

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**  
**B.Tech. in CIVIL ENGINEERING**  
**COURSE STRUCTURE & SYLLABUS (R18)**

**Applicable From 2018-19 Admitted Batch**

**I YEAR I SEMESTER**

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	MA101BS	Mathematics - I	3	1	0	4
2	PH102BS	Engineering Physics	3	1	0	4
3	CS103ES	Programming for Problem Solving	3	1	0	4
4	ME104ES	Engineering Graphics	1	0	4	3
5	PH105BS	Engineering Physics Lab	0	0	3	1.5
6	CS106ES	Programming for Problem Solving Lab	0	0	3	1.5
7	*MC109ES	Environmental Science	3	0	0	0
		Induction Programme				
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>18</b>

**I YEAR II SEMESTER**

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	MA201BS	Mathematics - II	3	1	0	4
2	CH202BS	Chemistry	3	1	0	4
3	ME203ES	Engineering Mechanics	3	1	0	4
4	ME205ES	Engineering Workshop	1	0	3	2.5
5	EN205HS	English	2	0	0	2
6	CH206BS	Engineering Chemistry Lab	0	0	3	1.5
7	EN207HS	English Language and Communication Skills Lab	0	0	2	1
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>19.0</b>

**II YEAR I SEMESTER**

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	CE301PC	Surveying and Geomatics	3	0	0	3
2	CE302PC	Engineering Geology	2	0	0	2
3	CE303PC	Strength of Materials - I	3	1	0	4
4	MA304BS	Probability and Statistics	3	1	0	4
5	CE305PC	Fluid Mechanics	3	1	0	4
6	CE306PC	Surveying Lab	0	0	3	1.5
7	CE307PC	Strength of Materials Lab	0	0	3	1.5
8	CE308PC	Engineering Geology Lab	0	0	2	1
9	*MC309	Constitution of India	3	0	0	0
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>21</b>

**II YEAR II SEMESTER**

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	EE401ES	Basic Electrical and Electronics Engineering	3	0	0	3

2	CE402ES	Basic Mechanical Engineering for Civil Engineers	2	0	0	2
3	CE403PC	Building Materials, Construction and Planning	3	0	0	3
4	CE404PC	Strength of Materials - II	3	0	0	3
5	CE405PC	Hydraulics and Hydraulic Machinery	3	0	0	3
6	CE406PC	Structural Analysis - I	3	0	0	3
7	CE407PC	Computer aided Civil Engineering Drawing	0	0	3	1.5
8	CE409PC	Hydraulics and Hydraulic Machinery Lab	0	0	3	1.5
9	EE409ES	Basic Electrical and Electronics Engineering Lab	0	0	2	1
10	*MC409	Gender Sensitization Lab	0	0	2	0
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>21</b>

**III YEAR I SEMESTER**

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
4	CE501	Structural Analysis-II	3	0	0	3
2	CE502PC	Geotechnical Engineering	3	0	0	3
3	CE503PC	Structural Engineering –I (RCC)	3	1	0	4
4	CE504PC	Transportation Engineering	3	0	0	3
5		Professional Elective-I	3	0	0	3
6	SM505MS	Engineering Economics and Accountancy	2	0	0	2
7	CE506PC	Highway Engineering and Concrete Technology Lab	0	0	3	1.5
8	CE507PC	Geotechnical Engineering Lab	0	0	3	1.5
9	EN508HS	Advanced Communication Skills Lab	0	0	2	1
10	*MC509	Intellectual Property Rights	3	0	0	0
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>22</b>

**III YEAR II SEMESTER**

S. No	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	CE601PC	Hydrology & Water Resources Engineering	3	1	0	4
1	CE602PC	Environmental Engineering	3	0	0	3
2	CE603PC	Foundation Engineering	3	0	0	3
3	CE604PC	Structural Engineering –II (Steel)	3	1	0	4
5		Professional Elective –II	3	0	0	3
6		Open Elective –I	3	0	0	3
7	CE605PC	Environmental Engineering Lab	0	0	2	1
8	CE606PC	Computer Aided Design Lab	0	0	2	1
9	*MC609	Environmental Science	3	0	0	0
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>22</b>

\*MC609 - Environmental Science – Should be Registered by Lateral Entry Students Only.

**IV YEAR I SEMESTER**

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	CE701PC	Estimation, Costing and Project Management	3	1	0	4
2		Professional Elective –III	3	0	0	3
3		Professional Elective –IV	3	0	0	3

4		Open Elective –II	3	0	0	3
5	SM702MS	Professional Practice law & Ethics	2	0	0	2
6	CE703PC	Industrial Oriented Mini Project/ Summer Internship	0	0	0	2*
7	CE704PC	Seminar	0	0	2	1
8	CE705PC	Project Stage - I	0	0	6	3
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>21</b>

**IV YEAR II SEMESTER**

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1		Professional Elective -V	3	0	0	3
2		Professional Elective –VI	3	0	0	3
3		Open Elective –III	3	0	0	3
4	CE801PC	Project Stage-II	0	0	14	7
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>16</b>

**\*MC – Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory**

**Note:** Industrial Oriented Mini Project/ Summer Internship is to be carried out during the summer vacation between 6th and 7th semesters. Students should submit report of Industrial Oriented Mini Project/ Summer Internship for evaluation.

**Professional Elective – I**

CE511PE	Concrete Technology
CE512PE	Theory of Elasticity
CE513PE	Rock Mechanics

**Professional Elective – II**

CE611PE	Prestressed Concrete
CE612PE	Elements of Earth Quake Engineering
CE613PE	Advanced Structural Analysis

**Professional Elective-III**

CE711PE	Remote Sensing &GIS
CE712PE	Ground Improvement Techniques
CE713PE	Advanced Structural Design

**Professional Elective -IV**

CE721PE	Irrigation and Hydraulic Structures
CE722PE	Pipeline Engineering
CE723PE	Ground Water Hydrology

**Professional Elective –V**

CE811PE	Solid Waste Management
CE812PE	Environmental Impact Assessment
CE813PE	Air pollution

**Professional Elective -VI**

CE821PE	Airports, Railways and Waterways
CE822PE	Urban Transportation Planning
CE823PE	Finite Element Methods for Civil Engineering

**MA101BS: MATHEMATICS - I****B.Tech. I Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	1	0	4

**Course Objectives:** To learn

- Types of matrices and their properties.
- Concept of a rank of the matrix and applying this concept to know the consistency and solving the system of linear equations.
- Concept of Eigen values and eigenvectors and to reduce the quadratic form to canonical form
- Concept of Sequence.
- Concept of nature of the series.
- Geometrical approach to the mean value theorems and their application to the mathematical problems
- Evaluation of surface areas and volumes of revolutions of curves.
- Evaluation of improper integrals using Beta and Gamma functions.
- Partial differentiation, concept of total derivative
- Finding maxima and minima of function of two and three variables.

**Course Outcomes:** After learning the contents of this paper the student must be able to

- Write the matrix representation of a set of linear equations and to analyse the solution of the system of equations
- Find the Eigen values and Eigen vectors
- Reduce the quadratic form to canonical form using orthogonal transformations.
- Analyse the nature of sequence and series.
- Solve the applications on the mean value theorems.
- Evaluate the improper integrals using Beta and Gamma functions
- Find the extreme values of functions of two variables with/ without constraints.

**UNIT-I: Matrices**

Matrices: Types of Matrices, Symmetric; Hermitian; Skew-symmetric; Skew-Hermitian; orthogonal matrices; Unitary Matrices; rank of a matrix by Echelon form and Normal form, Inverse of Non-singular matrices by Gauss-Jordan method; System of linear equations; solving system of Homogeneous and Non-Homogeneous equations. Gauss elimination method; Gauss Seidel Iteration Method.

**UNIT-II: Eigen values and Eigen vectors**

Linear Transformation and Orthogonal Transformation: Eigen values and Eigenvectors and their properties: Diagonalization of a matrix; Cayley-Hamilton Theorem (without proof); finding inverse and power of a matrix by Cayley-Hamilton Theorem; Quadratic forms and Nature of the Quadratic Forms; Reduction of Quadratic form to canonical forms by Orthogonal Transformation

**UNIT-III: Sequences & Series**

Sequence: Definition of a Sequence, limit; Convergent, Divergent and Oscillatory sequences.

Series: Convergent, Divergent and Oscillatory Series; Series of positive terms; Comparison test, p-test, D-Alembert's ratio test; Raabe's test; Cauchy's Integral test; Cauchy's root test; logarithmic test. Alternating series: Leibnitz test; Alternating Convergent series: Absolute and Conditionally Converge.

**UNIT-IV: Calculus**

Mean value theorems: Rolle's theorem, Lagrange's Mean value theorem with their Geometrical Interpretation and applications, Cauchy's Mean value Theorem. Taylor's Series.



Applications of definite integrals to evaluate surface areas and volumes of revolutions of curves (Only in Cartesian coordinates), Definition of Improper Integral: Beta and Gamma functions and their applications.

**UNIT-V: Multivariable calculus (Partial Differentiation and applications)**

Definitions of Limit and continuity.

Partial Differentiation; Euler's Theorem; Total derivative; Jacobian; Functional dependence & independence, Maxima and minima of functions of two variables and three variables using method of Lagrange multipliers.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. B.S. Grewal, Higher Engineering Mathematics, Khanna Publishers, 36<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2010
2. Erwin Kreyszig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 9<sup>th</sup> Edition, John Wiley & Sons, 2006.
3. G.B. Thomas and R.L. Finney, Calculus and Analytic geometry, 9<sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson, Reprint, 2002.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. N.P. Bali and Manish Goyal, A text book of Engineering Mathematics, Laxmi Publications, Reprint, 2008.
2. Ramana B.V., Higher Engineering Mathematics, Tata McGraw Hill New Delhi, 11<sup>th</sup> Reprint, 2010.

**PH102BS: ENGINEERING PHYSICS****B.Tech. I Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	1	0	4

**Course Objectives:**

- The course aims at making students to understand the basic concepts of Principles of Physics in a broader sense with a view to lay foundation for the various engineering courses.
- Students will be able to demonstrate competency and understanding of the concepts found in Mechanics, Harmonic Oscillations, Waves in one dimension, wave Optics, Lasers, Fiber Optics and a broad base of knowledge in physics.
- The main purpose of this course is to equip engineering undergraduates with an understanding of the scientific method, so that they may use the training beneficially in their higher pursuits.
- Today the need is to stress principles rather than specific procedures, to select areas of contemporary interest rather than of past interest, and to condition the student to the atmosphere of change he will encounter during his carrier.

**Course outcomes:** Upon graduation, the graduates will have:

- The knowledge of Physics relevant to engineering is critical for converting ideas into technology.
- An understanding of Physics also helps engineers understand the working and limitations of existing devices and techniques, which eventually leads to new innovations and improvements.
- In the present course, the students can gain knowledge on the mechanism of physical bodies upon the action of forces on them, the generation, transmission and the detection of the waves, Optical Phenomena like Interference, diffraction, the principles of lasers and Fibre Optics.
- Various chapters establish a strong foundation on the different kinds of characters of several materials and pave a way for them to use in at various technical and engineering applications.

**UNIT-I: Introduction to Mechanics**

Transformation of scalars and vectors under Rotation transformation, Forces in Nature, Newton's laws and its completeness in describing particle motion, Form invariance of Newton's second law, Solving Newton's equations of motion in polar coordinates, Problems including constraints and friction, Extension to cylindrical and spherical coordinates.

**UNIT-II: Harmonic Oscillations**

Mechanical and electrical simple harmonic oscillators, Complex number notation and phasor representation of simple harmonic motion, Damped harmonic oscillator: heavy, critical and light damping, Energy decay in a damped harmonic oscillator, Quality factor, Mechanical and electrical oscillators, Mechanical and electrical impedance, Steady state motion of forced damped harmonic oscillator, Power observed by oscillator.

**UNIT-III: Waves in one dimension**

Transverse wave on a string, The wave equation on a string, Harmonic waves, Reflection and transmission of waves at a boundary, Impedance matching, Standing waves and their Eigen frequencies, Longitudinal waves and the wave equations for them, Acoustic waves and speed of sound, Standing sound waves.

**UNIT-IV: Wave Optics**

Huygen's principle, Superposition of waves and interference of light by wave front splitting and amplitude splitting, Young's double slit experiment, Newton's rings, Michelson's interferometer, Mach-Zehnder interferometer, Fraunhofer diffraction from a single slit and circular aperture, Diffraction grating- resolving power.

**UNIT-V: Lasers and Fibre Optics**

Lasers: Introduction to interaction of radiation with matter, Coherence, Principle and working of Laser, Population inversion, Pumping, Types of Lasers: Ruby laser, Carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) laser, He-Ne laser, Applications of laser. Fibre Optics: Introduction, Optical fibre as a dielectric wave guide, Total internal reflection, Acceptance angle, Acceptance cone and Numerical aperture, Step and Graded index fibres, Losses associated with optical fibres, Applications of optical fibres.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Engineering Mechanics, 2<sup>nd</sup> ed.- MK Harbola, Cengage Learning
2. I. G. Main, "Vibrations and waves in physics", 3<sup>rd</sup> Edn, Cambridge University Press, 2018.
3. Ajoy Ghatak, "Optics", McGraw Hill Education, 2012

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. H. J. Pain, "The physics of vibrations and waves", Wiley, 2006
2. O. Svelto, "Principles of Lasers"
3. "Introduction to Mechanics", M.K.Verma, Universities Press

**CS103ES/CS203ES: PROGRAMMING FOR PROBLEM SOLVING****B.Tech. I Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	1	0	4

**Course Objectives:**

- To learn the fundamentals of computers.
- To understand the various steps in program development.
- To learn the syntax and semantics of C programming language.
- To learn the usage of structured programming approach in solving problems.

**Course Outcomes:** The student will learn

- To write algorithms and to draw flowcharts for solving problems.
- To convert the algorithms/flowcharts to C programs.
- To code and test a given logic in C programming language.
- To decompose a problem into functions and to develop modular reusable code.
- To use arrays, pointers, strings and structures to write C programs.
- Searching and sorting problems.

**UNIT - I: Introduction to Programming**

Introduction to components of a computer system: disks, primary and secondary memory, processor, operating system, compilers, creating, compiling and executing a program etc., Number systems

Introduction to Algorithms: steps to solve logical and numerical problems. Representation of

Algorithm, Flowchart/Pseudo code with examples, Program design and structured programming

Introduction to C Programming Language: variables (with data types and space requirements), Syntax and Logical Errors in compilation, object and executable code , Operators, expressions and precedence, Expression evaluation, Storage classes (auto, extern, static and register), type conversion, The main method and command line arguments

Bitwise operations: Bitwise AND, OR, XOR and NOT operators

Conditional Branching and Loops: Writing and evaluation of conditionals and consequent branching with if, if-else, switch-case, ternary operator, goto, Iteration with for, while, do-while loops

I/O: Simple input and output with scanf and printf, formatted I/O, Introduction to stdin, stdout and stderr. Command line arguments

**UNIT - II: Arrays, Strings, Structures and Pointers:**

Arrays: one- and two-dimensional arrays, creating, accessing and manipulating elements of arrays

Strings: Introduction to strings, handling strings as array of characters, basic string functions available in C (strlen, strcat, strcpy, strstr etc.), arrays of strings

Structures: Defining structures, initializing structures, unions, Array of structures

Pointers: Idea of pointers, Defining pointers, Pointers to Arrays and Structures, Use of Pointers in self-referential structures, usage of self-referential structures in linked list (no implementation)

Enumeration data type

**UNIT - III: Preprocessor and File handling in C:**

Preprocessor: Commonly used Preprocessor commands like include, define, undef, if, ifdef, ifndef

Files: Text and Binary files, Creating and Reading and writing text and binary files, Appending data to existing files, Writing and reading structures using binary files, Random access using fseek, ftell and rewind functions.

**UNIT - IV: Function and Dynamic Memory Allocation:**

Functions: Designing structured programs, Declaring a function, Signature of a function, Parameters and return type of a function, passing parameters to functions, call by value, Passing arrays to functions, passing pointers to functions, idea of call by reference, Some C standard functions and libraries

Recursion: Simple programs, such as Finding Factorial, Fibonacci series etc., Limitations of Recursive functions

Dynamic memory allocation: Allocating and freeing memory, Allocating memory for arrays of different data types

**UNIT - V: Introduction to Algorithms:**

Algorithms for finding roots of a quadratic equations, finding minimum and maximum numbers of a given set, finding if a number is prime number, etc.

Basic searching in an array of elements (linear and binary search techniques),

Basic algorithms to sort array of elements (Bubble, Insertion and Selection sort algorithms),

Basic concept of order of complexity through the example programs

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Byron Gottfried, Schaum's Outline of Programming with C, McGraw-Hill
2. B.A. Forouzan and R.F. Gilberg C Programming and Data Structures, Cengage Learning, (3<sup>rd</sup> Edition)

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Brian W. Kernighan and Dennis M. Ritchie, The C Programming Language, Prentice
2. Hall of India
3. R.G. Dromey, How to solve it by Computer, Pearson (16<sup>th</sup> Impression)
4. Programming in C, Stephen G. Kochan, Fourth Edition, Pearson Education.
5. Herbert Schildt, C: The Complete Reference, Mc Graw Hill, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition

**ME104ES/ME204ES: ENGINEERING GRAPHICS****B.Tech. I Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
1	0	4	3

**Pre-requisites: Nil****Course objectives:**

- To provide basic concepts in engineering drawing.
- To impart knowledge about standard principles of orthographic projection of objects.
- To draw sectional views and pictorial views of solids.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Preparing working drawings to communicate the ideas and information.
- Read, understand and interpret engineering drawings.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction to Engineering Drawing:** Principles of Engineering Graphics and their Significance, Conic Sections including the Rectangular Hyperbola – General method only. Cycloid, Epicycloid and Hypocycloid, Scales – Plain & Diagonal.

**UNIT- II**

**Orthographic Projections:** Principles of Orthographic Projections – Conventions – Projections of Points and Lines, Projections of Plane regular geometric figures. Auxiliary Planes.

**UNIT – III**

Projections of Regular Solids – Auxiliary Views - Sections or Sectional views of Right Regular Solids – Prism, Cylinder, Pyramid, Cone – Auxiliary views – Sections of Sphere

**UNIT – IV**

Development of Surfaces of Right Regular Solids – Prism, Cylinder, Pyramid and Cone, Intersection of Solids: Intersection of – Prism vs Prism- Cylinder Vs Cylinder

**UNIT – V**

**Isometric Projections:** Principles of Isometric Projection – Isometric Scale – Isometric Views – Conventions – Isometric Views of Lines, Plane Figures, Simple and Compound Solids – Isometric Projection of objects having non- isometric lines. Isometric Projection of Spherical Parts. Conversion of Isometric Views to Orthographic Views and Vice-versa –Conventions

**Introduction to CAD: (For Internal Evaluation Weightage only):**

Introduction to CAD Software Package Commands. - Free Hand Sketches of 2D- Creation of 2D Sketches by CAD Package

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Engineering Drawing N.D. Bhatt / Charotar
2. Engineering Drawing / N. S. Parthasarathy and Vela Murali/ Oxford

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Engineering Drawing / Basant Agrawal and McAgrawal/ McGraw Hill
2. Engineering Drawing/ M. B. Shah, B.C. Rane / Pearson.
3. Computer Aided Engineering Drawing – K Balaveera Reddy et al – CBS Publishers

**PH105BS: ENGINEERING PHYSICS LAB****B.Tech. I Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	1.5

**List of Experiments:**

1. Melde's experiment:  
To determine the frequency of a vibrating bar or tuning fork using Melde's arrangement.
2. Torsional pendulum:  
To determine the rigidity modulus of the material of the given wire using torsional pendulum.
3. Newton's rings:  
To determine the radius of curvature of the lens by forming Newton's rings.
4. Diffraction grating:  
To determine the number of lines per inch of the grating.
5. Dispersive power:  
To determine the dispersive power of prism by using spectrometer.
6. Coupled Oscillator:  
To determine the spring constant by single coupled oscillator.
7. LCR Circuit:  
To determine quality factor and resonant frequency of LCR circuit.
8. LASER:  
To study the characteristics of LASER sources.
9. Optical fibre:  
To determine the bending losses of Optical fibres.
10. Optical fibre:  
To determine the Numerical aperture of a given fibre.

**Note: Any 8 experiments are to be performed**

**CS106ES/CS206ES: PROGRAMMING FOR PROBLEM SOLVING LAB****B.Tech. I Year I Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1.5</b>

*[Note: The programs may be executed using any available Open Source/ Freely available IDE*

*Some of the Tools available are:*

*CodeLite: <https://codelite.org/>*

*Code::Blocks: <http://www.codeblocks.org/>*

*DevCpp : <http://www.bloodshed.net/devcpp.html>*

*Eclipse: <http://www.eclipse.org>*

*This list is not exhaustive and is NOT in any order of preference]*

**Course Objectives:** The students will learn the following:

- To work with an IDE to create, edit, compile, run and debug programs
- To analyze the various steps in program development.
- To develop programs to solve basic problems by understanding basic concepts in C like operators, control statements etc.
- To develop modular, reusable and readable C Programs using the concepts like functions, arrays etc.
- To Write programs using the Dynamic Memory Allocation concept.
- To create, read from and write to text and binary files

**Course Outcomes:** The candidate is expected to be able to:

- formulate the algorithms for simple problems
- translate given algorithms to a working and correct program
- correct syntax errors as reported by the compilers
- identify and correct logical errors encountered during execution
- represent and manipulate data with arrays, strings and structures
- use pointers of different types
- create, read and write to and from simple text and binary files
- modularize the code with functions so that they can be reused

**Practice sessions:**

- Write a simple program that prints the results of all the operators available in C (including pre/post increment, bitwise and/or/not, etc.). Read required operand values from standard input.
- Write a simple program that converts one given data type to another using auto conversion and casting. Take the values from standard input.

**Simple numeric problems:**

- Write a program to find the max and min from the three numbers.
- Write the program for the simple, compound interest.
- Write program that declares Class awarded for a given percentage of marks, where mark <40%= Failed, 40% to <60% = Second class, 60% to <70%=First class, >= 70% = Distinction. Read percentage from standard input.
- Write a program that prints a multiplication table for a given number and the number of rows in the table. For example, for a number 5 and rows = 3, the output should be:
- 5 x 1 = 5
- 5 x 2 = 10
- 5 x 3 = 15
- Write a program that shows the binary equivalent of a given positive number between 0 to 255.



**Expression Evaluation:**

- a. A building has 10 floors with a floor height of 3 meters each. A ball is dropped from the top of the building. Find the time taken by the ball to reach each floor. (Use the formula  $s = ut + (1/2)at^2$  where  $u$  and  $a$  are the initial velocity in m/sec ( $= 0$ ) and acceleration in  $m/sec^2$  ( $= 9.8 m/s^2$ )).
- b. Write a C program, which takes two integer operands and one operator from the user, performs the operation and then prints the result. (Consider the operators  $+$ ,  $-$ ,  $*$ ,  $/$ ,  $\%$  and use Switch Statement)
- c. Write a program that finds if a given number is a prime number
- d. Write a C program to find the sum of individual digits of a positive integer and test given number is palindrome.
- e. A Fibonacci sequence is defined as follows: the first and second terms in the sequence are 0 and 1. Subsequent terms are found by adding the preceding two terms in the sequence. Write a C program to generate the first  $n$  terms of the sequence.
- f. Write a C program to generate all the prime numbers between 1 and  $n$ , where  $n$  is a value supplied by the user.
- g. Write a C program to find the roots of a Quadratic equation.
- h. Write a C program to calculate the following, where  $x$  is a fractional value.
- i.  $1 - x/2 + x^2/4 - x^3/6$
- j. Write a C program to read in two numbers,  $x$  and  $n$ , and then compute the sum of this geometric progression:  $1 + x + x^2 + x^3 + \dots + x^n$ . For example: if  $n$  is 3 and  $x$  is 5, then the program computes  $1 + 5 + 25 + 125$ .

**Arrays and Pointers and Functions:**

- a. Write a C program to find the minimum, maximum and average in an array of integers.
- b. Write a functions to compute mean, variance, Standard Deviation, sorting of  $n$  elements in single dimension array.
- c. Write a C program that uses functions to perform the following:
- d. Addition of Two Matrices
- e. ii. Multiplication of Two Matrices
- f. iii. Transpose of a matrix with memory dynamically allocated for the new matrix as row and column counts may not be same.
- g. Write C programs that use both recursive and non-recursive functions
- h. To find the factorial of a given integer.
- i. ii. To find the GCD (greatest common divisor) of two given integers.
- j. iii. To find  $x^n$
- k. Write a program for reading elements using pointer into array and display the values using array.
- l. Write a program for display values reverse order from array using pointer.
- m. Write a program through pointer variable to sum of  $n$  elements from array.

**Files:**

- a. Write a C program to display the contents of a file to standard output device.
- b. Write a C program which copies one file to another, replacing all lowercase characters with their uppercase equivalents.
- c. Write a C program to count the number of times a character occurs in a text file. The file name and the character are supplied as command line arguments.
- d. Write a C program that does the following:  
It should first create a binary file and store 10 integers, where the file name and 10 values are given in the command line. (hint: convert the strings using atoi function)  
Now the program asks for an index and a value from the user and the value at that index should be changed to the new value in the file. (hint: use fseek function)  
The program should then read all 10 values and print them back.

- e. Write a C program to merge two files into a third file (i.e., the contents of the first file followed by those of the second are put in the third file).

**Strings:**

- Write a C program to convert a Roman numeral ranging from I to L to its decimal equivalent.
- Write a C program that converts a number ranging from 1 to 50 to Roman equivalent
- Write a C program that uses functions to perform the following operations:
- To insert a sub-string in to a given main string from a given position.
- ii. To delete n Characters from a given position in a given string.
- Write a C program to determine if the given string is a palindrome or not (Spelled same in both directions with or without a meaning like madam, civic, noon, abcba, etc.)
- Write a C program that displays the position of a character ch in the string S or – 1 if S doesn't contain ch.
- Write a C program to count the lines, words and characters in a given text.

**Miscellaneous:**

- Write a menu driven C program that allows a user to enter n numbers and then choose between finding the smallest, largest, sum, or average. The menu and all the choices are to be functions. Use a switch statement to determine what action to take. Display an error message if an invalid choice is entered.
- Write a C program to construct a pyramid of numbers as follows:

```

1           *           1           1           *
1 2        **          2 3         2 2         **
1 2 3      ***         4 5 6       3 3 3       ***
                                           4 4 4 4      **
                                           *

```

**Sorting and Searching:**

- Write a C program that uses non recursive function to search for a Key value in a given
- list of integers using linear search method.
- Write a C program that uses non recursive function to search for a Key value in a given
- sorted list of integers using binary search method.
- Write a C program that implements the Bubble sort method to sort a given list of
- integers in ascending order.
- Write a C program that sorts the given array of integers using selection sort in descending order
- Write a C program that sorts the given array of integers using insertion sort in ascending order
- Write a C program that sorts a given array of names

**Suggested Reference Books for solving the problems:**

- Byron Gottfried, Schaum's Outline of Programming with C, McGraw-Hill
- B.A. Forouzan and R.F. Gilberg C Programming and Data Structures, Cengage Learning, (3<sup>rd</sup> Edition)
- Brian W. Kernighan and Dennis M. Ritchie, The C Programming Language, Prentice
- Hall of India
- R.G. Dromey, How to solve it by Computer, Pearson (16<sup>th</sup> Impression)
- Programming in C, Stephen G. Kochan, Fourth Edition, Pearson Education.
- Herbert Schildt, C: The Complete Reference, Mc Graw Hill, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition

**\*MC109ES: ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE****B.Tech. I Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	0

**Course Objectives:**

- Understanding the importance of ecological balance for sustainable development.
- Understanding the impacts of developmental activities and mitigation measures.
- Understanding the environmental policies and regulations

**Course Outcomes:**

- Based on this course, the Engineering graduate will understand /evaluate / develop technologies on the basis of ecological principles and environmental regulations which in turn helps in sustainable development

**UNIT-I**

**Ecosystems:** Definition, Scope, and Importance of ecosystem. Classification, structure, and function of an ecosystem, Food chains, food webs, and ecological pyramids. Flow of energy, Biogeochemical cycles, Bioaccumulation, Biomagnification, ecosystem value, services and carrying capacity, Field visits.

**UNIT-II**

**Natural Resources: Classification of Resources:** Living and Non-Living resources, **water resources:** use and over utilization of surface and ground water, floods and droughts, Dams: benefits and problems. **Mineral resources:** use and exploitation, environmental effects of extracting and using mineral resources, **Land resources:** Forest resources, **Energy resources:** growing energy needs, renewable and non-renewable energy sources, use of alternate energy source, case studies.

**UNIT-III**

**Biodiversity and Biotic Resources:** Introduction, Definition, genetic, species and ecosystem diversity. Value of biodiversity; consumptive use, productive use, social, ethical, aesthetic and optional values. India as a mega diversity nation, Hot spots of biodiversity. Field visit. Threats to biodiversity: habitat loss, poaching of wildlife, man-wildlife conflicts; conservation of biodiversity: In-Situ and Ex-situ conservation. National Biodiversity act.

**UNIT-IV**

**Environmental Pollution and Control Technologies: Environmental Pollution:** Classification of pollution, **Air Pollution:** Primary and secondary pollutants, Automobile and Industrial pollution, Ambient air quality standards. **Water pollution:** Sources and types of pollution, drinking water quality standards. **Soil Pollution:** Sources and types, Impacts of modern agriculture, degradation of soil. **Noise Pollution:** Sources and Health hazards, standards, **Solid waste:** Municipal Solid Waste management, composition and characteristics of e-Waste and its management. **Pollution control technologies:** Wastewater Treatment methods: Primary, secondary and Tertiary. Overview of air pollution control technologies, Concepts of bioremediation. **Global Environmental Issues and Global Efforts:** Climate change and impacts on human environment. Ozone depletion and Ozone depleting substances (ODS). Deforestation and desertification. International conventions / Protocols: Earth summit, Kyoto protocol, and Montréal Protocol. NAPCC-Gol Initiatives.

**UNIT-V**

**Environmental Policy, Legislation & EIA:** Environmental Protection act, Legal aspects Air Act- 1981, Water Act, Forest Act, Wild life Act, Municipal solid waste management and handling rules, biomedical waste management and handling rules, hazardous waste management and handling rules. EIA: EIA structure, methods of baseline data acquisition. Overview on Impacts of air, water, biological and Socio-

economical aspects. Strategies for risk assessment, Concepts of Environmental Management Plan (EMP). **Towards Sustainable Future:** Concept of Sustainable Development Goals, Population and its explosion, Crazy Consumerism, Environmental Education, Urban Sprawl, Human health, Environmental Ethics, Concept of Green Building, Ecological Foot Print, Life Cycle assessment (LCA), Low carbon life style.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

- 1 Textbook of Environmental Studies for Undergraduate Courses by Erach Bharucha for University Grants Commission.
- 2 Environmental Studies by R. Rajagopalan, Oxford University Press.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Environmental Science: towards a sustainable future by Richard T. Wright. 2008 PHI Learning Private Ltd. New Delhi.
2. Environmental Engineering and science by Gilbert M. Masters and Wendell P. Ela. 2008 PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd.
3. Environmental Science by Daniel B. Botkin & Edward A. Keller, Wiley INDIA edition.
4. Environmental Studies by Anubha Kaushik, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, New age international publishers.
5. Text book of Environmental Science and Technology - Dr. M. Anji Reddy 2007, BS Publications.
6. Introduction to Environmental Science by Y. Anjaneyulu, BS. Publications.

**MA201BS: MATHEMATICS - II****B.Tech. I Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	1	0	4

**Course Objectives:** To learn

- Methods of solving the differential equations of first and higher order.
- Evaluation of multiple integrals and their applications
- The physical quantities involved in engineering field related to vector valued functions
- The basic properties of vector valued functions and their applications to line, surface and volume integrals

**Course Outcomes:** After learning the contents of this paper the student must be able to

- Identify whether the given differential equation of first order is exact or not
- Solve higher differential equation and apply the concept of differential equation to real world problems
- Evaluate the multiple integrals and apply the concept to find areas, volumes, centre of mass and Gravity for cubes, sphere and rectangular parallelopiped
- Evaluate the line, surface and volume integrals and converting them from one to another

**UNIT-I: First Order ODE**

Exact, linear and Bernoulli's equations; Applications: Newton's law of cooling, Law of natural growth and decay; Equations not of first degree: equations solvable for p, equations solvable for y, equations solvable for x and Clairaut's type.

**UNIT-II: Ordinary Differential Equations of Higher Order**

Second order linear differential equations with constant coefficients: Non-Homogeneous terms of the type  $e^{ax}$ ,  $\sin ax$ ,  $\cos ax$ , polynomials in  $x$ ,  $e^{ax}V(x)$  and  $xV(x)$ ; method of variation of parameters; Equations reducible to linear ODE with constant coefficients: Legendre's equation, Cauchy-Euler equation.

**UNIT-III: Multivariable Calculus (Integration)**

Evaluation of Double Integrals (Cartesian and polar coordinates); change of order of integration (only Cartesian form); Evaluation of Triple Integrals: Change of variables (Cartesian to polar) for double and (Cartesian to Spherical and Cylindrical polar coordinates) for triple integrals.

Applications: Areas (by double integrals) and volumes (by double integrals and triple integrals), Centre of mass and Gravity (constant and variable densities) by double and triple integrals (applications involving cubes, sphere and rectangular parallelopiped).

**UNIT-IV: Vector Differentiation**

Vector point functions and scalar point functions. Gradient, Divergence and Curl. Directional derivatives, Tangent plane and normal line. Vector Identities. Scalar potential functions. Solenoidal and Irrotational vectors.

**UNIT-V: Vector Integration**

Line, Surface and Volume Integrals. Theorems of Green, Gauss and Stokes (without proofs) and their applications.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. B.S. Grewal, Higher Engineering Mathematics, Khanna Publishers, 36<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2010
2. Erwin kreyszig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 9<sup>th</sup> Edition, John Wiley & Sons, 2006
3. G.B. Thomas and R.L. Finney, Calculus and Analytic geometry, 9<sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson, Reprint, 2002.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Paras Ram, Engineering Mathematics, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, CBS Publishes
2. S. L. Ross, Differential Equations, 3<sup>rd</sup> Ed., Wiley India, 1984.

**CH102BS/CH202BS: CHEMISTRY****B.Tech. I Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	1	0	4

**Course Objectives:**

- To bring adaptability to the concepts of chemistry and to acquire the required skills to become a perfect engineer.
- To impart the basic knowledge of atomic, molecular and electronic modifications which makes the student to understand the technology based on them.
- To acquire the knowledge of electrochemistry, corrosion and water treatment which are essential for the Engineers and in industry.
- To acquire the skills pertaining to spectroscopy and to apply them for medical and other fields.
- To impart the knowledge of stereochemistry and synthetic aspects useful for understanding reaction pathways

**Course Outcomes:** The basic concepts included in this course will help the student to gain:

- The knowledge of atomic, molecular and electronic changes, band theory related to conductivity.
- The required principles and concepts of electrochemistry, corrosion and in understanding the problem of water and its treatments.
- The required skills to get clear concepts on basic spectroscopy and application to medical and other fields.
- The knowledge of configurational and conformational analysis of molecules and reaction mechanisms.

**UNIT - I:**

**Molecular structure and Theories of Bonding:** Atomic and Molecular orbitals. Linear Combination of Atomic Orbitals (LCAO), molecular orbitals of diatomic molecules, molecular orbital energy level diagrams of N<sub>2</sub>, O<sub>2</sub> and F<sub>2</sub> molecules.  $\pi$  molecular orbitals of butadiene and benzene.

**Crystal Field Theory (CFT):** Salient Features of CFT – Crystal Field Splitting of transition metal ion d-orbitals in Tetrahedral, Octahedral and square planar geometries. Band structure of solids and effect of doping on conductance.

**UNIT - II:**

**Water and its treatment:** Introduction – hardness of water – Causes of hardness - Types of hardness: temporary and permanent – expression and units of hardness – Estimation of hardness of water by complexometric method. Potable water and its specifications. Steps involved in treatment of water – Disinfection of water by chlorination and ozonization. Boiler feed water and its treatment – Calgon conditioning, Phosphate conditioning and Colloidal conditioning. External treatment of water – Ion exchange process. Desalination of water – Reverse osmosis. Numerical problems.

**UNIT - III:**

**Electrochemistry and corrosion:** Electro chemical cells – electrode potential, standard electrode potential, types of electrodes – calomel, Quinhydrone and glass electrode. Nernst equation Determination of pH of a solution by using quinhydrone and glass electrode. Electrochemical series and its applications. Numerical problems. Potentiometric titrations. Batteries – Primary (Lithium cell) and secondary batteries (Lead – acid storage battery and Lithium ion battery).

Causes and effects of corrosion – theories of chemical and electrochemical corrosion – mechanism of electrochemical corrosion, Types of corrosion: Galvanic, water-line and pitting corrosion. Factors affecting rate of corrosion, Corrosion control methods- Cathodic protection – Sacrificial anode and impressed current cathodic methods. Surface coatings – metallic coatings – methods of application. Electroless plating of Nickel.

**UNIT - IV:**

**Stereochemistry, Reaction Mechanism and synthesis of drug molecules:** Introduction to representation of 3-dimensional structures, Structural and stereoisomers, configurations, symmetry and chirality. Enantiomers, diastereomers, optical activity and Absolute configuration. Conformation analysis of n-butane.

Substitution reactions: Nucleophilic substitution reactions: Mechanism of  $S_N1$ ,  $S_N2$  reactions. Electrophilic and nucleophilic addition reactions: Addition of HBr to propene. Markownikoff and anti Markownikoff's additions. Grignard additions on carbonyl compounds. Elimination reactions: Dehydrohalogenation of alkylhalides. Saytzeff rule. Oxidation reactions: Oxidation of alcohols using  $KMnO_4$  and chromic acid.

Reduction reactions: reduction of carbonyl compounds using  $LiAlH_4$  &  $NaBH_4$ . Hydroboration of olefins. Structure, synthesis and pharmaceutical applications of Paracetamol and Aspirin.

**UNIT - V:**

**Spectroscopic techniques and applications:** Principles of spectroscopy, selection rules and applications of electronic spectroscopy. vibrational and rotational spectroscopy. Basic concepts of Nuclear magnetic resonance Spectroscopy, chemical shift. Introduction to Magnetic resonance imaging.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Physical Chemistry, by P.W. Atkins
2. Engineering Chemistry by P.C.Jain & M.Jain; Dhanpat Rai Publishing Company (P) Ltd., New Delhi.
3. Fundamentals of Molecular Spectroscopy, by C.N. Banwell
4. Organic Chemistry: Structure and Function by K.P.C. Volhardt and N.E.Schore, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition.
5. University Chemistry, by B.M. Mahan, Pearson IV Edition.
6. Engineering Chemistry (NPTEL Web-book), by B.L. Tembe, Kamaluddin and M.S. Krishnan



**ME203ES: ENGINEERING MECHANICS****B.Tech. I Year II Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>

**Course Objectives:** The objectives of this course are to

- Explain the resolution of a system of forces, compute their resultant and solve problems using equations of equilibrium
- Perform analysis of bodies lying on rough surfaces.
- Locate the centroid of a body and compute the area moment of inertia and mass moment of inertia of standard and composite sections
- Explain kinetics and kinematics of particles, projectiles, curvilinear motion, centroidal motion and plane motion of rigid bodies.
- Explain the concepts of work-energy method and its applications to translation, rotation and plane motion and the concept of vibrations

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, students will be able to

- Determine resultant of forces acting on a body and analyse equilibrium of a body subjected to a system of forces.
- Solve problem of bodies subjected to friction.
- Find the location of centroid and calculate moment of inertia of a given section.
- Understand the kinetics and kinematics of a body undergoing rectilinear, curvilinear, rotatory motion and rigid body motion.
- Solve problems using work energy equations for translation, fixed axis rotation and plane motion and solve problems of vibration.

**UNIT-I:**

Introduction to Engineering Mechanics - Force Systems: Basic concepts, Particle equilibrium in 2-D & 3-D; Rigid Body equilibrium; System of Forces, Coplanar Concurrent Forces, Components in Space – Resultant- Moment of Forces and its Application; Couples and Resultant of Force System, Equilibrium of System of Forces, Free body diagrams, Equations of Equilibrium of Coplanar Systems and Spatial Systems; Static Indeterminacy

**UNIT-II:**

**Friction:** Types of friction, Limiting friction, Laws of Friction, Static and Dynamic Friction; Motion of Bodies, wedge friction, screw jack & differential screw jack;  
Centroid and Centre of Gravity -Centroid of Lines, Areas and Volumes from first principle, centroid of composite sections; Centre of Gravity and its implications. – Theorem of Pappus

**UNIT-III:**

Area moment of inertia- Definition, Moment of inertia of plane sections from first principles, Theorems of moment of inertia, Moment of inertia of standard sections and composite sections; Product of Inertia, Parallel Axis Theorem, Perpendicular Axis Theorem

Mass Moment of Inertia: Moment of Inertia of Masses - Transfer Formula for Mass Moments of Inertia – Mass moment of inertia of composite bodies.

**UNIT-IV:**

Review of particle dynamics- Rectilinear motion; Plane curvilinear motion (rectangular, path, and polar coordinates). 3-D curvilinear motion; Relative and constrained motion; Newton's 2nd law (rectangular, path, and polar coordinates). Work-kinetic energy, power, potential energy. Impulse-momentum (linear, angular); Impact (Direct and oblique).

**UNIT-V:**

Kinetics of Rigid Bodies -Basic terms, general principles in dynamics; Types of motion, Instantaneous centre of rotation in plane motion and simple problems; D'Alembert's principle and its applications in plane motion and connected bodies; Work Energy principle and its application in plane motion of connected bodies; Kinetics of rigid body rotation

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Shames and Rao (2006), Engineering Mechanics, Pearson Education
2. Reddy Vijay Kumar K. and J. Suresh Kumar (2010), Singer's Engineering Mechanics – Statics & Dynamics

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Timoshenko S.P and Young D.H., "Engineering Mechanics", McGraw Hill International Edition, 1983.
2. Andrew Pytel, Jaan Kiusalaas, "Engineering Mechanics", Cengage Learning, 2014.
3. Beer F.P & Johnston E.R Jr. Vector, "Mechanics for Engineers", TMH, 2004.
4. Hibbeler R.C & Ashok Gupta, "Engineering Mechanics", Pearson Education, 2010.
5. Tayal A.K., "Engineering Mechanics – Statics & Dynamics", Umesh Publications, 2011.
6. Basudeb Bhattacharyya, "Engineering Mechanics", Oxford University Press, 2008.
7. Meriam. J. L., "Engineering Mechanics", Volume-II Dynamics, John Wiley & Sons, 2008.

**ME105ES/ME205ES: ENGINEERING WORKSHOP****B.Tech. I Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
1	0	3	2.5

**Pre-requisites:** Practical skill**Course Objectives:**

- To Study of different hand operated power tools, uses and their demonstration.
- To gain a good basic working knowledge required for the production of various engineering products.
- To provide hands on experience about use of different engineering materials, tools, equipments and processes those are common in the engineering field.
- To develop a right attitude, team working, precision and safety at work place.
- It explains the construction, function, use and application of different working tools, equipment and machines.
- To study commonly used carpentry joints.
- To have practical exposure to various welding and joining processes.
- Identify and use marking out tools, hand tools, measuring equipment and to work to prescribed tolerances.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Study and practice on machine tools and their operations
- Practice on manufacturing of components using workshop trades including plumbing, fitting, carpentry, foundry, house wiring and welding.
- Identify and apply suitable tools for different trades of Engineering processes including drilling, material removing, measuring, chiseling.
- Apply basic electrical engineering knowledge for house wiring practice.

**1. TRADES FOR EXERCISES:****At least two exercises from each trade:**

- Carpentry – (T-Lap Joint, Dovetail Joint, Mortise & Tenon Joint)
- Fitting – (V-Fit, Dovetail Fit & Semi-circular fit)
- Tin-Smithy – (Square Tin, Rectangular Tray & Conical Funnel)
- Foundry – (Preparation of Green Sand Mould using Single Piece and Split Pattern)
- Welding Practice – (Arc Welding & Gas Welding)
- House-wiring – (Parallel & Series, Two-way Switch and Tube Light)
- Black Smithy – (Round to Square, Fan Hook and S-Hook)

**2. TRADES FOR DEMONSTRATION & EXPOSURE:**

Plumbing, Machine Shop, Metal Cutting (Water Plasma), Power tools in construction and Wood Working

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Workshop Practice /B. L. Juneja / Cengage
2. Workshop Manual / K. Venugopal / Anuradha.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Work shop Manual - P. Kannaiah/ K. L. Narayana/ SciTech
2. Workshop Manual / Venkat Reddy/ BSP

**EN105HS/EN205HS: ENGLISH****B.Tech. I Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
2	0	0	2

**INTRODUCTION**

In view of the growing importance of English as a tool for global communication and the consequent emphasis on training students to acquire language skills, the syllabus of English has been designed to develop linguistic, communicative and critical thinking competencies of Engineering students.

In English classes, the focus should be on the skills development in the areas of vocabulary, grammar, reading and writing. For this, the teachers should use the prescribed text for detailed study. The students should be encouraged to read the texts leading to reading comprehension and different passages may be given for practice in the class. The time should be utilized for working out the exercises given after each excerpt, and also for supplementing the exercises with authentic materials of a similar kind, for example, newspaper articles, advertisements, promotional material etc. *The focus in this syllabus is on skill development, fostering ideas and practice of language skills in various contexts and cultures.*

**Learning Objectives:** The course will help to

- Improve the language proficiency of students in English with an emphasis on Vocabulary, Grammar, Reading and Writing skills.
- Equip students to study academic subjects more effectively and critically using the theoretical and practical components of English syllabus.
- Develop study skills and communication skills in formal and informal situations.

**Course Outcomes:** Students should be able to

- Use English Language effectively in spoken and written forms.
- Comprehend the given texts and respond appropriately.
- Communicate confidently in various contexts and different cultures.
- Acquire basic proficiency in English including reading and listening comprehension, writing and speaking skills.

**UNIT –I**

**'The Raman Effect' from the prescribed textbook 'English for Engineers' published by Cambridge University Press.**

**Vocabulary Building:** The Concept of Word Formation --The Use of Prefixes and Suffixes.

**Grammar:** Identifying Common Errors in Writing with Reference to Articles and Prepositions.

**Reading:** Reading and Its Importance- Techniques for Effective Reading.

**Basic Writing Skills:** Sentence Structures -Use of Phrases and Clauses in Sentences- Importance of Proper Punctuation- Techniques for writing precisely – **Paragraph writing** – Types, Structures and Features of a Paragraph - Creating Coherence-Organizing Principles of Paragraphs in Documents.

**UNIT –II**

**'Ancient Architecture in India' from the prescribed textbook 'English for Engineers' published by Cambridge University Press.**

**Vocabulary:** Synonyms and Antonyms.

**Grammar:** Identifying Common Errors in Writing with Reference to Noun-pronoun Agreement and Subject-verb Agreement.

**Reading:** Improving Comprehension Skills – Techniques for Good Comprehension

**Writing:** Format of a Formal Letter-**Writing Formal Letters** E.g., Letter of Complaint, Letter of Requisition, Job Application with Resume.

**UNIT –III**

**'Blue Jeans' from the prescribed textbook 'English for Engineers' published by Cambridge University Press.**

**Vocabulary:** Acquaintance with Prefixes and Suffixes from Foreign Languages in English to form Derivatives-Words from Foreign Languages and their Use in English.

**Grammar:** Identifying Common Errors in Writing with Reference to Misplaced Modifiers and Tenses.

**Reading:** Sub-skills of Reading- Skimming and Scanning

**Writing:** Nature and Style of Sensible Writing- **Defining- Describing** Objects, Places and Events –

**Classifying-** Providing Examples or Evidence

**UNIT –IV**

**'What Should You Be Eating' from the prescribed textbook 'English for Engineers' published by Cambridge University Press.**

**Vocabulary:** Standard Abbreviations in English

**Grammar:** Redundancies and Clichés in Oral and Written Communication.

**Reading:** Comprehension- Intensive Reading and Extensive Reading

**Writing: Writing Practices--**Writing Introduction and Conclusion - Essay Writing-Précis Writing.

**UNIT –V**

**'How a Chinese Billionaire Built Her Fortune' from the prescribed textbook 'English for Engineers' published by Cambridge University Press.**

**Vocabulary:** Technical Vocabulary and their usage

**Grammar:** Common Errors in English

**Reading:** Reading Comprehension-Exercises for Practice

**Writing:** **Technical Reports-** Introduction – Characteristics of a Report – Categories of Reports

Formats- Structure of Reports (Manuscript Format) -Types of Reports - Writing a Report.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Sudarshana, N.P. and Savitha, C. (2018). English for Engineers. Cambridge University Press.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Swan, M. (2016). Practical English Usage. Oxford University Press.
2. Kumar, S and Lata, P. (2018). Communication Skills. Oxford University Press.
3. Wood, F.T. (2007). Remedial English Grammar. Macmillan.
4. Zinsser, William. (2001). On Writing Well. Harper Resource Book.
5. Hamp-Lyons, L. (2006). Study Writing. Cambridge University Press.
6. Exercises in Spoken English. Parts I –III. CIEFL, Hyderabad. Oxford University Press.

**CH106BS/CH206BS: ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LAB****B.Tech. I Year II Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1.5</b>

**Course Objectives:** The course consists of experiments related to the principles of chemistry required for engineering student. The student will learn:

- Estimation of hardness and chloride content in water to check its suitability for drinking purpose.
- To determine the rate constant of reactions from concentrations as a function of time.
- The measurement of physical properties like adsorption and viscosity.
- To synthesize the drug molecules and check the purity of organic molecules by thin layer chromatographic (TLC) technique.

**Course Outcomes:** The experiments will make the student gain skills on:

- Determination of parameters like hardness and chloride content in water.
- Estimation of rate constant of a reaction from concentration – time relationships.
- Determination of physical properties like adsorption and viscosity.
- Calculation of  $R_f$  values of some organic molecules by TLC technique.

**List of Experiments:**

1. Determination of total hardness of water by complexometric method using EDTA
2. Determination of chloride content of water by Argentometry
3. Estimation of an HCl by Conductometric titrations
4. Estimation of Acetic acid by Conductometric titrations
5. Estimation of HCl by Potentiometric titrations
6. Estimation of  $Fe^{2+}$  by Potentiometry using  $KMnO_4$
7. Determination of rate constant of acid catalysed hydrolysis of methyl acetate
8. Synthesis of Aspirin and Paracetamol
9. Thin layer chromatography calculation of  $R_f$  values. eg ortho and para nitro phenols
10. Determination of acid value of coconut oil
11. Verification of freundlich adsorption isotherm-adsorption of acetic acid on charcoal
12. Determination of viscosity of castor oil and ground nut oil by using Ostwald's viscometer.
13. Determination of partition coefficient of acetic acid between n-butanol and water.
14. Determination of surface tension of a give liquid using stalagmometer.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Senior practical physical chemistry, B.D. Khosla, A. Gulati and V. Garg (R. Chand & Co., Delhi)
2. An introduction to practical chemistry, K.K. Sharma and D. S. Sharma (Vikas publishing, N. Delhi)
3. Vogel's text book of practical organic chemistry 5<sup>th</sup> edition
4. Text book on Experiments and calculations in Engineering chemistry – S.S. Dara

**EN107HS/EN207HS: ENGLISH LANGUAGE  
AND COMMUNICATION SKILLS LAB**

B.Tech. I Year II Sem.

L	T	P	C
0	0	2	1

The **Language Lab** focuses on the production and practice of sounds of language and familiarizes the students with the use of English in everyday situations both in formal and informal contexts.

**Course Objectives:**

- ✎ To facilitate computer-assisted multi-media instruction enabling individualized and independent language learning
- ✎ To sensitize students to the nuances of English speech sounds, word accent, intonation and rhythm
- ✎ To bring about a consistent accent and intelligibility in students' pronunciation of English by providing an opportunity for practice in speaking
- ✎ To improve the fluency of students in spoken English and neutralize their mother tongue influence
- ✎ To train students to use language appropriately for public speaking and interviews

**Learning Outcomes:** Students will be able to attain

- ✎ Better understanding of nuances of English language through audio- visual experience and group activities
- ✎ Neutralization of accent for intelligibility
- ✎ Speaking skills with clarity and confidence which in turn enhances their employability skills

**Syllabus****English Language and Communication Skills Lab (ELCS) shall have two parts:**

- a. **Computer Assisted Language Learning (CALL) Lab**
- b. **Interactive Communication Skills (ICS) Lab**

**Listening Skills**

Objectives

1. To enable students develop their listening skills so that they may appreciate its role in the LSRW skills approach to language and improve their pronunciation
2. To equip students with necessary training in listening so that they can comprehend the speech of people of different backgrounds and regions

*Students should be given practice in listening to the sounds of the language, to be able to recognize them and find the distinction between different sounds, to be able to mark stress and recognize and use the right intonation in sentences.*

- Listening for general content
- Listening to fill up information
- Intensive listening
- Listening for specific information

**Speaking Skills**

Objectives

1. To involve students in speaking activities in various contexts
  2. To enable students express themselves fluently and appropriately in social and professional contexts
- Oral practice: Just A Minute (JAM) Sessions

- Describing objects/situations/people
- Role play – Individual/Group activities

➤ **The following course content is prescribed for the English Language and Communication Skills Lab based on Unit-6 of AICTE Model Curriculum 2018 for B.Tech First English. As the syllabus is very limited, it is required to prepare teaching/learning materials by the teachers collectively in the form of handouts based on the needs of the students in their respective colleges for effective teaching/learning and timesaving in the Lab)**

#### **Exercise – I**

##### **CALL Lab:**

*Understand:* Listening Skill- Its importance – Purpose- Process- Types- Barriers of Listening.

*Practice:* Introduction to Phonetics – Speech Sounds – Vowels and Consonants.

##### **ICS Lab:**

*Understand:* Communication at Work Place- Spoken vs. Written language.

*Practice:* Ice-Breaking Activity and JAM Session- Situational Dialogues – Greetings – Taking Leave – Introducing Oneself and Others.

#### **Exercise – II**

##### **CALL Lab:**

*Understand:* Structure of Syllables – Word Stress and Rhythm– Weak Forms and Strong Forms in Context.

*Practice:* Basic Rules of Word Accent - Stress Shift - Weak Forms and Strong Forms in Context.

##### **ICS Lab:**

*Understand:* Features of Good Conversation – Non-verbal Communication.

*Practice:* Situational Dialogues – Role-Play- Expressions in Various Situations –Making Requests and Seeking Permissions - Telephone Etiquette.

#### **Exercise - III**

##### **CALL Lab:**

*Understand:* Intonation-Errors in Pronunciation-the Influence of Mother Tongue (MTI).

*Practice:* Common Indian Variants in Pronunciation – Differences in British and American Pronunciation.

##### **ICS Lab:**

*Understand:* How to make Formal Presentations.

*Practice:* Formal Presentations.

#### **Exercise – IV**

##### **CALL Lab:**

*Understand:* Listening for General Details.

*Practice:* Listening Comprehension Tests.

##### **ICS Lab:**

*Understand:* Public Speaking – Exposure to Structured Talks.

*Practice:* Making a Short Speech – Extempore.

#### **Exercise – V**

##### **CALL Lab:**

*Understand:* Listening for Specific Details.

*Practice:* Listening Comprehension Tests.

##### **ICS Lab:**

*Understand:* Interview Skills.

*Practice:* Mock Interviews.



\*\*\*\*\*

**Minimum Requirement of infrastructural facilities for ELCS Lab:**

**1. Computer Assisted Language Learning (CALL) Lab:**

**The Computer Assisted Language Learning Lab** has to accommodate 40 students with 40 systems, with one Master Console, LAN facility and English language learning software for self- study by students.

**System Requirement (Hardware component):**

*Computer network with LAN facility (minimum 40 systems with multimedia) with the following specifications:*

- i) Computers with Suitable Configuration
- ii) High Fidelity Headphones

**2. Interactive Communication Skills (ICS) Lab:**

**The Interactive Communication Skills Lab:** A Spacious room with movable chairs and audio-visual aids with a Public-Address System, a LCD and a projector etc.

**CE301PC: SURVEYING AND GEOMATICS****B.Tech. II Year I Sem.**

L	T/P/D	C
3	0/0/0	3

**Course Objectives:** The object of the course student should have the capability to:

- Know the principle and methods of surveying.
- Measure horizontal and vertical- distances and angles
- Recording of observation accurately
- Perform calculations based on the observation
- Identification of source of errors and rectification methods
- Apply surveying principles to determine areas and volumes and setting out curves
- Use modern surveying equipment's for accurate results

**Course Outcomes:** Course will enable the student to:

- Apply the knowledge to calculate angles, distances and levels
- Identify data collection methods and prepare field notes
- Understand the working principles of survey instruments, measurement errors and corrective measures
- Interpret survey data and compute areas and volumes, levels by different type of equipment and relate the knowledge to the modern equipment and methodologies

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction and Basic Concepts:** Introduction, Objectives, classification and principles of surveying, Scales, Shrinkage of Map, Conventional symbols and Code of Signals, Surveying accessories, phases of surveying.

**Measurement of Distances and Directions**

**Linear distances-** Approximate methods, Direct Methods- Chains- Tapes, ranging, Tape corrections.

**Prismatic Compass-** Bearings, included angles, Local Attraction, Magnetic Declination and dip.

**UNIT - II**

**Leveling-** Types of levels and levelling staves, temporary adjustments, methods of levelling, booking and Determination of levels, Effect of Curvature of Earth and Refraction.

**Contouring-** Characteristics and uses of Contours, methods of contour surveying.

**Areas -** Determination of areas consisting of irregular boundary and regular boundary.

**Volumes -** Determination of volume of earth work in cutting and embankments for level section, volume of borrow pits, capacity of reservoirs.

**UNIT - III**

**Theodolite Surveying:** Types of Theodolites, Fundamental Lines, temporary adjustments, measurement of horizontal angle by repetition method and reiteration method, measurement of vertical Angle, Trigonometrical levelling when base is accessible and inaccessible.

**Traversing:** Methods of traversing, traverse computations and adjustments, Omitted measurements.

**UNIT - IV**

**Curves:** Types of curves and their necessity, elements of simple, compound, reverse, transition and vertical curves.

**Tacheometric Surveying:** Principles of Tacheometry, stadia and tangential methods of Tacheometry,

**Modern Surveying Methods:** Principle and types of E.D.M. Instruments, Total station- advantages and Applications. Field Procedure for total station survey, Errors in Total Station Survey, Global Positioning System- Principle and Applications.

**UNIT - V****Photogrammetry Surveying:**

Introduction, Basic concepts, perspective geometry of aerial photograph, relief and tilt displacements, terrestrial photogrammetry, flight planning; Stereoscopy, ground control extension for photographic mapping- aerial triangulation, radial triangulation, methods; photographic mapping- mapping using paper prints, mapping using stereoplotting instruments, mosaics, map substitutes.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Chandra A M, "Plane Surveying and Higher Surveying", New age International Pvt. Ltd., Publishers, New Delhi.
2. Duggal S K, "Surveying (Vol – 1 & 2), Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co. Ltd. New Delhi.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Arthur R Benton and Philip J Taety, Elements of Plane Surveying, McGraw Hill.
2. Surveying and levelling by R. Subramanian, Oxford university press, New Delhi
3. Arora K R "Surveying Vol 1, 2 & 3), Standard Book House, Delhi.
4. Surveying (Vol – 1, 2 & 3), by B. C. Punmia, Ashok Kumar Jain and Arun Kumar Jain - Laxmi Publications (P) Ltd., New Delhi.

**CE302PC: ENGINEERING GEOLOGY****B.Tech. II Year I Sem.**

L	T/P/D	C
2	0/0/0	2

**Course Objectives:** The objective of this Course is

- To give the basics knowledge of Geology that is required for constructing various Civil Engineering Structures, basic Geology, Geological Hazardous and Environmental Geology
- To focus on the core activities of engineering geologists – site characterization and geologic hazard identification and mitigation. Planning and construction of major Civil Engineering projects

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Site characterization and how to collect, analyze, and report geologic data using standards in engineering practice
- The fundamentals of the engineering properties of Earth materials and fluids.
- Rock mass characterization and the mechanics of planar rock slides and topples

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** Importance of geology from Civil Engineering point of view. Brief study of case histories of failure of some Civil Engineering constructions due to geological drawbacks. Importance of Physical geology, Petrology and Structural geology.

**Weathering of Rocks:** Its effect over the properties of rocks importance of weathering with reference to dams, reservoirs and tunnels weathering of common rock like "Granite"

**UNIT - II**

**Mineralogy:** Definition of mineral, Importance of study of minerals, Different methods of study of minerals. Advantages of study of minerals by physical properties. Role of study of physical properties of minerals in the identification of minerals. Study of physical properties of following common rock forming minerals: Feldspar, Quartz, Flint, Jasper, Olivine, Augite, Hornblende, Muscovite, Biotite, Asbestos, Chlorite, Kyanite, Garnet, Talc, Calcite. Study of other common economic minerals such as Pyrite, Hematite, Magnetite, Chromite, Galena, Pyrolusite, Graphite, Magnesite, and Bauxite.

**Petrology:** Definition of rock: Geological classification of rocks into igneous, Sedimentary and metamorphic rocks. Dykes and sills, common structures and textures of igneous. Sedimentary and metamorphic rocks. Their distinguishing features, Megascopic and microscopic and microscopic study of Granite, Dolerite, Basalt, Pegmatite, Lignite, Conglomerate, Sand Stone, Shale, Limestone, Gneiss, Schist, Quartzite, Marble and Slate.

**UNIT - III**

**Structural Geology:** Outcrop, strike and dip study of common geological structures associating with the rocks such as folds, faults unconformities, and joints - their important types and case studies. Their importance In situ and drift soils, common types of soils, their origin and occurrence in India, Stabilisation of soils. Ground water, Water table, common types of ground water, springs, cone of depression, geological controls of ground water movement, ground water exploration.

**UNIT - IV**

**Earth Quakes:** Causes and effects, shield areas and seismic belts. Seismic waves, Richter scale, precautions to be taken for building construction in seismic areas. Landslides, their causes and effect; measures to be taken to prevent their occurrence.

**Importance of Geophysical Studies:** Principles of geophysical study by Gravity methods. Magnetic methods, Electrical methods. Seismic methods, Radio metric methods and geothermal method. Special importance of Electrical resistivity methods, and seismic refraction methods. Improvement of competence of sites by grouting etc. Fundamental aspects of Rock mechanics and Environmental Geology.

**UNIT - V**

**Geology of Dams, Reservoirs, and Tunnels:** Types of dams and bearing of Geology of site in their selection, Geological Considerations in the selection of a dam site. Analysis of dam failures of the past. Factors contributing to the success of a reservoir. Geological factors influencing water Lightness and life of reservoirs - Purposes of tunneling, Effects of Tunneling on the ground Role of Geological Considerations (i.e. Tithological, structural and ground water) in tunneling over break and lining in tunnels.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Engineering Geology by N. Chennakesavulu, McMillan, India Ltd. 2005
2. Engineering Methods by D. Venkat Reddy; Vikas Publishers 2015.
3. Engineering Geology by S K Duggal, H K Pandey Mc Graw Hill Education Pvt Ltd 2014
4. Principles of Engineering Geology by K.V.G.K. Gokhale – B.S publications

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. F.G. Bell, Fundamental of Engineering B.S. Publications, 2005.
2. Krynine & Judd, Principles of Engineering Geology & Geotechnics, CBS Publishers & Distribution
3. Engineering Geology by Subinoy Gangopadhyay, Oxford university press.
4. Engineering Geology for Civil Engineers – P.C. Varghese PHI

**CE303PC: STRENGTH OF MATERIALS – I****B.Tech. II Year I Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>1/0/0</b>	<b>4</b>

**Pre-Requisites:** Engineer Mechanics**Course Objectives:** The objective of this Course is

- To understand the nature of stresses developed in simple geometries such as bars, cantilevers and beams for various types of simple loads
- To calculate the elastic deformation occurring in simple members for different types of loading.
- To show the plane stress transformation with a particular coordinate system for different orientation of the plane.
- To know different failure theories adopted in designing of structural members

**Course Outcome:** On completion of the course, the student will be able to:

- Describe the concepts and principles, understand the theory of elasticity including strain/displacement and Hooke's law relationships; and perform calculations, related to the strength of structured and mechanical components.
- Recognize various types loads applied on structural components of simple framing geometries and understand the nature of internal stresses that will develop within the components.
- To evaluate the strains and deformation that will result due to the elastic stresses developed within the materials for simple types of loading
- Analyze various situations involving structural members subjected to plane stresses by application of Mohr's circle of stress;
- Frame an idea to design a system, component, or process

**UNIT – I****SIMPLE STRESSES AND STRAINS:**

Concept of stress and strain- St. Venant's Principle-Stress and Strain Diagram - Elasticity and plasticity – Types of stresses and strains- Hooke's law – stress – strain diagram for mild steel – Working stress – Factor of safety – Lateral strain, Poisson's ratio and volumetric strain – Pure shear and Complementary shear - Elastic moduli, Elastic constants and the relationship between them – Bars of varying section – composite bars – Temperature stresses .

**STRAIN ENERGY** – Resilience – Gradual, sudden, and impact loadings – simple applications.**UNIT – II****SHEAR FORCE AND BENDING MOMENT:**

Types of beams – Concept of shear force and bending moment – S.F and B.M diagrams for cantilever, simply supported including overhanging beams subjected to point loads, uniformly distributed load, uniformly varying load, couple and combination of these loads – Point of contraflexure – Relation between S.F., B.M and rate of loading at a section of a beam.

**UNIT – III****FLEXURAL STRESSES:**

Theory of simple bending – Assumptions – Derivation of bending equation- Section Modulus Determination of flexural/bending stresses of rectangular and circular sections (Solid and Hollow), I, T, Angle and Channel sections – Design of simple beam sections.

**SHEAR STRESSES:**

Derivation of formula for shear stress distribution – Shear stress distribution across various beam sections like rectangular, circular, triangular, I, T angle and channel sections.

**UNIT – IV****DEFLECTION OF BEAMS:**

Slope, deflection and radius of curvature – Differential equation for the elastic line of a beam – Double integration and Macaulay's methods – Determination of slope and deflection for cantilever and simply supported beams subjected to point loads, U.D.L, Uniformly varying load and couple -Mohr's theorems – Moment area method – Application to simple cases.

**CONJUGATE BEAM METHOD:** Introduction – Concept of conjugate beam method - Difference between a real beam and a conjugate beam - Deflections of determinate beams with constant and different moments of inertia.

**UNIT – V****PRINCIPAL STRESSES:**

Introduction – Stresses on an oblique plane of a bar under axial loading – compound stresses – Normal and tangential stresses on an inclined plane for biaxial stresses – Two perpendicular normal stresses accompanied by a state of simple shear –Principal stresses – Mohr's circle of stresses – ellipse of stress - Analytical and graphical solutions.

**THEORIES OF FAILURE:** Introduction – Various theories of failure - Maximum Principal Stress Theory, Maximum Principal Strain Theory, Maximum shear stress theory- Strain Energy and Shear Strain Energy Theory (Von Mises Theory).

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Strength of Materials by R. K Rajput, S. Chand & Company Ltd.
2. Mechanics of Materials by Dr. B.C Punmia, Dr. Ashok Kumar Jain and Dr. Arun Kumar Jain
3. Strength of Materials by R. Subramanian, Oxford University Press

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Mechanics of material by R.C. Hibbeler, Prentice Hall publications
2. Engineering Mechanics of Solids by Egor P. Popov, Prentice Hall publications
3. Strength of Materials by T.D.Gunneswara Rao and M.Andal, Cambridge Publishers
4. Strength of Materials by R.K. Bansal, Lakshmi Publications House Pvt. Ltd.
5. Strength of Materials by B.S.Basavarajaiah and P. Mahadevappa, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Universities Presss

**MA304BS: PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS****B.Tech. II Year I Sem.****L T/P/D C**  
**3 1/0/0 4****Pre-requisites:** Mathematical Knowledge at pre-university level**Course Objectives:** To learn

- The ideas of probability and random variables and various discrete and continuous probability distributions and their properties.
- The basic ideas of statistics including measures of central tendency, correlation and regression.
- The statistical methods of studying data samples.

**Course outcomes:** After learning the contents of this paper the student must be able to

- Formulate and solve problems involving random variables and apply statistical methods for analysing experimental data.

**UNIT - I: Basic Probability****8 L**

Probability spaces, conditional probability, independent events, and Bayes' theorem.

Random variables: Discrete and continuous random variables, Expectation of Random Variables, Moments, Variance of random variables, Chebyshev's Inequality

**UNIT - II: Discrete Probability distributions****10L**

Binomial, Poisson, evaluation of statistical parameters for these distributions, Poisson approximation to the binomial distribution

**UNIT - III: Continuous Random variable & Distributions****10L**

Continuous random variables and their properties, distribution functions and densities, Normal, exponential and gamma distributions, evaluation of statistical parameters for these distributions

**UNIT - IV: Applied Statistics****10L**

Curve fitting by the method of least squares- fitting of straight lines, second degree parabolas and more general curves; Correlation and regression – Rank correlation.

**UNIT - V: Testing of Hypothesis****10L**

Test of significance: Large sample test for single proportion, difference of proportions, single mean, difference of means; Test for single mean, difference of means for small samples, test for ratio of variances for small samples.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Ronald E. Walpole, Raymond H. Myers, Sharon L. Myers, keying Ye, Probability and statistics for engineers and scientists, 9<sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson Publications.
2. Fundamentals of Mathematical Statistics, Khanna Publications, S C Guptha and V.K. Kapoor.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Miller and Freund's, Probability and Statistics for Engineers, 8<sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson Educations
2. S. Ross, A First Course in Probability, 6<sup>th</sup> Ed., Pearson Education India, 2002.



**CE305PC: FLUID MECHANICS****B.Tech. II Year I Sem.****L T/P/D C**  
**3 1/0/0 4****Course Objectives:** The objectives of the course are to

- Introduce the concepts of fluid mechanics useful in Civil Engineering applications
- Provide a first level exposure to the students to fluid statics, kinematics and dynamics.
- Learn about the application of mass, energy and momentum conservation laws for fluid flows
- Train and analyse engineering problems involving fluids with a mechanistic perspective is essential for the civil engineering students
- To obtain the velocity and pressure variations in various types of simple flows
- To prepare a student to build a good fundamental background useful in the application-intensive courses covering hydraulics, hydraulic machinery and hydrology

**Course Outcomes:** Upon completion of this course, students should be able to:

- Understand the broad principles of fluid statics, kinematics and dynamics
- Understand definitions of the basic terms used in fluid mechanics and characteristics of fluids and its flow
- Understand classifications of fluid flow
- Be able to apply the continuity, momentum and energy principles

**UNIT – I****Properties of Fluid**

Distinction between a fluid and a solid; Density, Specific weight, Specific gravity, Kinematic and dynamic viscosity; variation of viscosity with temperature, Newton law of viscosity; vapour pressure, boiling point, cavitation; surface tension, capillarity, Bulk modulus of elasticity, compressibility.

**Fluid Statics**

Fluid Pressure: Pressure at a point, Pascals law, pressure variation with temperature, density and altitude. Piezometer, U-Tube Manometer, Single Column Manometer, U-Tube Differential Manometer, Micromanometers. pressure gauges. Hydrostatic pressure and force: horizontal, vertical and inclined surfaces. Buoyancy and stability of floating bodies.

**UNIT - II****Fluid Kinematics**

Classification of fluid flow: steady and unsteady flow; uniform and non-uniform flow; laminar and turbulent flow; rotational and irrotational flow; compressible and incompressible flow; ideal and real fluid flow; one, two- and three-dimensional flows; Stream line, path line, streak line and stream tube; stream function, velocity potential function. One, two- and three-dimensional continuity equations in Cartesian coordinates.

**Fluid Dynamics**

Surface and Body forces -Euler's and Bernoulli's equation; Energy correction factor; Momentum equation. Vortex flow – Free and Forced. Bernoulli's equation to real fluid flows.

**UNIT - III****Flow Measurement in Pipes**

Practical applications of Bernoulli's equation: venturimeter, orifice meter and pitot tube; Momentum principle; Forces exerted by fluid flow on pipe bend.

**Flow Over Notches & Weirs**

Flow through rectangular; triangular and trapezoidal notches and weirs; End contractions; Velocity of approach. Broad crested weir.

**UNIT – IV****Flow through Pipes**

Reynolds experiment, Reynolds number, Loss of head through pipes, Darcy-Wiesbatch equation, minor losses, total energy line, hydraulic grade line, Pipes in series, equivalent pipes, pipes in parallel, siphon, branching of pipes, three reservoir problem, power transmission through pipes. Analysis of pipe networks: Hardy Cross method, water hammer in pipes and control measures.

**UNIT - V****Laminar & Turbulent Flow**

Laminar flow through: circular pipes, annulus and parallel plates.

**Boundary Layer Concepts**

Boundary Layer Analysis-Assumption and concept of boundary layer theory. Boundary-layer thickness, displacement, momentum & energy thickness, laminar and Turbulent boundary layers on a flat plate; Laminar sub-layer, smooth and rough boundaries. Local and average friction coefficients. Separation and Control. Definition of Drag and Lift and types drag, magnus effect.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Fluid Mechanics by Modi and Seth, Standard Book House.
2. Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulic machines by Manish Kumar Goyal, PHI learning Private Limited, 2015.
3. Fluid Mechanics by R.C. Hibbeler, Pearson India Education Services Pvt. Ltd

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Theory and Applications of Fluid Mechanics, K. Subramanya, Tata McGraw Hill
2. Introduction to Fluid Mechanics and Fluid Machines by SK Som, Gautam Biswas, Suman Chakraborty, Mc Graw Hill Education (India) Private Limited
3. Fluid Mechanics and Machinery, C.S.P. Ojha, R. Berndtsson and P. N. Chadramouli, Oxford University Press, 2010
4. Fluid mechanics & Hydraulic Machines, Domkundwar & Domkundwar Dhanpat Rai &Co
5. Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulic Machines, R. K. Bansal, Laxmi Publication Pvt Ltd.

**CE306PC: SURVEYING LAB****B.Tech. II Year I Sem.****L T/P/D C**  
**0 0/3/0 1.5****Pre-Requisites:** Surveying Theory**Course Objectives:**

- To impart the practical knowledge in the field- measuring distances, directions, angles,
- To determining R.L.'s areas and volumes
- To set out Curves
- To stake out points
- To traverse the area
- To draw Plans and Maps

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Apply the principle of surveying for civil Engineering Applications
- Calculation of areas, Drawing plans and contour maps using different measuring equipment at field level
- Write a technical laboratory report

**List of Experiments**

1. Surveying of an area by chain, and compass survey (closed traverse) & plotting.
2. Determine of distance between two inaccessible points with compass
3. Radiation method, intersection methods by plane table survey.
4. Levelling – Longitudinal and cross-section and plotting
5. Measurement of Horizontal and vertical angle by theodolite
6. Trigonometric leveling using theodolite
7. Height and distances using principles of tachometric surveying
8. Determination of height, remote elevation, distance between inaccessible points using total station
9. Determination of Area using total station and drawing map
10. Traversing using total station for drawing contour map
11. Stake out using total station
12. Setting out Curve using total station

**CE307PC: STRENGTH OF MATERIALS LAB****B.Tech. II Year I Sem.****L T/P/D C**  
**0 0/3/0 1.5****Course Objectives:**

- Make measurements of different strains, stress and elastic properties of materials used in Civil Engineering.
- Provide physical observations to complement concepts learnt
- Introduce experimental procedures and common measurement instruments, equipment, devices.
- Exposure to a variety of established material testing procedures and techniques
- Different methods of evaluation and inferences drawn from observations

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Configure & Operate a data acquisition system using various testing machines of solid materials
- Compute and Analyze engineering values (e.g. stress or strain) from laboratory measurements.
- Write a technical laboratory report

**List of Experiments:**

1. Tension test
2. Bending test on (Steel / Wood) Cantilever beam.
3. Bending test on simple support beam.
4. Torsion test
5. Hardness test
6. Spring test
7. Compression test on wood or concrete
8. Impact test
9. Shear test
10. Verification of Maxwell's Reciprocal theorem on beams.
11. Use of electrical resistance strain gauges
12. Continuous beam – deflection test.

**CE308PC: ENGINEERING GEOLOGY LAB****B.Tech. II Year I Sem.****L T/P/D C**  
**0 0/2/0 1****Pre-Requisites:** Engineering Geology Theory**Course Objectives:** The objective of this lab is that to provide practical knowledge about physical properties of minerals, rocks, drawing of geological maps, showing faults, uniformities etc.**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Understands the method and ways of investigations required for Civil Engg projects
- Identify the various rocks, minerals depending on geological classifications
- Will able to learn to couple geologic expertise with the engineering properties of rock and unconsolidated materials in the characterization of geologic sites for civil work projects and the quantification of processes such as rock slides and settlement.
- Write a technical laboratory report

**List of Experiments**

1. Study of physical properties of minerals.
2. Study of different group of minerals.
3. Study of Crystal and Crystal system.
4. Identification of minerals: Silica group: Quartz, Amethyst, Opal; Feldspar group: Orthoclase, Plagioclase; Cryptocrystalline group: Jasper; Carbonate group: Calcite; Element group: Graphite; Pyroxene group: Talc; Mica group: Muscovite; Amphibole group: Asbestos, Olivine, Hornblende, Magnetite, Hematite, Corundum, Kyanite, Garnet, Galena, Gypsum.
5. Identification of rocks (Igneous Petrology): Acidic Igneous rock: Granite and its varieties, Syenite, Rhyolite, Pumice, Obsidian, Scoria, Pegmatite, Volcanic Tuff. Basic rock: Gabbro, Dolerite, Basalt and its varieties, Trachyte.
6. Identification of rocks (Sedimentary Petrology): Conglomerate, Breccia, Sandstone and its varieties, Laterite, Limestone and its varieties, Shales and its varieties.
7. Identification of rocks (Metamorphic Petrology): Marble, slate, Gneiss and its varieties, Schist and its varieties. Quartzite, Phyllite.
8. Study of topographical features from Geological maps. Identification of symbols in maps.
9. Simple structural Geology Problems (Folds, Faults & Unconformities)

**LAB EXAMINATION PATTERN:**

1. Description and identification of SIX minerals
2. Description and identification of Six (including igneous, sedimentary and metamorphic rocks)
3. Interpretation of a Geological map along with a geological section.
4. Simple strike and Dip problems.
5. Microscopic identification of rocks.

**\*MC309/\*MC409: CONSTITUTION OF INDIA****B.Tech. II Year I Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0/0/0</b>	<b>0</b>

The Constitution of India is the supreme law of India. Parliament of India cannot make any law which violates the Fundamental Rights enumerated under the Part III of the Constitution. The Parliament of India has been empowered to amend the Constitution under Article 368, however, it cannot use this power to change the “basic structure” of the constitution, which has been ruled and explained by the Supreme Court of India in its historical judgments. The Constitution of India reflects the idea of “Constitutionalism” – a modern and progressive concept historically developed by the thinkers of “liberalism” – an ideology which has been recognized as one of the most popular political ideology and result of historical struggles against arbitrary use of sovereign power by state. The historic revolutions in France, England, America and particularly European Renaissance and Reformation movement have resulted into progressive legal reforms in the form of “constitutionalism” in many countries. The Constitution of India was made by borrowing models and principles from many countries including United Kingdom and America.

The Constitution of India is not only a legal document but it also reflects social, political and economic perspectives of the Indian Society. It reflects India’s legacy of “diversity”. It has been said that Indian constitution reflects ideals of its freedom movement; however, few critics have argued that it does not truly incorporate our own ancient legal heritage and cultural values. No law can be “static” and therefore the Constitution of India has also been amended more than one hundred times. These amendments reflect political, social and economic developments since the year 1950. The Indian judiciary and particularly the Supreme Court of India has played an historic role as the guardian of people. It has been protecting not only basic ideals of the Constitution but also strengthened the same through progressive interpretations of the text of the Constitution. The judicial activism of the Supreme Court of India and its historic contributions has been recognized throughout the world and it gradually made it “as one of the strongest court in the world”.

**Course content**

1. Meaning of the constitution law and constitutionalism
2. Historical perspective of the Constitution of India
3. Salient features and characteristics of the Constitution of India
4. Scheme of the fundamental rights
5. The scheme of the Fundamental Duties and its legal status
6. The Directive Principles of State Policy – Its importance and implementation
7. Federal structure and distribution of legislative and financial powers between the Union and the States
8. Parliamentary Form of Government in India – The constitution powers and status of the President of India
9. Amendment of the Constitutional Powers and Procedure
10. The historical perspectives of the constitutional amendments in India
11. Emergency Provisions: National Emergency, President Rule, Financial Emergency
12. Local Self Government – Constitutional Scheme in India
13. Scheme of the Fundamental Right to Equality
14. Scheme of the Fundamental Right to certain Freedom under Article 19
15. Scope of the Right to Life and Personal Liberty under Article 21

**EE401ES: BASIC ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0/0/0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce the concepts of electrical circuits and its components
- To understand magnetic circuits, DC circuits and AC single phase & three phase circuits
- To study and understand the different types of DC/AC machines and Transformers.
- To impart the knowledge of various electrical installations.
- To introduce the concept of power, power factor and its improvement.
- To introduce the concepts of diodes & transistors, and
- To impart the knowledge of various configurations, characteristics and applications.

**Course Outcomes:**

- To analyze and solve electrical circuits using network laws and theorems.
- To understand and analyze basic Electric and Magnetic circuits
- To study the working principles of Electrical Machines
- To introduce components of Low Voltage Electrical Installations
- To identify and characterize diodes and various types of transistors.

**UNIT - I:****D.C. CIRCUITS**

Electrical circuit elements (R, L and C), voltage and current sources, KVL&KCL, analysis of simple circuits with dc excitation.

**A.C. CIRCUITS**

Representation of sinusoidal waveforms, peak and rms values, phasor representation, real power, reactive power, apparent power, power factor, Analysis of single-phase ac circuits , Three-phase balanced circuits, voltage and current relations in star and delta connections.

**UNIT - II:****ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS**

Components of LT Switchgear: Switch Fuse Unit (SFU), MCB, ELCB, MCCB, Types of Wires and Cables, Earthing. Types of Batteries, Important Characteristics for Batteries. Elementary calculations for energy consumption, power factor improvement and battery backup.

**UNIT - III:****ELECTRICAL MACHINES**

Working principle of Single-phase transformer, equivalent circuit, losses in transformers, efficiency, Three-phase transformer connections. Construction and working principle of DC generators, EMF equation, working principle of DC motors, Torque equations and Speed control of DC motors, Construction and working principle of Three-phase Induction motor, Torques equations and Speed control of Three-phase induction motor. Construction and working principle of synchronous generators.

**UNIT - IV:**

**P-N JUNCTION AND ZENER DIODE:** Principle of Operation Diode equation, Volt-Ampere characteristics, Temperature dependence, Ideal versus practical, Static and dynamic resistances, Equivalent circuit, Zener diode characteristics and applications.

**RECTIFIERS AND FILTERS:** P-N junction as a rectifier - Half Wave Rectifier, Ripple Factor - Full Wave Rectifier, Bridge Rectifier, Harmonic components in Rectifier Circuits, Filters – Inductor Filters, Capacitor Filters, L- section Filters,  $\pi$ - section Filters.

**UNIT - V:**

**BIPOLAR JUNCTION TRANSISTOR (BJT):** Construction, Principle of Operation, Amplifying Action, Common Emitter, Common Base and Common Collector configurations, Comparison of CE, CB and CC configurations.

**FIELD EFFECT TRANSISTOR (FET):** Construction, Principle of Operation, Comparison of BJT and FET, Biasing FET.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Basic Electrical and electronics Engineering –M S Sukija TK Nagasarkar Oxford University
2. Basic Electrical and electronics Engineering-D P Kothari. I J Nagarath, McGraw Hill Education

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Electronic Devices and Circuits – R. L. Boylestad and Louis Nashelsky, PEI/PHI, 9<sup>th</sup> Ed, 2006.
2. Millman's Electronic Devices and Circuits – J. Millman and C. C. Halkias, Satyabrata Jit, TMH, 2/e, 1998.
3. Engineering circuit analysis- by William Hayt and Jack E. Kemmerly, McGraw Hill Company, 6<sup>th</sup> edition.
4. Linear circuit analysis (time domain phasor and Laplace transform approaches) - 2<sup>nd</sup> edition by Raymond A. De Carlo and Pen-Min-Lin, Oxford University Press-2004.
5. Network Theory by N. C. Jagan& C. Lakshminarayana, B.S. Publications.
6. Network Theory by Sudhakar, Shyam Mohan Palli, TMH.
7. L. S. Bobrow, "Fundamentals of Electrical Engineering", Oxford University Press, 2011.
8. E. Hughes, "Electrical and Electronics Technology", Pearson, 2010.
9. V. D. Toro, "Electrical Engineering Fundamentals", Prentice Hall India, 1989.



**CE402ES: BASIC MECHANICAL ENGINEERING FOR CIVIL ENGINEERS****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>0/0/0</b>	<b>2</b>

**Course Objectives:** To familiarize civil engineering students with the

- Basic machine elements,
- Sources of Energy and Power Generation,
- Various manufacturing processes,
- Power transmission elements, material handling equipment.

**Course Outcome:** At the end of the course Student will able

- To understand the mechanical equipment for the usage at civil engineering systems,
- To familiarize with the general principles and requirement for refrigeration, manufacturing,
- To realize the techniques employed to construct civil engineering systems.

**UNIT - I:****Machine Elements:** Cams: Types of cams and followers**Introduction to engineering materials-**Metals, ceramics, composites-Heat treatment of metals**Riveted joints-** methods of failure of riveted joints-strength equations-efficiency of riveted joints - eccentrically loaded riveted joints.**UNIT - II:****Power Transmission Elements:** Gears terminology of spur, helical and bevel gears, gear trains. Belt drives (types). Chain drives.**Material Handling equipment:** Introduction to Belt conveyors, cranes, industrial trucks, bull dozers**UNIT - III:****Energy: Power Generation:** External and internal combustion engines (layouts, element/component description, advantages, disadvantages, applications).**Refrigeration:** Mechanical Refrigeration and types – units of refrigeration – Air Refrigeration system, details and principle of operation – calculation of COP**Modes and mechanisms of heat transfer** – Basic laws of heat transfer – General discussion about applications of heat transfer.**UNIT - IV:****Manufacturing Processes:** Sheet Metal Work: Introduction – Equipments – Tools and accessories – Various processes (applications, advantages / disadvantages).**Welding:** Types – Equipments – Techniques employed – welding positions-defects-applications, advantages / disadvantages – Gas cutting – Brazing and soldering.**Casting:** Types, equipments, applications**UNIT - V:****Machine Tools:** Introduction to lathe, drilling machine, milling machine, grinding machine-Operations performed**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Kumar, T., Leenus Jesu Martin and Murali, G., *Basic Mechanical Engineering*, Suma Publications, Chennai, 2007

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Prabhu, T. J., Jai Ganesh, V. and Jebaraj, S., *Basic Mechanical Engineering*, SciTech Publications, Chennai, 2000.
2. Hajra Choudhary, S.K. and Hajra Choudhary, A. K., *Elements of Workshop Technology Vols. I & II*, Indian Book Distributing Company Calcutta, 2007.
3. Nag, P.K., *Power Plant Engineering*, Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 2008.
4. Rattan, S.S., *Theory of Machines*, Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi, 2010.

**CE403PC: BUILDING MATERIALS, CONSTRUCTION AND PLANNING****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.****L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3****Course Objectives:** The objectives of the course is to

- List the construction material.
- Explain different construction techniques
- Understand the building bye-laws
- Highlight the smart building materials

**Course Outcomes:** After the completion of the course student should be able to

- Define the Basic terminology that is used in the industry
- Categorize different building materials, properties and their uses
- Understand the Prevention of damage measures and good workmanship
- Explain different building services

**UNIT - I****Stones and Bricks, Tiles:** Building stones – classifications and quarrying – properties – structural requirements – dressing.

Bricks – Composition of Brick earth – manufacture and structural requirements, Fly ash, Ceramics.

**Timber, Aluminum, Glass, Paints and Plastics:** Wood - structure – types and properties – seasoning – defects; alternate materials for Timber – GI / fibre – reinforced glass bricks, steel & aluminum, Plastics.**UNIT - II****Cement & Admixtures:** Ingredients of cement – manufacture – Chemical composition – Hydration - field & lab tests.

Admixtures – mineral &amp; chemical admixtures – uses.

**UNIT - III****Building Components:** Lintels, Arches, walls, vaults – stair cases – types of floors, types of roofs – flat, curved, trussed; foundations – types; Damp Proof Course; Joinery – doors – windows – materials – types.**Building Services:** Plumbing Services: Water Distribution, Sanitary – Lines & Fittings; Ventilations: Functional requirements systems of ventilations. Air-conditioning - Essentials and Types; Acoustics – characteristic – absorption – Acoustic design; Fire protection – Fire Hazards – Classification of fire-resistant materials and constructions**UNIT - IV****Mortars, Masonry and Finishing's Mortars:** Lime and Cement Mortars Brick masonry – types – bonds; Stone masonry – types; Composite masonry – Brick-stone composite; Concrete, Reinforced brick.**Finishers:** Plastering, Pointing, Painting, Claddings – Types – Tiles – ACP.**Form work: Types:** Requirements – Standards – Scaffolding – Design; Shoring, Underpinning.**UNIT – V****Building Planning:** Principles of Building Planning, Classification of buildings and Building by laws.**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Building Materials and Construction – Arora & Bindra, Dhanpat Roy Publications.
2. Building Materials and Construction by G C Sahu, Joygopal Jena McGraw hill Pvt Ltd 2015.
3. Building Construction by B. C. Punmia, Ashok Kumar Jain and Arun Kumar Jain - Laxmi Publications (P) Ltd., New Delhi.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Building Materials by Duggal, New Age International.
2. Building Materials by P. C. Varghese, PHI.
3. Building Construction by PC Varghese PHI.
4. Construction Technology – Vol – I & II by R. Chubby, Longman UK.
5. Alternate Building Materials and Technology, Jagadish, Venkatarama Reddy and others; New Age Publications.

**CE404PC: STRENGTH OF MATERIALS – II****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.****L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3****Pre-Requisites:** Strength of Materials - I**Course Objectives:** The objective of this Course is

- To understand the nature of stresses developed in simple geometries shafts, springs, columns & cylindrical and spherical shells for various types of simple loads
- To calculate the stability and elastic deformation occurring in various simple geometries for different types of loading.
- To understand the unsymmetrical bending and shear center importance for equilibrium conditions in a structural member of having different axis of symmetry.

**Course Outcome:** On completion of the course, the student will be able to:

- Describe the concepts and principles, understand the theory of elasticity, and perform calculations, relative to the strength of structures and mechanical components in particular to torsion and direct compression;
- To evaluate the strains and deformation that will result due to the elastic stresses developed within the materials for simple types of loading
- Analyze strength and stability of structural members subjected to Direct, and Direct and Bending stresses;
- Understand and evaluate the shear center and unsymmetrical bending.
- Frame an idea to design a system, component, or process

**UNIT – I**

**TORSION OF CIRCULAR SHAFTS:** Theory of pure torsion – Derivation of Torsion equation - Assumptions made in the theory of pure torsion – Polar section modulus – Power transmitted by shafts – Combined bending and torsion – Design of shafts according to theories of failure.

**SPRINGS:** Introduction – Types of springs – deflection of close and open coiled helical springs under axial pull and axial couple – springs in series and parallel.

**UNIT – II**

**COLUMNS AND STRUTS:** Introduction – Types of columns – Short, medium and long columns – Axially loaded compression members – Crushing load – Euler's theorem for long columns- assumptions- derivation of Euler's critical load formulae for various end conditions – Equivalent length of a column – slenderness ratio – Euler's critical stress – Limitations of Euler's theory– Long columns subjected to eccentric loading – Secant formula – Empirical formulae — Rankine – Gordon formula- Straight line formula – Prof. Perry's formula.

**BEAM COLUMNS:** Laterally loaded struts – subjected to uniformly distributed and concentrated loads.

**UNIT - III**

**DIRECT AND BENDING STRESSES:** Stresses under the combined action of direct loading and bending moment, core of a section – determination of stresses in the case of retaining walls, chimneys and dams – conditions for stability-Overturning and sliding – stresses due to direct loading and bending moment about both axis.

**UNIT – IV**

**THIN CYLINDERS:** Thin seamless cylindrical shells – Derivation of formula for longitudinal and circumferential stresses – hoop, longitudinal and Volumetric strains – changes in dia, and volume of thin cylinders – Thin spherical shells.

**THICK CYLINDERS: Introduction** - Lamé's theory for thick cylinders – Derivation of Lamé's formulae – distribution of hoop and radial stresses across thickness – design of thick cylinders – compound cylinders – Necessary difference of radii for shrinkage.

#### **UNIT – V**

##### **UNSYMMETRICAL BENDING:**

Introduction – Centroidal principal axes of section – Moments of inertia referred to any set of rectangular axes – Stresses in beams subjected to unsymmetrical bending – Principal axes – Resolution of bending moment into two rectangular axes through the centroid – Location of neutral axis.

**SHEAR CENTRE:** Introduction - Shear centre for symmetrical and unsymmetrical (channel, I, T and L) sections

##### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Strength of Materials by R.K Rajput, S. Chand & Company Ltd.
2. Mechanics of Materials by Dr. B. C Punmia, Dr. Ashok Kumar Jain and Dr. Arun Kumar Jain
3. Strength of Materials by R. Subramanian, Oxford University Press.

##### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Mechanics of Materials by R.C. Hibbeler, Pearson Education
2. Engineering Mechanics of Solids by Popov E.P. Prentice-Hall Ltd
3. Strength of Materials by T.D.Gunneswara Rao and M.Andal, Cambridge Publishers
4. Strength of Materials by R. K. Bansal, Lakshmi Publications House Pvt. Ltd.
5. Fundamentals of Solid Mechanics by M. L. Gambhir, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd

**CE405PC: HYDRAULICS AND HYDRAULIC MACHINERY****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.**

L	T/P/D	C
3	0/0/0	3

**Course Objectives:** The objective of the course is

- To Define the fundamental principles of water conveyance in open channels.
- To Discuss and analyze the open channels in uniform and Non-uniform flow conditions.
- To Study the characteristics of hydroelectric power plant and its components.
- To analyze and design of hydraulic machinery and its modeling

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course the student will able to

- Apply their knowledge of fluid mechanics in addressing problems in open channels and hydraulic machinery.
- Understand and solve problems in uniform, gradually and rapidly varied flows in open channel in steady state conditions.
- Apply dimensional analysis and to differentiate the model, prototype and similitude conditions for practical problems.
- Get the knowledge on different hydraulic machinery devices and its principles that will be utilized in hydropower development and for other practical usages

**UNIT - I**

**Open Channel Flow – I:** Introduction to Open channel flow-Comparison between open channel flow and pipe flow, Classification of open channels, Classification of open channel flows, Velocity distribution. Uniform flow – Characteristics of uniform flow, Chezy's, Manning's and Bazin formulae for uniform flow – Factors affecting Manning's Roughness Coefficient "n". Most economical sections. Computation of Uniform flow, Normal depth.

**Critical Flow:** Specific energy – critical depth - computation of critical depth – critical, sub critical and super critical flows-Channel transitions.

**UNIT - II**

**Open Channel Flow – II:** Non-uniform flow – Gradually Varied Flow - Dynamic equation for G.V.F; Classification of channel bottom slopes – Classification and characteristics of Surface profiles – Computation of water surface profiles by Numerical and Analytical approaches. Direct step method.

**Rapidly varied flow:** Elements and characteristics (Length and Height) of Hydraulic jump in rectangular channel– Types, applications and location of hydraulic jump, Energy dissipation and other uses – Positive and Negative Surges (Theory only).

**UNIT - III**

**Dimensional Analysis and Hydraulic Similitude:** Dimensional homogeneity – Rayleigh's method and Buckingham's pi methods – Dimensionless groups. Similitude, Model studies, Types of models. Application of dimensional analysis and model studies to fluid flow problems. Distorted models. **Basics of Turbo Machinery:** Hydrodynamic force of jets on stationary and moving flat, inclined and curved vanes, Jet striking centrally and at tip, Velocity triangles at inlet and outlet, expressions for work done and efficiency – Angular

**UNIT - IV**

**Hydraulic Turbines – I:** Elements of a typical Hydropower installation – Heads and efficiencies – Classification of turbines – Pelton wheel – Francis turbine – Kaplan turbine – working, working proportions, velocity diagram, work done and efficiency, hydraulic design. Draft tube – Classification, functions and efficiency.

**Hydraulic Turbines – II:** Governing of turbines – Surge tanks – Unit and specific turbines – Unit speed – Unit quantity – Unit power – Specific speed – Performance characteristics – Geometric similarity – Cavitation. Selection of turbines.

#### **UNIT - V**

**Centrifugal Pumps:** Pump installation details – classification – work done – Manometric head – minimum starting speed – losses and efficiencies – specific speed. Multistage pumps – pumps in parallel – performance of pumps – characteristic curves – NPSH – Cavitation.

**Hydropower Engineering:** Classification of Hydropower plants – Definition of terms – load factor, utilization factor, capacity factor, estimation of hydropower potential.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Fluid Mechanics by Modi and Seth, Standard Book House.
2. Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulic machines by Manish Kumar Goyal, PHI learning Private Limited, 2015
3. Fluid mechanics & Hydraulic Machines, Domkundwar & Domkundwar Dhanpat Rai &Co

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Fluid Mechanics by R. C. Hibbeler, Pearson India Education Services Pvt. Ltd
2. Fluid Mechanic & Fluid Power Engineering by D. S. Kumar (Kataria & Sons Publications Pvt. Ltd.).
3. Open channel flow by V.T. Chow (McGraw Hill Book Company).
4. Introduction to Fluid Mechanics and Fluid Machines by SK Som, Gautam Biswas, Suman Chakraborty, Mc Graw Hill Education (India) Private Limited
5. Hydraulic Machines by Banga & Sharma (Khanna Publishers).



**CE406PC: STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS – I****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.****L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3****Pre-Requisites:** Strength of Materials – I**Course Objectives:** The objective of the course is to

- Differentiate the statically determinate and indeterminate structures.
- To understand the nature of stresses developed in perfect frames and three hinged arches for various types of simple loads
- Analyse the statically indeterminate members such as fixed bars, continuous beams and for various types of loading.
- Understand the energy methods used to derive the equations to solve engineering problems
- Evaluate the Influence on a beam for different static & moving loading positions

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course the student will able to

- An ability to apply knowledge of mathematics, science, and engineering
- Analyse the statically indeterminate bars and continuous beams
- Draw strength behaviour of members for static and dynamic loading.
- Calculate the stiffness parameters in beams and pin jointed trusses.
- Understand the indeterminacy aspects to consider for a total structural system.
- Identify, formulate, and solve engineering problems with real time loading

**UNIT – I**

**ANALYSIS OF PERFECT FRAMES:** Types of frames - Perfect, Imperfect and Redundant pin jointed plane frames - Analysis of determinate pin jointed plane frames using method of joints, method of sections and tension coefficient method for vertical loads, horizontal loads and inclined loads.

**UNIT – II**

**ENERGY THEOREMS:** Introduction-Strain energy in linear elastic system, expression of strain energy due to axial load, bending moment and shear forces - Castigliano's theorem-Unit Load Method - Deflections of simple beams and pin- jointed plane frames - Deflections of statically determinate bent frames.

**THREE HINGED ARCHES –** Introduction – Types of Arches – Comparison between Three hinged and Two hinged Arches - Linear Arch - Eddy's theorem - Analysis of Three hinged arches - Normal Thrust and radial shear and bending moment - Geometrical properties of parabolic and circular arches - Three hinged parabolic circular arches having supports at different levels.

**UNIT - III**

**PROPPED CANTILEVER and FIXED BEAMS:** Determination of static and kinematic indeterminacies for beams- Analysis of Propped cantilever and fixed beams, including the beams with different moments of inertia - subjected to uniformly distributed load - point loads - uniformly varying load, couple and combination of loads - Shear force, Bending moment diagrams and elastic curve for Propped Cantilever and Fixed Beams - Deflection of Propped cantilever and fixed beams - effect of sinking of support, effect of rotation of a support.

**UNIT – IV**

**CONTINUOUS BEAMS:** Introduction-Continuous beams - Clapeyron's theorem of three moments- Analysis of continuous beams with constant and variable moments of inertia with one or both ends fixed-continuous beams with overhang - effect of sinking of supports.

**SLOPE DEFLECTION METHOD:** Derivation of slope-deflection equation, application to continuous beams with and without sinking of supports - Determination of static and kinematic indeterminacies for frames - Analysis of Single Bay, Single storey Portal Frames by Slope Deflection Method including Side Sway - Shear force and bending moment diagrams and Elastic curve.

#### **UNIT – V**

**MOVING LOADS and INFLUENCE LINES:** Introduction maximum SF and BM at a given section and absolute maximum shear force and bending moment due to single concentrated load, uniformly distributed load longer than the span, uniformly distributed load shorter than the span, two point loads with fixed distance between them and several point loads-Equivalent uniformly distributed load-Focal length - Definition of influence line for shear force and bending moment - load position for maximum shear force and maximum bending Moment at a section - Point loads, uniformly distributed load longer than the span, uniformly distributed load shorter than the span- Influence lines for forces in members of Pratt and Warren trusses - Equivalent uniformly distributed load -Focal length.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Structural Analysis Vol –I & II by V.N. Vazirani and M.M. Ratwani, Khanna Publishers.
2. Structural Analysis Vol I & II by G.S.Pandit and S.P. Gupta, Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd.
3. Structural analysis T. S Thandavamoorthy, Oxford university Press

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Structural Analysis by R. C. Hibbeler, Pearson Education
2. Basic Structural Analysis by K.U. Muthu *et al.*, I.K. International Publishing House Pvt. Ltd
3. Mechanics of Structures Vol – I and II by H.J. Shah and S.B. Junnarkar, Charotar Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.
4. Basic Structural Analysis by C. S. Reddy., Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd.
5. Fundamentals of Structural Analysis by M.L. Gamhir, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd

**CE407PC: COMPUTER AIDED CIVIL ENGINEERING DRAWING****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.****L T/P/D C**  
**0 0/3/0 1.5****Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Use the Autocad commands for drawing 2D & 3D building drawings required for different civil engg applications.
- Plan and draw Civil Engineering Buildings as per aspect and orientation.
- Presenting drawings as per user requirements and preparation of technical report

**Course Objectives:** The objective of this lab is to teach the student usage of Auto cad and basic drawing fundamentals in various civil engineering applications, specially in building drawing.**List of Experiments:**

1. Introduction to computer aided drafting and different coordinate system
2. Drawing of Regular shapes using Editor mode
3. Introduction GUI and drawing of regular shapes using GUI
4. Exercise on Draw tools
5. Exercise on Modify tools
6. Exercise on other tools (Layers, dimensions, texting etc.)
7. Drawing of building components like walls, lintels, Doors, and Windows. using CAD software
8. Drawing a plan of Building and dimensioning
9. Drawing a plan of a residential building using layers
10. Developing a 3-D plan from a given 2-D plan
11. Developing sections and elevations for given
  - a) Single storied buildings
  - b) multi storied buildings
12. Auto CAD applications in surveying, mechanics etc.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Computer Aided Design Laboratory by M. N. Sesa Praksh & Dr. G. S. Servesh –Laxmi Publications.
2. Engineering Graphics by P. J. Sha – S. Chand & Co.

**EE409ES: BASIC ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING LAB****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>0/2/0</b>	<b>1</b>

**Pre-requisites:** Basic Electrical and Electronics Engineering**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce the concepts of electrical circuits and its components
- To understand magnetic circuits, DC circuits and AC single phase & three phase circuits
- To study and understand the different types of DC/AC machines and Transformers.
- To impart the knowledge of various electrical installations.
- To introduce the concept of power, power factor and its improvement.
- To introduce the concepts of diodes & transistors, and
- To impart the knowledge of various configurations, characteristics and applications.

**Course Outcomes:**

- To analyze and solve electrical circuits using network laws and theorems.
- To understand and analyze basic Electric and Magnetic circuits
- To study the working principles of Electrical Machines
- To introduce components of Low Voltage Electrical Installations
- To identify and characterize diodes and various types of transistors.

**List of experiments/demonstrations:****PART A: ELECTRICAL**

1. Verification of KVL and KCL
2. (i) Measurement of Voltage, Current and Real Power in primary and Secondary Circuits of a Single-Phase Transformer  
(ii) Verification of Relationship between Voltages and Currents (Star-Delta, Delta-Delta, Delta-star, Star-Star) in a Three Phase Transformer
3. Measurement of Active and Reactive Power in a balanced Three-phase circuit
4. Performance Characteristics of a Separately Excited DC Shunt Motor
5. Performance Characteristics of a Three-phase Induction Motor
6. No-Load Characteristics of a Three-phase Alternator

**PART B: ELECTRONICS**

1. Study and operation of  
(i) Multi-meters (ii) Function Generator (iii) Regulated Power Supplies (iv) CRO.
2. PN Junction diode characteristics
3. Zener diode characteristics and Zener as voltage Regulator
4. Input & Output characteristics of Transistor in CB / CE configuration
5. Full Wave Rectifier with & without filters
6. Input and Output characteristics of FET in CS configuration

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Basic Electrical and electronics Engineering –M S Sukija TK Nagasarkar Oxford University
2. Basic Electrical and electronics Engineering-D P Kothari. I J Nagarath, McGraw Hill Education

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Electronic Devices and Circuits – R. L. Boylestead and Louis Nashelsky, PEI/PHI, 9<sup>th</sup> Ed, 2006.
2. Millman's Electronic Devices and Circuits – J. Millman and C. C. Halkias, Satyabrata Jit, TMH, 2/e, 1998.

3. Engineering circuit analysis- by William Hayt and Jack E. Kemmerly, McGraw Hill Company, 6<sup>th</sup> edition.
4. Linear circuit analysis (time domain phasor and Laplace transform approaches) - 2<sup>nd</sup> edition by Raymond A. De Carlo and Pen-Min-Lin, Oxford University Press-2004.
5. Network Theory by N. C. Jagan& C. Lakshminarayana, B.S. Publications.
6. Network Theory by Sudhakar, Shyam Mohan Palli, TMH.
7. L. S. Bobrow, "Fundamentals of Electrical Engineering", Oxford University Press, 2011.
8. E. Hughes, "Electrical and Electronics Technology", Pearson, 2010.
9. V. D. Toro, "Electrical Engineering Fundamentals", Prentice Hall India, 1989.

**CE409PC: HYDRAULICS & HYDRAULIC MACHINERY LAB****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.****L T/P/D C**  
**0 0/3/0 1.5****Course Objectives**

- To **identify** the behavior of analytical models introduced in lecture to the actual behavior of real fluid flows.
- To **explain** the standard measurement techniques of fluid mechanics and their applications.
- To **illustrate** the students with the components and working principles of the Hydraulic machines- different types of Turbines, Pumps, and other miscellaneous hydraulics machines.
- To **analyze** the laboratory measurements and to document the results in an appropriate format.

**Course Outcomes:** Students who successfully complete this course will have demonstrated ability to:

- **Describe** the basic measurement techniques of fluid mechanics and its appropriate application.
- **Interpret** the results obtained in the laboratory for various experiments.
- **Discover** the practical working of Hydraulic machines- different types of Turbines, Pumps, and other miscellaneous hydraulics machines.
- **Compare** the results of analytical models introduced in lecture to the actual behavior of real fluid flows and draw correct and sustainable conclusions.
- Write a technical laboratory report

**List of Experiments**

1. Verification of Bernoulli's equation
2. Determination of Coefficient of discharge for a small orifice by a constant head method
3. Calibration of Venturimeter / Orifice Meter
4. Calibration of Triangular / Rectangular/Trapezoidal Notch
5. Determination of Minor losses in pipe flow
6. Determination of Friction factor of a pipe line
7. Determination of Energy loss in Hydraulic jump
8. Determination of Manning's and Chezy's constants for Open channel flow.
9. Impact of jet on vanes
10. Performance Characteristics of Pelton wheel turbine
11. Performance Characteristics of Francis turbine
12. Performance characteristics of Kaplan Turbine
13. Performance Characteristics of a single stage / multi stage Centrifugal Pump

**\*MC409/\*MC309: GENDER SENSITIZATION LAB**  
(An Activity-based Course)

**B.Tech. II Year II Sem.**

**L T/P/D C**  
**0 0/2/0 0**

**COURSE DESCRIPTION**

This course offers an introduction to Gender Studies, an interdisciplinary field that asks critical questions about the meanings of sex and gender in society. The primary goal of this course is to familiarize students with key issues, questions and debates in Gender Studies, both historical and contemporary. It draws on multiple disciplines – such as literature, history, economics, psychology, sociology, philosophy, political science, anthropology and media studies – to examine cultural assumptions about sex, gender, and sexuality.

This course integrates analysis of current events through student presentations, aiming to increase awareness of contemporary and historical experiences of women, and of the multiple ways that sex and gender interact with race, class, caste, nationality and other social identities. This course also seeks to build an understanding and initiate and strengthen programmes combating gender-based violence and discrimination. The course also features several exercises and reflective activities designed to examine the concepts of gender, gender-based violence, sexuality, and rights. It will further explore the impact of gender-based violence on education, health and development.

**Objectives of the Course:**

- To develop students' sensibility with regard to issues of gender in contemporary India.
- To provide a critical perspective on the socialization of men and women.
- To introduce students to information about some key biological aspects of genders.
- To expose the students to debates on the politics and economics of work.
- To help students reflect critically on gender violence.
- To expose students to more egalitarian interactions between men and women.

**Learning Outcomes:**

- Students will have developed a better understanding of important issues related to gender in contemporary India.
- Students will be sensitized to basic dimensions of the biological, sociological, psychological and legal aspects of gender. This will be achieved through discussion of materials derived from research, facts, everyday life, literature and film.
- Students will attain a finer grasp of how gender discrimination works in our society and how to counter it.
- Students will acquire insight into the gendered division of labour and its relation to politics and economics.
- Men and women students and professionals will be better equipped to work and live together as equals.
- Students will develop a sense of appreciation of women in all walks of life.
- Through providing accounts of studies and movements as well as the new laws that provide protection and relief to women, the textbook will empower students to understand and respond to gender violence.

**UNIT - I: UNDERSTANDING GENDER**

Introduction: Definition of Gender-Basic Gender Concepts and Terminology-Exploring Attitudes towards Gender-Construction of Gender-Socialization: Making Women, Making Men - Preparing for Womanhood. Growing up Male. First lessons in Caste.

**UNIT – II: GENDER ROLES AND RELATIONS**

Two or Many? -Struggles with Discrimination-Gender Roles and Relations-Types of Gender Roles-Gender Roles and Relationships Matrix-Missing Women-Sex Selection and Its Consequences-Declining Sex Ratio. Demographic Consequences-Gender Spectrum: Beyond the Binary

**UNIT – III: GENDER AND LABOUR**

Division and Valuation of Labour-Housework: The Invisible Labor- “My Mother doesn’t Work.” “Share the Load.”-Work: Its Politics and Economics -Fact and Fiction. Unrecognized and Unaccounted work. - Gender Development Issues-Gender, Governance and Sustainable Development-Gender and Human Rights-Gender and Mainstreaming

**UNIT – IV: GENDER - BASED VIOLENCE**

The Concept of Violence- Types of Gender-based Violence-Gender-based Violence from a Human Rights Perspective-Sexual Harassment: Say No! -Sexual Harassment, not Eve-teasing- Coping with Everyday Harassment- Further Reading: “*Chupulu*”.

Domestic Violence: Speaking OutIs Home a Safe Place? -When Women Unite [Film]. Rebuilding Lives. Thinking about Sexual Violence Blaming the Victim-“I Fought for my Life”

**UNIT – V: GENDER AND CULTURE**

Gender and Film-Gender and Electronic Media-Gender and Advertisement-Gender and Popular Literature- Gender Development Issues-Gender Issues-Gender Sensitive Language-Gender and Popular Literature - Just Relationships: Being Together as Equals

Mary Kom and Onler. Love and Acid just do not Mix. Love Letters. Mothers and Fathers. Rosa Parks-The Brave Heart.

**Note:** Since it is Interdisciplinary Course, Resource Persons can be drawn from the fields of English Literature or Sociology or Political Science or any other qualified faculty who has expertise in this field from engineering departments.

- **Classes will consist of a combination of activities: dialogue-based lectures, discussions, collaborative learning activities, group work and in-class assignments. Apart from the above prescribed book, Teachers can make use of any authentic materials related to the topics given in the syllabus on “Gender”.**

- ☞ **ESSENTIAL READING:** The Textbook, “*Towards a World of Equals: A Bilingual Textbook on Gender*” written by A.Suneetha, Uma Bhrugubanda, DuggiralaVasanta, Rama Melkote, Vasudha Nagaraj, Asma Rasheed, Gogu Shyamala, Deepa Sreenivas and Susie Tharu published by Telugu Akademi, Telangana Government in 2015.

**ASSESSMENT AND GRADING:**

- Discussion & Classroom Participation: 20%
- Project/Assignment: 30%
- End Term Exam: 50%



**CE501PC: STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS – II****B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0/0/0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:** The objectives of the course are to

- Identify the various actions in arches.
- Understand classical methods of analysis for statically indeterminate structures.
- Differentiate the approximate and numerical methods of analysis for indeterminate structures.
- Find the degree of static and kinematic indeterminacies of the structures.
- Plot the variation of S.F and B.M when a moving load passes on indeterminate structure

**Course Outcomes:** After the completion of the course student should be able to

- **Analyze** the two hinged arches.
- **Solve** statically indeterminate beams and portal frames using classical methods
- **Sketch** the shear force and bending moment diagrams for indeterminate structures.
- **Formulate** the stiffness matrix and analyze the beams by matrix methods

**UNIT – I**

**Two Hinged Arches:** Introduction – Classification of Two hinged Arches – Analysis of two hinged parabolic arches – Secondary stresses in two hinged arches due to temperature and elastic shortening of rib.

**Moment Distribution Method** - Analysis of continuous beams with and without settlement of supports using - Analysis of Single Bay Single Storey Portal Frames including side Sway - Analysis of inclined frames - Shear force and Bending moment diagrams, Elastic curve.

**UNIT – II**

**Kani's Method:** Analysis of continuous beams including settlement of supports - Analysis of single bay single storey and single bay two Storey Frames including Side Sway using Kani's Method - Shear force and bending moment diagrams - Elastic curve.

**cables and suspension bridges:**

Equilibrium of a Suspension Cable subjected to concentrated loads and uniformly distributed loads - Length of a cable - Cable with different support levels - Suspension cable supports - Suspension Bridges - Analysis of Three Hinged Stiffening Girder Suspension Bridges.

**UNIT – III**

**Approximate Methods Of Analysis:** Introduction – Analysis of multi-storey frames for lateral loads: Portal Method, Cantilever method and Factor method - Analysis of multi-storey frames for gravity loads - Substitute Frame method - Analysis of Mill bents.

**UNIT – IV**

**Matrix Methods Of Analysis:** Introduction to Flexibility and Stiffness matrix methods of analyses using 'system approach' upto three degree of indeterminacy– Analysis of continuous beams including settlement of supports using flexibility and stiffness methods -Analysis of pin-jointed determinate plane frames using flexibility and stiffness methods- Analysis of single bay single storey portal frames using stiffness method - Shear force and bending moment diagrams - Elastic curve.

**UNIT- V**

**Influence Lines For Indeterminate Beams:** Introduction – influence line diagram for shear force and bending moment for two span continuous beam with constant and different moments of inertia - influence line diagram for shear force and bending moment for propped cantilever beams.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Structural Analysis Vol –I &II by Vazarani and Ratwani, Khanna Publishers.
2. Structural Analysis Vol I & II by G.S. Pandit S.P. Gupta Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd.
3. Indeterminate Structural Analysis by K.U. Muthu et al., I.K. International Publishing House Pvt. Ltd

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Structural analysis T. S Thandavamoorthy, Oxford university Press
2. Mechanics of Structures Vol –II by H.J. Shah and S.B. Junnarkar, Charotar Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.
3. Basic Structural Analysis by C.S.Reddy., Tata McGraw Hill Publishers.
4. Examples in Structural Analysis by William M.C. McKenzie, Taylor & Francis.
5. Structural Analysis by R. C. Hibbeler, Pearson Education
6. Structural Analysis by Devdas Menon, Narosa Publishing House.
7. Advanced Structural Analysis by A.K. Jain, Nem Chand & Bros.

**CE505PC: GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING****B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0/0/0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:** the objectives of the course are to

- understand the formation of soil and classification of the soils
- determine the Index & Engineering Properties of Soils
- determine the flow characteristics & stresses due to externally applied loads
- estimate the consolidation properties of soils
- estimate the shear strength and seepage loss

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course the student will able to

- Characterize and classify the soils
- Able to estimate seepage, stresses under various loading conditions and compaction characteristics
- Able to analyse the compressibility of the soils
- Able to understand the strength of soils under various drainage conditions

**UNIT – I****Introduction:** Soil formation and structure – moisture content – Mass, volume relationships – Specific Gravity-Field density by core cutter and sand replacement methods-Relative density.**Index Properties of Soils:** Grain size analysis – consistency limits and indices – I.S. Classification of soils.**UNIT –II****Permeability:** Soil water – capillary rise – flow of water through soils – Darcy's law- permeability – Factors affecting permeability – laboratory determination of coefficient of permeability –Permeability of layered soils.**Effective Stress & Seepage Through Soils:** Total, neutral and effective stress – principle of effective stress - quick sand condition – Seepage through soils – Flownets: Characteristics and Uses.**UNIT –III****Stress Distribution in Soils:** Boussinesq's and Westergaard's theories for point load, uniformly loaded circular and rectangular areas, pressure bulb, variation of vertical stress under point load along the vertical and horizontal plane, and Newmark's influence chart for irregular areas.**COMPACTION:** Mechanism of compaction – factors affecting compaction – effects of compaction on soil properties – Field compaction Equipment – compaction quality control.**UNIT – IV****Consolidation:** Types of compressibility – Immediate Settlement, primary consolidation and secondary consolidation - stress history of clay; e-p and e-log(p) curves – normally consolidated soil, over consolidated soil and under consolidated soil - preconsolidation pressure and its determination - Terzaghi's 1-D consolidation theory – coefficient of consolidation: square root time and logarithm of time fitting methods - computation of total settlement and time rate of settlement.**UNIT - V****Shear Strength of Soils:** Importance of shear strength – Mohr's– Coulomb Failure theories – Types of laboratory tests for strength parameters – strength tests based on drainage conditions – strength envelopes – Shear strength of sands - dilatancy – critical void ratio, Introduction to stress path method.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Basic and Applied Soil Mechanics by Gopal Ranjan & ASR Rao, New age International Pvt Ltd,
2. Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering by VNS Murthy, CBS Publishers and Distributors.
3. Foundation Engineering by P.C. Varghese, PHI

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engg. By K.R. Arora, Standard Publishers and Distributors, Delhi.
2. Principals of Geotechnical Engineering by Braja M. Das, Cengage Learning Publishers.
3. Geotechnical Engineering by C. Venkataramiah, New age International Pvt. Ltd, (2002).
4. Geotechnical Engineering Principles and Practices by Cuduto, PHI International.
5. Geotechnical Engineering by Manoj Dutta & Gulati S.K – Tata McGraw-Hill Publishers New Delhi.
6. Soil Mechanics and Foundation by by B.C. Punmia, Ashok Kumar Jain and Arun Kumar Jain, Laxmi, publications Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi

**CE503PC: STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING – I (RCC)****B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>1/0/0</b>	<b>4</b>

**Course Objectives:** The objectives of the course are to

- **Identify** the basic components of any structural system and the standard loading for the RC structure
- **Identify** and **tell** the various codal provisions given in IS. 456
- **Describe** the salient feature of limit state method, compare with other methods and the concepts of limit state of collapse and limit state of serviceability
- **Evaluate** the behaviour of RC member under flexure, shear and compression, torsion and bond.

**Course Outcomes:** After the completion of the course student should be able to

- **Compare** and **Design** the singly reinforced, doubly reinforced and flanged sections.
- **Design** the axially loaded, uniaxial and biaxial bending columns.
- **Classify** the footings and **Design** the isolated square, rectangular and circular footings
- **Distinguish** and **Design** the one-way and two-way slabs.

**UNIT - I**

Introduction- Structure - Components of structure - Different types of structures - Equilibrium and compatibility- Safety and Stability - Loads – Different types of Loads – Dead Load, Live Load, Earthquake Load and Wind Load- Forces – What is meant by Design? – Different types of materials – RCC, PSC and Steel – Planning of structural elements- Concepts of RCC Design – Different methods of Design- Working Stress Method and Limit State Method – Load combinations as per Limit state method - Materials - Characteristic Values – Partial safety factors – Behaviour and Properties of Concrete and Steel- Stress Block Parameters as per IS 456 -2000.

Limit state Analysis and design of sections in Flexure – Behaviour of RC section under flexure - Rectangular, T and L-sections, singly reinforced and doubly reinforced Beams – Detailing of reinforcement

**UNIT – II**

Design for Shear, Bond and Torsion - Mechanism of shear and bond failure - Design of shear using limit state concept – Design for Bond –Anchorage and Development length of bars - Design of sections for torsion - Detailing of reinforcement

**UNIT - III**

Design of Two-way slabs with different end conditions, one-way slab, and continuous slab Using I S Coefficients - Design of dog-legged staircase – Limit state design for serviceability for deflection, cracking and codal provisions.

**UNIT – IV**

Design of compression members - Short Column - Columns with axial loads, uni-axial and bi-axial bending – Use of design charts- Long column – Design of long columns - I S Code provisions.

**UNIT – V**

Design of foundation - Different types of footings – Design of wall footing – Design of flat isolated square, rectangular, circular footings and combined footings for two columns.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Limit state designed of reinforced concrete – P.C. Varghese, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd.
2. Reinforced concrete design by S. Unnikrishna Pillai & Devdas Menon, Tata McGraw Hill.
3. Reinforced concrete design by N. Krishna Raju and R.N. Pranesh, New age International Publishers.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Reinforced concrete structures, Vol. 1, by B.C. Punmia, Ashok Kumar Jain and Arun Kumar Jain, Laxmi, publications Pvt. Ltd.
2. Fundamentals of Reinforced concrete design by M. L. Gambhir, Prentice Hall of India Pvt.Ltd.,
3. Design of Reinforced Concrete Structures by N.Subramanian, Oxford University Press
4. Design of concrete structures by J.N. Bandhyopadhyay PHI Learning Private Limited.
5. Design of Reinforced Concrete Structures by I. C. Syal and A. K. Goel, S. Chand & company.
6. Design of Reinforced Concrete Foundations – P.C. Varghese Prentice Hall of India.

**CE504PC: TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERING****B.Tech. III Year I Sem.****L T/P/D C  
3 0/0/0 3****Course Objectives:**

This course aims at providing a comprehensive insight of various elements of Highway transportation engineering. Topics related to the highway development, characterisation of different materials needed for highway construction, structural and geometric design of highway pavements along with the challenges and possible solutions to the traffic related issues will be covered as a part of this course.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of this course, the students will develop:

- An ability to apply the knowledge of mathematics, science and engineering in the areas of traffic engineering, highway development and maintenance
- An ability to design, conduct experiments to assess the suitability of the highway materials like soil, bitumen, aggregates and a variety of bituminous mixtures. Also the students will develop the ability to interpret the results and assess the suitability of these materials for construction of highways.
- An ability to design flexible and rigid highway pavements for varying traffic compositions as well as soil subgrade and environmental conditions using the standards stipulated by Indian Roads Congress.
- An ability to evaluate the structural and functional conditions of in-service highway pavements and provide solution in the form of routine maintenance measures or designed overlays using Indian Roads congress guidelines.
- An ability to assess the issues related to road traffic and provide engineering solutions supported with an understanding of road user psychological and behavioural patterns.

**UNIT - I**

Introduction, History and Importance of Highways, Characteristics of road transport, Current road development plans in India, Highway development in India, Highway planning, Highway alignment, Engineering surveys for Highway alignment, Highway projects, Highway drawings and reports, Detailed Project Report preparation, PPP schemes of Highway Development in India, Government of India initiatives in developing the highways and expressways in improving the mobility and village road development in improving the accessibility.

**UNIT – II**

Introduction to Highway Geometric Design; Width of Pavement, Formation and Land, Cross Slopes etc; Concept of Friction: Skid and Slip; Elements of geometric design of highways; Sight Distances: Stopping Sight Distance, Overtaking Sight Distance and Intermediate Sight Distance; Horizontal alignment: Design of horizontal curves, super elevation, extra widening of pavement at curves; Vertical Alignment: Gradients, Compensation in Gradient, Design of summit curves and valley curves using different criteria; Integration of Horizontal and Vertical Curves

**UNIT - III**

Basic traffic characteristics: Speed, volume and concentration, relationship between flow, speed and concentration; Highway capacity and Level of service (LOS) concepts: Factors affecting capacity and LOS, relationship between V/C ratio and LOS; Traffic volume and spot speed studies: Methods; Road Safety; Traffic Signals: Types, warrants for signalization, design of isolated traffic signal by IRC method; Parking and road accidents: Types of parking facilities – on-street and off street, introduction to parking studies; Accident studies, road safety auditing; Introduction to street lighting; Road Intersections: Design considerations of at-grade intersections, introduction to interchanges

**UNIT - IV**

Tests on soils: CBR, Field CBR, modulus of sub-grade reaction, Tests on Aggregates: specific gravity, shape (flakiness and elongation indices), angularity number, water absorption, impact, abrasion, attrition, crushing resistance, durability (weathering resistance), stone polishing value of aggregates; Tests on bitumen: spot, penetration, softening point, viscosity, ductility, elastic recovery, flash and fire points, Introduction to modified bituminous binders like crumb rubber modified, natural rubber modified and polymer modified bitumen binders; Bituminous Concrete: Critical parameters controlling bituminous concrete mixture design, aggregate blending concepts viz. Rothfuch's method, trial and error procedure. Introduction to advanced concretes for road applications.

**UNIT -V**

Introduction to Pavement Design: Types of pavements and their typical cross sections: flexible, rigid and composite; Flexible Pavement analysis and design: Introduction to multi layered analysis, IRC 37-2012 method of flexible pavement design; Rigid pavement analysis and design: Factors controlling rigid pavement design, types of stresses in rigid pavements, critical load positions, load stresses and temperature stresses in interior, corner and edge locations of jointed plain cement concrete pavement slabs, IRC 58-2015 method of rigid pavement design; Overlay Designs: Types of overlays on flexible and rigid pavements.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Khanna, S.K, Justo, A and Veeraragavan, A, 'Highway Engineering', Nem Chand & Bros. Revised Tenth Edition, 2014
2. Kadiyali L.R. and Lal N B, Principles and Practices of Highway Engineering; Seventh Edition, First Reprint; Khanna Publishers, New Delhi, 2018

**Code of Provisions:**

Design Codes: IRC 37-2012, IRC 58-2015, IRC 81-1997

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Papacoastas, C. S. and Prevedouros, Transportation Engineering and Planning, Third Edition, Third Impression; Pearson Education, 2018.
2. Khisty C J and Lall B Kent; Transportation Engineering: An Introduction, Third Edition, 1<sup>st</sup> Indian Adaptation; Pearson India Education Service Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi 2017.
3. Subhash C Saxena, Text Book of Highway and Traffic Engineering; First Edition; CBS Publishers and Distributors. New Delhi, 2014
4. C Venkatramaih, Transportation Engineering Volume 1 – Highway Engineering, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, Universities Press, 2016
5. Garber, N.J. and Hoel, L.A. Traffic and Highway Engineering, Fourth Edition; Cengage Learning, Stamford, CT, USA, 2010
6. Partha chakroborty and Animesh Das, Principles of Transportation Engineering, PHI, 2013
7. Nicholas J Garber and Lester A Hoel, Traffic and Highway Engineering, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, Cengage Learning India Private Limited, New Delhi, 5<sup>th</sup> Indian Reprint, 201



**CE511PE: CONCRETE TECHNOLOGY (Professional Elective – I)****B.Tech. III Year I Sem.****L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3****Pre-Requisites:** Building Materials**Course Objectives:** The objectives of the course are to

- **Know** different types of cement as per their properties for different field applications.
- **Understand Design** economic concrete mix proportion for different exposure conditions and intended purposes.
- **Know** field and laboratory **tests** on concrete in plastic and hardened stage.

**Course Outcomes:** After the completion of the course student should be able to

- **Determine** the properties of concrete ingredients i.e. cement, sand, coarse aggregate by conducting different tests. Recognize the effects of the rheology and early age properties of concrete on its long-term behavior.
- **Apply** the use of various chemical admixtures and mineral additives to design cement-based materials with tailor-made properties
- **Use** advanced laboratory techniques to characterize cement-based materials.
- **Perform** mix design and engineering properties of special concretes such as high-performance concrete, self-compacting concrete, and fibre reinforced concrete.

**UNIT I**

**Cement:** Portland cement – chemical composition – Hydration, Setting of cement – Structure of hydrated cement – Tests on physical properties – Different grades of cement. Admixtures: Types of admixtures – mineral and chemical admixtures.

**UNIT - II**

**Aggregates:** Classification of aggregate – Particle shape & texture – Bond, strength & other mechanical properties of aggregate – Specific gravity, Bulk density, porosity, adsorption & moisture content of aggregate – Bulking of sand – Deleterious substance in aggregate – Soundness of aggregate – Alkali aggregate reaction – Thermal properties – Sieve analysis – Fineness modulus – Grading curves – Grading of fine, Manufactured sand and coarse Aggregates – Gap graded aggregate – Maximum aggregate size- Properties Recycled aggregate.

**UNIT – III**

**Fresh Concrete:** Workability – Factors affecting workability – Measurement of workability by different tests – Setting times of concrete – Effect of time and temperature on workability – Segregation & bleeding – Mixing, vibration and revibration of concrete – Steps in manufacture of concrete – Quality of mixing water.

**UNIT - IV**

**Hardened Concrete:** Water / Cement ratio – Abram's Law – Gel/space ratio – Gain of strength of concrete – Maturity concept – Strength in tension and compression – Factors affecting strength – Relation between compression and tensile strength - Curing.

**Testing of Hardened Concrete:** Compression tests – Tension tests – Factors affecting strength – Flexure tests – Splitting tests – Pull-out test, Non-destructive testing methods – codal provisions for NDT.

ELASTICITY, CREEP & SHRINKAGE – Modulus of elasticity – Dynamic modulus of elasticity – Poisson's ratio – Creep of concrete – Factors influencing creep – Relation between creep & time – Nature of creep – Effects of creep – Shrinkage – types of shrinkage.

**UNIT – V**

**Mix Design:** Factors in the choice of mix proportions – Durability of concrete – Quality Control of concrete – Statistical methods – Acceptance criteria – Proportioning of concrete mixes by various methods – BIS method of mix design.

**Special Concretes:** Introduction to Light weight concrete – Cellular concrete – No-fines concrete – High density concrete – Fibre reinforced concrete – Polymer concrete – High performance concrete – Self compacting concrete.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Concrete Technology by M.S. Shetty. – S. Chand & Co.; 2004
2. Concrete Technology by A.R. Santhakumar, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Oxford university Press, New Delhi
3. Concrete Technology by M. L. Gambhir. – Tata Mc. Graw Hill Publishers, New Delhi

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Properties of Concrete by A. M. Neville – Low priced Edition – 4th edition
2. Concrete: Micro structure, Properties and Materials – P.K. Mehta and J.M. Monteiro, Mc-Graw Hill Publishers

**IS Codes:**

IS 383

IS 516

IS 10262 - 2009

**CE512PE: THEORY OF ELASTICITY (Professional Elective – I)****B.Tech. III Year I Sem.****L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3****Prerequisites:** Strength of Materials I & II**Course Objectives:**

- To Introduce fundamental elasticity model of deformation in rectangular and polar coordinate.
- To Give foundation for 2D and 3D study in solid mechanics problems.
- To Introduce to torsion and warping of prismatic structure

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course the student will able to

- The more fundamental elasticity model of deformation should replace elementary strength of material analysis.
- Able to understand theory, formulate and to present solutions to a wide class of problems in 2D and 3D
- Acquire the foundation for advanced study in areas of solid mechanics

**UNIT - I**

Introduction: Elasticity - notation for forces and stress - components of stresses - components of strain - Hooks law. Plane stress and plane strain analysis - differential equations of equilibrium - boundary conditions – Strain Displacement Relations - compatibility equations - stress function

**UNIT - II**

Two dimensional problems in rectangular coordinates - solution by polynomials - Saint-Venants principle - determination of displacements - bending of simple beams – Simple Supported and Cantilever Beam.

**UNIT - III**

Two dimensional problems in polar coordinates - stress distribution symmetrical about an axis - pure bending of curved bars - strain components in polar coordinates - displacements for symmetrical stress distributions Edge Dislocation - general solution of two-dimensional problem in polar coordinates - application to Plates with Circular Holes – Rotating Disk. Bending of Prismatic Bars: Stress function - bending of cantilever - circular cross section - elliptical cross section - rectangular cross section.

**UNIT - IV**

Analysis of stress and strain in three dimensions - principal stress - stress ellipsoid - director surface - determination of principal stresses Stress Invariants - max shear stresses Stress Tensor – Strain Tensor- Homogeneous deformation - principal axes of strain-rotation. General Theorems: Differential equations of equilibrium - conditions of compatibility - determination of displacement - equations of equilibrium in terms of displacements - principle of super position - uniqueness of solution - the reciprocal theorem Strain Energy.

**UNIT - V**

Torsion of Circular Shafts - Torsion of Straight Prismatic Bars – Saint Venants Method - torsion of prismatic bars - bars with elliptical cross sections - membrane analogy - torsion of a bar of narrow rectangular bars - solution of torsional problems by energy method - torsion of shafts, tubes, bars etc. Torsion of Rolled Profile Sections.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Theory of Elasticity by Timoshenko, McGraw-Hill Publications.
2. Theory of Plasticity by J. Chakarbarthy, McGraw-Hill Publications.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Theory of Elasticity by Y.C.Fung.
2. Theory of Elasticity by Gurucharan Singh.

**CE513PE: ROCK MECHANICS (Professional Elective – I)****B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**

L	T/P/D	C
3	0/0/0	3

**Course Objectives:** the objective of the course is to

- Identify the classification of Rocks as per engineering aspects
- Explain the basic laboratory in-situ tests, strengths and its responses
- Understand Rock slopes and its failures, underground and open excavations and its requirements

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course

- Able to determine the required rock properties and classify rock mass
- Determination of bearing capacity of rocks,
- Checking the stability of slopes, and design underground and open excavation.
- The students will be able to predict strength of rock mass with respect to various Civil Engineering applications

**UNIT- I**

**Engineering Classification of Rocks:** Classification of intact rocks, Rock mass classifications, Rock Quality Designation (RQD), Rock Structure Rating (RSR), Rock Mass Rating (RMR), Norwegian Geotechnical Classification (Q-system), Strength and modulus from classifications, Classification based on strength & modulus and strength and fracture strain, Geoengineering classification.

**UNIT- II**

**Laboratory and In-Situ Testing of Rocks:** Physical properties, Compressive strength, Tensile strength, Direct shear test, Triaxial shear test, Slake durability test, Schmidt rebound hardness test, Sound velocity test, In-Situ Tests: Seismic methods, Electrical resistivity method, In situ stresses, Plate loading test, Goodman jack test, Plate jacking test, In-situ shear test, Field permeability test.

**UNIT- III**

**Strength, Modulus and Stresses-Strain Responses of Rocks:** Factors influencing rock response, Strength criteria for isotropic intact rocks, Modulus of intact rocks, effect of confining pressure, Uniaxial Compressive strength, Strength criteria for intact rocks, Strength due to induced anisotropy in rocks, Stress Strain Models: Constitutive relationships, Elastic, Elasto-plastic, Visco-elastic, Elasto-viscoplastic stress-strain models.

**UNIT- IV**

**Introduction to Rock Slopes:** Introduction to Rock slopes, Modes of failure, Rotational failure, Plane failure, Design charts, Wedge method of analysis, Buckling failure, Toppling failure, Improvement of slope stability and protection.

**UNIT- V**

**Underground and Open Excavations:** Blasting operational planning, Explosive products, Blast Design, Underground blast design, Controlled blasting techniques, blasting damage and control, Safe practice with explosives and shots.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Goodman – Introduction to Rock mechanics, Wiley International
2. Ramamurthy, T. - Engineering in Rocks for slopes, foundations and tunnels, Prentice Hall of India (2007)

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Jaeger, J. C. and Cook, N. G. W. – Fundamentals of Rock Mechanics, Chapman and Hall, London. (1979)
2. Hoek, E. and Brown, E. T. - Underground Excavation in Rock, Institution of Mining and Metallurgy, 1982.
3. Brady, B. H. G. and Brown, E. T. - Rock Mechanics for Underground Mining, Chapman & Hall, 1993.

**SM505MS: ENGINEERING ECONOMICS AND ACCOUNTANCY****B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>0/0/0</b>	<b>2</b>

**Course Objective:** To prepare engineering students to analyze cost/ revenue/ financial data and to make economic and financial analysis in decision making process and to examine the performance of companies engaged in engineering.

**Course Outcome:** To perform and evaluate present and future worth of the alternate projects and to appraise projects by using traditional and DCF Methods. To carry out cost benefit analysis of projects and to calculate BEP of different alternative projects.

**UNIT- I:**

Introduction to Engineering Economics- Basic Principles and Methodology of Engineering Economics– Fundamental Concepts- Demand – Demand Determinants - Law of Demand- Demand Forecasting and Methods- Elasticity of Demand- Theory of Firm – Supply- Elasticity of Supply.

**UNIT- II:**

Macroeconomic Concepts: National Income Accounting - Methods of Estimation- Various Concepts of National Income - Inflation – Definition – Causes of Inflation and Measures to Control Inflation - New Economic Policy 1991 (Industrial policy, Trade policy, and Fiscal policy) Impact on Industry.

**UNIT- III:**

Cash Flows and Capital Budgeting: Significance of Capital Budgeting - Time Value of Money- Choosing between alternative investment proposals- Methods of Appraisal Techniques- Pay Back Period - Average Rate of Return – Net Present Value- Internal Rate of Return – Profitability Index.

**UNIT- IV:**

Borrowings on Investment: Equity Vs Debt Financing- Leverages- Concept of Leverage- Types of Leverages: Operating Leverage- Financial Leverage and Composite Leverage. (Simple Problems)

**UNIT- V:**

Introduction to Accounting: Accounting Principles- procedure- Double entry system - Journal- ledger- Trial balance- Trading and Profit and Loss account- Balance Sheet. Cost Accounting, Introduction- Classification of costs- Breakeven Analysis, Meaning and its application, Limitations. (Simple Problems).

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Henry Malcom Steinar-Engineering Economics, Principles, McGraw Hill Pub.
2. D.D. Chaturvedi, S.L. Gupta, Business Economics - Theory and Applications, International Book House Pvt. Ltd. 2013.
3. Jain and Narang” Accounting, Kalyani Publishers.
4. Arora, M.N.” Cost Accounting, Vikas Publication.
5. S. N. Maheshwari, Financial Management, Vikas Publishing House.
6. Zahid A Khan, Arshad N Siddique, et.al, Principles of Engineering Economics with Applications, 2e, Cambridge University Press.

**CE506PC: HIGHWAY ENGINEERING & CONCRETE TECHNOLOGY LAB****B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>0/3/0</b>	<b>1.5</b>

**Pre-Requisites:** Building Materials, Concrete Technology, Highway Materials**Course Objectives:** The objectives of the course are to

- To learn laboratory tests and their procedures cement, fine aggregate, coarse aggregates and bitumen
- To Evaluate fresh concrete properties
- To Understand the test procedures for characterization of Concrete and bituminous mixes

**Course Outcomes:** Student shall be able to

- Categorize the test on materials used Civil Engineering Building & Pavement constructions
- To perform the tests on concrete for its characterization.
- To Design Concrete Mix Proportioning by Using Indian Standard Method.
- Examine the tests performed for Bitumen mixes.
- To prepare a laboratory report

**I. Test on Cement**

1. Normal Consistency and fineness of cement.
2. Initial setting time and final setting time of cement.
3. Specific gravity of cement
4. Soundness of cement
5. Compressive strength of cement
6. Workability test on concrete by compaction factor, slump and Vee-bee.

**II. Test on Aggregates (Coarse and Fine)**

1. Specific gravity (Pycnometer and wire basket), water absorption
2. Shape (Flakiness and elongation indices)
3. Impact and abrasion value tests
4. Crushing resistance and durability tests
5. Sieve Analysis and gradation charts (Job mix formula using Rothfuch's charts)
6. Bulking of sand, Bulk and compact densities of fine and coarse aggregates

**III. Test on Fresh Concrete**

1. Slump test
2. CF (compact factor stress)
3. Vee-bee Test
4. Flow Table Test

**IV. Test on hardened concrete**

1. Compression test on cubes & Cylinders
2. Flexure test
3. Split Tension Test
4. Modulus of Elasticity

**V. Tests on Bitumen and Bituminous concrete**

1. Penetration, softening point and spot test
2. Ductility, Elastic recovery and viscosity
3. Flash and fire points and specific gravity



4. Marshall's Stability (sample preparation and testing for stability and flow values)

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Concrete Manual by M.L. Gambhir, Dhanpat Rai & Sons
2. Highway Material Testing manual, Khanna, Justo and Veeraraghavan, Nemchand Brothers

**IS CODES:**

1. IS 10262 :2009 "Concrete Mix Proportioning – Guidelines"
2. IS 516:2006 "Methods of Tests on Strength of Concrete"
3. IS 383 :1993 "Specification For Coarse And Fine Aggregates From Natural Sources For Concrete"
4. IS 1201 -1220 (1978) "Methods for testing tars and bituminous materials"
5. IRC SP 53 -2010 "Guidelines on use of modified bitumen"
6. MS-2 Manual for Marshalls Mix design 2002

**CE507PC: GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING LAB****B.Tech. III Year I Sem.****L T/P/D C**  
**0 0/3/0 1.5****Pre-Requisites:** Soil Mechanics (Co-requisite)**Course Objectives:** To obtain index and engineering properties of locally available soils, and to understand the behavior of these soil under various loads.**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to Classify and evaluate the behavior of the soils subjected to various loads.**LIST OF EXPERIMENTS**

1. Atterberg Limits (Liquid Limit, Plastic Limit, and shrinkage limit)
2. a) Field density by core cutter method and  
b) Field density by sand replacement method
3. Determination of Specific gravity of soil Grain size distribution by sieve analysis
4. Permeability of soil by constant and variable head test methods
5. Standard Proctor's Compaction Test
6. Determination of Coefficient of consolidation (square root time fitting method)
7. Unconfined compression test
8. Direct shear test
9. Vane shear test
10. Differential free swell index (DFSI) test

**REFERENCE:**

1. Measurement of Engineering Properties of Soils by. E. Saibaba Reddy & K. Rama Sastri, New Age International

**EN508HS: ADVANCE COMMUNICATION SKILLS LAB****B.Tech. III Year I Sem.****L T/P/D C**  
**0 0/2/0 1****1. INTRODUCTION:**

The introduction of the Advanced Communication Skills Lab is considered essential at 3<sup>rd</sup> year level. At this stage, the students need to prepare themselves for their careers which may require them to listen to, read, speak and write in English both for their professional and interpersonal communication in the globalized context.

The proposed course should be a laboratory course to enable students to use 'good' English and perform the following:

- Gathering ideas and information to organize ideas relevantly and coherently.
- Engaging in debates.
- Participating in group discussions.
- Facing interviews.
- Writing project/research reports/technical reports.
- Making oral presentations.
- Writing formal letters.
- Transferring information from non-verbal to verbal texts and vice-versa.
- Taking part in social and professional communication.

**2. OBJECTIVES:**

This Lab focuses on using multi-media instruction for language development to meet the following targets:

- To improve the students' fluency in English, through a well-developed vocabulary and enable them to listen to English spoken at normal conversational speed by educated English speakers and respond appropriately in different socio-cultural and professional contexts.
- Further, they would be required to communicate their ideas relevantly and coherently in writing.
- To prepare all the students for their placements.

**3. SYLLABUS:**

The following course content to conduct the activities is prescribed for the Advanced English Communication Skills (AECS) Lab:

1. **Activities on Fundamentals of Inter-personal Communication and Building Vocabulary** - Starting a conversation – responding appropriately and relevantly – using the right body language – Role Play in different situations & Discourse Skills- using visuals - Synonyms and antonyms, word roots, one-word substitutes, prefixes and suffixes, study of word origin, business vocabulary, analogy, idioms and phrases, collocations & usage of vocabulary.
2. **Activities on Reading Comprehension** –General Vs Local comprehension, reading for facts, guessing meanings from context, scanning, skimming, inferring meaning, critical reading& effective googling.
3. **Activities on Writing Skills** – Structure and presentation of different types of writing – *letter writing/Resume writing/ e-correspondence/Technical report writing/* – planning for writing – improving one's writing.
4. **Activities on Presentation Skills** – Oral presentations (individual and group) through JAM sessions/seminars/PPTs and written presentations through posters/projects/reports/ e-mails/assignments etc.
5. **Activities on Group Discussion and Interview Skills** – Dynamics of group discussion, intervention, summarizing, modulation of voice, body language, relevance, fluency and organization of ideas and rubrics for evaluation- Concept and process, pre-interview planning, opening

strategies, answering strategies, interview through tele-conference & video-conference and Mock Interviews.

#### 4. MINIMUM REQUIREMENT:

The Advanced English Communication Skills (AECS) Laboratory shall have the following infrastructural facilities to accommodate at least 35 students in the lab:

- Spacious room with appropriate acoustics.
- Round Tables with movable chairs
- Audio-visual aids
- LCD Projector
- Public Address system
- P – IV Processor, Hard Disk – 80 GB, RAM–512 MB Minimum, Speed – 2.8 GHZ
- T. V, a digital stereo & Camcorder
- Headphones of High quality

#### 5. SUGGESTED SOFTWARE:

The software consisting of the prescribed topics elaborated above should be procured and used.

- Oxford Advanced Learner's Compass, 7<sup>th</sup> Edition
- DELTA's key to the Next Generation TOEFL Test: Advanced Skill Practice.
- Lingua TOEFL CBT Insider, by Dream tech
- TOEFL & GRE (KAPLAN, AARCO & BARRONS, USA, Cracking GRE by CLIFFS)

#### TEXT BOOKS:

1. Effective Technical Communication by M Asharaf Rizvi. McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt. Ltd. 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition
2. Academic Writing: A Handbook for International Students by Stephen Bailey, Routledge, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition.

#### REFERENCES:

1. Learn Correct English – A Book of Grammar, Usage and Composition by Shiv K. Kumar and Hemalatha Nagarajan. Pearson 2007
2. Professional Communication by Aruna Koneru, McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt. Ltd, 2016.
3. Technical Communication by Meenakshi Raman & Sangeeta Sharma, Oxford University Press 2009.
4. Technical Communication by Paul V. Anderson. 2007. Cengage Learning pvt. Ltd. New Delhi.
5. English Vocabulary in Use series, Cambridge University Press 2008.
6. Handbook for Technical Communication by David A. McMurrey & Joanne Buckley. 2012. Cengage Learning.
7. Communication Skills by Leena Sen, PHI Learning Pvt Ltd., New Delhi, 2009.
8. Job Hunting by Colm Downes, Cambridge University Press 2008.
9. English for Technical Communication for Engineering Students, Aysha Vishwamohan, Tata Mc Graw-Hill 2009.

**\*MC509: INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS****B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0/0/0</b>	<b>0</b>

**UNIT – I**

Introduction to Intellectual property: Introduction, types of intellectual property, international organizations, agencies and treaties, importance of intellectual property rights.

**UNIT – II**

Trade Marks: Purpose and function of trademarks, acquisition of trade mark rights, protectable matter, selecting, and evaluating trade mark, trade mark registration processes.

**UNIT – III**

Law of copy rights: Fundamental of copy right law, originality of material, rights of reproduction, rights to perform the work publicly, copy right ownership issues, copy right registration, notice of copy right, international copy right law.

Law of patents: Foundation of patent law, patent searching process, ownership rights and transfer

**UNIT – IV**

Trade Secrets: Trade secrete law, determination of trade secrete status, liability for misappropriations of trade secrets, protection for submission, trade secrete litigation.

Unfair competition: Misappropriation right of publicity, false advertising.

**UNIT – V**

New development of intellectual property: new developments in trade mark law; copy right law, patent law, intellectual property audits.

International overview on intellectual property, international – trade mark law, copy right law, international patent law, and international development in trade secrets law.

**TEXT & REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Intellectual property right, Deborah. E. Bouchoux, Cengage learning.
2. Intellectual property right – Unleashing the knowledge economy, prabuddha ganguli, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing company ltd

**CE601PC: HYDROLOGY AND WATER RESOURCES ENGINEERING**

B.Tech. III Year II Sem.

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>1/0/0</b>	<b>4</b>

**Course Objectives:** This course provides the description of hydrological cycle and derive various formulas used in estimation of different basic components of surface and Ground water cycle. and its components. Further it will explain the water requirement for irrigation and connectivity of hydrology to the field requirement.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course the student will be able to

- Understand the different concepts and terms used in engineering hydrology
- To **identify and** explain various formulae used in estimation of surface and Ground water hydrology components
- Demonstrate their knowledge to **connect** hydrology to the field requirement

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** Concepts of Hydrologic cycle, Global Water Budget, Applications in Engineering. Sources of data.

**Precipitation**

Forms of precipitation, characteristics of precipitation in India, measurement of precipitation:

Recording and non-recording types, rain gauge network: mean precipitation over an area: Arithmetic, Thiessen's and Isohyetal methods, Missing Rainfall Data – Estimation, Consistency of Rainfall records, depth area-duration relationships, maximum intensity/depth-duration-frequency relationship, Probable Maximum Precipitation (PMP), rainfall data in India.

**UNIT - II****Abstractions from precipitation**

evaporation process, evaporimeters, analytical methods of evaporation estimation, reservoir evaporation and methods for its reduction, evapotranspiration, measurement of evapotranspiration, evapotranspiration equations: Penman and Blaney & Criddle Methods, potential evapotranspiration over India, actual evapotranspiration, , interception, depression storage, infiltration, infiltration capacity, measurement of infiltration, modelling infiltration capacity, classification of infiltration capacities, infiltration indices.

**Runoff**

Components of Runoff, Factors affecting runoff, Basin yield, SCS-CN method of estimating runoff, Flow duration curves, Mass curve of runoff – Analysis.

**UNIT - III****Hydrographs**

Hydrograph –Distribution of Runoff – Hydrograph Analysis Flood Hydrograph – Effective Rainfall – Base Flow- Base Flow Separation - Direct Runoff Hydrograph Unit pulse and Unit step function - Unit Hydrograph, definition, limitations and applications of Unit hydrograph, derivation of Unit Hydrograph from Direct Runoff Hydrograph and vice versa - S-hydrograph, Synthetic Unit Hydrograph.

**UNIT - IV****Groundwater Hydrology**

Occurrence, movement and distribution of groundwater, aquifers – types, Specific Yield, Permeability, Storage coefficient, Transmissibility, Darcy's Law. **Well Hydraulics** - Steady radial flow into well for confined and unconfined aquifers, Recuperation tests. Well constants.

**Crop Water Requirements** – Water requirement of crops-Crops and crop seasons in India, cropping pattern, duty and delta; Quality of irrigation water; Soil-water relationships, root zone soil water,

infiltration, consumptive use, irrigation requirement, frequency of irrigation; Methods of applying water to the fields: surface, sub-surface, sprinkler and trickle / drip irrigation.

**UNIT - V**

**Canal Systems:** Canal systems, alignment of canals, canal losses, estimation of design discharge. Design of channels- rigid boundary channels, alluvial channels, Regime channels, Kennedy's and Lacey's theory of regime channels. Canal outlets: non-modular, semi-modular and modular outlets. Water logging: causes, effects and remedial measures. Lining of canals-Types of lining-Advantages and disadvantages. Drainage of irrigated lands- necessity, methods.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Hydrology by K. Subramanya (Tata McGraw-Hill)
2. Irrigation Engineering and Hydraulic structures by Santhosh kumar Garg Khanna publishers
3. G L Asawa, Irrigation Engineering, Wiley Eastern

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Elements of Engineering Hydrology by V.P. Singh (Tata McGraw-Hill)
2. Engineering Hydrology by Jaya Rami Reddy (Laxmi Publications)
3. Ground water Hydrology by David Keith Todd, John Wiley & Son, New York.
4. Elements of Water Resources Engineering by K.N.Duggal and J.P.Soni (New Age International)
5. International)

**CE602PC: ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING****B.Tech. III Year II Sem.****L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:** This subject provides the knowledge of water sources, water treatment, design of distribution system waste water treatment, and safe disposal methods. The topics of characteristics of waste water, sludge digestion are also included.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Assess characteristics of water and wastewater and their impacts
- Estimate quantities of water and waste water and plan conveyance components
- Design components of water and waste water treatment plants
- Be conversant with issues of air pollution and control

**UNIT – I**

Introduction: Waterborne diseases – protected water supply – Population forecasts, design period – types of water demand – factors affecting – fluctuations – fire demand – water quality and testing – drinking water standards: sources of water - Comparison from quality and quantity and other considerations – intakes – infiltration galleries.

**UNIT – II**

Layout and general outline of water treatment units – sedimentation – principles – design factors – coagulation-flocculation clarifier design – coagulants - feeding arrangements. Filtration – theory – working of slow and rapid gravity filters – multimedia filters – design of filters – troubles in operation - comparison of filters – disinfection – theory of chlorination, chlorine demand - other disinfection practices–Design of distribution systems–pipe appurtenances.

**UNIT - III**

characteristics of sewage –waste water collection–Estimation of waste water and storm water – decomposition of sewage, examination of sewage – B.O.D. Equation – C.O.D. Design of sewers – shapes and materials – sewer appurtenances, manholes – inverted siphon – catch basins – flushing tanks – ejectors, pumps and pump houses – house drainage – plumbing requirements – sanitary fittings-traps – one pipe and two pipe systems of plumbing – ultimate disposal of sewage – sewage farming –self-purification of rivers.

**UNIT – IV**

Waste water treatment plant – Flow diagram - primary treatment Design of screens – grit chambers – skimming tanks – sedimentation tanks – principles of design – Biological treatment – trickling filters – ASP– Construction and design of oxidation ponds. Sludge digestion – factors effecting – design of Digestion tank – Sludge disposal by drying – septic tanks working principles and design – soak pits.

**UNIT – V**

Air pollution– classification of air pollution– Effects air pollution–Global effects–Meteorological parameters affecting air pollution–Atmospheric stability–Plume behavior –Control of particulates – Gravity settlers, cyclone filters, ESPs–Control of gaseous pollutants–automobile pollution and control.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Environmental Engineering by H. S Peavy, D. R. Rowe, G. Tchobanoglous, McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt Ltd, 2014
2. Environmental Engineering by D. P. Sincero and G.A Sincero, Pearson 2015.
3. Environmental Engineering, I and II by BC Punmia, Std. Publications.



4. Environmental Engineering, I and II by SK Garg, Khanna Publications.
5. Environmental Pollution and Control Engineering CS Rao, Wiley Publications

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Water and Waste Water Technology by Steel, Wiley
2. Waste water engineering by Metcalf and Eddy, McGraw Hill, 2015.
3. Water and Waste Water Engineering by Fair Geyer and Okun, Wiley, 2011
4. Water and Waste Water Technology by Mark J Hammar and Mark J. Hammar Jr. Wiley, 2007.
5. Introduction to Environmental Engineering and Science by Gilbert Masters, Prentice Hall, New Jersey.
6. Introduction to Environmental Engineering by P. Aarne Vesilind, Susan M. Morgan, Thompson /Brooks/Cole; Second Edition 2008.
7. Integrated Solid Waste Management, Tchobanoglous, Theissen & Vigil. McGraw Hill Publication

**CE603PC: FOUNDATION ENGINEERING****B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**

L	T/P/D	C
3	0/0/0	3

**Course Objectives:**

- To Plan Soil exploration programme for civil Engineering Projects
- To check the stability of slopes
- To determine the lateral earth pressures and design retaining walls
- To determine the Bearing capacity of Soil
- To design pile group foundation

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course the student will able to

- understand the principles and methods of Geotechnical Exploration
- decide the suitability of soils and check the stability of slopes
- calculate lateral earth pressures and check the stability of retaining walls
- analyse and design the shallow and deep foundations

**UNIT – I**

**SOIL EXPLORATION:** Need – methods of soil exploration – boring and sampling methods – penetration tests – plate load test– planning of soil exploration programme, Bore logs and preparation of soil investigation report.

**UNIT – II**

**SLOPE STABILITY:** Infinite and finite earth slopes – types of failures – factor of safety of infinite slopes – stability analysis by Swedish slip circle method, method of slices, Bishop's Simplified method of slices – Taylor's Stability Number- stability of slopes of earth dams under different conditions.

**UNIT – III**

**EARTH PRESSURE THEORIES:** Active, Passive and at rest soil pressures Rankine's theory of earth pressure – earth pressures in layered soils – Coulomb's earth pressure theory.

**RETAINING WALLS:** Types of retaining walls – stability of gravity and cantilever retaining walls against overturning, sliding and, bearing capacity, filter material for drainage.

**UNIT – IV**

**SHALLOW FOUNDATIONS** - Types - choice of foundation – location and depth - safe bearing capacity – shear criteria – Terzaghi's, and IS code methods - settlement criteria – allowable bearing pressure based on SPT N value and plate load test – allowable settlements of structures.

**UNIT - V**

**PILE FOUNDATION:** Types of piles – load carrying capacity of piles based on static pile formulae – dynamic pile formulae – Pile Capacity through SPT results - pile load tests - load carrying capacity of pile groups in sands and clays – Settlement of pile groups – negative skin friction

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Basic and Applied Soil Mechanics by Gopal Ranjan & ASR Rao, New age International Pvt . Ltd, New Delhi
2. Principals of Geotechnical Engineering by Braja M. Das, Cengage Learning Publishers.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering by VNS Murthy, CBS Publishers and Distributors.
2. Geotechnical Engineering Principles and Practices by Cuduto, PHI International.

3. Analysis and Design of Substructures – Swami Saran, Oxford and IBH Publishing company Pvt Ltd
4. (1998).
5. Geotechnical Engineering by S. K.Gulhati & Manoj Datta – Tata Mc.Graw Hill Publishing company New Delhi. 2005.
6. Bowles, J.E., (1988) Foundation Analysis and Design – 4th Edition, McGraw-Hill Publishing company, Newyork.

**CE604PC: STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING – II (STEEL)****B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**

L	T/P/D	C
3	1/0/0	4

**Course Objectives:** The objectives of the course is to

- Explain the mechanical properties of structural steel, plasticity, yield.
- **Describe** the salient features of Limit State Method of design of Steel structures.
- **Identify** and **explain** the codal provisions given in IS. 800.
- **Analyze** the behaviour of steel structures under tension, compression and flexure.
- **Design** the tension, compression, flexural members and plate girder
- Design the connection in steel structure, build - up member and (bolted and welded).

**Course Outcomes:** After the completion of the course student should be able to

- Analyze the tension members, compression members.
- Design the tension members, compression members and column bases and joints and connections
- Analyze and Design the beams including built-up sections and beam and connections.
- Identify and Design the various components of welded plate girder including stiffeners

**UNIT – I**

Materials – Types of structural steel – Mechanical properties of steel – Concepts of plasticity – yield strength - Loads and Stresses – Local buckling behavior of steel. Concepts of limit State Design – Different Limit States – Load combinations for different Limit states - Design Strengths - deflection limits – serviceability – stability check.

Design of Connections– Different types of connections – Bolted connections – Design strength – efficiency of joint– prying action - Welded connections – Types of welded joints – Design requirements - Design of Beam-column connections - Eccentric connections - Type I and Type II connection – Framed connection– stiffened / seated connection.

**UNIT – II**

Design of tension members –Simple and built up members - Design strength – Design procedure for splicing - lug angle.

Design of compression members – Buckling class – slenderness ratio – Design of simple compression members - laced – battened columns – splice – column base – slab base.

**UNIT – III**

Plastic Analysis;Plastic moment – Plastic section modulus - Plastic analysis of continuous beams

Design of Flexural Members – Laterally supported and unsupported Beams – Design of laterally supported beams - Bending and shear strength/buckling – Built-up sections - Beam splice

**UNIT – IV**

Design of welded plate girders – elements – economical depth – design of main section – connections between web and flange – design of stiffeners - bearing stiffener– intermediate stiffeners – Design of web splice and flange splice.

**UNIT – V**

Design of Industrial Structures; Types of roof trusses - loads on trusses – wind loads - Purlin design – truss design – Design of welded Gantry girder

Note: Design of structural members include detailed sketches.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Design of steel structures by S.K.Duggal, Tata Macgrawhill publishers, 2000, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition.
2. Design of steel structures by N.Subramanian, Oxford University press, 2008.
3. Design of steel structures by K.S.Sairam, Pearson Educational India, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2013.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Design of steel structures by Edwin H.Gayrold and Charles Gayrold, Tata Mac-grawhill publishers, 1972
2. Design of steel structures by L.S.JayaGopal, D.Tensing, Vikas Publishing House.

**CE611PE: PRESTRESSED CONCRETE (Professional Elective – II)**

B.Tech. III Year II Sem.

L	T/P/D	C
3	0/0/0	3

**Pre-Requisites:** Reinforced Concrete Design**Course Objectives:** The objectives of the course are to

- Understand the principles & necessity of prestressed concrete structures.
- Know different techniques of prestressing.
- Get the knowledge on various losses of prestress.
- Understand Analysis and design of prestressed concrete members.

**Course Outcomes:** After the completion of the course student should be able to

- Acquire the knowledge of evolution of process of prestressing.
- Acquire the knowledge of various prestressing techniques.
- Develop skills in analysis design of prestressed structural elements as per the IS codal provisions

**UNIT - I:**

**Introduction:** Historic development- General principles of prestressing pretensioning and post tensioning- Advantages and limitations of Prestressed concrete- General principles of PSC- Classification and types of prestressing- Materials- high strength concrete and high tensile steel their characteristics.

**UNIT - II:**

**Methods and Systems of prestressing:** Pretensioning and Posttensioning methods and systems of prestressing like Hoyer system, Magnel Blaton system, Freyssinet system and Gifford- Udall System- Lee McCall system. **Losses of Prestress:** Loss of prestress in pretensioned and posttensioned members due to various causes like elastic shortage of concrete, shrinkage of concrete, creep of concrete, relaxation of stress in steel, slip in anchorage, frictional losses.

**UNIT - III:**

**Flexure:** Analysis of sections for flexure- beams prestressed with straight, concentric, eccentric, bent and parabolic tendons- stress diagrams- Elastic design of PSC slabs and beams of rectangular and I sections- Kern line – Cable profile and cable layout.

**Shear:** General Considerations- Principal tension and compression- Improving shear resistance of concrete by horizontal and vertical prestressing and by using inclined or parabolic cables- Analysis of rectangular and I beams for shear – Design of shear reinforcements- IS Code provisions.

**UNIT - IV:**

**Transfer of Prestress in Pretensioned Members:** Transmission of prestressing force by bond – Transmission length – Flexural bond stresses – IS code provisions – Anchorage zone stresses in post tensioned members – stress distribution in End block – Analysis by Guyon, Magnel, Zienlinski and Rowe's methods – Anchorage zone reinforcement- IS Provisions

**UNIT - V:**

**Composite Beams:** Different Types- Propped and Unpropped- stress distribution- Differential shrinkage- Analysis of composite beams- General design considerations.

**Deflections:** Importance of control of deflections- Factors influencing deflections – Short term deflections of uncracked beams- prediction of long time deflections- IS code requirements.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Prestressed concrete by Krishna Raju, Tata Mc Graw Hill Book – Co. New Delhi.
2. Design of prestress concrete structures by T.Y. Lin and Burn, John Wiley, New York.
3. Prestressed concrete by S. Ramamrutham Dhanpat Rai & Sons, Delhi.
4. Prestressed Concrete by N. Rajagopalan Narosa Publishing House

**CE612PE: ELEMENTS OF EARTHQUAKE ENGINEERING (Professional Elective – II)**

B.Tech. III Year II Sem.

L	T/P/D	C
3	0/0/0	3

**Pre-Requisites:** Structural Engineering –II & RC Design**Course Objectives:** The objectives of the course are to

- Understand Engineering Seismology
- Explain and discuss single degree of freedom systems subjected to free and forced vibrations
- Acquire the knowledge of the conceptual design and principles of earthquake resistant designs as per IS codes
- understand importance of ductile detailing of RC structures

**Course Outcomes:** After the completion of the course student should be able to

- Explain and derive fundamental equations in structural dynamics
- Discuss and explain causes and Theories on earthquake, seismic waves, measurement of earthquakes
- Evaluate base shear using IS methods
- Design and Detail the reinforcement for earthquake forces

**UNIT - I**

**Engineering Seismology:** Earthquake phenomenon - cause of earthquakes-Faults- Plate tectonics-Seismic waves- Terms associated with earthquakes-Magnitude/Intensity of an earthquake-scales-Energy Released-Earthquake measuring instruments seismogram - Seismoscope, Seismograph, - strong ground motions- Seismic zones of India.

**Theory of Vibrations:** Elements of a vibratory system- Degrees of Freedom-Continuous system-Lumped mass idealization-Oscillatory motion-Simple Harmonic Motion-Free vibration of single degree of freedom (SDOF) system- undamped and damped-critical damping-Logarithmic decrement-Forced vibrations-Harmonic excitation-Dynamic magnification factor-Excitation by rigid based translation for SDOF system-Earthquake ground motion.

**UNIT - II**

**Conceptual design:** Introduction-Functional Planning-Continuous load path-Overall form-simplicity and symmetry-elongated shapes-stiffness and strength-Horizontal and Vertical Members-Twisting of buildings-Ductility-definition-ductility relationships-flexible buildings-framing systems-choice of construction materials-unconfined concrete-confined concrete-masonry-reinforcing steel.

**Introduction to earthquake resistant design:** Seismic design requirements-regular and irregular configurations-basic assumptions-design earthquake loads-basic load combinations-permissible stresses-seismic methods of analysis-factors in seismic analysis-equivalent lateral force method.

**UNIT - III**

**Reinforced Concrete Buildings:** Principles of earthquake resistant design of RC members- Structural models for frame buildings - Seismic methods of analysis- IS code based methods for seismic design - Vertical irregularities - Plan configuration problems- Lateral load resisting systems- Determination of design lateral forces as per IS 1893 (Part-1):2016- Equivalent lateral force procedure- Lateral distribution of base shear.

**UNIT - IV**

**Masonry Buildings:** Introduction- Elastic properties of masonry assemblage- Categories of masonry buildings- Behaviour of unreinforced and reinforced masonry walls- Behaviour of walls- Box action and bands- Behaviour of infill walls- Improving seismic behaviour of masonry buildings- Load combinations and permissible stresses- Seismic design requirements- Lateral load analysis of masonry buildings.



**UNIT - V**

**Structural Walls and Non-Structural Elements:** Strategies in the location of structural walls- sectional shapes- variations in elevation- cantilever walls without openings – Failure mechanism of non-structures- Effects of non-structural elements on structural system- Analysis of non-structural elements- Prevention of non-structural damage

**Ductility Considerations in Earthquake Resistant Design of RC Buildings:** Introduction- Impact of Ductility- Requirements for Ductility- Assessment of Ductility- Factors affecting Ductility- Ductile detailing considerations as per IS 13920-2016 - Behaviour of beams, columns and joints in RC buildings during earthquakes

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Earthquake Resistant Design of structures – S. K. Duggal, Oxford University Press
2. Earthquake Resistant Design of structures – Pankaj Agarwal and Manish Shrikhande, Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Seismic Design of Reinforced Concrete and Masonry Building – T. Paulay and M.J.N. Priestly, John Wiley & Sons.
2. Earthquake Resistant Design of Building structures by Vinod Hosur, Wiley India Pvt. Ltd.
3. Elements of Mechanical Vibration by R.N.Iyengar, I.K.International Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.
4. Masonry and Timber structures including earthquake Resistant Design –Anand S.Arya, Nemchand & Bros
5. Earthquake Tips – Learning Earthquake Design and Construction, C.V.R. Murthy

BIS Codes: 1. IS 1893(Part-1):2016. 2. IS 13920:2016. 3. IS 4326. 4. IS 456:200

**CE613PE: ADVANCED STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS (Professional Elective – II)****B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**

L	T/P/D	C
3	0/0/0	3

**Course Objectives:** The objectives of the course are to

- Understand the matrix method of analysis statically indeterminate frames and trusses.
- Know the transformation of coordinates and assembly of stiffness matrices
- Differentiate between flexibility and stiffness methods of analysis of beams, frames and plane trusses
- Understand the structural behavior of large frames with or without shear walls

**Course Outcomes:** After the completion of the course student should be able to

- Analyze the multistory building frames by various approximate methods.
- Solve the continuous beams, portal frames by matrix methods of analysis.
- Analyze and design of large frames with or without shear walls

**UNIT- I**

Introduction to matrix methods of analysis statically indeterminacy and kinematics indeterminacy-degree of freedom-coordinate system-structure idealization stiffness and flexibility matrices-suitability element stiffness equations-elements flexibility equations-mixed force-displacement equations-for truss element, beam element and tensional element

Transformation of coordinates-element stiffness matrix-and load vector-local and global coordinates.

**UNIT- II**

Assembly of stiffness matrix from element stiffness matrix-direct stiffness method-general procedure-bank matrix-semi bandwidth-computer algorithm for assembly by direct stiffness matrix method.

**UNIT- III**

Analysis of plane truss-continuous beam-plane frame and grids by Flexible methods.

**UNIT- IV**

Analysis of plane truss-continuous beam-plane frame and grids by stiffness methods.

**UNIT- V**

Special analysis procedures-static condensation and sub structuring-initial and thermal stresses.

Shear Walls Necessity-structural behavior of large frames with and without shear walls-approximate methods of analysis of shear walls.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Matrix methods of structural analysis by Willam Weaver and gere, CBS Publishers.
2. Advanced Structural Analysis by A.K. Jain Nemchand Publishers

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Advanced Structural Analysis by Devdas Menon, Narosa publishing house.
2. Matrix methods of structural analysis by Pandit and gupta
3. Matrix methods of structural analysis by J Meek
4. Structural Analysis by Ghali and Neyveli

**CE605PC: ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING LAB****B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>0/2/0</b>	<b>1</b>

**Course Objectives: the objectives of the course are to**

- **Perform** the experiments to determine water and waste water quality
- **Understand** the water & waste water sampling, their quality standards
- **Estimate** quality of water, waste water, Industrial water

**Course outcomes:** After the completion of the course student should be able to

- Understand about the equipment used to conduct the test procedures
- Perform the experiments in the lab
- Examine and Estimate water, waste water, air and soil Quality
- Compare the water, air quality standards with prescribed standards set by the local governments
- Develop a report on the quality aspect of the environment

**Practical Work: List of Experiments**

1. Determination of pH
2. Determination of Electrical Conductivity
3. Determination of Total Solids (Organic and inorganic)
4. Determination of Acidity
5. Determination of Alkalinity
6. Determination of Hardness (Total, Calcium and Magnesium Hardness)
7. Determination of Chlorides
8. Determination of optimum coagulant Dosage
9. Determination of Dissolved Oxygen (Winkler Method)
10. Determination of COD
11. Determination of BOD/DO
12. Determination of Residual Chlorine
13. Total count No.
14. Noise level measurement

**TEXT/REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Introduction to Environmental Engineering and Science by Gilbert Masters, Prentice Hall, New Jersey.
2. Introduction to Environmental Engineering by P. Aarne Vesilind, Susan M. Morgan, Thompson / Brooks/ Cole; Second Edition 2008.
3. Peavy, H.s, Rowe, D.R, Tchobanoglous, G. Environmental Engineering, Mc-Graw - Hill International Editions, New York 1985.
4. MetCalf and Eddy. Wastewater Engineering, Treatment, Disposal and Reuse, Tata McGraw-Hill, New Delhi.
5. Manual on Water Supply and Treatment. Ministry of Urban Development, New Delhi.
6. Plumbing Engineering. Theory, Design and Practice, S.M. Patil, 1999
7. Integrated Solid Waste Management, Tchobanoglous, Theissen & Vigil. McGraw Hill Publication
8. Manual on Sewerage and Sewage Treatment Systems, Part A, B and C. Central Public Health and Environmental Engineering Organization, Ministry of Urban Development.

**CE606PC: COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN LAB****B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>0/2/0</b>	<b>1</b>

**Pre-Requisites:** Computer Aided Civil Engineering Drawing or AUTO CAD Principles –Excel-Structural Engineering -1 & 2

**Course Objectives:** The objectives of the course are to

- Learn the usage of any fundamental software for design
- Create geometries using pre-processor
- Analyse and Interpret the results using post processor
- Design the structural elements

**Course Outcomes:** After the completion of the course student should be able to

- Model the geometry of real-world structure Represent the physical model of structural element/structure
- Perform analysis
- Interpret from the Post processing results
- Design the structural elements and a system as per IS Codes

**LIST OF EXPERIMENTS**

1. Analysis & Design determinate structures using a software
2. Analysis & Design of fixed & continuous beams using a software
3. Analysis & Design of Plane Frames
4. Analysis & Design of space frames subjected to DL & LL
5. Analysis & Design of residential building subjected to all loads (DL,LL,WL,EQL)
6. Analysis & Design of Roof Trusses
7. Design and detailing of built up steel beam
8. Developing a design programme for foundation using EXCEL Spread Sheet
9. Detailing of RCC beam and RCC slab
10. Detailing of Steel built up compression member

**Note:** Drafting of all the exercises is to be carried out using commercially available designing software's.

**\*MC609: ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE****B.Tech. III Year II Sem.****L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 0****Course Objectives:**

- Understanding the importance of ecological balance for sustainable development.
- Understanding the impacts of developmental activities and mitigation measures
- Understanding the environmental policies and regulations

**Course Outcomes:**

Based on this course, the Engineering graduate will understand /evaluate / develop technologies on the basis of ecological principles and environmental regulations which in turn helps in sustainable development

**UNIT - I**

**Ecosystems:** Definition, Scope and Importance of ecosystem. Classification, structure, and function of an ecosystem, Food chains, food webs, and ecological pyramids. Flow of energy, Biogeochemical cycles, Bioaccumulation, Biomagnification, ecosystem value, services and carrying capacity, Field visits.

**UNIT - II**

**Natural Resources: Classification of Resources:** Living and Non-Living resources, **water resources:** use and over utilization of surface and ground water, floods and droughts, Dams: benefits and problems. **Mineral resources:** use and exploitation, environmental effects of extracting and using mineral resources, **Land resources:** Forest resources, **Energy resources:** growing energy needs, renewable and non renewable energy sources, use of alternate energy source, case studies.

**UNIT - III**

**Biodiversity And Biotic Resources:** Introduction, Definition, genetic, species and ecosystem diversity. Value of biodiversity; consumptive use, productive use, social, ethical, aesthetic and optional values. India as a mega diversity nation, Hot spots of biodiversity. Field visit. Threats to biodiversity: habitat loss, poaching of wildlife, man-wildlife conflicts; conservation of biodiversity: In-Situ and Ex-situ conservation. National Biodiversity act.

**UNIT - IV**

**Environmental Pollution and Control Technologies: Environmental Pollution:** Classification of pollution, **Air Pollution:** Primary and secondary pollutants, Automobile and Industrial pollution, Ambient air quality standards. **Water pollution:** Sources and types of pollution, drinking water quality standards. **Soil Pollution:** Sources and types, Impacts of modern agriculture, degradation of soil. **Noise Pollution:** Sources and Health hazards, standards, **Solid waste:** Municipal Solid Waste management, composition and characteristics of e-Waste and its management. **Pollution control technologies:** Wastewater Treatment methods: Primary, secondary and Tertiary. Overview of air pollution control technologies, Concepts of bioremediation. **Global Environmental Problems and Global Efforts:** Climate change and impacts on human environment. Ozone depletion and Ozone depleting substances (ODS). Deforestation and desertification. International conventions / Protocols: Earth summit, Kyoto protocol, and Montréal Protocol.

**UNIT - V**

**Environmental Policy, Legislation & EIA:** Environmental Protection act, Legal aspects Air Act- 1981, Water Act, Forest Act, Wild life Act, Municipal solid waste management and handling rules, biomedical waste management and handling rules, hazardous waste management and handling rules. EIA: EIA structure, methods of baseline data acquisition. Overview on Impacts of air, water, biological and Socio-

economical aspects. Strategies for risk assessment, Concepts of Environmental Management Plan (EMP). **Towards Sustainable Future:** Concept of Sustainable Development, Population and its explosion, Crazy Consumerism, Environmental Education, Urban Sprawl, Human health, Environmental Ethics, Concept of Green Building, Ecological Foot Print, Life Cycle assessment (LCA), Low carbon life style.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Textbook of Environmental Studies for Undergraduate Courses by Erach Bharucha for University Grants Commission.
2. Environmental Studies by R. Rajagopalan, Oxford University Press.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Environmental Science: towards a sustainable future by Richard T. Wright. 2008 PHL Learning Private Ltd. New Delhi.
2. Environmental Engineering and science by Gilbert M. Masters and Wendell P. Ela. 2008 PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd.
3. Environmental Science by Daniel B. Botkin & Edward A. Keller, Wiley INDIA edition.
4. Environmental Studies by Anubha Kaushik, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, New age international publishers.
5. Text book of Environmental Science and Technology - Dr. M. Anji Reddy 2007, BS Publications.

**CE701PC: ESTIMATION, COSTING AND PROJECT MANAGEMENT****B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**

L	T/P/D	C
3	1/0/0	4

**Course Objectives:** The subject provide process of estimations required for various work in construction. To have knowledge of using SOR & SSR for analysis of rates on various works and basics of planning tools for a construction projects.

**Course Outcomes:** On completion of the course, the students will be able to:

- understand the technical specifications for various works to be performed for a project and how they impact the cost of a structure.
- quantify the worth of a structure by evaluating quantities of constituents, derive their cost rates and build up the overall cost of the structure.
- understand how competitive bidding works and how to submit a competitive bid proposal.
- An idea of how to optimize construction projects based on costs
- An idea how construction projects are administered with respect to contract structures and issues.
- An ability to put forward ideas and understandings to others with effective communication processes

**UNIT – I**

General items of work in Building – Standard Units Principles of working out quantities for detailed and abstract estimates – Approximate method of Estimating. Detailed Estimates of Buildings

**UNIT – II**

Reinforcement bar bending and bar requirement schedules Earthwork for roads and canals.

**UNIT – III**

Rate Analysis – Working out data for various items of work over head and contingent charges.

**UNIT- IV**

Contracts – Types of contracts – Contract Documents – Conditions of contract, Valuation -Standard specifications for different items of building construction.

**UNIT- V**

**Construction project planning-** Stages of project planning: pre-tender planning, pre-construction planning, detailed construction planning, role of client and contractor, level of detail. Process of development of plans and schedules, work break-down structure, activity lists, assessment of work content, concept of productivities, estimating durations, sequence of activities, activity utility data; Techniques of planning- Bar charts, Gantt Charts.

Networks: basic terminology, types of precedence relationships, preparation of CPM networks: activity on link and activity on node representation, computation of float values, critical and semi critical paths, calendaring networks. PERT- Assumptions underlying PERT analysis, determining three-time estimates, analysis, slack computations, calculation of probability of completion

**NOTE:** NUMBER OF EXERCISES PROPOSED:

1. Three in flat Roof & one in Sloped Roof
2. Exercises on Data – three Nos.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Estimating and Costing by B.N. Dutta, UBS publishers, 2000.

2. Estimating and Costing by G.S. Birdie
3. Punmia, B.C., Khandelwal, K.K., Project Planning with PERT and CPM, Laxmi Publications, 2016
4. Chitkara, K. K. Construction Project Management. Tata McGraw-Hill Education, 2014

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Standard Schedule of rates and standard data book by public works department.
2. S. 1200 (Parts I to XXV – 1974/ method of measurement of building and Civil Engineering works – B.I.S.)
3. Estimation, Costing and Specifications by M. Chakraborti; Laxmi publications.
4. Peurifoy, R.L. Construction Planning, Methods and Equipment, McGraw Hill, 2011
5. Nunnally, S.W. Construction Methods and Management, Prentice Hall, 2006
6. Jha, Kumar Neeraj., Construction Project management, Theory & Practice, Pearson Education India, 2015



**CE711PE: REMOTE SENSING & GIS (PE – III)****B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.****L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3****Course Objectives:**

- Know the concepts of Remote Sensing, its interpreting Techniques and concepts of Digital images
- know the concept of Geographical Information System (GIS), coordinate system GIS Data and its types
- Understand the students managing the spatial Data Using GIS.
- Understand Implementation of GIS interface for practical usage.

**Course Outcomes:** After the completion of the course student should be able to

- **Describe** different concepts and terms used in Remote Sensing and its data
- Understand the Data conversion and Process in different coordinate systems of GIS interface
- **Evaluate** the accuracy of Data and implementing a GIS
- **Understand the applicability of** RS and GIS for various applications.

**UNIT - I:**

Concepts of Remote Sensing Basics of remote sensing- elements involved in remote sensing, electromagnetic spectrum, remote sensing terminology & units, energy resources, energy interactions with earth surface features & atmosphere, atmospheric effects, satellite orbits, Sensor Resolution, types of sensors. Remote Sensing Platforms and Sensors, IRS satellites.

Remote Sensing Data Interpretation Visual interpretation techniques, basic elements, converging evidence, interpretation for terrain evaluation, spectral properties of soil, water and vegetation. Concepts of Digital image processing, image enhancements, qualitative & quantitative analysis and pattern recognition, classification techniques and accuracy estimation.

**UNIT - II:**

**Introduction to GIS:** Introduction, History of GIS, GIS Components, GIS Applications in Real life, The Nature of geographic data, Maps, Types of maps, Map scale, Types of scale, Map and Globe, Co-ordinate systems, Map projections, Map transformation, Geo-referencing,

**UNIT - III:**

**Spatial Database Management System:** Introduction: Spatial DBMS, Data storage, Database structure models, database management system, entity-relationship model, normalization  
**Data models and data structures:** Introduction, GIS Data model, vector data structure, raster data structure, attribute data, geo-database and metadata,

**UNIT - IV:**

**Spatial Data input and Editing:** Data input methods – keyboard entry, digitization, scanning, conversion of existing data, remotely sensed data, errors in data input, Data accuracy, Micro and Macro components of accuracy, sources of error in GIS. **Spatial Analysis:** Introduction, topology, spatial analysis, vector data analysis, Network analysis, raster data analysis, Spatial data interpolation techniques

**UNIT - V: Implementing a GIS and Applications**

**Implementing a GIS:** Awareness, developing system requirements, evaluation of alternative systems, decision making using GIS

**Applications of GIS:** GIS based road network planning, Mineral mapping using GIS, Shortest path detection using GIS, Hazard Zonation using remote sensing and GIS, GIS for solving multi criteria problems, GIS for business applications.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Remote Sensing and GIS by Basudeb Bhatta, Oxford University Press, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2011.
2. Introduction to Geographic Information systems by Kang-tsung Chang, McGraw Hill Education (Indian Edition), 7<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2015.
3. Fundamentals of Geographic Information systems by Michael N. Demers, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Wiley Publishers, 2012.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Remote Sensing and Image Interpretation by Thomas M. Lillesand and Ralph W. Kiefer, Wiley Publishers, 7<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2015.\
2. Geographic Information systems – An Introduction by Tor Bernhardsen, Wiley India Publication, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, 2010.
3. Advanced Surveying: Total Station, GIS and Remote Sensing by Satheesh Gopi, R. SathiKumar, N. Madhu, Pearson Education, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, 2007.
4. Textbook of Remote Sensing and Geographical Information systems by M. Anji Reddy.

**CE712PE: GROUND IMPROVEMENT TECHNIQUES (PE – III)****B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.****L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3****Prerequisites:** Geo-Technical Engineering, Foundation Engineering**Course Objectives:**

- To know the need of ground improvement
- To acquire the knowledge on the various ground improvement techniques available and their applications for different types of soils
- To understand suitable ground improvement technique for given soil conditions.

**Course Outcomes: at the end of the course the student able to**

- Know the necessity of ground improvement
- Understand the various ground improvement techniques available
- Select & design suitable ground improvement technique for existing soil conditions in the field

**UNIT - I:**

**Introduction to Engineering Ground Modification:** Need and objectives, Identification of soil types, In situ and laboratory tests to characterize problematic soils; Mechanical, Hydraulic, Physico-chemical, Electrical, Thermal methods, and their applications.

**UNIT - II:**

**Mechanical Modification:** Shallow Compaction Techniques- Deep Compaction Techniques- Blasting-Vibrocompaction- Dynamic Tamping and Compaction piles.

**UNIT - III:**

**Hydraulic Modification:** Objectives and techniques, traditional dewatering methods and their choice, Design of dewatering system, Electro-osmosis, Electro-kinetic dewatering-Filtration, Drainage and Seepage control with Geosynthetics, Preloading and vertical drains,

**UNIT - IV:**

**Physical and Chemical Modification** – Modification by admixtures, Modification Grouting, Introduction to Thermal Modification including freezing.

**UNIT - V:**

**Modification by Inclusions and Confinement** - Soil reinforcement, reinforcement with strip, and grid reinforced soil. In-situ ground reinforcement, ground anchors, rock bolting and soil nailing.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Hausmann, M. R. (1990) – Engineering Principles of Ground Modifications, McGraw Hill publications
2. M. P. Moseley and K. Krisch (2006) – Ground Improvement, II Edition, Taylor and Francis

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Koerner, R. M (1994) – Designing with Geosynthetics – Prentice Hall, New Jersey
2. Jones C. J. F. P. (1985) – Earth Reinforcement and soil structures – Butterworths, London.
3. Xianthakos, Abreimson and Bruce - Ground Control and Improvement, John Wiley & Sons, 1994.
4. K. Krisch & F. Krisch (2010) - Ground Improvement by Deep Vibratory Methods, Spon Press, Taylor and Francis
5. Donald P Coduto – Foundation Design Principles and Practices, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, Pearson, Indian edition, 2012.

**CE713PE: ADVANCED STRUCTURAL DESIGN (PE – III)****B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0/0/0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Prerequisites:** Structural Engineering I(RCC) & II(STEEL) and Structural analysis**Course Objective:** To make the student more conversant with the design principles of critical structures using limit state approach**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course the student will able to:

- Enhance the capabilities to design the special structural elements as per Indian standard code of practice.
- Analyze, design, draw and detailing of critical structural components with a level of accuracy

**UNIT – I**

Design and Detailing of cantilever type of Retaining walls – Stability Check. Principles &amp; Design of Counter fort Retaining walls.

**UNIT – II****Flat slabs:** Direct design method – Distribution of moments in column strips and middle strip-moment and shear transfer from slabs to columns – Shear in Flat slabs-Check for one way and two way shears**Ribbed slabs:** Analysis of the Slabs for Moment and Shears, Ultimate Moment of Resistance, Design for shear, Deflection, Arrangement of Reinforcements.**UNIT – III****Design of RCC Circular Water Tanks.****UNIT – IV**

Introduction - Definition and basic forms – Components of a bridge - Classification of bridges – IRC Loading Standards and specifications - Design of Reinforced Concrete Slab Bridge decks

**UNIT – V****Design of Steel Gantry Girders.****TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Advanced RCC by Krishnam Raju, CBS Publishers & distributors, New Delhi.
2. Advanced RCC by Varghese, PHI Publications, New Delhi.
3. Structural Design and drawing (RCC and steel) by Krishnam Raju, Univ. Press, New Delhi
4. R.C.C Structures by Dr. B. C. Punmia, Ashok Kumar Jain, Arun Kumar Jain, Laxmi Publications, New Delhi

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. RCC Designs by Sushil Kumar, standard publishing house.
2. Fundamentals of RCC by N.C. Sinha and S.K. Roy, S. Chand Publications, New Delhi.
3. N. Krishna Raju, Design of Bridges, Oxford & IBH Publishing Company Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi. Fourth edition 2009.

**CE721PE: IRRIGATION AND HYDRAULIC STRUCTURES (PE – IV)****B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.****L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3****Pre-Requisites:** Hydraulics, Hydrology & Water Resources Engineering**Course Objectives:** To study various types of storage works and, diversion headwork, their components and design principles for their construction.**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Know types of water retaining structures for multiple purposes and its key parameters considered for planning and designing
- Understand details in any Irrigation System and its requirements
- Know, Analyze and Design of a irrigation system components

**UNIT - I**

Storage Works-Reservoirs - Types of reservoirs, selection of site for reservoir, zones of storage of a reservoir, reservoir yield, estimation of capacity of reservoir using mass curve- Reservoir Sedimentation – Life of Reservoir. Types of dams, factors affecting selection of type of dam, factors governing selection of site for a dam.

**UNIT - II**

Gravity dams: Forces acting on a gravity dam, causes of failure of a gravity dam, elementary profile, and practical profile of a gravity dam, limiting height of a low gravity dam, Factors of Safety - Stability Analysis, Foundation for a Gravity Dam, drainage and inspection galleries.

**UNIT- III**

Earth dams: types of Earth dams, causes of failure of earth dam, criteria for safe design of earth dam, seepage through earth dam-graphical method, measures for control of seepage. Spillways: types of spillways, Design principles of Ogee spillways - Spillway gates. Energy Dissipaters and Stilling Basins Significance of Jump Height Curve and Tail Water Rating Curve - USBR and Indian types of Stilling Basins.

**UNIT- IV**

Diversion Head works: Types of Diversion head works- weirs and barrages, layout of diversion head work - components. Causes and failure of Weirs and Barrages on permeable foundations, -Silt Ejectors and Silt Excluders

Weirs on Permeable Foundations – Creep Theories - Bligh's, Lane's and Khosla's theories, Determination of uplift pressure- Various Correction Factors – Design principles of weirs on permeable foundations using Creep theories - exit gradient, U/s and D/s Sheet Piles - Launching Apron.

**UNIT- V**

Canal Falls - types of falls and their location, Design principles of Notch Fall and Sarada type Fall. Canal regulation works, principles of design of cross and distributary head regulators, types of Canal escapes - types of canal modules, proportionality, sensitivity, setting and flexibility. Cross Drainage works: types, selection of suitable type, various types, design considerations for cross drainage works

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Irrigation Engineering and Hydraulic structures by Santhosh kumar Garg, Khanna Publishers.
2. Irrigation engineering by K. R. Arora Standard Publishers.
3. Irrigation and water power engineering by Punmia & Lal, Laxmi publications Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Theory and Design of Hydraulic structures by Varshney, Gupta & Gupta
2. Irrigation Engineering by R.K. Sharma and T.K. Sharma, S. Chand Publishers 2015.
3. Irrigation Theory and Practice by A. M. Micheal Vikas Publishing House 2015.
4. Irrigation and water resources engineering by G.L. Asawa, New Age International Publishers.

**CE722PE: PIPELINE ENGINEERING (PE – IV)****B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.****L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3****Pre-Requisites:** Fluid Mechanics, Hydraulics and Hydraulic machinery**Course Objectives:**

- To familiarize the students with the various elements and stages involved in transportation of water.
- To understand standards and practices in piping design.
- To know various equipment and their operation in pipeline transportation.
- To understand technology in transportation of fluids.

**Course Outcome:** At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Get an understanding of the key steps in a pipeline's lifecycle: design, construction, installation, asset management and maintenance.

**UNIT - I**

**Elements of pipeline design:** Types of piping systems; transmission lines, In-plant piping systems, Distribution mains, Service lines. Types of Water distribution networks; serial networks, branched networks and looped networks. Network components and Network model. Basic hydraulic principles; continuity and Energy principle.

**Pipeline route selection, survey and geotechnical guidelines:** Introduction - Preliminary route selection - Key factors for route selection - Engineering survey - Legal survey - Construction / As-built survey - Geotechnical design.

**UNIT – II**

**Frictional Head loss in Pipes:** Major and Minor losses, Artificially roughened pipes, moody Diagram. Friction coefficient relationships, Empirical formulae, Simple pipe flow problems Equivalent pipes; pipes in series, parallel, series-parallel; problems. Water Hammer and energy transmission through pipes: gradual and Instantaneous closure

**UNIT– III**

**Reservoirs, Pumps and Valves:** Types of Reservoirs, Pumps; introduction, system head-discharge-pump head and head-discharge relationships, characteristic curves, pump combination. Valves: check valves, flow control valves, Pressure Reducing valves, both Flow control and Pressure Reducing Valves.

**Network Parameters and Types of analysis:** Network parameters, Parameter interrelationships, Necessity of Analysis, common Assumptions, types of analysis, rules for Solvability of Pipe networks.

**UNIT – IV**

**Network Formulation of Equations:** States of parameters, Single-Source Networks with known pipe Resistances. Multisource Networks with known pipes resistances. Networks with unknown pipe resistances. Inclusion of Pumps, Check Valves, Flow Control Valves and Pressure Reducing Valves – Problems.

Hardy Cross Method: Methods of balancing heads (Loop Method). Method of Balancing Flows (Node Method). Modified Hardy Cross Method. Convergence Problem. Different software for WDN analysis and design.

**UNIT - V**

**Materials selection and quality management:** Elements of design – Materials designation standards – Quality management.

**Pipeline construction:** Construction – Commissioning.

**Pipeline protection, Instrumentation, pigging & Operations:** Pipeline coating – Cathodic protection – Cathodic protection calculations for land pipelines – Internal corrosion – Flow meters and their calibration – Sensors – Pigs-Pipeline Operations and maintenance.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Analysis of Water Distribution Networks, P.R. Bhave and R. Gupta, Narosa Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.
2. Pipeline Engineering, Henry Liu, Lewis Publishers (CRC Press), 2003.
3. Piping and Pipeline Engineering: Design, Construction, Maintenance Integrity and Repair, George A. Antaki, CRC Press, 2003.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Piping Calculation Manual, E. Shashi Menon, McGraw-Hill, 2004.
2. Pipeline Rules of Thumb Handbook, E. W. McAllister, 7<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2009.
3. Liquid Pipeline Hydraulics, E. Shashi Menon, Mareel Dekker Inc., 2004.



**CE723PE: GROUND WATER HYDROLOGY (PE – IV)****B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.****L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3****Pre-Requisites:** Hydraulics & Fluid Mechanics**Course objectives: The objectives of the course are:**

- **To explain** the concepts of Groundwater Development and Management.
- To **demonstrate and** derive the basic equations used in Groundwater development and management and the corresponding equations
- To know the investigations, field studies to conduct basic ground water studies.

**Course Outcomes:** On successful completion of this course, students should be able to:

- **Identify** different fundamental equations and concepts as applied in the Groundwater studies
- **Discuss** and derive differential equation governing groundwater flow in three dimensions
- To **solve** groundwater mathematical equations and analyze pumping tests in steady and non-steady flow cases
- **Distinguish** and understand the saline water intrusion problem in coastal aquifers

**UNIT- I****Ground Water Occurrence**

Ground water hydrologic cycle, origin of ground water, rock properties effecting ground water, Vertical distribution of ground water, zone of aeration and zone of saturation, geologic formation as aquifers, types of aquifers, porosity, specific yield and specific retention. Ground Water Movement-Permeability, Darcy's law, storage coefficient, Transmissivity, Differential equation governing ground water flow in three dimensions derivation, ground water flow equation in polar coordinate system, ground water flow contours and their applications.

**UNIT- II****Analysis of Pumping Test Data-I**

Steady flow ground water flow towards a well in confined and unconfined aquifers-Dupit's and Theism's equations, assumptions, formation constants, yield of an open well interface and well tests.

**UNIT- III****Analysis of Pumping Test Data-II**

Unsteady flow towards well-Non-Equilibrium equations, Theis solution, Jacob and Chow's simplifications, Leak aquifers.

**UNIT- IV****Surface and sub-surface Investigation**

surface methods of exploration-Electrical resistivity method and Seismic refraction methods. Subsurface methods geophysical logging and resistivity logging. Concept of artificial recharge of ground water, recharge methods, Applications of GIS and RS in artificial recharge of ground water along with case studies.

**UNIT- V****Saline water intrusion in aquifer**

Occurrence of saline water intrusion, Ghyben-Herzberg relation, Shape of interface, control of water intrusion. Ground water basin management-case studies.

**TEXT BOOKS**

1. Ground water Hydrology by David Keith Todd, John Wiley & Son, New York.

2. Ground water by H.M. Raghunath, Wiley Eastern Ltd.
3. Groundwater System Planning & Management, R. Willes & W.W.G. Yeh, Prentice Hall.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Ground water by Bawwr, John Wiley & Sons.
2. Applied Hydrogeology by C.W. Fetta, CBS Publishers & Distributors.
3. Ground Water Assessment, Development and Management by K R Karanth, McGraw Hill Publications.

**CE811PE: SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT (PE – V)****B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**

L	T/P/D	C
3	0/0/0	3

**Course Objectives:** The objectives of the course are to

- **Define** the terms **and Understands** the necessity of solid waste management
- **Explain** the strategies for the collection of solid waste
- **Describe** the solid waste disposal methods
- **Categorize** Hazardous Waste

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course the student will able to:

- Identify the physical and chemical composition of solid wastes
- Analyze the functional elements for solid waste management.
- Understand the techniques and methods used in transformation, conservation, and recovery of materials from solid wastes.
- Identify and design waste disposal systems

**UNIT- I**

**Solid Waste:** Definitions, Types of solid wastes, sources of solid wastes, Characteristics, and perspectives; properties of solid wastes, Sampling of Solid wastes, Elements of solid waste management - Integrated solid waste management, Solid Waste Management Rules 2016.

**UNIT - II**

**Engineering Systems for Solid Waste Management:** Solid waste generation; on-site handling, storage and processing; collection of solid wastes; Stationary container system and Hauled container systems – Route planning - transfer and transport; processing techniques;

**UNIT- III**

**Engineering Systems for Resource and Energy Recovery:** Processing techniques; materials recovery systems; recovery of biological conversion products – Composting, pre and post processing, types of composting, Critical parameters, Problems with composing - recovery of thermal conversion products; Pyrolysis, Gasification, RDF - recovery of energy from conversion products; materials and energy recovery systems.

**UNIT- IV**

**Landfills:** Evolution of landfills – Types and Construction of landfills – Design considerations – Life of landfills- Landfill Problems – Lining of landfills – Types of liners – Leachate pollution and control – Monitoring landfills – Landfills reclamation.

**UNIT- V**

**Hazardous waste Management:** – Sources and characteristics, Effects on environment, Risk assessment – Disposal of hazardous wastes – Secured landfills, incineration - Monitoring – Biomedical waste disposal, E-waste management, Nuclear Wastes, Industrial waste Management

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Tchobanoglous G, Theisen H and Vigil SA 'Integrated Solid Waste Management, Engineering Principles and Management Issues' McGraw-Hill, 1993.
2. Vesilind PA, Worrell W and Reinhart D, 'Solid Waste Engineering' Brooks/Cole Thomson Learning Inc., 2002.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Peavy, H.S, Rowe, D.R., and G. Tchobanoglous, 'Environmental Engineering', McGraw Hill Inc., New York, 1985.
2. Qian X, Koerner RM and Gray DH, 'Geotechnical Aspects of Landfill Design and Construction' Prentice Hall, 2002.

**CE812PE: ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT (PE – V)****B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.****L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3****Course Objectives:** The objectives of the course are to

- **Define and Classify** Environmental Impacts and the terminology
- **Understands** the environmental Impact assessment procedure
- **Explain** the EIA methodology
- **List and describe** environmental audits

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course the student will be able to

- Identify the environmental attributes to be considered for the EIA study
- Formulate objectives of the EIA studies
- Identify the methodology to prepare rapid EIA
- Prepare EIA reports and environmental management plans

**UNIT- I**

**Introduction:** The Need for EIA, Indian Policies Requiring EIA, The EIA Cycle and Procedures, Screening, Scoping, Baseline Data, Impact Prediction, Assessment of Alternatives, Delineation of Mitigation Measure and EIA Report, Public Hearing, Decision Making, Monitoring the Clearance Conditions, Components of EIA, Roles in the EIA Process. Government of India Ministry of Environment and Forest Notification (2000), List of projects requiring Environmental clearance, Application form, Composition of Expert Committee, Ecological sensitive places, International agreements.

**UNIT- II**

**EIA Methodologies:** Environmental attributes-Criteria for the selection of EIA methodology, impact identification, impact measurement, impact interpretation & Evaluation, impact communication, Methods-Adhoc methods, Checklists methods, Matrices methods, Networks methods, Overlays methods. EIA review- Baseline Conditions -Construction Stage Impacts, post project impacts.

**UNIT- III**

**Environmental Management Plan:** EMP preparation, Monitoring Environmental Management Plan, Identification of Significant or Unacceptable Impacts Requiring Mitigation, Mitigation Plans and Relief & Rehabilitation, Stipulating the Conditions, Monitoring Methods, Pre- Appraisal and Appraisal.

**UNIT- IV**

**Environmental Legislation and Life cycle Assessment:** Environmental laws and protection acts, Constitutional provisions-powers and functions of Central and State government, The Environment (Protection) Act 1986, The Water Act 1974, The Air act 1981, Wild Life act 1972, Guidelines for control of noise, loss of biodiversity, solid and Hazardous waste management rules.

Life cycle assessment: Life cycle analysis, Methodology, Management, Flow of materials-cost criteria-case studies.

**UNIT- V**

**Case Studies:** Preparation of EIA for developmental projects- Factors to be considered in making assessment decisions, Water Resources Project, Pharmaceutical industry, thermal plant, Nuclear fuel complex, Highway project, Sewage treatment plant, Municipal Solid waste processing plant, Air ports.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Anjaneyulu. Y and Manickam. V., Environmental Impact Assessment Methodologies, B.S. Publications, Hyderabad, 2007
2. Barthwal, R. R., Environmental Impact Assessment, New Age International Publishers, 2002

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Jain, R.K., Urban, L.V., Stracy, G.S., Environmental Impact Analysis, Van Nostrand Reinhold Co., New York, 1991.
2. Rau, J.G. and Wooten, D.C., Environmental Impact Assessment, McGraw Hill Pub. Co., New York, 1996.

**CE813PE: AIR POLLUTION (PE – V)****B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.****L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3****Course Objectives:** The objectives of the course are to

- **Understand the** Air pollution Concepts
- **Identify** the source of air pollution
- **Know** Air pollution Control devices
- **Distinguish the** Air quality monitoring devices

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course the student will be able to

- Identify sampling and analysis techniques for air quality assessment
- Describe the plume behavior for atmospheric stability conditions
- Apply plume dispersion modelling and assess the concentrations
- Design air pollution controlling devices

**UNIT- I**

**Air Pollution:** Definition of Air Pollution - Sources & Classification of Air Pollutants - Effects of air pollution - Global effects – Ambient Air Quality and standards – Monitoring air pollution, Sampling and analysis of Pollutants in ambient air - Stack sampling.

**UNIT- II**

**Meteorology and Air Pollution:** Factors influencing air pollution, Wind rose, Mixing Depths, Lapse rates and dispersion - Atmospheric stability, Plume behaviour, Plume rise and dispersion, Prediction of air quality, Box model - Gaussian model - Dispersion coefficient - Application of tall chimney for Pollutant dispersion.

**UNIT- III**

**Control of Particulate Pollutants:** Properties of particulate pollution - Particle size distribution - Control mechanism - Dust removal equipment – Working principles and operation of settling chambers, cyclones, wet dust scrubbers, fabric filters & ESP.

**UNIT- IV**

**Control of Gaseous Pollutants:** Process and equipment for the removal by chemical methods - Working principles and operation of absorption and adsorption equipment - Combustion and condensation equipment.

**UNIT- V**

**Automobile and Indoor Pollution:** Vehicular pollution – Sources and types of emission – Effect of operating conditions-Alternate fuels and emissions-Emission controls and standards, Strategies to control automobile pollution– Causes of indoor air pollution-changes in indoor air quality-control and air cleaning systems-indoor air quality.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. M.N. Rao and HVN Rao, Air Pollution, Tata McGraw Hill Publishers
2. Noel, D. N., Air Pollution Control Engineering, Tata McGraw Hill Publishers, 1999.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Air Pollution Control Engineering by Nevers, , McGraw-Hill, Inc., 2000.
2. Fundamentals of Air Pollution by Dr. B.S.N. Raju, Oxford & I.B.H.
3. Air Pollution and Health by T. Holgate, Hillel S. Koren, Jonathan M. Samet, Robert L. Maynard publisher Academic Press.

**CE821PE: AIRPORT, RAILWAYS, AND WATERWAYS (PE – VI)****B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0/0/0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:** the objectives of the course are to

- Deal with the characteristics of aircrafts related to airport design; runway and taxiway design, runway orientation, length, grading and drainage.
- Introduce component of railway tracks, train resistance, crossing, signaling, high speed tracks and Metro Rail.
- Explain the classes of harbors, features, planning and design of port facilities.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of this course, the students will develop:

- An ability to design of runways and taxiways.
- An ability to design the infrastructure for large and small airports
- An ability to design various crossings and signals in Railway Projects.
- An ability plan the harbors and ports projects including the infrastructure required for new ports and harbors.

**UNIT – I**

**Airport Engineering:** Introduction to Air Transportation - Aircraft Characteristics - Factors Affecting Selection of site for Airport – Aprons – Taxiway – Hanger – Geometric design - Computation of Runway Length, Correction for Runway Length, Orientation of Runway, Wind Rose Diagram

**UNIT - II**

**Introduction to Railways:** Role of Indian Railways in national development – Railways for Urban Transportation – LRT , Mono Rail, Metro Rail & MRTS. Permanent Way: Components and their Functions: Rails - Types of Rails, Rail Fastenings, Concept of Gauges, Coning of Wheels, Creeps and kinks Sleepers – Functions, Materials, Density – Functions, Materials, Ballast, Subgrade and Embankments, Ballast less Tracks.

**UNIT – III**

**Geometric Design of Railway Track:** Gradients and Grade Compensation, Super-Elevation, Widening of Gauges in Curves, Transition Curves, Horizontal/Vertical Curves.

**UNIT – IV**

**Track maintenance and Operation:** Points and Crossings - Turnouts, Stations and Yards - Level Crossings. Signaling and Interlocking - Track Circuiting - Track Maintenance.

**UNIT – V**

**Dock & Harbour Engineering:** Water Transportation: Ports and Harbours - Types of water transportation, water transportation in India, Ports and harbours: requirements, classification. Harbour works: breakwaters, jetties, fenders, piers, wharves, dolphins, etc., Navigational aids: types, requirements, light house, beacon lights, buoys, Port facilities: general layout, development, planning, facilities, terminals. Docks and repair facilities: design, dry docks, wet docks, slipways, Locks and lock gates: materials, size, Dredging: classification, dredgers, uses of dredged materials.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Venkataramaiah C(2016), "Transportation Engineering Vol II – Railways, Airports, Docks, Harbors, Bridges and Tunnels", Universities Press (India) Private Limited, Hyderabad
2. J S Mundrey, Railway Track Engineering (5<sup>th</sup> Edition) McGraw Hill Education 2017



**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Subhash C. Saxena (2008) Airport Engineering, Planning and Design, CBS Publishers and Distributors, New Delhi. (Reprint 2015)
2. R. Srinivasan (2016), Harbour, Dock and Tunnel Engineering 28<sup>th</sup> Edition, Charotar Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.
3. Saxena SC and Arora S C (2010) A Text Book of Railway Engineering Paperback – 2010, Dhanpat Rai Publications (Reprint 2015)
4. Robert Horonjeff, Francis X. McKelvey, Willian J Sproule, Seth B. Young (2010), Planning & Design of Airports, McGraw-Hill Professional.
5. Transportaion Engineering by R. Srinivasa Kumar, University Press India

**CE822PE: URBAN TRANSPORTATION PLANNING (PE – VI)****B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.****L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3****Pre-requisites:** Transportation Engineering**UNIT I:****Transport Planning Process:** Scope – interdependence of land use and traffic – systems approach to transport planning – Transport surveys – definition of study area – zoning survey - types and methods – inventory on transport facilities - inventory of land use and economic activities.**UNIT II:****Trip Generation:** Factors governing trip generation and attraction rates – multiple linear regression analysis – category analysis – critical appraisal of techniques.**UNIT III:****Trip Distribution Methods:** Presentation of trip distribution data - PA matrix to OD matrix – Growth factor methods - gravity model and its calibration – opportunity model**UNIT IV:****Modal split analysis:** Influencing factors – Earlier modal split models: Trip end type and trip interchange type – limitations – Disaggregate mode choice model – Logit model - binary choice situations – multinomial logit model – model calibration**UNIT V:****Route assignment:** Description of highway network – route choice behaviour – shortest path algorithm - assignment techniques – all nothing assignment – multi path assignment – capacity restrained assignment – diversion curves**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Kadiyali, LR (1987), Traffic Engineering and Transportation Planning, Khanna Publishers, New Delhi.
2. Hutchinson, B.G. (1974). Principles of Urban Transport Systems Planning. McGraw Hill Book Company, New York.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Papacostas, C. S., and Prevedouros, P.D. (2002). Transportation Engineering and Planning. 3rd Edition, Prentice - Hall of India Pvt Ltd.
2. NPTEL videos on Urban Transportation Planning, Dr. V. Tamizh Arasan, IIT Madras
3. Paul.H. Wright (1995), Transportation Engineering – Planning & Design, John Wiley & Sons, New york.
4. John W Dickey (1995), Metropolitan Transportation Planning, Tata McGraw-Hill publishing company Ltd, New Delhi.

**CE823PE: FINITE ELEMENT METHODS FOR CIVIL ENGINEERING (PE – VI)****B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.****L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3****Pre-Requisites:** SA – I & SA – II**Course Objectives:** The subject provides introduction to finite element methods to analyse structural elements**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course the student will able to Analyse simple structural elements using Finite Element approach**UNIT – I**

Introduction to Finite Element Method – Basic Equations in Elasticity Stress – Strain equation – concept of plane stress – plane strain advantages and disadvantages of FEM. Element shapes – nodes – nodal degree of freedom Displacement function – Natural Coordinates – strain displacement relations.

**UNIT – II**

Lagrangian – Serendipity elements – Hermite polynomials – regular, Irregular 2 D &amp; 3D – Element – shape functions upto quadratic formulation.

Finite Element Analysis (FEA) of – one dimensional problems – Bar element – Shape functions stiffness matrix – stress – strain relation

**UNIT – III**

FEA Beam elements – stiffness matrix - shape function– Analysis of continuous beams.

**UNIT – IV**

FEA Two-dimensional problem – CST – LST element – shape function – stress – strain.

Isoparametric formulation – Concepts of, isoparametric elements for 2D analysis -formulation of CST element.

**UNIT-V**

Solution Techniques: Numerical Integration, Static condensation, assembly of elements and solution techniques for static loads.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. A first course in Finite Element Method by Daryl L. Logan, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, Cengage Learning India Pvt. Ltd.
2. Introduction to finite Elements in Engineering by Tirupathi R. Chandrupatla, and Ashok D. Belegundu, Prentice Hall of India

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Finite Element Analysis by P. Seshu, PHI Learning Private Limited
2. Concepts and applications of Finite Element Analysis by Robert D. Cook *et al.*, Wiley India Pvt. Ltd.
3. Applied Finite Element Analysis by G. Ramamurty, I.K. International Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**  
**B.Tech. in COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING**  
**COURSE STRUCTURE & SYLLABUS (R18)**

**Applicable From 2018-19 Admitted Batch**

**I YEAR I SEMESTER**

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	MA101BS	Mathematics - I	3	1	0	4
2	CH102BS	Chemistry	3	1	0	4
3	EE103ES	Basic Electrical Engineering	3	0	0	3
4	ME105ES	Engineering Workshop	1	0	3	2.5
5	EN105HS	English	2	0	0	2
6	CH106BS	Engineering Chemistry Lab	0	0	3	1.5
7	EN107HS	English Language and Communication Skills Lab	0	0	2	1
8	EE108ES	Basic Electrical Engineering Lab	0	0	2	1
		Induction Programme				
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>19</b>

**I YEAR II SEMESTER**

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	MA201BS	Mathematics - II	3	1	0	4
2	AP202BS	Applied Physics	3	1	0	4
3	CS203ES	Programming for Problem Solving	3	1	0	4
4	ME204ES	Engineering Graphics	1	0	4	3
5	AP205BS	Applied Physics Lab	0	0	3	1.5
6	CS206ES	Programming for Problem Solving Lab	0	0	3	1.5
7	*MC209ES	Environmental Science	3	0	0	0
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>18</b>

**II YEAR I SEMESTER**

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	CS301ES	Analog and Digital Electronics	3	0	0	3
2	CS302PC	Data Structures	3	1	0	4
3	MA303BS	Computer Oriented Statistical Methods	3	1	0	4
4	CS304PC	Computer Organization and Architecture	3	0	0	3
5	CS305PC	Object Oriented Programming using C++	2	0	0	2
6	CS306ES	Analog and Digital Electronics Lab	0	0	2	1
7	CS307PC	Data Structures Lab	0	0	3	1.5
8	CS308PC	IT Workshop Lab	0	0	3	1.5
9	CS309PC	C++ Programming Lab	0	0	2	1
10	*MC309	Gender Sensitization Lab	0	0	2	0
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>21</b>

**II YEAR II SEMESTER**

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	CS401PC	Discrete Mathematics	3	0	0	3
2	SM402MS	Business Economics & Financial Analysis	3	0	0	3
3	CS403PC	Operating Systems	3	0	0	3
4	CS404PC	Database Management Systems	3	1	0	4
5	CS405PC	Java Programming	3	1	0	4
6	CS406PC	Operating Systems Lab	0	0	3	1.5
7	CS407PC	Database Management Systems Lab	0	0	3	1.5
8	CS408PC	Java Programming Lab	0	0	2	1
9	*MC409	Constitution of India	3	0	0	0
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>21</b>

**III YEAR I SEMESTER**

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	CS501PC	Formal Languages & Automata Theory	3	0	0	3
2	CS502PC	Software Engineering	3	0	0	3
3	CS503PC	Computer Networks	3	0	0	3
4	CS504PC	Web Technologies	3	0	0	3
5		Professional Elective-I	3	0	0	3
6		Professional Elective -II	3	0	0	3
7	CS505PC	Software Engineering Lab	0	0	3	1.5
8	CS506PC	Computer Networks & Web Technologies Lab	0	0	3	1.5
9	EN508HS	Advanced Communication Skills Lab	0	0	2	1
10	*MC510	Intellectual Property Rights	3	0	0	0
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>22</b>

**III YEAR II SEMESTER**

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	CS601PC	Machine Learning	3	1	0	4
2	CS602PC	Compiler Design	3	1	0	4
3	CS603PC	Design and Analysis of Algorithms	3	1	0	4
4		Professional Elective – III	3	0	0	3
5		Open Elective-I	3	0	0	3
6	CS604PC	Machine Learning Lab	0	0	3	1.5
7	CS605PC	Compiler Design Lab	0	0	3	1.5
8		Professional Elective-III Lab	0	0	2	1
9	*MC609	Environmental Science	3	0	0	0
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>22</b>

**\*MC609 - Environmental Science – Should be Registered by Lateral Entry Students Only.**

**IV YEAR I SEMESTER**

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	CS701PC	Cryptography & Network Security	3	0	0	3
2	CS702PC	Data Mining	2	0	0	2
3		Professional Elective -IV	3	0	0	3
4		Professional Elective -V	3	0	0	3
5		Open Elective - II	3	0	0	3
6	CS703PC	Cryptography & Network Security Lab	0	0	2	1
7	CS704PC	Industrial Oriented Mini Project/ Summer Internship	0	0	0	2*
8	CS705PC	Seminar	0	0	2	1
9	CS706PC	Project Stage - I	0	0	6	3
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>21</b>

**IV YEAR II SEMESTER**

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	SM801MS	Organizational Behaviour	3	0	0	3
2		Professional Elective - VI	3	0	0	3
3		Open Elective - III	3	0	0	3
4	CS802PC	Project Stage - II	0	0	14	7
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>16</b>

**\*MC – Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory**

**Note:** Industrial Oriented Mini Project/ Summer Internship is to be carried out during the summer vacation between 6th and 7th semesters. Students should submit report of Industrial Oriented Mini Project/ Summer Internship for evaluation.

**Professional Elective - I**

CS511PE	Information Theory & Coding
CS512PE	Advanced Computer Architecture
CS513PE	Data Analytics
CS514PE	Image Processing
CS515PE	Principles of Programming Languages

**Professional Elective - II**

CS521PE	Computer Graphics
CS522PE	Advanced Operating Systems
CS523PE	Informational Retrieval Systems
CS524PE	Distributed Databases
CS525PE	Natural Language Processing

**Professional Elective - III**

CS611PE	Concurrent Programming
CS612PE	Network Programming
CS613PE	Scripting Languages
CS614PE	Mobile Application Development
CS615PE	Software Testing Methodologies

**# Courses in PE - III and PE - III Lab must be in 1-1 correspondence.**

**Professional Elective - IV**

CS711PE	Graph Theory
CS712PE	Introduction to Embedded Systems
CS713PE	Artificial Intelligence
CS714PE	Cloud Computing
CS715PE	Ad-hoc & Sensor Networks

**Professional Elective - V**

CS721PE	Advanced Algorithms
CS722PE	Real Time Systems
CS723PE	Soft Computing
CS724PE	Internet of Things
CS725PE	Software Process & Project Management

**Professional Elective – VI**

CS811PE	Computational Complexity
CS812PE	Distributed Systems
CS813PE	Neural Networks & Deep Learning
CS814PE	Human Computer Interaction
CS815PE	Cyber Forensics

**MA101BS: MATHEMATICS - I****B.Tech. I Year I Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>

**Course Objectives:** To learn

- Types of matrices and their properties.
- Concept of a rank of the matrix and applying this concept to know the consistency and solving the system of linear equations.
- Concept of Eigen values and eigenvectors and to reduce the quadratic form to canonical form.
- Concept of Sequence.
- Concept of nature of the series.
- Geometrical approach to the mean value theorems and their application to the mathematical problems
- Evaluation of surface areas and volumes of revolutions of curves.
- Evaluation of improper integrals using Beta and Gamma functions.
- Partial differentiation, concept of total derivative
- Finding maxima and minima of function of two and three variables.

**Course Outcomes:** After learning the contents of this paper the student must be able to

- Write the matrix representation of a set of linear equations and to analyse the solution of the system of equations
- Find the Eigen values and Eigen vectors
- Reduce the quadratic form to canonical form using orthogonal transformations.
- Analyse the nature of sequence and series.
- Solve the applications on the mean value theorems.
- Evaluate the improper integrals using Beta and Gamma functions
- Find the extreme values of functions of two variables with/ without constraints.

**UNIT-I: Matrices**

Matrices: Types of Matrices, Symmetric; Hermitian; Skew-symmetric; Skew-Hermitian; orthogonal matrices; Unitary Matrices; rank of a matrix by Echelon form and Normal form, Inverse of Non-singular matrices by Gauss-Jordan method; System of linear equations; solving system of Homogeneous and Non-Homogeneous equations. Gauss elimination method; Gauss Seidel Iteration Method.

**UNIT-II: Eigen values and Eigen vectors**

Linear Transformation and Orthogonal Transformation: Eigen values and Eigenvectors and their properties: Diagonalization of a matrix; Cayley-Hamilton Theorem (without proof); finding inverse and power of a matrix by Cayley-Hamilton Theorem; Quadratic forms and Nature of the Quadratic Forms; Reduction of Quadratic form to canonical forms by Orthogonal Transformation

**UNIT-III: Sequences & Series**

Sequence: Definition of a Sequence, limit; Convergent, Divergent and Oscillatory sequences.

Series: Convergent, Divergent and Oscillatory Series; Series of positive terms; Comparison test, p-test, D-Alembert's ratio test; Raabe's test; Cauchy's Integral test; Cauchy's root test; logarithmic test. Alternating series: Leibnitz test; Alternating Convergent series: Absolute and Conditionally Convergence.

**UNIT-IV: Calculus**

Mean value theorems: Rolle's theorem, Lagrange's Mean value theorem with their Geometrical Interpretation and applications, Cauchy's Mean value Theorem. Taylor's Series.



Applications of definite integrals to evaluate surface areas and volumes of revolutions of curves (Only in Cartesian coordinates), Definition of Improper Integral: Beta and Gamma functions and their applications.

**UNIT-V: Multivariable calculus (Partial Differentiation and applications)**

Definitions of Limit and continuity.

Partial Differentiation; Euler's Theorem; Total derivative; Jacobian; Functional dependence & independence, Maxima and minima of functions of two variables and three variables using method of Lagrange multipliers.

**TEXTBOOKS:**

1. B.S. Grewal, Higher Engineering Mathematics, Khanna Publishers, 36<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2010
2. Erwin kreyszig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 9<sup>th</sup> Edition, John Wiley & Sons, 2006.
3. G.B. Thomas and R.L. Finney, Calculus and Analytic geometry, 9<sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson, Reprint, 2002.

**REFERENCES:**

1. N.P. Bali and Manish Goyal, A text book of Engineering Mathematics, Laxmi Publications, Reprint, 2008.
2. Ramana B.V., Higher Engineering Mathematics, Tata McGraw Hill New Delhi, 11<sup>th</sup> Reprint, 2010.

**CH102BS/CH202BS: CHEMISTRY****B.Tech. I Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	1	0	4

**Course Objectives:**

- To bring adaptability to the concepts of chemistry and to acquire the required skills to become a perfect engineer.
- To impart the basic knowledge of atomic, molecular and electronic modifications which makes the student to understand the technology based on them.
- To acquire the knowledge of electrochemistry, corrosion and water treatment which are essential for the Engineers and in industry.
- To acquire the skills pertaining to spectroscopy and to apply them for medical and other fields.
- To impart the knowledge of stereochemistry and synthetic aspects useful for understanding reaction pathways

**Course Outcomes:** The basic concepts included in this course will help the student to gain:

- The knowledge of atomic, molecular and electronic changes, band theory related to conductivity.
- The required principles and concepts of electrochemistry, corrosion and in understanding the problem of water and its treatments.
- The required skills to get clear concepts on basic spectroscopy and application to medical and other fields.
- The knowledge of configurational and conformational analysis of molecules and reaction mechanisms.

**UNIT - I:**

**Molecular structure and Theories of Bonding:** Atomic and Molecular orbitals. Linear Combination of Atomic Orbitals (LCAO), molecular orbitals of diatomic molecules, molecular orbital energy level diagrams of N<sub>2</sub>, O<sub>2</sub> and F<sub>2</sub> molecules.  $\pi$  molecular orbitals of butadiene and benzene.

**Crystal Field Theory (CFT):** Salient Features of CFT – Crystal Field Splitting of transition metal ion d-orbitals in Tetrahedral, Octahedral and square planar geometries. Band structure of solids and effect of doping on conductance.

**UNIT - II:**

**Water and its treatment:** Introduction – hardness of water – Causes of hardness - Types of hardness: temporary and permanent – expression and units of hardness – Estimation of hardness of water by complexometric method. Potable water and its specifications. Steps involved in treatment of water – Disinfection of water by chlorination and ozonization. Boiler feed water and its treatment – Calgon conditioning, Phosphate conditioning and Colloidal conditioning. External treatment of water – Ion exchange process. Desalination of water – Reverse osmosis. Numerical problems.

**UNIT - III:**

**Electrochemistry and corrosion:** Electro chemical cells – electrode potential, standard electrode potential, types of electrodes – calomel, Quinhydrone and glass electrode. Nernst equation Determination of pH of a solution by using quinhydrone and glass electrode. Electrochemical series and its applications. Numerical problems. Potentiometric titrations. Batteries – Primary (Lithium cell) and secondary batteries (Lead – acid storage battery and Lithium ion battery).

Causes and effects of corrosion – theories of chemical and electrochemical corrosion – mechanism of electrochemical corrosion, Types of corrosion: Galvanic, water-line and pitting corrosion. Factors affecting rate of corrosion, Corrosion control methods- Cathodic protection – Sacrificial anode and impressed current cathodic methods. Surface coatings – metallic coatings – methods of application. Electroless plating of Nickel.

**UNIT - IV:**

**Stereochemistry, Reaction Mechanism and synthesis of drug molecules:** Introduction to representation of 3-dimensional structures, Structural and stereoisomers, configurations, symmetry and chirality. Enantiomers, diastereomers, optical activity and Absolute configuration. Conformation analysis of n-butane.

Substitution reactions: Nucleophilic substitution reactions: Mechanism of  $S_N1$ ,  $S_N2$  reactions. Electrophilic and nucleophilic addition reactions: Addition of HBr to propene. Markownikoff and anti Markownikoff's additions. Grignard additions on carbonyl compounds. Elimination reactions: Dehydrohalogenation of alkylhalides. Saytzeff rule. Oxidation reactions: Oxidation of alcohols using  $KMnO_4$  and chromic acid.

Reduction reactions: reduction of carbonyl compounds using  $LiAlH_4$  &  $NaBH_4$ . Hydroboration of olefins. Structure, synthesis and pharmaceutical applications of Paracetamol and Aspirin.

**UNIT - V:**

**Spectroscopic techniques and applications:** Principles of spectroscopy, selection rules and applications of electronic spectroscopy. vibrational and rotational spectroscopy. Basic concepts of Nuclear magnetic resonance Spectroscopy, chemical shift. Introduction to Magnetic resonance imaging.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Physical Chemistry, by P.W. Atkins
2. Engineering Chemistry by P.C.Jain & M.Jain; Dhanpat Rai Publishing Company (P) Ltd., New Delhi.
3. Fundamentals of Molecular Spectroscopy, by C.N. Banwell
4. Organic Chemistry: Structure and Function by K.P.C. Volhardt and N.E.Schore, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition.
5. University Chemistry, by B.M. Mahan, Pearson IV Edition.
6. Engineering Chemistry (NPTEL Web-book), by B.L. Tembe, Kamaluddin and M.S. Krishnan

**EE103ES/EE203ES: BASIC ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING****B.Tech. I Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce the concepts of electrical circuits and its components
- To understand magnetic circuits, DC circuits and AC single phase & three phase circuits
- To study and understand the different types of DC/AC machines and Transformers.
- To impart the knowledge of various electrical installations.
- To introduce the concept of power, power factor and its improvement.

**Course Outcomes:**

- To analyze and solve electrical circuits using network laws and theorems.
- To understand and analyze basic Electric and Magnetic circuits
- To study the working principles of Electrical Machines
- To introduce components of Low Voltage Electrical Installations

**UNIT-I: D.C. Circuits**

Electrical circuit elements (R, L and C), voltage and current sources, KVL&KCL, analysis of simple circuits with dc excitation. Superposition, Thevenin and Norton Theorems.

Time-domain analysis of first-order RL and RC circuits.

**UNIT-II: A.C. Circuits**

Representation of sinusoidal waveforms, peak and rms values, phasor representation, real power, reactive power, apparent power, power factor, Analysis of single-phase ac circuits consisting of R, L, C, RL, RC, RLC combinations (series and parallel), resonance in series R-L-C circuit.

Three-phase balanced circuits, voltage and current relations in star and delta connections.

**UNIT-III: Transformers**

Ideal and practical transformer, equivalent circuit, losses in transformers, regulation and efficiency. Auto-transformer and three-phase transformer connections.

**UNIT-IV: Electrical Machines**

Generation of rotating magnetic fields, Construction and working of a three-phase induction motor, Significance of torque-slip characteristic. Loss components and efficiency, starting and speed control of induction motor. Single-phase induction motor. Construction, working, torque-speed characteristic and speed control of separately excited dc motor.

Construction and working of synchronous generators.

**UNIT-V: Electrical Installations**

Components of LT Switchgear: Switch Fuse Unit (SFU), MCB, ELCB, MCCB, Types of Wires and Cables, Earthing. Types of Batteries, Important Characteristics for Batteries. Elementary calculations for energy consumption, power factor improvement and battery backup.

**TEXT BOOKS/REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Basic Electrical Engineering - D.P. Kothari and I.J. Nagrath, 3rd edition 2010, Tata McGraw Hill.
2. D.C. Kulshreshtha, "Basic Electrical Engineering", McGraw Hill, 2009.
3. L.S. Bobrow, "Fundamentals of Electrical Engineering", Oxford University Press, 2011
4. Electrical and Electronics Technology, E. Hughes, 10th Edition, Pearson, 2010
5. Electrical Engineering Fundamentals, Vincent Deltoro, Second Edition, Prentice Hall India, 1989.

**ME105ES/ME205ES: ENGINEERING WORKSHOP****B.Tech. I Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
1	0	3	2.5

**Pre-requisites:** Practical skill**Course Objectives:**

- To Study of different hand operated power tools, uses and their demonstration.
- To gain a good basic working knowledge required for the production of various engineering products.
- To provide hands on experience about use of different engineering materials, tools, equipments and processes those are common in the engineering field.
- To develop a right attitude, team working, precision and safety at work place.
- It explains the construction, function, use and application of different working tools, equipment and machines.
- To study commonly used carpentry joints.
- To have practical exposure to various welding and joining processes.
- Identify and use marking out tools, hand tools, measuring equipment and to work to prescribed tolerances.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Study and practice on machine tools and their operations
- Practice on manufacturing of components using workshop trades including plumbing, fitting, carpentry, foundry, house wiring and welding.
- Identify and apply suitable tools for different trades of Engineering processes including drilling, material removing, measuring, chiseling.
- Apply basic electrical engineering knowledge for house wiring practice.

**1. TRADES FOR EXERCISES:****At least two exercises from each trade:**

- I. Carpentry – (T-Lap Joint, Dovetail Joint, Mortise & Tenon Joint)
- II. Fitting – (V-Fit, Dovetail Fit & Semi-circular fit)
- III. Tin-Smithy – (Square Tin, Rectangular Tray & Conical Funnel)
- IV. Foundry – (Preparation of Green Sand Mould using Single Piece and Split Pattern)
- V. Welding Practice – (Arc Welding & Gas Welding)
- VI. House-wiring – (Parallel & Series, Two-way Switch and Tube Light)
- VII. Black Smithy – (Round to Square, Fan Hook and S-Hook)

**2. TRADES FOR DEMONSTRATION & EXPOSURE:**

Plumbing, Machine Shop, Metal Cutting (Water Plasma), Power tools in construction and Wood Working

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Workshop Practice /B. L. Juneja / Cengage
2. Workshop Manual / K. Venugopal / Anuradha.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Work shop Manual - P. Kannaiah/ K. L. Narayana/ SciTech
2. Workshop Manual / Venkat Reddy/ BSP

**EN105HS/EN205HS: ENGLISH****B.Tech. I Year I Sem.****L T P C**  
**2 0 0 2****INTRODUCTION**

In view of the growing importance of English as a tool for global communication and the consequent emphasis on training students to acquire language skills, the syllabus of English has been designed to develop linguistic, communicative and critical thinking competencies of Engineering students.

In English classes, the focus should be on the skills development in the areas of vocabulary, grammar, reading and writing. For this, the teachers should use the prescribed text for detailed study. The students should be encouraged to read the texts leading to reading comprehension and different passages may be given for practice in the class. The time should be utilized for working out the exercises given after each excerpt, and also for supplementing the exercises with authentic materials of a similar kind, for example, newspaper articles, advertisements, promotional material etc. *The focus in this syllabus is on skill development, fostering ideas and practice of language skills in various contexts and cultures.*

**Learning Objectives:** The course will help to

- Improve the language proficiency of students in English with an emphasis on Vocabulary, Grammar, Reading and Writing skills.
- Equip students to study academic subjects more effectively and critically using the theoretical and practical components of English syllabus.
- Develop study skills and communication skills in formal and informal situations.

**Course Outcomes:** Students should be able to

- Use English Language effectively in spoken and written forms.
- Comprehend the given texts and respond appropriately.
- Communicate confidently in various contexts and different cultures.
- Acquire basic proficiency in English including reading and listening comprehension, writing and speaking skills.

**SYLLABUS****UNIT –I**

**‘The Raman Effect’ from the prescribed textbook ‘English for Engineers’ published by Cambridge University Press.**

**Vocabulary Building:** The Concept of Word Formation --The Use of Prefixes and Suffixes.

**Grammar:** Identifying Common Errors in Writing with Reference to Articles and Prepositions.

**Reading:** Reading and Its Importance- Techniques for Effective Reading.

**Basic Writing Skills:** Sentence Structures -Use of Phrases and Clauses in Sentences- Importance of Proper Punctuation- Techniques for writing precisely – **Paragraph writing** – Types, Structures and Features of a Paragraph - Creating Coherence-Organizing Principles of Paragraphs in Documents.

**UNIT –II**

**‘Ancient Architecture in India’ from the prescribed textbook ‘English for Engineers’ published by Cambridge University Press.**

**Vocabulary:** Synonyms and Antonyms.

**Grammar:** Identifying Common Errors in Writing with Reference to Noun-pronoun Agreement and Subject-verb Agreement.

**Reading:** Improving Comprehension Skills – Techniques for Good Comprehension

**Writing:** Format of a Formal Letter-**Writing Formal Letters** E.g., Letter of Complaint, Letter of Requisition, Job Application with Resume.

**UNIT –III**

**'Blue Jeans' from the prescribed textbook 'English for Engineers' published by Cambridge University Press.**

**Vocabulary:** Acquaintance with Prefixes and Suffixes from Foreign Languages in English to form Derivatives-Words from Foreign Languages and their Use in English.

**Grammar:** Identifying Common Errors in Writing with Reference to Misplaced Modifiers and Tenses.

**Reading:** Sub-skills of Reading- Skimming and Scanning

**Writing:** Nature and Style of Sensible Writing- **Defining- Describing** Objects, Places and Events –

**Classifying-** Providing Examples or Evidence

**UNIT –IV**

**'What Should You Be Eating' from the prescribed textbook 'English for Engineers' published by Cambridge University Press.**

**Vocabulary:** Standard Abbreviations in English

**Grammar:** Redundancies and Clichés in Oral and Written Communication.

**Reading:** Comprehension- Intensive Reading and Extensive Reading

**Writing: Writing Practices--**Writing Introduction and Conclusion - Essay Writing-Précis Writing.

**UNIT –V**

**'How a Chinese Billionaire Built Her Fortune' from the prescribed textbook 'English for Engineers' published by Cambridge University Press.**

**Vocabulary:** Technical Vocabulary and their usage

**Grammar:** Common Errors in English

**Reading:** Reading Comprehension-Exercises for Practice

**Writing: Technical Reports-** Introduction – Characteristics of a Report – Categories of Reports

Formats- Structure of Reports (Manuscript Format) -Types of Reports - Writing a Report.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Sudarshana, N.P. and Savitha, C. (2018). English for Engineers. Cambridge University Press.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Swan, M. (2016). Practical English Usage. Oxford University Press.
2. Kumar, S and Lata, P. (2018). Communication Skills. Oxford University Press.
3. Wood, F.T. (2007). Remedial English Grammar. Macmillan.
4. Zinsser, William. (2001). On Writing Well. Harper Resource Book.
5. Hamp-Lyons, L. (2006). Study Writing. Cambridge University Press.
6. Exercises in Spoken English. Parts I –III. CIEFL, Hyderabad. Oxford University Press.

**CH106BS/CH206ES: ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LAB****B.Tech. I Year I Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1.5</b>

**Course Objectives:** The course consists of experiments related to the principles of chemistry required for engineering student. The student will learn:

- Estimation of hardness and chloride content in water to check its suitability for drinking purpose.
- To determine the rate constant of reactions from concentrations as a function of time.
- The measurement of physical properties like adsorption and viscosity.
- To synthesize the drug molecules and check the purity of organic molecules by thin layer chromatographic (TLC) technique.

**Course Outcomes:** The experiments will make the student gain skills on:

- Determination of parameters like hardness and chloride content in water.
- Estimation of rate constant of a reaction from concentration – time relationships.
- Determination of physical properties like adsorption and viscosity.
- Calculation of  $R_f$  values of some organic molecules by TLC technique.

**List of Experiments:**

1. Determination of total hardness of water by complexometric method using EDTA
2. Determination of chloride content of water by Argentometry
3. Estimation of an HCl by Conductometric titrations
4. Estimation of Acetic acid by Conductometric titrations
5. Estimation of HCl by Potentiometric titrations
6. Estimation of  $Fe^{2+}$  by Potentiometry using  $KMnO_4$
7. Determination of rate constant of acid catalysed hydrolysis of methyl acetate
8. Synthesis of Aspirin and Paracetamol
9. Thin layer chromatography calculation of  $R_f$  values. eg ortho and para nitro phenols
10. Determination of acid value of coconut oil
11. Verification of freundlich adsorption isotherm-adsorption of acetic acid on charcoal
12. Determination of viscosity of castor oil and ground nut oil by using Ostwald's viscometer.
13. Determination of partition coefficient of acetic acid between n-butanol and water.
14. Determination of surface tension of a give liquid using stalagmometer.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Senior practical physical chemistry, B.D. Khosla, A. Gulati and V. Garg (R. Chand & Co., Delhi)
2. An introduction to practical chemistry, K.K. Sharma and D. S. Sharma (Vikas publishing, N. Delhi)
3. Vogel's text book of practical organic chemistry 5<sup>th</sup> edition
4. Text book on Experiments and calculations in Engineering chemistry – S.S. Dara



**EN107HS/EN207HS: ENGLISH LANGUAGE  
AND COMMUNICATION SKILLS LAB**

B.Tech. I Year I Sem.

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>

The **Language Lab** focuses on the production and practice of sounds of language and familiarizes the students with the use of English in everyday situations both in formal and informal contexts.

**Course Objectives:**

- ✎ To facilitate computer-assisted multi-media instruction enabling individualized and independent language learning
- ✎ To sensitize students to the nuances of English speech sounds, word accent, intonation and rhythm
- ✎ To bring about a consistent accent and intelligibility in students' pronunciation of English by providing an opportunity for practice in speaking
- ✎ To improve the fluency of students in spoken English and neutralize their mother tongue influence
- ✎ To train students to use language appropriately for public speaking and interviews

**Learning Outcomes:** Students will be able to attain

- ✎ Better understanding of nuances of English language through audio- visual experience and group activities
- ✎ Neutralization of accent for intelligibility
- ✎ Speaking skills with clarity and confidence which in turn enhances their employability skills

**Syllabus**

**English Language and Communication Skills Lab (ELCS) shall have two parts:**

- a. Computer Assisted Language Learning (CALL) Lab**
- b. Interactive Communication Skills (ICS) Lab**

**Listening Skills**

Objectives

1. To enable students develop their listening skills so that they may appreciate its role in the LSRW skills approach to language and improve their pronunciation
2. To equip students with necessary training in listening so that they can comprehend the speech of people of different backgrounds and regions

*Students should be given practice in listening to the sounds of the language, to be able to recognize them and find the distinction between different sounds, to be able to mark stress and recognize and use the right intonation in sentences.*

- Listening for general content
- Listening to fill up information
- Intensive listening
- Listening for specific information

**Speaking Skills**

Objectives

1. To involve students in speaking activities in various contexts
2. To enable students express themselves fluently and appropriately in social and professional contexts
  - Oral practice: Just A Minute (JAM) Sessions

- Describing objects/situations/people
- Role play – Individual/Group activities

➤ **The following course content is prescribed for the English Language and Communication Skills Lab based on Unit-6 of AICTE Model Curriculum 2018 for B.Tech First English. As the syllabus is very limited, it is required to prepare teaching/learning materials by the teachers collectively in the form of handouts based on the needs of the students in their respective colleges for effective teaching/learning and timesaving in the Lab)**

#### **Exercise – I**

##### **CALL Lab:**

*Understand:* Listening Skill- Its importance – Purpose- Process- Types- Barriers of Listening.

*Practice:* Introduction to Phonetics – Speech Sounds – Vowels and Consonants.

##### **ICS Lab:**

*Understand:* Communication at Work Place- Spoken vs. Written language.

*Practice:* Ice-Breaking Activity and JAM Session- Situational Dialogues – Greetings – Taking Leave – Introducing Oneself and Others.

#### **Exercise – II**

##### **CALL Lab:**

*Understand:* Structure of Syllables – Word Stress and Rhythm– Weak Forms and Strong Forms in Context.

*Practice:* Basic Rules of Word Accent - Stress Shift - Weak Forms and Strong Forms in Context.

##### **ICS Lab:**

*Understand:* Features of Good Conversation – Non-verbal Communication.

*Practice:* Situational Dialogues – Role-Play- Expressions in Various Situations –Making Requests and Seeking Permissions - Telephone Etiquette.

#### **Exercise - III**

##### **CALL Lab:**

*Understand:* Intonation-Errors in Pronunciation-the Influence of Mother Tongue (MTI).

*Practice:* Common Indian Variants in Pronunciation – Differences in British and American Pronunciation.

##### **ICS Lab:**

*Understand:* How to make Formal Presentations.

*Practice:* Formal Presentations.

#### **Exercise – IV**

##### **CALL Lab:**

*Understand:* Listening for General Details.

*Practice:* Listening Comprehension Tests.

##### **ICS Lab:**

*Understand:* Public Speaking – Exposure to Structured Talks.

*Practice:* Making a Short Speech – Extempore.

#### **Exercise – V**

##### **CALL Lab:**

*Understand:* Listening for Specific Details.

*Practice:* Listening Comprehension Tests.

##### **ICS Lab:**

*Understand:* Interview Skills.

*Practice:* Mock Interviews.

\*\*\*\*\*

**Minimum Requirement of infrastructural facilities for ELCS Lab:****1. Computer Assisted Language Learning (CALL) Lab:**

**The Computer Assisted Language Learning Lab** has to accommodate 40 students with 40 systems, with one Master Console, LAN facility and English language learning software for self- study by students.

**System Requirement (Hardware component):**

*Computer network with LAN facility (minimum 40 systems with multimedia) with the following specifications:*

- i) Computers with Suitable Configuration
- ii) High Fidelity Headphones

**2. Interactive Communication Skills (ICS) Lab:**

**The Interactive Communication Skills Lab:** A Spacious room with movable chairs and audio-visual aids with a Public-Address System, a LCD and a projector etc.

**EE108ES/EE208ES: BASIC ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING LAB****B.Tech. I Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
0	0	2	1

**Course Objectives:**

- To analyze a given network by applying various electrical laws and network theorems
- To know the response of electrical circuits for different excitations
- To calculate, measure and know the relation between basic electrical parameters.
- To analyze the performance characteristics of DC and AC electrical machines

**Course Outcomes:**

- Get an exposure to basic electrical laws.
- Understand the response of different types of electrical circuits to different excitations.
- Understand the measurement, calculation and relation between the basic electrical parameters
- Understand the basic characteristics of transformers and electrical machines.

**List of experiments/demonstrations:**

1. Verification of Ohms Law
2. Verification of KVL and KCL
3. Transient Response of Series RL and RC circuits using DC excitation
4. Transient Response of RLC Series circuit using DC excitation
5. Resonance in series RLC circuit
6. Calculations and Verification of Impedance and Current of RL, RC and RLC series circuits
7. Measurement of Voltage, Current and Real Power in primary and Secondary Circuits of a Single-Phase Transformer
8. Load Test on Single Phase Transformer (Calculate Efficiency and Regulation)
9. Three Phase Transformer: Verification of Relationship between Voltages and Currents (Star-Delta, Delta-Delta, Delta-star, Star-Star)
10. Measurement of Active and Reactive Power in a balanced Three-phase circuit
11. Performance Characteristics of a Separately/Self Excited DC Shunt/Compound Motor
12. Torque-Speed Characteristics of a Separately/Self Excited DC Shunt/Compound Motor
13. Performance Characteristics of a Three-phase Induction Motor
14. Torque-Speed Characteristics of a Three-phase Induction Motor
15. No-Load Characteristics of a Three-phase Alternator

**MA201BS: MATHEMATICS - II****B.Tech. I Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	1	0	4

**Course Objectives:** To learn

- Methods of solving the differential equations of first and higher order.
- Evaluation of multiple integrals and their applications
- The physical quantities involved in engineering field related to vector valued functions
- The basic properties of vector valued functions and their applications to line, surface and volume integrals

**Course Outcomes:** After learning the contents of this paper the student must be able to

- Identify whether the given differential equation of first order is exact or not
- Solve higher differential equation and apply the concept of differential equation to real world problems
- Evaluate the multiple integrals and apply the concept to find areas, volumes, centre of mass and Gravity for cubes, sphere and rectangular parallelopiped
- Evaluate the line, surface and volume integrals and converting them from one to another

**UNIT-I: First Order ODE**

Exact, linear and Bernoulli's equations; Applications : Newton's law of cooling, Law of natural growth and decay; Equations not of first degree: equations solvable for p, equations solvable for y, equations solvable for x and Clairaut's type.

**UNIT-II: Ordinary Differential Equations of Higher Order**

Second order linear differential equations with constant coefficients: Non-Homogeneous terms of the type  $e^{ax}$ ,  $\sin ax$ ,  $\cos ax$ , polynomials in  $x$ ,  $e^{ax}V(x)$  and  $xV(x)$ ; method of variation of parameters; Equations reducible to linear ODE with constant coefficients: Legendre's equation, Cauchy-Euler equation.

**UNIT-III: Multivariable Calculus (Integration)**

Evaluation of Double Integrals (Cartesian and polar coordinates); change of order of integration (only Cartesian form); Evaluation of Triple Integrals: Change of variables (Cartesian to polar) for double and (Cartesian to Spherical and Cylindrical polar coordinates) for triple integrals.

Applications: Areas (by double integrals) and volumes (by double integrals and triple integrals), Centre of mass and Gravity (constant and variable densities) by double and triple integrals (applications involving cubes, sphere and rectangular parallelopiped).

**UNIT-IV: Vector Differentiation**

Vector point functions and scalar point functions. Gradient, Divergence and Curl. Directional derivatives, Tangent plane and normal line. Vector Identities. Scalar potential functions. Solenoidal and Irrotational vectors.

**UNIT-V: Vector Integration**

Line, Surface and Volume Integrals. Theorems of Green, Gauss and Stokes (without proofs) and their applications.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. B.S. Grewal, Higher Engineering Mathematics, Khanna Publishers, 36<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2010
2. Erwin kreyszig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 9<sup>th</sup> Edition, John Wiley & Sons, 2006
3. G.B. Thomas and R.L. Finney, Calculus and Analytic geometry, 9<sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson, Reprint, 2002.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Paras Ram, Engineering Mathematics, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, CBS Publishes
2. S. L. Ross, Differential Equations, 3<sup>rd</sup> Ed., Wiley India, 1984.

**AP102BS/AP202BS: APPLIED PHYSICS****B.Tech. I Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	1	0	4

**Course Objectives:**

- Students will demonstrate skills in scientific inquiry, problem solving and laboratory techniques.
- Students will be able to demonstrate competency and understanding of the concepts found in Quantum Mechanics, Fiber optics and lasers, Semiconductor physics and Electromagnetic theory and a broad base of knowledge in physics.
- The graduates will be able to solve non-traditional problems that potentially draw on knowledge in multiple areas of physics.
- To study applications in engineering like memory devices, transformer core and electromagnetic machinery.

**Course Outcomes:** Upon graduation:

- The student would be able to learn the fundamental concepts on Quantum behaviour of matter in its micro state.
- The knowledge of fundamentals of Semiconductor physics, Optoelectronics, Lasers and fibre optics enable the students to apply to various systems like communications, solar cell, photo cells and so on.
- Design, characterization and study of properties of material help the students to prepare new materials for various engineering applications.
- The course also helps the students to be exposed to the phenomena of electromagnetism and also to have exposure on magnetic materials and dielectric materials.

**UNIT-I: Quantum Mechanics**

Introduction to quantum physics, Black body radiation, Planck's law, Photoelectric effect, Compton effect, de-Broglie's hypothesis, Wave-particle duality, Davisson and Germer experiment, Heisenberg's Uncertainty principle, Born's interpretation of the wave function, Schrodinger's time independent wave equation, Particle in one dimensional box.

**UNIT-II: Semiconductor Physics**

Intrinsic and Extrinsic semiconductors, Dependence of Fermi level on carrier-concentration and temperature, Carrier generation and recombination, Carrier transport: diffusion and drift, Hall effect, p-n junction diode, Zener diode and their V-I Characteristics, Bipolar Junction Transistor (BJT): Construction, Principle of operation.

**UNIT-III: Optoelectronics**

Radiative and non-radiative recombination mechanisms in semiconductors, LED and semiconductor lasers: Device structure, Materials, Characteristics and figures of merit, Semiconductor photodetectors: Solar cell, PIN and Avalanche and their structure, Materials, working principle and Characteristics.

**UNIT-IV: Lasers and Fibre Optics**

Lasers: Introduction to interaction of radiation with matter, Coherence, Principle and working of Laser, Population inversion, Pumping, Types of Lasers: Ruby laser, Carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) laser, He-Ne laser, Applications of laser. Fibre Optics: Introduction, Optical fibre as a dielectric wave guide, Total internal reflection, Acceptance angle, Acceptance cone and Numerical aperture, Step and Graded index fibres, Losses associated with optical fibres, Applications of optical fibres.

**UNIT-V: Electromagnetism and Magnetic Properties of Materials**

Laws of electrostatics, Electric current and the continuity equation, Ampere's and Faraday's laws, Maxwell's equations, Polarisation, Permittivity and Dielectric constant, Internal fields in a solid, Clausius-Mossotti equation, Ferroelectrics and Piezoelectrics. Magnetisation, permeability and

susceptibility, Classification of magnetic materials, Ferromagnetism and ferromagnetic domains, Hysteresis, Applications of magnetic materials.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Engineering Physics, B.K. Pandey, S. Chaturvedi - Cengage Learning.
2. Halliday and Resnick, Physics - Wiley.
3. A textbook of Engineering Physics, Dr. M. N. Avadhanulu, Dr. P.G. Kshirsagar - S. Chand

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Richard Robinett, Quantum Mechanics
2. J. Singh, Semiconductor Optoelectronics: Physics and Technology, Mc Graw-Hill inc. (1995).
3. Online Course: "Optoelectronic Materials and Devices" by Monica Katiyar and Deepak Guptha on NPTEL



**CS103ES/CS203ES: PROGRAMMING FOR PROBLEM SOLVING****B.Tech. I Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	1	0	4

**Course Objectives:**

- To learn the fundamentals of computers.
- To understand the various steps in program development.
- To learn the syntax and semantics of C programming language.
- To learn the usage of structured programming approach in solving problems.

**Course Outcomes:** The student will learn

- To write algorithms and to draw flowcharts for solving problems.
- To convert the algorithms/flowcharts to C programs.
- To code and test a given logic in C programming language.
- To decompose a problem into functions and to develop modular reusable code.
- To use arrays, pointers, strings and structures to write C programs.
- Searching and sorting problems.

**UNIT - I: Introduction to Programming**

Introduction to components of a computer system: disks, primary and secondary memory, processor, operating system, compilers, creating, compiling and executing a program etc., Number systems

Introduction to Algorithms: steps to solve logical and numerical problems. Representation of

Algorithm, Flowchart/Pseudo code with examples, Program design and structured programming

Introduction to C Programming Language: variables (with data types and space requirements), Syntax and Logical Errors in compilation, object and executable code, Operators, expressions and precedence, Expression evaluation, Storage classes (auto, extern, static and register), type conversion, The main method and command line arguments

Bitwise operations: Bitwise AND, OR, XOR and NOT operators

Conditional Branching and Loops: Writing and evaluation of conditionals and consequent branching with if, if-else, switch-case, ternary operator, goto, Iteration with for, while, do-while loops

I/O: Simple input and output with scanf and printf, formatted I/O, Introduction to stdin, stdout and stderr. Command line arguments

**UNIT - II: Arrays, Strings, Structures and Pointers:**

Arrays: one- and two-dimensional arrays, creating, accessing and manipulating elements of arrays

Strings: Introduction to strings, handling strings as array of characters, basic string functions available in C (strlen, strcat, strcpy, strstr etc.), arrays of strings

Structures: Defining structures, initializing structures, unions, Array of structures

Pointers: Idea of pointers, Defining pointers, Pointers to Arrays and Structures, Use of Pointers in self-referential structures, usage of self referential structures in linked list (no implementation)

Enumeration data type

**UNIT - III: Preprocessor and File handling in C:**

Preprocessor: Commonly used Preprocessor commands like include, define, undef, if, ifdef, ifndef

Files: Text and Binary files, Creating and Reading and writing text and binary files, Appending data to existing files, Writing and reading structures using binary files, Random access using fseek, ftell and rewind functions.

**UNIT - IV: Function and Dynamic Memory Allocation:**

Functions: Designing structured programs, Declaring a function, Signature of a function, Parameters and return type of a function, passing parameters to functions, call by value, Passing arrays to functions, passing pointers to functions, idea of call by reference, Some C standard functions and libraries

Recursion: Simple programs, such as Finding Factorial, Fibonacci series etc., Limitations of Recursive functions

Dynamic memory allocation: Allocating and freeing memory, Allocating memory for arrays of different data types

**UNIT - V: Introduction to Algorithms:**

Algorithms for finding roots of a quadratic equations, finding minimum and maximum numbers of a given set, finding if a number is prime number, etc.

Basic searching in an array of elements (linear and binary search techniques),

Basic algorithms to sort array of elements (Bubble, Insertion and Selection sort algorithms),

Basic concept of order of complexity through the example programs

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Byron Gottfried, Schaum's Outline of Programming with C, McGraw-Hill
2. B.A. Forouzan and R.F. Gilberg C Programming and Data Structures, Cengage Learning, (3<sup>rd</sup> Edition)

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Brian W. Kernighan and Dennis M. Ritchie, The C Programming Language, Prentice
2. Hall of India
3. R.G. Dromey, How to solve it by Computer, Pearson (16<sup>th</sup> Impression)
4. Programming in C, Stephen G. Kochan, Fourth Edition, Pearson Education.
5. Herbert Schildt, C: The Complete Reference, Mc Graw Hill, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition

**ME104ES/ME204ES: ENGINEERING GRAPHICS****B.Tech. I Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
1	0	4	3

**Pre-requisites: Nil****Course objectives:**

- To provide basic concepts in engineering drawing.
- To impart knowledge about standard principles of orthographic projection of objects.
- To draw sectional views and pictorial views of solids.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Preparing working drawings to communicate the ideas and information.
- Read, understand and interpret engineering drawings.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction to Engineering Drawing:** Principles of Engineering Graphics and their Significance, Conic Sections including the Rectangular Hyperbola – General method only. Cycloid, Epicycloid and Hypocycloid, Scales – Plain & Diagonal.

**UNIT- II**

**Orthographic Projections:** Principles of Orthographic Projections – Conventions – Projections of Points and Lines, Projections of Plane regular geometric figures. Auxiliary Planes.

**UNIT – III**

Projections of Regular Solids – Auxiliary Views - Sections or Sectional views of Right Regular Solids – Prism, Cylinder, Pyramid, Cone – Auxiliary views – Sections of Sphere

**UNIT – IV**

Development of Surfaces of Right Regular Solids – Prism, Cylinder, Pyramid and Cone, Intersection of Solids: Intersection of – Prism vs Prism- Cylinder Vs Cylinder

**UNIT – V**

**Isometric Projections:** Principles of Isometric Projection – Isometric Scale – Isometric Views – Conventions – Isometric Views of Lines, Plane Figures, Simple and Compound Solids – Isometric Projection of objects having non- isometric lines. Isometric Projection of Spherical Parts. Conversion of Isometric Views to Orthographic Views and Vice-versa –Conventions

**Introduction to CAD: (For Internal Evaluation Weightage only):**

Introduction to CAD Software Package Commands. - Free Hand Sketches of 2D- Creation of 2D Sketches by CAD Package

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Engineering Drawing N.D. Bhatt / Charotar
2. Engineering Drawing / N. S. Parthasarathy and Vela Murali/ Oxford

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Engineering Drawing / Basant Agrawal and McAgrawal/ McGraw Hill
2. Engineering Drawing/ M. B. Shah, B.C. Rane / Pearson.
3. Computer Aided Engineering Drawing – K Balaveera Reddy et al – CBS Publishers

**AP105BS/AP205BS: APPLIED PHYSICS LAB****B.Tech. I Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	1.5

**List of Experiments:**

1. Energy gap of P-N junction diode:  
To determine the energy gap of a semiconductor diode.
2. Solar Cell:  
To study the V-I Characteristics of solar cell.
3. Light emitting diode:  
Plot V-I and P-I characteristics of light emitting diode.
4. Stewart – Gee's experiment:  
Determination of magnetic field along the axis of a current carrying coil.
5. Hall effect:  
To determine Hall co-efficient of a given semiconductor.
6. Photoelectric effect:  
To determine work function of a given material.
7. LASER:  
To study the characteristics of LASER sources.
8. Optical fibre:  
To determine the bending losses of Optical fibres.
9. LCR Circuit:  
To determine the Quality factor of LCR Circuit.
10. R-C Circuit:  
To determine the time constant of R-C circuit.

**Note: Any 8 experiments are to be performed**

**CS106ES/CS206ES: PROGRAMMING FOR PROBLEM SOLVING LAB****B.Tech. I Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	1.5

*[Note: The programs may be executed using any available Open Source/ Freely available IDE*

*Some of the Tools available are:*

*CodeLite: <https://codelite.org/>*

*Code::Blocks: <http://www.codeblocks.org/>*

*DevCpp : <http://www.bloodshed.net/devcpp.html>*

*Eclipse: <http://www.eclipse.org>*

*This list is not exhaustive and is NOT in any order of preference]*

**Course Objectives:** The students will learn the following:

- To work with an IDE to create, edit, compile, run and debug programs
- To analyze the various steps in program development.
- To develop programs to solve basic problems by understanding basic concepts in C like operators, control statements etc.
- To develop modular, reusable and readable C Programs using the concepts like functions, arrays etc.
- To Write programs using the Dynamic Memory Allocation concept.
- To create, read from and write to text and binary files

**Course Outcomes:** The candidate is expected to be able to:

- formulate the algorithms for simple problems
- translate given algorithms to a working and correct program
- correct syntax errors as reported by the compilers
- identify and correct logical errors encountered during execution
- represent and manipulate data with arrays, strings and structures
- use pointers of different types
- create, read and write to and from simple text and binary files
- modularize the code with functions so that they can be reused

**Practice sessions:**

- a. Write a simple program that prints the results of all the operators available in C (including pre/post increment, bitwise and/or/not, etc.). Read required operand values from standard input.
- b. Write a simple program that converts one given data type to another using auto conversion and casting. Take the values from standard input.

**Simple numeric problems:**

- a. Write a program to find the max and min from the three numbers.
- b. Write the program for the simple, compound interest.
- c. Write a program that declares Class awarded for a given percentage of marks, where mark <40%= Failed, 40% to <60% = Second class, 60% to <70%=First class, >= 70% = Distinction. Read percentage from standard input.
- d. Write a program that prints a multiplication table for a given number and the number of rows in the table. For example, for a number 5 and rows = 3, the output should be:
- e.  $5 \times 1 = 5$
- f.  $5 \times 2 = 10$
- g.  $5 \times 3 = 15$
- h. Write a program that shows the binary equivalent of a given positive number between 0 to 255.

**Expression Evaluation:**

- a. A building has 10 floors with a floor height of 3 meters each. A ball is dropped from the top of the building. Find the time taken by the ball to reach each floor. (Use the formula  $s = ut + (1/2)at^2$  where  $u$  and  $a$  are the initial velocity in m/sec ( $= 0$ ) and acceleration in  $m/sec^2$  ( $= 9.8 m/s^2$ )).
- b. Write a C program, which takes two integer operands and one operator from the user, performs the operation and then prints the result. (Consider the operators  $+$ ,  $-$ ,  $*$ ,  $/$ ,  $\%$  and use Switch Statement)
- c. Write a program that finds if a given number is a prime number
- d. Write a C program to find the sum of individual digits of a positive integer and test given number is palindrome.
- e. A Fibonacci sequence is defined as follows: the first and second terms in the sequence are 0 and 1. Subsequent terms are found by adding the preceding two terms in the sequence. Write a C program to generate the first  $n$  terms of the sequence.
- f. Write a C program to generate all the prime numbers between 1 and  $n$ , where  $n$  is a value supplied by the user.
- g. Write a C program to find the roots of a Quadratic equation.
- h. Write a C program to calculate the following, where  $x$  is a fractional value.
- i.  $1 - x/2 + x^2/4 - x^3/6$
- j. Write a C program to read in two numbers,  $x$  and  $n$ , and then compute the sum of this geometric progression:  $1 + x + x^2 + x^3 + \dots + x^n$ . For example: if  $n$  is 3 and  $x$  is 5, then the program computes  $1 + 5 + 25 + 125$ .

**Arrays and Pointers and Functions:**

- a. Write a C program to find the minimum, maximum and average in an array of integers.
- b. Write a functions to compute mean, variance, Standard Deviation, sorting of  $n$  elements in single dimension array.
- c. Write a C program that uses functions to perform the following:
- d. Addition of Two Matrices
- e. ii. Multiplication of Two Matrices
- f. iii. Transpose of a matrix with memory dynamically allocated for the new matrix as row and column counts may not be same.
- g. Write C programs that use both recursive and non-recursive functions
- h. To find the factorial of a given integer.
- i. ii. To find the GCD (greatest common divisor) of two given integers.
- j. iii. To find  $x^n$
- k. Write a program for reading elements using pointer into array and display the values using array.
- l. Write a program for display values reverse order from array using pointer.
- m. Write a program through pointer variable to sum of  $n$  elements from array.

**Files:**

- a. Write a C program to display the contents of a file to standard output device.
- b. Write a C program which copies one file to another, replacing all lowercase characters with their uppercase equivalents.
- c. Write a C program to count the number of times a character occurs in a text file. The file name and the character are supplied as command line arguments.
- d. Write a C program that does the following:  
It should first create a binary file and store 10 integers, where the file name and 10 values are given in the command line. (hint: convert the strings using atoi function)  
Now the program asks for an index and a value from the user and the value at that index should be changed to the new value in the file. (hint: use fseek function)

The program should then read all 10 values and print them back.

- e. Write a C program to merge two files into a third file (i.e., the contents of the first file followed by those of the second are put in the third file).

### Strings:

- a. Write a C program to convert a Roman numeral ranging from I to L to its decimal equivalent.
- b. Write a C program that converts a number ranging from 1 to 50 to Roman equivalent
- c. Write a C program that uses functions to perform the following operations:
  - d. To insert a sub-string in to a given main string from a given position.
  - e. ii. To delete n Characters from a given position in a given string.
- f. Write a C program to determine if the given string is a palindrome or not (Spelled same in both directions with or without a meaning like madam, civic, noon, abcba, etc.)
- g. Write a C program that displays the position of a character ch in the string S or – 1 if S doesn't contain ch.
- h. Write a C program to count the lines, words and characters in a given text.

### Miscellaneous:

- a. Write a menu driven C program that allows a user to enter n numbers and then choose between finding the smallest, largest, sum, or average. The menu and all the choices are to be functions. Use a switch statement to determine what action to take. Display an error message if an invalid choice is entered.
- b. Write a C program to construct a pyramid of numbers as follows:

```

1           *           1           1           *
1 2        **         2 3         2 2         **
1 2 3      ***        4 5 6        3 3 3        ***
                                     4 4 4 4       **
                                     *

```

### Sorting and Searching:

- a. Write a C program that uses non recursive function to search for a Key value in a given
- b. list of integers using linear search method.
- c. Write a C program that uses non recursive function to search for a Key value in a given
- d. sorted list of integers using binary search method.
- e. Write a C program that implements the Bubble sort method to sort a given list of
- f. integers in ascending order.
- g. Write a C program that sorts the given array of integers using selection sort in descending order
- h. Write a C program that sorts the given array of integers using insertion sort in ascending order
- i. Write a C program that sorts a given array of names

### Suggested Reference Books for solving the problems:

- i. Byron Gottfried, Schaum's Outline of Programming with C, McGraw-Hill
- ii. B.A. Forouzan and R.F. Gilberg C Programming and Data Structures, Cengage Learning, (3<sup>rd</sup> Edition)
- iii. Brian W. Kernighan and Dennis M. Ritchie, The C Programming Language, Prentice Hall of India
- iv. R.G. Dromey, How to solve it by Computer, Pearson (16<sup>th</sup> Impression)
- vi. Programming in C, Stephen G. Kochan, Fourth Edition, Pearson Education.
- vii. Herbert Schildt, C: The Complete Reference, Mc Graw Hill, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition

**\*MC109ES/\*MC209ES: ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE****B.Tech. I Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	0

**Course Objectives:**

- Understanding the importance of ecological balance for sustainable development.
- Understanding the impacts of developmental activities and mitigation measures.
- Understanding the environmental policies and regulations

**Course Outcomes:**

- Based on this course, the Engineering graduate will understand /evaluate / develop technologies on the basis of ecological principles and environmental regulations which in turn helps in sustainable development

**UNIT-I**

**Ecosystems:** Definition, Scope, and Importance of ecosystem. Classification, structure, and function of an ecosystem, Food chains, food webs, and ecological pyramids. Flow of energy, Biogeochemical cycles, Bioaccumulation, Biomagnification, ecosystem value, services and carrying capacity, Field visits.

**UNIT-II**

**Natural Resources: Classification of Resources:** Living and Non-Living resources, **water resources:** use and over utilization of surface and ground water, floods and droughts, Dams: benefits and problems. **Mineral resources:** use and exploitation, environmental effects of extracting and using mineral resources, **Land resources:** Forest resources, **Energy resources:** growing energy needs, renewable and non-renewable energy sources, use of alternate energy source, case studies.

**UNIT-III**

**Biodiversity And Biotic Resources:** Introduction, Definition, genetic, species and ecosystem diversity. Value of biodiversity; consumptive use, productive use, social, ethical, aesthetic and optional values. India as a mega diversity nation, Hot spots of biodiversity. Field visit. Threats to biodiversity: habitat loss, poaching of wildlife, man-wildlife conflicts; conservation of biodiversity: In-Situ and Ex-situ conservation. National Biodiversity act.

**UNIT-IV**

**Environmental Pollution and Control Technologies: Environmental Pollution:** Classification of pollution, **Air Pollution:** Primary and secondary pollutants, Automobile and Industrial pollution, Ambient air quality standards. **Water pollution:** Sources and types of pollution, drinking water quality standards. **Soil Pollution:** Sources and types, Impacts of modern agriculture, degradation of soil. **Noise Pollution:** Sources and Health hazards, standards, **Solid waste:** Municipal Solid Waste management, composition and characteristics of e-Waste and its management. **Pollution control technologies:** Wastewater Treatment methods: Primary, secondary and Tertiary. Overview of air pollution control technologies, Concepts of bioremediation. **Global Environmental Issues and Global Efforts:** Climate change and impacts on human environment. Ozone depletion and Ozone depleting substances (ODS). Deforestation and desertification. International conventions / Protocols: Earth summit, Kyoto protocol, and Montréal Protocol. NAPCC-Gol Initiatives.

**UNIT-V**

**Environmental Policy, Legislation & EIA:** Environmental Protection act, Legal aspects Air Act- 1981, Water Act, Forest Act, Wild life Act, Municipal solid waste management and handling rules, biomedical waste management and handling rules, hazardous waste management and handling rules. EIA: EIA structure, methods of baseline data acquisition. Overview on Impacts of air, water, biological and Socio-economical aspects. Strategies for risk assessment, Concepts of Environmental Management Plan



(EMP). **Towards Sustainable Future:** Concept of Sustainable Development Goals, Population and its explosion, Crazy Consumerism, Environmental Education, Urban Sprawl, Human health, Environmental Ethics, Concept of Green Building, Ecological Foot Print, Life Cycle assessment (LCA), Low carbon life style.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

- 1 Textbook of Environmental Studies for Undergraduate Courses by Erach Bharucha for University Grants Commission.
- 2 Environmental Studies by R. Rajagopalan, Oxford University Press.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Environmental Science: towards a sustainable future by Richard T. Wright. 2008 PHL Learning Private Ltd. New Delhi.
2. Environmental Engineering and science by Gilbert M. Masters and Wendell P. Ela. 2008 PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd.
3. Environmental Science by Daniel B. Botkin & Edward A. Keller, Wiley INDIA edition.
4. Environmental Studies by Anubha Kaushik, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, New age international publishers.
5. Text book of Environmental Science and Technology - Dr. M. Anji Reddy 2007, BS Publications.
6. Introduction to Environmental Science by Y. Anjaneyulu, BS. Publications.

**CS301ES: ANALOG AND DIGITAL ELECTRONICS****B.TECH II Year I Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce components such as diodes, BJTs and FETs.
- To know the applications of components.
- To give understanding of various types of amplifier circuits
- To learn basic techniques for the design of digital circuits and fundamental concepts used in the design of digital systems.
- To understand the concepts of combinational logic circuits and sequential circuits.

**Course Outcomes:** Upon completion of the Course, the students will be able to:

- Know the characteristics of various components.
- Understand the utilization of components.
- Design and analyze small signal amplifier circuits.
- Learn Postulates of Boolean algebra and to minimize combinational functions
- Design and analyze combinational and sequential circuits
- Know about the logic families and realization of logic gates.

**UNIT - I**

**Diodes and Applications:** Junction diode characteristics: Open circuited p-n junction, p-n junction as a rectifier, V-I characteristics, effect of temperature, diode resistance, diffusion capacitance, diode switching times, breakdown diodes, Tunnel diodes, photo diode, LED.

Diode Applications - clipping circuits, comparators, Half wave rectifier, Full wave rectifier, rectifier with capacitor filter.

**UNIT - II**

**BJTs:** Transistor characteristics: The junction transistor, transistor as an amplifier, CB, CE, CC configurations, comparison of transistor configurations, the operating point, self-bias or Emitter bias, bias compensation, thermal runaway and stability, transistor at low frequencies, CE amplifier response, gain bandwidth product, Emitter follower, RC coupled amplifier, two cascaded CE and multi stage CE amplifiers.

**UNIT - III**

**FETs and Digital Circuits:** FETs: JFET, V-I characteristics, MOSFET, low frequency CS and CD amplifiers, CS and CD amplifiers.

Digital Circuits: Digital (binary) operations of a system, OR gate, AND gate, NOT, EXCLUSIVE OR gate, De Morgan Laws, NAND and NOR DTL gates, modified DTL gates, HTL and TTL gates, output stages, RTL and DCTL, CMOS, Comparison of logic families.

**UNIT - IV**

**Combinational Logic Circuits:** Basic Theorems and Properties of Boolean Algebra, Canonical and Standard Forms, Digital Logic Gates, The Map Method, Product-of-Sums Simplification, Don't-Care Conditions, NAND and NOR Implementation, Exclusive-OR Function, Binary Adder-Subtractor, Decimal Adder, Binary Multiplier, Magnitude Comparator, Decoders, Encoders, Multiplexers.

**UNIT - V**

**Sequential Logic Circuits:** Sequential Circuits, Storage Elements: Latches and flip flops, Analysis of Clocked Sequential Circuits, State Reduction and Assignment, Shift Registers, Ripple Counters, Synchronous Counters, Random-Access Memory, Read-Only Memory.

**TEXTBOOKS:**

1. Integrated Electronics: Analog and Digital Circuits and Systems, 2/e, Jaccob Millman, Christos Halkias and Chethan D. Parikh, *Tata McGraw-Hill Education*, India, 2010.
2. Digital Design, 5/e, Morris Mano and Michael D. Cilette, *Pearson*, 2011.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Electronic Devices and Circuits, Jimmy J Cathey, *Schaum's outline series*, 1988.
2. Digital Principles, 3/e, Roger L. Tokheim, *Schaum's outline series*, 1994.

**CS302PC: DATA STRUCTURES****B.TECH II Year I Sem.****L T P C**  
**3 1 0 4****Prerequisites:** A course on “Programming for Problem Solving”.**Course Objectives:**

- Exploring basic data structures such as stacks and queues.
- Introduces a variety of data structures such as hash tables, search trees, tries, heaps, graphs.
- Introduces sorting and pattern matching algorithms

**Course Outcomes:**

- Ability to select the data structures that efficiently model the information in a problem.
- Ability to assess efficiency trade-offs among different data structure implementations or combinations.
- Implement and know the application of algorithms for sorting and pattern matching.
- Design programs using a variety of data structures, including hash tables, binary and general tree structures, search trees, tries, heaps, graphs, and AVL-trees.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction to Data Structures**, abstract data types, Linear list – singly linked list implementation, insertion, deletion and searching operations on linear list, Stacks-Operations, array and linked representations of stacks, stack applications, Queues-operations, array and linked representations.

**UNIT - II**

**Dictionaries:** linear list representation, skip list representation, operations - insertion, deletion and searching.

**Hash Table Representation:** hash functions, collision resolution-separate chaining, open addressing-linear probing, quadratic probing, double hashing, rehashing, extendible hashing.

**UNIT - III**

**Search Trees:** Binary Search Trees, Definition, Implementation, Operations- Searching, Insertion and Deletion, AVL Trees, Definition, Height of an AVL Tree, Operations – Insertion, Deletion and Searching, Red –Black, Splay Trees.

**UNIT - IV**

**Graphs:** Graph Implementation Methods. Graph Traversal Methods.

**Sorting:** Heap Sort, External Sorting- Model for external sorting, Merge Sort.

**UNIT - V**

**Pattern Matching and Tries:** Pattern matching algorithms-Brute force, the Boyer –Moore algorithm, the Knuth-Morris-Pratt algorithm, Standard Tries, Compressed Tries, Suffix tries.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Fundamentals of Data Structures in C, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, E. Horowitz, S. Sahni and Susan Anderson Freed, Universities Press.
2. Data Structures using C – A. S. Tanenbaum, Y. Langsam, and M.J. Augenstein, PHI/Pearson Education.

**REFERENCE BOOK:**

1. Data Structures: A Pseudocode Approach with C, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, R. F. Gilberg and B.A. Forouzan, Cengage Learning.



**MA303BS: COMPUTER ORIENTED STATISTICAL METHODS****B.TECH II Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	1	0	4

**Pre-requisites:** Mathematics courses of first year of study.**Course Objectives:** To learn

- The theory of Probability, and probability distributions of single and multiple random variables
- The sampling theory and testing of hypothesis and making inferences
- Stochastic process and Markov chains.

**Course Outcomes:** After learning the contents of this paper the student must be able to

- Apply the concepts of probability and distributions to some case studies
- Correlate the material of one unit to the material in other units
- Resolve the potential misconceptions and hazards in each topic of study.

**UNIT - I****Probability:** Sample Space, Events, Counting Sample Points, Probability of an Event, Additive Rules, Conditional Probability, Independence, and the Product Rule, Bayes' Rule.**Random Variables and Probability Distributions:** Concept of a Random Variable, Discrete Probability Distributions, Continuous Probability Distributions, Statistical Independence.**UNIT - II****Mathematical Expectation:** Mean of a Random Variable, Variance and Covariance of Random Variables, Means and Variances of Linear Combinations of Random Variables, Chebyshev's Theorem.**Discrete Probability Distributions:** Introduction and Motivation, Binomial, Distribution, Geometric Distributions and Poisson distribution.**UNIT - III****Continuous Probability Distributions :** Continuous Uniform Distribution, Normal Distribution, Areas under the Normal Curve, Applications of the Normal Distribution, Normal Approximation to the Binomial, Gamma and Exponential Distributions.**Fundamental Sampling Distributions:** Random Sampling, Some Important Statistics, Sampling Distributions, Sampling Distribution of Means and the Central Limit Theorem, Sampling Distribution of  $S^2$ ,  $t$ -Distribution, F-Distribution.**UNIT - IV****Estimation & Tests of Hypotheses:** Introduction, Statistical Inference, Classical Methods of Estimation.: Estimating the Mean, Standard Error of a Point Estimate, Prediction Intervals, Tolerance Limits, Estimating the Variance, Estimating a Proportion for single mean, Difference between Two Means, between Two Proportions for Two Samples and Maximum Likelihood Estimation.**Statistical Hypotheses:** General Concepts, Testing a Statistical Hypothesis, Tests Concerning a Single Mean, Tests on Two Means, Test on a Single Proportion, Two Samples: Tests on Two Proportions.**UNIT - V****Stochastic Processes and Markov Chains:** Introduction to Stochastic processes- Markov process. Transition Probability, Transition Probability Matrix, First order and Higher order Markov process, n-step transition probabilities, Markov chain, Steady state condition, Markov analysis.**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Ronald E. Walpole, Raymond H. Myers, Sharon L. Myers, Keying Ye, Probability & Statistics for Engineers & Scientists, 9th Ed. Pearson Publishers.
2. S C Gupta and V K Kapoor, Fundamentals of Mathematical statistics, Khanna publications.
3. S. D. Sharma, Operations Research, Kedarnath and Ramnath Publishers, Meerut, Delhi

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. T.T. Soong, Fundamentals of Probability and Statistics for Engineers, John Wiley & Sons Ltd, 2004.
2. Sheldon M Ross, Probability and statistics for Engineers and scientists, Academic Press.

**CS304PC: COMPUTER ORGANIZATION AND ARCHITECTURE****B.TECH II Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Co-requisite:** A Course on “Digital Logic Design and Microprocessors”.**Course Objectives:**

- The purpose of the course is to introduce principles of computer organization and the basic architectural concepts.
- It begins with basic organization, design, and programming of a simple digital computer and introduces simple register transfer language to specify various computer operations.
- Topics include computer arithmetic, instruction set design, microprogrammed control unit, pipelining and vector processing, memory organization and I/O systems, and multiprocessors

**Course Outcomes:**

- Understand the basics of instructions sets and their impact on processor design.
- Demonstrate an understanding of the design of the functional units of a digital computer system.
- Evaluate cost performance and design trade-offs in designing and constructing a computer processor including memory.
- Design a pipeline for consistent execution of instructions with minimum hazards.
- Recognize and manipulate representations of numbers stored in digital computers

**UNIT - I****Digital Computers:** Introduction, Block diagram of Digital Computer, Definition of Computer Organization, Computer Design and Computer Architecture.**Register Transfer Language and Micro operations:** Register Transfer language, Register Transfer, Bus and memory transfers, Arithmetic Micro operations, logic micro operations, shift micro operations, Arithmetic logic shift unit.**Basic Computer Organization and Design:** Instruction codes, Computer Registers Computer instructions, Timing and Control, Instruction cycle, Memory Reference Instructions, Input – Output and Interrupt.**UNIT - II****Microprogrammed Control:** Control memory, Address sequencing, micro program example, design of control unit.**Central Processing Unit:** General Register Organization, Instruction Formats, Addressing modes, Data Transfer and Manipulation, Program Control.**UNIT - III****Data Representation:** Data types, Complements, Fixed Point Representation, Floating Point Representation.**Computer Arithmetic:** Addition and subtraction, multiplication Algorithms, Division Algorithms, Floating – point Arithmetic operations. Decimal Arithmetic unit, Decimal Arithmetic operations.**UNIT - IV****Input-Output Organization:** Input-Output Interface, Asynchronous data transfer, Modes of Transfer, Priority Interrupt Direct memory Access.**Memory Organization:** Memory Hierarchy, Main Memory, Auxiliary memory, Associate Memory, Cache Memory.**UNIT - V****Reduced Instruction Set Computer:** CISC Characteristics, RISC Characteristics.



**Pipeline and Vector Processing:** Parallel Processing, Pipelining, Arithmetic Pipeline, Instruction Pipeline, RISC Pipeline, Vector Processing, Array Processor.

**Multi Processors:** Characteristics of Multiprocessors, Interconnection Structures, Interprocessor arbitration, Interprocessor communication and synchronization, Cache Coherence.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Computer System Architecture – M. Moris Mano, Third Edition, Pearson/PHI.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Computer Organization – Car Hamacher, Zvonks Vranesic, Safea Zaky, V<sup>th</sup> Edition, McGraw Hill.
2. Computer Organization and Architecture – William Stallings Sixth Edition, Pearson/PHI.
3. Structured Computer Organization – Andrew S. Tanenbaum, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, PHI/Pearson.

**CS305PC: OBJECT ORIENTED PROGRAMMING USING C++****B.TECH II Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
2	0	0	2

**Prerequisites:** A course on “Programming for Problem Solving using C”.**Course Objectives:**

- Introduces Object Oriented Programming concepts using the C++ language.
- Introduces the principles of data abstraction, inheritance and polymorphism;
- Introduces the principles of virtual functions and polymorphism
- Introduces handling formatted I/O and unformatted I/O
- Introduces exception handling

**Course Outcomes:**

- Able to develop programs with reusability
- Develop programs for file handling
- Handle exceptions in programming
- Develop applications for a range of problems using object-oriented programming techniques

**UNIT - I**

**Object-Oriented Thinking:** Different paradigms for problem solving, need for OOP paradigm, differences between OOP and Procedure oriented programming, Overview of OOP concepts- Abstraction, Encapsulation, Inheritance and Polymorphism.

**C++ Basics:** Structure of a C++ program, Data types, Declaration of variables, Expressions, Operators, Operator Precedence, Evaluation of expressions, Type conversions, Pointers, Arrays, Pointers and Arrays, Strings, Structures, References. Flow control statement- if, switch, while, for, do, break, continue, goto statements. Functions - Scope of variables, Parameter passing, Default arguments, inline functions, Recursive functions, Pointers to functions. Dynamic memory allocation and de-allocation operators-new and delete, Preprocessor directives.

**UNIT - II**

**C++ Classes and Data Abstraction:** Class definition, Class structure, Class objects, Class scope, this pointer, Friends to a class, Static class members, Constant member functions, Constructors and Destructors, Dynamic creation and destruction of objects, Data abstraction, ADT and information hiding.

**UNIT - III**

**Inheritance:** Defining a class hierarchy, Different forms of inheritance, Defining the Base and Derived classes, Access to the base class members, Base and Derived class construction, Destructors, Virtual base class.

**Virtual Functions and Polymorphism:** Static and Dynamic binding, virtual functions, Dynamic binding through virtual functions, Virtual function call mechanism, Pure virtual functions, Abstract classes, Implications of polymorphic use of classes, Virtual destructors.

**UNIT - IV**

**C++ I/O:** I/O using C functions, Stream classes hierarchy, Stream I/O, File streams and String streams, Overloading operators, Error handling during file operations, Formatted I/O.

**UNIT - V**

**Exception Handling:** Benefits of exception handling, Throwing an exception, The try block, Catching an exception, Exception objects, Exception specifications, Stack unwinding, Rethrowing an exception, Catching all exceptions.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. The Complete Reference C++, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Herbert Schildt, Tata McGraw Hill.
2. Problem solving with C++: The Object of Programming, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Walter Savitch, Pearson Education.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. The C++ Programming Language, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, B. Stroutstrup, Pearson Education.
2. OOP in C++, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, T. Gaddis, J. Walters and G. Muganda, Wiley Dream Tech Press.
3. Object Oriented Programming in C++, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, R. Lafore, Galigotia Publications Pvt Ltd.

**CS306ES: ANALOG AND DIGITAL ELECTRONICS LAB****B.TECH II Year I Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>

**Course Objectives**

- To introduce components such as diodes, BJTs and FETs.
- To know the applications of components.
- To give understanding of various types of amplifier circuits
- To learn basic techniques for the design of digital circuits and fundamental concepts used in the design of digital systems.
- To understand the concepts of combinational logic circuits and sequential circuits.

**Course Outcomes:** Upon completion of the Course, the students will be able to:

- Know the characteristics of various components.
- Understand the utilization of components.
- Design and analyze small signal amplifier circuits.
- Postulates of Boolean algebra and to minimize combinational functions
- Design and analyze combinational and sequential circuits
- Known about the logic families and realization of logic gates.

**List of Experiments**

1. Full Wave Rectifier with & without filters
2. Common Emitter Amplifier Characteristics
3. Common Base Amplifier Characteristics
4. Common Source amplifier Characteristics
5. Measurement of h-parameters of transistor in CB, CE, CC configurations
6. Input and Output characteristics of FET in CS configuration
7. Realization of Boolean Expressions using Gates
8. Design and realization logic gates using universal gates
9. generation of clock using NAND / NOR gates
10. Design a 4 – bit Adder / Subtractor
11. Design and realization a Synchronous and Asynchronous counter using flip-flops
12. Realization of logic gates using DTL, TTL, ECL, etc.

**CS307PC: DATA STRUCTURES LAB****B.TECH II Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	1.5

**Prerequisites:** A Course on “Programming for problem solving”.**Course Objectives:**

- It covers various concepts of C programming language
- It introduces searching and sorting algorithms
- It provides an understanding of data structures such as stacks and queues.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Ability to develop C programs for computing and real-life applications using basic elements like control statements, arrays, functions, pointers and strings, and data structures like stacks, queues and linked lists.
- Ability to Implement searching and sorting algorithms

**List of Experiments**

1. Write a program that uses functions to perform the following operations on singly linked list.:
  - i) Creation
  - ii) Insertion
  - iii) Deletion
  - iv) Traversal
2. Write a program that uses functions to perform the following operations on doubly linked list.:
  - i) Creation
  - ii) Insertion
  - iii) Deletion
  - iv) Traversal
3. Write a program that uses functions to perform the following operations on circular linked list.:
  - i) Creation
  - ii) Insertion
  - iii) Deletion
  - iv) Traversal
4. Write a program that implement stack (its operations) using
  - i) Arrays
  - ii) Pointers
5. Write a program that implement Queue (its operations) using
  - i) Arrays
  - ii) Pointers
6. Write a program that implements the following sorting methods to sort a given list of integers in ascending order
  - i) Bubble sort
  - ii) Selection sort
  - iii) Insertion sort
7. Write a program that use both recursive and non recursive functions to perform the following searching operations for a Key value in a given list of integers:
  - i) Linear search
  - ii) Binary search
8. Write a program to implement the tree traversal methods.
9. Write a program to implement the graph traversal methods.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Fundamentals of Data Structures in C, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, E. Horowitz, S. Sahni and Susan Anderson Freed, *Universities Press*.
2. Data Structures using C – A. S. Tanenbaum, Y. Langsam, and M. J. Augenstein, *PHI/Pearson Education*.

**REFERENCE BOOK:**

1. Data Structures: A Pseudocode Approach with C, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, R. F. Gilberg and B. A. Forouzan, *Cengage Learning*.

**CS308PC: IT WORKSHOP LAB****B.TECH II Year I Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1.5</b>

**Course Objectives:**

The IT Workshop for engineers is a training lab course spread over 60 hours. The modules include training on PC Hardware, Internet & World Wide Web and Productivity tools including Word, Excel, Power Point and Publisher.

**PC Hardware** introduces the students to a personal computer and its basic peripherals, the process of assembling a personal computer, installation of system software like MS Windows, Linux and the required device drivers. In addition hardware and software level troubleshooting process, tips and tricks would be covered. **The students should work on working PC to disassemble and assemble to working condition and install Windows and Linux on the same PC. Students are suggested to work similar tasks in the Laptop scenario wherever possible.** **Internet & World Wide Web** module introduces the different ways of hooking the PC on to the internet from home and workplace and effectively usage of the internet. Usage of web browsers, email, newsgroups and discussion forums would be covered. In addition, awareness of cyber hygiene, i.e., protecting the personal computer from getting infected with the viruses, worms and other cyber attacks would be introduced. **Productivity tools** module would enable the students in crafting professional word documents, excel spread sheets, power point presentations and personal web sites using the Microsoft suite of office tools and LaTeX.

**PC Hardware**

**Task 1:** Identify the peripherals of a computer, components in a CPU and its functions. Draw the block diagram of the CPU along with the configuration of each peripheral and submit to your instructor.

**Task 2:** Every student should disassemble and assemble the PC back to working condition. Lab instructors should verify the work and follow it up with a Viva. Also students need to go through the video which shows the process of assembling a PC. A video would be given as part of the course content.

**Task 3:** Every student should individually install MS windows on the personal computer. Lab instructor should verify the installation and follow it up with a Viva.

**Task 4:** Every student should install Linux on the computer. This computer should have windows installed. The system should be configured as dual boot with both windows and Linux. Lab instructors should verify the installation and follow it up with a Viva

**Task 5: Hardware Troubleshooting:** Students have to be given a PC which does not boot due to improper assembly or defective peripherals. They should identify the problem and fix it to get the computer back to working condition. The work done should be verified by the instructor and followed up with a Viva.

**Task 6: Software Troubleshooting:** Students have to be given a malfunctioning CPU due to system software problems. They should identify the problem and fix it to get the computer back to working condition. The work done should be verified by the instructor and followed up with a Viva.

**Internet & World Wide Web**

**Task1: Orientation & Connectivity Boot Camp:** Students should get connected to their Local Area Network and access the Internet. In the process they configure the TCP/IP setting. Finally students

should demonstrate, to the instructor, how to access the websites and email. If there is no internet connectivity preparations need to be made by the instructors to simulate the WWW on the LAN.

**Task 2: Web Browsers, Surfing the Web:** Students customize their web browsers with the LAN proxy settings, bookmarks, search toolbars and pop up blockers. Also, plug-ins like Macromedia Flash and JRE for applets should be configured.

**Task 3: Search Engines & Netiquette:** Students should know what search engines are and how to use the search engines. A few topics would be given to the students for which they need to search on Google. This should be demonstrated to the instructors by the student.

**Task 4: Cyber Hygiene:** Students would be exposed to the various threats on the internet and would be asked to configure their computer to be safe on the internet. They need to first install an antivirus software, configure their personal firewall and windows update on their computer. Then they need to customize their browsers to block pop ups, block active x downloads to avoid viruses and/or worms.

### LaTeX and WORD

**Task 1 – Word Orientation:** The mentor needs to give an overview of LaTeX and Microsoft (MS) office 2007/ equivalent (FOSS) tool word: Importance of LaTeX and MS office 2007/ equivalent (FOSS) tool Word as word Processors, Details of the four tasks and features that would be covered in each, Using LaTeX and word – Accessing, overview of toolbars, saving files, Using help and resources, rulers, format painter in word.

**Task 2: Using LaTeX and Word** to create project certificate. Features to be covered:- Formatting Fonts in word, Drop Cap in word, Applying Text effects, Using Character Spacing, Borders and Colors, Inserting Header and Footer, Using Date and Time option in both LaTeX and Word.

**Task 3: Creating project abstract** Features to be covered:-Formatting Styles, Inserting table, Bullets and Numbering, Changing Text Direction, Cell alignment, Footnote, Hyperlink, Symbols, Spell Check, Track Changes.

**Task 4: Creating a Newsletter:** Features to be covered:- Table of Content, Newspaper columns, Images from files and clipart, Drawing toolbar and Word Art, Formatting Images, Textboxes, Paragraphs and Mail Merge in word.

### Excel

**Excel Orientation:** The mentor needs to tell the importance of MS office 2007/ equivalent (FOSS) tool Excel as a Spreadsheet tool, give the details of the four tasks and features that would be covered in each. Using Excel – Accessing, overview of toolbars, saving excel files, Using help and resources.

**Task 1: Creating a Scheduler** - Features to be covered: Gridlines, Format Cells, Summation, auto fill, Formatting Text

**Task 2 : Calculating GPA** - .Features to be covered:- Cell Referencing, Formulae in excel – average, std. deviation, Charts, Renaming and Inserting worksheets, Hyper linking, Count function, LOOKUP/VLOOKUP

**Task 3: Performance Analysis** - Features to be covered:- Split cells, freeze panes, group and outline, Sorting, Boolean and logical operators, Conditional formatting

### LaTeX and MS/equivalent (FOSS) tool Power Point

**Task 1:** Students will be working on basic power point utilities and tools which help them create basic power point presentation. Topic covered during this week includes: - PPT Orientation, Slide Layouts, Inserting Text, Word Art, Formatting Text, Bullets and Numbering, Auto Shapes, Lines and Arrows in both LaTeX and PowerPoint. Students will be given model power point presentation which needs to be replicated (exactly how it's asked).

**Task 2:** Second week helps students in making their presentations interactive. Topic covered during this week includes: Hyperlinks, Inserting –Images, Clip Art, Audio, Video, Objects, Tables and Charts.

**Task 3:** Concentrating on the in and out of Microsoft power point and presentations in LaTeX. Helps them learn best practices in designing and preparing power point presentation. Topic covered during this week includes: - Master Layouts (slide, template, and notes), Types of views (basic, presentation, slide slotter, notes etc), and Inserting – Background, textures, Design Templates, Hidden slides.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Comdex Information Technology course tool kit Vikas Gupta, *WILEY Dreamtech*
2. The Complete Computer upgrade and repair book, 3rd edition Cheryl A Schmidt, *WILEY Dreamtech*
3. Introduction to Information Technology, ITL Education Solutions limited, *Pearson Education*.
4. PC Hardware - A Handbook – Kate J. Chase *PHI* (Microsoft)
5. LaTeX Companion – Leslie Lamport, *PHI/Pearson*.
6. IT Essentials PC Hardware and Software Companion Guide Third Edition by David Anfinson and Ken Quamme. – *CISCO Press, Pearson Education*.
7. IT Essentials PC Hardware and Software Labs and Study Guide Third Edition by Patrick Regan – *CISCO Press, Pearson Education*.



**CS309PC: C++ PROGRAMMING LAB****B.TECH II Year I Sem.****L T P C**  
**0 0 2 1****Prerequisites:** A course on “Programming for Problem Solving”.**Course Objectives:**

- Introduces object-oriented programming concepts using the C++ language.
- Introduces the principles of data abstraction, inheritance and polymorphism;
- Introduces the principles of virtual functions and polymorphism
- Introduces handling formatted I/O and unformatted I/O
- Introduces exception handling

**Course Outcome:**

- Ability to develop applications for a range of problems using object-oriented programming techniques

**List of Experiments**

1. Write a C++ Program to display Names, Roll No., and grades of 3 students who have appeared in the examination. Declare the class of name, Roll No. and grade. Create an array of class objects. Read and display the contents of the array.
2. Write a C++ program to declare Struct. Initialize and display contents of member variables.
3. Write a C++ program to declare a class. Declare pointer to class. Initialize and display the contents of the class member.
4. Given that an EMPLOYEE class contains following members: data members: Employee number, Employee name, Basic, DA, IT, Net Salary and print data members.
5. Write a C++ program to read the data of N employee and compute Net salary of each employee (DA=52% of Basic and Income Tax (IT) =30% of the gross salary).
6. Write a C++ to illustrate the concepts of console I/O operations.
7. Write a C++ program to use scope resolution operator. Display the various values of the same variables declared at different scope levels.
8. Write a C++ program to allocate memory using new operator.
9. Write a C++ program to create multilevel inheritance. (Hint: Classes A1, A2, A3)
10. Write a C++ program to create an array of pointers. Invoke functions using array objects.
11. Write a C++ program to use pointer for both base and derived classes and call the member function. Use Virtual keyword.

**\*MC309/\*MC409: GENDER SENSITIZATION LAB**  
(An Activity-based Course)

**B.TECH II Year II Sem.**

**L T P C**  
**0 0 2 0**

**COURSE DESCRIPTION**

This course offers an introduction to Gender Studies, an interdisciplinary field that asks critical questions about the meanings of sex and gender in society. The primary goal of this course is to familiarize students with key issues, questions and debates in Gender Studies, both historical and contemporary. It draws on multiple disciplines – such as literature, history, economics, psychology, sociology, philosophy, political science, anthropology and media studies – to examine cultural assumptions about sex, gender, and sexuality.

This course integrates analysis of current events through student presentations, aiming to increase awareness of contemporary and historical experiences of women, and of the multiple ways that sex and gender interact with race, class, caste, nationality and other social identities. This course also seeks to build an understanding and initiate and strengthen programmes combating gender-based violence and discrimination. The course also features several exercises and reflective activities designed to examine the concepts of gender, gender-based violence, sexuality, and rights. It will further explore the impact of gender-based violence on education, health and development.

**Objectives of the Course:**

- To develop students' sensibility with regard to issues of gender in contemporary India.
- To provide a critical perspective on the socialization of men and women.
- To introduce students to information about some key biological aspects of genders.
- To expose the students to debates on the politics and economics of work.
- To help students reflect critically on gender violence.
- To expose students to more egalitarian interactions between men and women.

**Learning Outcomes:**

- Students will have developed a better understanding of important issues related to gender in contemporary India.
- Students will be sensitized to basic dimensions of the biological, sociological, psychological and legal aspects of gender. This will be achieved through discussion of materials derived from research, facts, everyday life, literature and film.
- Students will attain a finer grasp of how gender discrimination works in our society and how to counter it.
- Students will acquire insight into the gendered division of labour and its relation to politics and economics.
- Men and women students and professionals will be better equipped to work and live together as equals.
- Students will develop a sense of appreciation of women in all walks of life.
- Through providing accounts of studies and movements as well as the new laws that provide protection and relief to women, the textbook will empower students to understand and respond to gender violence.

**UNIT - I: UNDERSTANDING GENDER**

Introduction: Definition of Gender-Basic Gender Concepts and Terminology-Exploring Attitudes towards Gender-Construction of Gender-Socialization: Making Women, Making Men  
- Preparing for Womanhood. Growing up Male. First lessons in Caste.

**UNIT – II: GENDER ROLES AND RELATIONS**

Two or Many? -Struggles with Discrimination-Gender Roles and Relations-Types of Gender Roles-Gender Roles and Relationships Matrix-Missing Women-Sex Selection and Its Consequences-Declining Sex Ratio. Demographic Consequences-Gender Spectrum: Beyond the Binary

**UNIT – III: GENDER AND LABOUR**

Division and Valuation of Labour-Housework: The Invisible Labor- “My Mother doesn’t Work.” “Share the Load.”-Work: Its Politics and Economics -Fact and Fiction. Unrecognized and Unaccounted work. - Gender Development Issues-Gender, Governance and Sustainable Development-Gender and Human Rights-Gender and Mainstreaming

**UNIT – IV: GENDER - BASED VIOLENCE**

The Concept of Violence- Types of Gender-based Violence-Gender-based Violence from a Human Rights Perspective-Sexual Harassment: Say No! -Sexual Harassment, not Eve-teasing- Coping with Everyday Harassment- Further Reading: “*Chupulu*”.

Domestic Violence: Speaking Out/Is Home a Safe Place? -When Women Unite [Film]. Rebuilding Lives. Thinking about Sexual Violence Blaming the Victim-“I Fought for my Life....”

**UNIT – V: GENDER AND CULTURE**

Gender and Film-Gender and Electronic Media-Gender and Advertisement-Gender and Popular Literature- Gender Development Issues-Gender Issues-Gender Sensitive Language-Gender and Popular Literature - Just Relationships: Being Together as Equals

Mary Kom and Onler. Love and Acid just do not Mix. Love Letters. Mothers and Fathers. Rosa Parks-The Brave Heart.

**Note:** Since it is Interdisciplinary Course, Resource Persons can be drawn from the fields of English Literature or Sociology or Political Science or any other qualified faculty who has expertise in this field from engineering departments.

- **Classes will consist of a combination of activities: dialogue-based lectures, discussions, collaborative learning activities, group work and in-class assignments. Apart from the above prescribed book, Teachers can make use of any authentic materials related to the topics given in the syllabus on “Gender”.**

- ☞ **ESSENTIAL READING:** The Textbook, “*Towards a World of Equals: A Bilingual Textbook on Gender*” written by A.Suneetha, Uma Bhrugubanda, DuggiralaVasanta, Rama Melkote, Vasudha Nagaraj, Asma Rasheed, Gogu Shyamala, Deepa Sreenivas and Susie Tharu published by Telugu Akademi, Telangana Government in 2015.

**ASSESSMENT AND GRADING:**

- Discussion & Classroom Participation: 20%
- Project/Assignment: 30%
- End Term Exam: 50%

**CS401PC: DISCRETE MATHEMATICS****B.TECH II Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisites:** An understanding of Mathematics in general is sufficient.**Course Objectives**

- Introduces the elementary discrete mathematics for computer science and engineering.
- Topics include formal logic notation, methods of proof, induction, sets, relations, graph theory, permutations and combinations, counting principles; recurrence relations and generating functions.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Ability to understand and construct precise mathematical proofs
- Ability to use logic and set theory to formulate precise statements
- Ability to analyze and solve counting problems on finite and discrete structures
- Ability to describe and manipulate sequences
- Ability to apply graph theory in solving computing problems

**UNIT - I**

**The Foundations: Logic and Proofs:** Propositional Logic, Applications of Propositional Logic, Propositional Equivalence, Predicates and Quantifiers, Nested Quantifiers, Rules of Inference, Introduction to Proofs, Proof Methods and Strategy.

**UNIT - II**

Basic Structures, Sets, Functions, Sequences, Sums, Matrices and Relations Sets, Functions, Sequences & Summations, Cardinality of Sets and Matrices Relations, Relations and Their Properties, n-ary Relations and Their Applications, Representing Relations, Closures of Relations, Equivalence Relations, Partial Orderings.

**UNIT - III**

**Algorithms, Induction and Recursion:** Algorithms, The Growth of Functions, Complexity of Algorithms

**Induction and Recursion:** Mathematical Induction, Strong Induction and Well-Ordering, Recursive Definitions and Structural Induction, Recursive Algorithms, Program Correctness

**UNIT - IV**

**Discrete Probability and Advanced Counting Techniques:** An Introduction to Discrete Probability, Probability Theory, Bayes' Theorem, Expected Value and Variance

**Advanced Counting Techniques:** Recurrence Relations, Solving Linear Recurrence Relations, Divide-and-Conquer Algorithms and Recurrence Relations, Generating Functions, Inclusion-Exclusion, Applications of Inclusion-Exclusion

**UNIT - V**

**Graphs:** Graphs and Graph Models, Graph Terminology and Special Types of Graphs, Representing Graphs and Graph Isomorphism, Connectivity, Euler and Hamilton Paths, Shortest-Path Problems, Planar Graphs, Graph Coloring.

**Trees:** Introduction to Trees, Applications of Trees, Tree Traversal, Spanning Trees, Minimum Spanning Trees

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Discrete Mathematics and its Applications with Combinatorics and Graph Theory- Kenneth H Rosen, 7<sup>th</sup> Edition, TMH.

**REFERENCES BOOKS:**

1. Discrete Mathematical Structures with Applications to Computer Science-J.P. Tremblay and R. Manohar, TMH,
2. Discrete Mathematics for Computer Scientists & Mathematicians: Joe L. Mott, Abraham Kandel, Theodore P. Baker, 2<sup>nd</sup> ed, Pearson Education.
3. Discrete Mathematics- Richard Johnsonbaugh, 7<sup>th</sup> Edn., Pearson Education.
4. Discrete Mathematics with Graph Theory- Edgar G. Goodaire, Michael M. Parmenter.
5. Discrete and Combinatorial Mathematics - an applied introduction: Ralph.P. Grimald, 5<sup>th</sup> edition, Pearson Education.

**SM402MS/SM305MS: BUSINESS ECONOMICS AND FINANCIAL ANALYSIS****B.TECH II Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisites:** None

**Course Objective:** To learn the basic Business types, impact of the Economy on Business and Firms specifically. To analyze the Business from the Financial Perspective.

**Course Outcome:** The students will understand the various Forms of Business and the impact of economic variables on the Business. The Demand, Supply, Production, Cost, Market Structure, Pricing aspects are learnt. The Students can study the firm's financial position by analysing the Financial Statements of a Company.

**UNIT – I****Introduction to Business and Economics:**

**Business:** Structure of Business Firm, Theory of Firm, Types of Business Entities, Limited Liability Companies, Sources of Capital for a Company, Non-Conventional Sources of Finance.

**Economics:** Significance of Economics, Micro and Macro Economic Concepts, Concepts and Importance of National Income, Inflation, Money Supply in Inflation, Business Cycle, Features and Phases of Business Cycle. Nature and Scope of Business Economics, Role of Business Economist, Multidisciplinary nature of Business Economics.

**UNIT - II****Demand and Supply Analysis:**

**Elasticity of Demand:** Elasticity, Types of Elasticity, Law of Demand, Measurement and Significance of Elasticity of Demand, Factors affecting Elasticity of Demand, Elasticity of Demand in decision making, Demand Forecasting: Characteristics of Good Demand Forecasting, Steps in Demand Forecasting, Methods of Demand Forecasting.

**Supply Analysis:** Determinants of Supply, Supply Function & Law of Supply.

**UNIT - III****Production, Cost, Market Structures & Pricing:**

**Production Analysis:** Factors of Production, Production Function, Production Function with one variable input, two variable inputs, Returns to Scale, Different Types of Production Functions.

**Cost analysis:** Types of Costs, Short run and Long run Cost Functions.

**Market Structures:** Nature of Competition, Features of Perfect competition, Monopoly, Oligopoly, Monopolistic Competition.

**Pricing:** Types of Pricing, Product Life Cycle based Pricing, Break Even Analysis, Cost Volume Profit Analysis.

**UNIT - IV**

**Financial Accounting:** Accounting concepts and Conventions, Accounting Equation, Double-Entry system of Accounting, Rules for maintaining Books of Accounts, Journal, Posting to Ledger, Preparation of Trial Balance, Elements of Financial Statements, Preparation of Final Accounts.

**UNIT - V**

**Financial Analysis through Ratios:** Concept of Ratio Analysis, Liquidity Ratios, Turnover Ratios, Profitability Ratios, Proprietary Ratios, Solvency, Leverage Ratios (simple problems).

Introduction to Fund Flow and Cash Flow Analysis (simple problems).

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. D.D. Chaturvedi, S.L. Gupta, Business Economics - Theory and Applications, International Book House Pvt. Ltd. 2013.
2. Dhanesh K Khatri, Financial Accounting, Tata McGraw Hill, 2011.
3. Geethika Ghosh, Piyali Gosh, Purba Roy Choudhury, Managerial Economics, 2e, Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd. 2012.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Paresh Shah, Financial Accounting for Management 2e, Oxford Press, 2015.
2. S.N. Maheshwari, Sunil K Maheshwari, Sharad K Maheshwari, Financial Accounting, 5e, Vikas Publications, 2013.

**CS403PC: OPERATING SYSTEMS****B.TECH II Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisites:**

- A course on "Computer Programming and Data Structures".
- A course on "Computer Organization and Architecture".

**Course Objectives:**

- Introduce operating system concepts (i.e., processes, threads, scheduling, synchronization, deadlocks, memory management, file and I/O subsystems and protection)
- Introduce the issues to be considered in the design and development of operating system
- Introduce basic Unix commands, system call interface for process management, interprocess communication and I/O in Unix

**Course Outcomes:**

- Will be able to control access to a computer and the files that may be shared
- Demonstrate the knowledge of the components of computer and their respective roles in computing.
- Ability to recognize and resolve user problems with standard operating environments.
- Gain practical knowledge of how programming languages, operating systems, and architectures interact and how to use each effectively.

**UNIT - I**

**Operating System - Introduction**, Structures - Simple Batch, Multiprogrammed, Time-shared, Personal Computer, Parallel, Distributed Systems, Real-Time Systems, System components, Operating System services, System Calls

**UNIT - II**

**Process and CPU Scheduling** - Process concepts and scheduling, Operations on processes, Cooperating Processes, Threads, and Interposes Communication, Scheduling Criteria, Scheduling Algorithms, Multiple -Processor Scheduling.

**System call interface for process management**-fork, exit, wait, waitpid, exec

**UNIT - III**

**Deadlocks** - System Model, Deadlocks Characterization, Methods for Handling Deadlocks, Deadlock Prevention, Deadlock Avoidance, Deadlock Detection, and Recovery from Deadlock

**Process Management and Synchronization** - The Critical Section Problem, Synchronization Hardware, Semaphores, and Classical Problems of Synchronization, Critical Regions, Monitors

**Interprocess Communication Mechanisms:** IPC between processes on a single computer system, IPC between processes on different systems, using pipes, FIFOs, message queues, shared memory.

**UNIT - IV**

**Memory Management and Virtual Memory** - Logical versus Physical Address Space, Swapping, Contiguous Allocation, Paging, Segmentation, Segmentation with Paging, Demand Paging, Page Replacement, Page Replacement Algorithms.

**UNIT - V**

**File System Interface and Operations** -Access methods, Directory Structure, Protection, File System Structure, Allocation methods, Free-space Management. Usage of open, create, read, write, close, lseek, stat, ioctl system calls.



**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Operating System Principles- Abraham Silberchatz, Peter B. Galvin, Greg Gagne 7<sup>th</sup> Edition, John Wiley
2. Advanced programming in the UNIX environment, W.R. Stevens, Pearson education.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Operating Systems – Internals and Design Principles Stallings, Fifth Edition–2005, Pearson Education/PHI
2. Operating System A Design Approach- Crowley, TMH.
3. Modern Operating Systems, Andrew S. Tanenbaum 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, Pearson/PHI
4. UNIX programming environment, Kernighan and Pike, PHI/ Pearson Education
5. UNIX Internals -The New Frontiers, U. Vahalia, Pearson Education.

**CS404PC: DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS****B.TECH II Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	1	0	4

**Prerequisites:** A course on “Data Structures”.**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the basic concepts and the applications of database systems.
- To master the basics of SQL and construct queries using SQL.
- Topics include data models, database design, relational model, relational algebra, transaction control, concurrency control, storage structures and access techniques.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Gain knowledge of fundamentals of DBMS, database design and normal forms
- Master the basics of SQL for retrieval and management of data.
- Be acquainted with the basics of transaction processing and concurrency control.
- Familiarity with database storage structures and access techniques

**UNIT - I**

**Database System Applications:** A Historical Perspective, File Systems versus a DBMS, the Data Model, Levels of Abstraction in a DBMS, Data Independence, Structure of a DBMS

**Introduction to Database Design:** Database Design and ER Diagrams, Entities, Attributes, and Entity Sets, Relationships and Relationship Sets, Additional Features of the ER Model, Conceptual Design With the ER Model

**UNIT - II**

**Introduction to the Relational Model:** Integrity constraint over relations, enforcing integrity constraints, querying relational data, logical data base design, introduction to views, destroying/altering tables and views.

Relational Algebra, Tuple relational Calculus, Domain relational calculus.

**UNIT - III**

**SQL: QUERIES, CONSTRAINTS, TRIGGERS:** form of basic SQL query, UNION, INTERSECT, and EXCEPT, Nested Queries, aggregation operators, NULL values, complex integrity constraints in SQL, triggers and active data bases.

**Schema Refinement:** Problems caused by redundancy, decompositions, problems related to decomposition, reasoning about functional dependencies, FIRST, SECOND, THIRD normal forms, BCNF, lossless join decomposition, multi-valued dependencies, FOURTH normal form, FIFTH normal form.

**UNIT - IV**

Transaction Concept, Transaction State, Implementation of Atomicity and Durability, Concurrent Executions, Serializability, Recoverability, Implementation of Isolation, Testing for serializability, Lock Based Protocols, Timestamp Based Protocols, Validation- Based Protocols, Multiple Granularity, Recovery and Atomicity, Log-Based Recovery, Recovery with Concurrent Transactions.

**UNIT - V**

Data on External Storage, File Organization and Indexing, Cluster Indexes, Primary and Secondary Indexes, Index data Structures, Hash Based Indexing, Tree base Indexing, Comparison of File Organizations, Indexes and Performance Tuning, Intuitions for tree Indexes, Indexed Sequential Access Methods (ISAM), B+ Trees: A Dynamic Index Structure.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Database Management Systems, Raghurama Krishnan, Johannes Gehrke, *Tata Mc Graw Hill* 3rd Edition
2. Database System Concepts, Silberschatz, Korth, *Mc Graw hill*, V edition.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Database Systems design, Implementation, and Management, Peter Rob & Carlos Coronel 7th Edition.
2. Fundamentals of Database Systems, Elmasri Navrate, *Pearson Education*
3. Introduction to Database Systems, C. J. Date, *Pearson Education*
4. Oracle for Professionals, The X Team, S.Shah and V. Shah, *SPD*.
5. Database Systems Using Oracle: A Simplified guide to SQL and PL/SQL, Shah, *PHI*.
6. Fundamentals of Database Management Systems, M. L. Gillenson, *Wiley Student* Edition.

**CS405PC: JAVA PROGRAMMING****B.TECH II Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	1	0	4

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce the object-oriented programming concepts.
- To understand object-oriented programming concepts, and apply them in solving problems.
- To introduce the principles of inheritance and polymorphism; and demonstrate how they relate to the design of abstract classes
- To introduce the implementation of packages and interfaces
- To introduce the concepts of exception handling and multithreading.
- To introduce the design of Graphical User Interface using applets and swing controls.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Able to solve real world problems using OOP techniques.
- Able to understand the use of abstract classes.
- Able to solve problems using java collection framework and I/o classes.
- Able to develop multithreaded applications with synchronization.
- Able to develop applets for web applications.
- Able to design GUI based applications

**UNIT - I**

**Object-Oriented Thinking-** A way of viewing world – Agents and Communities, messages and methods, Responsibilities, Classes and Instances, Class Hierarchies- Inheritance, Method binding, Overriding and Exceptions, Summary of Object-Oriented concepts. Java buzzwords, An Overview of Java, Data types, Variables and Arrays, operators, expressions, control statements, Introducing classes, Methods and Classes, String handling.

**Inheritance**– Inheritance concept, Inheritance basics, Member access, Constructors, Creating Multilevel hierarchy, super uses, using final with inheritance, Polymorphism-ad hoc polymorphism, pure polymorphism, method overriding, abstract classes, Object class, forms of inheritance- specialization, specification, construction, extension, limitation, combination, benefits of inheritance, costs of inheritance.

**UNIT - II**

**Packages-** Defining a Package, CLASSPATH, Access protection, importing packages.

**Interfaces-** defining an interface, implementing interfaces, Nested interfaces, applying interfaces, variables in interfaces and extending interfaces.

**Stream based I/O** (java.io) – The Stream classes-Byte streams and Character streams, Reading console Input and Writing Console Output, File class, Reading and writing Files, Random access file operations, The Console class, Serialization, Enumerations, auto boxing, generics.

**UNIT - III**

**Exception handling** - Fundamentals of exception handling, Exception types, Termination or resumptive models, Uncaught exceptions, using try and catch, multiple catch clauses, nested try statements, throw, throws and finally, built- in exceptions, creating own exception sub classes.

**Multithreading-** Differences between thread-based multitasking and process-based multitasking, Java thread model, creating threads, thread priorities, synchronizing threads, inter thread communication.

**UNIT - IV**

**The Collections Framework** (java.util)- Collections overview, Collection Interfaces, The Collection classes- Array List, Linked List, Hash Set, Tree Set, Priority Queue, Array Deque. Accessing a Collection via an Iterator, Using an Iterator, The For-Each alternative, Map Interfaces and Classes, Comparators, Collection algorithms, Arrays, The Legacy Classes and Interfaces- Dictionary, Hashtable, Properties, Stack, Vector

More Utility classes, String Tokenizer, Bit Set, Date, Calendar, Random, Formatter, Scanner

#### UNIT - V

**GUI Programming with Swing** – Introduction, limitations of AWT, MVC architecture, components, containers. Understanding Layout Managers, Flow Layout, Border Layout, Grid Layout, Card Layout, Grid Bag Layout.

**Event Handling**- The Delegation event model- Events, Event sources, Event Listeners, Event classes, Handling mouse and keyboard events, Adapter classes, Inner classes, Anonymous Inner classes.

**A Simple Swing Application, Applets** – Applets and HTML, Security Issues, Applets and Applications, passing parameters to applets. Creating a Swing Applet, Painting in Swing, A Paint example, Exploring Swing Controls- JLabel and Image Icon, JText Field, **The Swing Buttons**- JButton, JToggle Button, JCheck Box, JRadio Button, JTabbed Pane, JScroll Pane, JList, JCombo Box, Swing Menus, Dialogs.

#### TEXT BOOKS:

1. Java The complete reference, 9<sup>th</sup> edition, Herbert Schildt, McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt. Ltd.
2. Understanding Object-Oriented Programming with Java, updated edition, T. Budd, Pearson Education.

#### REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. An Introduction to programming and OO design using Java, J. Nino and F.A. Hosch, John Wiley & sons
2. Introduction to Java programming, Y. Daniel Liang, Pearson Education.
3. Object Oriented Programming through Java, P. Radha Krishna, University Press.
4. Programming in Java, S. Malhotra, S. Chudhary, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, Oxford Univ. Press.
5. Java Programming and Object-oriented Application Development, R. A. Johnson, Cengage Learning.

**CS406PC: OPERATING SYSTEMS LAB  
(Using UNIX/LINUX)****B.TECH II Year II Sem.****L T P C  
0 0 3 1.5****Prerequisites:**

- A course on “Programming for Problem Solving”.
- A course on “Computer Organization and Architecture”.

**Co-requisite:**

- A course on “Operating Systems”.

**Course Objectives:**

- To provide an understanding of the design aspects of operating system concepts through simulation
- Introduce basic Unix commands, system call interface for process management, interprocess communication and I/O in Unix

**Course Outcomes:**

- Simulate and implement operating system concepts such as scheduling, deadlock management, file management and memory management.
- Able to implement C programs using Unix system calls

**List of Experiments:**

1. Write C programs to simulate the following CPU Scheduling algorithms  
a) FCFS            b) SJF            c) Round Robin            d) priority
2. Write programs using the I/O system calls of UNIX/LINUX operating system  
(open, read, write, close, fcntl, seek, stat, opendir, readdir)
3. Write a C program to simulate Bankers Algorithm for Deadlock Avoidance and Prevention.
4. Write a C program to implement the Producer – Consumer problem using semaphores using UNIX/LINUX system calls.
5. Write C programs to illustrate the following IPC mechanisms  
a) Pipes    b) FIFOs    c) Message Queues    d) Shared Memory
6. Write C programs to simulate the following memory management techniques  
a) Paging            b) Segmentation

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Operating System Principles- Abraham Silberchatz, Peter B. Galvin, Greg Gagne 7<sup>th</sup> Edition, John Wiley
2. Advanced programming in the Unix environment, W.R.Stevens, *Pearson* education.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Operating Systems – Internals and Design Principles, William Stallings, Fifth Edition–2005, Pearson Education/PHI
2. Operating System - A Design Approach-Crowley, TMH.
3. Modern Operating Systems, Andrew S Tanenbaum, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, Pearson/PHI
4. UNIX Programming Environment, Kernighan and Pike, PHI/Pearson Education
5. UNIX Internals: The New Frontiers, U. Vahalia, Pearson Education

**CS407PC: DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS LAB****B.TECH II Year II Sem.****L T P C**  
**0 0 3 1.5****Co-requisites:**

- Co-requisite of course “Database Management Systems”

**Course Objectives:**

- Introduce ER data model, database design and normalization
- Learn SQL basics for data definition and data manipulation

**Course Outcomes:**

- Design database schema for a given application and apply normalization
- Acquire skills in using SQL commands for data definition and data manipulation.
- Develop solutions for database applications using procedures, cursors and triggers

**List of Experiments:**

1. Concept design with E-R Model
2. Relational Model
3. Normalization
4. Practicing DDL commands
5. Practicing DML commands
6. Querying (using ANY, ALL, IN, Exists, NOT EXISTS, UNION, INTERSECT, Constraints etc.)
7. Queries using Aggregate functions, GROUP BY, HAVING and Creation and dropping of Views.
8. Triggers (Creation of insert trigger, delete trigger, update trigger)
9. Procedures
10. Usage of Cursors

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Database Management Systems, Raghurama Krishnan, Johannes Gehrke, Tata Mc Graw Hill, 3rd Edition
2. Database System Concepts, Silberschatz, Korth, McGraw Hill, V edition.

**REFERENCES BOOKS:**

1. Database Systems design, Implementation, and Management, Peter Rob & Carlos Coronel 7th Edition.
2. Fundamentals of Database Systems, Elmasri Navrate, *Pearson Education*
3. Introduction to Database Systems, C.J. Date, *Pearson Education*
4. Oracle for Professionals, The X Team, S. Shah and V. Shah, *SPD*.
5. Database Systems Using Oracle: A Simplified guide to SQL and PL/SQL, Shah, *PHI*.
6. Fundamentals of Database Management Systems, M. L. Gillenson, *Wiley Student Edition*.

**CS408PC: JAVA PROGRAMMING LAB****B.TECH II Year II Sem.****L T P C**  
**0 0 2 1****Course Objectives:**

- To write programs using abstract classes.
- To write programs for solving real world problems using java collection frame work.
- To write multithreaded programs.
- To write GUI programs using swing controls in Java.
- To introduce java compiler and eclipse platform.
- To impart hands on experience with java programming.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Able to write programs for solving real world problems using java collection frame work.
- Able to write programs using abstract classes.
- Able to write multithreaded programs.
- Able to write GUI programs using swing controls in Java.

**Note:**

1. Use LINUX and MySQL for the Lab Experiments. Though not mandatory, encourage the use of Eclipse platform.
2. The list suggests the minimum program set. Hence, the concerned staff is requested to add more problems to the list as needed.

**List of Experiments:**

1. Use Eclipse or Net bean platform and acquaint with the various menus. Create a test project, add a test class, and run it. See how you can use auto suggestions, auto fill. Try code formatter and code refactoring like renaming variables, methods, and classes. Try debug step by step with a small program of about 10 to 15 lines which contains at least one if else condition and a for loop.
2. Write a Java program that works as a simple calculator. Use a grid layout to arrange buttons for the digits and for the +, -, \*, % operations. Add a text field to display the result. Handle any possible exceptions like divided by zero.
3. a) Develop an applet in Java that displays a simple message.  
b) Develop an applet in Java that receives an integer in one text field, and computes its factorial Value and returns it in another text field, when the button named "Compute" is clicked.
4. Write a Java program that creates a user interface to perform integer divisions. The user enters two numbers in the text fields, Num1 and Num2. The division of Num1 and Num 2 is displayed in the Result field when the Divide button is clicked. If Num1 or Num2 were not an integer, the program would throw a Number Format Exception. If Num2 were Zero, the program would throw an Arithmetic Exception. Display the exception in a message dialog box.
5. Write a Java program that implements a multi-thread application that has three threads. First thread generates random integer every 1 second and if the value is even, second thread computes the square of the number and prints. If the value is odd, the third thread will print the value of cube of the number.
6. Write a Java program for the following:  
Create a doubly linked list of elements.  
Delete a given element from the above list.



Display the contents of the list after deletion.

7. Write a Java program that simulates a traffic light. The program lets the user select one of three lights: red, yellow, or green with radio buttons. On selecting a button, an appropriate message with "Stop" or "Ready" or "Go" should appear above the buttons in selected color. Initially, there is no message shown.
8. Write a Java program to create an abstract class named Shape that contains two integers and an empty method named print Area (). Provide three classes named Rectangle, Triangle, and Circle such that each one of the classes extends the class Shape. Each one of the classes contains only the method print Area () that prints the area of the given shape.
9. Suppose that a table named Table.txt is stored in a text file. The first line in the file is the header, and the remaining lines correspond to rows in the table. The elements are separated by commas. Write a java program to display the table using Labels in Grid Layout.
10. Write a Java program that handles all mouse events and shows the event name at the center of the window when a mouse event is fired (Use Adapter classes).
11. Write a Java program that loads names and phone numbers from a text file where the data is organized as one line per record and each field in a record are separated by a tab (\t). It takes a name or phone number as input and prints the corresponding other value from the hash table (hint: use hash tables).
12. Write a Java program that correctly implements the producer – consumer problem using the concept of interthread communication.
13. Write a Java program to list all the files in a directory including the files present in all its subdirectories.
14. Write a Java program that implements Quick sort algorithm for sorting a list of names in ascending order
15. Write a Java program that implements Bubble sort algorithm for sorting in descending order and also shows the number of interchanges occurred for the given set of integers.

#### REFERENCE BOOKS

1. Java for Programmers, P. J. Deitel and H. M. Deitel, 10<sup>th</sup> Edition *Pearson* education.
2. Thinking in Java, Bruce Eckel, *Pearson* Education.
3. Java Programming, D. S. Malik and P. S. Nair, *Cengage* Learning.
4. Core Java, Volume 1, 9<sup>th</sup> edition, Cay S. Horstmann and G Cornell, *Pearson*.

**\*MC409/\*MC309: CONSTITUTION OF INDIA****B.TECH II Year II Sem.****L T P C**  
**3 0 0 0**

The Constitution of India is the supreme law of India. Parliament of India cannot make any law which violates the Fundamental Rights enumerated under the Part III of the Constitution. The Parliament of India has been empowered to amend the Constitution under Article 368, however, it cannot use this power to change the “basic structure” of the constitution, which has been ruled and explained by the Supreme Court of India in its historical judgments. The Constitution of India reflects the idea of “Constitutionalism” – a modern and progressive concept historically developed by the thinkers of “liberalism” – an ideology which has been recognized as one of the most popular political ideology and result of historical struggles against arbitrary use of sovereign power by state. The historic revolutions in France, England, America and particularly European Renaissance and Reformation movement have resulted into progressive legal reforms in the form of “constitutionalism” in many countries. The Constitution of India was made by borrowing models and principles from many countries including United Kingdom and America.

The Constitution of India is not only a legal document but it also reflects social, political and economic perspectives of the Indian Society. It reflects India’s legacy of “diversity”. It has been said that Indian constitution reflects ideals of its freedom movement; however, few critics have argued that it does not truly incorporate our own ancient legal heritage and cultural values. No law can be “static” and therefore the Constitution of India has also been amended more than one hundred times. These amendments reflect political, social and economic developments since the year 1950. The Indian judiciary and particularly the Supreme Court of India has played an historic role as the guardian of people. It has been protecting not only basic ideals of the Constitution but also strengthened the same through progressive interpretations of the text of the Constitution. The judicial activism of the Supreme Court of India and its historic contributions has been recognized throughout the world and it gradually made it “as one of the strongest court in the world”.

**Course content**

1. Meaning of the constitution law and constitutionalism
2. Historical perspective of the Constitution of India
3. Salient features and characteristics of the Constitution of India
4. Scheme of the fundamental rights
5. The scheme of the Fundamental Duties and its legal status
6. The Directive Principles of State Policy – Its importance and implementation
7. Federal structure and distribution of legislative and financial powers between the Union and the States
8. Parliamentary Form of Government in India – The constitution powers and status of the President of India
9. Amendment of the Constitutional Powers and Procedure
10. The historical perspectives of the constitutional amendments in India
11. Emergency Provisions: National Emergency, President Rule, Financial Emergency
12. Local Self Government – Constitutional Scheme in India
13. Scheme of the Fundamental Right to Equality
14. Scheme of the Fundamental Right to certain Freedom under Article 19
15. Scope of the Right to Life and Personal Liberty under Article 21

**CS501PC: FORMAL LANGUAGES AND AUTOMATA THEORY**

III Year B.Tech. CSE I-Sem

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives**

- To provide introduction to some of the central ideas of theoretical computer science from the perspective of formal languages.
- To introduce the fundamental concepts of formal languages, grammars and automata theory.
- Classify machines by their power to recognize languages.
- Employ finite state machines to solve problems in computing.
- To understand deterministic and non-deterministic machines.
- To understand the differences between decidability and undecidability.

**Course Outcomes**

- Able to understand the concept of abstract machines and their power to recognize the languages.
- Able to employ finite state machines for modeling and solving computing problems.
- Able to design context free grammars for formal languages.
- Able to distinguish between decidability and undecidability.
- Able to gain proficiency with mathematical tools and formal methods.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction to Finite Automata:** Structural Representations, Automata and Complexity, the Central Concepts of Automata Theory – Alphabets, Strings, Languages, Problems.

**Nondeterministic Finite Automata:** Formal Definition, an application, Text Search, Finite Automata with Epsilon-Transitions.

**Deterministic Finite Automata:** Definition of DFA, How A DFA Process Strings, The language of DFA, Conversion of NFA with  $\epsilon$ -transitions to NFA without  $\epsilon$ -transitions. Conversion of NFA to DFA, Moore and Melay machines

**UNIT - II**

**Regular Expressions:** Finite Automata and Regular Expressions, Applications of Regular Expressions, Algebraic Laws for Regular Expressions, Conversion of Finite Automata to Regular Expressions.

**Pumping Lemma for Regular Languages,** Statement of the pumping lemma, Applications of the Pumping Lemma.

**Closure Properties of Regular Languages:** Closure properties of Regular languages, Decision Properties of Regular Languages, Equivalence and Minimization of Automata.

**UNIT - III**

**Context-Free Grammars:** Definition of Context-Free Grammars, Derivations Using a Grammar, Leftmost and Rightmost Derivations, the Language of a Grammar, Sentential Forms, Parse Trees, Applications of Context-Free Grammars, Ambiguity in Grammars and Languages.

**Push Down Automata:** Definition of the Pushdown Automaton, the Languages of a PDA, Equivalence of PDA's and CFG's, Acceptance by final state, Acceptance by empty stack, Deterministic Pushdown Automata. From CFG to PDA, From PDA to CFG.

**UNIT - IV**

**Normal Forms for Context- Free Grammars:** Eliminating useless symbols, Eliminating  $\epsilon$ -Productions. Chomsky Normal form Griebach Normal form.

**Pumping Lemma for Context-Free Languages:** Statement of pumping lemma, Applications

**Closure Properties of Context-Free Languages:** Closure properties of CFL's, Decision Properties of CFL's

**Turing Machines:** Introduction to Turing Machine, Formal Description, Instantaneous description, The language of a Turing machine

#### **UNIT - V**

**Types of Turing machine:** Turing machines and halting

**Undecidability:** Undecidability, A Language that is Not Recursively Enumerable, An Undecidable Problem That is RE, Undecidable Problems about Turing Machines, Recursive languages, Properties of recursive languages, Post's Correspondence Problem, Modified Post Correspondence problem, Other Undecidable Problems, Counter machines.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Introduction to Automata Theory, Languages, and Computation, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, John E. Hopcroft, Rajeev Motwani, Jeffrey D. Ullman, Pearson Education.
2. Theory of Computer Science – Automata languages and computation, Mishra and Chandrashekar, 2nd edition, PHI.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Introduction to Languages and The Theory of Computation, John C Martin, TMH.
2. Introduction to Computer Theory, Daniel I.A. Cohen, John Wiley.
3. A Text book on Automata Theory, P. K. Srimani, Nasir S. F. B, Cambridge University Press.
4. Introduction to the Theory of Computation, Michael Sipser, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, Cengage Learning.
5. Introduction to Formal languages Automata Theory and Computation Kamala Krithivasan, Rama R, Pearson.

**CS502PC: SOFTWARE ENGINEERING**

III Year B.Tech. CSE I-Sem

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Course Objectives**

- The aim of the course is to provide an understanding of the working knowledge of the techniques for estimation, design, testing and quality management of large software development projects.
- Topics include process models, software requirements, software design, software testing, software process/product metrics, risk management, quality management and UML diagrams

**Course Outcomes**

- Ability to translate end-user requirements into system and software requirements, using e.g. UML, and structure the requirements in a Software Requirements Document (SRD).
- Identify and apply appropriate software architectures and patterns to carry out high level design of a system and be able to critically compare alternative choices.
- Will have experience and/or awareness of testing problems and will be able to develop a simple testing report

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction to Software Engineering:** The evolving role of software, changing nature of software, software myths.

**A Generic view of process:** Software engineering- a layered technology, a process framework, the capability maturity model integration (CMMI), process patterns, process assessment, personal and team process models.

**Process models:** The waterfall model, incremental process models, evolutionary process models, the unified process.

**UNIT - II**

**Software Requirements:** Functional and non-functional requirements, user requirements, system requirements, interface specification, the software requirements document.

**Requirements engineering process:** Feasibility studies, requirements elicitation and analysis, requirements validation, requirements management.

**System models:** Context models, behavioral models, data models, object models, structured methods.

**UNIT - III**

**Design Engineering:** Design process and design quality, design concepts, the design model.

**Creating an architectural design:** software architecture, data design, architectural styles and patterns, architectural design, conceptual model of UML, basic structural modeling, class diagrams, sequence diagrams, collaboration diagrams, use case diagrams, component diagrams.

**UNIT - IV**

**Testing Strategies:** A strategic approach to software testing, test strategies for conventional software, black-box and white-box testing, validation testing, system testing, the art of debugging.

**Product metrics:** Software quality, metrics for analysis model, metrics for design model, metrics for source code, metrics for testing, metrics for maintenance.

**UNIT - V**

**Metrics for Process and Products:** Software measurement, metrics for software quality.

**Risk management:** Reactive Vs proactive risk strategies, software risks, risk identification, risk projection, risk refinement, RMMM, RMMM plan.

**Quality Management:** Quality concepts, software quality assurance, software reviews, formal technical reviews, statistical software quality assurance, software reliability, the ISO 9000 quality standards.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Software Engineering, A practitioner's Approach- Roger S. Pressman, 6<sup>th</sup> edition, Mc Graw Hill International Edition.
2. Software Engineering- Sommerville, 7<sup>th</sup> edition, Pearson Education.
3. The unified modeling language user guide Grady Booch, James Rumbaugh, Ivar Jacobson, Pearson Education.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Software Engineering, an Engineering approach- James F. Peters, Witold Pedrycz, John Wiley.
2. Software Engineering principles and practice- Waman S Jawadekar, The Mc Graw-Hill Companies.
3. Fundamentals of object-oriented design using UML Meiler page-Jones: Pearson Education.

**CS503PC: COMPUTER NETWORKS****III Year B.Tech. CSE I-Sem**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisites**

1. A course on "Programming for problem solving"
2. A course on "Data Structures"

**Course Objectives**

1. The objective of the course is to equip the students with a general overview of the concepts and fundamentals of computer networks.
2. Familiarize the students with the standard models for the layered approach to communication between machines in a network and the protocols of the various layers.

**Course Outcomes**

1. Gain the knowledge of the basic computer network technology.
2. Gain the knowledge of the functions of each layer in the OSI and TCP/IP reference model.
3. Obtain the skills of subnetting and routing mechanisms.
4. Familiarity with the essential protocols of computer networks, and how they can be applied in network design and implementation.

**UNIT - I**

Network hardware, Network software, OSI, TCP/IP Reference models, Example Networks: ARPANET, Internet.

Physical Layer: Guided Transmission media: twisted pairs, coaxial cable, fiber optics, Wireless transmission.

**UNIT - II**

Data link layer: Design issues, framing, Error detection and correction.

Elementary data link protocols: simplex protocol, A simplex stop and wait protocol for an error-free channel, A simplex stop and wait protocol for noisy channel.

Sliding Window protocols: A one-bit sliding window protocol, A protocol using Go-Back-N, A protocol using Selective Repeat, Example data link protocols.

Medium Access sub layer: The channel allocation problem, Multiple access protocols: ALOHA, Carrier sense multiple access protocols, collision free protocols. Wireless LANs, Data link layer switching.

**UNIT - III**

Network Layer: Design issues, Routing algorithms: shortest path routing, Flooding, Hierarchical routing, Broadcast, Multicast, distance vector routing, Congestion Control Algorithms, Quality of Service, Internetworking, The Network layer in the internet.

**UNIT - IV**

Transport Layer: Transport Services, Elements of Transport protocols, Connection management, TCP and UDP protocols.

**UNIT - V**

Application Layer –Domain name system, SNMP, Electronic Mail; the World WEB, HTTP, Streaming audio and video.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Computer Networks -- Andrew S Tanenbaum, David. j. Wetherall, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition. Pearson Education/PHI

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. An Engineering Approach to Computer Networks-S. Keshav, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Pearson Education
2. Data Communications and Networking – Behrouz A. Forouzan. Third Edition TMH.



**CS504PC: WEB TECHNOLOGIES****III Year B.Tech. CSE I-Sem**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Course Objectives:**

1. To introduce PHP language for server-side scripting
2. To introduce XML and processing of XML Data with Java
3. To introduce Server-side programming with Java Servlets and JSP
4. To introduce Client-side scripting with Javascript and AJAX.

**Course Outcomes**

1. gain knowledge of client-side scripting, validation of forms and AJAX programming
2. understand server-side scripting with PHP language
3. understand what is XML and how to parse and use **XML** Data with Java
4. To introduce Server-side programming with Java Servlets and JSP

**UNIT- I**

**Introduction to PHP:** Declaring variables, data types, arrays, strings, operators, expressions, control structures, functions, Reading data from web form controls like text boxes, radio buttons, lists etc., Handling File Uploads. Connecting to database (MySQL as reference), executing simple queries, handling results, Handling sessions and cookies

**File Handling in PHP:** File operations like opening, closing, reading, writing, appending, deleting etc. on text and binary files, listing directories.

**UNIT- II**

**HTML Common tags-** List, Tables, images, forms, Frames; Cascading Style sheets;

**XML:** Introduction to XML, Defining XML tags, their attributes and values, Document Type Definition, XML Schemes, Document Object Model, XHTML Parsing XML Data – DOM and SAX Parsers in java.

**UNIT - III**

**Introduction to Servlets:** Common Gateway Interface (CGI), Life cycle of a Servlet, deploying a servlet, The Servlet API, Reading Servlet parameters, Reading Initialization parameters, Handling Http Request & Responses, Using Cookies and Sessions, connecting to a database using JDBC.

**UNIT - IV**

**Introduction to JSP:** The Anatomy of a JSP Page, JSP Processing, Declarations, Directives, Expressions, Code Snippets, implicit objects, Using Beans in JSP Pages, Using Cookies and session for session tracking, connecting to database in JSP.

**UNIT - V**

**Client-side Scripting:** Introduction to Javascript, Javascript language – declaring variables, scope of variables, functions. event handlers (onclick, onsubmit etc.), Document Object Model, Form validation.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Web Technologies, Uttam K Roy, Oxford University Press
2. The Complete Reference PHP — Steven Holzner, Tata McGraw-Hill

**REFERENCE BOOKS**

1. Web Programming, building internet applications, Chris Bates 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, Wiley Dreamtech
2. Java Server Pages —Hans Bergsten, SPD O'Reilly,
3. Java Script, D.Flanagan
4. Beginning Web Programming-Jon Duckett WROX.

5. Programming world wide web, R.W.Sebesta, Fourth Edition, Pearson.
6. Internet and World Wide Web — How to program. Dietel and Nieto, Pearson.

**CS511PE: INFORMATION THEORY & CODING (Professional Elective - I)**

III Year B.Tech. CSE I-Sem

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Prerequisite**

1. Digital Communications

**Course Objectives:**

- To acquire the knowledge in measurement of information and errors.
- Understand the importance of various codes for communication systems
- To design encoder and decoder of various codes.
- To know the applicability of source and channel codes

**Course Outcomes:** Upon completing this course, the student will be able to

- Learn measurement of information and errors.
- Obtain knowledge in designing various source codes and channel codes
- Design encoders and decoders for block and cyclic codes
- Understand the significance of codes in various applications

**UNIT - I****Coding for Reliable Digital Transmission and storage**

Mathematical model of Information, A Logarithmic Measure of Information, Average and Mutual Information and Entropy, Types of Errors, Error Control Strategies.

**Source Codes:** Shannon-fano coding, Huffman coding

**UNIT - II**

**Linear Block Codes:** Introduction to Linear Block Codes, Syndrome and Error Detection, Minimum Distance of a Block code, Error-Detecting and Error-correcting Capabilities of a Block code, Standard array and Syndrome Decoding, Probability of an undetected error for Linear Codes over a BSC, Hamming Codes. Applications of Block codes for Error control in data storage system

**UNIT - III**

**Cyclic Codes:** Description, Generator and Parity-check Matrices, Encoding, Syndrome Computation and Error Detection, Decoding, Cyclic Hamming Codes, shortened cyclic codes, Error-trapping decoding for cyclic codes, Majority logic decoding for cyclic codes.

**UNIT - IV**

**Convolutional Codes:** Encoding of Convolutional Codes- Structural and Distance Properties, state, tree, trellis diagrams, maximum likelihood decoding, Sequential decoding, Majority- logic decoding of Convolution codes. Application of Viterbi Decoding and Sequential Decoding, Applications of Convolutional codes in ARQ system.

**UNIT - V**

**BCH Codes:** Minimum distance and BCH bounds, Decoding procedure for BCH codes, Syndrome computation and iterative algorithms, Error locations polynomials for single and double error correction.

**TEXT BOOKS**

1. Error Control Coding- Fundamentals and Applications –Shu Lin, Daniel J.Costello,Jr, Prentice Hall, Inc 2014.
2. Error Correcting Coding Theory-Man Young Rhee, McGraw – Hill Publishing 1989

**REFERENCE BOOKS**

1. Digital Communications- John G. Proakis, 5<sup>th</sup> ed., , TMH 2008.
2. Introduction to Error Control Codes-Salvatore Gravano-oxford
3. Error Correction Coding – Mathematical Methods and Algorithms – Todd K.Moon, 2006, Wiley India.
4. Information Theory, Coding and Cryptography – Ranjan Bose, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2009, TMH.

**CS512PE: ADVANCED COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE (Professional Elective - I)****III Year B.Tech. CSE I-Sem**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisites:** Computer Organization**Course Objectives**

- To impart the concepts and principles of parallel and advanced computer architectures.
- To develop the design techniques of Scalable and multithreaded Architectures.
- To Apply the concepts and techniques of parallel and advanced computer architectures to design modern computer systems

**Course Outcomes:** Gain knowledge of

- Computational models and Computer Architectures.
- Concepts of parallel computer models.
- Scalable Architectures, Pipelining, Superscalar processors, multiprocessors

**UNIT - I**

Theory of Parallelism, Parallel computer models, The State of Computing, Multiprocessors and Multicomputers, Multivector and SIMD Computers, PRAM and VLSI models, Architectural development tracks, Program and network properties, Conditions of parallelism, Program partitioning and Scheduling, Program flow Mechanisms, System interconnect Architectures.

**UNIT - II**

Principals of Scalable performance, Performance metrics and measures, Parallel Processing applications, Speed up performance laws, Scalability Analysis and Approaches, Hardware Technologies, Processes and Memory Hierarchy, Advanced Processor Technology, Superscalar and Vector Processors, Memory Hierarchy Technology, Virtual Memory Technology.

**UNIT - III**

Bus Cache and Shared memory, Backplane bus systems, Cache Memory organizations, Shared-Memory Organizations, Sequential and weak consistency models, Pipelining and superscalar techniques, Linear Pipeline Processors, Non-Linear Pipeline Processors, Instruction Pipeline design, Arithmetic pipeline design, superscalar pipeline design.

**UNIT - IV**

Parallel and Scalable Architectures, Multiprocessors and Multicomputers, Multiprocessor system interconnects, cache coherence and synchronization mechanism, Three Generations of Multicomputers, Message-passing Mechanisms, Multivector and SIMD computers, Vector Processing Principals, Multivector Multiprocessors, Compound Vector processing, SIMD computer Organizations, The connection machine CM-5,

**UNIT - V**

Scalable, Multithreaded and Dataflow Architectures, Latency-hiding techniques, Principals of Multithreading, Fine-Grain Multicomputers, Scalable and multithreaded Architectures, Dataflow and hybrid Architectures.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Advanced Computer Architecture Second Edition, Kai Hwang, Tata McGraw Hill Publishers.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Computer Architecture, Fourth edition, J. L. Hennessy and D.A. Patterson. ELSEVIER.

2. Advanced Computer Architectures, S.G. Shiva, Special Indian edition, CRC, Taylor & Francis.
3. Introduction to High Performance Computing for Scientists and Engineers, G. Hager and G. Wellein, CRC Press, Taylor & Francis Group.
4. Advanced Computer Architecture, D. Sima, T. Fountain, P. Kacsuk, Pearson education.
5. Computer Architecture, B. Parhami, Oxford Univ. Press.

**CS513PE: DATA ANALYTICS (Professional Elective - I)****III Year B.Tech. CSE I-Sem**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisites**

1. A course on "Database Management Systems".
2. Knowledge of probability and statistics.

**Course Objectives:**

- To explore the fundamental concepts of data analytics.
- To learn the principles and methods of statistical analysis
- Discover interesting patterns, analyze supervised and unsupervised models and estimate the accuracy of the algorithms.
- To understand the various search methods and visualization techniques.

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course students will be able to

- Understand the impact of data analytics for business decisions and strategy
- Carry out data analysis/statistical analysis
- To carry out standard data visualization and formal inference procedures
- Design Data Architecture
- Understand various Data Sources

**UNIT - I**

Data Management: Design Data Architecture and manage the data for analysis, understand various sources of Data like Sensors/Signals/GPS etc. Data Management, Data Quality(noise, outliers, missing values, duplicate data) and Data Processing & Processing.

**UNIT - II**

Data Analytics: Introduction to Analytics, Introduction to Tools and Environment, Application of Modeling in Business, Databases & Types of Data and variables, Data Modeling Techniques, Missing Imputations etc. Need for Business Modeling.

**UNIT - III**

Regression – Concepts, Blue property assumptions, Least Square Estimation, Variable Rationalization, and Model Building etc.

Logistic Regression: Model Theory, Model fit Statistics, Model Construction, Analytics applications to various Business Domains etc.

**UNIT - IV**

Object Segmentation: Regression Vs Segmentation – Supervised and Unsupervised Learning, Tree Building – Regression, Classification, Overfitting, Pruning and Complexity, Multiple Decision Trees etc. Time Series Methods: Arima, Measures of Forecast Accuracy, STL approach, Extract features from generated model as Height, Average Energy etc and Analyze for prediction

**UNIT - V**

Data Visualization: Pixel-Oriented Visualization Techniques, Geometric Projection Visualization Techniques, Icon-Based Visualization Techniques, Hierarchical Visualization Techniques, Visualizing Complex Data and Relations.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Student's Handbook for Associate Analytics – II, III.

2. Data Mining Concepts and Techniques, Han, Kamber, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Morgan Kaufmann Publishers.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Introduction to Data Mining, Tan, Steinbach and Kumar, Addison Wesley, 2006.
2. Data Mining Analysis and Concepts, M. Zaki and W. Meira
3. Mining of Massive Datasets, Jure Leskovec Stanford Univ. Anand Rajaraman Millway Labs  
Jeffrey D Ullman Stanford Univ.



**CS514PE: IMAGE PROCESSING (Professional Elective - I)**

III Year B.Tech. CSE I-Sem

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisites**

1. Students are expected to have knowledge in linear signals and systems, Fourier Transform, basic linear algebra, basic probability theory and basic programming techniques; knowledge of Digital Signal Processing is desirable.
2. A course on "Computational Mathematics"
3. A course on "Computer Oriented Statistical Methods"

**Course Objectives**

- Provide a theoretical and mathematical foundation of fundamental Digital Image Processing concepts.
- The topics include image acquisition; sampling and quantization; preprocessing; enhancement; restoration; segmentation; and compression.

**Course Outcomes**

- Demonstrate the knowledge of the basic concepts of two-dimensional signal acquisition, sampling, and quantization.
- Demonstrate the knowledge of filtering techniques.
- Demonstrate the knowledge of 2D transformation techniques.
- Demonstrate the knowledge of image enhancement, segmentation, restoration and compression techniques.

**UNIT - I**

**Digital Image Fundamentals:** Digital Image through Scanner, Digital Camera. Concept of Gray Levels. Gray Level to Binary Image Conversion. Sampling and Quantization. Relationship between Pixels. Imaging Geometry. 2D Transformations-DFT, DCT, KLT and SVD.

**UNIT - II**

Image Enhancement in Spatial Domain Point Processing, Histogram Processing, Spatial Filtering, Enhancement in Frequency Domain, Image Smoothing, Image Sharpening.

**UNIT - III**

Image Restoration Degradation Model, Algebraic Approach to Restoration, Inverse Filtering, Least Mean Square Filters, Constrained Least Squares Restoration, Interactive Restoration.

**UNIT - IV**

Image Segmentation Detection of Discontinuities, Edge Linking and Boundary Detection, Thresholding, Region Oriented Segmentation.

**UNIT - V**

Image Compression Redundancies and their Removal Methods, Fidelity Criteria, Image Compression Models, Source Encoder and Decoder, Error Free Compression, Lossy Compression.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Digital Image Processing: R.C. Gonzalez & R. E. Woods, Addison Wesley/ Pearson Education, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed, 2004.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Fundamentals of Digital Image Processing: A. K. Jain, PHI.

2. Digital Image Processing using MATLAB: Rafael C. Gonzalez, Richard E. Woods, Steven L. Eddins: Pearson Education India, 2004.
3. Digital Image Processing: William K. Pratt, John Wiley, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, 2004.

**CS515PE: PRINCIPLES OF PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES (Professional Elective - I)**

III Year B.Tech. CSE I-Sem

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Prerequisites**

1. A course on “Mathematical Foundations of Computer Science”
2. A course on “Computer Programming and Data Structures”

**Course Objectives**

- Introduce important paradigms of programming languages
- To provide conceptual understanding of high-level language design and implementation
- Topics include programming paradigms; syntax and semantics; data types, expressions and statements; subprograms and blocks; abstract data types; concurrency; functional and logic programming languages; and scripting languages

**Course Outcomes**

- Acquire the skills for expressing syntax and semantics in formal notation
- Identify and apply a suitable programming paradigm for a given computing application
- Gain knowledge of and able to compare the features of various programming languages

**UNIT - I**

**Preliminary Concepts:** Reasons for Studying Concepts of Programming Languages, Programming Domains, Language Evaluation Criteria, Influences on Language Design, Language Categories, Language Design Trade-Offs, Implementation Methods, Programming Environments

**Syntax and Semantics:** General Problem of Describing Syntax and Semantics, Formal Methods of Describing Syntax, Attribute Grammars, Describing the Meanings of Programs

**UNIT - II**

**Names, Bindings, and Scopes:** Introduction, Names, Variables, Concept of Binding, Scope, Scope and Lifetime, Referencing Environments, Named Constants

**Data Types:** Introduction, Primitive Data Types, Character String Types, User Defined Ordinal Types, Array, Associative Arrays, Record, Union, Tuple Types, List Types, Pointer and Reference Types, Type Checking, Strong Typing, Type Equivalence

**Expressions and Statements:** Arithmetic Expressions, Overloaded Operators, Type Conversions, Relational and Boolean Expressions, Short Circuit Evaluation, Assignment Statements, Mixed-Mode Assignment

**Control Structures** – Introduction, Selection Statements, Iterative Statements, Unconditional Branching, Guarded Commands.

**UNIT - III**

**Subprograms and Blocks:** Fundamentals of Sub-Programs, Design Issues for Subprograms, Local Referencing Environments, Parameter Passing Methods, Parameters that Are Subprograms, Calling Subprograms Indirectly, Overloaded Subprograms, Generic Subprograms, Design Issues for Functions, User Defined Overloaded Operators, Closures, Coroutines

**Implementing Subprograms:** General Semantics of Calls and Returns, Implementing Simple Subprograms, Implementing Subprograms with Stack-Dynamic Local Variables, Nested Subprograms, Blocks, Implementing Dynamic Scoping

**Abstract Data Types:** The Concept of Abstraction, Introductions to Data Abstraction, Design Issues, Language Examples, Parameterized ADT, Encapsulation Constructs, Naming Encapsulations

**UNIT - IV**

**Concurrency:** Introduction, Introduction to Subprogram Level Concurrency, Semaphores, Monitors, Message Passing, Java Threads, Concurrency in Function Languages, Statement Level Concurrency. Exception Handling and Event Handling: Introduction, Exception Handling in Ada, C++, Java, Introduction to Event Handling, Event Handling with Java and C#.

**UNIT - V**

**Functional Programming Languages:** Introduction, Mathematical Functions, Fundamentals of Functional Programming Language, LISP, Support for Functional Programming in Primarily Imperative Languages, Comparison of Functional and Imperative Languages

**Logic Programming Language:** Introduction, an Overview of Logic Programming, Basic Elements of Prolog, Applications of Logic Programming.

**Scripting Language:** Pragmatics, Key Concepts, Case Study: Python – Values and Types, Variables, Storage and Control, Bindings and Scope, Procedural Abstraction, Data Abstraction, Separate Compilation, Module Library. (Text Book 2)

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Concepts of Programming Languages Robert. W. Sebesta 10/E, Pearson Education.
2. Programming Language Design Concepts, D. A. Watt, Wiley Dreamtech, 2007.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Programming Languages, 2nd Edition, A.B. Tucker, R. E. Noonan, TMH.
2. Programming Languages, K. C. Loudon, 2nd Edition, Thomson, 2003

**CS521PE: COMPUTER GRAPHICS (Professional Elective - II)**

III Year B.Tech. CSE I-Sem

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisites**

1. Familiarity with the theory and use of coordinate geometry and of linear algebra such as matrix multiplication.
2. A course on “Computer Programming and Data Structures”

**Course Objectives**

- The aim of this course is to provide an introduction of fundamental concepts and theory of computer graphics.
- Topics covered include graphics systems and input devices; geometric representations and 2D/3D transformations; viewing and projections; illumination and color models; animation; rendering and implementation; visible surface detection;

**Course Outcomes**

- Acquire familiarity with the relevant mathematics of computer graphics.
- Be able to design basic graphics application programs, including animation
- Be able to design applications that display graphic images to given specifications

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** Application areas of Computer Graphics, overview of graphics systems, video-display devices, raster-scan systems, random scan systems, graphics monitors and work stations and input devices

**Output primitives:** Points and lines, line drawing algorithms (Bresenham's and DDA Algorithm), mid-point circle and ellipse algorithms

**Polygon Filling:** Scan-line algorithm, boundary-fill and flood-fill algorithms

**UNIT - II**

**2-D geometrical transforms:** Translation, scaling, rotation, reflection and shear transformations, matrix representations and homogeneous coordinates, composite transforms, transformations between coordinate systems

**2-D viewing:** The viewing pipeline, viewing coordinate reference frame, window to view-port coordinate transformation, viewing functions, Cohen-Sutherland algorithms, Sutherland –Hodgeman polygon clipping algorithm.

**UNIT - III**

**3-D object representation:** Polygon surfaces, quadric surfaces, spline representation, Hermite curve, Bezier curve and B-Spline curves, Bezier and B-Spline surfaces. Basic illumination models, polygon rendering methods.

**UNIT - IV**

**3-D Geometric transformations:** Translation, rotation, scaling, reflection and shear transformations, composite transformations.

**3-D viewing:** Viewing pipeline, viewing coordinates, view volume and general projection transforms and clipping.

**UNIT - V**

**Computer animation:** Design of animation sequence, general computer animation functions, raster animation, computer animation languages, key frame systems, motion specifications

**Visible surface detection methods:** Classification, back-face detection, depth-buffer, BSP-tree methods and area sub-division methods

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. "Computer Graphics *C version*", Donald Hearn and M. Pauline Baker, Pearson Education
2. "Computer Graphics Principles & practice", second edition in C, Foley, Van Dam, Feiner and Hughes, Pearson Education.
3. Computer Graphics, Steven Harrington, TMH

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Procedural elements for Computer Graphics, David F Rogers, Tata Mc Graw hill, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition.
2. Principles of Interactive Computer Graphics", Neuman and Sproul, TMH.
3. Principles of Computer Graphics, Shalini Govil, Pai, 2005, Springer.

**CS522PE: ADVANCED OPERATING SYSTEMS (Professional Elective - II)**

III Year B.Tech. CSE I-Sem

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Course Objectives**

- To study, learn, and understand the main concepts of advanced operating systems (parallel processing systems, distributed systems, real time systems, network operating systems, and open source operating systems)
- Hardware and software features that support these systems.

**Course Outcomes**

- Understand the design approaches of advanced operating systems
- Analyze the design issues of distributed operating systems.
- Evaluate design issues of multi processor operating systems.
- Identify the requirements Distributed File System and Distributed Shared Memory.
- Formulate the solutions to schedule the real time applications.

**UNIT - I**

**Architectures of Distributed Systems:** System Architecture Types, Distributed Operating Systems, Issues in Distributed Operating Systems, Communication Primitives. **Theoretical Foundations:** Inherent Limitations of a Distributed System, Lamport's Logical Clocks, Vector Clocks, Causal Ordering of Messages, Termination Detection.

**UNIT - II**

**Distributed Mutual Exclusion:** The Classification of Mutual Exclusion Algorithms, **Non-Token – Based Algorithms:** Lamport's Algorithm, The Ricart-Agrawala Algorithm, Maekawa's Algorithm, **Token-Based Algorithms:** Suzuki-Kasami's Broadcast Algorithm, Singhal's Heuristic Algorithm, Raymond's Heuristic Algorithm.

**UNIT - III**

**Distributed Deadlock Detection:** Preliminaries, Deadlock Handling Strategies in Distributed Systems, Issues in Deadlock Detection and Resolution, Control Organizations for Distributed Deadlock Detection, Centralized- Deadlock – Detection Algorithms, Distributed Deadlock Detection Algorithms, Hierarchical Deadlock Detection Algorithms

**UNIT - IV**

**Multiprocessor System Architectures:** Introduction, Motivation for multiprocessor Systems, Basic Multiprocessor System Architectures **Multi Processor Operating Systems:** Introduction, Structures of Multiprocessor Operating Systems, Operating Design Issues, Threads, Process Synchronization, Processor Scheduling.

**Distributed File Systems:** Architecture, Mechanisms for Building Distributed File Systems, Design Issues

**UNIT - V**

**Distributed Scheduling:** Issues in Load Distributing, Components of a Load Distributed Algorithm, Stability, Load Distributing Algorithms, Requirements for Load Distributing, Task Migration, Issues in task Migration

**Distributed Shared Memory:** Architecture and Motivation, Algorithms for Implementing DSM, Memory Coherence, Coherence Protocols, Design Issues

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Advanced Concepts in Operating Systems, Mukesh Singhal, Niranjana G. Shivaratri, Tata McGraw-Hill Edition 2001

**REFERENCE BOOK:**

1. Distributed Systems: Andrew S. Tanenbaum, Maarten Van Steen, Pearson Prentice Hall, Edition – 2, 2007



**CS523PE: INFORMATION RETRIEVAL SYSTEMS (Professional Elective - II)****III Year B.Tech. CSE I-Sem**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisites:**

1. Data Structures

**Course Objectives:**

- To learn the important concepts and algorithms in IRS
- To understand the data/file structures that are necessary to design, and implement information retrieval (IR) systems.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Ability to apply IR principles to locate relevant information large collections of data
- Ability to design different document clustering algorithms
- Implement retrieval systems for web search tasks.
- Design an Information Retrieval System for web search tasks.

**UNIT - I**

Introduction to Information Retrieval Systems: Definition of Information Retrieval System, Objectives of Information Retrieval Systems, Functional Overview, Relationship to Database Management Systems, Digital Libraries and Data Warehouses

Information Retrieval System Capabilities: Search Capabilities, Browse Capabilities, Miscellaneous Capabilities

**UNIT - II**

Cataloging and Indexing: History and Objectives of Indexing, Indexing Process, Automatic Indexing, Information Extraction

Data Structure: Introduction to Data Structure, Stemming Algorithms, Inverted File Structure, N-Gram Data Structures, PAT Data Structure, Signature File Structure, Hypertext and XML Data Structures, Hidden Markov Models

**UNIT - III**

Automatic Indexing: Classes of Automatic Indexing, Statistical Indexing, Natural Language, Concept Indexing, Hypertext Linkages

Document and Term Clustering: Introduction to Clustering, Thesaurus Generation, Item Clustering, Hierarchy of Clusters

**UNIT - IV**

User Search Techniques: Search Statements and Binding, Similarity Measures and Ranking, Relevance Feedback, Selective Dissemination of Information Search, Weighted Searches of Boolean Systems, Searching the INTERNET and Hypertext

Information Visualization: Introduction to Information Visualization, Cognition and Perception, Information Visualization Technologies

**UNIT - V**

Text Search Algorithms: Introduction to Text Search Techniques, Software Text Search Algorithms, Hardware Text Search Systems

Multimedia Information Retrieval: Spoken Language Audio Retrieval, Non-Speech Audio Retrieval, Graph Retrieval, Imagery Retrieval, Video Retrieval

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Information Storage and Retrieval Systems – Theory and Implementation, Second Edition, Gerald J. Kowalski, Mark T. Maybury, Springer

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Frakes, W.B., Ricardo Baeza-Yates: Information Retrieval Data Structures and Algorithms, Prentice Hall, 1992.
2. Information Storage & Retrieval By Robert Korfhage – John Wiley & Sons.
3. Modern Information Retrieval By Yates and Neto Pearson Education.

**CS524PE: DISTRIBUTED DATABASES (Professional Elective - II)**

III Year B.Tech. CSE I-Sem

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisites:**

1. A course on "Database Management Systems"

**Course Objectives:**

- The purpose of the course is to enrich the previous knowledge of database systems and exposing the need for distributed database technology to confront with the deficiencies of the centralized database systems.
- Introduce basic principles and implementation techniques of distributed database systems.
- Equip students with principles and knowledge of parallel and object-oriented databases.
- Topics include distributed DBMS architecture and design; query processing and optimization; distributed transaction management and reliability; parallel and object database management systems.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Understand theoretical and practical aspects of distributed database systems.
- Study and identify various issues related to the development of distributed database system.
- Understand the design aspects of object-oriented database system and related development.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction;** Distributed Data Processing, Distributed Database System, Promises of DDBSs, Problem areas.

**Distributed DBMS Architecture:** Architectural Models for Distributed DBMS, DDMBS Architecture.

**Distributed Database Design:** Alternative Design Strategies, Distribution Design issues, Fragmentation, Allocation.

**UNIT - II**

**Query processing and decomposition:** Query processing objectives, characterization of query processors, layers of query processing, query decomposition, localization of distributed data.

**Distributed query Optimization:** Query optimization, centralized query optimization, distributed query optimization algorithms.

**UNIT - III**

**Transaction Management:** Definition, properties of transaction, types of transactions, distributed concurrency control: serializability, concurrency control mechanisms & algorithms, time - stamped & optimistic concurrency control Algorithms, deadlock Management.

**UNIT - IV**

**Distributed DBMS Reliability:** Reliability concepts and measures, fault-tolerance in distributed systems, failures in Distributed DBMS, local & distributed reliability protocols, site failures and network partitioning.

**Parallel Database Systems:** Parallel database system architectures, parallel data placement, parallel query processing, load balancing, database clusters.

**UNIT - V**

**Distributed object Database Management Systems:** Fundamental object concepts and models, object distributed design, architectural issues, object management, distributed object storage, object query Processing.

**Object Oriented Data Model:** Inheritance, object identity, persistent programming languages, persistence of objects, comparison OODBMS and ORDBMS

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. M. Tamer OZSU and Patuck Valduriez: Principles of Distributed Database Systems, Pearson Edn. Asia, 2001.
2. Stefano Ceri and Giuseppe Pelagatti: Distributed Databases, McGraw Hill.

**REFERENCE BOOK:**

1. Hector Garcia-Molina, Jeffrey D. Ullman, Jennifer Widom: "Database Systems: The Complete Book", Second Edition, Pearson International Edition

**CS525PE: NATURAL LANGUAGE PROCESSING (Professional Elective - II)**

III Year B.Tech. CSE I-Sem

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisites:** Data structures, finite automata and probability theory**Course Objectives:**

- Introduce to some of the problems and solutions of NLP and their relation to linguistics and statistics.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Show sensitivity to linguistic phenomena and an ability to model them with formal grammars.
- Understand and carry out proper experimental methodology for training and evaluating empirical NLP systems
- Able to manipulate probabilities, construct statistical models over strings and trees, and estimate parameters using supervised and unsupervised training methods.
- Able to design, implement, and analyze NLP algorithms
- Able to design different language modeling Techniques.

**UNIT - I****Finding the Structure of Words:** Words and Their Components, Issues and Challenges, Morphological Models**Finding the Structure of Documents:** Introduction, Methods, Complexity of the Approaches, Performances of the Approaches**UNIT - II****Syntax Analysis:** Parsing Natural Language, Treebanks: A Data-Driven Approach to Syntax, Representation of Syntactic Structure, Parsing Algorithms, Models for Ambiguity Resolution in Parsing, Multilingual Issues**UNIT - III****Semantic Parsing:** Introduction, Semantic Interpretation, System Paradigms, Word Sense Systems, Software.**UNIT - IV**

Predicate-Argument Structure, Meaning Representation Systems, Software.

**UNIT - V****Discourse Processing:** Cohension, Reference Resolution, Discourse Cohension and Structure**Language Modeling:** Introduction, N-Gram Models, Language Model Evaluation, Parameter Estimation, Language Model Adaptation, Types of Language Models, Language-Specific Modeling Problems, Multilingual and Crosslingual Language Modeling**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Multilingual natural Language Processing Applications: From Theory to Practice – Daniel M. Bikel and Imed Zitouni, Pearson Publication
2. Natural Language Processing and Information Retrieval: Tanvier Siddiqui, U.S. Tiwary

**REFERENCE BOOK:**

1. Speech and Natural Language Processing - Daniel Jurafsky & James H Martin, Pearson Publications

**CS505PC: SOFTWARE ENGINEERING LAB****III Year B.Tech. CSE I-Sem**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1.5</b>

**Prerequisites**

1. A course on “Programming for Problem Solving”

**Co-requisite**

1. A Course on “Software Engineering”

**Course Objectives:**

- To have hands on experience in developing a software project by using various software engineering principles and methods in each of the phases of software development.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Ability to translate end-user requirements into system and software requirements
- Ability to generate a high-level design of the system from the software requirements
- Will have experience and/or awareness of testing problems and will be able to develop a simple testing report

**List of Experiments**

**Do the following 8 exercises for any two projects given in the list of sample projects or any other projects:**

1. Development of problem statement.
2. Preparation of Software Requirement Specification Document, Design Documents and Testing Phase related documents.
3. Preparation of Software Configuration Management and Risk Management related documents.
4. Study and usage of any Design phase CASE tool
5. Performing the Design by using any Design phase CASE tools.
6. Develop test cases for unit testing and integration testing
7. Develop test cases for various white box and black box testing techniques.

**Sample Projects:**

1. Passport automation System
2. Book Bank
3. Online Exam Registration
4. Stock Maintenance System
5. Online course reservation system
6. E-ticketing
7. Software Personnel Management System
8. Credit Card Processing
9. E-book management System.
10. Recruitment system

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Software Engineering, A practitioner's Approach- Roger S. Pressman, 6<sup>th</sup> edition, Mc Graw Hill International Edition.
2. Software Engineering- Sommerville, 7<sup>th</sup> edition, Pearson Education.
3. The unified modeling language user guide Grady Booch, James Rumbaugh, Ivar Jacobson, Pearson Education.

**CS506PC: COMPUTER NETWORKS AND WEB TECHNOLOGIES LAB**

III Year B.Tech. CSE I-Sem

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1.5</b>

**Course Objectives**

- To understand the working principle of various communication protocols.
- To understand the network simulator environment and visualize a network topology and observe its performance
- To analyze the traffic flow and the contents of protocol frames

**Course Outcomes**

- Implement data link layer framing methods
- Analyze error detection and error correction codes.
- Implement and analyze routing and congestion issues in network design.
- Implement Encoding and Decoding techniques used in presentation layer
- To be able to work with different network tools

**List of Experiments**

1. Implement the data link layer framing methods such as character, character-stuffing and bit stuffing.
2. Write a program to compute CRC code for the polynomials CRC-12, CRC-16 and CRC CCIP
3. Develop a simple data link layer that performs the flow control using the sliding window protocol, and loss recovery using the Go-Back-N mechanism.
4. Implement Dijkstra's algorithm to compute the shortest path through a network
5. Take an example subnet of hosts and obtain a broadcast tree for the subnet.
6. Implement distance vector routing algorithm for obtaining routing tables at each node.
7. Implement data encryption and data decryption
8. Write a program for congestion control using Leaky bucket algorithm.
9. Write a program for frame sorting technique used in buffers.
10. Wireshark
  - i. Packet Capture Using Wire shark
  - ii. Starting Wire shark
  - iii. Viewing Captured Traffic
  - iv. Analysis and Statistics & Filters.
11. How to run Nmap scan
12. Operating System Detection using Nmap
13. Do the following using NS2 Simulator
  - i. NS2 Simulator-Introduction
  - ii. Simulate to Find the Number of Packets Dropped
  - iii. Simulate to Find the Number of Packets Dropped by TCP/UDP
  - iv. Simulate to Find the Number of Packets Dropped due to Congestion
  - v. Simulate to Compare Data Rate& Throughput.
  - vi. Simulate to Plot Congestion for Different Source/Destination
  - vii. Simulate to Determine the Performance with respect to Transmission of Packets

**Web Technologies Experiments**

1. Write a PHP script to print prime numbers between 1-50.
2. PHP script to
  - a. Find the length of a string.
  - b. Count no of words in a string.
  - c. Reverse a string.
  - d. Search for a specific string.

3. Write a PHP script to merge two arrays and sort them as numbers, in descending order.
4. Write a PHP script that reads data from one file and write into another file.
5. Develop static pages (using Only HTML) of an online book store. The pages should resemble: [www.amazon.com](http://www.amazon.com). The website should consist the following pages.
  - a) Home page
  - b) Registration and user Login
  - c) User Profile Page
  - d) Books catalog
  - e) Shopping Cart
  - f) Payment By credit card
  - g) Order Conformation
6. Validate the Registration, user login, user profile and payment by credit card pages using JavaScript.
7. Create and save an XML document on the server, which contains 10 users information. Write a program, which takes User Id as an input and returns the user details by taking the user information from the XML document.
8. Install TOMCAT web server. Convert the static web pages of assignments 2 into dynamic web pages using servlets and cookies. Hint: Users information (user id, password, credit card number) would be stored in web.xml. Each user should have a separate Shopping Cart.
9. Redo the previous task using JSP by converting the static web pages of assignments 2 into dynamic web pages. Create a database with user information and books information. The books catalogue should be dynamically loaded from the database. Follow the MVC architecture while doing the website.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. WEB TECHNOLOGIES: A Computer Science Perspective, Jeffrey C. Jackson, Pearson Education

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Deitel H.M. and Deitel P.J., "Internet and World Wide Web How to program", Pearson International, 2012, 4th Edition.
2. J2EE: The complete Reference By James Keogh, McGraw-Hill
3. Bai and Ekedhi, The Web Warrior Guide to Web Programming, Thomson
4. Paul Dietel and Harvey Deitel, "Java How to Program", Prentice Hall of India, 8<sup>th</sup> Edition
5. Web technologies, Black Book, Dreamtech press.
6. Gopalan N.P. and Akilandeswari J., "Web Technology", Prentice Hall of India



**EN508HS: ADVANCED COMMUNICATION SKILLS LAB**

III Year B.Tech. CSE I-Sem

L	T	P	C
0	0	2	1

**1. INTRODUCTION:**

The introduction of the Advanced Communication Skills Lab is considered essential at 3<sup>rd</sup> year level. At this stage, the students need to prepare themselves for their careers which may require them to listen to, read, speak and write in English both for their professional and interpersonal communication in the globalized context.

The proposed course should be a laboratory course to enable students to use 'good' English and perform the following:

- Gathering ideas and information to organize ideas relevantly and coherently.
- Engaging in debates.
- Participating in group discussions.
- Facing interviews.
- Writing project/research reports/technical reports.
- Making oral presentations.
- Writing formal letters.
- Transferring information from non-verbal to verbal texts and vice-versa.
- Taking part in social and professional communication.

**2. OBJECTIVES:**

This Lab focuses on using multi-media instruction for language development to meet the following targets:

- To improve the students' fluency in English, through a well-developed vocabulary and enable them to listen to English spoken at normal conversational speed by educated English speakers and respond appropriately in different socio-cultural and professional contexts.
- Further, they would be required to communicate their ideas relevantly and coherently in writing.
- To prepare all the students for their placements.

**3. SYLLABUS:**

The following course content to conduct the activities is prescribed for the Advanced English Communication Skills (AECS) Lab:

1. **Activities on Fundamentals of Inter-personal Communication and Building Vocabulary** - Starting a conversation – responding appropriately and relevantly – using the right body language – Role Play in different situations & Discourse Skills- using visuals - Synonyms and antonyms, word roots, one-word substitutes, prefixes and suffixes, study of word origin, business vocabulary, analogy, idioms and phrases, collocations & usage of vocabulary.
2. **Activities on Reading Comprehension** –General Vs Local comprehension, reading for facts, guessing meanings from context, scanning, skimming, inferring meaning, critical reading& effective googling.
3. **Activities on Writing Skills** – Structure and presentation of different types of writing – *letter writing/Resume writing/ e-correspondence/Technical report writing/* – planning for writing – improving one's writing.
4. **Activities on Presentation Skills** – Oral presentations (individual and group) through JAM sessions/seminars/PPTs and written presentations through posters/projects/reports/ e-mails/assignments etc.
5. **Activities on Group Discussion and Interview Skills** – Dynamics of group discussion, intervention, summarizing, modulation of voice, body language, relevance, fluency and organization of ideas and rubrics for evaluation- Concept and process, pre-interview planning, opening

strategies, answering strategies, interview through tele-conference & video-conference and Mock Interviews.

#### 4. MINIMUM REQUIREMENT:

The Advanced English Communication Skills (AECS) Laboratory shall have the following infrastructural facilities to accommodate at least 35 students in the lab:

- Spacious room with appropriate acoustics.
- Round Tables with movable chairs
- Audio-visual aids
- LCD Projector
- Public Address system
- P – IV Processor, Hard Disk – 80 GB, RAM–512 MB Minimum, Speed – 2.8 GHZ
- T. V, a digital stereo & Camcorder
- Headphones of High quality

#### 5. SUGGESTED SOFTWARE:

The software consisting of the prescribed topics elaborated above should be procured and used.

- Oxford Advanced Learner's Compass, 7<sup>th</sup> Edition
- DELTA's key to the Next Generation TOEFL Test: Advanced Skill Practice.
- Lingua TOEFL CBT Insider, by Dream tech
- TOEFL & GRE (KAPLAN, AARCO & BARRONS, USA, Cracking GRE by CLIFFS)

#### TEXT BOOKS:

1. Effective Technical Communication by M Asharaf Rizvi. McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt. Ltd. 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition
2. Academic Writing: A Handbook for International Students by Stephen Bailey, Routledge, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition.

#### REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Learn Correct English – A Book of Grammar, Usage and Composition by Shiv K. Kumar and Hemalatha Nagarajan. Pearson 2007
2. Professional Communication by Aruna Koneru, McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt. Ltd, 2016.
3. Technical Communication by Meenakshi Raman & Sangeeta Sharma, Oxford University Press 2009.
4. Technical Communication by Paul V. Anderson. 2007. Cengage Learning pvt. Ltd. New Delhi.
5. English Vocabulary in Use series, Cambridge University Press 2008.
6. Handbook for Technical Communication by David A. McMurrey & Joanne Buckley. 2012. Cengage Learning.
7. Communication Skills by Leena Sen, PHI Learning Pvt Ltd., New Delhi, 2009.
8. Job Hunting by Colm Downes, Cambridge University Press 2008.
9. English for Technical Communication for Engineering Students, Aysha Vishwamohan, Tata Mc Graw-Hill 2009.

**\*MC510: INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS****III Year B.Tech. CSE I-Sem**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	0

**UNIT – I**

Introduction to Intellectual property: Introduction, types of intellectual property, international organizations, agencies and treaties, importance of intellectual property rights.

**UNIT – II**

Trade Marks: Purpose and function of trademarks, acquisition of trade mark rights, protectable matter, selecting, and evaluating trade mark, trade mark registration processes.

**UNIT – III**

Law of copy rights: Fundamental of copy right law, originality of material, rights of reproduction, rights to perform the work publicly, copy right ownership issues, copy right registration, notice of copy right, international copy right law.

Law of patents: Foundation of patent law, patent searching process, ownership rights and transfer

**UNIT – IV**

Trade Secrets: Trade secrete law, determination of trade secrete status, liability for misappropriations of trade secrets, protection for submission, trade secrete litigation.

Unfair competition: Misappropriation right of publicity, false advertising.

**UNIT – V**

New development of intellectual property: new developments in trade mark law; copy right law, patent law, intellectual property audits.

International overview on intellectual property, international – trade mark law, copy right law, international patent law, and international development in trade secrets law.

**TEXT & REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Intellectual property right, Deborah. E. Bouchoux, Cengage learning.
2. Intellectual property right – Unleashing the knowledge economy, prabuddha ganguli, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing company ltd

**CS601PC: MACHINE LEARNING**

III Year B.Tech. CSE II-Sem

L	T	P	C
3	1	0	4

**Prerequisites**

1. Data Structures
2. Knowledge on statistical methods

**Course Objectives**

- This course explains machine learning techniques such as decision tree learning, Bayesian learning etc.
- To understand computational learning theory.
- To study the pattern comparison techniques.

**Course Outcomes**

- Understand the concepts of computational intelligence like machine learning
- Ability to get the skill to apply machine learning techniques to address the real time problems in different areas
- Understand the Neural Networks and its usage in machine learning application.

**UNIT - I**

Introduction - Well-posed learning problems, designing a learning system, Perspectives and issues in machine learning

Concept learning and the general to specific ordering – introduction, a concept learning task, concept learning as search, find-S: finding a maximally specific hypothesis, version spaces and the candidate elimination algorithm, remarks on version spaces and candidate elimination, inductive bias.

**Decision Tree Learning** – Introduction, decision tree representation, appropriate problems for decision tree learning, the basic decision tree learning algorithm, hypothesis space search in decision tree learning, inductive bias in decision tree learning, issues in decision tree learning.

**UNIT - II**

**Artificial Neural Networks-1**– Introduction, neural network representation, appropriate problems for neural network learning, perceptions, multilayer networks and the back-propagation algorithm.

**Artificial Neural Networks-2**- Remarks on the Back-Propagation algorithm, An illustrative example: face recognition, advanced topics in artificial neural networks.

**Evaluation Hypotheses** – Motivation, estimation hypothesis accuracy, basics of sampling theory, a general approach for deriving confidence intervals, difference in error of two hypotheses, comparing learning algorithms.

**UNIT - III**

**Bayesian learning** – Introduction, Bayes theorem, Bayes theorem and concept learning, Maximum Likelihood and least squared error hypotheses, maximum likelihood hypotheses for predicting probabilities, minimum description length principle, Bayes optimal classifier, Gibbs algorithm, Naïve Bayes classifier, an example: learning to classify text, Bayesian belief networks, the EM algorithm.

**Computational learning theory** – Introduction, probably learning an approximately correct hypothesis, sample complexity for finite hypothesis space, sample complexity for infinite hypothesis spaces, the mistake bound model of learning.

**Instance-Based Learning**- Introduction,  $k$ -nearest neighbour algorithm, locally weighted regression, radial basis functions, case-based reasoning, remarks on lazy and eager learning.

**UNIT- IV**

**Genetic Algorithms** – Motivation, Genetic algorithms, an illustrative example, hypothesis space search, genetic programming, models of evolution and learning, parallelizing genetic algorithms.

**Learning Sets of Rules** – Introduction, sequential covering algorithms, learning rule sets: summary, learning First-Order rules, learning sets of First-Order rules: FOIL, Induction as inverted deduction, inverting resolution.

**Reinforcement Learning** – Introduction, the learning task, Q-learning, non-deterministic, rewards and actions, temporal difference learning, generalizing from examples, relationship to dynamic programming.

**UNIT - V**

**Analytical Learning-1**- Introduction, learning with perfect domain theories: PROLOG-EBG, remarks on explanation-based learning, explanation-based learning of search control knowledge.

**Analytical Learning-2**-Using prior knowledge to alter the search objective, using prior knowledge to augment search operators.

**Combining Inductive and Analytical Learning** – Motivation, inductive-analytical approaches to learning, using prior knowledge to initialize the hypothesis.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Machine Learning – Tom M. Mitchell, - MGH

**REFERENCE BOOK:**

1. Machine Learning: An Algorithmic Perspective, Stephen Marshland, Taylor & Francis

**CS602PC: COMPILER DESIGN**

III Year B.Tech. CSE II-Sem

L	T	P	C
3	1	0	4

**Prerequisites**

1. A course on "Formal Languages and Automata Theory"
2. A course on "Computer Organization and architecture"
3. A course on "Computer Programming and Data Structures"

**Course Objectives:**

- Introduce the major concepts of language translation and compiler design and impart the knowledge of practical skills necessary for constructing a compiler.
- Topics include phases of compiler, parsing, syntax directed translation, type checking use of symbol tables, code optimization techniques, intermediate code generation, code generation and data flow analysis.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Demonstrate the ability to design a compiler given a set of language features.
- Demonstrate the the knowledge of patterns, tokens & regular expressions for lexical analysis.
- Acquire skills in using lex tool & yacc tool for developing a scanner and parser.
- Design and implement LL and LR parsers
- Design algorithms to do code optimization in order to improve the performance of a program in terms of space and time complexity.
- Design algorithms to generate machine code.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** The structure of a compiler, the science of building a compiler, programming language basics

**Lexical Analysis:** The Role of the Lexical Analyzer, Input Buffering, Recognition of Tokens, The Lexical-Analyzer Generator Lex, Finite Automata, From Regular Expressions to Automata, Design of a Lexical-Analyzer Generator, Optimization of DFA-Based Pattern Matchers.

**UNIT - II**

**Syntax Analysis:** Introduction, Context-Free Grammars, Writing a Grammar, Top-Down Parsing, Bottom-Up Parsing, Introduction to LR Parsing: Simple LR, More Powerful LR Parsers, Using Ambiguous Grammars and Parser Generators.

**UNIT - III**

**Syntax-Directed Translation:** Syntax-Directed Definitions, Evaluation Orders for SDD's, Applications of Syntax-Directed Translation, Syntax-Directed Translation Schemes, Implementing L-Attributed SDD's.

**Intermediate-Code Generation:** Variants of Syntax Trees, Three-Address Code, Types and Declarations, Type Checking, Control Flow, Switch-Statements, Intermediate Code for Procedures.

**UNIT - IV**

**Run-Time Environments:** Stack Allocation of Space, Access to Nonlocal Data on the Stack, Heap Management, Introduction to Garbage Collection, Introduction to Trace-Based Collection.

**Code Generation:** Issues in the Design of a Code Generator, The Target Language, Addresses in the Target Code, Basic Blocks and Flow Graphs, Optimization of Basic Blocks, A Simple Code Generator, Peephole Optimization, Register Allocation and Assignment, Dynamic Programming Code-Generation.

**UNIT - V**

**Machine-Independent Optimization:** The Principal Sources of Optimization, Introduction to Data-Flow Analysis, Foundations of Data-Flow Analysis, Constant Propagation, Partial-Redundancy Elimination, Loops in Flow Graphs.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Compilers: Principles, Techniques and Tools, Second Edition, Alfred V. Aho, Monica S. Lam, Ravi Sethi, Jeffrey D. Ullman.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Lex & Yacc – John R. Levine, Tony Mason, Doug Brown, O'reilly
2. Compiler Construction, Loudon, Thomson.

**CS603PC: DESIGN AND ANALYSIS OF ALGORITHMS**

III Year B.Tech. CSE II-Sem

L	T	P	C
3	1	0	4

**Prerequisites:**

1. A course on "Computer Programming and Data Structures"
2. A course on "Advanced Data Structures"

**Course Objectives:**

- Introduces the notations for analysis of the performance of algorithms.
- Introduces the data structure disjoint sets.
- Describes major algorithmic techniques (divide-and-conquer, backtracking, dynamic programming, greedy, branch and bound methods) and mention problems for which each technique is appropriate;
- Describes how to evaluate and compare different algorithms using worst-, average-, and best-case analysis.
- Explains the difference between tractable and intractable problems, and introduces the problems that are P, NP and NP complete.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Ability to analyze the performance of algorithms
- Ability to choose appropriate data structures and algorithm design methods for a specified application
- Ability to understand how the choice of data structures and the algorithm design methods impact the performance of programs

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** Algorithm, Performance Analysis-Space complexity, Time complexity, Asymptotic Notations- Big oh notation, Omega notation, Theta notation and Little oh notation.

**Divide and conquer:** General method, applications-Binary search, Quick sort, Merge sort, Strassen's matrix multiplication.

**UNIT - II**

**Disjoint Sets:** Disjoint set operations, union and find algorithms

**Backtracking:** General method, applications, n-queen's problem, sum of subsets problem, graph coloring

**UNIT - III**

**Dynamic Programming:** General method, applications- Optimal binary search trees, 0/1 knapsack problem, All pairs shortest path problem, Traveling sales person problem, Reliability design.

**UNIT - IV**

**Greedy method:** General method, applications-Job sequencing with deadlines, knapsack problem, Minimum cost spanning trees, Single source shortest path problem.

**UNIT - V**

**Branch and Bound:** General method, applications - Travelling sales person problem, 0/1 knapsack problem - LC Branch and Bound solution, FIFO Branch and Bound solution.

**NP-Hard and NP-Complete problems:** Basic concepts, non deterministic algorithms, NP - Hard and NP-Complete classes, Cook's theorem.



**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Fundamentals of Computer Algorithms, Ellis Horowitz, Satraj Sahni and Rajasekharan, University Press.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Design and Analysis of algorithms, Aho, Ullman and Hopcroft, Pearson education.
2. Introduction to Algorithms, second edition, T. H. Cormen, C.E. Leiserson, R. L. Rivest, and C. Stein, PHI Pvt. Ltd./ Pearson Education.
3. Algorithm Design: Foundations, Analysis and Internet Examples, M.T. Goodrich and R. Tamassia, John Wiley and sons.

**CS611PE: CONCURRENT PROGRAMMING (Professional Elective - III)**

III Year B.Tech. CSE II-Sem

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Prerequisites**

1. A course on "Operating Systems"
2. A course on "Java Programming"

**Course Objectives:** To explore the abstractions used in concurrent programming**Course Outcomes:**

1. Ability to implement the mechanisms for communication and co-ordination among concurrent processes.
2. Ability to understand and reason about concurrency and concurrent objects
3. Ability to implement the locking and non-blocking mechanisms
4. Ability to understand concurrent objects

**UNIT - I**

Introduction - Shared Objects and Synchronization, A Fable, Properties of Mutual Exclusion, The Moral, The Producer–Consumer Problem, The Harsh Realities of Parallelization.

Mutual Exclusion - Time, Critical Sections, 2-Thread Solutions, The Peterson Lock, The Filter Lock, Lamport's Bakery Algorithm.

**UNIT - II**

Concurrent Objects - Concurrency and Correctness, Sequential Objects, Quiescent consistency, Sequential Consistency, Linearizability, Linearization Points, Formal Definitions

Linearizability, Compositional Linearizability, The Nonblocking Property, Progress conditions, Dependent Progress Conditions, The Java Memory Model, Locks and synchronized Blocks, Volatile Fields, Final Fields.

**UNIT - III**

Synchronization Operations, Consensus Numbers, Consensus Protocols, The compareAndSet() Operation, Introduction Universality, A Lock-Free Universal, Construction Wait-Free Universal Construction, Spin Locks , Test-And-Set Locks

**UNIT - IV**

Linked Lists: The Role of Locking, Introduction, List-Based Sets, Concurrent Reasoning, Coarse-Grained Synchronization, Fine-Grained Synchronization, Optimistic Synchronization, Lazy Synchronization, Non-Blocking Synchronization

**UNIT - V**

Concurrent Queues and the ABA Problem, Concurrent Stacks and Elimination, Transactional Memories

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. The Art of Multiprocessor Programming, by Maurice Herlihy and Nir Shavit, Morgan Kaufmman Publishers, 1st Edition, Indian Reprint 2012.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Java Concurrency in Practice by Brian Goetz, Tim Peierls, Joshua Block, Joseph Bowbeer, David Holmes and Doug Lea, Addison Wesley, 1st Edition, 2006.
2. Concurrent Programming in Java™: Design Principles and Patterns, Second Edition by Doug Lea, Publisher: Addison Wesley, Pub Date: October 01, 1999.

**CS612PE: NETWORK PROGRAMMING (Professional Elective - III)**

III Year B.Tech. CSE II-Sem

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand inter process and inter-system communication
- To understand socket programming in its entirety
- To understand usage of TCP/UDP / Raw sockets
- To understand how to build network applications

**Course Outcomes:**

- To write socket API based programs
- To design and implement client-server applications using TCP and UDP sockets
- To analyze network programs

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction to Network Programming:** OSI model, Unix standards, TCP and UDP & TCP connection establishment and Format, Buffer sizes and limitation, standard internet services, Protocol usage by common internet application.

**Sockets:** Address structures, value – result arguments, Byte ordering and manipulation function and related functions Elementary TCP sockets – Socket, connect, bind, listen, accept, fork and exec function, concurrent servers. Close function and related function.

**UNIT - II**

**TCP client server:** Introduction, TCP Echo server functions, Normal startup, terminate and signal handling server process termination, Crashing and Rebooting of server host shutdown of server host.

**Elementary UDP sockets:** Introduction UDP Echo server function, lost datagram, summary of UDP example, Lack of flow control with UDP, determining outgoing interface with UDP.

**I/O Multiplexing:** I/O Models, select function, Batch input, shutdown function, poll function, TCP Echo server,

**UNIT - III**

**Socket options:** getsockopt and setsockopt functions. Socket states, Generic socket option IPV6 socket option ICMPV6 socket option IPV6 socket option and TCP socket options.

**Advanced I/O Functions-**Introduction, Socket Timeouts, recv and send Functions, readv and writev Functions, recvmsg and sendmsg Functions, Ancillary Data, How Much Data Is Queued?, Sockets and Standard I/O, T/TCP: TCP for Transactions.

**UNIT - IV**

**Elementary name and Address conversions:** DNS, gethost by Name function, Resolver option, Function and IPV6 support, uname function, other networking information.

**Daemon Processes and inetd Superserver –** Introduction, syslogd Daemon, syslog Function, daemon\_init Function, inetd Daemon, daemon\_inetd Function

**Broadcasting-** Introduction, Broadcast Addresses, Unicast versus Broadcast, dg\_cli Function Using Broadcasting, Race Conditions

**Multicasting-** Introduction, Multicast Addresses, Multicasting versus Broadcasting on A LAN, Multicasting on a WAN, Multicast Socket Options, mcast\_join and Related Functions, dg\_cli Function Using Multicasting, Receiving Mbone Session Announcements, Sending and Receiving, SNTP: Simple Network Time Protocol, SNTP (Continued)

**UNIT - V**

Raw Sockets-Introduction, Raw Socket Creation, Raw Socket Output, Raw Socket Input, Ping Program, Traceroute Program, An ICMP Message Daemon,  
Datalink Access- Introduction, BPF: BSD Packet Filter, DLPI: Data Link Provider Interface, Linux: **SOCK\_PACKET**, **libpcap**: Packet Capture Library, Examining the UDP Checksum Field.  
Remote Login: Terminal line disciplines, Pseudo-Terminals, Terminal modes, Control Terminals, rlogin Overview, RPC Transparency Issues.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. UNIX Network Programming, by W. Richard Stevens, Bill Fenner, Andrew M. Rudoff, Pearson Education
2. UNIX Network Programming, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, - W. Richard Stevens. PHI.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. UNIX Systems Programming using C++ T CHAN, PHI.
2. UNIX for Programmers and Users, 3rd Edition Graham GLASS, King abls, Pearson Education
3. Advanced UNIX Programming 2nd Edition M. J. ROCHKIND, Pearson Education

**CS613PE: SCRIPTING LANGUAGES (Professional Elective - III)****III Year B.Tech. CSE II-Sem**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisites:**

1. A course on "Computer Programming and Data Structures"
2. A course on "Object Oriented Programming Concepts"

**Course Objectives:**

- This course introduces the script programming paradigm
- Introduces scripting languages such as Perl, Ruby and TCL.
- Learning TCL

**Course Outcomes:**

- Comprehend the differences between typical scripting languages and typical system and application programming languages.
- Gain knowledge of the strengths and weakness of Perl, TCL and Ruby; and select an appropriate language for solving a given problem.
- Acquire programming skills in scripting language

**UNIT - I**

Introduction: Ruby, Rails, The structure and Execution of Ruby Programs, Package Management with RUBYGEMS, Ruby and web: Writing CGI scripts, cookies, Choice of Webservers, SOAP and webservices

RubyTk – Simple Tk Application, widgets, Binding events, Canvas, scrolling

**UNIT - II**

Extending Ruby: Ruby Objects in C, the Jukebox extension, Memory allocation, Ruby Type System, Embedding Ruby to Other Languages, Embedding a Ruby Interpreter

**UNIT - III**

Introduction to PERL and Scripting

Scripts and Programs, Origin of Scripting, Scripting Today, Characteristics of Scripting Languages, Uses for Scripting Languages, Web Scripting, and the universe of Scripting Languages. PERL- Names and Values, Variables, Scalar Expressions, Control Structures, arrays, list, hashes, strings, pattern and regular expressions, subroutines.

**UNIT - IV**

Advanced perl

Finer points of looping, pack and unpack, filesystem, eval, data structures, packages, modules, objects, interfacing to the operating system, Creating Internet ware applications, Dirty Hands Internet Programming, security Issues.

**UNIT - V****TCL**

TCL Structure, syntax, Variables and Data in TCL, Control Flow, Data Structures, input/output, procedures, strings, patterns, files, Advance TCL- eval, source, exec and uplevel commands, Name spaces, trapping errors, event driven programs, making applications internet aware, Nuts and Bolts Internet Programming, Security Issues, C Interface.

**Tk**

Tk-Visual Tool Kits, Fundamental Concepts of Tk, Tk by example, Events and Binding, Perl-Tk.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. The World of Scripting Languages, David Barron, Wiley Publications.
2. Ruby Programming language by David Flanagan and Yukihiro Matsumoto O'Reilly
3. "Programming Ruby" The Pragmatic Programmers guide by Dave Thomas Second edition

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Open Source Web Development with LAMP using Linux Apache, MySQL, Perl and PHP, J. Lee and B. Ware (Addison Wesley) Pearson Education.
2. Perl by Example, E. Quigley, Pearson Education.
3. Programming Perl, Larry Wall, T. Christiansen and J. Orwant, O'Reilly, SPD.
4. Tcl and the Tk Tool kit, Ousterhout, Pearson Education.
5. Perl Power, J. P. Flynt, Cengage Learning.

**CS614PE: MOBILE APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT (Professional Elective - III)****III Year B.Tech. CSE II-Sem**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisites**

1. Acquaintance with JAVA programming
2. A Course on DBMS

**Course Objectives**

- To demonstrate their understanding of the fundamentals of Android operating systems
- To improve their skills of using Android software development tools
- To demonstrate their ability to develop software with reasonable complexity on mobile platform
- To demonstrate their ability to deploy software to mobile devices
- To demonstrate their ability to debug programs running on mobile devices

**Course Outcomes**

- Student understands the working of Android OS Practically.
- Student will be able to develop Android user interfaces
- Student will be able to develop, deploy and maintain the Android Applications.

**UNIT - I**

Introduction to Android Operating System: Android OS design and Features – Android development framework, SDK features, Installing and running applications on Android Studio, Creating AVDs, Types of Android applications, Best practices in Android programming, Android tools

Android application components – Android Manifest file, Externalizing resources like values, themes, layouts, Menus etc, Resources for different devices and languages, Runtime Configuration Changes  
Android Application Lifecycle – Activities, Activity lifecycle, activity states, monitoring state changes

**UNIT - II**

Android User Interface: Measurements – Device and pixel density independent measuring UNIT - s  
Layouts – Linear, Relative, Grid and Table Layouts

User Interface (UI) Components – Editable and non-editable TextViews, Buttons, Radio and Toggle Buttons, Checkboxes, Spinners, Dialog and pickers

Event Handling – Handling clicks or changes of various UI components

Fragments – Creating fragments, Lifecycle of fragments, Fragment states, Adding fragments to Activity, adding, removing and replacing fragments with fragment transactions, interfacing between fragments and Activities, Multi-screen Activities

**UNIT - III**

Intents and Broadcasts: Intent – Using intents to launch Activities, Explicitly starting new Activity, Implicit Intents, Passing data to Intents, Getting results from Activities, Native Actions, using Intent to dial a number or to send SMS

Broadcast Receivers – Using Intent filters to service implicit Intents, Resolving Intent filters, finding and using Intents received within an Activity

Notifications – Creating and Displaying notifications, Displaying Toasts

**UNIT - IV**

Persistent Storage: Files – Using application specific folders and files, creating files, reading data from files, listing contents of a directory Shared Preferences – Creating shared preferences, saving and retrieving data using Shared Preference

**UNIT - V**

Database – Introduction to SQLite database, creating and opening a database, creating tables, inserting retrieving and etindelg data, Registering Content Providers, Using content Providers (insert, delete, retrieve and update)

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Professional Android 4 Application Development, Reto Meier, Wiley India, (Wrox), 2012
2. Android Application Development for Java Programmers, James C Sheusi, Cengage Learning, 2013

**REFERENCE BOOK:**

1. Beginning Android 4 Application Development, Wei-Meng Lee, Wiley India (Wrox), 2013



**CS615PE: SOFTWARE TESTING METHODOLOGIES (Professional Elective - III)**

III Year B.Tech. CSE II-Sem

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisites**

1. A course on "Software Engineering"

**Course Objectives**

- To provide knowledge of the concepts in software testing such as testing process, criteria, strategies, and methodologies.
- To develop skills in software test automation and management using latest tools.

**Course Outcomes:** Design and develop the best test strategies in accordance to the development model.

**UNIT - I**

Introduction: Purpose of testing, Dichotomies, model for testing, consequences of bugs, taxonomy of bugs

Flow graphs and Path testing: Basics concepts of path testing, predicates, path predicates and achievable paths, path sensitizing, path instrumentation, application of path testing.

**UNIT - II**

Transaction Flow Testing: transaction flows, transaction flow testing techniques. Dataflow testing: Basics of dataflow testing, strategies in dataflow testing, application of dataflow testing. Domain Testing: domains and paths, Nice & ugly domains, domain testing, domains and interfaces testing, domain and interface testing, domains and testability.

**UNIT - III**

Paths, Path products and Regular expressions: path products & path expression, reduction procedure, applications, regular expressions & flow anomaly detection.

Logic Based Testing: overview, decision tables, path expressions, kv charts, specifications.

**UNIT - IV**

State, State Graphs and Transition testing: state graphs, good & bad state graphs, state testing, Testability tips.

**UNIT - V**

Graph Matrices and Application: Motivational overview, matrix of graph, relations, power of a matrix, node reduction algorithm, building tools. (Student should be given an exposure to a tool like JMeter or Win-runner).

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Software Testing techniques - Baris Beizer, Dreamtech, second edition.
2. Software Testing Tools – Dr. K. V. K. K. Prasad, Dreamtech.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. The craft of software testing - Brian Marick, Pearson Education.
2. Software Testing Techniques – SPD(Oreille)
3. Software Testing in the Real World – Edward Kit, Pearson.
4. Effective methods of Software Testing, Perry, John Wiley.
5. Art of Software Testing – Meyers, John Wiley.

**CS604PC: MACHINE LEARNING LAB**

III Year B.Tech. CSE II-Sem

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	1.5

**Course Objective:** The objective of this lab is to get an overview of the various machine learning techniques and can able to demonstrate them using python.

**Course Outcomes:** After the completion of the course the student can able to:

- understand complexity of Machine Learning algorithms and their limitations;
- understand modern notions in data analysis-oriented computing;
- be capable of confidently applying common Machine Learning algorithms in practice and implementing their own;
- Be capable of performing experiments in Machine Learning using real-world data.

**List of Experiments**

1. The probability that it is Friday and that a student is absent is 3 %. Since there are 5 school days in a week, the probability that it is Friday is 20 %. What is the probability that a student is absent given that today is Friday? Apply Baye's rule in python to get the result. (Ans: 15%)
2. Extract the data from database using python
3. Implement k-nearest neighbours classification using python
4. Given the following data, which specify classifications for nine combinations of VAR1 and VAR2 predict a classification for a case where VAR1=0.906 and VAR2=0.606, using the result of k-means clustering with 3 means (i.e., 3 centroids)

VAR1	VAR2	CLASS
1.713	1.586	0
0.180	1.786	1
0.353	1.240	1
0.940	1.566	0
1.486	0.759	1
1.266	1.106	0
1.540	0.419	1
0.459	1.799	1
0.773	0.186	1

5. The following training examples map descriptions of individuals onto high, medium and low credit-worthiness.

```

medium skiing design single twenties no -> highRisk
high golf trading married forties yes -> lowRisk
low speedway transport married thirties yes -> medRisk
medium football banking single thirties yes -> lowRisk
high flying media married fifties yes -> highRisk
low football security single twenties no -> medRisk
medium golf media single thirties yes -> medRisk
medium golf transport married forties yes -> lowRisk
high skiing banking single thirties yes -> highRisk
low golf unemployed married forties yes -> highRisk

```

Input attributes are (from left to right) income, recreation, job, status, age-group, home-owner. Find the unconditional probability of `golf' and the conditional probability of `single' given `medRisk' in the dataset?

6. Implement linear regression using python.
7. Implement Naïve Bayes theorem to classify the English text
8. Implement an algorithm to demonstrate the significance of genetic algorithm
9. Implement the finite words classification system using Back-propagation algorithm

**CS605PC: COMPILER DESIGN LAB**

III Year B.Tech. CSE II-Sem

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	1.5

**Prerequisites**

1. A Course on "Objected Oriented Programming through Java"

**Co-requisites:**

1. A course on "Web Technologies"

**Course Objectives:**

- To provide hands-on experience on web technologies
- To develop client-server application using web technologies
- To introduce server-side programming with Java servlets and JSP
- To understand the various phases in the design of a compiler.
- To understand the design of top-down and bottom-up parsers.
- To understand syntax directed translation schemes.
- To introduce lex and yacc tools.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Design and develop interactive and dynamic web applications using HTML, CSS, JavaScript and XML
- Apply client-server principles to develop scalable and enterprise web applications.
- Ability to design, develop, and implement a compiler for any language.
- Able to use lex and yacc tools for developing a scanner and a parser.
- Able to design and implement LL and LR parsers.

**List of Experiments**

## Compiler Design Experiments

1. Write a LEX Program to scan reserved word & Identifiers of C Language
2. Implement Predictive Parsing algorithm
3. Write a C program to generate three address code.
4. Implement SLR(1) Parsing algorithm
5. Design LALR bottom up parser for the given language

```

<program> ::= <block>
<block> ::= { <variabledefinition> <slist> }
           | { <slist> }
<variabledefinition> ::= int <vardeflist> ;
<vardeflist> ::= <vardec> | <vardec> , <vardeflist>
<vardec> ::= <identifier> | <identifier> [ <constant> ]
<slist> ::= <statement> | <statement> ; <slist>
<statement> ::= <assignment> | <ifstatement> | <whilestatement>
              | <block> | <printstatement> | <empty>
<assignment> ::= <identifier> = <expression>
               | <identifier> [ <expression> ] = <expression>
<ifstatement> ::= if <bexpression> then <slist> else <slist> endif
               | if <bexpression> then <slist> endif
<whilestatement> ::= while <bexpression> do <slist> enddo
<printstatement> ::= print ( <expression> )
<expression> ::= <expression> <addingop> <term> | <term> | <addingop> <term>
<bexpression> ::= <expression> <relop> <expression>

```

```

<relop> ::= < | <= | == | >= | > | !=
<addingop> ::= + | -
<term> ::= <term> <multop> <factor> | <factor>
<multop> ::= * | /
<factor> ::= <constant> | <identifier> | <identifier> [ <expression> ]
    | ( <expression> )
<constant> ::= <digit> | <digit> <constant>
<identifier> ::= <identifier> <letterordigit> | <letter>
<letterordigit> ::= <letter> | <digit>
<letter> ::= a|b|c|d|e|f|g|h|i|j|k|l|m|n|o|p|q|r|s|t|u|v|w|x|y|z
<digit> ::= 0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9
<empty> has the obvious meaning

```

Comments (zero or more characters enclosed between the standard C/Java-style comment brackets `/*...*/`) can be inserted. The language has rudimentary support for 1-dimensional arrays. The declaration `int a[3]` declares an array of three elements, referenced as `a[0]`, `a[1]` and `a[2]`. Note also that you should worry about the scoping of names.

A simple program written in this language is:

```

{ int a[3],t1,t2;
  t1=2;
  a[0]=1; a[1]=2; a[t1]=3;
  t2=-(a[2]+t1*6)/(a[2]-t1);
  if t2>5 then
    print(t2);
  else {
    int t3;
    t3=99;
    t2=-25;
    print(-t1+t2*t3); /* this is a comment
                       on 2 lines */
  }
endif
}

```

**CS621PE: CONCURRENT PROGRAMMING LAB (Professional Elective - III)**

III Year B.Tech. CSE II-Sem

L	T	P	C
0	0	2	1

**List of Experiments:**

1. Design and implement Two-thread mutual exclusion algorithm (Peterson's Algorithm) using multithreaded programming.
2. Design and implement Filter Lock algorithm and check for deadlock-free and starvation-free conditions using multithreaded programming.
3. Design and implement Lamport's Bakery Algorithm and check for deadlock-free and starvation-free conditions using multithreaded programming.
4. Design and implement Lock-based concurrent FIFO queue data structure using multithreaded programming.
5. Design a consensus object using read-write registers by implementing a deadlock-free or starvation-free mutual exclusion lock. (Use CompareAndSet( ) Primitive).
6. Design and implement concurrent List queue data structure using multithreaded programming. (Use Atomic Primitives)
7. Design and implement concurrent Stack queue data structure using multithreaded programming. (Use Atomic Primitives)
8. Design and implement concurrent FIFO queue data structure using multithreaded programming. (Use Atomic Primitives)

**CS622PE: NETWORK PROGRAMMING LAB (Professional Elective - III)****III Year B.Tech. CSE II-Sem**

L	T	P	C
0	0	2	1

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand inter process and inter-system communication
- To understand socket programming in its entirety
- To understand usage of TCP/UDP / Raw sockets
- To understand how to build network applications

**Course Outcomes:**

- To write socket API based programs
- To design and implement client-server applications using TCP and UDP sockets
- To analyze network programs

**List of Experiments**

1. Implement programs for Inter Process Communication using PIPE, Message Queue and Shared Memory.
2. Write a programme to create an integer variable using shared memory concept and increment the variable simultaneously by two processes. Use semaphores to avoid race conditions.
3. Design TCP iterative Client and server application to reverse the given input sentence
4. Design TCP iterative Client and server application to reverse the given input sentence
5. Design TCP client and server application to transfer file
6. Design a TCP concurrent server to convert a given text into upper case using multiplexing system call "select"
7. Design a TCP concurrent server to echo given set of sentences using poll functions
8. Design UDP Client and server application to reverse the given input sentence
9. Design UDP Client server to transfer a file
10. Design using poll client server application to multiplex TCP and UDP requests for converting a given text into upper case.
11. Design a RPC application to add and subtract a given pair of integers

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. UNIX Network Programming, by W. Richard Stevens, Bill Fenner, Andrew M. Rudoff, Pearson Education.
2. UNIX Network Programming, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, - W. Richard Stevens. PHI.

**CS623PE: SCRIPTING LANGUAGES LAB (Professional Elective - III)****III Year B.Tech. CSE II-Sem**

L	T	P	C
0	0	2	1

**Prerequisites:** Any High-level programming language (C, C++)**Course Objectives:**

- To Understand the concepts of scripting languages for developing web based projects
- To understand the applications the of Ruby, TCL, Perl scripting languages

**Course Outcomes:**

- Ability to understand the differences between Scripting languages and programming languages
- Able to gain some fluency programming in Ruby, Perl, TCL

**List of Experiments**

1. Write a Ruby script to create a new string which is n copies of a given string where n is a non-negative integer
2. Write a Ruby script which accept the radius of a circle from the user and compute the parameter and area.
3. Write a Ruby script which accept the user's first and last name and print them in reverse order with a space between them
4. Write a Ruby script to accept a filename from the user print the extension of that
5. Write a Ruby script to find the greatest of three numbers
6. Write a Ruby script to print odd numbers from 10 to 1
7. Write a Ruby script to check two integers and return true if one of them is 20 otherwise return their sum
8. Write a Ruby script to check two temperatures and return true if one is less than 0 and the other is greater than 100
9. Write a Ruby script to print the elements of a given array
10. Write a Ruby program to retrieve the total marks where subject name and marks of a student stored in a hash
11. Write a TCL script to find the factorial of a number
12. Write a TCL script that multiplies the numbers from 1 to 10
13. Write a TCL script for Sorting a list using a comparison function
14. Write a TCL script to (i)create a list (ii )append elements to the list (iii)Traverse the list (iv)Concatenate the list
15. Write a TCL script to comparing the file modified times.
16. Write a TCL script to Copy a file and translate to native format.
17. a) Write a Perl script to find the largest number among three numbers.  
b) Write a Perl script to print the multiplication tables from 1-10 using subroutines.
18. Write a Perl program to implement the following list of manipulating functions  
a)Shift  
b)Unshift  
c)Push
19. a) Write a Perl script to substitute a word, with another word in a string.  
b) Write a Perl script to validate IP address and email address.
20. Write a Perl script to print the file in reverse order using command line arguments



**CS624PE: MOBILE APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT LAB (Professional Elective - III)**

III Year B.Tech. CSE II-Sem

L	T	P	C
0	0	2	1

Prerequisites: --- NIL---

**Course Objectives:**

- To learn how to develop Applications in android environment.
- To learn how to develop user interface applications.
- To learn how to develop URL related applications.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Student understands the working of Android OS Practically.
- Student will be able to develop user interfaces.
- Student will be able to develop, deploy and maintain the Android Applications.

**List of Experiments**

1. Create an Android application that shows Hello + name of the user and run it on an emulator.  
(b) Create an application that takes the name from a text box and shows hello message along with the name entered in text box, when the user clicks the OK button.
2. Create a screen that has input boxes for User Name, Password, Address, Gender (radio buttons for male and female), Age (numeric), Date of Birth (Date Picket), State (Spinner) and a Submit button. On clicking the submit button, print all the data below the Submit Button. Use (a) Linear Layout (b) Relative Layout and (c) Grid Layout or Table Layout.
3. Develop an application that shows names as a list and on selecting a name it should show the details of the candidate on the next screen with a "Back" button. If the screen is rotated to landscape mode (width greater than height), then the screen should show list on left fragment and details on right fragment instead of second screen with back button. Use Fragment transactions and Rotation event listener.
4. Develop an application that uses a menu with 3 options for dialing a number, opening a website and to send an SMS. On selecting an option, the appropriate action should be invoked using intents.
5. Develop an application that inserts some notifications into Notification area and whenever a notification is inserted, it should show a toast with details of the notification.
6. Create an application that uses a text file to store user names and passwords (tab separated fields and one record per line). When the user submits a login name and password through a screen, the details should be verified with the text file data and if they match, show a dialog saying that login is successful. Otherwise, show the dialog with Login Failed message.
7. Create a user registration application that stores the user details in a database table.
8. Create a database and a user table where the details of login names and passwords are stored. Insert some names and passwords initially. Now the login details entered by the user should be verified with the database and an appropriate dialog should be shown to the user.
9. Create an admin application for the user table, which shows all records as a list and the admin can select any record for edit or modify. The results should be reflected in the table.
10. Develop an application that shows all contacts of the phone along with details like name, phone number, mobile number etc.
11. Create an application that saves user information like name, age, gender etc. in shared preference and retrieves them when the program restarts.
12. Create an alarm that rings every Sunday at 8:00 AM. Modify it to use a time picker to set alarm time.
13. Create an application that shows the given URL (from a text field) in a browser.

**CS625PE: SOFTWARE TESTING METHODOLOGIES LAB (Professional Elective - III)**

III Year B.Tech. CSE II-Sem

L	T	P	C
0	0	2	1

**Prerequisites:** A basic knowledge of programming.**Course Objectives**

- To provide knowledge of Software Testing Methods.
- To develop skills in software test automation and management using latest tools.

**Course Outcome**

- Design and develop the best test strategies in accordance to the development model.

**List of Experiments:**

1. Recording in context sensitive mode and analog mode
2. GUI checkpoint for single property
3. GUI checkpoint for single object/window
4. GUI checkpoint for multiple objects
5. a) Bitmap checkpoint for object/window  
a) Bitmap checkpoint for screen area
6. Database checkpoint for Default check
7. Database checkpoint for custom check
8. Database checkpoint for runtime record check
9. a) Data driven test for dynamic test data submission  
b) Data driven test through flat files  
c) Data driven test through front grids  
d) Data driven test through excel test
10. a) Batch testing without parameter passing  
b) Batch testing with parameter passing
11. Data driven batch
12. Silent mode test execution without any interruption
13. Test case for calculator in windows application

**\*MC609: ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE**

III Year B.Tech. CSE II-Sem

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	0

**Course Objectives:**

- Understanding the importance of ecological balance for sustainable development.
- Understanding the impacts of developmental activities and mitigation measures
- Understanding the environmental policies and regulations

**Course Outcomes:** Based on this course, the Engineering graduate will understand /evaluate / develop technologies on the basis of ecological principles and environmental regulations which in turn helps in sustainable development

**UNIT - I**

**Ecosystems:** Definition, Scope and Importance of ecosystem. Classification, structure, and function of an ecosystem, Food chains, food webs, and ecological pyramids. Flow of energy, Biogeochemical cycles, Bioaccumulation, Biomagnification, ecosystem value, services and carrying capacity, Field visits.

**UNIT - II**

**Natural Resources: Classification of Resources:** Living and Non-Living resources, **water resources:** use and over utilization of surface and ground water, floods and droughts, Dams: benefits and problems. **Mineral resources:** use and exploitation, environmental effects of extracting and using mineral resources, **Land resources:** Forest resources, **Energy resources:** growing energy needs, renewable and non renewable energy sources, use of alternate energy source, case studies.

**UNIT - III**

**Biodiversity And Biotic Resources:** Introduction, Definition, genetic, species and ecosystem diversity. Value of biodiversity; consumptive use, productive use, social, ethical, aesthetic and optional values. India as a mega diversity nation, Hot spots of biodiversity. Field visit. Threats to biodiversity: habitat loss, poaching of wildlife, man-wildlife conflicts; conservation of biodiversity: In-Situ and Ex-situ conservation. National Biodiversity act.

**UNIT - IV**

**Environmental Pollution and Control Technologies: Environmental Pollution:** Classification of pollution, **Air Pollution:** Primary and secondary pollutants, Automobile and Industrial pollution, Ambient air quality standards. **Water pollution:** Sources and types of pollution, drinking water quality standards. **Soil Pollution:** Sources and types, Impacts of modern agriculture, degradation of soil. **Noise Pollution:** Sources and Health hazards, standards, **Solid waste:** Municipal Solid Waste management, composition and characteristics of e-Waste and its management. **Pollution control technologies:** Wastewater Treatment methods: Primary, secondary and Tertiary. Overview of air pollution control technologies, Concepts of bioremediation. **Global Environmental Problems and Global Efforts:** Climate change and impacts on human environment. Ozone depletion and Ozone depleting substances (ODS). Deforestation and desertification. International conventions / Protocols: Earth summit, Kyoto protocol, and Montréal Protocol.

**UNIT - V**

**Environmental Policy, Legislation & EIA:** Environmental Protection act, Legal aspects Air Act- 1981, Water Act, Forest Act, Wild life Act, Municipal solid waste management and handling rules, biomedical waste management and handling rules, hazardous waste management and handling rules. EIA: EIA structure, methods of baseline data acquisition. Overview on Impacts of air, water, biological and Socio-economical aspects. Strategies for risk assessment, Concepts of Environmental Management Plan

(EMP). **Towards Sustainable Future:** Concept of Sustainable Development, Population and its explosion, Crazy Consumerism, Environmental Education, Urban Sprawl, Human health, Environmental Ethics, Concept of Green Building, Ecological Foot Print, Life Cycle assessment (LCA), Low carbon life style.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Textbook of Environmental Studies for Undergraduate Courses by Erach Bharucha for University Grants Commission.
2. Environmental Studies by R. Rajagopalan, Oxford University Press.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Environmental Science: towards a sustainable future by Richard T. Wright. 2008 PHL Learning Private Ltd. New Delhi.
2. Environmental Engineering and science by Gilbert M. Masters and Wendell P. Ela. 2008 PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd.
3. Environmental Science by Daniel B. Botkin & Edward A. Keller, Wiley INDIA edition.
4. Environmental Studies by Anubha Kaushik, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, New age international publishers.
5. Text book of Environmental Science and Technology - Dr. M. Anji Reddy 2007, BS Publications.

**CS701PC: CRYPTOGRAPHY AND NETWORK SECURITY (PC)**

IV Year B.Tech. CSE I -Sem

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Course Objectives:**

- Explain the objectives of information security
- Explain the importance and application of each of confidentiality, integrity, authentication and availability
- Understand various cryptographic algorithms.
- Understand the basic categories of threats to computers and networks
- Describe public-key cryptosystem.
- Describe the enhancements made to IPv4 by IPSec
- Understand Intrusions and intrusion detection
- Discuss the fundamental ideas of public-key cryptography.
- Generate and distribute a PGP key pair and use the PGP package to send an encrypted e-mail message.
- Discuss Web security and Firewalls

**Course Outcomes:**

- Student will be able to understand basic cryptographic algorithms, message and web authentication and security issues.
- Ability to identify information system requirements for both of them such as client and server.
- Ability to understand the current legal issues towards information security.

**UNIT - I**

**Security Concepts:** Introduction, The need for security, Security approaches, Principles of security, Types of Security attacks, Security services, Security Mechanisms, A model for Network Security

**Cryptography Concepts and Techniques:** Introduction, plain text and cipher text, substitution techniques, transposition techniques, encryption and decryption, symmetric and asymmetric key cryptography, steganography, key range and key size, possible types of attacks.

**UNIT - II**

**Symmetric key Ciphers:** Block Cipher principles, DES, AES, Blowfish, RC5, IDEA, Block cipher operation, Stream ciphers, RC4.

**Asymmetric key Ciphers:** Principles of public key cryptosystems, RSA algorithm, Elgamal Cryptography, Diffie-Hellman Key Exchange, Knapsack Algorithm.

**UNIT - III**

**Cryptographic Hash Functions:** Message Authentication, Secure Hash Algorithm (SHA-512),  
**Message authentication codes:** Authentication requirements, HMAC, CMAC, Digital signatures, Elgamal Digital Signature Scheme.

**Key Management and Distribution:** Symmetric Key Distribution Using Symmetric & Asymmetric Encryption, Distribution of Public Keys, Kerberos, X.509 Authentication Service, Public – Key Infrastructure

**UNIT - IV**

**Transport-level Security:** Web security considerations, Secure Socket Layer and Transport Layer Security, HTTPS, Secure Shell (SSH)

**Wireless Network Security:** Wireless Security, Mobile Device Security, IEEE 802.11 Wireless LAN, IEEE 802.11i Wireless LAN Security

**UNIT - V**

**E-Mail Security:** Pretty Good Privacy, S/MIME **IP Security:** IP Security overview, IP Security architecture, Authentication Header, Encapsulating security payload, Combining security associations, Internet Key Exchange

**Case Studies on Cryptography and security:** Secure Multiparty Calculation, Virtual Elections, Single sign On, Secure Inter-branch Payment Transactions, Cross site Scripting Vulnerability.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Cryptography and Network Security - Principles and Practice: William Stallings, Pearson Education, 6<sup>th</sup> Edition
2. Cryptography and Network Security: Atul Kahate, Mc Graw Hill, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Cryptography and Network Security: C K Shyamala, N Harini, Dr T R Padmanabhan, Wiley India, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition.
2. Cryptography and Network Security: Forouzan Mukhopadhyay, Mc Graw Hill, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition
3. Information Security, Principles, and Practice: Mark Stamp, Wiley India.
4. Principles of Computer Security: WM. Arthur Conklin, Greg White, TMH
5. Introduction to Network Security: Neal Krawetz, CENGAGE Learning
6. Network Security and Cryptography: Bernard Menezes, CENGAGE Learning

**CS702PC: DATA MINING (PC)**

IV Year B.Tech. CSE I - Sem

L	T	P	C
2	0	0	2

**Pre-Requisites:**

- A course on “Database Management Systems”
- Knowledge of probability and statistics

**Course Objectives:**

- It presents methods for mining frequent patterns, associations, and correlations.
- It then describes methods for data classification and prediction, and data–clustering approaches.
- It covers mining various types of data stores such as spatial, textual, multimedia, streams.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Ability to understand the types of the data to be mined and present a general classification of tasks and primitives to integrate a data mining system.
- Apply preprocessing methods for any given raw data.
- Extract interesting patterns from large amounts of data.
- Discover the role played by data mining in various fields.
- Choose and employ suitable data mining algorithms to build analytical applications
- Evaluate the accuracy of supervised and unsupervised models and algorithms.

**UNIT - I**

**Data Mining:** Data–Types of Data–, Data Mining Functionalities– Interestingness Patterns– Classification of Data Mining systems– Data mining Task primitives –Integration of Data mining system with a Data warehouse–Major issues in Data Mining–Data Preprocessing.

**UNIT - II**

**Association Rule Mining:** Mining Frequent Patterns–Associations and correlations – Mining Methods– Mining Various kinds of Association Rules– Correlation Analysis– Constraint based Association mining. Graph Pattern Mining, SPM.

**UNIT - III**

**Classification:** Classification and Prediction – Basic concepts–Decision tree induction–Bayesian classification, Rule–based classification, Lazy learner.

**UNIT - IV**

**Clustering and Applications:** Cluster analysis–Types of Data in Cluster Analysis–Categorization of Major Clustering Methods– Partitioning Methods, Hierarchical Methods– Density–Based Methods, Grid–Based Methods, Outlier Analysis.

**UNIT - V**

**Advanced Concepts:** Basic concepts in Mining data streams–Mining Time–series data—Mining sequence patterns in Transactional databases– Mining Object– Spatial– Multimedia–Text and Web data – Spatial Data mining– Multimedia Data mining–Text Mining– Mining the World Wide Web.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Data Mining – Concepts and Techniques – Jiawei Han & Micheline Kamber, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition Elsevier.
2. Data Mining Introductory and Advanced topics – Margaret H Dunham, PEA.

**REFERENCE BOOK:**

1. Ian H. Witten and Eibe Frank, Data Mining: Practical Machine Learning Tools and Techniques (Second Edition), Morgan Kaufmann, 2005.

**CS711PE: GRAPH THEORY (Professional Elective - IV)**

IV Year B.Tech. CSE I -Sem

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Pre-requisites:**

1. An understanding of Mathematics in general is sufficient.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Know some important classes of graph theoretic problems;
- Be able to formulate and prove central theorems about trees, matching, connectivity, colouring and planar graphs;
- Be able to describe and apply some basic algorithms for graphs;
- Be able to use graph theory as a modelling tool.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction**-Discovery of graphs, Definitions, Subgraphs, Isomorphic graphs, Matrix representations of graphs, Degree of a vertex, Directed walks, paths and cycles, Connectivity in digraphs, Eulerian and Hamilton digraphs, Eulerian digraphs, Hamilton digraphs, Special graphs, Complements, Larger graphs from smaller graphs, Union, Sum, Cartesian Product, Composition, Graphic sequences, Graph theoretic model of the LAN problem, Havel-Hakimi criterion, Realization of a graphic sequence.

**UNIT - II**

**Connected graphs and shortest paths** - Walks, trails, paths, cycles, Connected graphs, Distance, Cut-vertices and cut-edges, Blocks, Connectivity, Weighted graphs and shortest paths, Weighted graphs, Dijkstra's shortest path algorithm, Floyd-Warshall shortest path algorithm.

**UNIT - III**

**Trees**- Definitions and characterizations, Number of trees, Cayley's formula, Kirchoff's matrix-tree theorem, Minimum spanning trees, Kruskal's algorithm, Prim's algorithm, Special classes of graphs, Bipartite Graphs, Line Graphs, Chordal Graphs, Eulerian Graphs, Fleury's algorithm, Chinese Postman problem, Hamilton Graphs, Introduction, Necessary conditions and sufficient conditions.

**UNIT - IV**

**Independent sets coverings and matchings**- Introduction, Independent sets and coverings: basic equations, Matchings in bipartite graphs, Hall's Theorem, Konig's Theorem, Perfect matchings in graphs, Greedy and approximation algorithms.

**UNIT - V**

**Vertex Colorings**- Basic definitions, Cliques and chromatic number, Mycielski's theorem, Greedy coloring algorithm, Coloring of chordal graphs, Brooks theorem, Edge Colorings, Introduction and Basics, Gupta-Vizing theorem, Class-1 and Class-2 graphs, Edge-coloring of bipartite graphs, Class-2 graphs, Hajos union and Class-2 graphs, A scheduling problem and equitable edge-coloring.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. J. A. Bondy and U. S. R. Murty. Graph Theory, volume 244 of Graduate Texts in Mathematics. Springer, 1st edition, 2008.
2. J. A. Bondy and U. S. R. Murty. Graph Theory with Applications.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Lecture Videos: <http://nptel.ac.in/courses/111106050/13>
2. Introduction to Graph Theory, Douglas B. West, Pearson.



3. Schaum's Outlines Graph Theory, Balakrishnan, TMH
4. Introduction to Graph Theory, Wilson Robin j, PHI
5. Graph Theory with Applications to Engineering And Computer Science, Narsing Deo, PHI
6. Graphs - An Introductory Approach, Wilson and Watkins

**CS712PE: INTRODUCTION TO EMBEDDED SYSTEMS (Professional Elective - IV)**

IV Year B.Tech. CSE I -Sem

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Pre-requisites:**

1. A course on “Digital Logic Design and Microprocessors”
2. A course on “Computer Organization and Architecture”

**Course Objectives:**

- To provide an overview of principles of Embedded System
- To provide a clear understanding of role of firmware, operating systems in correlation with hardware systems.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Expected to understand the selection procedure of processors in the embedded domain.
- Design procedure of embedded firm ware.
- Expected to visualize the role of realtime operating systems in embedded systems.
- Expected to evaluate the correlation between task synchronization and latency issues

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction to Embedded Systems:** Definition of Embedded System, Embedded Systems Vs General Computing Systems, History of Embedded Systems, Classification of Embedded Systems, Major application areas, Purpose of Embedded Systems, Characteristics and Quality attributes of Embedded Systems.

**UNIT - II**

**The Typical Embedded System:** Core of the Embedded System, Memory, Sensors and Actuators, Communication Interface, Embedded Firmware, Other System components.

**UNIT - III**

**Embedded Firmware Design and Development:** Embedded Firmware Design, Embedded Firmware Development Languages, Programming in Embedded C.

**UNIT - IV**

**RTOS Based Embedded System Design:** Operating System basics, Types of Operating Systems, Tasks, Process, Threads, Multiprocessing and Multi-tasking, Task Scheduling, Threads-Processes-Scheduling putting them together, Task Communication, Task Synchronization, Device Drivers, How to choose an RTOS

**UNIT - V**

**Integration and Testing of Embedded Hardware and Firmware:** Integration of Hardware and Firmware, Boards Bring up

**The Embedded System Development Environment:** The Integrated Development Environment (IDE), Types of files generated on Cross-Compilation, Disassembler/Decompiler, Simulators, Emulators and Debugging, Target Hardware Debugging, Boundary Scan.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Shibu K V, “Introduction to Embedded Systems”, Second Edition, Mc Graw Hill

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Rajkamal, Embedded Systems Architecture, Programming and Design, Tata McGraw-Hill

2. Frank Vahid and Tony Givargis, "Embedded Systems Design" - A Unified Hardware/Software Introduction, John Wiley
3. Lyla, "Embedded Systems" –Pearson
4. David E. Simon, An Embedded Software Primer, Pearson Education Asia, First Indian Reprint 2000.

**CS713PE: ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE (Professional Elective - IV)**

IV Year B.Tech. CSE I -Sem

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisites:**

1. A course on "Computer Programming and Data Structures"
2. A course on "Advanced Data Structures"
3. A course on "Design and Analysis of Algorithms"
4. A course on "Mathematical Foundations of Computer Science"
5. Some background in linear algebra, data structures and algorithms, and probability will all be helpful

**Course Objectives:**

- To learn the distinction between optimal reasoning Vs. human like reasoning
- To understand the concepts of state space representation, exhaustive search, heuristic search together with the time and space complexities.
- To learn different knowledge representation techniques.
- To understand the applications of AI, namely game playing, theorem proving, and machine learning.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Ability to formulate an efficient problem space for a problem expressed in natural language.
- Select a search algorithm for a problem and estimate its time and space complexities.
- Possess the skill for representing knowledge using the appropriate technique for a given problem.
- Possess the ability to apply AI techniques to solve problems of game playing, and machine learning.

**UNIT - I****Problem Solving by Search-I:** Introduction to AI, Intelligent Agents

**Problem Solving by Search –II:** Problem-Solving Agents, Searching for Solutions, Uninformed Search Strategies: Breadth-first search, Uniform cost search, Depth-first search, Iterative deepening Depth-first search, Bidirectional search, Informed (Heuristic) Search Strategies: Greedy best-first search, A\* search, Heuristic Functions, Beyond Classical Search: Hill-climbing search, Simulated annealing search, Local Search in Continuous Spaces, Searching with Non-Deterministic Actions, Searching with Partial Observations, Online Search Agents and Unknown Environment .

**UNIT - II****Problem Solving by Search-II and Propositional Logic**

**Adversarial Search:** Games, Optimal Decisions in Games, Alpha–Beta Pruning, Imperfect Real-Time Decisions.

**Constraint Satisfaction Problems:** Defining Constraint Satisfaction Problems, Constraint Propagation, Backtracking Search for CSPs, Local Search for CSPs, The Structure of Problems.

**Propositional Logic:** Knowledge-Based Agents, The Wumpus World, Logic, Propositional Logic, Propositional Theorem Proving: Inference and proofs, Proof by resolution, Horn clauses and definite clauses, Forward and backward chaining, Effective Propositional Model Checking, Agents Based on Propositional Logic.

**UNIT - III****Logic and Knowledge Representation**

**First-Order Logic:** Representation, Syntax and Semantics of First-Order Logic, Using First-Order Logic, Knowledge Engineering in First-Order Logic.

**Inference in First-Order Logic:** Propositional vs. First-Order Inference, Unification and Lifting, Forward Chaining, Backward Chaining, Resolution.

**Knowledge Representation:** Ontological Engineering, Categories and Objects, Events. Mental Events and Mental Objects, Reasoning Systems for Categories, Reasoning with Default Information.

#### UNIT - IV

##### Planning

**Classical Planning:** Definition of Classical Planning, Algorithms for Planning with State-Space Search, Planning Graphs, other Classical Planning Approaches, Analysis of Planning approaches.

**Planning and Acting in the Real World:** Time, Schedules, and Resources, Hierarchical Planning, Planning and Acting in Nondeterministic Domains, Multi agent Planning.

#### UNIT - V

##### Uncertain knowledge and Learning

**Uncertainty:** Acting under Uncertainty, Basic Probability Notation, Inference Using Full Joint Distributions, Independence, Bayes' Rule and Its Use,

**Probabilistic Reasoning:** Representing Knowledge in an Uncertain Domain, The Semantics of Bayesian Networks, Efficient Representation of Conditional Distributions, Approximate Inference in Bayesian Networks, Relational and First-Order Probability, Other Approaches to Uncertain Reasoning; Dempster-Shafer theory.

**Learning:** Forms of Learning, Supervised Learning, Learning Decision Trees. Knowledge in Learning: Logical Formulation of Learning, Knowledge in Learning, Explanation-Based Learning, Learning Using Relevance Information, Inductive Logic Programming.

#### TEXT BOOK:

1. Artificial Intelligence A Modern Approach, Third Edition, Stuart Russell and Peter Norvig, Pearson Education.

#### REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Artificial Intelligence, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edn, E. Rich and K.Knight (TMH)
2. Artificial Intelligence, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edn., Patrick Henry Winston, Pearson Education.
3. Artificial Intelligence, Shivani Goel, Pearson Education.
4. Artificial Intelligence and Expert systems – Patterson, Pearson Education.

**CS714PE: CLOUD COMPUTING (Professional Elective - IV)**

IV Year B.Tech. CSE I -Sem

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Pre-requisites:**

1. A course on "Computer Networks"
2. A course on "Operating Systems"
3. A course on "Distributed Systems"

**Course Objectives:**

- This course provides an insight into cloud computing
- Topics covered include- distributed system models, different cloud service models, service-oriented architectures, cloud programming and software environments, resource management.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Ability to understand various service delivery models of a cloud computing architecture.
- Ability to understand the ways in which the cloud can be programmed and deployed.
- Understanding cloud service providers.

**UNIT - I**

**Computing Paradigms:** High-Performance Computing, Parallel Computing, Distributed Computing, Cluster Computing, Grid Computing, Cloud Computing, Bio computing, Mobile Computing, Quantum Computing, Optical Computing, Nano computing.

**UNIT - II**

**Cloud Computing Fundamentals:** Motivation for Cloud Computing, The Need for Cloud Computing, Defining Cloud Computing, Definition of Cloud computing, Cloud Computing Is a Service, Cloud Computing Is a Platform, Principles of Cloud computing, Five Essential Characteristics, Four Cloud Deployment Models

**UNIT - III**

**Cloud Computing Architecture and Management:** Cloud architecture, Layer, Anatomy of the Cloud, Network Connectivity in Cloud Computing, Applications, on the Cloud, Managing the Cloud, Managing the Cloud Infrastructure Managing the Cloud application, Migrating Application to Cloud, Phases of Cloud Migration Approaches for Cloud Migration.

**UNIT - IV**

**Cloud Service Models:** Infrastructure as a Service, Characteristics of IaaS. Suitability of IaaS, Pros and Cons of IaaS, Summary of IaaS Providers, Platform as a Service, Characteristics of PaaS, Suitability of PaaS, Pros and Cons of PaaS, Summary of PaaS Providers, Software as a Service, Characteristics of SaaS, Suitability of SaaS, Pros and Cons of SaaS, Summary of SaaS Providers, Other Cloud Service Models.

**UNIT V**

**Cloud Service Providers:** EMC, EMC IT, Captiva Cloud Toolkit, Google, Cloud Platform, Cloud Storage, Google Cloud Connect, Google Cloud Print, Google App Engine, Amazon Web Services, Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud, Amazon Simple Storage Service, Amazon Simple Queue ,service, Microsoft, Windows Azure, Microsoft Assessment and Planning Toolkit, SharePoint, IBM, Cloud Models, IBM Smart Cloud, SAP Labs, SAP HANA Cloud Platform, Virtualization Services Provided by SAP, Sales force, Sales Cloud, Service Cloud: Knowledge as a Service, Rack space, VMware, Manjra soft, Aneka Platform

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Essentials of cloud Computing: K. Chandrasekhran, CRC press, 2014

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Cloud Computing: Principles and Paradigms by Rajkumar Buyya, James Broberg and Andrzej M. Goscinski, Wiley, 2011.
2. Distributed and Cloud Computing, Kai Hwang, Geoffery C. Fox, Jack J. Dongarra, Elsevier, 2012.
3. Cloud Security and Privacy: An Enterprise Perspective on Risks and Compliance, Tim Mather, Subra Kumaraswamy, Shahed Latif, O'Reilly, SPD, rp 2011.

**CS715PE: AD-HOC & SENSOR NETWORKS (Professional Elective - IV)**

IV Year B.Tech. CSE I -Sem

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Prerequisites**

1. A course on "Computer Networks"
2. A course on "Mobile Computing"

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the concepts of sensor networks
- To understand the MAC and transport protocols for ad hoc networks
- To understand the security of sensor networks
- To understand the applications of adhoc and sensor networks

**Course Outcomes:**

- Ability to understand the state-of-the-art research in the emerging subject of Ad Hoc and Wireless Sensor Networks
- Ability to solve the issues in real-time application development based on ASN.
- Ability to conduct further research in the domain of ASN

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction to Ad Hoc Networks** - Characteristics of MANETs, Applications of MANETs and Challenges of MANETs.

**Routing in MANETs** - Criteria for classification, Taxonomy of MANET routing algorithms, Topology-based routing algorithms-**Proactive:** DSDV; **Reactive:** DSR, AODV; **Hybrid:** ZRP; **Position-based routing algorithms-Location Services-DREAM, Quorum-based; Forwarding Strategies:** Greedy Packet, Restricted Directional Flooding-DREAM, LAR.

**UNIT - II**

**Data Transmission** - Broadcast Storm Problem, **Rebroadcasting Schemes**-Simple-flooding, Probability-based Methods, Area-based Methods, Neighbor Knowledge-based: SBA, Multipoint Relaying, AHBP. **Multicasting: Tree-based:** AMRIS, MAODV; **Mesh-based:** ODMRP, CAMP; **Hybrid:** AMRoute, MCEDAR.

**UNIT - III**

**Geocasting:** Data-transmission Oriented-LBM; Route Creation Oriented-GeoTORA, MGR. TCP over Ad Hoc TCP protocol overview, TCP and MANETs, Solutions for TCP over Ad hoc

**UNIT - IV**

**Basics of Wireless, Sensors and Lower Layer Issues:** Applications, Classification of sensor networks, Architecture of sensor network, Physical layer, MAC layer, Link layer, Routing Layer.

**UNIT - V**

**Upper Layer Issues of WSN:** Transport layer, High-level application layer support, Adapting to the inherent dynamic nature of WSNs, Sensor Networks and mobile robots.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Ad Hoc and Sensor Networks – Theory and Applications, Carlos Corderio Dharma P. Aggarwal, World Scientific Publications, March 2006, ISBN – 981–256–681–3.
2. Wireless Sensor Networks: An Information Processing Approach, Feng Zhao, Leonidas Guibas, Elsevier Science, ISBN – 978-1-55860-914-3 (Morgan Kauffman).



**CS721PE: ADVANCED ALGORITHMS (Professional Elective - V)**

IV Year B.Tech. CSE I -Sem

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Pre-requisites:**

1. A course on "Computer Programming & Data Structures"
2. A course on "Advanced Data Structures & Algorithms"

**Course Objectives:**

- Introduces the recurrence relations for analyzing the algorithms
- Introduces the graphs and their traversals.
- Describes major algorithmic techniques (divide-and-conquer, greedy, dynamic programming, Brute Force, Transform and Conquer approaches) and mention problems for which each technique is appropriate;
- Describes how to evaluate and compare different algorithms using worst-case, average-case and best-case analysis.
- Introduces string matching algorithms
- Introduces linear programming.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Ability to analyze the performance of algorithms
- Ability to choose appropriate data structures and algorithm design methods for a specified application
- Ability to understand how the choice of data structures and the algorithm design methods impact the performance of programs

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** Role of Algorithms in computing, Order Notation, Recurrences, Probabilistic Analysis and Randomized Algorithms. Sorting and Order Statistics: Heap sort, Quick sort and Sorting in Linear Time.

**Advanced Design and Analysis Techniques:** Dynamic Programming- Matrix chain Multiplication, Longest common Subsequence and optimal binary Search trees.

**UNIT - II**

**Greedy Algorithms** - Huffman Codes, Activity Selection Problem. Amortized Analysis.

**Graph Algorithms:** Topological Sorting, Minimum Spanning trees, Single Source Shortest Paths, Maximum Flow algorithms.

**UNIT - III**

**Sorting Networks:** Comparison Networks, Zero-one principle, bitonic Sorting Networks, Merging Network, Sorting Network.

**Matrix Operations-** Strassen's Matrix Multiplication, Inverting matrices, Solving system of linear Equations

**UNIT - IV**

**String Matching:** Naive String Matching, Rabin-Karp algorithm, matching with finite Automata, Knuth-Morris - Pratt algorithm.

**UNIT- V**

**NP-Completeness and Approximation Algorithms:** Polynomial time, polynomial time verification, NP-Completeness and reducibility, NP-Complete problems. Approximation Algorithms- Vertex cover Problem, Travelling Sales person problem

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Introduction to Algorithms," T.H. Cormen, C.E. Leiserson, R.L. Rivest, and C. Stein, Third Edition, PHI.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Fundamentals of Computer Algorithms, Ellis Horowitz, Satraj Sahni and Rajasekharam, Galgotia publications pvt. Ltd.
2. Design and Analysis Algorithms - Parag Himanshu Dave, Himanshu Bhalchandra Dave  
Publisher: Pearson
3. Algorithm Design: Foundations, Analysis and Internet examples, M.T. Goodrich and R. Tomassia, John Wiley and sons.
4. Data structures and Algorithm Analysis in C++, Allen Weiss, Second edition, Pearson education.

**CS722PE: REAL TIME SYSTEMS (Professional Elective - V)**

IV Year B.Tech. CSE I -Sem

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisite:** Computer Organization and Operating System**Course Objectives:**

- To provide broad understanding of the requirements of Real Time Operating Systems.
- To make the student understand, applications of these Real Time features using case studies.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Be able to explain real-time concepts such as preemptive multitasking, task priorities, priority inversions, mutual exclusion, context switching, and synchronization, interrupt latency and response time, and semaphores.
- Able describe how a real-time operating system kernel is implemented.
- Able explain how tasks are managed.
- Explain how the real-time operating system implements time management.
- Discuss how tasks can communicate using semaphores, mailboxes, and queues.
- Be able to implement a real-time system on an embedded processor.
- Be able to work with real time operating systems like RT Linux, Vx Works, MicroC /OSII, Tiny Os

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction:** Introduction to UNIX/LINUX, Overview of Commands, File I/O,( open, create, close, lseek, read, write), Process Control ( fork, vfork, exit, wait, waitpid, exec).

**UNIT - II**

**Real Time Operating Systems:** Brief History of OS, Defining RTOS, The Scheduler, Objects, Services, Characteristics of RTOS, Defining a Task, asks States and Scheduling, Task Operations, Structure, Synchronization, Communication and Concurrency. Defining Semaphores, Operations and Use, Defining Message Queue, States, Content, Storage, Operations and Use

**UNIT - III**

**Objects, Services and I/O:** Pipes, Event Registers, Signals, Other Building Blocks, Component Configuration, Basic I/O Concepts, I/O Subsystem

**UNIT - IV**

**Exceptions, Interrupts and Timers:** Exceptions, Interrupts, Applications, Processing of Exceptions and Spurious Interrupts, Real Time Clocks, Programmable Timers, Timer Interrupt Service Routines (ISR), Soft Timers, Operations.

**UNIT - V**

**Case Studies of RTOS:** RT Linux, MicroC/OS-II, Vx Works, Embedded Linux, and Tiny OS.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Real Time Concepts for Embedded Systems – Qing Li, Elsevier, 2011

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Embedded Systems- Architecture, Programming and Design by Rajkamal, 2007, TMH.
2. Advanced UNIX Programming, Richard Stevens
3. Embedded Linux: Hardware, Software and Interfacing – Dr. Craig Hollabaugh

**CS723PE: SOFT COMPUTING (Professional Elective - V)**

IV Year B.Tech. CSE I -Sem

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Course Objectives:**

- Familiarize with soft computing concepts
- Introduce and use the idea of fuzzy logic and use of heuristics based on human experience
- Familiarize the Neuro-Fuzzy modeling using Classification and Clustering techniques
- Learn the concepts of Genetic algorithm and its applications
- Acquire the knowledge of Rough Sets.

**Course Outcomes:** On completion of this course, the students will be able to:

- Identify the difference between Conventional Artificial Intelligence to Computational Intelligence.
- Understand fuzzy logic and reasoning to handle and solve engineering problems
- Apply the Classification and clustering techniques on various applications.
- Understand the advanced neural networks and its applications
- Perform various operations of genetic algorithms, Rough Sets.
- Comprehend various techniques to build model for various applications

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction to Soft Computing:** Evolutionary Computing, "Soft" computing versus "Hard" computing, Soft Computing Methods, Recent Trends in Soft Computing, Characteristics of Soft computing, Applications of Soft Computing Techniques.

**UNIT-II**

**Fuzzy Systems:** Fuzzy Sets, Fuzzy Relations, Fuzzy Logic, Fuzzy Rule-Based Systems

**UNIT-III**

Fuzzy Decision Making, Particle Swarm Optimization

**UNIT-IV**

**Genetic Algorithms:** Basic Concepts, Basic Operators for Genetic Algorithms, Crossover and Mutation Properties, Genetic Algorithm Cycle, Fitness Function, Applications of Genetic Algorithm.

**UNIT-V**

Rough Sets, Rule Induction, and Discernibility Matrix, Integration of Soft Computing Techniques.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Soft Computing – Advances and Applications - Jan 2015 by B.K. Tripathy and J. Anuradha – Cengage Learning

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. S. N. Sivanandam & S. N. Deepa, "Principles of Soft Computing", 2nd edition, Wiley India, 2008.
2. David E. Goldberg, "Genetic Algorithms-In Search, optimization and Machine learning", Pearson Education.
3. J. S. R. Jang, C.T. Sun and E.Mizutani, "Neuro-Fuzzy and Soft Computing", Pearson Education, 2004.
4. G.J. Klir & B. Yuan, "Fuzzy Sets & Fuzzy Logic", PHI, 1995.
5. Melanie Mitchell, "An Introduction to Genetic Algorithm", PHI, 1998.
6. Timothy J. Ross, "Fuzzy Logic with Engineering Applications", McGraw- Hill International editions, 1995

**CS724PE: INTERNET OF THINGS (Professional Elective - V)**

IV Year B.Tech. CSE I -Sem

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce the terminology, technology and its applications
- To introduce the concept of M2M (machine to machine) with necessary protocols
- To introduce the Python Scripting Language which is used in many IoT devices
- To introduce the Raspberry PI platform, that is widely used in IoT applications
- To introduce the implementation of web based services on IoT devices

**Course Outcomes:**

- Interpret the impact and challenges posed by IoT networks leading to new architectural models.
- Compare and contrast the deployment of smart objects and the technologies to connect them to network.
- Appraise the role of IoT protocols for efficient network communication.
- Elaborate the need for Data Analytics and Security in IoT.
- Illustrate different sensor technologies for sensing real world entities and identify the applications of IoT in Industry.

**UNIT - I**

Introduction to Internet of Things –Definition and Characteristics of IoT, Physical Design of IoT – IoT Protocols, IoT communication models, IoT Communication APIs IoT enabled Technologies – Wireless Sensor Networks, Cloud Computing, Big data analytics, Communication protocols, Embedded Systems, IoT Levels and Templates Domain Specific IoTs – Home, City, Environment, Energy, Retail, Logistics, Agriculture, Industry, health and Lifestyle

**UNIT - II**

IoT and M2M – Software defined networks, network function virtualization, difference between SDN and NFV for IoT Basics of IoT System Management with NETCOZF, YANG- NETCONF, YANG, SNMP NETOPEER

**UNIT - III**

Introduction to Python - Language features of Python, Data types, data structures, Control of flow, functions, modules, packaging, file handling, data/time operations, classes, Exception handling Python packages - JSON, XML, HTTPLib, URLLib, SMTPLib

**UNIT - IV**

IoT Physical Devices and Endpoints - Introduction to Raspberry PI-Interfaces (serial, SPI, I2C) Programming – Python program with Raspberry PI with focus of interfacing external gadgets, controlling output, reading input from pins.

**UNIT - V**

IoT Physical Servers and Cloud Offerings – Introduction to Cloud Storage models and communication APIs Webserver – Web server for IoT, Cloud for IoT, Python web application framework Designing a RESTful web API

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Internet of Things - A Hands-on Approach, Arshdeep Bahga and Vijay Madiseti, Universities Press, 2015, ISBN: 9788173719547
2. Getting Started with Raspberry Pi, Matt Richardson & Shawn Wallace, O'Reilly (SPD), 2014, ISBN: 9789350239759

**CS725PE: SOFTWARE PROCESS & PROJECT MANAGEMENT (Professional Elective - V)**

IV Year B.Tech. CSE I -Sem

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Course Objectives:**

- To acquire knowledge on software process management
- To acquire managerial skills for software project development
- To understand software economics

**Course Outcomes:**

- Gain knowledge of software economics, phases in the life cycle of software development, project organization, project control and process instrumentation
- Analyze the major and minor milestones, artifacts and metrics from management and technical perspective
- Design and develop software product using conventional and modern principles of software project management

**UNIT - I**

Software Process Maturity

Software maturity Framework, Principles of Software Process Change, Software Process Assessment, The Initial Process, The Repeatable Process, The Defined Process, The Managed Process, The Optimizing Process.

Process Reference Models

Capability Maturity Model (CMM), CMMI, PCMM, PSP, TSP).

**UNIT - II**

Software Project Management Renaissance

Conventional Software Management, Evolution of Software Economics, Improving Software Economics, The old way and the new way.

Life-Cycle Phases and Process artifacts

Engineering and Production stages, inception phase, elaboration phase, construction phase, transition phase, artifact sets, management artifacts, engineering artifacts and pragmatic artifacts, model-based software architectures.

**UNIT - III**

Workflows and Checkpoints of process

Software process workflows, Iteration workflows, Major milestones, minor milestones, periodic status assessments.

Process Planning

Work breakdown structures, Planning guidelines, cost and schedule estimating process, iteration planning process, Pragmatic planning.

**UNIT - IV**

Project Organizations

Line-of- business organizations, project organizations, evolution of organizations, process automation.

Project Control and process instrumentation

The seven-core metrics, management indicators, quality indicators, life-cycle expectations, Pragmatic software metrics, metrics automation.

**UNIT - V**

CCPDS-R Case Study and Future Software Project Management Practices

Modern Project Profiles, Next-Generation software Economics, Modern Process Transitions.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Managing the Software Process, Watts S. Humphrey, Pearson Education
2. Software Project Management, Walker Royce, Pearson Education

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. An Introduction to the Team Software Process, Watts S. Humphrey, Pearson Education, 2000
2. Process Improvement essentials, James R. Persse, O'Reilly, 2006
3. Software Project Management, Bob Hughes & Mike Cotterell, fourth edition, TMH, 2006
4. Applied Software Project Management, Andrew Stellman & Jennifer Greene, O'Reilly, 2006.
5. Head First PMP, Jennifer Greene & Andrew Stellman, O'Reilly, 2007
6. Software Engineering Project Management, Richard H. Thayer & Edward Yourdon, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, Wiley India, 2004.
7. Agile Project Management, Jim Highsmith, Pearson education, 2004.

**CS703PC: CRYPTOGRAPHY AND NETWORK SECURITY LAB (PC)****IV Year B.Tech. CSE I -Sem****L T P C**  
**0 0 2 1****List of Experiments:**

1. Write a C program that contains a string (char pointer) with a value 'Hello world'. The program should XOR each character in this string with 0 and displays the result.
2. Write a C program that contains a string (char pointer) with a value 'Hello world'. The program should AND or and XOR each character in this string with 127 and display the result.
3. Write a Java program to perform encryption and decryption using the following algorithms
  - a. Ceaser cipher
  - b. Substitution cipher
  - c. Hill Cipher
4. Write a C/JAVA program to implement the DES algorithm logic.
5. Write a C/JAVA program to implement the Blowfish algorithm logic.
6. Write a C/JAVA program to implement the Rijndael algorithm logic.
7. Write the RC4 logic in Java Using Java cryptography; encrypt the text "Hello world" using Blowfish. Create your own key using Java key tool.
8. Write a Java program to implement RSA algorithm.
9. Implement the Diffie-Hellman Key Exchange mechanism using HTML and JavaScript.
10. Calculate the message digest of a text using the SHA-1 algorithm in JAVA.
11. Calculate the message digest of a text using the MD5 algorithm in JAVA.



**SM801MS: ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOUR (PC)****IV Year B.Tech. CSE II -Sem****L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:** The objective of the course is to provide the students with the conceptual framework and the theories underlying Organizational Behaviour.

**UNIT- I:**

Introduction to OB - Definition, Nature and Scope – Environmental and organizational context – Impact of IT, globalization, Diversity, Ethics, culture, reward systems and organizational design on Organizational Behaviour. Cognitive Processes-I: Perception and Attribution: Nature and importance of Perception – Perceptual selectivity and organization – Social perception – Attribution Theories – Locus of control –Attribution Errors –Impression Management.

**UNIT-II:**

Cognitive Processes-II: Personality and Attitudes – Personality as a continuum – Meaning of personality - Johari Window and Transactional Analysis - Nature and Dimension of Attitudes – Job satisfaction and organizational commitment-Motivational needs and processes- Work-Motivation Approaches Theories of Motivation- Motivation across cultures - Positive organizational behaviour: Optimism – Emotional intelligence – Self-Efficacy.

**UNIT- III:**

Dynamics of OB-I: Communication – types – interactive communication in organizations – barriers to communication and strategies to improve the follow of communication - Decision Making: Participative decision-making techniques – creativity and group decision making. Dynamics of OB –II Stress and Conflict: Meaning and types of stress –Meaning and types of conflict - Effect of stress and intra-individual conflict - strategies to cope with stress and conflict.

**UNIT- IV:**

Dynamics of OB –III Power and Politics: Meaning and types of power – empowerment - Groups Vs. Teams – Nature of groups – dynamics of informal groups – dysfunctions of groups and teams – teams in modern work place.

**UNIT- V:**

Leading High performance: Job design and Goal setting for High performance- Quality of Work Life- Socio technical Design and High-performance work practices - Behavioural performance management: reinforcement and punishment as principles of Learning –Process of Behavioural modification - Leadership theories - Styles, Activities and skills of Great leaders.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Luthans, Fred: Organizational Behaviour 10/e, McGraw-Hill, 2009
2. McShane: Organizational Behaviour, 3e, TMH, 2008
3. Nelson: Organizational Behaviour, 3/e, Thomson, 2008.
4. Newstrom W. John & Davis Keith, Organisational Behaviour-- Human Behaviour at Work, 12/e, TMH, New Delhi, 2009.
5. Pierce and Gardner: Management and Organisational Behaviour: An Integrated perspective, Thomson, 2009.
6. Robbins, P. Stephen, Timothy A. Judge: Organisational Behaviour, 12/e, PHI/Pearson, New Delhi, 2009.
7. Pareek Udai: Behavioural Process at Work: Oxford & IBH, New Delhi, 2009.
8. Schermerhorn: Organizational Behaviour 9/e, Wiley, 2008.
9. Hitt: Organizational Behaviour, Wiley, 2008

10. Aswathappa: Organisational Behaviour, 7/e, Himalaya, 2009
11. Mullins: Management and Organisational Behaviour, Pearson, 2008.
12. McShane, Glinow: Organisational Behaviour--Essentials, TMH, 2009.
13. Ivancevich: Organisational Behaviour and Management, 7/e, TMH, 2008.

**CS811PE: COMPUTATIONAL COMPLEXITY (Professional Elective - VI)****IV Year B.Tech. CSE II -Sem**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisites:**

1. A course on "Computer Programming and Data Structures"
2. A course on "Discrete Structures and Graph Theory"

**Course Objectives:**

- Introduces to theory of computational complexity classes
- Discuss about algorithmic techniques and application of these techniques to problems.
- Introduce to randomized algorithms and discuss how effective they are in reducing time and space complexity.
- Discuss about Graph based algorithms and approximation algorithms
- Discuss about search trees

**Course Outcomes:**

- Ability to classify decision problems into appropriate complexity classes
- Ability to specify what it means to reduce one problem to another, and construct reductions for simple examples.
- Ability to classify optimization problems into appropriate approximation complexity classes
- Ability to choose appropriate data structure for the given problem
- Ability to choose and apply appropriate design method for the given problem

**UNIT - I**

Computational Complexity: Polynomial time and its justification, Nontrivial examples of polynomial-time algorithms, the concept of reduction (reducibility), Class P Class NP and NP- Completeness, The P versus NP problem and why it's hard

**UNIT - II**

Algorithmic paradigms: Dynamic Programming – Longest common subsequence, matrix chain multiplication, knapsack problem, Greedy – 0-1 knapsack, fractional knapsack, scheduling problem, Huffman coding, MST, Branch-and-bound – travelling sales person problem, 0/1 knapsack problem, Divide and Conquer – Merge sort, binary search, quick sort.

**UNIT - III**

Randomized Algorithms: Finger Printing, Pattern Matching, Graph Problems, Algebraic Methods, Probabilistic Primality Testing, De-Randomization Advanced Algorithms.

**UNIT - IV**

Graph Algorithms: Shortest paths, Flow networks, Spanning Trees; Approximation algorithms, Randomized algorithms. Approximation algorithms: Polynomial Time Approximation Schemes.

**UNIT - V**

Advanced Data Structures and applications: Decision Trees and Circuits, B-Trees, AVL Trees, Red and Black trees, Dictionaries and tries, Maps, Binomial Heaps, Fibonacci Heaps, Disjoint sets, Union by Rank and Path Compression

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. T. Cormen, C. Leiserson, R. Rivest and C. Stein, Introduction to Algorithms, Third Edition, McGraw-Hill, 2009.
2. R. Motwani and P. Raghavan, Randomized Algorithms, Cambridge University Press, 1995.

3. J. J. McConnell, Analysis of Algorithms: An Active Learning Approach, Jones & Bartlett Publishers, 2001.
4. D. E. Knuth, Art of Computer Programming, Volume 3, Sorting and Searching, Second Edition, Addison-Wesley Professional, 1998.
5. S. Dasgupta, C. H. Papadimitriou and U. V. Vazirani, Algorithms, McGraw-Hill, 2008.

**CS812PE: DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS (Professional Elective - VI)**

IV Year B.Tech. CSE II -Sem

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisites**

1. A course on "Operating Systems"
2. A course on "Computer Organization & Architecture"

**Course Objectives**

- This course provides an insight into Distributed systems.
- Topics include- Peer to Peer Systems, Transactions and Concurrency control, Security and Distributed shared memory

**Course Outcomes**

- Ability to understand Transactions and Concurrency control.
- Ability to understand Security issues.
- Understanding Distributed shared memory.
- Ability to design distributed systems for basic level applications.

**UNIT - I**

Characterization of Distributed Systems-Introduction, Examples of Distributed systems, Resource sharing and web, challenges, System models -Introduction, Architectural and Fundamental models, Networking and Internetworking, Interprocess Communication, Distributed objects and Remote Invocation-Introduction, Communication between distributed objects, RPC, Events and notifications, Case study-Java RMI.

**UNIT - II**

Operating System Support- Introduction, OS layer, Protection, Processes and Threads, Communication and Invocation, Operating system architecture, Distributed File Systems-Introduction, File Service architecture.

**UNIT - III**

Peer to Peer Systems-Introduction, Napster and its legacy, Peer to Peer middleware, Routing overlays, Overlay case studies-Pastry, Tapestry, Application case studies-Squirrel, OceanStore.

Time and Global States-Introduction, Clocks, events and Process states, Synchronizing physical clocks, logical time and logical clocks, global states, distributed debugging.

Coordination and Agreement-Introduction, Distributed mutual exclusion, Elections, Multicast communication, consensus and related problems.

**UNIT - IV**

Transactions and Concurrency Control-Introduction, Transactions, Nested Transactions, Locks, Optimistic concurrency control, Timestamp ordering. Distributed Transactions-Introduction, Flat and Nested Distributed Transactions, Atomic commit protocols, Concurrency control in distributed transactions, Distributed deadlocks, Transaction recovery.

**UNIT - V**

**Replication**-Introduction, System model and group communication, Fault tolerant services, Transactions with replicated data.

Distributed shared memory, Design and Implementation issues, Consistency models.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Distributed Systems Concepts and Design, G Coulouris, J Dollimore and T Kindberg, Fourth Edition, Pearson Education.
2. Distributed Systems, S.Ghosh, Chapman & Hall/CRC, Taylor & Francis Group, 2010.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Distributed Systems – Principles and Paradigms, A.S. Tanenbaum and M.V. Steen, Pearson Education.
2. Distributed Computing, Principles, Algorithms and Systems, Ajay D. Kshemakalyani and Mukesh Singhal, Cambridge, rp 2010.

**CS813PE: NEURAL NETWORKS & DEEP LEARNING (Professional Elective - VI)**

IV Year B.Tech. CSE II -Sem

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce the foundations of Artificial Neural Networks
- To acquire the knowledge on Deep Learning Concepts
- To learn various types of Artificial Neural Networks
- To gain knowledge to apply optimization strategies

**Course Outcomes:**

- Ability to understand the concepts of Neural Networks
- Ability to select the Learning Networks in modeling real world systems
- Ability to use an efficient algorithm for Deep Models
- Ability to apply optimization strategies for large scale applications

**UNIT-I**

**Artificial Neural Networks** Introduction, Basic models of ANN, important terminologies, Supervised Learning Networks, Perceptron Networks, Adaptive Linear Neuron, Back-propagation Network. Associative Memory Networks. Training Algorithms for pattern association, BAM and Hopfield Networks.

**UNIT-II**

Unsupervised Learning Network- Introduction, Fixed Weight Competitive Nets, Maxnet, Hamming Network, Kohonen Self-Organizing Feature Maps, Learning Vector Quantization, Counter Propagation Networks, Adaptive Resonance Theory Networks. Special Networks-Introduction to various networks.

**UNIT - III**

Introduction to Deep Learning, Historical Trends in Deep learning, Deep Feed - forward networks, Gradient-Based learning, Hidden Units, Architecture Design, Back-Propagation and Other Differentiation Algorithms

**UNIT - IV**

**Regularization for Deep Learning:** Parameter norm Penalties, Norm Penalties as Constrained Optimization, Regularization and Under-Constrained Problems, Dataset Augmentation, Noise Robustness, Semi-Supervised learning, Multi-task learning, Early Stopping, Parameter Typing and Parameter Sharing, Sparse Representations, Bagging and other Ensemble Methods, Dropout, Adversarial Training, Tangent Distance, tangent Prop and Manifold, Tangent Classifier

**UNIT - V**

**Optimization for Train Deep Models:** Challenges in Neural Network Optimization, Basic Algorithms, Parameter Initialization Strategies, Algorithms with Adaptive Learning Rates, Approximate Second-Order Methods, Optimization Strategies and Meta-Algorithms

**Applications:** Large-Scale Deep Learning, Computer Vision, Speech Recognition, Natural Language Processing

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Deep Learning: An MIT Press Book By Ian Goodfellow and Yoshua Bengio and Aaron Courville
2. Neural Networks and Learning Machines, Simon Haykin, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Pearson Prentice Hall.

**CS814PE: HUMAN COMPUTER INTERACTION (Professional Elective - VI)**

IV Year B.Tech. CSE II -Sem

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:** To gain an overview of Human-Computer Interaction (HCI), with an understanding of user interface design in general, and alternatives to traditional "keyboard and mouse" computing; become familiar with the vocabulary associated with sensory and cognitive systems as relevant to task performance by humans; be able to apply models from cognitive psychology to predicting user performance in various human-computer interaction tasks and recognize the limits of human performance as they apply to computer operation; appreciate the importance of a design and evaluation methodology that begins with and maintains a focus on the user; be familiar with a variety of both conventional and non-traditional user interface paradigms, the latter including virtual and augmented reality, mobile and wearable computing, and ubiquitous computing; and understand the social implications of technology and their ethical responsibilities as engineers in the design of technological systems. Finally, working in small groups on a product design from start to finish will provide you with invaluable team-work experience.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Ability to apply HCI and principles to interaction design.
- Ability to design certain tools for blind or PH people.

**UNIT - I**

Introduction: Importance of user Interface – definition, importance of good design. Benefits of good design. A brief history of Screen design.

The graphical user interface – popularity of graphics, the concept of direct manipulation, graphical system, Characteristics, Web user – Interface popularity, characteristics- Principles of user interface.

**UNIT - II**

Design process – Human interaction with computers, importance of human characteristics human consideration, Human interaction speeds, understanding business junctions.

Screen Designing: Design goals – Screen planning and purpose, organizing screen elements, ordering of screen data and content – screen navigation and flow – Visually pleasing composition – amount of information – focus and emphasis – presentation information simply and meaningfully – information retrieval on web – statistical graphics – Technological consideration in interface design.

**UNIT- III**

Windows – New and Navigation schemes selection of window, selection of devices based and screen-based controls. Components – text and messages, Icons and increases – Multimedia, colors, uses problems, choosing colors.

**UNIT- IV**

HCI in the software process, The software life cycle Usability engineering Iterative design and prototyping Design Focus: Prototyping in practice Design rationale Design rules Principles to support usability Standards Golden rules and heuristics HCI patterns Evaluation techniques, Goals of evaluation, Evaluation through expert analysis, Evaluation through user participation, Choosing an evaluation method. Universal design, Universal design principles Multi-modal interaction

**UNIT- V**

Cognitive models Goal and task hierarchies Design Focus: GOMS saves money Linguistic models The challenge of display-based systems Physical and device models Cognitive architectures Ubiquitous computing and augmented realities Ubiquitous computing applications research Design Focus: Ambient



Wood – augmenting the physical Virtual and augmented reality Design Focus: Shared experience  
Design Focus: Applications of augmented reality Information and data visualization Design Focus:  
Getting the size right.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. The essential guide to user interface design, Wilbert O Galitz, Wiley Dream Tech. Units 1, 2, 3
2. Human – Computer Interaction. Alan Dix, Janet Finckay, Greg Goryd, Abowd, Russell Bealg, Pearson Education Units 4,5

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Designing the user interface. 3rd Edition Ben Shneidermann, Pearson Education Asia.
2. Interaction Design Prece, Rogers, Sharps. Wiley Dreamtech.
3. User Interface Design, Soren Lauesen , Pearson Education.
4. Human –Computer Interaction, D. R. Olsen, Cengage Learning.
5. Human –Computer Interaction, Smith - Atakan, Cengage Learning.

**CS815PE: CYBER FORENSICS (Professional Elective - VI)**

IV Year B.Tech. CSE II -Sem

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisites:** Network Security**Course Objectives:**

- A brief explanation of the objective is to provide digital evidences which are obtained from digital media.
- In order to understand the objectives of computer forensics, first of all, people have to recognize the different roles computer plays in a certain crime.
- According to a snippet from the United States Security Service, the functions computer has in different kinds of crimes.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Students will understand the usage of computers in forensic, and how to use various forensic tools for a wide variety of investigations.
- It gives an opportunity to students to continue their zeal in research in computer forensics

**UNIT- I**

Introduction of Cybercrime: Types, The Internet spawns crime, Worms versus viruses, Computers' roles in crimes, Introduction to digital forensics, Introduction to Incident - Incident Response Methodology – Steps - Activities in Initial Response, Phase after detection of an incident

**UNIT-II**

Initial Response and forensic duplication, Initial Response & Volatile Data Collection from Windows system -Initial Response & Volatile Data Collection from Unix system – Forensic Duplication: Forensic duplication: Forensic Duplicates as Admissible Evidence, Forensic Duplication Tool Requirements, Creating a Forensic. Duplicate/Qualified Forensic Duplicate of a Hard Drive

**UNIT - III**

**Forensics analysis and validation:** Determining what data to collect and analyze, validating forensic data, addressing data-hiding techniques, performing remote acquisitions

**Network Forensics:** Network forensics overview, performing live acquisitions, developing standard procedures for network forensics, using network tools, examining the honeynet project.

**UNIT -IV**

**Current Forensic tools:** evaluating computer forensic tool needs, computer forensics software tools, computer forensics hardware tools, validating and testing forensics software E-Mail Investigations: Exploring the role of e-mail in investigation, exploring the roles of the client and server in e-mail, investigating e-mail crimes and violations, understanding e-mail servers, using specialized e-mail forensic tools.

**Cell phone and mobile device forensics:** Understanding mobile device forensics, understanding acquisition procedures for cell phones and mobile devices.

**UNIT- V**

**Working with Windows and DOS Systems:** understanding file systems, exploring Microsoft File Structures, Examining NTFS disks, Understanding whole disk encryption, windows registry, Microsoft startup tasks, MS-DOS startup tasks, virtual machines.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Kevin Mandia, Chris Prorise, "Incident Response and computer forensics", Tata McGraw Hill, 2006.

2. Computer Forensics, Computer Crime Investigation by John R. Vacca, Firewall Media, New Delhi.
3. Computer Forensics and Investigations by Nelson, Phillips Einfinger, Steuart, CENGAGE Learning

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Real Digital Forensics by Keith J. Jones, Richard Bejtich, Curtis W. Rose, Addison- Wesley Pearson Education
2. Forensic Compiling, A Tractitioneris Guide by Tony Sammes and Brian Jenkinson, Springer International edition.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**  
**B.Tech. in ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING**  
**COURSE STRUCTURE & SYLLABUS (R18)**

**Applicable From 2018-19 Admitted Batch**

**I YEAR I SEMESTER**

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	MA101BS	Mathematics - I	3	1	0	4
2	AP102BS	Applied Physics	3	1	0	4
3	CS103ES	Programming for Problem Solving	3	1	0	4
4	ME104ES	Engineering Graphics	1	0	4	3
5	AP105BS	Applied Physics Lab	0	0	3	1.5
6	CS106ES	Programming for Problem Solving Lab	0	0	3	1.5
7	*MC109ES	Environmental Science	3	0	0	0
		Induction Programme				
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>18</b>

**I YEAR II SEMESTER**

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	MA201BS	Mathematics - II	3	1	0	4
2	CH202BS	Chemistry	3	1	0	4
3	EE203ES	Basic Electrical Engineering	3	0	0	3
4	ME205ES	Engineering Workshop	1	0	3	2.5
5	EN205HS	English	2	0	0	2
6	CH206BS	Engineering Chemistry Lab	0	0	3	1.5
7	EN207HS	English Language and Communication Skills Lab	0	0	2	1
8	EE208ES	Basic Electrical Engineering Lab	0	0	2	1
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>19</b>

**II YEAR I SEMESTER**

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	EC301PC	Electronic Devices and Circuits	3	1	0	4
2	EC302PC	Network Analysis and Transmission Lines	3	0	0	3
3	EC303PC	Digital System Design	3	1	0	4
4	EC304PC	Signals and Systems	3	1	0	4
5	EC305ES	Probability Theory and Stochastic Processes	3	0	0	3
6	EC306PC	Electronic Devices and Circuits Lab	0	0	2	1
7	EC307PC	Digital System Design Lab	0	0	2	1
8	EC308ES	Basic Simulation Lab	0	0	2	1
9	*MC309	Constitution of India	3	0	0	0
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>21</b>

**II YEAR II SEMESTER**

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	MA401BS	Laplace Transforms, Numerical Methods & Complex Variables	3	1	0	4
2	EC402PC	Electromagnetic Fields and Waves	3	0	0	3

3	EC403PC	Analog and Digital Communications	3	1	0	4
4	EC404PC	Linear IC Applications	3	0	0	3
5	EC405PC	Electronic Circuit Analysis	3	0	0	3
6	EC406PC	Analog and Digital Communications Lab	0	0	3	1.5
7	EC407PC	IC Applications Lab	0	0	3	1.5
8	EC408PC	Electronic Circuit Analysis Lab	0	0	2	1
9	*MC409	Gender Sensitization Lab	0	0	2	0
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>21</b>

**III YEAR I SEMESTER**

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	EC501PC	Microprocessors & Microcontrollers	3	1	0	4
2	EC502PC	Data Communications and Networks	3	1	0	4
3	EC503PC	Control Systems	3	1	0	4
4	SM504MS	Business Economics & Financial Analysis	3	0	0	3
5		Professional Elective - I	3	0	0	3
6	EC505PC	Microprocessors & Microcontrollers Lab	0	0	3	1.5
7	EC506PC	Data Communications and Networks Lab	0	0	3	1.5
8	EN508HS	Advanced Communication Skills Lab	0	0	2	1
9	*MC510	Intellectual Property Rights	3	0	0	0
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>22</b>

**III YEAR II SEMESTER**

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	EC601PC	Antennas and Propagation	3	1	0	4
2	EC602PC	Digital Signal Processing	3	1	0	4
3	EC603PC	VLSI Design	3	1	0	4
4		Professional Elective - II	3	0	0	3
5		Open Elective - I	3	0	0	3
6	EC604PC	Digital Signal Processing Lab	0	0	3	1.5
7	EC605PC	e – CAD Lab	0	0	3	1.5
8	EC606PC	Scripting Languages Lab	0	0	2	1
9	*MC609	Environmental Science	3	0	0	0
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>22</b>

\*MC609 - Environmental Science – Should be Registered by Lateral Entry Students Only.

**IV YEAR I SEMESTER**

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	EC701PC	Microwave and Optical Communications	3	0	0	3
2		Professional Elective – III	3	0	0	3
3		Professional Elective – IV	3	0	0	3
4		Open Elective - II	3	0	0	3
5	SM702MS	Professional Practice, Law & Ethics	2	0	0	2
6	EC703PC	Microwave and Optical Communications Lab	0	0	2	1
7	EC704PC	Industrial Oriented Mini Project/ Summer Internship	0	0	0	2*
8	EC705PC	Seminar	0	0	2	1
9	EC706PC	Project Stage - I	0	0	6	3
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>21</b>

**IV YEAR II SEMESTER**

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1		Professional Elective – V	3	0	0	3
2		Professional Elective – VI	3	0	0	3
3		Open Elective - III	3	0	0	3
4	EC801PC	Project Stage - II	0	0	14	7
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>16</b>

**\*MC – Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory**

**Note:** Industrial Oriented Mini Project/ Summer Internship is to be carried out during the summer vacation between 6th and 7th semesters. Students should submit report of Industrial Oriented Mini Project/ Summer Internship for evaluation.

**Professional Elective – I**

EC511PE	Computer Organization & Operating Systems
EC512PE	Error Correcting Codes
EC513PE	Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation

**Professional Elective – II**

EC611PE	Object Oriented Programming through Java
EC612PE	Mobile Communications and Networks
EC613PE	Embedded System Design

**Professional Elective – III**

EC711PE	Artificial Neural Networks
EC712PE	Scripting Languages
EC713PE	Digital Image Processing

**Professional Elective – IV**

EC721PE	Biomedical Instrumentation
EC722PE	Database Management Systems
EC723PE	Network Security and Cryptography

**Professional Elective – V**

EC811PE	Satellite Communications
EC812PE	Radar Systems
EC813PE	Wireless Sensor Networks

**Professional Elective – VI**

EC821PE	System on Chip Architecture
EC822PE	Test and Testability
EC823PE	Low Power VLSI Design

**MA101BS: MATHEMATICS - I****B.Tech. I Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	1	0	4

**Course Objectives:** To learn

- Types of matrices and their properties.
- Concept of a rank of the matrix and applying this concept to know the consistency and solving the system of linear equations.
- Concept of Eigen values and eigenvectors and to reduce the quadratic form to canonical form.
- Concept of Sequence.
- Concept of nature of the series.
- Geometrical approach to the mean value theorems and their application to the mathematical problems
- Evaluation of surface areas and volumes of revolutions of curves.
- Evaluation of improper integrals using Beta and Gamma functions.
- Partial differentiation, concept of total derivative
- Finding maxima and minima of function of two and three variables.

**Course Outcomes:** After learning the contents of this paper the student must be able to

- Write the matrix representation of a set of linear equations and to analyse the solution of the system of equations
- Find the Eigen values and Eigen vectors
- Reduce the quadratic form to canonical form using orthogonal transformations.
- Analyse the nature of sequence and series.
- Solve the applications on the mean value theorems.
- Evaluate the improper integrals using Beta and Gamma functions
- Find the extreme values of functions of two variables with/ without constraints.

**UNIT-I: Matrices**

Matrices: Types of Matrices, Symmetric; Hermitian; Skew-symmetric; Skew-Hermitian; orthogonal matrices; Unitary Matrices; rank of a matrix by Echelon form and Normal form, Inverse of Non-singular matrices by Gauss-Jordan method; System of linear equations; solving system of Homogeneous and Non-Homogeneous equations. Gauss elimination method; Gauss Seidel Iteration Method.

**UNIT-II: Eigen values and Eigen vectors**

Linear Transformation and Orthogonal Transformation: Eigen values and Eigenvectors and their properties: Diagonalization of a matrix; Cayley-Hamilton Theorem (without proof); finding inverse and power of a matrix by Cayley-Hamilton Theorem; Quadratic forms and Nature of the Quadratic Forms; Reduction of Quadratic form to canonical forms by Orthogonal Transformation

**UNIT-III: Sequences & Series**

Sequence: Definition of a Sequence, limit; Convergent, Divergent and Oscillatory sequences.

Series: Convergent, Divergent and Oscillatory Series; Series of positive terms; Comparison test, p-test, D-Alembert's ratio test; Raabe's test; Cauchy's Integral test; Cauchy's root test; logarithmic test. Alternating series: Leibnitz test; Alternating Convergent series: Absolute and Conditionally Convergence.

**UNIT-IV: Calculus**

Mean value theorems: Rolle's theorem, Lagrange's Mean value theorem with their Geometrical Interpretation and applications, Cauchy's Mean value Theorem. Taylor's Series.

Applications of definite integrals to evaluate surface areas and volumes of revolutions of curves (Only in Cartesian coordinates), Definition of Improper Integral: Beta and Gamma functions and their applications.

**UNIT-V: Multivariable calculus (Partial Differentiation and applications)**

Definitions of Limit and continuity.

Partial Differentiation; Euler's Theorem; Total derivative; Jacobian; Functional dependence & independence, Maxima and minima of functions of two variables and three variables using method of Lagrange multipliers.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. B.S. Grewal, Higher Engineering Mathematics, Khanna Publishers, 36<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2010
2. Erwin kreyszig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 9<sup>th</sup> Edition, John Wiley & Sons, 2006.
3. G.B. Thomas and R.L. Finney, Calculus and Analytic geometry, 9<sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson, Reprint, 2002.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. N.P. Bali and Manish Goyal, A text book of Engineering Mathematics, Laxmi Publications, Reprint, 2008.
2. Ramana B.V., Higher Engineering Mathematics, Tata McGraw Hill New Delhi, 11<sup>th</sup>Reprint, 2010.



**AP102BS/AP202BS: APPLIED PHYSICS****B.Tech. I Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	1	0	4

**Course Objectives:**

- Students will demonstrate skills in scientific inquiry, problem solving and laboratory techniques.
- Students will be able to demonstrate competency and understanding of the concepts found in Quantum Mechanics, Fiber optics and lasers, Semiconductor physics and Electromagnetic theory and a broad base of knowledge in physics.
- The graduates will be able to solve non-traditional problems that potentially draw on knowledge in multiple areas of physics.
- To study applications in engineering like memory devices, transformer core and electromagnetic machinery.

**Course Outcomes:** Upon graduation:

- The student would be able to learn the fundamental concepts on Quantum behaviour of matter in its micro state.
- The knowledge of fundamentals of Semiconductor physics, Optoelectronics, Lasers and fibre optics enable the students to apply to various systems like communications, solar cell, photo cells and so on.
- Design, characterization and study of properties of material help the students to prepare new materials for various engineering applications.
- The course also helps the students to be exposed to the phenomena of electromagnetism and also to have exposure on magnetic materials and dielectric materials.

**UNIT-I: Quantum Mechanics**

Introduction to quantum physics, Black body radiation, Planck's law, Photoelectric effect, Compton effect, de-Broglie's hypothesis, Wave-particle duality, Davisson and Germer experiment, Heisenberg's Uncertainty principle, Born's interpretation of the wave function, Schrodinger's time independent wave equation, Particle in one dimensional box.

**UNIT-II: Semiconductor Physics**

Intrinsic and Extrinsic semiconductors, Dependence of Fermi level on carrier-concentration and temperature, Carrier generation and recombination, Carrier transport: diffusion and drift, Hall effect, p-n junction diode, Zener diode and their V-I Characteristics, Bipolar Junction Transistor (BJT): Construction, Principle of operation.

**UNIT-III: Optoelectronics**

Radiative and non-radiative recombination mechanisms in semiconductors, LED and semiconductor lasers: Device structure, Materials, Characteristics and figures of merit, Semiconductor photodetectors: Solar cell, PIN and Avalanche and their structure, Materials, working principle and Characteristics.

**UNIT-IV: Lasers and Fibre Optics**

Lasers: Introduction to interaction of radiation with matter, Coherence, Principle and working of Laser, Population inversion, Pumping, Types of Lasers: Ruby laser, Carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) laser, He-Ne laser, Applications of laser. Fibre Optics: Introduction, Optical fibre as a dielectric wave guide, Total internal reflection, Acceptance angle, Acceptance cone and Numerical aperture, Step and Graded index fibres, Losses associated with optical fibres, Applications of optical fibres.

**UNIT-V: Electromagnetism and Magnetic Properties of Materials**

Laws of electrostatics, Electric current and the continuity equation, Ampere's and Faraday's laws, Maxwell's equations, Polarisation, Permittivity and Dielectric constant, Internal fields in a solid, Clausius-Mossotti equation, Ferroelectrics and Piezoelectrics. Magnetisation, permeability and susceptibility, Classification of magnetic materials, Ferromagnetism and ferromagnetic domains, Hysteresis, Applications of magnetic materials.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Engineering Physics, B.K. Pandey, S. Chaturvedi - Cengage Learning.
2. Halliday and Resnick, Physics - Wiley.
3. A textbook of Engineering Physics, Dr. M. N. Avadhanulu, Dr. P.G. Kshirsagar - S. Chand

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Richard Robinett, Quantum Mechanics
2. J. Singh, Semiconductor Optoelectronics: Physics and Technology, Mc Graw-Hill inc. (1995).
3. Online Course: "Optoelectronic Materials and Devices" by Monica Katiyar and Deepak Guptha on NPTEL

**CS103ES/CS203ES: PROGRAMMING FOR PROBLEM SOLVING****B.Tech. I Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	1	0	4

**Course Objectives:**

- To learn the fundamentals of computers.
- To understand the various steps in program development.
- To learn the syntax and semantics of C programming language.
- To learn the usage of structured programming approach in solving problems.

**Course Outcomes:** The student will learn

- To write algorithms and to draw flowcharts for solving problems.
- To convert the algorithms/flowcharts to C programs.
- To code and test a given logic in C programming language.
- To decompose a problem into functions and to develop modular reusable code.
- To use arrays, pointers, strings and structures to write C programs.
- Searching and sorting problems.

**UNIT - I: Introduction to Programming**

Introduction to components of a computer system: disks, primary and secondary memory, processor, operating system, compilers, creating, compiling and executing a program etc., Number systems

Introduction to Algorithms: steps to solve logical and numerical problems. Representation of

Algorithm, Flowchart/Pseudo code with examples, Program design and structured programming

Introduction to C Programming Language: variables (with data types and space requirements), Syntax and Logical Errors in compilation, object and executable code, Operators, expressions and precedence, Expression evaluation, Storage classes (auto, extern, static and register), type conversion, The main method and command line arguments

Bitwise operations: Bitwise AND, OR, XOR and NOT operators

Conditional Branching and Loops: Writing and evaluation of conditionals and consequent branching with if, if-else, switch-case, ternary operator, goto, Iteration with for, while, do-while loops

I/O: Simple input and output with scanf and printf, formatted I/O, Introduction to stdin, stdout and stderr. Command line arguments

**UNIT - II: Arrays, Strings, Structures and Pointers:**

Arrays: one and two dimensional arrays, creating, accessing and manipulating elements of arrays

Strings: Introduction to strings, handling strings as array of characters, basic string functions available in C (strlen, strcat, strcpy, strstr etc.), arrays of strings

Structures: Defining structures, initializing structures, unions, Array of structures

Pointers: Idea of pointers, Defining pointers, Pointers to Arrays and Structures, Use of Pointers in self-referential structures, usage of self referential structures in linked list (no implementation)

Enumeration data type

**UNIT - III: Preprocessor and File handling in C:**

Preprocessor: Commonly used Preprocessor commands like include, define, undef, if, ifdef, ifndef

Files: Text and Binary files, Creating and Reading and writing text and binary files, Appending data to existing files, Writing and reading structures using binary files, Random access using fseek, ftell and rewind functions.

**UNIT - IV: Function and Dynamic Memory Allocation:**

Functions: Designing structured programs, Declaring a function, Signature of a function, Parameters and return type of a function, passing parameters to functions, call by value, Passing arrays to functions, passing pointers to functions, idea of call by reference, Some C standard functions and libraries

Recursion: Simple programs, such as Finding Factorial, Fibonacci series etc., Limitations of Recursive functions

Dynamic memory allocation: Allocating and freeing memory, Allocating memory for arrays of different data types

**UNIT - V: Introduction to Algorithms:**

Algorithms for finding roots of a quadratic equations, finding minimum and maximum numbers of a given set, finding if a number is prime number, etc.

Basic searching in an array of elements (linear and binary search techniques),

Basic algorithms to sort array of elements (Bubble, Insertion and Selection sort algorithms),

Basic concept of order of complexity through the example programs

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Byron Gottfried, Schaum's Outline of Programming with C, McGraw-Hill
2. B.A. Forouzan and R.F. Gilberg C Programming and Data Structures, Cengage Learning, (3<sup>rd</sup> Edition)

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Brian W. Kernighan and Dennis M. Ritchie, The C Programming Language, Prentice
2. Hall of India
3. R.G. Dromey, How to solve it by Computer, Pearson (16<sup>th</sup> Impression)
4. Programming in C, Stephen G. Kochan, Fourth Edition, Pearson Education.
5. Herbert Schildt, C: The Complete Reference, Mc Graw Hill, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition

**ME104ES/ME204ES: ENGINEERING GRAPHICS****B.Tech. I Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
1	0	4	3

**Pre-requisites: Nil****Course objectives:**

- To provide basic concepts in engineering drawing.
- To impart knowledge about standard principles of orthographic projection of objects.
- To draw sectional views and pictorial views of solids.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Preparing working drawings to communicate the ideas and information.
- Read, understand and interpret engineering drawings.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction to Engineering Drawing:** Principles of Engineering Graphics and their Significance, Conic Sections including the Rectangular Hyperbola – General method only. Cycloid, Epicycloid and Hypocycloid, Scales – Plain & Diagonal.

**UNIT- II**

**Orthographic Projections:** Principles of Orthographic Projections – Conventions – Projections of Points and Lines, Projections of Plane regular geometric figures.—Auxiliary Planes.

**UNIT – III**

Projections of Regular Solids – Auxiliary Views - Sections or Sectional views of Right Regular Solids – Prism, Cylinder, Pyramid, Cone – Auxiliary views – Sections of Sphere

**UNIT – IV**

Development of Surfaces of Right Regular Solids – Prism, Cylinder, Pyramid and Cone, Intersection of Solids: Intersection of – Prism vs Prism- Cylinder Vs Cylinder

**UNIT – V**

**Isometric Projections:** Principles of Isometric Projection – Isometric Scale – Isometric Views – Conventions – Isometric Views of Lines, Plane Figures, Simple and Compound Solids – Isometric Projection of objects having non- isometric lines. Isometric Projection of Spherical Parts. Conversion of Isometric Views to Orthographic Views and Vice-versa –Conventions

**Introduction to CAD: (For Internal Evaluation Weightage only):**

Introduction to CAD Software Package Commands - Free Hand Sketches of 2D - Creation of 2D Sketches by CAD Package

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Engineering Drawing N.D. Bhatt / Charotar
2. Engineering Drawing / N. S. Parthasarathy and Vela Murali/ Oxford

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Engineering Drawing / Basant Agrawal and McAgrawal/ McGraw Hill
2. Engineering Drawing/ M. B. Shah, B.C. Rane / Pearson.
3. Computer Aided Engineering Drawing – K Balaveera Reddy et al – CBS Publishers

**AP105BS/AP205BS: APPLIED PHYSICS LAB****B.Tech. I Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	1.5

**List of Experiments:**

1. Energy gap of P-N junction diode:  
To determine the energy gap of a semiconductor diode.
2. Solar Cell:  
To study the V-I Characteristics of solar cell.
3. Light emitting diode:  
Plot V-I and P-I characteristics of light emitting diode.
4. Stewart – Gee's experiment:  
Determination of magnetic field along the axis of a current carrying coil.
5. Hall effect:  
To determine Hall co-efficient of a given semiconductor.
6. Photoelectric effect:  
To determine work function of a given material.
7. LASER:  
To study the characteristics of LASER sources.
8. Optical fibre:  
To determine the bending losses of Optical fibres.
9. LCR Circuit:  
To determine the Quality factor of LCR Circuit.
10. R-C Circuit:  
To determine the time constant of R-C circuit.

**Note: Any 8 experiments are to be performed**

**CS106ES/CS206ES: PROGRAMMING FOR PROBLEM SOLVING LAB****B.Tech. I Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	1.5

*[Note: The programs may be executed using any available Open Source/ Freely available IDE*

*Some of the Tools available are:*

*CodeLite: <https://codelite.org/>*

*Code::Blocks: <http://www.codeblocks.org/>*

*DevCpp : <http://www.bloodshed.net/devcpp.html>*

*Eclipse: <http://www.eclipse.org>*

*This list is not exhaustive and is NOT in any order of preference]*

**Course Objectives:** The students will learn the following:

- To work with an IDE to create, edit, compile, run and debug programs
- To analyze the various steps in program development.
- To develop programs to solve basic problems by understanding basic concepts in C like operators, control statements etc.
- To develop modular, reusable and readable C Programs using the concepts like functions, arrays etc.
- To Write programs using the Dynamic Memory Allocation concept.
- To create, read from and write to text and binary files

**Course Outcomes:** The candidate is expected to be able to:

- formulate the algorithms for simple problems
- translate given algorithms to a working and correct program
- correct syntax errors as reported by the compilers
- identify and correct logical errors encountered during execution
- represent and manipulate data with arrays, strings and structures
- use pointers of different types
- create, read and write to and from simple text and binary files
- modularize the code with functions so that they can be reused

**Practice sessions:**

- a. Write a simple program that prints the results of all the operators available in C (including pre/post increment, bitwise and/or/not, etc.). Read required operand values from standard input.
- b. Write a simple program that converts one given data type to another using auto conversion and casting. Take the values form standard input.

**Simple numeric problems:**

- a. Write a program for fiend the max and min from the three numbers.
- b. Write the program for the simple, compound interest.
- c. Write program that declares Class awarded for a given percentage of marks, where mark <40%= Failed, 40% to <60% = Second class, 60% to <70%=First class, >= 70% = Distinction. Read percentage from standard input.
- d. Write a program that prints a multiplication table for a given number and the number of rows in the table. For example, for a number 5 and rows = 3, the output should be:
- e.  $5 \times 1 = 5$
- f.  $5 \times 2 = 10$
- g.  $5 \times 3 = 15$
- h. Write a program that shows the binary equivalent of a given positive number between 0 to 255.

**Expression Evaluation:**

- a. A building has 10 floors with a floor height of 3 meters each. A ball is dropped from the top of the building. Find the time taken by the ball to reach each floor. (Use the formula  $s = ut + (1/2)at^2$  where u and a are the initial velocity in m/sec (= 0) and acceleration in  $m/sec^2$  (= 9.8  $m/s^2$ )).
- b. Write a C program, which takes two integer operands and one operator from the user, performs the operation and then prints the result. (Consider the operators +, -, \*, /, % and use Switch Statement)

- c. Write a program that finds if a given number is a prime number
- d. Write a C program to find the sum of individual digits of a positive integer and test given number is palindrome.
- e. A Fibonacci sequence is defined as follows: the first and second terms in the sequence are 0 and 1. Subsequent terms are found by adding the preceding two terms in the sequence. Write a C program to generate the first n terms of the sequence.
- f. Write a C program to generate all the prime numbers between 1 and n, where n is a value supplied by the user.
- g. Write a C program to find the roots of a Quadratic equation.
- h. Write a C program to calculate the following, where x is a fractional value.
- i.  $1 - \frac{x}{2} + \frac{x^2}{4} - \frac{x^3}{6}$
- j. Write a C program to read in two numbers, x and n, and then compute the sum of this geometric progression:  $1 + x + x^2 + x^3 + \dots + x^n$ . For example: if n is 3 and x is 5, then the program computes  $1 + 5 + 25 + 125$ .

**Arrays and Pointers and Functions:**

- a. Write a C program to find the minimum, maximum and average in an array of integers.
- b. Write a functions to compute mean, variance, Standard Deviation, sorting of n elements in single dimension array.
- c. Write a C program that uses functions to perform the following:
- d. Addition of Two Matrices
- e. ii. Multiplication of Two Matrices
- f. iii. Transpose of a matrix with memory dynamically allocated for the new matrix as row and column counts may not be same.
- g. Write C programs that use both recursive and non-recursive functions
- h. To find the factorial of a given integer.
- i. ii. To find the GCD (greatest common divisor) of two given integers.
- j. iii. To find  $x^n$
- k. Write a program for reading elements using pointer into array and display the values using array.
- l. Write a program for display values reverse order from array using pointer.
- m. Write a program through pointer variable to sum of n elements from array.

**Files:**

- a. Write a C program to display the contents of a file to standard output device.
- b. Write a C program which copies one file to another, replacing all lowercase characters with their uppercase equivalents.
- c. Write a C program to count the number of times a character occurs in a text file. The file name and the character are supplied as command line arguments.
- d. Write a C program that does the following:  
It should first create a binary file and store 10 integers, where the file name and 10 values are given in the command line. (hint: convert the strings using atoi function)  
Now the program asks for an index and a value from the user and the value at that index should be changed to the new value in the file. (hint: use fseek function)  
The program should then read all 10 values and print them back.
- e. Write a C program to merge two files into a third file (i.e., the contents of the first file followed by those of the second are put in the third file).

**Strings:**

- a. Write a C program to convert a Roman numeral ranging from I to L to its decimal equivalent.
- b. Write a C program that converts a number ranging from 1 to 50 to Roman equivalent
- c. Write a C program that uses functions to perform the following operations:
- d. To insert a sub-string in to a given main string from a given position.
- e. ii. To delete n Characters from a given position in a given string.
- f. Write a C program to determine if the given string is a palindrome or not (Spelled same in both directions with or without a meaning like madam, civic, noon, abcba, etc.)
- g. Write a C program that displays the position of a character ch in the string S or - 1 if S doesn't contain ch.
- h. Write a C program to count the lines, words and characters in a given text.



**Miscellaneous:**

- a. Write a menu driven C program that allows a user to enter n numbers and then choose between finding the smallest, largest, sum, or average. The menu and all the choices are to be functions. Use a switch statement to determine what action to take. Display an error message if an invalid choice is entered.

- b. Write a C program to construct a pyramid of numbers as follows:

```

1           *           1           1           *
1 2         * *       2 3         2 2         * *
1 2 3       * * *     4 5 6       3 3 3       * * *
                                           4 4 4 4     * *
                                           *

```

**Sorting and Searching:**

- Write a C program that uses non recursive function to search for a Key value in a given list of integers using linear search method.
- Write a C program that uses non recursive function to search for a Key value in a given sorted list of integers using binary search method.
- Write a C program that implements the Bubble sort method to sort a given list of integers in ascending order.
- Write a C program that sorts the given array of integers using selection sort in descending order
- Write a C program that sorts the given array of integers using insertion sort in ascending order
- Write a C program that sorts a given array of names

**Suggested Reference Books for solving the problems:**

- Byron Gottfried, Schaum's Outline of Programming with C, McGraw-Hill
- B.A. Forouzan and R.F. Gilberg C Programming and Data Structures, Cengage Learning, (3<sup>rd</sup> Edition)
- Brian W. Kernighan and Dennis M. Ritchie, The C Programming Language, Prentice Hall of India
- R.G. Dromey, How to solve it by Computer, Pearson (16<sup>th</sup> Impression)
- Programming in C, Stephen G. Kochan, Fourth Edition, Pearson Education.
- Herbert Schildt, C: The Complete Reference, Mc Graw Hill, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition

**\*MC109ES: ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE**

B.Tech. I Year I Sem.

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	0

**Course Objectives:**

- Understanding the importance of ecological balance for sustainable development.
- Understanding the impacts of developmental activities and mitigation measures.
- Understanding the environmental policies and regulations

**Course Outcomes:**

- Based on this course, the Engineering graduate will understand /evaluate / develop technologies on the basis of ecological principles and environmental regulations which in turn helps in sustainable development

**UNIT-I**

**Ecosystems:** Definition, Scope, and Importance of ecosystem. Classification, structure, and function of an ecosystem, Food chains, food webs, and ecological pyramids. Flow of energy, Biogeochemical cycles, Bioaccumulation, Biomagnification, ecosystem value, services and carrying capacity, Field visits.

**UNIT-II**

**Natural Resources: Classification of Resources:** Living and Non-Living resources, **water resources:** use and over utilization of surface and ground water, floods and droughts, Dams: benefits and problems. **Mineral resources:** use and exploitation, environmental effects of extracting and using mineral resources, **Land resources:** Forest resources, **Energy resources:** growing energy needs, renewable and non-renewable energy sources, use of alternate energy source, case studies.

**UNIT-III**

**Biodiversity and Biotic Resources:** Introduction, Definition, genetic, species and ecosystem diversity. Value of biodiversity; consumptive use, productive use, social, ethical, aesthetic and optional values. India as a mega diversity nation, Hot spots of biodiversity. Field visit. Threats to biodiversity: habitat loss, poaching of wildlife, man-wildlife conflicts; conservation of biodiversity: In-Situ and Ex-situ conservation. National Biodiversity act.

**UNIT-IV**

**Environmental Pollution and Control Technologies: Environmental Pollution:** Classification of pollution, **Air Pollution:** Primary and secondary pollutants, Automobile and Industrial pollution, Ambient air quality standards. **Water pollution:** Sources and types of pollution, drinking water quality standards. **Soil Pollution:** Sources and types, Impacts of modern agriculture, degradation of soil. **Noise Pollution:** Sources and Health hazards, standards, **Solid waste:** Municipal Solid Waste management, composition and characteristics of e-Waste and its management. **Pollution control technologies:** Wastewater Treatment methods: Primary, secondary and Tertiary. Overview of air pollution control technologies, Concepts of bioremediation. **Global Environmental Issues and Global Efforts:** Climate change and impacts on human environment. Ozone depletion and Ozone depleting substances (ODS). Deforestation and desertification. International conventions / Protocols: Earth summit, Kyoto protocol, and Montréal Protocol. NAPCC-Gol Initiatives.

**UNIT-V**

**Environmental Policy, Legislation & EIA:** Environmental Protection act, Legal aspects Air Act- 1981, Water Act, Forest Act, Wild life Act, Municipal solid waste management and handling rules, biomedical waste management and handling rules, hazardous waste management and handling rules. EIA: EIA structure, methods of baseline data acquisition. Overview on Impacts of air, water, biological and Socio-economical aspects. Strategies for risk assessment, Concepts of Environmental Management Plan (EMP). **Towards Sustainable Future:** Concept of Sustainable Development Goals, Population and its explosion, Crazy Consumerism, Environmental Education, Urban Sprawl, Human health, Environmental Ethics, Concept of Green Building, Ecological Foot Print, Life Cycle assessment (LCA), Low carbon life style.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

- 1 Textbook of Environmental Studies for Undergraduate Courses by Erach Bharucha for University Grants Commission.

- 2 Environmental Studies by R. Rajagopalan, Oxford University Press.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Environmental Science: towards a sustainable future by Richard T. Wright. 2008 PHL Learning Private Ltd. New Delhi.
2. Environmental Engineering and science by Gilbert M. Masters and Wendell P. Ela. 2008 PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd.
3. Environmental Science by Daniel B. Botkin & Edward A. Keller, Wiley INDIA edition.
4. Environmental Studies by Anubha Kaushik, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, New age international publishers.
5. Text book of Environmental Science and Technology - Dr. M. Anji Reddy 2007, BS Publications.
6. Introduction to Environmental Science by Y. Anjaneyulu, BS. Publications.

**MA201BS: MATHEMATICS - II****B.Tech. I Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	1	0	4

**Course Objectives:** To learn

- Methods of solving the differential equations of first and higher order.
- Evaluation of multiple integrals and their applications
- The physical quantities involved in engineering field related to vector valued functions
- The basic properties of vector valued functions and their applications to line, surface and volume integrals

**Course Outcomes:** After learning the contents of this paper the student must be able to

- Identify whether the given differential equation of first order is exact or not
- Solve higher differential equation and apply the concept of differential equation to real world problems
- Evaluate the multiple integrals and apply the concept to find areas, volumes, centre of mass and Gravity for cubes, sphere and rectangular parallelopiped
- Evaluate the line, surface and volume integrals and converting them from one to another

**UNIT-I: First Order ODE**

Exact, linear and Bernoulli's equations; Applications: Newton's law of cooling, Law of natural growth and decay; Equations not of first degree: equations solvable for p, equations solvable for y, equations solvable for x and Clairaut's type.

**UNIT-II: Ordinary Differential Equations of Higher Order**

Second order linear differential equations with constant coefficients: Non-Homogeneous terms of the type  $e^{ax}$ ,  $\sin ax$ ,  $\cos ax$ , polynomials in  $x$ ,  $e^{ax}V(x)$  and  $xV(x)$ ; method of variation of parameters; Equations reducible to linear ODE with constant coefficients: Legendre's equation, Cauchy-Euler equation.

**UNIT-III: Multivariable Calculus (Integration)**

Evaluation of Double Integrals (Cartesian and polar coordinates); change of order of integration (only Cartesian form); Evaluation of Triple Integrals: Change of variables (Cartesian to polar) for double and (Cartesian to Spherical and Cylindrical polar coordinates) for triple integrals.

Applications: Areas (by double integrals) and volumes (by double integrals and triple integrals), Centre of mass and Gravity (constant and variable densities) by double and triple integrals (applications involving cubes, sphere and rectangular parallelopiped).

**UNIT-IV: Vector Differentiation**

Vector point functions and scalar point functions. Gradient, Divergence and Curl. Directional derivatives, Tangent plane and normal line. Vector Identities. Scalar potential functions. Solenoidal and Irrotational vectors.

**UNIT-V: Vector Integration**

Line, Surface and Volume Integrals. Theorems of Green, Gauss and Stokes (without proofs) and their applications.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. B.S. Grewal, Higher Engineering Mathematics, Khanna Publishers, 36<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2010
2. Erwin kreyszig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 9<sup>th</sup> Edition, John Wiley & Sons, 2006
3. G.B. Thomas and R.L. Finney, Calculus and Analytic geometry, 9<sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson, Reprint, 2002.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Paras Ram, Engineering Mathematics, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, CBS Publishes
2. S. L. Ross, Differential Equations, 3<sup>rd</sup> Ed., Wiley India, 1984.

**CH102BS/CH202BS: CHEMISTRY****B.Tech. I Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	1	0	4

**Course Objectives:**

- To bring adaptability to the concepts of chemistry and to acquire the required skills to become a perfect engineer.
- To impart the basic knowledge of atomic, molecular and electronic modifications which makes the student to understand the technology based on them.
- To acquire the knowledge of electrochemistry, corrosion and water treatment which are essential for the Engineers and in industry.
- To acquire the skills pertaining to spectroscopy and to apply them for medical and other fields.
- To impart the knowledge of stereochemistry and synthetic aspects useful for understanding reaction pathways

**Course Outcomes:** The basic concepts included in this course will help the student to gain:

- The knowledge of atomic, molecular and electronic changes, band theory related to conductivity.
- The required principles and concepts of electrochemistry, corrosion and in understanding the problem of water and its treatments.
- The required skills to get clear concepts on basic spectroscopy and application to medical and other fields.
- The knowledge of configurational and conformational analysis of molecules and reaction mechanisms.

**UNIT - I:**

**Molecular structure and Theories of Bonding:** Atomic and Molecular orbitals. Linear Combination of Atomic Orbitals (LCAO), molecular orbitals of diatomic molecules, molecular orbital energy level diagrams of N<sub>2</sub>, O<sub>2</sub> and F<sub>2</sub> molecules.  $\pi$  molecular orbitals of butadiene and benzene.

**Crystal Field Theory (CFT):** Salient Features of CFT – Crystal Field Splitting of transition metal ion d-orbitals in Tetrahedral, Octahedral and square planar geometries. Band structure of solids and effect of doping on conductance.

**UNIT - II:**

**Water and its treatment:** Introduction – hardness of water – Causes of hardness - Types of hardness: temporary and permanent – expression and units of hardness – Estimation of hardness of water by complexometric method. Potable water and its specifications. Steps involved in treatment of water – Disinfection of water by chlorination and ozonization. Boiler feed water and its treatment – Calgon conditioning, Phosphate conditioning and Colloidal conditioning. External treatment of water – Ion exchange process. Desalination of water – Reverse osmosis. Numerical problems.

**UNIT - III:**

**Electrochemistry and corrosion:** Electro chemical cells – electrode potential, standard electrode potential, types of electrodes – calomel, Quinhydrone and glass electrode. Nernst equation Determination of pH of a solution by using quinhydrone and glass electrode. Electrochemical series and its applications. Numerical problems. Potentiometric titrations. Batteries – Primary (Lithium cell) and secondary batteries (Lead – acid storage battery and Lithium ion battery).

Causes and effects of corrosion – theories of chemical and electrochemical corrosion – mechanism of electrochemical corrosion, Types of corrosion: Galvanic, water-line and pitting corrosion. Factors affecting rate of corrosion, Corrosion control methods- Cathodic protection – Sacrificial anode and impressed current cathodic methods. Surface coatings – metallic coatings – methods of application. Electroless plating of Nickel.

**UNIT - IV:**

**Stereochemistry, Reaction Mechanism and synthesis of drug molecules:** Introduction to representation of 3-dimensional structures, Structural and stereoisomers, configurations, symmetry and chirality. Enantiomers, diastereomers, optical activity and Absolute configuration. Conformation analysis of n-butane.

Substitution reactions: Nucleophilic substitution reactions: Mechanism of S<sub>N</sub>1, S<sub>N</sub>2 reactions. Electrophilic and nucleophilic addition reactions: Addition of HBr to propene. Markownikoff and anti

Markownikoff's additions. Grignard additions on carbonyl compounds. Elimination reactions: Dehydro halogenation of alkylhalides. Saytzeff rule. Oxidation reactions: Oxidation of alcohols using  $\text{KMnO}_4$  and chromic acid.

Reduction reactions: reduction of carbonyl compounds using  $\text{LiAlH}_4$  &  $\text{NaBH}_4$ . Hydroboration of olefins. Structure, synthesis and pharmaceutical applications of Paracetamol and Aspirin.

**UNIT - V:**

**Spectroscopic techniques and applications:** Principles of spectroscopy, selection rules and applications of electronic spectroscopy. vibrational and rotational spectroscopy. Basic concepts of Nuclear magnetic resonance Spectroscopy, chemical shift. Introduction to Magnetic resonance imaging.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Physical Chemistry, P.W. Atkins, 10<sup>th</sup> Edn, Oxford University Press.
2. Engineering Chemistry by P.C.Jain & M.Jain; Dhanpat Rai Publishing Company (P) Ltd., New Delhi.
3. Fundamentals of Molecular Spectroscopy, by C.N. Banwell, 4<sup>th</sup> Edn, McGraw Hill Publishing.
4. Organic Chemistry: Structure and Function by K.P.C. Volhardt and N.E.Schore, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, Macmillan International Higher Education.
5. University Chemistry, by B.M. Mahan, Pearson IV Edition.
6. Engineering Chemistry (NPTEL Web-book), by B.L. Tembe, Kamaluddin and M.S. Krishnan

**EE103ES/EE203ES: BASIC ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING****B.Tech. I Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce the concepts of electrical circuits and its components
- To understand magnetic circuits, DC circuits and AC single phase & three phase circuits
- To study and understand the different types of DC/AC machines and Transformers.
- To impart the knowledge of various electrical installations.
- To introduce the concept of power, power factor and its improvement.

**Course Outcomes:**

- To analyze and solve electrical circuits using network laws and theorems.
- To understand and analyze basic Electric and Magnetic circuits
- To study the working principles of Electrical Machines
- To introduce components of Low Voltage Electrical Installations

**UNIT-I: D.C. Circuits**

Electrical circuit elements (R, L and C), voltage and current sources, KVL&KCL, analysis of simple circuits with dc excitation. Superposition, Thevenin and Norton Theorems. Time-domain analysis of first-order RL and RC circuits.

**UNIT-II: A.C. Circuits**

Representation of sinusoidal waveforms, peak and rms values, phasor representation, real power, reactive power, apparent power, power factor, Analysis of single-phase ac circuits consisting of R, L, C, RL, RC, RLC combinations (series and parallel), resonance in series R-L-C circuit. Three-phase balanced circuits, voltage and current relations in star and delta connections.

**UNIT-III: Transformers**

Ideal and practical transformer, equivalent circuit, losses in transformers, regulation and efficiency. Auto-transformer and three-phase transformer connections.

**UNIT-IV: Electrical Machines**

Generation of rotating magnetic fields, Construction and working of a three-phase induction motor, Significance of torque-slip characteristic. Loss components and efficiency, starting and speed control of induction motor. Single-phase induction motor. Construction, working, torque-speed characteristic and speed control of separately excited dc motor. Construction and working of synchronous generators.

**UNIT-V: Electrical Installations**

Components of LT Switchgear: Switch Fuse Unit (SFU), MCB, ELCB, MCCB, Types of Wires and Cables, Earthing. Types of Batteries, Important Characteristics for Batteries. Elementary calculations for energy consumption, power factor improvement and battery backup.

**TEXT /REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Basic Electrical Engineering - D.P. Kothari and I.J. Nagrath, 3rd edition 2010, Tata McGraw Hill.
2. D.C. Kulshreshtha, "Basic Electrical Engineering", McGraw Hill, 2009.
3. L.S. Bobrow, Fundamentals of Electrical Engineering", Oxford University Press, 2011
4. Electrical and Electronics Technology, E. Hughes, 10th Edition, Pearson, 2010
5. Electrical Engineering Fundamentals, Vincent Deltoro, Second Edition, Prentice Hall India, 1989.

**ME105ES/ME205ES: ENGINEERING WORKSHOP****B.Tech. I Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
1	0	3	2.5

**Pre-requisites:** Practical skill**Course Objectives:**

- To Study of different hand operated power tools, uses and their demonstration.
- To gain a good basic working knowledge required for the production of various engineering products.
- To provide hands on experience about use of different engineering materials, tools, equipments and processes those are common in the engineering field.
- To develop a right attitude, team working, precision and safety at work place.
- It explains the construction, function, use and application of different working tools, equipment and machines.
- To study commonly used carpentry joints.
- To have practical exposure to various welding and joining processes.
- Identify and use marking out tools, hand tools, measuring equipment and to work to prescribed tolerances.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Study and practice on machine tools and their operations
- Practice on manufacturing of components using workshop trades including plumbing, fitting, carpentry, foundry, house wiring and welding.
- Identify and apply suitable tools for different trades of Engineering processes including drilling, material removing, measuring, chiseling.
- Apply basic electrical engineering knowledge for house wiring practice.

**1. TRADES FOR EXERCISES:****At least two exercises from each trade:**

- I. Carpentry – (T-Lap Joint, Dovetail Joint, Mortise & Tenon Joint)
- II. Fitting – (V-Fit, Dovetail Fit & Semi-circular fit)
- III. Tin-Smithy – (Square Tin, Rectangular Tray & Conical Funnel)
- IV. Foundry – (Preparation of Green Sand Mould using Single Piece and Split Pattern)
- V. Welding Practice – (Arc Welding & Gas Welding)
- VI. House-wiring – (Parallel & Series, Two-way Switch and Tube Light)
- VII. Black Smithy – (Round to Square, Fan Hook and S-Hook)

**2. TRADES FOR DEMONSTRATION & EXPOSURE:**

Plumbing, Machine Shop, Metal Cutting (Water Plasma), Power tools in construction and Wood Working

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Workshop Practice /B. L. Juneja / Cengage
2. Workshop Manual / K. Venugopal / Anuradha.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Work shop Manual - P. Kannaiah/ K. L. Narayana/ SciTech
2. Workshop Manual / Venkat Reddy/ BSP



**EN105HS/EN205HS: ENGLISH****B.Tech. I Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
2	0	0	2

**INTRODUCTION**

In view of the growing importance of English as a tool for global communication and the consequent emphasis on training students to acquire language skills, the syllabus of English has been designed to develop linguistic, communicative and critical thinking competencies of Engineering students.

In English classes, the focus should be on the skills development in the areas of vocabulary, grammar, reading and writing. For this, the teachers should use the prescribed text for detailed study. The students should be encouraged to read the texts leading to reading comprehension and different passages may be given for practice in the class. The time should be utilized for working out the exercises given after each excerpt, and also for supplementing the exercises with authentic materials of a similar kind, for example, newspaper articles, advertisements, promotional material etc. *The focus in this syllabus is on skill development, fostering ideas and practice of language skills in various contexts and cultures.*

**Learning Objectives:** The course will help to

- Improve the language proficiency of students in English with an emphasis on Vocabulary, Grammar, Reading and Writing skills.
- Equip students to study academic subjects more effectively and critically using the theoretical and practical components of English syllabus.
- Develop study skills and communication skills in formal and informal situations.

**Course Outcomes:** Students should be able to

- Use English Language effectively in spoken and written forms.
- Comprehend the given texts and respond appropriately.
- Communicate confidently in various contexts and different cultures.
- Acquire basic proficiency in English including reading and listening comprehension, writing and speaking skills.

**SYLLABUS****UNIT –I**

**'The Raman Effect' from the prescribed textbook 'English for Engineers' published by Cambridge University Press.**

**Vocabulary Building:** The Concept of Word Formation --The Use of Prefixes and Suffixes.

**Grammar:** Identifying Common Errors in Writing with Reference to Articles and Prepositions.

**Reading:** Reading and Its Importance- Techniques for Effective Reading.

**Basic Writing Skills:** Sentence Structures -Use of Phrases and Clauses in Sentences- Importance of Proper Punctuation- Techniques for writing precisely – **Paragraph writing** – Types, Structures and Features of a Paragraph - Creating Coherence-Organizing Principles of Paragraphs in Documents.

**UNIT –II**

**'Ancient Architecture in India' from the prescribed textbook 'English for Engineers' published by Cambridge University Press.**

**Vocabulary:** Synonyms and Antonyms.

**Grammar:** Identifying Common Errors in Writing with Reference to Noun-pronoun Agreement and Subject-verb Agreement.

**Reading:** Improving Comprehension Skills – Techniques for Good Comprehension

**Writing:** Format of a Formal Letter-**Writing Formal Letters** E.g., Letter of Complaint, Letter of Requisition, Job Application with Resume.

**UNIT –III**

**'Blue Jeans' from the prescribed textbook 'English for Engineers' published by Cambridge University Press.**

**Vocabulary:** Acquaintance with Prefixes and Suffixes from Foreign Languages in English to form Derivatives-Words from Foreign Languages and their Use in English.

**Grammar:** Identifying Common Errors in Writing with Reference to Misplaced Modifiers and Tenses.  
**Reading:** Sub-skills of Reading- Skimming and Scanning  
**Writing:** Nature and Style of Sensible Writing- **Defining- Describing** Objects, Places and Events –  
**Classifying-** Providing Examples or Evidence

**UNIT –IV**

**'What Should You Be Eating' from the prescribed textbook 'English for Engineers' published by Cambridge University Press.**

**Vocabulary:** Standard Abbreviations in English

**Grammar:** Redundancies and Clichés in Oral and Written Communication.

**Reading:** Comprehension- Intensive Reading and Extensive Reading

**Writing: Writing Practices--**Writing Introduction and Conclusion - Essay Writing-Précis Writing.

**UNIT –V**

**'How a Chinese Billionaire Built Her Fortune' from the prescribed textbook 'English for Engineers' published by Cambridge University Press.**

**Vocabulary:** Technical Vocabulary and their usage

**Grammar:** Common Errors in English

**Reading:** Reading Comprehension-Exercises for Practice

**Writing: Technical Reports-** Introduction – Characteristics of a Report – Categories of Reports

Formats- Structure of Reports (Manuscript Format) -Types of Reports - Writing a Report.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Sudarshana, N.P. and Savitha, C. (2018). English for Engineers. Cambridge University Press.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Swan, M. (2016). Practical English Usage. Oxford University Press.
2. Kumar, S and Lata, P. (2018). Communication Skills. Oxford University Press.
3. Wood, F.T. (2007). Remedial English Grammar. Macmillan.
4. Zinsser, William. (2001). On Writing Well. Harper Resource Book.
5. Hamp-Lyons, L. (2006). Study Writing. Cambridge University Press.
6. Exercises in Spoken English. Parts I –III. CIEFL, Hyderabad. Oxford University Press.

**CH106BS/CH206BS: ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LAB****B.Tech. I Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	1.5

**Course Objectives:** The course consists of experiments related to the principles of chemistry required for engineering student. The student will learn:

- Estimation of hardness and chloride content in water to check its suitability for drinking purpose.
- To determine the rate constant of reactions from concentrations as a function of time.
- The measurement of physical properties like adsorption and viscosity.
- To synthesize the drug molecules and check the purity of organic molecules by thin layer chromatographic (TLC) technique.

**Course Outcomes:** The experiments will make the student gain skills on:

- Determination of parameters like hardness and chloride content in water.
- Estimation of rate constant of a reaction from concentration – time relationships.
- Determination of physical properties like adsorption and viscosity.
- Calculation of  $R_f$  values of some organic molecules by TLC technique.

**List of Experiments:**

1. Determination of total hardness of water by complexometric method using EDTA
2. Determination of chloride content of water by Argentometry
3. Estimation of an HCl by Conductometric titrations
4. Estimation of Acetic acid by Conductometric titrations
5. Estimation of HCl by Potentiometric titrations
6. Estimation of  $Fe^{2+}$  by Potentiometry using  $KMnO_4$
7. Determination of rate constant of acid catalysed hydrolysis of methyl acetate
8. Synthesis of Aspirin and Paracetamol
9. Thin layer chromatography calculation of  $R_f$  values. eg ortho and para nitro phenols
10. Determination of acid value of coconut oil
11. Verification of freundlich adsorption isotherm-adsorption of acetic acid on charcoal
12. Determination of viscosity of castor oil and ground nut oil by using Ostwald's viscometer.
13. Determination of partition coefficient of acetic acid between n-butanol and water.
14. Determination of surface tension of a give liquid using stalagmometer.

**References**

1. Senior practical physical chemistry, B.D. Khosla, A. Gulati and V. Garg (R. Chand & Co., Delhi)
2. An introduction to practical chemistry, K.K. Sharma and D. S. Sharma (Vikas publishing, N. Delhi)
3. Vogel's text book of practical organic chemistry 5<sup>th</sup> edition
4. Text book on Experiments and calculations in Engineering chemistry – S.S. Dara

**EN107HS/EN207HS: ENGLISH LANGUAGE  
AND COMMUNICATION SKILLS LAB**

**B.Tech. I Year II Sem.**

**L T P C**  
**0 0 2 1**

The **Language Lab** focuses on the production and practice of sounds of language and familiarizes the students with the use of English in everyday situations both in formal and informal contexts.

**Course Objectives:**

- To facilitate computer-assisted multi-media instruction enabling individualized and independent language learning
- To sensitize students to the nuances of English speech sounds, word accent, intonation and rhythm
- To bring about a consistent accent and intelligibility in students' pronunciation of English by providing an opportunity for practice in speaking
- To improve the fluency of students in spoken English and neutralize their mother tongue influence
- To train students to use language appropriately for public speaking and interviews

**Course Outcomes:** Students will be able to attain

- Better understanding of nuances of English language through audio- visual experience and group activities
- Neutralization of accent for intelligibility
- Speaking skills with clarity and confidence which in turn enhances their employability skills

**Syllabus**

**English Language and Communication Skills Lab (ELCS) shall have two parts:**

- a. **Computer Assisted Language Learning (CALL) Lab**
- b. **Interactive Communication Skills (ICS) Lab**

**Listening Skills**

Objectives

1. To enable students develop their listening skills so that they may appreciate its role in the LSRW skills approach to language and improve their pronunciation
2. To equip students with necessary training in listening so that they can comprehend the speech of people of different backgrounds and regions

*Students should be given practice in listening to the sounds of the language, to be able to recognize them and find the distinction between different sounds, to be able to mark stress and recognize and use the right intonation in sentences.*

- Listening for general content
- Listening to fill up information
- Intensive listening
- Listening for specific information

**Speaking Skills**

Objectives

1. To involve students in speaking activities in various contexts
2. To enable students express themselves fluently and appropriately in social and professional contexts
  - Oral practice: Just A Minute (JAM) Sessions
  - Describing objects/situations/people
  - Role play – Individual/Group activities

➤ **The following course content is prescribed for the English Language and Communication Skills Lab based on Unit-6 of AICTE Model Curriculum 2018 for B.Tech First English. As the syllabus is**

very limited, it is required to prepare teaching/learning materials by the teachers collectively in the form of handouts based on the needs of the students in their respective colleges for effective teaching/learning and timesaving in the Lab)

### Exercise – I

#### CALL Lab:

*Understand:* Listening Skill- Its importance – Purpose- Process- Types- Barriers of Listening.

*Practice:* Introduction to Phonetics – Speech Sounds – Vowels and Consonants.

#### ICS Lab:

*Understand:* Communication at Work Place- Spoken vs. Written language.

*Practice:* Ice-Breaking Activity and JAM Session- Situational Dialogues – Greetings – Taking Leave – Introducing Oneself and Others.

### Exercise – II

#### CALL Lab:

*Understand:* Structure of Syllables – Word Stress and Rhythm– Weak Forms and Strong Forms in Context.

*Practice:* Basic Rules of Word Accent - Stress Shift - Weak Forms and Strong Forms in Context.

#### ICS Lab:

*Understand:* Features of Good Conversation – Non-verbal Communication.

*Practice:* Situational Dialogues – Role-Play- Expressions in Various Situations –Making Requests and Seeking Permissions - Telephone Etiquette.

### Exercise - III

#### CALL Lab:

*Understand:* Intonation-Errors in Pronunciation-the Influence of Mother Tongue (MTI).

*Practice:* Common Indian Variants in Pronunciation – Differences in British and American Pronunciation.

#### ICS Lab:

*Understand:* How to make Formal Presentations.

*Practice:* Formal Presentations.

### Exercise – IV

#### CALL Lab:

*Understand:* Listening for General Details.

*Practice:* Listening Comprehension Tests.

#### ICS Lab:

*Understand:* Public Speaking – Exposure to Structured Talks.

*Practice:* Making a Short Speech – Extempore.

### Exercise – V

#### CALL Lab:

*Understand:* Listening for Specific Details.

*Practice:* Listening Comprehension Tests.

#### ICS Lab:

*Understand:* Interview Skills.

*Practice:* Mock Interviews.

\*\*\*\*\*

### Minimum Requirement of infrastructural facilities for ELCS Lab:

#### 1. Computer Assisted Language Learning (CALL) Lab:

The Computer Assisted Language Learning Lab has to accommodate 40 students with 40 systems, with one Master Console, LAN facility and English language learning software for self-study by students.

#### System Requirement (Hardware component):

Computer network with LAN facility (minimum 40 systems with multimedia) with the following specifications:

- i) Computers with Suitable Configuration
- ii) High Fidelity Headphones

**2. Interactive Communication Skills (ICS) Lab:**

**The Interactive Communication Skills Lab:** A Spacious room with movable chairs and audio-visual aids with a Public-Address System, a LCD and a projector etc.

**EE108ES/EE208ES: BASIC ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING LAB****B.Tech. I Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
0	0	2	1

**Course Objectives:**

- To analyze a given network by applying various electrical laws and network theorems
- To know the response of electrical circuits for different excitations
- To calculate, measure and know the relation between basic electrical parameters.
- To analyze the performance characteristics of DC and AC electrical machines

**Course Outcomes:**

- Get an exposure to basic electrical laws.
- Understand the response of different types of electrical circuits to different excitations.
- Understand the measurement, calculation and relation between the basic electrical parameters
- Understand the basic characteristics of transformers and electrical machines.

**List of experiments/demonstrations:**

1. Verification of Ohms Law
2. Verification of KVL and KCL
3. Transient Response of Series RL and RC circuits using DC excitation
4. Transient Response of RLC Series circuit using DC excitation
5. Resonance in series RLC circuit
6. Calculations and Verification of Impedance and Current of RL, RC and RLC series circuits
7. Measurement of Voltage, Current and Real Power in primary and Secondary Circuits of a Single-Phase Transformer
8. Load Test on Single Phase Transformer (Calculate Efficiency and Regulation)
9. Three Phase Transformer: Verification of Relationship between Voltages and Currents (Star-Delta, Delta-Delta, Delta-star, Star-Star)
10. Measurement of Active and Reactive Power in a balanced Three-phase circuit
11. Performance Characteristics of a Separately/Self Excited DC Shunt/Compound Motor
12. Torque-Speed Characteristics of a Separately/Self Excited DC Shunt/Compound Motor
13. Performance Characteristics of a Three-phase Induction Motor
14. Torque-Speed Characteristics of a Three-phase Induction Motor
15. No-Load Characteristics of a Three-phase Alternator

**EC301PC: ELECTRONIC DEVICES AND CIRCUITS****B.Tech. II Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	1	0	4

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce components such as diodes, BJTs and FETs.
- To know the applications of components.
- To know the switching characteristics of components
- To give understanding of various types of amplifier circuits

**Course Outcomes:** Upon completion of the Course, the students will be able to:

- Know the characteristics of various components.
- Understand the utilization of components.
- Understand the biasing techniques
- Design and analyze small signal amplifier circuits.

**UNIT - I****Diode and Applications:** Diode - Static and Dynamic resistances, Equivalent circuit, Load line analysis, Diffusion and Transition Capacitances, Diode Applications: Switch-Switching times.

Rectifier - Half Wave Rectifier, Full Wave Rectifier, Bridge Rectifier, Rectifiers with Capacitive and Inductive Filters, Clippers-Clipping at two independent levels, Clamper-Clamping Circuit Theorem, Clamping Operation, Types of Clampers.

**UNIT - II****Bipolar Junction Transistor (BJT):** Principle of Operation, Common Emitter, Common Base and Common Collector Configurations, Transistor as a switch, switching times, Transistor Biasing and Stabilization - Operating point, DC & AC load lines, Biasing - Fixed Bias, Self Bias, Bias Stability, Bias Compensation using Diodes.**UNIT - III****Junction Field Effect Transistor (FET):** Construction, Principle of Operation, Pinch-Off Voltage, Volt-Ampere Characteristic, Comparison of BJT and FET, Biasing of FET, FET as Voltage Variable Resistor.**Special Purpose Devices:** Zener Diode - Characteristics, Voltage Regulator. Principle of Operation - SCR, Tunnel diode, UJT, Varactor Diode.**UNIT - IV****Analysis and Design of Small Signal Low Frequency BJT Amplifiers:** Transistor Hybrid model, Determination of h-parameters from transistor characteristics, Typical values of h- parameters in CE, CB and CC configurations, Transistor amplifying action, Analysis of CE, CC, CB Amplifiers and CE Amplifier with emitter resistance, low frequency response of BJT Amplifiers, effect of coupling and bypass capacitors on CE Amplifier.**UNIT - V****FET Amplifiers:** Small Signal Model, Analysis of JFET Amplifiers, Analysis of CS, CD, CG JFET Amplifiers. MOSFET Characteristics in Enhancement and Depletion mode, Basic Concepts of MOS Amplifiers.**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Electronic Devices and Circuits- Jacob Millman, McGraw Hill Education
2. Electronic Devices and Circuits theory- Robert L. Boylestead, Louis Nashelsky, 11<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2009, Pearson.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. The Art of Electronics, Horowitz, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition Cambridge University Press
2. Electronic Devices and Circuits, David A. Bell – 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, Oxford.
3. Pulse, Digital and Switching Waveforms –J. Millman, H. Taub and Mothiki S. Prakash Rao, 2Ed., 2008, Mc Graw Hill.



**EC302PC: NETWORK ANALYSIS AND TRANSMISSION LINES****B.Tech. II Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Pre-Requisites:** Nil**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the basic concepts on RLC circuits.
- To know the behavior of the steady states and transients states in RLC circuits.
- To understand the two port network parameters.
- To study the propagation, reflection and transmission of plane waves in bounded and unbounded media.

**Course Outcomes:** Upon successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

- Gain the knowledge on basic RLC circuits behavior.
- Analyze the Steady state and transient analysis of RLC Circuits.
- Know the characteristics of two port network parameters.
- Analyze the transmission line parameters and configurations.

**UNIT - I**

Network Topology, Basic cutset and tie set matrices for planar networks, Magnetic Circuits, Self and Mutual inductances, dot convention, impedance, reactance concept, Impedance transformation and coupled circuits, co-efficient of coupling, equivalent T for Magnetically coupled circuits, Ideal Transformer.

**UNIT - II**

Transient and Steady state analysis of RC, RL and RLC Circuits, Sinusoidal, Step and Square responses. RC Circuits as integrator and differentiators. 2<sup>nd</sup> order series and parallel RLC Circuits, Root locus, damping factor, over damped, under damped, critically damped cases, quality factor and bandwidth for series and parallel resonance, resonance curves.

**UNIT - III**

Two port network parameters, Z, Y, ABCD, h and g parameters, Characteristic impedance, Image transfer constant, image and iterative impedance, network function, driving point and transfer functions – using transformed (S) variables, Poles and Zeros. Standard T,  $\pi$ , L Sections, Characteristic impedance, image transfer constants, Design of Attenuators, impedance matching network.

**UNIT – IV**

Transmission Lines - I: Types, Parameters, Transmission Line Equations, Primary & Secondary Constants, Equivalent Circuit, Characteristic Impedance, Propagation Constant, Phase and Group Velocities, Infinite Line Concepts, Lossless / Low Loss Characterization, Types of Distortion, Condition for Distortion less line, Minimum Attenuation, Loading - Types of Loading.

**UNIT – V**

Transmission Lines – II: Input Impedance Relations, SC and OC Lines, Reflection Coefficient, VSWR.  $\lambda/4$ ,  $\lambda/2$ ,  $\lambda/8$  Lines – Impedance Transformations, Smith Chart – Configuration and Applications, Single Stub Matching.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Network Analysis – Van Valkenburg, 3<sup>rd</sup> Ed., Pearson, 2016.
2. Networks, Lines and Fields - JD Ryder, PHI, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 1999.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Electric Circuits – J. Edminister and M. Nahvi – Schaum's Outlines, Mc Graw Hills Education, 1999.
2. Engineering Circuit Analysis – William Hayt and Jack E Kemmerly, MGH, 8<sup>th</sup> Edition, 1993.
3. Electromagnetics with Applications – JD. Kraus, 5<sup>th</sup> Ed., TMH
4. Transmission Lines and Networks – Umesh Sinha, Satya Prakashan, 2001, (Tech. India Publications), New Delhi.

**EC303PC: DIGITAL SYSTEM DESIGN****B.Tech. II Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	1	0	4

**Pre-Requisites:** Nil**Course Objectives:**

- To understand common forms of number representation in logic circuits
- To learn basic techniques for the design of digital circuits and fundamental concepts used in the design of digital systems.
- To understand the concepts of combinational logic circuits and sequential circuits.
- To understand the Realization of Logic Gates Using Diodes & Transistors.

**Course Outcomes:** Upon completing this course, the student will be able to

- Understand the numerical information in different forms and Boolean Algebra theorems
- Postulates of Boolean algebra and to minimize combinational functions
- Design and analyze combinational and sequential circuits
- Known about the logic families and realization of logic gates.

**UNIT - I:****Number Systems:** Number systems, Complements of Numbers, Codes- Weighted and Non-weighted codes and its Properties, Parity check code and Hamming code.**Boolean Algebra:** Basic Theorems and Properties, Switching Functions- Canonical and Standard Form, Algebraic Simplification, Digital Logic Gates, EX-OR gates, Universal Gates, Multilevel NAND/NOR realizations.**UNIT - II:****Minimization of Boolean functions:** Karnaugh Map Method - Up to five Variables, Don't Care Map Entries, Tabular Method,**Combinational Logic Circuits:** Adders, Subtractors, Comparators, Multiplexers, Demultiplexers, Encoders, Decoders and Code converters, Hazards and Hazard Free Relations.**UNIT - III****Sequential Circuits Fundamentals:** Basic Architectural Distinctions between Combinational and Sequential circuits, SR Latch, Flip Flops: SR, JK, JK Master Slave, D and T Type Flip Flops, Excitation Table of all Flip Flops, Timing and Triggering Consideration, Conversion from one type of Flip-Flop to another.**Registers and Counters:** Shift Registers – Left, Right and Bidirectional Shift Registers, Applications of Shift Registers - Design and Operation of Ring and Twisted Ring Counter, Operation of Asynchronous and Synchronous Counters.**UNIT - IV****Sequential Machines:** Finite State Machines, Synthesis of Synchronous Sequential Circuits- Serial Binary Adder, Sequence Detector, Parity-bit Generator, Synchronous Modulo N –Counters. Finite state machine-capabilities and limitations, Mealy and Moore models.**UNIT - V****Realization of Logic Gates Using Diodes & Transistors:** AND, OR and NOT Gates using Diodes and Transistors, DCTL, RTL, DTL, TTL, CML and CMOS Logic Families and its Comparison, Classification of Integrated circuits, comparison of various logic families, standard TTL NAND Gate-Analysis & characteristics, TTL open collector O/Ps, Tristate TTL, MOS & CMOS open drain and tri-state outputs, CMOS transmission gate, IC interfacing- TTL driving CMOS & CMOS driving TTL.**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Switching and Finite Automata Theory - Zvi Kohavi & Niraj K. Jha, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Cambridge, 2010.
2. Modern Digital Electronics – R. P. Jain, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, 2007- Tata McGraw-Hill

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Digital Design- Morris Mano, PHI, 4th Edition, 2006

2. Introduction to Switching Theory and Logic Design – Fredriac J. Hill, Gerald R. Peterson, 3rd Ed, John Wiley & Sons Inc.
3. Fundamentals of Logic Design- Charles H. Roth, Cengage Learning, 5th, Edition, 2004.
4. Switching Theory and Logic Design – A Anand Kumar, PHI, 2013

**EC304PC: SIGNALS AND SYSTEMS****B.Tech. II Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	1	0	4

**Pre-requisite:** Nil**Course Objectives:**

- This gives the basics of Signals and Systems required for all Electrical Engineering related courses.
- To understand the behavior of signal in time and frequency domain
- To understand the characteristics of LTI systems
- This gives concepts of Signals and Systems and its analysis using different transform techniques.

**Course Outcomes:** Upon completing this course, the student will be able to

- Differentiate various signal functions.
- Represent any arbitrary signal in time and frequency domain.
- Understand the characteristics of linear time invariant systems.
- Analyze the signals with different transform technique

**UNIT - I**

**Signal Analysis:** Analogy between Vectors and Signals, Orthogonal Signal Space, Signal approximation using Orthogonal functions, Mean Square Error, Closed or complete set of Orthogonal functions, Orthogonality in Complex functions, Classification of Signals and systems, Exponential and Sinusoidal signals, Concepts of Impulse function, Unit Step function, Signum function.

**UNIT – II**

**Fourier series:** Representation of Fourier series, Continuous time periodic signals, Properties of Fourier Series, Dirichlet's conditions, Trigonometric Fourier Series and Exponential Fourier Series, Complex Fourier spectrum.

**Fourier Transforms:** Deriving Fourier Transform from Fourier series, Fourier Transform of arbitrary signal, Fourier Transform of standard signals, Fourier Transform of Periodic Signals, Properties of Fourier Transform, Fourier Transforms involving Impulse function and Signum function, Introduction to Hilbert Transform.

**UNIT - III**

**Signal Transmission through Linear Systems:** Linear System, Impulse response, Response of a Linear System, Linear Time Invariant(LTI) System, Linear Time Variant (LTV) System, Transfer function of a LTI System, Filter characteristic of Linear System, Distortion less transmission through a system, Signal bandwidth, System Bandwidth, Ideal LPF, HPF, and BPF characteristics, Causality and Paley-Wiener criterion for physical realization, Relationship between Bandwidth and rise time, Convolution and Correlation of Signals, Concept of convolution in Time domain and Frequency domain, Graphical representation of Convolution.

**UNIT – IV**

**Laplace Transforms:** Laplace Transforms (L.T), Inverse Laplace Transform, Concept of Region of Convergence (ROC) for Laplace Transforms, Properties of L.T, Relation between L.T and F.T of a signal, Laplace Transform of certain signals using waveform synthesis.

**Z-Transforms:** Concept of Z- Transform of a Discrete Sequence, Distinction between Laplace, Fourier and Z Transforms, Region of Convergence in Z-Transform, Constraints on ROC for various classes of signals, Inverse Z-transform, Properties of Z-transforms.

**UNIT - V**

**Sampling theorem:** Graphical and analytical proof for Band Limited Signals, Impulse Sampling, Natural and Flat top Sampling, Reconstruction of signal from its samples, Effect of under sampling – Aliasing, Introduction to Band Pass Sampling.

**Correlation:** Cross Correlation and Auto Correlation of Functions, Properties of Correlation Functions, Energy Density Spectrum, Parseval's Theorem, Power Density Spectrum, Relation between Autocorrelation Function and Energy/Power Spectral Density Function, Relation between Convolution

and Correlation, Detection of Periodic Signals in the presence of Noise by Correlation, Extraction of Signal from Noise by Filtering.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Signals, Systems & Communications - B.P. Lathi, 2013, BSP.
2. Signals and Systems - A.V. Oppenheim, A.S. Willsky and S.H. Nawabi, 2 Ed.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Signals and Systems – Simon Haykin and Van Veen, Wiley 2 Ed.,
2. Signals and Systems – A. Rama Krishna Rao, 2008, TMH
3. Fundamentals of Signals and Systems - Michel J. Robert, 2008, MGH International Edition.
4. Signals, Systems and Transforms - C. L. Philips, J.M.Parr and Eve A.Riskin, 3 Ed., 2004, PE.
5. Signals and Systems – K. Deergha Rao, Birkhauser, 2018.

**EC305ES: PROBABILITY THEORY AND STOCHASTIC PROCESSES**

B.Tech. II Year I Sem.

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

Pre-requisite: Nil

**Course Objectives:**

- This gives basic understanding of random signals and processes
- Utilization of Random signals and systems in Communications and Signal Processing areas.
- To know the Spectral and temporal characteristics of Random Process.
- To Learn the Basic concepts of Noise sources

**Course Outcomes:** Upon completing this course, the student will be able to

- Understand the concepts of Random Process and its Characteristics.
- Understand the response of linear time Invariant system for a Random Processes.
- Determine the Spectral and temporal characteristics of Random Signals.
- Understand the concepts of Noise in Communication systems.

**UNIT - I**

**Probability & Random Variable:** Probability introduced through Sets and Relative Frequency: Experiments and Sample Spaces, Discrete and Continuous Sample Spaces, Events, Probability Definitions and Axioms, Joint Probability, Conditional Probability, Total Probability, Bay's Theorem, Independent Events, *Random Variable*- Definition, Conditions for a Function to be a Random Variable, Discrete, Continuous and Mixed Random Variable, Distribution and Density functions, Properties, Binomial, Poisson, Uniform, Gaussian, Exponential, Rayleigh, Methods of defining Conditioning Event, Conditional Distribution, Conditional Density and their Properties.

**UNIT - II**

**Operations on Single & Multiple Random Variables – Expectations:** Expected Value of a Random Variable, Function of a Random Variable, Moments about the Origin, Central Moments, Variance and Skew, Chebychev's Inequality, Characteristic Function, Moment Generating Function, Transformations of a Random Variable: Monotonic and Non-monotonic Transformations of Continuous Random Variable, Transformation of a Discrete Random Variable.

Vector Random Variables, Joint Distribution Function and its Properties, Marginal Distribution Functions, Conditional Distribution and Density – Point Conditioning, Conditional Distribution and Density – Interval conditioning, Statistical Independence.

Sum of Two Random Variables, Sum of Several Random Variables, Central Limit Theorem, (Proof not expected). Unequal Distribution, Equal Distributions. Expected Value of a Function of Random Variables: Joint Moments about the Origin, Joint Central Moments, Joint Characteristic Functions, Jointly Gaussian Random Variables: Two Random Variables case, N Random Variable case, Properties, Transformations of Multiple Random Variables, Linear Transformations of Gaussian Random Variables.

**UNIT - III**

**Random Processes – Temporal Characteristics:** The Random Process Concept, Classification of Processes, Deterministic and Nondeterministic Processes, Distribution and Density Functions, concept of Stationarity and Statistical Independence. First-Order Stationary Processes, Second- Order and Wide-Sense Stationarity, (N-Order) and Strict-Sense Stationarity, Time Averages and Ergodicity, Mean-Ergodic Processes, Correlation-Ergodic Processes, Autocorrelation Function and Its Properties, Cross-Correlation Function and Its Properties, Covariance Functions, Gaussian Random Processes, Poisson Random Process. Random Signal Response of Linear Systems: System Response – Convolution, Mean and Mean-squared Value of System Response, autocorrelation Function of Response, Cross-Correlation Functions of Input and Output.

**UNIT - IV**

**Random Processes – Spectral Characteristics:** The Power Spectrum: Properties, Relationship between Power Spectrum and Autocorrelation Function, The Cross-Power Density Spectrum, Properties, Relationship between Cross-Power Spectrum and Cross-Correlation Function. Spectral

Characteristics of System Response: Power Density Spectrum of Response, Cross-Power Density Spectrums of Input and Output.

**UNIT - V**

**Noise Sources & Information Theory:** Resistive/Thermal Noise Source, Arbitrary Noise Sources, Effective Noise Temperature, Noise equivalent bandwidth, Average Noise Figures, Average Noise Figure of cascaded networks, Narrow Band noise, Quadrature representation of narrow band noise & its properties. Entropy, Information rate, Source coding: Huffman coding, Shannon Fano coding, Mutual information, Channel capacity of discrete channel, Shannon-Hartley law; Trade -off between bandwidth and SNR.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Probability, Random Variables & Random Signal Principles - Peyton Z. Peebles, TMH, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2001.
2. Principles of Communication systems by Taub and Schilling (TMH),2008

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Random Processes for Engineers-Bruce Hajck, Cambridge unipress,2015
2. Probability, Random Variables and Stochastic Processes – Athanasios Papoulis and S. Unnikrishna Pillai, PHI, 4th Edition, 2002.
3. Probability, Statistics & Random Processes-K. Murugesan, P. Guruswamy, Anuradha Agencies, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, 2003.
4. Signals, Systems & Communications - B.P. Lathi, B.S. Publications, 2003.
5. Statistical Theory of Communication – S.P Eugene Xavier, New Age Publications, 2003

**EC306PC: ELECTRONIC DEVICES AND CIRCUITS LAB****B.Tech. II Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
0	0	2	1

**List of Experiments (Twelve experiments to be done):**

Verify any twelve experiments in HW Laboratory

1. PN Junction diode characteristics A) Forward bias B) Reverse bias.
2. Zener diode characteristics and Zener as voltage Regulator
3. Full Wave Rectifier with & without filters
4. Input and output characteristics of BJT in CE Configuration
5. Input and output characteristics of FE in CS Configuration
6. Common Emitter Amplifier Characteristics
7. Common Base Amplifier Characteristics
8. Common Source amplifier Characteristics
9. Measurement of h-parameters of transistor in CB, CE, CC configurations
10. Switching characteristics of a transistor
11. SCR Characteristics.
12. Types of Clippers at different reference voltages
13. Types of Clampers at different reference voltages
14. The steady state output waveform of clampers for a square wave input

**Major Equipment required for Laboratories:**

1. Regulated Power Suppliers, 0-30V
2. 20 MHz, Dual Channel Cathode Ray Oscilloscopes.
3. Functions Generators-Sine and Square wave signals
4. Multimeters
5. Electronic Components



**EC307PC: DIGITAL SYSTEM DESIGN LAB****B.Tech. II Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
0	0	2	1

**Note: Implement using digital ICs, all experiments to be carried out.****List of Experiments**

1. Realization of Boolean Expressions using Gates
2. Design and realization logic gates using universal gates
3. Generation of clock using NAND / NOR gates
4. Design a 4 – bit Adder / Subtractor
5. Design and realization of a 4 – bit gray to Binary and Binary to Gray Converter
6. Design and realization of an 8 bit parallel load and serial out shift register using flip-flops.
7. Design and realization of a Synchronous and Asynchronous counter using flip-flops
8. Design and realization of Asynchronous counters using flip-flops
9. Design and realization of 8x1 MUX using 2x1 MUX
10. Design and realization of 4 bit comparator
11. Design and Realization of a sequence detector-a finite state machine

**Major Equipments required for Laboratories:**

1. 5 V Fixed Regulated Power Supply/ 0-5V or more Regulated Power Supply.
2. 20 MHz Oscilloscope with Dual Channel.
3. Bread board and components/ Trainer Kit.
4. Multimeter.

**EC308ES: BASIC SIMULATION LAB****B.Tech. II Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
0	0	2	1

**Note:**

- All the experiments are to be simulated using MATLAB or equivalent software
- Minimum of 15 experiment are to be completed

**List of Experiments:**

1. Basic Operations on Matrices.
2. Generation of Various Signals and Sequences (Periodic and Aperiodic), such as Unit Impulse, Unit Step, Square, Saw tooth, Triangular, Sinusoidal, Ramp, Sinc.
3. Operations on Signals and Sequences such as Addition, Multiplication, Scaling, Shifting, Folding, Computation of Energy and Average Power.
4. Finding the Even and Odd parts of Signal/Sequence and Real and Imaginary parts of Signal.
5. Convolution for Signals and sequences.
6. Auto Correlation and Cross Correlation for Signals and Sequences.
7. Verification of Linearity and Time Invariance Properties of a given Continuous/Discrete System.
8. Computation of Unit sample, Unit step and Sinusoidal responses of the given LTI system and verifying its physical realizability and stability properties.
9. Gibbs Phenomenon Simulation.
10. Finding the Fourier Transform of a given signal and plotting its magnitude and phase spectrum.
11. Waveform Synthesis using Laplace Transform.
12. Locating the Zeros and Poles and plotting the Pole-Zero maps in S-plane and Z-Plane for the given transfer function.
13. Generation of Gaussian noise ( Real and Complex), Computation of its mean, M.S. Value and its Skew, Kurtosis, and PSD, Probability Distribution Function.
14. Verification of Sampling Theorem.
15. Removal of noise by Autocorrelation / Cross correlation.
16. Extraction of Periodic Signal masked by noise using Correlation.
17. Verification of Weiner-Khinchine Relations.
18. Checking a Random Process for Stationarity in Wide sense.

**Major Equipments required for Laboratories:**

1. Computer System with latest specifications connected
2. Window Xp or equivalent
3. Simulation software-MAT Lab or any equivalent simulation software

**\*MC309/\*MC409: CONSTITUTION OF INDIA****B.Tech. II Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	0

The Constitution of India is the supreme law of India. Parliament of India cannot make any law which violates the Fundamental Rights enumerated under the Part III of the Constitution. The Parliament of India has been empowered to amend the Constitution under Article 368, however, it cannot use this power to change the “basic structure” of the constitution, which has been ruled and explained by the Supreme Court of India in its historical judgments. The Constitution of India reflects the idea of “Constitutionalism” – a modern and progressive concept historically developed by the thinkers of “liberalism” – an ideology which has been recognized as one of the most popular political ideology and result of historical struggles against arbitrary use of sovereign power by state. The historic revolutions in France, England, America and particularly European Renaissance and Reformation movement have resulted into progressive legal reforms in the form of “constitutionalism” in many countries. The Constitution of India was made by borrowing models and principles from many countries including United Kingdom and America.

The Constitution of India is not only a legal document but it also reflects social, political and economic perspectives of the Indian Society. It reflects India’s legacy of “diversity”. It has been said that Indian constitution reflects ideals of its freedom movement; however, few critics have argued that it does not truly incorporate our own ancient legal heritage and cultural values. No law can be “static” and therefore the Constitution of India has also been amended more than one hundred times. These amendments reflect political, social and economic developments since the year 1950. The Indian judiciary and particularly the Supreme Court of India has played an historic role as the guardian of people. It has been protecting not only basic ideals of the Constitution but also strengthened the same through progressive interpretations of the text of the Constitution. The judicial activism of the Supreme Court of India and its historic contributions has been recognized throughout the world and it gradually made it “as one of the strongest court in the world”.

**Course content**

1. Meaning of the constitution law and constitutionalism
2. Historical perspective of the Constitution of India
3. Salient features and characteristics of the Constitution of India
4. Scheme of the fundamental rights
5. The scheme of the Fundamental Duties and its legal status
6. The Directive Principles of State Policy – Its importance and implementation
7. Federal structure and distribution of legislative and financial powers between the Union and the States
8. Parliamentary Form of Government in India – The constitution powers and status of the President of India
9. Amendment of the Constitutional Powers and Procedure
10. The historical perspectives of the constitutional amendments in India
11. Emergency Provisions: National Emergency, President Rule, Financial Emergency
12. Local Self Government – Constitutional Scheme in India
13. Scheme of the Fundamental Right to Equality
14. Scheme of the Fundamental Right to certain Freedom under Article 19
15. Scope of the Right to Life and Personal Liberty under Article 21

**MA401BS: LAPLACE TRANSFORMS, NUMERICAL METHODS AND COMPLEX VARIABLES****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	1	0	4

**Pre-requisites:** Mathematical Knowledge at pre-university level**Course Objectives:** To learn

- Concept, properties of Laplace transforms
- Solving ordinary differential equations using Laplace transforms techniques.
- Various methods to find roots of an equation.
- Concept of finite differences and to estimate the value for the given data using interpolation.
- Evaluation of integrals using numerical techniques
- Solving ordinary differential equations using numerical techniques.
- Differentiation and integration of complex valued functions.
- Evaluation of integrals using Cauchy's integral formula and Cauchy's residue theorem.
- Expansion of complex functions using Taylor's and Laurent's series.

**Course outcomes:** After learning the contents of this paper the student must be able to

- Use the Laplace transforms techniques for solving ODE's
- Find the root of a given equation.
- Estimate the value for the given data using interpolation
- Find the numerical solutions for a given ODE's
- Analyze the complex function with reference to their analyticity, integration using Cauchy's integral and residue theorems.
- Taylor's and Laurent's series expansions of complex Function

**UNIT - I****Laplace Transforms****10 L**

Laplace Transforms; Laplace Transform of standard functions; first shifting theorem; Laplace transforms of functions when they are multiplied and divided by 't'. Laplace transforms of derivatives and integrals of function; Evaluation of integrals by Laplace transforms; Laplace transforms of Special functions; Laplace transform of periodic functions.

Inverse Laplace transform by different methods, convolution theorem (without Proof), solving ODEs by Laplace Transform method.

**UNIT - II****Numerical Methods – I****10 L**

Solution of polynomial and transcendental equations – Bisection method, Iteration Method, Newton-Raphson method and Regula-Falsi method.

Finite differences- forward differences- backward differences-central differences-symbolic relations and separation of symbols; Interpolation using Newton's forward and backward difference formulae. Central difference interpolation: Gauss's forward and backward formulae; Lagrange's method of interpolation

**UNIT - III****Numerical Methods – II****08 L**

Numerical integration: Trapezoidal rule and Simpson's 1/3rd and 3/8 rules.

Ordinary differential equations: Taylor's series; Picard's method; Euler and modified Euler's methods; Runge-Kutta method of fourth order.

**UNIT - IV****Complex Variables (Differentiation)****10 L**

Limit, Continuity and Differentiation of Complex functions. Cauchy-Riemann equations (without proof), Milne-Thomson methods, analytic functions, harmonic functions, finding harmonic conjugate; elementary analytic functions (exponential, trigonometric, logarithm) and their properties.

**UNIT - V****Complex Variables (Integration)****10 L**

Line integrals, Cauchy's theorem, Cauchy's Integral formula, Liouville's theorem, Maximum-Modulus theorem (All theorems without proof); zeros of analytic functions, singularities, Taylor's series,

Laurent's series; Residues, Cauchy Residue theorem (without proof).

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. B.S. Grewal, Higher Engineering Mathematics, Khanna Publishers, 36<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2010.
2. S.S. Sastry, Introductory methods of numerical analysis, PHI, 4th Edition, 2005.
3. J. W. Brown and R. V. Churchill, Complex Variables and Applications, 7th Ed., Mc-Graw Hill, 2004.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. M. K. Jain, SRK Iyengar, R.K. Jain, Numerical methods for Scientific and Engineering Computations , New Age International publishers.
2. Erwin kreyszig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 9th Edition, John Wiley & Sons,2006.

**EC402PC: ELECTROMAGNETIC FIELDS AND WAVES****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Pre-requisite:** Applied Physics**Course Objectives:**

- To learn the Basic Laws, Concepts and proofs related to Electrostatic Fields and Magnetostatic Fields, and apply them to solve physics and engineering problems.
- To distinguish between static and time-varying fields, and understand the significance and utility of Maxwell's Equations and Boundary Conditions, and gain ability to provide solutions to communication engineering problems.
- To analyze the characteristics of Uniform Plane Waves (UPW), determine their propagation parameters and estimate the same for dielectric and dissipative media.
- To conceptually understand the waveguides and to determine the characteristics of rectangular waveguides, microstrip lines .

**Course Outcomes:** Upon completing this course, the student will be able to

- Get the knowledge of Basic Laws, Concepts and proofs related to Electrostatic Fields and Magnetostatic Fields.
- Distinguish between the static and time-varying fields, establish the corresponding sets of Maxwell's Equations and Boundary Conditions.
- Analyze the Wave Equations for good conductors, good dielectrics and evaluate the UPW Characteristics for several practical media of interest.
- To analyze completely the rectangular waveguides, their mode characteristics, and design waveguides for solving practical problems.

**UNIT – I**

**Electrostatics:** Coulomb's Law, Electric Field Intensity – Fields due to Different Charge Distributions, Electric Flux Density, Gauss Law and Applications, Electric Potential, Relations Between E and V, Maxwell's Two Equations for Electrostatic Fields, Energy Density. Convection and Conduction Currents, Dielectric Constant, Isotropic and Homogeneous Dielectrics, Continuity Equation, Relaxation Time, Poisson's and Laplace's Equations, Capacitance – Parallel Plate, Coaxial, Spherical Capacitors.

**UNIT – II**

**Magnetostatics:** Biot-Savart's Law, Ampere's Circuital Law and Applications, Magnetic Flux Density, Maxwell's Two Equations for Magnetostatic Fields, Magnetic Scalar and Vector Potentials, Forces due to Magnetic Fields, Ampere's Force Law.

**UNIT – III**

**Maxwell's Equations (Time Varying Fields):** Faraday's Law and Transformer EMF, Inconsistency of Ampere's Law and Displacement Current Density, Maxwell's Equations in Different Forms, Conditions at a Boundary Surface - Dielectric-Dielectric and Dielectric-Conductor Interfaces.

**UNIT – IV**

**EM Wave Characteristics:** Wave Equations for Conducting and Perfect Dielectric Media, Uniform Plane Waves – Definitions, Relation between E & H, Sinusoidal Variations, Wave Propagation in Lossless and Conducting Media, Conductors & Dielectrics – Characterization, Wave Propagation in Good Conductors and Good Dielectrics, Polarization.

Reflection and Refraction of Plane Waves – Normal and Oblique Incidences for both Perfect Conductor and Perfect Dielectrics, Brewster Angle, Critical Angle and Total Internal Reflection, Surface Impedance, Poynting Vector and Poynting Theorem.

**UNIT – V**

**Waveguides:** Electromagnetic Spectrum and Bands. Rectangular Waveguides – Solution of Wave Equations in Rectangular Coordinates, TE/TM mode analysis, Expressions for Fields, Characteristic Equation and Cut-off Frequencies, Dominant and Degenerate Modes, Sketches of TE and TM mode fields in the cross-section, Phase and Group Velocities, Wavelengths and Impedance Relations,

Equation of Power Transmission, Impossibility of TEM Mode. Microstrip Lines –  $Z_0$  Relations, Effective Dielectric Constant.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Engineering Electromagnetics – William H. Hayt Jr. and John A. Buck, 8<sup>th</sup> Ed., McGrawHill, 2014
2. Principles of Electromagnetics – Matthew N.O. Sadiku and S.V. Kulkarni, 6<sup>th</sup> Ed., Oxford University Press, Aisan Edition, 2015.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Electromagnetic Waves and Radiating Systems – E.C. Jordan and K.G. Balmain, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed., 2000, PHI.
2. Engineering Electromagnetics – Nathan Ida, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed., 2005, Springer (India) Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.

**EC403PC: ANALOG AND DIGITAL COMMUNICATIONS****B.Tech. II Year II Semester**

L	T	P	C
3	1	0	4

**Prerequisite:** Probability theory and Stochastic Processes**Course Objectives:**

- To develop ability to analyze system requirements of analog and digital communication systems.
- To understand the generation, detection of various analog and digital modulation techniques.
- To acquire theoretical knowledge of each block in AM, FM transmitters and receivers.
- To understand the concepts of baseband transmissions.

**Course Outcomes:** Upon completing this course, the student will be able to

- Analyze and design of various continuous wave and angle modulation and demodulation techniques
- Understand the effect of noise present in continuous wave and angle modulation techniques.
- Attain the knowledge about AM, FM Transmitters and Receivers
- Analyze and design the various Pulse Modulation Techniques.
- Understand the concepts of Digital Modulation Techniques and Baseband transmission.

**UNIT - I**

**Amplitude Modulation:** Need for modulation, Amplitude Modulation - Time and frequency domain description, single tone modulation, power relations in AM waves, Generation of AM waves - Switching modulator, Detection of AM Waves - Envelope detector, DSBSC modulation - time and frequency domain description, Generation of DSBSC Waves - Balanced Modulators, Coherent detection of DSB-SC Modulated waves, COSTAS Loop, SSB modulation - time and frequency domain description, frequency discrimination and Phase discrimination methods for generating SSB, Demodulation of SSB Waves, principle of Vestigial side band modulation.

**UNIT - II**

**Angle Modulation:** Basic concepts of Phase Modulation, Frequency Modulation: Single tone frequency modulation, Spectrum Analysis of Sinusoidal FM Wave using Bessel functions, Narrow band FM, Wide band FM, Constant Average Power, Transmission bandwidth of FM Wave - Generation of FM Signal-Armstrong Method, Detection of FM Signal: Balanced slope detector, Phase locked loop, Comparison of FM and AM., Concept of Pre-emphasis and de-emphasis.

**UNIT - III**

**Transmitters:** Classification of Transmitters, AM Transmitters, FM Transmitters

**Receivers:** Radio Receiver - Receiver Types - Tuned radio frequency receiver, Superhetrodyne receiver, RF section and Characteristics - Frequency changing and tracking, Intermediate frequency, Image frequency, AGC, Amplitude limiting, FM Receiver, Comparison of AM and FM Receivers.

**UNIT - IV**

**Pulse Modulation:** Types of Pulse modulation- PAM, PWM and PPM. Comparison of FDM and TDM.

**Pulse Code Modulation:** PCM Generation and Reconstruction, Quantization Noise, Non-Uniform Quantization and Companding, DPCM, Adaptive DPCM, DM and Adaptive DM, Noise in PCM and DM.

**UNIT - V**

**Digital Modulation Techniques:** ASK- Modulator, Coherent ASK Detector, FSK- Modulator, Non-Coherent FSK Detector, BPSK- Modulator, Coherent BPSK Detection. Principles of QPSK, Differential PSK and QAM.

**Baseband Transmission and Optimal Reception of Digital Signal:** A Baseband Signal Receiver, Probability of Error, Optimum Receiver, Coherent Reception, ISI, Eye Diagrams.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Analog and Digital Communications – Simon Haykin, John Wiley, 2005.
2. Electronics Communication Systems-Fundamentals through Advanced-Wayne Tomasi, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2009, PHI.



**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Principles of Communication Systems - Herbert Taub, Donald L Schilling, Goutam Saha, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, McGraw-Hill, 2008.
2. Electronic Communications – Dennis Roddy and John Coolean , 4<sup>th</sup> Edition , PEA, 2004
3. Electronics & Communication System – George Kennedy and Bernard Davis, TMH 2004
4. Analog and Digital Communication – K. Sam Shanmugam, Willey ,2005

**EC404PC: LINEAR IC APPLICATIONS****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Pre-requisite:** Electronic Devices & Circuits**Course Objectives:** The main objectives of the course are:

- To introduce the basic building blocks of linear integrated circuits.
- To introduce the theory and applications of analog multipliers and PLL.
- To introduce the concepts of waveform generation and introduce some special function ICs.

**Course Outcomes:** Upon completing this course, the student will be able to

- A thorough understanding of operational amplifiers with linear integrated circuits.
- Attain the knowledge of functional diagrams and applications of IC 555 and IC 565
- Acquire the knowledge about the Data converters.

**UNIT - I****Integrated Circuits:** Classification, chip size and circuit complexity, basic information of Op-amp, ideal and practical Op-amp, internal circuits, Op-amp characteristics, DC and AC Characteristics, 741 op-amp and its features, modes of operation-inverting, non-inverting, differential.**UNIT - II****Op-amp and Applications:** Basic information of Op-amp, instrumentation amplifier, ac amplifier, V to I and I to V converters, Sample & hold circuits, multipliers and dividers, differentiators and integrators, comparators, Schmitt trigger, Multivibrators, introduction to voltage regulators, features of 723**UNIT - III****Active Filters & Oscillators:** Introduction, 1st order LPF, HPF filters, Band pass, Band reject and all pass filters. Oscillator types and principle of operation - RC, Wien and quadrature type, waveform generators - triangular, sawtooth, square wave and VCO.**UNIT - IV****Timers & Phase Locked Loops:** Introduction to 555 timer, functional diagram, monostable and astable operations and applications, Schmitt Trigger. PLL - introduction, block schematic, principles and description of individual blocks of 565.**UNIT - V****D-A and A-D Converters:** Introduction, basic DAC techniques, weighted resistor DAC, R-2R ladder DAC, inverted R-2R DAC, and IC 1408 DAC, Different types of ADCs - parallel comparator type ADC, counter type ADC, successive approximation ADC dual slope integration type ADC, DAC and ADC specifications.**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Linear Integrated Circuits, D. Roy Chowdhury, New Age International(p) Ltd.
2. Op-Amps & Linear ICs, Ramakanth A. Gayakwad, PHI

**REFERENCES BOOKS:**

1. Operational Amplifiers & Linear Integrated Circuits, R.F. Coughlin & Fredrick F. Driscoll, PHI.
2. Operational Amplifiers & Linear Integrated Circuits: Theory & Applications, Denton J. Daibey, TMH.
3. Design with Operational Amplifiers & Analog Integrated Circuits, Sergio Franco, McGraw Hill.
4. Digital Fundamentals - Floyd and Jain, Pearson Education.

**EC405PC: ELECTRONIC CIRCUIT ANALYSIS****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Pre-requisite:** Electronic Devices and Circuits**Course Objectives:**

- Learn the concepts of high frequency analysis of transistors.
- To give understanding of various types of amplifier circuits such as small signal, cascaded, large signal and tuned amplifiers.
- To familiarize the Concept of feedback in amplifiers so as to differentiate between negative and positive feedback
- To construct various multivibrators using transistors and sweep circuits.

**Course Outcomes:** Upon completing this course, the student will be able to

- Design the multistage amplifiers and understand the concepts of High Frequency Analysis of Transistors.
- Utilize the Concepts of negative feedback to improve the stability of amplifiers and positive feedback to generate sustained oscillations
- Design and realize different classes of Power Amplifiers and tuned amplifiers useable for audio and Radio applications.
- Design Multivibrators and sweep circuits for various applications.

**UNIT – I**

**Multistage Amplifiers:** Classification of Amplifiers, Distortion in amplifiers, Different coupling schemes used in amplifiers, Frequency response and Analysis of multistage amplifiers, Casca RC Coupled amplifiers, Cascode amplifier, Darlington pair.

**Transistor at High Frequency:** Hybrid  $\pi$ -model of Common Emitter transistor model,  $f_\alpha$ ,  $f_\beta$  and unity gain bandwidth, Gain-bandwidth product.

**UNIT II**

**Feedback Amplifiers:** Concepts of feedback – Classification of feedback amplifiers – General characteristics of Negative feedback amplifiers – Effect of Feedback on Amplifier characteristics – Voltage series, Voltage shunt, Current series and Current shunt Feedback configurations – Simple problems.

**UNIT -III**

**Oscillators:** Condition for Oscillations, RC type Oscillators-RC phase shift and Wien-bridge Oscillators, LC type Oscillators –Generalized analysis of LC Oscillators, Hartley and Colpitts Oscillators, Frequency and amplitude stability of Oscillators, Crystal Oscillator.

**UNIT -IV**

**Large Signal Amplifiers:** Class A Power Amplifier- Series fed and Transformer coupled, Conversion Efficiency, Class B Power Amplifier- Push Pull and Complimentary Symmetry configurations, Conversion Efficiency, Principle of operation of Class AB and Class –C Amplifiers.

**Tuned Amplifiers:** Introduction, single Tuned Amplifiers – Q-factor, frequency response of tuned amplifiers, Concept of stagger tuning and synchronous tuning.

**UNIT –V**

**Multivibrators:** Analysis and Design of Bistable, Monostable, Astable Multivibrators and Schmitt trigger using Transistors.

**Time Base Generators:** General features of a Time base Signal, Methods of Generating Time Base Waveform, concepts of Transistor Miller and Bootstrap Time Base Generator, Methods of Linearity improvement.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Integrated Electronics, Jacob Millman, Christos C Halkias, McGraw Hill Education.
2. Electronic Devices Conventional and current version -Thomas L. Floyd 2015, Pearson.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Electronic Devices and Circuits, David A. Bell – 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, Oxford.
2. Electronic Devices and Circuits theory– Robert L. Boylestead, Louis Nashelsky, 11<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2009, Pearson

5.

**EC406PC: ANALOG AND DIGITAL COMMUNICATIONS LAB****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	1.5

**Note:**

- Minimum 12 experiments should be conducted:
- All these experiments are to be simulated first either using MATLAB, COMSIM or any other simulation package and then to be realized in hardware

**List of Experiments:**

1. (i) Amplitude modulation and demodulation (ii) Spectrum analysis of AM
2. (i) Frequency modulation and demodulation (ii) Spectrum analysis of FM
3. DSB-SC Modulator & Detector
4. SSB-SC Modulator & Detector (Phase Shift Method)
5. Frequency Division Multiplexing & De multiplexing
6. Pulse Amplitude Modulation & Demodulation
7. Pulse Width Modulation & Demodulation
8. Pulse Position Modulation & Demodulation
9. PCM Generation and Detection
10. Delta Modulation
11. Frequency Shift Keying: Generation and Detection
12. Binary Phase Shift Keying: Generation and Detection
13. Generation and Detection (i) DPSK (ii) QPSK

**Major Equipments required for Laboratories:**

1. CROs: 20MHz
2. Function Generators: 2MHz
3. Spectrum Analyzer
4. Regulated Power Supplies: 0-30V
5. MAT Lab/Equivalent Simulation Package with Communication tool box
6. Analog and Digital Modulation and Demodulation Trainer Kits.

**EC407PC: IC APPLICATIONS LAB****B.Tech. II Year II Semester****L T P C**  
**0 0 3 1.5**

**Note:** Verify the functionality of the IC in the given application

**Design and Implementation of:**

1. Inverting and Non-Inverting Amplifiers using Op Amps
2. Adder and Subtractor using Op Amp.
3. Comparators using Op Amp.
4. Integrator Circuit using IC 741.
5. Differentiator Circuit using Op Amp.
6. Active filter Applications-LPF, HPF (First Order)
7. IC 741 waveform Generators-Sine, Square wave and Triangular Waves.
8. Mono-Stable Multivibrator using IC 555.
9. Astable multivibrator using IC 555.
10. Schmitt Trigger Circuits using IC 741.
11. IC 565-PLL Applications.
12. Voltage Regulator using IC 723
13. Three terminal voltage regulators-7805, 7809, 7912

**Major Equipments required for Laboratories:**

1. 5 V Fixed Regulated Power Supply/ 0-5V or more Regulated Power Supply.
2. 20 MHz Oscilloscope with Dual Channel.
3. Bread board and components/ Trainer Kit.
4. Multimeter.

**EC408PC: ELECTRONIC CIRCUIT ANALYSIS LAB****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
0	0	2	1

**Note:**

- Experiments marked with \* has to be designed, simulated and verified in hardware.
- Minimum of 9 experiments to be done in hardware.

**Hardware Testing in Laboratory:**

1. Common Emitter Amplifier (\*)
2. Two Stage RC Coupled Amplifier
3. Cascode amplifier Circuit (\*)
4. Darlington Pair Circuit
5. Current Shunt Feedback amplifier Circuit
6. Voltage Series Feedback amplifier Circuit (\*)
7. RC Phase shift Oscillator Circuit (\*)
8. Hartley and Colpitt's Oscillators Circuit
9. Class A power amplifier
10. Class B Complementary symmetry amplifier (\*)
11. Design a Monostable Multivibrator
12. The output voltage waveform of Miller Sweep Circuit

**Major Equipments required for Laboratories:**

1. Computer System with latest specifications connected
2. Window XP or equivalent
3. Simulation software-Multisim or any equivalent simulation software
4. Regulated Power Suppliers, 0-30V
5. 20 MHz, Dual Channel Cathode Ray Oscilloscopes.
6. Functions Generators-Sine and Square wave signals
7. Multimeters
8. Electronic Components



**\*MC409/\*MC309: GENDER SENSITIZATION LAB**  
(An Activity-based Course)

B.Tech. II Year II Sem.

L	T	P	C
0	0	2	0

**COURSE DESCRIPTION**

This course offers an introduction to Gender Studies, an interdisciplinary field that asks critical questions about the meanings of sex and gender in society. The primary goal of this course is to familiarize students with key issues, questions and debates in Gender Studies, both historical and contemporary. It draws on multiple disciplines – such as literature, history, economics, psychology, sociology, philosophy, political science, anthropology and media studies – to examine cultural assumptions about sex, gender, and sexuality.

This course integrates analysis of current events through student presentations, aiming to increase awareness of contemporary and historical experiences of women, and of the multiple ways that sex and gender interact with race, class, caste, nationality and other social identities. This course also seeks to build an understanding and initiate and strengthen programmes combating gender-based violence and discrimination. The course also features several exercises and reflective activities designed to examine the concepts of gender, gender-based violence, sexuality, and rights. It will further explore the impact of gender-based violence on education, health and development.

**Objectives of the Course:**

- To develop students' sensibility with regard to issues of gender in contemporary India.
- To provide a critical perspective on the socialization of men and women.
- To introduce students to information about some key biological aspects of genders.
- To expose the students to debates on the politics and economics of work.
- To help students reflect critically on gender violence.
- To expose students to more egalitarian interactions between men and women.

**Learning Outcomes:**

- Students will have developed a better understanding of important issues related to gender in contemporary India.
- Students will be sensitized to basic dimensions of the biological, sociological, psychological and legal aspects of gender. This will be achieved through discussion of materials derived from research, facts, everyday life, literature and film.
- Students will attain a finer grasp of how gender discrimination works in our society and how to counter it.
- Students will acquire insight into the gendered division of labour and its relation to politics and economics.
- Men and women students and professionals will be better equipped to work and live together as equals.
- Students will develop a sense of appreciation of women in all walks of life.
- Through providing accounts of studies and movements as well as the new laws that provide protection and relief to women, the textbook will empower students to understand and respond to gender violence.

**UNIT - I: UNDERSTANDING GENDER**

Introduction: Definition of Gender-Basic Gender Concepts and Terminology-Exploring Attitudes towards Gender-Construction of Gender-Socialization: Making Women, Making Men  
- Preparing for Womanhood. Growing up Male. First lessons in Caste.

**UNIT – II: GENDER ROLES AND RELATIONS**

Two or Many? -Struggles with Discrimination-Gender Roles and Relations-Types of Gender Roles-Gender Roles and Relationships Matrix-Missing Women-Sex Selection and Its Consequences-Declining Sex Ratio. Demographic Consequences-Gender Spectrum: Beyond the Binary

**UNIT – III: GENDER AND LABOUR**

Division and Valuation of Labour-Housework: The Invisible Labor- "My Mother doesn't Work." "Share the Load."-Work: Its Politics and Economics -Fact and Fiction. Unrecognized and Unaccounted work. - Gender Development Issues-Gender, Governance and Sustainable Development-Gender and Human Rights-Gender and Mainstreaming

#### **UNIT – IV: GENDER - BASED VIOLENCE**

The Concept of Violence- Types of Gender-based Violence-Gender-based Violence from a Human Rights Perspective-Sexual Harassment: Say No! -Sexual Harassment, not Eve-teasing- Coping with Everyday Harassment- Further Reading: "*Chupulu*".

Domestic Violence: Speaking Out Is Home a Safe Place? -When Women Unite [Film]. Rebuilding Lives. Thinking about Sexual Violence Blaming the Victim-"I Fought for my Life...."

#### **UNIT – V: GENDER AND CULTURE**

Gender and Film-Gender and Electronic Media-Gender and Advertisement-Gender and Popular Literature- Gender Development Issues-Gender Sensitive Language-Gender and Popular Literature - Just Relationships: Being Together as Equals

Mary Kom and Onler. Love and Acid just do not Mix. Love Letters. Mothers and Fathers. Rosa Parks-The Brave Heart.

**Note:** Since it is Interdisciplinary Course, Resource Persons can be drawn from the fields of English Literature or Sociology or Political Science or any other qualified faculty who has expertise in this field from engineering departments.

- **Classes will consist of a combination of activities: dialogue-based lectures, discussions, collaborative learning activities, group work and in-class assignments. Apart from the above prescribed book, Teachers can make use of any authentic materials related to the topics given in the syllabus on "Gender".**

- ☞ **ESSENTIAL READING:** The Textbook, "*Towards a World of Equals: A Bilingual Textbook on Gender*" written by A.Suneetha, Uma Bhrugubanda, Duggirala Vasanta, Rama Melkote, Vasudha Nagaraj, Asma Rasheed, Gogu Shyamala, Deepa Sreenivas and Susie Tharu published by Telugu Akademi, Telangana Government in 2015.

#### **ASSESSMENT AND GRADING:**

- Discussion & Classroom Participation: 20%
- Project/Assignment: 30%
- End Term Exam: 50%

**EC501PC: MICROPROCESSORS AND MICROCONTROLLERS**

B.Tech. III Year I Semester

L	T	P	C
3	1	0	4

Prerequisite: Nil

**Course Objectives:**

1. To familiarize the architecture of microprocessors and micro controllers
2. To provide the knowledge about interfacing techniques of bus & memory.
3. To understand the concepts of ARM architecture
4. To study the basic concepts of Advanced ARM processors

**Course Outcomes:** Upon completing this course, the student will be able to

1. Understands the internal architecture, organization and assembly language programming of 8086 processors.
2. Understands the internal architecture, organization and assembly language programming of 8051/controllers
3. Understands the interfacing techniques to 8086 and 8051 based systems.
4. Understands the internal architecture of ARM processors and basic concepts of advanced ARM processors.

**UNIT -I:**

**8086 Architecture:** 8086 Architecture-Functional diagram, Register Organization, Memory Segmentation, Programming Model, Memory addresses, Physical Memory Organization, Architecture of 8086, Signal descriptions of 8086, interrupts of 8086.

**Instruction Set and Assembly Language Programming of 8086:** Instruction formats, Addressing modes, Instruction Set, Assembler Directives, Macros, and Simple Programs involving Logical, Branch and Call Instructions, Sorting, String Manipulations.

**UNIT -II:**

**Introduction to Microcontrollers:** Overview of 8051 Microcontroller, Architecture, I/O Ports, Memory Organization, Addressing Modes and Instruction set of 8051.

**8051 Real Time Control:** Programming Timer Interrupts, Programming External Hardware Interrupts, Programming the Serial Communication Interrupts, Programming 8051 Timers and Counters

**UNIT –III:**

**I/O And Memory Interface:** LCD, Keyboard, External Memory RAM, ROM Interface, ADC, DAC Interface to 8051.

**Serial Communication and Bus Interface:** Serial Communication Standards, Serial Data Transfer Scheme, On board Communication Interfaces-I2C Bus, SPI Bus, UART; External Communication Interfaces-RS232,USB.

**UNIT –IV:**

**ARM Architecture:** ARM Processor fundamentals, ARM Architecture – Register, CPSR, Pipeline, exceptions and interrupts interrupt vector table, ARM instruction set – Data processing, Branch instructions, load store instructions, Software interrupt instructions, Program status register instructions, loading constants, Conditional execution, Introduction to Thumb instructions.

**UNIT – V:**

**Advanced ARM Processors:** Introduction to CORTEX Processor and its architecture, OMAP Processor and its Architecture.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Advanced Microprocessors and Peripherals – A. K. Ray and K. M. Bhurchandani, TMH, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition 2006.
2. ARM System Developers guide, Andrew N SLOSS, Dominic SYMES, Chris WRIGHT, Elsevier, 2012

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. The 8051 Microcontroller, Kenneth. J. Ayala, Cengage Learning, 3<sup>rd</sup> Ed, 2004.

2. Microprocessors and Interfacing, D. V. Hall, TMGH, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition 2006.
3. The 8051 Microcontrollers, Architecture and Programming and Applications -K. Uma Rao, Andhe Pallavi, Pearson, 2009.
4. Digital Signal Processing and Applications with the OMAP- L138 Experimenter, Donald Reay, WILEY 2012.

**EC502PC: DATA COMMUNICATIONS AND NETWORKS****B.Tech. III Year I Semester**

L	T	P	C
3	1	0	4

**Pre-requisite:** Digital Communications**Course Objectives:**

1. To introduce the Fundamentals of data communication networks
2. To demonstrate the Functions of various protocols of Data link layer.
3. To demonstrate Functioning of various Routing protocols.
4. To introduce the Functions of various Transport layer protocols.
5. To understand the significance of application layer protocols

**Course Outcomes:** Upon completing this course, the student will be able to

1. Know the Categories and functions of various Data communication Networks
2. Design and analyze various error detection techniques.
3. Demonstrate the mechanism of routing the data in network layer
4. Know the significance of various Flow control and Congestion control Mechanisms
5. Know the Functioning of various Application layer Protocols.

**UNIT - I:**

**Introduction to Data Communications:** Components, Data Representation, Data Flow, Networks-Distributed Processing, Network Criteria, Physical Structures, Network Models, Categories of Networks Interconnection of Networks, The Internet - A Brief History, The Internet Today, Protocol and Standards - Protocols, Standards, Standards Organizations, Internet Standards. Network Models, Layered Tasks, OSI model, Layers in OSI model, TCP/IP Protocol Suite, Addressing Introduction, Wireless Links and Network Characteristics, WiFi: 802.11 Wireless LANs -The 802.11 Architecture,

**UNIT - II:**

**Data Link Layer:** Links, Access Networks, and LANs- Introduction to the Link Layer, The Services Provided by the Link Layer, Types of errors, Redundancy, Detection vs Correction, Forward error correction Versus Retransmission Error-Detection and Correction Techniques, Parity Checks, Check summing Methods, Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC) , Framing, Flow Control and Error Control protocols , Noisy less Channels and Noisy Channels, HDLC, Multiple Access Protocols, Random Access ,ALOHA, Controlled access, Channelization Protocols. 802.11 MAC Protocol, IEEE 802.11 Frame

**UNIT - III:**

**The Network Layer:** Introduction, Forwarding and Routing, Network Service Models, Virtual Circuit and Datagram Networks-Virtual-Circuit Networks, Datagram Networks, Origins of VC and Datagram Networks, Inside a Router-Input Processing, Switching, Output Processing, Queuing, The Routing Control Plane, The Internet Protocol(IP):Forwarding and Addressing in the Internet- Datagram format, Ipv4 Addressing, Internet Control Message Protocol(ICMP), IPv6

**UNIT - IV:**

**Transport Layer:** Introduction and Transport Layer Services : Relationship Between Transport and Network Layers, Overview of the Transport Layer in the Internet, Multiplexing and Demultiplexing, Connectionless Transport: UDP -UDP Segment Structure, UDP Checksum, Principles of Reliable Data Transfer-Building a Reliable Data Transfer Protocol, Pipelined Reliable Data Transfer Protocols, Go-Back-N(GBN), Selective Repeat(SR), Connection Oriented Transport: TCP - The TCP Connection, TCP Segment Structure, Round-Trip Time Estimation and Timeout, Reliable Data Transfer, Flow Control, TCP Connection Management, Principles of Congestion Control - The Cause and the Costs of Congestion, Approaches to Congestion Control

**UNIT - V:****Application Layer:**

Principles of Networking Applications – Network Application Architectures, Processes Communicating, Transport Services Available to Applications, Transport Services Provided by the File Transfer: FTP,- FTP Commands and Replies, Electronic Mail in the Internet- STMP, Comparison with HTTP, DNS-The

Internet's Directory Service – Service Provided by DNS, Overview of How DNS Works, DNS Records and messages.

**TEXTBOOKS:**

1. Computer Networking A Top-Down Approach – Kurose James F, Keith W, 6<sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson.
2. Data Communications and Networking Behrouz A. Forouzan 4<sup>th</sup> Edition McGraw-Hill Education

**REFERENCES:**

1. Data communication and Networks - Bhusan Trivedi, Oxford university press, 2016
2. Computer Networks -- Andrew S Tanenbaum, 4th Edition, Pearson Education
3. Understanding Communications and Networks, 3rd Edition, W. A. Shay, Cengage Learning.

**EC503PC: CONTROL SYSTEMS****B.Tech. III Year I Semester**

L	T	P	C
3	1	0	4

**Prerequisite:** Linear Algebra and Calculus, Ordinary Differential Equations and Multivariable Calculus Laplace Transforms, Numerical Methods and Complex variables

**Course objectives:**

- To understand the different ways of system representations such as Transfer function representation and state space representations and to assess the system dynamic response
- To assess the system performance using time domain analysis and methods for improving it
- To assess the system performance using frequency domain analysis and techniques for improving the performance
- To design various controllers and compensators to improve system performance

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of this course, students will demonstrate the ability to

- Understand the modeling of linear-time-invariant systems using transfer function and state-space representations.
- Understand the concept of stability and its assessment for linear-time invariant systems.
- Design simple feedback controllers.

**UNT - I**

**Introduction to Control Problem:** Industrial Control examples. Mathematical models of physical systems. Control hardware and their models. Transfer function models of linear time-invariant systems. Feedback Control: Open-Loop and Closed-loop systems. Benefits of Feedback. Block diagram algebra.

**UNT - II**

**Time Response Analysis of Standard Test Signals:** Time response of first and second order systems for standard test inputs. Application of initial and final value theorem. Design specifications for second-order systems based on the time-response. Concept of Stability. Routh-Hurwitz Criteria. Relative Stability analysis. Root-Locus technique. Construction of Root-loci.

**UNT - III**

**Frequency-Response Analysis:** Relationship between time and frequency response, Polar plots, Bode plots. Nyquist stability criterion. Relative stability using Nyquist criterion – gain and phase margin. Closed-loop frequency response.

**UNT - IV**

**Introduction to Controller Design:** Stability, steady-state accuracy, transient accuracy, disturbance rejection, insensitivity and robustness of control systems. Root-loci method of feedback controller design. Design specifications in frequency-domain. Frequency-domain methods of design. Application of Proportional, Integral and Derivative Controllers, Lead and Lag compensation in designs. Analog and Digital implementation of controllers.

**UNT - V**

**State Variable Analysis and Concepts of State Variables:** State space model. Diagonalization of State Matrix. Solution of state equations. Eigen values and Stability Analysis. Concept of controllability and observability. Pole-placement by state feedback. Discrete-time systems. Difference Equations. State-space models of linear discrete-time systems. Stability of linear discrete-time systems.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. M. Gopal, "Control Systems: Principles and Design", McGraw Hill Education, 1997.
2. B. C. Kuo, "Automatic Control System", Prentice Hall, 1995.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. K. Ogata, "Modern Control Engineering", Prentice Hall, 1991.
2. I. J. Nagrath and M. Gopal, "Control Systems Engineering", New Age International, 2009.

**SM504MS: BUSINESS ECONOMICS AND FINANCIAL ANALYSIS****B.Tech. III Year I Semester**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Course Objective:** To learn the basic business types, impact of the economy on Business and Firms specifically. To analyze the Business from the Financial Perspective.

**Course Outcome:** The students will understand the various Forms of Business and the impact of economic variables on the Business. The Demand, Supply, Production, Cost, Market Structure, Pricing aspects are learnt. The Students can study the firm's financial position by analysing the Financial Statements of a Company.

**UNIT – I: Introduction to Business and Economics**

**Business:** Structure of Business Firm, Theory of Firm, Types of Business Entities, Limited Liability Companies, Sources of Capital for a Company, Non-Conventional Sources of Finance.

**Economics:** Significance of Economics, Micro and Macro Economic Concepts, Concepts and Importance of National Income, Inflation, Money Supply and Inflation, Business Cycle, Features and Phases of Business Cycle. Nature and Scope of Business Economics, Role of Business Economist, Multidisciplinary nature of Business Economics.

**UNIT - II: Demand and Supply Analysis**

**Elasticity of Demand:** Elasticity, Types of Elasticity, Law of Demand, Measurement and Significance of Elasticity of Demand, Factors affecting Elasticity of Demand, Elasticity of Demand in decision making, Demand Forecasting: Characteristics of Good Demand Forecasting, Steps in Demand Forecasting, Methods of Demand Forecasting.

**Supply Analysis:** Determinants of Supply, Supply Function and Law of Supply.

**UNIT- III: Production, Cost, Market Structures & Pricing**

**Production Analysis:** Factors of Production, Production Function, Production Function with one variable input, two variable inputs, Returns to Scale, Different Types of Production Functions.

**Cost analysis:** Types of Costs, Short run and Long run Cost Functions.

**Market Structures:** Nature of Competition, Features of Perfect competition, Monopoly, Oligopoly, Monopolistic Competition.

**Pricing:** Types of Pricing, Product Life Cycle based Pricing, Break Even Analysis, Cost Volume Profit Analysis.

**UNIT - IV: Financial Accounting:** Accounting concepts and Conventions, Accounting Equation, Double-Entry system of Accounting, Rules for maintaining Books of Accounts, Journal, Posting to Ledger, Preparation of Trial Balance, Elements of Financial Statements, Preparation of Final Accounts.

**UNIT - V: Financial Analysis through Ratios:** Concept of Ratio Analysis, Importance, Liquidity Ratios, Turnover Ratios, Profitability Ratios, Proprietary Ratios, Solvency, Leverage Ratios – Analysis and Interpretation (simple problems).

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. D. D. Chaturvedi, S. L. Gupta, Business Economics - Theory and Applications, International Book House Pvt. Ltd. 2013.
2. Dhanesh K Khatri, Financial Accounting, Tata Mc –Graw Hill, 2011.
3. Geethika Ghosh, Piyali Gosh, Purba Roy Choudhury, Managerial Economics, 2e, Tata Mc Graw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd. 2012.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Paresh Shah, Financial Accounting for Management 2e, Oxford Press, 2015.
2. S. N. Maheshwari, Sunil K Maheshwari, Sharad K Maheshwari, Financial Accounting, 5e, Vikas Publications, 2013.



**EC511PE: COMPUTER ORGANIZATION & OPERATING SYSTEMS****B.Tech. III Year I Semester**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Course Objectives:**

1. To understand the structure of a computer and its operations.
2. To understand the RTL and Micro-level operations and control in a computer.
3. Understanding the concepts of I/O and memory organization and operating systems.

**Course Outcomes:**

1. Able to visualize the organization of different blocks in a computer.
2. Able to use micro-level operations to control different units in a computer.
3. Able to use Operating systems in a computer.

**UNIT - I:**

**Basic Structure of Computers:** Computer Types, Functional Unit, Basic OPERATIONAL Concepts, Bus Structures, Software, Performance, Multiprocessors and Multi Computers, Data Representation, Fixed Point Representation, Floating – Point Representation.

**Register Transfer Language and Micro Operations:** Register Transfer Language, Register Transfer Bus and Memory Transfers, Arithmetic Micro Operations, Logic Micro Operations, Shift Micro Operations, Arithmetic Logic Shift Unit, Instruction Codes, Computer Registers Computer Instructions – Instruction Cycle, Memory – Reference Instructions, Input – Output and Interrupt, STACK Organization, Instruction Formats, Addressing Modes, DATA Transfer and Manipulation, Program Control, Reduced Instruction Set Computer.

**UNIT - II:**

**Micro Programmed Control:** Control Memory, Address Sequencing, Microprogram Examples, Design of Control Unit, Hard Wired Control, Microprogrammed Control

**The Memory System:** Basic Concepts of Semiconductor RAM Memories, Read-Only Memories, Cache Memories Performance Considerations, Virtual Memories Secondary Storage, Introduction to RAID.

**UNIT - III:**

**Input-Output Organization:** Peripheral Devices, Input-Output Interface, Asynchronous Data Transfer Modes, Priority Interrupt, Direct Memory Access, Input –Output Processor (IOP), Serial Communication; Introduction to Peripheral Components, Interconnect (PCI) Bus, Introduction to Standard Serial Communication Protocols like RS232, USB, IEEE 1394.

**UNIT - IV:**

**Operating Systems Overview:** Overview of Computer Operating Systems Functions, Protection and Security, Distributed Systems, Special Purpose Systems, Operating Systems Structures-Operating System Services and Systems Calls, System Programs, Operating Systems Generation

**Memory Management:** Swapping, Contiguous Memory Allocation, Paging, Structure of The Page Table, Segmentation, Virtual Memory, Demand Paging, Page-Replacement Algorithms, Allocation of Frames, Thrashing Case Studies - UNIX, Linux, Windows

**Principles of Deadlock:** System Model, Deadlock Characterization, Deadlock Prevention, Detection and Avoidance, Recovery from Deadlock.

**UNIT - V:**

**File System Interface:** The Concept of a File, Access Methods, Directory Structure, File System Mounting, File Sharing, Protection.

**File System Implementation:** File System Structure, File System Implementation, Directory Implementation, Allocation Methods, Free-Space Management.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Computer Organization – Carl Hamacher, Zvonks Vranesic, Safea Zaky, Vth Edition, McGraw Hill.
2. Computer Systems Architecture – M. Moris Mano, IIIrd Edition, Pearson

3. Operating System Concepts- Abraham Silberchatz, Peter B. Galvin, Greg Gagne, 8th Edition, John Wiley.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Computer Organization and Architecture – William Stallings Sixth Edition, Pearson
2. Structured Computer Organization – Andrew S. Tanenbaum, 4th Edition PHI
3. Fundamentals of Computer Organization and Design - Sivaraama Dandamudi Springer Int. Edition.
4. Operating Systems – Internals and Design Principles, Stallings, sixth Edition–2009, Pearson Education.
5. Modern Operating Systems, Andrew S Tanenbaum 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, PHI.
6. Principles of Operating Systems, B.L. Stuart, Cengage Learning, India Edition.

**EC512PE: ERROR CORRECTING CODES****B.Tech. III Year I Semester**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisite:** Digital Communications**Course Objectives:**

1. To acquire the knowledge in measurement of information and errors.
2. To study the generation of various code methods used in communications.
3. To study the various application of codes.

**Course Outcomes:**

1. Able to transmit and store reliable data and detect errors in data through coding.
2. Able to understand the designing of various codes like block codes, cyclic codes, convolution codes, turbo codes and space codes.

**UNIT – I:**

**Coding for Reliable Digital Transmission and storage:** Mathematical model of Information, A Logarithmic Measure of Information, Average and Mutual Information and Entropy, Types of Errors, Error Control Strategies.

**Linear Block Codes:** Introduction to Linear Block Codes, Syndrome and Error Detection, Minimum Distance of a Block code, Error-Detecting and Error-correcting Capabilities of a Block code, Standard array and Syndrome Decoding, Probability of an undetected error for Linear Codes over a BSC, Hamming Codes. Applications of Block codes for Error control in data storage system

**UNIT - II:**

**Cyclic Codes:** Description, Generator and Parity-check Matrices, Encoding, Syndrome Computation and Error Detection, Decoding, Cyclic Hamming Codes, Shortened cyclic codes, Error-trapping decoding for cyclic codes, Majority logic decoding for cyclic codes.

**UNIT – III:**

**Convolutional Codes:** Encoding of Convolutional Codes, Structural and Distance Properties, maximum likelihood decoding, Sequential decoding, Majority- logic decoding of Convolution codes. Application of Viterbi Decoding and Sequential Decoding, Applications of Convolutional codes in ARQ system.

**UNIT – IV:**

**Turbo Codes:** LDPC Codes- Codes based on sparse graphs, Decoding for binary erasure channel, Log-likelihood algebra, Brief propagation, Product codes, Iterative decoding of product codes, Concatenated convolutional codes- Parallel concatenation, The UMTS Turbo code, Serial concatenation, Parallel concatenation, Turbo decoding

**UNIT - V:**

**Space-Time Codes:** Introduction, Digital modulation schemes, Diversity, Orthogonal space- Time Block codes, Alamouti's schemes, Extension to more than Two Transmit Antennas, Simulation Results, Spatial Multiplexing: General Concept, Iterative APP Preprocessing and Per-layer Decoding, Linear Multilayer Detection, Original BLAST Detection, QL Decomposition and Interface Cancellation, Performance of Multi – Layer Detection Schemes, Unified Description by Linear Dispersion Codes.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Error Control Coding- Fundamentals and Applications –Shu Lin, Daniel J. Costello, Jr, Prentice Hall, Inc.
2. Error Correcting Coding Theory-Man Young Rhee- 1989, McGraw-Hill

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Error Correcting Coding Theory-Man Young Rhee-1989, McGraw – Hill Publishing, 19
2. Digital Communications-Fundamental and Application - Bernard Sklar, PE.
3. Digital Communications- John G. Proakis, 5<sup>th</sup> ed., 2008, TMH.
4. Introduction to Error Control Codes-Salvatore Gravano-oxford

5. Error Correction Coding – Mathematical Methods and Algorithms – Todd K. Moon, 2006, Wiley India.
6. Information Theory, Coding and Cryptography – Ranjan Bose, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2009, TMH.

**EC513PE: ELECTRONIC MEASUREMENTS AND INSTRUMENTATION****B.Tech. III Year I Semester**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisite:** Basic Electrical and Electronics Engineering**Course Objectives:**

1. It provides an understanding of various measuring system functioning and metrics for performance analysis.
2. Provides understanding of principle of operation, working of different electronic instruments viz. signal generators, signal analyzers, recorders and measuring equipment.
3. Understanding the concepts of various measuring bridges and their balancing conditions.
4. Provides understanding of use of various measuring techniques for measurement of different physical parameters using different classes of transducers.

**Course Outcomes:** Upon completing this course, the student will be able to

1. Measure electrical parameters with different meters and understand the basic definition of measuring parameters.
2. Use various types of signal generators, signal analyzers for generating and analyzing various real-time signals.
3. Operate an Oscilloscope to measure various signals.
4. Measure various physical parameters by appropriately selecting the transducers.

**UNIT - I:**

**Block Schematics of Measuring Systems:** Performance Characteristics, Static Characteristics, Accuracy, Precision, Resolution, Types of Errors, Gaussian Error, Root Sum Squares formula, Dynamic Characteristics, Repeatability, Reproducibility, Fidelity, Lag; Measuring Instruments: DC Voltmeters, D'Arsonval Movement, DC Current Meters, AC Voltmeters and Current Meters, Ohmmeters, Multimeters, Meter Protection, Extension of Range, True RMS Responding Voltmeters, Specifications of Instruments.

**UNIT - II:**

**Signal Analyzers:** AF, HF Wave Analyzers, Harmonic Distortion, Heterodyne wave Analyzers, Spectrum Analyzers, Power Analyzers, Capacitance-Voltage Meters, Oscillators. Signal Generators: AF, RF Signal Generators, Sweep Frequency Generators, Pulse and Square wave Generators, Function Generators, Arbitrary Waveform Generator, Video Signal Generators, and Specifications

**UNIT III:**

**Oscilloscopes:** CRT, Block Schematic of CRO, Time Base Circuits, Lissajous Figures, CRO Probes, High Frequency CRO Considerations, Delay lines, Applications: Measurement of Time, Period and Frequency Specifications.

**Special Purpose Oscilloscopes:** Dual Trace, Dual Beam CROs, Sampling Oscilloscopes, Storage Oscilloscopes, Digital Storage CROs.

**UNIT IV:**

**Transducers:** Classification, Strain Gauges, Bounded, unbounded; Force and Displacement Transducers, Resistance Thermometers, Hotwire Anemometers, LVDT, Thermocouples, Synchros, Special Resistance Thermometers, Digital Temperature sensing system, Piezoelectric Transducers, Variable Capacitance Transducers, Magneto Strictive Transducers, gyroscopes, accelerometers.

**UNIT V:**

**Bridges:** Wheat Stone Bridge, Kelvin Bridge, and Maxwell Bridge.

**Measurement of Physical Parameters:** Flow Measurement, Displacement Meters, Liquid level Measurement, Measurement of Humidity and Moisture, Velocity, Force, Pressure – High Pressure, Vacuum level, Temperature -Measurements, Data Acquisition Systems.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Modern Electronic Instrumentation and Measurement Techniques: A.D. Helbins, W. D. Cooper: PHI 5<sup>th</sup> Edition 2003.
2. Electronic Instrumentation: H. S. Kalsi – TMH, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition 2004.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Electrical and Electronic Measurement and Measuring Instruments – A K Sawhney, Dhanpat Rai & Sons, 2013.
2. Electronic Instrumentation and Measurements – David A. Bell, Oxford Univ. Press, 1997.
3. Industrial Instrumentation: T.R. Padmanabham Springer 2009.
4. Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation – K. Lal Kishore, Pearson Education 2010.

**EC505PC: MICROPROCESSORS AND MICROCONTROLLERS LAB****B.Tech. III Year I Semester**

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	1.5

**Cycle 1: Using 8086 Processor Kits and/or Assembler (5 Weeks)**

- Assembly Language Programs to 8086 to Perform
  1. Arithmetic, Logical, String Operations on 16 Bit and 32-Bit Data.
  2. Bit level Logical Operations, Rotate, Shift, Swap and Branch Operations.

**Cycle 2: Using 8051 Microcontroller Kit (6 weeks)**

- Introduction to IDE
  1. Assembly Language Programs to Perform Arithmetic (Both Signed and Unsigned) 16 Bit Data Operations, Logical Operations (Byte and Bit Level Operations), Rotate, Shift, Swap and Branch Instructions
  2. Time delay Generation Using Timers of 8051.
  3. Serial Communication from / to 8051 to / from I/O devices.
  4. Program Using Interrupts to Generate Square Wave 10 KHZ Frequency on P2.1 Using Timer 0 8051 in 8 bit Auto reload Mode and Connect a 1 HZ Pulse to INT1 pin and Display on Port 0. Assume Crystal Frequency as 11.0592 MHZ

**Cycle 3: Interfacing I/O Devices to 8051(5 Weeks)**

1. 7 Segment Display to 8051.
2. Matrix Keypad to 8051.
3. Sequence Generator Using Serial Interface in 8051.
4. 8 bit ADC Interface to 8051.
5. Triangular Wave Generator through DAC interfaces to 8051.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Advanced Microprocessors and Peripherals by A K Ray, Tata McGraw-Hill Education, 2006
2. The 8051 *Microcontrollers*: Architecture, Programming & Applications by Dr. K. Uma Rao, Andhe Pallavi, Pearson, 2009.

**EC506PC: DATA COMMUNICATIONS AND NETWORKS LAB****B.Tech. III Year I Semester**

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	1.5

**Note:**

- A. Minimum of 12 Experiments have to be conducted
- B. All the Experiments may be Conducted using Network Simulation software like NS-2, NSG-2.1 and Wire SHARK/equivalent software.

**Note:** For Experiments 2 to 10 Performance may be evaluated through simulation by using the parameters Throughput, Packet Delivery Ratio, Delay etc.

1. Writing a TCL Script to create two nodes and links between nodes
2. Writing a TCL Script to transmit data between nodes
3. Evaluate the performance of various LAN Topologies
4. Evaluate the performance of Drop Tail and RED queue management schemes
5. Evaluate the performance of CBQ and FQ Scheduling Mechanisms
6. Evaluate the performance of TCP and UDP Protocols
7. Evaluate the performance of TCP, New Reno and Vegas
8. Evaluate the performance of AODV and DSR routing protocols
9. Evaluate the performance of AODV and DSDV routing protocols
10. Evaluate the performance of IEEE 802.11 and IEEE 802.15.4
11. Evaluate the performance of IEEE 802.11 and SMAC
12. Capturing and Analysis of TCP and IP Packets
13. Simulation and Analysis of ICMP and IGMP Packets
14. Analyze the Protocols SCTP, ARP, NetBIOS, IPX VINES
15. Analysis of HTTP, DNS and DHCP Protocols

Major Equipment Required:

Required software (Open Source) like NS-2, NSG-2.1 and Wire SHARK



**EN508HS: ADVANCED COMMUNICATION SKILLS LAB****B.Tech. III Year I Semester**

L	T	P	C
0	0	2	1

**1. INTRODUCTION:**

The introduction of the Advanced Communication Skills Lab is considered essential at 3<sup>rd</sup> year level. At this stage, the students need to prepare themselves for their careers which may require them to listen to, read, speak and write in English both for their professional and interpersonal communication in the globalized context.

The proposed course should be a laboratory course to enable students to use 'good' English and perform the following:

- Gathering ideas and information to organize ideas relevantly and coherently.
- Engaging in debates.
- Participating in group discussions.
- Facing interviews.
- Writing project/research reports/technical reports.
- Making oral presentations.
- Writing formal letters.
- Transferring information from non-verbal to verbal texts and vice-versa.
- Taking part in social and professional communication.

**2. OBJECTIVES:**

This Lab focuses on using multi-media instruction for language development to meet the following targets:

- To improve the students' fluency in English, through a well-developed vocabulary and enable them to listen to English spoken at normal conversational speed by educated English speakers and respond appropriately in different socio-cultural and professional contexts.
- Further, they would be required to communicate their ideas relevantly and coherently in writing.
- To prepare all the students for their placements.

**3. SYLLABUS:**

The following course content to conduct the activities is prescribed for the Advanced English Communication Skills (AECS) Lab:

1. **Activities on Fundamentals of Inter-personal Communication and Building Vocabulary** - Starting a conversation – responding appropriately and relevantly – using the right body language – Role Play in different situations & Discourse Skills- using visuals - Synonyms and antonyms, word roots, one-word substitutes, prefixes and suffixes, study of word origin, business vocabulary, analogy, idioms and phrases, collocations & usage of vocabulary.
2. **Activities on Reading Comprehension** –General Vs Local comprehension, reading for facts, guessing meanings from context, scanning, skimming, inferring meaning, critical reading& effective googling.
3. **Activities on Writing Skills** – Structure and presentation of different types of writing – *letter writing/Resume writing/ e-correspondence/Technical report writing/* – planning for writing – improving one's writing.
4. **Activities on Presentation Skills** – Oral presentations (individual and group) through JAM sessions/seminars/PPTs and written presentations through posters/projects/reports/ e-mails/assignments etc.
5. **Activities on Group Discussion and Interview Skills** – Dynamics of group discussion, intervention, summarizing, modulation of voice, body language, relevance, fluency and organization of ideas and rubrics for evaluation- Concept and process, pre-interview planning, opening strategies, answering strategies, interview through tele-conference & video-conference and Mock Interviews.

**4. MINIMUM REQUIREMENT:**

The Advanced English Communication Skills (AECS) Laboratory shall have the following infrastructural facilities to accommodate at least 35 students in the lab:

- Spacious room with appropriate acoustics.
- Round Tables with movable chairs

- Audio-visual aids
- LCD Projector
- Public Address system
- P – IV Processor, Hard Disk – 80 GB, RAM–512 MB Minimum, Speed – 2.8 GHZ
- T. V, a digital stereo & Camcorder
- Headphones of High quality

**5. SUGGESTED SOFTWARE:**

The software consisting of the prescribed topics elaborated above should be procured and used.

- Oxford Advanced Learner's Compass, 7<sup>th</sup> Edition
- DELTA's key to the Next Generation TOEFL Test: Advanced Skill Practice.
- Lingua TOEFL CBT Insider, by Dream tech
- TOEFL & GRE (KAPLAN, AARCO & BARRONS, USA, Cracking GRE by CLIFFS)

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Effective Technical Communication by M Asharaf Rizvi. McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt. Ltd. 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition
2. Academic Writing: A Handbook for International Students by Stephen Bailey, Routledge, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Learn Correct English – A Book of Grammar, Usage and Composition by Shiv K. Kumar and Hemalatha Nagarajan. Pearson 2007
2. Professional Communication by Aruna Koneru, McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt. Ltd, 2016.
3. Technical Communication by Meenakshi Raman & Sangeeta Sharma, Oxford University Press 2009.
4. Technical Communication by Paul V. Anderson. 2007. Cengage Learning pvt. Ltd. New Delhi.
5. English Vocabulary in Use series, Cambridge University Press 2008.
6. Handbook for Technical Communication by David A. McMurrey & Joanne Buckley. 2012. Cengage Learning.
7. Communication Skills by Leena Sen, PHI Learning Pvt Ltd., New Delhi, 2009.
8. Job Hunting by Colm Downes, Cambridge University Press 2008.
9. English for Technical Communication for Engineering Students, Aysha Vishwamohan, Tata Mc Graw-Hill 2009.

**\*MC510: INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS****B.Tech. III Year I Semester**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	0

**UNIT – I**

Introduction to Intellectual property: Introduction, types of intellectual property, international organizations, agencies and treaties, importance of intellectual property rights.

**UNIT – II**

Trade Marks: Purpose and function of trademarks, acquisition of trade mark rights, protectable matter, selecting, and evaluating trade mark, trade mark registration processes.

**UNIT – III**

Law of copy rights: Fundamental of copy right law, originality of material, rights of reproduction, rights to perform the work publicly, copy right ownership issues, copy right registration, notice of copy right, international copy right law.

Law of patents: Foundation of patent law, patent searching process, ownership rights and transfer

**UNIT – IV**

Trade Secrets: Trade secrete law, determination of trade secrete status, liability for misappropriations of trade secrets, protection for submission, trade secrete litigation.

Unfair competition: Misappropriation right of publicity, false advertising.

**UNIT – V**

New development of intellectual property: new developments in trade mark law; copy right law, patent law, intellectual property audits.

International overview on intellectual property, international – trade mark law, copy right law, international patent law, and international development in trade secrets law.

**TEXT & REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Intellectual property right, Deborah. E. Bouchoux, Cengage learning.
2. Intellectual property right – Unleashing the knowledge economy, prabuddha ganguli, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing company ltd.

**EC601PC: ANTENNAS AND PROPAGATION****B.Tech. III Year II Semester**

L	T	P	C
3	1	0	4

**Pre-requisite:** Electromagnetic Theory and Transmission Lines**Course Objectives:** The course objectives are:

1. To understand the concept of radiation, antenna definitions and significance of antenna parameters, to derive and analyze the radiation characteristics of thin wire dipole antennas and solve numerical problems.
2. To analyze the characteristics and design relations of UHF, VHF and Microwave Antennas.
3. To identify the antenna array requirements, to determine the characteristics of ULAs and estimate the patterns of BSA, EFA, and Binomial Arrays.
4. To understand the concepts and set-up requirements for microwave measurements, and familiarize with the procedure to enable antenna measurements.
5. To define and distinguish between different phenomenon of wave propagation (ground wave, space wave and sky wave), their frequency dependence, and estimate their characteristics, identifying their profiles and parameters involved.

**Course Outcomes:** Upon completing this course, the student will be able to explain the mechanism of radiation, definitions of different antenna characteristic parameters and establish their mathematical relations.

1. Characterize the antennas based on frequency, configure the geometry and establish the radiation patterns of VHF, UHF and Microwave antennas and also antenna arrays.
2. Specify the requirements for microwave measurements and arrange a setup to carry out the antenna far zone pattern and gain measurements in the laboratory.
3. Classify the different wave propagation mechanisms, determine the characteristic features of different wave propagations, and estimate the parameters involved.

**UNIT - I****Antenna Basics:** Basic Antenna Parameters – Patterns, Beam Area, Radiation Intensity, Beam Efficiency, Directivity-Gain-Resolution, Antenna Apertures, Effective Height.

Fields from Oscillating Dipole, Field Zones, Front - to-back Ratio, Antenna Theorems, Radiation, Retarded Potentials – Helmholtz Theorem

**Thin Linear Wire Antennas** – Radiation from Small Electric Dipole, Quarter Wave Monopole and Half Wave Dipole – Current Distributions, Field Components, Radiated Power, Radiation Resistance, Beam Width, Directivity, Effective Area and Effective Height, Natural Current Distributions, Far Fields and Patterns of Thin Linear Centre-fed Antennas of Different Lengths. Loop Antennas - Small Loop, Comparison of Far Fields of Small Loop and Short Dipole, Radiation Resistances and Directivities of Small Loops (Qualitative Treatment).**UNIT - II****Antenna Arrays:** Point Sources – Definition, Patterns, arrays of 2 Isotropic Sources - Different Cases, Principle of Pattern Multiplication, Uniform Linear Arrays – Broadside Arrays, Endfire Arrays, EFA with Increased Directivity, Derivation of their Characteristics and Comparison, BSAs with Non-uniform Amplitude Distributions – General Considerations and Binomial Arrays.**Antenna Measurements:** Introduction, Concepts - Reciprocity, Near and Far Fields, Coordinate System, Sources of Errors. Patterns to be Measured, Directivity Measurement, Gain Measurements (by Comparison, Absolute and 3-Antenna Methods)**UNIT - III:****VHF, UHF and Microwave Antennas - I:** Arrays with Parasitic Elements, Yagi-Uda Array, Folded Dipoles and their Characteristics, Helical Antennas – Helical Geometry, Helix Modes, Practical Design Considerations for Monofilar Helical Antenna in Axial and Normal Modes, Horn Antennas – Types, Fermat's Principle, Optimum Horns, Design Considerations of Pyramidal Horns.**UNIT - IV****VHF, UHF and Microwave Antennas - II:** Microstrip Antennas – Introduction, Features, Advantages and Limitations, Rectangular Patch Antennas – Geometry and Parameters, Characteristics of Microstrip

Antennas. Reflector Antennas – Introduction, Flat Sheet and Corner Reflectors, Paraboloidal Reflectors – Geometry, Pattern Characteristics, Feed Methods, Reflector Types – Related Features.

**UNIT - V:**

**Wave Propagation** - Definitions, Categorizations and General Classifications, Different Modes of Wave Propagation, Ray/Mode Concepts,

**Ground Wave Propagation** –Plane Earth Reflections, Space and Surface Waves, Wave Tilt, Curved Earth Reflections.

**Space Wave Propagation** –Field Strength Variation with Distance and Height, Effect of Earth's Curvature, Absorption, Super Refraction, M-Curves and Duct Propagation, Scattering Phenomena, Troposphere Propagation.

**Sky Wave Propagation** –Structure of Ionosphere, Refraction and Reflection of Sky Waves by Ionosphere, Ray Path, Critical Frequency, MUF, LUF, OF, Virtual Height and Skip Distance, Relation between MUF and Skip Distance, Multi-hop Propagation.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Antennas and Wave Propagation – J.D. Kraus, R.J. Marhefka and Ahmad S. Khan, TMH, New Delhi, 4th ed., (Special Indian Edition), 2010.
2. Electromagnetic Waves and Radiating Systems – E.C. Jordan and K.G. Balmain, PHI, 2nd ed., 2000.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Antenna Theory - C.A. Balanis, John Wiley & Sons, 3<sup>rd</sup> Ed., 2005.
2. Antennas and Wave Propagation – K.D. Prasad, Satya Prakashan, Tech India Publications, New Delhi, 2001.
3. Radio Engineering Handbook- Keith henney, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition TMH.
4. Antenna Engineering Handbook –John Leonidas Volakis, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, 2007

**EC602PC: DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING****B.Tech. III Year II Semester**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>

**Prerequisite:** Signals and Systems**Course Objectives:**

1. To provide background and fundamental material for the analysis and processing of digital signals.
2. To understand the fast computation of DFT and appreciate the FFT processing.
3. To study the designs and structures of digital (IIR and FIR) filters and analyze and synthesize for a given specifications.
4. To acquaint in Multi-rate signal processing techniques and finite word length effects.

**Course Outcomes:** Upon completing this course, the student will be able to

1. Understand the LTI system characteristics and Multirate signal processing.
2. Understand the inter-relationship between DFT and various transforms.
3. Design a digital filter for a given specification.
4. Understand the significance of various filter structures and effects of round off errors.

**UNIT - I:**

**Introduction:** Introduction to Digital Signal Processing: Discrete Time Signals & Sequences, conversion of continuous to discrete signal, Normalized Frequency, Linear Shift Invariant Systems, Stability, and Causality, linear differential equation to difference equation, Linear Constant Coefficient Difference Equations, Frequency Domain Representation of Discrete Time Signals and Systems

**Multirate Digital Signal Processing:** Introduction, Down Sampling, Decimation, Up sampling, Interpolation, Sampling Rate Conversion.

**UNIT - II:**

**Discrete Fourier series:** Fourier Series, Fourier Transform, Laplace Transform and Z-Transform relation, DFS Representation of Periodic Sequences, Properties of Discrete Fourier Series, Discrete Fourier Transforms: Properties of DFT, Linear Convolution of Sequences using DFT, Computation of DFT: Over-Lap Add Method, Over-Lap Save Method, Relation between DTFT, DFS, DFT and Z-Transform.

**Fast Fourier Transforms:** Fast Fourier Transforms (FFT) - Radix-2 Decimation-in-Time and Decimation-in-Frequency FFT Algorithms, Inverse FFT.

**UNIT - III**

**IIR Digital Filters:** Analog filter approximations – Butterworth and Chebyshev, Design of IIR Digital Filters from Analog Filters, Step and Impulse Invariant Techniques, Bilinear Transformation Method, Spectral Transformations.

**UNIT - IV**

**FIR Digital Filters:** Characteristics of FIR Digital Filters, Frequency Response. Design of FIR Filters: Fourier Method, Digital Filters using Window Techniques, Frequency Sampling Technique, Comparison of IIR & FIR filters.

**UNIT - V**

**Realization of Digital Filters:** Applications of Z – Transforms, Solution of Difference Equations of Digital Filters, System Function, Stability Criterion, Frequency Response of Stable Systems, Realization of Digital Filters – Direct, Canonic, Cascade and Parallel Forms.

**Finite Word Length Effects:** Limit cycles, Overflow Oscillations, Round-off Noise in IIR Digital Filters, Computational Output Round Off Noise, Methods to Prevent Overflow, Trade Off Between Round Off and Overflow Noise, Measurement of Coefficient Quantization Effects through Pole-Zero Movement, Dead Band Effects.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Discrete Time Signal Processing – A. V. Oppenheim and R.W. Schaffer, PHI, 2009
2. Digital Signal Processing, Principles, Algorithms, and Applications: John G. Proakis, Dimitris G. Manolakis, Pearson Education / PHI, 2007.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Digital Signal Processing – Fundamentals and Applications – Li Tan, Elsevier, 2008
2. Fundamentals of Digital Signal Processing using MATLAB – Robert J. Schilling, Sandra L. Harris, Thomson, 2007
3. Digital Signal Processing – S. Salivahanan, A. Vallavaraj and C. Gnanapriya, TMH, 2009
4. Digital Signal Processing - A Practical approach, Emmanuel C. Ifeachor and Barrie W. Jervis, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Pearson Education, 2009

**EC603PC: VLSI DESIGN****B.Tech. III Year II Semester**

L	T	P	C
3	1	0	4

**Prerequisite:** Electronic Circuit Analysis; Switching Theory and Logic Design**Course Objectives:** The objectives of the course are to:

1. Give exposure to different steps involved in the fabrication of ICs.
2. Explain electrical properties of MOS and BiCMOS devices to analyze the behavior of inverters designed with various loads.
3. Give exposure to the design rules to be followed to draw the layout of any logic circuit.
4. Provide design concepts to design building blocks of data path of any system using gates.
5. Understand basic programmable logic devices and testing of CMOS circuits.

**Course Outcomes:** Upon completing this course, the student will be able to

1. Acquire qualitative knowledge about the fabrication process of integrated circuits using MOS transistors.
2. Draw the layout of any logic circuit which helps to understand and estimate parasitic effect of any logic circuit
3. Design building blocks of data path systems, memories and simple logic circuits using PLA, PAL, FPGA and CPLD.
4. Understand different types of faults that can occur in a system and learn the concept of testing and adding extra hardware to improve testability of system.

**UNIT – I****Introduction:** Introduction to IC Technology – MOS, PMOS, NMOS, CMOS & BiCMOS**Basic Electrical Properties:** Basic Electrical Properties of MOS and BiCMOS Circuits:  $I_{ds}$ - $V_{ds}$  relationships, MOS transistor threshold Voltage,  $g_m$ ,  $g_{ds}$ , Figure of merit; Pass transistor, NMOS Inverter, Various pull ups, CMOS Inverter analysis and design, Bi-CMOS Inverters.**UNIT - II****VLSI Circuit Design Processes:** VLSI Design Flow, MOS Layers, Stick Diagrams, Design Rules and Layout, Transistors Layout Diagrams for NMOS and CMOS Inverters and Gates, Scaling of MOS circuits.**UNIT – III****Gate Level Design:** Logic Gates and Other complex gates, Switch logic, Alternate gate circuits, Time delays, Driving large capacitive loads, Wiring capacitance, Fan – in, Fan – out.**UNIT - IV****Data Path Subsystems:** Subsystem Design, Shifters, Adders, ALUs, Multipliers, Parity generators, Comparators, Zero/One Detectors, Counters.**Array Subsystems:** SRAM, DRAM, ROM, Serial Access Memories.**UNIT - V****Programmable Logic Devices:** Design Approach – PLA, PAL, Standard Cells FPGAs, CPLDs.**CMOS Testing:** CMOS Testing, Test Principles, Design Strategies for test, Chip level Test Techniques.**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Essentials of VLSI circuits and systems – Kamran Eshraghian, Eshraghian Douglas and A. Pucknell, PHI, 2005 Edition
2. CMOS VLSI Design – A Circuits and Systems Perspective, Neil H. E Weste, David Harris, Ayan Banerjee, 3<sup>rd</sup> Ed, Pearson, 2009.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Introduction to VLSI Systems: A Logic, Circuit and System Perspective – Ming-BO Lin, CRC Press, 2011
2. CMOS logic circuit Design - John. P. Uyemura, Springer, 2007.
3. Modern VLSI Design - Wayne Wolf, Pearson Education, 3rd Edition, 1997.
4. VLSI Design- K. Lal Kishore, V. S. V. Prabhakar, I.K International, 2009.



**EI603PC/EC611PE: OBJECT ORIENTED PROGRAMMING THROUGH JAVA****B.Tech. III Year II Semester**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisites:** Programming for Problem Solving.**Course Objectives:**

1. Introduces Object Oriented Programming Concepts Using The Java Language
2. Introduces The Principles Of Inheritance And Polymorphism; And Demonstrates How They Relate To The Design Of Abstract Classes.
3. Introduces The Implementation Of Packages And Interfaces.
4. Introduces Exception Handling, Event Handling and Multithreading.
5. Introduces The Design Of Graphical User Interface Using Applets And Swings.

**Course Outcomes:**

1. Develop Applications for Range of Problems Using Object-Oriented Programming Techniques
2. Design Simple Graphical User Interface Applications.

**UNIT - I:**

**Object Oriented Thinking and Java Basics:** Need for OOP Paradigm, Summary of OOP Concepts, Coping with Complexity, Abstraction Mechanisms, A Way of Viewing World – Agents, Responsibility, Messages, Methods, History of Java, Java Buzzwords, Data Types, Variables, Scope and Life Time of Variables, Arrays, Operators, Expressions, Control Statements, Type Conversion and Casting, Simple Java Program, Concepts of Classes, Objects, Constructors, Methods, Access Control, This Keyword, Garbage Collection, Overloading Methods and Constructors, Method Binding, Inheritance, Overriding and Exceptions, Parameter Passing, Recursion, Nested and Inner Classes, Exploring String Class.

**UNIT - II:**

**Inheritance, Packages and Interfaces:** Hierarchical Abstractions, Base Class Object, Subclass, Subtype, Substitutability, Forms of Inheritance- Specialization, Specification, Construction, Extension, Limitation, Combination, Benefits of Inheritance, Costs of Inheritance. Member Access Rules, Super Uses, Using Final with Inheritance, Polymorphism- Method Overriding, Abstract Classes, The Object Class.

Defining, Creating and Accessing a Package, Understanding Classpath, Importing Packages, Differences between Classes and Interfaces, Defining an Interface, Implementing Interface, Applying Interfaces, Variables in Interface and Extending Interfaces, Exploring Java.IO.

**UNIT - III:**

**Exception Handling and Multithreading:** Concepts of Exception Handling, Benefits of Exception Handling, Termination or Resumptive Models, Exception Hierarchy, Usage of Try, Catch, Throw, Throws and Finally, Built in Exceptions, Creating Own Exception Sub Classes.

String Handling, Exploring Java.Util, Differences between Multi-Threading and Multitasking, Thread Life Cycle, Creating Threads, Thread Priorities, Synchronizing Threads, Interthread Communication, Thread Groups, Daemon Threads.

Enumerations, Autoboxing, Annotations, Generics.

**UNIT - IV:**

**Event Handling:** Events, Event Sources, Event Classes, Event Listeners, Delegation Event Model, Handling Mouse and Keyboard Events, Adapter Classes.

The AWT Class Hierarchy, User Interface Components- Labels, Button, Canvas, Scrollbars, Text Components, Check Box, Check Box Groups, Choices, Lists Panels – Scrollpane, Dialogs, Menubar, Graphics, Layout Manager – Layout Manager Types – Border, Grid, Flow, Card and Grid Bag.

**UNIT - V:**

**Applets:** Concepts of Applets, Differences between Applets and Applications, Life Cycle of an Applet, Types of Applets, Creating Applets, Passing Parameters to Applets.

**Swing:** Introduction, Limitations of AWT, MVC Architecture, Components, Containers, Exploring Swing- Japplet, JFrame and Jcomponent, Icons and Labels, Text Fields, Buttons – The JButton Class, Check Boxes, Radio Buttons, Combo Boxes, Tabbed Panes, Scroll Panes, Trees, and Tables.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Java the Complete Reference, 7<sup>th</sup> Edition, Herbert Schildt, TMH.
2. Understanding OOP with Java Updated Edition, T. Budd, Pearson Education.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. An Introduction to Programming and OO Design using Java, J. Nino and F.A. Hosch, John Wiley & Sons.
2. An Introduction to OOP, Third Edition, T. Budd, Pearson Education.
3. Introduction to Java Programming, Y. Daniel Liang, Pearson Education.
4. An Introduction to Java Programming and Object-Oriented Application Development, R.A. Johnson- Thomson.
5. Core Java 2, Vol 1, Fundamentals, Cay. S. Horstmann and Gary Cornell, Eighth Edition, Pearson Education.
6. Core Java 2, Vol 2, Advanced Features, Cay. S. Horstmann and Gary Cornell, eighth Edition, Pearson Education

**EC612PE: MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS AND NETWORKS****B.Tech. III Year II Semester**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisites:** Analog and Digital Communications**Course Objectives:**

1. To provide the student with an understanding of the cellular concept, frequency reuse, hand-off strategies.
2. To provide the student with an understanding of Co-channel and Non-Co-Channel interferences.
3. To give the student an understanding of cell coverage for signal and traffic, diversity techniques and channel assignment
4. To give the student an understanding types of handoff.
5. To understand challenges and application of Adhoc wireless Networks.

**Course Outcomes:** Upon completing this course, the student will be able to:

1. Known the evolution of cellular and mobile communication system.
2. The student will be able to understand Co-Channel and Non-Co-Channel interferences.
3. Understand impairments due to multipath fading channel and how to overcome the different fading effects.
4. Familiar with cell coverage for signal and traffic, diversity, techniques, frequency management, Channel assignment and types of handoff.
5. Know the difference between cellular and Adhoc Networks and design goals of MAC Layer protocol.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction to Cellular Mobile Radio Systems:** Limitations of Conventional Mobile Telephone Systems. Basic Cellular Mobile System, First, Second, Third and Fourth Generation Cellular Wireless Systems. Uniqueness of Mobile Radio Environment-Fading-Tie Dispersion Parameters, Coherence Bandwidth, Doppler Spread and Coherence Time.

**Fundamentals of Cellular Radio System Design:** Concept of Frequency Reuse, Co-Channel Interference, Co-Channel Interference Reduction Factor, Desired C/I from a Normal Case in a Omni Directional Antenna System, System Capacity Improving Coverage and Capacity in Cellular Systems-Cell Splitting, Sectoring, Microcell Zone Concept.

**UNIT – II**

**Co-Channel Interference:** Measurement of Real Time Co-Channel Interference, Design of Antenna System, Antenna Parameters and their effects, diversity techniques-space diversity, polarization diversity, frequency diversity, time diversity.

**Non Co-Channel Interference:** Adjacent Channel Interference, Near end far end interference, cross talk, effects on coverage and interference by power decrease, antenna height decrease, effects of cell site components.

**UNIT – III**

**Cell Coverage for Signal and Traffic:** Signal Reflections in flat and Hilly Terrain, effects of Human Made Structures, phase difference between direct and reflected paths, constant standard deviation, straight line path loss slope, general formula for mobile propagation over water and flat open area, near and long-distance propagation, path loss from a point to point prediction model in different conditions, merits of Lee model.

**Frequency Management and Channel Assignment:** Numbering and Grouping, Setup Access and Paging Channels, Channel Assignments to Cell Sites and Mobile Units.

**UNIT - IV**

**Handoffs and Dropped Calls:** Handoff Initiation, types of Handoff, Delaying Handoff, advantages of Handoff, Power Difference Handoff, Forced Handoff, Mobile Assisted and Soft Handoff, Intersystem handoff, Introduction to Dropped Call Rates and their Evaluation.

**UNIT - V**

**Ad Hoc Wireless Networks:** Introduction, Cellular and Ad Hoc wireless Networks, Applications and Ad Hoc Wireless Networks, Issues in Ad Hoc Wireless Networks, Ad Hoc Wireless Internet, MAC Protocols for Ad Hoc Wireless, Introduction, issues in designing AMAC Protocol for Ad Hoc wireless Networks, Design Goals of AMAC protocol for Ad Hoc Wireless Networks, Classification of MAC Protocols.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Mobile Cellular Telecommunications-W.C.Y. Lee, Mc Graw Hill, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edn., 1989.
2. Wireless Communications-Theodore. S. Rappoport, Pearson Education, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edn., 2002.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Ad Hoc Wireless Networks: Architectures and Protocols-C. Siva ram Murthy and B.S. Manoj, 2004, PHI.
2. Modern Wireless Communications-Simon Haykin, Michael Moher, Pearson Education, 2005.
3. Wireless Communications and Networking, Vijay Garg, Elsevier Publications, 2007.
4. Wireless Communications-Andrea Goldsmith, Cambridge University Press, 2005.

**EC613PE: EMBEDDED SYSTEM DESIGN****B.Tech. III Year II Semester**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Prerequisite:** Microprocessors and Microcontrollers; Computer Organization and Operating Systems**Course Objectives:**

1. To provide an overview of Design Principles of Embedded System.
2. To provide clear understanding about the role of firmware.
3. To understand the necessity of operating systems in correlation with hardware systems.
4. To learn the methods of interfacing and synchronization for tasking.

**Course Outcomes:** Upon completing this course, the student will be able to

1. To understand the selection procedure of Processors in the embedded domain.
2. Design Procedure for Embedded Firmware.
3. To visualize the role of Real time Operating Systems in Embedded Systems.
4. To evaluate the Correlation between task synchronization and latency issues

**UNIT - I:**

**Introduction to Embedded Systems:** Definition of Embedded System, Embedded Systems Vs General Computing Systems, History of Embedded Systems, Classification, Major Application Areas, Purpose of Embedded Systems, Characteristics and Quality Attributes of Embedded Systems.

**UNIT - II:**

**Typical Embedded System:** Core of the Embedded System: General Purpose and Domain Specific Processors, ASICs, PLDs, Commercial Off-The-Shelf Components (COTS), Memory: ROM, RAM, Memory according to the type of Interface, Memory Shadowing, Memory selection for Embedded Systems, Sensors and Actuators, Communication Interface: Onboard and External Communication Interfaces.

**UNIT - III:**

**Embedded Firmware:** Reset Circuit, Brown-out Protection Circuit, Oscillator Unit, Real Time Clock, Watchdog Timer, Embedded Firmware Design Approaches and Development Languages.

**UNIT - IV:**

**RTOS Based Embedded System Design:** Operating System Basics, Types of Operating Systems, Tasks, Process and Threads, Multiprocessing and Multitasking, Task Scheduling.

**UNIT - V:**

**Task Communication:** Shared Memory, Message Passing, Remote Procedure Call and Sockets,

**Task Synchronization:** Task Communication/Synchronization Issues, Task Synchronization Techniques, Device Drivers, Methods to Choose an RTOS.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Introduction to Embedded Systems - Shibu K.V, Mc Graw Hill.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

2. Embedded Systems - Raj Kamal, TMH.
3. Embedded System Design - Frank Vahid, Tony Givargis, John Wiley.
4. Embedded Systems – Lyla, Pearson, 2013
5. An Embedded Software Primer - David E. Simon, Pearson Education.

**EC604PC: DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING LAB****B.Tech. III Year II Semester**

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	1.5

The Programs shall be implemented in Software (Using MATLAB / Lab View / C Programming/ Equivalent) and Hardware (Using TI / Analog Devices / Motorola / Equivalent DSP processors).

**Note:** - Minimum of 12 experiments has to be conducted.

**List of Experiments:**

1. Generation of Sinusoidal Waveform / Signal based on Recursive Difference Equations
2. Histogram of White Gaussian Noise and Uniformly Distributed Noise.
3. To find DFT / IDFT of given DT Signal
4. To find Frequency Response of a given System given in Transfer Function/ Differential equation form.
5. Obtain Fourier series coefficients by formula and using FET and compare for half sine wave.
6. Implementation of FFT of given Sequence
7. Determination of Power Spectrum of a given Signal(s).
8. Implementation of LP FIR Filter for a given Sequence/Signal.
9. Implementation of HP IIR Filter for a given Sequence/Signal
10. Generation of Narrow Band Signal through Filtering
11. Generation of DTMF Signals
12. Implementation of Decimation Process
13. Implementation of Interpolation Process
14. Implementation of I/D Sampling Rate Converters
15. Impulse Response of First order and Second Order Systems.

**EC605PC: e - CAD LAB****B.Tech. III Year II Semester**

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	1.5

**Note:** Any **SIX** of the following experiments from each part are to be conducted (Total 12)

**Part - I****All the following experiments have to be implemented using HDL**

1. Realize all the logic gates
2. Design of 8-to-3 encoder (without and with priority) and 2-to-4 decoder
3. Design of 8-to-1 multiplexer and 1-to-8 demultiplexer
4. Design of 4 bit binary to gray code converter
5. Design of 4 bit comparator
6. Design of Full adder using 3 modeling styles
7. Design of flip flops: SR, D, JK, T
8. Design of 4-bit binary, BCD counters (synchronous/ asynchronous reset) or any sequence counter
9. Finite State Machine Design

**Part-II****Layout, physical verification, placement & route for complex design, static timing analysis, IR drop analysis and crosstalk analysis for the following:**

1. Basic logic gates
2. CMOS inverter
3. CMOS NOR/ NAND gates
4. CMOS XOR and MUX gates
5. Static / Dynamic logic circuit (register cell)
6. Latch
7. Pass transistor
8. Layout of any combinational circuit (complex CMOS logic gate).

**EC606PC: SCRIPTING LANGUAGES LAB****B.Tech. III Year II Semester**

L	T	P	C
0	0	2	1

**Prerequisites:** Any High-level programming language (C, C++)**Course Objectives:**

- To Understand the concepts of scripting languages for developing web-based projects
- To understand the applications the of Ruby, TCL, Perl scripting languages

**Course Outcomes:**

- Ability to understand the differences between Scripting languages and programming languages
- Able to gain some fluency programming in Ruby, Perl, TCL

**List of Experiments**

1. Write a Ruby script to create a new string which is n copies of a given string where n is a non-negative integer
2. Write a Ruby script which accept the radius of a circle from the user and compute the parameter and area.
3. Write a Ruby script which accept the user's first and last name and print them in reverse order with a space between them
4. Write a Ruby script to accept a filename from the user print the extension of that
5. Write a Ruby script to find the greatest of three numbers
6. Write a Ruby script to print odd numbers from 10 to 1
7. Write a Ruby script to check two integers and return true if one of them is 20 otherwise return their sum
8. Write a Ruby script to check two temperatures and return true if one is less than 0 and the other is greater than 100
9. Write a Ruby script to print the elements of a given array
10. Write a Ruby program to retrieve the total marks where subject name and marks of a student stored in a hash
11. Write a TCL script to find the factorial of a number
12. Write a TCL script that multiplies the numbers from 1 to 10
13. Write a TCL script for Sorting a list using a comparison function
14. Write a TCL script to (i)create a list (ii )append elements to the list (iii) Traverse the list (iv)Concatenate the list
15. Write a TCL script to comparing the file modified times.
16. Write a TCL script to Copy a file and translate to native format.
17. a) Write a Perl script to find the largest number among three numbers.  
b) Write a Perl script to print the multiplication tables from 1-10 using subroutines.
18. Write a Perl program to implement the following list of manipulating functions  
a)Shift  
b)Unshift  
c)Push
19. a) Write a Perl script to substitute a word, with another word in a string.  
b) Write a Perl script to validate IP address and email address.
20. Write a Perl script to print the file in reverse order using command line arguments



**\*MC609: ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE****B.Tech. III Year II Semester**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	0

**Course Objectives:**

- Understanding the importance of ecological balance for sustainable development.
- Understanding the impacts of developmental activities and mitigation measures
- Understanding the environmental policies and regulations

**Course Outcomes:**

Based on this course, the Engineering graduate will understand /evaluate / develop technologies on the basis of ecological principles and environmental regulations which in turn helps in sustainable development

**UNIT - I**

**Ecosystems:** Definition, Scope and Importance of ecosystem. Classification, structure, and function of an ecosystem, Food chains, food webs, and ecological pyramids. Flow of energy, Biogeochemical cycles, Bioaccumulation, Biomagnification, ecosystem value, services and carrying capacity, Field visits.

**UNIT - II**

**Natural Resources: Classification of Resources:** Living and Non-Living resources, **water resources:** use and over utilization of surface and ground water, floods and droughts, Dams: benefits and problems. **Mineral resources:** use and exploitation, environmental effects of extracting and using mineral resources, **Land resources:** Forest resources, **Energy resources:** growing energy needs, renewable and non renewable energy sources, use of alternate energy source, case studies.

**UNIT - III**

**Biodiversity And Biotic Resources:** Introduction, Definition, genetic, species and ecosystem diversity. Value of biodiversity; consumptive use, productive use, social, ethical, aesthetic and optional values. India as a mega diversity nation, Hot spots of biodiversity. Field visit. Threats to biodiversity: habitat loss, poaching of wildlife, man-wildlife conflicts; conservation of biodiversity: In-Situ and Ex-situ conservation. National Biodiversity act.

**UNIT - IV**

**Environmental Pollution and Control Technologies: Environmental Pollution:** Classification of pollution, **Air Pollution:** Primary and secondary pollutants, Automobile and Industrial pollution, Ambient air quality standards. **Water pollution:** Sources and types of pollution, drinking water quality standards. **Soil Pollution:** Sources and types, Impacts of modern agriculture, degradation of soil. **Noise Pollution:** Sources and Health hazards, standards, **Solid waste:** Municipal Solid Waste management, composition and characteristics of e-Waste and its management. **Pollution control technologies:** Wastewater Treatment methods: Primary, secondary and Tertiary. Overview of air pollution control technologies, Concepts of bioremediation. **Global Environmental Problems and Global Efforts:** Climate change and impacts on human environment. Ozone depletion and Ozone depleting substances (ODS). Deforestation and desertification. International conventions / Protocols: Earth summit, Kyoto protocol, and Montréal Protocol.

**UNIT - V**

**Environmental Policy, Legislation & EIA:** Environmental Protection act, Legal aspects Air Act- 1981, Water Act, Forest Act, Wild life Act, Municipal solid waste management and handling rules, biomedical waste management and handling rules, hazardous waste management and handling rules. EIA: EIA structure, methods of baseline data acquisition. Overview on Impacts of air, water, biological and Socio-economical aspects. Strategies for risk assessment, Concepts of Environmental Management Plan (EMP). **Towards Sustainable Future:** Concept of Sustainable Development, Population and its explosion, Crazy Consumerism, Environmental Education, Urban Sprawl, Human health, Environmental Ethics, Concept of Green Building, Ecological Foot Print, Life Cycle assessment (LCA), Low carbon life style.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Textbook of Environmental Studies for Undergraduate Courses by Erach Bharucha for University Grants Commission.
2. Environmental Studies by R. Rajagopalan, Oxford University Press.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Environmental Science: towards a sustainable future by Richard T. Wright. 2008 PHL Learning Private Ltd. New Delhi.
2. Environmental Engineering and science by Gilbert M. Masters and Wendell P. Ela. 2008 PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd.
3. Environmental Science by Daniel B. Botkin & Edward A. Keller, Wiley INDIA edition.
4. Environmental Studies by Anubha Kaushik, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, New age international publishers.
5. Text book of Environmental Science and Technology - Dr. M. Anji Reddy 2007, BS Publications.

**EC701PC: MICROWAVE AND OPTICAL COMMUNICATIONS (PC)****B.Tech. IV Year I Semester**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Prerequisite:** Antennas and Propagation**Course Objectives:**

- To get familiarized with microwave frequency bands, their applications and to understand the limitations and losses of conventional tubes at these frequencies.
- To distinguish between different types of microwave tubes, their structures and principles of microwave power generation.
- To impart the knowledge of Scattering Matrix, its formulation and utility, and establish the S-Matrix for various types of microwave junctions.
- Understand the utility of Optical Fibres in Communications.

**Course Outcomes:** Upon completing this course, the student will be able to

- Known power generation at microwave frequencies and derive the performance characteristics.
- realize the need for solid state microwave sources and understand the principles of solid state devices.
- distinguish between the different types of waveguide and ferrite components, and select proper components for engineering applications
- understand the utility of S-parameters in microwave component design and learn the measurement procedure of various microwave parameters.
- Understand the mechanism of light propagation through Optical Fibres.

**UNIT - I**

**Microwave Tubes:** Limitations and Losses of conventional Tubes at Microwave Frequencies, Microwave Tubes – O Type and M Type Classifications, O-type Tubes: 2 Cavity Klystrons – Structure, Reentrant Cavities, Velocity Modulation Process and Applegate Diagram, Bunching Process and Small Signal Theory – Expressions for O/P Power and Efficiency. Reflex Klystrons – Structure, Velocity Modulation and Applegate Diagram, Mathematical Theory of Bunching, Power Output, Efficiency, Oscillating Modes and O/P Characteristics.

**Helix TWTs:** Types and Characteristics of Slow Wave Structures; Structure of TWT and Amplification Process (qualitative treatment), Suppression of Oscillations, Gain Considerations.

**UNIT - II****M-Type Tubes:**

Introduction, Cross-field Effects, Magnetrons – Different Types, Cylindrical Traveling Wave-Magnetron – Hull Cut-off and Hartree Conditions, Modes of Resonance and PI-Mode Operation, Separation of PI-Mode, o/p characteristics,

**Microwave Solid State Devices:** Introduction, Classification, Applications. TEDs – Introduction, Gunn Diodes – Principle, RWH Theory, Characteristics, Modes of Operation - Gunn Oscillation Modes, Principle of operation of IMPATT and TRAPATT Devices.

**UNIT - III**

**Waveguide Components:** Coupling Mechanisms – Probe, Loop, Aperture types. Waveguide Discontinuities – Waveguide Windows, Tuning Screws and Posts, Matched Loads. Waveguide Attenuators – Different Types, Resistive Card and Rotary Vane Attenuators; Waveguide Phase Shifters – Types, Dielectric and Rotary Vane Phase Shifters, Waveguide Multiport Junctions - E plane and H plane Tees. Ferrites– Composition and Characteristics, Faraday Rotation, Ferrite Components – Gyrator, Isolator,

**UNIT - IV**

**Scattering matrix:** Scattering Matrix Properties, Directional Couplers – 2 Hole, Bethe Hole, [s] matrix of Magic Tee and Circulator.

**Microwave Measurements:** Description of Microwave Bench – Different Blocks and their Features, Errors and Precautions, Measurement of Attenuation, Frequency. Standing Wave Measurements, measurement of Low and High VSWR, Cavity Q, Impedance Measurements.

**UNIT - V**

**Optical Fiber Transmission Media:** Optical Fiber types, Light Propagation, Optical fiber Configurations, Optical fiber classifications, Losses in Optical Fiber cables, Light Sources, Optical Sources, Light Detectors, LASERS, WDM Concepts, Optical Fiber System link budget.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Microwave Devices and Circuits – Samuel Y. Liao, Pearson, 3rd Edition, 2003.
2. Electronic Communications Systems- Wayne Tomasi, Pearson, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Optical Fiber Communication – Gerd Keiser, TMH, 4<sup>th</sup> Ed., 2008.
2. *Microwave Engineering* - David M. Pozar, John Wiley & Sons (Asia) Pvt Ltd., 1989, 3<sup>rd</sup> ed., 2011 Reprint.
3. Microwave Engineering - G.S. Raghuvanshi, Cengage Learning India Pvt. Ltd., 2012.
4. Electronic Communication System – George Kennedy, 6<sup>th</sup> Ed., McGrawHill.

**EC711PE/EI723PE: ARTIFICIAL NEURAL NETWORKS (PE – III)**

B.Tech. IV Year I Semester

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisite:** Nil**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the biological neural network and to model equivalent neuron models.
- To understand the architecture, learning algorithms
- To know the issues of various feed forward and feedback neural networks.
- To explore the Neuro dynamic models for various problems.

**Course Outcomes:** Upon completing this course, the student will be able to

- Understand the similarity of Biological networks and Neural networks
- Perform the training of neural networks using various learning rules.
- Understanding the concepts of forward and backward propagations.
- Understand and Construct the Hopfield models.

**UNIT-I:****Introduction:** A Neural Network, Human Brain, Models of a Neuron, Neural Networks viewed as Directed Graphs, Network Architectures, Knowledge Representation, Artificial Intelligence and Neural Networks**Learning Process:** Error Correction Learning, Memory Based Learning, Hebbian Learning, Competitive, Boltzmann Learning, Credit Assignment Problem, Memory, Adaption, Statistical Nature of the Learning Process**UNIT-II:****Single Layer Perceptrons:** Adaptive Filtering Problem, Unconstrained Organization Techniques, Linear Least Square Filters, Least Mean Square Algorithm, Learning Curves, Learning Rate Annealing Techniques, Perceptron –Convergence Theorem, Relation Between Perceptron and Bayes Classifier for a Gaussian Environment**Multilayer Perceptron:** Back Propagation Algorithm XOR Problem, Heuristics, Output Representation and Decision Rule, Computer Experiment, Feature Detection**UNIT-III:****Back Propagation:** Back Propagation and Differentiation, Hessian Matrix, Generalization, Cross Validation, Network Pruning Techniques, Virtues and Limitations of Back Propagation Learning, Accelerated Convergence, Supervised Learning**UNIT - IV:****Self-Organization Maps (SOM):** Two Basic Feature Mapping Models, Self-Organization Map, SOM Algorithm, Properties of Feature Map, Computer Simulations, Learning Vector Quantization, Adaptive Patter Classification**UNIT-V:****Neuro Dynamics:** Dynamical Systems, Stability of Equilibrium States, Attractors, Neuro Dynamical Models, Manipulation of Attractors as a Recurrent Network Paradigm**Hopfield Models** – Hopfield Models, restricted boltzmen machine.**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Neural Networks a Comprehensive Foundations, Simon S Haykin, PHI Ed.,.
2. Introduction to Artificial Neural Systems Jacek M. Zurada, JAICO Publishing House Ed. 2006.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Neural Networks in Computer Inteligance, Li Min Fu TMH 2003
2. Neural Networks -James A Freeman David M S Kapura Pearson Ed., 2004.
3. Artificial Neural Networks - B. Vegnanarayana Prentice Hall of India P Ltd 2005

**EC712PE: SCRIPTING LANGUAGES (PE – III)****B.Tech. IV Year I Semester**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Prerequisites:** Computer Programming and Data Structures**Course Objectives:**

- Able to differentiate scripting and non- scripting languages.
- To learn Scripting languages such as PERL, TCL/TK, python and BASH.
- Expertise to program in the Linux environment.
- Usage of scripting languages in IC design flow.

**Course Outcomes:** Upon completing this course, the student will be able to

- Known about basics of Linux and Linux Networking
- Use Linux environment and write programs for automation
- Understand the concepts of Scripting languages
- Create and run scripts using PERL/TCL/Python.

**UNIT – I: Linux Basics**

Introduction to Linux, File System of the Linux, General usage of Linux kernel & basic commands, Linux users and group, Permissions for file, directory and users, searching a file & directory, zipping and unzipping concepts.

**UNIT – II: Linux Networking**

Introduction to Networking in Linux, Network basics & Tools, File Transfer Protocol in Linux, Network file system, Domain Naming Services, Dynamic hosting configuration Protocol & Network information Services.

**UNIT – III: Perl Scripting.**

Introduction to Perl Scripting, working with simple values, Lists and Hashes, Loops and Decisions, Regular Expressions, Files and Data in Perl Scripting, References & Subroutines, Running and Debugging Perl, Modules, Object – Oriented Perl.

**UNIT – IV: Tcl / Tk Scripting**

Tcl Fundamentals, String and Pattern Matching, Tcl Data Structures, Control Flow Commands, Procedures and Scope, Eval, Working with Unix, Reflection and Debugging, Script Libraries, Tk Fundamentals, Tk by examples, The Pack Geometry Manager, Binding Commands to X Events, Buttons and Menus, Simple Tk Widgets, Entry and List box Widgets Focus, Grabs and Dialogs.

**UNIT – V: Python Scripting.**

Introduction to Python, using the Python Interpreter, More Control Flow Tools, Data Structures, Modules, Input and Output, Errors and Exceptions, Classes, Brief Tour of the Standard Library.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Practical Programming in Tcl and Tk by Brent Welch, Updated for Tcl 7.4 and Tk 4.0.
2. Red Hat Enterprise Linux 4 : System Administration Guide Copyright, Red Hat Inc, 2005.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Learning Python – Mark Lutz and David Ascher, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed. , O'Reilly, 2003.
2. Learning Perl – 4<sup>th</sup> Ed. Randal Schwartz, Tom Phoenix and Brain d foy. 2005.
3. Python Essentials – Samuele Pedroni and Noel Pappin. O'Reilly, 2002.
4. Programming Perl – Larry Wall, Tom Christiansen and John Orwant, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, O'Reilly, 2000. (ISBN 0596000278)

**EC713PE/EI812PE: DIGITAL IMAGE PROCESSING (PE – III)****B. Tech. IV Year I Semester**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisite:** Digital Signal Processing**Course Objectives:**

- To provide a approach towards image processing and introduction about 2D transforms
- To expertise about enhancement methods in time and frequency domain
- To expertise about segmentation and compression techniques
- To understand the Morphological operations on an image

**Course Outcomes:** Upon completing this course, the student will be able to

- Explore the fundamental relations between pixels and utility of 2-D transforms in image processer.
- Understand the enhancement, segmentation and restoration processes on an image.
- Implement the various Morphological operations on an image
- Understand the need of compression and evaluation of basic compression algorithms.

**UNIT-I:****Digital Image Fundamentals & Image Transforms:** Digital Image Fundamentals, Sampling and Quantization, Relationship between Pixels.**Image Transforms:** 2-D FFT, Properties, Walsh Transform, Hadamard Transform, Discrete Cosine Transform, Haar Transform, Slant Transform, Hotelling Transform.**UNIT-II:****Image Enhancement (Spatial Domain):** Introduction, Image Enhancement in Spatial Domain, Enhancement through Point Processing, Types of Point Processing, Histogram Manipulation, Linear and Non – Linear Gray Level Transformation, Local or Neighborhood criterion, Median Filter, Spatial Domain High-Pass Filtering.**Image Enhancement (Frequency Domain):** Filtering in Frequency Domain, Low Pass (Smoothing) and High Pass (Sharpening) Filters in Frequency Domain.**UNIT -III:****Image Restoration:** Degradation Model, Algebraic Approach to Restoration, Inverse Filtering, Least Mean Square Filters, Constrained Least Squares Restoration, Interactive Restoration.**UNIT -IV:****Image Segmentation:** Detection of Discontinuities, Edge Linking And Boundary Detection, thresholding, Region Oriented Segmentation.**Morphological Image Processing:** Dilation and Erosion: Dilation, Structuring Element Decomposition, Erosion, Combining Dilation and Erosion, Opening and Closing, Hit or Miss Transformation.**UNIT -V:****Image Compression:** Redundancies and their Removal Methods, Fidelity Criteria, Image Compression Models, Huffman and Arithmetic Coding, Error Free Compression, Lossy Compression, Lossy and Lossless Predictive Coding, Transform Based Compression, JPEG 2000 Standards.**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Digital Image Processing - Rafael C. Gonzalez, Richard E. Woods, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Pearson, 2008
2. Digital Image Processing- S Jayaraman, S Esakkirajan, T Veerakumar- TMH, 2010.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Digital Image Processing and Analysis-Human and Computer Vision Application with using CVIP Tools - Scotte Umbaugh, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed, CRC Press, 2011
2. Digital Image Processing using MATLAB – Rafael C. Gonzalez, Richard E Woods and Steven L. Eddings, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, TMH, 2010.
3. Digital Image Processing and Computer Vision – Somka, Hlavac, Boyle- Cengage Learning (Indian edition) 2008.
4. Introductory Computer Vision Imaging Techniques and Solutions- Adrian low, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, BS Publication, 2008.

**EC721PE: BIOMEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION (PE – IV)**

B.Tech. IV Year I Semester

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives**

- **Identify** significant biological variables at cellular level and ways to acquire different bio-signals.
- **Elucidate** the methods to monitor the activity of the heart, brain, eyes and muscles.
- **Introduce** therapeutic equipment for intensive and critical care.
- **Outline** medical imaging techniques and equipment for certain diagnosis and therapies.

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of the course the student is able to:

- **Understand** biosystems and medical systems from an engineering perspective.
- **Identify** the techniques to acquire record and primarily understand physiological activity of the human body through cell potential, ECG, EEG, BP and blood flow measurement and EMG.
- **Understand** the working of various medical instruments and critical care equipment.
- **Know** the imaging techniques including CT, PET, SPECT and MRI used in diagnosis of various medical conditions.

**UNIT - I:**

**Bio-Potential Signals and Electrodes:** Bio-signals and their characteristics, Organization of cell, Nernst equation of membrane, Resting and Action potentials. Bio-amplifiers, characteristics of medical instruments, problems encountered with measurements from living systems. Bio-potential electrodes – Body surface recording electrodes, Internal electrodes, micro electrodes. Bio-chemical transducers – reference electrode, the pH electrodes, Blood gas electrodes.

**UNIT - II:**

**Cardiovascular Instrumentation:** Heart and cardiovascular system Heart electrical activity, blood pressure and heart sounds. Cardiovascular measurements electro cardiography – electrocardiogram, ECG Amplifier, Electrodes and leads, ECG recorder principles. Types of ECG recorders. Principles of blood pressure and blood flow measurement.

**UNIT - III:**

**Neurological Instrumentation:** Neuronal communication, electro encephalogram (EEG), EEG Measurements EEG electrode-placement system, interpretation of EEG, EEG system Block diagram, preamplifiers and amplifiers. EMG block diagram and Stimulators

**UNIT - IV:**

**Equipment for Critical Care:** Therapeutic equipment - Pacemaker, Defibrillator, Shortwave diathermy, Hemodialysis machine. Respiratory Instrumentation - Mechanism of respiration, Spirometry, Pneumotachograph, Ventilators.

**UNIT - V:**

**Principles of Medical Imaging:** Radiography, computed Radiography, Computed Tomography (CT), Magnetic Resonance Imaging (MRI), Nuclear Medicine, Single Photon Emission Computed Tomography (SPECT), Positron Emission Tomography (PET), Ultrasonography, Introduction to Telemedicine.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Hand-book of Biomedical Instrumentation – by R.S. Khandpur, McGraw-Hill, 2003.
2. Medical Instrumentation, Application and Design – by John G. Webster, John Wiley.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Biomedical Instrumentation and Measurements – by Leslie Cromwell, F.J. Weibell, E.A. Pfeiffer, PHI.
2. Principles of Applied Biomedical Instrumentation – by L.A. Geoddes and L.E. Baker, John Wiley and Sons.
3. Introduction to Biomedical equipment technology-by Joseph Carr and Brown.



**EC722PE: DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS (PE – IV)**

B.Tech. IV Year I Semester

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisite:** Data Structures**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the basic concepts and the applications of database systems.
- To master the basics of SQL and construct queries using SQL.
- Topics include data models, database design, relational model, relational algebra, transaction control, concurrency control, storage structures and access techniques.

**Course Outcomes**

- Gain knowledge of fundamentals of DBMS, database design and normal forms
- Master the basics of SQL for retrieval and management of data.
- Be acquainted with the basics of transaction processing and concurrency control.
- Familiarity with database storage structures and access techniques

**UNIT - I**

**Database System Applications:** A Historical Perspective, File Systems versus a DBMS, the Data Model, Levels of Abstraction in a DBMS, Data Independence, Structure of a DBMS

**Introduction to Database Design:** Database Design and ER Diagrams, Entities, Attributes, and Entity Sets, Relationships and Relationship Sets, Additional Features of the ER Model, Conceptual Design With the ER Model

**UNIT - II**

**Introduction to the Relational Model:** Integrity constraint over relations, enforcing integrity constraints, querying relational data, logical data base design, introduction to views, destroying/altering tables and views.

Relational Algebra, Tuple relational Calculus, Domain relational calculus.

**UNIT - III**

**SQL: Queries, Constraints, Triggers:** form of basic SQL query, UNION, INTERSECT, and EXCEPT, Nested Queries, aggregation operators, NULL values, complex integrity constraints in SQL, triggers and active data bases.

**Schema Refinement:** Problems caused by redundancy, decompositions, problems related to decomposition, reasoning about functional dependencies, FIRST, SECOND, THIRD normal forms, BCNF, lossless join decomposition, multi-valued dependencies, FOURTH normal form, FIFTH normal form.

**UNIT - IV**

Transaction Concept, Transaction State, Implementation of Atomicity and Durability, Concurrent Executions, Serializability, Recoverability, Implementation of Isolation, Testing for serializability, Lock Based Protocols, Timestamp Based Protocols, Validation- Based Protocols, Multiple Granularity, Recovery and Atomicity, Log-Based Recovery, Recovery with Concurrent Transactions.

**UNIT - V**

Data on External Storage, File Organization and Indexing, Cluster Indexes, Primary and Secondary Indexes, Index data Structures, Hash Based Indexing, Tree base Indexing, Comparison of File Organizations, Indexes and Performance Tuning, Intuitions for tree Indexes, Indexed Sequential Access Methods (ISAM), B+ Trees: A Dynamic Index Structure.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Database Management Systems, Raghurama Krishnan, Johannes Gehrke, *Tata Mc Graw Hill* 3rd Edition
2. Database System Concepts, Silberschatz, Korth, *Mc Graw hill*, V edition.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Database Systems design, Implementation, and Management, Peter Rob & Carlos Coronel 7th Edition.
2. Fundamentals of Database Systems, Elmasri Navrate, *Pearson Education*
3. Introduction to Database Systems, C. J. Date, *Pearson Education*
4. Oracle for Professionals, The X Team, S.Shah and V. Shah, *SPD*.
5. Database Systems Using Oracle: A Simplified guide to SQL and PL/SQL, Shah, *PHI*.
6. Fundamentals of Database Management Systems, M. L. Gillenson, *Wiley Student Edition*.

**EC723PE: NETWORK SECURITY AND CRYPTOGRAPHY (PE – IV)**

B.Tech. IV Year I Semester

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisite: Nil****Course Objectives:**

- Understand the basic concept of Cryptography and Network Security, their mathematical models
- To understand the necessity of network security, threats/vulnerabilities to networks and countermeasures
- To understand Authentication functions with Message Authentication Codes and Hash Functions.
- To provide familiarity in Intrusion detection and Firewall Design Principles

**Course Outcomes:** Upon completing this course, the student will be able to

- Describe network security fundamental concepts and principles
- Encrypt and decrypt messages using block ciphers and network security technology and protocols
- Analyze key agreement algorithms to identify their weaknesses
- Identify and assess different types of threats, malware, spyware, viruses, vulnerabilities

**UNIT- I**

Security Services, Mechanisms and Attacks, A Model for Internet security, Classical Techniques: Conventional Encryption model, Steganography, Classical Encryption Techniques.

**Modern Techniques:** Simplified DES, Block Cipher Principles, Data Encryption standard, Strength of DES, Block Cipher Design Principles.

**UNIT- II**

**Encryption:** Triple DES, International Data Encryption algorithm, Blowfish, RC5, Characteristics of Advanced Symmetric block Ciphers. Placement of Encryption function, Traffic confidentiality, Key distribution, Random Number Generation.

**UNIT – III**

**Public Key Cryptography:** Principles, RSA Algorithm, Key Management, Diffie-Hellman Key exchange, Elliptic Curve Cryptography.

**Number Theory:** Prime and Relatively prime numbers, Modular arithmetic, Fermat's and Euler's theorems, Testing for primality, Euclid's Algorithm, the Chinese remainder theorem, Discrete logarithms.

**UNIT- IV**

**Message Authentication and Hash Functions:** Authentication requirements and functions, Message Authentication, Hash functions, Security of Hash functions and MACs.

**Hash and Mac Algorithms:** MD-5, Message digest Algorithm, Secure Hash Algorithm.

Digital signatures and Authentication protocols: Digital signatures, Authentication Protocols, Digital signature standards.

**Authentication Applications:** Kerberos, Electronic Mail Security: Pretty Good Privacy, SIME/MIME.

**UNIT – V**

**IP Security:** Overview, Architecture, Authentication, Encapsulating Security Payload, Key Management. Web Security: Web Security requirements, Secure sockets layer and Transport layer security, Secure Electronic Transaction.

**Intruders, Viruses and Worms:** Intruders, Viruses and Related threats.

**Fire Walls:** Fire wall Design Principles, Trusted systems.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Cryptography and Network Security: Principles and Practice - William Stallings, Pearson Education.
2. Network Security: The complete reference, Robert Bragg, Mark Rhodes, TMH,2004.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Network Security Essentials (Applications and Standards) by William Stallings Pearson Education.
2. Fundamentals of Network Security by Eric Maiwald (Dreamtech press)
3. Principles of Information Security, Whitman, Thomson.
4. Introduction to Cryptography, Buchmann, Springer.

**SM702MS: PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE, LAW AND ETHICS (PC)****B.Tech. IV Year I Semester**

L	T	P	C
2	0	0	2

**Course Objectives:**

- To make the students understand the types of roles they are expected to play in the society as practitioners of the civil engineering profession
- To develop some ideas of the legal and practical aspects of their profession.

**Course Outcome:** The students will understand the importance of professional practice, Law and Ethics in their personal lives and professional careers. The students will learn the rights and responsibilities as an employee, team member and a global citizen

**UNIT - I**

Professional Practice and Ethics: Definition of Ethics, Professional Ethics - Engineering Ethics, Personal Ethics; Code of Ethics - Profession, Professionalism, Professional Responsibility, Conflict of Interest, Gift Vs Bribery, Environmental breaches, Negligence, Deficiencies in state-of-the-art; Vigil Mechanism, Whistle blowing, protected disclosures. Introduction to GST- Various Roles of Various Stake holders

**UNIT - II**

Law of Contract: Nature of Contract and Essential elements of valid contract, Offer and Acceptance, Consideration, Capacity to contract and Free Consent, Legality of Object. Unlawful and illegal agreements, Contingent Contracts, Performance and discharge of Contracts, Remedies for breach of contract. Contracts-II: Indemnity and guarantee, Contract of Agency, Sale of goods Act -1930: General Principles, Conditions & Warranties, Performance of Contract of Sale.

**UNIT - III**

Arbitration, Conciliation and ADR (Alternative Dispute Resolution) system: Arbitration – meaning, scope and types – distinction between laws of 1940 and 1996; UNCITRAL model law – Arbitration and expert determination; Extent of judicial intervention; International commercial arbitration; Arbitration agreements – essential and kinds, validity, reference and interim measures by court; Arbitration tribunal – appointment, challenge, jurisdiction of arbitral tribunal, powers, grounds of challenge, procedure and court assistance; Distinction between conciliation, negotiation, mediation and arbitration, confidentiality, resort to judicial proceedings, costs; Dispute Resolution Boards; Lok Adalats.

**UNIT - IV**

Engagement of Labour and Labour & other construction-related Laws: Role of Labour in Civil Engineering; Methods of engaging labour- on rolls, labour sub-contract, piece rate work; Industrial Disputes Act, 1947; Collective bargaining; Industrial Employment (Standing Orders) Act, 1946; Workmen's Compensation Act, 1923; Building & Other - Construction Workers (regulation of employment and conditions of service) Act (1996) and Rules (1998); RERA Act 2017, NBC 2017.

**UNIT - V**

Law relating to Intellectual property: Introduction – meaning of intellectual property, main forms of IP, Copyright, Trademarks, Patents and Designs, Secrets; Law relating to Copyright in India including Historical evolution of Copy Rights Act, 1957, Meaning of copyright – computer programs, Ownership of copyrights and assignment, Criteria of infringement, Piracy in Internet – Remedies and procedures in India; Law relating to Patents under Patents Act, 1970

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Professional Ethics: R. Subramanian, Oxford University Press, 2015.
2. Ravinder Kaur, Legal Aspects of Business, 4e, Cengage Learning, 2016.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. RERA Act, 2017.
2. Wadhwa (2004), Intellectual Property Rights, Universal Law Publishing Co.
3. T. Ramappa (2010), Intellectual Property Rights Law in India, Asia Law House.
4. O.P. Malhotra, Law of Industrial Disputes, N.M. Tripathi Publishers.

**EC703PC: MICROWAVE AND OPTICAL COMMUNICATIONS LAB****B.Tech IV Year I Semester**

L	T	P	C
0	0	2	1

**Note:** Any **twelve** of the following experiments

**LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:**

1. Reflex Klystron Characteristics.
2. Gunn Diode Characteristics.
3. Attenuation measurement
4. Directional coupler Characteristics.
5. Scattering parameters of wave guide components
6. Frequency measurement.
7. Impedance measurement
8. VSWR measurement
9. Characterization of LED.
10. Characterization of Laser Diode.
11. Intensity modulation of Laser output through an optical fiber.
12. Measurement of Data rate for Digital Optical link.
13. Measurement of Numerical Aperture of fiber cable.
14. Measurement of losses for Optical link

**EC811PE : SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS (PE – V)****B.Tech. IV Year II Semester**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisite:** Analog and Digital Communications**Course Objectives :**

- To acquired foundation in orbital mechanics and launch vehicles for the satellites.
- To provide basic knowledge of link design of satellite.
- To understand multiple access systems and earth station technology
- To understand the concepts of satellite navigation and GPS.

**Course Outcomes:** Upon completing this course, the student will be able to

- Understand basic concepts and frequency allocations for satellite communication, orbital mechanics and launch vehicles.
- Envision the satellite sub systems and design satellite links for specified C/N.
- Understand the various multiple access techniques for satellite communication systems and earth station technologies.
- Known the concepts of LEO, GEO Stationary Satellite Systems and satellite navigation

**UNIT - I:****Introduction:** Origin of Satellite Communications, Historical Back-ground, Basic Concepts of Satellite Communications, Frequency Allocations for Satellite Services, Applications, Future Trends of Satellite Communications.**Orbital Mechanics and Launchers:** Orbital Mechanics, Look Angle determination, Orbital Perturbations, Orbit determination, Launches and Launch vehicles, Orbital Effects in Communication Systems Performance.**UNIT - II:****Satellite Subsystems:** Attitude and Orbit Control System, Telemetry, Tracking, Command And Monitoring, Power Systems, Communication Subsystems, Satellite Antennas, Equipment Reliability and Space Qualification.**UNIT - III:****Satellite Link Design:** Basic Transmission Theory, System Noise Temperature and G/T Ratio, Design of Down Links, Up Link Design, Design Of Satellite Links For Specified C/N, System Design Examples.**Multiple Access:** Frequency Division Multiple Access (FDMA), Inter modulation, Calculation of C/N, Time Division Multiple Access (TDMA), Frame Structure, Examples, Satellite Switched TDMA Onboard Processing, DAMA, Code Division Multiple Access (CDMA), Spread Spectrum Transmission and Reception.**UNIT - IV:****Earth Station Technology:** Introduction, Transmitters, Receivers, Antennas, Tracking Systems, Terrestrial Interface, Primary Power Test Methods.**UNIT - V:****Low Earth Orbit and Geo-Stationary Satellite Systems:** Orbit Considerations, Coverage and Frequency Consideration, Delay & Throughput Considerations, System Considerations, Operational NGSO Constellation Designs.**Satellite Navigation & Global Positioning System:** Radio and Satellite Navigation, GPS Position Location Principles, GPS Receivers and Codes, Satellite Signal Acquisition, GPS Navigation Message, GPS Signal Levels, GPS Receiver Operation, GPS C/A Code Accuracy, Differential GPS.**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Satellite Communications – Timothy Pratt, Charles Bostian and Jeremy Allnut, WSE, Wiley Publications, 2nd Edition, 2003.

2. Satellite Communications Engineering – Wilbur L. Pritchard, Robert A Nelson and Henri G. Suyderhoud, 2nd Edition, Pearson Publications, 2003.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Satellite Communications : Design Principles – M. Richharia, BS Publications, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2003.
2. Satellite Communication - D.C Agarwal, Khanna Publications, 5<sup>th</sup> Ed.
3. Fundamentals of Satellite Communications – K.N. Raja Rao, PHI, 2004
4. Satellite Communications – Dennis Roddy, McGraw Hill, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2009.



**EC812PE: RADAR SYSTEMS (PE – V)****B.Tech. IV Year II Semester**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisite:** Analog and Digital Communications**Course Objectives:**

- To explore the concepts of radar and its frequency bands.
- To understand Doppler effect and get acquainted with the working principles of CW radar, FM-CW radar.
- To impart the knowledge of functioning of MTI and Tracking Radars.
- To explain the deigning of a Matched Filter in radar receivers.

**Course Outcomes:** Upon completing this course, the student will be able to

- Derive the complete radar range equation.
- Understand the need and functioning of CW, FM-CW and MTI radars
- Known various Tracking methods.
- Derive the matched filter response characteristics for radar receivers.

**UNIT - I**

**Basics of Radar:** Maximum Unambiguous Range, Simple form of Radar Equation, Radar Block Diagram and Operation, Radar Frequencies and Applications. Prediction of Range Performance, Minimum Detectable Signal, Receiver Noise, Modified Radar Range Equation.

**Radar Equation:** SNR, Envelope Detector – False Alarm Time and Probability, Integration of Radar Pulses, Radar Cross Section of Targets, Transmitter Power, PRF and Range Ambiguities, System Losses (qualitative treatment).

**UNIT - II**

**CW and Frequency Modulated Radar:** Doppler Effect, CW Radar – Block Diagram, Isolation between Transmitter and Receiver, Non-zero IF Receiver, Receiver Bandwidth Requirements, Applications of CW radar.

**FM-CW Radar:** Range and Doppler Measurement, Block Diagram and Characteristics, FM-CW altimeter.

**UNIT - III**

**MTI and Pulse Doppler Radar:** Principle, MTI Radar - Power Amplifier Transmitter and Power Oscillator Transmitter, Delay Line Cancellers – Filter Characteristics, Blind Speeds, Double Cancellation, Staggered PRFs. Range Gated Doppler Filters. MTI Radar Parameters, Limitations to MTI Performance, MTI versus Pulse Doppler Radar.

**UNIT - IV**

**Tracking Radar:** Tracking with Radar, Sequential Lobing, Conical Scan, Mono pulse Tracking Radar – Amplitude Comparison Mono pulse (one- and two- coordinates), Phase Comparison Mono pulse, Tracking in Range, Acquisition and Scanning Patterns, Comparison of Trackers.

**UNIT - V**

**Detection of Radar Signals in Noise** Matched Filter Receiver – Response Characteristics and Derivation, Correlation Function and Cross-correlation Receiver, Efficiency of Non-matched Filters, Matched Filter with Non-white Noise.

**Radar Receivers** – Noise Figure and Noise Temperature, Displays – types. Duplexers – Branch type and Balanced type, Circulators as Duplexers. Introduction to Phased Array Antennas – Basic Concepts, Radiation Pattern, Beam Steering and Beam Width changes, Applications, Advantages and Limitations.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Introduction to Radar Systems – Merrill I. Skolnik, TMH Special Indian Edition, 2<sup>nd</sup>Ed., 2007.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Radar: Principles, Technology, Applications – Byron Edde, Pearson Education, 2004.

2. Radar Principles – Peebles, Jr., P.Z., Wiley, New York, 1998.
3. Principles of Modern Radar: Basic Principles – Mark A. Richards, James A. Scheer, William A. Holm, Yesdee, 2013
4. Radar Handbook - Merrill I. Skolnik, 3<sup>rd</sup> Ed., McGraw Hill Education, 2008.

**EC813PE: WIRELESS SENSOR NETWORKS (PE – V)****B.Tech. IV Year II Semester**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisite:** Analogue and Digital Communications**Course Objectives:**

- To acquire the knowledge about various architectures and applications of Sensor Networks
- To understand issues, challenges and emerging technologies for wireless sensor networks
- To learn about various routing protocols and MAC Protocols
- To understand various data gathering and data dissemination methods
- To Study about design principals, node architectures, hardware and software required for implementation of wireless sensor networks.

**Course Outcomes:** Upon completion of the course, the student will be able to:

- Analyze and compare various architectures of Wireless Sensor Networks
- Understand Design issues and challenges in wireless sensor networks
- Analyze and compare various data gathering and data dissemination methods.
- Design, Simulate and Compare the performance of various routing and MAC protocol

**UNIT - I:**

Introduction to Sensor Networks, unique constraints and challenges, Advantage of Sensor Networks, Applications of Sensor Networks, Types of wireless sensor networks

**UNIT - II:**

Mobile Ad-hoc Networks (MANETs) and Wireless Sensor Networks, Enabling technologies for Wireless Sensor Networks. Issues and challenges in wireless sensor networks

**UNIT - III:**

Routing protocols, MAC protocols: Classification of MAC Protocols, S-MAC Protocol, B-MAC protocol, IEEE 802.15.4 standard and ZigBee

**UNIT - IV:**

Dissemination protocol for large sensor network. Data dissemination, data gathering, and data fusion; Quality of a sensor network; Real-time traffic support and security protocols.

**UNIT - V:**

Design Principles for WSNs, Gateway Concepts Need for gateway, WSN to Internet Communication, and Internet to WSN Communication.

Single-node architecture, Hardware components & design constraints,

Operating systems and execution environments, introduction to TinyOS and nesC.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Ad-Hoc Wireless Sensor Networks- C. Siva Ram Murthy, B. S. Manoj, Pearson
2. Principles of Wireless Networks – Kaveh Pah Laven and P. Krishna Murthy, 2002, PE

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Wireless Digital Communications – Kamilo Feher, 1999, PHI.
2. Wireless Communications-Andrea Goldsmith, 2005 Cambridge University Press.
3. Mobile Cellular Communication – Gottapu Sasibhushana Rao, Pearson Education, 2012.
4. Wireless Communication and Networking – William Stallings, 2003, PHI.

**EC821PE: SYSTEM ON CHIP ARCHITECTURE (PE – VI)****B.Tech. IV Year II Semester**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisite:** Embedded System Design**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce the architectural features of system on chip.
- To imbibe the knowledge of customization using case studies.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Expected to understand SOC Architectural features.
- To acquire the knowledge on processor selection criteria and limitations
- To acquires the knowledge of memory architectures on SOC.
- To understands the interconnection strategies and their customization on SOC.

**UNIT – I:**

**Introduction to the System Approach:** System Architecture, Components of the system, Hardware & Software, Processor Architectures, Memory and Addressing. System level interconnection, An approach for SOC Design, System Architecture and Complexity.

**UNIT – II:**

**Processors:** Introduction, Processor Selection for SOC, Basic concepts in Processor Architecture, Basic concepts in Processor Micro Architecture, Basic elements in Instruction handling. Buffers: minimizing Pipeline Delays, Branches, More Robust Processors, Vector Processors and Vector Instructions extensions, VLIW Processors, Superscalar Processors.

**UNIT – III:**

**Memory Design for SOC:** Overview of SOC external memory, Internal Memory, Size, Scratchpads and Cache memory, Cache Organization, Cache data, Write Policies, Strategies for line replacement at miss time, Types of Cache, Split – I , and D – Caches , Multilevel Caches, Virtual to real translation , SOC Memory System , Models of Simple Processor – memory interaction.

**UNIT - IV:**

**Interconnect Customization:** Inter Connect Architectures, Bus: Basic Architectures, SOC Standard Buses, Analytic Bus Models, Using the Bus model, Effects of Bus transactions and contention time. SOC Customization:

**UNIT – V:**

**Configuration:** An overview, Customizing Instruction Processor, Reconfiguration Technologies, Mapping design onto Reconfigurable devices, Instance- Specific design, Customizable Soft Processor, Reconfiguration - overhead analysis and trade-off analysis on reconfigurable Parallelism.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Computer System Design System-on-Chip by Michael J. Flynn and Wayne Luk, Wiley India Pvt. Ltd.
2. ARM System on Chip Architecture – Steve Furber –2<sup>nd</sup> Eed., 2000, Addison Wesley Professional.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Design of System on a Chip: Devices and Components – Ricardo Reis, 1<sup>st</sup> Ed., 2004, Springer
2. Co-Verification of Hardware and Software for ARM System on Chip Design (Embedded Technology) – Jason Andrews – Newnes, BK and CDROM
3. System on Chip Verification – Methodologies and Techniques –Prakash Rashinkar, Peter Paterson and Leena Singh L, 2001, Kluwer Academic Publishers.

**EC822PE: TEST AND TESTABILITY (PE – VI)****B.Tech. IV Year II Semester**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisite:** Switching Theory and Logic Design, Digital System Design with PLDS**Course Objectives:**

- To provide or broad understanding of fault diagnosis.
- To illustrate the framework of test pattern generation.
- To understand design for testability in Digital Design

**Course Outcomes:** On completion of this course the student will be able to:

- To acquire the knowledge of fundamental concepts in fault and fault diagnosis
- Test pattern generation using LFSR and CA
- Design for testability rules and techniques for combinational circuits
- Introducing scan architectures

**UNIT - I**

Need for testing, the problems in digital Design testing, the problems in Analog Design testing, the problems in mixed analog/digital design testing, design for test, printed-circuit board (PCB) testing, software testing,

Fault in Digital Circuits:

General Introduction, Controllability and Observability, Fault Models, stuck at faults, bridging faults, CMOS technology considerations, intermittent faults.

**UNIT - II**

General Introduction, to test pattern generation, Test Pattern generation for combinational logic circuits, Manual test pattern generation, automatic test pattern generation, boolean difference method, Roth's D-algorithm, Developments following Roth's D-algorithm, Pseudorandom test pattern generation.

**UNIT - III**

Pseudorandom test pattern generators, Design of test pattern generator using Linear feedback shift registers (LFSRs) and cellular automata(CAs).

**UNIT - IV**

Design for Testability for combinational circuits: Basic Concepts of testability, controllability and observability, the Reed Muller's expansion techniques, use of control logic and syndrome testable designs.

**UNIT - V**

Making sequential circuits testable, testability insertion, full scan DFT technique-Full scan insertion, flip-flop structures, Full scan design and test, scan architectures-full scan design, shadow register DFT, partial scan methods, multiple scan design, other scan designs.

**TEXT BOOKS**

1. Fault Tolerant and Fault Testable Hardware Design-Parag K. Lala, 1984, PHI.
2. VLSI Testing digital and Mixed analogue/digital techniques-Stanley L. Hurst, IEE Circuits, Devices and Systems series 9, 1998.

**REFERENCE BOOKS**

1. Digital Systems Testing and Testable Design-Miron Abramovici, Melvin A. Breuer and Arthur D. Friedman, Jaico Books
2. Esstentials of Electronic Testing-Bushnell and Vishwani D.Agarwal, Springers.
3. Design for test for Digital IC's and Embedded Core Systems-Alfred L. Crouch, 2008, Pearson Education.

**EC823PE: LOW POWER VLSI DESIGN (PE – VI)****B.Tech. IV Year II Semester**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisite:** VLSI Design**Course Objectives:**

- Known the low power low voltage VLSI design
- Understand the impact of power on system performances.
- Known about different Design approaches.
- Identify suitable techniques to reduce power dissipation in combinational and sequential circuits.

**Course Outcomes:** Upon completing this course, the student will be able to

- Understand the need of Low power circuit design.
- Attain the knowledge of architectural approaches.
- Analyze and design Low-Voltage Low-Power combinational circuits.
- Known the design of Low-Voltage Low-Power Memories

**UNIT - I:**

**Fundamentals:** Need for Low Power Circuit Design, Sources of Power Dissipation – Switching Power Dissipation, Short Circuit Power Dissipation, Leakage Power Dissipation, Glitching Power Dissipation, Short Channel Effects – Drain Induced Barrier Lowering and Punch Through, Surface Scattering, Velocity Saturation, Impact Ionization, Hot Electron Effect.

**UNIT - II:**

**Low-Power Design Approaches:** Low-Power Design through Voltage Scaling – VTCMOS circuits, MTCMOS circuits, Architectural Level Approach – Pipelining and Parallel Processing Approaches.

**Switched Capacitance Minimization Approaches:** System Level Measures, Circuit Level Measures, and Mask level Measures.

**UNIT - III:**

**Low-Voltage Low-Power Adders:** Introduction, Standard Adder Cells, CMOS Adder's Architectures – Ripple Carry Adders, Carry Look-Ahead Adders, Carry Select Adders, Carry Save Adders, Low-Voltage Low-Power Design Techniques – Trends of Technology and Power Supply Voltage, Low-Voltage Low-Power Logic Styles.

**UNIT - IV:**

**Low-Voltage Low-Power Multipliers:** Introduction, Overview of Multiplication, Types of Multiplier Architectures, Braun Multiplier, Baugh-Wooley Multiplier, Booth Multiplier, Introduction to Wallace Tree Multiplier.

**UNIT - V:**

**Low-Voltage Low-Power Memories:** Basics of ROM, Low-Power ROM Technology, Future Trend and Development of ROMs, Basics of SRAM, Memory Cell, Precharge and Equalization Circuit, Low-Power SRAM Technologies, Basics of DRAM, Self-Refresh Circuit, Future Trend and Development of DRAM.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. CMOS Digital Integrated Circuits – Analysis and Design – Sung-Mo Kang, Yusuf Leblebici, TMH, 2011.
2. Low-Voltage, Low-Power VLSI Subsystems – Kiat-Seng Yeo, Kaushik Roy, TMH Professional Engineering.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Introduction to VLSI Systems: A Logic, Circuit and System Perspective – Ming-BO Lin, CRC Press, 2011
2. Low Power CMOS VLSI Circuit Design – Kaushik Roy, Sharat C. Prasad, John Wiley & Sons, 2000.
3. Practical Low Power Digital VLSI Design – Gary K. Yeap, Kluwer Academic Press, 2002.
4. Leakage in Nanometer CMOS Technologies – Siva G. Narendran, Anatha Chandrakasan, Springer, 2005.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**  
**B.Tech. in ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING**  
**COURSE STRUCTURE & SYLLABUS (R18)**

**Applicable From 2018-19 Admitted Batch**

**I YEAR I SEMESTER**

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	MA101BS	Mathematics - I	3	1	0	4
2	CH102BS	Chemistry	3	1	0	4
3	EE103ES	Basic Electrical Engineering	3	0	0	3
4	ME105ES	Engineering Workshop	1	0	3	2.5
5	EN105HS	English	2	0	0	2
6	CH106BS	Engineering Chemistry Lab	0	0	3	1.5
7	EN107HS	English Language and Communication Skills Lab	0	0	2	1
8	EE108ES	Basic Electrical Engineering Lab	0	0	2	1
		Induction Programme				
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>19</b>

**I YEAR II SEMESTER**

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	MA201BS	Mathematics - II	3	1	0	4
2	AP202BS	Applied Physics	3	1	0	4
3	CS203ES	Programming for Problem Solving	3	1	0	4
4	ME204ES	Engineering Graphics	1	0	4	3
5	AP205BS	Applied Physics Lab	0	0	3	1.5
6	CS206ES	Programming for Problem Solving Lab	0	0	3	1.5
7	*MC209ES	Environmental Science	3	0	0	0
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>18</b>

**II YEAR I SEMESTER**

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	EE301ES	Engineering Mechanics	3	1	0	4
2	EE302PC	Electrical Circuit Analysis	3	1	0	4
3	EE303PC	Analog Electronics	3	0	0	3
4	EE304PC	Electrical Machines - I	3	1	0	4
5	EE305PC	Electromagnetic Fields	3	0	0	3
6	EE306PC	Electrical Machines Lab - I	0	0	2	1
7	EE307PC	Analog Electronics Lab	0	0	2	1
8	EE308PC	Electrical Circuits Lab	0	0	2	1
9	*MC309	Gender Sensitization Lab	0	0	2	0
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>21</b>

**II YEAR II SEMESTER**

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	MA401BS	Laplace Transforms, Numerical Methods & Complex variables	3	1	0	4

2	EE402PC	Electrical Machines – II	3	1	0	4
3	EE403PC	Digital Electronics	3	0	0	3
4	EE404PC	Control Systems	3	1	0	4
5	EE405PC	Power System - I	3	0	0	3
6	EE406PC	Digital Electronics Lab	0	0	2	1
7	EE407PC	Electrical Machines Lab - II	0	0	2	1
8	EE408PC	Control Systems Lab	0	0	2	1
9	*MC409	Constitution of India	3	0	0	0
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>21</b>

**III YEAR I SEMESTER**

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	EE501PE	Power Electronics	3	1	0	4
2	EE502PE	Power System-II	3	1	0	4
3	EE503PE	Measurements and Instrumentation	3	1	0	4
4		Professional Elective-I	3	0	0	3
5	SM504MS	Business Economics and Financial Analysis	3	0	0	3
6	EE505PC	Power System Simulation Lab	0	0	2	1
7	EE506PC	Power Electronics Lab	0	0	2	1
8	EE507PC	Measurements and Instrumentation Lab	0	0	2	1
9	EN508HS	Advanced Communication Skills Lab	0	0	2	1
10	*MC510	Intellectual Property Rights	3	0	0	0
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>22</b>

**III YEAR II SEMESTER**

S. No	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1		Open Elective-I	3	0	0	3
2		Professional Elective-II	3	0	0	3
3	EE601PC	Signals and Systems	2	1	0	3
4	EE602PC	Microprocessors & Microcontrollers	3	0	0	3
5	EE603PC	Power System Protection	3	1	0	4
6	EE604PC	Power System Operation and Control	3	0	0	3
7	EE605PC	Power System Lab	0	0	2	1
8	EE606PC	Microprocessors & Microcontrollers Lab	0	0	2	1
9	EE607PC	Signals and Systems Lab	0	0	2	1
10	*MC609	Environmental Science	3	0	0	0
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>22</b>

**\*MC609 - Environmental Science – Should be Registered by Lateral Entry Students Only.**

**IV YEAR I SEMESTER**

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1		Open Elective-II	3	0	0	3
2		Professional Elective-III	3	0	0	3
3		Professional Elective-IV	3	0	0	3
4	SM701MS	Fundamentals of Management for Engineers	3	0	0	3
5	EE701PC	Electrical & Electronics Design Lab	1	0	4	3



6	EE702PC	Industrial Oriented Mini Project/ Summer Internship	0	0	4	2*
7	EE703PC	Seminar	0	0	2	1
	EE704PC	Project Stage - I	0	0	6	3
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>21</b>

**IV YEAR II SEMESTER**

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1		Open Elective-III	3	0	0	3
2		Professional Elective-V	3	0	0	3
3		Professional Elective-VI	3	0	0	3
4	EE801PC	Project Stage - II	0	0	14	7
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>16</b>

**\*MC – Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory**

**NOTE:** Industrial Oriented Mini Project/ Summer Internship is to be carried out during the summer vacation between 6th and 7th semesters. Students should submit report of Industrial Oriented Mini Project/ Summer Internship for evaluation.

**Professional Elective - I**

EE511PE	Computer Architecture
EE512PE	High Voltage Engineering
EE513PE	Electrical Machine Design

**Professional Elective - II**

EE611PE	Optimization Techniques
EE612PE	Power Semiconductor Drives
EE613PE	Wind and Solar Energy systems

**Professional Elective - III**

EE711PE	Digital Control systems
EE712PE	Digital Signal Processing
EE713PE	Electrical and Hybrid Vehicles

**Professional Elective - IV**

EE721PE	HVDC Transmission
EE722PE	Power System Reliability
EE723PE	Industrial Electrical Systems

**Professional Elective - V**

EE811PE	Power Quality & FACTS
EE812PE	Control Systems Design
EE813PE	AI Techniques in Electrical Engineering

**Professional Elective - VI**

EE821PE	Smart Grid Technologies
EE822PE	Electrical Distribution Systems
EE823PE	Advanced Control of Electric Drives

**MA101BS: MATHEMATICS - I****B.Tech. I Year I Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>

**Course Objectives:** To learn

- Types of matrices and their properties.
- Concept of a rank of the matrix and applying this concept to know the consistency and solving the system of linear equations.
- Concept of Eigen values and eigenvectors and to reduce the quadratic form to canonical form.
- Concept of Sequence.
- Concept of nature of the series.
- Geometrical approach to the mean value theorems and their application to the mathematical problems
- Evaluation of surface areas and volumes of revolutions of curves.
- Evaluation of improper integrals using Beta and Gamma functions.
- Partial differentiation, concept of total derivative
- Finding maxima and minima of function of two and three variables.

**Course Outcomes:** After learning the contents of this paper the student must be able to

- Write the matrix representation of a set of linear equations and to analyse the solution of the system of equations
- Find the Eigen values and Eigen vectors
- Reduce the quadratic form to canonical form using orthogonal transformations.
- Analyse the nature of sequence and series.
- Solve the applications on the mean value theorems.
- Evaluate the improper integrals using Beta and Gamma functions
- Find the extreme values of functions of two variables with/ without constraints.

**UNIT-I: Matrices**

Matrices: Types of Matrices, Symmetric; Hermitian; Skew-symmetric; Skew-Hermitian; orthogonal matrices; Unitary Matrices; rank of a matrix by Echelon form and Normal form, Inverse of Non-singular matrices by Gauss-Jordan method; System of linear equations; solving system of Homogeneous and Non-Homogeneous equations. Gauss elimination method; Gauss Seidel Iteration Method.

**UNIT-II: Eigen values and Eigen vectors**

Linear Transformation and Orthogonal Transformation: Eigen values and Eigenvectors and their properties: Diagonalization of a matrix; Cayley-Hamilton Theorem (without proof); finding inverse and power of a matrix by Cayley-Hamilton Theorem; Quadratic forms and Nature of the Quadratic Forms; Reduction of Quadratic form to canonical forms by Orthogonal Transformation

**UNIT-III: Sequences & Series**

Sequence: Definition of a Sequence, limit; Convergent, Divergent and Oscillatory sequences.

Series: Convergent, Divergent and Oscillatory Series; Series of positive terms; Comparison test, p-test, D-Alembert's ratio test; Raabe's test; Cauchy's Integral test; Cauchy's root test; logarithmic test. Alternating series: Leibnitz test; Alternating Convergent series: Absolute and Conditionally Convergence.

**UNIT-IV: Calculus**

Mean value theorems: Rolle's theorem, Lagrange's Mean value theorem with their Geometrical Interpretation and applications, Cauchy's Mean value Theorem. Taylor's Series.

Applications of definite integrals to evaluate surface areas and volumes of revolutions of curves (Only in Cartesian coordinates), Definition of Improper Integral: Beta and Gamma functions and their applications.

**UNIT-V: Multivariable calculus (Partial Differentiation and applications)**

Definitions of Limit and continuity.

Partial Differentiation; Euler's Theorem; Total derivative; Jacobian; Functional dependence & independence, Maxima and minima of functions of two variables and three variables using method of Lagrange multipliers.

**TEXTBOOKS:**

1. B.S. Grewal, Higher Engineering Mathematics, Khanna Publishers, 36<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2010
2. Erwin kreyszig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 9<sup>th</sup> Edition, John Wiley & Sons, 2006.
3. G.B. Thomas and R.L. Finney, Calculus and Analytic geometry, 9<sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson, Reprint, 2002.

**REFERENCES:**

1. N.P. Bali and Manish Goyal, A text book of Engineering Mathematics, Laxmi Publications, Reprint, 2008.
2. Ramana B.V., Higher Engineering Mathematics, Tata McGraw Hill New Delhi, 11<sup>th</sup> Reprint, 2010.

**CH102BS/CH202BS: CHEMISTRY****B.Tech. I Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	1	0	4

**Course Objectives:**

- To bring adaptability to the concepts of chemistry and to acquire the required skills to become a perfect engineer.
- To impart the basic knowledge of atomic, molecular and electronic modifications which makes the student to understand the technology based on them.
- To acquire the knowledge of electrochemistry, corrosion and water treatment which are essential for the Engineers and in industry.
- To acquire the skills pertaining to spectroscopy and to apply them for medical and other fields.
- To impart the knowledge of stereochemistry and synthetic aspects useful for understanding reaction pathways

**Course Outcomes:** The basic concepts included in this course will help the student to gain:

- The knowledge of atomic, molecular and electronic changes, band theory related to conductivity.
- The required principles and concepts of electrochemistry, corrosion and in understanding the problem of water and its treatments.
- The required skills to get clear concepts on basic spectroscopy and application to medical and other fields.
- The knowledge of configurational and conformational analysis of molecules and reaction mechanisms.

**UNIT - I:**

**Molecular structure and Theories of Bonding:** Atomic and Molecular orbitals. Linear Combination of Atomic Orbitals (LCAO), molecular orbitals of diatomic molecules, molecular orbital energy level diagrams of N<sub>2</sub>, O<sub>2</sub> and F<sub>2</sub> molecules.  $\pi$  molecular orbitals of butadiene and benzene.

Crystal Field Theory (CFT): Salient Features of CFT – Crystal Field Splitting of transition metal ion d-orbitals in Tetrahedral, Octahedral and square planar geometries. Band structure of solids and effect of doping on conductance.

**UNIT - II:**

**Water and its treatment:** Introduction – hardness of water – Causes of hardness - Types of hardness: temporary and permanent – expression and units of hardness – Estimation of hardness of water by complexometric method. Potable water and its specifications. Steps involved in treatment of water – Disinfection of water by chlorination and ozonization. Boiler feed water and its treatment – Calgon conditioning, Phosphate conditioning and Colloidal conditioning. External treatment of water – Ion exchange process. Desalination of water – Reverse osmosis. Numerical problems.

**UNIT - III:**

**Electrochemistry and corrosion:** Electro chemical cells – electrode potential, standard electrode potential, types of electrodes – calomel, Quinhydrone and glass electrode. Nernst equation Determination of pH of a solution by using quinhydrone and glass electrode. Electrochemical series and its applications. Numerical problems. Potentiometric titrations. Batteries – Primary (Lithium cell) and secondary batteries (Lead – acid storage battery and Lithium ion battery).

Causes and effects of corrosion – theories of chemical and electrochemical corrosion – mechanism of electrochemical corrosion, Types of corrosion: Galvanic, water-line and pitting corrosion. Factors affecting rate of corrosion, Corrosion control methods- Cathodic protection – Sacrificial anode and impressed current cathodic methods. Surface coatings – metallic coatings – methods of application. Electroless plating of Nickel.

**UNIT - IV:**

**Stereochemistry, Reaction Mechanism and synthesis of drug molecules:** Introduction to representation of 3-dimensional structures, Structural and stereoisomers, configurations, symmetry and chirality. Enantiomers, diastereomers, optical activity and Absolute configuration. Conformation analysis of n-butane.

Substitution reactions: Nucleophilic substitution reactions: Mechanism of  $S_N1$ ,  $S_N2$  reactions. Electrophilic and nucleophilic addition reactions: Addition of HBr to propene. Markownikoff and anti Markownikoff's additions. Grignard additions on carbonyl compounds. Elimination reactions: Dehydrohalogenation of alkylhalides. Saytzeff rule. Oxidation reactions: Oxidation of alcohols using  $KMnO_4$  and chromic acid.

Reduction reactions: reduction of carbonyl compounds using  $LiAlH_4$  &  $NaBH_4$ . Hydroboration of olefins. Structure, synthesis and pharmaceutical applications of Paracetamol and Aspirin.

**UNIT - V:**

**Spectroscopic techniques and applications:** Principles of spectroscopy, selection rules and applications of electronic spectroscopy. vibrational and rotational spectroscopy. Basic concepts of Nuclear magnetic resonance Spectroscopy, chemical shift. Introduction to Magnetic resonance imaging.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Physical Chemistry, by P.W. Atkins
2. Engineering Chemistry by P.C.Jain & M.Jain; Dhanpat Rai Publishing Company (P) Ltd., New Delhi.
3. Fundamentals of Molecular Spectroscopy, by C.N. Banwell
4. Organic Chemistry: Structure and Function by K.P.C. Volhardt and N.E.Schore, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition.
5. University Chemistry, by B.M. Mahan, Pearson IV Edition.
6. Engineering Chemistry (NPTEL Web-book), by B.L. Tembe, Kamaluddin and M.S. Krishnan

**EE103ES/EE203ES: BASIC ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING****B.Tech. I Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce the concepts of electrical circuits and its components
- To understand magnetic circuits, DC circuits and AC single phase & three phase circuits
- To study and understand the different types of DC/AC machines and Transformers.
- To impart the knowledge of various electrical installations.
- To introduce the concept of power, power factor and its improvement.

**Course Outcomes:**

- To analyze and solve electrical circuits using network laws and theorems.
- To understand and analyze basic Electric and Magnetic circuits
- To study the working principles of Electrical Machines
- To introduce components of Low Voltage Electrical Installations

**UNIT-I: D.C. Circuits**

Electrical circuit elements (R, L and C), voltage and current sources, KVL&KCL, analysis of simple circuits with dc excitation. Superposition, Thevenin and Norton Theorems.

Time-domain analysis of first-order RL and RC circuits.

**UNIT-II: A.C. Circuits**

Representation of sinusoidal waveforms, peak and rms values, phasor representation, real power, reactive power, apparent power, power factor, Analysis of single-phase ac circuits consisting of R, L, C, RL, RC, RLC combinations (series and parallel), resonance in series R-L-C circuit.

Three-phase balanced circuits, voltage and current relations in star and delta connections.

**UNIT-III: Transformers**

Ideal and practical transformer, equivalent circuit, losses in transformers, regulation and efficiency. Auto-transformer and three-phase transformer connections.

**UNIT-IV: Electrical Machines**

Generation of rotating magnetic fields, Construction and working of a three-phase induction motor, Significance of torque-slip characteristic. Loss components and efficiency, starting and speed control of induction motor. Single-phase induction motor. Construction, working, torque-speed characteristic and speed control of separately excited dc motor.

Construction and working of synchronous generators.

**UNIT-V: Electrical Installations**

Components of LT Switchgear: Switch Fuse Unit (SFU), MCB, ELCB, MCCB, Types of Wires and Cables, Earthing. Types of Batteries, Important Characteristics for Batteries. Elementary calculations for energy consumption, power factor improvement and battery backup.

**TEXT BOOKS/REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Basic Electrical Engineering - D.P. Kothari and I.J. Nagrath, 3rd edition 2010, Tata McGraw Hill.
2. D.C. Kulshreshtha, "Basic Electrical Engineering", McGraw Hill, 2009.
3. L.S. Bobrow, "Fundamentals of Electrical Engineering", Oxford University Press, 2011
4. Electrical and Electronics Technology, E. Hughes, 10th Edition, Pearson, 2010
5. Electrical Engineering Fundamentals, Vincent Deltoro, Second Edition, Prentice Hall India, 1989.

**ME105ES/ME205ES: ENGINEERING WORKSHOP****B.Tech. I Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
1	0	3	2.5

**Pre-requisites:** Practical skill**Course Objectives:**

- To Study of different hand operated power tools, uses and their demonstration.
- To gain a good basic working knowledge required for the production of various engineering products.
- To provide hands on experience about use of different engineering materials, tools, equipments and processes those are common in the engineering field.
- To develop a right attitude, team working, precision and safety at work place.
- It explains the construction, function, use and application of different working tools, equipment and machines.
- To study commonly used carpentry joints.
- To have practical exposure to various welding and joining processes.
- Identify and use marking out tools, hand tools, measuring equipment and to work to prescribed tolerances.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Study and practice on machine tools and their operations
- Practice on manufacturing of components using workshop trades including plumbing, fitting, carpentry, foundry, house wiring and welding.
- Identify and apply suitable tools for different trades of Engineering processes including drilling, material removing, measuring, chiseling.
- Apply basic electrical engineering knowledge for house wiring practice.

**1. TRADES FOR EXERCISES:****At least two exercises from each trade:**

- I. Carpentry – (T-Lap Joint, Dovetail Joint, Mortise & Tenon Joint)
- II. Fitting – (V-Fit, Dovetail Fit & Semi-circular fit)
- III. Tin-Smithy – (Square Tin, Rectangular Tray & Conical Funnel)
- IV. Foundry – (Preparation of Green Sand Mould using Single Piece and Split Pattern)
- V. Welding Practice – (Arc Welding & Gas Welding)
- VI. House-wiring – (Parallel & Series, Two-way Switch and Tube Light)
- VII. Black Smithy – (Round to Square, Fan Hook and S-Hook)

**2. TRADES FOR DEMONSTRATION & EXPOSURE:**

Plumbing, Machine Shop, Metal Cutting (Water Plasma), Power tools in construction and Wood Working

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Workshop Practice /B. L. Juneja / Cengage
2. Workshop Manual / K. Venugopal / Anuradha.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Work shop Manual - P. Kannaiah/ K. L. Narayana/ SciTech
2. Workshop Manual / Venkat Reddy/ BSP

**EN105HS/EN205HS: ENGLISH****B.Tech. I Year I Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>

**INTRODUCTION**

In view of the growing importance of English as a tool for global communication and the consequent emphasis on training students to acquire language skills, the syllabus of English has been designed to develop linguistic, communicative and critical thinking competencies of Engineering students.

In English classes, the focus should be on the skills development in the areas of vocabulary, grammar, reading and writing. For this, the teachers should use the prescribed text for detailed study. The students should be encouraged to read the texts leading to reading comprehension and different passages may be given for practice in the class. The time should be utilized for working out the exercises given after each excerpt, and also for supplementing the exercises with authentic materials of a similar kind, for example, newspaper articles, advertisements, promotional material etc. *The focus in this syllabus is on skill development, fostering ideas and practice of language skills in various contexts and cultures.*

**Learning Objectives:** The course will help to

- Improve the language proficiency of students in English with an emphasis on Vocabulary, Grammar, Reading and Writing skills.
- Equip students to study academic subjects more effectively and critically using the theoretical and practical components of English syllabus.
- Develop study skills and communication skills in formal and informal situations.

**Course Outcomes:** Students should be able to

- Use English Language effectively in spoken and written forms.
- Comprehend the given texts and respond appropriately.
- Communicate confidently in various contexts and different cultures.
- Acquire basic proficiency in English including reading and listening comprehension, writing and speaking skills.

**SYLLABUS****UNIT –I**

**'The Raman Effect' from the prescribed textbook 'English for Engineers' published by Cambridge University Press.**

**Vocabulary Building:** The Concept of Word Formation --The Use of Prefixes and Suffixes.

**Grammar:** Identifying Common Errors in Writing with Reference to Articles and Prepositions.

**Reading:** Reading and Its Importance- Techniques for Effective Reading.

**Basic Writing Skills:** Sentence Structures -Use of Phrases and Clauses in Sentences- Importance of Proper Punctuation- Techniques for writing precisely – **Paragraph writing** – Types, Structures and Features of a Paragraph - Creating Coherence-Organizing Principles of Paragraphs in Documents.

**UNIT –II**

**'Ancient Architecture in India' from the prescribed textbook 'English for Engineers' published by Cambridge University Press.**

**Vocabulary:** Synonyms and Antonyms.

**Grammar:** Identifying Common Errors in Writing with Reference to Noun-pronoun Agreement and Subject-verb Agreement.

**Reading:** Improving Comprehension Skills – Techniques for Good Comprehension

**Writing:** Format of a Formal Letter-**Writing Formal Letters** E.g., Letter of Complaint, Letter of Requisition, Job Application with Resume.



**UNIT –III**

**'Blue Jeans' from the prescribed textbook 'English for Engineers' published by Cambridge University Press.**

**Vocabulary:** Acquaintance with Prefixes and Suffixes from Foreign Languages in English to form Derivatives-Words from Foreign Languages and their Use in English.

**Grammar:** Identifying Common Errors in Writing with Reference to Misplaced Modifiers and Tenses.

**Reading:** Sub-skills of Reading- Skimming and Scanning

**Writing:** Nature and Style of Sensible Writing- **Defining- Describing** Objects, Places and Events –

**Classifying-** Providing Examples or Evidence

**UNIT –IV**

**'What Should You Be Eating' from the prescribed textbook 'English for Engineers' published by Cambridge University Press.**

**Vocabulary:** Standard Abbreviations in English

**Grammar:** Redundancies and Clichés in Oral and Written Communication.

**Reading:** Comprehension- Intensive Reading and Extensive Reading

**Writing: Writing Practices--**Writing Introduction and Conclusion - Essay Writing-Précis Writing.

**UNIT –V**

**'How a Chinese Billionaire Built Her Fortune' from the prescribed textbook 'English for Engineers' published by Cambridge University Press.**

**Vocabulary:** Technical Vocabulary and their usage

**Grammar:** Common Errors in English

**Reading:** Reading Comprehension-Exercises for Practice

**Writing: Technical Reports-** Introduction – Characteristics of a Report – Categories of Reports

Formats- Structure of Reports (Manuscript Format) -Types of Reports - Writing a Report.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Sudarshana, N.P. and Savitha, C. (2018). English for Engineers. Cambridge University Press.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Swan, M. (2016). Practical English Usage. Oxford University Press.
2. Kumar, S and Lata, P. (2018). Communication Skills. Oxford University Press.
3. Wood, F.T. (2007). Remedial English Grammar. Macmillan.
4. Zinsser, William. (2001). On Writing Well. Harper Resource Book.
5. Hamp-Lyons, L. (2006). Study Writing. Cambridge University Press.
6. Exercises in Spoken English. Parts I –III. CIEFL, Hyderabad. Oxford University Press.

**CH106BS/CH206ES: ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LAB****B.Tech. I Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	1.5

**Course Objectives:** The course consists of experiments related to the principles of chemistry required for engineering student. The student will learn:

- Estimation of hardness and chloride content in water to check its suitability for drinking purpose.
- To determine the rate constant of reactions from concentrations as a function of time.
- The measurement of physical properties like adsorption and viscosity.
- To synthesize the drug molecules and check the purity of organic molecules by thin layer chromatographic (TLC) technique.

**Course Outcomes:** The experiments will make the student gain skills on:

- Determination of parameters like hardness and chloride content in water.
- Estimation of rate constant of a reaction from concentration – time relationships.
- Determination of physical properties like adsorption and viscosity.
- Calculation of  $R_f$  values of some organic molecules by TLC technique.

**List of Experiments:**

1. Determination of total hardness of water by complexometric method using EDTA
2. Determination of chloride content of water by Argentometry
3. Estimation of an HCl by Conductometric titrations
4. Estimation of Acetic acid by Conductometric titrations
5. Estimation of HCl by Potentiometric titrations
6. Estimation of  $Fe^{2+}$  by Potentiometry using  $KMnO_4$
7. Determination of rate constant of acid catalysed hydrolysis of methyl acetate
8. Synthesis of Aspirin and Paracetamol
9. Thin layer chromatography calculation of  $R_f$  values. eg ortho and para nitro phenols
10. Determination of acid value of coconut oil
11. Verification of freundlich adsorption isotherm-adsorption of acetic acid on charcoal
12. Determination of viscosity of castor oil and ground nut oil by using Ostwald's viscometer.
13. Determination of partition coefficient of acetic acid between n-butanol and water.
14. Determination of surface tension of a give liquid using stalagmometer.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Senior practical physical chemistry, B.D. Khosla, A. Gulati and V. Garg (R. Chand & Co., Delhi)
2. An introduction to practical chemistry, K.K. Sharma and D. S. Sharma (Vikas publishing, N. Delhi)
3. Vogel's text book of practical organic chemistry 5<sup>th</sup> edition
4. Text book on Experiments and calculations in Engineering chemistry – S.S. Dara

**EN107HS/EN207HS: ENGLISH LANGUAGE  
AND COMMUNICATION SKILLS LAB**

B.Tech. I Year I Sem.

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>

The **Language Lab** focuses on the production and practice of sounds of language and familiarizes the students with the use of English in everyday situations both in formal and informal contexts.

**Course Objectives:**

- ✎ To facilitate computer-assisted multi-media instruction enabling individualized and independent language learning
- ✎ To sensitize students to the nuances of English speech sounds, word accent, intonation and rhythm
- ✎ To bring about a consistent accent and intelligibility in students' pronunciation of English by providing an opportunity for practice in speaking
- ✎ To improve the fluency of students in spoken English and neutralize their mother tongue influence
- ✎ To train students to use language appropriately for public speaking and interviews

**Learning Outcomes:** Students will be able to attain

- ✎ Better understanding of nuances of English language through audio- visual experience and group activities
- ✎ Neutralization of accent for intelligibility
- ✎ Speaking skills with clarity and confidence which in turn enhances their employability skills

**Syllabus**

**English Language and Communication Skills Lab (ELCS) shall have two parts:**

- a. Computer Assisted Language Learning (CALL) Lab**
- b. Interactive Communication Skills (ICS) Lab**

**Listening Skills**

Objectives

1. To enable students develop their listening skills so that they may appreciate its role in the LSRW skills approach to language and improve their pronunciation
2. To equip students with necessary training in listening so that they can comprehend the speech of people of different backgrounds and regions

*Students should be given practice in listening to the sounds of the language, to be able to recognize them and find the distinction between different sounds, to be able to mark stress and recognize and use the right intonation in sentences.*

- Listening for general content
- Listening to fill up information
- Intensive listening
- Listening for specific information

**Speaking Skills**

Objectives

1. To involve students in speaking activities in various contexts
2. To enable students express themselves fluently and appropriately in social and professional contexts
  - Oral practice: Just A Minute (JAM) Sessions

- Describing objects/situations/people
- Role play – Individual/Group activities

➤ **The following course content is prescribed for the English Language and Communication Skills Lab based on Unit-6 of AICTE Model Curriculum 2018 for B.Tech First English. As the syllabus is very limited, it is required to prepare teaching/learning materials by the teachers collectively in the form of handouts based on the needs of the students in their respective colleges for effective teaching/learning and timesaving in the Lab)**

#### **Exercise – I**

##### **CALL Lab:**

*Understand:* Listening Skill- Its importance – Purpose- Process- Types- Barriers of Listening.

*Practice:* Introduction to Phonetics – Speech Sounds – Vowels and Consonants.

##### **ICS Lab:**

*Understand:* Communication at Work Place- Spoken vs. Written language.

*Practice:* Ice-Breaking Activity and JAM Session- Situational Dialogues – Greetings – Taking Leave – Introducing Oneself and Others.

#### **Exercise – II**

##### **CALL Lab:**

*Understand:* Structure of Syllables – Word Stress and Rhythm– Weak Forms and Strong Forms in Context.

*Practice:* Basic Rules of Word Accent - Stress Shift - Weak Forms and Strong Forms in Context.

##### **ICS Lab:**

*Understand:* Features of Good Conversation – Non-verbal Communication.

*Practice:* Situational Dialogues – Role-Play- Expressions in Various Situations –Making Requests and Seeking Permissions - Telephone Etiquette.

#### **Exercise - III**

##### **CALL Lab:**

*Understand:* Intonation-Errors in Pronunciation-the Influence of Mother Tongue (MTI).

*Practice:* Common Indian Variants in Pronunciation – Differences in British and American Pronunciation.

##### **ICS Lab:**

*Understand:* How to make Formal Presentations.

*Practice:* Formal Presentations.

#### **Exercise – IV**

##### **CALL Lab:**

*Understand:* Listening for General Details.

*Practice:* Listening Comprehension Tests.

##### **ICS Lab:**

*Understand:* Public Speaking – Exposure to Structured Talks.

*Practice:* Making a Short Speech – Extempore.

#### **Exercise – V**

##### **CALL Lab:**

*Understand:* Listening for Specific Details.

*Practice:* Listening Comprehension Tests.

##### **ICS Lab:**

*Understand:* Interview Skills.

*Practice:* Mock Interviews.

\*\*\*\*\*

**Minimum Requirement of infrastructural facilities for ELCS Lab:****1. Computer Assisted Language Learning (CALL) Lab:**

**The Computer Assisted Language Learning Lab** has to accommodate 40 students with 40 systems, with one Master Console, LAN facility and English language learning software for self- study by students.

**System Requirement (Hardware component):**

*Computer network with LAN facility (minimum 40 systems with multimedia) with the following specifications:*

- i) Computers with Suitable Configuration
- ii) High Fidelity Headphones

**2. Interactive Communication Skills (ICS) Lab:**

**The Interactive Communication Skills Lab:** A Spacious room with movable chairs and audio-visual aids with a Public-Address System, a LCD and a projector etc.

**EE108ES/EE208ES: BASIC ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING LAB****B.Tech. I Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
0	0	2	1

**Course Objectives:**

- To analyze a given network by applying various electrical laws and network theorems
- To know the response of electrical circuits for different excitations
- To calculate, measure and know the relation between basic electrical parameters.
- To analyze the performance characteristics of DC and AC electrical machines

**Course Outcomes:**

- Get an exposure to basic electrical laws.
- Understand the response of different types of electrical circuits to different excitations.
- Understand the measurement, calculation and relation between the basic electrical parameters
- Understand the basic characteristics of transformers and electrical machines.

**List of experiments/demonstrations:**

1. Verification of Ohms Law
2. Verification of KVL and KCL
3. Transient Response of Series RL and RC circuits using DC excitation
4. Transient Response of RLC Series circuit using DC excitation
5. Resonance in series RLC circuit
6. Calculations and Verification of Impedance and Current of RL, RC and RLC series circuits
7. Measurement of Voltage, Current and Real Power in primary and Secondary Circuits of a Single-Phase Transformer
8. Load Test on Single Phase Transformer (Calculate Efficiency and Regulation)
9. Three Phase Transformer: Verification of Relationship between Voltages and Currents (Star-Delta, Delta-Delta, Delta-star, Star-Star)
10. Measurement of Active and Reactive Power in a balanced Three-phase circuit
11. Performance Characteristics of a Separately/Self Excited DC Shunt/Compound Motor
12. Torque-Speed Characteristics of a Separately/Self Excited DC Shunt/Compound Motor
13. Performance Characteristics of a Three-phase Induction Motor
14. Torque-Speed Characteristics of a Three-phase Induction Motor
15. No-Load Characteristics of a Three-phase Alternator

**MA201BS: MATHEMATICS - II****B.Tech. I Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	1	0	4

**Course Objectives:** To learn

- Methods of solving the differential equations of first and higher order.
- Evaluation of multiple integrals and their applications
- The physical quantities involved in engineering field related to vector valued functions
- The basic properties of vector valued functions and their applications to line, surface and volume integrals

**Course Outcomes:** After learning the contents of this paper the student must be able to

- Identify whether the given differential equation of first order is exact or not
- Solve higher differential equation and apply the concept of differential equation to real world problems
- Evaluate the multiple integrals and apply the concept to find areas, volumes, centre of mass and Gravity for cubes, sphere and rectangular parallelopiped
- Evaluate the line, surface and volume integrals and converting them from one to another

**UNIT-I: First Order ODE**

Exact, linear and Bernoulli's equations; Applications : Newton's law of cooling, Law of natural growth and decay; Equations not of first degree: equations solvable for p, equations solvable for y, equations solvable for x and Clairaut's type.

**UNIT-II: Ordinary Differential Equations of Higher Order**

Second order linear differential equations with constant coefficients: Non-Homogeneous terms of the type  $e^{ax}$ ,  $\sin ax$ ,  $\cos ax$ , polynomials in  $x$ ,  $e^{ax}V(x)$  and  $xV(x)$ ; method of variation of parameters; Equations reducible to linear ODE with constant coefficients: Legendre's equation, Cauchy-Euler equation.

**UNIT-III: Multivariable Calculus (Integration)**

Evaluation of Double Integrals (Cartesian and polar coordinates); change of order of integration (only Cartesian form); Evaluation of Triple Integrals: Change of variables (Cartesian to polar) for double and (Cartesian to Spherical and Cylindrical polar coordinates) for triple integrals.

Applications: Areas (by double integrals) and volumes (by double integrals and triple integrals), Centre of mass and Gravity (constant and variable densities) by double and triple integrals (applications involving cubes, sphere and rectangular parallelopiped).

**UNIT-IV: Vector Differentiation**

Vector point functions and scalar point functions. Gradient, Divergence and Curl. Directional derivatives, Tangent plane and normal line. Vector Identities. Scalar potential functions. Solenoidal and Irrotational vectors.

**UNIT-V: Vector Integration**

Line, Surface and Volume Integrals. Theorems of Green, Gauss and Stokes (without proofs) and their applications.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. B.S. Grewal, Higher Engineering Mathematics, Khanna Publishers, 36<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2010
2. Erwin kreyszig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 9<sup>th</sup> Edition, John Wiley & Sons, 2006
3. G.B. Thomas and R.L. Finney, Calculus and Analytic geometry, 9<sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson, Reprint, 2002.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Paras Ram, Engineering Mathematics, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, CBS Publishes
2. S. L. Ross, Differential Equations, 3<sup>rd</sup> Ed., Wiley India, 1984.



**AP102BS/AP202BS: APPLIED PHYSICS****B.Tech. I Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	1	0	4

**Course Objectives:**

- Students will demonstrate skills in scientific inquiry, problem solving and laboratory techniques.
- Students will be able to demonstrate competency and understanding of the concepts found in Quantum Mechanics, Fiber optics and lasers, Semiconductor physics and Electromagnetic theory and a broad base of knowledge in physics.
- The graduates will be able to solve non-traditional problems that potentially draw on knowledge in multiple areas of physics.
- To study applications in engineering like memory devices, transformer core and electromagnetic machinery.

**Course Outcomes:** Upon graduation:

- The student would be able to learn the fundamental concepts on Quantum behaviour of matter in its micro state.
- The knowledge of fundamentals of Semiconductor physics, Optoelectronics, Lasers and fibre optics enable the students to apply to various systems like communications, solar cell, photo cells and so on.
- Design, characterization and study of properties of material help the students to prepare new materials for various engineering applications.
- The course also helps the students to be exposed to the phenomena of electromagnetism and also to have exposure on magnetic materials and dielectric materials.

**UNIT-I: Quantum Mechanics**

Introduction to quantum physics, Black body radiation, Planck's law, Photoelectric effect, Compton effect, de-Broglie's hypothesis, Wave-particle duality, Davisson and Germer experiment, Heisenberg's Uncertainty principle, Born's interpretation of the wave function, Schrodinger's time independent wave equation, Particle in one dimensional box.

**UNIT-II: Semiconductor Physics**

Intrinsic and Extrinsic semiconductors, Dependence of Fermi level on carrier-concentration and temperature, Carrier generation and recombination, Carrier transport: diffusion and drift, Hall effect, p-n junction diode, Zener diode and their V-I Characteristics, Bipolar Junction Transistor (BJT): Construction, Principle of operation.

**UNIT-III: Optoelectronics**

Radiative and non-radiative recombination mechanisms in semiconductors, LED and semiconductor lasers: Device structure, Materials, Characteristics and figures of merit, Semiconductor photodetectors: Solar cell, PIN and Avalanche and their structure, Materials, working principle and Characteristics.

**UNIT-IV: Lasers and Fibre Optics**

Lasers: Introduction to interaction of radiation with matter, Coherence, Principle and working of Laser, Population inversion, Pumping, Types of Lasers: Ruby laser, Carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) laser, He-Ne laser, Applications of laser. Fibre Optics: Introduction, Optical fibre as a dielectric wave guide, Total internal reflection, Acceptance angle, Acceptance cone and Numerical aperture, Step and Graded index fibres, Losses associated with optical fibres, Applications of optical fibres.

**UNIT-V: Electromagnetism and Magnetic Properties of Materials**

Laws of electrostatics, Electric current and the continuity equation, Ampere's and Faraday's laws, Maxwell's equations, Polarisation, Permittivity and Dielectric constant, Internal fields in a solid, Clausius-Mossotti equation, Ferroelectrics and Piezoelectrics. Magnetisation, permeability and

susceptibility, Classification of magnetic materials, Ferromagnetism and ferromagnetic domains, Hysteresis, Applications of magnetic materials.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Engineering Physics, B.K. Pandey, S. Chaturvedi - Cengage Learning.
2. Halliday and Resnick, Physics - Wiley.
3. A textbook of Engineering Physics, Dr. M. N. Avadhanulu, Dr. P.G. Kshirsagar - S. Chand

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Richard Robinett, Quantum Mechanics
2. J. Singh, Semiconductor Optoelectronics: Physics and Technology, Mc Graw-Hill inc. (1995).
3. Online Course: "Optoelectronic Materials and Devices" by Monica Katiyar and Deepak Guptha on NPTEL

**CS103ES/CS203ES: PROGRAMMING FOR PROBLEM SOLVING****B.Tech. I Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	1	0	4

**Course Objectives:**

- To learn the fundamentals of computers.
- To understand the various steps in program development.
- To learn the syntax and semantics of C programming language.
- To learn the usage of structured programming approach in solving problems.

**Course Outcomes:** The student will learn

- To write algorithms and to draw flowcharts for solving problems.
- To convert the algorithms/flowcharts to C programs.
- To code and test a given logic in C programming language.
- To decompose a problem into functions and to develop modular reusable code.
- To use arrays, pointers, strings and structures to write C programs.
- Searching and sorting problems.

**UNIT - I: Introduction to Programming**

Introduction to components of a computer system: disks, primary and secondary memory, processor, operating system, compilers, creating, compiling and executing a program etc., Number systems

Introduction to Algorithms: steps to solve logical and numerical problems. Representation of

Algorithm, Flowchart/Pseudo code with examples, Program design and structured programming

Introduction to C Programming Language: variables (with data types and space requirements), Syntax and Logical Errors in compilation, object and executable code, Operators, expressions and precedence, Expression evaluation, Storage classes (auto, extern, static and register), type conversion, The main method and command line arguments

Bitwise operations: Bitwise AND, OR, XOR and NOT operators

Conditional Branching and Loops: Writing and evaluation of conditionals and consequent branching with if, if-else, switch-case, ternary operator, goto, Iteration with for, while, do-while loops

I/O: Simple input and output with scanf and printf, formatted I/O, Introduction to stdin, stdout and stderr.

Command line arguments

**UNIT - II: Arrays, Strings, Structures and Pointers:**

Arrays: one- and two-dimensional arrays, creating, accessing and manipulating elements of arrays

Strings: Introduction to strings, handling strings as array of characters, basic string functions available in C (strlen, strcat, strcpy, strstr etc.), arrays of strings

Structures: Defining structures, initializing structures, unions, Array of structures

Pointers: Idea of pointers, Defining pointers, Pointers to Arrays and Structures, Use of Pointers in self-referential structures, usage of self referential structures in linked list (no implementation)

Enumeration data type

**UNIT - III: Preprocessor and File handling in C:**

Preprocessor: Commonly used Preprocessor commands like include, define, undef, if, ifdef, ifndef

Files: Text and Binary files, Creating and Reading and writing text and binary files, Appending data to existing files, Writing and reading structures using binary files, Random access using fseek, ftell and rewind functions.

**UNIT - IV: Function and Dynamic Memory Allocation:**

Functions: Designing structured programs, Declaring a function, Signature of a function, Parameters and return type of a function, passing parameters to functions, call by value, Passing arrays to functions, passing pointers to functions, idea of call by reference, Some C standard functions and libraries

Recursion: Simple programs, such as Finding Factorial, Fibonacci series etc., Limitations of Recursive functions

Dynamic memory allocation: Allocating and freeing memory, Allocating memory for arrays of different data types

**UNIT - V: Introduction to Algorithms:**

Algorithms for finding roots of a quadratic equations, finding minimum and maximum numbers of a given set, finding if a number is prime number, etc.

Basic searching in an array of elements (linear and binary search techniques),

Basic algorithms to sort array of elements (Bubble, Insertion and Selection sort algorithms),

Basic concept of order of complexity through the example programs

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Byron Gottfried, Schaum's Outline of Programming with C, McGraw-Hill
2. B.A. Forouzan and R.F. Gilberg C Programming and Data Structures, Cengage Learning, (3<sup>rd</sup> Edition)

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Brian W. Kernighan and Dennis M. Ritchie, The C Programming Language, Prentice
2. Hall of India
3. R.G. Dromey, How to solve it by Computer, Pearson (16<sup>th</sup> Impression)
4. Programming in C, Stephen G. Kochan, Fourth Edition, Pearson Education.
5. Herbert Schildt, C: The Complete Reference, Mc Graw Hill, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition

**ME104ES/ME204ES: ENGINEERING GRAPHICS****B.Tech. I Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
1	0	4	3

**Pre-requisites: Nil****Course objectives:**

- To provide basic concepts in engineering drawing.
- To impart knowledge about standard principles of orthographic projection of objects.
- To draw sectional views and pictorial views of solids.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Preparing working drawings to communicate the ideas and information.
- Read, understand and interpret engineering drawings.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction to Engineering Drawing:** Principles of Engineering Graphics and their Significance, Conic Sections including the Rectangular Hyperbola – General method only. Cycloid, Epicycloid and Hypocycloid, Scales – Plain & Diagonal.

**UNIT- II**

**Orthographic Projections:** Principles of Orthographic Projections – Conventions – Projections of Points and Lines, Projections of Plane regular geometric figures. Auxiliary Planes.

**UNIT – III**

Projections of Regular Solids – Auxiliary Views - Sections or Sectional views of Right Regular Solids – Prism, Cylinder, Pyramid, Cone – Auxiliary views – Sections of Sphere

**UNIT – IV**

Development of Surfaces of Right Regular Solids – Prism, Cylinder, Pyramid and Cone, Intersection of Solids: Intersection of – Prism vs Prism- Cylinder Vs Cylinder

**UNIT – V**

**Isometric Projections:** Principles of Isometric Projection – Isometric Scale – Isometric Views – Conventions – Isometric Views of Lines, Plane Figures, Simple and Compound Solids – Isometric Projection of objects having non- isometric lines. Isometric Projection of Spherical Parts. Conversion of Isometric Views to Orthographic Views and Vice-versa –Conventions

**Introduction to CAD: (For Internal Evaluation Weightage only):**

Introduction to CAD Software Package Commands. - Free Hand Sketches of 2D- Creation of 2D Sketches by CAD Package

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Engineering Drawing N.D. Bhatt / Charotar
2. Engineering Drawing / N. S. Parthasarathy and Vela Murali/ Oxford

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Engineering Drawing / Basant Agrawal and McAgrawal/ McGraw Hill
2. Engineering Drawing/ M. B. Shah, B.C. Rane / Pearson.
3. Computer Aided Engineering Drawing – K Balaveera Reddy et al – CBS Publishers

**AP105BS/AP205BS: APPLIED PHYSICS LAB****B.Tech. I Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	1.5

**List of Experiments:**

1. Energy gap of P-N junction diode:  
To determine the energy gap of a semiconductor diode.
2. Solar Cell:  
To study the V-I Characteristics of solar cell.
3. Light emitting diode:  
Plot V-I and P-I characteristics of light emitting diode.
4. Stewart – Gee's experiment:  
Determination of magnetic field along the axis of a current carrying coil.
5. Hall effect:  
To determine Hall co-efficient of a given semiconductor.
6. Photoelectric effect:  
To determine work function of a given material.
7. LASER:  
To study the characteristics of LASER sources.
8. Optical fibre:  
To determine the bending losses of Optical fibres.
9. LCR Circuit:  
To determine the Quality factor of LCR Circuit.
10. R-C Circuit:  
To determine the time constant of R-C circuit.

**Note: Any 8 experiments are to be performed**

**CS106ES/CS206ES: PROGRAMMING FOR PROBLEM SOLVING LAB****B.Tech. I Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	1.5

*[Note: The programs may be executed using any available Open Source/ Freely available IDE*

*Some of the Tools available are:*

*CodeLite: <https://codelite.org/>*

*Code::Blocks: <http://www.codeblocks.org/>*

*DevCpp : <http://www.bloodshed.net/devcpp.html>*

*Eclipse: <http://www.eclipse.org>*

*This list is not exhaustive and is NOT in any order of preference]*

**Course Objectives:** The students will learn the following:

- To work with an IDE to create, edit, compile, run and debug programs
- To analyze the various steps in program development.
- To develop programs to solve basic problems by understanding basic concepts in C like operators, control statements etc.
- To develop modular, reusable and readable C Programs using the concepts like functions, arrays etc.
- To Write programs using the Dynamic Memory Allocation concept.
- To create, read from and write to text and binary files

**Course Outcomes:** The candidate is expected to be able to:

- formulate the algorithms for simple problems
- translate given algorithms to a working and correct program
- correct syntax errors as reported by the compilers
- identify and correct logical errors encountered during execution
- represent and manipulate data with arrays, strings and structures
- use pointers of different types
- create, read and write to and from simple text and binary files
- modularize the code with functions so that they can be reused

**Practice sessions:**

- a. Write a simple program that prints the results of all the operators available in C (including pre/post increment, bitwise and/or/not, etc.). Read required operand values from standard input.
- b. Write a simple program that converts one given data type to another using auto conversion and casting. Take the values from standard input.

**Simple numeric problems:**

- a. Write a program to find the max and min from the three numbers.
- b. Write the program for the simple, compound interest.
- c. Write program that declares Class awarded for a given percentage of marks, where mark <40%= Failed, 40% to <60% = Second class, 60% to <70%=First class, >= 70% = Distinction. Read percentage from standard input.
- d. Write a program that prints a multiplication table for a given number and the number of rows in the table. For example, for a number 5 and rows = 3, the output should be:
- e.  $5 \times 1 = 5$
- f.  $5 \times 2 = 10$
- g.  $5 \times 3 = 15$
- h. Write a program that shows the binary equivalent of a given positive number between 0 to 255.

**Expression Evaluation:**

- a. A building has 10 floors with a floor height of 3 meters each. A ball is dropped from the top of the building. Find the time taken by the ball to reach each floor. (Use the formula  $s = ut + (1/2)at^2$  where  $u$  and  $a$  are the initial velocity in m/sec ( $= 0$ ) and acceleration in  $m/sec^2$  ( $= 9.8 m/s^2$ )).
- b. Write a C program, which takes two integer operands and one operator from the user, performs the operation and then prints the result. (Consider the operators  $+$ ,  $-$ ,  $*$ ,  $/$ ,  $\%$  and use Switch Statement)
- c. Write a program that finds if a given number is a prime number
- d. Write a C program to find the sum of individual digits of a positive integer and test given number is palindrome.
- e. A Fibonacci sequence is defined as follows: the first and second terms in the sequence are 0 and 1. Subsequent terms are found by adding the preceding two terms in the sequence. Write a C program to generate the first  $n$  terms of the sequence.
- f. Write a C program to generate all the prime numbers between 1 and  $n$ , where  $n$  is a value supplied by the user.
- g. Write a C program to find the roots of a Quadratic equation.
- h. Write a C program to calculate the following, where  $x$  is a fractional value.
- i.  $1 - x/2 + x^2/4 - x^3/6$
- j. Write a C program to read in two numbers,  $x$  and  $n$ , and then compute the sum of this geometric progression:  $1 + x + x^2 + x^3 + \dots + x^n$ . For example: if  $n$  is 3 and  $x$  is 5, then the program computes  $1 + 5 + 25 + 125$ .

**Arrays and Pointers and Functions:**

- a. Write a C program to find the minimum, maximum and average in an array of integers.
- b. Write a functions to compute mean, variance, Standard Deviation, sorting of  $n$  elements in single dimension array.
- c. Write a C program that uses functions to perform the following:
- d. Addition of Two Matrices
- e. ii. Multiplication of Two Matrices
- f. iii. Transpose of a matrix with memory dynamically allocated for the new matrix as row and column counts may not be same.
- g. Write C programs that use both recursive and non-recursive functions
- h. To find the factorial of a given integer.
- i. ii. To find the GCD (greatest common divisor) of two given integers.
- j. iii. To find  $x^n$
- k. Write a program for reading elements using pointer into array and display the values using array.
- l. Write a program for display values reverse order from array using pointer.
- m. Write a program through pointer variable to sum of  $n$  elements from array.

**Files:**

- a. Write a C program to display the contents of a file to standard output device.
- b. Write a C program which copies one file to another, replacing all lowercase characters with their uppercase equivalents.
- c. Write a C program to count the number of times a character occurs in a text file. The file name and the character are supplied as command line arguments.
- d. Write a C program that does the following:  
It should first create a binary file and store 10 integers, where the file name and 10 values are given in the command line. (hint: convert the strings using atoi function)  
Now the program asks for an index and a value from the user and the value at that index should be changed to the new value in the file. (hint: use fseek function)



The program should then read all 10 values and print them back.

- e. Write a C program to merge two files into a third file (i.e., the contents of the first file followed by those of the second are put in the third file).

### Strings:

- a. Write a C program to convert a Roman numeral ranging from I to L to its decimal equivalent.
- b. Write a C program that converts a number ranging from 1 to 50 to Roman equivalent
- c. Write a C program that uses functions to perform the following operations:
  - d. To insert a sub-string in to a given main string from a given position.
  - e. ii. To delete n Characters from a given position in a given string.
- f. Write a C program to determine if the given string is a palindrome or not (Spelled same in both directions with or without a meaning like madam, civic, noon, abcba, etc.)
- g. Write a C program that displays the position of a character ch in the string S or – 1 if S doesn't contain ch.
- h. Write a C program to count the lines, words and characters in a given text.

### Miscellaneous:

- a. Write a menu driven C program that allows a user to enter n numbers and then choose between finding the smallest, largest, sum, or average. The menu and all the choices are to be functions. Use a switch statement to determine what action to take. Display an error message if an invalid choice is entered.
- b. Write a C program to construct a pyramid of numbers as follows:

```

1           *           1           1           *
1 2        **         2 3         2 2         **
1 2 3      ***        4 5 6       3 3 3       ***
                                     4 4 4 4     **
                                         *
```

### Sorting and Searching:

- a. Write a C program that uses non recursive function to search for a Key value in a given
- b. list of integers using linear search method.
- c. Write a C program that uses non recursive function to search for a Key value in a given
- d. sorted list of integers using binary search method.
- e. Write a C program that implements the Bubble sort method to sort a given list of
- f. integers in ascending order.
- g. Write a C program that sorts the given array of integers using selection sort in descending order
- h. Write a C program that sorts the given array of integers using insertion sort in ascending order
- i. Write a C program that sorts a given array of names

### Suggested Reference Books for solving the problems:

- i. Byron Gottfried, Schaum's Outline of Programming with C, McGraw-Hill
- ii. B.A. Forouzan and R.F. Gilberg C Programming and Data Structures, Cengage Learning, (3<sup>rd</sup> Edition)
- iii. Brian W. Kernighan and Dennis M. Ritchie, The C Programming Language, Prentice Hall of India
- iv. R.G. Dromey, How to solve it by Computer, Pearson (16<sup>th</sup> Impression)
- vi. Programming in C, Stephen G. Kochan, Fourth Edition, Pearson Education.
- vii. Herbert Schildt, C: The Complete Reference, Mc Graw Hill, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition

**\*MC109ES/\*MC209ES: ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE**

B.Tech. I Year II Sem.

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	0

**Course Objectives:**

- Understanding the importance of ecological balance for sustainable development.
- Understanding the impacts of developmental activities and mitigation measures.
- Understanding the environmental policies and regulations

**Course Outcomes:**

- Based on this course, the Engineering graduate will understand /evaluate / develop technologies on the basis of ecological principles and environmental regulations which in turn helps in sustainable development

**UNIT-I**

**Ecosystems:** Definition, Scope, and Importance of ecosystem. Classification, structure, and function of an ecosystem, Food chains, food webs, and ecological pyramids. Flow of energy, Biogeochemical cycles, Bioaccumulation, Biomagnification, ecosystem value, services and carrying capacity, Field visits.

**UNIT-II**

**Natural Resources: Classification of Resources:** Living and Non-Living resources, **water resources:** use and over utilization of surface and ground water, floods and droughts, Dams: benefits and problems. **Mineral resources:** use and exploitation, environmental effects of extracting and using mineral resources, **Land resources:** Forest resources, **Energy resources:** growing energy needs, renewable and non renewable energy sources, use of alternate energy source, case studies.

**UNIT-III**

**Biodiversity And Biotic Resources:** Introduction, Definition, genetic, species and ecosystem diversity. Value of biodiversity; consumptive use, productive use, social, ethical, aesthetic and optional values. India as a mega diversity nation, Hot spots of biodiversity. Field visit. Threats to biodiversity: habitat loss, poaching of wildlife, man-wildlife conflicts; conservation of biodiversity: In-Situ and Ex-situ conservation. National Biodiversity act.

**UNIT-IV**

**Environmental Pollution and Control Technologies: Environmental Pollution:** Classification of pollution, **Air Pollution:** Primary and secondary pollutants, Automobile and Industrial pollution, Ambient air quality standards. **Water pollution:** Sources and types of pollution, drinking water quality standards. **Soil Pollution:** Sources and types, Impacts of modern agriculture, degradation of soil. **Noise Pollution:** Sources and Health hazards, standards, **Solid waste:** Municipal Solid Waste management, composition and characteristics of e-Waste and its management. **Pollution control technologies:** Wastewater Treatment methods: Primary, secondary and Tertiary. Overview of air pollution control technologies, Concepts of bioremediation. **Global Environmental Issues and Global Efforts:** Climate change and impacts on human environment. Ozone depletion and Ozone depleting substances (ODS). Deforestation and desertification. International conventions / Protocols: Earth summit, Kyoto protocol, and Montréal Protocol. NAPCC-Gol Initiatives.

**UNIT-V**

**Environmental Policy, Legislation & EIA:** Environmental Protection act, Legal aspects Air Act- 1981, Water Act, Forest Act, Wild life Act, Municipal solid waste management and handling rules, biomedical waste management and handling rules, hazardous waste management and handling rules. EIA: EIA structure, methods of baseline data acquisition. Overview on Impacts of air, water, biological and Socio-economical aspects. Strategies for risk assessment, Concepts of Environmental Management Plan

(EMP). **Towards Sustainable Future:** Concept of Sustainable Development Goals, Population and its explosion, Crazy Consumerism, Environmental Education, Urban Sprawl, Human health, Environmental Ethics, Concept of Green Building, Ecological Foot Print, Life Cycle assessment (LCA), Low carbon life style.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

- 1 Textbook of Environmental Studies for Undergraduate Courses by Erach Bharucha for University Grants Commission.
- 2 Environmental Studies by R. Rajagopalan, Oxford University Press.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Environmental Science: towards a sustainable future by Richard T. Wright. 2008 PHL Learning Private Ltd. New Delhi.
2. Environmental Engineering and science by Gilbert M. Masters and Wendell P. Ela. 2008 PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd.
3. Environmental Science by Daniel B. Botkin & Edward A. Keller, Wiley INDIA edition.
4. Environmental Studies by Anubha Kaushik, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, New age international publishers.
5. Text book of Environmental Science and Technology - Dr. M. Anji Reddy 2007, BS Publications.
6. Introduction to Environmental Science by Y. Anjaneyulu, BS. Publications.

**EE301ES: ENGINEERING MECHANICS****B.Tech. II Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	1	0	4

**Prerequisites:** Nil**Course Objectives:** The objectives of this course are to

- Explain the resolution of a system of forces, compute their resultant and solve problems using equations of equilibrium
- Perform analysis of bodies lying on rough surfaces.
- Locate the centroid of a body and compute the area moment of inertia and mass moment of inertia of standard and composite sections
- Explain kinetics and kinematics of particles, projectiles, curvilinear motion, centroidal motion and plane motion of rigid bodies.
- Explain the concepts of work-energy method and its applications to translation, rotation and plane motion and the concept of vibrations

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, students will be able to

- Determine resultant of forces acting on a body and analyse equilibrium of a body subjected to a system of forces.
- Solve problem of bodies subjected to friction.
- Find the location of centroid and calculate moment of inertia of a given section.
- Understand the kinetics and kinematics of a body undergoing rectilinear, curvilinear, rotatory motion and rigid body motion.
- Solve problems using work energy equations for translation, fixed axis rotation and plane motion and solve problems of vibration.

**UNIT - I**

Introduction to Engineering Mechanics - Force Systems: Basic concepts, Particle equilibrium in 2-D & 3-D; Rigid Body equilibrium; System of Forces, Coplanar Concurrent Forces, Components in Space – Resultant- Moment of Forces and its Application; Couples and Resultant of Force System, Equilibrium of System of Forces, Free body diagrams, Equations of Equilibrium of Coplanar Systems and Spatial Systems; Static Indeterminacy

**UNIT - II**

**Friction:** Types of friction, Limiting friction, Laws of Friction, Static and Dynamic Friction; Motion of Bodies, wedge friction, screw jack & differential screw jack;  
Centroid and Centre of Gravity -Centroid of Lines, Areas and Volumes from first principle, centroid of composite sections; Centre of Gravity and its implications. – Theorem of Pappus

**UNIT - III**

Area moment of inertia- Definition, Moment of inertia of plane sections from first principles, Theorems of moment of inertia, Moment of inertia of standard sections and composite sections; Product of Inertia, Parallel Axis Theorem, Perpendicular Axis Theorem

Mass Moment of Inertia: Moment of Inertia of Masses - Transfer Formula for Mass Moments of Inertia – Mass moment of inertia of composite bodies.

**UNIT - IV**

Review of particle dynamics- Rectilinear motion; Plane curvilinear motion (rectangular, path, and polar coordinates). 3-D curvilinear motion; Relative and constrained motion; Newton's 2nd law (rectangular, path, and polar coordinates). Work-kinetic energy, power, potential energy. Impulse-momentum (linear, angular); Impact (Direct and oblique).

**UNIT - V**

Kinetics of Rigid Bodies -Basic terms, general principles in dynamics; Types of motion, Instantaneous centre of rotation in plane motion and simple problems; D'Alembert's principle and its applications in plane motion and connected bodies; Work Energy principle and its application in plane motion of connected bodies; Kinetics of rigid body rotation.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Shames and Rao (2006) , Engineering Mechanics, Pearson Education
2. Reddy Vijay Kumar K. and J. Suresh Kumar (2010), Singer's Engineering Mechanics – Statics & Dynamics

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Timoshenko S.P and Young D.H., "Engineering Mechanics", McGraw Hill International Edition, 1983.
2. Andrew Pytel, Jaan Kiusalaas, "Engineering Mechanics", Cengage Learning, 2014.
3. Beer F.P & Johnston E.R Jr. Vector, "Mechanics for Engineers", TMH, 2004.
4. Hibbeler R.C & Ashok Gupta, "Engineering Mechanics", Pearson Education, 2010.
5. Tayal A.K., "Engineering Mechanics – Statics & Dynamics", Umesh Publications, 2011.
6. Basudeb Bhattacharyya, "Engineering Mechanics", Oxford University Press, 2008.
7. Meriam. J. L., "Engineering Mechanics", Volume-II Dynamics, John Wiley & Sons, 2008.

**EE302PC: ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT ANALYSIS****B.Tech. II Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	1	0	4

**Prerequisite:** Mathematics - II (Ordinary Differential Equations and Multivariable Calculus) & Basic Electrical Engineering

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand Magnetic Circuits, Network Topology and Three phase circuits.
- To analyze transients in Electrical systems.
- To evaluate Network parameters of given Electrical network
- To design basic filter configurations

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of this course, students will demonstrate the ability to

- Apply network theorems for the analysis of electrical circuits.
- Obtain the transient and steady-state response of electrical circuits.
- Analyze circuits in the sinusoidal steady-state (single-phase and three-phase).
- Analyze two port circuit behavior.

**UNIT - I**

**Network Theorems:** Superposition theorem, Thevenin theorem, Norton theorem, Maximum power transfer theorem, Reciprocity theorem, Compensation theorem. Analysis with dependent current and voltage sources. Node and Mesh Analysis. Concept of duality and dual networks.

**UNIT - II**

**Solution of First and Second order Networks:** Solution of first and second order differential equations for Series and parallel R-L, R-C, RL-C circuits, initial and final conditions in network elements, forced and free response, time constants, steady state and transient state response for DC and AC Excitations.

**UNIT - III**

**Sinusoidal Steady State Analysis:** Representation of sine function as rotating phasor, phasor diagrams, impedances and admittances, AC circuit analysis, effective or RMS values, average power and complex power. Three-phase circuits. Mutual coupled circuits, Dot Convention in coupled circuits, Ideal Transformer.

**UNIT - IV**

**Electrical Circuit Analysis Using Laplace Transforms:** Review of Laplace Transform, Analysis of electrical circuits using Laplace Transform for standard inputs, convolution integral, inverse Laplace transform, transformed network with initial conditions. Transfer function representation. Poles and Zeros. Frequency response (magnitude and phase plots), series and parallel resonances

**UNIT - V**

**Two Port Network and Network Functions:** Two Port Networks, terminal pairs, relationship of two port variables, impedance parameters, admittance parameters, transmission parameters and hybrid parameters, interconnections of two port networks.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. M. E. Van Valkenburg, "Network Analysis", Prentice Hall, 2006.
2. D. Roy Choudhury, "Networks and Systems", New Age International Publications, 1998.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. W. H. Hayt and J. E. Kemmerly, "Engineering Circuit Analysis", McGraw Hill Education, 2013.
2. C. K. Alexander and M. N. O. Sadiku, "Electric Circuits", McGraw Hill Education, 2004.
3. K. V. V. Murthy and M. S. Kamath, "Basic Circuit Analysis", Jaico Publishers, 1999.

**EE303PC: ANALOG ELECTRONICS****B.Tech. II Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce components such as diodes, BJTs and FETs their switching characteristics, applications
- Learn the concepts of high frequency analysis of transistors.
- To give understanding of various types of basic and feedback amplifier circuits such as small signal, cascaded, large signal and tuned amplifiers.
- To introduce the basic building blocks of linear integrated circuits.
- To introduce the concepts of waveform generation and introduce some special function ICs.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of this course, students will demonstrate the ability to

- Know the characteristics, utilization of various components.
- Understand the biasing techniques
- Design and analyze various rectifiers, small signal amplifier circuits.
- Design sinusoidal and non-sinusoidal oscillators.
- A thorough understanding, functioning of OP-AMP, design OP-AMP based circuits with linear integrated circuits.

**UNIT - I**

**Diode Circuits:** P-N junction diode, I-V characteristics of a diode; review of half-wave and full-wave rectifiers, clamping and clipping circuits. Input output characteristics of BJT in CB, CE, CC configurations, biasing circuits, Load line analysis, common-emitter, common-base and common collector amplifiers; Small signal equivalent circuits,

**UNIT - II**

**MOSFET Circuits:** MOSFET structure and I-V characteristics. MOSFET as a switch. small signal equivalent circuits - gain, input and output impedances, small-signal model and common-source, common-gate and common-drain amplifiers, trans conductance, high frequency equivalent circuit.

**UNIT - III**

**Multi-Stage and Power Amplifiers:** Direct coupled and RC Coupled multi-stage amplifiers; Differential Amplifiers, Power amplifiers - Class A, Class B, Class C

**UNIT - IV**

**Feedback Amplifiers:** Concepts of feedback – Classification of feedback amplifiers – General characteristics of Negative feedback amplifiers – Effect of Feedback on Amplifier characteristics – Voltage series, Voltage shunt, Current series and Current shunt Feedback configurations – Simple problems.

**Oscillators:** Condition for Oscillations, RC type Oscillators-RC phase shift and Wien-bridge Oscillators, LC type Oscillators –Generalized analysis of LC Oscillators, Hartley and Colpitts Oscillators.

**UNIT - V**

**Operational Amplifiers:** Ideal op-amp, Output offset voltage, input bias current, input offset current, slew rate, gain bandwidth product, Inverting and non-inverting amplifier, Differentiator, integrator, Square-wave and triangular-wave generators.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Integrated Electronics, Jacob Millman, Christos C Halkias, McGraw Hill Education, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition 2010



2. Op-Amps & Linear ICs – Ramakanth A. Gayakwad, PHI, 2003.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Electronic Devices Conventional and current version -Thomas L. Floyd 2015, pearson.
2. J. Millman and A. Grabel, "Microelectronics", McGraw Hill Education, 1988.
3. P. Horowitz and W. Hill, "The Art of Electronics", Cambridge University Press, 1989.
4. P. R. Gray, R. G. Meyer and S. Lewis, "Analysis and Design of Analog Integrated Circuits", John Wiley & Sons, 2001.

**EE304PC: ELECTRICAL MACHINES - I****B.Tech. II Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	1	0	4

**Prerequisite:** Basic Electrical Engineering**Course Objectives:**

- To study and understand different types of DC generators, Motors and Transformers, their construction, operation and applications.
- To analyze performance aspects of various testing methods.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of this course, students will demonstrate the ability to

- Identify different parts of a DC machine & understand its operation
- Carry out different testing methods to predetermine the efficiency of DC machines
- Understand different excitation and starting methods of DC machines
- Control the voltage and speed of a DC machines
- Analyze single phase and three phase transformers circuits.

**UNIT - I**

**D.C. Generators:** Principle of operation – Action of commutator – constructional features – armature windings – lap and wave windings – simplex and multiplex windings – use of laminated armature – E. M.F Equation. Armature reaction – Cross magnetizing and de-magnetizing AT/pole – compensating winding – commutation – reactance voltage – methods of improving commutation. Methods of Excitation – separately excited and self-excited generators – build-up of E.M.F - critical field resistance and critical speed - causes for failure to self-excite and remedial measures. Load characteristics of shunt, series and compound generators

**UNIT – II**

**D.C Motors:** Principle of operation – Back E.M.F. - Torque equation – characteristics and application of shunt, series and compound motors – Armature reaction and commutation. Speed control of D.C. Motors - Armature voltage and field flux control methods. Motor starters (3-point and 4-point starters) Testing of D.C. machines - Losses – Constant & Variable losses – calculation of efficiency – condition for maximum efficiency.

**UNIT - III**

**Testing of DC Machines:** Methods of Testing – direct, indirect, and regenerative testing – Brake test – Swinburne's test – Hopkinson's test – Field's test - separation of stray losses in a d.c. motor test.

**UNIT - IV**

**Single Phase Transformers:** Types - constructional details-minimization of hysteresis and eddy current losses- EMF equation - operation on no load and on load - phasor diagrams  
Equivalent circuit - losses and efficiency – regulation - All day efficiency - effect of variations of frequency & supply voltage on iron losses.

**UNIT - V**

**Testing of Transformers and Poly-Phase Transformers:** OC and SC tests - Sumpner's test - predetermination of efficiency and regulation-separation of losses test-parallel operation with equal and unequal voltage ratios - auto transformers-equivalent circuit - comparison with two winding transformers. Poly-phase transformers – Poly-phase connections - Y/Y, Y/ $\Delta$ ,  $\Delta$ /Y,  $\Delta$ / $\Delta$  and open $\Delta$

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. A. E. Fitzgerald and C. Kingsley, "Electric Machinery", New York, McGraw Hill Education, 2013.
2. A. E. Clayton and N. N. Hancock, "Performance and design of DC machines", CBS Publishers, 2004.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. M. G. Say, "Performance and design of AC machines", CBS Publishers, 2002.
2. P. S. Bimbhra, "Electrical Machinery", Khanna Publishers, 2011.
3. I. J. Nagrath and D. P. Kothari, "Electric Machines", McGraw Hill Education, 2010.

**EE305PC: ELECTROMAGNETIC FIELDS****B.Tech. II Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisite:** Mathematics-II (Ordinary Differential Equations and Multivariable Calculus) & Applied Physics

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce the concepts of electric field and magnetic field.
- Applications of electric and magnetic fields in the development of the theory for power transmission lines and electrical machines.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, students will demonstrate the ability

- To understand the basic laws of electromagnetism.
- To obtain the electric and magnetic fields for simple configurations under static conditions.
- To analyze time varying electric and magnetic fields.
- To understand Maxwell's equation in different forms and different media.
- To understand the propagation of EM waves.

**UNIT - I**

**Static Electric Field:** Review of conversion of a vector from one coordinate system to another coordinate system, Coulomb's law, Electric field intensity, Electrical field due to point charges. Line, Surface and Volume charge distributions. Gauss law and its applications. Absolute Electric potential, potential difference, Calculation of potential differences for different configurations. Electric dipole, Electrostatic Energy and Energy density.

**UNIT - II**

**Conductors, Dielectrics and Capacitance:** Current and current density, Ohms Law in Point form, Continuity equation, Boundary conditions of conductors and dielectric materials. Capacitance, Capacitance of a two-wire line, Poisson's equation, Laplace's equation, Solution of Laplace and Poisson's equation.

**UNIT - III**

**Static Magnetic Fields and Magnetic Forces:** Biot-Savart Law, Ampere Law, Magnetic flux and magnetic flux density, Scalar and Vector Magnetic potentials. Steady magnetic fields produced by current carrying conductors. Force on a moving charge, Force on a differential current element, Force between differential current elements, Magnetic boundary conditions, Magnetic circuits, Self-inductances and mutual inductances.

**UNIT - IV**

**Time Varying Fields and Maxwell's Equations:** Faraday's law for Electromagnetic induction, Displacement current, Point form of Maxwell's equation, Integral form of Maxwell's equations, Motional Electromotive forces.

**UNIT - V**

**Electromagnetic Waves:** Derivation of Wave Equation, Uniform Plane Waves, Maxwell's equation in Phasor form, Wave equation in Phasor form, Plane wave in free space and in a homogenous material. Wave equation for a conducting medium, Plane waves in lossy dielectrics, Propagation in good conductors. Poynting theorem.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. M. N. O. Sadiku, "Elements of Electromagnetics", Oxford University Publication, 2014.
2. W. Hayt, "Engineering Electromagnetics", McGraw Hill Education, 2012.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. A. Pramanik, "Electromagnetism-Problems with solution", Prentice Hall India, 2012.
2. G. W. Carter, "The electromagnetic field in its engineering aspects", Longmans, 1954.
3. W. J. Duffin, "Electricity and Magnetism", McGraw Hill Publication, 1980.
4. W. J. Duffin, "Advanced Electricity and Magnetism", McGraw Hill, 1968.
5. E. G. Cullwick, "The Fundamentals of Electromagnetism", Cambridge University Press, 1966.
6. B. D. Popovic, "Introductory Engineering Electromagnetics", Addison-Wesley Educational Publishers, International Edition, 1971.
7. A. Pramanik, "Electromagnetism - Theory and applications", PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi, 2009.

**EE306PC: ELECTRICAL MACHINES LAB – I****B.Tech. II Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
0	0	2	1

**Prerequisite:** Electrical Machines-I**Course Objectives:**

- To expose the students to the operation of DC Generator
- To expose the students to the operation of DC Motor.
- To examine the self-excitation in DC generators.

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this lab the student is able to

- Start and control the Different DC Machines.
- Assess the performance of different machines using different testing methods
- Identify different conditions required to be satisfied for self - excitation of DC Generators.
- Separate iron losses of DC machines into different components

**The following experiments are required to be conducted compulsory experiments:**

1. Magnetization characteristics of DC shunt generator (Determination of critical field resistance and critical speed)
2. Load test on DC shunt generator (Determination of characteristics)
3. Load test on DC series generator (Determination of characteristics)
4. Load test on DC compound generator (Determination of characteristics)
5. Hopkinson's test on DC shunt machines (Predetermination of efficiency)
6. Fields test on DC series machines (Determination of efficiency)
7. Swinburne's test and speed control of DC shunt motor (Predetermination of efficiencies)
8. Brake test on DC compound motor (Determination of performance curves)

**In addition to the above eight experiments, at least any two of the experiments from the following list are required to be conducted:**

9. Brake test on DC shunt motor (Determination of performance curves)
10. Retardation test on DC shunt motor (Determination of losses at rated speed)
11. Separation of losses in DC shunt motor.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. A. E. Fitzgerald and C. Kingsley, "Electric Machinery", New York, McGraw Hill Education, 2013.
2. A. E. Clayton and N. N. Hancock, "Performance and design of DC machines", CBS Publishers, 2004.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. M. G. Say, "Performance and design of AC machines", CBS Publishers, 2002.
2. P. S. Bimbhra, "Electrical Machinery", Khanna Publishers, 2011.
3. I. J. Nagrath and D. P. Kothari, "Electric Machines", McGraw Hill Education, 2010.

**EE307PC: ANALOG ELECTRONICS LAB****B.Tech. II Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
0	0	2	1

**Prerequisite:** Analog Electronics**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce components such as diodes, BJTs and FETs their switching characteristics, applications
- Learn the concepts of high frequency analysis of transistors.
- To give understanding of various types of basic and feedback amplifier circuits such as small signal, cascaded, large signal and tuned amplifiers.
- To introduce the basic building blocks of linear integrated circuits.
- To introduce the concepts of waveform generation and introduce some special function ICs.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of this course, students will demonstrate the ability to

- Know the characteristics, utilization of various components.
- Understand the biasing techniques
- Design and analyze various rectifiers, small signal amplifier circuits.
- Design sinusoidal and non-sinusoidal oscillators.
- A thorough understanding, functioning of OP-AMP, design OP-AMP based circuits with linear integrated circuits.

**List of Experiments**

1. PN Junction diode characteristics A) Forward bias B) Reverse bias.
2. Full Wave Rectifier with & without filters
3. Common Emitter Amplifier Characteristics
4. Common Base Amplifier Characteristics
5. Common Source amplifier Characteristics
6. Measurement of h-parameters of transistor in CB, CE, CC configurations
7. Inverting and Non-inverting Amplifiers using Op Amps.
8. Adder and Subtractor using Op Amp.
9. Integrator Circuit using IC 741.
10. Differentiator circuit using Op Amp.
11. Current Shunt Feedback amplifier
12. RC Phase shift Oscillator
13. Hartley and Colpitt's Oscillators
14. Class A power amplifier

**EE308PC: ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS LAB****B.Tech. II Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
0	0	2	1

**Prerequisite:** Basic Electrical Engineering, Electrical Circuit Analysis**Course Objectives:**

- To design electrical systems
- To analyze a given network by applying various Network Theorems
- To measure three phase Active and Reactive power.
- To understand the locus diagrams

**Course Outcomes:** After Completion of this lab the student is able to

- Analyze complex DC and AC linear circuits
- Apply concepts of electrical circuits across engineering
- Evaluate response in a given network by using theorems

**The following experiments are required to be conducted as compulsory experiments**

1. Verification of Thevenin's and Norton's Theorems
2. Verification of Superposition, Reciprocity and Maximum Power Transfer theorems
3. Locus Diagrams of RL and RC Series Circuits
4. Series and Parallel Resonance
5. Time response of first order RC / RL network for periodic non – sinusoidal inputs – Time constant and Steady state error determination.
6. Two port network parameters – Z – Y parameters, Analytical verification.
7. Two port network parameters – A, B, C, D & Hybrid parameters, Analytical verification
8. Separation of Self and Mutual inductance in a Coupled Circuit. Determination of Co-efficient of Coupling.

**In addition to the above eight experiments, at least any two of the experiments from the following list are required to be conducted**

9. Verification of compensation & Milliman's theorems
10. Harmonic Analysis of non-sinusoidal waveform signals using Harmonic Analyzer and plotting frequency spectrum.
11. Determination of form factor for non-sinusoidal waveform
12. Measurement of Active Power for Star and Delta connected balanced loads
13. Measurement of Reactive Power for Star and Delta connected balanced loads

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. M. E. Van Valkenburg, "Network Analysis", Prentice Hall, 2006.
2. D. Roy Choudhury, "Networks and Systems", New Age International Publications, 1998.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. W. H. Hayt and J. E. Kemmerly, "Engineering Circuit Analysis", McGraw Hill Education, 2013.
2. C. K. Alexander and M. N. O. Sadiku, "Electric Circuits", McGraw Hill Education, 2004.
3. K. V. V. Murthy and M. S. Kamath, "Basic Circuit Analysis", Jaico Publishers, 1999.



**\*MC309: GENDER SENSITIZATION LAB**  
(An Activity-based Course)

B.Tech. II Year I Sem.

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>

**COURSE DESCRIPTION**

This course offers an introduction to Gender Studies, an interdisciplinary field that asks critical questions about the meanings of sex and gender in society. The primary goal of this course is to familiarize students with key issues, questions and debates in Gender Studies, both historical and contemporary. It draws on multiple disciplines – such as literature, history, economics, psychology, sociology, philosophy, political science, anthropology and media studies – to examine cultural assumptions about sex, gender, and sexuality.

This course integrates analysis of current events through student presentations, aiming to increase awareness of contemporary and historical experiences of women, and of the multiple ways that sex and gender interact with race, class, caste, nationality and other social identities. This course also seeks to build an understanding and initiate and strengthen programmes combating gender-based violence and discrimination. The course also features several exercises and reflective activities designed to examine the concepts of gender, gender-based violence, sexuality, and rights. It will further explore the impact of gender-based violence on education, health and development.

**Objectives of the Course:**

- To develop students' sensibility with regard to issues of gender in contemporary India.
- To provide a critical perspective on the socialization of men and women.
- To introduce students to information about some key biological aspects of genders.
- To expose the students to debates on the politics and economics of work.
- To help students reflect critically on gender violence.
- To expose students to more egalitarian interactions between men and women.

**Learning Outcomes:**

- Students will have developed a better understanding of important issues related to gender in contemporary India.
- Students will be sensitized to basic dimensions of the biological, sociological, psychological and legal aspects of gender. This will be achieved through discussion of materials derived from research, facts, everyday life, literature and film.
- Students will attain a finer grasp of how gender discrimination works in our society and how to counter it.
- Students will acquire insight into the gendered division of labour and its relation to politics and economics.
- Men and women students and professionals will be better equipped to work and live together as equals.
- Students will develop a sense of appreciation of women in all walks of life.
- Through providing accounts of studies and movements as well as the new laws that provide protection and relief to women, the textbook will empower students to understand and respond to gender violence.

**UNIT - I: UNDERSTANDING GENDER**

Introduction: Definition of Gender-Basic Gender Concepts and Terminology-Exploring Attitudes towards Gender-Construction of Gender-Socialization: Making Women, Making Men  
- Preparing for Womanhood. Growing up Male. First lessons in Caste.

**UNIT – II: GENDER ROLES AND RELATIONS**

Two or Many? -Struggles with Discrimination-Gender Roles and Relations-Types of Gender Roles-Gender Roles and Relationships Matrix-Missing Women-Sex Selection and Its Consequences-Declining Sex Ratio. Demographic Consequences-Gender Spectrum: Beyond the Binary

**UNIT – III: GENDER AND LABOUR**

Division and Valuation of Labour-Housework: The Invisible Labor- “My Mother doesn’t Work.” “Share the Load.”-Work: Its Politics and Economics -Fact and Fiction. Unrecognized and Unaccounted work. - Gender Development Issues-Gender, Governance and Sustainable Development-Gender and Human Rights-Gender and Mainstreaming

**UNIT – IV: GENDER - BASED VIOLENCE**

The Concept of Violence- Types of Gender-based Violence-Gender-based Violence from a Human Rights Perspective-Sexual Harassment: Say No! -Sexual Harassment, not Eve-teasing- Coping with Everyday Harassment- Further Reading: “*Chupulu*”.

Domestic Violence: Speaking Out/Is Home a Safe Place? -When Women Unite [Film]. Rebuilding Lives. Thinking about Sexual Violence Blaming the Victim-“I Fought for my Life....”

**UNIT – V: GENDER AND CULTURE**

Gender and Film-Gender and Electronic Media-Gender and Advertisement-Gender and Popular Literature- Gender Development Issues-Gender Issues-Gender Sensitive Language-Gender and Popular Literature - Just Relationships: Being Together as Equals

Mary Kom and Onler. Love and Acid just do not Mix. Love Letters. Mothers and Fathers. Rosa Parks-The Brave Heart.

**Note:** Since it is Interdisciplinary Course, Resource Persons can be drawn from the fields of English Literature or Sociology or Political Science or any other qualified faculty who has expertise in this field from engineering departments.

- **Classes will consist of a combination of activities: dialogue-based lectures, discussions, collaborative learning activities, group work and in-class assignments. Apart from the above prescribed book, Teachers can make use of any authentic materials related to the topics given in the syllabus on “Gender”.**

- ☞ **ESSENTIAL READING:** The Textbook, “*Towards a World of Equals: A Bilingual Textbook on Gender*” written by A.Suneetha, Uma Bhrugubanda, DuggiralaVasanta, Rama Melkote, Vasudha Nagaraj, Asma Rasheed, Gogu Shyamala, Deepa Sreenivas and Susie Tharu published by Telugu Akademi, Telangana Government in 2015.

**ASSESSMENT AND GRADING:**

- Discussion & Classroom Participation: 20%
- Project/Assignment: 30%
- End Term Exam: 50%

**MA401BS: LAPLACE TRANSFORMS, NUMERICAL METHODS AND COMPLEX VARIABLES****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>

**Pre-requisites:** Mathematics courses of first year of study.**Course Objectives:**

- Concept, properties of Laplace transforms
- Solving ordinary differential equations using Laplace transforms techniques.
- Various methods to find roots of an equation.
- Concept of finite differences and to estimate the value for the given data using interpolation.
- Evaluation of integrals using numerical techniques
- Solving ordinary differential equations using numerical techniques.
- Differentiation and integration of complex valued functions.
- Evaluation of integrals using Cauchy's integral formula and Cauchy's residue theorem.
- Expansion of complex functions using Taylor's and Laurent's series.

**Course Outcomes:** After learning the contents of this paper the student must be able to

- Use the Laplace transforms techniques for solving ODE's
- Find the root of a given equation.
- Estimate the value for the given data using interpolation
- Find the numerical solutions for a given ODE's
- Analyze the complex function with reference to their analyticity, integration using Cauchy's integral and residue theorems
- Taylor's and Laurent's series expansions of complex function

**UNIT - I**

**Laplace Transforms:** Laplace Transforms; Laplace Transform of standard functions; first shifting theorem; Laplace transforms of functions when they are multiplied and divided by 't'. Laplace transforms of derivatives and integrals of function; Evaluation of integrals by Laplace transforms; Laplace transforms of Special functions; Laplace transform of periodic functions.

Inverse Laplace transform by different methods, convolution theorem (without Proof), solving ODEs by Laplace Transform method.

**UNIT - II**

**Numerical Methods - I:** Solution of polynomial and transcendental equations – Bisection method, Iteration Method, Newton-Raphson method and Regula-Falsi method. Finite differences- forward differences- backward differences-central differences-symbolic relations and separation of symbols; Interpolation using Newton's forward and backward difference formulae. Central difference interpolation: Gauss's forward and backward formulae; Lagrange's method of interpolation

**UNIT - III**

**Numerical Methods - II:** Numerical integration: Trapezoidal rule and Simpson's 1/3rd and 3/8 rules. Ordinary differential equations: Taylor's series; Picard's method; Euler and modified Euler's methods; Runge-Kutta method of fourth order.

**UNIT - IV**

**Complex Variables (Differentiation):** Limit, Continuity and Differentiation of Complex functions. Cauchy-Riemann equations (without proof), Milne- Thomson methods, analytic functions, harmonic functions, finding harmonic conjugate; elementary analytic functions (exponential, trigonometric, logarithm) and their properties.

**UNIT - V**

**Complex Variables (Integration):** Line integrals, Cauchy's theorem, Cauchy's Integral formula, Liouville's theorem, Maximum-Modulus theorem (All theorems without proof); zeros of analytic functions, singularities, Taylor's series, Laurent's series; Residues, Cauchy Residue theorem (without proof).

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. B.S. Grewal, Higher Engineering Mathematics, Khanna Publishers, 36<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2010.
2. S.S. Sastry, Introductory methods of numerical analysis, PHI, 4th Edition, 2005.
3. J. W. Brown and R. V. Churchill, Complex Variables and Applications, 7th Ed., Mc-Graw Hill, 2004.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. M. K. Jain, SRK Iyengar, R.K. Jain, Numerical methods for Scientific and Engineering Computations, New Age International publishers.
2. Erwin kreyszig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 9th Edition, John Wiley & Sons, 2006.

**EE402PC: ELECTRICAL MACHINES – II****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	1	0	4

**Prerequisite:** Basic Electrical Engineering, Electrical Machines-I**Course Objectives:**

- To deal with the detailed analysis of poly-phase induction motors & Alternators
- To understand operation, construction and types of single-phase motors and their applications in house hold appliances and control systems.
- To introduce the concept of parallel operation of alternators
- To introduce the concept of regulation and its calculations.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of this course, students will demonstrate the ability to

- Understand the concepts of rotating magnetic fields.
- Understand the operation of ac machines.
- Analyze performance characteristics of ac machines.

**UNIT - I**

**Poly-Phase Induction Machines:** Constructional details of cage and wound rotor machines-production of a rotating magnetic field - principle of operation - rotor EMF and rotor frequency - rotor reactance, rotor current and Power factor at standstill and during operation.

**UNIT - II**

**Characteristics of Induction Machines:** Rotor power input, rotor copper loss and mechanical power developed and their inter relation-torque equation-deduction from torque equation - expressions for maximum torque and starting torque - torque slip characteristic - equivalent circuit - phasor diagram - crawling and cogging -.No-load Test and Blocked rotor test –Predetermination of performance-Methods of starting and starting current and Torque calculations.

**Speed Control Methods:** Change of voltage, change of frequency, voltage/frequency, injection of an EMF into rotor circuit (qualitative treatment only)-induction generator-principle of operation.

**UNIT - III**

**Synchronous Machines:** Constructional Features of round rotor and salient pole machines – Armature windings – Integral slot and fractional slot windings; Distributed and concentrated windings – distribution, pitch and winding factors – E.M.F Equation. Harmonics in generated e.m.f. – suppression of harmonics – armature reaction - leakage reactance – synchronous reactance and impedance – experimental determination - phasor diagram – load characteristics. Regulation by synchronous impedance method, M.M.F. method, Z.P.F. method and A.S.A. methods – salient pole alternators – two reaction analysis – experimental determination of  $X_d$  and  $X_q$  (Slip test) Phasor diagrams – Regulation of salient pole alternators.

**UNIT - IV**

**Parallel Operation of Synchronous Machines:** Synchronizing alternators with infinite bus bars – synchronizing power torque – parallel operation and load sharing - Effect of change of excitation and mechanical power input. Analysis of short circuit current wave form – determination of sub-transient, transient and steady state reactance's.

**Synchronous Motors:** Theory of operation – phasor diagram – Variation of current and power factor with excitation – synchronous condenser – Mathematical analysis for power developed .- hunting and its suppression – Methods of starting – synchronous induction motor.

**UNIT – V:**

**Single Phase & Special Machines:** Single phase induction motor – Constructional features-Double revolving field theory – split-phase motors – shaded pole motor.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. A. E. Fitzgerald and C. Kingsley, "Electric Machinery", McGraw Hill Education, 2013.
2. M. G. Say, "Performance and design of AC machines", CBS Publishers, 2002.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. P. S. Bimbhra, "Electrical Machinery", Khanna Publishers, 2011.
2. I. J. Nagrath and D. P. Kothari, "Electric Machines", McGraw Hill Education, 2010.
3. A. S. Langsdorf, "Alternating current machines", McGraw Hill Education, 1984.
4. P. C. Sen, "Principles of Electric Machines and Power Electronics", John Wiley & Sons, 2007.

**EE403PC: DIGITAL ELECTRONICS****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisite:** Analog Electronics**Course Objectives:**

- To learn basic techniques for the design of digital circuits and fundamental concepts used in the design of digital systems.
- To understand common forms of number representation in digital electronic circuits and to be able to convert between different representations.
- To implement simple logical operations using combinational logic circuits
- To design combinational logic circuits, sequential logic circuits.
- To impart to student the concepts of sequential circuits, enabling them to analyze sequential systems in terms of state machines.
- To implement synchronous state machines using flip-flops.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of this course, students will demonstrate the ability to

- Understand working of logic families and logic gates.
- Design and implement Combinational and Sequential logic circuits.
- Understand the process of Analog to Digital conversion and Digital to Analog conversion.
- Be able to use PLDs to implement the given logical problem.

**UNIT - I**

**Fundamentals of Digital Systems and Logic Families:** Digital signals, digital circuits, AND, OR, NOT, NAND, NOR and Exclusive-OR operations, Boolean algebra, examples of IC gates, number systems- binary, signed binary, octal hexadecimal number, binary arithmetic, one's and two's complements arithmetic, codes, error detecting and correcting codes, characteristics of digital ICs, digital logic families, TTL, Schottky TTL and CMOS logic, interfacing CMOS and TTL, Tri-state logic.

**UNIT - II**

**Combinational Digital Circuits:** Standard representation for logic functions, K-map representation, and simplification of logic functions using K-map, minimization of logical functions. Don't care conditions, Multiplexer, De-Multiplexer/Decoders, Adders, Subtractors, BCD arithmetic, carry look ahead adder, serial ladder, ALU, elementary ALU design, popular MSI chips, digital comparator, parity checker/generator, code converters, priority encoders, decoders/drivers for display devices, Q-M method of function realization.

**UNIT - III**

**Sequential Circuits and Systems:** A 1-bit memory, the circuit properties of Bi-stable latch, the clocked SR flip flop, J, K, T and D types flip-flops, applications of flip-flops, shift registers, applications of shift registers, serial to parallel converter, parallel to serial converter, ring counter, sequence generator, ripple (Asynchronous) counters, synchronous counters, counters design using flip flops, special counter IC's, asynchronous sequential counters, applications of counters.

**UNIT - IV**

**A/D and D/A Converters:** Digital to analog converters: weighted resistor/converter, R-2R Ladder D/A converter, specifications for D/A converters, examples of D/A converter ICs, sample and hold circuit, analog to digital converters: quantization and encoding, parallel comparator A/D converter, successive approximation A/D converter, counting A/D converter, dual slope A/D converter, A/D converter using voltage to frequency and voltage to time conversion, specifications of A/D converters, example of A/D converter ICs

**UNIT - V**

**Semiconductor Memories and Programmable Logic Devices:** Memory organization and operation, expanding memory size, classification and characteristics of memories, sequential memory, read only memory (ROM), read and write memory (RAM), content addressable memory (CAM), charge de coupled device memory (CCD), commonly used memory chips, ROM as a PLD, Programmable logic array, Programmable array logic, complex Programmable logic devices (CPLDS), Field Programmable Gate Array (FPGA).

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. R. P. Jain, "Modern Digital Electronics", McGraw Hill Education, 2009.
2. M. M. Mano, "Digital logic and Computer design", Pearson Education India, 2016.

**REFERENCE BOOK:**

1. A. Kumar, "Fundamentals of Digital Circuits", Prentice Hall India, 2016.



**EE404PC: CONTROL SYSTEMS****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>

**Prerequisite:** Linear Algebra and Calculus, Ordinary Differential Equations and Multivariable Calculus  
Laplace Transforms, Numerical Methods and Complex variables

**Course objectives:**

- To understand the different ways of system representations such as Transfer function representation and state space representations and to assess the system dynamic response
- To assess the system performance using time domain analysis and methods for improving it
- To assess the system performance using frequency domain analysis and techniques for improving the performance
- To design various controllers and compensators to improve system performance

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of this course, students will demonstrate the ability to

- Understand the modeling of linear-time-invariant systems using transfer function and state-space representations.
- Understand the concept of stability and its assessment for linear-time invariant systems.
- Design simple feedback controllers.

**UNT - I**

**Introduction to Control Problem:** Industrial Control examples. Mathematical models of physical systems. Control hardware and their models. Transfer function models of linear time-invariant systems. Feedback Control: Open-Loop and Closed-loop systems. Benefits of Feedback. Block diagram algebra.

**UNT - II**

**Time Response Analysis of Standard Test Signals:** Time response of first and second order systems for standard test inputs. Application of initial and final value theorem. Design specifications for second-order systems based on the time-response. Concept of Stability. Routh-Hurwitz Criteria. Relative Stability analysis. Root-Locus technique. Construction of Root-loci.

**UNT - III**

**Frequency-Response Analysis:** Relationship between time and frequency response, Polar plots, Bode plots. Nyquist stability criterion. Relative stability using Nyquist criterion – gain and phase margin. Closed-loop frequency response.

**UNT - IV**

**Introduction to Controller Design:** Stability, steady-state accuracy, transient accuracy, disturbance rejection, insensitivity and robustness of control systems. Root-loci method of feedback controller design. Design specifications in frequency-domain. Frequency-domain methods of design. Application of Proportional, Integral and Derivative Controllers, Lead and Lag compensation in designs. Analog and Digital implementation of controllers.

**UNT - V**

**State Variable Analysis and Concepts of State Variables:** State space model. Diagonalization of State Matrix. Solution of state equations. Eigen values and Stability Analysis. Concept of controllability and observability. Pole-placement by state feedback. Discrete-time systems. Difference Equations. State-space models of linear discrete-time systems. Stability of linear discrete-time systems.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. M. Gopal, "Control Systems: Principles and Design", McGraw Hill Education, 1997.

2. B. C. Kuo, "Automatic Control System", Prentice Hall, 1995.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. K. Ogata, "Modern Control Engineering", Prentice Hall, 1991.
2. I. J. Nagrath and M. Gopal, "Control Systems Engineering", New Age International, 2009.

**EE405PC: POWER SYSTEM - I****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisite:** Basic Electrical Engineering, Electrical Machines-I, Electrical Machines-II**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the different types of power generating stations.
- To examine A.C. and D.C. distribution systems.
- To understand and compare overhead line insulators and Insulated cables.
- To illustrate the economic aspects of power generation and tariff methods.
- To evaluate the transmission line parameters calculations
- To understand the concept of corona

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of this course, students will demonstrate the ability to

- Understand the concepts of power systems.
- Understand the operation of conventional generating stations and renewable sources of electrical power.
- Evaluate the power tariff methods.
- Determine the electrical circuit parameters of transmission lines
- Understand the layout of substation and underground cables and corona.

**UNIT - I****Generation of Electric Power**

**Conventional Sources (Qualitative):** Hydro station, Steam Power Plant, Nuclear Power Plant and Gas Turbine Plant. **Non-Conventional Sources (Qualitative):** Ocean Energy, Tidal Energy, Wave Energy, wind Energy, Fuel Cells, and Solar Energy, Cogeneration and energy conservation and storage.

**UNIT - II**

**Economics of Generation:** Introduction, definitions of connected load, maximum demand, demand factor, load factor, diversity factor, Load duration curve, number and size of generator units. Base load and peak load plants. Cost of electrical energy-fixed cost, running cost, Tariff on charge to customer.

**UNIT - III**

**Overhead Line Insulators & Insulated Cables:** Introduction, types of insulators, Potential distribution over a string of suspension insulators, Methods of equalizing the potential, testing of insulators. Introduction, insulation, insulating materials, Extra high voltage cables, grading of cables, insulation resistance of a cable, Capacitance of a single core and three core cables, Overhead lines versus underground cables, types of cables.

**UNIT - IV**

**Inductance & Capacitance Calculations of Transmission Lines:** Line conductors, inductance and capacitance of single phase and three phase lines with symmetrical and unsymmetrical spacing, Composite conductors-transposition, bundled conductors, and effect of earth on capacitance.

**Corona:** Introduction, disruptive critical voltage, corona loss, Factors affecting corona loss and methods of reducing corona loss, Disadvantages of corona, interference between power and Communication lines.

**UNIT-V**

**A.C. Distribution:** Introduction, AC distribution, Single phase, 3-phase, 3 phase 4 wire system, bus bar arrangement, Selection of site for substation. Voltage Drop Calculations (Numerical Problems) in A.C. Distributors for the following cases: Power Factors referred to receiving end voltage and with respect to respective load voltages.

**DC Distribution:** Classification of Distribution Systems.- Comparison of DC vs. AC and Under-Ground vs. Over- Head Distribution Systems.- Requirements and Design features of Distribution Systems.- Voltage Drop Calculations (Numerical Problems) in D.C Distributors for the following cases: Radial D.C Distributor fed one end and at the both the ends (equal/unequal Voltages) and Ring Main Distributor.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. W.D.Stevenson –Elements of Power System Analysis, Fourth Edition, McGraw Hill, 1984.
2. C.L. Wadhwa –Generation, Distribution and Utilization of Electrical Energy, Second Edition, New Age International, 2009.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. C.L. Wadhwa –Electrical Power Systems, Fifth Edition, New Age International, 2009
2. M.V. Deshpande –Elements of Electrical Power Station Design, Third Edition, Wheeler Pub. 1998
3. H.Cotton& H. Barber-The Transmission and Distribution of Electrical Energy, Third “V.K Mehta and Rohit Mehta”, “Principles of Power Systems”, S. Chand& Company Ltd, New Delhi, 2004.

**EE406PC: DIGITAL ELECTRONICS LAB****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
0	0	2	1

**Prerequisite:** Digital Electronics, Analog Electronics**Course Objectives:**

- To learn basic techniques for the design of digital circuits and fundamental concepts used in the design of digital systems.
- To understand common forms of number representation in digital electronic circuits and to be able to convert between different representations.
- To implement simple logical operations using combinational logic circuits
- To design combinational logic circuits, sequential logic circuits.
- To impart to student the concepts of sequential circuits, enabling them to analyze sequential systems in terms of state machines.
- To implement synchronous state machines using flip-flops.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of this course, students will demonstrate the ability to

- Understand working of logic families and logic gates.
- Design and implement Combinational and Sequential logic circuits.
- Understand the process of Analog to Digital conversion and Digital to Analog conversion.
- Be able to use PLDs to implement the given logical problem.

**List of Experiments:**

1. Realization of Boolean Expressions using Gates
2. Design and realization logic gates using universal gates
3. Generation of clock using NAND / NOR gates
4. Design a 4 – bit Adder / Subtractor
5. Design and realization a 4 – bit gray to Binary and Binary to Gray Converter
6. Design and realization of a 4-bit pseudo random sequence generator using logic gates.
7. Design and realization of an 8-bit parallel load and serial out shift register using flip-flops.
8. Design and realization a Synchronous and Asynchronous counters using flip-flops
9. Design and realization of Asynchronous counters using flip-flops
10. Design and realization 8x1 using 2x1 mux
11. Design and realization 2-bit comparator
12. Verification of truth tables and excitation tables
13. Realization of logic gates using DTL, TTL, ECL, etc.,
14. State machines

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. R. P. Jain, "Modern Digital Electronics", McGraw Hill Education, 2009.
2. M. M. Mano, "Digital logic and Computer design", Pearson Education India, 2016.

**REFERENCE BOOK:**

1. A. Kumar, "Fundamentals of Digital Circuits", Prentice Hall India, 2016.

**EE407PC: ELECTRICAL MACHINES LAB – II****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
0	0	2	1

**Prerequisite:** Electrical Machines – I & Electrical Machines – II**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the operation of synchronous machines
- To understand the analysis of power angle curve of a synchronous machine
- To understand the equivalent circuit of a single-phase transformer and single-phase induction motor
- To understand the circle diagram of an induction motor by conducting a blocked rotor test.

**Course Outcomes:** After the completion of this laboratory course, the student will be able

- Assess the performance of different machines using different testing methods
- To convert the Phase from three phase to two phase and vice versa
- Compensate the changes in terminal voltages of synchronous generator after estimating the change by different methods
- Control the active and reactive power flows in synchronous machines
- Start different machines and control the speed and power factor

**The following experiments are required to be conducted as compulsory experiments**

1. O.C. & S.C. Tests on Single phase Transformer
2. Sumpner's test on a pair of single-phase transformers
3. No-load & Blocked rotor tests on three phase Induction motor
4. Regulation of a three –phase alternator by synchronous impedance & m.m.f. methods
5. V and Inverted V curves of a three—phase synchronous motor.
6. Equivalent Circuit of a single-phase induction motor
7. Determination of  $X_d$  and  $X_q$  of a salient pole synchronous machine
8. Load test on three phase Induction Motor

**In addition to the above experiments, at least any two of the following experiments are required to be conducted from the following list**

1. Separation of core losses of a single-phase transformer
2. Efficiency of a three-phase alternator
3. Parallel operation of Single-phase Transformers
4. Regulation of three-phase alternator by Z.P.F. and A.S.A methods
5. Heat run test on a bank of 3 Nos. of single-phase Delta connected transformers
6. Measurement of sequence impedance of a three-phase alternator.
7. Vector grouping of Three Transformer
8. Scott Connection of transformer

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. A. E. Fitzgerald and C. Kingsley, "Electric Machinery", McGraw Hill Education, 2013.
2. M. G. Say, "Performance and design of AC machines", CBS Publishers, 2002.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. P. S. Bimbhra, "Electrical Machinery", Khanna Publishers, 2011.
2. I. J. Nagrath and D. P. Kothari, "Electric Machines", McGraw Hill Education, 2010.
3. A. S. Langsdorf, "Alternating current machines", McGraw Hill Education, 1984.
4. P. C. Sen, "Principles of Electric Machines and Power Electronics", John Wiley & Sons, 2007.

**EE408PC: CONTROL SYSTEMS LAB****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>

**Prerequisite:** Control Systems**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the different ways of system representations such as Transfer function representation and state space representations and to assess the system dynamic response
- To assess the system performance using time domain analysis and methods for improving it
- To assess the system performance using frequency domain analysis and techniques for improving the performance
- To design various controllers and compensators to improve system performance

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this lab the student is able to

- How to improve the system performance by selecting a suitable controller and/or a compensator for a specific application
- Apply various time domain and frequency domain techniques to assess the system performance
- Apply various control strategies to different applications (example: Power systems, electrical drives etc)
- Test system controllability and observability using state space representation and applications of state space representation to various systems

**The following experiments are required to be conducted compulsory experiments:**

1. Time response of Second order system
2. Characteristics of Synchros
3. Programmable logic controller – Study and verification of truth tables of logic gates, simple Boolean expressions, and application of speed control of motor.
4. Effect of feedback on DC servo motor
5. Transfer function of DC motor
6. Transfer function of DC generator
7. Temperature controller using PID
8. Characteristics of AC servo motor

**In addition to the above eight experiments, at least any two of the experiments from the following list are required to be conducted**

1. Effect of P, PD, PI, PID Controller on a second order systems
2. Lag and lead compensation – Magnitude and phase plot
3. (a) Simulation of P, PI, PID Controller.
4. (b) Linear system analysis (Time domain analysis, Error analysis) using suitable software
5. Stability analysis (Bode, Root Locus, Nyquist) of Linear Time Invariant system using suitable software
6. State space model for classical transfer function using suitable software -Verification.
7. Design of Lead-Lag compensator for the given system and with specification using suitable software

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. M. Gopal, "Control Systems: Principles and Design", McGraw Hill Education, 1997.
2. B. C. Kuo, "Automatic Control System", Prentice Hall, 1995.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. K. Ogata, "Modern Control Engineering", Prentice Hall, 1991.
2. I. J. Nagrath and M. Gopal, "Control Systems Engineering", New Age International, 2009.



**\*MC409: CONSTITUTION OF INDIA****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

The Constitution of India is the supreme law of India. Parliament of India cannot make any law which violates the Fundamental Rights enumerated under the Part III of the Constitution. The Parliament of India has been empowered to amend the Constitution under Article 368, however, it cannot use this power to change the “basic structure” of the constitution, which has been ruled and explained by the Supreme Court of India in its historical judgments. The Constitution of India reflects the idea of “Constitutionalism” – a modern and progressive concept historically developed by the thinkers of “liberalism” – an ideology which has been recognized as one of the most popular political ideology and result of historical struggles against arbitrary use of sovereign power by state. The historic revolutions in France, England, America and particularly European Renaissance and Reformation movement have resulted into progressive legal reforms in the form of “constitutionalism” in many countries. The Constitution of India was made by borrowing models and principles from many countries including United Kingdom and America.

The Constitution of India is not only a legal document but it also reflects social, political and economic perspectives of the Indian Society. It reflects India’s legacy of “diversity”. It has been said that Indian constitution reflects ideals of its freedom movement; however, few critics have argued that it does not truly incorporate our own ancient legal heritage and cultural values. No law can be “static” and therefore the Constitution of India has also been amended more than one hundred times. These amendments reflect political, social and economic developments since the year 1950. The Indian judiciary and particularly the Supreme Court of India has played an historic role as the guardian of people. It has been protecting not only basic ideals of the Constitution but also strengthened the same through progressive interpretations of the text of the Constitution. The judicial activism of the Supreme Court of India and its historic contributions has been recognized throughout the world and it gradually made it “as one of the strongest court in the world”.

**Course content**

1. Meaning of the constitution law and constitutionalism
2. Historical perspective of the Constitution of India
3. Salient features and characteristics of the Constitution of India
4. Scheme of the fundamental rights
5. The scheme of the Fundamental Duties and its legal status
6. The Directive Principles of State Policy – Its importance and implementation
7. Federal structure and distribution of legislative and financial powers between the Union and the States
8. Parliamentary Form of Government in India – The constitution powers and status of the President of India
9. Amendment of the Constitutional Powers and Procedure
10. The historical perspectives of the constitutional amendments in India
11. Emergency Provisions: National Emergency, President Rule, Financial Emergency
12. Local Self Government – Constitutional Scheme in India
13. Scheme of the Fundamental Right to Equality
14. Scheme of the Fundamental Right to certain Freedom under Article 19
15. Scope of the Right to Life and Personal Liberty under Article 21

**EE501PE: POWER ELECTRONICS****B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	1	0	4

**Prerequisite:** Analog Electronics, Digital Electronics**Course Objectives:**

- To Design/develop suitable power converter for efficient control or conversion of power in drive applications
- To Design / develop suitable power converter for efficient transmission and utilization of power in power system applications.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of this course students will demonstrate the ability to

- Understand the differences between signal level and power level devices.
- Analyze controlled rectifier circuits.
- Analyze the operation of DC-DC choppers.
- Analyze the operation of voltage source inverters.

**UNIT - I:**

**Power Switching Devices:** Concept of power electronics, scope and applications, types of power converters; Power semiconductor switches and their V-I characteristics - Power Diodes, Power BJT, SCR, Power MOSFET, Power IGBT; Thyristor ratings and protection, methods of SCR commutation, UJT as a trigger source, gate drive circuits for BJT and MOSFETs

**UNIT - II:**

**AC-DC Converters (Phase Controlled Rectifiers):** Principles of single-phase fully-controlled converter with R, RL, and RLE load, Principles of single-phase half-controlled converter with RL and RLE load, Principles of three-phase fully-controlled converter operation with RLE load, Effect of load and source inductances, General idea of gating circuits, Single phase and Three phase dual converters

**UNIT - III:**

**DC-DC Converters (Chopper/SMPS):** Introduction, elementary chopper with an active switch and diode, concepts of duty ratio, average inductor voltage, average capacitor current. Buck converter - Power circuit, analysis and waveforms at steady state, duty ratio control of output voltage. Boost converter - Power circuit, analysis and waveforms at steady state, relation between duty ratio and average output voltage. Buck-Boost converter - Power circuit, analysis and waveforms at steady state, relation between duty ratio and average output voltage.

**UNIT - IV:**

**AC-DC Converters (Inverters):** Introduction, principle of operation, performance parameters, single phase bridge inverters with R, RL loads, 3-phase bridge inverters - 120- and 180-degrees mode of operation, Voltage control of single-phase inverters –single pulse width modulation, multiple pulse width modulation, sinusoidal pulse width modulation.

**UNIT - V:**

**AC-AC Converters:** Phase Controller (AC Voltage Regulator)-Introduction, principle of operation of single-phase voltage controllers for R, R-L loads and its applications. Cyclo-converter-Principle of operation of single phase cyclo-converters, relevant waveforms, circulating current mode of operation, Advantages and disadvantages.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. M. H. Rashid, "Power electronics: circuits, devices, and applications", Pearson Education India, 2009.

2. N. Mohan and T. M. Undeland, "Power Electronics: Converters, Applications and Design", John Wiley & Sons, 2007.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. R. W. Erickson and D. Maksimovic, "Fundamentals of Power Electronics", Springer Science & Business Media, 2007.
2. L. Umanand, "Power Electronics: Essentials and Applications", Wiley India, 2009.

**EE502PE: POWER SYSTEM – II****B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	1	0	4

**Prerequisite:** Power System –I and Electro Magnetic Fields**Course Objectives:**

- To analyze the performance of transmission lines.
- To understand the voltage control and compensation methods.
- To understand the per unit representation of power systems.
- To examine the performance of travelling waves.
- To know the methods of overvoltage protection and Insulation coordination of transmission lines
- To know the symmetrical components and fault calculation analysis

**Course Outcomes:**

- Analyze transmission line performance.
- Apply load compensation techniques to control reactive power
- Understand the application of per unit quantities.
- Design over voltage protection and insulation coordination
- Determine the fault currents for symmetrical and unbalanced faults

**UNIT- I:**

**Performance of Lines:** Representation of lines, short transmission lines, medium length lines, nominal T and PI- representations, long transmission lines. The equivalent circuit representation of a long Line, A, B, C, D constants, Ferranti Effect, Power flow through a transmission line, receiving end power circle diagram.

**UNIT- II:**

**Voltage Control:** Introduction – methods of voltage control, shunt and series capacitors / Inductors, tap changing transformers, synchronous phase modifiers.

**Compensation In Power Systems:** Introduction - Concepts of Load compensation – Load ability characteristics of overhead lines – Uncompensated transmission line – Symmetrical line – Radial line with asynchronous load – Compensation of lines.

**UNIT- III:**

**Per Unit Representation of Power Systems:** The one-line diagram, impedance and reactance diagrams, per unit quantities, changing the base of per unit quantities, advantages of per unit system.

**Travelling Waves on Transmission Lines:** Production of travelling waves, open circuited line, short circuited line, line terminated through a resistance, line connected to a cable, reflection and refraction at T-junction line terminated through a capacitance, capacitor connection at a T-junction, Attenuation of travelling waves.

**UNIT- IV:**

**Overvoltage Protection and Insulation Coordination:** Over voltage due to arcing ground and Peterson coil, lightning, horn gaps, surge diverters, rod gaps, expulsion type lightning arrester, valve type lightning arrester, ground wires, ground rods, counter poise, surge absorbers, insulation coordination, volt-time curves.

**UNIT - V:**

**Symmetrical Components and Fault Calculations:** Significance of positive, negative and zero sequence components, Average 3-phase power in terms of symmetrical components, sequence

impedances and sequence networks, fault calculations, sequence network equations, single line to ground fault, line to line fault, double line to ground fault, three phase fault, faults on power systems, faults with fault impedance, reactors and their location, short circuit capacity of a bus.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. John J. Grainger & W.D. Stevenson: Power System Analysis – Mc Graw Hill International 1994.
2. C.L. Wadhwa: Electrical Power Systems – New Age International Pub. Co. Third Edition, 2001.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Hadi Scadat: Power System Analysis – Tata Mc Graw Hill Pub. Co. 2002
2. W.D. Stevenson: Elements of Power system Analysis – McGraw Hill International Student Edition.
3. D.P. Kothari and I. J. Nagrath, Modern Power System Analysis - Tata Mc Graw Hill Pub. Co., New Delhi, Fourth edition, 2011

**EE503PE: MEASUREMENTS AND INSTRUMENTATION****B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>

**Pre-requisite:** Basic Electrical Engineering, Analog Electronics, Electrical Circuit Analysis & Electro Magnetic fields.

**Course objectives:**

- To introduce the basic principles of all measuring instruments
- To deal with the measurement of voltage, current, Power factor, power, energy and magnetic measurements.
- To understand the basic concepts of smart and digital metering.

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course, the student able to

- Understand different types of measuring instruments, their construction, operation and characteristics
- Identify the instruments suitable for typical measurements
- Apply the knowledge about transducers and instrument transformers to use them effectively.
- Apply the knowledge of smart and digital metering for industrial applications

**UNIT- I:****Introduction to Measuring Instruments**

Classification – deflecting, control and damping torques – Ammeters and Voltmeters – PMMC, moving iron type instruments – expression for the deflecting torque and control torque – Errors and compensations, extension of range using shunts and series resistance. Electrostatic Voltmeters-electrometer type and attracted disc type – extension of range of E.S. Voltmeters.

**UNIT- II:****Potentiometers & Instrument Transformers**

Principle and operation of D.C. Crompton's potentiometer – standardization – Measurement of unknown resistance, current, voltage. A.C. Potentiometers: polar and coordinate type's standardization – applications. CT and PT – Ratio and phase angle errors

**UNIT- III:****Measurement of Power & Energy**

Single phase dynamometer wattmeter, LPF and UPF, Double element and three element dynamometer wattmeter, expression for deflecting and control torques – Extension of range of wattmeter using instrument transformers – Measurement of active and reactive powers in balanced and unbalanced systems. Single phase induction type energy meter – driving and braking torques – errors and compensations – testing by phantom loading using R.S.S. meter. Three phase energy meter – tri-vector meter, maximum demand meters.

**UNIT- IV:****DC & AC Bridges**

Method of measuring low, medium and high resistance – sensitivity of Wheat-stone's bridge – Carey Foster's bridge, Kelvin's double bridge for measuring low resistance, measurement of high resistance – loss of charge method.

Measurement of inductance- Maxwell's bridge, Hay's bridge, Anderson's bridge - Owen's bridge. Measurement of capacitance and loss angle –Desaunty's Bridge - Wien's bridge – Schering Bridge.

**UNIT-V:****Transducers**

Definition of transducers, Classification of transducers, Advantages of Electrical transducers, Characteristics and choice of transducers; Principle operation of LVDT and capacitor transducers; LVDT Applications, Strain gauge and its principle of operation, gauge factor, Thermistors, Thermocouples, Piezo electric transducers, photovoltaic, photo conductive cells, and photo diodes.

**Introduction to Smart and Digital Metering:** Digital Multi-meter, True RMS meters, Clamp-on meters, Digital Storage Oscilloscope

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. G. K. Banerjee, "Electrical and Electronic Measurements", PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd., 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2016
2. S. C. Bhargava, "Electrical Measuring Instruments and Measurements", BS Publications, 2012.

**REFERENCES:**

1. A. K. Sawhney, "Electrical & Electronic Measurement & Instruments", Dhanpat Rai & Co. Publications, 2005.
2. R. K. Rajput, "Electrical & Electronic Measurement & Instrumentation", S. Chand and Company Ltd., 2007.
3. Buckingham and Price, "Electrical Measurements", Prentice – Hall, 1988.
4. Reissland, M. U, "Electrical Measurements: Fundamentals, Concepts, Applications", New Age International (P) Limited Publishers, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition 2010.
5. E.W. Golding and F. C. Widdis, "Electrical Measurements and measuring Instruments", fifth Edition, Wheeler Publishing, 2011.

**EE511PE: COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE (Professional Elective - I)****B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Prerequisite:** Digital Electronics**Course Objectives:**

- To understand basic components of computers.
- To understand the architecture of 8086 processor.
- To understand the instruction sets, instruction formats and various addressing modes of 8086.
- To understand the representation of data at the machine level and how computations are performed at machine level.
- To understand the memory organization and I/O organization.
- To understand the parallelism both in terms of single and multiple processors.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of this course, students will demonstrate the ability to

- Understand the concepts of microprocessors, their principles and practices.
- Write efficient programs in assembly language of the 8086 family of microprocessors.
- Organize a modern computer system and be able to relate it to real examples.
- Develop the programs in assembly language for 80286, 80386 and MIPS processors in real and protected modes.
- Implement embedded applications using ATOM processor.

**UNIT- I****Introduction to Computer Organization**

Architecture and function of general computer system, CISC Vs RISC, Data types, Integer Arithmetic - Multiplication, Division, Fixed and Floating-point representation and arithmetic, Control unit operation, Hardware implementation of CPU with Micro instruction, microprogramming, System buses, Multi-bus organization.

**UNIT- II****Memory Organization**

System memory, Cache memory - types and organization, Virtual memory and its implementation, Memory management unit, Magnetic Hard disks, Optical Disks.

**Input – Output Organization**

Accessing I/O devices, Direct Memory Access and DMA controller, Interrupts and Interrupt Controllers, Arbitration, Multilevel Bus Architecture, Interface circuits - Parallel and serial port. Features of PCI and PCI Express bus.

**UNIT- III****16 AND 32 Microprocessors**

80x86 Architecture, IA – 32 and IA – 64, Programming model, Concurrent operation of EU and BIU, Real mode addressing, Segmentation, addressing modes of 80x86, Instruction set of 80x86, I/O addressing in 80x86

**UNIT- IV****Pipelining**

Introduction to pipelining, Instruction level pipelining (ILP), compiler techniques for ILP, Data hazards, Dynamic scheduling, Dependability, Branch cost, Branch Prediction, Influence on instruction set.



**UNIT-V:****Different Architectures**

VLIW Architecture, DSP Architecture, SoC architecture, MIPS Processor and programming

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. V. Carl, G. Zvonko and S. G. Zaky, "Computer organization", McGraw Hill, 1978.
2. B. Brey and C. R. Sarma, "The Intel microprocessors", Pearson Education, 2000.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. J. L. Hennessy and D. A. Patterson, "Computer Architecture A Quantitative Approach", Morgan Kauffman, 2011.
2. W. Stallings, "Computer organization", PHI, 1987.
3. P. Barry and P. Crowley, "Modern Embedded Computing", Morgan Kaufmann, 2012.
4. N. Mathivanan, "Microprocessors, PC Hardware and Interfacing", Prentice Hall, 2004.
5. Y. C. Lieu and G. A. Gibson, "Microcomputer Systems: The 8086/8088 Family", Prentice Hall India, 1986.
6. J. Uffenbeck, "The 8086/8088 Design, Programming, Interfacing", Prentice Hall, 1987.
7. B. Govindarajalu, "IBM PC and Clones", Tata McGraw Hill, 1991.
8. P. Able, "8086 Assembly Language Programming", Prentice Hall India.

**EE512PE: HIGH VOLTAGE ENGINEERING (Professional Elective-I)****B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisite:** Power Systems – I, Electro Magnetic Fields**Course Objectives:**

- To deal with the detailed analysis of Breakdown occurring in gaseous, liquids and solid dielectrics
- To inform about generation and measurement of High voltage and current
- To introduce High voltage testing methods

**Course outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will demonstrate

- Understand the basic physics related to various breakdown processes in solid, liquid and gaseous insulating materials.
- Knowledge of generation and measurement of D. C., A.C., & Impulse voltages.
- Knowledge of tests on H. V. equipment and on insulating materials, as per the standards.
- Knowledge of how over-voltages arise in a power system, and protection against these over-voltages.

**UNIT - I****Breakdown in Gases**

Ionization processes and de-ionization processes, Types of Discharge, Gases as insulating materials, Breakdown in Uniform gap, non-uniform gaps, Townsend's theory, Streamer mechanism, Corona discharge

**Breakdown in Liquid and Solid Insulating Materials**

Breakdown in pure and commercial liquids, Solid dielectrics and composite dielectrics, intrinsic breakdown, electromechanical breakdown and thermal breakdown, Partial discharge, applications of insulating materials.

**UNIT - II****Generation of High Voltages**

Generation of high voltages, generation of high D. C. and A.C. voltages, generation of impulse voltages, generation of impulse currents, tripping and control of impulse generators.

**UNIT- III****Measurements of High Voltages and Currents**

Peak voltage, impulse voltage and high direct current measurement method, cathode ray oscillographs for impulse voltage and current measurement, measurement of dielectric constant and loss factor, partial discharge measurements.

**UNIT - IV****LIGHTNING AND SWITCHING OVER-VOLTAGES**

Charge formation in clouds, Stepped leader, Dart leader, Lightning Surges. Switching overvoltages, Protection against over-voltages, Surge diverters, Surge modifiers.

**UNIT - V**

**High Voltage Testing of Electrical Apparatus and High Voltage Laboratories** Various standards for HV Testing of electrical apparatus, IS, IEC standards, Testing of insulators and bushings, testing of isolators and circuit breakers, testing of cables, power transformers and some high voltage equipment, High voltage laboratory layout, indoor and outdoor laboratories, testing facility requirements, safety precautions in H. V. Labs.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. M. S. Naidu and V. Kamaraju, "High Voltage Engineering", McGraw Hill Education, 2013.
2. C. L. Wadhwa, "High Voltage Engineering", New Age International Publishers, 2007.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. D. V. Razevig (Translated by Dr. M. P. Chourasia), "High Voltage Engineering Fundamentals", Khanna Publishers, 1993.
2. E. Kuffel, W. S. Zaengl and J. Kuffel, "High Voltage Engineering Fundamentals", Newnes Publication, 2000.
3. R. Arora and W. Mosch "High Voltage and Electrical Insulation Engineering", John Wiley & Sons, 2011.
4. Various IS standards for HV Laboratory Techniques and Testing

**EE513PE: ELECTRICAL MACHINE DESIGN (Professional Elective - I)****B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisite:** Electrical Machines-I, Electrical Machines-II**Course Objectives:**

- To know the major considerations in electrical machine design, electrical engineering materials, space factor, choice of specific electrical and magnetic loadings,
- To analyze the thermal considerations, heat flow, temperature rise, rating of machines.
- To understand the design of transformers
- To study the design of induction motors
- To know the design of synchronous machines
- To understand the CAD design concepts

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of this course, students will demonstrate the ability to

- Understand the construction and performance characteristics of electrical machines.
- Understand the various factors which influence the design: electrical, magnetic and thermal loading of electrical machines
- Understand the principles of electrical machine design and carry out a basic design of an ac machine.
- Use software tools to do design calculations.

**UNIT - I****Introduction**

Major considerations in electrical machine design, electrical engineering materials, space factor, choice of specific electrical and magnetic loadings, thermal considerations, heat flow, temperature rise, rating of machines.

**UNIT - II****Transformers**

Sizing of a transformer, main dimensions, kVA output for single- and three-phase transformers, window space factor, overall dimensions, operating characteristics, regulation, no load current, temperature rise in transformers, design of cooling tank, methods for cooling of transformers.

**UNIT - III****Induction Motors**

Sizing of an induction motor, main dimensions, length of air gap, rules for selecting rotor slots of squirrel cage machines, design of rotor bars & slots, design of end rings, design of wound rotor, magnetic leakage calculations, leakage reactance of poly-phase machines, magnetizing current, short circuit current, circle diagram, operating characteristics.

**UNIT - IV****Synchronous Machines**

Sizing of a synchronous machine, main dimensions, design of salient pole machines, short circuit ratio, shape of pole face, armature design, armature parameters, estimation of airgap length, design of rotor, design of damper winding, determination of full load field mmf, design of field winding, design of turbo alternators, rotor design.

**UNIT - V****Computer Aided Design (CAD)**

Limitations (assumptions) of traditional designs need for CAD analysis, synthesis and hybrid methods, design optimization methods, variables, constraints and objective function, problem formulation. Introduction to FEM based machine design. Introduction to complex structures of modern machines- PMSMs, BLDCs, SRM and claw-pole machines.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. A. K. Sawhney, "A Course in Electrical Machine Design", Dhanpat Rai and Sons, 1970.
2. M.G. Say, "Theory & Performance & Design of A.C. Machines", ELBS London.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. S. K. Sen, "Principles of Electrical Machine Design with computer programmes", Oxford and IBH Publishing, 2006.
2. K. L. Narang, "A Text Book of Electrical Engineering Drawings", Satya Prakashan, 1969.
3. A. Shanmugasundaram, G. Gangadharan and R. Palani, "Electrical Machine Design Data Book", New Age International, 1979.
4. M. V. Murthy, "Computer Aided Design of Electrical Machines", B.S. Publications, 2008.
5. Electrical machines and equipment design exercise examples using Ansoft's Maxwell 2D machine design package.

**SM504MS: BUSINESS ECONOMICS AND FINANCIAL ANALYSIS****B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Course Objective:** To learn the basic business types, impact of the economy on Business and Firms specifically. To analyze the Business from the Financial Perspective.

**Course Outcome:** The students will understand the various Forms of Business and the impact of economic variables on the Business. The Demand, Supply, Production, Cost, Market Structure, Pricing aspects are learnt. The Students can study the firm's financial position by analysing the Financial Statements of a Company.

**UNIT – I: Introduction to Business and Economics**

**Business:** Structure of Business Firm, Theory of Firm, Types of Business Entities, Limited Liability Companies, Sources of Capital for a Company, Non-Conventional Sources of Finance.

**Economics:** Significance of Economics, Micro and Macro Economic Concepts, Concepts and Importance of National Income, Inflation, Money Supply and Inflation, Business Cycle, Features and Phases of Business Cycle. Nature and Scope of Business Economics, Role of Business Economist, Multidisciplinary nature of Business Economics.

**UNIT - II: Demand and Supply Analysis**

**Elasticity of Demand:** Elasticity, Types of Elasticity, Law of Demand, Measurement and Significance of Elasticity of Demand, Factors affecting Elasticity of Demand, Elasticity of Demand in decision making, Demand Forecasting: Characteristics of Good Demand Forecasting, Steps in Demand Forecasting, Methods of Demand Forecasting.

**Supply Analysis:** Determinants of Supply, Supply Function and Law of Supply.

**UNIT- III: Production, Cost, Market Structures & Pricing**

**Production Analysis:** Factors of Production, Production Function, Production Function with one variable input, two variable inputs, Returns to Scale, Different Types of Production Functions.

**Cost analysis:** Types of Costs, Short run and Long run Cost Functions.

**Market Structures:** Nature of Competition, Features of Perfect competition, Monopoly, Oligopoly, Monopolistic Competition.

**Pricing:** Types of Pricing, Product Life Cycle based Pricing, Break Even Analysis, Cost Volume Profit Analysis.

**UNIT - IV: Financial Accounting:** Accounting concepts and Conventions, Accounting Equation, Double-Entry system of Accounting, Rules for maintaining Books of Accounts, Journal, Posting to Ledger, Preparation of Trial Balance, Elements of Financial Statements, Preparation of Final Accounts.

**UNIT - V: Financial Analysis through Ratios:** Concept of Ratio Analysis, Importance, Liquidity Ratios, Turnover Ratios, Profitability Ratios, Proprietary Ratios, Solvency, Leverage Ratios – Analysis and Interpretation (simple problems).

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. D. D. Chaturvedi, S. L. Gupta, Business Economics - Theory and Applications, International Book House Pvt. Ltd. 2013.
2. Dhanesh K Khatri, Financial Accounting, Tata Mc –Graw Hill, 2011.
3. Geethika Ghosh, Piyali Gosh, Purba Roy Choudhury, Managerial Economics, 2e, Tata Mc Graw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd. 2012.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Paresh Shah, Financial Accounting for Management 2e, Oxford Press, 2015.
2. S. N. Maheshwari, Sunil K Maheshwari, Sharad K Maheshwari, Financial Accounting, 5e, Vikas Publications, 2013.

**EE505PC: POWER SYSTEM SIMULATION LAB****B.Tech. III Year I Sem.****L T P C**  
**0 0 2 1****Prerequisites:** Power System-I, Power System-II**Course Objectives:**

- To perform voltage distributions across insulator strings
- To understand the high frequency transients
- To perform parameter estimation and fault analysis on Transmission lines
- To calculate Time constant calculations
- To perform Tariff Estimation
- To perform resonance circuit simulation

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this lab, the student will be able to

- Perform various transmission line calculations
- Understand Different circuits time constants
- Analyze the experimental data and draw the conclusions.

**List of Experiments:**

1. Generation of high frequency transients through RLC circuit
2. Voltage distribution across insulator string
3. Comparison of lumped and distributed transmission lines
4. Calculation of fault currents of transmission line
5. Time constant calculation of RL circuit
6. Time constant calculation of RC circuit
7. Time constant calculation of RLC circuit
8. Simulation of Resonance circuit
9. Calculation of R, L, C,  $Z_s$  of 3-phase Transmission Line
10. Estimation of TARIFF based on load curve

**NOTE:** The above experiments shall be conducted using any software tool



**EE506PC: POWER ELECTRONICS LAB****B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
0	0	2	1

**Prerequisite:** Power Electronics**Course Objectives:**

- Apply the concepts of power electronic converters for efficient conversion/control of power from source to load.
- Design the power converter with suitable switches meeting a specific load requirement.

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course, the student is able to

- Understand the operating principles of various power electronic converters.
- Use power electronic simulation packages & hardware to develop the power converters.
- Analyze and choose the appropriate converters for various applications

**Any eight experiments should be conducted**

1. Study of Characteristics of SCR, MOSFET & IGBT,
2. Gate firing circuits for SCR's
3. Single Phase AC Voltage Controller with R and RL Loads
4. Single Phase half controlled & fully controlled bridge converter with R and RL loads
5. Forced Commutation circuits (Class A, Class B, Class C, Class D & Class E)
6. Single Phase Cyclo-converter with R and RL loads
7. Single Phase series & parallel inverter with R and RL loads
8. Single Phase Bridge inverter with R and RL loads

**Any two experiments should be conducted**

1. DC Jones chopper with R and RL Loads
2. Three Phase half-controlled bridge converter with R-load
3. Single Phase dual converter with RL loads
4. (a) Simulation of single-phase Half wave converter using R and RL loads  
(b) Simulation of single-phase full converter using R, RL and RLE loads  
(c) Simulation of single-phase Semi converter using R, RL and RLE loads
5. (a) Simulation of Single-phase AC voltage controller using R and RL loads  
(b) Simulation of Single phase Cyclo-converter with R and RL-loads
6. Simulation of Buck chopper
7. Simulation of single-phase Inverter with PWM control
8. Simulation of three phase fully controlled converter with R and RL loads, with and without freewheeling diode. Observation of waveforms for Continuous and Discontinuous modes of operation.
9. Study of PWM techniques

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. M. H. Rashid, Simulation of Electric and Electronic circuits using PSPICE – by M/s PHI Publications.
2. User's manual of related software's

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Reference guides of related software's
2. Rashid, Spice for power electronics and electric power, CRC Press

**EE507PC: MEASUREMENTS AND INSTRUMENTATION LAB****B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
0	0	2	1

**Pre-requisite:** Measurements and Instrumentation**Course Objectives:**

- To calibrate LPF Watt Meter, energy meter, P. F Meter using electro dynamo meter type instrument as the standard instrument
- To determine unknown inductance, resistance, capacitance by performing experiments on D.C Bridges & A. C Bridges
- To determine three phase active & reactive powers using single wattmeter method practically
- To determine the ratio and phase angle errors of current transformer and potential transformer.

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this lab the student is able to

- to choose instruments
- test any instrument
- find the accuracy of any instrument by performing experiment
- calibrate PMMC instrument using D.C potentiometer

**The following experiments are required to be conducted as compulsory experiments**

1. Calibration and Testing of single-phase energy Meter.
2. Calibration of dynamometer power factor meter.
3. Crompton D.C. Potentiometer – Calibration of PMMC ammeter and PMMC voltmeter.
4. Kelvin's double Bridge – Measurement of resistance – Determination of Tolerance.
5. Dielectric oil testing using H.T. testing Kit.
6. Schering Bridge & Anderson Bridge.
7. Measurement of 3 - Phase reactive power with single-phase wattmeter.
8. Measurement of displacement with the help of LVDT.

**In addition to the above eight experiments, at least any two of the experiments from the following list are required to be conducted**

9. Calibration LPF wattmeter – by Phantom testing.
10. Measurement of 3-phase power with single watt meter and two CTs.
11. C.T. testing using mutual Inductor – Measurement of % ratio error and phase angle of given CT by Null method.
12. PT testing by comparison – V. G. as Null detector – Measurement of % ratio error and phase angle of the given PT
13. Resistance strain gauge – strain measurements and Calibration.
14. Transformer turns ratio measurement using AC bridges.
15. Measurement of % ratio error and phase angle of given CT by comparison.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. "G. K. Banerjee", "Electrical and Electronic Measurements", PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd., 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2016
2. "S. C. Bhargava", "Electrical Measuring Instruments and Measurements", BS Publications, 2012.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. "A. K. Sawhney", "Electrical & Electronic Measurement & Instruments", Dhanpat Rai & Co. Publications, 2005.
2. "R. K. Rajput", "Electrical & Electronic Measurement & Instrumentation", S. Chand and Company Ltd., 2007.

3. "Buckingham and Price", "Electrical Measurements", Prentice – Hall, 1988.
4. "Reissland, M. U", "Electrical Measurements: Fundamentals, Concepts, Applications", New Age International (P) Limited Publishers, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition 2010.
5. "E.W. Golding and F. C. Widdis", "Electrical Measurements and measuring Instruments", fifth Edition, Wheeler Publishing, 2011.

**EN508HS: ADVANCED COMMUNICATION SKILLS LAB****B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
0	0	2	1

**1. INTRODUCTION:**

The introduction of the Advanced Communication Skills Lab is considered essential at 3<sup>rd</sup> year level. At this stage, the students need to prepare themselves for their careers which may require them to listen to, read, speak and write in English both for their professional and interpersonal communication in the globalized context.

The proposed course should be a laboratory course to enable students to use 'good' English and perform the following:

- Gathering ideas and information to organize ideas relevantly and coherently.
- Engaging in debates.
- Participating in group discussions.
- Facing interviews.
- Writing project/research reports/technical reports.
- Making oral presentations.
- Writing formal letters.
- Transferring information from non-verbal to verbal texts and vice-versa.
- Taking part in social and professional communication.

**2. OBJECTIVES:**

This Lab focuses on using multi-media instruction for language development to meet the following targets:

- To improve the students' fluency in English, through a well-developed vocabulary and enable them to listen to English spoken at normal conversational speed by educated English speakers and respond appropriately in different socio-cultural and professional contexts.
- Further, they would be required to communicate their ideas relevantly and coherently in writing.
- To prepare all the students for their placements.

**3. SYLLABUS:**

The following course content to conduct the activities is prescribed for the Advanced English Communication Skills (AECS) Lab:

1. **Activities on Fundamentals of Inter-personal Communication and Building Vocabulary** - Starting a conversation – responding appropriately and relevantly – using the right body language – Role Play in different situations & Discourse Skills- using visuals - Synonyms and antonyms, word roots, one-word substitutes, prefixes and suffixes, study of word origin, business vocabulary, analogy, idioms and phrases, collocations & usage of vocabulary.
2. **Activities on Reading Comprehension** –General Vs Local comprehension, reading for facts, guessing meanings from context, scanning, skimming, inferring meaning, critical reading& effective googling.
3. **Activities on Writing Skills** – Structure and presentation of different types of writing – *letter writing/Resume writing/ e-correspondence/Technical report writing/* – planning for writing – improving one's writing.
4. **Activities on Presentation Skills** – Oral presentations (individual and group) through JAM sessions/seminars/PPTs and written presentations through posters/projects/reports/ e-mails/assignments etc.
5. **Activities on Group Discussion and Interview Skills** – Dynamics of group discussion, intervention, summarizing, modulation of voice, body language, relevance, fluency and organization of ideas and rubrics for evaluation- Concept and process, pre-interview planning, opening

strategies, answering strategies, interview through tele-conference & video-conference and Mock Interviews.

#### 4. MINIMUM REQUIREMENT:

The Advanced English Communication Skills (AECS) Laboratory shall have the following infrastructural facilities to accommodate at least 35 students in the lab:

- Spacious room with appropriate acoustics.
- Round Tables with movable chairs
- Audio-visual aids
- LCD Projector
- Public Address system
- P – IV Processor, Hard Disk – 80 GB, RAM–512 MB Minimum, Speed – 2.8 GHZ
- T. V, a digital stereo & Camcorder
- Headphones of High quality

#### 5. SUGGESTED SOFTWARE:

The software consisting of the prescribed topics elaborated above should be procured and used.

- Oxford Advanced Learner's Compass, 7<sup>th</sup> Edition
- DELTA's key to the Next Generation TOEFL Test: Advanced Skill Practice.
- Lingua TOEFL CBT Insider, by Dream tech
- TOEFL & GRE (KAPLAN, AARCO & BARRONS, USA, Cracking GRE by CLIFFS)

#### TEXT BOOKS:

1. Effective Technical Communication by M Asharaf Rizvi. McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt. Ltd. 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition
2. Academic Writing: A Handbook for International Students by Stephen Bailey, Routledge, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition.

#### REFERENCES:

1. Learn Correct English – A Book of Grammar, Usage and Composition by Shiv K. Kumar and Hemalatha Nagarajan. Pearson 2007
2. Professional Communication by Aruna Koneru, McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt. Ltd, 2016.
3. Technical Communication by Meenakshi Raman & Sangeeta Sharma, Oxford University Press 2009.
4. Technical Communication by Paul V. Anderson. 2007. Cengage Learning pvt. Ltd. New Delhi.
5. English Vocabulary in Use series, Cambridge University Press 2008.
6. Handbook for Technical Communication by David A. McMurrey & Joanne Buckley. 2012. Cengage Learning.
7. Communication Skills by Leena Sen, PHI Learning Pvt Ltd., New Delhi, 2009.
8. Job Hunting by Colm Downes, Cambridge University Press 2008.
9. English for Technical Communication for Engineering Students, Aysha Vishwamohan, Tata Mc Graw-Hill 2009.

**\*MC510: INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS****B.Tech. III Year I Sem.****L T P C**  
**3 0 0 0****UNIT – I**

Introduction to Intellectual property: Introduction, types of intellectual property, international organizations, agencies and treaties, importance of intellectual property rights.

**UNIT – II**

Trade Marks: Purpose and function of trademarks, acquisition of trade mark rights, protectable matter, selecting, and evaluating trade mark, trade mark registration processes.

**UNIT – III**

Law of copy rights: Fundamental of copy right law, originality of material, rights of reproduction, rights to perform the work publicly, copy right ownership issues, copy right registration, notice of copy right, international copy right law.

Law of patents: Foundation of patent law, patent searching process, ownership rights and transfer

**UNIT – IV**

Trade Secrets: Trade secrete law, determination of trade secrete status, liability for misappropriations of trade secrets, protection for submission, trade secrete litigation.

Unfair competition: Misappropriation right of publicity, false advertising.

**UNIT – V**

New development of intellectual property: new developments in trade mark law; copy right law, patent law, intellectual property audits.

International overview on intellectual property, international – trade mark law, copy right law, international patent law, and international development in trade secrets law.

**TEXT & REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Intellectual property right, Deborah. E. Bouchoux, Cengage learning.
2. Intellectual property right – Unleashing the knowledge economy, prabuddha ganguli, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing company ltd.

**EE611PE: OPTIMIZATION TECHNIQUES (Professional Elective - III)****B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisite:** Mathematics –I, Mathematics –II**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce various optimization techniques i.e classical, linear programming, transportation problem, simplex algorithm, dynamic programming
- Constrained and unconstrained optimization techniques for solving and optimizing an electrical and electronic engineering circuits design problems in real world situations.
- To explain the concept of Dynamic programming and its applications to project implementation.

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course, the student will be able to

- explain the need of optimization of engineering systems
- understand optimization of electrical and electronics engineering problems
- apply classical optimization techniques, linear programming, simplex algorithm, transportation problem
- apply unconstrained optimization and constrained non-linear programming and dynamic programming
- Formulate optimization problems.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction and Classical Optimization Techniques:** Statement of an Optimization problem – design vector – design constraints – constraint surface – objective function – objective function surfaces – classification of Optimization problems.

**Classical Optimization Techniques:** Single variable Optimization – multi variable Optimization without constraints – necessary and sufficient conditions for minimum/maximum – multivariable Optimization with equality constraints.

Solution by method of Lagrange multipliers – Multivariable Optimization with inequality constraints – Kuhn – Tucker conditions.

**UNIT - II**

**Linear Programming:** Standard form of a linear programming problem – geometry of linear programming problems – definitions and theorems – solution of a system of linear simultaneous equations – pivotal reduction of a general system of equations – motivation to the simplex method – simplex algorithm.

**Transportation Problem:** Finding initial basic feasible solution by north – west corner rule, least cost method and Vogel's approximation method – testing for optimality of balanced transportation problems.

**UNIT - III**

**Unconstrained Non-linear Programming:** One dimensional minimization methods, Classification, Fibonacci method and Quadratic interpolation method

**Unconstrained Optimization Techniques:** Uni-variant method, Powell's method and steepest descent method.

**UNIT - IV**

**Constrained Non-linear Programming:** Characteristics of a constrained problem - classification - Basic approach of Penalty Function method - Basic approach of Penalty Function method - Basic approaches of Interior and Exterior penalty function methods - Introduction to convex programming problem.

**UNIT - V**

**Dynamic Programming:** Dynamic programming multistage decision processes – types – concept of sub optimization and the principle of optimality – computational procedure in dynamic programming – examples illustrating the calculus method of solution - examples illustrating the tabular method of solution.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Singiresu S. Rao, Engineering Optimization: Theory and Practice by John Wiley and Sons, 4<sup>th</sup> edition, 2009.
2. H. S. Kasene & K. D. Kumar, Introductory Operations Research, Springer (India), Pvt. Ltd., 2004

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. George Bernard Dantzig, Mukund Narain Thapa, "Linear programming", Springer series in operations research 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, 2003.
2. H. A. Taha, "Operations Research: An Introduction", 8<sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson/Prentice Hall, 2007.
3. Kalyanmoy Deb, "Optimization for Engineering Design – Algorithms and Examples", PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi, 2005.



**EE612PE: POWER SEMICONDUCTOR DRIVES (Professional Elective - II)****B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisite:** Power Electronics, Electrical Machines – I, Electrical Machines – II**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce the drive system and operating modes of drive and its characteristics
- To understand Speed – Torque characteristics of different motor drives by various power converter topologies
- To appreciate the motoring and braking operations of drive
- To differentiate DC and AC drives

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course the student is able to

- Identify the drawbacks of speed control of motor by conventional methods.
- Differentiate Phase controlled and chopper-controlled DC drives speed-torque characteristics merits and demerits
- Understand Ac motor drive speed–torque characteristics using different control strategies its merits and demerits
- Describe Slip power recovery schemes

**UNIT - I****Control of DC Motors**

Introduction to Thyristor controlled Drives, Single Phase semi and fully controlled converters connected to d.c separately excited and d.c series motors – continuous current operation – output voltage and current waveforms – Speed and Torque expressions – Speed – Torque Characteristics- Problems on Converter fed d.c motors.

Three phase semi and fully controlled converters connected to d.c separately excited and d.c series motors – output voltage and current waveforms – Speed and Torque expressions – Speed – Torque characteristics – Problems.

**UNIT - II****Four Quadrant Operation of DC Drives**

Introduction to Four quadrant operation – Motoring operations, Electric Braking – Plugging, Dynamic, and Regenerative Braking operations. Four quadrant operation of D.C motors by single phase and three phase dual converters – Closed loop operation of DC motor (Block Diagram Only)

**Control of DC Motors By Choppers:** Single quadrant, Two quadrant and four quadrant chopper fed dc separately excited and series motors – Continuous current operation – Output voltage and current wave forms – Speed and torque expressions – speed-torque characteristics – Problems on Chopper fed D.C Motors – Closed Loop operation ( Block Diagram Only)

**UNIT - III****Control of Induction Motor**

Variable voltage characteristics-Control of Induction Motor by Ac Voltage Controllers – Waveforms – speed torque characteristics.

Variable frequency characteristics-Variable frequency control of induction motor by Voltage source and current source inverter and cyclo converters- PWM control – Comparison of VSI and CSI operations – Speed torque characteristics – numerical problems on induction motor drives – Closed loop operation of induction motor drives (Block Diagram Only)

**UNIT - IV****Rotor Side Control of Induction Motor**

Static rotor resistance control – Slip power recovery – Static Scherbius drive – Static Kramer Drive – their performance and speed torque characteristics – advantages, applications, problems.

#### **UNIT - V**

##### **Control of Synchronous Motors**

Separate control and self-control of synchronous motors – Operation of self-controlled synchronous motors by VSI, CSI and cyclo converters. Load commutated CSI fed Synchronous Motor – Operation – Waveforms – speed torque characteristics – Applications – Advantages and Numerical Problems – Closed Loop control operation of synchronous motor drives (Block Diagram Only), variable frequency control - Cyclo converter, PWM based VSI & CSI.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. “G K Dubey”, Fundamentals of Electric Drives, CRC Press, 2002.
2. “Vedam Subramanyam”, Thyristor Control of Electric drives, Tata McGraw Hill Publications, 1987.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. “S K Pillai”, A First course on Electrical Drives, New Age International (P) Ltd. 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition. 1989
2. “P. C. Sen”, Thyristor DC Drives, Wiley-Blackwell, 1981
3. “B. K. Bose”, Modern Power Electronics, and AC Drives, Pearson 2015.
4. “R. Krishnan”, Electric motor drives - modeling, Analysis and control, Prentice Hall PTR, 2001

**EE613PE: WIND AND SOLAR ENERGY SYSTEMS (Professional Elective - II)****B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisite:** Renewable Energy Systems**Course Objectives:**

- To study the physics of wind power and energy
- To understand the principle of operation of wind generators
- To know the solar power resources
- To analyze the solar photo-voltaic cells
- To discuss the solar thermal power generation
- To identify the network integration issues

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of this course, students will demonstrate the ability to

- Understand the energy scenario and the consequent growths of the power generate renewable energy sources.
- Understand the basic physics of wind and solar power generation.
- Understand the power electronic interfaces for wind and solar generation.
- Understand the issues related to the grid-integration of solar and wind energy systems

**UNIT - I****Physics of Wind Power**

History of wind power, Indian and Global statistics, Wind physics, Betz limit ratio, stall and pitch control, Wind speed statistics-probability distributions, and Wind power-cumulative distribution functions.

**UNIT - II****Wind Generator Topologies**

Review of modern wind turbine technologies, Fixed and Variable speed wind turbine, Induction Generators, Doubly-Fed Induction Generators and their characteristics, Permanent Magnet Synchronous Generators, Power electronics converters. Generator configurations, Converter Control.

**UNIT - III****The Solar Resource**

Introduction, solar radiation spectra, solar geometry, Earth Sun angles, observer Sun angles, solar day length, Estimation of solar energy availability.

**Solar Photovoltaic**

Technologies-Amorphous, mono-crystalline, polycrystalline; V-I characteristics of a PV cell, PV module, array, Power Electronic Converters for Solar Systems, Maximum Power point Tracking (MPPT) algorithms. Converter Control.

**UNIT - IV****Network Integration Issues**

Overview of grid code technical requirements. Fault ride-through for wind farms - real and reactive power regulation, voltage and frequency operating limits, solar PV and wind farm behavior during grid disturbances. Power quality issues. Power system interconnection experiences in the world. Hybrid and isolated operations of solar PV and wind systems.

**UNIT - V****Solar Thermal Power Generation**

Technologies, Parabolic trough, central receivers, parabolic dish, Fresnel, solar pond, elementary analysis.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. T. Ackermann, "Wind Power in Power Systems", John Wiley and Sons Ltd., 2005.
2. G. M. Masters, "Renewable and Efficient Electric Power Systems", John Wiley and Sons, 2004.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. S. P. Sukhatme, "Solar Energy: Principles of Thermal Collection and Storage", McGraw Hill, 1984.
2. H. Siegfried and R. Waddington, "Grid integration of wind energy conversion systems" John Wiley and Sons Ltd., 2006.
3. G. N. Tiwari and M. K. Ghosal, "Renewable Energy Applications", Narosa Publications, 2004.
4. J. A. Duffie and W. A. Beckman, "Solar Engineering of Thermal Processes", John Wiley & Sons, 1991.

**EE601PC: SIGNALS AND SYSTEMS****B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- This gives the basics of Signals and Systems required for all Electrical Engineering related courses.
- To understand the behavior of signal in time and frequency domain
- To understand the characteristics of LTI systems
- This gives concepts of Signals and Systems and its analysis using different transform techniques.

**Course Outcomes:** Upon completing this course, the student will be able to

- Differentiate various signal functions.
- Represent any arbitrary signal in time and frequency domain.
- Understand the characteristics of linear time invariant systems.
- Analyze the signals with different transform technique

**UNIT - I**

**Signal Analysis:** Analogy between Vectors and Signals, Orthogonal Signal Space, Signal approximation using Orthogonal functions, Mean Square Error, Closed or complete set of Orthogonal functions, Orthogonality in Complex functions, Classification of Signals and systems, Exponential and Sinusoidal signals, Concepts of Impulse function, Unit Step function, Signum function.

**UNIT – II**

**Fourier series:** Representation of Fourier series, Continuous time periodic signals, Properties of Fourier Series, Dirichlet's conditions, Trigonometric Fourier Series and Exponential Fourier Series, Complex Fourier spectrum.

**Fourier Transforms:** Deriving Fourier Transform from Fourier series, Fourier Transform of arbitrary signal, Fourier Transform of standard signals, Fourier Transform of Periodic Signals, Properties of Fourier Transform, Fourier Transforms involving Impulse function and Signum function, Introduction to Hilbert Transform.

**UNIT - III**

**Signal Transmission through Linear Systems:** Linear System, Impulse response, Response of a Linear System, Linear Time Invariant(LTI) System, Linear Time Variant (LTV) System, Transfer function of a LTI System, Filter characteristic of Linear System, Distortion less transmission through a system, Signal bandwidth, System Bandwidth, Ideal LPF, HPF, and BPF characteristics, Causality and Paley-Wiener criterion for physical realization, Relationship between Bandwidth and rise time, Convolution and Correlation of Signals, Concept of convolution in Time domain and Frequency domain, Graphical representation of Convolution.

**UNIT – IV**

**Laplace Transforms:** Laplace Transforms (L.T), Inverse Laplace Transform, Concept of Region of Convergence (ROC) for Laplace Transforms, Properties of L.T, Relation between L.T and F.T of a signal, Laplace Transform of certain signals using waveform synthesis.

**Z-Transforms:** Concept of Z- Transform of a Discrete Sequence, Distinction between Laplace, Fourier and Z Transforms, Region of Convergence in Z-Transform, Constraints on ROC for various classes of signals, Inverse Z-transform, Properties of Z-transforms.

**UNIT - V**

**Sampling theorem:** Graphical and analytical proof for Band Limited Signals, Impulse Sampling, Natural and Flat top Sampling, Reconstruction of signal from its samples, Effect of under sampling – Aliasing, Introduction to Band Pass Sampling.

**Correlation:** Cross Correlation and Auto Correlation of Functions, Properties of Correlation Functions, Energy Density Spectrum, Parsevals Theorem, Power Density Spectrum, Relation between Autocorrelation Function and Energy/Power Spectral Density Function, Relation between Convolution and Correlation, Detection of Periodic Signals in the presence of Noise by Correlation, Extraction of Signal from Noise by Filtering.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Signals, Systems & Communications - B.P. Lathi, 2013, BSP.
2. Signals and Systems - A.V. Oppenheim, A.S. Willsky and S.H. Nawabi, 2 Ed.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Signals and Systems – Simon Haykin and Van Veen, Wiley 2 Ed.,
2. Signals and Systems – A. Rama Krishna Rao, 2008, TMH
3. Fundamentals of Signals and Systems - Michel J. Robert, 2008, MGH International Edition.
4. Signals, Systems and Transforms - C. L. Philips, J. M. Parr and Eve A. Riskin, 3 Ed., 2004, PE.
5. Signals and Systems – K. Deergha Rao, Birkhauser, 2018.

**EE602PC: MICROPROCESSORS & MICROCONTROLLERS****B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisite:** Nil**Course Objectives:**

1. To familiarize the architecture of microprocessors and micro controllers
2. To provide the knowledge about interfacing techniques of bus & memory.
3. To understand the concepts of ARM architecture
4. To study the basic concepts of Advanced ARM processors

**Course Outcomes:** Upon completing this course, the student will be able to

1. Understands the internal architecture, organization and assembly language programming of 8086 processors.
2. Understands the internal architecture, organization and assembly language programming of 8051/controllers
3. Understands the interfacing techniques to 8086 and 8051 based systems.
4. Understands the internal architecture of ARM processors and basic concepts of advanced ARM processors.

**UNIT - I:**

**8086 Architecture:** 8086 Architecture-Functional diagram, Register Organization, Memory Segmentation, Programming Model, Memory addresses, Physical Memory Organization, Architecture of 8086, Signal descriptions of 8086, interrupts of 8086.

**Instruction Set and Assembly Language Programming of 8086:** Instruction formats, Addressing modes, Instruction Set, Assembler Directives, Macros, and Simple Programs involving Logical, Branch and Call Instructions, Sorting, String Manipulations.

**UNIT - II:**

**Introduction to Microcontrollers:** Overview of 8051 Microcontroller, Architecture, I/O Ports, Memory Organization, Addressing Modes and Instruction set of 8051.

**8051 Real Time Control:** Programming Timer Interrupts, Programming External Hardware Interrupts, Programming the Serial Communication Interrupts, Programming 8051 Timers and Counters

**UNIT – III:**

**I/O and Memory Interface:** LCD, Keyboard, External Memory RAM, ROM Interface, ADC, DAC Interface to 8051.

**Serial Communication and Bus Interface:** Serial Communication Standards, Serial Data Transfer Scheme, On board Communication Interfaces-I2C Bus, SPI Bus, UART; External Communication Interfaces-RS232, USB.

**UNIT – IV:**

**ARM Architecture:** ARM Processor fundamentals, ARM Architecture – Register, CPSR, Pipeline, exceptions and interrupts interrupt vector table, ARM instruction set – Data processing, Branch instructions, load store instructions, Software interrupt instructions, Program status register instructions, loading constants, Conditional execution, Introduction to Thumb instructions.

**UNIT – V:**

**Advanced ARM Processors:** Introduction to CORTEX Processor and its architecture, OMAP Processor and its Architecture.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Advanced Microprocessors and Peripherals – A. K. Ray and K. M. Bhurchandani, TMH, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition 2006.
2. ARM System Developers guide, Andrew N SLOSS, Dominic SYMES, Chris WRIGHT, Elsevier, 2012

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. The 8051 Microcontroller, Kenneth. J. Ayala, Cengage Learning, 3<sup>rd</sup> Ed, 2004.
2. Microprocessors and Interfacing, D. V. Hall, TMGH, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition 2006.
3. The 8051 Microcontrollers, Architecture and Programming and Applications -K. Uma Rao, Andhe Pallavi, Pearson, 2009.
4. Digital Signal Processing and Applications with the OMAP- L138 Experimenter, Donald Reay, WILEY 2012.



**EE603PC: POWER SYSTEM PROTECTION****B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	1	0	4

**Pre-requisites:** Power Systems-I, Power Systems-II**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce all kinds of circuit breakers and relays for protection of Generators, Transformers and feeder bus bars from Over voltages and other hazards.
- To describe neutral grounding for overall protection.
- To understand the phenomenon of Over Voltages and its classification.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Compare and contrast electromagnetic, static and microprocessor-based relays
- Apply technology to protect power system components.
- Select relay settings of over current and distance relays.
- Analyze quenching mechanisms used in air, oil and vacuum circuit breakers

**UNIT - I****Protective Relays**

Introduction, Need for power system protection, effects of faults, evolution of protective relays, zones of protection, primary and backup protection, essential qualities of protection, classification of protective relays and schemes, current transformers, potential transformers, basic relay terminology.

**Operating Principles and Relay Construction:** Electromagnetic relays, thermal relays, static relays, microprocessor based protective relays.

**UNIT - II****Over-Current Protection**

Time-current characteristics, current setting, over current protective schemes, directional relay, protection of parallel feeders, protection of ring mains, Phase fault and earth fault protection, Combined earth fault and phase fault protective scheme, Directional earth fault relay.

**Distance Protection:** Impedance relay, reactance relay, MHO relay, input quantities for various types of distance relays, Effect of arc resistance, Effect of power swings, effect of line length and source impedance on the performance of distance relays, selection of distance relays, MHO relay with blinders, Reduction of measuring units, switched distance schemes, auto re-closing.

**UNIT- III**

**Pilot Relaying Schemes** - Wire Pilot protection, Carrier current protection.

**AC Machines and Bus Zone Protection:** Protection of Generators, Protection of transformers, Bus-zone protection, frame leakage protection.

**UNIT - IV:****Static Relays**

Amplitude and Phase comparators, Duality between AC and PC, Static amplitude comparator, integrating and instantaneous comparators, static phase comparators, coincidence type of phase comparator, static over current relays, static directional relay, static differential relay, static distance relays, Multi input comparators, concept of Quadrilateral and Elliptical relay characteristics.

**Microprocessor Based Relays:** Advantages, over current relays, directional relays, distance relays.

**UNIT-V:****Circuit Breakers**

Introduction, arcing in circuit breakers, arc interruption theories, re-striking and recovery voltage, resistance switching, current chopping, interruption of capacitive current, oil circuit breaker, air blast

circuit breakers, SF6 circuit breaker, operating mechanism, selection of circuit breakers, high voltage d.c. breakers, ratings of circuit breakers, testing of circuit breakers.

**FUSES:** Introduction, fuse characteristics, types of fuses, application of HRC fuses, discrimination.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Badriram and D.N. Vishwakarma, Power System Protection and Switchgear, TMH 2001.
2. U.A.Bakshi, M.V.Bakshi: Switchgear and Protection, Technical Publications, 2009.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. C.Russel Mason – “The art and science of protective relaying, Wiley Eastern, 1995
2. L.P.Singh “Protective relaying from Electromechanical to Microprocessors”, New Age International

**EE604PC: POWER SYSTEM OPERATION AND CONTROL****B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Pre-requisites:** Power System-I, Power System-II**Course Objectives:**

- To understand real power control and operation
- To know the importance of frequency control
- To analyze different methods to control reactive power
- To understand unit commitment problem and importance of economic load dispatch
- To understand real time control of power systems

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Understand operation and control of power systems.
- Analyze various functions of Energy Management System (EMS) functions.
- Analyze whether the machine is in stable or unstable position.
- Understand power system deregulation and restructuring

**UNIT - I****Load Flow Studies**

Introduction, Bus classification -Nodal admittance matrix - Load flow equations - Iterative methods - Gauss and Gauss Seidel Methods, Newton-Raphson Method-Fast Decoupled method-Merits and demerits of the above methods-System data for load flow study

**UNIT - II****Economic Operation of Power Systems**

Distribution of load between units within a plant-Transmission loss as a function of plant generation, Calculation of loss coefficients-Distribution of load between plants.

**UNIT - III****Load Frequency Control**

Introduction, load frequency problem-Megawatt frequency (or P-f) control channel, MVAR voltages (or Q-V) control channel-Dynamic interaction between P-f and Q-V loops. Mathematical model of speed-governing system-Turbine models, division of power system into control areas, P-f control of single control area (the uncontrolled and controlled cases)-P-f control of two area systems (the uncontrolled cases and controlled cases)

**UNIT - IV****Power System Stability**

The stability problem-Steady state stability, transient stability and Dynamic stability-Swing equation. Equal area criterion of stability-Applications of Equal area criterion, Step by step solution of swing equation-Factors affecting transient stability, Methods to improve steady state and Transient stability, Introduction to voltage stability

**UNIT - V****Computer Control of Power Systems**

Need of computer control of power systems. Concept of energy control centre (or) load dispatch centre and the functions - system monitoring - data acquisition and control. System hardware configuration – SCADA and EMS functions. Network topology – Importance of Load Forecasting and simple techniques of forecasting.

**TEXT BOOKS**

1. C. L. Wadhwa, Electrical Power Systems, 3rd Edn, New Age International Publishing Co., 2001.
2. D. P. Kothari and I. J. Nagrath, Modern Power System Analysis, 4th Edn, Tata McGraw Hill Education Private Limited 2011.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. D. P. Kothari: Modern Power System Analysis-Tata Mc Graw Hill Pub. Co. 2003.
2. Hadi Sadat: Power System Analysis –Tata Mc Graw Hill Pub. Co. 2002.

**EE605PC: POWER SYSTEM LAB****B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>

**Prerequisite:** Power System-I, Power System-II, Power System Protection, Power System Operation and Control, Electrical Machines

**Course Objectives:**

- perform testing of CT, PT's and Insulator strings
- To find sequence impedances of 3- $\Phi$  synchronous machine and Transformer
- To perform fault analysis on Transmission line models and Generators.

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this lab, the student will be able to

- Perform various load flow techniques
- Understand Different protection methods
- Analyze the experimental data and draw the conclusions.

**The following experiments are required to be conducted as compulsory experiments:**

**Part - A**

1. Characteristics of IDMT Over-Current Relay.
2. Differential protection of 1- $\Phi$  transformer.
3. Characteristics of Micro Processor based Over Voltage/Under Voltage relay.
4. A,B,C,D constants of a Long Transmission line
5. Finding the sequence impedances of 3- $\Phi$  synchronous machine.
6. Finding the sequence impedances of 3- $\Phi$  Transformer.

**In addition to the above six experiments, at least any four of the experiments from the following list are required to be conducted.**

**Part - B**

1. Formation of  $Y_{BUS}$ .
2. Load Flow Analysis using Gauss Seidal (GS) Method.
3. Load Flow Analysis using Fast Decoupled (FD) Method.
4. Formation of  $Z_{BUS}$ .
5. Simulation of Compensated Line

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. C.L. Wadhwa: Electrical Power Systems –Third Edition, New Age International Pub. Co., 2001.
2. Hadi Sadat: Power System Analysis –Tata Mc Graw Hill Pub. Co. 2002.

**REFERENCE BOOK:**

1. D. P. Kothari: Modern Power System Analysis-Tata Mc Graw Hill Pub. Co. 2003.

**EE606PC: MICROPROCESSORS & MICROCONTROLLERS LAB****B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>

**Cycle 1: Using 8086 Processor Kits and/or Assembler (5 Weeks)**

- Assembly Language Programs to 8086 to Perform
  1. Arithmetic, Logical, String Operations on 16 Bit and 32-Bit Data.
  2. Bit level Logical Operations, Rotate, Shift, Swap and Branch Operations.

**Cycle 2: Using 8051 Microcontroller Kit (6 weeks)**

- Introduction to IDE
  1. Assembly Language Programs to Perform Arithmetic (Both Signed and Unsigned) 16 Bit Data Operations, Logical Operations (Byte and Bit Level Operations), Rotate, Shift, Swap and Branch Instructions
  2. Time delay Generation Using Timers of 8051.
  3. Serial Communication from / to 8051 to / from I/O devices.
  4. Program Using Interrupts to Generate Square Wave 10 KHZ Frequency on P2.1 Using Timer 0 8051 in 8 bit Auto reload Mode and Connect a 1 HZ Pulse to INT1 pin and Display on Port 0. Assume Crystal Frequency as 11.0592 MHZ

**Cycle 3: Interfacing I/O Devices to 8051(5 Weeks)**

1. 7 Segment Display to 8051.
2. Matrix Keypad to 8051.
3. Sequence Generator Using Serial Interface in 8051.
4. 8 bit ADC Interface to 8051.
5. Triangular Wave Generator through DAC interfaces to 8051.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Advanced Microprocessors and Peripherals by A K Ray, Tata McGraw-Hill Education, 2006
2. The 8051 *Microcontrollers*: Architecture, Programming & Applications by Dr. K. Uma Rao, Andhe Pallavi, Pearson, 2009.

**EE607PC: SIGNALS AND SYSTEMS LAB****B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
0	0	2	1

**Prerequisites:** Signals and Systems**Course Objectives:**

- To develop ability to analyze linear systems and signals
- To develop critical understanding of mathematical methods to analyze linear systems and signals
- To know the various transform techniques
- To analyse sampling principles

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of this course, students will demonstrate the ability to

- Understand the concepts of continuous time and discrete time systems.
- Analyse systems in complex frequency domain.
- Understand sampling theorem and its implications.

**List of Experiments:**

1. Frequency Spectrum of continuous signal
2. Frequency Spectrum of impulse signals (Time Bounded signals)
3. Frequency Response Analysis using any Software
4. Frequency Response Analysis for any Transfer Function (Preferably Transformer)
5. Write a program to generate the discrete sequences  
(i) Unit step(ii) Unit impulse(iii) Ramp(iv)Periodic sinusoidal sequences.  
(Plot all the sequences).
6. Find the Fourier transform of a square pulse.  
(Plot its amplitude and phase spectrum).
7. Write a program to convolve two discrete time sequences. (Plot all the sequences).Verify the result by analytical calculation.
8. WriteaprogramtofindthetrigonometricFourierseriescoefficientsofarectangular periodic signal. Reconstruct the signal by combining the Fourier series coefficients with appropriate weightings.
9. Write a program to find the trigonometric and exponential Fourier series coefficients of a periodic rectangular signal. Plot the discrete spectrum of the signal.
10. Generateadiscretetimesequencebysamplingacontinuoustimesignal.Showthat with sampling rates less than Nyquist rate, aliasing occurs while reconstructing the signal.
11. Write a program to find the magnitude and phase response of first order low pass and high pass filter. Plot the responses in logarithmic scale.
12. Write a program to find the response of a low pass filter and high pass filter, when a speech signal is passed through these filters.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. A. V. Oppenheim, A. S. Willsky and S. H. Nawab, "Signals and systems", Prentice Hall India, 1997.
2. J. G. Proakis and D. G. Manolakis, "Digital Signal Processing: Principles, Algorithms, and Applications", Pearson, 2006.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. H. P. Hsu, "Signals and systems", Schaum's series, McGraw Hill Education, 2010.
2. S. Haykin and B. V. Veen, "Signals and Systems", John Wiley and Sons, 2007.
3. A. V. Oppenheim and R. W. Schaffer, "Discrete-Time Signal Processing", Prentice Hall, 2009.
4. M. J. Robert "Fundamentals of Signals and Systems", McGraw Hill Education, 2007.
5. B. P. Lathi, "Linear Systems and Signals", Oxford University Press, 2009.

**\*MC609: ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE****B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	0

**Course Objectives:**

- Understanding the importance of ecological balance for sustainable development.
- Understanding the impacts of developmental activities and mitigation measures
- Understanding the environmental policies and regulations

**Course Outcomes:** Based on this course, the Engineering graduate will understand /evaluate / develop technologies on the basis of ecological principles and environmental regulations which in turn helps in sustainable development

**UNIT - I**

**Ecosystems:** Definition, Scope and Importance of ecosystem. Classification, structure, and function of an ecosystem, Food chains, food webs, and ecological pyramids. Flow of energy, Biogeochemical cycles, Bioaccumulation, Biomagnification, ecosystem value, services and carrying capacity, Field visits.

**UNIT - II**

**Natural Resources: Classification of Resources:** Living and Non-Living resources, **water resources:** use and over utilization of surface and ground water, floods and droughts, Dams: benefits and problems. **Mineral resources:** use and exploitation, environmental effects of extracting and using mineral resources, **Land resources:** Forest resources, **Energy resources:** growing energy needs, renewable and non-renewable energy sources, use of alternate energy source, case studies.

**UNIT - III**

**Biodiversity and Biotic Resources:** Introduction, Definition, genetic, species and ecosystem diversity. Value of biodiversity; consumptive use, productive use, social, ethical, aesthetic and optional values. India as a mega diversity nation, Hot spots of biodiversity. Field visit. Threats to biodiversity: habitat loss, poaching of wildlife, man-wildlife conflicts; conservation of biodiversity: In-Situ and Ex-situ conservation. National Biodiversity act.

**UNIT - IV**

**Environmental Pollution and Control Technologies: Environmental Pollution:** Classification of pollution, **Air Pollution:** Primary and secondary pollutants, Automobile and Industrial pollution, Ambient air quality standards. **Water pollution:** Sources and types of pollution, drinking water quality standards. **Soil Pollution:** Sources and types, Impacts of modern agriculture, degradation of soil. **Noise Pollution:** Sources and Health hazards, standards, **Solid waste:** Municipal Solid Waste management, composition and characteristics of e-Waste and its management. **Pollution control technologies:** Wastewater Treatment methods: Primary, secondary and Tertiary. Overview of air pollution control technologies, Concepts of bioremediation. **Global Environmental Problems and Global Efforts:** Climate change and impacts on human environment. Ozone depletion and Ozone depleting substances (ODS). Deforestation and desertification. International conventions / Protocols: Earth summit, Kyoto protocol, and Montréal Protocol.

**UNIT - V**

**Environmental Policy, Legislation & EIA:** Environmental Protection act, Legal aspects Air Act- 1981, Water Act, Forest Act, Wild life Act, Municipal solid waste management and handling rules, biomedical waste management and handling rules, hazardous waste management and handling rules. EIA: EIA structure, methods of baseline data acquisition. Overview on Impacts of air, water, biological and Socio-economical aspects. Strategies for risk assessment, Concepts of Environmental Management Plan



(EMP). **Towards Sustainable Future:** Concept of Sustainable Development, Population and its explosion, Crazy Consumerism, Environmental Education, Urban Sprawl, Human health, Environmental Ethics, Concept of Green Building, Ecological Foot Print, Life Cycle assessment (LCA), Low carbon life style.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Textbook of Environmental Studies for Undergraduate Courses by Erach Bharucha for University Grants Commission.
2. Environmental Studies by R. Rajagopalan, Oxford University Press.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Environmental Science: towards a sustainable future by Richard T. Wright. 2008 PHL Learning Private Ltd. New Delhi.
2. Environmental Engineering and science by Gilbert M. Masters and Wendell P. Ela. 2008 PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd.
3. Environmental Science by Daniel B. Botkin & Edward A. Keller, Wiley INDIA edition.
4. Environmental Studies by Anubha Kaushik, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, New age international publishers.
5. Text book of Environmental Science and Technology - Dr. M. Anji Reddy 2007, BS Publications.

**EE711PE: DIGITAL CONTROL SYSTEMS (PE – III)****B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisite:** Control Systems**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the fundamentals of digital control systems, z-transforms
- To understand state space representation of the control systems, concepts of controllability and observability
- To study the estimation of stability in different domains
- To understand the design of discrete time control systems, compensators, state feedback controllers, state observers through various transformations

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of this course, students will demonstrate the ability to

- Obtain discrete representation of LTI systems.
- Analyze stability of open loop and closed loop discrete-time systems.
- Design and analyze digital controllers.
- Design state feedback and output feedback controllers.

**UNIT- I**

**Discrete Representation Of Continuous Systems:** Basics of Digital Control Systems. Discrete representation of continuous systems. Sample and hold circuit. Mathematical Modeling of sample and hold circuit. Effects of Sampling and Quantization. Choice of sampling frequency. ZOH equivalent.

**UNIT- II**

**Discrete System Analysis:** Z-Transform and Inverse Z Transform for analyzing discrete time systems. Pulse Transfer function. Pulse transfer function of closed loop systems. Mapping from s-plane to z plane. Solution of Discrete time systems. Time response of discrete time system.

**Stability of Discrete Time System:** Stability analysis by Jury test. Stability analysis using bilinear transformation. Design of digital control system with dead beat response. Practical issues with dead beat response design.

**UNIT- III**

**State Space Approach for Discrete Time Systems:** State space models of discrete systems, State space analysis. Lyapunov Stability. Controllability, reach-ability, Reconstructibility and observability analysis. Effect of pole zero cancellation on the controllability & observability.

**UNIT- IV**

**Design of Digital Control System:** Design of Discrete PID Controller, Design of discrete state feedback controller. Design of set point tracker. Design of Discrete Observer for LTI System. Design of Discrete compensator.

**UNIT- V**

**Discrete Output Feedback Control:** Design of discrete output feedback control. Fast output sampling (FOS) and periodic output feedback controller design for discrete time systems.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. K. Ogata, "Digital Control Engineering", Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, 1995.
2. M. Gopal, "Digital Control Engineering", Wiley Eastern, 1988.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. G. F. Franklin, J. D. Powell and M. L. Workman, "Digital Control of Dynamic Systems", Addison-Wesley, 1998.
2. B.C. Kuo, "Digital Control System", Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1980.

**EE712PE: DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING (PE – III)****B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisite:** Signals and Systems**Course Objectives:**

- To provide background and fundamental material for the analysis and processing of digital signals.
- To understand the fast computation of DFT and appreciate the FFT processing.
- To study the designs and structures of digital (IIR and FIR) filters and analyze and synthesize for a given specifications.
- To acquaint in Multi-rate signal processing techniques and finite word length effects.

**Course Outcomes:** Upon completing this course, the student will be able to

- Understand the LTI system characteristics and Multirate signal processing.
- Understand the inter-relationship between DFT and various transforms.
- Design a digital filter for a given specification.
- Understand the significance of various filter structures and effects of round off errors

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** Introduction to Digital Signal Processing: Discrete Time Signals & Sequences, conversion of continuous to discrete signal, Normalized Frequency, Linear Shift Invariant Systems, Stability, and Causality, linear differential equation to difference equation, Linear Constant Coefficient Difference Equations, Frequency Domain Representation of Discrete Time Signals and Systems

**Multirate Digital Signal Processing:** Introduction, Down Sampling, Decimation, Up sampling, Interpolation, Sampling Rate Conversion.

**UNIT - II**

**Discrete Fourier series:** Fourier Series, Fourier Transform, Laplace Transform and Z-Transform relation, DFS Representation of Periodic Sequences, Properties of Discrete Fourier Series, Discrete Fourier Transforms: Properties of DFT, Linear Convolution of Sequences using DFT, Computation of DFT: Over-Lap Add Method, Over-Lap Save Method, Relation between DTFT, DFS, DFT and Z-Transform.

**Fast Fourier Transforms:** Fast Fourier Transforms (FFT) - Radix-2 Decimation-in-Time and Decimation-in-Frequency FFT Algorithms, Inverse FFT.

**UNIT - III**

**IIR Digital Filters:** Analog filter approximations – Butterworth and Chebyshev, Design of IIR Digital Filters from Analog Filters, Step and Impulse Invariant Techniques, Bilinear Transformation Method, Spectral Transformations.

**UNIT - IV**

**FIR Digital Filters:** Characteristics of FIR Digital Filters, Frequency Response. Design of FIR Filters: Fourier Method, Digital Filters using Window Techniques, Frequency Sampling Technique, Comparison of IIR & FIR filters.

**UNIT - V**

**Realization of Digital Filters:** Applications of Z – Transforms, Solution of Difference Equations of Digital Filters, System Function, Stability Criterion, Frequency Response of Stable Systems, Realization of Digital Filters – Direct, Canonic, Cascade and Parallel Forms.

**Finite Word Length Effects:** Limit cycles, Overflow Oscillations, Round-off Noise in IIR Digital Filters, Computational Output Round Off Noise, Methods to Prevent Overflow, Trade Off Between Round Off and Overflow Noise, Measurement of Coefficient Quantization Effects through Pole-Zero Movement, Dead Band Effects.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Discrete Time Signal Processing – A. V. Oppenheim and R.W. Schaffer, PHI, 2009
2. Digital Signal Processing, Principles, Algorithms, and Applications: John G. Proakis, Dimitris G. Manolakis, Pearson Education / PHI, 2007.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Digital Signal Processing – Fundamentals and Applications – Li Tan, Elsevier, 2008
2. Fundamentals of Digital Signal Processing using MATLAB – Robert J. Schilling, Sandra L. Harris, Thomson, 2007
3. Digital Signal Processing – S. Salivahanan, A. Vallavaraj and C. Gnanapriya, TMH, 2009
4. Digital Signal Processing - A Practical approach, Emmanuel C. Ifeachor and Barrie W. Jervis, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Pearson Education, 2009

**EE713PE: ELECTRICAL AND HYBRID VEHICLES (PE – III)****B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisite:** Power Semiconductor Drives, Electrical Drives and Control, Utilization of Electric Energy**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the fundamental concepts, principles, analysis and design of hybrid and electric vehicles.
- To know the various aspects of hybrid and electric drive train such as their configuration, types of electric machines that can be used energy storage devices, etc.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of this course, students will demonstrate the ability to

- Understand the models to describe hybrid vehicles and their performance.
- Understand the different possible ways of energy storage.
- Understand the different strategies related to energy storage systems.

**UNIT - I****Introduction:** Conventional Vehicles: Basics of vehicle performance, vehicle power source characterization, transmission characteristics, mathematical models to describe vehicle performance.**UNIT - II****Introduction To Hybrid Electric Vehicles:** History of hybrid and electric vehicles, social and environmental importance of hybrid and electric vehicles, impact of modern drive-trains on energy supplies.**Hybrid Electric Drive-Trains:** Basic concept of hybrid traction, introduction to various hybrid drive-train topologies, power flow control in hybrid drive-train topologies, fuel efficiency analysis.**UNIT - III****Electric Trains:** Electric Drive-trains: Basic concept of electric traction, introduction to various electric drive train topologies, power flow control in electric drive-train topologies, fuel efficiency analysis.**Electric Propulsion Unit:** Introduction to electric components used in hybrid and electric vehicles, Configuration and control of DC Motor drives, Configuration and control of Induction Motor drives, configuration and control of Permanent Magnet Motor drives, Configuration and control of Switch Reluctance Motor drives, drive system efficiency.**UNIT - IV****Energy Storage:** Energy Storage: Introduction to Energy Storage Requirements in Hybrid and Electric Vehicles, Battery based energy storage and its analysis, Fuel Cell based energy storage and its analysis, Super Capacitor based energy storage and its analysis, Flywheel based energy storage and its analysis, Hybridization of different energy storage devices. Sizing the drive system: Matching the electric machine and the internal combustion engine (ICE), Sizing the propulsion motor, sizing the power electronics, selecting the energy storage technology, Communications, supporting subsystems**UNIT - V****Energy Management Strategies:** Energy Management Strategies: Introduction to energy management strategies used in hybrid and electric vehicles, classification of different energy management strategies, comparison of different energy management strategies, implementation issues of energy management strategies.**Case Studies:** Design of a Hybrid Electric Vehicle (HEV), Design of a Battery Electric Vehicle (BEV).

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. C. Mi, M. A. Masrur and D. W. Gao, "Hybrid Electric Vehicles: Principles and Applications with Practical Perspectives", John Wiley & Sons, 2011.
2. S. Onori, L. Serrao and G. Rizzoni, "Hybrid Electric Vehicles: Energy Management Strategies", Springer, 2015.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. M. Ehsani, Y. Gao, S. E. Gay and A. Emadi, "Modern Electric, Hybrid Electric, and Fuel Cell Vehicles: Fundamentals, Theory, and Design", CRC Press, 2004.
2. T. Denton, "Electric and Hybrid Vehicles", Routledge, 2016.

**EE721PE: HVDC TRANSMISSION (PE – IV)****B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Prerequisite:** Power System-I, Power System-II, Power System Protection, Power System Operation and Control, Power Electronics

**Course Objectives:**

- To compare EHV AC and HVDC systems
- To analyze Graetz circuit and also explain 6 and 12 pulse converters
- To control HVDC systems with various methods and to perform power flow analysis in AC/DC systems
- To describe various protection methods for HVDC systems and Harmonics

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course the student is able to

- Compare EHV AC and HVDC system and to describe various types of DC links
- Analyze Graetz circuit for rectifier and inverter mode of operation
- Describe various methods for the control of HVDC systems and to perform power flow analysis in AC/DC systems
- Describe various protection methods for HVDC systems and classify Harmonics and design different types of filters

**UNIT- I**

**Basic Concepts** Necessity of HVDC systems, Economics and Terminal equipment of HVDC transmission systems, Types of HVDC Links, Apparatus required for HVDC Systems, Comparison of AC and DC Transmission, Application of DC Transmission System, Planning and Modern trends in D.C. Transmission.

**Analysis of HVDC Converters:** Choice of Converter Configuration, Analysis of Graetz circuit, Characteristics of 6 Pulse and 12 Pulse converters, Cases of two 3 phase converters in Y/Y mode – their performance.

**UNIT- II**

**Converter and HVDC System Control:** Principle of DC Link Control, Converters Control Characteristics, Firing angle control, Current and extinction angle control, Effect of source inductance on the system, Starting and stopping of DC link, Power Control.

**Reactive Power Control in HVDC:** Introduction, Reactive Power Requirements in steady state, sources of reactive power- Static VAR Compensators, Reactive power control during transients.

**UNIT- III**

**Power Flow Analysis in AC/DC Systems:** Modelling of DC Links, DC Network, DC Converter, Controller Equations, Solution of DC load flow, P.U. System for DC quantities, solution of AC-DC Power flow-Simultaneous method-Sequential method.

**UNIT- IV**

**Converter Faults and Protection:** Converter faults, protection against over current and over voltage in converter station, surge arresters, smoothing reactors, DC breakers, Audible noise, space charge field, corona effects on DC lines, Radio interference.

**UNIT-V:**

**Harmonics:** Generation of Harmonics, Characteristics harmonics, calculation of AC Harmonics, Non-Characteristics harmonics, adverse effects of harmonics, Calculation of voltage and Current harmonics, Effect of Pulse number on harmonics

**Filters:** Types of AC filters, Design of Single tuned filters –Design of High pass filters.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. "K. R. Padiyar", HVDC Power Transmission Systems: Technology and system Interactions, New Age International (P) Limited, and Publishers, 1990.
2. "S K Kamakshaiah, V Kamaraju", HVDC Transmission, TMH Publishers, 2011

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. "S. Rao", EHVAC and HVDC Transmission Engineering and Practice, Khanna publications, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition 1999.
2. "Jos Arrillaga", HVDC Transmission, The institution of electrical engineers, IEE power & energy series 29, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition 1998.
3. "E. W. Kimbark", Direct Current Transmission, John Wiley and Sons, volume 1, 1971.
4. "E. Uhlmann", Power Transmission by Direct Current, B. S. Publications, 2009



**EE722PE: POWER SYSTEM RELIABILITY (PE – IV)****B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Prerequisite:** Reliability Engineering, Power System-I, Power System-II, Power System Operation and Control

**Course Objectives:**

- To describe the generation system model and recursive relation for capacitive model building
- To explain the equivalent transitional rates, cumulative probability and cumulative frequency
- To develop the understanding of risk, system and load point reliability indices
- To explain the basic and performance reliability indices

**Course Outcomes:** Upon the completion of this course, the student will be able to

- Estimate loss of load and energy indices for generation systems model
- Describe merging generation and load models
- Apply various indices for distribution systems
- Evaluate reliability of interconnected systems

**UNIT- I**

**Basic Probability Theory:** Elements of probability, probability distributions, Random variables, Density and Distribution functions- Binomial distribution- Expected value and standard deviation - Binomial distribution, Poisson distribution, normal distribution, exponential distribution, Weibull distribution.

**Definition of Reliability:** Definition of terms used in reliability, Component reliability, Hazard rate, derivation of the reliability function in terms of the hazard rate. Hazard models - Bath tub curve, Effect of preventive maintenance. Measures of reliability: Mean Time to Failure and Mean Time between Failures.

**UNIT - II**

**Generating System Reliability Analysis:** Generation system model – capacity outage probability tables – Recursive relation for capacitive model building – sequential addition method – unit removal – Evaluation of loss of load and energy indices – Examples. Frequency and Duration methods – Evaluation of equivalent transitional rates of identical and non-identical units – Evaluation of cumulative probability and cumulative frequency of non-identical generating units – 2-level daily load representation - merging generation and load models – Examples.

**UNIT- III**

**Operating Reserve Evaluation:** Basic concepts - risk indices – PJM methods – security function approach – rapid start and hot reserve units – Modeling using STPM approach.

**Bulk Power System Reliability Evaluation:** Basic configuration – conditional probability approach – system and load point reliability indices – weather effects on transmission lines – Weighted average rate and Markov model – Common mode failures.

**Inter Connected System Reliability Analysis:** Probability array method – Two inter connected systems with independent loads – effects of limited and unlimited tie capacity - imperfect tie – Two connected Systems with correlated loads – Expression for cumulative probability and cumulative frequency.

**UNIT- IV**

**Distribution System Reliability Analysis:** Basic Techniques – Radial networks –Evaluation of Basic reliability indices, performance indices – load point and system reliability indices – customer oriented, loss and energy-oriented indices – Examples. Basic concepts of parallel distribution system reliability

**UNIT- V**

**Substations and Switching Stations:** Effects of short-circuits - breaker operation – Open and Short-circuit failures – Active and Passive failures – switching after faults – circuit breaker model – preventive maintenance – exponential maintenance times.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Reliability Evaluation of Power systems by R. Billinton, R.N. Allan, BS Publications, 2007.
2. Reliability Modeling in Electric Power Systems by J. Endrenyi, John Wiley and Sons, 1978

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Reliability Engineering: Theory and Practice by Alessandro Birolini, Springer Publications.
2. An Introduction to Reliability and Maintainability Engineering by Charles Ebeling, TMH Publications.
3. Reliability Engineering by E. Balaguruswamy, TMH Publications.
4. Reliability Engineering by Elsayed A. Elsayed, Prentice Hall Publications.

**EE723PE: INDUSTRIAL ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS (PE – IV)****B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisite:** Utilization of Electric Energy**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the various electrical system components
- To know the residential and commercial electrical systems
- To study the illumination systems
- To discuss about the industrial electrical systems

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of this course, students will demonstrate the ability to

- Understand the electrical wiring systems for residential, commercial and industrial consumers, representing the systems with standard symbols and drawings, SLD.
- Understand various components of industrial electrical systems.
- Analyze and select the proper size of various electrical system components.

**UNIT- I**

**Electrical System Components:** LT system wiring components, selection of cables, wires, switches, distribution box, metering system, Tariff structure, protection components- Fuse, MCB, MCCB, ELCB, inverse current characteristics, symbols, single line diagram (SLD) of a wiring system, Contactor, Isolator, Relays, MPCB, Electric shock and Electrical safety practices

**UNIT- II**

**Residential and Commercial Electrical Systems:** Types of residential and commercial wiring systems, general rules and guidelines for installation, load calculation and sizing of wire, rating of main switch, distribution board and protection devices, earthing system calculations, requirements of commercial installation, deciding lighting scheme and number of lamps, earthing of commercial installation, selection and sizing of components.

**UNIT- III:**

**Illumination Systems:** Understanding various terms regarding light, lumen, intensity, candle power, lamp efficiency, specific consumption, glare, space to height ratio, waste light factor, depreciation factor, various illumination schemes, Incandescent lamps and modern luminaries like CFL, LED and their operation, energy saving in illumination systems, design of a lighting scheme for a residential and commercial premise, flood lighting.

**UNIT- IV:**

**Industrial Electrical Systems – I:** HT connect ion, industrial substation, Transformer select ion, Industrial loads, motors, starting of motors, SLD, Cable and Switchgear selection, Lightning Protection, Earthing design, Power factor correction – kVAR calculations, type of compensation, Introduction to PCC, MCC panels. Specifications of LT Breakers, MCB and other LT panel components.

**UNIT- V:**

**Industrial Electrical Systems – II:** DG Systems, UPS System, Electrical Systems for the elevators, Battery banks, Sizing the DG, UPS and Battery Banks, Selection of UPS and Battery Banks.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. S. L. Uppal and G. C. Garg, "Electrical Wiring, Estimating & costing", Khanna publishers, 2008.
2. K. B. Raina, "Electrical Design, Estimating & Costing", New age International, 2007.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. S. Singh and R. D. Singh, "Electrical estimating and costing", Dhanpat Rai and Co., 1997.
2. Web site for IS Standards.
3. H. Joshi, "Residential Commercial and Industrial Systems", McGraw Hill Education, 2008.

**SM701MS: FUNDAMENTALS OF MANAGEMENT FOR ENGINEERS****B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Course Objective:**

- To understand the Management Concepts, applications of Concepts in Practical aspects of business and development of Managerial Skills for Engineers.

**Course Outcome:**

- The students understand the significance of Management in their Profession. The various Management Functions like Planning, Organizing, Staffing, Leading, Motivation and Control aspects are learnt in this course. The students can explore the Management Practices in their domain area.

**UNIT- I:**

**Introduction to Management:** Definition, Nature and Scope, Functions, Managerial Roles, Levels of Management, Managerial Skills, Challenges of Management; Evolution of Management- Classical Approach- Scientific and Administrative Management; The Behavioral approach; The Quantitative approach; The Systems Approach; Contingency Approach, IT Approach.

**UNIT – II:**

**Planning and Decision Making:** General Framework for Planning - Planning Process, Types of Plans, Management by Objectives; Production Planning and Control. Decision making and Problem Solving - Programmed and Non Programmed Decisions, Steps in Problem Solving and Decision Making; Bounded Rationality and Influences on Decision Making; Group Problem Solving and Decision Making, Creativity and Innovation in Managerial Work.

**UNIT- III:**

**Organization and HRM:** Principles of Organization: Organizational Design & Organizational Structures; Departmentalization, Delegation; Empowerment, Centralization, Decentralization, Recentralization; Organizational Culture; Organizational Climate and Organizational Change. Human Resource Management & Business Strategy: Job Satisfaction, Job Enrichment, Job Enlargement, Talent Management, Strategic Human Resource Planning; Recruitment and Selection; Training and Development; Performance Appraisal.

**UNIT- IV:**

**Leading and Motivation:** Leadership, Power and Authority, Leadership Styles; Behavioral Leadership, Situational Leadership, Leadership Skills, Leader as Mentor and Coach, Leadership during adversity and Crisis; Handling Employee and Customer Complaints, Team Leadership. Motivation - Types of Motivation; Relationship between Motivation, Performance and Engagement, Content Motivational Theories - Needs Hierarchy Theory, Two Factor Theory, Theory X and Theory Y.

**UNIT- V:**

**Controlling:** Control, Types and Strategies for Control, Steps in Control Process, Budgetary and Non-Budgetary Controls. Characteristics of Effective Controls, Establishing control systems, Control frequency and Methods.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

- Management Essentials, Andrew DuBrin, 9e, Cengage Learning, 2012.
- Fundamentals of Management, Stephen P. Robbins, Pearson Education, 2009.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Essentials of Management, Koontz Kleihrich, Tata Mc - Graw Hill.
2. Management Fundamentals, Robert N Lussier, 5e, Cengage Learning, 2013.
3. Industrial Engineering and Management: Including Production Management, T.R. Banga, S.C. Sharma, Khanna Publishers.

**EE701PC: ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS DESIGN LAB****B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
1	0	4	3

**Prerequisite:** Basics of Electrical Engineering**Course Objectives:**

- To enhance practical knowledge related to different subjects
- To develop hardware skills such as soldering, winding etc.
- To develop debugging skills.
- To increase ability for analysis and testing of circuits.
- To give an exposure to market survey for available components
- To develop an ability for proper documentation of experimentation.
- To enhance employability of a student.
- To prepare students for working on different hardware projects.

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of course, student will be able to

- Get practical knowledge related to electrical
- Fabricate basic electrical circuit elements/networks
- Trouble shoot the electrical circuits
- Design filter circuit for application
- Get hardware skills such as soldering, winding etc.
- Get debugging skills.

**Group A:**

1. Design and fabrication of reactor/ electromagnet for different inductance values.
2. Design and fabrication of single-phase Induction/three phase motor stator.
3. Start delta starter wiring for automatic and manual operation.
4. Wiring of distribution box with MCB, ELCB, RCCB and MCCB.
5. Wiring of 40 W tube, T-5, LED, Metal Halide lamps and available latest luminaries.
6. Assembly of various types of contactors with wiring.
7. Assembly of DOL and 3-point starter with NVC connections and overload operation.

**Group B: This group consists of electronic circuits which must be assembled and tested on general purpose PCB or bread boards.**

1. Design and development of 5 V regulated power supply.
2. Design and development of precision rectifier.
3. Design and development of first order/ second order low pass/high pass filters with an application.
4. Microcontroller Interface circuit for temperature/level/speed/current/voltage measurement.
5. Peak detector using op-amplifiers.
6. Zero crossing detector using op-amplifiers.
7. PCB design and layout.

**EE811PE: POWER QUALITY AND FACTS (PE - V)****B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisite:** Power Electronics, Power System Operation and Control, HVDC Transmission**Course Objectives:**

- Definition of power quality and different terms of power quality.
- Study of voltage power quality issue – short and long interruption.
- Detail study of characterization of voltage sag magnitude and three phase unbalanced voltage sag.
- Know the behaviour of power electronics loads; induction motors, synchronous motor etc by the power quality issues.
- Overview of mitigation of power quality issues by the VSI converters.
- To understand the fundamentals of FACTS Controllers,
- To know the importance of controllable parameters and types of FACTS controllers & their benefits
- To understand the objectives of Shunt and Series compensation
- To Control STATCOM and SVC and their comparison and the regulation of STATCOM, Functioning and control of GCSC, TSSC and TCSC

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course, the student will be able to:

- Know the severity of power quality problems in distribution system
- Understand the concept of voltage sag transformation from up-stream (higher voltages) to down-stream (lower voltage)
- Concept of improving the power quality to sensitive load by various mitigating custom power devices
- Choose proper controller for the specific application based on system requirements
- Understand various systems thoroughly and their requirements
- Understand the control circuits of Shunt Controllers SVC & STATCOM for various functions viz. Transient stability Enhancement, voltage instability prevention and power oscillation damping
- Understand the Power and control circuits of Series Controllers GCSC, TSSC and TCSC

**UNIT - I**

**Power Quality Problems in Distribution Systems:** Power Quality problems in distribution systems: Transient and Steady state variations in voltage and frequency. Unbalance, Sags, Swells, Interruptions, Wave-form Distortions: harmonics, noise, notching, dc-offsets, fluctuations. Flicker and its measurement.

**UNIT- II**

**Transmission Lines and Series/Shunt Reactive Power Compensation:** Basics of AC Transmission. Analysis of uncompensated AC transmission lines. Passive Reactive Power Compensation. Shunt and series compensation at the mid-point of an AC line. Comparison of Series and Shunt Compensation.

**UNIT- III**

**Static Shunt Compensators:** Objectives of shunt compensation, Methods of controllable VAR generation, Static Var Compensator, its characteristics, TCR, TSC, FC-TCR configurations, STATCOM, basic operating principle, control approaches and characteristics

**UNIT- IV**

**Static Series Compensators:** Objectives of series compensator, variable impedance type of series compensators, TCSC, TSSC-operating principles and control schemes, SSSC, Power Angle



characteristics, Control range and VAR rating, Capability to provide reactive power compensation, external control

**UNIT-V:**

**Combined Compensators:** Introduction to Unified Power Flow Controller, Basic operating principles, Conventional control capabilities, Independent control of real and reactive power.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Electrical Power Systems Quality, Dugan Roger C, Santoso Surya, Mc Granaghan, Marks F. Beaty and H. Wayre, Mc Graw Hill
2. Power Systems Quality Assessment, J. Arillaga, N.R. Watson, S.Clon, John Wiley.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Power Quality, C.Sankaran, CRC Press 4. Understanding power quality problems, Math H. Bollen, IEEE press.
2. "Understanding FACTS –Concepts and Technology of Flexible AC Transmission Systems" Narain G.Honorani, Laszlo Gyugyi

**EE812PE: CONTROL SYSTEMS DESIGN (PE – V)****B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Prerequisite:** Control Systems**Course Objectives:**

- To know the time and frequency domain design problem specifications.
- To understand the design of classical control systems in time-domain
- To analyze the design aspects of classical control systems in frequency-domain
- To know the design of various compensator controllers
- To identify the performance of the systems by design them in state-space
- To study the effects of nonlinearities on various systems performance

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of this course, students will demonstrate the ability to

- Understand various design specifications.
- Design controllers to satisfy the desired design specifications using simple controller structures (P, PI, PID, compensators).
- Design controllers using the state-space approach.

**UNIT - I**

**Design Specifications:** Introduction to design problem and philosophy. Introduction to time domain and frequency domain design specification and its physical relevance. Effect of gain on transient and steady state response. Effect of addition of pole on system performance. Effect of addition of zero on system response.

**UNIT - II**

**Design of Classical Control System In The Time Domain:** Introduction to compensator. Design of Lag, lead lag-lead compensator in time domain. Feedback and Feed forward compensator design. Feedback compensation. Realization of compensators.

**UNIT - III**

**Design of Classical Control System In Frequency Domain:** Compensator design in frequency domain to improve steady state and transient response. Feedback and Feed forward compensator design using bode diagram.

**UNIT - IV:**

**Design of PID Controllers:** Design of P, PI, PD and PID controllers in time domain and frequency domain for first, second and third order systems. Control loop with auxiliary feedback – Feed forward control.

**UNIT - V:**

**Control System Design in State Space:** Review of state space representation. Concept of controllability & observability, effect of pole zero cancellation on the controllability & observability of the system, pole placement design through state feedback. Ackerman's Formula for feedback gain design. Design of Observer. Reduced order observer. Separation Principle.

**Non-linearities and Its Effect on System Performance:** Various types of non-linearities. Effect of various non-linearities on system performance. Singular points. Phase plot analysis.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. N. Nise, "Control system Engineering", John Wiley, 2000.
2. I. J. Nagrath and M. Gopal, "Control system engineering", Wiley, 2000.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. M. Gopal, "Digital Control Engineering", Wiley Eastern, 1988.
2. K. Ogata, "Modern Control Engineering", Prentice Hall, 2010.
3. B. C. Kuo, "Automatic Control system", Prentice Hall, 1995.
4. J. J. D'Azzo and C. H. Houpis, "Linear control system analysis and design (conventional and modern)", McGraw Hill, 1995.
5. R. T. Stefani and G. H. Hostetter, "Design of feedback Control Systems", Saunders College Pub, 1994.

**EE813PE: AI TECHNIQUES IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING (PE – V)****B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Pre-requisites:** Power Systems Operation and Control**Course Objectives:**

- To locate soft commanding methodologies, such as artificial neural networks, Fuzzy logic and genetic Algorithms.
- To observe the concepts of feed forward neural networks and about feedback neural networks.
- To practice the concept of fuzziness involved in various systems and comprehensive knowledge of fuzzy logic control and to design the fuzzy control
- To analyze genetic algorithm, genetic operations and genetic mutations.

**Course Outcomes:** Upon the completion of this course, the student will be able to

- Understand feed forward neural networks, feedback neural networks and learning techniques.
- Understand fuzziness involved in various systems and fuzzy set theory.
- Develop fuzzy logic control for applications in electrical engineering
- Develop genetic algorithm for applications in electrical engineering.

**UNIT - I**

**Artificial Neural Networks:** Introduction, Models of Neuron Network-Architectures –Knowledge representation, Artificial Intelligence and Neural networks–Learning process -Error correction learning, Hebbian learning –Competitive learning-Boltzman learning, supervised learning-Unsupervised learning–Reinforcement learning-Learning tasks.

**UNIT - II**

**ANN Paradigms:** Multi-layer perceptron using Back propagation Algorithm (BPA), Self –Organizing Map (SOM), Radial Basis Function Network-Functional Link Network (FLN), Hopfield Network.

**UNIT - III**

**Fuzzy Logic:** Introduction –Fuzzy versus crisp, Fuzzy sets-Membership function –Basic Fuzzy set operations, Properties of Fuzzy sets –Fuzzy Cartesian Product, Operations on Fuzzy relations –Fuzzy logic–Fuzzy Quantifiers, Fuzzy Inference-Fuzzy Rule based system, Defuzzification methods.

**UNIT - IV**

**Genetic Algorithms:** Introduction-Encoding –Fitness Function-Reproduction operators, Genetic Modeling –Genetic operators-Cross over-Single site cross over, Two point cross over –Multi point cross over Uniform cross over, Matrix cross over-Cross over Rate-Inversion & Deletion, Mutation operator – Mutation –Mutation Rate-Bit-wise operators, Generational cycle-convergence of Genetic Algorithm.

**UNIT - V**

**Applications of AI Techniques:** Load forecasting, Load flow studies, Economic load dispatch, Load frequency control, Single area system and two area system, Reactive power control, Speed control of DC and AC Motors.

**TEXT BOOKS**

1. S. Rajasekaran and G.A.V. Pai Neural Networks, Fuzzy Logic & Genetic Algorithms, PHI, New Delhi, 2003.
2. Rober J. Schalkoff, Artificial Neural Networks, Tata McGraw Hill Edition, 2011.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. P.D. Wasserman; Neural Computing Theory & Practice, Van Nostrand Reinhold, New York, 1989.
2. Bart Kosko; Neural Network & Fuzzy System, Prentice Hall, 1992
3. D.E. Goldberg, Genetic Algorithms, Addison-Wesley 1999.

**EE821PE: SMART GRID TECHNOLOGIES (PE – VI)****B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Pre-requisites:** None**Course Objectives:**

- To group various aspects of the smart grid,
- To defend smart grid design to meet the needs of a utility
- To select issues and challenges that remain to be solved
- To analyze basics of electricity, electricity generation, economics of supply and demand, and the various aspects of electricity market operations in both regulated and deregulated environment.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course the student will be able to:

- Understand the features of small grid in the context of Indian grid.
- Understand the role of automation in transmission and distribution.
- Apply evolutionary algorithms for smart grid.
- Understand operation and maintenance of PMUs, PDCs, WAMs, and voltage and frequency control in micro grid

**UNIT- I**

**Introduction to Smart Grid:** What is Smart Grid? Working definitions of Smart Grid and Associated Concepts –Smart grid Functions-Traditional Power Grid and Smart Grid –New Technologies for Smart Grid – Advantages –Indian Smart Grid –Key Challenges for Smart Grid.

**UNIT- II**

**Smart Grid Architecture:** Components and Architecture of Smart Grid Design –Review of the proposed architectures for Smart Grid. The fundamental components of Smart Grid designs – Transmission Automation – Distribution Automation –Renewable Integration

**UNIT- III**

**Tools and Techniques for Smart Grid:** Computational Techniques –Static and Dynamic Optimization Techniques –Computational Intelligence Techniques –Evolutionary Algorithms –Artificial Intelligence techniques.

**UNIT - IV**

**Distribution Generation Technologies:** Introduction to Renewable Energy Technologies –Micro grids –Storage Technologies –Electric Vehicles and plug –in hybrids –Environmental impact and Climate Change –Economic Issues.

**Communication Technologies and Smart Grid:** Introduction to Communication Technology – Synchro-Phasor Measurement Units (PMUs) –Wide Area Measurement Systems (WAMS).

**UNIT - V**

**Control of Smart Power Grid System:** Load Frequency Control (LFC) in Micro Grid System –Voltage Control in Micro Grid System – Reactive Power Control in Smart Grid. Case Studies and Test beds for the Smart Grids.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Stuart Borlase, Smart Grids, Infrastructure, Technology and Solutions, CRC Press, 2013
2. Gil Masters, Renewable and Efficient Electric Power System, Wiley-IEEE Press, 2004.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. A.G. Phadke and J.S. Thorp, "Synchronized Phasor Measurements and their Applications", Springer Edition, 2010.
2. T. Ackermann, Wind Power in Power Systems, Hoboken, NJ, USA, John Wiley, 2005.

**EE822PE: ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS (PE - VI)****B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisites:** Power System – I, Power System - II**Course Objectives:**

- To distinguish between transmission and distribution systems
- To understand design considerations of feeders
- To compute voltage drop and power loss in feeders
- To understand protection of distribution systems
- To examine the power factor improvement and voltage control

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course, the student able to

- distinguish between transmission, and distribution line and design the feeders
- compute power loss and voltage drop of the feeders
- design protection of distribution systems
- understand the importance of voltage control and power factor improvement

**UNIT - I**

**General Concepts:** Introduction to distribution system, Distribution system planning, Factors effecting the Distribution system planning, Load modelling and characteristics. Coincidence factor - contribution factor - Loss factor - Relationship between the load factor and loss factor. Load growth, Classification of loads (Residential, commercial, Agricultural and Industrial) and their characteristics.

**Distribution Feeders:** Design Considerations of Distribution Feeders: Radial, loop and network types of primary feeders, Introduction to low voltage distribution systems (LVDS) and High voltage distribution systems (HVDS), voltage levels, Factors effecting the feeder voltage level, feeder loading, Application of general circuit constants (A,B,C,D) to radial feeders, basic design practice of the secondary distribution system, secondary banking, secondary network types, secondary mains.

**UNIT - II**

**Substations:** Location of Substations: Rating of distribution substation, service area with 'n' primary feeders. Benefits derived through optimal location of substations. Optimal location of Substations (Perpendicular bisector rule and X, Y co-ordinate method).

**System Analysis:** Voltage drop and power-loss calculations: Derivation for voltage drop and power loss in lines, manual methods of solution for radial networks, three phase balanced primary lines, analysis of non-three phase systems, method to analyze the distribution feeder cost.

**UNIT - III**

**Protection:** Objectives of distribution system protection, types of common faults and procedure for fault calculations, over current Protective Devices: Principle of operation of Fuses, Auto-Circuit Recloser - and Auto-line sectionalizes, and circuit breakers.

**Coordination:** Coordination of Protective Devices: Objectives of protection co-ordination, general coordination procedure, Types of protection coordination: Fuse to Fuse, Auto-Recloser to Fuse, Circuit breaker to Fuse, Circuit breaker to Auto-Recloser.

**UNIT - IV**

**Compensation for Power Factor Improvement:** Capacitive compensation for power-factor control - Different types of power capacitors, shunt and series capacitors, effect of shunt capacitors (Fixed and switched), effect of series capacitors, difference between shunt and series capacitors, Calculation of Power factor correction, capacitor allocation - Economic justification of capacitors - Procedure to determine the best capacitor location.

**UNIT - V**

**Voltage Control:** Voltage Control: Importance of voltage control, methods of voltage control, Equipment for voltage control, effect of shunt capacitors, effect of series capacitors, effect of AVB/AVR on voltage control, line drop compensation, voltage fluctuations.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Turan Gonen, Electric Power Distribution System Engineering, CRC Press, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition 2014.
2. V. Kamaraju, Electrical Power Distribution Systems, Tata Mc Graw Hill Publishing Company, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, 2010.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. G. Ram Murthy, Electrical Power Distribution hand book, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, University press 2004.
2. A.S. Pabla, Electric Power Distribution, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing company, 6<sup>th</sup> edition, 2013.



**EE823PE: ADVANCED CONTROL OF ELECTRIC DRIVES (PE – VI)****B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisites:** Power Electronics, Power Semiconductor Drives**Course Objectives:**

- To know the power electronic converters
- To analyze the various control strategies of power converters for drives control
- To understand the advanced control techniques for DC and AC motor drives
- To go through the control strategies for drives using digital signal processors.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of this course, students will demonstrate the ability to

- Understand the operation of power electronic converters and their control strategies.
- Understand the vector control strategies for ac motor drives
- Understand the implementation of the control strategies using digital signal processors.

**UNIT - I**

**Power Converters for AC Drives:** PWM control of inverter, selected harmonic elimination, space vector modulation, current control of VSI, three level inverter, Different topologies, SVM for 3 level inverter, Diode rectifier with boost chopper, PWM converter as line side rectifier, current fed inverters with self-commutated devices. Control of CSI, H Bridge as a 4-Q drive.

**UNIT - II**

**Induction Motor Drives:** Different transformations and reference frame theory, modeling of induction machines, voltage fed inverter control-v/f control, vector control, direct torque and flux control (DTC).

**UNIT - III**

**Synchronous Motor Drives:** Modeling of synchronous machines, open loop v/f control, vector control, direct torque control, CSI fed synchronous motor drives.

**UNIT - IV**

**Permanent Magnet Motor Drives:** Introduction to various PM motors, BLDC and PMSM drive configuration, comparison, block diagrams, Speed and torque control in BLDC and PMSM.

**Switched Reluctance Motor Drives:** Evolution of switched reluctance motors; various topologies for SRM drives, comparison, closed loop speed and torque control of SRM.

**UNIT - V**

**DSP Based Motion Control:** Use of DSPs in motion control, various DSPs available, and realization of some basic blocks in DSP for implementation of DSP based motion control.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. B. K. Bose, "Modern Power Electronics and AC Drives", Pearson Education, Asia, 2003.
2. P. C. Krause, O. Wasynczuk and S. D. Sudhoff, "Analysis of Electric Machinery and Drive Systems", John Wiley & Sons, 2013.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. H. A. Taliyat and S. G. Campbell, "DSP based Electromechanical Motion Control", CRC press, 2003.
2. R. Krishnan, "Permanent Magnet Synchronous and Brushless DC motor Drives", CRC Press, 2009.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**  
**B.Tech. in INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY**  
**COURSE STRUCTURE & SYLLABUS (R18)**

**Applicable From 2018-19 Admitted Batch**

**I YEAR I SEMESTER**

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	MA101BS	Mathematics - I	3	1	0	4
2	CH102BS	Chemistry	3	1	0	4
3	EE103ES	Basic Electrical Engineering	3	0	0	3
4	ME105ES	Engineering Workshop	1	0	3	2.5
5	EN105HS	English	2	0	0	2
6	CH106BS	Engineering Chemistry Lab	0	0	3	1.5
7	EN107HS	English Language and Communication Skills Lab	0	0	2	1
8	EE108ES	Basic Electrical Engineering Lab	0	0	2	1
		Induction Programme				
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>19</b>

**I YEAR II SEMESTER**

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	MA201BS	Mathematics - II	3	1	0	4
2	AP202BS	Applied Physics	3	1	0	4
3	CS203ES	Programming for Problem Solving	3	1	0	4
4	ME204ES	Engineering Graphics	1	0	4	3
5	AP205BS	Applied Physics Lab	0	0	3	1.5
6	CS206ES	Programming for Problem Solving Lab	0	0	3	1.5
7	*MC209ES	Environmental Science	3	0	0	0
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>18</b>

**II YEAR I SEMESTER**

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	CS301ES	Analog and Digital Electronics	3	0	0	3
2	CS302PC	Data Structures	3	1	0	4
3	MA303BS	Computer Oriented Statistical Methods	3	1	0	4
4	IT304PC	Computer Organization and Microprocessor	3	0	0	3
5	CS305PC	Object Oriented Programming using C++	2	0	0	2
6	CS306ES	Analog and Digital Electronics Lab	0	0	2	1
7	CS307PC	Data Structures Lab	0	0	3	1.5
8	IT308PC	IT Workshop and Microprocessor Lab	0	0	3	1.5
9	CS309PC	C++ Programming Lab	0	0	2	1
10	*MC309	Gender Sensitization Lab	0	0	2	0
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>21</b>

**II YEAR II SEMESTER**

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	CS401PC	Discrete Mathematics	3	0	0	3

2	SM402MS	Business Economics & Financial Analysis	3	0	0	3
3	CS403PC	Operating Systems	3	0	0	3
4	CS404PC	Database Management Systems	3	1	0	4
5	CS405PC	Java Programming	3	1	0	4
6	CS406PC	Operating Systems Lab	0	0	3	1.5
7	CS407PC	Database Management Systems Lab	0	0	3	1.5
8	CS408PC	Java Programming Lab	0	0	2	1
9	*MC409	Constitution of India	3	0	0	0
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>21</b>

**III YEAR I SEMESTER**

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	CS501PC	Formal Languages & Automata Theory	3	0	0	3
2	CS502PC	Software Engineering	3	0	0	3
3	IT503PC	Data Communication & Computer Networks	3	1	0	4
4	IT504PC	Web Programming	2	0	0	2
5		Professional Elective - I	3	0	0	3
6		Professional Elective - II	3	0	0	3
7	CS505PC	Software Engineering Lab	0	0	3	1.5
8	IT506PC	Computer Networks & <i>Web Programming Lab</i>	0	0	3	1.5
9	EN508HS	Advanced Communication Skills Lab	0	0	2	1
10	*MC510	Intellectual Property Rights	3	0	0	0
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>22</b>

**III YEAR II SEMESTER**

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	IT601PC	Introduction to Embedded Systems	3	0	0	3
2	IT602PC	Principles of Compiler Construction	3	0	0	3
3	IT603PC	Algorithm Design and Analysis	3	0	0	3
4	IT604PC	Internet of Things	3	0	0	3
5		Professional Elective –III	3	0	0	3
6		Open Elective-I	3	0	0	3
7	IT605PC	Embedded Systems & Internet of Things Lab	0	0	3	1.5
8	IT606PC	Compiler Construction Lab	0	0	3	1.5
9		Professional Elective-III Lab	0	0	2	1
10	*MC609	Environmental Science	3	0	0	0
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>22</b>

**\*MC609 - Environmental Science – Should be Registered by Lateral Entry Students Only.**

**IV YEAR I SEMESTER**

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	IT701PC	Information Security	3	0	0	3
2	CS702PC	Data Mining	2	0	0	2
3		Professional Elective -IV	3	0	0	3
4		Professional Elective -V	3	0	0	3
5		Open Elective-II	3	0	0	3
6	IT703PC	Information Security Lab	0	0	2	1

7	IT704PC	Industrial Oriented Mini Project/ Summer Internship	0	0	0	2*
8	IT705PC	Seminar	0	0	2	1
9	IT706PC	Project Stage - I	0	0	6	3
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>21</b>

**IV YEAR II SEMESTER**

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	SM801MS	Organizational Behaviour	3	0	0	3
2		Professional Elective -VI	3	0	0	3
3		Open Elective-III	3	0	0	3
4	IT802PC	Project Stage - II	0	0	14	7
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>16</b>

**\*MC – Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory**

**NOTE:** Industrial Oriented Mini Project/ Summer Internship is to be carried out during the summer vacation between 6th and 7th semesters. Students should submit report of Industrial Oriented Mini Project/ Summer Internship for evaluation.

**Professional Elective - I**

IT511PE	Biometrics
CS512PE	Advanced Computer Architecture
CS513PE	Data Analytics
CS514PE	Image Processing
CS515PE	Principles of Programming Languages

**Professional Elective - II**

CS521PE	Computer Graphics
IT521PE	Database Security
CS522PE	Advanced Operating Systems
IT523PE	Machine Learning
IT524PE	Pattern Recognition

**Professional Elective - III**

IT611PE	Ethical Hacking
CS612PE	Network Programming
CS613PE	Scripting Languages
CS614PE	Mobile Application Development
CS615PE	Software Testing Methodologies

**# Courses in PE - III and PE - III Lab must be in 1-1 correspondence.**

**Professional Elective -IV**

IT711PE	Web Security
IT712PE	High Performance Computing
CS713PE	Artificial Intelligence
CS714PE	Cloud Computing
CS715PE	Ad-hoc & Sensor Networks

**Professional Elective -V**

IT721PE	Intrusion Detection Systems
CS722PE	Real Time Systems
CS723PE	Soft Computing
IT724PE	Distributed Databases

CS725PE	Software Process & Project Management
---------	---------------------------------------

**Professional Elective -VI**

IT811PE	Natural Language Processing
CS812PE	Distributed Systems
CS813PE	Neural Networks & Deep Learning
CS814PE	Human Computer Interaction
CS815PE	Cyber Forensics

**MA101BS: MATHEMATICS - I****B.Tech. I Year I Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>

**Course Objectives:** To learn

- Types of matrices and their properties.
- Concept of a rank of the matrix and applying this concept to know the consistency and solving the system of linear equations.
- Concept of Eigen values and eigenvectors and to reduce the quadratic form to canonical form.
- Concept of Sequence.
- Concept of nature of the series.
- Geometrical approach to the mean value theorems and their application to the mathematical problems
- Evaluation of surface areas and volumes of revolutions of curves.
- Evaluation of improper integrals using Beta and Gamma functions.
- Partial differentiation, concept of total derivative
- Finding maxima and minima of function of two and three variables.

**Course Outcomes:** After learning the contents of this paper the student must be able to

- Write the matrix representation of a set of linear equations and to analyse the solution of the system of equations
- Find the Eigen values and Eigen vectors
- Reduce the quadratic form to canonical form using orthogonal transformations.
- Analyse the nature of sequence and series.
- Solve the applications on the mean value theorems.
- Evaluate the improper integrals using Beta and Gamma functions
- Find the extreme values of functions of two variables with/ without constraints.

**UNIT-I: Matrices**

Matrices: Types of Matrices, Symmetric; Hermitian; Skew-symmetric; Skew-Hermitian; orthogonal matrices; Unitary Matrices; rank of a matrix by Echelon form and Normal form, Inverse of Non-singular matrices by Gauss-Jordan method; System of linear equations; solving system of Homogeneous and Non-Homogeneous equations. Gauss elimination method; Gauss Seidel Iteration Method.

**UNIT-II: Eigen values and Eigen vectors**

Linear Transformation and Orthogonal Transformation: Eigen values and Eigenvectors and their properties: Diagonalization of a matrix; Cayley-Hamilton Theorem (without proof); finding inverse and power of a matrix by Cayley-Hamilton Theorem; Quadratic forms and Nature of the Quadratic Forms; Reduction of Quadratic form to canonical forms by Orthogonal Transformation

**UNIT-III: Sequences & Series**

Sequence: Definition of a Sequence, limit; Convergent, Divergent and Oscillatory sequences.

Series: Convergent, Divergent and Oscillatory Series; Series of positive terms; Comparison test, p-test, D-Alembert's ratio test; Raabe's test; Cauchy's Integral test; Cauchy's root test; logarithmic test. Alternating series: Leibnitz test; Alternating Convergent series: Absolute and Conditionally Convergence.

**UNIT-IV: Calculus**

Mean value theorems: Rolle's theorem, Lagrange's Mean value theorem with their Geometrical Interpretation and applications, Cauchy's Mean value Theorem. Taylor's Series.

Applications of definite integrals to evaluate surface areas and volumes of revolutions of curves (Only in Cartesian coordinates), Definition of Improper Integral: Beta and Gamma functions and their applications.

**UNIT-V: Multivariable calculus (Partial Differentiation and applications)**

Definitions of Limit and continuity.

Partial Differentiation; Euler's Theorem; Total derivative; Jacobian; Functional dependence & independence, Maxima and minima of functions of two variables and three variables using method of Lagrange multipliers.

**TEXTBOOKS:**

1. B.S. Grewal, Higher Engineering Mathematics, Khanna Publishers, 36<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2010
2. Erwin kreyszig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 9<sup>th</sup> Edition, John Wiley & Sons, 2006.
3. G.B. Thomas and R.L. Finney, Calculus and Analytic geometry, 9<sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson, Reprint, 2002.

**REFERENCES:**

1. N.P. Bali and Manish Goyal, A text book of Engineering Mathematics, Laxmi Publications, Reprint, 2008.
2. Ramana B.V., Higher Engineering Mathematics, Tata McGraw Hill New Delhi, 11<sup>th</sup> Reprint, 2010.

**CH102BS/CH202BS: CHEMISTRY****B.Tech. I Year I Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To bring adaptability to the concepts of chemistry and to acquire the required skills to become a perfect engineer.
- To impart the basic knowledge of atomic, molecular and electronic modifications which makes the student to understand the technology based on them.
- To acquire the knowledge of electrochemistry, corrosion and water treatment which are essential for the Engineers and in industry.
- To acquire the skills pertaining to spectroscopy and to apply them for medical and other fields.
- To impart the knowledge of stereochemistry and synthetic aspects useful for understanding reaction pathways

**Course Outcomes:** The basic concepts included in this course will help the student to gain:

- The knowledge of atomic, molecular and electronic changes, band theory related to conductivity.
- The required principles and concepts of electrochemistry, corrosion and in understanding the problem of water and its treatments.
- The required skills to get clear concepts on basic spectroscopy and application to medical and other fields.
- The knowledge of configurational and conformational analysis of molecules and reaction mechanisms.

**UNIT - I:**

**Molecular structure and Theories of Bonding:** Atomic and Molecular orbitals. Linear Combination of Atomic Orbitals (LCAO), molecular orbitals of diatomic molecules, molecular orbital energy level diagrams of N<sub>2</sub>, O<sub>2</sub> and F<sub>2</sub> molecules.  $\pi$  molecular orbitals of butadiene and benzene.

Crystal Field Theory (CFT): Salient Features of CFT – Crystal Field Splitting of transition metal ion d-orbitals in Tetrahedral, Octahedral and square planar geometries. Band structure of solids and effect of doping on conductance.

**UNIT - II:**

**Water and its treatment:** Introduction – hardness of water – Causes of hardness - Types of hardness: temporary and permanent – expression and units of hardness – Estimation of hardness of water by complexometric method. Potable water and its specifications. Steps involved in treatment of water – Disinfection of water by chlorination and ozonization. Boiler feed water and its treatment – Calgon conditioning, Phosphate conditioning and Colloidal conditioning. External treatment of water – Ion exchange process. Desalination of water – Reverse osmosis. Numerical problems.

**UNIT - III:**

**Electrochemistry and corrosion:** Electro chemical cells – electrode potential, standard electrode potential, types of electrodes – calomel, Quinhydrone and glass electrode. Nernst equation Determination of pH of a solution by using quinhydrone and glass electrode. Electrochemical series and its applications. Numerical problems. Potentiometric titrations. Batteries – Primary (Lithium cell) and secondary batteries (Lead – acid storage battery and Lithium ion battery).

Causes and effects of corrosion – theories of chemical and electrochemical corrosion – mechanism of electrochemical corrosion, Types of corrosion: Galvanic, water-line and pitting corrosion. Factors affecting rate of corrosion, Corrosion control methods- Cathodic protection – Sacrificial anode and impressed current cathodic methods. Surface coatings – metallic coatings – methods of application. Electroless plating of Nickel.



**UNIT - IV:**

**Stereochemistry, Reaction Mechanism and synthesis of drug molecules:** Introduction to representation of 3-dimensional structures, Structural and stereoisomers, configurations, symmetry and chirality. Enantiomers, diastereomers, optical activity and Absolute configuration. Conformation analysis of n-butane.

Substitution reactions: Nucleophilic substitution reactions: Mechanism of  $S_N1$ ,  $S_N2$  reactions. Electrophilic and nucleophilic addition reactions: Addition of HBr to propene. Markownikoff and anti Markownikoff's additions. Grignard additions on carbonyl compounds. Elimination reactions: Dehydrohalogenation of alkylhalides. Saytzeff rule. Oxidation reactions: Oxidation of alcohols using  $KMnO_4$  and chromic acid.

Reduction reactions: reduction of carbonyl compounds using  $LiAlH_4$  &  $NaBH_4$ . Hydroboration of olefins. Structure, synthesis and pharmaceutical applications of Paracetamol and Aspirin.

**UNIT - V:**

**Spectroscopic techniques and applications:** Principles of spectroscopy, selection rules and applications of electronic spectroscopy. vibrational and rotational spectroscopy. Basic concepts of Nuclear magnetic resonance Spectroscopy, chemical shift. Introduction to Magnetic resonance imaging.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Physical Chemistry, by P.W. Atkins
2. Engineering Chemistry by P.C.Jain & M.Jain; Dhanpat Rai Publishing Company (P) Ltd., New Delhi.
3. Fundamentals of Molecular Spectroscopy, by C.N. Banwell
4. Organic Chemistry: Structure and Function by K.P.C. Volhardt and N.E.Schore, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition.
5. University Chemistry, by B.M. Mahan, Pearson IV Edition.
6. Engineering Chemistry (NPTEL Web-book), by B.L. Tembe, Kamaluddin and M.S. Krishnan

**EE103ES/EE203ES: BASIC ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING****B.Tech. I Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce the concepts of electrical circuits and its components
- To understand magnetic circuits, DC circuits and AC single phase & three phase circuits
- To study and understand the different types of DC/AC machines and Transformers.
- To impart the knowledge of various electrical installations.
- To introduce the concept of power, power factor and its improvement.

**Course Outcomes:**

- To analyze and solve electrical circuits using network laws and theorems.
- To understand and analyze basic Electric and Magnetic circuits
- To study the working principles of Electrical Machines
- To introduce components of Low Voltage Electrical Installations

**UNIT-I: D.C. Circuits**

Electrical circuit elements (R, L and C), voltage and current sources, KVL&KCL, analysis of simple circuits with dc excitation. Superposition, Thevenin and Norton Theorems.

Time-domain analysis of first-order RL and RC circuits.

**UNIT-II: A.C. Circuits**

Representation of sinusoidal waveforms, peak and rms values, phasor representation, real power, reactive power, apparent power, power factor, Analysis of single-phase ac circuits consisting of R, L, C, RL, RC, RLC combinations (series and parallel), resonance in series R-L-C circuit.

Three-phase balanced circuits, voltage and current relations in star and delta connections.

**UNIT-III: Transformers**

Ideal and practical transformer, equivalent circuit, losses in transformers, regulation and efficiency. Auto-transformer and three-phase transformer connections.

**UNIT-IV: Electrical Machines**

Generation of rotating magnetic fields, Construction and working of a three-phase induction motor, Significance of torque-slip characteristic. Loss components and efficiency, starting and speed control of induction motor. Single-phase induction motor. Construction, working, torque-speed characteristic and speed control of separately excited dc motor.

Construction and working of synchronous generators.

**UNIT-V: Electrical Installations**

Components of LT Switchgear: Switch Fuse Unit (SFU), MCB, ELCB, MCCB, Types of Wires and Cables, Earthing. Types of Batteries, Important Characteristics for Batteries. Elementary calculations for energy consumption, power factor improvement and battery backup.

**TEXT BOOKS/REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Basic Electrical Engineering - D.P. Kothari and I.J. Nagrath, 3rd edition 2010, Tata McGraw Hill.
2. D.C. Kulshreshtha, "Basic Electrical Engineering", McGraw Hill, 2009.
3. L.S. Bobrow, "Fundamentals of Electrical Engineering", Oxford University Press, 2011
4. Electrical and Electronics Technology, E. Hughes, 10th Edition, Pearson, 2010
5. Electrical Engineering Fundamentals, Vincent Deltoro, Second Edition, Prentice Hall India, 1989.

**ME105ES/ME205ES: ENGINEERING WORKSHOP****B.Tech. I Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
1	0	3	2.5

**Pre-requisites:** Practical skill**Course Objectives:**

- To Study of different hand operated power tools, uses and their demonstration.
- To gain a good basic working knowledge required for the production of various engineering products.
- To provide hands on experience about use of different engineering materials, tools, equipments and processes those are common in the engineering field.
- To develop a right attitude, team working, precision and safety at work place.
- It explains the construction, function, use and application of different working tools, equipment and machines.
- To study commonly used carpentry joints.
- To have practical exposure to various welding and joining processes.
- Identify and use marking out tools, hand tools, measuring equipment and to work to prescribed tolerances.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Study and practice on machine tools and their operations
- Practice on manufacturing of components using workshop trades including plumbing, fitting, carpentry, foundry, house wiring and welding.
- Identify and apply suitable tools for different trades of Engineering processes including drilling, material removing, measuring, chiseling.
- Apply basic electrical engineering knowledge for house wiring practice.

**1. TRADES FOR EXERCISES:****At least two exercises from each trade:**

- Carpentry – (T-Lap Joint, Dovetail Joint, Mortise & Tenon Joint)
- Fitting – (V-Fit, Dovetail Fit & Semi-circular fit)
- Tin-Smithy – (Square Tin, Rectangular Tray & Conical Funnel)
- Foundry – (Preparation of Green Sand Mould using Single Piece and Split Pattern)
- Welding Practice – (Arc Welding & Gas Welding)
- House-wiring – (Parallel & Series, Two-way Switch and Tube Light)
- Black Smithy – (Round to Square, Fan Hook and S-Hook)

**2. TRADES FOR DEMONSTRATION & EXPOSURE:**

Plumbing, Machine Shop, Metal Cutting (Water Plasma), Power tools in construction and Wood Working

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Workshop Practice /B. L. Juneja / Cengage
2. Workshop Manual / K. Venugopal / Anuradha.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Work shop Manual - P. Kannaiah/ K. L. Narayana/ SciTech
2. Workshop Manual / Venkat Reddy/ BSP

**EN105HS/EN205HS: ENGLISH****B.Tech. I Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
2	0	0	2

**INTRODUCTION**

In view of the growing importance of English as a tool for global communication and the consequent emphasis on training students to acquire language skills, the syllabus of English has been designed to develop linguistic, communicative and critical thinking competencies of Engineering students.

In English classes, the focus should be on the skills development in the areas of vocabulary, grammar, reading and writing. For this, the teachers should use the prescribed text for detailed study. The students should be encouraged to read the texts leading to reading comprehension and different passages may be given for practice in the class. The time should be utilized for working out the exercises given after each excerpt, and also for supplementing the exercises with authentic materials of a similar kind, for example, newspaper articles, advertisements, promotional material etc. *The focus in this syllabus is on skill development, fostering ideas and practice of language skills in various contexts and cultures.*

**Learning Objectives:** The course will help to

- Improve the language proficiency of students in English with an emphasis on Vocabulary, Grammar, Reading and Writing skills.
- Equip students to study academic subjects more effectively and critically using the theoretical and practical components of English syllabus.
- Develop study skills and communication skills in formal and informal situations.

**Course Outcomes:** Students should be able to

- Use English Language effectively in spoken and written forms.
- Comprehend the given texts and respond appropriately.
- Communicate confidently in various contexts and different cultures.
- Acquire basic proficiency in English including reading and listening comprehension, writing and speaking skills.

**SYLLABUS****UNIT –I**

**‘The Raman Effect’ from the prescribed textbook ‘English for Engineers’ published by Cambridge University Press.**

**Vocabulary Building:** The Concept of Word Formation --The Use of Prefixes and Suffixes.

**Grammar:** Identifying Common Errors in Writing with Reference to Articles and Prepositions.

**Reading:** Reading and Its Importance- Techniques for Effective Reading.

**Basic Writing Skills:** Sentence Structures -Use of Phrases and Clauses in Sentences- Importance of Proper Punctuation- Techniques for writing precisely – **Paragraph writing** – Types, Structures and Features of a Paragraph - Creating Coherence-Organizing Principles of Paragraphs in Documents.

**UNIT –II**

**‘Ancient Architecture in India’ from the prescribed textbook ‘English for Engineers’ published by Cambridge University Press.**

**Vocabulary:** Synonyms and Antonyms.

**Grammar:** Identifying Common Errors in Writing with Reference to Noun-pronoun Agreement and Subject-verb Agreement.

**Reading:** Improving Comprehension Skills – Techniques for Good Comprehension

**Writing:** Format of a Formal Letter-**Writing Formal Letters** E.g., Letter of Complaint, Letter of Requisition, Job Application with Resume.

**UNIT –III**

**'Blue Jeans' from the prescribed textbook 'English for Engineers' published by Cambridge University Press.**

**Vocabulary:** Acquaintance with Prefixes and Suffixes from Foreign Languages in English to form Derivatives-Words from Foreign Languages and their Use in English.

**Grammar:** Identifying Common Errors in Writing with Reference to Misplaced Modifiers and Tenses.

**Reading:** Sub-skills of Reading- Skimming and Scanning

**Writing:** Nature and Style of Sensible Writing- **Defining- Describing** Objects, Places and Events –

**Classifying-** Providing Examples or Evidence

**UNIT –IV**

**'What Should You Be Eating' from the prescribed textbook 'English for Engineers' published by Cambridge University Press.**

**Vocabulary:** Standard Abbreviations in English

**Grammar:** Redundancies and Clichés in Oral and Written Communication.

**Reading:** Comprehension- Intensive Reading and Extensive Reading

**Writing: Writing Practices--**Writing Introduction and Conclusion - Essay Writing-Précis Writing.

**UNIT –V**

**'How a Chinese Billionaire Built Her Fortune' from the prescribed textbook 'English for Engineers' published by Cambridge University Press.**

**Vocabulary:** Technical Vocabulary and their usage

**Grammar:** Common Errors in English

**Reading:** Reading Comprehension-Exercises for Practice

**Writing: Technical Reports-** Introduction – Characteristics of a Report – Categories of Reports

Formats- Structure of Reports (Manuscript Format) -Types of Reports - Writing a Report.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Sudarshana, N.P. and Savitha, C. (2018). English for Engineers. Cambridge University Press.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Swan, M. (2016). Practical English Usage. Oxford University Press.
2. Kumar, S and Lata, P. (2018). Communication Skills. Oxford University Press.
3. Wood, F.T. (2007). Remedial English Grammar. Macmillan.
4. Zinsser, William. (2001). On Writing Well. Harper Resource Book.
5. Hamp-Lyons, L. (2006). Study Writing. Cambridge University Press.
6. Exercises in Spoken English. Parts I –III. CIEFL, Hyderabad. Oxford University Press.

**CH106BS/CH206ES: ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LAB****B.Tech. I Year I Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1.5</b>

**Course Objectives:** The course consists of experiments related to the principles of chemistry required for engineering student. The student will learn:

- Estimation of hardness and chloride content in water to check its suitability for drinking purpose.
- To determine the rate constant of reactions from concentrations as a function of time.
- The measurement of physical properties like adsorption and viscosity.
- To synthesize the drug molecules and check the purity of organic molecules by thin layer chromatographic (TLC) technique.

**Course Outcomes:** The experiments will make the student gain skills on:

- Determination of parameters like hardness and chloride content in water.
- Estimation of rate constant of a reaction from concentration – time relationships.
- Determination of physical properties like adsorption and viscosity.
- Calculation of  $R_f$  values of some organic molecules by TLC technique.

**List of Experiments:**

1. Determination of total hardness of water by complexometric method using EDTA
2. Determination of chloride content of water by Argentometry
3. Estimation of an HCl by Conductometric titrations
4. Estimation of Acetic acid by Conductometric titrations
5. Estimation of HCl by Potentiometric titrations
6. Estimation of  $Fe^{2+}$  by Potentiometry using  $KMnO_4$
7. Determination of rate constant of acid catalysed hydrolysis of methyl acetate
8. Synthesis of Aspirin and Paracetamol
9. Thin layer chromatography calculation of  $R_f$  values. eg ortho and para nitro phenols
10. Determination of acid value of coconut oil
11. Verification of freundlich adsorption isotherm-adsorption of acetic acid on charcoal
12. Determination of viscosity of castor oil and ground nut oil by using Ostwald's viscometer.
13. Determination of partition coefficient of acetic acid between n-butanol and water.
14. Determination of surface tension of a give liquid using stalagmometer.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Senior practical physical chemistry, B.D. Khosla, A. Gulati and V. Garg (R. Chand & Co., Delhi)
2. An introduction to practical chemistry, K.K. Sharma and D. S. Sharma (Vikas publishing, N. Delhi)
3. Vogel's text book of practical organic chemistry 5<sup>th</sup> edition
4. Text book on Experiments and calculations in Engineering chemistry – S.S. Dara

**EN107HS/EN207HS: ENGLISH LANGUAGE  
AND COMMUNICATION SKILLS LAB**

B.Tech. I Year I Sem.

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>

The **Language Lab** focuses on the production and practice of sounds of language and familiarizes the students with the use of English in everyday situations both in formal and informal contexts.

**Course Objectives:**

- ✎ To facilitate computer-assisted multi-media instruction enabling individualized and independent language learning
- ✎ To sensitize students to the nuances of English speech sounds, word accent, intonation and rhythm
- ✎ To bring about a consistent accent and intelligibility in students' pronunciation of English by providing an opportunity for practice in speaking
- ✎ To improve the fluency of students in spoken English and neutralize their mother tongue influence
- ✎ To train students to use language appropriately for public speaking and interviews

**Learning Outcomes:** Students will be able to attain

- ✎ Better understanding of nuances of English language through audio- visual experience and group activities
- ✎ Neutralization of accent for intelligibility
- ✎ Speaking skills with clarity and confidence which in turn enhances their employability skills

**Syllabus**

**English Language and Communication Skills Lab (ELCS) shall have two parts:**

- a. **Computer Assisted Language Learning (CALL) Lab**
- b. **Interactive Communication Skills (ICS) Lab**

**Listening Skills**

Objectives

1. To enable students develop their listening skills so that they may appreciate its role in the LSRW skills approach to language and improve their pronunciation
2. To equip students with necessary training in listening so that they can comprehend the speech of people of different backgrounds and regions

*Students should be given practice in listening to the sounds of the language, to be able to recognize them and find the distinction between different sounds, to be able to mark stress and recognize and use the right intonation in sentences.*

- Listening for general content
- Listening to fill up information
- Intensive listening
- Listening for specific information

**Speaking Skills**

Objectives

1. To involve students in speaking activities in various contexts
2. To enable students express themselves fluently and appropriately in social and professional contexts
  - Oral practice: Just A Minute (JAM) Sessions

- Describing objects/situations/people
- Role play – Individual/Group activities

➤ **The following course content is prescribed for the English Language and Communication Skills Lab based on Unit-6 of AICTE Model Curriculum 2018 for B.Tech First English. As the syllabus is very limited, it is required to prepare teaching/learning materials by the teachers collectively in the form of handouts based on the needs of the students in their respective colleges for effective teaching/learning and timesaving in the Lab)**

#### **Exercise – I**

##### **CALL Lab:**

*Understand:* Listening Skill- Its importance – Purpose- Process- Types- Barriers of Listening.

*Practice:* Introduction to Phonetics – Speech Sounds – Vowels and Consonants.

##### **ICS Lab:**

*Understand:* Communication at Work Place- Spoken vs. Written language.

*Practice:* Ice-Breaking Activity and JAM Session- Situational Dialogues – Greetings – Taking Leave – Introducing Oneself and Others.

#### **Exercise – II**

##### **CALL Lab:**

*Understand:* Structure of Syllables – Word Stress and Rhythm– Weak Forms and Strong Forms in Context.

*Practice:* Basic Rules of Word Accent - Stress Shift - Weak Forms and Strong Forms in Context.

##### **ICS Lab:**

*Understand:* Features of Good Conversation – Non-verbal Communication.

*Practice:* Situational Dialogues – Role-Play- Expressions in Various Situations –Making Requests and Seeking Permissions - Telephone Etiquette.

#### **Exercise - III**

##### **CALL Lab:**

*Understand:* Intonation-Errors in Pronunciation-the Influence of Mother Tongue (MTI).

*Practice:* Common Indian Variants in Pronunciation – Differences in British and American Pronunciation.

##### **ICS Lab:**

*Understand:* How to make Formal Presentations.

*Practice:* Formal Presentations.

#### **Exercise – IV**

##### **CALL Lab:**

*Understand:* Listening for General Details.

*Practice:* Listening Comprehension Tests.

##### **ICS Lab:**

*Understand:* Public Speaking – Exposure to Structured Talks.

*Practice:* Making a Short Speech – Extempore.

#### **Exercise – V**

##### **CALL Lab:**

*Understand:* Listening for Specific Details.

*Practice:* Listening Comprehension Tests.

##### **ICS Lab:**

*Understand:* Interview Skills.

*Practice:* Mock Interviews.



\*\*\*\*\*

**Minimum Requirement of infrastructural facilities for ELCS Lab:****1. Computer Assisted Language Learning (CALL) Lab:**

**The Computer Assisted Language Learning Lab** has to accommodate 40 students with 40 systems, with one Master Console, LAN facility and English language learning software for self- study by students.

**System Requirement (Hardware component):**

*Computer network with LAN facility (minimum 40 systems with multimedia) with the following specifications:*

- i) Computers with Suitable Configuration
- ii) High Fidelity Headphones

**2. Interactive Communication Skills (ICS) Lab:**

**The Interactive Communication Skills Lab:** A Spacious room with movable chairs and audio-visual aids with a Public-Address System, a LCD and a projector etc.

**EE108ES/EE208ES: BASIC ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING LAB****B.Tech. I Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
0	0	2	1

**Course Objectives:**

- To analyze a given network by applying various electrical laws and network theorems
- To know the response of electrical circuits for different excitations
- To calculate, measure and know the relation between basic electrical parameters.
- To analyze the performance characteristics of DC and AC electrical machines

**Course Outcomes:**

- Get an exposure to basic electrical laws.
- Understand the response of different types of electrical circuits to different excitations.
- Understand the measurement, calculation and relation between the basic electrical parameters
- Understand the basic characteristics of transformers and electrical machines.

**List of experiments/demonstrations:**

1. Verification of Ohms Law
2. Verification of KVL and KCL
3. Transient Response of Series RL and RC circuits using DC excitation
4. Transient Response of RLC Series circuit using DC excitation
5. Resonance in series RLC circuit
6. Calculations and Verification of Impedance and Current of RL, RC and RLC series circuits
7. Measurement of Voltage, Current and Real Power in primary and Secondary Circuits of a Single-Phase Transformer
8. Load Test on Single Phase Transformer (Calculate Efficiency and Regulation)
9. Three Phase Transformer: Verification of Relationship between Voltages and Currents (Star-Delta, Delta-Delta, Delta-star, Star-Star)
10. Measurement of Active and Reactive Power in a balanced Three-phase circuit
11. Performance Characteristics of a Separately/Self Excited DC Shunt/Compound Motor
12. Torque-Speed Characteristics of a Separately/Self Excited DC Shunt/Compound Motor
13. Performance Characteristics of a Three-phase Induction Motor
14. Torque-Speed Characteristics of a Three-phase Induction Motor
15. No-Load Characteristics of a Three-phase Alternator

**MA201BS: MATHEMATICS - II****B.Tech. I Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	1	0	4

**Course Objectives:** To learn

- Methods of solving the differential equations of first and higher order.
- Evaluation of multiple integrals and their applications
- The physical quantities involved in engineering field related to vector valued functions
- The basic properties of vector valued functions and their applications to line, surface and volume integrals

**Course Outcomes:** After learning the contents of this paper the student must be able to

- Identify whether the given differential equation of first order is exact or not
- Solve higher differential equation and apply the concept of differential equation to real world problems
- Evaluate the multiple integrals and apply the concept to find areas, volumes, centre of mass and Gravity for cubes, sphere and rectangular parallelopiped
- Evaluate the line, surface and volume integrals and converting them from one to another

**UNIT-I: First Order ODE**

Exact, linear and Bernoulli's equations; Applications : Newton's law of cooling, Law of natural growth and decay; Equations not of first degree: equations solvable for p, equations solvable for y, equations solvable for x and Clairaut's type.

**UNIT-II: Ordinary Differential Equations of Higher Order**

Second order linear differential equations with constant coefficients: Non-Homogeneous terms of the type  $e^{ax}$ ,  $\sin ax$ ,  $\cos ax$ , polynomials in  $x$ ,  $e^{ax}V(x)$  and  $xV(x)$ ; method of variation of parameters; Equations reducible to linear ODE with constant coefficients: Legendre's equation, Cauchy-Euler equation.

**UNIT-III: Multivariable Calculus (Integration)**

Evaluation of Double Integrals (Cartesian and polar coordinates); change of order of integration (only Cartesian form); Evaluation of Triple Integrals: Change of variables (Cartesian to polar) for double and (Cartesian to Spherical and Cylindrical polar coordinates) for triple integrals.

Applications: Areas (by double integrals) and volumes (by double integrals and triple integrals), Centre of mass and Gravity (constant and variable densities) by double and triple integrals (applications involving cubes, sphere and rectangular parallelopiped).

**UNIT-IV: Vector Differentiation**

Vector point functions and scalar point functions. Gradient, Divergence and Curl. Directional derivatives, Tangent plane and normal line. Vector Identities. Scalar potential functions. Solenoidal and Irrotational vectors.

**UNIT-V: Vector Integration**

Line, Surface and Volume Integrals. Theorems of Green, Gauss and Stokes (without proofs) and their applications.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. B.S. Grewal, Higher Engineering Mathematics, Khanna Publishers, 36<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2010
2. Erwin kreyszig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 9<sup>th</sup> Edition, John Wiley & Sons, 2006
3. G.B. Thomas and R.L. Finney, Calculus and Analytic geometry, 9<sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson, Reprint, 2002.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Paras Ram, Engineering Mathematics, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, CBS Publishes
2. S. L. Ross, Differential Equations, 3<sup>rd</sup> Ed., Wiley India, 1984.

**AP102BS/AP202BS: APPLIED PHYSICS****B.Tech. I Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	1	0	4

**Course Objectives:**

- Students will demonstrate skills in scientific inquiry, problem solving and laboratory techniques.
- Students will be able to demonstrate competency and understanding of the concepts found in Quantum Mechanics, Fiber optics and lasers, Semiconductor physics and Electromagnetic theory and a broad base of knowledge in physics.
- The graduates will be able to solve non-traditional problems that potentially draw on knowledge in multiple areas of physics.
- To study applications in engineering like memory devices, transformer core and electromagnetic machinery.

**Course Outcomes:** Upon graduation:

- The student would be able to learn the fundamental concepts on Quantum behaviour of matter in its micro state.
- The knowledge of fundamentals of Semiconductor physics, Optoelectronics, Lasers and fibre optics enable the students to apply to various systems like communications, solar cell, photo cells and so on.
- Design, characterization and study of properties of material help the students to prepare new materials for various engineering applications.
- The course also helps the students to be exposed to the phenomena of electromagnetism and also to have exposure on magnetic materials and dielectric materials.

**UNIT-I: Quantum Mechanics**

Introduction to quantum physics, Black body radiation, Planck's law, Photoelectric effect, Compton effect, de-Broglie's hypothesis, Wave-particle duality, Davisson and Germer experiment, Heisenberg's Uncertainty principle, Born's interpretation of the wave function, Schrodinger's time independent wave equation, Particle in one dimensional box.

**UNIT-II: Semiconductor Physics**

Intrinsic and Extrinsic semiconductors, Dependence of Fermi level on carrier-concentration and temperature, Carrier generation and recombination, Carrier transport: diffusion and drift, Hall effect, p-n junction diode, Zener diode and their V-I Characteristics, Bipolar Junction Transistor (BJT): Construction, Principle of operation.

**UNIT-III: Optoelectronics**

Radiative and non-radiative recombination mechanisms in semiconductors, LED and semiconductor lasers: Device structure, Materials, Characteristics and figures of merit, Semiconductor photodetectors: Solar cell, PIN and Avalanche and their structure, Materials, working principle and Characteristics.

**UNIT-IV: Lasers and Fibre Optics**

Lasers: Introduction to interaction of radiation with matter, Coherence, Principle and working of Laser, Population inversion, Pumping, Types of Lasers: Ruby laser, Carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) laser, He-Ne laser, Applications of laser. Fibre Optics: Introduction, Optical fibre as a dielectric wave guide, Total internal reflection, Acceptance angle, Acceptance cone and Numerical aperture, Step and Graded index fibres, Losses associated with optical fibres, Applications of optical fibres.

**UNIT-V: Electromagnetism and Magnetic Properties of Materials**

Laws of electrostatics, Electric current and the continuity equation, Ampere's and Faraday's laws, Maxwell's equations, Polarisation, Permittivity and Dielectric constant, Internal fields in a solid, Clausius-Mossotti equation, Ferroelectrics and Piezoelectrics. Magnetisation, permeability and

susceptibility, Classification of magnetic materials, Ferromagnetism and ferromagnetic domains, Hysteresis, Applications of magnetic materials.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Engineering Physics, B.K. Pandey, S. Chaturvedi - Cengage Learning.
2. Halliday and Resnick, Physics - Wiley.
3. A textbook of Engineering Physics, Dr. M. N. Avadhanulu, Dr. P.G. Kshirsagar - S. Chand

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Richard Robinett, Quantum Mechanics
2. J. Singh, Semiconductor Optoelectronics: Physics and Technology, Mc Graw-Hill inc. (1995).
3. Online Course: "Optoelectronic Materials and Devices" by Monica Katiyar and Deepak Guptha on NPTEL

**CS103ES/CS203ES: PROGRAMMING FOR PROBLEM SOLVING****B.Tech. I Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	1	0	4

**Course Objectives:**

- To learn the fundamentals of computers.
- To understand the various steps in program development.
- To learn the syntax and semantics of C programming language.
- To learn the usage of structured programming approach in solving problems.

**Course Outcomes:** The student will learn

- To write algorithms and to draw flowcharts for solving problems.
- To convert the algorithms/flowcharts to C programs.
- To code and test a given logic in C programming language.
- To decompose a problem into functions and to develop modular reusable code.
- To use arrays, pointers, strings and structures to write C programs.
- Searching and sorting problems.

**UNIT - I: Introduction to Programming**

Introduction to components of a computer system: disks, primary and secondary memory, processor, operating system, compilers, creating, compiling and executing a program etc., Number systems

Introduction to Algorithms: steps to solve logical and numerical problems. Representation of Algorithm, Flowchart/Pseudo code with examples, Program design and structured programming

Introduction to C Programming Language: variables (with data types and space requirements), Syntax and Logical Errors in compilation, object and executable code, Operators, expressions and precedence, Expression evaluation, Storage classes (auto, extern, static and register), type conversion, The main method and command line arguments

Bitwise operations: Bitwise AND, OR, XOR and NOT operators

Conditional Branching and Loops: Writing and evaluation of conditionals and consequent branching with if, if-else, switch-case, ternary operator, goto, Iteration with for, while, do-while loops

I/O: Simple input and output with scanf and printf, formatted I/O, Introduction to stdin, stdout and stderr. Command line arguments

**UNIT - II: Arrays, Strings, Structures and Pointers:**

Arrays: one- and two-dimensional arrays, creating, accessing and manipulating elements of arrays

Strings: Introduction to strings, handling strings as array of characters, basic string functions available in C (strlen, strcat, strcpy, strstr etc.), arrays of strings

Structures: Defining structures, initializing structures, unions, Array of structures

Pointers: Idea of pointers, Defining pointers, Pointers to Arrays and Structures, Use of Pointers in self-referential structures, usage of self referential structures in linked list (no implementation)

Enumeration data type

**UNIT - III: Preprocessor and File handling in C:**

Preprocessor: Commonly used Preprocessor commands like include, define, undef, if, ifdef, ifndef

Files: Text and Binary files, Creating and Reading and writing text and binary files, Appending data to existing files, Writing and reading structures using binary files, Random access using fseek, ftell and rewind functions.

**UNIT - IV: Function and Dynamic Memory Allocation:**

Functions: Designing structured programs, Declaring a function, Signature of a function, Parameters and return type of a function, passing parameters to functions, call by value, Passing arrays to functions, passing pointers to functions, idea of call by reference, Some C standard functions and libraries

Recursion: Simple programs, such as Finding Factorial, Fibonacci series etc., Limitations of Recursive functions

Dynamic memory allocation: Allocating and freeing memory, Allocating memory for arrays of different data types

**UNIT - V: Introduction to Algorithms:**

Algorithms for finding roots of a quadratic equations, finding minimum and maximum numbers of a given set, finding if a number is prime number, etc.

Basic searching in an array of elements (linear and binary search techniques),

Basic algorithms to sort array of elements (Bubble, Insertion and Selection sort algorithms),

Basic concept of order of complexity through the example programs

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Byron Gottfried, Schaum's Outline of Programming with C, McGraw-Hill
2. B.A. Forouzan and R.F. Gilberg C Programming and Data Structures, Cengage Learning, (3<sup>rd</sup> Edition)

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Brian W. Kernighan and Dennis M. Ritchie, The C Programming Language, Prentice
2. Hall of India
3. R.G. Dromey, How to solve it by Computer, Pearson (16<sup>th</sup> Impression)
4. Programming in C, Stephen G. Kochan, Fourth Edition, Pearson Education.
5. Herbert Schildt, C: The Complete Reference, Mc Graw Hill, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition



**ME104ES/ME204ES: ENGINEERING GRAPHICS****B.Tech. I Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
1	0	4	3

**Pre-requisites: Nil****Course objectives:**

- To provide basic concepts in engineering drawing.
- To impart knowledge about standard principles of orthographic projection of objects.
- To draw sectional views and pictorial views of solids.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Preparing working drawings to communicate the ideas and information.
- Read, understand and interpret engineering drawings.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction to Engineering Drawing:** Principles of Engineering Graphics and their Significance, Conic Sections including the Rectangular Hyperbola – General method only. Cycloid, Epicycloid and Hypocycloid, Scales – Plain & Diagonal.

**UNIT- II**

**Orthographic Projections:** Principles of Orthographic Projections – Conventions – Projections of Points and Lines, Projections of Plane regular geometric figures. Auxiliary Planes.

**UNIT – III**

Projections of Regular Solids – Auxiliary Views - Sections or Sectional views of Right Regular Solids – Prism, Cylinder, Pyramid, Cone – Auxiliary views – Sections of Sphere

**UNIT – IV**

Development of Surfaces of Right Regular Solids – Prism, Cylinder, Pyramid and Cone, Intersection of Solids: Intersection of – Prism vs Prism- Cylinder Vs Cylinder

**UNIT – V**

**Isometric Projections:** Principles of Isometric Projection – Isometric Scale – Isometric Views – Conventions – Isometric Views of Lines, Plane Figures, Simple and Compound Solids – Isometric Projection of objects having non- isometric lines. Isometric Projection of Spherical Parts. Conversion of Isometric Views to Orthographic Views and Vice-versa –Conventions

**Introduction to CAD: (For Internal Evaluation Weightage only):**

Introduction to CAD Software Package Commands. - Free Hand Sketches of 2D- Creation of 2D Sketches by CAD Package

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Engineering Drawing N.D. Bhatt / Charotar
2. Engineering Drawing / N. S. Parthasarathy and Vela Murali/ Oxford

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Engineering Drawing / Basant Agrawal and McAgrawal/ McGraw Hill
2. Engineering Drawing/ M. B. Shah, B.C. Rane / Pearson.
3. Computer Aided Engineering Drawing – K Balaveera Reddy et al – CBS Publishers

**AP105BS/AP205BS: APPLIED PHYSICS LAB****B.Tech. I Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	1.5

**List of Experiments:**

1. Energy gap of P-N junction diode:  
To determine the energy gap of a semiconductor diode.
2. Solar Cell:  
To study the V-I Characteristics of solar cell.
3. Light emitting diode:  
Plot V-I and P-I characteristics of light emitting diode.
4. Stewart – Gee's experiment:  
Determination of magnetic field along the axis of a current carrying coil.
5. Hall effect:  
To determine Hall co-efficient of a given semiconductor.
6. Photoelectric effect:  
To determine work function of a given material.
7. LASER:  
To study the characteristics of LASER sources.
8. Optical fibre:  
To determine the bending losses of Optical fibres.
9. LCR Circuit:  
To determine the Quality factor of LCR Circuit.
10. R-C Circuit:  
To determine the time constant of R-C circuit.

**Note: Any 8 experiments are to be performed**

**CS106ES/CS206ES: PROGRAMMING FOR PROBLEM SOLVING LAB****B.Tech. I Year II Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1.5</b>

*[Note: The programs may be executed using any available Open Source/ Freely available IDE*

*Some of the Tools available are:*

*CodeLite: <https://codelite.org/>*

*Code::Blocks: <http://www.codeblocks.org/>*

*DevCpp : <http://www.bloodshed.net/devcpp.html>*

*Eclipse: <http://www.eclipse.org>*

*This list is not exhaustive and is NOT in any order of preference]*

**Course Objectives:** The students will learn the following:

- To work with an IDE to create, edit, compile, run and debug programs
- To analyze the various steps in program development.
- To develop programs to solve basic problems by understanding basic concepts in C like operators, control statements etc.
- To develop modular, reusable and readable C Programs using the concepts like functions, arrays etc.
- To Write programs using the Dynamic Memory Allocation concept.
- To create, read from and write to text and binary files

**Course Outcomes:** The candidate is expected to be able to:

- formulate the algorithms for simple problems
- translate given algorithms to a working and correct program
- correct syntax errors as reported by the compilers
- identify and correct logical errors encountered during execution
- represent and manipulate data with arrays, strings and structures
- use pointers of different types
- create, read and write to and from simple text and binary files
- modularize the code with functions so that they can be reused

**Practice sessions:**

- Write a simple program that prints the results of all the operators available in C (including pre/post increment, bitwise and/or/not, etc.). Read required operand values from standard input.
- Write a simple program that converts one given data type to another using auto conversion and casting. Take the values from standard input.

**Simple numeric problems:**

- Write a program to find the max and min from the three numbers.
- Write the program for the simple, compound interest.
- Write program that declares Class awarded for a given percentage of marks, where mark <40%= Failed, 40% to <60% = Second class, 60% to <70%=First class, >= 70% = Distinction. Read percentage from standard input.
- Write a program that prints a multiplication table for a given number and the number of rows in the table. For example, for a number 5 and rows = 3, the output should be:
- 5 x 1 = 5
- 5 x 2 = 10
- 5 x 3 = 15
- Write a program that shows the binary equivalent of a given positive number between 0 to 255.

**Expression Evaluation:**

- a. A building has 10 floors with a floor height of 3 meters each. A ball is dropped from the top of the building. Find the time taken by the ball to reach each floor. (Use the formula  $s = ut + (1/2)at^2$  where  $u$  and  $a$  are the initial velocity in m/sec ( $= 0$ ) and acceleration in  $m/sec^2$  ( $= 9.8 m/s^2$ )).
- b. Write a C program, which takes two integer operands and one operator from the user, performs the operation and then prints the result. (Consider the operators  $+$ ,  $-$ ,  $*$ ,  $/$ ,  $\%$  and use Switch Statement)
- c. Write a program that finds if a given number is a prime number
- d. Write a C program to find the sum of individual digits of a positive integer and test given number is palindrome.
- e. A Fibonacci sequence is defined as follows: the first and second terms in the sequence are 0 and 1. Subsequent terms are found by adding the preceding two terms in the sequence. Write a C program to generate the first  $n$  terms of the sequence.
- f. Write a C program to generate all the prime numbers between 1 and  $n$ , where  $n$  is a value supplied by the user.
- g. Write a C program to find the roots of a Quadratic equation.
- h. Write a C program to calculate the following, where  $x$  is a fractional value.
- i.  $1 - x/2 + x^2/4 - x^3/6$
- j. Write a C program to read in two numbers,  $x$  and  $n$ , and then compute the sum of this geometric progression:  $1 + x + x^2 + x^3 + \dots + x^n$ . For example: if  $n$  is 3 and  $x$  is 5, then the program computes  $1 + 5 + 25 + 125$ .

**Arrays and Pointers and Functions:**

- a. Write a C program to find the minimum, maximum and average in an array of integers.
- b. Write a functions to compute mean, variance, Standard Deviation, sorting of  $n$  elements in single dimension array.
- c. Write a C program that uses functions to perform the following:
- d. Addition of Two Matrices
- e. ii. Multiplication of Two Matrices
- f. iii. Transpose of a matrix with memory dynamically allocated for the new matrix as row and column counts may not be same.
- g. Write C programs that use both recursive and non-recursive functions
- h. To find the factorial of a given integer.
- i. ii. To find the GCD (greatest common divisor) of two given integers.
- j. iii. To find  $x^n$
- k. Write a program for reading elements using pointer into array and display the values using array.
- l. Write a program for display values reverse order from array using pointer.
- m. Write a program through pointer variable to sum of  $n$  elements from array.

**Files:**

- a. Write a C program to display the contents of a file to standard output device.
- b. Write a C program which copies one file to another, replacing all lowercase characters with their uppercase equivalents.
- c. Write a C program to count the number of times a character occurs in a text file. The file name and the character are supplied as command line arguments.
- d. Write a C program that does the following:  
It should first create a binary file and store 10 integers, where the file name and 10 values are given in the command line. (hint: convert the strings using atoi function)  
Now the program asks for an index and a value from the user and the value at that index should be changed to the new value in the file. (hint: use fseek function)

The program should then read all 10 values and print them back.

- e. Write a C program to merge two files into a third file (i.e., the contents of the first file followed by those of the second are put in the third file).

### Strings:

- a. Write a C program to convert a Roman numeral ranging from I to L to its decimal equivalent.
- b. Write a C program that converts a number ranging from 1 to 50 to Roman equivalent
- c. Write a C program that uses functions to perform the following operations:
  - d. To insert a sub-string in to a given main string from a given position.
  - e. ii. To delete n Characters from a given position in a given string.
- f. Write a C program to determine if the given string is a palindrome or not (Spelled same in both directions with or without a meaning like madam, civic, noon, abcba, etc.)
- g. Write a C program that displays the position of a character ch in the string S or – 1 if S doesn't contain ch.
- h. Write a C program to count the lines, words and characters in a given text.

### Miscellaneous:

- a. Write a menu driven C program that allows a user to enter n numbers and then choose between finding the smallest, largest, sum, or average. The menu and all the choices are to be functions. Use a switch statement to determine what action to take. Display an error message if an invalid choice is entered.
- b. Write a C program to construct a pyramid of numbers as follows:

```

1           *           1           1           *
1 2        **         2 3         2 2         **
1 2 3      ***        4 5 6        3 3 3        ***
                                     4 4 4 4       **
                                     *

```

### Sorting and Searching:

- a. Write a C program that uses non recursive function to search for a Key value in a given
- b. list of integers using linear search method.
- c. Write a C program that uses non recursive function to search for a Key value in a given
- d. sorted list of integers using binary search method.
- e. Write a C program that implements the Bubble sort method to sort a given list of
- f. integers in ascending order.
- g. Write a C program that sorts the given array of integers using selection sort in descending order
- h. Write a C program that sorts the given array of integers using insertion sort in ascending order
- i. Write a C program that sorts a given array of names

### Suggested Reference Books for solving the problems:

- i. Byron Gottfried, Schaum's Outline of Programming with C, McGraw-Hill
- ii. B.A. Forouzan and R.F. Gilberg C Programming and Data Structures, Cengage Learning, (3<sup>rd</sup> Edition)
- iii. Brian W. Kernighan and Dennis M. Ritchie, The C Programming Language, Prentice Hall of India
- iv. R.G. Dromey, How to solve it by Computer, Pearson (16<sup>th</sup> Impression)
- vi. Programming in C, Stephen G. Kochan, Fourth Edition, Pearson Education.
- vii. Herbert Schildt, C: The Complete Reference, Mc Graw Hill, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition

**\*MC109ES/\*MC209ES: ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE**

B.Tech. I Year II Sem.

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	0

**Course Objectives:**

- Understanding the importance of ecological balance for sustainable development.
- Understanding the impacts of developmental activities and mitigation measures.
- Understanding the environmental policies and regulations

**Course Outcomes:**

- Based on this course, the Engineering graduate will understand /evaluate / develop technologies on the basis of ecological principles and environmental regulations which in turn helps in sustainable development

**UNIT-I**

**Ecosystems:** Definition, Scope, and Importance of ecosystem. Classification, structure, and function of an ecosystem, Food chains, food webs, and ecological pyramids. Flow of energy, Biogeochemical cycles, Bioaccumulation, Biomagnification, ecosystem value, services and carrying capacity, Field visits.

**UNIT-II**

**Natural Resources: Classification of Resources:** Living and Non-Living resources, **water resources:** use and over utilization of surface and ground water, floods and droughts, Dams: benefits and problems. **Mineral resources:** use and exploitation, environmental effects of extracting and using mineral resources, **Land resources:** Forest resources, **Energy resources:** growing energy needs, renewable and non-renewable energy sources, use of alternate energy source, case studies.

**UNIT-III**

**Biodiversity and Biotic Resources:** Introduction, Definition, genetic, species and ecosystem diversity. Value of biodiversity; consumptive use, productive use, social, ethical, aesthetic and optional values. India as a mega diversity nation, Hot spots of biodiversity. Field visit. Threats to biodiversity: habitat loss, poaching of wildlife, man-wildlife conflicts; conservation of biodiversity: In-Situ and Ex-situ conservation. National Biodiversity act.

**UNIT-IV**

**Environmental Pollution and Control Technologies: Environmental Pollution:** Classification of pollution, **Air Pollution:** Primary and secondary pollutants, Automobile and Industrial pollution, Ambient air quality standards. **Water pollution:** Sources and types of pollution, drinking water quality standards. **Soil Pollution:** Sources and types, Impacts of modern agriculture, degradation of soil. **Noise Pollution:** Sources and Health hazards, standards, **Solid waste:** Municipal Solid Waste management, composition and characteristics of e-Waste and its management. **Pollution control technologies:** Wastewater Treatment methods: Primary, secondary and Tertiary. Overview of air pollution control technologies, Concepts of bioremediation. **Global Environmental Issues and Global Efforts:** Climate change and impacts on human environment. Ozone depletion and Ozone depleting substances (ODS). Deforestation and desertification. International conventions / Protocols: Earth summit, Kyoto protocol, and Montréal Protocol. NAPCC-Gol Initiatives.

**UNIT-V**

**Environmental Policy, Legislation & EIA:** Environmental Protection act, Legal aspects Air Act- 1981, Water Act, Forest Act, Wild life Act, Municipal solid waste management and handling rules, biomedical waste management and handling rules, hazardous waste management and handling rules. EIA: EIA structure, methods of baseline data acquisition. Overview on Impacts of air, water, biological and Socio-economical aspects. Strategies for risk assessment, Concepts of Environmental Management Plan

(EMP). **Towards Sustainable Future:** Concept of Sustainable Development Goals, Population and its explosion, Crazy Consumerism, Environmental Education, Urban Sprawl, Human health, Environmental Ethics, Concept of Green Building, Ecological Foot Print, Life Cycle assessment (LCA), Low carbon life style.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

- 1 Textbook of Environmental Studies for Undergraduate Courses by Erach Bharucha for University Grants Commission.
- 2 Environmental Studies by R. Rajagopalan, Oxford University Press.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Environmental Science: towards a sustainable future by Richard T. Wright. 2008 PHL Learning Private Ltd. New Delhi.
2. Environmental Engineering and science by Gilbert M. Masters and Wendell P. Ela. 2008 PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd.
3. Environmental Science by Daniel B. Botkin & Edward A. Keller, Wiley INDIA edition.
4. Environmental Studies by Anubha Kaushik, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, New age international publishers.
5. Text book of Environmental Science and Technology - Dr. M. Anji Reddy 2007, BS Publications.
6. Introduction to Environmental Science by Y. Anjaneyulu, BS. Publications.

**CS301ES: ANALOG AND DIGITAL ELECTRONICS****B.TECH II Year I Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce components such as diodes, BJTs and FETs.
- To know the applications of components.
- To give understanding of various types of amplifier circuits
- To learn basic techniques for the design of digital circuits and fundamental concepts used in the design of digital systems.
- To understand the concepts of combinational logic circuits and sequential circuits.

**Course Outcomes:** Upon completion of the Course, the students will be able to:

- Know the characteristics of various components.
- Understand the utilization of components.
- Design and analyze small signal amplifier circuits.
- Learn Postulates of Boolean algebra and to minimize combinational functions
- Design and analyze combinational and sequential circuits
- Know about the logic families and realization of logic gates.

**UNIT - I**

**Diodes and Applications:** Junction diode characteristics: Open circuited p-n junction, p-n junction as a rectifier, V-I characteristics, effect of temperature, diode resistance, diffusion capacitance, diode switching times, breakdown diodes, Tunnel diodes, photo diode, LED.

Diode Applications - clipping circuits, comparators, Half wave rectifier, Full wave rectifier, rectifier with capacitor filter.

**UNIT - II**

**BJTs:** Transistor characteristics: The junction transistor, transistor as an amplifier, CB, CE, CC configurations, comparison of transistor configurations, the operating point, self-bias or Emitter bias, bias compensation, thermal runaway and stability, transistor at low frequencies, CE amplifier response, gain bandwidth product, Emitter follower, RC coupled amplifier, two cascaded CE and multi stage CE amplifiers.

**UNIT - III**

**FETs and Digital Circuits:** FETs: JFET, V-I characteristics, MOSFET, low frequency CS and CD amplifiers, CS and CD amplifiers.

Digital Circuits: Digital (binary) operations of a system, OR gate, AND gate, NOT, EXCLUSIVE OR gate, De Morgan Laws, NAND and NOR DTL gates, modified DTL gates, HTL and TTL gates, output stages, RTL and DCTL, CMOS, Comparison of logic families.

**UNIT - IV**

**Combinational Logic Circuits:** Basic Theorems and Properties of Boolean Algebra, Canonical and Standard Forms, Digital Logic Gates, The Map Method, Product-of-Sums Simplification, Don't-Care Conditions, NAND and NOR Implementation, Exclusive-OR Function, Binary Adder-Subtractor, Decimal Adder, Binary Multiplier, Magnitude Comparator, Decoders, Encoders, Multiplexers.

**UNIT - V**



**Sequential Logic Circuits:** Sequential Circuits, Storage Elements: Latches and flip flops, Analysis of Clocked Sequential Circuits, State Reduction and Assignment, Shift Registers, Ripple Counters, Synchronous Counters, Random-Access Memory, Read-Only Memory.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Integrated Electronics: Analog and Digital Circuits and Systems, 2/e, Jaccob Millman, Christos Halkias and Chethan D. Parikh, *Tata McGraw-Hill Education*, India, 2010.
2. Digital Design, 5/e, Morris Mano and Michael D. Cilette, *Pearson*, 2011.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Electronic Devices and Circuits, Jimmy J Cathey, *Schaum's outline series*, 1988.
2. Digital Principles, 3/e, Roger L. Tokheim, *Schaum's outline series*, 1994.

**CS302PC: DATA STRUCTURES****B.TECH II Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	1	0	4

**Prerequisites:** A course on “Programming for Problem Solving”.**Course Objectives:**

- Exploring basic data structures such as stacks and queues.
- Introduces a variety of data structures such as hash tables, search trees, tries, heaps, graphs.
- Introduces sorting and pattern matching algorithms

**Course Outcomes:**

- Ability to select the data structures that efficiently model the information in a problem.
- Ability to assess efficiency trade-offs among different data structure implementations or combinations.
- Implement and know the application of algorithms for sorting and pattern matching.
- Design programs using a variety of data structures, including hash tables, binary and general tree structures, search trees, tries, heaps, graphs, and AVL-trees.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction to Data Structures**, abstract data types, Linear list – singly linked list implementation, insertion, deletion and searching operations on linear list, Stacks-Operations, array and linked representations of stacks, stack applications, Queues-operations, array and linked representations.

**UNIT - II**

**Dictionaries:** linear list representation, skip list representation, operations - insertion, deletion and searching.

**Hash Table Representation:** hash functions, collision resolution-separate chaining, open addressing-linear probing, quadratic probing, double hashing, rehashing, extendible hashing.

**UNIT - III**

**Search Trees:** Binary Search Trees, Definition, Implementation, Operations- Searching, Insertion and Deletion, AVL Trees, Definition, Height of an AVL Tree, Operations – Insertion, Deletion and Searching, Red –Black, Splay Trees.

**UNIT - IV**

**Graphs:** Graph Implementation Methods. Graph Traversal Methods.

**Sorting:** Heap Sort, External Sorting- Model for external sorting, Merge Sort.

**UNIT - V**

**Pattern Matching and Tries:** Pattern matching algorithms-Brute force, the Boyer –Moore algorithm, the Knuth-Morris-Pratt algorithm, Standard Tries, Compressed Tries, Suffix tries.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Fundamentals of Data Structures in C, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, E. Horowitz, S. Sahni and Susan Anderson Freed, *Universities Press*.
2. Data Structures using C – A. S. Tanenbaum, Y. Langsam, and M.J. Augenstein, *PHI/Pearson Education*.

**REFERENCE BOOK:**

1. Data Structures: A Pseudocode Approach with C, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, R. F. Gilberg and B.A. Forouzan, Cengage Learning.

**MA303BS: COMPUTER ORIENTED STATISTICAL METHODS****B.TECH II Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	1	0	4

**Pre-requisites:** Mathematics courses of first year of study.**Course Objectives:** To learn

- The theory of Probability, and probability distributions of single and multiple random variables
- The sampling theory and testing of hypothesis and making inferences
- Stochastic process and Markov chains.

**Course Outcomes:** After learning the contents of this paper the student must be able to

- Apply the concepts of probability and distributions to some case studies
- Correlate the material of one unit to the material in other units
- Resolve the potential misconceptions and hazards in each topic of study.

**UNIT - I****Probability:** Sample Space, Events, Counting Sample Points, Probability of an Event, Additive Rules, Conditional Probability, Independence, and the Product Rule, Bayes' Rule.**Random Variables and Probability Distributions:** Concept of a Random Variable, Discrete Probability Distributions, Continuous Probability Distributions, Statistical Independence.**UNIT - II****Mathematical Expectation:** Mean of a Random Variable, Variance and Covariance of Random Variables, Means and Variances of Linear Combinations of Random Variables, Chebyshev's Theorem.**Discrete Probability Distributions:** Introduction and Motivation, Binomial, Distribution, Geometric Distributions and Poisson distribution.**UNIT - III****Continuous Probability Distributions :** Continuous Uniform Distribution, Normal Distribution, Areas under the Normal Curve, Applications of the Normal Distribution, Normal Approximation to the Binomial, Gamma and Exponential Distributions.**Fundamental Sampling Distributions:** Random Sampling, Some Important Statistics, Sampling Distributions, Sampling Distribution of Means and the Central Limit Theorem, Sampling Distribution of  $S^2$ ,  $t$ -Distribution, F-Distribution.**UNIT - IV****Estimation & Tests of Hypotheses:** Introduction, Statistical Inference, Classical Methods of Estimation.: Estimating the Mean, Standard Error of a Point Estimate, Prediction Intervals, Tolerance Limits, Estimating the Variance, Estimating a Proportion for single mean , Difference between Two Means, between Two Proportions for Two Samples and Maximum Likelihood Estimation.**Statistical Hypotheses:** General Concepts, Testing a Statistical Hypothesis, Tests Concerning a Single Mean, Tests on Two Means, Test on a Single Proportion, Two Samples: Tests on Two Proportions.**UNIT - V****Stochastic Processes and Markov Chains:** Introduction to Stochastic processes- Markov process. Transition Probability, Transition Probability Matrix, First order and Higher order Markov process, n-step transition probabilities, Markov chain, Steady state condition, Markov analysis.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Ronald E. Walpole, Raymond H. Myers, Sharon L. Myers, Keying Ye, Probability & Statistics for Engineers & Scientists, 9th Ed. Pearson Publishers.
2. S C Gupta and V K Kapoor, Fundamentals of Mathematical statistics, Khanna publications.
3. S. D. Sharma, Operations Research, Kedarnath and Ramnath Publishers, Meerut, Delhi

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. T.T. Soong, Fundamentals of Probability and Statistics for Engineers, John Wiley & Sons Ltd, 2004.
2. Sheldon M Ross, Probability and statistics for Engineers and scientists, Academic Press.

**IT304PC: COMPUTER ORGANIZATION AND MICROPROCESSOR****B.TECH II Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand basic components of computers.
- To understand the architecture of 8086 processor.
- To understand the instruction sets, instruction formats and various addressing modes of 8086.
- To understand the representation of data at the machine level and how computations are performed at machine level.
- To understand the memory organization and I/O organization.
- To understand the parallelism both in terms of single and multiple processors.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Able to understand the basic components and the design of CPU, ALU and Control Unit.
- Ability to understand memory hierarchy and its impact on computer cost/performance.
- Ability to understand the advantage of instruction level parallelism and pipelining for high performance Processor design.
- Ability to understand the instruction set, instruction formats and addressing modes of 8086.
- Ability to write assembly language programs to solve problems.

**UNIT - I**

**Digital Computers:** Introduction, Block diagram of Digital Computer, Definition of Computer Organization, Computer Design and Computer Architecture.

**Basic Computer Organization and Design:** Instruction codes, Computer Registers, Computer instructions, Timing and Control, Instruction cycle, Memory Reference Instructions, Input – Output and Interrupt, Complete Computer Description.

**Micro Programmed Control:** Control memory, Address sequencing, micro program example, design of control unit.

**UNIT - II**

**Central Processing Unit:** The 8086 Processor Architecture, Register organization, Physical memory organization, General Bus Operation, I/O Addressing Capability, Special Processor Activities, Minimum and Maximum mode system and timings.

**8086 Instruction Set and Assembler Directives-**Machine language instruction formats, Addressing modes, Instruction set of 8086, Assembler directives and operators.

**UNIT - III**

**Assembly Language Programming with 8086-** Machine level programs, Machine coding the programs, Programming with an assembler, Assembly Language example programs. Stack structure of 8086, Interrupts and Interrupt service routines, Interrupt cycle of 8086, Interrupt programming, Passing parameters to procedures, Macros, Timings and Delays.

**UNIT - IV**

**Computer Arithmetic:** Introduction, Addition and Subtraction, Multiplication Algorithms, Division Algorithms, Floating - point Arithmetic operations.

**Input-Output Organization:** Peripheral Devices, Input-Output Interface, Asynchronous data transfer, Modes of Transfer, Priority Interrupt, Direct memory Access, Input –Output Processor (IOP), Intel 8089 IOP.

**UNIT - V**

**Memory Organization:** Memory Hierarchy, Main Memory, Auxiliary memory, Associate Memory, Cache Memory.

**Pipeline and Vector Processing:** Parallel Processing, Pipelining, Arithmetic Pipeline, Instruction Pipeline, RISC Pipeline, Vector Processing, Array Processors.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Computer System Architecture, M. Moris Mano, Third Edition, Pearson. **(UNIST-I, IV, V)**
2. Advanced Microprocessors and Peripherals, K M Bhurchandi, A.K Ray ,3<sup>rd</sup> edition, McGraw Hill India Education Private Ltd. **(UNITS - II, III).**

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Microprocessors and Interfacing, D V Hall, SSSP Rao, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, McGraw Hill India Education Private Ltd.
2. Carl Hamacher, Zvonko Vranesic, Safwat Zaky: Computer Organization, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, 2002
3. Computer Organization and Architecture, William Stallings, 9th Edition, Pearson.
4. David A. Patterson, John L. Hennessy: Computer Organization and Design – The Hardware / Software Interface ARM Edition, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Elsevier, 2009.

**CS305PC: OBJECT ORIENTED PROGRAMMING USING C++****B.TECH II Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
2	0	0	2

**Prerequisites:** A course on “Programming for Problem Solving using C”.**Course Objectives:**

- Introduces Object Oriented Programming concepts using the C++ language.
- Introduces the principles of data abstraction, inheritance and polymorphism;
- Introduces the principles of virtual functions and polymorphism
- Introduces handling formatted I/O and unformatted I/O
- Introduces exception handling

**Course Outcomes:**

- Able to develop programs with reusability
- Develop programs for file handling
- Handle exceptions in programming
- Develop applications for a range of problems using object-oriented programming techniques

**UNIT - I**

**Object-Oriented Thinking:** Different paradigms for problem solving, need for OOP paradigm, differences between OOP and Procedure oriented programming, Overview of OOP concepts- Abstraction, Encapsulation, Inheritance and Polymorphism.

**C++ Basics:** Structure of a C++ program, Data types, Declaration of variables, Expressions, Operators, Operator Precedence, Evaluation of expressions, Type conversions, Pointers, Arrays, Pointers and Arrays, Strings, Structures, References. Flow control statement- if, switch, while, for, do, break, continue, goto statements. Functions - Scope of variables, Parameter passing, Default arguments, inline functions, Recursive functions, Pointers to functions. Dynamic memory allocation and de-allocation operators-new and delete, Preprocessor directives.

**UNIT - II**

**C++ Classes and Data Abstraction:** Class definition, Class structure, Class objects, Class scope, this pointer, Friends to a class, Static class members, Constant member functions, Constructors and Destructors, Dynamic creation and destruction of objects, Data abstraction, ADT and information hiding.

**UNIT - III**

**Inheritance:** Defining a class hierarchy, Different forms of inheritance, Defining the Base and Derived classes, Access to the base class members, Base and Derived class construction, Destructors, Virtual base class.

**Virtual Functions and Polymorphism:** Static and Dynamic binding, virtual functions, Dynamic binding through virtual functions, Virtual function call mechanism, Pure virtual functions, Abstract classes, Implications of polymorphic use of classes, Virtual destructors.

**UNIT - IV**

**C++ I/O:** I/O using C functions, Stream classes hierarchy, Stream I/O, File streams and String streams, Overloading operators, Error handling during file operations, Formatted I/O.

**UNIT - V**

**Exception Handling:** Benefits of exception handling, Throwing an exception, The try block, Catching an exception, Exception objects, Exception specifications, Stack unwinding, Rethrowing an exception, Catching all exceptions.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. The Complete Reference C++, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Herbert Schildt, Tata McGraw Hill.
2. Problem solving with C++: The Object of Programming, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Walter Savitch, Pearson Education.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. The C++ Programming Language, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, B. Stroutstrup, Pearson Education.
2. OOP in C++, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, T. Gaddis, J. Walters and G. Muganda, Wiley Dream Tech Press.
3. Object Oriented Programming in C++, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, R. Lafore, Galigotia Publications Pvt Ltd.



**CS306ES: ANALOG AND DIGITAL ELECTRONICS LAB****B.TECH II Year I Sem.****L T P C**  
**0 0 2 1****Course Objectives**

- To introduce components such as diodes, BJTs and FETs.
- To know the applications of components.
- To give understanding of various types of amplifier circuits
- To learn basic techniques for the design of digital circuits and fundamental concepts used in the design of digital systems.
- To understand the concepts of combinational logic circuits and sequential circuits.

**Course Outcomes:** Upon completion of the Course, the students will be able to:

- Know the characteristics of various components.
- Understand the utilization of components.
- Design and analyze small signal amplifier circuits.
- Postulates of Boolean algebra and to minimize combinational functions
- Design and analyze combinational and sequential circuits
- Known about the logic families and realization of logic gates.

**List of Experiments**

1. Full Wave Rectifier with & without filters
2. Common Emitter Amplifier Characteristics
3. Common Base Amplifier Characteristics
4. Common Source amplifier Characteristics
5. Measurement of h-parameters of transistor in CB, CE, CC configurations
6. Input and Output characteristics of FET in CS configuration
7. Realization of Boolean Expressions using Gates
8. Design and realization logic gates using universal gates
9. generation of clock using NAND / NOR gates
10. Design a 4 – bit Adder / Subtractor
11. Design and realization a Synchronous and Asynchronous counter using flip-flops
12. Realization of logic gates using DTL, TTL, ECL, etc.

**CS307PC: DATA STRUCTURES LAB****B.TECH II Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	1.5

**Prerequisites:** A Course on “Programming for problem solving”.**Course Objectives:**

- It covers various concepts of C programming language
- It introduces searching and sorting algorithms
- It provides an understanding of data structures such as stacks and queues.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Ability to develop C programs for computing and real-life applications using basic elements like control statements, arrays, functions, pointers and strings, and data structures like stacks, queues and linked lists.
- Ability to Implement searching and sorting algorithms

**List of Experiments**

1. Write a program that uses functions to perform the following operations on singly linked list.:
  - i) Creation
  - ii) Insertion
  - iii) Deletion
  - iv) Traversal
2. Write a program that uses functions to perform the following operations on doubly linked list.:
  - i) Creation
  - ii) Insertion
  - iii) Deletion
  - iv) Traversal
3. Write a program that uses functions to perform the following operations on circular linked list.:
  - i) Creation
  - ii) Insertion
  - iii) Deletion
  - iv) Traversal
4. Write a program that implement stack (its operations) using
  - i) Arrays
  - ii) Pointers
5. Write a program that implement Queue (its operations) using
  - i) Arrays
  - ii) Pointers
6. Write a program that implements the following sorting methods to sort a given list of integers in ascending order
  - i) Bubble sort
  - ii) Selection sort
  - iii) Insertion sort
7. Write a program that use both recursive and non recursive functions to perform the following searching operations for a Key value in a given list of integers:
  - i) Linear search
  - ii) Binary search
8. Write a program to implement the tree traversal methods.
9. Write a program to implement the graph traversal methods.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Fundamentals of Data Structures in C, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, E. Horowitz, S. Sahni and Susan Anderson Freed, *Universities Press*.
2. Data Structures using C – A. S. Tanenbaum, Y. Langsam, and M. J. Augenstein, *PHI/Pearson Education*.

**REFERENCE BOOK:**

1. Data Structures: A Pseudocode Approach with C, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, R. F. Gilberg and B. A. Forouzan, *Cengage Learning*.

**IT308PC: IT WORKSHOP AND MICROPROCESSOR LAB****B.TECH II Year I Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>1.5</b>

**Course Objectives:**

The IT Workshop for engineers is a training lab course spread over 60 hours. The modules include training on PC Hardware, Internet & World Wide Web and Productivity tools including Word, Excel, Power Point and Publisher.

**PC Hardware** introduces the students to a personal computer and its basic peripherals, the process of assembling a personal computer, installation of system software like MS Windows, Linux and the required device drivers. In addition hardware and software level troubleshooting process, tips and tricks would be covered. **The students should work on working PC to disassemble and assemble to working condition and install Windows and Linux on the same PC. Students are suggested to work similar tasks in the Laptop scenario wherever possible. Internet & World Wide Web** module introduces the different ways of hooking the PC on to the internet from home and workplace and effectively usage of the internet. Usage of web browsers, email, newsgroups and discussion forums would be covered. In addition, awareness of cyber hygiene, i.e., protecting the personal computer from getting infected with the viruses, worms and other cyber attacks would be introduced. **Productivity tools** module would enable the students in crafting professional word documents, excel spread sheets, power point presentations and personal web sites using the Microsoft suite of office tools and LaTeX. **(Recommended to use Microsoft office 2007 in place of MS Office 2003)**

**PC Hardware**

**Task 1:** Identify the peripherals of a computer, components in a CPU and its functions. Draw the block diagram of the CPU along with the configuration of each peripheral and submit to your instructor.

**Task 2:** Every student should disassemble and assemble the PC back to working condition. Lab instructors should verify the work and follow it up with a Viva. Also students need to go through the video which shows the process of assembling a PC. A video would be given as part of the course content.

**Task 3:** Every student should individually install MS windows on the personal computer. Lab instructor should verify the installation and follow it up with a Viva.

**Task 4:** Every student should install Linux on the computer. This computer should have windows installed. The system should be configured as dual boot with both windows and Linux. Lab instructors should verify the installation and follow it up with a Viva

**Task 5: Hardware Troubleshooting:** Students have to be given a PC which does not boot due to improper assembly or defective peripherals. They should identify the problem and fix it to get the computer back to working condition. The work done should be verified by the instructor and followed up with a Viva.

**Task 6: Software Troubleshooting:** Students have to be given a malfunctioning CPU due to system software problems. They should identify the problem and fix it to get the computer back to working condition. The work done should be verified by the instructor and followed up with a Viva.

**Internet & World Wide Web**

**Task1: Orientation & Connectivity Boot Camp:** Students should get connected to their Local Area Network and access the Internet. In the process they configure the TCP/IP setting. Finally students

should demonstrate, to the instructor, how to access the websites and email. If there is no internet connectivity preparations need to be made by the instructors to simulate the WWW on the LAN.

**Task 2: Web Browsers, Surfing the Web:** Students customize their web browsers with the LAN proxy settings, bookmarks, search toolbars and pop up blockers. Also, plug-ins like Macromedia Flash and JRE for applets should be configured.

**Task 3: Search Engines & Netiquette:** Students should know what search engines are and how to use the search engines. A few topics would be given to the students for which they need to search on Google. This should be demonstrated to the instructors by the student.

**Task 4: Cyber Hygiene:** Students would be exposed to the various threats on the internet and would be asked to configure their computer to be safe on the internet. They need to first install an antivirus software, configure their personal firewall and windows update on their computer. Then they need to customize their browsers to block pop ups, block active x downloads to avoid viruses and/or worms.

### LaTeX and WORD

**Task 1 – Word Orientation:** The mentor needs to give an overview of LaTeX and Microsoft (MS) office 2007/ equivalent (FOSS) tool word: Importance of LaTeX and MS office 2007/ equivalent (FOSS) tool Word as word Processors, Details of the four tasks and features that would be covered in each, Using LaTeX and word – Accessing, overview of toolbars, saving files, Using help and resources, rulers, format painter in word.

**Task 2: Using LaTeX and Word** to create project certificate. Features to be covered:- Formatting Fonts in word, Drop Cap in word, Applying Text effects, Using Character Spacing, Borders and Colors, Inserting Header and Footer, Using Date and Time option in both LaTeX and Word.

**Task 3: Creating project abstract** Features to be covered:-Formatting Styles, Inserting table, Bullets and Numbering, Changing Text Direction, Cell alignment, Footnote, Hyperlink, Symbols, Spell Check, Track Changes.

**Task 4 : Creating a Newsletter** : Features to be covered:- Table of Content, Newspaper columns, Images from files and clipart, Drawing toolbar and Word Art, Formatting Images, Textboxes, Paragraphs and Mail Merge in word.

### Excel

**Excel Orientation:** The mentor needs to tell the importance of MS office 2007/ equivalent (FOSS) tool Excel as a Spreadsheet tool, give the details of the four tasks and features that would be covered in each. Using Excel – Accessing, overview of toolbars, saving excel files, Using help and resources.

**Task 1: Creating a Scheduler** - Features to be covered: Gridlines, Format Cells, Summation, auto fill, Formatting Text

**Task 2 : Calculating GPA** - .Features to be covered:- Cell Referencing, Formulae in excel – average, std.deviation, Charts, Renaming and Inserting worksheets, Hyper linking, Count function, LOOKUP/VLOOKUP

**Task 3: Performance Analysis** - Features to be covered:- Split cells, freeze panes, group and outline, Sorting, Boolean and logical operators, Conditional formatting

**LaTeX and MS/equivalent (FOSS) tool Power Point**

**Task 1:** Students will be working on basic power point utilities and tools which help them create basic power point presentation. Topic covered during this week includes: - PPT Orientation, Slide Layouts, Inserting Text, Word Art, Formatting Text, Bullets and Numbering, Auto Shapes, Lines and Arrows in both LaTeX and PowerPoint. Students will be given model power point presentation which needs to be replicated (exactly how it's asked).

**Task 2:** Second week helps students in making their presentations interactive. Topic covered during this week includes: Hyperlinks, Inserting –Images, Clip Art, Audio, Video, Objects, Tables and Charts.

**Task 3:** Concentrating on the in and out of Microsoft power point and presentations in LaTeX. Helps them learn best practices in designing and preparing power point presentation. Topic covered during this week includes: - Master Layouts (slide, template, and notes), Types of views (basic, presentation, slide slotter, notes etc), and Inserting – Background, textures, Design Templates, Hidden slides.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Comdex Information Technology course tool kit Vikas Gupta, *WILEY Dreamtech*
2. The Complete Computer upgrade and repair book, 3rd edition Cheryl A Schmidt, *WILEY Dreamtech*
3. Introduction to Information Technology, ITL Education Solutions limited, *Pearson Education*.
4. PC Hardware - A Handbook – Kate J. Chase *PHI (Microsoft)*
5. LaTeX Companion – Leslie Lamport, *PHI/Pearson*.
6. IT Essentials PC Hardware and Software Companion Guide Third Edition by David Anfinson and Ken Quamme. – *CISCO Press, Pearson Education*.
7. IT Essentials PC Hardware and Software Labs and Study Guide Third Edition by Patrick Regan – *CISCO Press, Pearson Education*.

**MICROPROCESSOR LAB**

Write assembly language programs for the following using MASAM.

1. Write assembly language programs to evaluate the expressions:

i)  $a = b + c - d * e$

ii)  $z = x * y + w - v + u / k$

a. Considering 8-bit, 16 bit and 32-bit binary numbers as b, c, d, e.

b. Considering 2-digit, 4 digit and 8-digit BCD numbers.

Take the input in consecutive memory locations and results also Display the results by using “int xx” of 8086. Validate program for the boundary conditions.

2. Write an ALP of 8086 to take N numbers as input. And do the following operations on them.

a. Arrange in ascending and descending order.

3. Find max and minimum

a. Find average

Considering 8-bit, 16-bit binary numbers and 2-digit, 4 digit and 8-digit BCD numbers. Display the results by using “int xx” of 8086. Validate program for the boundary conditions.

4. Write an ALP of 8086 to take a string of as input (in ‘C’ format) and do the following Operations on it.

a. Find the length

b. Find it is Palindrome or n

5. Find whether given string substring or not.

a. Reverse a string

b. Concatenate by taking another sting

Display the results by using "int xx" of 8086.

6. Write the ALP to implement the above operations as procedures and call from the main procedure.

7. Write an ALP of 8086 to find the factorial of a given number as a Procedure and call from the main program which display the result.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Switching theory and logic design –A. Anand Kumar PHI, 2013
2. Advanced microprocessor & Pieperar-A. K. Ray and K. M. Bherchandavi, TMH, 2nd edition.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Switching and Finite Automatic theory-Zvi Kohavi, Niraj K.Jha Cambridge ,3rd edition
2. Digital Design –Morris Mano, PHI, 3rd edition
3. Microprocessor and Interfacing –Douglas V. Hall, TMGH 2nd edition.

**CS309PC: C++ PROGRAMMING LAB****B.TECH II Year I Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>

**Prerequisites:** A course on “Programming for Problem Solving”.**Course Objectives**

- Introduces object-oriented programming concepts using the C++ language.
- Introduces the principles of data abstraction, inheritance and polymorphism;
- Introduces the principles of virtual functions and polymorphism
- Introduces handling formatted I/O and unformatted I/O
- Introduces exception handling

**Course Outcomes**

- Ability to develop applications for a range of problems using object-oriented programming techniques

**LIST OF EXPERIMENTS**

1. Write a C++ Program to display Names, Roll No., and grades of 3 students who have appeared in the examination. Declare the class of name, Roll No. and grade. Create an array of class objects. Read and display the contents of the array.
2. Write a C++ program to declare Struct. Initialize and display contents of member variables.
3. Write a C++ program to declare a class. Declare pointer to class. Initialize and display the contents of the class member.
4. Given that an EMPLOYEE class contains following members: data members: Employee number, Employee name, Basic, DA, IT, Net Salary and print data members.
5. Write a C++ program to read the data of N employee and compute Net salary of each employee (DA=52% of Basic and Income Tax (IT) =30% of the gross salary).
6. Write a C++ to illustrate the concepts of console I/O operations.
7. Write a C++ program to use scope resolution operator. Display the various values of the same variables declared at different scope levels.
8. Write a C++ program to allocate memory using new operator.
9. Write a C++ program to create multilevel inheritance. (Hint: Classes A1, A2, A3)
10. Write a C++ program to create an array of pointers. Invoke functions using array objects.
11. Write a C++ program to use pointer for both base and derived classes and call the member function. Use Virtual keyword.

**\*MC309/\*MC409: GENDER SENSITIZATION LAB**  
(An Activity-based Course)

**B.TECH II Year II Sem.**

**L T P C**  
**0 0 2 0**

**COURSE DESCRIPTION**

This course offers an introduction to Gender Studies, an interdisciplinary field that asks critical questions about the meanings of sex and gender in society. The primary goal of this course is to familiarize students with key issues, questions and debates in Gender Studies, both historical and contemporary. It draws on multiple disciplines – such as literature, history, economics, psychology, sociology, philosophy, political science, anthropology and media studies – to examine cultural assumptions about sex, gender, and sexuality.

This course integrates analysis of current events through student presentations, aiming to increase awareness of contemporary and historical experiences of women, and of the multiple ways that sex and gender interact with race, class, caste, nationality and other social identities. This course also seeks to build an understanding and initiate and strengthen programmes combating gender-based violence and discrimination. The course also features several exercises and reflective activities designed to examine the concepts of gender, gender-based violence, sexuality, and rights. It will further explore the impact of gender-based violence on education, health and development.

**Course Objectives:**

- To develop students' sensibility with regard to issues of gender in contemporary India.
- To provide a critical perspective on the socialization of men and women.
- To introduce students to information about some key biological aspects of genders.
- To expose the students to debates on the politics and economics of work.
- To help students reflect critically on gender violence.
- To expose students to more egalitarian interactions between men and women.

**Learning Outcomes:**

- Students will have developed a better understanding of important issues related to gender in contemporary India.
- Students will be sensitized to basic dimensions of the biological, sociological, psychological and legal aspects of gender. This will be achieved through discussion of materials derived from research, facts, everyday life, literature and film.
- Students will attain a finer grasp of how gender discrimination works in our society and how to counter it.
- Students will acquire insight into the gendered division of labour and its relation to politics and economics.
- Men and women students and professionals will be better equipped to work and live together as equals.
- Students will develop a sense of appreciation of women in all walks of life.
- Through providing accounts of studies and movements as well as the new laws that provide protection and relief to women, the textbook will empower students to understand and respond to gender violence.

**UNIT - I: UNDERSTANDING GENDER**

Introduction: Definition of Gender-Basic Gender Concepts and Terminology-Exploring Attitudes towards Gender-Construction of Gender-Socialization: Making Women, Making Men  
- Preparing for Womanhood. Growing up Male. First lessons in Caste.



**UNIT – II: GENDER ROLES AND RELATIONS**

Two or Many? -Struggles with Discrimination-Gender Roles and Relations-Types of Gender Roles-Gender Roles and Relationships Matrix-Missing Women-Sex Selection and Its Consequences-Declining Sex Ratio. Demographic Consequences-Gender Spectrum: Beyond the Binary

**UNIT – III: GENDER AND LABOUR**

Division and Valuation of Labour-Housework: The Invisible Labor- “My Mother doesn’t Work.” “Share the Load.”-Work: Its Politics and Economics -Fact and Fiction. Unrecognized and Unaccounted work. - Gender Development Issues-Gender, Governance and Sustainable Development-Gender and Human Rights-Gender and Mainstreaming

**UNIT – IV: GENDER - BASED VIOLENCE**

The Concept of Violence- Types of Gender-based Violence-Gender-based Violence from a Human Rights Perspective-Sexual Harassment: Say No! -Sexual Harassment, not Eve-teasing- Coping with Everyday Harassment- Further Reading: “*Chupulu*”.

Domestic Violence: Speaking Out Is Home a Safe Place? -When Women Unite [Film]. Rebuilding Lives. Thinking about Sexual Violence Blaming the Victim-“I Fought for my Life....”

**UNIT – V: GENDER AND CULTURE**

Gender and Film-Gender and Electronic Media-Gender and Advertisement-Gender and Popular Literature- Gender Development Issues-Gender Issues-Gender Sensitive Language-Gender and Popular Literature - Just Relationships: Being Together as Equals

Mary Kom and Onler. Love and Acid just do not Mix. Love Letters. Mothers and Fathers. Rosa Parks-The Brave Heart.

**Note:** Since it is Interdisciplinary Course, Resource Persons can be drawn from the fields of English Literature or Sociology or Political Science or any other qualified faculty who has expertise in this field from engineering departments.

- **Classes will consist of a combination of activities: dialogue-based lectures, discussions, collaborative learning activities, group work and in-class assignments. Apart from the above prescribed book, Teachers can make use of any authentic materials related to the topics given in the syllabus on “Gender”.**

- ☞ **ESSENTIAL READING:** The Textbook, “*Towards a World of Equals: A Bilingual Textbook on Gender*” written by A.Suneetha, Uma Bhrugubanda, Duggirala Vasanta, Rama Melkote, Vasudha Nagaraj, Asma Rasheed, Gogu Shyamala, Deepa Sreenivas and Susie Tharu published by Telugu Akademi, Telangana Government in 2015.

**ASSESSMENT AND GRADING:**

- Discussion & Classroom Participation: 20%
- Project/Assignment: 30%
- End Term Exam: 50%

**CS401PC: DISCRETE MATHEMATICS****B.TECH II Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisites:** An understanding of Mathematics in general is sufficient.**Course Objectives:**

- Introduces the elementary discrete mathematics for computer science and engineering.
- Topics include formal logic notation, methods of proof, induction, sets, relations, graph theory, permutations and combinations, counting principles; recurrence relations and generating functions.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Ability to understand and construct precise mathematical proofs
- Ability to use logic and set theory to formulate precise statements
- Ability to analyze and solve counting problems on finite and discrete structures
- Ability to describe and manipulate sequences
- Ability to apply graph theory in solving computing problems

**UNIT - I**

**The Foundations: Logic and Proofs:** Propositional Logic, Applications of Propositional Logic, Propositional Equivalence, Predicates and Quantifiers, Nested Quantifiers, Rules of Inference, Introduction to Proofs, Proof Methods and Strategy.

**UNIT - II**

Basic Structures, Sets, Functions, Sequences, Sums, Matrices and Relations Sets, Functions, Sequences & Summations, Cardinality of Sets and Matrices Relations, Relations and Their Properties, n-ary Relations and Their Applications, Representing Relations, Closures of Relations, Equivalence Relations, Partial Orderings.

**UNIT - III**

**Algorithms, Induction and Recursion:** Algorithms, The Growth of Functions, Complexity of Algorithms

**Induction and Recursion:** Mathematical Induction, Strong Induction and Well-Ordering, Recursive Definitions and Structural Induction, Recursive Algorithms, Program Correctness

**UNIT - IV**

**Discrete Probability and Advanced Counting Techniques:** An Introduction to Discrete Probability, Probability Theory, Bayes' Theorem, Expected Value and Variance

**Advanced Counting Techniques:** Recurrence Relations, Solving Linear Recurrence Relations, Divide-and-Conquer Algorithms and Recurrence Relations, Generating Functions, Inclusion-Exclusion, Applications of Inclusion-Exclusion

**UNIT - V**

**Graphs:** Graphs and Graph Models, Graph Terminology and Special Types of Graphs, Representing Graphs and Graph Isomorphism, Connectivity, Euler and Hamilton Paths, Shortest-Path Problems, Planar Graphs, Graph Coloring.

**Trees:** Introduction to Trees, Applications of Trees, Tree Traversal, Spanning Trees, Minimum Spanning Trees

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Discrete Mathematics and its Applications with Combinatorics and Graph Theory- Kenneth H Rosen, 7<sup>th</sup> Edition, TMH.

**REFERENCES BOOKS:**

1. Discrete Mathematical Structures with Applications to Computer Science-J.P. Tremblay and R. Manohar, TMH,
2. Discrete Mathematics for Computer Scientists & Mathematicians: Joe L. Mott, Abraham Kandel, Theodore P. Baker, 2<sup>nd</sup> ed, Pearson Education.
3. Discrete Mathematics- Richard Johnsonbaugh, 7<sup>th</sup> Edn., Pearson Education.
4. Discrete Mathematics with Graph Theory- Edgar G. Goodaire, Michael M. Parmenter.
5. Discrete and Combinatorial Mathematics - an applied introduction: Ralph.P. Grimald, 5<sup>th</sup> edition, Pearson Education.

**SM402MS/SM305MS: BUSINESS ECONOMICS AND FINANCIAL ANALYSIS****B.TECH II Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisites:** None

**Course Objective:** To learn the basic Business types, impact of the Economy on Business and Firms specifically. To analyze the Business from the Financial Perspective.

**Course Outcome:** The students will understand the various Forms of Business and the impact of economic variables on the Business. The Demand, Supply, Production, Cost, Market Structure, Pricing aspects are learnt. The Students can study the firm's financial position by analysing the Financial Statements of a Company.

**UNIT – I****Introduction to Business and Economics:**

**Business:** Structure of Business Firm, Theory of Firm, Types of Business Entities, Limited Liability Companies, Sources of Capital for a Company, Non-Conventional Sources of Finance.

**Economics:** Significance of Economics, Micro and Macro Economic Concepts, Concepts and Importance of National Income, Inflation, Money Supply in Inflation, Business Cycle, Features and Phases of Business Cycle. Nature and Scope of Business Economics, Role of Business Economist, Multidisciplinary nature of Business Economics.

**UNIT - II****Demand and Supply Analysis:**

**Elasticity of Demand:** Elasticity, Types of Elasticity, Law of Demand, Measurement and Significance of Elasticity of Demand, Factors affecting Elasticity of Demand, Elasticity of Demand in decision making, Demand Forecasting: Characteristics of Good Demand Forecasting, Steps in Demand Forecasting, Methods of Demand Forecasting.

**Supply Analysis:** Determinants of Supply, Supply Function & Law of Supply.

**UNIT - III****Production, Cost, Market Structures & Pricing:**

**Production Analysis:** Factors of Production, Production Function, Production Function with one variable input, two variable inputs, Returns to Scale, Different Types of Production Functions.

**Cost analysis:** Types of Costs, Short run and Long run Cost Functions.

**Market Structures:** Nature of Competition, Features of Perfect competition, Monopoly, Oligopoly, Monopolistic Competition.

**Pricing:** Types of Pricing, Product Life Cycle based Pricing, Break Even Analysis, Cost Volume Profit Analysis.

**UNIT - IV**

**Financial Accounting:** Accounting concepts and Conventions, Accounting Equation, Double-Entry system of Accounting, Rules for maintaining Books of Accounts, Journal, Posting to Ledger, Preparation of Trial Balance, Elements of Financial Statements, Preparation of Final Accounts.

**UNIT - V**

**Financial Analysis through Ratios:** Concept of Ratio Analysis, Liquidity Ratios, Turnover Ratios, Profitability Ratios, Proprietary Ratios, Solvency, Leverage Ratios (simple problems).

Introduction to Fund Flow and Cash Flow Analysis (simple problems).

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. D.D. Chaturvedi, S.L. Gupta, Business Economics - Theory and Applications, International Book House Pvt. Ltd. 2013.
2. Dhanesh K Khatri, Financial Accounting, Tata McGraw Hill, 2011.
3. Geethika Ghosh, Piyali Gosh, Purba Roy Choudhury, Managerial Economics, 2e, Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd. 2012.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Paresh Shah, Financial Accounting for Management 2e, Oxford Press, 2015.
2. S.N. Maheshwari, Sunil K Maheshwari, Sharad K Maheshwari, Financial Accounting, 5e, Vikas Publications, 2013.

**CS403PC: OPERATING SYSTEMS****B.TECH II Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisites:**

- A course on “Computer Programming and Data Structures”.
- A course on “Computer Organization and Architecture”.

**Course Objectives:**

- Introduce operating system concepts (i.e., processes, threads, scheduling, synchronization, deadlocks, memory management, file and I/O subsystems and protection)
- Introduce the issues to be considered in the design and development of operating system
- Introduce basic Unix commands, system call interface for process management, interprocess communication and I/O in Unix

**Course Outcomes:**

- Will be able to control access to a computer and the files that may be shared
- Demonstrate the knowledge of the components of computer and their respective roles in computing.
- Ability to recognize and resolve user problems with standard operating environments.
- Gain practical knowledge of how programming languages, operating systems, and architectures interact and how to use each effectively.

**UNIT - I**

**Operating System - Introduction**, Structures - Simple Batch, Multiprogrammed, Time-shared, Personal Computer, Parallel, Distributed Systems, Real-Time Systems, System components, Operating System services, System Calls

**UNIT - II**

**Process and CPU Scheduling** - Process concepts and scheduling, Operations on processes, Cooperating Processes, Threads, and Interposes Communication, Scheduling Criteria, Scheduling Algorithms, Multiple -Processor Scheduling.

**System call interface for process management**-fork, exit, wait, waitpid, exec

**UNIT - III**

**Deadlocks** - System Model, Deadlocks Characterization, Methods for Handling Deadlocks, Deadlock Prevention, Deadlock Avoidance, Deadlock Detection, and Recovery from Deadlock

**Process Management and Synchronization** - The Critical Section Problem, Synchronization Hardware, Semaphores, and Classical Problems of Synchronization, Critical Regions, Monitors

**Interprocess Communication Mechanisms:** IPC between processes on a single computer system, IPC between processes on different systems, using pipes, FIFOs, message queues, shared memory.

**UNIT - IV**

**Memory Management and Virtual Memory** - Logical versus Physical Address Space, Swapping, Contiguous Allocation, Paging, Segmentation, Segmentation with Paging, Demand Paging, Page Replacement, Page Replacement Algorithms.

**UNIT - V**

**File System Interface and Operations** -Access methods, Directory Structure, Protection, File System Structure, Allocation methods, Free-space Management. Usage of open, create, read, write, close, lseek, stat, ioctl system calls.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Operating System Principles- Abraham Silberchatz, Peter B. Galvin, Greg Gagne 7<sup>th</sup> Edition, John Wiley
2. Advanced programming in the UNIX environment, W.R. Stevens, Pearson education.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Operating Systems – Internals and Design Principles Stallings, Fifth Edition–2005, Pearson Education/PHI
2. Operating System A Design Approach- Crowley, TMH.
3. Modern Operating Systems, Andrew S. Tanenbaum 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, Pearson/PHI
4. UNIX programming environment, Kernighan and Pike, PHI/ Pearson Education
5. UNIX Internals -The New Frontiers, U. Vahalia, Pearson Education.

**CS404PC: DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS****B.TECH II Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	1	0	4

**Prerequisites:** A course on “Data Structures”.**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the basic concepts and the applications of database systems.
- To master the basics of SQL and construct queries using SQL.
- Topics include data models, database design, relational model, relational algebra, transaction control, concurrency control, storage structures and access techniques.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Gain knowledge of fundamentals of DBMS, database design and normal forms
- Master the basics of SQL for retrieval and management of data.
- Be acquainted with the basics of transaction processing and concurrency control.
- Familiarity with database storage structures and access techniques

**UNIT - I**

**Database System Applications:** A Historical Perspective, File Systems versus a DBMS, the Data Model, Levels of Abstraction in a DBMS, Data Independence, Structure of a DBMS

**Introduction to Database Design:** Database Design and ER Diagrams, Entities, Attributes, and Entity Sets, Relationships and Relationship Sets, Additional Features of the ER Model, Conceptual Design With the ER Model

**UNIT - II**

**Introduction to the Relational Model:** Integrity constraint over relations, enforcing integrity constraints, querying relational data, logical data base design, introduction to views, destroying/altering tables and views.

Relational Algebra, Tuple relational Calculus, Domain relational calculus.

**UNIT - III**

**SQL: QUERIES, CONSTRAINTS, TRIGGERS:** form of basic SQL query, UNION, INTERSECT, and EXCEPT, Nested Queries, aggregation operators, NULL values, complex integrity constraints in SQL, triggers and active data bases.

**Schema Refinement:** Problems caused by redundancy, decompositions, problems related to decomposition, reasoning about functional dependencies, FIRST, SECOND, THIRD normal forms, BCNF, lossless join decomposition, multi-valued dependencies, FOURTH normal form, FIFTH normal form.

**UNIT - IV**

Transaction Concept, Transaction State, Implementation of Atomicity and Durability, Concurrent Executions, Serializability, Recoverability, Implementation of Isolation, Testing for serializability, Lock Based Protocols, Timestamp Based Protocols, Validation- Based Protocols, Multiple Granularity, Recovery and Atomicity, Log-Based Recovery, Recovery with Concurrent Transactions.

**UNIT - V**

Data on External Storage, File Organization and Indexing, Cluster Indexes, Primary and Secondary Indexes, Index data Structures, Hash Based Indexing, Tree base Indexing, Comparison of File Organizations, Indexes and Performance Tuning, Intuitions for tree Indexes, Indexed Sequential Access Methods (ISAM), B+ Trees: A Dynamic Index Structure.



**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Database Management Systems, Raghurama Krishnan, Johannes Gehrke, *Tata Mc Graw Hill* 3rd Edition
2. Database System Concepts, Silberschatz, Korth, *Mc Graw hill*, V edition.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Database Systems design, Implementation, and Management, Peter Rob & Carlos Coronel 7th Edition.
2. Fundamentals of Database Systems, Elmasri Navrate, *Pearson Education*
3. Introduction to Database Systems, C. J. Date, *Pearson Education*
4. Oracle for Professionals, The X Team, S.Shah and V. Shah, *SPD*.
5. Database Systems Using Oracle: A Simplified guide to SQL and PL/SQL, Shah, *PHI*.
6. Fundamentals of Database Management Systems, M. L. Gillenson, *Wiley Student* Edition.

**CS405PC: JAVA PROGRAMMING****B.TECH II Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	1	0	4

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce the object-oriented programming concepts.
- To understand object-oriented programming concepts, and apply them in solving problems.
- To introduce the principles of inheritance and polymorphism; and demonstrate how they relate to the design of abstract classes
- To introduce the implementation of packages and interfaces
- To introduce the concepts of exception handling and multithreading.
- To introduce the design of Graphical User Interface using applets and swing controls.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Able to solve real world problems using OOP techniques.
- Able to understand the use of abstract classes.
- Able to solve problems using java collection framework and I/o classes.
- Able to develop multithreaded applications with synchronization.
- Able to develop applets for web applications.
- Able to design GUI based applications

**UNIT - I**

**Object-Oriented Thinking-** A way of viewing world – Agents and Communities, messages and methods, Responsibilities, Classes and Instances, Class Hierarchies- Inheritance, Method binding, Overriding and Exceptions, Summary of Object-Oriented concepts. Java buzzwords, An Overview of Java, Data types, Variables and Arrays, operators, expressions, control statements, Introducing classes, Methods and Classes, String handling.

**Inheritance**– Inheritance concept, Inheritance basics, Member access, Constructors, Creating Multilevel hierarchy, super uses, using final with inheritance, Polymorphism-ad hoc polymorphism, pure polymorphism, method overriding, abstract classes, Object class, forms of inheritance- specialization, specification, construction, extension, limitation, combination, benefits of inheritance, costs of inheritance.

**UNIT - II**

**Packages-** Defining a Package, CLASSPATH, Access protection, importing packages.

**Interfaces-** defining an interface, implementing interfaces, Nested interfaces, applying interfaces, variables in interfaces and extending interfaces.

**Stream based I/O** (java.io) – The Stream classes-Byte streams and Character streams, Reading console Input and Writing Console Output, File class, Reading and writing Files, Random access file operations, The Console class, Serialization, Enumerations, auto boxing, generics.

**UNIT - III**

**Exception handling** - Fundamentals of exception handling, Exception types, Termination or resumptive models, Uncaught exceptions, using try and catch, multiple catch clauses, nested try statements, throw, throws and finally, built- in exceptions, creating own exception sub classes.

**Multithreading-** Differences between thread-based multitasking and process-based multitasking, Java thread model, creating threads, thread priorities, synchronizing threads, inter thread communication.

**UNIT - IV**

**The Collections Framework** (java.util)- Collections overview, Collection Interfaces, The Collection classes- Array List, Linked List, Hash Set, Tree Set, Priority Queue, Array Deque. Accessing a

Collection via an Iterator, Using an Iterator, The For-Each alternative, Map Interfaces and Classes, Comparators, Collection algorithms, Arrays, The Legacy Classes and Interfaces- Dictionary, Hashtable, Properties, Stack, Vector  
More Utility classes, String Tokenizer, Bit Set, Date, Calendar, Random, Formatter, Scanner

#### **UNIT - V**

**GUI Programming with Swing** – Introduction, limitations of AWT, MVC architecture, components, containers. Understanding Layout Managers, Flow Layout, Border Layout, Grid Layout, Card Layout, Grid Bag Layout.

**Event Handling**- The Delegation event model- Events, Event sources, Event Listeners, Event classes, Handling mouse and keyboard events, Adapter classes, Inner classes, Anonymous Inner classes.

**A Simple Swing Application, Applets** – Applets and HTML, Security Issues, Applets and Applications, passing parameters to applets. Creating a Swing Applet, Painting in Swing, A Paint example, Exploring Swing Controls- JLabel and Image Icon, JText Field, **The Swing Buttons**- JButton, JToggleButton, JCheckBox, JRadioButton, JTabbed Pane, JScrollBar, JList, JComboBox, Swing Menus, Dialogs.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Java The complete reference, 9<sup>th</sup> edition, Herbert Schildt, McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt. Ltd.
2. Understanding Object-Oriented Programming with Java, updated edition, T. Budd, Pearson Education.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. An Introduction to programming and OO design using Java, J. Nino and F.A. Hosch, John Wiley & sons
2. Introduction to Java programming, Y. Daniel Liang, Pearson Education.
3. Object Oriented Programming through Java, P. Radha Krishna, University Press.
4. Programming in Java, S. Malhotra, S. Chudhary, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, Oxford Univ. Press.
5. Java Programming and Object-oriented Application Development, R. A. Johnson, Cengage Learning.

**CS406PC: OPERATING SYSTEMS LAB  
(Using UNIX/LINUX)**

**B.TECH II Year II Sem.**

**L T P C  
0 0 3 1.5**

**Prerequisites:**

- A course on “Programming for Problem Solving”.
- A course on “Computer Organization and Architecture”.

**Co-requisite:**

- A course on “Operating Systems”.

**Course Objectives:**

- To provide an understanding of the design aspects of operating system concepts through simulation
- Introduce basic Unix commands, system call interface for process management, interprocess communication and I/O in Unix

**Course Outcomes:**

- Simulate and implement operating system concepts such as scheduling, deadlock management, file management and memory management.
- Able to implement C programs using Unix system calls

**List of Experiments:**

1. Write C programs to simulate the following CPU Scheduling algorithms
  - a) FCFS            b) SJF            c) Round Robin            d) priority
2. Write programs using the I/O system calls of UNIX/LINUX operating system  
(open, read, write, close, fcntl, seek, stat, opendir, readdir)
3. Write a C program to simulate Bankers Algorithm for Deadlock Avoidance and Prevention.
4. Write a C program to implement the Producer – Consumer problem using semaphores using UNIX/LINUX system calls.
5. Write C programs to illustrate the following IPC mechanisms
  - a) Pipes    b) FIFOs    c) Message Queues    d) Shared Memory
6. Write C programs to simulate the following memory management techniques
  - a) Paging            b) Segmentation

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Operating System Principles- Abraham Silberchatz, Peter B. Galvin, Greg Gagne 7<sup>th</sup> Edition, John Wiley
2. Advanced programming in the Unix environment, W.R.Stevens, *Pearson* education.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Operating Systems – Internals and Design Principles, William Stallings, Fifth Edition–2005, Pearson Education/PHI
2. Operating System - A Design Approach-Crowley, TMH.
3. Modern Operating Systems, Andrew S Tanenbaum, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, Pearson/PHI
4. UNIX Programming Environment, Kernighan and Pike, PHI/Pearson Education
5. UNIX Internals: The New Frontiers, U. Vahalia, Pearson Education

**CS407PC: DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS LAB****B.TECH II Year II Sem.****L T P C**  
**0 0 3 1.5****Co-requisites:**

- Co-requisite of course "Database Management Systems"

**Course Objectives:**

- Introduce ER data model, database design and normalization
- Learn SQL basics for data definition and data manipulation

**Course Outcomes:**

- Design database schema for a given application and apply normalization
- Acquire skills in using SQL commands for data definition and data manipulation.
- Develop solutions for database applications using procedures, cursors and triggers

**List of Experiments:**

1. Concept design with E-R Model
2. Relational Model
3. Normalization
4. Practicing DDL commands
5. Practicing DML commands
6. Querying (using ANY, ALL, IN, Exists, NOT EXISTS, UNION, INTERSECT, Constraints etc.)
7. Queries using Aggregate functions, GROUP BY, HAVING and Creation and dropping of Views.
8. Triggers (Creation of insert trigger, delete trigger, update trigger)
9. Procedures
10. Usage of Cursors

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Database Management Systems, Raghurama Krishnan, Johannes Gehrke, Tata Mc Graw Hill, 3rd Edition
2. Database System Concepts, Silberschatz, Korth, McGraw Hill, V edition.

**REFERENCES BOOKS:**

1. Database Systems design, Implementation, and Management, Peter Rob & Carlos Coronel 7th Edition.
2. Fundamentals of Database Systems, Elmasri Navrate, *Pearson Education*
3. Introduction to Database Systems, C.J. Date, *Pearson Education*
4. Oracle for Professionals, The X Team, S. Shah and V. Shah, *SPD*.
5. Database Systems Using Oracle: A Simplified guide to SQL and PL/SQL, Shah, *PHI*.
6. Fundamentals of Database Management Systems, M. L. Gillenson, *Wiley Student Edition*.

**CS408PC: JAVA PROGRAMMING LAB****B.TECH II Year II Sem.****L T P C**  
**0 0 2 1****Course Objectives:**

- To write programs using abstract classes.
- To write programs for solving real world problems using java collection frame work.
- To write multithreaded programs.
- To write GUI programs using swing controls in Java.
- To introduce java compiler and eclipse platform.
- To impart hands on experience with java programming.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Able to write programs for solving real world problems using java collection frame work.
- Able to write programs using abstract classes.
- Able to write multithreaded programs.
- Able to write GUI programs using swing controls in Java.

**Note:**

1. Use LINUX and MySQL for the Lab Experiments. Though not mandatory, encourage the use of Eclipse platform.
2. The list suggests the minimum program set. Hence, the concerned staff is requested to add more problems to the list as needed.

**List of Experiments:**

1. Use Eclipse or Net bean platform and acquaint with the various menus. Create a test project, add a test class, and run it. See how you can use auto suggestions, auto fill. Try code formatter and code refactoring like renaming variables, methods, and classes. Try debug step by step with a small program of about 10 to 15 lines which contains at least one if else condition and a for loop.
2. Write a Java program that works as a simple calculator. Use a grid layout to arrange buttons for the digits and for the +, -, \*, % operations. Add a text field to display the result. Handle any possible exceptions like divided by zero.
3. A) Develop an applet in Java that displays a simple message.  
B) Develop an applet in Java that receives an integer in one text field, and computes its factorial Value and returns it in another text field, when the button named "Compute" is clicked.
4. Write a Java program that creates a user interface to perform integer divisions. The user enters two numbers in the text fields, Num1 and Num2. The division of Num1 and Num 2 is displayed in the Result field when the Divide button is clicked. If Num1 or Num2 were not an integer, the program would throw a Number Format Exception. If Num2 were Zero, the program would throw an Arithmetic Exception. Display the exception in a message dialog box.
5. Write a Java program that implements a multi-thread application that has three threads. First thread generates random integer every 1 second and if the value is even, second thread computes the square of the number and prints. If the value is odd, the third thread will print the value of cube of the number.
6. Write a Java program for the following:  
Create a doubly linked list of elements.  
Delete a given element from the above list.

Display the contents of the list after deletion.

7. Write a Java program that simulates a traffic light. The program lets the user select one of three lights: red, yellow, or green with radio buttons. On selecting a button, an appropriate message with "Stop" or "Ready" or "Go" should appear above the buttons in selected color. Initially, there is no message shown.
8. Write a Java program to create an abstract class named Shape that contains two integers and an empty method named print Area (). Provide three classes named Rectangle, Triangle, and Circle such that each one of the classes extends the class Shape. Each one of the classes contains only the method print Area () that prints the area of the given shape.
9. Suppose that a table named Table.txt is stored in a text file. The first line in the file is the header, and the remaining lines correspond to rows in the table. The elements are separated by commas. Write a java program to display the table using Labels in Grid Layout.
10. Write a Java program that handles all mouse events and shows the event name at the center of the window when a mouse event is fired (Use Adapter classes).
11. Write a Java program that loads names and phone numbers from a text file where the data is organized as one line per record and each field in a record are separated by a tab (\t). It takes a name or phone number as input and prints the corresponding other value from the hash table (hint: use hash tables).
12. Write a Java program that correctly implements the producer – consumer problem using the concept of interthread communication.
13. Write a Java program to list all the files in a directory including the files present in all its subdirectories.
14. Write a Java program that implements Quick sort algorithm for sorting a list of names in ascending order
15. Write a Java program that implements Bubble sort algorithm for sorting in descending order and also shows the number of interchanges occurred for the given set of integers.

#### REFERENCE BOOKS

1. Java for Programmers, P. J. Deitel and H. M. Deitel, 10<sup>th</sup> Edition *Pearson* education.
2. Thinking in Java, Bruce Eckel, *Pearson* Education.
3. Java Programming, D. S. Malik and P. S. Nair, *Cengage* Learning.
4. Core Java, Volume 1, 9<sup>th</sup> edition, Cay S. Horstmann and G Cornell, *Pearson*.

**\*MC409/\*MC309: CONSTITUTION OF INDIA****B.TECH II Year II Sem.****L T P C**  
**3 0 0 0**

The Constitution of India is the supreme law of India. Parliament of India cannot make any law which violates the Fundamental Rights enumerated under the Part III of the Constitution. The Parliament of India has been empowered to amend the Constitution under Article 368, however, it cannot use this power to change the “basic structure” of the constitution, which has been ruled and explained by the Supreme Court of India in its historical judgments. The Constitution of India reflects the idea of “Constitutionalism” – a modern and progressive concept historically developed by the thinkers of “liberalism” – an ideology which has been recognized as one of the most popular political ideology and result of historical struggles against arbitrary use of sovereign power by state. The historic revolutions in France, England, America and particularly European Renaissance and Reformation movement have resulted into progressive legal reforms in the form of “constitutionalism” in many countries. The Constitution of India was made by borrowing models and principles from many countries including United Kingdom and America.

The Constitution of India is not only a legal document but it also reflects social, political and economic perspectives of the Indian Society. It reflects India’s legacy of “diversity”. It has been said that Indian constitution reflects ideals of its freedom movement; however, few critics have argued that it does not truly incorporate our own ancient legal heritage and cultural values. No law can be “static” and therefore the Constitution of India has also been amended more than one hundred times. These amendments reflect political, social and economic developments since the year 1950. The Indian judiciary and particularly the Supreme Court of India has played an historic role as the guardian of people. It has been protecting not only basic ideals of the Constitution but also strengthened the same through progressive interpretations of the text of the Constitution. The judicial activism of the Supreme Court of India and its historic contributions has been recognized throughout the world and it gradually made it “as one of the strongest court in the world”.

**Course Content**

1. Meaning of the constitution law and constitutionalism
2. Historical perspective of the Constitution of India
3. Salient features and characteristics of the Constitution of India
4. Scheme of the fundamental rights
5. The scheme of the Fundamental Duties and its legal status
6. The Directive Principles of State Policy – Its importance and implementation
7. Federal structure and distribution of legislative and financial powers between the Union and the States
8. Parliamentary Form of Government in India – The constitution powers and status of the President of India
9. Amendment of the Constitutional Powers and Procedure
10. The historical perspectives of the constitutional amendments in India
11. Emergency Provisions: National Emergency, President Rule, Financial Emergency
12. Local Self Government – Constitutional Scheme in India
13. Scheme of the Fundamental Right to Equality
14. Scheme of the Fundamental Right to certain Freedom under Article 19
15. Scope of the Right to Life and Personal Liberty under Article 21



**CS501PC: FORMAL LANGUAGES AND AUTOMATA THEORY**

III Year B.Tech. IT I-Sem

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Course Objectives**

- To provide introduction to some of the central ideas of theoretical computer science from the perspective of formal languages.
- To introduce the fundamental concepts of formal languages, grammars and automata theory.
- Classify machines by their power to recognize languages.
- Employ finite state machines to solve problems in computing.
- To understand deterministic and non-deterministic machines.
- To understand the differences between decidability and undecidability.

**Course Outcomes**

- Able to understand the concept of abstract machines and their power to recognize the languages.
- Able to employ finite state machines for modeling and solving computing problems.
- Able to design context free grammars for formal languages.
- Able to distinguish between decidability and undecidability.
- Able to gain proficiency with mathematical tools and formal methods.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction to Finite Automata:** Structural Representations, Automata and Complexity, the Central Concepts of Automata Theory – Alphabets, Strings, Languages, Problems.

**Nondeterministic Finite Automata:** Formal Definition, an application, Text Search, Finite Automata with Epsilon-Transitions.

**Deterministic Finite Automata:** Definition of DFA, How A DFA Process Strings, The language of DFA, Conversion of NFA with  $\epsilon$ -transitions to NFA without  $\epsilon$ -transitions. Conversion of NFA to DFA, Moore and Melay machines

**UNIT - II**

**Regular Expressions:** Finite Automata and Regular Expressions, Applications of Regular Expressions, Algebraic Laws for Regular Expressions, Conversion of Finite Automata to Regular Expressions.

**Pumping Lemma for Regular Languages,** Statement of the pumping lemma, Applications of the Pumping Lemma.

**Closure Properties of Regular Languages:** Closure properties of Regular languages, Decision Properties of Regular Languages, Equivalence and Minimization of Automata.

**UNIT - III**

**Context-Free Grammars:** Definition of Context-Free Grammars, Derivations Using a Grammar, Leftmost and Rightmost Derivations, the Language of a Grammar, Sentential Forms, Parse Trees, Applications of Context-Free Grammars, Ambiguity in Grammars and Languages.

**Push Down Automata:** Definition of the Pushdown Automaton, the Languages of a PDA, Equivalence of PDA's and CFG's, Acceptance by final state, Acceptance by empty stack, Deterministic Pushdown Automata. From CFG to PDA, From PDA to CFG.

**UNIT - IV**

**Normal Forms for Context- Free Grammars:** Eliminating useless symbols, Eliminating  $\epsilon$ -Productions. Chomsky Normal form Griebach Normal form.

**Pumping Lemma for Context-Free Languages:** Statement of pumping lemma, Applications

**Closure Properties of Context-Free Languages:** Closure properties of CFL's, Decision Properties of CFL's

**Turing Machines:** Introduction to Turing Machine, Formal Description, Instantaneous description, The language of a Turing machine

#### **UNIT - V**

**Types of Turing machine:** Turing machines and halting

**Undecidability:** Undecidability, A Language that is Not Recursively Enumerable, An Undecidable Problem That is RE, Undecidable Problems about Turing Machines, Recursive languages, Properties of recursive languages, Post's Correspondence Problem, Modified Post Correspondence problem, Other Undecidable Problems, Counter machines.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Introduction to Automata Theory, Languages, and Computation, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, John E. Hopcroft, Rajeev Motwani, Jeffrey D. Ullman, Pearson Education.
2. Theory of Computer Science – Automata languages and computation, Mishra and Chandrashekar, 2nd edition, PHI.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Introduction to Languages and The Theory of Computation, John C Martin, TMH.
2. Introduction to Computer Theory, Daniel I.A. Cohen, John Wiley.
3. A Text book on Automata Theory, P. K. Srimani, Nasir S. F. B, Cambridge University Press.
4. Introduction to the Theory of Computation, Michael Sipser, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, Cengage Learning.
5. Introduction to Formal languages Automata Theory and Computation Kamala Krithivasan, Rama R, Pearson.

**CS502PC: SOFTWARE ENGINEERING**

III Year B.Tech. IT I-Sem

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Course Objectives**

- The aim of the course is to provide an understanding of the working knowledge of the techniques for estimation, design, testing and quality management of large software development projects.
- Topics include process models, software requirements, software design, software testing, software process/product metrics, risk management, quality management and UML diagrams

**Course Outcomes**

- Ability to translate end-user requirements into system and software requirements, using e.g. UML, and structure the requirements in a Software Requirements Document (SRD).
- Identify and apply appropriate software architectures and patterns to carry out high level design of a system and be able to critically compare alternative choices.
- Will have experience and/or awareness of testing problems and will be able to develop a simple testing report

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction to Software Engineering:** The evolving role of software, changing nature of software, software myths.

**A Generic view of process:** Software engineering- a layered technology, a process framework, the capability maturity model integration (CMMI), process patterns, process assessment, personal and team process models.

**Process models:** The waterfall model, incremental process models, evolutionary process models, the unified process.

**UNIT - II**

**Software Requirements:** Functional and non-functional requirements, user requirements, system requirements, interface specification, the software requirements document.

**Requirements engineering process:** Feasibility studies, requirements elicitation and analysis, requirements validation, requirements management.

**System models:** Context models, behavioral models, data models, object models, structured methods.

**UNIT - III**

**Design Engineering:** Design process and design quality, design concepts, the design model.

**Creating an architectural design:** software architecture, data design, architectural styles and patterns, architectural design, conceptual model of UML, basic structural modeling, class diagrams, sequence diagrams, collaboration diagrams, use case diagrams, component diagrams.

**UNIT - IV**

**Testing Strategies:** A strategic approach to software testing, test strategies for conventional software, black-box and white-box testing, validation testing, system testing, the art of debugging.

**Product metrics:** Software quality, metrics for analysis model, metrics for design model, metrics for source code, metrics for testing, metrics for maintenance.

**UNIT - V**

**Metrics for Process and Products:** Software measurement, metrics for software quality.

**Risk management:** Reactive Vs proactive risk strategies, software risks, risk identification, risk projection, risk refinement, RMMM, RMMM plan.

**Quality Management:** Quality concepts, software quality assurance, software reviews, formal technical reviews, statistical software quality assurance, software reliability, the ISO 9000 quality standards.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Software Engineering, A practitioner's Approach- Roger S. Pressman, 6<sup>th</sup> edition, Mc Graw Hill International Edition.
2. Software Engineering- Sommerville, 7<sup>th</sup> edition, Pearson Education.
3. The unified modeling language user guide Grady Booch, James Rumbaugh, Ivar Jacobson, Pearson Education.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Software Engineering, an Engineering approach- James F. Peters, Witold Pedrycz, John Wiley.
2. Software Engineering principles and practice- Waman S Jawadekar, The Mc Graw-Hill Companies.
3. Fundamentals of object-oriented design using UML Meiler page-Jones: Pearson Education.

**IT503PC: DATA COMMUNICATION AND COMPUTER NETWORKS****III Year B.Tech. IT I-Sem**

L	T	P	C
2	0	0	2

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce the fundamental various types of computer networks.
- To demonstrate the TCP/IP and OSI models with merits and demerits.
- To explore the various layers of OSI Model.
- To introduce UDP and TCP Models.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Students should be understand and explore the basics of Computer Networks and Various Protocols. He/She will be in a position to understand the World Wide Web concepts.
- Students will be in a position to administrate a network and flow of information further he/she can understand easily the concepts of network security, Mobile and ad hoc networks.

**UNIT – I**

**Data Communications:** Components – Direction of Data flow – Networks – Components and Categories – Types of Connections – Topologies –Protocols and Standards – ISO / OSI model, Example Networks such as ATM, Frame Relay, ISDN Physical layer: Transmission modes, Multiplexing, Transmission Media, Switching, Circuit Switched Networks, Datagram Networks, Virtual Circuit Networks.

**UNIT – II**

**Data link layer:** Introduction, Framing, and Error – Detection and Correction – Parity – LRC – CRC Hamming code, Flow and Error Control, Noiseless Channels, Noisy Channels, HDLC, Point to Point Protocols. 111 Medium Access sub layer: ALOHA, CSMA/CD, LAN – Ethernet IEEE 802.3, IEEE 802.5 – IEEE 802.11, Random access, Controlled access, Channelization.

**UNIT – III**

**Network layer:** Logical Addressing, Internetworking, Tunneling, Address mapping, ICMP, IGMP, Forwarding, Uni-Cast Routing Protocols, Multicast Routing Protocols.

**UNIT – IV**

**Transport Layer:** Process to Process Delivery, UDP and TCP protocols, Data Traffic, Congestion, Congestion Control, QoS, Integrated Services, Differentiated Services, QoS in Switched Networks.

**UNIT – V**

**Application Layer:** Domain name space, DNS in internet, electronic mail, SMTP, FTP, WWW, HTTP, SNMP.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Data Communications and Networking, Behrouz A. Forouzan, Fourth Edition TMH, 2006.
2. Computer Networks, Andrew S Tanenbaum, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition. Pearson Education, PHI.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Data communications and Computer Networks, P.C Gupta, PHI.
2. An Engineering Approach to Computer Networks, S. Keshav, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Pearson Education.
3. Understanding communications and Networks, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, W.A. Shay, Cengage Learning.
4. Computer Networking: A Top-Down Approach Featuring the Internet. James F. Kurose & Keith W. Ross, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Pearson Education.
5. Data and Computer Communication, William Stallings, Sixth Edition, Pearson Education, 2000

**IT504PC: WEB PROGRAMMING****III Year B.Tech. IT I-Sem**

L	T	P	C
2	0	0	2

**Course Objectives:** The student should be able to:

- Understand the technologies used in Web Programming.
- Know the importance of object-oriented aspects of Scripting.
- Understand creating database connectivity using JDBC.
- Learn the concepts of web-based application using sockets.

**Course Outcomes:** Upon Completion of the course, the students will be able to

- Design web pages.
- Use technologies of Web Programming.
- Apply object-oriented aspects to Scripting.
- Create databases with connectivity using JDBC.
- Build web-based application using sockets.

**UNIT - I****SCRIPTING.**

Web page Designing using HTML, Scripting basics- Client side and server side scripting. Java Script- Object, names, literals, operators and expressions- statements and features- events - windows - documents - frames - data types - built-in functions- Browser object model - Verifying forms.-HTML5- CSS3- HTML 5 canvas - Web site creation using tools.

**UNIT – II****JAVA**

Introduction to object-oriented programming-Features of Java – Data types, variables and arrays – Operators – Control statements – Classes and Methods – Inheritance. Packages and Interfaces – Exception Handling – Multithreaded Programming – Input/Output – Files – Utility Classes – String Handling.

**UNIT – III****JDBC**

JDBC Overview – JDBC implementation – Connection class – Statements - Catching Database Results, handling database Queries. Networking– InetAddress class – URL class- TCP sockets – UDP sockets, Java Beans –RMI.

**UNIT – IV****APPLETS**

Java applets- Life cycle of an applet – Adding images to an applet – Adding sound to an applet. Passing parameters to an applet. Event Handling. Introducing AWT: Working with Windows Graphics and Text. Using AWT Controls, Layout Managers and Menus. Servlet – life cycle of a servlet. The Servlet API, Handling HTTP Request and Response, using Cookies, Session Tracking. Introduction to JSP.

**UNIT – V****XML AND WEB SERVICES**

Xml – Introduction-Form Navigation-XML Documents- XSL – XSLT- Web services-UDDI-WSDL-Java web services – Web resources.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Harvey Deitel, Abbey Deitel, Internet and World Wide Web: How To Program 5th Edition.

2. Herbert Schildt, Java - The Complete Reference, 7th Edition. Tata McGraw- Hill Edition.
3. Michael Morrison XML Unleashed Tech media SAMS.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. John Pollock, Javascript - A Beginners Guide, 3rd Edition -- Tata McGraw-Hill Edition.
2. Keyur Shah, Gateway to Java Programmer Sun Certification, Tata McGraw Hill, 2002.

**IT511PE: BIOMETRICS (Professional Elective - I)****III Year B.Tech. IT I-Sem**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisites:**

1. Information security
2. Network Security

**Course Objectives:**

- Will learn the biometric technologies.
- Learn the computational methods involved in the biometric systems.
- Learn methods for evaluation of the reliability and quality of the biometric systems.

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of the course, students will be able to:

- Identify the various Biometric technologies.
- Design of biometric recognition for the organization.
- Develop simple applications for privacy.
- Understand the watermarking techniques of biometrics.
- Understand the research on biometric techniques.
- Understand the need of biometric in the society.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction & Handwritten Character Recognition:** Introduction, history, type of Biometrics, General Architecture of Biometric Systems, Basic Working of biometric Matching, Biometric System Error and performance Measures, Design of Biometric Systems, Applications of Biometrics, Benefits of Biometrics Versus Traditional Authentication Methods, character Recognition, System Overview, Gesture Extraction for character Recognition, Neura; Network for handwritten Character Recognition, Multilayer Neural Network for Handwritten Character Recognition, Devanagari Numeral Recognition, Isolated Handwritten Devanagari Character Recognition using Fourier Descriptor and Hidden markov Model.

**UNIT - II**

**Face Biometrics & Retina And Iris Biometrics** Introduction, Background of Face Recognition, Design of Face Recognition System, Neural Network for Face Recognition, Face Detection in Video Sequences, Challenges in Face Biometrics, Face Recognition Methods, Advantages and Disadvantages, Performance of Biometrics, Design of Retina Biometrics, Iris Segmentation Method, Determination of Iris Region, Experimental Results of Iris Localization, Applications of Iris Biometrics, Advantages and Disadvantages. Vein and Fingerprint Biometrics & Biometric Hand Gesture Recognition For Indian Sign Language. Biometrics Using Vein Pattern of Palm, Fingerprint Biometrics, Fingerprint Recognition System, Minutiae Extraction, Fingerprint Indexing, Experimental Results, Advantages and Disadvantages, Basics of Hand Geometry, Sign Language, Indian Sign Language, SIFT Algorithms- Practical Approach Advantages and Disadvantages.

**UNIT - III**

**Privacy Enhancement Using Biometrics & Biometric Cryptography And Multimodal Biometrics:** Introduction, Privacy Concerns Associated with Biometric Developments, Identity and Privacy, Privacy Concerns, Biometrics with Privacy Enhancement, Comparison of Various Biometrics in Terms of Privacy, Soft Biometrics - Introduction to Biometric Cryptography, General Purpose Cryptosystem, Modern Cryptography and Attacks, Symmetric Key Ciphers, Cryptographic Algorithms, Introduction to Multimodal Biometrics, Basic Architecture of Multimodal Biometrics, Multimodal Biometrics Using Face and Ear, Characteristics and Advantages of Multimodal Biometrics Characters, AADHAAR : An Application of Multimodal Biometrics.



**UNIT - IV**

**Watermarking Techniques & Biometrics : Scope And Future** Introduction, Data Hiding Methods, Basic Framework of Watermarking, Classification of Watermarking, Applications of Watermarking, Attacks on Watermarks, Performance Evaluation, Characteristics of Watermarks, General Watermarking Process, Image Watermarking Techniques, Watermarking Algorithm, Experimental Results, Effect of Attacks on Watermarking Techniques, Scope and Future Market of Biometrics, Biometric Technologies, Applications of Biometrics -Biometrics, and Information Technology Infrastructure, Role of Biometrics in Enterprise Security, Role of Biometrics in Border Security, Smart Card Technology and Biometric, Radio Frequency Identification Biometrics, DNA Biometrics, Comparative Study of Various Biometrics Techniques.

**UNIT - V**

**Image Enhancement Techniques & Biometrics Stands:** Introduction, current Research in image Enhancement Techniques, Image Enhancement, Frequency Domain Filters, Databases and Implementation, Standard Development Organizations, Application Programming Interface, Information Security and Biometric Standards, Biometric Template Interoperability.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. G r Sinha and Sandeep B. Patil, Biometrics: concepts and applications, Wiely, 2013.
2. Paul Reid, Biometrics for Network Security, Pearson Education.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Samir Nanavathi, Micheal Thieme and Raj Nanavathi, Biometrics, Identity verification in a networked world, Wiley, dream Tech.
2. John D. Woodward and Jr. Wiley Dreamtech, Biometrics, The Ultimate Reference.

**Online websites / Materials:**

1. <https://www.biometricsinstitute.org>
2. [https://www.tutorialspoint.com/biometrics/biometrics\\_quick\\_guide.htm](https://www.tutorialspoint.com/biometrics/biometrics_quick_guide.htm)

**Online Courses:**

1. <http://nptel.ac.in>
2. <https://www.coursera.org>

**CS512PE: ADVANCED COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE (Professional Elective - I)**

III Year B.Tech. IT I-Sem

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisites:** Computer Organization**Course Objectives**

- To impart the concepts and principles of parallel and advanced computer architectures.
- To develop the design techniques of Scalable and multithreaded Architectures.
- To Apply the concepts and techniques of parallel and advanced computer architectures to design modern computer systems

**Course Outcomes:** Gain knowledge of

- Computational models and Computer Architectures.
- Concepts of parallel computer models.
- Scalable Architectures, Pipelining, Superscalar processors, multiprocessors

**UNIT - I**

Theory of Parallelism, Parallel computer models, The State of Computing, Multiprocessors and Multicomputers, Multivector and SIMD Computers, PRAM and VLSI models, Architectural development tracks, Program and network properties, Conditions of parallelism, Program partitioning and Scheduling, Program flow Mechanisms, System interconnect Architectures.

**UNIT - II**

Principals of Scalable performance, Performance metrics and measures, Parallel Processing applications, Speed up performance laws, Scalability Analysis and Approaches, Hardware Technologies, Processes and Memory Hierarchy, Advanced Processor Technology, Superscalar and Vector Processors, Memory Hierarchy Technology, Virtual Memory Technology.

**UNIT - III**

Bus Cache and Shared memory, Backplane bus systems, Cache Memory organizations, Shared-Memory Organizations, Sequential and weak consistency models, Pipelining and superscalar techniques, Linear Pipeline Processors, Non-Linear Pipeline Processors, Instruction Pipeline design, Arithmetic pipeline design, superscalar pipeline design.

**UNIT - IV**

Parallel and Scalable Architectures, Multiprocessors and Multicomputers, Multiprocessor system interconnects, cache coherence and synchronization mechanism, Three Generations of Multicomputers, Message-passing Mechanisms, Multivector and SIMD computers, Vector Processing Principals, Multivector Multiprocessors, Compound Vector processing, SIMD computer Organizations, The connection machine CM-5,

**UNIT - V**

Scalable, Multithreaded and Dataflow Architectures, Latency-hiding techniques, Principals of Multithreading, Fine-Grain Multicomputers, Scalable and multithreaded Architectures, Dataflow and hybrid Architectures.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Advanced Computer Architecture Second Edition, Kai Hwang, Tata McGraw Hill Publishers.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Computer Architecture, Fourth edition, J. L. Hennessy and D.A. Patterson. ELSEVIER.

2. Advanced Computer Architectures, S.G. Shiva, Special Indian edition, CRC, Taylor & Francis.
3. Introduction to High Performance Computing for Scientists and Engineers, G. Hager and G. Wellein, CRC Press, Taylor & Francis Group.
4. Advanced Computer Architecture, D. Sima, T. Fountain, P. Kacsuk, Pearson education.
5. Computer Architecture, B. Parhami, Oxford Univ. Press.

**CS513PE: DATA ANALYTICS (Professional Elective - I)****III Year B.Tech. IT I-Sem**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisites:**

1. A course on "Database Management Systems".
2. Knowledge of probability and statistics.

**Course Objectives:**

- To explore the fundamental concepts of data analytics.
- To learn the principles and methods of statistical analysis
- Discover interesting patterns, analyze supervised and unsupervised models and estimate the accuracy of the algorithms.
- To understand the various search methods and visualization techniques.

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course students will be able to

- Understand the impact of data analytics for business decisions and strategy
- Carry out data analysis/statistical analysis
- To carry out standard data visualization and formal inference procedures
- Design Data Architecture
- Understand various Data Sources

**UNIT - I**

Data Management: Design Data Architecture and manage the data for analysis, understand various sources of Data like Sensors/Signals/GPS etc. Data Management, Data Quality(noise, outliers, missing values, duplicate data) and Data Processing & Processing.

**UNIT - II**

Data Analytics: Introduction to Analytics, Introduction to Tools and Environment, Application of Modeling in Business, Databases & Types of Data and variables, Data Modeling Techniques, Missing Imputations etc. Need for Business Modeling.

**UNIT - III**

Regression – Concepts, Blue property assumptions, Least Square Estimation, Variable Rationalization, and Model Building etc.

Logistic Regression: Model Theory, Model fit Statistics, Model Construction, Analytics applications to various Business Domains etc.

**UNIT - IV**

Object Segmentation: Regression Vs Segmentation – Supervised and Unsupervised Learning, Tree Building – Regression, Classification, Overfitting, Pruning and Complexity, Multiple Decision Trees etc. Time Series Methods: Arima, Measures of Forecast Accuracy, STL approach, Extract features from generated model as Height, Average Energy etc and Analyze for prediction

**UNIT - V**

Data Visualization: Pixel-Oriented Visualization Techniques, Geometric Projection Visualization Techniques, Icon-Based Visualization Techniques, Hierarchical Visualization Techniques, Visualizing Complex Data and Relations.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Student's Handbook for Associate Analytics – II, III.

2. Data Mining Concepts and Techniques, Han, Kamber, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Morgan Kaufmann Publishers.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Introduction to Data Mining, Tan, Steinbach and Kumar, Addison Wesley, 2006.
2. Data Mining Analysis and Concepts, M. Zaki and W. Meira
3. Mining of Massive Datasets, Jure Leskovec Stanford Univ. Anand Rajaraman Millway Labs  
Jeffrey D Ullman Stanford Univ.

**CS514PE: IMAGE PROCESSING (Professional Elective - I)**

III Year B.Tech. IT I-Sem

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Prerequisites**

1. Students are expected to have knowledge in linear signals and systems, Fourier Transform, basic linear algebra, basic probability theory and basic programming techniques; knowledge of Digital Signal Processing is desirable.
2. A course on "Computational Mathematics"
3. A course on "Computer Oriented Statistical Methods"

**Course Objectives**

- Provide a theoretical and mathematical foundation of fundamental Digital Image Processing concepts.
- The topics include image acquisition; sampling and quantization; preprocessing; enhancement; restoration; segmentation; and compression.

**Course Outcomes**

- Demonstrate the knowledge of the basic concepts of two-dimensional signal acquisition, sampling, and quantization.
- Demonstrate the knowledge of filtering techniques.
- Demonstrate the knowledge of 2D transformation techniques.
- Demonstrate the knowledge of image enhancement, segmentation, restoration and compression techniques.

**UNIT - I**

**Digital Image Fundamentals:** Digital Image through Scanner, Digital Camera. Concept of Gray Levels. Gray Level to Binary Image Conversion. Sampling and Quantization. Relationship between Pixels. Imaging Geometry. 2D Transformations-DFT, DCT, KLT and SVD.

**UNIT - II**

Image Enhancement in Spatial Domain Point Processing, Histogram Processing, Spatial Filtering, Enhancement in Frequency Domain, Image Smoothing, Image Sharpening.

**UNIT - III**

Image Restoration Degradation Model, Algebraic Approach to Restoration, Inverse Filtering, Least Mean Square Filters, Constrained Least Squares Restoration, Interactive Restoration.

**UNIT - IV**

Image Segmentation Detection of Discontinuities, Edge Linking and Boundary Detection, Thresholding, Region Oriented Segmentation.

**UNIT - V**

Image Compression Redundancies and their Removal Methods, Fidelity Criteria, Image Compression Models, Source Encoder and Decoder, Error Free Compression, Lossy Compression.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Digital Image Processing: R.C. Gonzalez & R. E. Woods, Addison Wesley/ Pearson Education, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed, 2004.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Fundamentals of Digital Image Processing: A. K. Jain, PHI.

2. Digital Image Processing using MATLAB: Rafael C. Gonzalez, Richard E. Woods, Steven L. Eddins: Pearson Education India, 2004.
3. Digital Image Processing: William K. Pratt, John Wiley, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, 2004.

**CS515PE: PRINCIPLES OF PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES (Professional Elective - I)**

III Year B.Tech. IT I-Sem

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Prerequisites:**

1. A course on “Mathematical Foundations of Computer Science”
2. A course on “Computer Programming and Data Structures”

**Course Objectives:**

- Introduce important paradigms of programming languages
- To provide conceptual understanding of high-level language design and implementation
- Topics include programming paradigms; syntax and semantics; data types, expressions and statements; subprograms and blocks; abstract data types; concurrency; functional and logic programming languages; and scripting languages

**Course Outcomes:**

- Acquire the skills for expressing syntax and semantics in formal notation
- Identify and apply a suitable programming paradigm for a given computing application
- Gain knowledge of and able to compare the features of various programming languages

**UNIT - I**

**Preliminary Concepts:** Reasons for Studying Concepts of Programming Languages, Programming Domains, Language Evaluation Criteria, Influences on Language Design, Language Categories, Language Design Trade-Offs, Implementation Methods, Programming Environments

**Syntax and Semantics:** General Problem of Describing Syntax and Semantics, Formal Methods of Describing Syntax, Attribute Grammars, Describing the Meanings of Programs

**UNIT - II**

**Names, Bindings, and Scopes:** Introduction, Names, Variables, Concept of Binding, Scope, Scope and Lifetime, Referencing Environments, Named Constants

**Data Types:** Introduction, Primitive Data Types, Character String Types, User Defined Ordinal Types, Array, Associative Arrays, Record, Union, Tuple Types, List Types, Pointer and Reference Types, Type Checking, Strong Typing, Type Equivalence

**Expressions and Statements:** Arithmetic Expressions, Overloaded Operators, Type Conversions, Relational and Boolean Expressions, Short Circuit Evaluation, Assignment Statements, Mixed-Mode Assignment

**Control Structures** – Introduction, Selection Statements, Iterative Statements, Unconditional Branching, Guarded Commands.

**UNIT - III**

**Subprograms and Blocks:** Fundamentals of Sub-Programs, Design Issues for Subprograms, Local Referencing Environments, Parameter Passing Methods, Parameters that Are Subprograms, Calling Subprograms Indirectly, Overloaded Subprograms, Generic Subprograms, Design Issues for Functions, User Defined Overloaded Operators, Closures, Coroutines

**Implementing Subprograms:** General Semantics of Calls and Returns, Implementing Simple Subprograms, Implementing Subprograms with Stack-Dynamic Local Variables, Nested Subprograms, Blocks, Implementing Dynamic Scoping

**Abstract Data Types:** The Concept of Abstraction, Introductions to Data Abstraction, Design Issues, Language Examples, Parameterized ADT, Encapsulation Constructs, Naming Encapsulations



**UNIT - IV**

**Concurrency:** Introduction, Introduction to Subprogram Level Concurrency, Semaphores, Monitors, Message Passing, Java Threads, Concurrency in Function Languages, Statement Level Concurrency. Exception Handling and Event Handling: Introduction, Exception Handling in Ada, C++, Java, Introduction to Event Handling, Event Handling with Java and C#.

**UNIT - V**

**Functional Programming Languages:** Introduction, Mathematical Functions, Fundamentals of Functional Programming Language, LISP, Support for Functional Programming in Primarily Imperative Languages, Comparison of Functional and Imperative Languages

**Logic Programming Language:** Introduction, an Overview of Logic Programming, Basic Elements of Prolog, Applications of Logic Programming.

**Scripting Language:** Pragmatics, Key Concepts, Case Study: Python – Values and Types, Variables, Storage and Control, Bindings and Scope, Procedural Abstraction, Data Abstraction, Separate Compilation, Module Library. (Text Book 2)

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Concepts of Programming Languages Robert. W. Sebesta 10/E, Pearson Education.
2. Programming Language Design Concepts, D. A. Watt, Wiley Dreamtech, 2007.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Programming Languages, 2nd Edition, A.B. Tucker, R. E. Noonan, TMH.
2. Programming Languages, K. C. Loudon, 2nd Edition, Thomson, 2003

**CS521PE: COMPUTER GRAPHICS (Professional Elective - II)**

III Year B.Tech. IT I-Sem

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Prerequisites**

1. Familiarity with the theory and use of coordinate geometry and of linear algebra such as matrix multiplication.
2. A course on “Computer Programming and Data Structures”

**Course Objectives**

- The aim of this course is to provide an introduction of fundamental concepts and theory of computer graphics.
- Topics covered include graphics systems and input devices; geometric representations and 2D/3D transformations; viewing and projections; illumination and color models; animation; rendering and implementation; visible surface detection;

**Course Outcomes**

- Acquire familiarity with the relevant mathematics of computer graphics.
- Be able to design basic graphics application programs, including animation
- Be able to design applications that display graphic images to given specifications

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** Application areas of Computer Graphics, overview of graphics systems, video-display devices, raster-scan systems, random scan systems, graphics monitors and work stations and input devices

**Output primitives:** Points and lines, line drawing algorithms (Bresenham's and DDA Algorithm), mid-point circle and ellipse algorithms

**Polygon Filling:** Scan-line algorithm, boundary-fill and flood-fill algorithms

**UNIT - II**

**2-D geometrical transforms:** Translation, scaling, rotation, reflection and shear transformations, matrix representations and homogeneous coordinates, composite transforms, transformations between coordinate systems

**2-D viewing:** The viewing pipeline, viewing coordinate reference frame, window to view-port coordinate transformation, viewing functions, Cohen-Sutherland algorithms, Sutherland –Hodgeman polygon clipping algorithm.

**UNIT - III**

**3-D object representation:** Polygon surfaces, quadric surfaces, spline representation, Hermite curve, Bezier curve and B-Spline curves, Bezier and B-Spline surfaces. Basic illumination models, polygon rendering methods.

**UNIT - IV**

**3-D Geometric transformations:** Translation, rotation, scaling, reflection and shear transformations, composite transformations.

**3-D viewing:** Viewing pipeline, viewing coordinates, view volume and general projection transforms and clipping.

**UNIT - V**

**Computer animation:** Design of animation sequence, general computer animation functions, raster animation, computer animation languages, key frame systems, motion specifications

**Visible surface detection methods:** Classification, back-face detection, depth-buffer, BSP-tree methods and area sub-division methods

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. "Computer Graphics *C version*", Donald Hearn and M. Pauline Baker, Pearson Education
2. "Computer Graphics Principles & practice", second edition in C, Foley, Van Dam, Feiner and Hughes, Pearson Education.
3. Computer Graphics, Steven Harrington, TMH

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Procedural elements for Computer Graphics, David F Rogers, Tata Mc Graw hill, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition.
2. Principles of Interactive Computer Graphics", Neuman and Sproul, TMH.
3. Principles of Computer Graphics, Shalini Govil, Pai, 2005, Springer.

**IT521PE: DATABASE SECURITY (Professional Elective - II)**

III Year B.Tech. IT I-Sem

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Course Objectives:**

- To learn the security of databases
- To learn the design techniques of database security
- To learn the secure software design

**Course Outcomes:**

- Ability to carry out a risk analysis for large database.
- Ability to set up, and maintain the accounts with privileges and roles.

**UNIT - I****Introduction:** Introduction to Databases Security Problems in Databases Security Controls

Conclusions

**Security Models -1:** Introduction Access Matrix Model Take-Grant Model Acten Model PN Model Hartson and Hsiao's Model Fernandez's Model Bussolati and Martella's Model for Distributed databases**UNIT - II****Security Models -2:** Bell and LaPadula's Model Biba's Model Dion's Model Sea View Model Jajodia and Sandhu's Model The Lattice Model for the Flow Control conclusion**Security Mechanisms:** Introduction User Identification/Authentication Memory Protection Resource Protection Control Flow Mechanisms Isolation Security Functionalities in Some Operating Systems Trusted Computer System Evaluation Criteria**UNIT - III****Security Software Design:** Introduction A Methodological Approach to Security Software Design Secure Operating System Design Secure DBMS Design Security Packages Database Security Design**Statistical Database Protection & Intrusion Detection Systems:** Introduction Statistics Concepts and Definitions Types of Attacks Inference Controls Evaluation Criteria for Control Comparison. Introduction IDES System RETISS System ASES System Discovery**UNIT - IV****Models for the Protection of New Generation Database Systems -1:** Introduction A Model for the Protection of Frame Based Systems A Model for the Protection of Object-Oriented Systems SORION Model for the Protection of Object-Oriented Databases**UNIT - V****Models for the Protection of New Generation Database Systems -2:** A Model for the Protection of New Generation Database Systems: the Orion Model ajodia and Kogan's Model A Model for the Protection of Active Databases Conclusions**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Database Security by Castano, Pearson Edition
2. Database Security and Auditing: Protecting Data Integrity and Accessibility, 1st Edition, Hassan Afyouni, THOMSON Edition.

**REFERENCE BOOK:**

1. Database security by Alfred basta, melissazgola, CENGAGE learning.

**CS522PE: ADVANCED OPERATING SYSTEMS (Professional Elective - II)**

III Year B.Tech. IT I-Sem

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Course Objectives**

- To study, learn, and understand the main concepts of advanced operating systems (parallel processing systems, distributed systems, real time systems, network operating systems, and open source operating systems)
- Hardware and software features that support these systems.

**Course Outcomes**

- Understand the design approaches of advanced operating systems
- Analyze the design issues of distributed operating systems.
- Evaluate design issues of multi processor operating systems.
- Identify the requirements Distributed File System and Distributed Shared Memory.
- Formulate the solutions to schedule the real time applications.

**UNIT - I**

**Architectures of Distributed Systems:** System Architecture Types, Distributed Operating Systems, Issues in Distributed Operating Systems, Communication Primitives. **Theoretical Foundations:** Inherent Limitations of a Distributed System, Lamport's Logical Clocks, Vector Clocks, Causal Ordering of Messages, Termination Detection.

**UNIT - II**

**Distributed Mutual Exclusion:** The Classification of Mutual Exclusion Algorithms, **Non-Token – Based Algorithms:** Lamport's Algorithm, The Ricart-Agrawala Algorithm, Maekawa's Algorithm, **Token-Based Algorithms:** Suzuki-Kasami's Broadcast Algorithm, Singhal's Heuristic Algorithm, Raymond's Heuristic Algorithm.

**UNIT - III**

**Distributed Deadlock Detection:** Preliminaries, Deadlock Handling Strategies in Distributed Systems, Issues in Deadlock Detection and Resolution, Control Organizations for Distributed Deadlock Detection, Centralized- Deadlock – Detection Algorithms, Distributed Deadlock Detection Algorithms, Hierarchical Deadlock Detection Algorithms

**UNIT - IV**

**Multiprocessor System Architectures:** Introduction, Motivation for multiprocessor Systems, Basic Multiprocessor System Architectures **Multi Processor Operating Systems:** Introduction, Structures of Multiprocessor Operating Systems, Operating Design Issues, Threads, Process Synchronization, Processor Scheduling.

**Distributed File Systems:** Architecture, Mechanisms for Building Distributed File Systems, Design Issues

**UNIT - V**

**Distributed Scheduling:** Issues in Load Distributing, Components of a Load Distributed Algorithm, Stability, Load Distributing Algorithms, Requirements for Load Distributing, Task Migration, Issues in task Migration

**Distributed Shared Memory:** Architecture and Motivation, Algorithms for Implementing DSM, Memory Coherence, Coherence Protocols, Design Issues

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Advanced Concepts in Operating Systems, Mukesh Singhal, Niranjana G. Shivaratri, Tata McGraw-Hill Edition 2001

**REFERENCE BOOK:**

1. Distributed Systems: Andrew S. Tanenbaum, Maarten Van Steen, Pearson Prentice Hall, Edition – 2, 2007

**IT523PE: MACHINE LEARNING (Professional Elective - II)**

III Year B.Tech. IT I-Sem

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisites:**

1. Data Structures
2. Knowledge on statistical methods

**Course Objectives:**

- This course explains machine learning techniques such as decision tree learning, Bayesian learning etc.
- To understand computational learning theory.
- To study the pattern comparison techniques.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Understand the concepts of computational intelligence like machine learning
- Ability to get the skill to apply machine learning techniques to address the real time problems in different areas
- Understand the Neural Networks and its usage in machine learning application.

**UNIT - I**

Introduction - Well-posed learning problems, designing a learning system, Perspectives and issues in machine learning

Concept learning and the general to specific ordering – introduction, a concept learning task, concept learning as search, find-S: finding a maximally specific hypothesis, version spaces and the candidate elimination algorithm, remarks on version spaces and candidate elimination, inductive bias.

**Decision Tree Learning** – Introduction, decision tree representation, appropriate problems for decision tree learning, the basic decision tree learning algorithm, hypothesis space search in decision tree learning, inductive bias in decision tree learning, issues in decision tree learning.

**UNIT - II**

**Artificial Neural Networks-1**– Introduction, neural network representation, appropriate problems for neural network learning, perceptions, multilayer networks and the back-propagation algorithm.

**Artificial Neural Networks-2**- Remarks on the Back-Propagation algorithm, An illustrative example: face recognition, advanced topics in artificial neural networks.

**Evaluation Hypotheses** – Motivation, estimation hypothesis accuracy, basics of sampling theory, a general approach for deriving confidence intervals, difference in error of two hypotheses, comparing learning algorithms.

**UNIT - III**

**Bayesian learning** – Introduction, Bayes theorem, Bayes theorem and concept learning, Maximum Likelihood and least squared error hypotheses, maximum likelihood hypotheses for predicting probabilities, minimum description length principle, Bayes optimal classifier, Gibbs algorithm, Naïve Bayes classifier, an example: learning to classify text, Bayesian belief networks, the EM algorithm.

**Computational learning theory** – Introduction, probably learning an approximately correct hypothesis, sample complexity for finite hypothesis space, sample complexity for infinite hypothesis spaces, the mistake bound model of learning.

**Instance-Based Learning**- Introduction,  $k$ -nearest neighbour algorithm, locally weighted regression, radial basis functions, case-based reasoning, remarks on lazy and eager learning.

**UNIT- IV**

**Genetic Algorithms** – Motivation, Genetic algorithms, an illustrative example, hypothesis space search, genetic programming, models of evolution and learning, parallelizing genetic algorithms.

**Learning Sets of Rules** – Introduction, sequential covering algorithms, learning rule sets: summary, learning First-Order rules, learning sets of First-Order rules: FOIL, Induction as inverted deduction, inverting resolution.

**Reinforcement Learning** – Introduction, the learning task, Q-learning, non-deterministic, rewards and actions, temporal difference learning, generalizing from examples, relationship to dynamic programming.

**UNIT - V**

**Analytical Learning-1**- Introduction, learning with perfect domain theories: PROLOG-EBG, remarks on explanation-based learning, explanation-based learning of search control knowledge.

**Analytical Learning-2**-Using prior knowledge to alter the search objective, using prior knowledge to augment search operators.

**Combining Inductive and Analytical Learning** – Motivation, inductive-analytical approaches to learning, using prior knowledge to initialize the hypothesis.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Machine Learning – Tom M. Mitchell, - MGH

**REFERENCE BOOK:**

1. Machine Learning: An Algorithmic Perspective, Stephen Marshland, Taylor & Francis



**IT524PE: PATTERN RECOGNITION (Professional Elective - II)****III Year B.Tech. IT I-Sem**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisites**

- Students are expected to have knowledge basic linear algebra, basic probability theory and basic programming techniques;
- A course on “Computational Mathematics”
- A course on “Computer Oriented Statistical Methods”

**Course Objectives**

- This course introduces fundamental concepts, theories, and algorithms for pattern recognition and machine learning.
- Topics include: Pattern Representation, Nearest Neighbor Based Classifier, Bayes Classifier, Hidden Markov Models, Decision Trees, Support Vector Machines, Clustering, and an application of hand-written digit recognition.

**Course Outcomes**

- Understand the theory, benefits, inadequacies and possible applications of various machine learning and pattern recognition algorithms
- Identify and employ suitable machine learning techniques in classification, pattern recognition, clustering and decision problems.

**UNIT - I:** Introduction: What is Pattern Recognition, Data Sets for Pattern Recognition, Different Paradigms for Pattern Recognition. Representation: Data Structures for Pattern Representation, Representation of Clusters, Proximity Measures, Size of Patterns, Abstractions of the Data Set, Feature Extraction, Feature Selection, Evaluation of Classifier, Evaluation of Clustering.

**UNIT - II:** Nearest Neighbor Based Classifier: Nearest Neighbor Algorithm, Variants of the NN Algorithm use of the Nearest Neighbor Algorithm for Transaction Databases, Efficient Algorithms, Data Reduction, Prototype Selection. Bayes Classifier: Bayes Theorem, Minimum Error Rate Classifier, Estimation of Probabilities, Comparison with the NNC, Naïve Bayes Classifier, Bayesian Belief Network.

**UNIT - III:** Hidden Markov Models: Markov Models for Classification, Hidden Markov Models, Classification using HMMs. Decision Trees: Introduction, Decision Tree for Pattern Classification, Construction of Decision Trees, Splitting at the Nodes, Overfitting and Pruning, Examples of Decision Tree Induction.

**UNIT - IV:** Support Vector Machines: Introduction, Learning the Linear Discriminant Functions, Neural Networks, SVM for Classification. Combination of Classifiers: Introduction, Methods for Constructing Ensembles of Classifiers, Methods for Combining Classifiers.

**UNIT - V:** Clustering: Why is Clustering Important, Hierarchical Algorithms, Partitional Clustering, Clustering Large Data Sets. An Application-Hand Written Digit Recognition: Description of the Digit Data, Preprocessing of Data, Classification Algorithms, Selection of Representative Patterns, Results.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Pattern Recognition: An Algorithmic Approach: Murty, M. Narasimha, Devi, V. Susheela, Springer Pub, 1st Ed.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Machine Learning - Mc Graw Hill, Tom M. Mitchell.
2. Fundamentals Of Speech Recognition: Lawrence Rabiner and Biing- Hwang Juang. Prentice-Hall Pub.

**CS505PC: SOFTWARE ENGINEERING LAB****III Year B.Tech. IT I-Sem**

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	1.5

**Prerequisites**

1. A course on "Programming for Problem Solving"

**Co-requisite**

1. A Course on "Software Engineering"

**Course Objectives**

- To have hands on experience in developing a software project by using various software engineering principles and methods in each of the phases of software development.

**Course Outcomes**

- Ability to translate end-user requirements into system and software requirements
- Ability to generate a high-level design of the system from the software requirements
- Will have experience and/or awareness of testing problems and will be able to develop a simple testing report

**List of Experiments**

**Do the following 8 exercises for any two projects given in the list of sample projects or any other projects:**

- 1) Development of problem statement.
- 2) Preparation of Software Requirement Specification Document, Design Documents and Testing Phase related documents.
- 3) Preparation of Software Configuration Management and Risk Management related documents.
- 4) Study and usage of any Design phase CASE tool
- 5) Performing the Design by using any Design phase CASE tools.
- 6) Develop test cases for unit testing and integration testing
- 7) Develop test cases for various white box and black box testing techniques.

**Sample Projects:**

1. Passport automation System
2. Book Bank
3. Online Exam Registration
4. Stock Maintenance System
5. Online course reservation system
6. E-ticketing
7. Software Personnel Management System
8. Credit Card Processing
9. E-book management System.
10. Recruitment system

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Software Engineering, A practitioner's Approach- Roger S. Pressman, 6<sup>th</sup> edition, Mc Graw Hill International Edition.
2. Software Engineering- Sommerville, 7<sup>th</sup> edition, Pearson Education.
3. The unified modeling language user guide Grady Booch, James Rumbaugh, Ivar Jacobson, Pearson Education.

**IT506PC: COMPUTER NETWORKS & WEB PROGRAMMING LAB****III Year B.Tech. IT I-Sem**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives**

- To understand the working principle of various communication protocols.
- To understand the network simulator environment and visualize a network topology and observe its performance
- To analyze the traffic flow and the contents of protocol frames

**Course Outcomes**

- Implement data link layer framing methods
- Analyze error detection and error correction codes.
- Implement and analyze routing and congestion issues in network design.
- Implement Encoding and Decoding techniques used in presentation layer
- To be able to work with different network tools

**List of Experiments**

1. Implement the data link layer framing methods such as character, character-stuffing and bit stuffing.
2. Write a program to compute CRC code for the polynomials CRC-12, CRC-16 and CRC CCIP
3. Develop a simple data link layer that performs the flow control using the sliding window protocol, and loss recovery using the Go-Back-N mechanism.
4. Implement Dijkstra's algorithm to compute the shortest path through a network
5. Take an example subnet of hosts and obtain a broadcast tree for the subnet.
6. Implement distance vector routing algorithm for obtaining routing tables at each node.
7. Implement data encryption and data decryption
8. Write a program for congestion control using Leaky bucket algorithm.
9. Write a program for frame sorting technique used in buffers.
10. **Wireshark**
  - i. Packet Capture Using Wire shark
  - ii. Starting Wire shark
  - iii. Viewing Captured Traffic
  - iv. Analysis and Statistics & Filters.
11. How to run Nmap scan
12. Operating System Detection using Nmap
13. Do the following using NS2 Simulator
  - i. NS2 Simulator-Introduction
  - ii. Simulate to Find the Number of Packets Dropped
  - iii. Simulate to Find the Number of Packets Dropped by TCP/UDP
  - iv. Simulate to Find the Number of Packets Dropped due to Congestion
  - v. Simulate to Compare Data Rate& Throughput.
  - vi. Simulate to Plot Congestion for Different Source/Destination
  - vii. Simulate to Determine the Performance with respect to Transmission of Packets

**Web Programming Experiments:**

1. Write a html program for Creation of web site with forms, frames, links, tables etc
2. Design a web site using HTML and DHTML. Use Basic text Formatting, Images
3. Create a script that asks the user for a name, then greets the user with "Hello" and the user name on the page
4. Create a script that collects numbers from a page and then adds them up and prints them to a blank field on the page.

5. Create a script that prompts the user for a number and then counts from 1 to that number displaying only the odd numbers.
6. Create a script that will check the field in Assignment 1 for data and alert the user if it is blank. This script should run from a button.
7. Using CSS for creating web sites
8. Creating simple application to access data base using JDBC Formatting HTML with CSS.
9. Program for manipulating Databases and SQL.
10. Program using PHP database functions.
11. Write a web application that functions as a simple hand calculator, but also keeps a "paper trail" of all your previous work
12. Install Tomcat and use JSP and link it with any of the assignments above
13. Reading and Writing the files using .Net
14. Write a program to implement web service for calculator application
15. Implement RMI concept for building any remote method of your choice.

**EN508HS: ADVANCED COMMUNICATION SKILLS LAB**

III Year B.Tech. IT I-Sem

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**1. INTRODUCTION:**

The introduction of the Advanced Communication Skills Lab is considered essential at 3<sup>rd</sup> year level. At this stage, the students need to prepare themselves for their careers which may require them to listen to, read, speak and write in English both for their professional and interpersonal communication in the globalized context.

The proposed course should be a laboratory course to enable students to use 'good' English and perform the following:

- Gathering ideas and information to organize ideas relevantly and coherently.
- Engaging in debates.
- Participating in group discussions.
- Facing interviews.
- Writing project/research reports/technical reports.
- Making oral presentations.
- Writing formal letters.
- Transferring information from non-verbal to verbal texts and vice-versa.
- Taking part in social and professional communication.

**2. OBJECTIVES:**

This Lab focuses on using multi-media instruction for language development to meet the following targets:

- To improve the students' fluency in English, through a well-developed vocabulary and enable them to listen to English spoken at normal conversational speed by educated English speakers and respond appropriately in different socio-cultural and professional contexts.
- Further, they would be required to communicate their ideas relevantly and coherently in writing.
- To prepare all the students for their placements.

**3. SYLLABUS:**

The following course content to conduct the activities is prescribed for the Advanced English Communication Skills (AECS) Lab:

1. **Activities on Fundamentals of Inter-personal Communication and Building Vocabulary** - Starting a conversation – responding appropriately and relevantly – using the right body language – Role Play in different situations & Discourse Skills- using visuals - Synonyms and antonyms, word roots, one-word substitutes, prefixes and suffixes, study of word origin, business vocabulary, analogy, idioms and phrases, collocations & usage of vocabulary.
2. **Activities on Reading Comprehension** –General Vs Local comprehension, reading for facts, guessing meanings from context, scanning, skimming, inferring meaning, critical reading& effective googling.
3. **Activities on Writing Skills** – Structure and presentation of different types of writing – *letter writing/Resume writing/ e-correspondence/Technical report writing/* – planning for writing – improving one's writing.
4. **Activities on Presentation Skills** – Oral presentations (individual and group) through JAM sessions/seminars/PPTs and written presentations through posters/projects/reports/ e-mails/assignments etc.
5. **Activities on Group Discussion and Interview Skills** – Dynamics of group discussion, intervention, summarizing, modulation of voice, body language, relevance, fluency and organization of ideas and rubrics for evaluation- Concept and process, pre-interview planning, opening

strategies, answering strategies, interview through tele-conference & video-conference and Mock Interviews.

#### 4. MINIMUM REQUIREMENT:

The Advanced English Communication Skills (AECS) Laboratory shall have the following infrastructural facilities to accommodate at least 35 students in the lab:

- Spacious room with appropriate acoustics.
- Round Tables with movable chairs
- Audio-visual aids
- LCD Projector
- Public Address system
- P – IV Processor, Hard Disk – 80 GB, RAM–512 MB Minimum, Speed – 2.8 GHZ
- T. V, a digital stereo & Camcorder
- Headphones of High quality

#### 5. SUGGESTED SOFTWARE:

The software consisting of the prescribed topics elaborated above should be procured and used.

- Oxford Advanced Learner's Compass, 7<sup>th</sup> Edition
- DELTA's key to the Next Generation TOEFL Test: Advanced Skill Practice.
- Lingua TOEFL CBT Insider, by Dream tech
- TOEFL & GRE (KAPLAN, AARCO & BARRONS, USA, Cracking GRE by CLIFFS)

#### TEXT BOOKS:

1. Effective Technical Communication by M Asharaf Rizvi. McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt. Ltd. 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition
2. Academic Writing: A Handbook for International Students by Stephen Bailey, Routledge, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition.

#### REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Learn Correct English – A Book of Grammar, Usage and Composition by Shiv K. Kumar and Hemalatha Nagarajan. Pearson 2007
2. Professional Communication by Aruna Koneru, McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt. Ltd, 2016.
3. Technical Communication by Meenakshi Raman & Sangeeta Sharma, Oxford University Press 2009.
4. Technical Communication by Paul V. Anderson. 2007. Cengage Learning pvt. Ltd. New Delhi.
5. English Vocabulary in Use series, Cambridge University Press 2008.
6. Handbook for Technical Communication by David A. McMurrey & Joanne Buckley. 2012. Cengage Learning.
7. Communication Skills by Leena Sen, PHI Learning Pvt Ltd., New Delhi, 2009.
8. Job Hunting by Colm Downes, Cambridge University Press 2008.
9. English for Technical Communication for Engineering Students, Aysha Vishwamohan, Tata Mc Graw-Hill 2009.

**\*MC510: INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS****III Year B.Tech. IT I-Sem**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	0

**UNIT – I**

Introduction to Intellectual property: Introduction, types of intellectual property, international organizations, agencies and treaties, importance of intellectual property rights.

**UNIT – II**

Trade Marks: Purpose and function of trademarks, acquisition of trade mark rights, protectable matter, selecting, and evaluating trade mark, trade mark registration processes.

**UNIT – III**

Law of copy rights: Fundamental of copy right law, originality of material, rights of reproduction, rights to perform the work publicly, copy right ownership issues, copy right registration, notice of copy right, international copy right law.

Law of patents: Foundation of patent law, patent searching process, ownership rights and transfer

**UNIT – IV**

Trade Secrets: Trade secrete law, determination of trade secrete status, liability for misappropriations of trade secrets, protection for submission, trade secrete litigation.

Unfair competition: Misappropriation right of publicity, false advertising.

**UNIT – V**

New development of intellectual property: new developments in trade mark law; copy right law, patent law, intellectual property audits.

International overview on intellectual property, international – trade mark law, copy right law, international patent law, and international development in trade secrets law.

**TEXT & REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Intellectual property right, Deborah. E. Bouchoux, Cengage learning.
2. Intellectual property right – Unleashing the knowledge economy, prabuddha ganguli, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing company ltd

**IT601PC: INTRODUCTION TO EMBEDDED SYSTEMS****III Year B.Tech. IT II -Sem**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisites**

1. A course on “Digital Logic Design and Microprocessors”
2. A course on “Computer Organization and Architecture”

**Course Objectives**

- To provide an overview of principles of Embedded System
- To provide a clear understanding of role of firmware, operating systems in correlation with hardware systems.

**Course Outcomes**

- Expected to understand the selection procedure of processors in the embedded domain.
- Design procedure of embedded firm ware.
- Expected to visualize the role of realtime operating systems in embedded systems.
- Expected to evaluate the correlation between task synchronization and latency issues

**UNIT - I****Introduction to Embedded Systems:**

Definition of Embedded System, Embedded Systems Vs General Computing Systems, History of Embedded Systems, Classification of Embedded Systems, Major application areas, Purpose of Embedded Systems, Characteristics and Quality attributes of Embedded Systems.

**UNIT - II****The Typical Embedded System:**

Core of the Embedded System, Memory, Sensors and Actuators, Communication Interface, Embedded Firmware, Other System components.

**UNIT - III****Embedded Firmware Design and Development:**

Embedded Firmware Design, Embedded Firmware Development Languages, Programming in Embedded C.

**UNIT - IV****RTOS Based Embedded System Design:**

Operating System basics, Types of Operating Systems, Tasks, Process, Threads, Multiprocessing and Multi-tasking, Task Scheduling, Threads-Processes-Scheduling putting them together, Task Communication, Task Synchronization, Device Drivers, How to choose an RTOS

**UNIT - V****Integration and Testing of Embedded Hardware and Firmware:**

Integration of Hardware and Firmware, Boards Bring up

**The Embedded System Development Environment:**

The Integrated Development Environment (IDE), Types of files generated on Cross-Compilation, Disassembler/Decompiler, Simulators, Emulators and Debugging, Target Hardware Debugging, Boundary Scan.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Shibu K V, “Introduction to Embedded Systems”, Second Edition, Mc Graw Hill



**REFERENCES:**

1. Rajkamal, Embedded Systems Architecture, Programming and Design, TATA McGraw-Hill
2. Frank Vahid and Tony Givargis, "Embedded Systems Design" - A Unified Hardware/Software Introduction, John Wiley
3. Lyla, "Embedded Systems" –Pearson
4. David E.Simon, An Embedded Software Primer, Pearson Education Asia, First Indian Reprint 2000.

**IT602PC: PRINCIPLES OF COMPILER CONSTRUCTION**

III Year B.Tech. IT II -Sem

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the various phases in the design of a compiler.
- To study various data structures used
- To understand the design of top-down and bottom-up parsers.
- To understand syntax directed translation schemes.
- To introduce lex and yacc tools.
- To learn intermediate languages
- To learn to develop algorithms to generate code for a target machine.
- To learn how to optimize machine code

**Course Outcomes:**

- Ability to design, develop, and implement a compiler for any language.
- Able to use lex and yacc tools for developing a scanner and a parser.
- Able to design and implement LL and LR parsers.
- Able to design algorithms to perform code optimization in order to improve the performance of a program in terms of space and time complexity.
- Ability to design algorithms to generate machine code

**UNIT - I****Introduction:** Phases of compiler, Grouping of phases.**Lexical Analysis:** The Role of the Lexical Analyzer, Input Buffering, Recognition of Tokens, The Lexical-Analyzer Generator LEX, Finite Automata, From Regular Expressions to Automata.**UNIT - II****Syntax Analysis:** Introduction, Context-Free Grammars, Writing a Grammar, Top-Down Parsing, Bottom-Up Parsing, Introduction to LR Parsing: Simple LR, More Powerful LR Parsers.**UNIT - III****Syntax-Directed Translation:** Syntax-Directed Definitions, Construction of syntax trees, Bottom-up evaluation of S-attributed definitions, L-attributed definitions, Top down translation, Bottom-up evaluation of inherited attributes.**Type checking:** Type systems, Specification of a simple type checker, Equivalence of type expressions.**Intermediate-Code Generation:** Intermediate languages, Declarations**UNIT - IV****Run-Time Environments:** Storage organization, Storage allocation strategies, Symbol tables.**Code Generation:** Issues in the Design of a Code Generator, The Target Machine, Basic Blocks and Flow Graphs, A Simple Code Generator, Register Allocation and Assignment, Generation of DAGs, Generating code from DAGs.**UNIT - V****Machine-Independent Optimizations:** Introduction, The Principal Sources of Optimization, **Introduction to Data-Flow Analysis**, Foundations of Data-Flow Analysis.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Compilers: Principles, Techniques and Tools, Second Edition, Alfred V. Aho, Monica S. Lam, Ravi Sethi, Jeffrey D. Ullman, Pearson.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Compiler Construction-Principles and Practice, Kenneth C Loudon, Cengage Learning.
2. Modern compiler implementation in C, Andrew W Appel, Revised edition, Cambridge University Press.
3. The Theory and Practice of Compiler writing, J. P. Tremblay and P. G. Sorenson, TMH
4. Writing compilers and interpreters, R. Mak, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, Wiley student edition.
5. lex & yacc – John R. Levine, Tony Mason, Doug Brown, O'reilly

**IT603PC: ALGORITHM DESIGN AND ANALYSIS**

III Year B.Tech. IT II -Sem

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisites**

1. A course on "Computer Programming and Data Structures"
2. A course on "Advanced Data Structures"

**Course Objectives:**

- Introduces the notations for analysis of the performance of algorithms.
- Introduces the data structure disjoint sets.
- Describes major algorithmic techniques (divide-and-conquer, backtracking, dynamic programming, greedy, branch and bound methods) and mention problems for which each technique is appropriate;
- Describes how to evaluate and compare different algorithms using worst-, average-, and best-case analysis.
- Explains the difference between tractable and intractable problems, and introduces the problems that are P, NP and NP complete.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Ability to analyze the performance of algorithms
- Ability to choose appropriate data structures and algorithm design methods for a specified application
- Ability to understand how the choice of data structures and the algorithm design methods impact the performance of programs

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** Algorithm, Performance Analysis-Space complexity, Time complexity, Asymptotic Notations- Big oh notation, Omega notation, Theta notation and Little oh notation.

**Divide and conquer:** General method, applications-Binary search, Quick sort, Merge sort, Strassen's matrix multiplication.

**UNIT - II**

**Disjoint Sets:** Disjoint set operations, union and find algorithms

**Backtracking:** General method, applications, n-queen's problem, sum of subsets problem, graph coloring

**UNIT - III**

**Dynamic Programming:** General method, applications- Optimal binary search trees, 0/1 knapsack problem, All pairs shortest path problem, Traveling sales person problem, Reliability design.

**UNIT - IV**

**Greedy method:** General method, applications-Job sequencing with deadlines, knapsack problem, Minimum cost spanning trees, Single source shortest path problem.

**UNIT - V**

**Branch and Bound:** General method, applications - Travelling sales person problem, 0/1 knapsack problem - LC Branch and Bound solution, FIFO Branch and Bound solution.

**NP-Hard and NP-Complete problems:** Basic concepts, non deterministic algorithms, NP - Hard and NP-Complete classes, Cook's theorem.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Fundamentals of Computer Algorithms, Ellis Horowitz, Satraj Sahni and Rajasekharan, University Press.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Design and Analysis of algorithms, Aho, Ullman and Hopcroft, Pearson education.
2. Introduction to Algorithms, second edition, T. H. Cormen, C.E. Leiserson, R. L. Rivest, and C. Stein, PHI Pvt. Ltd./ Pearson Education.
3. Algorithm Design: Foundations, Analysis and Internet Examples, M.T. Goodrich and R. Tamassia, John Wiley and sons.

**IT604PC: INTERNET OF THINGS****III Year B.Tech. IT II -Sem**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Course Objectives**

- To introduce the terminology, technology and its applications
- To introduce the concept of M2M (machine to machine) with necessary protocols
- To introduce the Python Scripting Language which is used in many IoT devices
- To introduce the Raspberry PI platform, that is widely used in IoT applications
- To introduce the implementation of web-based services on IoT devices

**Course Outcomes**

- Interpret the impact and challenges posed by IoT networks leading to new architectural models.
- Compare and contrast the deployment of smart objects and the technologies to connect them to network.
- Appraise the role of IoT protocols for efficient network communication.
- Elaborate the need for Data Analytics and Security in IoT.
- Illustrate different sensor technologies for sensing real world entities and identify the applications of IoT in Industry.

**UNIT - I**

Introduction to Internet of Things –Definition and Characteristics of IoT, Physical Design of IoT – IoT Protocols, IoT communication models, IoT Communication APIs IoT enabled Technologies – Wireless Sensor Networks, Cloud Computing, Big data analytics, Communication protocols, Embedded Systems, IoT Levels and Templates Domain Specific IoTs – Home, City, Environment, Energy, Retail, Logistics, Agriculture, Industry, health and Lifestyle

**UNIT - II**

IoT and M2M – Software defined networks, network function virtualization, difference between SDN and NFV for IoT Basics of IoT System Management with NETCOZF, YANG- NETCONF, YANG, SNMP NETOPEER

**UNIT - III**

Introduction to Python - Language features of Python, Data types, data structures, Control of flow, functions, modules, packaging, file handling, data/time operations, classes, Exception handling Python packages - JSON, XML, HTTPLib, URLLib, SMTPLib

**UNIT - IV**

IoT Physical Devices and Endpoints - Introduction to Raspberry PI-Interfaces (serial, SPI, I2C) Programming – Python program with Raspberry PI with focus of interfacing external gadgets, controlling output, reading input from pins.

**UNIT - V**

IoT Physical Servers and Cloud Offerings – Introduction to Cloud Storage models and communication APIs Webserver – Web server for IoT, Cloud for IoT, Python web application framework Designing a RESTful web API

**TEXT BOOK**

1. Internet of Things - A Hands-on Approach, Arshdeep Bahga and Vijay Madisetti, Universities Press, 2015, ISBN: 9788173719547
2. Getting Started with Raspberry Pi, Matt Richardson & Shawn Wallace, O'Reilly (SPD), 2014, ISBN: 9789350239759

**IT611PE: ETHICAL HACKING (Professional Elective - III)****III Year B.Tech. IT II -Sem**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisites:**

1. A course on "Operating Systems"
2. A course on "Computer Networks"
3. A course on "Network Security and Cryptography"

**Course Objectives:**

- The aim of the course is to introduce the methodologies and framework of ethical hacking for enhancing the security.
- The course includes-Impacts of Hacking; Types of Hackers; Information Security Models; Information Security Program; Business Perspective; Planning a Controlled Attack; Framework of Steps (Reconnaissance, Enumeration, Vulnerability Analysis, Exploitation, Deliverable and Integration)

**Course Outcomes:**

- Gain the knowledge of the use and availability of tools to support an ethical hack
- Gain the knowledge of interpreting the results of a controlled attack
- Understand the role of politics, inherent and imposed limitations and metrics for planning of a test
- Comprehend the dangers associated with penetration testing

**UNIT - I****Introduction:** Hacking Impacts, The Hacker**Framework:** Planning the test, Sound Operations, Reconnaissance, Enumeration, Vulnerability Analysis, Exploitation, Final Analysis, Deliverable, Integration**Information Security Models:** Computer Security, Network Security, Service Security, Application Security, Security Architecture**Information Security Program:** The Process of Information Security, Component Parts of Information Security Program, Risk Analysis and Ethical Hacking**UNIT - II****The Business Perspective:** Business Objectives, Security Policy, Previous Test Results, Business Challenges**Planning for a Controlled Attack:** Inherent Limitations, Imposed Limitations, timing is Everything, Attack Type, Source Point, Required Knowledge, Multi-Phased Attacks, Teaming and Attack Structure, Engagement Planner, The Right Security Consultant, The Tester, Logistics, Intermediates, Law Enforcement**UNIT - III****Preparing for a Hack:** Technical Preparation, Managing the Engagement**Reconnaissance:** Social Engineering, Physical Security, Internet Reconnaissance**UNIT - IV****Enumeration:** Enumeration Techniques, Soft Objective, Looking Around or Attack, Elements of Enumeration, Preparing for the Next Phase**Exploitation:** Intuitive Testing, Evasion, Threads and Groups, Operating Systems, Password Crackers, RootKits, applications, Wardialing, Network, Services and Areas of Concern



**UNIT - V**

**Deliverable:** The Deliverable, The Document, Overall Structure, Aligning Findings, Presentation

**Integration:** Integrating the Results, Integration Summary, Mitigation, Defense Planning, Incident Management, Security Policy, Conclusion

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. James S. Tiller, "The Ethical Hack: A Framework for Business Value Penetration Testing", Auerbach Publications, CRC Press

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. EC-Council, "Ethical Hacking and Countermeasures Attack Phases", Cengage Learning
2. Michael Simpson, Kent Backman, James Corley, "Hands-On Ethical Hacking and Network Defense", Cengage Learning

**CS612PE: NETWORK PROGRAMMING (Professional Elective - III)**

III Year B.Tech. IT II-Sem

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand inter process and inter-system communication
- To understand socket programming in its entirety
- To understand usage of TCP/UDP / Raw sockets
- To understand how to build network applications

**Course Outcomes:**

- To write socket API based programs
- To design and implement client-server applications using TCP and UDP sockets
- To analyze network programs

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction to Network Programming:** OSI model, Unix standards, TCP and UDP & TCP connection establishment and Format, Buffer sizes and limitation, standard internet services, Protocol usage by common internet application.

**Sockets :** Address structures, value – result arguments, Byte ordering and manipulation function and related functions Elementary TCP sockets – Socket, connect, bind, listen, accept, fork and exec function, concurrent servers. Close function and related function.

**UNIT - II**

**TCP client server :** Introduction, TCP Echo server functions, Normal startup, terminate and signal handling server process termination, Crashing and Rebooting of server host shutdown of server host.

**Elementary UDP sockets:** Introduction UDP Echo server function, lost datagram, summary of UDP example, Lack of flow control with UDP, determining outgoing interface with UDP.

**I/O Multiplexing:** I/O Models, select function, Batch input, shutdown function, poll function, TCP Echo server,

**UNIT - III**

**Socket options:** getsockopt and setsockopt functions. Socket states, Generic socket option IPV6 socket option ICMPV6 socket option IPV6 socket option and TCP socket options.

**Advanced I/O Functions-**Introduction, Socket Timeouts, recv and send Functions, readv and writev Functions, recvmsg and sendmsg Functions, Ancillary Data, How Much Data Is Queued?, Sockets and Standard I/O, T/TCP: TCP for Transactions.

**UNIT - IV**

**Elementary name and Address conversions:** DNS, gethost by Name function, Resolver option, Function and IPV6 support, uname function, other networking information.

**Daemon Processes and inetd Superserver –** Introduction, syslogd Daemon, syslog Function, daemon\_init Function, inetd Daemon, daemon\_inetd Function

**Broadcasting-** Introduction, Broadcast Addresses, Unicast versus Broadcast, dg\_cli Function Using Broadcasting, Race Conditions

**Multicasting-** Introduction, Multicast Addresses, Multicasting versus Broadcasting on A LAN, Multicasting on a WAN, Multicast Socket Options, mcast\_join and Related Functions, dg\_cli Function Using Multicasting, Receiving Mbone Session Announcements, Sending and Receiving, SNTP: Simple Network Time Protocol, SNTP (Continued)

**UNIT - V**

Raw Sockets-Introduction, Raw Socket Creation, Raw Socket Output, Raw Socket Input, Ping Program, Traceroute Program, An ICMP Message Daemon,  
Datalink Access- Introduction, BPF: BSD Packet Filter, DLPI: Data Link Provider Interface, Linux: **SOCK\_PACKET**, **libpcap**: Packet Capture Library, Examining the UDP Checksum Field.  
Remote Login: Terminal line disciplines, Pseudo-Terminals, Terminal modes, Control Terminals, rlogin Overview, RPC Transparency Issues.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. UNIX Network Programming, by W. Richard Stevens, Bill Fenner, Andrew M. Rudoff, Pearson Education
2. UNIX Network Programming, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, - W. Richard Stevens. PHI.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. UNIX Systems Programming using C++ T CHAN, PHI.
2. UNIX for Programmers and Users, 3rd Edition Graham GLASS, King abls, Pearson Education
3. Advanced UNIX Programming 2nd Edition M. J. ROCHKIND, Pearson Education

**CS613PE: SCRIPTING LANGUAGES (Professional Elective - III)****III Year B.Tech. IT II-Sem**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisites**

1. A course on "Computer Programming and Data Structures"
2. A course on "Object Oriented Programming Concepts"

**Course Objectives:**

- This course introduces the script programming paradigm
- Introduces scripting languages such as Perl, Ruby and TCL.
- Learning TCL

**Course Outcomes:**

- Comprehend the differences between typical scripting languages and typical system and application programming languages.
- Gain knowledge of the strengths and weakness of Perl, TCL and Ruby; and select an appropriate language for solving a given problem.
- Acquire programming skills in scripting language

**UNIT - I**

Introduction: Ruby, Rails, The structure and Execution of Ruby Programs, Package Management with RUBYGEMS, Ruby and web: Writing CGI scripts, cookies, Choice of Webservers, SOAP and webservices

RubyTk – Simple Tk Application, widgets, Binding events, Canvas, scrolling

**UNIT - II**

Extending Ruby: Ruby Objects in C, the Jukebox extension, Memory allocation, Ruby Type System, Embedding Ruby to Other Languages, Embedding a Ruby Interpreter

**UNIT - III**

Introduction to PERL and Scripting

Scripts and Programs, Origin of Scripting, Scripting Today, Characteristics of Scripting Languages, Uses for Scripting Languages, Web Scripting, and the universe of Scripting Languages. PERL- Names and Values, Variables, Scalar Expressions, Control Structures, arrays, list, hashes, strings, pattern and regular expressions, subroutines.

**UNIT - IV**

Advanced perl

Finer points of looping, pack and unpack, filesystem, eval, data structures, packages, modules, objects, interfacing to the operating system, Creating Internet ware applications, Dirty Hands Internet Programming, security Issues.

**UNIT - V****TCL**

TCL Structure, syntax, Variables and Data in TCL, Control Flow, Data Structures, input/output, procedures, strings, patterns, files, Advance TCL- eval, source, exec and uplevel commands, Name spaces, trapping errors, event driven programs, making applications internet aware, Nuts and Bolts Internet Programming, Security Issues, C Interface.

**Tk**

Tk-Visual Tool Kits, Fundamental Concepts of Tk, Tk by example, Events and Binding, Perl-Tk.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. The World of Scripting Languages, David Barron, Wiley Publications.
2. Ruby Programming language by David Flanagan and Yukihiro Matsumoto O'Reilly
3. "Programming Ruby" The Pragmatic Programmers guide by Dave Thomas Second edition

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Open Source Web Development with LAMP using Linux Apache, MySQL, Perl and PHP, J. Lee and B. Ware (Addison Wesley) Pearson Education.
2. Perl by Example, E. Quigley, Pearson Education.
3. Programming Perl, Larry Wall, T. Christiansen and J. Orwant, O'Reilly, SPD.
4. Tcl and the Tk Tool kit, Ousterhout, Pearson Education.
5. Perl Power, J. P. Flynt, Cengage Learning.

**CS614PE: MOBILE APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT (Professional Elective - III)****III Year B.Tech. IT II-Sem**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisites:**

1. Acquaintance with JAVA programming
2. A Course on DBMS

**Course Objectives:**

- To demonstrate their understanding of the fundamentals of Android operating systems
- To improve their skills of using Android software development tools
- To demonstrate their ability to develop software with reasonable complexity on mobile platform
- To demonstrate their ability to deploy software to mobile devices
- To demonstrate their ability to debug programs running on mobile devices

**Course Outcomes:**

- Student understands the working of Android OS Practically.
- Student will be able to develop Android user interfaces
- Student will be able to develop, deploy and maintain the Android Applications.

**UNIT - I**

Introduction to Android Operating System: Android OS design and Features – Android development framework, SDK features, Installing and running applications on Android Studio, Creating AVDs, Types of Android applications, Best practices in Android programming, Android tools

Android application components – Android Manifest file, Externalizing resources like values, themes, layouts, Menus etc, Resources for different devices and languages, Runtime Configuration Changes  
Android Application Lifecycle – Activities, Activity lifecycle, activity states, monitoring state changes

**UNIT - II**

Android User Interface: Measurements – Device and pixel density independent measuring UNIT - s  
Layouts – Linear, Relative, Grid and Table Layouts

User Interface (UI) Components – Editable and non-editable TextViews, Buttons, Radio and Toggle Buttons, Checkboxes, Spinners, Dialog and pickers

Event Handling – Handling clicks or changes of various UI components

Fragments – Creating fragments, Lifecycle of fragments, Fragment states, Adding fragments to Activity, adding, removing and replacing fragments with fragment transactions, interfacing between fragments and Activities, Multi-screen Activities

**UNIT - III**

Intents and Broadcasts: Intent – Using intents to launch Activities, Explicitly starting new Activity, Implicit Intents, Passing data to Intents, Getting results from Activities, Native Actions, using Intent to dial a number or to send SMS

Broadcast Receivers – Using Intent filters to service implicit Intents, Resolving Intent filters, finding and using Intents received within an Activity

Notifications – Creating and Displaying notifications, Displaying Toasts

**UNIT - IV**

Persistent Storage: Files – Using application specific folders and files, creating files, reading data from files, listing contents of a directory Shared Preferences – Creating shared preferences, saving and retrieving data using Shared Preference

**UNIT - V**

Database – Introduction to SQLite database, creating and opening a database, creating tables, inserting retrieving and etindelg data, Registering Content Providers, Using content Providers (insert, delete, retrieve and update)

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Professional Android 4 Application Development, Reto Meier, Wiley India, (Wrox), 2012
2. Android Application Development for Java Programmers, James C Sheusi, Cengage Learning, 2013

**REFERENCE BOOK:**

1. Beginning Android 4 Application Development, Wei-Meng Lee, Wiley India (Wrox), 2013

**CS615PE: SOFTWARE TESTING METHODOLOGIES (Professional Elective - III)**

III Year B.Tech. IT II-Sem

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Prerequisites**

1. A course on “Software Engineering”

**Course Objectives**

- To provide knowledge of the concepts in software testing such as testing process, criteria, strategies, and methodologies.
- To develop skills in software test automation and management using latest tools.

**Course Outcomes:** Design and develop the best test strategies in accordance to the development model.

**UNIT - I**

Introduction: Purpose of testing, Dichotomies, model for testing, consequences of bugs, taxonomy of bugs

Flow graphs and Path testing: Basics concepts of path testing, predicates, path predicates and achievable paths, path sensitizing, path instrumentation, application of path testing.

**UNIT - II**

Transaction Flow Testing: transaction flows, transaction flow testing techniques. Dataflow testing: Basics of dataflow testing, strategies in dataflow testing, application of dataflow testing. Domain Testing: domains and paths, Nice & ugly domains, domain testing, domains and interfaces testing, domain and interface testing, domains and testability.

**UNIT - III**

Paths, Path products and Regular expressions: path products & path expression, reduction procedure, applications, regular expressions & flow anomaly detection.

Logic Based Testing: overview, decision tables, path expressions, kv charts, specifications.

**UNIT - IV**

State, State Graphs and Transition testing: state graphs, good & bad state graphs, state testing, Testability tips.

**UNIT - V**

Graph Matrices and Application: Motivational overview, matrix of graph, relations, power of a matrix, node reduction algorithm, building tools. (Student should be given an exposure to a tool like JMeter or Win-runner).

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Software Testing techniques - Baris Beizer, Dreamtech, second edition.
2. Software Testing Tools – Dr. K. V. K. K. Prasad, Dreamtech.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. The craft of software testing - Brian Marick, Pearson Education.
2. Software Testing Techniques – SPD(Oreille)
3. Software Testing in the Real World – Edward Kit, Pearson.
4. Effective methods of Software Testing, Perry, John Wiley.
5. Art of Software Testing – Meyers, John Wiley.



**IT605PC: EMBEDDED SYSTEMS & INTERNET OF THINGS LAB**

III Year B.Tech. IT II-Sem

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	1.5

**List of Experiments:****1. Functional Testing Of Devices**

Flashing the OS on to the device into a stable functional state by porting desktop environment with necessary packages.

**2. Exporting Display On To Other Systems**

Making use of available laptop/desktop displays as a display for the device using SSH client & X11 display server.

**3. GPIO Programming**

Programming of available GPIO pins of the corresponding device using native programming language. Interfacing of I/O devices like LED/Switch etc., and testing the functionality.

**4. Interfacing Chronos eZ430**

Chronos device is a programmable texas instruments watch which can be used for multiple purposes like PPT control, Mouse operations etc., Exploit the features of the device by interfacing with devices.

**5. ON/OFF Control Based On Light Intensity**

Using the light sensors, monitor the surrounding light intensity & automatically turn ON/OFF the high intensity LED's by taking some pre-defined threshold light intensity value.

**6. Battery Voltage Range Indicator**

Monitor the voltage level of the battery and indicating the same using multiple LED's (for ex: for 3V battery and 3 led's, turn on 3 led's for 2-3V, 2 led's for 1-2V, 1 led for 0.1-1V & turn off all for 0V)

**7. Dice Game Simulation**

Instead of using the conventional dice, generate a random value similar to dice value and display the same using a 16X2 LCD. A possible extension could be to provide the user with option of selecting single or double dice game.

**8. Displaying RSS News Feed On Display Interface**

Displaying the RSS news feed headlines on a LCD display connected to device. This can be adapted to other websites like twitter or other information websites. Python can be used to acquire data from the internet.

**9. Porting Openwrt To the Device**

Attempt to use the device while connecting to a wifi network using a USB dongle and at the same time providing a wireless access point to the dongle.

**10. Hosting a website on Board**

Building and hosting a simple website(static/dynamic) on the device and make it accessible online. There is a need to install server(eg: Apache) and thereby host the website.

**11. Webcam Server**

Interfacing the regular usb webcam with the device and turn it into fully functional IP webcam & test the functionality.

**12. FM Transmission**

Transforming the device into a regular fm transmitter capable of transmitting audio at desired frequency (generally 88-108 Mhz)

**Note:** Devices mentioned in the above lists include Arduino, Raspbery Pi, Beaglebone

**IT606PC: COMPILER CONSTRUCTION LAB**

III Year B.Tech. IT II-Sem

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	1.5

**Prerequisites:**

1. A Course on "Objected Oriented Programming through Java"

**Co-requisites:**

1. A course on "Web Technologies"

**Course Objectives:**

- To provide hands-on experience on web technologies
- To develop client-server application using web technologies
- To introduce server-side programming with Java servlets and JSP
- To understand the various phases in the design of a compiler.
- To understand the design of top-down and bottom-up parsers.
- To understand syntax directed translation schemes.
- To introduce lex and yacc tools.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Design and develop interactive and dynamic web applications using HTML, CSS, JavaScript and XML
- Apply client-server principles to develop scalable and enterprise web applications.
- Ability to design, develop, and implement a compiler for any language.
- Able to use lex and yacc tools for developing a scanner and a parser.
- Able to design and implement LL and LR parsers.

**List of Experiments**

## Compiler Design Experiments

1. Write a LEX Program to scan reserved word & Identifiers of C Language
2. Implement Predictive Parsing algorithm
3. Write a C program to generate three address code.
4. Implement SLR(1) Parsing algorithm
5. Design LALR bottom up parser for the given language

```

<program> ::= <block>
<block> ::= { <variabledefinition> <slist> }
           | { <slist> }
<variabledefinition> ::= int <vardeflist> ;
<vardeflist> ::= <vardec> | <vardec> , <vardeflist>
<vardec> ::= <identifier> | <identifier> [ <constant> ]
<slist> ::= <statement> | <statement> ; <slist>
<statement> ::= <assignment> | <ifstatement> | <whilestatement>
              | <block> | <printstatement> | <empty>
<assignment> ::= <identifier> = <expression>
              | <identifier> [ <expression> ] = <expression>
<ifstatement> ::= if <bexpression> then <slist> else <slist> endif
              | if <bexpression> then <slist> endif
<whilestatement> ::= while <bexpression> do <slist> enddo
<printstatement> ::= print ( <expression> )
<expression> ::= <expression> <addingop> <term> | <term> | <addingop> <term>
<bexpression> ::= <expression> <relop> <expression>

```

```

<relop> ::= < | <= | == | >= | > | !=
<addingop> ::= + | -
<term> ::= <term> <multop> <factor> | <factor>
<multop> ::= * | /
<factor> ::= <constant> | <identifier> | <identifier> [ <expression> ]
    | ( <expression> )
<constant> ::= <digit> | <digit> <constant>
<identifier> ::= <identifier> <letterordigit> | <letter>
<letterordigit> ::= <letter> | <digit>
<letter> ::= a|b|c|d|e|f|g|h|i|j|k|l|m|n|o|p|q|r|s|t|u|v|w|x|y|z
<digit> ::= 0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9
<empty> has the obvious meaning

```

Comments (zero or more characters enclosed between the standard C/Java-style comment brackets `/*...*/`) can be inserted. The language has rudimentary support for 1-dimensional arrays. The declaration `int a[3]` declares an array of three elements, referenced as `a[0]`, `a[1]` and `a[2]`. Note also that you should worry about the scoping of names.

A simple program written in this language is:

```

{ int a[3],t1,t2;
  t1=2;
  a[0]=1; a[1]=2; a[t1]=3;
  t2=-(a[2]+t1*6)/(a[2]-t1);
  if t2>5 then
    print(t2);
  else {
    int t3;
    t3=99;
    t2=-25;
    print(-t1+t2*t3); /* this is a comment
                       on 2 lines */
  }
}
endif

```

**IT621PE: ETHICAL HACKING LAB (Professional Elective - III)****III Year B.Tech. IT II-Sem**

L	T	P	C
0	0	2	1

**Course Objectives**

- The aim of the course is to introduce the methodologies framework tools of ethical hacking to get awareness in enhancing the security
- To get knowledge on various attacks and their detection

**Course Outcomes**

- Gain the knowledge of the use and availability of tools to support an ethical hack
- Gain the knowledge of interpreting the results of a controlled attack

**List of Experiments:**

1. Setup a honey pot and monitor the honey pot on network
2. Write a script or code to demonstrate SQL injection attacks
3. Create a social networking website login page using phishing techniques
4. Write a code to demonstrate DoS attacks
5. Install rootkits and study variety of options
6. Study of Techniques uses for Web Based Password Capturing.
7. Install jcrypt tool (or any other equivalent) and demonstrate Asymmetric, Symmetric Crypto algorithm, Hash and Digital/PKI signatures studied in theory Network Security And Management
8. Implement Passive scanning, active scanning, session hijacking, cookies extraction using Burp suit tool

**CS622PE: NETWORK PROGRAMMING LAB (Professional Elective - III)**

III Year B.Tech. IT II-Sem

L	T	P	C
0	0	2	1

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand inter process and inter-system communication
- To understand socket programming in its entirety
- To understand usage of TCP/UDP / Raw sockets
- To understand how to build network applications

**Course Outcomes:**

- To write socket API based programs
- To design and implement client-server applications using TCP and UDP sockets
- To analyze network programs

**List of Experiments:**

1. Implement programs for Inter Process Communication using PIPE, Message Queue and Shared Memory.
2. Write a programme to create an integer variable using shared memory concept and increment the variable simultaneously by two processes. Use semaphores to avoid race conditions.
3. Design TCP iterative Client and server application to reverse the given input sentence
4. Design TCP iterative Client and server application to reverse the given input sentence
5. Design TCP client and server application to transfer file
6. Design a TCP concurrent server to convert a given text into upper case using multiplexing system call "select"
7. Design a TCP concurrent server to echo given set of sentences using poll functions
8. Design UDP Client and server application to reverse the given input sentence
9. Design UDP Client server to transfer a file
10. Design using poll client server application to multiplex TCP and UDP requests for converting a given text into upper case.
11. Design a RPC application to add and subtract a given pair of integers

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. UNIX Network Programming, by W. Richard Stevens, Bill Fenner, Andrew M. Rudoff, Pearson Education.
2. UNIX Network Programming, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, - W. Richard Stevens. PHI.

**CS623PE: SCRIPTING LANGUAGES LAB (Professional Elective - III)****III Year B.Tech. IT II-Sem**

L	T	P	C
0	0	2	1

**Prerequisites:** Any High-level programming language (C, C++)**Course Objectives:**

- To Understand the concepts of scripting languages for developing web based projects
- To understand the applications the of Ruby , TCL , Perl scripting languages

**Course Outcomes:**

- Ability to understand the differences between Scripting languages and programming languages
- Able to gain some fluency programming in Ruby, Perl, TCL

**List of Experiments:**

1. Write a Ruby script to create a new string which is n copies of a given string where n is a non-negative integer
2. Write a Ruby script which accept the radius of a circle from the user and compute the parameter and area.
3. Write a Ruby script which accept the user's first and last name and print them in reverse order with a space between them
4. Write a Ruby script to accept a filename from the user print the extension of that
5. Write a Ruby script to find the greatest of three numbers
6. Write a Ruby script to print odd numbers from 10 to 1
7. Write a Ruby script to check two integers and return true if one of them is 20 otherwise return their sum
8. Write a Ruby script to check two temperatures and return true if one is less than 0 and the other is greater than 100
9. Write a Ruby script to print the elements of a given array
10. Write a Ruby program to retrieve the total marks where subject name and marks of a student stored in a hash
11. Write a TCL script to find the factorial of a number
12. Write a TCL script that multiplies the numbers from 1 to 10
13. Write a TCL script for Sorting a list using a comparison function
14. Write a TCL script to (i)create a list (ii )append elements to the list (iii) Traverse the list (iv)Concatenate the list
15. Write a TCL script to comparing the file modified times.
16. Write a TCL script to Copy a file and translate to native format.
17. a) Write a Perl script to find the largest number among three numbers.  
b) Write a Perl script to print the multiplication tables from 1-10 using subroutines.
18. Write a Perl program to implement the following list of manipulating functions  
a)Shift  
b)Unshift  
c)Push
19. a) Write a Perl script to substitute a word, with another word in a string.  
b) Write a Perl script to validate IP address and email address.
20. Write a Perl script to print the file in reverse order using command line arguments

**CS624PE: MOBILE APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT LAB (Professional Elective - III)**

III III Year B.Tech. IT II-Sem

L	T	P	C
0	0	2	1

Prerequisites: --- NIL---

**Course Objectives:**

- To learn how to develop Applications in android environment.
- To learn how to develop user interface applications.
- To learn how to develop URL related applications.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Student understands the working of Android OS Practically.
- Student will be able to develop user interfaces.
- Student will be able to develop, deploy and maintain the Android Applications.

**List of Experiments:**

1. Create an Android application that shows Hello + name of the user and run it on an emulator.  
(b) Create an application that takes the name from a text box and shows hello message along with the name entered in text box, when the user clicks the OK button.
2. Create a screen that has input boxes for User Name, Password, Address, Gender (radio buttons for male and female), Age (numeric), Date of Birth (Date Picket), State (Spinner) and a Submit button. On clicking the submit button, print all the data below the Submit Button. Use (a) Linear Layout (b) Relative Layout and (c) Grid Layout or Table Layout.
3. Develop an application that shows names as a list and on selecting a name it should show the details of the candidate on the next screen with a "Back" button. If the screen is rotated to landscape mode (width greater than height), then the screen should show list on left fragment and details on right fragment instead of second screen with back button. Use Fragment transactions and Rotation event listener.
4. Develop an application that uses a menu with 3 options for dialing a number, opening a website and to send an SMS. On selecting an option, the appropriate action should be invoked using intents.
5. Develop an application that inserts some notifications into Notification area and whenever a notification is inserted, it should show a toast with details of the notification.
6. Create an application that uses a text file to store user names and passwords (tab separated fields and one record per line). When the user submits a login name and password through a screen, the details should be verified with the text file data and if they match, show a dialog saying that login is successful. Otherwise, show the dialog with Login Failed message.
7. Create a user registration application that stores the user details in a database table.
8. Create a database and a user table where the details of login names and passwords are stored. Insert some names and passwords initially. Now the login details entered by the user should be verified with the database and an appropriate dialog should be shown to the user.
9. Create an admin application for the user table, which shows all records as a list and the admin can select any record for edit or modify. The results should be reflected in the table.
10. Develop an application that shows all contacts of the phone along with details like name, phone number, mobile number etc.
11. Create an application that saves user information like name, age, gender etc. in shared preference and retrieves them when the program restarts.
12. Create an alarm that rings every Sunday at 8:00 AM. Modify it to use a time picker to set alarm time.
13. Create an application that shows the given URL (from a text field) in a browser.



**CS625PE: SOFTWARE TESTING METHODOLOGIES LAB (Professional Elective - III)**

III Year B.Tech. IT II-Sem

L	T	P	C
0	0	2	1

**Prerequisites:** A basic knowledge of programming.**Course Objectives:**

- To provide knowledge of Software Testing Methods.
- To develop skills in software test automation and management using latest tools.

**Course Outcome:**

- Design and develop the best test strategies in accordance to the development model.

**List of Experiments:**

1. Recording in context sensitive mode and analog mode
2. GUI checkpoint for single property
3. GUI checkpoint for single object/window
4. GUI checkpoint for multiple objects
5. a) Bitmap checkpoint for object/window  
a)Bitmap checkpoint for screen area
6. Database checkpoint for Default check
7. Database checkpoint for custom check
8. Database checkpoint for runtime record check
9. a) Data driven test for dynamic test data submission  
b) Data driven test through flat files  
c) Data driven test through front grids  
d) Data driven test through excel test
10. a) Batch testing without parameter passing  
b) Batch testing with parameter passing
11. Data driven batch
12. Silent mode test execution without any interruption
13. Test case for calculator in windows application

**\*MC609: ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE**

III Year B.Tech. IT II-Sem

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	0

**Course Objectives:**

- Understanding the importance of ecological balance for sustainable development.
- Understanding the impacts of developmental activities and mitigation measures
- Understanding the environmental policies and regulations

**Course Outcomes:**

Based on this course, the Engineering graduate will understand /evaluate / develop technologies on the basis of ecological principles and environmental regulations which in turn helps in sustainable development

**UNIT - I**

**Ecosystems:** Definition, Scope and Importance of ecosystem. Classification, structure, and function of an ecosystem, Food chains, food webs, and ecological pyramids. Flow of energy, Biogeochemical cycles, Bioaccumulation, Biomagnification, ecosystem value, services and carrying capacity, Field visits.

**UNIT - II**

**Natural Resources: Classification of Resources:** Living and Non-Living resources, **water resources:** use and over utilization of surface and ground water, floods and droughts, Dams: benefits and problems. **Mineral resources:** use and exploitation, environmental effects of extracting and using mineral resources, **Land resources:** Forest resources, **Energy resources:** growing energy needs, renewable and non-renewable energy sources, use of alternate energy source, case studies.

**UNIT - III**

**Biodiversity And Biotic Resources:** Introduction, Definition, genetic, species and ecosystem diversity. Value of biodiversity; consumptive use, productive use, social, ethical, aesthetic and optional values. India as a mega diversity nation, Hot spots of biodiversity. Field visit. Threats to biodiversity: habitat loss, poaching of wildlife, man-wildlife conflicts; conservation of biodiversity: In-Situ and Ex-situ conservation. National Biodiversity act.

**UNIT - IV**

**Environmental Pollution and Control Technologies: Environmental Pollution:** Classification of pollution, **Air Pollution:** Primary and secondary pollutants, Automobile and Industrial pollution, Ambient air quality standards. **Water pollution:** Sources and types of pollution, drinking water quality standards. **Soil Pollution:** Sources and types, Impacts of modern agriculture, degradation of soil. **Noise Pollution:** Sources and Health hazards, standards, **Solid waste:** Municipal Solid Waste management, composition and characteristics of e-Waste and its management. **Pollution control technologies:** Wastewater Treatment methods: Primary, secondary and Tertiary. Overview of air pollution control technologies, Concepts of bioremediation. **Global Environmental Problems and Global Efforts:** Climate change and impacts on human environment. Ozone depletion and Ozone depleting substances (ODS). Deforestation and desertification. International conventions / Protocols: Earth summit, Kyoto protocol, and Montréal Protocol.

**UNIT - V**

**Environmental Policy, Legislation & EIA:** Environmental Protection act, Legal aspects Air Act- 1981, Water Act, Forest Act, Wild life Act, Municipal solid waste management and handling rules, biomedical waste management and handling rules, hazardous waste management and handling rules. EIA: EIA structure, methods of baseline data acquisition. Overview on Impacts of air, water, biological and Socio-

economical aspects. Strategies for risk assessment, Concepts of Environmental Management Plan (EMP). **Towards Sustainable Future:** Concept of Sustainable Development, Population and its explosion, Crazy Consumerism, Environmental Education, Urban Sprawl, Human health, Environmental Ethics, Concept of Green Building, Ecological Foot Print, Life Cycle assessment (LCA), Low carbon life style.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Textbook of Environmental Studies for Undergraduate Courses by Erach Bharucha for University Grants Commission.
2. Environmental Studies by R. Rajagopalan, Oxford University Press.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Environmental Science: towards a sustainable future by Richard T. Wright. 2008 PHL Learning Private Ltd. New Delhi.
2. Environmental Engineering and science by Gilbert M. Masters and Wendell P. Ela. 2008 PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd.
3. Environmental Science by Daniel B. Botkin & Edward A. Keller, Wiley INDIA edition.
4. Environmental Studies by Anubha Kaushik, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, New age international publishers.
5. Text book of Environmental Science and Technology - Dr. M. Anji Reddy 2007, BS Publications.

**IT701PC: INFORMATION SECURITY****IV Year B.Tech. IT I - Sem**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisites:** A Course on "Computer Networks and a course on Mathematics**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the fundamentals of Cryptography
- To understand various key distribution and management schemes
- To understand how to deploy encryption techniques to secure data in transit across data networks
- To apply algorithms used for secure transactions in real world applications

**Course Outcomes:**

- Demonstrate the knowledge of cryptography, network security concepts and applications.
- Ability to apply security principles in system design.

**UNIT - I**

Security Attacks (Interruption, Interception, Modification and Fabrication), Security Services (Confidentiality, Authentication, Integrity, Non-repudiation, access Control and Availability) and Mechanisms, A model for Internetwork security. Classical Encryption Techniques, DES, Strength of DES, Differential and Linear Cryptanalysis, Block Cipher Design Principles and Modes of operation, Blowfish, Placement of Encryption Function, Traffic Confidentiality, key Distribution, Random Number Generation.

**UNIT - II**

Public key Cryptography Principles, RSA algorithm, Key Management, Diffie-Hellman Key Exchange, Elliptic Curve Cryptography. Message authentication and Hash Functions, Authentication Requirements and Functions, Message Authentication, Hash Functions and MACs Hash and MAC Algorithms SHA-512, HMAC.

**UNIT - III**

Digital Signatures, Authentication Protocols, Digital signature Standard, Authentication Applications, Kerberos, X.509 Directory Authentication Service. Email Security: Pretty Good Privacy (PGP) and S/MIME.

**UNIT - IV**

IP Security: Overview, IP Security Architecture, Authentication Header, Encapsulating Security Payload, Combining Security Associations and Key Management.

Web Security: Web Security Requirements, Secure Socket Layer (SSL) and Transport Layer Security (TLS), Secure Electronic Transaction (SET).

**UNIT - V**

Intruders, Viruses and Worms Intruders, Viruses and related threats Firewalls: Firewall Design Principles, Trusted Systems, Intrusion Detection Systems.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Cryptography and Network Security (principles and approaches) by William Stallings Pearson Education, 4th Edition.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Network Security Essentials (Applications and Standards) by William Stallings Pearson Education.
2. Principles of Information Security, Whitman, Thomson.

**CS702PC: DATA MINING**

IV Year B.Tech. IT I - Sem

L	T	P	C
2	0	0	2

**Pre-Requisites:**

- A course on “Database Management Systems”
- Knowledge of probability and statistics

**Course Objectives:**

- It presents methods for mining frequent patterns, associations, and correlations.
- It then describes methods for data classification and prediction, and data-clustering approaches.
- It covers mining various types of data stores such as spatial, textual, multimedia, streams.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Ability to understand the types of the data to be mined and present a general classification of tasks and primitives to integrate a data mining system.
- Apply preprocessing methods for any given raw data.
- Extract interesting patterns from large amounts of data.
- Discover the role played by data mining in various fields.
- Choose and employ suitable data mining algorithms to build analytical applications
- Evaluate the accuracy of supervised and unsupervised models and algorithms.

**UNIT – I**

**Data Mining:** Data–Types of Data–, Data Mining Functionalities– Interestingness Patterns– Classification of Data Mining systems– Data mining Task primitives –Integration of Data mining system with a Data warehouse–Major issues in Data Mining–Data Preprocessing.

**UNIT – II**

**Association Rule Mining:** Mining Frequent Patterns–Associations and correlations – Mining Methods– Mining Various kinds of Association Rules– Correlation Analysis– Constraint based Association mining. Graph Pattern Mining, SPM.

**UNIT – III**

**Classification:** Classification and Prediction – Basic concepts–Decision tree induction–Bayesian classification, Rule–based classification, Lazy learner.

**UNIT – IV**

**Clustering and Applications:** Cluster analysis–Types of Data in Cluster Analysis–Categorization of Major Clustering Methods– Partitioning Methods, Hierarchical Methods– Density–Based Methods, Grid–Based Methods, Outlier Analysis.

**UNIT – V**

**Advanced Concepts:** Basic concepts in Mining data streams–Mining Time–series data—Mining sequence patterns in Transactional databases– Mining Object– Spatial– Multimedia–Text and Web data – Spatial Data mining– Multimedia Data mining–Text Mining– Mining the World Wide Web.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Data Mining – Concepts and Techniques – Jiawei Han & Micheline Kamber, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition Elsevier.
2. Data Mining Introductory and Advanced topics – Margaret H Dunham, PEA.

**REFERENCE BOOK:**

1. Ian H. Witten and Eibe Frank, Data Mining: Practical Machine Learning Tools and Techniques (Second Edition), Morgan Kaufmann, 2005.

**IT711PE: WEB SECURITY (Professional Elective - IV)****IV Year B.Tech. IT I - Sem**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Course Objectives:**

- Give an Overview of information security
- Give an overview of Access control of relational databases

**Course Outcomes:** Students should be able to

- Understand the Web architecture and applications
- Understand client side and service side programming
- Understand how common mistakes can be bypassed and exploit the application
- Identify common application vulnerabilities

**UNIT - I**

The Web Security, The Web Security Problem, Risk Analysis and Best Practices

Cryptography and the Web: Cryptography and Web Security, Working Cryptographic Systems and Protocols, Legal Restrictions on Cryptography, Digital Identification

**UNIT - II**

The Web's War on Your Privacy, Privacy-Protecting Techniques, Backups and Antitheft, Web Server Security, Physical Security for Servers, Host Security for Servers, Securing Web Applications

**UNIT - III**

Database Security: Recent Advances in Access Control, Access Control Models for XML, Database Issues in Trust Management and Trust Negotiation, Security in Data Warehouses and OLAP Systems

**UNIT - IV**

Security Re-engineering for Databases: Concepts and Techniques, Database Watermarking for Copyright Protection, Trustworthy Records Retention, Damage Quarantine and Recovery in Data Processing Systems, Hippocratic Databases: Current Capabilities and

**UNIT - V**

Future Trends Privacy in Database Publishing: A Bayesian Perspective, Privacy-enhanced Location-based Access Control, Efficiently Enforcing the Security and Privacy Policies in a Mobile Environment

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Web Security, Privacy and Commerce Simson G Arfinkel, Gene Spafford, O'Reilly.
2. Handbook on Database security applications and trends Michael Gertz, Sushil Jajodia

**IT712PE: HIGH PERFORMANCE COMPUTING (Professional Elective - IV)****IV Year B.Tech. IT I - Sem**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisites:**

- Computer Organization & Architecture
- Operating System Programming

**Course Objectives:**

- To Improve the system performance
- To learn various distributed and parallel computing architecture
- To learn different computing technologies

**Course Outcomes:**

- Understanding the concepts in grid computing
- Ability to set up cluster and run parallel applications
- Ability to understand the cluster projects and cluster OS
- Understanding the concepts of pervasive computing & quantum computing.

**UNIT - I**

Grid Computing: Data & Computational Grids, Grid Architectures And Its Relations To Various Distributed Technologies. Autonomic Computing, Examples Of The Grid Computing Efforts (Ibm).

**UNIT - II**

Cluster Setup & Its Advantages, Performance Models & Simulations; Networking Protocols & I/O, Messaging Systems. Process Scheduling, Load Sharing And Balancing; Distributed Shared Memory, Parallel I/O.

**UNIT - III:**

Example Cluster System – Beowlf; Cluster Operating Systems: Compas And Nanos  
Pervasive Computing Concepts & Scenarios; Hardware & Software; Human – Machine Interface.

**UNIT- IV**

Device Connectivity; Java for Pervasive Devices; Application Examples.

**UNIT - V**

Classical Vs Quantum Logic Gates; One, Two & Three Qubit Quantum Gates; Fredkin & Toffoli Gates; Quantum Circuits; Quantum Algorithms.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. "Selected Topics In Advanced Computing" Edited By Dr. P. Padmanabham And Dr. M.B. Srinivas, 2005 Pearson Education.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. J. Joseph & C. Fellenstien: 'Grid Computing ', Pearson Education
2. J. Burkhardt et.al: 'pervasive computing' Pearson Education
3. Marivesar:' Approaching quantum computing', Pearson Education.
4. Raj kumar Buyya:'High performance cluster computing', Pearson Education.
5. Neilsen & Chung L:' Quantum computing and Quantum Information', Cambridge University Press.
6. A networking approach to Grid Computing, Minoli, Wiley

**CS713PE: ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE (Professional Elective - IV)**

IV Year B.Tech. IT I -Sem

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisites:**

1. A course on “Computer Programming and Data Structures”
2. A course on “Advanced Data Structures”
3. A course on “Design and Analysis of Algorithms”
4. A course on “Mathematical Foundations of Computer Science”
5. Some background in linear algebra, data structures and algorithms, and probability will all be helpful

**Course Objectives:**

- To learn the distinction between optimal reasoning Vs. human like reasoning
- To understand the concepts of state space representation, exhaustive search, heuristic search together with the time and space complexities.
- To learn different knowledge representation techniques.
- To understand the applications of AI, namely game playing, theorem proving, and machine learning.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Ability to formulate an efficient problem space for a problem expressed in natural language.
- Select a search algorithm for a problem and estimate its time and space complexities.
- Possess the skill for representing knowledge using the appropriate technique for a given problem.
- Possess the ability to apply AI techniques to solve problems of game playing, and machine learning.

**UNIT - I****Problem Solving by Search-I:** Introduction to AI, Intelligent Agents

**Problem Solving by Search –II:** Problem-Solving Agents, Searching for Solutions, Uninformed Search Strategies: Breadth-first search, Uniform cost search, Depth-first search, Iterative deepening Depth-first search, Bidirectional search, Informed (Heuristic) Search Strategies: Greedy best-first search, A\* search, Heuristic Functions, Beyond Classical Search: Hill-climbing search, Simulated annealing search, Local Search in Continuous Spaces, Searching with Non-Deterministic Actions, Searching with Partial Observations, Online Search Agents and Unknown Environment .

**UNIT - II****Problem Solving by Search-II and Propositional Logic**

**Adversarial Search:** Games, Optimal Decisions in Games, Alpha–Beta Pruning, Imperfect Real-Time Decisions.

**Constraint Satisfaction Problems:** Defining Constraint Satisfaction Problems, Constraint Propagation, Backtracking Search for CSPs, Local Search for CSPs, The Structure of Problems.

**Propositional Logic:** Knowledge-Based Agents, The Wumpus World, Logic, Propositional Logic, Propositional Theorem Proving: Inference and proofs, Proof by resolution, Horn clauses and definite clauses, Forward and backward chaining, Effective Propositional Model Checking, Agents Based on Propositional Logic.

**UNIT - III****Logic and Knowledge Representation**

**First-Order Logic:** Representation, Syntax and Semantics of First-Order Logic, Using First-Order Logic, Knowledge Engineering in First-Order Logic.



**Inference in First-Order Logic:** Propositional vs. First-Order Inference, Unification and Lifting, Forward Chaining, Backward Chaining, Resolution.

**Knowledge Representation:** Ontological Engineering, Categories and Objects, Events. Mental Events and Mental Objects, Reasoning Systems for Categories, Reasoning with Default Information.

#### UNIT - IV

##### Planning

**Classical Planning:** Definition of Classical Planning, Algorithms for Planning with State-Space Search, Planning Graphs, other Classical Planning Approaches, Analysis of Planning approaches.

**Planning and Acting in the Real World:** Time, Schedules, and Resources, Hierarchical Planning, Planning and Acting in Nondeterministic Domains, Multi agent Planning.

#### UNIT - V

##### Uncertain knowledge and Learning

**Uncertainty:** Acting under Uncertainty, Basic Probability Notation, Inference Using Full Joint Distributions, Independence, Bayes' Rule and Its Use,

**Probabilistic Reasoning:** Representing Knowledge in an Uncertain Domain, The Semantics of Bayesian Networks, Efficient Representation of Conditional Distributions, Approximate Inference in Bayesian Networks, Relational and First-Order Probability, Other Approaches to Uncertain Reasoning; Dempster-Shafer theory.

**Learning:** Forms of Learning, Supervised Learning, Learning Decision Trees. Knowledge in Learning: Logical Formulation of Learning, Knowledge in Learning, Explanation-Based Learning, Learning Using Relevance Information, Inductive Logic Programming.

#### TEXT BOOK:

1. Artificial Intelligence A Modern Approach, Third Edition, Stuart Russell and Peter Norvig, Pearson Education.

#### REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Artificial Intelligence, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edn, E. Rich and K. Knight (TMH)
2. Artificial Intelligence, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edn., Patrick Henry Winston, Pearson Education.
3. Artificial Intelligence, Shivani Goel, Pearson Education.
4. Artificial Intelligence and Expert systems – Patterson, Pearson Education.

**CS714PE: CLOUD COMPUTING (Professional Elective - IV)**

IV Year B.Tech. IT I -Sem

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Pre-requisites:**

1. A course on "Computer Networks"
2. A course on "Operating Systems"
3. A course on "Distributed Systems"

**Course Objectives:**

- This course provides an insight into cloud computing
- Topics covered include- distributed system models, different cloud service models, service-oriented architectures, cloud programming and software environments, resource management.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Ability to understand various service delivery models of a cloud computing architecture.
- Ability to understand the ways in which the cloud can be programmed and deployed.
- Understanding cloud service providers.

**UNIT - I**

**Computing Paradigms:** High-Performance Computing, Parallel Computing, Distributed Computing, Cluster Computing, Grid Computing, Cloud Computing, Bio computing, Mobile Computing, Quantum Computing, Optical Computing, Nano computing.

**UNIT - II**

**Cloud Computing Fundamentals:** Motivation for Cloud Computing, The Need for Cloud Computing, Defining Cloud Computing, Definition of Cloud computing, Cloud Computing Is a Service, Cloud Computing Is a Platform, Principles of Cloud computing, Five Essential Characteristics, Four Cloud Deployment Models

**UNIT - III**

**Cloud Computing Architecture and Management:** Cloud architecture, Layer, Anatomy of the Cloud, Network Connectivity in Cloud Computing, Applications, on the Cloud, Managing the Cloud, Managing the Cloud Infrastructure Managing the Cloud application, Migrating Application to Cloud, Phases of Cloud Migration Approaches for Cloud Migration.

**UNIT - IV**

**Cloud Service Models:** Infrastructure as a Service, Characteristics of IaaS. Suitability of IaaS, Pros and Cons of IaaS, Summary of IaaS Providers, Platform as a Service, Characteristics of PaaS, Suitability of PaaS, Pros and Cons of PaaS, Summary of PaaS Providers, Software as a Service, Characteristics of SaaS, Suitability of SaaS, Pros and Cons of SaaS, Summary of SaaS Providers, Other Cloud Service Models.

**UNIT - V**

**Cloud Service Providers:** EMC, EMC IT, Captiva Cloud Toolkit, Google, Cloud Platform, Cloud Storage, Google Cloud Connect, Google Cloud Print, Google App Engine, Amazon Web Services, Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud, Amazon Simple Storage Service, Amazon Simple Queue ,service, Microsoft, Windows Azure, Microsoft Assessment and Planning Toolkit, SharePoint, IBM, Cloud Models, IBM Smart Cloud, SAP Labs, SAP HANA Cloud Platform, Virtualization Services Provided by SAP, Sales force, Sales Cloud, Service Cloud: Knowledge as a Service, Rack space, VMware, Manjra soft, Aneka Platform

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Essentials of cloud Computing: K. Chandrasekhran, CRC press, 2014

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Cloud Computing: Principles and Paradigms by Rajkumar Buyya, James Broberg and Andrzej M. Goscinski, Wiley, 2011.
2. Distributed and Cloud Computing, Kai Hwang, Geoffery C. Fox, Jack J. Dongarra, Elsevier, 2012.
3. Cloud Security and Privacy: An Enterprise Perspective on Risks and Compliance, Tim Mather, Subra Kumaraswamy, Shahed Latif, O'Reilly, SPD, rp 2011.

**CS715PE: AD-HOC & SENSOR NETWORKS (Professional Elective - IV)**

IV Year B.Tech. IT I -Sem

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisites**

1. A course on "Computer Networks"
2. A course on "Mobile Computing"

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the concepts of sensor networks
- To understand the MAC and transport protocols for ad hoc networks
- To understand the security of sensor networks
- To understand the applications of adhoc and sensor networks

**Course Outcomes:**

- Ability to understand the state-of-the-art research in the emerging subject of Ad Hoc and Wireless Sensor Networks
- Ability to solve the issues in real-time application development based on ASN.
- Ability to conduct further research in the domain of ASN

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction to Ad Hoc Networks** - Characteristics of MANETs, Applications of MANETs and Challenges of MANETs.

**Routing in MANETs** - Criteria for classification, Taxonomy of MANET routing algorithms, Topology-based routing algorithms-**Proactive**: DSDV; **Reactive**: DSR, AODV; Hybrid: ZRP; Position-based routing algorithms-**Location Services**-DREAM, Quorum-based; **Forwarding Strategies**: Greedy Packet, Restricted Directional Flooding-DREAM, LAR.

**UNIT - II**

**Data Transmission** - Broadcast Storm Problem, **Rebroadcasting Schemes**-Simple-flooding, Probability-based Methods, Area-based Methods, Neighbor Knowledge-based: SBA, Multipoint Relaying, AHBP. **Multicasting**: **Tree-based**: AMRIS, MAODV; **Mesh-based**: ODMRP, CAMP; **Hybrid**: AMRoute, MCEDAR.

**UNIT - III**

**Geocasting**: Data-transmission Oriented-LBM; Route Creation Oriented-GeoTORA, MGR. TCP over Ad Hoc TCP protocol overview, TCP and MANETs, Solutions for TCP over Ad hoc

**UNIT - IV**

**Basics of Wireless, Sensors and Lower Layer Issues**: Applications, Classification of sensor networks, Architecture of sensor network, Physical layer, MAC layer, Link layer, Routing Layer.

**UNIT - V**

**Upper Layer Issues of WSN**: Transport layer, High-level application layer support, Adapting to the inherent dynamic nature of WSNs, Sensor Networks and mobile robots.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Ad Hoc and Sensor Networks – Theory and Applications, Carlos Corderio Dharma P. Aggarwal, World Scientific Publications, March 2006, ISBN – 981–256–681–3.
2. Wireless Sensor Networks: An Information Processing Approach, Feng Zhao, Leonidas Guibas, Elsevier Science, ISBN – 978-1-55860-914-3 (Morgan Kaufman).

**IT721PE: INTRUSION DETECTION SYSTEMS (Professional Elective - V)****IV Year B.Tech. IT I - Sem**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisites:** Computer Networks, Computer Programming**Course Objectives:**

- Compare alternative tools and approaches for Intrusion Detection through quantitative analysis to determine the best tool or approach to reduce risk from intrusion.
- Identify and describe the parts of all intrusion detection systems and characterize new and emerging IDS technologies according to the basic capabilities all intrusion detection systems share.

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of the course, students will be able to:

- Possess a fundamental knowledge of Cyber Security.
- Understand what vulnerability is and how to address most common vulnerabilities.
- Know basic and fundamental risk management principles as it relates to Cyber Security and Mobile Computing.
- Have the knowledge needed to practice safer computing and safeguard your information using Digital Forensics.
- Understand basic technical controls in use today, such as firewalls and Intrusion Detection systems.
- Understand legal perspectives of Cyber Crimes and Cyber Security.

**UNIT - I**

The state of threats against computers, and networked systems-Overview of computer security solutions and why they fail-Vulnerability assessment, firewalls, VPN's -Overview of Intrusion Detection and Intrusion Prevention, Network and Host-based IDS

**UNIT - II**

Classes of attacks - Network layer: scans, denial of service, penetration Application layer: software exploits, code injection-Human layer: identity theft, root access-Classes of attackers-Kids/hackers/sop Hesitated groups-Automated: Drones, Worms, Viruses

**UNIT - III**

A General IDS model and taxonomy, Signature-based Solutions, Snort, Snort rules, Evaluation of IDS, Cost sensitive IDS

**UNIT - IV**

Anomaly Detection Systems and Algorithms-Network Behaviour Based Anomaly Detectors (rate based)-Host-based Anomaly Detectors-Software Vulnerabilities-State transition, Immunology, Payload Anomaly Detection

**UNIT - V**

Attack trees and Correlation of alerts- Autopsy of Worms and Botnets-Malware detection -Obfuscation, polymorphism- Document vectors.  
Email/IM security issues-Viruses/Spam-From signatures to thumbprints to zero day detection-Insider Threat issues-Taxonomy-Masquerade and Impersonation Traitors, Decoys and Deception-Future: Collaborative Security

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Peter Szor, The Art of Computer Virus Research and Defense, Symantec Press ISBN 0-321-30545-3.
2. Markus Jakobsson and Zulfikar Ramzan, Crimeware, Understanding New Attacks and Defenses.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Saiful Hasan, Intrusion Detection System, Kindle Edition.
2. Ankit Fadia, Intrusion Alert: An Ethical Hacking Guide to Intrusion Detection.

**Online Websites/Materials:**

1. <https://www.intechopen.com/books/intrusion-detection-systems/>

**Online Courses:**

1. <https://www.sans.org/course/intrusion-detection-in-depth>
2. <https://www.cybrary.it/skill-certification-course/ids-ips-certification-training-course>

**CS722PE: REAL TIME SYSTEMS (Professional Elective - V)**

IV Year B.Tech. IT I -Sem

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisite:** Computer Organization and Operating System**Course Objectives:**

- To provide broad understanding of the requirements of Real Time Operating Systems.
- To make the student understand, applications of these Real Time features using case studies.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Be able to explain real-time concepts such as preemptive multitasking, task priorities, priority inversions, mutual exclusion, context switching, and synchronization, interrupt latency and response time, and semaphores.
- Able describe how a real-time operating system kernel is implemented.
- Able explain how tasks are managed.
- Explain how the real-time operating system implements time management.
- Discuss how tasks can communicate using semaphores, mailboxes, and queues.
- Be able to implement a real-time system on an embedded processor.
- Be able to work with real time operating systems like RT Linux, Vx Works, MicroC /OSII, Tiny Os

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction:** Introduction to UNIX/LINUX, Overview of Commands, File I/O,( open, create, close, lseek, read, write), Process Control ( fork, vfork, exit, wait, waitpid, exec).

**UNIT - II**

**Real Time Operating Systems:** Brief History of OS, Defining RTOS, The Scheduler, Objects, Services, Characteristics of RTOS, Defining a Task, asks States and Scheduling, Task Operations, Structure, Synchronization, Communication and Concurrency. Defining Semaphores, Operations and Use, Defining Message Queue, States, Content, Storage, Operations and Use

**UNIT - III**

**Objects, Services and I/O:** Pipes, Event Registers, Signals, Other Building Blocks, Component Configuration, Basic I/O Concepts, I/O Subsystem

**UNIT - IV**

**Exceptions, Interrupts and Timers:** Exceptions, Interrupts, Applications, Processing of Exceptions and Spurious Interrupts, Real Time Clocks, Programmable Timers, Timer Interrupt Service Routines (ISR), Soft Timers, Operations.

**UNIT - V**

**Case Studies of RTOS:** RT Linux, MicroC/OS-II, Vx Works, Embedded Linux, and Tiny OS.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Real Time Concepts for Embedded Systems – Qing Li, Elsevier, 2011

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Embedded Systems- Architecture, Programming and Design by Rajkamal, 2007, TMH.
2. Advanced UNIX Programming, Richard Stevens
3. Embedded Linux: Hardware, Software and Interfacing – Dr. Craig Hollabaugh

**CS723PE: SOFT COMPUTING (Professional Elective - V)**

IV Year B.Tech. IT I -Sem

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Course Objectives:**

- Familiarize with soft computing concepts
- Introduce and use the idea of fuzzy logic and use of heuristics based on human experience
- Familiarize the Neuro-Fuzzy modeling using Classification and Clustering techniques
- Learn the concepts of Genetic algorithm and its applications
- Acquire the knowledge of Rough Sets.

**Course Outcomes:** On completion of this course, the students will be able to:

- Identify the difference between Conventional Artificial Intelligence to Computational Intelligence.
- Understand fuzzy logic and reasoning to handle and solve engineering problems
- Apply the Classification and clustering techniques on various applications.
- Understand the advanced neural networks and its applications
- Perform various operations of genetic algorithms, Rough Sets.
- Comprehend various techniques to build model for various applications

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction to Soft Computing:** Evolutionary Computing, "Soft" computing versus "Hard" computing, Soft Computing Methods, Recent Trends in Soft Computing, Characteristics of Soft computing, Applications of Soft Computing Techniques.

**UNIT -II**

**Fuzzy Systems:** Fuzzy Sets, Fuzzy Relations, Fuzzy Logic, Fuzzy Rule-Based Systems

**UNIT -III**

Fuzzy Decision Making, Particle Swarm Optimization

**UNIT -IV**

**Genetic Algorithms:** Basic Concepts, Basic Operators for Genetic Algorithms, Crossover and Mutation Properties, Genetic Algorithm Cycle, Fitness Function, Applications of Genetic Algorithm.

**UNIT -V**

Rough Sets, Rule Induction, and Discernibility Matrix, Integration of Soft Computing Techniques.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Soft Computing – Advances and Applications - Jan 2015 by B.K. Tripathy and J. Anuradha – Cengage Learning

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. S. N. Sivanandam & S. N. Deepa, "Principles of Soft Computing", 2nd edition, Wiley India, 2008.
2. David E. Goldberg, "Genetic Algorithms-In Search, optimization and Machine learning", Pearson Education.
3. J. S. R. Jang, C.T. Sun and E.Mizutani, "Neuro-Fuzzy and Soft Computing", Pearson Education, 2004.
4. G.J. Klir & B. Yuan, "Fuzzy Sets & Fuzzy Logic", PHI, 1995.
5. Melanie Mitchell, "An Introduction to Genetic Algorithm", PHI, 1998.
6. Timothy J. Ross, "Fuzzy Logic with Engineering Applications", McGraw- Hill International editions, 1995



**IT724PE: DISTRIBUTED DATABASES (Professional Elective - V)**

IV Year B.Tech. IT I-Sem

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisites:**

1. A course on "Database Management Systems"

**Course Objectives:**

- The purpose of the course is to enrich the previous knowledge of database systems and exposing the need for distributed database technology to confront with the deficiencies of the centralized database systems.
- Introduce basic principles and implementation techniques of distributed database systems.
- Equip students with principles and knowledge of parallel and object-oriented databases.
- Topics include distributed DBMS architecture and design; query processing and optimization; distributed transaction management and reliability; parallel and object database management systems.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Understand theoretical and practical aspects of distributed database systems.
- Study and identify various issues related to the development of distributed database system.
- Understand the design aspects of object-oriented database system and related development.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction;** Distributed Data Processing, Distributed Database System, Promises of DDBSs, Problem areas.

**Distributed DBMS Architecture:** Architectural Models for Distributed DBMS, DDMBS Architecture.

**Distributed Database Design:** Alternative Design Strategies, Distribution Design issues, Fragmentation, Allocation.

**UNIT - II**

**Query processing and decomposition:** Query processing objectives, characterization of query processors, layers of query processing, query decomposition, localization of distributed data.

**Distributed query Optimization:** Query optimization, centralized query optimization, distributed query optimization algorithms.

**UNIT - III**

**Transaction Management:** Definition, properties of transaction, types of transactions, distributed concurrency control: serializability, concurrency control mechanisms & algorithms, time - stamped & optimistic concurrency control Algorithms, deadlock Management.

**UNIT - IV**

**Distributed DBMS Reliability:** Reliability concepts and measures, fault-tolerance in distributed systems, failures in Distributed DBMS, local & distributed reliability protocols, site failures and network partitioning.

**Parallel Database Systems:** Parallel database system architectures, parallel data placement, parallel query processing, load balancing, database clusters.

**UNIT - V**

**Distributed object Database Management Systems:** Fundamental object concepts and models, object distributed design, architectural issues, object management, distributed object storage, object query Processing.

**Object Oriented Data Model:** Inheritance, object identity, persistent programming languages, persistence of objects, comparison OODBMS and ORDBMS

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. M. Tamer OZSU and Patuck Valduriez: Principles of Distributed Database Systems, Pearson Edn. Asia, 2001.
2. Stefano Ceri and Giuseppe Pelagatti: Distributed Databases, McGraw Hill.

**REFERENCE BOOK:**

1. Hector Garcia-Molina, Jeffrey D. Ullman, Jennifer Widom: "Database Systems: The Complete Book", Second Edition, Pearson International Edition

**CS725PE: SOFTWARE PROCESS & PROJECT MANAGEMENT (Professional Elective - V)**

IV Year B.Tech. IT I -Sem

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Course Objectives:**

- To acquire knowledge on software process management
- To acquire managerial skills for software project development
- To understand software economics

**Course Outcomes:**

- Gain knowledge of software economics, phases in the life cycle of software development, project organization, project control and process instrumentation
- Analyze the major and minor milestones, artifacts and metrics from management and technical perspective
- Design and develop software product using conventional and modern principles of software project management

**UNIT - I**

Software Process Maturity

Software maturity Framework, Principles of Software Process Change, Software Process Assessment, The Initial Process, The Repeatable Process, The Defined Process, The Managed Process, The Optimizing Process.

Process Reference Models

Capability Maturity Model (CMM), CMMI, PCMM, PSP, TSP).

**UNIT - II**

Software Project Management Renaissance

Conventional Software Management, Evolution of Software Economics, Improving Software Economics, The old way and the new way.

Life-Cycle Phases and Process artifacts

Engineering and Production stages, inception phase, elaboration phase, construction phase, transition phase, artifact sets, management artifacts, engineering artifacts and pragmatic artifacts, model-based software architectures.

**UNIT - III**

Workflows and Checkpoints of process

Software process workflows, Iteration workflows, Major milestones, minor milestones, periodic status assessments.

Process Planning

Work breakdown structures, Planning guidelines, cost and schedule estimating process, iteration planning process, Pragmatic planning.

**UNIT - IV**

Project Organizations

Line-of- business organizations, project organizations, evolution of organizations, process automation.

Project Control and process instrumentation

The seven-core metrics, management indicators, quality indicators, life-cycle expectations, Pragmatic software metrics, metrics automation.

**UNIT - V**

CCPDS-R Case Study and Future Software Project Management Practices

Modern Project Profiles, Next-Generation software Economics, Modern Process Transitions.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Managing the Software Process, Watts S. Humphrey, Pearson Education
2. Software Project Management, Walker Royce, Pearson Education

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. An Introduction to the Team Software Process, Watts S. Humphrey, Pearson Education, 2000
2. Process Improvement essentials, James R. Persse, O'Reilly, 2006
3. Software Project Management, Bob Hughes & Mike Cotterell, fourth edition, TMH, 2006
4. Applied Software Project Management, Andrew Stellman & Jennifer Greene, O'Reilly, 2006.
5. Head First PMP, Jennifer Greene & Andrew Stellman, O'Reilly, 2007
6. Software Engineering Project Management, Richard H. Thayer & Edward Yourdon, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, Wiley India, 2004.
7. Agile Project Management, Jim Highsmith, Pearson education, 2004.

**IT703PC: INFORMATION SECURITY LAB****IV Year B.Tech. IT I -Sem****L T P C**  
**0 0 2 1****List of Experiments:**

1. Write a C program that contains a string (char pointer) with a value 'Hello world'. The program should XOR each character in this string with 0 and displays the result.
2. Write a C program that contains a string (char pointer) with a value 'Hello world'. The program should AND or and XOR each character in this string with 127 and display the result.
3. Write a Java program to perform encryption and decryption using the following algorithms
  - a. Ceaser cipher
  - b. Substitution cipher
  - c. Hill Cipher
4. Write a C/JAVA program to implement the DES algorithm logic.
5. Write a C/JAVA program to implement the Blowfish algorithm logic.
6. Write a C/JAVA program to implement the Rijndael algorithm logic.
7. Write the RC4 logic in Java Using Java cryptography; encrypt the text "Hello world" using Blowfish. Create your own key using Java key tool.
8. Write a Java program to implement RSA algorithm.
9. Implement the Diffie-Hellman Key Exchange mechanism using HTML and JavaScript.
10. Calculate the message digest of a text using the SHA-1 algorithm in JAVA.
11. Calculate the message digest of a text using the MD5 algorithm in JAVA.

**SM801MS: ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOUR****IV Year B.Tech. IT II - Sem****L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:** The objective of the course is to provide the students with the conceptual framework and the theories underlying Organizational Behaviour.

**UNIT - I:**

Introduction to OB - Definition, Nature and Scope – Environmental and organizational context – Impact of IT, globalization, Diversity, Ethics, culture, reward systems and organizational design on Organizational Behaviour. Cognitive Processes-I: Perception and Attribution: Nature and importance of Perception – Perceptual selectivity and organization – Social perception – Attribution Theories – Locus of control –Attribution Errors –Impression Management.

**UNIT- II:**

Cognitive Processes-II: Personality and Attitudes – Personality as a continuum – Meaning of personality - Johari Window and Transactional Analysis - Nature and Dimension of Attitudes – Job satisfaction and organizational commitment-Motivational needs and processes- Work-Motivation Approaches Theories of Motivation- Motivation across cultures - Positive organizational behaviour: Optimism – Emotional intelligence – Self-Efficacy.

**UNIT - III:**

Dynamics of OB-I: Communication – types – interactive communication in organizations – barriers to communication and strategies to improve the follow of communication - Decision Making: Participative decision-making techniques – creativity and group decision making. Dynamics of OB –II Stress and Conflict: Meaning and types of stress –Meaning and types of conflict - Effect of stress and intra-individual conflict - strategies to cope with stress and conflict.

**UNIT - IV:**

Dynamics of OB –III Power and Politics: Meaning and types of power – empowerment - Groups Vs. Teams – Nature of groups – dynamics of informal groups – dysfunctions of groups and teams – teams in modern work place.

**UNIT - V:**

Leading High performance: Job design and Goal setting for High performance- Quality of Work Life- Socio technical Design and High-performance work practices - Behavioural performance management: reinforcement and punishment as principles of Learning –Process of Behavioural modification - Leadership theories - Styles, Activities and skills of Great leaders.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Luthans, Fred: Organizational Behaviour 10/e, McGraw-Hill, 2009
2. McShane: Organizational Behaviour, 3e, TMH, 2008
3. Nelson: Organizational Behaviour, 3/e, Thomson, 2008.
4. Newstrom W. John & Davis Keith, Organisational Behaviour-- Human Behaviour at Work, 12/e, TMH, New Delhi, 2009.
5. Pierce and Gardner: Management and Organisational Behaviour: An Integrated perspective, Thomson, 2009.
6. Robbins, P. Stephen, Timothy A. Judge: Organisational Behaviour, 12/e, PHI/Pearson, New Delhi, 2009.
7. Pareek Udai: Behavioural Process at Work: Oxford & IBH, New Delhi, 2009.
8. Schermerhorn: Organizational Behaviour 9/e, Wiley, 2008.
9. Hitt: Organizational Behaviour, Wiley, 2008

10. Aswathappa: Organisational Behaviour, 7/e, Himalaya, 2009
11. Mullins: Management and Organisational Behaviour, Pearson, 2008.
12. McShane, Glinow: Organisational Behaviour--Essentials, TMH, 2009.
13. Ivancevich: Organisational Behaviour and Management, 7/e, TMH, 2008.

**IT811PE: NATURAL LANGUAGE PROCESSING (Professional Elective - VI)**

IV Year B.Tech. IT II - Sem

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisites:** Data structures, finite automata and probability theory**Course Objectives:**

- Introduce to some of the problems and solutions of NLP and their relation to linguistics and statistics.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Show sensitivity to linguistic phenomena and an ability to model them with formal grammars.
- Understand and carry out proper experimental methodology for training and evaluating empirical NLP systems
- Able to manipulate probabilities, construct statistical models over strings and trees, and estimate parameters using supervised and unsupervised training methods.
- Able to design, implement, and analyze NLP algorithms
- Able to design different language modeling Techniques.

**UNIT - I****Finding the Structure of Words:** Words and Their Components, Issues and Challenges, Morphological Models**Finding the Structure of Documents:** Introduction, Methods, Complexity of the Approaches, Performances of the Approaches**UNIT - II****Syntax Analysis:** Parsing Natural Language, Treebanks: A Data-Driven Approach to Syntax, Representation of Syntactic Structure, Parsing Algorithms, Models for Ambiguity Resolution in Parsing, Multilingual Issues**UNIT - III****Semantic Parsing:** Introduction, Semantic Interpretation, System Paradigms, Word Sense Systems, Software.**UNIT - IV**

Predicate-Argument Structure, Meaning Representation Systems, Software.

**UNIT - V****Discourse Processing:** Cohension, Reference Resolution, Discourse Cohension and Structure**Language Modeling:** Introduction, N-Gram Models, Language Model Evaluation, Parameter Estimation, Language Model Adaptation, Types of Language Models, Language-Specific Modeling Problems, Multilingual and Crosslingual Language Modeling**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Multilingual natural Language Processing Applications: From Theory to Practice – Daniel M. Bikel and Imed Zitouni, Pearson Publication
2. Natural Language Processing and Information Retrieval: Tanvier Siddiqui, U.S. Tiwary

**REFERENCE BOOK:**

1. Speech and Natural Language Processing - Daniel Jurafsky & James H Martin, Pearson Publications



**CS812PE: DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS (Professional Elective - VI)****IV Year B.Tech. IT II -Sem**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Prerequisites:**

1. A course on "Operating Systems"
2. A course on "Computer Organization & Architecture"

**Course Objectives:**

- This course provides an insight into Distributed systems.
- Topics include- Peer to Peer Systems, Transactions and Concurrency control, Security and Distributed shared memory

**Course Outcomes:**

- Ability to understand Transactions and Concurrency control.
- Ability to understand Security issues.
- Understanding Distributed shared memory.
- Ability to design distributed systems for basic level applications.

**UNIT - I**

Characterization of Distributed Systems-Introduction, Examples of Distributed systems, Resource sharing and web, challenges, System models -Introduction, Architectural and Fundamental models, Networking and Internetworking, Interprocess Communication, Distributed objects and Remote Invocation-Introduction, Communication between distributed objects, RPC, Events and notifications, Case study-Java RMI.

**UNIT - II**

Operating System Support- Introduction, OS layer, Protection, Processes and Threads, Communication and Invocation, Operating system architecture, Distributed File Systems-Introduction, File Service architecture.

**UNIT - III**

Peer to Peer Systems-Introduction, Napster and its legacy, Peer to Peer middleware, Routing overlays, Overlay case studies-Pastry, Tapestry, Application case studies-Squirrel, OceanStore. Time and Global States-Introduction, Clocks, events and Process states, Synchronizing physical clocks, logical time and logical clocks, global states, distributed debugging. Coordination and Agreement-Introduction, Distributed mutual exclusion, Elections, Multicast communication, consensus and related problems.

**UNIT - IV**

Transactions and Concurrency Control-Introduction, Transactions, Nested Transactions, Locks, Optimistic concurrency control, Timestamp ordering. Distributed Transactions-Introduction, Flat and Nested Distributed Transactions, Atomic commit protocols, Concurrency control in distributed transactions, Distributed deadlocks, Transaction recovery.

**UNIT - V**

**Replication**-Introduction, System model and group communication, Fault tolerant services, Transactions with replicated data. Distributed shared memory, Design and Implementation issues, Consistency models.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Distributed Systems Concepts and Design, G Coulouris, J Dollimore and T Kindberg, Fourth Edition, Pearson Education.
2. Distributed Systems, S. Ghosh, Chapman & Hall/CRC, Taylor & Francis Group, 2010.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Distributed Systems – Principles and Paradigms, A.S. Tanenbaum and M.V. Steen, Pearson Education.
2. Distributed Computing, Principles, Algorithms and Systems, Ajay D. Kshemakalyani and Mukesh Singhal, Cambridge, rp 2010.

**CS813PE: NEURAL NETWORKS & DEEP LEARNING (Professional Elective - VI)**

IV Year B.Tech. IT II -Sem

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce the foundations of Artificial Neural Networks
- To acquire the knowledge on Deep Learning Concepts
- To learn various types of Artificial Neural Networks
- To gain knowledge to apply optimization strategies

**Course Outcomes:**

- Ability to understand the concepts of Neural Networks
- Ability to select the Learning Networks in modeling real world systems
- Ability to use an efficient algorithm for Deep Models
- Ability to apply optimization strategies for large scale applications

**UNIT-I**

**Artificial Neural Networks** Introduction, Basic models of ANN, important terminologies, Supervised Learning Networks, Perceptron Networks, Adaptive Linear Neuron, Back-propagation Network. Associative Memory Networks. Training Algorithms for pattern association, BAM and Hopfield Networks.

**UNIT-II**

Unsupervised Learning Network- Introduction, Fixed Weight Competitive Nets, Maxnet, Hamming Network, Kohonen Self-Organizing Feature Maps, Learning Vector Quantization, Counter Propagation Networks, Adaptive Resonance Theory Networks. Special Networks-Introduction to various networks.

**UNIT - III**

Introduction to Deep Learning, Historical Trends in Deep learning, Deep Feed - forward networks, Gradient-Based learning, Hidden Units, Architecture Design, Back-Propagation and Other Differentiation Algorithms

**UNIT - IV**

**Regularization for Deep Learning:** Parameter norm Penalties, Norm Penalties as Constrained Optimization, Regularization and Under-Constrained Problems, Dataset Augmentation, Noise Robustness, Semi-Supervised learning, Multi-task learning, Early Stopping, Parameter Typing and Parameter Sharing, Sparse Representations, Bagging and other Ensemble Methods, Dropout, Adversarial Training, Tangent Distance, tangent Prop and Manifold, Tangent Classifier

**UNIT - V**

**Optimization for Train Deep Models:** Challenges in Neural Network Optimization, Basic Algorithms, Parameter Initialization Strategies, Algorithms with Adaptive Learning Rates, Approximate Second-Order Methods, Optimization Strategies and Meta-Algorithms

**Applications:** Large-Scale Deep Learning, Computer Vision, Speech Recognition, Natural Language Processing

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Deep Learning: An MIT Press Book By Ian Goodfellow and Yoshua Bengio and Aaron Courville
2. Neural Networks and Learning Machines, Simon Haykin, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Pearson Prentice Hall.

**CS814PE: HUMAN COMPUTER INTERACTION (Professional Elective - VI)**

IV Year B.Tech. IT II - Sem

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Course Objectives:** To gain an overview of Human-Computer Interaction (HCI), with an understanding of user interface design in general, and alternatives to traditional "keyboard and mouse" computing; become familiar with the vocabulary associated with sensory and cognitive systems as relevant to task performance by humans; be able to apply models from cognitive psychology to predicting user performance in various human-computer interaction tasks and recognize the limits of human performance as they apply to computer operation; appreciate the importance of a design and evaluation methodology that begins with and maintains a focus on the user; be familiar with a variety of both conventional and non-traditional user interface paradigms, the latter including virtual and augmented reality, mobile and wearable computing, and ubiquitous computing; and understand the social implications of technology and their ethical responsibilities as engineers in the design of technological systems. Finally, working in small groups on a product design from start to finish will provide you with invaluable team-work experience.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Ability to apply HCI and principles to interaction design.
- Ability to design certain tools for blind or PH people.

**UNIT - I**

Introduction: Importance of user Interface – definition, importance of good design. Benefits of good design. A brief history of Screen design.

The graphical user interface – popularity of graphics, the concept of direct manipulation, graphical system, Characteristics, Web user – Interface popularity, characteristics- Principles of user interface.

**UNIT - II**

Design process – Human interaction with computers, importance of human characteristics human consideration, Human interaction speeds, understanding business junctions.

Screen Designing: Design goals – Screen planning and purpose, organizing screen elements, ordering of screen data and content – screen navigation and flow – Visually pleasing composition – amount of information – focus and emphasis – presentation information simply and meaningfully – information retrieval on web – statistical graphics – Technological consideration in interface design.

**UNIT - III**

Windows – New and Navigation schemes selection of window, selection of devices based and screen-based controls. Components – text and messages, Icons and increases – Multimedia, colors, uses problems, choosing colors.

**UNIT - IV**

HCI in the software process, The software life cycle Usability engineering Iterative design and prototyping Design Focus: Prototyping in practice Design rationale Design rules Principles to support usability Standards Golden rules and heuristics HCI patterns Evaluation techniques, Goals of evaluation, Evaluation through expert analysis, Evaluation through user participation, Choosing an evaluation method. Universal design, Universal design principles Multi-modal interaction

**UNIT - V**

Cognitive models Goal and task hierarchies Design Focus: GOMS saves money Linguistic models The challenge of display-based systems Physical and device models Cognitive architectures Ubiquitous computing and augmented realities Ubiquitous computing applications research Design Focus: Ambient

Wood – augmenting the physical Virtual and augmented reality Design Focus: Shared experience  
Design Focus: Applications of augmented reality Information and data visualization Design Focus:  
Getting the size right.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. The essential guide to user interface design, Wilbert O Galitz, Wiley Dream Tech. Units 1, 2, 3
2. Human – Computer Interaction. Alan Dix, Janet Finckay, Greg Goryd, Abowd, Russell Bealg, Pearson Education Units 4,5

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Designing the user interface. 3rd Edition Ben Shneidermann, Pearson Education Asia.
2. Interaction Design Prece, Rogers, Sharps. Wiley Dreamtech.
3. User Interface Design, Soren Lauesen , Pearson Education.
4. Human –Computer Interaction, D. R. Olsen, Cengage Learning.
5. Human –Computer Interaction, Smith - Atakan, Cengage Learning.

**CS815PE: CYBER FORENSICS (Professional Elective - VI)**

IV Year B.Tech. IT II -Sem

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisites:** Network Security**Course Objectives:**

- A brief explanation of the objective is to provide digital evidences which are obtained from digital media.
- In order to understand the objectives of computer forensics, first of all, people have to recognize the different roles computer plays in a certain crime.
- According to a snippet from the United States Security Service, the functions computer has in different kinds of crimes.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Students will understand the usage of computers in forensic, and how to use various forensic tools for a wide variety of investigations.
- It gives an opportunity to students to continue their zeal in research in computer forensics

**UNIT - I**

Introduction of Cybercrime: Types, The Internet spawns crime, Worms versus viruses, Computers' roles in crimes, Introduction to digital forensics, Introduction to Incident - Incident Response Methodology – Steps - Activities in Initial Response, Phase after detection of an incident

**UNIT - II**

Initial Response and forensic duplication, Initial Response & Volatile Data Collection from Windows system -Initial Response & Volatile Data Collection from Unix system – Forensic Duplication: Forensic duplication: Forensic Duplicates as Admissible Evidence, Forensic Duplication Tool Requirements, Creating a Forensic. Duplicate/Qualified Forensic Duplicate of a Hard Drive

**UNIT - III**

**Forensics analysis and validation:** Determining what data to collect and analyze, validating forensic data, addressing data-hiding techniques, performing remote acquisitions

**Network Forensics:** Network forensics overview, performing live acquisitions, developing standard procedures for network forensics, using network tools, examining the honeynet project.

**UNIT - IV**

**Current Forensic tools:** evaluating computer forensic tool needs, computer forensics software tools, computer forensics hardware tools, validating and testing forensics software E-Mail Investigations: Exploring the role of e-mail in investigation, exploring the roles of the client and server in e-mail, investigating e-mail crimes and violations, understanding e-mail servers, using specialized e-mail forensic tools.

**Cell phone and mobile device forensics:** Understanding mobile device forensics, understanding acquisition procedures for cell phones and mobile devices.

**UNIT - V**

**Working with Windows and DOS Systems:** understanding file systems, exploring Microsoft File Structures, Examining NTFS disks, Understanding whole disk encryption, windows registry, Microsoft startup tasks, MS-DOS startup tasks, virtual machines.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Kevin Mandia, Chris Prorise, "Incident Response and computer forensics", Tata McGraw Hill, 2006.

2. Computer Forensics, Computer Crime Investigation by John R. Vacca, Firewall Media, New Delhi.
3. Computer Forensics and Investigations by Nelson, Phillips Einfinger, Steuart, CENGAGE Learning

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Real Digital Forensics by Keith J. Jones, Richard Bejtich, Curtis W. Rose, Addison- Wesley Pearson Education
2. Forensic Compiling, A Tractitioneris Guide by Tony Sammes and Brian Jenkinson, Springer International edition.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**  
**B.Tech. in MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**  
**COURSE STRUCTURE & SYLLABUS (R18)**

**Applicable From 2018-19 Admitted Batch**

**I YEAR I SEMESTER**

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	MA101BS	Mathematics - I	3	1	0	4
2	PH102BS	Engineering Physics	3	1	0	4
3	CS103ES	Programming for Problem Solving	3	1	0	4
4	ME104ES	Engineering Graphics	1	0	4	3
5	PH105BS	Engineering Physics Lab	0	0	3	1.5
6	CS106ES	Programming for Problem Solving Lab	0	0	3	1.5
7	*MC109ES	Environmental Science	3	0	0	0
		Induction Programme				
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>18</b>

**I YEAR II SEMESTER**

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	MA201BS	Mathematics - II	3	1	0	4
2	CH202BS	Chemistry	3	1	0	4
3	ME203ES	Engineering Mechanics	3	1	0	4
4	ME205ES	Engineering Workshop	1	0	3	2.5
5	EN205HS	English	2	0	0	2
6	CH206BS	Engineering Chemistry Lab	0	0	3	1.5
7	EN207HS	English Language and Communication Skills Lab	0	0	2	1
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>19.0</b>

**II YEAR I SEMESTER**

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	MA301BS	Probability and Statistics & Complex Variables	3	1	0	4
2	ME302PC	Mechanics of Solids	3	1	0	4
3	ME303PC	Material Science and Metallurgy	3	0	0	3
4	ME304PC	Production Technology	3	0	0	3
5	ME305PC	Thermodynamics	3	1	0	4
6	ME306PC	Production Technology Lab	0	0	2	1
7	ME307PC	Machine Drawing Practice	0	0	2	1
8	ME308PC	Material Science and Mechanics of Solids Lab	0	0	2	1
9	*MC309	Constitution of India	3	0	0	0
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>21</b>

**II YEAR II SEMESTER**

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	EE401ES	Basic Electrical and Electronics Engineering	3	0	0	3



2	ME402PC	Kinematics of Machinery	3	1	0	4
3	ME403PC	Thermal Engineering - I	3	1	0	4
4	ME404PC	Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulic Machines	3	1	0	4
5	ME405PC	Instrumentation and Control Systems	3	0	0	3
6	EE409ES	Basic Electrical and Electronics Engineering Lab	0	0	2	1
7	ME407PC	Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulic Machines Lab	0	0	2	1
8	ME408PC	Instrumentation and Control Systems Lab	0	0	2	1
10	*MC409	Gender Sensitization Lab	0	0	2	0
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>21</b>

**III YEAR I SEMESTER**

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	ME501PC	Dynamics of Machinery	3	1	0	4
2	ME502PC	Design of Machine Members-I	3	0	0	3
3	ME503PC	Metrology & Machine Tools	3	0	0	3
4	SM504MS	Business Economics & Financial Analysis	3	0	0	3
5	ME505PC	Thermal Engineering-II	3	0	0	3
6	ME506PC	Operations Research	3	0	0	3
7	ME507PC	Thermal Engineering Lab	0	0	2	1
8	ME508PC	Metrology & Machine Tools Lab	0	0	2	1
9	ME509PC	Kinematics & Dynamics Lab	0	0	2	1
10	*MC510	Intellectual Property Rights	3	0	0	0
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>22</b>

**III YEAR II SEMESTER**

S. No	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	ME601PC	Design of Machine Members-II	3	0	0	3
2	ME602PC	Heat Transfer	3	1	0	4
3	ME603PC	CAD & CAM	3	0	0	3
4		Professional Elective - I	3	0	0	3
5		Open Elective - I	3	0	0	3
6	ME604PC	Finite Element Methods	3	0	0	3
7	ME605PC	Heat Transfer Lab	0	0	2	1
8	ME606PC	CAD & CAM Lab	0	0	2	1
9	EN608HS	Advanced Communication Skills lab	0	0	2	1
10	*MC609	Environmental Science	3	0	0	0
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>22</b>

**\*MC609 - Environmental Science – Should be Registered by Lateral Entry Students Only.**

**IV YEAR I SEMESTER**

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	ME701PC	Refrigeration & Air Conditioning	3	0	0	3
2		Professional Elective – II	3	0	0	3
3		Professional Elective – III	3	0	0	3
4		Professional Elective - IV	3	0	0	3
5		Open Elective - II	3	0	0	3

6	ME702PC	Industrial Oriented Mini Project/ Summer Internship	0	0	0	2*
7	ME703PC	Seminar	0	0	2	1
8	ME704PC	Project Stage - I	0	0	6	3
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>21</b>

**IV YEAR II SEMESTER**

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1		Professional Elective – V	3	0	0	3
2		Professional Elective - VI	3	0	0	3
3		Open Elective - III	3	0	0	3
4	ME801PC	Project Stage - II	0	0	14	7
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>16</b>

**\*MC – Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory**

**Note:** Industrial Oriented Mini Project/ Summer Internship is to be carried out during the summer vacation between 6th and 7th semesters. Students should submit report of Industrial Oriented Mini Project/ Summer Internship for evaluation.

**Professional Elective - I**

ME611PE	Unconventional Machining Processes
ME612PE	Machine Tool Design
ME613PE	Production Planning & Control

**Professional Elective – II**

ME711PE	Additive Manufacturing
ME712PE	Automation in Manufacturing
ME713PE	MEMS

**Professional Elective – III**

ME721PE	Power Plant Engineering
ME722PE	Automobile Engineering
ME723PE	Renewable Energy Sources

**Professional Elective – IV**

ME731PE	Computational Fluid Dynamics
ME732PE	Turbo Machinery
ME733PE	Fluid Power Systems

**Professional Elective – V**

ME811PE	Industrial Robotics
ME812PE	Mechanical Vibrations
MM813PE	Composite Materials

**Professional Elective – VI**

ME821PE	Industrial Management
ME822PE	Production and Operations Management
ME823PE	Tribology

**MA101BS: MATHEMATICS - I****B.Tech. I Year I Sem.**

L	T/P/D	C
3	1/0/0	4

**Course Objectives:** To learn

- Types of matrices and their properties.
- Concept of a rank of the matrix and applying this concept to know the consistency and solving the system of linear equations.
- Concept of Eigen values and eigenvectors and to reduce the quadratic form to canonical form
- Concept of Sequence.
- Concept of nature of the series.
- Geometrical approach to the mean value theorems and their application to the mathematical problems
- Evaluation of surface areas and volumes of revolutions of curves.
- Evaluation of improper integrals using Beta and Gamma functions.
- Partial differentiation, concept of total derivative
- Finding maxima and minima of function of two and three variables.

**Course Outcomes:** After learning the contents of this paper the student must be able to

- Write the matrix representation of a set of linear equations and to analyse the solution of the system of equations
- Find the Eigen values and Eigen vectors
- Reduce the quadratic form to canonical form using orthogonal transformations.
- Analyse the nature of sequence and series.
- Solve the applications on the mean value theorems.
- Evaluate the improper integrals using Beta and Gamma functions
- Find the extreme values of functions of two variables with/ without constraints.

**UNIT-I: Matrices**

Matrices: Types of Matrices, Symmetric; Hermitian; Skew-symmetric; Skew-Hermitian; orthogonal matrices; Unitary Matrices; rank of a matrix by Echelon form and Normal form, Inverse of Non-singular matrices by Gauss-Jordan method; System of linear equations; solving system of Homogeneous and Non-Homogeneous equations. Gauss elimination method; Gauss Seidel Iteration Method.

**UNIT-II: Eigen values and Eigen vectors**

Linear Transformation and Orthogonal Transformation: Eigen values and Eigenvectors and their properties: Diagonalization of a matrix; Cayley-Hamilton Theorem (without proof); finding inverse and power of a matrix by Cayley-Hamilton Theorem; Quadratic forms and Nature of the Quadratic Forms; Reduction of Quadratic form to canonical forms by Orthogonal Transformation

**UNIT-III: Sequences & Series**

Sequence: Definition of a Sequence, limit; Convergent, Divergent and Oscillatory sequences.

Series: Convergent, Divergent and Oscillatory Series; Series of positive terms; Comparison test, p-test, D-Alembert's ratio test; Raabe's test; Cauchy's Integral test; Cauchy's root test; logarithmic test. Alternating series: Leibnitz test; Alternating Convergent series: Absolute and Conditionally Convergence.

**UNIT-IV: Calculus**

Mean value theorems: Rolle's theorem, Lagrange's Mean value theorem with their Geometrical Interpretation and applications, Cauchy's Mean value Theorem. Taylor's Series.

Applications of definite integrals to evaluate surface areas and volumes of revolutions of curves (Only in Cartesian coordinates), Definition of Improper Integral: Beta and Gamma functions and their applications.

**UNIT-V: Multivariable calculus (Partial Differentiation and applications)**

Definitions of Limit and continuity.

Partial Differentiation; Euler's Theorem; Total derivative; Jacobian; Functional dependence & independence, Maxima and minima of functions of two variables and three variables using method of Lagrange multipliers.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. B.S. Grewal, Higher Engineering Mathematics, Khanna Publishers, 36<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2010
2. Erwin Kreyszig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 9<sup>th</sup> Edition, John Wiley & Sons, 2006.
3. G.B. Thomas and R.L. Finney, Calculus and Analytic geometry, 9<sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson, Reprint, 2002.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. N.P. Bali and Manish Goyal, A text book of Engineering Mathematics, Laxmi Publications, Reprint, 2008.
2. Ramana B.V., Higher Engineering Mathematics, Tata McGraw Hill New Delhi, 11<sup>th</sup> Reprint, 2010.

**PH102BS: ENGINEERING PHYSICS****B.Tech. I Year I Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>1/0/0</b>	<b>4</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- The course aims at making students to understand the basic concepts of Principles of Physics in a broader sense with a view to lay foundation for the various engineering courses.
- Students will be able to demonstrate competency and understanding of the concepts found in Mechanics, Harmonic Oscillations, Waves in one dimension, wave Optics, Lasers, Fiber Optics and a broad base of knowledge in physics.
- The main purpose of this course is to equip engineering undergraduates with an understanding of the scientific method, so that they may use the training beneficially in their higher pursuits.
- Today the need is to stress principles rather than specific procedures, to select areas of contemporary interest rather than of past interest, and to condition the student to the atmosphere of change he will encounter during his carrier.

**Course outcomes:** Upon graduation, the graduates will have:

- The knowledge of Physics relevant to engineering is critical for converting ideas into technology.
- An understanding of Physics also helps engineers understand the working and limitations of existing devices and techniques, which eventually leads to new innovations and improvements.
- In the present course, the students can gain knowledge on the mechanism of physical bodies upon the action of forces on them, the generation, transmission and the detection of the waves, Optical Phenomena like Interference, diffraction, the principles of lasers and Fibre Optics.
- Various chapters establish a strong foundation on the different kinds of characters of several materials and pave a way for them to use in at various technical and engineering applications.

**UNIT-I: Introduction to Mechanics**

Transformation of scalars and vectors under Rotation transformation, Forces in Nature, Newton's laws and its completeness in describing particle motion, Form invariance of Newton's second law, Solving Newton's equations of motion in polar coordinates, Problems including constraints and friction, Extension to cylindrical and spherical coordinates.

**UNIT-II: Harmonic Oscillations**

Mechanical and electrical simple harmonic oscillators, Complex number notation and phasor representation of simple harmonic motion, Damped harmonic oscillator: heavy, critical and light damping, Energy decay in a damped harmonic oscillator, Quality factor, Mechanical and electrical oscillators, Mechanical and electrical impedance, Steady state motion of forced damped harmonic oscillator, Power observed by oscillator.

**UNIT-III: Waves in one dimension**

Transverse wave on a string, The wave equation on a string, Harmonic waves, Reflection and transmission of waves at a boundary, Impedance matching, Standing waves and their Eigen frequencies, Longitudinal waves and the wave equations for them, Acoustic waves and speed of sound, Standing sound waves.

**UNIT-IV: Wave Optics**

Huygen's principle, Superposition of waves and interference of light by wave front splitting and amplitude splitting, Young's double slit experiment, Newton's rings, Michelson's interferometer, Mach-Zehnder interferometer, Fraunhofer diffraction from a single slit and circular aperture, Diffraction grating- resolving power.

**UNIT-V: Lasers and Fibre Optics**

Lasers: Introduction to interaction of radiation with matter, Coherence, Principle and working of Laser, Population inversion, Pumping, Types of Lasers: Ruby laser, Carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>) laser, He-Ne laser, Applications of laser. Fibre Optics: Introduction, Optical fibre as a dielectric wave guide, Total internal reflection, Acceptance angle, Acceptance cone and Numerical aperture, Step and Graded index fibres, Losses associated with optical fibres, Applications of optical fibres.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Engineering Mechanics, 2<sup>nd</sup> ed.- MK Harbola, Cengage Learning
2. I. G. Main, "Vibrations and waves in physics", 3<sup>rd</sup> Edn, Cambridge University Press, 2018.
3. Ajoy Ghatak, "Optics", McGraw Hill Education, 2012

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. H. J. Pain, "The physics of vibrations and waves", Wiley, 2006
2. O. Svelto, "Principles of Lasers"
3. "Introduction to Mechanics", M.K.Verma, Universities Press

**CS103ES/CS203ES: PROGRAMMING FOR PROBLEM SOLVING****B.Tech. I Year I Sem.**

L	T/P/D	C
3	1/0/0	4

**Course Objectives:**

- To learn the fundamentals of computers.
- To understand the various steps in program development.
- To learn the syntax and semantics of C programming language.
- To learn the usage of structured programming approach in solving problems.

**Course Outcomes:** The student will learn

- To write algorithms and to draw flowcharts for solving problems.
- To convert the algorithms/flowcharts to C programs.
- To code and test a given logic in C programming language.
- To decompose a problem into functions and to develop modular reusable code.
- To use arrays, pointers, strings and structures to write C programs.
- Searching and sorting problems.

**UNIT - I: Introduction to Programming**

Introduction to components of a computer system: disks, primary and secondary memory, processor, operating system, compilers, creating, compiling and executing a program etc., Number systems

Introduction to Algorithms: steps to solve logical and numerical problems. Representation of

Algorithm, Flowchart/Pseudo code with examples, Program design and structured programming

Introduction to C Programming Language: variables (with data types and space requirements), Syntax and Logical Errors in compilation, object and executable code, Operators, expressions and precedence, Expression evaluation, Storage classes (auto, extern, static and register), type conversion, The main method and command line arguments

Bitwise operations: Bitwise AND, OR, XOR and NOT operators

Conditional Branching and Loops: Writing and evaluation of conditionals and consequent branching with if, if-else, switch-case, ternary operator, goto, Iteration with for, while, do-while loops

I/O: Simple input and output with scanf and printf, formatted I/O, Introduction to stdin, stdout and stderr. Command line arguments

**UNIT - II: Arrays, Strings, Structures and Pointers:**

Arrays: one- and two-dimensional arrays, creating, accessing and manipulating elements of arrays

Strings: Introduction to strings, handling strings as array of characters, basic string functions available in C (strlen, strcat, strcpy, strstr etc.), arrays of strings

Structures: Defining structures, initializing structures, unions, Array of structures

Pointers: Idea of pointers, Defining pointers, Pointers to Arrays and Structures, Use of Pointers in self-referential structures, usage of self-referential structures in linked list (no implementation)

Enumeration data type

**UNIT - III: Preprocessor and File handling in C:**

Preprocessor: Commonly used Preprocessor commands like include, define, undef, if, ifdef, ifndef

Files: Text and Binary files, Creating and Reading and writing text and binary files, Appending data to existing files, Writing and reading structures using binary files, Random access using fseek, ftell and rewind functions.

**UNIT - IV: Function and Dynamic Memory Allocation:**

Functions: Designing structured programs, Declaring a function, Signature of a function, Parameters and return type of a function, passing parameters to functions, call by value, Passing arrays to functions, passing pointers to functions, idea of call by reference, Some C standard functions and libraries

Recursion: Simple programs, such as Finding Factorial, Fibonacci series etc., Limitations of Recursive functions

Dynamic memory allocation: Allocating and freeing memory, Allocating memory for arrays of different data types

**UNIT - V: Introduction to Algorithms:**

Algorithms for finding roots of a quadratic equations, finding minimum and maximum numbers of a given set, finding if a number is prime number, etc.

Basic searching in an array of elements (linear and binary search techniques),

Basic algorithms to sort array of elements (Bubble, Insertion and Selection sort algorithms),

Basic concept of order of complexity through the example programs

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Byron Gottfried, Schaum's Outline of Programming with C, McGraw-Hill
2. B.A. Forouzan and R.F. Gilberg C Programming and Data Structures, Cengage Learning, (3<sup>rd</sup> Edition)

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Brian W. Kernighan and Dennis M. Ritchie, The C Programming Language, Prentice
2. Hall of India
3. R.G. Dromey, How to solve it by Computer, Pearson (16<sup>th</sup> Impression)
4. Programming in C, Stephen G. Kochan, Fourth Edition, Pearson Education.
5. Herbert Schildt, C: The Complete Reference, Mc Graw Hill, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition



**ME104ES/ME204ES: ENGINEERING GRAPHICS****B.Tech. I Year I Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>1</b>	<b>0/0/4</b>	<b>3</b>

**Pre-requisites: Nil****Course objectives:**

- To provide basic concepts in engineering drawing.
- To impart knowledge about standard principles of orthographic projection of objects.
- To draw sectional views and pictorial views of solids.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Preparing working drawings to communicate the ideas and information.
- Read, understand and interpret engineering drawings.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction to Engineering Drawing:** Principles of Engineering Graphics and their Significance, Conic Sections including the Rectangular Hyperbola – General method only. Cycloid, Epicycloid and Hypocycloid, Scales – Plain & Diagonal.

**UNIT- II**

**Orthographic Projections:** Principles of Orthographic Projections – Conventions – Projections of Points and Lines, Projections of Plane regular geometric figures. Auxiliary Planes.

**UNIT – III**

Projections of Regular Solids – Auxiliary Views - Sections or Sectional views of Right Regular Solids – Prism, Cylinder, Pyramid, Cone – Auxiliary views – Sections of Sphere

**UNIT – IV**

Development of Surfaces of Right Regular Solids – Prism, Cylinder, Pyramid and Cone, Intersection of Solids: Intersection of – Prism vs Prism- Cylinder Vs Cylinder

**UNIT – V**

**Isometric Projections:** Principles of Isometric Projection – Isometric Scale – Isometric Views – Conventions – Isometric Views of Lines, Plane Figures, Simple and Compound Solids – Isometric Projection of objects having non- isometric lines. Isometric Projection of Spherical Parts. Conversion of Isometric Views to Orthographic Views and Vice-versa –Conventions

**Introduction to CAD: (For Internal Evaluation Weightage only):**

Introduction to CAD Software Package Commands. - Free Hand Sketches of 2D- Creation of 2D Sketches by CAD Package

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Engineering Drawing N.D. Bhatt / Charotar
2. Engineering Drawing / N. S. Parthasarathy and Vela Murali/ Oxford

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Engineering Drawing / Basant Agrawal and McAgrawal/ McGraw Hill
2. Engineering Drawing/ M. B. Shah, B.C. Rane / Pearson.
3. Computer Aided Engineering Drawing – K Balaveera Reddy et al – CBS Publishers

**PH105BS: ENGINEERING PHYSICS LAB****B.Tech. I Year I Sem.**

L	T/P/D	C
0	0/3/0	1.5

**List of Experiments:**

1. Melde's experiment:  
To determine the frequency of a vibrating bar or tuning fork using Melde's arrangement.
2. Torsional pendulum:  
To determine the rigidity modulus of the material of the given wire using torsional pendulum.
3. Newton's rings:  
To determine the radius of curvature of the lens by forming Newton's rings.
4. Diffraction grating:  
To determine the number of lines per inch of the grating.
5. Dispersive power:  
To determine the dispersive power of prism by using spectrometer.
6. Coupled Oscillator:  
To determine the spring constant by single coupled oscillator.
7. LCR Circuit:  
To determine quality factor and resonant frequency of LCR circuit.
8. LASER:  
To study the characteristics of LASER sources.
9. Optical fibre:  
To determine the bending losses of Optical fibres.
10. Optical fibre:  
To determine the Numerical aperture of a given fibre.

**Note: Any 8 experiments are to be performed**

**CS106ES/CS206ES: PROGRAMMING FOR PROBLEM SOLVING LAB****B.Tech. I Year I Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>0/3/0</b>	<b>1.5</b>

*[Note: The programs may be executed using any available Open Source/ Freely available IDE*

*Some of the Tools available are:*

*CodeLite: <https://codelite.org/>*

*Code::Blocks: <http://www.codeblocks.org/>*

*DevCpp : <http://www.bloodshed.net/devcpp.html>*

*Eclipse: <http://www.eclipse.org>*

*This list is not exhaustive and is NOT in any order of preference]*

**Course Objectives:** The students will learn the following:

- To work with an IDE to create, edit, compile, run and debug programs
- To analyze the various steps in program development.
- To develop programs to solve basic problems by understanding basic concepts in C like operators, control statements etc.
- To develop modular, reusable and readable C Programs using the concepts like functions, arrays etc.
- To Write programs using the Dynamic Memory Allocation concept.
- To create, read from and write to text and binary files

**Course Outcomes:** The candidate is expected to be able to:

- formulate the algorithms for simple problems
- translate given algorithms to a working and correct program
- correct syntax errors as reported by the compilers
- identify and correct logical errors encountered during execution
- represent and manipulate data with arrays, strings and structures
- use pointers of different types
- create, read and write to and from simple text and binary files
- modularize the code with functions so that they can be reused

**Practice sessions:**

- a. Write a simple program that prints the results of all the operators available in C (including pre/post increment, bitwise and/or/not, etc.). Read required operand values from standard input.
- b. Write a simple program that converts one given data type to another using auto conversion and casting. Take the values from standard input.

**Simple numeric problems:**

- a. Write a program to find the max and min from the three numbers.
- b. Write the program for the simple, compound interest.
- c. Write program that declares Class awarded for a given percentage of marks, where mark <40%= Failed, 40% to <60% = Second class, 60% to <70%=First class, >= 70% = Distinction. Read percentage from standard input.
- d. Write a program that prints a multiplication table for a given number and the number of rows in the table. For example, for a number 5 and rows = 3, the output should be:
- e.  $5 \times 1 = 5$
- f.  $5 \times 2 = 10$
- g.  $5 \times 3 = 15$
- h. Write a program that shows the binary equivalent of a given positive number between 0 to 255.

**Expression Evaluation:**

- a. A building has 10 floors with a floor height of 3 meters each. A ball is dropped from the top of the building. Find the time taken by the ball to reach each floor. (Use the formula  $s = ut + \frac{1}{2}at^2$  where  $u$  and  $a$  are the initial velocity in m/sec ( $= 0$ ) and acceleration in  $m/sec^2$  ( $= 9.8 m/s^2$ )).
- b. Write a C program, which takes two integer operands and one operator from the user, performs the operation and then prints the result. (Consider the operators  $+$ ,  $-$ ,  $*$ ,  $/$ ,  $\%$  and use Switch Statement)
- c. Write a program that finds if a given number is a prime number
- d. Write a C program to find the sum of individual digits of a positive integer and test given number is palindrome.
- e. A Fibonacci sequence is defined as follows: the first and second terms in the sequence are 0 and 1. Subsequent terms are found by adding the preceding two terms in the sequence. Write a C program to generate the first  $n$  terms of the sequence.
- f. Write a C program to generate all the prime numbers between 1 and  $n$ , where  $n$  is a value supplied by the user.
- g. Write a C program to find the roots of a Quadratic equation.
- h. Write a C program to calculate the following, where  $x$  is a fractional value.
- i.  $1 - \frac{x}{2} + \frac{x^2}{4} - \frac{x^3}{6}$
- j. Write a C program to read in two numbers,  $x$  and  $n$ , and then compute the sum of this geometric progression:  $1 + x + x^2 + x^3 + \dots + x^n$ . For example: if  $n$  is 3 and  $x$  is 5, then the program computes  $1 + 5 + 25 + 125$ .

**Arrays and Pointers and Functions:**

- a. Write a C program to find the minimum, maximum and average in an array of integers.
- b. Write a functions to compute mean, variance, Standard Deviation, sorting of  $n$  elements in single dimension array.
- c. Write a C program that uses functions to perform the following:
- d. Addition of Two Matrices
- e. ii. Multiplication of Two Matrices
- f. iii. Transpose of a matrix with memory dynamically allocated for the new matrix as row and column counts may not be same.
- g. Write C programs that use both recursive and non-recursive functions
- h. To find the factorial of a given integer.
- i. ii. To find the GCD (greatest common divisor) of two given integers.
- j. iii. To find  $x^n$
- k. Write a program for reading elements using pointer into array and display the values using array.
- l. Write a program for display values reverse order from array using pointer.
- m. Write a program through pointer variable to sum of  $n$  elements from array.

**Files:**

- a. Write a C program to display the contents of a file to standard output device.
- b. Write a C program which copies one file to another, replacing all lowercase characters with their uppercase equivalents.
- c. Write a C program to count the number of times a character occurs in a text file. The file name and the character are supplied as command line arguments.
- d. Write a C program that does the following:  
It should first create a binary file and store 10 integers, where the file name and 10 values are given in the command line. (hint: convert the strings using atoi function)  
Now the program asks for an index and a value from the user and the value at that index should be changed to the new value in the file. (hint: use fseek function)  
The program should then read all 10 values and print them back.

- e. Write a C program to merge two files into a third file (i.e., the contents of the first file followed by those of the second are put in the third file).

**Strings:**

- Write a C program to convert a Roman numeral ranging from I to L to its decimal equivalent.
- Write a C program that converts a number ranging from 1 to 50 to Roman equivalent
- Write a C program that uses functions to perform the following operations:
- To insert a sub-string in to a given main string from a given position.
- ii. To delete n Characters from a given position in a given string.
- Write a C program to determine if the given string is a palindrome or not (Spelled same in both directions with or without a meaning like madam, civic, noon, abcba, etc.)
- Write a C program that displays the position of a character ch in the string S or – 1 if S doesn't contain ch.
- Write a C program to count the lines, words and characters in a given text.

**Miscellaneous:**

- Write a menu driven C program that allows a user to enter n numbers and then choose between finding the smallest, largest, sum, or average. The menu and all the choices are to be functions. Use a switch statement to determine what action to take. Display an error message if an invalid choice is entered.
- Write a C program to construct a pyramid of numbers as follows:

```

1           *           1           1           *
1 2        **          2 3         2 2         **
1 2 3      ***         4 5 6       3 3 3       ***
                                           4 4 4 4      **
                                           *

```

**Sorting and Searching:**

- Write a C program that uses non recursive function to search for a Key value in a given
- list of integers using linear search method.
- Write a C program that uses non recursive function to search for a Key value in a given
- sorted list of integers using binary search method.
- Write a C program that implements the Bubble sort method to sort a given list of
- integers in ascending order.
- Write a C program that sorts the given array of integers using selection sort in descending order
- Write a C program that sorts the given array of integers using insertion sort in ascending order
- Write a C program that sorts a given array of names

**Suggested Reference Books for solving the problems:**

- Byron Gottfried, Schaum's Outline of Programming with C, McGraw-Hill
- B.A. Forouzan and R.F. Gilberg C Programming and Data Structures, Cengage Learning, (3<sup>rd</sup> Edition)
- Brian W. Kernighan and Dennis M. Ritchie, The C Programming Language, Prentice
- Hall of India
- R.G. Dromey, How to solve it by Computer, Pearson (16<sup>th</sup> Impression)
- Programming in C, Stephen G. Kochan, Fourth Edition, Pearson Education.
- Herbert Schildt, C: The Complete Reference, Mc Graw Hill, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition

**\*MC109ES: ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE****B.Tech. I Year I Sem.**

L	T/P/D	C
3	0/0/0	0

**Course Objectives:**

- Understanding the importance of ecological balance for sustainable development.
- Understanding the impacts of developmental activities and mitigation measures.
- Understanding the environmental policies and regulations

**Course Outcomes:**

- Based on this course, the Engineering graduate will understand /evaluate / develop technologies on the basis of ecological principles and environmental regulations which in turn helps in sustainable development

**UNIT-I**

**Ecosystems:** Definition, Scope, and Importance of ecosystem. Classification, structure, and function of an ecosystem, Food chains, food webs, and ecological pyramids. Flow of energy, Biogeochemical cycles, Bioaccumulation, Biomagnification, ecosystem value, services and carrying capacity, Field visits.

**UNIT-II**

**Natural Resources: Classification of Resources:** Living and Non-Living resources, **water resources:** use and over utilization of surface and ground water, floods and droughts, Dams: benefits and problems. **Mineral resources:** use and exploitation, environmental effects of extracting and using mineral resources, **Land resources:** Forest resources, **Energy resources:** growing energy needs, renewable and non-renewable energy sources, use of alternate energy source, case studies.

**UNIT-III**

**Biodiversity and Biotic Resources:** Introduction, Definition, genetic, species and ecosystem diversity. Value of biodiversity; consumptive use, productive use, social, ethical, aesthetic and optional values. India as a mega diversity nation, Hot spots of biodiversity. Field visit. Threats to biodiversity: habitat loss, poaching of wildlife, man-wildlife conflicts; conservation of biodiversity: In-Situ and Ex-situ conservation. National Biodiversity act.

**UNIT-IV**

**Environmental Pollution and Control Technologies: Environmental Pollution:** Classification of pollution, **Air Pollution:** Primary and secondary pollutants, Automobile and Industrial pollution, Ambient air quality standards. **Water pollution:** Sources and types of pollution, drinking water quality standards. **Soil Pollution:** Sources and types, Impacts of modern agriculture, degradation of soil. **Noise Pollution:** Sources and Health hazards, standards, **Solid waste:** Municipal Solid Waste management, composition and characteristics of e-Waste and its management. **Pollution control technologies:** Wastewater Treatment methods: Primary, secondary and Tertiary. Overview of air pollution control technologies, Concepts of bioremediation. **Global Environmental Issues and Global Efforts:** Climate change and impacts on human environment. Ozone depletion and Ozone depleting substances (ODS). Deforestation and desertification. International conventions / Protocols: Earth summit, Kyoto protocol, and Montréal Protocol. NAPCC-Gol Initiatives.

**UNIT-V**

**Environmental Policy, Legislation & EIA:** Environmental Protection act, Legal aspects Air Act- 1981, Water Act, Forest Act, Wild life Act, Municipal solid waste management and handling rules, biomedical waste management and handling rules, hazardous waste management and handling rules. EIA: EIA structure, methods of baseline data acquisition. Overview on Impacts of air, water, biological and Socio-

economical aspects. Strategies for risk assessment, Concepts of Environmental Management Plan (EMP). **Towards Sustainable Future:** Concept of Sustainable Development Goals, Population and its explosion, Crazy Consumerism, Environmental Education, Urban Sprawl, Human health, Environmental Ethics, Concept of Green Building, Ecological Foot Print, Life Cycle assessment (LCA), Low carbon life style.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

- 1 Textbook of Environmental Studies for Undergraduate Courses by Erach Bharucha for University Grants Commission.
- 2 Environmental Studies by R. Rajagopalan, Oxford University Press.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Environmental Science: towards a sustainable future by Richard T. Wright. 2008 PHI Learning Private Ltd. New Delhi.
2. Environmental Engineering and science by Gilbert M. Masters and Wendell P. Ela. 2008 PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd.
3. Environmental Science by Daniel B. Botkin & Edward A. Keller, Wiley INDIA edition.
4. Environmental Studies by Anubha Kaushik, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, New age international publishers.
5. Text book of Environmental Science and Technology - Dr. M. Anji Reddy 2007, BS Publications.
6. Introduction to Environmental Science by Y. Anjaneyulu, BS. Publications.

**MA201BS: MATHEMATICS - II****B.Tech. I Year II Sem.**

L	T/P/D	C
3	1/0/0	4

**Course Objectives:** To learn

- Methods of solving the differential equations of first and higher order.
- Evaluation of multiple integrals and their applications
- The physical quantities involved in engineering field related to vector valued functions
- The basic properties of vector valued functions and their applications to line, surface and volume integrals

**Course Outcomes:** After learning the contents of this paper the student must be able to

- Identify whether the given differential equation of first order is exact or not
- Solve higher differential equation and apply the concept of differential equation to real world problems
- Evaluate the multiple integrals and apply the concept to find areas, volumes, centre of mass and Gravity for cubes, sphere and rectangular parallelopiped
- Evaluate the line, surface and volume integrals and converting them from one to another

**UNIT-I: First Order ODE**

Exact, linear and Bernoulli's equations; Applications: Newton's law of cooling, Law of natural growth and decay; Equations not of first degree: equations solvable for p, equations solvable for y, equations solvable for x and Clairaut's type.

**UNIT-II: Ordinary Differential Equations of Higher Order**

Second order linear differential equations with constant coefficients: Non-Homogeneous terms of the type  $e^{ax}$ ,  $\sin ax$ ,  $\cos ax$ , polynomials in  $x$ ,  $e^{ax}V(x)$  and  $xV(x)$ ; method of variation of parameters; Equations reducible to linear ODE with constant coefficients: Legendre's equation, Cauchy-Euler equation.

**UNIT-III: Multivariable Calculus (Integration)**

Evaluation of Double Integrals (Cartesian and polar coordinates); change of order of integration (only Cartesian form); Evaluation of Triple Integrals: Change of variables (Cartesian to polar) for double and (Cartesian to Spherical and Cylindrical polar coordinates) for triple integrals.

Applications: Areas (by double integrals) and volumes (by double integrals and triple integrals), Centre of mass and Gravity (constant and variable densities) by double and triple integrals (applications involving cubes, sphere and rectangular parallelopiped).

**UNIT-IV: Vector Differentiation**

Vector point functions and scalar point functions. Gradient, Divergence and Curl. Directional derivatives, Tangent plane and normal line. Vector Identities. Scalar potential functions. Solenoidal and Irrotational vectors.

**UNIT-V: Vector Integration**

Line, Surface and Volume Integrals. Theorems of Green, Gauss and Stokes (without proofs) and their applications.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. B.S. Grewal, Higher Engineering Mathematics, Khanna Publishers, 36<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2010
2. Erwin kreyszig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 9<sup>th</sup> Edition, John Wiley & Sons, 2006
3. G.B. Thomas and R.L. Finney, Calculus and Analytic geometry, 9<sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson, Reprint, 2002.



**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Paras Ram, Engineering Mathematics, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, CBS Publishes
2. S. L. Ross, Differential Equations, 3<sup>rd</sup> Ed., Wiley India, 1984.

**CH102BS/CH202BS: CHEMISTRY****B.Tech. I Year II Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>1/0/0</b>	<b>4</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To bring adaptability to the concepts of chemistry and to acquire the required skills to become a perfect engineer.
- To impart the basic knowledge of atomic, molecular and electronic modifications which makes the student to understand the technology based on them.
- To acquire the knowledge of electrochemistry, corrosion and water treatment which are essential for the Engineers and in industry.
- To acquire the skills pertaining to spectroscopy and to apply them for medical and other fields.
- To impart the knowledge of stereochemistry and synthetic aspects useful for understanding reaction pathways

**Course Outcomes:** The basic concepts included in this course will help the student to gain:

- The knowledge of atomic, molecular and electronic changes, band theory related to conductivity.
- The required principles and concepts of electrochemistry, corrosion and in understanding the problem of water and its treatments.
- The required skills to get clear concepts on basic spectroscopy and application to medical and other fields.
- The knowledge of configurational and conformational analysis of molecules and reaction mechanisms.

**UNIT - I:**

**Molecular structure and Theories of Bonding:** Atomic and Molecular orbitals. Linear Combination of Atomic Orbitals (LCAO), molecular orbitals of diatomic molecules, molecular orbital energy level diagrams of N<sub>2</sub>, O<sub>2</sub> and F<sub>2</sub> molecules.  $\pi$  molecular orbitals of butadiene and benzene.

**Crystal Field Theory (CFT):** Salient Features of CFT – Crystal Field Splitting of transition metal ion d-orbitals in Tetrahedral, Octahedral and square planar geometries. Band structure of solids and effect of doping on conductance.

**UNIT - II:**

**Water and its treatment:** Introduction – hardness of water – Causes of hardness - Types of hardness: temporary and permanent – expression and units of hardness – Estimation of hardness of water by complexometric method. Potable water and its specifications. Steps involved in treatment of water – Disinfection of water by chlorination and ozonization. Boiler feed water and its treatment – Calgon conditioning, Phosphate conditioning and Colloidal conditioning. External treatment of water – Ion exchange process. Desalination of water – Reverse osmosis. Numerical problems.

**UNIT - III:**

**Electrochemistry and corrosion:** Electro chemical cells – electrode potential, standard electrode potential, types of electrodes – calomel, Quinhydrone and glass electrode. Nernst equation Determination of pH of a solution by using quinhydrone and glass electrode. Electrochemical series and its applications. Numerical problems. Potentiometric titrations. Batteries – Primary (Lithium cell) and secondary batteries (Lead – acid storage battery and Lithium ion battery).

Causes and effects of corrosion – theories of chemical and electrochemical corrosion – mechanism of electrochemical corrosion, Types of corrosion: Galvanic, water-line and pitting corrosion. Factors affecting rate of corrosion, Corrosion control methods- Cathodic protection – Sacrificial anode and impressed current cathodic methods. Surface coatings – metallic coatings – methods of application. Electroless plating of Nickel.

**UNIT - IV:**

**Stereochemistry, Reaction Mechanism and synthesis of drug molecules:** Introduction to representation of 3-dimensional structures, Structural and stereoisomers, configurations, symmetry and chirality. Enantiomers, diastereomers, optical activity and Absolute configuration. Conformation analysis of n-butane.

Substitution reactions: Nucleophilic substitution reactions: Mechanism of  $S_N1$ ,  $S_N2$  reactions. Electrophilic and nucleophilic addition reactions: Addition of HBr to propene. Markownikoff and anti Markownikoff's additions. Grignard additions on carbonyl compounds. Elimination reactions: Dehydrohalogenation of alkylhalides. Saytzeff rule. Oxidation reactions: Oxidation of alcohols using  $KMnO_4$  and chromic acid.

Reduction reactions: reduction of carbonyl compounds using  $LiAlH_4$  &  $NaBH_4$ . Hydroboration of olefins. Structure, synthesis and pharmaceutical applications of Paracetamol and Aspirin.

**UNIT - V:**

**Spectroscopic techniques and applications:** Principles of spectroscopy, selection rules and applications of electronic spectroscopy. vibrational and rotational spectroscopy. Basic concepts of Nuclear magnetic resonance Spectroscopy, chemical shift. Introduction to Magnetic resonance imaging.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Physical Chemistry, by P.W. Atkins
2. Engineering Chemistry by P.C.Jain & M.Jain; Dhanpat Rai Publishing Company (P) Ltd., New Delhi.
3. Fundamentals of Molecular Spectroscopy, by C.N. Banwell
4. Organic Chemistry: Structure and Function by K.P.C. Volhardt and N.E.Schore, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition.
5. University Chemistry, by B.M. Mahan, Pearson IV Edition.
6. Engineering Chemistry (NPTEL Web-book), by B.L. Tembe, Kamaluddin and M.S. Krishnan

**ME203ES: ENGINEERING MECHANICS****B.Tech. I Year II Sem.**

L	T/P/D	C
3	1/0/0	4

**Course Objectives:** The objectives of this course are to

- Explain the resolution of a system of forces, compute their resultant and solve problems using equations of equilibrium
- Perform analysis of bodies lying on rough surfaces.
- Locate the centroid of a body and compute the area moment of inertia and mass moment of inertia of standard and composite sections
- Explain kinetics and kinematics of particles, projectiles, curvilinear motion, centroidal motion and plane motion of rigid bodies.
- Explain the concepts of work-energy method and its applications to translation, rotation and plane motion and the concept of vibrations

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, students will be able to

- Determine resultant of forces acting on a body and analyse equilibrium of a body subjected to a system of forces.
- Solve problem of bodies subjected to friction.
- Find the location of centroid and calculate moment of inertia of a given section.
- Understand the kinetics and kinematics of a body undergoing rectilinear, curvilinear, rotatory motion and rigid body motion.
- Solve problems using work energy equations for translation, fixed axis rotation and plane motion and solve problems of vibration.

**UNIT-I:**

Introduction to Engineering Mechanics - Force Systems: Basic concepts, Particle equilibrium in 2-D & 3-D; Rigid Body equilibrium; System of Forces, Coplanar Concurrent Forces, Components in Space – Resultant- Moment of Forces and its Application; Couples and Resultant of Force System, Equilibrium of System of Forces, Free body diagrams, Equations of Equilibrium of Coplanar Systems and Spatial Systems; Static Indeterminacy

**UNIT-II:**

**Friction:** Types of friction, Limiting friction, Laws of Friction, Static and Dynamic Friction; Motion of Bodies, wedge friction, screw jack & differential screw jack;  
 Centroid and Centre of Gravity -Centroid of Lines, Areas and Volumes from first principle, centroid of composite sections; Centre of Gravity and its implications. – Theorem of Pappus

**UNIT-III:**

Area moment of inertia- Definition, Moment of inertia of plane sections from first principles, Theorems of moment of inertia, Moment of inertia of standard sections and composite sections; Product of Inertia, Parallel Axis Theorem, Perpendicular Axis Theorem  
 Mass Moment of Inertia: Moment of Inertia of Masses - Transfer Formula for Mass Moments of Inertia – Mass moment of inertia of composite bodies.

**UNIT-IV:**

Review of particle dynamics- Rectilinear motion; Plane curvilinear motion (rectangular, path, and polar coordinates). 3-D curvilinear motion; Relative and constrained motion; Newton's 2nd law (rectangular, path, and polar coordinates). Work-kinetic energy, power, potential energy. Impulse-momentum (linear, angular); Impact (Direct and oblique).

**UNIT-V:**

Kinetics of Rigid Bodies -Basic terms, general principles in dynamics; Types of motion, Instantaneous centre of rotation in plane motion and simple problems; D'Alembert's principle and its applications in plane motion and connected bodies; Work Energy principle and its application in plane motion of connected bodies; Kinetics of rigid body rotation

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Shames and Rao (2006), Engineering Mechanics, Pearson Education
2. Reddy Vijay Kumar K. and J. Suresh Kumar (2010), Singer's Engineering Mechanics – Statics & Dynamics

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Timoshenko S.P and Young D.H., "Engineering Mechanics", McGraw Hill International Edition, 1983.
2. Andrew Pytel, Jaan Kiusalaas, "Engineering Mechanics", Cengage Learning, 2014.
3. Beer F.P & Johnston E.R Jr. Vector, "Mechanics for Engineers", TMH, 2004.
4. Hibbeler R.C & Ashok Gupta, "Engineering Mechanics", Pearson Education, 2010.
5. Tayal A.K., "Engineering Mechanics – Statics & Dynamics", Umesh Publications, 2011.
6. Basudeb Bhattacharyya, "Engineering Mechanics", Oxford University Press, 2008.
7. Meriam. J. L., "Engineering Mechanics", Volume-II Dynamics, John Wiley & Sons, 2008.

**ME105ES/ME205ES: ENGINEERING WORKSHOP****B.Tech. I Year II Sem.**

L	T/P/D	C
1	0/3/0	2.5

**Pre-requisites:** Practical skill**Course Objectives:**

- To Study of different hand operated power tools, uses and their demonstration.
- To gain a good basic working knowledge required for the production of various engineering products.
- To provide hands on experience about use of different engineering materials, tools, equipments and processes those are common in the engineering field.
- To develop a right attitude, team working, precision and safety at work place.
- It explains the construction, function, use and application of different working tools, equipment and machines.
- To study commonly used carpentry joints.
- To have practical exposure to various welding and joining processes.
- Identify and use marking out tools, hand tools, measuring equipment and to work to prescribed tolerances.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Study and practice on machine tools and their operations
- Practice on manufacturing of components using workshop trades including plumbing, fitting, carpentry, foundry, house wiring and welding.
- Identify and apply suitable tools for different trades of Engineering processes including drilling, material removing, measuring, chiseling.
- Apply basic electrical engineering knowledge for house wiring practice.

**1. TRADES FOR EXERCISES:****At least two exercises from each trade:**

- I. Carpentry – (T-Lap Joint, Dovetail Joint, Mortise & Tenon Joint)
- II. Fitting – (V-Fit, Dovetail Fit & Semi-circular fit)
- III. Tin-Smithy – (Square Tin, Rectangular Tray & Conical Funnel)
- IV. Foundry – (Preparation of Green Sand Mould using Single Piece and Split Pattern)
- V. Welding Practice – (Arc Welding & Gas Welding)
- VI. House-wiring – (Parallel & Series, Two-way Switch and Tube Light)
- VII. Black Smithy – (Round to Square, Fan Hook and S-Hook)

**2. TRADES FOR DEMONSTRATION & EXPOSURE:**

Plumbing, Machine Shop, Metal Cutting (Water Plasma), Power tools in construction and Wood Working

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Workshop Practice /B. L. Juneja / Cengage
2. Workshop Manual / K. Venugopal / Anuradha.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Work shop Manual - P. Kannaiah/ K. L. Narayana/ SciTech
2. Workshop Manual / Venkat Reddy/ BSP

**EN105HS/EN205HS: ENGLISH****B.Tech. I Year II Sem.**

L	T/P/D	C
2	0/0/0	2

**INTRODUCTION**

In view of the growing importance of English as a tool for global communication and the consequent emphasis on training students to acquire language skills, the syllabus of English has been designed to develop linguistic, communicative and critical thinking competencies of Engineering students.

In English classes, the focus should be on the skills development in the areas of vocabulary, grammar, reading and writing. For this, the teachers should use the prescribed text for detailed study. The students should be encouraged to read the texts leading to reading comprehension and different passages may be given for practice in the class. The time should be utilized for working out the exercises given after each excerpt, and also for supplementing the exercises with authentic materials of a similar kind, for example, newspaper articles, advertisements, promotional material etc. *The focus in this syllabus is on skill development, fostering ideas and practice of language skills in various contexts and cultures.*

**Learning Objectives:** The course will help to

- Improve the language proficiency of students in English with an emphasis on Vocabulary, Grammar, Reading and Writing skills.
- Equip students to study academic subjects more effectively and critically using the theoretical and practical components of English syllabus.
- Develop study skills and communication skills in formal and informal situations.

**Course Outcomes:** Students should be able to

- Use English Language effectively in spoken and written forms.
- Comprehend the given texts and respond appropriately.
- Communicate confidently in various contexts and different cultures.
- Acquire basic proficiency in English including reading and listening comprehension, writing and speaking skills.

**UNIT –I**

**'The Raman Effect' from the prescribed textbook 'English for Engineers' published by Cambridge University Press.**

**Vocabulary Building:** The Concept of Word Formation --The Use of Prefixes and Suffixes.

**Grammar:** Identifying Common Errors in Writing with Reference to Articles and Prepositions.

**Reading:** Reading and Its Importance- Techniques for Effective Reading.

**Basic Writing Skills:** Sentence Structures -Use of Phrases and Clauses in Sentences- Importance of Proper Punctuation- Techniques for writing precisely – **Paragraph writing** – Types, Structures and Features of a Paragraph - Creating Coherence-Organizing Principles of Paragraphs in Documents.

**UNIT –II**

**'Ancient Architecture in India' from the prescribed textbook 'English for Engineers' published by Cambridge University Press.**

**Vocabulary:** Synonyms and Antonyms.

**Grammar:** Identifying Common Errors in Writing with Reference to Noun-pronoun Agreement and Subject-verb Agreement.

**Reading:** Improving Comprehension Skills – Techniques for Good Comprehension

**Writing:** Format of a Formal Letter-**Writing Formal Letters** E.g., Letter of Complaint, Letter of Requisition, Job Application with Resume.

**UNIT –III**

**'Blue Jeans' from the prescribed textbook 'English for Engineers' published by Cambridge University Press.**

**Vocabulary:** Acquaintance with Prefixes and Suffixes from Foreign Languages in English to form Derivatives-Words from Foreign Languages and their Use in English.

**Grammar:** Identifying Common Errors in Writing with Reference to Misplaced Modifiers and Tenses.

**Reading:** Sub-skills of Reading- Skimming and Scanning

**Writing:** Nature and Style of Sensible Writing- **Defining- Describing** Objects, Places and Events –

**Classifying-** Providing Examples or Evidence

**UNIT –IV**

**'What Should You Be Eating' from the prescribed textbook 'English for Engineers' published by Cambridge University Press.**

**Vocabulary:** Standard Abbreviations in English

**Grammar:** Redundancies and Clichés in Oral and Written Communication.

**Reading:** Comprehension- Intensive Reading and Extensive Reading

**Writing: Writing Practices--**Writing Introduction and Conclusion - Essay Writing-Précis Writing.

**UNIT –V**

**'How a Chinese Billionaire Built Her Fortune' from the prescribed textbook 'English for Engineers' published by Cambridge University Press.**

**Vocabulary:** Technical Vocabulary and their usage

**Grammar:** Common Errors in English

**Reading:** Reading Comprehension-Exercises for Practice

**Writing:** **Technical Reports-** Introduction – Characteristics of a Report – Categories of Reports

Formats- Structure of Reports (Manuscript Format) -Types of Reports - Writing a Report.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Sudarshana, N.P. and Savitha, C. (2018). English for Engineers. Cambridge University Press.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Swan, M. (2016). Practical English Usage. Oxford University Press.
2. Kumar, S and Lata, P. (2018). Communication Skills. Oxford University Press.
3. Wood, F.T. (2007). Remedial English Grammar. Macmillan.
4. Zinsser, William. (2001). On Writing Well. Harper Resource Book.
5. Hamp-Lyons, L. (2006). Study Writing. Cambridge University Press.
6. Exercises in Spoken English. Parts I –III. CIEFL, Hyderabad. Oxford University Press.



**CH106BS/CH206BS: ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LAB****B.Tech. I Year II Sem.****L T/P/D C**  
**0 0/3/0 1.5**

**Course Objectives:** The course consists of experiments related to the principles of chemistry required for engineering student. The student will learn:

- Estimation of hardness and chloride content in water to check its suitability for drinking purpose.
- To determine the rate constant of reactions from concentrations as a function of time.
- The measurement of physical properties like adsorption and viscosity.
- To synthesize the drug molecules and check the purity of organic molecules by thin layer chromatographic (TLC) technique.

**Course Outcomes:** The experiments will make the student gain skills on:

- Determination of parameters like hardness and chloride content in water.
- Estimation of rate constant of a reaction from concentration – time relationships.
- Determination of physical properties like adsorption and viscosity.
- Calculation of  $R_f$  values of some organic molecules by TLC technique.

**List of Experiments:**

1. Determination of total hardness of water by complexometric method using EDTA
2. Determination of chloride content of water by Argentometry
3. Estimation of an HCl by Conductometric titrations
4. Estimation of Acetic acid by Conductometric titrations
5. Estimation of HCl by Potentiometric titrations
6. Estimation of  $Fe^{2+}$  by Potentiometry using  $KMnO_4$
7. Determination of rate constant of acid catalysed hydrolysis of methyl acetate
8. Synthesis of Aspirin and Paracetamol
9. Thin layer chromatography calculation of  $R_f$  values. eg ortho and para nitro phenols
10. Determination of acid value of coconut oil
11. Verification of freundlich adsorption isotherm-adsorption of acetic acid on charcoal
12. Determination of viscosity of castor oil and ground nut oil by using Ostwald's viscometer.
13. Determination of partition coefficient of acetic acid between n-butanol and water.
14. Determination of surface tension of a give liquid using stalagmometer.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Senior practical physical chemistry, B.D. Khosla, A. Gulati and V. Garg (R. Chand & Co., Delhi)
2. An introduction to practical chemistry, K.K. Sharma and D. S. Sharma (Vikas publishing, N. Delhi)
3. Vogel's text book of practical organic chemistry 5<sup>th</sup> edition
4. Text book on Experiments and calculations in Engineering chemistry – S.S. Dara

**EN107HS/EN207HS: ENGLISH LANGUAGE  
AND COMMUNICATION SKILLS LAB**

B.Tech. I Year II Sem.

L	T/P/D	C
0	0/2/0	1

The **Language Lab** focuses on the production and practice of sounds of language and familiarizes the students with the use of English in everyday situations both in formal and informal contexts.

**Course Objectives:**

- ✎ To facilitate computer-assisted multi-media instruction enabling individualized and independent language learning
- ✎ To sensitize students to the nuances of English speech sounds, word accent, intonation and rhythm
- ✎ To bring about a consistent accent and intelligibility in students' pronunciation of English by providing an opportunity for practice in speaking
- ✎ To improve the fluency of students in spoken English and neutralize their mother tongue influence
- ✎ To train students to use language appropriately for public speaking and interviews

**Learning Outcomes:** Students will be able to attain

- ✎ Better understanding of nuances of English language through audio- visual experience and group activities
- ✎ Neutralization of accent for intelligibility
- ✎ Speaking skills with clarity and confidence which in turn enhances their employability skills

**Syllabus****English Language and Communication Skills Lab (ELCS) shall have two parts:**

- a. **Computer Assisted Language Learning (CALL) Lab**
- b. **Interactive Communication Skills (ICS) Lab**

**Listening Skills**

Objectives

1. To enable students develop their listening skills so that they may appreciate its role in the LSRW skills approach to language and improve their pronunciation
2. To equip students with necessary training in listening so that they can comprehend the speech of people of different backgrounds and regions

*Students should be given practice in listening to the sounds of the language, to be able to recognize them and find the distinction between different sounds, to be able to mark stress and recognize and use the right intonation in sentences.*

- Listening for general content
- Listening to fill up information
- Intensive listening
- Listening for specific information

**Speaking Skills**

Objectives

1. To involve students in speaking activities in various contexts
  2. To enable students express themselves fluently and appropriately in social and professional contexts
- Oral practice: Just A Minute (JAM) Sessions

- Describing objects/situations/people
- Role play – Individual/Group activities

➤ **The following course content is prescribed for the English Language and Communication Skills Lab based on Unit-6 of AICTE Model Curriculum 2018 for B.Tech First English. As the syllabus is very limited, it is required to prepare teaching/learning materials by the teachers collectively in the form of handouts based on the needs of the students in their respective colleges for effective teaching/learning and timesaving in the Lab)**

#### **Exercise – I**

##### **CALL Lab:**

*Understand:* Listening Skill- Its importance – Purpose- Process- Types- Barriers of Listening.

*Practice:* Introduction to Phonetics – Speech Sounds – Vowels and Consonants.

##### **ICS Lab:**

*Understand:* Communication at Work Place- Spoken vs. Written language.

*Practice:* Ice-Breaking Activity and JAM Session- Situational Dialogues – Greetings – Taking Leave – Introducing Oneself and Others.

#### **Exercise – II**

##### **CALL Lab:**

*Understand:* Structure of Syllables – Word Stress and Rhythm– Weak Forms and Strong Forms in Context.

*Practice:* Basic Rules of Word Accent - Stress Shift - Weak Forms and Strong Forms in Context.

##### **ICS Lab:**

*Understand:* Features of Good Conversation – Non-verbal Communication.

*Practice:* Situational Dialogues – Role-Play- Expressions in Various Situations –Making Requests and Seeking Permissions - Telephone Etiquette.

#### **Exercise - III**

##### **CALL Lab:**

*Understand:* Intonation-Errors in Pronunciation-the Influence of Mother Tongue (MTI).

*Practice:* Common Indian Variants in Pronunciation – Differences in British and American Pronunciation.

##### **ICS Lab:**

*Understand:* How to make Formal Presentations.

*Practice:* Formal Presentations.

#### **Exercise – IV**

##### **CALL Lab:**

*Understand:* Listening for General Details.

*Practice:* Listening Comprehension Tests.

##### **ICS Lab:**

*Understand:* Public Speaking – Exposure to Structured Talks.

*Practice:* Making a Short Speech – Extempore.

#### **Exercise – V**

##### **CALL Lab:**

*Understand:* Listening for Specific Details.

*Practice:* Listening Comprehension Tests.

##### **ICS Lab:**

*Understand:* Interview Skills.

*Practice:* Mock Interviews.

\*\*\*\*\*

**Minimum Requirement of infrastructural facilities for ELCS Lab:****1. Computer Assisted Language Learning (CALL) Lab:**

**The Computer Assisted Language Learning Lab** has to accommodate 40 students with 40 systems, with one Master Console, LAN facility and English language learning software for self- study by students.

**System Requirement (Hardware component):**

*Computer network with LAN facility (minimum 40 systems with multimedia) with the following specifications:*

- i) Computers with Suitable Configuration
- ii) High Fidelity Headphones

**2. Interactive Communication Skills (ICS) Lab:**

**The Interactive Communication Skills Lab:** A Spacious room with movable chairs and audio-visual aids with a Public-Address System, a LCD and a projector etc.

**MA301BS: PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS & COMPLEX VARIABLES****B.Tech. II Year I Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>1/0/0</b>	<b>4</b>

**Pre-requisites:** Mathematical Knowledge at pre-university level**Course Objectives:** To learn

- The ideas of probability and random variables and various discrete and continuous probability distributions and their properties.
- The basic ideas of statistics including measures of central tendency, correlation and regression.
- The statistical methods of studying data samples.
- Differentiation and integration of complex valued functions.
- Evaluation of integrals using Cauchy's integral formula and Cauchy's residue theorem.
- Expansion of complex functions using Taylor's and Laurent's series.

**Course outcomes:** After learning the contents of this paper the student must be able to

- Formulate and solve problems involving random variables and apply statistical methods for analysing experimental data.
- Analyse the complex function with reference to their analyticity, integration using Cauchy's integral and residue theorems.
- Taylor's and Laurent's series expansions of complex function.

**UNIT - I: Basic Probability****8 L**

Probability spaces, conditional probability, independent events, and Bayes' theorem.

Random variables: Discrete and continuous random variables, Expectation of Random Variables, Moments, Variance of random variables

**UNIT - II: Probability distributions****10 L**

Binomial, Poisson, evaluation of statistical parameters for these distributions, Poisson approximation to the binomial distribution

Continuous random variables and their properties, distribution functions and density functions, Normal and exponential, evaluation of statistical parameters for these distributions

**UNIT - III: Testing of Hypothesis****10 L**

Test of significance: Basic of testing of Hypothesis. Null and alternate Hypothesis, types of errors, level of significance, critical region.

Large sample test for single proportion, difference of proportions, single mean, difference of means; small sample tests: Test for single mean, difference of means and test for ratio of variances

**UNIT - IV: Complex Variables (Differentiation)****10 L**

Limit, Continuity and Differentiation of Complex functions, Analyticity, Cauchy-Riemann equations (without proof), finding harmonic conjugate; elementary analytic functions (exponential, trigonometric, logarithm) and their properties.

**UNIT - V: Complex Variables (Integration)****10 L**

Line integral, Cauchy's theorem, Cauchy's Integral formula, Zeros of analytic functions, Singularities, Taylor's series, Laurent's series; Residues, Cauchy Residue theorem, Conformal mappings, Mobius transformations and their properties.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. B.S. Grewal, Higher Engineering Mathematics, Khanna Publishers, 35th Edition, 2010.
2. Ronald E. Walpole, Raymond H. Myers, Sharon L. Myers, keying Ye, Probability and statistics for engineers and scientists, 9<sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson Publications.
3. J. W. Brown and R. V. Churchill, Complex Variables and Applications, 7th Ed., Mc-Graw Hill, 2004.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Fundamentals of Mathematical Statistics, Khanna Publications, S. C. Gupta and V. K. Kapoor.
2. Miller and Freund's, Probability and Statistics for Engineers, 8<sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson Educations
3. S. Ross, A First Course in Probability, 6th Ed., Pearson Education India, 2002.
4. Erwin kreyszig, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 9th Edition, John Wiley & Sons, 2006.
5. N.P. Bali and Manish Goyal, A text book of Engineering Mathematics, Laxmi Publications, Reprint, 2010.

**ME302PC: MECHANICS OF SOLIDS****B.Tech. II Year I Sem.**

L	T/P/D	C
3	1/0/0	4

**Course Objectives:** The objective is to learn the fundamental concepts of stress, strain, and deformation of solids with applications to bars, beams, and columns. Detailed study of engineering properties of materials is also of interest. Fundamentals of applying equilibrium, compatibility, and force-deformation relationships to structural elements are emphasized. The students are introduced to advanced concepts of flexibility and stiffness method of structural analysis. The course builds on the fundamental concepts of engineering mechanics course.

This course will advance the students' development of the following broad capabilities:

- Students will be able to understand basic concepts of stress, strain and their relations based on linear elasticity. Material behaviors due to different types of loading will be discussed.
- Students will be able to understand and know how to calculate stresses and deformation of a bar due to an axial loading under uniform and non-uniform conditions.
- Students will understand how to develop shear-moment diagrams of a beam and find the maximum moment/shear and their locations
- Students will understand how to calculate normal and shear stresses

**Course Outcomes:**

- Analyze the behavior of the solid bodies subjected to various types of loading;
- Apply knowledge of materials and structural elements to the analysis of simple structures;
- Undertake problem identification, formulation and solution using a range of analytical methods;
- Analyze and interpret laboratory data relating to behavior of structures and the materials they are made of, and undertake associated laboratory work individually and in teams.
- Expectation and capacity to undertake lifelong learning

**UNIT – I**

**Simple Stresses & Strains:** Elasticity and plasticity – Types of stresses & strains–Hooke's law– stress – strain diagram for mild steel – Working stress – Factor of safety – Lateral strain, Poisson's ratio & volumetric strain – Elastic moduli & the relationship between them – Bars of varying section – composite bars – Temperature stresses. Strain energy – Resilience – Gradual, sudden, impact and shock loadings.

**UNIT – II**

**Shear Force and Bending Moment:** Definition of beam – Types of beams – Concept of shear force and bending moment – S.F and B.M diagrams for cantilever, simply supported and overhanging beams subjected to point loads, u.d.l., uniformly varying loads and combination of these loads – Point of contra flexure – Relation between S.F., B.M and rate of loading at a section of a beam.

**UNIT – III**

**Flexural Stresses:** Theory of simple bending – Assumptions – Derivation of bending equation:  $M/I = f/y = E/R$  Neutral axis – Determination bending stresses – section modulus of rectangular and circular sections (Solid and Hollow), I,T, Angle and Channel sections – Design of simple beam sections.

**Shear Stresses:** Derivation of formula – Shear stress distribution across various beams sections like rectangular, circular, triangular, I, T angle sections.

**UNIT - IV**

**Principal Stresses and Strains:** Introduction – Stresses on an inclined section of a bar under axial loading – compound stresses – Normal and tangential stresses on an inclined plane for biaxial stresses

– Two perpendicular normal stresses accompanied by a state of simple shear – Mohr's circle of stresses  
– Principal stresses and strains – Analytical and graphical solutions.

**Theories of Failure:** Introduction – Various theories of failure - Maximum Principal Stress Theory, Maximum Principal Strain Theory, Strain Energy and Shear Strain Energy Theory (Von Mises Theory).

#### **UNIT - V**

**Torsion of Circular Shafts:** Theory of pure torsion – Derivation of Torsion equations:  $T/J = q/r = N\theta/L$   
– Assumptions made in the theory of pure torsion – Torsional moment of resistance – Polar section modulus – Power transmitted by shafts – Combined bending and torsion and end thrust – Design of shafts according to theories of failure.

**Thin Cylinders:** Thin seamless cylindrical shells – Derivation of formula for longitudinal and circumferential stresses – hoop, longitudinal and Volumetric strains – changes in dia, and volume of thin cylinders– Thin spherical shells.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Strength of materials – R.S. Kurmi and Gupta.
2. Solid Mechanics, by Popov
3. Strength of Materials – Ryder. G.H.; Macmillan Long Man Pub.
4. Strength of Materials – W.A. Nash, TMH

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Strength of Materials -By Jindal, Umesh Publications.
2. Analysis of structures by Vazirani and Ratwani.
3. Mechanics of Structures Vol –I by H. J. Shah and S. B. Junnarkar, Charotar Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.
4. Strength of Materials by D.S Prakash Rao, Universities Press Pvt. Ltd.
5. Strength of Materials by S. S. Rattan, Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd.
6. Fundamentals of Solid Mechanics by M. L. Gambhir, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd
7. Strength of Materials by R.K Rajput, S. Chand & Company Ltd.



**ME303PC: MATERIAL SCIENCE AND METALLURGY****B.Tech. II Year I Sem.**

L	T/P/D	C
3	0/0/0	3

**UNIT – I**

Crystal Structure: Unit cells, Metallic crystal structures, Ceramics. Imperfection in solids: Point, line, interfacial and volume defects; dislocation strengthening mechanisms and slip systems, critically resolved shear stress.

**UNIT – II**

Alloys, substitutional and interstitial solid solutions- Phase diagrams: Interpretation of binary phase diagrams and microstructure development; eutectic, peritectic, peritectoid and monotectic reactions. Iron-iron-carbide phase diagram and microstructural aspects of ledeburite, austenite, ferrite and cementite, cast iron

**UNIT –III**

Heat treatment of Steel: Annealing, Normalising, Hardening, Tempering and Spheroidising, Isothermal transformation diagrams for Fe-C alloys and microstructures development.

**UNIT – IV**

Continuous cooling curves and interpretation of final microstructures and properties- austempering, martempering, case hardening, carburizing, nitriding, cyaniding, carbo-nitriding, flame and induction hardening, vacuum and plasma hardening

**UNIT – V**

Alloying of steel, properties of stainless steel and tool steels, maraging steels- cast irons; grey, white, malleable and spheroidal cast irons- copper and copper alloys (Brass, bronze and cupro-nickel)- Aluminium and Al-Cu – Mg alloys- Titanium alloys

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. V. Raghavan, "Material Science and Engineering", Prentice Hall of India Private Limited, 1999.
2. W. D. Callister, 2006, "Materials Science and Engineering-An Introduction", 6th Edition, Wiley India.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Kenneth G. Budinski and Michael K. Budinski, "Engineering Materials", Prentice Hall of India Private Limited, 4th Indian Reprint, 2002.
2. U. C. Jindal, "Engineering Materials and Metallurgy", Pearson, 2011.

**ME304PC: PRODUCTION TECHNOLOGY****B.Tech. II Year I Sem.**

L	T/P/D	C
3	0/0/0	3

**Pre-requisites:** None**Course Objectives:**

- To teach the process-level dependence of manufacturing systems through tolerances
- To expose the students to a variety of manufacturing processes including their suitability and capabilities.
- To teach the important effects that manufacturing processes may have on the material properties of the processed part with a focus on the most common processes.
- To teach the thermal and mechanical aspects, such as force, stress, strain and temperature of the most common processes.
- To provide a technical understanding of common processes to aid in appropriate process selection for the material and required tolerances
- To provide a technical understanding of common processes to aid in appropriate material selection for a predetermined process.

**Course Outcomes:** Student will be able to:

- Understand the idea for selecting materials for patterns.
- Know Types and allowances of patterns used in casting and analyze the components of moulds.
- Design core, core print and gating system in metal casting processes
- Understand the arc, gas, solid state and resistance welding processes.
- Develop process-maps for metal forming processes using plasticity principles.
- Identify the effect of process variables to manufacture defect free products.

**UNIT – I**

**Casting:** Steps involved in making a casting – Advantage of casting and its applications; Patterns - Pattern making, Types, Materials used for patterns, pattern allowances; Properties of moulding sands. Methods of Melting - Crucible melting and cupola operation – Defects in castings; Principles of Gating – Requirements – Types of gates, Design of gating systems – Riser – Function, types of Riser and Riser design. Casting processes – Types – Sand moulding, Centrifugal casting, die- casting, Investment casting, shell moulding; Solidification of casting – Solidification of pure metal, Directional Solidification.

**UNIT – II**

**Welding:** Classification – Types of welds and welded joints; Welding Positions - Gas welding - Types, oxy-fuel gas cutting – standard time and cost calculations. Arc welding, forge welding, submerged arc welding, Resistance welding, Thermit welding.

**UNIT – III**

Inert Gas Welding \_ TIG Welding, MIG welding, Friction welding, Friction Stir Welding, induction welding, explosive welding, Laser Welding; Soldering and Brazing; Heat affected zone in welding. Welding defects – causes and remedies; destructive and non- destructive testing of welds.

**UNIT – IV**

Hot working, cold working, strain hardening, recovery, recrystallisation and grain growth. Sheet metal Operations: Stamping, Blanking and piercing, Coining, Strip layout, Hot and cold spinning – Bending and deep drawing. Rolling fundamentals – theory of rolling, types of Rolling mills and products. Forces

in rolling and power requirements. Drawing and its types – wire drawing and Tube drawing –. Types of presses and press tools. Forces and power requirement in the above operations.

**UNIT – V**

**Extrusion of Metals:** Basic extrusion process and its characteristics. Hot extrusion and cold extrusion - Forward extrusion and backward extrusion – Impact extrusion – Extruding equipment – Tube extrusion, Hydrostatic extrusion. Forces in extrusion

**Forging Processes:** Forging operations and principles – Tools – Forging methods – Smith forging, Drop Forging – Roll forging – Forging hammers: Rotary forging – forging defects – cold forging, swaging, Forces in forging operations.

**High Energy Rate Forming Processes:** Limitations, Principles of Explosive Forming, Electro-hydraulic Forming, Electro-magnetic forming and rubber pad Forming.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Manufacturing Technology / P.N. Rao Vol.1 & 2 / Mc Graw Hill
2. Manufacturing Engineering & Technology / Serope Kalpakjian / Steven R. Schmid / Pearson

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Metal Casting / T.V Ramana Rao / New Age
2. Production Technology / G. Thirupathi Reddy / Scitech
3. Manufacturing Processes/ J.P. Kaushish / PHI Publications

**ME305PC: THERMODYNAMICS****B.Tech. II Year I Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>1/0/0</b>	<b>4</b>

**Pre-requisite:** Engineering Chemistry and Physics**Course Objective:** To understand the treatment of classical Thermodynamics and to apply the First and Second laws of Thermodynamics to engineering applications**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student should be able to Understand and differentiate between different thermodynamic systems and processes. Understand and apply the laws of Thermodynamics to different types of systems undergoing various processes and to perform thermodynamic analysis. Understand and analyze the Thermodynamic cycles and evaluate performance parameters.**Tables/Codes: Steam Tables and Mollier Chart, Refrigeration Tables****UNIT – I****Introduction: Basic Concepts:** System, Control Volume, Surrounding, Boundaries, Universe, Types of Systems, Macroscopic and Microscopic viewpoints, Concept of Continuum, Thermodynamic Equilibrium, State, Property, Process, Exact & Inexact Differentials, Cycle – Reversibility – Quasi – static Process, Irreversible Process, Causes of Irreversibility – Energy in State and in Transition, Types, Displacement & Other forms of Work, Heat, Point and Path functions, Zeroth Law of Thermodynamics – Concept of Temperature – Principles of Thermometry – Reference Points – Const. Volume gas Thermometer – Scales of Temperature, Ideal Gas Scale**UNIT - II****PMM I - Joule's Experiments – First law of Thermodynamics – Corollaries – First law applied to a Process – applied to a flow system – Steady Flow Energy Equation.**

Limitations of the First Law – Thermal Reservoir, Heat Engine, Heat pump, Parameters of performance, Second Law of Thermodynamics, Kelvin-Planck and Clausius Statements and their Equivalence / Corollaries, PMM of Second kind, Carnot's principle, Carnot cycle and its specialties, Thermodynamic scale of Temperature, Clausius Inequality, Entropy, Principle of Entropy Increase – Energy Equation, Availability and Irreversibility – Thermodynamic Potentials, Gibbs and Helmholtz Functions, Maxwell Relations – Elementary Treatment of the Third Law of Thermodynamics

**UNIT – III**

Pure Substances, p-V-T- surfaces, T-S and h-s diagrams, Mollier Charts, Phase Transformations – Triple point at critical state properties during change of phase, Dryness Fraction – Clausius – Clapeyron Equation Property tables. Mollier charts – Various Thermodynamic processes and energy Transfer – Steam Calorimetry.

Perfect Gas Laws – Equation of State, specific and Universal Gas constants – various Non-flow processes, properties, end states, Heat and Work Transfer, changes in Internal Energy – Throttling and Free Expansion Processes – Flow processes

**UNIT - IV**

Deviations from perfect Gas Model – Vander Waals Equation of State – Compressibility charts – variable specific Heats – Gas Tables

Mixtures of perfect Gases – Mole Fraction, Mass fraction Gravimetric and volumetric Analysis – Dalton's Law of partial pressure, Avogadro's Laws of additive volumes – Mole fraction, Volume fraction and partial pressure, Equivalent Gas const. And Molecular Internal Energy, Enthalpy, sp. Heats and Entropy of Mixture of perfect Gases and Vapour, Atmospheric air - Psychrometric Properties – Dry bulb

Temperature, Wet Bulb Temperature, Dew point Temperature, Thermodynamic Wet Bulb Temperature, Specific Humidity, Relative Humidity, saturated Air, Vapour pressure, Degree of saturation – Adiabatic Saturation, Carrier's Equation – Psychrometric chart.

**UNIT - V**

**Power Cycles:** Otto, Diesel, Dual Combustion cycles, Sterling Cycle, Atkinson Cycle, Ericsson Cycle, Lenoir Cycle – Description and representation on P–V and T-S diagram, Thermal Efficiency, Mean Effective Pressures on Air standard basis – comparison of Cycles.

**Refrigeration Cycles:**

Brayton and Rankine cycles – Performance Evaluation – combined cycles, Bell-Coleman cycle, Vapour compression cycle-performance Evaluation.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Engineering Thermodynamics / PK Nag / Mc Graw Hill
2. Thermodynamics for Engineers / Kenneth A. Kroos ; Merle C. Potter/ Cengage

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Engineering Thermodynamics / Chattopadhyay/ Oxford
2. Engineering Thermodynamics / Rogers / Pearson

**ME306PC: PRODUCTION TECHNOLOGY LAB****B.Tech. II Year I Sem.**

L	T/P/D	C
0	0/2/0	1

**Pre-requisites:** Production Technology**Course Objectives:**

- Know about the basic Physical, Chemical Properties of materials
- Explain why some material(s) are better to be used in a product for given design requirements
- Learn the basic operation of various manufacturing processes
- Learn how various products are made using traditional, non-traditional, or Electronics manufacturing processes
- Design simple process plans for parts and products
- Understand how process conditions are set for optimization of production
- Learn how CNC machines work
- Write and execute CNC machining programs to cut parts on a milling machine
- Measure a given manufactured part to evaluate its size, tolerances and surface finish
- Design and fabricate a simple product

**Course Outcomes:** Understanding the properties of moulding sands and pattern making. Fabricate joints using gas welding and arc welding. Evaluate the quality of welded joints. Basic idea of press working tools and performs moulding studies on plastics.

**Minimum of 12 Exercises need to be performed****I. Metal Casting Lab:**

1. Pattern Design and making - for one casting drawing.
2. Sand properties testing - Exercise -for strengths, and permeability – 1
3. Moulding Melting and Casting - 1 Exercise

**II. Welding Lab:**

1. ARC Welding Lap & Butt Joint - 2 Exercises
2. Spot Welding - 1 Exercise
3. TIG Welding - 1 Exercise
4. Plasma welding and Brazing - 2 Exercises  
(Water Plasma Device)

**III. Mechanical Press Working:**

1. Blanking & Piercing operation and study of simple, compound and progressive press tool.
2. Hydraulic Press: Deep drawing and extrusion operation.
3. Bending and other operations

**IV. Processing Of Plastics**

1. Injection Moulding
2. Blow Moulding

**REFERENCE BOOK:**

1. Dictionary of Mechanical Engineering – G.H.F. Naylor, Jaico Publishing House.

**ME307PC: MACHINE DRAWING PRACTICE****B.Tech. II Year I Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>0/2/0</b>	<b>1</b>

**Pre-requisites:** Engineering graphics

**Course objectives:** To familiarize with the standard conventions for different materials and machine parts in working drawings. To make part drawings including sectional views for various machine elements. To prepare assembly drawings given the details of part drawings.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Preparation of engineering and working drawings with dimensions and bill of material during design and development. Developing assembly drawings using part drawings of machine components.
- Conventional representation of materials, common machine elements and parts such as screws, nuts, bolts, keys, gears, webs, ribs.
- Types of sections – selection of section planes and drawing of sections and auxiliary sectional views. Parts not usually sectioned.
- Methods of dimensioning, general rules for sizes and placement of dimensions for holes, centers, curved and tapered features.
- Title boxes, their size, location and details - common abbreviations and their liberal usage
- Types of Drawings – working drawings for machine parts.

**Drawing of Machine Elements and simple parts**

Selection of Views, additional views for the following machine elements and parts with every drawing proportion.

1. Popular forms of Screw threads, bolts, nuts, stud bolts, tap bolts, set screws.
2. Keys, cottered joints and knuckle joint.
3. Rivetted joints for plates
4. Shaft coupling, spigot and socket pipe joint.
5. Journal, pivot and collar and foot step bearings.

**Assembly Drawings:**

Drawings of assembled views for the part drawings of the following using conventions and easy drawing proportions.

1. Steam engine parts – stuffing boxes, cross heads, Eccentrics.
2. Machine tool parts: Tail stock, Tool Post, Machine Vices.
3. Other machine parts - Screws jacks, Petrol engine connecting rod, Plummer block, Fuel Injector
4. Valves - Steam stop valve, spring loaded safety valve, feed check valve and air cock.

**NOTE:** First angle projection to be adopted. The student should be able to provide working drawings of actual parts.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Machine Drawing / N.D. Bhatt / Charotar
2. Machine Drawing with Auto CAD / Goutham Pohit, Goutam Ghosh / Pearson

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Machine Drawing by / Bhattacharyya / Oxford
2. Machine Drawing / Ajeet Singh / Mc Graw Hill

**ME308PC: MATERIAL SCIENCE & MECHANICS OF SOLIDS LAB**

B.Tech. II Year I Sem.

L	T/P/D	C
0	0/2/0	1

**MATERIAL SCIENCE:**

**Course Objective:** The purpose of this course is to make the students learn the concepts of Metallurgy and Material Science role in all manufacturing processes which convert raw materials into useful products adapted to human needs.

**Course Outcomes:** The Primary focus of the Metallurgy and Material science program is to provide undergraduates with a fundamental knowledge based associated materials properties, and their selection and application. Upon graduation, students would have acquired and developed the necessary background and skills for successful careers in the materials-related industries. Furthermore, after completing the program, the student should be well prepared for management positions in industry or continued education toward a graduate degree.

**List of Experiments:**

1. Preparation and study of crystal models for simple cubic, body centred cubic, face centred cubic and hexagonal close packed structures.
2. Preparation and study of the Microstructure of pure metals like Iron, Cu and Al.
3. Preparation and study of the Microstructure of Mild steels, low carbon steels, high – C steels.
4. Study of the Microstructures of Cast Irons.
5. Study of the Microstructures of Non-Ferrous alloys.
6. Hardenability of steels by Jominy End Quench Test.

**MECHANICS OF SOLIDS:**

**Course Objectives:** The objective is to learn the fundamental concepts of stress, strain, and deformation of solids with applications to bars, beams, and columns. Detailed study of engineering properties of materials is also of interest. Fundamentals of applying equilibrium, compatibility, and force-deformation relationships to structural elements are emphasized. The students are introduced to advanced concepts of flexibility and stiffness method of structural analysis. The course builds on the fundamental concepts of engineering mechanics course.

The students will advance the students' development of the following broad capabilities:

- Students will be able to understand basic concepts of stress, strain and their relations based on linear elasticity. Material behaviors due to different types of loading will be discussed.
- Students will be able to understand and know how to calculate stresses and deformation of a bar due to an axial loading under uniform and non-uniform conditions.
- Students will understand how to develop shear-moment diagrams of a beam and find the maximum moment/shear and their locations
- Students will understand how to calculate normal and shear stresses on any cross-section of a beam. Different cross-sections (including I-beam) will be discussed and applied Continuous Assessment Test 10 marks Mid Semester Test 15 marks End

**Course Outcomes**

- Analyze the behavior of the solid bodies subjected to various types of loading.
- Apply knowledge of materials and structural elements to the analysis of simple structures.
- Undertake problem identification, formulation and solution using a range of analytical methods
- Analyze and interpret laboratory data relating to behavior of structures and the materials they are made of, and undertake associated laboratory work individually and in teams.
- Expectation and capacity to undertake lifelong learning.



**List of Experiments:**

1. Direct tension test
2. Bending test on Simple supported beam
3. Bending test on Cantilever beam
4. Torsion test
5. Brinell hardness test/ Rockwell hardness test
6. Test on springs
7. Izod Impact test/ Charpy Impact test

**\*MC309/\*MC409: CONSTITUTION OF INDIA****B.Tech. II Year I Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0/0/0</b>	<b>0</b>

The Constitution of India is the supreme law of India. Parliament of India cannot make any law which violates the Fundamental Rights enumerated under the Part III of the Constitution. The Parliament of India has been empowered to amend the Constitution under Article 368, however, it cannot use this power to change the “basic structure” of the constitution, which has been ruled and explained by the Supreme Court of India in its historical judgments. The Constitution of India reflects the idea of “Constitutionalism” – a modern and progressive concept historically developed by the thinkers of “liberalism” – an ideology which has been recognized as one of the most popular political ideology and result of historical struggles against arbitrary use of sovereign power by state. The historic revolutions in France, England, America and particularly European Renaissance and Reformation movement have resulted into progressive legal reforms in the form of “constitutionalism” in many countries. The Constitution of India was made by borrowing models and principles from many countries including United Kingdom and America.

The Constitution of India is not only a legal document but it also reflects social, political and economic perspectives of the Indian Society. It reflects India’s legacy of “diversity”. It has been said that Indian constitution reflects ideals of its freedom movement; however, few critics have argued that it does not truly incorporate our own ancient legal heritage and cultural values. No law can be “static” and therefore the Constitution of India has also been amended more than one hundred times. These amendments reflect political, social and economic developments since the year 1950. The Indian judiciary and particularly the Supreme Court of India has played an historic role as the guardian of people. It has been protecting not only basic ideals of the Constitution but also strengthened the same through progressive interpretations of the text of the Constitution. The judicial activism of the Supreme Court of India and its historic contributions has been recognized throughout the world and it gradually made it “as one of the strongest court in the world”.

**Course content**

1. Meaning of the constitution law and constitutionalism
2. Historical perspective of the Constitution of India
3. Salient features and characteristics of the Constitution of India
4. Scheme of the fundamental rights
5. The scheme of the Fundamental Duties and its legal status
6. The Directive Principles of State Policy – Its importance and implementation
7. Federal structure and distribution of legislative and financial powers between the Union and the States
8. Parliamentary Form of Government in India – The constitution powers and status of the President of India
9. Amendment of the Constitutional Powers and Procedure
10. The historical perspectives of the constitutional amendments in India
11. Emergency Provisions: National Emergency, President Rule, Financial Emergency
12. Local Self Government – Constitutional Scheme in India
13. Scheme of the Fundamental Right to Equality
14. Scheme of the Fundamental Right to certain Freedom under Article 19
15. Scope of the Right to Life and Personal Liberty under Article 21

**EE401ES: BASIC ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.**

L	T/P/D	C
3	0/0/0	3

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce the concepts of electrical circuits and its components
- To understand magnetic circuits, DC circuits and AC single phase & three phase circuits
- To study and understand the different types of DC/AC machines and Transformers.
- To impart the knowledge of various electrical installations.
- To introduce the concept of power, power factor and its improvement.
- To introduce the concepts of diodes & transistors, and
- To impart the knowledge of various configurations, characteristics and applications.

**Course Outcomes:**

- To analyze and solve electrical circuits using network laws and theorems.
- To understand and analyze basic Electric and Magnetic circuits
- To study the working principles of Electrical Machines
- To introduce components of Low Voltage Electrical Installations
- To identify and characterize diodes and various types of transistors.

**UNIT - I:****D.C. CIRCUITS**

Electrical circuit elements (R, L and C), voltage and current sources, KVL&KCL, analysis of simple circuits with dc excitation.

**A.C. CIRCUITS**

Representation of sinusoidal waveforms, peak and rms values, phasor representation, real power, reactive power, apparent power, power factor, Analysis of single-phase ac circuits, Three-phase balanced circuits, voltage and current relations in star and delta connections.

**UNIT - II:****ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS**

Components of LT Switchgear: Switch Fuse Unit (SFU), MCB, ELCB, MCCB, Types of Wires and Cables, Earthing. Types of Batteries, Important Characteristics for Batteries. Elementary calculations for energy consumption, power factor improvement and battery backup.

**UNIT - III:****ELECTRICAL MACHINES**

Working principle of Single-phase transformer, equivalent circuit, losses in transformers, efficiency, Three-phase transformer connections. Construction and working principle of DC generators, EMF equation, working principle of DC motors, Torque equations and Speed control of DC motors, Construction and working principle of Three-phase Induction motor, Torques equations and Speed control of Three-phase induction motor. Construction and working principle of synchronous generators.

**UNIT - IV:**

**P-N JUNCTION AND ZENER DIODE:** Principle of Operation Diode equation, Volt-Ampere characteristics, Temperature dependence, Ideal versus practical, Static and dynamic resistances, Equivalent circuit, Zener diode characteristics and applications.

**RECTIFIERS AND FILTERS:** P-N junction as a rectifier - Half Wave Rectifier, Ripple Factor - Full Wave Rectifier, Bridge Rectifier, Harmonic components in Rectifier Circuits, Filters – Inductor Filters, Capacitor Filters, L- section Filters,  $\pi$ - section Filters.

**UNIT - V:**

**BIPOLAR JUNCTION TRANSISTOR (BJT):** Construction, Principle of Operation, Amplifying Action, Common Emitter, Common Base and Common Collector configurations, Comparison of CE, CB and CC configurations.

**FIELD EFFECT TRANSISTOR (FET):** Construction, Principle of Operation, Comparison of BJT and FET, Biasing FET.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Basic Electrical and electronics Engineering –M S Sukija TK Nagasarkar Oxford University
2. Basic Electrical and electronics Engineering-D P Kothari. I J Nagarath, McGraw Hill Education

**REFERENCES:**

1. Electronic Devices and Circuits – R. L. Boylestad and Louis Nashelsky, PEI/PHI, 9<sup>th</sup> Ed, 2006.
2. Millman's Electronic Devices and Circuits – J. Millman and C. C. Halkias, Satyabrata Jit, TMH, 2/e, 1998.
3. Engineering circuit analysis- by William Hayt and Jack E. Kemmerly, McGraw Hill Company, 6<sup>th</sup> edition.
4. Linear circuit analysis (time domain phasor and Laplace transform approaches) - 2<sup>nd</sup> edition by Raymond A. De Carlo and Pen-Min-Lin, Oxford University Press-2004.
5. Network Theory by N. C. Jagan& C. Lakshminarayana, B.S. Publications.
6. Network Theory by Sudhakar, Shyam Mohan Palli, TMH.
7. L. S. Bobrow, "Fundamentals of Electrical Engineering", Oxford University Press, 2011.
8. E. Hughes, "Electrical and Electronics Technology", Pearson, 2010.
9. V. D. Toro, "Electrical Engineering Fundamentals", Prentice Hall India, 1989.

**ME402PC: KINEMATICS OF MACHINERY****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.**

L	T/P/D	C
3	1/0/0	4

**Prerequisites:** Basic principles of Mechanics

**Course Objectives:** The objective is to study the relative motion, velocity, and accelerations of the various elements in a mechanism. In mechanical Engineering we come across number of mechanisms such as four bar/slider crank/double slider crank/straight line motion mechanism etc. Mechanism deals with only relative motions. Once we make a study considering for us also there it is called kinetics. The first course deals with mechanisms, their inversions straight line motion mechanisms steering mechanisms etc. Also study of cams/gears & gear trains & belts are also introduced.

**Course Outcomes:** The main purpose is to give an idea about the relative motions obtained in all the above type of components used in mechanical Engineering.

**UNIT – I**

**Mechanisms:** Elements or Links – Classification – Rigid Link, flexible and fluid link – Types of kinematics pairs – sliding, turning, rolling, screw and spherical pairs – lower and higher pairs – closed and open pairs – constrained motion – completely, partially or successfully and incompletely constrained.

**Mechanism and Machines** – Mobility of Mechanisms: Grubler's criterion, classification of machines – kinematics chain – inversions of mechanism – inversions of quadric cycle chain, single and double slider crank chains, Mechanical Advantage.

**UNIT – II**

**Kinematics:** Velocity and acceleration – Motion of link in machine – Determination of Velocity and acceleration – Graphical method – Application of relative velocity method.

**Plane motion of body:** Instantaneous center of rotation- centrodes and axodes – Three centers in line theorem – Graphical determination of instantaneous center, determination of angular velocity of points and links by instantaneous center method.

Kliens construction - Coriolis acceleration - determination of Coriolis component of acceleration

**Analysis of Mechanisms:** Analysis of slider crank chain for displacement- velocity and acceleration of slider – Acceleration diagram for a given mechanism.

**UNIT – III**

**Straight-line motion mechanisms:** Exact and approximate copied and generated types – Peaucellier - Hart - Scott Russel – Grasshopper – Watt -Tchebicheff's and Robert Mechanism - Pantographs

**Steering gears:** Conditions for correct steering – Davis Steering gear, Ackerman's steering gear.

**Hooke's Joint:** Single and double Hooke's joint –velocity ratio – application – problems.

**UNIT – IV**

**Cams:** Definitions of cam and followers – their uses – Types of followers and cams – Terminology – Types of follower motion - Uniform velocity, Simple harmonic motion and uniform acceleration and retardation. Maximum velocity and maximum acceleration during outward and return strokes in the above 3 cases.

**Analysis of motion of followers:** Tangent cam with Roller follower – circular arc cam with straight, concave and convex flanks.

**UNIT – V**

**Higher pair:** Friction wheels and toothed gears – types – law of gearing, condition for constant velocity ratio for transmission of motion – velocity of sliding

Forms of teeth, cycloidal and involutes profiles – phenomena of interferences – Methods of interference. Condition for minimum number of teeth to avoid interference – expressions for arc of contact and path of contact of Pinion & Gear and Pinion & Rack Arrangements– Introduction to Helical – Bevel and worm gearing

**Gear Trains:** Introduction – Types – Simple – compound and reverted gear trains – Epicyclic gear train. Methods of finding train value or velocity ratio of Epicyclic gear trains. Selection of gear box - Differential gear for an automobile.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Theory of Machines and Mechanisms/JOSEPH E. SHIGLEY/ Oxford
2. Theory of Machines / S. S. Rattan / Mc Graw Hill Publishers.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Theory of Machines / Sadhu Singh / Pearson.
2. Theory of Machines / Thomas Bevan/CBS.

**ME403PC: THERMAL ENGINEERING – I****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.**

L	T/P/D	C
3	1/0/0	4

**Pre-requisite:** Thermodynamics

**Course Objective:** To apply the laws of Thermodynamics to analyze air standard cycles and to understand and evaluate the perform analysis of the major components and systems of IC engines, refrigeration cycles and their applications.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student should be able to evaluate the performance of IC engines and compressors under the given operating conditions. Apply the laws of Thermodynamics to evaluate the performance of Refrigeration and air-conditioning cycles. Understand the functionality of the major components of the IC Engines and effects of operating conditions on their performance

**UNIT – I**

**I.C. Engines:** Classification - Working principles of Four & Two stroke engine, SI & CI engines, Valve and Port Timing Diagrams, Air – Standard, air-fuel and actual cycles - Engine systems – Carburetor and Fuel Injection Systems for SI engines, Fuel injection systems for CI engines, Ignition, Cooling and Lubrication system, Fuel properties and Combustion Stoichiometry.

**UNIT – II**

Normal Combustion and abnormal combustion in SI engines – Importance of flame speed and effect of engine variables – Abnormal combustion, pre-ignition and knocking in SI Engines – Fuel requirements and fuel rating, anti-knock additives – combustion chamber – requirements, types of SI engines. Four stages of combustion in CI engines – Delay period and its importance – Effect of engine variables – Diesel Knock– Need for air movement, suction, compression and combustion induced turbulence in Diesel engine – open and divided combustion chambers and fuel injection– Diesel fuel requirements and fuel rating

**UNIT - III**

**Testing and Performance:** Parameters of performance - measurement of cylinder pressure, fuel consumption, air intake, exhaust gas composition, Brake power – Determination of frictional losses and indicated power – Performance test – Heat balance sheet and chart

Classification of compressors – Fans, blowers and compressors – positive displacement and dynamic types – reciprocating and rotary types.

**Reciprocating Compressors:** Principle of operation, work required, Isothermal efficiency volumetric efficiency and effect of clearance volume, staged compression, under cooling, saving of work, minimum work condition for staged compression

**UNIT – IV**

**Rotary Compressor (Positive displacement type):** Roots Blower, vane sealed compressor, Lysholm compressor – mechanical details and principle of working – efficiency considerations.

**Dynamic Compressors:** Centrifugal compressors: Mechanical details and principle of operation – velocity and pressure variation. Energy transfer-impeller blade shape-losses, slip factor, power input factor, pressure coefficient and adiabatic coefficient – velocity diagrams – power.

**Axial Flow Compressors:** Mechanical details and principle of operation – velocity triangles and energy transfer per stage degree of reaction, work done factor - isentropic efficiency- pressure rise calculations – Polytropic efficiency.

**UNIT – V**

**Gas Turbines:** Simple Gas Turbine Plant – Ideal Cycle – Closed Cycle and Open Cycle for Gas Turbines, Constant Pressure Cycle, Constant Volume Cycle, Efficiency – Work Ratio and Optimum Pressure Ratio for Simple Gas Turbine Cycle. Parameters of Performance, Actual Cycle, Regeneration, Intercooling and Reheating – Closed and Semi-Closed Cycle

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. I.C. Engines / V. Ganesan / Mc Graw Hill
2. Thermal Engineering / Mahesh M Rathore / Mc Graw Hill

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Applied Thermodynamics for Engineering Technologists / Eastop / Pearson
2. Fundamentals of Classical Thermodynamics / Vanwylen G.J., Sonntag R.E. / Wiley Eastern
3. Internal Combustion Engines Fundamentals – John B. Heywood – McGraw Hill Ed.



**ME404PC: FLUID MECHANICS AND HYDRAULIC MACHINES****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.**

L	T/P/D	C
3	1/0/0	4

**Course Objectives:** The objectives of the course are to enable the student;

- To understand the basic principles of fluid mechanics
- To identify various types of flows
- To understand boundary layer concepts and flow through pipes
- To evaluate the performance of hydraulic turbines
- To understand the functioning and characteristic curves of pumps

**Course Outcomes:**

- Able to explain the effect of fluid properties on a flow system.
- Able to identify type of fluid flow patterns and describe continuity equation.
- To analyze a variety of practical fluid flow and measuring devices and utilize Fluid Mechanics principles in design.
- To select and analyze an appropriate turbine with reference to given situation in power plants.
- To estimate performance parameters of a given Centrifugal and Reciprocating pump.
- Able to demonstrate boundary layer concepts.

**UNIT - I**

**Fluid statics:** Dimensions and units: physical properties of fluids- specific gravity, viscosity, and surface tension - vapour pressure and their influence on fluid motion- atmospheric, gauge and vacuum pressures – measurement of pressure- Piezometer, U-tube and differential manometers.

**UNIT - II**

**Fluid kinematics:** Stream line, path line and streak lines and stream tube, classification of flows-steady & unsteady, uniform & non-uniform, laminar & turbulent, rotational & irrotational flows-equation of continuity for one dimensional flow and three-dimensional flows.

**Fluid dynamics:** Surface and body forces –Euler's and Bernoulli's equations for flow along a stream line, momentum equation and its application on force on pipe bend.

**UNIT - III**

**Boundary Layer Concepts:** Definition, thicknesses, characteristics along thin plate, laminar and turbulent boundary layers (No derivation) boundary layer in transition, separation of boundary layer, submerged objects – drag and lift.

**Closed conduit flow:** Reynold's experiment- Darcy Weisbach equation- Minor losses in pipes- pipes in series and pipes in parallel- total energy line-hydraulic gradient line. Measurement of flow: Pitot tube, venturi meter, and orifice meter, Flow nozzle

**UNIT - IV**

**Basics of turbo machinery:** Hydrodynamic force of jets on stationary and moving flat, inclined, and curved vanes, jet striking centrally and at tip, velocity diagrams, work done and efficiency, flow over radial vanes.

**Hydraulic Turbines:** Classification of turbines, Heads and efficiencies, impulse and reaction turbines, Pelton wheel, Francis turbine and Kaplan turbine-working proportions, work done, efficiencies, hydraulic design –draft tube theory- functions and efficiency.

**Performance of hydraulic turbines:** Geometric similarity, Unit and specific quantities, characteristic curves, governing of turbines, selection of type of turbine, cavitation, surge tank, water hammer.

**UNIT - V**

**Centrifugal pumps:** Classification, working, work done – barometric head- losses and efficiencies specific speed- performance characteristic curves, NPSH.

**Reciprocating pumps:** Working, Discharge, slip, indicator diagrams.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Hydraulics, Fluid mechanics and Hydraulic Machinery - MODI and SETH.
2. Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulic Machines by Rajput.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Fluid Mechanics and Fluid Power Engineering by D.S. Kumar, Kotaria & Sons.
2. Fluid Mechanics and Machinery by D. Rama Durgaiah, New Age International.
3. Hydraulic Machines by Banga & Sharma, Khanna Publishers.

**ME405PC: INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL SYSTEMS****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.**

L	T/P/D	C
3	0/0/0	3

**Prerequisite:** Mathematics-I, Thermodynamics, Basic of Electrical and Electronics Engineering.

**Course Objectives:**

- Understanding the basic characteristic of a typical instrument.
- Identifying errors and their types that would occur in an instrument.
- Identifying properties used for evaluating the thermal systems.
- The concept of transducer and Various types and their characters.

**Course Outcome:**

- To identify various elements and their purpose in typical instruments, to identify various errors that would occur in instruments.
- Analysis of errors so as to determine correction factors for each instrument.
- To understand static and dynamic characteristics of instrument and should be able to determine loading response time.
- For given range of displacement should be able to specify transducer, its accurate and loading time of that transducer.

**UNIT – I**

Definition – Basic principles of measurement – Measurement systems, generalized configuration and functional description of measuring instruments – examples. Static and Dynamic performance characteristics– sources of errors, Classification and elimination of errors. Measurement of Displacement: Theory and construction of various transducers to measure displacement – Using Piezo electric, Inductive, capacitance, resistance, ionization and Photo electric transducers; Calibration procedures.

**UNIT – II**

Measurement of Temperature: Various Principles of measurement-Classification: Expansion Type: Bimetallic Strip- Liquid in glass Thermometer; Electrical Resistance Type: Thermistor, Thermocouple, RTD; Radiation Pyrometry: Optical Pyrometer; Changes in Chemical Phase: Fusible Indicators and Liquid crystals. Measurement of Pressure: Different principles used- Classification: Manometers, Dead weight pressure gauge Tester (Piston gauge), Bourdon pressure gauges, Bulk modulus pressure gauges, Bellows, Diaphragm gauges. Low pressure measurement – Thermal conductivity gauges, ionization pressure gauges, McLeod pressure gauge.

**UNIT – III**

Measurement of Level: Direct methods – Indirect methods – Capacitive, Radioactive, Ultrasonic, Magnetic, Cryogenic Fuel level indicators –Bubbler level indicators.

Flow measurement: Rotameter, magnetic, Ultrasonic, Turbine flowmeter, Hot – wire anemometer, Laser Doppler Anemometer (LDA).

Measurement of Speed: Mechanical Tachometers, Electrical tachometers, Non- contact type Stroboscope; Measurement of Acceleration and Vibration: Different simple instruments – Principles of Seismic instruments – Vibrometer and accelerometer using this principle- Piezo electric accelerometer.

**UNIT – IV**

Stress-Strain measurements: Various types of stress and strain measurements –Selection and installation of metallic strain gauges; electrical strain gauge – gauge factor – method of usage of

resistance strain gauge for bending, compressive and tensile strains – Temperature compensation techniques, Use of strain gauges for measuring torque, Strain gauge Rosettes.

Measurement of Humidity: Moisture content of gases, Sling Psychrometer, Absorption Psychrometer, Dew point meter. Measurement of Force, Torque and Power- Elastic force meters, load cells, Torsion meters, Dynamometers.

#### **UNIT – V**

Elements of Control Systems: Introduction, Importance – Classification – Open and closed systems- Servomechanisms – Examples with block diagrams – Temperature, speed and position control systems- Transfer functions- First and Second order mechanical systems

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Principles of Industrial Instrumentation & Control Systems, - Alavala, - Cengage Learning
2. Basic Principles – Measurements (Instrumentation) & Control Systems – S. Bhaskar – Anuradha Publications.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Measurement Systems: Applications & design, E. O. Doebelin, TMH
2. Instrumentation, Measurement & Analysis, B.C. Nakra & K.K. Choudhary, TMH
3. Experimental Methods for Engineers / Holman
4. Mechanical and Industrial Measurements / R. K. Jain/ Khanna Publishers.
5. Mechanical Measurements / Sirohi and Radhakrishna / New Age International.

**EE409ES: BASIC ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING LAB****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.**

L	T/P/D	C
0	0/2/0	1

**Pre-requisites:** Basic Electrical and Electronics Engineering**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce the concepts of electrical circuits and its components
- To understand magnetic circuits, DC circuits and AC single phase & three phase circuits
- To study and understand the different types of DC/AC machines and Transformers.
- To impart the knowledge of various electrical installations.
- To introduce the concept of power, power factor and its improvement.
- To introduce the concepts of diodes & transistors, and
- To impart the knowledge of various configurations, characteristics and applications.

**Course Outcomes:**

- To analyze and solve electrical circuits using network laws and theorems.
- To understand and analyze basic Electric and Magnetic circuits
- To study the working principles of Electrical Machines
- To introduce components of Low Voltage Electrical Installations
- To identify and characterize diodes and various types of transistors.

**List of experiments/demonstrations:****PART A: ELECTRICAL**

1. Verification of KVL and KCL
2. (i) Measurement of Voltage, Current and Real Power in primary and Secondary Circuits of a Single-Phase Transformer  
(ii) Verification of Relationship between Voltages and Currents (Star-Delta, Delta-Delta, Delta-star, Star-Star) in a Three Phase Transformer
3. Measurement of Active and Reactive Power in a balanced Three-phase circuit
4. Performance Characteristics of a Separately Excited DC Shunt Motor
5. Performance Characteristics of a Three-phase Induction Motor
6. No-Load Characteristics of a Three-phase Alternator

**PART B: ELECTRONICS**

1. Study and operation of  
(i) Multi-meters (ii) Function Generator (iii) Regulated Power Supplies (iv) CRO.
2. PN Junction diode characteristics
3. Zener diode characteristics and Zener as voltage Regulator
4. Input & Output characteristics of Transistor in CB / CE configuration
5. Full Wave Rectifier with & without filters
6. Input and Output characteristics of FET in CS configuration

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Basic Electrical and electronics Engineering –M S Sukija TK Nagasarkar Oxford University
2. Basic Electrical and electronics Engineering-D P Kothari. I J Nagarath, McGraw Hill Education

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Electronic Devices and Circuits – R. L. Boylestead and Louis Nashelsky, PEI/PHI, 9<sup>th</sup> Ed, 2006.
2. Millman's Electronic Devices and Circuits – J. Millman and C. C. Halkias, Satyabrata Jit, TMH, 2/e, 1998.

3. Engineering circuit analysis- by William Hayt and Jack E. Kemmerly, McGraw Hill Company, 6<sup>th</sup> edition.
4. Linear circuit analysis (time domain phasor and Laplace transform approaches) - 2<sup>nd</sup> edition by Raymond A. De Carlo and Pen-Min-Lin, Oxford University Press-2004.
5. Network Theory by N. C. Jagan& C. Lakshminarayana, B.S. Publications.
6. Network Theory by Sudhakar, Shyam Mohan Palli, TMH.
7. L. S. Bobrow, "Fundamentals of Electrical Engineering", Oxford University Press, 2011.
8. E. Hughes, "Electrical and Electronics Technology", Pearson, 2010.
9. V. D. Toro, "Electrical Engineering Fundamentals", Prentice Hall India, 1989.

**ME407PC: FLUID MECHANICS AND HYDRAULIC MACHINES LAB****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.**

L	T/P/D	C
0	0/2/0	1

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the basic principles of fluid mechanics.
- To identify various types of flows.
- To understand boundary layer concepts and flow through pipes.
- To evaluate the performance of hydraulic turbines.
- To understand the functioning and characteristic curves of pumps.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Able to explain the effect of fluid properties on a flow system.
- Able to identify type of fluid flow patterns and describe continuity equation.
- To analyze a variety of practical fluid flow and measuring devices and utilize fluid mechanics principles in design.
- To select and analyze an appropriate turbine with reference to given situation in power plants.
- To estimate performance parameters of a given Centrifugal and Reciprocating pump.
- Able to demonstrate boundary layer concepts

**List of Experiments:**

1. Impact of jets on Vanes.
2. Performance Test on Pelton Wheel.
3. Performance Test on Francis Turbine.
4. Performance Test on Kaplan Turbine.
5. Performance Test on Single Stage Centrifugal Pump.
6. Performance Test on Multi Stage Centrifugal Pump.
7. Performance Test on Reciprocating Pump.
8. Calibration of Venturimeter.
9. Calibration of Orifice meter.
10. Determination of friction factor for a given pipe line.
11. Determination of loss of head due to sudden contraction in a pipeline.
12. Verification of Bernoulli's Theorems.

**ME408PC: INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL SYSTEMS LAB****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.**

L	T/P/D	C
0	0/2/0	1

**Pre-requisites:** Basic principles of Instrumentation and control systems**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to Characterize and calibrate measuring devices. Identify and analyze errors in measurement. Analyze measured data using regression analysis. Calibration of Pressure Gauges, temperature, LVDT, capacitive transducer, rotameter.**LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:**

1. Calibration of Pressure Gauges.
2. Calibration of transducer for temperature measurement.
3. Study and calibration of LVDT transducer for displacement measurement.
4. Calibration of strain gauge for temperature measurement.
5. Calibration of thermocouple for temperature measurement.
6. Calibration of capacitive transducer for angular displacement.
7. Study and calibration of photo and magnetic speed pickups for the measurement of speed.
8. Calibration of resistance temperature detector for temperature measurement.
9. Study and calibration of a rotameter for flow measurement.
10. Study and use of a Seismic pickup for the measurement of vibration amplitude of an engine bed at various loads.
11. Study and calibration of McLeod gauge for low pressure.
12. Measurement and control of Pressure of a process using SCADA system.
13. Measurement and control of level in a tank using capacitive transducer with SCADA.
14. Measurement and control of temperature of a process using resistance temperature detector with SCADA.



**\*MC409/\*MC309: GENDER SENSITIZATION LAB**  
(An Activity-based Course)

**B.Tech. II Year II Sem.**

**L T/P/D C**  
**0 0/2/0 0**

**COURSE DESCRIPTION**

This course offers an introduction to Gender Studies, an interdisciplinary field that asks critical questions about the meanings of sex and gender in society. The primary goal of this course is to familiarize students with key issues, questions and debates in Gender Studies, both historical and contemporary. It draws on multiple disciplines – such as literature, history, economics, psychology, sociology, philosophy, political science, anthropology and media studies – to examine cultural assumptions about sex, gender, and sexuality.

This course integrates analysis of current events through student presentations, aiming to increase awareness of contemporary and historical experiences of women, and of the multiple ways that sex and gender interact with race, class, caste, nationality and other social identities. This course also seeks to build an understanding and initiate and strengthen programmes combating gender-based violence and discrimination. The course also features several exercises and reflective activities designed to examine the concepts of gender, gender-based violence, sexuality, and rights. It will further explore the impact of gender-based violence on education, health and development.

**Objectives of the Course:**

- To develop students' sensibility with regard to issues of gender in contemporary India.
- To provide a critical perspective on the socialization of men and women.
- To introduce students to information about some key biological aspects of genders.
- To expose the students to debates on the politics and economics of work.
- To help students reflect critically on gender violence.
- To expose students to more egalitarian interactions between men and women.

**Learning Outcomes:**

- Students will have developed a better understanding of important issues related to gender in contemporary India.
- Students will be sensitized to basic dimensions of the biological, sociological, psychological and legal aspects of gender. This will be achieved through discussion of materials derived from research, facts, everyday life, literature and film.
- Students will attain a finer grasp of how gender discrimination works in our society and how to counter it.
- Students will acquire insight into the gendered division of labour and its relation to politics and economics.
- Men and women students and professionals will be better equipped to work and live together as equals.
- Students will develop a sense of appreciation of women in all walks of life.
- Through providing accounts of studies and movements as well as the new laws that provide protection and relief to women, the textbook will empower students to understand and respond to gender violence.

**UNIT - I: UNDERSTANDING GENDER**

Introduction: Definition of Gender-Basic Gender Concepts and Terminology-Exploring Attitudes towards Gender-Construction of Gender-Socialization: Making Women, Making Men  
- Preparing for Womanhood. Growing up Male. First lessons in Caste.

**UNIT – II: GENDER ROLES AND RELATIONS**

Two or Many? -Struggles with Discrimination-Gender Roles and Relations-Types of Gender Roles-Gender Roles and Relationships Matrix-Missing Women-Sex Selection and Its Consequences-Declining Sex Ratio. Demographic Consequences-Gender Spectrum: Beyond the Binary

**UNIT – III: GENDER AND LABOUR**

Division and Valuation of Labour-Housework: The Invisible Labor- “My Mother doesn’t Work.” “Share the Load.”-Work: Its Politics and Economics -Fact and Fiction. Unrecognized and Unaccounted work. - Gender Development Issues-Gender, Governance and Sustainable Development-Gender and Human Rights-Gender and Mainstreaming

**UNIT – IV: GENDER - BASED VIOLENCE**

The Concept of Violence- Types of Gender-based Violence-Gender-based Violence from a Human Rights Perspective-Sexual Harassment: Say No! -Sexual Harassment, not Eve-teasing- Coping with Everyday Harassment- Further Reading: “*Chupulu*”.

Domestic Violence: Speaking Out Is Home a Safe Place? -When Women Unite [Film]. Rebuilding Lives. Thinking about Sexual Violence Blaming the Victim-“I Fought for my Life....”

**UNIT – V: GENDER AND CULTURE**

Gender and Film-Gender and Electronic Media-Gender and Advertisement-Gender and Popular Literature- Gender Development Issues-Gender Issues-Gender Sensitive Language-Gender and Popular Literature - Just Relationships: Being Together as Equals

Mary Kom and Onler. Love and Acid just do not Mix. Love Letters. Mothers and Fathers. Rosa Parks-The Brave Heart.

**Note:** Since it is Interdisciplinary Course, Resource Persons can be drawn from the fields of English Literature or Sociology or Political Science or any other qualified faculty who has expertise in this field from engineering departments.

- **Classes will consist of a combination of activities: dialogue-based lectures, discussions, collaborative learning activities, group work and in-class assignments. Apart from the above prescribed book, Teachers can make use of any authentic materials related to the topics given in the syllabus on “Gender”.**

- ☞ **ESSENTIAL READING:** The Textbook, “*Towards a World of Equals: A Bilingual Textbook on Gender*” written by A.Suneetha, Uma Bhrugubanda, Duggirala Vasanta, Rama Melkote, Vasudha Nagaraj, Asma Rasheed, Gogu Shyamala, Deepa Sreenivas and Susie Tharu published by Telugu Akademi, Telangana Government in 2015.

**ASSESSMENT AND GRADING:**

- Discussion & Classroom Participation: 20%
- Project/Assignment: 30%
- End Term Exam: 50%

**ME501PC: DYNAMICS OF MACHINERY**

B.Tech. III Year I Sem.

L	T	P	C
3	1	0	4

**Pre-requisite:** Kinematics of Machinery

**Course Objectives:** The objective is to introduce some of the components mainly used in IC Engines and make analysis of various forces involved. Subjects deals with topics like inertia forces in slider crank mechanism; IC Engine components & the analysis like governors is introduced. It also deals with balancing of rotating & reciprocating parts. Studies are made about balancing of multi cylinder engines, Radial engines etc. study of primary & secondary forces are considered while balancing. Finally they are introduced to the topic of vibrations. The study deals with linear, longitudinal, & torsional vibrations. The idea is to introduce the concept of natural frequency and the importance of resonance and critical speeds.

**Course Outcome:** the study of KOM & DOM are necessary to have an idea while designing the various machine members like shafts, bearings, gears, belts & chains and various I.C. Engine Components & Machine tool parts.

**UNIT – I**

**Precession:** Gyroscopes – effect of precession – motion on the stability of moving vehicles such as motorcycle – motorcar – aeroplanes and ships.

**Static and Dynamic Force Analysis:** Static force analysis of planar mechanisms – Analytical Method – Dynamic Force Analysis – D'Alembert's principle, Dynamic Analysis of 4-link mechanism, Slider Crank Mechanism.

**UNIT – II**

**Turning Moment Diagram and Flywheels:** Engine Force Analysis – Piston Effort, Crank Effort, etc., Inertia Force in Reciprocating Engine – Graphical Method - Turning moment diagram –fluctuation of energy – flywheels and their design - Inertia of connecting rod- inertia force in reciprocating engines – crank effort and torque diagrams.-.

**UNIT – III**

**Friction:** pivots and collars – uniform pressure, uniform wear – friction circle and friction axis: lubricated surfaces – boundary friction – film lubrication. Clutches – Types – Single plate, multi-plate and cone clutches. **Brakes and Dynamometers:** Types of brakes: Simple block brake, band and block brake-internal expanding shoe brake-effect of braking of a vehicle. Dynamometers – absorption and transmission types. General description and methods of operation.

**UNIT – IV**

**Governors:** Types of governors - Watt, Porter and Proell governors. Spring loaded governors – Hartnell and Hartung with auxiliary springs. Sensitiveness, isochronisms and hunting – stability – effort and power of the governors.

**Balancing:** Balancing of rotating masses- Primary, Secondary, and higher balancing of reciprocating masses. Analytical and graphical methods. Unbalanced forces and couples. Examination of “V” and multi cylinder in-line and radial engines for primary and secondary balancing- locomotive balancing – Hammer blow – Swaying couple – variation of tractive effort.

**UNIT – V**

**Vibrations:** Free Vibration of mass attached to vertical spring – Transverse loads – vibrations of beams with concentrated and distributed loads. Dunkerly's method – Raleigh's method. Whirling of shafts – critical speed – torsional vibrations – one, two and three rotor systems.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Theory of Machines /S.S.Rattan / Mc Graw Hill.
2. Theory of Machines /Sadhu Singh/ Pearson

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Theory of Machines and Mechanisms/Joseph E. Shigley / Oxford
2. Theory of Machines / Rao,J.S & R.V. Duggipati/ New Age

**ME502PC: DESIGN OF MACHINE MEMBERS - I****B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Note:** Design Data books are not permitted in the Examinations. The design must not only satisfy strength criteria but also rigidity criteria.

**Pre-requisites:** Engineering mechanics, mechanics of solids, manufacturing processes, metallurgy and material science.

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the general design procedures and principles in the design of machine elements.
- To study different materials of construction and their properties and factors determining the selection of material for various applications.
- To determine stresses under different loading conditions.
- To learn the design procedure of different fasteners, joints, shafts and couplings.

**Course Outcomes:**

- The student acquires the knowledge about the principles of design, material selection, component behavior subjected to loads, and criteria of failure.
- Understands the concepts of principal stresses, stress concentration in machine members and fatigue loading.
- Design on the basis of strength and rigidity and analyze the stresses and strains induced in a machine element.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction:** General considerations in the design of Engineering Materials and their properties – selection –Manufacturing consideration in design. Tolerances and fits –BIS codes of steels.

**Design for Static Strength:** Simple stresses – Combined stresses – Torsional and Bending stresses – Impact stresses – Stress strain relation – Various theories of failure – Factor of safety – Design for strength and rigidity – preferred numbers. The concept of stiffness in tension, bending, torsion and combined situations.

**UNIT – II**

**Design for Fatigue Strength:** Stress concentration–Theoretical stress Concentration factor–Fatigue stress concentration factor- Notch Sensitivity – Design for fluctuating stresses – Endurance limit – Estimation of Endurance strength – Gerber’s curve– Goodman’s line– Soderberg’s line.

**UNIT – III**

**Riveted, Welded and Bolted Joints:** Riveted joints- methods of failure of riveted joints-strength equations-efficiency of riveted joints-eccentrically loaded riveted joints.

Welded joints-Design of fillet welds-axial loads-circular fillet welds under bending, torsion. Welded joints under eccentric loading.

Bolted joints – Design of bolts with pre-stresses – Design of joints under eccentric loading – locking devices – bolts of uniform strength.

**UNIT – IV**

**Keys, Cotters and Knuckle Joints:** Design of keys-stresses in keys-cottered joints-spigot and socket, sleeve and cotter, Gib and cotter joints-Knuckle joints.

**UNIT – V**

**Shafts:** Design of solid and hollow shafts for strength and rigidity – Design of shafts for combined bending and axial loads – Shaft sizes – BIS code. - Gaskets and seals (stationary & rotary)

**Shaft Couplings:** Rigid couplings – Muff, Split muff and Flange couplings. Flexible couplings – Flange coupling (Modified).

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Design of Machine Elements / V. Bhandari / Mc Graw Hill
2. Machine Design / Jindal / Pearson

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Design of Machine Elements / V. M. Faires / Macmillan
2. Design of Machine Elements-I / Kannaiah, M.H / New Age

**ME503PC: METROLOGY AND MACHINE TOOLS**

B.Tech. III Year I Sem.

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Pre-requisites: None****Course Objectives:** The course content enables students to:

- Acquire the knowledge of Engineering metrology and its practice which is having increasing importance in industry.
- Specifically make the student to improve applications aspect in the measurements and control of process of manufacture
- Impart the fundamental aspects of the metal cutting principles and their application in studying the behavior of various machining processes.
- Train in knowing the fundamental parts of various machine tools and their kinematic schemes.
- Discuss various principles of jigs and fixtures which will be used to hold and guide the work pieces and cutting tools in various machine tools

**Course Outcome:** At the end of the course, the student would be able to

- Identify techniques to minimize the errors in measurement.
- Identify methods and devices for measurement of length, angle, gear & thread parameters, surface roughness and geometric features of parts.
- Understand working of lathe, shaper, planer, drilling, milling and grinding machines.
- Comprehend speed and feed mechanisms of machine tools.
- Estimate machining times for machining operations on machine tools

**UNIT – I**

Metal cutting: Introduction, elements of cutting process – Geometry of single point tools. Chip formation and types of chips. Engine lathe – Principle of working, types of lathe, specifications. Taper turning, – Lathe attachments. Capstan and Turret lathe – Single spindle and multi-spindle automatic lathes – tool layouts.

**UNIT – II**

Drilling and Boring Machines – Principles of working, specifications, types, operations performed; twist drill. Types of Boring machines and applications. Shaping, slotting and planing machines – Principles of working – machining time calculations.

**UNIT – III**

Milling machines – Principles of working – Types of milling machines – Geometry of milling cutters methods of indexing. Grinding – theory of grinding – classification of grinding machines. Types of abrasives, bonds. Selection of a grinding wheel. Lapping, honing and broaching machines, comparison and Constructional features, machining time calculations

**UNIT – IV**

Limits, fits and tolerances- Types of Fits - Unilateral and bilateral tolerance system, hole and shaft basis system. Interchangeability and selective assembly.

**Limit Gauges:** Taylor's principle, Design of GO and NO-GO gauges, Measurement of angles using Bevel protractor and Sine bar. Measurement of flatness using straight edges, surface plates, optical flat and auto collimator.

**UNIT – V**

Surface Roughness Measurement: Roughness, Waviness. CLA, RMS, Rz Values. Methods of measurement of surface finish, Talysurf. Screw thread measurement, Gear measurement; Machine Tool Alignment Tests on lathe, milling and drilling machines. Coordinate Measuring Machines: Types and Applications of CMM.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Machine Tool Practices/ Kibbe, John. Neely, T. White, Rolando O. Meyer/ Pearson
2. Engineering Metrology/ R.K. Jain/ Khanna Publishers.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Principles of Machine Tools, Bhattacharyya A and Sen.G.C / New Central Book Agency.
2. Fundamentals of Dimensional Metrology / Connie Dotson / Thomson
3. Fundamentals of Metal Machining and Machine Tools / Geoffrey Boothroyd / McGraw Hill
4. Principles of Engineering Metrology/ Rega Rajendra/ Jaico Publishers.
5. Metrology and Measurement/ Bewoor & Kulkarni/ Tata Mc Graw Hill



**SM504MS: BUSINESS ECONOMICS AND FINANCIAL ANALYSIS**

B.Tech. III Year I Sem.

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Course Objective:** To learn the basic Business types, impact of the Economy on Business and Firms specifically. To analyze the Business from the Financial Perspective.

**Course Outcome:** The students will understand the various Forms of Business and the impact of economic variables on the Business. The Demand, Supply, Production, Cost, Market Structure, Pricing aspects are learnt. The Students can study the firm's financial position by analysing the Financial Statements of a Company.

**UNIT – I: Introduction to Business and Economics**

**Business:** Structure of Business Firm, Theory of Firm, Types of Business Entities, Limited Liability Companies, Sources of Capital for a Company, Non-Conventional Sources of Finance.

**Economics:** Significance of Economics, Micro and Macro Economic Concepts, Concepts and Importance of National Income, Inflation, Money Supply in Inflation, Business Cycle, Features and Phases of Business Cycle. Nature and Scope of Business Economics, Role of Business Economist, Multidisciplinary nature of Business Economics.

**UNIT – II: Demand and Supply Analysis**

**Elasticity of Demand:** Elasticity, Types of Elasticity, Law of Demand, Measurement and Significance of Elasticity of Demand, Factors affecting Elasticity of Demand, Elasticity of Demand in decision making, Demand Forecasting: Characteristics of Good Demand Forecasting, Steps in Demand Forecasting, Methods of Demand Forecasting.

**Supply Analysis:** Determinants of Supply, Supply Function & Law of Supply.

**UNIT – III: Production, Cost, Market Structures & Pricing**

**Production Analysis:** Factors of Production, Production Function, Production Function with one variable input, two variable inputs, Returns to Scale, Different Types of Production Functions.

**Cost analysis:** Types of Costs, Short run and Long run Cost Functions.

**Market Structures:** Nature of Competition, Features of Perfect competition, Monopoly, Oligopoly, Monopolistic Competition.

**Pricing:** Types of Pricing, Product Life Cycle based Pricing, Break Even Analysis, Cost Volume Profit Analysis.

**UNIT – IV: Financial Accounting:** Accounting concepts and Conventions, Accounting Equation, Double-Entry system of Accounting, Rules for maintaining Books of Accounts, Journal, Posting to Ledger, Preparation of Trial Balance, Elements of Financial Statements, Preparation of Final Accounts.

**UNIT – V: Financial Analysis through Ratios:** Concept of Ratio Analysis, Liquidity Ratios, Turnover Ratios, Profitability Ratios, Proprietary Ratios, Solvency, Leverage Ratios (simple problems). Introduction to Fund Flow and Cash Flow Analysis (simple problems).

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. D. D. Chaturvedi, S. L. Gupta, Business Economics - Theory and Applications, International Book House Pvt. Ltd. 2013.
2. Dhanesh K Khatri, Financial Accounting, Tata McGraw Hill, 2011.
3. Geethika Ghosh, Piyali Gosh, Purba Roy Choudhury, Managerial Economics, 2e, Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd. 2012.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Paresh Shah, Financial Accounting for Management 2e, Oxford Press, 2015.
2. S. N. Maheshwari, Sunil K Maheshwari, Sharad K Maheshwari, Financial Accounting, 5e, Vikas Publications, 2013.

**ME505PC: THERMAL ENGINEERING - II****B.Tech. III Year I Sem.****L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3****Note:** Steam Table book Permitted.**Pre-requisite:** Thermodynamics**Course Objective:** To apply the laws of Thermodynamics to analyze steam and gas turbine cycles and to perform analysis of the major components of steam and gas turbine plants and their applications.**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student should be able to

- Develop state – space diagrams based on the schematic diagrams of process flow of steam and gas turbine plants
- Apply the laws of Thermodynamics to analyze thermodynamic cycles
- Differentiate between vapour power cycles and gas power cycles
- Infer from property charts and tables and to apply the data for the evaluation of performance parameters of the steam and gas turbine plants
- Understand the functionality of major components of steam and gas turbine plants and to do the analysis of these components

**UNIT – I****Steam Power Plant:** Rankine cycle - Schematic layout, Thermodynamic Analysis, Concept of Mean Temperature of Heat addition, Methods to improve cycle performance – Regeneration & reheating.**Boilers** – Classification – Working principles with sketches including H.P.Boilers – Mountings and Accessories – Working principles- Boiler horse power, Equivalent Evaporation, Efficiency and Heat balance – Draught- Classification – Height of chimney for given draught and discharge- Condition for maximum discharge- Efficiency of chimney.**UNIT – II****Steam Nozzles:** Stagnation Properties- Function of nozzle – Applications and Types- Flow through nozzles- Thermodynamic analysis – Assumptions -Velocity of nozzle at exit-Ideal and actual expansion in nozzle- Velocity coefficient- Condition for maximum discharge- Critical pressure ratio- Criteria to decide nozzle shape- Super saturated flow, its effects, Degree of super saturation and Degree of under cooling - Wilson line.**UNIT – III****Steam Turbines:** Classification – Impulse turbine; Mechanical details – Velocity diagram – Effect of friction – Power developed, Axial thrust, Blade or diagram efficiency – Condition for maximum efficiency. De-Laval Turbine - its features- Methods to reduce rotor speed-Velocity compounding and Pressure compounding- Velocity and Pressure variation along the flow – Combined velocity diagram for a velocity compounded impulse turbine.**Reaction Turbine:** Mechanical details – Principle of operation, Thermodynamic analysis of a stage, Degree of reaction –Velocity diagram – Parson's reaction turbine – Condition for maximum efficiency.**UNIT - IV****Steam Condensers:** Requirements of steam condensing plant – Classification of condensers – Working principle of different types – Vacuum efficiency and Condenser efficiency – Air leakage, sources and its affects, Air pump- Cooling water requirement.**Gas Turbines:** Simple gas turbine plant – Ideal cycle, essential components – Parameters of performance – Actual cycle – Regeneration, Inter cooling and Reheating –Closed and Semi-closed cycles – Merits and Demerits- Combustion chambers and turbines of Gas Turbine Plant- Brief Concepts.

**UNIT – V**

**Jet Propulsion:** Principle of Operation –Classification of jet propulsive engines – Working Principles with schematic diagrams and representation on T-S diagram - Thrust, Thrust Power and Propulsion Efficiency – Turbo jet engines – Needs and Demands met by Turbo jet – Schematic Diagram, Thermodynamic Cycle, Performance Evaluation Thrust Augmentation – Methods.

**Rockets:** Application – Working Principle – Classification – Propellant Type – Thrust, Propulsive Efficiency – Specific Impulse – Solid and Liquid propellant Rocket Engines.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Thermal Engineering / Mahesh M Rathore/ Mc Graw Hill
2. Gas Turbines – V. Ganesan /Mc Graw Hill

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Gas Turbine Theory/ Saravanamuttoo, Cohen, Rogers/ Pearson
2. Fundamentals of Engineering Thermodynamics / Rathakrishnan/ PHI
3. Thermal Engineering/ Rajput/ Lakshmi Publications

**ME506PC: OPERATIONS RESEARCH****B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisites:** None

**Course Objectives:** Understanding the mathematical importance of development of model in a particular optimization model for the issue and solving it.

**Course Outcome:** Understanding the problem, identifying variables & constants, Formulation of optimization model and applying appropriate optimization technique

**UNIT - I**

Development-definition-characteristics and phases-Types of models-Operations Research models-applications.

**Allocation:** Linear Programming Problem Formulation-Graphical solution- Simplex method-Artificial variable techniques: Two-phase method, Big-M method.

**UNIT - II**

**Transportation problem** - Formulation-Optimal solution, unbalanced transportation problem-Degeneracy.

**Assignment problem-** Formulation-Optimal solution, - Variants of Assignment problem- Travelling salesman problem.

**UNIT - III**

**Sequencing-** Introduction-Flow-Shop sequencing- n jobs through two machines – n jobs through three machines- Job shop sequencing-two jobs through 'm' machines

**Replacement:** Introduction- Replacement of items that deteriorate with time- when money value is not counted and counted- Replacement of items that fail completely- Group Replacement.

**UNIT - IV**

**Theory of Games:** Introduction- Terminology- Solution of games with saddle points and without saddle points. 2 x 2 games- dominance principle- m x 2 & 2 x n games- Graphical method.

**Inventory:** Introduction- Single item, Deterministic models- purchase inventory models with one price break and multiple price breaks- Stochastic models \_ Demand may be discrete variable or continuous variable- single period model and no setup cost.

**UNIT - V**

**Waiting lines:** Introduction- Terminology- Single channel- Poisson arrivals and Exponential service times with infinite population.

**Dynamic Programming:** Introduction- Terminology, Bellman's principle of optimality- Applications of Dynamic programming- shortest path problem- linear programming problem.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Operations Research/ J. K. Sharma4e./ MacMilan
2. Introduction to OR/ Hillier & Libemann/TMH

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Introduction to OR/Taha/PHI
2. Operations Research/NVS Raju/SMS Education/3<sup>rd</sup> Revised Edition
3. Operations Research /A. M. Natarajan, P.Balasubramaniam, A. Tamilarasi/Pearson Education.
4. Operations Research/ Wagner/ PHI Publications.
5. Operations Research/M.V. Durga Prasad, K.Vijaya Kumar Reddy, J. Suresh Kumar/Cengage Learning.

**ME507PC: THERMAL ENGINEERING LAB****B.Tech. III Year I Sem.****L T P C**  
**0 0 2 1****Pre-Requisite:** Thermodynamics & Thermal Engineering - I**Objective:** To understand the working principles of IC Engines, Compressors.**List of Experiments**

1. I.C. Engines Valve / Port Timing Diagrams
2. I.C. Engines Performance Test for 4 Stroke SI engines
3. I.C. Engines Performance Test for 2 Stroke SI engines
4. I.C. Engines Morse, Retardation, Motoring Tests
5. I.C. Engine Heat Balance – CI/SI Engines
6. I.C. Engines Economical speed Test on a SI engine
7. I.C. Engines effect of A/F Ratio in a SI engine
8. Performance Test on Variable Compression Ratio Engine
9. IC engine Performance Test on a 4S CI Engine at constant speed
10. Volumetric efficiency of Air – Compressor Unit
11. Dis-assembly / Assembly of Engines
12. Study of Boilers

**Note:** Perform any 10 out of the 12 Exercises.

**ME508PC: METROLOGY AND MACHINE TOOLS LAB**

B.Tech. III Year I Sem.

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1</b>

**Course Objectives:**

1. To impart practical exposure to the metrology equipment & Machine Tools
2. To conduct experiments and understand the working of the same.

**Prerequisites:** Theoretical exposure to Metrology and machine tools.**List of Experiments:**

1. Step turning on lathe machine
2. Taper turning on lathe machine
3. Thread cutting and knurling on lathe machine (2 exercises)
4. Measurement of cutting forces on lathe
5. Machining of holes using Drilling and boring machines.
6. Gear cutting on the Milling machine
7. Grinding of Tool angles using Cylindrical / Surface Grinding
8. Measurement of lengths, heights, diameters by vernier calipers, micrometers.
9. Measurement of Diameter of bores by internal micrometers and dial bore indicators.
10. Use of gear teeth vernier calipers for checking the chordal addendum and chordal height of the spur gear.
11. Angle and taper measurements by bevel protractor and sine bars.
12. Thread measurement by 2-wire and 3-wire methods.
13. Surface roughness measurement by Tally Surf.
14. Use of mechanical comparator

**ME509PC: KINEMATICS AND DYNAMICS LAB****B.Tech. III Year I Sem.****L T P C**  
**0 0 2 1****Pre-requisites:**

Prerequisites for the graduate-level course are Kinematics, Dynamics, differential equations, motion simulation, displacement, velocity, acceleration, force, torque, power, Newton's motion laws, vibration, Gyroscopic Effect, Cams, Bearings.

**Course Objectives:** The objective of the lab is to understand the kinematics and dynamics of mechanical elements such as linkages, gears, cams and learn to design such elements to accomplish desired motions or tasks.

**Course Outcomes:** Upon successful completion of this lab, students should be able to:

- Understand types of motion
- Analyze forces and torques of components in linkages
- Understand static and dynamic balance
- Understand forward and inverse kinematics of open-loop mechanisms

**Experiments:** (A Minimum of 10 experiments are to be conducted)

1. To determine the state of balance of machines for primary and secondary forces
2. To determine the frequency of torsional vibration of a given rod
3. Determine the effect of varying mass on the centre of sleeve in porter and proell governor
4. Find the motion of the follower if the given profile of the cam
5. The balance masses statically and dynamically for single rotating mass systems
6. Determine the critical speed of a given shaft for different n-conditions
7. For a simple pendulum determine time period and its natural frequency
8. For a compound pendulum determine time period and its natural frequency
9. Determine the effect of gyroscope for different motions
10. Determine time period, amplitude and frequency of undamped free longitudinal vibration of single degree spring mass systems.
11. Determine the pressure distribution of lubricating oil at various load and speed of a Journal bearing.
12. Determine time period, amplitude and frequency of damped free longitudinal vibration of single degree spring mass systems



**\*MC510: INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS****B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	0

**UNIT – I**

Introduction to Intellectual property: Introduction, types of intellectual property, international organizations, agencies and treaties, importance of intellectual property rights.

**UNIT – II**

Trade Marks: Purpose and function of trademarks, acquisition of trade mark rights, protectable matter, selecting, and evaluating trade mark, trade mark registration processes.

**UNIT – III**

Law of copy rights: Fundamental of copy right law, originality of material, rights of reproduction, rights to perform the work publicly, copy right ownership issues, copy right registration, notice of copy right, international copy right law.

Law of patents: Foundation of patent law, patent searching process, ownership rights and transfer

**UNIT – IV**

Trade Secrets: Trade secrete law, determination of trade secrete status, liability for misappropriations of trade secrets, protection for submission, trade secrete litigation.

Unfair competition: Misappropriation right of publicity, false advertising.

**UNIT – V**

New development of intellectual property: new developments in trade mark law; copy right law, patent law, intellectual property audits.

International overview on intellectual property, international – trade mark law, copy right law, international patent law, and international development in trade secrets law.

**TEXT BOOKS & REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Intellectual property right, Deborah. E. Bouchoux, Cengage learning.
2. Intellectual property right – Unleashing the knowledge economy, prabuddha ganguli, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing company ltd.

**ME601PC: DESIGN OF MACHINE MEMBERS - II****B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Note:** Design Data Book is permitted. Design of all components should include design for strength and rigidity apart from engineering performance requirements.

**Pre-requisites:** Study of engineering mechanics, design of machine members-I and theory of machines.

**Course objectives:**

- To gain knowledge about designing the commonly used important machine members such as bearings, engine parts, springs, belts, gears etc.
- To design the components using the data available in design data books.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Knowledge about journal bearing design using different empirical relations.
- Estimation of life of rolling element bearings and their selection for given service conditions.
- Acquaintance with design of the components as per the standard, recommended procedures which is essential in design and development of machinery in industry.

**UNIT – I**

**Sliding contact bearings:** Types of Journal bearings – Lubrication – Bearing Modulus – Full and partial bearings – Clearance ratio – Heat dissipation of bearings, bearing materials – journal bearing design.

**UNIT – II**

**Rolling contact bearings:** Ball and roller bearings – Static load – dynamic load – equivalent radial load – design and selection of ball & roller bearings.

**UNIT – III**

**Engine Parts:** Connecting Rod: Thrust in connecting rod – stress due to whipping action on connecting rod ends –Pistons, Forces acting on piston – Construction, Design and proportions of piston.

**UNIT – IV**

**Mechanical Springs:** Stresses and deflections of helical springs – Extension and compression springs – Design of springs for fatigue loading – natural frequency of helical springs – Energy storage capacity – helical torsion springs – Design of co-axial springs, Design of leaf springs.

**Belts & Pulleys:** Transmission of power by Belt and Rope Drives, Transmission efficiencies, Belts – Flat and V types – Ropes - pulleys for belt and rope drives.

**UNIT – V**

**Gears:** Spur gears& Helical gears- Brief introduction involving important concepts – Design of gears using AGMA procedure involving Lewis and Buckingham equations. Check for wear.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Design of Machine Elements / Spotts/ Pearson
2. Machine Design / Pandya & Shah / Charoathar

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Design of Machine Elements-II / Kannaiah / New Age

2. Design of Machine Elements / Sharma and Purohit/PHI
3. Design Data Book/ P.V. Ramana Murti & M. Vidyasagar/ B.S. Publications
4. Design Data Handbook/ S. Md. Jalaludeen/ Anuradha Publishers

**ME602PC: HEAT TRANSFER****B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	1	0	4

**Note:** Heat Transfer Data Book is permitted.**Pre-requisite:** Thermodynamics**Course Objectives:** To provide knowledge about application of conduction, convection and radiation heat transfer concepts to different practical applications**Course Outcome:** At the end of this course, student will be able to

- Understand the basic modes of heat transfer
- Compute one dimensional steady state heat transfer with and without heat generation
- Understand and analyze heat transfer through extended surfaces
- Understand one dimensional transient conduction heat transfer
- Understand concepts of continuity, momentum and energy equations
- Interpret and analyze forced and free convective heat transfer
- Understand the principles of boiling, condensation and radiation heat transfer
- Design of heat exchangers using LMTD and NTU methods

**UNIT – I****Introduction:** Modes and mechanisms of heat transfer – Basic laws of heat transfer –General discussion about applications of heat transfer.**Conduction Heat Transfer:** Fourier rate equation – General heat conduction equation in Cartesian, Cylindrical and Spherical coordinates – simplification and forms of the field equation – steady, unsteady, and periodic heat transfer – Initial and boundary conditions**One Dimensional Steady State Conduction Heat Transfer:** Homogeneous slabs, hollow cylinders, and spheres- Composite systems– overall heat transfer coefficient – Electrical analogy – Critical radius of insulation**UNIT – II****One Dimensional Steady State Conduction Heat Transfer:** Variable Thermal conductivity – systems with heat sources or Heat Generation-Extended surface (fins) Heat Transfer – Long Fin, Fin with insulated tip and Short Fin, Application to error measurement of Temperature**One Dimensional Transient Conduction Heat Transfer:** Systems with negligible internal resistance – Significance of Biot and Fourier Numbers –Infinite bodies- Chart solutions of transient conduction systems- Concept of Semi-infinite body.**UNIT – III****Convective Heat Transfer:** Classification of systems based on causation of flow, condition of flow, configuration of flow and medium of flow – Dimensional analysis as a tool for experimental investigation – Buckingham II Theorem and method, application for developing semi – empirical non- dimensional correlation for convection heat transfer – Significance of non-dimensional numbers – Concepts of Continuity, Momentum and Energy Equations – Integral Method as approximate method -Application of Von Karman Integral Momentum Equation for flat plate with different velocity profiles.**Forced convection: External Flows:** Concepts about hydrodynamic and thermal boundary layer and use of empirical correlations for convective heat transfer -Flat plates and Cylinders.**UNIT – IV****Internal Flows:** Concepts about Hydrodynamic and Thermal Entry Lengths – Division of internal flow based on this –Use of empirical relations for Horizontal Pipe Flow and annulus flow.

**Free Convection:** Development of Hydrodynamic and thermal boundary layer along a vertical plate - Use of empirical relations for Vertical plates and pipes.

**Heat Exchangers:** Classification of heat exchangers – overall heat transfer Coefficient and fouling factor – Concepts of LMTD and NTU methods - Problems using LMTD and NTU methods.

#### **UNIT - V**

##### **Heat Transfer with Phase Change:**

**Boiling:** – Pool boiling – Regimes – Calculations on Nucleate boiling, Critical Heat flux and Film boiling.

**Condensation:** Film wise and drop wise condensation –Nusselt's Theory of Condensation on a vertical plate - Film condensation on vertical and horizontal cylinders using empirical correlations.

**Radiation Heat Transfer:** Emission characteristics and laws of black-body radiation – Irradiation – total and monochromatic quantities – laws of Planck, Wien, Kirchoff, Lambert, Stefan and Boltzmann– heat exchange between two black bodies – concepts of shape factor – Emissivity – heat exchange between grey bodies – radiation shields – electrical analogy for radiation networks.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Heat and Mass Transfer – Dixit /Mc Graw Hill
2. Heat and Mass Transfer / Altamush Siddiqui/ Cengage

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Essential Heat Transfer - Christopher A Long / Pearson
2. Heat Transfer –Ghoshdastidar / Oxford

**ME603PC: CAD & CAM****B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Pre-requisites:** To learn the importance and use of computer in design and manufacture

**Course objectives:** To provide an overview of how computers are being used in design, development of manufacturing plans and manufacture. To understand the need for integration of CAD and CAM

**Course Outcomes:** Understand geometric transformation techniques in CAD. Develop mathematical models to represent curves and surfaces. Model engineering components using solid modeling techniques. Develop programs for CNC to manufacture industrial components. To understand the application of computers in various aspects of Manufacturing viz., Design, Proper planning, Manufacturing cost, Layout & Material Handling system.

**UNIT – I**

Fundamentals of CAD/ CAM, Application of computers for Design and Manufacturing, Benefits of CAD/ CAM - Computer peripherals for CAD/ CAM, Design workstation, Graphic terminal, CAD/ CAM software- definition of system software and application software, CAD/ CAM database and structure.

**Geometric Modeling:** Wire frame modeling, wire frame entities, Interpolation and approximation of curves, Concept of parametric and non-parametric representation of curves, Curve fitting techniques, definitions of cubic spline, Bezier, and B-spline.

**UNIT - II**

**Surface modeling:** Algebraic and geometric form, Parametric space of surface, Blending functions, parametrization of surface patch, Subdividing, Cylindrical surface, Ruled surface, Surface of revolution Spherical surface, Composite surface, Bezier surface. B-spline surface, Regenerative surface and pathological conditions.

**Solid Modelling:** Definition of cell composition and spatial occupancy enumeration, Sweep representation, Constructive solid geometry, Boundary representations.

**UNIT – III**

**NC Control Production Systems:** Numerical control, Elements of NC system, NC part programming: Methods of NC part programming, manual part programming, Computer assisted part programming, Post Processor, Computerized part program, SPPL (A Simple Programming Language). CNC, DNC and Adaptive Control Systems.

**UNIT – IV**

**Group Technology:** Part families, Parts classification and coding. Production flow analysis, Machine cell design.

**Computer aided process planning:** Difficulties in traditional process planning, Computer aided process planning: retrieval type and generative type, Machinability data systems.

**Computer aided manufacturing resource planning:** Material resource planning, inputs to MRP, MRP output records, Benefits of MRP, Enterprise resource planning, Capacity requirements planning

**UNIT – V**

**Flexible manufacturing system:** F.M.S equipment, FMS layouts, Analysis methods for FMS benefits of FMS.

**Computer aided quality control:** Automated inspection- Off-line, On-line, contact, Non-contact; Coordinate measuring machines, Machine vision.

**Computer Integrated Manufacturing:** CIM system, Benefits of CIM

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. CAD/CAM Concepts and Applications / Alavala / PHI
2. CAD/CAM Principles and Applications / P. N. Rao / Mc Graw Hill

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. CAD/CAM/ Groover M.P/ Pearson
2. CAD/CAM/CIM/ Radhakrishnan and Subramanian / New Age

**ME611PE: UNCONVENTIONAL MACHINING PROCESSES (Professional Elective - I)**

B.Tech. III Year II Sem.

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Course Overview:** The objective of this course is to introduce the student to more advanced topics in the machining processes. To bring out the need for Unconventional Machining Processes which will overcome the difficulties associated with Traditional Machining.

**Course Objectives:**

- To teach the modeling technique for machining processes
- To teach interpretation of data for process selection
- To teach the mechanics and thermal issues associated with chip formation
- To teach the effects of tool geometry on machining force components and surface finish
- To teach the machining surface finish and material removal rate

**Course Outcomes:**

- Understand the basic techniques of Unconventional Machining processes modeling
- Estimate the material removal rate and cutting force, in an industrially useful manner, for Unconventional Machining processes.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction** – Need for non-traditional machining methods-Classification of modern machining processes – considerations in process selection. Materials. Applications.

Ultrasonic machining – Elements of the process, mechanics of metal removal process, parameters, economic considerations, applications and limitations, recent development.

**UNIT - II**

**Abrasive Jet Machining, Water Jet Machining And Abrasive Water Jet Machining:** Basic principles, equipment, process variable, and mechanics of metal removal, MRR, application and limitations.

**Electro – Chemical Processes:** Fundamentals of electro chemical machining, electrochemical grinding, electro chemical honing and deburring processes, metal removal rate in ECM, Tool design, Surface finish and accuracy, economic aspects of ECM – Simple problems for estimation of metal removal rate.

**UNIT – III**

**Thermal Metal Removal Processes:** General Principle and applications of Electric Discharge Machining, Electric Discharge Grinding and electric discharge wire cutting processes – Power circuits for EDM, Mechanics of metal removal in EDM, Process parameters, selection of tool electrode and dielectric fluids, methods surface finish and machining accuracy, characteristics of spark eroded surface and machine tool selection. Wire EDM, principle, applications.

**UNIT – IV**

Generation and control of electron beam for machining, theory of electron beam machining, comparison of thermal and non-thermal processes –General Principle and application of laser beam machining – thermal features, cutting speed and accuracy of cut.

**UNIT - V**

Application of plasma for machining, metal removing mechanism, process parameters, accuracy and surface finish and other applications of plasma in manufacturing industries. Chemical machining – principle - maskants - applications.



Magnetic abrasive finishing, Abrasive flow finishing, Electro stream drilling, shaped tube electrolyte machining.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Advanced Machining Processes / VK Jain / Allied publishers
2. Modern Machining Processes - P. C. Pandey, H. S. Shan/ Mc Graw Hill

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Unconventional Manufacturing Processes/ Singh M.K/ New Age Publishers
2. Advanced Methods of Machining/ J.A. McGeough/ Springer International
3. Non-Traditional Manufacturing Processes/ Benedict G.F./ CRC Press

**ME612PE: MACHINE TOOL DESIGN (Professional Elective – I)****B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Pre-requisites:** Machine Design, Machine Tools and Metrology, Machining Science**Course Objectives:** This course is designed to:

- Implement the tool design process when designing tooling for the manufacturing of a product.
- Apply Geometric Tolerancing principles in the designs of tooling.
- Evaluate and select appropriate materials for tooling applications.
- Design, develop and evaluate cutting tools and work holders for a manufactured product.
- Design, develop and evaluate appropriate Gauging systems to define limits and specifications of a work piece during the manufacturing process.
- Design, develop, and evaluate tooling for various joining processes.
- Apply ANSI standards to tool design drawings and layouts.
- Use CAD and conventional techniques in creating tooling drawings.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to, understand basic motions involved in a machine tool, design machine tool structures, design and analyze systems for specified speeds and feeds, select subsystems for achieving high accuracy in machining, understand control strategies for machine tool operations and apply appropriate quality tests for quality assurance.

**UNIT - I**

Introduction to Machine Tool Drives and Mechanisms: Introduction to the course, Working and Auxiliary Motions in Machine Tools, Kinematics of Machine Tools, Motion Transmission.

**UNIT - II**

Regulation of Speeds and Feeds: Aim of Speed and Feed Regulation, Stepped Regulation of Speeds, Multiple Speed Motors, Ray Diagrams and Design Considerations, Design of Speed Gear Boxes, Feed Drives, Feed Box Design.

**UNIT - III**

Design of Machine Tool Structures: Functions of Machine Tool Structures and their Requirements, Design for Strength, Design for Rigidity, Materials for Machine Tool Structures, Machine Tool Constructional Features, Beds and Housings, Columns and Tables, Saddles and Carriages.

**UNIT - IV**

Design of Guideways, Power Screws and Spindles: Functions and Types of Guideways, Design of Guideways, Design of Aerostatic Slideways, Design of Anti-Friction Guideways, Combination Guideways, Design of Power Screws.

Design of Spindles and Spindle Supports: Functions of Spindles and Requirements, Effect of Machine Tool Compliance on Machining Accuracy, Design of Spindles, Antifriction Bearings.

**UNIT - V**

Dynamics of Machine Tools: Machine Tool Elastic System, Static and Dynamic Stiffness Acceptance Tests

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Tool Design/ Donaldson/ Fifth Edition, McGraw Hill
2. Principles of Machine Tools/ G.C. Sen and A. Bhattacharyya /New Central Book Agency

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Design of Machine Tools / D. K Pal, S. K. Basu / Oxford
2. Machine Tool Design and Numerical Control/ N.K. Mehta / Mc Graw Hill
3. Metal Cutting and Tool Design/ Ranganath B.J./ Vikas Publishers
4. Fundamentals of Tool Design/ ASTME, PHI
5. Tooling Data/ Joshi P.H./ Wheeler Publishing

**ME613PE: PRODUCTION PLANNING AND CONTROL (Professional Elective – I)****B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Pre-requisites:** Management Science & Productivity.

**Course Objectives:** Understand the importance of Production planning & control. Learning way of carrying out various functions so as to produce right product, right quantity at right time with minimum cost.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to understand production systems and their characteristics. Evaluate MRP and JIT systems against traditional inventory control systems. Understand basics of variability and its role in the performance of a production system. Analyze aggregate planning strategies. Apply forecasting and scheduling techniques to production systems. Understand theory of constraints for effective management of production systems.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction:** Definition – Objectives of Production Planning and Control – Functions of production planning and control - Types of production systems - Organization of production planning and control department.

**Forecasting** – Definition- uses of forecast- factors affecting the forecast- types of forecasting- their uses - general principle of forecasting. Forecasting techniques- quantitative and qualitative techniques. Measures of forecasting errors.

**UNIT – II**

**Inventory management** – Functions of inventories – relevant inventory costs – ABC analysis – VED analysis – Basic EOQ model- Inventory control systems –continuous review systems and periodic review systems, MRP I, MRP II, ERP, JIT Systems - Basic Treatment only. **Aggregate planning** – Definition – aggregate-planning strategies – aggregate planning methods – transportation model.

**UNIT – III**

**Line Balancing:** Terminology, Methods of Line Balancing, RPW method, Largest Candidate method and Heuristic method.

Routing – Definition – Routing procedure – Factors affecting routing procedure, Route Sheet.

**UNIT – IV**

**Scheduling** –Definition – Scheduling Policies – types of scheduling methods – differences with loading – flow shop scheduling – job shop scheduling, line of balance (LOB) – objectives - steps involved.

**UNIT – V**

**Dispatching:** Definition – activities of dispatcher – dispatching procedures – various forms used in dispatching.

**Follow up:** definition – types of follow up – expediting – definition – expediting procedures-Applications of computers in planning and control.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Operations management – Heizer- Pearson.
2. Production and Operations Management / Ajay K Garg / Mc Graw Hill.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Production Planning and Control- Text & cases/ SK Mukhopadhyaya /PHI.
2. Production Planning and Control- Jain & Jain – Khanna publications

**ME604PC: FINITE ELEMENT METHODS****B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Pre-requisites:** Mechanics of Solids

**Course Objective:** The aim of the course is to provide the participants an overview on Finite Element Method, Material models, and Applications in Civil Engineering. At the end of the course, the participants are expected to have fair understanding of:

- Basics of Finite Element Analysis.
- Available material models for structural materials, soils and interfaces/joints.
- Modeling of engineering systems and Soil–Structure Interaction (SSI).
- Importance of interfaces and joints on the behavior of engineering systems.
- Implementation of material model in finite element method and applications

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to, Apply finite element method to solve problems in solid mechanics, fluid mechanics and heat transfer. Formulate and solve problems in one dimensional structures including trusses, beams and frames. Formulate FE characteristic equations for two dimensional elements and analyze plain stress, plain strain, axi-symmetric and plate bending problems. ANSYS, ABAQUS, NASTRAN, etc.

**UNIT – I**

Introduction to Finite Element Methods: General Procedure – Engineering Applications – Stress and Equilibrium, Strain – Displacement relations. Stress – strain relations: Finite Elements: 1- Dimensional, 2 – Dimensional, 3-Dimensional & Interpolation Elements

**One Dimensional Problems:** 1-D Linear and 1-D Quadratic Elements - Finite element modeling, Coordinates and shape functions. Assembly of Global stiffness matrix and load vector. Finite element equations, Treatment of boundary conditions, Quadratic shape functions.

**UNIT – II**

**Analysis of Trusses:** Derivation of Stiffness Matrix for Plane Truss, Displacement of Stress Calculations.

**Analysis of Beams:** Element stiffness matrix for two noded, two degrees of freedom per node beam element, Load Vector, Deflection.

**UNIT – III**

Finite element modeling of two-dimensional stress analysis with constant strain triangles and treatment of boundary conditions, Estimation of Load Vector, Stresses

Finite element modeling of Axi-symmetric solids subjected to Axi-symmetric loading with triangular elements. Two dimensional four noded Isoparametric elements and numerical integration.

**UNIT – IV**

**Steady State Heat Transfer Analysis:** one dimensional analysis of Slab, fin and two-dimensional analysis of thin plate.

**UNIT – V**

**Dynamic Analysis:** Formulation of finite element model, element - Mass matrices, evaluation of Eigen values and Eigen vectors for a stepped bar, truss and beam.

Finite element – formulation to 3 D problems in stress analysis, convergence requirements, Mesh generation. techniques such as semi-automatic and fully Automatic use of softwares such as ANSYS, ABAQUS, NASTRAN using Hexahedral and Tetrahedral Elements.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Finite Element Methods: Basic Concepts and applications/Alavala/PHI
2. Introduction to Finite Elements in Engineering, Chandrupatla, Ashok and Belegundu /Pearson

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. An Introduction to the Finite Element Method / J. N. Reddy/ Mc Graw Hill
2. Finite Element Analysis / SS Bhavikatti / New Age
3. Finite Element Method/ Dixit/Cengage

**ME605PC: HEAT TRANSFER LAB****B.Tech. III Year II Sem.****L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3****Pre-requisite:** Thermodynamics**Course Objectives:** To enable the student to apply conduction, convection and radiation heat transfer concepts to practical applications**Course Outcome:** At the end of the lab sessions, the student will be able to

- Perform steady state conduction experiments to estimate thermal conductivity of different materials
- Perform transient heat conduction experiment
- Estimate heat transfer coefficients in forced convection, free convection, condensation and correlate with theoretical values
- Obtain variation of temperature along the length of the pin fin under forced and free convection
- Perform radiation experiments: Determine surface emissivity of a test plate and Stefan-Boltzmann's constant and compare with theoretical value

**Minimum twelve experiments from the following:**

1. Composite Slab Apparatus – Overall heat transfer co-efficient.
2. Heat transfer through lagged pipe.
3. Heat Transfer through a Concentric Sphere
4. Thermal Conductivity of given metal rod.
5. Heat transfer in pin-fin
6. Experiment on Transient Heat Conduction
7. Heat transfer in forced convection apparatus.
8. Heat transfer in natural convection
9. Parallel and counter flow heat exchanger.
10. Emissivity apparatus.
11. Stefan Boltzman Apparatus.
12. Critical Heat flux apparatus.
13. Study of heat pipe and its demonstration.
14. Film and Drop wise condensation apparatus

**ME606PC: CAD & CAM LAB****B.Tech. III Year II Sem.****L T P C**  
**0 0 2 1**

**Pre-requisites:** To give the exposure to usage of software tools for design and manufacturing. To acquire the skills needed to analyze and simulate engineering systems.

**Course Objectives:** To be able to understand and handle design problems in a systematic manner. To be able to apply CAD in real life applications. To be understand the basic principles of different types of analysis.

**Course Outcomes:** To understand the analysis of various aspects in of manufacturing design

**Note: conduct any TEN excercises from the list gien below:**

1. Drafting: Development of part drawings for various components in the form of orthographic and isometric. Representation of dimensioning and tolerances.
2. Part Modeling: Generation of various 3D Models through Protrusion, revolve, sweep. Creation of various features. Study of parent child relation. Feature based and Boolean based modeling and Assembly Modeling. Study of various standard Translators. Design of simple components.
3. Determination of deflection and stresses in 2D and 3D trusses and beams.
4. Determination of deflections, principal and Von-mises stresses in plane stress, plane strain and Axi-symmetric components.
5. Determination of stresses in 3D and shell structures (at least one example in each case)
6. Estimation of natural frequencies and mode shapes, Harmonic response of 2D beam.
7. Study state heat transfer analysis of plane and axi-symmetric components.
8. Development of process sheets for various components based on Tooling and Machines.
9. Development of manufacturing defects and tool management systems.
10. Study of various post processors used in NC Machines.
11. Development of NC code for free form and sculptured surfaces using CAM software.
12. Machining of simple components on NC lathe and Mill by transferring NC Code / from CAM software.



**EN608HS: ADVANCED COMMUNICATIONS SKILLS LAB**

B.Tech. III Year II Sem.

L	T	P	C
0	0	2	1

**1. INTRODUCTION:**

The introduction of the Advanced Communication Skills Lab is considered essential at 3<sup>rd</sup> year level. At this stage, the students need to prepare themselves for their careers which may require them to listen to, read, speak and write in English both for their professional and interpersonal communication in the globalized context.

The proposed course should be a laboratory course to enable students to use 'good' English and perform the following:

- Gathering ideas and information to organize ideas relevantly and coherently.
- Engaging in debates.
- Participating in group discussions.
- Facing interviews.
- Writing project/research reports/technical reports.
- Making oral presentations.
- Writing formal letters.
- Transferring information from non-verbal to verbal texts and vice-versa.
- Taking part in social and professional communication.

**2. OBJECTIVES:**

This Lab focuses on using multi-media instruction for language development to meet the following targets:

- To improve the students' fluency in English, through a well-developed vocabulary and enable them to listen to English spoken at normal conversational speed by educated English speakers and respond appropriately in different socio-cultural and professional contexts.
- Further, they would be required to communicate their ideas relevantly and coherently in writing.
- To prepare all the students for their placements.

**3. SYLLABUS:**

The following course content to conduct the activities is prescribed for the Advanced English Communication Skills (AECS) Lab:

1. **Activities on Fundamentals of Inter-personal Communication and Building Vocabulary** - Starting a conversation – responding appropriately and relevantly – using the right body language – Role Play in different situations & Discourse Skills- using visuals - Synonyms and antonyms, word roots, one-word substitutes, prefixes and suffixes, study of word origin, business vocabulary, analogy, idioms and phrases, collocations & usage of vocabulary.
2. **Activities on Reading Comprehension** –General Vs Local comprehension, reading for facts, guessing meanings from context, scanning, skimming, inferring meaning, critical reading& effective googling.
3. **Activities on Writing Skills** – Structure and presentation of different types of writing – *letter writing/Resume writing/ e-correspondence/Technical report writing/* – planning for writing – improving one's writing.
4. **Activities on Presentation Skills** – Oral presentations (individual and group) through JAM sessions/seminars/PPTs and written presentations through posters/projects/reports/ e-mails/assignments etc.
5. **Activities on Group Discussion and Interview Skills** – Dynamics of group discussion, intervention, summarizing, modulation of voice, body language, relevance, fluency and organization of ideas and rubrics for evaluation- Concept and process, pre-interview planning, opening

strategies, answering strategies, interview through tele-conference & video-conference and Mock Interviews.

#### 4. MINIMUM REQUIREMENT:

The Advanced English Communication Skills (AECS) Laboratory shall have the following infrastructural facilities to accommodate at least 35 students in the lab:

- Spacious room with appropriate acoustics.
- Round Tables with movable chairs
- Audio-visual aids
- LCD Projector
- Public Address system
- P – IV Processor, Hard Disk – 80 GB, RAM–512 MB Minimum, Speed – 2.8 GHZ
- T. V, a digital stereo & Camcorder
- Headphones of High quality

#### 5. SUGGESTED SOFTWARE:

The software consisting of the prescribed topics elaborated above should be procured and used.

- Oxford Advanced Learner's Compass, 7<sup>th</sup> Edition
- DELTA's key to the Next Generation TOEFL Test: Advanced Skill Practice.
- Lingua TOEFL CBT Insider, by Dream tech
- TOEFL & GRE (KAPLAN, AARCO & BARRONS, USA, Cracking GRE by CLIFFS)

#### TEXT BOOKS:

1. Effective Technical Communication by M Asharaf Rizvi. McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt. Ltd. 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition
2. Academic Writing: A Handbook for International Students by Stephen Bailey, Routledge, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition.

#### REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Learn Correct English – A Book of Grammar, Usage and Composition by Shiv K. Kumar and Hemalatha Nagarajan. Pearson 2007
2. Professional Communication by Aruna Koneru, McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt. Ltd, 2016.
3. Technical Communication by Meenakshi Raman & Sangeeta Sharma, Oxford University Press 2009.
4. Technical Communication by Paul V. Anderson. 2007. Cengage Learning pvt. Ltd. New Delhi.
5. English Vocabulary in Use series, Cambridge University Press 2008.
6. Handbook for Technical Communication by David A. McMurrey & Joanne Buckley. 2012. Cengage Learning.
7. Communication Skills by Leena Sen, PHI Learning Pvt Ltd., New Delhi, 2009.
8. Job Hunting by Colm Downes, Cambridge University Press 2008.
9. English for Technical Communication for Engineering Students, Aysha Vishwamohan, Tata Mc Graw-Hill 2009.

**\*MC609: ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE****B.Tech. III Year II Semester**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	0

**Course Objectives:**

- Understanding the importance of ecological balance for sustainable development.
- Understanding the impacts of developmental activities and mitigation measures
- Understanding the environmental policies and regulations

**Course Outcomes:**

Based on this course, the Engineering graduate will understand /evaluate / develop technologies on the basis of ecological principles and environmental regulations which in turn helps in sustainable development

**UNIT - I**

**Ecosystems:** Definition, Scope and Importance of ecosystem. Classification, structure, and function of an ecosystem, Food chains, food webs, and ecological pyramids. Flow of energy, Biogeochemical cycles, Bioaccumulation, Biomagnification, ecosystem value, services and carrying capacity, Field visits.

**UNIT - II**

**Natural Resources: Classification of Resources:** Living and Non-Living resources, **water resources:** use and over utilization of surface and ground water, floods and droughts, Dams: benefits and problems. **Mineral resources:** use and exploitation, environmental effects of extracting and using mineral resources, **Land resources:** Forest resources, **Energy resources:** growing energy needs, renewable and non-renewable energy sources, use of alternate energy source, case studies.

**UNIT - III**

**Biodiversity and Biotic Resources:** Introduction, Definition, genetic, species and ecosystem diversity. Value of biodiversity; consumptive use, productive use, social, ethical, aesthetic and optional values. India as a mega diversity nation, Hot spots of biodiversity. Field visit. Threats to biodiversity: habitat loss, poaching of wildlife, man-wildlife conflicts; conservation of biodiversity: In-Situ and Ex-situ conservation. National Biodiversity act.

**UNIT - IV**

**Environmental Pollution and Control Technologies: Environmental Pollution:** Classification of pollution, **Air Pollution:** Primary and secondary pollutants, Automobile and Industrial pollution, Ambient air quality standards. **Water pollution:** Sources and types of pollution, drinking water quality standards. **Soil Pollution:** Sources and types, Impacts of modern agriculture, degradation of soil. **Noise Pollution:** Sources and Health hazards, standards, **Solid waste:** Municipal Solid Waste management, composition and characteristics of e-Waste and its management. **Pollution control technologies:** Wastewater Treatment methods: Primary, secondary and Tertiary. Overview of air pollution control technologies, Concepts of bioremediation. **Global Environmental Problems and Global Efforts:** Climate change and impacts on human environment. Ozone depletion and Ozone depleting substances (ODS). Deforestation and desertification. International conventions / Protocols: Earth summit, Kyoto protocol, and Montréal Protocol.

**UNIT - V**

**Environmental Policy, Legislation & EIA:** Environmental Protection act, Legal aspects Air Act- 1981, Water Act, Forest Act, Wild life Act, Municipal solid waste management and handling rules, biomedical waste management and handling rules, hazardous waste management and handling rules. EIA: EIA structure, methods of baseline data acquisition. Overview on Impacts of air, water, biological and Socio-

economical aspects. Strategies for risk assessment, Concepts of Environmental Management Plan (EMP). **Towards Sustainable Future:** Concept of Sustainable Development, Population and its explosion, Crazy Consumerism, Environmental Education, Urban Sprawl, Human health, Environmental Ethics, Concept of Green Building, Ecological Foot Print, Life Cycle assessment (LCA), Low carbon life style.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Textbook of Environmental Studies for Undergraduate Courses by Erach Bharucha for University Grants Commission.
2. Environmental Studies by R. Rajagopalan, Oxford University Press.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Environmental Science: towards a sustainable future by Richard T. Wright. 2008 PHL Learning Private Ltd. New Delhi.
2. Environmental Engineering and science by Gilbert M. Masters and Wendell P. Ela. 2008 PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd.
3. Environmental Science by Daniel B. Botkin & Edward A. Keller, Wiley INDIA edition.
4. Environmental Studies by Anubha Kaushik, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, New age international publishers.
5. Text book of Environmental Science and Technology - Dr. M. Anji Reddy 2007, BS Publications.

**ME701PC: REFRIGERATION AND AIR CONDITIONING**

B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Pre-requisite:** Thermodynamics

**Course Objective:** To apply the principles of Thermodynamics to analyze different types of refrigeration and air conditioning systems and to understand the functionality of the major components.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student should be able to Differentiate between different types of refrigeration systems with respect to application as well as conventional and unconventional refrigeration systems. Thermodynamically analyse refrigeration and air conditioning systems and evaluate performance parameters. Apply the principles of Psychometrics to design the air conditioning loads for the industrial applications.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction to Refrigeration:** - Necessity and applications – Unit of refrigeration and C.O.P. – Mechanical Refrigeration – Types of Ideal cycle of refrigeration.

**Air Refrigeration:** Bell Coleman cycle and Brayton Cycle, Open and Dense air systems – Actual air refrigeration system – Refrigeration needs of Air crafts- Air systems – Application of Air Refrigeration, Justification – Types of systems – Problems.

**UNIT – II**

Vapour compression refrigeration – working principle and essential components of the plant – Simple Vapour compression refrigeration cycle – COP – Representation of cycle on T-S and p-h charts – effect of sub cooling and super heating – cycle analysis – Actual cycle Influence of various parameters on system performance – Use of p-h charts – Problems.

**UNIT - III**

**System Components:** Compressors – General classification – comparison – Advantages and Disadvantages. Condensers – classification – Working Principles. Evaporators – classification – Working Principles. Expansion devices – Types – Working Principles. Refrigerants – Desirable properties – common refrigerants used – Nomenclature – Ozone Depletion – Global Warming – Azeotropes and Zeotropes.

**UNIT - IV**

Vapor Absorption System – Calculation of max COP – description and working of NH<sub>3</sub> – water system – Li – Br system. Principle of operation Three Fluid absorption system, salient features.

Steam Jet Refrigeration System – Working Principle and Basic Components

Principle and operation of (i) Thermoelectric refrigerator (ii) Vortex tube or Hilsch tube.

**UNIT – V**

**Introduction to Air Conditioning:** Psychometric Properties & Processes – Sensible and latent heat loads – Characterization – Need for Ventilation, Consideration of Infiltration – Load concepts of RSHF, ASHF, ESHF and ADP.

Concept of human comfort and effective temperature – Comfort Air conditioning – Industrial air conditioning and Requirements – Air conditioning Load Calculations.

Air Conditioning systems - Classification of equipment, cooling, heating humidification and dehumidification, filters, grills and registers, deodorants, fans and blowers.

Heat Pump – Heat sources – different heat pump circuits – Applications.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Refrigeration and Air conditioning / CP Arora / Mc Graw Hill
2. Refrigeration and Air-Conditioning / RC Aora / PHI

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Principles of Refrigeration - Dossat / Pearson
2. Basic Refrigeration and Air-Conditioning / Ananthanarayanan / Mc Graw Hill

**ME711PE: ADDITIVE MANUFACTURING (PE - II)****B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.****L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3****Pre-requisites:** Manufacturing Processes, Engineering Materials**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the fundamental concepts of Additive Manufacturing (i.e. Rapid Prototyping) and 3-D printing, its advantages and limitations.
- To classify various types of Additive Manufacturing Processes and know their working principle, advantages, limitations etc.
- To have a holistic view of various applications of these technologies in relevant fields such as mechanical, Bio-medical, Aerospace, electronics etc.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Describe various CAD issues for 3D printing and rapid prototyping and related operations for STL model manipulation.
- Formulate and solve typical problems on reverse engineering for surface reconstruction from physical prototype models through digitizing and spline-based surface fitting.
- Formulate and solve typical problems on reverse engineering for surface reconstruction from digitized mesh models through topological modelling and subdivision surface fitting.
- Explain and summarize the principles and key characteristics of additive manufacturing technologies and commonly used 3D printing and additive manufacturing systems.
- Explain and summarize typical rapid tooling processes for quick batch production of plastic and metal parts.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** Prototyping fundamentals, Historical development, Fundamentals of Rapid Prototyping, Advantages and Limitations of Rapid Prototyping, Commonly used Terms, Classification of RP process, Rapid Prototyping Process Chain: Fundamental Automated Processes.

**UNIT - II**

**Liquid-based Rapid Prototyping Systems:** Stereo lithography Apparatus (SLA): Models and specifications, Process, working principle, photopolymers, photo polymerization, Layering technology, laser and laser scanning, Applications, Advantages and Disadvantages, Case studies. Solid ground curing (SGC): Models and specifications, Process, working principle, Applications, Advantages and Disadvantages, Case studies Solid-based Rapid Prototyping Systems: Laminated Object Manufacturing (LOM): Models and specifications, Process, working principle, Applications, Advantages and Disadvantages, Case studies. Fused Deposition Modeling (FDM): Models and specifications, Process, working principle, Applications, Advantages and Disadvantages, Case studies.

**UNIT - III**

**Powder Based Rapid Prototyping Systems:** Selective laser sintering (SLS): Models and specifications, Process, working principle, Applications, Advantages and Disadvantages, Case studies. Three dimensional Printing (3DP): Models and specifications, Process, working principle, Applications, Advantages and Disadvantages, Case studies. Rapid Tooling: Introduction to Rapid Tooling (RT), Conventional Tooling Vs RT, Need for RT. Rapid Tooling Classification; Indirect Rapid Tooling Methods: Spray Metal Deposition, RTV Epoxy Tools, Ceramic tools, Investment Casting, Spin Casting, Die casting, Sand Casting, 3D Keltool process. Direct Rapid Tooling : Direct AIM, LOM Tools, DTM Rapid Tool Process, EOS Direct Tool Process and Direct Metal Tooling using 3DP

**UNIT - IV**

Rapid Prototyping Data Formats: STL Format, STL File Problems, Consequence of Building Valid and Invalid Tessellated Models, STL file Repairs: Generic Solution, Other Translators, Newly Proposed Formats. Rapid Prototyping Software's: Features of various RP software's like Magics, Mimics, Solid View, View Expert, 3 D View, Velocity 2, Rhino, STL View 3 Data Expert and 3 D doctor.

**UNIT - V**

RP Applications: Application - Material Relationship, Application in Design, Application in Engineering, Analysis and Planning, Aerospace Industry, Automotive Industry, Jewelry Industry, Coin Industry, GIS application, Arts and Architecture. RP Medical and Bioengineering Applications: Planning and simulation of complex surgery, Customized Implants & Prosthesis, Design and Production of Medical Devices, Forensic Science and Anthropology, Visualization of Biomolecules.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Rapid prototyping; Principles and Applications /Chua C.K., Leong K.F. and LIM C.S/World Scientific Publications
2. Rapid Manufacturing /D.T. Pham and S.S. Dimov/Springer

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Terry Wohlers, Wohlers Report 2000, Wohlers Associates
2. Rapid Prototyping and Manufacturing /PaulF.Jacobs/ASME



**ME712PE/MT821PE: AUTOMATION IN MANUFACTURING (PE – II)****B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.****L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3****UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** Types and strategies of automation, pneumatic and hydraulic components circuits, Automation in machine tools. Mechanical feeding and tool changing and machine tool control transfer the automaton.

**UNIT - II**

**Automated flow lines:** Methods of work part transport transfer Mechanical buffer storage control function, design and fabrication consideration.

**Analysis of Automated flow lines:** General terminology and analysis of transfer lines without and with buffer storage, partial automation, implementation of automated flow lines.

**UNIT - III**

**Assembly system and line balancing:** Assembly process and systems assembly line, line balancing methods, ways of improving line balance, flexible assembly lines.

**UNIT - IV**

**Automated material handling:** Types of equipment, functions, analysis and design of material handling systems conveyor systems, automated guided vehicle systems.

Automated storage systems, Automated storage and retrieval systems; work in process storage, interfacing handling and storage with manufacturing.

**UNIT - V**

**Fundamentals of Industrial controls:** Review of control theory, logic controls, sensors and actuators, Data communication and LAN in Manufacturing.

Business process Re-engineering: Introduction to BPE logistics, ERP, Software configuration of BPE.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Automation, Production Systems and Computer Integrated Manufacturing: M.P. Groover 3e./PE/PHI, 2009.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Computer Aided Manufacturing, Tien-Chien Chang, Richard A. Wysk and Hsu-Pin Wang, Pearson, 2009.
2. Automation by W. Buekinsham.

**ME713PE: MEMS (PE – II)****B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Pre-requisites:** Fluid Mechanics**Course Objectives:** At the end of this course the student will be able to

- Integrate the knowledge of semiconductors and solid mechanics to fabricate MEMS devices.
- Understand the rudiments of Micro fabrication techniques.
- identify and understand the various sensors and actuators'
- different materials used for MEMS
- applications of MEMS to disciplines beyond Electrical and Mechanical engineering

**Course Outcomes:**

- Students will be able to understand working principles of currently available micro sensors, actuators, and motors, valves, pumps, and fluidics used in Microsystems.
- Students will be able to apply scaling laws that are used extensively in the conceptual design of micro devices and systems. Students will be able to differentiate between the positive and negative consequences of scaling down certain physical quantities that are pertinent to Microsystems.
- Students will be able to use materials for common micro components and devices.
- Students will be able to choose a micromachining technique, such as bulk micromachining and surface micromachining for a specific MEMS fabrication process.
- Students will be able to understand the basic principles and applications of micro-fabrication processes, such as photolithography, ion implantation, diffusion, oxidation, CVD, PVD, and etching.
- Students will be able to consider recent advancements in the field of MEMS and devices.
- Students will be able communicate their results and findings orally via formal presentations and in writing through reports.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction to MEMS and Micro fabrication:** MEMS Roadmap MEMS markets-MEMS foundries-Benefits of Miniaturization -Benefits of Scaling. Micro fabrication: Basic Fabrication Processes-oxidation -film deposition lithography-etching-ion implantation- diffusion.

**UNIT - II**

**Surface Micromachining and Bulk Micromachining:** Surface Micromachining: Basic process flow-release-stiction-material choices-residual stress-Electroplating. Bulk Micromachining: LIGA-Wet Etch-based-dissolved wafer process- SOI MEMS-Scream-MEMS-RIE-DRIE

**UNIT - III**

**Mechanics of MEMS Materials:** Stress-strain-material properties-measurement & characterization of mechanical parameters. Microstructural Elements: bending moment and strain-flexural rigidity-residual stress boundary conditions-spring combinations.

**UNIT - IV**

**MEMS Devices:** Pressure sensors-Accelerometers-Gyroscopes-RF MEMS Switch-Temperature sensors Humidity sensors. Microactuators: Electrostatic-piezoelectric-SMA-Thermoelectric-electromagnetic.

**UNIT - V**

**Fluid Dynamics and Micro pumps:** Viscosity–density-surface tension-continuity equation-Newton's second law-Navier-Stokes equation and its interpretation-flow types.

Micro fluidics: Electro kinetics electro osmosis–electrophoresis-fabrication methods-Lab on a Chip–micropumps-microvalves.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. MEMS & Microsystems Design and Manufacture/ Tai-Ran Hsu/ Tata Mc Graw Hill
2. Microelectromechanical Systems / Bhattacharyya / Cengage

**REFERENCES BOOKS:**

1. Foundations of MEMS /Chang Liu / Pearson
2. MEMS/ Mahalik/ Mc Graw Hill
3. MEMS and MOEMS Technology and Applications/ PHI
4. Microsystems Design/ Stephen D. Senturia /Springer
5. Introductory MEMS – Fabrication and Applications/ Thomas M. Adams and Richard A Layton/ Springer
6. Microelectronic Devices/ Dipankar Nagchaudhuri/ Pearson Education Asia

**ME721PE: POWER PLANT ENGINEERING (PE – III)****B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Pre-Requisites:** None**Course Objective:** The goal of this course is to become prepared for professional engineering design of conventional and alternative power-generation plants. The learning objectives include

- Analysis and preliminary design of the major systems of conventional fossil-fuel steam-cycle power plants.
- A working knowledge of the basic design principles of nuclear, gas turbine, combined cycle, hydro, wind, geothermal, solar, and alternate power plants.
- Awareness of the economic, environmental, and regulatory issues related to power generation.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course students are able to:

- Understand the concept of Rankine cycle.
- Understand working of boilers including water tube, fire tube and high pressure boilers and determine efficiencies.
- Analyze the flow of steam through nozzles
- Evaluate the performance of condensers and steam turbines
- Evaluate the performance of gas turbines

**UNIT – I**

Introduction to the Sources of Energy – Resources and Development of Power in India.

**Steam Power Plant:** Plant Layout, Working of different Circuits, Fuel and handling equipments, types of coals, coal handling, choice of handling equipment, coal storage, Ash handling systems.**Combustion Process:** Properties of coal – overfeed and underfeed fuel beds, traveling grate stokers, spreader stokers, retort stokers, pulverized fuel burning system and its components, combustion needs and draught system, cyclone furnace, design and construction, Dust collectors, cooling towers and heat rejection. Corrosion and feed water treatment.**UNIT – II****Internal Combustion Engine Plant:** Diesel Power Plant: Introduction – IC Engines, types, construction– Plant layout with auxiliaries – fuel supply system, air starting equipment, lubrication and cooling system – super charging.**Gas Turbine Plant:** Introduction – classification - construction – Layout with auxiliaries – Principles of working of closed and open cycle gas turbines. Combined Cycle Power Plants and comparison.**UNIT – III****Hydro Electric Power Plant:** Water power – Hydrological cycle / flow measurement – drainage area characteristics – Hydrographs – storage and Pondage – classification of dams and spill ways.**Hydro Projects and Plant:** Classification – Typical layouts – plant auxiliaries – plant operation pumped storage plants.**UNIT – IV****Nuclear Power Station:** Nuclear fuel – breeding and fertile materials – Nuclear reactor – reactor operation. **Types of Reactors:** Pressurized water reactor, Boiling water reactor, sodium-graphite reactor, fast Breeder Reactor, Homogeneous Reactor, Gas cooled Reactor, Radiation hazards and shielding – radioactive waste disposal.**UNIT – V****Power Plant Economics and Environmental Considerations:** Capital cost, investment of fixed charges, operating costs, general arrangement of power distribution, Load curves, load duration curve.

Definitions of connected load, Maximum demand, demand factor, average load, load factor, diversity factor – related exercises. Effluents from power plants and Impact on environment – pollutants and pollution standards – Methods of Pollution control.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Power Plant Engineering/ P. K. Nag / Mc Graw Hill
2. Power Plant Engineering / Hegde / Pearson.

**REFERENCES BOOKS:**

1. Power Plant Engineering / Gupta / PHI
2. Power Plant Engineering / A K Raja / New age

**MT701PC/ME722PE: AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING (PE – III)****B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** Layout of automobile – introduction chassis and body components. Types of Automobile engines. – Power unit – Introduction to engine lubrication – engine servicing

**Fuel System:** S.I. Engine: Fuel supply systems, Mechanical and electrical fuel pump – filters – carburetor – types – air filters – petrol injection. Introduction to MPFI and GDI Systems.

**C.I. Engines:** Requirements of diesel injection systems, types of injection systems, DI Systems IDI systems. Fuel pump, nozzle, spray formation, injection timing, testing of fuel pumps. Introduction to CRDI and TDI Systems.

**UNIT - II**

**Cooling System:** Cooling Requirements, Air Cooling, Liquid Cooling, Thermo, water and Forced Circulation System – Radiators – Types – Cooling Fan - water pump, thermostat, evaporative cooling – pressure sealed cooling – antifreeze solutions.

**Ignition System:** Function of an ignition system, battery ignition system, constructional features of storage, battery, auto transformer, contact breaker points, condenser, and spark plug – Magneto coil ignition system, electronic ignition system using contact breaker, electronic ignition using contact triggers – spark advance and retard mechanism.

**Electrical System:** Charging circuit, generator, current – voltage regulator – starting system, bendix drive mechanism solenoid switch, lighting systems, Horn, wiper, fuel gauge – oil pressure gauge, engine temperature indicator etc.

**UNIT - III**

**Transmission System:** Clutches, principle, types, cone clutch, single plate clutch, multi plate clutch, magnetic and centrifugal clutches, fluid fly wheel – gear boxes, types, sliding mesh, constant mesh, synchro mesh gear boxes, epicyclic gear box, over drive torque converter. Propeller shaft – Hotch – Kiss drive, Torque tube drive, universal joint, differential rear axles – types – wheels and tyres.

**Suspension System:** Objects of suspension systems – rigid axle suspension system, torsion bar, shock absorber, Independent suspension system.

**UNIT - IV**

**Braking System:** Mechanical brake system, Hydraulic brake system, Master cylinder, wheel cylinder tandem master cylinder Requirement of brake fluid, Pneumatic and vacuum brakes.

**Steering System:** Steering geometry – camber, castor, king pin rake, combined angle toein, center point steering. Types of steering mechanism – Ackerman steering mechanism, Davis steering mechanism, steering gears – types, steering linkages.

**UNIT - V**

Emissions from Automobiles – Pollution standards National and international – Pollution Control – Techniques – Multipoint fuel injection for SI Engines. Common rail diesel injection Energy alternatives – Solar, Photo-voltaic, hydrogen, Biomass, alcohols, LPG, CNG, liquid Fuels, and gaseous fuels, Hydrogen as a fuel for IC Engines. - Their merits and demerits. Standard Vehicle maintenance practice.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Automobile Engineering / William H Crouse
2. A Text Book Automobile Engineering–Manzoor, Nawazish Mehdi & Yosuf Ali, Frontline Publications.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. A Text Book of Automobile Engineering by R K Rajput. Laxmi Publications.
2. Automotive Mechanics / Heitner
3. Automotive Engineering / Newton Steeds & Garrett
4. Automotive Engines / Srinivasan
5. A Text Book of Automobile Engineering By Khalil U Siddiqui New Age International

**ME723PE: RENEWABLE ENERGY SOURCES (PE – III)****B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Course Objectives:**

- To explain the concepts of Non-renewable and renewable energy systems
- To outline utilization of renewable energy sources for both domestic and industrial applications
- To analyse the environmental and cost economics of renewable energy sources in comparison with fossil fuels.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Understanding of renewable energy sources
- Knowledge of working principle of various energy systems
- Capability to carry out basic design of renewable energy systems

**UNIT-I**

**Global and National Energy Scenario:** Over view of conventional & renewable energy sources, need & development of renewable energy sources, types of renewable energy systems, Future of Energy Use, Global and Indian Energy scenario, Renewable and Non-renewable Energy sources, Energy for sustainable development, Potential of renewable energy sources, renewable electricity and key elements, Global climate change, CO<sub>2</sub> reduction potential of renewable energy- concept of Hybrid systems.

**UNIT-II**

**Solar Energy:** Solar energy system, Solar Radiation, Availability, Measurement and Estimation, Solar Thermal Conversion Devices and Storage, Applications Solar Photovoltaic Conversion solar photovoltaic, solar thermal, applications of solar energy systems.

**UNIT-III**

**Wind Energy:** Wind Energy Conversion, Potential, Wind energy potential measurement, Site selection, Types of wind turbines, Wind farms, wind Generation and Control. Nature of the wind, power in the wind, factors influencing wind, wind data and energy estimation, wind speed monitoring, classification of wind, characteristics, applications of wind turbines, offshore wind energy – Hybrid systems, wind resource assessment, Betz limit, site selection, wind energy conversion devices. Wind mill component design, economics and demand side management, energy wheeling, and energy banking concepts. Safety and environmental aspects, wind energy potential and installation in India.

**UNIT-IV**

**Biogas:** Properties of biogas (Calorific value and composition), biogas plant technology and status, Bio energy system, design and constructional features. Biomass resources and their classification, Biomass conversion processes, Thermo chemical conversion, direct combustion, biomass gasification, pyrolysis and liquefaction, biochemical conversion, anaerobic digestion, types of biogas Plants, applications, alcohol production from biomass, bio diesel production, Urban waste to energy conversion, Biomass energy programme in India.

**UNIT-V**

**Ocean Energy:** Ocean wave energy conversion, principle of Ocean Thermal Energy Conversion (OTEC), ocean thermal power plants, tidal energy conversion, Tidal and wave energy its scope and development, Scheme of development of tidal energy.

1. **Small hydro Power Plant:** Importance of small hydro power plants and their Elements, types of turbines for small hydro, estimation of primary and secondary power.
2. **Geothermal Energy:** Geothermal power plants, various types, hot springs and steam ejection.



**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Renewable Energy Sources / Twidell, J.W. and Weir, A./ EFN Spon Ltd., 1986.
2. Non-Conventional Energy Sources / G.D Rai/ Khanna Publishers

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Kishore VVN, Renewable Energy Engineering and Technology, Teri Press, New Delhi, 2012
2. Godfrey Boyle, Renewable Energy, Power for a Sustainable Future, Oxford University Press, U.K, 1996.

**ME731PE: COMPUTATIONAL FLUID DYNAMICS (PE – IV)****B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Pre-requisite:** Heat Transfer and Fluid Mechanics**Course Objective:** To apply the principles of Heat Transfer and Fluid Mechanics to formulate governing equations for physical problems and to solve those using different numerical techniques**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Differentiate between different types of Partial Differential Equations and to know and understand appropriate numerical techniques.
- Solve the simple heat transfer and fluid flow problems using different numerical techniques, viz., FDM.
- Understand and to appreciate the need for validation of numerical solution.

**UNIT - I:**

Basic Aspects of the Governing Equations – Physical Boundary Conditions – Methods of solutions of Physical Problems – Need for Computational Fluid Dynamics – Different numerical/CFD techniques – FDM, FEM, FVM etc., - Main working principle - CFD as a research and design tool – Applications in various branches of Engineering

Mathematical behavior of Partial Differential Equations (Governing Equations): Classification of linear/quasi linear PDE – Examples - Physical Processes: Wave Equations and Equations of Heat Transfer and Fluid Flow – Mathematical Behavior - General characteristics – Its significance in understanding the physical and numerical aspects of the PDE – One way and Two Way variables – Well posed problems – Initial and Boundary Conditions

Solution of Simultaneous Algebraic Equations: Direct Method – Gauss Elimination – LU Decomposition – Pivoting – Treatment of Banded Matrices – Thomas Algorithm

Iterative Method: Gauss Seidel and Jordan Methods - Stability Criterion

**UNIT - II:**

Finite Difference Method: Basic aspects of Discretization – Finite Difference formulae for first order and second order terms – Solution of physical problems with Elliptic type of Governing Equations for different boundary conditions - Numerical treatment of 1D and 2D problems in heat conduction, beams etc., - Solutions –Treatment of Curvilinear coordinates – Singularities – Finite Difference Discretization – Solution of 1D heat conduction problems in Heat conduction in curve linear coordinates

**UNIT - III:**

FDM: Solution of physical problems with Parabolic type of Governing Equations – Initial Condition – Explicit, implicit and semi implicit methods – Types of errors – Stability and Consistency – Von Neumann Stability criterion– Solution of simple physical problems in 1D and 2D – Transient Heat conduction problems- ADI scheme - Simple Hyperbolic type PDE - First order and Second order wave equations – Discretization using Explicit method - Stability criterion – Courant Number – CFL Condition - Its significance - Treatment of simple problems

**UNIT - IV:**

Finite Difference Solution of Unsteady Inviscid Flows: Lax – Wendroff Technique – Disadvantages – Maccormack's Technique

Fluid Flow Equations – Finite Difference Solutions of 2D Viscous Incompressible flow problems – Vorticity and Stream Function Formulation – Finite Difference treatment of Lid Driven Cavity Problem - Application to Cylindrical Coordinates with example of flow over infinitely long cylinder and sphere – Obtaining Elliptic Equations

**UNIT - V:**

Finite Difference Applications in Fluid flow problems: Fundamentals of fluid Flow modeling using Burger's Equation – Discretization using FTCS method with respect to Upwind Scheme and Transport Property – Upwind Scheme and Artificial Viscosity

Solutions of Navier Stokes Equations for Incompressible Fluid Flows: Staggered Grid – Marker and Cell (MAC) Formulation – Numerical Stability Considerations – Pressure correction method - SIMPLE Algorithm

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Computational Fluid Dynamics: The basics with applications/ John D Anderson/McGraw Hill Publications
2. Numerical Heat Transfer and Fluid Flow/ S.V. Patankar/ Mc Graw Hill

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Computational Fluid Flow and Heat Transfer / K Muralidharan and T Sudarajan/ Narosa Publishers.
2. Computational Methods for Fluid Dynamics / Firziger & Peric/ Springer

**ME732PE: TURBO MACHINERY (PE – IV)****B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Pre-requisites:** Thermal Engineering, Heat Transfer**Course Objectives:**

- Provide students with opportunities to apply basic flow equations
- Train the students to acquire the knowledge and skill of analyzing different turbo machines.
- How to compare and chose machines for various operations

**Course Outcomes:**

- Ability to design and calculate different parameters for turbo machines
- Prerequisite to CFD and Industrial fluid power courses
- Ability to formulate design criteria
- Ability to understand thermodynamics and kinematics behind turbo machines

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction to Turbomachinery:** Classification of turbo-machines, second law of thermodynamics applied to turbine and compressors work, nozzle, diffuser work, fluid equation, continuity, Euler's, Bernoulli's, equation and its applications, expansion and compression process, reheat factor, preheat factor

**UNIT - II**

**Fundamental Concepts of Axial and Radial Machines:** Euler's equation of energy transfer, vane congruent flow, influence of relative circulation, thickness of vanes, number of vanes on velocity triangles, slip factor, Stodola, Stanitz and Balje's slip factor, suction pressure and net positive suction head, phenomena of cavitation in pumps, concept of specific speed, shape number, axial, radial and mixed flow machines, similarity laws.

**UNIT - III**

**Gas Dynamics:** Fundamental thermodynamic concepts, isentropic conditions, mach numbers, and area, Velocity relations, Dynamic Pressure, Normal shock relation for perfect gas. Supersonic flow, oblique shock waves. Normal shock recoveries, detached shocks, Aerofoil theory.

**Centrifugal compressor:** Types, Velocity triangles and efficiencies, Blade passage design, Diffuser and pressure recovery. Slip factor, Stanitz and Stodolas formula's, Effect of inlet mach numbers, Pre whirl, Performance

**UNIT - IV**

**Axial Flow Compressors:** Flow Analysis, Work, and velocity triangles, Efficiencies, Thermodynamic analysis. Stage pressure rise, Degree of reaction, Stage Loading, General design, Effect of velocity, Incidence, Performance

**Cascade Analysis:** Geometrical and terminology. Blade force, Efficiencies, Losses, Free end force, Vortex Blades.

**UNIT - V**

**Axial Flow Gas Turbines:** Work done. Velocity triangle and efficiencies, Thermodynamic flow analysis, Degree of reaction, Zweifel's relation, Design cascade analysis, Soderberg, Hawthorne, Ainley, Correlations, Secondary flow, Free vortex blade, Blade angles for variable degree of reaction. Actuator disc, Theory, Stress in blades, Blade assembling, Material and cooling of blades, Performances, Matching of compressors and turbines, off design performance.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Principles of Turbo Machines/DG Shepherd / Macmillan
2. Turbines, Pumps, Compressors/Yahya/ Mc Graw Hill

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. A Treatise on Turbo machines / G. Gopal Krishnan *and* D. Prithviraj/ SciTech
2. Gas Turbine Theory/ Saravanamuttoo/ Pearson
3. Turbo Machines/ A Valan Arasu/ Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

**ME733PE: FLUID POWER SYSTEMS (PE – IV)****B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Pre-requisites:** Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulics Machinery**Course outcomes:** After doing this, student should be able to

- Understand the Properties of fluids, Fluids for hydraulic systems, governing laws. distribution of fluid power, Design and analysis of typical hydraulic circuits.
- Know accessories used in fluid power system, Filtration systems and maintenance of system.

**UNIT- I**

Introduction to oil hydraulics and pneumatics, their structure, advantages and limitations. ISO symbols, energy losses in hydraulic systems. Applications, Basic types and constructions of Hydraulic pumps and motors. Pump and motor analysis. Performan curves and parameters.

**UNIT- II**

Hydraulic actuators, types and constructional details, lever systems, control elements – direction, pressure and flow control valves. Valve configurations, General valve analysis, valve lap, flow forces and lateral forces on spool valves. Series and parallel pressure compensation flow control valves. Flapper valve Analysis and Design.

**UNIT- III**

Proportional control valves and servo valves. Nonlinearities in control systems (backlash, hysteresis, dead band and friction nonlinearities). Design and analysis of typical hydraulic circuits. Regenerative circuits, high low circuits, Synchronization circuits, and accumulator sizing.

**UNIT- IV**

Intensifier circuits Meter-in, Meter-out and Bleed-off circuits; Fail Safe and Counter balancing circuits, accessories used in fluid power system, Filtration systems and maintenance of system. Components of pneumatic systems; Direction, flow and pressure control valves in pneumatic systems. Development of single and multiple actuator circuits. Valves for logic functions; Time delay valve; Exhaust and supply air throttling;

**UNIT- V**

Examples of typical circuits using Displacement – Time and Travel-Step diagrams. Will-dependent control, Travel-dependent control and Time dependent control, combined control, Program Control, Electropneumatic control and air-hydraulic control, Ladder diagrams. Applications in Assembly, Feeding, Metal working, materials handling and plastics working.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Fluid Power Control systems/ Pippenger, J.J., and R. M. Koff/ New York: McGraw Hill.
2. “Fluid Power Systems: modeling, simulation and microcomputer control”/ John Watton/ Prentice Hall International.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Fundamentals of Fluid Power Control. / John Watton/ 1 st Ed. Cambridge University Press, 2009
2. “Fluid Power with applications”/ Anthony Esposito / Pearson Education.

**ME811PE: INDUSTRIAL ROBOTICS (PE – V)****B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Pre-requisites:** Basic principles of Kinematics and mechanics

**Course Objectives:** The goal of the course is to familiarize the students with the concepts and techniques in robotic engineering, manipulator kinematics, dynamics and control, chose, and incorporate robotic technology in engineering systems.

- Make the students acquainted with the theoretical aspects of Robotics
- Enable the students to acquire practical experience in the field of Robotics through design projects and case studies.
- Make the students to understand the importance of robots in various fields of engineering.
- Expose the students to various robots and their operational details.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to understand the basic components of robots. Differentiate types of robots and robot grippers. Model forward and inverse kinematics of robot manipulators. Analyze forces in links and joints of a robot. Programme a robot to perform tasks in industrial applications. Design intelligent robots using sensors.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction:** Automation and Robotics – An over view of Robotics – present and future applications.

**Components of the Industrial Robotics:** common types of arms. Components, Architecture, number of degrees of freedom – Requirements and challenges of end effectors, Design of end effectors, Precision of Movement: Resolution, Accuracy and Repeatability, Speed of Response and Load Carrying Capacity.

**UNIT – II**

**Motion Analysis:** Basic Rotation Matrices, Equivalent Axis and Angle, Euler Angles, Composite Rotation Matrices. Homogeneous transformations as applicable to rotation and translation – problems.

**Manipulator Kinematics**-H notation-H method of Assignment of frames-H Transformation Matrix, joint coordinates and world coordinates, Forward and inverse kinematics – problems on Industrial Robotic Manipulators.

**UNIT – III**

Differential transformation of manipulators, Jacobians – problems. Dynamics: Lagrange – Euler and Newton – Euler formations – Problems.

Trajectory planning and avoidance of obstacles, path planning, Slew motion, joint interpolated motion – straight line motion.

**UNIT - IV**

**Robot actuators and Feedback components:** Actuators: Pneumatic, Hydraulic actuators, electric & stepper motors, comparison of Actuators, Feedback components: position sensors – potentiometers, resolvers, encoders – Velocity sensors, Tactile and Range sensors, Force and Torque sensors – End Effectors and Tools

**UNIT V**

**Robot Application in Manufacturing:** Material Transfer - Material handling, loading and unloading- Processing - spot and continuous arc welding & spray painting - Assembly and Inspection. Robotic Programming Methods – Languages: Lead Through Programming, Textual Robotic Languages such as APT, MCL.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Industrial Robotics / Groover M P /Mc Graw Hill
2. Introduction to Industrial Robotics / Ramachandran Nagarajan / Pearson

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Robot Dynamics and Controls / Spony and Vidyasagar / John Wiley
2. Robot Analysis and control / Asada, Slotine / Wiley Inter-Science
3. Robotics – Fu et al / TMH Publications.



**ME812PE: MECHANICAL VIBRATIONS (PE – V)****B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Pre-requisites:** Engineering Mechanics**Course objectives:** Understand various levels of vibrations and remedies for each of them.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to, Understand the causes and effects of vibration in mechanical systems. Develop schematic models for physical systems and formulate governing equations of motion. Understand the role of damping, stiffness and inertia in mechanical systems Analyze rotating and reciprocating systems and compute critical speeds. Analyze and design machine supporting structures, vibration isolators and absorbers.

**UNIT - I**

**Single degree of Freedom systems - I:** Undamped and damped free vibrations; forced vibrations coulomb damping; Response to excitation; rotating unbalance and support excitation; vibration isolation and transmissibility.

**UNIT - II**

**Single degree of Freedom systems - II:** Response to Non-Periodic Excitations: unit impulse, unit step and unit Ramp functions; response to arbitrary excitations, The Convolution Integral; shock spectrum; System response by the Laplace Transformation method.

**UNIT - III**

**Two-degree freedom systems:** Principal modes- undamped and damped free and forced vibrations; undamped vibration absorbers;

**Multi degree freedom systems:** Matrix formulation, stiffness and flexibility influence coefficients; Eigen value problem; normal modes and their properties; Free and forced vibration by Modal analysis; Method of matrix inversion; Torsional vibrations of multi- rotor systems and geared systems; Discrete- Time systems.

**UNIT - IV**

**Continuous system:** Free vibration of strings – longitudinal oscillations of bars- traverse vibrations of beams- Torsional vibrations of shafts.

**Critical speeds of shafts:** Critical speeds without and with damping, secondary critical speed.

**Numerical Methods:** Rayleigh's stodola's, Matrix iteration, Rayleigh- Ritz Method and Holzer's methods.

Vibration measuring instruments: Vibrometers, velocity meters & accelerometers

**UNIT - V**

**Sound level and subjective response to sound:** Subjective response to sound, frequency dependent human response to sound, sound-pressure dependent human response, the decibel scale, relationship among sound power, sound intensity and sound pressure level, relationship between sound power level and sound intensity, relationship between sound intensity level and sound pressure level, sound measuring instruments.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Elements of Vibration Analysis / Meirovitch/ Mc Graw Hill
2. Principles of Vibration / Benson H. Tongue/Oxford

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Mechanical Vibrations / SS Rao / Pearson
2. Mechanical Vibration /Rao V. Dukkipati, J Srinivas/ PHI
3. Mechanical Vibrations/ G.K. Grover/ Nemchand & Brothers

**MM813PE: COMPOSITE MATERIALS (PE – V)****B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Course objectives:**

- Develop understanding of the structure of ceramic materials on multiple length scales.
- Develop knowledge of point defect generation in ceramic materials, and their impact on transport properties.
- To describe key processing techniques for producing metal, ceramic-, and polymer-matrix composites.
- To demonstrate the relationship among synthesis, processing, and properties in composite materials.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Knowledge of the crystal structures of a wide range of ceramic materials and glasses.
- Able to explain how common fibers are produced and how the properties of the fibers are related to the internal structure.
- Able to select matrices for composite materials in different applications.
- Able to describe key processing methods for fabricating composites.

**UNIT - I**

Introduction: Definition, Classification of Composite materials based on structure, based on matrix, Advantages of composites, Applications of composites, Functional requirements of reinforcement and matrix.

**UNIT - II**

Types of reinforcements and their properties: Fibers: Carbon, Boron, Glass, Aramid, Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>, SiC, Nature and manufacture of glass, carbon and aramid fibres, Comparison of fibres. Role of interfaces: Wettability and Bonding, The interface in Composites, Interactions and Types of bonding at the Interface, Tests for measuring Interfacial strength.

**UNIT - III**

Fabrication of Polymeric Matrix Composites, Structure and properties of Polymeric Matrix Composites, Interface in Polymeric Matrix Composites, Applications; Fabrication of Ceramic Matrix Composites, Properties of Ceramic Matrix Composites, Interface in Ceramic Matrix Composites, Toughness of Ceramic Matrix Composites Applications of Ceramic Matrix Composites.

**UNIT - IV**

Fabrication of Metal Matrix Composites: Solid state fabrication, Liquid state fabrication and In-situ fabrication techniques; Interface in Metal Matrix Composites: Mechanical bonding, Chemical bonding and Interfaces in In-situ Composites; Discontinuously reinforced Metal Matrix Composites, Properties and Applications. Fabrication of Carbon fiber composites, properties, interface and applications.

**UNIT - V**

Micromechanics of Composites: Density, Mechanical Properties: Prediction of Elastic constants, Micro mechanical approach, Halpin-Tsai equations, Transverse stresses; Thermal properties: Hydrothermal stresses and Mechanics of Load transfer from matrix to fiber.

**TEXTS BOOKS:**

1. Composite Materials – Science & Engineering, K.K. Chawla, Springer-Verlag, New York, 1987.
2. An Introduction to Composite Materials, Hull, Cambridge, 2nd Edt. 1997.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Composites, Engineered Materials Handbook, Vol. 1, ASM International, Ohio, 1988.
2. Structure and Properties of Composites, Materials Science and Technology, Vol. 13, VCH, Weinheim, Germany, 1993
3. Composite Materials: Engineering and Science, F.L. Matthews and R.D. Rawlings, Chapman & Hall, London, 1994

**ME821PE: INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT (PE – VI)****B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisites:** None**Course objectives:**

- Understand the philosophies of management gurus
- Understand the various types of organization structures and their features, and Their advantages and disadvantages.
- Learning various Industrial Engineering Practices like Operations Management techniques, work study, statistical quality control techniques, Job evaluation techniques and network analysis techniques.

**Course outcomes:**

- Able to apply principles of management
- Able to design the organization structure
- Able to apply techniques for plant location, design plant layout and value analysis
- Able to carry out work study to find the best method for doing the work and establish standard time for a given method
- Able to apply various quality control techniques and sampling plans
- Able to do job evaluation and network analysis.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction to Management:** Entrepreneurship and organization – Nature and Importance of Management, Functions of Management, Taylor's Scientific Management Theory, Fayol's Principles of Management, Maslow's Theory of Human Needs, Douglas McGregor's Theory X and Theory Y, Herzberg's Two-Factor Theory of Motivation, Systems Approach to Management, Leadership Styles, Social responsibilities of Management

**UNIT - II**

**Designing Organizational Structures:** Departmentalization and Decentralization, Types of Organization structures – Line organization, Line and staff organization, functional organization, Committee organization, matrix organization, Virtual Organization, Cellular Organization, team structure, boundary less organization, inverted pyramid structure, lean and flat organization structure and their merits, demerits and suitability.

**UNIT - III**

**Operations Management:** Objectives- product design process- Process selection-Types of production system (Job, batch and Mass Production), Plant location-factors- Urban-Rural sites comparison- Types of Plant Layouts- Design of product layout- Line balancing (RPW method) Value analysis-Definition-types of values- Objectives- Phases of value analysis- Fast diagram

**UNIT - IV:**

**Work Study:** Introduction — definition — objectives — steps in work study — Method study — definition, objectives — steps of method study. Work Measurement — purpose — types of study — stop watch methods — steps — key rating — allowances — standard time calculations — work sampling.

**Statistical Quality Control:** variables-attributes, Shewart control charts for variables- chart, R chart, – Attributes- Defective-Defect- Charts for attributes-p-chart -c chart (simple Problems), Acceptance Sampling- Single sampling- Double sampling plans-OC curves.

**UNIT - V**

**Job Evaluation:** Methods of job evaluation — simple routing objective systems — classification method factor comparison method, point method, benefits of job evaluation and limitations. **Project Management (PERT/CPM):** Network Analysis, Programme Evaluation and Review Technique (PERT), Critical Path Method (CPM), Identifying critical path, Probability of Completing the project within given time, Project Cost Analysis, Project Crashing. (simple problems)

**TEXT BOOKS**

1. Industrial Engineering and Management/O.P. Khanna/Khanna Publishers.
2. Industrial Engineering and Management Science/T.R. Banga and S.C. Sarma/Khanna Publishers.

**REFERENCE BOOKS**

1. Motion and Time Study by Ralph M Barnes! John Willey & Sons Work Study by ILO.
2. Human factors in Engineering & Design/Ernest J McCormick /TMH.
3. Production & Operation Management /Paneer Selvam/PHI.
4. Industrial Engineering Management/NVS Raju/Cengage Learning.
5. Industrial Engineering Hand Book/Maynard.
6. Industrial Engineering Management I Ravi Shankar/Galgotia.

**ME822PE: PRODUCTION AND OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT (PE – VI)****B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisites:** None**Course objectives:**

- Learn the importance of studying the subject: Production and Operations Management.
- Learn the characteristics of various types of production systems and understand the current issues of operations Management.
- Understand the procedure for product design & approaches for product development.
- Learn the procedure to carry out value analysis by different methods
- Learn the methods for location of plant and plant layouts
- Understand the procedures for aggregate planning, MRP and JIT
- Learn the procedures for scheduling
- Learning the techniques for network analysis.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Able to execute operations management functions
- Able to carry out value analysis
- Able to carry out aggregate planning and implement MRP Or JIT
- Able to schedule the jobs so as to complete them in minimum makespan time
- Able to carry out network analysis.

**UNIT - I**

Operation Management – Definition – Objectives – Types of production systems – historical development of operations management – Current issues in operation management.

Product design – Requirements of good product design – product development – approaches – concepts in product development – standardization – simplification – Speed to market – Introduction to concurrent engineering.

**UNIT - II**

Value engineering – objective – types of values – function & cost – product life cycle- steps in value engineering – methodology in value engineering – FAST Diagram – Matrix Method.

Location – Facility location and layout – Factors considerations in Plant location- Comparative Study of rural and urban sites – Methods of selection plant layout – objective of good layout – Principles – Types of layout – line balancing.

**UNIT - III**

Aggregate Planning – definition – Different Strategies – Various models of Aggregate Planning – Transportation and graphical models.

Advance inventory control systems push systems – Material Requirement – Terminology – types of demands – inputs to MRP- MRP logic – Lot sizing methods – benefits and drawbacks of MRP – Manufacturing Resources Planning (MRP –II), Pull systems – Vs Push system – Just in time (JIT) philosophy Kanban System – Calculation of number of Kanbans Requirements for implementation JIT – JIT Production process – benefits of JIT.

**UNIT - IV**

Scheduling – Policies – Types of scheduling – Forward and Backward Scheduling – Gantt Charts – Flow shop Scheduling – n jobs and 2 machines, n jobs and 3 machines – job shop Scheduling – 2 jobs and n machines – Line of Balance.

**UNIT - V**

Project Management – Programming Evaluation Review Techniques (PERT) – three times estimation – critical path – probability of completion of project – critical path method – crashing of simple nature. – Total Quality Management – ISO 9000 Series Standards – Six Sigma

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Operations Management/ Chase/ TMH
2. Production and Operations Management/ S.N. Chary/ TMH

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. "Operations Management / E.S. Buffs/ Wiley
2. "Operations Management "Theory and Problems/Joseph G. Monks.
3. "Production Systems Management /James I. Riggs.
4. "Production and Operations Management /Panner Selvam/ PHI
5. "Production and Operations Analysis/ Nahima/
6. Operations Management/ William J. Stevenson/ Mc Graw Hill



**ME833PE: TRIBOLOGY (PE – VI)****B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Pre-requisites:** Fluid mechanics, Design of machine members-II**Course Objectives:**

- To expose the student to different types of bearings, bearing materials,
- To understand friction characteristics and power losses in journal bearings.
- To learn theory and concepts about different types of lubrication.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Understanding friction characteristics in journal bearings.
- Knowledge about different theories of lubrication to reduce friction and wear.

**UNIT – I**

Study of various parameters: Viscosity, flow of fluids, viscosity and its variation, absolute and kinematic viscosity, temperature dependent variation, viscosity index, determination of viscosity, different viscometers used.

Hydrostatic lubrication: Hydrostatic step bearing, application to pivoted pad thrust bearing and other applications, hydrostatic lifts, hydrostatic squeeze films and its application to journal bearing.

**UNIT – II**

Hydrodynamic theory of lubrication: Various theories of lubrication, petroffs equation, Reynold's equation in two dimensions -Effects of side leakage - Reynolds equation in three dimensions, Friction in sliding bearing, hydro-dynamic theory applied to journal bearing, minimum oil film thickness, oil whip and whirl anti -friction bearing.

**UNIT – III**

Friction and power losses in journal bearings: Calibration of friction loss, friction in concentric bearings, bearing modulus, Sommer-field number, heat balance, practical considerations of journal bearing design

**UNIT – IV**

Air lubricated bearing: Advantages and disadvantages, application to Hydrodynamic journal bearings, hydrodynamic thrust bearings. Hydrostatic thrust bearings. Hydrostatic bearing Analysis including compressibility effect. Study of current concepts of boundary friction and dry friction.

**UNIT- V**

Types of bearing oil pads: Hydrostatic bearing wick oiled bearings, oil rings, pressure feed bearing, partial bearings -externally pressurized bearings. Bearing materials: General requirements of bearing materials, types of bearing materials.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Engineering Tribology/ Gwidon W. Stachowiak & Andrew W. Batchelor/ Elsevier
2. Engineering Tribology/ Prasanta Sahoo / PHI

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Tribology – B.C. Majumdar
2. Fundamentals of Tribology, Basu, Sen Gupta and Ahuja/PHI
3. Tribology in Industry: Sushil Kumar Srivatsava, S. Chand &Co.



# JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD

(Established by State Act No. 30 of 2008)

Kukatpally, Hyderabad, Telangana (India).

## **ACADEMIC REGULATIONS FOR B.TECH. REGULAR STUDENTS**

### **WITH EFFECT FROM**

### **ACADEMIC YEAR 2016-17 (R-16)**

#### **1.0 Under-Graduate Degree Programme in Engineering & Technology (UGP in E&T)**

**1.1** JNTUH offers a 4-year (8 semesters) **Bachelor of Technology (B.Tech.)** degree programme, under Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) at its non-autonomous constituent and affiliated colleges with effect from the academic year 2016-17 in the following branches of Engineering:

<b>Branch</b>
Civil Engineering
Electrical and Electronics Engineering
Mechanical Engineering
Electronics and Communication Engineering
Computer Science and Engineering
Chemical Engineering
Electronics and Instrumentation Engineering
Bio-Medical Engineering
Information Technology
Mechanical Engineering (Mechatronics)
Electronics and Telematics Engineering
Metallurgy and Material Technology
Electronics and Computer Engineering
Mechanical Engineering (Production)
Aeronautical Engineering
Instrumentation and Control Engineering
Biotechnology
Automobile Engineering
Mining Engineering
Petroleum Engineering
Civil and Environmental Engineering
Mechanical Engineering (Nano Technology)
Computer Science & Technology
Pharmaceutical Engineering

## **2.0 Eligibility for admission**

- 2.1** Admission to the under graduate programme shall be made either on the basis of the merit rank obtained by the qualified student in entrance test conducted by the Telangana State Government (EAMCET) or the University or on the basis of any other order of merit approved by the University, subject to reservations as prescribed by the government from time to time.
- 2.2** The medium of instructions for the entire under graduate programme in E&T will be **English** only.

## **3.0 B.Tech. Programme structure**

- 3.1** A student after securing admission shall pursue the under graduate programme in B.Tech. in a minimum period of **four** academic years (8 semesters), and a maximum period of **eight** academic years (16 semesters) starting from the date of commencement of first year first semester, failing which student shall forfeit seat in B.Tech course.

Each semester is structured to provide 24 credits, totaling to 192 credits for the entire B.Tech. programme.

Each student shall secure 192 credits (with CGPA  $\geq 5$ ) required for the completion of the under graduate programme and award of the B.Tech. degree.

- 3.2** **UGC/ AICTE** specified definitions/ descriptions are adopted appropriately for various terms and abbreviations used in these academic regulations/ norms, which are listed below.

### **3.2.1 Semester scheme**

Each under graduate programme is of 4 academic years (8 semesters) with the academic year being divided into two semesters of 22 weeks ( $\geq 90$  instructional days) each, each semester having - 'Continuous Internal Evaluation (CIE)' and 'Semester End Examination (SEE)'. Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Credit Based Semester System (CBSS) as indicated by UGC and curriculum / course structure as suggested by AICTE are followed.

### **3.2.2 Credit courses**

All subjects/ courses are to be registered by the student in a semester to earn credits which shall be assigned to each subject/ course in an L: T: P: C (lecture periods: tutorial periods: practical periods: credits) structure based on the following general pattern.

- One credit for one hour/ week/ semester for theory/ lecture (L) courses.
- One credit for two hours/ week/ semester for laboratory/ practical (P) courses or Tutorials (T).

Courses like Environmental Science, Professional Ethics, Gender Sensitization lab and other student activities like NCC/NSO and NSS are identified as mandatory courses. These courses will not carry any credits.

### 3.2.3 Subject Course Classification

All subjects/ courses offered for the under graduate programme in E&T (B.Tech. degree programmes) are broadly classified as follows. The university has followed almost all the guidelines issued by AICTE/UGC.

S. No.	Broad Course Classification	Course Group/ Category	Course Description
1	Foundation Courses (FnC)	BS – Basic Sciences	Includes mathematics, physics and chemistry subjects
2		ES - Engineering Sciences	Includes fundamental engineering subjects
3		HS – Humanities and Social sciences	Includes subjects related to humanities, social sciences and management
4	Core Courses (CoC)	PC – Professional Core	Includes core subjects related to the parent discipline/ department/ branch of Engineering.
5	Elective Courses (ElC)	PE – Professional Electives	Includes elective subjects related to the parent discipline/ department/ branch of Engineering.
6		OE – Open Electives	Elective subjects which include inter-disciplinary subjects or subjects in an area outside the parent discipline/ department/ branch of Engineering.
7	Core Courses	Project Work	B.Tech. project or UG project or UG major project
8		Industrial training/ Mini- project	Industrial training/ Internship/ UG Mini-project/ Mini-project
9		Seminar	Seminar/ Colloquium based on core contents related to parent discipline/ department/ branch of Engineering.
10	Minor courses	-	1 or 2 Credit courses (subset of HS)
11	Mandatory Courses (MC)	-	Mandatory courses (non-credit)

### 4.0 Course registration

**4.1** A ‘faculty advisor or counselor’ shall be assigned to a group of 15 students, who will advise student about the under graduate programme, its course structure and curriculum, choice/option for subjects/ courses, based on their competence, progress, pre-requisites and interest.

- 4.2 The academic section of the college invites 'registration forms' from students before the beginning of the semester through 'on-line registration', ensuring 'date and time stamping'. The on-line registration requests for any 'current semester' shall be **completed before the commencement of SEEs (Semester End Examinations) of the 'preceding semester'**.
- 4.3 A student can apply for **on-line** registration, **only after** obtaining the '**written approval**' from faculty advisor/counselor, which should be submitted to the college academic section through the Head of the Department. A copy of it shall be retained with Head of the Department, faculty advisor/ counselor and the student.
- 4.4 A student may be permitted to register for the subjects/ courses of **choice** with a total of 24 credits per semester (minimum of 20 credits and maximum of 28 credits per semester and permitted deviation of  $\pm 17\%$ ), based on **progress** and SGPA/ CGPA, and completion of the '**pre-requisites**' as indicated for various subjects/ courses, in the department course structure and syllabus contents. However, a **minimum** of 20 credits per semester must be registered to ensure the '**studentship**' in any semester.
- 4.5 Choice for '**additional subjects/ courses**' to reach the maximum permissible limit of 28 credits (above the typical 24 credit norm) must be clearly indicated, which needs the specific approval and signature of the faculty advisor/ counselor.
- 4.6 If the student submits ambiguous choices or multiple options or erroneous entries during **on-line** registration for the subject(s) / course(s) under a given/ specified course group/ category as listed in the course structure, only the first mentioned subject/ course in that category will be taken into consideration.
- 4.7 Subject/ course options exercised through **on-line** registration are final and **cannot** be changed or inter-changed; further, alternate choices also will not be considered. However, if the subject/ course that has already been listed for registration by the Head of the Department in a semester could not be offered due to any unforeseen or unexpected reasons, then the student shall be allowed to have alternate choice either for a new subject (subject to offering of such a subject), or for another existing subject (subject to availability of seats). Such alternate arrangements will be made by the head of the department, with due notification and time-framed schedule, within the **first week** after the commencement of class-work for that semester.
- 4.8 Dropping of subjects/ courses may be permitted, only after obtaining prior approval from the faculty advisor/ counselor (subject to retaining a minimum of 20 credits), '**within a period of 15 days**' from the beginning of the current semester.
- 4.9 **Open electives:** The students have to choose one open elective (OE-I) during III year I semester, one (OE-II) during III year II semester, and one (OE-III) in IV year II semester, from the list of open electives given. However, the student cannot opt for an open elective subject offered by their own (parent) department, if it is already listed under any category of the subjects offered by parent department in any semester.
- 4.10 **Professional electives:** students have to choose professional elective (PE-I) in III year II semester, Professional electives II, III, and IV (PE-II, III and IV) in IV year I

semester, Professional electives V, and VI (PE-V and VI) in IV year II semester, from the list of professional electives given. However, the students may opt for professional elective subjects offered in the related area.

## **5.0 Subjects/ courses to be offered**

**5.1** A typical section (or class) strength for each semester shall be 60.

**5.2** A subject/ course may be offered to the students, **only if** a minimum of 20 students (1/3 of the section strength) opt for it. The maximum strength of a section is limited to 80 (60 + 1/3 of the section strength).

**5.3** More than **one faculty member** may offer the **same subject** (lab/ practical may be included with the corresponding theory subject in the same semester) in any semester. However, selection of choice for students will be based on - '**first come first serve** basis and CGPA criterion' (i.e. the first focus shall be on early **on-line entry** from the student for registration in that semester, and the second focus, if needed, will be on CGPA of the student).

**5.4** If more entries for registration of a subject come into picture, then the Head of Department concerned shall decide, whether or not to offer such a subject/ course for **two (or multiple) sections**.

**5.5** In case of options coming from students of other departments/ branches/ disciplines (not considering **open electives**), first **priority** shall be given to the student of the '**parent department**'.

## **6.0 Attendance requirements:**

**6.1** A student shall be eligible to appear for the semester end examinations, if student acquires a minimum of 75% of attendance in aggregate of all the subjects/ courses (excluding attendance in mandatory courses Environmental Science, Professional Ethics, Gender Sensitization Lab, NCC/NSO and NSS) for that semester.

**6.2** Shortage of attendance in aggregate up to 10% (65% and above, and below 75%) in each semester may be condoned by the college academic committee on genuine and valid grounds, based on the student's representation with supporting evidence.

**6.3** A stipulated fee shall be payable towards condoning of shortage of attendance.

**6.4** Shortage of attendance below 65% in aggregate shall in **no** case be condoned.

**6.5** **Students whose shortage of attendance is not condoned in any semester are not eligible to take their end examinations of that semester. They get detained and their registration for that semester shall stand cancelled. They will not be promoted to the next semester.** They may seek re-registration for all those subjects registered in that semester in which student was detained, by seeking re-admission into that semester as and when offered; in case if there are any professional electives and/ or open electives, the same may also be re-registered if offered. However, if those electives are not offered in later semesters, then alternate electives may be chosen from the **same** set of elective subjects offered under that category.

**6.6** A student fulfilling the attendance requirement in the present semester shall not be eligible for readmission into the same class.

### **7.0 Academic requirements**

The following academic requirements have to be satisfied, in addition to the attendance requirements mentioned in item no.6.

**7.1** A student shall be deemed to have satisfied the academic requirements and earned the credits allotted to each subject/ course, if student secures not less than 35% marks (26 out of 75 marks) in the semester end examination, and a minimum of 40% of marks in the sum total of the CIE (Continuous Internal Evaluation) and SEE (Semester End Examination) taken together; in terms of letter grades, this implies securing ‘C’ grade or above in that subject/ course.

**7.2** A student shall be deemed to have satisfied the academic requirements and earned the credits allotted to UG Mini Project and seminar, if student secures not less than 40% marks (i.e. 40 out of 100 allotted marks) in each of them. The student would be treated as failed, if student (i) does not submit a report on UG Mini Project, or does not make a presentation of the same before the evaluation committee as per schedule, or (ii) does not present the seminar as required in the IV year I Semester, or (iii) secures less than 40% marks in industry UG Mini Project / seminar evaluations.

Student may reappear once for each of the above evaluations, when they are scheduled again; if student fails in such ‘one reappearance’ evaluation also, student has to reappear for the same in the next subsequent semester, as and when it is scheduled.

### **7.3 Promotion Rules**

<b>S. No.</b>	<b>Promotion</b>	<b>Conditions to be fulfilled</b>
<b>1</b>	<b>First year first semester to first year second semester</b>	<b>Regular course of study of first year first semester.</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>First year second semester to second year first semester</b>	<b>(i) Regular course of study of first year second semester. (ii) Must have secured at least 24 credits out of 48 credits i.e., 50% credits up to first year second semester from all the relevant regular and supplementary examinations, whether the student takes those examinations or not.</b>
<b>3.</b>	<b>Second year first semester to second year second semester</b>	<b>Regular course of study of second year first semester.</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>Second year second semester</b>	<b>(i) Regular course of study of second</b>

	<b>to third year first semester</b>	<b>year second semester.</b> <b>(ii) Must have secured at least 58 credits out of 96 credits i.e., 60% credits up to second year second semester from all the relevant regular and supplementary examinations, whether the student takes those examinations or not.</b>
<b>5</b>	<b>Third year first semester to third year second semester</b>	<b>Regular course of study of third year first semester.</b>
<b>6</b>	<b>Third year second semester to fourth year first semester</b>	<b>(i) Regular course of study of third year second semester.</b> <b>(ii) Must have secured at least 86 credits out of 144 credits i.e., 60% credits up to third year second semester from all the relevant regular and supplementary examinations, whether the student takes those examinations or not.</b>
<b>7</b>	<b>Fourth year first semester to fourth year second semester</b>	<b>Regular course of study of fourth year first semester.</b>

- 7.4** A student shall register for all subjects covering 192 credits as specified and listed in the course structure, fulfills all the attendance and academic requirements for 192 credits, ‘earn all 192 credits by securing SGPA  $\geq$  5.0 (in each semester), and CGPA (at the end of each successive semester)  $\geq$  5.0, to successfully complete the under graduate programme.
- 7.5** After securing the necessary 192 credits as specified for the successful completion of the entire under graduate programme, the student can avail exemption of two subjects up to 6 credits, that is, one open elective and one professional elective subject or two professional elective subjects for optional drop out from these 192 credits earned; resulting in 186 credits for under graduate programme performance evaluation, i.e., the performance of the student in these 186 credits shall alone be taken into account for the calculation of ‘the final CGPA (at the end of under graduate programme, which takes the SGPA of the IV year II semester into account)’ , and shall be indicated in the grade card of IV year II semester. However, the performance of student in the earlier individual semesters, with the corresponding SGPA and CGPA for which grade cards have already been given will not be altered.
- 7.6** If a student registers for some more ‘**extra subjects**’ (in the parent department or other departments/branches of engg.) other than those listed subjects totaling to 192



credits as specified in the course structure of his department, the performances in those '**extra subjects**' (although evaluated and graded using the same procedure as that of the required 192 credits) will not be taken into account while calculating the SGPA and CGPA. For such '**extra subjects**' registered, % of marks and letter grade alone will be indicated in the grade card as a performance measure, subject to completion of the attendance and academic requirements as stated in regulations 6 and 7.1 – 7.5 above.

**7.7** A student eligible to appear in the end semester examination for any subject/ course, but absent from it or failed (thereby failing to secure '**C**' grade or above) may reappear for that subject/ course in the supplementary examination as and when conducted. In such cases, internal marks (CIE) assessed earlier for that subject/ course will be carried over, and added to the marks to be obtained in the SEE supplementary examination for evaluating performance in that subject.

**7.8** A student **detained in a semester due to shortage of attendance may be re-admitted when the same semester is offered in the next academic year for fulfillment of academic requirements.** The academic regulations under which student has been readmitted shall be applicable. However, no grade allotments or SGPA/ CGPA calculations will be done for the entire semester in which student has been detained.

**7.9** A student detained **due to lack of credits, shall be promoted to the next academic year only after acquiring the required academic credits.** The academic regulations under which student has been readmitted shall be applicable to him.

#### **8.0 Evaluation - Distribution and Weightage of marks**

**8.1** The performance of a student in every subject/course (including practicals and UG major project) will be evaluated for 100 marks each, with 25 marks allotted for CIE (Continuous Internal Evaluation) and 75 marks for SEE (Semester End-Examination).

**8.2** For theory subjects, during a semester, there shall be two mid-term examinations. Each mid-term examination consists of one objective paper, one descriptive paper and one assignment. The objective paper and the descriptive paper shall be for 10 marks each with a total duration of 1 hour 20 minutes (20 minutes for objective and 60 minutes for descriptive paper). The objective paper is set with 20 bits of multiple choice, fill-in the blanks and matching type of questions for a total of 10 marks. The descriptive paper shall contain 4 full questions out of which, the student has to answer 2 questions, each carrying 5 marks. While the first mid-term examination shall be conducted on 50% of the syllabus, the second mid-term examination shall be conducted on the remaining 50% of the syllabus. Five marks are allocated for assignments (as specified by the subject teacher concerned). The first assignment should be submitted before the conduct of the first mid-examination, and the second assignment should be submitted before the conduct of the second mid-examination. The total marks secured by the student in each mid-term examination are evaluated for 25 marks, and the average of the two mid-term examinations shall be taken as the

final marks secured by each student in internals/sessionals. If any student is absent from any subject of a mid-term examination, an on-line test will be conducted for him by the university. The details of the question paper pattern are as follows,

- The end semester examinations will be conducted for 75 marks consisting of two parts viz. i) **Part- A** for 25 marks, ii) **Part - B** for 50 marks.
- Part-A is compulsory question which consists of ten sub-questions. The first five sub-questions are from each unit and carry 2 marks each. The next five sub-questions are one from each unit and carry 3 marks each.
- Part-B consists of five questions (numbered from 2 to 6) carrying 10 marks each. Each of these questions is from one unit and may contain sub-questions. For each question there will be an “either” “or” choice, which means that there will be two questions from each unit and the student should answer either of the two questions.

- 8.3** For practical subjects there shall be a continuous internal evaluation during the semester for 25 sessional marks and 75 semester end examination marks. Out of the 25 marks for internal evaluation, day-to-day work in the laboratory shall be evaluated for 15 marks and internal practical examination shall be evaluated for 10 marks conducted by the laboratory teacher concerned. The semester end examination shall be conducted with an external examiner and the laboratory teacher. The external examiner shall be appointed from the clusters of colleges which are decided by the examination branch of the university.
- 8.4** For the subject having design and/or drawing, (such as engineering graphics, engineering drawing, machine drawing) and estimation, the distribution shall be 25 marks for continuous internal evaluation (15 marks for day-to-day work and 10 marks for internal tests) and 75 marks for semester end examination. There shall be two internal tests in a semester and the average of the two shall be considered for the award of marks for internal tests.
- 8.5** There shall be an UG mini-project, in collaboration with an industry of their specialization. Students will register for this immediately after III year II semester examinations and pursue it during summer vacation. The UG mini-project shall be submitted in a report form and presented before the committee in IV year I semester. It shall be evaluated for 100 marks. The committee consists of an external examiner, Head of the Department, supervisor of the UG mini-project and a senior faculty member of the department. There shall be no internal marks for UG mini-project.
- 8.6** There shall be a seminar presentation in IV year I semester. For the seminar, the student shall collect the information on a specialized topic, prepare a technical report, and submit it to the department. It shall be evaluated by the departmental committee consisting of Head of the Department, seminar supervisor and a senior faculty member. The seminar report shall be evaluated for 100 marks. There shall be no semester end examination for the seminar.

- 8.7** Out of a total of 100 marks for the UG major Project, 25 marks shall be allotted for internal evaluation and 75 marks for the end semester examination (viva voce). The end semester examination of the UG major Project shall be conducted by the same committee as appointed for the UG mini-project. In addition, the UG major Project supervisor shall also be included in the committee. The topics for UG mini project, seminar and UG major Project shall be different from one another. The evaluation of UG major Project shall be made at the end of IV year II semester. The internal evaluation shall be on the basis of two seminars given by each student on the topic of UG major Project.
- 8.8** The laboratory marks and the sessional marks awarded by the college are subject to scrutiny and scaling by the university wherever necessary. In such cases, the sessional and laboratory marks awarded by the college will be referred to a committee. The committee will arrive at a scaling factor and the marks will be scaled accordingly. The recommendations of the committee are final and binding. The laboratory records and internal test papers shall be preserved in the respective institutions as per the university rules and produced before the committees of the university as and when asked for.
- 8.9** For mandatory courses Environmental Science, Professional Ethics and gender sensitization lab, a student has to secure 40 marks out of 100 marks (i.e. 40% of the marks allotted) in the continuous internal evaluation for passing the subject/course.
- 8.10** For mandatory courses NCC/ NSO and NSS, a ‘satisfactory participation certificate’ shall be issued to the student from the authorities concerned, only after securing  $\geq$  65% attendance in such a course.
- 8.11** No marks or letter grade shall be allotted for all mandatory/non-credit courses.
- 9.0 Grading procedure**
- 9.1** Marks will be awarded to indicate the performance of student in each theory subject, laboratory / practicals, seminar, UG mini project, UG major project. Based on the percentage of marks obtained (Continuous Internal Evaluation plus Semester End Examination, both taken together) as specified in item 8 above, a corresponding letter grade shall be given.
- 9.2** As a measure of the performance of student, a 10-point absolute grading system using the following letter grades (as per UGC/AICTE guidelines) and corresponding percentage of marks shall be followed:

<b>% of Marks Secured in a Subject/Course (Class Intervals)</b>	<b>Letter Grade (UGC Guidelines)</b>	<b>Grade Points</b>
<b>Greater than or equal to 90%</b>	<b>O (Outstanding)</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>80 and less than 90%</b>	<b>A<sup>+</sup> (Excellent)</b>	<b>9</b>

70 and less than 80%	A (Very Good)	8
60 and less than 70%	B <sup>+</sup> (Good)	7
50 and less than 60%	B (Average)	6
40 and less than 50%	C (Pass)	5
Below 40%	F (FAIL)	0
Absent	Ab	0

- 9.3** A student obtaining ‘F’ grade in any subject shall be deemed to have ‘failed’ and is required to reappear as a ‘supplementary student’ in the semester end examination, as and when offered. In such cases, internal marks in those subjects will remain the same as those obtained earlier.
- 9.4** A student who has not appeared for examination in any subject, ‘Ab’ grade will be allocated in that subject, and student shall be considered ‘failed’. Student will be required to reappear as a ‘supplementary student’ in the semester end examination, as and when offered.
- 9.5** A letter grade does not indicate any specific percentage of marks secured by the student, but it indicates only the range of percentage of marks.
- 9.6** A student earns grade point (GP) in each subject/ course, on the basis of the letter grade secured in that subject/ course. The corresponding ‘credit points’ (CP) are computed by multiplying the grade point with credits for that particular subject/ course.

**Credit points (CP) = grade point (GP) x credits .... For a course**

- 9.7** The student passes the subject/ course only when  $GP \geq 5$  (‘C’ grade or above)
- 9.8** The semester grade point average (SGPA) is calculated by dividing the sum of credit points ( $\Sigma CP$ ) secured from all subjects/ courses registered in a semester, by the total number of credits registered during that semester. SGPA is rounded off to **two** decimal places. SGPA is thus computed as

$$SGPA = \{ \sum_{i=1}^N C_i G_i \} / \{ \sum_{i=1}^N C_i \} \dots \text{For each semester,}$$

where ‘i’ is the subject indicator index (takes into account all subjects in a semester), ‘N’ is the no. of subjects ‘**registered**’ for the semester (as specifically required and listed under the course structure of the parent department),  $C_i$  is the no. of credits allotted to the  $i^{\text{th}}$  subject, and  $G_i$  represents the grade points (GP) corresponding to the letter grade awarded for that  $i^{\text{th}}$  subject.

**9.9** The cumulative grade point average (CGPA) is a measure of the overall cumulative performance of a student in all semesters considered for registration. The CGPA is the ratio of the total credit points secured by a student in **all** registered courses in **all** semesters, and the total number of credits registered in **all** the semesters. CGPA is rounded off to **two** decimal places. CGPA is thus computed from the I year II semester onwards at the end of each semester as per the formula

$$\text{CGPA} = \{ \sum_{j=1}^M C_j G_j \} / \{ \sum_{j=1}^M C_j \} \dots \text{for all S semesters registered}$$

(i.e., up to and inclusive of S semesters,  $S \geq 2$ ),

where ‘M’ is the **total** no. of subjects (as specifically required and listed under the course structure of the parent department) the student has ‘**registered**’ i.e., from the 1<sup>st</sup> semester onwards up to and inclusive of the 8<sup>th</sup> semester, ‘j’ is the subject indicator index (takes into account all subjects from 1 to 8 semesters),  $C_j$  is the no. of credits allotted to the j<sup>th</sup> subject, and  $G_j$  represents the grade points (GP) corresponding to the letter grade awarded for that j<sup>th</sup> subject. After registration and completion of I year I semester, the SGPA of that semester itself may be taken as the CGPA, as there are no cumulative effects.

#### Illustration of calculation of SGPA

Illustration of calculation of CGPA: Course/Subject	Credits	Letter Grade	Grade Points	Credit Points
Course 1	4	A	8	4 x 8 = 32
Course 2	4	O	10	4 x 10 = 40
Course 3	4	C	5	4 x 5 = 20
Course 4	3	B	6	3 x 6 = 18
Course 5	3	A+	9	3 x 9 = 27
Course 6	3	C	5	3 x 5 = 15
	21			152

$$\text{SGPA} = 152/21 = 7.23$$

Semester	Credits	SGPA	Credits x SGPA
Semester I	24	7	24 x 7 = 168
Semester II	24	6	24 x 6 = 144
Semester III	24	6.5	24 x 6.5 = 156
Semester IV	24	6	24 x 6 = 144
Semester V	24	7.5	24 x 7.5 = 180

Semester VI	24	8	24 x 8 = 192
Semester VII	24	8.5	24 x 8.5 = 204
Semester VIII	24	8	24 x 8 = 192
	192		1380

$$\text{CGPA} = 1380/192 = 7.18$$

**9.10** For merit ranking or comparison purposes or any other listing, **only the ‘rounded off’** values of the CGPAs will be used.

**9.11** For calculations listed in regulations 9.6 to 9.9, performance in failed subjects/ courses (securing **F** grade) will also be taken into account, and the credits of such subjects/ courses will also be included in the multiplications and summations. After passing the failed subject(s) newly secured letter grades will be taken into account for calculation of SGPA and CGPA. However, mandatory courses will not be taken into consideration.

### **10.0 Passing standards**

**10.1** A student shall be declared successful or ‘passed’ in a semester, if student secures a  $GP \geq 5$  (‘C’ grade or above) in every subject/course in that semester (i.e. when student gets an  $SGPA \geq 5.00$  at the end of that particular semester); and a student shall be declared successful or ‘passed’ in the entire under graduate programme, only when gets a  $CGPA \geq 5.00$  for the award of the degree as required.

**10.2** After the completion of each semester, a grade card or grade sheet (or transcript) shall be issued to all the registered students of that semester, indicating the letter grades and credits earned. It will show the details of the courses registered (course code, title, no. of credits, and grade earned etc.), credits earned, SGPA, and CGPA.

### **11.0 Declaration of results**

**11.1** Computation of SGPA and CGPA are done using the procedure listed in 9.6 to 9.9.

**11.2** For final percentage of marks equivalent to the computed final CGPA, the following formula may be used.

$$\% \text{ of Marks} = (\text{final CGPA} - 0.5) \times 10$$

### **12.0 Award of degree**

**12.1** A student who registers for all the specified subjects/ courses as listed in the course structure and secures the required number of 192 credits (with  $CGPA \geq 5.0$ ), within 8 academic years from the date of commencement of the first academic year, shall be declared to have ‘**qualified**’ for the award of the B.Tech. degree in the chosen branch of Engineering as selected at the time of admission.

- 12.2** A student who qualifies for the award of the degree as listed in item 12.1 shall be placed in the following classes.
- 12.3** Students with final CGPA (at the end of the under graduate programme)  $\geq 8.00$ , and fulfilling the following conditions -
- (i) Should have passed all the subjects/courses in '**first appearance**' within the first 4 academic years (or 8 sequential semesters) from the date of commencement of first year first semester.
  - (ii) Should have secured a CGPA  $\geq 8.00$ , at the end of each of the 8 sequential semesters, starting from I year I semester onwards.
  - (iii) Should not have been detained or prevented from writing the end semester examinations in any semester due to shortage of attendance or any other reason, shall be placed in '**first class with distinction**'.
- 12.4** Students with final CGPA (at the end of the under graduate programme)  $\geq 6.50$  but  $< 8.00$ , shall be placed in '**first class**'.
- 12.5** Students with final CGPA (at the end of the under graduate programme)  $\geq 5.50$  but  $< 6.50$ , shall be placed in '**second class**'.
- 12.6** All other students who qualify for the award of the degree (as per item 12.1), with final CGPA (at the end of the under graduate programme)  $\geq 5.00$  but  $< 5.50$ , shall be placed in '**pass class**'.
- 12.7** A student with final CGPA (at the end of the under graduate programme)  $< 5.00$  will not be eligible for the award of the degree.
- 12.8** Students fulfilling the conditions listed under item 12.3 alone will be eligible for award of '**university rank**' and '**gold medal**'.

### **13.0 Withholding of results**

- 13.1** If the student has not paid the fees to the university/ college at any stage, or has dues pending due to any reason whatsoever, or if any case of indiscipline is pending, the result of the student may be withheld, and student will not be allowed to go into the next higher semester. The award or issue of the degree may also be withheld in such cases.

### **14.0 Transitory regulations**

#### **A. For students detained due to shortage of attendance:**

1. A Student who has been detained in I year of R09/R13/R15 Regulations due to lack of attendance, shall be permitted to join I year I Semester of R16 Regulations and he is required to complete the study of B.Tech./B. Pharmacy programme within the stipulated period of eight academic years from the date of first admission in I Year.
2. A student who has been detained in any semester of II, III and IV years of R09/R13/R15 regulations for want of attendance, shall be permitted to join the corresponding semester of R16 regulations and is required to complete the study of

B.Tech./B. Pharmacy within the stipulated period of eight academic years from the date of first admission in I Year. The R16 Academic Regulations under which a student has been readmitted shall be applicable to that student from that semester.

See rule (C) for further Transitory Regulations.

**B. For students detained due to shortage of credits:**

3. A student of R09/R13/R15 Regulations who has been detained due to lack of credits, shall be promoted to the next semester of R16 Regulations only after acquiring the required credits as per the corresponding regulations of his/her first admission. The student is required to complete the study of B.Tech./B. Pharmacy within the stipulated period of eight academic years from the year of first admission. The R16 Academic Regulations are applicable to a student from the year of readmission onwards.

See rule (C) for further Transitory Regulations.

**C. For readmitted students in R16 Regulations:**

4. A student who has failed in any subject under any regulation has to pass those subjects in the same regulations.
5. The maximum credits that a student acquires for the award of degree, shall be the sum of the total number of credits secured in all the regulations of his/her study including R16 Regulations. The performance evaluation of the student will be done after the exemption of two subjects if total credits acquired are  $\leq 206$ , three subjects if total credits acquired are  $> 206$  (see R16 Regulations for exemption details).
6. If a student readmitted to R16 Regulations, has any subject with 80% of syllabus common with his/her previous regulations, that particular subject in R16 Regulations will be substituted by another subject to be suggested by the University.

**Note:** If a student readmitted to R16 Regulations, has not studied any subjects/topics in his/her earlier regulations of study which is prerequisite for further subjects in R16 Regulations, the College Principals concerned shall conduct remedial classes to cover those subjects/topics for the benefit of the students.

**15.0 Student transfers**

**15.1** There shall be no branch transfers after the completion of admission process.

**15.2** There shall be no transfers from one college/stream to another within the constituent colleges and units of Jawaharlal Nehru Technological University Hyderabad.

**15.3** The students seeking transfer to colleges affiliated to JNTUH from various other Universities/institutions have to pass the failed subjects which are equivalent to the subjects of JNTUH, and also pass the subjects of JNTUH which the students have not studied at the earlier institution. Further, though the students have passed some of the subjects at the earlier institutions, if the same subjects are prescribed in different semesters of JNTUH, the students have to study those subjects in JNTUH in spite of the fact that those subjects are repeated.



- 15.4** The transferred students from other Universities/institutions to JNTUH affiliated colleges who are on rolls to be provide one chance to write the CBT (internal marks) in the **failed subjects and/or subjects not studied** as per the clearance letter issued by the university.
- 15.5** The autonomous affiliated colleges have to provide one chance to write the internal examinations in the **failed subjects and/or subjects not studied**, to the students transferred from other universities/institutions to JNTUH autonomous affiliated colleges who are on rolls, as per the clearance (equivalence) letter issued by the University.
- 16.0 Scope**
- 16.1** The academic regulations should be read as a whole, for the purpose of any interpretation.
- 16.2** In case of any doubt or ambiguity in the interpretation of the above rules, the decision of the vice-chancellor is final.
- 16.3** The university may change or amend the academic regulations, course structure or syllabi at any time, and the changes or amendments made shall be applicable to all students with effect from the dates notified by the university authorities.



# JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD

(Established by State Act No. 30 of 2008)

Kukatpally, Hyderabad, Telangana (India).

## **Academic Regulations for B.Tech. (Lateral Entry Scheme) from the AY 2017-18**

### **1. Eligibility for award of B. Tech. Degree (LES)**

The LES students after securing admission shall pursue a course of study for not less than three academic years and not more than six academic years.

2. The student shall register for 144 credits and secure 144 credits with CGPA  $\geq 5$  from II year to IV year B.Tech. programme (LES) for the award of B.Tech. degree. **Out of the 144 credits secured, the student can avail exemption up to 6 credits**, that is, one open elective subject and one professional elective subject or two professional elective subjects resulting in 138 credits for B.Tech programme performance evaluation.
3. The students, who fail to fulfil the requirement for the award of the degree in six academic years from the year of admission, shall forfeit their seat in B.Tech.
4. The attendance requirements of B. Tech. (Regular) shall be applicable to B.Tech. (LES).

### **5. Promotion rule**

S. No	Promotion	Conditions to be fulfilled
1	Second year first semester to second year second semester	Regular course of study of second year first semester.
2	Second year second semester to third year first semester	(i) Regular course of study of second year second semester. (ii) Must have secured at least 29 credits out of 48 credits i.e., 60% credits up to second year second semester from all the relevant regular and supplementary examinations, whether the student takes those examinations or not.
3	Third year first semester to third year second semester	Regular course of study of third year first semester.
4	Third year second semester to fourth year first semester	(i) Regular course of study of third year second semester. (ii) Must have secured at least 58 credits out of 96 credits i.e., 60% credits up to third year second semester from all the

		<b>relevant regular and supplementary examinations, whether the student takes those examinations or not.</b>
<b>5</b>	<b>Fourth year first semester to fourth year second semester</b>	<b>Regular course of study of fourth year first semester.</b>

6. All the other regulations as applicable to B. Tech. 4-year degree course (Regular) will hold good for B. Tech. (Lateral Entry Scheme).

### **MALPRACTICES RULES**

#### **DISCIPLINARY ACTION FOR / IMPROPER CONDUCT IN EXAMINATIONS**

	<b>Nature of Malpractices/Improper conduct</b>	<b>Punishment</b>
	If the student:	
1. (a)	Possesses or keeps accessible in examination hall, any paper, note book, programmable calculators, cell phones, pager, palm computers or any other form of material concerned with or related to the subject of the examination (theory or practical) in which student is appearing but has not made use of (material shall include any marks on the body of the student which can be used as an aid in the subject of the examination)	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject only.
(b)	Gives assistance or guidance or receives it from any other student orally or by any other body language methods or communicates through cell phones with any student or persons in or outside the exam hall in respect of any matter.	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject only of all the students involved. In case of an outsider, he will be handed over to the police and a case is registered against him.
2.	Has copied in the examination hall from any paper, book, programmable calculators, palm computers or any other form of material relevant to the subject of the examination (theory or practical) in which the student is appearing.	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject and all other subjects the student has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted to appear for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year.

		The hall ticket of the student is to be cancelled and sent to the university.
3.	Impersonates any other student in connection with the examination.	The student who has impersonated shall be expelled from examination hall. The student is also debarred and forfeits the seat. The performance of the original student who has been impersonated, shall be cancelled in all the subjects of the examination (including practicals and project work) already appeared and shall not be allowed to appear for examinations of the remaining subjects of that semester/year. The student is also debarred for two consecutive semesters from class work and all university examinations. The continuation of the course by the student is subject to the academic regulations in connection with forfeiture of seat. If the imposter is an outsider, he will be handed over to the police and a case is registered against him.
4.	Smuggles in the answer book or additional sheet or takes out or arranges to send out the question paper during the examination or answer book or additional sheet, during or after the examination.	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of performance in that subject and all the other subjects the student has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year. The student is also debarred for two consecutive semesters from class work and all university examinations. The continuation of the course by the student is subject to the academic regulations in connection with forfeiture of seat.
5.	Uses objectionable, abusive or offensive language in the answer paper or in letters to the examiners or writes to the examiner requesting him to award pass marks.	Cancellation of the performance in that subject.
6.	Refuses to obey the orders of the chief superintendent/assistant – superintendent / any officer on duty or misbehaves or creates disturbance of any kind in and around the examination hall or organizes a walk out or instigates	In case of students of the college, they shall be expelled from examination halls and cancellation of their performance in that subject and all other subjects the student(s) has (have) already appeared and shall not be permitted to appear for the remaining

	<p>others to walk out, or threatens the officer-in charge or any person on duty in or outside the examination hall of any injury to his person or to any of his relations whether by words, either spoken or written or by signs or by visible representation, assaults the officer-in-charge, or any person on duty in or outside the examination hall or any of his relations, or indulges in any other act of misconduct or mischief which result in damage to or destruction of property in the examination hall or any part of the college campus or engages in any other act which in the opinion of the officer on duty amounts to use of unfair means or misconduct or has the tendency to disrupt the orderly conduct of the examination.</p>	<p>examinations of the subjects of that semester/year. The students also are debarred and forfeit their seats. In case of outsiders, they will be handed over to the police and a police case is registered against them.</p>
7.	<p>Leaves the exam hall taking away answer script or intentionally tears of the script or any part thereof inside or outside the examination hall.</p>	<p>Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of performance in that subject and all the other subjects the student has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year. The student is also debarred for two consecutive semesters from class work and all university examinations. The continuation of the course by the student is subject to the academic regulations in connection with forfeiture of seat.</p>
8.	<p>Possess any lethal weapon or firearm in the examination hall.</p>	<p>Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject and all other subjects the student has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year. The student is also debarred and forfeits the seat.</p>
9.	<p>If student of the college, who is not a student for the particular examination or any person not connected with the</p>	<p>Student of the colleges expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject and all other</p>

	college indulges in any malpractice or improper conduct mentioned in clause 6 to 8.	subjects the student has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year. The student is also debarred and forfeits the seat. Person(s) who do not belong to the college will be handed over to police and, a police case will be registered against them.
10.	Comes in a drunken condition to the examination hall.	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject and all other subjects the student has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year.
11.	Copying detected on the basis of internal evidence, such as, during valuation or during special scrutiny.	Cancellation of the performance in that subject and all other subjects the student has appeared including practical examinations and project work of that semester/year examinations.
12.	If any malpractice is detected which is not covered in the above clauses 1 to 11 shall be reported to the university for further action to award suitable punishment.	

### **Malpractices identified by squad or special invigilators**

1. Punishments to the students as per the above guidelines.
2. Punishment for institutions : (if the squad reports that the college is also involved in encouraging malpractices)
  - a. A show cause notice shall be issued to the college.
  - b. Impose a suitable fine on the college.
  - c. Shifting the examination centre from the college to another college for a specific period of not less than one year.

\* \* \* \* \*

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****B.TECH. I YEAR COURSE STRUCTURE AND SYLLABUS (R16)**

(Common for Civil, ME, AE, ME (M), MME, AU, Mining, Petroleum, CEE, ME (Nanotech))

**Applicable From 2017-18 Admitted Batch****I YEAR I SEMESTER**

S. No	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	MA101BS	Mathematics-I	3	1	0	3
2	MA102BS	Mathematics-II	4	1	0	4
3	PH103BS	Engineering Physics	3	0	0	3
4	CS104ES	Computer Programming in C	3	0	0	3
5	ME105ES	Engineering Mechanics	3	0	0	3
6	ME106ES	Engineering Graphics	2	0	4	4
7	PH107BS	Engineering Physics Lab	0	0	3	2
8	CS108ES	Computer Programming in C Lab	0	0	3	2
9	*EA109MC	NSS	0	0	0	0
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>24</b>

**I YEAR II SEMESTER**

S. No	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	AP201BS	Applied Physics	3	0	0	3
2	CH202BS	Engineering Chemistry	4	0	0	4
3	MA203BS	Mathematics-III	4	1	0	4
4	EN204HS	Professional Communication in English	3	0	0	3
5	EE205ES	Basic Electrical and Electronics Engineering	4	0	0	4
6	CH206BS	Engineering Chemistry Lab	0	0	3	2
7	EN207HS	English Language Communication Skills Lab	0	0	3	2
8	ME208ES	Engineering Workshop	0	0	3	2
9	*EA209MC	NCC/NSO	0	0	0	0
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>24</b>

**\*Mandatory Course- Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory**

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****B.TECH. CIVIL ENGINEERING  
II, III, IV YEARS COURSE STRUCTURE & SYLLABUS (R16)****Admitted From 2016-17 Admitted Batch****II YEAR I SEMESTER**

<b>S. No</b>	<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Course Title</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>Credits</b>
1	MA301BS	Mathematics - IV	4	1	0	4
2	CE302ES	Strength of Materials - I	4	1	0	4
3	CE303ES	Fluid Mechanics - I	4	1	0	4
4	CE304ES	Building Materials, Construction and Planning	3	0	0	3
5	CE305ES	Surveying	3	0	0	3
6	CE306ES	Strength of Material Lab	0	0	3	2
7	CE307ES	Computer Aided Drafting Lab	0	0	3	2
8	CE308ES	Surveying Lab - I	0	0	3	2
9	*MC300HS	Gender Sensitization Lab	0	0	3	0
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>24</b>

**II YEAR II SEMESTER**

<b>S. No</b>	<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Course Title</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>Credits</b>
1	CE401ES	Strength of Material - II	4	1	0	4
2	CE402ES	Fluid Mechanics - II	4	1	0	4
3	CE403ES	Structural Analysis	4	1	0	4
4	CV404ES	Engineering Geology	3	0	0	3
5	SM405MS	Business Economic and Financial Analysis	3	0	0	3
6	CE406ES	Fluid Mechanics Lab	0	0	3	2
7	CE408ES	Surveying Lab - II	0	0	3	2
8	CV407ES	Engineering Geology Lab	0	0	3	2
9	*MC400ES	Environmental Science and Technology	3	0	0	0
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>24</b>



**III YEAR I SEMESTER**

S. No	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	CE501PC	Concrete Technology	4	0	0	4
2	CE502PC	Design of Reinforced Concrete Structures	4	1	0	4
3	CE503PC	Water Resources Engineering	4	0	0	4
4	SM504MS	Fundamentals of Management	3	0	0	3
5		Open Elective –I	3	0	0	3
6	CE505PC	Concrete Technology Lab	0	0	3	2
7	CE506PC	Geographical Information Systems Lab	0	0	3	2
8	CE507PC	Hydraulics and Hydraulic Machinery Lab	0	0	3	2
9	MC500HS	Professional Ethics	3	0	0	0
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>24</b>

**III YEAR II SEMESTER**

S. No	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	CE601PC	Design of Steel Structures	4	1	0	4
2	CE602PC	Environmental Engineering	4	0	0	4
3	CE603PC	Soil Mechanics	4	0	0	4
4		Open Elective-II	3	0	0	3
5		Professional Elective-I	3	0	0	3
6	CE604PC	Soil Mechanics Lab	0	0	3	2
7	CE605PC	Computer Aided Drafting - II Lab	0	0	3	2
8	EN606HS	Advanced English Communication Skills Lab	0	0	3	2
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>24</b>

**\*During Sumer Vacation between III and IV Years: Industry Oriented Mini Project**

**IV YEAR I SEMESTER**

S. No	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	CE701PC	Transportation Engineering	4	0	0	4
2	CE702PC	Estimation Quantity Surveying and Valuation	4	1	0	4
3		Professional Elective - II	3	0	0	3
4		Professional Elective - III	3	0	0	3
5		Professional Elective -IV	3	0	0	3
6	CE703PC	Transportation Engineering Lab	0	0	3	2
7	CE704PC	Environmental Engineering Lab	0	0	3	2
8	CE705PC	Industry Oriented Mini Project	0	0	3	2
9	CE706PC	Seminar	0	0	2	1
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>24</b>

**IV YEAR II SEMESTER**

S. No	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1		Open Elective - III	3	0	0	3
2		Professional Elective -V	3	0	0	3
3		Professional Elective -VI	3	0	0	3
4	CE801PC	Major Project	0	0	30	15
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>24</b>

**Professional Elective - I**

CE611PE	Air Pollution and Control.
CE612PE	Advanced Structural Analysis.
CE613PE	Ground Water Development and Management.
CE614PE	Earth and Rock fill Dams and Slope Stability.

**Professional Elective – II**

CE721PE	Stochastic Hydrology.
CE722PE	Construction Technology and Management.
CE723PE	Foundation Engineering.
CE724PE	Rehabilitation and Retrofitting of Structures.

**Professional Elective – III**

CE731PE	Watershed Management.
CE732PE	Prestressed Concrete.
CE733PE	Ground Improvement Techniques.
CE734PE	Railway and Airport Engineering.

**Professional Elective – IV**

CE741PE	Traffic Engineering.
CE742PE	Bridge Engineering.
CE743PE	Soil Dynamics and Machine Foundation.
CE744PE	Irrigation and Hydraulic Structures.

**Professional Elective – V**

CE851PE	Waste Management.
CE852PE	Pavement Design.
CE853PE	Elements of Earthquake Engineering.
CE854PE	Water Resources Systems Analysis.

**Professional Elective – VI**

CE861PE	Finite Element Methods for Civil Engineering.
CE862PE	Geoenvironmental Engineering.
CE863PE	Design and Drawing of Irrigation Structures.
CE864PE	Industrial Waste Water Treatment.

\*Open Elective subjects' syllabus is provided in a separate document.

**\*Open Elective** – Students should take Open Electives from The List of Open Electives Offered by Other Departments/Branches Only.

**Ex:** - A Student of Mechanical Engineering can take Open Electives from all other departments/branches except Open Electives offered by Mechanical Engineering Dept.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**  
**LIST OF OPEN ELECTIVES OFFERED BY VARIOUS DEPARTMENTS FOR**  
**B.TECH. III AND IV YEARS**

<b>S. No.</b>	<b>Name of the Department Offering Open Electives</b>	<b>Open Elective – I (Semester – V)</b>	<b>Open Elective – II (Semester – VI)</b>
1	Aeronautical Engg.	AE511OE: Introduction to Space Technology	AE621OE: Introduction to Aerospace Engineering
2	Automobile Engg.	CE511OE: Disaster Management MT512OE: Intellectual Property Rights	MT621OE: Data Structures MT622OE: Artificial Neural Networks
3	Biomedical Engg.	BM511OE: Reliability Engineering	BM621OE: Medical Electronics
4	Civil Engg.	CE511OE: Disaster Management.	CE621OE: Remote Sensing and GIS CE622OE: Geo-Informatics CE623OE: Intellectual Property Rights
5	Civil and Environmental Engg.	CE511OE: Disaster Management	CN621OE: Environmental Impact Assessment CE623OE: Intellectual Property Rights
6	Computer Science and Engg. / Information Technology	CS511OE: Operating Systems CS512OE: Database Management Systems	CS621OE: Java Programming CS622OE: Software Testing Methodologies CS623OE: Cyber Security
7	Electronics and Communication Engg. / Electronics and Telematics Engg.	EC511OE: Principles of Electronic Communications	EC621OE: Principles of Computer Communications and Networks
8	Electronics and Computer Engg.	EM511OE: Scripting Languages	EM621OE: Soft Computing Techniques
9	Electrical and Electronics Engg.	EE511OE: Non-Conventional Power Generation EE512OE: Electrical Engineering Materials EE513OE: Nanotechnology	EE621OE: Design Estimation and Costing of Electrical Systems EE622OE: Energy Storage Systems EE623OE: Introduction to Mechatronics
10	Electronics and Instrumentation Engg.	EI511OE: Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation	EI621OE: Industrial Electronics
11	Mechanical Engg.	ME511OE: Optimization Techniques ME512OE: Computer Graphics ME513OE: Introduction	ME621OE: World Class Manufacturing ME622OE: Fundamentals of Robotics ME623OE: Fabrication

		to Mechatronics ME514OE: Fundamentals of Mechanical Engineering	Processes
12	Mechanical Engg. (Material Science and Nanotechnology)	NT511OE: Fabrication Processes NT512OE: Non destructive Testing Methods NT513OE: Fundamentals of Engineering Materials	NT621OE: Introduction to Material Handling NT622OE: Non-Conventional Energy Sources NT623OE: Robotics
13	Mechanical Engg. (mechatronics)	MT511OE: Analog and Digital I.C. Applications MT512OE: Intellectual Property Rights MT513OE: Computer Organization	MT621OE: Data Structures MT622OE: Artificial Neural Networks MT623OE: Industrial Management
14	Metallurgical and Materials Engg.	MM511OE: Materials Characterization Techniques	MM621OE: Science and Technology of Nano Materials MM622OE: Metallurgy of Non Metallurgists
15	Mining Engg.	MN511OE: Introduction to Mining Technology	MN621OE: Coal Gasification, Coal Bed Methane and Shale Gas
16	Petroleum Engg.	PE511OE: Materials Science and Engineering PE512OE: Renewable Energy Sources PE513OE: Environmental Engineering	PE621OE: Energy Management and Conservation PE622OE: Optimization Techniques PE623OE: Entrepreneurship and Small Business Enterprises

S. No.	Name of the Department Offering Open Electives	Open Elective –III (Semester – VIII)
1	Aeronautical Engg.	AE831OE: Air Transportation Systems AE832OE: Rockets and Missiles
2	Automobile Engg.	AM831OE: Introduction to Mechatronics AM832OE: Microprocessors and Microcontrollers
3	Biomedical Engg.	BM831OE: Telemetry and Telecontrol BM832OE: Electromagnetic Interference and Compatibility
4	Civil Engg.	CE831OE: Environmental Impact Assessment CE832OE: Optimization Techniques in Engineering CE833OE: Entrepreneurship and Small Business Enterprises
5	Civil and Environmental Engg.	CN831OE: Remote Sensing and GIS CE833OE: Entrepreneurship and Small Business

		Enterprises
6	Computer Science and Engg. / Information Technology	CS831OE: Linux Programming CS832OE: R Programming CS833OE: PHP Programming
7	Electronics and Communication Engg. / Electronics and Telematics Engg.	EC831OE: Electronic Measuring Instruments
8	Electronics and Computer Engg.	EM831OE: Data Analytics
9	Electrical and Electronics Engg.	EE831OE: Entrepreneur Resource Planning EE832OE: Management Information Systems EE833OE: Organizational Behaviour
10	Electronics and Instrumentation Engg.	EI831OE: Sensors and Transducers, EI832OE: PC Based Instrumentation
11	Mechanical Engg.	ME831OE: Total Quality Management ME832OE: Industrial Safety, Health, and Environmental Engineering ME833OE: Basics of Thermodynamics ME834OE: Reliability Engineering
12	Mechanical Engg. (Material Science and Nanotechnology)	NT831OE: Concepts of Nano Science And Technology NT832OE: Synthesis of Nanomaterials NT833OE: Characterization of Nanomaterials
13	Mechanical Engg. (mechatronics)	MT831OE: Renewable Energy Sources MT832OE: Production Planning and Control CE833OE: Entrepreneurship and Small Business Enterprises
14	Metallurgical and Materials Engg.	MM831OE: Design and Selection of Engineering Materials
15	Mining Engg.	MN831OE: Solid Fuel Technology MN832OE: Health & Safety in Mines
16	Petroleum Engg.	PE831OE: Disaster Management PE832OE: Fundamentals of Liquefied Natural Gas PE833OE: Health, Safety and Environment in Petroleum Industry

**\*Open Elective** – Students should take Open Electives from List of Open Electives Offered by Other Departments/Branches Only.

**Ex:** - A Student of Mechanical Engineering can take Open Electives from all other departments/branches except Open Electives offered by Mechanical Engineering Dept.

**MATHEMATICS - I**  
**(Linear Algebra and Differential Equations)**

**B.Tech. I Year I Sem.**

**L T/P/D C**

Course Code: **MA101BS**

**3 1/0/0 3**

**Prerequisites:** Foundation course (No prerequisites).

**Course Objectives:** To learn

- types of matrices and their properties
- the concept of rank of a matrix and applying the same to understand the consistency
- solving the linear systems
- the concepts of eigen values and eigen vectors and reducing the quadratic forms into their canonical forms
- partial differentiation, concept of total derivative
- finding maxima and minima of functions of two variables
- methods of solving the linear differential equations of first and higher order
- the applications of the differential equations
- formation of the partial differential equations and solving the first order equations.

**Course Outcomes:** After learning the contents of this paper the student must be able to

- write the matrix representation of a set of linear equations and to analyze the solution of the system of equations
- find the Eigen values and Eigen vectors which come across under linear transformations
- find the extreme values of functions of two variables with/ without constraints.
- identify whether the given first order DE is exact or not
- solve higher order DE's and apply them for solving some real world problems

### **UNIT-I**

#### **Initial Value Problems and Applications**

Exact differential equations - Reducible to exact.

Linear differential equations of higher order with constant coefficients: Non homogeneous terms with RHS term of the type  $e^{ax}$ ,  $\sin ax$ ,  $\cos ax$ , polynomials in  $x$ ,  $e^{ax}V(x)$ ,  $xV(x)$ - Operator form of the differential equation, finding particular integral using inverse operator, Wronskian of functions, method of variation of parameters.

Applications: Newton's law of cooling, law of natural growth and decay, orthogonal trajectories, Electrical circuits.

### **UNIT-II**

#### **Linear Systems of Equations**

Types of real matrices and complex matrices, rank, echelon form, normal form, consistency and solution of linear systems (homogeneous and Non-homogeneous) - Gauss elimination,

Gauss Jordan and LU decomposition methods- Applications: Finding current in the electrical circuits.

### **UNIT-III**

#### **Eigen values, Eigen Vectors and Quadratic Forms**

Eigen values, Eigen vectors and their properties, Cayley - Hamilton theorem (without proof), Inverse and powers of a matrix using Cayley - Hamilton theorem, Diagonalization, Quadratic forms, Reduction of Quadratic forms into their canonical form, rank and nature of the Quadratic forms – Index and signature.

### **UNIT-IV**

#### **Partial Differentiation**

Introduction of partial differentiation, homogeneous function, Euler's theorem, total derivative, Chain rule, Taylor's and Mclaurin's series expansion of functions of two variables, functional dependence, Jacobian.

Applications: maxima and minima of functions of two variables without constraints and Lagrange's method (with constraints)

### **UNIT-V**

#### **First Order Partial Differential Equations**

Formation of partial differential equations by elimination of arbitrary constants and arbitrary functions, Lagranges method to solve the first order linear equations and the standard type methods to solve the non linear equations.

#### **Text Books:**

1. A first course in differential equations with modeling applications by Dennis G. Zill, Cengage Learning publishers.
2. Higher Engineering Mathematics by Dr. B. S. Grewal, Khanna Publishers.

#### **References:**

1. Advanced Engineering Mathematics by E. Kreyszig, John Wiley and Sons Publisher.
2. Engineering Mathematics by N. P. Bali, Lakshmi Publications.



**MATHEMATICS- II**  
**(Advanced Calculus)**

**B.Tech. I Year I Sem.**

Course Code: MA102BS/MA202BS

**L T/P/D C**  
**4 1/0/0 4**

**Prerequisites:** Foundation course (No prerequisites).

**Course Objectives:** To learn

- concepts & properties of Laplace Transforms
- solving differential equations using Laplace transform techniques
- evaluation of integrals using Beta and Gamma Functions
- evaluation of multiple integrals and applying them to compute the volume and areas of regions
- the physical quantities involved in engineering field related to the vector valued functions.
- the basic properties of vector valued functions and their applications to line, surface and volume integrals.

**Course Outcomes:** After learning the contents of this course the student must be able to

- use Laplace transform techniques for solving DE's
- evaluate integrals using Beta and Gamma functions
- evaluate the multiple integrals and can apply these concepts to find areas, volumes, moment of inertia etc of regions on a plane or in space
- evaluate the line, surface and volume integrals and converting them from one to another

**UNIT-I**

**Laplace Transforms:** Laplace transforms of standard functions, Shifting theorems, derivatives and integrals, properties- Unit step function, Dirac's delta function, Periodic function, Inverse Laplace transforms, Convolution theorem (without proof).

Applications: Solving ordinary differential equations (initial value problems) using Laplace transforms.

**UNIT-II**

**Beta and Gamma Functions:** Beta and Gamma functions, properties, relation between Beta and Gamma functions, evaluation of integrals using Beta and Gamma functions.

Applications: Evaluation of integrals.

**UNIT-III**

**Multiple Integrals:** Double and triple integrals, Change of variables, Change of order of integration.

Applications: Finding areas, volumes & Center of gravity (evaluation using Beta and Gamma functions).

#### **UNIT-IV**

**Vector Differentiation:** Scalar and vector point functions, Gradient, Divergence, Curl and their physical and geometrical interpretation, Laplacian operator, Vector identities.

#### **UNIT-V**

**Vector Integration:** Line Integral, Work done, Potential function, area, surface and volume integrals, Vector integral theorems: Greens, Stokes and Gauss divergence theorems (without proof) and related problems.

#### **Text Books:**

1. Advanced Engineering Mathematics by R K Jain & S R K Iyengar, Narosa Publishers
2. Engineering Mathematics by Srimanthapal and Subodh C. Bhunia, Oxford Publishers

#### **References:**

1. Advanced Engineering Mathematics by Peter V. O. Neil, Cengage Learning Publishers.
2. Advanced Engineering Mathematics by Lawrence Turyn, CRC Press

**ENGINEERING PHYSICS/ENGINEERING PHYSICS - I****B.Tech. I Year I Sem.****L T/P/D C**Course Code: **PH103BS****3 0/0/0 3****Course Objectives:**

- To understand interaction of light with matter through interference, diffraction and polarization.
- To able to distinguish ordinary light with a laser light and to realize propagation of light through optical fibers.
- To understand various crystal systems and there structures elaborately.
- To study various crystal imperfections and probing methods like X-RD.

**Course outcomes:** after completion of this course the student is able to

- Realize the importance of light phenomena in thin films and resolution.
- Learn principle, working of various laser systems and light propagation through optical fibers.
- Distinguish various crystal systems and understand atomic packing factor.
- Know the various defects in crystals.

**UNIT-I****Interference:** Coherence, division of amplitude and division of wave front, interference in thin films (transmitted and reflected light), Newton's rings experiment.**Diffraction:** Distinction between Fresnel and Fraunhofer diffraction, diffraction due to single slit, N-slits, Diffraction grating experiment.**UNIT-II****Polarization:** Introduction, Malus's law, double refraction, Nicol prism, Quarter wave and half wave plates.**Lasers:** Characteristics of lasers, spontaneous and stimulated emission of radiation, Einstein coefficients, population inversion, ruby laser, helium – neon laser, semi conductor laser, applications of lasers**UNIT-III****Fiber Optics:** Principle of optical fiber, construction of fiber, acceptance angle and acceptance cone, numerical aperture, types of optical fibers: step index and graded index fibers, attenuation in optical fibers, applications of optical fibers in medicine and sensors.**UNIT-IV****Crystallography:** Space lattice, unit cell and lattice parameters, crystal systems, Bravais lattices, atomic radius, co-ordination number and packing factor of SC, BCC, FCC, HCP and diamond, Miller indices, crystal planes and directions, inter planar spacing of orthogonal crystal systems.

**UNIT-V**

**X-ray Diffraction and Defects in Crystals:** Bragg's law, X-ray diffraction methods: Laue method, powder method; point defects: vacancies, substitutional, interstitial, Frenkel and Schottky defects, line defects (qualitative) and Burger's vector, surface defects: stacking faults, twin, tilt and grain boundaries.

**Text Books:**

1. Physics Vol. 2, Halliday, Resnick and Kramer John wiley and Sons, Edition 4.
2. Modern Engineering Physics, K. Vijaya Kumar and S. Chandra Lingam, S. Chand and Co. Pvt. Ltd.
3. Introduction to Solid State Physics, Charles Kittel, Wiley Student edition.

**Reference Books:**

1. X-Ray Crystallography, Phillips, John Wiley publishers.
2. Waves, Frank S Crawford Jr, Berkeley Physics course, Volume 3.
3. Solid State Physics, AJ Dekker, MacMilan Publishers.
4. Introduction to Crystallography, Phillips, John Wiley publishers.

**COMPUTER PROGRAMMING IN C****B.Tech. I Year I Sem.****L T/P/D C**Course Code: **CS104ES/CS204ES****3 0/0/0 3****Course Objectives:**

- To learn the fundamentals of computers.
- To understand the various steps in Program development.
- To learn the syntax and semantics of C Programming Language.
- To learn how to write modular and readable C Programs.
- To learn to write programs using structured programming approach in C to solve problems.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Demonstrate the basic knowledge of computer hardware and software.
- Ability to write algorithms for solving problems.
- Ability to draw flowcharts for solving problems.
- Ability to code a given logic in C programming language.
- Gain knowledge in using C language for solving problems.

**UNIT - I**

Introduction to Computers – Computer Systems, Computing Environments, Computer Languages, Creating and running programs, Program Development, algorithms and flowcharts , Number systems-Binary, Decimal, Hexadecimal and Conversions, storing integers and real numbers.

Introduction to C Language – Background, C Programs, Identifiers, Types, Variables, Constants, Input / Output, Operators(Arithmetic, relational, logical, bitwise etc.), Expressions, Precedence and Associativity, Expression Evaluation, Type conversions, Statements- Selection Statements(making decisions) – if and switch statements, Repetition statements ( loops)-while, for, do-while statements, Loop examples, other statements related to looping – break, continue, goto, Simple C Program examples.

**UNIT - II**

Functions-Designing Structured Programs, Functions, user defined functions, inter function communication, Standard functions, Scope, Storage classes-auto, register, static, extern, scope rules, type qualifiers, recursion- recursive functions, Limitations of recursion, example C programs.

Arrays – Concepts, using arrays in C, inter function communication, array applications- linear search, binary search and bubble sort, two – dimensional arrays, multidimensional arrays, C program examples.

**UNIT - III**

Pointers – Introduction (Basic Concepts), Pointers for inter function communication, pointers to pointers, compatibility, Pointer Applications-Arrays and Pointers, Pointer Arithmetic and arrays,

Passing an array to a function, memory allocation functions, array of pointers, programming applications, pointers to void, pointers to functions.

Strings – Concepts, C Strings, String Input / Output functions, arrays of strings, string manipulation functions, string / data conversion, C program examples.

#### **UNIT - IV**

Enumerated, Structure ,and Union Types– The Type Definition (typedef), Enumerated types, Structures –Declaration, initialization, accessing structures, operations on structures, Complex structures-Nested structures, structures containing arrays, structures containing pointers, arrays of structures, structures and functions, Passing structures through pointers, self referential structures, unions, bit fields, C programming examples, command–line arguments, Preprocessor commands.

#### **UNIT – V**

Input and Output – Concept of a file, streams, text files and binary files, Differences between text and binary files, State of a file, Opening and Closing files, file input / output functions (standard library input / output functions for files), file status functions (error handling), Positioning functions (fseek ,rewind and ftell), C program examples.

#### **Text books:**

1. Computer Science: A Structured Programming Approach Using C, B.A. Forouzan and R. F. Gilberg, Third Edition, Cengage Learning.
2. Programming in C. P. Dey and M Ghosh , Second Edition, Oxford University Press.

#### **Reference books:**

1. The C Programming Language, B.W. Kernighan and Dennis M. Ritchie, Second Edition, Pearson education.
2. Programming with C, B. Gottfried, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, Schaum's outlines, McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt Ltd.
3. C From Theory to Practice, G S. Tselikis and N D. Tselikas, CRC Press.
4. Basic computation and Programming with C, Subrata Saha and S. Mukherjee, Cambridge University Press.

**ENGINEERING MECHANICS****B.Tech. I Year I Sem.****L T/P/D C**Course Code: **ME105ES****3 0/0/0 3****Pre Requisites:** None**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the resolving forces and moments for a given force system
- To analyze the types of friction for moving bodies and problems related to friction.
- To determine the centroid and second moment of area

**UNIT-I**

**Introduction to Mechanics:** Basic Concepts, system of Forces Coplanar Concurrent Forces - Components in Space Resultant -Moment of Forces and its Application - Couples and Resultant of Force Systems. Equilibrium of system of Forces: Free body diagrams, Equations of Equilibrium of Coplanar Systems.

**UNIT-II**

**Friction:** Types of friction -Limiting friction -Laws of Friction -static and Dynamic Frictions -Motion of Bodies – Wedge & Screw, Screw-jack.

**UNIT-III**

**Centroid and Center of Gravity:** Introduction – Centroids of lines – Centroids of area - Centroids of Composite figures - Theorem of Pappus - Centre of Gravity of Bodies – Centroids of Volumes – Center of gravity of composite bodies.

**Area moments of Inertia:** Introduction – Definition of Moment of Inertia -Polar Moment of Inertia – Radius of gyration. Transfer Theorem for moment of inertia – Moments of inertia by integration - Moments of Inertia of Composite Figures.

**UNIT-IV**

**Mass Moment of Inertia:** Introduction - Moment of Inertia of Masses – Radius of gyration - Transfer Formula for Mass Moments of Inertia – Mass moments of inertia by integration - Mass moment of inertia of composite bodies.

**UNIT-V**

**Kinetics:** Kinetics of a particle-D'Alemberts principle. Work-energy and power. Principle of conservation of energy- Kinetics of rigid body in translation, rotation-work done-Principle of work-energy.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Singer's Engineering Mechanics Statics and Dynamics/ K. Vijaya Kumar Reddy, J. Suresh Kumar/ BSP
2. Engineering Mechanics/ Irving Shames, G. Krishna Mohan Rao / Prentice Hall
3. Foundations and applications of Engineering Mechanics by HD Ram and AK Chouhan, Cambridge publications.
4. A Text Book of Engineering Mechanics/S.S. Bhavikatti/New Age International (P) Limited Publications, New Delhi.
5. Engineering Mechanics Statics and Dynamics/N.H. Dubey/ McGraw Hill Education (India) Private Limited, New Delhi.

**REFERENCES:**

1. A Text of Engineering Mechanics /YVD Rao/ K. Govinda Rajulu/ M. Manzoor Hussain / Academic Publishing Company
2. Engineering Mechanics / Bhattacharyya/ Oxford.



**ENGINEERING GRAPHICS****B.Tech. I Year I Sem.****L T/P/D C**Course Code: **ME106ES/ME205ES****2 0/0/4 4****Pre-requisites:** None**Course objectives:**

- To provide basic concepts in engineering drawing.
- To impart knowledge about standard principles of orthographic projection of objects.
- To draw sectional views and pictorial views of solids.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Ability to prepare working drawings to communicate the ideas and information.
- Ability to read, understand and interpret engineering drawings.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction to Engineering Drawing:** Principles of Engineering Graphics and their Significance, Conic Sections. Involute, Cycloid, Epicycloid and Hypocycloid Scales – Plain & Diagonal.

**UNIT - II**

**Orthographic Projections:** Principles of Orthographic Projections – Conventions – Projections of Points and Straight Lines. Projections of Plane regular geometric figures.— Auxiliary Planes.

**UNIT – III**

Projections of Regular Solids – Auxiliary Views.

**UNIT – IV**

**Sections and Developments:** Sectional views of Right Regular Solids – Prism, Cylinder, Pyramid, Cone – Auxiliary views. Development of Surfaces of Right Regular Solids – Prism, Cylinder, Pyramid, and Cone.

**UNIT – V**

**Isometric & Orthographic Projections:** Principles of Isometric Projection – Isometric Scale – Isometric Views – Conventions – Isometric Views of Lines, Plane Figures, Simple Solids – Conversion of Isometric Views to Orthographic Views.

**Text Books:**

1. Engineering Drawing N.D. Bhatt / Charotar
2. Engineering Drawing / Basant Agrawal and McAgrawal/ McGraw Hill
3. Engineering Drawing/ M. B. Shah, B.C. Rane / Pearson.
4. Engineering Drawing / N. S. Parthasarathy and Vela Murali/ Oxford

**ENGINEERING PHYSICS LAB****B.Tech. I Year I Sem.****L T/P/D C**Course Code: **PH107BS/PH207BS****0 0/3/0 2****(Any TEN experiments compulsory)**

1. Dispersive power of the material of a prism – Spectrometer.
2. Determination of wavelengths of white source – Diffraction grating.
3. Newton's Rings – Radius of curvature of Plano convex lens.
4. Melde's experiment – Transverse and longitudinal modes.
5. Charging, discharging and time constant of an R-C circuit.
6. L-C-R circuit – Resonance & Q-factor.
7. Magnetic field along the axis of current carrying coil – Stewart and Gees method and to verify Biot – Savart's law.
8. Study the characteristics of LED and LASER diode.
9. Bending losses of fibres & Evaluation of numerical aperture of a given fibre.
10. Energy gap of a material of p-n junction.
11. Torsional pendulum – Rigidity modulus.
12. Wavelength of light, resolving power and dispersive power of a diffraction grating using laser.
13. V-I characteristics of a solar cell.

**COMPUTER PROGRAMMING IN C LAB****B.Tech. I Year I Sem.****L T/P/D C**Course Code: **CS108ES/CS208ES****0 0/3/0 2****Course Objective:**

- To write programs in C using structured programming approach to solve the problems.

**Course Outcomes**

- Ability to design and test programs to solve mathematical and scientific problems.
- Ability to write structured programs using control structures and functions.

**Recommended Systems/Software Requirements:**

- Intel based desktop PC
- GNU C Compiler

- Write a C program to find the factorial of a positive integer.
  - Write a C program to find the roots of a quadratic equation.
- Write a C program to determine if the given number is a prime number or not.
  - A Fibonacci sequence is defined as follows: the first and second terms in the sequence are 0 and 1. Subsequent terms are found by adding the preceding two terms in the sequence. Write a C program to generate the first n terms of the sequence.
- Write a C program to construct a pyramid of numbers.
  - Write a C program to calculate the following Sum:  

$$\text{Sum} = 1 - x^2/2! + x^4/4! - x^6/6! + x^8/8! - x^{10}/10!$$
- The least common multiple (lcm) of two positive integers a and b is the smallest integer that is evenly divisible by both a and b. Write a C program that reads two integers and calls lcm (a, b) function that takes two integer arguments and returns their lcm. The lcm (a, b) function should calculate the least common multiple by calling the gcd (a, b) function and using the following relation:  

$$\text{LCM}(a,b) = ab / \text{gcd}(a,b)$$
  - Write a C program that reads two integers n and r to compute the ncr value using the following relation:  

$$\text{ncr}(n,r) = n! / r! (n-r)! .$$
 Use a function for computing the factorial value of an integer.
- Write C program that reads two integers x and n and calls a recursive function to compute  $x^n$
  - Write a C program that uses a recursive function to solve the Towers of Hanoi problem.
  - Write a C program that reads two integers and calls a recursive function to compute ncr value.
- Write a C program to generate all the prime numbers between 1 and n, where n is a value supplied by the user using Sieve of Eratosthenes algorithm.
  - Write a C program that uses non recursive function to search for a Key value in a given list of integers. Use linear search method.
- Write a menu-driven C program that allows a user to enter n numbers and then choose between finding the smallest, largest, sum, or average. The menu and all the choices are to be functions. Use a switch statement to determine what action to take. Display an error message if an invalid choice is entered.

- b) Write a C program that uses non recursive function to search for a Key value in a given sorted list of integers. Use binary search method.
- 8 a) Write a C program that implements the Bubble sort method to sort a given list of integers in ascending order.
- b) Write a C program that reads two matrices and uses functions to perform the following:
- Addition of two matrices
  - Multiplication of two matrices
9. a) Write a C program that uses functions to perform the following operations:
- to insert a sub-string into a given main string from a given position.
  - to delete n characters from a given position in a given string.
- b) Write a C program that uses a non recursive function to determine if the given string is a palindrome or not.
10. a) Write a C program to replace a substring with another in a given line of text.
- b) Write a C program that reads 15 names each of up to 30 characters, stores them in an array, and uses an array of pointers to display them in ascending (ie. alphabetical) order.
11. a) 2's complement of a number is obtained by scanning it from right to left and complementing all the bits after the first appearance of a 1. Thus 2's complement of 11100 is 00100. Write a C program to find the 2's complement of a binary number.
- b) Write a C program to convert a positive integer to a roman numeral. Ex. 11 is converted to XI.
12. a) Write a C program to display the contents of a file to standard output device.
- b) Write a C program which copies one file to another, replacing all lowercase characters with their uppercase equivalents.
13. a) Write a C program to count the number of times a character occurs in a text file. The file name and the character are supplied as command-line arguments.
- b) Write a C program to compare two files, printing the first line where they differ.
14. a) Write a C program to change the nth character (byte) in a text file. Use fseek function.
- b) Write a C program to reverse the first n characters in a file. The file name and n are specified on the command line. Use fseek function.
15. a) Write a C program to merge two files into a third file (i.e., the contents of the first file followed by those of the second are put in the third file).
- b) Define a macro that finds the maximum of two numbers. Write a C program that uses the macro and prints the maximum of two numbers.

#### Reference Books:

- Mastering C, K.R. Venugopal and S.R. Prasad, TMH Publishers.
- Computer Programming in C, V. Rajaraman, PHI.
- Programming in C, Stephen G. Kochan, Fourth Edition, Pearson Education.
- C++: The complete reference, H. Schildt, TMH Publishers.

**AP201BS: APPLIED PHYSICS****I Year II Sem. B.Tech.****L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3****Course Objectives:**

- To understand the elastic behavior of materials.
- To understand basic principles of acoustics and architecture of buildings.
- To study production and applications of ultrasonics.
- To understand magnetic, dielectric and superconducting properties.

**Course Outcomes:** after completion of this course the student is able to

- Realize the importance of elastic behavior of materials.
- Learn Sabine's formula for reverberation time and apply in architecture of buildings.
- Learn various methods of producing ultrasonics and their uses.
- Learn magnetic, dielectric and superconducting properties of materials and their applications.

**UNIT - I**

**Elastic properties:** stress and strain, Hooke's law, elastic behaviour of a material, factors affecting elasticity, three moduli of elasticity, work done for unit volume in deforming a body, relation between three moduli of elasticity, determination of rigidity modulus – torsional pendulum.

**UNIT - II**

**Acoustics of buildings and acoustic quieting:** Introduction, basic requirement for the acoustically good halls, reverberation and time of reverberation, transmission of sound and transmission loss, factors affecting the architectural acoustics and their remedy, sound absorbing materials, sabine formulae, absorption coefficients, stadium seating, movie theater, acoustic quieting,

**UNIT - III**

**Ultrasonics:** Introduction, production of ultrasonic waves, magnetostriction method, piezo electric method, detection of ultrasonic waves, properties of ultrasonic waves, use of ultrasonics for nondestructive testing, applications of ultrasonics.

**UNIT - IV**

**Dielectric Properties:** Electric dipole, dipole moment, dielectric constant, polarizability, electric susceptibility, displacement vector, electronic, ionic and orientation polarizations and calculation of their polarizabilities, internal field, Clausius-Mossotti relation, Piezoelectricity, pyroelectricity and ferroelectricity-BaTiO<sub>3</sub> structure.

## **UNIT - V**

**Magnetic Properties:** Permeability, field intensity, magnetic field induction, magnetization, magnetic susceptibility, origin of magnetic moment, Bohr magneton, classification of dia, para and ferro magnetic materials on the basis of magnetic moment, hysteresis curve based on domain theory, soft and hard magnetic materials, properties of anti-ferro and ferri magnetic materials.

**Superconductivity:** Superconductivity phenomenon, Meissner effect, applications of superconductivity.

### **Text books:**

1. Solid State Physics, A. J. Dekkar, MacMillan publishers
2. Fundamentals of Physics, Alan Giambattisa, BM Richardson and Robert C Richardson, Tata Mcgrahill Publishers
3. Fundamentals of Acoustics, Kinster and Frey, John Wiley and Sons.

### **Reference Books:**

1. Solid state physics, Charles Kittel, Wiley student edition
2. University Physics, Francis W. Sears, Hugh D. Young, Marle Zeemansky and Roger A Freedman, Pearson Education.
3. Introduction to Magnetic Materials, B.D. Cullity, C.D.Graham, A John Wiley & Sons, Inc., Publication.
4. Elastic and Inelastic Stress Analysis, Irving H. Shames, Francis A. Cozzarelli, Taylor & Francis Group.

**CH102BS/CH202BS: ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY****I Year II Sem. B.Tech.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>0/0/0</b>	<b>4</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To bring adaptability to new developments in Engineering Chemistry and to acquire the skills required to become a perfect engineer.
- To include the importance of water in industrial usage, significance of corrosion control to protect the structures, polymers and their controlled usage.
- To acquire knowledge of engineering materials and about fuels and batteries.
- To acquire required knowledge about engineering materials like cement, refractories and composites..

**Course Outcomes:** Students will gain the basic knowledge of electrochemical procedures related to corrosion and its control. They can understand the basic properties of water and its usage in domestic and industrial purposes. They learn the use of fundamental principles to make predictions about the general properties of materials. They can predict potential applications of chemistry and practical utility in order to become good engineers and entrepreneurs

**UNIT - I**

**Water and its treatment:** Introduction – hardness of water – causes of hardness – types of hardness: temporary and permanent – expression and units of hardness – Estimation of hardness of water by complexometric method. Numerical problems. Potable water and its specifications- Steps involved in the treatment of potable water - Disinfection of potable water by chlorination and Ozonization. Defluoridation – Nalgonda technique - Determination of F<sup>-</sup> ion by ion-selective electrode method.

**Boiler troubles:** sludges, scales and Caustic embrittlement. Internal treatment of Boiler feed water – Calgon conditioning – Phosphate conditioning - Colloidal conditioning – Softening of water by ion-exchange processes. Desalination of water – Reverse osmosis. Numerical problems – Sewage water - Steps involved in treatment of sewage.

**UNIT - II**

**Electrochemistry:** Electrode- electrode potential, standard electrode potential, types of electrodes – Construction and functioning of Standard hydrogen electrode, calomel and glass electrode. Nernst equation - electrochemical series and its applications. Electrochemical cells: Daniel cell – cell notation, cell reaction and cell emf -- Concept of concentration cells – Electrolyte concentration cell – Numerical problems.

**Batteries:** Cell and battery - Primary battery (dry cell, alkaline cell and Lithium cell) and Secondary battery (lead acid, Ni-Cd and lithium ion cell), **Fuel cells:** Hydrogen –oxygen and methanol-oxygen fuel cells – Applications.

**UNIT – III**

**Polymers:** Definition – Classification of polymers with examples – Types of polymerization – addition (free radical addition) and condensation polymerization with examples.

**Plastics:** Definition and characteristics- thermoplastic and thermosetting plastics, compounding and fabrication of plastics (compression and injection moulding). Preparation, Properties and engineering applications of PVC and Bakelite.

**Fibers:** Characteristics of fibers – preparation, properties and applications of Nylon-6,6 and Dacron. Fiber reinforced plastics (FRP) – Applications.

**Rubbers:** Natural rubber and its vulcanization - compounding of rubber.

**Elastomers:** Characteristics –preparation – properties and applications of Buna-S, Butyl and Thiokol rubber.

**Conducting polymers:** Characteristics and Classification with examples-mechanism of conduction in trans-polyacetylene and applications of conducting polymers.

**Biodegradable polymers:** Concept and advantages - Polylactic acid and poly vinyl alcohol and their applications.

**UNIT - IV**

**Fuels & Combustion:** Classification- solid fuels: coal – analysis of coal – proximate and ultimate analysis and their significance. Liquid fuels – petroleum and its refining, cracking – types – moving bed catalytic cracking. Knocking – octane and cetane rating, synthetic petrol - Fischer-Tropsch's process; Gaseous fuels – composition and uses of natural gas, LPG and CNG.

**Combustion:** Definition, Calorific value of fuel – HCV, LCV; Calculation of air quantity required for combustion of a fuel.

**UNIT - V**

**Cement:** Portland cement, its composition, setting and hardening of Portland cement.

**Special cements:** White cement, water proof cement, High alumina cement and Acid resistant cement.

**Refractories:** Classification, characteristics of good refractories, Refractoriness, refractoriness under load, porosity and chemical inertness – applications of refractories.

**Lubricants:** Classification of lubricants with examples-characteristics of a good lubricants - mechanism of lubrication (thick film, thin film and extreme pressure)- properties of lubricants: viscosity, cloud point, pour point, flash point and fire point.

**Composites:** Introduction- Constituents of composites – advantages, classification and constituents of composites. Applications of composites.

**Text books:**

1. Engineering Chemistry by P.C. Jain & M. Jain, Dhanpatrai Publishing Company, New Delhi (2010)
2. Engineering Chemistry by Rama Devi, Venkata Ramana Reddy and Rath, Cengage learning, New Delhi. (2016)



**Reference Books:**

1. Engineering Chemistry by Shashi Chawla, Dhanpatrai & Company (P) Ltd. Delhi (2011)
2. Engineering Chemistry by Shikha Agarwal, Cambridge University Press, Delhi (2015)
3. Engineering Chemistry by Thirumala Chary and Laxminarayana, Scitech Publishers, Chennai (2016).

**MA203BS: Mathematics - III**  
**(Statistical and Numerical Methods)**

**I Year II Sem. B.Tech.**

**L T/P/D C**  
**4 1/0/0 4**

**Prerequisites:** Foundation course (No prerequisites).

**Course Objectives:** To learn

- random variables that describe randomness or an uncertainty in certain realistic situation
- binomial geometric and normal distributions
- sampling distribution of mean, variance, point estimation and interval estimation
- the testing of hypothesis and ANOVA
- the topics those deals with methods to find roots of an equation
- to fit a desired curve by the method of least squares for the given data
- solving ordinary differential equations using numerical techniques

**Course Outcomes:** After learning the contents of this course the student must be able to

- differentiate among random variables involved in the probability models which are usefull for all branches of engineering
- calculate mean, proportions and variances of sampling distributions and to make important decisions s for few samples which are taken from a large data
- solve the tests of ANOVA for classified data
- find the root of a given equation and solution of a system of equations
- fit a curve for a given data
- find the numerical solutions for a given first order initial value problem

### UNIT – I

**Random variables and Distributions:**

Introduction, Random variables, Discrete random variable, Continuous random variable, Distribution function, Expectation, Moment generating function, Moments and properties.

Discrete distributions: Binomial and geometric distributions. Continuous distribution: Normal distributions.

### UNIT – II

**Sampling Theory:** Introduction, Population and samples, Sampling distribution of means ( $\sigma$  Known)-Central limit theorem, t-distribution, Sampling distribution of means ( $\sigma$  unknown)-Sampling distribution of variances –  $\chi^2$  and F- distributions, Point estimation, Maximum error of estimate, Interval estimation.

### UNIT – III

**Tests of Hypothesis:** Introduction, Hypothesis, Null and Alternative Hypothesis, Type I and Type II errors, Level of significance, One tail and two-tail tests, Tests concerning one mean

and proportion, two means-proportions and their differences-ANOVA for one-way classified data.

#### **UNIT – IV**

**Algebraic and Transcendental Equations & Curve Fitting:** Introduction, Bisection Method, Method of False position, Iteration methods: fixed point iteration and Newton Raphson methods. Solving linear system of equations by Gauss-Jacobi and Gauss-Seidal Methods.

**Curve Fitting:** Fitting a linear, second degree, exponential, power curve by method of least squares.

#### **UNIT – V**

**Numerical Integration and solution of Ordinary Differential equations:** Trapezoidal rule- Simpson's  $1/3^{\text{rd}}$  and  $3/8^{\text{th}}$  rule- Solution of ordinary differential equations by Taylor's series, Picard's method of successive approximations, Euler's method, Runge-Kutta method (second and fourth order)

#### **Text Books:**

1. Probability and Statistics for Engineers by Richard Arnold Johnson, Irwin Miller and John E. Freund, New Delhi, Prentice Hall.
2. Probability and Statistics for Engineers and Sciences by Jay L. Devore, Cengage Learning.
3. Numerical Methods for Scientific and Engineering Computation by M. K. Jain, S. R. K. Iyengar and R. K. Jain, New Age International Publishers

#### **References:**

1. Fundamentals of Mathematical Statistics by S. C. Gupta & V. K. Kapoor, S. Chand
2. Introductory Methods of Numerical Analysis by S. S. Sastry, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd

**EN104HS/EN204HS: PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION IN ENGLISH****I Year II Sem. B.Tech.****L T/P/D C  
3 0/0/0 3****INTRODUCTION:**

In view of the growing importance of English as a tool for global communication and the consequent emphasis on training students to acquire language skills, the syllabus of English has been designed to develop linguistic and communicative competencies of Engineering students.

In English classes, the focus should be on the skills development in the areas of vocabulary, grammar, reading and writing. For this, the teachers should use the prescribed text for detailed study. The students should be encouraged to read the texts/poems silently leading to reading comprehension. Reading comprehension passages are given for practice in the class. The time should be utilized for working out the exercises given after each excerpt, and also for supplementing the exercises with authentic materials of a similar kind. For example, from newspaper articles, advertisements, promotional material, etc. *The focus in this syllabus is on skill development, fostering ideas and practice of language skills.*

**Course Objectives:** The course will help students to:

- Improve the language proficiency of students in English with an emphasis on Vocabulary, Grammar, Reading and Writing skills.
- Equip students to study academic subjects more effectively using the theoretical and Practical components of English syllabus.
- Develop study skills and communication skills in formal and informal situations.

**Course Outcomes:** Students will be able to:

- Use English Language effectively in spoken and written forms.
- Comprehend the given texts and respond appropriately.
- Communicate confidently in formal and informal contexts.

**SYLLABUS****Reading Skills****Objectives**

1. To develop an awareness in students about the significance of silent reading and comprehension.
2. To develop students' ability to guess meanings of words from the context and grasp the overall message of the text, draw inferences, etc., by way of:
  - Skimming and Scanning the text
  - Intensive and Extensive Reading
  - Reading for Pleasure

- Identifying the topic sentence
- Inferring lexical and contextual meaning
- Recognizing Coherence/Sequencing of Sentences

**NOTE:** The students will be trained in reading skills using the prescribed texts for detailed study. They will be tested in reading comprehension of different ‘unseen’ passages which may be taken from authentic texts, such as magazines/newspaper articles.

## Writing Skills

### Objectives

1. To develop an awareness in the students about writing as an exact and formal skill
2. To create an awareness in students about the components of different forms of writing, beginning with the lower order ones through;
  - Writing of sentences
  - Use of appropriate vocabulary
  - Paragraph writing
  - Coherence and cohesiveness
  - Narration / description
  - Note Making
  - Formal and informal letter writing
  - Describing graphs using expressions of comparison

In order to improve the proficiency of the students in the acquisition of language skills mentioned above, the following text and course contents, divided into Five Units, are prescribed:

The course content / study material is divided into **Five Units**.

**Note:** *Listening and speaking skills are covered in the syllabus of ELCS Lab.*

## UNIT – I

Chapter entitled ‘*Presidential Address*’ by *Dr. A.P.J. Kalam* from “*Fluency in English– A Course book for Engineering Students*” published by Orient BlackSwan, Hyderabad.

**Vocabulary:** Word Formation -- Root Words --The Use of Prefixes and Suffixes-- Collocations-- Exercises for Practice.

**Grammar:** Punctuation – Parts of Speech- Articles -Exercises for Practice.

**Reading:** *Double Angels* by David Scott-Reading and Its Importance- Techniques for Effective Reading- Signal Words- Exercises for Practice

**Writing:** Writing Sentences- Techniques for Effective Writing-- Paragraph Writing- Types, Structure and Features of a Paragraph-Coherence and Cohesiveness: Logical, Lexical and Grammatical Devices - Exercises for Practice

**UNIT – II**

Chapter entitled *Satya Nadella: Email to Employees on his First Day as CEO* from “*Fluency in English– A Course book for Engineering Students*” Published by Orient BlackSwan, Hyderabad.

**Vocabulary:** Synonyms and Antonyms – Homonyms, Homophones, Homographs- Exercises for Practice (Chapter 17 ‘*Technical Communication- Principles and Practice*’. *Third Edition* published by Oxford University Press may also be followed.)

**Grammar:** Verbs-Transitive, Intransitive and Non-finite Verbs – Mood and Tense—Gerund – Words with Appropriate Prepositions – Phrasal Verbs - Exercises for Practice

**Reading:** Sub-skills of Reading- Skimming, Scanning, Extensive Reading and Intensive Reading - *The Road Not Taken* by **Robert Frost** -- Exercises for Practice

**Writing:** Letter Writing –Format, Styles, Parts, Language to be used in Formal Letters- Letter of Apology – Letter of Complaint-Letter of Inquiry with Reply – Letter of Requisition -- Exercises for Practice

**UNIT – III**

From the book entitled ‘*Technical Communication- Principles and Practice*’. *Third Edition* published by Oxford University Press.

**Vocabulary:** Introduction- A Brief History of Words – Using the Dictionary and Thesaurus– Changing Words from One Form to Another – Confusables (From Chapter 17 entitled ‘*Grammar and Vocabulary Development*’)

**Grammar:** Tenses: Present Tense- Past Tense- Future Tense- Active Voice – Passive Voice- Conditional Sentences – Adjective and Degrees of Comparison. (From Chapter 17 entitled ‘*Grammar and Vocabulary Development*’)

**Reading:** Improving Comprehension Skills – Techniques for Good Comprehension- Skimming and Scanning- Non-verbal Signals – Structure of the Text – Structure of Paragraphs – Punctuation – Author’s viewpoint (Inference) – Reader Anticipation: Determining the Meaning of Words – Summarizing- Typical Reading Comprehension Questions. (From Chapter 10 entitled ‘*Reading Comprehension*’)

**Writing:** Introduction- Letter Writing-Writing the Cover Letter- Cover Letters Accompanying Resumes- Emails. (From Chapter 15 entitled ‘*Formal Letters, Memos, and Email*’)

**UNIT – IV**

Chapter entitled ‘*Good Manners*’ by *J.C. Hill* from *Fluency in English – A Course book for Engineering Students*” published by Orient Blackswan, Hyderabad.

**Vocabulary:** Idiomatic Expressions –One- word Substitutes --- Exercises for Practice (Chapter 17 ‘*Technical Communication- Principles and Practice*’. *Third Edition* published by Oxford University Press may also be followed.)

**Grammar:** Sequence of Tenses- Concord (Subject in Agreement with the Verb) – Exercises for Practice

**Reading:** ‘If’ poem by **Rudyard Kipling**--Tips for Writing a Review --- Author’s Viewpoint – Reader’s Anticipation-- Herein the Students will be required to Read and Submit a Review of a Book (Literary or Non-literary) of their choice – Exercises for Practice.

**Writing:** Information Transfer-Bar Charts-Flow Charts-Tree Diagrams etc., -- Exercises for Practice.

Introduction - Steps to Effective Precis Writing – Guidelines- Samples (Chapter 12 entitled ‘*The Art of Condensation*’ from **Technical Communication- Principles and Practice. Third Edition** published by Oxford University Press)

## UNIT – V

Chapter entitled ‘*Father Dear Father*’ by **Raj Kinger** from **Fluency in English – A Course book for Engineering Students**” Published by Orient BlackSwan, Hyderabad

**Vocabulary:** Foreign Words—Words borrowed from other Languages- Exercises for Practice

**Grammar:** Direct and Indirect Speech- Question Tags- Exercises for Practice

**Reading:** Predicting the Content- Understanding the Gist – SQ3R Reading Technique- Study Skills – Note Making - Understanding Discourse Coherence – Sequencing Sentences. (From Chapter 10 entitled ‘**Reading Comprehension**’ - **Technical Communication- Principles and Practice. Third Edition** published by Oxford University Press.)

**Writing:** Technical Reports- Introduction – Characteristics of a Report – Categories of Reports –Formats- Prewriting – Structure of Reports (Manuscript Format) - Types of Reports - Writing the Report. (From Chapter 13 entitled ‘**Technical Reports**’ - **Technical Communication- Principles and Practice. Third Edition** published by Oxford University Press.)

✚ Exercises from both the texts not prescribed shall be used for classroom tasks.

### Text Books:

1. “*Fluency in English – A Course book for Engineering Students*” by Board of Editors: **Hyderabad: Orient BlackSwan Pvt. Ltd. 2016. Print.**
2. Raman, Meenakshi & Sharma, Sangeeta. “*Technical Communication- Principles and Practice*”. **Third Edition. New Delhi: Oxford University Press. 2015. Print.**

### References:

1. Green, David. *Contemporary English Grammar –Structures and Composition.* MacMillan India. 2014 (Print)
2. Rizvi, M. Ashraf. *Effective Technical Communication.* Tata Mc Graw –Hill. 2015 (Print).

**EE106ES/EE205ES: BASIC ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING****I Year II Sem. B.Tech.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>0/0/0</b>	<b>4</b>

**Pre-requisite: None****Course Objectives:**

- To introduce the concept of electrical circuits and its components
- To introduce the concepts of diodes & transistors, and
- To impart the knowledge of various configurations, characteristics and applications.

**Course Outcomes:** After this course, the student will be able

- To analyze and solve electrical circuits using network laws and theorems.
- To identify and characterize diodes and various types of transistors.

**UNIT - I****Basic Concepts of Electrical Circuits and Single Phase AC Circuits**

**Electrical Circuits:** R-L-C Parameters, Voltage and Current, Independent and Dependent Sources, Source Transformation – V-I relationship for passive elements, Kirchoff's Laws, Network reduction techniques – series, parallel, series-parallel, star-to-delta, delta-to-star transformation, Nodal Analysis,

**Single Phase AC Circuits:** R.M.S. and Average values, Form Factor, steady state analysis of series, parallel and series-parallel combinations of R, L and C with sinusoidal excitation, concept of reactance, impedance, susceptance and admittance – phase and phase difference, Concept of power factor, j-notation, complex and polar forms of representation.

**UNIT - II**

**Resonance:** Series resonance and Parallel resonance circuits, concept of bandwidth and Q factor.

**Network Theorems:** Thevenin's, Norton's, Maximum Power Transfer, Superposition and Reciprocity theorem for DC and AC excitations.

**UNIT - III**

**P-N Junction and Zener Diode:** Principle of Operation Diode equation, Volt-Ampere characteristics, Temperature dependence, Ideal versus practical, Static and dynamic resistances, Equivalent circuit, Load line analysis, Diffusion and Transition Capacitances.

**Zener Diode:** characteristics.

**Rectifiers and Filters:** P-N junction as a rectifier - Half Wave Rectifier, Ripple Factor - Full Wave Rectifier, Bridge Rectifier, Harmonic components in Rectifier Circuits, Filters – Inductor Filters, Capacitor Filters, L- section Filters,  $\pi$ - section Filters.



**UNIT - IV**

**Bipolar Junction Transistor (BJT):** Construction, Principle of Operation, Amplifying Action, Common Emitter, Common Base and Common Collector configurations.

Transistor Biasing And Stabilization - Operating point, DC & AC load lines, Biasing - Fixed Bias, Emitter Feedback Bias, Collector to Emitter feedback bias, Voltage divider bias, Bias stability, Stabilization against variations in  $V_{BE}$  and  $\beta$ , Bias Compensation using Diodes and Transistors.

**Transistor Configurations:** Hybrid model, Determination of h-parameters from transistor characteristics, Analysis of CE, CB and CC configurations using h-parameters, Comparison of CE, CB and CC configurations.

**UNIT- V**

**Junction Field Effect Transistor:** Construction, Principle of Operation, Pinch-Off Voltage, Volt-Ampere Characteristic, Comparison of BJT and FET, Biasing FET.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Basic Electrical and electronics Engineering –M S Sukija TK Nagasarkar Oxford University
2. Basic Electrical and electronics Engineering-D P Kothari. I J NagarathMcGraw Hill Education

**REFERENCES:**

1. Electronic Devices and Circuits – R. L. Boylestead and Louis Nashelsky, PEI/PHI, 9<sup>th</sup> Ed, 2006.
2. Millman's Electronic Devices and Circuits – J. Millman and C. C. Halkias, Satyabrata Jit, TMH, 2/e, 1998.
3. Engineering circuit analysis- by William Hayt and Jack E. Kemmerly, McGraw Hill Company, 6<sup>th</sup> edition.
4. Linear circuit analysis (time domain phasor and Laplace transform approaches)- 2<sup>nd</sup> edition by Raymond A. De Carlo and Pen-Min-Lin, Oxford University Press-2004.
5. Network Theory by N. C. Jagan& C. Lakshminarayana, B.S. Publications.
6. Network Theory by Sudhakar, Shyam Mohan Palli, TMH.

**CH206BS: ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LAB****I Year II Sem. B.Tech.****L T/P/D C  
0 0/3/0 2****LIST OF EXPERIMENTS****Volumetric Analysis:**

1. Estimation of Ferrous ion by Dichrometry.
2. Estimation of hardness of water by Complexometric method using EDTA.
3. Estimation of Ferrous and Ferric ions in a given mixture by Dichrometry.
4. Estimation Ferrous ion by Permanganometry.
5. Estimation of copper by Iodomery.
6. Estimation of percentage of purity of  $MnO_2$  in pyrolusite
7. Determination of percentage of available chlorine in bleaching powder.
8. Determination of salt concentration by ion- exchange resin.

**Instrumental methods of Analysis:**

1. Estimation of HCl by Conductometry.
2. Estimation of Ferrous ion by Potentiometry.
3. Determination of Ferrous iron in cement by Colorimetric method.
4. Determination of viscosity of an oil by Redwood / Oswald's Viscometer.
5. Estimation of manganese in  $KMnO_4$  by Colorimetric method.
6. Estimation of HCl and Acetic acid in a given mixture by Conductometry.
7. Estimation of HCl by Potentiometry.

**Preparation of Polymers:**

1. Preparation of Bakelite and urea formaldehyde resin.

**Text Books:**

1. Vogel's Text Book of Quantitative Chemical Analysis, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition (2015) G. H. Jeffery, J. Bassett, J. Mendham and R. C. Denney.
2. A Text Book on experiments and calculations in Engineering Chemistry by S.S. Dara S. Chand & Company Ltd., Delhi (2003).

**PCE107HS/PCE207HS: ENGLISH LANGUAGE COMMUNICATION SKILLS LAB****I Year II Sem. B.Tech.****L T/P/D C  
0 0/3/0 2**

The **English Language Communication Skills (ELCS) Lab** focuses on the production and practice of sounds of language and familiarizes the students with the use of English in everyday situations both in formal and informal contexts.

**Course Objectives:**

- To facilitate computer-assisted multi-media instruction enabling individualized and independent language learning
- To sensitize the students to the nuances of English speech sounds, word accent, intonation and rhythm
- To bring about a consistent accent and intelligibility in students' pronunciation of English by providing an opportunity for practice in speaking
- To improve the fluency of students in spoken English and neutralize their mother tongue influence
- To train students to use language appropriately for public speaking, group discussions and interviews

**Course Outcomes:** Students will be able to attain:

- Better understanding of nuances of English language through audio- visual experience and group activities
- Neutralization of accent for intelligibility
- Speaking skills with clarity and confidence which in turn enhances their employability skills.

**Syllabus: English Language Communication Skills Lab (ELCS) shall have two parts:**

- **Computer Assisted Language Learning (CALL) Lab**
- **Interactive Communication Skills (ICS) Lab**

**Listening Skills:****Objectives:**

- To enable students develop their listening skills so that they may appreciate the role in the LSRW skills approach to language and improve their pronunciation
- To equip students with necessary training in listening, so that they can comprehend the speech of people of different backgrounds and regions.

*Students should be given practice in listening to the sounds of the language, to be able to recognize them and find the distinction between different sounds, to be able to mark stress and recognize and use the right intonation in sentences.*

- Listening for general content
- Listening to fill up information
- Intensive listening
- Listening for specific information

### **Speaking Skills:**

#### **Objectives**

- To involve students in speaking activities in various contexts
- To enable students express themselves fluently and appropriately in social and professional contexts :
  - Oral practice
  - Describing objects/situations/people
  - Role play – Individual/Group activities
  - Just A Minute (JAM) Sessions.

The following course content is prescribed for the **English Language Communication Skills Lab**.

### **Exercise – I**

#### **CALL Lab:**

*Understand:* Listening Skill- Its importance – Purpose- Process- Types- Barriers- Effective Listening.

*Practice:* Introduction to Phonetics – Speech Sounds – Vowels and Consonants – Minimal Pairs- Consonant Clusters- Past Tense Marker and Plural Marker.

*Testing Exercises*

#### **ICS Lab:**

*Understand:* Spoken vs. Written language- Formal and Informal English.

*Practice:* Ice-Breaking Activity and JAM Session- Situational Dialogues – Greetings – Taking Leave – Introducing Oneself and Others.

### **Exercise – II**

#### **CALL Lab:**

*Understand:* Structure of Syllables – Word Stress– Weak Forms and Strong Forms – Sentence Stress – Intonation.

*Practice:* Basic Rules of Word Accent - Stress Shift - Weak Forms and Strong Forms- Sentence Stress – Intonation.

*Testing Exercises*

#### **ICS Lab:**

*Understand:* Features of Good Conversation – Strategies for Effective Communication.

*Practice:* Situational Dialogues – Role-Play- Expressions in Various Situations – Making Requests and Seeking Permissions - Telephone Etiquette.

**Exercise - III**

**CALL Lab:**

*Understand:* Errors in Pronunciation-the Influence of Mother Tongue (MTI).

*Practice:* Common Indian Variants in Pronunciation – Differences between British and American Pronunciation.

*Testing Exercises*

**ICS Lab:**

*Understand:* Descriptions- Narrations- Giving Directions and Guidelines.

*Practice:* Giving Instructions – Seeking Clarifications – Asking for and Giving Directions – Thanking and Responding – Agreeing and Disagreeing – Seeking and Giving Advice – Making Suggestions.

**Exercise – IV**

**CALL Lab:**

*Understand:* Listening for General Details.

*Practice:* Listening Comprehension Tests.

*Testing Exercises*

**ICS Lab:**

*Understand:* Public Speaking – Exposure to Structured Talks - Non-verbal Communication- Presentation Skills.

*Practice:* Making a Short Speech – Extempore- Making a Presentation.

**Exercise – V**

**CALL Lab:**

*Understand:* Listening for Specific Details.

*Practice:* Listening Comprehension Tests.

*Testing Exercises*

**ICS Lab:**

*Understand:* Group Discussion- Interview Skills.

*Practice:* Group Discussion- Mock Interviews.

**Minimum Requirement of infrastructural facilities for ELCS Lab:**

**1. Computer Assisted Language Learning (CALL) Lab:**

**The Computer Assisted Language Learning Lab** has to accommodate 40 students with 40 systems, with one Master Console, LAN facility and English language learning software for self- study by students.

**System Requirement (Hardware component):**

*Computer network with LAN facility (minimum 40 systems with multimedia) with the following specifications:*

Computers with Suitable Configuration

High Fidelity Headphones

## **2. Interactive Communication Skills (ICS) Lab:**

**The Interactive Communication Skills Lab:** A Spacious room with movable chairs and audio-visual aids with a Public Address System, a T. V. or LCD, a digital stereo –audio & video system and camcorder etc.

### **Prescribed Lab Manuals:**

1. A book entitled “*ELCS Lab Manual – A Workbook for CALL and ICS Lab Activities*” by Board of Editors: Hyderabad: Orient BlackSwan Pvt. Ltd. 2016. Print.
2. Hart, Steve; Nair, Aravind R.; Bhambhani, Veena. “*EMBARK- English for undergraduates*” Delhi: Cambridge University Press. 2016. Print.

### **Suggested Software:**

1. Cambridge Advanced Learners’ English Dictionary with CD.
2. Grammar Made Easy by Darling Kindersley.
3. Punctuation Made Easy by Darling Kindersley.
4. Oxford Advanced Learner’s Compass, 8<sup>th</sup> Edition.
5. English in Mind (Series 1-4), Herbert Puchta and Jeff Stranks with Meredith Levy, Cambridge.
6. English Pronunciation in Use (Elementary, Intermediate, Advanced) Cambridge University Press.
7. TOEFL & GRE (KAPLAN, AARCO & BARRONS, USA, Cracking GRE by CLIFFS).

### **References:**

1. Jayashree Mohanraj. *Let Us Hear Them Speak*. New Delhi: Sage Texts. 2015.Print.
2. Hancock, M. *English Pronunciation in Use. Intermediate Cambridge*: Cambridge University Press. 2009.Print.

**ME108ES/ME208ES: ENGINEERING WORKSHOP****I Year II Sem. B.Tech.****L T/P/D C**  
**0 0/3/0 2****Pre-requisites:** Practical skill**Course Objectives:**

- To Study of different hand operated power tools, uses and their demonstration.
- To gain a good basic working knowledge required for the production of various engineering products.
- To provide hands on experience about use of different engineering materials, tools, equipments and processes those are common in the engineering field.
- To develop a right attitude, team working, precision and safety at work place.
- It explains the construction, function, use and application of different working tools, equipment and machines.
- To study commonly used carpentry joints.
- To have practical exposure to various welding and joining processes.
- Identify and use marking out tools, hand tools, measuring equipment and to work to prescribed tolerances.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Study and practice on machine tools and their operations
- Practice on manufacturing of components using workshop trades including plumbing, fitting, carpentry, foundry, house wiring and welding.
- Identify and apply suitable tools for different trades of Engineering processes including drilling, material removing, measuring, chiseling.
- Apply basic electrical engineering knowledge for house wiring practice.

**1. TRADES FOR EXERCISES:****At least two exercises from each trade:**

- Carpentry
- Fitting
- Tin-Smithy and Development of jobs carried out and soldering.
- Black Smithy
- House-wiring
- Foundry
- Welding
- Power tools in construction, wood working, electrical engineering and mechanical
- Engineering.

**2. TRADES FOR DEMONSTRATION & EXPOSURE:**

- Plumbing, Machine Shop, Metal Cutting (Water Plasma)

**Text Books:**

1. Workshop Practice /B. L. Juneja / Cengage
2. Workshop Manual / K.Venugopal / Anuradha.

**Reference Books:**

1. Work shop Manual - P.Kannaiah/ K.L.Narayana/ Scitech
2. Workshop Manual / Venkat Reddy/ BSP



**MA301BS: MATHEMATICS - IV**  
**(Complex Variables and Fourier Analysis)**

**B.Tech. II Year I Sem.**

**L T/P/D C**  
**4 1/0/0 4**

**Prerequisites:** Foundation course (No Prerequisites).

**Course Objectives:** To learn

- differentiation and integration of complex valued functions
- evaluation of integrals using Cauchy's integral formula
- Laurent's series expansion of complex functions
- evaluation of integrals using Residue theorem
- express a periodic function by Fourier series and a non-periodic function by Fourier transform
- to analyze the displacements of one dimensional wave and distribution of one dimensional heat equation

**Course Outcomes:** After learning the contents of this paper the student must be able to

- analyze the complex functions with reference to their analyticity, integration using Cauchy's integral theorem
- find the Taylor's and Laurent's series expansion of complex functions
- the bilinear transformation
- express any periodic function in term of sines and cosines
- express a non-periodic function as integral representation
- analyze one dimensional wave and heat equation

### UNIT-I

**Functions of a complex variable:** Introduction, Continuity, Differentiability, Analyticity, properties, Cauchy, Riemann equations in Cartesian and polar coordinates. Harmonic and conjugate harmonic functions-Milne-Thompson method

### UNIT-II

**Complex integration:** Line integral, Cauchy's integral theorem, Cauchy's integral formula, and Generalized Cauchy's integral formula, Power series: Taylor's series- Laurent series, Singular points, isolated singular points, pole of order m – essential singularity, Residue, Cauchy Residue theorem (Without proof).

### UNIT-III

**Evaluation of Integrals:** Types of real integrals:

$$(a) \text{ Improper real integrals } \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(x)dx \qquad (b) \int_c^{c+2\pi} f(\cos\theta, \sin\theta)d\theta$$

Bilinear transformation- fixed point- cross ratio- properties- invariance of circles.

#### **UNIT-IV**

**Fourier series and Transforms:** Introduction, Periodic functions, Fourier series of periodic function, Dirichlet's conditions, Even and odd functions, Change of interval, Half range sine and cosine series.

Fourier integral theorem (without proof), Fourier sine and cosine integrals, sine and cosine, transforms, properties, inverse transforms, Finite Fourier transforms.

#### **UNIT-V**

**Applications of PDE:** Classification of second order partial differential equations, method of separation of variables, Solution of one dimensional wave and heat equations.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. A first course in complex analysis with applications by Dennis G. Zill and Patrick Shanahan, Johns and Bartlett Publishers.
2. Higher Engineering Mathematics by Dr. B. S. Grewal, Khanna Publishers.
3. Advanced engineering Mathematics with MATLAB by Dean G. Duffy

#### **REFERENCES:**

1. Fundamentals of Complex Analysis by Saff, E. B. and A. D. Snider, Pearson.
2. Advanced Engineering Mathematics by Louis C. Barrett, McGraw Hill.

**CE302ES: STRENGTH OF MATERIALS - I****B.Tech. II Year I Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>1/0/0</b>	<b>4</b>

**Pre Requisites:** Engineering Mechanics

**Course Objectives:** The subject provide the knowledge of simple stress strains flexural stresses in members, shear stresses and deflection in beams so that the concepts can be applied to the Engineering problems.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Analyze the statically determinate and indeterminate problems.
- Determine the stresses and strains in the members subjected to axial, bending.
- Evaluate the slope and deflection of beams subjected to loads.
- Determine the principal stresses and strains in structural members.

**UNIT – I**

**Simple Stresses and Strains:** Elasticity and plasticity – Types of stresses and strains – Hooke's law – stress – strain diagram for mild steel – Working stress – Factor of safety – Lateral strain, Poisson's ratio and volumetric strain – Elastic moduli and the relationship between them – Bars of varying section – composite bars – Temperature stresses. Elastic constants.

**Strain Energy** – Resilience – Gradual, sudden, impact and shock loadings – simple applications.

**UNIT – II**

**Shear Force and Bending Moment:** Definition of beam – Types of beams – Concept of shear force and bending moment – S.F and B.M diagrams for cantilever, simply supported and overhanging beams subjected to point loads, uniformly distributed load, uniformly varying loads and combination of these loads – Point of contra flexure – Relation between S.F., B.M and rate of loading at a section of a beam.

**UNIT – III**

**Flexural Stresses:** Theory of simple bending – Assumptions – Derivation of bending equation:  $M/I = f/y = E/R$  - Neutral axis – Determination of bending stresses – Section modulus of rectangular and circular sections (Solid and Hollow), I,T, Angle and Channel sections – Design of simple beam sections.

**Shear Stresses:** Derivation of formula – Shear stress distribution across various beam sections like rectangular, circular, triangular, I, T angle sections.

**UNIT – IV****Deflection of Beams:**

Bending into a circular arc – slope, deflection and radius of curvature – Differential equation for the elastic line of a beam – Double integration and Macaulay's methods – Determination of slope and deflection for cantilever and simply supported beams subjected to point loads, U.D.L, Uniformly varying load-Mohr's theorems – Moment area method – application to simple cases including overhanging beams.

**Conjugate Beam Method:** Introduction – Concept of conjugate beam method. Difference between a real beam and a conjugate beam. Deflections of determinate beams with constant and different moments of inertia.

**UNIT – V**

**Principal Stresses and Strains :** Introduction – Stresses on an inclined section of a bar under axial loading – compound stresses – Normal and tangential stresses on an inclined plane for biaxial stresses – Two perpendicular normal stresses accompanied by a state of simple shear – Mohr's circle of stresses – Principal stresses and strains – Analytical and graphical solutions.

**Theories of Failure:** Introduction – Various theories of failure - Maximum Principal Stress Theory, Maximum Principal Strain Theory, Maximum shear stress theory- Strain Energy and Shear Strain Energy Theory (Von Mises Theory).

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Strength of Materials by R. K. Bansal, Lakshmi Publications House Pvt. Ltd.
2. Strength of Materials by R. Subramanian, Oxford University Press.
3. Strength of Materials by W.A Nash, MC Graw Hills 2014 6<sup>th</sup> edition.
4. Mechanics of Materials by James M Gere and Barry J Goodno Cengage Learning India Pvt. Ltd Eight edition.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Strength of Materials by S. S. Bhavikatti, Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.
2. Mechanics of Structures Vol –I by H. J. Shah and S. B. Junnarkar, Charotar Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.
3. Strength of Materials by S. S. Rattan, McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd.
4. Fundamentals of Solid Mechanics by M. L. Gambhir, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd.
5. Strength of Materials and Structures by John Case *et al.*, Butterworth-Heinemann.
6. Strength of Materials by Dr.Sadhu Singh Khanna Publishers 11<sup>th</sup> edition 2015.

**CE303ES: FLUID MECHANICS - I****B.Tech. II Year I Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>1/0/0</b>	<b>4</b>

**Pre Requisites:** Engineering Mechanics**Course Objectives:** Students who take this class can expect to

- Develop an appreciation for the properties of Newtonian fluids.
- Study analytical solutions to variety of simplified problems.
- Understand the dynamics of fluid flows and the governing non-dimensional parameters.
- Apply concepts of mass, momentum and energy conservation to flows.
- Grasp the basic ideas of turbulence.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Apply conservation laws to derive governing equations of fluid flows.
- Compute hydrostatic and hydrodynamic forces.
- Analyze and design simple pipe systems.
- Apply principles of dimensional analysis to design experiments.
- Compute drag and lift coefficients.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** Dimensions and units – Physical properties of fluids specific gravity, viscosity, surface tension, vapor pressure and their influences on fluid motion pressure at a point, Pascal's law, Hydrostatic law - atmospheric, gauge and vacuum pressure- measurement of pressure. Pressure gauges, Manometers: differential and Micro Manometers. Hydrostatic forces on submerged plane, Horizontal, Vertical, inclined and curved surfaces – Center of pressure. Derivations and problems.

**UNIT – II**

**Buoyancy and floatation:** stability of bodies, meta centre, liquids in relative equilibrium.

**Fluid Kinematics:** Description of fluid flow, Stream line, path line and streak lines and stream tube. Classification of flows : Steady, unsteady, uniform, non uniform, laminar, turbulent, rotational and irrotational flows – Equation of continuity for one, two , three dimensional flows – stream and velocity potential functions, circulation and vorticity, flownet analysis.

**UNIT – III**

**Fluid Dynamics and Measurement of Flow:** Surface and body forces – Euler's and Bernoulli's equations for flow along a stream line for 3-D flow, (Navier – stokes equations (Explanatory) Momentum equation and its application – forces on pipe bend. Pitot tube,

Venturi meter, and orifice meter – classification of orifices, flow over rectangular, triangular and trapezoidal and Stepped notches - –Broad crested weirs.

#### **UNIT - IV**

**Closed Conduit Flow:** Reynold's experiment – Characteristics of Laminar & Turbulent flows. Laws of Fluid friction – Darcy's equation, ,variation of friction factor with Reynold's number – Moody's Chart, Minor losses – pipes in series – pipes in parallel – Total energy line and hydraulic gradient line. Pipe network problems Flow between parallel plates, Flow through long tubes, flow through inclined tubes, water hammer.

#### **UNIT – V**

**Boundary Layer Theory:** Approximate Solutions of Navier Stokes Equations – Boundary layer – concepts, Prandtl contribution, Characteristics of boundary layer along a thin flat plate, Vonkarmen momentum integral equation, laminar and turbulent Boundary layers (no derivations) BL in transition, separation of BL, control of BL, flow around submerged objects-Drag and Lift- Magnus effect.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Fluid Mechanics by F.M. White McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi, 2011
2. Fluid Mechanics by V.L. Streeter., E.B.Wylie and K.W. Bedford, McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi2016.
3. Fluid Mechanics by P.N. Modi and S.M.Seth, Standard Book House, Delhi, 2011.

#### **REFERENCES:**

1. Mechanics of Fluids by Potter, M.C D.C Wiggers, B.H Ramdan Cengage, 2012.
2. Fluid Mechanics by J F Douglas, J M Gasiorek, J A Swaffield and L B Jack, Pearson 2015.
3. Fluid Mechanics and Fluid Machines by S. K. Som, Gautam Biswas and S. Chakraborty, McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi 2015.
4. Engineering Fluid Mechanics by K L Kumar, S Chand, Eurasia Publishing House, New Delhi, 2014.
5. Fluid Mechanics by Dr. A. K. Jain Khanna Publishers, twelfth edition 2014.

**CE304ES: BUILDING MATERIALS, CONSTRUCTION AND PLANNING****B.Tech. II Year I Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0/0/0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:** To give the students a basic idea about the construction materials, building components and to introduce various.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to identify various building materials required for construction & planning.

**UNIT - I**

**Stones and Bricks, Tiles:** Building stones – classifications and quarrying – properties – structural requirements – dressing.

Bricks – Composition of Brick earth – manufacture and structural requirements, Fly ash, Ceramics.

**Timber, Aluminum, Glass, Paints and Plastics:** Wood - structure – types and properties – seasoning – defects; alternate materials for Timber – GI / fibre – reinforced glass bricks, steel & aluminum, Plastics.

**UNIT - II**

**Cement & Admixtures:** Ingredients of cement – manufacture – Chemical composition – Hydration - field & lab tests.

Admixtures – mineral & chemical admixtures – uses.

**UNIT - III**

**Building Components :** Lintels, Arches, walls, vaults – stair cases – types of floors, types of roofs – flat, curved, trussed ; foundations – types ; Damp Proof Course ; Joinery – doors – windows – materials – types.

**Building Services:** Plumbing Services: Water Distribution, Sanitary – Lines & Fittings; Ventilations: Functional requirements systems of ventilations. Air-conditioning - Essentials and Types; Acoustics – characteristic – absorption – Acoustic design; Fire protection – Fire Harzards – Classification of fire resistant materials and constructions

**UNIT - IV**

**Mortars, Masonry and Finishing's**

**Mortars:** Lime and Cement Mortars

Brick masonry – types – bonds; Stone masonry – types; Composite masonry – Brick-stone composite; Concrete, Reinforced brick.

**Finishers:** Plastering, Pointing, Painting, Claddings – Types – Tiles – ACP.

**Form work: Types:** Requirements – Standards – Scaffolding – Design; Shoring, Underpinning.

**UNIT – V**

**Building Planning:** Principles of Building Planning, Classification of buildings and Building by laws.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Building Materials and Construction – Arora & Bindra, Dhanpat Roy Publications.
2. Building Construction by B. C. Punmia, Ashok Kumar Jain and Arun Kumar Jain - Laxmi Publications (P) ltd., New Delhi.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Building Materials and Construction by G C Sahu, Joygopal Jena McGraw hill Pvt Ltd 2015.
2. Building Materials by Duggal, New Age International.
3. Building Materials by P. C. Varghese, PHI.
4. Building Construction by PC Varghese PHI.
5. Construction Technology – Vol – I & II by R. Chubby, Longman UK.
6. Alternate Building Materials and Technology, Jagadish, Venkatarama Reddy and others; New Age Publications.



**CE305ES: SURVEYING****B.Tech. II Year I Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0/0/0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:** The first step in engineering practice is surveying and the soundness of any civil engineering work is dependent on the reliability and accuracy of surveying. Therefore, it is imperative that a student of engineering should have good knowledge of surveying. To impart the knowledge of surveying and latest technologies in surveying it is necessary to introduce this subject in the curriculum.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Calculate angles, distances and levels
- Identify data collection methods and prepare field notes
- Understand the working principles of survey instruments
- Estimate measurement errors and apply corrections
- Interpret survey data and compute areas and volumes

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction and Basic Concepts:** Introduction, Objectives, classification and principles of surveying, Scales, Shrinkage of Map, Conventional symbols and Code of Signals, Surveying accessories, phases of surveying.

**Measurement of Distances and Directions**

**Linear distances-** Approximate methods, Direct Methods- Chains- Tapes, ranging, Tape corrections, indirect methods- optical methods- E.D.M. method.

**Prismatic Compass-** Bearings, included angles, Local Attraction, Magnetic Declination, and dip.

**UNIT - II****Levelling and Contouring**

**Leveling-** Basics definitions, types of levels and levelling staves, temporary adjustments, methods of levelling, booking and Determination of levels- HI Method-Rise and Fall method, Effect of Curvature of Earth and Refraction.

**Contouring-** Characteristics and uses of Contours, Direct & Indirect methods of contour surveying, interpolation and sketching of Contours.

**Computation of Areas and Volumes**

**Areas -** Determination of areas consisting of irregular boundary and regular boundary (coordinates, MDM, DMD methods), Planimeter.

**Volumes -** Computation of areas for level section and two level sections with and without transverse slopes, determination of volume of earth work in cutting and embankments, volume of borrow pits, capacity of reservoirs.

**UNIT - III**

**Theodolite Surveying:** Types of Theodolites, Fundamental Lines, temporary adjustments, measurement of horizontal angle by repetition method and reiteration method, measurement of vertical Angle, Trigonometrical levelling when base is accessible and inaccessible.

**Traversing:** Methods of traversing, traverse computations and adjustments, Gale's traverse table, Omitted measurements.

**UNIT - IV**

**Tacheometric Surveying:** Principles of Tacheometry, stadia and tangential methods of Tacheometry.

**Curves:** Types of curves and their necessity, elements of simple curve, setting out of simple Curves, Introduction to compound curves.

**UNIT - V**

**Modern Surveying Methods:** Total Station and Global Positioning System. : Basic principles, classifications, applications, comparison with conventional surveying. Electromagnetic wave theory - electromagnetic distance measuring system - principle of working and EDM instruments, Components of GPS – space segment, control segment and user segment, reference systems, satellite orbits, GPS observations. Applications of GPS.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Surveying and levelling by R. Subramanian, Oxford university press, New Delhi.
2. Chandra A M, "Higher Surveying", New age International Pvt. Ltd., Publishers, New Delhi, 2002.
3. Hoffman. B, H. Lichtenegga and J. Collins, Global Positioning System - Theory and Practice, Springer -Verlag Publishers, 2001.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Arthur R Benton and Philip J Taety, Elements of Plane Surveying, McGraw Hill – 2000.
2. Arora K R "Surveying Vol 1, 2 & 3), Standard Book House, Delhi, 2004.
3. Surveying (Vol – 1, 2 & 3), by B. C. Punmia, Ashok Kumar Jain and Arun Kumar Jain - Laxmi Publications (P) ltd., New Delhi.
4. Chandra A M, "Plane Surveying", New Age International Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2002.
5. Surveying by Bhavikatti; Vikas publishing house ltd.
6. Duggal S K, "Surveying (Vol – 1 & 2), Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co. Ltd. New Delhi, 2004.
7. Surveying and leveling by R. Agor Khanna Publishers 2015.

**CE306ES: STRENGTH OF MATERIALS LAB****B.Tech. II Year I Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>0/3/0</b>	<b>2</b>

**Course Objectives:** The objective of the course is to make the student understand the behavior of materials under different types of loading for different types structures

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Conduct tension test on Materials like steel etc.
- Conduct compression tests on spring, wood and concrete
- Conduct flexural and torsion test to determine elastic constants
- Determine hardness of metals

**List of Experiments:**

1. Tension test
2. Bending test on (Steel / Wood) Cantilever beam.
3. Bending test on simple support beam.
4. Torsion test
5. Hardness test
6. Spring test
7. Compression test on wood or concrete
8. Impact test
9. Shear test
10. Verification of Maxwell's Reciprocal theorem on beams.
11. Use of electrical resistance strain gauges
12. Continuous beam – deflection test.

**List of Major Equipment:**

1. UTM for conducting tension test on rods
2. Steel beam for flexure test
3. Wooden beam for flexure test
4. Torsion testing machine
5. Brinnell's / Rock well's hardness testing machine
6. Spring testing machine
7. Compression testing machine
8. Izod Impact machine
9. Shear testing machine
10. Beam setup for Maxwell's theorem verification.
11. Continuous beam setup
12. Electrical Resistance gauges.

**CE307ES: COMPUTER AIDED DRAFTING LAB****B.Tech. II Year I Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>0/3/0</b>	<b>2</b>

**Course Objectives:** The objective of this lab is to teach the student basic drawing fundamentals in various civil engineering applications, specially in building drawing.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

Master the usage of Autocad commands for drawing 2D & 3D building drawings required for different civil engg applications.

1. Introduction to computer aided drafting
2. Software for CAD – Introduction to different softwares
3. Practice exercises on CAD software
4. Drawing of plans of buildings using software
  - a) Single storied buildings
  - b) multi storied buildings
5. Developing sections and elevations for
  - a) Single storied buildings
  - b) multi storied buildings
6. Detailing of building components like Doors, Windows, Roof Trusses etc. using CAD softwares
7. Exercises on development of working drawings of buildings

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Computer Aided Design Laboratory by M. N. Sesa Praksh & Dr. G. S. Servesh – Laxmi Publications.
2. Engineering Graphics by P. J. Sha – S. Chand & Co.

**CE308ES: SURVEYING LAB – I****B.Tech. II Year I Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>0/3/0</b>	<b>2</b>

**Pre Requisites:** Surveying Theory

**Course Objectives:** To impart the practical knowledge in the field, it is essential to introduce in curriculum. Drawing of Plans and Maps and determining the area are pre requisites before taking up any Civil Engineering works.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:  
Practically able to draw plans & maps to determine the areas before taking up any civil engineering works.

**List of Experiments:**

1. Surveying of an area by chain survey (closed traverse) & plotting.
2. Chaining across obstacles
3. Determine of distance between two inaccessible points with compass
4. Survey of a given area by prismatic compass (closed traverse) and plotting after adjustment.
5. Radiation method, intersection methods by plane table survey.
6. Two point and three point problems in plane table survey.
7. Levelling – Longitudinal and cross-section and plotting
8. Trigonometric leveling using theodolite
9. Height and distances using principles of tacheometric surveying
10. a) Measurement of Horizontal angle & vertical angle.  
b) Distance between inaccessible point by theodolite

**MC300HS: GENDER SENSITIZATION LAB****B.Tech. II Year I Sem.****L T/P/D C**  
**0 0/3/0 2****Course Objectives:**

- To develop students' sensibility with regard to issues of gender in contemporary India.
- To provide a critical perspective on the socialization of men and women.
- To introduce students to information about some key biological aspects of genders.
- To expose the students to debates on the politics and economics of work.
- To help students reflect critically on gender violence.
- To expose students to more egalitarian interactions between men and women.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Students will have developed a better understanding of important issues related to gender in contemporary India.
- Students will be sensitized to basic dimensions of the biological, sociological, psychological and legal aspects of gender. This will be achieved through discussion of materials derived from research, facts, everyday life, literature and film.
- Students will attain a finer grasp of how gender discrimination works in our society and how to counter it.
- Students will acquire insight into the gendered division of labour and its relation to politics and economics.
- Men and women students and professionals will be better equipped to work and live together as equals.
- Students will develop a sense of appreciation of women in all walks of life.
- Through providing accounts of studies and movements as well as the new laws that provide protection and relief to women, the textbook will empower students to understand and respond to gender violence.

**UNIT-I****UNDERSTANDING GENDER****Gender:** Why Should We Study It? (*Towards a World of Equals: Unit -1*)**Socialization:** Making Women, Making Men (*Towards a World of Equals: Unit -2*)

Introduction. Preparing for Womanhood. Growing up Male. First lessons in Caste. Different Masculinities.

**UNIT-II****GENDER AND BIOLOGY****Missing Women:** Sex Selection and Its Consequences (*Towards a World of Equals: Unit -4*)  
Declining Sex Ratio. Demographic Consequences.**Gender Spectrum:** Beyond the Binary (*Towards a World of Equals: Unit -10*)

Two or Many? Struggles with Discrimination.

### UNIT-III

#### GENDER AND LABOUR

**Housework:** the Invisible Labour (*Towards a World of Equals*: Unit -3)

“My Mother doesn’t Work.” “Share the Load.”

**Women’s Work:** Its Politics and Economics (*Towards a World of Equals*: Unit -7)

Fact and Fiction. Unrecognized and Unaccounted work. Additional Reading: Wages and Conditions of Work.

### UNIT-IV

#### ISSUES OF VIOLENCE

**Sexual Harassment:** Say No! (*Towards a World of Equals*: Unit -6)

Sexual Harassment, not Eve-teasing- Coping with Everyday Harassment- Further Reading: “Chupulu”.

**Domestic Violence:** Speaking Out (*Towards a World of Equals*: Unit -8)

Is Home a Safe Place? -When Women Unite [Film]. Rebuilding Lives. Additional Reading: New Forums for Justice.

Thinking about Sexual Violence (*Towards a World of Equals*: Unit -11)

Blaming the Victim-“I Fought for my Life....” - Additional Reading: The Caste Face of Violence.

### UNIT-V

#### GENDER: CO - EXISTENCE

**Just Relationships:** Being Together as Equals (*Towards a World of Equals*: Unit -12)

Mary Kom and Onler. Love and Acid just do not Mix. Love Letters. Mothers and Fathers. Additional Reading: Rosa Parks-The Brave Heart.

#### TEXTBOOK

All the five Units in the Textbook, “*Towards a World of Equals: A Bilingual Textbook on Gender*” written by A. Suneetha, Uma Bhrugubanda, Duggirala Vasanta, Rama Melkote, Vasudha Nagaraj, Asma Rasheed, Gogu Shyamala, Deepa Sreenivas and Susie Tharu and published by **Telugu Akademi, Hyderabad**, Telangana State in the year **2015**.

**Note:** Since it is an Interdisciplinary Course, Resource Persons can be drawn from the fields of English Literature or Sociology or Political Science or any other qualified faculty who has expertise in this field from engineering departments.

#### REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Menon, Nivedita. Seeing like a Feminist. New Delhi: Zubaan-Penguin Books, 2012
2. Abdulali Sohaila. “*I Fought For My Life...and Won.*” Available online at:  
<http://www.thealternative.in/lifestyle/i-fought-for-my-lifeand-won-sohaila-abdulal/>

**CE401ES: STRENGTH OF MATERIALS – II****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>1/0/0</b>	<b>4</b>

**Pre Requisites:** Strength of Materials - I**Course Objectives:** Study of the subject provides the understanding of principal stress, strains, springs, columns, and structures.**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to

- Determine stresses in the member subjected to Torsion
- Analyze columns and struts
- Understand the concept of direct and bending stresses
- Analyze and design springs, thin and thick cylinders
- Understand the concept of unsymmetrical bending.

**UNIT – I****Torsion of Circular Shafts:** Theory of pure torsion – Derivation of Torsion equations :  $T/J = q/r = N\theta/L$  – Assumptions made in the theory of pure torsion – Torsional moment of resistance – Polar section modulus – Power transmitted by shafts – Combined bending and torsion and end thrust – Design of shafts according to theories of failure.**Springs:** Introduction – Types of springs – deflection of close and open coiled helical springs under axial pull and axial couple – springs in series and parallel – Carriage or leaf springs.**UNIT – II****Columns and Struts:** Introduction – Types of columns – Short, medium and long columns – Axially loaded compression members – Crushing load – Euler's theorem for long columns- assumptions- derivation of Euler's critical load formulae for various end conditions – Equivalent length of a column – slenderness ratio – Euler's critical stress – Limitations of Euler's theory – Rankine – Gordon formula – Long columns subjected to eccentric loading – Secant formula – Empirical formulae – Straight line formula – Prof. Perry's formula.**Beam Columns:** Laterally loaded struts – subjected to uniformly distributed and concentrated loads – Maximum B.M. and stress due to transverse and lateral loading.**UNIT - III****Direct and Bending Stresses:** Stresses under the combined action of direct loading and bending moment, core of a section – determination of stresses in the case of chimneys, retaining walls and dams – conditions for stability – stresses due to direct loading and bending moment about both axis.**Beams Curved In Plan:** Introduction – circular beams loaded uniformly and supported on symmetrically placed Columns – Semi-circular beam simply-supported on three equally spaced supports.



#### UNIT – IV

**Thin Cylinders:** Thin seamless cylindrical shells – Derivation of formula for longitudinal and circumferential stresses – hoop, longitudinal and Volumetric strains – changes in dia, and volume of thin cylinders – Thin spherical shells.

**Thick Cylinders:** Introduction - Lamé's theory for thick cylinders – Derivation of Lamé's formulae – distribution of hoop and radial stresses across thickness – design of thick cylinders – compound cylinders – Necessary difference of radii for shrinkage – Thick spherical shells.

#### UNIT – V

**Unsymmetrical Bending:** Introduction – Centroidal principal axes of section – Graphical method for locating principal axes – Moments of inertia referred to any set of rectangular axes – Stresses in beams subjected to unsymmetrical bending – Principal axes – Resolution of bending moment into two rectangular axes through the centroid – Location of neutral axis - Deflection of beams under unsymmetrical bending.

**Shear Centre:** Introduction - Shear centre for symmetrical and unsymmetrical (channel, I, T and L) sections

#### TEXT BOOKS:

1. Mechanics of Materials Ferdinand P. Beer et al., Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd 5<sup>th</sup> edition 2009.
2. Strength of Materials R. Subramanian, Oxford University Press 2010
3. Strength of Materials by B.S. Basavarajaiah, B.S. Mahadevappa, Universities Press 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition 2015.

#### REFERENCES:

1. Fundamentals of Solid Mechanics by M. L. Gambhir, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd
2. Introduction to Strength of Materials by U. C. Jindal, Galgotia Publications Pvt. Ltd.
3. Mechanics of Materials by R. C. Hibbeler, Pearson Education
4. Strength of Materials by S. S. Rattan, Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd.
5. Strength of Materials by R.K Rajput, S. Chand & Company Ltd.
6. Strength of Materials by S.S Bhavikatti, Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

**CE402ES: FLUID MECHANICS - II****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>1/0/0</b>	<b>4</b>

**Pre Requisites:** Fluid Mechanics**Course Objectives:** To understand basic concept of fluid flow and its application to chemical process industries including pipe flow, fluid machinery and agitation & mixing.**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Understand the concepts of channel flows.
- Compute flow profiles in channel transitions and analyze hydraulic transients
- Design the working proportions of hydraulic machines

**UNIT – I**

**Open Channel Flow:** Types of flows - Type of channels – Velocity distribution – Energy and momentum correction factors – Chezy's, Manning's; and Bazin formulae for uniform flow Strickler's formula for Mannings 'n' – Most Economical sections. Critical flow: Specific energy-critical depth – computation of critical depth – critical sub-critical and super critical flows. Non uniform flow-Dynamic equation for G.V.F., Mild, Critical, Steep, horizontal and adverse slopes-surface profiles-direct step method- for surface profiles -Rapidly varied flow, hydraulic jump, energy dissipation. Surges – Types

**UNIT - II**

**Hydraulic Similitude:** Dimensional analysis-Rayleigh's method and Buckingham's pi theorem-study of Hydraulic models – Geometric, kinematic and dynamic similarities-dimensionless numbers – model and prototype relations. Distorted and non-distorted models. Scale Effect.

**UNIT – III**

**Basics of Turbo Machinery:** Hydrodynamic force of jets on stationary and moving flat, inclined and curved vanes, jet striking centrally and at tip, velocity triangles at inlet and outlet, expressions for work done and efficiency-Angular momentum principle, Applications to radial flow turbines.

**UNIT - IV**

**Hydraulic Turbines:** Layout of a typical Hydropower installation – Heads and efficiencies-classification of turbines-pelton wheel-Francis turbine-Kaplan turbine-working, working proportions, velocity diagram, work done and efficiency, hydraulic design, draft tube – theory and function efficiency. Governing of turbines-surge tanks-unit and specific turbines-unit speed-unit quantity-unit power-specific speed performance characteristics-geometric similarity-cavitation and preventive measures

## UNIT – V

**Centrifugal Pump:** installation details-classification-types work done- Manometric head-minimum starting speed-losses and efficiencies-specific speed multistage pumps-pumps in parallel- performance of pumps-characteristic curves- NPSH-cavitation.

**Reciprocating pumps:** Basics, types, air vessels, slip

Classification of Hydropower plants – Definition of terms – load factor, utilization factor, capacity factor, estimation of hydropower potential.

### TEXT BOOKS:

1. Open Channel flow by K. Subramanya, Tata McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt Ltd.
2. Fluid Mechanics & Machinery by CSP Ojha, P.N. Chandramouli and R. Berndtsson Oxford University Press.
3. Hydraulic Machines by K. Subramanya McGraw Hill Education(India) Pvt Ltd, 2013

### REFERENCES:

1. Fluid Mechanics, Hydraulic and Hydraulic Machines by Modi & Seth, Standard Book House, New Delhi.
2. Elements of Open channel flow by Ranga Raju, McGraw Hill Education(India) Pvt Ltd, 2013
3. Flow Through Open Channels by Rajesh Srivastava, Oxford University Press, 2011
4. Open Channel flow Hydraulics by R.H. French, McGraw Book Company, New York, 1986.
5. Fluid Mechanics by Dr. A. K. Jain Khanna Publishers 2016

**CE403ES: STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>1/0/0</b>	<b>4</b>

**Pre Requisites:** Strength of Materials –I**Course Objectives:** To make the students to understand the principles of analysis of structures subjected to static and moving loads by various methods.**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Analyze Perfect , Imperfect And Redundant Frames
- Formulate Equilibrium and compatibility equations for structural members
- Analyze one dimensional and two dimensional problems using classical methods
- Analyze indeterminate structures
- Analyze structures for gravity loads, moving loads and lateral loads

**UNIT - I****Introduction to Structures and Indeterminacy:** Equilibrium and compatibility equations - types of supports and reactions, types of joints and equilibrium equations, Static and kinematic indeterminacies of beams and frames. Effect of force releases like moment hinge, shear releases, link on static indeterminacy, Relative Merits of indeterminate structures over determinate structures.**Propped Cantilever and Fixed Beams:** Types of props : Elastic and Rigid props, Determination of - Analysis of Propped cantilever and fixed beams, including the beams with different moments of inertia, subjected to uniformly distributed load, central point load, eccentric point load, number of point loads, uniformly varying load, couple and combination of loads - Shear force and Bending moment diagrams for Propped Cantilever and Fixed Beams-Deflection of Propped cantilever and fixed beams; effect of sinking of support, effect of rotation of a support.**UNIT – II****Frames:** Classification- plane and space frames, pin jointed and rigid jointed frames.**Analysis of Perfect Frames:** Types of frames- Perfect, Imperfect and Redundant pin jointed frames, assumptions, transfer of load to joints from wind and other forces - Analysis of determinate pin jointed frames using method of joints and method of sections for vertical loads, horizontal loads and inclined loads.**UNIT – III****Energy Theorems:** Introduction-Strain energy in linear elastic system, expression of strain energy due to axial load, bending moment and shear forces - Castigliano's first theorem-Unit Load Method. Deflections of simple beams and pin- jointed plane trusses.

**Three Hinged Arches** – Introduction – Types of Arches – Comparison between Three hinged and Two hinged Arches. Linear Arch. Eddy's theorem. Analysis of Three hinged arches. Normal Thrust and radial shear in an arch. Geometrical properties of parabolic and circular arch. Three hinged circular arch at different levels. Absolute maximum bending moment diagram for a three hinged arch.

#### UNIT – IV

**Slope Deflection Method:** Derivation of slope-deflection equation, application to continuous beams with and without settlement of supports. Shear force and bending moment diagrams and Elastic curve.

Moment Distribution Method: application to continuous beams with and without settlement of supports. Shear force and bending moment diagrams and Elastic curve.

#### UNIT – V

**Moving Loads and Influence Lines:** Introduction-applications to bridges (only description), Definition of influence line for SF, Influence line for BM- load position for maximum SF at a section-Load position for maximum BM at a section - Point loads, UDL longer than the span, UDL shorter than the span- maximum SF and BM at a given section and absolute maximum S.F. and B.M due to single concentrated load UDL longer than the span, UDL shorter than the span, two point loads with fixed distance between them and several point loads-Equivalent uniformly distributed load-Focal length. Influence lines for forces in members of deck and through type trusses like Pratt and Warren trusses. Equivalent uniformly distributed load. Focal length. Muller Breslau's principle for determinate and indeterminate beams (qualitative)

#### TEXT BOOKS:

1. Structural Analysis Vol –I & II by V. N. Vazirani and M. M. Ratwani, Khanna Publishers.
2. Structural Analysis Vol I & II by G. S. Pandit and S. P. Gupta, Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd.
3. Mechanics of Structures Vol – I and II by H. J. Shah and S. B. Junnarkar, Charotar Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

#### REFERENCES:

1. Structural Analysis by R. C. Hibbeler, Pearson Education
2. Structural Analysis by Devdas Menon, Narosa Publishing House.
3. Basic Structural Analysis by C. S. Reddy., Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd.
4. Fundamentals of Structural Analysis by M. L. Gamhir, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd
5. Structural Analysis -I by S. S. Bhavikatti, Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

**CV404ES: ENGINEERING GEOLOGY****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0/0/0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:** The objectives was course is to give the basics knowledge of Geology that is required for constructing various Civil Engineering Structures, basic Geology, Geological Hazardous and Environmental Geology which gives a complete picture on the Geological aspects that are to be considered for the planning and construction of major Civil Engineering projects

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Understand weathering process and mass movement
- Distinguish geological formations
- Identify geological structures and processes for rock mass quality
- Identify subsurface information and groundwater potential sites through geophysical investigations
- Apply geological principles for mitigation of natural hazards and select sites for dams and tunnels

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** Importance of geology from Civil Engineering point of view. Brief study of case histories of failure of some Civil Engineering constructions due to geological draw backs. Importance of Physical geology, Petrology and Structural geology.

**Weathering of Rocks:** Its effect over the properties of rocks importance of weathering with reference to dams, reservoirs and tunnels weathering of common rock like “Granite”

**UNIT - II**

**Mineralogy:** Definition of mineral, Importance of study of minerals, Different methods of study of minerals. Advantages of study of minerals by physical properties. Role of study of physical properties of minerals in the identification of minerals. Study of physical properties of following common rock forming minerals: Feldsper, Quartz, Flint, Jasper, Olivine, Augite, Hornblende, Muscovite, Biotite, Asbestos, Chlorite, Kyanite, Garnet, Talc, Calcite. Study of other common economics minerals such as Pyrite, Hematite, Magnetite, Chlorite, Galena, Pyrolusite, Graphite, Magnesite, and Bauxite.

**Petrology:** Definition of rock: Geological classification of rocks into igneous, Sedimentary and metamorphic rocks. Dykes and sills, common structures and textures of igneous. Sedimentary and metamorphic rocks. Their distinguishing features, Megascopic and microscopic and microscopic study of Granite, Dolerite, Basalt, Pegmatite, Laerite, Conglomerate, Sand Stone, Shale, Limestone, Gneiss, Schist, Quartzite, Marble and Slate.

**UNIT - III**

**Structural Geology:** Out crop, strike and dip study of common geological structures associating with the rocks such as folds, faults unconformities, and joints - their important types and case studies. Their importance Insitu and drift soils, common types of soils, their origin and occurrence in India, Stabilisation of soils. Ground water, Water table, common types of ground water, springs, cone of depression, geological controls of ground water movement, ground water exploration.

**UNIT - IV**

**Earth Quakes:** Causes and effects, shield areas and seismic belts. Seismic waves, Richter scale, precautions to be taken for building construction in seismic areas. Landslides, their causes and effect; measures to be taken to prevent their occurrence. Importance of study of ground water, earth quakes and landslides.

**Importance of Geophysical Studies:** Principles of geophysical study by Gravity methods. Magnetic methods, Electrical methods. Seismic methods, Radio metric methods and geothermal method. Special importance of Electrical resistivity methods, and seismic refraction methods. Improvement of competence of sites by grouting etc. Fundamental aspects of Rock mechanics and Environmental Geology.

**UNIT - V**

**Geology of Dams, Reservoirs, and Tunnels:** Types of dams and bearing of Geology of site in their selection, Geological Considerations in the selection of a dam site. Analysis of dam failures of the past. Factors contributing to the success of a reservoir. Geological factors influencing water Lightness and life of reservoirs - Purposes of tunneling, Effects of Tunneling on the ground Role of Geological Considerations (i.e. Tithological, structural and ground water) in tunneling over break and lining in tunnels.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Engineering Geology by N. Chennakesavulu, McMillan, India Ltd. 2005
2. Engineering Methods by D. Venkat Reddy; Vikas Publishers 2015.
3. Engineering Geology by S K Duggal, H K Pandey Mc Graw Hill Education Pvt Ltd 2014
4. Principles of Engineering Geology by K.V.G.K. Gokhale – B.S publications

**REFERENCES:**

1. F.G. Bell, Fundamental of Engineering B.S. Publications, 2005.
2. Krynine & Judd, Principles of Engineering Geology & Geotechnics, CBS Publishers & Distribution
3. Engineering Geology by Subinoy Gangopadhyay, Oxford university press.
4. Engineering Geology for Civil Engineers – P.C. Varghese PHI

**SM405MS: BUSINESS ECONOMICS AND FINANCIAL ANALYSIS****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0/0/0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objective:** To learn the basic Business types, impact of the Economy on Business and Firms specifically. To analyze the Business from the Financial Perspective.

**Course Outcome:** The students will understand the various Forms of Business and the impact of economic variables on the Business. The Demand, Supply, Production, Cost, Market Structure, Pricing aspects are learnt. The Students can study the firm's financial position by analysing the Financial Statements of a Company.

**UNIT – I****Introduction to Business and Economics:**

**Business:** Structure of Business Firm, Theory of Firm, Types of Business Entities, Limited Liability Companies, Sources of Capital for a Company, Non-Conventional Sources of Finance.

**Economics:** Significance of Economics, Micro and Macro Economic Concepts, Concepts and Importance of National Income, Inflation, Money Supply in Inflation, Business Cycle, Features and Phases of Business Cycle. Nature and Scope of Business Economics, Role of Business Economist, Multidisciplinary nature of Business Economics.

**UNIT – II****Demand and Supply Analysis:**

**Elasticity of Demand:** Elasticity, Types of Elasticity, Law of Demand, Measurement and Significance of Elasticity of Demand, Factors affecting Elasticity of Demand, Elasticity of Demand in decision making, Demand Forecasting: Characteristics of Good Demand Forecasting, Steps in Demand Forecasting, Methods of Demand Forecasting.

**Supply Analysis:** Determinants of Supply, Supply Function & Law of Supply.

**UNIT- III****Production, Cost, Market Structures & Pricing:**

**Production Analysis:** Factors of Production, Production Function, Production Function with one variable input, two variable inputs, Returns to Scale, Different Types of Production Functions.

**Cost analysis:** Types of Costs, Short run and Long run Cost Functions.

**Market Structures:** Nature of Competition, Features of Perfect competition, Monopoly, Oligopoly, and Monopolistic Competition.

**Pricing:** Types of Pricing, Product Life Cycle based Pricing, Break Even Analysis, and Cost Volume Profit Analysis.



#### **UNIT-IV**

**Financial Accounting:** Accounting concepts and Conventions, Accounting Equation, Double-Entry system of Accounting, Rules for maintaining Books of Accounts, Journal, Posting to Ledger, Preparation of Trial Balance, Elements of Financial Statements, Preparation of Final Accounts.

#### **UNIT -V**

##### **Financial Analysis through Ratios:**

Concept of Ratio Analysis, Liquidity Ratios, Turnover Ratios, Profitability Ratios, Proprietary Ratios, Solvency, Leverage Ratios (simple problems).

Introduction to Fund Flow and Cash Flow Analysis (simple problems).

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. D. D. Chaturvedi, S. L. Gupta, Business Economics - Theory and Applications, International Book House Pvt. Ltd. 2013.
2. Dhanesh K Khatri, Financial Accounting, Tata Mc –Graw Hill, 2011.
3. Geethika Ghosh, Piyali Gosh, Purba Roy Choudhury, Managerial Economics, 2e, Tata Mc Graw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd. 2012.

#### **REFERENCES:**

1. Paresh Shah, Financial Accounting for Management 2e, Oxford Press, 2015.
2. S. N. Maheshwari, Sunil K Maheshwari, Sharad K Maheshwari, Financial Accounting, 5e, Vikas Publications, 2013

**CE406ES: FLUID MECHANICS LAB****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>0/3/0</b>	<b>2</b>

**Pre Requisites:** FM Theory**Course Objectives:** To give the student an exposure to various hydraulic devices and Pipe Flow.**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Determine coefficient of discharge for orifice and mouthpiece.
- Calibrate notches venturimeter orifice meters
- Determine minor losses in pipes

**List of Experiments:**

1. Determination of Coefficient of discharge for a small orifice.
2. Determination of Coefficient of discharge for a mouthpiece by constant head method.
3. Calibration of contracted Rectangular Notch / Triangular Notch/Trapezoidal Notch.
4. Determination of friction factor of a pipe
5. Calibration of Venturimeter
6. Calibration of Orifice meter
7. Determination of Coefficient for minor losses - Sudden Expansion
8. Determination of Coefficient for minor losses- Sudden Contraction
9. Verification of Bernoulli's equation.
10. Study of Water Hammer due to sudden Closure of valve.

**CE408ES: SURVEYING LAB - II****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.****L T/P/D C**  
**0 0/3/0 2**

**Course Objective:** To impart the practical knowledge in the field to set out any Civil Engineering work

**Course Outcome:** Perform surveying on any civil engineering work

**List of Experiments:**

1. Determine of area using total station
2. Traversing using total station
3. Contouring using total station
4. Determination of remote height using total station
5. Stake out using total station
6. Distance, gradient, differential height between two inaccessible points using total station.
7. Curve settling using total station
8. Resection using total station
9. Setting out works for buildings and pipe lines
10. Finding position of stations using G.P.S

**CV407ES: ENGINEERING GEOLOGY LAB****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.****L T/P/D C**  
**0 0/3/0 2****Pre Requisites:** Engineering Geology Theory**Course Objectives:** The object of this lab is that to provide practical knowledge about physical properties of minerals, rocks, drawing of geological maps, showing faults, uniformities etc.**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

Identify the various rocks, minerals depending on geological classifications

1. Study of physical properties and identification of minerals referred under theory.
2. Megascopic description and identification of rocks referred under theory.
3. Microscopic study of rocks.
4. Interpretation and drawing of sections for geological maps showing tilted beds, faults, uniformities etc.
5. Simple Structural Geology problems.
6. Electrical resistivity meter.

**LAB EXAMINATION PATTERN:**

1. Description and identification of SIX minerals
2. Description and identification of Six (including igneous, sedimentary and metamorphic rocks)
3. Interpretation of a Geological map along with a geological section.
4. Simple strike and Dip problems.
5. Microscopic identification of rocks.

**MC400ES: ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0/0/0</b>	<b>0</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- Understanding the importance of ecological balance for sustainable development.
- Understanding the impacts of developmental activities and mitigation measures
- Understanding the environmental policies and regulations

**Course Outcomes:** Based on this course, the Engineering graduate will understand /evaluate / develop technologies on the basis of ecological principles and environmental regulations which inturn helps in sustainable development

**UNIT-I**

**Ecosystems:** Definition, Scope and Importance of ecosystem. Classification, structure and function of an ecosystem, Food chains, food webs and ecological pyramids. Flow of energy, Biogeochemical cycles, Bioaccumulation, Biomagnification, ecosystem value, services and carrying capacity, Field visits.

**UNIT-II**

**Natural Resources: Classification of Resources:** Living and Non-Living resources, **water resources:** use and over utilization of surface and ground water, floods and droughts, Dams: benefits and problems. **Mineral resources:** use and exploitation, environmental effects of extracting and using mineral resources, **Land resources:** Forest resources, **Energy resources:** growing energy needs, renewable and non renewable energy sources, use of alternate energy source, case studies.

**UNIT-III**

**Biodiversity And Biotic Resources:** Introduction, Definition, genetic, species and ecosystem diversity. Value of biodiversity; consumptive use, productive use, social, ethical, aesthetic and optional values. India as a mega diversity nation, Hot spots of biodiversity. Field visit. Threats to biodiversity: habitat loss, poaching of wildlife, man-wildlife conflicts; conservation of biodiversity: In-Situ and Ex-situ conservation. National Biodiversity act.

**UNIT-IV**

**Environmental Pollution and Control Technologies: Environmental Pollution:** Classification of pollution, **Air Pollution:** Primary and secondary pollutants, Automobile and Industrial pollution, Ambient air quality standards. **Water pollution:** Sources and types of pollution, drinking water quality standards. **Soil Pollution:** Sources and types, Impacts of modern agriculture, degradation of soil. **Noise Pollution:** Sources and Health hazards, standards, **Solid waste:** Municipal Solid Waste management, composition and characteristics of e-Waste and its management. **Pollution control technologies:** Wastewater Treatment methods: Primary, secondary and Tertiary.

Overview of air pollution control technologies, Concepts of bioremediation. **Global Environmental Problems and Global Efforts:** Climate change and impacts on human environment. Ozone depletion and Ozone depleting substances (ODS). Deforestation and desertification. International conventions / Protocols: Earth summit, Kyoto protocol and Montréal Protocol.

#### UNIT-V

**Environmental Policy, Legislation & EIA:** Environmental Protection act, Legal aspects Air Act- 1981, Water Act, Forest Act, Wild life Act, Municipal solid waste management and handling rules, biomedical waste management and handling rules, hazardous waste management and handling rules. EIA: EIA structure, methods of baseline data acquisition. Overview on Impacts of air, water, biological and Socio-economical aspects. Strategies for risk assessment, Concepts of Environmental Management Plan (EMP). **Towards Sustainable Future:** Concept of Sustainable Development, Population and its explosion, Crazy Consumerism, Environmental Education, Urban Sprawl, Human health, Environmental Ethics, Concept of Green Building, Ecological Foot Print, Life Cycle assessment (LCA), Low carbon life style.

#### TEXT BOOKS:

1. Textbook of Environmental Studies for Undergraduate Courses by Erach Bharucha for University Grants Commission.
2. Environmental Studies by R. Rajagopalan, Oxford University Press.

#### REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Environmental Science: towards a sustainable future by Richard T. Wright. 2008 PHL Learning Private Ltd. New Delhi.
2. Environmental Engineering and science by Gilbert M. Masters and Wendell P. Ela. 2008 PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd.
3. Environmental Science by Daniel B. Botkin & Edward A. Keller, Wiley INDIA edition.
4. Environmental Studies by Anubha Kaushik, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, New age international publishers.
5. Text book of Environmental Science and Technology - Dr. M. Anji Reddy 2007, BS Publications.

## CONCRETE TECHNOLOGY

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: CE501PC**

**L T/P/D C**  
**4 0/0/0 4**

**Pre Requisites:** Building Materials

**Course Objectives:** Concrete is the basic construction material in the advancement present construction industry. Lot of advances are taking place in the concrete technology on par with development taking place in the engineering. The present day industry needs the knowledge of concrete technology thoroughly. The subject is designed to give the basic knowledge as well as latest developments in concrete technology.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Identify Quality Control tests on concrete making materials
- Understand the behavior of fresh and hardened concrete
- Design concrete mixes as per IS and ACI codes
- Understand the durability requirements of concrete
- Understand the need for special concretes

### UNIT - I

**Cement:** Portland cement – chemical composition – Hydration, Setting of cement – Structure of hydrate cement – Test on physical properties – Different grades of cement. Admixtures: Types of admixtures – mineral and chemical admixtures.

### UNIT - II

**Aggregates:** Classification of aggregate – Particle shape & texture –, strength & other mechanical properties of aggregate – Specific gravity, Bulk density, porosity, adsorption & moisture content of aggregate – Bulking of sand – Deleterious substance in aggregate – Soundness of aggregate – Alkali aggregate reaction – Thermal properties – Sieve analysis – Fineness modulus – Grading curves – Grading of fine & coarse Aggregates – Gap graded aggregate – Maximum aggregate size.

### UNIT – III

**Fresh Concrete:** Workability – Factors affecting workability – Measurement of workability by different tests – Setting times of concrete – Effect of time and temperature on workability – Segregation & bleeding – Mixing and vibration of concrete – Steps in manufacture of concrete – Quality of mixing water.

### UNIT - IV

**Hardened Concrete :** Water / Cement ratio – Abram's Law – Gelspae ratio – Nature of strength of concrete – Maturity concept – Strength in tension & compression – Factors affecting strength – Relation between compressive & tensile strength - Curing.

**Testing Of Hardened Concrete:** Compression tests – Tension tests– Flexure tests – Splitting tests – Pull-out test, Non-destructive testing methods – codal provisions for NDT.

Elasticity, Creep & Shrinkage – Modulus of elasticity – Dynamic modulus of elasticity – Poisson's ratio – Creep of concrete – Factors influencing creep – Relation between creep & time – Nature of creep – Effects of creep – Shrinkage – types of shrinkage.

**UNIT – V**

**Mix Design:** Factors in the choice of mix proportions – Durability of concrete – Quality Control of concrete – Statistical methods – Acceptance criteria – Proportioning of concrete mixes by– BIS method and ACI mix design.

**Special Concretes:** Introduction to light weight concrete – Cellular concrete – No-fines concrete – High density concrete – Fibre reinforced concrete – Polymer concrete – High performance concrete – Self compacting concrete.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Properties of Concrete by A. M. Neville Pearson 5th edition Education ltd 2016.
2. Concrete Technology by M. S. Shetty. – S. Chand & Co. 2004
3. Concrete Technology by Job Thomas -Cengage learning India Pvt Ltd 2015.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Concrete Technology by M.L. Gambhir. – Tata Mc. Graw Hill Publishers, New Delhi
2. Concrete: Micro structure, Properties and Materials – P. K. Mehta and J. M. Monteiro, McGraw Hill Publishers



**DESIGN OF REINFORCED CONCRETE STRUCTURES**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: CE502PC**

**L T/P/D C**  
**4 1/0/0 4**

**Pre-Requisites:** Structural Analysis I & II

**Course Objectives:** Structural elements are subjected to different loading to with stand the structures, for external loading we need to design the structures for its safety and serviceability.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Design RC Structural elements
- Design the Reinforced Concrete beams using limit state Design
- Design Reinforced Concrete slabs
- Design the Reinforced Concrete Columns and footings
- Design structures for serviceability
- Design staircases, canopy

**UNIT – I**

Concepts of RC. Design – Working Stress Method - Limit State method – Material Stress-Strain Curves – Safety factors – Characteristic values. Stress Block parameters – IS – 456 – 2000. **Beams:** Limit state analysis and design of singly reinforced, doubly reinforced, T and L beam sections

**UNIT – II**

Limit state analysis and design of section for shear and torsion – concept of bond, anchorage and development length, I.S. code provisions. Design examples in simply supported and continuous beams, detailing; Design of canopy.

**UNIT – III**

Short and Long columns – under axial loads, uniaxial bending and biaxial bending – I S Code provisions.

**UNIT – IV**

**Footings:** Different types of footings – Design of isolated, square, rectangular, circular footings and combined footings.

**UNIT - V**

Design of one way slab, Two-way slabs and continuous slab Using I S Coefficients Limit state design for serviceability for deflection, cracking and codal provision. Design of dog-legged staircase.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Reinforced concrete design by S. Unnikrishna Pillai & Devdas Menon, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.
2. Reinforced concrete design by N. Subrahmanian Oxford University Press.
3. Limit state designed of reinforced concrete – P. C. Varghese, Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Design of Reinforced Concrete Structures by I. C. Syal and A. K. Goel, S. Chand & company.
2. Fundamentals of reinforced concrete by N.C. Sinha and S.K Roy, S. Chand publishers
3. Design of concrete structures – Arthur H. Nilson, David Darwin, and Charles W. Dolar, Tata McGraw-Hill, 3rd Edition, 2005.

**WATER RESOURCES ENGINEERING**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: CE503PC**

**L T/P/D C**  
**4 1/0/0 4**

**Pre-Requisites:** Fluid Mechanics & HHM

**Course Objectives:** The objectives of the course is to study the concepts of

- Engineering Hydrology and its applications like Runoff estimation, estimation of design discharge and flood routing.
- Irrigation Engineering – Water utilization for crop growth and their designs.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Analyze hydro-meteorological data
- Estimate abstractions from precipitation
- Compute yield from surface and subsurface basin
- Develop rainfall-runoff models
- Formulate and solve hydrologic flood routing models
- Estimate runoff, design discharge from catchment

**UNIT - I**

Introduction to engineering hydrology and its applications, Hydrologic cycle, types and forms of precipitation, rainfall measurement, types of rain gauges, computation of average rainfall over a basin, processing of rainfall data - Adjustment of record -Rainfall Double Mass Curve. Runoff- Factors affecting Runoff – Runoff over a Catchment- Empirical and Rational Formulae.

Abstraction from rainfall-evaporation, factors affecting evaporation, measurement of evaporation- Evapotranspiration- Penman and Blaney & Criddle Methods -Infiltration, factors affecting infiltration, measurement of infiltration, infiltration indices..

**UNIT - II**

Distribution of Runoff – Hydrograph Analysis Flood Hydrograph – Effective Rainfall – Base Flow- Base Flow Separation - Direct Runoff Hydrograph Unit pulse and Unit step function - Unit Hydrograph, definition, limitations and applications of Unit hydrograph, derivation of Unit Hydrograph from Direct Runoff Hydrograph and vice versa - S-hydrograph, Synthetic Unit Hydrograph.

**UNIT - III**

Ground water Occurrence, types of aquifers, aquifer parameters, porosity, specific yield, permeability, transmissivity and storage coefficient, Darcy's law, radial flow to wells in confined and unconfined aquifers. Types of wells,- Well Construction – Well Development.

**UNIT - IV**

Necessity and Importance of Irrigation, advantages and ill effects of Irrigation, types of Irrigation, methods of application of Irrigation water, Indian agricultural soils, methods of improving soil fertility –Crop Rotation, preparation of land for Irrigation, standards of quality for Irrigation water.

Soil-water-plant relationship, vertical distribution of soil moisture, soil moisture constants, soil moisture tension, consumptive use, Duty and delta, factors affecting duty- Design

discharge for a water course. Depth and frequency of Irrigation, irrigation efficiencies-Water Logging.

**UNIT - V**

Classification of canals, Design of Irrigation canals by Kennedy's and Lacey's theories, balancing depth of cutting, IS standards for a canal design canal lining.

Design Discharge over a catchment, Computation of design discharge-rational formulae etc.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Engineering Hydrology by K. Subramanya McGraw Education (India) Pvt Ltd, 2014.
2. Engineering Hydrology by Jayarami Reddy, Laxmi publications pvt. Ltd., New Delhi
3. Irrigation and Water Resources & Water Power by P. N. Modi, Standard Book House

**REFERENCES:**

1. Engineering Hydrology by CSP Ojha, R. Brendtsson and P. Bhunya Oxford University Press,2010
2. Irrigation and water power engineering by Punmia & Lal, Laxmi publications Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi
3. Applied hydrology by V.T. Chow, D.R. Maidment and L. W Mays McGraw Education (India) Pvt Ltd, 2014.
4. Hydrology in Practice by E. M. Shaw, K. J. Beven, CRC Press, 2015.

## FUNDAMENTALS OF MANAGEMENT

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: SM504MS**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objective:** To understand the Management Concepts, applications of Concepts in Practical aspects of business and development of Managerial Skills.

**Course Outcome:** The students understand the significance of Management in their Profession. The various Management Functions like Planning, Organizing, Staffing, Leading, Motivation and Control aspects are learnt in this course. The students can explore the Management Practices in their domain area.

### UNIT - I

**Introduction to Management:** Definition, Nature and Scope, Functions, Managerial Roles, Levels of Management, Managerial Skills, Challenges of Management; Evolution of Management- Classical Approach- Scientific and Administrative Management; The Behavioral approach; The Quantitative approach; The Systems Approach; Contingency Approach, IT Approach.

### UNIT – II

**Planning and Decision Making:** General Framework for Planning - Planning Process, Types of Plans, Management by Objectives; Development of Business Strategy. Decision making and Problem Solving - Programmed and Non Programmed Decisions, Steps in Problem Solving and Decision Making; Bounded Rationality and Influences on Decision Making; Group Problem Solving and Decision Making, Creativity and Innovation in Managerial Work.

### UNIT - III

**Organization and HRM:** Principles of Organization: Organizational Design & Organizational Structures; Departmentalization, Delegation; Empowerment, Centralization, Decentralization, Recentralization; Organizational Culture; Organizational Climate and Organizational Change.

Human Resource Management & Business Strategy: Talent Management, Talent Management Models and Strategic Human Resource Planning; Recruitment and Selection; Training and Development; Performance Appraisal.

### UNIT - IV

**Leading and Motivation:** Leadership, Power and Authority, Leadership Styles; Behavioral Leadership, Situational Leadership, Leadership Skills, Leader as Mentor and Coach, Leadership during adversity and Crisis; Handling Employee and Customer Complaints, Team Leadership.

Motivation - Types of Motivation; Relationship between Motivation, Performance and Engagement, Content Motivational Theories - Needs Hierarchy Theory, Two Factor Theory, Theory X and Theory Y.

### UNIT - V

**Controlling:** Control, Types and Strategies for Control, Steps in Control Process, Budgetary and Non- Budgetary Controls. Characteristics of Effective Controls, Establishing control systems, Control frequency and Methods.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Management Fundamentals, Robert N Lussier, 5e, Cengage Learning, 2013.
2. Fundamentals of Management, Stephen P. Robbins, Pearson Education, 2009.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Essentials of Management, Koontz Kleihrich, Tata Mc - Graw Hill.
2. Management Essentials, Andrew DuBrin, 9e, Cengage Learning, 2012.

**CONCRETE TECHNOLOGY LAB**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: CE505PC**

**L T/P/D C**  
**0 0/3/0 2**

**Pre-Requisites:** Concrete Technology Theory

**Course Objectives:** The objectives of the course is to gain the practical knowledge of properties of concrete materials, behavior of concrete properties of fresh and hardened concrete

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:  
 Understand properties of concrete material, behavior of concrete & properties of fresh & hardened concrete

**I. Test on Cement**

1. Normal Consistency and fineness of cement.
2. Initial setting time and final setting time of cement.
3. Specific gravity of cement
4. Soundness of cement.
5. Compressive strength of cement.
6. Workability test on concrete by compaction factor, slump and Vee-bee.

**II. Test on Aggregate**

1. Sieve Analysis and gradation chairs
2. Bulking of sand.
3. Bulk and compact densities of fine and coarse aggregates

**III. Test on Fresh Concrete**

1. Slump test
2. CF (compact factor stress)
3. Vee-bee Test
4. Flow Table Test

**Self Compacting Concrete**

1. Slump cone
2. V funnel
3. L Box

**IV. Test on hardened concrete**

1. compression test on cubes & Cylinders
2. flexure test
3. Splitting Tensile Test
4. Modulus of Elasticity

**V. Non Destructive test of concrete**

1. Rebound hammer
2. Ultrasound pulse Velocity (UPV)

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Concrete Technology by M.S. Shetty – S. Chand & Co.
2. Concrete Manual by M.L. Gambhir, Dhanpat Rai & Sons

**GEOGRAPHICAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS LAB**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: CE506PC**

**L T/P/D C**  
**0 0/3/0 2**

**Prerequisites:** Surveying

**Course Objectives:** To Develop GIS interface to field problems through geofencing.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student is exposed to spatial technologies, mapping the field problems and solution convergence through GIS.

**UNIT - I**

Development of georeferencing of maps either from cadastral or AutoCAD based map.

**UNIT - II**

Identification of best locations of ground control points and mosaicing the different sources of maps of information like topo sheets & satellite data and other drawings.

**UNIT - III**

Digitization and GIS coordination.

**UNIT - IV**

GIS interface and features using open Source Software QGIS.

**UNIT - V**

Case example on mapping like water distinguish, Road alignment road network etc.,

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Lo, C.P. & Yeung A.K.W., Concepts and Techniques of Geographic Information Systems, Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi, 2002.
2. Burrough, P.A., Principles of Geographical Information Systems, Oxford Publication, 1998.
3. Clarke, K., Getting Started with Geographic Information Systems, Prentice Hall, New Jersey, 2001.
4. DeMers, M.N., Fundamentals of Geographic Information Systems, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 2000.
5. Geo Information Systems – Applications of GIS and Related Spatial Information Technologies, ASTER Publication Co., Chestern (England), 1992.



**HYDRAULICS AND HYDRAULIC MACHINERY LAB**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: CE507PC**

**L T/P/D C**  
**0 0/3/0 2**

**Pre Requisites:** HHM Theory

**Course Objectives:** To give the student an exposure to various hydraulic machines.

**Course Outcomes:** Hydraulics & Hydraulic Machinery

- Compute drag coefficients
  - Test the performance of pumps and turbines
  - Determine Manning's and Chezy's coefficients for smooth and rough channels
  - Determine Energy loss in Hydraulic jump and Calibrate standing wave flume
1. Impact of jet on vanes
  2. Study of Hydraulic jump in Open Channel.
  3. Performance test on Pelton wheel turbine.
  4. Performance test on Francis turbine.
  5. Performance test on Kaplan turbine.
  6. Performance characteristics of a single stage centrifugal pump.
  7. Performance characteristics of a multi-stage centrifugal pump.
  8. Performance characteristics of a reciprocating pump.
  9. Study of Flow in Open Channel (Applying Chezy's and Manning's equations).
  10. Determination of Coefficient of discharge for the given Weir (Sharp crested /Broad crested / Cippoletti weir).

## PROFESSIONAL ETHICS

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: MC500HS**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 0**

**Course Objective:** To enable the students to imbibe and internalize the Values and Ethical Behaviour in the personal and Professional lives.

**Course Outcome:** The students will understand the importance of Values and Ethics in their personal lives and professional careers. The students will learn the rights and responsibilities as an employee, team member and a global citizen.

### UNIT - I

**Introduction to Professional Ethics:** Basic Concepts, Governing Ethics, Personal & Professional Ethics, Ethical Dilemmas, Life Skills, Emotional Intelligence, Thoughts of Ethics, Value Education, Dimensions of Ethics, Profession and professionalism, Professional Associations, Professional Risks, Professional Accountabilities, Professional Success, Ethics and Profession.

### UNIT - II

**Basic Theories:** Basic Ethical Principles, Moral Developments, Deontology, Utilitarianism, Virtue Theory, Rights Theory, Casuist Theory, Moral Absolution, Moral Rationalism, Moral Pluralism, Ethical Egoism, Feminist Consequentialism, Moral Issues, Moral Dilemmas, Moral Autonomy.

### UNIT - III

**Professional Practices in Engineering:** Professions and Norms of Professional Conduct, Norms of Professional Conduct vs. Profession; Responsibilities, Obligations and Moral Values in Professional Ethics, Professional codes of ethics, the limits of predictability and responsibilities of the engineering profession.

Central Responsibilities of Engineers - The Centrality of Responsibilities of Professional Ethics; lessons from 1979 American Airlines DC-10 Crash and Kansas City Hyatt Regency Walk away Collapse.

### UNIT - IV

Work Place Rights & Responsibilities, Ethics in changing domains of Research, Engineers and Managers; Organizational Complaint Procedure, difference of Professional Judgment within the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC), the Hanford Nuclear Reservation.

Ethics in changing domains of research - The US government wide definition of research misconduct, research misconduct distinguished from mistakes and errors, recent history of attention to research misconduct, the emerging emphasis on understanding and fostering responsible conduct, responsible authorship, reviewing & editing.

### UNIT - V

Global issues in Professional Ethics: Introduction – Current Scenario, Technology Globalization of MNCs, International Trade, World Summits, Issues, Business Ethics and Corporate Governance, Sustainable Development Ecosystem, Energy Concerns, Ozone Deflection, Pollution, Ethics in Manufacturing and Marketing, Media Ethics; War Ethics; Bio Ethics, Intellectual Property Rights.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Professional Ethics: R. Subramanian, Oxford University Press, 2015.
2. Ethics in Engineering Practice & Research, Caroline Whitbeck, 2e, Cambridge University Press 2015.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Engineering Ethics, Concepts Cases : Charles E Harris Jr., Michael S Pritchard , Michael J Rabins, 4e , Cengage learning, 2015.
2. Business Ethics concepts & Cases: Manuel G Velasquez, 6e, PHI, 2008.

**DESIGN OF STEEL STRUCTURES**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CE601PC**

**L T/P/D C**  
**4 1/0/0 4**

**Pre-Requisites:** Structural Analysis I & II

**Course Objectives:** The objective of the course is to make the student conversant with the design principles of steel structural elements as per IS Codal provisions

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to

- Design tension and compression members
- Design beams and beam columns
- Design bolt and weld connections
- Design built up members and Column base
- Design of plate girders and Roof Trusses

**UNIT – I**

Materials – types of structural steel – mechanical properties of steel – Concepts of plasticity – yield strength. Loads – and combinations local buckling behavior of steel. Concept of limit State Design – Limit States – Design Strengths- deflection limits – serviceability – stability check. Bolted connections – Riveted connections – IS – 800 – 2007 - specifications – Design strength – efficiency of joint – prying action. Welded connections – Types of welded joints – specifications - design requirements.

**UNIT – II**

Design of tension members – Design strength – Design procedure splice - lug angle.  
 Design of compress in members – Buckling class – slenderness ratio / strength design – laced – battened columns – splice – column base – slab base.

**UNIT – III**

Plastic Theory, Plastic hinge, Theorems of plastic Analysis Classifications of beams as per I.S 800-2007.

Design of Beams – Plastic moment – Bending and shear strength / buckling – Built up sections – laterally / supported beams - Design of eccentric connections – Framed – stiffened / seat connection.

**UNIT – IV**

Design of plate girders – elements – economical depth – design of main section – connections between web and flange – design of stiffness bearing – intermediate stiffeners – Design of Websplica & Flange splica.

**UNIT – V**

Design of roof trusses – Types of roof trusses, loads on trusses – purlin design – truss design, Design of joints and end bearings.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Design of steel structures – N. Subramanian, Oxford University Press – 2009.
2. Limit State Design of steel structures, S.K. Duggal, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2010

**REFERENCES:**

1. Fundamental of Structural Steel Design by M L Gambhir MC Graw Hill Education Pvt Ltd 2013
2. Design of Steel Structures Edwin H. Gaylord, Jr. Charles N. Gaylord and James Stallmeyer Tata McGraw-Hill Education pvt. Ltd.
3. Design of steel structures, S.S. Bhavikatti, IK International Publication House, New Delhi, 2010.
4. Structural Design and Drawing by N. Krishna Raju, Universities Press.
5. Design of Steel structures by K.S. Sai Ram, Person Education.

**ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CE602PC**

**L T/P/D C**  
**4 0/0/0 4**

**Course Objectives:** This subject provides the knowledge of water sources, water treatment, design of distribution system waste water treatment, and safe disposal methods. The topics of characteristics of waste water, sludge digestion are also included.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Analyze characteristics of water and wastewater
- Estimate the quantity of drinking water and domestic wastewater generated
- Design components of water supply systems Design sewerage system

**UNIT – I**

Introduction: Waterborne diseases – protected water supply – Population forecasts, design period – types of water demand – factors affecting – fluctuations – fire demand – water quality and testing – drinking water standards: sources of water - Comparison from quality and quantity and other considerations – intakes – infiltration galleries.

**UNIT – II**

Layout and general outline of water treatment units – sedimentation – principles – design factors – coagulation-flocculation clarifier design – coagulants - feeding arrangements. Filtration – theory – working of slow and rapid gravity filters – multimedia filters – design of filters – troubles in operation - comparison of filters – disinfection – theory of chlorination, chlorine demand - other disinfection practices- Miscellaneous treatment methods.

**UNIT – III**

Distribution systems requirement –method and layouts -Design procedures- Hardy Cross and equivalent pipe methods pipe – joints, valves such as sluice valves, air valves, scour valves and check valves water meters – laying and testing of pipe lines – pump house - Conservancy and water carriage systems – sewage and storm water estimation – time of concentration – storm water overflows combined flow

**UNIT - IV**

characteristics of sewage – cycles of decay – decomposition of sewage, examination of sewage – B.O.D. Equation – C.O.D. Design of sewers – shapes and materials – sewer appurtenances manholes – inverted siphon – catch basins – flushing tanks – ejectors, pumps and pump houses – house drainage – components requirements – sanitary fittings-traps – one pipe and two pipe systems of plumbing – ultimate disposal of sewage – sewage farming – dilution.

## **UNIT – V**

Waste water treatment plant – Flow diagram - primary treatment Design of screens – grit chambers – skimming tanks – sedimentation tanks – principles of design – Biological treatment – trickling filters – standard and high rate – Construction and design of oxidation ponds. Sludge digestion – factors effecting – design of Digestion tank – Sludge disposal by drying – septic tanks working principles and design – soak pits.

### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Environmental Engineering by H.S Peavy, D. R. Rowe, G. Tchobanoglous, McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt Ltd, 2014
2. Environmental Engineering by D. P. Sincero and G.A Sincero, Pearson 2015.
3. Water Supply & Environmental Engineering by A.K. Chatterjee.
4. Water Supply and sanitary Engineering by G.S. Bindi, Dhanpat Rai & Sons Publishers.

### **REFERENCES:**

1. Water and Waste Water Technology by Steel, Wiley
2. Waste water engineering by Metcalf and Eddy, McGraw Hill, 2015.
3. Water and Waste Water Engineering by Fair Geyer and Okun, Wiley, 2011
4. Water and Waste Water Technology by Mark J Hammar and Mark J. Hammar Jr. Wiley, 2007.

**SOIL MECHANICS**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CE603PC**

**L T/P/D C**  
**4 0/0/0 4**

**Pre-Requisites:** Engineering Geology, Applied Mechanics, Fluid Mechanics

**Course Objectives:** To enable the student to study the properties of soil and to determine the behaviour soil under various conditions and loads.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Understand the mechanism Behaviour of Soil for different loads
- and from Soil Condition will be able to determine properties of soil

**UNIT – I**

Introduction: Soil formation and structure – moisture content – Mass- volume relationship – Relative density.

Index Properties Of Soils: Grain size analysis – Sieve–

**UNIT – II**

Permeability: Soil water – capillary rise – flow of water through soils – Darcy's law- permeability – Factors affecting permeability – laboratory determination of coefficient of permeability –Permeability of layered soils – In-situ permeability tests (Pumping in & Pumping out test).

Effective Stress & Seepage Through Soils: Total, neutral and effective stress – principle of effective stress - quick sand condition – Seepage through soils – Flownets: Characteristics and Uses.

**UNIT – III**

Stress Distribution In Soils: Boussinesq's and Westergaard's theories for point load, uniformly loaded circular and rectangular areas, pressure bulb, variation of vertical stress under point load along the vertical and horizontal plane, and Newmark's influence chart for irregular areas.

Compaction: Mechanism of compaction – factors affecting compaction effects of compaction on soil properties – Field compaction Equipment – compaction quality control.

**UNIT – IV**

Consolidation: Types of compressibility – Immediate Settlement, primary consolidation and secondary consolidation - stress history of clay; e-p and e-log(p) curves – normally consolidated soil, over consolidated soil and under consolidated soil - preconsolidation pressure and its determination - Terzaghi's 1-D consolidation theory – coefficient of consolidation: square root time and logarithm of time fitting methods - computation of total settlement and time rate of settlement.

**UNIT - V**

Shear Strength Of Soils: Importance of shear strength – Mohr's– Coulomb Failure theories – Types of laboratory tests for strength parameters – strength tests based on drainage conditions – strength envelopes – Shear strength of sands - dilatancy – critical void ratio.



**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Principals of Geotechnical Engineering by Braja M. Das, Cengage Learning Publishers, 8<sup>th</sup> Edition, (2014).
2. Geotechnical Engineering Principles and Practices by Cuduto, PHI International
3. Basic and Applied Soil Mechanics by Gopal Ranjan & ASR Rao, New age International Pvt. Ltd.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Geotechnical Engineering by Manoj Dutta & Gulati S.K – Tata McGraw Hill Publishers New Delhi.
2. Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering by VNS Murthy, CBS Publishers and Distributors.
3. Geotechnical Engineering by C. Venkataramiah, New age International Pvt. Ltd, (2002).

**AIR POLLUTION AND CONTROL**  
**(Professional Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CE611PE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre Requisites:** Environmental Engineering

**Course Objectives:** The subject provides the knowledge of various effects of Air pollution on human beings and Vegetation and Materials. The topics of control methods, details of control equipment, and the methods of controlling gaseous are also included. The objective of the course is to study the moment, occurrence of ground water and its development and management.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Identify sampling and analysis techniques for air quality assessment
- Describe the plume behavior for atmospheric stability conditions
- Able to control air pollution by properties various techniques to control

**UNIT – I**

Air Pollution – Definitions, Scope, Significance and Episodes, Air Pollutants – Classifications – Natural and Artificial – Primary and Secondary, point and Non-Point, Line and Areal Sources of air pollution- stationary and mobile sources.

**UNIT – II**

Effects of Air pollutants on man, material and vegetation; Global effects of air pollution – Green House effect, Heat Islands, Acid Rains, Ozone Holes etc.

**UNIT - III**

Thermodynamics and Kinetics of Air-pollution – Applications in the removal of gases like SO<sub>x</sub>; NO<sub>x</sub>; CO; HC etc., air-fuel ratio. Computation and Control of products of combustion. Meteorology and plume Dispersion; properties of atmosphere; Heat, Pressure, Wind forces, Moisture and relative Humidity; Influence of Meteorological phenomena on Air Quality- wind rose diagrams.

**UNIT - IV**

Lapse Rates, Pressure Systems, Winds and moisture plume behavior and plume Rise Models; Gaussian Model for Plume Dispersion.

Control of particulates – Control at Sources, Process Changes, Equipment modifications, Design and operation of control.

Equipment's – Settling Chambers, Centrifugal separators, filters Dry and Wet scrubbers, Electrostatic precipitators.

**UNIT – V**

General Methods of Control of NO<sub>x</sub> and SO<sub>x</sub> emissions – In-plant Control Measures, process changes, dry and wet methods of removal and recycling.

Air Quality Management – Monitoring of SPM, SO<sub>x</sub>; NO<sub>x</sub> and CO Emission Standards.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Air pollution By M. N. Rao and H. V. N. Rao – Tata McGraw Hill Company.
2. Air pollution by Wark and Warner. - Harper & Row, New York.

**REFERENCE:**

1. Air pollution and control By K.V.S.G. Murali Krishna, Kaushal Publishers. Kakinada.

**ADVANCED STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS  
(Professional Elective-I)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CE612PE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the influence line concepts for indeterminate structures
- To understand the methods of analysis of intermediate trusses for external loads, lack of fit and thermal effect
- To study behavior of arches and their methods of analysis
- To know the concept and analysis of cable stayed bridge
- To study the multi storey frames subjected to gravity loads and lateral loads

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Demonstrate the concepts of qualitative influence line diagram for continuous beams and frames.
- Apply the methods of indeterminate truss analysis
- Demonstrate the behavior of arches and their methods of analysis analyze cable suspension bridges
- Analyze multistory frames subjected to gravity loads and lateral loads

**UNIT – I**

**Analysis of Frames:** Castigliano's second theorem

**Indeterminate Trusses:** Determination of static and kinematic indeterminacies – Analysis of trusses having single and two degrees of internal and external indeterminacies.

**Two Hinged Arches:** Introduction – Classification of Two hinged Arches – Analysis of two hinged parabolic arches – Secondary stresses in two hinged arches due to temperature and elastic shortening of rib.

**UNIT - II**

**Slope Deflection Method:** Analysis of Single Bay – single storey Portal Frames by Slope Deflection Method Including Side Sway. Shear force and bending moment diagrams. Elastic curve, Analysis of inclined frames

**Moment Distribution Method** - Analysis of Single Bay Single Storey Portal Frames including side Sway. Analysis of inclined frames.

**UNIT – III**

**Kani's Method:** Analysis of continuous beams including settlement of supports. Analysis of single bay single storey and single bay two Storey Frames by Kani's Method Including Side Sway. Shear force and bending moment diagrams. Elastic curve.

**UNIT – IV**

**Matrix Methods of Analysis:** Introduction – Static and Kinematic Indeterminacy - Analysis of continuous beams including settlement of supports, using stiffness method. Analysis of pin-jointed plane frames using stiffness method- Analysis of single bay single storey frames including side sway, using stiffness method. Analysis of continuous beams upto three degree of indeterminacy using flexibility method. Shear force and bending moment diagrams.

**UNIT – V**

**Approximate Methods of Analysis:** Introduction – Analysis of multi-storey frames for lateral loads: Portal Method, Cantilever method and Factor method. Analysis of multi-storey frames for gravity (vertical) loads. Substitute Frame method.

**Influence Lines for Indeterminate Beams:** Introduction – ILD for two span continuous beams with constant and variable moments of inertia. ILD for propped cantilever beams. Muller Breslau's principle.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Structural Analysis Vol – I &II by Vazarani and Ratwani, Khanna Publishers.
2. Structural Analysis Vol I & II by Pundit and Gupta. Tata McGraw Hill Publishers.
3. Structural Analysis SI edition by Aslam Kassimali, Cengage Learning

**REFERENCES:**

1. Matrix Analysis of Structures by Singh, Cengage Learning Pvt. Ltd.
2. Structural Analysis by R. C. Hibbeler Pearson Education.
3. Basic Structural Analysis by C. S. Reddy., Tata McGraw Hill Publishers.
4. Matrix Analysis of Structures by Pundit and Gupta. Tata McGraw Hill Publishers.
5. Advanced Structural Analysis by A. K. Jain, Nem Chand Bros

**GROUND WATER DEVELOPMENT AND MANAGEMENT**  
(Professional Elective - I)

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**

**Course Code: CE613PE**

**L T/P/D C**

**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre Requisites:** Water Resources Engineering

**Course Objectives:** The objective of the course is to study the moment, occurrence of ground water and its development and management

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to Understand Ground Water occurrence, Ground Water Movement Well constructional etc..

**UNIT – I**

Ground Water Occurrence: Ground water hydrologic cycle, origin of ground water, rock properties effecting ground water, vertical distribution of ground water, zone of aeration and zone of saturation, geologic formation as Aquifers, types of aquifers, porosity, Specific yield and Specific retention.

**UNIT – II**

Ground Water Movement: Permeability, Darcy's law, storage coefficient. Transmissivity, differential equation governing ground water flow in three dimensions derivation, ground water flow equation in polar coordinate system. Ground water flow contours their applications.

**UNIT – III**

Steady groundwater flow towards a well in confined and unconfined aquifers – Dupuit's and Theim's equations, Assumptions, Formation constants, yield of an open well Well interface and well tests – Recuperation Test.

Unsteady flow towards a well – Non equilibrium equations – Theis' solution – Jacob and Chow's simplifications, Leaky aquifers – Well Interference.

**UNIT – IV**

Surface and Subsurface Investigation: Surface methods of exploration – Electrical resistivity and Seismic refraction methods. Subsurface methods – Geophysical logging and resistivity logging. Aerial Photogrammetry applications along with Case Studies in Subsurface Investigation.

Artificial Recharge of Ground Water: Concept of artificial recharge – recharge methods, relative merits, Applications of GIS and Remote Sensing in Artificial Recharge of Ground water along with Case studies.

**UNIT – V**

Well Construction – Drilling Equipment used for Well Construction – Bore log – Interpretation of Log Data.

Saline Water Intrusion in aquifer: Occurrence of saline water intrusions, Ghyben- Herzberg relation, Shape of interface, control of seawater intrusion. Groundwater Basin Management: Concepts of conjunction use, Case studies.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Ground water Hydrology by David Keith Todd, John Wiley & Son, New York.
2. Groundwater by H. M. Raghunath, Wiley Eastern Ltd.
3. Ground Water Hydrology by D.K. Todd and L.R Mays John Willey.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Groundwater Hydrology by Bower, John Wiley & sons.
2. Groundwater System Planning & Management – R. Willes & W. W. G. Yeh, Prentice Hall.
3. Applied Hydrogeology by C. W. Fetta, CBS Publishers & Distributers.

**EARTH AND ROCKFILL DAMS AND SLOPE STABILITY  
(Professional Elective-I)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CE614PE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- Have an understanding of seismic design concepts and current practices for earth dams and other similar structures to enable them to plan and direct the construction activity appropriately.
- Understand the soil dynamic testing procedure and methodology of seismic design to be able to execute a proper design.
- Have a clear understanding of design methodology and the interpretation in the seismic codes.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Describe the behaviour of natural and engineered soil / rock slopes under various weather and engineering conditions.
- Explain the factors that may affect the stability of slopes.
- Select an appropriate slope stability analysis method subject to geometry of slope, material properties, and uncertainty of observations.
- Assess the potential landslide risk of slopes.

**UNIT - I**

**Earth and Rockfill Dams:** General features, Selection of site; Merits and demerits of the earth and rock fill dams, Classification of earth dams, Causes of failure, Safe design criteria. Instrumentation in earth dams: Pore pressure measurements, Settlement gauges, Inclinometers, Stress measurements, Seismic measurements.

**UNIT - II**

**Failures, Damages and Protection of Earth Dams:** Nature and importance of failure, Piping through embankment and foundations, Methods of seepage control through embankments and foundations, Design Criteria for filters, Treatment of upstream and downstream of slopes, Drainage control, Filter design.

**UNIT - III**

**Slope Stability Analysis:** Types of Failure: Failure surfaces - Planar surfaces, Circular surfaces, Non-circular surfaces, Limit equilibrium methods, Total stress analysis versus effective Stress analysis, Use of Bishop's pore pressure parameters, Short term and Long term stability in slopes. Taylor Charts.

**UNIT - IV**

**Methods of Slope Stability:** Method of Slices, Effect of Tension Cracks, Vertical Cuts. Bishop's Analysis, Bishop and Morgenstern Analysis, Non-circular Failure Surfaces: Janbu Analysis, Sliding Block Analysis, Seismic stability, Stabilization of slopes: Soil reinforcement (geosynthetics/soil nailing/micro piles etc), soil treatment (cement/lime treatment), surface protection (vegetation/erosion control mats/shotcrete).



**UNIT - V**

**Rockfill Dams:** Requirements of compacted rockfill, Shear strength of rockfill, Rockfill mixtures, Rockfill embankments, Earth-core Rockfill dams, Stability, Upstream & Downstream slopes.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Sherard, Woodward, Gizienski and Clevenger. Earth and Earth-Rock Dams. John Wiley & Sons. 1963

**REFERENCES:**

1. Bharat Singh and Sharma, H. D. – Earth and Rockfill Dams, 1999
2. Sowers, G. F. and Salley, H. I. – Earth and Rockfill Dams, Willams, R.C., and Willace, T.S. 1965.
3. Abramson, L. W., Lee, T. S. and Sharma, S. - Slope Stability and Stabilization methods – John Wiley & sons. (2002)
4. Bromhead, E. N. (1992). The Stability of Slopes, Blackie academic and professional, London.
5. Christian, Earth & Rockfill Dams – Principles of Design and Construction, Kutzner Published Oxford and IBH.
6. Ortiago, J. A. R. and Sayao, A. S. F. J. - Handbook of Slope Stabilization, 2004.

**SOIL MECHANICS LAB**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CE604PC**

**L T/P/D C**  
**0 0/3/0 2**

**Pre-Requisites:** Soil Mechanics (Co-requisite)

**Course Objectives:** To obtain index and engineering properties of locally available soils, and to understand the behavior of these soil under various loads.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to Classify and evaluate the behavior of the soils subjected to various loads.

**LIST OF EXPERIMENTS**

1. Atterberg Limits (Liquid Limit, Plastic Limit, and shrinkage limit)
2. a) Field density by core cutter method and  
 b) Field density by sand replacement method
3. Determination of Specific gravity of soil Grain size distribution by sieve analysis
4. Permeability of soil by constant and variable head test methods
5. Standard Proctor's Compaction Test
6. Determination of Coefficient of consolidation (square root time fitting method)
7. Unconfined compression test
8. Direct shear test
9. Vane shear test
10. Differential free swell index (DFSI) test

**REFERENCE:**

1. Measurement of Engineering Properties of Soils by. E. Saibaba Reddy & K. Rama Sastri, New Age International

**COMPUTER AIDED DRAFTING – II LAB**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CE605PC**

**L T/P/D C**  
**0 0/3/0 2**

**Pre-Requisites:** CAD Lab – I & Excel, C - Programming

**Course Objectives:** To make students understand detailing of all kinds of structures such as reinforced concrete, plain concrete, steel structures.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to Student can draft various structures

1. Detailing of reinforcement in Cantilever, Simply supported and Continuous Beams (Both Singly & Doubly Reinforced Beams)
2. Detailing of reinforcement in canopy & columns (both uniaxial & biaxial)
3. Detailing of reinforcement in RC isolated footings square, rectangular, circular and combined footings.
4. Detailing of reinforcement in RC one-way, two-way slabs and dog-legged staircases.
5. Drawing of Steel bolted and welded connections.
6. Drawing of steel compression and tension members.
7. Drafting of steel beams-built-up sections.
8. Drafting of steel plate girder
9. Drafting of steel roof truss.

**Note:** Drafting of all the exercises is to be carried out using commercially available drafting softwares.

**ADVANCED ENGLISH COMMUNICATION SKILLS (AECS) LAB**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EN606HS**

**L T/P/D C**  
**0 0/3/0 2**

**Introduction**

A course on *Advanced English Communication Skills (AECS) Lab* is considered essential at the third year level of B.Tech and B.Pharmacy courses. At this stage, the students need to prepare themselves for their career which requires them to listen to, read, speak and write in English both for their professional and interpersonal communication. The main purpose of this course is to prepare the students of Engineering for their placements.

**Course Objectives:** This Lab focuses on using multi-media instruction for language development to meet the following targets:

- To improve students' fluency in spoken English
- To enable them to listen to English spoken at normal conversational speed
- To help students develop their vocabulary
- To read and comprehend texts in different contexts
- To communicate their ideas relevantly and coherently in writing
- To make students industry-ready
- To help students acquire behavioral skills for their personal and professional life
- To respond appropriately in different socio-cultural and professional contexts

**Course Outcomes:** Students will be able to:

- Acquire vocabulary and use it contextually
- Listen and speak effectively
- Develop proficiency in academic reading and writing
- Increase possibilities of job prospects
- Communicate confidently in formal and informal contexts

**Syllabus**

The following course activities will be conducted as part of the Advanced English Communication Skills (AECS) Lab:

1. **Inter-personal Communication and Building Vocabulary** - Starting a Conversation – Responding Appropriately and Relevantly – Using Appropriate Body Language – Role Play in Different Situations - Synonyms and Antonyms, One-word Substitutes, Prefixes and Suffixes, Idioms and Phrases and Collocations.
2. **Reading Comprehension** –General Vs Local Comprehension, Reading for Facts, Guessing Meanings from Context, , Skimming, Scanning, Inferring Meaning.
3. **Writing Skills** – Structure and Presentation of Different Types of Writing – Letter Writing/Resume Writing/ e-correspondence/ Technical Report Writing.

4. **Presentation Skills** – Oral Presentations (individual or group) through JAM Sessions/Seminars/PPTs and Written Presentations through Posters/Projects/Reports/e-mails/Assignments... etc.,
5. **Group Discussion and Interview Skills** – Dynamics of Group Discussion, Intervention, Summarizing, Modulation of Voice, Body Language, Relevance, Fluency and Organization of Ideas and Rubrics of Evaluation- Concept and Process, Pre-interview Planning, Opening Strategies, Answering Strategies, Interview through Tele-conference & Video-conference and Mock Interviews.

#### **Minimum Hardware Requirement**

Advanced English Communication Skills (AECS) Laboratory shall have the following infrastructural facilities to accommodate at least 35 students in the lab:

- **Spacious room with appropriate acoustics**
- **Eight round tables with five movable chairs for each table.**
- **Audio-visual aids**
- **LCD Projector**
- **Public Address system**
- **Computer with suitable configuration**

#### **Suggested Software:**

The software consisting of the prescribed topics elaborated above should be procured and used.

- **Oxford Advanced Learner's Compass, 8<sup>th</sup> Edition**
- **DELTA's key to the Next Generation TOEFL Test: Advanced Skill Practice.**

#### **REFERENCES:**

1. Kumar, Sanjay and Pushp Lata. *English for Effective Communication*, Oxford University Press, 2015.
2. Konar, Nira. *English Language Laboratories – A Comprehensive Manual*, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd., 2011.

**TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERING**

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: CE701PC**

**L T/P/D C**  
**4 0/0/0 4**

**Pre-Requisites:** Surveying

**Course Objectives:** It deals with different components of Transportation Engineering like highway; Railway & Airport Engineering Emphasis is a Geometric Design of different elements in Transportation Engineering.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Understand Plan highway networks
- Design highway geometrics.
- Design Intersections and prepare traffic management plans.
- Design flexible and rigid pavements.

**UNIT - I**

**Highway Development and Planning:** Highway Development in India – Necessity for Highway Planning- Different Road Development Plans; Classification of Roads - Road Network Patterns – Highway Alignment- Factors affecting Alignment- Engineering Surveys – Drawings and Reports – Highway Project.

**UNIT – II**

**Highway Geometric Design:** Importance of Geometric Design - Design controls and Criteria - Highway Cross Section Elements - Sight Distance Elements- Stopping Sight Distance, Overtaking Sight Distance and Intermediate Sight Distance - Design of Horizontal Alignment - Design of Super elevation and Extra widening- Design of Transition Curves- Design of Vertical alignment-Gradients- Vertical curves.

**UNIT – III**

**Traffic Engineering & Regulations:** Basic Parameters of Traffic-Volume, Speed and Density - Traffic Volume Studies - Data Collection and Presentation - Speed studies - Data Collection and Presentation - Origin & Destination studies, Parking Studies – Onstreet & Off street Parking - Road Accidents - Causes and Preventive Measures - Accident Data Recording – Condition Diagram and Collision Diagrams - Traffic Signs – Types and Specifications – Road Markings - Need for Road Markings-Types of Road Markings - Design of Traffic Signals – Webster Method.

**UNIT – IV**

**Intersection Design:** Types of Intersections – Conflicts at Intersections – Requirements of At-Grade Intersections - Types of At-Grade Intersections: Channelized and Unchannelized Intersections – Traffic Islands - Types of Grade Separated Intersections - Rotary Intersection – Concept of Rotary – Design Factors of Rotary – Advantages and Limitations of Rotary Intersections.

**UNIT - V**

**Pavement Design:** Design of Pavements: Design of Flexible pavement by CBR method as per IRC 37-2012 and theory of empirical mechanistic method. Stresses in rigid pavement by westergards and IRC methods. Design of overlay by Benkelman beam method.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Highway Engineering – S. K. Khanna & C. E. G. Justo, Nemchand & Bros., 7th edition (2000).
2. Traffic Engineering & Transportation Planning – Dr. L. . Kadyali, Khanna Publications – 6th Edition – 1997.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Principles of Traffic and Highway Engineering – Garber & Hoel, Cengage Learning.
2. Principles and Practices of Highway Engineering – Dr. L. R. Kadiyali and Dr. N. B Lal - Khanna Publications.
3. Highway Engineering – S. P. Bindra , Dhanpat Rai & Sons. – 4th Edition (1981)
4. IRC 37-2012 : Tentative guidelines for design of flexible pavement
5. IRC 58-2011: Guidelines for design of plain jointed rigid pavements.
6. IRC 81-1997 : Guidelines for design of overlay using Benkalman Beam Deflection Technique

**ESTIMATION, QUANTITY SURVEYING AND VALUATION****B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.****L T/P/D C****Course Code: CE702PC****4 1/0/0 4****Pre Requisites:** Concrete Technology, RC Design, Design of Steel Structure**Course Objectives:** The subject provide process of estimations required for various work in construction. To have knowledge of using SOR & SSR for analysis of rates on various works.**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Do estimation of Buildings, Roads and Canals.
- Understand contracts and specification.

**UNIT – I**

General items of work in Building – Standard Units Principles of working out quantities for detailed and abstract estimates – Approximate method of Estimating.

**UNIT – II**

Detailed Estimates of Buildings - Reinforcement bar bending and bar requirement schedules

**UNIT – III**

Earthwork for roads and canals.

**UNIT – IV**

Rate Analysis – Working out data for various items of work over head and contingent charges.

**UNIT- V**

Contracts – Types of contracts – Contract Documents – Conditions of contract, Valuation - Standard specifications for different items of building construction.

**NOTE:** Number of Exercises Proposed:

1. Three in flat Roof & one in Sloped Roof
2. Exercises on Data – three Nos.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Estimating and Costing by B.N. Dutta, UBS publishers, 2000.
2. Estimating and Costing by G.S. Birdie Dhanpat Rai Publisher

**REFERENCES:**

1. Standard Schedule of rates and standard data book by public works department.
2. S. 1200 (Parts I to XXV – 1974/ method of measurement of building and Civil Engineering works – B.I.S.)
3. Estimation, Costing and Specifications by M. Chakraborti; Laxmi publications.



**STOCHASTIC HYDROLOGY**  
(Professional Elective - II)

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: CE721PE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre Requisites:** Water Resources Engineering

**Course Objectives:** Understanding probabilities interventions of dynamics characteristic of water

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to understand methods of Hydrology, flood frequency modeling of hydrologic etc

**UNIT - I**

Deterministic and Stochastic Hydrology, Need for statistical methods in hydrology, Continuous, and Discrete distributions.

**UNIT - II**

Moments and expectations, Parameter estimation, Probability plotting, Regional flood frequency analysis.

**UNIT - III**

Hypothesis Testing, linear regression, Hydrologic Time Series Analysis - Modeling of Hydrology.

**UNIT - IV**

Time Series - Data generation techniques, Autoregressive processes.

**UNIT - V**

Models for operational hydrology.

**TEXTBOOKS:**

1. Charles T. Haan, Statistical Methods in Hydrology, East West Publishers, 1998.
2. Jaya Rami Reddy, Stochastic Hydrology, Laxmi Publications, 1997.
3. Stochastic Process in Hydrology Kottegoda Prentice Hall International

**CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY AND MANAGEMENT**  
**(Professional Elective - II)**

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**

**L T/P/D C**

**Course Code: CE722PE/CN741PE**

**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre Requisites:** Building Materials & Building Construction

**Course Objectives:**

- This subject deals with overall planning, coordination and control of projects.
- This course gives the students scientific principles involved in construction, an understanding of the behavior of construction materials and fundamentals of structural mechanics.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Understand the roles and responsibilities of a project manager
- Prepare schedule of activities in a construction project
- Identify the equipment used in construction
- Understand safety practices in construction industry
- Prepare tender and contract document for a construction project

**UNIT - I**

Management -Fundamentals of construction project management: Introduction, Project Initiation and Planning.

**UNIT - II**

Planning of construction facilities - Earthwork construction - Equipment for construction, Construction Finances – decision making, Cement concrete construction- Construction of Piles - Construction of Cofferdams - Construction of Tunnels.

**UNIT - III**

Development of project activity networks, Precedence Diagram Method, Critical Path Method (CPM), Program Evaluation and Review Technique (PERT), Line Balance Methods in scheduling, Time Value of Money, Investment Analysis, Cost-Benefit Analysis.

**UNIT - IV**

Introduction to Building Information Modelling (BIM), Lean construction, and Integrated Project Delivery in construction, Crashing of project, Cost Optimization, Invoicing, Preparation of RA bill, Safety in construction, Estimation.

**UNIT - V**

Contracts: Contracts in construction, fundamentals of delay analysis and claims; Advances in construction management, tender and tender document - Deposits by the contractor - Arbitration. Negotiation - M. Book - Muster roll –stores.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Bennett, F. Lawrence., The management of construction: a project life cycle approach. Rutledge, 2003.

2. Oberlender, Garold D., Project management for engineering and construction. Vol. 2. New York: McGraw-Hill, 1993.
3. Peurifoy, Robert Leroy, Cliff J. Schexnayder and Shapira A. Construction planning, equipment, and methods. No. 696 pp. McGraw-Hill, 2010.
4. Chitkara, K. K. Construction Project Management. Tata McGraw-Hill Education, 2014.

**FOUNDATION ENGINEERING**  
**(Professional Elective-II)**

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: CE723PE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre-Requisites:** Soil Mechanics

**Course Objectives:** To impart the knowledge on various soil exploration techniques, and analyse and design of various substructures, such as slopes, retaining walls, shallow foundations, and pile foundations.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:  
Check the stability of slopes, analyze, and design the shallow and pile foundations, and earth retaining structures.

**UNIT – I**

**Soil Exploration:** Need – methods of soil exploration – boring and sampling methods – penetration tests – plate load test – pressure meter – planning of soil exploration programme and preparation of soil investigation report.

**UNIT – II**

**Slope Stability:** Infinite and finite earth slopes – types of failures – factor of safety of infinite slopes – stability analysis by Swedish slip circle method, method of slices, Bishop's Simplified method of slices – Taylor's Stability Number- stability of slopes of earth dams under different conditions.

**UNIT – III**

**Earth Pressure Theories:** At-rest earth pressures, Rankine's theory of earth pressure – earth pressures in layered soils – Coulomb's earth pressure theory – Culmann's graphical method, effect of pore water, earth pressure due to surcharge loads.

**Retaining Walls:** Types of retaining walls – stability of gravity and cantilever retaining walls against overturning, sliding and, bearing capacity modes of failure, Drainage from backfill, introduction to reinforced earth walls.

**UNIT – IV**

**Shallow Foundations -** Types - choice of foundation – location and depth - safe bearing capacity – shear criteria – Terzaghi's, and IS code methods - settlement criteria – allowable bearing pressure based on SPT N value and plate load test – allowable settlements of structures.

**UNIT - V**

**Pile Foundation:** Types of piles – load carrying capacity of piles based on static pile formulae – dynamic pile formulae – Pile Capacity through SPT and CPT results - pile load tests - load carrying capacity of pile groups in sands and clays – Settlement of pile groups – negative skin friction

**Well Foundations:** Types – different shapes of wells – forces on wells - components of wells – Grip length – sinking of wells – tilts and shifts.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Das, B.M., - (2011) Principles of Foundation Engineering –7<sup>th</sup> edition, Cengage Publishing.
2. Foundation Design Principles and Practices, Donald P. Coduto, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Pearson Publishers.
3. Bowles, J.E., (2012) Foundation Analysis, and Design – 5th Edition, McGraw-Hill Publishing company, Newyork.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Geotechnical Engineering by S. K. Gulhati & Manoj Datta – Tata Mc Graw Hill Publishers New Delhi. 2005.
2. Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering by VNS Murthy, CBS Publishers, and Distributors.
3. Basic and Applied Soil Mechanics by Gopal Ranjan & ASR Rao, New age International Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi
4. Analysis and Design of Substructures – Swami Saran, Oxford, and IBH Publishing company Pvt Ltd (1998).
5. Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering by B. N. D. Narasinga Rao, Wiley (2015).
6. Geotechnical Engineering by Debsashis Mitra Universities Press (2016).

**REHABILITATION AND RETROFITTING OF STRUCTURES**  
(Professional Elective-II)

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: CE724PE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:** To understand the various concepts of rehabilitation and retrofitting of structures

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Develop various maintenance and repair strategies.
- Evaluate the existing buildings through field investigations.
- Understand and use the different techniques for structural retrofitting

**UNIT – I**

Introduction – Deterioration of Structures – Distress in Structures – Causes and Prevention. Mechanism of Damage – Types of Damage

**UNIT – II**

Corrosion of Steel Reinforcement – Causes – Mechanism and Prevention. Damage of Structures due to Fire – Fire Rating of Structures – Phenomena of Desiccation.

**UNIT – III**

Inspection and Testing – Symptoms and Diagnosis of Distress – Damage assessment – NDT.

**UNIT – IV**

Repair of Structure – Common Types of Repairs – Repair in Concrete Structures – Repairs in Under Water Structures – Guniting – Shot Create – Underpinning. Strengthening of Structures – Strengthening Methods – Retrofitting – Jacketing.

**UNIT – V**

Health Monitoring of Structures – Use of Sensors – Building Instrumentation.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Maintenance and Repair of Civil Structures, B.L. Gupta and Amit Gupta, Standard Publications.
2. Concrete Technology by A.R. Santa kumar, Oxford University press

**REFERENCES:**

1. Defects and Deterioration in Buildings, EF & N Spon, London
2. Non-Destructive Evaluation of Concrete Structures by Bungey – Surrey University Press
3. Concrete Repair and Maintenance Illustrated, RS Means Company Inc W.H. Ranso, (1981)
4. Building Failures: Diagnosis and Avoidance, EF & N Spon, London, B.A. Richardson, (1991).

**WATERSHED MANAGEMENT**  
(Professional Elective - III)

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: CE731PE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Prerequisites:** Water Resources Engineering

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand different watershed behaviour
- To be able to interpret runoff data and quantify erosion by using various modelling methods.
- To understand land use classification and impact of land use changes on hydrological cycle parameters.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to

- Identify causes of soil erosion
- Plan and design soil conservation measures in a watershed
- Plan and design water harvesting and groundwater recharge structures
- Plan measures for reclamation of saline soils

**UNIT - I**

Introduction,- concept of watershed, need for watershed management, concept of sustainable development. Hydrology of small watersheds

**UNIT - II**

Principles of soil erosion- causes of soil erosion, types of soil erosion, estimation of soil erosion from small watersheds, Control of soil erosion, methods of soil conservation – structural and non-structural measures.

**UNIT - III**

Principles of water harvesting, methods of rainwater harvesting, design of rainwater harvesting structures.

**UNIT - IV**

Artificial recharge of groundwater in small watersheds-, methods of artificial recharge.

**UNIT - V**

Reclamation of saline soils -. Micro farming -, biomass management on the farm.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Murthy, V.V.N. and M.K. Jha Land and Water Management, Kalyani Publishers, 2015
2. Watershed Management by Madan Mohan Das and M.D. Saikia, Prentice Hall of India, 2013
3. Watershed Management Muthy, J. V. S., , New Age International Publishers, 1998

**REFERENCES:**

1. Watershed Hydrology by P E Black, Prentice Hall Englewood Cliffs, 1991
2. Watershed Hydrology by R Suresh, Standard Publishers and Distributors, Delhi, 2007

**PRESTRESSED CONCRETE**  
(Professional Elective - III)

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**

**Course Code: CN721PE/CE732PE**

**L T/P/D C**

**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre-Requisites:** Reinforced Concrete Design

**Course Objectives:** Prestressing is the techniques often used in bridges and other structural elements for longer span and heavier loads. This subject covers various aspects of prestressing and design techniques to give the student an overall exposure in the analysis and design of Prestressed concrete structures.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Able to design prestressed concrete structures
- Understand the concepts of pre-stressing in concrete structures and identify the Materials for pre-stressing
- Analysis of sections for flexure and shear
- Understand the concepts of transfer of prestress in pretensioned members
- Analysis of composite beams and importance of deflections

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** Historic development- General principles of prestressing pretensioning and post tensioning- Advantages and limitations of Prestressed concrete- General principles of PSC- Classification and types of prestressing- Materials- high strength concrete and high tensile steel their characteristics.

**UNIT - II**

**Methods and Systems of prestressing:** Pretensioning and Post tensioning methods and systems of prestressing like Hoyer system, Magnel Blaton system, Freyssinet system and Gifford- Udall System- Lee McCall system. **Losses of Prestress:** Loss of prestress in pretensioned and post-tensioned members due to various causes like elastic shortage of concrete, shrinkage of concrete, creep of concrete, relaxation of stress in steel, slip in anchorage, frictional losses IS 1343-2012 code provisions

**UNIT - III**

**Flexure:** Analysis of sections for flexure- beams prestressed with straight, concentric, eccentric, bent and parabolic tendons- stress diagrams- Elastic design of PSC slabs and beams of rectangular and I sections- Kern line – Cable profile and cable layout.

**Shear:** General Considerations- Principal tension and compression- Improving shear resistance of concrete by horizontal and vertical prestressing and by using inclined or parabolic cables- Analysis of rectangular and I beams for shear – Design of shear reinforcements- IS Code provisions.

**UNIT - IV**

**Transfer of Prestress in Pretensioned Members :** Transmission of prestressing force by bond – Transmission length – Flexural bond stresses – IS code provisions – Anchorage zone stresses in post tensioned members – stress distribution in End block – Analysis by



Guyon, Magnel, Zienlinski and Rowe's methods – Anchorage zone reinforcement- IS 1343-2012 code Provisions

#### **UNIT - V**

**Composite Beams:** Different Types- Propped and Unpropped- stress distribution- Differential shrinkage- Analysis of composite beams- General design considerations.

**Deflections:** Importance of control of deflections- Factors influencing deflections – Short term deflections of uncracked beams- prediction of long time deflections- IS code requirements.

#### **REFERENCES:**

1. Prestressed concrete by Krishna Raju, Tata Mc Graw Hill Book – Co. New Delhi.
2. Design of prestress concrete structures by T.Y. Lin and Burn, John Wiley, New York.
3. Prestressed concrete by S. Ramamrutham Dhanpat Rai & Sons, Delhi.
4. Prestressed Concrete by N. Rajagopalan Narosa Publishing House

**GROUND IMPROVEMENT TECHNIQUES**  
(Professional Elective - III)

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: CE733PE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre Requisites:** Soil Mechanics

**Course Objectives:** To understand the importance of ground improvement and know various ground improvement techniques available to date, and selecting and designing suitable ground improvement technique for given soil conditions.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:  
Identify suitable ground improvement techniques for specific project and its implications.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction to Engineering Ground Modification:** Need and objectives, Identification of soil types, In situ and laboratory tests to characterize problematic soils; Mechanical, Hydraulic, Physico-chemical, Electrical, Thermal methods, etc. and their applications.

**UNIT - II**

**Mechanical Modification** – Principles of soil densification – Properties of Compacted soil, Compaction control tests, Specification of compaction requirements, Blasting Vibrocompaction, Dynamic Tamping and Compaction piles.

**UNIT - III**

**Hydraulic Modification** – Objectives and techniques, traditional dewatering methods and their choice, Design of dewatering system, Electro-osmosis, Filtration, Drainage and seepage control with Geosynthetics, Preloading and vertical drains, Electro-kinetic dewatering.

**UNIT - IV**

**Physical and Chemical Modification** – Modification by admixtures, Shotcreting and Guniting Technology, Modification at depth by grouting, Crack Grouting and compaction grouting, Jet grouting, Thermal Modification, Ground freezing.

**UNIT - V**

**Modification by Inclusions and Confinement** - Soil reinforcement, reinforcement with strip, bar, mesh, sheet and grid reinforced soil. In-situ ground reinforcement, ground anchors, rock bolting and soil nailing.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Hausmann, M. R. (1990) – Engineering Principles of Ground Modifications, McGraw Hill publications
2. Patra, N.R. (2012)– Ground Improvement Techniques, Vikas Publications
3. Purushothama Raj (1995) – Ground Improvement Techniques, Laxmi Publications, India

**REFERENCES:**

1. M. P. Moseley and K. Krisch (2006) – Ground Improvement, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Taylor and Francis.

2. K. Krisch & F. Krisch (2010) – Ground Control and Improvement, John Wiley & Sons 1994.
3. Nicholson, P.G. (2015). Soil Improvement and Ground Modification methods, Elsevier Publishers.

**RAILWAY AND AIRPORT ENGINEERING**  
(Professional Elective - III)

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: CE734PE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre Requisites:** Transportation Engineering

**Course Objectives:** To expose the students to Railway planning, design, construction and maintenance and planning and design principles of Airports

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Understand the importance of railway and airport infrastructure planning and design.
- Identify the factors governing design of railway and airport infrastructures.
- Designing of Runway and Taxiway

**UNIT - I**

Railway Planning, Alignment and surveys:--Railway network planning –Factors controlling railway track alignment -Engineering Surveys for Railway track alignment –EIA for Railway Projects.

**UNIT - II**

Railway track and its components –Specifications for tracks on Indian Railways, Geometric design of Railway tracks- Introduction, Gradient, Horizontal curves super elevation, widening of gauges on curves, Transition Curves summit, and Valley Curves.

**UNIT - III**

Railway tracks construction –Points and crossing, signaling, Interlocking and Track circuiting. High speed tracks.

Railway track maintenance:-Conventional and mechanized methods Track standards and Rehabilitation, Track Renewals.

**UNIT - IV**

Airport Planning and Design:- Airport site selection, Airport layout. Runway design –Wind rose Diagrams, Runway geometric design elements , Runway design, runway drainage.

**UNIT - V**

Taxiway design:-Components of Airport –Apron, Terminal Building –Passenger facilities, Hangars, Air traffic control –Primary functions of ATC and Air traffic control network.

Runway safety –accidents due to wet runways- Modernization of Airport terminal.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Transportation Engineering Vol-II by C Venkataramaiah University Press.
2. Highway Railway Airport and Harbour Engineering by K.P. Subramanian Scitech Publications.
3. Railway Engineering by M.M. Agarwal, Prabha & Co.
4. Air Transportation Planning and Design Virendhra kumar and Satish Chandra Gal Gotia publishers
5. Airport planning and Desing Sk khanna and MG Arora Chand & bros

**TRAFFIC ENGINEERING**  
**(Professional Elective - IV)**

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: CE741PE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre Requisites:** Transportation Engineering

**Course Objectives:** To provide engineering techniques to achieve the safe and efficient movement of people and goods on roadways.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Understand basics principles of Traffic Engineering
- Analyze parking data and model accidents
- Determine capacity and LOS.
- To provide engineering techniques to achieve Safe and efficient movement of people and goods on roadways

**UNIT - I**

Traffic Studies (Part- I) : Basic principles of Traffic, Volume, Speed and Density; Definitions and their interrelationships; Traffic Volume studies - Objectives, Methods of Volume counts, Presentation of Volume Data; Speed studies- Types of Speeds, Objectives, Methods of speed studies, Statistical Methods for speed data Analysis, Presentation of speed data. Delay Studies; Head ways and Gap Studies - Headway and Gap acceptance, Origin and Destination Studies.

**UNIT - II**

Traffic Studies (Part-II) : Parking Studies: parameters of parking, definitions, Parking inventory study, Parking survey by Patrolling method; Analysis of Parking Survey data; Accident studies- Causative factors of Road accidents, Accident data collection: Accident analysis and modeling;, Road Safety Auditing, Measures to increase Road safety.

**UNIT - III**

Capacity and LOS Analysis: Introduction to Traffic capacity, Analysis concepts, Level of Service, Basic definitions, Factors affecting Capacity and LOS, Capacity of Urban/Rural Highway, With or without access control, Basic freeway segments - Service flow rate of LOS, Lane width or Lateral clearance adjustment; Heavy vehicle adjustment; Driver population adjustment.

**UNIT - IV**

Signal Designing – Fixed Time signals, Determination of Optimum Cycle length and Signal setting for Fixed Time signals, Warrants for Signals, Time Plan Design for Pre-Timed Control- Lane group analysis, Saturation flow rate, and Adjustment factors, Uniform and Incremental Delay, Vehicle Actuated Signals, Signal Coordination.

**UNIT - V**

Transportation System Management - Measures for Improving vehicular flow – one way Streets, Signal Improvement, Transit Stop Relocation, Parking Management, Reversible lanes- Reducing Peak Period Traffic - Strategies for working hours, Congestion Pricing, Differential Toll Policies.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Traffic Engineering and Transportation Planning – L.R. Kadiyali, Khanna Publishers
2. Principles of Highways Engineering and Traffic Analysis - Fred Mannering & Walter Kilareski, John Wiley & Sons Publication
3. Fundamentals of Transportation Engineering - C. S. Papacostas, Prentice Hall India.
4. IRC Codes
5. Traffic Engineering - Theory & Practice - Louis J. Pignataro, Prentice Hall Publication.
6. Traffic Engineering by Roger P. Roess, William R. Mc. Shane, Elena S. Prassas , Prentice Hall, 1977.
7. Transportation Engineering - An Introduction - C. Jotin Khisty, Prentice Hall Publication
8. Fundamentals of Traffic Engineering – McShane & Rogers.
9. Highway Capacity Manual -2000.

**BRIDGE ENGINEERING**  
**(Professional Elective - IV)**

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: CE742PE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre-requisites:** Structural Engineering, Soil Mechanics & Foundation Engineering, and Water Resources Engineering

**Course Objectives:** To study different types of bridges, forces that act on bridges, Design of bridge

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Design the T beam bridge and substructures
- Design the Bridge bearings
- Design the steel bridge

**UNIT- I**

**Introduction:** Definition, components of bridge, classification of bridges, selection of site, economical span, aesthetics consideration, necessary investigations and essential design data.

**Standard Specifications for Roads and Railways Bridges:** General, Indian Road Congress Bridge Code, width of carriage way, clearance, various loads to be considered for the design of roads and railway bridges, detailed explanation of IRC standard live loads.

**UNIT- II**

**Design Consideration for R. C. C. Bridges:** Various types of R.C.C. bridges (brief description of each type) , design of R.C.C. culvert and T-beam bridges.

**UNIT- III**

**Design Consideration for Steel Bridges:** Various types of steel bridges (brief description of each), design of truss and plate girder bridges.

**UNIT- IV**

**Hydraulic & Structural Design:** Piers, abutments, wing-wall and approaches.

**Brief Description:** Bearings, joints, articulation and other details.

**UNIT - V**

**Bridge Foundation:** Various types, necessary investigations and design criteria of well foundation.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Essentials of Bridge Engineering, D.J.Victor, Oxford & IBH Pub, N. Delhi.
2. Design of Bridges, N. Krishna Raju, Oxford & IBH, N. Delhi.
3. Bridge Deck Analysis, R. P. Pama & A. R. Cusens, John Wiley & Sons.
4. Design of Bridge Structures, T. R. Jagadish & M.A.Jairam, Prentice Hall of India, N. Delhi.

**SOIL DYNAMICS AND MACHINE FOUNDATIONS**  
(Professional Elective - IV)

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: CE743PE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre Requisites:** Soil Dynamics

**Course Objectives:** To understand the wave propagation in soils, determine dynamic properties of soil for analyzing and designing foundations subjected to vibratory loading.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Understanding the fundamentals of vibration wave progression and dynamic soil properties
- Design machine foundations resting on soils

**UNIT - I**

**Fundamentals of Vibration:** Definitions, Simple harmonic motion, Response of SDOF systems of Free and Forced vibrations with and without viscous damping, Frequency dependent excitation, Systems under transient loads, Rayleigh's method of fundamental frequency, Logarithmic decrement, Determination of viscous damping, Transmissibility, Systems with Two and Multiple degrees of freedom, Vibration measuring instruments.

**UNIT - II**

**Wave Propagation and Dynamic Soil Properties:** Propagation of seismic waves in soil deposits - Attenuation of stress waves, Stress-strain behaviour of cyclically loaded soils, Strength of cyclically loaded soils, Dynamic soil properties - Laboratory and field testing techniques, Elastic constants of soils, Correlations for shear modulus and damping ratio in sand, gravels, clays and lightly cemented sand. Liquefaction of soils: An introduction and evaluation using simple methods.

**UNIT - III**

**Vibration Analyses:** Types, General Requirements, Permissible amplitude, Allowable soil pressure, Modes of vibration of a rigid foundation block, Methods of analysis, Lumped Mass models, elastic half space method, elasto-dynamics, effect of footing shape on vibratory response, dynamic response of embedded block foundation, Vibration isolation.

**UNIT - IV**

**Design of Machine Foundations:** Analysis and design of block foundations for reciprocating engines, Dynamic analysis and design procedure for a hammer foundation, IS code of practice design procedure for foundations of reciprocating and impact type machines. Vibration isolation and absorption techniques.

**UNIT - V**

**Machine Foundations on Piles:** Introduction, Analysis of piles under vertical vibrations, Analysis of piles under translation and rocking, Analysis of piles under torsion, Design procedure for a pile supported machine foundation.



**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Swami Saran – Soil Dynamics and Machine Foundations, Galgotia Publications Pvt. Ltd.
2. Principles of Soil Dynamics, Das, Braja M., and Ramana G.V. 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Cengage Learning Engineering Publishers, 2010
3. Kameswara Rao, N.S.V. – Vibration Analysis and Foundation Dynamics, Wheeler Publication Ltd. 1998.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Prakash, S. and Puri, V. K. - Foundation for Machines: Analysis and Design, John Wiley & Sons, 1998.
2. Prakash, S. - Soil Dynamics, McGraw Hill, 1981.

**IRRIGATION AND HYDRAULIC STRUCTURES**  
(Professional Elective - IV)

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: CE744PE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre Requisites:** Water Resources Engineering

**Course Objectives:** To study various types of reservoirs and diversion headwork. The subject also covers the topics such as gravity dams and earth dams.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Plan an Irrigation System
- Design irrigation canals and canal network
- Plan and design diversion head works
- Design irrigation canal structures
- Analyze gravity and earth dams
- Design spillways and energy dissipations works
- Analyze and design gravity dams

**UNIT - I**

Storage Works-Reservoirs - Types of reservoirs, selection of site for reservoir, zones of storage of a reservoir, reservoir yield, estimation of capacity of reservoir using mass curve- Reservoir Sedimentation – Life of Reservoir.. Types of dams, factors affecting selection of type of dam, factors governing selection of site for a dam.

**UNIT - II**

Gravity dams: Forces acting on a gravity dam, causes of failure of a gravity dam, elementary profile, and practical profile of a gravity dam, limiting height of a low gravity dam, Factors of Safety - Stability Analysis, Foundation for a Gravity Dam, drainage and inspection galleries.

**UNIT- III**

Earth dams: types of Earth dams, causes of failure of earth dam, criteria for safe design of earth dam, seepage through earth dam-graphical method, measures for control of seepage. Spillways: types of spillways, Design principles of Ogee spillways - Spillway gates. Energy Dissipaters and Stilling Basins Significance of Jump Height Curve and Tail Water Rating Curve - USBR and Indian types of Stilling Basins.

**UNIT- IV**

Diversion Head works: Types of Diversion head works- weirs and barrages, layout of diversion head work - components. Causes and failure of Weirs and Barrages on permeable foundations,-Silt Ejectors and Silt Excluders

Weirs on Permeable Foundations – Creep Theories - Bligh's, Lane's and Khosla's theories, Determination of uplift pressure- Various Correction Factors – Design principles of weirs on permeable foundations using Creep theories - exit gradient, U/s and D/s Sheet Piles - Launching Apron.

**UNIT- V**

Canal Falls - types of falls and their location, Design principles of Notch Fall and Sarada type Fall.

Canal regulation works, principles of design of distributor and head regulators, Canal Cross Regulators -canal outlets, types of canal modules, proportionality, sensitivity and flexibility. Cross Drainage works: types, selection of site, Hydropower- classification, and principal components of hydroelectric power plants.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Irrigation and water resources engineering by G.L. Asawa, New Age International Publishers.
2. Irrigation engineering by K. R. Arora Standard Publishers.
3. Irrigation and water power engineering by Punmia & Lal, Laxmi publications Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi

**REFERENCES:**

1. Theory and Design of Hydraulic structures by Varshney, Gupta & Gupta
2. Irrigation Engineering by R.K. Sharma and T.K. Sharma, S. Chand Publishers 2015.
3. Irrigation Theory and Practice by A. M. Micheal Vikas Publishing House 2015.

**TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERING LAB**

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: CE703PC**

**L T/P/D C**  
**0 0/3/0 2**

**Pre-Requisites:** Transportation Engineering Theory

**Course Objectives:** To gain the practical knowledge of properties of Highway materials and surveys

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to Assess for Highway construction properties of highway materials

**I. ROAD AGGREGATES:**

1. Aggregate Crushing value
2. Aggregate Impact Test.
3. Specific Gravity and Water Absorption.
4. Abrasion Test
5. Flakiness and elongation Indices of coarse Aggregates.

**II. BITUMINOUS MATERIALS:**

1. Penetration Test.
2. Ductility Test.
3. Softening Point Test.
4. Marshal stability Test

**III. TRAFFIC STUDIES**

1. Traffic volume counts-Mid Blocks
2. Traffic volume counts-Junctions
3. Spot speed studies.
4. Parking Studies

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Laboratory Manual in Highway Engineering by Ajay K. Duggal and Vijay P. Puri - New age Publishers.
2. Highway Material Testing by Khanna S.K., Justo C.E.G, Nem Chand & Bros.
3. Principles and practice of Highway Engineering, L.R Kadiyali & N.B.Lal, Khanna, 2007.
4. Traffic Engineering and Transportation planning, L.R Kadiyali, Khanna publications, 2007.

**ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING LAB**

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: CE704PC**

**L T/P/D C**  
**0 0/3/0 2**

**Pre Requisites:** Chemistry Laboratory

**Course Objectives:** The laboratory provides knowledge of estimating various parameters like PH, Chlorides, Sulphates, and Nitrates in water. For effective water treatment, the determination of optimum dosage of coagulant and chloride demand is also included. The estimation status of industrial effluents will also be taught in the laboratory by estimating BOD and COD of effluent.

**Course Outcomes:** Students will able to find various properties of water

**List of Experiments:**

1. Determination of pH and Turbidity
2. Determination of Conductivity and Total dissolved solids (Organic and Inorganic)
3. Determination of Alkalinity/Acidity.
4. Determination of Chlorides.
5. Determination of iron.
6. Determination of Dissolved Oxygen.
7. Determination of Nitrates.
8. Determination of Optimum dose of coagulant
9. Determination of Chlorine demand
10. Determination of total Phosphorous.
11. Determination of B.O.D
12. Determination of C.O.D
13. Presumptive coliform test.

**NOTE:** All above experiments are to be conducted.

**WASTE MANAGEMENT**  
(Professional Elective - V)

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CE851PE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre Requisites:** Environmental Engineering

**Course Objectives:** To study about waste water treatment

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Identify the physical and chemical composition of wastes
- Analyze the functional elements for solid waste management.
- Analyze the functional elements for liquid waste management.
- To Understand the effluent treatment Plants and its disposal

**UNIT – I**

Quality requirements of boiler and cooling waters – Quality requirements of process water for Textiles – Food processing and Brewery Industries – Boiler and Cooling water treatment methods.

**UNIT – II**

Basic Theories of Industrial Waste water Management – Volume reduction – Strength reduction – Neutralization – Equalization and proportioning. Joint treatment of industrial wastes and domestic sewage – consequent problems, Industrial waste water discharges into streams. Lakes and oceans and problems.

**UNIT – III**

Recirculation of Industrial Wastes – Use of Municipal Waste Water in Industries, Manufacturing Process and design origin of liquid waste from Textiles, Paper and Pulp industries, Thermal Power Plants and Tanneries, Special Characteristics, Effects and treatment methods. Manufacturing Process and design origin of liquid waste from Fertilizers, Distillers, and Dairy, Special Characteristics, Effects and treatment methods.

**UNIT - IV**

Manufacturing Process and design origin of liquid waste from Sugar Mills, Steel Plants, Oil Refineries, and Pharmaceutical Plants, Special Characteristics, Effects, and treatment methods.

**UNIT – V**

Common Effluent Treatment Plants – Advantages and Suitability, Limitations, Effluent Disposal Methods.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Waste Water Treatment by M.N. Rao and Dutta, Oxford & IBH, New Delhi.
2. Water and Waste Water technology by Mark J. Hammer and Mark J. Hammer (Jr).

**REFERENCES:**

1. Solid Waste Engineering by WA. Worrell, P.A Vesilind Cengage Learning 2012.
2. Solid and Hazardous waste Management M.N Rao and R. Sulthana. B.S Publications 2012.
3. Liquid waste of Industry by Nemerow Addison- Wesely Educational Publisher.

**PAVEMENT DESIGN**  
**(Professional Elective - V)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CE852PE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre Requisites:** Transportation Engineering

**Course Objectives:** The study factors affecting pavement design, material characteristics, design of flexible, rigid pavements and low volume roads.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Characterize the response characteristics of soil, aggregate, asphalt, and asphalt mixes
- Analyze flexible pavements
- Analyze rigid pavements
- Design a flexible pavement using IRC, Asphalt Institute, and AASHTO methods
- Design a rigid pavement using IRC, and AASHTO methods

**UNIT – I**

**Factors Affecting Pavement Design:** Variables Considered in Pavement Design, Types of Pavements, Functions of Individual Layers, Classification of Axle Types of Rigid Chassis and Articulated Commercial Vehicles, Legal Axle and Gross Weights on Single and Multiple Units, Tire Pressure, Contact Pressure, EAL and ESWL Concepts, Traffic Analysis: ADT, AADT, Truck Factor, Growth Factor, Lane, Directional Distributions & Vehicle Damage Factors, Effect of Transient & Moving Loads.

**UNIT – II**

**Stresses In Pavements:** Vehicle-Pavement Interaction: Transient, Random & Damping Vibrations, Steady State of Vibration, Experiments on Vibration, Stress Inducing Factors in Flexible and Rigid pavements. **Stresses In Flexible Pavements:** Visco-Elastic Theory and Assumptions, Layered Systems Concepts, Stress Solutions for One, Two and Three Layered Systems, Fundamental Design Concepts. **Stresses In Rigid Pavements:** Westergaard's Theory and Assumptions, Stresses due to Curling, Stresses and Deflections due to Loading, Frictional Stresses, Stresses in Dowel Bars & Tie Bars

**UNIT – III**

**Material Characteristics:** CBR and Modulus of Subgrade Reaction of Soil, Mineral aggregates – Blending of aggregates, binders, polymer and rubber modified bitumen, Resilient, Diametral Resilient and Complex (Dynamic) Moduli of Bituminous Mixes, Permanent Deformation Parameters and other Properties, Effects and Methods of Stabilization and Use of Geo Synthetics.

**UNIT - IV**

**Design Of Flexible Pavements:** Flexible Pavement Design Concepts, Asphalt Institute's Methods with HMA and other Base Combinations, AASHTO, IRC Methods

**Design Of Rigid Pavements:** Calibrated Mechanistic Design Process, PCA, AASHTO & IRC Specifications, and Introduction to Prestressed and Continuously Reinforced Cement Concrete Pavement Design.



**UNIT – V**

**Design of Pavement for Low Volume Roads:** Pavement design for low volume roads, rural road designs – code of practice. **Design of Overlays:** Types of Overlays, Suitability, Design of overlays.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Concrete Pavements, AF Stock, Elsevier, Applied Science Publishers
2. Pavement Analysis & Design, Yang H. Huang, Prentice Hall Inc

**REFERENCES:**

1. Design of Functional Pavements, Nai C. Yang, McGraw Hill Publications
2. Principles of Pavement Design, Yoder.J. & Witzorac Mathew, W. John Wiley & Sons Inc
3. Pavement and Surfacing for Highway & Airports, Micheal Sargious, Applied Science Publishers Limited.
4. IRC Codes for Flexible and Rigid Pavements design

**ELEMENTS OF EARTHQUAKE ENGINEERING**  
(Professional Elective - V)

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**

**Course Code: CE853PE/CN864PE**

**L T/P/D C**

**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre Requisites:** Structural Engineering –II & RC Design

**Course Objectives:** To understand the analysis of the behaviour of structures under dynamic loads and understand the principles of design for seismic and wind loads and relevant codal provisions

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Analyse the behaviour of structures under dynamic loads & design for seismic codal provisions.
- Apply seismic coefficient and response spectrum methods for analysis of multi storied buildings
- Apply concepts of ductility in the design of multi-storeyed structures
- Understand the concepts of base isolation

**UNIT - I**

**Engineering Seismology:** Earthquake phenomenon cause of earthquakes-Faults- Plate tectonics- Seismic waves- Terms associated with earthquakes-Magnitude/Intensity of an earthquake-scales-Energy released-Earthquake measuring instruments-Seismoscope, Seismograph, accelerograph-strong ground motions- Seismic zones of India.

**Theory of Vibrations:** Elements of a vibratory system- Degrees of Freedom-Continuous system-Lumped mass idealization-Oscillatory motion-Simple Harmonic Motion-Free vibration of single degree of freedom (SDOF) system- undamped and damped-critical damping-Logarithmic decrement-Forced vibrations-Harmonic excitation-Dynamic magnification factor-Excitation by rigid based translation for SDOF system-Earthquake ground motion.

**UNIT - II**

**Conceptual design:** Introduction-Functional planning-Continuous load path-Overall form-simplicity and symmetry-elongated shapes-stiffness and strength-Horizontal and Vertical members-Twisting of buildings-Ductility-definition-ductility relationships-flexible buildings-framing systems-choice of construction materials-unconfined concrete-confined concrete-masonry-reinforcing steel.

**Introduction to earthquake resistant design:** Seismic design requirements-regular and irregular configurations-basic assumptions-design earthquake loads-basic load combinations-permissible stresses-seismic methods of analysis-factors in seismic analysis-equivalent lateral force method.

**UNIT - III**

**Reinforced Concrete Buildings:** Principles of earthquake resistant design of RC members-Structural models for frame buildings- Seismic methods of analysis- Seismic design methods-IS code based methods for seismic design- Seismic evaluation and retrofitting- Vertical irregularities- Plan configuration problems- Lateral load resisting systems- Determination of design lateral forces- Equivalent lateral force procedure- Lateral distribution of base shear.

**UNIT - IV**

**Masonry Buildings:** Introduction- Elastic properties of masonry assemblage- Categories of masonry buildings- Behaviour of unreinforced and reinforced masonry walls- Behaviour of walls- Box action and bands- Behaviour of infill walls- Improving seismic behaviour of masonry buildings- Load combinations and permissible stresses- Seismic design requirements- Lateral load analysis of masonry buildings.

**UNIT - V**

**Structural Walls and Non-Structural Elements:** Strategies in the location of structural walls- sectional shapes- variations in elevation- cantilever walls without openings – Failure mechanism of non-structures- Effects of non-structural elements on structural system- Analysis of non-structural elements- Prevention of non-structural damage- Isolation of non-structures. Ductility Considerations in Earthquake Resistant Design of RC Buildings: Introduction- Impact of Ductility- Requirements for Ductility- Assessment of Ductility- Factors affecting Ductility- Ductile detailing considerations as per IS 13920. Behaviour of beams, columns, and joints in RC buildings during earthquakes- Vulnerability of open ground storey and short columns during earthquakes.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Earthquake Resistant Design of structures – S. K. Duggal, Oxford University Press 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition s
2. Earthquake Resistant Design of structures – Pankaj Agarwal and Manish Shrikhande, Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Seismic Design of Reinforced Concrete and Masonry Building – T. Paulay and M.J.N. Priestly, John Wiley & Sons.
2. Earthquake Resistant Design of Building structures by Vinod Hosur, Wiley India Pvt. Ltd.
3. Elements of Mechanical Vibration by R. N. Iyengar, I. K. International Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.
4. Masory and Timber structures including earthquake Resistant Design –Anand S. Arya, Nem chand & Bros
5. Earthquake Tips – Learning Earthquake Design and Construction, C.V.R. Murthy

**REFERENCE CODES:**

1. IS: 1893 (Part-1) -2002. “Criteria for Earthquake Resistant – Design of structures.” B.I.S., New Delhi.
2. IS:4326-1993, “ Earthquake Resistant Design and Construction of Building”, Code of Practice B.I.S., New Delhi.
3. IS:13920-1993, “ Ductile detailing of concrete structures subjected to seismic force” – Guidelines, B.I.S., New Delhi.

**WATER RESOURCES SYSTEMS ANALYSIS**  
(Professional Elective - V)

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CE854PE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- Introduction to modelling, identifying problems, conceptualization and using mathematical tools to solve surface water quality and ground water quality problems
- To understand simulation, optimization techniques and multi objective programming including dynamic programming
- To understand field applications by going through case studies which use algorithms as problem solving techniques

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Apply concepts of systems analysis for planning of water resources systems
- Perform basic economic analysis to evaluate the economic feasibility of water resources and environmental engineering projects
- Formulate and solve deterministic optimization models for design and operation of water resources systems
- Formulate and solve stochastic and fuzzy optimization problems for decision making under uncertainty

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** Definition of system, Types of systems, System approach, System analysis and types of systems, Techniques of water resources system analysis.

**Systems Techniques in Water Resources:** Objective function and constraints, optimization using calculus, Optimization of a function of single variable, Optimization of a function of multiple variables, Constrained optimization, Kuhn – Tucker conditions.

**UNIT - II**

**Linear programming –I:** Formulation of linear programming models, graphical method, simplex method, application of Linear programming in water resources.

**UNIT - III**

**Linear programming –II:** Revised simplex method, duality in linear programming, sensitivity and post optimality analysis.

**UNIT - IV**

**Dynamics programming:** Belman's principles of optimality forward and backward recursive dynamic programming, curse of dimensionality, application of dynamic programming for resource allocation.

**UNIT - V**

**Water Resources Economics:** Basics of Engineering economics, Discount factors, Uniform annual series, Amortization, Comparison of alternate plans.

Principles of Economics analysis, Conditions of project optimality, benefit cost analysis socio economic intuitional and pricing of water resources.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Water Resources System Analysis – Vedula & Majumdar – Tata Mc. Graw Hill Company Ltd, 2010
2. Civil and Environmental Systems Engineering by Charles S. Reville, E. Earl Whitlatch and Jeff R. Wright 2004” Pearson Education Inc., New Jersey
3. Operational Research by Taha, Prentice Hall of India publishers

**REFERENCES:**

1. Loucks, D.P. and Eelco van Beek (2005), “Water Resources Systems Planning and Management – An introduction to methods, models and applications”, Studies and Reports in Hydrology, UNESCO Publishing
2. Operations Research by D T Philips, A Ravindran and J A Solberg, John Wiley & Sons, 2007
3. Engineering optimization: Theory and Practice, Rao, Singiresu S. New Age International

**FINITE ELEMENT METHODS FOR CIVIL ENGINEERING**  
(Professional Elective - VI)

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**

**Course Code: CN852PE/CE861PE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre Requisites:** SA – I & SA – II

**Course Objectives:**

- To equip the students with the finite element analysis fundamentals.
- To enable the students to formulate the design problems into FEA.
- To introduce basic aspects of finite elements technology, including domain discretization, polynomial interpolation, application of boundary conditions, assembly of global arrays, and solution of the resulting algebraic systems.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Develop shape functions and stiffness matrices for bar and beam elements
- To understand isoparametric formulation, static condensation etc.
- Understand the background of mathematical equations used for development of modeling software modules to develop the various structural related applications
- Identify mathematical model for solution of common engineering problems.

**UNIT – I**

Introduction to Finite Element Method – Basic Equations in Elasticity Stress – Strain equation – concept of plane stress – plane strain advantages and disadvantages of FEM. Element shapes – nodes – nodal degree of freedom Displacement function – Natural Coordinates – strain displacement relations.

**UNIT – II**

Lagrangian – Serendipity elements – Hermite polynomials – regular, Irregular 2 D & 3D – Element – shape functions upto quadratic formulation.

Finite Element Analysis (FEA) of – one dimensional problems – Bar element – Shape functions stiffness matrix – stress – strain relation

**UNIT – III**

FEA Beam elements – stiffness matrix - shape function– Analysis of continuous beams.

**UNIT – IV**

FEA Two dimensional problem – CST – LST element – shape function – stress – strain.

Isoparametric formulation – Concepts of, isoparametric elements for 2D analysis - formulation of CST element.

## **UNIT - V**

Solution Techniques: Numerical Integration, Static condensation, assembly of elements and solution techniques for static loads.

### **TEXT BOOK:**

1. A first course in Finite Element Method by Daryl L. Logan, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, Cengage Learning India Pvt. Ltd.
2. Introduction to finite Elements in Engineering by Tirupathi R. Chandrupatla, and Ashok D. Belegundu, Prentice Hall of India

### **REFERENCES:**

1. Finite Element Analysis by P. Seshu, PHI Learning Private Limited
2. Concepts and applications of Finite Element Analysis by Robert D. Cook *et al.*, Wiley India Pvt. Ltd.
3. Applied Finite Element Analysis by G. Ramamurty, I. K. International Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

**GEOENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING**  
(Professional Elective - VI)

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**

**L T/P/D C**

**Course Code: CE862PE/CN853PE**

**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre Requisites:** Soil Mechanics & Environmental Engineering

**Course Objectives:** To understand various sources of contamination of ground and to characterize contaminated ground and to find extent of contamination and to get familiarize with various remediation methods.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:  
Identify sources of contamination, characterize the contaminated ground, and identify the most appropriate remediation technique.

**UNIT - I**

**Sources and Site Characterization:** Scope of Geoenvironmental Engineering, Various Sources of Contaminations, Need for contaminated site characterization; and Characterisation methods.

**UNIT - II**

**Solid and Hazardous Waste Management:** Classification of waste, Characterisation solid wastes, Environmental Concerns with waste, waste management strategies.

**UNIT - III**

**Contaminant Transport:** Transport process, Mass-transfer process, Modeling, Bioremediation, Phytoremediation.

**UNIT - IV**

**Remediation Techniques:** Objectives of site remediation, various active and passive methods, remediation NAPL sites, Emerging Remediation Technologies.

**UNIT - V**

**Landfills:** Types of landfills, Site Selection, Waste Containment Liners, Leachate collection system, Cover system, Gas collection system.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

- 1 Sharma, H. D. and Reddy, K. R. - Geoenvironmental Engineering, John Wiley & Sons (2004)
- 2 Bedient, P.B.H.S. Refai, & C.J. Newell, - Ground Water Contamination, Prentice Hall Publications, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2008.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Rowe, R. K. - Geotechnical & Geoenvironmental Engineering Handbook, Kluwer Academic, 2001.
2. Reddi, L. N. and Inyang, H. I. - Geoenvironmental Engineering: Principles and Applications, Marcel Dekker, Inc., New York (2000)
3. LaGrega, M. D., Buckingham, P. L. and Evans, J. C. - Hazardous Waste Management, New York: McGraw-Hill Publishers, 2001.



**DESIGN AND DRAWING OF IRRIGATION STRUCTURES**  
(Professional Elective - VI)

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CE863PE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre Requisites:** Water Resources Engineering

**Course Objectives:** Learn designing and drawing of hydraulic structure like surplus weir, siphon well drop, trapezoidal notch fall, tank sluice with tower head.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to provide design & drawing of irrigation structures

**Design and drawing of the following hydraulic structures.**

Group A

1. Surplus weir.
2. Syphon Well Drop
3. Trapezoidal notch fall.
4. Tank sluice with tower head

Group B

1. Sloping glacis weir.
2. Canal regulator
3. Under Tunnel.
4. Type III Syphon aqueduct

**Final Examination pattern:**

The Question paper is divided into two parts with two questions in each part. The student has to answer ONE question from each part. Part I should cover the designs and drawings from Group A for 45 marks and Part II should cover only designs from group B carrying 30 marks.

The duration of examination will be FOUR hours.

However, the students are supposed to practise the drawings for Group B structures also for internal evaluation.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Water Resources Engineering – Principles and Practice by Challa Satyanarayana Murthy, New Age International Publishers.
2. Irrigation engineering and Hydraulic structures by S. K. Garg, Standard Book House. by G. L. Asla
3. Irrigation and Water Resource Engineering by G.L. Asawa New Age International Publishers -2013

**INDUSTRIAL WASTE WATER TREATMENT**  
(Professional Elective - VI)

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CE864PE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Prerequisite:** Environmental Engineering

**Course Objectives:**

- To present the information of wastewater generation from various industries
- To inform about the conventional treatment processes for specific industrial wastewaters
- To explain about the new developments in industrial wastewater treatment technologies

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Identify the characteristics of industrial wastewaters
- Describe pollution effects of disposal of industrial effluent
- Identify and design treatment options for industrial wastewater
- Formulate environmental management plan

**UNIT - I**

Introduction: Wastewater Characteristics, Standards of Disposal, Treatment Objective and Strategies, Layouts of Primary, Secondary and Advanced Treatment Units.

**UNIT - II**

Design of Preliminary and Primary Treatment Operations: Screens, Grit Chambers, Skimming Tank, Primary and Secondary Sedimentation Tanks.

**UNIT - III**

Biological Treatment Processes: Types, Kinetics of Plug Flow and Completely Mixed Systems. Attached Growth Processes: Trickling Filters (Standard Rate, High Rate), Biofilters, Practices, Features and Design, Operational Difficulties and Remedial Measures, Rotating Biological Contactors. Suspended Growth Processes:

**UNIT - IV**

Activated Sludge Process, Modifications and Design Equations, Process Design Criteria, Oxygen and Nutrient Requirements - Classification and Design of Oxidation Ponds, Lagoons.

**UNIT - V**

Sludge Treatment and Disposal: Sludge Thickening, Aerobic and Anaerobic Sludge Digestion Processes, Design of Digester Tank, Sludge Dewatering, Ultimate Disposal, Sludge Drying Beds, Other Methods of Sludge Treatment.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Wastewater Treatment – Concepts and Design Approach, by G L Karia and R A Christian, Prentice Hall of India, 2006
2. Environmental Engineering by Gerard Kiely, McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt Ltd, 2013
3. Environmental Engineering – A Design Approach by A. P. Sincero and G A Sincero, Prentice Hall of India, 2014

**REFERENCES:**

1. Wastewater Engineering - Collection, Treatment, Disposal and Reuse by Metcalf and Eddy, , McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt Ltd, 2013
2. Industrial Waste Treatment by Nelson Leonard Nemerow, Butterworth-Heinemann, 2007.
3. Biological Process Designs for Wastewater Treatment by Benefield L.D. and Randall C.D. Prentice Hall Pub. Co., 1980.

**B.TECH. AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING  
INTRODUCTION TO SPACE TECHNOLOGY  
(OPEN ELECTIVE - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: AE5110E**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**UNIT - I**

**Fundamentals of Rocket Propulsion and Trajectories:** Space Mission- Types-Space environment-launch vehicle selection.; Introduction to rocket propulsion-fundamentals of solid propellant rockets- Fundamentals of liquid propellant rockets-Rocket equation, Two-dimensional trajectories of rockets and missiles-Multi-stage rockets-Vehicle sizing-Two multi-stage rockets-Trade-off ratios-Single stage to orbit- Sounding rocket-Aerospace plane-Gravity turn trajectories-Impact point calculation-Injection conditions-Flight dispersions

**UNIT- II**

**Atmospheric Re-entry:** Introduction-Steep ballistic re-entry-Ballistic orbital re-entry-Skip re-entry-“Double- Dip” re-entry - Aero-braking - Lifting body re-entry

**UNIT-III**

**Fundamentals of Orbital Mechanics, Orbital Manoeuvres:** Two-body motion-circular, elliptic, hyperbolic, and parabolic orbits-Basic orbital elements-Ground trace. In-Plane orbit changes-Hohmann transfer-Bi-elliptical transfer-Plane changes- Combined manoeuvres-Propulsion for manoeuvres

**UNIT - IV**

**Satellite Attitude Dynamics:** Torque free axisymmetric rigid body-Attitude control for spinning spacecraft - Attitude control for non-spinning spacecraft - The Yo-Yo mechanism – Gravity – Gradient satellite-Dual spin spacecraft-Attitude determination

**UNIT-V**

**Space mission Operations:** Supporting ground system architecture and team interfaces - Mission phases and core operations- Team responsibilities – Mission diversity – Standard operations practices

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. ‘Spaceflight Dynamics’, W.E. Wiesel, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, McGraw-Hill, 2010

**REFERENCES**

1. ‘Rocket Propulsion and Space flight dynamics’, Cornelisse JW, Schoyer HFR, and Wakker KF, Pitman, 1984
2. ‘Fundamentals of Space Systems’, Vincet L. Pisacane, Oxford University Press, 2005.
3. ‘Understanding Space: An Introduction to Astronautics’, J. Sellers, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, McGraw- Hill, 2004

4. 'Introduction to Space Flight', Francis J Hale, Prentice-Hall, 1994
5. 'Spacecraft Mission Design', Charles D. Brown, AIAA Education Series, 1998
6. 'Elements of Space Technology for Aerospace Engineers', Meyer Rudolph X, Academic Press, 1999

**B.TECH. AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING  
INTRODUCTION TO AEROSPACE ENGINEERING  
(OPEN ELECTIVE - II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: AE621OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**UNIT – I**

**History of Flight and Space Environment:** Balloons and dirigibles, heavier than air aircraft, commercial air transport; Introduction of jet aircraft, helicopters, missiles; Conquest of space, commercial use of space; Different types of flight vehicles, classifications exploring solar system and beyond, a permanent presence of humans in space; Earth's atmosphere, the standard atmosphere; The temperature extremes of space, laws of gravitation, low earth orbit, microgravity, benefits of microgravity; Environmental impact on spacecraft, space debris; Planetary environments.

**UNIT – II**

**Introduction to Aerodynamics:** Anatomy of the airplane, helicopter; Understanding engineering models; Aerodynamic forces on a wing, force coefficients; Generating lift, moment coefficients; Aerodynamic forces on aircraft – classification of NACA airfoils, aspect ratio, wing loading, Mach number, centre of pressure and aerodynamic centre-aerofoil characteristics-lift, drag curves; Different types of drag.

**UNIT – III**

**Flight Vehicle Performance and Stability:** Performance parameters, performance in steady flight, cruise, climb, range, endurance, accelerated flight symmetric manoeuvres, turns, sideslips, takeoff and landing; Flight vehicle Stability, static stability, dynamic stability; Longitudinal and lateral stability; Handling qualities of the airplanes.

**UNIT – IV**

**Introduction to Airplane Structures and Materials, Power Plants:** General types of construction, monocoque, semi-monocoque; Typical wing and fuselage structure; Metallic & non-metallic materials, use of aluminium alloy, titanium, stainless steel and composite materials. Basic ideas about engines, use of propeller and jets for thrust production; Principles of operation of rocket, types of rockets.

**UNIT – V**

**Satellite Systems Engineering Human Space Exploration:** Satellite missions, an operational satellite system, elements of satellite, satellite bus subsystems; Satellite structures, mechanisms and materials; Power systems; Communication and telemetry; Propulsion and station keeping; Space missions, mission objectives. Goals of human space flight missions, historical background, The Soviet and US missions; The Mercury, Gemini, Apollo (manned flight to the moon), Skylab, Apollo-Soyuz, Space Shuttle; International

Space Station, extravehicular activity; The space suit; The US and Russian designs; Life support systems, Flight safety; Indian effort in aviation, missile and space technology.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Anderson J. D, "Introduction to Flight", McGraw-Hill, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, 1989.
2. Newman D, "Interactive Aerospace Engineering and Design", McGraw-Hill, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, 2002.
3. Barnard R.H and Philpot. D.R, "Aircraft Flight", Pearson, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, 2004.

**REFERENCES**

1. Kermode, A. C, "Flight without Formulae", McGraw Hill, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, 1997.
2. Swatton P. J, "Flight Planning", Blackwell Publisher, 6<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2002.

**B.TECH. AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING**  
**AIR TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS**  
**(OPEN ELECTIVE - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: AE831OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**UNIT- I**

**Aviation Industry & Its Regulatory Authorities:** Introduction, history of aviation- evolution, development, growth, challenges. Aerospace industry, air transportation industry- economic impact- types and causes. Airline Industry- structure and economic characteristics. The breadth of regulation- ICAO, IATA, national authorities (DGCA, FAA). Safety regulations- risk assessment- human factors and safety, security regulations, environmental regulations.

**UNIT-II**

**Airspace:** Categories of airspace- separation minima, airspace sectors- capacity, demand and delay. Evolution of air traffic control system- procedural ATC system, procedural ATC with radar assistance, first generation ‘automated’ ATC system, current generation radar and computer-based ATC systems. Aerodrome air traffic control equipment and operation - ICAO future air-navigation systems (FANS). Air-navigation service providers as businesses. Communication, navigation and surveillance systems (CNSS). Radio communications- VHF, HF, ACARS, SSR, ADS. Navigation- NDB, VOR, DME, area-navigation systems( R-Nav), ILS, MLS, GPS, INS.

**UNIT- III**

**Aircraft:** Costs- project cash-flow, aircraft price. Compatibility with the operational infrastructure. Direct and indirect operating costs. Balancing efficiency and effectiveness- payload-range, fuel efficiency, technical contribution to performance, operating speed and altitude, aircraft field length performance. typical operating costs. Effectiveness- wake-vortices, cabin dimensions, flight deck.

**UNIT- IV**

**Airports:** Setting up an airport- airport demand, airport siting, runway characteristics- length, declared distances, aerodrome areas, obstacle safeguarding. Runway capacity- evaluating runway capacity- sustainable runway capacity. Runway pavement length, Manoeuvring area- airfield lighting, aprons, Passenger terminals-terminal sizing and configuration. Airport demand, capacity and delay.

**UNIT - V**

**Airlines:** Setting up an airline- modern airline objectives. Route selection and development, airline fleet planning, annual utilization and aircraft size, seating arrangements. Indirect operating costs. Aircraft- buy or lease. Revenue generation, computerized reservation systems, yield management. Integrating service quality into the revenue-generation process.



Marketing the seats. Airline scheduling. Evaluating success- financial viability, regulatory compliance, efficient use of resources, effective service.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Hirst, M., *The Air Transport System*, Woodhead Publishing Ltd, Cambridge, England, 2008.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Wensven, J.G., *Air Transportation: A Management Perspective*, Eighth Edition, shgate, 2015.
2. Belobaba, P., Odoni, A. and Barnhart, C., *Global Airline Industry*, Second Edition, Wiley, 2015.
3. M. Bazargan, M., *Airline Operations and Scheduling*, Second Edition, Ashgate, 2010.
4. Nolan, M.S., *Fundamentals of Air Traffic Control*, 5<sup>th</sup> edn., Thomson Learning, 2011.
5. Wells, A. and Young, S., *Airport Planning and Management*, 6<sup>th</sup> edn., McGraw-Hill, 2011.

**B.TECH. AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING**  
**ROCKETS AND MISSILES**  
**(OPEN ELECTIVE - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: AE832OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**UNIT- I**

**Introduction:** Space launch vehicles and military missiles- function, types, role, mission, mission profile, thrust profile, propulsion system, payload, staging, control and guidance requirements, performance measures, design, construction, operation- similarities and differences.

**UNIT – II**

**Solid and Liquid Propulsion Systems:** Solid propellant rocket motors, principal features, applications. Solid propellants- types, composition, properties, performance. Propellant grain-desirable properties, grain configurations, Liners, insulators and inhibitors-function, requirements, materials. Rocket motor casing-materials. Combustion system of solid rockets, igniters, types, construction. Nozzles-types, Liquid propellants- types, composition, properties, performance. Propellant tanks feed systems- pressurisation, turbo-pumps- valves and feed lines, injectors, starting and ignition. Engine cooling, support structure, control of engine starting and thrust build-up, liquid rocket combustion chamber

**UNIT – III**

**Aerodynamics of Rockets and Missiles:** Classification of missiles. Airframe components of rockets and missiles, Forces acting on a missile while passing through atmosphere, method of describing aerodynamic forces and moments, lateral aerodynamic moment, lateral damping moment, longitudinal moment of a rocket, lift and drag forces, drag estimation, body upwash and downwash in missiles. Rocket dispersion, re-entry body design considerations

**UNIT - IV**

**Dynamics and Control of Rockets and Missiles:** Tsiolskovsky's rocket equation- range in the absence of gravity, vertical motion in the earth's gravitational field, inclined motion, flight path at constant pitch angle, motion in the atmosphere, the gravity turn- the culmination altitude. Multi-staging. Earth launch trajectories- vertical segment, the gravity turn, constant pitch trajectory, orbital injection; Rocket thrust vector control-methods of thrust vector control for solid and liquid propulsion systems, thrust magnitude control, thrust termination

**UNIT - V**

**Rocket Testing:** Ground testing and flight testing- types of tests, test facilities and safeguards, monitoring and control of toxic materials, instrumentation and data management. Ground testing, flight testing, trajectory monitoring, post accident procedures, Description of a typical space vehicle launch procedure.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Sutton, G.P., and Biblarz, O., *Rocket Propulsion Elements*, 8<sup>th</sup> edition, Wiley-Interscience, 2010.
2. Cornelisse, J.W., Schoyer H.F.R. and Wakker, K.F., *Rocket Propulsion and Space-flight Dynamics*, Pitman, 1979.
3. Turner, M.J.L., *Rocket and Spacecraft Propulsion*, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, Springer, 2009.

**REFERENCES**

1. Chin, S.S., *Missile Configuration Design*, McGraw Hill, 1961
2. Ball, K.J., Osborne, G.F., *Space Vehicle Dynamics*, Oxford University Press, 1967.

**B.TECH. AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING  
DISASTER MANAGEMENT  
(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: CE511OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:** The subject provides different disasters, tools and methods for disaster management.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Understanding Disasters, man-made Hazards and Vulnerabilities
- Understanding disaster management mechanism
- Understanding capacity building concepts and planning of disaster managements

**UNIT - I**

**Understanding Disaster:** Concept of Disaster - Different approaches- Concept of Risk - Levels of Disasters - Disaster Phenomena and Events (Global, national and regional)

**Hazards and Vulnerabilities:** Natural and man-made hazards; response time, frequency and forewarning levels of different hazards - Characteristics and damage potential or natural hazards; hazard assessment - Dimensions of vulnerability factors; vulnerability assessment - Vulnerability and disaster risk - Vulnerabilities to flood and earthquake hazards

**UNIT - II**

**Disaster Management Mechanism:** Concepts of risk management and crisis managements - Disaster Management Cycle - Response and Recovery - Development, Prevention, Mitigation and Preparedness - Planning for Relief

**UNIT - III**

**Capacity Building:** Capacity Building: Concept - Structural and Nonstructural Measures Capacity Assessment; Strengthening Capacity for Reducing Risk - Counter-Disaster Resources and their utility in Disaster Management - Legislative Support at the state and national levels

**UNIT - IV**

**Coping with Disaster:** Coping Strategies; alternative adjustment processes - Changing Concepts of disaster management - Industrial Safety Plan; Safety norms and survival kits - Mass media and disaster management

**UNIT - V**

**Planning for disaster management:** Strategies for disaster management planning - Steps for formulating a disaster risk reduction plan - Disaster management Act and Policy in India -

Organizational structure for disaster management in India - Preparation of state and district disaster management plans

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Manual on Disaster Management, National Disaster Management, Agency Govt of India.
2. Disaster Management by Mrinalini Pandey Wiley 2014.
3. Disaster Science and Management by T. Bhattacharya, McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt Ltd Wiley 2015

**REFERENCES:**

1. Earth and Atmospheric Disasters Management, N. Pandharinath, CK Rajan, BS Publications 2009.
2. National Disaster Management Plan, Ministry of Home affairs, Government of India (<http://www.ndma.gov.in/images/policyplan/dmplan/draftndmp.pdf>)

**B.TECH. AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING  
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS  
(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: MT512OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**UNIT – I**

Introduction to Intellectual property: Introduction, types of intellectual property, international organizations, agencies and treaties, importance of intellectual property rights.

**UNIT – II**

Trade Marks: Purpose and function of trademarks, acquisition of trade mark rights, protectable matter, selecting, and evaluating trade mark, trade mark registration processes.

**UNIT – III**

Law of copy rights : Fundamental of copy right law, originality of material, rights of reproduction, rights to perform the work publicly, copy right ownership issues, copy right registration, notice of copy right, international copy right law.

Law of patents: Foundation of patent law, patent searching process, ownership rights and transfer

**UNIT – IV**

Trade Secrets: Trade secrete law, determination of trade secrete status, liability for misappropriations of trade secrets, protection for submission, trade secrete litigation.

Unfair competition: Misappropriation right of publicity, false advertising.

**UNIT – V**

New development of intellectual property: new developments in trade mark law; copy right law, patent law, intellectual property audits.

International overview on intellectual property, international – trade mark law, copy right law, international patent law, and international development in trade secrets law.

**TEXT BOOKS & REFERENCES:**

1. Intellectual property right, Deborah. E. Bouchoux, Cengage learning.
2. Intellectual property right – Unleashing the knowledge economy, prabuddha ganguli, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing company ltd.

**B.TECH. AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING**  
**DATA STRUCTURES**  
**(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**

**L T P C**

**Course Code: EM614PE/MT621OE**

**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the basic concepts such as Abstract Data Types, Linear, and Non Linear Data structures.
- To understand the notations used to analyze the Performance of algorithms.
- To understand the behavior of data structures such as stacks, queues, trees, hash tables, search trees, Graphs and their representations.
- To choose the appropriate data structure for a specified application.
- To understand and analyze various searching and sorting algorithms.
- To write programs in C to solve problems using data structures such as arrays, linked lists, stacks, queues, trees, graphs, hash tables, search trees.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Learn how to use data structure concepts for realistic problems.
- Ability to identify appropriate data structure for solving computing problems in respective language.
- Ability to solve problems independently and think critically.

**UNIT- I**

Basic concepts- Algorithm Specification-Introduction, Recursive algorithms, Data Abstraction Performance analysis- time complexity and space complexity, Asymptotic Notation-Big O, Omega and Theta notations, Introduction to Linear and Non Linear data structures.

Singly Linked Lists-Operations-Insertion, Deletion, Concatenating singly linked lists, Circularly linked lists-Operations for Circularly linked lists, Doubly Linked Lists-Operations- Insertion, Deletion.

Representation of single, two dimensional arrays, sparse matrices-array and linked representations.

**UNIT- II**

Stack ADT, definition, operations, array and linked implementations in C, applications-infix to postfix conversion, Postfix expression evaluation, recursion implementation, Queue ADT, definition and operations ,array and linked Implementations in C, Circular queues-Insertion and deletion operations, Deque (Double ended queue)ADT, array and linked implementations in C.

**UNIT- III**

Trees – Terminology, Representation of Trees, Binary tree ADT, Properties of Binary Trees, Binary Tree Representations-array and linked representations, Binary Tree traversals, Threaded binary trees, Max Priority Queue ADT-implementation-Max Heap-Definition, Insertion into a Max Heap, Deletion from a Max Heap.

Graphs – Introduction, Definition, Terminology, Graph ADT, Graph Representations-Adjacency matrix, Adjacency lists, Graph traversals- DFS and BFS.

**UNIT- IV**

Searching- Linear Search, Binary Search, Static Hashing-Introduction, hash tables, hash functions, Overflow Handling.

Sorting-Insertion Sort, Selection Sort, Radix Sort, Quick sort, Heap Sort, Comparison of Sorting methods.

**UNIT- V**

Search Trees-Binary Search Trees, Definition, Operations- Searching, Insertion and Deletion, AVL Trees-Definition and Examples, Insertion into an AVL Tree ,B-Trees, Definition, B-Tree of order m, operations-Insertion and Searching, Introduction to Red-Black and Splay Trees(Elementary treatment-only Definitions and Examples), Comparison of Search Trees.

Pattern matching algorithm- The Knuth-Morris-Pratt algorithm, Tries (examples only).

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Fundamentals of Data structures in C, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, E.Horowitz, S.Sahni and Susan Anderson-Freed, Universities Press.
2. Data structures A Programming Approach with C, D.S.Kushwaha and A.K.Misra, PHI.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Data structures: A Pseudocode Approach with C, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, R. F. Gilberg And B.A. Forouzan, Cengage Learning.
2. Data structures and Algorithm Analysis in C, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, M.A.Weiss, Pearson.
3. Data Structures using C, A. M. Tanenbaum, Y. Langsam, M.J. Augenstein, Pearson.
4. Data structures and Program Design in C, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, R. Kruse, C. L. Tondo and B. Leung, Pearson.
5. Data Structures and Algorithms made easy in JAVA, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Narsimha Karumanchi, and Career Monk Publications.
6. Data Structures using C, R. Thareja, Oxford University Press.
7. Data Structures, S. Lipschutz, Schaum's Outlines, TMH.
8. Data structures using C, A. K. Sharma, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, Pearson..
9. Data Structures using C &C++, R. Shukla, Wiley India.
10. Classic Data Structures, D. Samanta, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, PHI.
11. Advanced Data structures, Peter Brass, Cambridge.



**B.TECH. AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING**  
**ARTIFICIAL NEURAL NETWORKS**  
**(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: MT622OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the biological neural network and to model equivalent neuron models.
- To understand the architecture, learning algorithm and issues of various feed forward and feedback neural networks.

**Course Outcomes:** By completing this course the student will be able to:

- Create different neural networks of various architectures both feed forward and feed backward.
- Perform the training of neural networks using various learning rules.
- Perform the testing of neural networks and do the perform analysis of these networks for various pattern recognition applications.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** A Neural Network, Human Brain, Models of a Neuron, Neural Networks viewed as Directed Graphs, Network Architectures, Knowledge Representation, Artificial Intelligence and Neural Networks

**Learning Process:** Error Correction Learning, Memory Based Learning, Hebbian Learning, Competitive, Boltzmann Learning, Credit Assignment Problem, Memory, Adaption, Statistical Nature of the Learning Process

**UNIT - II**

**Single Layer Perceptron:** Adaptive Filtering Problem, Unconstrained Organization Techniques, Linear Least Square Filters, Least Mean Square Algorithm, Learning Curves, Learning Rate Annealing Techniques, Perceptron –Convergence Theorem, Relation Between Perceptron and Bayes Classifier for a Gaussian Environment

**Multilayer Perceptron:** Back Propagation Algorithm XOR Problem, Heuristics, Output Representation and Decision Rule, Computer Experiment, Feature Detection

**UNIT - III**

**Back Propagation:** Back Propagation and Differentiation, Hessian Matrix, Generalization, Cross Validation, Network Pruning Techniques, Virtues, and Limitations of Back Propagation Learning, Accelerated Convergence, Supervised Learning

**UNIT - IV**

**Self-Organization Maps (SOM):** Two Basic Feature Mapping Models, Self-Organization Map, SOM Algorithm, Properties of Feature Map, Computer Simulations, Learning Vector Quantization, Adaptive Patter Classification

**UNIT - V**

**Neuro Dynamics:** Dynamical Systems, Stability of Equilibrium States, Attractors, Neuro Dynamical Models, Manipulation of Attractors as a Recurrent Network Paradigm

**Hopfield Models** – Hopfield Models, Computer Experiment

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Neural Networks a Comprehensive Foundations, Simon Haykin, PHI edition.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Artificial Neural Networks - B. Yegnanarayana Prentice Hall of India P Ltd 2005
2. Neural Networks in Computer Inteligance, Li Min Fu TMH 2003
3. Neural Networks -James A Freeman David M S Kapura Pearson Education 2004.
4. Introduction to Artificial Neural Systems Jacek M. Zurada, JAICO Publishing House Ed. 2006.

**B.TECH. AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING  
INTRODUCTION TO MECHATRONICS  
(Open Elective – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: AM831OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Pre-requisites:** Basic Electronics Engineering

**Course Objectives:**

- To develop an ability to identify, formulate, and solve engineering problems
- To develop an ability to design a system, component, or process to meet desired needs within realistic constraints.
- To develop an ability to use the techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for engineering practice.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to, Model, analyze and control engineering systems. Identify sensors, transducers and actuators to monitor and control the behavior of a process or product. Develop PLC programs for a given task. Evaluate the performance of mechatronic systems.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction:** Definition – Trends - Control Methods: Standalone , PC Based ( Real Time Operating Systems, Graphical User Interface , Simulation ) - Applications: identification of sensors and actuators in Washing machine, Automatic Camera, Engine Management, SPM, Robot, CNC, FMS, CIM.

**Signal Conditioning :** Introduction – Hardware - Digital I/O , Analog input – ADC , resolution, Filtering Noise using passive components – Registers, capacitors - Amplifying signals using OP amps –Software - Digital Signal Processing – Low pass , high pass , notch filtering

**UNIT – II**

**Precision Mechanical Systems :** Modern CNC Machines – Design aspects in machine structures, guideways, feed drives, spindle and spindle bearings, measuring systems, control software and operator interface, gauging and tool monitoring.

**Electronic Interface Subsystems :** TTL, CMOS interfacing - Sensor interfacing – Actuator interfacing – solenoids , motors Isolation schemes- opto coupling, buffer IC's - Protection schemes – circuit breakers , over current sensing , resettable fuses , thermal dissipation - Power Supply - Bipolar transistors / mosfets

### **UNIT – III**

**Electromechanical Drives :** Relays and Solenoids - Stepper Motors - DC brushed motors – DC brushless motors - DC servo motors - 4-quadrant servo drives , PWM's - Pulse Width Modulation – Variable Frequency Drives, Vector Drives - Drive System load calculation.

**Microcontrollers Overview :** 8051 Microcontroller , micro processor structure – Digital Interfacing - Analog Interfacing - Digital to Analog Convertors - Analog to Digital Convertors - Applications. Programming –Assembly, C ( LED Blinking , Voltage measurement using ADC).

### **UNIT – IV**

**Programmable Logic Controllers :** Basic Structure - Programming : Ladder diagram -Timers, Internal Relays and Counters - Shift Registers - Master and Jump Controls - Data Handling - Analog input / output - PLC Selection - Application.

### **UNIT – V**

**Programmable Motion Controllers :** Introduction - System Transfer Function – Laplace transform and its application in analysing differential equation of a control system - Feedback Devices : Position , Velocity Sensors - Optical Incremental encoders - Proximity Sensors : Inductive , Capacitive , Infrared - Continuous and discrete processes - Control System Performance & tuning - Digital Controllers - P , PI , PID Control - Control modes – Position , Velocity and Torque - Velocity Profiles – Trapezoidal- S. Curve - Electronic Gearing - Controlled Velocity Profile - Multi axis Interpolation , PTP , Linear , Circular - Core functionalities – Home , Record position , GOTO Position - Applications : SPM, Robotics.

### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Mechatronics Electronics Control Systems in Mechanical and Electrical Engineering/ W Bolton/ Pearson.
2. Introduction to Mechatronics / Appukuttan /Oxford

### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Mechatronics Principles concepts & Applications / N.P.Mahalik/ Mc Graw Hill
2. “Designing Intelligent Machines”. open University, London.

**B.TECH. AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING**  
**MICROPROCESSORS AND MICROCONTROLLERS**  
**(Open Elective – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: AM832OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To develop an understanding of the operations of microprocessors and micro controllers; machine language programming and interfacing techniques.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Understands the internal architecture and organization of 8086, 8051 and ARM processors/controllers.
- Understands the interfacing techniques to 8086 and 8051 and can develop assembly language programming to design microprocessor/ micro controller based systems.

**UNIT - I**

**8086 Architecture:** 8086 Architecture-Functional diagram, Register Organization, Memory Segmentation, Programming Model, Memory addresses, Physical Memory Organization, Architecture of 8086, Signal descriptions of 8086, interrupts of 8086.

**Instruction Set and Assembly Language Programming of 8086:** Instruction formats, Addressing modes, Instruction Set, Assembler Directives, Macros, and Simple Programs involving Logical, Branch and Call Instructions, Sorting, String Manipulations.

**UNIT - II**

**Introduction to Microcontrollers:** Overview of 8051 Microcontroller, Architecture, I/O Ports, Memory Organization, Addressing Modes and Instruction set of 8051.

**8051 Real Time Control:** Programming Timer Interrupts, Programming External Hardware Interrupts, Programming the Serial Communication Interrupts, Programming 8051 Timers and Counters

**UNIT – III**

**I/O And Memory Interface:** LCD, Keyboard, External Memory RAM, ROM Interface, ADC, DAC Interface to 8051.

**Serial Communication and Bus Interface:** Serial Communication Standards, Serial Data Transfer Scheme, On board Communication Interfaces-I2C Bus, SPI Bus, UART; External Communication Interfaces-RS232,USB.

**UNIT – IV**

**ARM Architecture:** ARM Processor fundamentals, ARM Architecture – Register, CPSR, Pipeline, exceptions and interrupts interrupt vector table, ARM instruction set – Data processing, Branch instructions, load store instructions, Software interrupt instructions,

Program status register instructions, loading constants, Conditional execution, Introduction to Thumb instructions.

#### **UNIT – V**

**Advanced ARM Processors:** Introduction to CORTEX Processor and its architecture, OMAP Processor and its Architecture.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Advanced Microprocessors and Peripherals – A. K. Ray and K.M. Bhurchandani, MHE, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition 2006.
2. The 8051 Microcontroller, Kenneth. J. Ayala, Cengage Learning, 3<sup>rd</sup> Ed.
3. ARM System Developers guide, Andrew N SLOSS, Dominic SYMES, Chris WRIGHT, Elsevier, 2012

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Microprocessors and Interfacing, D. V. Hall, MGH, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition 2006.
2. Introduction to Embedded Systems, Shibu K.V, MHE, 2009
3. The 8051Microcontrollers, Architecture and Programming and Applications -K.Uma Rao, Andhe Pallavi, Pearson, 2009.

**B.TECH. BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING**  
**RELIABILITY ENGINEERING**  
**(Open Elective – I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: BM511OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Prerequisite:** Mathematics III

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce the basic concepts of reliability, various models of reliability
- To analyze reliability of various systems
- To introduce techniques of frequency and duration for reliability evaluation of repairable systems.

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course, the student will be able to

- model various systems applying reliability networks
- evaluate the reliability of simple and complex systems
- estimate the limiting state probabilities of repairable systems
- apply various mathematical models for evaluating reliability of irreparable systems

**UNIT – I**

**Basic Probability Theory:** Elements of probability, probability distributions, Random variables, Density and Distribution functions- Binomial distribution- Expected value and standard deviation - Binomial distribution, Poisson distribution, normal distribution, exponential distribution, Weibull distribution.

**Definition of Reliability:** Definition of terms used in reliability, Component reliability, Hazard rate, derivation of the reliability function in terms of the hazard rate. Hazard models - Bath tub curve, Effect of preventive maintenance. Measures of reliability: Mean Time to Failure and Mean Time Between Failures.

**UNIT – II**

**Network Modeling and Evaluation Of Simple Systems:** Basic concepts- Evaluation of network Reliability / Unreliability - Series systems, Parallel systems- Series-Parallel systems- Partially redundant systems- Examples.

**Network Modeling and Evaluation of Complex systems:** Conditional probability method- tie set, Cutset approach- Event tree and reduced event tree methods- Relationships between tie and cutsets- Examples.

**UNIT – III**

**Time Dependent Probability:** Basic concepts- Reliability function  $f(t)$ .  $F(t)$ ,  $R(t)$  and  $h(t)$  - Relationship between these functions.

**Network Reliability Evaluation Using Probability Distributions:** Reliability Evaluation of Series systems, Parallel systems – Partially redundant systems- determination of reliability measure- MTTF for series and parallel systems – Examples.

#### **UNIT – IV**

**Discrete Markov Chains:** Basic concepts- Stochastic transitional probability matrix- time dependent probability evaluation- Limiting State Probability evaluation- Absorbing states – Examples

**Continuous Markov Processes:** Modeling concepts- State space diagrams- Unreliability evaluation of single and two component repairable systems

#### **UNIT – V**

**Frequency and Duration Techniques:** Frequency and duration concepts, application to multi state problems, Frequency balance approach.

**Approximate System Reliability Evaluation:** Series systems – Parallel systems- Network reduction techniques- Cut set approach- Common mode failures modeling and evaluation techniques- Examples.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Roy Billinton and Ronald N Allan, Reliability Evaluation of Engineering Systems, Plenum Press, 1983.
2. E. Balagurusamy, Reliability Engineering by Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Limited, 2002.

#### **REFERENCE BOOK:**

1. K. K. Agarwal, Reliability Engineering-Kluwer Academic Publishers, 1993.



**B.TECH. BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING**  
**MEDICAL ELECTRONICS**  
**(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: BM621OE**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Pre-requisites:** Nil.

**UNIT - I**

**Action Potential and Transducers:** Electrical activity in cells, tissues, muscles and nervous systems -transducers-types and characteristics  
 Physiological transducers – pressure transducers-transducers for body temperature measurement – Pulse sensors-respiratory sensors.

**UNIT - II**

**Biosignal Acquisition:** Physiological signal amplifiers-isolation amplifiers-medical pre-amplifier design-bridge amplifiers-line driving amplifier-current amplifier – chopper amplifier-biosignal analysis - signal recovery and data acquisition-drift compensation in operational amplifiers-pattern recognition-physiological assist devices.

**UNIT - III**

**Biopotential Recorders:** Characteristics of recoding system - electrocardiography (ECG) – electro encephalography (EEG) - electromyography (EMG) - electroretinography (ERG) - electrooculography (EOG) – recorders with high accuracy –recorders for OFF line analysis.

**UNIT - IV**

**Specialized Medical Equipment:** Digital thermometer-audio meter –X-ray machines-radiography and fluoroscopy - angiography – elements of bio-telemetry system-design of bio-telemetry system-radio telemetry system-pace makers-Heart lung machine-Dialysis machine.

**UNIT - V**

**Advanced Biomedical Instrumentation:** Computers in medicine - lasers in medicine – basic principles of endoscopes- nuclear imaging techniques - computer tomography (CT) Scanning –Ultrasonic imaging system-construction propagation and delay – magnetic resonance imaging (MRI).

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Biomedical Instrumentation and Measurements-L. Cromwell, F.J. Weibel land E. A. Pfeiffer.
2. Biomedical Instrumentation- M. Arumugam - Anuradha Publications.
3. Handbook of Biomedical Instruments- R.S. Khandpur.

**B.TECH. BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING**  
**TELEMETRY AND TELECONTROL**  
**(Open Elective – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: BM831OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Pre-requisites:** Nil.

**Course Objective:** To make students understand the application of telemetry techniques to Instrumentation.

**Course Outcome:** Upon completion of this course students will appreciate the application of different telemetry systems and control to any process.

**UNIT – I**

**Telemetry Principles:** Introduction, Functional blocks of Telemetry system, Methods of Telemetry – Non Electrical, Electrical, Pneumatic, Frequency.

**Symbols and Codes:** Bits and Symbols, Time function pulses, Line and Channel Coding, Modulation Codes. Inter symbol Interference.

**UNIT – II**

**Frequency & Time Division Multiplexed Systems:** FDM, IRIG Standard, FM and PM Circuits, Receiving end, PLL.

TDM - PAM, PAM /PM and TDM – PCM Systems. PCM reception. Differential PCM Introduction, QAM, Protocols.

**UNIT – III**

**Satellite Telemetry:** General considerations, TT & C Service, Digital Transmission systems, TT & C Subsystems, Telemetry, and Communications.

**Modern Telemetry:** Zigbee, Ethernet.

**UNIT – IV**

**Optical Telemetry:** Optical fibers Cable – Sources and detectors – Transmitter and Receiving Circuits, Coherent Optical Fiber Communication System.

**UNIT – V**

**Telecontrol Methods:** Analog and Digital techniques in Telecontrol, Telecontrol apparatus – Remote adjustment, Guidance, and regulation – Telecontrol using information theory – Example of a Telecontrol System.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Telemetry Principles – D. Patranabis, TMH

2. Telecontrol Methods and Applications of Telemetry and Remote Control – by Swoboda G., Reinhold Publishing Corp., London, 1991

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Handbook of Telemetry and Remote Control – by Gruenberg L., McGraw Hill, New York, 1987.
2. Telemetry Engineering – by Young R.E., Little Books Ltd., London, 1988.
3. Data Communication and Teleprocessing System – by Housley T., PH Intl., Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, 1987.

**B.TECH. BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING**  
**ELECTROMAGNETIC INTERFERENCE AND COMPATIBILITY**  
**(Open Elective – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: BM832OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce important system concepts such as Electromagnetic interference and Electromagnetic compatibility (EMI & EMC).
- To familiarize with unavoidable and naturally happening sources of EMI and problems to ensure EMC.
- To study various techniques to reduce EMI from systems and to improve EMC of electronic systems.

**Course Outcomes:** Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to

- Gain basic knowledge of problems associated with EMI and EMC from electronic circuits and systems.
- Analyze various sources of EMI and various possibilities to provide EMC.
- Understand and analyze possible EMI prevention techniques such as grounding, shielding, filtering, and use of proper coupling mechanisms to improve compatibility of electronic circuits and systems in a given electromagnetic environment.

**UNIT – I**

**Sources of EMI:** Definition of EMI and EMC, Classification, Natural and Man-Made EMI Sources, Switching Transients, Electrostatic Discharge, Nuclear Electromagnetic Pulse and High Power Electromagnetics.

**EMI/EMC Standards:** Introduction, Standards for EMI/EMC – MIL –STD 461/462 – IEEE/ANSI Standards – CISPR/IEC, Standards – FCC Regulations.

**UNIT - II**

**EMI Coupling Modes:** Penetration: Introduction, Shielding Theory - Shielding Effectiveness, The Circuit Approach, The Wave Approach, Aperture Theory, Calculation of Effectiveness of a Conducting Box with an Aperture, Introduction to Propagation and Cross Talk – Introduction, Basic Principles, Determination of EM Field from Transmission Lines.

**UNIT - III**

**EMI Controlling Techniques - I:** Grounding, Principles and Practice of Earthing, Precautions in Earthing, Measurements of Ground Resistance, System Grounding for EMC, Cable Shielding Grounding.

Shielding, Theory and Effectiveness, Materials, Integrity at Discontinuities, Conductive Coatings, Cable Shielding, Effectiveness Measurements, Electrical Bonding.

**UNIT – IV**

**EMI Controlling Techniques - II:** Characteristics and Types of Filters – Impedance Mismatch, Lumped Element Low-Pass, High-Pass, Band-Pass and Band-Reject Filters, Power Line Filter Design - Common Mode, Differential Mode, Combined CM and DM Filters, Design Example.

EMC Gaskets – Knitted Wire-Mesh Gaskets, Wire-Screen Gaskets, Oriented Wire Mesh, Conductive Elastomer, Transparent Conductive Windows, Conductive Adhesive, Conductive Grease, Conductive Coatings, Isolation Transformers, Opto-Isolators.

**UNIT - V**

**EMI Measurements:** Introduction to Open Area Test Site Measurements – Measurement Precautions – Open Area Test Site – Terrain Roughness – NSA – Measurement of Test Site Imperfections – Antenna Factor Measurement – Measurement Errors.

Radiated Interference Measurements – Anechoic Chamber – TEM Cell – Reverberating Chamber – Ghz TEM Cell – Comparison of Test Facilities – Measurement Uncertainties

Conducted Interference Measurements – Characterization – Conducted EM Noise on Power Supply Lines – Conducted EMI from Equipment – Immunity – Detectors and Measurement – Pulsed EMI Immunity – Electrostatic Discharge.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Engineering Electromagnetic Compatibility – V. Prasad Kodali – 2/e – IEEE Press – Wiley India Pvt. Ltd – 2001.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Introduction to Electromagnetic Compatibility – Clayton R. Paul – John Wiley & Sons, 1992.
2. Electromagnetic Compatibility of Integrated Circuits – Techniques for Low Emission and Susceptibility – Edited by Sonia Ben Dhia, Mohamed Ramdani and Etienne Sicard – Springer, 2006.
3. EMI reduction in Electronic Systems – Mills – J.P – Prentice Hall Inc.
4. Noise Reduction in Electronic Systems – Henry W. Ott, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Wiley Interscience, 1988.

**B.TECH. CIVIL ENGINEERING**  
**DISASTER MANAGEMENT**  
**(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem**  
**Course Code: CE511OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:** The subject provide different disasters, tools and methods for disaster management

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Understanding Disasters, man-made Hazards and Vulnerabilities
- Understanding disaster management mechanism
- Understanding capacity building concepts and planning of disaster managements

**UNIT - I**

**Understanding Disaster:** Concept of Disaster - Different approaches- Concept of Risk - Levels of Disasters - Disaster Phenomena and Events (Global, national and regional)

**Hazards and Vulnerabilities:** Natural and man-made hazards; response time, frequency and forewarning levels of different hazards - Characteristics and damage potential or natural hazards; hazard assessment - Dimensions of vulnerability factors; vulnerability assessment - Vulnerability and disaster risk - Vulnerabilities to flood and earthquake hazards

**UNIT - II**

**Disaster Management Mechanism:** Concepts of risk management and crisis managements - Disaster Management Cycle - Response and Recovery - Development, Prevention, Mitigation and Preparedness - Planning for Relief

**UNIT - III**

**Capacity Building:** Capacity Building: Concept - Structural and Nonstructural Measures Capacity Assessment; Strengthening Capacity for Reducing Risk - Counter-Disaster Resources and their utility in Disaster Management - Legislative Support at the state and national levels

**UNIT - IV**

**Coping with Disaster:** Coping Strategies; alternative adjustment processes - Changing Concepts of disaster management - Industrial Safety Plan; Safety norms and survival kits - Mass media and disaster management

**UNIT - V**

**Planning for disaster management:** Strategies for disaster management planning - Steps for formulating a disaster risk reduction plan - Disaster management Act and Policy in India -

Organizational structure for disaster management in India - Preparation of state and district disaster management plans

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Manual on Disaster Management, National Disaster Management, Agency Govt of India.
2. Disaster Management by Mrinalini Pandey Wiley 2014.
3. Disaster Science and Management by T. Bhattacharya, McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt Ltd Wiley 2015

**REFERENCES:**

1. Earth and Atmospheric Disasters Management, N. Pandharinath, CK Rajan, BS Publications 2009.
2. National Disaster Management Plan, Ministry of Home affairs, Government of India (<http://www.ndma.gov.in/images/policyplan/dmplan/draftndmp.pdf>)

**B.TECH. CIVIL ENGINEERING  
REMOTE SENSING AND GIS  
(Open Elective - II)**

**B.Tech.IV Year II Sem**  
**Course Code: CE621OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre Requisites:** Surveying

**Course Objectives:** This course will make the student to understand about the principles of GIS, Remote Sensing, Spatial Systems, and its applications to Engineering Problems.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Retrieve the information content of remotely sensed data
- Analyze the energy interactions in the atmosphere and earth surface features
- Interpret the images for preparation of thematic maps
- Apply problem specific remote sensing data for engineering applications
- Analyze spatial and attribute data for solving spatial problems
- Create GIS and cartographic outputs for presentation

#### **UNIT – I**

**Introduction to Photogrammetry:** Principles & types of aerial photograph, geometry of vertical aerial photograph, Scale & Height measurement on single vertical aerial photograph, Height measurement based on relief displacement, Fundamentals of stereoscopy, fiducial points, parallax measurement using fiducial line.

#### **UNIT – II**

**Remote Sensing:** Basic concept of remote sensing, Data and Information, Remote sensing data Collection, Remote sensing advantages & Limitations, Remote Sensing process. Electro-magnetic Spectrum, Energy interactions with atmosphere and with earth surface features (soil, water, vegetation), Indian Satellites and Sensors characteristics, Resolution, Map and Image and False color composite, introduction to digital data, elements of visual interpretation techniques.

#### **UNIT – III**

**Geographic Information Systems:** Introduction to GIS; Components of a GIS; Geospatial Data: Spatial Data-Attribute data – Joining Spatial and Attribute data; GIS Operations: Spatial Data Input- Attribute data Management –Data display- Data Exploration- Data Analysis. COORDINATE SYSTEMS: Geographic Coordinate System: Approximation of the Earth, Datum; Map Projections: Types of Map Projections-Map projection parameters- Commonly used Map Projections - Projected coordinate Systems



#### **UNIT – IV**

**Vector Data Model:** Representation of simple features- Topology and its importance; coverage and its data structure, Shape file; Data models for composite features Object Based Vector Data Model; Classes and their Relationship; The geobase data model; Geometric representation of Spatial Feature and data structure, Topology rules

#### **UNIT – V**

**Raster Data Model:** Elements of the Raster data model, Types of Raster Data, Raster Data Structure, Data Conversion, Integration of Raster and Vector data.

**Data Input:** Metadata, Conversion of Existing data, creating new data; Remote Sensing data, Field data, Text data, Digitizing, Scanning, on screen digitizing, importance of source map, Data Editing

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Remote Sensing and GIS Lillesand and Kiefer, John Willey 2008.
2. Remote Sensing and GIS B. Bhatta by Oxford Publishers 2015.
3. Introduction to Geographic Information System – Kang-Tsung Chang, McGraw-Hill 2015

#### **REFERENCES:**

1. Concepts & Techniques of GIS by C. P. Lo Albert, K.W. Yongg, Prentice Hall (India) Publications.
2. Principals of Geo physical Information Systems – Peter A Burragh and Rachael A. Mc Donnell, Oxford Publishers 2004.
3. Basics of Remote sensing & GIS by S. Kumar, Laxmi Publications.

**B.TECH CIVIL ENGINEERING  
GEOINFORMATICS  
(Open Elective - II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem**  
**Course Code: CE622OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce the concepts of remote sensing, satellite image characteristics and its components.
- To expose the various remote sensing platforms and sensors and to introduce the concepts of GIS, GPS and GNSS.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course the student will be able to understand

- The characteristics of Aerial photographic images ,Remote sensing satellites and Applications of remote sensing.
- The GIS and its Data models.
- The Global Navigation Satellite System.

**UNIT – I**

Aerial Photographs- Basic terms & Definitions, scales, relief displacements, Flight Planning, Stereoscopy, Characteristics of photographic images, Fundamentals of aerial photo-interpretation, Introduction to Digital Photogrammetry.

**UNIT - II**

Remote Sensing: Physics of remote sensing, Remote sensing satellites, and their data products, Sensors and orbital characteristics, Spectral reflectance curves, resolution and multi-concept, FCC

**UNIT – III**

Satellite Image - Characteristics and formats, Image histogram, Introduction to Image rectification, Image Enhancement, Land use and land cover classification system, Unsupervised and Supervised Classification, Applications of remote sensing

**UNIT - IV**

Basic concepts of geographic data, GIS and its components, Data models, Topology, Process in GIS: Data capture, data sources, data encoding, geospatial analysis, GIS Applications

**UNIT - V**

Global Navigation Satellite System (GNSS), GPS, GLONASS, GALILEO, GPS: Space segment, Control segment, User segment, GPS satellite signals, Datum, coordinate system and map projection, Static, Kinematic and Differential GPS, GPS Applications

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Remote Sensing & GIS , BS Publications
2. Higher Surveying by A M Chandra New Age International Publisher
3. Remote Sensing & GIS by B. Bhatta Oxford University Press
4. Introduction to GPS by A. E Rabbany Library of congress cataloging in Publication data

**REFERENCES:**

1. T M Lillesand et al: Remote Sensing & Image Interpretation
2. Higher Surveying by B C Punmia Ashok kr. Jain Laxmi Publications
3. N K Agarwal : Essentials of GPS , Spatial Networks: Hyderabad

**B.TECH. CIVIL ENGINEERING**  
**INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS**  
**(Open Elective - II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem**  
**Course Code: CE623OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**UNIT – I**

Introduction to Intellectual property: Introduction, types of intellectual property, international organizations, agencies and treaties, importance of intellectual property rights.

**UNIT – II**

Trade Marks: Purpose and function of trademarks, acquisition of trade mark rights, protectable matter, selecting, and evaluating trade mark, trade mark registration processes.

**UNIT – III**

Law of copy rights : Fundamental of copy right law, originality of material, rights of reproduction, rights to perform the work publicly, copy right ownership issues, copy right registration, notice of copy right, international copy right law.

Law of patents: Foundation of patent law, patent searching process, ownership rights and transfer

**UNIT – IV**

Trade Secrets: Trade secrete law, determination of trade secrete status, liability for misappropriations of trade secrets, protection for submission, trade secrete litigation.

Unfair competition: Misappropriation right of publicity, false advertising.

**UNIT – V**

New development of intellectual property: new developments in trade mark law; copy right law, patent law, intellectual property audits.

International overview on intellectual property, international – trade mark law, copy right law, international patent law, and international development in trade secrets law.

**TEXT BOOKS & REFERENCES:**

1. Intellectual property right, Deborah. E. Bouchoux, Cengage learning.
2. Intellectual property right – Unleashing the knowledge economy, prabuddha ganguli, Tate McGraw Hill Publishing company ltd.,

**B.TECH CIVIL ENGINEERING**  
**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT**  
**(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem**  
**Course Code: CE831OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre Requisites:** Environmental Engineering

**Course Objectives:** This subject will cover various aspects of Environment Impact Assessment methodologies, impact of development activities. Impact on surface water, Air and Biological Environment, Environment legislation Environment.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Identify the environmental attributes to be considered for the EIA study.
- Formulate objectives of the EIA studies.
- Identify the suitable methodology and prepare Rapid EIA.
- Identify and incorporate mitigation measures.

**UNIT – I**

Basic concept of EIA : Initial environmental Examination, Elements of EIA, - factors affecting E-I-A Impact evaluation and analysis, preparation of Environmental Base map, Classification of environmental parameters.

E I A Methodologies: introduction, Criteria for the selection of EIA Methodology, E I A methods, Ad-hoc methods, matrix methods, Network method Environmental Media Quality Index method, overlay methods, cost/benefit Analysis.

**UNIT- II**

Assessment of Impact of development Activities on Vegetation and wildlife, environmental Impact of Deforestation – Causes and effects of deforestation.

**UNIT- III**

Procurement of relevant soil quality, Impact prediction, Assessment of Impact significance, Identification and Incorporation of mitigation measures.

**UNIT – IV**

Environmental Audit & Environmental legislation objectives of Environmental Audit, Types of environmental Audit, Audit protocol, stages of Environmental Audit, onsite activities, evaluation of Audit data and preparation of Audit report, Post Audit activities.

## **UNIT - V**

The Environmental Protection Act, The water Act, The Air (Prevention & Control of pollution Act.), Motor Act, Wild life Act. Case studies and preparation of Environmental Impact assessment statement for various Industries.

### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Larry Canter – Environmental Impact Assessment, McGraw-Hill Publications
2. Environmental Impact Assessment, Barthwal, R. R. New Age International Publications

### **REFERENCES:**

1. Environmental Pollution by R.K. Khitoliya S. Chand, 2014.
2. Glynn, J. and Gary, W. H. K. - Environmental Science and Engineering, Prentice Hall Publishers
3. Suresh K. Dhaneja - Environmental Science and Engineering, S.K. Kataria & Sons Publication. New Delhi.
4. Bhatia, H. S. - Environmental Pollution and Control, Galgotia Publication (P) Ltd, Delhi.
5. Wathern, P. – Environmental Impact Assessment: Theory & Practice, Publishers-Rutledge, London, 1992.

**B.TECH. CIVIL ENGINEERING**  
**OPTIMIZATION TECHNIQUES IN ENGINEERING**  
**(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem**  
**Course Code: CE832OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Prerequisites:** Operations Research

**Course Objectives:** After doing this subject student should know

- The various optimization techniques for single variable optimization problem
- Direct search methods and Gradient methods for multi variable un constraint Optimization problems
- Formulate a Geometric Programming model and solve it by using Arithmetic Geometric in equality theorem
- Simulate the system
- Thorough of state of art optimization techniques like Genetic Algorithms, simulated Annealing

**Course Outcomes:** For a given system, as per customer requirement it is required to

- Formulate optimization problem.
- Solve the problem by using a appropriate optimization techniques.

#### **UNIT - I**

**Single Variable Non-Linear Unconstrained Optimization:** Elimination methods: Uni-Model function-its importance, Fibonacci method & Golden section method. Interpolation methods: Quadratic & Cubic interpolation methods.

#### **UNIT - II**

**Multi variable non-linear unconstrained optimization:** Direct search methods – Univariant method, Pattern search methods – Powell’s, Hook - Jeeves, Rosen brock search methods. Gradient methods: Gradient of function& its importance, Steepest descent method, Conjugate direction methods: Fletcher-Reeves method & variable metric method.

#### **UNIT - III**

**Linear Programming** – Formulation, Simplex method, & artificial variable optimization techniques: Big M & Two phase methods. Sensitivity analysis: Changes in the objective coefficients, constants& coefficients of the constraints. Addition and deletion of variables, constraints.

Simulation – Introduction – Types- steps – applications: inventory & queuing – Advantages and disadvantages

#### **UNIT - IV**

**Integer Programming-** Introduction – formulation – Gomory cutting plane algorithm – Zero or one algorithm, branch and bound method

**Stochastic Programming:** Basic concepts of probability theory, random variables-distributions-mean, variance, correlation, co variance, joint probability distribution. Stochastic linear programming: Chance constrained algorithm.

#### **UNIT - V**

**Geometric Programming:** Polynomials – Arithmetic - Geometric inequality – unconstrained G.P- constrained G.P ( $\leq$  type only)

**Non Traditional Optimization Algorithms:** Genetics Algorithm-Working Principles, Similarities, and Differences between Genetic Algorithm & Traditional Methods. Simulated Annealing- Working Principle-Simple Problems. Introduction to Particle Swarm Optimization (PSO)(very brief)

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Optimization theory & Applications / S. S. Rao / New Age International.
2. Optimization for Engineering Design, Kalyanmoy Deb, PHI

#### **REFERENCES:**

1. Operations Research by S. D. Sharma Kedarnath & Ramnath Publisher
2. Operation Research by Hamdy A Taha Pearson Educations
3. Optimization in operations research by Ronald L. Rardin Pearson Publisher
4. Optimization Techniques by Benugundu & Chandraputla, Pearson Asia.
5. Optimization Techniques theory and practice by M. C. Joshi, K. M. Moudgalya Narosa Publications



**B.TECH. CIVIL ENGINEERING**  
**ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMALL BUSINESS ENTERPRISES**  
**(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year III Sem**  
**Course Code: CE833OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objective:** The aim of this course is to have a comprehensive perspective of inclusive learning, ability to learn and implement the Fundamentals of Entrepreneurship.

**Course Outcome:** It enables students to learn the basics of Entrepreneurship and entrepreneurial development which will help them to provide vision for their own Start-up.

**Unit – 1: Entrepreneurial Perspectives:**

Evolution, Concept of Entrepreneurship, Types of Entrepreneurs, Entrepreneurial Competencies, Capacity Building for Entrepreneurs.

Entrepreneurial Training Methods; Entrepreneurial Motivations; Models for Entrepreneurial Development, The process of Entrepreneurial Development.

**Unit – 2: New Venture Creation:**

Introduction, Mobility of Entrepreneurs, Models for Opportunity Evaluation; Business plans – Purpose, Contents, Presenting Business Plan, Procedure for setting up Enterprises, Central level - Startup and State level - T Hub, Other Institutions initiatives.

**Unit – 3: Management of MSMEs and Sick Enterprises**

Challenges of MSMEs, Preventing Sickness in Enterprises – Specific Management Problems; Industrial Sickness; Industrial Sickness in India – Symptoms, process and Rehabilitation of Sick Units.

**Units – 4: Managing Marketing and Growth of Enterprises:**

Essential Marketing Mix of Services, Key Success Factors in Service Marketing, Cost and Pricing, Branding, New Techniques in Marketing, International Trade.

**Units – 5: Strategic perspectives in Entrepreneurship:**

Strategic Growth in Entrepreneurship, The Valuation Challenge in Entrepreneurship, The Final Harvest of New Ventures, Technology, Business Incubation, India way – Entrepreneurship; Women Entrepreneurs – Strategies to develop Women Entrepreneurs, Institutions supporting Women Entrepreneurship in India.

**Text Books:**

1. Entrepreneurship Development and Small Business Enterprises, Poornima M. Charantimath, 2e, Pearson, 2014.
2. Entrepreneurship, A South – Asian Perspective, D. F. Kuratko and T.V.Rao, 3e, Cengage, 2012.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Entrepreneurship, Arya Kumar, 4 e, Pearson 2015.
2. The Dynamics of Entrepreneurial Development and Management, Vasant Desai, Himalaya Publishing House, 2015.

**B.TECH. CIVIL AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING**  
**DISASTER MANAGEMENT**  
**(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem**  
**Course Code: CE511OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:** The subject provide different disasters, tools and methods for disaster management

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Understanding Disasters, man-made Hazards and Vulnerabilities
- Understanding disaster management mechanism
- Understanding capacity building concepts and planning of disaster managements

**UNIT - I**

**Understanding Disaster:** Concept of Disaster - Different approaches- Concept of Risk - Levels of Disasters - Disaster Phenomena and Events (Global, national and regional)

**Hazards and Vulnerabilities:** Natural and man-made hazards; response time, frequency and forewarning levels of different hazards - Characteristics and damage potential or natural hazards; hazard assessment - Dimensions of vulnerability factors; vulnerability assessment - Vulnerability and disaster risk - Vulnerabilities to flood and earthquake hazards

**UNIT - II**

**Disaster Management Mechanism:** Concepts of risk management and crisis managements - Disaster Management Cycle - Response and Recovery - Development, Prevention, Mitigation and Preparedness - Planning for Relief

**UNIT - III**

**Capacity Building:** Capacity Building: Concept - Structural and Nonstructural Measures Capacity Assessment; Strengthening Capacity for Reducing Risk - Counter-Disaster Resources and their utility in Disaster Management - Legislative Support at the state and national levels

**UNIT - IV**

**Coping with Disaster:** Coping Strategies; alternative adjustment processes - Changing Concepts of disaster management - Industrial Safety Plan; Safety norms and survival kits - Mass media and disaster management

**UNIT - V**

**Planning for disaster management:** Strategies for disaster management planning - Steps for formulating a disaster risk reduction plan - Disaster management Act and Policy in India -

Organizational structure for disaster management in India - Preparation of state and district disaster management plans

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Manual on Disaster Management, National Disaster Management, Agency Govt of India.
2. Disaster Management by Mrinalini Pandey Wiley 2014.
3. Disaster Science and Management by T. Bhattacharya, McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt Ltd Wiley 2015

**REFERENCES:**

1. Earth and Atmospheric Disasters Management, N. Pandharinath, CK Rajan, BS Publications 2009.
2. National Disaster Management Plan, Ministry of Home affairs, Government of India (<http://www.ndma.gov.in/images/policyplan/dmplan/draftndmp.pdf>)

**B.TECH. CIVIL AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING**  
**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT**  
**(Open Elective - II)**

**B.Tech.III Year II Sem**  
**Course Code: CN621OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre Requisites:** Environmental Engineering

**Course Objectives:** This subject will cover various aspects of Environment Impact Assessment methodologies, impact of development activities. Impact on surface water, Air and Biological Environment, Environment legislation Environment.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Identify the environmental attributes to be considered for the EIA study.
- Formulate objectives of the EIA studies.
- Identify the suitable methodology and prepare Rapid EIA.
- Identify and incorporate mitigation measures.

**UNIT – I**

Basic concept of EIA : Initial environmental Examination, Elements of EIA, - factors affecting E-I-A Impact evaluation and analysis, preparation of Environmental Base map, Classification of environmental parameters.

E I A Methodologies: introduction, Criteria for the selection of EIA Methodology, E I A methods, Ad-hoc methods, matrix methods, Network method Environmental Media Quality Index method, overlay methods, cost/benefit Analysis.

**UNIT- II**

Assessment of Impact of development Activities on Vegetation and wildlife, environmental Impact of Deforestation – Causes and effects of deforestation.

**UNIT- III**

Procurement of relevant soil quality, Impact prediction, Assessment of Impact significance, Identification and Incorporation of mitigation measures.

**UNIT – IV**

Environmental Audit & Environmental legislation objectives of Environmental Audit, Types of environmental Audit, Audit protocol, stages of Environmental Audit, onsite activities, evaluation of Audit data and preparation of Audit report, Post Audit activities.

## **UNIT - V**

The Environmental Protection Act, The water Act, The Air (Prevention & Control of pollution Act.), Motor Act, Wild life Act. Case studies and preparation of Environmental Impact assessment statement for various Industries.

### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Larry Canter – Environmental Impact Assessment, McGraw-Hill Publications
2. Environmental Impact Assessment, Barthwal, R. R. New Age International Publications

### **REFERENCES:**

1. Environmental Pollution by R.K. Khitoliya S. Chand, 2014.
2. Glynn, J. and Gary, W. H. K. - Environmental Science and Engineering, Prentice Hall Publishers
3. Suresh K. Dhaneja - Environmental Science and Engineering, S.K. Kataria & Sons Publication. New Delhi.
4. Bhatia, H. S. - Environmental Pollution and Control, Galgotia Publication (P) Ltd, Delhi.
5. Wathern, P. – Environmental Impact Assessment: Theory & Practice, Publishers-Rutledge, London, 1992.

**B.TECH. CIVIL AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING**  
**INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS**  
**(Open Elective - II)**

**B.Tech.III Year II Sem**  
**Course Code: CE623OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**UNIT – I**

Introduction to Intellectual property: Introduction, types of intellectual property, international organizations, agencies and treaties, importance of intellectual property rights.

**UNIT – II**

Trade Marks: Purpose and function of trademarks, acquisition of trade mark rights, protectable matter, selecting, and evaluating trade mark, trade mark registration processes.

**UNIT – III**

Law of copy rights : Fundamental of copy right law, originality of material, rights of reproduction, rights to perform the work publicly, copy right ownership issues, copy right registration, notice of copy right, international copy right law.

Law of patents: Foundation of patent law, patent searching process, ownership rights and transfer

**UNIT – IV**

Trade Secrets: Trade secrete law, determination of trade secrete status, liability for misappropriations of trade secrets, protection for submission, trade secrete litigation.

Unfair competition: Misappropriation right of publicity, false advertising.

**UNIT – V**

New development of intellectual property: new developments in trade mark law; copy right law, patent law, intellectual property audits.

International overview on intellectual property, international – trade mark law, copy right law, international patent law, and international development in trade secrets law.

**TEXT BOOKS & REFERENCES:**

1. Intellectual property right, Deborah. E. Bouchoux, Cengage learning.
2. Intellectual property right – Unleashing the knowledge economy, prabuddha ganguli, Tate McGraw Hill Publishing company ltd.,

**B.TECH. CIVIL AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING**  
**REMOTE SENSING & GIS**  
**(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem**  
**Course Code: CN831OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre Requisites:** Surveying

**Course Objectives:** This course will make the student to understand about the principles of GIS, Remote Sensing, Spatial Systems, and its applications to Engineering Problems.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Retrieve the information content of remotely sensed data
- Analyze the energy interactions in the atmosphere and earth surface features
- Interpret the images for preparation of thematic maps
- Apply problem specific remote sensing data for engineering applications
- Analyze spatial and attribute data for solving spatial problems
- Create GIS and cartographic outputs for presentation

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction to Photogrammetry:** Principles & types of aerial photograph, geometry of vertical aerial photograph, Scale & Height measurement on single vertical aerial photograph, Height measurement based on relief displacement, Fundamentals of stereoscopy, fiducial points, parallax measurement using fiducial line.

**UNIT – II**

**Remote Sensing:** Basic concept of remote sensing, Data and Information, Remote sensing data Collection, Remote sensing advantages & Limitations, Remote Sensing process. Electro-magnetic Spectrum, Energy interactions with atmosphere and with earth surface features (soil, water, vegetation), Indian Satellites and Sensors characteristics, Resolution, Map and Image and False color composite, introduction to digital data, elements of visual interpretation techniques.

**UNIT – III**

**Geographic Information Systems:** Introduction to GIS; Components of a GIS; Geospatial Data: Spatial Data-Attribute data – Joining Spatial and Attribute data; GIS Operations: Spatial Data Input- Attribute data Management –Data display- Data Exploration- Data Analysis. COORDINATE SYSTEMS: Geographic Coordinate System: Approximation of the Earth, Datum; Map Projections: Types of Map Projections-Map projection parameters- Commonly used Map Projections - Projected coordinate Systems



#### **UNIT – IV**

**Vector Data Model:** Representation of simple features- Topology and its importance; coverage and its data structure, Shape file; Data models for composite features Object Based Vector Data Model; Classes and their Relationship; The geobase data model; Geometric representation of Spatial Feature and data structure, Topology rules

#### **UNIT – V**

**Raster Data Model:** Elements of the Raster data model, Types of Raster Data, Raster Data Structure, Data Conversion, Integration of Raster and Vector data.

**Data Input:** Metadata, Conversion of Existing data, creating new data; Remote Sensing data, Field data, Text data, Digitizing, Scanning, on screen digitizing, importance of source map, Data Editing

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Remote Sensing and GIS Lillesand and Kiefer, John Willey 2008.
2. Remote Sensing and GIS B. Bhatta by Oxford Publishers 2015.
3. Introduction to Geographic Information System – Kang-Tsung Chang, McGraw-Hill 2015

#### **REFERENCES:**

1. Concepts & Techniques of GIS by C. P. Lo Albert, K.W. Yongg, Prentice Hall (India) Publications.
2. Principals of Geo physical Information Systems – Peter A Burragh and Rachael A. Mc Donnell, Oxford Publishers 2004.
3. Basics of Remote sensing & GIS by S. Kumar, Laxmi Publications.

**B.TECH. CIVIL AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING  
ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMALL BUSINESS ENTERPRISES  
(Open Elective – III)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CE833OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objective:** The aim of this course is to have a comprehensive perspective of inclusive learning, ability to learn and implement the Fundamentals of Entrepreneurship.

**Course Outcome:** It enables students to learn the basics of Entrepreneurship and entrepreneurial development which will help them to provide vision for their own Start-up.

**Unit – 1: Entrepreneurial Perspectives:**

Evolution, Concept of Entrepreneurship, Types of Entrepreneurs, Entrepreneurial Competencies, Capacity Building for Entrepreneurs.

Entrepreneurial Training Methods; Entrepreneurial Motivations; Models for Entrepreneurial Development, The process of Entrepreneurial Development.

**Unit – 2: New Venture Creation:**

Introduction, Mobility of Entrepreneurs, Models for Opportunity Evaluation; Business plans – Purpose, Contents, Presenting Business Plan, Procedure for setting up Enterprises, Central level - Startup and State level - T Hub, Other Institutions initiatives.

**Unit – 3: Management of MSMEs and Sick Enterprises**

Challenges of MSMEs, Preventing Sickness in Enterprises – Specific Management Problems; Industrial Sickness; Industrial Sickness in India – Symptoms, process and Rehabilitation of Sick Units.

**Units – 4: Managing Marketing and Growth of Enterprises:**

Essential Marketing Mix of Services, Key Success Factors in Service Marketing, Cost and Pricing, Branding, New Techniques in Marketing, International Trade.

**Units – 5: Strategic perspectives in Entrepreneurship:**

Strategic Growth in Entrepreneurship, The Valuation Challenge in Entrepreneurship, The Final Harvest of New Ventures, Technology, Business Incubation, India way – Entrepreneurship; Women Entrepreneurs – Strategies to develop Women Entrepreneurs, Institutions supporting Women Entrepreneurship in India.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Entrepreneurship Development and Small Business Enterprises, Poornima M. Charantimath, 2e, Pearson, 2014.
2. Entrepreneurship, A South – Asian Perspective, D. F. Kuratko and T.V. Rao, 3e, Cengage, 2012.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Entrepreneurship, Arya Kumar, 4 e, Pearson 2015.
2. The Dynamics of Entrepreneurial Development and Management, Vasant Desai, Himalaya Publishing House, 2015.

**B.TECH COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING/B.TECH INFORMATION  
TECHNOLOGY  
OPERATING SYSTEMS  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS511OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the OS role in the overall computer system
- To study the operations performed by OS as a resource manager
- To understand the scheduling policies of OS
- To understand the different memory management techniques
- To understand process concurrency and synchronization
- To understand the concepts of input/output, storage and file management
- To understand the goals and principles of protection
- Introduce system call interface for file and process management
- To study different OS and compare their features.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Apply optimization techniques for the improvement of system performance.
- Ability to design and solve synchronization problems.
- Learn about minimization of turnaround time, waiting time and response time and also maximization of throughput by keeping CPU as busy as possible.
- Ability to change access controls to protect files.
- Ability to compare the different operating systems.

**UNIT - I**

Overview-Introduction-Operating system objectives, User view, System view, Operating system definition ,Computer System Organization, Computer System Architecture, OS Structure, OS Operations, Process Management, Memory Management, Storage Management, Protection and Security, Computing Environments.

Operating System services, User and OS Interface, System Calls, Types of System Calls, System Programs, Operating System Design and Implementation, OS Structure.

**UNIT - II**

Process and CPU Scheduling - Process concepts-The Process, Process State, Process Control Block, Threads, Process Scheduling-Scheduling Queues, Schedulers, Context Switch, Operations on Processes, System calls-fork(),exec(),wait(),exit(), Interprocess communication-ordinary pipes and named pipes in Unix.

Process Scheduling-Basic concepts, Scheduling Criteria, Scheduling algorithms, Multiple-Processor Scheduling, Real-Time Scheduling, Thread scheduling, Linux scheduling and Windows scheduling.

Process Synchronization, Background, The Critical Section Problem, Peterson's solution, Synchronization Hardware, Semaphores, Classic Problems of Synchronization, Monitors, Synchronization in Linux and Windows.

### **UNIT - III**

Memory Management and Virtual Memory – Memory Management Strategies- Background, Swapping, Contiguous Memory Allocation, Segmentation, Paging, Structure of Page Table, IA-32 Segmentation, IA-32 Paging.

Virtual Memory Management-Background, Demand Paging, Copy-on-Write, Page Replacement, Page Replacement Algorithms, Allocation of Frames, Thrashing, Virtual memory in Windows..

### **UNIT - IV**

Storage Management-File System- Concept of a File, System calls for file operations - open (), read (), write (), close (), seek (), unlink (), Access methods, Directory and Disk Structure, File System Mounting, File Sharing, Protection.

File System Implementation - File System Structure, File System Implementation, Directory Implementation, Allocation methods, Free-space Management, Efficiency, and Performance.

Mass Storage Structure – Overview of Mass Storage Structure, Disk Structure, Disk Attachment, Disk Scheduling, Disk Management, Swap space Management

### **UNIT - V**

Deadlocks - System Model, Deadlock Characterization, Methods for Handling Deadlocks, Deadlock Prevention, Deadlock Avoidance, Deadlock Detection, and Recovery from Deadlock.

Protection – System Protection, Goals of Protection, Principles of Protection, Domain of Protection, Access Matrix, Implementation of Access Matrix, Access Control, Revocation of Access Rights, Capability-Based Systems, Language-Based Protection.

### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Operating System Concepts , Abraham Silberschatz, Peter B. Galvin, Greg Gagne, 9th Edition, Wiley, 2016 India Edition
2. Operating Systems – Internals and Design Principles, W. Stallings, 7th Edition, Pearson.

### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Modern Operating Systems, Andrew S Tanenbaum, 3rd Edition, PHI
2. Operating Systems A concept-based Approach, 2nd Edition, D.M. Dhamdhare, TMH.
3. Principles of Operating Systems, B. L. Stuart, Cengage learning, India Edition.
4. An Introduction to Operating Systems, P.C.P. Bhatt, PHI.
5. Principles of Operating systems, Naresh Chauhan, Oxford University Press.

**B.TECH COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING/B.TECH INFORMATION  
TECHNOLOGY  
DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS512OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the basic concepts and the applications of database systems.
- To master the basics of SQL and construct queries using SQL.
- To understand the relational database design principles.
- To become familiar with the basic issues of transaction processing and concurrency control.
- To become familiar with database storage structures and access techniques.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Demonstrate the basic elements of a relational database management system.
- Ability to identify the data models for relevant problems.
- Ability to design entity relationship model and convert entity relationship diagrams into RDBMS and formulate SQL queries on the data.
- Apply normalization for the development of application software.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** Database System Applications, Purpose of Database Systems, View of Data, Database Languages – DDL, DML, Relational Databases, Database Design, Data Storage and Querying, Transaction Management, Database Architecture, Data Mining and Information Retrieval, Specialty Databases, Database Users and Administrators, History of Database Systems.

**Introduction to Data base design:** Database Design and ER diagrams, Entities, Attributes and Entity sets, Relationships and Relationship sets, Additional features of ER Model, Conceptual Design with the ER Model, Conceptual Design for Large enterprises.

**Relational Model:** Introduction to the Relational Model, Integrity Constraints over Relations, Enforcing Integrity constraints, Querying relational data, Logical data base Design: ER to Relational, Introduction to Views, Destroying /Altering Tables and Views.

**UNIT - II**

**Relational Algebra and Calculus:** Preliminaries, Relational Algebra, Relational calculus – Tuple relational Calculus, Domain relational calculus, Expressive Power of Algebra and calculus.

**SQL:** Queries, Constraints, Triggers: Form of Basic SQL Query, UNION, INTERSECT, and EXCEPT, Nested Queries, Aggregate Operators, NULL values Complex Integrity Constraints in SQL, Triggers and Active Data bases, Designing Active Databases..

**UNIT - III**

**Schema Refinement and Normal Forms:** Introduction to Schema Refinement, Functional Dependencies - Reasoning about FDs, Normal Forms, Properties of Decompositions, Normalization, Schema Refinement in Database Design, Other Kinds of Dependencies.

**UNIT - IV**

**Transaction Management:** Transactions, Transaction Concept, A Simple Transaction Model, Storage Structure, Transaction Atomicity and Durability, Transaction Isolation, Serializability, Transaction Isolation and Atomicity Transaction Isolation Levels, Implementation of Isolation Levels.

**Concurrency Control:** Lock-Based Protocols, Multiple Granularity, Timestamp-Based Protocols, Validation-Based Protocols, Multiversion Schemes.

Recovery System-Failure Classification, Storage, Recovery and Atomicity, Recovery Algorithm, Buffer Management, Failure with loss of nonvolatile storage, Early Lock Release and Logical Undo Operations, Remote Backup systems.

**UNIT - V**

**Storage and Indexing:** Overview of Storage and Indexing: Data on External Storage, File Organization and Indexing, Index Data Structures, Comparison of File Organizations.

Tree-Structured Indexing: Intuition for tree Indexes, Indexed Sequential Access Method (ISAM), B+ Trees: A Dynamic Index Structure, Search, Insert, Delete.

**Hash- Based Indexing:** Static Hashing, Extendible hashing, Linear Hashing, Extendible vs. Linear Hashing.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Data base Management Systems, Raghu Ramakrishnan, Johannes Gehrke, McGraw Hill Education (India) Private Limited, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition. (**Part of UNIT-I, UNIT-II, UNIT-III, UNIT-V**)
2. Data base System Concepts, A. Silberschatz, Henry. F. Korth, S. Sudarshan, McGraw Hill Education(India) Private Limited 1, 6<sup>th</sup> edition.( **Part of UNIT-I, UNIT-IV**)

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Database Systems, 6<sup>th</sup> edition, R Elmasri, Shamkant B.Navathe, Pearson Education.
2. Database System Concepts, Peter Rob & Carlos Coronel, Cengage Learning.
3. Introduction to Database Management, M. L. Gillenson and others, Wiley Student Edition.
4. Database Development and Management, Lee Chao, Auerbach publications, Taylor & Francis Group.
5. Introduction to Database Systems, C. J. Date, Pearson Education.

**B.TECH COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING/B.TECH INFORMATION  
TECHNOLOGY  
JAVA PROGRAMMING  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS621OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand object oriented programming concepts, and apply them in problem solving.
- To learn the basics of java Console and GUI based programming.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Understanding of OOP concepts and basics of java programming (Console and GUI based).
- The skills to apply OOP and Java programming in problem solving.
- Should have the ability to extend his/her knowledge of Java programming further on his/her own.

**UNIT- I**

**OOP concepts** – Data abstraction, encapsulation, inheritance, benefits of inheritance, polymorphism, classes and objects, Procedural and object oriented programming paradigms

**Java programming** - History of Java, comments, data types, variables, constants, scope and life time of variables, operators, operator hierarchy, expressions, type conversion and casting, enumerated types, control flow - block scope, conditional statements, loops, break and continue statements, simple java stand alone programs, arrays, console input and output, formatting output, constructors, methods, parameter passing, static fields and methods, access control, this reference, overloading methods and constructors, recursion, garbage collection, building strings, exploring string class.

**UNIT- II**

**Inheritance** - Inheritance hierarchies, super and sub classes, Member access rules, super keyword, preventing inheritance: final classes and methods, the Object class and its methods

**Polymorphism**- dynamic binding, method overriding, abstract classes and methods.

**Interfaces** – Interfaces vs. Abstract classes, defining an interface, implementing interfaces, accessing implementations through interface references, extending interface.

**Inner classes** – Uses of inner classes, local inner classes, anonymous inner classes, static inner classes, examples.

**Packages**-Defining, Creating and Accessing a Package, Understanding CLASSPATH, importing packages.



**UNIT- III**

**Exception handling** – Dealing with errors, benefits of exception handling, the classification of exceptions- exception hierarchy, checked exceptions and unchecked exceptions, usage of try, catch, throw, throws and finally, re-throwing exceptions, exception specification, built in exceptions, creating own exception sub classes.

**Multithreading** - Differences between multiple processes and multiple threads, thread states, creating threads, interrupting threads, thread priorities, synchronizing threads, inter-thread communication, producer consumer pattern.

**UNIT- IV**

**Collection Framework in Java** – Introduction to Java Collections, Overview of Java Collection frame work, Generics, Commonly used Collection classes– Array List, Vector, Hash table, Stack, Enumeration, Iterator, String Tokenizer, Random, Scanner, calendar and Properties

**Files** – streams- byte streams, character streams, text Input/output, binary input/output, random access file operations, File management using File class.

**Connecting to Database** - JDBC Type 1 to 4 drivers, connecting to a database, querying a database and processing the results, updating data with JDBC.

**UNIT- V**

**GUI Programming with Java** - The AWT class hierarchy, Introduction to Swing, Swing vs. AWT, Hierarchy for Swing components, Containers – JFrame, JApplet, JDialog, JPanel, Overview of some swing components- JButton, JLabel, JTextField, JTextArea, simple swing applications, Layout management - Layout manager types – border, grid and flow

**Event handling** - Events, Event sources, Event classes, Event Listeners, Relationship between Event sources and Listeners, Delegation event model, Examples: handling a button click, handling mouse events, Adapter classes.

**Applets** – Inheritance hierarchy for applets, differences between applets and applications, life cycle of an applet, passing parameters to applets, applet security issues.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Java Fundamentals – A comprehensive Introduction, Herbert Schildt and Dale Skrien, TMH.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Java for Programmers, P.J.Deitel and H.M.Deitel, Pearson education (OR) Java: How to Program P.J.Deitel and H.M.Deitel, PHI.
2. Object Oriented Programming through Java, P.Radha Krishna, Universities Press.
3. Thinking in Java, Bruce Eckel, Pearson Education
4. Programming in Java, S.Malhotra and S.Choudhary, Oxford Univ. Press.

**B.TECH COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING/B.TECH INFORMATION  
TECHNOLOGY  
SOFTWARE TESTING METHODOLOGIES  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS622OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

To understand the software testing methodologies such as flow graphs and path testing, transaction flows testing, data flow testing, domain testing and logic base testing.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Ability to apply the process of testing and various methodologies in testing for developed software.
- Ability to write test cases for given software to test it before delivery to the customer.

**UNIT - I**

Introduction:- Purpose of testing, Dichotomies, model for testing, consequences of bugs, taxonomy of bugs.

Flow graphs and Path testing:- Basics concepts of path testing, predicates, path predicates and achievable paths, path sensitizing, path instrumentation, application of path testing.

**UNIT - II**

Transaction Flow Testing:-transaction flows, transaction flow testing techniques.

Dataflow testing:- Basics of dataflow testing, strategies in dataflow testing, application of dataflow testing.

**UNIT - III**

Domain Testing:-domains and paths, Nice & ugly domains, domain testing, domains and interfaces testing, domain and interface testing, domains and testability.

**UNIT-IV**

Paths, Path products and Regular expressions:- path products & path expression, reduction procedure, applications, regular expressions & flow anomaly detection.

Logic Based Testing:- overview, decision tables, path expressions, kv charts, specifications.

**UNIT - V**

State, State Graphs and Transition testing:- state graphs, good & bad state graphs, state testing, Testability tips.

Graph Matrices and Application:-Motivational overview, matrix of graph, relations, power of a matrix, node reduction algorithm, building tools. (Student should be given an exposure to a tool like JMeter or Win-runner).

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Software Testing techniques – Boris Beizer, Dreamtech, second edition.
2. Software Testing Tools – Dr.K.V.K.K.Prasad, Dreamtech.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. The craft of software testing - Brian Marick, Pearson Education.
2. Software Testing,3<sup>rd</sup> edition,P.C. Jorgensen, Aurbach Publications (Dist.by SPD).
3. Software Testing, N.Chauhan, Oxford University Press.
4. Introduction to Software Testing, P.Ammann&J.Offutt, Cambridge Univ.Press.
5. Effective methods of Software Testing, Perry, John Wiley, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 1999.
6. Software Testing Concepts and Tools, P.Nageswara Rao, dreamtech Press.
7. Software Testing, M.G.Limaye, TMH.
8. Software Testing, S.Desikan, G.Ramesh, Pearson.
9. Foundations of Software Testing, D.Graham & Others, Cengage Learning.
10. Foundations of Software Testing, A.P.Mathur, Pearson.

**B.TECH COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING / B.TECH INFORMATION  
TECHNOLOGY  
CYBER SECURITY  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS623OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**UNIT- I**

**Introduction to Cybercrime:** Introduction, Cybercrime, and Information Security, Who are Cybercriminals, Classifications of Cybercrimes, And Cybercrime: The legal Perspectives and Indian Perspective, Cybercrime and the Indian ITA 2000, A Global Perspective on Cybercrimes.

**UNIT - II**

**Cyber Offenses: How Criminals Plan Them:** Introduction, How Criminals plan the Attacks, Social Engineering, Cyber stalking, Cyber cafe and Cybercrimes, Botnets: The Fuel for Cybercrime, Attack Vector, Cloud Computing.

**UNIT - III**

**Cybercrime: Mobile and Wireless Devices:** Introduction, Proliferation of Mobile and Wireless Devices, Trends in Mobility, Credit card Frauds in Mobile and Wireless Computing Era, Security Challenges Posed by Mobile Devices, Registry Settings for Mobile Devices, Authentication service Security, Attacks on Mobile/Cell Phones, Mobile Devices: Security Implications for Organizations, Organizational Measures for Handling Mobile, Organizational Security Policies and Measures in Mobile Computing Era, Laptops.

**UNIT IV**

**Tools and Methods Used in Cybercrime:** Introduction, Proxy Servers and Anonymizers, Phishing, Password Cracking, Keyloggers and Spywares, Virus and Worms, Trojan Horse and Backdoors, Steganography, DoS and DDoS attacks, SQL Injection, Buffer Overflow.

**UNIT V**

**Cyber Security:** Organizational Implications

Introduction, Cost of Cybercrimes and IPR issues, Web threats for Organizations, Security and Privacy Implications, Social media marketing: Security Risks and Perils for Organizations, Social Computing and the associated challenges for Organizations.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. **Cyber Security:** *Understanding Cyber Crimes, Computer Forensics and Legal Perspectives*, Nina Godbole and Sunil Belapure, Wiley INDIA.

**REFERENCE BOOK:**

1. Cyber Security Essentials, James Graham, Richard Howard and Ryan Otson, CRC Press.
2. Introduction to Cyber Security , Chwan-Hwa(john) Wu,J.David Irwin.CRC Press  
T&F Group

**B.TECH COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING/B.TECH INFORMATION  
TECHNOLOGY  
LINUX PROGRAMMING  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS831OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand and make effective use of Linux utilities and Shell scripting language (bash) to solve Problems.
- To implement in C some standard Linux utilities such as ls, mv, cp etc. using system calls.
- To develop the skills necessary for systems programming including file system programming, process and signal management, and interprocess communication.
- To develop the basic skills required to write network programs using Sockets.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Work confidently in Linux environment.
- Work with shell script to automate different tasks as Linux administration.

**UNIT- I**

**Linux Utilities** - File handling utilities, Security by file permissions, Process utilities, Disk utilities, Networking commands, Filters, Text processing utilities and Backup utilities.

Sed-Scripts, Operation, Addresses, Commands, Applications, awk-Execution, Fields and Records, Scripts, Operation, Patterns, Actions, Associative Arrays, String and Mathematical functions, System commands in awk, Applications.

**Shell programming with Bourne again shell (bash)** - Introduction, shell responsibilities, pipes and Redirection, here documents, running a shell script, the shell as a programming language, shell meta characters, file name substitution, shell variables, command substitution, shell commands, the environment, quoting, test command, control structures, arithmetic in shell, shell script examples, interrupt processing, functions, debugging shell scripts.

**UNIT- II**

**Files and Directories** - File Concept, File types, File System Structure, file metadata-Inodes, kernel support for files, system calls for file I/O operations- open, creat, read, write, close, lseek, dup2, file status information-stat family, file and record locking-fcntl function, file permissions - chmod, fchmod, file ownership-chown, lchown, fchown, links-soft links and hard links – symlink, link, unlink. **Directories** - Creating, removing and changing Directories-mkdir, rmdir, chdir, obtaining current working directory-getcwd, Directory contents, Scanning Directories-opendir, readdir, closedir, rewinddir functions.

**UNIT- III**

**Process** – Process concept, Layout of a C program image in main memory, Process environment-environment list, environment variables, getenv, setenv, Kernel support for process, process identification, process control - process creation, replacing a process image, waiting for a process, process termination, zombie process, orphan process, system call interface for process management-fork, vfork, exit, wait, waitpid, exec family, Process Groups, Sessions and Controlling Terminal, Differences between threads and processes.

**Signals** – Introduction to signals, Signal generation and handling, Kernel support for signals, Signal function, unreliable signals, reliable signals, kill, raise, alarm, pause, abort, sleep functions.

**UNIT- IV**

**Interprocess Communication** - Introduction to IPC, IPC between processes on a single computer system, IPC between processes on different systems, pipes-creation, IPC between related processes using unnamed pipes, FIFOs-creation, IPC between unrelated processes using FIFOs (Named pipes), differences between unnamed and named pipes, popen and pclose library functions. **Message Queues** - Kernel support for messages, APIs for message queues, client/server example. **Semaphores** - Kernel support for semaphores, APIs for semaphores, file locking with semaphores.

**UNIT- V**

**Shared Memory** - Kernel support for shared memory, APIs for shared memory, shared memory example. **Sockets** - Introduction to Berkeley Sockets, IPC over a network, Client-Server model, Socket address structures (Unix domain and Internet domain), Socket system calls for connection oriented protocol and connectionless protocol, example-client/server programs-Single Server-Client connection, Multiple simultaneous clients, Socket options-setsockopt andfcntl system calls, Comparison of IPC mechanisms.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Unix System Programming using C++, T. Chan, PHI.
2. Unix Concepts and Applications, 4th Edition, Sumitabha Das, TMH.
3. Unix Network Programming, W. R. Stevens, PHI.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Beginning Linux Programming, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, N. Matthew, R. Stones, Wrox, Wiley India Edition.
2. Unix for programmers and users, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Graham Glass, King Ables, Pearson.
3. System Programming with C and Unix, A. Hoover, Pearson.
4. Unix System Programming, Communication, Concurrency and Threads, K. A. Robbins and S. Robbins, Pearson Education.
5. Unix shell Programming, S. G. Kochan and P. Wood, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, Pearson Education.
6. Shell Scripting, S. Parker, Wiley India Pvt. Ltd.

7. Advanced Programming in the Unix Environment, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, W. R. Stevens and S. A. Rago, Pearson Education.
8. Unix and Shell programming, B. A. Forouzan and R. F. Gilberg, Cengage Learning.
9. Linux System Programming, Robert Love, O'Reilly, SPD.
10. C Programming Language, Kernighan and Ritchie, PHI



**B.TECH COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING/B.TECH INFORMATION  
TECHNOLOGY  
R PROGRAMMING  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS832OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- Understanding and being able to use basic programming concepts
- Automate data analysis
- Working collaboratively and openly on code
- Knowing how to generate dynamic documents
- Being able to use a continuous test-driven development approach

**Course Outcomes:**

- be able to use and program in the programming language R
- be able to use R to solve statistical problems
- be able to implement and describe Monte Carlo the technology
- be able to minimize and maximize functions using R

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction:** Overview of R, R data types and objects, reading and writing data, sub setting R Objects, Essentials of the R Language, Installing R, Running R, Packages in R, Calculations, Complex numbers in R, Rounding, Arithmetic, Modulo and integer quotients, Variable names and assignment, Operators, Integers, Factors, Logical operations

**UNIT – II**

Control structures, functions, scoping rules, dates and times, Introduction to Functions, preview of Some Important R Data Structures, Vectors, Character Strings, Matrices, Lists, Data Frames, Classes

**Vectors:** Generating sequences, Vectors and subscripts, Extracting elements of a vector using subscripts, Working with logical subscripts, Scalars, Vectors, Arrays, and Matrices, Adding and Deleting Vector Elements, Obtaining the Length of a Vector, Matrices and Arrays as Vectors Vector Arithmetic and Logical Operations, Vector Indexing, Common Vector Operations

**UNIT – III**

**Lists:** Creating Lists, General List Operations, List Indexing Adding and Deleting List Elements, Getting the Size of a List, Extended Example: Text Concordance Accessing List Components and Values Applying Functions to Lists, DATA FRAMES, Creating Data Frames, Accessing Data Frames, Other Matrix-Like Operations

**UNIT - IV**

FACTORS AND TABLES, Factors and Levels, Common Functions Used with Factors, Working with Tables, Matrix/Array-Like Operations on Tables , Extracting a Subtable, Finding the Largest Cells in a Table, Math Functions, Calculating a Probability, Cumulative Sums and Products, Minima and Maxima, Calculus, Functions for Statistical Distributions

**UNIT - V**

**OBJECT-ORIENTED PROGRAMMING:** S Classes, S Generic Functions, Writing S Classes, Using Inheritance, S Classes, Writing S Classes, Implementing a Generic Function on an S Class, visualization, Simulation, code profiling, Statistical Analysis with R, data manipulation

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. R Programming for Data Science by Roger D. Peng
2. The Art of R Programming by Prashanth singh, Vivek Mourya, Cengage Learning India.

**B.TECH COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING/B.TECH INFORMATION  
TECHNOLOGY  
PHP PROGRAMMING  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS833OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- Gain the PHP programming skills needed to successfully build interactive, data-driven sites
- Use the MVC pattern to organize code
- Test and debug a PHP application
- Work with form data
- Use cookies and sessions
- Work with regular expressions, handle exceptions, and validate data

**Course Outcomes:**

- Be able to develop a form containing several fields and be able to process the data provided on the form by a user in a PHP-based script.
- Understand basic PHP syntax for variable use and standard language constructs, such as conditionals and loops.
- Understand the syntax and use of PHP object-oriented classes.
- Understand the syntax and functions available to deal with file processing for files on the server as well as processing web URLs.
- Understand the paradigm for dealing with form-based data, both from the syntax of HTML forms, and how they are accessed inside a PHP-based script.

**Unit - I:**

**INTRODUCTION TO PHP:** History of PHP, Apache Web Server, MySQL and Open Source, Relationship between Apache, MySQL and PHP (AMP Module), PHP configuration in IIS, Apache Web server

**BASICS OF PHP:** PHP structure and syntax, Creating the PHP pages, Rules of PHP syntax, Integrating HTML with PHP, Constants, Variables : static and global variable, Conditional Structure & Looping, PHP Operators, Arrays, for each constructs, User defined function, argument function, Variable function, Return Function, default argument, variable length argument.

**Unit - II:**

**WORKING WITH FUNCTIONS:** Variable Function, String Function, Math Function, Date Function, Array Function, and File Function. User defined function, Systems defined function, Parameterized function, Non parameterized function, Dynamic parameter in function, Variable scope, Passing Argument in function, Static function.

**Unit - III:**

**WORKING WITH DATA:** FORM element, INPUT elements, Processing the form, User Input, Adding items, Validating the user input, Passing variables between pages. Files, Creating and deleting file, Reading and writing file, Working with file, Creating and deleting folder, Working with regular Expression Basic regular expression, Matching patterns, Finding match, Replace match,

**Unit - IV:**

**ERROR HANDLING:** Error types in PHP, Generating PHP errors, Exceptions, Parse errors, State Management: - Cookies Session, Destroying cookies and session Http management, Sent mail

**Images with PHP:** Working with GD Library, File types with GD and PHP, Compiling PHP with GD, Creating the image table, uploading the image.

**Unit - V:**

**INTRODUCTION TO MYSQL:** MySQL structure and syntax, Types of MySQL tables and storages engines, MySQL commands, Integration of PHP with MySQL, Connection to the MySQL server, Working with PHP and arrays of data, Referencing two tables, Joining two tables.

**WORKING WITH DATABASE:** Creating a table, manipulating the table, editing the database, inserting a record, deleting a record, editing data

**Understand process of executing a PHP-based script on a webserver.**

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. **Beginning PHP, Apache, MySQL Web Development** - Elizabeth Naramore, Jason Gerner, Yann Le, Scouarnec, Jeremy Stolz, Michael K. Glass, Gary Mailer - By Wrox Publication.
2. **PHP, MySQL and Apache** - Julie C. Melone By Pearson Education

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. **Beginning PHP 5.3**, by Matt Doyle - By Wrox Publication
2. **PHP and MySQL Bible** – Tim Converse and Joyce Park with Clark Morgam By Wiley INDIA

**B.TECH. ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING  
/ B.TECH ELECTRONICS AND TELEMATICS ENGINEERING  
PRINCIPLES OF ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS  
(OPEN ELECTIVE - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: EC511OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:** The objective of this subject is to:

- Introduce the students to modulation and various analog and digital modulation schemes.
- They can have a broad understanding of satellite, optical, cellular, mobile, wireless and telecom concepts.

**Course Outcomes:** By completing this subject, the student can

- Work on various types of modulations.
- Should be able to use these communication modules in implementation.
- Will have a basic understanding of various wireless and cellular, mobile and telephone communication systems.

#### **UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** Need for Modulation, Frequency translation, Electromagnetic spectrum, Gain, Attenuation and decibels.

#### **UNIT - II**

**Simple description on Modulation:** Analog Modulation-AM, FM, Pulse Modulation-PAM, PWM, PCM, Digital Modulation Techniques-ASK, FSK, PSK, QPSK modulation and demodulation schemes.

#### **UNIT - III**

**Telecommunication Systems:** Telephones Telephone system, Paging systems, Internet Telephony.

**Networking and Local Area Networks:** Network fundamentals, LAN hardware, Ethernet LANs, Token Ring LAN.

#### **UNIT - IV**

**Satellite Communication:** Satellite Orbits, satellite communication systems, satellite subsystems, Ground Stations Satellite Applications, Global Positioning systems.

**Optical Communication:** Optical Principles, Optical Communication Systems, Fiber –Optic Cables, Optical Transmitters & Receivers, Wavelength Division Multiplexing.

**UNIT - V**

**Cellular and Mobile Communications:** Cellular telephone systems, AMPS, GSM, CDMA, and WCDMA.

**Wireless Technologies:** Wireless LAN, PANs and Bluetooth, Zig Bee and Mesh Wireless networks, Wimax and MANs, Infrared wireless, RFID communication, UWB.

**Text Books:**

1. Principles of Electronic Communication Systems, Louis E. Frenzel, 3e, McGraw Hill publications, 2008.
2. Electronic Communications systems, Kennedy, Davis 4e, MC GRAW HILL EDUCATION, 1999

**Reference Books:**

1. Theodore Rapp port, Wireless Communications - Principles and practice, Prentice Hall, 2002.
2. Roger L. Freeman, Fundamentals of Telecommunications, 2e, Wiley publications.
3. Introduction to data communications and networking, Wayne Tomasi, Pearson Education, 2005.

**B.TECH. ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING  
/ B.TECH ELECTRONICS AND TELEMATICS ENGINEERING  
PRINCIPLES OF COMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS AND NETWORKS  
(OPEN ELECTIVE - II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EC621OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

1. To understand the concept of computer communication.
2. To learn about the networking concept, layered protocols.
3. To understand various communications concepts.
4. To get the knowledge of various networking equipment.

**Course Outcomes:**

1. The student can get the knowledge of networking of computers, data transmission between computers.
2. Will have the exposure about the various communication concepts.
3. Will get awareness about the structure and equipment of computer network structures.

**UNIT - I**

**Overview of Computer Communications and Networking:** Introduction to Computer Communications and Networking, Introduction to Computer Network, Types of Computer Networks, Network Addressing, Routing, Reliability, Interoperability and Security, Network Standards, The Telephone System and Data Communications.

**UNIT - II**

**Essential Terms and Concepts:** Computer Applications and application protocols, Computer Communications and Networking models, Communication Service Methods and data transmission modes, analog and Digital Communications , Speed and capacity of a Communication Channel, Multiplexing and switching, Network architecture and the OSI reference model.

**UNIT - III**

**Analog and Digital Communication Concepts:** Representing data as analog signals, representing data as digital signals, data rate and bandwidth reduction, Digital Carrier Systems.

**UNIT - IV**

**Physical and data link layer Concepts:** The Physical and Electrical Characteristics of wire, Copper media, fiber optic media, wireless Communications. Introduction to data link Layer , the logical link control and medium access control sub-layers.

**UNIT - V**

**Network Hardware Components:** Introduction to Connectors, Transreceivers and media convertors, repeaters, network interference cards and PC cards, bridges, switches, switches Vs Routers.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Computer Communications and Networking Technologies, Michel A. Gallo and William H. Hancock, Thomson Brooks / Cole.
2. Data Communications and Networking – Behrouz A. Forouzan, Fourth Edition MC GRAW HILL EDUCATION, 2006.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Principles of Computer Networks and Communications, M. Barry Dumas, Morris Schwartz, Pearson.
2. Computer Networking: A Top-Down Approach Featuring the Internet, James F. Kurose, K. W. Ross, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Pearson Education.



**B.TECH. ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING  
/ B.TECH ELECTRONICS AND TELEMATICS ENGINEERING  
ELECTRONIC MEASURING INSTRUMENTS  
(OPEN ELECTIVE - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EC831OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Note: No detailed mathematical treatment is required.**

**Course Objectives:**

- It provides an understanding of various measuring systems functioning and metrics for performance analysis.
- Provides understanding of principle of operation, working of different electronic instruments viz. signal generators, signal analyzers, recorders and measuring equipment.
- Provides understanding of use of various measuring techniques for measurement of different physical parameters using different classes of transducers.

**Course Outcomes:** On completion of this course student can be able to

- Identify the various electronic instruments based on their specifications for carrying out a particular task of measurement.
- Measure various physical parameters by appropriately selecting the transducers.
- Use various types of signal generators, signal analyzers for generating and analyzing various real-time signals.

**UNIT - I**

**Block Schematics of Measuring Systems and Performance Metrics:** Performance Characteristics, Static Characteristics, Accuracy, Precision, Resolution, Types of Errors, Gaussian Error, Root Sum Squares formula, Dynamic Characteristics, Repeatability, Reproducibility, Fidelity, Lag.

**UNIT - II**

**Signal Generators:** AF, RF Signal Generators, Sweep Frequency Generators, Pulse and Square wave Generators, Function Generators, Arbitrary Waveform Generator, and Specifications.

**UNIT - III**

**Measuring Instruments:** DC Voltmeters, D' Arsonval Movement, DC Current Meters, AC Voltmeters and Current Meters, Ohmmeters, Multimeters, Meter Protection, Extension of Range, True RMS Responding Voltmeters, Specifications of Instruments. CRT, Block Schematic of CRO, Time Base Circuits, Lissajous Figures, CRO Probes.

**UNIT - IV**

**Recorders:** X-Y Plotter, Curve tracer, Galvanometric Recorders, Servo transducers, pen driving mechanisms, Magnetic Recording, Magnetic recording techniques.

**UNIT - V**

**Transducers:** Classification, Strain Gauges, Bounded, unbounded; Force and Displacement Transducers, Resistance Thermometers, Hotwire Anemometers, LVDT, Thermocouples, Synchros, Special Resistance Thermometers, Digital Temperature sensing system, Piezoelectric Transducers, Variable Capacitance Transducers, Magneto Strictive Transducers.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation: B.M. Oliver, J.M. Cage TMH Reprint 2009.
2. Electronic Instrumentation: H.S.Kalsi – TMH, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition 2004.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Electronic Instrumentation and Measurements – David A. Bell, Oxford Univ. Press, 1997.
2. Modern Electronic Instrumentation and Measurement Techniques: A.D. Helbins, W.D. Cooper: PHI 5<sup>th</sup> Edition 2003.
3. Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation – K. Lal Kishore, Pearson Education 2010.
4. Industrial Instrumentation: T.R. Padmanabham Springer 2009.

**B.TECH. ELECTRONICS AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING**  
**SCRIPTING LANGUAGES**  
**(Open Elective – I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: EM511OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:** The goal of the course is to study:

- The principles of scripting languages.
- Motivation for and applications of scripting.
- Difference between scripting languages and non- scripting languages.
- Types of scripting languages.
- Scripting languages such as PERL, TCL/TK, python and BASH.
- Creation of programs in the Linux environment.
- Usage of scripting languages in IC design flow.

**Course Outcomes:**

Upon learning the course, the student will have the:

- Ability to create and run scripts using PERL/TCL/Python in IC design flow.
- Ability to use Linux environment and write programs for automation of scripts in VLSI tool design flow.

**UNIT –I:**

**Linux Basics:**

Introduction to Linux , File System of the Linux, General usage of Linux kernel & basic commands, Linux users and group, Permissions for file, directory and users, searching a file & directory, zipping and unzipping concepts.

**UNIT –II :**

**Linux Networking:**

Introduction to Networking in Linux, Network basics & Tools, File Transfer Protocol in Linux, Network file system, Domain Naming Services, Dynamic hosting configuration Protocol & Network information Services.

**UNIT –III :**

**Perl Scripting:**

Introduction to Perl Scripting, working with simple values, Lists and Hashes, Loops and Decisions, Regular Expressions, Files and Data in Perl Scripting, References & Subroutines, Running and Debugging Perl, Modules, Object – Oriented Perl.

**UNIT –IV:**

**Tcl / Tk Scripting:**

Tcl Fundamentals, String and Pattern Matching, Tcl Data Structures, Control Flow Commands, Procedures and Scope, Eval, Working with Unix, Reflection and Debugging, Script Libraries, Tk Fundamentals, Tk by examples, The Pack Geometry Manager, Binding Commands to X Events, Buttons and Menus, Simple Tk Widgets, Entry and List box Widgets Focus, Grabs and Dialogs.

**UNIT –V :**

**Python Scripting:**

Introduction to Python, using the Python Interpreter, More Control Flow Tools, Data Structures, Modules, Input and Output, Errors and Exceptions, Classes, Brief Tour of the Standard Library.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Python Tutorial by Guido Van Rossum, Fred L. Drake Jr. editor , Release 2.6.4
2. Practical Programming in Tcl and Tk by Brent Welch, Updated for Tcl 7.4 and Tk 4.0.
3. Teach Yourself Perl in 21 days by David Till.
4. Red Hat Enterprise Linux 4 : System Administration Guide Copyright, 2005 Red Hat Inc.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Learning Python – 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed., Mark Lutz and David Ascher, 2003, O'Reilly.
2. Perl in 24 Hours – 3<sup>rd</sup> Ed., Clinton Pierce, 2005, Sams Publishing.
3. Learning Perl – 4<sup>th</sup> Ed. Randal Schwartz, Tom Phoenix and Brain d foy. 2005.
4. Python Essentials – Samuele Pedroni and Noel Pappin.2002. O'Reilly.
5. Programming Perl – Larry Wall, Tom Christiansen and John Orwant, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, O'Reilly, 2000. (ISBN 0596000278)

**B.TECH. ELECTRONICS AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING**  
**SOFT COMPUTING TECHNIQUES**  
**(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EM621OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Prerequisite:** Nil.

**Course Objectives:** This course makes the students to Understand

- Fundamentals of Neural Networks & Feed Forward Networks.
- Associative Memories & ART Neural Networks.
- Fuzzy Logic & Systems.
- Genetic Algorithms and Hybrid Systems.

**Course Outcomes:** On completion of this course the students will be able to

- Identify and employ suitable soft computing techniques in classification and optimization problems.
- Design hybrid systems to suit a given real – life problem.

**UNIT –I:**

**Fundamentals of Neural Networks & Feed Forward Networks:**

Basic Concept of Neural Networks, Human Brain, Models of an Artificial Neuron, Learning Methods, Neural Networks Architectures, Single Layer Feed Forward Neural Network :The Perceptron Model, Multilayer Feed Forward Neural Network :Architecture of a Back Propagation Network (BPN), The Solution, Back propagation Learning, Selection of various Parameters in BPN. Application of Back propagation Networks in Pattern Recognition & Image Processing.

**UNIT –II:**

**Associative Memories & ART Neural Networks:**

Basic concepts of Linear Associator, Basic concepts of Dynamical systems, Mathematical Foundation of Discrete-Time Hop field Networks(HPF), Mathematical Foundation of Gradient-Type Hopfield Networks, Transient response of Continuous Time Networks, Applications of HPF in Solution of Optimization Problem: Minimization of the Traveling salesman tour length, Summing networks with digital outputs, Solving Simultaneous Linear Equations, Bidirectional Associative Memory Networks; Cluster Structure, Vector Quantization, Classical ART Networks, Simplified ART Architecture.

**UNIT –III:**

**Fuzzy Logic & Systems:**

Fuzzy sets, Crisp Relations, Fuzzy Relations, Crisp Logic, Predicate Logic, Fuzzy Logic, Fuzzy Rule based system, Defuzzification Methods, Applications: Greg Viot's Fuzzy Cruise Controller, Air Conditioner Controller.

**UNIT –IV:**

**Genetic Algorithms:**

Basic Concepts of Genetic Algorithms (GA), Biological background, Creation of Offsprings, Working Principle, Encoding, Fitness Function, Reproduction, Inheritance Operators, Cross Over, Inversion and Deletion, Mutation Operator, Bit-wise Operators used in GA, Generational Cycle, Convergence of Genetic Algorithm.

**UNIT –V:**

**Hybrid Systems:**

Types of Hybrid Systems, Neural Networks, Fuzzy Logic, and Genetic Algorithms Hybrid, Genetic Algorithm based BPN: GA Based weight Determination, Fuzzy Back Propagation  
Dept. of ECE, JNTUHCEH M.Tech. (SSP) (FT) w.e.f. 2015-16 56 Networks: LR-type fuzzy numbers, Fuzzy Neuron, Fuzzy BP Architecture, Learning in Fuzzy BPN, Inference by fuzzy BPN.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Introduction to Artificial Neural Systems - J.M.Zurada, Jaico Publishers
2. Neural Networks, Fuzzy Logic & Genetic Algorithms: Synthesis & Applications - S.Rajasekaran, G.A. Vijayalakshmi Pai, July 2011, PHI, New Delhi.
3. Genetic Algorithms by David E. Goldberg, Pearson Education India, 2006.
4. Neural Networks & Fuzzy Systems- Kosko.B., PHI, Delhi,1994.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Artificial Neural Networks - Dr. B. Yagananarayana, 1999, PHI, New Delhi.
2. An introduction to Genetic Algorithms - Mitchell Melanie, MIT Press, 1998
3. Fuzzy Sets, Uncertainty and Information- Klir G.J. & Folger. T. A., PHI, Delhi, 1993

**B.TECH. ELECTRONICS AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING**  
**DATA ANALYTICS**  
**(Open Elective – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EM831OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Prerequisite:** Nil

**Course Objectives:** The student should be made to :

- Be exposed to conceptual frame work of big data.
- Understand different techniques of Data Analysis.
- Be familiar with concepts of data streams.
- Be exposed to item sets, Clustering, frame works and Visualization.

**Course Outcomes:** Upon completion of this course the students will be able to

- Understand Big data fundamentals.
- Learn various Data Analysis Techniques
- Implement various Data streams.
- Understand item sets, Clustering, frame works & Visualizations.

#### **UNIT – I**

**Introduction to Big Data:** Introduction to Big Data Platform – Challenges of Conventional systems – Web data – Evolution of Analytic scalability , analytic process and tools , Analysis vs Reporting – Modern data analytic tools, stastical concepts : Sampling distributions, resampling , statistical inference, prediction error.

#### **UNIT – II**

**Data Analysis:** Regression modeling , Multivariate analysis, Bayesian modeling , inference and Bayesian networks , Support vector and Kernel methods, Analysis of time series : Linear systems analysis , nonlinear dynamics – Rule induction – Neural networks : Learning and and Generalisation, competitive learning, Principal component analysis and neural networks ; Fuzzy Logic : extracting fuzzy models from data , fuzzy decision trees, Stochastic search methods.

#### **UNIT – III**

**Mining Data Streams:** Introduction to Streams Concepts – Stream data model and architecture – Stream Computing , Sampling data in a stream – Filtering streams – Counting distinct elements in a stream – Estimating moments – Counting oneness in a Window – Decaying window – Real time Analytics Platform ( RTAP) applications – case studies – real time sentiment analysis, stock market predictions.

#### **UNIT – IV**

**Frequent Itemsets and clustering:** Mining Frequent itemsets – Market based Modeling – Apriori Algorithm – Handling large data sets in Main Memory – Limited Pass Algorithm – Counting frequent itemsets in a Stream – Clustering Techniques – Hierarchical – K-Means – Clustering high dimensional data – CLIQUE and ProCLUS – Frequent pattern based clustering methods – Clustering in non-euclidean space – Clustering for streams and Parallelism.

#### **UNIT – V**

**Frame Works and Visualization:** MapReduce – Hadoop, Hive , MapR – Sharding – NoSQL Databases – S3 – Hadoop Distributed file systems – Visualizations – Visual data analysis techniques, interaction techniques : systems and Applications .

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Michael Berthold, David J. Hand, Intelligent Data Analysis, Springer, 2007.
2. Anand Rajaraman and Jeffrey David Ullman, Mining of Massive Datasets, Cambridge University Press, 2012.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Bill Franks, Taming the Big Data Tidal wave: Finding Opportunities in Huge Data Streams with advanced analytics, John Wiley & sons, 2012.
2. Glenn J. Myatt, Making Sense of Data, John Wiley & sons, 2007 Pete Warden, Big Data Glossary, O'Reilly, 2011.
3. Jiawei Han, Micheline Kamber “Data Mining Concepts and Techniques”, Second Edition, Elsevier, Reprinted 2008.



**B.TECH ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING  
NON-CONVENTIONAL POWER GENERATION  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: EE511OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Prerequisite:** Nil.

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce various types of renewable energy technologies
- To understand the technologies of energy conversion from the resources and their quantitative analysis.

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course, the student will be able to

- Analyze solar thermal and photovoltaic systems and related technologies for energy conversion.
- Understand Wind energy conversion and devices available for it.
- Understand Biomass conversion technologies, Geo thermal resources and energy conversion principles and technologies.
- Realize Power from oceans (thermal, wave, tidal) and conversion devices.
- Understand fundamentals of fuel cells and commercial batteries.

**UNIT - I**

Fundamentals of Solar Energy-Solar spectrum- Solar Radiation on Earth's surface-Solar radiation geometry-Solar radiation measurements- Solar radiation data- Solar radiation on horizontal and tilted surfaces. Solar Thermal conversion- Flat plate collectors- concentrated collectors- construction and thermal analysis- Solar applications- Solar ponds- Heliostat systems-water heater-air heater-solar still.

**UNIT - II**

Solar-Electric Power generation- Photovoltaic cells- Equivalent circuit- V-I Characteristics- Photovoltaic modules – constructional details- design considerations- Tracking- Maximum power point tracking - Solar Thermo electric conversion.

**UNIT - III**

Wind Energy- Fundamentals of wind energy-power available in wind- Betz Limit- Aerodynamics of wind turbine- Wind turbines- Horizontal and vertical axis turbines –their configurations- Wind Energy conversion systems.

**UNIT - IV**

Energy from Bio Mass- Various fuels- Sources-Conversion technologies-Wet Processes – Dry Processes- Bio Gas generation – Aerobic and anaerobic digestion - Factors affecting

generation of bio gas - Classification of bio gas plants-Different Indian digesters- Digester design considerations - Gasification process - Gasifiers – Applications. Geothermal Energy - sources- Hydrothermal convective - Geo-pressure resources - Petro-thermal systems (HDR) - Magma Resources-Prime Movers.

#### **UNIT - V**

OTEC Systems- Principle of operation - Open and closed cycles, Energy from Tides - Principle of Tidal Power - Components of tidal Power plants - Operation Methods - Estimation of Energy in Single and double basin systems - Energy and Power from Waves- Wave energy conversion devices - Fuel Cells - Design and Principle of operation - Types of Fuel Cells - Advantages and disadvantages - Types of Electrodes – Applications - Basics of Batteries - Constructional details of Lead acid batteries - Ni-Cd Batteries.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. “John Twidell & Wier”, “Renewable Energy Resources”, CRC Press, 2009.
2. “G. D. Rai”, “Non Conventional Energy sources”, Khanna publishers, 2004

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. “D. P .Kothari, Singal, Rakesh and Ranjan”, “Renewable Energy sources and Emerging Technologies”, PHI, 2009.
2. “F. C. Treble”, Generating Electricity from Sun, Pergamon Press, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition 1991
3. “C. S. Solanki”, “Solar Photovoltaics - Fundamentals- Principles and Applications”, PHI, 2009
4. “S. P. Sukhatme”, “Solar Energy Principles and Application”, TMH, 2009.

**B.TECH ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING**  
**ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING MATERIALS**  
**(OPEN ELECTIVE – I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: EE512OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Prerequisite:** Engineering chemistry and Engineering Physics - II

**Course Objective:**

- To understand the importance of various materials used in electrical engineering and obtain a qualitative analysis of their behavior and applications.

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course, the student will be able to

- Understand various types of dielectric materials, their properties in various conditions.
- Evaluate magnetic materials and their behavior.
- Evaluate semiconductor materials and technologies.
- Acquire Knowledge on Materials used in electrical engineering and applications.

**UNIT- I**

**Dielectric Materials:** Dielectric as Electric Field Medium, leakage currents, dielectric loss, dielectric strength, breakdown voltage, breakdown in solid dielectrics, flashover, liquid dielectrics, electric conductivity in solid, liquid and gaseous dielectrics, Ferromagnetic materials, properties of ferromagnetic materials in static fields, spontaneous, polarization, curie point, anti-ferromagnetic materials, piezoelectric materials, pyroelectric materials.

**UNIT – II**

**Magnetic Materials:** Classification of magnetic materials, spontaneous magnetization in ferromagnetic materials, magnetic Anisotropy, Magnetostriction, diamagnetism, magnetically soft and hard materials, special purpose materials, feebly magnetic materials, Ferrites, cast and cermet permanent magnets, ageing of magnets. Factors effecting permeability and hysteresis

**UNIT – III**

**Semiconductor Materials:** Properties of semiconductors, Silicon wafers, integration techniques, Large and very large scale integration techniques (VLSI)

**UNIT – IV**

**Materials for Electrical Applications:** Materials used for Resistors, rheostats, heaters, transmission line structures, stranded conductors, bimetals fuses, soft and hard solders, electric contact materials, electric carbon materials, thermocouple materials. Solid, Liquid and Gaseous insulating materials, Effect of moisture on insulation.

**UNIT – V**

**Special Purpose Materials:** Refractory Materials, Structural Materials, Radioactive Materials, Galvanization and Impregnation of materials, Processing of electronic materials, Insulating varnishes and coolants, Properties and applications of mineral oils, Testing of Transformer oil as per ISI

**Text Books:**

1. “R K Rajput”, “ A course in Electrical Engineering Materials”, Laxmi Publications, 2009
2. “T K Basak”, “ A course in Electrical Engineering Materials”, New Age Science Publications 2009

**Reference Books:**

1. TTTI Madras, “Electrical Engineering Materials”, McGraw Hill Education, 2004.
2. “AdrianusJ.Dekker”, Electrical Engineering Materials, PHI Publication, 2006.
3. S. P. Seth, P. V. Gupta “A course in Electrical Engineering Materials”, Dhanpat Rai & Sons, 2011.

**B.TECH. ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING  
NANOTECHNOLOGY  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: EE513OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:** Nano Technology is one of the core subjects of multidisciplinary nature. This has extensive applications in the field of energy, electronics, Biomedical Engg. Etc. Built to specifications by manufacturing matter on the atomic scale, the Nano products would exhibit an order of magnitude improvement in strength, toughness, and efficiency. The objective here is imparting the basic knowledge in Nano Science and Technology.

**Course Outcomes:** The present syllabus of “Introduction to Nano Technology” will give insight into many aspects of Nanoscience, technology and their applications in the prospective of materials science.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** History and Scope, Can Small Things Make a Big Difference? Classification of Nanostructured Materials, Fascinating Nanostructures, Applications of Nanomaterials, Nature: The Best of Nanotechnologist, Challenges, and Future Prospects.

**UNIT - II**

**Unique Properties of Nanomaterials: Microstructure and Defects in Nanocrystalline Materials:** Dislocations, Twins, stacking faults and voids, Grain Boundaries, triple and disclinations,

**Effect of Nano-dimensions on Materials Behavior:** Elastic properties, Melting Point, Diffusivity, Grain growth characteristics, enhanced solid solubility.

**Magnetic Properties:** Soft magnetic nanocrystalline alloy, Permanent magnetic nanocrystalline materials, Giant Magnetic Resonance, Electrical Properties, Optical Properties, Thermal Properties, and Mechanical Properties.

**UNIT- III**

**Synthesis Routes: Bottom up approaches:** Physical Vapor Deposition, Inert Gas Condensation, Laser Ablation, Chemical Vapor Deposition, Molecular Beam Epitaxy, Sol-gel method ,Self-assembly, **Top down approaches:** Mechanical alloying, Nano-lithography,

**Consolidation of Nanopowders:** Shock wave consolidation, Hot isostatic pressing and Cold isostatic pressing Spark plasma sintering.

**UNIT - IV**

**Tools to Characterize nanomaterials:** X-Ray Diffraction (XRD), Small Angle X-ray scattering (SAXS), Scanning Electron Microscopy (SEM), Transmission Electron Microscopy (TEM), Atomic Force Microscopy (AFM), Scanning Tunneling Microscope

(STM), Field Ion Microscope (FEM), Three-dimensional Atom Probe (3DAP), Nanoindentation.

#### **UNIT - V**

**Applications of Nanomaterials:** Nano-electronics, Micro- and Nano-electromechanical systems (MEMS/NEMS), Nanosensors, Nanocatalysts, Food and Agricultural Industry, Cosmetic and Consumer Goods, Structure and Engineering, Automotive Industry, Water-Treatment and the environment, Nano-medical applications, Textiles, Paints, Energy, Defense and Space Applications, Concerns and challenges of Nanotechnology.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Text Book of Nano Science and Nano Technology – B.S. Murthy, P. Shankar, Baldev Raj, B.B. Rath and James Munday, University Press-IIM.
2. Introduction to Nanotechnology – Charles P. Poole, Jr., and Frank J. Owens, Wley India Edition, 2012.

#### **REFERENCES BOOKS:**

1. Nano: The Essentials by T. Pradeep, Mc Graw- Hill Education.
2. Nanomaterials, Nanotechnologies and Design by Michael F. Ashby, Paulo J. Ferreira and Daniel L. Schodek.
3. Transport in Nano structures- David Ferry, Cambridge University press 2000
4. Nanofabrication towards biomedical application: Techniques, tools, Application and impact – Ed. Challa S., S. R. Kumar, J. H. Carola.
5. Carbon Nanotubes: Properties and Applications- Michael J. O'Connell.
6. Electron Transport in Mesoscopic systems - S. Dutta, Cambridge University press.

**B.TECH ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING  
DESIGN ESTIMATION AND COSTING OF ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EE621OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Prerequisite:** Power systems - I & Power Systems - II

**Course Objectives:**

- To emphasize the estimation and costing aspects of all electrical equipment, installation and designs on the cost viability.
- To design and estimation of wiring
- To design overhead and underground distribution lines, substations and illumination

**Course Outcomes:** After Completion of this course, student will be able to

- Understand the design considerations of electrical installations.
- Design electrical installation for buildings and small industries.
- Identify and design the various types of light sources for different applications.

**UNIT - I**

**Design Considerations of Electrical Installations:** Electric Supply System, Three phase four wire distribution system, Protection of Electric Installation against over load, short circuit and Earth fault, Earthing, General requirements of electrical installations, testing of installations, Indian Electricity rules, Neutral and Earth wire, Types of loads, Systems of wiring, Service connections , Service Mains, Sub-Circuits, Location of Outlets, Location of Control Switches, Location of Main Board and Distribution board, Guide lines for Installation of Fittings, Load Assessment, Permissible voltage drops and sizes of wires, estimating and costing of Electric installations.

**UNIT - II**

**Electrical Installation for Different Types of Buildings and Small Industries:** Electrical installations for residential buildings – estimating and costing of material, Electrical installations for commercial buildings, Electrical installations for small industries.

**UNIT - III**

**Overhead and Underground Transmission and Distribution Lines:** Introduction, Supports for transmission lines, Distribution lines – Materials used, Underground cables, Mechanical Design of overhead lines, Design of underground cables.

#### **UNIT - IV**

**Substations:** Introduction, Types of substations, Outdoor substation – Pole mounted type, Indoor substations – Floor mounted type.

#### **UNIT - V**

**Design of Illumination Schemes:** Introduction, Terminology in illumination, laws of illumination, various types of light sources, Practical lighting schemes LED, CFL and OCFL differences.

#### **Text Books:**

1. “K. B. Raina, S. K. Bhattacharya”, “Electrical Design Estimating and Costing”, New Age International Publisher, 2010.
2. “Er. V. K. Jain, Er. Amitabh Bajaj”, “Design of Electrical Installations”, University Science Press.

#### **Reference Books:**

1. Code of practice for Electrical wiring installations,(System voltage not exceeding 650 volts), Indian Standard Institution, IS: 732-1983.
2. Guide for Electrical layout in residential buildings, Indian Standard Institution, IS: 4648-1968.
3. Electrical Installation buildings Indian Standard Institution, IS: 2032.
4. Code of Practice for selection, Installation of Maintenance of fuse (voltage not exceeding 650 V), Indian Standard Institution, IS: 3106-1966.
5. Code of Practice for earthing, Indian Standard Institution, IS: 3043-1966.
6. Code of Practice for Installation and Maintenance of induction motors, Indian Standard Institution, IS: 900-1965.
7. Code of Practice for electrical wiring, Installations (system voltage not exceeding 650 Volts), Indian Standard Institution, IS: 2274-1963.
8. “Gupta J. B., Katson, Ludhiana”, “Electrical Installation, estimating and costing”, S. K. Kataria and sons, 2013.



**B.TECH ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING**  
**ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEMS**  
**(OPEN ELECTIVE – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EE622OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Prerequisite:** Electro chemistry

**Course Objective:**

- To enable the student to understand the need for energy storage, devices and technologies available and their applications

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course, the student will be able to

- analyze the characteristics of energy from various sources and need for storage
- classify various types of energy storage and various devices used for the purpose
- Identify various real time applications.

**UNIT - I**

**Electrical Energy Storage Technologies:** Characteristics of electricity, Electricity and the roles of EES, High generation cost during peak-demand periods, Need for continuous and flexible supply, Long distance between generation and consumption, Congestion in power grids, Transmission by cable.

**UNIT - II**

**Needs for Electrical Energy Storage:** Emerging needs for EES, More renewable energy, less fossil fuel, Smart Grid uses, The roles of electrical energy storage technologies, The roles from the viewpoint of a utility, The roles from the viewpoint of consumers, The roles from the viewpoint of generators of renewable energy.

**UNIT - III**

**Features of Energy Storage Systems:** Classification of EES systems , Mechanical storage systems, Pumped hydro storage (PHS), Compressed air energy storage (CAES), Flywheel energy storage (FES), Electrochemical storage systems, Secondary batteries, Flow batteries, Chemical energy storage, Hydrogen (H<sub>2</sub>), Synthetic natural gas (SNG).

**UNIT - IV**

**Types of Electrical Energy Storage systems:** Electrical storage systems, Double-layer capacitors (DLC) , Superconducting magnetic energy storage (SMES), Thermal storage systems , Standards for EES, Technical comparison of EES technologies.

## **UNIT - V**

**Applications:** Present status of applications, Utility use (conventional power generation, grid operation & service) , Consumer use (uninterruptable power supply for large consumers), New trends in applications ,Renewable energy generation, Smart Grid, Smart Micro grid, Smart House, Electric vehicles, Management and control hierarchy of storage systems, Internal configuration of battery storage systems, External connection of EES systems , Aggregating EES systems and distributed generation (Virtual Power Plant), Battery SCADA–aggregation of many dispersed batteries.

### **Text Books:**

1. “James M. Eyer, Joseph J. Iannucci and Garth P. Corey “, “Energy Storage Benefits and Market Analysis”, Sandia National Laboratories, 2004.
2. The Electrical Energy Storage by IEC Market Strategy Board.

### **Reference Book:**

1. “Jim Eyer, Garth Corey”, Energy Storage for the Electricity Grid: Benefits and Market Potential Assessment Guide, Report, Sandia National Laboratories, Feb 2010.

**B.TECH ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING  
INTRODUCTION TO MECHATRONICS  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EE623OE**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Pre-requisites:** Basic Electronics Engineering

**Course Objectives:**

- To develop an ability to identify, formulate, and solve engineering problems
- To develop an ability to design a system, component, or process to meet desired needs within realistic constraints.
- To develop an ability to use the techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for engineering practice.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to, Model, analyze and control engineering systems. Identify sensors, transducers and actuators to monitor and control the behavior of a process or product. Develop PLC programs for a given task. Evaluate the performance of mechatronic systems.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction:** Definition – Trends - Control Methods: Standalone , PC Based ( Real Time Operating Systems, Graphical User Interface , Simulation ) - Applications: identification of sensors and actuators in Washing machine, Automatic Camera, Engine Management, SPM, Robot, CNC, FMS, CIM.

**Signal Conditioning :** Introduction – Hardware - Digital I/O , Analog input – ADC , resolution, Filtering Noise using passive components – Registers, capacitors - Amplifying signals using OP amps –Software - Digital Signal Processing – Low pass , high pass , notch filtering

**UNIT – II**

**Precision Mechanical Systems :** Modern CNC Machines – Design aspects in machine structures, guideways, feed drives, spindle and spindle bearings, measuring systems, control software and operator interface, gauging and tool monitoring.

**Electronic Interface Subsystems :** TTL, CMOS interfacing - Sensor interfacing – Actuator interfacing – solenoids , motors Isolation schemes- opto coupling, buffer IC's - Protection schemes – circuit breakers , over current sensing , resettable fuses , thermal dissipation - Power Supply - Bipolar transistors / mosfets

### **UNIT – III**

**Electromechanical Drives :** Relays and Solenoids - Stepper Motors - DC brushed motors – DC brushless motors - DC servo motors - 4-quadrant servo drives , PWM's - Pulse Width Modulation – Variable Frequency Drives, Vector Drives - Drive System load calculation.

**Microcontrollers Overview :** 8051 Microcontroller , micro processor structure – Digital Interfacing - Analog Interfacing - Digital to Analog Convertors - Analog to Digital Convertors - Applications. Programming –Assembly, C (LED Blinking, Voltage measurement using ADC).

### **UNIT – IV**

**Programmable Logic Controllers :** Basic Structure - Programming : Ladder diagram -Timers, Internal Relays and Counters - Shift Registers - Master and Jump Controls - Data Handling - Analog input / output - PLC Selection - Application.

### **UNIT – V**

**Programmable Motion Controllers :** Introduction - System Transfer Function – Laplace transform and its application in analysing differential equation of a control system - Feedback Devices : Position , Velocity Sensors - Optical Incremental encoders - Proximity Sensors : Inductive , Capacitive , Infrared - Continuous and discrete processes - Control System Performance & tuning - Digital Controllers - P , PI , PID Control - Control modes – Position , Velocity and Torque - Velocity Profiles – Trapezoidal- S. Curve - Electronic Gearing - Controlled Velocity Profile - Multi axis Interpolation , PTP , Linear , Circular - Core functionalities – Home , Record position , GOTO Position - Applications : SPM, Robotics.

### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Mechatronics Electronics Control Systems in Mechanical and Electrical Engineering/ W Bolton/ Pearson.
2. Introduction to Mechatronics / Appukuttan /Oxford

### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Mechatronics Principles concepts & Applications / N.P.Mahalik/ Mc Graw Hill
2. “Designing Intelligent Machines”. open University, London.

**B.TECH ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING  
ENTREPRENEUR RESOURCE PLANNING  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – III)**

<b>B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.</b>	<b>L T P C</b>
<b>Course Code: EE831OE</b>	<b>3 0 0 3</b>

**(Students must read text book. Faculty is free to choose any other cases)**

**Course Objectives:** It enables the student to understand the foundations of Enterprise planning and ERP System Options.

**Course Outcome:** The student understands the challenges in implementation of ERP system, ERP System Implementation options, and functional modules of ERP.

1. Introduction to ERP- Foundation for Understanding ERP systems-Business benefits of ERP-The challenges of implementing ERP system-ERP modules and Historical Development.

Case: Response top RFP for ban ERP system (Mary Sumner).

2. ERP system options & Selection methods-Measurement of project Impact-information Technology Selection-ERP proposal evaluation-Project Evaluation Technique.(David L. olson).

Case: Atlantic Manufacturing (Mary Sumner).

3. ERP system Installation Options- IS/IT Management results-Risk Identification analysis-System Projects- Demonstration of the system-Failure method-system Architecture & ERP (David L. Olson)

Case: Data Solutions & Technology Knowledge (Mary Sumner).

4. ERP - sales and Marketing- Management control process in sales and marketing - ERP customer relationship management - ERP systems- Accounting & Finance control processes. Financial modules in ERP systems.

Case: Atlantic manufacturing (Mary Sumner).

5. ERP – Production and Material Management-Control process on production and manufacturing - Production module in ERP- supply chain Management & e-market place-e-business & ERP-e supply chain & ERP- Future directions for ERP.

Case: HR in Atlantic manufacturing. (Mary Sumner).

### **UNIT - I**

**ERP and Technology:** Introduction – Related Technologies – Business Intelligence – E-Commerce and E Business – Business Process Reengineering – Data Warehousing – Data Mining – OLAP – Product life Cycle management – SCM – CRM

### **UNIT - II**

**ERP Implementation:** Implementation Challenges – Strategies – Life Cycle – Pre-implementation Tasks –Requirements Definition – Methodologies – Package selection –

Project Teams –Process Definitions – Vendors and Consultants – Data Migration – Project management – Post Implementation Activities.

### **UNIT - III**

**ERP In Action & Business Modules:** Operation and Maintenance – Performance – Maximizing the ERP System – Business Modules – Finance – Manufacturing – Human Resources – Plant maintenance –Materials Management – Quality management – Marketing – Sales, Distribution and service.

### **UNIT - IV**

**ERP Market:** Marketplace – Dynamics – SAP AG – Oracle – PeopleSoft – JD Edwards – QAD Inc –SSA Global – Lawson Software – Epicor – Intutive.

### **UNIT - V**

Enterprise Application Integration – ERP and E-Business – ERP II – Total quality management – Future Directions – Trends in ERP.

### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Alexis Leon, “ERP DEMYSTIFIED”, Tata McGraw Hill, Second Edition, 2008.
2. Mary Sumner, “Enterprise Resource Planning”, Pearson Education, 2007.

### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Jim Mazzullo, “SAP R/3 for Everyone”, Pearson, 2007.
2. Jose Antonio Fernandz, “The SAP R /3 Handbook”, Tata McGraw Hill, 1998.
3. Biao Fu, “SAP BW: A Step-by-Step Guide”, First Edition, Pearson Education, 2003.

**B.TECH ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING  
MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEM (MIS)  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EE832OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objective:**

- To provide the basic concepts of Enterprise Resource Planning and Management of Information System.
- Explain to students why information systems are so important today for business and management;
- Evaluate the role of the major types of information systems in a business
- Assess the impact of the Internet and Internet technology on business-electronic commerce and electronic business;
- Identify the major management challenges to building and using information systems and learn how to find appropriate solutions to those challenges

**Course Outcomes:** The completion of the subject, the student will be able to

- Understand the usage of MIS in organizations and the constituents of the MIS
- Understand the classifications of MIS, understanding of functional MIS and the different functionalities of these MIS. This would be followed by case study on Knowledge management.
- Assess the requirement and stage in which the organization is placed. Nolan model is expected to aid such decisions
- Learn the functions and issues at each stage of system development. Further different ways in which systems can be developed are also learnt.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction to IS Models and Types of Information systems:** – Nolan Stage Hypothesis, IS Strategic Grid, Wards Model, Earl's Multiple Methodology, Critical Success Factors, Soft Systems Methodology, Socio-Technical Systems Approach (Mumford), System Develop Life Cycle, Prototype and End User Computing, Application Packages, Outsourcing, Deciding Combination of Methods. Types of Information Systems

**UNIT – II**

**IS Security, Control and Audit**– System Vulnerability and Abuse, business value of security and control, Need for Security, Methods of minimizing risks IS Audit, ensuring system quality.

**UNIT – III**

**Induction to ERP:** Overview of ERP, MRP, MRPII and Evolution of ERP, Integrated Management Systems, Reasons for the growth of ERP, Business Modeling, Integrated Data

Model, Foundations of IS in Business, Obstacles of applying IT, ERP Market- ERP Modules: Finance, Accounting Systems, Manufacturing and Production Systems, Sales and Distribution Systems, , Human Resource Systems, Plant Maintenance System, Materials Management System, Quality Management System, ERP System Options and Selection, ERP proposal Evaluation.

#### **UNIT – IV**

**Benefits of ERP:** Reduction of Lead Time, On-Time Shipment, Reduction in Cycle Time, Improved Resource Utilisation, Better Customer Satisfaction, Improved Supplier Performance, Increased Flexibility, Reduced Quality Costs, Improved Information Accuracy and Design Making Capabilities.

#### **UNIT – V**

**ERP Implementation and Maintenance:** Implementation Strategy Options, Features of Successful ERP Implementation, Strategies to Attain Success, User Training, Maintaining ERP & IS. Case Studies.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Gordon B. Davis & Margrethe H. Olson: Management Information Systems, TMH, 2009.
2. C Laudon and Jane P. Laudon, et al: Management Information Systems, Pearson Education, 2009.
3. Alexis Leon: ERP (Demystified), 5/E, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2009.
4. C. S. V. Murthy: Management Information System, Himalaya, 2009
5. James A. Obrein: Management Information Systems, TMH, 2009
6. David L Olson: Managerial Issues of Enterprise Resource Planning Systems, McGraw Hill, International Edition-2009.
7. Rainer, Turban, Potter: Introduction to Information Systems, WILEY-India, 2009.
8. Vaman, ERP in Practice, TMH, 2009

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Dharminder and Sangeetha: Management Information Systems, Excel, 2009
2. Gerald V. Post, David L Anderson: Management Information Systems, Irvin McGraw Hill, 2009.
3. Monk: Concepts in ERP, Cengage, 2009
4. Olson: Managerial Issues of ERO, TMH, 2009
5. Motiwala: Enterprise Resource Planning, Pearson 2009
6. Miller: MIS—Cases, Pearson, 2009



**B.TECH ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING**  
**ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOUR**  
**(OPEN ELECTIVE – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EE833OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objective:**

- To provide the students with the conceptual framework and the theories underlying Organisational Behaviour.

**Course Outcomes:** Upon the completion of the subject, the student will be able to

- Analyse the behaviour of individuals and groups in organizations in terms of the key factors that influence organizational behaviour.
- Assess the potential effects of organizational level factors (such as structure, culture and change) on organizational behaviour.
- Critically evaluate the potential effects of important developments in the external environment (such as globalization and advances in technology) on organizational behaviour.
- Analyse organizational behavioural issues in the context of organizational behaviour theories, models and concepts.

**UNIT – I**

Introduction to OB - Definition, Nature and Scope –Environmental and organizational context – Impact of IT, globalization, Diversity, Ethics, culture, reward systems and organizational design on Organisational Behaviour. Cognitive Processes-I : Perception and Attribution: Nature and importance of Perception – Perceptual selectivity and organization - Social perception – Attribution Theories – Locus of control –Attribution Errors –Impression Management.

**UNIT – II**

Cognitive Processes-II: Personality and Attitudes - Personality as a continuum – Meaning of personality - Johari Window and Transactional Analysis - Nature and Dimension of Attitudes – Job satisfaction and organisational commitment-Motivational needs and processes- Work-Motivation Approaches Theories of Motivation- Motivation across cultures - Positive organizational behaviour: Optimism – Emotional intelligence – Self-Efficacy.

**UNIT – III**

Dynamics of OB-I: Communication – types - interactive communication in organizations – barriers to communication and strategies to improve the follow of communication - Decision Making: Participative decision making techniques – creativity and group decision making . Dynamics of OB –II Stress and Conflict: Meaning and types of stress –Meaning and types of

conflict - Effect of stress and intra-individual conflict - strategies to cope with stress and conflict.

#### **UNIT – IV**

Dynamics of OB –III Power and Politics: Meaning and types of power – empowerment - Groups Vs. Teams – Nature of groups –dynamics of informal groups – dysfunctions of groups and teams – teams in modern work place.

#### **UNIT – V**

Leading High performance: Job design and Goal setting for High performance- Quality of Work Life- Socio technical Design and High performance work practices - Behavioural performance management: reinforcement and punishment as principles of Learning –Process of Behavioural modification - Leadership theories - Styles, Activities and skills of Great leaders.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Luthans, Fred: Organizational Behaviour 10/e, McGraw-Hill, 2009
2. Mc Shane: Organizational Behaviour, 3e, TMH, 2008
3. Nelson: Organizational Behaviour, 3/e, Thomson, 2008.
4. Newstrom W. John & Davis Keith, Organisational Behaviour-- Human Behaviour at Work, 12/e, TMH, New Delhi, 2009.
5. Pierce and Gardner: Management and Organisational Behaviour: An Integrated perspective, Thomson, 2009.
6. Robbins, P. Stephen, Timothy A. Judge: Organisational Behaviour, 12/e, PHI/Pearson, New Delhi, 2009.
7. Pareek Udai: Behavioural Process at Work:, Oxford & IBH, New Delhi, 2009.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Schermerhorn: Organizational Behaviour 9/e, Wiley, 2008.
2. Hitt: Organizational Behaviour, Wiley, 2008
3. Aswathappa: Organisational Behaviour, Himalaya, 2009
4. Mullins: Management and Organisational Behaviour, Pearson, 2008.
5. McShane, Glinow: Organisational Behaviour--Essentials, TMH, 2009.
6. Ivancevich: Organisational Behaviour and Management, 7/e, TMH, 2008.

**B.TECH. ELECTRONICS AND INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERING**  
**ELECTRONIC MEASUREMENTS AND INSTRUMENTATION**  
**(Open Elective – I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: EI511OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Prerequisite: Nil**

**Course Objectives:**

- It provides an understanding of various measuring systems functioning and metrics for performance analysis.
- Provides understanding of principle of operation, working of different electronic instruments viz. signal generators, signal analyzers, recorders and measuring equipment.
- Provides understanding of use of various measuring techniques for measurement of different physical parameters using different classes of transducers.

**Course Outcomes:** On completion of this course student can be able to

- Identify the various electronic instruments based on their specifications for carrying out a particular task of measurement.
- Measure various physical parameters by appropriately selecting the transducers.
- Use various types of signal generators, signal analyzers for generating and analyzing various real-time signals.

**UNIT - I**

**Block Schematics of Measuring Systems:** Performance Characteristics, Static Characteristics, Accuracy, Precision, Resolution, Types of Errors, Gaussian Error, Root Sum Squares formula, Dynamic Characteristics, Repeatability, Reproducibility, Fidelity, Lag ;Measuring Instruments: DC Voltmeters, D' Arsonval Movement, DC Current Meters, AC Voltmeters and Current Meters, Ohmmeters, Multimeters, Meter Protection, Extension of Range, True RMS Responding Voltmeters, Specifications of Instruments.

**UNIT - II**

**Signal Analyzers:** AF, HF Wave Analyzers, Harmonic Distortion, Heterodyne wave Analyzers, Spectrum Analyzers, Power Analyzers, Capacitance-Voltage Meters, Oscillators. **Signal Generators:** AF, RF Signal Generators, Sweep Frequency Generators, Pulse and Square wave Generators, Function Generators, Arbitrary Waveform Generator, Video Signal Generators, and Specifications

### **UNIT - III**

**Oscilloscopes:** CRT, Block Schematic of CRO, Time Base Circuits, Lissajous Figures, CRO Probes, High Frequency CRO Considerations, Delay lines, Applications: Measurement of Time, Period and Frequency Specifications.

**Special Purpose Oscilloscopes:** Dual Trace, Dual Beam CROs, Sampling Oscilloscopes, Storage Oscilloscopes, Digital Storage CROs.

### **UNIT - IV**

**Transducers:** Classification, Strain Gauges, Bounded, unbounded; Force and Displacement Transducers, Resistance Thermometers, Hotwire Anemometers, LVDT, Thermocouples, Synchros, Special Resistance Thermometers, Digital Temperature sensing system, Piezoelectric Transducers, Variable Capacitance Transducers, Magneto Strictive Transducers.

### **UNIT - V**

**Bridges:** Wheat Stone Bridge, Kelvin Bridge, and Maxwell Bridge.

**Measurement of Physical Parameters:** Flow Measurement, Displacement Meters, Liquid level Measurement, Measurement of Humidity and Moisture, Velocity, Force, Pressure – High Pressure, Vacuum level, Temperature -Measurements, Data Acquisition Systems.

### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation – K. Lal Kishore, Pearson Education 2010.
2. Electronic Instrumentation: H.S.Kalsi – TMH, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition 2004.

### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Electronic Instrumentation and Measurements – David A. Bell, Oxford Univ. Press, 1997.
2. Modern Electronic Instrumentation and Measurement Techniques: A.D. Helbins, W.D. Cooper: PHI 5<sup>th</sup> Edition 2003.
3. Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation: B.M. Oliver, J.M. Cage TMH Reprint 2009.
4. Industrial Instrumentation: T.R. Padmanabham Springer 2009.

**B.TECH. ELECTRONICS AND INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERING**  
**INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS**  
**(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EI621OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Pre-requisites:** Basic Electrical and Electronics Engineering or Electronic Devices and Circuits.

**UNIT - I**

**DC Amplifiers:** Need for DC amplifiers, DC amplifiers - Drift, Causes, Darlington Emitter Follower, Cascode amplifier, Stabilization, Differential amplifiers - Chopper stabilization, Operational Amplifiers, Ideal specifications of Operational Amplifiers, Instrumentation Amplifiers.

**UNIT - II**

**Regulated Power Supplies:** Block diagram, Principle of voltage regulation, Series and Shunt type Linear Voltage Regulators, Protection Techniques - Short Circuit, Over voltage and Thermal Protection.

**Switched Mode & IC Regulators:** Switched Mode voltage regulator, Comparison of Linear and Switched Mode Voltage Regulators, Servo Voltage Stabilizer, monolithic voltage regulators Fixed and Adjustable IC Voltage regulators, 3-terminal Voltage regulators - Current boosting .

**UNIT - III**

**SCR and Thyristor:** Principles of operation and characteristics of SCR, Triggering of Thyristors, Commutation Techniques of Thyristors - Classes A, B, C, D, E and F, Ratings of SCR.

**UNIT - IV**

**Applications of SCR in Power Control:** Static circuit breaker, Protection of SCR, Inverters - Classification, Single Phase inverters, Converters –single phase Half wave and Full wave.

**DIAC, TRIAC and Thyristor Applications:** Chopper circuits – Principle, methods and Configurations, DIAC AND TRIAC, TRIACS – Triggering modes, Firing Circuits, Commutation.

**UNIT - V**

**Industrial Applications - I:** Industrial timers -Classification, types, Electronic Timers – Classification, RC and Digital timers, Time base Generators.

Electric Welding Classification, types and methods of Resistance and ARC welding, Electronic DC Motor Control.

**Industrial Applications - II:** High Frequency heating – principle, merits, applications, High frequency Source for Induction heating. Dielectric Heating – principle, material properties,

Electrodes and their Coupling to RF generator, Thermal losses and Applications. Ultrasonics – Generation and Applications.

**TEXTBOOKS:**

1. Industrial and Power Electronics – G. K. Mithal and Maneesha Gupta, Khanna Publishers, 19th Ed., 2003.
2. Integrated Electronics – J. Millman and C.C Halkias, McGraw Hill, 1972.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Electronic Devices and circuits – Theodore. H. Bogart, Pearson Education, 6<sup>th</sup> Edn., 2003.
2. Thyristors and applications – M. Rammurthy, East-West Press, 1977.3.
3. Integrated Circuits and Semiconductor Devices – Deboo and Burroughs, ISE

**B.TECH. ELECTRONICS AND INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERING**  
**SENSORS AND TRANSDUCERS**  
**(Open Elective – III)**

<b>B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.</b>	<b>L T P C</b>
<b>Course Code: EI831OE</b>	<b>3 0 0 3</b>

**Pre-requisites:** Nil

**Course Objectives:** To enable the students to select and design suitable instruments to meet the requirements of industrial applications and various transducers used for the measurement of various physical quantities and the following:

- Various types of Sensors & Transducers and their working principle
- Resistive, Capacitive and Inductive transducers
- Some of the miscellaneous transducers
- Characteristics of transducers

**Course Outcomes:** Upon completion of this course the student shall be able to understand the working of basic sensors and transducers used in any industries.

**UNIT – I**

**Measurements and Instrumentation of Transducers:** Measurements – Basic method of measurement – Generalized scheme for measurement systems – Units and standards – Errors – Classification of errors, error analysis – Statistical methods – Sensor – Transducer – Classification of transducers – Basic requirement of transducers.

**UNIT – II**

**Characteristics of Transducers:** Static characteristics – Dynamic characteristics – Mathematical model of transducer – Zero, first order and second order transducers – Response to impulse, step, ramp and sinusoidal inputs

**UNIT – III**

**Resistive Transducers:** Potentiometer – Loading effect – Strain gauge – Theory, types, temperature compensation – Applications – Torque measurement – Proving Ring – Load Cell – Resistance thermometer – Thermistors materials – Constructions, Characteristics – Hot wire anemometer

**UNIT – IV**

**Inductive and Capacitive Transducer:** Self inductive transducer – Mutual inductive transducers – Linear Variable Differential Transformer – LVDT Accelerometer – RVDT – Synchros – Microsyn – Capacitive transducer – Variable Area Type – Variable Air Gap type – Variable Permittivity type – Capacitor microphone.

**UNIT – V**

**Miscellaneous Transducers:** Piezoelectric transducer – Hall Effect transducers – Smart sensors – Fiber optic sensors – Film sensors – MEMS – Nano sensors, Digital transducers

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Sawhney. A.K, “A Course in Electrical and Electronics Measurements and Instrumentation”, 18th Edition, Dhanpat Rai & Company Private Limited, 2007.
2. Patranabis. D, “Sensors and Transducers”, Prentice Hall of India, 2003.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Renganathan. S, “Transducer Engineering”, Allied Publishers, Chennai, 2003.
2. Doebelin. E.A, “Measurement Systems – Applications and Design”, Tata McGraw Hill, New York, 2000.
3. John. P, Bentley, “Principles of Measurement Systems”, III Edition, Pearson Education, 2000.
4. Murthy. D. V. S, “Transducers and Instrumentation”, Prentice Hall of India, 2001.
5. Sensor Technology Hand Book – Jon Wilson, Newne 2004.
6. Instrument Transducers – An Introduction to their Performance and design – by Herman K. P. Neubrat, Oxford University Press.



**B.TECH. ELECTRONICS AND INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERING**  
**PC BASED INSTRUMENTATION**  
**(Open Elective – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EI832OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objective:** To introduce interfacing data acquisition systems to PC and introducing PLCs with their classification, operation, and programming.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction to Computer Instrument Communication:** Personal Computer, overview of operating System, I/O Ports, Plug-in-slots, PCI bus, Operators Interface. Computer Interfacing for Data Acquisition and Control – Interfacing Input Signals, Output system with continuous actuators. Data Acquisition and Control using Standard Cards: PC expansion systems, Plug-in Data Acquisition Boards; Transducer to Control room, Backplane bus – VXI.

**UNIT – II**

**Programmable logic controller (PLC) basics:** Definition, overview of PLC systems, input/output modules, power supplies, and isolators.

**Basic PLC programming:** Programming On-Off inputs/ outputs. Creating Ladder diagrams Basic PLC functions PLC Basic Functions, register basics, timer functions, counter functions.

**UNIT – III**

**PLC intermediate and advanced functions:** Arithmetic functions, number comparison functions, Skip and MCR functions, data move systems. Utilizing digital bits, sequencer functions, matrix functions. PLC Advanced functions: Analog PLC operation, networking of PLC.

**UNIT – IV**

**Application of PLC:** Controlling of Robot using PLC, PID control of continuous processes, Continuous Bottle-filling system, Batch mixing system, 3-stage air conditioning system, Automatic frequency control of Induction heating

**UNIT – V**

**Related Topics:** Alternate programming languages. Auxiliary commands and functions. PLC installation, troubleshooting, and maintenance. Field bus: Introduction, concept. HART protocol: Method of operation, structure, and applications. Smart transmitters, smart valves, and smart actuators.

**TEXT BOOKS**

1. Programmable Logic Controllers – Principles and Applications, John. W .Webb Ronald A Reis , Fourth edition, Prentice Hall Inc., New Jersey, 1998.
2. Computer Control of Processes – M.Chidambaram. Narosa 2003.

**REFERENCES**

1. PC Based Instrumentation and Control Third Edition by Mike Tooley ; Elsevier.
2. PC Interfacing and Data Acquisition Techniques for Measurement, Instrumentation, and Control. By Kevin James; Elsevier.
3. Practical Data Acquisition for Instrumentation and Control Systems by John Park and Steve Mackay.
4. Distributed Control Systems, Lukcas M.P, Van Nostrand Reinhold Co., New York, 1986.
5. 5. Programmable Logic Controllers, Second edition, Frank D. Petruzella, Mc Graw Hill, New York, 1997.
6. Programmable Logic Controllers Programming methods and applications-Prentice Hall by John R. Hackworth and Frederick D. Hackworth, Jr.

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**  
**OPTIMIZATION TECHNIQUES**  
**(Open Elective – I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: ME511OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Prerequisite:** Mathematics –I & Mathematics –II

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce various optimization techniques i.e classical, linear programming, transportation problem, simplex algorithm, dynamic programming
- Constrained and unconstrained optimization techniques for solving and optimizing an electrical and electronic engineering circuits design problems in real world situations.
- To explain the concept of Dynamic programming and its applications to project implementation.

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course, the student will be able to

- explain the need of optimization of engineering systems
- understand optimization of electrical and electronics engineering problems
- apply classical optimization techniques, linear programming, simplex algorithm, transportation problem
- apply unconstrained optimization and constrained non-linear programming and dynamic programming
- Formulate optimization problems.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction and Classical Optimization Techniques:** Statement of an Optimization problem – design vector – design constraints – constraint surface – objective function – objective function surfaces – classification of Optimization problems.

**Classical Optimization Techniques:** Single variable Optimization – multi variable Optimization without constraints – necessary and sufficient conditions for minimum/maximum – multivariable Optimization with equality constraints.

Solution by method of Lagrange multipliers – Multivariable Optimization with inequality constraints – Kuhn – Tucker conditions.

**UNIT – II**

**Linear Programming:** Standard form of a linear programming problem – geometry of linear programming problems – definitions and theorems – solution of a system of linear simultaneous equations – pivotal reduction of a general system of equations – motivation to the simplex method – simplex algorithm.

**Transportation Problem:** Finding initial basic feasible solution by north – west corner rule, least cost method and Vogel’s approximation method – testing for optimality of balanced transportation problems.

### UNIT – III

**Unconstrained Nonlinear Programming:** One dimensional minimization methods, Classification, Fibonacci method and Quadratic interpolation method

**Unconstrained Optimization Techniques:** Univariate method, Powell's method and steepest descent method.

### UNIT – IV

**Constrained Nonlinear Programming:** Characteristics of a constrained problem - classification - Basic approach of Penalty Function method - Basic approach of Penalty Function method - Basic approaches of Interior and Exterior penalty function methods - Introduction to convex programming problem.

### UNIT – V

**Dynamic Programming:** Dynamic programming multistage decision processes – types – concept of sub optimization and the principle of optimality – computational procedure in dynamic programming – examples illustrating the calculus method of solution - examples illustrating the tabular method of solution.

### TEXT BOOKS:

1. Singiresu S. Rao, Engineering Optimization: Theory and Practice by John Wiley and Sons, 4<sup>th</sup> edition, 2009.
2. H. S. Kasene & K. D. Kumar, Introductory Operations Research, Springer (India), Pvt. Ltd., 2004

### REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. George Bernard Dantzig, Mukund Narain Thapa, "Linear programming", Springer series in operations research 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, 2003.
2. H.A. Taha, "Operations Research: An Introduction", 8<sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson/Prentice Hall, 2007.
3. Kalyanmoy Deb, "Optimization for Engineering Design – Algorithms and Examples", PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi, 2005.

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**  
**COMPUTER GRAPHICS**  
**(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: ME512OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To make students understand about fundamentals of Graphics to enable them to design animated scenes for virtual object creations.
- To make the student present the content graphically.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Students can animate scenes entertainment.
- Will be able work in computer aided design for content presentation..
- Better analogy data with pictorial representation.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** Application areas of Computer Graphics, overview of graphics systems, video-display devices, raster-scan systems, random scan systems, graphics monitors and work stations and input devices

**Output primitives:** Points and lines, line drawing algorithms, mid-point circle and ellipse algorithms. Filled area primitives: Scan line polygon fill algorithm, boundary-fill and flood-fill algorithms.

**UNIT - II**

**2-D Geometrical transforms:** Translation, scaling, rotation, reflection and shear transformations, matrix representations and homogeneous coordinates, composite transforms, transformations between coordinate systems.

**2-D Viewing:** The viewing pipeline, viewing coordinate reference frame, window to view-port coordinate transformation, viewing functions, Cohen-Sutherland and Cyrus-beck line clipping algorithms, Sutherland –Hodgeman polygon clipping algorithm.

**UNIT - III**

**3-D Object representation:** Polygon surfaces, quadric surfaces, spline representation, Hermite curve, Bezier curve and B-spline curves, Bezier and B-spline surfaces, sweep representations, octrees BSP Trees,

**3-D Geometric transformations:** Translation, rotation, scaling, reflection and shear transformations, composite transformations, 3-D viewing: Viewing pipeline, viewing coordinates, view volume and general projection transforms and clipping.

#### **UNIT - IV**

**Visible surface detection methods:** Classification, back-face detection, depth-buffer, scan-line, depth sorting, BSP-tree methods, area sub-division and octree methods

**Illumination Models and Surface rendering Methods:** Basic illumination models, polygon rendering methods

#### **UNIT- V**

**Computer animation:** Design of animation sequence, general computer animation functions, raster animation, computer animation languages, key frame systems, motion specifications

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. "Computer Graphics C version", Donald Hearn and M. Pauline Baker, Pearson education.
2. "Computer Graphics Second edition", Zhigand xiang, Roy Plastock, Schaum's outlines, Tata Mc Graw hill edition.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. "Computer Graphics Principles & practice", second edition in C, Foley, Van Dam, Feiner and Hughes, Pearson Education.
2. "Procedural elements for Computer Graphics", David F Rogers, Tata Mc Graw hill, 2nd edition.
3. "Principles of Interactive Computer Graphics", Neuman and Sproul, TMH.
4. "Principles of Computer Graphics", Shalini, Govil-Pai, Springer.
5. "Computer Graphics", Steven Harrington, TMH
6. Computer Graphics, F. S. Hill, S. M. Kelley, PHI.
7. Computer Graphics, P. Shirley, Steve Marschner & Others, Cengage Learning.
8. Computer Graphics & Animation, M. C. Trivedi, Jaico Publishing House.
9. An Integrated Introduction to Computer Graphics and Geometric Modelling, R. Goldman, CRC Press, Taylor&Francis Group.
10. Computer Graphics, Rajesh K.Maurya, Wiley India.

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING  
INTRODUCTION TO MECHATRONICS  
(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: ME513OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre-requisites:** Basic Electronics Engineering

**Course Objectives:**

- To develop an ability to identify, formulate, and solve engineering problems
- To develop an ability to design a system, component, or process to meet desired needs within realistic constraints.
- To develop an ability to use the techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for engineering practice.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to, Model, analyze and control engineering systems. Identify sensors, transducers and actuators to monitor and control the behavior of a process or product. Develop PLC programs for a given task. Evaluate the performance of mechatronic systems.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction:** Definition – Trends - Control Methods: Standalone , PC Based ( Real Time Operating Systems, Graphical User Interface , Simulation ) - Applications: identification of sensors and actuators in Washing machine, Automatic Camera, Engine Management, SPM, Robot, CNC, FMS, CIM.

**Signal Conditioning :** Introduction – Hardware - Digital I/O , Analog input – ADC , resolution, Filtering Noise using passive components – Registers, capacitors - Amplifying signals using OP amps –Software - Digital Signal Processing – Low pass , high pass , notch filtering

**UNIT – II**

**Precision Mechanical Systems :** Modern CNC Machines – Design aspects in machine structures, guideways, feed drives, spindle and spindle bearings, measuring systems, control software and operator interface, gauging and tool monitoring.

**Electronic Interface Subsystems :** TTL, CMOS interfacing - Sensor interfacing – Actuator interfacing – solenoids , motors Isolation schemes- opto coupling, buffer IC's - Protection schemes – circuit breakers , over current sensing , resettable fuses , thermal dissipation - Power Supply - Bipolar transistors / mosfets

### **UNIT – III**

**Electromechanical Drives :** Relays and Solenoids - Stepper Motors - DC brushed motors – DC brushless motors - DC servo motors - 4-quadrant servo drives , PWM's - Pulse Width Modulation – Variable Frequency Drives, Vector Drives - Drive System load calculation.

**Microcontrollers Overview :** 8051 Microcontroller , micro processor structure – Digital Interfacing - Analog Interfacing - Digital to Analog Convertors - Analog to Digital Convertors - Applications. Programming –Assembly, C (LED Blinking, Voltage measurement using ADC).

### **UNIT – IV**

**Programmable Logic Controllers :** Basic Structure - Programming : Ladder diagram -Timers, Internal Relays and Counters - Shift Registers - Master and Jump Controls - Data Handling - Analog input / output - PLC Selection - Application.

### **UNIT – V**

**Programmable Motion Controllers :** Introduction - System Transfer Function – Laplace transform and its application in analysing differential equation of a control system - Feedback Devices : Position , Velocity Sensors - Optical Incremental encoders - Proximity Sensors : Inductive , Capacitive , Infrared - Continuous and discrete processes - Control System Performance & tuning - Digital Controllers - P , PI , PID Control - Control modes – Position , Velocity and Torque - Velocity Profiles – Trapezoidal- S. Curve - Electronic Gearing - Controlled Velocity Profile - Multi axis Interpolation , PTP , Linear , Circular - Core functionalities – Home , Record position , GOTO Position - Applications : SPM, Robotics.

### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Mechatronics Electronics Control Systems in Mechanical and Electrical Engineering/ W Bolton/ Pearson.
2. Introduction to Mechatronics / Appukuttan /Oxford

### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Mechatronics Principles concepts & Applications / N.P.Mahalik/ Mc Graw Hill
2. “Designing Intelligent Machines”. open University, London.



**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**  
**FUNDAMENTALS OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**  
**(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: ME514OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre-Requisites:** None

**Course Objectives:** Understanding of basic principles of Mechanical Engineering is required in various field of engineering.

**Course Outcomes:** After learning the course the students should be able to

- To understand the fundamentals of mechanical systems.
- To understand and appreciate significance of mechanical engineering in different Fields of engineering.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** Prime movers and its types, Concept of Force, Pressure, Energy, Work, Power, System, Heat, Temperature, Specific heat capacity, Change of state, Path, Process, Cycle, Internal energy, Enthalpy, Statements of Zeroth Law and First law.

**Energy:** Introduction and applications of Energy sources like Fossil fuels, Nuclear fuels, Hydel, Solar, wind, and bio-fuels, Environmental issues like Global warming and Ozone depletion.

**UNIT - II**

**Properties of gases:** Gas laws, Boyle's law, Charle's law, Combined gas law, Gas constant, Relation between Cp and Cv, Various non-flow processes like constant volume process, constant pressure process, Isothermal process, Adiabatic process, Poly-tropic process

**Properties of Steam:** Steam formation, Types of Steam, Enthalpy, Specific volume, Internal energy and dryness fraction of steam, use of Steam tables, steam calorimeters.

**Steam Boilers:** Introduction, Classification, Cochran, Lancashire and Babcock and Wilcox boiler, functioning of different mountings and accessories.

**UNIT - III**

**Heat Engines:** Heat Engine cycle and Heat Engine, working substances, Classification of heat engines, Description and thermal efficiency of Carnot; Rankine; Otto cycle and Diesel cycles.

**Internal Combustion Engines:** Introduction, Classification, Engine details, four- stroke/ two-stroke cycle Petrol/Diesel engines, Indicated power, Brake Power, Efficiencies.

**UNIT - IV**

**Pumps:** Types and operation of Reciprocating, Rotary and Centrifugal pumps, Priming

**Air Compressors:** Types and operation of Reciprocating and Rotary air compressors, significance of Multistage.

**Refrigeration & Air Conditioning:** Refrigerant, Vapor compression refrigeration system, vapor absorption refrigeration system, Domestic Refrigerator, Window and split air conditioners.

#### **UNIT - V**

**Couplings, Clutches and Brakes:** Construction and applications of Couplings (Box; Flange; Pin type flexible; Universal and Oldham), Clutches (Disc and Centrifugal), and Brakes (Block; Shoe; Band and Disc).

**Transmission of Motion and Power:** Shaft and axle, Belt drive, Chain drive, Friction drive, Gear drive.

**Engineering Materials:** Types and applications of Ferrous & Nonferrous metals, Timber, Abrasive material, silica, ceramics, glass, graphite, diamond, plastic and polymer.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Basic Mechanical Engineering / Pravin Kumar/ Pearson
2. Introduction to Engineering Materials / B.K. Agrawal/ Mc Graw Hill

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Fundamental of Mechanical Engineering/ G.S. Sawhney/PHI
2. Thermal Science and Engineering / Dr. D.S. Kumar/ Kataria

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**  
**WORLD CLASS MANUFACTURING**  
**(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: ME621OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre-requisites:** None

**Course Objectives:** To understand the concept of world class manufacturing, dynamics of material flow, OPT and Lean manufacturing.

**Course Outcomes:** Students should be able to compare the existing industry with WCM companies.

**UNIT - I**

**Information Age and Global Competitiveness:** The Emergence of Information Age; Competition and Business Challenge; Operating Environment; Globalization and International Business; Global Competitiveness and Manufacturing Excellence; World Class Manufacturing and Information Age Competition; Manufacturing Challenges, Problems in Manufacturing Industry.

**UNIT - II**

**Cutting Edge Technology:** Value Added Engineer in - Hall's Framework; Schonberger's Framework of WCM; Gunn's Model; Maskell's Model.

**Philosophy of World Class Manufacturing:** Evolution of WCM; Ohno's View on WCM; Principles and Practices; Quality in WCM; Deming's & Shingo's Approach to Quality Management; Culmination of WCM.

**UNIT - III**

**System and Tools for World Class Manufacturing:** The Integration Imperative; Overview of Systems and Tools; Information Management Tools - Product and Process Design Tools, Bar Code Systems, Kanban: A Lean Production Tool, Statistical Quality Control (SQC), Material Processing, and Handling Tools; Assessment of Manufacturing Systems and Tools.

**Labor and HRD Practices in WCM:** Human Resource Dimensions in WCM; Morale and Teamwork; High Employee Involvement; Cross Functional Teams; Work Study Methods; Human Integration Management.

**UNIT - IV**

**Competitive Indian Manufacturing:** Manufacturing Performance and Competitiveness - Indian Firms: Manufacturing Objectives and Strategy; Usage of Management Tools and Technologies; Manufacturing Management Practices; IT Infrastructure and Practices; Strategic Intent Framework; Breadth and Integration of IT Infrastructure.

**Globalization and World Class Manufacturing:** Generic Manufacturing Strategies for Information Age; Planning Methodology and Issues in Strategic Planning of WCM; Performance Measurement - PO-P System, TOPP System and Ambite System.

**UNIT - V**

**The Future WCM:** Manufacturing Strategy: Futile Search for an Elusive Link, Manufacturing Strategic Intent Classification, Translating Intent into Action.

**Case Studies:** Accelerated Fermentation Process – Using World Class Enzymes; Birla Cellulosic Kharach.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. World Class Manufacturing- A Strategic Perspective / BS Sahay, KBS Saxena & Ashish Kumar / Macmillan
2. Making Common Sense Common Practice – Models for Manufacturing Excellence / Ron Moore / Butter Worth Heinemann

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Managing Technology and Innovation for Competitive Advantage / V. K. Narayanan/ Prentice Hall
2. World Class Manufacturing - The Lesson of Simplicity / Richard J Schonberger / Free Press

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING  
FUNDAMENTALS OF ROBOTICS  
(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**

**L T/P/D C**

**Course Code: ME622OE**

**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:** The goal of the course is to familiarize the students with the concepts and techniques in robotic engineering, manipulator kinematics, dynamics and control, chose, and incorporate robotic technology in engineering systems.

- Make the students acquainted with the theoretical aspects of Robotics
- Enable the students to acquire practical experience in the field of Robotics through design projects and case studies.
- Make the students to understand the importance of robots in various fields of engineering.
- Expose the students to various robots and their operational details.

**Course outcomes:** After this completion of this course, the student should be able to

- Understand the basic components of robots.
- Differentiate types of robots and robot grippers.
- Model forward and inverse kinematics of robot manipulators.
- Analyze forces in links and joints of a robot.
- Programme a robot to perform tasks in industrial applications.
- Design intelligent robots using sensors.

**UNIT - I**

Robotics-Introduction-classification with respect to geometrical configuration (Anatomy), Controlled system & chain type: Serial manipulator & Parallel Manipulator. Components of Industrial robotics-precision of movement-resolution, accuracy & repeatability-Dynamic characteristics- speed of motion, load carrying capacity & speed of response-Sensors-Internal sensors: Position sensors,& Velocity sensors, External sensors: Proximity sensors, Tactile Sensors, & Force or Torque sensors.

**UNIT - II**

Grippers - Mechanical Gripper-Grasping force-Engelberger-g-factors-mechanisms for actuation, Magnetic gripper , vaccume cup gripper-considerations in gripper selection & design . Industrial robots specifications. Selection based on the Application .

**UNIT - III**

Kinematics-Manipulators Kinematics, Rotation Matrix, Homogenous Transformation Matrix, D-H transformation matrix, D-H method of assignment of frames. Direct and Inverse Kinematics for industrial robots. Differential Kinematics for planar serial robots

#### **UNIT - IV**

Trajectory planning: Joint space scheme- Cubic polynomial fit-Obstacle avoidance in operation space-cubic polynomial fit with via point, blending scheme. Introduction Cartesian space scheme.

Control- Interaction control, Rigid Body mechanics, Control architecture- position, path velocity, and force control systems, computed torque control, adaptive control, and Servo system for robot control.

#### **UNIT - V**

Programming of Robots and Vision System-Lead through programming methods- Teach pendent- overview of various textual programming languages like VAL etc.

Machine (robot) vision:

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Industrial Robotics / Groover M P /Mc Graw Hill
2. Introduction to Robotics / John J. Craig/ Pearson

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Theory of Applied Robotics /Jazar/Springer.
2. Robotics / Ghosal / Oxford

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING  
FABRICATION PROCESSES  
(Open Elective –II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: ME623OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:** Understand the philosophies of various Manufacturing process.

**Course Outcomes:** For given product, one should be able identify the manufacturing process.

**UNIT – I**

**Casting:** Steps involved in making a casting – Advantage of casting and its applications; Patterns - Pattern making, Types, Materials used for patterns, pattern allowances and their construction; Properties of moulding sands.

Methods of Melting - Crucible melting and cupola operation – Defects in castings; Casting processes – Types – Sand moulding, Centrifugal casting, die- casting, Investment casting, shell moulding; Principles of Gating – Requirements – Types of gates, Design of gating systems – Riser – Function, types of Riser and Riser design.

**UNIT – II**

**Welding:** Classification – Types of welds and welded joints; Gas welding - Types, oxy-fuel gas cutting. Arc welding, forge welding, submerged arc welding, Resistance welding, Thermit welding.

Inert Gas Welding - TIG Welding, MIG welding, explosive welding, Laser Welding; Soldering and Brazing; Heat affected zone in welding. Welding defects – causes and remedies; destructive and non- destructive testing of welds.

**UNIT – III**

Hot working, cold working, strain hardening, recovery, recrystallisation, and grain growth. Stamping, forming, and other cold working processes. Blanking and piercing – Bending and forming – Drawing and its types – wire drawing and Tube drawing – coining – Hot and cold spinning. Types of presses and press tools. Forces and power requirement in the above operations.

**UNIT – IV**

**Extrusion of Metals:** Basic extrusion process and its characteristics. Hot extrusion and cold extrusion - Forward extrusion and backward extrusion – Impact extrusion – Extruding equipment – Tube extrusion and pipe making, Hydrostatic extrusion. Forces in extrusion

**UNIT – V**

**Forging Processes:** Forging operations and principles – Tools – Forging methods – Smith forging, Drop Forging – Roll forging – Forging hammers : Rotary forging – forging defects – cold forging, swaging, Forces in forging operations.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Manufacturing Technology / P.N. Rao / Mc Graw Hill
2. Manufacturing Engineering and Technology/Kalpakjin S/ Pearson.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Metal Casting / T.V Ramana Rao / New Age
2. Métal Fabrication Technology/ Mukherjee/PHI



**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**  
**TOTAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT**  
**(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**

**L T/P/D C**

**Course Code: ME831OE**

**3 0/0/0 3**

**UNIT - I**

Introduction, The concept of TQM, Quality and Business performance, attitude, and involvement of top management, communication, culture and management systems.

Management of Process Quality: Definition of quality, Quality Control, a brief history, Product Inspection vs. Process Control, Statistical Quality Control, Control Charts and Acceptance Sampling.

**UNIT -II**

**Customer Focus and Satisfaction:** Process vs. Customer, internal customer conflict, quality focus, Customer Satisfaction, role of Marketing and Sales, Buyer – Supplier relationships.

**Bench Marking:** Evolution of Bench Marking, meaning of bench marking, benefits of bench marketing, the bench marking procedure, pitfalls of bench marketing.

**UNIT- III**

**Organizing for TQM:** The systems approach, organizing for quality implementation, making the transition from a traditional to a TQM organization, Quality Circles, seven Tools of TQM: Stratification, check sheet, Scatter diagram, Ishikawa diagram, paneto diagram, Kepner & Tregoe Methodology.

**UNIT- IV**

**The Cost of Quality:** Definition of the Cost of Quality, Quality Costs, Measuring Quality Costs, use of Quality Cost information, Accounting Systems and Quality Management.

**UNIT -V**

**ISO9000:** Universal Standards of Quality: ISO around the world, The ISO9000 ANSI/ASQC Q- 90. Series Standards, benefits of ISO9000 certification, the third party audit, Documentation ISO9000 and services, the cost of certification implementing the system.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Total Quality Management / Joel E. Ross/Taylor and Francis Limited
2. Total Quality Management/P. N. Mukherjee/PHI

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Beyond TQM / Robert L.Flood
2. Statistical Quality Control / E.L. Grant.
3. Total Quality Management:A Practical Approach/H. Lal
4. Quality Management/Kanishka Bedi/Oxford University Press/2011

5. Total Engineering Quality Management/Sunil Sharma/Macmillan

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING  
INDUSTRIAL SAFETY, HEALTH, AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING  
(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**

**L T/P/D C**

**Course Code: ME832OE**

**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre-requisites:** None

**Course Objectives:**

- To provide exposure to the students about safety and health provisions related to hazardous processes as laid out in Factories act 1948.
- To familiarize students with powers of inspectorate of factories.
- To help students to learn about Environment act 1948 and rules framed under the act.
- To provide wide exposure to the students about various legislations applicable to an industrial unit.

**Course Outcomes:**

- To list out important legislations related to Health , Safety and Environment
- To list out requirements mentioned in factories act for the prevention of accidents. To understand the health and welfare provisions given in factories act.
- To understand the statutory requirements for an Industry on registration, license and its renewal.
- To prepare onsite and offsite emergency plan.

**UNIT - I**

**Factories Act – 1948 :** Statutory authorities – inspecting staff, health, safety, provisions relating to hazardous processes, welfare, working hours, employment of young persons – special provisions – penalties and procedures-Telangana Factories Rules 1950 under Safety and health chapters of Factories Act 1948

**UNIT II**

**Environment Act – 1986:** General Powers of the central government, prevention, control and abatement of environmental pollution-Biomedical waste (Management and handling Rules, 1989-The noise pollution (Regulation and control) Rules, 2000-The Batteries (Management and Handling Rules) 2001- No Objection certificate from statutory authorities like pollution control board. Air Act 1981 and Water Act 1974: Central and state boards for the prevention and control of air pollution-powers and functions of boards – prevention and control of air pollution and water pollution – fund – accounts and audit, penalties and procedures.

### **UNIT - III**

#### **Manufacture, Storage and Import of Hazardous**

**Chemical Rules 1989** : Definitions – duties of authorities – responsibilities of occupier – notification of major accidents – information to be furnished – preparation of offsite and onsite plans – list of hazardous and toxic chemicals – safety reports – safety data sheets.

### **UNIT - IV**

**Other Acts and Rules** : Indian Boiler Act 1923, static and mobile pressure vessel rules (SMPV), motor vehicle rules, mines act 1952, workman compensation act, rules – electricity act and rules – hazardous wastes (management and handling) rules, 1989, with amendments in 2000- the building and other construction workers act 1996., Petroleum rules, Gas cylinder rules-Explosives Act 1983-Pesticides Act

### **UNIT - V**

**International Acts and Standards:** Occupational Safety and Health act of USA (The Williames-Steiger Act of 1970) – Helath and safety work act (HASAWA 1974, UK) – OSHAS 18000 – ISO 14000 – American National Standards Institute (ANSI).

### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. The Factories Act 1948, Madras Book Agency, Chennai, 2000
2. The Environment Act (Protection) 1986, Commercial Law Publishers (India) Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
3. Industrial Safety, Health and Environment Management Systems / R. K. Jain, Sunil S. Rao / Khanna Publishers.

### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Water (Prevention and control of pollution) act 1974, Commercial Law publishers (India) Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
2. Air (Prevention and control of pollution) act 1981, Commercial Law Publishers (India) Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
3. The Indian boilers act 1923, Commercial Law Publishers (India) Pvt. Ltd., Allahabad.
4. The Mines Act 1952, Commercial Law Publishers (India) Pvt. Ltd., Allahabad.
5. The manufacture, storage, and import of hazardous chemical rules 1989, Madras Book Agency, Chennai.

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**  
**BASICS OF THERMODYNAMICS**  
**(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**

**L T/P/D C**

**Course Code: ME833OE**

**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre-requisite:** Engineering Chemistry and Physics

**Course Objective:** To understand the treatment of classical Thermodynamics and to apply the First and Second laws of Thermodynamics to engineering applications

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Understand and differentiate between different thermodynamic systems and processes
- Understand and apply the laws of Thermodynamics to different types of systems undergoing various processes
- Understand and analyze the Thermodynamic cycles

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction: Basic Concepts:** System, Control Volume, Surrounding, Boundaries, Universe, Types of Systems, Macroscopic and Microscopic viewpoints, Concept of Continuum, Thermodynamic Equilibrium, State, Property, Process, Exact & Inexact Differentials, Cycle, Reversibility – Quasi – static Process, Irreversible Process, Causes of Irreversibility

**UNIT - II**

Types, Displacement & Other forms of Work, Heat, Point and Path functions, Zeroth Law of Thermodynamics – Concept of Temperature – Principles of Thermometry – Reference Points – Const. Volume gas Thermometer – Scales of Temperature, Ideal Gas Scale

**UNIT – III**

First and Second Laws of Thermodynamics: First Law: Cycle and Process, Specific Heats ( $c_p$  and  $c_v$ ), Heat interactions in a Closed System for various processes, Limitations of First Law, Concept of Heat Engine (H.E.) and Reversed H.E. (Heat Pump and Refrigerator), Efficiency/COP, Second Law: Kelvin-Planck and Clausius Statements, Carnot Cycle, Carnot Efficiency, Statement of Clausius Inequality, Property of Entropy, T-S and P-V Diagrams

**UNIT - IV**

Mixtures of perfect Gases – Mole Fraction, Mass fraction Gravimetric and volumetric Analysis – Dalton's Law of partial pressure, Avogadro's Laws of additive volumes – Mole fraction, Volume fraction and partial pressure, Equivalent Gas const.

Atmospheric air - Psychrometric Properties – Dry bulb Temperature, Wet Bulb Temperature, Dew point Temperature, Specific Humidity, Relative Humidity, saturated Air, Vapour pressure, Degree of saturation – Adiabatic Saturation, Psychrometric chart.

#### **UNIT - V**

**Power Cycles:** Otto, Diesel cycles - Description and representation on P–V and T-S diagram, Thermal Efficiency, Mean Effective Pressures on Air standard basis

**Refrigeration Cycles:** Bell-Coleman cycle, Vapour compression cycle-performance Evaluation.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Basic Engineering Thermodynamics / PK Nag / Mc Graw Hill
2. Engineering Thermodynamics / Chattopadhyay/ Oxford

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Thermodynamics for Engineers / Kenneth A. Kroos , Merle C. Potter/ Cengage
2. Thermodynamics /G.C. Gupta /Pearson

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**  
**RELIABILITY ENGINEERING**  
**(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**

**L T/P/D C**

**Course Code: ME834OE/AM852PE/EI862PE**

**3 0/0/0 3**

**Prerequisite:** Mathematics III

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce the basic concepts of reliability, various models of reliability
- To analyze reliability of various systems
- To introduce techniques of frequency and duration for reliability evaluation of repairable systems.

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course, the student will be able to

- model various systems applying reliability networks
- evaluate the reliability of simple and complex systems
- estimate the limiting state probabilities of repairable systems
- apply various mathematical models for evaluating reliability of irreparable systems

**UNIT – I**

**Basic Probability Theory:** Elements of probability, probability distributions, Random variables, Density and Distribution functions- Binomial distribution- Expected value and standard deviation - Binomial distribution, Poisson distribution, normal distribution, exponential distribution, Weibull distribution.

**Definition of Reliability:** Definition of terms used in reliability, Component reliability, Hazard rate, derivation of the reliability function in terms of the hazard rate. Hazard models - Bath tub curve, Effect of preventive maintenance. Measures of reliability: Mean Time to Failure and Mean Time Between Failures.

**UNIT – II**

**Network Modeling and Evaluation Of Simple Systems:** Basic concepts- Evaluation of network Reliability / Unreliability - Series systems, Parallel systems- Series-Parallel systems- Partially redundant systems- Examples.

**Network Modeling and Evaluation of Complex systems:** Conditional probability method- tie set, Cutset approach- Event tree and reduced event tree methods- Relationships between tie and cutsets- Examples.

**UNIT – III**

**Time Dependent Probability:** Basic concepts- Reliability function  $f(t)$ .  $F(t)$ ,  $R(t)$  and  $h(t)$  - Relationship between these functions.

**Network Reliability Evaluation Using Probability Distributions:** Reliability Evaluation of Series systems, Parallel systems – Partially redundant systems- determination of reliability measure- MTTF for series and parallel systems – Examples.

#### **UNIT – IV**

**Discrete Markov Chains:** Basic concepts- Stochastic transitional probability matrix- time dependent probability evaluation- Limiting State Probability evaluation- Absorbing states – Examples

**Continuous Markov Processes:** Modeling concepts- State space diagrams- Unreliability evaluation of single and two component repairable systems

#### **UNIT – V**

**Frequency and Duration Techniques:** Frequency and duration concepts, application to multi state problems, Frequency balance approach.

**Approximate System Reliability Evaluation:** Series systems – Parallel systems- Network reduction techniques- Cut set approach- Common mode failures modeling and evaluation techniques- Examples.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Roy Billinton and Ronald N Allan, Reliability Evaluation of Engineering Systems, Plenum Press, 1983.
2. E. Balagurusamy, Reliability Engineering by Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Limited, 2002.

#### **REFERENCE BOOK:**

1. K. K. Agarwal, Reliability Engineering-Kluwer Academic Publishers, 1993.

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MATERIAL SCIENCE AND  
NANOTECHNOLOGY)  
FABRICATION PROCESSES  
(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: NT511OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:** Understand the philosophies of various Manufacturing process.

**Course Outcomes:** For given product, one should be able identify the manufacturing process.

**UNIT – I**

**Casting:** Steps involved in making a casting – Advantage of casting and its applications; Patterns - Pattern making, Types, Materials used for patterns, pattern allowances and their construction; Properties of moulding sands.

Methods of Melting - Crucible melting and cupola operation – Defects in castings;

Casting processes – Types – Sand moulding, Centrifugal casting, die- casting, Investment casting, shell moulding; Principles of Gating – Requirements – Types of gates, Design of gating systems – Riser – Function, types of Riser and Riser design.

**UNIT – II**

**Welding:** Classification – Types of welds and welded joints; Gas welding - Types, oxy-fuel gas cutting. Arc welding, forge welding, submerged arc welding, Resistance welding, Thermit welding.

Inert Gas Welding - TIG Welding, MIG welding, explosive welding, Laser Welding; Soldering and Brazing; Heat affected zone in welding. Welding defects – causes and remedies; destructive and non- destructive testing of welds.

**UNIT – III**

Hot working, cold working, strain hardening, recovery, recrystallisation, and grain growth.

Stamping, forming, and other cold working processes. Blanking and piercing – Bending and forming – Drawing and its types – wire drawing and Tube drawing – coining – Hot and cold spinning. Types of presses and press tools. Forces and power requirement in the above operations.

**UNIT – IV**

**Extrusion of Metals:** Basic extrusion process and its characteristics. Hot extrusion and cold extrusion - Forward extrusion and backward extrusion – Impact extrusion – Extruding equipment – Tube extrusion and pipe making, Hydrostatic extrusion. Forces in extrusion



**UNIT – V**

**Forging Processes:** Forging operations and principles – Tools – Forging methods – Smith forging, Drop Forging – Roll forging – Forging hammers : Rotary forging – forging defects – cold forging, swaging, Forces in forging operations.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Manufacturing Technology / P.N. Rao / Mc Graw Hill
2. Manufacturing Engineering and Technology/Kalpakjin S/ Pearson.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Metal Casting / T. V Ramana Rao / New Age
2. Métal Fabrication Technology/ Mukherjee/PHI

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MATERIAL SCIENCE AND  
NANOTECHNOLOGY)  
NON DESTRUCTIVE TESTING METHODS  
(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: NT512OE**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Course overview:** The aim is to introduce students the overview of the non destructive testing methods of materials. The course covers NDE, Ultrasonic, MPI testing of metal parts. It gives an idea about selection of the testing criteria. It briefly describe the thermo-graph and radio graph methods of testing and provide selection properties for different tests.

**Course Objectives:** This course has the basic idea of the properties of steal and ferrous metals. The objectives aim to:

1. Identify the basic methods of testing.
2. Understand the concept of non destructive testing.
3. Describe the various types of NDT tests carried out on components.
4. Describe ultrasonic method of testing the materials.
5. Analyze the different types of test carried out on components and surfaces.
6. Understand the properties of materials suitable for NDT test.
7. Understand the radiography uses in engineering.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course the students are able to:

1. Identify the requirements of testing criteria as per material composition.
2. Understand the theory of non destructive testing methods is used.
3. Determine the type of requirement of non destructive test.
4. Distinguish between the various NDT test as Ultrasonic and Eddy current methods.
5. Understand the properties of radiation used in engineering.
6. Describe the various types of non destructive test used to determine the surface cracks.

### **UNIT - I**

**Overview of NDT - NDT Versus Mechanical testing, Overview of the Non Destructive Testing Methods for the detection of manufacturing defects as well as material characterization. Relative merits and limitations, various physical characteristics of materials and their applications in NDT, Visual inspection.**

### **UNIT - II**

**Surface NDE Methods:** Liquid Penetrant Testing – Principles, types and properties of liquid penetrants, developers, advantages and limitations of various methods, Testing Procedure, Interpretation of results. Magnetic Particle Testing- Theory of magnetism, inspection materials Magnetization methods, Interpretation and evaluation of test indications, Principles and methods of demagnetization, Residual magnetism.

**UNIT - III**

**Thermography and Eddy Current Testing** - Principles, Contact and non contact inspection methods, Techniques for applying liquid crystals, Advantages and limitation – infrared radiation and infrared detectors, Instrumentations and methods, applications. Eddy Current Testing-Generation of eddy currents, Properties of eddy currents, Eddy current sensing elements, Probes, Instrumentation, Types of arrangement, Applications, advantages, Limitations, Interpretation/Evaluation.

**UNIT - IV**

**Ultrasonic Testing and Acoustic Emission** - Ultrasonic Testing-Principle, Transducers, transmission and pulse-echo method, straight beam and angle beam, instrumentation, data representation, A/Scan, B-scan, C-scan. Phased Array Ultrasound, Time of Flight Diffraction. Acoustic Emission Technique IV Principle, AE parameters, Applications

**UNIT - V**

**Radiography** - Principle, interaction of X-Ray with matter, imaging, film and film less techniques, types and use of filters and screens, geometric factors, Inverse square, law, characteristics of films – graininess, density, speed, contrast, characteristic curves, Penetrameters, Exposure charts, Radiographic equivalence. Fluoroscopy- Xero-Radiography, Computed Radiography, Computed Tomography

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Baldev Raj, T. Jayakumar, M. Thavasimuthu, Practical Non-Destructive Testing; Narosa Publishing House, 2009.
2. Ravi Prakash, Non-Destructive Testing Techniques; 1st revised edition, New Age International Publishers, 2010

**REFERENCES:**

1. ASM Metals Handbook, "Non-Destructive Evaluation and Quality Control", American Society of Metals, Metals Park, Ohio, USA, 200, Volume-17.
2. Paul E Mix, "Introduction to Non-destructive testing: a training guide", Wiley, 2nd Edition New Jersey, 2005
3. Charles, J. Hellier, Handbook of Non-destructive evaluation", McGraw Hill, New York 2001.

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MATERIAL SCIENCE AND  
NANOTECHNOLOGY)  
FUNDAMENTALS OF ENGINEERING MATERIALS  
(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: NT513OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Overview:**

The aim is to introduce students the overview of the properties of materials used in engineering manufacturing process. The course covers basic concept of ferrous, non-ferrous metals and its alloys. It emphasizes on transformation of iron at various temperatures. It briefly describes the heat treatment given to iron and its alloys. It gives the general overview idea of composite materials.

**Course Objectives:** This course has the basic idea of the properties of steel and ferrous metals. The objectives aim to:

- Identify the basic crystalline structure of steel.
- Understand the concept of TTT.
- Describe the various heat treatment methods to obtain the desired properties.
- Describe the composition of carbon contents in steel.
- Analyze the different forms of iron obtained during heating of steel.
- Understand the properties of non-ferrous alloys.
- Understand requirement.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course the students are able to:

- This subject gives student a technical knowledge about behavior of metals.
- Identify the crystalline structure of steel.
- Understand the theory of time temperature and transformation.
- Determination of different uses of heat treatment in steel.
- Distinguish between the various forms of steel.
- Understand the properties of non-ferrous alloys.
- Describe the various uses of composite materials.

**UNIT – I**

**Structure of Metals:** Crystallography, Miller's indices, Packing Efficiency, Density calculations. Grains and Grain Boundaries. Effect of grain size on the properties. Determination of grain size by different methods. Constitution of Alloys: Necessity of alloying, Types of solid solutions, Hume - Rothery rules, Intermediate alloy phases.

**UNIT –II**

**Phase Diagrams:** Construction and interpretation of phase diagrams, Phase rule. Lever rule. Binary phase Diagrams, Isomorphous, Eutectic and Eutectoid transformations with examples.

**UNIT – III**

**Steels:** Iron-Carbon Phase Diagram and Heat Treatment: Study of Fe-Fe<sub>3</sub>C phase diagram. Construction of TTT diagrams. Annealing, Normalizing, Hardening and Tempering of steels, Hardenability. Alloy steels.

**UNIT – IV**

**Cast Irons:** Structure and properties of White Cast iron, Malleable Cast iron, Grey cast iron. Engineering Materials-III: Non-ferrous Metals and Alloys: Structure and properties of copper and its alloys, Aluminium and its alloys, Al-Cu phase diagram, Titanium and its alloys.

**UNIT – V**

**Ceramics, Polymers and Composites:** Crystalline ceramics, glasses, cermets: structure, properties and applications. Classification, properties and applications of composites. Classification, Properties and applications of Polymers.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Material Science and Metallurgy/ Kodgire
2. Essentials of Materials Science and engineering / Donald R. Askeland / Thomson.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Introduction to Physical Metallurgy / Sidney H. Avner.
2. Materials Science and engineering / William and Callister.
3. Elements of Material science / V. Rahghavan

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MATERIAL SCIENCE AND  
NANOTECHNOLOGY)  
INTRODUCTION TO MATERIALS HANDLING  
(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: NT621OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Overview**

Course covers a systems approach to managing activities associated with traffic, transportation, inventory management, warehousing, packaging, order processing, and materials handling. This course is designed to give students a comprehensive understanding of the issues involved in the design of an industrial production system. It will cover the problems in plant location, product analysis, process design, equipment selection, materials handling, and plant layout.

**Course Objectives:**

- To develop competency for system visualization and design.
- To enable student to design cylinders and pressure vessels and to use IS code.
- To enable student select materials and to design internal engine components.
- To introduce student to optimum design and use optimization methods to design mechanical components.
- To enable student to design machine tool gearbox.
- To enable student to design material handling systems.
- Ability to apply the statistical considerations in design and analyze the defects and failure modes in

**Course Outcomes:**

- Demonstrate ability to successfully complete Fork Lift Certification to safely and effectively operate in the manufacturing environment.
- Demonstrate proficiency in supply chain operations, utilizing appropriate methods to plan and implement processes necessary for the purchase and conveyance of goods in a timely and cost-effective manner
- It explains about the different types of material handling, advantages and disadvantages. It also suggests the selection procedure for the material handling along with its specifications.
- Need for Material handling also explained with different techniques like Automated Material handling Design Program, Computerized material handling Planning will be dealt.
- The Material handling is explained with models, selection procedure of material handling is depending on different function oriented systems. This also related with plant layout by which the minimization of the handling charges will come down.
- The ergonomics related to material handling equipment about design and miscellaneous equipments.

**UNIT – I**

Types of intraplant transporting facility, principal groups of material handling equipments, choice of material handling equipment, hoisting equipment, screw type, hydraulic and pneumatic conveyors, general characteristics of hoisting machines, surface and overhead equipments, general characteristics of surface and overhead equipments and their applications. Introduction to control of hoisting equipments.

**UNIT – II**

Flexible hoisting appliances like ropes and chains, welded load chains, roller chains, selection of chains hemp rope and steel wire rope, selection of ropes, fastening of hain sand ropes , different types of load suspension appliances, fixed and movable pulleys, different types of pulley systems, multiple pulley systems . Chain and rope sheaves and sprockets.

**UNIT – III**

Load handling attachments, standard forged hook, hook weights, hook bearings, cross piece and casing of hook, crane grab for unit and piece loads, carrier beams and clamps, load platforms and side dump buckets, electric lifting magnets, grabbing attachments for loose materials, crane attachments for handling liquid materials.

**UNIT – IV**

Arresting gear, ratchet type arresting gear, roller ratchet, shoe brakes and its different types like electromagnetic, double shoe type, thruster operated, controller brakes, shoe brakes, thermal calculations of shoe brakes and life of linings, safety handles, load operated constant force and variable force brakes general theory of band brakes, its types and construction.

**UNIT – V**

Different drives of hosting gears like individual and common motor drive for several mechanisms, traveling gear, traveling mechanisms for moving trolleys and cranes on runway rails, mechanisms for trackless, rubber-tyred and crawler cranes motor propelled trolley hoists and trolleys, rails and traveling wheels, slewing, jib and luffing gears. Operation of hoisting gear during transient motion, selecting the motor rating and determining braking torque for hoisting mechanisms, drive efficiency calculations, selecting the motor rating and determining braking torque for traveling mechanisms, slewing mechanisms, jib and luffing mechanisms. (Elementary treatment is expected)

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Materials Handling Equipment – N. Rudenko , Envee Publishers, New Delhi
2. Materials Handling Equipment – M.P. Alexandrov. Mie publications, Moscow

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Aspects of Material handling - Arora
2. Introduction to Material Handling- Ray
3. Plant Layout and Material Handling- Chowdary RB

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MATERIAL SCIENCE AND  
NANOTECHNOLOGY)  
NON-CONVENTIONAL ENERGY SOURCES  
(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: NT622OE**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Course Overview:**

Non Conventional resources include solar energy, wind, falling water, the heat of the earth (geothermal), plant materials (biomass), waves, ocean currents, temperature differences in the oceans and the energy of the tides. Non Conventional energy technologies produce power, heat or mechanical energy by converting those resources either to electricity or to motive power. The policy maker concerned with development of the national grid system will focus on those resources that have established themselves commercially and are cost effective for on grid applications. Such commercial technologies include hydroelectric power, solar energy, fuels derived from biomass, wind energy and geothermal energy. Wave, ocean current, ocean thermal and other technologies that are in the research or early commercial stage, as well as non-electric Non Conventional energy technologies, such as solar water heaters and geothermal heat pumps, are also based on Non Conventional resources, but outside the scope of this Manual.

**Course Objectives:**

- Graduates will demonstrate the ability to use basic knowledge in mathematics, science and engineering and apply them to solve problems specific to mechanical engineering (Fundamental engineering analysis skills).
- Graduates will demonstrate the ability to design and conduct experiments, interpret and analyze data, and report results (Information retrieval skills).
- Graduates should be capable of self-education and clearly understand the value of life-long learning (Continuing education awareness).
- Graduates will develop an open mind and have an understanding of the impact of engineering on society and demonstrate awareness of contemporary issues (Social awareness).
- Graduate will be able to design a system to meet desired needs within environmental, economic, political, ethical health and safety, manufacturability and management knowledge and techniques to estimate time, resources to complete project (Practical engineering analysis skills).

**Course Outcomes:**

- Introduction to Renewable Energy Sources, Principles of Solar Radiation, Different Methods of Solar Energy Storage and its Applications, Concepts of Solar Ponds, Solar Distillation and Photo Voltaic Energy Conversion



- Introduction to Flat Plate and Concentrating Collectors ,Classification of Concentrating Collectors
- Introduction to Wind Energy, Horizontal and Vertical Access Wind Mills, Bio-Conversion
- Types of Bio-Gas Digesters and Utilization for Cooking Geothermal Energy Resources
- Types of Wells and Methods of Harnessing the Energy, Ocean Energy and Setting of OTEC Plants
- Tidal and Wave Energy and Mini Hydel Power Plant, Need and Principles of Direct Energy Conversion
- Concepts of Thermo-Electric Generators and MHD Generators

### **UNIT - I**

Statistics on conventional energy sources and supply in developing countries, Definition-Concepts of NCES, Limitations of RES, Criteria for assessing the potential of NCES. Classification of NCES - Solar, Wind, Geothermal, Bio-mass, Ocean Energy Sources, comparison of these energy sources.

### **UNIT - II**

Solar Energy-Energy available form Sun, Solar radiation data, Solar energy conversion into heat, Flat plate and Concentrating collectors, Mathematical analysis of Flat plate collectors and collector efficiency, Principle of Natural and Forced convection, Solar engines-Stirling, Brayton engines, Photovoltaic, p-n junction, solar cells, PV systems, Stand-alone, Grid connected solar power satellite.

### **UNIT - II**

Wind energy conversion, General formula -Lift and Drag- Basis of wind energy conversion - Effect of density, frequency variances, angle of attack, and wind speed. Windmill rotors- Horizontal axis and vertical axis rotors. Determination of torque coefficient, Induction type generators- working principle.

### **UNIT - IV**

Nature of Geothermal sources, Definition and classification of resources, Utilization for electric generation and direct heating, Well Head power generating units, Basic features- Atmospheric exhaust and condensing, exhaust types of conventional steam turbines. Pyrolysis of Biomass to produce solid, liquid and gaseous fuels, Biomass gasification, Constructional details of gasifier, usage of biogas for chulhas, various types of chulhas for rural energy needs.

### **UNIT - V**

Wave, Tidal and OTEC energy- Difference between tidal and wave power generation, Principles of tidal and wave power generation, OTEC power plants, Operational of small

cycle experimental facility, Design of 5 Mw OTEC pro-commercial plant, Economics of OTEC, Environmental impacts of OTEC. Status of multiple product OTEC systems.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Ashok V Desai, Non-Conventional Energy, Wiley Eastern Ltd, New Delhi, 2003
2. K M, Non-Conventional Energy Systems, Wheeler Publishing Co. Ltd, New Delhi, 2003.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Ramesh R & Kumar K U, *Renewable Energy Technologies*, Narosa Publishing House, New Delhi, 2004
2. Wakil MM, *Power Plant Technology*, Mc Graw Hill Book Co, New Delhi, 2004.
3. Non - Conventional Energy Sources. Rai

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MATERIAL SCIENCE AND  
NANOTECHNOLOGY)  
ROBOTICS  
(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: NT623OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Pre-requisites:** Basic principles of Kinematics and mechanics

**Course Objectives:** The goal of the course is to familiarize the students with the concepts and techniques in robotic engineering, manipulator kinematics, dynamics and control, chose, and incorporate robotic technology in engineering systems.

- Make the students acquainted with the theoretical aspects of Robotics
- Enable the students to acquire practical experience in the field of Robotics through design projects and case studies.
- Make the students to understand the importance of robots in various fields of engineering.
- Expose the students to various robots and their operational details.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to understand the basic components of robots. Differentiate types of robots and robot grippers. Model forward and inverse kinematics of robot manipulators. Analyze forces in links and joints of a robot. Programme a robot to perform tasks in industrial applications. Design intelligent robots using sensors.

#### **UNIT – I**

**Introduction:** Automation and Robotics, CAD/CAM and Robotics – An over view of Robotics – present and future applications.

**Components of the Industrial Robotics:** common types of arms. Components, Architecture, number of degrees of freedom – Requirements and challenges of end effectors, Design of end effectors, Precision of Movement: Resolution, Accuracy and Repeatability, Speed of Response and Load Carrying Capacity.

#### **UNIT – II**

**Motion Analysis:** Basic Rotation Matrices, Equivalent Axis and Angle, Euler Angles, Composite Rotation Matrices. Homogeneous transformations as applicable to rotation and translation – problems.

**Manipulator Kinematics**-H notation-H method of Assignment of frames-H Transformation Matrix, joint coordinates and world coordinates, Forward and inverse kinematics – problems on Industrial Robotic Manipulation.

### **UNIT – III**

Differential transformation of manipulators, Jacobians – problems. Dynamics: Lagrange – Euler and Newton – Euler formations – Problems.

Trajectory planning and avoidance of obstacles, path planning, Slew motion, joint interpolated motion – straight line motion.

### **UNIT IV**

#### **Robot actuators and Feedback components:**

Actuators: Pneumatic, Hydraulic actuators, electric & stepper motors, comparison of Actuators, Feedback components: position sensors – potentiometers, resolvers, encoders – Velocity sensors, Tactile and Range sensors, Force and Torque sensors.

### **UNIT V**

#### **Robot Application in Manufacturing:**

Material Transfer - Material handling, loading and unloading- Processing - spot and continuous arc welding & spray painting - Assembly and Inspection.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Industrial Robotics / Groover M P /Mc Graw Hill
2. Introduction to Industrial Robotics / Ramachandran Nagarajan / Pearson

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Robot Dynamics and Controls / Spony and Vidyasagar / John Wiley
2. Robot Analysis and control / Asada , Slotine / Wiley Inter-Science

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MATERIAL SCIENCE AND  
NANOTECHNOLOGY)  
CONCEPTS OF NANO SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY  
(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: NT831OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- Beginners will be able to acquaint themselves with the excited subject though they are novice, whereas advanced learners will equip themselves to solve the complicated issues further.
- To know the importance of the synthesis method addressed in the material properties and give practical experience of nanomaterials synthesis/properties and characterization; investigations into the various factors influence the properties of nanomaterials, optimizing the procedures, and implementations to the new designs
- To provide a sound understanding of the various concepts involved in fabrication of device architectures' and able to evaluate them in advance

**Course Outcome:** The intended course covers the whole spectrum of nanomaterials ranging from introduction, classification, synthesis, properties, and characterization tools of nanophase materials to application including some new developments in various aspects.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction to Nano:** Importance, Definition and scope, Nano size, challenges, applications. Electrons, Other Materials, Nano magnetism as a case study; Fundamental terms (Physics & Chemistry) in nano-science and technology; Feynman's perspective; Scaling laws pertaining to mechanics, optics, electromagnetism; Importance of Quantum mechanics, statistical mechanics and chemical kinetics in nano-science and technology;

**UNIT - II**

**Classification of nano materials:** Scientific basis for top-down and bottom-up approaches to synthesize Nanomaterials; How to characterize Nanomaterials?

**UNIT - III**

**Tools for Nanoscience and Technology:** Tools for measuring properties of Nanostructures, Tools to Make Nanostructures. Nano scale Bio-structures, modelling

**UNIT - IV**

**Nano-Biotechnology:** Bio-molecules; Biosensors; Nanomaterials in drug delivery; Working in clean room environments; Safety and related aspects of Nanomaterials;

**UNIT – V**

**Carbon Nanomaterials and Applications:** Carbon Nano structures and types of Carbon Nano tubes, growth mechanisms of carbon nanotubes. Carbon clusters and Fullerenes, Lithium & Hydrogen adsorption & storages, Fuel cell applications and energy storage, Chemical Sensors applications of CNTs

**TEXT BOOKS AND REFERENCES:**

1. Textbook of Nanoscience and Nanotechnology – B. S. Murthy, P. Shankar, Baldev Raj, B. B. Rath and James Murday, University Press-IIM Series in Metallurgy and Materials Science.
2. A Textbook of Nanoscience and Nanotechnology – T. Pradeep, Tata McGraw Hill edition.
3. Nanotechnology Fundamentals and Applications- by Manasi Karkare I. K International
4. Nanoscience and Nanotechnology in engineering – by Vijay K Varadan A Sivathanu pillai Word scientific
5. Nanotechnology Applications To Telecommunications And Networking By Daniel Minoli, Wiley Interscience
6. Nanotechnology Principles and Applications by Sulabha Kulkarni

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MATERIAL SCIENCE AND  
NANOTECHNOLOGY)  
SYNTHESIS OF NANOMATERIALS  
(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: NT832OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To provide knowledge about top-down and bottom-up approaches for the synthesis of nanomaterials.
- To enhance the various nanosynthesis techniques and to identify and solve problems
- To design and conduct experiments relevant to nanochemistry, as well as to analyze the results.
- To improve usage of synthesis methods for modern technology

**Course Outcome:** To provide abundant knowledge on various synthesis methods of nanomaterials.

**UNIT - I**

Introduction, Bottom-up approach: Sol-gel method, emulsion and Top-down: ball milling approach with examples.

**UNIT - II**

Physical methods: Inert gas condensation, Arc discharge, plasma synthesis, electric explosion of wires, molecular beam epitaxy, Physical Vapour Deposition, thermal evaporation, lithography and sputtering.

**UNIT - III**

Chemical methods: Nanocrystals by chemical reduction, photochemical synthesis, electrochemical synthesis, co-precipitation method. Semiconductor nanocrystals by arrested precipitation, sonochemical routes

**UNIT - IV**

Biological methods – use of bacteria, fungi, actinomycetes for nano-particle synthesis nano-particles Solvated metal atom dispersion, Template based synthesis of nanomaterials.

**UNIT - V**

Thermolysis route - spray pyrolysis, solvothermal and hydrothermal routes, solution combustion synthesis, Chemical vapor deposition

**TEXTBOOKS:**

1. Textbook of Nanoscience and Nanotechnology – B. S. Murthy, P. Shankar, Baldev Raj, B. B .Rath and James Murday, University Press-IIM Series in Metallurgy and Materials Science.
2. A Textbook of Nanoscience and Nanotechnology – T. Pradeep, Tata McGraw Hill edition.
3. Nanostructures and Nanomaterials by Guozhong Cao
4. Inorganic Materials Synthesis and Fabrication by J.N. Lalena, D.A. Cleary, E.E. Carpenter, N.F. Dean, John Wiley & Sons Inc.
5. Introduction to Nano Technology by Charles P. Poole Jr and Frank J. Owens. Wiley India Pvt Ltd.
6. The Chemistry of nanomaterials: Synthesis, Properties and Applications, Vol-I by C.N.R. Rao, A. Muller and A.K. Cheetham
7. The Physics of Micro/Nano- Fabrication by Ivor Brodie and Julius J.Murray

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Encyclopedia of Nanotechnology by M. Balakrishna Rao and K. Krishna Reddy, Vol I to X, Campus books.
2. Encyclopedia of Nanotechnology by H.S. Nalwa
3. Nano: The Essentials – Understanding Nano Science and Nanotechnology – by T. Pradeep, Tata McGraw Hill



**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MATERIAL SCIENCE AND  
NANOTECHNOLOGY)  
CHARACTERIZATION OF NANOMATERIALS  
(Open Elective - III)**

<b>B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.</b>	<b>L T P C</b>
<b>Course Code: NT833OE</b>	<b>3 0 0 3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To develop ability to understand modern characterization techniques especially utilized to probe in nanoscopic regime
- To elucidate on application of standard spectroscopy, microscopy techniques for element analysis, structure analysis, depth profiling, topography imaging, as well as surface and interface analysis
- To provide overview of principles underlying the characterization methods and basic theory for analysis of the data obtained from the instrument
- The objective of this course is to make the students understand the principles underlying various spectroscopies and instrumentations specific to nanomaterials

**UNIT - I**

**Fundamentals of Electron Microscopy:** Advantages of Electron Microscope over Optical Microscope (Magnification, Resolution, Depth of field). Theory and principle of Electron Microscope, Electron sources, Electron lenses (Electrostatic and Electromagnetic).

**UNIT - II**

**Scanning Electron Microscopy: SEM:** Theory of operation, Specimen-Beam interactions Importance of beam spot size, Machine variables, Scanning Electron Microscope (SEM). **Specimen Preparation in SEM:** Special methods for various sample types – Biological sample preparation, Applications of SEM

**UNIT - III**

**Transmission Electron Microscopy: TEM:** Theory of operation, Modes of operation, Transmission Electron Microscope (TEM), Bright field Imaging, Electron diffraction, Dark field imaging, High Resolution TEM (HRTEM), Applications of TEM.

**UNIT - IV**

**Atomic Force Microscopy: AFM:** Basic concepts – Interactive forces, Principle and instrumentation, Force curves and force measurements, Modes of imaging: Tapping, contact and non-contact, Probes, Tip functionalization,

**UNIT - V****X-Ray Diffraction and Spectroscopic methods:**

X-ray diffraction–Powder method, Single crystal diffraction technique -Determination of crystal structures – Nanostructural analysis – Profile analysis (peak broadening and micro strain) – Crystallite size analysis using Scherer formula and Williamson – Hall equation. UV Spectroscopy, IR Spectroscopy and Raman Spectroscopy

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Nanotechnology: Principles and Practices – Sulabha K. Kulkarni – Capital Publishing Company
2. 2. Nano: The Essentials – Understanding Nanoscience and Nanotechnology by T. Pradeep. Tata McGraw Hill
3. 3. Introduction to Nano Technology by Charles. P. Poole Jr and Frank J. Owens, Wiley India Pvt Ltd.
4. A practical approach to X-Ray diffraction analysis by C. Suryanarayana

**REFERENCES:**

1. Haynes. R, Woodruff. D. P. and Talchar, T.A., optical Microscopy of Materials Cambridge University press, 1986.
2. Flegler, S.L., Heckman, J.W. and Klomparens, K.L., scanning and Transmission Electron Microscopy: A Introduction WH Freeman & Co, 1993.
3. Paul E. West, introduction to Atomic Force Microscopy Theory Practice Applications
4. Julian Chen N, C., introduction to Scanning Tunneling Microscopy, Oxford University Press, Inc., 1993.
5. Magonov, S.M., and Whangbo, M-H., surface Analysis with STM and AFM: Experimental and Theoretical Aspects of Image Analysis VCH Publishers, Inc., New York 1996.
6. Goldstein, J., Newbury, D.E., Joy, D.C., and Lym, C.E., scanning Electron Microscopy and X-ray Microanalysis, 2003.

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MECHATRONICS)**  
**ANALOG AND DIGITAL IC APPLICATIONS**  
**(OPEN ELECTIVE – I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: MT5110E**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**UNIT - I**

**Integrated Circuits :** Classification, chip size and circuit complexity, basic information of Op amp, ideal and practical Op-amp, internal circuits, Op-amp characteristics, DC and AC characteristics, 741 op-amp and its features, modes of operation-inverting, non-inverting, differential.

**OP-AMP Applications:** Basic application of Op-amp, instrumentation amplifier, ac amplifier, V to I and I to V converters, sample & hold circuits, multipliers and dividers, Differentiators and Integrators, Comparators.

**UNIT - II**

Schmitt trigger, Multivibrators, introduction to voltage regulators, features of 723.

**Active Filters & Oscillators:** Introduction, 1st order LPF, HPF filters. Band pass, Band reject, and all pass filters. Oscillator types and principle of operation – RC, Wien, and quadrature type, waveform generators – triangular, saw tooth, square wave and VCO.

**UNIT - III**

**Timers & Phase Locked Loops:** Introduction to 555 timer, functional diagram, monostable and astable operations, and applications, Schmitt Trigger. PLL - introduction, block schematic, principles, and description of individual blocks of 565.

**D-A and A- D Converters :** Introduction, basic DAC techniques, weighted resistor DAC, R-2R ladder DAC, inverted R-2R DAC, and IC 1408 DAC, Different types of ADCs - parallel comparator type ADC, counter type ADC, successive approximation ADC and dual slope ADC. DAC and ADC specifications.

**UNIT - IV**

Classification of Integrated circuits, comparison of various logic families, standard TTL NAND Gate- Analysis& characteristics, TTL open collector O/Ps, Tristate TTL, MOS & CMOS open drain and tristate outputs, CMOS transmission gate, IC interfacing- TTL driving CMOS & CMOS driving TTL.

Design using TTL-74XX & CMOS 40XX series, code converters, decoders, Demultiplexers, decoders, & drives for LED & LCD display. Encoder, priority Encoder, multiplexers, & their applications, priority generators/checker circuits. Digital arithmetic circuits-parallel binary adder/subtractor circuits using 2's, Complement system. Digital comparator circuits.

## **UNIT - V**

**Sequential Circuits:** Flip-flops & their conversions. Design of synchronous counters. Decade counter, shift registers, & applications, familiarities with commonly available 74XX & CMOS 40XX series of IC counters.

**Memories:** ROM architecture, types, & applications, RAM architecture, Static & Dynamic RAMs, synchronous DRAMs.

### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Linear Integrated Circuits –D. Roy Choudhury, New Age International (p) Ltd, 2nd Ed., 2003.
2. Op-Amps & Linear ICs – Ramakanth A. Gayakwad, PHI, 1987.

### **REFERENCES:**

1. Operational Amplifiers & Linear Integrated Circuits – R.F. Coughlin & Fredrick F. Driscoll, PHI, 1977.
2. Operational Amplifiers & Linear Integrated Circuits: Theory & Applications –Denton J. Daibey, TMH.
3. Design with Operational Amplifiers & Analog Integrated Circuits-Sergio Franco, McGraw Hill, 3rd Ed., 2002.
4. Digital Fundamentals – Floyd and Jain, Pearson Education, 8th Edition, 2005.

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MECHATRONICS)**  
**INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS**  
**(Open Elective – I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: MT512OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**UNIT – I**

Introduction to Intellectual property: Introduction, types of intellectual property, international organizations, agencies and treaties, importance of intellectual property rights.

**UNIT – II**

Trade Marks: Purpose and function of trademarks, acquisition of trade mark rights, protectable matter, selecting, and evaluating trade mark, trade mark registration processes.

**UNIT – III**

Law of copy rights : Fundamental of copy right law, originality of material, rights of reproduction, rights to perform the work publicly, copy right ownership issues, copy right registration, notice of copy right, international copy right law.

Law of patents: Foundation of patent law, patent searching process, ownership rights, and transfer

**UNIT – IV**

Trade Secrets: Trade secrete law, determination of trade secrete status, liability for misappropriations of trade secrets, protection for submission, trade secrete litigation.

Unfair competition: Misappropriation right of publicity, false advertising.

**UNIT – V**

New development of intellectual property: new developments in trade mark law; copy right law, patent law, intellectual property audits.

International overview on intellectual property, international – trade mark law, copy right law, international patent law, and international development in trade secrets law.

**TEXT BOOKS & REFERENCES:**

1. Intellectual property right, Deborah. E. Bouchoux, Cengage learning.
2. Intellectual property right – Unleashing the knowledge economy, prabuddha ganguli, Tata Mc Graw Hill Publishing company ltd.,

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MECHATRONICS)**  
**COMPUTER ORGANIZATION**  
**(Open Elective – I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: MT513OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand basic components of computers.
- To understand the architecture of 8086 processor.
- To understand the instruction sets, instruction formats and various addressing modes of 8086.
- To understand the representation of data at the machine level and how computations are performed at machine level.
- To understand the memory organization and I/O organization.
- To understand the parallelism both in terms of single and multiple processors.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Able to understand the basic components and the design of CPU, ALU and Control Unit.
- Ability to understand memory hierarchy and its impact on computer cost/performance.
- Ability to understand the advantage of instruction level parallelism and pipelining for high performance Processor design.
- Ability to understand the instruction set, instruction formats and addressing modes of 8086.
- Ability to write assembly language programs to solve problems.

**UNIT - I**

**Digital Computers:** Introduction, Block diagram of Digital Computer, Definition of Computer Organization, Computer Design and Computer Architecture.

**Basic Computer Organization and Design:** Instruction codes, Computer Registers, Computer instructions, Timing and Control, Instruction cycle, Memory Reference Instructions, Input – Output and Interrupt, Complete Computer Description.

**Micro Programmed Control:** Control memory, Address sequencing, micro program example, design of control unit.

**UNIT - II**

**Central Processing Unit:** The 8086 Processor Architecture, Register organization, Physical memory organization, General Bus Operation, I/O Addressing Capability, Special Processor Activities, Minimum and Maximum mode system and timings.

8086 Instruction Set and Assembler Directives-Machine language instruction formats, Addressing modes, Instruction set of 8086, Assembler directives and operators.

**UNIT - III**

Assembly Language Programming with 8086- Machine level programs, Machine coding the programs, Programming with an assembler, Assembly Language example programs.

Stack structure of 8086, Interrupts and Interrupt service routines, Interrupt cycle of 8086, Interrupt programming, Passing parameters to procedures, Macros, Timings and Delays.

**UNIT - IV**

**Computer Arithmetic:** Introduction, Addition and Subtraction, Multiplication Algorithms, Division Algorithms, Floating - point Arithmetic operations.

**Input-Output Organization:** Peripheral Devices, Input-Output Interface, Asynchronous data transfer, Modes of Transfer, Priority Interrupt, Direct memory Access, Input –Output Processor (IOP), Intel 8089 IOP.

**UNIT - V**

**Memory Organization:** Memory Hierarchy, Main Memory, Auxiliary memory, Associate Memory, Cache Memory.

**Pipeline and Vector Processing:** Parallel Processing, Pipelining, Arithmetic Pipeline, Instruction Pipeline, RISC Pipeline, Vector Processing, Array Processors.

**Multi Processors:** Characteristics of Multiprocessors, Interconnection Structures, Inter processor arbitration, Inter processor communication, and synchronization.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Computer System Architecture, M. Moris Mano, Third Edition, Pearson. (**UNITS- I , IV , V**)
2. Advanced Microprocessors and Peripherals, K M Bhurchandi, A.K Ray ,3<sup>rd</sup> edition, McGraw Hill India Education Private Ltd. (**UNITS - II, III**).

**REFERENCES:**

1. Microprocessors and Interfacing, D V Hall, SSSP Rao, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, McGraw Hill India Education Private Ltd.
2. Carl Hamacher, Zvonko Vranesic, Safwat Zaky: Computer Organization, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, 2002
3. Computer Organization and Architecture, William Stallings, 9th Edition, Pearson.
4. David A. Patterson, John L. Hennessy: Computer Organization and Design – The Hardware / Software Interface ARM Edition, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Elsevier, 2009.

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MECHATRONICS)**  
**DATA STRUCTURES**  
**(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**

**L T P C**

**Course Code: EM614PE/MT621OE**

**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the basic concepts such as Abstract Data Types, Linear, and Non Linear Data structures.
- To understand the notations used to analyze the Performance of algorithms.
- To understand the behavior of data structures such as stacks, queues, trees, hash tables, search trees, Graphs and their representations.
- To choose the appropriate data structure for a specified application.
- To understand and analyze various searching and sorting algorithms.
- To write programs in C to solve problems using data structures such as arrays, linked lists, stacks, queues, trees, graphs, hash tables, search trees.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Learn how to use data structure concepts for realistic problems.
- Ability to identify appropriate data structure for solving computing problems in respective language.
- Ability to solve problems independently and think critically.

**UNIT - I**

Basic concepts- Algorithm Specification-Introduction, Recursive algorithms, Data Abstraction Performance analysis- time complexity and space complexity, Asymptotic Notation-Big O, Omega, and Theta notations, Introduction to Linear and Non Linear data structures.

Singly Linked Lists-Operations-Insertion, Deletion, Concatenating singly linked lists, circularly linked lists-Operations for Circularly linked lists, Doubly Linked Lists- Operations-Insertion, Deletion.

Representation of single, two dimensional arrays, sparse matrices-array and linked representations.

**UNIT - II**

Stack ADT, definition, operations, array and linked implementations in C, applications-infix to postfix conversion, Postfix expression evaluation, recursion implementation, Queue ADT, definition and operations ,array and linked Implementations in C, Circular queues-Insertion and deletion operations, Deque (Double ended queue)ADT, array and linked implementations in C.



**UNIT - III**

Trees – Terminology, Representation of Trees, Binary tree ADT, Properties of Binary Trees, Binary Tree Representations-array and linked representations, Binary Tree traversals, threaded binary trees, Max Priority Queue ADT-implementation-Max Heap-Definition, Insertion into a Max Heap, Deletion from a Max Heap.

Graphs – Introduction, Definition, Terminology, Graph ADT, Graph Representations-Adjacency matrix, Adjacency lists, Graph traversals - DFS and BFS.

**UNIT - IV**

Searching - Linear Search, Binary Search, Static Hashing-Introduction, hash tables, hash functions, Overflow Handling. Sorting-Insertion Sort, Selection Sort, Radix Sort, Quick sort, Heap Sort, Comparison of Sorting methods.

**UNIT - V**

Search Trees-Binary Search Trees, Definition, Operations- Searching, Insertion and Deletion, AVL Trees-Definition and Examples, Insertion into an AVL Tree ,B-Trees, Definition, B-Tree of order m, operations-Insertion and Searching, Introduction to Red-Black and Splay Trees(Elementary treatment-only Definitions and Examples), Comparison of Search Trees. Pattern matching algorithm- The Knuth-Morris-Pratt algorithm, Tries (examples only).

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Fundamentals of Data structures in C, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, E. Horowitz, S. Sahni and Susan Anderson-Freed, Universities Press.
2. Data structures A Programming Approach with C, D. S. Kushwaha and A.K. Misra, PHI.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Data structures: A Pseudo code Approach with C, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, R. F. Gilberg And B. A. Forouzan, Cengage Learning.
2. Data structures and Algorithm Analysis in C, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, M. A. Weiss, Pearson.
3. Data Structures using C, A.M. Tanenbaum, Y. Langsam, M. J. Augenstein, Pearson.
4. Data structures and Program Design in C, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, R. Kruse, C. L. Tondo and B. Leung, Pearson.
5. Data Structures and Algorithms made easy in JAVA, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Narsimha Karumanchi, Career Monk Publications.
6. Data Structures using C, R. Thareja, Oxford University Press.
7. Data Structures, S. Lipschutz, Schaum's Outlines, TMH.
8. Data structures using C, A. K. Sharma, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, Pearson..
9. Data Structures using C & C++, R. Shukla, Wiley India.
10. Classic Data Structures, D. Samanta, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, PHI.
11. Advanced Data structures, Peter Brass, Cambridge.

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MECHATRONICS)**  
**ARTIFICIAL NEURAL NETWORKS**  
**(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: MT622OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the biological neural network and to model equivalent neuron models.
- To understand the architecture, learning algorithm and issues of various feed forward and feedback neural networks.

**Course Outcomes:** By completing this course the student will be able to:

- Create different neural networks of various architectures both feed forward and feed backward.
- Perform the training of neural networks using various learning rules.
- Perform the testing of neural networks and do the perform analysis of these networks for various pattern recognition applications.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** A Neural Network, Human Brain, Models of a Neuron, Neural Networks viewed as Directed Graphs, Network Architectures, Knowledge Representation, Artificial Intelligence and Neural Networks

**Learning Process:** Error Correction Learning, Memory Based Learning, Hebbian Learning, Competitive, Boltzmann Learning, Credit Assignment Problem, Memory, Adaption, Statistical Nature of the Learning Process

**UNIT - II**

**Single Layer Perceptron:** Adaptive Filtering Problem, Unconstrained Organization Techniques, Linear Least Square Filters, Least Mean Square Algorithm, Learning Curves, Learning Rate Annealing Techniques, Perceptron –Convergence Theorem, Relation Between Perceptron and Bayes Classifier for a Gaussian Environment

**Multilayer Perceptron:** Back Propagation Algorithm XOR Problem, Heuristics, Output Representation and Decision Rule, Computer Experiment, Feature Detection

**UNIT - III**

**Back Propagation:** Back Propagation and Differentiation, Hessian Matrix, Generalization, Cross Validation, Network Pruning Techniques, Virtues, and Limitations of Back Propagation Learning, Accelerated Convergence, Supervised Learning

**UNIT - IV**

**Self-Organization Maps (SOM):** Two Basic Feature Mapping Models, Self-Organization Map, SOM Algorithm, Properties of Feature Map, Computer Simulations, Learning Vector Quantization, Adaptive Patter Classification

**UNIT - V**

**Neuro Dynamics:** Dynamical Systems, Stability of Equilibrium States, Attractors, Neuro Dynamical Models, Manipulation of Attractors as a Recurrent Network Paradigm

**Hopfield Models** – Hopfield Models, Computer Experiment

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Neural Networks a Comprehensive Foundations, Simon Haykin, PHI edition.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Artificial Neural Networks - B. Yegnanarayana Prentice Hall of India P Ltd 2005
2. Neural Networks in Computer Inteligance, Li Min Fu TMH 2003
3. Neural Networks -James A Freeman David M S Kapura Pearson Education 2004.
4. Introduction to Artificial Neural Systems Jacek M. Zurada, JAICO Publishing House Ed. 2006.

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MECHATRONICS)**  
**INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT**  
**(Open Elective – II)**

<b>B.Tech. III Year II Sem.</b>	<b>L T P C</b>
<b>Course Code: MT623OE</b>	<b>3 0 0 3</b>

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction to Management:** Entrepreneurship and organization - Nature and Importance of Management, Functions of Management, Taylor's Scientific Management Theory, Fayol's Principles of Management, Maslow's Theory of Human Needs, Douglas McGregor's Theory X and Theory Y, Herzberg's Two-Factor Theory of Motivation, Systems Approach to Management, Leadership Styles, Social responsibilities of Management

**UNIT - II**

**Designing Organizational Structures:** Departmentation and Decentralization, Types of Organization structures - Line organization, Line and staff organization, functional organization, Committee organization, matrix organization, Virtual Organization, Cellular Organization, team structure, boundary less organization, inverted pyramid structure, lean and flat organization structure and their merits, demerits and suitability.

**UNIT - III**

**Operations Management:** Objectives- product design process- Process selection-Types of production system (Job, batch and Mass Production),-Plant location-factors- Urban-Rural sites comparison- Types of Plant Layouts-Design of product layout- Line balancing(RPW method)

Value analysis-Definition-types of values- Objectives- Phases of value analysis- Fast diagram

**UNIT - IV**

**Work Study:** Introduction – definition – objectives – steps in work study – Method study – definition – objectives – steps of method study. Work Measurement – purpose – types of study – stop watch methods – steps – key rating – allowances – standard time calculations – work sampling.

**Statistical Quality Control:** variables-attributes, Shewart control charts for variables-  $\bar{X}$  chart, R chart, - Attributes-Defective-Defect- Charts for attributes-p-chart -c chart (simple Problems), Acceptance Sampling- Single sampling- Double sampling plans-OC curves.

**UNIT - V**

**Job Evaluation:** methods of job evaluation – simple routing objective systems – classification method – factor comparison method – point method – benefits of job evaluation and limitations.

**Project Management (PERT/CPM):** Network Analysis, Programme Evaluation and Review Technique (PERT), Critical Path Method (CPM), Identifying critical path,

Probability of Completing the project within given time, Project Cost Analysis, Project Crashing. (simple problems)

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Industrial Engineering and Management/O.P. Khanna/Khanna Publishers
2. Industrial Engineering and Management Science/T.R. Banga and S. C. Sarma/Khanna Publishers

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Motion and Time Study by Ralph M Barnes/ John Willey & Sons Work Study by ILO
2. Human factors in Engineering & Design/Ernest J McCormick / TMH
3. Production & Operation Management /Paneer Selvam /PHI
4. Industrial Engineering Management/NVS Raju/Cengage Learning
5. Industrial Engineering Hand Book /Maynard
6. Industrial Engineering Management / Ravi Shankar/ Galgotia

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MECHATRONICS)**  
**RENEWABLE ENERGY SOURCES**  
**(Open Elective – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**

**L T P C**

**Course Code: MT831OE/ME853PE**

**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To explain the concepts of Non-renewable and renewable energy systems
- To outline utilization of renewable energy sources for both domestic and industrial applications
- To analyse the environmental and cost economics of renewable energy sources in comparison with fossil fuels.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Understanding of renewable energy sources
- Knowledge of working principle of various energy systems
- Capability to carry out basic design of renewable energy systems

**UNIT-I**

**Global and National Energy Scenario:** Over view of conventional & renewable energy sources, need & development of renewable energy sources, types of renewable energy systems, Future of Energy Use, Global and Indian Energy scenario, Renewable and Non-renewable Energy sources, Energy for sustainable development, Potential of renewable energy sources, renewable electricity and key elements, Global climate change, CO<sub>2</sub> reduction potential of renewable energy- concept of Hybrid systems.

**UNIT-II**

**Solar Energy:** Solar energy system, Solar Radiation, Availability, Measurement and Estimation, Solar Thermal Conversion Devices and Storage, Applications Solar Photovoltaic Conversion solar photovoltaic, solar thermal, applications of solar energy systems.

**UNIT-III**

**Wind Energy:** Wind Energy Conversion, Potential, Wind energy potential measurement, Site selection, Types of wind turbines, Wind farms, wind Generation and Control. Nature of the wind, power in the wind, factors influencing wind, wind data and energy estimation, wind speed monitoring, classification of wind, characteristics, applications of wind turbines, offshore wind energy – Hybrid systems, wind resource assessment, Betz limit, site selection, wind energy conversion devices. Wind mill component design, economics and demand side management, energy wheeling, and energy banking concepts. Safety and environmental aspects, wind energy potential and installation in India.

**UNIT-IV**

**Biogas:** Properties of biogas (Calorific value and composition), biogas plant technology and status, Bio energy system, design and constructional features. Biomass resources and their classification, Biomass conversion processes, Thermo chemical conversion, direct combustion, biomass gasification, pyrolysis and liquefaction, biochemical conversion, anaerobic digestion, types of biogas Plants, applications, alcohol production from biomass, bio diesel production, Urban waste to energy conversion, Biomass energy programme in India.

**UNIT-V**

**Ocean Energy:** Ocean wave energy conversion, principle of Ocean Thermal Energy Conversion (OTEC), ocean thermal power plants, tidal energy conversion, Tidal and wave energy its scope and development, Scheme of development of tidal energy.

1. **Small hydro Power Plant:** Importance of small hydro power plants and their Elements, types of turbines for small hydro, estimation of primary and secondary power.
2. **Geothermal Energy:** Geothermal power plants, various types, hot springs and steam ejection.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Non-Conventional Energy Sources by G.D Rai
2. Twidell, J.W. and Weir, A., Renewable Energy Sources, EFN Spon Ltd., 1986.
3. Kishore VVN, Renewable Energy Engineering and Technology, Teri Press, New Delhi, 2012
4. Godfrey Boyle, Renewable Energy, Power for a Sustainable Future, Oxford University Press, U.K, 1996.

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MECHATRONICS)**  
**PRODUCTION PLANNING AND CONTROL**  
**(Open Elective – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**

**L T P C**

**Course Code: MT832OE/ME854PE**

**3 0 0 3**

**Pre-requisites:** Management Science & Productivity.

**Course Objectives:** Understand the importance of Production planning & control. Learning way of carrying out various functions it so as to produce right product, right quantity at right time with minimum cost.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to, Understand production systems and their characteristics. Evaluate MRP and JIT systems against traditional inventory control systems. Understand basics of variability and its role in the performance of a production system. Analyze aggregate planning strategies. Apply forecasting and scheduling techniques to production systems. Understand theory of constraints for effective management of production systems.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction:** Definition – Objectives of Production Planning and Control – Functions of production planning and control - Types of production systems - Organization of production planning and control department.

**Forecasting** – Definition- uses of forecast- factors affecting the forecast- types of forecasting- their uses - general principle of forecasting. Forecasting techniques- quantitative and qualitative techniques. Measures of forecasting errors.

**UNIT – II**

**Inventory management** – Functions of inventories – relevant inventory costs – ABC analysis – VED analysis – Basic EOQ model- Inventory control systems –continuous review systems and periodic review systems, MRP I, MRP II, ERP, JIT Systems - Basic Treatment only. **Aggregate planning** – Definition – aggregate-planning strategies – aggregate planning methods – transportation model.

**UNIT – III**

**Line Balancing:** Terminology, Methods of Line Balancing, RPW method, Largest Candidate method and Heuristic method.

Routing – Definition – Routing procedure – Factors affecting routing procedure, Route Sheet.

**UNIT – IV**

**Scheduling** –Definition – Scheduling Policies – types of scheduling methods – differences with loading – flow shop scheduling – job shop scheduling, line of balance (LOB) – objectives - steps involved.



**UNIT – V**

**Dispatching:** Definition – activities of dispatcher – dispatching procedures – various forms used in dispatching.

**Follow up:** definition – types of follow up – expediting – definition – expediting procedures- Applications of computers in planning and control.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Operations management – Heizer- Pearson.
2. Production and Operations Management / Ajay K Garg / Mc Graw Hill.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Production Planning and Control- Text & cases/ SK Mukhopadhyaya /PHI.
2. Production Planning and Control- Jain & Jain – Khanna publications

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MECHATRONICS)  
ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMALL BUSINESS ENTERPRISES  
(Open Elective – III)**

<b>B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.</b>	<b>L T P C</b>
<b>Course Code: CE833OE</b>	<b>3 0 0 3</b>

**Course Objective:** The aim of this course is to have a comprehensive perspective of inclusive learning, ability to learn and implement the Fundamentals of Entrepreneurship.

**Course Outcome:** It enables students to learn the basics of Entrepreneurship and entrepreneurial development which will help them to provide vision for their own Start-up.

**Unit – 1: Entrepreneurial Perspectives:**

Evolution, Concept of Entrepreneurship, Types of Entrepreneurs, Entrepreneurial Competencies, Capacity Building for Entrepreneurs.

Entrepreneurial Training Methods; Entrepreneurial Motivations; Models for Entrepreneurial Development, The process of Entrepreneurial Development.

**Unit – 2: New Venture Creation:**

Introduction, Mobility of Entrepreneurs, Models for Opportunity Evaluation; Business plans – Purpose, Contents, Presenting Business Plan, Procedure for setting up Enterprises, Central level - Startup and State level - T Hub, Other Institutions initiatives.

**Unit – 3: Management of MSMEs and Sick Enterprises**

Challenges of MSMEs, Preventing Sickness in Enterprises – Specific Management Problems; Industrial Sickness; Industrial Sickness in India – Symptoms, process and Rehabilitation of Sick Units.

**Units – 4: Managing Marketing and Growth of Enterprises:**

Essential Marketing Mix of Services, Key Success Factors in Service Marketing, Cost and Pricing, Branding, New Techniques in Marketing, International Trade.

**Units – 5: Strategic perspectives in Entrepreneurship:**

Strategic Growth in Entrepreneurship, The Valuation Challenge in Entrepreneurship, The Final Harvest of New Ventures, Technology, Business Incubation, India way – Entrepreneurship; Women Entrepreneurs – Strategies to develop Women Entrepreneurs, Institutions supporting Women Entrepreneurship in India.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Entrepreneurship Development and Small Business Enterprises, Poornima M.Charantimath, 2e, Pearson, 2014.
2. Entrepreneurship, A South – Asian Perspective, D.F.Kuratko and T.V.Rao, 3e, Cengage, 2012.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Entrepreneurship, Arya Kumar, 4 e, Pearson 2015.
2. The Dynamics of Entrepreneurial Development and Management, Vasant Desai, Himalaya Publishing House, 2015.

**B.TECH. METALLURGICAL AND MATERIALS ENGINEERING**  
**MATERIAL CHARACTERIZATION TECHNIQUES**  
**(OPEN ELECTIVE –I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: MM5110E**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objective:** This course is intended to give an exposure to evaluation of special characteristics of materials (Structural, Mechanical & Thermal etc.) in order to understand their suitability in Engineering Applications

**Course Outcome:** At the end of the course the student will be able to characterize, identify, and apply the material to the concerned application.

**UNIT-I**

**X-Ray Diffraction:** Introduction, Production and properties of x-rays, Bragg's law of diffraction. Experimental Methods of Diffraction, Intensity of Diffracted beams - Scattering by an electron by an atom, by a unit cell, structure-factor calculations; factors affecting Diffraction Intensities.

**Application of XRD:** Orientation of single crystals, Effect of plastic deformation, the structure of polycrystalline Aggregates, Determination of crystal structure, Precise lattice parameter measurements, Phase - diagram determination, Order-disorder transformation, Chemical analysis by Diffraction, Stress measurement

**UNIT-II**

**Elements of Quantitative Metallography and Image Processing.**

**Scanning Electron Microscopy:** Principle, Interaction of electron beams with matter, Construction and Working principle Scanning Electron Microscopy, Working Distance, Depth of field, Depth of focus and Spot Size, Specimen preparation for Scanning Electron Microscopy, Different types of modes used in Scanning Electron Microscopy (Secondary Electron and Backscatter Electron) and their applications, Advantages, limitations and applications of Scanning Electron Microscopy, Electron Backscattered Diffraction.

**UNIT-III**

**Transmission Electron Microscopy:** Principle, Construction and Working principle of Transmission Electron Microscopy, Resolving power and Magnification, Depth of field and Depth of focus, Bright and dark field, Specimen preparation for the Transmission Electron Microscopy: Selected Area Diffraction, Applications of Transmission Electron Microscopy, Advantage and Limitations of Transmission Electron Microscopy.

**UNIT-IV**

**Spectroscopy – Energy Dispersive Spectroscopy, Wavelength Dispersive Spectroscopy, Electron Probe Microanalyzer,**

**UNIT-V**

Principles, Instrumentation, operation and application of thermal analysis, Thermogravimetric Analysis, TGA, Differential Scanning Calorimetry, Differential thermal analysis, Dynamic Mechanical Analysis, Dilatometry.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Material Characterization: Introduction to Microscopic and Spectroscopic Methods – Yang Leng – John Wiley & Sons (Asia) Pvt. Ltd. 2008
2. Microstructural Characterization of Materials - David Brandon, Wayne D Kalpan, John Wiley & Sons Ltd., 2008.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Fundamentals of Molecular Spectroscopy – IV Ed. – Colin Neville Banwell and Elaine M. McCash, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2008.
2. Elements of X-ray diffraction – Bernard Dennis Cullity & Stuart R Stocks, Prentice Hall , 2001 – Science

**B.TECH. METALLURGICAL AND MATERIALS ENGINEERING  
SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY OF NANO MATERIALS  
(OPEN ELECTIVE - II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: MM621OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objective:** This course is intended to expose the students to the most exciting area of nano materials. This would emphasize the classification, synthesis and applications of these materials.

**Course Outcome:** The student will be able to design a component/material that would provide us a 'better tomorrow' via nanotechnology.

**UNIT-I**

Introduction: History and Scopy, classification of nanostructural materials, Applications, Challenges and future prospects

**UNIT-II**

Unique properties of nano-materials, microstrucutre and defects in nano-crystalline materials, effect of nano-dimension on material behaviours

**UNIT-III**

Synthesis Routes: Bottom up approaches, top down approaches, consolidation of nano-powders.

**UNIT-IV**

Application of nano-materials: Nano-electronics, Micro and Nano-electromechanical systems, nano-sensors, Nano-catalyst, Structure and engineering, Automotive, Nano-medical, water and environment treatment, energy, defence and space, textile and paints.

**UNIT-V**

Nanostructured materials with high application potential: Quantum dots, Carbon nanotubes, GaN Nanowires, Nanocrystalline Zno, Nanocrystalline Tio<sub>2</sub>, Multilayered films

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Text book of Nano Science and Technology: B S Murthy, Universities press-IIM series in Metallurgy and Material Sciene
2. Nano Essentials: T Pradeep / TMH

**REFERENCES:**

1. Springer Handbook of Nanotechnology
2. Nano Materials Synthersis, Properties and applications, 1996 Edlstein and Cammarate.
3. Nano Materials A.K. Bandyopadyay/ New age Publications

**B.TECH. METALLURGICAL AND MATERIALS ENGINEERING  
METALLURGY FOR NON METALLURGISTS  
(OPEN ELECTIVE - II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: MM622OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To describe the basic principles of metallurgy and the importance of metallurgy in various discipline of engineering.
- Gain a thorough knowledge about heat treatment of steels.
- Gain knowledge about properties and uses of cast irons and non ferrous metals.
- Gain a working knowledge of basic testing methods for metals.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course Student would be able

- To use and apply metallurgy in his own branch of engineering.
- The student will be able to justify the various testing methods adopted for metals.

**UNIT-I**

**Introduction:** Crystal structure and defects, Crystal structure of metals, Classification of steels, Carbon steels

**UNIT-II**

**Heat Treatment of Steels:** The Iron carbon systems, Common phases in steels, Annealing, Normalizing, Hardening and tempering

**UNIT-III**

**Cast irons:** Properties and applications of Ductile irons, Malleable irons, Compacted graphite iron.

**UNIT-IV**

**Non Ferrous Metals:** Properties and applications of Light Metals (Al, Be, Mg, Ti), Super alloys

**UNIT-V**

**Testing of Metals:** Hardness testing, Tensile Testing, Impact Testing, Fatigue Testing.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Materials Science and Engineering, An introduction. WD Callister, Jr., Adapted by R. Balasubramaniam, John Wiley & Sons, NY, Indian edition, 2007
2. Introduction to Physical Metallurgy – SH Avner, TATA Mc GRAW HILL ,1997
3. Mechanical Metallurgy – G. E. Dieter

**REFERENCES:**

1. Engineering Physical Metallurgy and Heat treatment – Y Lakhtin
2. C. Suryanarayana, Experimental Techniques in Mechanics and Materials, John Wiley, John Wiley, NJ, USA, 2006
3. Foundations of Materials Science and Engineering – WF Smith



**B.TECH. METALLURGICAL AND MATERIALS ENGINEERING  
DESIGN AND SELECTION OF ENGINEERING MATERIALS  
(OPEN ELECTIVE - III)**

<b>B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.</b>	<b>L T P C</b>
<b>Course Code: MM831OE</b>	<b>3 0 0 3</b>

**Course Objective:** This course aims at making student to understand and design a material for a given application considering the composition, manufacturing process and properties that are required in service.

**Course Outcome:** Understand the Relationship between materials selection, processing and applications.

#### **UNIT-I**

**Materials selection process:** Criteria for selection of materials

#### **UNIT-II**

**Effect of composition, processing and structure on materials properties:** Concepts in the design of industrial components

#### **UNIT-III**

**Properties vs Performance materials:** Aerospace and defense applications: design and alloy based on LCF, TMF, Creep fatigue interaction, hot corrosion resistance, role of DBTT for Naval applications, Intermetallics, Aluminides

#### **UNIT-IV**

**Nuclear Material: Manufacturing aspects of design**

Nuclear application: radiation damage, effect of radiation damage on YS, UTS, DBTT, design of alloy for fission and fusion reactors

#### **UNIT-V**

**Special Materials: Manufacturing aspects of design**

Selection and design of ceramics composites and polymers for specific applications,

#### **TEXT BOOKS**

1. M.F. Ashby, *Materials Selection in Mechanical Design*, Pergamon Press, 1992
2. G.E. Dieter, *Engineering Design, A Materials and Processing Approach*, 2nd ed., McGraw-Hill, 1991

#### **REFERENCES**

1. T.H. Courtney, *Mechanical Behavior of Materials*, McGraw-Hill, 1990
2. J.R. Dixon and C. Poli, *Engineering Design and Design for Manufacturing*, Field Stone Publishers, 1995

**B.TECH. MINING ENGINEERING**  
**INTRODUCTION TO MINING TECHNOLOGY**  
**(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem**  
**Course Code: MN511OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:** The student is expected to learn the fundamentals of mining engineering so as to encourage multi-disciplinary research and application of other branches of engineering to mining technology.

**Course Outcomes:** Upon completion of the course, the student shall be able to understand various stages in the life of the mine, drilling , blasting and shaft sinking.

**UNIT-I**

Introduction: Distribution of mineral deposits in India and other countries, mining contributions to civilization, mining terminology,

**UNIT-II**

Stages in the life of the mine - prospecting, exploration, development, exploitation, and reclamation. Access to mineral deposit- selection, location, size and shape (incline, shaft and adit), brief overview of underground and surface mining methods.

**UNIT-III**

Drilling: Types of drills, drilling methods, electric, pneumatic and hydraulic drills, drill steels and bits, drilling rigs, and jumbos.

**UNIT-IV**

Explosives: Classification, composition, properties and tests, fuses, detonators, blasting devices and accessories, substitutes for explosives, handling and storage, transportation of explosives.; Rock blasting: Mechanism of rock blasting, blasting procedure, and pattern of shot holes.

**UNIT-V**

Shaft sinking: Ordinary and special methods, problems, and precautions, shaft supports and lining.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. R. P. Pal, Rock blasting effect and operation, A. A. Balkema, 1<sup>st</sup> Ed, 2005.
2. D. J. Deshmukh, Elements of mining technology, Vol. 1, Central techno, 7<sup>th</sup> Ed, 2001

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. C. P. Chugh, Drilling technology handbook, Oxford and IBH, 1<sup>st</sup> Ed, 1977.
2. R. D. Singh, Principles and practices of modern coal mining, New age international, 1<sup>st</sup> Ed, 1997.

**B.TECH. MINING ENGINEERING**  
**COAL GASIFICATION, COAL BED METHANE AND SHALE GAS**  
**(Open Elective - II)**

<b>B.Tech. III Year II Sem</b>	<b>L T P C</b>
<b>Course Code: MN621OE</b>	<b>3 0 0 3</b>

**Course Objectives:** To specialize the students with additional knowledge on geological and technological factors of coal gasification industry mining methods of underground coal gasification, linkage techniques etc.

**Course Outcomes;** Student can get specialized in the underground coal gasification concepts, application and future scope in various geomining conditions.

**UNIT-I**

Underground Coal Gasification (UCG) Concept; Chemistry, conditions suitable for UCG, Principles of UCG., Merits and Demerits.

**UNIT-II**

UCG Process Component factors: Technology of UCG, opening up of coal seam for UCG.

**UNIT-III**

Mining methods of UCG: Chamber method, Stream method, Borehole procedure method, Blind bore hole method.

**UNIT-IV**

Non-Mining methods of UCG: Level seams, Inclined seams.

**UNIT-V**

Linkage Techniques: Pekcolation linkage, Electro linkage, Boring linkage, compressed-air-linkage, Hydraulic fracture linkage. Future Scope and Development: Innovations.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Underground Coal Mining Methods – J.G. SINGH
2. Winning and Working Coal in India Vol.II- R. T. Deshmukh and D.J.Deshmukh.

**REFERENCE BOOK:**

1. Principles and Practices of Modern Coal Mining – R.D. SINGH

**B.TECH. MINING ENGINEERING**  
**SOLID FUEL TECHNOLOGY**  
**(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem**  
**Course Code: MN831OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Pre-requisites:** Under graduate Physics and Chemistry

**Course Objectives:** Understand coal formation, properties, and their evaluation along with various issues of coal washing

**Course Outcomes:** Students can understand the fundamentals of Processes of formation of coal, properties and evaluation and coal preparation and washability characteristics of coal

**UNIT-I**

Introduction: Processes of formation of coal, Theories of origin of coal, Eras of coal formation, Indian Coalfields and its subsidiaries: Occurrence and distribution, coal bearing formations, coal type and rank variation, Characteristics of major coalfields, Coal production from different sectors.

**UNIT-II**

Coal petrography: Macro and micro lithotypes, Composition of macerals, application of coal petrography, Mineral matter in coal: Origin and chemical composition, Impact of mineral matter in coal process industry.

**UNIT-III**

Coal properties and their evaluation: proximate and ultimate analysis, calorific value, crossing and ignition point temperature, plastic properties (free swelling index, Caking index, Gray King Low Temperature Assay, Roga index, plastometry, dilatometry).

**UNIT-IV**

Physical properties like specific gravity, hard groove grindability index, heat of wetting, crossing point temperature of coal, Behavior of coal at elevated temperatures and products of thermal decomposition, Classification of coal - International and Indian classification, grading of Indian coals.

**UNIT-V**

Coal Washing: Principles, objectives, coal preparation, washability characteristics; Selection, testing, storage and utilization of coking and non-coking coal, Use of coal by different industries.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. S. Sarkar, Fuels and Combustion, Orient Longman Private Ltd., 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, 1990
2. O. P. Gupta, Elements of Fuels, Furnaces and Refractories, Khanna Publication, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, 1996.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. M. A. Elliot, Chemistry of Coal Utilization, Wiley, 1981.
2. D. Chandra, R. M. Singh, and M. P. Singh, Text Book of Coal, Tara Book Agency, 2000.

**B.TECH. MINING ENGINEERING  
HEALTH AND SAFETY IN MINES  
(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem**  
**Course Code: MN832OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:** To brief mining students in health and safety engineering concepts, causes of accident, training, human behavioral approach in safety etc.

**Course Outcomes:** student will gain knowledge and able to understand the importance of health and safety including the role of safety risk assessment in mining industry

**UNIT-I**

Introduction to accidents, prevention, health and safety in industry : Terminology, reason for preventing accidents – moral and legal.

Safety scenario in Indian mines, Accidents in Indian mines, Measurement of safety performance. Classification of accidents as per Mining legislation/law and general classification of accidents.

**UNIT-II**

Causes and preventive measures of accidents in underground and opencast mines i.e., due to fall of roof and sides, transportation of machinery, haulage and winding, drilling and blasting, movement of machinery in opencast mines and electricity etc., ; accident analysis and report, cost of accidents, statistical analysis of accidents and their importance for promotion of safety.

**UNIT-III**

System engineering approach to safety, techniques used in safety analysis, generic approach to loss control within mining operations. Concept of ZAP and MAP.

**UNIT-IV**

Risk management, Risk identification, Risk estimation and evaluation, Risk minimization techniques in mines. Risk analysis using FTA, HAZOP, ETA etc; health risk assessment and occupational diseases in mining.

**UNIT-V**

Development of safety consciousness, publicity and propaganda for safety; training of workmen, Human Behavioral approach in safety, safety polices and audio-visual aids, safety drives campaigns, safety audit. Safety management and organization; Internal safety organization

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Occupational Safety and Health in Industries and Mines by C.P. Singh
2. S.K. Das, Mine Safety and Legislation. Lovely Prakashan, Dhanbad, 2002

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. N.J. Bahr, System Safety Engineering, and Risk Assessment: A Practical Approach, Taylor and Francis, NY, 1997.
2. Indian Mining Legislation – A Critical Appraisal by Rakesh & Prasad

**B.TECH. PETROLEUM ENGINEERING  
MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING  
(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: PE5110E**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:** This subject is intended to:

- Provide all the technical/engineering inputs to the learner to choose or select suitable materials of construction of chemical/petrochemical process equipment, piping and internals.
- Import expertise to the material so that it meets the specific life expectancy, by reducing the shutdown frequency.
- Learn the techniques in minimizing equipment breakdown and increasing the on-stream factor.
- To gain knowledge in choosing/selecting the material such that it withstands the severe process operating conditions such as cryogenic, high temperature, high pressure, acidic, basic, stress induced chemical/petrochemical environments keeping view the reliability and safety of the process equipment.

**Course Outcome:** After the course, the students will be to

- Equipped with knowledge to prepare material selection diagram, evaluation of equipment life and prediction of life of the equipment.
- Acquiring the abilities to carryout reliability studies.
- Ready to carryout equipment failure analysis and propose the remedial measures.

**UNIT - I**

Classification of engineering materials, Levels of Structure, Structure-Property relationships in materials, Crystal Geometry and non-crystalline(amorphous) states. Lattice –Bravais lattices, crystal systems with examples. Lattice co-ordinates, Miller and Miller- Bravais Indices for directions and planes: ionic, covalent and metallic solids; packing factors and packing efficiency, ligancy and coordination number. Structure determination by Brag’s X-ray diffraction method.

**UNIT - II**

Crystal Imperfections-classification-point defects-estimation of point defects-Dislocations-classification(edge and screw)-surface defects -dislocation motion and its relevance to mechanical and chemical properties –stress-strain relationship and diagrams for different materials(metals, non-metals, rubbers and plastics and polymers)-elastic and plastic deformation-slip -stress required to move a dislocation. Multiplication of dislocations – dislocation reactions, effect on mechanical behavior of materials. Strain hardening/work hardening –dynamic recovery and recrystallization.



**UNIT - III**

Fracture and failure of materials: ductile fracture analysis-brittle fracture analysis-fracture toughness-ductile-brittle transition-fatigue fracture-theory, creep and mechanism –methods to postpone the failure and fracture of materials and increase the life of the engineering components /structures.

**UNIT - IV**

Solid –liquid and solid-solid Equilibria for metals and alloys. Phase rule-phase diagram for pure metals (single component system),alloys(binary systems)-micro structural changes during cooling-Lever rule and its applications-typical phase diagrams-homogeneous and heterogeneous systems, formation of Eutectic, Eutectoid mixtures- non-equilibrium cooling. Binary Systems(phase diagrams) for study: Cu-Ni/Bi-Cd/Pb-Sn/ Fe-C /Al-Cu  
Materials for chemical and petrochemical industrial process equipment- Effect of alloying on mechanical and chemical behavior of materials, applications of heat treatment methods for strengthening of engineering materials.

**UNIT - V**

Composite structures and their advantages over conventional materials–Matrix-reinforcement properties and evaluation of strength properties with different orientation of reinforcement-applications –Nano materials –synthesis and characterization.  
Stability criteria of materials in chemical/petrochemical industrial environments. Corrosion and Oxidation of materials –basic mechanisms-types of corrosion, Corrosion testing and evaluation Prevailing methods to combat corrosion. Coatings –metallic non-metallic, passivity, cathodic protection.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Materials Science and Engineering, Raghavan, V., 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, PHI, New Delhi, 2009.
2. Material Science and Engineering, Ravi Prakash, William F. Smith, and Javed Hashemi, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Tata-McGraw Hill, 2008.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

- 1 Elements of Material Science and Engineering, Lawrence H. Van Vlack, 6<sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson, 2002.
- 2 Materials Science and Engineering, Balasubramaniam, R., Callister's, Wiley, 2010.
- 3 Corrosion Engineering, Mars G. Fontana, Tata-McGraw Hill, 2005.

**B.TECH. PETROLEUM ENGINEERING**  
**RENEWABLE ENERGY SOURCES**  
**(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: PE512OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To explain the concepts of Non-renewable and renewable energy systems
- To outline utilization of renewable energy sources for both domestic and industrial applications
- To analyse the environmental and cost economics of renewable energy sources in comparison with fossil fuels.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Understanding of renewable energy sources
- Knowledge of working principle of various energy systems
- Capability to carry out basic design of renewable energy systems

**UNIT-I**

**Global and National Energy Scenario:** Over view of conventional & renewable energy sources, need & development of renewable energy sources, types of renewable energy systems, Future of Energy Use, Global and Indian Energy scenario, Renewable and Non-renewable Energy sources, Energy for sustainable development, Potential of renewable energy sources, renewable electricity and key elements, Global climate change, CO<sub>2</sub> reduction potential of renewable energy- concept of Hybrid systems.

**UNIT-II**

**Solar Energy:** Solar energy system, Solar Radiation, Availability, Measurement and Estimation, Solar Thermal Conversion Devices and Storage, Applications Solar Photovoltaic Conversion solar photovoltaic, solar thermal, applications of solar energy systems.

**UNIT-III**

**Wind Energy:** Wind Energy Conversion, Potential, Wind energy potential measurement, Site selection, Types of wind turbines, Wind farms, wind Generation and Control. Nature of the wind, power in the wind, factors influencing wind, wind data and energy estimation, wind speed monitoring, classification of wind, characteristics, applications of wind turbines, offshore wind energy – Hybrid systems, wind resource assessment, Betz limit, site selection, wind energy conversion devices. Wind mill component design, economics and demand side management, energy wheeling, and energy banking concepts. Safety and environmental aspects, wind energy potential and installation in India.

**UNIT-IV**

**Biogas:** Properties of biogas (Calorific value and composition), biogas plant technology and status, Bio energy system, design and constructional features. Biomass resources and their classification, Biomass conversion processes, Thermo chemical conversion, direct combustion, biomass gasification, pyrolysis and liquefaction, biochemical conversion, anaerobic digestion, types of biogas Plants, applications, alcohol production from biomass, bio diesel production, Urban waste to energy conversion, Biomass energy programme in India.

**UNIT-V**

**Ocean Energy:** Ocean wave energy conversion, principle of Ocean Thermal Energy Conversion (OTEC), ocean thermal power plants, tidal energy conversion, Tidal and wave energy its scope and development, Scheme of development of tidal energy.

1. **Small hydro Power Plant:** Importance of small hydro power plants and their Elements, types of turbines for small hydro, estimation of primary and secondary power.
2. **Geothermal Energy:** Geothermal power plants, various types, hot springs and steam ejection.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Non-Conventional Energy Sources by G.D Rai
2. Twidell, J.W. and Weir, A., Renewable Energy Sources, EFN Spon Ltd., 1986.
3. Kishore VVN, Renewable Energy Engineering and Technology, Teri Press, New Delhi, 2012
4. Godfrey Boyle, Renewable Energy, Power for a Sustainable Future, Oxford University Press, U.K, 1996.

**B.TECH. PETROLEUM ENGINEERING  
ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING  
(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: PE513OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:** This subject provides the knowledge of water sources, water treatment, design of distribution system waste water treatment, and safe disposal methods. The topics of characteristics of waste water, sludge digestion are also included.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Analyze characteristics of water and wastewater
- Estimate the quantity of drinking water and domestic wastewater generated
- Design components of water supply systems Design sewerage system

**UNIT – I**

Introduction: Waterborne diseases – protected water supply – Population forecasts, design period – types of water demand – factors affecting – fluctuations – fire demand – water quality and testing – drinking water standards: sources of water - Comparison from quality and quantity and other considerations – intakes – infiltration galleries.

**UNIT – II**

Layout and general outline of water treatment units – sedimentation – principles – design factors – coagulation-flocculation clarifier design – coagulants - feeding arrangements. Filtration – theory – working of slow and rapid gravity filters – multimedia filters – design of filters – troubles in operation - comparison of filters – disinfection – theory of chlorination, chlorine demand - other disinfection practices- Miscellaneous treatment methods.

**UNIT – III**

Distribution systems requirement –method and layouts -Design procedures- Hardy Cross and equivalent pipe methods pipe – joints, valves such as sluice valves, air valves, scour valves and check valves water meters – laying and testing of pipe lines – pump house - Conservancy and water carriage systems – sewage and storm water estimation – time of concentration – storm water overflows combined flow

**UNIT - IV**

characteristics of sewage – cycles of decay – decomposition of sewage, examination of sewage – B.O.D. Equation – C.O.D. Design of sewers – shapes and materials – sewer appurtenances manholes – inverted siphon – catch basins – flushing tanks – ejectors, pumps and pump houses – house drainage – components requirements – sanitary fittings-traps – one pipe and two pipe systems of plumbing – ultimate disposal of sewage – sewage farming – dilution.

## **UNIT – V**

Waste water treatment plant – Flow diagram - primary treatment Design of screens – grit chambers – skimming tanks – sedimentation tanks – principles of design – Biological treatment – trickling filters – standard and high rate – Construction and design of oxidation ponds. Sludge digestion – factors effecting – design of Digestion tank – Sludge disposal by drying – septic tanks working principles and design – soak pits.

### **TEXT BOOKS:**

5. Environmental Engineering by H.S Peavy, D. R. Rowe, G. Tchobanoglous, McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt Ltd, 2014
6. Environmental Engineering by D. P. Sincero and G.A Sincero, Pearson 2015.
7. Water Supply & Environmental Engineering by A.K. Chatterjee.
8. Water Supply and sanitary Engineering by G.S. Bindi, Dhanpat Rai & Sons Publishers.

### **REFERENCES:**

5. Water and Waste Water Technology by Steel, Wiley
6. Waste water engineering by Metcalf and Eddy, McGraw Hill, 2015.
7. Water and Waste Water Engineering by Fair Geyer and Okun, Wiley, 2011
8. Water and Waste Water Technology by Mark J Hammar and Mark J. Hammar Jr. Wiley, 2007.

**B.TECH. PETROLEUM ENGINEERING**  
**ENERGY MANAGEMENT AND CONSERVATION**  
**(Open Elective - II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: PE621OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:** To acquaint the student with the conventional energy sources and their utilization. To understand the importance of heat recovery and energy conservation methods and energy audit.

**Course Outcomes:** Students would have a good knowledge about conventional energy sources and their audit. Ability to apply the fundamentals of energy conservation and management.

**UNIT-I**

Global & Indian Energy Scenario-Classification of Energy sources-Energy needs of growing economy-Energy sector reform, Energy and Environment: Global Environmental Concerns , Basics of Energy and its various forms.

**UNIT-II**

Energy Audit: Types of energy audit, Energy management (audit) approach-understanding energy costs, Bench marking, Energy performance, Matching energy use to requirement, Maximizing system efficiencies, Optimizing the input energy requirements, Fuel and energy substitution, Energy audit instruments. Material and Energy balance: Facility as an energy system, Methods for preparing process flow, Material and energy balance diagrams,

**UNIT-III**

Energy Action Planning, Financial Management: Financial analysis techniques- Risk and sensitivity analysis- Financing options, Energy performance contracts and role of ESCOs- Energy Monitoring and Targeting: Elements of monitoring & targeting, Data and information-analysis, Techniques -energy consumption, Production, Cumulative sum of differences (CUSUM).

**UNIT-IV**

Building Envelope – principles of analysis – Envelope performance -Envelope analysis of Existing and new buildings – Building standards for new and Existing constructions. HVAC Systems types – Energy conservation opportunities – cooling equipment – Domestic hot water Estimating HVAC Energy consumption.

**UNIT-V**

Principles of Electric Energy Management, Energy Management control systems – Energy systems maintenance. Energy management in water and waste water treatment – solid waste treatment- air pollution control systems .

Energy Management in Boilers and Fired systems – Steam and condensate systems – cogeneration – Waste Heat recovery. Energy Management in Process Industries, Energy Security, Codes, Standards, Electricity Act, Energy Conservation Act.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Energy Management by Murfy
2. General Aspects of Energy Management and Audit, National Productivity Council of India, Chennai (Course Material- National Certification Examination for Energy Management)

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Energy Management Handbook, W.C. Turner, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, Marcel Dekker, Inc, New York, 2005.
2. Guide to Energy Management, B. L. Capehart, W. C. Turner, W. J. Kennedy, CRC Press, New York, 2005.
3. Energy Management by O.P. Collagan

**B.TECH. PETROLEUM ENGINEERING  
OPTIMIZATION TECHNIQUES  
(Open Elective - II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: PE622OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Prerequisite:** Mathematics –I & Mathematics –II

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce various optimization techniques i.e classical, linear programming, transportation problem, simplex algorithm, dynamic programming
- Constrained and unconstrained optimization techniques for solving and optimizing an electrical and electronic engineering circuits design problems in real world situations.
- To explain the concept of Dynamic programming and its applications to project implementation.

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course, the student will be able to

- explain the need of optimization of engineering systems
- understand optimization of electrical and electronics engineering problems
- apply classical optimization techniques, linear programming, simplex algorithm, transportation problem
- apply unconstrained optimization and constrained non-linear programming and dynamic programming
- Formulate optimization problems.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction and Classical Optimization Techniques:** Statement of an Optimization problem – design vector – design constraints – constraint surface – objective function – objective function surfaces – classification of Optimization problems.

**Classical Optimization Techniques:** Single variable Optimization – multi variable Optimization without constraints – necessary and sufficient conditions for minimum/maximum – multivariable Optimization with equality constraints.

Solution by method of Lagrange multipliers – Multivariable Optimization with inequality constraints – Kuhn – Tucker conditions.

**UNIT – II**

**Linear Programming:** Standard form of a linear programming problem – geometry of linear programming problems – definitions and theorems – solution of a system of linear simultaneous equations – pivotal reduction of a general system of equations – motivation to the simplex method – simplex algorithm.



**Transportation Problem:** Finding initial basic feasible solution by north – west corner rule, least cost method and Vogel’s approximation method – testing for optimality of balanced transportation problems.

### UNIT – III

**Unconstrained Nonlinear Programming:** One dimensional minimization methods, Classification, Fibonacci method and Quadratic interpolation method

**Unconstrained Optimization Techniques:** Univariate method, Powell’s method and steepest descent method.

### UNIT – IV

**Constrained Nonlinear Programming:** Characteristics of a constrained problem - classification - Basic approach of Penalty Function method - Basic approach of Penalty Function method - Basic approaches of Interior and Exterior penalty function methods - Introduction to convex programming problem.

### UNIT – V

**Dynamic Programming:** Dynamic programming multistage decision processes – types – concept of sub optimization and the principle of optimality – computational procedure in dynamic programming – examples illustrating the calculus method of solution - examples illustrating the tabular method of solution.

### TEXT BOOKS:

1. Singiresu S. Rao, Engineering Optimization: Theory and Practice by John Wiley and Sons, 4<sup>th</sup> edition, 2009.
2. H. S. Kasene & K. D. Kumar, Introductory Operations Research, Springer (India), Pvt. Ltd., 2004

### REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. George Bernard Dantzig, Mukund Narain Thapa, “Linear programming”, Springer series in operations research 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, 2003.
2. H.A. Taha, “Operations Research: An Introduction”, 8<sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson/Prentice Hall, 2007.
3. Kalyanmoy Deb, “Optimization for Engineering Design – Algorithms and Examples”, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi, 2005.

**B.TECH. PETROLEUM ENGINEERING**  
**ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMALL BUSINESS ENTERPRISES**  
**(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: PE623OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objective:** The aim of this course is to have a comprehensive perspective of inclusive learning, ability to learn and implement the Fundamentals of Entrepreneurship.

**Course Outcome:** It enables students to learn the basics of Entrepreneurship and entrepreneurial development which will help them to provide vision for their own Start-up.

**Unit – 1: Entrepreneurial Perspectives:**

Evolution, Concept of Entrepreneurship, Types of Entrepreneurs, Entrepreneurial Competencies, Capacity Building for Entrepreneurs.

Entrepreneurial Training Methods; Entrepreneurial Motivations; Models for Entrepreneurial Development, The process of Entrepreneurial Development.

**Unit – 2: New Venture Creation:**

Introduction, Mobility of Entrepreneurs, Models for Opportunity Evaluation; Business plans – Purpose, Contents, Presenting Business Plan, Procedure for setting up Enterprises, Central level - Startup and State level - T Hub, Other Institutions initiatives.

**Unit – 3: Management of MSMEs and Sick Enterprises**

Challenges of MSMEs, Preventing Sickness in Enterprises – Specific Management Problems; Industrial Sickness; Industrial Sickness in India – Symptoms, process and Rehabilitation of Sick Units.

**Units – 4: Managing Marketing and Growth of Enterprises:**

Essential Marketing Mix of Services, Key Success Factors in Service Marketing, Cost and Pricing, Branding, New Techniques in Marketing, International Trade.

**Units – 5: Strategic perspectives in Entrepreneurship:**

Strategic Growth in Entrepreneurship, The Valuation Challenge in Entrepreneurship, The Final Harvest of New Ventures, Technology, Business Incubation, India way – Entrepreneurship; Women Entrepreneurs – Strategies to develop Women Entrepreneurs, Institutions supporting Women Entrepreneurship in India.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Entrepreneurship Development and Small Business Enterprises, Poornima M. Charantimath, 2e, Pearson, 2014.
2. Entrepreneurship, A South – Asian Perspective, D. F. Kuratko and T.V. Rao, 3e, Cengage, 2012.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Entrepreneurship, Arya Kumar, 4 e, Pearson 2015.
2. The Dynamics of Entrepreneurial Development and Management, Vasant Desai, Himalaya Publishing House, 2015.

**B.TECH. PETROLEUM ENGINEERING**  
**DISASTER MANAGEMENT**  
**(Open Elective – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: PE831OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:** The subject provides different disasters, tools, and methods for disaster management.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Understanding Disasters, man-made Hazards and Vulnerabilities
- Understanding disaster management mechanism
- Understanding capacity building concepts and planning of disaster managements

**UNIT - I**

**Understanding Disaster:** Concept of Disaster - Different approaches- Concept of Risk - Levels of Disasters - Disaster Phenomena and Events (Global, national and regional)

**Hazards and Vulnerabilities:** Natural and man-made hazards; response time, frequency and forewarning levels of different hazards - Characteristics and damage potential or natural hazards; hazard assessment - Dimensions of vulnerability factors; vulnerability assessment - Vulnerability and disaster risk - Vulnerabilities to flood and earthquake hazards

**UNIT - II**

**Disaster Management Mechanism:** Concepts of risk management and crisis managements - Disaster Management Cycle - Response and Recovery - Development, Prevention, Mitigation and Preparedness - Planning for Relief

**UNIT - III**

**Capacity Building:** Capacity Building: Concept - Structural and Nonstructural Measures Capacity Assessment; Strengthening Capacity for Reducing Risk - Counter-Disaster Resources and their utility in Disaster Management - Legislative Support at the state and national levels

**UNIT - IV**

**Coping with Disaster:** Coping Strategies; alternative adjustment processes - Changing Concepts of disaster management - Industrial Safety Plan; Safety norms and survival kits - Mass media and disaster management

**UNIT - V**

**Planning for disaster management:** Strategies for disaster management planning - Steps for formulating a disaster risk reduction plan - Disaster management Act and Policy in India -

Organizational structure for disaster management in India - Preparation of state and district disaster management plans

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Manual on Disaster Management, National Disaster Management, Agency Govt of India.
2. Disaster Management by Mrinalini Pandey Wiley 2014.
3. Disaster Science and Management by T. Bhattacharya, McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt Ltd Wiley 2015

**REFERENCES:**

1. Earth and Atmospheric Disasters Management, N. Pandharinath, CK Rajan, BS Publications 2009.
2. National Disaster Management Plan, Ministry of Home affairs, Government of India (<http://www.ndma.gov.in/images/policyplan/dmplan/draftndmp.pdf>)

**B.TECH. PETROLEUM ENGINEERING**  
**FUNDAMENTALS OF LIQUEFIED NATURAL GAS**  
**(Open Elective – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: PE832OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:** The students will be able to:

- Gain basic knowledge of LNG and its prospective.
- Learn different liquefaction technologies of LNG.
- Have knowledge on different functional units on receiving terminals
- Analyze transportation of LNG and regasification.
- Understand HSE of LNG industry.

**Course Outcomes:** Upon successful completion of this course, the student will be able to:

- Have good knowledge on LNG process.
- Classify different liquefaction techniques.
- Understand different units in LNG processing and transportation.
- Have knowledge associated with safety aspects of LNG.

**UNIT-I**

**Introduction:** Overview of LNG industry: History of LNG industry – Base load LNG – Developing an LNG Project – World and Indian Scenario – Properties of LNG.

**UNIT-II**

**Liquefaction Technologies:** Propane precooled mixed refrigerant process – Description of Air products C<sub>3</sub>MR LNG process – Liquefaction – LNG flash and storage.

**Cascade process:** Description of ConocoPhillips optimized cascade (copoc) process – Liquefaction – LNG flash and storage.

**Other Liquefaction Processes:** Description of Linde MFC LNG process- Precooling and Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) recovery – Liquefaction and subcooling- Trends in LNG train capacity – strategy for grassroots plant- offshore LNG production.

**UNIT-III**

**Supporting Functional Units in LNG Plants:** Gas pretreatment: Slug catcher – NGL stabilization column – Acid gas removal unit – Molecular sieve dehydrating unit – Mercury and sulphur removal unit – NGL recovery – Nitrogen rejection – Helium recovery.

**UNIT-IV**

**Receiving Terminals:** Receiving terminals in India – Main components and description of marine facilities – storage capacity – Process descriptions.

Integration with adjacent facilities – Gas inter changeability – Nitrogen injection – Extraction of C<sub>2</sub><sup>+</sup> components.

**LNG Shipping Industry & Major Equipment in LNG Industry:** LNG Shipping Industry: LNG fleet – Types of LNG ships – Moss – Membrane – prismatic; Cargo measurement and calculations

#### **UNIT-V**

**Major equipment in LNG industry:** Cryogenic heat exchangers: Spiral – Wound heat exchangers – Plate-fin heat exchangers – Cold boxes; Centrifugal compressors – Axial compressors – Reciprocating compressors. LNG pumps and liquid expanders – Loading Arms and gas turbines.

**Vaporizers:** Submerged combustion vaporizers- Open rack vaporizers – Shell and tube vaporizers: direct heating with seawater, and indirect heating with seawater. Ambient air vaporizers: Direct heating with ambient air – Indirect heating with ambient air.; LNG tanks.

**Safety, Security and Environmental Issues:** Safety design of LNG facilities – Security issues for the LNG industry – Environmental issues – Risk based analysis of an LNG plant.

#### **TEXT BOOK:**

1. LNG: Basics of Liquefied Natural Gas, I st Edition, Stanley Huang, Hwa Chiu and Doug Elliot, PETEX, 2007.

([https://ceonline.austin.utexas.edu/petexonline/file.php/1/ebook\\_demos/lng/HTML/index.html](https://ceonline.austin.utexas.edu/petexonline/file.php/1/ebook_demos/lng/HTML/index.html).)

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Marine Transportation of LNG (Liquefied) and related products, Richard G. Wooler, Gornell Marine Press, 1975.
2. Marine Transportation of Liquefied Natural Gas, Robert P Curt, Timothy D. Delaney, National Maritime Research Centre, 1973.
3. Natural Gas: Production, Processing and Transport, Alexandre Rojey, Editions OPHRYS, 1997.

**B.TECH. PETROLEUM ENGINEERING**  
**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT IN PETROLEUM INDUSTRY**  
**(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: PE833OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- Knowledge of environment issues and all related Acts.
- Knowledge of drilling fluids and its toxic effects with environment.
- Proper disposal of drilling cutting after appropriate treatment.
- Treatment of produced water and makeup water and its disposal as per state pollution control board norms.
- Knowledge of oil mines regulations and proper implementation in drilling & production mines as per Act.
- Knowledge of Hazop in drilling rigs & production installations.
- Knowledge of disaster management to fight any fire accident at drilling rig/production installation/production platform.

**Course Outcomes:**

- The student can have the knowledge of various Acts related to safety, Health and environment in petroleum industry.
- The student can have the knowledge of various drilling fluids handling and safe disposal such toxic products.
- Knowledge of disaster management to fight any crisis.
- Knowledge of Hazard studies and occupational health hazards in the industry.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction to environmental control in the petroleum industry:** Overview of environmental issues- A new attitude.

**Drilling and production operations:** Drilling- Production- Air emissions.

**UNIT - II**

**The impact of drilling and production operations:** Measuring toxicity- Hydrocarbons- Salt- Heavy metals- Production chemicals- Drilling fluids- Produced water- Nuclear radiation- Air pollution- Acoustic impacts- Effects of offshore platforms- Risk assessment.

**Environmental transport of petroleum wastes:** Surface paths- Subsurface paths- Atmospheric paths. Planning for Environmental protection.

**Waste treatment methods:** Treatment of water- Treatment of solids- Treatment of air emissions-Waste water disposal: surface disposal.



**UNIT - III**

**Oil mines regulations:** Introduction>Returns, Notices and plans- Inspector, management and duties- Drilling and workover- Production- Transport by pipelines- Protection against gases and fires- Machinery, plants and equipment- General safety provisions- Miscellaneous- Remediation of contaminated sites- Site assessment-Remediation process.

**UNIT- IV**

Toxicity, physiological, asphyxiation, respiratory, skin effect of petroleum hydrocarbons and their mixture- Sour gases with their threshold limits- Guidelines for occupational health monitoring in oil and gas industry. Corrosion in petroleum industry- Additives during acidizing, sand control and fracturing.

**UNIT - V**

Hazard identification- Hazard evaluation- Hazop and what if reviews- Developing a safe process and safety management- Personal protection systems and measures.

Guidelines on internal safety audits (procedures and checklist)- Inspection & safe practices during electrical installations- Safety instrumentation for process system in hydrocarbon industry- Safety aspects in functional training- Work permit systems.

Classification of fires- The fire triangle- Distinction between fires and explosions- Flammability characteristics of liquids and vapors- Well blowout fires and their control- Fire fight equipment- Suppression of hydrocarbons fires.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Environmental Control in Petroleum Engineering, John C. Reis, Gulf Publishing Company, 1996.
2. Application of HAZOP and What if Reviews to the Petroleum, Petrochemical and Chemical Process Industries, Dennis P. Nolan, Noyes Publications, 1994.
3. Oil Industry Safety Directorate (OISD) Guidelines, Ministry of Petroleum & Natural Gas, Government of India and Oil Mines Regulations-1984, Directorate General of Mines Safety, Ministry of Labor and Employment, Government of India.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Guidelines for Process Safety Fundamentals in General Plant Operations Centre for Chemical Process Safety, American Institute of Chemical Engineers, 1995.
2. Guidelines for Fire Protection in Chemical, Petrochemical and Hydrocarbon Processing Facilities, Centre for Chemical Process Safety, American Institute of Chemical Engineers, 2003.
3. Guidelines for Hazard Evaluation Procedures Centre for Chemical Safety, Wiley-AIChE, 3<sup>rd</sup>Edition, 2008.
4. Guideline for Process Safety Fundamentals in General Plant Operations, Centre for Chemical Process Safety, AIChE, 1995.
5. Chemical Process Industry Safety, K S N Raju, McGraw Hill, 2014.



## JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD

(Established by State Act No. 30 of 2008)

Kukatpally, Hyderabad, Telangana (India).

### **ACADEMIC REGULATIONS FOR B.TECH. REGULAR STUDENTS**

#### **WITH EFFECT FROM**

#### **ACADEMIC YEAR 2016-17 (R-16)**

- 1.0 **Under-Graduate Degree Programme in Engineering & Technology (UGP in E&T)**
- 1.1 JNTUH offers a 4-year (8 semesters) **Bachelor of Technology (B.Tech.)** degree programme, under Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) at its non-autonomous constituent and affiliated colleges with effect from the academic year 2016-17 in the following branches of Engineering:

<b>Branch</b>
Civil Engineering
Electrical and Electronics Engineering
Mechanical Engineering
Electronics and Communication Engineering
Computer Science and Engineering
Chemical Engineering
Electronics and Instrumentation Engineering
Bio-Medical Engineering
Information Technology
Mechanical Engineering (Mechatronics)
Electronics and Telematics Engineering
Metallurgy and Material Technology
Electronics and Computer Engineering
Mechanical Engineering (Production)
Aeronautical Engineering
Instrumentation and Control Engineering
Biotechnology
Automobile Engineering
Mining Engineering
Petroleum Engineering
Civil and Environmental Engineering
Mechanical Engineering (Nano Technology)
Computer Science & Technology
Pharmaceutical Engineering

## **2.0 Eligibility for admission**

**2.1** Admission to the under graduate programme shall be made either on the basis of the merit rank obtained by the qualified student in entrance test conducted by the Telangana State Government (EAMCET) or the University or on the basis of any other order of merit approved by the University, subject to reservations as prescribed by the government from time to time.

**2.2** The medium of instructions for the entire under graduate programme in E&T will be **English** only.

## **3.0 B.Tech. Programme structure**

**3.1** A student after securing admission shall pursue the under graduate programme in B.Tech. in a minimum period of **four** academic years (8 semesters), and a maximum period of **eight** academic years (16 semesters) starting from the date of commencement of first year first semester, failing which student shall forfeit seat in B.Tech course.

Each semester is structured to provide 24 credits, totaling to 192 credits for the entire B.Tech. programme.

Each student shall secure 192 credits (with CGPA  $\geq 5$ ) required for the completion of the under graduate programme and award of the B.Tech. degree.

**3.2 UGC/ AICTE** specified definitions/ descriptions are adopted appropriately for various terms and abbreviations used in these academic regulations/ norms, which are listed below.

### **3.2.1 Semester scheme**

Each under graduate programme is of 4 academic years (8 semesters) with the academic year being divided into two semesters of 22 weeks ( $\geq 90$  instructional days) each, each semester having - 'Continuous Internal Evaluation (CIE)' and 'Semester End Examination (SEE)'. Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Credit Based Semester System (CBSS) as indicated by UGC and curriculum / course structure as suggested by AICTE are followed.

### **3.2.2 Credit courses**

All subjects/ courses are to be registered by the student in a semester to earn credits which shall be assigned to each subject/ course in an L: T: P: C (lecture periods: tutorial periods: practical periods: credits) structure based on the following general pattern.

- One credit for one hour/ week/ semester for theory/ lecture (L) courses.
- One credit for two hours/ week/ semester for laboratory/ practical (P) courses or Tutorials (T).

Courses like Environmental Science, Professional Ethics, Gender Sensitization lab and other student activities like NCC/NSO and NSS are identified as mandatory courses. These courses will not carry any credits.

### 3.2.3 Subject Course Classification

All subjects/ courses offered for the under graduate programme in E&T (B.Tech. degree programmes) are broadly classified as follows. The university has followed almost all the guidelines issued by AICTE/UGC.

S. No.	Broad Course Classification	Course Group/ Category	Course Description
1	Foundation Courses (FnC)	BS – Basic Sciences	Includes mathematics, physics and chemistry subjects
2		ES - Engineering Sciences	Includes fundamental engineering subjects
3		HS – Humanities and Social sciences	Includes subjects related to humanities, social sciences and management
4	Core Courses (CoC)	PC – Professional Core	Includes core subjects related to the parent discipline/ department/ branch of Engineering.
5	Elective Courses (ElC)	PE – Professional Electives	Includes elective subjects related to the parent discipline/ department/ branch of Engineering.
6		OE – Open Electives	Elective subjects which include inter-disciplinary subjects or subjects in an area outside the parent discipline/ department/ branch of Engineering.
7	Core Courses	Project Work	B.Tech. project or UG project or UG major project
8		Industrial training/ Mini- project	Industrial training/ Internship/ UG Mini-project/ Mini-project
9		Seminar	Seminar/ Colloquium based on core contents related to parent discipline/ department/ branch of Engineering.
10	Minor courses	-	1 or 2 Credit courses (subset of HS)
11	Mandatory Courses (MC)	-	Mandatory courses (non-credit)

### 4.0 Course registration

**4.1** A 'faculty advisor or counselor' shall be assigned to a group of 15 students, who will advise student about the under graduate programme, its course structure and curriculum, choice/option for subjects/ courses, based on their competence, progress, pre-requisites and interest.

- 4.2 The academic section of the college invites 'registration forms' from students before the beginning of the semester through 'on-line registration', ensuring 'date and time stamping'. The on-line registration requests for any 'current semester' shall be **completed before the commencement of SEEs (Semester End Examinations) of the 'preceding semester'**.
- 4.3 A student can apply for **on-line** registration, **only after** obtaining the '**written approval**' from faculty advisor/counselor, which should be submitted to the college academic section through the Head of the Department. A copy of it shall be retained with Head of the Department, faculty advisor/ counselor and the student.
- 4.4 A student may be permitted to register for the subjects/ courses of **choice** with a total of 24 credits per semester (minimum of 20 credits and maximum of 28 credits per semester and permitted deviation of  $\pm 17\%$ ), based on **progress** and SGPA/ CGPA, and completion of the '**pre-requisites**' as indicated for various subjects/ courses, in the department course structure and syllabus contents. However, a **minimum** of 20 credits per semester must be registered to ensure the '**studentship**' in any semester.
- 4.5 Choice for '**additional subjects/ courses**' to reach the maximum permissible limit of 28 credits (above the typical 24 credit norm) must be clearly indicated, which needs the specific approval and signature of the faculty advisor/ counselor.
- 4.6 If the student submits ambiguous choices or multiple options or erroneous entries during **on-line** registration for the subject(s) / course(s) under a given/ specified course group/ category as listed in the course structure, only the first mentioned subject/ course in that category will be taken into consideration.
- 4.7 Subject/ course options exercised through **on-line** registration are final and **cannot** be changed or inter-changed; further, alternate choices also will not be considered. However, if the subject/ course that has already been listed for registration by the Head of the Department in a semester could not be offered due to any unforeseen or unexpected reasons, then the student shall be allowed to have alternate choice either for a new subject (subject to offering of such a subject), or for another existing subject (subject to availability of seats). Such alternate arrangements will be made by the head of the department, with due notification and time-framed schedule, within the **first week** after the commencement of class-work for that semester.
- 4.8 Dropping of subjects/ courses may be permitted, only after obtaining prior approval from the faculty advisor/ counselor (subject to retaining a minimum of 20 credits), '**within a period of 15 days**' from the beginning of the current semester.
- 4.9 **Open electives:** The students have to choose one open elective (OE-I) during III year I semester, one (OE-II) during III year II semester, and one (OE-III) in IV year II semester, from the list of open electives given. However, the student cannot opt for an open elective subject offered by their own (parent) department, if it is already listed under any category of the subjects offered by parent department in any semester.
- 4.10 **Professional electives:** students have to choose professional elective (PE-I) in III year II semester, Professional electives II, III, and IV (PE-II, III and IV) in IV year I

semester, Professional electives V, and VI (PE-V and VI) in IV year II semester, from the list of professional electives given. However, the students may opt for professional elective subjects offered in the related area.

#### **5.0 Subjects/ courses to be offered**

- 5.1** A typical section (or class) strength for each semester shall be 60.
- 5.2** A subject/ course may be offered to the students, **only if** a minimum of 20 students (1/3 of the section strength) opt for it. The maximum strength of a section is limited to 80 (60 + 1/3 of the section strength).
- 5.3** More than **one faculty member** may offer the **same subject** (lab/ practical may be included with the corresponding theory subject in the same semester) in any semester. However, selection of choice for students will be based on - '**first come first serve** basis and CGPA criterion' (i.e. the first focus shall be on early **on-line entry** from the student for registration in that semester, and the second focus, if needed, will be on CGPA of the student).
- 5.4** If more entries for registration of a subject come into picture, then the Head of Department concerned shall decide, whether or not to offer such a subject/ course for **two (or multiple) sections**.
- 5.5** In case of options coming from students of other departments/ branches/ disciplines (not considering **open electives**), first **priority** shall be given to the student of the '**parent department**'.

#### **6.0 Attendance requirements:**

- 6.1** A student shall be eligible to appear for the semester end examinations, if student acquires a minimum of 75% of attendance in aggregate of all the subjects/ courses (excluding attendance in mandatory courses Environmental Science, Professional Ethics, Gender Sensitization Lab, NCC/NSO and NSS) for that semester.
- 6.2** Shortage of attendance in aggregate up to 10% (65% and above, and below 75%) in each semester may be condoned by the college academic committee on genuine and valid grounds, based on the student's representation with supporting evidence.
- 6.3** A stipulated fee shall be payable towards condoning of shortage of attendance.
- 6.4** Shortage of attendance below 65% in aggregate shall in **no** case be condoned.
- 6.5** **Students whose shortage of attendance is not condoned in any semester are not eligible to take their end examinations of that semester. They get detained and their registration for that semester shall stand cancelled. They will not be promoted to the next semester.** They may seek re-registration for all those subjects registered in that semester in which student was detained, by seeking re-admission into that semester as and when offered; in case if there are any professional electives and/ or open electives, the same may also be re-registered if offered. However, if those electives are not offered in later semesters, then alternate electives may be chosen from the **same** set of elective subjects offered under that category.

**6.6** A student fulfilling the attendance requirement in the present semester shall not be eligible for readmission into the same class.

### **7.0 Academic requirements**

The following academic requirements have to be satisfied, in addition to the attendance requirements mentioned in item no.6.

**7.1** A student shall be deemed to have satisfied the academic requirements and earned the credits allotted to each subject/ course, if student secures not less than 35% marks (26 out of 75 marks) in the semester end examination, and a minimum of 40% of marks in the sum total of the CIE (Continuous Internal Evaluation) and SEE (Semester End Examination) taken together; in terms of letter grades, this implies securing 'C' grade or above in that subject/ course.

**7.2** A student shall be deemed to have satisfied the academic requirements and earned the credits allotted to UG Mini Project and seminar, if student secures not less than 40% marks (i.e. 40 out of 100 allotted marks) in each of them. The student would be treated as failed, if student (i) does not submit a report on UG Mini Project, or does not make a presentation of the same before the evaluation committee as per schedule, or (ii) does not present the seminar as required in the IV year I Semester, or (iii) secures less than 40% marks in industry UG Mini Project / seminar evaluations.

Student may reappear once for each of the above evaluations, when they are scheduled again; if student fails in such 'one reappearance' evaluation also, student has to reappear for the same in the next subsequent semester, as and when it is scheduled.

### **7.3 Promotion Rules**

<b>S. No.</b>	<b>Promotion</b>	<b>Conditions to be fulfilled</b>
<b>1</b>	<b>First year first semester to first year second semester</b>	<b>Regular course of study of first year first semester.</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>First year second semester to second year first semester</b>	<b>(i) Regular course of study of first year second semester. (ii) Must have secured at least 24 credits out of 48 credits i.e., 50% credits up to first year second semester from all the relevant regular and supplementary examinations, whether the student takes those examinations or not.</b>
<b>3.</b>	<b>Second year first semester to second year second semester</b>	<b>Regular course of study of second year first semester.</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>Second year second semester</b>	<b>(i) Regular course of study of second</b>

	to third year first semester	year second semester.  (ii) Must have secured at least 58 credits out of 96 credits i.e., 60% credits up to second year second semester from all the relevant regular and supplementary examinations, whether the student takes those examinations or not.
5	Third year first semester to third year second semester	Regular course of study of third year first semester.
6	Third year second semester to fourth year first semester	(i) Regular course of study of third year second semester.  (ii) Must have secured at least 86 credits out of 144 credits i.e., 60% credits up to third year second semester from all the relevant regular and supplementary examinations, whether the student takes those examinations or not.
7	Fourth year first semester to fourth year second semester	Regular course of study of fourth year first semester.

- 7.4** A student shall register for all subjects covering 192 credits as specified and listed in the course structure, fulfills all the attendance and academic requirements for 192 credits, 'earn all 192 credits by securing SGPA  $\geq$  5.0 (in each semester), and CGPA (at the end of each successive semester)  $\geq$  5.0, to successfully complete the under graduate programme.
- 7.5** After securing the necessary 192 credits as specified for the successful completion of the entire under graduate programme, the student can avail exemption of two subjects up to 6 credits, that is, one open elective and one professional elective subject or two professional elective subjects for optional drop out from these 192 credits earned; resulting in 186 credits for under graduate programme performance evaluation, i.e., the performance of the student in these 186 credits shall alone be taken into account for the calculation of 'the final CGPA (at the end of under graduate programme, which takes the SGPA of the IV year II semester into account)', and shall be indicated in the grade card of IV year II semester. However, the performance of student in the earlier individual semesters, with the corresponding SGPA and CGPA for which grade cards have already been given will not be altered.
- 7.6** If a student registers for some more 'extra subjects' (in the parent department or other departments/branches of engg.) other than those listed subjects totaling to 192



credits as specified in the course structure of his department, the performances in those **'extra subjects'** (although evaluated and graded using the same procedure as that of the required 192 credits) will not be taken into account while calculating the SGPA and CGPA. For such **'extra subjects'** registered, % of marks and letter grade alone will be indicated in the grade card as a performance measure, subject to completion of the attendance and academic requirements as stated in regulations 6 and 7.1 – 7.5 above.

**7.7** A student eligible to appear in the end semester examination for any subject/ course, but absent from it or failed (thereby failing to secure **'C'** grade or above) may reappear for that subject/ course in the supplementary examination as and when conducted. In such cases, internal marks (CIE) assessed earlier for that subject/ course will be carried over, and added to the marks to be obtained in the SEE supplementary examination for evaluating performance in that subject.

**7.8** A student **detained in a semester due to shortage of attendance may be re-admitted when the same semester is offered in the next academic year for fulfillment of academic requirements.** The academic regulations under which student has been readmitted shall be applicable. However, no grade allotments or SGPA/ CGPA calculations will be done for the entire semester in which student has been detained.

**7.9** A student **detained due to lack of credits, shall be promoted to the next academic year only after acquiring the required academic credits.** The academic regulations under which student has been readmitted shall be applicable to him.

#### **8.0 Evaluation - Distribution and Weightage of marks**

**8.1** The performance of a student in every subject/course (including practicals and UG major project) will be evaluated for 100 marks each, with 25 marks allotted for CIE (Continuous Internal Evaluation) and 75 marks for SEE (Semester End-Examination).

**8.2** For theory subjects, during a semester, there shall be two mid-term examinations. Each mid-term examination consists of one objective paper, one descriptive paper and one assignment. The objective paper and the descriptive paper shall be for 10 marks each with a total duration of 1 hour 20 minutes (20 minutes for objective and 60 minutes for descriptive paper). The objective paper is set with 20 bits of multiple choice, fill-in the blanks and matching type of questions for a total of 10 marks. The descriptive paper shall contain 4 full questions out of which, the student has to answer 2 questions, each carrying 5 marks. While the first mid-term examination shall be conducted on 50% of the syllabus, the second mid-term examination shall be conducted on the remaining 50% of the syllabus. Five marks are allocated for assignments (as specified by the subject teacher concerned). The first assignment should be submitted before the conduct of the first mid-examination, and the second assignment should be submitted before the conduct of the second mid-examination. The total marks secured by the student in each mid-term examination are evaluated for 25 marks, and the average of the two mid-term examinations shall be taken as the

final marks secured by each student in internals/sessionals. If any student is absent from any subject of a mid-term examination, an on-line test will be conducted for him by the university. The details of the question paper pattern are as follows,

- The end semester examinations will be conducted for 75 marks consisting of two parts viz. i) **Part- A** for 25 marks, ii) **Part - B** for 50 marks.
- Part-A is compulsory question which consists of ten sub-questions. The first five sub-questions are from each unit and carry 2 marks each. The next five sub-questions are one from each unit and carry 3 marks each.
- Part-B consists of five questions (numbered from 2 to 6) carrying 10 marks each. Each of these questions is from one unit and may contain sub-questions. For each question there will be an “either” “or” choice, which means that there will be two questions from each unit and the student should answer either of the two questions.

- 8.3** For practical subjects there shall be a continuous internal evaluation during the semester for 25 sessional marks and 75 semester end examination marks. Out of the 25 marks for internal evaluation, day-to-day work in the laboratory shall be evaluated for 15 marks and internal practical examination shall be evaluated for 10 marks conducted by the laboratory teacher concerned. The semester end examination shall be conducted with an external examiner and the laboratory teacher. The external examiner shall be appointed from the clusters of colleges which are decided by the examination branch of the university.
- 8.4** For the subject having design and/or drawing, (such as engineering graphics, engineering drawing, machine drawing) and estimation, the distribution shall be 25 marks for continuous internal evaluation (15 marks for day-to-day work and 10 marks for internal tests) and 75 marks for semester end examination. There shall be two internal tests in a semester and the average of the two shall be considered for the award of marks for internal tests.
- 8.5** There shall be an UG mini-project, in collaboration with an industry of their specialization. Students will register for this immediately after III year II semester examinations and pursue it during summer vacation. The UG mini-project shall be submitted in a report form and presented before the committee in IV year I semester. It shall be evaluated for 100 marks. The committee consists of an external examiner, Head of the Department, supervisor of the UG mini-project and a senior faculty member of the department. There shall be no internal marks for UG mini-project.
- 8.6** There shall be a seminar presentation in IV year I semester. For the seminar, the student shall collect the information on a specialized topic, prepare a technical report, and submit it to the department. It shall be evaluated by the departmental committee consisting of Head of the Department, seminar supervisor and a senior faculty member. The seminar report shall be evaluated for 100 marks. There shall be no semester end examination for the seminar.

- 8.7** Out of a total of 100 marks for the UG major Project, 25 marks shall be allotted for internal evaluation and 75 marks for the end semester examination (viva voce). The end semester examination of the UG major Project shall be conducted by the same committee as appointed for the UG mini-project. In addition, the UG major Project supervisor shall also be included in the committee. The topics for UG mini project, seminar and UG major Project shall be different from one another. The evaluation of UG major Project shall be made at the end of IV year II semester. The internal evaluation shall be on the basis of two seminars given by each student on the topic of UG major Project.
- 8.8** The laboratory marks and the sessional marks awarded by the college are subject to scrutiny and scaling by the university wherever necessary. In such cases, the sessional and laboratory marks awarded by the college will be referred to a committee. The committee will arrive at a scaling factor and the marks will be scaled accordingly. The recommendations of the committee are final and binding. The laboratory records and internal test papers shall be preserved in the respective institutions as per the university rules and produced before the committees of the university as and when asked for.
- 8.9** For mandatory courses Environmental Science, Professional Ethics and gender sensitization lab, a student has to secure 40 marks out of 100 marks (i.e. 40% of the marks allotted) in the continuous internal evaluation for passing the subject/course.
- 8.10** For mandatory courses NCC/ NSO and NSS, a 'satisfactory participation certificate' shall be issued to the student from the authorities concerned, only after securing  $\geq$  65% attendance in such a course.
- 8.11** No marks or letter grade shall be allotted for all mandatory/non-credit courses.
- 9.0 Grading procedure**
- 9.1** Marks will be awarded to indicate the performance of student in each theory subject, laboratory / practicals, seminar, UG mini project, UG major project. Based on the percentage of marks obtained (Continuous Internal Evaluation plus Semester End Examination, both taken together) as specified in item 8 above, a corresponding letter grade shall be given.
- 9.2** As a measure of the performance of student, a 10-point absolute grading system using the following letter grades (as per UGC/AICTE guidelines) and corresponding percentage of marks shall be followed:

<b>% of Marks Secured in a Subject/Course (Class Intervals)</b>	<b>Letter Grade (UGC Guidelines)</b>	<b>Grade Points</b>
<b>Greater than or equal to 90%</b>	<b>O (Outstanding)</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>80 and less than 90%</b>	<b>A<sup>+</sup> (Excellent)</b>	<b>9</b>

70 and less than 80%	A (Very Good)	8
60 and less than 70%	B <sup>+</sup> (Good)	7
50 and less than 60%	B (Average)	6
40 and less than 50%	C (Pass)	5
Below 40%	F (FAIL)	0
Absent	Ab	0

- 9.3 A student obtaining 'F' grade in any subject shall be deemed to have 'failed' and is required to reappear as a 'supplementary student' in the semester end examination, as and when offered. In such cases, internal marks in those subjects will remain the same as those obtained earlier.
- 9.4 A student who has not appeared for examination in any subject, 'Ab' grade will be allocated in that subject, and student shall be considered 'failed'. Student will be required to reappear as a 'supplementary student' in the semester end examination, as and when offered.
- 9.5 A letter grade does not indicate any specific percentage of marks secured by the student, but it indicates only the range of percentage of marks.
- 9.6 A student earns grade point (GP) in each subject/ course, on the basis of the letter grade secured in that subject/ course. The corresponding 'credit points' (CP) are computed by multiplying the grade point with credits for that particular subject/ course.

**Credit points (CP) = grade point (GP) x credits .... For a course**

- 9.7 The student passes the subject/ course only when **GP ≥ 5 ('C' grade or above)**
- 9.8 The semester grade point average (SGPA) is calculated by dividing the sum of credit points ( $\Sigma CP$ ) secured from all subjects/ courses registered in a semester, by the total number of credits registered during that semester. SGPA is rounded off to **two** decimal places. SGPA is thus computed as

$$\text{SGPA} = \{ \sum_{i=1}^N C_i G_i \} / \{ \sum_{i=1}^N C_i \} \dots \text{For each semester,}$$

where 'i' is the subject indicator index (takes into account all subjects in a semester), 'N' is the no. of subjects 'registered' for the semester (as specifically required and listed under the course structure of the parent department),  $C_i$  is the no. of credits allotted to the  $i^{\text{th}}$  subject, and  $G_i$  represents the grade points (GP) corresponding to the letter grade awarded for that  $i^{\text{th}}$  subject.

**9.9** The cumulative grade point average (CGPA) is a measure of the overall cumulative performance of a student in all semesters considered for registration. The CGPA is the ratio of the total credit points secured by a student in **all** registered courses in **all** semesters, and the total number of credits registered in **all** the semesters. CGPA is rounded off to **two** decimal places. CGPA is thus computed from the I year II semester onwards at the end of each semester as per the formula

$$\text{CGPA} = \{ \sum_{j=1}^M C_j G_j \} / \{ \sum_{j=1}^M C_j \} \dots \text{for all S semesters registered}$$

(i.e., up to and inclusive of S semesters,  $S \geq 2$ ),

where 'M' is the **total** no. of subjects (as specifically required and listed under the course structure of the parent department) the student has '**registered**' i.e., from the 1<sup>st</sup> semester onwards up to and inclusive of the 8<sup>th</sup> semester, 'j' is the subject indicator index (takes into account all subjects from 1 to 8 semesters),  $C_j$  is the no. of credits allotted to the j<sup>th</sup> subject, and  $G_j$  represents the grade points (GP) corresponding to the letter grade awarded for that j<sup>th</sup> subject. After registration and completion of I year I semester, the SGPA of that semester itself may be taken as the CGPA, as there are no cumulative effects.

**Illustration of calculation of SGPA**

Course/Subject	Credits	Letter Grade	Grade Points	Credit Points
Course 1	4	A	8	4 x 8 = 32
Course 2	4	O	10	4 x 10 = 40
Course 3	4	C	5	4 x 5 = 20
Course 4	3	B	6	3 x 6 = 18
Course 5	3	A+	9	3 x 9 = 27
Course 6	3	C	5	3 x 5 = 15
	21			152

$$\text{SGPA} = 152/21 = 7.23$$

Semester	Credits	SGPA	Credits x SGPA
Semester I	24	7	24 x 7 = 168
Semester II	24	6	24 x 6 = 144
Semester III	24	6.5	24 x 6.5 = 156
Semester IV	24	6	24 x 6 = 144
Semester V	24	7.5	24 x 7.5 = 180

Semester VI	24	8	24 x 8 = 192
Semester VII	24	8.5	24 x 8.5 = 204
Semester VIII	24	8	24 x 8 = 192
	192		1380

$$\text{CGPA} = 1380/192 = 7.18$$

- 9.10** For merit ranking or comparison purposes or any other listing, **only the 'rounded off'** values of the CGPAs will be used.
- 9.11** For calculations listed in regulations 9.6 to 9.9, performance in failed subjects/ courses (securing **F** grade) will also be taken into account, and the credits of such subjects/ courses will also be included in the multiplications and summations. After passing the failed subject(s) newly secured letter grades will be taken into account for calculation of SGPA and CGPA. However, mandatory courses will not be taken into consideration.

#### **10.0 Passing standards**

- 10.1** A student shall be declared successful or 'passed' in a semester, if student secures a  $\text{GP} \geq 5$  ('C' grade or above) in every subject/course in that semester (i.e. when student gets an  $\text{SGPA} \geq 5.00$  at the end of that particular semester); and a student shall be declared successful or 'passed' in the entire under graduate programme, only when gets a  $\text{CGPA} \geq 5.00$  for the award of the degree as required.
- 10.2** After the completion of each semester, a grade card or grade sheet (or transcript) shall be issued to all the registered students of that semester, indicating the letter grades and credits earned. It will show the details of the courses registered (course code, title, no. of credits, and grade earned etc.), credits earned, SGPA, and CGPA.

#### **11.0 Declaration of results**

- 11.1** Computation of SGPA and CGPA are done using the procedure listed in 9.6 to 9.9.
- 11.2** For final percentage of marks equivalent to the computed final CGPA, the following formula may be used.

$$\% \text{ of Marks} = (\text{final CGPA} - 0.5) \times 10$$

#### **12.0 Award of degree**

- 12.1** A student who registers for all the specified subjects/ courses as listed in the course structure and secures the required number of 192 credits (with  $\text{CGPA} \geq 5.0$ ), within 8 academic years from the date of commencement of the first academic year, shall be declared to have '**qualified**' for the award of the B.Tech. degree in the chosen branch of Engineering as selected at the time of admission.

**12.2** A student who qualifies for the award of the degree as listed in item 12.1 shall be placed in the following classes.

**12.3** Students with final CGPA (at the end of the under graduate programme)  $\geq 8.00$ , and fulfilling the following conditions -

- (i) Should have passed all the subjects/courses in '**first appearance**' within the first 4 academic years (or 8 sequential semesters) from the date of commencement of first year first semester.
- (ii) Should have secured a CGPA  $\geq 8.00$ , at the end of each of the 8 sequential semesters, starting from I year I semester onwards.
- (iii) Should not have been detained or prevented from writing the end semester examinations in any semester due to shortage of attendance or any other reason, shall be placed in '**first class with distinction**'.

**12.4** Students with final CGPA (at the end of the under graduate programme)  $\geq 6.50$  but  $< 8.00$ , shall be placed in '**first class**'.

**12.5** Students with final CGPA (at the end of the under graduate programme)  $\geq 5.50$  but  $< 6.50$ , shall be placed in '**second class**'.

**12.6** All other students who qualify for the award of the degree (as per item 12.1), with final CGPA (at the end of the under graduate programme)  $\geq 5.00$  but  $< 5.50$ , shall be placed in '**pass class**'.

**12.7** A student with final CGPA (at the end of the under graduate programme)  $< 5.00$  will not be eligible for the award of the degree.

**12.8** Students fulfilling the conditions listed under item 12.3 alone will be eligible for award of '**university rank**' and '**gold medal**'.

### **13.0 Withholding of results**

**13.1** If the student has not paid the fees to the university/ college at any stage, or has dues pending due to any reason whatsoever, or if any case of indiscipline is pending, the result of the student may be withheld, and student will not be allowed to go into the next higher semester. The award or issue of the degree may also be withheld in such cases.

### **14.0 Transitory regulations**

#### **A. For students detained due to shortage of attendance:**

1. A Student who has been detained in I year of R09/R13/R15 Regulations due to lack of attendance, shall be permitted to join I year I Semester of R16 Regulations and he is required to complete the study of B.Tech./B. Pharmacy programme within the stipulated period of eight academic years from the date of first admission in I Year.
2. A student who has been detained in any semester of II, III and IV years of R09/R13/R15 regulations for want of attendance, shall be permitted to join the corresponding semester of R16 regulations and is required to complete the study of

B.Tech./B. Pharmacy within the stipulated period of eight academic years from the date of first admission in I Year. The R16 Academic Regulations under which a student has been readmitted shall be applicable to that student from that semester.

See rule (C) for further Transitory Regulations.

**B. For students detained due to shortage of credits:**

3. A student of R09/R13/R15 Regulations who has been detained due to lack of credits, shall be promoted to the next semester of R16 Regulations only after acquiring the required credits as per the corresponding regulations of his/her first admission. The student is required to complete the study of B.Tech./B. Pharmacy within the stipulated period of eight academic years from the year of first admission. The R16 Academic Regulations are applicable to a student from the year of readmission onwards.

See rule (C) for further Transitory Regulations.

**C. For readmitted students in R16 Regulations:**

4. A student who has failed in any subject under any regulation has to pass those subjects in the same regulations.
5. The maximum credits that a student acquires for the award of degree, shall be the sum of the total number of credits secured in all the regulations of his/her study including R16 Regulations. The performance evaluation of the student will be done after the exemption of two subjects if total credits acquired are  $\leq 206$ , three subjects if total credits acquired are  $> 206$  (see R16 Regulations for exemption details).
6. If a student readmitted to R16 Regulations, has any subject with 80% of syllabus common with his/her previous regulations, that particular subject in R16 Regulations will be substituted by another subject to be suggested by the University.

**Note:** If a student readmitted to R16 Regulations, has not studied any subjects/topics in his/her earlier regulations of study which is prerequisite for further subjects in R16 Regulations, the College Principals concerned shall conduct remedial classes to cover those subjects/topics for the benefit of the students.

**15.0 Student transfers**

- 15.1** There shall be no branch transfers after the completion of admission process.
- 15.2** There shall be no transfers from one college/stream to another within the constituent colleges and units of Jawaharlal Nehru Technological University Hyderabad.
- 15.3** The students seeking transfer to colleges affiliated to JNTUH from various other Universities/institutions have to pass the failed subjects which are equivalent to the subjects of JNTUH, and also pass the subjects of JNTUH which the students have not studied at the earlier institution. Further, though the students have passed some of the subjects at the earlier institutions, if the same subjects are prescribed in different semesters of JNTUH, the students have to study those subjects in JNTUH in spite of the fact that those subjects are repeated.



- 15.4** The transferred students from other Universities/institutions to JNTUH affiliated colleges who are on rolls to be provide one chance to write the CBT (internal marks) in the **failed subjects and/or subjects not studied** as per the clearance letter issued by the university.
- 15.5** The autonomous affiliated colleges have to provide one chance to write the internal examinations in the **failed subjects and/or subjects not studied**, to the students transferred from other universities/institutions to JNTUH autonomous affiliated colleges who are on rolls, as per the clearance (equivalence) letter issued by the University.
- 16.0 Scope**
- 16.1** The academic regulations should be read as a whole, for the purpose of any interpretation.
- 16.2** In case of any doubt or ambiguity in the interpretation of the above rules, the decision of the vice-chancellor is final.
- 16.3** The university may change or amend the academic regulations, course structure or syllabi at any time, and the changes or amendments made shall be applicable to all students with effect from the dates notified by the university authorities.



## JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD

(Established by State Act No. 30 of 2008)

Kukatpally, Hyderabad, Telangana (India).

### Academic Regulations for B.Tech. (Lateral Entry Scheme) from the AY 2017-18

#### 1. Eligibility for award of B. Tech. Degree (LES)

The LES students after securing admission shall pursue a course of study for not less than three academic years and not more than six academic years.

- The student shall register for 144 credits and secure 144 credits with CGPA  $\geq 5$  from II year to IV year B.Tech. programme (LES) for the award of B.Tech. degree. **Out of the 144 credits secured, the student can avail exemption up to 6 credits**, that is, one open elective subject and one professional elective subject or two professional elective subjects resulting in 138 credits for B.Tech programme performance evaluation.
- The students, who fail to fulfil the requirement for the award of the degree in six academic years from the year of admission, shall forfeit their seat in B.Tech.
- The attendance requirements of B. Tech. (Regular) shall be applicable to B.Tech. (LES).

#### 5. Promotion rule

S. No	Promotion	Conditions to be fulfilled
1	Second year first semester to second year second semester	Regular course of study of second year first semester.
2	Second year second semester to third year first semester	(i) Regular course of study of second year second semester. (ii) Must have secured at least 29 credits out of 48 credits i.e., 60% credits up to second year second semester from all the relevant regular and supplementary examinations, whether the student takes those examinations or not.
3	Third year first semester to third year second semester	Regular course of study of third year first semester.
4	Third year second semester to fourth year first semester	(i) Regular course of study of third year second semester. (ii) Must have secured at least 58 credits out of 96 credits i.e., 60% credits up to third year second semester from all the

		<b>relevant regular and supplementary examinations, whether the student takes those examinations or not.</b>
<b>5</b>	<b>Fourth year first semester to fourth year second semester</b>	<b>Regular course of study of fourth year first semester.</b>

6. All the other regulations as applicable to B. Tech. 4-year degree course (Regular) will hold good for B. Tech. (Lateral Entry Scheme).

### **MALPRACTICES RULES**

#### **DISCIPLINARY ACTION FOR / IMPROPER CONDUCT IN EXAMINATIONS**

	<b>Nature of Malpractices/Improper conduct</b>	<b>Punishment</b>
	If the student:	
1. (a)	Possesses or keeps accessible in examination hall, any paper, note book, programmable calculators, cell phones, pager, palm computers or any other form of material concerned with or related to the subject of the examination (theory or practical) in which student is appearing but has not made use of (material shall include any marks on the body of the student which can be used as an aid in the subject of the examination)	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject only.
(b)	Gives assistance or guidance or receives it from any other student orally or by any other body language methods or communicates through cell phones with any student or persons in or outside the exam hall in respect of any matter.	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject only of all the students involved. In case of an outsider, he will be handed over to the police and a case is registered against him.
2.	Has copied in the examination hall from any paper, book, programmable calculators, palm computers or any other form of material relevant to the subject of the examination (theory or practical) in which the student is appearing.	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject and all other subjects the student has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted to appear for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year.

		The hall ticket of the student is to be cancelled and sent to the university.
3.	Impersonates any other student in connection with the examination.	The student who has impersonated shall be expelled from examination hall. The student is also debarred and forfeits the seat. The performance of the original student who has been impersonated, shall be cancelled in all the subjects of the examination (including practicals and project work) already appeared and shall not be allowed to appear for examinations of the remaining subjects of that semester/year. The student is also debarred for two consecutive semesters from class work and all university examinations. The continuation of the course by the student is subject to the academic regulations in connection with forfeiture of seat. If the imposter is an outsider, he will be handed over to the police and a case is registered against him.
4.	Smuggles in the answer book or additional sheet or takes out or arranges to send out the question paper during the examination or answer book or additional sheet, during or after the examination.	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of performance in that subject and all the other subjects the student has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year. The student is also debarred for two consecutive semesters from class work and all university examinations. The continuation of the course by the student is subject to the academic regulations in connection with forfeiture of seat.
5.	Uses objectionable, abusive or offensive language in the answer paper or in letters to the examiners or writes to the examiner requesting him to award pass marks.	Cancellation of the performance in that subject.
6.	Refuses to obey the orders of the chief superintendent/assistant – superintendent / any officer on duty or misbehaves or creates disturbance of any kind in and around the examination hall or organizes a walk out or instigates	In case of students of the college, they shall be expelled from examination halls and cancellation of their performance in that subject and all other subjects the student(s) has (have) already appeared and shall not be permitted to appear for the remaining

	others to walk out, or threatens the officer-in charge or any person on duty in or outside the examination hall of any injury to his person or to any of his relations whether by words, either spoken or written or by signs or by visible representation, assaults the officer-in-charge, or any person on duty in or outside the examination hall or any of his relations, or indulges in any other act of misconduct or mischief which result in damage to or destruction of property in the examination hall or any part of the college campus or engages in any other act which in the opinion of the officer on duty amounts to use of unfair means or misconduct or has the tendency to disrupt the orderly conduct of the examination.	examinations of the subjects of that semester/year. The students also are debarred and forfeit their seats. In case of outsiders, they will be handed over to the police and a police case is registered against them.
7.	Leaves the exam hall taking away answer script or intentionally tears of the script or any part thereof inside or outside the examination hall.	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of performance in that subject and all the other subjects the student has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year. The student is also debarred for two consecutive semesters from class work and all university examinations. The continuation of the course by the student is subject to the academic regulations in connection with forfeiture of seat.
8.	Possess any lethal weapon or firearm in the examination hall.	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject and all other subjects the student has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year. The student is also debarred and forfeits the seat.
9.	If student of the college, who is not a student for the particular examination or any person not connected with the	Student of the colleges expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject and all other

	college indulges in any malpractice or improper conduct mentioned in clause 6 to 8.	subjects the student has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year. The student is also debarred and forfeits the seat. Person(s) who do not belong to the college will be handed over to police and, a police case will be registered against them.
10.	Comes in a drunken condition to the examination hall.	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject and all other subjects the student has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year.
11.	Copying detected on the basis of internal evidence, such as, during valuation or during special scrutiny.	Cancellation of the performance in that subject and all other subjects the student has appeared including practical examinations and project work of that semester/year examinations.
12.	If any malpractice is detected which is not covered in the above clauses 1 to 11 shall be reported to the university for further action to award suitable punishment.	

**Malpractices identified by squad or special invigilators**

1. Punishments to the students as per the above guidelines.
2. Punishment for institutions : (if the squad reports that the college is also involved in encouraging malpractices)
  - a. A show cause notice shall be issued to the college.
  - b. Impose a suitable fine on the college.
  - c. Shifting the examination centre from the college to another college for a specific period of not less than one year.

\* \* \* \* \*

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

**B.TECH I YEAR COURSE STRUCTURE AND SYLLABUS (R16)**

(Common for EEE, ECE, CSE, EIE, BME, IT, ETE, ECM, ICE)

**Applicable From 2017-18 Admitted Batch**

**I YEAR I SEMESTER**

S. No	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	MA101BS	Mathematics-I	3	1	0	3
2	CH102BS	Engineering Chemistry	4	0	0	4
3	PH103BS	Engineering Physics-I	3	0	0	3
4	EN104HS	Professional Communication in English	3	0	0	3
5	ME105ES	Engineering Mechanics	3	0	0	3
6	EE106ES	Basic Electrical and Electronics Engineering	4	0	0	4
7	EN107HS	English Language Communication Skills Lab	0	0	3	2
8	ME108ES	Engineering Workshop	0	0	3	2
9	*EA109MC	NSS	0	0	0	0
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>24</b>

**I YEAR II SEMESTER**

S. No	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	PH201BS	Engineering Physics-II	3	0	0	3
2	MA202BS	Mathematics-II	4	1	0	4
3	MA203BS	Mathematics-III	4	1	0	4
4	CS204ES	Computer Programming in C	3	0	0	3
5	ME205ES	Engineering Graphics	2	0	4	4
6	CH206BS	Engineering Chemistry Lab	0	0	3	2
7	PH207BS	Engineering Physics Lab	0	0	3	2
8	CS208ES	Computer Programming in C Lab	0	0	3	2
9	*EA209MC	NCC/NSO	0	0	0	0
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>24</b>

**\*Mandatory Course – Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory.**

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

**B.TECH. COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING  
II, III, IV YEARS COURSE STRUCTURE & SYLLABUS (R16)**

**Applicable From 2016-17 Admitted Batch**

**II YEAR I SEMESTER**

S. No	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	MA301BS	Mathematics – IV	4	1	0	4
2	CS302ES	Data Structures through C++	4	0	0	4
3	CS303ES	Mathematical Foundations of Computer Science	4	0	0	4
4	CS304ES	Digital Logic Design	3	0	0	3
5	CS305ES	Object Oriented Programming through Java	3	0	0	3
6	CS306ES	Data Structures through C++ Lab	0	0	3	2
7	CS307ES	IT Workshop	0	0	3	2
8	CS308ES	Object Oriented Programming through Java Lab	0	0	3	2
9	* MC300ES	Environmental Science and Technology	3	0	0	0
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>24</b>

**II YEAR II SEMESTER**

S. No	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	CS401BS	Computer Organization	4	0	0	4
2	CS402ES	Database Management Systems	4	0	0	4
3	CS403ES	Operating Systems	4	0	0	4
4	CS404ES	Formal Languages and Automata Theory	3	0	0	3
5	SM405MS	Business Economics and Financial Analysis	3	0	0	3
6	CS406ES	Computer Organization Lab	0	0	3	2
7	CS407ES	Database Management Systems Lab	0	0	3	2
8	CS408ES	Operating Systems Lab	0	0	3	2
9	* MC400HS	Gender Sensitization Lab	0	0	3	0
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>24</b>



**III YEAR I SEMESTER**

S. No	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	CS501PC	Design and Analysis of Algorithms	4	0	0	4
2	CS502PC	Data Communication and Computer Networks	4	0	0	4
3	CS503PC	Software Engineering	4	0	0	4
4	SM504MS	Fundamentals of Management	3	0	0	3
5		Open Elective –I	3	0	0	3
6	CS505PC	Design and Analysis of Algorithms Lab	0	0	3	2
7	CS506PC	Computer Networks Lab	0	0	3	2
8	CS507PC	Software Engineering Lab	0	0	3	2
9	*MC500HS	Professional Ethics	3	0	0	0
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>24</b>

**III YEAR II SEMESTER**

S. No	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	CS601PC	Compiler Design	4	0	0	4
2	CS602PC	Web Technologies	4	0	0	4
3	CS603PC	Cryptography and Network Security	4	0	0	4
4		Open Elective-II	3	0	0	3
5		Professional Elective-I	3	0	0	3
6	CS604PC	Cryptography and Network Security Lab	0	0	3	2
7	CS605PC	Web Technologies Lab	0	0	3	2
8	EN606HS	Advanced English Communication Skills Lab	0	0	3	2
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>24</b>

**During Summer Vacation between III and IV Years: Industry Oriented Mini Project**

**IV YEAR I SEMESTER**

S. No	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	CS701PC	Data Mining	4	0	0	4
2	CS702PC	Principles of Programming Languages	4	0	0	4
3		Professional Elective – II	3	0	0	3
4		Professional Elective – III	3	0	0	3
5		Professional Elective – IV	3	0	0	3
6	CS703PC	Data Mining Lab	0	0	3	2
7		PE-II Lab #	0	0	3	2
	CS751PC	Python Programming Lab				
	CS752PC	Mobile Application Development Lab				

	CS753PC	Web Scripting Languages Lab				
	CS754PC	Internet of Things Lab				
8	CS705PC	Industry Oriented Mini Project	0	0	3	2
9	CS706PC	Seminar	0	0	2	1
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>24</b>

# Courses in PE - II and PE - II Lab must be in 1-1 correspondence.

#### IV YEAR II SEMESTER

S. No	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1		Open Elective – III	3	0	0	3
2		Professional Elective – V	3	0	0	3
3		Professional Elective – VI	3	0	0	3
4	CS801PC	Major Project	0	0	30	15
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>24</b>

#### Professional Elective – I

CS611PE	Mobile Computing
CS612PE	Design Patterns
CS613PE	Artificial Intelligence
CS614PE	Information Security Management (Security Analyst - I)
CS615PE	Introduction to Analytics (Associate Analytics - I)

#### Professional Elective – II

CS721PE	Python Programming
CS722PE	Mobile Application Development
CS723PE	Web Scripting Languages
CS724PE	Internet of Things

#### Professional Elective - III

CS731PE	Graph Theory
CS732PE	Distributed Systems
CS733PE	Machine Learning
CS734PE	Software Process and Project Management

#### Professional Elective - IV

CS741PE	Computational Complexity
CS742PE	Cloud Computing
CS743PE	Blockchain Technology
CS744PE	Social Network Analysis

**Professional Elective - V**

CS851PE	Information Theory & Coding
CS852PE	Real-Time Systems
CS853PE	Data Analytics
CS854PE	Modern Software Engineering

**Professional Elective - VI**

CS861PE	Advanced Algorithms
CS862PE	Web Services and Service Oriented Architecture
CS863PE	Computer Forensics
CS864PE	Neural Networks and Deep Learning

**\*Open Elective** subjects' syllabus is provided in a separate document.

**\*Open Elective** – Students should take Open Electives from the List of Open Electives Offered by Other Departments/Branches Only.

**Ex:** - A Student of Mechanical Engineering can take Open Electives from all other departments/branches except Open Electives offered by Mechanical Engineering Dept.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**  
**LIST OF OPEN ELECTIVES OFFERED BY VARIOUS DEPARTMENTS FOR**  
**B.TECH. III AND IV YEARS**

S. No.	Name of the Department Offering Open Electives	Open Elective – I (Semester – V)	Open Elective – II (Semester – VI)
1	Aeronautical Engg.	AE511OE: Introduction to Space Technology	AE621OE: Introduction to Aerospace Engineering
2	Automobile Engg.	CE511OE: Disaster Management MT512OE: Intellectual Property Rights	MT621OE: Data Structures MT622OE: Artificial Neural Networks
3	Biomedical Engg.	BM511OE: Reliability Engineering	BM621OE: Medical Electronics
4	Civil Engg.	CE511OE: Disaster Management.	CE621OE: Remote Sensing and GIS CE622OE: Geo-Informatics CE623OE: Intellectual Property Rights
5	Civil and Environmental Engg.	CE511OE: Disaster Management	CN621OE: Environmental Impact Assessment CE623OE: Intellectual Property Rights
6	Computer Science and Engg. / Information Technology	CS511OE: Operating Systems CS512OE: Database Management Systems	CS621OE: Java Programming CS622OE: Software Testing Methodologies CS623OE: Cyber Security
7	Electronics and Communication Engg. / Electronics and Telematics Engg.	EC511OE: Principles of Electronic Communications	EC621OE: Principles of Computer Communications and Networks
8	Electronics and Computer Engg.	EM511OE: Scripting Languages	EM621OE: Soft Computing Techniques
9	Electrical and Electronics Engg.	EE511OE: Non-Conventional Power Generation EE512OE: Electrical Engineering Materials EE513OE: Nanotechnology	EE621OE: Design Estimation and Costing of Electrical Systems EE622OE: Energy Storage Systems EE623OE: Introduction to Mechatronics
10	Electronics and Instrumentation Engg.	EI511OE: Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation	EI621OE: Industrial Electronics
11	Mechanical Engg.	ME511OE: Optimization Techniques ME512OE: Computer Graphics ME513OE: Introduction	ME621OE: World Class Manufacturing ME622OE: Fundamentals of Robotics ME623OE: Fabrication

		to Mechatronics ME514OE: Fundamentals of Mechanical Engineering	Processes
12	Mechanical Engg. (Material Science and Nanotechnology)	NT511OE: Fabrication Processes NT512OE: Nondestructive Testing Methods NT513OE: Fundamentals of Engineering Materials	NT621OE: Introduction to Material Handling NT622OE: Non-Conventional Energy Sources NT623OE: Robotics
13	Mechanical Engg. (mechatronics)	MT511OE: Analog and Digital I.C. Applications MT512OE: Intellectual Property Rights MT513OE: Computer Organization	MT621OE: Data Structures MT622OE: Artificial Neural Networks MT623OE: Industrial Management
14	Metallurgical and Materials Engg.	MM511OE: Materials Characterization Techniques	MM621OE: Science and Technology of Nano Materials MM622OE: Metallurgy of Non Metallurgists
15	Mining Engg.	MN511OE: Introduction to Mining Technology	MN621OE: Coal Gasification, Coal Bed Methane and Shale Gas
16	Petroleum Engg.	PE511OE: Materials Science and Engineering PE512OE: Renewable Energy Sources PE513OE: Environmental Engineering	PE621OE: Energy Management and Conservation PE622OE: Optimization Techniques PE623OE: Entrepreneurship and Small Business Enterprises

S. No.	Name of the Department Offering Open Electives	Open Elective –III (Semester – VIII)
1	Aeronautical Engg.	AE831OE: Air Transportation Systems AE832OE: Rockets and Missiles
2	Automobile Engg.	AM831OE: Introduction to Mechatronics AM832OE: Microprocessors and Microcontrollers
3	Biomedical Engg.	BM831OE: Telemetry and Telecontrol BM832OE: Electromagnetic Interference and Compatibility
4	Civil Engg.	CE831OE: Environmental Impact Assessment CE832OE: Optimization Techniques in Engineering CE833OE: Entrepreneurship and Small Business Enterprises
5	Civil and Environmental Engg.	CN831OE: Remote Sensing and GIS CE833OE: Entrepreneurship and Small Business

		Enterprises
6	Computer Science and Engg. / Information Technology	CS831OE: Linux Programming CS832OE: R Programming CS833OE: PHP Programming
7	Electronics and Communication Engg. / Electronics and Telematics Engg.	EC831OE: Electronic Measuring Instruments
8	Electronics and Computer Engg.	EM831OE: Data Analytics
9	Electrical and Electronics Engg.	EE831OE: Entrepreneur Resource Planning EE832OE: Management Information Systems EE833OE: Organizational Behaviour
10	Electronics and Instrumentation Engg.	EI831OE: Sensors and Transducers, EI832OE: PC Based Instrumentation
11	Mechanical Engg.	ME831OE: Total Quality Management ME832OE: Industrial Safety, Health, and Environmental Engineering ME833OE: Basics of Thermodynamics ME834OE: Reliability Engineering
12	Mechanical Engg. (Material Science and Nanotechnology)	NT831OE: Concepts of Nano Science And Technology NT832OE: Synthesis of Nanomaterials NT833OE: Characterization of Nanomaterials
13	Mechanical Engg. (mechatronics)	MT831OE: Renewable Energy Sources MT832OE: Production Planning and Control CE833OE: Entrepreneurship and Small Business Enterprises
14	Metallurgical and Materials Engg.	MM831OE: Design and Selection of Engineering Materials
15	Mining Engg.	MN831OE: Solid Fuel Technology MN832OE: Health & Safety in Mines
16	Petroleum Engg.	PE831OE: Disaster Management PE832OE: Fundamentals of Liquefied Natural Gas PE833OE: Health, Safety and Environment in Petroleum Industry

**\*Open Elective** – Students should take Open Electives from List of Open Electives Offered by Other Departments/Branches Only.

**Ex:** - A Student of Mechanical Engineering can take Open Electives from all other departments/branches except Open Electives offered by Mechanical Engineering Dept.

**MATHEMATICS- I**  
(Linear Algebra and Differential Equations)

B.Tech. I Year I Sem.

L T/P/D C

Course Code: MA101BS

3 1/0/0 3

**Prerequisites:** Foundation course (No prerequisites).

**Course Objectives:** To learn

- types of matrices and their properties
- the concept of rank of a matrix and applying the same to understand the consistency
- solving the linear systems
- the concepts of eigen values and eigen vectors and reducing the quadratic forms into their canonical forms
- partial differentiation, concept of total derivative
- finding maxima and minima of functions of two variables
- methods of solving the linear differential equations of first and higher order
- the applications of the differential equations
- formation of the partial differential equations and solving the first order equations.

**Course Outcomes:** After learning the contents of this paper the student must be able to

- write the matrix representation of a set of linear equations and to analyze the solution of the system of equations
- find the Eigen values and Eigen vectors which come across under linear transformations
- find the extreme values of functions of two variables with/ without constraints.
- identify whether the given first order DE is exact or not
- solve higher order DE's and apply them for solving some real world problems

**UNIT-I****Initial Value Problems and Applications**

Exact differential equations - Reducible to exact.

Linear differential equations of higher order with constant coefficients: Non homogeneous terms with RHS term of the type  $e^{ax}$ ,  $\sin ax$ ,  $\cos ax$ , polynomials in  $x$ ,  $e^{ax}V(x)$ ,  $xV(x)$ - Operator form of the differential equation, finding particular integral using inverse operator, Wronskian of functions, method of variation of parameters.

Applications: Newton's law of cooling, law of natural growth and decay, orthogonal trajectories, Electrical circuits.

**UNIT-II****Linear Systems of Equations**

Types of real matrices and complex matrices, rank, echelon form, normal form, consistency and solution of linear systems (homogeneous and Non-homogeneous) - Gauss elimination,

Gauss Jordan and LU decomposition methods- Applications: Finding current in the electrical circuits.

### **UNIT-III**

#### **Eigen values, Eigen Vectors and Quadratic Forms**

Eigen values, Eigen vectors and their properties, Cayley - Hamilton theorem (without proof), Inverse and powers of a matrix using Cayley - Hamilton theorem, Diagonalization, Quadratic forms, Reduction of Quadratic forms into their canonical form, rank and nature of the Quadratic forms – Index and signature.

### **UNIT-IV**

#### **Partial Differentiation**

Introduction of partial differentiation, homogeneous function, Euler's theorem, total derivative, Chain rule, Taylor's and McLaurin's series expansion of functions of two variables, functional dependence, Jacobian.

Applications: maxima and minima of functions of two variables without constraints and Lagrange's method (with constraints)

### **UNIT-V**

#### **First Order Partial Differential Equations**

Formation of partial differential equations by elimination of arbitrary constants and arbitrary functions, Lagranges method to solve the first order linear equations and the standard type methods to solve the non linear equations.

#### **Text Books:**

1. A first course in differential equations with modeling applications by Dennis G. Zill, Cengage Learning publishers.
2. Higher Engineering Mathematics by Dr. B. S. Grewal, Khanna Publishers.

#### **References:**

1. Advanced Engineering Mathematics by E. Kreyszig, John Wiley and Sons Publisher.
2. Engineering Mathematics by N. P. Bali, Lakshmi Publications.



**ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY****B.Tech. I Year I Sem.****L T/P/D C**Course Code: **CH102BS/CH202BS****4 0/0/0 4****Course Objectives:**

- 1) To bring adaptability to new developments in Engineering Chemistry and to acquire the skills required to become a perfect engineer.
- 2) To include the importance of water in industrial usage, significance of corrosion control to protect the structures, polymers and their controlled usage.
- 3) To acquire knowledge of engineering materials and about fuels and batteries.
- 4) To acquire required knowledge about engineering materials like cement, refractories and composites.

**Course Outcomes:**

Students will gain the basic knowledge of electrochemical procedures related to corrosion and its control. They can understand the basic properties of water and its usage in domestic and industrial purposes. They learn the use of fundamental principles to make predictions about the general properties of materials. They can predict potential applications of chemistry and practical utility in order to become good engineers and entrepreneurs.

**UNIT- I**

**Water and its treatment:** Introduction – hardness of water – causes of hardness – types of hardness: temporary and permanent – expression and units of hardness – Estimation of hardness of water by complexometric method. Numerical problems. Potable water and its specifications- Steps involved in the treatment of potable water - Disinfection of potable water by chlorination and Ozonization. Defluoridation – Nalgonda technique - Determination of F<sup>-</sup> ion by ion- selective electrode method.

**Boiler troubles:**

Sludges, scales and Caustic embrittlement. Internal treatment of Boiler feed water – Calgon conditioning – Phosphate conditioning - Colloidal conditioning – Softening of water by ion-exchange processes. Desalination of water – Reverse osmosis. Numerical problems – Sewage water - Steps involved in treatment of sewage.

**UNIT-II****Electrochemistry and Batteries:**

**Electrochemistry:** Electrode- electrode potential, standard electrode potential, types of electrodes – Construction and functioning of Standard hydrogen electrode, calomel and glass electrode. Nernst equation - electrochemical series and its applications. Electrochemical cells: Daniel cell – cell notation, cell reaction and cell emf – Concept of concentration cells – Electrolyte concentration cell – Numerical problems.

**Batteries:** Cell and battery - Primary battery (dry cell, alkaline cell and Lithium cell) and Secondary battery (lead acid, Ni-Cd and lithium ion cell),

**Fuel cells:** Hydrogen –oxygen and methanol-oxygen fuel cells – Applications.

#### UNIT-III

**Polymers:** Definition – Classification of polymers with examples – Types of polymerization – addition (free radical addition) and condensation polymerization with examples.

**Plastics:** Definition and characteristics- thermoplastic and thermosetting plastics, compounding and fabrication of plastics (compression and injection moulding). Preparation, Properties and engineering applications of PVC and Bakelite.

**Fibers:** Characteristics of fibers – preparation, properties and applications of Nylon-6, 6 and Dacron. Fiber reinforced plastics (FRP) – Applications.

**Rubbers:** Natural rubber and its vulcanization - compounding of rubber.

**Elastomers:** Characteristics –preparation – properties and applications of Buna-S, Butyl and Thiokol rubber.

**Conducting polymers:** Characteristics and Classification with examples-mechanism of conduction in trans-polyacetylene and applications of conducting polymers.

**Biodegradable polymers:** Concept and advantages - Polylactic acid and poly vinyl alcohol and their applications.

#### UNIT-IV

**Fuels and Combustion:** Classification- solid fuels: coal – analysis of coal – proximate and ultimate analysis and their significance. Liquid fuels – petroleum and its refining, cracking – types – moving bed catalytic cracking. Knocking – octane and cetane rating, synthetic petrol - Fischer-Tropsch's process; Gaseous fuels – composition and uses of natural gas, LPG and CNG.

**Combustion:** Definition, Calorific value of fuel – HCV, LCV; Calculation of air quantity required for combustion of a fuel.

#### UNIT-V

**Cement, Refractories, Lubricants and Composites:**

**Cement:** Portland cement, its composition, setting and hardening of Portland cement.

**Special cements:** White cement, water proof cement, High alumina cement and Acid resistant cement.

**Refractories:** Classification, characteristics of good refractories, Refractoriness, refractoriness under load, porosity and chemical inertness – applications of refractories.

**Lubricants:** Classification of lubricants with examples-characteristics of a good lubricants - mechanism of lubrication (thick film, thin film and extreme pressure)- properties of lubricants: viscosity, cloud point, pour point, flash point and fire point.

**Composites:** Introduction- Constituents of composites – advantages, classification and constituents of composites. Applications of composites.

#### Text books:

- 1) Engineering Chemistry by P.C. Jain and M. Jain, Dhanpatrai Publishing Company, New Delhi (2010)

R16 B.TECH CSE.

- 2) Engineering Chemistry by Rama Devi, Venkata Ramana Reddy and Rath, Cengage learning, New Delhi. (2016)

**Reference Books:**

- 1) Engineering Chemistry by Shikha Agarwal, Cambridge University Press, Delhi (2015)
- 2) Engineering Chemistry by Shashi Chawla, Dhanpatrai and Company (P) Ltd. Delhi (2011)
- 3) Engineering Chemistry by Thirumala Chary and Laxminarayana, Scitech Publishers, Chennai (2016).

**ENGINEERING PHYSICS/ENGINEERING PHYSICS - I**

**B.Tech. I Year I Sem.**

Course Code: **PH103BS**

**L T/P/D C**

**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand interaction of light with matter through interference, diffraction and polarization.
- To able to distinguish ordinary light with a laser light and to realize propagation of light through optical fibers.
- To understand various crystal systems and there structures elaborately.
- To study various crystal imperfections and probing methods like X-RD.

**Course outcomes:** after completion of this course the student is able to

- Realize the importance of light phenomena in thin films and resolution.
- Learn principle, working of various laser systems and light propagation through optical fibers.
- Distinguish various crystal systems and understand atomic packing factor.
- Know the various defects in crystals.

**UNIT-I**

**Interference:** Coherence, division of amplitude and division of wave front, interference in thin films (transmitted and reflected light), Newton's rings experiment.

**Diffraction:** Distinction between Fresnel and Fraunhofer diffraction, diffraction due to single slit, N-slits, Diffraction grating experiment.

**UNIT-II**

**Polarization:** Introduction, Malus's law, double refraction, Nicol prism, Quarter wave and half wave plates.

**Lasers:** Characteristics of lasers, spontaneous and stimulated emission of radiation, Einstein coefficients, population inversion, ruby laser, helium – neon laser, semi conductor laser, applications of lasers

**UNIT-III**

**Fiber Optics:** Principle of optical fiber, construction of fiber, acceptance angle and acceptance cone, numerical aperture, types of optical fibers: step index and graded index fibers, attenuation in optical fibers, applications of optical fibers in medicine and sensors.

**UNIT-IV**

**Crystallography:** Space lattice, unit cell and lattice parameters, crystal systems, Bravais lattices, atomic radius, co-ordination number and packing factor of SC, BCC, FCC, HCP and diamond, Miller indices, crystal planes and directions, inter planar spacing of orthogonal crystal systems.

**UNIT-V**

**X-ray Diffraction and Defects in Crystals:** Bragg's law, X-ray diffraction methods: Laue method, powder method; point defects: vacancies, substitutional, interstitial, Frenkel and Schottky defects, line defects (qualitative) and Burger's vector, surface defects: stacking faults, twin, tilt and grain boundaries.

**Text Books:**

1. Physics Vol. 2, Halliday, Resnick and Kramer John Wiley and Sons, Edition 4.
2. Modern Engineering Physics, K. Vijaya Kumar and S. Chandra Lingam, S. Chand and Co. Pvt. Ltd.
3. Introduction to Solid State Physics, Charles Kittel, Wiley Student edition.

**Reference Books:**

1. X-Ray Crystallography, Phillips, John Wiley publishers.
2. Waves, Frank S Crawford Jr, Berkeley Physics course, Volume 3.
3. Solid State Physics, AJ Dekker, MacMilan Publishers.
4. Introduction to Crystallography, Phillips, John Wiley publishers.

**PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION IN ENGLISH****B.Tech. I Year I Sem.**Course Code: **EN104HS/EN204HS****L T/P/D C****3 0/0/0 3****INTRODUCTION**

In view of the growing importance of English as a tool for global communication and the consequent emphasis on training students to acquire language skills, the syllabus of English has been designed to develop linguistic and communicative competencies of Engineering students.

In English classes, the focus should be on the skills development in the areas of vocabulary, grammar, reading and writing. For this, the teachers should use the prescribed text book for detailed study. The students should be encouraged to read the texts/poems silently leading to reading comprehension. Reading comprehension passages are given for practice in the class. The time should be utilized for working out the exercises given after each excerpt, and also for supplementing the exercises with authentic materials of a similar kind, for example, from newspaper articles, advertisements, promotional material, etc. *The focus in this syllabus is on skill development, fostering ideas and practice of language skills.*

**Course Objectives:** The course will help students to:

- a. Improve the language proficiency of students in English with an emphasis on Vocabulary, Grammar, Reading and Writing skills.
- b. Equip students to study academic subjects more effectively using the theoretical and Practical components of English syllabus.
- c. Develop study skills and communication skills in formal and informal situations.

**Course Outcomes:** Students will be able to:

1. Use English Language effectively in spoken and written forms.
2. Comprehend the given texts and respond appropriately.
3. Communicate confidently in formal and informal contexts.

**SYLLABUS****Reading Skills:****Objectives:**

1. To develop an awareness in students about the significance of silent reading and comprehension.
2. To develop students' ability to guess meanings of words from the context and grasp the overall message of the text, draw inferences, etc., by way of:
  - Skimming and Scanning the text
  - Intensive and Extensive Reading
  - Reading for Pleasure
  - Identifying the topic sentence
  - Inferring lexical and contextual meaning

- Recognizing Coherence/Sequencing of Sentences

**NOTE:** The students will be trained in reading skills using the prescribed texts for detailed study. They will be tested in reading comprehension of different 'unseen' passages which may be taken from authentic texts, such as magazines/newspaper articles.

**Writing Skills:**

**Objectives:**

1. To develop an awareness in the students about writing as an exact and formal skill
2. To create an awareness in students about the components of different forms of writing, beginning with the lower order ones through;
  - Writing of sentences
  - Use of appropriate vocabulary
  - Paragraph writing
  - Coherence and cohesiveness
  - Narration / description
  - Note Making
  - Formal and informal letter writing
  - Describing graphs using expressions of comparison

In order to improve the proficiency of the students in the acquisition of language skills mentioned above, the following text and course contents, divided into Five Units, are prescribed:

**Text Books:**

1. *“Fluency in English – A Course book for Engineering Students”* by Board of Editors: **Hyderabad: Orient BlackSwan Pvt. Ltd. 2016. Print.**
2. Raman, Meenakshi and Sharma, Sangeeta. *“Technical Communication- Principles and Practice”*. **Third Edition. New Delhi: Oxford University Press. 2015. Print.**

The course content / study material is divided into **Five Units**.

**Note:** *Listening and speaking skills are covered in the syllabus of ELCS Lab.*

**UNIT –I:**

Chapter entitled '*Presidential Address*' by *Dr. A.P.J. Kalam* from *“Fluency in English– A Course book for Engineering Students”* published by Orient BlackSwan, Hyderabad.

**Vocabulary:** Word Formation -- Root Words --The Use of Prefixes and Suffixes-- Collocations-- Exercises for Practice.

**Grammar:** Punctuation – Parts of Speech- Articles -Exercises for Practice.

**Reading:** *Double Angels* by David Scott-Reading and Its Importance- Techniques for Effective Reading- Signal Words- Exercises for Practice

**Writing:** Writing Sentences- Techniques for Effective Writing-- Paragraph Writing- Types, Structure and Features of a Paragraph-Coherence and Cohesiveness: Logical, Lexical and Grammatical Devices - Exercises for Practice

**UNIT –II:**

Chapter entitled *Satya Nadella: Email to Employees on his First Day as CEO* from “*Fluency in English– A Course book for Engineering Students*” Published by Orient Black Swan, Hyderabad.

**Vocabulary:** Synonyms and Antonyms – Homonyms, Homophones, Homographs- Exercises for Practice (Chapter 17 ‘*Technical Communication- Principles and Practice*’. *Third Edition* published by Oxford University Press may also be followed.)

**Grammar:** Verbs-Transitive, Intransitive and Non-finite Verbs – Mood and Tense— Gerund – Words with Appropriate Prepositions – Phrasal Verbs - Exercises for Practice

**Reading:** Sub-skills of Reading- Skimming, Scanning, Extensive Reading and Intensive Reading - *The Road Not Taken* by **Robert Frost** -- Exercises for Practice

**Writing:** Letter Writing –Format, Styles, Parts, Language to be used in Formal Letters- Letter of Apology – Letter of Complaint-Letter of Inquiry with Reply – Letter of Requisition -- Exercises for Practice

**UNIT –III:**

From the book entitled ‘*Technical Communication- Principles and Practice*’. *Third Edition* published by Oxford University Press.

**Vocabulary:** Introduction- A Brief History of Words – Using the Dictionary and Thesaurus– Changing Words from One Form to Another – Confusables (From Chapter 17 entitled ‘*Grammar and Vocabulary Development*’)

**Grammar:** Tenses: Present Tense- Past Tense- Future Tense- Active Voice – Passive Voice- Conditional Sentences – Adjective and Degrees of Comparison. (From Chapter 17 entitled ‘*Grammar and Vocabulary Development*’)

**Reading:** Improving Comprehension Skills – Techniques for Good Comprehension- Skimming and Scanning- Non-verbal Signals – Structure of the Text – Structure of Paragraphs – Punctuation – Author’s viewpoint (Inference) – Reader Anticipation: Determining the Meaning of Words – Summarizing- Typical Reading Comprehension Questions. (From Chapter 10 entitled ‘*Reading Comprehension*’)

**Writing:** Introduction- Letter Writing-Writing the Cover Letter- Cover Letters Accompanying Resumes- Emails. (From Chapter 15 entitled ‘*Formal Letters, Memos, and Email*’)

**UNIT –IV:**

Chapter entitled ‘*Good Manners*’ by **J.C. Hill** from *Fluency in English – A Course book for Engineering Students*” published by Orient Blackswan, Hyderabad.



**Vocabulary:** Idiomatic Expressions –One- word Substitutes --- Exercises for Practice (Chapter 17 '*Technical Communication- Principles and Practice*'. *Third Edition* published by Oxford University Press may also be followed.)

**Grammar:** Sequence of Tenses- Concord (Subject in Agreement with the Verb) – Exercises for Practice

**Reading:** '*If*' poem by **Rudyard Kipling**--Tips for Writing a Review --- Author's Viewpoint – Reader's Anticipation-- Herein the Students will be required to Read and Submit a Review of a Book (Literary or Non-literary) of their choice – Exercises for Practice.

**Writing:** Information Transfer-Bar Charts-Flow Charts-Tree Diagrams etc., -- Exercises for Practice.

Introduction - Steps to Effective Precis Writing – Guidelines- Samples (Chapter 12 entitled '*The Art of Condensation*' from *Technical Communication- Principles and Practice. Third Edition* published by Oxford University Press)

#### UNIT –V:

Chapter entitled '*Father Dear Father*' by **Raj Kinger** from *Fluency in English – A Course book for Engineering Students*" Published by Orient BlackSwan, Hyderabad

**Vocabulary:** Foreign Words—Words borrowed from other Languages- Exercises for Practice

**Grammar:** Direct and Indirect Speech- Question Tags- Exercises for Practice

**Reading:** Predicting the Content- Understanding the Gist – SQ3R Reading Technique- Study Skills – Note Making - Understanding Discourse Coherence – Sequencing Sentences. (From Chapter 10 entitled '**Reading Comprehension**' - *Technical Communication- Principles and Practice. Third Edition* published by Oxford University Press.)

**Writing:** Technical Reports- Introduction – Characteristics of a Report – Categories of Reports –Formats- Prewriting – Structure of Reports (Manuscript Format) - Types of Reports - Writing the Report. (From Chapter 13 entitled '**Technical Reports**' - *Technical Communication- Principles and Practice. Third Edition* published by Oxford University Press.)

✚ Exercises from both the texts not prescribed shall be used for classroom tasks.

#### References

- 1 Green, David. *Contemporary English Grammar –Structures and Composition*. MacMillan India. 2014 (Print)
2. Rizvi, M. Ashraf. *Effective Technical Communication*. Tata Mc Graw –Hill. 2015 (Print).

## ENGINEERING MECHANICS

**B.Tech. I Year I Sem.**

Course Code: **ME105ES**

**L T/P/D C**

**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre Requisites:** None

### **Course Objectives:**

- To understand the resolving forces and moments for a given force system
- To analyze the types of friction for moving bodies and problems related to friction.
- To determine the centroid and second moment of area

### **UNIT-I**

**Introduction to Mechanics:** Basic Concepts, system of Forces Coplanar Concurrent Forces - Components in Space Resultant -Moment of Forces and its Application - Couples and Resultant of Force Systems. Equilibrium of system of Forces: Free body diagrams, Equations of Equilibrium of Coplanar Systems.

### **UNIT-II**

**Friction:** Types of friction -Limiting friction -Laws of Friction -static and Dynamic Frictions - Motion of Bodies – Wedge & Screw, Screw-jack.

### **UNIT-III**

**Centroid and Center of Gravity:** Introduction – Centroids of lines – Centroids of area - Centroids of Composite figures - Theorem of Pappus -Centre of Gravity of Bodies – Centroids of Volumes – Center of gravity of composite bodies.

**Area moments of Inertia:** Introduction – Definition of Moment of Inertia -Polar Moment of Inertia – Radius of gyration. Transfer Theorem for moment of inertia – Moments of inertia by integration - Moments of Inertia of Composite Figures.

### **UNIT-IV**

**Mass Moment of Inertia:** Introduction - Moment of Inertia of Masses – Radius of gyration - Transfer Formula for Mass Moments of Inertia – Mass moments of inertia by integration - Mass moment of inertia of composite bodies.

### **UNIT-V**

**Kinetics:** Kinetics of a particle-D'Alemberts principle. Work-energy and power. Principle of conservation of energy- Kinetics of rigid body in translation, rotation-work done-Principle of work-energy.

### **TEXT BOOKS:**

R16 B.TECH CSE.

1. Singer's Engineering Mechanics Statics and Dynamics/ K. Vijaya Kumar Reddy, J. Suresh Kumar/ BSP
2. Engineering Mechanics/ Irving Shames, G. Krishna Mohan Rao / Prentice Hall
3. Foundations and applications of Engineering Mechanics by HD Ram and AK Chouhan, Cambridge publications.
4. A Text Book of Engineering Mechanics/S.S. Bhavikatti/New Age International (P) Limited Publications, New Delhi.
5. Engineering Mechanics Statics and Dynamics/N. H. Dubey/ McGraw Hill Education (India) Private Limited, New Delhi.

**REFERENCES:**

1. A Text of Engineering Mechanics /YVD Rao/ K. Govinda Rajulu/ M. Manzoor Hussain / Academic Publishing Company
2. Engineering Mechanics / Bhattacharyya/ Oxford.

**BASIC ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING**

**B.Tech. I Year I Sem.**

**L T/P/D C**

Course Code: **EE106ES/EE205ES:**

**4 0/0/0 4**

**Pre-requisite: None**

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce the concept of electrical circuits and its components
- To introduce the concepts of diodes & transistors, and
- To impart the knowledge of various configurations, characteristics and applications.

**Course Outcomes:** After this course, the student will be able

- To analyze and solve electrical circuits using network laws and theorems.
- To identify and characterize diodes and various types of transistors.

**UNIT - I**

**Basic Concepts of Electrical Circuits and Single Phase AC Circuits**

**Electrical Circuits:** R-L-C Parameters, Voltage and Current, Independent and Dependent Sources, Source Transformation – V-I relationship for passive elements, Kirchoff's Laws, Network reduction techniques – series, parallel, series-parallel, star-to-delta, delta-to-star transformation, Nodal Analysis,

**Single Phase AC Circuits:** R.M.S. and Average values, Form Factor, steady state analysis of series, parallel and series-parallel combinations of R, L and C with sinusoidal excitation, concept of reactance, impedance, susceptance and admittance – phase and phase difference, Concept of power factor, j-notation, complex and polar forms of representation.

**UNIT - II**

**Resonance:** Series resonance and Parallel resonance circuits, concept of bandwidth and Q factor.

**Network Theorems:** Thevenin's, Norton's, Maximum Power Transfer, Superposition and Reciprocity theorem for DC and AC excitations.

**UNIT - III**

**P-N Junction and Zener Diode:** Principle of Operation Diode equation, Volt-Ampere characteristics, Temperature dependence, Ideal versus practical, Static and dynamic resistances, Equivalent circuit, Load line analysis, Diffusion and Transition Capacitances.

**Zener Diode:** characteristics.

**Rectifiers and Filters:** P-N junction as a rectifier - Half Wave Rectifier, Ripple Factor - Full Wave Rectifier, Bridge Rectifier, Harmonic components in Rectifier Circuits, Filters – Inductor Filters, Capacitor Filters, L- section Filters,  $\pi$ - section Filters.

#### UNIT - IV

**Bipolar Junction Transistor (BJT):** Construction, Principle of Operation, Amplifying Action, Common Emitter, Common Base and Common Collector configurations.

Transistor Biasing And Stabilization - Operating point, DC & AC load lines, Biasing - Fixed Bias, Emitter Feedback Bias, Collector to Emitter feedback bias, Voltage divider bias, Bias stability, Stabilization against variations in  $V_{BE}$  and  $\beta$ , Bias Compensation using Diodes and Transistors.

**Transistor Configurations:** Hybrid model, Determination of h-parameters from transistor characteristics, Analysis of CE, CB and CC configurations using h-parameters, Comparison of CE, CB and CC configurations.

#### UNIT- V

**Junction Field Effect Transistor:** Construction, Principle of Operation, Pinch-Off Voltage, Volt-Ampere Characteristic, Comparison of BJT and FET, Biasing FET.

#### TEXT BOOKS:

1. Basic Electrical and electronics Engineering –M S Sukija TK Nagasarkar Oxford University
2. Basic Electrical and electronics Engineering-D P Kothari. I J Nagarath, McGraw Hill Education

#### REFERENCES:

1. Electronic Devices and Circuits – R. L. Boylestad and Louis Nashelsky, PEI/PHI, 9<sup>th</sup> Ed, 2006.
2. Millman's Electronic Devices and Circuits – J. Millman and C. C. Halkias, Satyabrata Jit, TMH, 2/e, 1998.
3. Engineering circuit analysis- by William Hayt and Jack E. Kemmerly, McGraw Hill Company, 6<sup>th</sup> edition.
4. Linear circuit analysis (time domain phasor and Laplace transform approaches) - 2<sup>nd</sup> edition by Raymond A. De Carlo and Pen-Min-Lin, Oxford University Press-2004.
5. Network Theory by N. C. Jagan& C. Lakshminarayana, B.S. Publications.
6. Network Theory by Sudhakar, Shyam Mohan Palli, TMH.

**ENGLISH LANGUAGE COMMUNICATION SKILLS (ELCS) LAB**

**B.Tech. I Year I Sem.**

**L T/P/D C**

Course Code: **EN107HS/EN207HS**

**0 0/3/0 2**

The **English Language Communication Skills (ELCS) Lab** focuses on the production and practice of sounds of language and familiarizes the students with the use of English in everyday situations both in formal and informal contexts.

**Course Objectives:**

- To facilitate computer-assisted multi-media instruction enabling individualized and independent language learning
- To sensitize the students to the nuances of English speech sounds, word accent, intonation and rhythm
- To bring about a consistent accent and intelligibility in students' pronunciation of English by providing an opportunity for practice in speaking
- To improve the fluency of students in spoken English and neutralize their mother tongue influence
- To train students to use language appropriately for public speaking, group discussions and interviews

**Course Outcomes:** Students will be able to attain:

- Better understanding of nuances of English language through audio- visual experience and group activities
- Neutralization of accent for intelligibility
- Speaking skills with clarity and confidence which in turn enhances their employability skills.

**Syllabus: English Language Communication Skills Lab (ELCS) shall have two parts:**

- **Computer Assisted Language Learning (CALL) Lab**
- **Interactive Communication Skills (ICS) Lab**

**Listening Skills:**

**Objectives**

- To enable students develop their listening skills so that they may appreciate the role in the LSRW skills approach to language and improve their pronunciation
- To equip students with necessary training in listening, so that they can comprehend the speech of people of different backgrounds and regions.

*Students should be given practice in listening to the sounds of the language, to be able to recognize them and find the distinction between different sounds, to be able to mark stress and recognize and use the right intonation in sentences.*

- Listening for general content
- Listening to fill up information
- Intensive listening
- Listening for specific information

### **Speaking Skills:**

#### Objectives

- To involve students in speaking activities in various contexts
- To enable students express themselves fluently and appropriately in social and professional contexts :
  - Oral practice
  - Describing objects/situations/people
  - Role play – Individual/Group activities
  - Just A Minute (JAM) Sessions.

The following course content is prescribed for the **English Language Communication Skills Lab**.

#### **Exercise – I**

##### **CALL Lab:**

*Understand:* Listening Skill- Its importance – Purpose- Process- Types- Barriers- Effective Listening.

*Practice:* Introduction to Phonetics – Speech Sounds – Vowels and Consonants – Minimal Pairs- Consonant Clusters- Past Tense Marker and Plural Marker.

*Testing Exercises*

##### **ICS Lab:**

*Understand:* Spoken vs. Written language- Formal and Informal English.

*Practice:* Ice-Breaking Activity and JAM Session- Situational Dialogues – Greetings – Taking Leave – Introducing Oneself and Others.

#### **Exercise – II**

##### **CALL Lab:**

*Understand:* Structure of Syllables – Word Stress– Weak Forms and Strong Forms – Sentence Stress – Intonation.

*Practice:* Basic Rules of Word Accent - Stress Shift - Weak Forms and Strong Forms- Sentence Stress – Intonation.

*Testing Exercises*

##### **ICS Lab:**

*Understand:* Features of Good Conversation – Strategies for Effective Communication.

*Practice:* Situational Dialogues – Role-Play- Expressions in Various Situations –Making Requests and Seeking Permissions - Telephone Etiquette.

### **Exercise - III**

#### **CALL Lab:**

*Understand:* Errors in Pronunciation-the Influence of Mother Tongue (MTI).

*Practice:* Common Indian Variants in Pronunciation – Differences between British and American Pronunciation.

*Testing Exercises*

#### **ICS Lab:**

*Understand:* Descriptions- Narrations- Giving Directions and Guidelines.

*Practice:* Giving Instructions – Seeking Clarifications – Asking for and Giving Directions – Thanking and Responding – Agreeing and Disagreeing – Seeking and Giving Advice – Making Suggestions.

### **Exercise – IV**

#### **CALL Lab:**

*Understand:* Listening for General Details.

*Practice:* Listening Comprehension Tests.

*Testing Exercises*

#### **ICS Lab:**

*Understand:* Public Speaking – Exposure to Structured Talks - Non-verbal Communication- Presentation Skills.

*Practice:* Making a Short Speech – Extempore- Making a Presentation.

### **Exercise – V**

#### **CALL Lab:**

*Understand:* Listening for Specific Details.

*Practice:* Listening Comprehension Tests.

*Testing Exercises*

#### **ICS Lab:**

*Understand:* Group Discussion- Interview Skills.

*Practice:* Group Discussion- Mock Interviews.

### **Minimum Requirement of infrastructural facilities for ELCS Lab:**

#### **1. Computer Assisted Language Learning (CALL) Lab:**

**The Computer Assisted Language Learning Lab** has to accommodate 40 students with 40 systems, with one Master Console, LAN facility and English language learning software for self- study by students.

#### **System Requirement (Hardware component):**

*Computer network with LAN facility (minimum 40 systems with multimedia) with the following specifications:*

Computers with Suitable Configuration

High Fidelity Headphones



**2. Interactive Communication Skills (ICS) Lab:**

**The Interactive Communication Skills Lab:** A Spacious room with movable chairs and audio-visual aids with a Public Address System, a T. V. or LCD, a digital stereo – audio and video system and camcorder etc.

**Lab Manuals:**

- 1) A book entitled “*ELCS Lab Manual – A Workbook for CALL and ICS Lab Activities*” by Board of Editors: Hyderabad: Orient BlackSwan Pvt. Ltd. 2016. Print.
- 2) Hart, Steve; Nair, Aravind R.; Bhambhani, Veena. “*EMBARK- English for undergraduates*” Delhi: Cambridge University Press. 2016. Print.

**Suggested Software:**

- 1) Cambridge Advanced Learners’ English Dictionary with CD.
- 2) Grammar Made Easy by Darling Kindersley.
- 3) Punctuation Made Easy by Darling Kindersley.
- 4) Oxford Advanced Learner’s Compass, 8<sup>th</sup> Edition.
- 5) English in Mind (Series 1-4), Herbert Puchta and Jeff Stranks with Meredith Levy, Cambridge.
- 6) English Pronunciation in Use (Elementary, Intermediate, Advanced) Cambridge University Press.
- 7) TOEFL and GRE (KAPLAN, AARCO and BARRONS, USA, Cracking GRE by CLIFFS).

**References:**

- 1) Jayashree Mohanraj. *Let Us Hear Them Speak*. New Delhi: Sage Texts. 2015. Print.  
Hancock, M. *English Pronunciation in Use. Intermediate Cambridge*: Cambridge University Press. 2009. Print.

## ENGINEERING WORKSHOP

**B.Tech. I Year I Sem.**

Course Code: **ME108ES/ME208ES**

**L T/P/D C**

**0 0/3/0 2**

**Pre-requisites:** Practical skill

### **Course Objective:**

- To Study of different hand operated power tools, uses and their demonstration.
- To gain a good basic working knowledge required for the production of various engineering products.
- To provide hands on experience about use of different engineering materials, tools, equipments and processes those are common in the engineering field.
- To develop a right attitude, team working, precision and safety at work place.
- It explains the construction, function, use and application of different working tools, equipment and machines.
- To study commonly used carpentry joints.
- To have practical exposure to various welding and joining processes.
- Identify and use marking out tools, hand tools, measuring equipment and to work to prescribed tolerances.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Study and practice on machine tools and their operations
- Practice on manufacturing of components using workshop trades including plumbing, fitting, carpentry, foundry, house wiring and welding.
- Identify and apply suitable tools for different trades of Engineering processes including drilling, material removing, measuring, chiseling.
- Apply basic electrical engineering knowledge for house wiring practice.

### **1. TRADES FOR EXERCISES:**

**At least two exercises from each trade:**

- 1) Carpentry
- 2) Fitting
- 3) Tin-Smithy and Development of jobs carried out and soldering.
- 4) Black Smithy
- 5) House-wiring
- 6) Foundry
- 7) Welding
- 8) Power tools in construction, wood working, electrical engineering and mechanical engineering.

**2. TRADES FOR DEMONSTRATION and EXPOSURE:**

- Plumbing, Machine Shop, Metal Cutting (Water Plasma)

**Text books:**

- 1) Workshop Practice /B. L. Juneja / Cengage
- 2) Workshop Manual / K.Venugopal / Anuradha.

**Reference books:**

- 1) Work shop Manual - P.Kannaiah/ K.L.Narayana/ Scitech
- 2) Workshop Manual / Venkat Reddy/ BSP

**PH201BS: ENGINEERING PHYSICS - II**

**I Year II Sem. B.Tech.**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the behavior of a particle quantum mechanically.
- To be able to distinguish pure and impure semi conductors and understand formation of P-N Junction.
- To understand various magnetic and dielectric properties of materials.
- To study super conductor behavior of materials.

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course the student is able to

- Realize the importance of behavior of a particle quantum mechanically.
- Learn concentration estimation of charge carriers in semi conductors.
- Learn various magnetic dielectric properties and apply them in engineering application.
- Know the basic principles and applications of super conductors.

**UNIT - I**

**Principles of Quantum Mechanics:** Waves and particles, de-Broglie hypothesis, matter waves, Davisson and Germer experiment, Heisenberg uncertainty principle, Schrodinger time independent wave equation, physical significance of wave function, particle in 1-D potential box, electron in periodic potential, Kronig-Penny model (qualitative treatment), E-K curve, origin of energy band formation in solids.

**UNIT - II**

**Semiconductor Physics:** Fermi level in intrinsic and extrinsic semiconductors, calculation of carrier concentration in intrinsic & extrinsic semiconductors, direct and indirect band gap semiconductors, formation of PN junction, open circuit PN junction, energy diagram of PN junction diode, solar cell: I-V characteristics and applications.

**UNIT - III**

**Dielectric Properties:** Electric dipole, dipole moment, dielectric constant, polarizability, electric susceptibility, displacement vector, electronic, ionic and orientation polarizations and calculation of their polarizabilities, internal field, Clausius-Mossotti relation, Piezoelectricity, pyroelectricity and ferroelectricity-BaTiO<sub>3</sub> structure.

**UNIT - IV**

**Magnetic Properties & Superconductivity:** Permeability, field intensity, magnetic field induction, magnetization, magnetic susceptibility, origin of magnetic moment, Bohr magneton, classification of dia, para and ferro magnetic materials on the basis of magnetic moment, hysteresis curve based on domain theory, soft and hard magnetic materials, properties of anti-ferro and ferri magnetic materials,

**Superconductivity:** Superconductivity phenomenon, Meissner effect, applications of superconductivity.

#### **UNIT - V**

**Introduction to nanoscience:** Origin of nanoscience, nanoscale, surface to volume ratio, quantum confinement, dominance of electromagnetic forces, random molecular motion, bottom-up fabrication: Sol-gel, CVD and PVD techniques, top-down fabrication: ball mill method, characterization by XRD, SEM and TEM.

#### **Text Books:**

1. Solid State Physics, A. J. Dekkar, Macmillan publishers Ind. Ltd.,
2. Solid State Physics, Chales Kittel, Wiley student edition.
3. Fundamentals of Physics, Alan Giambattisa, BM Richardson and Robert C Richardson, Tata Mcgrahill Publishers.

#### **Reference Books:**

1. Modern Engineering Physics, K. Vijaya Kumar, S. Chandralingam S. Chand & Co. Pvt. Ltd.,
2. University Physics, Francis W. Sears, Hugh D. Young, Marle Zeemansky and Roger A Freedman, Pearson Education.
3. Fundamentals of Acoustics, Kinster and Frey, John Wiley and Sons.
4. Introduction to Quantum Mechanics Leonard I. Schiff McGraw-Hill

**MA102BS/MA202BS: MATHEMATICS - II**  
**(Advanced Calculus)**

**B.Tech. I Year II Sem.**

**L T/P/D C**  
**4 1/0/0 4**

**Prerequisites:** Foundation course (No prerequisites).

**Course Objectives:** To learn

- concepts & properties of Laplace Transforms
- solving differential equations using Laplace transform techniques
- evaluation of integrals using Beta and Gamma Functions
- evaluation of multiple integrals and applying them to compute the volume and areas of regions
- the physical quantities involved in engineering field related to the vector valued functions.
- the basic properties of vector valued functions and their applications to line, surface and volume integrals.

**Course Outcomes:** After learning the contents of this course the student must be able to

- use Laplace transform techniques for solving DE's
- evaluate integrals using Beta and Gamma functions
- evaluate the multiple integrals and can apply these concepts to find areas, volumes, moment of inertia etc of regions on a plane or in space
- evaluate the line, surface and volume integrals and converting them from one to another

**UNIT – I**

**Laplace Transforms:** Laplace transforms of standard functions, Shifting theorems, derivatives and integrals, properties- Unit step function, Dirac's delta function, Periodic function, Inverse Laplace transforms, Convolution theorem (without proof).

Applications: Solving ordinary differential equations (initial value problems) using Laplace transforms.

**UNIT - II**

**Beta and Gamma Functions:** Beta and Gamma functions, properties, relation between Beta and Gamma functions, evaluation of integrals using Beta and Gamma functions.

Applications: Evaluation of integrals.

**UNIT – III**

**Multiple Integrals:** Double and triple integrals, Change of variables, Change of order of integration. **Applications:** Finding areas, volumes & Center of gravity (evaluation using Beta and Gamma functions).

**UNIT – IV**

**Vector Differentiation:** Scalar and vector point functions, Gradient, Divergence, Curl and their physical and geometrical interpretation, Laplacian operator, Vector identities.

**UNIT – V**

**Vector Integration:** Line Integral, Work done, Potential function, area, surface and volume integrals, Vector integral theorems: Greens, Stokes and Gauss divergence theorems (without proof) and related problems.

**Text Books:**

1. Advanced Engineering Mathematics by R K Jain & S R K Iyengar, Narosa Publishers
2. Engineering Mathematics by Srimanthapal and Subodh C. Bhunia, Oxford Publishers

**References:**

1. Advanced Engineering Mathematics by Peter V. O. Neil, Cengage Learning Publishers.
2. Advanced Engineering Mathematics by Lawrence Turyn, CRC Press

**MA203BS: Mathematics - III**  
(Statistical and Numerical Methods)

I Year II Sem. B.Tech.

**L T/P/D C**  
**4 1/0/0 4**

**Prerequisites:** Foundation course (No prerequisites).

**Course Objectives:** To learn

- random variables that describe randomness or an uncertainty in certain realistic situation
- binomial geometric and normal distributions
- sampling distribution of mean, variance, point estimation and interval estimation
- the testing of hypothesis and ANOVA
- the topics those deals with methods to find roots of an equation
- to fit a desired curve by the method of least squares for the given data
- solving ordinary differential equations using numerical techniques

**Course Outcomes:** After learning the contents of this course the student must be able to

- differentiate among random variables involved in the probability models which are usefull for all branches of engineering
- calculate mean, proportions and variances of sampling distributions and to make important decisions s for few samples which are taken from a large data
- solve the tests of ANOVA for classified data
- find the root of a given equation and solution of a system of equations
- fit a curve for a given data
- find the numerical solutions for a given first order initial value problem

**UNIT – I****Random variables and Distributions:**

Introduction, Random variables, Discrete random variable, Continuous random variable, Distribution function, Expectation, Moment generating function, Moments and properties. Discrete distributions: Binomial and geometric distributions. Continuous distribution: Normal distributions.

**UNIT – II**

**Sampling Theory:** Introduction, Population and samples, Sampling distribution of means ( $\sigma$  Known)-Central limit theorem, t-distribution, Sampling distribution of means ( $\sigma$  unknown)-Sampling distribution of variances –  $\chi^2$  and F- distributions, Point estimation, Maximum error of estimate, Interval estimation.

**UNIT – III**

**Tests of Hypothesis:** Introduction, Hypothesis, Null and Alternative Hypothesis, Type I and Type II errors, Level of significance, One tail and two-tail tests, Tests concerning one mean



and proportion, two means-proportions and their differences-ANOVA for one-way classified data.

#### **UNIT – IV**

**Algebraic and Transcendental Equations & Curve Fitting:** Introduction, Bisection Method, Method of False position, Iteration methods: fixed point iteration and Newton Raphson methods. Solving linear system of equations by Gauss-Jacobi and Gauss-Seidal Methods.

**Curve Fitting:** Fitting a linear, second degree, exponential, power curve by method of least squares.

#### **UNIT – V**

**Numerical Integration and solution of Ordinary Differential equations:** Trapezoidal rule- Simpson's  $1/3^{\text{rd}}$  and  $3/8^{\text{th}}$  rule- Solution of ordinary differential equations by Taylor's series, Picard's method of successive approximations, Euler's method, Runge-Kutta method (second and fourth order)

#### **Text Books:**

1. Probability and Statistics for Engineers by Richard Arnold Johnson, Irwin Miller and John E. Freund, New Delhi, Prentice Hall.
2. Probability and Statistics for Engineers and Sciences by Jay L. Devore, Cengage Learning.
3. Numerical Methods for Scientific and Engineering Computation by M. K. Jain, S. R. K. Iyengar and R. K. Jain, New Age International Publishers

#### **References:**

1. Fundamentals of Mathematical Statistics by S. C. Gupta & V. K. Kapoor, S. Chand
2. Introductory Methods of Numerical Analysis by S. S. Sastry, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd

**CS104ES/CS204ES: COMPUTER PROGRAMMING IN C**

**I Year II Sem. B.Tech.**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To learn the fundamentals of computers.
- To understand the various steps in Program development.
- To learn the syntax and semantics of C Programming Language.
- To learn how to write modular and readable C Programs.
- To learn to write programs using structured programming approach in C to solve problems.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Demonstrate the basic knowledge of computer hardware and software.
- Ability to write algorithms for solving problems.
- Ability to draw flowcharts for solving problems.
- Ability to code a given logic in C programming language.
- Gain knowledge in using C language for solving problems.

**UNIT - I**

Introduction to Computers – Computer Systems, Computing Environments, Computer Languages, Creating and running programs, Program Development, algorithms and flowcharts , Number systems-Binary, Decimal, Hexadecimal and Conversions, storing integers and real numbers.

Introduction to C Language – Background, C Programs, Identifiers, Types, Variables, Constants, Input / Output, Operators(Arithmetic, relational, logical, bitwise etc.), Expressions, Precedence and Associativity, Expression Evaluation, Type conversions, Statements- Selection Statements(making decisions) – if and switch statements, Repetition statements ( loops)-while, for, do-while statements, Loop examples, other statements related to looping – break, continue, goto, Simple C Program examples.

**UNIT - II**

Functions-Designing Structured Programs, Functions, user defined functions, inter function communication, Standard functions, Scope, Storage classes-auto, register, static, extern, scope rules, type qualifiers, recursion- recursive functions, Limitations of recursion, example C programs.

Arrays – Concepts, using arrays in C, inter function communication, array applications- linear search, binary search and bubble sort, two – dimensional arrays, multidimensional arrays, C program examples.

### **UNIT - III**

Pointers – Introduction (Basic Concepts), Pointers for inter function communication, pointers to pointers, compatibility, Pointer Applications-Arrays and Pointers, Pointer Arithmetic and arrays, Passing an array to a function, memory allocation functions, array of pointers, programming applications, pointers to void, pointers to functions.

Strings – Concepts, C Strings, String Input / Output functions, arrays of strings, string manipulation functions, string / data conversion, C program examples.

### **UNIT - IV**

Enumerated, Structure ,and Union Types– The Type Definition (typedef), Enumerated types, Structures –Declaration, initialization, accessing structures, operations on structures, Complex structures-Nested structures, structures containing arrays, structures containing pointers, arrays of structures, structures and functions, Passing structures through pointers, self referential structures, unions, bit fields, C programming examples, command–line arguments, Preprocessor commands.

### **UNIT – V**

Input and Output – Concept of a file, streams, text files and binary files, Differences between text and binary files, State of a file, Opening and Closing files, file input / output functions (standard library input / output functions for files), file status functions (error handling), Positioning functions (fseek ,rewind and ftell), C program examples.

#### **Text Books:**

1. Computer Science: A Structured Programming Approach Using C, B. A. Forouzan and R. F. Gilberg, Third Edition, Cengage Learning.
2. Programming in C. P. Dey and M Ghosh , Second Edition, Oxford University Press.

#### **Reference Books:**

1. The C Programming Language, B.W. Kernighan and Dennis M. Ritchie, Second Edition, Pearson education.
2. Programming with C, B. Gottfried, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, Schaum’s outlines, McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt Ltd.
3. C From Theory to Practice, G S. Tselikis and N D. Tselikas, CRC Press.
4. Basic computation and Programming with C, Subrata Saha and S. Mukherjee, Cambridge University Press.

**ME106ES/ME205ES: ENGINEERING GRAPHICS**

**I Year II Sem. B.Tech.**

**L T/P/D C**  
**2 0/0/4 4**

**Pre-requisites:** None

**Course objectives:**

- To provide basic concepts in engineering drawing.
- To impart knowledge about standard principles of orthographic projection of objects.
- To draw sectional views and pictorial views of solids.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Ability to prepare working drawings to communicate the ideas and information.
- Ability to read, understand and interpret engineering drawings.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction to Engineering Drawing:** Principles of Engineering Graphics and their Significance, Conic Sections. Involute, Cycloid, Epicycloid and Hypocycloid Scales – Plain & Diagonal.

**UNIT - II**

**Orthographic Projections:** Principles of Orthographic Projections – Conventions – Projections of Points and Straight Lines. Projections of Plane regular geometric figures.— Auxiliary Planes.

**UNIT – III**

Projections of Regular Solids – Auxiliary Views.

**UNIT – IV**

**Sections and Developments:** Sectional views of Right Regular Solids – Prism, Cylinder, Pyramid, Cone – Auxiliary views. Development of Surfaces of Right Regular Solids – Prism, Cylinder, Pyramid, and Cone.

**UNIT – V**

**Isometric & Orthographic Projections:** Principles of Isometric Projection – Isometric Scale – Isometric Views – Conventions – Isometric Views of Lines, Plane Figures, Simple Solids – Conversion of Isometric Views to Orthographic Views.

**Text Books:**

1. Engineering Drawing N.D. Bhatt / Charotar
2. Engineering Drawing / Basant Agrawal and McAgrawal/ McGraw Hill
3. Engineering Drawing/ M.B. Shah, B.C. Rane / Pearson.
4. Engineering Drawing / N. S. Parthasarathy and Vela Murali/ Oxford

**CH206BS: ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LAB**

**I Year II Sem. B.Tech.**

**L T/P/D C**  
**0 0/3/0 2**

**LIST OF EXPERIMENTS**

**Volumetric Analysis:**

1. Estimation of Ferrous ion by Dichrometry.
2. Estimation of hardness of water by Complexometric method using EDTA.
3. Estimation of Ferrous and Ferric ions in a given mixture by Dichrometry.
4. Estimation Ferrous ion by Permanganometry.
5. Estimation of copper by Iodomery.
6. Estimation of percentage of purity of  $MnO_2$  in pyrolusite
7. Determination of percentage of available chlorine in bleaching powder.
8. Determination of salt concentration by ion- exchange resin.

**Instrumental methods of Analysis:**

1. Estimation of HCl by Conductometry.
2. Estimation of Ferrous ion by Potentiometry.
3. Determination of Ferrous iron in cement by Colorimetric method.
4. Determination of viscosity of an oil by Redwood / Oswald's Viscometer.
5. Estimation of manganese in  $KMnO_4$  by Colorimetric method.
6. Estimation of HCl and Acetic acid in a given mixture by Conductometry.
7. Estimation of HCl by Potentiometry.

**Preparation of Polymers:**

1. Preparation of Bakelite and urea formaldehyde resin.

**Text Books:**

1. Vogel's Text Book of Quantitative Chemical Analysis, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition (2015)
2. G. H. Jeffery, J. Bassett, J. Mendham and R. C. Denney.
3. A Text Book on experiments and calculations in Engineering Chemistry by S.S. Dara S. Chand & Company Ltd., Delhi (2003).

**PH107BS/PH207BS: ENGINEERING PHYSICS LAB**

**I Year II Sem. B.Tech.**

**L T/P/D C**  
**0 0/3/0 2**

**LIST OF EXPERIMENTS**

1. Dispersive power of the material of a prism – Spectrometer.
2. Determination of wavelengths of white source – Diffraction grating.
3. Newton's Rings – Radius of curvature of Plano convex lens.
4. Melde's experiment – Transverse and longitudinal modes.
5. Charging, discharging and time constant of an R-C circuit.
6. L-C-R circuit – Resonance & Q-factor.
7. Magnetic field along the axis of current carrying coil – Stewart and Gees method and to verify Biot – Savart's law.
8. Study the characteristics of LED and LASER diode.
9. Bending losses of fibres & Evaluation of numerical aperture of a given fibre.
10. Energy gap of a material of p-n junction.
11. Torsional pendulum – Rigidity modulus.
12. Wavelength of light, resolving power and dispersive power of a diffraction grating using laser.
13. V-I characteristics of a solar cell.

**(Any TEN experiments compulsory)**

**CS108ES/CS208ES: COMPUTER PROGRAMMING IN C LAB****I Year II Sem. B.Tech.****L T/P/D C**  
**0 0/3/0 2****Course Objective:**

- To write programs in C using structured programming approach to solve the problems.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Ability to design and test programs to solve mathematical and scientific problems.
- Ability to write structured programs using control structures and functions.

**Recommended Systems/Software Requirements:**

- Intel based desktop PC
- GNU C Compiler

- a) Write a C program to find the factorial of a positive integer.
  - b) Write a C program to find the roots of a quadratic equation.
- a) Write a C program to determine if the given number is a prime number or not.
  - b) A Fibonacci sequence is defined as follows: the first and second terms in the sequence are 0 and 1. Subsequent terms are found by adding the preceding two terms in the sequence. Write a C program to generate the first n terms of the sequence.
- a) Write a C program to construct a pyramid of numbers.
  - b) Write a C program to calculate the following Sum:  
Sum= $1-x^2/2! +x^4/4! -x^6/6! +x^8/8! -x^{10}/10!$
- a) The least common multiple (lcm) of two positive integers a and b is the smallest integer that is evenly divisible by both a and b. Write a C program that reads two integers and calls lcm (a, b) function that takes two integer arguments and returns their lcm. The lcm (a, b) function should calculate the least common multiple by calling the gcd (a, b) function and using the following relation:  
 $LCM(a,b) = ab / gcd(a,b)$
  - b) Write a C program that reads two integers n and r to compute the ncr value using the following relation:  
 $ncr(n,r) = n! / r! (n-r)! .$  Use a function for computing the factorial value of an integer.
- a) Write C program that reads two integers x and n and calls a recursive function to compute  $x^n$
  - b) Write a C program that uses a recursive function to solve the Towers of Hanoi problem.

- c) Write a C program that reads two integers and calls a recursive function to compute ncr value.
6. a) Write a C program to generate all the prime numbers between 1 and n, where n is a value supplied by the user using Sieve of Eratosthenes algorithm.  
b) Write a C program that uses non recursive function to search for a Key value in a given list of integers. Use linear search method.
7. a) Write a menu-driven C program that allows a user to enter n numbers and then choose between finding the smallest, largest, sum, or average. The menu and all the choices are to be functions. Use a switch statement to determine what action to take. Display an error message if an invalid choice is entered.  
b) Write a C program that uses non recursive function to search for a Key value in a given sorted list of integers. Use binary search method.
8. a) Write a C program that implements the Bubble sort method to sort a given list of integers in ascending order.  
b) Write a C program that reads two matrices and uses functions to perform the following:  
1. Addition of two matrices  
2. Multiplication of two matrices
9. a) Write a C program that uses functions to perform the following operations:  
1. to insert a sub-string into a given main string from a given position.  
2. to delete n characters from a given position in a given string.  
b) Write a C program that uses a non recursive function to determine if the given string is a palindrome or not.
10. a) Write a C program to replace a substring with another in a given line of text.  
b) Write a C program that reads 15 names each of up to 30 characters, stores them in an array, and uses an array of pointers to display them in ascending (ie. alphabetical) order.
11. a) 2's complement of a number is obtained by scanning it from right to left and complementing all the bits after the first appearance of a 1. Thus 2's complement of 11100 is 00100. Write a C program to find the 2's complement of a binary number.  
b) Write a C program to convert a positive integer to a roman numeral. Ex. 11 is converted to XI.
12. a) Write a C program to display the contents of a file to standard output device.  
b) Write a C program which copies one file to another, replacing all lowercase characters with their uppercase equivalents.
13. a) Write a C program to count the number of times a character occurs in a text file. The file name and the character are supplied as command-line arguments.



- b) Write a C program to compare two files, printing the first line where they differ.
- 14. a) Write a C program to change the nth character (byte) in a text file. Use fseek function.
- b) Write a C program to reverse the first n characters in a file. The file name and n are specified on the command line. Use fseek function.
- 15. a) Write a C program to merge two files into a third file (i.e., the contents of the first file followed by those of the second are put in the third file).
- b) Define a macro that finds the maximum of two numbers. Write a C program that uses the macro and prints the maximum of two numbers.

**Reference Books:**

1. Mastering C, K.R. Venugopal and S.R. Prasad, TMH Publishers.
2. Computer Programming in C, V. Rajaraman ,PHI.
3. Programming in C, Stephen G. Kochan, Fourth Edition, Pearson Education.
4. C++: The complete reference, H. Schildt, TMH Publishers.

**MA301BS: MATHEMATICS - IV**  
(Complex Variables and Fourier Analysis)

B.Tech. II Year I Sem.

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>

**Prerequisites:** Foundation course (No Prerequisites).**Course Objectives:** To learn

- differentiation and integration of complex valued functions
- evaluation of integrals using Cauchy's integral formula
- Laurent's series expansion of complex functions
- evaluation of integrals using Residue theorem
- express a periodic function by Fourier series and a non-periodic function by Fourier transform
- to analyze the displacements of one-dimensional wave and distribution of one-dimensional heat equation

**Course Outcomes:** After learning the contents of this paper the student must be able to:

- analyze the complex functions with reference to their analyticity, integration using Cauchy's integral theorem
- find the Taylor's and Laurent's series expansion of complex functions
- the bilinear transformation
- express any periodic function in term of sines and cosines
- express a non-periodic function as integral representation
- analyze one dimensional wave and heat equation

**UNIT – I**

**Functions of a complex variable:** Introduction, Continuity, Differentiability, Analyticity, properties, Cauchy, Riemann equations in Cartesian and polar coordinates. Harmonic and conjugate harmonic functions-Milne-Thompson method

**UNIT - II**

**Complex integration:** Line integral, Cauchy's integral theorem, Cauchy's integral formula, and Generalized Cauchy's integral formula, Power series: Taylor's series- Laurent series, Singular points, isolated singular points, pole of order m – essential singularity, Residue, Cauchy Residue theorem (Without proof).

**UNIT – III****Evaluation of Integrals:** Types of real integrals:

a) Improper real integrals  $\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(x)dx$       (b)  $\int_c^{c+2\pi} f(\cos\theta, \sin\theta)d\theta$

Bilinear transformation- fixed point- cross ratio- properties- invariance of circles.

**UNIT – IV**

**Fourier series and Transforms:** Introduction, Periodic functions, Fourier series of periodic function, Dirichlet's conditions, Even and odd functions, Change of interval, Half range sine and cosine series.

Fourier integral theorem (without proof), Fourier sine and cosine integrals, sine and cosine, transforms, properties, inverse transforms, Finite Fourier transforms.

**UNIT – V**

**Applications of PDE:** Classification of second order partial differential equations, method of separation of variables, Solution of one-dimensional wave and heat equations.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. A first course in complex analysis with applications by Dennis G. Zill and Patrick Shanahan, Johns and Bartlett Publishers.
2. Higher Engineering Mathematics by Dr. B. S. Grewal, Khanna Publishers.
3. Advanced engineering Mathematics with MATLAB by Dean G. Duffy

**REFERENCES:**

1. Fundamentals of Complex Analysis by Saff, E. B. and A. D. Snider, Pearson.
2. Advanced Engineering Mathematics by Louis C. Barrett, McGraw Hill.

**CS302ES: DATA STRUCTURES THROUGH C++****B.Tech. II Year I Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the basic concepts such as Abstract Data Types, Linear and Non-Linear Data structures.
- To understand the notations used to analyze the Performance of algorithms.
- To understand the behavior of data structures such as stacks, queues, trees, hash tables, search trees, Graphs and their representations.
- To choose an appropriate data structure for a specified application.
- To understand and analyze various searching and sorting algorithms.
- To learn to implement ADTs such as lists, stacks, queues, trees, graphs, search trees in C++ to solve problems.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Ability to choose appropriate data structures to represent data items in real world problems.
- Ability to analyze the time and space complexities of algorithms.
- Ability to design programs using a variety of data structures such as stacks, queues, hash tables, binary trees, search trees, heaps, graphs, and B-trees.
- Able to analyze and implement various kinds of searching and sorting techniques.

**UNIT - I**

**C++ Programming Concepts:** Review of C, input and output in C++, functions in C++-value parameters, reference parameters, Parameter passing, function overloading, function templates, Exceptions-throwing an exception and handling an exception, arrays, pointers, new and delete operators, class and object, access specifiers, friend functions, constructors and destructor, Operator overloading, class templates, Inheritance and Polymorphism.

**Basic Concepts** - Data objects and Structures, Algorithm Specification-Introduction, Recursive algorithms, Data Abstraction, Performance analysis- time complexity and space complexity, Asymptotic Notation-Big O, Omega and Theta notations, Complexity Analysis Examples, Introduction to Linear and Non-Linear data structures.

**UNIT - II**

Representation of single, two dimensional arrays, sparse matrices-array and linked representations.

Linear list ADT-array representation and linked representation, Singly Linked Lists-Operations-Insertion, Deletion, Circularly linked lists-Operations for Circularly linked lists, Doubly Linked Lists- Operations- Insertion, Deletion.

Stack ADT, definition, array and linked implementations, applications-infix to postfix conversion, Postfix expression evaluation, recursion implementation, Queue ADT, definition, array and linked Implementations, Circular Queues-Insertion and deletion operations.

**UNIT - III**

Trees – definition, terminology, Binary trees-definition, Properties of Binary Trees, Binary Tree ADT, representation of Binary Trees-array and linked representations, Binary Tree traversals, Threaded binary trees, Priority Queues –Definition and applications, Max Priority Queue ADT-implementation-Max Heap-Definition, Insertion into a Max Heap, Deletion from a Max Heap.

**UNIT - IV**

Searching - Linear Search, Binary Search, Hashing-Introduction, hash tables, hash functions, Overflow Handling, Comparison of Searching methods.  
Sorting-Insertion Sort, Selection Sort, Radix Sort, Quick sort, Heap Sort, Merge sort, Comparison of Sorting methods.

**UNIT - V**

Graphs–Definitions, Terminology, Applications and more definitions, Properties, Graph ADT, Graph Representations - Adjacency matrix, Adjacency lists, Graph Search methods - DFS and BFS, Complexity analysis,  
Search Trees-Binary Search Tree ADT, Definition, Operations- Searching, Insertion and Deletion, Balanced search trees-AVL Trees-Definition and Examples only, B-Trees-Definition and Examples only, Red-Black Trees-Definitions and Examples only, Comparison of Search Trees.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Data structures, Algorithms and Applications in C++, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Sartaj Sahni, Universities Press.
2. Data structures and Algorithms in C++, Adam Drozdek, 4<sup>th</sup> edition, Cengage learning.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Data structures with C++, J. Hubbard, Schaum's outlines, TMH.
2. Data structures and Algorithms in C++, M.T. Goodrich, R. Tamassia and D. Mount, Wiley India.
3. Data structures and Algorithm Analysis in C++, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, M. A. Weiss, Pearson.
4. Classic Data Structures, D. Samanta, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, PHI.

**CS303ES: MATHEMATICAL FOUNDATIONS OF COMPUTER SCIENCE**

**B.Tech. II Year I Sem.**

**L T P C**  
**4 0 0 4**

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce the concepts of mathematical logic.
- To introduce the concepts of sets, relations, and functions.
- To perform the operations associated with sets, functions, and relations.
- To relate practical examples to the appropriate set, function, or relation model, and interpret the associated operations and terminology in context.
- To introduce generating functions and recurrence relations.
- To use Graph Theory for solving problems.

**Course Outcomes**

- Ability to apply mathematical logic to solve problems.
- Understand sets, relations, functions, and discrete structures.
- Able to use logical notation to define and reason about fundamental mathematical concepts such as sets, relations, and functions.
- Able to formulate problems and solve recurrence relations.
- Able to model and solve real-world problems using graphs and trees.

**UNIT - I**

**Mathematical logic:** Introduction, Statements and Notation, Connectives, Normal Forms, Theory of Inference for the Statement Calculus, The Predicate Calculus, Inference Theory of the Predicate Calculus.

**UNIT - II**

**Set theory:** Introduction, Basic Concepts of Set Theory, Representation of Discrete Structures, Relations and Ordering, Functions.

**Algebraic Structures:** Introduction, Algebraic Systems, Semi groups and Monoids, Groups, Lattices as Partially Ordered Sets, Boolean algebra.

**UNIT - III**

**Elementary Combinatorics:** Basics of Counting, Combinations and Permutations, Enumeration of Combinations and Permutations, Enumerating Combinations and Permutations with Repetitions, Enumerating Permutations with Constrained Repetitions, Binomial Coefficients, The Binomial and Multinomial Theorems, The Principle of Inclusion-Exclusion.

**UNIT - IV**

**Recurrence Relations:** Generating Functions of Sequences, Calculating Coefficients of generating functions, Recurrence relations, solving recurrence relations by substitution and

Generating functions, The method of Characteristic roots, Solutions of Inhomogeneous Recurrence Relations.

**UNIT - V**

**Graphs:** Basic Concepts, Isomorphisms and Subgraphs, Trees and their Properties, Spanning Trees, Directed Trees, Binary Trees, Planar Graphs, Euler's Formula, Multigraphs and Euler Circuits, Hamiltonian Graphs, Chromatic Numbers, The Four-Color Problem.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Discrete Mathematical Structures with Applications to Computer Science, J.P. Tremblay, R. Manohar, McGraw Hill education (India) Private Limited. **(UNITS - I, II)**
2. Discrete Mathematics for Computer Scientists & Mathematicians, Joe L. Mott, Abraham Kandel, Theodore P. Baker, Pearson, 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. **(Units - III, IV, V)**

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Discrete Mathematics and its Applications, Kenneth H. Rosen, 7th Edition, McGraw Hill education (India) Private Limited.
2. Discrete Mathematics, D.S. Malik & M.K. Sen, Revised edition Cengage Learning.
3. Elements of Discrete Mathematics, C. L. Liu and D. P. Mohapatra, 4th edition, McGraw Hill education (India) Private Limited.
4. Discrete Mathematics with Applications, Thomas Koshy, Elsevier.
5. Discrete and Combinatorial Mathematics, R. P. Grimaldi, Pearson.

**CS304ES: DIGITAL LOGIC DESIGN****B.Tech. II Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand basic number systems, codes and logical gates.
- To understand the concepts of Boolean algebra.
- To understand the use of minimization logic to solve the Boolean logic expressions.
- To understand the design of combinational and sequential circuits.
- To understand the state reduction methods for Sequential circuits.
- To understand the basics of various types of memories.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Able to understand number systems and codes.
- Able to solve Boolean expressions using Minimization methods.
- Able to design the sequential and combinational circuits.
- Able to apply state reduction methods to solve sequential circuits.

**UNIT - I**

Digital Systems, Binary Numbers, Number base conversions, Octal, Hexadecimal and other base numbers, complements, signed binary numbers, Floating point number representation, binary codes, Error detection and correction, binary storage and registers, binary logic, Boolean algebra and logic gates, Basic theorems and properties of Boolean Algebra, Boolean functions, canonical and standard forms, Digital Logic Gates.

**UNIT - II**

Gate-Level Minimization, The K-Map Method, Three-Variable Map, Four-Variable Map, Five-Variable Map, sum of products, product of sums simplification, Don't care conditions, NAND and NOR implementation and other two level implementations, Exclusive-OR function.

**UNIT - III**

Combinational Circuits (CC), Analysis procedure, Design Procedure, Combinational circuit for different code converters and other problems, Binary Adder-Subtractor, Decimal Adder, Binary Multiplier, Magnitude Comparator, Decoders, Encoders, Multiplexers, Demultiplexers.

**UNIT - IV**

Synchronous Sequential Circuits, Latches, Flip-flops, analysis of clocked sequential circuits, Registers, Shift registers, Ripple counters, Synchronous counters, other counters. Asynchronous Sequential Circuits -Introduction, Analysis procedure, Circuits with latches, Design procedure, Reduction of state and follow tables, Race-free state assignment, Hazards.



**UNIT - V**

Memory: Introduction, Random-Access memory, Memory decoding, ROM, Programmable Logic Array, Programmable Array Logic, Sequential programmable devices.

Register Transfer and Microoperations - Register Transfer Language, Register Transfer, Bus and Memory Transfers,

Arithmetic Microoperations, Logic Microoperations, Shift Microoperations, Arithmetic Logic Shift Unit.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Digital Design, M. Morris Mano, M.D.Ciletti, 5th edition, Pearson.(Units I, II, III, IV, Part of Unit V)
2. Computer System Architecture, M.Morris Mano, 3rd edition, Pearson.(Part of Unit V)

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Switching and Finite Automata Theory, Z. Kohavi, Tata McGraw Hill.
2. Fundamentals of Logic Design, C. H. Roth, L. L. Kinney, 7<sup>th</sup> edition, Cengage Learning.
3. Fundamentals of Digital Logic & Micro Computer Design, 5TH Edition, M. Rafiquzzaman, John Wiley.

**CS305ES: OBJECT ORIENTED PROGRAMMING THROUGH JAVA****B.Tech. II Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce the object-oriented programming concepts.
- To understand object-oriented programming concepts, and apply them in solving problems.
- To introduce the principles of inheritance and polymorphism; and demonstrate how they relate to the design of abstract classes
- To introduce the implementation of packages and interfaces
- To introduce the concepts of exception handling and multithreading.
- To introduce the design of Graphical User Interface using applets and swing controls.

**Course Outcomes**

- Able to solve real world problems using OOP techniques.
- Able to understand the use of abstract classes.
- Able to solve problems using java collection framework and I/o classes.
- Able to develop multithreaded applications with synchronization.
- Able to develop applets for web applications.
- Able to design GUI based applications

**UNIT - I**

**Object-oriented thinking-** A way of viewing world – Agents and Communities, messages and methods, Responsibilities, Classes and Instances, Class Hierarchies- Inheritance, Method binding, Overriding and Exceptions, Summary of Object-Oriented concepts. Java buzzwords, An Overview of Java, Data types, Variables and Arrays, operators, expressions, control statements, Introducing classes, Methods and Classes, String handling.

**Inheritance**– Inheritance concept, Inheritance basics, Member access, Constructors, Creating Multilevel hierarchy, super uses, using final with inheritance, Polymorphism-ad hoc polymorphism, pure polymorphism, method overriding, abstract classes, Object class, forms of inheritance- specialization, specification, construction, extension, limitation, combination, benefits of inheritance, costs of inheritance.

**UNIT - II**

**Packages** - Defining a Package, CLASSPATH, Access protection, importing packages.

**Interfaces** - defining an interface, implementing interfaces, Nested interfaces, applying interfaces, variables in interfaces and extending interfaces.

**Stream based I/O(java.io)** – The Stream classes -Byte streams and Character streams, reading console Input and Writing Console Output, File class, Reading and writing Files, Random access file operations, The Console class, Serialization, Enumerations, auto boxing, generics.

### UNIT - III

**Exception handling** - Fundamentals of exception handling, Exception types, Termination or resumptive models, Uncaught exceptions, using try and catch, multiple catch clauses, nested try statements, throw, throws and finally, built- in exceptions, creating own exception sub classes.

**Multithreading-** Differences between thread-based multitasking and process-based multitasking, Java thread model, creating threads, thread priorities, synchronizing threads, inter thread communication.

### UNIT - IV

**The Collections Framework (java.util)-** Collections overview, Collection Interfaces, The Collection classes- Array List, Linked List, Hash Set, Tree Set, Priority Queue, Array Deque. Accessing a Collection via an Iterator, Using an Iterator, The For-Each alternative, Map Interfaces and Classes, Comparators, Collection algorithms, Arrays, The Legacy Classes and Interfaces- Dictionary, Hashtable, Properties, Stack, Vector  
More Utility classes, String Tokenizer, Bit Set, Date, Calendar, Random, Formatter, Scanner

### UNIT - V

**GUI Programming with Swing** – Introduction, limitations of AWT, MVC architecture, components, containers. Understanding Layout Managers, Flow Layout, Border Layout, Grid Layout, Card Layout, Grid Bag Layout.

**Event Handling-** The Delegation event model- Events, Event sources, Event Listeners, Event classes, Handling mouse and keyboard events, Adapter classes, Inner classes, Anonymous Inner classes.

A Simple Swing Application, **Applets** – Applets and HTML, Security Issues, Applets and Applications, passing parameters to applets. Creating a Swing Applet, Painting in Swing, A Paint example, Exploring Swing Controls- JLabel and Image Icon, JText Field, The Swing Buttons- JButton, JToggleButton, JCheckBox, JRadioButton, JTabbedPane, JScrollPane, JList, JComboBox, Swing Menus, Dialogs.

### TEXT BOOKS

1. Java The complete reference, 9<sup>th</sup> edition, Herbert Schildt, McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt. Ltd.
2. Understanding Object-Oriented Programming with Java, updated edition, T. Budd, Pearson Education.

### REFERENCE BOOKS

1. An Introduction to programming and OO design using Java, J. Nino and F.A. Hosch, John Wiley & sons.
2. Introduction to Java programming, Y. Daniel Liang, Pearson Education.
3. Object Oriented Programming through Java, P. Radha Krishna, Universities Press.
4. Programming in Java, S. Malhotra, S. Chudhary, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, Oxford Univ. Press.
5. Java Programming and Object-oriented Application Development, R. A. Johnson, Cengage Learning.

**CS306ES: DATA STRUCTURES THROUGH C++ LAB**

**B.Tech. II Year I Sem.**

**L T P C**  
**0 0 3 2**

**Course Objectives:**

- To write and execute programs in C++ to solve problems using data structures such as arrays, linked lists, stacks, queues, trees, graphs, hash tables and search trees.
- To learn to write C++ programs to implement various sorting and searching algorithms.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Able to identify the appropriate data structures and algorithms for solving real world problems.
- Able to implement various kinds of searching and sorting techniques.
- Able to implement data structures such as stacks, queues, Search trees, and hash tables to solve various computing problems.

1. Write a C++ program that uses functions to perform the following:
  - a) Create a singly linked list of integers.
  - b) Delete a given integer from the above linked list.
  - c) Display the contents of the above list after deletion.
2. Write a template-based C++ program that uses functions to perform the following:
  - a) Create a doubly linked list of elements.
  - b) Delete a given element from the above doubly linked list.
  - c) Display the contents of the above list after deletion.
3. Write a C++ program that uses stack operations to convert a given infix expression into its postfix equivalent, Implement the stack using an array.
4. Write a C++ program to implement a double ended queue ADT using an array, using a doubly linked list.
5. Write a C++ program that uses functions to perform the following:
  - a) Create a binary search tree of characters.
  - b) Traverse the above Binary search tree recursively in preorder, in order and post order,
6. Write a C++ program that uses function templates to perform the following:
  - a) Search for a key element in a list of elements using linear search.
  - b) Search for a key element in a list of sorted elements using binary search.
7. Write a C++ program that implements Insertion sort algorithm to arrange a list of integers in ascending order.

8. Write a template-based C++ program that implements selection sort algorithm to arrange a list of elements in descending order.
9. Write a template-based C++ program that implements Quick sort algorithm to arrange a list of elements in ascending order.
10. Write a C++ program that implements Heap sort algorithm for sorting a list of integers in ascending order.
11. Write a C++ program that implements Merge sort algorithm for sorting a list of integers in ascending order
12. Write a C++ program to implement all the functions of a dictionary (ADT) using hashing.
13. Write a C++ program that implements Radix sort algorithm for sorting a list of integers in ascending order
14. Write a C++ program that uses functions to perform the following:
  - a) Create a binary search tree of integers.
  - b) Traverse the above Binary search tree non-recursively in inorder.
15. Write a C++ program that uses functions to perform the following:
  - a) Create a binary search tree of integers.
  - b) Search for an integer key in the above binary search tree non-recursively.
  - c) Search for an integer key in the above binary search tree recursively.

#### REFERENCE BOOKS

1. Data Structures using C++, D. S. Malik, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, Cengage learning.
2. Data Structures using C++, V. Patil, Oxford University Press.
3. Fundamentals of Data structures in C++, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, E. Horowitz, S. Sahni and D. Mehta, Universities Press.
4. C++ Plus Data Structures, 4<sup>th</sup> edition, Nell Dale, Jones and Bartlett student edition.

**CS307ES: IT WORKSHOP****B.Tech. II Year I Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- The IT Workshop is a training lab course to get training on PC Hardware, Internet & World Wide Web, and Productivity tools for documentation, Spreadsheet computations, and Presentation.
- To introduce to a personal computer and its basic peripherals, the process of assembling a personal computer, installation of system software like MS Windows, Linux and the required device drivers, hardware and software level troubleshooting process.
- To introduce connecting the PC on to the internet from home and workplace and effectively usage of the internet, Usage of web browsers, email, newsgroups and discussion forums. To get knowledge in awareness of cyber hygiene, i.e., protecting the personal computer from getting infected with the viruses, worms and other cyber-attacks.
- To introduce the usage of Productivity tools in crafting professional word documents, excel spreadsheets and power point presentations using open office tools and LaTeX.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Apply knowledge for computer assembling and software installation.
- Ability how to solve the trouble shooting problems.
- Apply the tools for preparation of PPT, Documentation and budget sheet etc.

**PC Hardware:** The students should work on working PC to disassemble and assemble to working condition and install operating system like Linux or any other on the same PC. Students are suggested to work similar tasks in the Laptop scenario wherever possible.

**Problem 1:** Every student should identify the peripherals of a computer, components in a CPU and its functions. Draw the block diagram of the CPU along with the configuration of each peripheral and submit to your instructor. Every student should disassemble and assemble the PC back to working condition.

**Problem 2:** Every student should individually install operating system like Linux or MS windows on the personal computer. The system should be configured as dual boot with both windows and Linux.

**Problem 3:** Hardware Troubleshooting: Students have to be given a PC which does not boot due to improper assembly or defective peripherals. They should identify the problem and fix it to get the computer back to working condition.

**Problem 4:** Software Troubleshooting: Students have to be given a malfunctioning CPU due to system software problems. They should identify the problem and fix it to get the computer back to working condition.

**Internet & World Wide Web.**

**Problem 5:** Orientation & Connectivity Boot Camp: Students should get connected to their Local Area Network and access the Internet. In the process they configure the TCP/IP setting. Finally students should demonstrate how to access the websites and email.

**Problem 6:** Web Browsers, Surfing the Web: Students customize their web browsers with the LAN proxy settings, bookmarks, search toolbars and pop up blockers. Also, plug-ins like Macromedia Flash and JRE for applets should be configured.

**Problem 7:** Search Engines & Netiquette: Students should know what search engines are and how to use the search engines. Usage of search engines like Google, Yahoo, ask.com and others should be demonstrated by student.

**Problem 8:** Cyber Hygiene: Students should learn about viruses on the internet and install antivirus software. Student should learn to customize the browsers to block pop ups, block active x downloads to avoid viruses and/or worms.

**Problem 9:** Develop home page: Student should learn to develop his/her home page using HTML consisting of his/her photo, name, address and education details as a table and his/her skill set as a list.

**Productivity tools: LaTeX and Word**

**Word Orientation:** An overview of LaTeX and Microsoft (MS) office / equivalent (FOSS) tool word should be learned: Importance of LaTeX and MS office / equivalent (FOSS) tool Word as word Processors, Details of the three tasks and features that should be covered in each, using LaTeX and word – Accessing, overview of toolbars, saving files, Using help and resources, rulers, format painter.

**Problem 10: Using LaTeX and Word** to create project certificate. Features to be covered: - Formatting Fonts in word, Drop Cap in word, Applying Text effects, Using Character Spacing, Borders and Colors, Inserting Header and Footer, Using Date and Time option in both LaTeX and Word.

**Problem 11: Creating project abstract** Features to be covered: -Formatting Styles, inserting table, Bullets and Numbering, Changing Text Direction, Cell alignment, Footnote, Hyperlink, Symbols, Spell Check, Track Changes.

**Problem 12: Creating a Newsletter:** Features to be covered: - Table of Content, Newspaper columns, Images from files and clipart, Drawing toolbar and Word Art, Formatting Images, Textboxes, Paragraphs in word.

**Problem 13 - Spreadsheet Orientation:** Accessing, overview of toolbars, saving spreadsheet files, Using help and resources. **Creating a Scheduler:** - Gridlines, Format Cells, Summation, auto fill, Formatting Text

**Problem 14: Calculating GPA** - Features to be covered:- Cell Referencing, Formulae in spreadsheet – average, std. deviation, Charts, Renaming and Inserting worksheets, Hyper linking, Count function, Sorting, Conditional formatting.

**Problem 15: Creating Power Point:** Student should work on basic power point utilities and tools in Latex and Ms Office/equivalent (FOSS) which help them create basic power point presentation. PPT Orientation, Slide Layouts, Inserting Text, Formatting Text, Bullets and Numbering, Auto Shapes, Lines and Arrows, Hyperlinks, Inserting Images, Tables and Charts

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Introduction to Information Technology, ITL Education Solutions limited, Pearson Education.
2. LaTeX Companion – Leslie Lamport, PHI/Pearson.
3. Comdex Information Technology course tool kit Vikas Gupta, WILEY Dreamtech
4. IT Essentials PC Hardware and Software Companion Guide Third Edition by David Anfinson and Ken Quamme. – CISCO Press, Pearson Education.
5. PC Hardware and A+ Handbook – Kate J. Chase PHI (Microsoft)



**CS308ES: OBJECT ORIENTED PROGRAMMING THROUGH JAVA LAB**

**B.Tech. II Year I Sem.**

**L T P C**  
**0 0 3 2**

**Course Objectives:**

- To write programs using abstract classes.
- To write programs for solving real world problems using java collection frame work.
- To write multithreaded programs.
- To write GUI programs using swing controls in Java.
- To introduce java compiler and eclipse platform.
- To impart hands on experience with java programming.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Able to write programs for solving real world problems using java collection frame work.
- Able to write programs using abstract classes.
- Able to write multithreaded programs.
- Able to write GUI programs using swing controls in Java.

**Note:**

1. Use Linux and MySQL for the Lab Experiments. Though not mandatory, encourage the use of Eclipse platform.
2. The list suggests the minimum program set. Hence, the concerned staff is requested to add more problems to the list as needed.
1. Use Eclipse or Net bean platform and acquaint with the various menus. Create a test project, add a test class, and run it. See how you can use auto suggestions, auto fill. Try code formatter and code refactoring like renaming variables, methods, and classes. Try debug step by step with a small program of about 10 to 15 lines which contains at least one if else condition and a for loop.
2. Write a Java program that works as a simple calculator. Use a grid layout to arrange buttons for the digits and for the +, -, \*, % operations. Add a text field to display the result. Handle any possible exceptions like divided by zero.
3. A) Develop an applet in Java that displays a simple message.  
b) Develop an applet in Java that receives an integer in one text field, and computes its factorial Value and returns it in another text field, when the button named "Compute" is clicked.
4. Write a Java program that creates a user interface to perform integer divisions. The user enters two numbers in the text fields, Num1 and Num2. The division of Num1

and Num 2 is displayed in the Result field when the Divide button is clicked. If Num1 or Num2 were not an integer, the program would throw a Number Format Exception. If Num2 were Zero, the program would throw an Arithmetic Exception. Display the exception in a message dialog box.

5. Write a Java program that implements a multi-thread application that has three threads. First thread generates random integer every 1 second and if the value is even, second thread computes the square of the number and prints. If the value is odd, the third thread will print the value of cube of the number.
6. Write a Java program for the following:
  - i) Create a doubly linked list of elements.
  - ii) Delete a given element from the above list.
  - iii) Display the contents of the list after deletion.
7. Write a Java program that simulates a traffic light. The program lets the user select one of three lights: red, yellow, or green with radio buttons. On selecting a button, an appropriate message with “Stop” or “Ready” or “Go” should appear above the buttons in selected color. Initially, there is no message shown.
8. Write a Java program to create an abstract class named Shape that contains two integers and an empty method named print Area (). Provide three classes named Rectangle, Triangle, and Circle such that each one of the classes extends the class Shape. Each one of the classes contains only the method print Area () that prints the area of the given shape.
9. Suppose that a table named Table.txt is stored in a text file. The first line in the file is the header, and the remaining lines correspond to rows in the table. The elements are separated by commas. Write a java program to display the table using Labels in Grid Layout.
10. Write a Java program that handles all mouse events and shows the event name at the center of the window when a mouse event is fired (Use Adapter classes).
11. Write a Java program that loads names and phone numbers from a text file where the data is organized as one line per record and each field in a record are separated by a tab (\t). It takes a name or phone number as input and prints the corresponding other value from the hash table (hint: use hash tables).
12. Write a Java program that correctly implements the producer – consumer problem using the concept of interthread communication.
13. Write a Java program to list all the files in a directory including the files present in all its subdirectories.

R16 B.TECH CSE.

14. Write a Java program that implements Quick sort algorithm for sorting a list of names in ascending order
15. Write a Java program that implements Bubble sort algorithm for sorting in descending order and also shows the number of interchanges occurred for the given set of integers.

**REFERENCE BOOKS**

1. Java for Programmers, P. J. Deitel and H. M. Deitel, 10<sup>th</sup> Edition Pearson education.
2. Thinking in Java, Bruce Eckel, Pearson Education.
3. Java Programming, D. S. Malik and P. S. Nair, Cengage Learning.
4. Core Java, Volume 1, 9<sup>th</sup> edition, Cay S. Horstmann and G Cornell, Pearson.

**MC300ES: ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY**

**B.Tech. II Year I Sem.**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 0**

**Course Objectives:**

- Understanding the importance of ecological balance for sustainable development.
- Understanding the impacts of developmental activities and mitigation measures
- Understanding the environmental policies and regulations

**Course Outcomes:**

Based on this course, the Engineering graduate will understand /evaluate / develop technologies on the basis of ecological principles and environmental regulations which in turn helps in sustainable development

**UNIT - I**

**Ecosystems:** Definition, Scope and Importance of ecosystem. Classification, structure, and function of an ecosystem, Food chains, food webs, and ecological pyramids. Flow of energy, Biogeochemical cycles, Bioaccumulation, Biomagnification, ecosystem value, services and carrying capacity, Field visits.

**UNIT - II**

**Natural Resources: Classification of Resources:** Living and Non-Living resources, **water resources:** use and over utilization of surface and ground water, floods and droughts, Dams: benefits and problems. **Mineral resources:** use and exploitation, environmental effects of extracting and using mineral resources, **Land resources:** Forest resources, **Energy resources:** growing energy needs, renewable and non renewable energy sources, use of alternate energy source, case studies.

**UNIT - III**

**Biodiversity And Biotic Resources:** Introduction, Definition, genetic, species and ecosystem diversity. Value of biodiversity; consumptive use, productive use, social, ethical, aesthetic and optional values. India as a mega diversity nation, Hot spots of biodiversity. Field visit. Threats to biodiversity: habitat loss, poaching of wildlife, man-wildlife conflicts; conservation of biodiversity: In-Situ and Ex-situ conservation. National Biodiversity act.

**UNIT - IV**

**Environmental Pollution and Control Technologies: Environmental Pollution:** Classification of pollution, **Air Pollution:** Primary and secondary pollutants, Automobile and Industrial pollution, Ambient air quality standards. **Water pollution:** Sources and types of pollution, drinking water quality standards. **Soil Pollution:** Sources and types, Impacts of modern agriculture, degradation of soil. **Noise Pollution:** Sources and Health hazards, standards, **Solid waste:** Municipal Solid Waste management, composition and characteristics

of e-Waste and its management. **Pollution control technologies:** Wastewater Treatment methods: Primary, secondary and Tertiary.

Overview of air pollution control technologies, Concepts of bioremediation. **Global Environmental Problems and Global Efforts:** Climate change and impacts on human environment. Ozone depletion and Ozone depleting substances (ODS). Deforestation and desertification. International conventions / Protocols: Earth summit, Kyoto protocol, and Montréal Protocol.

#### UNIT - V

**Environmental Policy, Legislation & EIA:** Environmental Protection act, Legal aspects Air Act- 1981, Water Act, Forest Act, Wild life Act, Municipal solid waste management and handling rules, biomedical waste management and handling rules, hazardous waste management and handling rules. EIA: EIA structure, methods of baseline data acquisition. Overview on Impacts of air, water, biological and Socio-economical aspects. Strategies for risk assessment, Concepts of Environmental Management Plan (EMP). **Towards Sustainable Future:** Concept of Sustainable Development, Population and its explosion, Crazy Consumerism, Environmental Education, Urban Sprawl, Human health, Environmental Ethics, Concept of Green Building, Ecological Foot Print, Life Cycle assessment (LCA), Low carbon life style.

#### TEXT BOOKS:

1. Textbook of Environmental Studies for Undergraduate Courses by Erach Bharucha for University Grants Commission.
2. Environmental Studies by R. Rajagopalan, Oxford University Press.

#### REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Environmental Science: towards a sustainable future by Richard T. Wright. 2008 PHL Learning Private Ltd. New Delhi.
2. Environmental Engineering and science by Gilbert M. Masters and Wendell P. Ela. 2008 PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd.
3. Environmental Science by Daniel B. Botkin & Edward A. Keller, Wiley INDIA edition.
4. Environmental Studies by Anubha Kaushik, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, New age international publishers.
5. Text book of Environmental Science and Technology - Dr. M. Anji Reddy 2007, BS Publications.

**CS401ES: COMPUTER ORGANIZATION**

**B.Tech. II Year II Sem.**

**L T P C**  
**4 0 0 4**

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand basic components of computers.
- To understand the architecture of 8086 processor.
- To understand the instruction sets, instruction formats and various addressing modes of 8086.
- To understand the representation of data at the machine level and how computations are performed at machine level.
- To understand the memory organization and I/O organization.
- To understand the parallelism both in terms of single and multiple processors.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Able to understand the basic components and the design of CPU, ALU and Control Unit.
- Ability to understand memory hierarchy and its impact on computer cost/performance.
- Ability to understand the advantage of instruction level parallelism and pipelining for high performance Processor design.
- Ability to understand the instruction set, instruction formats and addressing modes of 8086.
- Ability to write assembly language programs to solve problems.

**UNIT - I**

**Digital Computers:** Introduction, Block diagram of Digital Computer, Definition of Computer Organization, Computer Design and Computer Architecture.

**Basic Computer Organization and Design:** Instruction codes, Computer Registers, Computer instructions, Timing and Control, Instruction cycle, Memory Reference Instructions, Input – Output and Interrupt, Complete Computer Description.

**Micro Programmed Control:** Control memory, Address sequencing, micro program example, design of control unit.

**UNIT - II**

**Central Processing Unit:** The 8086 Processor Architecture, Register organization, Physical memory organization, General Bus Operation, I/O Addressing Capability, Special Processor Activities, Minimum and Maximum mode system and timings.

8086 Instruction Set and Assembler Directives-Machine language instruction formats, Addressing modes, Instruction set of 8086, Assembler directives and operators.

### UNIT - III

Assembly Language Programming with 8086- Machine level programs, Machine coding the programs, Programming with an assembler, Assembly Language example programs.  
Stack structure of 8086, Interrupts and Interrupt service routines, Interrupt cycle of 8086, Interrupt programming, Passing parameters to procedures, Macros, Timings and Delays.

### UNIT - IV

**Computer Arithmetic:** Introduction, Addition and Subtraction, Multiplication Algorithms, Division Algorithms, Floating - point Arithmetic operations.

**Input-Output Organization:** Peripheral Devices, Input-Output Interface, Asynchronous data transfer, Modes of Transfer, Priority Interrupt, Direct memory Access, Input –Output Processor (IOP), Intel 8089 IOP.

### UNIT - V

**Memory Organization:** Memory Hierarchy, Main Memory, Auxiliary memory, Associate Memory, Cache Memory.

**Pipeline and Vector Processing:** Parallel Processing, Pipelining, Arithmetic Pipeline, Instruction Pipeline, RISC Pipeline, Vector Processing, Array Processors.

**Multi Processors:** Characteristics of Multiprocessors, Interconnection Structures, Inter processor arbitration, Inter processor communication, and synchronization.

### TEXT BOOKS:

1. Computer System Architecture, M. Moris Mano, Third Edition, Pearson. **(UNIT-I, IV, V)**
2. Advanced Microprocessors and Peripherals, K M Bhurchandi, A.K Ray ,3<sup>rd</sup> edition, McGraw Hill India Education Private Ltd. **(UNITS - II, III).**

### REFERENCES:

1. Microprocessors and Interfacing, D V Hall, SSSP Rao, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, McGraw Hill India Education Private Ltd.
2. Carl Hamacher, Zvonko Vranesic, Safwat Zaky: Computer Organization, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, 2002
3. Computer Organization and Architecture, William Stallings, 9<sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson.
4. David A. Patterson, John L. Hennessy: Computer Organization and Design – The Hardware / Software Interface ARM Edition, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Elsevier, 2009.

**CS402ES: DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS**

**B.Tech. II Year II Sem.**

**L T P C**  
**4 0 0 4**

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the basic concepts and the applications of database systems.
- To master the basics of SQL and construct queries using SQL.
- To understand the relational database design principles.
- To become familiar with the basic issues of transaction processing and concurrency control.
- To become familiar with database storage structures and access techniques.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Demonstrate the basic elements of a relational database management system.
- Ability to identify the data models for relevant problems.
- Ability to design entity relationship model and convert entity relationship diagrams into RDBMS and formulate SQL queries on the data.
- Apply normalization for the development of application software.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** Database System Applications, Purpose of Database Systems, View of Data, Database Languages – DDL, DML, Relational Databases, Database Design, Data Storage and Querying, Transaction Management, Database Architecture, Data Mining and Information Retrieval, Specialty Databases, Database Users and Administrators, History of Database Systems.

**Introduction to Data base design:** Database Design and ER diagrams, Entities, Attributes and Entity sets, Relationships and Relationship sets, Additional features of ER Model, Conceptual Design with the ER Model, Conceptual Design for Large enterprises.

**Relational Model:** Introduction to the Relational Model, Integrity Constraints over Relations, Enforcing Integrity constraints, Querying relational data, Logical data base Design: ER to Relational, Introduction to Views, Destroying /Altering Tables and Views.

**UNIT - II**

**Relational Algebra and Calculus:** Preliminaries, Relational Algebra, Relational calculus – Tuple relational Calculus, Domain relational calculus, Expressive Power of Algebra and calculus.

**SQL:** Queries, Constraints, Triggers: Form of Basic SQL Query, UNION, INTERSECT, and EXCEPT, Nested Queries, Aggregate Operators, NULL values Complex Integrity Constraints in SQL, Triggers and Active Data bases, Designing Active Databases..



### UNIT - III

**Schema Refinement and Normal Forms:** Introduction to Schema Refinement, Functional Dependencies - Reasoning about FDs, Normal Forms, Properties of Decompositions, Normalization, Schema Refinement in Database Design, Other Kinds of Dependencies.

### UNIT - IV

**Transaction Management:** Transactions, Transaction Concept, A Simple Transaction Model, Storage Structure, Transaction Atomicity and Durability, Transaction Isolation, Serializability, Transaction Isolation and Atomicity Transaction Isolation Levels, Implementation of Isolation Levels.

**Concurrency Control:** Lock-Based Protocols, Multiple Granularity, Timestamp-Based Protocols, Validation-Based Protocols, Multiversion Schemes.

Recovery System-Failure Classification, Storage, Recovery and Atomicity, Recovery Algorithm, Buffer Management, Failure with loss of nonvolatile storage, Early Lock Release and Logical Undo Operations, Remote Backup systems.

### UNIT - V

**Storage and Indexing:** Overview of Storage and Indexing: Data on External Storage, File Organization and Indexing, Index Data Structures, Comparison of File Organizations.

Tree-Structured Indexing: Intuition for tree Indexes, Indexed Sequential Access Method (ISAM), B+ Trees: A Dynamic Index Structure, Search, Insert, Delete.

**Hash- Based Indexing:** Static Hashing, Extendible hashing, Linear Hashing, Extendible vs. Linear Hashing.

### TEXT BOOKS:

1. Data base Management Systems, Raghu Ramakrishnan, Johannes Gehrke, McGraw Hill Education (India) Private Limited, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition. (**Part of UNIT-I, UNIT-II, UNIT-III, UNIT-V**)
2. Data base System Concepts, A. Silberschatz, Henry. F. Korth, S. Sudarshan, McGraw Hill Education(India) Private Limited l, 6<sup>th</sup> edition.( **Part of UNIT-I, UNIT-IV**)

### REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Database Systems, 6<sup>th</sup> edition, R Elmasri, Shamkant B.Navathe, Pearson Education.
2. Database System Concepts, Peter Rob & Carlos Coronel, Cengage Learning.
3. Introduction to Database Management, M. L. Gillenson and others, Wiley Student Edition.
4. Database Development and Management, Lee Chao, Auerbach publications, Taylor & Francis Group.
5. Introduction to Database Systems, C. J. Date, Pearson Education.

**CS403ES: OPERATING SYSTEMS****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the OS role in the overall computer system
- To study the operations performed by OS as a resource manager
- To understand the scheduling policies of OS
- To understand the different memory management techniques
- To understand process concurrency and synchronization
- To understand the concepts of input/output, storage and file management
- To understand the goals and principles of protection
- Introduce system call interface for file and process management
- To study different OS and compare their features.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Apply optimization techniques for the improvement of system performance.
- Ability to design and solve synchronization problems.
- Learn about minimization of turnaround time, waiting time and response time and also maximization of throughput by keeping CPU as busy as possible.
- Ability to change access controls to protect files.
- Ability to compare the different operating systems.

**UNIT - I**

Overview-Introduction-Operating system objectives, User view, System view, Operating system definition, Computer System Organization, Computer System Architecture, OS Structure, OS Operations, Process Management, Memory Management, Storage Management, Protection and Security, Computing Environments.

Operating System services, User and OS Interface, System Calls, Types of System Calls, System Programs, Operating System Design and Implementation, OS Structure.

**UNIT - II**

Process and CPU Scheduling - Process concepts-The Process, Process State, Process Control Block, Threads, Process Scheduling-Scheduling Queues, Schedulers, Context Switch, Operations on Processes, System calls-fork(),exec(),wait(),exit(), Interprocess communication-ordinary pipes and named pipes in Unix.

Process Scheduling-Basic concepts, Scheduling Criteria, Scheduling algorithms, Multiple-Processor Scheduling, Real-Time Scheduling, Thread scheduling, Linux scheduling and Windows scheduling.

Process Synchronization, Background, The Critical Section Problem, Peterson's solution, Synchronization Hardware, Semaphores, Classic Problems of Synchronization, Monitors, Synchronization in Linux and Windows.

### **UNIT - III**

Memory Management and Virtual Memory – Memory Management Strategies- Background, Swapping, Contiguous Memory Allocation, Segmentation, Paging, Structure of Page Table, IA-32 Segmentation, IA-32 Paging.

Virtual Memory Management-Background, Demand Paging, Copy-on-Write, Page Replacement, Page Replacement Algorithms, Allocation of Frames, Thrashing, Virtual memory in Windows.

### **UNIT - IV**

Storage Management-File System- Concept of a File, System calls for file operations - open (), read (), write (), close (), seek (), unlink (), Access methods, Directory and Disk Structure, File System Mounting, File Sharing, Protection.

File System Implementation - File System Structure, File System Implementation, Directory Implementation, Allocation methods, Free-space Management, Efficiency, and Performance.

Mass Storage Structure – Overview of Mass Storage Structure, Disk Structure, Disk Attachment, Disk Scheduling, Disk Management, Swap space Management

### **UNIT - V**

Deadlocks - System Model, Deadlock Characterization, Methods for Handling Deadlocks, Deadlock Prevention, Deadlock Avoidance, Deadlock Detection, and Recovery from Deadlock.

Protection – System Protection, Goals of Protection, Principles of Protection, Domain of Protection, Access Matrix, Implementation of Access Matrix, Access Control, Revocation of Access Rights, Capability-Based Systems, Language-Based Protection.

### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Operating System Concepts, Abraham Silberschatz, Peter B. Galvin, Greg Gagne, 9th Edition, Wiley, 2016 India Edition
2. Operating Systems – Internals and Design Principles, W. Stallings, 7th Edition, Pearson.

### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Modern Operating Systems, Andrew S Tanenbaum, 3rd Edition, PHI
2. Operating Systems: A concept-based Approach, 2nd Edition, D.M. Dhamdhare, TMH.
3. Principles of Operating Systems, B. L. Stuart, Cengage learning, India Edition.
4. An Introduction to Operating Systems, P.C.P. Bhatt, PHI.
5. Principles of Operating systems, Naresh Chauhan, Oxford University Press.

**CS404ES: FORMAL LANGUAGES AND AUTOMATA THEORY**

**B.Tech. II Year II Sem.**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To provide introduction to some of the central ideas of theoretical computer science from the perspective of formal languages.
- To introduce the fundamental concepts of formal languages, grammars and automata theory.
- Classify machines by their power to recognize languages.
- Employ finite state machines to solve problems in computing.
- To understand deterministic and non-deterministic machines.
- To understand the differences between decidability and undecidability.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Able to understand the concept of abstract machines and their power to recognize the languages.
- Able to employ finite state machines for modeling and solving computing problems.
- Able to design context free grammars for formal languages.
- Able to distinguish between decidability and undecidability.
- Able to gain proficiency with mathematical tools and formal methods.

**UNIT - I**

Introduction to Finite Automata, Structural Representations, Automata and Complexity, the Central Concepts of Automata Theory – Alphabets, Strings, Languages, Problems. Deterministic Finite Automata, Nondeterministic Finite Automata, an application: Text Search, Finite Automata with Epsilon-Transitions.

**UNIT - II**

Regular Expressions, Finite Automata and Regular Expressions, Applications of Regular Expressions, Algebraic Laws for Regular Expressions, Properties of Regular Languages- Pumping Lemma for Regular Languages, Applications of the Pumping Lemma, Closure Properties of Regular Languages, Decision Properties of Regular Languages, Equivalence and Minimization of Automata.

**UNIT - III**

Context-Free Grammars: Definition of Context-Free Grammars, Derivations Using a Grammar, Leftmost and Rightmost Derivations, the Language of a Grammar, Sentential Forms, Parse Trees, Applications of Context-Free Grammars, Ambiguity in Grammars and Languages.

Push Down Automata: Definition of the Pushdown Automaton, the Languages of a PDA, Equivalence of PDA's and CFG's, Deterministic Pushdown Automata.

#### **UNIT - IV**

Normal Forms for Context- Free Grammars, the Pumping Lemma for Context-Free Languages, Closure Properties of Context-Free Languages. Decision Properties of CFL's - Complexity of Converting among CFG's and PDA's, Running time of conversions to Chomsky Normal Form.

Introduction to Turing Machines-Problems That Computers Cannot Solve, The Turing Machine, Programming Techniques for Turing Machines, Extensions to the basic Turing machine, Restricted Turing Machines, Turing Machines, and Computers

#### **UNIT - V**

Undecidability: A Language that is Not Recursively Enumerable, An Undecidable Problem That is RE, Undecidable Problems about Turing Machines, Post's Correspondence Problem, Other Undecidable Problems, Intractable Problems: The Classes P and NP, An NP-Complete Problem.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Introduction to Automata Theory, Languages, and Computation, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, John E. Hopcroft, Rajeev Motwani, Jeffrey D. Ullman, Pearson Education.
2. Introduction to the Theory of Computation, Michael Sipser, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, Cengage Learning.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Introduction to Languages and The Theory of Computation, John C Martin, TMH.
2. Introduction to Computer Theory, Daniel I.A. Cohen, John Wiley.
3. A Text book on Automata Theory, P. K. Srimani, Nasir S. F. B, Cambridge University Press.
4. Introduction to Formal languages Automata Theory and Computation Kamala Krithivasan, Rama R, Pearson.
5. Theory of Computer Science – Automata languages and computation, Mishra and Chandrashekar, 2nd edition, PHI.

**SM405ES: BUSINESS ECONOMICS AND FINANCIAL ANALYSIS**

**B.Tech. II Year II Sem.**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objective:** To learn the basic Business types, impact of the Economy on Business and Firms specifically. To analyze the Business from the Financial Perspective.

**Course Outcome:** The students will understand the various Forms of Business and the impact of economic variables on the Business. The Demand, Supply, Production, Cost, Market Structure, Pricing aspects are learnt. The Students can study the firm's financial position by analysing the Financial Statements of a Company.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction to Business and Economics:**

**Business:** Structure of Business Firm, Theory of Firm, Types of Business Entities, Limited Liability Companies, Sources of Capital for a Company, Non-Conventional Sources of Finance.

**Economics:** Significance of Economics, Micro and Macro Economic Concepts, Concepts and Importance of National Income, Inflation, Money Supply in Inflation, Business Cycle, Features and Phases of Business Cycle. Nature and Scope of Business Economics, Role of Business Economist, Multidisciplinary nature of Business Economics.

**UNIT – II**

**Demand and Supply Analysis:**

**Elasticity of Demand:** Elasticity, Types of Elasticity, Law of Demand, Measurement and Significance of Elasticity of Demand, Factors affecting Elasticity of Demand, Elasticity of Demand in decision making, Demand Forecasting: Characteristics of Good Demand Forecasting, Steps in Demand Forecasting, Methods of Demand Forecasting.

**Supply Analysis:** Determinants of Supply, Supply Function & Law of Supply.

**UNIT- III**

**Production, Cost, Market Structures & Pricing:**

**Production Analysis:** Factors of Production, Production Function, Production Function with one variable input, two variable inputs, Returns to Scale, Different Types of Production Functions.

**Cost analysis:** Types of Costs, Short run and Long run Cost Functions.

**Market Structures:** Nature of Competition, Features of Perfect competition, Monopoly, Oligopoly, and Monopolistic Competition.

**Pricing:** Types of Pricing, Product Life Cycle based Pricing, Break Even Analysis, and Cost Volume Profit Analysis.

**UNIT - IV**

**Financial Accounting:** Accounting concepts and Conventions, Accounting Equation, Double-Entry system of Accounting, Rules for maintaining Books of Accounts, Journal, Posting to Ledger, Preparation of Trial Balance, Elements of Financial Statements, and Preparation of Final Accounts.

**UNIT - V**

**Financial Analysis through Ratios:** Concept of Ratio Analysis, Liquidity Ratios, Turnover Ratios, Profitability Ratios, Proprietary Ratios, Solvency, Leverage Ratios (simple problems). Introduction to Fund Flow and Cash Flow Analysis (simple problems).

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. D. D. Chaturvedi, S. L. Gupta, Business Economics - Theory and Applications, International Book House Pvt. Ltd. 2013.
2. Dhanesh K Khatri, Financial Accounting, Tata McGraw Hill, 2011.
3. Geethika Ghosh, Piyali Gosh, Purba Roy Choudhury, Managerial Economics, 2e, Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd. 2012.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Paresh Shah, Financial Accounting for Management 2e, Oxford Press, 2015.
2. S. N. Maheshwari, Sunil K Maheshwari, Sharad K Maheshwari, Financial Accounting, 5e, Vikas Publications, 2013.

**CS406ES: COMPUTER ORGANIZATION LAB****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.****L T P C**  
**0 0 3 2****Exercises in Digital Logic Design:**

1. Implement Logic gates using NAND and NOR gates
2. Design a Full adder using gates
3. Design and implement the 4:1 MUX, 8:1 MUX using gates /ICs.
4. Design and Implement a 3 to 8 decoder using gates
5. Design a 4 bit comparator using gates/IC
6. Design and Implement a 4 bit shift register using Flip flops
7. Design and Implement a Decade counter

**Exercises in Micro Processor programming:**

Write assembly language programs for the following using GNU Assembler.

1. Write assembly language programs to evaluate the expressions:
  - i)  $a = b + c - d * e$
  - ii)  $z = x * y + w - v + u / k$
  - a. Considering 8-bit, 16 bit and 32 bit binary numbers as b, c, d, e.
  - b. Considering 2 digit, 4 digit and 8 digit BCD numbers.  
Take the input in consecutive memory locations and also Display the results by using "int xx" of 8086. Validate program for the boundary conditions.
2. Write an ALP of 8086 to take N numbers as input. And do the following operations on them.
  - a. Arrange in ascending and descending order.
3. Write an ALP of 8086 to take N numbers as input. And do the following operations on them.
  - a. Find max and minimum
  - b. Find average
 Considering 8-bit, 16 bit binary numbers and 2 digit, 4digit and 8 digit BCD numbers. Display the results by using "int xx" of 8086. Validate program for the boundary conditions.
4. Write an ALP of 8086 to take a string of as input (in 'C' format)and do the following Operations on it.
  - a. Find the length
  - b. Find it is Palindrome or n.
 Considering 8-bit, 16 bit binary numbers and 2 digit, 4digit and 8 digit BCD numbers. Display the results by using "int xx" of 8086. Validate program for the boundary conditions.
5. Write an ALP of 8086 to take a string of as input (in 'C' format) and do the following Operations on it.
  - a. Find whether given string substring or not.



6. Write an ALP of 8086 to take a string of as input (in 'C' format) and do the following Operations on it
  - a. Find the Armstrong number
  - b. Find the Fibonacci series for n numbersDisplay the results by using "int xx" of 8086.
7. Write the ALP to implement the above operations as procedures and call from the main procedure.
8. Write an ALP of 8086 to find the factorial of a given number as a Procedure and call from the main program which display the result.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Switching theory and logic design –A. Anand Kumar PHI, 2013
2. Advanced microprocessor & Peripherals-A. K. Ray and K. M. Bherchandavi, TMH, 2nd edition.
3. Switching and Finite Automatic theory-Zvi Kohavi, Niraj K.Jha Cambridge, 3rd edition
4. Digital Design –Morris Mano, PHI, 3rd edition
5. Microprocessor and Interfacing –Douglas V. Hall, TMGH 2nd edition.

**CS407ES: DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS LAB**

**B.Tech. II Year II Sem.**

**L T P C**  
**0 0 3 2**

**Course Objectives:** This lab enables the students to practice the concepts learnt in the subject DBMS by developing a database for an example company named “Roadway Travels” whose description is as follows. The student is expected to practice the designing, developing and querying a database in the context of example database “Roadway travels”. Students are expected to use “Mysql” database.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Ability to design and implement a database schema for given problem.
- Apply the normalization techniques for development of application software to realistic problems.
- Ability to formulate queries using SQL DML/DDI/DCL commands.

**Roadway Travels:** "Roadway Travels" is in business since 1997 with several buses connecting different places in India. Its main office is located in Hyderabad.

The company wants to *computerize its operations* in the following areas:

- Reservations and Ticketing
- Cancellations

**Reservations & Cancellation:** Reservations are directly handled by booking office. Reservations can be made 30 days in advance and tickets issued to passenger. One Passenger/person can book many tickets (to his/her family). Cancellations are also directly handed at the booking office.

In the process of *computerization* of **Roadway Travels** you have to design and develop a Database which consists the data of Buses, Passengers, Tickets, and Reservation and cancellation details. You should also develop query’s using SQL to retrieve the data from the database.

The above process involves many steps like 1. Analyzing the [problem](#) and identifying the Entities and Relationships, 2. E-R Model 3. Relational Model 4. Normalization 5. Creating the database 6. Querying. *Students are supposed to work on these steps week wise and finally create a complete “Database System” to Roadway Travels.* Examples are given at every experiment for guidance to students.

**Experiment 1: E-R Model**

Analyze the [problem](#) carefully and come up with the entities in it. Identify what data has to be persisted in the database. This contains the entities, attributes etc.

Identify the primary keys for all the entities. Identify the other keys like candidate keys, partial keys, if any.

Example:

**Entities:** 1. BUS 2. Ticket 3. Passenger

**Relationships:** 1. Reservation 2. Cancellation

**Primary Key Attributes:** 1. Ticket ID (Ticket Entity) 2. Passport ID (Passenger Entity)  
3. Bus\_NO (Bus Entity)

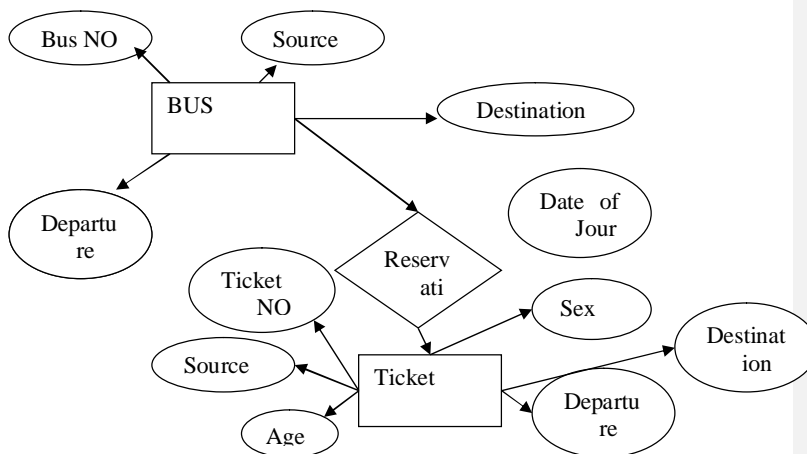
Apart from the above mentioned entities you can identify more. The above mentioned are few.

**Note:** The student is required to submit a document by writing the Entities and Keys to the lab teacher.

**Experiment 2: Concept design with E-R Model**

Relate the entities appropriately. Apply cardinalities for each relationship. Identify strong entities and weak entities (if any). Indicate the type of relationships (total / partial). Try to incorporate generalization, aggregation, specialization etc wherever required.

**Example: E-R diagram for bus**



**Note:** The student is required to submit a document by drawing the E-R Diagram to the lab teacher.

**Experiment 3: Relational Model**

Represent all the entities (Strong, Weak) in tabular fashion. Represent relationships in a tabular fashion. There are different ways of representing relationships as tables based on the cardinality. Represent attributes as columns in tables or as tables based on the requirement.

Different types of attributes (Composite, Multi-valued, and Derived) have different way of representation.

**Example:** The passenger tables look as below. This is an example. You can add more attributes based on your E-R model. This is not a normalized table.

Passenger

Name	Age	Sex	Address	<u>Passport ID</u>	Ticket _id

**Note:** The student is required to submit a document by Represent relationships in a tabular fashion to the lab teacher.

#### Experiment 4: Normalization

Database normalization is a technique for designing relational database tables to minimize duplication of information and, in so doing, to safeguard the database against certain types of logical or structural problems, namely data anomalies. For example, when multiple instances of a given piece of information occur in a table, the possibility exists that these instances will not be kept consistent when the data within the table is updated, leading to a loss of data integrity. A table that is sufficiently normalized is less vulnerable to problems of this kind, because its structure reflects the basic assumptions for when multiple instances of the same information should be represented by a single instance only.

For the above table in the First normalization we can remove the multi valued attribute Ticket\_id and place it in another table along with the primary key of passenger.

**First Normal Form: The above table can be divided into two tables as shown below.**

Passenger

Name	Age	Sex	Address	<u>Passport ID</u>

<u>Passport ID</u>	Ticket_id

You can do the second and third normal forms if required. Any how Normalized tables are given at the end.

**Experiment 5: Installation of Mysql and practicing DDL commands**

Installation of MySQL. In this week you will learn Creating databases, How to create tables, altering the database, dropping tables and databases if not required. You will also try truncate, rename commands etc.

Example for creation of a normalized "Passenger" table.

```
CREATE TABLE Passenger (
  Passport_id INTEGER PRIMARY KEY,
  Name VARCHAR (50) Not NULL,
  Age Integer Not NULL,
  Sex Char,
  Address VARCHAR (50) Not NULL);
```

Similarly create all other tables.

**Note: Detailed creation of tables is given at the end.**

**Experiment 6: Practicing DML commands**

DML commands are used to for managing data within schema objects. Some examples:

- SELECT - retrieve data from the a database
- INSERT - insert data into a table
- UPDATE - updates existing data within a table
- DELETE - deletes all records from a table, the space for the records remain

**Inserting values into "Bus" table:**

Insert into Bus values (1234,'hyderabad', 'tirupathi');

Insert into Bus values (2345,'hyderabad', 'Banglore');

Insert into Bus values (23,'hyderabad', 'Kolkata');

Insert into Bus values (45,'Tirupathi', 'Banglore');

Insert into Bus values (34,'hyderabad', 'Chennai');

**Inserting values into "Passenger" table:**

Insert into Passenger values (1, 45,'ramesh', 45,'M', 'abc123');

Insert into Passenger values (2, 78,'geetha', 36,'F', 'abc124');

Insert into Passenger values (45, 90,'ram', 30,'M', 'abc12');

Insert into Passenger values (67, 89,'ravi', 50,'M', 'abc14');

Insert into Passenger values (56, 22,'seetha', 32,'F', 'abc55');

**Few more Examples of DML commands:**

Select \* from Bus; (selects all the attributes and display)

UPDATE BUS SET Bus No = 1 WHERE BUS NO=2;

### Experiment 7: Querying

In this week you are going to practice queries (along with sub queries) using ANY, ALL, IN, Exists, NOT EXISTS, UNION, INTERSECT, Constraints etc.

#### Practice the following Queries:

1. Display unique PNR\_no of all passengers.
2. Display all the names of male passengers.
3. Display the ticket numbers and names of all the passengers.
4. Find the ticket numbers of the passengers whose name start with 'r' and ends with 'h'.
5. Find the names of passengers whose age is between 30 and 45.
6. Display all the passengers names beginning with 'A'
7. Display the sorted list of passengers names

### Experiment 8 and Experiment 9: Querying (continued...)

You are going to practice queries using Aggregate functions (COUNT, SUM, AVG, and MAX and MIN), GROUP BY, HAVING and Creation and dropping of Views.

1. Write a Query to display the Information present in the Passenger and cancellation tables. **Hint:** Use UNION Operator.
2. Display the number of days in a week on which the 9W01 bus is available.
3. Find number of tickets booked for each PNR\_no using GROUP BY CLAUSE. **Hint:** Use GROUP BY on PNR\_No.
4. Find the distinct PNR numbers that are present.
5. Find the number of tickets booked by a passenger where the number of seats is greater than 1. **Hint:** Use GROUP BY, WHERE and HAVING CLAUSES.
6. Find the total number of cancelled seats.

### Experiment 10: Triggers

In this week you are going to work on Triggers. Creation of insert trigger, delete trigger, update trigger. Practice triggers using the above database.

Eg: **CREATE TRIGGER updcheck BEFORE UPDATE ON passenger FOR EACH ROW**

```
BEGIN  
IF NEW.TickentNO > 60 THEN  
SET New.Tickent no = Ticket no;  
ELSE  
SET New.Ticketno = 0;  
END IF;  
END;
```

### Experiment 11: Procedures

In this session you are going to learn Creation of stored procedure, Execution of procedure and modification of procedure. Practice procedures using the above database.

Eg: **CREATE PROCEDURE myProc()**

```

BEGIN
SELECT COUNT (Tickets) FROM Ticket WHERE age>=40;
End;

```

**Experiment 12: Cursors**

In this week you need to do the following: Declare a cursor that defines a result set. Open the cursor to establish the result set. Fetch the data into local variables as needed from the cursor, one row at a time. Close the cursor when done

```

CREATE PROCEDURE myProc(in_customer_id INT)
BEGIN
DECLARE v_id INT;
DECLARE v_name VARCHAR (30);
DECLARE c1 CURSOR FOR SELECT stdId,stdFirstname FROM students WHERE
stdId=in_customer_id;
OPEN c1;
FETCH c1 into v_id, v_name;
Close c1;
END;

```

**Tables****BUS**

Bus No: Varchar: PK (public key)  
Source : Varchar  
Destination : Varchar

**Passenger**

PPNO: Varchar (15)) : PK  
Name: Varchar (15)  
Age : int (4)  
Sex:Char (10) : Male / Female  
Address: VarChar (20)

**Passenger\_Tickets**

PPNO: Varchar (15)) : PK  
Ticket\_No: Numeric (9)

**Reservation**

PNR\_No: Numeric (9) : FK  
Journey\_date : datetime (8)  
No\_of\_seats : int (8)  
Address: Varchar (50)  
Contact\_No: Numeric (9) --> Should not be less than 9 and Should not accept any other character other than Integer  
Status: Char (2) : Yes / No

**Cancellation**

PNR\_No: Numeric(9) : FK

Journey\_date : datetime(8)

No\_of\_seats : int (8)

Address : Varchar (50)

Contact\_No: Numeric (9) --> Should not be less than 9 and Should not accept any other character other than Integer

Status: Char (2) : Yes / No

**Ticket**

Ticket\_No: Numeric (9): PK

Journey\_date : datetime(8)

Age : int (4)

Sex:Char(10) : Male / Female

Source : Varchar

Destination : Varchar

Dep\_time : Varchar

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Introduction to SQL, Rick F. Vander Lans, Pearson education.
2. Oracle PL/SQL, B. Rosenzweig and E. Silvestrova, Pearson education.
3. SQL & PL/SQL for Oracle 10 g, Black Book, Dr. P. S. Deshpande, Dream Tech.
4. Oracle Database 11 g PL/SQL Programming, M. Mc Laughlin, TMH.



**CS408ES: OPERATING SYSTEMS LAB**

**B.Tech. II Year II Sem.**

**L T P C**  
**0 0 3 2**

**Course Objectives:**

- To write programs in Linux environment using system calls.
- To implement the scheduling algorithms.
- To implement page replacement algorithms
- To implement file allocation methods.
- To understand and implement ipc mechanism using named and unnamed pipes.
- To develop solutions for synchronization problems using semaphores.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Ability to develop application programs using system calls in Unix.
- Ability to implement interprocess communication between two processes.
- Ability to design and solve synchronization problems.
- Ability to simulate and implement operating system concepts such as scheduling, deadlock management, file management, and memory management.

**Use Linux operating system and GNU C compiler.**

**List of Programs:**

1. Write C programs to simulate the following CPU scheduling algorithms:  
a) Round Robin b) SJF
2. Write C programs to simulate the following CPU scheduling algorithms:  
a) FCFS b) Priority
3. Write C programs to simulate the following File organization techniques:  
a) Single level directory b) Two level c) Hierarchical
4. Write C programs to simulate the following File allocation methods:  
a) Contiguous b) Linked c) Indexed
5. Write a C program to copy the contents of one file to another using system calls.
6. Write a C program to simulate Bankers Algorithm for Dead Lock Avoidance
7. Write a C program to simulate Bankers Algorithm for Dead Lock Prevention
8. Write C programs to simulate the following page replacement algorithms:  
a) FIFO b) LRU c) LFU
9. Write C programs to simulate the following techniques of memory management:  
a) Paging b) Segmentation
10. Write a C program to implement the ls | sort command. (Use unnamed Pipe)
11. Write a C program to solve the Dining- Philosopher problem using semaphores.
12. Write C programs to implement ipc between two unrelated processes using named pipe.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. An Introduction to Operating Systems, P.C.P Bhatt, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, PHI.
2. Unix System Programming Using C++, Terrence Chan, PHI/Pearson.
3. Modern Operating Systems, Andrew S Tanenbaum, 3rd Edition, PHI

**MC400HS: GENDER SENSITIZATION LAB**

**B.Tech. II Year II Sem.**

**L T P C**  
**0 0 3 0**

**Course Objectives:**

- To develop students' sensibility with regard to issues of gender in contemporary India.
- To provide a critical perspective on the socialization of men and women.
- To introduce students to information about some key biological aspects of genders.
- To expose the students to debates on the politics and economics of work.
- To help students reflect critically on gender violence.
- To expose students to more egalitarian interactions between men and women.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Students will have developed a better understanding of important issues related to gender in contemporary India.
- Students will be sensitized to basic dimensions of the biological, sociological, psychological and legal aspects of gender. This will be achieved through discussion of materials derived from research, facts, everyday life, literature, and film.
- Students will attain a finer grasp of how gender discrimination works in our society and how to counter it.
- Students will acquire insight into the gendered division of labour and its relation to politics and economics.
- Men and women students and professionals will be better equipped to work and live together as equals.
- Students will develop a sense of appreciation of women in all walks of life.
- Through providing accounts of studies and movements as well as the new laws that provide protection and relief to women, the textbook will empower students to understand and respond to gender violence.

**UNIT - I**

**UNDERSTANDING GENDER**

**Gender:** Why Should We Study It? (*Towards a World of Equals*: Unit -1)

**Socialization:** Making Women, Making Men (*Towards a World of Equals*: Unit -2)

Introduction. Preparing for Womanhood. Growing up Male. First lessons in Caste. Different Masculinities.

**UNIT - II**

**GENDER AND BIOLOGY:**

**Missing Women:** Sex Selection and Its Consequences (*Towards a World of Equals*: Unit -4)  
Declining Sex Ratio. Demographic Consequences.

**Gender Spectrum:** Beyond the Binary (*Towards a World of Equals*: Unit -10)

Two or Many? Struggles with Discrimination.

### UNIT - III

#### GENDER AND LABOUR

**Housework:** the Invisible Labour (*Towards a World of Equals*: Unit -3)

“My Mother doesn’t Work.” “Share the Load.”

**Women’s Work:** Its Politics and Economics (*Towards a World of Equals*: Unit -7)

Fact and Fiction. Unrecognized and Unaccounted work. Additional Reading: Wages and Conditions of Work.

### UNIT-IV

#### ISSUES OF VIOLENCE

**Sexual Harassment:** Say No! (*Towards a World of Equals*: Unit -6)

Sexual Harassment, not Eve-teasing- Coping with Everyday Harassment- Further Reading: “Chupulu”.

**Domestic Violence:** Speaking Out (*Towards a World of Equals*: Unit -8)

Is Home a Safe Place? -When Women Unite [Film]. Rebuilding Lives. Additional Reading: New Forums for Justice.

Thinking about Sexual Violence (*Towards a World of Equals*: Unit -11)

Blaming the Victim-“I Fought for my Life....” - Additional Reading: The Caste Face of Violence.

### UNIT - V

#### GENDER: CO - EXISTENCE

**Just Relationships:** Being Together as Equals (*Towards a World of Equals*: Unit -12)

Mary Kom and Onler. Love and Acid just do not Mix. Love Letters. Mothers and Fathers. Additional Reading: Rosa Parks-The Brave Heart.

#### TEXTBOOK

All the five Units in the Textbook, “*Towards a World of Equals: A Bilingual Textbook on Gender*” written by A. Suneetha, Uma Bhrugubanda, Duggirala Vasanta, Rama Melkote, Vasudha Nagaraj, Asma Rasheed, Gogu Shyamala, Deepa Sreenivas and Susie Tharu and published by **Telugu Akademi, Hyderabad**, Telangana State in the year **2015**.

**Note:** Since it is an Interdisciplinary Course, Resource Persons can be drawn from the fields of English Literature or Sociology or Political Science or any other qualified faculty who has expertise in this field from engineering departments.

#### REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Menon, Nivedita. Seeing like a Feminist. New Delhi: Zubaan-Penguin Books, 2012
2. Abdulali Sohaila. “*I Fought For My Life...and Won.*” Available online at: <http://www.thealternative.in/lifestyle/i-fought-for-my-lifeand-won-sohaila-abdulali/>

## DESIGN AND ANALYSIS OF ALGORITHMS

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS501PC**

**L T P C**  
**4 0 0 4**

### Course Objectives

- To analyze performance of algorithms.
- To choose the appropriate data structure and algorithm design method for a specified application.
- To understand how the choice of data structures and algorithm design methods impacts the performance of programs.
- To solve problems using algorithm design methods such as the greedy method, divide and conquer, dynamic programming, backtracking and branch and bound.
- To understand the differences between tractable and intractable problems.
- To introduce P and NP classes.

### Course Outcomes:

- Ability to analyze the performance of algorithms.
- Ability to choose appropriate algorithm design techniques for solving problems.
- Ability to understand how the choice of data structures and the algorithm design methods impact the performance of programs.

### UNIT - I

**Introduction**-Algorithm definition, Algorithm Specification, Performance Analysis-Space complexity, Time complexity, Randomized Algorithms.

**Divide and conquer**- General method, applications - Binary search, Merge sort, Quick sort, Strassen's Matrix Multiplication.

### UNIT - II

Disjoint set operations, union and find algorithms, AND/OR graphs, Connected Components and Spanning trees, Bi-connected components **Backtracking**-General method, applications-The 8-queen problem, sum of subsets problem, graph coloring, Hamiltonian cycles.

### UNIT - III

**Greedy method**- General method, applications- Knapsack problem, Job sequencing with deadlines, Minimum cost spanning trees, Single source shortest path problem.

### UNIT - IV

**Dynamic Programming**- General Method, applications- Chained matrix multiplication, All pairs shortest path problem, Optimal binary search trees, 0/1 knapsack problem, Reliability design, Traveling sales person problem.

**UNIT - V**

**Branch and Bound-** General Method, applications-0/1 Knapsack problem, LC Branch and Bound solution, FIFO Branch and Bound solution, Traveling sales person problem.

**NP-Hard and NP-Complete problems-** Basic concepts, Non-deterministic algorithms, NP - Hard and NP- Complete classes, Cook's theorem.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Fundamentals of Computer Algorithms, 2nd Edition, Ellis Horowitz, Sartaj Sahni and S. Rajasekharan, Universities Press.
2. Design and Analysis of Algorithms, P. H. Dave, H.B.Dave, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, Pearson Education.

**REFERENCE BOOKS**

1. Algorithm Design: Foundations, Analysis and Internet examples, M. T. Goodrich and R. Tomassia, John Wiley and sons.
2. Design and Analysis of Algorithms, S. Sridhar, Oxford Univ. Press
3. Design and Analysis of algorithms, Aho, Ullman and Hopcroft, Pearson Education.
4. Foundations of Algorithms, R. Neapolitan and K. Naimipour, 4<sup>th</sup> edition, Jones and Bartlett Student edition.
5. Introduction to Algorithms, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, T. H. Cormen, C. E. Leiserson, R. L. Rivest, and C. Stein, PHI

**DATA COMMUNICATION AND COMPUTER NETWORKS**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS502PC**

**L T P C**  
**4 0 0 4**

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce the fundamental various types of computer networks.
- To demonstrate the TCP/IP and OSI models with merits and demerits.
- To explore the various layers of OSI Model.
- To introduce UDP and TCP Models.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Students should be understand and explore the basics of Computer Networks and Various Protocols. He/She will be in a position to understand the World Wide Web concepts.
- Students will be in a position to administrate a network and flow of information further he/she can understand easily the concepts of network security, Mobile and ad hoc networks.

**UNIT – I**

**Data Communications:** Components – Direction of Data flow – Networks – Components and Categories – Types of Connections – Topologies –Protocols and Standards – ISO / OSI model, Example Networks such as ATM, Frame Relay, ISDN Physical layer: Transmission modes, Multiplexing, Transmission Media, Switching, Circuit Switched Networks, Datagram Networks, Virtual Circuit Networks.

**UNIT – II**

**Data link layer:** Introduction, Framing, and Error – Detection and Correction – Parity – LRC – CRC Hamming code, Flow and Error Control, Noiseless Channels, Noisy Channels, HDLC, Point to Point Protocols. 111 Medium Access sub layer: ALOHA, CSMA/CD, LAN – Ethernet IEEE 802.3, IEEE 802.5 – IEEE 802.11, Random access, Controlled access, Channelization.

**UNIT – III**

**Network layer:** Logical Addressing, Internetworking, Tunneling, Address mapping, ICMP, IGMP, Forwarding, Uni-Cast Routing Protocols, Multicast Routing Protocols.

**UNIT – IV**

**Transport Layer:** Process to Process Delivery, UDP and TCP protocols, Data Traffic, Congestion, Congestion Control, QoS, Integrated Services, Differentiated Services, QoS in Switched Networks.

**UNIT – V**

**Application Layer:** Domain name space, DNS in internet, electronic mail, SMTP, FTP, WWW, HTTP, SNMP.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Data Communications and Networking, Behrouz A. Forouzan , Fourth Edition TMH, 2006.
2. Computer Networks, Andrew S Tanenbaum, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition. Pearson Education, PHI.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Data communications and Computer Networks, P.C .Gupta, PHI.
2. An Engineering Approach to Computer Networks, S. Keshav, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Pearson Education.
3. Understanding communications and Networks, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, W.A. Shay, Cengage Learning.
4. Computer Networking: A Top-Down Approach Featuring the Internet. James F. Kurose & Keith W. Ross, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Pearson Education.
5. Data and Computer Communication, William Stallings, Sixth Edition, Pearson Education, 2000

## SOFTWARE ENGINEERING

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS503PC**

**L T P C**  
**4 0 0 4**

### Course Objectives:

- To understanding of software process models such as waterfall and evolutionary models.
- To understanding of software requirements and SRS document.
- To understanding of different software architectural styles.
- To understanding of software testing approaches such as unit testing and integration testing.
- To understanding on quality control and how to ensure good quality software.

### Course Outcomes:

- Ability to identify the minimum requirements for the development of application.
- Ability to develop, maintain, efficient, reliable and cost effective software solutions
- Ability to critically thinking and evaluate assumptions and arguments.

### UNIT- I

Introduction to Software Engineering: The evolving role of software, Changing Nature of Software, legacy software, Software myths.

A Generic view of process: Software engineering- A layered technology, a process framework, The Capability Maturity Model Integration (CMMI), Process patterns, process assessment, personal and team process models.

Process models: The waterfall model, Incremental process models, Evolutionary process models, Specialized process models, The Unified process.

### UNIT- II

Software Requirements: Functional and non-functional requirements, User requirements, System requirements, Interface specification, the software requirements document.

Requirements engineering process: Feasibility studies, Requirements elicitation and analysis, Requirements validation, Requirements management.

System models: Context Models, Behavioral models, Data models, Object models, structured methods.

### UNIT- III

Design Engineering: Design process and Design quality, Design concepts, the design model, pattern based software design.

Creating an architectural design: software architecture, Data design, Architectural styles and patterns, Architectural Design, assessing alternative architectural designs, mapping data flow into a software architecture.



Modeling component-level design: Designing class-based components, conducting component-level design, object constraint language, designing conventional components.  
Performing User interface design: Golden rules, User interface analysis, and design, interface analysis, interface design steps, Design evaluation.

#### **UNIT- IV**

Testing Strategies: A strategic approach to software testing, test strategies for conventional software, Black-Box and White-Box testing, Validation testing, System testing, the art of Debugging.

Product metrics: Software Quality, Frame work for Product metrics, Metrics for Analysis Model, Metrics for Design Model, Metrics for source code, Metrics for testing, Metrics for maintenance.

Metrics for Process and Products: Software Measurement, Metrics for software quality.

#### **UNIT- V**

Risk management: Reactive vs Proactive Risk strategies, software risks, Risk identification, Risk projection, Risk refinement, RMMM, RMMM Plan.

Quality Management: Quality concepts, Software quality assurance, Software Reviews, Formal technical reviews, Statistical Software quality Assurance, Software reliability, The ISO 9000 quality standards.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Software engineering A practitioner's Approach, Roger S Pressman, sixth edition McGraw Hill International Edition.
2. Software Engineering, Ian Sommerville, seventh edition, Pearson education.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Software Engineering, A Precise Approach, Pankaj Jalote, Wiley India, 2010.
2. Software Engineering : A Primer, Waman S Jawadekar, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2008
3. Fundamentals of Software Engineering, Rajib Mall, PHI, 2005
4. Software Engineering, Principles and Practices, Deepak Jain, Oxford University Press.
5. Software Engineering1: Abstraction and modeling, Diner Bjorner, Springer International edition, 2006.
6. Software Engineering2: Specification of systems and languages, Diner Bjorner, Springer International edition 2006.
7. Software Engineering Foundations, Yingxu Wang, Auerbach Publications, 2008.
8. Software Engineering Principles and Practice, Hans Van Vliet, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, John Wiley & Sons Ltd.
9. Software Engineering 3: Domains, Requirements, and Software Design, D. Bjorner, Springer International Edition.
10. Introduction to Software Engineering, R. J. Leach, CRC Press.

## FUNDAMENTALS OF MANAGEMENT

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: SM504MS**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objective:** To understand the Management Concepts, applications of Concepts in Practical aspects of business and development of Managerial Skills.

**Course Outcome:** The students understand the significance of Management in their Profession. The various Management Functions like Planning, Organizing, Staffing, Leading, Motivation and Control aspects are learnt in this course. The students can explore the Management Practices in their domain area.

### UNIT - I

**Introduction to Management:** Definition, Nature and Scope, Functions, Managerial Roles, Levels of Management, Managerial Skills, Challenges of Management; Evolution of Management- Classical Approach- Scientific and Administrative Management; The Behavioral approach; The Quantitative approach; The Systems Approach; Contingency Approach, IT Approach.

### UNIT - II

**Planning and Decision Making:** General Framework for Planning - Planning Process, Types of Plans, Management by Objectives; Development of Business Strategy. Decision making and Problem Solving - Programmed and Non Programmed Decisions, Steps in Problem Solving and Decision Making; Bounded Rationality and Influences on Decision Making; Group Problem Solving and Decision Making, Creativity and Innovation in Managerial Work.

### UNIT - III

**Organization and HRM:** Principles of Organization: Organizational Design & Organizational Structures; Departmentalization, Delegation; Empowerment, Centralization, Decentralization, Recentralization; Organizational Culture; Organizational Climate and Organizational Change.

Human Resource Management & Business Strategy: Talent Management, Talent Management Models and Strategic Human Resource Planning; Recruitment and Selection; Training and Development; Performance Appraisal.

### UNIT - IV

**Leading and Motivation:** Leadership, Power and Authority, Leadership Styles; Behavioral Leadership, Situational Leadership, Leadership Skills, Leader as Mentor and Coach, Leadership during adversity and Crisis; Handling Employee and Customer Complaints, Team Leadership.

Motivation - Types of Motivation; Relationship between Motivation, Performance and Engagement, Content Motivational Theories - Needs Hierarchy Theory, Two Factor Theory, Theory X and Theory Y.

**UNIT - V**

**Controlling:** Control, Types and Strategies for Control, Steps in Control Process, Budgetary and Non- Budgetary Controls. Characteristics of Effective Controls, Establishing control systems, Control frequency and Methods.

**Text Books:**

1. Management Fundamentals, Robert N Lussier, 5e, Cengage Learning, 2013.
2. Fundamentals of Management, Stephen P. Robbins, Pearson Education, 2009.

**References:**

1. Essentials of Management, Koontz Kleihrich, Tata McGraw Hill.
2. Management Essentials, Andrew DuBrin, 9e, Cengage Learning, 2012.

**DESIGN AND ANALYSIS OF ALGORITHMS LAB**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS505PC**

**L T P C**  
**0 0 3 2**

**Course Objectives:**

- To write programs in java to solve problems using divide and conquer strategy.
- To write programs in java to solve problems using backtracking strategy.
- To write programs in java to solve problems using greedy and dynamic programming techniques.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Ability to write programs in java to solve problems using algorithm design techniques such as Divide and Conquer, Greedy, Dynamic programming, and Backtracking.

**List of Experiments:**

1. Write a java program to implement Quick sort algorithm for sorting a list of integers in ascending order
2. Write a java program to implement Merge sort algorithm for sorting a list of integers in ascending order.
3. i) Write a java program to implement the dfs algorithm for a graph.
4. ii) Write a java program to implement the bfs algorithm for a graph.
5. Write a java programs to implement backtracking algorithm for the N-queens problem.
6. Write a java program to implement the backtracking algorithm for the sum of subsets problem.
7. Write a java program to implement the backtracking algorithm for the Hamiltonian Circuits problem.
8. Write a java program to implement greedy algorithm for job sequencing with deadlines.
9. Write a java program to implement Dijkstra's algorithm for the Single source shortest path problem.
10. Write a java program that implements Prim's algorithm to generate minimum cost spanning tree.
11. Write a java program that implements Kruskal's algorithm to generate minimum cost spanning tree
12. Write a java program to implement Floyd's algorithm for the all pairs shortest path problem.
13. Write a java program to implement Dynamic Programming algorithm for the 0/1 Knapsack problem.
14. Write a java program to implement Dynamic Programming algorithm for the Optimal Binary Search Tree Problem.

**REFERENCE BOOKS**

1. Data structures, Algorithms and Applications in java, 2nd Edition, S. Sahani, Universities Press.
2. Data structures and Algorithms in java, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, A. Drozdek, Cengage Learning.
3. Data structures with Java, J. R. Hubbard, 2nd edition, Schaum's Outlines, TMH.
4. Data structures and algorithms in Java, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, R. Lafore, Pearson Education.
5. Data Structures using Java, D. S. Malik and P.S. Nair, Cengage Learning.

**COMPUTER NETWORKS LAB**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS506PC**

**L T P C**  
**0 0 3 2**

**Course Objectives:**

- To Understand the functionalities of various layers of OSI model
- To understand the operating System functionalities

**Course Outcomes:**

- Ability to understand the encryption and decryption concepts in Linux environment
- Ability to apply appropriate algorithm for the finding of shortest route.
- Ability to configure the routing table

**System/ Software Requirement**

- Intel based desktop PCs LAN CONNECTED with minimum of 166 MHZ or faster processor with at least 64 MB RAM and 100 MB free disk space

**Computer Networks Lab:**

1. Implement the data link layer framing methods such as character, character stuffing, and bit stuffing.
2. Implement on a data set of characters the three CRC polynomials – CRC 12, CRC 16 and CRC CCIP .
3. Implement Dijkstra’s algorithm to compute the Shortest path thru a graph.
4. Take an example subnet graph with weights indicating delay between nodes. Now obtain Routing table at each node using distance vector routing algorithm
5. Take an example subnet of hosts. Obtain broadcast tree for it.
6. Take a 64 bit playing text and encrypt the same using DES algorithm.
7. Write a program to break the above DES coding
8. Using RSA algorithm encrypts a text data and Decrypt the same.

**SOFTWARE ENGINEERING LAB**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS507PC**

**L T P C**  
**0 0 3 2**

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the software engineering methodologies involved in the phases for project development.
- To gain knowledge about open source tools used for implementing software engineering methods.
- To exercise developing product-startups implementing software engineering methods.
- Open source Tools: StarUML / UMLGraph / Topcased

Prepare the following documents and develop the software project startup, prototype model, using software engineering methodology for at least two real time scenarios or for the sample experiments.

- Problem Analysis and Project Planning -Thorough study of the problem – Identify Project scope, Objectives and Infrastructure.
- Software Requirement Analysis – Describe the individual Phases/modules of the project and Identify deliverables. Identify functional and non-functional requirements.
- Data Modeling – Use work products – data dictionary.
- Software Designing - Develop use case diagrams and activity diagrams, build and test class diagrams, sequence diagrams and add interface to class diagrams.
- Prototype model – Develop the prototype of the product.

The SRS and prototype model should be submitted for end semester examination.

List of Sample Experiments:

**1. Course management system (CMS)**

A course management system (CMS) is a collection of software tools providing an online environment for course interactions. A CMS typically includes a variety of online tools and environments, such as:

- An area for faculty posting of class materials such as course syllabus and handouts
- An area for student posting of papers and other assignments
- A grade book where faculty can record grades and each student can view his or her grades
- An integrated email tool allowing participants to send announcement email messages to the entire class or to a subset of the entire class
- A chat tool allowing synchronous communication among class participants

- A threaded discussion board allowing asynchronous communication among participants

In addition, a CMS is typically integrated with other databases in the university so that students enrolled in a particular course are automatically registered in the CMS as participants in that course.

The Course Management System (CMS) is a web application for department personnel, Academic Senate, and Registrar staff to view, enter, and manage course information formerly submitted via paper.

Departments can use CMS to create new course proposals, submit changes for existing courses, and track the progress of proposals as they move through the stages of online approval.

## **2. Easy Leave**

This project is aimed at developing a web based Leave Management Tool, which is of importance to either an organization or a college.

The **Easy Leave** is an Intranet based application that can be accessed throughout the organization or a specified group/Dept. This system can be used to automate the workflow of leave applications and their approvals. The periodic crediting of leave is also automated. There are features like notifications, cancellation of leave, automatic approval of leave, report generators etc in this Tool.

### **Functional components of the project:**

There are registered people in the system. Some are approvers. An approver can also be a requestor. In an organization, the hierarchy could be Engineers/Managers/Business Managers/Managing Director etc. In a college, it could be Lecturer/Professor/Head of the Department/Dean/Principal etc.

Following is a list of functionalities of the system: A person should be able to

- login to the system through the first page of the application
- change the password after logging into the system
- see his/her eligibility details (like how many days of leave he/she is eligible for etc)
- query the leave balance
- see his/her leave history since the time he/she joined the company/college
- apply for leave, specifying the from and to dates, reason for taking leave, address for communication while on leave and his/her superior's email id
- see his/her current leave applications and the leave applications that are submitted to him/her for approval or cancellation
- approve/reject the leave applications that are submitted to him/her
- withdraw his/her leave application (which has not been approved yet)
- Cancel his/her leave (which has been already approved). This will need to be approved by his/her Superior



- get help about the leave system on how to use the different features of the system
- As soon as a leave application /cancellation request /withdrawal /approval /rejection /password-change is made by the person, an automatic email should be sent to the person and his superior giving details about the action
- The number of days of leave (as per the assumed leave policy) should be automatically credited to everybody and a notification regarding the same be sent to them automatically
- An automatic leave-approval facility for leave applications which are older than 2 weeks should be there. Notification about the automatic leave approval should be sent to the person as well as his superior

### 3. E-Bidding

Auctions are among the latest economic institutions in place. They have been used since antiquity to sell a wide variety of goods, and their basic form has remained unchanged. In this dissertation, we explore the efficiency of common auctions when values are interdependent-the value to a particular bidder may depend on information available only to others-and asymmetric. In this setting, it is well known that sealed-bid auctions do not achieve efficient allocations in general since they do not allow the information held by different bidders to be shared.

Typically, in an auction, say of the kind used to sell art, the auctioneer sets a relatively low initial price. This price is then increased until only one bidder is willing to buy the object, and the exact manner in which this is done varies. In my model a bidder who drops out at some price can "reenter" at a higher price.

With the invention of E-commerce technologies over the Internet the opportunity to bid from the comfort of one's own home has seen a change like never seen before. Within the span of a few short years, what may have began as an experimental idea has grown to an immensely popular hobby, and in some cases, a means of livelihood, the Auction Patrol gathers tremendous response every day, all day. With the point and click of the mouse, one may bid on an item they may need or just want, and in moments they find that either they are the top bidder or someone else wants it more, and you're outbid! The excitement of an auction all from the comfort of home is a completely different experience.

Society cannot seem to escape the criminal element in the physical world, and so it is the same with Auction Patrols. This is one area where in a question can be raised as to how safe Auction Patrols.

Proposed system

To generate the quick reports

To make accuracy and efficient calculations

To provide proper information briefly

To provide data security

To provide huge maintenance of records  
Flexibility of transactions can be completed in time

#### **4. Electronic Cash counter**

This project is mainly developed for the Account Division of a Banking sector to provide better interface of the entire banking transactions. This system is aimed to give a better outlook to the user interfaces and to implement all the banking transactions like:

- Supply of Account Information
- New Account Creations
- Deposits
- Withdraws
- Cheque book issues
- Stop payments
- Transfer of accounts
- Report Generations.

#### **Proposed System:**

The development of the new system contains the following activities, which try to automate the entire process keeping in view of the database integration approach.

- User friendliness is provided in the application with various controls.
- The system makes the overall project management much easier and flexible.
- Readily upload the latest updates, allows user to download the alerts by clicking the URL.
- There is no risk of data mismanagement at any level while the project development is under process.
- It provides high level of security with different level of authentication

## PROFESSIONAL ETHICS

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: MC500HS**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 0**

**Course Objective:** To enable the students to imbibe and internalize the Values and Ethical Behaviour in the personal and Professional lives.

**Course Outcome:** The students will understand the importance of Values and Ethics in their personal lives and professional careers. The students will learn the rights and responsibilities as an employee, team member and a global citizen.

### UNIT - I

**Introduction to Professional Ethics:** Basic Concepts, Governing Ethics, Personal & Professional Ethics, Ethical Dilemmas, Life Skills, Emotional Intelligence, Thoughts of Ethics, Value Education, Dimensions of Ethics, Profession and professionalism, Professional Associations, Professional Risks, Professional Accountabilities, Professional Success, Ethics and Profession.

### UNIT - II

**Basic Theories:** Basic Ethical Principles, Moral Developments, Deontology, Utilitarianism, Virtue Theory, Rights Theory, Casuist Theory, Moral Absolution, Moral Rationalism, Moral Pluralism, Ethical Egoism, Feminist Consequentialism, Moral Issues, Moral Dilemmas, Moral Autonomy.

### UNIT - III

**Professional Practices in Engineering:** Professions and Norms of Professional Conduct, Norms of Professional Conduct vs. Profession; Responsibilities, Obligations and Moral Values in Professional Ethics, Professional codes of ethics, the limits of predictability and responsibilities of the engineering profession.

Central Responsibilities of Engineers - The Centrality of Responsibilities of Professional Ethics; lessons from 1979 American Airlines DC-10 Crash and Kansas City Hyatt Regency Walk away Collapse.

### UNIT - IV

Work Place Rights & Responsibilities, Ethics in changing domains of Research, Engineers and Managers; Organizational Complaint Procedure, difference of Professional Judgment within the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC), the Hanford Nuclear Reservation.

Ethics in changing domains of research - The US government wide definition of research misconduct, research misconduct distinguished from mistakes and errors, recent history of attention to research misconduct, the emerging emphasis on understanding and fostering responsible conduct, responsible authorship, reviewing & editing.

**UNIT - V**

Global issues in Professional Ethics: Introduction – Current Scenario, Technology Globalization of MNCs, International Trade, World Summits, Issues, Business Ethics and Corporate Governance, Sustainable Development Ecosystem, Energy Concerns, Ozone Deflection, Pollution, Ethics in Manufacturing and Marketing, Media Ethics; War Ethics; Bio Ethics, Intellectual Property Rights.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Professional Ethics: R. Subramanian, Oxford University Press, 2015.
2. Ethics in Engineering Practice & Research, Caroline Whitbeck, 2e, Cambridge University Press 2015.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Engineering Ethics, Concepts Cases: Charles E Harris Jr., Michael S Pritchard, Michael J Rabins, 4e , Cengage learning, 2015.
2. Business Ethics concepts & Cases: Manuel G Velasquez, 6e, PHI, 2008.

## COMPILER DESIGN

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS601PC**

**L T P C**  
**4 0 0 4**

### Course Objectives:

- To understand the various phases in the design of a compiler.
- To understand the design of top-down and bottom-up parsers.
- To understand syntax directed translation schemes.
- To introduce lex and yacc tools.
- To learn to develop algorithms to generate code for a target machine.

### Course Outcomes:

- Ability to design, develop, and implement a compiler for any language.
- Able to use lex and yacc tools for developing a scanner and a parser.
- Able to design and implement LL and LR parsers.
- Able to design algorithms to perform code optimization in order to improve the performance of a program in terms of space and time complexity.
- Ability to design algorithms to generate machine code

### UNIT - I

**Introduction:** Language Processors, the structure of a compiler, the science of building a compiler, programming language basics.

**Lexical Analysis:** The Role of the Lexical Analyzer, Input Buffering, Recognition of Tokens, The Lexical-Analyzer Generator Lex, Finite Automata, From Regular Expressions to Automata, Design of a Lexical-Analyzer Generator, Optimization of DFA-Based Pattern Matchers.

### UNIT - II

**Syntax Analysis:** Introduction, Context-Free Grammars, Writing a Grammar, Top-Down Parsing, Bottom-Up Parsing, Introduction to LR Parsing: Simple LR, More Powerful LR Parsers, Using Ambiguous Grammars, Parser Generators.

### UNIT - III

**Syntax-Directed Translation:** Syntax-Directed Definitions, Evaluation Orders for SDD's, Applications of Syntax-Directed Translation, Syntax-Directed Translation Schemes, and Implementing L-Attributed SDD's.

**Intermediate-Code Generation:** Variants of Syntax Trees, Three-Address Code, Types and Declarations, Type Checking, Control Flow, Back patching, Switch-Statements, Intermediate Code for Procedures.

#### UNIT - IV

**Run-Time Environments:** Storage organization, Stack Allocation of Space, Access to Nonlocal Data on the Stack, Heap Management, Introduction to Garbage Collection, Introduction to Trace-Based Collection.

**Code Generation:** Issues in the Design of a Code Generator, The Target Language, Addresses in the Target Code, Basic Blocks and Flow Graphs, Optimization of Basic Blocks, A Simple Code Generator, Peephole Optimization, Register Allocation and Assignment, Dynamic Programming Code-Generation.

#### UNIT - V

**Machine-Independent Optimizations:** The Principal Sources of Optimization, Introduction to Data-Flow Analysis, Foundations of Data-Flow Analysis, Constant Propagation, Partial-Redundancy Elimination, Loops in Flow Graphs.

#### TEXT BOOKS

1. Compilers: Principles, Techniques and Tools, Second Edition, Alfred V. Aho, Monica S. Lam, Ravi Sethi, Jeffrey D. Ullman, Pearson.

#### REFERENCE BOOKS

1. Compiler Construction-Principles and Practice, Kenneth C Louden, Cengage Learning.
2. Modern compiler implementation in C, Andrew W Appel, Revised edition, Cambridge University Press.
3. The Theory and Practice of Compiler writing, J. P. Tremblay and P. G. Sorenson, TMH
4. Writing compilers and interpreters, R. Mak, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, Wiley student edition.
5. lex & yacc – John R. Levine, Tony Mason, Doug Brown, O'reilly

## WEB TECHNOLOGIES

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS602PC**

**L T P C**  
**4 0 0 4**

### Course Objectives:

- To introduce PHP language for server side scripting
- To introduce XML and processing of XML Data with Java
- To introduce Server side programming with Java Servlets and JSP
- To introduce Client side scripting with Javascript and AJAX.

### Course Outcomes:

- gain knowledge of client side scripting, validation of forms and AJAX programming
- have understanding of server side scripting with PHP language
- have understanding of what is XML and how to parse and use XML Data with Java
- To introduce Server side programming with Java Servlets and JSP

### UNIT - I

**Introduction to PHP:** Declaring variables, data types, arrays, strings, operators, expressions, control structures, functions, Reading data from web form controls like text boxes, radio buttons, lists etc., Handling File Uploads, Connecting to database (MySQL as reference), executing simple queries, handling results, Handling sessions and cookies

**File Handling in PHP:** File operations like opening, closing, reading, writing, appending, deleting etc. on text and binary files, listing directories

### UNIT - II

**XML:** Introduction to XML, Defining XML tags, their attributes and values, Document Type Definition, XML Schemas, Document Object Model, XHTML

**Parsing XML Data** - DOM and SAX Parsers in java.

### UNIT - III

**Introduction to Servlets:** Common Gateway Interface (CGI), Lifecycle of a Servlet, deploying a servlet, The Servlet API, Reading Servlet parameters, Reading Initialization parameters, Handling Http Request & Responses, Using Cookies and Sessions, connecting to a database using JDBC.

### UNIT - IV

**Introduction to JSP:** The Anatomy of a JSP Page, JSP Processing, Declarations, Directives, Expressions, Code Snippets, implicit objects, Using Beans in JSP Pages, Using Cookies and session for session tracking, connecting to database in JSP.

**UNIT- V**

**Client side Scripting:** Introduction to Javascript: Javascript language - declaring variables, scope of variables, functions, event handlers (onclick, onsubmit etc.), Document Object Model, Form validation. Simple AJAX application.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Web Technologies, Uttam K Roy, Oxford University Press
2. The Complete Reference PHP – Steven Holzner, Tata McGraw-Hill

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Web Programming, building internet applications, Chris Bates 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, Wiley Dreamtech
2. Java Server Pages –Hans Bergsten, SPD O’Reilly
3. Java Script, D. Flanagan, O’Reilly,SPD.
4. Beginning Web Programming-Jon Duckett WROX.
5. Programming World Wide Web, R. W. Sebesta, Fourth Edition, Pearson.
6. Internet and World Wide Web – How to program, Dietel and Nieto, Pearson.



## CRYPTOGRAPHY AND NETWORK SECURITY

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS603PC**

**L T P C**  
**4 0 0 4**

### Course Objectives:

- Explain the objectives of information security
- Explain the importance and application of each of confidentiality, integrity, authentication and availability
- Understand various cryptographic algorithms.
- Understand the basic categories of threats to computers and networks
- Describe public-key cryptosystem.
- Describe the enhancements made to IPv4 by IPSec
- Understand Intrusions and intrusion detection
- Discuss the fundamental ideas of public-key cryptography.
- Generate and distribute a PGP key pair and use the PGP package to send an encrypted e-mail message.
- Discuss Web security and Firewalls

### Course Outcomes:

- Student will be able to understand basic cryptographic algorithms, message and web authentication and security issues.
- Ability to identify information system requirements for both of them such as client and server.
- Ability to understand the current legal issues towards information security.

### UNIT – I

**Security Concepts:** Introduction, The need for security, Security approaches, Principles of security, Types of Security attacks, Security services, Security Mechanisms, A model for Network Security

**Cryptography Concepts and Techniques:** Introduction, plain text and cipher text, substitution techniques, transposition techniques, encryption and decryption, symmetric and asymmetric key cryptography, steganography, key range and key size, possible types of attacks.

### UNIT – II

**Symmetric key Ciphers:** Block Cipher principles, DES, AES, Blowfish, RC5, IDEA, Block cipher operation, Stream ciphers, RC4.

**Asymmetric key Ciphers:** Principles of public key cryptosystems, RSA algorithm, Elgamal Cryptography, Diffie-Hellman Key Exchange, Knapsack Algorithm.

### UNIT – III

**Cryptographic Hash Functions:** Message Authentication, Secure Hash Algorithm (SHA-512), **Message authentication codes:** Authentication requirements, HMAC, CMAC, Digital signatures, Elgamal Digital Signature Scheme.

**Key Management and Distribution:** Symmetric Key Distribution Using Symmetric & Asymmetric Encryption, Distribution of Public Keys, Kerberos, X.509 Authentication Service, Public – Key Infrastructure

### UNIT – IV

**Transport-level Security:** Web security considerations, Secure Socket Layer and Transport Layer Security, HTTPS, Secure Shell (SSH)

**Wireless Network Security:** Wireless Security, Mobile Device Security, IEEE 802.11 Wireless LAN, IEEE 802.11i Wireless LAN Security

### UNIT – V

**E-Mail Security:** Pretty Good Privacy, S/MIME **IP Security:** IP Security overview, IP Security architecture, Authentication Header, Encapsulating security payload, Combining security associations, Internet Key Exchange

**Case Studies on Cryptography and security:** Secure Multiparty Calculation, Virtual Elections, Single sign On, Secure Inter-branch Payment Transactions, Cross site Scripting Vulnerability.

### TEXT BOOKS:

1. Cryptography and Network Security - Principles and Practice: William Stallings, Pearson Education, 6<sup>th</sup> Edition
2. Cryptography and Network Security: Atul Kahate, Mc Graw Hill, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition

### REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Cryptography and Network Security: C K Shyamala, N Harini, Dr T R Padmanabhan, Wiley India, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition.
2. Cryptography and Network Security : Forouzan Mukhopadhyay, Mc Graw Hill, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition
3. Information Security, Principles, and Practice: Mark Stamp, Wiley India.
4. Principles of Computer Security: WM. Arthur Conklin, Greg White, TMH
5. Introduction to Network Security: Neal Krawetz, CENGAGE Learning
6. Network Security and Cryptography: Bernard Menezes, CENGAGE Learning

**MOBILE COMPUTING  
(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.  
Course Code: CS611PE**

**L T P C  
3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To make the student understand the concept of mobile computing paradigm, its novel applications and limitations.
- To understand the typical mobile networking infrastructure through a popular GSM protocol
- To understand the issues and solutions of various layers of mobile networks, namely MAC layer, Network Layer & Transport Layer
- To understand the database issues in mobile environments & data delivery models.
- To understand the ad hoc networks and related concepts.
- To understand the platforms and protocols used in mobile environment.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Able to think and develop new mobile application.
- Able to take any new technical issue related to this new paradigm and come up with a solution(s).
- Able to develop new ad hoc network applications and/or algorithms/protocols.
- Able to understand & develop any existing or new protocol related to mobile environment

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** Mobile Communications, Mobile Computing – Paradigm, Promises/Novel Applications and Impediments and Architecture; Mobile and Handheld Devices, Limitations of Mobile and Handheld Devices.

GSM – Services, System Architecture, Radio Interfaces, Protocols, Localization, Calling, Handover, Security, New Data Services, GPRS, CSHSD, DECT.

**UNIT – II**

**(Wireless) Medium Access Control (MAC):** Motivation for a specialized MAC (Hidden and exposed terminals, Near and far terminals), SDMA, FDMA, TDMA, CDMA, Wireless LAN/(IEEE 802.11)

**Mobile Network Layer:** IP and Mobile IP Network Layers, Packet Delivery and Handover Management, Location Management, Registration, Tunneling and Encapsulation, Route Optimization, DHCP.

**UNIT – III**

**Mobile Transport Layer:** Conventional TCP/IP Protocols, Indirect TCP, Snooping TCP, Mobile TCP, Other Transport Layer Protocols for Mobile Networks.

**Database Issues:** Database Hoarding & Caching Techniques, Client-Server Computing & Adaptation, Transactional Models, Query processing, Data Recovery Process & QoS Issues.

#### **UNIT - IV**

**Data Dissemination and Synchronization:** Communications Asymmetry, Classification of Data Delivery Mechanisms, Data Dissemination, Broadcast Models, Selective Tuning and Indexing Methods, Data

Synchronization – Introduction, Software, and Protocols

#### **UNIT - V**

**Mobile Adhoc Networks (MANETs):** Introduction, Applications & Challenges of a MANET, Routing, Classification of Routing Algorithms, Algorithms such as DSR, AODV, DSDV, etc. , Mobile Agents, Service Discovery.

**Protocols and Platforms for Mobile Computing:** WAP, Bluetooth, XML, J2ME, Java Card, Palm OS, Windows CE, Symbian OS, Linux for Mobile Devices, Android.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Jochen Schiller, “Mobile Communications”, Addison-Wesley, Second Edition, 2009.
2. Raj Kamal, “Mobile Computing”, Oxford University Press, 2007, ISBN: 0195686772.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Jochen Schiller, “Mobile Communications”, Addison-Wesley, Second Edition, 2004.
2. Stojmenovic and Cacute, “Handbook of Wireless Networks and Mobile Computing”, Wiley, 2002, ISBN 0471419028.
3. Reza Behravanfar, “Mobile Computing Principles: Designing and Developing Mobile Applications with UML and XML”, ISBN: 0521817331, Cambridge University Press, Oct 2004.

**DESIGN PATTERNS  
(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.  
Course Code: CS612PE**

**L T P C  
3 0 0 3**

**Prerequisites**

1. A Course on Software Engineering”
2. A Course on “Object Oriented Programming Through Java”

**Course Objectives:**

- The aim of the course is to appreciate the idea behind Design Patterns in handling common problems faced during building an application
- This course covers all pattern types from creational to structural, behavioral to concurrency and highlights the scenarios when one pattern must be chosen over others.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Create software designs that are scalable and easily maintainable
- Understand the best use of Object Oriented concepts for creating truly OOP programs
- Use creational design patterns in software design for class instantiation
- Use structural design patterns for better class and object composition
- Use behavioral patterns for better organization and communication between the objects
- Use refactoring to compose the methods for proper code packaging
- Use refactoring to better organize the class responsibilities of current code

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** What is a design pattern? design patterns in Smalltalk MVC, Describing Design Patterns, The Catalog of Design Patterns, Organizing the Catalog, How Design Patterns Solve Design Problems, How to Select a Design Pattern, How to Use a Design Pattern.

**UNIT - II**

**Designing a Document Editor:** Design Problems, Document Structure, Formatting, Embellishing the User Interface, Supporting Multiple Look-and-Feel Standards, Supporting Multiple Window Systems, User Operations Spelling Checking and Hyphenation, Summary

**UNIT - III**

**Creational Patterns:** Abstract Factory, Builder, Factory Method, Prototype, Singleton, Discussion of Creational Patterns.

**UNIT - IV**

**Structural Pattern:** Adapter, Bridge, Composite, Decorator, Façade, Flyweight, Proxy

**UNIT - V**

**Behavioral Patterns:** Chain of Responsibility, Command, Interpreter, Iterator, Mediator, Memento, Observer, State, Strategy, Template Method, Visitor.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Design Patterns, Erich Gamma, Pearson Education

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Pattern's in Java, Vol-I, Mark Grand, Wiley Dream Tech.
2. Patterns in Java, Vol-II, Mark Grand, Wiley Dream Tech.
3. Java Enterprise Design Patterns Vol-III, Mark Grand, Wiley Dream Tech.
4. Head First Design Patterns, Eric Freeman, O'reily publications

**ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE**  
**(Professional Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS613PE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To learn the difference between optimal reasoning vs human like reasoning
- To understand the notions of state space representation, exhaustive search, heuristic search along with the time and space complexities
- To learn different knowledge representation techniques
- To understand the applications of AI: namely Game Playing, Theorem Proving, Expert Systems, Machine Learning and Natural Language Processing

**Course Outcomes:**

- Possess the ability to formulate an efficient problem space for a problem expressed in English.
- Possess the ability to select a search algorithm for a problem and characterize its time and space complexities.
- Possess the skill for representing knowledge using the appropriate technique
- Possess the ability to apply AI techniques to solve problems of Game Playing, Expert Systems, Machine Learning and Natural Language Processing

**UNIT - I**

Introduction, History, Intelligent Systems, Foundations of AI, Sub areas of AI, Applications. Problem Solving - State-Space Search and Control Strategies: Introduction, General Problem Solving, Characteristics of Problem, Exhaustive Searches, Heuristic Search Techniques, Iterative-Deepening A\*, Constraint Satisfaction. Game Playing, Bounded Look-ahead Strategy and use of Evaluation Functions, Alpha-Beta Pruning

**UNIT - II**

Logic Concepts and Logic Programming: Introduction, Propositional Calculus, Propositional Logic, Natural Deduction System, Axiomatic System, Semantic Tableau System in Propositional Logic, Resolution Refutation in Propositional Logic, Predicate Logic, Logic Programming.

Knowledge Representation: Introduction, Approaches to Knowledge Representation, Knowledge Representation using Semantic Network, Extended Semantic Networks for KR, Knowledge Representation using Frames.

**UNIT - III**

Expert System and Applications: Introduction, Phases in Building Expert Systems, Expert System Architecture, Expert Systems Vs Traditional Systems, Truth Maintenance Systems, Application of Expert Systems, List of Shells and Tools.

Uncertainty Measure - Probability Theory: Introduction, Probability Theory, Bayesian Belief Networks, Certainty Factor Theory, Dempster-Shafer Theory.

**UNIT-IV**

Machine-Learning Paradigms: Introduction. Machine Learning Systems. Supervised and Unsupervised Learning. Inductive Learning. Learning Decision Trees (Text Book 2), Deductive Learning. Clustering, Support Vector Machines.

Artificial Neural Networks: Introduction, Artificial Neural Networks, Single-Layer Feed-Forward Networks, Multi-Layer Feed-Forward Networks, Radial-Basis Function Networks, Design Issues of Artificial Neural Networks, Recurrent Networks.

**UNIT-V**

Advanced Knowledge Representation Techniques: Case Grammars, Semantic Web

Natural Language Processing: Introduction, Sentence Analysis Phases, Grammars and Parsers, Types of Parsers, Semantic Analysis, Universal Networking Knowledge.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Saroj Kaushik. Artificial Intelligence. Cengage Learning. 2011
2. Russell, Norvig: Artificial intelligence, A Modern Approach, Pearson Education, Second Edition. 2004

**REFERENCE BOOK:**

1. Rich, Knight, Nair: Artificial intelligence, Tata McGraw Hill, Third Edition 2009.
2. Introduction to Artificial Intelligence by Eugene Charniak, Pearson.
3. Introduction to Artificial Intelligence and expert systems Dan W.Patterson. PHI.
4. Artificial Intelligence by George Fluger Pearson fifth edition.



**INFORMATION SECURITY MANAGEMENT (SECURITY ANALYST-I)  
(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS614PE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce the terminology, technology and its applications
- To introduce the concept of Security Analyst
- To introduce the tools, technologies & programming languages which are used in day to day security analyst job role

**UNIT - I**

**Information Security Management:** Information Security Overview, Threats and Attack Vectors, Types of Attacks, Common Vulnerabilities, and Exposures (CVE), Security Attacks, Fundamentals of Information Security, Computer Security Concerns, Information Security Measures etc.

**Manage your work to meet requirements (NOS 9001)**

**UNIT - II**

**Fundamentals of Information Security:** Key Elements of Networks, Logical Elements of Network, Critical Information Characteristics, Information States etc.

**Work effectively with Colleagues (NOS 9002)**

**UNIT - III**

**Data Leakage:** What is Data Leakage and statistics, Data Leakage Threats, Reducing the Risk of Data Loss, Key Performance Indicators (KPI), Database Security etc.

**UNIT - IV**

**Information Security Policies, Procedures, and Audits:** Information Security Policies-necessity-key elements & characteristics, Security Policy Implementation, Configuration, Security Standards-Guidelines & Frameworks etc.

**UNIT - V**

**Information Security Management – Roles and Responsibilities:** Security Roles & Responsibilities, Accountability, Roles, and Responsibilities of Information Security Management, team-responding to emergency situation-risk analysis process etc.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Management of Information Security by Michael E. Whitman and Herbert J. Mattord

**REFERENCES:**

1. <http://www.iso.org/iso/home/standards/management-standards/iso27001.htm>
2. <http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/nistpubs/800-55-Rev1/SP800-55-rev1.pdf>

**INTRODUCTION TO ANALYTICS (ASSOCIATE ANALYTICS -I)  
(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.  
Course Code: CS615PE**

**L T P C  
3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce the terminology, technology and its applications
- To introduce the concept of Analytics for Business
- To introduce the tools, technologies & programming languages which is used in day to day analytics cycle

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction to Analytics and R programming (NOS 2101):** Introduction to R, R Studio (GUI): R Windows Environment, introduction to various data types, Numeric, Character, date, data frame, array, matrix etc., Reading Datasets, Working with different file types .txt, .csv etc. Outliers, Combining Datasets, R Functions and loops.

**Manage your work to meet requirements (NOS 9001):** Understanding Learning objectives, Introduction to work & meeting requirements, Time Management, Work management & prioritization, Quality & Standards Adherence,

**UNIT - II**

**Summarizing Data & Revisiting Probability (NOS 2101):** Summary Statistics - Summarizing data with R, Probability, Expected, Random, Bivariate Random variables, Probability distribution. Central Limit Theorem etc.

**Work effectively with Colleagues (NOS 9002):** Introduction to work effectively, Team Work, Professionalism, Effective Communication skills, etc.

**UNIT - III**

**SQL using R** Introduction to NoSQL, Connecting R to NoSQL databases. Excel and R integration with R connector.

**UNIT - IV**

**Correlation and Regression Analysis (NOS 9001):** Regression Analysis, Assumptions of OLS Regression, Regression Modelling. Correlation, ANOVA, Forecasting, Heteroscedasticity, Autocorrelation, Introduction to Multiple Regression etc.

**UNIT - V**

**Understand the Verticals - Engineering, Financial and others (NOS 9002)**

Understanding systems viz. Engineering Design, Manufacturing, Smart Utilities, Production lines, Automotive, Technology etc. Understanding Business problems related to various businesses.

**Requirements Gathering:** Gathering all the data related to Business objective.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Student's Handbook for Associate Analytics.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Introduction to Probability and Statistics Using R, ISBN: 978-0-557-24979-4, is a textbook written for an undergraduate course in probability and statistics.
2. An Introduction to R, by Venables and Smith and the R Development Core Team. This may be downloaded for free from the R Project website (<http://www.r-project.org/>, see Manuals). There are plenty of other free references available from the R Project website.
3. Montgomery, Douglas C., and George C. Runger, Applied statistics and probability for engineers. John Wiley & Sons, 2010
4. Time Series Analysis and Mining with R. Yanchang Zhao.

**CRYPTOGRAPHY AND NETWORK SECURITY LAB**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS604PC**

**L T P C**  
**0 0 3 2**

1. Write a C program that contains a string (char pointer) with a value 'Hello world'. The program should XOR each character in this string with 0 and displays the result.
2. Write a C program that contains a string (char pointer) with a value 'Hello world'. The program should AND or and XOR each character in this string with 127 and display the result.
3. Write a Java program to perform encryption and decryption using the following algorithms
  - a. Ceaser cipher b. Substitution cipher c. Hill Cipher
4. Write a C/JAVA program to implement the DES algorithm logic.
5. Write a C/JAVA program to implement the Blowfish algorithm logic.
6. Write a C/JAVA program to implement the Rijndael algorithm logic.
7. Write the RC4 logic in Java Using Java cryptography; encrypt the text "Hello world" using Blowfish. Create your own key using Java key tool.
8. Write a Java program to implement RSA algorithm.
9. Implement the Diffie-Hellman Key Exchange mechanism using HTML and JavaScript.
10. Calculate the message digest of a text using the SHA-1 algorithm in JAVA.
11. Calculate the message digest of a text using the MD5 algorithm in JAVA.

**WEB TECHNOLOGIES LAB****B.Tech. III Year II Sem.****Course Code: CS605PC****L T P C****0 0 3 2****Course Objectives:**

- To enable the student to program web applications using the following technologies HTML, Javascript , AJAX, PHP, Tomcat Server, Servlets, JSP

**Course Outcomes:**

- Use LAMP Stack for web applications
- Use Tomcat Server for Servlets and JSPs
- Write simple applications with Technologies like HTML, Javascript, AJAX, PHP, Servlets and JSPs
- Connect to Database and get results
- Parse XML files using Java (DOM and SAX parsers)

**Note:**

1. Use LAMP Stack (Linux, Apache, MySQL and PHP) for the Lab Experiments. Though not mandatory, encourage the use of Eclipse platform wherever applicable
  2. The list suggests the minimum program set. Hence, the concerned staff is requested to add more problems to the list as needed
1. Install the following on the local machine
    - Apache Web Server (if not installed)
    - Tomcat Application Server locally
    - Install MySQL (if not installed)
    - Install PHP and configure it to work with Apache web server and MySQL (if not already configured)
  2. Write an HTML page including javascript that takes a given set of integer numbers and shows them after sorting in descending order.
  3. Write an HTML page including any required Javascript that takes a number from one text field in the range of 0 to 999 and shows it in another text field in words. If the number is out of range, it should show “out of range” and if it is not a number, it should show “not a number” message in the result box.
  4. Write an HTML page that has one input, which can take multi-line text and a submit button. Once the user clicks the submit button, it should show the number of characters, words and lines in the text entered using an alert message. Words are separated with white space and lines are separated with new line character.

5. Write an HTML page that contains a selection box with a list of 5 countries. When the user selects a country, its capital should be printed next to the list. Add CSS to customize the properties of the font of the capital (color, bold and font size).
6. Create an XML document that contains 10 users information. Write a Java program, which takes User Id as input and returns the user details by taking the user information from the XML document using (a) DOM Parser and (b) SAX parser

Implement the following web applications using (a) PHP, (b) Servlets and (c) JSP:

7. A user validation web application, where the user submits the login name and password to the server. The name and password are checked against the data already available in Database and if the data matches, a successful login page is returned. Otherwise a failure message is shown to the user.
8. Modify the above program to use an xml file instead of database.
9. Modify the above program to use AJAX to show the result on the same page below the submit button.
10. A simple calculator web application that takes two numbers and an operator (+, -, /, \* and %) from an HTML page and returns the result page with the operation performed on the operands.
11. Modify the above program such that it stores each query in a database and checks the database first for the result. If the query is already available in the DB, it returns the value that was previously computed (from DB) or it computes the result and returns it after storing the new query and result in DB.
12. A web application takes a name as input and on submit it shows a hello <name> page where <name> is taken from the request. It shows the start time at the right top corner of the page and provides a logout button. On clicking this button, it should show a logout page with Thank You <name> message with the duration of usage (hint: Use session to store name and time).
13. A web application that takes name and age from an HTML page. If the age is less than 18, it should send a page with "Hello <name>, you are not authorized to visit this site" message, where <name> should be replaced with the entered name. Otherwise it should send "Welcome <name> to this site" message.
14. A web application for implementation:  
The user is first served a login page which takes user's name and password. After submitting the details the server checks these values against the data from a database and takes the following decisions.  
If name and password matches, serves a welcome page with user's full name.

If name matches and password doesn't match, then serves "password mismatch" page  
If name is not found in the database, serves a registration page, where user's full name is asked and on submitting the full name, it stores, the login name, password and full name in the database (hint: use session for storing the submitted login name and password)

15. A web application that lists all cookies stored in the browser on clicking "List Cookies" button. Add cookies if necessary.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. The Complete Reference PHP – Steven Holzner, Tata McGraw-Hill
2. Web Programming, building internet applications, Chris Bates 2nd edition, Wiley Dreamtech
3. Java Server Pages –Hans Bergsten, SPD O'Reilly
4. Java Script, D.Flanagan, O'Reilly, SPD.
5. Internet and World Wide Web – How to program, Dietel and Nieto, Pearson.

**ADVANCED ENGLISH COMMUNICATION SKILLS LAB**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EN606HS**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>

**Introduction**

A course on *Advanced English Communication Skills (AECS) Lab* is considered essential at the third year level of B.Tech and B.Pharmacy courses. At this stage, the students need to prepare themselves for their career which requires them to listen to, read, speak and write in English both for their professional and interpersonal communication. The main purpose of this course is to prepare the students of Engineering for their placements.

**Course Objectives:** This Lab focuses on using multi-media instruction for language development to meet the following targets:

- To improve students' fluency in spoken English
- To enable them to listen to English spoken at normal conversational speed
- To help students develop their vocabulary
- To read and comprehend texts in different contexts
- To communicate their ideas relevantly and coherently in writing
- To make students industry-ready
- To help students acquire behavioral skills for their personal and professional life
- To respond appropriately in different socio-cultural and professional contexts

**Course Outcomes:** Students will be able to:

- Acquire vocabulary and use it contextually
- Listen and speak effectively
- Develop proficiency in academic reading and writing
- Increase possibilities of job prospects
- Communicate confidently in formal and informal contexts

**Syllabus**

The following course activities will be conducted as part of the Advanced English Communication Skills (AECS) Lab:

1. **Inter-personal Communication and Building Vocabulary** - Starting a Conversation – Responding Appropriately and Relevantly – Using Appropriate Body Language – Role Play in Different Situations - Synonyms and Antonyms, One-word Substitutes, Prefixes and Suffixes, Idioms and Phrases and Collocations.
2. **Reading Comprehension** –General Vs Local Comprehension, Reading for Facts, Guessing Meanings from Context, , Skimming, Scanning, Inferring Meaning.
3. **Writing Skills** – Structure and Presentation of Different Types of Writing – Letter Writing/Resume Writing/ e-correspondence/ Technical Report Writing.



4. **Presentation Skills** – Oral Presentations (individual or group) through JAM Sessions/Seminars/PPTs and Written Presentations through Posters/Projects/Reports/e-mails/Assignments... etc.,
5. **Group Discussion and Interview Skills** – Dynamics of Group Discussion, Intervention, Summarizing, Modulation of Voice, Body Language, Relevance, Fluency and Organization of Ideas and Rubrics of Evaluation- Concept and Process, Pre-interview Planning, Opening Strategies, Answering Strategies, Interview through Tele-conference & Video-conference and Mock Interviews.

**Minimum Hardware Requirement:** Advanced English Communication Skills (AECS) Laboratory shall have the following infrastructural facilities to accommodate at least 35 students in the lab:

- **Spacious room with appropriate acoustics**
- **Eight round tables with five movable chairs for each table.**
- **Audio-visual aids**
- **LCD Projector**
- **Public Address system**
- **Computer with suitable configuration**

**Suggested Software:** The software consisting of the prescribed topics elaborated above should be procured and used.

- **Oxford Advanced Learner's Compass, 8<sup>th</sup> Edition**
- **DELTA's key to the Next Generation TOEFL Test: Advanced Skill Practice.**

**REFERENCES:**

1. Kumar, Sanjay and Pushp Lata. English for Effective Communication, Oxford University Press, 2015.
2. Konar, Nira. English Language Laboratories – A Comprehensive Manual, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd., 2011.

**DATA MINING**

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS701PC**

**L T P C**  
**4 0 0 4**

**Course Objectives:**

- Learn data mining concepts understand association rules mining.
- Discuss classification algorithms learn how data is grouped using clustering techniques.
- To develop the abilities of critical analysis to data mining systems and applications.
- To implement practical and theoretical understanding of the technologies for data mining
- To understand the strengths and limitations of various data mining models;

**Course Outcomes:**

- Ability to perform the preprocessing of data and apply mining techniques on it.
- Ability to identify the association rules, classification and clusters in large data sets.
- Ability to solve real world problems in business and scientific information using data mining
- Ability to classify web pages, extracting knowledge from the web

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction to Data Mining:** Introduction, What is Data Mining, Definition, KDD, Challenges, Data Mining Tasks, Data Preprocessing, Data Cleaning, Missing data, Dimensionality Reduction, Feature Subset Selection, Discretization and Binaryzation, Data Transformation; Measures of Similarity and Dissimilarity- Basics.

**UNIT - II**

**Association Rules:** Problem Definition, Frequent Item Set Generation, The APRIORI Principle, Support and Confidence Measures, Association Rule Generation; APRIORI Algorithm, The Partition Algorithms, FP-Growth Algorithms, Compact Representation of Frequent Item Set- Maximal Frequent Item Set, Closed Frequent Item Set.

**UNIT - III**

**Classification:** Problem Definition, General Approaches to solving a classification problem , Evaluation of Classifiers , Classification techniques, Decision Trees-Decision tree Construction , Methods for Expressing attribute test conditions, Measures for Selecting the Best Split, Algorithm for Decision tree Induction ; Naive-Bayes Classifier, Bayesian Belief Networks; K- Nearest neighbor classification-Algorithm and Characteristics.

**UNIT - IV**

**Clustering:** Problem Definition, Clustering Overview, Evaluation of Clustering Algorithms, Partitioning Clustering-K-Means Algorithm, K-Means Additional issues, PAM Algorithm;

Hierarchical Clustering-Agglomerative Methods and divisive methods, Basic Agglomerative Hierarchical Clustering Algorithm, Specific techniques, Key Issues in Hierarchical Clustering, Strengths and Weakness; Outlier Detection.

**UNIT - V**

**Web and Text Mining:** Introduction, web mining, web content mining, web structure mining, we usage mining. Text mining –unstructured text, episode rule discovery for texts, hierarchy of categories, text clustering.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Data Mining- Concepts and Techniques- Jiawei Han, Micheline Kamber, Morgan Kaufmann Publishers, Elsevier, 2 Edition, 2006.
2. Introduction to Data Mining, Pang-Ning Tan, Vipin Kumar, Michael Steinbanch, Pearson Education.
3. Data mining Techniques and Applications, Hongbo Du Cengage India Publishing

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Data Mining Techniques, Arun K Pujari, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Universities Press.
2. Data Mining Principles & Applications – T.V Sveresh Kumar, B.Esware Reddy, Jagadish S Kalimani, Elsevier.
3. Data Mining, Vikaram Pudi, P Radha Krishna, Oxford University Press

## PRINCIPLES OF PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS702PC**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>

### Course Objectives:

- To introduce the various programming paradigms.
- To understand the evolution of programming languages.
- To understand the concepts of OO languages, functional languages, logical and scripting languages.
- To introduce the principles and techniques involved in design and implementation of modern programming languages.
- To introduce the notations to describe the syntax and semantics of programming languages.
- To introduce the concepts of concurrency control and exception handling.
- To introduce the concepts of ADT and OOP for software development.

### Course Outcomes:

- Ability to express syntax and semantics in formal notation.
- Ability to apply suitable programming paradigm for the application.
- Ability to compare the features of various programming languages.
- Able to understand the programming paradigms of modern programming languages.
- Able to understand the concepts of ADT and OOP.
- Ability to program in different language paradigms and evaluate their relative benefits.

### UNIT-I

**Preliminary Concepts:** Reasons for studying concepts of programming languages, programming domains, language evaluation criteria, influences on language design, language categories, language design trade-offs, implementation methods, programming environments, Evolution of Major Programming Languages.

**Syntax and Semantics:** General problem of describing syntax, formal methods of describing syntax, attribute grammars, describing the meanings of programs

### UNIT-II

**Names, Bindings, and Scopes:** Introduction, names, variables, concept of binding, scope, scope and lifetime, referencing environments, named constants

**Data types:** Introduction, primitive, character, string types, user defined ordinal types, array, associative arrays, record, tuple types, list types, union types, pointer and reference types, type checking, strong typing, type equivalence

**Expressions and Statements:** Arithmetic expressions, overloaded operators, type conversions, relational and boolean expressions, short-circuit evaluation, assignment statements, mixed-mode assignment

**Control Structures** – introduction, selection statements, iterative statements, unconditional branching, guarded commands.

### UNIT-III

**Subprograms:** Fundamentals of subprograms, design issues for subprograms, local referencing environments, parameter passing methods, parameters that are subprograms, calling subprograms indirectly, overloaded subprograms, generic subprograms, design issues for functions, user defined overloaded operators, closures, co routines

**Implementing subprograms:** General semantics of calls and returns, implementing simple subprograms, implementing subprograms with stack-dynamic local variables, nested subprograms, blocks, implementing dynamic scoping

**Abstract Data types:** The concept of abstraction, introductions to data abstraction, design issues, language examples, parameterized ADT, encapsulation constructs, naming encapsulations

### UNIT-IV

**Object Oriented Programming:** Design issues for OOP, OOP in Smalltalk, C++, Java, Ada 95, Ruby, Implementation of Object-Oriented constructs.

**Concurrency:** introduction, introduction to subprogram level concurrency, semaphores, monitors, message passing, Ada support for concurrency, Java threads, concurrency in functional languages, statement level concurrency.

**Exception Handling and Event Handling:** Introduction, exception handling in Ada, C++, Java, introduction to event handling, event handling with Java and C#.

### UNIT-V

**Functional Programming Languages:** Introduction, mathematical functions, fundamentals of functional programming language, LISP, support for functional programming in primarily imperative languages, comparison of functional and imperative languages

**Logic Programming Language:** Introduction, an overview of logic programming, basic elements of prolog, deficiencies of prolog, applications of logic programming.

**Scripting Language:** Pragmatics, Key Concepts, Case Study: Python – Values and Types, Variables, Storage and Control, Bindings and Scope, Procedural Abstraction, Data Abstraction, Separate Compilation, Module Library. (Text Book 2)

### TEXT BOOKS:

1. Concepts of Programming Languages, Robert .W. Sebesta 10<sup>th</sup> edition, Pearson Education.
2. Programming Language Design Concepts, D. A. Watt, Wiley India Edition.

### REFERENCE BOOK:

1. Programming Languages, A.B. Tucker, R.E. Noonan, TMH.
2. Programming Languages, K. C. Louden and K A Lambert., 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, Cengage Learning.
3. Programming Language Concepts, C Ghezzi and M Jazayeri, Wiley India.
4. Programming Languages 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition Ravi Sethi Pearson.
5. Introduction to Programming Languages Arvind Kumar Bansal CRC Press.

**PYTHON PROGRAMMING  
(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE –II)**

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.  
Course Code: CS721PE**

**L T P C  
3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:** This course will enable students to

- Learn Syntax and Semantics and create Functions in Python.
- Handle Strings and Files in Python.
- Understand Lists, Dictionaries and Regular expressions in Python.
- Implement Object Oriented Programming concepts in Python.
- Build Web Services and introduction to Network and Database Programming in Python.

**Course Outcomes:** The students should be able to:

- Examine Python syntax and semantics and be fluent in the use of Python flow control and functions.
- Demonstrate proficiency in handling Strings and File Systems.
- Create, run and manipulate Python Programs using core data structures like Lists, Dictionaries and use Regular Expressions.
- Interpret the concepts of Object-Oriented Programming as used in Python.
- Implement exemplary applications related to Network Programming, Web Services and Databases in Python.

**UNIT - I**

Python Basics, Objects- Python Objects, Standard Types, Other Built-in Types, Internal Types, Standard Type Operators, Standard Type Built-in Functions, Categorizing the Standard Types, Unsupported Types

Numbers - Introduction to Numbers, Integers, Floating Point Real Numbers, Complex Numbers, Operators, Built-in Functions, Related Modules

Sequences - Strings, Lists, and Tuples, Mapping and Set Types

**UNIT - II**

FILES: File Objects, File Built-in Function [ open() ], File Built-in Methods, File Built-in Attributes, Standard Files, Command-line Arguments, File System, File Execution, Persistent Storage Modules, Related Modules

Exceptions: Exceptions in Python, Detecting and Handling Exceptions, Context Management, \*Exceptions as Strings, Raising Exceptions, Assertions, Standard Exceptions, \*Creating Exceptions, Why Exceptions (Now)?, Why Exceptions at All?, Exceptions and the sys Module, Related Modules

Modules: Modules and Files, Namespaces, Importing Modules, Importing Module Attributes, Module Built-in Functions, Packages, Other Features of Modules

**UNIT - III**

Regular Expressions: Introduction, Special Symbols and Characters, Res and Python  
Multithreaded Programming: Introduction, Threads and Processes, Python, Threads, and the Global Interpreter Lock, Thread Module, Threading Module, Related Modules

**UNIT - IV**

GUI Programming: Introduction, Tkinter and Python Programming, Brief Tour of Other GUIs, Related Modules and Other GUIs  
WEB Programming: Introduction, Web Surfing with Python, Creating Simple Web Clients, Advanced Web Clients, CGI-Helping Servers Process Client Data, Building CGI Application  
Advanced CGI, Web (HTTP) Servers

**UNIT – V**

Database Programming: Introduction, Python Database Application Programmer's Interface (DB-API), Object Relational Managers (ORMs), Related Modules

**Textbook**

1. Core Python Programming, Wesley J. Chun, Second Edition, Pearson.

**MOBILE APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT  
(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE –II)**

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS722PE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To demonstrate their understanding of the fundamentals of Android operating systems
- To demonstrate their skills of using Android software development tools
- To demonstrate their ability to develop software with reasonable complexity on mobile platform
- To demonstrate their ability to deploy software to mobile devices
- To demonstrate their ability to debug programs running on mobile devices

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction to Android Operating System:** Android OS design and Features – Android development framework, SDK features, Installing and running applications on Eclipse platform, Creating AVDs, Types of Android applications, Best practices in Android programming, Android tools

**Android application components** – Android Manifest file, Externalizing resources like values, themes, layouts, Menus etc, Resources for different devices and languages, Runtime Configuration Changes

**Android Application Lifecycle** – Activities, Activity lifecycle, activity states, monitoring state changes

**UNIT - II**

**Android User Interface:** Measurements – Device and pixel density independent measuring units. **Layouts** – Linear, Relative, Grid and Table Layouts.

**User Interface (UI) Components** – Editable and non-editable Text Views, Buttons, Radio and Toggle Buttons, Checkboxes, Spinners, Dialog and pickers.

**Event Handling** – Handling clicks or changes of various UI components.

**Fragments** – Creating fragments, Lifecycle of fragments, Fragment states, Adding fragments to Activity, adding, removing and replacing fragments with fragment transactions, interfacing between fragments and Activities, Multi-screen Activities

**UNIT - III**

**Intents and Broadcasts:** Intent – Using intents to launch Activities, Explicitly starting new Activity, Implicit Intents, Passing data to Intents, Getting results from Activities, Native Actions, using Intent to dial a number or to send SMS

**Broadcast Receivers** – Using Intent filters to service implicit Intents, Resolving Intent filters, finding and using Intents received within an Activity

**Notifications** – Creating and Displaying notifications, Displaying Toasts



#### UNIT - IV

**Persistent Storage: Files** – Using application specific folders and files, creating files, reading data from files, listing contents of a directory Shared Preferences – Creating shared preferences, saving and retrieving data using Shared Preference

**Database** – Introduction to SQLite database, creating and opening a database, creating tables, inserting retrieving and deleting data, Registering Content Providers, Using content Providers (insert, delete, retrieve and update)

#### UNIT - V

**Advanced Topics: Alarms** – Creating and using alarms.

**Using Internet Resources** – Connecting to internet resource, using download manager

**Location Based Services** – Finding Current Location and showing location on the Map, updating location

#### TEXT BOOKS:

1. Professional Android 4 Application Development, Reto Meier, Wiley India, (Wrox) , 2012
2. Android Application Development for Java Programmers, James C Sheusi, Cengage Learning, 2013

#### REFERENCES:

1. Beginning Android 4 Application Development, Wei-Meng Lee, Wiley India (Wrox), 2013

**WEB SCRIPTING LANGUAGES  
(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE –II)**

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS723PE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Prerequisites:**

- A course on “Computer Programming and Data Structures.”
- A course on “Object Oriented Programming Concepts.”

**Course Objectives:**

- This course introduces the script programming paradigm.
- Introduces scripting languages such as Perl, Ruby and TCL.
- Learning TCL.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Comprehend the differences between typical scripting languages and typical system and application programming languages.
- Gain knowledge of the strengths and weakness of Perl, TCL and Ruby; and select an appropriate language for solving a given problem.
- Acquire programming skills in scripting language.

**UNIT - I**

Introduction: Ruby, Rails, the structure and Execution of Ruby Programs, Package Management with RUBYGEMS, Ruby and web: Writing CGI scripts, cookies, Choice of Webservers, SOAP and webservices  
RubyTk – Simple Tk Application, widgets, Binding events, Canvas, scrolling

**UNIT - II**

Extending Ruby: Ruby Objects in C, the Jukebox extension, Memory allocation, Ruby Type System, Embedding Ruby to Other Languages, Embedding a Ruby Interpreter

**UNIT - III**

Introduction to PERL and Scripting  
Scripts and Programs, Origin of Scripting, Scripting Today, Characteristics of Scripting Languages, Uses for Scripting Languages, Web Scripting, and the universe of Scripting Languages. PERL- Names and Values, Variables, Scalar Expressions, Control Structures, arrays, list, hashes, strings, pattern and regular expressions, subroutines.

**UNIT - IV**

Advanced Perl

Finer points of looping, pack and unpack, filesystem, eval, data structures, packages, modules, objects, interfacing to the operating system, Creating Internet ware applications, Dirty Hands Internet Programming, security Issues.

**UNIT - V**

**TCL:** TCL Structure, syntax, Variables and Data in TCL, Control Flow, Data Structures, input/output, procedures, strings, patterns, files, Advance TCL- eval, source, exec and uplevel commands, Name spaces, trapping errors, event driven programs, making applications internet aware, Nuts and Bolts Internet Programming, Security Issues, C Interface.

**TK:** TK-Visual Tool Kits, Fundamental Concepts of TK, TK by example, Events and Binding, Perl-TK.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. The World of Scripting Languages, David Barron, Wiley Publications.
2. Ruby Programming language by David Flanagan and Yukihiro Matsumoto O'Reilly
3. "Programming Ruby" The Pramatic Progammers guide by Dabve Thomas Second edition

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Open Source Web Development with LAMP using Linux Apache, MySQL, Perl and PHP, J.Lee and B. Ware (Addison Wesley) Pearson Education.
2. Perl by Example, E. Quigley, Pearson Education.
3. Programming Perl, Larry Wall, T. Christiansen and J. Orwant, O'Reilly, SPD.
4. Tcl and the Tk Tool kit, Ousterhout, Pearson Education.
5. Perl Power, J.P. Flynt, Cengage Learning.

**INTERNET OF THINGS  
(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – II)**

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**

**Course Code: CS724PE/EC732PE**

**L T P C**

**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce the terminology, technology and its applications
- To introduce the concept of M2M (machine to machine) with necessary protocols
- To introduce the Python Scripting Language which is used in many IoT devices
- To introduce the Raspberry PI platform, that is widely used in IoT applications
- To introduce the implementation of web based services on IoT devices.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Interpret the impact and challenges posed by IoT networks leading to new architectural models.
- Compare and contrast the deployment of smart objects and the technologies to connect them to network.
- Appraise the role of IoT protocols for efficient network communication.
- Elaborate the need for Data Analytics and Security in IoT.
- Illustrate different sensor technologies for sensing real world entities and identify the applications of IoT in Industry.

**UNIT - I**

Introduction to Internet of Things –Definition and Characteristics of IoT, Physical Design of IoT – IoT Protocols, IoT communication models, Iot Communication APIs, IoT enabled Technologies – Wireless Sensor Networks, Cloud Computing, Big data analytics, Communication protocols, Embedded Systems, IoT Levels and Templates, Domain Specific IoTs – Home, City, Environment, Energy, Retail, Logistics, Agriculture, Industry, health and Lifestyle.

**UNIT - II**

IoT and M2M – Software defined networks, network function virtualization, difference between SDN and NFV for IoT. Basics of IoT System Management with NETCOZF, YANG- NETCONF, YANG, SNMP NETOPEER

**UNIT - III**

Introduction to Python - Language features of Python, Data types, data structures, Control of flow, functions, modules, packaging, file handling, data/time operations, classes, Exception handling. Python packages - JSON, XML, HTTP Lib, URL Lib, SMTP Lib.

**UNIT - IV**

IoT Physical Devices and Endpoints - Introduction to Raspberry PI - Interfaces (serial, SPI, I2C). Programming – Python program with Raspberry PI with focus of interfacing external gadgets, controlling output, reading input from pins.

**UNIT - V**

IoT Physical Servers and Cloud Offerings – Introduction to Cloud Storage models and communication APIs. Webserver – Web server for IoT, Cloud for IoT, Python web application framework. Designing a RESTful web API

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Internet of Things - A Hands-on Approach, Arshdeep Bahga and Vijay Madisetti, Universities Press, 2015, ISBN: 9788173719547
2. Getting Started with Raspberry Pi, Matt Richardson & Shawn Wallace, O'Reilly (SPD), 2014, ISBN: 9789350239759

**GRAPH THEORY**  
**(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS731PE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Prerequisite:**

1. An understanding of Mathematics in general is sufficient.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Know some important classes of graph theoretic problems;
- Be able to formulate and prove central theorems about trees, matching, connectivity, colouring and planar graphs;
- Be able to describe and apply some basic algorithms for graphs;
- Be able to use graph theory as a modelling tool.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction**-Discovery of graphs, Definitions, Subgraphs, Isomorphic graphs, Matrix representations of graphs, Degree of a vertex, Directed walks, paths and cycles, Connectivity in digraphs, Eulerian and Hamilton digraphs, Eulerian digraphs, Hamilton digraphs, Special graphs, Complements, Larger graphs from smaller graphs, Union, Sum, Cartesian Product, Composition, Graphic sequences, Graph theoretic model of the LAN problem, Havel-Hakimi criterion, Realization of a graphic sequence.

**UNIT - II**

**Connected graphs and shortest paths** - Walks, trails, paths, cycles, connected graphs, Distance, Cut-vertices and cut-edges, Blocks, Connectivity, Weighted graphs and shortest paths, Weighted graphs, Dijkstra's shortest path algorithm, Floyd-Warshall shortest path algorithm.

**UNIT - III**

**Trees**- Definitions and characterizations, Number of trees, Cayley's formula, Kircho-matrix-tree theorem, Minimum spanning trees, Kruskal's algorithm, Prim's algorithm, Special classes of graphs, Bipartite Graphs, Line Graphs, Chordal Graphs, Eulerian Graphs, Fleury's algorithm, Chinese Postman problem, Hamilton Graphs, Introduction, Necessary conditions and sufficient conditions.

**UNIT - IV**

**Independent sets coverings and matchings**– Introduction, Independent sets and coverings: basic equations, Matchings in bipartite graphs, Hall's Theorem, König's Theorem, Perfect matchings in graphs, Greedy and approximation algorithms.

**UNIT - V**

**Vertex Colorings**- Basic definitions, Cliques and chromatic number, Mycielski's theorem, Greedy coloring algorithm, Coloring of chordal graphs, Brooks theorem, **Edge Colorings**, Introduction and Basics, Gupta-Vizing theorem, Class-1 and Class-2 graphs, Edge-coloring of bipartite graphs, Class-2 graphs, Hajos union and Class-2 graphs, A scheduling problem and equitable edge-coloring.

**TEXTBOOKS:**

1. J. A. Bondy and U. S. R. Murty. Graph Theory, volume 244 of Graduate Texts in Mathematics. Springer, 1st edition, 2008.
2. J. A. Bondy and U. S. R. Murty. Graph Theory with Applications.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Lecture Videos: <http://nptel.ac.in/courses/111106050/13>
2. Introduction To Graph Theory, Douglas B. West, Pearson.
3. Schaum's Outlines Graph Theory, Balakrishnan, TMH
4. Introduction to Graph Theory, Wilson Robin j, PHI
5. Graph Theory with Applications to Engineering and Computer Science, Narsing Deo, PHI
6. Graphs - An Introductory Approach, Wilson and Watkins

**DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS  
(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.  
Course Code: CS732PE**

**L T P C  
3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand what and why a distributed system is.
- To understand theoretical concepts, namely, virtual time, agreement and consensus protocols.
- To understand IPC, Group Communication & RPC Concepts.
- To understand the DFS and DSM Concepts.
- To understand the concepts of transaction in distributed environment and associated concepts, namely, concurrency control, deadlocks and error recovery.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Able to comprehend and design a new distributed system with the desired features.
- Able to start literature survey leading to further research in any subarea.
- Able to develop new distributed applications.

**UNIT- I**

**Characterization of Distributed Systems:** Introduction, Examples of Distributed Systems, Resource Sharing and the Web, Challenges. **System Models:** Introduction, Architectural Models, Fundamental Models.

**UNIT- II**

**Time and Global States:** Introduction, Clocks Events and Process States, Synchronizing Physical Clocks, Logical Time and Logical Clocks, Global States, Distributed Debugging. **Coordination and Agreement:** Introduction, Distributed Mutual Exclusion, Elections, Multicast Communication, Consensus and Related Problems.

**UNIT- III**

**Inter Process Communication:** Introduction, The API for the Internet Protocols, External Data Representation and Marshalling, Client-Server Communication, Group Communication, Case Study: IPC in UNIX. **Distributed Objects and Remote Invocation:** Introduction, Communication between Distributed Objects, Remote Procedure Call, Events and Notifications, Case Study: JAVA RMI.

**UNIT- IV**

**Distributed File Systems:** Introduction, File Service Architecture, Case Study 1: Sun Network File System, Case Study 2: The Andrew File System.

**Name Services:** Introduction, Name Services and the Domain Name System, Directory Services, Case Study of the Global Name Services.



**Distributed Shared Memory:** Introduction, Design and Implementation Issues, Sequential Consistency and IVY case study, Release Consistency, Munin Case Study, Other Consistency Models.

**UNIT- V**

**Transactions and Concurrency Control:** Introduction, Transactions, Nested Transactions, Locks, Optimistic Concurrency Control, Timestamp Ordering, Comparison of Methods for Concurrency Control. **Distributed Transactions:** Introduction, Flat and Nested Distributed Transactions, Atomic Commit Protocols, Concurrency Control in Distributed Transactions, Distributed Deadlocks, Transaction Recovery.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Distributed Systems, Concepts and Design, George Coulouris, J Dollimore and Tim Kindberg, Pearson Education, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2009.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Distributed Systems, Principles and Paradigms, Andrew S. Tanenbaum, Maarten Van Steen, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, PHI.
2. Distributed Systems, An Algorithm Approach, Sukumar Ghosh, Chapman & Hall/CRC, Taylor & Fransis Group, 2007.

**MACHINE LEARNING  
(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.  
Course Code: CS733PE**

**L T P C  
3 0 0 3**

**Prerequisites**

- Data Structures
- Knowledge on statistical methods

**Course Objectives:**

- This course explains machine learning techniques such as decision tree learning, Bayesian learning etc.
- To understand computational learning theory.
- To study the pattern comparison techniques.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Understand the concepts of computational intelligence like machine learning
- Ability to get the skill to apply machine learning techniques to address the real time problems in different areas
- Understand the Neural Networks and its usage in machine learning application.

**UNIT - I**

Introduction - Well-posed learning problems, designing a learning system, Perspectives and issues in machine learning

Concept learning and the general to specific ordering – introduction, a concept learning task, concept learning as search, find-S: finding a maximally specific hypothesis, version spaces and the candidate elimination algorithm, remarks on version spaces and candidate elimination, inductive bias.

**Decision Tree Learning** – Introduction, decision tree representation, appropriate problems for decision tree learning, the basic decision tree learning algorithm, hypothesis space search in decision tree learning, inductive bias in decision tree learning, issues in decision tree learning.

**UNIT - II**

**Artificial Neural Networks-1**– Introduction, neural network representation, appropriate problems for neural network learning, perceptions, multilayer networks and the back-propagation algorithm.

**Artificial Neural Networks-2**- Remarks on the Back-Propagation algorithm, An illustrative example: face recognition, advanced topics in artificial neural networks.

**Evaluation Hypotheses** – Motivation, estimation hypothesis accuracy, basics of sampling theory, a general approach for deriving confidence intervals, difference in error of two hypotheses, comparing learning algorithms.

### UNIT - III

**Bayesian learning** – Introduction, Bayes theorem, Bayes theorem and concept learning, Maximum Likelihood and least squared error hypotheses, maximum likelihood hypotheses for predicting probabilities, minimum description length principle, Bayes optimal classifier, Gibbs algorithm, Naïve Bayes classifier, an example: learning to classify text, Bayesian belief networks, the EM algorithm.

**Computational learning theory** – Introduction, probably learning an approximately correct hypothesis, sample complexity for finite hypothesis space, sample complexity for infinite hypothesis spaces, the mistake bound model of learning.

**Instance-Based Learning**- Introduction,  $k$ -nearest neighbour algorithm, locally weighted regression, radial basis functions, case-based reasoning, remarks on lazy and eager learning.

### UNIT- IV

Genetic Algorithms – Motivation, Genetic algorithms, an illustrative example, hypothesis space search, genetic programming, models of evolution and learning, parallelizing genetic algorithms.

Learning Sets of Rules – Introduction, sequential covering algorithms, learning rule sets: summary, learning First-Order rules, learning sets of First-Order rules: FOIL, Induction as inverted deduction, inverting resolution.

Reinforcement Learning – Introduction, the learning task, Q-learning, non-deterministic, rewards and actions, temporal difference learning, generalizing from examples, relationship to dynamic programming.

### UNIT - V

**Analytical Learning-1**- Introduction, learning with perfect domain theories: PROLOG-EBG, remarks on explanation-based learning, explanation-based learning of search control knowledge.

**Analytical Learning-2**-Using prior knowledge to alter the search objective, using prior knowledge to augment search operators.

**Combining Inductive and Analytical Learning** – Motivation, inductive-analytical approaches to learning, using prior knowledge to initialize the hypothesis.

### TEXT BOOK:

1. Machine Learning – Tom M. Mitchell, - MGH

### REFERENCE:

1. Machine Learning: An Algorithmic Perspective, Stephen Marshland, Taylor & Francis

**SOFTWARE PROCESS AND PROJECT MANAGEMENT  
(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS734PE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To acquire knowledge on software process management
- To acquire managerial skills for software project development
- To understand software economics

**Course Outcomes:**

- Gain knowledge of software economics, phases in the life cycle of software development, project organization, project control and process instrumentation
- Analyze the major and minor milestones, artifacts and metrics from management and technical perspective
- Design and develop software product using conventional and modern principles of software project management

**UNIT - I**

Software Process Maturity

Software maturity Framework, Principles of Software Process Change, Software Process Assessment, The Initial Process, The Repeatable Process, The Defined Process, The Managed Process, The Optimizing Process.

Process Reference Models

Capability Maturity Model (CMM), CMMI, PCMM, PSP, TSP).

**UNIT - II**

Software Project Management Renaissance

Conventional Software Management, Evolution of Software Economics, Improving Software Economics, The old way and the new way.

Life-Cycle Phases and Process artifacts

Engineering and Production stages, inception phase, elaboration phase, construction phase, transition phase, artifact sets, management artifacts, engineering artifacts and pragmatic artifacts, model-based software architectures.

**UNIT - III**

Workflows and Checkpoints of process

Software process workflows, Iteration workflows, Major milestones, minor milestones, periodic status assessments.

Process Planning

Work breakdown structures, Planning guidelines, cost and schedule estimating process, iteration planning process, Pragmatic planning.

**UNIT - IV**

Project Organizations

Line-of- business organizations, project organizations, evolution of organizations, process automation.

Project Control and process instrumentation

The seven-core metrics, management indicators, quality indicators, life-cycle expectations, Pragmatic software metrics, metrics automation.

**UNIT - V**

CCPDS-R Case Study and Future Software Project Management Practices

Modern Project Profiles, Next-Generation software Economics, Modern Process Transitions.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Managing the Software Process, Watts S. Humphrey, Pearson Education
2. Software Project Management, Walker Royce, Pearson Education

**REFERENCES:**

1. An Introduction to the Team Software Process, Watts S. Humphrey, Pearson Education, 2000 Process Improvement essentials, James R. Persse, O'Reilly, 2006
2. Software Project Management, Bob Hughes & Mike Cotterell, fourth edition, TMH, 2006
3. Applied Software Project Management, Andrew Stellman & Jennifer Greene, O'Reilly, 2006.
4. Head First PMP, Jennifer Greene & Andrew Stellman, O'Reilly, 2007
5. Software Engineering Project Management, Richard H. Thayer & Edward Yourdon, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, Wiley India, 2004.
6. Agile Project Management, Jim Highsmith, Pearson education, 2004.

**COMPUTATIONAL COMPLEXITY  
(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – IV)**

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS741PE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Prerequisites:**

1. A course on “Computer Programming and Data Structures”.
2. A course on “Discrete Structures and Graph Theory”.

**Course Objectives:**

- Introduces to theory of computational complexity classes
- Discuss about algorithmic techniques and application of these techniques to problems.
- Introduce to randomized algorithms and discuss how effective they are in reducing time and space complexity.
- Discuss about Graph based algorithms and approximation algorithms
- Discuss about search trees

**Course Outcomes:**

- Ability to classify decision problems into appropriate complexity classes
- Ability to specify what it means to reduce one problem to another, and construct reductions for simple examples.
- Ability to classify optimization problems into appropriate approximation complexity classes
- Ability to choose appropriate data structure for the given problem
- Ability to choose and apply appropriate design method for the given problem

**UNIT - I**

Computational Complexity: Polynomial time and its justification, Nontrivial examples of polynomial-time algorithms, the concept of reduction (reducibility), Class P Class NP and NP- Completeness, The P versus NP problem and why it’s hard

**UNIT - II**

Algorithmic paradigms: Dynamic Programming – Longest common subsequence, matrix chain multiplication, knapsack problem, Greedy – 0-1 knapsack, fractional knapsack, scheduling problem, Huffman coding, MST, Branch-and-bound – travelling sales person problem, 0/1 knapsack problem, Divide and Conquer – Merge sort, binary search, quick sort.

**UNIT - III**

Randomized Algorithms: Finger Printing, Pattern Matching, Graph Problems, Algebraic Methods, Probabilistic Primality Testing, De-Randomization Advanced Algorithms:

**UNIT - IV**

Graph Algorithms: Shortest paths, Flow networks, Spanning Trees; Approximation algorithms, Randomized algorithms. Approximation algorithms: Polynomial Time Approximation Schemes.

**UNIT - V**

Advanced Data Structures and applications: Decision Trees and Circuits, B-Trees, AVL Trees, Red and Black trees, Dictionaries and tries, Maps, Binomial Heaps, Fibonacci Heaps, Disjoint sets, Union by Rank and Path Compression

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. T. Cormen, C. Leiserson, R. Rivest and C. Stein, Introduction to Algorithms, Third Edition, McGraw-Hill, 2009.
2. R. Motwani and P. Raghavan, Randomized Algorithms, Cambridge University Press, 1995.
3. J. J. McConnell, Analysis of Algorithms: An Active Learning Approach, Jones & Bartlett Publishers, 2001.
4. D. E. Knuth, Art of Computer Programming, Volume 3, Sorting and Searching, Second Edition, Addison-Wesley Professional, 1998.
5. S. Dasgupta, C. H. Papadimitriou and U. V. Vazirani, Algorithms, McGraw-Hill, 2008.

**CLOUD COMPUTING**  
**(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – IV)**

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS742PE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Prerequisites:**

- A course on “Computer Networks”.
- A course on “Operating Systems”.
- A course on “Distributed Systems”.

**Course Objectives:**

- This course provides an insight into cloud computing
- Topics covered include- distributed system models, different cloud service models, service-oriented architectures, cloud programming and software environments, resource management.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Ability to understand various service delivery models of a cloud computing architecture.
- Ability to understand the ways in which the cloud can be programmed and deployed.
- Understanding cloud service providers.

**UNIT - I**

**Computing Paradigms:** High-Performance Computing, Parallel Computing, Distributed Computing, Cluster Computing, Grid Computing, Cloud Computing, Bio computing, Mobile Computing, Quantum Computing, Optical Computing, Nano computing.

**UNIT - II**

**Cloud Computing Fundamentals:** Motivation for Cloud Computing, The Need for Cloud Computing, Defining Cloud Computing, Definition of Cloud computing, Cloud Computing Is a Service, Cloud Computing Is a Platform, Principles of Cloud computing, Five Essential Characteristics, Four Cloud Deployment Models

**UNIT - III**

**Cloud Computing Architecture and Management:** Cloud architecture, Layer, Anatomy of the Cloud, Network Connectivity in Cloud Computing, Applications, on the Cloud, Managing the Cloud, Managing the Cloud Infrastructure Managing the Cloud application, Migrating Application to Cloud, Phases of Cloud Migration Approaches for Cloud Migration.

**UNIT - IV**

**Cloud Service Models:** Infrastructure as a Service, Characteristics of IaaS. Suitability of IaaS, Pros and Cons of IaaS, Summary of IaaS Providers, Platform as a Service,



Characteristics of PaaS, Suitability of PaaS, Pros and Cons of PaaS, Summary of PaaS Providers, Software as a Service, Characteristics of SaaS, Suitability of SaaS, Pros and Cons of SaaS, Summary of SaaS Providers, Other Cloud Service Models.

**UNIT - V**

**Cloud Service Providers:** EMC, EMC IT, Captiva Cloud Toolkit, Google, Cloud Platform, Cloud Storage, Google Cloud Connect, Google Cloud Print, Google App Engine, Amazon Web Services, Amazon Elastic Compute Cloud, Amazon Simple Storage Service, Amazon Simple Queue Service, Microsoft, Windows Azure, Microsoft Assessment and Planning Toolkit, SharePoint, IBM, Cloud Models, IBM Smart Cloud, SAP Labs, SAP HANA Cloud Platform, Virtualization Services Provided by SAP, Sales force, Sales Cloud, Service Cloud: Knowledge as a Service, Rack space, VMware, Manjra soft, Aneka Platform

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Essentials of cloud Computing: K. Chandrasekhran, CRC press, 2014

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Cloud Computing: Principles and Paradigms by Rajkumar Buyya, James Broberg and Andrzej M. Goscinski, Wiley, 2011.
2. Distributed and Cloud Computing, Kai Hwang, Geoffery C. Fox, Jack J. Dongarra, Elsevier, 2012.
3. Cloud Security and Privacy: An Enterprise Perspective on Risks and Compliance, Tim Mather, Subra Kumaraswamy, Shahed Latif, O'Reilly, SPD, rp2011.

**BLOCKCHAIN TECHNOLOGY  
(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – IV)**

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS743PE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Prerequisites**

1. Knowledge in security and applied cryptography;
2. Knowledge in distributed databases

**Course Objectives:**

- To Introduce block chain technology and Cryptocurrency

**Course Outcomes:**

- Learn about research advances related to one of the most popular technological areas today.

**UNIT- I**

Introduction: Block chain or distributed trust, Protocol, Currency, Cryptocurrency, How a Cryptocurrency works, Crowdfunding

**UNIT- II**

Extensibility of Blockchain concepts, Digital Identity verification, Block chain Neutrality, Digital art, Blockchain Environment

**UNIT- III**

Blockchain Science: Gridcoin, Folding coin, Blockchain Genomics, Bitcoin MOOCs

**UNIT - IV**

Currency, Token, Tokenizing, Campuscoin, Coindrop as a strategy for Public adoption, Currency Multiplicity, Demurrage currency

**UNIT - V**

Technical challenges, Business model challenges, Scandals and Public perception, Government Regulations

**TEXTBOOK:**

1. Blockchain Blue print for Economy by Melanie Swan

**REFERENCE:**

1. Blockchain Basics: A Non-Technical Introduction in 25 Steps 1st Edition, by Daniel Drescher

**SOCIAL NETWORK ANALYSIS  
(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – IV)**

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.  
Course Code: CS744PE**

**L T P C  
3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the concept of semantic web and related applications.
- To learn knowledge representation using ontology.
- To understand human behaviour in social web and related communities.
- To learn visualization of social networks.

**Course Outcomes:** Upon completion of the course, the students should be able to:

- Develop semantic web related applications.
- Represent knowledge using ontology.
- Predict human behaviour in social web and related communities.
- Visualize social networks.

**UNIT - I**

**INTRODUCTION**

Introduction to Semantic Web: Limitations of current Web – Development of Semantic Web – Emergence of the Social Web – Social Network analysis: Development of Social Network Analysis – Key concepts and measures in network analysis – Electronic sources for network analysis: Electronic discussion networks, Blogs and online communities – Web-based networks – Applications of Social Network Analysis.

**UNIT - II**

**Modelling, Aggregating and Knowledge Representation**

Ontology and their role in the Semantic Web: Ontology-based knowledge Representation – Ontology languages for the Semantic Web: Resource Description Framework – Web Ontology Language – Modelling and aggregating social network data: State-of-the-art in network data representation – Ontological representation of social individuals – Ontological representation of social relationships – Aggregating and reasoning with social network data – Advanced representations.

**UNIT - III**

**Extraction and Mining Communities in Web Social Networks**

Extracting evolution of Web Community from a Series of Web Archive – Detecting communities in social networks – Definition of community – Evaluating communities – Methods for community detection and mining – Applications of community mining algorithms – Tools for detecting communities social network infrastructures and communities – Decentralized online social networks – Multi-Relational characterization of dynamic social network communities.

#### **UNIT - IV**

##### **Predicting Human Behaviour and Privacy Issues**

Understanding and predicting human behaviour for social communities – User data management – Inference and Distribution – Enabling new human experiences – Reality mining – Context – Awareness – Privacy in online social networks – Trust in online environment – Trust models based on subjective logic – Trust network analysis – Trust transitivity analysis – Combining trust and reputation – Trust derivation based on trust comparisons – Attack spectrum and countermeasures.

#### **UNIT - V**

##### **Visualization and Applications of Social Networks**

Graph theory – Centrality – Clustering – Node-Edge Diagrams – Matrix representation – Visualizing online social networks, Visualizing social networks with matrix-based representations – Matrix and Node-Link Diagrams – Hybrid representations – Applications – Cover networks – Community welfare – Collaboration networks – Co-Citation networks.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Peter Mika, —Social Networks and the Semantic Web, First Edition, Springer 2007.
2. Borko Furht, —Handbook of Social Network Technologies and Applications, 1st Edition, Springer, 2010.

#### **REFERENCES:**

1. Guandong Xu, Yanchun Zhang and Lin Li, Web Mining and Social Networking – Techniques and applications, First Edition, Springer, 2011.
2. Dion Goh and Schubert Foo - Social information Retrieval Systems: Emerging Technologies and Applications for Searching the Web Effectively, IGI Global Snippet, 2008.
3. Max Chevalier, Christine Julien and Chantal Soulé-Dupuy, Collaborative and Social Information Retrieval and Access: Techniques for Improved user Modelling, IGI Global Snippet, 2009.
4. John G. Breslin, Alexander Passant and Stefan Decker, -The Social Semantic Web, Springer, 2009.

**DATA MINING LAB**

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS703PC**

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

**Course Objectives:**

- To obtain practical experience using data mining techniques on real world data sets.
- Emphasize hands-on experience working with all real data sets.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Ability to add mining algorithms as a component to the existing tools
- Ability to apply mining techniques for realistic data.

**List of Sample Problems:****Task 1: Credit Risk Assessment****Description:**

The business of banks is making loans. Assessing the credit worthiness of an applicant is of crucial importance. You have to develop a system to help a loan officer decide whether the credit of a customer is good, or bad. A bank's business rules regarding loans must consider two opposing factors. On the one hand, a bank wants to make as many loans as possible. Interest on these loans is the banks profit source. On the other hand, a bank cannot afford to make too many bad loans. Too many bad loans could lead to the collapse of the bank. The bank's loan policy must involve a compromise: not too strict, and not too lenient. To do the assignment, you first and foremost need some knowledge about the world of credit. You can acquire such knowledge in a number of ways.

1. Knowledge Engineering. Find a loan officer who is willing to talk. Interview her and try to represent her knowledge in the form of production rules.
2. Books. Find some training manuals for loan officers or perhaps a suitable textbook on finance. Translate this knowledge from text form to production rule form.
3. Common sense. Imagine yourself as a loan officer and make up reasonable rules which can be used to judge the credit worthiness of a loan applicant.
4. Case histories. Find records of actual cases where competent loan officers correctly judged when, and when not to, approve a loan application.

**The German Credit Data:**

Actual historical credit data is not always easy to come by because of confidentiality rules. Here is one such dataset, consisting of 1000 actual cases collected in Germany. Credit dataset (original) Excel spreadsheet version of the German credit data.

In spite of the fact that the data is German, you should probably make use of it for this assignment. (Unless you really can consult a real loan officer!)

A few notes on the German dataset

1. DM stands for Deutsche Mark, the unit of currency, worth about 90 cents Canadian (but looks and acts like a quarter).

2. owns\_telephone. German phone rates are much higher than in Canada so fewer people own telephones.
3. foreign\_worker. There are millions of these in Germany (many from Turkey). It is very hard to get German citizenship if you were not born of German parents.
4. There are 20 attributes used in judging a loan applicant. The goal is to classify the applicant into one of two categories, good or bad.

**Subtasks: (Turn in your answers to the following tasks)**

1. List all the categorical (or nominal) attributes and the real-valued attributes separately. (5 marks)
2. What attributes do you think might be crucial in making the credit assessment? Come up with some simple rules in plain English using your selected attributes. (5 marks)
3. One type of model that you can create is a Decision Tree - train a Decision Tree using the complete dataset as the training data. Report the model obtained after training. (10 marks)
4. Suppose you use your above model trained on the complete dataset, and classify credit good/bad for each of the examples in the dataset. What % of examples can you classify correctly? (This is also called testing on the training set) Why do you think you cannot get 100 % training accuracy? (10 marks)
5. Is testing on the training set as you did above a good idea? Why or Why not ? (10 marks)
6. One approach for solving the problem encountered in the previous question is using cross-validation? Describe what is cross-validation briefly. Train a Decision Tree again using cross-validation and report your results. Does your accuracy increase/decrease? Why? (10 marks)
7. Check to see if the data shows a bias against "foreign workers" (attribute 20), or "personal-status" (attribute 9). One way to do this (perhaps rather simple minded) is to remove these attributes from the dataset and see if the decision tree created in those cases is significantly different from the full dataset case which you have already done. To remove an attribute, you can use the preprocess tab in Weka's GUI Explorer. Did removing these attributes have any significant effect? Discuss. (10 marks)
8. Another question might be, do you really need to input so many attributes to get good results? Maybe only a few would do. For example, you could try just having attributes 2, 3, 5, 7, 10, 17 (and 21, the class attribute (naturally)). Try out some combinations. (You had removed two attributes in problem 7. Remember to reload the arff data file to get all the attributes initially before you start selecting the ones you want.) (10 marks)
9. Sometimes, the cost of rejecting an applicant who actually has a good credit (case 1) might be higher than accepting an applicant who has bad credit (case 2). Instead of counting the misclassifications equally in both cases, give a higher cost to the first case (say cost 5) and lower cost to the second case. You can do this by using a cost matrix in Weka. Train your Decision Tree again and report the Decision Tree and cross-validation results. Are they significantly different from results obtained in problem 6 (using equal cost)? (10 marks)

10. Do you think it is a good idea to prefer simple decision trees instead of having long complex decision trees? How does the complexity of a Decision Tree relate to the bias of the model? (10 marks)
11. You can make your Decision Trees simpler by pruning the nodes. One approach is to use Reduced Error Pruning - Explain this idea briefly. Try reduced error pruning for training your Decision Trees using cross-validation (you can do this in Weka) and report the Decision Tree you obtain? Also, report your accuracy using the pruned model. Does your accuracy increase? (10 marks)
- 12.(Extra Credit): How can you convert a Decision Trees into "if-then-else rules". Make up your own small Decision Tree consisting of 2-3 levels and convert it into a set of rules. There also exist different classifiers that output the model in the form of rules - one such classifier in Weka is rules. PART, train this model and report the set of rules obtained. Sometimes just one attribute can be good enough in making the decision, yes, just one ! Can you predict what attribute that might be in this dataset ? OneR classifier uses a single attribute to make decisions (it chooses the attribute based on minimum error). Report the rule obtained by training a one R classifier. Rank the performance of j48, PART and oneR. (10 marks)

**Task Resources:**

- Mentor lecture on Decision Trees
- Andrew Moore's Data Mining Tutorials (See tutorials on Decision Trees and Cross Validation)
- Decision Trees (Source: Tan, MSU)
- Tom Mitchell's book slides (See slides on Concept Learning and Decision Trees)
- Weka resources:
  - Introduction to Weka (html version) (download ppt version)
  - Download Weka
  - Weka Tutorial
  - ARFF format
  - Using Weka from command line

**Task 2: Hospital Management System**

Data Warehouse consists Dimension Table and Fact Table.

REMEMBER The following

Dimension

The dimension object (Dimension):

\_ Name

\_ Attributes (Levels) , with one primary key

\_ Hierarchies

One time dimension is must.

About Levels and Hierarchies

Dimension objects (dimension) consist of a set of levels and a set of hierarchies defined over those levels. The levels represent levels of aggregation. Hierarchies describe parent-child relationships among a set of levels.

For example, a typical calendar dimension could contain five levels. Two hierarchies can be defined on these levels:

H1: YearL > QuarterL > MonthL > WeekL > DayL

H2: YearL > WeekL > DayL

The hierarchies are described from parent to child, so that Year is the parent of Quarter, Quarter the parent of Month, and so forth.

#### About Unique Key Constraints

When you create a definition for a hierarchy, Warehouse Builder creates an identifier key for each level of the hierarchy and a unique key constraint on the lowest level (Base Level)

Design a Hospital Management system data warehouse (TARGET) consists of Dimensions Patient, Medicine, Supplier, Time. Where measures are 'NO UNITS', UNIT PRICE.

Assume the Relational database (SOURCE) table schemas as follows

TIME (day, month, year),

PATIENT (patient\_name, Age, Address, etc..)

MEDICINE ( Medicine\_Brand\_name, Drug\_name, Supplier, no\_units, Uinit\_Price, etc..)

SUPPLIER :( Supplier\_name, Medicine\_Brand\_name, Address, etc., )

If each Dimension has 6 levels, decide the levels and hierarchies, Assume the level names suitably.

Design the Hospital Management system data warehouse using all schemas. Give the example 4-D cube with assumption names.



**PYTHON PROGRAMMING LAB**

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS751PC**

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

**Prerequisites:** Students should install Python on Linux platform.

**Course Objectives:**

- To be able to introduce core programming basics and program design with functions using Python programming language.
- To understand a range of Object-Oriented Programming, as well as in-depth data and information processing techniques.
- To understand the high-performance programs designed to strengthen the practical expertise.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Student should be able to understand the basic concepts scripting and the contributions of scripting language
- Ability to explore python especially the object oriented concepts, and the built in objects of Python.
- Ability to create practical and contemporary applications such as TCP/IP network programming, Web applications, discrete event simulations

**List of Programs:**

1. Write a program to demonstrate different number data types in Python.
2. Write a program to perform different Arithmetic Operations on numbers in Python.
3. Write a program to create, concatenate and print a string and accessing sub-string from a given string.
4. Write a python script to print the current date in the following format "Sun May 29 02:26:23 IST 2017"
5. Write a program to create, append, and remove lists in python.
6. Write a program to demonstrate working with tuples in python.
7. Write a program to demonstrate working with dictionaries in python.
8. Write a python program to find largest of three numbers.
9. Write a Python program to convert temperatures to and from Celsius, Fahrenheit.  
[ Formula:  $c/5 = f-32/9$ ]
10. Write a Python program to construct the following pattern, using a nested for loop

```
*
**
***
****
*****
****
***
**
*
```

\* \*  
\*

11. Write a Python script that prints prime numbers less than 20.
12. Write a python program to find factorial of a number using Recursion.
13. Write a program that accepts the lengths of three sides of a triangle as inputs. The program output should indicate whether or not the triangle is a right triangle (Recall from the Pythagorean Theorem that in a right triangle, the square of one side equals the sum of the squares of the other two sides).
14. Write a python program to define a module to find Fibonacci Numbers and import the module to another program.
15. Write a python program to define a module and import a specific function in that module to another program.
16. Write a script named **copyfile.py**. This script should prompt the user for the names of two text files. The contents of the first file should be input and written to the second file.
17. Write a program that inputs a text file. The program should print all of the unique words in the file in alphabetical order.
18. Write a Python class to convert an integer to a roman numeral.
19. Write a Python class to implement  $\text{pow}(x, n)$
20. Write a Python class to reverse a string word by word.

**MOBILE APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT LAB**

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS752PC**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To learn how to develop Applications in android environment.
- To learn how to develop user interface applications.
- To learn how to develop URL related applications.

The student is expected to be able to do the following problems, though not limited.

1. (a) Create an Android application that shows Hello + name of the user and run it on an emulator.  
 (b) Create an application that takes the name from a text box and shows hello message along with the name entered in text box, when the user clicks the OK button.
2. Create a screen that has input boxes for User Name, Password, Address, Gender (radio buttons for male and female), Age (numeric), Date of Birth (Date Picket), State (Spinner) and a Submit button. On clicking the submit button, print all the data below the Submit Button. Use  
 (a) Linear Layout, (b) Relative Layout and  
 (c) Grid Layout or Table Layout.
3. Develop an application that shows names as a list and on selecting a name it should show the details of the candidate on the next screen with a “Back” button. If the screen is rotated to landscape mode (width greater than height), then the screen should show list on left fragment and details on right fragment instead of second screen with back button. Use Fragment transactions and Rotation event listener.
4. Develop an application that uses a menu with 3 options for dialing a number, opening a website and to send an SMS. On selecting an option, the appropriate action should be invoked using intents.
5. Develop an application that inserts some notifications into Notification area and whenever a notification is inserted, it should show a toast with details of the notification.
6. Create an application that uses a text file to store user names and passwords (tab separated fields and one record per line). When the user submits a login name and password through a screen, the details should be verified with the text file data and if they match, show a dialog saying that login is successful. Otherwise, show the dialog with Login Failed message.

7. Create a user registration application that stores the user details in a database table.
8. Create a database and a user table where the details of login names and passwords are stored. Insert some names and passwords initially. Now the login details entered by the user should be verified with the database and an appropriate dialog should be shown to the user.

**Note:**

Android Application Development with MIT App Inventor: For the first one week, the student is advised to go through the App Inventor from MIT which gives insight into the various properties of each component.

The student should pay attention to the properties of each component, which are used later in Android programming. Following are useful links:

1. <http://ai2.appinventor.mit.edu>
2. [https://drive.google.com/file/d/0B8rTtW\\_91YcITWF4czdBMEpZcWs/view](https://drive.google.com/file/d/0B8rTtW_91YcITWF4czdBMEpZcWs/view)

**WEB SCRIPTING LANGUAGES LAB**

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS753PC**

**L T P C**  
**0 0 3 2**

**Prerequisites:** Any High-level programming language (C, C++)

**Course Objectives**

- To Understand the concepts of scripting languages for developing web-based projects
- To understand the applications the of Ruby, TCL, Perl scripting languages

**Course Outcomes**

- Ability to understand the differences between Scripting languages and programming languages
- Able to gain some fluency programming in Ruby, Perl, TCL

**List of Experiments**

1. Write a Ruby script to create a new string which is n copies of a given string where n is a non-negative integer
2. Write a Ruby script which accept the radius of a circle from the user and compute the parameter and area.
3. Write a Ruby script which accept the user's first and last name and print them in reverse order with a space between them
4. Write a Ruby script to accept a filename from the user print the extension of that
5. Write a Ruby script to find the greatest of three numbers
6. Write a Ruby script to print odd numbers from 10 to 1
7. Write a Ruby script to check two integers and return true if one of them is 20 otherwise return their sum
8. Write a Ruby script to check two temperatures and return true if one is less than 0 and the other is greater than 100
9. Write a Ruby script to print the elements of a given array
10. Write a Ruby program to retrieve the total marks where subject name and marks of a student stored in a hash
11. Write a TCL script to find the factorial of a number
12. Write a TCL script that multiplies the numbers from 1 to 10
13. Write a TCL script for Sorting a list using a comparison function
14. Write a TCL script to (i)create a list (ii)append elements to the list (iii)Traverse the list (iv)Concatenate the list
15. Write a TCL script to comparing the file modified times.
16. Write a TCL script to Copy a file and translate to native format.
17. a) Write a Perl script to find the largest number among three numbers.  
b) Write a Perl script to print the multiplication tables from 1-10 using subroutines.
18. Write a Perl program to implement the following list of manipulating functions  
a) Shift

R16 B.TECH CSE.

- b) Unshift
  - c) Push
19. a) Write a Perl script to substitute a word, with another word in a string.  
b) Write a Perl script to validate IP address and email address.
20. Write a Perl script to print the file in reverse order using command line arguments

**INTERNET OF THINGS LAB**

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS754PC**

**L T P C**  
**0 0 3 2**

Following are some of the programs that a student should be able to write and test on an Raspberry Pi, but not limited to this only.

- 1 Start Raspberry Pi and try various Linux commands in command terminal window:  
*ls, cd, touch, mv, rm, man, mkdir, rmdir, tar, gzip, cat, more, less, ps, sudo, cron, chown, chgrp, ping etc.*
2. Run some python programs on Pi like:  
 Read your name and print Hello message with name  
 Read two numbers and print their sum, difference, product and division.  
 Word and character count of a given string  
 Area of a given shape (rectangle, triangle and circle) reading shape and appropriate values from standard input  
 Print a name 'n' times, where name and n are read from standard input, using for and while loops.  
 Handle Divided by Zero Exception.  
 Print current time for 10 times with an interval of 10 seconds.  
 Read a file line by line and print the word count of each line.
3. Light an LED through Python program
4. Get input from two switches and switch on corresponding LEDs
5. Flash an LED at a given on time and off time cycle, where the two times are taken from a file.
6. Flash an LED based on cron output (acts as an alarm)
7. Switch on a relay at a given time using cron, where the relay's contact terminals are connected to a load.
8. Get the status of a bulb at a remote place (on the LAN) through web.

The student should have hands on experience in using various sensors like temperature, humidity, smoke, light, etc. and should be able to use control web camera, network, and relays connected to the Pi.

**INFORMATION THEORY AND CODING  
(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – V)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS851PE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Prerequisite:** Digital Communications

**Course Objectives:**

- To acquire the knowledge in measurement of information and errors.
- Understand the importance of various codes for communication systems
- To design encoder and decoder of various codes.
- To know the applicability of source and channel codes

**Course Outcomes:** Upon completing this course, the student will be able to

- Learn measurement of information and errors.
- Obtain knowledge in designing various source codes and channel codes
- Design encoders and decoders for block and cyclic codes
- Understand the significance of codes in various applications

**UNIT - I**

**Coding for Reliable Digital Transmission and storage**

Mathematical model of Information, A Logarithmic Measure of Information, Average and Mutual Information and Entropy, Types of Errors, Error Control Strategies.

**Source Codes:** Shannon-fano coding, Huffman coding

**UNIT - II**

**Linear Block Codes:** Introduction to Linear Block Codes, Syndrome and Error Detection, Minimum Distance of a Block code, Error-Detecting and Error-correcting Capabilities of a Block code, Standard array and Syndrome Decoding, Probability of an undetected error for Linear Codes over a BSC, Hamming Codes. Applications of Block codes for Error control in data storage system

**UNIT - III**

**Cyclic Codes:** Description, Generator and Parity-check Matrices, Encoding, Syndrome Computation and Error Detection, Decoding, Cyclic Hamming Codes, shortened cyclic codes, Error-trapping decoding for cyclic codes, Majority logic decoding for cyclic codes.

**UNIT - IV**

**Convolutional Codes:** Encoding of Convolutional Codes- Structural and Distance Properties, state, tree, trellis diagrams, maximum likelihood decoding, Sequential decoding, Majority- logic decoding of Convolution codes. Application of Viterbi Decoding and Sequential Decoding, Applications of Convolutional codes in ARQ system.



**UNIT - V**

**BCH Codes:** Minimum distance and BCH bounds, Decoding procedure for BCH codes, Syndrome computation and iterative algorithms, Error locations polynomials for single and double error correction.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Error Control Coding- Fundamentals and Applications –Shu Lin, Daniel J. Costello, Jr, Prentice Hall, Inc 2014.
2. Error Correcting Coding Theory-Man Young Rhee, McGraw – Hill Publishing 1989

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Digital Communications- John G. Proakis, 5<sup>th</sup> ed, TMH 2008.
2. Introduction to Error Control Codes-Salvatore Gravano-oxford
3. Error Correction Coding – Mathematical Methods and Algorithms – Todd K. Moon, 2006, Wiley India.
4. Information Theory, Coding and Cryptography – Ranjan Bose, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2009, TMH.

**REAL-TIME SYSTEMS  
(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – V)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS852PE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Prerequisite:** Computer Organization and Operating System

**Course Objectives:**

- To provide broad understanding of the requirements of Real Time Operating Systems.
- To make the student understand, applications of these Real Time features using case studies.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Be able to explain real-time concepts such as preemptive multitasking, task priorities, priority inversions, mutual exclusion, context switching, and synchronization, interrupt
- latency and response time, and semaphores.
- Able describe how a real-time operating system kernel is implemented.
- Able explain how tasks are managed.
- Explain how the real-time operating system implements time management.
- Discuss how tasks can communicate using semaphores, mailboxes, and queues.
- Be able to implement a real-time system on an embedded processor.
- Be able to work with real time operating systems like RT Linux, Vx Works, MicroC /OSII, Tiny OS

**UNIT – I: Introduction**

Introduction to UNIX/LINUX, Overview of Commands, File I/O, (open, create, close, lseek, read, write), Process Control (fork, vfork, exit, wait, waitpid, exec).

**UNIT - II: Real Time Operating Systems**

Brief History of OS, Defining RTOS, The Scheduler, Objects, Services, Characteristics of RTOS, defining a Task, asks States and Scheduling, Task Operations, Structure, Synchronization, Communication and Concurrency. Defining Semaphores, Operations and Use, Defining Message Queue, States, Content, Storage, Operations and Use

**UNIT - III: Objects, Services and I/O**

Pipes, Event Registers, Signals, Other Building Blocks, Component Configuration, Basic I/O Concepts, I/O Subsystem

**UNIT - IV: Exceptions, Interrupts and Timers**

Exceptions, Interrupts, Applications, Processing of Exceptions and Spurious Interrupts, Real Time Clocks, Programmable Timers, Timer Interrupt Service Routines (ISR), Soft Timers,

Operations.

**UNIT - V: Case Studies of RTOS**

RT Linux, MicroC/OS-II, Vx Works, Embedded Linux, and Tiny OS.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Real Time Concepts for Embedded Systems – Qing Li, Elsevier, 2011

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Embedded Systems- Architecture, Programming and Design by Rajkamal, 2007, TMH.
2. Advanced UNIX Programming, Richard Stevens
3. Embedded Linux: Hardware, Software and Interfacing – Dr. Craig Hollabaugh

**DATA ANALYTICS**  
**(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – V)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS853PE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Prerequisites**

1. A course on “Database Management Systems”
2. Knowledge of probability and statistics

**Course Objectives:** To explore the fundamental concepts of data analytics.

- To learn the principles and methods of statistical analysis
- Discover interesting patterns, analyze supervised and unsupervised models and estimate the accuracy of the algorithms.
- To understand the various search methods and visualization techniques.

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course students will be able to

- Understand the impact of data analytics for business decisions and strategy
- Carry out data analysis/statistical analysis
- To carry out standard data visualization and formal inference procedures
- Design Data Architecture
- Understand various Data Sources

**UNIT - I**

Data Management: Design Data Architecture and manage the data for analysis, understand various sources of Data like Sensors/Signals/GPS etc. Data Management, Data Quality (noise, outliers, missing values, duplicate data) and Data Processing & Processing.

**UNIT - II**

Data Analytics: Introduction to Analytics, Introduction to Tools and Environment, Application of Modeling in Business, Databases & Types of Data and variables, Data Modeling Techniques, Missing Imputations etc. Need for Business Modeling.

**UNIT - III**

Regression – Concepts, Blue property assumptions, Least Square Estimation, Variable Rationalization, and Model Building etc.

Logistic Regression: Model Theory, Model fit Statistics, Model Construction, Analytics applications to various Business Domains etc.

**UNIT - IV**

Object Segmentation: Regression Vs Segmentation – Supervised and Unsupervised Learning, Tree Building – Regression, Classification, Overfitting, Pruning and Complexity, Multiple Decision Trees etc.

Time Series Methods: Arima, Measures of Forecast Accuracy, STL approach, Extract features from generated model as Height, Average Energy etc and Analyze for prediction

**UNIT - V**

Data Visualization: Pixel-Oriented Visualization Techniques, Geometric Projection Visualization Techniques, Icon-Based Visualization Techniques, Hierarchical Visualization Techniques, Visualizing Complex Data and Relations.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Student's Handbook for Associate Analytics – II, III.
2. Data Mining Concepts and Techniques, Han, Kamber, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Morgan Kaufmann Publishers.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Introduction to Data Mining, Tan, Steinbach and Kumar, Addison Wesley, 2006.
2. Data Mining Analysis and Concepts, M. Zaki and W. Meira
3. Mining of Massive Datasets, Jure Leskovec Stanford Univ. Anand Rajaraman Millway Labs Jeffrey D Ullman Stanford Univ.

**MODERN SOFTWARE ENGINEERING  
(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – V)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS854PE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction Extreme Programming (XP) - Agile Development**

Why Agile - Understanding Success, Beyond Deadlines, Importance of Organizational Success, Introduction to Agility, How to Be Agile - Agile methods, Don't make your own method, Road to mastery, Understanding XP (Extreme Programming) - XP life cycle, XP team, XP Concepts, Adopting XP - Knowing whether XP is suitable, Implementing XP, assessing Agility, Practicing XP - Thinking - Pair Programming, Energized work, Informative Workspace, Root cause Analysis, Retrospectives

**UNIT - II**

**Collaborating:** Trust, Sit together, Real customer involvement, Ubiquitous language, meetings, coding standards, Iteration demo, Reporting

**UNIT - III**

**Releasing:** Bugfree Release, Version Control, fast build, continuous integration, Collective ownership, Documentation

**UNIT - IV**

**Planing:** Version, Release Plan, Risk Management, Iteration Planning, Slack, Stories, Estimating

**UNIT - V**

**Developing:** Incremental requirements, Customer tests, Test driven development, Refactoring, Incremental design and architecture, spike solutions, Performance optimization, Exploratory testing

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. The art of Agile Development, James Shore and Shane Warden, 11<sup>th</sup> Indian Reprint, O'Reilly, 2018

**REFERENCES:**

1. Learning Agile, Andrew Stellman and Jennifer Greene, O'Reilly, 4<sup>th</sup> Indian Reprint, 2018
2. Practices of an Agile Developer, Venkat Subramaniam and Andy Hunt, SPD, 5<sup>th</sup> Indian Reprint, 2015
3. Agile Project Management - Jim Highsmith, Pearson Low price Edition 2004

**ADVANCED ALGORITHMS  
(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – VI)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS861PE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Prerequisites:**

1. A course on “Computer Programming & Data Structures”.
2. A course on “Advanced Data Structures & Algorithms”.

**Course Objectives:**

- Introduces the recurrence relations for analyzing the algorithms.
- Introduces the graphs and their traversals.
- Describes major algorithmic techniques (divide-and-conquer, greedy, dynamic programming, Brute Force, Transform and Conquer approaches) and mention problems for which each technique is appropriate.
- Describes how to evaluate and compare different algorithms using worst-case, average-case and best-case analysis.
- Introduces string matching algorithms.
- Introduces linear programming.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Ability to analyze the performance of algorithms.
- Ability to choose appropriate data structures and algorithm design methods for a specified application.
- Ability to understand how the choice of data structures and the algorithm design methods impact the performance of programs.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** Role of Algorithms in computing, Order Notation, Recurrences, Probabilistic Analysis and Randomized Algorithms. Sorting and Order Statistics: Heap sort, Quick sort and Sorting in Linear Time.

**Advanced Design and Analysis Techniques:** Dynamic Programming- Matrix chain Multiplication, Longest common Subsequence and optimal binary Search trees.

**UNIT - II**

**Greedy Algorithms** - Huffman Codes, Activity Selection Problem. Amortized Analysis.

**Graph Algorithms:** Topological Sorting, Minimum Spanning trees, Single Source Shortest Paths, Maximum Flow algorithms.

**UNIT - III**

**Sorting Networks:** Comparison Networks, Zero-one principle, bitonic Sorting Networks, Merging Network, Sorting Network.

**Matrix Operations-** Strassen's Matrix Multiplication, inverting matrices, Solving system of linear Equations

**UNIT - IV**

**String Matching:** Naive String Matching, Rabin-Karp algorithm, matching with finite Automata, Knuth- Morris - Pratt algorithm.

**UNIT - V**

**NP-Completeness and Approximation Algorithms:** Polynomial time, polynomial time verification, NP-Completeness and reducibility, NP-Complete problems. Approximation Algorithms- Vertex cover Problem, Travelling Sales person problem

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Introduction to Algorithms," T. H. Cormen, C.E. Leiserson, R. L. Rivest, and C. Stein, Third Edition, PHI.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Fundamentals of Computer Algorithms, Ellis Horowitz, Satraj Sahni and Rajasekharam, Galgotia publications pvt. Ltd.
2. Design and Analysis Algorithms - Parag Himanshu Dave, Himanshu Bhalchandra Dave Publisher: Pearson
3. Algorithm Design: Foundations, Analysis and Internet examples, M.T. Goodrich and R. Tomassia, John Wiley and sons.
4. Data structures and Algorithm Analysis in C++, Allen Weiss, Second edition, Pearson education.



**WEB SERVICES AND SERVICE ORIENTED ARCHITECTURE  
(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – VI)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS862PE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To Understand Web Services and implementation model for SOA
- To Understand the SOA, its Principles and Benefits
- To Understand XML concepts
- To Understand paradigms needed for testing Web Services
- To explore different Test Strategies for SOA-based applications
- To implement functional testing, compliance testing and load testing of Web Services
- To Identify bug-finding ideas in testing Web Services

**UNIT - I**

**Evolution and Emergence of Web Services** - Evolution of distributed computing, Core distributed computing technologies – client/server, CORBA, JAVA RMI, Microsoft DCOM, MOM, Challenges in Distributed Computing, role of J2EE and XML in distributed computing, emergence of Web Services and Service Oriented Architecture (SOA).

**Introduction to Web Services** – The definition of web services, basic operational model of web services, tools and technologies enabling web services, benefits and challenges of using web services.

**UNIT - II**

**Web Services Architecture** – Web services Architecture and its characteristics, core building blocks of web services, standards and technologies available for implementing web services, web services communication, basic steps of implementing web services. Describing Web Services – WSDL introduction, nonfunctional service description, WSDL1.1 Vs WSDL 2.0, WSDL document, WSDL elements, WSDL binding, WSDL tools, WSDL port type, limitations of WSDL.

**UNIT – III**

Brief Over View of XML – XML Document structure, XML namespaces, Defining structure in XML documents, Reuse of XML schemes, Document navigation and transformation. SOAP: Simple Object Access Protocol, Inter-application communication and wire protocols, SOAP as a messaging protocol, Structure of a SOAP message, SOAP envelope, Encoding, Service Oriented Architectures, SOA revisited, Service roles in a SOA, Reliable messaging, The enterprise Service Bus, SOA Development Lifecycle, SOAP HTTP binding, SOAP communication model, Error handling in SOAP.

**UNIT – IV**

Registering and Discovering Services: The role of service registries, Service discovery, Universal Description, Discovery, and Integration, UDDI Architecture, UDDI Data Model,

Interfaces, UDDI Implementation, UDDI with WSDL, UDDI specification, Service Addressing and Notification, Referencing and addressing Web Services, Web Services Notification.

**UNIT – V**

SOA and web services security considerations, Network-level security mechanisms, Application-level security topologies, XML security standards, Semantics and Web Services, The semantic interoperability problem, The role of metadata, Service metadata, Overview of .NET and J2EE, SOA and Web Service Management, Managing Distributed System, Enterprise management Framework, Standard distributed management frameworks, Web service management, Richer schema languages, WS-Metadata Exchange.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Web Services & SOA Principles and Technology, Second Edition, Michael P. Papazoglou.
2. Developing Java Web Services, R. Nagappan, R. Skoczylas, R.P. Sriganesh, Wiley India.
3. Developing Enterprise Web Services, S. Chatterjee, J. Webber, Pearson Education.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. XML, Web Services, and the Data Revolution, F.P. Coyle, Pearson Education.
2. Building web Services with Java, 2nd Edition, S. Graham and others, Pearson Education.
3. Java Web Services, D.A. Chappell & T. Jewell, O'Reilly, SPD.
4. McGovern, et al., "Java web Services Architecture", Morgan Kaufmann Publishers, 2005.
5. J2EE Web Services, Richard Monson-Haefel, Pearson Education.

**COMPUTER FORENSICS  
(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – VI)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.  
Course Code: CS863PE**

**L T P C  
3 0 0 3**

**Prerequisite:** Network Security

**Course Objectives**

- A brief explanation of the objective is to provide digital evidences which are obtained from digital media.
- In order to understand the objectives of computer forensics, first of all, people have to recognize the different roles computer plays in a certain crime.
- According to a snippet from the United States Security Service, the functions computer has in different kinds of crimes.

**Course Outcomes**

- Students will understand the usage of computers in forensic, and how to use various forensic tools for a wide variety of investigations.
- It gives an opportunity to students to continue their zeal in research in computer forensics

**UNIT- I**

Introduction of Cybercrime: Types, The Internet spawns crime, Worms versus viruses, Computers' roles in crimes, Introduction to digital forensics, Introduction to Incident - Incident Response Methodology –Steps - Activities in Initial Response, Phase after detection of an incident

**UNIT-II**

Initial Response and forensic duplication, Initial Response & Volatile Data Collection from Windows system -Initial Response & Volatile Data Collection from Unix system – Forensic Duplication: Forensic duplication: Forensic Duplicates as Admissible Evidence, Forensic Duplication Tool Requirements, Creating a Forensic. Duplicate/Qualified Forensic Duplicate of a Hard Drive

**UNIT – III**

**Forensics analysis and validation:** Determining what data to collect and analyze, validating forensic data, addressing data-hiding techniques, performing remote acquisitions

**Network Forensics:** Network forensics overview, performing live acquisitions, developing standard procedures for network forensics, using network tools, examining the honeynet project.

#### UNIT - IV

**Current Forensic tools:** evaluating computer forensic tool needs, computer forensics software tools, computer forensics hardware tools, validating and testing forensics software  
**E-Mail Investigations:** Exploring the role of e-mail in investigation, exploring the roles of the client and server in e-mail, investigating e-mail crimes and violations, understanding e-mail servers, using specialized e-mail forensic tools.

**Cell phone and mobile device forensics:** Understanding mobile device forensics, understanding acquisition procedures for cell phones and mobile devices.

#### UNIT - V

**Working with Windows and DOS Systems:** understanding file systems, exploring Microsoft File Structures, Examining NTFS disks, Understanding whole disk encryption, windows registry, Microsoft startup tasks, MS-DOS startup tasks, virtual machines.

#### TEXT BOOKS:

1. Kevin Mandia, Chris Proise, "Incident Response and computer forensics", Tata McGraw Hill, 2006.
2. Computer Forensics, Computer Crime Investigation by John R. Vacca, Firewall Media, New Delhi.
3. Computer Forensics and Investigations by Nelson, Phillips Enfinger, Steuart, CENGAGE Learning

#### REFERENCES:

1. Real Digital Forensics by Keith J. Jones, Richard Bejtich, Curtis W. Rose, Addison-Wesley Pearson Education
2. Forensic Compiling, A Tractitioneris Guide by Tony Sammes and Brian Jenkinson, Springer International edition.

**NEURAL NETWORKS & DEEP LEARNING  
(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – VI)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS864PE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce the foundations of Artificial Neural Networks
- To acquire the knowledge on Deep Learning Concepts
- To learn various types of Artificial Neural Networks
- To gain knowledge to apply optimization strategies

**Course Outcomes:**

- Ability to understand the concepts of Neural Networks
- Ability to select the Learning Networks in modeling real world systems
- Ability to use an efficient algorithm for Deep Models
- Ability to apply optimization strategies for large scale applications

**UNIT - I**

**Artificial Neural Networks** Introduction, Basic models of ANN, important terminologies, Supervised Learning Networks, Perceptron Networks, Adaptive Linear Neuron, Back-propagation Network. Associative Memory Networks. Training Algorithms for pattern association, BAM and Hopfield Networks.

**UNIT - II**

Unsupervised Learning Network- Introduction, Fixed Weight Competitive Nets, Maxnet, Hamming Network, Kohonen Self-Organizing Feature Maps, Learning Vector Quantization, Counter Propagation Networks, Adaptive Resonance Theory Networks. Special Networks- Introduction to various networks.

**UNIT - III**

Introduction to Deep Learning, Historical Trends in Deep learning, Deep Feed - forward networks, Gradient-Based learning, Hidden Units, Architecture Design, Back-Propagation and Other Differentiation Algorithms

**UNIT - IV****Regularization for Deep Learning**

Parameter norm Penalties, Norm Penalties as Constrained Optimization, Regularization and Under-Constrained Problems, Dataset Augmentation, Noise Robustness, Semi-Supervised learning, Multi-task learning, Early Stopping, Parameter Typing and Parameter Sharing, Sparse Representations, Bagging and other Ensemble Methods, Dropout, Adversarial Training, Tangent Distance, tangent Prop and Manifold, Tangent Classifier

**UNIT - V**

**Optimization for Train Deep Models**

Challenges in Neural Network Optimization, Basic Algorithms, Parameter Initialization Strategies, Algorithms with Adaptive Learning Rates, Approximate Second-Order Methods, Optimization Strategies and Meta-Algorithms

**Applications:** Large-Scale Deep Learning, Computer Vision, Speech Recognition, Natural Language Processing

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Deep Learning: An MIT Press Book By Ian Goodfellow and Yoshua Bengio and Aaron Courville
2. Neural Networks and Learning Machines, Simon Haykin, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Pearson Prentice Hall.

**B.TECH. AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING  
INTRODUCTION TO SPACE TECHNOLOGY  
(OPEN ELECTIVE - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: AE511OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**UNIT - I**

**Fundamentals of Rocket Propulsion and Trajectories:** Space Mission- Types-Space environment-launch vehicle selection.; Introduction to rocket propulsion-fundamentals of solid propellant rockets- Fundamentals of liquid propellant rockets-Rocket equation, Two-dimensional trajectories of rockets and missiles-Multi-stage rockets-Vehicle sizing-Two multi-stage rockets-Trade-off ratios-Single stage to orbit- Sounding rocket-Aerospace plane- Gravity turn trajectories-Impact point calculation-Injection conditions-Flight dispersions

**UNIT- II**

**Atmospheric Re-entry:** Introduction-Steep ballistic re-entry-Ballistic orbital re-entry-Skip re-entry-“Double- Dip” re-entry - Aero-braking - Lifting body re-entry

**UNIT-III**

**Fundamentals of Orbital Mechanics, Orbital Manoeuvres:** Two-body motion-circular, elliptic, hyperbolic, and parabolic orbits-Basic orbital elements-Ground trace. In-Plane orbit changes-Hohmann transfer-Bi-elliptical transfer-Plane changes- Combined manoeuvres- Propulsion for manoeuvres

**UNIT - IV**

**Satellite Attitude Dynamics:** Torque free axisymmetric rigid body-Attitude control for spinning spacecraft - Attitude control for non-spinning spacecraft - The Yo-Yo mechanism – Gravity – Gradient satellite-Dual spin spacecraft-Attitude determination

**UNIT-V**

**Space mission Operations:** Supporting ground system architecture and team interfaces - Mission phases and core operations- Team responsibilities – Mission diversity – Standard operations practices

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. ‘Spaceflight Dynamics’, W.E. Wiesel, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, McGraw-Hill, 2010

**REFERENCES**

1. ‘Rocket Propulsion and Space flight dynamics’, Cornelisse JW, Schoyer HFR, and Wakker KF, Pitman, 1984
2. ‘Fundamentals of Space Systems’, Vincet L. Pisacane, Oxford University Press, 2005.
3. ‘Understanding Space: An Introduction to Astronautics’, J. Sellers, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, McGraw- Hill, 2004

R16 B.TECH CSE.

4. 'Introduction to Space Flight', Francis J Hale, Prentice-Hall, 1994
5. 'Spacecraft Mission Design', Charles D. Brown, AIAA Education Series, 1998
6. 'Elements of Space Technology for Aerospace Engineers', Meyer Rudolph X, Academic Press, 1999



**B.TECH. AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING  
INTRODUCTION TO AEROSPACE ENGINEERING  
(OPEN ELECTIVE - II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: AE621OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**UNIT – I**

**History of Flight and Space Environment:** Balloons and dirigibles, heavier than air aircraft, commercial air transport; Introduction of jet aircraft, helicopters, missiles; Conquest of space, commercial use of space; Different types of flight vehicles, classifications exploring solar system and beyond, a permanent presence of humans in space; Earth's atmosphere, the standard atmosphere; The temperature extremes of space, laws of gravitation, low earth orbit, microgravity, benefits of microgravity; Environmental impact on spacecraft, space debris; Planetary environments.

**UNIT – II**

**Introduction to Aerodynamics:** Anatomy of the airplane, helicopter; Understanding engineering models; Aerodynamic forces on a wing, force coefficients; Generating lift, moment coefficients; Aerodynamic forces on aircraft – classification of NACA airfoils, aspect ratio, wing loading, Mach number, centre of pressure and aerodynamic centre-aerofoil characteristics-lift, drag curves; Different types of drag.

**UNIT – III**

**Flight Vehicle Performance and Stability:** Performance parameters, performance in steady flight, cruise, climb, range, endurance, accelerated flight symmetric manoeuvres, turns, sideslips, takeoff and landing; Flight vehicle Stability, static stability, dynamic stability; Longitudinal and lateral stability; Handling qualities of the airplanes.

**UNIT – IV**

**Introduction to Airplane Structures and Materials, Power Plants:** General types of construction, monocoque, semi-monocoque; Typical wing and fuselage structure; Metallic & non-metallic materials, use of aluminium alloy, titanium, stainless steel and composite materials. Basic ideas about engines, use of propeller and jets for thrust production; Principles of operation of rocket, types of rockets.

**UNIT – V**

**Satellite Systems Engineering Human Space Exploration:** Satellite missions, an operational satellite system, elements of satellite, satellite bus subsystems; Satellite structures, mechanisms and materials; Power systems; Communication and telemetry; Propulsion and station keeping; Space missions, mission objectives. Goals of human space flight missions, historical background, The Soviet and US missions; The Mercury, Gemini, Apollo (manned flight to the moon), Skylab, Apollo-Soyuz, Space Shuttle; International

Space Station, extravehicular activity; The space suit; The US and Russian designs; Life support systems, Flight safety; Indian effort in aviation, missile and space technology.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Anderson J. D, "Introduction to Flight", McGraw-Hill, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, 1989.
2. Newman D, "Interactive Aerospace Engineering and Design", McGraw-Hill, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, 2002.
3. Barnard R.H and Philpot. D.R, "Aircraft Flight", Pearson, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, 2004.

**REFERENCES**

1. Kermode, A. C, "Flight without Formulae", McGraw Hill, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, 1997.
2. Swatton P. J, "Flight Planning", Blackwell Publisher, 6<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2002.

**B.TECH. AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING**  
**AIR TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS**  
**(OPEN ELECTIVE - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: AE831OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**UNIT- I**

**Aviation Industry & Its Regulatory Authorities:** Introduction, history of aviation- evolution, development, growth, challenges. Aerospace industry, air transportation industry- economic impact- types and causes. Airline Industry- structure and economic characteristics. The breadth of regulation- ICAO, IATA, national authorities (DGCA, FAA). Safety regulations- risk assessment- human factors and safety, security regulations, environmental regulations.

**UNIT-II**

**Airspace:** Categories of airspace- separation minima, airspace sectors- capacity, demand and delay. Evolution of air traffic control system- procedural ATC system, procedural ATC with radar assistance, first generation 'automated' ATC system, current generation radar and computer-based ATC systems. Aerodrome air traffic control equipment and operation - ICAO future air-navigation systems (FANS). Air-navigation service providers as businesses. Communication, navigation and surveillance systems (CNSS). Radio communications- VHF, HF, ACARS, SSR, ADS. Navigation- NDB, VOR, DME, area-navigation systems( R-Nav), ILS, MLS, GPS, INS.

**UNIT- III**

**Aircraft:** Costs- project cash-flow, aircraft price. Compatibility with the operational infrastructure. Direct and indirect operating costs. Balancing efficiency and effectiveness- payload-range, fuel efficiency, technical contribution to performance, operating speed and altitude, aircraft field length performance. typical operating costs. Effectiveness- wake-vortices, cabin dimensions, flight deck.

**UNIT- IV**

**Airports:** Setting up an airport- airport demand, airport siting, runway characteristics- length, declared distances, aerodrome areas, obstacle safeguarding. Runway capacity- evaluating runway capacity- sustainable runway capacity. Runway pavement length, Manoeuvring area- airfield lighting, aprons, Passenger terminals-terminal sizing and configuration. Airport demand, capacity and delay.

**UNIT - V**

**Airlines:** Setting up an airline- modern airline objectives. Route selection and development, airline fleet planning, annual utilization and aircraft size, seating arrangements. Indirect operating costs. Aircraft- buy or lease. Revenue generation, computerized reservation systems, yield management. Integrating service quality into the revenue-generation process.

Marketing the seats. Airline scheduling. Evaluating success- financial viability, regulatory compliance, efficient use of resources, effective service.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Hirst, M., *The Air Transport System*, Woodhead Publishing Ltd, Cambridge, England, 2008.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Wensven, J.G., *Air Transportation: A Management Perspective*, Eighth Edition, shgate, 2015.
2. Belobaba, P., Odoni, A. and Barnhart, C., *Global Airline Industry*, Second Edition, Wiley, 2015.
3. M. Bazargan, M., *Airline Operations and Scheduling*, Second Edition, Ashgate, 2010.
4. Nolan, M.S., *Fundamentals of Air Traffic Control*, 5<sup>th</sup> edn., Thomson Learning, 2011.
5. Wells, A. and Young, S., *Airport Planning and Management*, 6<sup>th</sup> edn., McGraw-Hill, 2011.

**B.TECH. AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING  
ROCKETS AND MISSILES  
(OPEN ELECTIVE - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: AE832OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**UNIT- I**

**Introduction:** Space launch vehicles and military missiles- function, types, role, mission, mission profile, thrust profile, propulsion system, payload, staging, control and guidance requirements, performance measures, design, construction, operation- similarities and differences.

**UNIT – II**

**Solid and Liquid Propulsion Systems:** Solid propellant rocket motors, principal features, applications. Solid propellants- types, composition, properties, performance. Propellant grain-desirable properties, grain configurations, Liners, insulators and inhibitors-function, requirements, materials. Rocket motor casing-materials. Combustion system of solid rockets, igniters, types, construction. Nozzles-types, Liquid propellants- types, composition, properties, performance. Propellant tanks feed systems- pressurisation, turbo-pumps- valves and feed lines, injectors, starting and ignition. Engine cooling, support structure, control of engine starting and thrust build-up, liquid rocket combustion chamber

**UNIT – III**

**Aerodynamics of Rockets and Missiles:** Classification of missiles. Airframe components of rockets and missiles, Forces acting on a missile while passing through atmosphere, method of describing aerodynamic forces and moments, lateral aerodynamic moment, lateral damping moment, longitudinal moment of a rocket, lift and drag forces, drag estimation, body upwash and downwash in missiles. Rocket dispersion, re-entry body design considerations

**UNIT - IV**

**Dynamics and Control of Rockets and Missiles:** Tsiolkovsky's rocket equation- range in the absence of gravity, vertical motion in the earth's gravitational field, inclined motion, flight path at constant pitch angle, motion in the atmosphere, the gravity turn- the culmination altitude. Multi-staging. Earth launch trajectories- vertical segment, the gravity turn, constant pitch trajectory, orbital injection; Rocket thrust vector control-methods of thrust vector control for solid and liquid propulsion systems, thrust magnitude control, thrust termination

**UNIT - V**

**Rocket Testing:** Ground testing and flight testing- types of tests, test facilities and safeguards, monitoring and control of toxic materials, instrumentation and data management. Ground testing, flight testing, trajectory monitoring, post accident procedures, Description of a typical space vehicle launch procedure.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Sutton, G.P., and Biblarz, O., *Rocket Propulsion Elements*, 8<sup>th</sup> edition, Wiley-Interscience, 2010.
2. Cornelisse, J.W., Schoyer H.F.R. and Wakker, K.F., *Rocket Propulsion and Spaceflight Dynamics*, Pitman, 1979.
3. Turner, M.J.L., *Rocket and Spacecraft Propulsion*, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, Springer, 2009.

**REFERENCES**

1. Chin, S.S., *Missile Configuration Design*, McGraw Hill, 1961
2. Ball, K.J., Osborne, G.F., *Space Vehicle Dynamics*, Oxford University Press, 1967.

**B.TECH. AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING  
DISASTER MANAGEMENT  
(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: CE511OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:** The subject provides different disasters, tools and methods for disaster management.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Understanding Disasters, man-made Hazards and Vulnerabilities
- Understanding disaster management mechanism
- Understanding capacity building concepts and planning of disaster managements

**UNIT - I**

**Understanding Disaster:** Concept of Disaster - Different approaches- Concept of Risk - Levels of Disasters - Disaster Phenomena and Events (Global, national and regional)

**Hazards and Vulnerabilities:** Natural and man-made hazards; response time, frequency and forewarning levels of different hazards - Characteristics and damage potential or natural hazards; hazard assessment - Dimensions of vulnerability factors; vulnerability assessment - Vulnerability and disaster risk - Vulnerabilities to flood and earthquake hazards

**UNIT - II**

**Disaster Management Mechanism:** Concepts of risk management and crisis managements - Disaster Management Cycle - Response and Recovery - Development, Prevention, Mitigation and Preparedness - Planning for Relief

**UNIT - III**

**Capacity Building:** Capacity Building: Concept - Structural and Nonstructural Measures Capacity Assessment; Strengthening Capacity for Reducing Risk - Counter-Disaster Resources and their utility in Disaster Management - Legislative Support at the state and national levels

**UNIT - IV**

**Coping with Disaster:** Coping Strategies; alternative adjustment processes - Changing Concepts of disaster management - Industrial Safety Plan; Safety norms and survival kits - Mass media and disaster management

**UNIT - V**

**Planning for disaster management:** Strategies for disaster management planning - Steps for formulating a disaster risk reduction plan - Disaster management Act and Policy in India -

Organizational structure for disaster management in India - Preparation of state and district disaster management plans

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Manual on Disaster Management, National Disaster Management, Agency Govt of India.
2. Disaster Management by Mrinalini Pandey Wiley 2014.
3. Disaster Science and Management by T. Bhattacharya, McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt Ltd Wiley 2015

**REFERENCES:**

1. Earth and Atmospheric Disasters Management, N. Pandharinath, CK Rajan, BS Publications 2009.
2. National Disaster Management Plan, Ministry of Home affairs, Government of India (<http://www.ndma.gov.in/images/policyplan/dmplan/draftndmp.pdf>)



**B.TECH. AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING  
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS  
(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: MT512OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**UNIT – I**

Introduction to Intellectual property: Introduction, types of intellectual property, international organizations, agencies and treaties, importance of intellectual property rights.

**UNIT – II**

Trade Marks: Purpose and function of trademarks, acquisition of trade mark rights, protectable matter, selecting, and evaluating trade mark, trade mark registration processes.

**UNIT – III**

Law of copy rights : Fundamental of copy right law, originality of material, rights of reproduction, rights to perform the work publicly, copy right ownership issues, copy right registration, notice of copy right, international copy right law.

Law of patents: Foundation of patent law, patent searching process, ownership rights and transfer

**UNIT – IV**

Trade Secrets: Trade secrete law, determination of trade secrete status, liability for misappropriations of trade secrets, protection for submission, trade secrete litigation.

Unfair competition: Misappropriation right of publicity, false advertising.

**UNIT – V**

New development of intellectual property: new developments in trade mark law; copy right law, patent law, intellectual property audits.

International overview on intellectual property, international – trade mark law, copy right law, international patent law, and international development in trade secrets law.

**TEXT BOOKS & REFERENCES:**

1. Intellectual property right, Deborah. E. Bouchoux, Cengage learning.
2. Intellectual property right – Unleashing the knowledge economy, prabuddha ganguli, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing company ltd.

**B.TECH. AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING  
DATA STRUCTURES  
(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**

**Course Code: EM614PE/MT621OE**

**L T P C  
3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the basic concepts such as Abstract Data Types, Linear, and Non Linear Data structures.
- To understand the notations used to analyze the Performance of algorithms.
- To understand the behavior of data structures such as stacks, queues, trees, hash tables, search trees, Graphs and their representations.
- To choose the appropriate data structure for a specified application.
- To understand and analyze various searching and sorting algorithms.
- To write programs in C to solve problems using data structures such as arrays, linked lists, stacks, queues, trees, graphs, hash tables, search trees.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Learn how to use data structure concepts for realistic problems.
- Ability to identify appropriate data structure for solving computing problems in respective language.
- Ability to solve problems independently and think critically.

**UNIT- I**

Basic concepts- Algorithm Specification-Introduction, Recursive algorithms, Data Abstraction Performance analysis- time complexity and space complexity, Asymptotic Notation-Big O, Omega and Theta notations, Introduction to Linear and Non Linear data structures.

Singly Linked Lists-Operations-Insertion, Deletion, Concatenating singly linked lists, Circularly linked lists-Operations for Circularly linked lists, Doubly Linked Lists-Operations- Insertion, Deletion.

Representation of single, two dimensional arrays, sparse matrices-array and linked representations.

**UNIT- II**

Stack ADT, definition, operations, array and linked implementations in C, applications-infix to postfix conversion, Postfix expression evaluation, recursion implementation, Queue ADT, definition and operations ,array and linked Implementations in C, Circular queues-Insertion and deletion operations, Deque (Double ended queue)ADT, array and linked implementations in C.

### UNIT- III

Trees – Terminology, Representation of Trees, Binary tree ADT, Properties of Binary Trees, Binary Tree Representations-array and linked representations, Binary Tree traversals, Threaded binary trees, Max Priority Queue ADT-implementation-Max Heap-Definition, Insertion into a Max Heap, Deletion from a Max Heap.

Graphs – Introduction, Definition, Terminology, Graph ADT, Graph Representations-Adjacency matrix, Adjacency lists, Graph traversals- DFS and BFS.

### UNIT- IV

Searching- Linear Search, Binary Search, Static Hashing-Introduction, hash tables, hash functions, Overflow Handling.

Sorting-Insertion Sort, Selection Sort, Radix Sort, Quick sort, Heap Sort, Comparison of Sorting methods.

### UNIT- V

Search Trees-Binary Search Trees, Definition, Operations- Searching, Insertion and Deletion, AVL Trees-Definition and Examples, Insertion into an AVL Tree .B-Trees, Definition, B-Tree of order m, operations-Insertion and Searching, Introduction to Red-Black and Splay Trees(Elementary treatment-only Definitions and Examples), Comparison of Search Trees. Pattern matching algorithm- The Knuth-Morris-Pratt algorithm, Tries (examples only).

### TEXT BOOKS:

1. Fundamentals of Data structures in C, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, E.Horowitz, S.Sahni and Susan Anderson-Freed, Universities Press.
2. Data structures A Programming Approach with C, D.S.Kushwaha and A.K.Misra, PHI.

### REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Data structures: A Pseudocode Approach with C, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, R. F. Gilberg And B.A. Forouzan, Cengage Learning.
2. Data structures and Algorithm Analysis in C, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, M.A.Weiss, Pearson.
3. Data Structures using C, A. M. Tanenbaum, Y. Langsam, M.J. Augenstein, Pearson.
4. Data structures and Program Design in C, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, R. Kruse, C. L. Tondo and B. Leung, Pearson.
5. Data Structures and Algorithms made easy in JAVA, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Narsimha Karumanchi, and Career Monk Publications.
6. Data Structures using C, R. Thareja, Oxford University Press.
7. Data Structures, S. Lipschutz, Schaum's Outlines, TMH.
8. Data structures using C, A. K. Sharma, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, Pearson..
9. Data Structures using C &C++, R. Shukla, Wiley India.
10. Classic Data Structures, D. Samanta, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, PHI.
11. Advanced Data structures, Peter Brass, Cambridge.

**B.TECH. AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING  
ARTIFICIAL NEURAL NETWORKS  
(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: MT622OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the biological neural network and to model equivalent neuron models.
- To understand the architecture, learning algorithm and issues of various feed forward and feedback neural networks.

**Course Outcomes:** By completing this course the student will be able to:

- Create different neural networks of various architectures both feed forward and feed backward.
- Perform the training of neural networks using various learning rules.
- Perform the testing of neural networks and do the perform analysis of these networks for various pattern recognition applications.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** A Neural Network, Human Brain, Models of a Neuron, Neural Networks viewed as Directed Graphs, Network Architectures, Knowledge Representation, Artificial Intelligence and Neural Networks

**Learning Process:** Error Correction Learning, Memory Based Learning, Hebbian Learning, Competitive, Boltzmann Learning, Credit Assignment Problem, Memory, Adaption, Statistical Nature of the Learning Process

**UNIT - II**

**Single Layer Perceptron:** Adaptive Filtering Problem, Unconstrained Organization Techniques, Linear Least Square Filters, Least Mean Square Algorithm, Learning Curves, Learning Rate Annealing Techniques, Perceptron –Convergence Theorem, Relation Between Perceptron and Bayes Classifier for a Gaussian Environment

**Multilayer Perceptron:** Back Propagation Algorithm XOR Problem, Heuristics, Output Representation and Decision Rule, Computer Experiment, Feature Detection

**UNIT - III**

**Back Propagation:** Back Propagation and Differentiation, Hessian Matrix, Generalization, Cross Validation, Network Pruning Techniques, Virtues, and Limitations of Back Propagation Learning, Accelerated Convergence, Supervised Learning

**UNIT - IV**

**Self-Organization Maps (SOM):** Two Basic Feature Mapping Models, Self-Organization Map, SOM Algorithm, Properties of Feature Map, Computer Simulations, Learning Vector Quantization, Adaptive Patter Classification

**UNIT - V**

**Neuro Dynamics:** Dynamical Systems, Stability of Equilibrium States, Attractors, Neuro Dynamical Models, Manipulation of Attractors as a Recurrent Network Paradigm

**Hopfield Models** – Hopfield Models, Computer Experiment

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Neural Networks a Comprehensive Foundations, Simon Haykin, PHI edition.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Artificial Neural Networks - B. Yegnanarayana Prentice Hall of India P Ltd 2005
2. Neural Networks in Computer Inteligance, Li Min Fu TMH 2003
3. Neural Networks -James A Freeman David M S Kapura Pearson Education 2004.
4. Introduction to Artificial Neural Systems Jacek M. Zurada, JAICO Publishing House Ed. 2006.

**B.TECH. AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING  
INTRODUCTION TO MECHATRONICS  
(Open Elective – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: AM831OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Pre-requisites:** Basic Electronics Engineering

**Course Objectives:**

- To develop an ability to identify, formulate, and solve engineering problems
- To develop an ability to design a system, component, or process to meet desired needs within realistic constraints.
- To develop an ability to use the techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for engineering practice.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to, Model, analyze and control engineering systems. Identify sensors, transducers and actuators to monitor and control the behavior of a process or product. Develop PLC programs for a given task. Evaluate the performance of mechatronic systems.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction:** Definition – Trends - Control Methods: Standalone , PC Based ( Real Time Operating Systems, Graphical User Interface , Simulation ) - Applications: identification of sensors and actuators in Washing machine, Automatic Camera, Engine Management, SPM, Robot, CNC, FMS, CIM.

**Signal Conditioning :** Introduction – Hardware - Digital I/O , Analog input – ADC , resolution, Filtering Noise using passive components – Registers, capacitors - Amplifying signals using OP amps –Software - Digital Signal Processing – Low pass , high pass , notch filtering

**UNIT – II**

**Precision Mechanical Systems :** Modern CNC Machines – Design aspects in machine structures, guideways, feed drives, spindle and spindle bearings, measuring systems, control software and operator interface, gauging and tool monitoring.

**Electronic Interface Subsystems :** TTL, CMOS interfacing - Sensor interfacing – Actuator interfacing – solenoids , motors Isolation schemes- opto coupling, buffer IC's - Protection schemes – circuit breakers , over current sensing , resettable fuses , thermal dissipation - Power Supply - Bipolar transistors / mosfets

### UNIT – III

**Electromechanical Drives :** Relays and Solenoids - Stepper Motors - DC brushed motors – DC brushless motors - DC servo motors - 4-quadrant servo drives , PWM's - Pulse Width Modulation – Variable Frequency Drives, Vector Drives - Drive System load calculation.

**Microcontrollers Overview :** 8051 Microcontroller , micro processor structure – Digital Interfacing - Analog Interfacing - Digital to Analog Convertors - Analog to Digital Convertors - Applications. Programming –Assembly, C ( LED Blinking , Voltage measurement using ADC).

### UNIT – IV

Programmable Logic Controllers : Basic Structure - Programming : Ladder diagram -Timers, Internal Relays and Counters - Shift Registers - Master and Jump Controls - Data Handling - Analog input / output - PLC Selection - Application.

### UNIT – V

**Programmable Motion Controllers :** Introduction - System Transfer Function – Laplace transform and its application in analysing differential equation of a control system - Feedback Devices : Position , Velocity Sensors - Optical Incremental encoders - Proximity Sensors : Inductive , Capacitive , Infrared - Continuous and discrete processes - Control System Performance & tuning - Digital Controllers - P , PI , PID Control - Control modes – Position , Velocity and Torque - Velocity Profiles – Trapezoidal- S. Curve - Electronic Gearing - Controlled Velocity Profile - Multi axis Interpolation , PTP , Linear , Circular - Core functionalities – Home , Record position , GOTO Position - Applications : SPM, Robotics.

### TEXT BOOKS:

1. Mechatronics Electronics Control Systems in Mechanical and Electrical Engineering/ W Bolton/ Pearson.
2. Introduction to Mechatronics / Appukuttan /Oxford

### REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Mechatronics Principles concepts & Applications / N.P.Mahalik/ Mc Graw Hill
2. “Designing Intelligent Machines”. open University, London.

**B.TECH. AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING  
MICROPROCESSORS AND MICROCONTROLLERS  
(Open Elective – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: AM832OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To develop an understanding of the operations of microprocessors and micro controllers; machine language programming and interfacing techniques.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Understands the internal architecture and organization of 8086, 8051 and ARM processors/controllers.
- Understands the interfacing techniques to 8086 and 8051 and can develop assembly language programming to design microprocessor/ micro controller based systems.

**UNIT - I**

**8086 Architecture:** 8086 Architecture-Functional diagram, Register Organization, Memory Segmentation, Programming Model, Memory addresses, Physical Memory Organization, Architecture of 8086, Signal descriptions of 8086, interrupts of 8086.

**Instruction Set and Assembly Language Programming of 8086:** Instruction formats, Addressing modes, Instruction Set, Assembler Directives, Macros, and Simple Programs involving Logical, Branch and Call Instructions, Sorting, String Manipulations.

**UNIT - II**

**Introduction to Microcontrollers:** Overview of 8051 Microcontroller, Architecture, I/O Ports, Memory Organization, Addressing Modes and Instruction set of 8051.

**8051 Real Time Control:** Programming Timer Interrupts, Programming External Hardware Interrupts, Programming the Serial Communication Interrupts, Programming 8051 Timers and Counters

**UNIT – III**

**I/O And Memory Interface:** LCD, Keyboard, External Memory RAM, ROM Interface, ADC, DAC Interface to 8051.

**Serial Communication and Bus Interface:** Serial Communication Standards, Serial Data Transfer Scheme, On board Communication Interfaces-I2C Bus, SPI Bus, UART; External Communication Interfaces-RS232,USB.

**UNIT – IV**

**ARM Architecture:** ARM Processor fundamentals, ARM Architecture – Register, CPSR, Pipeline, exceptions and interrupts interrupt vector table, ARM instruction set – Data processing, Branch instructions, load store instructions, Software interrupt instructions,



Program status register instructions, loading constants, Conditional execution, Introduction to Thumb instructions.

**UNIT – V**

**Advanced ARM Processors:** Introduction to CORTEX Processor and its architecture, OMAP Processor and its Architecture.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Advanced Microprocessors and Peripherals – A. K. Ray and K.M. Bhurchandani, MHE, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition 2006.
2. The 8051 Microcontroller, Kenneth. J. Ayala, Cengage Learning, 3<sup>rd</sup> Ed.
3. ARM System Developers guide, Andrew N SLOSS, Dominic SYMES, Chris WRIGHT, Elsevier, 2012

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Microprocessors and Interfacing, D. V. Hall, MGH, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition 2006.
2. Introduction to Embedded Systems, Shibu K.V, MHE, 2009
3. The 8051Microcontrollers, Architecture and Programming and Applications -K.Uma Rao, Andhe Pallavi, Pearson, 2009.

**B.TECH. BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING  
RELIABILITY ENGINEERING  
(Open Elective – I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: BM5110E**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Prerequisite:** Mathematics III

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce the basic concepts of reliability, various models of reliability
- To analyze reliability of various systems
- To introduce techniques of frequency and duration for reliability evaluation of repairable systems.

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course, the student will be able to

- model various systems applying reliability networks
- evaluate the reliability of simple and complex systems
- estimate the limiting state probabilities of repairable systems
- apply various mathematical models for evaluating reliability of irreparable systems

**UNIT – I**

**Basic Probability Theory:** Elements of probability, probability distributions, Random variables, Density and Distribution functions- Binomial distribution- Expected value and standard deviation - Binomial distribution, Poisson distribution, normal distribution, exponential distribution, Weibull distribution.

**Definition of Reliability:** Definition of terms used in reliability, Component reliability, Hazard rate, derivation of the reliability function in terms of the hazard rate. Hazard models - Bath tub curve, Effect of preventive maintenance. Measures of reliability: Mean Time to Failure and Mean Time Between Failures.

**UNIT – II**

**Network Modeling and Evaluation Of Simple Systems:** Basic concepts- Evaluation of network Reliability / Unreliability - Series systems, Parallel systems- Series-Parallel systems- Partially redundant systems- Examples.

**Network Modeling and Evaluation of Complex systems:** Conditional probability method- tie set, Cutset approach- Event tree and reduced event tree methods- Relationships between tie and cutsets- Examples.

**UNIT – III**

**Time Dependent Probability:** Basic concepts- Reliability function  $f(t)$ ,  $F(t)$ ,  $R(t)$  and  $h(t)$  - Relationship between these functions.

**Network Reliability Evaluation Using Probability Distributions:** Reliability Evaluation of Series systems, Parallel systems – Partially redundant systems- determination of reliability measure- MTTF for series and parallel systems – Examples.

**UNIT – IV**

**Discrete Markov Chains:** Basic concepts- Stochastic transitional probability matrix- time dependent probability evaluation- Limiting State Probability evaluation- Absorbing states – Examples

**Continuous Markov Processes:** Modeling concepts- State space diagrams- Unreliability evaluation of single and two component repairable systems

**UNIT – V**

**Frequency and Duration Techniques:** Frequency and duration concepts, application to multi state problems, Frequency balance approach.

**Approximate System Reliability Evaluation:** Series systems – Parallel systems- Network reduction techniques- Cut set approach- Common mode failures modeling and evaluation techniques- Examples.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Roy Billinton and Ronald N Allan, Reliability Evaluation of Engineering Systems, Plenum Press, 1983.
2. E. Balagurusamy, Reliability Engineering by Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Limited, 2002.

**REFERENCE BOOK:**

1. K. K. Agarwal, Reliability Engineering-Kluwer Academic Publishers, 1993.

**B.TECH. BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING  
MEDICAL ELECTRONICS  
(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.  
Course Code: BM621OE**

**L T P C  
3 0 0 3**

**Pre-requisites:** Nil.

**UNIT - I**

**Action Potential and Transducers:** Electrical activity in cells, tissues, muscles and nervous systems -transducers-types and characteristics

Physiological transducers – pressure transducers-transducers for body temperature measurement – Pulse sensors-respiratory sensors.

**UNIT - II**

**Biosignal Acquisition:** Physiological signal amplifiers-isolation amplifiers-medical pre-amplifier design-bridge amplifiers-line driving amplifier-current amplifier – chopper amplifier-biosignal analysis - signal recovery and data acquisition-drift compensation in operational amplifiers-pattern recognition-physiological assist devices.

**UNIT - III**

**Biopotential Recorders:** Characteristics of recoding system - electrocardiography (ECG) – electro encephalography (EEG) - electromyography (EMG) - electroretinography (ERG) - electrooculography (EOG) – recorders with high accuracy –recorders for OFF line analysis.

**UNIT - IV**

**Specialized Medical Equipment:** Digital thermometer-audio meter –X-ray machines-radiography and fluoroscopy - angiography – elements of bio-telemetry system-design of bio-telemetry system-radio telemetry system-pace makers-Heart lung machine-Dialysis machine.

**UNIT - V**

**Advanced Biomedical Instrumentation:** Computers in medicine - lasers in medicine – basic principles of endoscopes- nuclear imaging techniques - computer tomography (CT) Scanning –Ultrasonic imaging system-construction propagation and delay – magnetic resonance imaging (MRI).

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Biomedical Instrumentation and Measurements-L. Cromwell, F.J. Weibel land E. A. Pfeiffer.
2. Biomedical Instrumentation- M. Arumugam - Anuradha Publications.
3. Handbook of Biomedical Instruments- R.S. Khandpur.

**B.TECH. BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING  
TELEMETRY AND TELECONTROL  
(Open Elective – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: BM831OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Pre-requisites:** Nil.

**Course Objective:** To make students understand the application of telemetry techniques to Instrumentation.

**Course Outcome:** Upon completion of this course students will appreciate the application of different telemetry systems and control to any process.

**UNIT – I**

**Telemetry Principles:** Introduction, Functional blocks of Telemetry system, Methods of Telemetry – Non Electrical, Electrical, Pneumatic, Frequency.

**Symbols and Codes:** Bits and Symbols, Time function pulses, Line and Channel Coding, Modulation Codes. Inter symbol Interference.

**UNIT – II**

**Frequency & Time Division Multiplexed Systems:** FDM, IRIG Standard, FM and PM Circuits, Receiving end, PLL.

TDM - PAM, PAM /PM and TDM – PCM Systems. PCM reception. Differential PCM Introduction, QAM, Protocols.

**UNIT – III**

**Satellite Telemetry:** General considerations, TT & C Service, Digital Transmission systems, TT & C Subsystems, Telemetry, and Communications.

**Modern Telemetry:** Zigbee, Ethernet.

**UNIT – IV**

**Optical Telemetry:** Optical fibers Cable – Sources and detectors – Transmitter and Receiving Circuits, Coherent Optical Fiber Communication System.

**UNIT – V**

**Telecontrol Methods:** Analog and Digital techniques in Telecontrol, Telecontrol apparatus – Remote adjustment, Guidance, and regulation – Telecontrol using information theory – Example of a Telecontrol System.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Telemetry Principles – D. Patranabis, TMH

2. Telecontrol Methods and Applications of Telemetry and Remote Control – by Swoboda G., Reinhold Publishing Corp., London, 1991

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Handbook of Telemetry and Remote Control – by Gruenberg L., McGraw Hill, New York, 1987.
2. Telemetry Engineering – by Young R.E., Little Books Ltd., London, 1988.
3. Data Communication and Teleprocessing System – by Housley T., PH Intl., Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, 1987.

**B.TECH. BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING**  
**ELECTROMAGNETIC INTERFERENCE AND COMPATIBILITY**  
**(Open Elective – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: BM832OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce important system concepts such as Electromagnetic interference and Electromagnetic compatibility (EMI & EMC).
- To familiarize with unavoidable and naturally happening sources of EMI and problems to ensure EMC.
- To study various techniques to reduce EMI from systems and to improve EMC of electronic systems.

**Course Outcomes:** Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to

- Gain basic knowledge of problems associated with EMI and EMC from electronic circuits and systems.
- Analyze various sources of EMI and various possibilities to provide EMC.
- Understand and analyze possible EMI prevention techniques such as grounding, shielding, filtering, and use of proper coupling mechanisms to improve compatibility of electronic circuits and systems in a given electromagnetic environment.

**UNIT – I**

**Sources of EMI:** Definition of EMI and EMC, Classification, Natural and Man-Made EMI Sources, Switching Transients, Electrostatic Discharge, Nuclear Electromagnetic Pulse and High Power Electromagnetics.

**EMI/EMC Standards:** Introduction, Standards for EMI/EMC – MIL –STD 461/462 – IEEE/ANSI Standards – CISPR/IEC, Standards – FCC Regulations.

**UNIT - II**

**EMI Coupling Modes:** Penetration: Introduction, Shielding Theory - Shielding Effectiveness, The Circuit Approach, The Wave Approach, Aperture Theory, Calculation of Effectiveness of a Conducting Box with an Aperture, Introduction to Propagation and Cross Talk – Introduction, Basic Principles, Determination of EM Field from Transmission Lines.

**UNIT - III**

**EMI Controlling Techniques - I:** Grounding, Principles and Practice of Earthing, Precautions in Earthing, Measurements of Ground Resistance, System Grounding for EMC, Cable Shielding Grounding.

Shielding, Theory and Effectiveness, Materials, Integrity at Discontinuities, Conductive Coatings, Cable Shielding, Effectiveness Measurements, Electrical Bonding.

#### UNIT – IV

**EMI Controlling Techniques - II:** Characteristics and Types of Filters – Impedance Mismatch, Lumped Element Low-Pass, High- Pass, Band-Pass and Band-Reject Filters, Power Line Filter Design - Common Mode, Differential Mode, Combined CM and DM Filters, Design Example.

EMC Gaskets – Knitted Wire-Mesh Gaskets, Wire-Screen Gaskets, Oriented Wire Mesh, Conductive Elastomer, Transparent Conductive Windows, Conductive Adhesive, Conductive Grease, Conductive Coatings, Isolation Transformers, Opto-Isolators.

#### UNIT - V

**EMI Measurements:** Introduction to Open Area Test Site Measurements – Measurement Precautions – Open Area Test Site – Terrain Roughness – NSA – Measurement of Test Site Imperfections – Antenna Factor Measurement – Measurement Errors.

Radiated Interference Measurements – Anechoic Chamber – TEM Cell – Reverberating Chamber – Ghz TEM Cell – Comparison of Test Facilities – Measurement Uncertainties

Conducted Interference Measurements – Characterization – Conducted EM Noise on Power Supply Lines – Conducted EMI from Equipment – Immunity – Detectors and Measurement – Pulsed EMI Immunity – Electrostatic Discharge.

#### TEXT BOOKS:

1. Engineering Electromagnetic Compatibility – V. Prasad Kodali – 2/e – IEEE Press – Wiley India Pvt. Ltd – 2001.

#### REFERENCES:

1. Introduction to Electromagnetic Compatibility – Clayton R. Paul – John Wiley & Sons, 1992.
2. Electromagnetic Compatibility of Integrated Circuits – Techniques for Low Emission and Susceptibility – Edited by Sonia Ben Dhia, Mohamed Ramdani and Etienne Sicard – Springer, 2006.
3. EMI reduction in Electronic Systems – Mills – J.P – Prentice Hall Inc.
4. Noise Reduction in Electronic Systems – Henry W. Ott, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Wiley Interscience, 1988.



**B.TECH. CIVIL ENGINEERING  
DISASTER MANAGEMENT  
(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem**  
**Course Code: CE5110E**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:** The subject provide different disasters, tools and methods for disaster management

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Understanding Disasters, man-made Hazards and Vulnerabilities
- Understanding disaster management mechanism
- Understanding capacity building concepts and planning of disaster managements

**UNIT - I**

**Understanding Disaster:** Concept of Disaster - Different approaches- Concept of Risk - Levels of Disasters - Disaster Phenomena and Events (Global, national and regional)

**Hazards and Vulnerabilities:** Natural and man-made hazards; response time, frequency and forewarning levels of different hazards - Characteristics and damage potential or natural hazards; hazard assessment - Dimensions of vulnerability factors; vulnerability assessment - Vulnerability and disaster risk - Vulnerabilities to flood and earthquake hazards

**UNIT - II**

**Disaster Management Mechanism:** Concepts of risk management and crisis managements - Disaster Management Cycle - Response and Recovery - Development, Prevention, Mitigation and Preparedness - Planning for Relief

**UNIT - III**

**Capacity Building:** Capacity Building: Concept - Structural and Nonstructural Measures Capacity Assessment; Strengthening Capacity for Reducing Risk - Counter-Disaster Resources and their utility in Disaster Management - Legislative Support at the state and national levels

**UNIT - IV**

**Coping with Disaster:** Coping Strategies; alternative adjustment processes - Changing Concepts of disaster management - Industrial Safety Plan; Safety norms and survival kits - Mass media and disaster management

**UNIT - V**

**Planning for disaster management:** Strategies for disaster management planning - Steps for formulating a disaster risk reduction plan - Disaster management Act and Policy in India -

Organizational structure for disaster management in India - Preparation of state and district disaster management plans

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Manual on Disaster Management, National Disaster Management, Agency Govt of India.
2. Disaster Management by Mrinalini Pandey Wiley 2014.
3. Disaster Science and Management by T. Bhattacharya, McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt Ltd Wiley 2015

**REFERENCES:**

1. Earth and Atmospheric Disasters Management, N. Pandharinath, CK Rajan, BS Publications 2009.
2. National Disaster Management Plan, Ministry of Home affairs, Government of India (<http://www.ndma.gov.in/images/policyplan/dmplan/draftndmp.pdf>)

**B.TECH. CIVIL ENGINEERING  
REMOTE SENSING AND GIS  
(Open Elective - II)**

**B.Tech.IV Year II Sem**  
**Course Code: CE621OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre Requisites:** Surveying

**Course Objectives:** This course will make the student to understand about the principles of GIS, Remote Sensing, Spatial Systems, and its applications to Engineering Problems.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Retrieve the information content of remotely sensed data
- Analyze the energy interactions in the atmosphere and earth surface features
- Interpret the images for preparation of thematic maps
- Apply problem specific remote sensing data for engineering applications
- Analyze spatial and attribute data for solving spatial problems
- Create GIS and cartographic outputs for presentation

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction to Photogrammetry:** Principles & types of aerial photograph, geometry of vertical aerial photograph, Scale & Height measurement on single vertical aerial photograph, Height measurement based on relief displacement, Fundamentals of stereoscopy, fiducial points, parallax measurement using fiducial line.

**UNIT – II**

**Remote Sensing:** Basic concept of remote sensing, Data and Information, Remote sensing data Collection, Remote sensing advantages & Limitations, Remote Sensing process. Electro-magnetic Spectrum, Energy interactions with atmosphere and with earth surface features (soil, water, vegetation), Indian Satellites and Sensors characteristics, Resolution, Map and Image and False color composite, introduction to digital data, elements of visual interpretation techniques.

**UNIT – III**

**Geographic Information Systems:** Introduction to GIS; Components of a GIS; Geospatial Data: Spatial Data-Attribute data – Joining Spatial and Attribute data; GIS Operations: Spatial Data Input- Attribute data Management –Data display- Data Exploration- Data Analysis. COORDINATE SYSTEMS: Geographic Coordinate System: Approximation of the Earth, Datum; Map Projections: Types of Map Projections-Map projection parameters- Commonly used Map Projections - Projected coordinate Systems

**UNIT – IV**

**Vector Data Model:** Representation of simple features- Topology and its importance; coverage and its data structure, Shape file; Data models for composite features Object Based Vector Data Model; Classes and their Relationship; The geobase data model; Geometric representation of Spatial Feature and data structure, Topology rules

**UNIT – V**

**Raster Data Model:** Elements of the Raster data model, Types of Raster Data, Raster Data Structure, Data Conversion, Integration of Raster and Vector data.

**Data Input:** Metadata, Conversion of Existing data, creating new data; Remote Sensing data, Field data, Text data, Digitizing, Scanning, on screen digitizing, importance of source map, Data Editing

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Remote Sensing and GIS Lillesand and Kiefer, John Willey 2008.
2. Remote Sensing and GIS B. Bhatta by Oxford Publishers 2015.
3. Introduction to Geographic Information System – Kang-Tsung Chang, McGraw-Hill 2015

**REFERENCES:**

1. Concepts & Techniques of GIS by C. P. Lo Albert, K.W. Yonng, Prentice Hall (India) Publications.
2. Principals of Geo physical Information Systems – Peter A Burragh and Rachael A. Mc Donnell, Oxford Publishers 2004.
3. Basics of Remote sensing & GIS by S. Kumar, Laxmi Publications.

**B.TECH CIVIL ENGINEERING  
GEOINFORMATICS  
(Open Elective - II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem**  
**Course Code: CE622OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce the concepts of remote sensing, satellite image characteristics and its components.
- To expose the various remote sensing platforms and sensors and to introduce the concepts of GIS, GPS and GNSS.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course the student will be able to understand

- The characteristics of Aerial photographic images ,Remote sensing satellites and Applications of remote sensing.
- The GIS and its Data models.
- The Global Navigation Satellite System.

**UNIT – I**

Aerial Photographs- Basic terms & Definitions, scales, relief displacements, Flight Planning, Stereoscopy, Characteristics of photographic images, Fundamentals of aerial photo-interpretation, Introduction to Digital Photogrammetry.

**UNIT - II**

Remote Sensing: Physics of remote sensing, Remote sensing satellites, and their data products, Sensors and orbital characteristics, Spectral reflectance curves, resolution and multi-concept, FCC

**UNIT – III**

Satellite Image - Characteristics and formats, Image histogram, Introduction to Image rectification, Image Enhancement, Land use and land cover classification system, Unsupervised and Supervised Classification, Applications of remote sensing

**UNIT - IV**

Basic concepts of geographic data, GIS and its components, Data models, Topology, Process in GIS: Data capture, data sources, data encoding, geospatial analysis, GIS Applications

**UNIT - V**

Global Navigation Satellite System (GNSS), GPS, GLONASS, GALILEO, GPS: Space segment, Control segment, User segment, GPS satellite signals, Datum, coordinate system and map projection, Static, Kinematic and Differential GPS, GPS Applications

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Remote Sensing & GIS , BS Publications
2. Higher Surveying by A M Chandra New Age International Publisher
3. Remote Sensing & GIS by B. Bhatta Oxford University Press
4. Introduction to GPS by A. E Rabbany Library of congress cataloging in Publication data

**REFERENCES:**

1. T M Lillesand et al: Remote Sensing & Image Interpretation
2. Higher Surveying by B C Punmia Ashok kr. Jain Laxmi Publications
3. N K Agarwal : Essentials of GPS , Spatial Networks: Hyderabad

**B.TECH. CIVIL ENGINEERING  
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS  
(Open Elective - II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem  
Course Code: CE623OE**

**L T/P/D C  
3 0/0/0 3**

**UNIT – I**

Introduction to Intellectual property: Introduction, types of intellectual property, international organizations, agencies and treaties, importance of intellectual property rights.

**UNIT – II**

Trade Marks: Purpose and function of trademarks, acquisition of trade mark rights, protectable matter, selecting, and evaluating trade mark, trade mark registration processes.

**UNIT – III**

Law of copy rights : Fundamental of copy right law, originality of material, rights of reproduction, rights to perform the work publicly, copy right ownership issues, copy right registration, notice of copy right, international copy right law.

Law of patents: Foundation of patent law, patent searching process, ownership rights and transfer

**UNIT – IV**

Trade Secrets: Trade secrete law, determination of trade secrete status, liability for misappropriations of trade secrets, protection for submission, trade secrete litigation.

Unfair competition: Misappropriation right of publicity, false advertising.

**UNIT – V**

New development of intellectual property: new developments in trade mark law; copy right law, patent law, intellectual property audits.

International overview on intellectual property, international – trade mark law, copy right law, international patent law, and international development in trade secrets law.

**TEXT BOOKS & REFERENCES:**

1. Intellectual property right, Deborah. E. Bouchoux, Cengage learning.
2. Intellectual property right – Unleashing the knowledge economy, prabuddha ganguli, Tate McGraw Hill Publishing company ltd.,

**B.TECH CIVIL ENGINEERING  
ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT  
(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem**  
**Course Code: CE831OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre Requisites:** Environmental Engineering

**Course Objectives:** This subject will cover various aspects of Environment Impact Assessment methodologies, impact of development activities. Impact on surface water, Air and Biological Environment, Environment legislation Environment.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Identify the environmental attributes to be considered for the EIA study.
- Formulate objectives of the EIA studies.
- Identify the suitable methodology and prepare Rapid EIA.
- Identify and incorporate mitigation measures.

**UNIT – I**

Basic concept of EIA : Initial environmental Examination, Elements of EIA, - factors affecting E-I-A Impact evaluation and analysis, preparation of Environmental Base map, Classification of environmental parameters.

E I A Methodologies: introduction, Criteria for the selection of EIA Methodology, E I A methods, Ad-hoc methods, matrix methods, Network method Environmental Media Quality Index method, overlay methods, cost/benefit Analysis.

**UNIT- II**

Assessment of Impact of development Activities on Vegetation and wildlife, environmental Impact of Deforestation – Causes and effects of deforestation.

**UNIT- III**

Procurement of relevant soil quality, Impact prediction, Assessment of Impact significance, Identification and Incorporation of mitigation measures.

**UNIT – IV**

Environmental Audit & Environmental legislation objectives of Environmental Audit, Types of environmental Audit, Audit protocol, stages of Environmental Audit, onsite activities, evaluation of Audit data and preparation of Audit report, Post Audit activities.



**UNIT - V**

The Environmental Protection Act, The water Act, The Air (Prevention & Control of pollution Act.), Motor Act, Wild life Act. Case studies and preparation of Environmental Impact assessment statement for various Industries.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Larry Canter – Environmental Impact Assessment, McGraw-Hill Publications
2. Environmental Impact Assessment, Barthwal, R. R. New Age International Publications

**REFERENCES:**

1. Environmental Pollution by R.K. Khitoliya S. Chand, 2014.
2. Glynn, J. and Gary, W. H. K. - Environmental Science and Engineering, Prentice Hall Publishers
3. Suresh K. Dhaneja - Environmental Science and Engineering, S.K. Kataria & Sons Publication. New Delhi.
4. Bhatia, H. S. - Environmental Pollution and Control, Galgotia Publication (P) Ltd, Delhi.
5. Wathern, P. – Environmental Impact Assessment: Theory & Practice, Publishers-Rutledge, London, 1992.

**B.TECH. CIVIL ENGINEERING  
OPTIMIZATION TECHNIQUES IN ENGINEERING  
(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem**  
**Course Code: CE832OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Prerequisites:** Operations Research

**Course Objectives:** After doing this subject student should know

- The various optimization techniques for single variable optimization problem
- Direct search methods and Gradient methods for multi variable un constraint Optimization problems
- Formulate a Geometric Programming model and solve it by using Arithmetic Geometric in equality theorem
- Simulate the system
- Thorough of state of art optimization techniques like Genetic Algorithms, simulated Annealing

**Course Outcomes:** For a given system, as per customer requirement it is required to

- Formulate optimization problem.
- Solve the problem by using a appropriate optimization techniques.

**UNIT - I**

**Single Variable Non-Linear Unconstrained Optimization:** Elimination methods: Uni-Model function-its importance, Fibonacci method & Golden section method. Interpolation methods: Quadratic & Cubic interpolation methods.

**UNIT - II**

**Multi variable non-linear unconstrained optimization:** Direct search methods – Univariate method, Pattern search methods – Powell’s, Hook - Jeeves, Rosen brock search methods. Gradient methods: Gradient of function& its importance, Steepest descent method, Conjugate direction methods: Fletcher-Reeves method & variable metric method.

**UNIT - III**

**Linear Programming** – Formulation, Simplex method, & artificial variable optimization techniques: Big M & Two phase methods. Sensitivity analysis: Changes in the objective coefficients, constants& coefficients of the constraints. Addition and deletion of variables, constraints.

Simulation – Introduction – Types- steps – applications: inventory & queuing – Advantages and disadvantages

**UNIT - IV**

**Integer Programming-** Introduction – formulation – Gomory cutting plane algorithm – Zero or one algorithm, branch and bound method

**Stochastic Programming:** Basic concepts of probability theory, random variables-distributions-mean, variance, correlation, co variance, joint probability distribution. Stochastic linear programming: Chance constrained algorithm.

**UNIT - V**

**Geometric Programming:** Polynomials – Arithmetic - Geometric inequality – unconstrained G.P- constrained G.P ( $\leq$  type only)

**Non Traditional Optimization Algorithms:** Genetics Algorithm-Working Principles, Similarities, and Differences between Genetic Algorithm & Traditional Methods. Simulated Annealing- Working Principle-Simple Problems. Introduction to Particle Swarm Optimization (PSO)(very brief)

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Optimization theory & Applications / S. S. Rao / New Age International.
2. Optimization for Engineering Design, Kalyanmoy Deb, PHI

**REFERENCES:**

1. Operations Research by S. D. Sharma Kedarnath & Ramnath Publisher
2. Operation Research by Hamdy A Taha Pearson Educations
3. Optimization in operations research by Ronald L. Rardin Pearson Publisher
4. Optimization Techniques by Benugundu & Chandraputla, Pearson Asia.
5. Optimization Techniques theory and practice by M. C. Joshi, K. M. Moudgalya Narosa Publications

**B.TECH. CIVIL ENGINEERING**  
**ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMALL BUSINESS ENTERPRISES**  
**(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year III Sem**  
**Course Code: CE833OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objective:** The aim of this course is to have a comprehensive perspective of inclusive learning, ability to learn and implement the Fundamentals of Entrepreneurship.

**Course Outcome:** It enables students to learn the basics of Entrepreneurship and entrepreneurial development which will help them to provide vision for their own Start-up.

**Unit – 1: Entrepreneurial Perspectives:**

Evolution, Concept of Entrepreneurship, Types of Entrepreneurs, Entrepreneurial Competencies, Capacity Building for Entrepreneurs.  
Entrepreneurial Training Methods; Entrepreneurial Motivations; Models for Entrepreneurial Development, The process of Entrepreneurial Development.

**Unit – 2: New Venture Creation:**

Introduction, Mobility of Entrepreneurs, Models for Opportunity Evaluation; Business plans – Purpose, Contents, Presenting Business Plan, Procedure for setting up Enterprises, Central level - Startup and State level - T Hub, Other Institutions initiatives.

**Unit – 3: Management of MSMEs and Sick Enterprises**

Challenges of MSMEs, Preventing Sickness in Enterprises – Specific Management Problems; Industrial Sickness; Industrial Sickness in India – Symptoms, process and Rehabilitation of Sick Units.

**Units – 4: Managing Marketing and Growth of Enterprises:**

Essential Marketing Mix of Services, Key Success Factors in Service Marketing, Cost and Pricing, Branding, New Techniques in Marketing, International Trade.

**Units – 5: Strategic perspectives in Entrepreneurship:**

Strategic Growth in Entrepreneurship, The Valuation Challenge in Entrepreneurship, The Final Harvest of New Ventures, Technology, Business Incubation, India way – Entrepreneurship; Women Entrepreneurs – Strategies to develop Women Entrepreneurs, Institutions supporting Women Entrepreneurship in India.

**Text Books:**

1. Entrepreneurship Development and Small Business Enterprises, Poornima M. Charantimath, 2e, Pearson, 2014.
2. Entrepreneurship, A South – Asian Perspective, D. F. Kuratko and T.V.Rao, 3e, Cengage, 2012.

R16 B.TECH CSE.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Entrepreneurship, Arya Kumar, 4 e, Pearson 2015.
2. The Dynamics of Entrepreneurial Development and Management, Vasant Desai, Himalaya Publishing House, 2015.

**B.TECH. CIVIL AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING  
DISASTER MANAGEMENT  
(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem**  
**Course Code: CE5110E**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:** The subject provide different disasters, tools and methods for disaster management

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Understanding Disasters, man-made Hazards and Vulnerabilities
- Understanding disaster management mechanism
- Understanding capacity building concepts and planning of disaster managements

**UNIT - I**

**Understanding Disaster:** Concept of Disaster - Different approaches- Concept of Risk - Levels of Disasters - Disaster Phenomena and Events (Global, national and regional)

**Hazards and Vulnerabilities:** Natural and man-made hazards; response time, frequency and forewarning levels of different hazards - Characteristics and damage potential or natural hazards; hazard assessment - Dimensions of vulnerability factors; vulnerability assessment - Vulnerability and disaster risk - Vulnerabilities to flood and earthquake hazards

**UNIT - II**

**Disaster Management Mechanism:** Concepts of risk management and crisis managements - Disaster Management Cycle - Response and Recovery - Development, Prevention, Mitigation and Preparedness - Planning for Relief

**UNIT - III**

**Capacity Building:** Capacity Building: Concept - Structural and Nonstructural Measures Capacity Assessment; Strengthening Capacity for Reducing Risk - Counter-Disaster Resources and their utility in Disaster Management - Legislative Support at the state and national levels

**UNIT - IV**

**Coping with Disaster:** Coping Strategies; alternative adjustment processes - Changing Concepts of disaster management - Industrial Safety Plan; Safety norms and survival kits - Mass media and disaster management

**UNIT - V**

**Planning for disaster management:** Strategies for disaster management planning - Steps for formulating a disaster risk reduction plan - Disaster management Act and Policy in India -

Organizational structure for disaster management in India - Preparation of state and district disaster management plans

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Manual on Disaster Management, National Disaster Management, Agency Govt of India.
2. Disaster Management by Mrinalini Pandey Wiley 2014.
3. Disaster Science and Management by T. Bhattacharya, McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt Ltd Wiley 2015

**REFERENCES:**

1. Earth and Atmospheric Disasters Management, N. Pandharinath, CK Rajan, BS Publications 2009.
2. National Disaster Management Plan, Ministry of Home affairs, Government of India (<http://www.ndma.gov.in/images/policyplan/dmplan/draftndmp.pdf>)

**B.TECH. CIVIL AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING  
ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT  
(Open Elective - II)**

**B.Tech.III Year II Sem**  
**Course Code: CN621OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre Requisites:** Environmental Engineering

**Course Objectives:** This subject will cover various aspects of Environment Impact Assessment methodologies, impact of development activities. Impact on surface water, Air and Biological Environment, Environment legislation Environment.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Identify the environmental attributes to be considered for the EIA study.
- Formulate objectives of the EIA studies.
- Identify the suitable methodology and prepare Rapid EIA.
- Identify and incorporate mitigation measures.

**UNIT – I**

Basic concept of EIA : Initial environmental Examination, Elements of EIA, - factors affecting E-I-A Impact evaluation and analysis, preparation of Environmental Base map, Classification of environmental parameters.

E I A Methodologies: introduction, Criteria for the selection of EIA Methodology, E I A methods, Ad-hoc methods, matrix methods, Network method Environmental Media Quality Index method, overlay methods, cost/benefit Analysis.

**UNIT- II**

Assessment of Impact of development Activities on Vegetation and wildlife, environmental Impact of Deforestation – Causes and effects of deforestation.

**UNIT- III**

Procurement of relevant soil quality, Impact prediction, Assessment of Impact significance, Identification and Incorporation of mitigation measures.

**UNIT – IV**

Environmental Audit & Environmental legislation objectives of Environmental Audit, Types of environmental Audit, Audit protocol, stages of Environmental Audit, onsite activities, evaluation of Audit data and preparation of Audit report, Post Audit activities.



**UNIT - V**

The Environmental Protection Act, The water Act, The Air (Prevention & Control of pollution Act.), Motor Act, Wild life Act. Case studies and preparation of Environmental Impact assessment statement for various Industries.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Larry Canter – Environmental Impact Assessment, McGraw-Hill Publications
2. Environmental Impact Assessment, Barthwal, R. R. New Age International Publications

**REFERENCES:**

1. Environmental Pollution by R.K. Khitoliya S. Chand, 2014.
2. Glynn, J. and Gary, W. H. K. - Environmental Science and Engineering, Prentice Hall Publishers
3. Suresh K. Dhaneja - Environmental Science and Engineering, S.K. Kataria & Sons Publication. New Delhi.
4. Bhatia, H. S. - Environmental Pollution and Control, Galgotia Publication (P) Ltd, Delhi.
5. Wathern, P. – Environmental Impact Assessment: Theory & Practice, Publishers-Rutledge, London, 1992.

**B.TECH. CIVIL AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING  
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS  
(Open Elective - II)**

**B.Tech.III Year II Sem**  
**Course Code: CE623OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**UNIT – I**

Introduction to Intellectual property: Introduction, types of intellectual property, international organizations, agencies and treaties, importance of intellectual property rights.

**UNIT – II**

Trade Marks: Purpose and function of trademarks, acquisition of trade mark rights, protectable matter, selecting, and evaluating trade mark, trade mark registration processes.

**UNIT – III**

Law of copy rights : Fundamental of copy right law, originality of material, rights of reproduction, rights to perform the work publicly, copy right ownership issues, copy right registration, notice of copy right, international copy right law.

Law of patents: Foundation of patent law, patent searching process, ownership rights and transfer

**UNIT – IV**

Trade Secrets: Trade secrete law, determination of trade secrete status, liability for misappropriations of trade secrets, protection for submission, trade secrete litigation.

Unfair competition: Misappropriation right of publicity, false advertising.

**UNIT – V**

New development of intellectual property: new developments in trade mark law; copy right law, patent law, intellectual property audits.

International overview on intellectual property, international – trade mark law, copy right law, international patent law, and international development in trade secrets law.

**TEXT BOOKS & REFERENCES:**

1. Intellectual property right, Deborah. E. Bouchoux, Cengage learning.
2. Intellectual property right – Unleashing the knowledge economy, prabuddha ganguli, Tate McGraw Hill Publishing company ltd.,

**B.TECH. CIVIL AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING  
REMOTE SENSING & GIS  
(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem**  
**Course Code: CN831OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre Requisites:** Surveying

**Course Objectives:** This course will make the student to understand about the principles of GIS, Remote Sensing, Spatial Systems, and its applications to Engineering Problems.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Retrieve the information content of remotely sensed data
- Analyze the energy interactions in the atmosphere and earth surface features
- Interpret the images for preparation of thematic maps
- Apply problem specific remote sensing data for engineering applications
- Analyze spatial and attribute data for solving spatial problems
- Create GIS and cartographic outputs for presentation

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction to Photogrammetry:** Principles & types of aerial photograph, geometry of vertical aerial photograph, Scale & Height measurement on single vertical aerial photograph, Height measurement based on relief displacement, Fundamentals of stereoscopy, fiducial points, parallax measurement using fiducial line.

**UNIT – II**

**Remote Sensing:** Basic concept of remote sensing, Data and Information, Remote sensing data Collection, Remote sensing advantages & Limitations, Remote Sensing process. Electro-magnetic Spectrum, Energy interactions with atmosphere and with earth surface features (soil, water, vegetation), Indian Satellites and Sensors characteristics, Resolution, Map and Image and False color composite, introduction to digital data, elements of visual interpretation techniques.

**UNIT – III**

**Geographic Information Systems:** Introduction to GIS; Components of a GIS; Geospatial Data: Spatial Data-Attribute data – Joining Spatial and Attribute data; GIS Operations: Spatial Data Input- Attribute data Management –Data display- Data Exploration- Data Analysis. COORDINATE SYSTEMS: Geographic Coordinate System: Approximation of the Earth, Datum; Map Projections: Types of Map Projections-Map projection parameters- Commonly used Map Projections - Projected coordinate Systems

**UNIT – IV**

**Vector Data Model:** Representation of simple features- Topology and its importance; coverage and its data structure, Shape file; Data models for composite features Object Based Vector Data Model; Classes and their Relationship; The geobase data model; Geometric representation of Spatial Feature and data structure, Topology rules

**UNIT – V**

**Raster Data Model:** Elements of the Raster data model, Types of Raster Data, Raster Data Structure, Data Conversion, Integration of Raster and Vector data.

**Data Input:** Metadata, Conversion of Existing data, creating new data; Remote Sensing data, Field data, Text data, Digitizing, Scanning, on screen digitizing, importance of source map, Data Editing

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Remote Sensing and GIS Lillesand and Kiefer, John Willey 2008.
2. Remote Sensing and GIS B. Bhatta by Oxford Publishers 2015.
3. Introduction to Geographic Information System – Kang-Tsung Chang, McGraw-Hill 2015

**REFERENCES:**

1. Concepts & Techniques of GIS by C. P. Lo Albert, K.W. Yonng, Prentice Hall (India) Publications.
2. Principals of Geo physical Information Systems – Peter A Burragh and Rachael A. Mc Donnell, Oxford Publishers 2004.
3. Basics of Remote sensing & GIS by S. Kumar, Laxmi Publications.

**B.TECH. CIVIL AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING  
ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMALL BUSINESS ENTERPRISES  
(Open Elective – III)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CE833OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objective:** The aim of this course is to have a comprehensive perspective of inclusive learning, ability to learn and implement the Fundamentals of Entrepreneurship.

**Course Outcome:** It enables students to learn the basics of Entrepreneurship and entrepreneurial development which will help them to provide vision for their own Start-up.

**Unit – 1: Entrepreneurial Perspectives:**

Evolution, Concept of Entrepreneurship, Types of Entrepreneurs, Entrepreneurial Competencies, Capacity Building for Entrepreneurs.  
Entrepreneurial Training Methods; Entrepreneurial Motivations; Models for Entrepreneurial Development, The process of Entrepreneurial Development.

**Unit – 2: New Venture Creation:**

Introduction, Mobility of Entrepreneurs, Models for Opportunity Evaluation; Business plans – Purpose, Contents, Presenting Business Plan, Procedure for setting up Enterprises, Central level - Startup and State level - T Hub, Other Institutions initiatives.

**Unit – 3: Management of MSMEs and Sick Enterprises**

Challenges of MSMEs, Preventing Sickness in Enterprises – Specific Management Problems; Industrial Sickness; Industrial Sickness in India – Symptoms, process and Rehabilitation of Sick Units.

**Units – 4: Managing Marketing and Growth of Enterprises:**

Essential Marketing Mix of Services, Key Success Factors in Service Marketing, Cost and Pricing, Branding, New Techniques in Marketing, International Trade.

**Units – 5: Strategic perspectives in Entrepreneurship:**

Strategic Growth in Entrepreneurship, The Valuation Challenge in Entrepreneurship, The Final Harvest of New Ventures, Technology, Business Incubation, India way – Entrepreneurship; Women Entrepreneurs – Strategies to develop Women Entrepreneurs, Institutions supporting Women Entrepreneurship in India.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Entrepreneurship Development and Small Business Enterprises, Poornima M. Charantimath, 2e, Pearson, 2014.
2. Entrepreneurship, A South – Asian Perspective, D. F. Kuratko and T.V. Rao, 3e, Cengage, 2012.

R16 B.TECH CSE.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Entrepreneurship, Arya Kumar, 4 e, Pearson 2015.
2. The Dynamics of Entrepreneurial Development and Management, Vasant Desai, Himalaya Publishing House, 2015.

**B.TECH COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING/B.TECH INFORMATION  
TECHNOLOGY  
OPERATING SYSTEMS  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS511OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the OS role in the overall computer system
- To study the operations performed by OS as a resource manager
- To understand the scheduling policies of OS
- To understand the different memory management techniques
- To understand process concurrency and synchronization
- To understand the concepts of input/output, storage and file management
- To understand the goals and principles of protection
- Introduce system call interface for file and process management
- To study different OS and compare their features.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Apply optimization techniques for the improvement of system performance.
- Ability to design and solve synchronization problems.
- Learn about minimization of turnaround time, waiting time and response time and also maximization of throughput by keeping CPU as busy as possible.
- Ability to change access controls to protect files.
- Ability to compare the different operating systems.

**UNIT - I**

Overview-Introduction-Operating system objectives, User view, System view, Operating system definition ,Computer System Organization, Computer System Architecture, OS Structure, OS Operations, Process Management, Memory Management, Storage Management, Protection and Security, Computing Environments.

Operating System services, User and OS Interface, System Calls, Types of System Calls, System Programs, Operating System Design and Implementation, OS Structure.

**UNIT - II**

Process and CPU Scheduling - Process concepts-The Process, Process State, Process Control Block, Threads, Process Scheduling-Scheduling Queues, Schedulers, Context Switch, Operations on Processes, System calls-fork(),exec(),wait(),exit(), Interprocess communication-ordinary pipes and named pipes in Unix.

Process Scheduling-Basic concepts, Scheduling Criteria, Scheduling algorithms, Multiple-Processor Scheduling, Real-Time Scheduling, Thread scheduling, Linux scheduling and Windows scheduling.

Process Synchronization, Background, The Critical Section Problem, Peterson's solution, Synchronization Hardware, Semaphores, Classic Problems of Synchronization, Monitors, Synchronization in Linux and Windows.

#### **UNIT - III**

Memory Management and Virtual Memory – Memory Management Strategies- Background, Swapping, Contiguous Memory Allocation, Segmentation, Paging, Structure of Page Table, IA-32 Segmentation, IA-32 Paging.

Virtual Memory Management-Background, Demand Paging, Copy-on-Write, Page Replacement, Page Replacement Algorithms, Allocation of Frames, Thrashing, Virtual memory in Windows..

#### **UNIT - IV**

Storage Management-File System- Concept of a File, System calls for file operations - open (), read (), write (), close (), seek (), unlink (), Access methods, Directory and Disk Structure, File System Mounting, File Sharing, Protection.

File System Implementation - File System Structure, File System Implementation, Directory Implementation, Allocation methods, Free-space Management, Efficiency, and Performance.

Mass Storage Structure – Overview of Mass Storage Structure, Disk Structure, Disk Attachment, Disk Scheduling, Disk Management, Swap space Management

#### **UNIT - V**

Deadlocks - System Model, Deadlock Characterization, Methods for Handling Deadlocks, Deadlock Prevention, Deadlock Avoidance, Deadlock Detection, and Recovery from Deadlock.

Protection – System Protection, Goals of Protection, Principles of Protection, Domain of Protection, Access Matrix, Implementation of Access Matrix, Access Control, Revocation of Access Rights, Capability-Based Systems, Language-Based Protection.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Operating System Concepts , Abraham Silberschatz, Peter B. Galvin, Greg Gagne, 9th Edition, Wiley, 2016 India Edition
2. Operating Systems – Internals and Design Principles, W. Stallings, 7th Edition, Pearson.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Modern Operating Systems, Andrew S Tanenbaum, 3rd Edition, PHI
2. Operating Systems A concept-based Approach, 2nd Edition, D.M. Dhamdhare, TMH.
3. Principles of Operating Systems, B. L. Stuart, Cengage learning, India Edition.
4. An Introduction to Operating Systems, P.C.P. Bhatt, PHI.
5. Principles of Operating systems, Naresh Chauhan, Oxford University Press.



**B.TECH COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING/B.TECH INFORMATION  
TECHNOLOGY  
DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS512OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the basic concepts and the applications of database systems.
- To master the basics of SQL and construct queries using SQL.
- To understand the relational database design principles.
- To become familiar with the basic issues of transaction processing and concurrency control.
- To become familiar with database storage structures and access techniques.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Demonstrate the basic elements of a relational database management system.
- Ability to identify the data models for relevant problems.
- Ability to design entity relationship model and convert entity relationship diagrams into RDBMS and formulate SQL queries on the data.
- Apply normalization for the development of application software.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** Database System Applications, Purpose of Database Systems, View of Data, Database Languages – DDL, DML, Relational Databases, Database Design, Data Storage and Querying, Transaction Management, Database Architecture, Data Mining and Information Retrieval, Specialty Databases, Database Users and Administrators, History of Database Systems.

**Introduction to Data base design:** Database Design and ER diagrams, Entities, Attributes and Entity sets, Relationships and Relationship sets, Additional features of ER Model, Conceptual Design with the ER Model, Conceptual Design for Large enterprises.

**Relational Model:** Introduction to the Relational Model, Integrity Constraints over Relations, Enforcing Integrity constraints, Querying relational data, Logical data base Design: ER to Relational, Introduction to Views, Destroying /Altering Tables and Views.

**UNIT - II**

**Relational Algebra and Calculus:** Preliminaries, Relational Algebra, Relational calculus – Tuple relational Calculus, Domain relational calculus, Expressive Power of Algebra and calculus.

**SQL:** Queries, Constraints, Triggers: Form of Basic SQL Query, UNION, INTERSECT, and EXCEPT, Nested Queries, Aggregate Operators, NULL values Complex Integrity Constraints in SQL, Triggers and Active Data bases, Designing Active Databases..

### UNIT - III

**Schema Refinement and Normal Forms:** Introduction to Schema Refinement, Functional Dependencies - Reasoning about FDs, Normal Forms, Properties of Decompositions, Normalization, Schema Refinement in Database Design, Other Kinds of Dependencies.

### UNIT - IV

**Transaction Management:** Transactions, Transaction Concept, A Simple Transaction Model, Storage Structure, Transaction Atomicity and Durability, Transaction Isolation, Serializability, Transaction Isolation and Atomicity Transaction Isolation Levels, Implementation of Isolation Levels.

**Concurrency Control:** Lock-Based Protocols, Multiple Granularity, Timestamp-Based Protocols, Validation-Based Protocols, Multiversion Schemes.

Recovery System-Failure Classification, Storage, Recovery and Atomicity, Recovery Algorithm, Buffer Management, Failure with loss of nonvolatile storage, Early Lock Release and Logical Undo Operations, Remote Backup systems.

### UNIT - V

**Storage and Indexing:** Overview of Storage and Indexing: Data on External Storage, File Organization and Indexing, Index Data Structures, Comparison of File Organizations.

Tree-Structured Indexing: Intuition for tree Indexes, Indexed Sequential Access Method (ISAM), B+ Trees: A Dynamic Index Structure, Search, Insert, Delete.

**Hash- Based Indexing:** Static Hashing, Extendible hashing, Linear Hashing, Extendible vs. Linear Hashing.

### TEXT BOOKS:

1. Data base Management Systems, Raghu Ramakrishnan, Johannes Gehrke, McGraw Hill Education (India) Private Limited, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition. (**Part of UNIT-I, UNIT-II, UNIT-III, UNIT-V**)
2. Data base System Concepts, A. Silberschatz, Henry. F. Korth, S. Sudarshan, McGraw Hill Education(India) Private Limited l, 6<sup>th</sup> edition.( **Part of UNIT-I, UNIT-IV**)

### REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Database Systems, 6<sup>th</sup> edition, R Elmasri, Shamkant B.Navathe, Pearson Education.
2. Database System Concepts, Peter Rob & Carlos Coronel, Cengage Learning.
3. Introduction to Database Management, M. L. Gillenson and others, Wiley Student Edition.
4. Database Development and Management, Lee Chao, Auerbach publications, Taylor & Francis Group.
5. Introduction to Database Systems, C. J. Date, Pearson Education.

**B.TECH COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING/B.TECH INFORMATION  
TECHNOLOGY  
JAVA PROGRAMMING  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS621OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand object oriented programming concepts, and apply them in problem solving.
- To learn the basics of java Console and GUI based programming.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Understanding of OOP concepts and basics of java programming (Console and GUI based).
- The skills to apply OOP and Java programming in problem solving.
- Should have the ability to extend his/her knowledge of Java programming further on his/her own.

**UNIT- I**

**OOP concepts** – Data abstraction, encapsulation, inheritance, benefits of inheritance, polymorphism, classes and objects, Procedural and object oriented programming paradigms

**Java programming** - History of Java, comments, data types, variables, constants, scope and life time of variables, operators, operator hierarchy, expressions, type conversion and casting, enumerated types, control flow - block scope, conditional statements, loops, break and continue statements, simple java stand alone programs, arrays, console input and output, formatting output, constructors, methods, parameter passing, static fields and methods, access control, this reference, overloading methods and constructors, recursion, garbage collection, building strings, exploring string class.

**UNIT- II**

**Inheritance** - Inheritance hierarchies, super and sub classes, Member access rules, super keyword, preventing inheritance: final classes and methods, the Object class and its methods

**Polymorphism**- dynamic binding, method overriding, abstract classes and methods.

**Interfaces** – Interfaces vs. Abstract classes, defining an interface, implementing interfaces, accessing implementations through interface references, extending interface.

**Inner classes** – Uses of inner classes, local inner classes, anonymous inner classes, static inner classes, examples.

**Packages**-Defining, Creating and Accessing a Package, Understanding CLASSPATH, importing packages.

### UNIT- III

**Exception handling** – Dealing with errors, benefits of exception handling, the classification of exceptions- exception hierarchy, checked exceptions and unchecked exceptions, usage of try, catch, throw, throws and finally, re-throwing exceptions, exception specification, built in exceptions, creating own exception sub classes.

**Multithreading** - Differences between multiple processes and multiple threads, thread states, creating threads, interrupting threads, thread priorities, synchronizing threads, inter-thread communication, producer consumer pattern.

### UNIT- IV

**Collection Framework in Java** – Introduction to Java Collections, Overview of Java Collection frame work, Generics, Commonly used Collection classes– Array List, Vector, Hash table, Stack, Enumeration, Iterator, String Tokenizer, Random, Scanner, calendar and Properties

**Files** – streams- byte streams, character streams, text Input/output, binary input/output, random access file operations, File management using File class.

**Connecting to Database** - JDBC Type 1 to 4 drivers, connecting to a database, querying a database and processing the results, updating data with JDBC.

### UNIT- V

**GUI Programming with Java** - The AWT class hierarchy, Introduction to Swing, Swing vs. AWT, Hierarchy for Swing components, Containers – JFrame, JApplet, JDialog, JPanel, Overview of some swing components- JButton, JLabel, JTextField, JTextArea, simple swing applications, Layout management - Layout manager types – border, grid and flow

**Event handling** - Events, Event sources, Event classes, Event Listeners, Relationship between Event sources and Listeners, Delegation event model, Examples: handling a button click, handling mouse events, Adapter classes.

**Applets** – Inheritance hierarchy for applets, differences between applets and applications, life cycle of an applet, passing parameters to applets, applet security issues.

### TEXT BOOK:

1. Java Fundamentals – A comprehensive Introduction, Herbert Schildt and Dale Skrien, TMH.

### REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Java for Programmers, P.J.Deitel and H.M.Deitel, Pearson education (OR) Java: How to Program P.J.Deitel and H.M.Deitel, PHI.
2. Object Oriented Programming through Java, P.Radha Krishna, Universities Press.
3. Thinking in Java, Bruce Eckel, Pearson Education
4. Programming in Java, S.Malhotra and S.Choudhary, Oxford Univ. Press.

**B.TECH COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING/B.TECH INFORMATION  
TECHNOLOGY  
SOFTWARE TESTING METHODOLOGIES  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS622OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

To understand the software testing methodologies such as flow graphs and path testing, transaction flows testing, data flow testing, domain testing and logic base testing.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Ability to apply the process of testing and various methodologies in testing for developed software.
- Ability to write test cases for given software to test it before delivery to the customer.

**UNIT - I**

Introduction:- Purpose of testing, Dichotomies, model for testing, consequences of bugs, taxonomy of bugs.

Flow graphs and Path testing:- Basics concepts of path testing, predicates, path predicates and achievable paths, path sensitizing, path instrumentation, application of path testing.

**UNIT - II**

Transaction Flow Testing:-transaction flows, transaction flow testing techniques.

Dataflow testing:- Basics of dataflow testing, strategies in dataflow testing, application of dataflow testing.

**UNIT - III**

Domain Testing:-domains and paths, Nice & ugly domains, domain testing, domains and interfaces testing, domain and interface testing, domains and testability.

**UNIT-IV**

Paths, Path products and Regular expressions:- path products & path expression, reduction procedure, applications, regular expressions & flow anomaly detection.

Logic Based Testing:- overview, decision tables, path expressions, kv charts, specifications.

**UNIT - V**

State, State Graphs and Transition testing:- state graphs, good & bad state graphs, state testing, Testability tips.

Graph Matrices and Application:-Motivational overview, matrix of graph, relations, power of a matrix, node reduction algorithm, building tools. (Student should be given an exposure to a tool like JMeter or Win-runner).

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Software Testing techniques – Boris Beizer, Dreamtech, second edition.
2. Software Testing Tools – Dr.K.V.K.K.Prasad, Dreamtech.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. The craft of software testing - Brian Marick, Pearson Education.
2. Software Testing, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, P.C. Jorgensen, Aurbach Publications (Dist.by SPD).
3. Software Testing, N.Chauhan, Oxford University Press.
4. Introduction to Software Testing, P.Ammann&J.Offutt, Cambridge Univ.Press.
5. Effective methods of Software Testing, Perry, John Wiley, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 1999.
6. Software Testing Concepts and Tools, P.Nageswara Rao, dreamtech Press.
7. Software Testing, M.G.Limaye, TMH.
8. Software Testing, S.Desikan, G.Ramesh, Pearson.
9. Foundations of Software Testing, D.Graham & Others, Cengage Learning.
10. Foundations of Software Testing, A.P.Mathur, Pearson.

**B.TECH COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING / B.TECH INFORMATION  
TECHNOLOGY  
CYBER SECURITY  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS623OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction to Cybercrime:** Introduction, Cybercrime, and Information Security, Who are Cybercriminals, Classifications of Cybercrimes, And Cybercrime: The legal Perspectives and Indian Perspective, Cybercrime and the Indian ITA 2000, A Global Perspective on Cybercrimes.

**UNIT - II**

**Cyber Offenses: How Criminals Plan Them:** Introduction, How Criminals plan the Attacks, Social Engineering, Cyber stalking, Cyber cafe and Cybercrimes, Botnets: The Fuel for Cybercrime, Attack Vector, Cloud Computing.

**UNIT - III**

**Cybercrime: Mobile and Wireless Devices:** Introduction, Proliferation of Mobile and Wireless Devices, Trends in Mobility, Credit card Frauds in Mobile and Wireless Computing Era, Security Challenges Posed by Mobile Devices, Registry Settings for Mobile Devices, Authentication service Security, Attacks on Mobile/Cell Phones, Mobile Devices: Security Implications for Organizations, Organizational Measures for Handling Mobile, Organizational Security Policies an Measures in Mobile Computing Era, Laptops.

**UNIT IV**

**Tools and Methods Used in Cybercrime:** Introduction, Proxy Servers and Anonymizers, Phishing, Password Cracking, Keyloggers and Spywares, Virus and Worms, Trojan Horse and Backdoors, Steganography, DoS and DDoS attacks, SQL Injection, Buffer Overflow.

**UNIT V**

**Cyber Security:** Organizational Implications

Introduction, Cost of Cybercrimes and IPR issues, Web threats for Organizations, Security and Privacy Implications, Social media marketing: Security Risks and Perils for Organizations, Social Computing and the associated challenges for Organizations.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. **Cyber Security:** *Understanding Cyber Crimes, Computer Forensics and Legal Perspectives*, Nina Godbole and Sunil Belapure, Wiley INDIA.

R16 B.TECH CSE.

**REFERENCE BOOK:**

1. Cyber Security Essentials, James Graham, Richard Howard and Ryan Otson, CRC Press.
2. Introduction to Cyber Security , Chwan-Hwa(john) Wu,J.David Irwin.CRC Press  
T&F Group



**B.TECH COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING/B.TECH INFORMATION  
TECHNOLOGY  
LINUX PROGRAMMING  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**

**L T P C**

**Course Code: CS831OE**

**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand and make effective use of Linux utilities and Shell scripting language (bash) to solve Problems.
- To implement in C some standard Linux utilities such as ls, mv, cp etc. using system calls.
- To develop the skills necessary for systems programming including file system programming, process and signal management, and interprocess communication.
- To develop the basic skills required to write network programs using Sockets.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Work confidently in Linux environment.
- Work with shell script to automate different tasks as Linux administration.

**UNIT- I**

**Linux Utilities** - File handling utilities, Security by file permissions, Process utilities, Disk utilities, Networking commands, Filters, Text processing utilities and Backup utilities.

Sed-Scripts, Operation, Addresses, Commands, Applications, awk-Execution, Fields and Records, Scripts, Operation, Patterns, Actions, Associative Arrays, String and Mathematical functions, System commands in awk, Applications.

**Shell programming with Bourne again shell (bash)** - Introduction, shell responsibilities, pipes and Redirection, here documents, running a shell script, the shell as a programming language, shell meta characters, file name substitution, shell variables, command substitution, shell commands, the environment, quoting, test command, control structures, arithmetic in shell, shell script examples, interrupt processing, functions, debugging shell scripts.

**UNIT- II**

**Files and Directories** - File Concept, File types, File System Structure, file metadata-Inodes, kernel support for files, system calls for file I/O operations- open, creat, read, write, close, lseek, dup2, file status information-stat family, file and record locking-fcntl function, file permissions - chmod, fchmod, file ownership-chown, lchown, fchown, links-soft links and hard links – symlink, link, unlink. **Directories** - Creating, removing and changing Directories-mkdir, rmdir, chdir, obtaining current working directory-getcwd, Directory contents, Scanning Directories-opendir, readdir, closedir, rewinddir functions.

### UNIT- III

**Process** – Process concept, Layout of a C program image in main memory, Process environment-environment list, environment variables, getenv, setenv, Kernel support for process, process identification, process control - process creation, replacing a process image, waiting for a process, process termination, zombie process, orphan process, system call interface for process management-fork, vfork, exit, wait, waitpid, exec family, Process Groups, Sessions and Controlling Terminal, Differences between threads and processes.

**Signals** – Introduction to signals, Signal generation and handling, Kernel support for signals, Signal function, unreliable signals, reliable signals, kill, raise, alarm, pause, abort, sleep functions.

### UNIT- IV

**Interprocess Communication** - Introduction to IPC, IPC between processes on a single computer system, IPC between processes on different systems, pipes-creation, IPC between related processes using unnamed pipes, FIFOs-creation, IPC between unrelated processes using FIFOs (Named pipes), differences between unnamed and named pipes, popen and pclose library functions. **Message Queues** - Kernel support for messages, APIs for message queues, client/server example. **Semaphores** - Kernel support for semaphores, APIs for semaphores, file locking with semaphores.

### UNIT- V

**Shared Memory** - Kernel support for shared memory, APIs for shared memory, shared memory example. **Sockets** - Introduction to Berkeley Sockets, IPC over a network, Client-Server model, Socket address structures (Unix domain and Internet domain), Socket system calls for connection oriented protocol and connectionless protocol, example-client/server programs-Single Server-Client connection, Multiple simultaneous clients, Socket options-setsockopt and fcntl system calls, Comparison of IPC mechanisms.

### TEXT BOOKS:

1. Unix System Programming using C++, T. Chan, PHI.
2. Unix Concepts and Applications, 4th Edition, Sumitabha Das, TMH.
3. Unix Network Programming, W. R. Stevens, PHI.

### REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Beginning Linux Programming, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, N. Matthew, R. Stones, Wrox, Wiley India Edition.
2. Unix for programmers and users, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Graham Glass, King Ables, Pearson.
3. System Programming with C and Unix, A. Hoover, Pearson.
4. Unix System Programming, Communication, Concurrency and Threads, K. A. Robbins and S. Robbins, Pearson Education.
5. Unix shell Programming, S. G. Kochan and P. Wood, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, Pearson Education.
6. Shell Scripting, S. Parker, Wiley India Pvt. Ltd.

R16 B.TECH CSE.

7. Advanced Programming in the Unix Environment, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, W. R. Stevens and S. A. Rago, Pearson Education.
8. Unix and Shell programming, B. A. Forouzan and R. F. Gilberg, Cengage Learning.
9. Linux System Programming, Robert Love, O'Reilly, SPD.
10. C Programming Language, Kernighan and Ritchie, PHI

**B.TECH COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING/B.TECH INFORMATION  
TECHNOLOGY  
R PROGRAMMING  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**

**Course Code: CS832OE**

**L T P C**

**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- Understanding and being able to use basic programming concepts
- Automate data analysis
- Working collaboratively and openly on code
- Knowing how to generate dynamic documents
- Being able to use a continuous test-driven development approach

**Course Outcomes:**

- be able to use and program in the programming language R
- be able to use R to solve statistical problems
- be able to implement and describe Monte Carlo the technology
- be able to minimize and maximize functions using R

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction:** Overview of R, R data types and objects, reading and writing data, sub setting R Objects, Essentials of the R Language, Installing R, Running R, Packages in R, Calculations, Complex numbers in R, Rounding, Arithmetic, Modulo and integer quotients, Variable names and assignment, Operators, Integers, Factors, Logical operations

**UNIT – II**

Control structures, functions, scoping rules, dates and times, Introduction to Functions, preview of Some Important R Data Structures, Vectors, Character Strings, Matrices, Lists, Data Frames, Classes

**Vectors:** Generating sequences, Vectors and subscripts, Extracting elements of a vector using subscripts, Working with logical subscripts, Scalars, Vectors, Arrays, and Matrices, Adding and Deleting Vector Elements, Obtaining the Length of a Vector, Matrices and Arrays as Vectors Vector Arithmetic and Logical Operations, Vector Indexing, Common Vector Operations

**UNIT – III**

**Lists:** Creating Lists, General List Operations, List Indexing Adding and Deleting List Elements, Getting the Size of a List, Extended Example: Text Concordance Accessing List Components and Values Applying Functions to Lists, DATA FRAMES, Creating Data Frames, Accessing Data Frames, Other Matrix-Like Operations

**UNIT - IV**

FACTORS AND TABLES, Factors and Levels, Common Functions Used with Factors, Working with Tables, Matrix/Array-Like Operations on Tables , Extracting a Subtable, Finding the Largest Cells in a Table, Math Functions, Calculating a Probability, Cumulative Sums and Products, Minima and Maxima, Calculus, Functions for Statistical Distributions

**UNIT - V**

**OBJECT-ORIENTED PROGRAMMING:** S Classes, S Generic Functions, Writing S Classes, Using Inheritance, S Classes, Writing S Classes, Implementing a Generic Function on an S Class, visualization, Simulation, code profiling, Statistical Analysis with R, data manipulation

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. R Programming for Data Science by Roger D. Peng
2. The Art of R Programming by Prashanth singh, Vivek Mourya, Cengage Learning India.

**B.TECH COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING/B.TECH INFORMATION  
TECHNOLOGY  
PHP PROGRAMMING  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**

**Course Code: CS833OE**

**L T P C**

**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- Gain the PHP programming skills needed to successfully build interactive, data-driven sites
- Use the MVC pattern to organize code
- Test and debug a PHP application
- Work with form data
- Use cookies and sessions
- Work with regular expressions, handle exceptions, and validate data

**Course Outcomes:**

- Be able to develop a form containing several fields and be able to process the data provided on the form by a user in a PHP-based script.
- Understand basic PHP syntax for variable use and standard language constructs, such as conditionals and loops.
- Understand the syntax and use of PHP object-oriented classes.
- Understand the syntax and functions available to deal with file processing for files on the server as well as processing web URLs.
- Understand the paradigm for dealing with form-based data, both from the syntax of HTML forms, and how they are accessed inside a PHP-based script.

**Unit - I:**

**INTRODUCTION TO PHP:** History of PHP, Apache Web Server, MySQL and Open Source, Relationship between Apache, MySQL and PHP (AMP Module), PHP configuration in IIS, Apache Web server

**BASICS OF PHP:** PHP structure and syntax, Creating the PHP pages, Rules of PHP syntax, Integrating HTML with PHP, Constants, Variables : static and global variable, Conditional Structure & Looping, PHP Operators, Arrays, for each constructs, User defined function, argument function, Variable function, Return Function, default argument, variable length argument.

**Unit - II:**

**WORKING WITH FUNCTIONS:** Variable Function, String Function, Math Function, Date Function, Array Function, and File Function. User defined function, Systems defined function, Parameterized function, Non parameterized function, Dynamic parameter in function, Variable scope, Passing Argument in function, Static function.

**Unit - III:**

**WORKING WITH DATA:** FORM element, INPUT elements, Processing the form, User Input, Adding items, Validating the user input, Passing variables between pages. Files, Creating and deleting file, Reading and writing file, Working with file, Creating and deleting folder, Working with regular Expression Basic regular expression, Matching patterns, Finding match, Replace match,

**Unit - IV:**

**ERROR HANDLING:** Error types in PHP, Generating PHP errors, Exceptions, Parse errors, State Management: - Cookies Session, Destroying cookies and session Http management, Sent mail

**Images with PHP:** Working with GD Library, File types with GD and PHP, Compiling PHP with GD, Creating the image table, uploading the image.

**Unit - V:**

**INTRODUCTION TO MYSQL:** MySQL structure and syntax, Types of MySQL tables and storages engines, MySQL commands, Integration of PHP with MySQL, Connection to the MySQL server, Working with PHP and arrays of data, Referencing two tables, Joining two tables.

**WORKING WITH DATABASE:** Creating a table, manipulating the table, editing the database, inserting a record, deleting a record, editing data

**Understand process of executing a PHP-based script on a webserver.**

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. **Beginning PHP, Apache, MySQL Web Development** - Elizabeth Naramore, Jason Gerner, Yann Le, Scouarnec, Jeremy Stolz, Michael K. Glass, Gary Mailer - By Wrox Publication.
2. **PHP, MySQL and Apache** - Julie C. Melone By Pearson Education

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. **Beginning PHP 5.3**, by Matt Doyle - By Wrox Publication
2. **PHP and MySQL Bible** – Tim Converse and Joyce Park with Clark Morgam By Wiley INDIA

**B.TECH. ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING  
/ B.TECH ELECTRONICS AND TELEMATICS ENGINEERING  
PRINCIPLES OF ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS  
(OPEN ELECTIVE - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: EC511OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:** The objective of this subject is to:

- Introduce the students to modulation and various analog and digital modulation schemes.
- They can have a broad understanding of satellite, optical, cellular, mobile, wireless and telecom concepts.

**Course Outcomes:** By completing this subject, the student can

- Work on various types of modulations.
- Should be able to use these communication modules in implementation.
- Will have a basic understanding of various wireless and cellular, mobile and telephone communication systems.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** Need for Modulation, Frequency translation, Electromagnetic spectrum, Gain, Attenuation and decibels.

**UNIT - II**

**Simple description on Modulation:** Analog Modulation-AM, FM, Pulse Modulation-PAM, PWM, PCM, Digital Modulation Techniques-ASK, FSK, PSK, QPSK modulation and demodulation schemes.

**UNIT - III**

**Telecommunication Systems:** Telephones Telephone system, Paging systems, Internet Telephony.

**Networking and Local Area Networks:** Network fundamentals, LAN hardware, Ethernet LANs, Token Ring LAN.

**UNIT - IV**

**Satellite Communication:** Satellite Orbits, satellite communication systems, satellite subsystems, Ground Stations Satellite Applications, Global Positioning systems.

**Optical Communication:** Optical Principles, Optical Communication Systems, Fiber –Optic Cables, Optical Transmitters & Receivers, Wavelength Division Multiplexing.



**UNIT - V**

**Cellular and Mobile Communications:** Cellular telephone systems, AMPS, GSM, CDMA, and WCDMA.

**Wireless Technologies:** Wireless LAN, PANs and Bluetooth, Zig Bee and Mesh Wireless networks, Wimax and MANs, Infrared wireless, RFID communication, UWB.

**Text Books:**

1. Principles of Electronic Communication Systems, Louis E. Frenzel, 3e, McGraw Hill publications, 2008.
2. Electronic Communications systems, Kennedy, Davis 4e, MC GRAW HILL EDUCATION, 1999

**Reference Books:**

1. Theodore Rapp port, Wireless Communications - Principles and practice, Prentice Hall, 2002.
2. Roger L. Freeman, Fundamentals of Telecommunications, 2e, Wiley publications.
3. Introduction to data communications and networking, Wayne Tomasi, Pearson Education, 2005.

**B.TECH. ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING  
/ B.TECH ELECTRONICS AND TELEMATICS ENGINEERING  
PRINCIPLES OF COMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS AND NETWORKS  
(OPEN ELECTIVE - II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EC621OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

1. To understand the concept of computer communication.
2. To learn about the networking concept, layered protocols.
3. To understand various communications concepts.
4. To get the knowledge of various networking equipment.

**Course Outcomes:**

1. The student can get the knowledge of networking of computers, data transmission between computers.
2. Will have the exposure about the various communication concepts.
3. Will get awareness about the structure and equipment of computer network structures.

**UNIT - I**

**Overview of Computer Communications and Networking:** Introduction to Computer Communications and Networking, Introduction to Computer Network, Types of Computer Networks, Network Addressing, Routing, Reliability, Interoperability and Security, Network Standards, The Telephone System and Data Communications.

**UNIT - II**

**Essential Terms and Concepts:** Computer Applications and application protocols, Computer Communications and Networking models, Communication Service Methods and data transmission modes, analog and Digital Communications , Speed and capacity of a Communication Channel, Multiplexing and switching, Network architecture and the OSI reference model.

**UNIT - III**

**Analog and Digital Communication Concepts:** Representing data as analog signals, representing data as digital signals, data rate and bandwidth reduction, Digital Carrier Systems.

**UNIT - IV**

**Physical and data link layer Concepts:** The Physical and Electrical Characteristics of wire, Copper media, fiber optic media, wireless Communications. Introduction to data link Layer , the logical link control and medium access control sub-layers.

**UNIT - V**

**Network Hardware Components:** Introduction to Connectors, Transreceivers and media convertors, repeaters, network interference cards and PC cards, bridges, switches, switches Vs Routers.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Computer Communications and Networking Technologies, Michel A. Gallo and William H. Hancock, Thomson Brooks / Cole.
2. Data Communications and Networking – Behrouz A. Forouzan, Fourth Edition MC GRAW HILL EDUCATION, 2006.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Principles of Computer Networks and Communications, M. Barry Dumas, Morris Schwartz, Pearson.
2. Computer Networking: A Top-Down Approach Featuring the Internet, James F. Kurose, K. W. Ross, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Pearson Education.

**B.TECH. ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING  
/ B.TECH ELECTRONICS AND TELEMATICS ENGINEERING  
ELECTRONIC MEASURING INSTRUMENTS  
(OPEN ELECTIVE - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**

**L T P C**

**Course Code: EC831OE**

**3 0 0 3**

**Note: No detailed mathematical treatment is required.**

**Course Objectives:**

- It provides an understanding of various measuring systems functioning and metrics for performance analysis.
- Provides understanding of principle of operation, working of different electronic instruments viz. signal generators, signal analyzers, recorders and measuring equipment.
- Provides understanding of use of various measuring techniques for measurement of different physical parameters using different classes of transducers.

**Course Outcomes:** On completion of this course student can be able to

- Identify the various electronic instruments based on their specifications for carrying out a particular task of measurement.
- Measure various physical parameters by appropriately selecting the transducers.
- Use various types of signal generators, signal analyzers for generating and analyzing various real-time signals.

**UNIT - I**

**Block Schematics of Measuring Systems and Performance Metrics:** Performance Characteristics, Static Characteristics, Accuracy, Precision, Resolution, Types of Errors, Gaussian Error, Root Sum Squares formula, Dynamic Characteristics, Repeatability, Reproducibility, Fidelity, Lag.

**UNIT - II**

**Signal Generators:** AF, RF Signal Generators, Sweep Frequency Generators, Pulse and Square wave Generators, Function Generators, Arbitrary Waveform Generator, and Specifications.

**UNIT - III**

**Measuring Instruments:** DC Voltmeters, D' Arsonval Movement, DC Current Meters, AC Voltmeters and Current Meters, Ohmmeters, Multimeters, Meter Protection, Extension of Range, True RMS Responding Voltmeters, Specifications of Instruments. CRT, Block Schematic of CRO, Time Base Circuits, Lissajous Figures, CRO Probes.

**UNIT - IV**

**Recorders:** X-Y Plotter, Curve tracer, Galvanometric Recorders, Servo transducers, pen driving mechanisms, Magnetic Recording, Magnetic recording techniques.

**UNIT - V**

**Transducers:** Classification, Strain Gauges, Bounded, unbounded; Force and Displacement Transducers, Resistance Thermometers, Hotwire Anemometers, LVDT, Thermocouples, Synchros, Special Resistance Thermometers, Digital Temperature sensing system, Piezoelectric Transducers, Variable Capacitance Transducers, Magneto Strictive Transducers.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation: B.M. Oliver, J.M. Cage TMH Reprint 2009.
2. Electronic Instrumentation: H.S.Kalsi – TMH, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition 2004.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Electronic Instrumentation and Measurements – David A. Bell, Oxford Univ. Press, 1997.
2. Modern Electronic Instrumentation and Measurement Techniques: A.D. Helbins, W.D. Cooper: PHI 5<sup>th</sup> Edition 2003.
3. Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation – K. Lal Kishore, Pearson Education 2010.
4. Industrial Instrumentation: T.R. Padmanabham Springer 2009.

**B.TECH. ELECTRONICS AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING  
SCRIPTING LANGUAGES  
(Open Elective – I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.  
Course Code: EM5110E**

**L T P C  
3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:** The goal of the course is to study:

- The principles of scripting languages.
- Motivation for and applications of scripting.
- Difference between scripting languages and non- scripting languages.
- Types of scripting languages.
- Scripting languages such as PERL, TCL/TK, python and BASH.
- Creation of programs in the Linux environment.
- Usage of scripting languages in IC design flow.

**Course Outcomes:**

Upon learning the course, the student will have the:

- Ability to create and run scripts using PERL/TCL/Python in IC design flow.
- Ability to use Linux environment and write programs for automation of scripts in VLSI tool design flow.

**UNIT –I:**

**Linux Basics:**

Introduction to Linux , File System of the Linux, General usage of Linux kernel & basic commands, Linux users and group, Permissions for file, directory and users, searching a file & directory, zipping and unzipping concepts.

**UNIT –II :**

**Linux Networking:**

Introduction to Networking in Linux, Network basics & Tools, File Transfer Protocol in Linux, Network file system, Domain Naming Services, Dynamic hosting configuration Protocol & Network information Services.

**UNIT –III :**

**Perl Scripting:**

Introduction to Perl Scripting, working with simple values, Lists and Hashes, Loops and Decisions, Regular Expressions, Files and Data in Perl Scripting, References & Subroutines, Running and Debugging Perl, Modules, Object – Oriented Perl.

**UNIT –IV:**

**Tcl / Tk Scripting:**

Tcl Fundamentals, String and Pattern Matching, Tcl Data Structures, Control Flow Commands, Procedures and Scope, Eval, Working with Unix, Reflection and Debugging, Script Libraries, Tk Fundamentals, Tk by examples, The Pack Geometry Manager, Binding Commands to X Events, Buttons and Menus, Simple Tk Widgets, Entry and List box Widgets Focus, Grabs and Dialogs.

**UNIT –V :**

**Python Scripting:**

Introduction to Python, using the Python Interpreter, More Control Flow Tools, Data Structures, Modules, Input and Output, Errors and Exceptions, Classes, Brief Tour of the Standard Library.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Python Tutorial by Guido Van Rossum, Fred L. Drake Jr. editor , Release 2.6.4
2. Practical Programming in Tcl and Tk by Brent Welch, Updated for Tcl 7.4 and Tk 4.0.
3. Teach Yourself Perl in 21 days by David Till.
4. Red Hat Enterprise Linux 4 : System Administration Guide Copyright, 2005 Red Hat Inc.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Learning Python – 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed., Mark Lutz and David Ascher, 2003, O’Reilly.
2. Perl in 24 Hours – 3<sup>rd</sup> Ed., Clinton Pierce, 2005, Sams Publishing.
3. Learning Perl – 4<sup>th</sup> Ed. Randal Schwartz, Tom Phoenix and Brain d foy. 2005.
4. Jython Essentials – Samuele Pedroni and Noel Pappin.2002. O’Reilly.
5. Programming Perl – Larry Wall, Tom Christiansen and John Orwant, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, O’Reilly, 2000. (ISBN 0596000278)

**B.TECH. ELECTRONICS AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING  
SOFT COMPUTING TECHNIQUES  
(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EM621OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Prerequisite:** Nil.

**Course Objectives:** This course makes the students to Understand

- Fundamentals of Neural Networks & Feed Forward Networks.
- Associative Memories & ART Neural Networks.
- Fuzzy Logic & Systems.
- Genetic Algorithms and Hybrid Systems.

**Course Outcomes:** On completion of this course the students will be able to

- Identify and employ suitable soft computing techniques in classification and optimization problems.
- Design hybrid systems to suit a given real – life problem.

**UNIT –I:**

**Fundamentals of Neural Networks & Feed Forward Networks:**

Basic Concept of Neural Networks, Human Brain, Models of an Artificial Neuron, Learning Methods, Neural Networks Architectures, Single Layer Feed Forward Neural Network :The Perceptron Model, Multilayer Feed Forward Neural Network :Architecture of a Back Propagation Network (BPN), The Solution, Back propagation Learning, Selection of various Parameters in BPN. Application of Back propagation Networks in Pattern Recognition & Image Processing.

**UNIT –II:**

**Associative Memories & ART Neural Networks:**

Basic concepts of Linear Associator, Basic concepts of Dynamical systems, Mathematical Foundation of Discrete-Time Hop field Networks(HPF), Mathematical Foundation of Gradient-Type Hopfield Networks, Transient response of Continuous Time Networks, Applications of HPF in Solution of Optimization Problem: Minimization of the Traveling salesman tour length, Summing networks with digital outputs, Solving Simultaneous Linear Equations, Bidirectional Associative Memory Networks; Cluster Structure, Vector Quantization, Classical ART Networks, Simplified ART Architecture.



**UNIT –III:**

**Fuzzy Logic & Systems:**

Fuzzy sets, Crisp Relations, Fuzzy Relations, Crisp Logic, Predicate Logic, Fuzzy Logic, Fuzzy Rule based system, Defuzzification Methods, Applications: Greg Viot's Fuzzy Cruise Controller, Air Conditioner Controller.

**UNIT –IV:**

**Genetic Algorithms:**

Basic Concepts of Genetic Algorithms (GA), Biological background, Creation of Offsprings, Working Principle, Encoding, Fitness Function, Reproduction, Inheritance Operators, Cross Over, Inversion and Deletion, Mutation Operator, Bit-wise Operators used in GA, Generational Cycle, Convergence of Genetic Algorithm.

**UNIT –V:**

**Hybrid Systems:**

Types of Hybrid Systems, Neural Networks, Fuzzy Logic, and Genetic Algorithms Hybrid, Genetic Algorithm based BPN: GA Based weight Determination, Fuzzy Back Propagation  
Dept. of ECE, JNTUHCEH M.Tech. (SSP) (FT) w.e.f. 2015-16 56 Networks: LR-type fuzzy numbers, Fuzzy Neuron, Fuzzy BP Architecture, Learning in Fuzzy BPN, Inference by fuzzy BPN.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Introduction to Artificial Neural Systems - J.M.Zurada, Jaico Publishers
2. Neural Networks, Fuzzy Logic & Genetic Algorithms: Synthesis & Applications - S.Rajasekaran, G.A. Vijayalakshmi Pai, July 2011, PHI, New Delhi.
3. Genetic Algorithms by David E. Goldberg, Pearson Education India, 2006.
4. Neural Networks & Fuzzy Systems- Kosko.B., PHI, Delhi,1994.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Artificial Neural Networks - Dr. B. Yagananarayana, 1999, PHI, New Delhi.
2. An introduction to Genetic Algorithms - Mitchell Melanie, MIT Press, 1998
3. Fuzzy Sets, Uncertainty and Information- Klir G.J. & Folger. T. A., PHI, Delhi, 1993

**B.TECH. ELECTRONICS AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING  
DATA ANALYTICS  
(Open Elective – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.  
Course Code: EM831OE**

**L T P C  
3 0 0 3**

**Prerequisite:** Nil

**Course Objectives:** The student should be made to :

- Be exposed to conceptual frame work of big data.
- Understand different techniques of Data Analysis.
- Be familiar with concepts of data streams.
- Be exposed to item sets, Clustering, frame works and Visualization.

**Course Outcomes:** Upon completion of this course the students will be able to

- Understand Big data fundamentals.
- Learn various Data Analysis Techniques
- Implement various Data streams.
- Understand item sets, Clustering, frame works & Visualizations.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction to Big Data:** Introduction to Big Data Platform – Challenges of Conventional systems – Web data – Evolution of Analytic scalability , analytic process and tools , Analysis vs Reporting – Modern data analytic tools, stastical concepts : Sampling distributions, resampling , statistical inference, prediction error.

**UNIT – II**

**Data Analysis:** Regression modeling , Multivariate analysis, Bayesian modeling , inference and Bayesian networks , Support vector and Kernel methods, Analysis of time series : Linear systems analysis , nonlinear dynamics – Rule induction – Neural networks : Learning and Generalisation, competitive learning, Principal component analysis and neural networks ; Fuzzy Logic : extracting fuzzy models from data , fuzzy decision trees, Stochastic search methods.

**UNIT – III**

**Mining Data Streams:** Introduction to Streams Concepts – Stream data model and architecture – Stream Computing , Sampling data in a stream – Filtering streams – Counting distinct elements in a stream – Estimating moments – Counting oneness in a Window – Decaying window – Real time Analytics Platform ( RTAP) applications – case studies – real time sentiment analysis, stock market predictions.

**UNIT – IV**

**Frequent Itemsets and clustering:** Mining Frequent itemsets – Market based Modeling – Apriori Algorithm – Handling large data sets in Main Memory – Limited Pass Algorithm – Counting frequent itemsets in a Stream – Clustering Techniques – Hierarchical – K-Means – Clustering high dimensional data – CLIQUE and ProCLUS – Frequent pattern based clustering methods – Clustering in non-euclidean space – Clustering for streams and Parallelism.

**UNIT – V**

**Frame Works and Visualization:** MapReduce – Hadoop, Hive , MapR – Sharding – NoSQL Databases – S3 – Hadoop Distributed file systems – Visualizations – Visual data analysis techniques, interaction techniques : systems and Applications .

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Michael Berthold, David J. Hand, Intelligent Data Analysis, Springer, 2007.
2. Anand Rajaraman and Jeffrey David Ullman, Mining of Massive Datasets, Cambridge University Press, 2012.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Bill Franks, Taming the Big Data Tidal wave: Finding Opportunities in Huge Data Streams with advanced analytics, John Wiley & sons, 2012.
2. Glenn J. Myatt, Making Sense of Data, John Wiley & sons, 2007 Pete Warden, Big Data Glossary, O'Reilly, 2011.
3. Jiawei Han, Micheline Kamber “Data Mining Concepts and Techniques”, Second Edition, Elsevier, Reprinted 2008.

**B.TECH ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING  
NON-CONVENTIONAL POWER GENERATION  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: EE511OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Prerequisite:** Nil.

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce various types of renewable energy technologies
- To understand the technologies of energy conversion from the resources and their quantitative analysis.

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course, the student will be able to

- Analyze solar thermal and photovoltaic systems and related technologies for energy conversion.
- Understand Wind energy conversion and devices available for it.
- Understand Biomass conversion technologies, Geo thermal resources and energy conversion principles and technologies.
- Realize Power from oceans (thermal, wave, tidal) and conversion devices.
- Understand fundamentals of fuel cells and commercial batteries.

**UNIT - I**

Fundamentals of Solar Energy-Solar spectrum- Solar Radiation on Earth's surface-Solar radiation geometry-Solar radiation measurements- Solar radiation data- Solar radiation on horizontal and tilted surfaces. Solar Thermal conversion- Flat plate collectors- concentrated collectors- construction and thermal analysis- Solar applications- Solar ponds- Heliostat systems-water heater-air heater-solar still.

**UNIT - II**

Solar-Electric Power generation- Photovoltaic cells- Equivalent circuit- V-I Characteristics- Photovoltaic modules – constructional details- design considerations- Tracking- Maximum power point tracking - Solar Thermo electric conversion.

**UNIT - III**

Wind Energy- Fundamentals of wind energy-power available in wind- Betz Limit- Aerodynamics of wind turbine- Wind turbines- Horizontal and vertical axis turbines –their configurations- Wind Energy conversion systems.

**UNIT - IV**

Energy from Bio Mass- Various fuels- Sources-Conversion technologies-Wet Processes – Dry Processes- Bio Gas generation – Aerobic and anaerobic digestion - Factors affecting

generation of bio gas - Classification of bio gas plants-Different Indian digesters- Digester design considerations - Gasification process - Gasifiers – Applications. Geothermal Energy - sources- Hydrothermal convective - Geo-pressure resources - Petro-thermal systems (HDR) - Magma Resources-Prime Movers.

#### **UNIT - V**

OTEC Systems- Principle of operation - Open and closed cycles, Energy from Tides - Principle of Tidal Power - Components of tidal Power plants - Operation Methods - Estimation of Energy in Single and double basin systems - Energy and Power from Waves- Wave energy conversion devices - Fuel Cells - Design and Principle of operation - Types of Fuel Cells - Advantages and disadvantages - Types of Electrodes – Applications - Basics of Batteries - Constructional details of Lead acid batteries - Ni-Cd Batteries.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. “John Twidell & Wier”, “Renewable Energy Resources”, CRC Press, 2009.
2. “G. D. Rai”, “Non Conventional Energy sources”, Khanna publishers, 2004

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. “D. P .Kothari, Singal, Rakesh and Ranjan”, “Renewable Energy sources and Emerging Technologies”, PHI, 2009.
2. “F. C. Treble”, Generating Electricity from Sun, Pergamon Press, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition 1991
3. “C. S. Solanki”, “Solar Photovoltaics - Fundamentals- Principles and Applications”, PHI, 2009
4. “S. P. Sukhatme”, “Solar Energy Principles and Application”, TMH, 2009.

**B.TECH ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING  
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING MATERIALS  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: EE512OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Prerequisite:** Engineering chemistry and Engineering Physics - II

**Course Objective:**

- To understand the importance of various materials used in electrical engineering and obtain a qualitative analysis of their behavior and applications.

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course, the student will be able to

- Understand various types of dielectric materials, their properties in various conditions.
- Evaluate magnetic materials and their behavior.
- Evaluate semiconductor materials and technologies.
- Acquire Knowledge on Materials used in electrical engineering and applications.

**UNIT- I**

**Dielectric Materials:** Dielectric as Electric Field Medium, leakage currents, dielectric loss, dielectric strength, breakdown voltage, breakdown in solid dielectrics, flashover, liquid dielectrics, electric conductivity in solid, liquid and gaseous dielectrics, Ferromagnetic materials, properties of ferromagnetic materials in static fields, spontaneous, polarization, curie point, anti-ferromagnetic materials, piezoelectric materials, pyroelectric materials.

**UNIT – II**

**Magnetic Materials:** Classification of magnetic materials, spontaneous magnetization in ferromagnetic materials, magnetic Anisotropy, Magnetostriction, diamagnetism, magnetically soft and hard materials, special purpose materials, feebly magnetic materials, Ferrites, cast and cermet permanent magnets, ageing of magnets. Factors effecting permeability and hysteresis

**UNIT – III**

**Semiconductor Materials:** Properties of semiconductors, Silicon wafers, integration techniques, Large and very large scale integration techniques (VLSI)

**UNIT – IV**

**Materials for Electrical Applications:** Materials used for Resistors, rheostats, heaters, transmission line structures, stranded conductors, bimetal fuses, soft and hard solders, electric contact materials, electric carbon materials, thermocouple materials. Solid, Liquid and Gaseous insulating materials, Effect of moisture on insulation.

**UNIT – V**

**Special Purpose Materials:** Refractory Materials, Structural Materials, Radioactive Materials, Galvanization and Impregnation of materials, Processing of electronic materials, Insulating varnishes and coolants, Properties and applications of mineral oils, Testing of Transformer oil as per ISI

**Text Books:**

1. “R K Rajput”, “ A course in Electrical Engineering Materials”, Laxmi Publications, 2009
2. “T K Basak”, “ A course in Electrical Engineering Materials”, New Age Science Publications 2009

**Reference Books:**

1. TTTI Madras, “Electrical Engineering Materials”, McGraw Hill Education, 2004.
2. “AdrianusJ.Dekker”, Electrical Engineering Materials, PHI Publication, 2006.
3. S. P. Seth, P. V. Gupta “A course in Electrical Engineering Materials”, Dhanpat Rai & Sons, 2011.

**B.TECH. ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING  
NANOTECHNOLOGY  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: EE513OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:** Nano Technology is one of the core subjects of multidisciplinary nature. This has extensive applications in the field of energy, electronics, Biomedical Engg. Etc. Built to specifications by manufacturing matter on the atomic scale, the Nano products would exhibit an order of magnitude improvement in strength, toughness, and efficiency. The objective here is imparting the basic knowledge in Nano Science and Technology.

**Course Outcomes:** The present syllabus of “Introduction to Nano Technology” will give insight into many aspects of Nanoscience, technology and their applications in the prospective of materials science.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** History and Scope, Can Small Things Make a Big Difference? Classification of Nanostructured Materials, Fascinating Nanostructures, Applications of Nanomaterials, Nature: The Best of Nanotechnologist, Challenges, and Future Prospects.

**UNIT - II**

**Unique Properties of Nanomaterials: Microstructure and Defects in Nanocrystalline Materials:** Dislocations, Twins, stacking faults and voids, Grain Boundaries, triple and disclinations,

**Effect of Nano-dimensions on Materials Behavior:** Elastic properties, Melting Point, Diffusivity, Grain growth characteristics, enhanced solid solubility.

**Magnetic Properties:** Soft magnetic nanocrystalline alloy, Permanent magnetic nanocrystalline materials, Giant Magnetic Resonance, Electrical Properties, Optical Properties, Thermal Properties, and Mechanical Properties.

**UNIT- III**

**Synthesis Routes: Bottom up approaches:** Physical Vapor Deposition, Inert Gas Condensation, Laser Ablation, Chemical Vapor Deposition, Molecular Beam Epitaxy, Sol-gel method, Self-assembly, **Top down approaches:** Mechanical alloying, Nano-lithography, **Consolidation of Nanopowders:** Shock wave consolidation, Hot isostatic pressing and Cold isostatic pressing Spark plasma sintering.

**UNIT - IV**

**Tools to Characterize nanomaterials:** X-Ray Diffraction (XRD), Small Angle X-ray scattering (SAXS), Scanning Electron Microscopy (SEM), Transmission Electron Microscopy (TEM), Atomic Force Microscopy (AFM), Scanning Tunneling Microscope



(STM), Field Ion Microscope (FEM), Three-dimensional Atom Probe (3DAP), Nanoindentation.

#### **UNIT - V**

**Applications of Nanomaterials:** Nano-electronics, Micro- and Nano-electromechanical systems (MEMS/NEMS), Nanosensors, Nanocatalysts, Food and Agricultural Industry, Cosmetic and Consumer Goods, Structure and Engineering, Automotive Industry, Water-Treatment and the environment, Nano-medical applications, Textiles, Paints, Energy, Defense and Space Applications, Concerns and challenges of Nanotechnology.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Text Book of Nano Science and Nano Technology – B.S. Murthy, P. Shankar, Baldev Raj, B.B. Rath and James Munday, University Press-IIM.
2. Introduction to Nanotechnology – Charles P. Poole, Jr., and Frank J. Owens, Wley India Edition, 2012.

#### **REFERENCES BOOKS:**

1. Nano: The Essentials by T. Pradeep, Mc Graw- Hill Education.
2. Nanomaterials, Nanotechnologies and Design by Michael F. Ashby, Paulo J. Ferreira and Daniel L. Schodek.
3. Transport in Nano structures- David Ferry, Cambridge University press 2000
4. Nanofabrication towards biomedical application: Techniques, tools, Application and impact – Ed. Challa S., S. R. Kumar, J. H. Carola.
5. Carbon Nanotubes: Properties and Applications- Michael J. O'Connell.
6. Electron Transport in Mesoscopic systems - S. Dutta, Cambridge University press.

**B.TECH ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING  
DESIGN ESTIMATION AND COSTING OF ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EE621OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Prerequisite:** Power systems - I & Power Systems - II

**Course Objectives:**

- To emphasize the estimation and costing aspects of all electrical equipment, installation and designs on the cost viability.
- To design and estimation of wiring
- To design overhead and underground distribution lines, substations and illumination

**Course Outcomes:** After Completion of this course, student will be able to

- Understand the design considerations of electrical installations.
- Design electrical installation for buildings and small industries.
- Identify and design the various types of light sources for different applications.

**UNIT - I**

**Design Considerations of Electrical Installations:** Electric Supply System, Three phase four wire distribution system, Protection of Electric Installation against over load, short circuit and Earth fault, Earthing, General requirements of electrical installations, testing of installations, Indian Electricity rules, Neutral and Earth wire, Types of loads, Systems of wiring, Service connections, Service Mains, Sub-Circuits, Location of Outlets, Location of Control Switches, Location of Main Board and Distribution board, Guide lines for Installation of Fittings, Load Assessment, Permissible voltage drops and sizes of wires, estimating and costing of Electric installations.

**UNIT - II**

**Electrical Installation for Different Types of Buildings and Small Industries:** Electrical installations for residential buildings – estimating and costing of material, Electrical installations for commercial buildings, Electrical installations for small industries.

**UNIT - III**

**Overhead and Underground Transmission and Distribution Lines:** Introduction, Supports for transmission lines, Distribution lines – Materials used, Underground cables, Mechanical Design of overhead lines, Design of underground cables.

#### UNIT - IV

**Substations:** Introduction, Types of substations, Outdoor substation – Pole mounted type, Indoor substations – Floor mounted type.

#### UNIT - V

**Design of Illumination Schemes:** Introduction, Terminology in illumination, laws of illumination, various types of light sources, Practical lighting schemes LED, CFL and OCFL differences.

#### Text Books:

1. “K. B. Raina, S. K. Bhattacharya”, “Electrical Design Estimating and Costing”, New Age International Publisher, 2010.
2. “Er. V. K. Jain, Er. Amitabh Bajaj”, “Design of Electrical Installations”, University Science Press.

#### Reference Books:

1. Code of practice for Electrical wiring installations,(System voltage not exceeding 650 volts), Indian Standard Institution, IS: 732-1983.
2. Guide for Electrical layout in residential buildings, Indian Standard Institution, IS: 4648-1968.
3. Electrical Installation buildings Indian Standard Institution, IS: 2032.
4. Code of Practice for selection, Installation of Maintenance of fuse (voltage not exceeding 650 V), Indian Standard Institution, IS: 3106-1966.
5. Code of Practice for earthing, Indian Standard Institution, IS: 3043-1966.
6. Code of Practice for Installation and Maintenance of induction motors, Indian Standard Institution, IS: 900-1965.
7. Code of Practice for electrical wiring, Installations (system voltage not exceeding 650 Volts), Indian Standard Institution, IS: 2274-1963.
8. “Gupta J. B., Katson, Ludhiana”, “Electrical Installation, estimating and costing”, S. K. Kataria and sons, 2013.

**B.TECH ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING  
ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEMS  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EE622OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Prerequisite:** Electro chemistry

**Course Objective:**

- To enable the student to understand the need for energy storage, devices and technologies available and their applications

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course, the student will be able to

- analyze the characteristics of energy from various sources and need for storage
- classify various types of energy storage and various devices used for the purpose
- Identify various real time applications.

**UNIT - I**

**Electrical Energy Storage Technologies:** Characteristics of electricity, Electricity and the roles of EES, High generation cost during peak-demand periods, Need for continuous and flexible supply, Long distance between generation and consumption, Congestion in power grids, Transmission by cable.

**UNIT - II**

**Needs for Electrical Energy Storage:** Emerging needs for EES, More renewable energy, less fossil fuel, Smart Grid uses, The roles of electrical energy storage technologies, The roles from the viewpoint of a utility, The roles from the viewpoint of consumers, The roles from the viewpoint of generators of renewable energy.

**UNIT - III**

**Features of Energy Storage Systems:** Classification of EES systems , Mechanical storage systems, Pumped hydro storage (PHS), Compressed air energy storage (CAES), Flywheel energy storage (FES), Electrochemical storage systems, Secondary batteries, Flow batteries, Chemical energy storage, Hydrogen (H<sub>2</sub>), Synthetic natural gas (SNG).

**UNIT - IV**

**Types of Electrical Energy Storage systems:** Electrical storage systems, Double-layer capacitors (DLC) , Superconducting magnetic energy storage (SMES), Thermal storage systems , Standards for EES, Technical comparison of EES technologies.

**UNIT - V**

**Applications:** Present status of applications, Utility use (conventional power generation, grid operation & service) , Consumer use (uninterruptable power supply for large consumers), New trends in applications ,Renewable energy generation, Smart Grid, Smart Micro grid, Smart House, Electric vehicles, Management and control hierarchy of storage systems, Internal configuration of battery storage systems, External connection of EES systems , Aggregating EES systems and distributed generation (Virtual Power Plant), Battery SCADA–aggregation of many dispersed batteries.

**Text Books:**

1. “James M. Eyer, Joseph J. Iannucci and Garth P. Corey “, “Energy Storage Benefits and Market Analysis”, Sandia National Laboratories, 2004.
2. The Electrical Energy Storage by IEC Market Strategy Board.

**Reference Book:**

1. “Jim Eyer, Garth Corey”, Energy Storage for the Electricity Grid: Benefits and Market Potential Assessment Guide, Report, Sandia National Laboratories, Feb 2010.

**B.TECH ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING  
INTRODUCTION TO MECHATRONICS  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EE623OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Pre-requisites:** Basic Electronics Engineering

**Course Objectives:**

- To develop an ability to identify, formulate, and solve engineering problems
- To develop an ability to design a system, component, or process to meet desired needs within realistic constraints.
- To develop an ability to use the techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for engineering practice.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to, Model, analyze and control engineering systems. Identify sensors, transducers and actuators to monitor and control the behavior of a process or product. Develop PLC programs for a given task. Evaluate the performance of mechatronic systems.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction:** Definition – Trends - Control Methods: Standalone , PC Based ( Real Time Operating Systems, Graphical User Interface , Simulation ) - Applications: identification of sensors and actuators in Washing machine, Automatic Camera, Engine Management, SPM, Robot, CNC, FMS, CIM.

**Signal Conditioning :** Introduction – Hardware - Digital I/O , Analog input – ADC , resolution, Filtering Noise using passive components – Registers, capacitors - Amplifying signals using OP amps –Software - Digital Signal Processing – Low pass , high pass , notch filtering

**UNIT – II**

**Precision Mechanical Systems :** Modern CNC Machines – Design aspects in machine structures, guideways, feed drives, spindle and spindle bearings, measuring systems, control software and operator interface, gauging and tool monitoring.

**Electronic Interface Subsystems :** TTL, CMOS interfacing - Sensor interfacing – Actuator interfacing – solenoids , motors Isolation schemes- opto coupling, buffer IC's - Protection schemes – circuit breakers , over current sensing , resettable fuses , thermal dissipation - Power Supply - Bipolar transistors / mosfets

**UNIT – III**

**Electromechanical Drives :** Relays and Solenoids - Stepper Motors - DC brushed motors – DC brushless motors - DC servo motors - 4-quadrant servo drives , PWM's - Pulse Width Modulation – Variable Frequency Drives, Vector Drives - Drive System load calculation.

**Microcontrollers Overview :** 8051 Microcontroller , micro processor structure – Digital Interfacing - Analog Interfacing - Digital to Analog Convertors - Analog to Digital Convertors - Applications. Programming –Assembly, C (LED Blinking, Voltage measurement using ADC).

**UNIT – IV**

**Programmable Logic Controllers :** Basic Structure - Programming : Ladder diagram -Timers, Internal Relays and Counters - Shift Registers - Master and Jump Controls - Data Handling - Analog input / output - PLC Selection - Application.

**UNIT – V**

**Programmable Motion Controllers :** Introduction - System Transfer Function – Laplace transform and its application in analysing differential equation of a control system - Feedback Devices : Position , Velocity Sensors - Optical Incremental encoders - Proximity Sensors : Inductive , Capacitive , Infrared - Continuous and discrete processes - Control System Performance & tuning - Digital Controllers - P , PI , PID Control - Control modes – Position , Velocity and Torque - Velocity Profiles – Trapezoidal- S. Curve - Electronic Gearing - Controlled Velocity Profile - Multi axis Interpolation , PTP , Linear , Circular - Core functionalities – Home , Record position , GOTO Position - Applications : SPM, Robotics.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Mechatronics Electronics Control Systems in Mechanical and Electrical Engineering/ W Bolton/ Pearson.
2. Introduction to Mechatronics / Appukuttan /Oxford

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Mechatronics Principles concepts & Applications / N.P.Mahalik/ Mc Graw Hill
2. “Designing Intelligent Machines”. open University, London.

**B.TECH ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING  
ENTREPRENEUR RESOURCE PLANNING  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EE831OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**(Students must read text book. Faculty is free to choose any other cases)**

**Course Objectives:** It enables the student to understand the foundations of Enterprise planning and ERP System Options.

**Course Outcome:** The student understands the challenges in implementation of ERP system, ERP System Implementation options, and functional modules of ERP.

1. Introduction to ERP- Foundation for Understanding ERP systems-Business benefits of ERP-The challenges of implementing ERP system-ERP modules and Historical Development.

Case: Response top RFP for ban ERP system (Mary Sumner).

2. ERP system options & Selection methods-Measurement of project Impact-information Technology Selection-ERP proposal evaluation-Project Evaluation Technique.(David L. olson).

Case: Atlantic Manufacturing (Mary Sumner).

3. ERP system Installation Options- IS/IT Management results-Risk Identification analysis-System Projects- Demonstration of the system-Failure method-system Architecture & ERP (David L. Olson)

Case: Data Solutions & Technology Knowledge (Mary Sumner).

4. ERP - sales and Marketing- Management control process in sales and marketing - ERP customer relationship management - ERP systems- Accounting & Finance control processes. Financial modules in ERP systems.

Case: Atlantic manufacturing (Mary Sumner).

5. ERP – Production and Material Management-Control process on production and manufacturing - Production module in ERP- supply chain Management & e-market place-e-business & ERP-e supply chain & ERP- Future directions for ERP.

Case: HR in Atlantic manufacturing. (Mary Sumner).

**UNIT - I**

**ERP and Technology:** Introduction – Related Technologies – Business Intelligence – E-Commerce and E Business – Business Process Reengineering – Data Warehousing – Data Mining – OLAP – Product life Cycle management – SCM – CRM

**UNIT - II**

**ERP Implementation:** Implementation Challenges – Strategies – Life Cycle – Pre-implementation Tasks –Requirements Definition – Methodologies – Package selection –



Project Teams – Process Definitions – Vendors and Consultants – Data Migration – Project management – Post Implementation Activities.

**UNIT - III**

**ERP In Action & Business Modules:** Operation and Maintenance – Performance – Maximizing the ERP System – Business Modules – Finance – Manufacturing – Human Resources – Plant maintenance – Materials Management – Quality management – Marketing – Sales, Distribution and service.

**UNIT - IV**

**ERP Market:** Marketplace – Dynamics – SAP AG – Oracle – PeopleSoft – JD Edwards – QAD Inc – SSA Global – Lawson Software – Epicor – Intutive.

**UNIT - V**

Enterprise Application Integration – ERP and E-Business – ERP II – Total quality management – Future Directions – Trends in ERP.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Alexis Leon, “ERP DEMYSTIFIED”, Tata McGraw Hill, Second Edition, 2008.
2. Mary Sumner, “Enterprise Resource Planning”, Pearson Education, 2007.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Jim Mazullo, “SAP R/3 for Everyone”, Pearson, 2007.
2. Jose Antonio Fernandez, “The SAP R /3 Handbook”, Tata McGraw Hill, 1998.
3. Biao Fu, “SAP BW: A Step-by-Step Guide”, First Edition, Pearson Education, 2003.

**B.TECH ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING  
MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEM (MIS)  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EE832OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objective:**

- To provide the basic concepts of Enterprise Resource Planning and Management of Information System.
- Explain to students why information systems are so important today for business and management;
- Evaluate the role of the major types of information systems in a business
- Assess the impact of the Internet and Internet technology on business-electronic commerce and electronic business;
- Identify the major management challenges to building and using information systems and learn how to find appropriate solutions to those challenges

**Course Outcomes:** The completion of the subject, the student will be able to

- Understand the usage of MIS in organizations and the constituents of the MIS
- Understand the classifications of MIS, understanding of functional MIS and the different functionalities of these MIS. This would be followed by case study on Knowledge management.
- Assess the requirement and stage in which the organization is placed. Nolan model is expected to aid such decisions
- Learn the functions and issues at each stage of system development. Further different ways in which systems can be developed are also learnt.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction to IS Models and Types of Information systems:** – Nolan Stage Hypothesis, IS Strategic Grid, Wards Model, Earl's Multiple Methodology, Critical Success Factors, Soft Systems Methodology, Socio-Technical Systems Approach (Mumford), System Develop Life Cycle, Prototype and End User Computing, Application Packages, Outsourcing, Deciding Combination of Methods. Types of Information Systems

**UNIT – II**

**IS Security, Control and Audit**– System Vulnerability and Abuse, business value of security and control, Need for Security, Methods of minimizing risks IS Audit, ensuring system quality.

**UNIT – III**

**Induction to ERP:** Overview of ERP, MRP, MRPII and Evolution of ERP, Integrated Management Systems, Reasons for the growth of ERP, Business Modeling, Integrated Data

Model, Foundations of IS in Business, Obstacles of applying IT, ERP Market- ERP Modules: Finance, Accounting Systems, Manufacturing and Production Systems, Sales and Distribution Systems, , Human Resource Systems, Plant Maintenance System, Materials Management System, Quality Management System, ERP System Options and Selection, ERP proposal Evaluation.

#### **UNIT – IV**

**Benefits of ERP:** Reduction of Lead Time, On-Time Shipment, Reduction in Cycle Time, Improved Resource Utilisation, Better Customer Satisfaction, Improved Supplier Performance, Increased Flexibility, Reduced Quality Costs, Improved Information Accuracy and Design Making Capabilities.

#### **UNIT – V**

**ERP Implementation and Maintenance:** Implementation Strategy Options, Features of Successful ERP Implementation, Strategies to Attain Success, User Training, Maintaining ERP & IS. Case Studies.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Gordon B. Davis & Margrethe H. Olson: Management Information Systems, TMH, 2009.
2. C Laudon and Jane P. Laudon, et al: Management Information Systems, Pearson Education, 2009.
3. Alexis Leon: ERP (Demystified), 5/E, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2009.
4. C. S. V. Murthy: Management Information System, Himalaya, 2009
5. James A. Obrein: Management Information Systems, TMH, 2009
6. David L Olson: Managerial Issues of Enterprise Resource Planning Systems, McGraw Hill, International Edition-2009.
7. Rainer, Turban, Potter: Introduction to Information Systems, WILEY-India, 2009.
8. Vaman, ERP in Practice, TMH, 2009

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Dharminder and Sangeetha: Management Information Systems, Excel, 2009
2. Gerald V. Post, David L Anderson: Management Information Systems, Irvin McGraw Hill, 2009.
3. Monk: Concepts in ERP, Cengage, 2009
4. Olson: Managerial Issues of ERO, TMH, 2009
5. Motiwala: Enterprise Resource Planning, Pearson 2009
6. Miller: MIS—Cases, Pearson, 2009

**B.TECH ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING  
ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOUR  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.  
Course Code: EE833OE**

**L T P C  
3 0 0 3**

**Course Objective:**

- To provide the students with the conceptual framework and the theories underlying Organisational Behaviour.

**Course Outcomes:** Upon the completion of the subject, the student will be able to

- Analyse the behaviour of individuals and groups in organizations in terms of the key factors that influence organizational behaviour.
- Assess the potential effects of organizational level factors (such as structure, culture and change) on organizational behaviour.
- Critically evaluate the potential effects of important developments in the external environment (such as globalization and advances in technology) on organizational behaviour.
- Analyse organizational behavioural issues in the context of organizational behaviour theories, models and concepts.

**UNIT – I**

Introduction to OB - Definition, Nature and Scope –Environmental and organizational context – Impact of IT, globalization, Diversity, Ethics, culture, reward systems and organizational design on Organisational Behaviour. Cognitive Processes-I : Perception and Attribution: Nature and importance of Perception – Perceptual selectivity and organization - Social perception – Attribution Theories – Locus of control –Attribution Errors –Impression Management.

**UNIT – II**

Cognitive Processes-II: Personality and Attitudes - Personality as a continuum – Meaning of personality - Johari Window and Transactional Analysis - Nature and Dimension of Attitudes – Job satisfaction and organisational commitment-Motivational needs and processes- Work-Motivation Approaches Theories of Motivation- Motivation across cultures - Positive organizational behaviour: Optimism – Emotional intelligence – Self-Efficacy.

**UNIT – III**

Dynamics of OB-I: Communication – types - interactive communication in organizations – barriers to communication and strategies to improve the follow of communication - Decision Making: Participative decision making techniques – creativity and group decision making . Dynamics of OB –II Stress and Conflict: Meaning and types of stress –Meaning and types of

conflict - Effect of stress and intra-individual conflict - strategies to cope with stress and conflict.

**UNIT – IV**

Dynamics of OB –III Power and Politics: Meaning and types of power – empowerment - Groups Vs. Teams – Nature of groups –dynamics of informal groups – dysfunctions of groups and teams – teams in modern work place.

**UNIT – V**

Leading High performance: Job design and Goal setting for High performance- Quality of Work Life- Socio technical Design and High performance work practices - Behavioural performance management: reinforcement and punishment as principles of Learning –Process of Behavioural modification - Leadership theories - Styles, Activities and skills of Great leaders.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Luthans, Fred: Organizational Behaviour 10/e, McGraw-Hill, 2009
2. Mc Shane: Organizational Behaviour, 3e, TMH, 2008
3. Nelson: Organizational Behaviour, 3/e, Thomson, 2008.
4. Newstrom W. John & Davis Keith, Organisational Behaviour-- Human Behaviour at Work, 12/e, TMH, New Delhi, 2009.
5. Pierce and Gardner: Management and Organisational Behaviour: An Integrated perspective, Thomson, 2009.
6. Robbins, P. Stephen, Timothy A. Judge: Organisational Behaviour, 12/e, PHI/Pearson, New Delhi, 2009.
7. Pareek Udai: Behavioural Process at Work:, Oxford & IBH, New Delhi, 2009.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Schermerhorn: Organizational Behaviour 9/e, Wiley, 2008.
2. Hitt: Organizational Behaviour, Wiley, 2008
3. Aswathappa: Organisational Behaviour, Himalaya, 2009
4. Mullins: Management and Organisational Behaviour, Pearson, 2008.
5. McShane, Glinow: Organisational Behaviour--Essentials, TMH, 2009.
6. Ivancevich: Organisational Behaviour and Management, 7/e, TMH, 2008.

**B.TECH. ELECTRONICS AND INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERING  
ELECTRONIC MEASUREMENTS AND INSTRUMENTATION  
(Open Elective – I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: EI511OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Prerequisite: Nil**

**Course Objectives:**

- It provides an understanding of various measuring systems functioning and metrics for performance analysis.
- Provides understanding of principle of operation, working of different electronic instruments viz. signal generators, signal analyzers, recorders and measuring equipment.
- Provides understanding of use of various measuring techniques for measurement of different physical parameters using different classes of transducers.

**Course Outcomes:** On completion of this course student can be able to

- Identify the various electronic instruments based on their specifications for carrying out a particular task of measurement.
- Measure various physical parameters by appropriately selecting the transducers.
- Use various types of signal generators, signal analyzers for generating and analyzing various real-time signals.

**UNIT - I**

**Block Schematics of Measuring Systems:** Performance Characteristics, Static Characteristics, Accuracy, Precision, Resolution, Types of Errors, Gaussian Error, Root Sum Squares formula, Dynamic Characteristics, Repeatability, Reproducibility, Fidelity, Lag ;Measuring Instruments: DC Voltmeters, D' Arsonval Movement, DC Current Meters, AC Voltmeters and Current Meters, Ohmmeters, Multimeters, Meter Protection, Extension of Range, True RMS Responding Voltmeters, Specifications of Instruments.

**UNIT - II**

**Signal Analyzers:** AF, HF Wave Analyzers, Harmonic Distortion, Heterodyne wave Analyzers, Spectrum Analyzers, Power Analyzers, Capacitance-Voltage Meters, Oscillators. **Signal Generators:** AF, RF Signal Generators, Sweep Frequency Generators, Pulse and Square wave Generators, Function Generators, Arbitrary Waveform Generator, Video Signal Generators, and Specifications

### UNIT - III

**Oscilloscopes:** CRT, Block Schematic of CRO, Time Base Circuits, Lissajous Figures, CRO Probes, High Frequency CRO Considerations, Delay lines, Applications: Measurement of Time, Period and Frequency Specifications.

**Special Purpose Oscilloscopes:** Dual Trace, Dual Beam CROs, Sampling Oscilloscopes, Storage Oscilloscopes, Digital Storage CROs.

### UNIT - IV

**Transducers:** Classification, Strain Gauges, Bounded, unbounded; Force and Displacement Transducers, Resistance Thermometers, Hotwire Anemometers, LVDT, Thermocouples, Synchros, Special Resistance Thermometers, Digital Temperature sensing system, Piezoelectric Transducers, Variable Capacitance Transducers, Magneto Strictive Transducers.

### UNIT - V

**Bridges:** Wheat Stone Bridge, Kelvin Bridge, and Maxwell Bridge.

**Measurement of Physical Parameters:** Flow Measurement, Displacement Meters, Liquid level Measurement, Measurement of Humidity and Moisture, Velocity, Force, Pressure – High Pressure, Vacuum level, Temperature -Measurements, Data Acquisition Systems.

### TEXT BOOKS:

1. Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation – K. Lal Kishore, Pearson Education 2010.
2. Electronic Instrumentation: H.S.Kalsi – TMH, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition 2004.

### REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Electronic Instrumentation and Measurements – David A. Bell, Oxford Univ. Press, 1997.
2. Modern Electronic Instrumentation and Measurement Techniques: A.D. Helbins, W.D. Cooper: PHI 5<sup>th</sup> Edition 2003.
3. Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation: B.M. Oliver, J.M. Cage TMH Reprint 2009.
4. Industrial Instrumentation: T.R. Padmanabham Springer 2009.

**B.TECH. ELECTRONICS AND INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERING  
INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS  
(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EI621OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Pre-requisites:** Basic Electrical and Electronics Engineering or Electronic Devices and Circuits.

**UNIT - I**

**DC Amplifiers:** Need for DC amplifiers, DC amplifiers - Drift, Causes, Darlington Emitter Follower, Cascode amplifier, Stabilization, Differential amplifiers - Chopper stabilization, Operational Amplifiers, Ideal specifications of Operational Amplifiers, Instrumentation Amplifiers.

**UNIT - II**

**Regulated Power Supplies:** Block diagram, Principle of voltage regulation, Series and Shunt type Linear Voltage Regulators, Protection Techniques - Short Circuit, Over voltage and Thermal Protection.

**Switched Mode & IC Regulators:** Switched Mode voltage regulator, Comparison of Linear and Switched Mode Voltage Regulators, Servo Voltage Stabilizer, monolithic voltage regulators Fixed and Adjustable IC Voltage regulators, 3-terminal Voltage regulators - Current boosting .

**UNIT - III**

**SCR and Thyristor:** Principles of operation and characteristics of SCR, Triggering of Thyristors, Commutation Techniques of Thyristors - Classes A, B, C, D, E and F, Ratings of SCR.

**UNIT - IV**

**Applications of SCR in Power Control:** Static circuit breaker, Protection of SCR, Inverters - Classification, Single Phase inverters, Converters –single phase Half wave and Full wave.

**DIAC, TRIAC and Thyristor Applications:** Chopper circuits – Principle, methods and Configurations, DIAC AND TRIAC, TRIACS – Triggering modes, Firing Circuits, Commutation.

**UNIT - V**

**Industrial Applications - I:** Industrial timers -Classification, types, Electronic Timers – Classification, RC and Digital timers, Time base Generators.

Electric Welding Classification, types and methods of Resistance and ARC welding, Electronic DC Motor Control.

**Industrial Applications - II:** High Frequency heating – principle, merits, applications, High frequency Source for Induction heating. Dielectric Heating – principle, material properties,



Electrodes and their Coupling to RF generator, Thermal losses and Applications. Ultrasonics – Generation and Applications.

**TEXTBOOKS:**

1. Industrial and Power Electronics – G. K. Mithal and Maneesha Gupta, Khanna Publishers, 19th Ed., 2003.
2. Integrated Electronics – J. Millman and C.C Halkias, McGraw Hill, 1972.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Electronic Devices and circuits – Theodore. H. Bogart, Pearson Education, 6<sup>th</sup> Edn., 2003.
2. Thyristors and applications – M. Rammurthy, East-West Press, 1977.3.
3. Integrated Circuits and Semiconductor Devices – Deboo and Burroughs, ISE

**B.TECH. ELECTRONICS AND INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERING  
SENSORS AND TRANSDUCERS  
(Open Elective – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EI831OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Pre-requisites:** Nil

**Course Objectives:** To enable the students to select and design suitable instruments to meet the requirements of industrial applications and various transducers used for the measurement of various physical quantities and the following:

- Various types of Sensors & Transducers and their working principle
- Resistive, Capacitive and Inductive transducers
- Some of the miscellaneous transducers
- Characteristics of transducers

**Course Outcomes:** Upon completion of this course the student shall be able to understand the working of basic sensors and transducers used in any industries.

**UNIT – I**

**Measurements and Instrumentation of Transducers:** Measurements – Basic method of measurement – Generalized scheme for measurement systems – Units and standards – Errors – Classification of errors, error analysis – Statistical methods – Sensor – Transducer – Classification of transducers – Basic requirement of transducers.

**UNIT – II**

**Characteristics of Transducers:** Static characteristics – Dynamic characteristics – Mathematical model of transducer – Zero, first order and second order transducers – Response to impulse, step, ramp and sinusoidal inputs

**UNIT – III**

**Resistive Transducers:** Potentiometer –Loading effect – Strain gauge – Theory, types, temperature compensation – Applications – Torque measurement – Proving Ring – Load Cell – Resistance thermometer – Thermistors materials – Constructions, Characteristics – Hot wire anemometer

**UNIT – IV**

**Inductive and Capacitive Transducer:** Self inductive transducer – Mutual inductive transducers – Linear Variable Differential Transformer – LVDT Accelerometer – RVDT – Synchros – Microsyn – Capacitive transducer – Variable Area Type – Variable Air Gap type – Variable Permittivity type – Capacitor microphone.

**UNIT – V**

**Miscellaneous Transducers:** Piezoelectric transducer – Hall Effect transducers – Smart sensors – Fiber optic sensors – Film sensors – MEMS – Nano sensors, Digital transducers

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Sawhney. A.K, “A Course in Electrical and Electronics Measurements and Instrumentation”, 18th Edition, Dhanpat Rai & Company Private Limited, 2007.
2. Patranabis. D, “Sensors and Transducers”, Prentice Hall of India, 2003.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Renganathan. S, “Transducer Engineering”, Allied Publishers, Chennai, 2003.
2. Doebelin. E.A, “Measurement Systems – Applications and Design”, Tata McGraw Hill, New York, 2000.
3. John. P, Bentley, “Principles of Measurement Systems”, III Edition, Pearson Education, 2000.
4. Murthy. D. V. S, “Transducers and Instrumentation”, Prentice Hall of India, 2001.
5. Sensor Technology Hand Book – Jon Wilson, Newne 2004.
6. Instrument Transducers – An Introduction to their Performance and design – by Herman K. P. Neubrat, Oxford University Press.

**B.TECH. ELECTRONICS AND INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERING**  
**PC BASED INSTRUMENTATION**  
**(Open Elective – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EI832OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objective:** To introduce interfacing data acquisition systems to PC and introducing PLCs with their classification, operation, and programming.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction to Computer Instrument Communication:** Personal Computer, overview of operating System, I/O Ports, Plug-in-slots, PCI bus, Operators Interface. Computer Interfacing for Data Acquisition and Control – Interfacing Input Signals, Output system with continuous actuators. Data Acquisition and Control using Standard Cards: PC expansion systems, Plug-in Data Acquisition Boards; Transducer to Control room, Backplane bus – VXI.

**UNIT – II**

**Programmable logic controller (PLC) basics:** Definition, overview of PLC systems, input/output modules, power supplies, and isolators.

**Basic PLC programming:** Programming On-Off inputs/ outputs. Creating Ladder diagrams Basic PLC functions PLC Basic Functions, register basics, timer functions, counter functions.

**UNIT – III**

**PLC intermediate and advanced functions:** Arithmetic functions, number comparison functions, Skip and MCR functions, data move systems. Utilizing digital bits, sequencer functions, matrix functions. PLC Advanced functions: Analog PLC operation, networking of PLC.

**UNIT – IV**

**Application of PLC:** Controlling of Robot using PLC, PID control of continuous processes, Continuous Bottle-filling system, Batch mixing system, 3-stage air conditioning system, Automatic frequency control of Induction heating

**UNIT – V**

**Related Topics:** Alternate programming languages. Auxiliary commands and functions. PLC installation, troubleshooting, and maintenance. Field bus: Introduction, concept. HART protocol: Method of operation, structure, and applications. Smart transmitters, smart valves, and smart actuators.

**TEXT BOOKS**

1. Programmable Logic Controllers – Principles and Applications, John. W .Webb  
Ronald A Reis , Fourth edition, Prentice Hall Inc., New Jersey, 1998.
2. Computer Control of Processes – M.Chidambaram. Narosa 2003.

**REFERENCES**

1. PC Based Instrumentation and Control Third Edition by Mike Tooley ; Elsevier.
2. PC Interfacing and Data Acquisition Techniques for Measurement, Instrumentation,  
and Control. By Kevin James; Elsevier.
3. Practical Data Acquisition for Instrumentation and Control Systems by John Park and  
Steve Mackay.
4. Distributed Control Systems, Lukcas M.P, Van Nostrand Reinhold Co., New York,  
1986.
5. 5. Programmable Logic Controllers, Second edition, Frank D. Petruzella, Mc Graw  
Hill, New York, 1997.
6. Programmable Logic Controllers Programming methods and applications-Prentice  
Hall by John R. Hackworth and Frederick D. Hackworth, Jr.

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING  
OPTIMIZATION TECHNIQUES  
(Open Elective – I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: ME511OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Prerequisite:** Mathematics –I & Mathematics –II

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce various optimization techniques i.e classical, linear programming, transportation problem, simplex algorithm, dynamic programming
- Constrained and unconstrained optimization techniques for solving and optimizing an electrical and electronic engineering circuits design problems in real world situations.
- To explain the concept of Dynamic programming and its applications to project implementation.

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course, the student will be able to

- explain the need of optimization of engineering systems
- understand optimization of electrical and electronics engineering problems
- apply classical optimization techniques, linear programming, simplex algorithm, transportation problem
- apply unconstrained optimization and constrained non-linear programming and dynamic programming
- Formulate optimization problems.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction and Classical Optimization Techniques:** Statement of an Optimization problem – design vector – design constraints – constraint surface – objective function – objective function surfaces – classification of Optimization problems.

**Classical Optimization Techniques:** Single variable Optimization – multi variable Optimization without constraints – necessary and sufficient conditions for minimum/maximum – multivariable Optimization with equality constraints.

Solution by method of Lagrange multipliers – Multivariable Optimization with inequality constraints – Kuhn – Tucker conditions.

**UNIT – II**

**Linear Programming:** Standard form of a linear programming problem – geometry of linear programming problems – definitions and theorems – solution of a system of linear simultaneous equations – pivotal reduction of a general system of equations – motivation to the simplex method – simplex algorithm.

**Transportation Problem:** Finding initial basic feasible solution by north – west corner rule, least cost method and Vogel’s approximation method – testing for optimality of balanced transportation problems.

**UNIT – III**

**Unconstrained Nonlinear Programming:** One dimensional minimization methods, Classification, Fibonacci method and Quadratic interpolation method

**Unconstrained Optimization Techniques:** Univariate method, Powell's method and steepest descent method.

**UNIT – IV**

**Constrained Nonlinear Programming:** Characteristics of a constrained problem - classification - Basic approach of Penalty Function method - Basic approach of Penalty Function method - Basic approaches of Interior and Exterior penalty function methods - Introduction to convex programming problem.

**UNIT – V**

**Dynamic Programming:** Dynamic programming multistage decision processes – types – concept of sub optimization and the principle of optimality – computational procedure in dynamic programming – examples illustrating the calculus method of solution - examples illustrating the tabular method of solution.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Singiresu S. Rao, Engineering Optimization: Theory and Practice by John Wiley and Sons, 4<sup>th</sup> edition, 2009.
2. H. S. Kasene & K. D. Kumar, Introductory Operations Research, Springer (India), Pvt. Ltd., 2004

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. George Bernard Dantzig, Mukund Narain Thapa, "Linear programming", Springer series in operations research 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, 2003.
2. H.A. Taha, "Operations Research: An Introduction", 8<sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson/Prentice Hall, 2007.
3. Kalyanmoy Deb, "Optimization for Engineering Design – Algorithms and Examples", PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi, 2005.

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING  
COMPUTER GRAPHICS  
(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: ME512OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To make students understand about fundamentals of Graphics to enable them to design animated scenes for virtual object creations.
- To make the student present the content graphically.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Students can animate scenes entertainment.
- Will be able work in computer aided design for content presentation..
- Better analogy data with pictorial representation.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** Application areas of Computer Graphics, overview of graphics systems, video-display devices, raster-scan systems, random scan systems, graphics monitors and work stations and input devices

**Output primitives:** Points and lines, line drawing algorithms, mid-point circle and ellipse algorithms. Filled area primitives: Scan line polygon fill algorithm, boundary-fill and flood-fill algorithms.

**UNIT - II**

**2-D Geometrical transforms:** Translation, scaling, rotation, reflection and shear transformations, matrix representations and homogeneous coordinates, composite transforms, transformations between coordinate systems.

**2-D Viewing:** The viewing pipeline, viewing coordinate reference frame, window to view-port coordinate transformation, viewing functions, Cohen-Sutherland and Cyrus-beck line clipping algorithms, Sutherland –Hodgeman polygon clipping algorithm.

**UNIT - III**

**3-D Object representation:** Polygon surfaces, quadric surfaces, spline representation, Hermite curve, Bezier curve and B-spline curves, Bezier and B-spline surfaces, sweep representations, octrees BSP Trees,

**3-D Geometric transformations:** Translation, rotation, scaling, reflection and shear transformations, composite transformations, 3-D viewing: Viewing pipeline, viewing coordinates, view volume and general projection transforms and clipping.



#### UNIT - IV

**Visible surface detection methods:** Classification, back-face detection, depth-buffer, scan-line, depth sorting, BSP-tree methods, area sub-division and octree methods

**Illumination Models and Surface rendering Methods:** Basic illumination models, polygon rendering methods

#### UNIT- V

**Computer animation:** Design of animation sequence, general computer animation functions, raster animation, computer animation languages, key frame systems, motion specifications

#### TEXT BOOKS:

1. "Computer Graphics C version", Donald Hearn and M. Pauline Baker, Pearson education.
2. "Computer Graphics Second edition", Zhigand xiang, Roy Plastock, Schaum's outlines, Tata Mc Graw hill edition.

#### REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. "Computer Graphics Principles & practice", second edition in C, Foley, Van Dam, Feiner and Hughes, Pearson Education.
2. "Procedural elements for Computer Graphics", David F Rogers, Tata Mc Graw hill, 2nd edition.
3. "Principles of Interactive Computer Graphics", Neuman and Sproul, TMH.
4. "Principles of Computer Graphics", Shalini, Govil-Pai, Springer.
5. "Computer Graphics", Steven Harrington, TMH
6. Computer Graphics, F. S. Hill, S. M. Kelley, PHI.
7. Computer Graphics, P. Shirley, Steve Marschner & Others, Cengage Learning.
8. Computer Graphics & Animation, M. C. Trivedi, Jaico Publishing House.
9. An Integrated Introduction to Computer Graphics and Geometric Modelling, R. Goldman, CRC Press, Taylor&Francis Group.
10. Computer Graphics, Rajesh K.Maurya, Wiley India.

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING  
INTRODUCTION TO MECHATRONICS  
(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: ME513OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre-requisites:** Basic Electronics Engineering

**Course Objectives:**

- To develop an ability to identify, formulate, and solve engineering problems
- To develop an ability to design a system, component, or process to meet desired needs within realistic constraints.
- To develop an ability to use the techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for engineering practice.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to, Model, analyze and control engineering systems. Identify sensors, transducers and actuators to monitor and control the behavior of a process or product. Develop PLC programs for a given task. Evaluate the performance of mechatronic systems.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction:** Definition – Trends - Control Methods: Standalone , PC Based ( Real Time Operating Systems, Graphical User Interface , Simulation ) - Applications: identification of sensors and actuators in Washing machine, Automatic Camera, Engine Management, SPM, Robot, CNC, FMS, CIM.

**Signal Conditioning :** Introduction – Hardware - Digital I/O , Analog input – ADC , resolution, Filtering Noise using passive components – Registers, capacitors - Amplifying signals using OP amps –Software - Digital Signal Processing – Low pass , high pass , notch filtering

**UNIT – II**

**Precision Mechanical Systems :** Modern CNC Machines – Design aspects in machine structures, guideways, feed drives, spindle and spindle bearings, measuring systems, control software and operator interface, gauging and tool monitoring.

**Electronic Interface Subsystems :** TTL, CMOS interfacing - Sensor interfacing – Actuator interfacing – solenoids , motors Isolation schemes- opto coupling, buffer IC's - Protection schemes – circuit breakers , over current sensing , resettable fuses , thermal dissipation - Power Supply - Bipolar transistors / mosfets

### UNIT – III

**Electromechanical Drives :** Relays and Solenoids - Stepper Motors - DC brushed motors – DC brushless motors - DC servo motors - 4-quadrant servo drives , PWM's - Pulse Width Modulation – Variable Frequency Drives, Vector Drives - Drive System load calculation.

**Microcontrollers Overview :** 8051 Microcontroller , micro processor structure – Digital Interfacing - Analog Interfacing - Digital to Analog Convertors - Analog to Digital Convertors - Applications. Programming –Assembly, C (LED Blinking, Voltage measurement using ADC).

### UNIT – IV

**Programmable Logic Controllers :** Basic Structure - Programming : Ladder diagram -Timers, Internal Relays and Counters - Shift Registers - Master and Jump Controls - Data Handling - Analog input / output - PLC Selection - Application.

### UNIT – V

**Programmable Motion Controllers :** Introduction - System Transfer Function – Laplace transform and its application in analysing differential equation of a control system - Feedback Devices : Position , Velocity Sensors - Optical Incremental encoders - Proximity Sensors : Inductive , Capacitive , Infrared - Continuous and discrete processes - Control System Performance & tuning - Digital Controllers - P , PI , PID Control - Control modes – Position , Velocity and Torque - Velocity Profiles – Trapezoidal- S. Curve - Electronic Gearing - Controlled Velocity Profile - Multi axis Interpolation , PTP , Linear , Circular - Core functionalities – Home , Record position , GOTO Position - Applications : SPM, Robotics.

### TEXT BOOKS:

1. Mechatronics Electronics Control Systems in Mechanical and Electrical Engineering/ W Bolton/ Pearson.
2. Introduction to Mechatronics / Appukuttan /Oxford

### REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Mechatronics Principles concepts & Applications / N.P.Mahalik/ Mc Graw Hill
2. “Designing Intelligent Machines”. open University, London.

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING  
FUNDAMENTALS OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING  
(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: ME514OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre-Requisites:** None

**Course Objectives:** Understanding of basic principles of Mechanical Engineering is required in various field of engineering.

**Course Outcomes:** After learning the course the students should be able to

- To understand the fundamentals of mechanical systems.
- To understand and appreciate significance of mechanical engineering in different Fields of engineering.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** Prime movers and its types, Concept of Force, Pressure, Energy, Work, Power, System, Heat, Temperature, Specific heat capacity, Change of state, Path, Process, Cycle, Internal energy, Enthalpy, Statements of Zeroth Law and First law.

**Energy:** Introduction and applications of Energy sources like Fossil fuels, Nuclear fuels, Hydel, Solar, wind, and bio-fuels, Environmental issues like Global warming and Ozone depletion.

**UNIT - II**

**Properties of gases:** Gas laws, Boyle's law, Charle's law, Combined gas law, Gas constant, Relation between  $C_p$  and  $C_v$ , Various non-flow processes like constant volume process, constant pressure process, Isothermal process, Adiabatic process, Poly-tropic process

**Properties of Steam:** Steam formation, Types of Steam, Enthalpy, Specific volume, Internal energy and dryness fraction of steam, use of Steam tables, steam calorimeters.

**Steam Boilers:** Introduction, Classification, Cochran, Lancashire and Babcock and Wilcox boiler, functioning of different mountings and accessories.

**UNIT - III**

**Heat Engines:** Heat Engine cycle and Heat Engine, working substances, Classification of heat engines, Description and thermal efficiency of Carnot; Rankine; Otto cycle and Diesel cycles.

**Internal Combustion Engines:** Introduction, Classification, Engine details, four- stroke/ two-stroke cycle Petrol/Diesel engines, Indicated power, Brake Power, Efficiencies.

**UNIT - IV**

**Pumps:** Types and operation of Reciprocating, Rotary and Centrifugal pumps, Priming

**Air Compressors:** Types and operation of Reciprocating and Rotary air compressors, significance of Multistage.

**Refrigeration & Air Conditioning:** Refrigerant, Vapor compression refrigeration system, vapor absorption refrigeration system, Domestic Refrigerator, Window and split air conditioners.

**UNIT - V**

**Couplings, Clutches and Brakes:** Construction and applications of Couplings (Box; Flange; Pin type flexible; Universal and Oldham), Clutches (Disc and Centrifugal), and Brakes (Block; Shoe; Band and Disc).

**Transmission of Motion and Power:** Shaft and axle, Belt drive, Chain drive, Friction drive, Gear drive.

**Engineering Materials:** Types and applications of Ferrous & Nonferrous metals, Timber, Abrasive material, silica, ceramics, glass, graphite, diamond, plastic and polymer.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Basic Mechanical Engineering / Pravin Kumar/ Pearson
2. Introduction to Engineering Materials / B.K. Agrawal/ Mc Graw Hill

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Fundamental of Mechanical Engineering/ G.S. Sawhney/PHI
2. Thermal Science and Engineering / Dr. D.S. Kumar/ Kataria

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING  
WORLD CLASS MANUFACTURING  
(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: ME621OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre-requisites:** None

**Course Objectives:** To understand the concept of world class manufacturing, dynamics of material flow, OPT and Lean manufacturing.

**Course Outcomes:** Students should be able to compare the existing industry with WCM companies.

**UNIT - I**

**Information Age and Global Competitiveness:** The Emergence of Information Age; Competition and Business Challenge; Operating Environment; Globalization and International Business; Global Competitiveness and Manufacturing Excellence; World Class Manufacturing and Information Age Competition; Manufacturing Challenges, Problems in Manufacturing Industry.

**UNIT - II**

**Cutting Edge Technology:** Value Added Engineer in - Hall's Framework; Schonberger's Framework of WCM; Gunn's Model; Maskell's Model.

**Philosophy of World Class Manufacturing:** Evolution of WCM; Ohno's View on WCM; Principles and Practices; Quality in WCM; Deming's & Shingo's Approach to Quality Management; Culmination of WCM.

**UNIT - III**

**System and Tools for World Class Manufacturing:** The Integration Imperative; Overview of Systems and Tools; Information Management Tools - Product and Process Design Tools, Bar Code Systems, Kanban: A Lean Production Tool, Statistical Quality Control (SQC), Material Processing, and Handling Tools; Assessment of Manufacturing Systems and Tools.

**Labor and HRD Practices in WCM:** Human Resource Dimensions in WCM; Morale and Teamwork; High Employee Involvement; Cross Functional Teams; Work Study Methods; Human Integration Management.

**UNIT - IV**

**Competitive Indian Manufacturing:** Manufacturing Performance and Competitiveness - Indian Firms: Manufacturing Objectives and Strategy; Usage of Management Tools and Technologies; Manufacturing Management Practices; IT Infrastructure and Practices; Strategic Intent Framework; Breadth and Integration of IT Infrastructure.

**Globalization and World Class Manufacturing:** Generic Manufacturing Strategies for Information Age; Planning Methodology and Issues in Strategic Planning of WCM; Performance Measurement - PO-P System, TOPP System and Ambite System.

**UNIT - V**

**The Future WCM:** Manufacturing Strategy: Futile Search for an Elusive Link, Manufacturing Strategic Intent Classification, Translating Intent into Action.

**Case Studies:** Accelerated Fermentation Process – Using World Class Enzymes; Birla Cellulosic Kharach.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. World Class Manufacturing- A Strategic Perspective / BS Sahay, KBS Saxena & Ashish Kumar / Macmillan
2. Making Common Sense Common Practice – Models for Manufacturing Excellence / Ron Moore / Butter Worth Heinemann

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Managing Technology and Innovation for Competitive Advantage / V. K. Narayanan/ Prentice Hall
2. World Class Manufacturing - The Lesson of Simplicity / Richard J Schonberger / Free Press

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING  
FUNDAMENTALS OF ROBOTICS  
(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: ME622OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:** The goal of the course is to familiarize the students with the concepts and techniques in robotic engineering, manipulator kinematics, dynamics and control, chose, and incorporate robotic technology in engineering systems.

- Make the students acquainted with the theoretical aspects of Robotics
- Enable the students to acquire practical experience in the field of Robotics through design projects and case studies.
- Make the students to understand the importance of robots in various fields of engineering.
- Expose the students to various robots and their operational details.

**Course outcomes:** After this completion of this course, the student should be able to

- Understand the basic components of robots.
- Differentiate types of robots and robot grippers.
- Model forward and inverse kinematics of robot manipulators.
- Analyze forces in links and joints of a robot.
- Programme a robot to perform tasks in industrial applications.
- Design intelligent robots using sensors.

**UNIT - I**

Robotics-Introduction-classification with respect to geometrical configuration (Anatomy), Controlled system & chain type: Serial manipulator & Parallel Manipulator. Components of Industrial robotics-precision of movement-resolution, accuracy & repeatability-Dynamic characteristics- speed of motion, load carrying capacity & speed of response-Sensors-Internal sensors: Position sensors,& Velocity sensors, External sensors: Proximity sensors, Tactile Sensors, & Force or Torque sensors.

**UNIT - II**

Grippers - Mechanical Gripper-Grasping force-Engelberger-g-factors-mechanisms for actuation, Magnetic gripper , vacume cup gripper-considerations in gripper selection & design . Industrial robots specifications. Selection based on the Application .

**UNIT - III**

Kinematics-Manipulators Kinematics, Rotation Matrix, Homogenous Transformation Matrix, D-H transformation matrix, D-H method of assignment of frames. Direct and Inverse Kinematics for industrial robots. Differential Kinematics for planar serial robots



**UNIT - IV**

Trajectory planning: Joint space scheme- Cubic polynomial fit-Obstacle avoidance in operation space-cubic polynomial fit with via point, blending scheme. Introduction Cartesian space scheme.

Control- Interaction control, Rigid Body mechanics, Control architecture- position, path velocity, and force control systems, computed torque control, adaptive control, and Servo system for robot control.

**UNIT - V**

Programming of Robots and Vision System-Lead through programming methods- Teach pendent- overview of various textual programming languages like VAL etc.

Machine (robot) vision:

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Industrial Robotics / Groover M P /Mc Graw Hill
2. Introduction to Robotics / John J. Craig/ Pearson

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Theory of Applied Robotics /Jazar/Springer.
2. Robotics / Ghosal / Oxford

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING  
FABRICATION PROCESSES  
(Open Elective –II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: ME623OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:** Understand the philosophies of various Manufacturing process.

**Course Outcomes:** For given product, one should be able identify the manufacturing process.

**UNIT – I**

**Casting:** Steps involved in making a casting – Advantage of casting and its applications; Patterns - Pattern making, Types, Materials used for patterns, pattern allowances and their construction; Properties of moulding sands.

Methods of Melting - Crucible melting and cupola operation – Defects in castings; Casting processes – Types – Sand moulding, Centrifugal casting, die- casting, Investment casting, shell moulding; Principles of Gating – Requirements – Types of gates, Design of gating systems – Riser – Function, types of Riser and Riser design.

**UNIT – II**

**Welding:** Classification – Types of welds and welded joints; Gas welding - Types, oxy-fuel gas cutting. Arc welding, forge welding, submerged arc welding, Resistance welding, Thermit welding.

Inert Gas Welding - TIG Welding, MIG welding, explosive welding, Laser Welding; Soldering and Brazing; Heat affected zone in welding. Welding defects – causes and remedies; destructive and non- destructive testing of welds.

**UNIT – III**

Hot working, cold working, strain hardening, recovery, recrystallisation, and grain growth. Stamping, forming, and other cold working processes. Blanking and piercing – Bending and forming – Drawing and its types – wire drawing and Tube drawing – coining – Hot and cold spinning. Types of presses and press tools. Forces and power requirement in the above operations.

**UNIT – IV**

**Extrusion of Metals:** Basic extrusion process and its characteristics. Hot extrusion and cold extrusion - Forward extrusion and backward extrusion – Impact extrusion – Extruding equipment – Tube extrusion and pipe making, Hydrostatic extrusion. Forces in extrusion

**UNIT – V**

**Forging Processes:** Forging operations and principles – Tools – Forging methods – Smith forging, Drop Forging – Roll forging – Forging hammers : Rotary forging – forging defects – cold forging, swaging, Forces in forging operations.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Manufacturing Technology / P.N. Rao / Mc Graw Hill
2. Manufacturing Engineering and Technology/Kalpakjin S/ Pearson.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Metal Casting / T.V Ramana Rao / New Age
2. Métal Fabrication Technology/ Mukherjee/PHI

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING  
TOTAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT  
(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: ME831OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**UNIT - I**

Introduction, The concept of TQM, Quality and Business performance, attitude, and involvement of top management, communication, culture and management systems.  
Management of Process Quality: Definition of quality, Quality Control, a brief history, Product Inspection vs. Process Control, Statistical Quality Control, Control Charts and Acceptance Sampling.

**UNIT -II**

**Customer Focus and Satisfaction:** Process vs. Customer, internal customer conflict, quality focus, Customer Satisfaction, role of Marketing and Sales, Buyer – Supplier relationships.  
**Bench Marking:** Evolution of Bench Marking, meaning of bench marking, benefits of bench marketing, the bench marking procedure, pitfalls of bench marketing.

**UNIT- III**

**Organizing for TQM:** The systems approach, organizing for quality implementation, making the transition from a traditional to a TQM organization, Quality Circles, seven Tools of TQM: Stratification, check sheet, Scatter diagram, Ishikawa diagram, paneto diagram, Kepner &Tregoe Methodology.

**UNIT- IV**

**The Cost of Quality:** Definition of the Cost of Quality, Quality Costs, Measuring Quality Costs, use of Quality Cost information, Accounting Systems and Quality Management.

**UNIT -V**

**ISO9000:** Universal Standards of Quality: ISO around the world, The ISO9000 ANSI/ASQC Q- 90. Series Standards, benefits of ISO9000 certification, the third party audit, Documentation ISO9000 and services, the cost of certification implementing the system.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Total Quality Management / Joel E. Ross/Taylor and Francis Limited
2. Total Quality Management/P. N. Mukherjee/PHI

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Beyond TQM / Robert L.Flood
2. Statistical Quality Control / E.L. Grant.
3. Total Quality Management:A Practical Approach/H. Lal
4. Quality Management/Kanishka Bedi/Oxford University Press/2011

5. Total Engineering Quality Management/Sunil Sharma/Macmillan

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**  
**INDUSTRIAL SAFETY, HEALTH, AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING**  
**(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: ME832OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre-requisites:** None

**Course Objectives:**

- To provide exposure to the students about safety and health provisions related to hazardous processes as laid out in Factories act 1948.
- To familiarize students with powers of inspectorate of factories.
- To help students to learn about Environment act 1948 and rules framed under the act.
- To provide wide exposure to the students about various legislations applicable to an industrial unit.

**Course Outcomes:**

- To list out important legislations related to Health, Safety and Environment
- To list out requirements mentioned in factories act for the prevention of accidents. To understand the health and welfare provisions given in factories act.
- To understand the statutory requirements for an Industry on registration, license and its renewal.
- To prepare onsite and offsite emergency plan.

**UNIT - I**

**Factories Act – 1948 :** Statutory authorities – inspecting staff, health, safety, provisions relating to hazardous processes, welfare, working hours, employment of young persons – special provisions – penalties and procedures-Telangana Factories Rules 1950 under Safety and health chapters of Factories Act 1948

**UNIT II**

**Environment Act – 1986:** General Powers of the central government, prevention, control and abatement of environmental pollution-Biomedical waste (Management and handling Rules, 1989-The noise pollution (Regulation and control) Rules, 2000-The Batteries (Management and Handling Rules) 2001- No Objection certificate from statutory authorities like pollution control board. Air Act 1981 and Water Act 1974: Central and state boards for the prevention and control of air pollution-powers and functions of boards – prevention and control of air pollution and water pollution – fund – accounts and audit, penalties and procedures.

### **UNIT - III**

#### **Manufacture, Storage and Import of Hazardous**

**Chemical Rules 1989** : Definitions – duties of authorities – responsibilities of occupier – notification of major accidents – information to be furnished – preparation of offsite and onsite plans – list of hazardous and toxic chemicals – safety reports – safety data sheets.

### **UNIT - IV**

**Other Acts and Rules** : Indian Boiler Act 1923, static and mobile pressure vessel rules (SMPV), motor vehicle rules, mines act 1952, workman compensation act, rules – electricity act and rules – hazardous wastes (management and handling) rules, 1989, with amendments in 2000- the building and other construction workers act 1996., Petroleum rules, Gas cylinder rules-Explosives Act 1983-Pesticides Act

### **UNIT - V**

**International Acts and Standards**: Occupational Safety and Health act of USA (The Williams-Steiger Act of 1970) – Health and safety work act (HASAWA 1974, UK) – OSHAS 18000 – ISO 14000 – American National Standards Institute (ANSI).

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. The Factories Act 1948, Madras Book Agency, Chennai, 2000
2. The Environment Act (Protection) 1986, Commercial Law Publishers (India) Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
3. Industrial Safety, Health and Environment Management Systems / R. K. Jain, Sunil S. Rao / Khanna Publishers.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Water (Prevention and control of pollution) act 1974, Commercial Law publishers (India) Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
2. Air (Prevention and control of pollution) act 1981, Commercial Law Publishers (India) Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
3. The Indian boilers act 1923, Commercial Law Publishers (India) Pvt. Ltd., Allahabad.
4. The Mines Act 1952, Commercial Law Publishers (India) Pvt. Ltd., Allahabad.
5. The manufacture, storage, and import of hazardous chemical rules 1989, Madras Book Agency, Chennai.

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING  
BASICS OF THERMODYNAMICS  
(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: ME833OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre-requisite:** Engineering Chemistry and Physics

**Course Objective:** To understand the treatment of classical Thermodynamics and to apply the First and Second laws of Thermodynamics to engineering applications

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Understand and differentiate between different thermodynamic systems and processes
- Understand and apply the laws of Thermodynamics to different types of systems undergoing various processes
- Understand and analyze the Thermodynamic cycles

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction: Basic Concepts:** System, Control Volume, Surrounding, Boundaries, Universe, Types of Systems, Macroscopic and Microscopic viewpoints, Concept of Continuum, Thermodynamic Equilibrium, State, Property, Process, Exact & Inexact Differentials, Cycle, Reversibility – Quasi – static Process, Irreversible Process, Causes of Irreversibility

**UNIT - II**

Types, Displacement & Other forms of Work, Heat, Point and Path functions, Zeroth Law of Thermodynamics – Concept of Temperature – Principles of Thermometry – Reference Points – Const. Volume gas Thermometer – Scales of Temperature, Ideal Gas Scale

**UNIT – III**

First and Second Laws of Thermodynamics: First Law: Cycle and Process, Specific Heats ( $c_p$  and  $c_v$ ), Heat interactions in a Closed System for various processes, Limitations of First Law, Concept of Heat Engine (H.E.) and Reversed H.E. (Heat Pump and Refrigerator), Efficiency/COP, Second Law: Kelvin-Planck and Clausius Statements, Carnot Cycle, Carnot Efficiency, Statement of Clausius Inequality, Property of Entropy, T-S and P-V Diagrams

**UNIT - IV**

Mixtures of perfect Gases – Mole Fraction, Mass fraction Gravimetric and volumetric Analysis – Dalton's Law of partial pressure, Avogadro's Laws of additive volumes – Mole fraction, Volume fraction and partial pressure, Equivalent Gas const.

Atmospheric air - Psychrometric Properties – Dry bulb Temperature, Wet Bulb Temperature, Dew point Temperature, Specific Humidity, Relative Humidity, saturated Air, Vapour pressure, Degree of saturation – Adiabatic Saturation, Psychrometric chart.

**UNIT - V**

**Power Cycles:** Otto, Diesel cycles - Description and representation on P–V and T-S diagram, Thermal Efficiency, Mean Effective Pressures on Air standard basis

**Refrigeration Cycles:** Bell-Coleman cycle, Vapour compression cycle-performance Evaluation.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Basic Engineering Thermodynamics / PK Nag / Mc Graw Hill
2. Engineering Thermodynamics / Chattopadhyay/ Oxford

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Thermodynamics for Engineers / Kenneth A. Kroos , Merle C. Potter/ Cengage
2. Thermodynamics /G.C. Gupta /Pearson



**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING  
RELIABILITY ENGINEERING  
(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**

**Course Code: ME834OE/AM852PE/EI862PE**

**L T/P/D C  
3 0/0/0 3**

**Prerequisite:** Mathematics III

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce the basic concepts of reliability, various models of reliability
- To analyze reliability of various systems
- To introduce techniques of frequency and duration for reliability evaluation of repairable systems.

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course, the student will be able to

- model various systems applying reliability networks
- evaluate the reliability of simple and complex systems
- estimate the limiting state probabilities of repairable systems
- apply various mathematical models for evaluating reliability of irreparable systems

**UNIT – I**

**Basic Probability Theory:** Elements of probability, probability distributions, Random variables, Density and Distribution functions- Binomial distribution- Expected value and standard deviation - Binomial distribution, Poisson distribution, normal distribution, exponential distribution, Weibull distribution.

**Definition of Reliability:** Definition of terms used in reliability, Component reliability, Hazard rate, derivation of the reliability function in terms of the hazard rate. Hazard models - Bath tub curve, Effect of preventive maintenance. Measures of reliability: Mean Time to Failure and Mean Time Between Failures.

**UNIT – II**

**Network Modeling and Evaluation Of Simple Systems:** Basic concepts- Evaluation of network Reliability / Unreliability - Series systems, Parallel systems- Series-Parallel systems- Partially redundant systems- Examples.

**Network Modeling and Evaluation of Complex systems:** Conditional probability method- tie set, Cutset approach- Event tree and reduced event tree methods- Relationships between tie and cutsets- Examples.

**UNIT – III**

**Time Dependent Probability:** Basic concepts- Reliability function  $f(t)$ ,  $F(t)$ ,  $R(t)$  and  $h(t)$  - Relationship between these functions.

**Network Reliability Evaluation Using Probability Distributions:** Reliability Evaluation of Series systems, Parallel systems – Partially redundant systems- determination of reliability measure- MTTF for series and parallel systems – Examples.

**UNIT – IV**

**Discrete Markov Chains:** Basic concepts- Stochastic transitional probability matrix- time dependent probability evaluation- Limiting State Probability evaluation- Absorbing states – Examples

**Continuous Markov Processes:** Modeling concepts- State space diagrams- Unreliability evaluation of single and two component repairable systems

**UNIT – V**

**Frequency and Duration Techniques:** Frequency and duration concepts, application to multi state problems, Frequency balance approach.

**Approximate System Reliability Evaluation:** Series systems – Parallel systems- Network reduction techniques- Cut set approach- Common mode failures modeling and evaluation techniques- Examples.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Roy Billinton and Ronald N Allan, Reliability Evaluation of Engineering Systems, Plenum Press, 1983.
2. E. Balagurusamy, Reliability Engineering by Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Limited, 2002.

**REFERENCE BOOK:**

1. K. K. Agarwal, Reliability Engineering-Kluwer Academic Publishers, 1993.

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MATERIAL SCIENCE AND  
NANOTECHNOLOGY)  
FABRICATION PROCESSES  
(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: NT511OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:** Understand the philosophies of various Manufacturing process.

**Course Outcomes:** For given product, one should be able identify the manufacturing process.

**UNIT – I**

**Casting:** Steps involved in making a casting – Advantage of casting and its applications; Patterns - Pattern making, Types, Materials used for patterns, pattern allowances and their construction; Properties of moulding sands.

Methods of Melting - Crucible melting and cupola operation – Defects in castings; Casting processes – Types – Sand moulding, Centrifugal casting, die- casting, Investment casting, shell moulding; Principles of Gating – Requirements – Types of gates, Design of gating systems – Riser – Function, types of Riser and Riser design.

**UNIT – II**

**Welding:** Classification – Types of welds and welded joints; Gas welding - Types, oxy-fuel gas cutting. Arc welding, forge welding, submerged arc welding, Resistance welding, Thermit welding.

Inert Gas Welding - TIG Welding, MIG welding, explosive welding, Laser Welding; Soldering and Brazing; Heat affected zone in welding. Welding defects – causes and remedies; destructive and non- destructive testing of welds.

**UNIT – III**

Hot working, cold working, strain hardening, recovery, recrystallisation, and grain growth. Stamping, forming, and other cold working processes. Blanking and piercing – Bending and forming – Drawing and its types – wire drawing and Tube drawing – coining – Hot and cold spinning. Types of presses and press tools. Forces and power requirement in the above operations.

**UNIT – IV**

**Extrusion of Metals:** Basic extrusion process and its characteristics. Hot extrusion and cold extrusion - Forward extrusion and backward extrusion – Impact extrusion – Extruding equipment – Tube extrusion and pipe making, Hydrostatic extrusion. Forces in extrusion

**UNIT – V**

**Forging Processes:** Forging operations and principles – Tools – Forging methods – Smith forging, Drop Forging – Roll forging – Forging hammers : Rotary forging – forging defects – cold forging, swaging, Forces in forging operations.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Manufacturing Technology / P.N. Rao / Mc Graw Hill
2. Manufacturing Engineering and Technology/Kalpakjin S/ Pearson.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Metal Casting / T. V Ramana Rao / New Age
2. Métal Fabrication Technology/ Mukherjee/PHI

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MATERIAL SCIENCE AND  
NANOTECHNOLOGY)  
NON DESTRUCTIVE TESTING METHODS  
(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: NT512OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course overview:** The aim is to introduce students the overview of the non destructive testing methods of materials. The course covers NDE, Ultrasonic, MPI testing of metal parts. It gives an idea about selection of the testing criteria. It briefly describe the thermo-graph and radio graph methods of testing and provide selection properties for different tests.

**Course Objectives:** This course has the basic idea of the properties of steal and ferrous metals. The objectives aim to:

8. Identify the basic methods of testing.
9. Understand the concept of non destructive testing.
10. Describe the various types of NDT tests carried out on components.
11. Describe ultrasonic method of testing the materials.
12. Analyze the different types of test carried out on components and surfaces.
13. Understand the properties of materials suitable for NDT test.
14. Understand the radiography uses in engineering.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course the students are able to:

6. Identify the requirements of testing criteria as per material composition.
7. Understand the theory of non destructive testing methods is used.
8. Determine the type of requirement of non destructive test.
9. Distinguish between the various NDT test as Ultrasonic and Eddy current methods.
10. Understand the properties of radiation used in engineering.
11. Describe the various types of non destructive test used to determine the surface cracks.

#### UNIT - I

**Overview of NDT - NDT Versus Mechanical testing, Overview of the Non Destructive Testing Methods for the detection of manufacturing defects as well as material characterization. Relative merits and limitations, various physical characteristics of materials and their applications in NDT, Visual inspection.**

#### UNIT - II

**Surface NDE Methods:** Liquid Penetrant Testing – Principles, types and properties of liquid penetrants, developers, advantages and limitations of various methods, Testing Procedure, Interpretation of results. Magnetic Particle Testing- Theory of magnetism, inspection

**Formatted:** Left, Line spacing: Multiple 1.15 li, Bulleted + Level: 1 + Aligned at: 0.63 cm + Indent at: 1.27 cm, Widow/Orphan control, Don't hyphenate, Adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Adjust space between Asian text and numbers

**Formatted:** Left, Line spacing: Multiple 1.15 li, Bulleted + Level: 1 + Aligned at: 0.63 cm + Indent at: 1.27 cm, Don't hyphenate

**Formatted:** Normal, Line spacing: Multiple 1.15 li, Bulleted + Level: 1 + Aligned at: 0.63 cm + Indent at: 1.27 cm, Don't hyphenate

materials Magnetization methods, Interpretation and evaluation of test indications, Principles and methods of demagnetization, Residual magnetism.

### UNIT - III

**Thermography and Eddy Current Testing** - Principles, Contact and non contact inspection methods, Techniques for applying liquid crystals, Advantages and limitation – infrared radiation and infrared detectors, Instrumentations and methods, applications. Eddy Current Testing-Generation of eddy currents, Properties of eddy currents, Eddy current sensing elements, Probes, Instrumentation, Types of arrangement, Applications, advantages, Limitations, Interpretation/Evaluation.

### UNIT - IV

**Ultrasonic Testing and Acoustic Emission** - Ultrasonic Testing-Principle, Transducers, transmission and pulse-echo method, straight beam and angle beam, instrumentation, data representation, A/Scan, B-scan, C-scan. Phased Array Ultrasound, Time of Flight Diffraction. Acoustic Emission Technique IV Principle, AE parameters, Applications

### UNIT - V

**Radiography** - Principle, interaction of X-Ray with matter, imaging, film and film less techniques, types and use of filters and screens, geometric factors, Inverse square, law, characteristics of films – graininess, density, speed, contrast, characteristic curves, Penetrimeters, Exposure charts, Radiographic equivalence. Fluoroscopy- Xero-Radiography, Computed Radiography, Computed Tomography

### TEXT BOOKS:

- 5-1 Baldev Raj, T. Jayakumar, M. Thavasimuthu, Practical Non-Destructive Testing;”, Narosa Publishing House, 2009.
- 6-2 Ravi Prakash, Non-Destructive Testing Techniques”, 1st revised edition, New Age International Publishers, 2010

### REFERENCES:

1. ASM Metals Handbook, “Non-Destructive Evaluation and Quality Control”, American Society of Metals, Metals Park, Ohio, USA, 200, Volume-17.
2. Paul E Mix, “Introduction to Non-destructive testing: a training guide”, Wiley, 2nd Edition New Jersey, 2005
3. Charles, J. Hellier, Handbook of Non-destructive evaluation”, McGraw Hill, New York 2001.

Formatted: Normal, Line spacing: Multiple 1.15 li, Numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.63 cm + Indent at: 1.27 cm, Don't hyphenate

Formatted: Normal, Line spacing: Multiple 1.15 li, Numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.63 cm + Indent at: 1.27 cm, Don't hyphenate

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MATERIAL SCIENCE AND  
NANOTECHNOLOGY)  
FUNDAMENTALS OF ENGINEERING MATERIALS  
(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: NT513OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Overview:**

The aim is to introduce students the overview of the properties of materials used in engineering manufacturing process. The course covers basic concept of ferrous, non-ferrous metals and its alloys. It emphasizes on transformation of iron at various temperatures. It briefly describes the heat treatment given to iron and its alloys. It gives the general overview idea of composite materials.

**Course Objectives:** This course has the basic idea of the properties of steel and ferrous metals. The objectives aim to:

4. Identify the basic crystalline structure of steel.
5. Understand the concept of TTT.
6. Describe the various heat treatment methods to obtain the desired properties.
7. Describe the composition of carbon contents in steel.
8. Analyze the different forms of iron obtained during heating of steel.
9. Understand the properties of non-ferrous alloys.
10. Understand requirement.

**Formatted:** Left, Line spacing: Multiple 1.15 li, Bulleted + Level: 1 + Aligned at: 0.63 cm + Indent at: 1.27 cm, Widow/Orphan control, Don't hyphenate, Adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Adjust space between Asian text and numbers

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course the students are able to:

3. This subject gives student a technical knowledge about behavior of metals.
4. Identify the crystalline structure of steel.
5. Understand the theory of time temperature and transformation.
6. Determination of different uses of heat treatment in steel.
7. Distinguish between the various forms of steel.
8. Understand the properties of non-ferrous alloys.
9. Describe the various uses of composite materials.

**Formatted:** Normal, Line spacing: Multiple 1.15 li, Bulleted + Level: 1 + Aligned at: 0.63 cm + Indent at: 1.27 cm, Don't hyphenate

**UNIT – I**

**Structure of Metals:** Crystallography, Miller's indices, Packing Efficiency, Density calculations. Grains and Grain Boundaries. Effect of grain size on the properties. Determination of grain size by different methods. Constitution of Alloys: Necessity of alloying, Types of solid solutions, Hume - Rothery rules, Intermediate alloy phases.

**UNIT –II**

**Phase Diagrams:** Construction and interpretation of phase diagrams, Phase rule. Lever rule. Binary phase Diagrams, Isomorphous, Eutectic and Eutectoid transformations with examples.

**UNIT – III**

**Steels:** Iron-Carbon Phase Diagram and Heat Treatment: Study of Fe-Fe<sub>3</sub>C phase diagram. Construction of TTT diagrams. Annealing, Normalizing, Hardening and Tempering of steels, Hardenability. Alloy steels.

**UNIT – IV**

**Cast Irons:** Structure and properties of White Cast iron, Malleable Cast iron, Grey cast iron. Engineering Materials-III: Non-ferrous Metals and Alloys: Structure and properties of copper and its alloys, Aluminium and its alloys, Al-Cu phase diagram, Titanium and its alloys.

**UNIT – V**

**Ceramics, Polymers and Composites:** Crystalline ceramics, glasses, cermets: structure, properties and applications. Classification, properties and applications of composites. Classification, Properties and applications of Polymers.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Material Science and Metallurgy/ Kodgire
2. Essentials of Materials Science and engineering / Donald R. Askeland / Thomson.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Introduction to Physical Metallurgy / Sidney H. Avner.
2. Materials Science and engineering / William and Callister.
3. Elements of Material science / V. Rahghavan



**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MATERIAL SCIENCE AND  
NANOTECHNOLOGY)  
INTRODUCTION TO MATERIALS HANDLING  
(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.****L T P C****Course Code: NT621OE****3 0 0 3****Course Overview**

Course covers a systems approach to managing activities associated with traffic, transportation, inventory management, warehousing, packaging, order processing, and materials handling. This course is designed to give students a comprehensive understanding of the issues involved in the design of an industrial production system. It will cover the problems in plant location, product analysis, process design, equipment selection, materials handling, and plant layout.

**Course Objectives:**

- To develop competency for system visualization and design.
- To enable student to design cylinders and pressure vessels and to use IS code.
- To enable student select materials and to design internal engine components.
- To introduce student to optimum design and use optimization methods to design mechanical components.
- To enable student to design machine tool gearbox.
- To enable student to design material handling systems.
- Ability to apply the statistical considerations in design and analyze the defects and failure modes in

Formatted: Left, Indent: Left: 0.63 cm, Hanging: 0.63 cm, Bulleted + Level: 1 + Aligned at: 0.63 cm + Indent at: 1.27 cm, Don't hyphenate

**Course Outcomes:**

- Demonstrate ability to successfully complete Fork Lift Certification to safely and effectively operate in the manufacturing environment.
- Demonstrate proficiency in supply chain operations, utilizing appropriate methods to plan and implement processes necessary for the purchase and conveyance of goods in a timely and cost-effective manner
- It explains about the different types of material handling, advantages and disadvantages. It also suggests the selection procedure for the material handling along with its specifications.
- Need for Material handling also explained with different techniques like Automated Material handling Design Program, Computerized material handling Planning will be dealt.
- The Material handling is explained with models, selection procedure of material handling is depending on different function oriented systems. This also related with plant layout by which the minimization of the handling charges will come down.
- The ergonomics related to material handling equipment about design and miscellaneous equipments.

**UNIT – I**

Types of intraplant transporting facility, principal groups of material handling equipments, choice of material handling equipment, hoisting equipment, screw type, hydraulic and pneumatic conveyors, general characteristics of hoisting machines, surface and overhead equipments, general characteristics of surface and overhead equipments and their applications. Introduction to control of hoisting equipments.

**UNIT – II**

Flexible hoisting appliances like ropes and chains, welded load chains, roller chains, selection of chains hemp rope and steel wire rope, selection of ropes, fastening of hain sand ropes , different types of load suspension appliances, fixed and movable pulleys, different types of pulley systems, multiple pulley systems . Chain and rope sheaves and sprockets.

**UNIT – III**

Load handling attachments, standard forged hook, hook weights, hook bearings, cross piece and casing of hook, crane grab for unit and piece loads, carrier beams and clamps, load platforms and side dump buckets, electric lifting magnets, grabbing attachments for loose materials, crane attachments for handling liquid materials.

**UNIT – IV**

Arresting gear, ratchet type arresting gear, roller ratchet, shoe brakes and its different types like electromagnetic, double shoe type, thruster operated, controller brakes, shoe brakes, thermal calculations of shoe brakes and life of linings, safety handles, load operated constant force and variable force brakes general theory of band brakes, its types and construction.

**UNIT – V**

Different drives of hosting gears like individual and common motor drive for several mechanisms, traveling gear, traveling mechanisms for moving trolleys and cranes on runway rails, mechanisms for trackless, rubber-tyred and crawler cranes motor propelled trolley hoists and trolleys, rails and traveling wheels, slewing, jib and luffing gears. Operation of hoisting gear during transient motion, selecting the motor rating and determining braking torque for hoisting mechanisms, drive efficiency calculations, selecting the motor rating and determining braking torque for traveling mechanisms, slewing mechanisms, jib and luffing mechanisms. (Elementary treatment is expected)

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Materials Handling Equipment – N. Rudenko , Envee Publishers, New Delhi
2. Materials Handling Equipment – M.P. Alexandrov. Mie publications, Moscow

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Aspects of Material handling - Arora
2. Introduction to Material Handling- Ray
3. Plant Layout and Material Handling- Chowdary RB

**Formatted:** Left, Line spacing: Multiple 1.15 li, Numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.63 cm + Tab after: 1.27 cm + Indent at: 1.27 cm, Don't hyphenate, Adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Adjust space between Asian text and numbers

**Formatted:** Left, Line spacing: Multiple 1.15 li, Numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.63 cm + Tab after: 1.27 cm + Indent at: 1.27 cm, Don't hyphenate

R16 B.TECH CSE.

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MATERIAL SCIENCE AND  
NANOTECHNOLOGY)  
NON-CONVENTIONAL ENERGY SOURCES  
(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**

**L T P C**

**Course Code: NT622OE**

**3 0 0 3**

**Course Overview:**

Non Conventional resources include solar energy, wind, falling water, the heat of the earth (geothermal), plant materials (biomass), waves, ocean currents, temperature differences in the oceans and the energy of the tides. Non Conventional energy technologies produce power, heat or mechanical energy by converting those resources either to electricity or to motive power. The policy maker concerned with development of the national grid system will focus on those resources that have established themselves commercially and are cost effective for on grid applications. Such commercial technologies include hydroelectric power, solar energy, fuels derived from biomass, wind energy and geothermal energy. Wave, ocean current, ocean thermal and other technologies that are in the research or early commercial stage, as well as non-electric Non Conventional energy technologies, such as solar water heaters and geothermal heat pumps, are also based on Non Conventional resources, but outside the scope of this Manual.

**Course Objectives:**

3. Graduates will demonstrate the ability to use basic knowledge in mathematics, science and engineering and apply them to solve problems specific to mechanical engineering (Fundamental engineering analysis skills).
4. Graduates will demonstrate the ability to design and conduct experiments, interpret and analyze data, and report results (Information retrieval skills).
5. Graduates should be capable of self-education and clearly understand the value of life-long learning (Continuing education awareness).
6. Graduates will develop an open mind and have an understanding of the impact of engineering on society and demonstrate awareness of contemporary issues (Social awareness).
7. Graduate will be able to design a system to meet desired needs within environmental, economic, political, ethical health and safety, manufacturability and management knowledge and techniques to estimate time, resources to complete project (Practical engineering analysis skills).

**Formatted:** Normal, Line spacing: Multiple 1.15 li, Bulleted + Level: 1 + Aligned at: 0.63 cm + Tab after: 1.27 cm + Indent at: 1.27 cm, Don't hyphenate

**Course Outcomes:**

5. Introduction to Renewable Energy Sources, Principles of Solar Radiation, Different Methods of Solar Energy Storage and its Applications, Concepts of Solar Ponds, Solar Distillation and Photo Voltaic Energy Conversion

**Formatted:** Normal, Line spacing: Multiple 1.15 li, Bulleted + Level: 1 + Aligned at: 0.63 cm + Tab after: 1.27 cm + Indent at: 1.27 cm, Don't hyphenate

- 6. Introduction to Flat Plate and Concentrating Collectors ,Classification of Concentrating Collectors
- 7. Introduction to Wind Energy, Horizontal and Vertical Access Wind Mills, Bio-Conversion
- 8. Types of Bio-Gas Digesters and Utilization for Cooking Geothermal Energy Resources
- 9. Types of Wells and Methods of Harnessing the Energy, Ocean Energy and Setting of OTEC Plants
- 10. Tidal and Wave Energy and Mini Hydel Power Plant, Need and Principles of Direct Energy Conversion
- 11. Concepts of Thermo-Electric Generators and MHD Generators

#### **UNIT - I**

Statistics on conventional energy sources and supply in developing countries, Definition-Concepts of NCES, Limitations of RES, Criteria for assessing the potential of NCES. Classification of NCES - Solar, Wind, Geothermal, Bio-mass, Ocean Energy Sources, comparison of these energy sources.

#### **UNIT - II**

Solar Energy-Energy available from Sun, Solar radiation data, Solar energy conversion into heat, Flat plate and Concentrating collectors, Mathematical analysis of Flat plate collectors and collector efficiency, Principle of Natural and Forced convection, Solar engines-Stirling, Brayton engines, Photovoltaic, p-n junction, solar cells, PV systems, Stand-alone, Grid connected solar power satellite.

#### **UNIT - II**

Wind energy conversion, General formula -Lift and Drag- Basis of wind energy conversion - Effect of density, frequency variances, angle of attack, and wind speed. Windmill rotors-Horizontal axis and vertical axis rotors. Determination of torque coefficient, Induction type generators- working principle.

#### **UNIT - IV**

Nature of Geothermal sources, Definition and classification of resources, Utilization for electric generation and direct heating, Well Head power generating units, Basic features- Atmospheric exhaust and condensing, exhaust types of conventional steam turbines. Pyrolysis of Biomass to produce solid, liquid and gaseous fuels, Biomass gasification, Constructional details of gasifier, usage of biogas for chulhas, various types of chulhas for rural energy needs.

#### **UNIT - V**

Wave, Tidal and OTEC energy- Difference between tidal and wave power generation, Principles of tidal and wave power generation, OTEC power plants, Operational of small

cycle experimental facility, Design of 5 Mw OTEC pro-commercial plant, Economics of OTEC, Environmental impacts of OTEC. Status of multiple product OTEC systems.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

- 2.1. Ashok V Desai, Non-Conventional Energy, Wiley Eastern Ltd, New Delhi, 2003
- 3.2. K M, Non-Conventional Energy Systems, Wheeler Publishing Co. Ltd, New Delhi, 2003.

Formatted: Left, Line spacing: Multiple 1.15 li, Numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.63 cm + Tab after: 1.27 cm + Indent at: 1.27 cm, Don't hyphenate, Font Alignment: Auto

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

- 3.1. Ramesh R & Kumar K U, *Renewable Energy Technologies*, Narosa Publishing House, New Delhi, 2004
- 4.2. Wakil MM, *Power Plant Technology*, Mc Graw Hill Book Co, New Delhi, 2004.
- 5.3. Non - Conventional Energy Sources. Rai

Formatted: Left, Line spacing: Multiple 1.15 li, Numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.63 cm + Tab after: 1.27 cm + Indent at: 1.27 cm, Don't hyphenate, Font Alignment: Auto

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MATERIAL SCIENCE AND  
NANOTECHNOLOGY)  
ROBOTICS  
(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: NT623OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Pre-requisites:** Basic principles of Kinematics and mechanics

**Course Objectives:** The goal of the course is to familiarize the students with the concepts and techniques in robotic engineering, manipulator kinematics, dynamics and control, chose, and incorporate robotic technology in engineering systems.

- Make the students acquainted with the theoretical aspects of Robotics
- Enable the students to acquire practical experience in the field of Robotics through design projects and case studies.
- Make the students to understand the importance of robots in various fields of engineering.
- Expose the students to various robots and their operational details.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to understand the basic components of robots. Differentiate types of robots and robot grippers. Model forward and inverse kinematics of robot manipulators. Analyze forces in links and joints of a robot. Programme a robot to perform tasks in industrial applications. Design intelligent robots using sensors.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction:** Automation and Robotics, CAD/CAM and Robotics – An over view of Robotics – present and future applications.

**Components of the Industrial Robotics:** common types of arms. Components, Architecture, number of degrees of freedom – Requirements and challenges of end effectors, Design of end effectors, Precision of Movement: Resolution, Accuracy and Repeatability, Speed of Response and Load Carrying Capacity.

**UNIT – II**

**Motion Analysis:** Basic Rotation Matrices, Equivalent Axis and Angle, Euler Angles, Composite Rotation Matrices. Homogeneous transformations as applicable to rotation and translation – problems.

**Manipulator Kinematics**-H notation-H method of Assignment of frames-H Transformation Matrix, joint coordinates and world coordinates, Forward and inverse kinematics – problems on Industrial Robotic Manipulation.

**UNIT – III**

Differential transformation of manipulators, Jacobians – problems. Dynamics: Lagrange – Euler and Newton – Euler formations – Problems.

Trajectory planning and avoidance of obstacles, path planning, Slew motion, joint interpolated motion – straight line motion.

**UNIT IV**

**Robot actuators and Feedback components:**

Actuators: Pneumatic, Hydraulic actuators, electric & stepper motors, comparison of Actuators, Feedback components: position sensors – potentiometers, resolvers, encoders – Velocity sensors, Tactile and Range sensors, Force and Torque sensors.

**UNIT V**

**Robot Application in Manufacturing:**

Material Transfer - Material handling, loading and unloading- Processing - spot and continuous arc welding & spray painting - Assembly and Inspection.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Industrial Robotics / Groover M P /Mc Graw Hill
2. Introduction to Industrial Robotics / Ramachandran Nagarajan / Pearson

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Robot Dynamics and Controls / Spony and Vidyasagar / John Wiley
2. Robot Analysis and control / Asada , Slotine / Wiley Inter-Science



**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MATERIAL SCIENCE AND NANOTECHNOLOGY)**  
**CONCEPTS OF NANO SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY**  
**(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: NT831OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

3. Beginners will be able to acquaint themselves with the excited subject though they are novice, whereas advanced learners will equip themselves to solve the complicated issues further.
4. To know the importance of the synthesis method addressed in the material properties and give practical experience of nanomaterials synthesis/properties and characterization; investigations into the various factors influence the properties of nanomaterials, optimizing the procedures, and implementations to the new designs
5. To provide a sound understanding of the various concepts involved in fabrication of device architectures' and able to evaluate them in advance

Formatted: Left, Line spacing: Multiple 1.15 li, Bulleted + Level: 1 + Aligned at: 0.63 cm + Indent at: 1.27 cm, Don't hyphenate

**Course Outcome:** The intended course covers the whole spectrum of nanomaterials ranging from introduction, classification, synthesis, properties, and characterization tools of nanophase materials to application including some new developments in various aspects.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction to Nano:** Importance, Definition and scope, Nano size, challenges, applications. Electrons, Other Materials, Nano magnetism as a case study; Fundamental terms (Physics & Chemistry) in nano-science and technology; Feynman's perspective; Scaling laws pertaining to mechanics, optics, electromagnetism; Importance of Quantum mechanics, statistical mechanics and chemical kinetics in nano-science and technology;

**UNIT - II**

**Classification of nano materials:** Scientific basis for top-down and bottom-up approaches to synthesize Nanomaterials; How to characterize Nanomaterials?

**UNIT - III**

**Tools for Nanoscience and Technology:** Tools for measuring properties of Nanostructures, Tools to Make Nanostructures. Nano scale Bio-structures, modelling

**UNIT - IV**

**Nano-Biotechnology:** Bio-molecules; Biosensors; Nanomaterials in drug delivery; Working in clean room environments; Safety and related aspects of Nanomaterials;

## UNIT – V

**Carbon Nanomaterials and Applications:** Carbon Nano structures and types of Carbon Nano tubes, growth mechanisms of carbon nanotubes. Carbon clusters and Fullerenes, Lithium & Hydrogen adsorption & storages, Fuel cell applications and energy storage, Chemical Sensors applications of CNTs

### TEXT BOOKS AND REFERENCES:

- 1. Textbook of Nanoscience and Nanotechnology – B. S. Murthy, P. Shankar, Baldev Raj, B. B. Rath and James Murday, University Press-IIM Series in Metallurgy and Materials Science.
- 2. A Textbook of Nanoscience and Nanotechnology – T. Pradeep, Tata McGraw Hill edition.
- 3. Nanotechnology Fundamentals and Applications- by Manasi Karkare I. K International
- 4. Nanoscience and Nanotechnology in engineering – by Vijay K Varadan A Sivathanu pillai Word scientific
- 5. Nanotechnology Applications To Telecommunications And Networking By Daniel Minoli, Wiley Interscience
- 6. Nanotechnology Principles and Applications by Sulabha Kulkarni

Formatted: Left, Line spacing: Multiple 1.15 li, Numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.63 cm + Indent at: 1.27 cm, Widow/Orphan control, Don't hyphenate

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MATERIAL SCIENCE AND  
NANOTECHNOLOGY)  
SYNTHESIS OF NANOMATERIALS  
(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: NT832OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To provide knowledge about top-down and bottom-up approaches for the synthesis of nanomaterials.
- To enhance the various nanosynthesis techniques and to identify and solve problems
- To design and conduct experiments relevant to nanochemistry, as well as to analyze the results.
- To improve usage of synthesis methods for modern technology

**Course Outcome:** To provide abundant knowledge on various synthesis methods of nanomaterials.

**UNIT - I**

Introduction, Bottom-up approach: Sol-gel method, emulsion and Top-down: ball milling approach with examples.

**UNIT - II**

Physical methods: Inert gas condensation, Arc discharge, plasma synthesis, electric explosion of wires, molecular beam epitaxy, Physical Vapour Deposition, thermal evaporation, lithography and sputtering.

**UNIT - III**

Chemical methods: Nanocrystals by chemical reduction, photochemical synthesis, electrochemical synthesis, co-precipitation method. Semiconductor nanocrystals by arrested precipitation, sonochemical routes

**UNIT - IV**

Biological methods – use of bacteria, fungi, actinomycetes for nano-particle synthesis nano-particles Solvated metal atom dispersion, Template based synthesis of nanomaterials.

**UNIT - V**

Thermolysis route - spray pyrolysis, solvothermal and hydrothermal routes, solution combustion synthesis, Chemical vapor deposition

**TEXTBOOKS:**

- 1. Textbook of Nanoscience and Nanotechnology – B. S. Murthy, P. Shankar, Baldev Raj, B. B. Rath and James Murday, University Press-IIM Series in Metallurgy and Materials Science.
- 2. A Textbook of Nanoscience and Nanotechnology – T. Pradeep, Tata McGraw Hill edition.
- 3. Nanostructures and Nanomaterials by Guozhong Cao
- 4. Inorganic Materials Synthesis and Fabrication by J.N. Lalena, D.A. Cleary, E.E. Carpenter, N.F. Dean, John Wiley & Sons Inc.
- 5. Introduction to Nano Technology by Charles P. Poole Jr and Frank J. Owens. Wiley India Pvt Ltd.
- 6. The Chemistry of nanomaterials: Synthesis, Properties and Applications, Vol-I by C.N.R. Rao, A. Muller and A.K. Cheetham
- 7. The Physics of Micro/Nano- Fabrication by Ivor Brodie and Julius J. Murray

Formatted: Left, Line spacing: Multiple 1.15 li, Numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.63 cm + Indent at: 1.27 cm, Widow/Orphan control, Don't hyphenate

Formatted: Normal, Line spacing: Multiple 1.15 li, Numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.63 cm + Indent at: 1.27 cm, Widow/Orphan control, Don't hyphenate

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Encyclopedia of Nanotechnology by M. Balakrishna Rao and K. Krishna Reddy, Vol I to X, Campus books.
2. Encyclopedia of Nanotechnology by H.S. Nalwa
3. Nano: The Essentials – Understanding Nano Science and Nanotechnology – by T. Pradeep, Tata McGraw Hill

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MATERIAL SCIENCE AND  
NANOTECHNOLOGY)  
CHARACTERIZATION OF NANOMATERIALS  
(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: NT833OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To develop ability to understand modern characterization techniques especially utilized to probe in nanoscopic regime
- To elucidate on application of standard spectroscopy, microscopy techniques for element analysis, structure analysis, depth profiling, topography imaging, as well as surface and interface analysis
- To provide overview of principles underlying the characterization methods and basic theory for analysis of the data obtained from the instrument
- The objective of this course is to make the students understand the principles underlying various spectroscopies and instrumentations specific to nanomaterials

**UNIT - I**

**Fundamentals of Electron Microscopy:** Advantages of Electron Microscope over Optical Microscope (Magnification, Resolution, Depth of field). Theory and principle of Electron Microscope, Electron sources, Electron lenses (Electrostatic and Electromagnetic).

**UNIT - II**

**Scanning Electron Microscopy: SEM:** Theory of operation, Specimen-Beam interactions Importance of beam spot size, Machine variables, Scanning Electron Microscope (SEM). **Specimen Preparation in SEM:** Special methods for various sample types – Biological sample preparation, Applications of SEM

**UNIT - III**

**Transmission Electron Microscopy: TEM:** Theory of operation, Modes of operation, Transmission Electron Microscope (TEM), Bright field Imaging, Electron diffraction, Dark field imaging, High Resolution TEM (HRTEM), Applications of TEM.

**UNIT - IV**

**Atomic Force Microscopy: AFM:** Basic concepts – Interactive forces, Principle and instrumentation, Force curves and force measurements, Modes of imaging: Tapping, contact and non-contact, Probes, Tip functionalization,

## UNIT - V

### **X-Ray Diffraction and Spectroscopic methods:**

X-ray diffraction–Powder method, Single crystal diffraction technique -Determination of crystal structures – Nanostructural analysis – Profile analysis (peak broadening and micro strain) – Crystallite size analysis using Scherer formula and Williamson – Hall equation. UV Spectroscopy, IR Spectroscopy and Raman Spectroscopy

### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Nanotechnology: Principles and Practices – Sulabha K. Kulkarni – Capital Publishing Company
2. Nano: The Essentials – Understanding Nanoscience and Nanotechnology by T. Pradeep. Tata McGraw Hill
3. Introduction to Nano Technology by Charles. P. Poole Jr and Frank J. Owens, Wiley India Pvt Ltd.
4. A practical approach to X-Ray diffraction analysis by C. Suryanarayana

### **REFERENCES:**

1. Haynes. R, Woodruff. D. P. and Talchar, T.A., optical Microscopy of Materials Cambridge University press, 1986.
2. Flegler, S.L., Heckman, J.W. and Klomparens, K.L., scanning and Transmission Electron Microscopy: A Introduction WH Freeman & Co, 1993.
3. Paul E. West, introduction to Atomic Force Microscopy Theory Practice Applications
4. Julian Chen N, C., introduction to Scanning Tunneling Microscopy, Oxford University Press, Inc., 1993.
5. Magonov, S.M., and Whangbo, M-H., surface Analysis with STM and AFM: Experimental and Theoretical Aspects of Image Analysis VCH Publishers, Inc., New York 1996.
6. Goldstein, J., Newbury, D.E., Joy, D.C., and Lym, C.E., scanning Electron Microscopy and X-ray Microanalysis, 2003.

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MECHATRONICS)  
ANALOG AND DIGITAL IC APPLICATIONS  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: MT5110E**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**UNIT - I**

**Integrated Circuits :** Classification, chip size and circuit complexity, basic information of Op amp, ideal and practical Op-amp, internal circuits, Op-amp characteristics, DC and AC characteristics, 741 op-amp and its features, modes of operation-inverting, non-inverting, differential.

**OP-AMP Applications:** Basic application of Op-amp, instrumentation amplifier, ac amplifier, V to I and I to V converters, sample & hold circuits, multipliers and dividers, Differentiators and Integrators, Comparators.

**UNIT - II**

Schmitt trigger, Multivibrators, introduction to voltage regulators, features of 723.

**Active Filters & Oscillators:** Introduction, 1st order LPF, HPF filters. Band pass, Band reject, and all pass filters. Oscillator types and principle of operation – RC, Wien, and quadrature type, waveform generators – triangular, saw tooth, square wave and VCO.

**UNIT - III**

**Timers & Phase Locked Loops:** Introduction to 555 timer, functional diagram, monostable and astable operations, and applications, Schmitt Trigger. PLL - introduction, block schematic, principles, and description of individual blocks of 565.

**D-A and A- D Converters :** Introduction, basic DAC techniques, weighted resistor DAC, R-2R ladder DAC, inverted R-2R DAC, and IC 1408 DAC, Different types of ADCs - parallel comparator type ADC, counter type ADC, successive approximation ADC and dual slope ADC. DAC and ADC specifications.

**UNIT - IV**

Classification of Integrated circuits, comparison of various logic families, standard TTL NAND Gate- Analysis& characteristics, TTL open collector O/Ps, Tristate TTL, MOS & CMOS open drain and tristate outputs, CMOS transmission gate, IC interfacing- TTL driving CMOS & CMOS driving TTL.

Design using TTL-74XX & CMOS 40XX series, code converters, decoders, Demultiplexers, decoders, & drives for LED & LCD display. Encoder, priority Encoder, multiplexers, & their applications, priority generators/checker circuits. Digital arithmetic circuits-parallel binary adder/subtractor circuits using 2's, Complement system. Digital comparator circuits.

**UNIT - V**

**Sequential Circuits:** Flip-flops & their conversions. Design of synchronous counters. Decade counter, shift registers, & applications, familiarities with commonly available 74XX & CMOS 40XX series of IC counters.

**Memories:** ROM architecture, types, & applications, RAM architecture, Static & Dynamic RAMs, synchronous DRAMs.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Linear Integrated Circuits –D. Roy Choudhury, New Age International (p) Ltd, 2nd Ed., 2003.
2. Op-Amps & Linear ICs – Ramakanth A. Gayakwad, PHI, 1987.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Operational Amplifiers & Linear Integrated Circuits – R.F. Coughlin & Fredrick F. Driscoll, PHI, 1977.
2. Operational Amplifiers & Linear Integrated Circuits: Theory & Applications –Denton J. Daibey, TMH.
3. Design with Operational Amplifiers & Analog Integrated Circuits-Sergio Franco, McGraw Hill, 3rd Ed., 2002.
4. Digital Fundamentals – Floyd and Jain, Pearson Education, 8th Edition, 2005.



**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MECHATRONICS)  
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS  
(Open Elective – I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.  
Course Code: MT512OE**

**L T P C  
3 0 0 3**

**UNIT – I**

Introduction to Intellectual property: Introduction, types of intellectual property, international organizations, agencies and treaties, importance of intellectual property rights.

**UNIT – II**

Trade Marks: Purpose and function of trademarks, acquisition of trade mark rights, protectable matter, selecting, and evaluating trade mark, trade mark registration processes.

**UNIT – III**

Law of copy rights : Fundamental of copy right law, originality of material, rights of reproduction, rights to perform the work publicly, copy right ownership issues, copy right registration, notice of copy right, international copy right law.

Law of patents: Foundation of patent law, patent searching process, ownership rights, and transfer

**UNIT – IV**

Trade Secrets: Trade secrete law, determination of trade secrete status, liability for misappropriations of trade secrets, protection for submission, trade secrete litigation.

Unfair competition: Misappropriation right of publicity, false advertising.

**UNIT – V**

New development of intellectual property: new developments in trade mark law; copy right law, patent law, intellectual property audits.

International overview on intellectual property, international – trade mark law, copy right law, international patent law, and international development in trade secrets law.

**TEXT BOOKS & REFERENCES:**

1. Intellectual property right, Deborah. E. Bouchoux, Cengage learning.
2. Intellectual property right – Unleashing the knowledge economy, prabuddha ganguli, Tata Mc Graw Hill Publishing company ltd.,

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MECHATRONICS)  
COMPUTER ORGANIZATION  
(Open Elective – I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: MT513OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand basic components of computers.
- To understand the architecture of 8086 processor.
- To understand the instruction sets, instruction formats and various addressing modes of 8086.
- To understand the representation of data at the machine level and how computations are performed at machine level.
- To understand the memory organization and I/O organization.
- To understand the parallelism both in terms of single and multiple processors.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Able to understand the basic components and the design of CPU, ALU and Control Unit.
- Ability to understand memory hierarchy and its impact on computer cost/performance.
- Ability to understand the advantage of instruction level parallelism and pipelining for high performance Processor design.
- Ability to understand the instruction set, instruction formats and addressing modes of 8086.
- Ability to write assembly language programs to solve problems.

**UNIT - I**

**Digital Computers:** Introduction, Block diagram of Digital Computer, Definition of Computer Organization, Computer Design and Computer Architecture.

**Basic Computer Organization and Design:** Instruction codes, Computer Registers, Computer instructions, Timing and Control, Instruction cycle, Memory Reference Instructions, Input – Output and Interrupt, Complete Computer Description.

**Micro Programmed Control:** Control memory, Address sequencing, micro program example, design of control unit.

**UNIT - II**

**Central Processing Unit:** The 8086 Processor Architecture, Register organization, Physical memory organization, General Bus Operation, I/O Addressing Capability, Special Processor Activities, Minimum and Maximum mode system and timings.

8086 Instruction Set and Assembler Directives-Machine language instruction formats, Addressing modes, Instruction set of 8086, Assembler directives and operators.

### UNIT - III

Assembly Language Programming with 8086- Machine level programs, Machine coding the programs, Programming with an assembler, Assembly Language example programs. Stack structure of 8086, Interrupts and Interrupt service routines, Interrupt cycle of 8086, Interrupt programming, Passing parameters to procedures, Macros, Timings and Delays.

### UNIT - IV

**Computer Arithmetic:** Introduction, Addition and Subtraction, Multiplication Algorithms, Division Algorithms, Floating - point Arithmetic operations.

**Input-Output Organization:** Peripheral Devices, Input-Output Interface, Asynchronous data transfer, Modes of Transfer, Priority Interrupt, Direct memory Access, Input –Output Processor (IOP), Intel 8089 IOP.

### UNIT - V

**Memory Organization:** Memory Hierarchy, Main Memory, Auxiliary memory, Associate Memory, Cache Memory.

**Pipeline and Vector Processing:** Parallel Processing, Pipelining, Arithmetic Pipeline, Instruction Pipeline, RISC Pipeline, Vector Processing, Array Processors.

**Multi Processors:** Characteristics of Multiprocessors, Interconnection Structures, Inter processor arbitration, Inter processor communication, and synchronization.

### TEXT BOOKS:

1. Computer System Architecture, M. Moris Mano, Third Edition, Pearson. (UNITS- I , IV , V)
2. Advanced Microprocessors and Peripherals, K M Bhurchandi, A.K Ray ,3<sup>rd</sup> edition, McGraw Hill India Education Private Ltd. (UNITS - II, III).

### REFERENCES:

1. Microprocessors and Interfacing, D V Hall, SSSP Rao, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, McGraw Hill India Education Private Ltd.
2. Carl Hamacher, Zvonko Vranesic, Safwat Zaky: Computer Organization, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, 2002
3. Computer Organization and Architecture, William Stallings, 9th Edition, Pearson.
4. David A. Patterson, John L. Hennessy: Computer Organization and Design – The Hardware / Software Interface ARM Edition, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Elsevier, 2009.

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MECHATRONICS)  
DATA STRUCTURES  
(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**

**Course Code: EM614PE/MT621OE**

**L T P C  
3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the basic concepts such as Abstract Data Types, Linear, and Non Linear Data structures.
- To understand the notations used to analyze the Performance of algorithms.
- To understand the behavior of data structures such as stacks, queues, trees, hash tables, search trees, Graphs and their representations.
- To choose the appropriate data structure for a specified application.
- To understand and analyze various searching and sorting algorithms.
- To write programs in C to solve problems using data structures such as arrays, linked lists, stacks, queues, trees, graphs, hash tables, search trees.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Learn how to use data structure concepts for realistic problems.
- Ability to identify appropriate data structure for solving computing problems in respective language.
- Ability to solve problems independently and think critically.

**UNIT - I**

Basic concepts- Algorithm Specification-Introduction, Recursive algorithms, Data Abstraction Performance analysis- time complexity and space complexity, Asymptotic Notation-Big O, Omega, and Theta notations, Introduction to Linear and Non Linear data structures.

Singly Linked Lists-Operations-Insertion, Deletion, Concatenating singly linked lists, circularly linked lists-Operations for Circularly linked lists, Doubly Linked Lists- Operations-Insertion, Deletion.

Representation of single, two dimensional arrays, sparse matrices-array and linked representations.

**UNIT - II**

Stack ADT, definition, operations, array and linked implementations in C, applications-infix to postfix conversion, Postfix expression evaluation, recursion implementation, Queue ADT, definition and operations ,array and linked Implementations in C, Circular queues-Insertion and deletion operations, Deque (Double ended queue)ADT, array and linked implementations in C.

### **UNIT - III**

Trees – Terminology, Representation of Trees, Binary tree ADT, Properties of Binary Trees, Binary Tree Representations-array and linked representations, Binary Tree traversals, threaded binary trees, Max Priority Queue ADT-implementation-Max Heap-Definition, Insertion into a Max Heap, Deletion from a Max Heap.

Graphs – Introduction, Definition, Terminology, Graph ADT, Graph Representations-Adjacency matrix, Adjacency lists, Graph traversals - DFS and BFS.

### **UNIT - IV**

Searching - Linear Search, Binary Search, Static Hashing-Introduction, hash tables, hash functions, Overflow Handling. Sorting-Insertion Sort, Selection Sort, Radix Sort, Quick sort, Heap Sort, Comparison of Sorting methods.

### **UNIT - V**

Search Trees-Binary Search Trees, Definition, Operations- Searching, Insertion and Deletion, AVL Trees-Definition and Examples, Insertion into an AVL Tree ,B-Trees, Definition, B-Tree of order m, operations-Insertion and Searching, Introduction to Red-Black and Splay Trees(Elementary treatment-only Definitions and Examples), Comparison of Search Trees. Pattern matching algorithm- The Knuth-Morris-Pratt algorithm, Tries (examples only).

### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Fundamentals of Data structures in C, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, E. Horowitz, S. Sahni and Susan Anderson-Freed, Universities Press.
2. Data structures A Programming Approach with C, D. S. Kushwaha and A.K. Misra, PHI.

### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Data structures: A Pseudo code Approach with C, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, R. F. Gilberg And B. A. Forouzan, Cengage Learning.
2. Data structures and Algorithm Analysis in C, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, M. A. Weiss, Pearson.
3. Data Structures using C, A.M. Tanenbaum, Y. Langsam, M. J. Augenstein, Pearson.
4. Data structures and Program Design in C, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, R. Kruse, C. L. Tondo and B. Leung, Pearson.
5. Data Structures and Algorithms made easy in JAVA, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Narsimha Karumanchi, Career Monk Publications.
6. Data Structures using C, R. Thareja, Oxford University Press.
7. Data Structures, S. Lipschutz, Schaum's Outlines, TMH.
8. Data structures using C, A. K. Sharma, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, Pearson..
9. Data Structures using C & C++, R. Shukla, Wiley India.
10. Classic Data Structures, D. Samanta, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, PHI.
11. Advanced Data structures, Peter Brass, Cambridge.

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MECHATRONICS)  
ARTIFICIAL NEURAL NETWORKS  
(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.  
Course Code: MT622OE**

**L T P C  
3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the biological neural network and to model equivalent neuron models.
- To understand the architecture, learning algorithm and issues of various feed forward and feedback neural networks.

**Course Outcomes:** By completing this course the student will be able to:

- Create different neural networks of various architectures both feed forward and feed backward.
- Perform the training of neural networks using various learning rules.
- Perform the testing of neural networks and do the perform analysis of these networks for various pattern recognition applications.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** A Neural Network, Human Brain, Models of a Neuron, Neural Networks viewed as Directed Graphs, Network Architectures, Knowledge Representation, Artificial Intelligence and Neural Networks

**Learning Process:** Error Correction Learning, Memory Based Learning, Hebbian Learning, Competitive, Boltzmann Learning, Credit Assignment Problem, Memory, Adaption, Statistical Nature of the Learning Process

**UNIT - II**

**Single Layer Perceptron:** Adaptive Filtering Problem, Unconstrained Organization Techniques, Linear Least Square Filters, Least Mean Square Algorithm, Learning Curves, Learning Rate Annealing Techniques, Perceptron –Convergence Theorem, Relation Between Perceptron and Bayes Classifier for a Gaussian Environment

**Multilayer Perceptron:** Back Propagation Algorithm XOR Problem, Heuristics, Output Representation and Decision Rule, Computer Experiment, Feature Detection

**UNIT - III**

**Back Propagation:** Back Propagation and Differentiation, Hessian Matrix, Generalization, Cross Validation, Network Pruning Techniques, Virtues, and Limitations of Back Propagation Learning, Accelerated Convergence, Supervised Learning

**UNIT - IV**

**Self-Organization Maps (SOM):** Two Basic Feature Mapping Models, Self-Organization Map, SOM Algorithm, Properties of Feature Map, Computer Simulations, Learning Vector Quantization, Adaptive Patter Classification

**UNIT - V**

**Neuro Dynamics:** Dynamical Systems, Stability of Equilibrium States, Attractors, Neuro Dynamical Models, Manipulation of Attractors as a Recurrent Network Paradigm

**Hopfield Models** – Hopfield Models, Computer Experiment

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Neural Networks a Comprehensive Foundations, Simon Haykin, PHI edition.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Artificial Neural Networks - B. Yegnanarayana Prentice Hall of India P Ltd 2005
2. Neural Networks in Computer Inteligance, Li Min Fu TMH 2003
3. Neural Networks -James A Freeman David M S Kapura Pearson Education 2004.
4. Introduction to Artificial Neural Systems Jacek M. Zurada, JAICO Publishing House Ed. 2006.

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MECHATRONICS)  
INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT  
(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: MT623OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction to Management:** Entrepreneurship and organization - Nature and Importance of Management, Functions of Management, Taylor's Scientific Management Theory, Fayol's Principles of Management, Maslow's Theory of Human Needs, Douglas McGregor's Theory X and Theory Y, Herzberg's Two-Factor Theory of Motivation, Systems Approach to Management, Leadership Styles, Social responsibilities of Management

**UNIT - II**

**Designing Organizational Structures:** Departmentation and Decentralization, Types of Organization structures - Line organization, Line and staff organization, functional organization, Committee organization, matrix organization, Virtual Organization, Cellular Organization, team structure, boundary less organization, inverted pyramid structure, lean and flat organization structure and their merits, demerits and suitability.

**UNIT - III**

**Operations Management:** Objectives- product design process- Process selection-Types of production system (Job, batch and Mass Production),-Plant location-factors- Urban-Rural sites comparison- Types of Plant Layouts-Design of product layout- Line balancing(RPW method)

Value analysis-Definition-types of values- Objectives- Phases of value analysis- Fast diagram

**UNIT - IV**

**Work Study:** Introduction – definition – objectives – steps in work study – Method study – definition – objectives – steps of method study. Work Measurement – purpose – types of study – stop watch methods – steps – key rating – allowances – standard time calculations – work sampling.

**Statistical Quality Control:** variables-attributes, Shewart control charts for variables-  $\bar{X}$  chart, R chart, - Attributes-Defective-Defect- Charts for attributes-p-chart -c chart (simple Problems), Acceptance Sampling- Single sampling- Double sampling plans-OC curves.

**UNIT - V**

**Job Evaluation:** methods of job evaluation – simple routing objective systems – classification method – factor comparison method – point method – benefits of job evaluation and limitations.

**Project Management (PERT/CPM):** Network Analysis, Programme Evaluation and Review Technique (PERT), Critical Path Method (CPM), Identifying critical path,



Probability of Completing the project within given time, Project Cost Analysis, Project Crashing. (simple problems)

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Industrial Engineering and Management/O.P. Khanna/Khanna Publishers
2. Industrial Engineering and Management Science/T.R. Banga and S. C. Sarma/Khanna Publishers

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Motion and Time Study by Ralph M Barnes/ John Willey & Sons Work Study by ILO
2. Human factors in Engineering & Design/Ernest J McCormick / TMH
3. Production & Operation Management /Paneer Selvam /PHI
4. Industrial Engineering Management/NVS Raju/Cengage Learning
5. Industrial Engineering Hand Book /Maynard
6. Industrial Engineering Management / Ravi Shankar/ Galgotia

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MECHATRONICS)  
RENEWABLE ENERGY SOURCES  
(Open Elective – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**

**Course Code: MT831OE/ME853PE**

**L T P C**

**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To explain the concepts of Non-renewable and renewable energy systems
- To outline utilization of renewable energy sources for both domestic and industrial applications
- To analyse the environmental and cost economics of renewable energy sources in comparison with fossil fuels.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Understanding of renewable energy sources
- Knowledge of working principle of various energy systems
- Capability to carry out basic design of renewable energy systems

**UNIT-I**

**Global and National Energy Scenario:** Over view of conventional & renewable energy sources, need & development of renewable energy sources, types of renewable energy systems, Future of Energy Use, Global and Indian Energy scenario, Renewable and Non-renewable Energy sources, Energy for sustainable development, Potential of renewable energy sources, renewable electricity and key elements, Global climate change, CO<sub>2</sub> reduction potential of renewable energy- concept of Hybrid systems.

**UNIT-II**

**Solar Energy:** Solar energy system, Solar Radiation, Availability, Measurement and Estimation, Solar Thermal Conversion Devices and Storage, Applications Solar Photovoltaic Conversion solar photovoltaic, solar thermal, applications of solar energy systems.

**UNIT-III**

**Wind Energy:** Wind Energy Conversion, Potential, Wind energy potential measurement, Site selection, Types of wind turbines, Wind farms, wind Generation and Control. Nature of the wind, power in the wind, factors influencing wind, wind data and energy estimation, wind speed monitoring, classification of wind, characteristics, applications of wind turbines, offshore wind energy – Hybrid systems, wind resource assessment, Betz limit, site selection, wind energy conversion devices. Wind mill component design, economics and demand side management, energy wheeling, and energy banking concepts. Safety and environmental aspects, wind energy potential and installation in India.

#### UNIT-IV

**Biogas:** Properties of biogas (Calorific value and composition), biogas plant technology and status, Bio energy system, design and constructional features. Biomass resources and their classification, Biomass conversion processes, Thermo chemical conversion, direct combustion, biomass gasification, pyrolysis and liquefaction, biochemical conversion, anaerobic digestion, types of biogas Plants, applications, alcohol production from biomass, bio diesel production, Urban waste to energy conversion, Biomass energy programme in India.

#### UNIT-V

**Ocean Energy:** Ocean wave energy conversion, principle of Ocean Thermal Energy Conversion (OTEC), ocean thermal power plants, tidal energy conversion, Tidal and wave energy its scope and development, Scheme of development of tidal energy.

1. **Small hydro Power Plant:** Importance of small hydro power plants and their Elements, types of turbines for small hydro, estimation of primary and secondary power.
2. **Geothermal Energy:** Geothermal power plants, various types, hot springs and steam ejection.

#### REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Non-Conventional Energy Sources by G.D Rai
2. Twidell, J.W. and Weir, A., Renewable Energy Sources, EFN Spon Ltd., 1986.
3. Kishore VVN, Renewable Energy Engineering and Technology, Teri Press, New Delhi, 2012
4. Godfrey Boyle, Renewable Energy, Power for a Sustainable Future, Oxford University Press, U.K, 1996.

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MECHATRONICS)  
PRODUCTION PLANNING AND CONTROL  
(Open Elective – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**

**Course Code: MT832OE/ME854PE**

**L T P C  
3 0 0 3**

**Pre-requisites:** Management Science & Productivity.

**Course Objectives:** Understand the importance of Production planning & control. Learning way of carrying out various functions it so as to produce right product, right quantity at right time with minimum cost.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to, Understand production systems and their characteristics. Evaluate MRP and JIT systems against traditional inventory control systems. Understand basics of variability and its role in the performance of a production system. Analyze aggregate planning strategies. Apply forecasting and scheduling techniques to production systems. Understand theory of constraints for effective management of production systems.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction:** Definition – Objectives of Production Planning and Control – Functions of production planning and control - Types of production systems - Organization of production planning and control department.

**Forecasting** – Definition- uses of forecast- factors affecting the forecast- types of forecasting- their uses - general principle of forecasting. Forecasting techniques- quantitative and qualitative techniques. Measures of forecasting errors.

**UNIT – II**

**Inventory management** – Functions of inventories – relevant inventory costs – ABC analysis – VED analysis – Basic EOQ model- Inventory control systems –continuous review systems and periodic review systems, MRP I, MRP II, ERP, JIT Systems - Basic Treatment only. **Aggregate planning** – Definition – aggregate-planning strategies – aggregate planning methods – transportation model.

**UNIT – III**

**Line Balancing:** Terminology, Methods of Line Balancing, RPW method, Largest Candidate method and Heuristic method.

Routing – Definition – Routing procedure – Factors affecting routing procedure, Route Sheet.

**UNIT – IV**

**Scheduling** –Definition – Scheduling Policies – types of scheduling methods – differences with loading – flow shop scheduling – job shop scheduling, line of balance (LOB) – objectives - steps involved.

**UNIT – V**

**Dispatching:** Definition – activities of dispatcher – dispatching procedures – various forms used in dispatching.

**Follow up:** definition – types of follow up – expediting – definition – expediting procedures- Applications of computers in planning and control.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Operations management – Heizer- Pearson.
2. Production and Operations Management / Ajay K Garg / Mc Graw Hill.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Production Planning and Control- Text & cases/ SK Mukhopadhyaya /PHI.
2. Production Planning and Control- Jain & Jain – Khanna publications

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MECHATRONICS)  
ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMALL BUSINESS ENTERPRISES  
(Open Elective – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CE833OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objective:** The aim of this course is to have a comprehensive perspective of inclusive learning, ability to learn and implement the Fundamentals of Entrepreneurship.

**Course Outcome:** It enables students to learn the basics of Entrepreneurship and entrepreneurial development which will help them to provide vision for their own Start-up.

**Unit – 1: Entrepreneurial Perspectives:**

Evolution, Concept of Entrepreneurship, Types of Entrepreneurs, Entrepreneurial Competencies, Capacity Building for Entrepreneurs.  
Entrepreneurial Training Methods; Entrepreneurial Motivations; Models for Entrepreneurial Development, The process of Entrepreneurial Development.

**Unit – 2: New Venture Creation:**

Introduction, Mobility of Entrepreneurs, Models for Opportunity Evaluation; Business plans – Purpose, Contents, Presenting Business Plan, Procedure for setting up Enterprises, Central level - Startup and State level - T Hub, Other Institutions initiatives.

**Unit – 3: Management of MSMEs and Sick Enterprises**

Challenges of MSMEs, Preventing Sickness in Enterprises – Specific Management Problems; Industrial Sickness; Industrial Sickness in India – Symptoms, process and Rehabilitation of Sick Units.

**Units – 4: Managing Marketing and Growth of Enterprises:**

Essential Marketing Mix of Services, Key Success Factors in Service Marketing, Cost and Pricing, Branding, New Techniques in Marketing, International Trade.

**Units – 5: Strategic perspectives in Entrepreneurship:**

Strategic Growth in Entrepreneurship, The Valuation Challenge in Entrepreneurship, The Final Harvest of New Ventures, Technology, Business Incubation, India way – Entrepreneurship; Women Entrepreneurs – Strategies to develop Women Entrepreneurs, Institutions supporting Women Entrepreneurship in India.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Entrepreneurship Development and Small Business Enterprises, Poornima M.Charantimath, 2e, Pearson, 2014.
2. Entrepreneurship, A South – Asian Perspective, D.F.Kuratko and T.V.Rao, 3e, Cengage, 2012.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Entrepreneurship, Arya Kumar, 4 e, Pearson 2015.
2. The Dynamics of Entrepreneurial Development and Management, Vasant Desai, Himalaya Publishing House, 2015.

**B.TECH. METALLURGICAL AND MATERIALS ENGINEERING  
MATERIAL CHARACTERIZATION TECHNIQUES  
(OPEN ELECTIVE –I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: MM511OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objective:** This course is intended to give an exposure to evaluation of special characteristics of materials (Structural, Mechanical & Thermal etc.) in order to understand their suitability in Engineering Applications

**Course Outcome:** At the end of the course the student will be able to characterize, identify, and apply the material to the concerned application.

**UNIT-I**

**X-Ray Diffraction:** Introduction, Production and properties of x-rays, Bragg's law of diffraction. Experimental Methods of Diffraction, Intensity of Diffracted beams - Scattering by an electron by an atom, by a unit cell, structure-factor calculations; factors affecting Diffraction Intensities.

**Application of XRD:** Orientation of single crystals, Effect of plastic deformation, the structure of polycrystalline Aggregates, Determination of crystal structure, Precise lattice parameter measurements, Phase - diagram determination, Order-disorder transformation, Chemical analysis by Diffraction, Stress measurement

**UNIT-II**

**Elements of Quantitative Metallography and Image Processing.**

**Scanning Electron Microscopy:** Principle, Interaction of electron beams with matter, Construction and Working principle Scanning Electron Microscopy, Working Distance, Depth of field, Depth of focus and Spot Size, Specimen preparation for Scanning Electron Microscopy, Different types of modes used in Scanning Electron Microscopy (Secondary Electron and Backscatter Electron) and their applications, Advantages, limitations and applications of Scanning Electron Microscopy, Electron Backscattered Diffraction.

**UNIT-III**

**Transmission Electron Microscopy:** Principle, Construction and Working principle of Transmission Electron Microscopy, Resolving power and Magnification, Depth of field and Depth of focus, Bright and dark field, Specimen preparation for the Transmission Electron Microscopy: Selected Area Diffraction, Applications of Transmission Electron Microscopy, Advantage and Limitations of Transmission Electron Microscopy.



**UNIT-IV**

**Spectroscopy – Energy Dispersive Spectroscopy, Wavelength Dispersive Spectroscopy, Electron Probe Microanalyzer,**

**UNIT-V**

Principles, Instrumentation, operation and application of thermal analysis, Thermogravimetric Analysis, TGA, Differential Scanning Calorimetry, Differential thermal analysis, Dynamic Mechanical Analysis, Dilatometry.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Material Characterization: Introduction to Microscopic and Spectroscopic Methods – Yang Leng – John Wiley & Sons (Asia) Pvt. Ltd. 2008
2. Microstructural Characterization of Materials - David Brandon, Wayne D Kalpan, John Wiley & Sons Ltd., 2008.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Fundamentals of Molecular Spectroscopy – IV Ed. – Colin Neville Banwell and Elaine M. McCash, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2008.
2. Elements of X-ray diffraction – Bernard Dennis Cullity & Stuart R Stocks, Prentice Hall , 2001 – Science

**B.TECH. METALLURGICAL AND MATERIALS ENGINEERING  
SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY OF NANO MATERIALS  
(OPEN ELECTIVE - II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.  
Course Code: MM621OE**

**L T P C  
3 0 0 3**

**Course Objective:** This course is intended to expose the students to the most exciting area of nano materials. This would emphasize the classification, synthesis and applications of these materials.

**Course Outcome:** The student will be able to design a component/material that would provide us a 'better tomorrow' via nanotechnology.

**UNIT-I**

Introduction: History and Scopy, classification of nanostructural materials, Applications, Challenges and future prospects

**UNIT-II**

Unique properties of nano-materials, microstrucutre and defects in nano-crystalline materials, effect of nano-dimension on material behaviours

**UNIT-III**

Synthesis Routes: Bottom up approaches, top down approaches, consolidation of nano-powders.

**UNIT-IV**

Application of nano-materials: Nano-electronics, Micro and Nano-electromechanical systems, nano-sensors, Nano-catalyst, Structure and engineering, Automotive, Nano-medical, water and environment treatment, energy, defence and space, textile and paints.

**UNIT-V**

Nanostructured materials with high application potential: Quantum dots, Carbon nanotubes, GaN Nanowires, Nanocrystalline ZnO, Nanocrystalline TiO<sub>2</sub>, Multilayered films

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Text book of Nano Science and Technology: B S Murthy, Universities press-IIM series in Metallurgy and Material Sciene
2. Nano Essentials: T Pradeep / TMH

**REFERENCES:**

1. Springer Handbook of Nanotechnology
2. Nano Materials Synthersis, Properties and applications, 1996 Edlstein and Cammarate.
3. Nano Materials A.K. Bandyopadyay/ New age Publications

**B.TECH. METALLURGICAL AND MATERIALS ENGINEERING  
METALLURGY FOR NON METALLURGISTS  
(OPEN ELECTIVE - II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: MM622OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To describe the basic principles of metallurgy and the importance of metallurgy in various discipline of engineering.
- Gain a thorough knowledge about heat treatment of steels.
- Gain knowledge about properties and uses of cast irons and non ferrous metals.
- Gain a working knowledge of basic testing methods for metals.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course Student would be able

- To use and apply metallurgy in his own branch of engineering.
- The student will be able to justify the various testing methods adopted for metals.

**UNIT-I**

**Introduction:** Crystal structure and defects, Crystal structure of metals, Classification of steels, Carbon steels

**UNIT-II**

**Heat Treatment of Steels:** The Iron carbon systems, Common phases in steels, Annealing, Normalizing, Hardening and tempering

**UNIT-III**

**Cast irons:** Properties and applications of Ductile irons, Malleable irons, Compacted graphite iron.

**UNIT-IV**

**Non Ferrous Metals:** Properties and applications of Light Metals (Al, Be, Mg, Ti), Super alloys

**UNIT-V**

**Testing of Metals:** Hardness testing, Tensile Testing, Impact Testing, Fatigue Testing.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Materials Science and Engineering, An introduction. WD Callister, Jr., Adapted by R. Balasubramaniam, John Wiley & Sons, NY, Indian edition, 2007
2. Introduction to Physical Metallurgy – SH Avner, TATA Mc GRAW HILL ,1997
3. Mechanical Metallurgy – G. E. Dieter

**REFERENCES:**

1. Engineering Physical Metallurgy and Heat treatment – Y Lakhtin
2. C. Suryanarayana, Experimental Techniques in Mechanics and Materials, John Wiley, John Wiley, NJ, USA, 2006
3. Foundations of Materials Science and Engineering – WF Smith

**B.TECH. METALLURGICAL AND MATERIALS ENGINEERING  
DESIGN AND SELECTION OF ENGINEERING MATERIALS  
(OPEN ELECTIVE - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: MM831OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objective:** This course aims at making student to understand and design a material for a given application considering the composition, manufacturing process and properties that are required in service.

**Course Outcome:** Understand the Relationship between materials selection, processing and applications.

**UNIT-I**

**Materials selection process:** Criteria for selection of materials

**UNIT-II**

**Effect of composition, processing and structure on materials properties:** Concepts in the design of industrial components

**UNIT-III**

**Properties vs Performance materials:** Aerospace and defense applications: design and alloy based on LCF, TMF, Creep fatigue interaction, hot corrosion resistance, role of DBTT for Naval applications, Intermetallics, Aluminides

**UNIT-IV**

**Nuclear Material: Manufacturing aspects of design**

Nuclear application: radiation damage, effect of radiation damage on YS, UTS, DBTT, design of alloy for fission and fusion reactors

**UNIT-V**

**Special Materials: Manufacturing aspects of design**

Selection and design of ceramics composites and polymers for specific applications,

**TEXT BOOKS**

1. M.F. Ashby, *Materials Selection in Mechanical Design*, Pergamon Press, 1992
2. G.E. Dieter, *Engineering Design, A Materials and Processing Approach*, 2nd ed., McGraw-Hill, 1991

**REFERENCES**

1. T.H. Courtney, *Mechanical Behavior of Materials*, McGraw-Hill, 1990
2. J.R. Dixon and C. Poli, *Engineering Design and Design for Manufacturing*, Field Stone Publishers, 1995

**B.TECH. MINING ENGINEERING  
INTRODUCTION TO MINING TECHNOLOGY  
(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem**  
**Course Code: MN5110E**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:** The student is expected to learn the fundamentals of mining engineering so as to encourage multi-disciplinary research and application of other branches of engineering to mining technology.

**Course Outcomes:** Upon completion of the course, the student shall be able to understand various stages in the life of the mine, drilling, blasting and shaft sinking.

**UNIT-I**

Introduction: Distribution of mineral deposits in India and other countries, mining contributions to civilization, mining terminology,

**UNIT-II**

Stages in the life of the mine - prospecting, exploration, development, exploitation, and reclamation. Access to mineral deposit- selection, location, size and shape (incline, shaft and adit), brief overview of underground and surface mining methods.

**UNIT-III**

Drilling: Types of drills, drilling methods, electric, pneumatic and hydraulic drills, drill steels and bits, drilling rigs, and jumbos.

**UNIT-IV**

Explosives: Classification, composition, properties and tests, fuses, detonators, blasting devices and accessories, substitutes for explosives, handling and storage, transportation of explosives.; Rock blasting: Mechanism of rock blasting, blasting procedure, and pattern of shot holes.

**UNIT-V**

Shaft sinking: Ordinary and special methods, problems, and precautions, shaft supports and lining.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. R. P. Pal, Rock blasting effect and operation, A. A. Balkema, 1<sup>st</sup> Ed, 2005.
2. D. J. Deshmukh, Elements of mining technology, Vol. 1, Central techno, 7<sup>th</sup> Ed, 2001

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. C. P. Chugh, Drilling technology handbook, Oxford and IBH, 1<sup>st</sup> Ed, 1977.
2. R. D. Singh, Principles and practices of modern coal mining, New age international, 1<sup>st</sup> Ed, 1997.

**B.TECH. MINING ENGINEERING**  
**COAL GASIFICATION, COAL BED METHANE AND SHALE GAS**  
**(Open Elective - II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem**  
**Course Code: MN621OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:** To specialize the students with additional knowledge on geological and technological factors of coal gasification industry mining methods of underground coal gasification, linkage techniques etc.

**Course Outcomes;** Student can get specialized in the underground coal gasification concepts, application and future scope in various geomining conditions.

**UNIT-I**

Underground Coal Gasification (UCG) Concept; Chemistry, conditions suitable for UCG, Principles of UCG., Merits and Demerits.

**UNIT-II**

UCG Process Component factors: Technology of UCG, opening up of coal seam for UCG.

**UNIT-III**

Mining methods of UCG: Chamber method, Stream method, Borehole procedure method, Blind bore hole method.

**UNIT-IV**

Non-Mining methods of UCG: Level seams, Inclined seams.

**UNIT-V**

Linkage Techniques: Pekcolation linkage, Electro linkage, Boring linkage, compressed-air-linkage, Hydraulic fracture linkage. Future Scope and Development: Innovations.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Underground Coal Mining Methods – J.G. SINGH
2. Winning and Working Coal in India Vol.II- R. T. Deshmukh and D.J.Deshmukh.

**REFERENCE BOOK:**

1. Principles and Practices of Modern Coal Mining – R.D. SINGH

**B.TECH. MINING ENGINEERING  
SOLID FUEL TECHNOLOGY  
(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem**  
**Course Code: MN831OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Pre-requisites:** Under graduate Physics and Chemistry

**Course Objectives:** Understand coal formation, properties, and their evaluation along with various issues of coal washing

**Course Outcomes:** Students can understand the fundamentals of Processes of formation of coal, properties and evaluation and coal preparation and washability characteristics of coal

**UNIT-I**

Introduction: Processes of formation of coal, Theories of origin of coal, Eras of coal formation, Indian Coalfields and its subsidiaries: Occurrence and distribution, coal bearing formations, coal type and rank variation, Characteristics of major coalfields, Coal production from different sectors.

**UNIT-II**

Coal petrography: Macro and micro lithotypes, Composition of macerals, application of coal petrography, Mineral matter in coal: Origin and chemical composition, Impact of mineral matter in coal process industry.

**UNIT-III**

Coal properties and their evaluation: proximate and ultimate analysis, calorific value, crossing and ignition point temperature, plastic properties (free swelling index, Caking index, Gray King Low Temperature Assay, Roga index, plastometry, dilatometry).

**UNIT-IV**

Physical properties like specific gravity, hard groove grindability index, heat of wetting, crossing point temperature of coal, Behavior of coal at elevated temperatures and products of thermal decomposition, Classification of coal - International and Indian classification, grading of Indian coals.

**UNIT-V**

Coal Washing: Principles, objectives, coal preparation, washability characteristics; Selection, testing, storage and utilization of coking and non-coking coal, Use of coal by different industries.



**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. S. Sarkar, Fuels and Combustion, Orient Longman Private Ltd., 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, 1990
2. O. P. Gupta, Elements of Fuels, Furnaces and Refractories, Khanna Publication, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, 1996.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. M. A. Elliot, Chemistry of Coal Utilization, Wiley, 1981.
2. D. Chandra, R. M. Singh, and M. P. Singh, Text Book of Coal, Tara Book Agency, 2000.

**B.TECH. MINING ENGINEERING  
HEALTH AND SAFETY IN MINES  
(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem**  
**Course Code: MN832OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:** To brief mining students in health and safety engineering concepts, causes of accident, training, human behavioral approach in safety etc.

**Course Outcomes:** student will gain knowledge and able to understand the importance of health and safety including the role of safety risk assessment in mining industry

**UNIT-I**

Introduction to accidents, prevention, health and safety in industry : Terminology, reason for preventing accidents – moral and legal.

Safety scenario in Indian mines, Accidents in Indian mines, Measurement of safety performance. Classification of accidents as per Mining legislation/law and general classification of accidents.

**UNIT-II**

Causes and preventive measures of accidents in underground and opencast mines i.e., due to fall of roof and sides, transportation of machinery, haulage and winding, drilling and blasting, movement of machinery in opencast mines and electricity etc.; accident analysis and report, cost of accidents, statistical analysis of accidents and their importance for promotion of safety.

**UNIT-III**

System engineering approach to safety, techniques used in safety analysis, generic approach to loss control within mining operations. Concept of ZAP and MAP.

**UNIT-IV**

Risk management, Risk identification, Risk estimation and evaluation, Risk minimization techniques in mines. Risk analysis using FTA, HAZOP, ETA etc; health risk assessment and occupational diseases in mining.

**UNIT-V**

Development of safety consciousness, publicity and propaganda for safety; training of workmen, Human Behavioral approach in safety, safety polices and audio-visual aids, safety drives campaigns, safety audit. Safety management and organization; Internal safety organization

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Occupational Safety and Health in Industries and Mines by C.P. Singh
2. S.K. Das, Mine Safety and Legislation. Lovely Prakashan, Dhanbad, 2002

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. N.J. Bahr, System Safety Engineering, and Risk Assessment: A Practical Approach, Taylor and Francis, NY, 1997.
2. Indian Mining Legislation – A Critical Appraisal by Rakesh & Prasad

**B.TECH. PETROLEUM ENGINEERING  
MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING  
(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: PE5110E**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:** This subject is intended to:

- Provide all the technical/engineering inputs to the learner to choose or select suitable materials of construction of chemical/petrochemical process equipment, piping and internals.
- Import expertise to the material so that it meets the specific life expectancy, by reducing the shutdown frequency.
- Learn the techniques in minimizing equipment breakdown and increasing the on-stream factor.
- To gain knowledge in choosing/selecting the material such that it withstands the severe process operating conditions such as cryogenic, high temperature, high pressure, acidic, basic, stress induced chemical/petrochemical environments keeping view the reliability and safety of the process equipment.

**Course Outcome:** After the course, the students will be to

- Equipped with knowledge to prepare material selection diagram, evaluation of equipment life and prediction of life of the equipment.
- Acquiring the abilities to carryout reliability studies.
- Ready to carryout equipment failure analysis and propose the remedial measures.

**UNIT - I**

Classification of engineering materials, Levels of Structure, Structure-Property relationships in materials, Crystal Geometry and non-crystalline(amorphous) states. Lattice –Bravais lattices, crystal systems with examples. Lattice co-ordinates, Miller and Miller- Bravais Indices for directions and planes: ionic, covalent and metallic solids; packing factors and packing efficiency, ligancy and coordination number. Structure determination by Bragg's X-ray diffraction method.

**UNIT - II**

Crystal Imperfections-classification-point defects-estimation of point defects-Dislocations-classification(edge and screw)-surface defects -dislocation motion and its relevance to mechanical and chemical properties –stress-strain relationship and diagrams for different materials(metals, non-metals, rubbers and plastics and polymers)-elastic and plastic deformation-slip -stress required to move a dislocation. Multiplication of dislocations – dislocation reactions, effect on mechanical behavior of materials. Strain hardening/work hardening –dynamic recovery and recrystallization.

### UNIT - III

Fracture and failure of materials: ductile fracture analysis-brittle fracture analysis-fracture toughness-ductile-brittle transition-fatigue fracture-theory, creep and mechanism –methods to postpone the failure and fracture of materials and increase the life of the engineering components /structures.

### UNIT - IV

Solid –liquid and solid-solid Equilibria for metals and alloys. Phase rule-phase diagram for pure metals (single component system),alloys(binary systems)-micro structural changes during cooling-Lever rule and its applications-typical phase diagrams-homogeneous and heterogeneous systems, formation of Eutectic, Eutectoid mixtures- non-equilibrium cooling. Binary Systems(phase diagrams) for study: Cu-Ni/Bi-Cd/Pb-Sn/ Fe-C /Al-Cu

Materials for chemical and petrochemical industrial process equipment- Effect of alloying on mechanical and chemical behavior of materials, applications of heat treatment methods for strengthening of engineering materials.

### UNIT - V

Composite structures and their advantages over conventional materials–Matrix-reinforcement properties and evaluation of strength properties with different orientation of reinforcement-applications –Nano materials –synthesis and characterization.

Stability criteria of materials in chemical/petrochemical industrial environments. Corrosion and Oxidation of materials –basic mechanisms-types of corrosion, Corrosion testing and evaluation Prevailing methods to combat corrosion. Coatings –metallic non-metallic, passivity, cathodic protection.

### TEXT BOOKS:

1. Materials Science and Engineering, Raghavan, V., 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, PHI, New Delhi, 2009.
2. Material Science and Engineering, Ravi Prakash, William F. Smith, and Javed Hashemi, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Tata-McGraw Hill, 2008.

### REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Elements of Material Science and Engineering, Lawrence H. Van Vlack, 6<sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson, 2002.
2. Materials Science and Engineering, Balasubramaniam, R., Callister's, Wiley, 2010.
3. Corrosion Engineering, Mars G. Fontana, Tata-McGraw Hill, 2005.

**B.TECH. PETROLEUM ENGINEERING  
RENEWABLE ENERGY SOURCES  
(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: PE512OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To explain the concepts of Non-renewable and renewable energy systems
- To outline utilization of renewable energy sources for both domestic and industrial applications
- To analyse the environmental and cost economics of renewable energy sources in comparison with fossil fuels.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Understanding of renewable energy sources
- Knowledge of working principle of various energy systems
- Capability to carry out basic design of renewable energy systems

**UNIT-I**

**Global and National Energy Scenario:** Over view of conventional & renewable energy sources, need & development of renewable energy sources, types of renewable energy systems, Future of Energy Use, Global and Indian Energy scenario, Renewable and Non-renewable Energy sources, Energy for sustainable development, Potential of renewable energy sources, renewable electricity and key elements, Global climate change, CO<sub>2</sub> reduction potential of renewable energy- concept of Hybrid systems.

**UNIT-II**

**Solar Energy:** Solar energy system, Solar Radiation, Availability, Measurement and Estimation, Solar Thermal Conversion Devices and Storage, Applications Solar Photovoltaic Conversion solar photovoltaic, solar thermal, applications of solar energy systems.

**UNIT-III**

**Wind Energy:** Wind Energy Conversion, Potential, Wind energy potential measurement, Site selection, Types of wind turbines, Wind farms, wind Generation and Control. Nature of the wind, power in the wind, factors influencing wind, wind data and energy estimation, wind speed monitoring, classification of wind, characteristics, applications of wind turbines, offshore wind energy – Hybrid systems, wind resource assessment, Betz limit, site selection, wind energy conversion devices. Wind mill component design, economics and demand side management, energy wheeling, and energy banking concepts. Safety and environmental aspects, wind energy potential and installation in India.

#### UNIT-IV

**Biogas:** Properties of biogas (Calorific value and composition), biogas plant technology and status, Bio energy system, design and constructional features. Biomass resources and their classification, Biomass conversion processes, Thermo chemical conversion, direct combustion, biomass gasification, pyrolysis and liquefaction, biochemical conversion, anaerobic digestion, types of biogas Plants, applications, alcohol production from biomass, bio diesel production, Urban waste to energy conversion, Biomass energy programme in India.

#### UNIT-V

**Ocean Energy:** Ocean wave energy conversion, principle of Ocean Thermal Energy Conversion (OTEC), ocean thermal power plants, tidal energy conversion, Tidal and wave energy its scope and development, Scheme of development of tidal energy.

1. **Small hydro Power Plant:** Importance of small hydro power plants and their Elements, types of turbines for small hydro, estimation of primary and secondary power.
2. **Geothermal Energy:** Geothermal power plants, various types, hot springs and steam ejection.

#### REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Non-Conventional Energy Sources by G.D Rai
2. Twidell, J.W. and Weir, A., Renewable Energy Sources, EFN Spon Ltd., 1986.
3. Kishore VVN, Renewable Energy Engineering and Technology, Teri Press, New Delhi, 2012
4. Godfrey Boyle, Renewable Energy, Power for a Sustainable Future, Oxford University Press, U.K, 1996.

**B.TECH. PETROLEUM ENGINEERING  
ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING  
(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: PE513OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:** This subject provides the knowledge of water sources, water treatment, design of distribution system waste water treatment, and safe disposal methods. The topics of characteristics of waste water, sludge digestion are also included.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Analyze characteristics of water and wastewater
- Estimate the quantity of drinking water and domestic wastewater generated
- Design components of water supply systems Design sewerage system

**UNIT – I**

Introduction: Waterborne diseases – protected water supply – Population forecasts, design period – types of water demand – factors affecting – fluctuations – fire demand – water quality and testing – drinking water standards: sources of water - Comparison from quality and quantity and other considerations – intakes – infiltration galleries.

**UNIT – II**

Layout and general outline of water treatment units – sedimentation – principles – design factors – coagulation-flocculation clarifier design – coagulants - feeding arrangements. Filtration – theory – working of slow and rapid gravity filters – multimedia filters – design of filters – troubles in operation - comparison of filters – disinfection – theory of chlorination, chlorine demand - other disinfection practices- Miscellaneous treatment methods.

**UNIT – III**

Distribution systems requirement –method and layouts -Design procedures- Hardy Cross and equivalent pipe methods pipe – joints, valves such as sluice valves, air valves, scour valves and check valves water meters – laying and testing of pipe lines – pump house - Conservancy and water carriage systems – sewage and storm water estimation – time of concentration – storm water overflows combined flow

**UNIT - IV**

characteristics of sewage – cycles of decay – decomposition of sewage, examination of sewage – B.O.D. Equation – C.O.D. Design of sewers – shapes and materials – sewer appurtenances manholes – inverted siphon – catch basins – flushing tanks – ejectors, pumps and pump houses – house drainage – components requirements – sanitary fittings-traps – one pipe and two pipe systems of plumbing – ultimate disposal of sewage – sewage farming – dilution.



**UNIT – V**

Waste water treatment plant – Flow diagram - primary treatment Design of screens – grit chambers – skimming tanks – sedimentation tanks – principles of design – Biological treatment – trickling filters – standard and high rate – Construction and design of oxidation ponds. Sludge digestion – factors effecting – design of Digestion tank – Sludge disposal by drying – septic tanks working principles and design – soak pits.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Environmental Engineering by H.S Peavy, D. R. Rowe, G. Tchobanog lous, McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt Ltd, 2014
2. Environmental Engineering by D. P. Sincero and G.A Sincero, Pearson 2015.
3. Water Supply & Environmental Engineering by A.K. Chatterjee.
4. Water Supply and sanitary Engineering by G.S. Bindi, Dhanpat Rai & Sons Publishers.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Water and Waste Water Technology by Steel, Wiley
2. Waste water engineering by Metcalf and Eddy, McGraw Hill, 2015.
3. Water and Waste Water Engineering by Fair Geyer and Okun, Wiley, 2011
4. Water and Waste Water Technology by Mark J Hammar and Mark J. Hammar Jr. Wiley, 2007.

**B.TECH. PETROLEUM ENGINEERING  
ENERGY MANAGEMENT AND CONSERVATION  
(Open Elective - II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: PE621OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:** To acquaint the student with the conventional energy sources and their utilization. To understand the importance of heat recovery and energy conservation methods and energy audit.

**Course Outcomes:** Students would have a good knowledge about conventional energy sources and their audit. Ability to apply the fundamentals of energy conservation and management.

**UNIT-I**

Global & Indian Energy Scenario-Classification of Energy sources-Energy needs of growing economy-Energy sector reform, Energy and Environment: Global Environmental Concerns , Basics of Energy and its various forms.

**UNIT-II**

Energy Audit: Types of energy audit, Energy management (audit) approach-understanding energy costs, Bench marking, Energy performance, Matching energy use to requirement, Maximizing system efficiencies, Optimizing the input energy requirements, Fuel and energy substitution, Energy audit instruments. Material and Energy balance: Facility as an energy system, Methods for preparing process flow, Material and energy balance diagrams,

**UNIT-III**

Energy Action Planning, Financial Management: Financial analysis techniques- Risk and sensitivity analysis- Financing options, Energy performance contracts and role of ESCOs- Energy Monitoring and Targeting: Elements of monitoring & targeting, Data and information-analysis, Techniques -energy consumption, Production, Cumulative sum of differences (CUSUM).

**UNIT-IV**

Building Envelope – principles of analysis – Envelope performance -Envelope analysis of Existing and new buildings – Building standards for new and Existing constructions. HVAC Systems types – Energy conservation opportunities – cooling equipment – Domestic hot water Estimating HVAC Energy consumption.

**UNIT-V**

Principles of Electric Energy Management, Energy Management control systems – Energy systems maintenance. Energy management in water and waste water treatment – solid waste treatment- air pollution control systems .

Energy Management in Boilers and Fired systems – Steam and condensate systems – cogeneration – Waste Heat recovery. Energy Management in Process Industries, Energy Security, Codes, Standards, Electricity Act, Energy Conservation Act.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Energy Management by Murfy
2. General Aspects of Energy Management and Audit, National Productivity Council of India, Chennai (Course Material- National Certification Examination for Energy Management)

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Energy Management Handbook, W.C. Turner, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, Marcel Dekker, Inc, New York, 2005.
2. Guide to Energy Management, B. L. Capehart, W. C. Turner, W. J. Kennedy, CRC Press, New York, 2005.
3. Energy Management by O.P. Collagan

**B.TECH. PETROLEUM ENGINEERING  
OPTIMIZATION TECHNIQUES  
(Open Elective - II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: PE622OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Prerequisite:** Mathematics –I & Mathematics –II

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce various optimization techniques i.e classical, linear programming, transportation problem, simplex algorithm, dynamic programming
- Constrained and unconstrained optimization techniques for solving and optimizing an electrical and electronic engineering circuits design problems in real world situations.
- To explain the concept of Dynamic programming and its applications to project implementation.

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course, the student will be able to

- explain the need of optimization of engineering systems
- understand optimization of electrical and electronics engineering problems
- apply classical optimization techniques, linear programming, simplex algorithm, transportation problem
- apply unconstrained optimization and constrained non-linear programming and dynamic programming
- Formulate optimization problems.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction and Classical Optimization Techniques:** Statement of an Optimization problem – design vector – design constraints – constraint surface – objective function – objective function surfaces – classification of Optimization problems.

**Classical Optimization Techniques:** Single variable Optimization – multi variable Optimization without constraints – necessary and sufficient conditions for minimum/maximum – multivariable Optimization with equality constraints.

Solution by method of Lagrange multipliers – Multivariable Optimization with inequality constraints – Kuhn – Tucker conditions.

**UNIT – II**

**Linear Programming:** Standard form of a linear programming problem – geometry of linear programming problems – definitions and theorems – solution of a system of linear simultaneous equations – pivotal reduction of a general system of equations – motivation to the simplex method – simplex algorithm.

**Transportation Problem:** Finding initial basic feasible solution by north – west corner rule, least cost method and Vogel’s approximation method – testing for optimality of balanced transportation problems.

#### UNIT – III

**Unconstrained Nonlinear Programming:** One dimensional minimization methods, Classification, Fibonacci method and Quadratic interpolation method

**Unconstrained Optimization Techniques:** Univariate method, Powell’s method and steepest descent method.

#### UNIT – IV

**Constrained Nonlinear Programming:** Characteristics of a constrained problem - classification - Basic approach of Penalty Function method - Basic approach of Penalty Function method - Basic approaches of Interior and Exterior penalty function methods - Introduction to convex programming problem.

#### UNIT – V

**Dynamic Programming:** Dynamic programming multistage decision processes – types – concept of sub optimization and the principle of optimality – computational procedure in dynamic programming – examples illustrating the calculus method of solution - examples illustrating the tabular method of solution.

#### TEXT BOOKS:

1. Singiresu S. Rao, Engineering Optimization: Theory and Practice by John Wiley and Sons, 4<sup>th</sup> edition, 2009.
2. H. S. Kasene & K. D. Kumar, Introductory Operations Research, Springer (India), Pvt. Ltd., 2004

#### REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. George Bernard Dantzig, Mukund Narain Thapa, “Linear programming”, Springer series in operations research 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, 2003.
2. H.A. Taha, “Operations Research: An Introduction”, 8<sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson/Prentice Hall, 2007.
3. Kalyanmoy Deb, “Optimization for Engineering Design – Algorithms and Examples”, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi, 2005.

**B.TECH. PETROLEUM ENGINEERING  
ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMALL BUSINESS ENTERPRISES  
(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: PE623OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objective:** The aim of this course is to have a comprehensive perspective of inclusive learning, ability to learn and implement the Fundamentals of Entrepreneurship.

**Course Outcome:** It enables students to learn the basics of Entrepreneurship and entrepreneurial development which will help them to provide vision for their own Start-up.

**Unit – 1: Entrepreneurial Perspectives:**

Evolution, Concept of Entrepreneurship, Types of Entrepreneurs, Entrepreneurial Competencies, Capacity Building for Entrepreneurs.  
Entrepreneurial Training Methods; Entrepreneurial Motivations; Models for Entrepreneurial Development, The process of Entrepreneurial Development.

**Unit – 2: New Venture Creation:**

Introduction, Mobility of Entrepreneurs, Models for Opportunity Evaluation; Business plans – Purpose, Contents, Presenting Business Plan, Procedure for setting up Enterprises, Central level - Startup and State level - T Hub, Other Institutions initiatives.

**Unit – 3: Management of MSMEs and Sick Enterprises**

Challenges of MSMEs, Preventing Sickness in Enterprises – Specific Management Problems; Industrial Sickness; Industrial Sickness in India – Symptoms, process and Rehabilitation of Sick Units.

**Units – 4: Managing Marketing and Growth of Enterprises:**

Essential Marketing Mix of Services, Key Success Factors in Service Marketing, Cost and Pricing, Branding, New Techniques in Marketing, International Trade.

**Units – 5: Strategic perspectives in Entrepreneurship:**

Strategic Growth in Entrepreneurship, The Valuation Challenge in Entrepreneurship, The Final Harvest of New Ventures, Technology, Business Incubation, India way – Entrepreneurship; Women Entrepreneurs – Strategies to develop Women Entrepreneurs, Institutions supporting Women Entrepreneurship in India.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Entrepreneurship Development and Small Business Enterprises, Poornima M. Charantimath, 2e, Pearson, 2014.
2. Entrepreneurship, A South – Asian Perspective, D. F. Kuratko and T.V. Rao, 3e, Cengage, 2012.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Entrepreneurship, Arya Kumar, 4 e, Pearson 2015.
2. The Dynamics of Entrepreneurial Development and Management, Vasant Desai, Himalaya Publishing House, 2015.

**B.TECH. PETROLEUM ENGINEERING  
DISASTER MANAGEMENT  
(Open Elective – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: PE831OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:** The subject provides different disasters, tools, and methods for disaster management.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Understanding Disasters, man-made Hazards and Vulnerabilities
- Understanding disaster management mechanism
- Understanding capacity building concepts and planning of disaster managements

**UNIT - I**

**Understanding Disaster:** Concept of Disaster - Different approaches- Concept of Risk - Levels of Disasters - Disaster Phenomena and Events (Global, national and regional)

**Hazards and Vulnerabilities:** Natural and man-made hazards; response time, frequency and forewarning levels of different hazards - Characteristics and damage potential or natural hazards; hazard assessment - Dimensions of vulnerability factors; vulnerability assessment - Vulnerability and disaster risk - Vulnerabilities to flood and earthquake hazards

**UNIT - II**

**Disaster Management Mechanism:** Concepts of risk management and crisis managements - Disaster Management Cycle - Response and Recovery - Development, Prevention, Mitigation and Preparedness - Planning for Relief

**UNIT - III**

**Capacity Building:** Capacity Building: Concept - Structural and Nonstructural Measures Capacity Assessment; Strengthening Capacity for Reducing Risk - Counter-Disaster Resources and their utility in Disaster Management - Legislative Support at the state and national levels

**UNIT - IV**

**Coping with Disaster:** Coping Strategies; alternative adjustment processes - Changing Concepts of disaster management - Industrial Safety Plan; Safety norms and survival kits - Mass media and disaster management

**UNIT - V**

**Planning for disaster management:** Strategies for disaster management planning - Steps for formulating a disaster risk reduction plan - Disaster management Act and Policy in India -



Organizational structure for disaster management in India - Preparation of state and district disaster management plans

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Manual on Disaster Management, National Disaster Management, Agency Govt of India.
2. Disaster Management by Mrinalini Pandey Wiley 2014.
3. Disaster Science and Management by T. Bhattacharya, McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt Ltd Wiley 2015

**REFERENCES:**

1. Earth and Atmospheric Disasters Management, N. Pandharinath, CK Rajan, BS Publications 2009.
2. National Disaster Management Plan, Ministry of Home affairs, Government of India (<http://www.ndma.gov.in/images/policyplan/dmplan/draftndmp.pdf>)

**B.TECH. PETROLEUM ENGINEERING  
FUNDAMENTALS OF LIQUEFIED NATURAL GAS  
(Open Elective – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: PE832OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:** The students will be able to:

- Gain basic knowledge of LNG and its prospective.
- Learn different liquefaction technologies of LNG.
- Have knowledge on different functional units on receiving terminals
- Analyze transportation of LNG and regasification.
- Understand HSE of LNG industry.

**Course Outcomes:** Upon successful completion of this course, the student will be able to:

- Have good knowledge on LNG process.
- Classify different liquefaction techniques.
- Understand different units in LNG processing and transportation.
- Have knowledge associated with safety aspects of LNG.

**UNIT-I**

**Introduction:** Overview of LNG industry: History of LNG industry – Base load LNG – Developing an LNG Project – World and Indian Scenario – Properties of LNG.

**UNIT-II**

**Liquefaction Technologies:** Propane precooled mixed refrigerant process – Description of Air products C<sub>3</sub>MR LNG process – Liquefaction – LNG flash and storage.

**Cascade process:** Description of ConocoPhillips optimized cascade (copoc) process – Liquefaction – LNG flash and storage.

**Other Liquefaction Processes:** Description of Linde MFC LNG process- Precooling and Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) recovery – Liquefaction and subcooling- Trends in LNG train capacity – strategy for grassroots plant- offshore LNG production.

**UNIT-III**

**Supporting Functional Units in LNG Plants:** Gas pretreatment: Slug catcher – NGL stabilization column – Acid gas removal unit – Molecular sieve dehydrating unit – Mercury and sulphur removal unit – NGL recovery – Nitrogen rejection – Helium recovery.

**UNIT-IV**

**Receiving Terminals:** Receiving terminals in India – Main components and description of marine facilities – storage capacity – Process descriptions.

Integration with adjacent facilities – Gas inter changeability – Nitrogen injection – Extraction of C<sub>2</sub><sup>+</sup> components.

**LNG Shipping Industry & Major Equipment in LNG Industry:** LNG Shipping Industry: LNG fleet – Types of LNG ships – Moss – Membrane – prismatic; Cargo measurement and calculations

**UNIT-V**

**Major equipment in LNG industry:** Cryogenic heat exchangers: Spiral – Wound heat exchangers – Plate-fin heat exchangers – Cold boxes; Centrifugal compressors – Axial compressors – Reciprocating compressors. LNG pumps and liquid expanders – Loading Arms and gas turbines.

**Vaporizers:** Submerged combustion vaporizers- Open rack vaporizers – Shell and tube vaporizers: direct heating with seawater, and indirect heating with seawater. Ambient air vaporizers: Direct heating with ambient air – Indirect heating with ambient air.; LNG tanks.

**Safety, Security and Environmental Issues:** Safety design of LNG facilities – Security issues for the LNG industry – Environmental issues – Risk based analysis of an LNG plant.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. LNG: Basics of Liquefied Natural Gas, 1st Edition, Stanley Huang, Hwa Chiu and Doug Elliot, PETEX, 2007.

([https://ceonline.austin.utexas.edu/petexonline/file.php/1/ebook\\_demos/lng/HTML/index.html](https://ceonline.austin.utexas.edu/petexonline/file.php/1/ebook_demos/lng/HTML/index.html))

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Marine Transportation of LNG (Liquefied) and related products, Richard G. Wooler, Gornell Marine Press, 1975.
2. Marine Transportation of Liquefied Natural Gas, Robert P Curt, Timothy D. Delaney, National Maritime Research Centre, 1973.
3. Natural Gas: Production, Processing and Transport, Alexandre Rojey, Editions OPHRYS, 1997.

**B.TECH. PETROLEUM ENGINEERING**  
**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT IN PETROLEUM INDUSTRY**  
**(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: PE833OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- Knowledge of environment issues and all related Acts.
- Knowledge of drilling fluids and its toxic effects with environment.
- Proper disposal of drilling cutting after appropriate treatment.
- Treatment of produced water and makeup water and its disposal as per state pollution control board norms.
- Knowledge of oil mines regulations and proper implementation in drilling & production mines as per Act.
- Knowledge of Hazop in drilling rigs & production installations.
- Knowledge of disaster management to fight any fire accident at drilling rig/production installation/production platform.

**Course Outcomes:**

- The student can have the knowledge of various Acts related to safety, Health and environment in petroleum industry.
- The student can have the knowledge of various drilling fluids handling and safe disposal such toxic products.
- Knowledge of disaster management to fight any crisis.
- Knowledge of Hazard studies and occupational health hazards in the industry.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction to environmental control in the petroleum industry:** Overview of environmental issues- A new attitude.

**Drilling and production operations:** Drilling- Production- Air emissions.

**UNIT - II**

**The impact of drilling and production operations:** Measuring toxicity- Hydrocarbons- Salt- Heavy metals- Production chemicals- Drilling fluids- Produced water- Nuclear radiation- Air pollution- Acoustic impacts- Effects of offshore platforms- Risk assessment.

**Environmental transport of petroleum wastes:** Surface paths- Subsurface paths- Atmospheric paths. Planning for Environmental protection.

**Waste treatment methods:** Treatment of water- Treatment of solids- Treatment of air emissions-Waste water disposal: surface disposal.

### UNIT - III

**Oil mines regulations:** Introduction>Returns, Notices and plans- Inspector, management and duties- Drilling and workover- Production- Transport by pipelines- Protection against gases and fires- Machinery, plants and equipment- General safety provisions- Miscellaneous- Remediation of contaminated sites- Site assessment-Remediation process.

### UNIT- IV

Toxicity, physiological, asphyxiation, respiratory, skin effect of petroleum hydrocarbons and their mixture- Sour gases with their threshold limits- Guidelines for occupational health monitoring in oil and gas industry. Corrosion in petroleum industry- Additives during acidizing, sand control and fracturing.

### UNIT - V

Hazard identification- Hazard evaluation- Hazop and what if reviews- Developing a safe process and safety management- Personal protection systems and measures.

Guidelines on internal safety audits (procedures and checklist)- Inspection & safe practices during electrical installations- Safety instrumentation for process system in hydrocarbon industry- Safety aspects in functional training-Work permit systems.

Classification of fires- The fire triangle- Distinction between fires and explosions- Flammability characteristics of liquids and vapors- Well blowout fires and their control- Fire fight equipment- Suppression of hydrocarbons fires.

### TEXT BOOKS:

1. Environmental Control in Petroleum Engineering, John C. Reis, Gulf Publishing Company, 1996.
2. Application of HAZOP and What if Reviews to the Petroleum, Petrochemical and Chemical Process Industries, Dennis P. Nolan, Noyes Publications, 1994.
3. Oil Industry Safety Directorate (OISD) Guidelines, Ministry of Petroleum & Natural Gas, Government of India and Oil Mines Regulations-1984, Directorate General of Mines Safety, Ministry of Labor and Employment, Government of India.

### REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Guidelines for Process Safety Fundamentals in General Plant Operations Centre for Chemical Process Safety, American Institute of Chemical Engineers, 1995.
2. Guidelines for Fire Protection in Chemical, Petrochemical and Hydrocarbon Processing Facilities, Centre for Chemical Process Safety, American Institute of Chemical Engineers, 2003.
3. Guidelines for Hazard Evaluation Procedures Centre for Chemical Safety, Wiley-AIChE, 3<sup>rd</sup>Edition, 2008.
4. Guideline for Process Safety Fundamentals in General Plant Operations, Centre for Chemical Process Safety, AIChE, 1995.
5. Chemical Process Industry Safety, K S N Raju, McGraw Hill, 2014.



# JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD

(Established by State Act No. 30 of 2008)

Kukatpally, Hyderabad, Telangana (India).

## **ACADEMIC REGULATIONS FOR B.TECH. REGULAR STUDENTS**

### **WITH EFFECT FROM**

### **ACADEMIC YEAR 2016-17 (R-16)**

#### **1.0 Under-Graduate Degree Programme in Engineering & Technology (UGP in E&T)**

**1.1** JNTUH offers a 4-year (8 semesters) **Bachelor of Technology (B.Tech.)** degree programme, under Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) at its non-autonomous constituent and affiliated colleges with effect from the academic year 2016-17 in the following branches of Engineering:

<b>Branch</b>
Civil Engineering
Electrical and Electronics Engineering
Mechanical Engineering
Electronics and Communication Engineering
Computer Science and Engineering
Chemical Engineering
Electronics and Instrumentation Engineering
Bio-Medical Engineering
Information Technology
Mechanical Engineering (Mechatronics)
Electronics and Telematics Engineering
Metallurgy and Material Technology
Electronics and Computer Engineering
Mechanical Engineering (Production)
Aeronautical Engineering
Instrumentation and Control Engineering
Biotechnology
Automobile Engineering
Mining Engineering
Petroleum Engineering
Civil and Environmental Engineering
Mechanical Engineering (Nano Technology)
Computer Science & Technology
Pharmaceutical Engineering

## **2.0 Eligibility for admission**

- 2.1** Admission to the under graduate programme shall be made either on the basis of the merit rank obtained by the qualified student in entrance test conducted by the Telangana State Government (EAMCET) or the University or on the basis of any other order of merit approved by the University, subject to reservations as prescribed by the government from time to time.
- 2.2** The medium of instructions for the entire under graduate programme in E&T will be **English** only.

## **3.0 B.Tech. Programme structure**

- 3.1** A student after securing admission shall pursue the under graduate programme in B.Tech. in a minimum period of **four** academic years (8 semesters), and a maximum period of **eight** academic years (16 semesters) starting from the date of commencement of first year first semester, failing which student shall forfeit seat in B.Tech course.

Each semester is structured to provide 24 credits, totaling to 192 credits for the entire B.Tech. programme.

Each student shall secure 192 credits (with CGPA  $\geq 5$ ) required for the completion of the under graduate programme and award of the B.Tech. degree.

- 3.2** **UGC/ AICTE** specified definitions/ descriptions are adopted appropriately for various terms and abbreviations used in these academic regulations/ norms, which are listed below.

### **3.2.1 Semester scheme**

Each under graduate programme is of 4 academic years (8 semesters) with the academic year being divided into two semesters of 22 weeks ( $\geq 90$  instructional days) each, each semester having - 'Continuous Internal Evaluation (CIE)' and 'Semester End Examination (SEE)'. Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Credit Based Semester System (CBSS) as indicated by UGC and curriculum / course structure as suggested by AICTE are followed.

### **3.2.2 Credit courses**

All subjects/ courses are to be registered by the student in a semester to earn credits which shall be assigned to each subject/ course in an L: T: P: C (lecture periods: tutorial periods: practical periods: credits) structure based on the following general pattern.

- One credit for one hour/ week/ semester for theory/ lecture (L) courses.
- One credit for two hours/ week/ semester for laboratory/ practical (P) courses or Tutorials (T).

Courses like Environmental Science, Professional Ethics, Gender Sensitization lab and other student activities like NCC/NSO and NSS are identified as mandatory courses. These courses will not carry any credits.

### 3.2.3 Subject Course Classification

All subjects/ courses offered for the under graduate programme in E&T (B.Tech. degree programmes) are broadly classified as follows. The university has followed almost all the guidelines issued by AICTE/UGC.

S. No.	Broad Course Classification	Course Group/ Category	Course Description
1	Foundation Courses (FnC)	BS – Basic Sciences	Includes mathematics, physics and chemistry subjects
2		ES - Engineering Sciences	Includes fundamental engineering subjects
3		HS – Humanities and Social sciences	Includes subjects related to humanities, social sciences and management
4	Core Courses (CoC)	PC – Professional Core	Includes core subjects related to the parent discipline/ department/ branch of Engineering.
5	Elective Courses (ElC)	PE – Professional Electives	Includes elective subjects related to the parent discipline/ department/ branch of Engineering.
6		OE – Open Electives	Elective subjects which include inter-disciplinary subjects or subjects in an area outside the parent discipline/ department/ branch of Engineering.
7	Core Courses	Project Work	B.Tech. project or UG project or UG major project
8		Industrial training/ Mini- project	Industrial training/ Internship/ UG Mini-project/ Mini-project
9		Seminar	Seminar/ Colloquium based on core contents related to parent discipline/ department/ branch of Engineering.
10	Minor courses	-	1 or 2 Credit courses (subset of HS)
11	Mandatory Courses (MC)	-	Mandatory courses (non-credit)

### 4.0 Course registration

**4.1** A ‘faculty advisor or counselor’ shall be assigned to a group of 15 students, who will advise student about the under graduate programme, its course structure and curriculum, choice/option for subjects/ courses, based on their competence, progress, pre-requisites and interest.



- 4.2 The academic section of the college invites 'registration forms' from students before the beginning of the semester through 'on-line registration', ensuring 'date and time stamping'. The on-line registration requests for any 'current semester' shall be **completed before the commencement of SEEs (Semester End Examinations) of the 'preceding semester'**.
- 4.3 A student can apply for **on-line** registration, **only after** obtaining the '**written approval**' from faculty advisor/counselor, which should be submitted to the college academic section through the Head of the Department. A copy of it shall be retained with Head of the Department, faculty advisor/ counselor and the student.
- 4.4 A student may be permitted to register for the subjects/ courses of **choice** with a total of 24 credits per semester (minimum of 20 credits and maximum of 28 credits per semester and permitted deviation of  $\pm 17\%$ ), based on **progress** and SGPA/ CGPA, and completion of the '**pre-requisites**' as indicated for various subjects/ courses, in the department course structure and syllabus contents. However, a **minimum** of 20 credits per semester must be registered to ensure the '**studentship**' in any semester.
- 4.5 Choice for '**additional subjects/ courses**' to reach the maximum permissible limit of 28 credits (above the typical 24 credit norm) must be clearly indicated, which needs the specific approval and signature of the faculty advisor/ counselor.
- 4.6 If the student submits ambiguous choices or multiple options or erroneous entries during **on-line** registration for the subject(s) / course(s) under a given/ specified course group/ category as listed in the course structure, only the first mentioned subject/ course in that category will be taken into consideration.
- 4.7 Subject/ course options exercised through **on-line** registration are final and **cannot** be changed or inter-changed; further, alternate choices also will not be considered. However, if the subject/ course that has already been listed for registration by the Head of the Department in a semester could not be offered due to any unforeseen or unexpected reasons, then the student shall be allowed to have alternate choice either for a new subject (subject to offering of such a subject), or for another existing subject (subject to availability of seats). Such alternate arrangements will be made by the head of the department, with due notification and time-framed schedule, within the **first week** after the commencement of class-work for that semester.
- 4.8 Dropping of subjects/ courses may be permitted, only after obtaining prior approval from the faculty advisor/ counselor (subject to retaining a minimum of 20 credits), '**within a period of 15 days**' from the beginning of the current semester.
- 4.9 **Open electives:** The students have to choose one open elective (OE-I) during III year I semester, one (OE-II) during III year II semester, and one (OE-III) in IV year II semester, from the list of open electives given. However, the student cannot opt for an open elective subject offered by their own (parent) department, if it is already listed under any category of the subjects offered by parent department in any semester.
- 4.10 **Professional electives:** students have to choose professional elective (PE-I) in III year II semester, Professional electives II, III, and IV (PE-II, III and IV) in IV year I

semester, Professional electives V, and VI (PE-V and VI) in IV year II semester, from the list of professional electives given. However, the students may opt for professional elective subjects offered in the related area.

## **5.0 Subjects/ courses to be offered**

**5.1** A typical section (or class) strength for each semester shall be 60.

**5.2** A subject/ course may be offered to the students, **only if** a minimum of 20 students (1/3 of the section strength) opt for it. The maximum strength of a section is limited to 80 (60 + 1/3 of the section strength).

**5.3** More than **one faculty member** may offer the **same subject** (lab/ practical may be included with the corresponding theory subject in the same semester) in any semester. However, selection of choice for students will be based on - '**first come first serve** basis and CGPA criterion' (i.e. the first focus shall be on early **on-line entry** from the student for registration in that semester, and the second focus, if needed, will be on CGPA of the student).

**5.4** If more entries for registration of a subject come into picture, then the Head of Department concerned shall decide, whether or not to offer such a subject/ course for **two (or multiple) sections**.

**5.5** In case of options coming from students of other departments/ branches/ disciplines (not considering **open electives**), first **priority** shall be given to the student of the '**parent department**'.

## **6.0 Attendance requirements:**

**6.1** A student shall be eligible to appear for the semester end examinations, if student acquires a minimum of 75% of attendance in aggregate of all the subjects/ courses (excluding attendance in mandatory courses Environmental Science, Professional Ethics, Gender Sensitization Lab, NCC/NSO and NSS) for that semester.

**6.2** Shortage of attendance in aggregate up to 10% (65% and above, and below 75%) in each semester may be condoned by the college academic committee on genuine and valid grounds, based on the student's representation with supporting evidence.

**6.3** A stipulated fee shall be payable towards condoning of shortage of attendance.

**6.4** Shortage of attendance below 65% in aggregate shall in **no** case be condoned.

**6.5** **Students whose shortage of attendance is not condoned in any semester are not eligible to take their end examinations of that semester. They get detained and their registration for that semester shall stand cancelled. They will not be promoted to the next semester.** They may seek re-registration for all those subjects registered in that semester in which student was detained, by seeking re-admission into that semester as and when offered; in case if there are any professional electives and/ or open electives, the same may also be re-registered if offered. However, if those electives are not offered in later semesters, then alternate electives may be chosen from the **same** set of elective subjects offered under that category.

**6.6** A student fulfilling the attendance requirement in the present semester shall not be eligible for readmission into the same class.

### **7.0 Academic requirements**

The following academic requirements have to be satisfied, in addition to the attendance requirements mentioned in item no.6.

**7.1** A student shall be deemed to have satisfied the academic requirements and earned the credits allotted to each subject/ course, if student secures not less than 35% marks (26 out of 75 marks) in the semester end examination, and a minimum of 40% of marks in the sum total of the CIE (Continuous Internal Evaluation) and SEE (Semester End Examination) taken together; in terms of letter grades, this implies securing ‘C’ grade or above in that subject/ course.

**7.2** A student shall be deemed to have satisfied the academic requirements and earned the credits allotted to UG Mini Project and seminar, if student secures not less than 40% marks (i.e. 40 out of 100 allotted marks) in each of them. The student would be treated as failed, if student (i) does not submit a report on UG Mini Project, or does not make a presentation of the same before the evaluation committee as per schedule, or (ii) does not present the seminar as required in the IV year I Semester, or (iii) secures less than 40% marks in industry UG Mini Project / seminar evaluations.

Student may reappear once for each of the above evaluations, when they are scheduled again; if student fails in such ‘one reappearance’ evaluation also, student has to reappear for the same in the next subsequent semester, as and when it is scheduled.

### **7.3 Promotion Rules**

<b>S. No.</b>	<b>Promotion</b>	<b>Conditions to be fulfilled</b>
<b>1</b>	<b>First year first semester to first year second semester</b>	<b>Regular course of study of first year first semester.</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>First year second semester to second year first semester</b>	<b>(i) Regular course of study of first year second semester. (ii) Must have secured at least 24 credits out of 48 credits i.e., 50% credits up to first year second semester from all the relevant regular and supplementary examinations, whether the student takes those examinations or not.</b>
<b>3.</b>	<b>Second year first semester to second year second semester</b>	<b>Regular course of study of second year first semester.</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>Second year second semester</b>	<b>(i) Regular course of study of second</b>

	<b>to third year first semester</b>	<b>year second semester.</b> <b>(ii) Must have secured at least 58 credits out of 96 credits i.e., 60% credits up to second year second semester from all the relevant regular and supplementary examinations, whether the student takes those examinations or not.</b>
<b>5</b>	<b>Third year first semester to third year second semester</b>	<b>Regular course of study of third year first semester.</b>
<b>6</b>	<b>Third year second semester to fourth year first semester</b>	<b>(i) Regular course of study of third year second semester.</b> <b>(ii) Must have secured at least 86 credits out of 144 credits i.e., 60% credits up to third year second semester from all the relevant regular and supplementary examinations, whether the student takes those examinations or not.</b>
<b>7</b>	<b>Fourth year first semester to fourth year second semester</b>	<b>Regular course of study of fourth year first semester.</b>

- 7.4** A student shall register for all subjects covering 192 credits as specified and listed in the course structure, fulfills all the attendance and academic requirements for 192 credits, ‘earn all 192 credits by securing SGPA  $\geq$  5.0 (in each semester), and CGPA (at the end of each successive semester)  $\geq$  5.0, to successfully complete the under graduate programme.
- 7.5** After securing the necessary 192 credits as specified for the successful completion of the entire under graduate programme, the student can avail exemption of two subjects up to 6 credits, that is, one open elective and one professional elective subject or two professional elective subjects for optional drop out from these 192 credits earned; resulting in 186 credits for under graduate programme performance evaluation, i.e., the performance of the student in these 186 credits shall alone be taken into account for the calculation of ‘the final CGPA (at the end of under graduate programme, which takes the SGPA of the IV year II semester into account)’, and shall be indicated in the grade card of IV year II semester. However, the performance of student in the earlier individual semesters, with the corresponding SGPA and CGPA for which grade cards have already been given will not be altered.
- 7.6** If a student registers for some more ‘**extra subjects**’ (in the parent department or other departments/branches of engg.) other than those listed subjects totaling to 192

credits as specified in the course structure of his department, the performances in those '**extra subjects**' (although evaluated and graded using the same procedure as that of the required 192 credits) will not be taken into account while calculating the SGPA and CGPA. For such '**extra subjects**' registered, % of marks and letter grade alone will be indicated in the grade card as a performance measure, subject to completion of the attendance and academic requirements as stated in regulations 6 and 7.1 – 7.5 above.

**7.7** A student eligible to appear in the end semester examination for any subject/ course, but absent from it or failed (thereby failing to secure '**C**' grade or above) may reappear for that subject/ course in the supplementary examination as and when conducted. In such cases, internal marks (CIE) assessed earlier for that subject/ course will be carried over, and added to the marks to be obtained in the SEE supplementary examination for evaluating performance in that subject.

**7.8** A student **detained in a semester due to shortage of attendance may be re-admitted when the same semester is offered in the next academic year for fulfillment of academic requirements.** The academic regulations under which student has been readmitted shall be applicable. However, no grade allotments or SGPA/ CGPA calculations will be done for the entire semester in which student has been detained.

**7.9** A student detained **due to lack of credits, shall be promoted to the next academic year only after acquiring the required academic credits.** The academic regulations under which student has been readmitted shall be applicable to him.

#### **8.0 Evaluation - Distribution and Weightage of marks**

**8.1** The performance of a student in every subject/course (including practicals and UG major project) will be evaluated for 100 marks each, with 25 marks allotted for CIE (Continuous Internal Evaluation) and 75 marks for SEE (Semester End-Examination).

**8.2** For theory subjects, during a semester, there shall be two mid-term examinations. Each mid-term examination consists of one objective paper, one descriptive paper and one assignment. The objective paper and the descriptive paper shall be for 10 marks each with a total duration of 1 hour 20 minutes (20 minutes for objective and 60 minutes for descriptive paper). The objective paper is set with 20 bits of multiple choice, fill-in the blanks and matching type of questions for a total of 10 marks. The descriptive paper shall contain 4 full questions out of which, the student has to answer 2 questions, each carrying 5 marks. While the first mid-term examination shall be conducted on 50% of the syllabus, the second mid-term examination shall be conducted on the remaining 50% of the syllabus. Five marks are allocated for assignments (as specified by the subject teacher concerned). The first assignment should be submitted before the conduct of the first mid-examination, and the second assignment should be submitted before the conduct of the second mid-examination. The total marks secured by the student in each mid-term examination are evaluated for 25 marks, and the average of the two mid-term examinations shall be taken as the

final marks secured by each student in internals/sessionals. If any student is absent from any subject of a mid-term examination, an on-line test will be conducted for him by the university. The details of the question paper pattern are as follows,

- The end semester examinations will be conducted for 75 marks consisting of two parts viz. i) **Part- A** for 25 marks, ii) **Part - B** for 50 marks.
- Part-A is compulsory question which consists of ten sub-questions. The first five sub-questions are from each unit and carry 2 marks each. The next five sub-questions are one from each unit and carry 3 marks each.
- Part-B consists of five questions (numbered from 2 to 6) carrying 10 marks each. Each of these questions is from one unit and may contain sub-questions. For each question there will be an “either” “or” choice, which means that there will be two questions from each unit and the student should answer either of the two questions.

- 8.3** For practical subjects there shall be a continuous internal evaluation during the semester for 25 sessional marks and 75 semester end examination marks. Out of the 25 marks for internal evaluation, day-to-day work in the laboratory shall be evaluated for 15 marks and internal practical examination shall be evaluated for 10 marks conducted by the laboratory teacher concerned. The semester end examination shall be conducted with an external examiner and the laboratory teacher. The external examiner shall be appointed from the clusters of colleges which are decided by the examination branch of the university.
- 8.4** For the subject having design and/or drawing, (such as engineering graphics, engineering drawing, machine drawing) and estimation, the distribution shall be 25 marks for continuous internal evaluation (15 marks for day-to-day work and 10 marks for internal tests) and 75 marks for semester end examination. There shall be two internal tests in a semester and the average of the two shall be considered for the award of marks for internal tests.
- 8.5** There shall be an UG mini-project, in collaboration with an industry of their specialization. Students will register for this immediately after III year II semester examinations and pursue it during summer vacation. The UG mini-project shall be submitted in a report form and presented before the committee in IV year I semester. It shall be evaluated for 100 marks. The committee consists of an external examiner, Head of the Department, supervisor of the UG mini-project and a senior faculty member of the department. There shall be no internal marks for UG mini-project.
- 8.6** There shall be a seminar presentation in IV year I semester. For the seminar, the student shall collect the information on a specialized topic, prepare a technical report, and submit it to the department. It shall be evaluated by the departmental committee consisting of Head of the Department, seminar supervisor and a senior faculty member. The seminar report shall be evaluated for 100 marks. There shall be no semester end examination for the seminar.

- 8.7** Out of a total of 100 marks for the UG major Project, 25 marks shall be allotted for internal evaluation and 75 marks for the end semester examination (viva voce). The end semester examination of the UG major Project shall be conducted by the same committee as appointed for the UG mini-project. In addition, the UG major Project supervisor shall also be included in the committee. The topics for UG mini project, seminar and UG major Project shall be different from one another. The evaluation of UG major Project shall be made at the end of IV year II semester. The internal evaluation shall be on the basis of two seminars given by each student on the topic of UG major Project.
- 8.8** The laboratory marks and the sessional marks awarded by the college are subject to scrutiny and scaling by the university wherever necessary. In such cases, the sessional and laboratory marks awarded by the college will be referred to a committee. The committee will arrive at a scaling factor and the marks will be scaled accordingly. The recommendations of the committee are final and binding. The laboratory records and internal test papers shall be preserved in the respective institutions as per the university rules and produced before the committees of the university as and when asked for.
- 8.9** For mandatory courses Environmental Science, Professional Ethics and gender sensitization lab, a student has to secure 40 marks out of 100 marks (i.e. 40% of the marks allotted) in the continuous internal evaluation for passing the subject/course.
- 8.10** For mandatory courses NCC/ NSO and NSS, a 'satisfactory participation certificate' shall be issued to the student from the authorities concerned, only after securing  $\geq$  65% attendance in such a course.
- 8.11** No marks or letter grade shall be allotted for all mandatory/non-credit courses.
- 9.0 Grading procedure**
- 9.1** Marks will be awarded to indicate the performance of student in each theory subject, laboratory / practicals, seminar, UG mini project, UG major project. Based on the percentage of marks obtained (Continuous Internal Evaluation plus Semester End Examination, both taken together) as specified in item 8 above, a corresponding letter grade shall be given.
- 9.2** As a measure of the performance of student, a 10-point absolute grading system using the following letter grades (as per UGC/AICTE guidelines) and corresponding percentage of marks shall be followed:

<b>% of Marks Secured in a Subject/Course (Class Intervals)</b>	<b>Letter Grade (UGC Guidelines)</b>	<b>Grade Points</b>
<b>Greater than or equal to 90%</b>	<b>O (Outstanding)</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>80 and less than 90%</b>	<b>A<sup>+</sup> (Excellent)</b>	<b>9</b>

70 and less than 80%	A (Very Good)	8
60 and less than 70%	B <sup>+</sup> (Good)	7
50 and less than 60%	B (Average)	6
40 and less than 50%	C (Pass)	5
Below 40%	F (FAIL)	0
Absent	Ab	0

- 9.3** A student obtaining ‘F’ grade in any subject shall be deemed to have ‘failed’ and is required to reappear as a ‘supplementary student’ in the semester end examination, as and when offered. In such cases, internal marks in those subjects will remain the same as those obtained earlier.
- 9.4** A student who has not appeared for examination in any subject, ‘Ab’ grade will be allocated in that subject, and student shall be considered ‘failed’. Student will be required to reappear as a ‘supplementary student’ in the semester end examination, as and when offered.
- 9.5** A letter grade does not indicate any specific percentage of marks secured by the student, but it indicates only the range of percentage of marks.
- 9.6** A student earns grade point (GP) in each subject/ course, on the basis of the letter grade secured in that subject/ course. The corresponding ‘credit points’ (CP) are computed by multiplying the grade point with credits for that particular subject/ course.

**Credit points (CP) = grade point (GP) x credits .... For a course**

- 9.7** The student passes the subject/ course only when  $GP \geq 5$  (‘C’ grade or above)
- 9.8** The semester grade point average (SGPA) is calculated by dividing the sum of credit points ( $\Sigma CP$ ) secured from all subjects/ courses registered in a semester, by the total number of credits registered during that semester. SGPA is rounded off to **two** decimal places. SGPA is thus computed as

$$SGPA = \{ \sum_{i=1}^N C_i G_i \} / \{ \sum_{i=1}^N C_i \} \dots \text{For each semester,}$$

where ‘i’ is the subject indicator index (takes into account all subjects in a semester), ‘N’ is the no. of subjects ‘**registered**’ for the semester (as specifically required and listed under the course structure of the parent department),  $C_i$  is the no. of credits allotted to the  $i^{\text{th}}$  subject, and  $G_i$  represents the grade points (GP) corresponding to the letter grade awarded for that  $i^{\text{th}}$  subject.



**9.9** The cumulative grade point average (CGPA) is a measure of the overall cumulative performance of a student in all semesters considered for registration. The CGPA is the ratio of the total credit points secured by a student in **all** registered courses in **all** semesters, and the total number of credits registered in **all** the semesters. CGPA is rounded off to **two** decimal places. CGPA is thus computed from the I year II semester onwards at the end of each semester as per the formula

$$\text{CGPA} = \{ \sum_{j=1}^M C_j G_j \} / \{ \sum_{j=1}^M C_j \} \dots \text{for all } S \text{ semesters registered}$$

(i.e., up to and inclusive of S semesters,  $S \geq 2$ ),

where ‘M’ is the **total** no. of subjects (as specifically required and listed under the course structure of the parent department) the student has ‘**registered**’ i.e., from the 1<sup>st</sup> semester onwards up to and inclusive of the 8<sup>th</sup> semester, ‘j’ is the subject indicator index (takes into account all subjects from 1 to 8 semesters),  $C_j$  is the no. of credits allotted to the j<sup>th</sup> subject, and  $G_j$  represents the grade points (GP) corresponding to the letter grade awarded for that j<sup>th</sup> subject. After registration and completion of I year I semester, the SGPA of that semester itself may be taken as the CGPA, as there are no cumulative effects.

#### Illustration of calculation of SGPA

Illustration of calculation of CGPA: Course/Subject	Credits	Letter Grade	Grade Points	Credit Points
Course 1	4	A	8	4 x 8 = 32
Course 2	4	O	10	4 x 10 = 40
Course 3	4	C	5	4 x 5 = 20
Course 4	3	B	6	3 x 6 = 18
Course 5	3	A+	9	3 x 9 = 27
Course 6	3	C	5	3 x 5 = 15
	21			152

$$\text{SGPA} = 152/21 = 7.23$$

Semester	Credits	SGPA	Credits x SGPA
Semester I	24	7	24 x 7 = 168
Semester II	24	6	24 x 6 = 144
Semester III	24	6.5	24 x 6.5 = 156
Semester IV	24	6	24 x 6 = 144
Semester V	24	7.5	24 x 7.5 = 180

Semester VI	24	8	24 x 8 = 192
Semester VII	24	8.5	24 x 8.5 = 204
Semester VIII	24	8	24 x 8 = 192
	192		1380

$$\text{CGPA} = 1380/192 = 7.18$$

- 9.10** For merit ranking or comparison purposes or any other listing, **only the ‘rounded off’** values of the CGPAs will be used.
- 9.11** For calculations listed in regulations 9.6 to 9.9, performance in failed subjects/ courses (securing **F** grade) will also be taken into account, and the credits of such subjects/ courses will also be included in the multiplications and summations. After passing the failed subject(s) newly secured letter grades will be taken into account for calculation of SGPA and CGPA. However, mandatory courses will not be taken into consideration.

## **10.0 Passing standards**

- 10.1** A student shall be declared successful or ‘passed’ in a semester, if student secures a  $\text{GP} \geq 5$  (‘C’ grade or above) in every subject/course in that semester (i.e. when student gets an SGPA  $\geq 5.00$  at the end of that particular semester); and a student shall be declared successful or ‘passed’ in the entire under graduate programme, only when gets a CGPA  $\geq 5.00$  for the award of the degree as required.
- 10.2** After the completion of each semester, a grade card or grade sheet (or transcript) shall be issued to all the registered students of that semester, indicating the letter grades and credits earned. It will show the details of the courses registered (course code, title, no. of credits, and grade earned etc.), credits earned, SGPA, and CGPA.

## **11.0 Declaration of results**

- 11.1** Computation of SGPA and CGPA are done using the procedure listed in 9.6 to 9.9.
- 11.2** For final percentage of marks equivalent to the computed final CGPA, the following formula may be used.

$$\% \text{ of Marks} = (\text{final CGPA} - 0.5) \times 10$$

## **12.0 Award of degree**

- 12.1** A student who registers for all the specified subjects/ courses as listed in the course structure and secures the required number of 192 credits (with CGPA  $\geq 5.0$ ), within 8 academic years from the date of commencement of the first academic year, shall be declared to have ‘**qualified**’ for the award of the B.Tech. degree in the chosen branch of Engineering as selected at the time of admission.

- 12.2** A student who qualifies for the award of the degree as listed in item 12.1 shall be placed in the following classes.
- 12.3** Students with final CGPA (at the end of the under graduate programme)  $\geq 8.00$ , and fulfilling the following conditions -
- (i) Should have passed all the subjects/courses in '**first appearance**' within the first 4 academic years (or 8 sequential semesters) from the date of commencement of first year first semester.
  - (ii) Should have secured a CGPA  $\geq 8.00$ , at the end of each of the 8 sequential semesters, starting from I year I semester onwards.
  - (iii) Should not have been detained or prevented from writing the end semester examinations in any semester due to shortage of attendance or any other reason, shall be placed in '**first class with distinction**'.
- 12.4** Students with final CGPA (at the end of the under graduate programme)  $\geq 6.50$  but  $< 8.00$ , shall be placed in '**first class**'.
- 12.5** Students with final CGPA (at the end of the under graduate programme)  $\geq 5.50$  but  $< 6.50$ , shall be placed in '**second class**'.
- 12.6** All other students who qualify for the award of the degree (as per item 12.1), with final CGPA (at the end of the under graduate programme)  $\geq 5.00$  but  $< 5.50$ , shall be placed in '**pass class**'.
- 12.7** A student with final CGPA (at the end of the under graduate programme)  $< 5.00$  will not be eligible for the award of the degree.
- 12.8** Students fulfilling the conditions listed under item 12.3 alone will be eligible for award of '**university rank**' and '**gold medal**'.

### **13.0 Withholding of results**

- 13.1** If the student has not paid the fees to the university/ college at any stage, or has dues pending due to any reason whatsoever, or if any case of indiscipline is pending, the result of the student may be withheld, and student will not be allowed to go into the next higher semester. The award or issue of the degree may also be withheld in such cases.

### **14.0 Transitory regulations**

#### **A. For students detained due to shortage of attendance:**

1. A Student who has been detained in I year of R09/R13/R15 Regulations due to lack of attendance, shall be permitted to join I year I Semester of R16 Regulations and he is required to complete the study of B.Tech./B. Pharmacy programme within the stipulated period of eight academic years from the date of first admission in I Year.
2. A student who has been detained in any semester of II, III and IV years of R09/R13/R15 regulations for want of attendance, shall be permitted to join the corresponding semester of R16 regulations and is required to complete the study of

B.Tech./B. Pharmacy within the stipulated period of eight academic years from the date of first admission in I Year. The R16 Academic Regulations under which a student has been readmitted shall be applicable to that student from that semester.

See rule (C) for further Transitory Regulations.

**B. For students detained due to shortage of credits:**

3. A student of R09/R13/R15 Regulations who has been detained due to lack of credits, shall be promoted to the next semester of R16 Regulations only after acquiring the required credits as per the corresponding regulations of his/her first admission. The student is required to complete the study of B.Tech./B. Pharmacy within the stipulated period of eight academic years from the year of first admission. The R16 Academic Regulations are applicable to a student from the year of readmission onwards.

See rule (C) for further Transitory Regulations.

**C. For readmitted students in R16 Regulations:**

4. A student who has failed in any subject under any regulation has to pass those subjects in the same regulations.
5. The maximum credits that a student acquires for the award of degree, shall be the sum of the total number of credits secured in all the regulations of his/her study including R16 Regulations. The performance evaluation of the student will be done after the exemption of two subjects if total credits acquired are  $\leq 206$ , three subjects if total credits acquired are  $> 206$  (see R16 Regulations for exemption details).
6. If a student readmitted to R16 Regulations, has any subject with 80% of syllabus common with his/her previous regulations, that particular subject in R16 Regulations will be substituted by another subject to be suggested by the University.

**Note:** If a student readmitted to R16 Regulations, has not studied any subjects/topics in his/her earlier regulations of study which is prerequisite for further subjects in R16 Regulations, the College Principals concerned shall conduct remedial classes to cover those subjects/topics for the benefit of the students.

**15.0 Student transfers**

**15.1** There shall be no branch transfers after the completion of admission process.

**15.2** There shall be no transfers from one college/stream to another within the constituent colleges and units of Jawaharlal Nehru Technological University Hyderabad.

**15.3** The students seeking transfer to colleges affiliated to JNTUH from various other Universities/institutions have to pass the failed subjects which are equivalent to the subjects of JNTUH, and also pass the subjects of JNTUH which the students have not studied at the earlier institution. Further, though the students have passed some of the subjects at the earlier institutions, if the same subjects are prescribed in different semesters of JNTUH, the students have to study those subjects in JNTUH in spite of the fact that those subjects are repeated.

- 15.4** The transferred students from other Universities/institutions to JNTUH affiliated colleges who are on rolls to be provide one chance to write the CBT (internal marks) in the **failed subjects and/or subjects not studied** as per the clearance letter issued by the university.
- 15.5** The autonomous affiliated colleges have to provide one chance to write the internal examinations in the **failed subjects and/or subjects not studied**, to the students transferred from other universities/institutions to JNTUH autonomous affiliated colleges who are on rolls, as per the clearance (equivalence) letter issued by the University.
- 16.0 Scope**
- 16.1** The academic regulations should be read as a whole, for the purpose of any interpretation.
- 16.2** In case of any doubt or ambiguity in the interpretation of the above rules, the decision of the vice-chancellor is final.
- 16.3** The university may change or amend the academic regulations, course structure or syllabi at any time, and the changes or amendments made shall be applicable to all students with effect from the dates notified by the university authorities.



# JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD

(Established by State Act No. 30 of 2008)

Kukatpally, Hyderabad, Telangana (India).

## Academic Regulations for B.Tech. (Lateral Entry Scheme) from the AY 2017-18

### 1. Eligibility for award of B. Tech. Degree (LES)

The LES students after securing admission shall pursue a course of study for not less than three academic years and not more than six academic years.

- The student shall register for 144 credits and secure 144 credits with CGPA  $\geq 5$  from II year to IV year B.Tech. programme (LES) for the award of B.Tech. degree. **Out of the 144 credits secured, the student can avail exemption up to 6 credits**, that is, one open elective subject and one professional elective subject or two professional elective subjects resulting in 138 credits for B.Tech programme performance evaluation.
- The students, who fail to fulfil the requirement for the award of the degree in six academic years from the year of admission, shall forfeit their seat in B.Tech.
- The attendance requirements of B. Tech. (Regular) shall be applicable to B.Tech. (LES).

### 5. Promotion rule

S. No	Promotion	Conditions to be fulfilled
1	Second year first semester to second year second semester	Regular course of study of second year first semester.
2	Second year second semester to third year first semester	(i) Regular course of study of second year second semester. (ii) Must have secured at least 29 credits out of 48 credits i.e., 60% credits up to second year second semester from all the relevant regular and supplementary examinations, whether the student takes those examinations or not.
3	Third year first semester to third year second semester	Regular course of study of third year first semester.
4	Third year second semester to fourth year first semester	(i) Regular course of study of third year second semester. (ii) Must have secured at least 58 credits out of 96 credits i.e., 60% credits up to

		<b>third year second semester from all the relevant regular and supplementary examinations, whether the student takes those examinations or not.</b>
<b>5</b>	<b>Fourth year first semester to fourth year second semester</b>	<b>Regular course of study of fourth year first semester.</b>

6. All the other regulations as applicable to B. Tech. 4-year degree course (Regular) will hold good for B. Tech. (Lateral Entry Scheme).

### **MALPRACTICES RULES**

#### **DISCIPLINARY ACTION FOR / IMPROPER CONDUCT IN EXAMINATIONS**

	<b>Nature of Malpractices/Improper conduct</b>	<b>Punishment</b>
	If the student:	
1. (a)	Possesses or keeps accessible in examination hall, any paper, note book, programmable calculators, cell phones, pager, palm computers or any other form of material concerned with or related to the subject of the examination (theory or practical) in which student is appearing but has not made use of (material shall include any marks on the body of the student which can be used as an aid in the subject of the examination)	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject only.
(b)	Gives assistance or guidance or receives it from any other student orally or by any other body language methods or communicates through cell phones with any student or persons in or outside the exam hall in respect of any matter.	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject only of all the students involved. In case of an outsider, he will be handed over to the police and a case is registered against him.
2.	Has copied in the examination hall from any paper, book, programmable calculators, palm computers or any other form of material relevant to the subject of the examination (theory or practical) in which the student is	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject and all other subjects the student has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted to appear for the remaining examinations of the

	appearing.	<p>subjects of that semester/year.</p> <p>The hall ticket of the student is to be cancelled and sent to the university.</p>
3.	Impersonates any other student in connection with the examination.	<p>The student who has impersonated shall be expelled from examination hall. The student is also debarred and forfeits the seat. The performance of the original student who has been impersonated, shall be cancelled in all the subjects of the examination (including practicals and project work) already appeared and shall not be allowed to appear for examinations of the remaining subjects of that semester/year. The student is also debarred for two consecutive semesters from class work and all university examinations. The continuation of the course by the student is subject to the academic regulations in connection with forfeiture of seat. If the imposter is an outsider, he will be handed over to the police and a case is registered against him.</p>
4.	Smuggles in the answer book or additional sheet or takes out or arranges to send out the question paper during the examination or answer book or additional sheet, during or after the examination.	<p>Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of performance in that subject and all the other subjects the student has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year. The student is also debarred for two consecutive semesters from class work and all university examinations. The continuation of the course by the student is subject to the academic regulations in connection with forfeiture of seat.</p>
5.	Uses objectionable, abusive or offensive language in the answer paper or in letters to the examiners or writes to the examiner requesting him to award pass marks.	<p>Cancellation of the performance in that subject.</p>
6.	Refuses to obey the orders of the chief superintendent/assistant – superintendent / any officer on duty or misbehaves or creates disturbance of	<p>In case of students of the college, they shall be expelled from examination halls and cancellation of their performance in that subject and all other subjects the student(s) has</p>



	any kind in and around the examination hall or organizes a walk out or instigates others to walk out, or threatens the officer-in charge or any person on duty in or outside the examination hall of any injury to his person or to any of his relations whether by words, either spoken or written or by signs or by visible representation, assaults the officer-in-charge, or any person on duty in or outside the examination hall or any of his relations, or indulges in any other act of misconduct or mischief which result in damage to or destruction of property in the examination hall or any part of the college campus or engages in any other act which in the opinion of the officer on duty amounts to use of unfair means or misconduct or has the tendency to disrupt the orderly conduct of the examination.	(have) already appeared and shall not be permitted to appear for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year. The students also are debarred and forfeit their seats. In case of outsiders, they will be handed over to the police and a police case is registered against them.
7.	Leaves the exam hall taking away answer script or intentionally tears of the script or any part thereof inside or outside the examination hall.	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of performance in that subject and all the other subjects the student has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year. The student is also debarred for two consecutive semesters from class work and all university examinations. The continuation of the course by the student is subject to the academic regulations in connection with forfeiture of seat.
8.	Possess any lethal weapon or firearm in the examination hall.	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject and all other subjects the student has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year. The student is also debarred and forfeits the seat.
9.	If student of the college, who is not a	Student of the colleges expulsion from the

	student for the particular examination or any person not connected with the college indulges in any malpractice or improper conduct mentioned in clause 6 to 8.	examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject and all other subjects the student has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year. The student is also debarred and forfeits the seat. Person(s) who do not belong to the college will be handed over to police and, a police case will be registered against them.
10.	Comes in a drunken condition to the examination hall.	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject and all other subjects the student has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year.
11.	Copying detected on the basis of internal evidence, such as, during valuation or during special scrutiny.	Cancellation of the performance in that subject and all other subjects the student has appeared including practical examinations and project work of that semester/year examinations.
12.	If any malpractice is detected which is not covered in the above clauses 1 to 11 shall be reported to the university for further action to award suitable punishment.	

### **Malpractices identified by squad or special invigilators**

1. Punishments to the students as per the above guidelines.
2. Punishment for institutions : (if the squad reports that the college is also involved in encouraging malpractices)
  - a. A show cause notice shall be issued to the college.
  - b. Impose a suitable fine on the college.
  - c. Shifting the examination centre from the college to another college for a specific period of not less than one year.

\* \* \* \* \*

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****B.TECH I YEAR COURSE STRUCTURE AND SYLLABUS (R16)**

(Common for EEE, ECE, CSE, EIE, BME, IT, ETE, ECM, ICE)

**Applicable From 2017-18 Admitted Batch****I YEAR I SEMESTER**

S. No	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	MA101BS	Mathematics-I	3	1	0	3
2	CH102BS	Engineering Chemistry	4	0	0	4
3	PH103BS	Engineering Physics-I	3	0	0	3
4	EN104HS	Professional Communication in English	3	0	0	3
5	ME105ES	Engineering Mechanics	3	0	0	3
6	EE106ES	Basic Electrical and Electronics Engineering	4	0	0	4
7	EN107HS	English Language Communication Skills Lab	0	0	3	2
8	ME108ES	Engineering Workshop	0	0	3	2
9	*EA109MC	NSS	0	0	0	0
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>24</b>

**I YEAR II SEMESTER**

S. No	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	PH201BS	Engineering Physics-II	3	0	0	3
2	MA202BS	Mathematics-II	4	1	0	4
3	MA203BS	Mathematics-III	4	1	0	4
4	CS204ES	Computer Programming in C	3	0	0	3
5	ME205ES	Engineering Graphics	2	0	4	4
6	CH206BS	Engineering Chemistry Lab	0	0	3	2
7	PH207BS	Engineering Physics Lab	0	0	3	2
8	CS208ES	Computer Programming in C Lab	0	0	3	2
9	*EA209MC	NCC/NSO	0	0	0	0
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>24</b>

**\*Mandatory Course – Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory.**

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****B.TECH. ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING  
II, III, IV YEARS COURSE STRUCTURE & SYLLABUS (R16)****Applicable From 2016-17 Admitted Batch****II YEAR I SEMESTER**

<b>S. No.</b>	<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Course Title</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>Credits</b>
1	MA301BS	Mathematics – IV	4	1	0	4
2	EC302ES	Analog Electronics	4	1	0	4
3	EC303ES	Electrical Technology	4	1	0	4
4	EC304ES	Signals and Stochastic Process	3	1	0	3
5	EC305ES	Network Analysis	3	1	0	3
6	EC306ES	Electronic Devices and Circuits Lab	0	0	3	2
7	EC307ES	Basic Simulation Lab	0	0	3	2
8	EC308ES	Basic Electrical Engineering Lab	0	0	3	2
9	*MC300ES	Environmental Science and Technology	3	0	0	0
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>24</b>

**II YEAR II SEMESTER**

<b>S. No.</b>	<b>Course Code</b>	<b>Course Title</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>Credits</b>
1	EC401ES	Switching Theory and Logic Design	3	1	0	3
2	EC402ES	Pulse and Digital Circuits	4	0	0	4
3	EE404ES	Control Systems	4	1	0	4
4	EC405ES	Analog Communications	4	0	0	4
5	SM405MS	Business Economics and Financial Analysis	3	0	0	3
6	EC406ES	Analog Communications Lab	0	0	3	2
7	EC407ES	Pulse and Digital Circuits Lab	0	0	3	2
8	EC408ES	Analog Electronics Lab	0	0	3	2
9	*MC400HS	Gender Sensitization Lab	0	0	3	0
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>24</b>

**III YEAR I SEMESTER**

S. No	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	EC501PC	Electromagnetic Theory and Transmission Lines	4	1	0	4
2	EC502PC	Linear and Digital IC Applications	4	0	0	4
3	EC503PC	Digital Communications	4	1	0	4
4	SM504MS	Fundamentals of Management	3	0	0	3
5		Open Elective – I	3	0	0	3
6	EC505PC	Linear IC Applications Lab	0	0	3	2
7	EC506PC	Digital IC Applications Lab	0	0	3	2
8	EC507PC	Digital Communications Lab	0	0	3	2
9	*MC500HS	Professional Ethics	3	0	0	0
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>24</b>

**III YEAR II SEMESTER**

S. No	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1		Open Elective-II	3	0	0	3
2		Professional Elective-I	3	0	0	3
3	EC601PC	Antennas and Wave Propagation	4	0	0	4
4	EC602PC	Microprocessors and Microcontrollers	4	0	0	4
5	EC603PC	Digital Signal Processing	4	0	0	4
6	EC604PC	Digital Signal Processing Lab	0	0	3	2
7	EC605PC	Microprocessors and Microcontrollers Lab	0	0	3	2
8	EN606HS	Advanced English Communication Skills Lab	0	0	3	2
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>24</b>

**During Summer Vacation between III and IV Years: Industry Oriented Mini Project**

**IV YEAR I SEMESTER**

S.No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	EC701PC	Microwave Engineering	4	0	0	4
2		Professional Elective - II	3	0	0	3
3		Professional Elective - III	3	0	0	3
4		Professional Elective - IV	3	0	0	3
5	EC702PC	VLSI Design	4	0	0	4

6	EC703PC	VLSI and E-CAD Lab	0	0	3	2
7	EC704PC	Microwave Engineering Lab	0	0	3	2
8	EC705PC	Industry Oriented Mini Project	0	0	3	2
9	EC706PC	Seminar	0	0	2	1
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>24</b>

**IV YEAR II SEMESTER**

S.No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1		Open Elective – III	3	0	0	3
2		Professional Elective -V	3	0	0	3
3		Professional Elective -VI	3	0	0	3
4	EC801PC	Major Project	0	0	30	15
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>24</b>

**Professional Elective – I**

EC611PE	Computer Organization and Operating System
EC612PE	Digital Image Processing
EC613PE	Spread Spectrum Communications
EC614PE	Digital system Design

**Professional Elective – II**

EC721PE	Computer Networks
EC722PE	FPGA Programming
EC723PE	Coding Theory and Techniques
EC724PE	Soft Computing Techniques

**Professional Elective – III**

EC731PE	Wireless Communications and Networks
EC732PE	Internet of Things
EC733PE	Radar Systems
EC734PE	Embedded Sytem Design

**Professional Elective – IV**

EC741PE	Optimization Techniques
EC742PE	Object Oriented Programming
EC743PE	Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation
EC744PE	Artificial Intelligence

**Professional Elective – V**

EC851PE	Network Security and Cryptography
EC852PE	System Design Using FPGAs
EC853PE	Optical Communications
EC854PE	Machine Learning

**Professional Elective – VI**

EC861PE	Actuators and Robot Systems
EC862PE	Analog CMOS IC Design
EC863PE	Global Positioning System
EC864PE	Computer Vision

**\*Open Elective** subjects' syllabus is provided in a separate document.

**\*Open Elective** – Students should take Open Electives from the List of Open Electives Offered by Other Departments/Branches Only.

**Ex:** - A Student of Mechanical Engineering can take Open Electives from all other departments/branches except Open Electives offered by Mechanical Engineering Dept.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**  
**LIST OF OPEN ELECTIVES OFFERED BY VARIOUS DEPARTMENTS FOR**  
**B.TECH. III AND IV YEARS**

<b>S. No.</b>	<b>Name of the Department Offering Open Electives</b>	<b>Open Elective – I (Semester – V)</b>	<b>Open Elective – II (Semester – VI)</b>
1	Aeronautical Engg.	AE511OE: Introduction to Space Technology	AE621OE: Introduction to Aerospace Engineering
2	Automobile Engg.	CE511OE: Disaster Management MT512OE: Intellectual Property Rights	MT621OE: Data Structures MT622OE: Artificial Neural Networks
3	Biomedical Engg.	BM511OE: Reliability Engineering	BM621OE: Medical Electronics
4	Civil Engg.	CE511OE: Disaster Management.	CE621OE: Remote Sensing and GIS CE622OE: Geo-Informatics CE623OE: Intellectual Property Rights
5	Civil and Environmental Engg.	CE511OE: Disaster Management	CN621OE: Environmental Impact Assessment CE623OE: Intellectual Property Rights
6	Computer Science and Engg. / Information Technology	CS511OE: Operating Systems CS512OE: Database Management Systems	CS621OE: Java Programming CS622OE: Software Testing Methodologies CS623OE: Cyber Security
7	Electronics and Communication Engg. / Electronics and Telematics Engg.	EC511OE: Principles of Electronic Communications	EC621OE: Principles of Computer Communications and Networks
8	Electronics and Computer Engg.	EM511OE: Scripting Languages	EM621OE: Soft Computing Techniques
9	Electrical and Electronics Engg.	EE511OE: Non-Conventional Power Generation EE512OE: Electrical Engineering Materials EE513OE: Nanotechnology	EE621OE: Design Estimation and Costing of Electrical Systems EE622OE: Energy Storage Systems EE623OE: Introduction to Mechatronics
10	Electronics and Instrumentation Engg.	EI511OE: Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation	EI621OE: Industrial Electronics
11	Mechanical Engg.	ME511OE: Optimization Techniques ME512OE: Computer Graphics ME513OE: Introduction	ME621OE: World Class Manufacturing ME622OE: Fundamentals of Robotics ME623OE: Fabrication



		to Mechatronics ME514OE: Fundamentals of Mechanical Engineering	Processes
12	Mechanical Engg. (Material Science and Nanotechnology)	NT511OE: Fabrication Processes NT512OE: Non destructive Testing Methods NT513OE: Fundamentals of Engineering Materials	NT621OE: Introduction to Material Handling NT622OE: Non-Conventional Energy Sources NT623OE: Robotics
13	Mechanical Engg. (mechatronics)	MT511OE: Analog and Digital I.C. Applications MT512OE: Intellectual Property Rights MT513OE: Computer Organization	MT621OE: Data Structures MT622OE: Artificial Neural Networks MT623OE: Industrial Management
14	Metallurgical and Materials Engg.	MM511OE: Materials Characterization Techniques	MM621OE: Science and Technology of Nano Materials MM622OE: Metallurgy of Non Metallurgists
15	Mining Engg.	MN511OE: Introduction to Mining Technology	MN621OE: Coal Gasification, Coal Bed Methane and Shale Gas
16	Petroleum Engg.	PE511OE: Materials Science and Engineering PE512OE: Renewable Energy Sources PE513OE: Environmental Engineering	PE621OE: Energy Management and Conservation PE622OE: Optimization Techniques PE623OE: Entrepreneurship and Small Business Enterprises

S. No.	Name of the Department Offering Open Electives	Open Elective –III (Semester – VIII)
1	Aeronautical Engg.	AE831OE: Air Transportation Systems AE832OE: Rockets and Missiles
2	Automobile Engg.	AM831OE: Introduction to Mechatronics AM832OE: Microprocessors and Microcontrollers
3	Biomedical Engg.	BM831OE: Telemetry and Telecontrol BM832OE: Electromagnetic Interference and Compatibility
4	Civil Engg.	CE831OE: Environmental Impact Assessment CE832OE: Optimization Techniques in Engineering CE833OE: Entrepreneurship and Small Business Enterprises
5	Civil and Environmental Engg.	CN831OE: Remote Sensing and GIS CE833OE: Entrepreneurship and Small Business

		Enterprises
6	Computer Science and Engg. / Information Technology	CS831OE: Linux Programming CS832OE: R Programming CS833OE: PHP Programming
7	Electronics and Communication Engg. / Electronics and Telematics Engg.	EC831OE: Electronic Measuring Instruments
8	Electronics and Computer Engg.	EM831OE: Data Analytics
9	Electrical and Electronics Engg.	EE831OE: Entrepreneur Resource Planning EE832OE: Management Information Systems EE833OE: Organizational Behaviour
10	Electronics and Instrumentation Engg.	EI831OE: Sensors and Transducers, EI832OE: PC Based Instrumentation
11	Mechanical Engg.	ME831OE: Total Quality Management ME832OE: Industrial Safety, Health, and Environmental Engineering ME833OE: Basics of Thermodynamics ME834OE: Reliability Engineering
12	Mechanical Engg. (Material Science and Nanotechnology)	NT831OE: Concepts of Nano Science And Technology NT832OE: Synthesis of Nanomaterials NT833OE: Characterization of Nanomaterials
13	Mechanical Engg. (mechatronics)	MT831OE: Renewable Energy Sources MT832OE: Production Planning and Control CE833OE: Entrepreneurship and Small Business Enterprises
14	Metallurgical and Materials Engg.	MM831OE: Design and Selection of Engineering Materials
15	Mining Engg.	MN831OE: Solid Fuel Technology MN832OE: Health & Safety in Mines
16	Petroleum Engg.	PE831OE: Disaster Management PE832OE: Fundamentals of Liquefied Natural Gas PE833OE: Health, Safety and Environment in Petroleum Industry

**\*Open Elective** – Students should take Open Electives from List of Open Electives Offered by Other Departments/Branches Only.

**Ex:** - A Student of Mechanical Engineering can take Open Electives from all other departments/branches except Open Electives offered by Mechanical Engineering Dept.

**MATHEMATICS - I**  
**(Linear Algebra and Differential Equations)**

**B.Tech. I Year I Sem.**

**L T/P/D C**

Course Code: **MA101BS**

**3 1/0/0 3**

**Prerequisites:** Foundation course (No prerequisites).

**Course Objectives:** To learn

- types of matrices and their properties
- the concept of rank of a matrix and applying the same to understand the consistency
- solving the linear systems
- the concepts of eigen values and eigen vectors and reducing the quadratic forms into their canonical forms
- partial differentiation, concept of total derivative
- finding maxima and minima of functions of two variables
- methods of solving the linear differential equations of first and higher order
- the applications of the differential equations
- formation of the partial differential equations and solving the first order equations.

**Course Outcomes:** After learning the contents of this paper the student must be able to

- write the matrix representation of a set of linear equations and to analyze the solution of the system of equations
- find the Eigen values and Eigen vectors which come across under linear transformations
- find the extreme values of functions of two variables with/ without constraints.
- identify whether the given first order DE is exact or not
- solve higher order DE's and apply them for solving some real world problems

### **UNIT-I**

#### **Initial Value Problems and Applications**

Exact differential equations - Reducible to exact.

Linear differential equations of higher order with constant coefficients: Non homogeneous terms with RHS term of the type  $e^{ax}$ ,  $\sin ax$ ,  $\cos ax$ , polynomials in  $x$ ,  $e^{ax}V(x)$ ,  $xV(x)$ - Operator form of the differential equation, finding particular integral using inverse operator, Wronskian of functions, method of variation of parameters.

Applications: Newton's law of cooling, law of natural growth and decay, orthogonal trajectories, Electrical circuits.

### **UNIT-II**

#### **Linear Systems of Equations**

Types of real matrices and complex matrices, rank, echelon form, normal form, consistency and solution of linear systems (homogeneous and Non-homogeneous) - Gauss elimination,

Gauss Jordan and LU decomposition methods- Applications: Finding current in the electrical circuits.

### **UNIT–III**

#### **Eigen values, Eigen Vectors and Quadratic Forms**

Eigen values, Eigen vectors and their properties, Cayley - Hamilton theorem (without proof), Inverse and powers of a matrix using Cayley - Hamilton theorem, Diagonalization, Quadratic forms, Reduction of Quadratic forms into their canonical form, rank and nature of the Quadratic forms – Index and signature.

### **UNIT–IV**

#### **Partial Differentiation**

Introduction of partial differentiation, homogeneous function, Euler's theorem, total derivative, Chain rule, Taylor's and Mclaurin's series expansion of functions of two variables, functional dependence, Jacobian.

Applications: maxima and minima of functions of two variables without constraints and Lagrange's method (with constraints)

### **UNIT-V**

#### **First Order Partial Differential Equations**

Formation of partial differential equations by elimination of arbitrary constants and arbitrary functions, Lagranges method to solve the first order linear equations and the standard type methods to solve the non linear equations.

#### **Text Books:**

1. A first course in differential equations with modeling applications by Dennis G. Zill, Cengage Learning publishers.
2. Higher Engineering Mathematics by Dr. B. S. Grewal, Khanna Publishers.

#### **References:**

1. Advanced Engineering Mathematics by E. Kreyszig, John Wiley and Sons Publisher.
2. Engineering Mathematics by N. P. Bali, Lakshmi Publications.

**ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY****B.Tech. I Year I Sem.****L T/P/D C**Course Code: **CH102BS/CH202BS****4 0/0/0 4****Course Objectives:**

- 1) To bring adaptability to new developments in Engineering Chemistry and to acquire the skills required to become a perfect engineer.
- 2) To include the importance of water in industrial usage, significance of corrosion control to protect the structures, polymers and their controlled usage.
- 3) To acquire knowledge of engineering materials and about fuels and batteries.
- 4) To acquire required knowledge about engineering materials like cement, refractories and composites.

**Course Outcomes:**

Students will gain the basic knowledge of electrochemical procedures related to corrosion and its control. They can understand the basic properties of water and its usage in domestic and industrial purposes. They learn the use of fundamental principles to make predictions about the general properties of materials. They can predict potential applications of chemistry and practical utility in order to become good engineers and entrepreneurs.

**UNIT- I**

**Water and its treatment:** Introduction – hardness of water – causes of hardness – types of hardness: temporary and permanent – expression and units of hardness – Estimation of hardness of water by complexometric method. Numerical problems. Potable water and its specifications- Steps involved in the treatment of potable water - Disinfection of potable water by chlorination and Ozonization. Defluoridation – Nalgonda technique - Determination of  $F^-$  ion by ion- selective electrode method.

**Boiler troubles:**

Sludges, scales and Caustic embrittlement. Internal treatment of Boiler feed water – Calgon conditioning – Phosphate conditioning - Colloidal conditioning – Softening of water by ion-exchange processes. Desalination of water – Reverse osmosis. Numerical problems – Sewage water - Steps involved in treatment of sewage.

**UNIT-II****Electrochemistry and Batteries:**

**Electrochemistry:** Electrode- electrode potential, standard electrode potential, types of electrodes – Construction and functioning of Standard hydrogen electrode, calomel and glass electrode. Nernst equation - electrochemical series and its applications. Electrochemical cells: Daniel cell – cell notation, cell reaction and cell emf -- Concept of concentration cells – Electrolyte concentration cell – Numerical problems.

**Batteries:** Cell and battery - Primary battery (dry cell, alkaline cell and Lithium cell) and Secondary battery (lead acid, Ni-Cd and lithium ion cell),

**Fuel cells:** Hydrogen –oxygen and methanol-oxygen fuel cells – Applications.

### UNIT-III

**Polymers:** Definition – Classification of polymers with examples – Types of polymerization – addition (free radical addition) and condensation polymerization with examples.

**Plastics:** Definition and characteristics- thermoplastic and thermosetting plastics, compounding and fabrication of plastics (compression and injection moulding). Preparation, Properties and engineering applications of PVC and Bakelite.

**Fibers:** Characteristics of fibers – preparation, properties and applications of Nylon-6, 6 and Dacron. Fiber reinforced plastics (FRP) – Applications.

**Rubbers:** Natural rubber and its vulcanization - compounding of rubber.

**Elastomers:** Characteristics –preparation – properties and applications of Buna-S, Butyl and Thiokol rubber.

**Conducting polymers:** Characteristics and Classification with examples-mechanism of conduction in trans-polyacetylene and applications of conducting polymers.

**Biodegradable polymers:** Concept and advantages - Polylactic acid and poly vinyl alcohol and their applications.

### UNIT-IV

**Fuels and Combustion:** Classification- solid fuels: coal – analysis of coal – proximate and ultimate analysis and their significance. Liquid fuels – petroleum and its refining, cracking – types – moving bed catalytic cracking. Knocking – octane and cetane rating, synthetic petrol - Fischer-Tropsch's process; Gaseous fuels – composition and uses of natural gas, LPG and CNG.

**Combustion:** Definition, Calorific value of fuel – HCV, LCV; Calculation of air quantity required for combustion of a fuel.

### UNIT-V

#### **Cement, Refractories, Lubricants and Composites:**

**Cement:** Portland cement, its composition, setting and hardening of Portland cement.

**Special cements:** White cement, water proof cement, High alumina cement and Acid resistant cement.

**Refractories:** Classification, characteristics of good refractories, Refractoriness, refractoriness under load, porosity and chemical inertness – applications of refractories.

**Lubricants:** Classification of lubricants with examples-characteristics of a good lubricants - mechanism of lubrication (thick film, thin film and extreme pressure)- properties of lubricants: viscosity, cloud point, pour point, flash point and fire point.

**Composites:** Introduction- Constituents of composites – advantages, classification and constituents of composites. Applications of composites.

#### **Text books:**

- 1) Engineering Chemistry by P.C. Jain and M. Jain, Dhanpatrai Publishing Company, New Delhi (2010)

- 2) Engineering Chemistry by Rama Devi, Venkata Ramana Reddy and Rath, Cengage learning, New Delhi. (2016)

**Reference Books:**

- 1) Engineering Chemistry by Shikha Agarwal, Cambridge University Press, Delhi (2015)
- 2) Engineering Chemistry by Shashi Chawla, Dhanpatrai and Company (P) Ltd. Delhi (2011)
- 3) Engineering Chemistry by Thirumala Chary and Laxminarayana, Scitech Publishers, Chennai (2016).

**ENGINEERING PHYSICS/ENGINEERING PHYSICS - I****B.Tech. I Year I Sem.****L T/P/D C**Course Code: **PH103BS****3 0/0/0 3****Course Objectives:**

- To understand interaction of light with matter through interference, diffraction and polarization.
- To able to distinguish ordinary light with a laser light and to realize propagation of light through optical fibers.
- To understand various crystal systems and there structures elaborately.
- To study various crystal imperfections and probing methods like X-RD.

**Course outcomes:** after completion of this course the student is able to

- Realize the importance of light phenomena in thin films and resolution.
- Learn principle, working of various laser systems and light propagation through optical fibers.
- Distinguish various crystal systems and understand atomic packing factor.
- Know the various defects in crystals.

**UNIT-I****Interference:** Coherence, division of amplitude and division of wave front, interference in thin films (transmitted and reflected light), Newton's rings experiment.**Diffraction:** Distinction between Fresnel and Fraunhofer diffraction, diffraction due to single slit, N-slits, Diffraction grating experiment.**UNIT-II****Polarization:** Introduction, Malus's law, double refraction, Nicol prism, Quarter wave and half wave plates.**Lasers:** Characteristics of lasers, spontaneous and stimulated emission of radiation, Einstein coefficients, population inversion, ruby laser, helium – neon laser, semi conductor laser, applications of lasers**UNIT-III****Fiber Optics:** Principle of optical fiber, construction of fiber, acceptance angle and acceptance cone, numerical aperture, types of optical fibers: step index and graded index fibers, attenuation in optical fibers, applications of optical fibers in medicine and sensors.**UNIT-IV****Crystallography:** Space lattice, unit cell and lattice parameters, crystal systems, Bravais lattices, atomic radius, co-ordination number and packing factor of SC, BCC, FCC, HCP and diamond, Miller indices, crystal planes and directions, inter planar spacing of orthogonal crystal systems.



## **UNIT-V**

**X-ray Diffraction and Defects in Crystals:** Bragg's law, X-ray diffraction methods: Laue method, powder method; point defects: vacancies, substitutional, interstitial, Frenkel and Schottky defects, line defects (qualitative) and Burger's vector, surface defects: stacking faults, twin, tilt and grain boundaries.

### **Text Books:**

1. Physics Vol. 2, Halliday, Resnick and Kramer John wiley and Sons, Edition 4.
2. Modern Engineering Physics, K. Vijaya Kumar and S. Chandra Lingam, S. Chand and Co. Pvt. Ltd.
3. Introduction to Solid State Physics, Charles Kittel, Wiley Student edition.

### **Reference Books:**

1. X-Ray Crystallography, Phillips, John Wiley publishers.
2. Waves, Frank S Crawford Jr, Berkeley Physics course, Volume 3.
3. Solid State Physics, AJ Dekker, MacMilan Publishers.
4. Introduction to Crystallography, Phillips, John Wiley publishers.

**PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION IN ENGLISH****B.Tech. I Year I Sem.****L T/P/D C**Course Code: **EN104HS/EN204HS****3 0/0/0 3****INTRODUCTION**

In view of the growing importance of English as a tool for global communication and the consequent emphasis on training students to acquire language skills, the syllabus of English has been designed to develop linguistic and communicative competencies of Engineering students.

In English classes, the focus should be on the skills development in the areas of vocabulary, grammar, reading and writing. For this, the teachers should use the prescribed text book for detailed study. The students should be encouraged to read the texts/poems silently leading to reading comprehension. Reading comprehension passages are given for practice in the class. The time should be utilized for working out the exercises given after each excerpt, and also for supplementing the exercises with authentic materials of a similar kind, for example, from newspaper articles, advertisements, promotional material, etc. *The focus in this syllabus is on skill development, fostering ideas and practice of language skills.*

**Course Objectives:** The course will help students to:

- a. Improve the language proficiency of students in English with an emphasis on Vocabulary, Grammar, Reading and Writing skills.
- b. Equip students to study academic subjects more effectively using the theoretical and Practical components of English syllabus.
- c. Develop study skills and communication skills in formal and informal situations.

**Course Outcomes:** Students will be able to:

1. Use English Language effectively in spoken and written forms.
2. Comprehend the given texts and respond appropriately.
3. Communicate confidently in formal and informal contexts.

**SYLLABUS****Reading Skills:****Objectives:**

1. To develop an awareness in students about the significance of silent reading and comprehension.
2. To develop students' ability to guess meanings of words from the context and grasp the overall message of the text, draw inferences, etc., by way of:
  - Skimming and Scanning the text
  - Intensive and Extensive Reading
  - Reading for Pleasure
  - Identifying the topic sentence
  - Inferring lexical and contextual meaning

- Recognizing Coherence/Sequencing of Sentences

**NOTE:** The students will be trained in reading skills using the prescribed texts for detailed study. They will be tested in reading comprehension of different ‘unseen’ passages which may be taken from authentic texts, such as magazines/newspaper articles.

### Writing Skills:

#### Objectives:

1. To develop an awareness in the students about writing as an exact and formal skill
2. To create an awareness in students about the components of different forms of writing, beginning with the lower order ones through;
  - Writing of sentences
  - Use of appropriate vocabulary
  - Paragraph writing
  - Coherence and cohesiveness
  - Narration / description
  - Note Making
  - Formal and informal letter writing
  - Describing graphs using expressions of comparison

In order to improve the proficiency of the students in the acquisition of language skills mentioned above, the following text and course contents, divided into Five Units, are prescribed:

#### Text Books:

1. *“Fluency in English – A Course book for Engineering Students”* by Board of Editors: **Hyderabad: Orient BlackSwan Pvt. Ltd. 2016. Print.**
2. Raman, Meenakshi and Sharma, Sangeeta. *“Technical Communication- Principles and Practice”*. **Third Edition. New Delhi: Oxford University Press. 2015. Print.**

The course content / study material is divided into **Five Units**.

**Note:** *Listening and speaking skills are covered in the syllabus of ELCS Lab.*

#### UNIT –I:

Chapter entitled ‘*Presidential Address*’ by *Dr. A.P.J. Kalam* from *“Fluency in English– A Course book for Engineering Students”* published by Orient BlackSwan, Hyderabad.

**Vocabulary:** Word Formation -- Root Words --The Use of Prefixes and Suffixes-- Collocations-- Exercises for Practice.

**Grammar:** Punctuation – Parts of Speech- Articles -Exercises for Practice.

**Reading:** *Double Angels* by David Scott-Reading and Its Importance- Techniques for Effective Reading- Signal Words- Exercises for Practice

**Writing:** Writing Sentences- Techniques for Effective Writing-- Paragraph Writing- Types, Structure and Features of a Paragraph-Coherence and Cohesiveness: Logical, Lexical and Grammatical Devices - Exercises for Practice

**UNIT –II:**

Chapter entitled *Satya Nadella: Email to Employees on his First Day as CEO* from “*Fluency in English– A Course book for Engineering Students*” Published by Orient BlackSwan, Hyderabad.

**Vocabulary:** Synonyms and Antonyms – Homonyms, Homophones, Homographs- Exercises for Practice (Chapter 17 ‘*Technical Communication- Principles and Practice*’. *Third Edition* published by Oxford University Press may also be followed.)

**Grammar:** Verbs-Transitive, Intransitive and Non-finite Verbs – Mood and Tense— Gerund – Words with Appropriate Prepositions – Phrasal Verbs - Exercises for Practice

**Reading:** Sub-skills of Reading- Skimming, Scanning, Extensive Reading and Intensive Reading - *The Road Not Taken* by **Robert Frost** -- Exercises for Practice

**Writing:** Letter Writing –Format, Styles, Parts, Language to be used in Formal Letters- Letter of Apology – Letter of Complaint-Letter of Inquiry with Reply – Letter of Requisition -- Exercises for Practice

**UNIT –III:**

From the book entitled ‘*Technical Communication- Principles and Practice*’. *Third Edition* published by Oxford University Press.

**Vocabulary:** Introduction- A Brief History of Words – Using the Dictionary and Thesaurus– Changing Words from One Form to Another – Confusables (From Chapter 17 entitled ‘*Grammar and Vocabulary Development*’)

**Grammar:** Tenses: Present Tense- Past Tense- Future Tense- Active Voice – Passive Voice- Conditional Sentences – Adjective and Degrees of Comparison. (From Chapter 17 entitled ‘*Grammar and Vocabulary Development*’)

**Reading:** Improving Comprehension Skills – Techniques for Good Comprehension- Skimming and Scanning- Non-verbal Signals – Structure of the Text – Structure of Paragraphs – Punctuation – Author’s viewpoint (Inference) – Reader Anticipation: Determining the Meaning of Words – Summarizing- Typical Reading Comprehension Questions. (From Chapter 10 entitled ‘*Reading Comprehension*’)

**Writing:** Introduction- Letter Writing-Writing the Cover Letter- Cover Letters Accompanying Resumes- Emails. (From Chapter 15 entitled ‘*Formal Letters, Memos, and Email*’)

**UNIT –IV:**

Chapter entitled ‘*Good Manners*’ by *J.C. Hill* from *Fluency in English – A Course book for Engineering Students*” published by Orient Blackswan, Hyderabad.

- Vocabulary:** Idiomatic Expressions –One- word Substitutes --- Exercises for Practice (Chapter 17 '*Technical Communication- Principles and Practice*'. *Third Edition* published by Oxford University Press may also be followed.)
- Grammar:** Sequence of Tenses- Concord (Subject in Agreement with the Verb) – Exercises for Practice
- Reading:** '*If*' poem by **Rudyard Kipling**--Tips for Writing a Review --- Author's Viewpoint – Reader's Anticipation-- Herein the Students will be required to Read and Submit a Review of a Book (Literary or Non-literary) of their choice – Exercises for Practice.
- Writing:** Information Transfer-Bar Charts-Flow Charts-Tree Diagrams etc., -- Exercises for Practice.  
Introduction - Steps to Effective Precis Writing – Guidelines- Samples (Chapter 12 entitled '*The Art of Condensation*' from *Technical Communication- Principles and Practice. Third Edition* published by Oxford University Press)

**UNIT –V:**

Chapter entitled '*Father Dear Father*' by **Raj Kinger** from *Fluency in English – A Course book for Engineering Students*" Published by Orient BlackSwan, Hyderabad

- Vocabulary:** Foreign Words—Words borrowed from other Languages- Exercises for Practice
- Grammar:** Direct and Indirect Speech- Question Tags- Exercises for Practice
- Reading:** Predicting the Content- Understanding the Gist – SQ3R Reading Technique- Study Skills – Note Making - Understanding Discourse Coherence – Sequencing Sentences. (From Chapter 10 entitled '**Reading Comprehension**' - *Technical Communication- Principles and Practice. Third Edition* published by Oxford University Press.)
- Writing:** Technical Reports- Introduction – Characteristics of a Report – Categories of Reports –Formats- Prewriting – Structure of Reports (Manuscript Format) - Types of Reports - Writing the Report. (From Chapter 13 entitled '**Technical Reports**' - *Technical Communication- Principles and Practice. Third Edition* published by Oxford University Press.)

 Exercises from both the texts not prescribed shall be used for classroom tasks.

**References**

- 1 Green, David. *Contemporary English Grammar –Structures and Composition*. MacMillan India. 2014 (Print)
2. Rizvi, M. Ashraf. *Effective Technical Communication*. Tata Mc Graw –Hill. 2015 (Print).

**ENGINEERING MECHANICS****B.Tech. I Year I Sem.****L T/P/D C**Course Code: **ME105ES****3 0/0/0 3****Pre Requisites:** None**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the resolving forces and moments for a given force system
- To analyze the types of friction for moving bodies and problems related to friction.
- To determine the centroid and second moment of area

**UNIT-I**

**Introduction to Mechanics:** Basic Concepts, system of Forces Coplanar Concurrent Forces - Components in Space Resultant -Moment of Forces and its Application - Couples and Resultant of Force Systems. Equilibrium of system of Forces: Free body diagrams, Equations of Equilibrium of Coplanar Systems.

**UNIT-II**

**Friction:** Types of friction -Limiting friction -Laws of Friction -static and Dynamic Frictions - Motion of Bodies – Wedge & Screw, Screw-jack.

**UNIT-III**

**Centroid and Center of Gravity:** Introduction – Centroids of lines – Centroids of area - Centroids of Composite figures - Theorem of Pappus -Centre of Gravity of Bodies – Centroids of Volumes – Center of gravity of composite bodies.

**Area moments of Inertia:** Introduction – Definition of Moment of Inertia -Polar Moment of Inertia – Radius of gyration. Transfer Theorem for moment of inertia – Moments of inertia by integration - Moments of Inertia of Composite Figures.

**UNIT-IV**

**Mass Moment of Inertia:** Introduction - Moment of Inertia of Masses – Radius of gyration - Transfer Formula for Mass Moments of Inertia – Mass moments of inertia by integration - Mass moment of inertia of composite bodies.

**UNIT-V**

**Kinetics:** Kinetics of a particle-D'Alemberts principle. Work-energy and power. Principle of conservation of energy- Kinetics of rigid body in translation, rotation-work done-Principle of work-energy.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Singer's Engineering Mechanics Statics and Dynamics/ K. Vijaya Kumar Reddy, J. Suresh Kumar/ BSP
2. Engineering Mechanics/ Irving Shames, G. Krishna Mohan Rao / Prentice Hall
3. Foundations and applications of Engineering Mechanics by HD Ram and AK Chouhan, Cambridge publications.
4. A Text Book of Engineering Mechanics/S.S. Bhavikatti/New Age International (P) Limited Publications, New Delhi.
5. Engineering Mechanics Statics and Dynamics/N. H. Dubey/ McGraw Hill Education (India) Private Limited, New Delhi.

**REFERENCES:**

1. A Text of Engineering Mechanics /YVD Rao/ K. Govinda Rajulu/ M. Manzoor Hussain / Academic Publishing Company
2. Engineering Mechanics / Bhattacharyya/ Oxford.

**BASIC ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING****B.Tech. I Year I Sem.****L T/P/D C**Course Code: **EE106ES/EE205ES:****4 0/0/0 4****Pre-requisite: None****Course Objectives:**

- To introduce the concept of electrical circuits and its components
- To introduce the concepts of diodes & transistors, and
- To impart the knowledge of various configurations, characteristics and applications.

**Course Outcomes:** After this course, the student will be able

- To analyze and solve electrical circuits using network laws and theorems.
- To identify and characterize diodes and various types of transistors.

**UNIT - I****Basic Concepts of Electrical Circuits and Single Phase AC Circuits**

**Electrical Circuits:** R-L-C Parameters, Voltage and Current, Independent and Dependent Sources, Source Transformation – V-I relationship for passive elements, Kirchoff's Laws, Network reduction techniques – series, parallel, series-parallel, star-to-delta, delta-to-star transformation, Nodal Analysis,

**Single Phase AC Circuits:** R.M.S. and Average values, Form Factor, steady state analysis of series, parallel and series-parallel combinations of R, L and C with sinusoidal excitation, concept of reactance, impedance, susceptance and admittance – phase and phase difference, Concept of power factor, j-notation, complex and polar forms of representation.

**UNIT - II**

**Resonance:** Series resonance and Parallel resonance circuits, concept of bandwidth and Q factor.

**Network Theorems:** Thevenin's, Norton's, Maximum Power Transfer, Superposition and Reciprocity theorem for DC and AC excitations.

**UNIT - III**

**P-N Junction and Zener Diode:** Principle of Operation Diode equation, Volt-Ampere characteristics, Temperature dependence, Ideal versus practical, Static and dynamic resistances, Equivalent circuit, Load line analysis, Diffusion and Transition Capacitances.

**Zener Diode:** characteristics.

**Rectifiers and Filters:** P-N junction as a rectifier - Half Wave Rectifier, Ripple Factor - Full Wave Rectifier, Bridge Rectifier, Harmonic components in Rectifier Circuits, Filters – Inductor Filters, Capacitor Filters, L- section Filters,  $\pi$ - section Filters.



**UNIT - IV**

**Bipolar Junction Transistor (BJT):** Construction, Principle of Operation, Amplifying Action, Common Emitter, Common Base and Common Collector configurations.

Transistor Biasing And Stabilization - Operating point, DC & AC load lines, Biasing - Fixed Bias, Emitter Feedback Bias, Collector to Emitter feedback bias, Voltage divider bias, Bias stability, Stabilization against variations in  $V_{BE}$  and  $\beta$ , Bias Compensation using Diodes and Transistors.

**Transistor Configurations:** Hybrid model, Determination of h-parameters from transistor characteristics, Analysis of CE, CB and CC configurations using h-parameters, Comparison of CE, CB and CC configurations.

**UNIT- V**

**Junction Field Effect Transistor:** Construction, Principle of Operation, Pinch-Off Voltage, Volt-Ampere Characteristic, Comparison of BJT and FET, Biasing FET.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Basic Electrical and electronics Engineering –M S Sukija TK Nagasarkar Oxford University
2. Basic Electrical and electronics Engineering-D P Kothari. I J Nagarath, McGraw Hill Education

**REFERENCES:**

1. Electronic Devices and Circuits – R. L. Boylestad and Louis Nashelsky, PEI/PHI, 9<sup>th</sup> Ed, 2006.
2. Millman's Electronic Devices and Circuits – J. Millman and C. C. Halkias, Satyabrata Jit, TMH, 2/e, 1998.
3. Engineering circuit analysis- by William Hayt and Jack E. Kemmerly, McGraw Hill Company, 6<sup>th</sup> edition.
4. Linear circuit analysis (time domain phasor and Laplace transform approaches) - 2<sup>nd</sup> edition by Raymond A. De Carlo and Pen-Min-Lin, Oxford University Press-2004.
5. Network Theory by N. C. Jagan& C. Lakshminarayana, B.S. Publications.
6. Network Theory by Sudhakar, Shyam Mohan Palli, TMH.

**ENGLISH LANGUAGE COMMUNICATION SKILLS (ELCS) LAB****B.Tech. I Year I Sem.****L T/P/D C**Course Code: **EN107HS/EN207HS****0 0/3/0 2**

The **English Language Communication Skills (ELCS) Lab** focuses on the production and practice of sounds of language and familiarizes the students with the use of English in everyday situations both in formal and informal contexts.

**Course Objectives:**

- To facilitate computer-assisted multi-media instruction enabling individualized and independent language learning
- To sensitize the students to the nuances of English speech sounds, word accent, intonation and rhythm
- To bring about a consistent accent and intelligibility in students' pronunciation of English by providing an opportunity for practice in speaking
- To improve the fluency of students in spoken English and neutralize their mother tongue influence
- To train students to use language appropriately for public speaking, group discussions and interviews

**Course Outcomes:** Students will be able to attain:

- Better understanding of nuances of English language through audio- visual experience and group activities
- Neutralization of accent for intelligibility
- Speaking skills with clarity and confidence which in turn enhances their employability skills.

**Syllabus: English Language Communication Skills Lab (ELCS) shall have two parts:**

- **Computer Assisted Language Learning (CALL) Lab**
- **Interactive Communication Skills (ICS) Lab**

**Listening Skills:****Objectives**

- To enable students develop their listening skills so that they may appreciate the role in the LSRW skills approach to language and improve their pronunciation
- To equip students with necessary training in listening, so that they can comprehend the speech of people of different backgrounds and regions.

*Students should be given practice in listening to the sounds of the language, to be able to recognize them and find the distinction between different sounds, to be able to mark stress and recognize and use the right intonation in sentences.*

- Listening for general content
- Listening to fill up information
- Intensive listening
- Listening for specific information

### **Speaking Skills:**

#### Objectives

- To involve students in speaking activities in various contexts
- To enable students express themselves fluently and appropriately in social and professional contexts :
  - Oral practice
  - Describing objects/situations/people
  - Role play – Individual/Group activities
  - Just A Minute (JAM) Sessions.

The following course content is prescribed for the **English Language Communication Skills Lab**.

#### **Exercise – I**

##### **CALL Lab:**

*Understand:* Listening Skill- Its importance – Purpose- Process- Types- Barriers- Effective Listening.

*Practice:* Introduction to Phonetics – Speech Sounds – Vowels and Consonants – Minimal Pairs- Consonant Clusters- Past Tense Marker and Plural Marker.

*Testing Exercises*

##### **ICS Lab:**

*Understand:* Spoken vs. Written language- Formal and Informal English.

*Practice:* Ice-Breaking Activity and JAM Session- Situational Dialogues – Greetings – Taking Leave – Introducing Oneself and Others.

#### **Exercise – II**

##### **CALL Lab:**

*Understand:* Structure of Syllables – Word Stress– Weak Forms and Strong Forms – Sentence Stress – Intonation.

*Practice:* Basic Rules of Word Accent - Stress Shift - Weak Forms and Strong Forms- Sentence Stress – Intonation.

*Testing Exercises*

##### **ICS Lab:**

*Understand:* Features of Good Conversation – Strategies for Effective Communication.

*Practice:* Situational Dialogues – Role-Play- Expressions in Various Situations –Making Requests and Seeking Permissions - Telephone Etiquette.

### **Exercise - III**

#### **CALL Lab:**

*Understand:* Errors in Pronunciation-the Influence of Mother Tongue (MTI).

*Practice:* Common Indian Variants in Pronunciation – Differences between British and American Pronunciation.

*Testing Exercises*

#### **ICS Lab:**

*Understand:* Descriptions- Narrations- Giving Directions and Guidelines.

*Practice:* Giving Instructions – Seeking Clarifications – Asking for and Giving Directions – Thanking and Responding – Agreeing and Disagreeing – Seeking and Giving Advice – Making Suggestions.

### **Exercise – IV**

#### **CALL Lab:**

*Understand:* Listening for General Details.

*Practice:* Listening Comprehension Tests.

*Testing Exercises*

#### **ICS Lab:**

*Understand:* Public Speaking – Exposure to Structured Talks - Non-verbal Communication- Presentation Skills.

*Practice:* Making a Short Speech – Extempore- Making a Presentation.

### **Exercise – V**

#### **CALL Lab:**

*Understand:* Listening for Specific Details.

*Practice:* Listening Comprehension Tests.

*Testing Exercises*

#### **ICS Lab:**

*Understand:* Group Discussion- Interview Skills.

*Practice:* Group Discussion- Mock Interviews.

### **Minimum Requirement of infrastructural facilities for ELCS Lab:**

#### **1. Computer Assisted Language Learning (CALL) Lab:**

**The Computer Assisted Language Learning Lab** has to accommodate 40 students with 40 systems, with one Master Console, LAN facility and English language learning software for self- study by students.

#### **System Requirement (Hardware component):**

*Computer network with LAN facility (minimum 40 systems with multimedia) with the following specifications:*

Computers with Suitable Configuration

High Fidelity Headphones

## 2. Interactive Communication Skills (ICS) Lab:

**The Interactive Communication Skills Lab:** A Spacious room with movable chairs and audio-visual aids with a Public Address System, a T. V. or LCD, a digital stereo – audio and video system and camcorder etc.

### Lab Manuals:

- 1) A book entitled “*ELCS Lab Manual – A Workbook for CALL and ICS Lab Activities*” by Board of Editors: Hyderabad: Orient BlackSwan Pvt. Ltd. 2016. Print.
- 2) Hart, Steve; Nair, Aravind R.; Bhambhani, Veena. “*EMBARK- English for undergraduates*” Delhi: Cambridge University Press. 2016. Print.

### Suggested Software:

- 1) Cambridge Advanced Learners’ English Dictionary with CD.
- 2) Grammar Made Easy by Darling Kindersley.
- 3) Punctuation Made Easy by Darling Kindersley.
- 4) Oxford Advanced Learner’s Compass, 8<sup>th</sup> Edition.
- 5) English in Mind (Series 1-4), Herbert Puchta and Jeff Stranks with Meredith Levy, Cambridge.
- 6) English Pronunciation in Use (Elementary, Intermediate, Advanced) Cambridge University Press.
- 7) TOEFL and GRE (KAPLAN, AARCO and BARRONS, USA, Cracking GRE by CLIFFS).

### References:

- 1) Jayashree Mohanraj. *Let Us Hear Them Speak*. New Delhi: Sage Texts. 2015. Print.  
Hancock, M. *English Pronunciation in Use. Intermediate Cambridge*: Cambridge University Press. 2009. Print.

**ENGINEERING WORKSHOP****B.Tech. I Year I Sem.****L T/P/D C**Course Code: **ME108ES/ME208ES****0 0/3/0 2****Pre-requisites:** Practical skill**Course Objective:**

- To Study of different hand operated power tools, uses and their demonstration.
- To gain a good basic working knowledge required for the production of various engineering products.
- To provide hands on experience about use of different engineering materials, tools, equipments and processes those are common in the engineering field.
- To develop a right attitude, team working, precision and safety at work place.
- It explains the construction, function, use and application of different working tools, equipment and machines.
- To study commonly used carpentry joints.
- To have practical exposure to various welding and joining processes.
- Identify and use marking out tools, hand tools, measuring equipment and to work to prescribed tolerances.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Study and practice on machine tools and their operations
- Practice on manufacturing of components using workshop trades including plumbing, fitting, carpentry, foundry, house wiring and welding.
- Identify and apply suitable tools for different trades of Engineering processes including drilling, material removing, measuring, chiseling.
- Apply basic electrical engineering knowledge for house wiring practice.

**1. TRADES FOR EXERCISES:****At least two exercises from each trade:**

- 1) Carpentry
- 2) Fitting
- 3) Tin-Smithy and Development of jobs carried out and soldering.
- 4) Black Smithy
- 5) House-wiring
- 6) Foundry
- 7) Welding
- 8) Power tools in construction, wood working, electrical engineering and mechanical engineering.

**2. TRADES FOR DEMONSTRATION and EXPOSURE:**

- Plumbing, Machine Shop, Metal Cutting (Water Plasma)

**Text books:**

- 1) Workshop Practice /B. L. Juneja / Cengage
- 2) Workshop Manual / K.Venugopal / Anuradha.

**Reference books:**

- 1) Work shop Manual - P.Kannaiah/ K.L.Narayana/ Scitech
- 2) Workshop Manual / Venkat Reddy/ BSP

**PH201BS: ENGINEERING PHYSICS - II****I Year II Sem. B.Tech.****L T/P/D C****3 0/0/0 3****Course Objectives:**

- To understand the behavior of a particle quantum mechanically.
- To be able to distinguish pure and impure semi conductors and understand formation of P-N Junction.
- To understand various magnetic and dielectric properties of materials.
- To study super conductor behavior of materials.

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course the student is able to

- Realize the importance of behavior of a particle quantum mechanically.
- Learn concentration estimation of charge carriers in semi conductors.
- Learn various magnetic dielectric properties and apply them in engineering application.
- Know the basic principles and applications of super conductors.

**UNIT - I**

**Principles of Quantum Mechanics:** Waves and particles, de-Broglie hypothesis, matter waves, Davisson and Germer experiment, Heisenberg uncertainty principle, Schrodinger time independent wave equation, physical significance of wave function, particle in 1-D potential box, electron in periodic potential, Kronig-Penny model (qualitative treatment), E-K curve, origin of energy band formation in solids.

**UNIT - II**

**Semiconductor Physics:** Fermi level in intrinsic and extrinsic semiconductors, calculation of carrier concentration in intrinsic & extrinsic semiconductors, direct and indirect band gap semiconductors, formation of PN junction, open circuit PN junction, energy diagram of PN junction diode, solar cell: I-V characteristics and applications.

**UNIT - III**

**Dielectric Properties:** Electric dipole, dipole moment, dielectric constant, polarizability, electric susceptibility, displacement vector, electronic, ionic and orientation polarizations and calculation of their polarizabilities, internal field, Clausius-Mossotti relation, Piezoelectricity, pyroelectricity and ferroelectricity-BaTiO<sub>3</sub> structure.

**UNIT - IV**

**Magnetic Properties & Superconductivity:** Permeability, field intensity, magnetic field induction, magnetization, magnetic susceptibility, origin of magnetic moment, Bohr magneton, classification of dia, para and ferro magnetic materials on the basis of magnetic moment, hysteresis curve based on domain theory, soft and hard magnetic materials, properties of anti-ferro and ferri magnetic materials,



**Superconductivity:** Superconductivity phenomenon, Meissner effect, applications of superconductivity.

#### **UNIT - V**

**Introduction to nanoscience:** Origin of nanoscience, nanoscale, surface to volume ratio, quantum confinement, dominance of electromagnetic forces, random molecular motion, bottom-up fabrication: Sol-gel, CVD and PVD techniques, top-down fabrication: ball mill method, characterization by XRD, SEM and TEM.

#### **Text Books:**

1. Solid State Physics, A. J. Dekkar, Macmillan publishers Ind. Ltd.,
2. Solid State Physics, Chales Kittel, Wiley student edition.
3. Fundamentals of Physics, Alan Giambattisa, BM Richardson and Robert C Richardson, Tata Mcgrahill Publishers.

#### **Reference Books:**

1. Modern Engineering Physics, K. Vijaya Kumar, S. Chandralingam S. Chand & Co. Pvt. Ltd.,
2. University Physics, Francis W. Sears, Hugh D. Young, Marle Zeemansky and Roger A Freedman, Pearson Education.
3. Fundamentals of Acoustics, Kinster and Frey, John Wiley and Sons.
4. Introduction to Quantum Mechanics Leonard I. Schiff McGraw-Hill

**MA102BS/MA202BS: MATHEMATICS - II**  
(Advanced Calculus)

**B.Tech. I Year II Sem.**

**L T/P/D C**  
**4 1/0/0 4**

**Prerequisites:** Foundation course (No prerequisites).

**Course Objectives:** To learn

- concepts & properties of Laplace Transforms
- solving differential equations using Laplace transform techniques
- evaluation of integrals using Beta and Gamma Functions
- evaluation of multiple integrals and applying them to compute the volume and areas of regions
- the physical quantities involved in engineering field related to the vector valued functions.
- the basic properties of vector valued functions and their applications to line, surface and volume integrals.

**Course Outcomes:** After learning the contents of this course the student must be able to

- use Laplace transform techniques for solving DE's
- evaluate integrals using Beta and Gamma functions
- evaluate the multiple integrals and can apply these concepts to find areas, volumes, moment of inertia etc of regions on a plane or in space
- evaluate the line, surface and volume integrals and converting them from one to another

**UNIT – I**

**Laplace Transforms:** Laplace transforms of standard functions, Shifting theorems, derivatives and integrals, properties- Unit step function, Dirac's delta function, Periodic function, Inverse Laplace transforms, Convolution theorem (without proof).

Applications: Solving ordinary differential equations (initial value problems) using Laplace transforms.

**UNIT - II**

**Beta and Gamma Functions:** Beta and Gamma functions, properties, relation between Beta and Gamma functions, evaluation of integrals using Beta and Gamma functions.

Applications: Evaluation of integrals.

**UNIT – III**

**Multiple Integrals:** Double and triple integrals, Change of variables, Change of order of integration. **Applications:** Finding areas, volumes & Center of gravity (evaluation using Beta and Gamma functions).

**UNIT – IV**

**Vector Differentiation:** Scalar and vector point functions, Gradient, Divergence, Curl and their physical and geometrical interpretation, Laplacian operator, Vector identities.

**UNIT – V**

**Vector Integration:** Line Integral, Work done, Potential function, area, surface and volume integrals, Vector integral theorems: Greens, Stokes and Gauss divergence theorems (without proof) and related problems.

**Text Books:**

1. Advanced Engineering Mathematics by R K Jain & S R K Iyengar, Narosa Publishers
2. Engineering Mathematics by Srimanthapal and Subodh C. Bhunia, Oxford Publishers

**References:**

1. Advanced Engineering Mathematics by Peter V. O. Neil, Cengage Learning Publishers.
2. Advanced Engineering Mathematics by Lawrence Turyn, CRC Press

**MA203BS: Mathematics - III**  
(Statistical and Numerical Methods)

**I Year II Sem. B.Tech.**

**L T/P/D C**  
**4 1/0/0 4**

**Prerequisites:** Foundation course (No prerequisites).

**Course Objectives:** To learn

- random variables that describe randomness or an uncertainty in certain realistic situation
- binomial geometric and normal distributions
- sampling distribution of mean, variance, point estimation and interval estimation
- the testing of hypothesis and ANOVA
- the topics those deals with methods to find roots of an equation
- to fit a desired curve by the method of least squares for the given data
- solving ordinary differential equations using numerical techniques

**Course Outcomes:** After learning the contents of this course the student must be able to

- differentiate among random variables involved in the probability models which are usefull for all branches of engineering
- calculate mean, proportions and variances of sampling distributions and to make important decisions s for few samples which are taken from a large data
- solve the tests of ANOVA for classified data
- find the root of a given equation and solution of a system of equations
- fit a curve for a given data
- find the numerical solutions for a given first order initial value problem

### UNIT – I

**Random variables and Distributions:**

Introduction, Random variables, Discrete random variable, Continuous random variable, Distribution function, Expectation, Moment generating function, Moments and properties.

Discrete distributions: Binomial and geometric distributions. Continuous distribution: Normal distributions.

### UNIT – II

**Sampling Theory:** Introduction, Population and samples, Sampling distribution of means ( $\sigma$  Known)-Central limit theorem, t-distribution, Sampling distribution of means ( $\sigma$  unknown)-Sampling distribution of variances –  $\chi^2$  and F- distributions, Point estimation, Maximum error of estimate, Interval estimation.

### UNIT – III

**Tests of Hypothesis:** Introduction, Hypothesis, Null and Alternative Hypothesis, Type I and Type II errors, Level of significance, One tail and two-tail tests, Tests concerning one mean

and proportion, two means-proportions and their differences-ANOVA for one-way classified data.

#### **UNIT – IV**

**Algebraic and Transcendental Equations & Curve Fitting:** Introduction, Bisection Method, Method of False position, Iteration methods: fixed point iteration and Newton Raphson methods. Solving linear system of equations by Gauss-Jacobi and Gauss-Seidal Methods.

**Curve Fitting:** Fitting a linear, second degree, exponential, power curve by method of least squares.

#### **UNIT – V**

**Numerical Integration and solution of Ordinary Differential equations:** Trapezoidal rule- Simpson's  $1/3^{\text{rd}}$  and  $3/8^{\text{th}}$  rule- Solution of ordinary differential equations by Taylor's series, Picard's method of successive approximations, Euler's method, Runge-Kutta method (second and fourth order)

#### **Text Books:**

1. Probability and Statistics for Engineers by Richard Arnold Johnson, Irwin Miller and John E. Freund, New Delhi, Prentice Hall.
2. Probability and Statistics for Engineers and Sciences by Jay L. Devore, Cengage Learning.
3. Numerical Methods for Scientific and Engineering Computation by M. K. Jain, S. R. K. Iyengar and R. K. Jain, New Age International Publishers

#### **References:**

1. Fundamentals of Mathematical Statistics by S. C. Gupta & V. K. Kapoor, S. Chand
2. Introductory Methods of Numerical Analysis by S. S. Sastry, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd

**CS104ES/CS204ES: COMPUTER PROGRAMMING IN C****I Year II Sem. B.Tech.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0/0/0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To learn the fundamentals of computers.
- To understand the various steps in Program development.
- To learn the syntax and semantics of C Programming Language.
- To learn how to write modular and readable C Programs.
- To learn to write programs using structured programming approach in C to solve problems.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Demonstrate the basic knowledge of computer hardware and software.
- Ability to write algorithms for solving problems.
- Ability to draw flowcharts for solving problems.
- Ability to code a given logic in C programming language.
- Gain knowledge in using C language for solving problems.

**UNIT - I**

Introduction to Computers – Computer Systems, Computing Environments, Computer Languages, Creating and running programs, Program Development, algorithms and flowcharts , Number systems-Binary, Decimal, Hexadecimal and Conversions, storing integers and real numbers.

Introduction to C Language – Background, C Programs, Identifiers, Types, Variables, Constants, Input / Output, Operators(Arithmetic, relational, logical, bitwise etc.), Expressions, Precedence and Associativity, Expression Evaluation, Type conversions, Statements- Selection Statements(making decisions) – if and switch statements, Repetition statements ( loops)-while, for, do-while statements, Loop examples, other statements related to looping – break, continue, goto, Simple C Program examples.

**UNIT - II**

Functions-Designing Structured Programs, Functions, user defined functions, inter function communication, Standard functions, Scope, Storage classes-auto, register, static, extern, scope rules, type qualifiers, recursion- recursive functions, Limitations of recursion, example C programs.

Arrays – Concepts, using arrays in C, inter function communication, array applications- linear search, binary search and bubble sort, two – dimensional arrays, multidimensional arrays, C program examples.

**UNIT - III**

Pointers – Introduction (Basic Concepts), Pointers for inter function communication, pointers to pointers, compatibility, Pointer Applications-Arrays and Pointers, Pointer Arithmetic and arrays, Passing an array to a function, memory allocation functions, array of pointers, programming applications, pointers to void, pointers to functions.

Strings – Concepts, C Strings, String Input / Output functions, arrays of strings, string manipulation functions, string / data conversion, C program examples.

**UNIT - IV**

Enumerated, Structure ,and Union Types– The Type Definition (typedef), Enumerated types, Structures –Declaration, initialization, accessing structures, operations on structures, Complex structures-Nested structures, structures containing arrays, structures containing pointers, arrays of structures, structures and functions, Passing structures through pointers, self referential structures, unions, bit fields, C programming examples, command–line arguments, Preprocessor commands.

**UNIT – V**

Input and Output – Concept of a file, streams, text files and binary files, Differences between text and binary files, State of a file, Opening and Closing files, file input / output functions (standard library input / output functions for files), file status functions (error handling), Positioning functions (fseek ,rewind and ftell), C program examples.

**Text Books:**

1. Computer Science: A Structured Programming Approach Using C, B. A. Forouzan and R. F. Gilberg, Third Edition, Cengage Learning.
2. Programming in C. P. Dey and M Ghosh , Second Edition, Oxford University Press.

**Reference Books:**

1. The C Programming Language, B.W. Kernighan and Dennis M. Ritchie, Second Edition, Pearson education.
2. Programming with C, B. Gottfried, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, Schaum's outlines, McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt Ltd.
3. C From Theory to Practice, G S. Tselikis and N D. Tselikas, CRC Press.
4. Basic computation and Programming with C, Subrata Saha and S. Mukherjee, Cambridge University Press.

**ME106ES/ME205ES: ENGINEERING GRAPHICS****I Year II Sem. B.Tech.****L T/P/D C****2 0/0/4 4****Pre-requisites:** None**Course objectives:**

- To provide basic concepts in engineering drawing.
- To impart knowledge about standard principles of orthographic projection of objects.
- To draw sectional views and pictorial views of solids.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Ability to prepare working drawings to communicate the ideas and information.
- Ability to read, understand and interpret engineering drawings.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction to Engineering Drawing:** Principles of Engineering Graphics and their Significance, Conic Sections. Involute, Cycloid, Epicycloid and Hypocycloid Scales – Plain & Diagonal.

**UNIT - II**

**Orthographic Projections:** Principles of Orthographic Projections – Conventions – Projections of Points and Straight Lines. Projections of Plane regular geometric figures.— Auxiliary Planes.

**UNIT – III**

Projections of Regular Solids – Auxiliary Views.

**UNIT – IV**

**Sections and Developments:** Sectional views of Right Regular Solids – Prism, Cylinder, Pyramid, Cone – Auxiliary views. Development of Surfaces of Right Regular Solids – Prism, Cylinder, Pyramid, and Cone.

**UNIT – V**

**Isometric & Orthographic Projections:** Principles of Isometric Projection – Isometric Scale – Isometric Views – Conventions – Isometric Views of Lines, Plane Figures, Simple Solids – Conversion of Isometric Views to Orthographic Views.

**Text Books:**

1. Engineering Drawing N.D. Bhatt / Charotar
2. Engineering Drawing / Basant Agrawal and McAgrawal/ McGraw Hill
3. Engineering Drawing/ M.B. Shah, B.C. Rane / Pearson.
4. Engineering Drawing / N. S. Parthasarathy and Vela Murali/ Oxford



**CH206BS: ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LAB****I Year II Sem. B.Tech.****L T/P/D C**  
**0 0/3/0 2****LIST OF EXPERIMENTS****Volumetric Analysis:**

1. Estimation of Ferrous ion by Dichrometry.
2. Estimation of hardness of water by Complexometric method using EDTA.
3. Estimation of Ferrous and Ferric ions in a given mixture by Dichrometry.
4. Estimation Ferrous ion by Permanganometry.
5. Estimation of copper by Iodomery.
6. Estimation of percentage of purity of  $MnO_2$  in pyrolusite
7. Determination of percentage of available chlorine in bleaching powder.
8. Determination of salt concentration by ion- exchange resin.

**Instrumental methods of Analysis:**

1. Estimation of HCl by Conductometry.
2. Estimation of Ferrous ion by Potentiometry.
3. Determination of Ferrous iron in cement by Colorimetric method.
4. Determination of viscosity of an oil by Redwood / Oswald's Viscometer.
5. Estimation of manganese in  $KMnO_4$  by Colorimetric method.
6. Estimation of HCl and Acetic acid in a given mixture by Conductometry.
7. Estimation of HCl by Potentiometry.

**Preparation of Polymers:**

1. Preparation of Bakelite and urea formaldehyde resin.

**Text Books:**

1. Vogel's Text Book of Quantitative Chemical Analysis, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition (2015)
2. G. H. Jeffery, J. Bassett, J. Mendham and R. C. Denney.
3. A Text Book on experiments and calculations in Engineering Chemistry by S.S. Dara S. Chand & Company Ltd., Delhi (2003).

**PH107BS/PH207BS: ENGINEERING PHYSICS LAB****I Year II Sem. B.Tech.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>0/3/0</b>	<b>2</b>

**LIST OF EXPERIMENTS**

1. Dispersive power of the material of a prism – Spectrometer.
2. Determination of wavelengths of white source – Diffraction grating.
3. Newton's Rings – Radius of curvature of Plano convex lens.
4. Melde's experiment – Transverse and longitudinal modes.
5. Charging, discharging and time constant of an R-C circuit.
6. L-C-R circuit – Resonance & Q-factor.
7. Magnetic field along the axis of current carrying coil – Stewart and Gees method and to verify Biot – Savart's law.
8. Study the characteristics of LED and LASER diode.
9. Bending losses of fibres & Evaluation of numerical aperture of a given fibre.
10. Energy gap of a material of p-n junction.
11. Torsional pendulum – Rigidity modulus.
12. Wavelength of light, resolving power and dispersive power of a diffraction grating using laser.
13. V-I characteristics of a solar cell.

**(Any TEN experiments compulsory)**

**CS108ES/CS208ES: COMPUTER PROGRAMMING IN C LAB****I Year II Sem. B.Tech.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>0/3/0</b>	<b>2</b>

**Course Objective:**

- To write programs in C using structured programming approach to solve the problems.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Ability to design and test programs to solve mathematical and scientific problems.
- Ability to write structured programs using control structures and functions.

**Recommended Systems/Software Requirements:**

- Intel based desktop PC
- GNU C Compiler

- a) Write a C program to find the factorial of a positive integer.
  - b) Write a C program to find the roots of a quadratic equation.
- a) Write a C program to determine if the given number is a prime number or not.
  - b) A Fibonacci sequence is defined as follows: the first and second terms in the sequence are 0 and 1. Subsequent terms are found by adding the preceding two terms in the sequence. Write a C program to generate the first n terms of the sequence.
- a) Write a C program to construct a pyramid of numbers.
  - b) Write a C program to calculate the following Sum:  

$$\text{Sum} = 1 - x^2/2! + x^4/4! - x^6/6! + x^8/8! - x^{10}/10!$$
- a) The least common multiple (lcm) of two positive integers a and b is the smallest integer that is evenly divisible by both a and b. Write a C program that reads two integers and calls lcm (a, b) function that takes two integer arguments and returns their lcm. The lcm (a, b) function should calculate the least common multiple by calling the gcd (a, b) function and using the following relation:  

$$\text{LCM}(a,b) = ab / \text{gcd}(a,b)$$
  - b) Write a C program that reads two integers n and r to compute the ncr value using the following relation:  

$$\text{ncr}(n,r) = n! / r! (n-r)! .$$
 Use a function for computing the factorial value of an integer.
- a) Write C program that reads two integers x and n and calls a recursive function to compute  $x^n$
  - b) Write a C program that uses a recursive function to solve the Towers of Hanoi problem.

- c) Write a C program that reads two integers and calls a recursive function to compute ncr value.
6. a) Write a C program to generate all the prime numbers between 1 and n, where n is a value supplied by the user using Sieve of Eratosthenes algorithm.  
b) Write a C program that uses non recursive function to search for a Key value in a given list of integers. Use linear search method.
7. a) Write a menu-driven C program that allows a user to enter n numbers and then choose between finding the smallest, largest, sum, or average. The menu and all the choices are to be functions. Use a switch statement to determine what action to take. Display an error message if an invalid choice is entered.  
b) Write a C program that uses non recursive function to search for a Key value in a given sorted list of integers. Use binary search method.
- 8 a) Write a C program that implements the Bubble sort method to sort a given list of integers in ascending order.  
b) Write a C program that reads two matrices and uses functions to perform the following:  
1. Addition of two matrices  
2. Multiplication of two matrices
9. a) Write a C program that uses functions to perform the following operations:  
1. to insert a sub-string into a given main string from a given position.  
2. to delete n characters from a given position in a given string.  
b) Write a C program that uses a non recursive function to determine if the given string is a palindrome or not.
10. a) Write a C program to replace a substring with another in a given line of text.  
b) Write a C program that reads 15 names each of up to 30 characters, stores them in an array, and uses an array of pointers to display them in ascending (ie. alphabetical) order.
11. a) 2's complement of a number is obtained by scanning it from right to left and complementing all the bits after the first appearance of a 1. Thus 2's complement of 11100 is 00100. Write a C program to find the 2's complement of a binary number.  
b) Write a C program to convert a positive integer to a roman numeral. Ex. 11 is converted to XI.
12. a) Write a C program to display the contents of a file to standard output device.  
b) Write a C program which copies one file to another, replacing all lowercase characters with their uppercase equivalents.
13. a) Write a C program to count the number of times a character occurs in a text file. The file name and the character are supplied as command-line arguments.

- b) Write a C program to compare two files, printing the first line where they differ.
- 14. a) Write a C program to change the nth character (byte) in a text file. Use fseek function.
- b) Write a C program to reverse the first n characters in a file. The file name and n are specified on the command line. Use fseek function.
- 15. a) Write a C program to merge two files into a third file (i.e., the contents of the first file followed by those of the second are put in the third file).
- b) Define a macro that finds the maximum of two numbers. Write a C program that uses the macro and prints the maximum of two numbers.

**Reference Books:**

1. Mastering C, K.R. Venugopal and S.R. Prasad, TMH Publishers.
2. Computer Programming in C, V. Rajaraman ,PHI.
3. Programming in C, Stephen G. Kochan, Fourth Edition, Pearson Education.
4. C++: The complete reference, H. Schildt, TMH Publishers.

**MA301BS: MATHEMATICS - IV**  
**(Complex Variables and Fourier Analysis)**

**B.Tech. II Year I Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>

**Prerequisites:** Foundation course (No Prerequisites).

**Course Objectives:** To learn

- differentiation and integration of complex valued functions
- evaluation of integrals using Cauchy's integral formula
- Laurent's series expansion of complex functions
- evaluation of integrals using Residue theorem
- express a periodic function by Fourier series and a non-periodic function by Fourier transform
- to analyze the displacements of one dimensional wave and distribution of one dimensional heat equation

**Course Outcomes:** After learning the contents of this paper the student must be able to

- analyze the complex functions with reference to their analyticity, integration using Cauchy's integral theorem
- find the Taylor's and Laurent's series expansion of complex functions
- the bilinear transformation
- express any periodic function in term of sines and cosines
- express a non-periodic function as integral representation
- analyze one dimensional wave and heat equation

**UNIT – I**

**Functions of a complex variable:** Introduction, Continuity, Differentiability, Analyticity, properties, Cauchy, Riemann equations in Cartesian and polar coordinates. Harmonic and conjugate harmonic functions-Milne-Thompson method

**UNIT - II**

**Complex integration:** Line integral, Cauchy's integral theorem, Cauchy's integral formula, and Generalized Cauchy's integral formula, Power series: Taylor's series- Laurent series, Singular points, isolated singular points, pole of order m – essential singularity, Residue, Cauchy Residue theorem (Without proof).

**UNIT – III**

**Evaluation of Integrals:** Types of real integrals:

$$(a) \text{ Improper real integrals } \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(x)dx \qquad (b) \int_c^{c+2\pi} f(\cos \theta, \sin \theta)d\theta$$

Bilinear transformation- fixed point- cross ratio- properties- invariance of circles.

#### **UNIT – IV**

**Fourier series and Transforms:** Introduction, Periodic functions, Fourier series of periodic function, Dirichlet's conditions, Even and odd functions, Change of interval, Half range sine and cosine series.

Fourier integral theorem (without proof), Fourier sine and cosine integrals, sine and cosine, transforms, properties, inverse transforms, Finite Fourier transforms.

#### **UNIT – V**

**Applications of PDE:** Classification of second order partial differential equations, method of separation of variables, Solution of one dimensional wave and heat equations.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. A first course in complex analysis with applications by Dennis G. Zill and Patrick Shanahan, Johns and Bartlett Publishers.
2. Higher Engineering Mathematics by Dr. B. S. Grewal, Khanna Publishers.
3. Advanced engineering Mathematics with MATLAB by Dean G. Duffy

#### **REFERENCES:**

1. Fundamentals of Complex Analysis by Saff, E. B. and A. D. Snider, Pearson.
2. Advanced Engineering Mathematics by Louis C. Barrett, McGraw Hill.

**EC302ES: ANALOG ELECTRONICS****B.Tech. II Year I Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce circuit realizations with components such as diodes, BJTs and transistors studied earlier.
- To give understanding of various types of amplifier circuits such as small signal, cascaded, large signal and tuned amplifiers.
- To familiarize the Concept of feedback in amplifiers so as to differentiate between negative and positive feedback.

**Course Outcomes:** Upon completion of the Course, the students will be able to:

- Design and analyze small signal amplifier circuits applying the biasing techniques learnt earlier.
- Cascade different amplifier configurations to obtain the required overall specifications like Gain, Bandwidth, Input and Output interfacing Impedances.
- Design and realize different classes of Power Amplifiers and tuned amplifiers useable for audio and Radio applications.
- Utilize the Concepts of negative feedback to improve the stability of amplifiers and positive feedback to generate sustained oscillations.

**UNIT – I**

**Analysis And Design of Small Signal Low Frequency BJT Amplifiers:** Review of transistor biasing, Classification of Amplifiers – Distortion in amplifiers, Analysis of CE, CC, and CB Amplifiers and CE Amplifier with emitter resistance, low frequency response of BJT Amplifiers, effect of coupling and bypass capacitors, Design of single stage RC coupled amplifier Different coupling schemes used in amplifiers, Analysis of Cascaded RC Coupled amplifiers, Cascode amplifier, Darlington pair,

**UNIT – II**

**Transistor At High Frequency:** The Hybrid-  $\pi$  ( $\pi$ ) – Common Emitter transistor model, CE short circuit current gain, current gain with resistive load, single stage CE transistor amplifier response, Gain-bandwidth product.

**UNIT – III**

**FET Amplifiers:** Analysis of JFET Amplifiers, Analysis of CS, CD, CG JFET Amplifiers, comparison of performance with BJT Amplifiers, Basic Concepts of MOS Amplifiers, – MOSFET – MOSFET Characteristics in Enhancement and Depletion mode – MOS Small signal model, Common source amplifier with resistive, Diode connected and Current source loads, Source follower, Common Gate Stage, Cascode and Folded Cascode Amplifier – frequency response.



**UNIT –III**

**Positive & Negative Feedback In Amplifiers:** Classification of amplifiers, Concepts of feedback – Classification of feedback amplifiers – General characteristics of negative feedback amplifiers – Effect of Feedback on Amplifier characteristics – Voltage series, Voltage shunt, Current series and Current shunt Feedback configurations – Simple problems. Condition for oscillations. RC and LC type Oscillators – Frequency and amplitude stability of oscillators – Generalized analysis of LC oscillators, Quartz, Hartley, and Colpitts Oscillators – RC-phase shift and Wien-bridge oscillators.

**UNIT – IV**

**Large Signal Amplifiers:** Class A Power Amplifier, Maximum Value of Efficiency of Class – A Amplifier, Transformer Coupled Amplifier, Push Pull and Complimentary Symmetry Class B and Class AB Power Amplifiers – Principle of operation of class –C Amplifier, Transistor Power Dissipation, Heat Sinks.

**Tuned Amplifiers:** Introduction, Q-Factor, Small Signal Tuned Amplifiers, frequency response of tuned amplifiers

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Electronic Devices and Circuits, David A. Bell – 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, Oxford.
2. Electronic Devices and Circuits, S. Salivahanan, N. Suresh Kumar, A Vallvaraj, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, MC GRAW HILL EDUCATION.
3. Electronics circuits and applications , Md H Rashid, Cengage 2014

**REFERENCES:**

1. Integrated Electronics, Jacob Millman, Christos C Halkias, McGraw Hill Education
2. Electronic Devices and Circuits theory– Robert L. Boylestead, Louis Nashelsky, 11<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2009, Pearson.
3. Electronic Devices Conventional and current version -Thomas L. Floyd 2015, person

**EC303ES: ELECTRICAL TECHNOLOGY****B.Tech. II Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
4	1	0	4

**Course Objectives:**

- To know the basic principle of DC generators and motors.
- To know the basic principle of single phase transformers.
- To understand the basic principle of three-phase induction motor and alternators.
- To understand the basic principle of special motors and electrical instruments.

**Course Outcome:**

- To analyze the performance of dc generators and motors.
- To analyze the performance of transformers.
- To learn the in-depth knowledge on three phase induction motors.
- To analyze the performance of special motors and electrical instruments in real time applications.

**UNIT - I**

**D.C Generators and DC Motors:** Principle of operation of DC Machines- EMF equation – Types of generators – Magnetization and load characteristics of DC generators, DC Motors – Types of DC Motors – Characteristics of DC motors – 3-point starters for DC shunt motor – Losses and efficiency – Swinburne’s test – Speed control of DC shunt motor – Flux and Armature voltage control methods.

**UNIT - II**

**Transformers & Performance:** Principle of operation of single phase transformer – types – Constructional features – Phasor diagram on No Load and Load – Equivalent circuit, Losses and Efficiency of transformer and Regulation – OC and SC tests – Predetermination of efficiency and regulation (Simple Problems).

**UNIT - III**

**Three Phase Induction Motor:** Principle of operation of three-phase induction motors – Slip ring and Squirrel cage motors – Slip-Torque characteristics – Efficiency calculation – Starting methods.

**UNIT - IV**

**Alternators:** Alternators – Constructional features – Principle of operation – Types - EMF Equation – Distribution and Coil span factors – Predetermination of regulation by Synchronous Impedance Method – OC and SC tests.

**UNIT - V**

**Special Motors & Electrical Instruments** : Principle of operation - Shaded pole motors – Capacitor motors, AC servomotor, AC tachometers, Synchros, Stepper Motors – Characteristics, Basic Principles of indicating instruments – Moving Coil and Moving iron Instruments (Ammeters and Voltmeters).

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Introduction to Electrical Engineering – M.S Naidu and S. Kamakshaiyah, TMH Publ.
2. Basic Electrical Engineering - T.K. Nagasarkar and M. S. Sukhija, Oxford University Press, 2005

**REFERENCES:**

1. Principles of Electrical Engineering - V.K Mehta, S. Chand Publications.
2. Theory and Problems of basic electrical engineering - I.J. Nagarath and D.P Kothari, PHI Publications
3. Essentials of Electrical and Computer Engineering - David V. Kerns, JR. J. David Irwin

**EC304ES: SIGNALS AND STOCHASTIC PROCESS****B.Tech. II Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	1	0	3

**Course Objectives:**

- This gives the basics of Signals and Systems required for all Electrical Engineering related courses.
- This gives concepts of Signals and Systems and its analysis using different transform techniques.
- This gives basic understanding of random process which is essential for random signals and systems encountered in Communications and Signal Processing areas.

**Course Outcomes:** Upon completing his course, the student will be able to

- Represent any arbitrary analog or Digital time domain signal in frequency domain.
- Understand the importance of sampling, sampling theorem and its effects.
- Understand the characteristics of linear time invariant systems.
- Determine the conditions for distortion less transmission through a system.
- Understand the concepts of Random Process and its Characteristics.
- Understand the response of linear time Invariant system for a Random Processes.

**UNIT - I**

**Signal Analysis:** Analogy between Vectors and Signals, Orthogonal Signal Space, Signal approximation using Orthogonal functions, Mean Square Error, Closed or complete set of Orthogonal functions, Orthogonality in Complex functions, Exponential and Sinusoidal signals, Concepts of Impulse function, Unit Step function, Signum function.

**Signal Transmission through Linear Systems:** Linear System, Impulse response, Response of a Linear System, Linear Time Invariant (LTI) System, Linear Time Variant (LTV) System, Transfer function of a LTI system, Filter characteristics of Linear Systems, Distortion less transmission through a system, Signal bandwidth, System bandwidth, Ideal LPF, HPF and BPF characteristics, Causality and Paley-Wiener criterion for physical realization, Relationship between Bandwidth and Rise time. Concept of convolution in Time domain and Frequency domain, Graphical representation of Convolution, Convolution property of Fourier Transforms

**UNIT – II**

**Fourier series, Transforms, and Sampling: Fourier series:** Representation of Fourier series, Continuous time periodic signals, Properties of Fourier Series, Dirichlet's conditions, Trigonometric Fourier Series and Exponential Fourier Series, Complex Fourier spectrum.

**Fourier Transforms:** Deriving Fourier Transform from Fourier series, Fourier Transform of arbitrary signal, Fourier Transform of standard signals, Fourier Transform of Periodic Signals, Properties of Fourier Transform, Fourier Transforms involving Impulse function and Signum function.

**Sampling:** Sampling theorem – Graphical and analytical proof for Band Limited Signals, Reconstruction of signal from its samples, Effect of under sampling – Aliasing.

### UNIT – III

**Laplace Transforms and Z-Transforms:** **Laplace Transforms:** Review of Laplace Transforms (L.T), Partial fraction expansion, Inverse Laplace Transform, Concept of Region of Convergence (ROC) for Laplace Transforms, Constraints on ROC for various classes of signals, Properties of L.T, Relation between L.T and F.T of a signal, Laplace Transform of certain signals using waveform synthesis.

**Z-Transforms:** Fundamental difference between Continuous and Discrete time signals, Discrete time signal representation using Complex exponential and Sinusoidal components, Periodicity of Discrete time signal using complex exponential signal, Concept of Z-Transform of a Discrete Sequence, Distinction between Laplace, Fourier and Z Transforms, Region of Convergence in Z-Transform, Constraints on ROC for various classes of signals, Inverse Z-transform, Properties of Z-transforms.

### UNIT – IV

**Random Processes – Temporal Characteristics:** The Random Process Concept, Classification of Processes, Deterministic and Nondeterministic Processes, Distribution and Density Functions, concept of Stationarity and Statistical Independence. First-Order Stationary Processes, Second- Order and Wide-Sense Stationarity, (N-Order) and Strict-Sense Stationarity, Time Averages and Ergodicity, Autocorrelation Function and Its Properties, Cross-Correlation Function and Its Properties, Covariance Functions, Gaussian Random Processes, Poisson Random Process. Random Signal, Mean and Mean-squared Value of System Response, autocorrelation Function of Response, Cross-Correlation Functions of Input and Output.

### UNIT- V:

**Random Processes – Spectral Characteristics:** The Power Spectrum: Properties, Relationship between Power Spectrum and Autocorrelation Function, The Cross-Power Density Spectrum, Properties, Relationship between Cross-Power Spectrum and Cross-Correlation Function. Spectral Characteristics of System Response: Power Density Spectrum of Response, Cross-Power Density Spectrums of Input and Output.

### TEXT BOOKS:

1. Signals, Systems & Communications - B.P. Lathi , 2013, BSP.
2. Signal and systems principles and applications, shaila dinakar Apten, Cambridge university press, 2016.
3. Probability, Random Variables & Random Signal Principles - Peyton Z. Peebles, MC GRAW HILL EDUCATION, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2001

### REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Signals and Systems - A.V. Oppenheim, A.S. Willsky and S.H. Nawab, 2 Ed.,
2. Signals and Signals – Iyer and K. Satya Prasad, Cengage Learning

**EC305ES: NETWORK ANALYSIS****B.Tech. II Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	1	0	3

**Pre-requisite:** Basic Electrical & Electronics Engineering**Course Objectives:** Objectives of this course are

- To understand the basic concepts on RLC circuits.
- To know the behavior of the steady states and transients states in RLC circuits.
- To know the basic Laplace transforms techniques in periodic waveforms.
- To understand the two port network parameters.
- To understand the properties of LC networks and filters.

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course student:

- Gains the knowledge on Basic network elements.
- Learns and analyze the RLC circuits' behavior in detail.
- Analyze the performance of periodic waveforms.
- Learns and gain the knowledge in characteristics of two port network parameters (Z, Y, ABCD, h & g).
- To analyze the filter design concepts in real world applications.

**UNIT - I**

Review of R, L,C, RC, RL, RLC circuits, Network Topology, Terminology, Basic cutset and tie set matrices for planar networks, Illustrative Problems, Magnetic Circuits, Self and Mutual inductances, dot convention, impedance, reactance concept, Impedance transformation and coupled circuits, co-efficient of coupling, equivalent T for Magnetically coupled circuits, Ideal Transformer.

**UNIT - II**

Steady state and transient analysis of RC, RL and RLC Circuits, Circuits with switches, step response, 2<sup>nd</sup> order series and parallel RLC Circuits, Root locus, damping factor, over damped, under damped, critically damped cases, quality factor and bandwidth for series and parallel resonance, resonance curves

**UNIT - III**

Network Analysis using Laplace transform techniques, step, impulse and exponential excitation, response due to periodic excitation, RMS and average value of periodic waveforms.

**UNIT - IV**

Two port network parameters, Z, Y, ABCD, h and g parameters, Characteristic impedance, Image transfer constant, image and iterative impedance, network function, driving point and transfer functions – using transformed (S) variables, Poles and Zeros.

### **UNIT - V**

Standard T,  $\pi$ , L Sections, Characteristic impedance, image transfer constants, Design of Attenuators, impedance matching network, T and  $\pi$  Conversion, LC Networks and Filters: Properties of LC Networks, Foster's Reactance theorem, design of constant K, LP, HP and BP Filters, Composite filter design.

### **TEXT BOOKS**

1. Network Analysis – ME Van Valkenburg, Prentice Hall of India, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, 2000.
2. Networks, Lines and Fields - JD Ryder, PHI, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 1999.

### **REFERENCES**

1. Engineering Circuit Analysis – William Hayt and Jack E Kemmerly, MGH, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, 1993.
2. Electric Circuits – J. Edminister and M.Nahvi – Schaum's Outlines, MCGRAW HILL EDUCATION, 1999.
3. Network Theory – Sudarshan and Shyam Mohan, Mc Graw Hill Education.

**EC306ES: ELECTRONIC DEVICES AND CIRCUITS LAB****B.Tech. II Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

**Course Objectives**

- To identify various components and testing of active devices.
- To study and operation of millimeters, function generators ,regulated power supplies and CRO To know the characteristics of various active devices.
- To study frequency response amplifier.

**Course Outcomes:**

- After Completion of the course the student is able to Apply various devices to real time problems.
- Compute frequency response of various amplifiers.

**Part A: (Only for viva-voce Examination)**

ELECTRONIC WORKSHOP PRACTICE (in 3 lab sessions):

1. Identification, Specification, testing of R,L,C components (color codes), Potentiometers (SPDT, DPDT, and DIP), Coils, Gang Condensers, Relays, Bread Board, PCB's
2. Identification, Specification, testing of Active devices: Diodes, BJT, Low power JFET's, MOSFET's, Power Transistors, LED's, LCD's, SCR, UJT.
3. Study and operation of:
  - i. Multimeters (Analog and Digital)
  - ii. Function Generator
  - iii. Regulated Power Supplies
  - iv. CRO

**Part B: (For Laboratory Examination – Minimum of 12 experiments)**

1. Forward and Reverse Bias V-I characteristics of PN junction Diode.
2. Zener diode V-I characteristics and Zener diode as voltage regulator.
3. Half Wave rectifier, with and without filters
4. Full wave rectifier with and without filters.
5. Input and output Characteristics of a BJT in CE configuration and calculation of h-parameters.
6. Input and output Characteristics of a BJT in CB configuration and calculation of h-parameters.
7. FET characteristics in CS configuration.
8. Design of self bias circuit
9. Frequency response of CE Amplifier.
10. Frequency response of CC Amplifier.
11. Frequency response of CS FET Amplifier.
12. SCR characteristics.
13. UJT characteristics.



**PART C: Equipment required for Laboratory:**

1. Regulated Power supplies (RPS) : 0-30 V
2. CRO's : 0-20 MHz.
3. Function Generators : 0-1 MHz.
4. Multimeters
5. Decade Resistance Boxes/Rheostats
6. Decade Capacitance Boxes
7. Ammeters (Analog or Digital) : 0-20  $\mu$ A, 0-50 $\mu$ A, 0-100 $\mu$ A, 0-200 $\mu$ A, 10 mA.
8. Voltmeters (Analog or Digital) : 0-50V, 0-100V, 0-250V
9. Electronic Components: Resistors, Capacitors, BJTs, LCDs, SCRs, UJTs, FETs, LEDs, MOSFETs, Diodes-Ge & Si type, Transistors – NPN, PNP type.

**EC307ES: BASIC SIMULATION LAB****B.Tech. II Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

**Note:**

- All the experiments are to be simulated using MATLAB or equivalent software
- Minimum of 15 experiments are to be completed

**List of Experiments:**

1. Basic Operations on Matrices.
2. Generation of Various Signals and Sequences (Periodic and Aperiodic), such as Unit Impulse, Unit Step, Square, Saw tooth, Triangular, Sinusoidal, Ramp, Sinc.
3. Operations on Signals and Sequences such as Addition, Multiplication, Scaling, Shifting, Folding, Computation of Energy and Average Power.
4. Finding the Even and Odd parts of Signal/Sequence and Real and Imaginary parts of Signal.
5. Convolution for Signals and sequences.
6. Auto Correlation and Cross Correlation for Signals and Sequences.
7. Verification of Linearity and Time Invariance Properties of a given Continuous/Discrete System.
8. Computation of Unit sample, Unit step and Sinusoidal responses of the given LTI system and verifying its physical realizability and stability properties.
9. Gibbs Phenomenon Simulation.
10. Finding the Fourier Transform of a given signal and plotting its magnitude and phase spectrum.
11. Waveform Synthesis using Laplace Transform.
12. Locating the Zeros and Poles and plotting the Pole-Zero maps in S-plane and Z-Plane for the given transfer function.
13. Generation of Gaussian noise (Real and Complex), Computation of its mean, M.S. Value and its Skew, Kurtosis, and PSD, Probability Distribution Function.
14. Sampling Theorem Verification.
15. Removal of noise by Autocorrelation / Cross correlation.
16. Extraction of Periodic Signal masked by noise using Correlation.
17. Verification of Weiner-Khinchine Relations.
18. Checking a Random Process for Stationarity in Wide sense.

**EC308ES: BASIC ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING LAB****B.Tech. II Year I Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>

**Note:** Minimum 6 experiments from each part are to be conducted

**PART – A**

1. Verification of KVL and KCL.
2. Serial and Parallel Resonance – Timing, Resonant frequency, Bandwidth and Q-factor determination for RLC network.
3. Time response of first order RC/RL network for periodic non-sinusoidal inputs – time constant and steady state error determination.
4. Two port network parameters – Z-Y Parameters, chain matrix and analytical verification.
5. Two port network parameters -ABCD and h parameters
6. Verification of Superposition and Reciprocity theorems.
7. Verification of maximum power transfer theorem. Verification on DC, verification on AC with Resistive and Reactive loads.
8. Experimental determination of Thevenin's and Norton's equivalent circuits and verification by direct test.

**PART – B**

1. Magnetization characteristics of D.C. Shunt generator. Determination of critical field resistance.
2. Swinburne's Test on DC shunt machine (Predetermination of efficiency of a given DC Shunt machine working as motor and generator).
3. Brake test on DC shunt motor. Determination of performance characteristics.
4. OC & SC tests on Single-phase transformer (Predetermination of efficiency and regulation at given power factors and determination of equivalent circuit).
5. Brake test on 3-phase Induction motor (performance characteristics).
6. Regulation of alternator by synchronous impedance method.
7. Load test on single phase transform

**MC300ES: ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY****B.Tech. II Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	0

**Course Objectives:**

1. Understanding the importance of ecological balance for sustainable development.
2. Understanding the impacts of developmental activities and mitigation measures.
3. Understanding the environmental policies and regulations

**Course Outcomes:**

1. Based on this course, the Engineering graduate will understand /evaluate / develop technologies on the basis of ecological principles and environmental regulations which in turn helps in sustainable development

**UNIT-I**

**Ecosystems:** Definition, Scope, and Importance of ecosystem. Classification, structure, and function of an ecosystem, Food chains, food webs, and ecological pyramids. Flow of energy, Biogeochemical cycles, Bioaccumulation, Biomagnification, ecosystem value, services and carrying capacity, Field visits.

**UNIT-II**

**Natural Resources: Classification of Resources:** Living and Non-Living resources, **water resources:** use and over utilization of surface and ground water, floods and droughts, Dams: benefits and problems. **Mineral resources:** use and exploitation, environmental effects of extracting and using mineral resources, **Land resources:** Forest resources, **Energy resources:** growing energy needs, renewable and non renewable energy sources, use of alternate energy source, case studies.

**UNIT-III**

**Biodiversity And Biotic Resources:** Introduction, Definition, genetic, species and ecosystem diversity. Value of biodiversity; consumptive use, productive use, social, ethical, aesthetic and optional values. India as a mega diversity nation, Hot spots of biodiversity. Field visit. Threats to biodiversity: habitat loss, poaching of wildlife, man-wildlife conflicts; conservation of biodiversity: In-Situ and Ex-situ conservation. National Biodiversity act.

**UNIT-IV**

**Environmental Pollution and Control Technologies: Environmental Pollution:** Classification of pollution, **Air Pollution:** Primary and secondary pollutants, Automobile and Industrial pollution, Ambient air quality standards. **Water pollution:** Sources and types of pollution, drinking water quality standards. **Soil Pollution:** Sources and types, Impacts of modern agriculture, degradation of soil. **Noise Pollution:** Sources and Health hazards, standards, **Solid waste:** Municipal Solid Waste management, composition and characteristics

of e-Waste and its management. **Pollution control technologies:** Wastewater Treatment methods: Primary, secondary and Tertiary.

Overview of air pollution control technologies, Concepts of bioremediation. **Global Environmental Problems and Global Efforts:** Climate change and impacts on human environment. Ozone depletion and Ozone depleting substances (ODS). Deforestation and desertification. International conventions / Protocols: Earth summit, Kyoto protocol, and Montréal Protocol.

#### **UNIT-V**

**Environmental Policy, Legislation & EIA:** Environmental Protection act, Legal aspects Air Act- 1981, Water Act, Forest Act, Wild life Act, Municipal solid waste management and handling rules, biomedical waste management and handling rules, hazardous waste management and handling rules. EIA: EIA structure, methods of baseline data acquisition. Overview on Impacts of air, water, biological and Socio-economical aspects. Strategies for risk assessment, Concepts of Environmental Management Plan (EMP). **Towards Sustainable Future:** Concept of Sustainable Development, Population and its explosion, Crazy Consumerism, Environmental Education, Urban Sprawl, Human health, Environmental Ethics, Concept of Green Building, Ecological Foot Print, Life Cycle assessment (LCA), Low carbon life style.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

- 1 Textbook of Environmental Studies for Undergraduate Courses by Erach Bharucha for University Grants Commission.
- 2 Environmental Studies by R. Rajagopalan, Oxford University Press.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Environmental Science: towards a sustainable future by Richard T. Wright. 2008 PHL Learning Private Ltd. New Delhi.
2. Environmental Engineering and science by Gilbert M. Masters and Wendell P. Ela. 2008 PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd.
3. Environmental Science by Daniel B. Botkin & Edward A. Keller, Wiley INDIA edition.
4. Environmental Studies by Anubha Kaushik, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, New age international publishers.
5. Text book of Environmental Science and Technology - Dr. M. Anji Reddy 2007, BS Publications.

**EC401ES: SWITCHING THEORY AND LOGIC DESIGN****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

This course provides in-depth knowledge of switching theory and the design techniques of digital circuits, which is the basis for design of any digital circuit. The main objectives are:

- To learn basic techniques for the design of digital circuits and fundamental concepts used in the design of digital systems.
- To understand common forms of number representation in digital electronic circuits and to be able to convert between different representations.
- To implement simple logical operations using combinational logic circuits
- To design combinational logic circuits, sequential logic circuits.
- To impart to student the concepts of sequential circuits, enabling them to analyze sequential systems in terms of state machines.
- To implement synchronous state machines using flip-flops.

**Course Outcomes:** Upon completion of the course, students should possess the following skills:

- Be able to manipulate numeric information in different forms, e.g. different bases, signed integers, various codes such as ASCII, Gray and BCD.
- Be able to manipulate simple Boolean expressions using the theorems and postulates of Boolean algebra and to minimize combinational functions.
- Be able to design and analyze small combinational circuits and to use standard combinational functions/building blocks to build larger more complex circuits.
- Be able to design and analyze small sequential circuits and devices and to use standard sequential functions/building blocks to build larger more complex circuits.

**UNIT – I**

**Number System and Boolean algebra And Switching Functions:** Review of number systems, Complements of Numbers, Codes- Binary Codes, Binary Coded Decimal Code and its Properties, Unit Distance Codes, Error Detecting and Correcting Codes.

**Boolean Algebra:** Basic Theorems and Properties, Switching Functions, Canonical and Standard Form, Algebraic Simplification of Digital Logic Gates, Properties of XOR Gates, Universal Gates, Multilevel NAND/NOR realizations.

**UNIT - II**

**Minimization and Design of Combinational Circuits:** Introduction, The Minimization of switching function using theorem, The Karnaugh Map Method-Up to Five Variable Maps, Don't Care Map Entries, Tabular Method, Design of Combinational Logic: Adders, Subtractors, comparators, Multiplexers, Demultiplexers, Decoders, Encoders and Code converters, Hazards and Hazard Free Relations.

**UNIT - III**

**Sequential Machines Fundamentals and Applications: Introduction:** Basic Architectural Distinctions between Combinational and Sequential circuits, The Binary Cell, Fundamentals of Sequential Machine Operation, Latches, Flip Flops: SR, JK, Race Around Condition in JK, JK Master Slave, D and T Type Flip Flops, Excitation Table of all Flip Flops, Design of a Clocked Flip-Flop, Timing and Triggering Consideration, Clock Skew, Conversion from one type of Flip-Flop to another.

**Registers and Counters:** Shift Registers, Data Transmission in Shift Registers, Operation of Shift Registers, Shift Register Configuration, Bidirectional Shift Registers, Applications of Shift Registers, Design and Operation of Ring and Twisted Ring Counter, Operation Of Asynchronous And Synchronous Counters.

**UNIT - IV**

**Sequential Circuits - I:** Introduction, State Diagram, Analysis of Synchronous Sequential Circuits, Approaches to the Design of Synchronous Sequential Finite State Machines, Synthesis of Synchronous Sequential Circuits, Serial Binary Adder, Sequence Detector, Parity-bit Generator, Design of Asynchronous Counters, Design of Synchronous Modulo N – Counters.

**UNIT - V**

**Sequential Circuits - II:** Finite state machine-capabilities and limitations, Mealy and Moore models-minimization of completely specified and incompletely specified sequential machines, Partition techniques, and Merger chart methods-concept of minimal cover table.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Switching and Finite Automata Theory- Zvi Kohavi & Niraj K. Jha, 3rdEdition, Cambridge.
2. Digital Design- Morris Mano, 5rd Edition, Pearson.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Modern Digital electronics RP Jain 4th Edition, McGraw Hill
2. Switching Theory and Logic Design – A Anand Kumar, 3rd Edition, PHI, 2013.

**EC402ES: PULSE AND DIGITAL CIRCUITS****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

**Course Objectives:**

- To explain the complete response of R-C and R-L-C transient circuits.
- To explain clippers, clampers, switching characteristics of transistors and sampling gates.
- To construct various multivibrators using transistors, design of sweep circuits and sampling gates.
- To discuss and realize logic gates using diodes and transistors.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Understand the applications of diode as integrator, differentiator, clippers, clamper circuits.
- Learn various switching devices such as diode, transistor, SCR. Difference between logic gates and sampling gates
- Design multivibrators for various applications, synchronization techniques and sweep circuits.
- Realizing logic gates using diodes and transistors.
- Understanding of time and frequency domain aspects.
- Importance of clock pulse and its generating techniques.

**UNIT - I**

**Linear Wave Shaping:** High pass and low pass RC circuits and their response for Sinusoidal, Step, Pulse, Square, & Ramp inputs, High pass RC network as Differentiator, Low pass RC circuit as an Integrator, Attenuators and its application as a CRO Probe, RL and RLC Circuits and their response for Step Input, Ringing Circuit.

**UNIT - II**

**Non-Linear Wave Shaping:** Diode clippers, Transistor clippers, Clipping at two independent levels, Comparators, Applications of Voltage comparators. Clamping Operation, Clamping circuit taking Source and Diode resistances into account, Clamping Circuit Theorem, Practical Clamping Circuits, Effect of Diode Characteristics on Clamping Voltage, Synchronized Clamping.

**UNIT - III**

**Switching Characteristics of Devices:** Diode as a Switch, Piecewise Linear Diode Characteristics, Diode Switching times, Transistor as a Switch, Break down voltages, Transistor in Saturation, Temperature variation of Saturation Parameters, Transistor-switching times, Silicon-controlled-switch circuits.



#### **UNIT – IV**

**Multivibrators:** Analysis and Design of Bistable, Monostable, Astable Multivibrators and Schmitt trigger using Transistors.

**Time Base Generators:** General features of a Time base Signal, Methods of Generating Time Base Waveform, Transistor Miller Time Base generator, Transistor Bootstrap Time Base Generator, Transistor Current Time Base Generators, Methods of Linearity improvement.

#### **UNIT - V**

**Sampling Gates:** Basic operating principles of Sampling Gates, Unidirectional and Bi-directional Sampling Gates, Four Diode Sampling Gate, Reduction of pedestal in Gate Circuits

**Realization of Logic Gates Using Diodes & Transistors:** AND, OR and NOT Gates using Diodes and Transistors, DCTL, RTL, DTL, TTL and CML Logic Families and its Comparison.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Millman's Pulse, Digital and Switching Waveforms –J. Millman, H. Taub and Mothiki S. Prakash Rao, 2 Ed., 2008, McGraw Hill.
2. Pulse, Switching and Digital Circuits - David A. Bell, 5th edition 2015, OXFORD University Press

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Pulse and Digital Circuits -Venkata Rao K, Rama Sudha K, Manmadha rao G, Pearson, 2010
2. Pulse and Digital Circuits – A. Anand Kumar, 2005, PHI.

**SM405ES: BUSINESS ECONOMICS AND FINANCIAL ANALYSIS****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objective:** To learn the basic Business types, impact of the Economy on Business and Firms specifically. To analyze the Business from the Financial Perspective.

**Course Outcome:** The students will understand the various Forms of Business and the impact of economic variables on the Business. The Demand, Supply, Production, Cost, Market Structure, Pricing aspects are learnt. The Students can study the firm's financial position by analysing the Financial Statements of a Company.

**UNIT – I****Introduction to Business and Economics:**

**Business:** Structure of Business Firm, Theory of Firm, Types of Business Entities, Limited Liability Companies, Sources of Capital for a Company, Non-Conventional Sources of Finance.

**Economics:** Significance of Economics, Micro and Macro Economic Concepts, Concepts and Importance of National Income, Inflation, Money Supply in Inflation, Business Cycle, Features and Phases of Business Cycle. Nature and Scope of Business Economics, Role of Business Economist, Multidisciplinary nature of Business Economics.

**UNIT – II****Demand and Supply Analysis:**

**Elasticity of Demand:** Elasticity, Types of Elasticity, Law of Demand, Measurement and Significance of Elasticity of Demand, Factors affecting Elasticity of Demand, Elasticity of Demand in decision making, Demand Forecasting: Characteristics of Good Demand Forecasting, Steps in Demand Forecasting, Methods of Demand Forecasting.

**Supply Analysis:** Determinants of Supply, Supply Function & Law of Supply.

**UNIT- III****Production, Cost, Market Structures & Pricing:**

**Production Analysis:** Factors of Production, Production Function, Production Function with one variable input, two variable inputs, Returns to Scale, Different Types of Production Functions.

**Cost analysis:** Types of Costs, Short run and Long run Cost Functions.

**Market Structures:** Nature of Competition, Features of Perfect competition, Monopoly, Oligopoly, and Monopolistic Competition.

**Pricing:** Types of Pricing, Product Life Cycle based Pricing, Break Even Analysis, and Cost Volume Profit Analysis.

#### **UNIT - IV**

**Financial Accounting:** Accounting concepts and Conventions, Accounting Equation, Double-Entry system of Accounting, Rules for maintaining Books of Accounts, Journal, Posting to Ledger, Preparation of Trial Balance, Elements of Financial Statements, and Preparation of Final Accounts.

#### **UNIT - V**

**Financial Analysis through Ratios:** Concept of Ratio Analysis, Liquidity Ratios, Turnover Ratios, Profitability Ratios, Proprietary Ratios, Solvency, Leverage Ratios (simple problems). Introduction to Fund Flow and Cash Flow Analysis (simple problems).

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. D. D. Chaturvedi, S. L. Gupta, Business Economics - Theory and Applications, International Book House Pvt. Ltd. 2013.
2. Dhanesh K Khatri, Financial Accounting, Tata McGraw Hill, 2011.
3. Geethika Ghosh, Piyali Gosh, Purba Roy Choudhury, Managerial Economics, 2e, Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd. 2012.

#### **REFERENCES:**

1. Paresh Shah, Financial Accounting for Management 2e, Oxford Press, 2015.
2. S. N. Maheshwari, Sunil K Maheshwari, Sharad K Maheshwari, Financial Accounting, 5e, Vikas Publications, 2013.`

**EE404ES: CONTROL SYSTEMS****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>

**Prerequisite:** Ordinary Differential Equations & Laplace Transform, Mathematics I**Course objectives:**

- To understand the different ways of system representations such as Transfer function representation and state space representations and to assess the system dynamic response
- To assess the system performance using time domain analysis and methods for improving it
- To assess the system performance using frequency domain analysis and techniques for improving the performance
- To design various controllers and compensators to improve system performance

**Course outcomes:** After completion of this course the student is able to

- Improve the system performance by selecting a suitable controller and/or a compensator for a specific application
- Apply various time domain and frequency domain techniques to assess the system performance
- Apply various control strategies to different applications (example: Power systems, electrical drives etc...)
- Test system Controllability and Observability using state space representation and applications of state space representation to various systems.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction:** Concepts of Control Systems- Open Loop and closed loop control systems and their differences- Different examples of control systems- Classification of control systems, Feed-Back Characteristics, Effects of feedback. Mathematical models – Differential equations - Impulse Response and transfer functions - Translational and Rotational mechanical systems.

**Transfer Function Representation:** Transfer Function of DC Servo motor - AC Servo motor- Synchro transmitter and Receiver, Block diagram representation of systems considering electrical systems as examples - Block diagram algebra – Representation by Signal flow graph - Reduction using mason's gain formula.

**UNIT-II**

**Time Response Analysis:** Standard test signals - Time response of first order systems – Characteristic Equation of Feedback control systems, Transient response of second order systems - Time domain specifications – Steady state response - Steady state errors and error constants – Effects of proportional derivative, proportional integral systems.

**UNIT – III**

**Stability Analysis:** The concept of stability - Routh stability criterion – qualitative stability and conditional stability.

**Root Locus Technique:** The root locus concept - construction of root loci-effects of adding poles and zeros to  $G(s)H(s)$  on the root loci.

**Frequency Response Analysis:** Introduction, Frequency domain specifications-Bode diagrams-Determination of Frequency domain specifications and transfer function from the Bode Diagram-Phase margin and Gain margin-Stability Analysis from Bode Plots.

**UNIT - IV**

**Stability Analysis In Frequency Domain:** Polar Plots, Nyquist Plots and applications of Nyquist criterion to find the stability - Effects of adding poles and zeros to  $G(s)H(s)$  on the shape of the Nyquist diagrams.

**Classical Control Design Techniques:** Compensation techniques – Lag, Lead, and Lead-Lag Controllers design in frequency Domain, PID Controllers.

**UNIT – V**

**State Space Analysis of Continuous Systems:** Concepts of state, state variables and state model, derivation of state models from block diagrams, Diagonalization- Solving the Time invariant state Equations- State Transition Matrix and its Properties.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. “I. J. Nagrath and M. Gopal”, “Control Systems Engineering”, New Age International (P) Limited, Publishers, 5<sup>th</sup> edition, 2009
2. “B. C. Kuo”, “Automatic Control Systems”, John wiley and sons, 8th edition, 2003.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. “N. K. Sinha”, “Control Systems”, New Age International (P) Limited Publishers, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, 1998.
2. “NISE”, “Control Systems Engineering”, John wiley, 6<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2011.
3. “Katsuhiko Ogata”, “Modern Control Engineering”, Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, 1998.

**EC405ES: ANALOG COMMUNICATIONS****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

**Course Objectives:**

- To develop ability to analyze system requirements of analog communication systems.
- To understand the need for modulation
- To understand the generation, detection of various analog modulation techniques and also perform the mathematical analysis associated with these techniques.
- To acquire knowledge to analyze the noise performance of analog modulation techniques.
- To acquire theoretical knowledge of each block in AM and FM receivers.
- To understand the pulse modulation techniques.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Able to analyze and design various modulation and demodulation analog systems.
- Understand the characteristics of noise present in analog systems.
- Study of signal to Noise Ratio (SNR) performance, of various Analog Communication systems.
- Analyze and design the various Pulse Modulation Systems.
- Understand the concepts of Multiplexing: Time Division Multiplexing (TDM) and Frequency Division Multiplexing (FDM).

**UNIT - I**

**Amplitude Modulation:** Introduction to communication system, Need for modulation, Frequency Division Multiplexing, Amplitude Modulation, Definition, Time domain and frequency domain description, single tone modulation, power relations in AM waves, Generation of AM waves, square law Modulator, Switching modulator, Detection of AM Waves; Square law detector, Envelope detector, Double side band suppressed carrier modulators, time domain and frequency domain description, Generation of DSBSC Waves, Balanced Modulators, Ring Modulator, Coherent detection of DSB-SC Modulated waves, COSTAS Loop.

**UNIT - II**

**SSB Modulation:** Introduction to Hilbert Transform, Frequency domain description, Frequency discrimination method for generation of AM SSB Modulated Wave, Time domain description, Phase discrimination method for generating AM SSB Modulated waves. Demodulation of SSB Waves, Vestigial side band modulation: Frequency description, Generation of VSB Modulated wave, Time domain description, Envelope detection of a VSB Wave pulse Carrier, Comparison of AM Techniques, Applications of different AM Systems.

**UNIT - III**

**Angle Modulation:** Basic concepts, Frequency Modulation: Single tone frequency modulation, Spectrum Analysis of Sinusoidal FM Wave, Narrow band FM, Wide band FM, Constant Average Power, Transmission bandwidth of FM Wave - Generation of FM Waves, Direct FM, Detection of FM Waves: Balanced Frequency discriminator, Zero crossing detector, Phase locked loop, Comparison of FM and AM.

**UNIT - IV**

**Noise:** Resistive Noise Source (Thermal), Arbitrary Noise Sources, Effective Noise Temperature, Average Noise Figures, Average Noise Figure of cascaded networks, Narrow Band noise, Quadrature representation of narrow band noise, & its properties  
Noise in Analog communication System, Noise in DSB and SSB System Noise in AM System, Noise in Angle Modulation System, Threshold effect in Angle Modulation System, Pre-emphasis and de-emphasis.

**UNIT - V**

**Receivers:** Radio Receiver - Receiver Types - Tuned radio frequency receiver, Super heterodyne receiver, RF section and Characteristics - Frequency changing and tracking, Intermediate frequency, AGC, FM Receiver, Comparison with AM Receiver, Amplitude limiting.

**PULSE MODULATION:** Types of Pulse modulation, PAM (Single polarity, double polarity) PWM: Generation and demodulation of PWM, PPM, Generation and demodulation of PPM, Time Division Multiplexing.

**TEXTBOOKS:**

1. Communication Systems by Simon Haykins John Wiley & Sons, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition.
2. Electronics & Communication System – George Kennedy and Bernard Davis, McGraw Hill Education 2004.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Communication theory, thomas, 2 edition, McGraw-Hill Education
2. Communication Systems, 2E, R. P. Singh, S. D. Sapre, McGraw-Hill Education, 2008.
3. Analog and Digital Communication – K. Sam Shanmugam, Willey, 2005
4. Electronics Communication Systems- Wayne Tomasi, 6th Edition, Person 2009

**EC406ES: ANALOG COMMUNICATIONS LAB****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>

**Note:**

- Minimum 12 experiments should be conducted:
- Experiments are to be simulated first either using MATLAB, Comsim or any other simulation software tools and then testing to be done in hardware.

**LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:**

1. Amplitude modulation and demodulation.
2. DSB-SC Modulator & Detector
3. SSB-SC Modulator & Detector (Phase Shift Method)
4. Frequency modulation and demodulation.
5. Study of spectrum analyzer and analysis of AM and FM Signals
6. Pre-emphasis & de-emphasis.
7. Time Division Multiplexing & De multiplexing
8. Frequency Division Multiplexing & De multiplexing
9. Verification of Sampling Theorem
10. Pulse Amplitude Modulation & Demodulation
11. Pulse Width Modulation & Demodulation
12. Pulse Position Modulation & Demodulation
13. Frequency Synthesizer.
14. AGC Characteristics.
15. PLL as FM Demodulator



**EC407ES: PULSE AND DIGITAL CIRCUITS LAB****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>

**Note:****Minimum Twelve experiments to be conducted:**

1. Linear wave Shaping
  - a. RC Low Pass Circuit for different time constants
  - b. RC High Pass Circuit for different time constants
  
2. Non-linear wave shaping
  - a. Transfer characteristics and response of Clippers:
    - i) Positive and Negative Clippers
    - ii) Clipping at two independent levels
  - b. The steady state output waveform of clampers for a square wave input
    - i) Positive and Negative Clampers
    - ii) Clamping at different reference voltage
  
3. Comparison Operation of different types of Comparators
4. Switching characteristics of a transistor
5. Design a Bistable Multivibrator and draw its waveforms
6. Design an Astable Multivibrator and draw its waveforms
7. Design a Monostable Multivibrator and draw its waveforms
8. Response of Schmitt Trigger circuit for loop gain less than and greater than one
9. UJT relaxation oscillator
10. The output- voltage waveform of Boot strap sweep circuit
11. The output- voltage waveform of Miller sweep circuit
12. Pulse Synchronization of An Astable circuit
13. Response of a transistor Current sweep circuit
14. Sampling gates
  - a. Response of Unidirectional gate
  - b. Response of Bidirectional gate using transistors
15. Study of logic gates

**EC408ES: ANALOG ELECTRONICS LAB****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.****L T P C**  
**0 0 3 2****Note:**

- Minimum 12 experiments should be conducted:
- Experiments are to be simulated using Multisim or P-spice or Equivalent Simulation and then testing to be done in hardware.

**LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:**

1. Common Emitter Amplifier
2. Common Base Amplifier
3. Common Source amplifier
4. Two Stage RC Coupled Amplifier
5. Current Shunt Feedback Amplifier
6. Voltage Series Feedback Amplifier
7. Cascode Amplifier
8. Wien Bridge Oscillator using Transistors
9. RC Phase Shift Oscillator using Transistors
10. Class A Power Amplifier (Transformer less)
11. Class B Complementary Symmetry Amplifier
12. Hartley Oscillator
13. Colpitt's Oscillator
14. Single Tuned Voltage Amplifier

**MC400HS: GENDER SENSITIZATION LAB****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	0

**Course Objectives:**

- To develop students' sensibility with regard to issues of gender in contemporary India.
- To provide a critical perspective on the socialization of men and women.
- To introduce students to information about some key biological aspects of genders.
- To expose the students to debates on the politics and economics of work.
- To help students reflect critically on gender violence.
- To expose students to more egalitarian interactions between men and women.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Students will have developed a better understanding of important issues related to gender in contemporary India.
- Students will be sensitized to basic dimensions of the biological, sociological, psychological and legal aspects of gender. This will be achieved through discussion of materials derived from research, facts, everyday life, literature, and film.
- Students will attain a finer grasp of how gender discrimination works in our society and how to counter it.
- Students will acquire insight into the gendered division of labour and its relation to politics and economics.
- Men and women students and professionals will be better equipped to work and live together as equals.
- Students will develop a sense of appreciation of women in all walks of life.
- Through providing accounts of studies and movements as well as the new laws that provide protection and relief to women, the textbook will empower students to understand and respond to gender violence.

**UNIT - I****UNDERSTANDING GENDER****Gender:** Why Should We Study It? (*Towards a World of Equals*: Unit -1)**Socialization:** Making Women, Making Men (*Towards a World of Equals*: Unit -2)

Introduction. Preparing for Womanhood. Growing up Male. First lessons in Caste. Different Masculinities.

**UNIT - II****GENDER AND BIOLOGY:****Missing Women:** Sex Selection and Its Consequences (*Towards a World of Equals*: Unit -4)  
Declining Sex Ratio. Demographic Consequences.**Gender Spectrum:** Beyond the Binary (*Towards a World of Equals*: Unit -10)

Two or Many? Struggles with Discrimination.

### UNIT - III GENDER AND LABOUR

**Housework:** the Invisible Labour (*Towards a World of Equals*: Unit -3)

“My Mother doesn’t Work.” “Share the Load.”

**Women’s Work:** Its Politics and Economics (*Towards a World of Equals*: Unit -7)

Fact and Fiction. Unrecognized and Unaccounted work. Additional Reading: Wages and Conditions of Work.

### UNIT-IV ISSUES OF VIOLENCE

**Sexual Harassment:** Say No! (*Towards a World of Equals*: Unit -6)

Sexual Harassment, not Eve-teasing- Coping with Everyday Harassment- Further Reading: “Chupulu”.

**Domestic Violence:** Speaking Out (*Towards a World of Equals*: Unit -8)

Is Home a Safe Place? -When Women Unite [Film]. Rebuilding Lives. Additional Reading: New Forums for Justice.

Thinking about Sexual Violence (*Towards a World of Equals*: Unit -11)

Blaming the Victim-“I Fought for my Life....” - Additional Reading: The Caste Face of Violence.

### UNIT - V GENDER: CO - EXISTENCE

**Just Relationships:** Being Together as Equals (*Towards a World of Equals*: Unit -12)

Mary Kom and Onler. Love and Acid just do not Mix. Love Letters. Mothers and Fathers. Additional Reading: Rosa Parks-The Brave Heart.

### TEXTBOOK

All the five Units in the Textbook, “*Towards a World of Equals: A Bilingual Textbook on Gender*” written by A. Suneetha, Uma Bhrugubanda, Duggirala Vasanta, Rama Melkote, Vasudha Nagaraj, Asma Rasheed, Gogu Shyamala, Deepa Sreenivas and Susie Tharu and published by **Telugu Akademi, Hyderabad**, Telangana State in the year **2015**.

**Note:** Since it is an Interdisciplinary Course, Resource Persons can be drawn from the fields of English Literature or Sociology or Political Science or any other qualified faculty who has expertise in this field from engineering departments.

### REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Menon, Nivedita. *Seeing like a Feminist*. New Delhi: Zubaan-Penguin Books, 2012
2. Abdulali Sohaila. “*I Fought For My Life...and Won.*” Available online at: <http://www.thealternative.in/lifestyle/i-fought-for-my-lifeand-won-sohaila-abdulal/>

**ELECTROMAGNETIC THEORY AND TRANSMISSION LINES****B.Tech. III Year I Sem.****L T P C****Course Code: EC501PC****4 1 0 4****Course Objectives:**

This is a structured foundation course, dealing with concepts, formulations and applications of Electromagnetic Theory and Transmission Lines, and is the basic primer for all electronic communication engineering subjects. The main objectives of the course are

- To learn the Basic Laws, Concepts and proofs related to Electrostatic Fields and Magnetostatic Fields, and apply them to solve physics and engineering problems.
- To distinguish between static and time-varying fields, and understand the significance and utility of Maxwell's Equations and Boundary Conditions, and gain ability to provide solutions to communication engineering problems.
- To analyze the characteristics of Uniform Plane Waves (UPW), determine their propagation parameters and estimate the same for dielectric and dissipative media.
- To conceptually understand the UPW Polarization features and Poynting Theorem, and apply them for practical problems.
- To determine the basic Transmission Line Equations and telephone line parameters and estimate the distortions present.
- To understand the concepts of RF Lines and their characteristics, Smith Chart and its applications, acquire knowledge to configure circuit elements, QWTs and HWTs, and to apply the same for practical problems.

**Course Outcomes :** Having gone through this foundation course, the students would be able to

- Distinguish between the static and time-varying fields, establish the corresponding sets of Maxwell's Equations and Boundary Conditions, and use them for solving engineering problems.
- Analyze the Wave Equations for good conductors and good dielectrics, and evaluate the UPW Characteristics for several practical media of interest.
- Establish the proof and estimate the polarization features, reflection and transmission coefficients for UPW propagation, distinguish between Brewster and Critical Angles, and acquire knowledge of their applications.
- Determine the Transmission Line parameters for different lines, characterize the distortions and estimate the characteristics for different lines.
- Analyze the RF Line features and configure them as SC, OC Lines, QWTs and HWTs, and design the same for effective impedance transformation.
- Study the Smith Chart profile and stub matching features, and gain ability to practically use the same for solving practical problems.

**UNIT – I**

**Electrostatics:** Coulomb's Law, Electric Field Intensity – Fields due to Different Charge Distributions, Electric Flux Density, Gauss Law and Applications, Electric Potential, Relations Between E and V, Maxwell's Two Equations for Electrostatic Fields, Energy Density, Illustrative Problems. Convection and Conduction Currents, Dielectric Constant, Isotropic and Homogeneous Dielectrics, Continuity Equation, Relaxation Time, Poisson's and Laplace's Equations; Capacitance – Parallel Plate, Coaxial, Spherical Capacitors, Illustrative Problems.

**UNIT – II**

**Magnetostatics:** Biot-Savart's Law, Ampere's Circuital Law and Applications, Magnetic Flux Density, Maxwell's Two Equations for Magnetostatic Fields, Magnetic Scalar and Vector Potentials, Forces due to Magnetic Fields, Ampere's Force Law, Illustrative Problems.

**Maxwell's Equations (Time Varying Fields):** Faraday's Law and Transformer EMF, Inconsistency of Ampere's Law and Displacement Current Density, Maxwell's Equations in Different Final Forms and Word Statements, Conditions at a Boundary Surface : Dielectric-Dielectric and Dielectric-Conductor Interfaces, Illustrative Problems .

**UNIT – III**

**EM Wave Characteristics - I:** Wave Equations for Conducting and Perfect Dielectric Media, Uniform Plane Waves – Definition, All Relations Between E & H, Sinusoidal Variations, Wave Propagation in Lossless and Conducting Media, Conductors & Dielectrics – Characterization, Wave Propagation in Good Conductors and Good Dielectrics, Polarization, Illustrative Problems.

**EM Wave Characteristics – II:** Reflection and Refraction of Plane Waves – Normal and Oblique Incidences for both Perfect Conductor and Perfect Dielectrics, Brewster Angle, Critical Angle and Total Internal Reflection, Surface Impedance, Poynting Vector and Poynting Theorem – Applications, Illustrative Problems.

**UNIT – IV**

**Transmission Lines - I:** Types, Parameters, Transmission Line Equations, Primary & Secondary Constants, Expressions for Characteristic Impedance, Propagation Constant, Phase and Group Velocities, Infinite Line Concepts, Losslessness/Low Loss Characterization, Distortion – Condition for Distortionlessness and Minimum Attenuation, Loading - Types of Loading, Illustrative Problems.

**UNIT – V**

**Transmission Lines – II:** Input Impedance Relations, SC and OC Lines, Reflection Coefficient, VSWR. UHF Lines as Circuit Elements;  $\lambda/4$ ,  $\lambda/2$ ,  $\lambda/8$  Lines – Impedance Transformations, Significance of  $Z_{\min}$  and  $Z_{\max}$ , Smith Chart – Configuration and Applications, Single Matching, Illustrative Problems.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Principles of Electromagnetics – Matthew N.O. Sadiku and S.V. Kulkarni, 6<sup>th</sup> Ed., Oxford University Press, Aisan Edition, 2015.
2. Electromagnetic Waves and Radiating Systems – E.C. Jordan and K.G. Balmain, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed. 2000, PHI.
3. Transmission Lines and Networks – Umesh Sinha, Satya Prakashan, 2001, (Tech. India Publications), New Delhi.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Engineering Electromagnetics – Nathan Ida, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed., 2005, Springer (India) Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
2. Networks, Lines and Fields – John D. Ryder, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed., 1999, PHI.
3. Engineering Electromagnetics – William H. Hayt Jr. and John A. Buck, 7<sup>th</sup> Ed., 2006, MC GRAW HILL EDUCATION.

## LINEAR AND DIGITAL IC APPLICATIONS

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: EC502PC**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>

### Course Objectives:

1. The main objectives of the course are:
2. To introduce the basic building blocks of linear integrated circuits.
3. To teach the linear and non - linear applications of operational amplifiers.
4. To introduce the theory and applications of analog multipliers and PLL.
5. To teach the theory of ADC and DAC.
6. To introduce the concepts of waveform generation and introduce some special function ICs.
7. To understand and implement the working of basic digital circuits

### Course Outcomes: On completion of this course, the students will have:

1. A thorough understanding of operational amplifiers with linear integrated circuits.
2. Understanding of the different families of digital integrated circuits and their characteristics.
3. Also students will be able to design circuits using operational amplifiers for various applications.

### UNIT - I

**Operational Amplifier:** Ideal and Practical Op-Amp, Op-Amp Characteristics, DC and AC Characteristics, Features of 741 Op-Amp, Modes of Operation - Inverting, Non-Inverting, Differential, Instrumentation Amplifier, AC Amplifier, Differentiators and Integrators, Comparators, Schmitt Trigger, Introduction to Voltage Regulators, Features of 723 Regulator, Three Terminal Voltage Regulators.

### UNIT - II

**Op-Amp, IC-555 & IC 565 Applications:** Introduction to Active Filters, Characteristics of Band pass, Band reject and All Pass Filters, Analysis of 1st order LPF & HPF Butterworth Filters, Waveform Generators – Triangular, Saw tooth, Square Wave, IC555 Timer - Functional Diagram, Monostable, and Astable Operations, Applications, IC565 PLL - Block Schematic, Description of Individual Blocks, Applications.

### UNIT - III

**Data Converters:** Introduction, Basic DAC techniques, Different types of DACs-Weighted resistor DAC, R-2R ladder DAC, Inverted R-2R DAC, Different Types of ADCs - Parallel Comparator Type ADC, Counter Type ADC, Successive Approximation ADC and Dual Slope ADC, DAC and ADC Specifications.



#### **UNIT - IV**

**Digital Integrated Circuits:** Classification of Integrated Circuits, Comparison of Various Logic Families Combinational Logic ICs – Specifications and Applications of TTL-74XX & Code Converters, Decoders, Demultiplexers, LED & LCD Decoders with Drivers, Encoders, Priority Encoders, Multiplexers, Demultiplexers, Priority Generators/Checkers, Parallel Binary Adder/Subtractor, Magnitude Comparators.

#### **UNIT - V**

**Sequential Logic IC's and Memories:** Familiarity with commonly available 74XX & CMOS 40XX Series ICs – All Types of Flip-flops, Synchronous Counters, Decade Counters, Shift Registers.

Memories - ROM Architecture, Types of ROMS & Applications, RAM Architecture, Static & Dynamic RAMs.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Op-Amps & Linear ICs – Ramakanth A. Gayakwad, PHI, 2003.
2. Digital Fundamentals – Floyd and Jain, Pearson Education, 8<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2005.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Linear Integrated Circuits –D. Roy Chowdhury, New Age International (p) Ltd, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed., 2003.
2. Op Amps and Linear Integrated Circuits-Concepts and Applications James M. Fiore, Cengage Learning/ Jaico, 2009.
3. Operational Amplifiers with Linear Integrated Circuits by K. Lal Kishore – Pearson, 2009.
4. Linear Integrated Circuits and Applications – Salivahanan, MC GRAW HILL EDUCATION.
5. Modern Digital Electronics – RP Jain – 4/e – MC GRAW HILL EDUCATION, 2010.

**DIGITAL COMMUNICATIONS**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: EC503PC**

**L T P C**  
**4 1 0 4**

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the functional block diagram of Digital communication system.
- To understand the need for source and channel coding.
- To study various source and channel coding techniques.
- To understand a mathematical model of digital communication system for bit error rate analysis of different digital communication systems.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Understand basic components of Digital Communication Systems.
- Design optimum receiver for Digital Modulation techniques.
- Analyze the error performance of Digital Modulation Techniques.
- Understand the redundancy present in Digital Communication by using various source coding techniques.
- Know about different error detecting and error correction codes like block codes, cyclic codes and convolution codes.

**UNIT - I**

**Elements of Digital Communication Systems:** Model of Digital Communication Systems, Digital Representation of Analog Signal, Certain Issues in Digital Transmission, Advantages of Digital Communication Systems, Sampling Theorem, Types of Sampling – Impulse Sampling, Natural Sampling, Flat – Top Sampling. Introduction to Baseband Sampling.

**Waveform Coding Techniques:** PCM Generation and Reconstruction, Quantization Noise, Non Uniform Quantization and Companding, DPCM, Adaptive DPCM, DM and Adaptive DM, Noise in PCM and DM.

**UNIT - II**

Information theory: Information and Entropy, Conditional Entropy and Redundancy, Shannon-Fano Coding Mutual information, Information Loss due to Noise, Source coding- Huffman Code, Variable Length Coding, Lempel-ziv coding, Source coding to increase average information per bit, Lossy Source coding, Bandwidth-S/N Trade off, Hartley Shannon Law.

**Error Control Codes**

**Linear Block Codes:** Matrix Description of Linear Block Codes, Error Detection and Error Correction Capabilities of Linear Block Codes. **Cyclic Codes:** Algebraic Structure, Encoding, Syndrome Calculation, Decoding. **Convolution Codes:** Encoding, Decoding,

**UNIT - III**

**Baseband Pulse Transmission:** Introduction, Matched Filter, Error Rate Due to Noise, intersymbol interference Nyquist's criterion for Distortionless Baseband Binary Transmission, Correlative -Level Coding Baseband M-Array PAM Transmission PAM Transmission, Digital subscriber Lines, Optimal Liner Receiver, Adaptive Equalization, Eye patterns.

**Digital pass band transmission:** pass band transmission model, Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization procedure, Geometric interpretation of signals Coherent detection of signals in noise, probability of error, Correlation receiver.

**UNIT - IV**

**Digital Modulation Techniques:** Introduction, ASK, ASK Modulator, Coherent ASK Detector, Non-Coherent ASK Detector, FSK, Bandwidth and Frequency Spectrum of FSK, Non Coherent FSK Detector, Coherent FSK Detector, FSK Detection using PLL, BPSK, Coherent PSK Detection, QPSK, 8-PSK, 16-PSK Differential PSK, QAM .

**UNIT - V**

**Spread Spectrum Modulation:** Use of Spread Spectrum, Direct Sequence Spread (DSSS), and Code Division Multiple Access, Ranging using DSSS, Frequency Hopping Spread Spectrum, PN - Sequence: Generation and characteristics, Synchronization in Spread Spectrum Systems.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Communications system, S. Haykin, Wiley, 4 edition 2009.
2. Digital and Analog Communication Systems – Sam Shanmugam, John Wiley, 2005.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Principles of Communication Systems - Herbert Taub, Donald L Schiling, Goutam Saha, 3rd Edition, McGraw-Hill, 2008
2. Electronic communication systems, Wayne Tomasi, 5 edition, Pearson
3. Communication Systems: Analog and Digital, R. P. Singh , S. Sapre, McGraw-Hill Education, 2012
4. Digital Communications – John G. Proakis , Masoud Salehi – 5th Edition, McGraw-Hill, 2008.

## FUNDAMENTALS OF MANAGEMENT

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: SM504MS**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objective:** To understand the Management Concepts, applications of Concepts in Practical aspects of business and development of Managerial Skills.

**Course Outcome:** The students understand the significance of Management in their Profession. The various Management Functions like Planning, Organizing, Staffing, Leading, Motivation and Control aspects are learnt in this course. The students can explore the Management Practices in their domain area.

### UNIT - I

**Introduction to Management:** Definition, Nature and Scope, Functions, Managerial Roles, Levels of Management, Managerial Skills, Challenges of Management; Evolution of Management- Classical Approach- Scientific and Administrative Management; The Behavioral approach; The Quantitative approach; The Systems Approach; Contingency Approach, IT Approach.

### UNIT - II

**Planning and Decision Making:** General Framework for Planning - Planning Process, Types of Plans, Management by Objectives; Development of Business Strategy. Decision making and Problem Solving - Programmed and Non Programmed Decisions, Steps in Problem Solving and Decision Making; Bounded Rationality and Influences on Decision Making; Group Problem Solving and Decision Making, Creativity and Innovation in Managerial Work.

### UNIT - III

**Organization and HRM:** Principles of Organization: Organizational Design & Organizational Structures; Departmentalization, Delegation; Empowerment, Centralization, Decentralization, Recentralization; Organizational Culture; Organizational Climate and Organizational Change.

Human Resource Management & Business Strategy: Talent Management, Talent Management Models and Strategic Human Resource Planning; Recruitment and Selection; Training and Development; Performance Appraisal.

### UNIT - IV

**Leading and Motivation:** Leadership, Power and Authority, Leadership Styles; Behavioral Leadership, Situational Leadership, Leadership Skills, Leader as Mentor and Coach, Leadership during adversity and Crisis; Handling Employee and Customer Complaints, Team Leadership.

Motivation - Types of Motivation; Relationship between Motivation, Performance and Engagement, Content Motivational Theories - Needs Hierarchy Theory, Two Factor Theory, Theory X and Theory Y.

#### **UNIT - V**

**Controlling:** Control, Types and Strategies for Control, Steps in Control Process, Budgetary and Non- Budgetary Controls. Characteristics of Effective Controls, Establishing control systems, Control frequency and Methods.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Management Fundamentals, Robert N Lussier, 5e, Cengage Learning, 2013.
2. Fundamentals of Management, Stephen P. Robbins, Pearson Education, 2009.

#### **REFERENCES:**

1. Essentials of Management, Koontz Kleihrich, Tata McGraw Hill.
2. Management Essentials, Andrew DuBrin, 9e, Cengage Learning, 2012

**LINEAR IC APPLICATIONS LAB**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: EC505PC**

**L T P C**  
**0 0 3 2**

**Note:**

- To perform any twelve experiments
- Verify the functionality of the IC in the given application.

**Design and Implementation of:**

1. Inverting and Non-inverting Amplifiers using Op Amps.
2. Adder and Subtractor using Op Amp.
3. Comparators using Op Amp.
4. Integrator Circuit using IC 741.
5. Differentiator circuit using Op Amp.
6. Active Filter Applications – LPF, HPF (first order)
7. IC 741 Waveform Generators – Sine, Square wave and Triangular waves.
8. Mono-stable Multivibrator using IC 555.
9. Astable Multivibrator using IC 555.
10. Schmitt Trigger Circuits – using IC 741.
11. IC 565 – PLL Applications.
12. Voltage Regulator using IC 723.
13. Three Terminal Voltage Regulators –7805, 7809, 7912.

**DIGITAL IC APPLICATIONS LAB**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: EC506PC**

**L T P C**  
**0 0 3 2**

**Note:**

- To perform any twelve experiments
- Verify the functionality of the IC in the given application.

**Design and Implementation of:**

1. Design a 16 x 4 priority encoder using two 8 x 3 priority encoder.
2. Design a 16 bit comparator using 4 bit Comparators.
3. Design a model to 53 counter using two decade counters.
4. Design a 450 KHz clock using NAND / NOR gates.
5. Design a 4 bit pseudo random sequence generator using 4 – bit ring counter.
6. Design a 16 x 1 multiplexer using 8 x 1 multiplexer.
7. Design a 16 bit Adder / Subtractor using 4 – bit Adder / Subtractor IC's
8. Plot the transform Characteristics of 74H, LS, HS series IC's.
9. Design a 4 – bit Gray to Binary and Binary to Gray Converter.
10. Design a two Digit 7 segment display unit using this display the Mod counter output of experiment 3.
11. Design an 8 bit parallel load and serial out shift register using two 4 bit shift register.
12. Design an 8 bit Serial in and serial out shift register using two 4 bit shift register.
13. Design a Ring counter and Twisted ring counter using a 4-bit shift register
14. Design a 4 digit hex counter using synchronous one digit hex counters.
15. Design a 4 digit hex counter using Asynchronous one digit hex counters.

**DIGITAL COMMUNICATIONS LAB**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: EC507PC**

**L T P C**  
**0 0 3 2**

**Note:**

- Perform any twelve experiments.
- Hardware Testing to be done

**List of Experiments:**

1. PCM Generation and Detection
2. Differential Pulse Code Modulation
3. Delta Modulation
4. Adaptive Delta modulation
5. Time Division Multiplexing of 2 Band Limited Signals
6. Frequency Shift Keying: Generation and Detection
7. Phase Shift Keying: Generation and Detection
8. Amplitude Shift Keying: Generation and Detection
9. Study of the spectral characteristics of PAM
10. Study of the spectral characteristics of PWM
11. Study of the spectral characteristics of QAM.
12. DPSK :Generation and Detection
13. QPSK : Generation and Detection
14. OFDM: Generation and Detection



## PROFESSIONAL ETHICS

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: MC500HS**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

**Course Objective:** To enable the students to imbibe and internalize the Values and Ethical Behaviour in the personal and Professional lives.

**Course Outcome:** The students will understand the importance of Values and Ethics in their personal lives and professional careers. The students will learn the rights and responsibilities as an employee, team member and a global citizen.

### UNIT - I

**Introduction to Professional Ethics:** Basic Concepts, Governing Ethics, Personal & Professional Ethics, Ethical Dilemmas, Life Skills, Emotional Intelligence, Thoughts of Ethics, Value Education, Dimensions of Ethics, Profession and professionalism, Professional Associations, Professional Risks, Professional Accountabilities, Professional Success, Ethics and Profession.

### UNIT - II

**Basic Theories:** Basic Ethical Principles, Moral Developments, Deontology, Utilitarianism, Virtue Theory, Rights Theory, Casuist Theory, Moral Absolution, Moral Rationalism, Moral Pluralism, Ethical Egoism, Feminist Consequentialism, Moral Issues, Moral Dilemmas, Moral Autonomy.

### UNIT - III

**Professional Practices in Engineering:** Professions and Norms of Professional Conduct, Norms of Professional Conduct vs. Profession; Responsibilities, Obligations and Moral Values in Professional Ethics, Professional codes of ethics, the limits of predictability and responsibilities of the engineering profession.

Central Responsibilities of Engineers - The Centrality of Responsibilities of Professional Ethics; lessons from 1979 American Airlines DC-10 Crash and Kansas City Hyatt Regency Walk away Collapse.

### UNIT - IV

Work Place Rights & Responsibilities, Ethics in changing domains of Research, Engineers and Managers; Organizational Complaint Procedure, difference of Professional Judgment within the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC), the Hanford Nuclear Reservation.

Ethics in changing domains of research - The US government wide definition of research misconduct, research misconduct distinguished from mistakes and errors, recent history of attention to research misconduct, the emerging emphasis on understanding and fostering responsible conduct, responsible authorship, reviewing & editing.

**UNIT - V**

Global issues in Professional Ethics: Introduction – Current Scenario, Technology Globalization of MNCs, International Trade, World Summits, Issues, Business Ethics and Corporate Governance, Sustainable Development Ecosystem, Energy Concerns, Ozone Deflection, Pollution, Ethics in Manufacturing and Marketing, Media Ethics; War Ethics; Bio Ethics, Intellectual Property Rights.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Professional Ethics: R. Subramanian, Oxford University Press, 2015.
2. Ethics in Engineering Practice & Research, Caroline Whitbeck, 2e, Cambridge University Press 2015.

**REFERENCES**

1. Engineering Ethics, Concepts Cases: Charles E Harris Jr., Michael S Pritchard, Michael J Rabins, 4e , Cengage learning, 2015.
2. Business Ethics concepts & Cases: Manuel G Velasquez, 6e, PHI, 2008.

**COMPUTER ORGANIZATION AND OPERATING SYSTEMS**  
(Professional Elective – I)

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EC611PE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:** The course objectives are

- To have a thorough understanding of the basic structure and operation of a digital computer.
- To discuss in detail the operation of the arithmetic unit including the algorithms & implementation of fixed-point and floating-point addition, subtraction, multiplication & division.
- To study the different ways of communicating with I/O devices and standard I/O interfaces.
- To study the hierarchical memory system including cache memories and virtual memory.
- To demonstrate the knowledge of functions of operating system memory management scheduling, file system and interface, distributed systems, security and dead locks.
- To implement a significant portion of an Operating System.

**Course Outcomes:** Upon completion of the course, students will have thorough knowledge about:

- Basic structure of a digital computer
- Arithmetic operations of binary number system
- The organization of the Control unit, Arithmetic and Logical unit, Memory unit and the I/O unit.
- Operating system functions, types, system calls.
- Memory management techniques and dead lock avoidance operating systems' file system implementation and its interface.

**UNIT - I**

**Basic Structure of Computers:** Computer Types, Functional UNIT, Basic OPERATIONAL Concepts, Bus Structures, Software, Performance, Multiprocessors and Multi Computers, Data Representation, Fixed Point Representation, Floating – Point Representation.

**Register Transfer Language and Micro Operations:** Register Transfer

Language, Register Transfer Bus and Memory Transfers, Arithmetic Micro Operations, Logic Micro Operations, Shift Micro Operations, Arithmetic Logic Shift Unit, Instruction Codes, Computer Registers Computer Instructions– Instruction Cycle.

Memory – Reference Instructions, Input – Output and Interrupt, STACK

Organization, Instruction Formats, Addressing Modes, DATA Transfer and Manipulation, Program Control, Reduced Instruction Set Computer.

**UNIT - II**

**Micro Programmed Control:** Control Memory, Address Sequencing, Microprogram Examples, Design of Control Unit, Hard Wired Control, Microprogrammed Control.

**The Memory System:** Basic Concepts of Semiconductor RAM Memories, Read-Only Memories, Cache Memories Performance Considerations, Virtual99 Memories Secondary Storage, Introduction to RAID.

**UNIT - III**

**Input-Output Organization:** Peripheral Devices, Input-Output Interface, Asynchronous Data Transfer Modes, Priority Interrupt, Direct Memory Access, Input – Output Processor (IOP), Serial Communication; Introduction to Peripheral Components, Interconnect (PCI) Bus, Introduction to Standard Serial Communication Protocols like RS232, USB, IEEE1394.

**UNIT - IV**

**Operating Systems Overview:** Overview of Computer Operating Systems Functions, Protection and Security, Distributed Systems, Special Purpose Systems, Operating Systems Structures-Operating System Services and Systems Calls, System Programs, Operating Systems Generation.

**Memory Management:** Swapping, Contiguous Memory Allocation, Paging, Structure of The Page Table, Segmentation, Virtual Memory, Demand Paging, Page-Replacement Algorithms, Allocation of Frames, Thrashing Case Studies - UNIX, Linux, Windows

**Principles of Deadlock:** System Model, Deadlock Characterization, Deadlock Prevention, Detection and Avoidance, Recovery from Deadlock.

**UNIT - V**

**File System Interface:** The Concept of a File, Access Methods, Directory Structure, File System Mounting, File Sharing, Protection.

**File System Implementation:** File System Structure, File System Implementation, Directory Implementation, Allocation Methods, Free-Space Management.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Computer Organization – Carl Hamacher, Zvonks Vranesic, Safea Zaky, 5th Edition, McGraw Hill.
2. Computer Systems Architecture – M. Moris Mano, 3rd Edition, Pearson
3. Operating System Concepts- Abraham Silberchatz, Peter B. Galvin, Greg Gagne, 8th Edition, John Wiley.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Computer Organization and Architecture – William Stallings 6<sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson
2. Structured Computer Organization – Andrew S. Tanenbaum, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition PHI
3. Fundamentals of Computer Organization and Design – Sivaraama Dandamudi Springer Int. Edition.

4. Operating Systems – Internals and Design Principles, Stallings, 6<sup>th</sup> Edition–2009, Pearson Education.
5. Modern Operating Systems, Andrew S Tanenbaum 2nd Edition, PHI.
6. Principles of Operating Systems, B. L. Stuart, Cengage Learning, India Edition.

**DIGITAL IMAGE PROCESSING**  
(Professional Elective – I)

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EC612PE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To comprehend the relation between human visual system and machine perception and processing of digital images.
- To provide a detailed approach towards image processing applications like enhancement, segmentation, and compression.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Exploration of the limitations of the computational methods on digital images.
- Expected to implement the spatial and frequency domain image transforms on enhancement and restoration of images.
- Elaborate understanding on image enhancement techniques.
- Expected to define the need for compression and evaluate the basic compression algorithms.

**UNIT - I**

**Digital Image Fundamentals & Image Transforms:** Digital Image Fundamentals, Sampling and Quantization, Relationship between Pixels.

**Image Transforms:** 2-D FFT, Properties, Walsh Transform, Hadamard Transform, Discrete Cosine Transform, Haar Transform, Slant Transform, Hotelling Transform.

**UNIT - II**

**Image Enhancement (Spatial Domain):** Introduction, Image Enhancement in Spatial Domain, Enhancement through Point Processing, Types of Point Processing, Histogram Manipulation, Linear and Non – Linear Gray Level Transformation, Local or Neighborhood criterion, Median Filter, Spatial Domain High-Pass Filtering.

**Image Enhancement (Frequency Domain):** Filtering in Frequency Domain, Low Pass (Smoothing) and High Pass (Sharpening) Filters in Frequency Domain.

**UNIT - III**

**Image Restoration:** Degradation Model, Algebraic Approach to Restoration, Inverse Filtering, Least Mean Square Filters, Constrained Least Squares Restoration, Interactive Restoration.

**UNIT – IV**

**Image Segmentation:** Detection of Discontinuities, Edge Linking And Boundary Detection, thresholding, Region Oriented Segmentation.

**Morphological Image Processing:** Dilation and Erosion: Dilation, Structuring Element Decomposition, Erosion, Combining Dilation and Erosion, Opening and Closing, Hit or Miss Transformation.

**UNIT - V**

**Image Compression:** Redundancies and their Removal Methods, Fidelity Criteria, Image Compression Models, Huffman and Arithmetic Coding, Error Free Compression, Lossy Compression, Lossy and Lossless Predictive Coding, Transform Based Compression, JPEG 2000 Standards.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Digital Image Processing - Rafael C. Gonzalez, Richard E. Woods, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Pearson, 2008
2. Digital Image Processing- S Jayaraman, S Esakkirajan, T Veerakumar- MC GRAW HILL EDUCATION, 2010.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Digital Image Processing and Analysis-Human and Computer Vision Application with using CVIP Tools - Scotte Umbaugh, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed, CRC Press, 2011
2. Digital Image Processing using MATLAB – Rafael C. Gonzalez, Richard E Woods and Steven L. Eddings, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, MC GRAW HILL EDUCATION, 2010.
3. Digital Image Processing and Computer Vision – Somka, Hlavac, Boyle- Cengage Learning (Indian edition) 2008.
4. Introductory Computer Vision Imaging Techniques and Solutions- Adrian low, 2008, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition

**SPREAD SPECTRUM COMMUNICATIONS**  
(Professional Elective – I)

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EC613PE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:** The objectives of this course are to make the student

- Understand the concept of Spread Spectrum and study various types of Spread spectrum sequences and their generation.
- Understand the principles of Code Division Multiple Access (CDMA) and use of Spread spectrum concept in CDMA
- Understand various Code tracking loops for optimum tracking of wideband signals viz spread spectrum signals
- Understand the procedure for synchronization of receiver for receiving the Spread spectrum signal.
- Study the performance of spread spectrum systems in Jamming environment, systems with Forward Error Correction and Multiuser detection in CDMA cellular radio.

**Course Outcomes:** On completion of this course student will be able to

- Generate various types of Spread spectrum sequences and can simulate CDMA system (Both Transmitter & Receiver).
- Analyze the performance of Spread spectrum systems in Jamming environment and systems with Forward Error Correction.
- Can provide detection and cancellation schemes for Multiusers in CDMA cellular radio.

**UNIT - I**

Introduction to Spread Spectrum Systems: Fundamental Concepts of Spread Spectrum Systems, Pseudo Noise Sequences, Direct Sequence Spread Spectrum, Frequency Hop Spread Spectrum, Hybrid Direct Sequence Frequency Hop Spread Spectrum, Code Division Multiple Access.

Binary Shift Register Sequences for Spread Spectrum Systems: Introduction, Definitions, Mathematical Background and Sequence Generator Fundamentals, Maximal Length Sequences, Gold Codes.

**UNIT - II**

Code Tracking Loops: Introduction, Optimum Tracking of Wideband Signals, Base Band Delay-Lock Tracking Loop, Tau-Dither Non-Coherent Tracking Loop, Double Dither Non-Coherent Tracking Loop.



### **UNIT - III**

Initial Synchronization of the Receiver Spreading Code: Introduction, Problem Definition and the Optimum Synchronizer, Serial Search Synchronization Techniques, Synchronization using a Matched Filter, Synchronization by Estimated the Received Spreading Code.

### **UNIT - IV**

Cellular Code Division Multiple Access (CDMA) Principles: Introduction, Wide Band Mobile Channel, The Cellular CDMA System, Single User Receiver in a Multi User Channel, CDMA System Capacity.

Multi-User Detection in CDMA Cellular Radio: Optimal Multi-User Detection, Linear Suboptimal Detectors, Interference Combat Detection Schemes, Interference Cancellation Techniques.

### **UNIT - V**

Performance of Spread Spectrum Systems in Jamming Environments: Spread Spectrum Communication System Model, Performance of Spread Spectrum Systems without Coding.

Performance of Spread Spectrum Systems with Forward Error Correction: Elementary Block Coding Concepts, Optimum Decoding Rule, Calculation of Error Probability, Elementary Convolution Coding Concepts, Viterbi Algorithm, Decoding and Bit-Error Rate.

### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Rodger E Ziemer, Roger L. Peterson and David E Borth - "Introduction to Spread Spectrum Communication- Pearson, 1st Edition, 1995.
2. Mosa Ali Abu-Rgheff – "Introduction to CDMA Wireless Communications." Elsevier Publications, 2008.

### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. George R. Cooper, Clare D. Mc Gillem - "Modern Communication and Spread Spectrum," McGraw Hill, 1986.
2. Andrew j. Viterbi - "CDMA: Principles of spread spectrum communication," Pearson Education, 1st Edition, 1995.

**DIGITAL SYSTEM DESIGN**  
(Professional Elective – I)

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EC614PE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To provide extended knowledge of digital logic circuits in the form of state model approach.
- To provide an overview of system design approach using programmable logic devices.
- To provide and understand of fault models and test methods.

**Course Outcomes:**

- To understands the minimization of Finite state machine.
- To exposes the design approaches using ROM's, PAL's and PLA's.
- To provide in depth understanding of Fault models.
- To understands test pattern generation techniques for fault detection.
- To design fault diagnosis in sequential circuits.

**UNIT - I**

**Minimization and Transformation of Sequential Machines:** The Finite State Model – Capabilities and limitations of FSM – State equivalence and machine minimization – Simplification of incompletely specified machines.

Fundamental mode model – Flow table – State reduction – Minimal closed covers – Races, Cycles and Hazards.

**UNIT - II**

**Digital Design:** Digital Design Using ROMs, PALs and PLAs , BCD Adder, 32 – bit adder, State graphs for control circuits, Scoreboard and Controller, A shift and add multiplier, Array multiplier, Keypad Scanner, Binary divider.

**UNIT - III**

**SM Charts:** State machine charts, Derivation of SM Charts, Realization of SM Chart, Implementation of Binary Multiplier, dice game controller.

**UNIT - IV:**

**Fault Modeling & Test Pattern Generation:** Logic Fault model – Fault detection & Redundancy- Fault equivalence and fault location –Fault dominance – Single stuck at fault model – Multiple stuck at fault models –Bridging fault model.

Fault diagnosis of combinational circuits by conventional methods – Path sensitization techniques, Boolean Difference method – Kohavi algorithm – Test algorithms – D algorithm,

PODEM, Random testing, Transition count testing, Signature analysis and test bridging faults.

**UNIT - V**

**Fault Diagnosis in Sequential Circuits:** Circuit Test Approach, Transition Check Approach – State identification and fault detection experiment, Machine identification, Design of fault detection experiment

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Fundamentals of Logic Design – Charles H. Roth, 5<sup>th</sup> ed., Cengage Learning.
2. Digital Systems Testing and Testable Design – Miron Abramovici, Melvin A. Breuer and Arthur D. Friedman- John Wiley & Sons Inc.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Switching and Finite Automata Theory – Z. Kohavi , 2<sup>nd</sup> ed., 2001, McGraw Hill
2. Digital Design – Morris Mano, M.D.Ciletti, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson

## ANTENNAS AND WAVE PROPAGATION

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EC601PC**

**L T P C**  
**4 0 0 4**

**Course Objectives:** This can be termed a middle level course in the electronic communication engineering domain. The course deals with antenna basics, different types of antennas, some design features, antenna measurements and wave propagation, and has the following main objectives:

- To understand the concept of radiation, antenna definitions and significance of antenna parameters, to derive and analyze the radiation characteristics of thin wire dipole antennas and solve numerical problems.
- To distinguish between UHF, VHF and Microwave Antennas, their requirements, specifications, characteristics and design relations.
- To analyze the characteristics of yagi-uda antennas, helical antennas, pyramidal horns, microstrip patch antennas and parabolic reflectors and identify the requirements to facilitate their design.
- To identify the antenna array requirements, to determine the characteristics of ULAs and estimate the patterns of BSA, EFA, and Binomial Arrays.
- To understand the concepts and set-up requirements for microwave measurements, and familiarize with the procedure to enable antenna measurements.
- To define and distinguish between different phenomenon of wave propagation (ground wave, space wave and sky wave), their frequency dependence, and estimate their characteristics, identifying their profiles and parameters involved.

**Course Outcomes:** Having gone through this course on Antenna Theory and Techniques, and Wave Propagation, the students would be able to:

- Explain the mechanism of radiation, distinguish between different antenna characteristic parameters, establish their mathematical relations, estimate them for different practical cases.
- Distinguish between short dipoles, half-wave dipoles, quarter-wave monopoles and small loops, configure their current distributions, derive their far fields and radiation characteristics and sketch their patterns.
- Characterize the antennas based on frequency, configure the geometry and establish the radiation patterns of folded dipole, Yagi-Uda Antenna, Helical Antennas, Horn Antennas, and to acquire the knowledge of their analysis, design and development.
- Analyze a microstrip rectangular patch antenna and a parabolic reflector antenna, identify the requirements and relevant feed structure, carry out the design and establish their patterns.
- Specify the requirements for microwave measurements and arrange a setup to carry out the antenna far zone pattern and gain measurements in the laboratory.

- Carry out the Linear Array Analysis, estimate the array factor and characteristics and sketch the pattern for 2-element array, N-element BSA, EFA, modified EFA, Binomial Arrays.
- Classify the different wave propagation mechanisms, identify their frequency ranges, determine the characteristic features of ground wave, ionospheric wave, space wave, duct and tropospheric propagations, and estimate the parameters involved.

### UNIT - I

**Antenna Basics:** Introduction, Basic Antenna Parameters – Patterns, Beam Area, Radiation Intensity, Beam Efficiency, Directivity-Gain-Resolution, Antenna Apertures, Effective Height, Illustrative Problems.

Fields from Oscillating Dipole, Field Zones, Front - to-back Ratio, Antenna Theorems, Radiation, Retarded Potentials – Helmholtz Theorem

**Thin Linear Wire Antennas** – Radiation from Small Electric Dipole, Quarter Wave Monopole and Half Wave Dipole – Current Distributions, Field Components, Radiated Power, Radiation Resistance, Beam Width, Directivity, Effective Area and Effective Height, Natural Current Distributions, Far Fields and Patterns of Thin Linear Centre-fed Antennas of Different Lengths, Illustrative Problems. Loop Antennas - Introduction, Small Loop, Comparison of Far Fields of Small Loop and Short Dipole, Radiation Resistances and Directivities of Small Loops (Qualitative Treatment).

### UNIT - II

**VHF, UHF and Microwave Antennas - I** : Arrays with Parasitic Elements, Yagi-Uda Array, Folded Dipoles and their Characteristics, Helical Antennas – Helical Geometry, Helix Modes, Practical Design Considerations for Mono filar Helical Antenna in Axial and Normal Modes, Horn Antennas – Types, Fermat’s Principle, Optimum Horns, Design Considerations of Pyramidal Horns, Illustrative Problems.

### UNIT - III

**VHF, UHF and Microwave Antennas - II:** Microstrip Antennas – Introduction, Features, Advantages and Limitations, Rectangular Patch Antennas – Geometry and Parameters, Characteristics of Microstrip Antennas. Reflector Antennas – Introduction, Flat Sheet and Corner Reflectors, Paraboloidal Reflectors – Geometry, Pattern Characteristics, Feed Methods, Reflector Types – Related Features, Illustrative Problems.

### UNIT - IV

**Antenna Arrays:** Point Sources – Definition, Patterns, arrays of 2 Isotropic Sources - Different Cases, Principle of Pattern Multiplication, Uniform Linear Arrays – Broadside Arrays, End fire Arrays, EFA with Increased Directivity, Derivation of their Characteristics and Comparison, BSAs with Non-uniform Amplitude Distributions – General Considerations and Binomial Arrays, Illustrative Problems.

**Antenna Measurements:** Introduction, Concepts - Reciprocity, Near and Far Fields, Coordinate System, Sources of Errors. Patterns to be Measured, Directivity Measurement, Gain Measurements (by Comparison, Absolute and 3-Antenna Methods)

#### **UNIT - V**

**Wave Propagation – I:** Introduction, Definitions, Categorizations and General Classifications, Different Modes of Wave Propagation, Ray/Mode Concepts, Ground Wave Propagation (Qualitative Treatment) – Introduction, Plane Earth Reflections, Space and Surface Waves, Wave Tilt, Curved Earth Reflections. Space Wave Propagation – Introduction, Field Strength Variation with Distance and Height, Effect of Earth's Curvature, Absorption, Super Refraction, M-Curves and Duct Propagation, Scattering Phenomena, Tropospheric Propagation.

**Wave Propagation – II:** Sky Wave Propagation – Introduction, Structure of Ionosphere, Refraction and Reflection of Sky Waves by Ionosphere, Ray Path, Critical Frequency, MUF, LUF, OF, Virtual Height and Skip Distance, Relation between MUF and Skip Distance, Multi-hop Propagation.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Antennas and Wave Propagation – J.D. Kraus, R.J. Marhefka and Ahmad S. Khan, MC GRAW HILL EDUCATION, New Delhi, 4th ed., (Special Indian Edition), 2010.
2. Electromagnetic Waves and Radiating Systems – E.C. Jordan and K.G. Balmain, PHI, 2nd ed., 2000.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Antenna Theory - C.A. Balanis, John Wiley & Sons, 3<sup>rd</sup> Ed., 2005.
2. Antennas and Wave Propagation – K.D. Prasad, Satya Prakashan, Tech India Publications, New Delhi, 2001.

## MICROPROCESSORS AND MICROCONTROLLERS

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EC602PC**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>

### Course Objectives:

- To develop an understanding of the operations of microprocessors and micro controllers; machine language programming and interfacing techniques.

### Course Outcomes:

- Understands the internal architecture and organization of 8086, 8051 and ARM processors/controllers.
- Understands the interfacing techniques to 8086 and 8051 and can develop assembly language programming to design microprocessor/ micro controller based systems.

### UNIT - I

**8086 Architecture:** 8086 Architecture-Functional diagram, Register Organization, Memory Segmentation, Programming Model, Memory addresses, Physical Memory Organization, Architecture of 8086, Signal descriptions of 8086, interrupts of 8086.

**Instruction Set and Assembly Language Programming of 8086:** Instruction formats, Addressing modes, Instruction Set, Assembler Directives, Macros, and Simple Programs involving Logical, Branch and Call Instructions, Sorting, String Manipulations.

### UNIT - II

**Introduction to Microcontrollers:** Overview of 8051 Microcontroller, Architecture, I/O Ports, Memory Organization, Addressing Modes and Instruction set of 8051.

**8051 Real Time Control:** Programming Timer Interrupts, Programming External Hardware Interrupts, Programming the Serial Communication Interrupts, Programming 8051 Timers and Counters

### UNIT – III

**I/O And Memory Interface:** LCD, Keyboard, External Memory RAM, ROM Interface, ADC, DAC Interface to 8051.

**Serial Communication and Bus Interface:** Serial Communication Standards, Serial Data Transfer Scheme, On board Communication Interfaces-I2C Bus, SPI Bus, UART; External Communication Interfaces-RS232,USB.

### UNIT – IV

**ARM Architecture:** ARM Processor fundamentals, ARM Architecture – Register, CPSR, Pipeline, exceptions and interrupts interrupt vector table, ARM instruction set – Data processing, Branch instructions, load store instructions, Software interrupt instructions, Program status register instructions, loading constants, Conditional execution, Introduction to Thumb instructions.

**UNIT – V**

**Advanced ARM Processors:** Introduction to CORTEX Processor and its architecture, OMAP Processor and its Architecture.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Advanced Microprocessors and Peripherals – A. K. Ray and K.M. Bhurchandani, MHE, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition 2006.
2. The 8051 Microcontroller, Kenneth. J. Ayala, Cengage Learning, 3<sup>rd</sup> Ed.
3. ARM System Developers guide, Andrew N SLOSS, Dominic SYMES, Chris WRIGHT, Elsevier, 2012

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Microprocessors and Interfacing, D. V. Hall, MGH, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition 2006.
2. Introduction to Embedded Systems, Shibu K.V, MHE, 2009
3. The 8051 Microcontrollers, Architecture and Programming and Applications -K.Uma Rao, Andhe Pallavi, Pearson, 2009.



**DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EC603PC**

**L T P C**  
**4 0 0 4**

**Course Objectives:** This course is an essential course that provides design techniques for processing all type of signals in various fields. The main objectives are:

- To provide background and fundamental material for the analysis and processing of digital signals.
- To familiarize the relationships between continuous-time and discrete time signals and systems.
- To study fundamentals of time, frequency and Z-plane analysis and to discuss the inter-relationships of these analytic method.
- To study the designs and structures of digital (IIR and FIR) filters from analysis to synthesis for a given specifications.
- The impetus is to introduce a few real-world signal processing applications.
- To acquaint in FFT algorithms, Multi-rate signal processing techniques and finite word length effects.

**Course Outcomes:** On completion of this subject, the student should be able to:

- Perform time, frequency, and Z -transform analysis on signals and systems.
- Understand the inter-relationship between DFT and various transforms.
- Understand the significance of various filter structures and effects of round off errors.
- Design a digital filter for a given specification.
- Understand the fast computation of DFT and appreciate the FFT processing.
- Understand the tradeoffs between normal and multi rate DSP techniques and finite length word effects.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** Introduction to Digital Signal Processing: Discrete Time Signals & Sequences, conversion of continuous to discrete signal, Normalized Frequency, Linear Shift Invariant Systems, Stability, and Causality, linear differential equation to difference equation, Linear Constant Coefficient Difference Equations, Frequency Domain Representation of Discrete Time Signals and Systems

**Realization of Digital Filters:** Applications of Z – Transforms, Solution of Difference Equations of Digital Filters, System Function, Stability Criterion, Frequency Response of Stable Systems, Realization of Digital Filters – Direct, Canonic, Cascade and Parallel Forms.

**UNIT - II**

**Discrete Fourier Transforms:** Properties of DFT, Linear Convolution of Sequences using DFT, Computation of DFT: Over-Lap Add Method, Over-Lap Save Method, Relation between DTFT, DFS, DFT and Z-Transform.

**Fast Fourier Transforms:** Fast Fourier Transforms (FFT) - Radix-2 Decimation-in-Time and Decimation-in-Frequency FFT Algorithms, Inverse FFT, and FFT with General Radix-N.

### UNIT - III

**IIR Digital Filters:** Analog filter approximations – Butterworth and Chebyshev, Design of IIR Digital Filters from Analog Filters, Step and Impulse Invariant Techniques, Bilinear Transformation Method, Spectral Transformations.

### UNIT - IV

**FIR Digital Filters:** Characteristics of FIR Digital Filters, Frequency Response, Design of FIR Filters: Fourier Method, Digital Filters using Window Techniques, Frequency Sampling Technique, Comparison of IIR & FIR filters.

### UNIT - V

**Multirate Digital Signal Processing:** Introduction, Down Sampling, Decimation, Upsampling, Interpolation, Sampling Rate Conversion, Conversion of Band Pass Signals, Concept of Resampling, Applications of Multi Rate Signal Processing.

**Finite Word Length Effects:** Limit cycles, Overflow Oscillations, Round-off Noise in IIR Digital Filters, Computational Output Round off Noise, Methods to Prevent Overflow, Trade off between Round Off and Overflow Noise, Measurement of Coefficient Quantization Effects through Pole-Zero Movement, Dead Band Effects.

### TEXT BOOKS:

1. Digital Signal Processing, Principles, Algorithms, and Applications: John G. Proakis, Dimitris G. Manolakis, Pearson Education / PHI, 2007.
2. Discrete Time Signal Processing – A. V. Oppenheim and R.W. Schaffer, PHI, 2009
3. Fundamentals of Digital Signal Processing – Loney Ludeman, John Wiley, 2009

### REFERENCES:

1. Digital Signal Processing – Fundamentals and Applications – Li Tan, Elsevier, 2008
2. Fundamentals of Digital Signal Processing using MATLAB – Robert J. Schilling, Sandra L. Harris, Thomson, 2007
3. Digital Signal Processing - A Practical approach, Emmanuel C. Ifeachor and Barrie W. Jervis, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Pearson Education, 2009

**DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING LAB**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EC604PC**

**L T P C**  
**0 0 3 2**

**Note:**

1. The Programs shall be implemented in Software (Using MATLAB / Lab View / C Programming/ Equivalent) and Hardware (Using TI / Analog Devices / Motorola / Equivalent DSP processors).
2. Minimum of 12 experiments to be conducted.

**List of Experiments**

1. Generation of Sinusoidal Waveform / Signal based on Recursive Difference Equations
2. Histogram of White Gaussian Noise and Uniformly Distributed Noise.
3. To find DFT / IDFT of given DT Signal
4. To find Frequency Response of a given System given in Transfer Function/ Differential equation form.
5. Obtain Fourier series coefficients by formula and using FET and compare for half sine wave.
6. Implementation of FFT of given Sequence
7. Determination of Power Spectrum of a given Signal(s).
8. Implementation of LP FIR Filter for a given Sequence/Signal.
9. Implementation of HP IIR Filter for a given Sequence/Signal
10. Generation of Narrow Band Signal through Filtering
11. Generation of DTMF Signals
12. Implementation of Decimation Process
13. Implementation of Interpolation Process
14. Implementation of I/D Sampling Rate Converters
15. Impulse Response of First order and Second Order Systems.

**MICROPROCESSORS AND MICROCONTROLLERS LAB**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EC605PC**

**L T P C**  
**0 0 3 2**

**Note:** - Minimum of 12 experiments to be conducted.

The following programs/experiments are to be written for assembler and to be executed the same with 8086 and 8051 kits.

**List of Experiments:**

1. Programs for 16 bit arithmetic operations 8086(using various addressing modes)
2. Programs for sorting an array for 8086.
3. Programs for searching for a number of characters in a string for 8086.
4. Programs for string manipulation for 8086.
5. Programs for digital clock design using 8086.
6. Interfacing ADC and DAC to 8086.
7. Parallel communication between two microprocessor kits using 8255.
8. Serial communication between two microprocessor kits using 8251.
9. Interfacing to 8086 and programming to control stepper motor.
10. Programming using arithmetic, logical and bit manipulation instructions of 8051.
11. Program and verify Timer/Counter in 8051.
12. Program and verify interrupt handling in 8051.
13. UART operation in 8051.
14. Communication between 8051 kit and PC
15. Interfacing LCD to 8051
16. Interfacing Matrix/Keyboard to 8051
17. Data transfer from peripheral to memory through DMA controller 8237/8257

**ADVANCED ENGLISH COMMUNICATION SKILLS (AECS) LAB**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EN606HS**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>

**Introduction**

A course on *Advanced English Communication Skills (AECS) Lab* is considered essential at the third year level of B.Tech and B.Pharmacy courses. At this stage, the students need to prepare themselves for their career which requires them to listen to, read, speak and write in English both for their professional and interpersonal communication. The main purpose of this course is to prepare the students of Engineering for their placements.

**Course Objectives:** This Lab focuses on using multi-media instruction for language development to meet the following targets:

- To improve students' fluency in spoken English
- To enable them to listen to English spoken at normal conversational speed
- To help students develop their vocabulary
- To read and comprehend texts in different contexts
- To communicate their ideas relevantly and coherently in writing
- To make students industry-ready
- To help students acquire behavioural skills for their personal and professional life
- To respond appropriately in different socio-cultural and professional contexts

**Course Outcomes:** Students will be able to:

- Acquire vocabulary and use it contextually
- Listen and speak effectively
- Develop proficiency in academic reading and writing
- Increase possibilities of job prospects
- Communicate confidently in formal and informal contexts

**Syllabus**

The following course activities will be conducted as part of the Advanced English Communication Skills (AECS) Lab:

1. **Inter-personal Communication and Building Vocabulary** - Starting a Conversation – Responding Appropriately and Relevantly – Using Appropriate Body Language – Role Play in Different Situations - Synonyms and Antonyms, One-word Substitutes, Prefixes and Suffixes, Idioms and Phrases and Collocations.
2. **Reading Comprehension** –General Vs Local Comprehension, Reading for Facts, Guessing Meanings from Context, , Skimming, Scanning, Inferring Meaning.
3. **Writing Skills** – Structure and Presentation of Different Types of Writing – Letter Writing/Resume Writing/ e-correspondence/ Technical Report Writing.
4. **Presentation Skills** – Oral Presentations (individual or group) through JAM Sessions/Seminars/PPTs and Written Presentations through Posters/Projects/Reports/ e-mails/Assignments... etc.,
5. **Group Discussion and Interview Skills** – Dynamics of Group Discussion, Intervention, Summarizing, Modulation of Voice, Body Language, Relevance, Fluency and Organization of Ideas and Rubrics of Evaluation- Concept and Process,

Pre-interview Planning, Opening Strategies, Answering Strategies, Interview through Tele-conference & Video-conference and Mock Interviews.

**Minimum Hardware Requirement:**

Advanced English Communication Skills (AECS) Laboratory shall have the following infrastructural facilities to accommodate at least 35 students in the lab:

- **Spacious room with appropriate acoustics**
- **Eight round tables with five movable chairs for each table.**
- **Audio-visual aids**
- **LCD Projector**
- **Public Address system**
- **Computer with suitable configuration**

**Suggested Software:** The software consisting of the prescribed topics elaborated above should be procured and used.

- **Oxford Advanced Learner's Compass, 8<sup>th</sup> Edition**
- **DELTA's key to the Next Generation TOEFL Test: Advanced Skill Practice.**

**REFERENCES:**

1. Kumar, Sanjay and Pushp Lata. *English for Effective Communication*, Oxford University Press, 2015.
2. Konar, Nira. *English Language Laboratories – A Comprehensive Manual*, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd., 2011.

**MICROWAVE ENGINEERING****B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.****L T P C****Course Code: EC701PC****4 0 0 4**

**Course Objectives:** This is a core course in Microwave Communications domain, and covers contents related to Microwave Theory and Techniques. The main objectives of the course are:

- To get familiarized with microwave frequency bands, their applications and to understand the limitations and losses of conventional tubes at these frequencies.
- To develop the theory related to microwave transmission lines, and to determine the characteristics of rectangular waveguides, microstrip lines, and different types of waveguide components and ferrite devices.
- To distinguish between different types of microwave tubes, their structures and principles of microwave power generation, and to characterize their performance features and applications - at tube levels as well as with solid state devices.
- To impart the knowledge of Scattering Matrix, its formulation and utility, and establish the S-Matrix for various types of microwave junctions.
- To understand the concepts of microwave measurements, identify the equipment required and precautions to be taken, and get familiarized with the methods of measurement of microwave power and various other microwave parameters.

**Course Outcomes:** Having gone through this course covering different aspects of microwave theory and techniques, the students would be able to

- To analyze completely the rectangular waveguides, their mode characteristics, and design waveguides for solving practical microwave transmission line problems.
- To distinguish between the different types of waveguide and ferrite components, explain their functioning and select proper components for engineering applications.
- To distinguish between the methods of power generation at microwave frequencies, derive the performance characteristics of 2-Cavity and Reflex Klystrons, Magnetrons, TWTs and estimate their efficiency levels, and solve related numerical problems
- To realize the need for solid state microwave sources, understand the concepts of TEDs, RWH Theory and explain the salient features of Gunn Diodes and ATT Devices.
- To establish the properties of Scattering Matrix, formulate the S-Matrix for various microwave junctions, and understand the utility of S-parameters in microwave component design.

- To set up a microwave bench, establish the measurement procedure and conduct the experiments in microwave lab for measurement of various microwave parameters.

### UNIT - I

**Microwave Transmission Lines - I:** Introduction, Microwave Spectrum and Bands, Applications of Microwaves. Rectangular Waveguides – Solution of Wave Equations in Rectangular Coordinates, TE/TM mode analysis, Expressions for Fields, Characteristic Equation and Cut-off Frequencies, Filter Characteristics, Dominant and Degenerate Modes, Sketches of TE and TM mode fields in the cross-section, Mode Characteristics – Phase and Group Velocities, Wavelengths and Impedance Relations, Power Transmission, Impossibility of TEM Mode. Illustrative Problems, Micro strip Lines– Introduction,  $Z_0$  Relations, Effective Dielectric Constant.

### UNIT - II

**Cavity Resonators**– Introduction, Rectangular Cavities, Dominant Modes and Resonant Frequencies, Q Factor and Coupling Coefficients, Illustrative Problems

**Waveguide Components and Applications:** Coupling Mechanisms – Probe, Loop, Aperture types. Waveguide Discontinuities – Waveguide Windows, Tuning Screws and Posts, Matched Loads. Waveguide Attenuators – Different Types, Resistive Card and Rotary Vane Attenuators; Waveguide Phase Shifters – Types, Dielectric and Rotary Vane Phase Shifters, Waveguide Multiport Junctions – E plane and H plane Tees, Magic Tee. Directional Couplers – 2 Hole, Bethe Hole types, Illustrative Problems

Ferrites– Composition and Characteristics, Faraday Rotation, Ferrite Components – Gyrotator, Isolator, Circulator.

### UNIT - III

**Microwave Tubes:** Limitations and Losses of conventional Tubes at Microwave Frequencies, Microwave Tubes – O Type and M Type Classifications, O-type Tubes : 2 Cavity Klystrons – Structure, Reentrant Cavities, Velocity Modulation Process and Applegate Diagram, Bunching Process and Small Signal Theory – Expressions for O/P Power and Efficiency. Reflex Klystrons – Structure, Velocity Modulation and Applegate Diagram, Mathematical Theory of Bunching, Power Output, Efficiency, Oscillating Modes and O/P Characteristics, Illustrative Problems.

**Helix TWTs:** Significance, Types and Characteristics of Slow Wave Structures; Structure of TWT and Amplification Process (qualitative treatment), Suppression of Oscillations, Gain Considerations.

### UNIT - IV

#### **M-Type Tubes:**

Introduction, Cross-field Effects, Magnetrons – Different Types, Cylindrical Traveling Wave Magnetron – Hull Cut-off and Hartree Conditions, Modes of Resonance and PI-Mode Operation, Separation of PI-Mode, o/p characteristics, Illustrative Problems



**Microwave Solid State Devices:** Introduction, Classification, Applications. TEDs – Introduction, Gunn Diodes – Principle, RWH Theory, Characteristics, Modes of Operation - Gunn Oscillation Modes, Introduction to Avalanche Transit Time Devices.

#### **UNIT - V**

Scattering Matrix– Significance, Formulation and Properties, S Matrix Calculations for – 2 port Junctions, E plane and H plane Tees, Magic Tee, Circulator and Isolator, Illustrative Problems.

**Microwave Measurements:** Description of Microwave Bench – Different Blocks and their Features, Errors and Precautions, Microwave Power Measurement, Bolometers. Measurement of Attenuation, Frequency. Standing Wave Measurements – Measurement of Low and High VSWR, Cavity Q, Impedance Measurements.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Microwave Devices and Circuits – Samuel Y. Liao, Pearson, 3rd Edition, 2003.
2. Microwave Principles – Herbert J. Reich, J.G. Skalnik, P.F. Ordnung and H.L. Krauss, CBS Publishers and Distributors, New Delhi, 2004.

#### **REFERENCES:**

1. Foundations for Microwave Engineering – R.E. Collin, IEEE Press, John Wiley, 2nd Edition, 2002.
2. Microwave Engineering - G.S. Raghuvanshi, Cengage Learning India Pvt. Ltd., 2012.
3. Microwave Engineering Passive Circuits – Peter A. Rizzi, PHI, 1999.
4. Microwave Engineering - David M. Pozar, John Wiley & Sons (Asia) Pvt Ltd., 1989, 3rd ed., 2011 Reprint.

**COMPUTER NETWORKS**  
(Professional Elective – II)

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**

**Course Code: ET702PC/EC721PE**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Pre-requisites:** Nil

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce the fundamental various types of computer networks.
- To demonstrate the TCP/IP and OSI models with merits and demerits.
- To explore the various layers of OSI Model.
- To introduce UDP and TCP Models.
- To have the concept of different routing techniques for data communications.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Students should understand and explore the basics of Computer Networks and Various Protocols. He/She will be in a position to understand the World Wide Web concepts.
- Students will be in a position to administrate a network and flow of information further he/she can understand easily the concepts of network security, Mobile and ad hoc networks.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction to Networks:** Internet, Protocols and Standards, The OSI Model, Layers in OSI Model, TCP/IP Suite, Addressing.

**Physical Layer:** Multiplexing, Transmission Media, Circuit Switched Networks, Datagram Networks, and Virtual Circuit Networks.

**UNIT - II**

**Data Link Layer:** Introduction, Checksum, Framing, Flow and Error Control, Noiseless Channels, Noisy Channels, Random Access Controlled Access, Channelization, IEEE Standards, Ethernet, Giga-Bit Ethernet, Wireless LANs, SONET-SDH, Frame Relay and ATM.

**UNIT - III**

**Network Layer:** Logical Addressing, Internetworking, Tunneling, Address Mapping, ICMP, IGMP, Forwarding, Routing-Flooding, Bellman& Ford, Disjkstra's routing protocols, RIP, OSPF, BGP,- and Multicast Routing Protocols. Connecting Devices-Passive Hubs, Repeaters, Active Hubs, Bridges, Routers.

**UNIT - IV**

**Transport Layer:** Process to Process Delivery, UDP, TCP and SCTP Protocols, Congestion, Congestion Control, Quality of Service.

**Application Layer:** Domain Name Space, DNS in Internet, Electronic Mail, File Transfer Protocol, WWW, HTTP, SNMP, Multi-Media.

**UNIT - V**

**Network Security:** Security services, mechanisms and attacks, IPSec, SSL, VPN, Firewall. Bluetooth, Zigbee, IPv4, IPv6.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Data Communications and Networking – Behrouz A. Forouzan, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition Mc Graw Hill Education, 2006.
2. Computer Networks -- Andrew S Tanenbaum, 4th Edition, Pearson Education.
3. Computer Networking: A Top-Down Approach Featuring the Internet, James F. Kurose, K. W. Ross, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Pearson Education.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Data communications and Networks by william stallings
2. Data communication and Networks - Bhusan Trivedi, Oxford university press 2016.
3. An Engineering Approach to Computer Networks-S.Keshav, 2nd Edition, Pearson Education.
4. Understanding Communications and Networks, 3rd Edition, W.A.Shay, Cengage Learning.

**TELECOMMUNICATION SWITCHING SYSTEMS AND NETWORKS**  
(Professional Elective – II)

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**

**Course Code: ET701PC/EC722PE**

**L T P C**

**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:** The Course is designed

- To provide students with a balanced blend of theoretical and practical aspects regarding Telecommunication Switching System.
- To expose through the evolution of switching systems from manual and Electromechanical systems to stored-program-controlled digital systems
- To provide knowledge to the students regarding design and performance analysis of various switching systems.
- To train the students about basic Telephone Networks structures and traffic engineering concepts
- To inculcate students on various internet concepts like OSI reference model, LAN, WAN, WAN, Repeaters, bridges, routers & gateways.
- To provide a comprehensive coverage of data communication networks and ISDN

**Course outcomes:**

- Students will demonstrate knowledge about Telecommunication Switching Systems.
- Students will be able to analyze different switching methodologies.
- Students will be able to differentiate between signaling methods used in Telecommunication Networks
- Students will exhibit a good knowledge on data communication networks and ISDN and be able to differentiate LAN, MAN, WAN
- Students will demonstrate an ability to work on various Telecommunication Network concepts.
- Students will demonstrate knowledge on modern telecommunication concepts like DSL & SONET.

**UNIT - I**

**Telecommunication Switching Systems:** Introduction, Elements of switching systems, switching network configuration, Rotary switches, Uniselector, Two motion selector, Trunking principle ,principles of cross bar switching, Crossbar Switch Configuration, Cross point Technology, Crossbar Exchange Organization.

**UNIT - II**

**Electronic Space Division Switching:** Stored Program Control, Centralized SPC, Distributed SPC, Software Architecture, Application Software, Enhanced services, Two-Stage Networks, Three-Stage Networks, n-Stage Networks.

**Time Division Switching:** Basic Time Division Space Switching, Basic Time Division Time Switching, Time Multiplexed Space Switching, Time Multiplexed Time Switching,

Combination Switching, Three Stage Combination Switching, n - Stage Combinational Switching.

### UNIT - III

**Telecommunications Traffic:** Introduction; The Unit of Traffic, Congestion; Traffic Measurement, A Mathematical Model, Lost-Call Systems-Theory, Traffic Performance, Loss Systems in Tandem, Use of Traffic Tables, Queuing Systems-The Second Erlang Distribution, Probability of Delay, Finite Queue Capacity, Some Other Useful Results, Systems with a Single Server, Queues in Tandem, Delay Tables, Applications of Delay Formulae.

### UNIT - IV

**Telephone Networks:** Subscriber loop systems, switching hierarchy and routing, transmission plan, transmission systems, numbering plan, charging plan, Signaling techniques: In channel signaling, common channel signaling, Cellular mobile telephony.

**Data Networks:** Data transmission in PSTNs, Switching techniques for data transmission, data communication architecture, link to link layers, end to end layers, satellite based data networks, LAN, MAN, Internetworking.

### UNIT - V

**Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN):** Introduction, motivation, new services, Network and protocol architecture, Transmission channels, User-Network interfaces, functional grouping, reference points, signaling, numbering, addressing, BISDN.

**DSL Technology:** ADSL, Cable Modem, Traditional Cable Networks, HFC Networks, Sharing, CM & CMTS and DOCSIS.

**SONET:** Devices, Frame, Frame Transmission, Synchronous Transport Signals, STS I, Virtual Tributaries, and Higher rate of service.

### TEXT BOOKS:

1. Tele communication switching system and networks – Thyagarajan Viswanath, PHI, 2000.
2. J. E Flood, “Telecommunications Switching and Traffic Networks,” Pearson Education, 2006
3. Data Communication & Networking - B.A. Forouzan, TMH, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2004.

### REFERENCES:

1. Digital telephony - J. Bellamy, John Wiley, 2nd edition, 2001.
2. Data Communications & Networks - Achyut. S. Godbole, TMH, 2004.
3. Principles of Communication Systems – H. Taub & D. Schilling, TMH, 2nd Edition, 2003.
4. An Engineering approach to computer networking - S. Keshav, Addison W

**RF CIRCUIT DESIGN**  
(Professional Elective – II)

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: EC723PE**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Course Objectives:** The course objectives are:

- To educate students fundamental RF circuit and system design skills.
- To introduce students the basic transmission line theory, single and multiport networks, RF component modeling.
- To offer students experience on designing matching and biasing networks & RF transistor amplifier design.

**Course Outcomes:** Upon completion of the course, the students will be able to:

- Explore fundamental RF circuit and system design skills.
- Understand the basic transmission line theory, single and multiport networks, RF component modeling.
- Design matching and biasing networks & RF transistor amplifiers.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** Importance of RF Design-Dimensions and Units-Frequency Spectrum-RF Behaviour of Passive Components: High Frequency Resistors, High Frequency Capacitors, High Frequency Inductors.-Chip Components, and Circuit Board Considerations: Chip Resistors, Chip Capacitors, and Surface Mount Inductors.

**Review of Transmission Lines:** Types of Transmission Lines-Equivalent Circuit representation-R, L, C, G parameters of Different Line configurations-Terminated Lossless Transmission Lines-Special Terminations: Short Circuit, Open Circuit and Quarter Wave Transmission Lines- Sourced and Loaded Transmission Lines: Power Considerations, Input Impedance Matching, Return Loss and Insertion Loss.

**UNIT – II**

**Single and Multi-Port Networks:** The Smith Chart: Reflection Coefficient, Normalized Impedance-Impedance Transformation: Standing wave Ratio, Special Transformation Conditions-Admittance Transformation-Parallel and Series RL & RC Connections-Basic Definitions of Single and Multi-Port Networks-Interconnecting Networks.

**RF Filter Design:** Scattering Parameters: Definition, Meaning, Chain Scattering Matrix, Conversion Between S- and Z-parameters, Signal Flow Chart Modeling, Generalization-Basic Resonator and Filter Configurations: Low Pass, High Pass, Band Pass and Band Stop type Filters-Filter Implementation using Unit Element and Kuroda's Identities Transformations-Coupled Filters.

**UNIT - III**

**Active RF Component Modelling:** RF Diode Models: Nonlinear and Linear Models- Transistor Models: Large Signal and Small Signal BJT Models, Large Signal and Small Signal FET Models- Scattering Parameter, Device Characterization.

**UNIT - IV**

**Matching and Biasing Networks:** Impedance Matching Using Discrete Components: Two Component Matching Networks, Forbidden Regions, Frequency Response and Quality Factor, T and Pi Matching Networks-Amplifier Classes of Operation and Biasing Networks: Classes of Operation and Efficiency of Amplifiers, Biasing Networks for BJT, Biasing Networks for FET.

**UNIT – V**

**RF Transistor Amplifier Design:** Characteristics of Amplifiers- Amplifier Power Relations: RF Source, Transducer Power Gain, Additional Power Relations-Stability Considerations: Stability Circles, Unconditional Stability, And Stabilization Methods-Unilateral and Bilateral Design for Constant Gain- Noise Figure Circles- Constant VSWR Circles.

**RF Oscillators and Mixers:** Basic Oscillator Model: Negative Resistance Oscillator, Feedback Oscillator Design, Design steps, Quartz Oscillators- Fixed Frequency High Frequency Oscillator -Basic Characteristics of Mixers: Concepts, Frequency Domain Considerations, Single Ended Mixer Design, Single, and Double Balanced Mixers.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. RF Circuit Design – Theory and Applications by Reinhold Ludwig, Pavel Bsetchko – Pearson Education India, 2000.
2. Radio Frequency and Microwave Communication Circuits – Analysis and Design by Devendra K.Misra – Wiley Student Edition – John Wiley & Sons, Inc.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Radio Frequency and Microwave Electronics – Illustrated by Matthew M. Radmanesh – PEI.
2. RF Circuit Design – Christopher Bowick, Cheryl Aljuni and John Biyler, Elsevier Science, 2008.
3. Secrets of RF Circuit Design by Joseph J.Carr, MC GRAW HILL EDUCATION, 2000.
4. Design of RF and Microwave Amplifiers and Oscillators, Peter L.D. Abrif, Artech House, 2000.
5. The Design of CMOS Radio Frequency Integrated Circuits by Thomas H.Lee , 2/e – Cambridge University Press, 2004.

**ARTIFICIAL NEURAL NETWORKS**  
(Professional Elective - II)

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**

**Course Code: EC724PE/BM732PE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the biological neural network and to model equivalent neuron models.
- To understand the architecture, learning algorithm and issues of various feed forward and feedback neural networks.

**Course Outcomes:** By completing this course the student will be able to:

- Create different neural networks of various architectures both feed forward and feed backward.
- Perform the training of neural networks using various learning rules.
- Perform the testing of neural networks and do the perform analysis of these networks for various pattern recognition applications.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** A Neural Network, Human Brain, Models of a Neuron, Neural Networks viewed as Directed Graphs, Network Architectures, Knowledge Representation, Artificial Intelligence and Neural Networks

**Learning Process:** Error Correction Learning, Memory Based Learning, Hebbian Learning, Competitive, Boltzmann Learning, Credit Assignment Problem, Memory, Adaption, Statistical Nature of the Learning Process

**UNIT - II**

**Single Layer Perceptrons:** Adaptive Filtering Problem, Unconstrained Organization Techniques, Linear Least Square Filters, Least Mean Square Algorithm, Learning Curves, Learning Rate Annealing Techniques, Perceptron –Convergence Theorem, Relation Between Perceptron and Bayes Classifier for a Gaussian Environment

**Multilayer Perceptron:** Back Propagation Algorithm XOR Problem, Heuristics, Output Representation and Decision Rule, Computer Experiment, Feature Detection

**UNIT - III**

**Back Propagation:** Back Propagation and Differentiation, Hessian Matrix, Generalization, Cross Validation, Network Pruning Techniques, Virtues and Limitations of Back Propagation Learning, Accelerated Convergence, Supervised Learning

**UNIT - IV**

**Self-Organization Maps (SOM):** Two Basic Feature Mapping Models, Self-Organization Map, SOM Algorithm, Properties of Feature Map, Computer Simulations, Learning Vector Quantization, Adaptive Patter Classification



**UNIT - V**

**Neuro Dynamics:** Dynamical Systems, Stability of Equilibrium States, Attractors, Neuro Dynamical Models, Manipulation of Attractors as a Recurrent Network Paradigm

**Hopfield Models** – Hopfield Models, Computer Experiment

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Neural Networks a Comprehensive Foundations, Simon Haykin, PHI edition.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Artificial Neural Networks - B. Vegnanarayana Prentice Hall of India P Ltd 2005
2. Neural Networks in Computer Inteligance, Li Min Fu MC GRAW HILL EDUCATION 2003
3. Neural Networks -James A Freeman David M S Kapura Pearson Education 2004.
4. Introduction to Artificial Neural Systems Jacek M. Zurada, JAICO Publishing House Ed. 2006.

**CELLULAR AND MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS**  
(Professional Elective - III)

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: EC731PE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:** The course objectives are:

- To provide the student with an understanding of the Cellular concept, Frequency reuse, Hand-off strategies.
- To enable the student to analyze and understand wireless and mobile cellular communication systems over a stochastic fading channel.
- To provide the student with an understanding of Co-channel and Non-Co-channel interferences.
- To give the student an understanding of cell coverage for signal and traffic, diversity techniques and mobile antennas.
- To give the student an understanding of frequency management, Channel assignment and types of handoff.

**Course Outcomes:** By the end of the course,

- The student will be able to analyze and design wireless and mobile cellular systems.
- The student will be able to understand impairments due to multipath fading channel.
- The student will be able understand the fundamental techniques to overcome the different fading effects.
- The student will be able to understand Co-channel and Non Co-channel interferences
- The student will be able to familiar with cell coverage for signal and traffic, diversity techniques and mobile antennas.
- The student will have an understanding of frequency management, Channel assignment, and types of handoff.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction to Cellular Mobile Radio Systems:** Limitations of Conventional Mobile Telephone Systems, Basic Cellular Mobile System, First, Second, Third and Fourth Generation Cellular Wireless Systems, Uniqueness of Mobile Radio Environment- Fading - Time Dispersion Parameters, Coherence Bandwidth, Doppler Spread and Coherence Time.

**Fundamentals of Cellular Radio System Design:** Concept of Frequency Reuse, Co-Channel Interference, Co-Channel Interference Reduction Factor, Desired C/I From a Normal Case in a Omni Directional Antenna System, System Capacity, Trunking and Grade of Service, Improving Coverage and Capacity in Cellular Systems- Cell Splitting, Sectoring, Microcell Zone Concept.

**UNIT - II**

**Co-Channel Interference:** Measurement Of Real Time Co-Channel Interference, Design of Antenna System, Antenna Parameters and Their Effects, Diversity Techniques-Space Diversity, Polarization Diversity, Frequency Diversity, Time Diversity.

**Non-Co-Channel Interference:** Adjacent Channel Interference, Near End Far End Interference, Cross Talk, Effects on Coverage and Interference by Power Decrease, Antenna Height Decrease, Effects of Cell Site Components.

**UNIT - III**

**Cell Coverage for Signal and Traffic:** Signal Reflections in Flat And Hilly Terrain, Effect of Human Made Structures, Phase Difference Between Direct and Reflected Paths, Constant Standard Deviation, Straight Line Path Loss Slope, General Formula for Mobile Propagation Over Water and Flat Open Area, Near and Long Distance Propagation, Path Loss From a Point to Point Prediction Model in Different Conditions, Merits of Lee Model.

**Cell Site and Mobile Antennas:** Space Diversity Antennas, Umbrella Pattern Antennas, Minimum Separation of Cell Site Antennas, Mobile Antennas.

**UNIT - IV**

**Frequency Management and Channel Assignment:** Numbering And Grouping, Setup Access And Paging Channels, Channel Assignments to Cell Sites and Mobile Units, Channel Sharing and Borrowing, Sectorization, Overlaid Cells, Non Fixed Channel Assignment.

**UNIT - V**

**Handoffs and Dropped Calls:** Handoff Initiation, Types of Handoff, Delaying Handoff, Advantages of Handoff, Power Difference Handoff, Forced Handoff, Mobile Assisted and Soft Handoff, Intersystem Handoff, Introduction to Dropped Call Rates and their Evaluation.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Mobile Cellular Telecommunications – W.C.Y. Lee, Mc Graw Hill, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edn., 1989.
2. Wireless Communications - Theodore. S. Rappoport, Pearson Education, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edn., 2002.
3. wireless communication and networks - Dalal, oxford university press

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Principles of Mobile Communications – Gordon L. Stuber, Springer International, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edn., 2001.
2. Modern Wireless Communications-Simon Haykin, Michael Moher, Pearson Education, 2005.
3. Wireless Communications Theory and Techniques, Asrar U. H .Sheikh, Springer, 2004.
4. Wireless Communications and Networking, Vijay Garg, Elsevier Publications, 2007.
5. Wireless Communications – Andrea Goldsmith, Cambridge University Press, 2005.

**ELECTRONIC MEASUREMENTS AND INSTRUMENTATION**  
(Professional Elective – III)

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: EC732PE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- It provides an understanding of various measuring systems functioning and metrics for performance analysis.
- Provides understanding of principle of operation, working of different electronic instruments viz. signal generators, signal analyzers, recorders and measuring equipment.
- Provides understanding of use of various measuring techniques for measurement of different physical parameters using different classes of transducers.

**Course Outcomes:** On completion of this course student can be able to

- Identify the various electronic instruments based on their specifications for carrying out a particular task of measurement.
- Measure various physical parameters by appropriately selecting the transducers.
- Use various types of signal generators, signal analyzers for generating and analyzing various real-time signals.

**UNIT - I**

**Block Schematics of Measuring Systems:** Performance Characteristics, Static Characteristics, Accuracy, Precision, Resolution, Types of Errors, Gaussian Error, Root Sum Squares formula, Dynamic Characteristics, Repeatability, Reproducibility, Fidelity, Lag ;Measuring Instruments: DC Voltmeters, D' Arsonval Movement, DC Current Meters, AC Voltmeters and Current Meters, Ohmmeters, Multimeters, Meter Protection, Extension of Range, True RMS Responding Voltmeters, Specifications of Instruments.

**UNIT - II**

**Signal Analyzers:** AF, HF Wave Analyzers, Harmonic Distortion, Heterodyne wave Analyzers, Spectrum Analyzers, Power Analyzers, Capacitance-Voltage Meters, Oscillators. **Signal Generators:** AF, RF Signal Generators, Sweep Frequency Generators, Pulse and Square wave Generators, Function Generators, Arbitrary Waveform Generator, Video Signal Generators, and Specifications

**UNIT - III**

**Oscilloscopes:** CRT, Block Schematic of CRO, Time Base Circuits, Lissajous Figures, CRO Probes, High Frequency CRO Considerations, Delay lines, Applications: Measurement of Time, Period and Frequency Specifications.

**Special Purpose Oscilloscopes:** Dual Trace, Dual Beam CROs, Sampling Oscilloscopes, Storage Oscilloscopes, Digital Storage CROs.

#### **UNIT - IV**

**Transducers:** Classification, Strain Gauges, Bounded, unbounded; Force and Displacement Transducers, Resistance Thermometers, Hotwire Anemometers, LVDT, Thermocouples, Synchros, Special Resistance Thermometers, Digital Temperature sensing system, Piezoelectric Transducers, Variable Capacitance Transducers, Magneto Strictive Transducers.

#### **UNIT - V**

**Bridges:** Wheat Stone Bridge, Kelvin Bridge, and Maxwell Bridge.

**Measurement of Physical Parameters:** Flow Measurement, Displacement Meters, Liquid level Measurement, Measurement of Humidity and Moisture, Velocity, Force, Pressure – High Pressure, Vacuum level, Temperature -Measurements, Data Acquisition Systems.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation – K. Lal Kishore, Pearson Education 2010.
2. Electronic Instrumentation: H. S. Kalsi – MC GRAW HILL EDUCATION, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition 2004.
3. Electronic Instrumentation and Measurements – David A. Bell, 3rd Edition Oxford Univ. Press, 2013.

#### **REFERENCES:**

1. Electronic Instrumentation and Measurements – David A. Bell, Oxford Univ. Press, 1997.
2. Modern Electronic Instrumentation and Measurement Techniques: A.D. Helbins, W.D. Cooper: PHI 5<sup>th</sup> Edition 2003.
3. Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation: B.M. Oliver, J.M. Cage MC GRAW HILL EDUCATION Reprint 2009.
4. Industrial Instrumentation: T.R. Padmanabham Springer 2009.

**ELECTROMAGNETIC INTERFERENCE & ELECTROMAGNETIC  
COMPATIBILITY (EMI & EMC)  
(Professional Elective –III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: EC733PE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

1. To introduce important system concepts such as Electromagnetic interference and Electromagnetic compatibility (EMI & EMC).
2. To familiarize with unavoidable and naturally happening sources of EMI and problems to ensure EMC.
3. To study various techniques to reduce EMI from systems and to improve EMC of electronic systems.

**Course Outcomes:** Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to

1. Gain basic knowledge of problems associated with EMI and EMC from electronic circuits and systems.
2. Analyze various sources of EMI and various possibilities to provide EMC.
3. Understand and analyze possible EMI prevention techniques such as grounding, shielding, filtering and use of proper coupling mechanisms to improve compatibility of electronic circuits and systems in a given electromagnetic environment.

**UNIT – I**

**Sources of EMI:** Definition of EMI and EMC, Classification, Natural and Man-Made EMI Sources, Switching Transients, Electrostatic Discharge, Nuclear Electromagnetic Pulse and High Power Electromagnetics.

**EMI/EMC Standards:** Introduction, Standards for EMI/EMC – MIL –STD 461/462 – IEEE/ANSI Standards – CISPR/IEC, Standards – FCC Regulations.

**UNIT – II**

**EMI Coupling Modes:** Penetration: Introduction, Shielding Theory - Shielding Effectiveness, The Circuit Approach, The Wave Approach, Aperture Theory, Calculation of Effectiveness of a Conducting Box with an Aperture, Introduction to Propagation and Cross Talk – Introduction, Basic Principles, Determination of EM Field from Transmission Lines.

**UNIT – III**

**EMI Controlling Techniques - I:** Grounding, Principles and Practice of Earthing, Precautions in Earthing, Measurements of Ground Resistance, System Grounding for EMC, Cable Shielding Grounding.

Shielding, Theory and Effectiveness, Materials, Integrity at Discontinuities, Conductive Coatings, Cable Shielding, Effectiveness Measurements, Electrical Bonding.

**UNIT – IV**

**EMI Controlling Techniques - II:** Characteristics and Types of Filters – Impedance Mismatch, Lumped Element Low-Pass, High-Pass, Band-Pass and Band-Reject Filters, Power Line Filter Design - Common Mode, Differential Mode, Combined CM and DM Filters, Design Example.

EMC Gaskets – Knitted Wire-Mesh Gaskets, Wire-Screen Gaskets, Oriented Wire Mesh, Conductive Elastomer, Transparent Conductive Windows, Conductive Adhesive, Conductive Grease, Conductive Coatings, Isolation Transformers, Opto-Isolators.

**UNIT - V**

**EMI Measurements:** Introduction to Open Area Test Site Measurements – Measurement Precautions – Open Area Test Site – Terrain Roughness – NSA – Measurement of Test Site Imperfections – Antenna Factor Measurement – Measurement Errors.

Radiated Interference Measurements – Anechoic Chamber – TEM Cell – Reverberating Chamber – Ghz TEM Cell – Comparison of Test Facilities – Measurement Uncertainties

Conducted Interference Measurements – Characterization – Conducted EM Noise on Power Supply Lines – Conducted EMI from Equipment – Immunity – Detectors and Measurement – Pulsed EMI Immunity – Electrostatic Discharge.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Engineering Electromagnetic Compatibility – V. Prasad Kodali – 2/e – IEEE Press – Wiley India Pvt. Ltd – 2001.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Introduction to Electromagnetic Compatibility – Clayton R.Paul – John Wiley & Sons, 1992.
2. Electromagnetic Compatibility of Integrated Circuits – Techniques for Low Emission and Susceptibility – Edited by Sonia Ben Dhia, Mohamed Ramdani and Etienne Sicard – Springer, 2006.
3. EMI reduction in Electronic Systems – Mills – J.P – Prentice Hall Inc.
4. Noise Reduction in Electronic Systems – Henry W.Ott, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Wiley Interscience, 1988.

**OBJECT ORIENTED PROGRAMMING THROUGH JAVA**  
(Professional Elective - III)

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: EC734PE**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce the object oriented programming concepts.
- To understand object oriented programming concepts, and apply them in solving problems.
- To introduce the principles of inheritance and polymorphism; and demonstrate how they relate to the design of abstract classes
- To introduce the implementation of packages and interfaces
- To introduce the concepts of exception handling and multithreading.
- To introduce the design of Graphical User Interface using applets and swing controls.

**Course Outcomes**

- Able to solve real world problems using OOP techniques.
- Able to understand the use of abstract classes.
- Able to solve problems using java collection framework and I/o classes.
- Able to develop multithreaded applications with synchronization.
- Able to develop applets for web applications.
- Able to design GUI based applications

**UNIT - I**

**Object-oriented thinking-** A way of viewing world – Agents and Communities, messages and methods, Responsibilities, Classes and Instances, Class Hierarchies- Inheritance, Method binding, Overriding and Exceptions, Summary of Object-Oriented concepts. Java buzzwords, An Overview of Java, Data types, Variables and Arrays, operators, expressions, control statements, Introducing classes, Methods and Classes, String handling.

**Inheritance**– Inheritance concept, Inheritance basics, Member access, Constructors, Creating Multilevel hierarchy, super uses, using final with inheritance, Polymorphism-ad hoc polymorphism, pure polymorphism, method overriding, abstract classes, Object class, forms of inheritance- specialization, specification, construction, extension, limitation, combination, benefits of inheritance, costs of inheritance.

**UNIT - II**

**Packages-** Defining a Package, CLASSPATH, Access protection, importing packages.

**Interfaces-** defining an interface, implementing interfaces, Nested interfaces, applying interfaces, variables in interfaces and extending interfaces.

**Stream based I/O(java.io)** – The Stream classes-Byte streams and Character streams, Reading console Input and Writing Console Output, File class, Reading and writing Files, Random access file operations, The Console class, Serialization, Enumerations, auto boxing, generics.



**UNIT - III**

**Exception handling** - Fundamentals of exception handling, Exception types, Termination or resumptive models, Uncaught exceptions, using try and catch, multiple catch clauses, nested try statements, throw, throws and finally, built- in exceptions, creating own exception sub classes.

**Multithreading**- Differences between thread-based multitasking and process-based multitasking, Java thread model, creating threads, thread priorities, synchronizing threads, inter thread communication.

**UNIT - IV**

**The Collections Framework (java.util)**- Collections overview, Collection Interfaces, The Collection classes- Array List, Linked List, Hash Set, Tree Set, Priority Queue, Array Deque. Accessing a Collection via an Iterator, Using an Iterator, The For-Each alternative, Map Interfaces and Classes, Comparators, Collection algorithms, Arrays, The Legacy Classes and Interfaces- Dictionary, Hashtable ,Properties, Stack, Vector  
More Utility classes, String Tokenizer, Bit Set, Date, Calendar, Random, Formatter, Scanner

**UNIT - V**

**GUI Programming with Swing** – Introduction, limitations of AWT, MVC architecture, components, containers. Understanding Layout Managers, Flow Layout, Border Layout, Grid Layout, Card Layout, Grid Bag Layout.

**Event Handling**- The Delegation event model- Events, Event sources, Event Listeners, Event classes, Handling mouse and keyboard events, Adapter classes, Inner classes, Anonymous Inner classes.

A Simple Swing Application, **Applets** – Applets and HTML, Security Issues, Applets and Applications, passing parameters to applets. Creating a Swing Applet, Painting in Swing, A Paint example, Exploring Swing Controls- JLabel and Image Icon, JText Field, The Swing Buttons- JButton, JToggle Button, JCheck Box, JRadio Button, JTabbed Pane, JScroll Pane, JList, JCombo Box, Swing Menus, Dialogs.

**TEXT BOOKS**

1. Java The complete reference, 9<sup>th</sup> edition, Herbert Schildt, McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt. Ltd.
2. Understanding Object-Oriented Programming with Java, updated edition, T. Budd, Pearson Education.

**REFERENCE BOOKS**

1. An Introduction to programming and OO design using Java, J. Nino and F.A. Hosch, John Wiley & sons.
2. Introduction to Java programming, Y. Daniel Liang, Pearson Education.
3. Object Oriented Programming through Java, P. Radha Krishna, Universities Press.
4. Programming in Java, S. Malhotra, S. Chudhary, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, Oxford Univ. Press.
5. Java Programming and Object oriented Application Development, R. A. Johnson, Cengage Learning.

**OPTIMIZATION TECHNIQUES**  
(Professional Elective - IV)

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**

**Course Code: EE733PE/EC741PE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Prerequisite:** Mathematics –I & Mathematics –II

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce various optimization techniques i.e classical, linear programming, transportation problem, simplex algorithm, dynamic programming
- Constrained and unconstrained optimization techniques for solving and optimizing an electrical and electronic engineering circuits design problems in real world situations.
- To explain the concept of Dynamic programming and its applications to project implementation.

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course, the student will be able to

- explain the need of optimization of engineering systems
- understand optimization of electrical and electronics engineering problems
- apply classical optimization techniques, linear programming, simplex algorithm, transportation problem
- apply unconstrained optimization and constrained non-linear programming and dynamic programming
- Formulate optimization problems.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction and Classical Optimization Techniques:** Statement of an Optimization problem – design vector – design constraints – constraint surface – objective function – objective function surfaces – classification of Optimization problems.

**Classical Optimization Techniques:** Single variable Optimization – multi variable Optimization without constraints – necessary and sufficient conditions for minimum/maximum – multivariable Optimization with equality constraints.

Solution by method of Lagrange multipliers – Multivariable Optimization with inequality constraints – Kuhn – Tucker conditions.

**UNIT – II**

**Linear Programming:** Standard form of a linear programming problem – geometry of linear programming problems – definitions and theorems – solution of a system of linear simultaneous equations – pivotal reduction of a general system of equations – motivation to the simplex method – simplex algorithm.

**Transportation Problem:** Finding initial basic feasible solution by north – west corner rule, least cost method and Vogel’s approximation method – testing for optimality of balanced transportation problems.

### UNIT – III

**Unconstrained Nonlinear Programming:** One dimensional minimization methods, Classification, Fibonacci method and Quadratic interpolation method

**Unconstrained Optimization Techniques:** Univariate method, Powell’s method and steepest descent method.

### UNIT – IV

**Constrained Nonlinear Programming:** Characteristics of a constrained problem - classification - Basic approach of Penalty Function method - Basic approach of Penalty Function method - Basic approaches of Interior and Exterior penalty function methods - Introduction to convex programming problem.

### UNIT – V

**Dynamic Programming:** Dynamic programming multistage decision processes – types – concept of sub optimization and the principle of optimality – computational procedure in dynamic programming – examples illustrating the calculus method of solution - examples illustrating the tabular method of solution.

### TEXT BOOKS:

1. Singiresu S. Rao, Engineering Optimization: Theory and Practice by John Wiley and Sons, 4<sup>th</sup> edition, 2009.
2. H. S. Kasene & K. D. Kumar, Introductory Operations Research, Springer (India), Pvt. Ltd., 2004

### REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. George Bernard Dantzig, Mukund Narain Thapa, “Linear programming”, Springer series in operations research 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, 2003.
2. H.A. Taha, “Operations Research: An Introduction”, 8<sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson/Prentice Hall, 2007.
3. Kalyanmoy Deb, “Optimization for Engineering Design – Algorithms and Examples”, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi, 2005.

**EMBEDDED SYSTEM DESIGN**  
(Professional Elective - IV)

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**

**Course Code: EI701PC/EC742PE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To provide an overview of Design Principles of Embedded System.
- To provide clear understanding about the role of firmware, operating systems in correlation with hardware systems.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Expected to understand the selection procedure of Processors in the embedded domain.
- Design Procedure for Embedded Firmware.
- Expected to visualize the role of Real time Operating Systems in Embedded Systems.
- Expected to evaluate the Correlation between task synchronization and latency issues

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction to Embedded Systems:** Definition of Embedded System, Embedded Systems Vs General Computing Systems, History of Embedded Systems, Classification, Major Application Areas, Purpose of Embedded Systems, Characteristics and Quality Attributes of Embedded Systems.

**UNIT - II**

**Typical Embedded System:** Core of the Embedded System: General Purpose and Domain Specific Processors, ASICs, PLDs, Commercial Off-The-Shelf Components (COTS).  
**Memory:** ROM, RAM, Memory according to the type of Interface, Memory Shadowing, Memory selection for Embedded Systems, Sensors and Actuators, Communication Interface: Onboard and External Communication Interfaces.

**UNIT - III**

**Embedded Firmware:** Reset Circuit, Brown-out Protection Circuit, Oscillator Unit, Real Time Clock, Watchdog Timer, Embedded Firmware Design Approaches and Development Languages.

**UNIT - IV**

**RTOS Based Embedded System Design:** Operating System Basics, Types of Operating Systems, Tasks, Process and Threads, Multiprocessing and Multitasking, Task Scheduling.

**UNIT - V**

**Task Communication:** Shared Memory, Message Passing, Remote Procedure Call and Sockets, Task Synchronization: Task Communication/Synchronization Issues, Task Synchronization Techniques, Device Drivers, How to Choose an RTOS.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Introduction to Embedded Systems - Shibu K.V, Mc Graw Hill.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Embedded Systems - Raj Kamal, MC GRAW HILL EDUCATION.
2. Embedded System Design - Frank Vahid, Tony Givargis, John Wiley.
3. Embedded Systems – Lyla, Pearson, 2013
4. An Embedded Software Primer - David E. Simon, Pearson Education.

**SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS**  
(Professional Elective - IV)

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: EC743PE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:** The course objectives are:

- To prepare students to excel in basic knowledge of satellite communication principles
- To provide students with solid foundation in orbital mechanics and launches for the satellite communication
- To train the students with a basic knowledge of link design of satellite with a design examples.
- To provide better understanding of multiple access systems and earth station technology
- To prepare students with knowledge in satellite navigation and GPS & and satellite packet communications.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course,

- Students will understand the historical background, basic concepts and frequency allocations for satellite communication
- Students will demonstrate orbital mechanics, launch vehicles and launchers
- Students will demonstrate the design of satellite links for specified C/N with system design examples.
- Students will be able to visualize satellite sub systems like Telemetry, tracking, command and monitoring power systems etc.
- Students will understand the various multiple access systems for satellite communication systems and satellite packet communications.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** Origin of Satellite Communications, Historical Back-ground, Basic Concepts of Satellite Communications, Frequency Allocations for Satellite Services, Applications, Future Trends of Satellite Communications.

**Orbital Mechanics and Launchers:** Orbital Mechanics, Look Angle determination, Orbital Perturbations, Orbit determination, Launches and Launch vehicles, Orbital Effects in Communication Systems Performance.

**UNIT - II**

**Satellite Subsystems:** Attitude and Orbit Control System, Telemetry, Tracking, Command And Monitoring, Power Systems, Communication Subsystems, Satellite Antennas, Equipment Reliability and Space Qualification.

**UNIT - III**

**Satellite Link Design:** Basic Transmission Theory, System Noise Temperature and G/T Ratio, Design of Down Links, Up Link Design, Design Of Satellite Links For Specified C/N, System Design Examples.

**Multiple Access:** Frequency Division Multiple Access (FDMA), Intermodulation, Calculation of C/N, Time Division Multiple Access (TDMA), Frame Structure, Examples, Satellite Switched TDMA Onboard Processing, DAMA, Code Division Multiple Access (CDMA), Spread Spectrum Transmission and Reception.

**UNIT - IV**

**Earth Station Technology:** Introduction, Transmitters, Receivers, Antennas, Tracking Systems, Terrestrial Interface, Primary Power Test Methods.

**UNIT - V**

**Low Earth Orbit and Geo-Stationary Satellite Systems:** Orbit Considerations, Coverage and Frequency Consideration, Delay & Throughput Considerations, System Considerations, Operational NGSO Constellation Designs.

**Satellite Navigation & Global Positioning System :** Radio and Satellite Navigation, GPS Position Location Principles, GPS Receivers and Codes, Satellite Signal Acquisition, GPS Navigation Message, GPS Signal Levels, GPS Receiver Operation, GPS C/A Code Accuracy, Differential GPS.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Satellite Communications – Timothy Pratt, Charles Bostian and Jeremy Allnutt, WSE, Wiley Publications, 2nd Edition, 2003.
2. Satellite Communications Engineering – Wilbur L. Pritchard, Robert A Nelson and Henri G.Suyderhoud, 2nd Edition, Pearson Publications, 2003.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Satellite Communications: Design Principles – M. Richharia, BS Publications, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2003.
2. Satellite Communication - D.C Agarwal, Khanna Publications, 5<sup>th</sup> Ed.
3. Fundamentals of Satellite Communications – K.N. Raja Rao, PHI, 2004  
Satellite Communications – Dennis Roddy, McGraw Hill, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2009.

**NETWORK SECURITY AND CRYPTOGRAPHY**  
(Professional Elective - IV)

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**

**L T P C**

**Course Code: EM731PE/EC744PE**

**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- Understand the basic concept of Cryptography and Network Security, their mathematical models
- To provide deeper understanding of application to network security, threats/vulnerabilities to networks and countermeasures
- To create an understanding of Authentication functions the manner in which Message Authentication Codes and Hash Functions works
- To provide familiarity in Intrusion detection and Firewall Design Principles

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course, the student shall be able to:

- Describe computer and network security fundamental concepts and principles
- Identify and assess different types of threats, malware, spyware, viruses, vulnerabilities
- Encrypt and decrypt messages using block ciphers
- Describe the inner-workings of today's remote exploitation and penetration techniques
- Describe the inner-workings of popular encryption algorithms, digital signatures, certificates, anti-cracking techniques, and copy-right protections
- Demonstrate the ability to select among available network security technology and protocols such as IDS, IPS, firewalls, SSL, SSH, IPsec, TLS, VPNs, etc.
- Analyze key agreement algorithms to identify their weaknesses

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** Attacks, Services and Mechanisms, Security attacks, Security services, A Model for Internetwork security, Classical Techniques: Conventional Encryption model, Steganography, Classical Encryption Techniques.

**Modern Techniques:** Simplified DES, Block Cipher Principles, Data Encryption standard, Strength of DES, Block Cipher Design Principles.

**UNIT – II**

**Encryption:** Triple DES, International Data Encryption algorithm, Blowfish, RC5, Characteristics of Advanced Symmetric block ciphers.

**Conventional Encryption:** Placement of Encryption function, Traffic confidentiality, Key distribution, Random Number Generation.

**UNIT – III**

**Public Key Cryptography:** Principles, RSA Algorithm, Key Management, Diffie-Hellman Key exchange, Elliptic Curve Cryptography.



**Number Theory:** Prime and Relatively prime numbers, Modular arithmetic, Fermat's and Euler's theorems, Testing for primality, Euclid's Algorithm, the Chinese remainder theorem, Discrete logarithms.

#### **UNIT – IV**

**Message Authentication and Hash Functions:** Authentication requirements and functions, Message Authentication, Hash functions, Security of Hash functions and MACs.

**Hash and Mac Algorithms:** MD File, Message digest Algorithm, Secure Hash Algorithm. Digital signatures and Authentication protocols: Digital signatures, Authentication Protocols, Digital signature standards.

**Authentication Applications:** Kerberos, Electronic Mail Security: Pretty Good Privacy, S/MIME.

#### **UNIT – V**

**IP Security:** Overview, Architecture, Authentication, Encapsulating Security Payload, Key Management. Web Security: Web Security requirements, secure sockets layer, and Transport layer security, Secure Electronic Transaction.

**Intruders, Viruses and Worms:** Intruders, Viruses and Related threats.

**Fire Walls:** Fire wall Design Principles, Trusted systems.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Cryptography and Network Security: Principles and Practice - William Stallings, Pearson Education.
2. Network Security Essentials (Applications and Standards) by William Stallings Pearson Education.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Fundamentals of Network Security by Eric Maiwald (Dreamtech press)
2. Network Security - Private Communication in a Public World by Charlie Kaufman, Radia Perlman and Mike Speciner, Pearson/PHI.
3. Principles of Information Security, Whitman, Thomson.
4. Network Security: The complete reference, Robert Bragg, Mark Rhodes, TMH
5. Introduction to Cryptography, Buchmann, Springer.

**VLSI DESIGN****B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.****Course Code: EC702PC/ET721PE/EI741PE****L T P C****4 0 0 4****Course Objectives:** The objectives of the course are to:

1. Give exposure to different steps involved in the fabrication of ICs using MOS transistor, CMOS/BICMOS transistors, and passive components.
2. Explain electrical properties of MOS and BiCMOS devices to analyze the behavior of inverters designed with various loads.
3. Give exposure to the design rules to be followed to draw the layout of any logic circuit.
4. Provide concept to design different types of logic gates using CMOS inverter and analyze their transfer characteristics.
5. Provide design concepts to design building blocks of data path of any system using gates.
6. Understand basic programmable logic devices and testing of CMOS circuits.

**Course Outcomes:** Upon successfully completing the course, the student should be able to:

1. Acquire qualitative knowledge about the fabrication process of integrated circuit using MOS transistors.
2. Choose an appropriate inverter depending on specifications required for a circuit
3. Draw the layout of any logic circuit which helps to understand and estimate parasitic of any logic circuit
4. Design different types of logic gates using CMOS inverter and analyze their transfer characteristics
5. Provide design concepts required to design building blocks of data path using gates.
6. Design simple memories using MOS transistors and can understand design of large memories.
7. Design simple logic circuit using PLA, PAL, FPGA and CPLD.
8. Understand different types of faults that can occur in a system and learn the concept of testing and adding extra hardware to improve testability of system

**UNIT – I****Introduction:** Introduction to IC Technology – MOS, PMOS, NMOS, CMOS & BiCMOS**Basic Electrical Properties:** Basic Electrical Properties of MOS and BiCMOS Circuits:  $I_{ds}$ - $V_{ds}$  relationships, MOS transistor threshold Voltage,  $g_m$ ,  $g_{ds}$ , Figure of merit  $\omega_0$ ; Pass transistor, NMOS Inverter, Various pull ups, CMOS Inverter analysis and design, Bi-CMOS Inverters.**UNIT - II****VLSI Circuit Design Processes:** VLSI Design Flow, MOS Layers, Stick Diagrams, Design Rules and Layout, 2  $\mu$ m CMOS Design rules for wires, Contacts and Transistors Layout Diagrams for NMOS and CMOS Inverters and Gates, Scaling of MOS circuits.

### **UNIT – III**

**Gate Level Design:** Logic Gates and Other complex gates, Switch logic, Alternate gate circuits, Time delays, Driving large capacitive loads, Wiring capacitance, Fan – in, Fan – out, Choice of layers.

### **UNIT - IV**

**Data Path Subsystems:** Subsystem Design, Shifters, Adders, ALUs, Multipliers, Parity generators, Comparators, Zero/One Detectors, Counters.

**Array Subsystems:** SRAM, DRAM, ROM, Serial Access Memories.

### **UNIT - V**

**Programmable Logic Devices:** PLAs, FPGAs, CPLDs, Standard Cells, Programmable Array Logic, Design Approach, Parameters influencing low power design.

**CMOS Testing:** CMOS Testing, Need for testing, Test Principles, Design Strategies for test, Chip level Test Techniques.

### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Essentials of VLSI circuits and systems – Kamran Eshraghian, Eshraghian Douglas and A. Pucknell, PHI, 2005 Edition
2. CMOS VLSI Design – A Circuits and Systems Perspective, Neil H. E Weste, David Harris, Ayan Banerjee, 3<sup>rd</sup> Ed, Pearson, 2009.

### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. CMOS logic circuit Design - John .P. Uyemura, Springer, 2007.
2. Modern VLSI Design - Wayne Wolf, Pearson Education, 3rd Edition, 1997.

**VLSI & E-CAD LAB**

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: EC703PC**

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

**List of Experiments**

Design and implementation of the following CMOS digital/analog circuits using **Cadence / Mentor Graphics / Synopsys /Equivalent** CAD tools. The design shall include Gate-level design, Transistor-level design, Hierarchical design, Verilog HDL/VHDL design, Logic synthesis, Simulation and verification, Scaling of CMOS Inverter for different technologies, study of secondary effects ( temperature, power supply and process corners), Circuit optimization with respect to area, performance and/or power, Layout, Extraction of parasitics and back annotation, modifications in circuit parameters and layout consumption, DC/transient analysis, Verification of layouts (DRC, LVS)

**E-CAD programs:**

Programming can be done using any compiler. Down load the programs on FPGA/CPLD boards and performance testing may be done using pattern generator (32 channels) and logic analyzer apart from verification by simulation with any of the front end tools.

1. HDL code to realize all the logic gates
2. Design of 2-to-4 decoder
3. Design of 8-to-3 encoder (without and with priority)
4. Design of 8-to-1 multiplexer and 1-to-8 demultiplexer
5. Design of 4 bit binary to gray code converter
6. Design of 4 bit comparator
7. Design of Full adder using 3 modeling styles
8. Design of flip flops: SR, D, JK, T
9. Design of 4-bit binary, BCD counters ( synchronous/ asynchronous reset) or any sequence counter
10. Finite State Machine Design

**VLSI programs:**

- Introduction to layout design rules. Layout, physical verification, placement & route for complex design, static timing analysis, IR drop analysis and crosstalk analysis of the following:
  1. Basic logic gates
  2. CMOS inverter
  3. CMOS NOR/ NAND gates
  4. CMOS XOR and MUX gates
  5. Static / Dynamic logic circuit (register cell)
  6. Latch
  7. Pass transistor
  8. Layout of any combinational circuit (complex CMOS logic gate).
  9. Analog Circuit simulation (AC analysis) – CS & CD amplifier

**Note:** Any **SIX** of the above experiments from each part are to be conducted (Total 12)

**MICROWAVE ENGINEERING LAB**

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: EC704PC**

**L T P C**  
**0 0 3 2**

**Note: Minimum of 12 experments to be conducted**

1. Reflex Klystron Characteristics
2. Gunn Diode Characteristics
3. Directional Coupler Characteristics
4. VSWR Measurement of Mached load
5. VSWR mesurement of with open and short circuit loads
6. Measurement of Waveguide Parameters
7. Measurement of Impedance of a given Load
8. Measurement of Scattering Parameters of a E plane Tee
9. Measurement of Scattering Parameters of a H plane Tee
10. Measurement of Scattering Parameters of a Magic Tee
11. Measurement of Scattering Parameters of a Circulator
12. Attenuation Measurement
13. Microwave Frequency Measurement
14. Antenna Pattern Measurements.

**OPTICAL COMMUNICATIONS**  
(Professional Elective - V)

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EC851PE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:** The objectives of the course are:

- To realize the significance of optical fibre communications.
- To understand the construction and characteristics of optical fibre cable.
- To develop the knowledge of optical signal sources and power launching.
- To identify and understand the operation of various optical detectors.
- To understand the design of optical systems and WDM.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Understand and analyze the constructional parameters of optical fibres.
- Be able to design an optical system.
- Estimate the losses due to attenuation, absorption, scattering and bending.
- Compare various optical detectors and choose suitable one for different applications.

**UNIT - I**

**Overview of Optical Fiber Communication:** - Historical development, The general system, Advantages of Optical Fiber Communications, Optical Fiber Wave Guides- Introduction, Ray Theory Transmission, Total Internal Reflection, Acceptance Angle, Numerical Aperture, Skew Rays, Cylindrical Fibers- Modes, V number, Mode Coupling, Step Index Fibers, Graded Index Fibers.

**Single Mode Fibers-** Cut Off Wavelength, Mode Field Diameter, Effective Refractive Index, Fiber Materials Glass, Halide, Active Glass, Chalcogenide Glass, Plastic Optical Fibers.

**UNIT - II**

**Signal Distortion in Optical Fibers:** Attenuation, Absorption, Scattering and Bending Losses, Core and Cladding Losses, Information Capacity Determination, Group Delay, Types of Dispersion - Material Dispersion, Wave-Guide Dispersion, Polarization Mode Dispersion, Intermodal Dispersion, Pulse Broadening, Optical Fiber Connectors- Connector Types, Single Mode Fiber Connectors, Connector Return Loss.

**UNIT - III**

**Fiber Splicing:** Splicing Techniques, Splicing Single Mode Fibers, Fiber Alignment and Joint Loss- Multimode Fiber Joints, Single Mode Fiber Joints.

**Optical Sources-** LEDs, Structures, Materials, Quantum Efficiency, Power, Modulation, Power Bandwidth Product, Injection Laser Diodes- Modes, Threshold Conditions, External Quantum Efficiency, Laser Diode Rate Equations, Resonant Frequencies, Reliability of LED & ILD.

**Source to Fiber Power Launching:** - Output Patterns, Power Coupling, Power Launching, Equilibrium Numerical Aperture, Laser Diode to Fiber Coupling.

#### **UNIT - IV**

**Optical Detectors:** Physical Principles of PIN and APD, Detector Response Time, Temperature Effect on Avalanche Gain, Comparison of Photo Detectors, Optical Receiver Operation- Fundamental Receiver Operation, Digital Signal Transmission, Error Sources, Receiver Configuration, Digital Receiver Performance, Probability of Error, Quantum Limit, Analog Receivers.

#### **UNIT - V**

**Optical System Design:** Considerations, Component Choice, Multiplexing, Point-to- Point Links, System Considerations, Link Power Budget with Examples, Overall Fiber Dispersion in Multi-Mode and Single Mode Fibers, Rise Time Budget with Examples.

Transmission Distance, Line Coding in Optical Links, WDM, Necessity, Principles, Types of WDM, Measurement of Attenuation and Dispersion, Eye Pattern.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Optical Fiber Communications – Gerd Keiser, MC GRAW HILL EDUCATION, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2008.
2. Optical Fiber Communications – John M. Senior, Pearson Education, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, 2009.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Fiber Optic Communications – D.K. Mynbaev , S.C. Gupta and Lowell L. Scheiner, Pearson Education, 2005.
2. Text Book on Optical Fibre Communication and its Applications – S.C.Gupta, PHI, 2005.
3. Fiber Optic Communication Systems – Govind P. Agarwal , John Wiley, 3rd Edition, 2004.
4. Introduction to Fiber Optics by Donald J.Sterling Jr. – Cengage learning, 2004.

**WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS AND NETWORKS**  
(Professional Elective -V)

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EC852PE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course objectives:** The course objectives are:

- To provide the students with the fundamental treatment about many practical and theoretical concepts that forms basic of wireless communications.
- To equip the students with various kinds of wireless networks and its operations.
- To prepare students to understand the concept of frequency reuse, and be able to apply it in the design of mobile cellular system.
- To prepare students to understand various modulation schemes and multiple access techniques that are used in wireless communications,
- To provide an analytical perspective on the design and analysis of the traditional and emerging wireless networks, and to discuss the nature of, and solution methods to, the fundamental problems in wireless networking.
- To train students to understand the architecture and operation of various wireless wide area networks such as GSM, IS-95, GPRS and SMS.
- To train students to understand wireless LAN architectures and operation.
- To prepare students to understand the emerging technique OFDM and its importance in the wireless communications.

**Course Outcomes:** Upon completion of the course, the student will be able to:

- Understand the principles of wireless communications.
- Understand fundamentals of wireless networking
- Understand cellular system design concepts.
- Analyze various multiple access schemes used in wireless communication.
- Understand wireless wide area networks and their performance analysis.
- Demonstrate wireless local area networks and their specifications.
- Familiar with some of the existing and emerging wireless standards.
- Understand the concept of orthogonal frequency division multiplexing.

### **UNIT - I**

#### **The Cellular Concept-System Design Fundamentals**

Introduction, Frequency Reuse, Channel Assignment Strategies, Handoff Strategies- Prioritizing Handoffs, Practical Handoff Considerations, Interference and system capacity – Co channel Interference and system capacity, Channel planning for Wireless Systems, Adjacent Channel interference , Power Control for Reducing interference, Trunking and Grade of Service, Improving Coverage & Capacity in Cellular Systems- Cell Splitting, Sectoring .



**UNIT – II****Mobile Radio Propagation: Large-Scale Path Loss**

Introduction to Radio Wave Propagation, Free Space Propagation Model, Relating Power to Electric Field, The Three Basic Propagation Mechanisms, Reflection-Reflection from Dielectrics, Brewster Angle, Reflection from perfect conductors, Ground Reflection (Two-Ray) Model, Diffraction-Fresnel Zone Geometry, Knife-edge Diffraction Model, Multiple knife-edge Diffraction, Scattering, Outdoor Propagation Models- Longley-Ryce Model, Okumura Model, Hata Model, PCS Extension to Hata Model, Walfisch and Bertoni Model, Wideband PCS Microcell Model, Indoor Propagation Models-Partition losses (Same Floor), Partition losses between Floors, Log-distance path loss model, Ericsson Multiple Breakpoint Model, Attenuation Factor Model, Signal penetration into buildings, Ray Tracing and Site Specific Modeling.

**UNIT – III****Mobile Radio Propagation: Small –Scale Fading and Multipath**

Small Scale Multipath propagation-Factors influencing small scale fading, Doppler shift, Impulse Response Model of a multipath channel- Relationship between Bandwidth and Received power, Small-Scale Multipath Measurements-Direct RF Pulse System, Spread Spectrum Sliding Correlator Channel Sounding, Frequency Domain Channels Sounding, Parameters of Mobile Multipath Channels-Time Dispersion Parameters, Coherence Bandwidth, Doppler Spread and Coherence Time, Types of Small-Scale Fading-Fading effects Due to Multipath Time Delay Spread, Flat fading, Frequency selective fading, Fading effects Due to Doppler Spread-Fast fading, slow fading, Statistical Models for multipath Fading Channels-Clarke's model for flat fading, spectral shape due to Doppler spread in Clarke's model, Simulation of Clarke and Gans Fading Model, Level crossing and fading statistics, Two-ray Rayleigh Fading Model.

**UNIT - IV****Equalization and Diversity**

Introduction, Fundamentals of Equalization, Training A Generic Adaptive Equalizer, Equalizers in a communication Receiver, Linear Equalizers, Non linear Equalization-Decision Feedback Equalization (DFE), Maximum Likelihood Sequence Estimation (MLSE) Equalizer, Algorithms for adaptive equalization-Zero Forcing Algorithm, Least Mean Square Algorithm, Recursive least squares algorithm. Diversity Techniques-Derivation of selection Diversity improvement, Derivation of Maximal Ratio Combining improvement, Practical Space Diversity Consideration-Selection Diversity, Feedback or Scanning Diversity, Maximal Ratio Combining, Equal Gain Combining, Polarization Diversity, Frequency Diversity, Time Diversity, RAKE Receiver.

**UNIT - V****Wireless Networks**

Introduction to wireless Networks, Advantages and disadvantages of Wireless Local Area Networks, WLAN Topologies, WLAN Standard IEEE 802.11, IEEE 802.11 Medium Access

Control, Comparison of IEEE 802.11 a,b,g and n standards, IEEE 802.16 and its enhancements, Wireless PANs, Hiper Lan, WLL.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Wireless Communications, Principles, Practice – Theodore, S. Rappaport, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed., 2002, PHI.
2. Wireless Communications-Andrea Goldsmith, 2005 Cambridge University Press.
3. Principles of Wireless Networks – Kaveh Pah Laven and P. Krishna Murthy, 2002, PE

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Wireless Communication and Networking – William Stallings, 2003, PHI.

**DESIGN OF FAULT TOLERANT SYSTEMS**  
(Professional Elective - V)

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EC853PE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

1. To provide or broad understanding of fault diagnosis and tolerant design Approach.
2. To illustrate the framework of test pattern generation using semi and full automatic approach.

**Course Outcomes:**

- 1) To acquire the knowledge of fundamental concepts in fault tolerant design.
- 2) Design requirements of self check-in circuits
- 3) Test pattern generation using LFSR
- 4) Design for testability rules and techniques for combinational circuits
- 5) Introducing scan architectures.
- 6) Design of built-in-self test.

**UNIT – I**

**Fault Tolerant Design:** Basic concepts: Reliability concepts, Failures & faults, Reliability and Failure rate, Relation between reliability and mean time between failure, maintainability and availability, reliability of series, parallel and parallel-series combinational circuits.  
**Fault Tolerant Design:** Basic concepts-static, dynamic, hybrid, triple modular redundant system (TMR), 5MR reconfiguration techniques, Data redundancy, Time redundancy and software Redundancy concepts.

**UNIT – II**

**Self Checking circuits & Fail safe Design:** Self Checking Circuits: Basic concepts of self checking circuits, Design of Totally self checking checker, Checkers using m out of n codes, Berger code, Low cost residue code.  
**Fail Safe Design:** Strongly fault secure circuits, fail safe design of sequential circuits using partition theory and Berger code, totally self checking PLA design.

**UNIT - III**

**Design for Testability:** Design for testability for combinational circuits: Basic concepts of Testability, Controllability and observability, The Reed Muller's expansion technique, use of control and syndrome testable designs.

**Design for testability by means of scan:**

Making circuits Testable, Testability Insertion, Full scan DFT technique- Full scan insertion, flip-flop Structures, Full scan design and Test, Scan Architectures-full scan design, Shadow register DFT, Partial scan methods, multiple scan design, other scan designs.

**UNIT - IV**

**Logic Built-in-self-test:** BIST Basics-Memory-based BIST, BIST effectiveness, BIST types, Designing a BIST, Test Pattern Generation-Engaging TPGs, exhaustive counters, ring counters, twisted ring counter, Linear feedback shift register, Output Response Analysis-Engaging ORA's, One's counter, transition counter, parity checking, Serial LFSRs, Parallel Signature analysis, BIST architectures-BIST related terminologies, A centralized and separate Board-level BIST architecture, Built-in evaluation and self test(BEST), Random Test socket(RTS), LSSD On-chip self test, Self –testing using MISR and SRSG, Concurrent BIST, BILBO, Enhancing coverage, RT level BIST design-CUT design, simulation and synthesis, RTS BIST insertion, Configuring the RTS BIST, incorporating configurations in BIST, Design of STUMPS, RTS and STUMPS results.

**UNIT – V**

**Standard IEEE Test Access Methods:** Boundary Scan Basics, Boundary scan architecture-Test access port, Boundary scan registers, TAP controller, the decoder unit, select and other units, Boundary scan Test Instructions-Mandatory instructions, Board level scan chain structure-One serial scan chain, multiple-scan chain with one control test port, multiple-scan chains with one TDI, TDO but multiple TMS, Multiple-scan chain, multiple access port, RT Level boundary scan-inserting boundary scan test hardware for CUT, Two module test case, virtual boundary scan tester, Boundary Scan Description language.

**TEXTBOOKS:**

1. Fault Tolerant & Fault Testable Hardware Design- Parag K.Lala, 1984, PHI
2. Digital System Test and Testable Design using HDL models and Architectures - Zainalabedin Navabi, Springer International Edition.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Digital Systems Testing and Testable Design-Miron Abramovici, Melvin A. Breuer and Arthur D. Friedman, Jaico Books
2. Essentials of Electronic Testing- Bushnell & Vishwani D. Agarwal, Springers.
3. Design for Test for Digital IC's and Embedded Core Systems- Alfred L. Crouch, 2008, Pearson Education.

**BIOMEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION**  
(Professional Elective – V)

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EC854PE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objective:** Introduction to various Concepts of Medical Instrumentation.

**Course Outcome:** The student is expected to know the working and design of instruments used in Health care

**UNIT – I**

**Components of Medical Instrumentation System:** Bioamplifier. Static and dynamic characteristics of medical instruments. Biosignals and characteristics. Problems encountered with measurements from human beings.

**UNIT – II**

**Organization of cell:** Nernst equation for membrane Resting Potential Generation and Propagation of Action Potential, Conduction through nerve to neuromuscular junction.

**Bio Electrodes:** Biopotential Electrodes-External electrodes, Internal Electrodes. Biochemical Electrodes.

**UNIT – III**

**Mechanical function:** Electrical Conduction system of the heart. Cardiac cycle. Relation between electrical and mechanical activities of the heart.

**Cardiac Instrumentation:** Blood pressure and Blood flow measurement. Specification of ECG machine. Einthoven triangle, Standard 12-lead configurations, Interpretation of ECG waveform with respect to electro mechanical activity of the heart.

**UNIT – IV**

**Neuro-Muscular Instrumentation:** Specification of EEG and EMG machines. Electrode placement for EEG and EMG recording. Interpretation of EEG and EMG.

**UNIT – V**

**Therapeutic equipment:** Pacemaker, Defibrillator, Shortwave diathermy. Haemodialysis machine. **Respiratory Instrumentation:** Mechanism of respiration, Spirometry, Pneumotachograph Ventilators.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Hand-book of Biomedical Instrumentation – by R.S. Khandpur, McGraw-Hill, 2003.
2. Medical Instrumentation, Application and Design – by John G. Webster, John Wiley.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Principles of Applied Biomedical Instrumentation – by L.A. Geddes and L.E. Baker, John Wiley and Sons.
2. Biomedical Equipment Technology – Carr & Brown, Pearson.

**RADAR SYSTEMS**  
**(Professional Elective -VI)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EC861PE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:** This is a system oriented course and needs the knowledge of Signal and Systems, EM Theory and Transmission Lines, Antennas and Wave Propagation, and Microwave Engineering. The main objectives of this course are:

- To understand the working principle of a radar, identify the frequency bands, and formulate the complete radar range equation, listing out all the losses to be accounted for.
- To identify the need for modulation and Doppler effect; to get acquainted with the working principles of CW radar, FM-CW radar.
- To impart the knowledge of functioning of MTI radar and its variants; to establish the DLC features and to bring out the MTI radar performance limitations.
- To establish the principle of Tracking Radar and differentiate between different types of tracking radars, identifying their principle of operation with necessary schematics.
- To explain the concept of a Matched Filter in radar receiver, and to configure its response characteristics; to impart the working knowledge of different receiver blocks – duplexers, displays, phased array antennas, their requirements and utilities.

**Course Outcomes:** Having gone through this course on Radar Systems, the students would be able to:

- Explain the working principle of a pulse radar and establish the complete radar range equation, identifying the significance and choice of all parameters involved, and solve numerical problems to establish the radar characteristics.
- Account for the need and functioning of CW, FM-CW and MTI radars, identifying the complete block diagrams and establishing their characteristics.
- Illustrate the DLC characteristics, account for the range gated Doppler filter bank, and estimate the MTI radar performance characteristics and limitations.
- Distinguish between Sequential Lobing, Conical Scan, Monopulse type of Tracking Radars, specify their requirements and compare their characteristic features.
- Derive the matched filter response characteristics for radar applications and account for correlation receivers; to distinguish between different radar displays and duplexers.
- Account for the electronic scanning principle, and implement the same through phased array antennas, knowing their requirements and utilities.

**UNIT – I**

**Basics of Radar** : Introduction, Maximum Unambiguous Range, Simple form of Radar Equation, Radar Block Diagram and Operation, Radar Frequencies and Applications. Prediction of Range Performance, Minimum Detectable Signal, Receiver Noise, Modified Radar Range Equation, Illustrative Problems.

**Radar Equation** : SNR, Envelope Detector – False Alarm Time and Probability, Integration of Radar Pulses, Radar Cross Section of Targets , Transmitter Power, PRF and Range Ambiguities, System Losses (qualitative treatment), Illustrative Problems.

**UNIT – II**

**CW and Frequency Modulated Radar** : Doppler Effect, CW Radar – Block Diagram, Isolation between Transmitter and Receiver, Non-zero IF Receiver, Receiver Bandwidth Requirements, Applications of CW radar. Illustrative Problems

**FM-CW Radar**: Range and Doppler Measurement, Block Diagram and Characteristics, FM-CW altimeter.

**UNIT - III**

**MTI and Pulse Doppler radar**: Introduction, Principle, MTI Radar with - Power Amplifier Transmitter and Power Oscillator Transmitter, Delay Line Cancellers – Filter Characteristics, Blind Speeds, Double Cancellation, Staggered PRFs. Range Gated Doppler Filters. MTI Radar Parameters, Limitations to MTI Performance, MTI versus Pulse Doppler Radar.

**UNIT – IV**

**Tracking Radar**: Tracking with Radar, Sequential Lobing, Conical Scan, Mono pulse Tracking Radar – Amplitude Comparison Mono pulse (one- and two- coordinates), Phase Comparison Mono pulse, Tracking in Range, Acquisition and Scanning Patterns, Comparison of Trackers.

**UNIT – V**

**Detection of Radar Signals in Noise** : Introduction, Matched Filter Receiver – Response Characteristics and Derivation, Correlation Function and Cross-correlation Receiver, Efficiency of Non-matched Filters, Matched Filter with Non-white Noise.

**Radar Receivers** – Noise Figure and Noise Temperature, Displays – types. Duplexers – Branch type and Balanced type, Circulators as Duplexers. Introduction to Phased Array Antennas – Basic Concepts, Radiation Pattern, Beam Steering and Beam Width changes, Applications, Advantages and Limitations.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Introduction to Radar Systems – Merrill I. Skolnik, MC GRAW HILL EDUCATION Special Indian Edition, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed., 2007.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Radar: Principles, Technology, Applications – Byron Edde, Pearson Education, 2004.
2. Radar Principles – Peebles, Jr., P.Z., Wiley, New York, 1998.

3. Principles of Modern Radar: Basic Principles – Mark A. Richards, James A. Scheer, William A. Holm, Yesdee, 2013
4. Introduction to Radar Systems, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition – M.I. Skolnik, MC GRAW HILL EDUCATION Ed., 2005



**CODING THEORY AND TECHNIQUES**  
(Professional Elective - VI)

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EC862PE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To acquire the knowledge in measurement of information and errors.
- To study the generation of various code methods.
- To study the various application of codes.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Learning the measurement of information and errors.
- Obtain knowledge in designing various codes like block codes, cyclic codes, convolution codes, turbo codes and space codes.

**UNIT – I**

**Coding for Reliable Digital Transmission and storage:** Mathematical model of Information, A Logarithmic Measure of Information, Average and Mutual Information and Entropy, Types of Errors, Error Control Strategies.

**Linear Block Codes:** Introduction to Linear Block Codes, Syndrome and Error Detection, Minimum Distance of a Block code, Error-Detecting and Error-correcting Capabilities of a Block code, Standard array and Syndrome Decoding, Probability of an undetected error for Linear Codes over a BSC, Hamming Codes. Applications of Block codes for Error control in data storage system

**UNIT - II**

**Cyclic Codes:** Description, Generator and Parity-check Matrices, Encoding, Syndrome Computation and Error Detection, Decoding ,Cyclic Hamming Codes, Shortened cyclic codes, Error-trapping decoding for cyclic codes, Majority logic decoding for cyclic codes.

**UNIT – III**

**Convolutional Codes:** Encoding of Convolutional Codes, Structural and Distance Properties, maximum likelihood decoding, Sequential decoding, Majority - logic decoding of Convolution codes. Application of Viterbi Decoding and Sequential Decoding, Applications of Convolutional codes in ARQ system.

**UNIT – IV**

**Turbo Codes:** LDPC Codes- Codes based on sparse graphs, Decoding for binary erasure channel, Log-likelihood algebra, Brief propagation, Product codes, Iterative decoding of product codes, Concatenated convolutional codes- Parallel concatenation, The UMTS Turbo code, Serial concatenation, Parallel concatenation, Turbo decoding

**UNIT - V**

**Space-Time Codes:** Introduction, Digital modulation schemes, Diversity, Orthogonal space-Time Block codes, Alamouti's schemes, Extension to more than Two Transmit Antennas, Simulation Results, Spatial Multiplexing : General Concept, Iterative APP Preprocessing and Per-layer Decoding, Linear Multilayer Detection, Original BLAST Detection, QL Decomposition and Interface Cancellation, Performance of Multi – Layer Detection Schemes, Unified Description by Linear Dispersion Codes.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Error Control Coding- Fundamentals and Applications –Shu Lin, Daniel J.Costello,Jr, Prentice Hall, Inc.
2. Error Correcting Coding Theory-Man Young Rhee- 1989, McGraw-Hill

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Error Correcting Coding Theory-Man Young Rhee-1989,McGraw Hill Publishing,19
2. Digital Communications-Fundamental and Application - Bernard Sklar, PE.
3. Digital Communications- John G. Proakis, 5<sup>th</sup> ed., 2008, MCGRAW HILL EDUCATION.
4. Introduction to Error Control Codes-Salvatore Gravano-oxford
5. Error Correction Coding – Mathematical Methods and Algorithms – Todd K. Moon, 2006, Wiley India.
6. Information Theory, Coding and Cryptography – Ranjan Bose, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2009, MC GRAW HILL EDUCATION.

**DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS**  
(Professional Elective -VI)

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**

**Course Code: ET854PE/EC863PE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the basic concepts and the applications of database systems.
- To master the basics of SQL and construct queries using SQL.
- To understand the relational database design principles.
- To become familiar with the basic issues of transaction processing and concurrency control.
- To become familiar with database storage structures and access techniques.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Demonstrate the basic elements of a relational database management system.
- Ability to identify the data models for relevant problems.
- Ability to design entity relationship model and convert entity relationship diagrams into RDBMS and formulate SQL queries on the data.
- Apply normalization for the development of application software.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** Database System Applications, Purpose of Database Systems, View of Data, Database Languages – DDL, DML, Relational Databases, Database Design, Data Storage and Querying, Transaction Management, Database Architecture, Data Mining and Information Retrieval, Specialty Databases, Database Users and Administrators, History of Database Systems.

**Introduction to Data base design:** Database Design and ER diagrams, Entities, Attributes and Entity sets, Relationships and Relationship sets, Additional features of ER Model, Conceptual Design with the ER Model, Conceptual Design for Large enterprises.

**Relational Model:** Introduction to the Relational Model, Integrity Constraints over Relations, Enforcing Integrity constraints, Querying relational data, Logical data base Design: ER to Relational, Introduction to Views, Destroying /Altering Tables and Views.

**UNIT - II**

**Relational Algebra and Calculus:** Preliminaries, Relational Algebra, Relational calculus – Tuple relational Calculus, Domain relational calculus, Expressive Power of Algebra and calculus.

**SQL:** Queries, Constraints, Triggers: Form of Basic SQL Query, UNION, INTERSECT, and EXCEPT, Nested Queries, Aggregate Operators, NULL values Complex Integrity Constraints in SQL, Triggers and Active Data bases, Designing Active Databases..

**UNIT - III**

**Schema Refinement and Normal Forms:** Introduction to Schema Refinement, Functional Dependencies - Reasoning about FDs, Normal Forms, Properties of Decompositions, Normalization, Schema Refinement in Database Design, Other Kinds of Dependencies.

**UNIT - IV**

**Transaction Management:** Transactions, Transaction Concept, A Simple Transaction Model, Storage Structure, Transaction Atomicity and Durability, Transaction Isolation, Serializability, Transaction Isolation and Atomicity Transaction Isolation Levels, Implementation of Isolation Levels.

**Concurrency Control:** Lock-Based Protocols, Multiple Granularity, Timestamp-Based Protocols, Validation-Based Protocols, Multiversion Schemes.

Recovery System-Failure Classification, Storage, Recovery and Atomicity, Recovery Algorithm, Buffer Management, Failure with loss of nonvolatile storage, Early Lock Release and Logical Undo Operations, Remote Backup systems.

**UNIT - V**

**Storage and Indexing:** Overview of Storage and Indexing: Data on External Storage, File Organization and Indexing, Index Data Structures, Comparison of File Organizations.

Tree-Structured Indexing: Intuition for tree Indexes, Indexed Sequential Access Method (ISAM), B+ Trees: A Dynamic Index Structure, Search, Insert, Delete.

**Hash- Based Indexing:** Static Hashing, Extendible hashing, Linear Hashing, Extendible vs. Linear Hashing.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Data base Management Systems, Raghu Ramakrishnan, Johannes Gehrke, McGraw Hill Education (India) Private Limited, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition. (**Part of UNIT-I, UNIT-II, UNIT-III, UNIT-V**)
2. Data base System Concepts, A. Silberschatz, Henry. F. Korth, S. Sudarshan, McGraw Hill Education(India) Private Limited 1, 6<sup>th</sup> edition.( **Part of UNIT-I, UNIT-IV**)

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Database Systems, 6<sup>th</sup> edition, R Elmasri, Shamkant B.Navathe, Pearson Education.
2. Database System Concepts, Peter Rob & Carlos Coronel, Cengage Learning.
3. Introduction to Database Management, M. L. Gillenson and others, Wiley Student Edition.
4. Database Development and Management, Lee Chao, Auerbach publications, Taylor & Francis Group.
5. Introduction to Database Systems, C. J. Date, Pearson Education.

**GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM  
(Professional Elective - VI)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EC864PE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** Basic concept, system architecture, GPS and GLONASS Overview, Satellite Navigation, Time and GPS, User position and velocity calculations, GPS, Satellite Constellation, Operation Segment, User receiving Equipment, Space Segment Phased development, GPS aided Geoaugmented navigation (GAGAN) architecture.

**UNIT - II**

**Signal Characteristics:** GPS signal components, purpose, properties and power level, signal acquisition and tracking , Navigation information extraction, pseudorange estimation, frequency estimation, GPS satellite position calculation, Signal structure, anti spoofing (AS), selective availability, Difference between GPS and GALILEO satellite construction.

**UNIT - III**

**GPS Receivers & Data Errors:** Receiver Architecture, receiver design options, Antenna design, GPS error sources, SA errors, propagation errors, ionospheric error, tropospheric error, multipath, ionospheric error, estimation using dual frequency GPS receiver, Methods of multipath mitigation, Ephemeris data errors, clock errors.

**UNIT - IV**

**Differential GPS:** Introduction, LADGPS, WADGPS, Wide Area Augmentation systems , GEO Uplink subsystem , GEO downlink systems , Geo Orbit determination , Geometric analysis , covariance analysis , GPS /INS Integration Architectures

**UNIT - V**

**GPS Applications:** GPS in surveying, Mapping and Geographical Information System, Precision approach Aircraft landing system, Military and Space application, intelligent transportation system.

GPS orbital parameters, description of receiver independent exchange format (RINEX) , Observation data and navigation message data parameters, GPS position determination, least squares method

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Mohinder S.Grewal, Lawrence R.Weill, Angus P.Andrews, “Global positioning systems, Inertial Navigation and Integration”, Wiley 2007.

**REFERENCES:**

1. E.D.Kaplan, Christopher J. Hegarty, “Understanding GPS Principles and Applications”, Artech House Boston 2005.

**B.TECH. AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING  
INTRODUCTION TO SPACE TECHNOLOGY  
(OPEN ELECTIVE - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: AE511OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**UNIT - I**

**Fundamentals of Rocket Propulsion and Trajectories:** Space Mission- Types-Space environment-launch vehicle selection.; Introduction to rocket propulsion-fundamentals of solid propellant rockets- Fundamentals of liquid propellant rockets-Rocket equation, Two-dimensional trajectories of rockets and missiles-Multi-stage rockets-Vehicle sizing-Two multi-stage rockets-Trade-off ratios-Single stage to orbit- Sounding rocket-Aerospace plane-Gravity turn trajectories-Impact point calculation-Injection conditions-Flight dispersions

**UNIT- II**

**Atmospheric Re-entry:** Introduction-Steep ballistic re-entry-Ballistic orbital re-entry-Skip re-entry-“Double- Dip” re-entry - Aero-braking - Lifting body re-entry

**UNIT-III**

**Fundamentals of Orbital Mechanics, Orbital Manoeuvres:** Two-body motion-circular, elliptic, hyperbolic, and parabolic orbits-Basic orbital elements-Ground trace. In-Plane orbit changes-Hohmann transfer-Bi-elliptical transfer-Plane changes- Combined manoeuvres-Propulsion for manoeuvres

**UNIT - IV**

**Satellite Attitude Dynamics:** Torque free axisymmetric rigid body-Attitude control for spinning spacecraft - Attitude control for non-spinning spacecraft - The Yo-Yo mechanism – Gravity – Gradient satellite-Dual spin spacecraft-Attitude determination

**UNIT-V**

**Space mission Operations:** Supporting ground system architecture and team interfaces - Mission phases and core operations- Team responsibilities – Mission diversity – Standard operations practices

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. ‘Spaceflight Dynamics’, W.E. Wiesel, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, McGraw-Hill, 2010

**REFERENCES**

1. ‘Rocket Propulsion and Space flight dynamics’, Cornelisse JW, Schoyer HFR, and Wakker KF, Pitman, 1984
2. ‘Fundamentals of Space Systems’, Vincet L. Pisacane, Oxford University Press, 2005.
3. ‘Understanding Space: An Introduction to Astronautics’, J. Sellers, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, McGraw- Hill, 2004

4. 'Introduction to Space Flight', Francis J Hale, Prentice-Hall, 1994
5. 'Spacecraft Mission Design', Charles D. Brown, AIAA Education Series, 1998
6. 'Elements of Space Technology for Aerospace Engineers', Meyer Rudolph X, Academic Press, 1999

**B.TECH. AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING  
INTRODUCTION TO AEROSPACE ENGINEERING  
(OPEN ELECTIVE - II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: AE621OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**UNIT – I**

**History of Flight and Space Environment:** Balloons and dirigibles, heavier than air aircraft, commercial air transport; Introduction of jet aircraft, helicopters, missiles; Conquest of space, commercial use of space; Different types of flight vehicles, classifications exploring solar system and beyond, a permanent presence of humans in space; Earth's atmosphere, the standard atmosphere; The temperature extremes of space, laws of gravitation, low earth orbit, microgravity, benefits of microgravity; Environmental impact on spacecraft, space debris; Planetary environments.

**UNIT – II**

**Introduction to Aerodynamics:** Anatomy of the airplane, helicopter; Understanding engineering models; Aerodynamic forces on a wing, force coefficients; Generating lift, moment coefficients; Aerodynamic forces on aircraft – classification of NACA airfoils, aspect ratio, wing loading, Mach number, centre of pressure and aerodynamic centre-aerofoil characteristics-lift, drag curves; Different types of drag.

**UNIT – III**

**Flight Vehicle Performance and Stability:** Performance parameters, performance in steady flight, cruise, climb, range, endurance, accelerated flight symmetric manoeuvres, turns, sideslips, takeoff and landing; Flight vehicle Stability, static stability, dynamic stability; Longitudinal and lateral stability; Handling qualities of the airplanes.

**UNIT – IV**

**Introduction to Airplane Structures and Materials, Power Plants:** General types of construction, monocoque, semi-monocoque; Typical wing and fuselage structure; Metallic & non-metallic materials, use of aluminium alloy, titanium, stainless steel and composite materials. Basic ideas about engines, use of propeller and jets for thrust production; Principles of operation of rocket, types of rockets.

**UNIT – V**

**Satellite Systems Engineering Human Space Exploration:** Satellite missions, an operational satellite system, elements of satellite, satellite bus subsystems; Satellite structures, mechanisms and materials; Power systems; Communication and telemetry; Propulsion and station keeping; Space missions, mission objectives. Goals of human space flight missions, historical background, The Soviet and US missions; The Mercury, Gemini, Apollo (manned flight to the moon), Skylab, Apollo-Soyuz, Space Shuttle; International



Space Station, extravehicular activity; The space suit; The US and Russian designs; Life support systems, Flight safety; Indian effort in aviation, missile and space technology.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Anderson J. D, "Introduction to Flight", McGraw-Hill, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, 1989.
2. Newman D, "Interactive Aerospace Engineering and Design", McGraw-Hill, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, 2002.
3. Barnard R.H and Philpot. D.R, "Aircraft Flight", Pearson, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, 2004.

**REFERENCES**

1. Kermode, A. C, "Flight without Formulae", McGraw Hill, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, 1997.
2. Swatton P. J, "Flight Planning", Blackwell Publisher, 6<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2002.

**B.TECH. AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING**  
**AIR TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS**  
**(OPEN ELECTIVE - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: AE831OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**UNIT- I**

**Aviation Industry & Its Regulatory Authorities:** Introduction, history of aviation- evolution, development, growth, challenges. Aerospace industry, air transportation industry- economic impact- types and causes. Airline Industry- structure and economic characteristics. The breadth of regulation- ICAO, IATA, national authorities (DGCA, FAA). Safety regulations- risk assessment- human factors and safety, security regulations, environmental regulations.

**UNIT-II**

**Airspace:** Categories of airspace- separation minima, airspace sectors- capacity, demand and delay. Evolution of air traffic control system- procedural ATC system, procedural ATC with radar assistance, first generation ‘automated’ ATC system, current generation radar and computer-based ATC systems. Aerodrome air traffic control equipment and operation - ICAO future air-navigation systems (FANS). Air-navigation service providers as businesses. Communication, navigation and surveillance systems (CNSS). Radio communications- VHF, HF, ACARS, SSR, ADS. Navigation- NDB, VOR, DME, area-navigation systems( R-Nav), ILS, MLS, GPS, INS.

**UNIT- III**

**Aircraft:** Costs- project cash-flow, aircraft price. Compatibility with the operational infrastructure. Direct and indirect operating costs. Balancing efficiency and effectiveness- payload-range, fuel efficiency, technical contribution to performance, operating speed and altitude, aircraft field length performance. typical operating costs. Effectiveness- wake-vortices, cabin dimensions, flight deck.

**UNIT- IV**

**Airports:** Setting up an airport- airport demand, airport siting, runway characteristics- length, declared distances, aerodrome areas, obstacle safeguarding. Runway capacity- evaluating runway capacity- sustainable runway capacity. Runway pavement length, Manoeuvring area- airfield lighting, aprons, Passenger terminals-terminal sizing and configuration. Airport demand, capacity and delay.

**UNIT - V**

**Airlines:** Setting up an airline- modern airline objectives. Route selection and development, airline fleet planning, annual utilization and aircraft size, seating arrangements. Indirect operating costs. Aircraft- buy or lease. Revenue generation, computerized reservation systems, yield management. Integrating service quality into the revenue-generation process.

Marketing the seats. Airline scheduling. Evaluating success- financial viability, regulatory compliance, efficient use of resources, effective service.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Hirst, M., *The Air Transport System*, Woodhead Publishing Ltd, Cambridge, England, 2008.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Wensven, J.G., *Air Transportation: A Management Perspective*, Eighth Edition, shgate, 2015.
2. Belobaba, P., Odoni, A. and Barnhart, C., *Global Airline Industry*, Second Edition, Wiley, 2015.
3. M. Bazargan, M., *Airline Operations and Scheduling*, Second Edition, Ashgate, 2010.
4. Nolan, M.S., *Fundamentals of Air Traffic Control*, 5<sup>th</sup> edn., Thomson Learning, 2011.
5. Wells, A. and Young, S., *Airport Planning and Management*, 6<sup>th</sup> edn., McGraw-Hill, 2011.

**B.TECH. AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING**  
**ROCKETS AND MISSILES**  
**(OPEN ELECTIVE - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: AE832OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**UNIT- I**

**Introduction:** Space launch vehicles and military missiles- function, types, role, mission, mission profile, thrust profile, propulsion system, payload, staging, control and guidance requirements, performance measures, design, construction, operation- similarities and differences.

**UNIT – II**

**Solid and Liquid Propulsion Systems:** Solid propellant rocket motors, principal features, applications. Solid propellants- types, composition, properties, performance. Propellant grain-desirable properties, grain configurations, Liners, insulators and inhibitors-function, requirements, materials. Rocket motor casing-materials. Combustion system of solid rockets, igniters, types, construction. Nozzles-types, Liquid propellants- types, composition, properties, performance. Propellant tanks feed systems- pressurisation, turbo-pumps- valves and feed lines, injectors, starting and ignition. Engine cooling, support structure, control of engine starting and thrust build-up, liquid rocket combustion chamber

**UNIT – III**

**Aerodynamics of Rockets and Missiles:** Classification of missiles. Airframe components of rockets and missiles, Forces acting on a missile while passing through atmosphere, method of describing aerodynamic forces and moments, lateral aerodynamic moment, lateral damping moment, longitudinal moment of a rocket, lift and drag forces, drag estimation, body upwash and downwash in missiles. Rocket dispersion, re-entry body design considerations

**UNIT - IV**

**Dynamics and Control of Rockets and Missiles:** Tsiolskovsky's rocket equation- range in the absence of gravity, vertical motion in the earth's gravitational field, inclined motion, flight path at constant pitch angle, motion in the atmosphere, the gravity turn- the culmination altitude. Multi-staging. Earth launch trajectories- vertical segment, the gravity turn, constant pitch trajectory, orbital injection; Rocket thrust vector control-methods of thrust vector control for solid and liquid propulsion systems, thrust magnitude control, thrust termination

**UNIT - V**

**Rocket Testing:** Ground testing and flight testing- types of tests, test facilities and safeguards, monitoring and control of toxic materials, instrumentation and data management. Ground testing, flight testing, trajectory monitoring, post accident procedures, Description of a typical space vehicle launch procedure.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Sutton, G.P., and Biblarz, O., *Rocket Propulsion Elements*, 8<sup>th</sup> edition, Wiley-Interscience, 2010.
2. Cornelisse, J.W., Schoyer H.F.R. and Wakker, K.F., *Rocket Propulsion and Space-flight Dynamics*, Pitman, 1979.
3. Turner, M.J.L., *Rocket and Spacecraft Propulsion*, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, Springer, 2009.

**REFERENCES**

1. Chin, S.S., *Missile Configuration Design*, McGraw Hill, 1961
2. Ball, K.J., Osborne, G.F., *Space Vehicle Dynamics*, Oxford University Press, 1967.

**B.TECH. AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING**  
**DISASTER MANAGEMENT**  
**(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: CE511OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:** The subject provides different disasters, tools and methods for disaster management.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Understanding Disasters, man-made Hazards and Vulnerabilities
- Understanding disaster management mechanism
- Understanding capacity building concepts and planning of disaster managements

**UNIT - I**

**Understanding Disaster:** Concept of Disaster - Different approaches- Concept of Risk - Levels of Disasters - Disaster Phenomena and Events (Global, national and regional)

**Hazards and Vulnerabilities:** Natural and man-made hazards; response time, frequency and forewarning levels of different hazards - Characteristics and damage potential or natural hazards; hazard assessment - Dimensions of vulnerability factors; vulnerability assessment - Vulnerability and disaster risk - Vulnerabilities to flood and earthquake hazards

**UNIT - II**

**Disaster Management Mechanism:** Concepts of risk management and crisis managements - Disaster Management Cycle - Response and Recovery - Development, Prevention, Mitigation and Preparedness - Planning for Relief

**UNIT - III**

**Capacity Building:** Capacity Building: Concept - Structural and Nonstructural Measures Capacity Assessment; Strengthening Capacity for Reducing Risk - Counter-Disaster Resources and their utility in Disaster Management - Legislative Support at the state and national levels

**UNIT - IV**

**Coping with Disaster:** Coping Strategies; alternative adjustment processes - Changing Concepts of disaster management - Industrial Safety Plan; Safety norms and survival kits - Mass media and disaster management

**UNIT - V**

**Planning for disaster management:** Strategies for disaster management planning - Steps for formulating a disaster risk reduction plan - Disaster management Act and Policy in India -

Organizational structure for disaster management in India - Preparation of state and district disaster management plans

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Manual on Disaster Management, National Disaster Management, Agency Govt of India.
2. Disaster Management by Mrinalini Pandey Wiley 2014.
3. Disaster Science and Management by T. Bhattacharya, McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt Ltd Wiley 2015

**REFERENCES:**

1. Earth and Atmospheric Disasters Management, N. Pandharinath, CK Rajan, BS Publications 2009.
2. National Disaster Management Plan, Ministry of Home affairs, Government of India (<http://www.ndma.gov.in/images/policyplan/dmplan/draftndmp.pdf>)

**B.TECH. AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING  
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS  
(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: MT512OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**UNIT – I**

Introduction to Intellectual property: Introduction, types of intellectual property, international organizations, agencies and treaties, importance of intellectual property rights.

**UNIT – II**

Trade Marks: Purpose and function of trademarks, acquisition of trade mark rights, protectable matter, selecting, and evaluating trade mark, trade mark registration processes.

**UNIT – III**

Law of copy rights : Fundamental of copy right law, originality of material, rights of reproduction, rights to perform the work publicly, copy right ownership issues, copy right registration, notice of copy right, international copy right law.

Law of patents: Foundation of patent law, patent searching process, ownership rights and transfer

**UNIT – IV**

Trade Secrets: Trade secrete law, determination of trade secrete status, liability for misappropriations of trade secrets, protection for submission, trade secrete litigation.

Unfair competition: Misappropriation right of publicity, false advertising.

**UNIT – V**

New development of intellectual property: new developments in trade mark law; copy right law, patent law, intellectual property audits.

International overview on intellectual property, international – trade mark law, copy right law, international patent law, and international development in trade secrets law.

**TEXT BOOKS & REFERENCES:**

1. Intellectual property right, Deborah. E. Bouchoux, Cengage learning.
2. Intellectual property right – Unleashing the knowledge economy, prabuddha ganguli, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing company ltd.



**B.TECH. AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING**  
**DATA STRUCTURES**  
**(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**

**L T P C**

**Course Code: EM614PE/MT621OE**

**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the basic concepts such as Abstract Data Types, Linear, and Non Linear Data structures.
- To understand the notations used to analyze the Performance of algorithms.
- To understand the behavior of data structures such as stacks, queues, trees, hash tables, search trees, Graphs and their representations.
- To choose the appropriate data structure for a specified application.
- To understand and analyze various searching and sorting algorithms.
- To write programs in C to solve problems using data structures such as arrays, linked lists, stacks, queues, trees, graphs, hash tables, search trees.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Learn how to use data structure concepts for realistic problems.
- Ability to identify appropriate data structure for solving computing problems in respective language.
- Ability to solve problems independently and think critically.

**UNIT- I**

Basic concepts- Algorithm Specification-Introduction, Recursive algorithms, Data Abstraction Performance analysis- time complexity and space complexity, Asymptotic Notation-Big O, Omega and Theta notations, Introduction to Linear and Non Linear data structures.

Singly Linked Lists-Operations-Insertion, Deletion, Concatenating singly linked lists, Circularly linked lists-Operations for Circularly linked lists, Doubly Linked Lists-Operations- Insertion, Deletion.

Representation of single, two dimensional arrays, sparse matrices-array and linked representations.

**UNIT- II**

Stack ADT, definition, operations, array and linked implementations in C, applications-infix to postfix conversion, Postfix expression evaluation, recursion implementation, Queue ADT, definition and operations ,array and linked Implementations in C, Circular queues-Insertion and deletion operations, Deque (Double ended queue)ADT, array and linked implementations in C.

**UNIT- III**

Trees – Terminology, Representation of Trees, Binary tree ADT, Properties of Binary Trees, Binary Tree Representations-array and linked representations, Binary Tree traversals, Threaded binary trees, Max Priority Queue ADT-implementation-Max Heap-Definition, Insertion into a Max Heap, Deletion from a Max Heap.

Graphs – Introduction, Definition, Terminology, Graph ADT, Graph Representations-Adjacency matrix, Adjacency lists, Graph traversals- DFS and BFS.

**UNIT- IV**

Searching- Linear Search, Binary Search, Static Hashing-Introduction, hash tables, hash functions, Overflow Handling.

Sorting-Insertion Sort, Selection Sort, Radix Sort, Quick sort, Heap Sort, Comparison of Sorting methods.

**UNIT- V**

Search Trees-Binary Search Trees, Definition, Operations- Searching, Insertion and Deletion, AVL Trees-Definition and Examples, Insertion into an AVL Tree ,B-Trees, Definition, B-Tree of order m, operations-Insertion and Searching, Introduction to Red-Black and Splay Trees(Elementary treatment-only Definitions and Examples), Comparison of Search Trees.

Pattern matching algorithm- The Knuth-Morris-Pratt algorithm, Tries (examples only).

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Fundamentals of Data structures in C, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, E.Horowitz, S.Sahni and Susan Anderson-Freed, Universities Press.
2. Data structures A Programming Approach with C, D.S.Kushwaha and A.K.Misra, PHI.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Data structures: A Pseudocode Approach with C, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, R. F. Gilberg And B.A. Forouzan, Cengage Learning.
2. Data structures and Algorithm Analysis in C, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, M.A.Weiss, Pearson.
3. Data Structures using C, A. M. Tanenbaum, Y. Langsam, M.J. Augenstein, Pearson.
4. Data structures and Program Design in C, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, R. Kruse, C. L. Tondo and B. Leung, Pearson.
5. Data Structures and Algorithms made easy in JAVA, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Narsimha Karumanchi, and Career Monk Publications.
6. Data Structures using C, R. Thareja, Oxford University Press.
7. Data Structures, S. Lipschutz, Schaum's Outlines, TMH.
8. Data structures using C, A. K. Sharma, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, Pearson..
9. Data Structures using C &C++, R. Shukla, Wiley India.
10. Classic Data Structures, D. Samanta, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, PHI.
11. Advanced Data structures, Peter Brass, Cambridge.

**B.TECH. AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING**  
**ARTIFICIAL NEURAL NETWORKS**  
**(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: MT622OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the biological neural network and to model equivalent neuron models.
- To understand the architecture, learning algorithm and issues of various feed forward and feedback neural networks.

**Course Outcomes:** By completing this course the student will be able to:

- Create different neural networks of various architectures both feed forward and feed backward.
- Perform the training of neural networks using various learning rules.
- Perform the testing of neural networks and do the perform analysis of these networks for various pattern recognition applications.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** A Neural Network, Human Brain, Models of a Neuron, Neural Networks viewed as Directed Graphs, Network Architectures, Knowledge Representation, Artificial Intelligence and Neural Networks

**Learning Process:** Error Correction Learning, Memory Based Learning, Hebbian Learning, Competitive, Boltzmann Learning, Credit Assignment Problem, Memory, Adaption, Statistical Nature of the Learning Process

**UNIT - II**

**Single Layer Perceptron:** Adaptive Filtering Problem, Unconstrained Organization Techniques, Linear Least Square Filters, Least Mean Square Algorithm, Learning Curves, Learning Rate Annealing Techniques, Perceptron –Convergence Theorem, Relation Between Perceptron and Bayes Classifier for a Gaussian Environment

**Multilayer Perceptron:** Back Propagation Algorithm XOR Problem, Heuristics, Output Representation and Decision Rule, Computer Experiment, Feature Detection

**UNIT - III**

**Back Propagation:** Back Propagation and Differentiation, Hessian Matrix, Generalization, Cross Validation, Network Pruning Techniques, Virtues, and Limitations of Back Propagation Learning, Accelerated Convergence, Supervised Learning

**UNIT - IV**

**Self-Organization Maps (SOM):** Two Basic Feature Mapping Models, Self-Organization Map, SOM Algorithm, Properties of Feature Map, Computer Simulations, Learning Vector Quantization, Adaptive Patter Classification

**UNIT - V**

**Neuro Dynamics:** Dynamical Systems, Stability of Equilibrium States, Attractors, Neuro Dynamical Models, Manipulation of Attractors as a Recurrent Network Paradigm

**Hopfield Models** – Hopfield Models, Computer Experiment

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Neural Networks a Comprehensive Foundations, Simon Haykin, PHI edition.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Artificial Neural Networks - B. Yegnanarayana Prentice Hall of India P Ltd 2005
2. Neural Networks in Computer Inteligance, Li Min Fu TMH 2003
3. Neural Networks -James A Freeman David M S Kapura Pearson Education 2004.
4. Introduction to Artificial Neural Systems Jacek M. Zurada, JAICO Publishing House Ed. 2006.

**B.TECH. AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING  
INTRODUCTION TO MECHATRONICS  
(Open Elective – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: AM831OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Pre-requisites:** Basic Electronics Engineering

**Course Objectives:**

- To develop an ability to identify, formulate, and solve engineering problems
- To develop an ability to design a system, component, or process to meet desired needs within realistic constraints.
- To develop an ability to use the techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for engineering practice.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to, Model, analyze and control engineering systems. Identify sensors, transducers and actuators to monitor and control the behavior of a process or product. Develop PLC programs for a given task. Evaluate the performance of mechatronic systems.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction:** Definition – Trends - Control Methods: Standalone , PC Based ( Real Time Operating Systems, Graphical User Interface , Simulation ) - Applications: identification of sensors and actuators in Washing machine, Automatic Camera, Engine Management, SPM, Robot, CNC, FMS, CIM.

**Signal Conditioning :** Introduction – Hardware - Digital I/O , Analog input – ADC , resolution, Filtering Noise using passive components – Registers, capacitors - Amplifying signals using OP amps –Software - Digital Signal Processing – Low pass , high pass , notch filtering

**UNIT – II**

**Precision Mechanical Systems :** Modern CNC Machines – Design aspects in machine structures, guideways, feed drives, spindle and spindle bearings, measuring systems, control software and operator interface, gauging and tool monitoring.

**Electronic Interface Subsystems :** TTL, CMOS interfacing - Sensor interfacing – Actuator interfacing – solenoids , motors Isolation schemes- opto coupling, buffer IC's - Protection schemes – circuit breakers , over current sensing , resettable fuses , thermal dissipation - Power Supply - Bipolar transistors / mosfets

**UNIT – III**

**Electromechanical Drives :** Relays and Solenoids - Stepper Motors - DC brushed motors – DC brushless motors - DC servo motors - 4-quadrant servo drives , PWM's - Pulse Width Modulation – Variable Frequency Drives, Vector Drives - Drive System load calculation.

**Microcontrollers Overview :** 8051 Microcontroller , micro processor structure – Digital Interfacing - Analog Interfacing - Digital to Analog Convertors - Analog to Digital Convertors - Applications. Programming –Assembly, C ( LED Blinking , Voltage measurement using ADC).

**UNIT – IV**

**Programmable Logic Controllers :** Basic Structure - Programming : Ladder diagram -Timers, Internal Relays and Counters - Shift Registers - Master and Jump Controls - Data Handling - Analog input / output - PLC Selection - Application.

**UNIT – V**

**Programmable Motion Controllers :** Introduction - System Transfer Function – Laplace transform and its application in analysing differential equation of a control system - Feedback Devices : Position , Velocity Sensors - Optical Incremental encoders - Proximity Sensors : Inductive , Capacitive , Infrared - Continuous and discrete processes - Control System Performance & tuning - Digital Controllers - P , PI , PID Control - Control modes – Position , Velocity and Torque - Velocity Profiles – Trapezoidal- S. Curve - Electronic Gearing - Controlled Velocity Profile - Multi axis Interpolation , PTP , Linear , Circular - Core functionalities – Home , Record position , GOTO Position - Applications : SPM, Robotics.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Mechatronics Electronics Control Systems in Mechanical and Electrical Engineering/ W Bolton/ Pearson.
2. Introduction to Mechatronics / Appukuttan /Oxford

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Mechatronics Principles concepts & Applications / N.P.Mahalik/ Mc Graw Hill
2. “Designing Intelligent Machines”. open University, London.

**B.TECH. AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING**  
**MICROPROCESSORS AND MICROCONTROLLERS**  
**(Open Elective – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: AM832OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To develop an understanding of the operations of microprocessors and micro controllers; machine language programming and interfacing techniques.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Understands the internal architecture and organization of 8086, 8051 and ARM processors/controllers.
- Understands the interfacing techniques to 8086 and 8051 and can develop assembly language programming to design microprocessor/ micro controller based systems.

**UNIT - I**

**8086 Architecture:** 8086 Architecture-Functional diagram, Register Organization, Memory Segmentation, Programming Model, Memory addresses, Physical Memory Organization, Architecture of 8086, Signal descriptions of 8086, interrupts of 8086.

**Instruction Set and Assembly Language Programming of 8086:** Instruction formats, Addressing modes, Instruction Set, Assembler Directives, Macros, and Simple Programs involving Logical, Branch and Call Instructions, Sorting, String Manipulations.

**UNIT - II**

**Introduction to Microcontrollers:** Overview of 8051 Microcontroller, Architecture, I/O Ports, Memory Organization, Addressing Modes and Instruction set of 8051.

**8051 Real Time Control:** Programming Timer Interrupts, Programming External Hardware Interrupts, Programming the Serial Communication Interrupts, Programming 8051 Timers and Counters

**UNIT – III**

**I/O And Memory Interface:** LCD, Keyboard, External Memory RAM, ROM Interface, ADC, DAC Interface to 8051.

**Serial Communication and Bus Interface:** Serial Communication Standards, Serial Data Transfer Scheme, On board Communication Interfaces-I2C Bus, SPI Bus, UART; External Communication Interfaces-RS232,USB.

**UNIT – IV**

**ARM Architecture:** ARM Processor fundamentals, ARM Architecture – Register, CPSR, Pipeline, exceptions and interrupts interrupt vector table, ARM instruction set – Data processing, Branch instructions, load store instructions, Software interrupt instructions,

Program status register instructions, loading constants, Conditional execution, Introduction to Thumb instructions.

#### **UNIT – V**

**Advanced ARM Processors:** Introduction to CORTEX Processor and its architecture, OMAP Processor and its Architecture.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

4. Advanced Microprocessors and Peripherals – A. K. Ray and K.M. Bhurchandani, MHE, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition 2006.
5. The 8051 Microcontroller, Kenneth. J. Ayala, Cengage Learning, 3<sup>rd</sup> Ed.
6. ARM System Developers guide, Andrew N SLOSS, Dominic SYMES, Chris WRIGHT, Elsevier, 2012

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

4. Microprocessors and Interfacing, D. V. Hall, MGH, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition 2006.
5. Introduction to Embedded Systems, Shibu K.V, MHE, 2009
6. The 8051Microcontrollers, Architecture and Programming and Applications -K.Uma Rao, Andhe Pallavi, Pearson, 2009.



**B.TECH. BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING**  
**RELIABILITY ENGINEERING**  
**(Open Elective – I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: BM511OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Prerequisite:** Mathematics III

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce the basic concepts of reliability, various models of reliability
- To analyze reliability of various systems
- To introduce techniques of frequency and duration for reliability evaluation of repairable systems.

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course, the student will be able to

- model various systems applying reliability networks
- evaluate the reliability of simple and complex systems
- estimate the limiting state probabilities of repairable systems
- apply various mathematical models for evaluating reliability of irreparable systems

**UNIT – I**

**Basic Probability Theory:** Elements of probability, probability distributions, Random variables, Density and Distribution functions- Binomial distribution- Expected value and standard deviation - Binomial distribution, Poisson distribution, normal distribution, exponential distribution, Weibull distribution.

**Definition of Reliability:** Definition of terms used in reliability, Component reliability, Hazard rate, derivation of the reliability function in terms of the hazard rate. Hazard models - Bath tub curve, Effect of preventive maintenance. Measures of reliability: Mean Time to Failure and Mean Time Between Failures.

**UNIT – II**

**Network Modeling and Evaluation Of Simple Systems:** Basic concepts- Evaluation of network Reliability / Unreliability - Series systems, Parallel systems- Series-Parallel systems- Partially redundant systems- Examples.

**Network Modeling and Evaluation of Complex systems:** Conditional probability method- tie set, Cutset approach- Event tree and reduced event tree methods- Relationships between tie and cutsets- Examples.

**UNIT – III**

**Time Dependent Probability:** Basic concepts- Reliability function  $f(t)$ .  $F(t)$ ,  $R(t)$  and  $h(t)$  - Relationship between these functions.

**Network Reliability Evaluation Using Probability Distributions:** Reliability Evaluation of Series systems, Parallel systems – Partially redundant systems- determination of reliability measure- MTTF for series and parallel systems – Examples.

**UNIT – IV**

**Discrete Markov Chains:** Basic concepts- Stochastic transitional probability matrix- time dependent probability evaluation- Limiting State Probability evaluation- Absorbing states – Examples

**Continuous Markov Processes:** Modeling concepts- State space diagrams- Unreliability evaluation of single and two component repairable systems

**UNIT – V**

**Frequency and Duration Techniques:** Frequency and duration concepts, application to multi state problems, Frequency balance approach.

**Approximate System Reliability Evaluation:** Series systems – Parallel systems- Network reduction techniques- Cut set approach- Common mode failures modeling and evaluation techniques- Examples.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Roy Billinton and Ronald N Allan, Reliability Evaluation of Engineering Systems, Plenum Press, 1983.
2. E. Balagurusamy, Reliability Engineering by Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Limited, 2002.

**REFERENCE BOOK:**

1. K. K. Agarwal, Reliability Engineering-Kluwer Academic Publishers, 1993.

**B.TECH. BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING**  
**MEDICAL ELECTRONICS**  
**(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: BM621OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Pre-requisites:** Nil.

**UNIT - I**

**Action Potential and Transducers:** Electrical activity in cells, tissues, muscles and nervous systems -transducers-types and characteristics

Physiological transducers – pressure transducers-transducers for body temperature measurement – Pulse sensors-respiratory sensors.

**UNIT - II**

**Biosignal Acquisition:** Physiological signal amplifiers-isolation amplifiers-medical pre-amplifier design-bridge amplifiers-line driving amplifier-current amplifier – chopper amplifier-biosignal analysis - signal recovery and data acquisition-drift compensation in operational amplifiers-pattern recognition-physiological assist devices.

**UNIT - III**

**Biopotential Recorders:** Characteristics of recoding system - electrocardiography (ECG) – electro encephalography (EEG) - electromyography (EMG) - electroretinography (ERG) - electrooculography (EOG) – recorders with high accuracy –recorders for OFF line analysis.

**UNIT - IV**

**Specialized Medical Equipment:** Digital thermometer-audio meter –X-ray machines-radiography and fluoroscopy - angiography – elements of bio-telemetry system-design of bio-telemetry system-radio telemetry system-pace makers-Heart lung machine-Dialysis machine.

**UNIT - V**

**Advanced Biomedical Instrumentation:** Computers in medicine - lasers in medicine – basic principles of endoscopes- nuclear imaging techniques - computer tomography (CT) Scanning –Ultrasonic imaging system-construction propagation and delay – magnetic resonance imaging (MRI).

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Biomedical Instrumentation and Measurements-L. Cromwell, F.J. Weibel land E. A. Pfeiffer.
2. Biomedical Instrumentation- M. Arumugam - Anuradha Publications.
3. Handbook of Biomedical Instruments- R.S. Khandpur.

**B.TECH. BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING  
TELEMETRY AND TELECONTROL  
(Open Elective – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: BM831OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Pre-requisites:** Nil.

**Course Objective:** To make students understand the application of telemetry techniques to Instrumentation.

**Course Outcome:** Upon completion of this course students will appreciate the application of different telemetry systems and control to any process.

**UNIT – I**

**Telemetry Principles:** Introduction, Functional blocks of Telemetry system, Methods of Telemetry – Non Electrical, Electrical, Pneumatic, Frequency.

**Symbols and Codes:** Bits and Symbols, Time function pulses, Line and Channel Coding, Modulation Codes. Inter symbol Interference.

**UNIT – II**

**Frequency & Time Division Multiplexed Systems:** FDM, IRIG Standard, FM and PM Circuits, Receiving end, PLL.

TDM - PAM, PAM /PM and TDM – PCM Systems. PCM reception. Differential PCM Introduction, QAM, Protocols.

**UNIT – III**

**Satellite Telemetry:** General considerations, TT & C Service, Digital Transmission systems, TT & C Subsystems, Telemetry, and Communications.

**Modern Telemetry:** Zigbee, Ethernet.

**UNIT – IV**

**Optical Telemetry:** Optical fibers Cable – Sources and detectors – Transmitter and Receiving Circuits, Coherent Optical Fiber Communication System.

**UNIT – V**

**Telecontrol Methods:** Analog and Digital techniques in Telecontrol, Telecontrol apparatus – Remote adjustment, Guidance, and regulation – Telecontrol using information theory – Example of a Telecontrol System.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Telemetry Principles – D. Patranabis, TMH

2. Telecontrol Methods and Applications of Telemetry and Remote Control – by Swoboda G., Reinhold Publishing Corp., London, 1991

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Handbook of Telemetry and Remote Control – by Gruenberg L., McGraw Hill, New York, 1987.
2. Telemetry Engineering – by Young R.E., Little Books Ltd., London, 1988.
3. Data Communication and Teleprocessing System – by Housley T., PH Intl., Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, 1987.

**B.TECH. BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING**  
**ELECTROMAGNETIC INTERFERENCE AND COMPATIBILITY**  
**(Open Elective – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: BM832OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce important system concepts such as Electromagnetic interference and Electromagnetic compatibility (EMI & EMC).
- To familiarize with unavoidable and naturally happening sources of EMI and problems to ensure EMC.
- To study various techniques to reduce EMI from systems and to improve EMC of electronic systems.

**Course Outcomes:** Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to

- Gain basic knowledge of problems associated with EMI and EMC from electronic circuits and systems.
- Analyze various sources of EMI and various possibilities to provide EMC.
- Understand and analyze possible EMI prevention techniques such as grounding, shielding, filtering, and use of proper coupling mechanisms to improve compatibility of electronic circuits and systems in a given electromagnetic environment.

**UNIT – I**

**Sources of EMI:** Definition of EMI and EMC, Classification, Natural and Man-Made EMI Sources, Switching Transients, Electrostatic Discharge, Nuclear Electromagnetic Pulse and High Power Electromagnetics.

**EMI/EMC Standards:** Introduction, Standards for EMI/EMC – MIL –STD 461/462 – IEEE/ANSI Standards – CISPR/IEC, Standards – FCC Regulations.

**UNIT - II**

**EMI Coupling Modes:** Penetration: Introduction, Shielding Theory - Shielding Effectiveness, The Circuit Approach, The Wave Approach, Aperture Theory, Calculation of Effectiveness of a Conducting Box with an Aperture, Introduction to Propagation and Cross Talk – Introduction, Basic Principles, Determination of EM Field from Transmission Lines.

**UNIT - III**

**EMI Controlling Techniques - I:** Grounding, Principles and Practice of Earthing, Precautions in Earthing, Measurements of Ground Resistance, System Grounding for EMC, Cable Shielding Grounding.

Shielding, Theory and Effectiveness, Materials, Integrity at Discontinuities, Conductive Coatings, Cable Shielding, Effectiveness Measurements, Electrical Bonding.

**UNIT – IV**

**EMI Controlling Techniques - II:** Characteristics and Types of Filters – Impedance Mismatch, Lumped Element Low-Pass, High-Pass, Band-Pass and Band-Reject Filters, Power Line Filter Design - Common Mode, Differential Mode, Combined CM and DM Filters, Design Example.

EMC Gaskets – Knitted Wire-Mesh Gaskets, Wire-Screen Gaskets, Oriented Wire Mesh, Conductive Elastomer, Transparent Conductive Windows, Conductive Adhesive, Conductive Grease, Conductive Coatings, Isolation Transformers, Opto-Isolators.

**UNIT - V**

**EMI Measurements:** Introduction to Open Area Test Site Measurements – Measurement Precautions – Open Area Test Site – Terrain Roughness – NSA – Measurement of Test Site Imperfections – Antenna Factor Measurement – Measurement Errors.

Radiated Interference Measurements – Anechoic Chamber – TEM Cell – Reverberating Chamber – Ghz TEM Cell – Comparison of Test Facilities – Measurement Uncertainties

Conducted Interference Measurements – Characterization – Conducted EM Noise on Power Supply Lines – Conducted EMI from Equipment – Immunity – Detectors and Measurement – Pulsed EMI Immunity – Electrostatic Discharge.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Engineering Electromagnetic Compatibility – V. Prasad Kodali – 2/e – IEEE Press – Wiley India Pvt. Ltd – 2001.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Introduction to Electromagnetic Compatibility – Clayton R. Paul – John Wiley & Sons, 1992.
2. Electromagnetic Compatibility of Integrated Circuits – Techniques for Low Emission and Susceptibility – Edited by Sonia Ben Dhia, Mohamed Ramdani and Etienne Sicard – Springer, 2006.
3. EMI reduction in Electronic Systems – Mills – J.P – Prentice Hall Inc.
4. Noise Reduction in Electronic Systems – Henry W. Ott, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Wiley Interscience, 1988.

**B.TECH. CIVIL ENGINEERING**  
**DISASTER MANAGEMENT**  
**(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem**  
**Course Code: CE511OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:** The subject provide different disasters, tools and methods for disaster management

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Understanding Disasters, man-made Hazards and Vulnerabilities
- Understanding disaster management mechanism
- Understanding capacity building concepts and planning of disaster managements

**UNIT - I**

**Understanding Disaster:** Concept of Disaster - Different approaches- Concept of Risk - Levels of Disasters - Disaster Phenomena and Events (Global, national and regional)

**Hazards and Vulnerabilities:** Natural and man-made hazards; response time, frequency and forewarning levels of different hazards - Characteristics and damage potential or natural hazards; hazard assessment - Dimensions of vulnerability factors; vulnerability assessment - Vulnerability and disaster risk - Vulnerabilities to flood and earthquake hazards

**UNIT - II**

**Disaster Management Mechanism:** Concepts of risk management and crisis managements - Disaster Management Cycle - Response and Recovery - Development, Prevention, Mitigation and Preparedness - Planning for Relief

**UNIT - III**

**Capacity Building:** Capacity Building: Concept - Structural and Nonstructural Measures Capacity Assessment; Strengthening Capacity for Reducing Risk - Counter-Disaster Resources and their utility in Disaster Management - Legislative Support at the state and national levels

**UNIT - IV**

**Coping with Disaster:** Coping Strategies; alternative adjustment processes - Changing Concepts of disaster management - Industrial Safety Plan; Safety norms and survival kits - Mass media and disaster management

**UNIT - V**

**Planning for disaster management:** Strategies for disaster management planning - Steps for formulating a disaster risk reduction plan - Disaster management Act and Policy in India -



Organizational structure for disaster management in India - Preparation of state and district disaster management plans

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Manual on Disaster Management, National Disaster Management, Agency Govt of India.
2. Disaster Management by Mrinalini Pandey Wiley 2014.
3. Disaster Science and Management by T. Bhattacharya, McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt Ltd Wiley 2015

**REFERENCES:**

1. Earth and Atmospheric Disasters Management, N. Pandharinath, CK Rajan, BS Publications 2009.
2. National Disaster Management Plan, Ministry of Home affairs, Government of India (<http://www.ndma.gov.in/images/policyplan/dmplan/draftndmp.pdf>)

**B.TECH. CIVIL ENGINEERING  
REMOTE SENSING AND GIS  
(Open Elective - II)**

**B.Tech.IV Year II Sem**  
**Course Code: CE621OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre Requisites:** Surveying

**Course Objectives:** This course will make the student to understand about the principles of GIS, Remote Sensing, Spatial Systems, and its applications to Engineering Problems.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Retrieve the information content of remotely sensed data
- Analyze the energy interactions in the atmosphere and earth surface features
- Interpret the images for preparation of thematic maps
- Apply problem specific remote sensing data for engineering applications
- Analyze spatial and attribute data for solving spatial problems
- Create GIS and cartographic outputs for presentation

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction to Photogrammetry:** Principles & types of aerial photograph, geometry of vertical aerial photograph, Scale & Height measurement on single vertical aerial photograph, Height measurement based on relief displacement, Fundamentals of stereoscopy, fiducial points, parallax measurement using fiducial line.

**UNIT – II**

**Remote Sensing:** Basic concept of remote sensing, Data and Information, Remote sensing data Collection, Remote sensing advantages & Limitations, Remote Sensing process. Electro-magnetic Spectrum, Energy interactions with atmosphere and with earth surface features (soil, water, vegetation), Indian Satellites and Sensors characteristics, Resolution, Map and Image and False color composite, introduction to digital data, elements of visual interpretation techniques.

**UNIT – III**

**Geographic Information Systems:** Introduction to GIS; Components of a GIS; Geospatial Data: Spatial Data-Attribute data – Joining Spatial and Attribute data; GIS Operations: Spatial Data Input- Attribute data Management –Data display- Data Exploration- Data Analysis. COORDINATE SYSTEMS: Geographic Coordinate System: Approximation of the Earth, Datum; Map Projections: Types of Map Projections-Map projection parameters- Commonly used Map Projections - Projected coordinate Systems

#### **UNIT – IV**

**Vector Data Model:** Representation of simple features- Topology and its importance; coverage and its data structure, Shape file; Data models for composite features Object Based Vector Data Model; Classes and their Relationship; The geobase data model; Geometric representation of Spatial Feature and data structure, Topology rules

#### **UNIT – V**

**Raster Data Model:** Elements of the Raster data model, Types of Raster Data, Raster Data Structure, Data Conversion, Integration of Raster and Vector data.

**Data Input:** Metadata, Conversion of Existing data, creating new data; Remote Sensing data, Field data, Text data, Digitizing, Scanning, on screen digitizing, importance of source map, Data Editing

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Remote Sensing and GIS Lillesand and Kiefer, John Willey 2008.
2. Remote Sensing and GIS B. Bhatta by Oxford Publishers 2015.
3. Introduction to Geographic Information System – Kang-Tsung Chang, McGraw-Hill 2015

#### **REFERENCES:**

1. Concepts & Techniques of GIS by C. P. Lo Albert, K.W. Yongg, Prentice Hall (India) Publications.
2. Principals of Geo physical Information Systems – Peter A Burragh and Rachael A. Mc Donnell, Oxford Publishers 2004.
3. Basics of Remote sensing & GIS by S. Kumar, Laxmi Publications.

**B.TECH CIVIL ENGINEERING  
GEOINFORMATICS  
(Open Elective - II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem**  
**Course Code: CE622OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce the concepts of remote sensing, satellite image characteristics and its components.
- To expose the various remote sensing platforms and sensors and to introduce the concepts of GIS, GPS and GNSS.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course the student will be able to understand

- The characteristics of Aerial photographic images ,Remote sensing satellites and Applications of remote sensing.
- The GIS and its Data models.
- The Global Navigation Satellite System.

**UNIT – I**

Aerial Photographs- Basic terms & Definitions, scales, relief displacements, Flight Planning, Stereoscopy, Characteristics of photographic images, Fundamentals of aerial photo-interpretation, Introduction to Digital Photogrammetry.

**UNIT - II**

Remote Sensing: Physics of remote sensing, Remote sensing satellites, and their data products, Sensors and orbital characteristics, Spectral reflectance curves, resolution and multi-concept, FCC

**UNIT – III**

Satellite Image - Characteristics and formats, Image histogram, Introduction to Image rectification, Image Enhancement, Land use and land cover classification system, Unsupervised and Supervised Classification, Applications of remote sensing

**UNIT - IV**

Basic concepts of geographic data, GIS and its components, Data models, Topology, Process in GIS: Data capture, data sources, data encoding, geospatial analysis, GIS Applications

**UNIT - V**

Global Navigation Satellite System (GNSS), GPS, GLONASS, GALILEO, GPS: Space segment, Control segment, User segment, GPS satellite signals, Datum, coordinate system and map projection, Static, Kinematic and Differential GPS, GPS Applications

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Remote Sensing & GIS , BS Publications
2. Higher Surveying by A M Chandra New Age International Publisher
3. Remote Sensing & GIS by B. Bhatta Oxford University Press
4. Introduction to GPS by A. E Rabbany Library of congress cataloging in Publication data

**REFERENCES:**

1. T M Lillesand et al: Remote Sensing & Image Interpretation
2. Higher Surveying by B C Punmia Ashok kr. Jain Laxmi Publications
3. N K Agarwal : Essentials of GPS , Spatial Networks: Hyderabad

**B.TECH. CIVIL ENGINEERING**  
**INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS**  
**(Open Elective - II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem**  
**Course Code: CE623OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**UNIT – I**

Introduction to Intellectual property: Introduction, types of intellectual property, international organizations, agencies and treaties, importance of intellectual property rights.

**UNIT – II**

Trade Marks: Purpose and function of trademarks, acquisition of trade mark rights, protectable matter, selecting, and evaluating trade mark, trade mark registration processes.

**UNIT – III**

Law of copy rights : Fundamental of copy right law, originality of material, rights of reproduction, rights to perform the work publicly, copy right ownership issues, copy right registration, notice of copy right, international copy right law.

Law of patents: Foundation of patent law, patent searching process, ownership rights and transfer

**UNIT – IV**

Trade Secrets: Trade secrete law, determination of trade secrete status, liability for misappropriations of trade secrets, protection for submission, trade secrete litigation.

Unfair competition: Misappropriation right of publicity, false advertising.

**UNIT – V**

New development of intellectual property: new developments in trade mark law; copy right law, patent law, intellectual property audits.

International overview on intellectual property, international – trade mark law, copy right law, international patent law, and international development in trade secrets law.

**TEXT BOOKS & REFERENCES:**

1. Intellectual property right, Deborah. E. Bouchoux, Cengage learning.
2. Intellectual property right – Unleashing the knowledge economy, prabuddha ganguli, Tate McGraw Hill Publishing company ltd.,

**B.TECH CIVIL ENGINEERING**  
**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT**  
**(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem**  
**Course Code: CE831OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre Requisites:** Environmental Engineering

**Course Objectives:** This subject will cover various aspects of Environment Impact Assessment methodologies, impact of development activities. Impact on surface water, Air and Biological Environment, Environment legislation Environment.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Identify the environmental attributes to be considered for the EIA study.
- Formulate objectives of the EIA studies.
- Identify the suitable methodology and prepare Rapid EIA.
- Identify and incorporate mitigation measures.

**UNIT – I**

Basic concept of EIA : Initial environmental Examination, Elements of EIA, - factors affecting E-I-A Impact evaluation and analysis, preparation of Environmental Base map, Classification of environmental parameters.

E I A Methodologies: introduction, Criteria for the selection of EIA Methodology, E I A methods, Ad-hoc methods, matrix methods, Network method Environmental Media Quality Index method, overlay methods, cost/benefit Analysis.

**UNIT- II**

Assessment of Impact of development Activities on Vegetation and wildlife, environmental Impact of Deforestation – Causes and effects of deforestation.

**UNIT- III**

Procurement of relevant soil quality, Impact prediction, Assessment of Impact significance, Identification and Incorporation of mitigation measures.

**UNIT – IV**

Environmental Audit & Environmental legislation objectives of Environmental Audit, Types of environmental Audit, Audit protocol, stages of Environmental Audit, onsite activities, evaluation of Audit data and preparation of Audit report, Post Audit activities.

## **UNIT - V**

The Environmental Protection Act, The water Act, The Air (Prevention & Control of pollution Act.), Motor Act, Wild life Act. Case studies and preparation of Environmental Impact assessment statement for various Industries.

### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Larry Canter – Environmental Impact Assessment, McGraw-Hill Publications
2. Environmental Impact Assessment, Barthwal, R. R. New Age International Publications

### **REFERENCES:**

1. Environmental Pollution by R.K. Khitoliya S. Chand, 2014.
2. Glynn, J. and Gary, W. H. K. - Environmental Science and Engineering, Prentice Hall Publishers
3. Suresh K. Dhaneja - Environmental Science and Engineering, S.K. Kataria & Sons Publication. New Delhi.
4. Bhatia, H. S. - Environmental Pollution and Control, Galgotia Publication (P) Ltd, Delhi.
5. Wathern, P. – Environmental Impact Assessment: Theory & Practice, Publishers-Rutledge, London, 1992.



**B.TECH. CIVIL ENGINEERING**  
**OPTIMIZATION TECHNIQUES IN ENGINEERING**  
**(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem**  
**Course Code: CE832OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Prerequisites:** Operations Research

**Course Objectives:** After doing this subject student should know

- The various optimization techniques for single variable optimization problem
- Direct search methods and Gradient methods for multi variable un constraint Optimization problems
- Formulate a Geometric Programming model and solve it by using Arithmetic Geometric in equality theorem
- Simulate the system
- Thorough of state of art optimization techniques like Genetic Algorithms, simulated Annealing

**Course Outcomes:** For a given system, as per customer requirement it is required to

- Formulate optimization problem.
- Solve the problem by using a appropriate optimization techniques.

**UNIT - I**

**Single Variable Non-Linear Unconstrained Optimization:** Elimination methods: Uni-Model function-its importance, Fibonacci method & Golden section method. Interpolation methods: Quadratic & Cubic interpolation methods.

**UNIT - II**

**Multi variable non-linear unconstrained optimization:** Direct search methods – Univariant method, Pattern search methods – Powell’s, Hook - Jeeves, Rosen brock search methods. Gradient methods: Gradient of function& its importance, Steepest descent method, Conjugate direction methods: Fletcher-Reeves method & variable metric method.

**UNIT - III**

**Linear Programming** – Formulation, Simplex method, & artificial variable optimization techniques: Big M & Two phase methods. Sensitivity analysis: Changes in the objective coefficients, constants& coefficients of the constraints. Addition and deletion of variables, constraints.

Simulation – Introduction – Types- steps – applications: inventory & queuing – Advantages and disadvantages

**UNIT - IV**

**Integer Programming-** Introduction – formulation – Gomory cutting plane algorithm – Zero or one algorithm, branch and bound method

**Stochastic Programming:** Basic concepts of probability theory, random variables-distributions-mean, variance, correlation, co variance, joint probability distribution. Stochastic linear programming: Chance constrained algorithm.

**UNIT - V**

**Geometric Programming:** Polynomials – Arithmetic - Geometric inequality – unconstrained G.P- constrained G.P ( $\leq$  type only)

**Non Traditional Optimization Algorithms:** Genetics Algorithm-Working Principles, Similarities, and Differences between Genetic Algorithm & Traditional Methods. Simulated Annealing- Working Principle-Simple Problems. Introduction to Particle Swarm Optimization (PSO)(very brief)

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Optimization theory & Applications / S. S. Rao / New Age International.
2. Optimization for Engineering Design, Kalyanmoy Deb, PHI

**REFERENCES:**

1. Operations Research by S. D. Sharma Kedarnath & Ramnath Publisher
2. Operation Research by Hamdy A Taha Pearson Educations
3. Optimization in operations research by Ronald L. Rardin Pearson Publisher
4. Optimization Techniques by Benugundu & Chandraputla, Pearson Asia.
5. Optimization Techniques theory and practice by M. C. Joshi, K. M. Moudgalya Narosa Publications

**B.TECH. CIVIL ENGINEERING**  
**ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMALL BUSINESS ENTERPRISES**  
**(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year III Sem**

**L T/P/D C**

**Course Code: CE833OE**

**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objective:** The aim of this course is to have a comprehensive perspective of inclusive learning, ability to learn and implement the Fundamentals of Entrepreneurship.

**Course Outcome:** It enables students to learn the basics of Entrepreneurship and entrepreneurial development which will help them to provide vision for their own Start-up.

**Unit – 1: Entrepreneurial Perspectives:**

Evolution, Concept of Entrepreneurship, Types of Entrepreneurs, Entrepreneurial Competencies, Capacity Building for Entrepreneurs.

Entrepreneurial Training Methods; Entrepreneurial Motivations; Models for Entrepreneurial Development, The process of Entrepreneurial Development.

**Unit – 2: New Venture Creation:**

Introduction, Mobility of Entrepreneurs, Models for Opportunity Evaluation; Business plans – Purpose, Contents, Presenting Business Plan, Procedure for setting up Enterprises, Central level - Startup and State level - T Hub, Other Institutions initiatives.

**Unit – 3: Management of MSMEs and Sick Enterprises**

Challenges of MSMEs, Preventing Sickness in Enterprises – Specific Management Problems; Industrial Sickness; Industrial Sickness in India – Symptoms, process and Rehabilitation of Sick Units.

**Units – 4: Managing Marketing and Growth of Enterprises:**

Essential Marketing Mix of Services, Key Success Factors in Service Marketing, Cost and Pricing, Branding, New Techniques in Marketing, International Trade.

**Units – 5: Strategic perspectives in Entrepreneurship:**

Strategic Growth in Entrepreneurship, The Valuation Challenge in Entrepreneurship, The Final Harvest of New Ventures, Technology, Business Incubation, India way – Entrepreneurship; Women Entrepreneurs – Strategies to develop Women Entrepreneurs, Institutions supporting Women Entrepreneurship in India.

**Text Books:**

1. Entrepreneurship Development and Small Business Enterprises, Poornima M. Charantimath, 2e, Pearson, 2014.
2. Entrepreneurship, A South – Asian Perspective, D. F. Kuratko and T.V.Rao, 3e, Cengage, 2012.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Entrepreneurship, Arya Kumar, 4 e, Pearson 2015.
2. The Dynamics of Entrepreneurial Development and Management, Vasant Desai, Himalaya Publishing House, 2015.

**B.TECH. CIVIL AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING**  
**DISASTER MANAGEMENT**  
**(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem**  
**Course Code: CE511OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:** The subject provide different disasters, tools and methods for disaster management

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Understanding Disasters, man-made Hazards and Vulnerabilities
- Understanding disaster management mechanism
- Understanding capacity building concepts and planning of disaster managements

**UNIT - I**

**Understanding Disaster:** Concept of Disaster - Different approaches- Concept of Risk - Levels of Disasters - Disaster Phenomena and Events (Global, national and regional)

**Hazards and Vulnerabilities:** Natural and man-made hazards; response time, frequency and forewarning levels of different hazards - Characteristics and damage potential or natural hazards; hazard assessment - Dimensions of vulnerability factors; vulnerability assessment - Vulnerability and disaster risk - Vulnerabilities to flood and earthquake hazards

**UNIT - II**

**Disaster Management Mechanism:** Concepts of risk management and crisis managements - Disaster Management Cycle - Response and Recovery - Development, Prevention, Mitigation and Preparedness - Planning for Relief

**UNIT - III**

**Capacity Building:** Capacity Building: Concept - Structural and Nonstructural Measures Capacity Assessment; Strengthening Capacity for Reducing Risk - Counter-Disaster Resources and their utility in Disaster Management - Legislative Support at the state and national levels

**UNIT - IV**

**Coping with Disaster:** Coping Strategies; alternative adjustment processes - Changing Concepts of disaster management - Industrial Safety Plan; Safety norms and survival kits - Mass media and disaster management

**UNIT - V**

**Planning for disaster management:** Strategies for disaster management planning - Steps for formulating a disaster risk reduction plan - Disaster management Act and Policy in India -

Organizational structure for disaster management in India - Preparation of state and district disaster management plans

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Manual on Disaster Management, National Disaster Management, Agency Govt of India.
2. Disaster Management by Mrinalini Pandey Wiley 2014.
3. Disaster Science and Management by T. Bhattacharya, McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt Ltd Wiley 2015

**REFERENCES:**

1. Earth and Atmospheric Disasters Management, N. Pandharinath, CK Rajan, BS Publications 2009.
2. National Disaster Management Plan, Ministry of Home affairs, Government of India (<http://www.ndma.gov.in/images/policyplan/dmplan/draftndmp.pdf>)

**B.TECH. CIVIL AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING**  
**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT**  
**(Open Elective - II)**

**B.Tech.III Year II Sem**  
**Course Code: CN621OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre Requisites:** Environmental Engineering

**Course Objectives:** This subject will cover various aspects of Environment Impact Assessment methodologies, impact of development activities. Impact on surface water, Air and Biological Environment, Environment legislation Environment.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Identify the environmental attributes to be considered for the EIA study.
- Formulate objectives of the EIA studies.
- Identify the suitable methodology and prepare Rapid EIA.
- Identify and incorporate mitigation measures.

**UNIT – I**

Basic concept of EIA : Initial environmental Examination, Elements of EIA, - factors affecting E-I-A Impact evaluation and analysis, preparation of Environmental Base map, Classification of environmental parameters.

E I A Methodologies: introduction, Criteria for the selection of EIA Methodology, E I A methods, Ad-hoc methods, matrix methods, Network method Environmental Media Quality Index method, overlay methods, cost/benefit Analysis.

**UNIT- II**

Assessment of Impact of development Activities on Vegetation and wildlife, environmental Impact of Deforestation – Causes and effects of deforestation.

**UNIT- III**

Procurement of relevant soil quality, Impact prediction, Assessment of Impact significance, Identification and Incorporation of mitigation measures.

**UNIT – IV**

Environmental Audit & Environmental legislation objectives of Environmental Audit, Types of environmental Audit, Audit protocol, stages of Environmental Audit, onsite activities, evaluation of Audit data and preparation of Audit report, Post Audit activities.

**UNIT - V**

The Environmental Protection Act, The water Act, The Air (Prevention & Control of pollution Act.), Motor Act, Wild life Act. Case studies and preparation of Environmental Impact assessment statement for various Industries.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Larry Canter – Environmental Impact Assessment, McGraw-Hill Publications
2. Environmental Impact Assessment, Barthwal, R. R. New Age International Publications

**REFERENCES:**

1. Environmental Pollution by R.K. Khitoliya S. Chand, 2014.
2. Glynn, J. and Gary, W. H. K. - Environmental Science and Engineering, Prentice Hall Publishers
3. Suresh K. Dhaneja - Environmental Science and Engineering, S.K. Kataria & Sons Publication. New Delhi.
4. Bhatia, H. S. - Environmental Pollution and Control, Galgotia Publication (P) Ltd, Delhi.
5. Wathern, P. – Environmental Impact Assessment: Theory & Practice, Publishers-Rutledge, London, 1992.



**B.TECH. CIVIL AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING**  
**INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS**  
**(Open Elective - II)**

**B.Tech.III Year II Sem**  
**Course Code: CE623OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**UNIT – I**

Introduction to Intellectual property: Introduction, types of intellectual property, international organizations, agencies and treaties, importance of intellectual property rights.

**UNIT – II**

Trade Marks: Purpose and function of trademarks, acquisition of trade mark rights, protectable matter, selecting, and evaluating trade mark, trade mark registration processes.

**UNIT – III**

Law of copy rights : Fundamental of copy right law, originality of material, rights of reproduction, rights to perform the work publicly, copy right ownership issues, copy right registration, notice of copy right, international copy right law.

Law of patents: Foundation of patent law, patent searching process, ownership rights and transfer

**UNIT – IV**

Trade Secrets: Trade secrete law, determination of trade secrete status, liability for misappropriations of trade secrets, protection for submission, trade secrete litigation.

Unfair competition: Misappropriation right of publicity, false advertising.

**UNIT – V**

New development of intellectual property: new developments in trade mark law; copy right law, patent law, intellectual property audits.

International overview on intellectual property, international – trade mark law, copy right law, international patent law, and international development in trade secrets law.

**TEXT BOOKS & REFERENCES:**

1. Intellectual property right, Deborah. E. Bouchoux, Cengage learning.
2. Intellectual property right – Unleashing the knowledge economy, prabuddha ganguli, Tate McGraw Hill Publishing company ltd.,

**B.TECH. CIVIL AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING**  
**REMOTE SENSING & GIS**  
**(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem**  
**Course Code: CN831OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre Requisites:** Surveying

**Course Objectives:** This course will make the student to understand about the principles of GIS, Remote Sensing, Spatial Systems, and its applications to Engineering Problems.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Retrieve the information content of remotely sensed data
- Analyze the energy interactions in the atmosphere and earth surface features
- Interpret the images for preparation of thematic maps
- Apply problem specific remote sensing data for engineering applications
- Analyze spatial and attribute data for solving spatial problems
- Create GIS and cartographic outputs for presentation

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction to Photogrammetry:** Principles & types of aerial photograph, geometry of vertical aerial photograph, Scale & Height measurement on single vertical aerial photograph, Height measurement based on relief displacement, Fundamentals of stereoscopy, fiducial points, parallax measurement using fiducial line.

**UNIT – II**

**Remote Sensing:** Basic concept of remote sensing, Data and Information, Remote sensing data Collection, Remote sensing advantages & Limitations, Remote Sensing process. Electro-magnetic Spectrum, Energy interactions with atmosphere and with earth surface features (soil, water, vegetation), Indian Satellites and Sensors characteristics, Resolution, Map and Image and False color composite, introduction to digital data, elements of visual interpretation techniques.

**UNIT – III**

**Geographic Information Systems:** Introduction to GIS; Components of a GIS; Geospatial Data: Spatial Data-Attribute data – Joining Spatial and Attribute data; GIS Operations: Spatial Data Input- Attribute data Management –Data display- Data Exploration- Data Analysis. COORDINATE SYSTEMS: Geographic Coordinate System: Approximation of the Earth, Datum; Map Projections: Types of Map Projections-Map projection parameters- Commonly used Map Projections - Projected coordinate Systems

#### **UNIT – IV**

**Vector Data Model:** Representation of simple features- Topology and its importance; coverage and its data structure, Shape file; Data models for composite features Object Based Vector Data Model; Classes and their Relationship; The geobase data model; Geometric representation of Spatial Feature and data structure, Topology rules

#### **UNIT – V**

**Raster Data Model:** Elements of the Raster data model, Types of Raster Data, Raster Data Structure, Data Conversion, Integration of Raster and Vector data.

**Data Input:** Metadata, Conversion of Existing data, creating new data; Remote Sensing data, Field data, Text data, Digitizing, Scanning, on screen digitizing, importance of source map, Data Editing

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Remote Sensing and GIS Lillesand and Kiefer, John Willey 2008.
2. Remote Sensing and GIS B. Bhatta by Oxford Publishers 2015.
3. Introduction to Geographic Information System – Kang-Tsung Chang, McGraw-Hill 2015

#### **REFERENCES:**

1. Concepts & Techniques of GIS by C. P. Lo Albert, K.W. Yongg, Prentice Hall (India) Publications.
2. Principals of Geo physical Information Systems – Peter A Burragh and Rachael A. Mc Donnell, Oxford Publishers 2004.
3. Basics of Remote sensing & GIS by S. Kumar, Laxmi Publications.

**B.TECH. CIVIL AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING  
ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMALL BUSINESS ENTERPRISES  
(Open Elective – III)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CE833OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objective:** The aim of this course is to have a comprehensive perspective of inclusive learning, ability to learn and implement the Fundamentals of Entrepreneurship.

**Course Outcome:** It enables students to learn the basics of Entrepreneurship and entrepreneurial development which will help them to provide vision for their own Start-up.

**Unit – 1: Entrepreneurial Perspectives:**

Evolution, Concept of Entrepreneurship, Types of Entrepreneurs, Entrepreneurial Competencies, Capacity Building for Entrepreneurs.

Entrepreneurial Training Methods; Entrepreneurial Motivations; Models for Entrepreneurial Development, The process of Entrepreneurial Development.

**Unit – 2: New Venture Creation:**

Introduction, Mobility of Entrepreneurs, Models for Opportunity Evaluation; Business plans – Purpose, Contents, Presenting Business Plan, Procedure for setting up Enterprises, Central level - Startup and State level - T Hub, Other Institutions initiatives.

**Unit – 3: Management of MSMEs and Sick Enterprises**

Challenges of MSMEs, Preventing Sickness in Enterprises – Specific Management Problems; Industrial Sickness; Industrial Sickness in India – Symptoms, process and Rehabilitation of Sick Units.

**Units – 4: Managing Marketing and Growth of Enterprises:**

Essential Marketing Mix of Services, Key Success Factors in Service Marketing, Cost and Pricing, Branding, New Techniques in Marketing, International Trade.

**Units – 5: Strategic perspectives in Entrepreneurship:**

Strategic Growth in Entrepreneurship, The Valuation Challenge in Entrepreneurship, The Final Harvest of New Ventures, Technology, Business Incubation, India way – Entrepreneurship; Women Entrepreneurs – Strategies to develop Women Entrepreneurs, Institutions supporting Women Entrepreneurship in India.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Entrepreneurship Development and Small Business Enterprises, Poornima M. Charantimath, 2e, Pearson, 2014.
2. Entrepreneurship, A South – Asian Perspective, D. F. Kuratko and T.V. Rao, 3e, Cengage, 2012.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Entrepreneurship, Arya Kumar, 4 e, Pearson 2015.
2. The Dynamics of Entrepreneurial Development and Management, Vasant Desai, Himalaya Publishing House, 2015.

**B.TECH COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING/B.TECH INFORMATION  
TECHNOLOGY  
OPERATING SYSTEMS  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**

**L T P C**

**Course Code: CS511OE**

**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the OS role in the overall computer system
- To study the operations performed by OS as a resource manager
- To understand the scheduling policies of OS
- To understand the different memory management techniques
- To understand process concurrency and synchronization
- To understand the concepts of input/output, storage and file management
- To understand the goals and principles of protection
- Introduce system call interface for file and process management
- To study different OS and compare their features.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Apply optimization techniques for the improvement of system performance.
- Ability to design and solve synchronization problems.
- Learn about minimization of turnaround time, waiting time and response time and also maximization of throughput by keeping CPU as busy as possible.
- Ability to change access controls to protect files.
- Ability to compare the different operating systems.

**UNIT - I**

Overview-Introduction-Operating system objectives, User view, System view, Operating system definition ,Computer System Organization, Computer System Architecture, OS Structure, OS Operations, Process Management, Memory Management, Storage Management, Protection and Security, Computing Environments.

Operating System services, User and OS Interface, System Calls, Types of System Calls, System Programs, Operating System Design and Implementation, OS Structure.

**UNIT - II**

Process and CPU Scheduling - Process concepts-The Process, Process State, Process Control Block, Threads, Process Scheduling-Scheduling Queues, Schedulers, Context Switch, Operations on Processes, System calls-fork(),exec(),wait(),exit(), Interprocess communication-ordinary pipes and named pipes in Unix.

Process Scheduling-Basic concepts, Scheduling Criteria, Scheduling algorithms, Multiple-Processor Scheduling, Real-Time Scheduling, Thread scheduling, Linux scheduling and Windows scheduling.

Process Synchronization, Background, The Critical Section Problem, Peterson's solution, Synchronization Hardware, Semaphores, Classic Problems of Synchronization, Monitors, Synchronization in Linux and Windows.

### **UNIT - III**

Memory Management and Virtual Memory – Memory Management Strategies- Background, Swapping, Contiguous Memory Allocation, Segmentation, Paging, Structure of Page Table, IA-32 Segmentation, IA-32 Paging.

Virtual Memory Management-Background, Demand Paging, Copy-on-Write, Page Replacement, Page Replacement Algorithms, Allocation of Frames, Thrashing, Virtual memory in Windows..

### **UNIT - IV**

Storage Management-File System- Concept of a File, System calls for file operations - open (), read (), write (), close (), seek (), unlink (), Access methods, Directory and Disk Structure, File System Mounting, File Sharing, Protection.

File System Implementation - File System Structure, File System Implementation, Directory Implementation, Allocation methods, Free-space Management, Efficiency, and Performance.

Mass Storage Structure – Overview of Mass Storage Structure, Disk Structure, Disk Attachment, Disk Scheduling, Disk Management, Swap space Management

### **UNIT - V**

Deadlocks - System Model, Deadlock Characterization, Methods for Handling Deadlocks, Deadlock Prevention, Deadlock Avoidance, Deadlock Detection, and Recovery from Deadlock.

Protection – System Protection, Goals of Protection, Principles of Protection, Domain of Protection, Access Matrix, Implementation of Access Matrix, Access Control, Revocation of Access Rights, Capability-Based Systems, Language-Based Protection.

### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Operating System Concepts , Abraham Silberschatz, Peter B. Galvin, Greg Gagne, 9th Edition, Wiley, 2016 India Edition
2. Operating Systems – Internals and Design Principles, W. Stallings, 7th Edition, Pearson.

### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Modern Operating Systems, Andrew S Tanenbaum, 3rd Edition, PHI
2. Operating Systems A concept-based Approach, 2nd Edition, D.M. Dhamdhare, TMH.
3. Principles of Operating Systems, B. L. Stuart, Cengage learning, India Edition.
4. An Introduction to Operating Systems, P.C.P. Bhatt, PHI.
5. Principles of Operating systems, Naresh Chauhan, Oxford University Press.

**B.TECH COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING/B.TECH INFORMATION  
TECHNOLOGY  
DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS512OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the basic concepts and the applications of database systems.
- To master the basics of SQL and construct queries using SQL.
- To understand the relational database design principles.
- To become familiar with the basic issues of transaction processing and concurrency control.
- To become familiar with database storage structures and access techniques.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Demonstrate the basic elements of a relational database management system.
- Ability to identify the data models for relevant problems.
- Ability to design entity relationship model and convert entity relationship diagrams into RDBMS and formulate SQL queries on the data.
- Apply normalization for the development of application software.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** Database System Applications, Purpose of Database Systems, View of Data, Database Languages – DDL, DML, Relational Databases, Database Design, Data Storage and Querying, Transaction Management, Database Architecture, Data Mining and Information Retrieval, Specialty Databases, Database Users and Administrators, History of Database Systems.

**Introduction to Data base design:** Database Design and ER diagrams, Entities, Attributes and Entity sets, Relationships and Relationship sets, Additional features of ER Model, Conceptual Design with the ER Model, Conceptual Design for Large enterprises.

**Relational Model:** Introduction to the Relational Model, Integrity Constraints over Relations, Enforcing Integrity constraints, Querying relational data, Logical data base Design: ER to Relational, Introduction to Views, Destroying /Altering Tables and Views.

**UNIT - II**

**Relational Algebra and Calculus:** Preliminaries, Relational Algebra, Relational calculus – Tuple relational Calculus, Domain relational calculus, Expressive Power of Algebra and calculus.

**SQL:** Queries, Constraints, Triggers: Form of Basic SQL Query, UNION, INTERSECT, and EXCEPT, Nested Queries, Aggregate Operators, NULL values Complex Integrity Constraints in SQL, Triggers and Active Data bases, Designing Active Databases..



**UNIT - III**

**Schema Refinement and Normal Forms:** Introduction to Schema Refinement, Functional Dependencies - Reasoning about FDs, Normal Forms, Properties of Decompositions, Normalization, Schema Refinement in Database Design, Other Kinds of Dependencies.

**UNIT - IV**

**Transaction Management:** Transactions, Transaction Concept, A Simple Transaction Model, Storage Structure, Transaction Atomicity and Durability, Transaction Isolation, Serializability, Transaction Isolation and Atomicity Transaction Isolation Levels, Implementation of Isolation Levels.

**Concurrency Control:** Lock-Based Protocols, Multiple Granularity, Timestamp-Based Protocols, Validation-Based Protocols, Multiversion Schemes.

Recovery System-Failure Classification, Storage, Recovery and Atomicity, Recovery Algorithm, Buffer Management, Failure with loss of nonvolatile storage, Early Lock Release and Logical Undo Operations, Remote Backup systems.

**UNIT - V**

**Storage and Indexing:** Overview of Storage and Indexing: Data on External Storage, File Organization and Indexing, Index Data Structures, Comparison of File Organizations.

Tree-Structured Indexing: Intuition for tree Indexes, Indexed Sequential Access Method (ISAM), B+ Trees: A Dynamic Index Structure, Search, Insert, Delete.

**Hash- Based Indexing:** Static Hashing, Extendible hashing, Linear Hashing, Extendible vs. Linear Hashing.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Data base Management Systems, Raghu Ramakrishnan, Johannes Gehrke, McGraw Hill Education (India) Private Limited, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition. (**Part of UNIT-I, UNIT-II, UNIT-III, UNIT-V**)
2. Data base System Concepts, A. Silberschatz, Henry. F. Korth, S. Sudarshan, McGraw Hill Education(India) Private Limited 1, 6<sup>th</sup> edition.( **Part of UNIT-I, UNIT-IV**)

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Database Systems, 6<sup>th</sup> edition, R Elmasri, Shamkant B.Navathe, Pearson Education.
2. Database System Concepts, Peter Rob & Carlos Coronel, Cengage Learning.
3. Introduction to Database Management, M. L. Gillenson and others, Wiley Student Edition.
4. Database Development and Management, Lee Chao, Auerbach publications, Taylor & Francis Group.
5. Introduction to Database Systems, C. J. Date, Pearson Education.

**B.TECH COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING/B.TECH INFORMATION  
TECHNOLOGY  
JAVA PROGRAMMING  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS621OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand object oriented programming concepts, and apply them in problem solving.
- To learn the basics of java Console and GUI based programming.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Understanding of OOP concepts and basics of java programming (Console and GUI based).
- The skills to apply OOP and Java programming in problem solving.
- Should have the ability to extend his/her knowledge of Java programming further on his/her own.

**UNIT- I**

**OOP concepts** – Data abstraction, encapsulation, inheritance, benefits of inheritance, polymorphism, classes and objects, Procedural and object oriented programming paradigms

**Java programming** - History of Java, comments, data types, variables, constants, scope and life time of variables, operators, operator hierarchy, expressions, type conversion and casting, enumerated types, control flow - block scope, conditional statements, loops, break and continue statements, simple java stand alone programs, arrays, console input and output, formatting output, constructors, methods, parameter passing, static fields and methods, access control, this reference, overloading methods and constructors, recursion, garbage collection, building strings, exploring string class.

**UNIT- II**

**Inheritance** - Inheritance hierarchies, super and sub classes, Member access rules, super keyword, preventing inheritance: final classes and methods, the Object class and its methods

**Polymorphism**- dynamic binding, method overriding, abstract classes and methods.

**Interfaces** – Interfaces vs. Abstract classes, defining an interface, implementing interfaces, accessing implementations through interface references, extending interface.

**Inner classes** – Uses of inner classes, local inner classes, anonymous inner classes, static inner classes, examples.

**Packages**-Defining, Creating and Accessing a Package, Understanding CLASSPATH, importing packages.

**UNIT- III**

**Exception handling** – Dealing with errors, benefits of exception handling, the classification of exceptions- exception hierarchy, checked exceptions and unchecked exceptions, usage of try, catch, throw, throws and finally, re-throwing exceptions, exception specification, built in exceptions, creating own exception sub classes.

**Multithreading** - Differences between multiple processes and multiple threads, thread states, creating threads, interrupting threads, thread priorities, synchronizing threads, inter-thread communication, producer consumer pattern.

**UNIT- IV**

**Collection Framework in Java** – Introduction to Java Collections, Overview of Java Collection frame work, Generics, Commonly used Collection classes– Array List, Vector, Hash table, Stack, Enumeration, Iterator, String Tokenizer, Random, Scanner, calendar and Properties

**Files** – streams- byte streams, character streams, text Input/output, binary input/output, random access file operations, File management using File class.

**Connecting to Database** - JDBC Type 1 to 4 drivers, connecting to a database, querying a database and processing the results, updating data with JDBC.

**UNIT- V**

**GUI Programming with Java** - The AWT class hierarchy, Introduction to Swing, Swing vs. AWT, Hierarchy for Swing components, Containers – JFrame, JApplet, JDialog, JPanel, Overview of some swing components- JButton, JLabel, JTextField, JTextArea, simple swing applications, Layout management - Layout manager types – border, grid and flow

**Event handling** - Events, Event sources, Event classes, Event Listeners, Relationship between Event sources and Listeners, Delegation event model, Examples: handling a button click, handling mouse events, Adapter classes.

**Applets** – Inheritance hierarchy for applets, differences between applets and applications, life cycle of an applet, passing parameters to applets, applet security issues.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Java Fundamentals – A comprehensive Introduction, Herbert Schildt and Dale Skrien, TMH.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Java for Programmers, P.J.Deitel and H.M.Deitel, Pearson education (OR) Java: How to Program P.J.Deitel and H.M.Deitel, PHI.
2. Object Oriented Programming through Java, P.Radha Krishna, Universities Press.
3. Thinking in Java, Bruce Eckel, Pearson Education
4. Programming in Java, S.Malhotra and S.Choudhary, Oxford Univ. Press.

**B.TECH COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING/B.TECH INFORMATION  
TECHNOLOGY  
SOFTWARE TESTING METHODOLOGIES  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS622OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

To understand the software testing methodologies such as flow graphs and path testing, transaction flows testing, data flow testing, domain testing and logic base testing.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Ability to apply the process of testing and various methodologies in testing for developed software.
- Ability to write test cases for given software to test it before delivery to the customer.

**UNIT - I**

Introduction:- Purpose of testing, Dichotomies, model for testing, consequences of bugs, taxonomy of bugs.

Flow graphs and Path testing:- Basics concepts of path testing, predicates, path predicates and achievable paths, path sensitizing, path instrumentation, application of path testing.

**UNIT - II**

Transaction Flow Testing:-transaction flows, transaction flow testing techniques.

Dataflow testing:- Basics of dataflow testing, strategies in dataflow testing, application of dataflow testing.

**UNIT - III**

Domain Testing:-domains and paths, Nice & ugly domains, domain testing, domains and interfaces testing, domain and interface testing, domains and testability.

**UNIT-IV**

Paths, Path products and Regular expressions:- path products & path expression, reduction procedure, applications, regular expressions & flow anomaly detection.

Logic Based Testing:- overview, decision tables, path expressions, kv charts, specifications.

**UNIT - V**

State, State Graphs and Transition testing:- state graphs, good & bad state graphs, state testing, Testability tips.

Graph Matrices and Application:-Motivational overview, matrix of graph, relations, power of a matrix, node reduction algorithm, building tools. (Student should be given an exposure to a tool like JMeter or Win-runner).

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Software Testing techniques – Boris Beizer, Dreamtech, second edition.
2. Software Testing Tools – Dr.K.V.K.K.Prasad, Dreamtech.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. The craft of software testing - Brian Marick, Pearson Education.
2. Software Testing,3<sup>rd</sup> edition,P.C. Jorgensen, Aurbach Publications (Dist.by SPD).
3. Software Testing, N.Chauhan, Oxford University Press.
4. Introduction to Software Testing, P.Ammann&J.Offutt, Cambridge Univ.Press.
5. Effective methods of Software Testing, Perry, John Wiley, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 1999.
6. Software Testing Concepts and Tools, P.Nageswara Rao, dreamtech Press.
7. Software Testing, M.G.Limaye, TMH.
8. Software Testing, S.Desikan, G.Ramesh, Pearson.
9. Foundations of Software Testing, D.Graham & Others, Cengage Learning.
10. Foundations of Software Testing, A.P.Mathur, Pearson.

**B.TECH COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING / B.TECH INFORMATION  
TECHNOLOGY  
CYBER SECURITY  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**

**L T P C**

**Course Code: CS623OE**

**3 0 0 3**

**UNIT- I**

**Introduction to Cybercrime:** Introduction, Cybercrime, and Information Security, Who are Cybercriminals, Classifications of Cybercrimes, And Cybercrime: The legal Perspectives and Indian Perspective, Cybercrime and the Indian ITA 2000, A Global Perspective on Cybercrimes.

**UNIT - II**

**Cyber Offenses: How Criminals Plan Them:** Introduction, How Criminals plan the Attacks, Social Engineering, Cyber stalking, Cyber cafe and Cybercrimes, Botnets: The Fuel for Cybercrime, Attack Vector, Cloud Computing.

**UNIT - III**

**Cybercrime: Mobile and Wireless Devices:** Introduction, Proliferation of Mobile and Wireless Devices, Trends in Mobility, Credit card Frauds in Mobile and Wireless Computing Era, Security Challenges Posed by Mobile Devices, Registry Settings for Mobile Devices, Authentication service Security, Attacks on Mobile/Cell Phones, Mobile Devices: Security Implications for Organizations, Organizational Measures for Handling Mobile, Organizational Security Policies and Measures in Mobile Computing Era, Laptops.

**UNIT IV**

**Tools and Methods Used in Cybercrime:** Introduction, Proxy Servers and Anonymizers, Phishing, Password Cracking, Keyloggers and Spywares, Virus and Worms, Trojan Horse and Backdoors, Steganography, DoS and DDoS attacks, SQL Injection, Buffer Overflow.

**UNIT V**

**Cyber Security:** Organizational Implications

Introduction, Cost of Cybercrimes and IPR issues, Web threats for Organizations, Security and Privacy Implications, Social media marketing: Security Risks and Perils for Organizations, Social Computing and the associated challenges for Organizations.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. **Cyber Security:** *Understanding Cyber Crimes, Computer Forensics and Legal Perspectives*, Nina Godbole and Sunil Belapure, Wiley INDIA.

**REFERENCE BOOK:**

1. Cyber Security Essentials, James Graham, Richard Howard and Ryan Otson, CRC Press.
2. Introduction to Cyber Security , Chwan-Hwa(john) Wu,J.David Irwin.CRC Press  
T&F Group

**B.TECH COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING/B.TECH INFORMATION  
TECHNOLOGY  
LINUX PROGRAMMING  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS831OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand and make effective use of Linux utilities and Shell scripting language (bash) to solve Problems.
- To implement in C some standard Linux utilities such as ls, mv, cp etc. using system calls.
- To develop the skills necessary for systems programming including file system programming, process and signal management, and interprocess communication.
- To develop the basic skills required to write network programs using Sockets.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Work confidently in Linux environment.
- Work with shell script to automate different tasks as Linux administration.

**UNIT- I**

**Linux Utilities** - File handling utilities, Security by file permissions, Process utilities, Disk utilities, Networking commands, Filters, Text processing utilities and Backup utilities.

Sed-Scripts, Operation, Addresses, Commands, Applications, awk-Execution, Fields and Records, Scripts, Operation, Patterns, Actions, Associative Arrays, String and Mathematical functions, System commands in awk, Applications.

**Shell programming with Bourne again shell (bash)** - Introduction, shell responsibilities, pipes and Redirection, here documents, running a shell script, the shell as a programming language, shell meta characters, file name substitution, shell variables, command substitution, shell commands, the environment, quoting, test command, control structures, arithmetic in shell, shell script examples, interrupt processing, functions, debugging shell scripts.

**UNIT- II**

**Files and Directories** - File Concept, File types, File System Structure, file metadata-Inodes, kernel support for files, system calls for file I/O operations- open, creat, read, write, close, lseek, dup2, file status information-stat family, file and record locking-fcntl function, file permissions - chmod, fchmod, file ownership-chown, lchown, fchown, links-soft links and hard links – symlink, link, unlink. **Directories** - Creating, removing and changing Directories-mkdir, rmdir, chdir, obtaining current working directory-getcwd, Directory contents, Scanning Directories-opendir, readdir, closedir, rewinddir functions.



**UNIT- III**

**Process** – Process concept, Layout of a C program image in main memory, Process environment-environment list, environment variables, getenv, setenv, Kernel support for process, process identification, process control - process creation, replacing a process image, waiting for a process, process termination, zombie process, orphan process, system call interface for process management-fork, vfork, exit, wait, waitpid, exec family, Process Groups, Sessions and Controlling Terminal, Differences between threads and processes.

**Signals** – Introduction to signals, Signal generation and handling, Kernel support for signals, Signal function, unreliable signals, reliable signals, kill, raise, alarm, pause, abort, sleep functions.

**UNIT- IV**

**Interprocess Communication** - Introduction to IPC, IPC between processes on a single computer system, IPC between processes on different systems, pipes-creation, IPC between related processes using unnamed pipes, FIFOs-creation, IPC between unrelated processes using FIFOs (Named pipes), differences between unnamed and named pipes, popen and pclose library functions. **Message Queues** - Kernel support for messages, APIs for message queues, client/server example. **Semaphores** - Kernel support for semaphores, APIs for semaphores, file locking with semaphores.

**UNIT- V**

**Shared Memory** - Kernel support for shared memory, APIs for shared memory, shared memory example. **Sockets** - Introduction to Berkeley Sockets, IPC over a network, Client-Server model, Socket address structures (Unix domain and Internet domain), Socket system calls for connection oriented protocol and connectionless protocol, example-client/server programs-Single Server-Client connection, Multiple simultaneous clients, Socket options-setsockopt andfcntl system calls, Comparison of IPC mechanisms.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Unix System Programming using C++, T. Chan, PHI.
2. Unix Concepts and Applications, 4th Edition, Sumitabha Das, TMH.
3. Unix Network Programming, W. R. Stevens, PHI.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Beginning Linux Programming, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, N. Matthew, R. Stones, Wrox, Wiley India Edition.
2. Unix for programmers and users, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Graham Glass, King Ables, Pearson.
3. System Programming with C and Unix, A. Hoover, Pearson.
4. Unix System Programming, Communication, Concurrency and Threads, K. A. Robbins and S. Robbins, Pearson Education.
5. Unix shell Programming, S. G. Kochan and P. Wood, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, Pearson Education.
6. Shell Scripting, S. Parker, Wiley India Pvt. Ltd.

7. Advanced Programming in the Unix Environment, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, W. R. Stevens and S. A. Rago, Pearson Education.
8. Unix and Shell programming, B. A. Forouzan and R. F. Gilberg, Cengage Learning.
9. Linux System Programming, Robert Love, O'Reilly, SPD.
10. C Programming Language, Kernighan and Ritchie, PHI

**B.TECH COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING/B.TECH INFORMATION  
TECHNOLOGY  
R PROGRAMMING  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS832OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- Understanding and being able to use basic programming concepts
- Automate data analysis
- Working collaboratively and openly on code
- Knowing how to generate dynamic documents
- Being able to use a continuous test-driven development approach

**Course Outcomes:**

- be able to use and program in the programming language R
- be able to use R to solve statistical problems
- be able to implement and describe Monte Carlo the technology
- be able to minimize and maximize functions using R

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction:** Overview of R, R data types and objects, reading and writing data, sub setting R Objects, Essentials of the R Language, Installing R, Running R, Packages in R, Calculations, Complex numbers in R, Rounding, Arithmetic, Modulo and integer quotients, Variable names and assignment, Operators, Integers, Factors, Logical operations

**UNIT – II**

Control structures, functions, scoping rules, dates and times, Introduction to Functions, preview of Some Important R Data Structures, Vectors, Character Strings, Matrices, Lists, Data Frames, Classes

**Vectors:** Generating sequences, Vectors and subscripts, Extracting elements of a vector using subscripts, Working with logical subscripts, Scalars, Vectors, Arrays, and Matrices, Adding and Deleting Vector Elements, Obtaining the Length of a Vector, Matrices and Arrays as Vectors Vector Arithmetic and Logical Operations, Vector Indexing, Common Vector Operations

**UNIT – III**

**Lists:** Creating Lists, General List Operations, List Indexing Adding and Deleting List Elements, Getting the Size of a List, Extended Example: Text Concordance Accessing List Components and Values Applying Functions to Lists, DATA FRAMES, Creating Data Frames, Accessing Data Frames, Other Matrix-Like Operations

**UNIT - IV**

FACTORS AND TABLES, Factors and Levels, Common Functions Used with Factors, Working with Tables, Matrix/Array-Like Operations on Tables , Extracting a Subtable, Finding the Largest Cells in a Table, Math Functions, Calculating a Probability, Cumulative Sums and Products, Minima and Maxima, Calculus, Functions for Statistical Distributions

**UNIT - V**

**OBJECT-ORIENTED PROGRAMMING:** S Classes, S Generic Functions, Writing S Classes, Using Inheritance, S Classes, Writing S Classes, Implementing a Generic Function on an S Class, visualization, Simulation, code profiling, Statistical Analysis with R, data manipulation

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. R Programming for Data Science by Roger D. Peng
2. The Art of R Programming by Prashanth singh, Vivek Mourya, Cengage Learning India.

**B.TECH COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING/B.TECH INFORMATION  
TECHNOLOGY  
PHP PROGRAMMING  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS833OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- Gain the PHP programming skills needed to successfully build interactive, data-driven sites
- Use the MVC pattern to organize code
- Test and debug a PHP application
- Work with form data
- Use cookies and sessions
- Work with regular expressions, handle exceptions, and validate data

**Course Outcomes:**

- Be able to develop a form containing several fields and be able to process the data provided on the form by a user in a PHP-based script.
- Understand basic PHP syntax for variable use and standard language constructs, such as conditionals and loops.
- Understand the syntax and use of PHP object-oriented classes.
- Understand the syntax and functions available to deal with file processing for files on the server as well as processing web URLs.
- Understand the paradigm for dealing with form-based data, both from the syntax of HTML forms, and how they are accessed inside a PHP-based script.

**Unit - I:**

**INTRODUCTION TO PHP:** History of PHP, Apache Web Server, MySQL and Open Source, Relationship between Apache, MySQL and PHP (AMP Module), PHP configuration in IIS, Apache Web server

**BASICS OF PHP:** PHP structure and syntax, Creating the PHP pages, Rules of PHP syntax, Integrating HTML with PHP, Constants, Variables : static and global variable, Conditional Structure & Looping, PHP Operators, Arrays, for each constructs, User defined function, argument function, Variable function, Return Function, default argument, variable length argument.

**Unit - II:**

**WORKING WITH FUNCTIONS:** Variable Function, String Function, Math Function, Date Function, Array Function, and File Function. User defined function, Systems defined function, Parameterized function, Non parameterized function, Dynamic parameter in function, Variable scope, Passing Argument in function, Static function.

**Unit - III:**

**WORKING WITH DATA:** FORM element, INPUT elements, Processing the form, User Input, Adding items, Validating the user input, Passing variables between pages. Files, Creating and deleting file, Reading and writing file, Working with file, Creating and deleting folder, Working with regular Expression Basic regular expression, Matching patterns, Finding match, Replace match,

**Unit - IV:**

**ERROR HANDLING:** Error types in PHP, Generating PHP errors, Exceptions, Parse errors, State Management: - Cookies Session, Destroying cookies and session Http management, Sent mail

**Images with PHP:** Working with GD Library, File types with GD and PHP, Compiling PHP with GD, Creating the image table, uploading the image.

**Unit - V:**

**INTRODUCTION TO MYSQL:** MySQL structure and syntax, Types of MySQL tables and storages engines, MySQL commands, Integration of PHP with MySQL, Connection to the MySQL server, Working with PHP and arrays of data, Referencing two tables, Joining two tables.

**WORKING WITH DATABASE:** Creating a table, manipulating the table, editing the database, inserting a record, deleting a record, editing data

**Understand process of executing a PHP-based script on a webserver.**

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. **Beginning PHP, Apache, MySQL Web Development** - Elizabeth Naramore, Jason Gerner, Yann Le, Scouarnec, Jeremy Stolz, Michael K. Glass, Gary Mailer - By Wrox Publication.
2. **PHP, MySQL and Apache** - Julie C. Melone By Pearson Education

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. **Beginning PHP 5.3**, by Matt Doyle - By Wrox Publication
2. **PHP and MySQL Bible** – Tim Converse and Joyce Park with Clark Morgam By Wiley INDIA

**B.TECH. ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING  
/ B.TECH ELECTRONICS AND TELEMATICS ENGINEERING  
PRINCIPLES OF ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS  
(OPEN ELECTIVE - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: EC511OE**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Course Objectives:** The objective of this subject is to:

- Introduce the students to modulation and various analog and digital modulation schemes.
- They can have a broad understanding of satellite, optical, cellular, mobile, wireless and telecom concepts.

**Course Outcomes:** By completing this subject, the student can

- Work on various types of modulations.
- Should be able to use these communication modules in implementation.
- Will have a basic understanding of various wireless and cellular, mobile and telephone communication systems.

#### **UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** Need for Modulation, Frequency translation, Electromagnetic spectrum, Gain, Attenuation and decibels.

#### **UNIT - II**

**Simple description on Modulation:** Analog Modulation-AM, FM, Pulse Modulation-PAM, PWM, PCM, Digital Modulation Techniques-ASK, FSK, PSK, QPSK modulation and demodulation schemes.

#### **UNIT - III**

**Telecommunication Systems:** Telephones Telephone system, Paging systems, Internet Telephony.

**Networking and Local Area Networks:** Network fundamentals, LAN hardware, Ethernet LANs, Token Ring LAN.

#### **UNIT - IV**

**Satellite Communication:** Satellite Orbits, satellite communication systems, satellite subsystems, Ground Stations Satellite Applications, Global Positioning systems.

**Optical Communication:** Optical Principles, Optical Communication Systems, Fiber –Optic Cables, Optical Transmitters & Receivers, Wavelength Division Multiplexing.

**UNIT - V**

**Cellular and Mobile Communications:** Cellular telephone systems, AMPS, GSM, CDMA, and WCDMA.

**Wireless Technologies:** Wireless LAN, PANs and Bluetooth, Zig Bee and Mesh Wireless networks, Wimax and MANs, Infrared wireless, RFID communication, UWB.

**Text Books:**

1. Principles of Electronic Communication Systems, Louis E. Frenzel, 3e, McGraw Hill publications, 2008.
2. Electronic Communications systems, Kennedy, Davis 4e, MC GRAW HILL EDUCATION, 1999

**Reference Books:**

1. Theodore Rapp port, Wireless Communications - Principles and practice, Prentice Hall, 2002.
2. Roger L. Freeman, Fundamentals of Telecommunications, 2e, Wiley publications.
3. Introduction to data communications and networking, Wayne Tomasi, Pearson Education, 2005.



**B.TECH. ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING  
/ B.TECH ELECTRONICS AND TELEMATICS ENGINEERING  
PRINCIPLES OF COMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS AND NETWORKS  
(OPEN ELECTIVE - II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EC621OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the concept of computer communication.
- To learn about the networking concept, layered protocols.
- To understand various communications concepts.
- To get the knowledge of various networking equipment.

**Course Outcomes:**

- The student can get the knowledge of networking of computers, data transmission between computers.
- Will have the exposure about the various communication concepts.
- Will get awareness about the structure and equipment of computer network structures.

**UNIT - I**

**Overview of Computer Communications and Networking:** Introduction to Computer Communications and Networking, Introduction to Computer Network, Types of Computer Networks, Network Addressing, Routing, Reliability, Interoperability and Security, Network Standards, The Telephone System and Data Communications.

**UNIT - II**

**Essential Terms and Concepts:** Computer Applications and application protocols, Computer Communications and Networking models, Communication Service Methods and data transmission modes, analog and Digital Communications , Speed and capacity of a Communication Channel, Multiplexing and switching, Network architecture and the OSI reference model.

**UNIT - III**

**Analog and Digital Communication Concepts:** Representing data as analog signals, representing data as digital signals, data rate and bandwidth reduction, Digital Carrier Systems.

**UNIT - IV**

**Physical and data link layer Concepts:** The Physical and Electrical Characteristics of wire, Copper media, fiber optic media, wireless Communications. Introduction to data link Layer , the logical link control and medium access control sub-layers.

**UNIT - V**

**Network Hardware Components:** Introduction to Connectors, Transreceivers and media convertors, repeaters, network interference cards and PC cards, bridges, switches, switches Vs Routers.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Computer Communications and Networking Technologies, Michel A. Gallo and William H. Hancock, Thomson Brooks / Cole.
2. Data Communications and Networking – Behrouz A. Forouzan, Fourth Edition MC GRAW HILL EDUCATION, 2006.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Principles of Computer Networks and Communications, M. Barry Dumas, Morris Schwartz, Pearson.
2. Computer Networking: A Top-Down Approach Featuring the Internet, James F. Kurose, K. W. Ross, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Pearson Education.

**B.TECH. ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING  
/ B.TECH ELECTRONICS AND TELEMATICS ENGINEERING  
ELECTRONIC MEASURING INSTRUMENTS  
(OPEN ELECTIVE - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EC831OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Note: No detailed mathematical treatment is required.**

**Course Objectives:**

- It provides an understanding of various measuring systems functioning and metrics for performance analysis.
- Provides understanding of principle of operation, working of different electronic instruments viz. signal generators, signal analyzers, recorders and measuring equipment.
- Provides understanding of use of various measuring techniques for measurement of different physical parameters using different classes of transducers.

**Course Outcomes:** On completion of this course student can be able to

- Identify the various electronic instruments based on their specifications for carrying out a particular task of measurement.
- Measure various physical parameters by appropriately selecting the transducers.
- Use various types of signal generators, signal analyzers for generating and analyzing various real-time signals.

**UNIT - I**

**Block Schematics of Measuring Systems and Performance Metrics:** Performance Characteristics, Static Characteristics, Accuracy, Precision, Resolution, Types of Errors, Gaussian Error, Root Sum Squares formula, Dynamic Characteristics, Repeatability, Reproducibility, Fidelity, Lag.

**UNIT - II**

**Signal Generators:** AF, RF Signal Generators, Sweep Frequency Generators, Pulse and Square wave Generators, Function Generators, Arbitrary Waveform Generator, and Specifications.

**UNIT - III**

**Measuring Instruments:** DC Voltmeters, D' Arsonval Movement, DC Current Meters, AC Voltmeters and Current Meters, Ohmmeters, Multimeters, Meter Protection, Extension of Range, True RMS Responding Voltmeters, Specifications of Instruments. CRT, Block Schematic of CRO, Time Base Circuits, Lissajous Figures, CRO Probes.

**UNIT - IV**

**Recorders:** X-Y Plotter, Curve tracer, Galvanometric Recorders, Servo transducers, pen driving mechanisms, Magnetic Recording, Magnetic recording techniques.

**UNIT - V**

**Transducers:** Classification, Strain Gauges, Bounded, unbounded; Force and Displacement Transducers, Resistance Thermometers, Hotwire Anemometers, LVDT, Thermocouples, Synchros, Special Resistance Thermometers, Digital Temperature sensing system, Piezoelectric Transducers, Variable Capacitance Transducers, Magneto Strictive Transducers.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation: B.M. Oliver, J.M. Cage TMH Reprint 2009.
2. Electronic Instrumentation: H.S.Kalsi – TMH, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition 2004.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Electronic Instrumentation and Measurements – David A. Bell, Oxford Univ. Press, 1997.
2. Modern Electronic Instrumentation and Measurement Techniques: A.D. Helbins, W.D. Cooper: PHI 5<sup>th</sup> Edition 2003.
3. Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation – K. Lal Kishore, Pearson Education 2010.
4. Industrial Instrumentation: T.R. Padmanabham Springer 2009.

**B.TECH. ELECTRONICS AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING**  
**SCRIPTING LANGUAGES**  
**(Open Elective – I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: EM511OE**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Course Objectives:** The goal of the course is to study:

- The principles of scripting languages.
- Motivation for and applications of scripting.
- Difference between scripting languages and non- scripting languages.
- Types of scripting languages.
- Scripting languages such as PERL, TCL/TK, python and BASH.
- Creation of programs in the Linux environment.
- Usage of scripting languages in IC design flow.

**Course Outcomes:**

Upon learning the course, the student will have the:

- Ability to create and run scripts using PERL/TCL/Python in IC design flow.
- Ability to use Linux environment and write programs for automation of scripts in VLSI tool design flow.

**UNIT –I:**

**Linux Basics:**

Introduction to Linux , File System of the Linux, General usage of Linux kernel & basic commands, Linux users and group, Permissions for file, directory and users, searching a file & directory, zipping and unzipping concepts.

**UNIT –II :**

**Linux Networking:**

Introduction to Networking in Linux, Network basics & Tools, File Transfer Protocol in Linux, Network file system, Domain Naming Services, Dynamic hosting configuration Protocol & Network information Services.

**UNIT –III :**

**Perl Scripting:**

Introduction to Perl Scripting, working with simple values, Lists and Hashes, Loops and Decisions, Regular Expressions, Files and Data in Perl Scripting, References & Subroutines, Running and Debugging Perl, Modules, Object – Oriented Perl.

**UNIT –IV:****Tcl / Tk Scripting:**

Tcl Fundamentals, String and Pattern Matching, Tcl Data Structures, Control Flow Commands, Procedures and Scope, Eval, Working with Unix, Reflection and Debugging, Script Libraries, Tk Fundamentals, Tk by examples, The Pack Geometry Manager, Binding Commands to X Events, Buttons and Menus, Simple Tk Widgets, Entry and List box Widgets Focus, Grabs and Dialogs.

**UNIT –V :****Python Scripting:**

Introduction to Python, using the Python Interpreter, More Control Flow Tools, Data Structures, Modules, Input and Output, Errors and Exceptions, Classes, Brief Tour of the Standard Library.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Python Tutorial by Guido Van Rossum, Fred L. Drake Jr. editor , Release 2.6.4
2. Practical Programming in Tcl and Tk by Brent Welch, Updated for Tcl 7.4 and Tk 4.0.
3. Teach Yourself Perl in 21 days by David Till.
4. Red Hat Enterprise Linux 4 : System Administration Guide Copyright, 2005 Red Hat Inc.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Learning Python – 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed., Mark Lutz and David Ascher, 2003, O'Reilly.
2. Perl in 24 Hours – 3<sup>rd</sup> Ed., Clinton Pierce, 2005, Sams Publishing.
3. Learning Perl – 4<sup>th</sup> Ed. Randal Schwartz, Tom Phoenix and Brain d foy. 2005.
4. Jython Essentials – Samuele Pedroni and Noel Pappin.2002. O'Reilly.
5. Programming Perl – Larry Wall, Tom Christiansen and John Orwant, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, O'Reilly, 2000. (ISBN 0596000278)

**B.TECH. ELECTRONICS AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING**  
**SOFT COMPUTING TECHNIQUES**  
**(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EM621OE**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisite:** Nil.

**Course Objectives:** This course makes the students to Understand

- Fundamentals of Neural Networks & Feed Forward Networks.
- Associative Memories & ART Neural Networks.
- Fuzzy Logic & Systems.
- Genetic Algorithms and Hybrid Systems.

**Course Outcomes:** On completion of this course the students will be able to

- Identify and employ suitable soft computing techniques in classification and optimization problems.
- Design hybrid systems to suit a given real – life problem.

**UNIT –I:**

**Fundamentals of Neural Networks & Feed Forward Networks:**

Basic Concept of Neural Networks, Human Brain, Models of an Artificial Neuron, Learning Methods, Neural Networks Architectures, Single Layer Feed Forward Neural Network :The Perceptron Model, Multilayer Feed Forward Neural Network :Architecture of a Back Propagation Network (BPN), The Solution, Back propagation Learning, Selection of various Parameters in BPN. Application of Back propagation Networks in Pattern Recognition & Image Processing.

**UNIT –II:**

**Associative Memories & ART Neural Networks:**

Basic concepts of Linear Associator, Basic concepts of Dynamical systems, Mathematical Foundation of Discrete-Time Hop field Networks(HPF), Mathematical Foundation of Gradient-Type Hopfield Networks, Transient response of Continuous Time Networks, Applications of HPF in Solution of Optimization Problem: Minimization of the Traveling salesman tour length, Summing networks with digital outputs, Solving Simultaneous Linear Equations, Bidirectional Associative Memory Networks; Cluster Structure, Vector Quantization, Classical ART Networks, Simplified ART Architecture.

**UNIT –III:****Fuzzy Logic & Systems:**

Fuzzy sets, Crisp Relations, Fuzzy Relations, Crisp Logic, Predicate Logic, Fuzzy Logic, Fuzzy Rule based system, Defuzzification Methods, Applications: Greg Viot's Fuzzy Cruise Controller, Air Conditioner Controller.

**UNIT –IV:****Genetic Algorithms:**

Basic Concepts of Genetic Algorithms (GA), Biological background, Creation of Offsprings, Working Principle, Encoding, Fitness Function, Reproduction, Inheritance Operators, Cross Over, Inversion and Deletion, Mutation Operator, Bit-wise Operators used in GA, Generational Cycle, Convergence of Genetic Algorithm.

**UNIT –V:****Hybrid Systems:**

Types of Hybrid Systems, Neural Networks, Fuzzy Logic, and Genetic Algorithms Hybrid, Genetic Algorithm based BPN: GA Based weight Determination, Fuzzy Back Propagation  
Dept. of ECE, JNTUHCEH M.Tech. (SSP) (FT) w.e.f. 2015-16 56 Networks: LR-type fuzzy numbers, Fuzzy Neuron, Fuzzy BP Architecture, Learning in Fuzzy BPN, Inference by fuzzy BPN.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Introduction to Artificial Neural Systems - J.M.Zurada, Jaico Publishers
2. Neural Networks, Fuzzy Logic & Genetic Algorithms: Synthesis & Applications - S.Rajasekaran, G.A. Vijayalakshmi Pai, July 2011, PHI, New Delhi.
3. Genetic Algorithms by David E. Goldberg, Pearson Education India, 2006.
4. Neural Networks & Fuzzy Systems- Kosko.B., PHI, Delhi,1994.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Artificial Neural Networks - Dr. B. Yagananarayana, 1999, PHI, New Delhi.
2. An introduction to Genetic Algorithms - Mitchell Melanie, MIT Press, 1998
3. Fuzzy Sets, Uncertainty and Information- Klir G.J. & Folger. T. A., PHI, Delhi, 1993



**B.TECH. ELECTRONICS AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING**  
**DATA ANALYTICS**  
**(Open Elective – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EM831OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Prerequisite:** Nil

**Course Objectives:** The student should be made to :

- Be exposed to conceptual frame work of big data.
- Understand different techniques of Data Analysis.
- Be familiar with concepts of data streams.
- Be exposed to item sets, Clustering, frame works and Visualization.

**Course Outcomes:** Upon completion of this course the students will be able to

- Understand Big data fundamentals.
- Learn various Data Analysis Techniques
- Implement various Data streams.
- Understand item sets, Clustering, frame works & Visualizations.

#### **UNIT – I**

**Introduction to Big Data:** Introduction to Big Data Platform – Challenges of Conventional systems – Web data – Evolution of Analytic scalability , analytic process and tools , Analysis vs Reporting – Modern data analytic tools, stastical concepts : Sampling distributions, resampling , statistical inference, prediction error.

#### **UNIT – II**

**Data Analysis:** Regression modeling , Multivariate analysis, Bayesian modeling , inference and Bayesian networks , Support vector and Kernel methods, Analysis of time series : Linear systems analysis , nonlinear dynamics – Rule induction – Neural networks : Learning and and Generalisation, competitive learning, Principal component analysis and neural networks ; Fuzzy Logic : extracting fuzzy models from data , fuzzy decision trees, Stochastic search methods.

#### **UNIT – III**

**Mining Data Streams:** Introduction to Streams Concepts – Stream data model and architecture – Stream Computing , Sampling data in a stream – Filtering streams – Counting distinct elements in a stream – Estimating moments – Counting oneness in a Window – Decaying window – Real time Analytics Platform ( RTAP) applications – case studies – real time sentiment analysis, stock market predictions.

**UNIT – IV**

**Frequent Itemsets and clustering:** Mining Frequent itemsets – Market based Modeling – Apriori Algorithm – Handling large data sets in Main Memory – Limited Pass Algorithm – Counting frequent itemsets in a Stream – Clustering Techniques – Hierarchical – K-Means – Clustering high dimensional data – CLIQUE and ProCLUS – Frequent pattern based clustering methods – Clustering in non-euclidean space – Clustering for streams and Parallelism.

**UNIT – V**

**Frame Works and Visualization:** MapReduce – Hadoop, Hive , MapR – Sharding – NoSQL Databases – S3 – Hadoop Distributed file systems – Visualizations – Visual data analysis techniques, interaction techniques : systems and Applications .

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Michael Berthold, David J. Hand, Intelligent Data Analysis, Springer, 2007.
2. Anand Rajaraman and Jeffrey David Ullman, Mining of Massive Datasets, Cambridge University Press, 2012.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Bill Franks, Taming the Big Data Tidal wave: Finding Opportunities in Huge Data Streams with advanced analytics, John Wiley & sons, 2012.
2. Glenn J. Myatt, Making Sense of Data, John Wiley & sons, 2007 Pete Warden, Big Data Glossary, O'Reilly, 2011.
3. Jiawei Han, Micheline Kamber “Data Mining Concepts and Techniques”, Second Edition, Elsevier, Reprinted 2008.

**B.TECH ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING  
NON-CONVENTIONAL POWER GENERATION  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: EE511OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Prerequisite:** Nil.

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce various types of renewable energy technologies
- To understand the technologies of energy conversion from the resources and their quantitative analysis.

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course, the student will be able to

- Analyze solar thermal and photovoltaic systems and related technologies for energy conversion.
- Understand Wind energy conversion and devices available for it.
- Understand Biomass conversion technologies, Geo thermal resources and energy conversion principles and technologies.
- Realize Power from oceans (thermal, wave, tidal) and conversion devices.
- Understand fundamentals of fuel cells and commercial batteries.

**UNIT - I**

Fundamentals of Solar Energy-Solar spectrum- Solar Radiation on Earth's surface-Solar radiation geometry-Solar radiation measurements- Solar radiation data- Solar radiation on horizontal and tilted surfaces. Solar Thermal conversion- Flat plate collectors- concentrated collectors- construction and thermal analysis- Solar applications- Solar ponds- Heliostat systems-water heater-air heater-solar still.

**UNIT - II**

Solar-Electric Power generation- Photovoltaic cells- Equivalent circuit- V-I Characteristics- Photovoltaic modules – constructional details- design considerations- Tracking- Maximum power point tracking - Solar Thermo electric conversion.

**UNIT - III**

Wind Energy- Fundamentals of wind energy-power available in wind- Betz Limit- Aerodynamics of wind turbine- Wind turbines- Horizontal and vertical axis turbines –their configurations- Wind Energy conversion systems.

**UNIT - IV**

Energy from Bio Mass- Various fuels- Sources-Conversion technologies-Wet Processes – Dry Processes- Bio Gas generation – Aerobic and anaerobic digestion - Factors affecting

generation of bio gas - Classification of bio gas plants-Different Indian digesters- Digester design considerations - Gasification process - Gasifiers – Applications. Geothermal Energy - sources- Hydrothermal convective - Geo-pressure resources - Petro-thermal systems (HDR) - Magma Resources-Prime Movers.

#### **UNIT - V**

OTEC Systems- Principle of operation - Open and closed cycles, Energy from Tides - Principle of Tidal Power - Components of tidal Power plants - Operation Methods - Estimation of Energy in Single and double basin systems - Energy and Power from Waves- Wave energy conversion devices - Fuel Cells - Design and Principle of operation - Types of Fuel Cells - Advantages and disadvantages - Types of Electrodes – Applications - Basics of Batteries - Constructional details of Lead acid batteries - Ni-Cd Batteries.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. “John Twidell & Wier”, “Renewable Energy Resources”, CRC Press, 2009.
2. “G. D. Rai”, “Non Conventional Energy sources”, Khanna publishers, 2004

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. “D. P .Kothari, Singal, Rakesh and Ranjan”, “Renewable Energy sources and Emerging Technologies”, PHI, 2009.
2. “F. C. Treble”, Generating Electricity from Sun, Pergamon Press, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition 1991
3. “C. S. Solanki”, “Solar Photovoltaics - Fundamentals- Principles and Applications”, PHI, 2009
4. “S. P. Sukhatme”, “Solar Energy Principles and Application”, TMH, 2009.

**B.TECH ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING**  
**ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING MATERIALS**  
**(OPEN ELECTIVE – I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: EE512OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Prerequisite:** Engineering chemistry and Engineering Physics - II

**Course Objective:**

- To understand the importance of various materials used in electrical engineering and obtain a qualitative analysis of their behavior and applications.

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course, the student will be able to

- Understand various types of dielectric materials, their properties in various conditions.
- Evaluate magnetic materials and their behavior.
- Evaluate semiconductor materials and technologies.
- Acquire Knowledge on Materials used in electrical engineering and applications.

**UNIT- I**

**Dielectric Materials:** Dielectric as Electric Field Medium, leakage currents, dielectric loss, dielectric strength, breakdown voltage, breakdown in solid dielectrics, flashover, liquid dielectrics, electric conductivity in solid, liquid and gaseous dielectrics, Ferromagnetic materials, properties of ferromagnetic materials in static fields, spontaneous, polarization, curie point, anti-ferromagnetic materials, piezoelectric materials, pyroelectric materials.

**UNIT – II**

**Magnetic Materials:** Classification of magnetic materials, spontaneous magnetization in ferromagnetic materials, magnetic Anisotropy, Magnetostriction, diamagnetism, magnetically soft and hard materials, special purpose materials, feebly magnetic materials, Ferrites, cast and cermet permanent magnets, ageing of magnets. Factors effecting permeability and hysteresis

**UNIT – III**

**Semiconductor Materials:** Properties of semiconductors, Silicon wafers, integration techniques, Large and very large scale integration techniques (VLSI)

**UNIT – IV**

**Materials for Electrical Applications:** Materials used for Resistors, rheostats, heaters, transmission line structures, stranded conductors, bimetals fuses, soft and hard solders, electric contact materials, electric carbon materials, thermocouple materials. Solid, Liquid and Gaseous insulating materials, Effect of moisture on insulation.

## **UNIT – V**

**Special Purpose Materials:** Refractory Materials, Structural Materials, Radioactive Materials, Galvanization and Impregnation of materials, Processing of electronic materials, Insulating varnishes and coolants, Properties and applications of mineral oils, Testing of Transformer oil as per ISI

### **Text Books:**

1. “R K Rajput”, “ A course in Electrical Engineering Materials”, Laxmi Publications, 2009
2. “T K Basak”, “ A course in Electrical Engineering Materials”, New Age Science Publications 2009

### **Reference Books:**

1. TTTI Madras, “Electrical Engineering Materials”, McGraw Hill Education, 2004.
2. “AdrianusJ.Dekker”, Electrical Engineering Materials, PHI Publication, 2006.
3. S. P. Seth, P. V. Gupta “A course in Electrical Engineering Materials”, Dhanpat Rai & Sons, 2011.

**B.TECH. ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING  
NANOTECHNOLOGY  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: EE513OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:** Nano Technology is one of the core subjects of multidisciplinary nature. This has extensive applications in the field of energy, electronics, Biomedical Engg. Etc. Built to specifications by manufacturing matter on the atomic scale, the Nano products would exhibit an order of magnitude improvement in strength, toughness, and efficiency. The objective here is imparting the basic knowledge in Nano Science and Technology.

**Course Outcomes:** The present syllabus of “Introduction to Nano Technology” will give insight into many aspects of Nanoscience, technology and their applications in the prospective of materials science.

#### **UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** History and Scope, Can Small Things Make a Big Difference? Classification of Nanostructured Materials, Fascinating Nanostructures, Applications of Nanomaterials, Nature: The Best of Nanotechnologist, Challenges, and Future Prospects.

#### **UNIT - II**

**Unique Properties of Nanomaterials: Microstructure and Defects in Nanocrystalline Materials:** Dislocations, Twins, stacking faults and voids, Grain Boundaries, triple and disclinations,

**Effect of Nano-dimensions on Materials Behavior:** Elastic properties, Melting Point, Diffusivity, Grain growth characteristics, enhanced solid solubility.

**Magnetic Properties:** Soft magnetic nanocrystalline alloy, Permanent magnetic nanocrystalline materials, Giant Magnetic Resonance, Electrical Properties, Optical Properties, Thermal Properties, and Mechanical Properties.

#### **UNIT- III**

**Synthesis Routes: Bottom up approaches:** Physical Vapor Deposition, Inert Gas Condensation, Laser Ablation, Chemical Vapor Deposition, Molecular Beam Epitaxy, Sol-gel method ,Self-assembly, **Top down approaches:** Mechanical alloying, Nano-lithography, **Consolidation of Nanopowders:** Shock wave consolidation, Hot isostatic pressing and Cold isostatic pressing Spark plasma sintering.

#### **UNIT - IV**

**Tools to Characterize nanomaterials:** X-Ray Diffraction (XRD), Small Angle X-ray scattering (SAXS), Scanning Electron Microscopy (SEM), Transmission Electron Microscopy (TEM), Atomic Force Microscopy (AFM), Scanning Tunneling Microscope

(STM), Field Ion Microscope (FEM), Three-dimensional Atom Probe (3DAP), Nanoindentation.

#### **UNIT - V**

**Applications of Nanomaterials:** Nano-electronics, Micro- and Nano-electromechanical systems (MEMS/NEMS), Nanosensors, Nanocatalysts, Food and Agricultural Industry, Cosmetic and Consumer Goods, Structure and Engineering, Automotive Industry, Water-Treatment and the environment, Nano-medical applications, Textiles, Paints, Energy, Defense and Space Applications, Concerns and challenges of Nanotechnology.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Text Book of Nano Science and Nano Technology – B.S. Murthy, P. Shankar, Baldev Raj, B.B. Rath and James Munday, University Press-IIM.
2. Introduction to Nanotechnology – Charles P. Poole, Jr., and Frank J. Owens, Wley India Edition, 2012.

#### **REFERENCES BOOKS:**

1. Nano: The Essentials by T. Pradeep, Mc Graw- Hill Education.
2. Nanomaterials, Nanotechnologies and Design by Michael F. Ashby, Paulo J. Ferreira and Daniel L. Schodek.
3. Transport in Nano structures- David Ferry, Cambridge University press 2000
4. Nanofabrication towards biomedical application: Techniques, tools, Application and impact – Ed. Challa S., S. R. Kumar, J. H. Carola.
5. Carbon Nanotubes: Properties and Applications- Michael J. O'Connell.
6. Electron Transport in Mesoscopic systems - S. Dutta, Cambridge University press.



**B.TECH ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING  
DESIGN ESTIMATION AND COSTING OF ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EE621OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Prerequisite:** Power systems - I & Power Systems - II

**Course Objectives:**

- To emphasize the estimation and costing aspects of all electrical equipment, installation and designs on the cost viability.
- To design and estimation of wiring
- To design overhead and underground distribution lines, substations and illumination

**Course Outcomes:** After Completion of this course, student will be able to

- Understand the design considerations of electrical installations.
- Design electrical installation for buildings and small industries.
- Identify and design the various types of light sources for different applications.

**UNIT - I**

**Design Considerations of Electrical Installations:** Electric Supply System, Three phase four wire distribution system, Protection of Electric Installation against over load, short circuit and Earth fault, Earthing, General requirements of electrical installations, testing of installations, Indian Electricity rules, Neutral and Earth wire, Types of loads, Systems of wiring, Service connections, Service Mains, Sub-Circuits, Location of Outlets, Location of Control Switches, Location of Main Board and Distribution board, Guide lines for Installation of Fittings, Load Assessment, Permissible voltage drops and sizes of wires, estimating and costing of Electric installations.

**UNIT - II**

**Electrical Installation for Different Types of Buildings and Small Industries:** Electrical installations for residential buildings – estimating and costing of material, Electrical installations for commercial buildings, Electrical installations for small industries.

**UNIT - III**

**Overhead and Underground Transmission and Distribution Lines:** Introduction, Supports for transmission lines, Distribution lines – Materials used, Underground cables, Mechanical Design of overhead lines, Design of underground cables.

**UNIT - IV**

**Substations:** Introduction, Types of substations, Outdoor substation – Pole mounted type, Indoor substations – Floor mounted type.

**UNIT - V**

**Design of Illumination Schemes:** Introduction, Terminology in illumination, laws of illumination, various types of light sources, Practical lighting schemes LED, CFL and OCFL differences.

**Text Books:**

1. “K. B. Raina, S. K. Bhattacharya”, “Electrical Design Estimating and Costing”, New Age International Publisher, 2010.
2. “Er. V. K. Jain, Er. Amitabh Bajaj”, “Design of Electrical Installations”, University Science Press.

**Reference Books:**

1. Code of practice for Electrical wiring installations,(System voltage not exceeding 650 volts), Indian Standard Institution, IS: 732-1983.
2. Guide for Electrical layout in residential buildings, Indian Standard Institution, IS: 4648-1968.
3. Electrical Installation buildings Indian Standard Institution, IS: 2032.
4. Code of Practice for selection, Installation of Maintenance of fuse (voltage not exceeding 650 V), Indian Standard Institution, IS: 3106-1966.
5. Code of Practice for earthing, Indian Standard Institution, IS: 3043-1966.
6. Code of Practice for Installation and Maintenance of induction motors, Indian Standard Institution, IS: 900-1965.
7. Code of Practice for electrical wiring, Installations (system voltage not exceeding 650 Volts), Indian Standard Institution, IS: 2274-1963.
8. “Gupta J. B., Katson, Ludhiana”, “Electrical Installation, estimating and costing”, S. K. Kataria and sons, 2013.

**B.TECH ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING**  
**ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEMS**  
**(OPEN ELECTIVE – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EE622OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Prerequisite:** Electro chemistry

**Course Objective:**

- To enable the student to understand the need for energy storage, devices and technologies available and their applications

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course, the student will be able to

- analyze the characteristics of energy from various sources and need for storage
- classify various types of energy storage and various devices used for the purpose
- Identify various real time applications.

**UNIT - I**

**Electrical Energy Storage Technologies:** Characteristics of electricity, Electricity and the roles of EES, High generation cost during peak-demand periods, Need for continuous and flexible supply, Long distance between generation and consumption, Congestion in power grids, Transmission by cable.

**UNIT - II**

**Needs for Electrical Energy Storage:** Emerging needs for EES, More renewable energy, less fossil fuel, Smart Grid uses, The roles of electrical energy storage technologies, The roles from the viewpoint of a utility, The roles from the viewpoint of consumers, The roles from the viewpoint of generators of renewable energy.

**UNIT - III**

**Features of Energy Storage Systems:** Classification of EES systems , Mechanical storage systems, Pumped hydro storage (PHS), Compressed air energy storage (CAES), Flywheel energy storage (FES), Electrochemical storage systems, Secondary batteries, Flow batteries, Chemical energy storage, Hydrogen (H<sub>2</sub>), Synthetic natural gas (SNG).

**UNIT - IV**

**Types of Electrical Energy Storage systems:** Electrical storage systems, Double-layer capacitors (DLC) , Superconducting magnetic energy storage (SMES), Thermal storage systems , Standards for EES, Technical comparison of EES technologies.

**UNIT - V**

**Applications:** Present status of applications, Utility use (conventional power generation, grid operation & service) , Consumer use (uninterruptable power supply for large consumers), New trends in applications ,Renewable energy generation, Smart Grid, Smart Micro grid, Smart House, Electric vehicles, Management and control hierarchy of storage systems, Internal configuration of battery storage systems, External connection of EES systems , Aggregating EES systems and distributed generation (Virtual Power Plant), Battery SCADA–aggregation of many dispersed batteries.

**Text Books:**

1. “James M. Eyer, Joseph J. Iannucci and Garth P. Corey “, “Energy Storage Benefits and Market Analysis”, Sandia National Laboratories, 2004.
2. The Electrical Energy Storage by IEC Market Strategy Board.

**Reference Book:**

1. “Jim Eyer, Garth Corey”, Energy Storage for the Electricity Grid: Benefits and Market Potential Assessment Guide, Report, Sandia National Laboratories, Feb 2010.

**B.TECH ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING  
INTRODUCTION TO MECHATRONICS  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EE623OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Pre-requisites:** Basic Electronics Engineering

**Course Objectives:**

- To develop an ability to identify, formulate, and solve engineering problems
- To develop an ability to design a system, component, or process to meet desired needs within realistic constraints.
- To develop an ability to use the techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for engineering practice.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to, Model, analyze and control engineering systems. Identify sensors, transducers and actuators to monitor and control the behavior of a process or product. Develop PLC programs for a given task. Evaluate the performance of mechatronic systems.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction:** Definition – Trends - Control Methods: Standalone , PC Based ( Real Time Operating Systems, Graphical User Interface , Simulation ) - Applications: identification of sensors and actuators in Washing machine, Automatic Camera, Engine Management, SPM, Robot, CNC, FMS, CIM.

**Signal Conditioning :** Introduction – Hardware - Digital I/O , Analog input – ADC , resolution, Filtering Noise using passive components – Registers, capacitors - Amplifying signals using OP amps –Software - Digital Signal Processing – Low pass , high pass , notch filtering

**UNIT – II**

**Precision Mechanical Systems :** Modern CNC Machines – Design aspects in machine structures, guideways, feed drives, spindle and spindle bearings, measuring systems, control software and operator interface, gauging and tool monitoring.

**Electronic Interface Subsystems :** TTL, CMOS interfacing - Sensor interfacing – Actuator interfacing – solenoids , motors Isolation schemes- opto coupling, buffer IC's - Protection schemes – circuit breakers , over current sensing , resettable fuses , thermal dissipation - Power Supply - Bipolar transistors / mosfets

**UNIT – III**

**Electromechanical Drives :** Relays and Solenoids - Stepper Motors - DC brushed motors – DC brushless motors - DC servo motors - 4-quadrant servo drives , PWM's - Pulse Width Modulation – Variable Frequency Drives, Vector Drives - Drive System load calculation.

**Microcontrollers Overview :** 8051 Microcontroller , micro processor structure – Digital Interfacing - Analog Interfacing - Digital to Analog Convertors - Analog to Digital Convertors - Applications. Programming –Assembly, C (LED Blinking, Voltage measurement using ADC).

**UNIT – IV**

**Programmable Logic Controllers :** Basic Structure - Programming : Ladder diagram -Timers, Internal Relays and Counters - Shift Registers - Master and Jump Controls - Data Handling - Analog input / output - PLC Selection - Application.

**UNIT – V**

**Programmable Motion Controllers :** Introduction - System Transfer Function – Laplace transform and its application in analysing differential equation of a control system - Feedback Devices : Position , Velocity Sensors - Optical Incremental encoders - Proximity Sensors : Inductive , Capacitive , Infrared - Continuous and discrete processes - Control System Performance & tuning - Digital Controllers - P , PI , PID Control - Control modes – Position , Velocity and Torque - Velocity Profiles – Trapezoidal- S. Curve - Electronic Gearing - Controlled Velocity Profile - Multi axis Interpolation , PTP , Linear , Circular - Core functionalities – Home , Record position , GOTO Position - Applications : SPM, Robotics.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Mechatronics Electronics Control Systems in Mechanical and Electrical Engineering/ W Bolton/ Pearson.
2. Introduction to Mechatronics / Appukuttan /Oxford

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Mechatronics Principles concepts & Applications / N.P.Mahalik/ Mc Graw Hill
2. “Designing Intelligent Machines”. open University, London.

**B.TECH ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING  
ENTREPRENEUR RESOURCE PLANNING  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – III)**

<b>B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.</b>	<b>L T P C</b>
<b>Course Code: EE831OE</b>	<b>3 0 0 3</b>

**(Students must read text book. Faculty is free to choose any other cases)**

**Course Objectives:** It enables the student to understand the foundations of Enterprise planning and ERP System Options.

**Course Outcome:** The student understands the challenges in implementation of ERP system, ERP System Implementation options, and functional modules of ERP.

1. Introduction to ERP- Foundation for Understanding ERP systems-Business benefits of ERP-The challenges of implementing ERP system-ERP modules and Historical Development.

Case: Response top RFP for ban ERP system (Mary Sumner).

2. ERP system options & Selection methods-Measurement of project Impact-information Technology Selection-ERP proposal evaluation-Project Evaluation Technique.(David L. olson).

Case: Atlantic Manufacturing (Mary Sumner).

3. ERP system Installation Options- IS/IT Management results-Risk Identification analysis-System Projects- Demonstration of the system-Failure method-system Architecture & ERP (David L. Olson)

Case: Data Solutions & Technology Knowledge (Mary Sumner).

4. ERP - sales and Marketing- Management control process in sales and marketing - ERP customer relationship management - ERP systems- Accounting & Finance control processes. Financial modules in ERP systems.

Case: Atlantic manufacturing (Mary Sumner).

5. ERP – Production and Material Management-Control process on production and manufacturing - Production module in ERP- supply chain Management & e-market place-e-business & ERP-e supply chain & ERP- Future directions for ERP.

Case: HR in Atlantic manufacturing. (Mary Sumner).

### **UNIT - I**

**ERP and Technology:** Introduction – Related Technologies – Business Intelligence – E-Commerce and E Business – Business Process Reengineering – Data Warehousing – Data Mining – OLAP – Product life Cycle management – SCM – CRM

### **UNIT - II**

**ERP Implementation:** Implementation Challenges – Strategies – Life Cycle – Pre-implementation Tasks –Requirements Definition – Methodologies – Package selection –

Project Teams –Process Definitions – Vendors and Consultants – Data Migration – Project management – Post Implementation Activities.

### **UNIT - III**

**ERP In Action & Business Modules:** Operation and Maintenance – Performance – Maximizing the ERP System – Business Modules – Finance – Manufacturing – Human Resources – Plant maintenance –Materials Management – Quality management – Marketing – Sales, Distribution and service.

### **UNIT - IV**

**ERP Market:** Marketplace – Dynamics – SAP AG – Oracle – PeopleSoft – JD Edwards – QAD Inc –SSA Global – Lawson Software – Epicor – Intutive.

### **UNIT - V**

Enterprise Application Integration – ERP and E-Business – ERP II – Total quality management – Future Directions – Trends in ERP.

### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Alexis Leon, “ERP DEMYSTIFIED”, Tata McGraw Hill, Second Edition, 2008.
2. Mary Sumner, “Enterprise Resource Planning”, Pearson Education, 2007.

### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Jim Mazzullo, “SAP R/3 for Everyone”, Pearson, 2007.
2. Jose Antonio Fernandz, “The SAP R /3 Handbook”, Tata McGraw Hill, 1998.
3. Biao Fu, “SAP BW: A Step-by-Step Guide”, First Edition, Pearson Education, 2003.



**B.TECH ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING  
MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEM (MIS)  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EE832OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objective:**

- To provide the basic concepts of Enterprise Resource Planning and Management of Information System.
- Explain to students why information systems are so important today for business and management;
- Evaluate the role of the major types of information systems in a business
- Assess the impact of the Internet and Internet technology on business-electronic commerce and electronic business;
- Identify the major management challenges to building and using information systems and learn how to find appropriate solutions to those challenges

**Course Outcomes:** The completion of the subject, the student will be able to

- Understand the usage of MIS in organizations and the constituents of the MIS
- Understand the classifications of MIS, understanding of functional MIS and the different functionalities of these MIS. This would be followed by case study on Knowledge management.
- Assess the requirement and stage in which the organization is placed. Nolan model is expected to aid such decisions
- Learn the functions and issues at each stage of system development. Further different ways in which systems can be developed are also learnt.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction to IS Models and Types of Information systems:** – Nolan Stage Hypothesis, IS Strategic Grid, Wards Model, Earl's Multiple Methodology, Critical Success Factors, Soft Systems Methodology, Socio-Technical Systems Approach (Mumford), System Develop Life Cycle, Prototype and End User Computing, Application Packages, Outsourcing, Deciding Combination of Methods. Types of Information Systems

**UNIT – II**

**IS Security, Control and Audit**– System Vulnerability and Abuse, business value of security and control, Need for Security, Methods of minimizing risks IS Audit, ensuring system quality.

**UNIT – III**

**Induction to ERP:** Overview of ERP, MRP, MRPII and Evolution of ERP, Integrated Management Systems, Reasons for the growth of ERP, Business Modeling, Integrated Data

Model, Foundations of IS in Business, Obstacles of applying IT, ERP Market- ERP Modules: Finance, Accounting Systems, Manufacturing and Production Systems, Sales and Distribution Systems, , Human Resource Systems, Plant Maintenance System, Materials Management System, Quality Management System, ERP System Options and Selection, ERP proposal Evaluation.

#### **UNIT – IV**

**Benefits of ERP:** Reduction of Lead Time, On-Time Shipment, Reduction in Cycle Time, Improved Resource Utilisation, Better Customer Satisfaction, Improved Supplier Performance, Increased Flexibility, Reduced Quality Costs, Improved Information Accuracy and Design Making Capabilities.

#### **UNIT – V**

**ERP Implementation and Maintenance:** Implementation Strategy Options, Features of Successful ERP Implementation, Strategies to Attain Success, User Training, Maintaining ERP & IS. Case Studies.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Gordon B. Davis & Margrethe H. Olson: Management Information Systems, TMH, 2009.
2. C Laudon and Jane P. Laudon, et al: Management Information Systems, Pearson Education, 2009.
3. Alexis Leon: ERP (Demystified), 5/E, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2009.
4. C. S. V. Murthy: Management Information System, Himalaya, 2009
5. James A. Obrein: Management Information Systems, TMH, 2009
6. David L Olson: Managerial Issues of Enterprise Resource Planning Systems, McGraw Hill, International Edition-2009.
7. Rainer, Turban, Potter: Introduction to Information Systems, WILEY-India, 2009.
8. Vaman, ERP in Practice, TMH, 2009

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Dharminder and Sangeetha: Management Information Systems, Excel, 2009
2. Gerald V. Post, David L Anderson: Management Information Systems, Irvin McGraw Hill, 2009.
3. Monk: Concepts in ERP, Cengage, 2009
4. Olson: Managerial Issues of ERO, TMH, 2009
5. Motiwala: Enterprise Resource Planning, Pearson 2009
6. Miller: MIS—Cases, Pearson, 2009

**B.TECH ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING**  
**ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOUR**  
**(OPEN ELECTIVE – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EE833OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objective:**

- To provide the students with the conceptual framework and the theories underlying Organisational Behaviour.

**Course Outcomes:** Upon the completion of the subject, the student will be able to

- Analyse the behaviour of individuals and groups in organizations in terms of the key factors that influence organizational behaviour.
- Assess the potential effects of organizational level factors (such as structure, culture and change) on organizational behaviour.
- Critically evaluate the potential effects of important developments in the external environment (such as globalization and advances in technology) on organizational behaviour.
- Analyse organizational behavioural issues in the context of organizational behaviour theories, models and concepts.

**UNIT – I**

Introduction to OB - Definition, Nature and Scope –Environmental and organizational context – Impact of IT, globalization, Diversity, Ethics, culture, reward systems and organizational design on Organisational Behaviour. Cognitive Processes-I : Perception and Attribution: Nature and importance of Perception – Perceptual selectivity and organization - Social perception – Attribution Theories – Locus of control –Attribution Errors –Impression Management.

**UNIT – II**

Cognitive Processes-II: Personality and Attitudes - Personality as a continuum – Meaning of personality - Johari Window and Transactional Analysis - Nature and Dimension of Attitudes – Job satisfaction and organisational commitment-Motivational needs and processes- Work-Motivation Approaches Theories of Motivation- Motivation across cultures - Positive organizational behaviour: Optimism – Emotional intelligence – Self-Efficacy.

**UNIT – III**

Dynamics of OB-I: Communication – types - interactive communication in organizations – barriers to communication and strategies to improve the follow of communication - Decision Making: Participative decision making techniques – creativity and group decision making . Dynamics of OB –II Stress and Conflict: Meaning and types of stress –Meaning and types of

conflict - Effect of stress and intra-individual conflict - strategies to cope with stress and conflict.

#### **UNIT – IV**

Dynamics of OB –III Power and Politics: Meaning and types of power – empowerment - Groups Vs. Teams – Nature of groups –dynamics of informal groups – dysfunctions of groups and teams – teams in modern work place.

#### **UNIT – V**

Leading High performance: Job design and Goal setting for High performance- Quality of Work Life- Socio technical Design and High performance work practices - Behavioural performance management: reinforcement and punishment as principles of Learning –Process of Behavioural modification - Leadership theories - Styles, Activities and skills of Great leaders.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Luthans, Fred: Organizational Behaviour 10/e, McGraw-Hill, 2009
2. Mc Shane: Organizational Behaviour, 3e, TMH, 2008
3. Nelson: Organizational Behaviour, 3/e, Thomson, 2008.
4. Newstrom W. John & Davis Keith, Organisational Behaviour-- Human Behaviour at Work, 12/e, TMH, New Delhi, 2009.
5. Pierce and Gardner: Management and Organisational Behaviour: An Integrated perspective, Thomson, 2009.
6. Robbins, P. Stephen, Timothy A. Judge: Organisational Behaviour, 12/e, PHI/Pearson, New Delhi, 2009.
7. Pareek Udai: Behavioural Process at Work:, Oxford & IBH, New Delhi, 2009.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Schermerhorn: Organizational Behaviour 9/e, Wiley, 2008.
2. Hitt: Organizational Behaviour, Wiley, 2008
3. Aswathappa: Organisational Behaviour, Himalaya, 2009
4. Mullins: Management and Organisational Behaviour, Pearson, 2008.
5. McShane, Glinow: Organisational Behaviour--Essentials, TMH, 2009.
6. Ivancevich: Organisational Behaviour and Management, 7/e, TMH, 2008.

**B.TECH. ELECTRONICS AND INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERING**  
**ELECTRONIC MEASUREMENTS AND INSTRUMENTATION**  
**(Open Elective – I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: EI511OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Prerequisite: Nil**

**Course Objectives:**

- It provides an understanding of various measuring systems functioning and metrics for performance analysis.
- Provides understanding of principle of operation, working of different electronic instruments viz. signal generators, signal analyzers, recorders and measuring equipment.
- Provides understanding of use of various measuring techniques for measurement of different physical parameters using different classes of transducers.

**Course Outcomes:** On completion of this course student can be able to

- Identify the various electronic instruments based on their specifications for carrying out a particular task of measurement.
- Measure various physical parameters by appropriately selecting the transducers.
- Use various types of signal generators, signal analyzers for generating and analyzing various real-time signals.

**UNIT - I**

**Block Schematics of Measuring Systems:** Performance Characteristics, Static Characteristics, Accuracy, Precision, Resolution, Types of Errors, Gaussian Error, Root Sum Squares formula, Dynamic Characteristics, Repeatability, Reproducibility, Fidelity, Lag ;Measuring Instruments: DC Voltmeters, D' Arsonval Movement, DC Current Meters, AC Voltmeters and Current Meters, Ohmmeters, Multimeters, Meter Protection, Extension of Range, True RMS Responding Voltmeters, Specifications of Instruments.

**UNIT - II**

**Signal Analyzers:** AF, HF Wave Analyzers, Harmonic Distortion, Heterodyne wave Analyzers, Spectrum Analyzers, Power Analyzers, Capacitance-Voltage Meters, Oscillators. **Signal Generators:** AF, RF Signal Generators, Sweep Frequency Generators, Pulse and Square wave Generators, Function Generators, Arbitrary Waveform Generator, Video Signal Generators, and Specifications

**UNIT - III**

**Oscilloscopes:** CRT, Block Schematic of CRO, Time Base Circuits, Lissajous Figures, CRO Probes, High Frequency CRO Considerations, Delay lines, Applications: Measurement of Time, Period and Frequency Specifications.

**Special Purpose Oscilloscopes:** Dual Trace, Dual Beam CROs, Sampling Oscilloscopes, Storage Oscilloscopes, Digital Storage CROs.

**UNIT - IV**

**Transducers:** Classification, Strain Gauges, Bounded, unbounded; Force and Displacement Transducers, Resistance Thermometers, Hotwire Anemometers, LVDT, Thermocouples, Synchros, Special Resistance Thermometers, Digital Temperature sensing system, Piezoelectric Transducers, Variable Capacitance Transducers, Magneto Strictive Transducers.

**UNIT - V**

**Bridges:** Wheat Stone Bridge, Kelvin Bridge, and Maxwell Bridge.

**Measurement of Physical Parameters:** Flow Measurement, Displacement Meters, Liquid level Measurement, Measurement of Humidity and Moisture, Velocity, Force, Pressure – High Pressure, Vacuum level, Temperature -Measurements, Data Acquisition Systems.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation – K. Lal Kishore, Pearson Education 2010.
2. Electronic Instrumentation: H.S.Kalsi – TMH, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition 2004.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Electronic Instrumentation and Measurements – David A. Bell, Oxford Univ. Press, 1997.
2. Modern Electronic Instrumentation and Measurement Techniques: A.D. Helbins, W.D. Cooper: PHI 5<sup>th</sup> Edition 2003.
3. Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation: B.M. Oliver, J.M. Cage TMH Reprint 2009.
4. Industrial Instrumentation: T.R. Padmanabham Springer 2009.

**B.TECH. ELECTRONICS AND INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERING**  
**INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS**  
**(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EI621OE**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Pre-requisites:** Basic Electrical and Electronics Engineering or Electronic Devices and Circuits.

**UNIT - I**

**DC Amplifiers:** Need for DC amplifiers, DC amplifiers - Drift, Causes, Darlington Emitter Follower, Cascode amplifier, Stabilization, Differential amplifiers - Chopper stabilization, Operational Amplifiers, Ideal specifications of Operational Amplifiers, Instrumentation Amplifiers.

**UNIT - II**

**Regulated Power Supplies:** Block diagram, Principle of voltage regulation, Series and Shunt type Linear Voltage Regulators, Protection Techniques - Short Circuit, Over voltage and Thermal Protection.

**Switched Mode & IC Regulators:** Switched Mode voltage regulator, Comparison of Linear and Switched Mode Voltage Regulators, Servo Voltage Stabilizer, monolithic voltage regulators Fixed and Adjustable IC Voltage regulators, 3-terminal Voltage regulators - Current boosting .

**UNIT - III**

**SCR and Thyristor:** Principles of operation and characteristics of SCR, Triggering of Thyristors, Commutation Techniques of Thyristors - Classes A, B, C, D, E and F, Ratings of SCR.

**UNIT - IV**

**Applications of SCR in Power Control:** Static circuit breaker, Protection of SCR, Inverters - Classification, Single Phase inverters, Converters –single phase Half wave and Full wave.

**DIAC, TRIAC and Thyristor Applications:** Chopper circuits – Principle, methods and Configurations, DIAC AND TRIAC, TRIACS – Triggering modes, Firing Circuits, Commutation.

**UNIT - V**

**Industrial Applications - I:** Industrial timers -Classification, types, Electronic Timers – Classification, RC and Digital timers, Time base Generators.

Electric Welding Classification, types and methods of Resistance and ARC welding, Electronic DC Motor Control.

**Industrial Applications - II:** High Frequency heating – principle, merits, applications, High frequency Source for Induction heating. Dielectric Heating – principle, material properties,

Electrodes and their Coupling to RF generator, Thermal losses and Applications. Ultrasonics – Generation and Applications.

**TEXTBOOKS:**

1. Industrial and Power Electronics – G. K. Mithal and Maneesha Gupta, Khanna Publishers, 19th Ed., 2003.
2. Integrated Electronics – J. Millman and C.C Halkias, McGraw Hill, 1972.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Electronic Devices and circuits – Theodore. H. Bogart, Pearson Education, 6<sup>th</sup> Edn., 2003.
2. Thyristors and applications – M. Rammurthy, East-West Press, 1977.3.
3. Integrated Circuits and Semiconductor Devices – Deboo and Burroughs, ISE



**B.TECH. ELECTRONICS AND INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERING**  
**SENSORS AND TRANSDUCERS**  
**(Open Elective – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EI831OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Pre-requisites:** Nil

**Course Objectives:** To enable the students to select and design suitable instruments to meet the requirements of industrial applications and various transducers used for the measurement of various physical quantities and the following:

- Various types of Sensors & Transducers and their working principle
- Resistive, Capacitive and Inductive transducers
- Some of the miscellaneous transducers
- Characteristics of transducers

**Course Outcomes:** Upon completion of this course the student shall be able to understand the working of basic sensors and transducers used in any industries.

**UNIT – I**

**Measurements and Instrumentation of Transducers:** Measurements – Basic method of measurement – Generalized scheme for measurement systems – Units and standards – Errors – Classification of errors, error analysis – Statistical methods – Sensor – Transducer – Classification of transducers – Basic requirement of transducers.

**UNIT – II**

**Characteristics of Transducers:** Static characteristics – Dynamic characteristics – Mathematical model of transducer – Zero, first order and second order transducers – Response to impulse, step, ramp and sinusoidal inputs

**UNIT – III**

**Resistive Transducers:** Potentiometer –Loading effect – Strain gauge – Theory, types, temperature compensation – Applications – Torque measurement – Proving Ring – Load Cell – Resistance thermometer – Thermistors materials – Constructions, Characteristics – Hot wire anemometer

**UNIT – IV**

**Inductive and Capacitive Transducer:** Self inductive transducer – Mutual inductive transducers – Linear Variable Differential Transformer – LVDT Accelerometer – RVDT – Synchros – Microsyn – Capacitive transducer – Variable Area Type – Variable Air Gap type – Variable Permittivity type – Capacitor microphone.

**UNIT – V**

**Miscellaneous Transducers:** Piezoelectric transducer – Hall Effect transducers – Smart sensors – Fiber optic sensors – Film sensors – MEMS – Nano sensors, Digital transducers

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Sawhney. A.K, “A Course in Electrical and Electronics Measurements and Instrumentation”, 18th Edition, Dhanpat Rai & Company Private Limited, 2007.
2. Patranabis. D, “Sensors and Transducers”, Prentice Hall of India, 2003.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Renganathan. S, “Transducer Engineering”, Allied Publishers, Chennai, 2003.
2. Doebelin. E.A, “Measurement Systems – Applications and Design”, Tata McGraw Hill, New York, 2000.
3. John. P, Bentley, “Principles of Measurement Systems”, III Edition, Pearson Education, 2000.
4. Murthy. D. V. S, “Transducers and Instrumentation”, Prentice Hall of India, 2001.
5. Sensor Technology Hand Book – Jon Wilson, Newne 2004.
6. Instrument Transducers – An Introduction to their Performance and design – by Herman K. P. Neubrat, Oxford University Press.

**B.TECH. ELECTRONICS AND INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERING**  
**PC BASED INSTRUMENTATION**  
**(Open Elective – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EI832OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objective:** To introduce interfacing data acquisition systems to PC and introducing PLCs with their classification, operation, and programming.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction to Computer Instrument Communication:** Personal Computer, overview of operating System, I/O Ports, Plug-in-slots, PCI bus, Operators Interface. Computer Interfacing for Data Acquisition and Control – Interfacing Input Signals, Output system with continuous actuators. Data Acquisition and Control using Standard Cards: PC expansion systems, Plug-in Data Acquisition Boards; Transducer to Control room, Backplane bus – VXI.

**UNIT – II**

**Programmable logic controller (PLC) basics:** Definition, overview of PLC systems, input/output modules, power supplies, and isolators.

**Basic PLC programming:** Programming On-Off inputs/ outputs. Creating Ladder diagrams Basic PLC functions PLC Basic Functions, register basics, timer functions, counter functions.

**UNIT – III**

**PLC intermediate and advanced functions:** Arithmetic functions, number comparison functions, Skip and MCR functions, data move systems. Utilizing digital bits, sequencer functions, matrix functions. PLC Advanced functions: Analog PLC operation, networking of PLC.

**UNIT – IV**

**Application of PLC:** Controlling of Robot using PLC, PID control of continuous processes, Continuous Bottle-filling system, Batch mixing system, 3-stage air conditioning system, Automatic frequency control of Induction heating

**UNIT – V**

**Related Topics:** Alternate programming languages. Auxiliary commands and functions. PLC installation, troubleshooting, and maintenance. Field bus: Introduction, concept. HART protocol: Method of operation, structure, and applications. Smart transmitters, smart valves, and smart actuators.

**TEXT BOOKS**

1. Programmable Logic Controllers – Principles and Applications, John. W .Webb Ronald A Reis , Fourth edition, Prentice Hall Inc., New Jersey, 1998.
2. Computer Control of Processes – M.Chidambaram. Narosa 2003.

**REFERENCES**

1. PC Based Instrumentation and Control Third Edition by Mike Tooley ; Elsevier.
2. PC Interfacing and Data Acquisition Techniques for Measurement, Instrumentation, and Control. By Kevin James; Elsevier.
3. Practical Data Acquisition for Instrumentation and Control Systems by John Park and Steve Mackay.
4. Distributed Control Systems, Lukcas M.P, Van Nostrand Reinhold Co., New York, 1986.
5. 5. Programmable Logic Controllers, Second edition, Frank D. Petruzella, Mc Graw Hill, New York, 1997.
6. Programmable Logic Controllers Programming methods and applications-Prentice Hall by John R. Hackworth and Frederick D. Hackworth, Jr.

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**  
**OPTIMIZATION TECHNIQUES**  
**(Open Elective – I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: ME511OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Prerequisite:** Mathematics –I & Mathematics –II

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce various optimization techniques i.e classical, linear programming, transportation problem, simplex algorithm, dynamic programming
- Constrained and unconstrained optimization techniques for solving and optimizing an electrical and electronic engineering circuits design problems in real world situations.
- To explain the concept of Dynamic programming and its applications to project implementation.

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course, the student will be able to

- explain the need of optimization of engineering systems
- understand optimization of electrical and electronics engineering problems
- apply classical optimization techniques, linear programming, simplex algorithm, transportation problem
- apply unconstrained optimization and constrained non-linear programming and dynamic programming
- Formulate optimization problems.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction and Classical Optimization Techniques:** Statement of an Optimization problem – design vector – design constraints – constraint surface – objective function – objective function surfaces – classification of Optimization problems.

**Classical Optimization Techniques:** Single variable Optimization – multi variable Optimization without constraints – necessary and sufficient conditions for minimum/maximum – multivariable Optimization with equality constraints.

Solution by method of Lagrange multipliers – Multivariable Optimization with inequality constraints – Kuhn – Tucker conditions.

**UNIT – II**

**Linear Programming:** Standard form of a linear programming problem – geometry of linear programming problems – definitions and theorems – solution of a system of linear simultaneous equations – pivotal reduction of a general system of equations – motivation to the simplex method – simplex algorithm.

**Transportation Problem:** Finding initial basic feasible solution by north – west corner rule, least cost method and Vogel’s approximation method – testing for optimality of balanced transportation problems.

**UNIT – III**

**Unconstrained Nonlinear Programming:** One dimensional minimization methods, Classification, Fibonacci method and Quadratic interpolation method

**Unconstrained Optimization Techniques:** Univariate method, Powell's method and steepest descent method.

**UNIT – IV**

**Constrained Nonlinear Programming:** Characteristics of a constrained problem - classification - Basic approach of Penalty Function method - Basic approach of Penalty Function method - Basic approaches of Interior and Exterior penalty function methods - Introduction to convex programming problem.

**UNIT – V**

**Dynamic Programming:** Dynamic programming multistage decision processes – types – concept of sub optimization and the principle of optimality – computational procedure in dynamic programming – examples illustrating the calculus method of solution - examples illustrating the tabular method of solution.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

3. Singiresu S. Rao, Engineering Optimization: Theory and Practice by John Wiley and Sons, 4<sup>th</sup> edition, 2009.
4. H. S. Kasene & K. D. Kumar, Introductory Operations Research, Springer (India), Pvt. Ltd., 2004

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

4. George Bernard Dantzig, Mukund Narain Thapa, "Linear programming", Springer series in operations research 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, 2003.
5. H.A. Taha, "Operations Research: An Introduction", 8<sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson/Prentice Hall, 2007.
6. Kalyanmoy Deb, "Optimization for Engineering Design – Algorithms and Examples", PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi, 2005.

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING  
COMPUTER GRAPHICS  
(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: ME512OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To make students understand about fundamentals of Graphics to enable them to design animated scenes for virtual object creations.
- To make the student present the content graphically.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Students can animate scenes entertainment.
- Will be able work in computer aided design for content presentation..
- Better analogy data with pictorial representation.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** Application areas of Computer Graphics, overview of graphics systems, video-display devices, raster-scan systems, random scan systems, graphics monitors and work stations and input devices

**Output primitives:** Points and lines, line drawing algorithms, mid-point circle and ellipse algorithms. Filled area primitives: Scan line polygon fill algorithm, boundary-fill and flood-fill algorithms.

**UNIT - II**

**2-D Geometrical transforms:** Translation, scaling, rotation, reflection and shear transformations, matrix representations and homogeneous coordinates, composite transforms, transformations between coordinate systems.

**2-D Viewing:** The viewing pipeline, viewing coordinate reference frame, window to view-port coordinate transformation, viewing functions, Cohen-Sutherland and Cyrus-beck line clipping algorithms, Sutherland –Hodgeman polygon clipping algorithm.

**UNIT - III**

**3-D Object representation:** Polygon surfaces, quadric surfaces, spline representation, Hermite curve, Bezier curve and B-spline curves, Bezier and B-spline surfaces, sweep representations, octrees BSP Trees,

**3-D Geometric transformations:** Translation, rotation, scaling, reflection and shear transformations, composite transformations, 3-D viewing: Viewing pipeline, viewing coordinates, view volume and general projection transforms and clipping.

**UNIT - IV**

**Visible surface detection methods:** Classification, back-face detection, depth-buffer, scan-line, depth sorting, BSP-tree methods, area sub-division and octree methods

**Illumination Models and Surface rendering Methods:** Basic illumination models, polygon rendering methods

**UNIT- V**

**Computer animation:** Design of animation sequence, general computer animation functions, raster animation, computer animation languages, key frame systems, motion specifications

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. "Computer Graphics C version", Donald Hearn and M. Pauline Baker, Pearson education.
2. "Computer Graphics Second edition", Zhigand xiang, Roy Plastock, Schaum's outlines, Tata Mc Graw hill edition.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. "Computer Graphics Principles & practice", second edition in C, Foley, Van Dam, Feiner and Hughes, Pearson Education.
2. "Procedural elements for Computer Graphics", David F Rogers, Tata Mc Graw hill, 2nd edition.
3. "Principles of Interactive Computer Graphics", Neuman and Sproul, TMH.
4. "Principles of Computer Graphics", Shalini, Govil-Pai, Springer.
5. "Computer Graphics", Steven Harrington, TMH
6. Computer Graphics, F. S. Hill, S. M. Kelley, PHI.
7. Computer Graphics, P. Shirley, Steve Marschner & Others, Cengage Learning.
8. Computer Graphics & Animation, M. C. Trivedi, Jaico Publishing House.
9. An Integrated Introduction to Computer Graphics and Geometric Modelling, R. Goldman, CRC Press, Taylor&Francis Group.
10. Computer Graphics, Rajesh K.Maurya, Wiley India.



**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING  
INTRODUCTION TO MECHATRONICS  
(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: ME513OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre-requisites:** Basic Electronics Engineering

**Course Objectives:**

- To develop an ability to identify, formulate, and solve engineering problems
- To develop an ability to design a system, component, or process to meet desired needs within realistic constraints.
- To develop an ability to use the techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for engineering practice.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to, Model, analyze and control engineering systems. Identify sensors, transducers and actuators to monitor and control the behavior of a process or product. Develop PLC programs for a given task. Evaluate the performance of mechatronic systems.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction:** Definition – Trends - Control Methods: Standalone , PC Based ( Real Time Operating Systems, Graphical User Interface , Simulation ) - Applications: identification of sensors and actuators in Washing machine, Automatic Camera, Engine Management, SPM, Robot, CNC, FMS, CIM.

**Signal Conditioning :** Introduction – Hardware - Digital I/O , Analog input – ADC , resolution, Filtering Noise using passive components – Registers, capacitors - Amplifying signals using OP amps –Software - Digital Signal Processing – Low pass , high pass , notch filtering

**UNIT – II**

**Precision Mechanical Systems :** Modern CNC Machines – Design aspects in machine structures, guideways, feed drives, spindle and spindle bearings, measuring systems, control software and operator interface, gauging and tool monitoring.

**Electronic Interface Subsystems :** TTL, CMOS interfacing - Sensor interfacing – Actuator interfacing – solenoids , motors Isolation schemes- opto coupling, buffer IC's - Protection schemes – circuit breakers , over current sensing , resettable fuses , thermal dissipation - Power Supply - Bipolar transistors / mosfets

**UNIT – III**

**Electromechanical Drives** : Relays and Solenoids - Stepper Motors - DC brushed motors – DC brushless motors - DC servo motors - 4-quadrant servo drives , PWM's - Pulse Width Modulation – Variable Frequency Drives, Vector Drives - Drive System load calculation.

**Microcontrollers Overview** : 8051 Microcontroller , micro processor structure – Digital Interfacing - Analog Interfacing - Digital to Analog Convertors - Analog to Digital Convertors - Applications. Programming –Assembly, C (LED Blinking, Voltage measurement using ADC).

**UNIT – IV**

Programmable Logic Controllers : Basic Structure - Programming : Ladder diagram -Timers, Internal Relays and Counters - Shift Registers - Master and Jump Controls - Data Handling - Analog input / output - PLC Selection - Application.

**UNIT – V**

**Programmable Motion Controllers** : Introduction - System Transfer Function – Laplace transform and its application in analysing differential equation of a control system - Feedback Devices : Position , Velocity Sensors - Optical Incremental encoders - Proximity Sensors : Inductive , Capacitive , Infrared - Continuous and discrete processes - Control System Performance & tuning - Digital Controllers - P , PI , PID Control - Control modes – Position , Velocity and Torque - Velocity Profiles – Trapezoidal- S. Curve - Electronic Gearing - Controlled Velocity Profile - Multi axis Interpolation , PTP , Linear , Circular - Core functionalities – Home , Record position , GOTO Position - Applications : SPM, Robotics.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Mechatronics Electronics Control Systems in Mechanical and Electrical Engineering/ W Bolton/ Pearson.
2. Introduction to Mechatronics / Appukuttan /Oxford

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Mechatronics Principles concepts & Applications / N.P.Mahalik/ Mc Graw Hill
2. “Designing Intelligent Machines”. open University, London.

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**  
**FUNDAMENTALS OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**  
**(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: ME514OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre-Requisites:** None

**Course Objectives:** Understanding of basic principles of Mechanical Engineering is required in various field of engineering.

**Course Outcomes:** After learning the course the students should be able to

- To understand the fundamentals of mechanical systems.
- To understand and appreciate significance of mechanical engineering in different Fields of engineering.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** Prime movers and its types, Concept of Force, Pressure, Energy, Work, Power, System, Heat, Temperature, Specific heat capacity, Change of state, Path, Process, Cycle, Internal energy, Enthalpy, Statements of Zeroth Law and First law.

**Energy:** Introduction and applications of Energy sources like Fossil fuels, Nuclear fuels, Hydel, Solar, wind, and bio-fuels, Environmental issues like Global warming and Ozone depletion.

**UNIT - II**

**Properties of gases:** Gas laws, Boyle's law, Charle's law, Combined gas law, Gas constant, Relation between Cp and Cv, Various non-flow processes like constant volume process, constant pressure process, Isothermal process, Adiabatic process, Poly-tropic process

**Properties of Steam:** Steam formation, Types of Steam, Enthalpy, Specific volume, Internal energy and dryness fraction of steam, use of Steam tables, steam calorimeters.

**Steam Boilers:** Introduction, Classification, Cochran, Lancashire and Babcock and Wilcox boiler, functioning of different mountings and accessories.

**UNIT - III**

**Heat Engines:** Heat Engine cycle and Heat Engine, working substances, Classification of heat engines, Description and thermal efficiency of Carnot; Rankine; Otto cycle and Diesel cycles.

**Internal Combustion Engines:** Introduction, Classification, Engine details, four- stroke/ two-stroke cycle Petrol/Diesel engines, Indicated power, Brake Power, Efficiencies.

**UNIT - IV**

**Pumps:** Types and operation of Reciprocating, Rotary and Centrifugal pumps, Priming

**Air Compressors:** Types and operation of Reciprocating and Rotary air compressors, significance of Multistage.

**Refrigeration & Air Conditioning:** Refrigerant, Vapor compression refrigeration system, vapor absorption refrigeration system, Domestic Refrigerator, Window and split air conditioners.

#### **UNIT - V**

**Couplings, Clutches and Brakes:** Construction and applications of Couplings (Box; Flange; Pin type flexible; Universal and Oldham), Clutches (Disc and Centrifugal), and Brakes (Block; Shoe; Band and Disc).

**Transmission of Motion and Power:** Shaft and axle, Belt drive, Chain drive, Friction drive, Gear drive.

**Engineering Materials:** Types and applications of Ferrous & Nonferrous metals, Timber, Abrasive material, silica, ceramics, glass, graphite, diamond, plastic and polymer.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Basic Mechanical Engineering / Pravin Kumar/ Pearson
2. Introduction to Engineering Materials / B.K. Agrawal/ Mc Graw Hill

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Fundamental of Mechanical Engineering/ G.S. Sawhney/PHI
2. Thermal Science and Engineering / Dr. D.S. Kumar/ Kataria

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**  
**WORLD CLASS MANUFACTURING**  
**(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: ME621OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre-requisites:** None

**Course Objectives:** To understand the concept of world class manufacturing, dynamics of material flow, OPT and Lean manufacturing.

**Course Outcomes:** Students should be able to compare the existing industry with WCM companies.

**UNIT - I**

**Information Age and Global Competitiveness:** The Emergence of Information Age; Competition and Business Challenge; Operating Environment; Globalization and International Business; Global Competitiveness and Manufacturing Excellence; World Class Manufacturing and Information Age Competition; Manufacturing Challenges, Problems in Manufacturing Industry.

**UNIT - II**

**Cutting Edge Technology:** Value Added Engineer in - Hall's Framework; Schonberger's Framework of WCM; Gunn's Model; Maskell's Model.

**Philosophy of World Class Manufacturing:** Evolution of WCM; Ohno's View on WCM; Principles and Practices; Quality in WCM; Deming's & Shingo's Approach to Quality Management; Culmination of WCM.

**UNIT - III**

**System and Tools for World Class Manufacturing:** The Integration Imperative; Overview of Systems and Tools; Information Management Tools - Product and Process Design Tools, Bar Code Systems, Kanban: A Lean Production Tool, Statistical Quality Control (SQC), Material Processing, and Handling Tools; Assessment of Manufacturing Systems and Tools.

**Labor and HRD Practices in WCM:** Human Resource Dimensions in WCM; Morale and Teamwork; High Employee Involvement; Cross Functional Teams; Work Study Methods; Human Integration Management.

**UNIT - IV**

**Competitive Indian Manufacturing:** Manufacturing Performance and Competitiveness - Indian Firms: Manufacturing Objectives and Strategy; Usage of Management Tools and Technologies; Manufacturing Management Practices; IT Infrastructure and Practices; Strategic Intent Framework; Breadth and Integration of IT Infrastructure.

**Globalization and World Class Manufacturing:** Generic Manufacturing Strategies for Information Age; Planning Methodology and Issues in Strategic Planning of WCM; Performance Measurement - PO-P System, TOPP System and Ambite System.

**UNIT - V**

**The Future WCM:** Manufacturing Strategy: Futile Search for an Elusive Link, Manufacturing Strategic Intent Classification, Translating Intent into Action.

**Case Studies:** Accelerated Fermentation Process – Using World Class Enzymes; Birla Cellulosic Kharach.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. World Class Manufacturing- A Strategic Perspective / BS Sahay, KBS Saxena & Ashish Kumar / Macmillan
2. Making Common Sense Common Practice – Models for Manufacturing Excellence / Ron Moore / Butter Worth Heinemann

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Managing Technology and Innovation for Competitive Advantage / V. K. Narayanan/ Prentice Hall
2. World Class Manufacturing - The Lesson of Simplicity / Richard J Schonberger / Free Press

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING  
FUNDAMENTALS OF ROBOTICS  
(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**

**L T/P/D C**

**Course Code: ME622OE**

**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:** The goal of the course is to familiarize the students with the concepts and techniques in robotic engineering, manipulator kinematics, dynamics and control, chose, and incorporate robotic technology in engineering systems.

- Make the students acquainted with the theoretical aspects of Robotics
- Enable the students to acquire practical experience in the field of Robotics through design projects and case studies.
- Make the students to understand the importance of robots in various fields of engineering.
- Expose the students to various robots and their operational details.

**Course outcomes:** After this completion of this course, the student should be able to

- Understand the basic components of robots.
- Differentiate types of robots and robot grippers.
- Model forward and inverse kinematics of robot manipulators.
- Analyze forces in links and joints of a robot.
- Programme a robot to perform tasks in industrial applications.
- Design intelligent robots using sensors.

**UNIT - I**

Robotics-Introduction-classification with respect to geometrical configuration (Anatomy), Controlled system & chain type: Serial manipulator & Parallel Manipulator. Components of Industrial robotics-precision of movement-resolution, accuracy & repeatability-Dynamic characteristics- speed of motion, load carrying capacity & speed of response-Sensors-Internal sensors: Position sensors,& Velocity sensors, External sensors: Proximity sensors, Tactile Sensors, & Force or Torque sensors.

**UNIT - II**

Grippers - Mechanical Gripper-Grasping force-Engelberger-g-factors-mechanisms for actuation, Magnetic gripper , vaccume cup gripper-considerations in gripper selection & design . Industrial robots specifications. Selection based on the Application .

**UNIT - III**

Kinematics-Manipulators Kinematics, Rotation Matrix, Homogenous Transformation Matrix, D-H transformation matrix, D-H method of assignment of frames. Direct and Inverse Kinematics for industrial robots. Differential Kinematics for planar serial robots

#### **UNIT - IV**

Trajectory planning: Joint space scheme- Cubic polynomial fit-Obstacle avoidance in operation space-cubic polynomial fit with via point, blending scheme. Introduction Cartesian space scheme.

Control- Interaction control, Rigid Body mechanics, Control architecture- position, path velocity, and force control systems, computed torque control, adaptive control, and Servo system for robot control.

#### **UNIT - V**

Programming of Robots and Vision System-Lead through programming methods- Teach pendent- overview of various textual programming languages like VAL etc.

Machine (robot) vision:

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Industrial Robotics / Groover M P /Mc Graw Hill
2. Introduction to Robotics / John J. Craig/ Pearson

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Theory of Applied Robotics /Jazar/Springer.
2. Robotics / Ghosal / Oxford



**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING  
FABRICATION PROCESSES  
(Open Elective –II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**

**L T/P/D C**

**Course Code: ME623OE**

**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:** Understand the philosophies of various Manufacturing process.

**Course Outcomes:** For given product, one should be able identify the manufacturing process.

**UNIT – I**

**Casting:** Steps involved in making a casting – Advantage of casting and its applications; Patterns - Pattern making, Types, Materials used for patterns, pattern allowances and their construction; Properties of moulding sands.

Methods of Melting - Crucible melting and cupola operation – Defects in castings;

Casting processes – Types – Sand moulding, Centrifugal casting, die- casting, Investment casting, shell moulding; Principles of Gating – Requirements – Types of gates, Design of gating systems – Riser – Function, types of Riser and Riser design.

**UNIT – II**

**Welding:** Classification – Types of welds and welded joints; Gas welding - Types, oxy-fuel gas cutting. Arc welding, forge welding, submerged arc welding, Resistance welding, Thermit welding.

Inert Gas Welding - TIG Welding, MIG welding, explosive welding, Laser Welding; Soldering and Brazing; Heat affected zone in welding. Welding defects – causes and remedies; destructive and non- destructive testing of welds.

**UNIT – III**

Hot working, cold working, strain hardening, recovery, recrystallisation, and grain growth.

Stamping, forming, and other cold working processes. Blanking and piercing – Bending and forming – Drawing and its types – wire drawing and Tube drawing – coining – Hot and cold spinning. Types of presses and press tools. Forces and power requirement in the above operations.

**UNIT – IV**

**Extrusion of Metals:** Basic extrusion process and its characteristics. Hot extrusion and cold extrusion - Forward extrusion and backward extrusion – Impact extrusion – Extruding equipment – Tube extrusion and pipe making, Hydrostatic extrusion. Forces in extrusion

**UNIT – V**

**Forging Processes:** Forging operations and principles – Tools – Forging methods – Smith forging, Drop Forging – Roll forging – Forging hammers : Rotary forging – forging defects – cold forging, swaging, Forces in forging operations.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Manufacturing Technology / P.N. Rao / Mc Graw Hill
2. Manufacturing Engineering and Technology/Kalpakjin S/ Pearson.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Metal Casting / T.V Ramana Rao / New Age
2. Métal Fabrication Technology/ Mukherjee/PHI

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**  
**TOTAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT**  
**(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: ME831OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**UNIT - I**

Introduction, The concept of TQM, Quality and Business performance, attitude, and involvement of top management, communication, culture and management systems.

Management of Process Quality: Definition of quality, Quality Control, a brief history, Product Inspection vs. Process Control, Statistical Quality Control, Control Charts and Acceptance Sampling.

**UNIT -II**

**Customer Focus and Satisfaction:** Process vs. Customer, internal customer conflict, quality focus, Customer Satisfaction, role of Marketing and Sales, Buyer – Supplier relationships.

**Bench Marking:** Evolution of Bench Marking, meaning of bench marking, benefits of bench marketing, the bench marking procedure, pitfalls of bench marketing.

**UNIT- III**

**Organizing for TQM:** The systems approach, organizing for quality implementation, making the transition from a traditional to a TQM organization, Quality Circles, seven Tools of TQM: Stratification, check sheet, Scatter diagram, Ishikawa diagram, paneto diagram, Kepner & Tregoe Methodology.

**UNIT- IV**

**The Cost of Quality:** Definition of the Cost of Quality, Quality Costs, Measuring Quality Costs, use of Quality Cost information, Accounting Systems and Quality Management.

**UNIT -V**

**ISO9000:** Universal Standards of Quality: ISO around the world, The ISO9000 ANSI/ASQC Q- 90. Series Standards, benefits of ISO9000 certification, the third party audit, Documentation ISO9000 and services, the cost of certification implementing the system.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Total Quality Management / Joel E. Ross/Taylor and Francis Limited
2. Total Quality Management/P. N. Mukherjee/PHI

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Beyond TQM / Robert L.Flood
2. Statistical Quality Control / E.L. Grant.
3. Total Quality Management:A Practical Approach/H. Lal
4. Quality Management/Kanishka Bedi/Oxford University Press/2011
5. Total Engineering Quality Management/Sunil Sharma/Macmillan

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**  
**INDUSTRIAL SAFETY, HEALTH, AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING**  
**(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: ME832OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre-requisites:** None

**Course Objectives:**

- To provide exposure to the students about safety and health provisions related to hazardous processes as laid out in Factories act 1948.
- To familiarize students with powers of inspectorate of factories.
- To help students to learn about Environment act 1948 and rules framed under the act.
- To provide wide exposure to the students about various legislations applicable to an industrial unit.

**Course Outcomes:**

- To list out important legislations related to Health , Safety and Environment
- To list out requirements mentioned in factories act for the prevention of accidents. To understand the health and welfare provisions given in factories act.
- To understand the statutory requirements for an Industry on registration, license and its renewal.
- To prepare onsite and offsite emergency plan.

**UNIT - I**

**Factories Act – 1948 :** Statutory authorities – inspecting staff, health, safety, provisions relating to hazardous processes, welfare, working hours, employment of young persons – special provisions – penalties and procedures-Telangana Factories Rules 1950 under Safety and health chapters of Factories Act 1948

**UNIT II**

**Environment Act – 1986:** General Powers of the central government, prevention, control and abatement of environmental pollution-Biomedical waste (Management and handling Rules, 1989-The noise pollution (Regulation and control) Rules, 2000-The Batteries (Management and Handling Rules) 2001- No Objection certificate from statutory authorities like pollution control board. Air Act 1981 and Water Act 1974: Central and state boards for the prevention and control of air pollution-powers and functions of boards – prevention and control of air pollution and water pollution – fund – accounts and audit, penalties and procedures.

**UNIT - III****Manufacture, Storage and Import of Hazardous**

**Chemical Rules 1989** : Definitions – duties of authorities – responsibilities of occupier – notification of major accidents – information to be furnished – preparation of offsite and onsite plans – list of hazardous and toxic chemicals – safety reports – safety data sheets.

**UNIT - IV**

**Other Acts and Rules** : Indian Boiler Act 1923, static and mobile pressure vessel rules (SMPV), motor vehicle rules, mines act 1952, workman compensation act, rules – electricity act and rules – hazardous wastes (management and handling) rules, 1989, with amendments in 2000- the building and other construction workers act 1996., Petroleum rules, Gas cylinder rules-Explosives Act 1983-Pesticides Act

**UNIT - V**

**International Acts and Standards:** Occupational Safety and Health act of USA (The Williames-Steiger Act of 1970) – Helath and safety work act (HASAWA 1974, UK) – OSHAS 18000 – ISO 14000 – American National Standards Institute (ANSI).

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. The Factories Act 1948, Madras Book Agency, Chennai, 2000
2. The Environment Act (Protection) 1986, Commercial Law Publishers (India) Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
3. Industrial Safety, Health and Environment Management Systems / R. K. Jain, Sunil S. Rao / Khanna Publishers.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Water (Prevention and control of pollution) act 1974, Commercial Law publishers (India) Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
2. Air (Prevention and control of pollution) act 1981, Commercial Law Publishers (India) Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
3. The Indian boilers act 1923, Commercial Law Publishers (India) Pvt. Ltd., Allahabad.
4. The Mines Act 1952, Commercial Law Publishers (India) Pvt. Ltd., Allahabad.
5. The manufacture, storage, and import of hazardous chemical rules 1989, Madras Book Agency, Chennai.

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**  
**BASICS OF THERMODYNAMICS**  
**(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**

**L T/P/D C**

**Course Code: ME833OE**

**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre-requisite:** Engineering Chemistry and Physics

**Course Objective:** To understand the treatment of classical Thermodynamics and to apply the First and Second laws of Thermodynamics to engineering applications

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Understand and differentiate between different thermodynamic systems and processes
- Understand and apply the laws of Thermodynamics to different types of systems undergoing various processes
- Understand and analyze the Thermodynamic cycles

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction: Basic Concepts:** System, Control Volume, Surrounding, Boundaries, Universe, Types of Systems, Macroscopic and Microscopic viewpoints, Concept of Continuum, Thermodynamic Equilibrium, State, Property, Process, Exact & Inexact Differentials, Cycle, Reversibility – Quasi – static Process, Irreversible Process, Causes of Irreversibility

**UNIT - II**

Types, Displacement & Other forms of Work, Heat, Point and Path functions, Zeroth Law of Thermodynamics – Concept of Temperature – Principles of Thermometry – Reference Points – Const. Volume gas Thermometer – Scales of Temperature, Ideal Gas Scale

**UNIT – III**

First and Second Laws of Thermodynamics: First Law: Cycle and Process, Specific Heats ( $c_p$  and  $c_v$ ), Heat interactions in a Closed System for various processes, Limitations of First Law, Concept of Heat Engine (H.E.) and Reversed H.E. (Heat Pump and Refrigerator), Efficiency/COP, Second Law: Kelvin-Planck and Clausius Statements, Carnot Cycle, Carnot Efficiency, Statement of Clausius Inequality, Property of Entropy, T-S and P-V Diagrams

**UNIT - IV**

Mixtures of perfect Gases – Mole Fraction, Mass fraction Gravimetric and volumetric Analysis – Dalton's Law of partial pressure, Avogadro's Laws of additive volumes – Mole fraction, Volume fraction and partial pressure, Equivalent Gas const.

Atmospheric air - Psychrometric Properties – Dry bulb Temperature, Wet Bulb Temperature, Dew point Temperature, Specific Humidity, Relative Humidity, saturated Air, Vapour pressure, Degree of saturation – Adiabatic Saturation, Psychrometric chart.

#### **UNIT - V**

**Power Cycles:** Otto, Diesel cycles - Description and representation on P–V and T-S diagram, Thermal Efficiency, Mean Effective Pressures on Air standard basis

**Refrigeration Cycles:** Bell-Coleman cycle, Vapour compression cycle-performance Evaluation.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Basic Engineering Thermodynamics / PK Nag / Mc Graw Hill
2. Engineering Thermodynamics / Chattopadhyay/ Oxford

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Thermodynamics for Engineers / Kenneth A. Kroos , Merle C. Potter/ Cengage
2. Thermodynamics /G.C. Gupta /Pearson

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**  
**RELIABILITY ENGINEERING**  
**(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**

**L T/P/D C**

**Course Code: ME834OE/AM852PE/EI862PE**

**3 0/0/0 3**

**Prerequisite:** Mathematics III

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce the basic concepts of reliability, various models of reliability
- To analyze reliability of various systems
- To introduce techniques of frequency and duration for reliability evaluation of repairable systems.

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course, the student will be able to

- model various systems applying reliability networks
- evaluate the reliability of simple and complex systems
- estimate the limiting state probabilities of repairable systems
- apply various mathematical models for evaluating reliability of irreparable systems

**UNIT – I**

**Basic Probability Theory:** Elements of probability, probability distributions, Random variables, Density and Distribution functions- Binomial distribution- Expected value and standard deviation - Binomial distribution, Poisson distribution, normal distribution, exponential distribution, Weibull distribution.

**Definition of Reliability:** Definition of terms used in reliability, Component reliability, Hazard rate, derivation of the reliability function in terms of the hazard rate. Hazard models - Bath tub curve, Effect of preventive maintenance. Measures of reliability: Mean Time to Failure and Mean Time Between Failures.

**UNIT – II**

**Network Modeling and Evaluation Of Simple Systems:** Basic concepts- Evaluation of network Reliability / Unreliability - Series systems, Parallel systems- Series-Parallel systems- Partially redundant systems- Examples.

**Network Modeling and Evaluation of Complex systems:** Conditional probability method- tie set, Cutset approach- Event tree and reduced event tree methods- Relationships between tie and cutsets- Examples.

**UNIT – III**

**Time Dependent Probability:** Basic concepts- Reliability function  $f(t)$ .  $F(t)$ ,  $R(t)$  and  $h(t)$  - Relationship between these functions.



**Network Reliability Evaluation Using Probability Distributions:** Reliability Evaluation of Series systems, Parallel systems – Partially redundant systems- determination of reliability measure- MTTF for series and parallel systems – Examples.

**UNIT – IV**

**Discrete Markov Chains:** Basic concepts- Stochastic transitional probability matrix- time dependent probability evaluation- Limiting State Probability evaluation- Absorbing states – Examples

**Continuous Markov Processes:** Modeling concepts- State space diagrams- Unreliability evaluation of single and two component repairable systems

**UNIT – V**

**Frequency and Duration Techniques:** Frequency and duration concepts, application to multi state problems, Frequency balance approach.

**Approximate System Reliability Evaluation:** Series systems – Parallel systems- Network reduction techniques- Cut set approach- Common mode failures modeling and evaluation techniques- Examples.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Roy Billinton and Ronald N Allan, Reliability Evaluation of Engineering Systems, Plenum Press, 1983.
2. E. Balagurusamy, Reliability Engineering by Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Limited, 2002.

**REFERENCE BOOK:**

1. K. K. Agarwal, Reliability Engineering-Kluwer Academic Publishers, 1993.

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MATERIAL SCIENCE AND  
NANOTECHNOLOGY)  
FABRICATION PROCESSES  
(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: NT511OE**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Course Objectives:** Understand the philosophies of various Manufacturing process.

**Course Outcomes:** For given product, one should be able identify the manufacturing process.

**UNIT – I**

**Casting:** Steps involved in making a casting – Advantage of casting and its applications; Patterns - Pattern making, Types, Materials used for patterns, pattern allowances and their construction; Properties of moulding sands.

Methods of Melting - Crucible melting and cupola operation – Defects in castings;

Casting processes – Types – Sand moulding, Centrifugal casting, die- casting, Investment casting, shell moulding; Principles of Gating – Requirements – Types of gates, Design of gating systems – Riser – Function, types of Riser and Riser design.

**UNIT – II**

**Welding:** Classification – Types of welds and welded joints; Gas welding - Types, oxy-fuel gas cutting. Arc welding, forge welding, submerged arc welding, Resistance welding, Thermit welding.

Inert Gas Welding - TIG Welding, MIG welding, explosive welding, Laser Welding; Soldering and Brazing; Heat affected zone in welding. Welding defects – causes and remedies; destructive and non- destructive testing of welds.

**UNIT – III**

Hot working, cold working, strain hardening, recovery, recrystallisation, and grain growth.

Stamping, forming, and other cold working processes. Blanking and piercing – Bending and forming – Drawing and its types – wire drawing and Tube drawing – coining – Hot and cold spinning. Types of presses and press tools. Forces and power requirement in the above operations.

**UNIT – IV**

**Extrusion of Metals:** Basic extrusion process and its characteristics. Hot extrusion and cold extrusion - Forward extrusion and backward extrusion – Impact extrusion – Extruding equipment – Tube extrusion and pipe making, Hydrostatic extrusion. Forces in extrusion

**UNIT – V**

**Forging Processes:** Forging operations and principles – Tools – Forging methods – Smith forging, Drop Forging – Roll forging – Forging hammers : Rotary forging – forging defects – cold forging, swaging, Forces in forging operations.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Manufacturing Technology / P.N. Rao / Mc Graw Hill
2. Manufacturing Engineering and Technology/Kalpakjin S/ Pearson.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Metal Casting / T. V Ramana Rao / New Age
2. Métal Fabrication Technology/ Mukherjee/PHI

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MATERIAL SCIENCE AND  
NANOTECHNOLOGY)  
NON DESTRUCTIVE TESTING METHODS  
(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: NT512OE**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Course overview:** The aim is to introduce students the overview of the non destructive testing methods of materials. The course covers NDE, Ultrasonic, MPI testing of metal parts. It gives an idea about selection of the testing criteria. It briefly describe the thermo-graph and radio graph methods of testing and provide selection properties for different tests.

**Course Objectives:** This course has the basic idea of the properties of steel and ferrous metals. The objectives aim to:

- Identify the basic methods of testing.
- Understand the concept of non destructive testing.
- Describe the various types of NDT tests carried out on components.
- Describe ultrasonic method of testing the materials.
- Analyze the different types of test carried out on components and surfaces.
- Understand the properties of materials suitable for NDT test.
- Understand the radiography uses in engineering.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course the students are able to:

- Identify the requirements of testing criteria as per material composition.
- Understand the theory of non destructive testing methods is used.
- Determine the type of requirement of non destructive test.
- Distinguish between the various NDT test as Ultrasonic and Eddy current methods.
- Understand the properties of radiation used in engineering.
- Describe the various types of non destructive test used to determine the surface cracks.

### **UNIT - I**

**Overview of NDT** - NDT Versus Mechanical testing, Overview of the Non Destructive Testing Methods for the detection of manufacturing defects as well as material characterization. Relative merits and limitations, various physical characteristics of materials and their applications in NDT, Visual inspection.

### **UNIT - II**

**Surface NDE Methods:** Liquid Penetrant Testing – Principles, types and properties of liquid penetrants, developers, advantages and limitations of various methods, Testing Procedure, Interpretation of results. Magnetic Particle Testing- Theory of magnetism, inspection

materials Magnetization methods, Interpretation and evaluation of test indications, Principles and methods of demagnetization, Residual magnetism.

### **UNIT - III**

**Thermography and Eddy Current Testing** - Principles, Contact and non contact inspection methods, Techniques for applying liquid crystals, Advantages and limitation – infrared radiation and infrared detectors, Instrumentations and methods, applications. Eddy Current Testing-Generation of eddy currents, Properties of eddy currents, Eddy current sensing elements, Probes, Instrumentation, Types of arrangement, Applications, advantages, Limitations, Interpretation/Evaluation.

### **UNIT - IV**

**Ultrasonic Testing and Acoustic Emission** - Ultrasonic Testing-Principle, Transducers, transmission and pulse-echo method, straight beam and angle beam, instrumentation, data representation, A/Scan, B-scan, C-scan. Phased Array Ultrasound, Time of Flight Diffraction. Acoustic Emission Technique IV Principle, AE parameters, Applications

### **UNIT - V**

**Radiography** - Principle, interaction of X-Ray with matter, imaging, film and film less techniques, types and use of filters and screens, geometric factors, Inverse square, law, characteristics of films – graininess, density, speed, contrast, characteristic curves, Penetrameters, Exposure charts, Radiographic equivalence. Fluoroscopy- Xero-Radiography, Computed Radiography, Computed Tomography

### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Baldev Raj, T. Jayakumar, M. Thavasimuthu, Practical Non-Destructive Testing”, Narosa Publishing House, 2009.
2. Ravi Prakash, Non-Destructive Testing Techniques”, 1st revised edition, New Age International Publishers, 2010

### **REFERENCES:**

1. ASM Metals Handbook, “Non-Destructive Evaluation and Quality Control”, American Society of Metals, Metals Park, Ohio, USA, 200, Volume-17.
2. Paul E Mix, “Introduction to Non-destructive testing: a training guide”, Wiley, 2nd Edition New Jersey, 2005
3. Charles, J. Hellier, Handbook of Non-destructive evaluation”, McGraw Hill, New York 2001.

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MATERIAL SCIENCE AND  
NANOTECHNOLOGY)  
FUNDAMENTALS OF ENGINEERING MATERIALS  
(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: NT513OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Overview:**

The aim is to introduce students the overview of the properties of materials used in engineering manufacturing process. The course covers basic concept of ferrous, non-ferrous metals and its alloys. It emphasizes on transformation of iron at various temperatures. It briefly describes the heat treatment given to iron and its alloys. It gives the general overview idea of composite materials.

**Course Objectives:** This course has the basic idea of the properties of steel and ferrous metals. The objectives aim to:

- Identify the basic crystalline structure of steel.
- Understand the concept of TTT.
- Describe the various heat treatment methods to obtain the desired properties.
- Describe the composition of carbon contents in steel.
- Analyze the different forms of iron obtained during heating of steel.
- Understand the properties of non-ferrous alloys.
- Understand requirement.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course the students are able to:

- This subject gives student a technical knowledge about behavior of metals.
- Identify the crystalline structure of steel.
- Understand the theory of time temperature and transformation.
- Determination of different uses of heat treatment in steel.
- Distinguish between the various forms of steel.
- Understand the properties of non-ferrous alloys.
- Describe the various uses of composite materials.

**UNIT – I**

**Structure of Metals:** Crystallography, Miller's indices, Packing Efficiency, Density calculations. Grains and Grain Boundaries. Effect of grain size on the properties. Determination of grain size by different methods. Constitution of Alloys: Necessity of alloying, Types of solid solutions, Hume - Rothery rules, Intermediate alloy phases.

**UNIT –II**

**Phase Diagrams:** Construction and interpretation of phase diagrams, Phase rule. Lever rule. Binary phase Diagrams, Isomorphous, Eutectic and Eutectoid transformations with examples.

**UNIT – III**

**Steels:** Iron-Carbon Phase Diagram and Heat Treatment: Study of Fe-Fe<sub>3</sub>C phase diagram. Construction of TTT diagrams. Annealing, Normalizing, Hardening and Tempering of steels, Hardenability. Alloy steels.

**UNIT – IV**

**Cast Irons:** Structure and properties of White Cast iron, Malleable Cast iron, Grey cast iron. Engineering Materials-III: Non-ferrous Metals and Alloys: Structure and properties of copper and its alloys, Aluminium and its alloys, Al-Cu phase diagram, Titanium and its alloys.

**UNIT – V**

**Ceramics, Polymers and Composites:** Crystalline ceramics, glasses, cermets: structure, properties and applications. Classification, properties and applications of composites. Classification, Properties and applications of Polymers.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Material Science and Metallurgy/ Kodgire
2. Essentials of Materials Science and engineering / Donald R. Askeland / Thomson.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Introduction to Physical Metallurgy / Sidney H. Avner.
2. Materials Science and engineering / William and Callister.
3. Elements of Material science / V. Rahghavan

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MATERIAL SCIENCE AND  
NANOTECHNOLOGY)  
INTRODUCTION TO MATERIALS HANDLING  
(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: NT621OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Overview**

Course covers a systems approach to managing activities associated with traffic, transportation, inventory management, warehousing, packaging, order processing, and materials handling. This course is designed to give students a comprehensive understanding of the issues involved in the design of an industrial production system. It will cover the problems in plant location, product analysis, process design, equipment selection, materials handling, and plant layout.

**Course Objectives:**

- To develop competency for system visualization and design.
- To enable student to design cylinders and pressure vessels and to use IS code.
- To enable student select materials and to design internal engine components.
- To introduce student to optimum design and use optimization methods to design mechanical components.
- To enable student to design machine tool gearbox.
- To enable student to design material handling systems.
- Ability to apply the statistical considerations in design and analyze the defects and failure modes in

**Course Outcomes:**

- Demonstrate ability to successfully complete Fork Lift Certification to safely and effectively operate in the manufacturing environment.
- Demonstrate proficiency in supply chain operations, utilizing appropriate methods to plan and implement processes necessary for the purchase and conveyance of goods in a timely and cost-effective manner
- It explains about the different types of material handling, advantages and disadvantages. It also suggests the selection procedure for the material handling along with its specifications.
- Need for Material handling also explained with different techniques like Automated Material handling Design Program, Computerized material handling Planning will be dealt.
- The Material handling is explained with models, selection procedure of material handling is depending on different function oriented systems. This also related with plant layout by which the minimization of the handling charges will come down.
- The ergonomics related to material handling equipment about design and miscellaneous equipments.



**UNIT – I**

Types of intraplant transporting facility, principal groups of material handling equipments, choice of material handling equipment, hoisting equipment, screw type, hydraulic and pneumatic conveyors, general characteristics of hoisting machines, surface and overhead equipments, general characteristics of surface and overhead equipments and their applications. Introduction to control of hoisting equipments.

**UNIT – II**

Flexible hoisting appliances like ropes and chains, welded load chains, roller chains, selection of chains hemp rope and steel wire rope, selection of ropes, fastening of hain sand ropes , different types of load suspension appliances, fixed and movable pulleys, different types of pulley systems, multiple pulley systems . Chain and rope sheaves and sprockets.

**UNIT – III**

Load handling attachments, standard forged hook, hook weights, hook bearings, cross piece and casing of hook, crane grab for unit and piece loads, carrier beams and clamps, load platforms and side dump buckets, electric lifting magnets, grabbing attachments for loose materials, crane attachments for handling liquid materials.

**UNIT – IV**

Arresting gear, ratchet type arresting gear, roller ratchet, shoe brakes and its different types like electromagnetic, double shoe type, thruster operated, controller brakes, shoe brakes, thermal calculations of shoe brakes and life of linings, safety handles, load operated constant force and variable force brakes general theory of band brakes, its types and construction.

**UNIT – V**

Different drives of hosting gears like individual and common motor drive for several mechanisms, traveling gear, traveling mechanisms for moving trolleys and cranes on runway rails, mechanisms for trackless, rubber-tyred and crawler cranes motor propelled trolley hoists and trolleys, rails and traveling wheels, slewing, jib and luffing gears. Operation of hoisting gear during transient motion, selecting the motor rating and determining braking torque for hoisting mechanisms, drive efficiency calculations, selecting the motor rating and determining braking torque for traveling mechanisms, slewing mechanisms, jib and luffing mechanisms. (Elementary treatment is expected)

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Materials Handling Equipment – N. Rudenko , Envee Publishers, New Delhi
2. Materials Handling Equipment – M.P. Alexandrov. Mie publications, Moscow

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Aspects of Material handling - Arora
2. Introduction to Material Handling- Ray
3. Plant Layout and Material Handling- Chowdary RB

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MATERIAL SCIENCE AND  
NANOTECHNOLOGY)  
NON-CONVENTIONAL ENERGY SOURCES  
(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: NT622OE**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Course Overview:**

Non Conventional resources include solar energy, wind, falling water, the heat of the earth (geothermal), plant materials (biomass), waves, ocean currents, temperature differences in the oceans and the energy of the tides. Non Conventional energy technologies produce power, heat or mechanical energy by converting those resources either to electricity or to motive power. The policy maker concerned with development of the national grid system will focus on those resources that have established themselves commercially and are cost effective for on grid applications. Such commercial technologies include hydroelectric power, solar energy, fuels derived from biomass, wind energy and geothermal energy. Wave, ocean current, ocean thermal and other technologies that are in the research or early commercial stage, as well as non-electric Non Conventional energy technologies, such as solar water heaters and geothermal heat pumps, are also based on Non Conventional resources, but outside the scope of this Manual.

**Course Objectives:**

- Graduates will demonstrate the ability to use basic knowledge in mathematics, science and engineering and apply them to solve problems specific to mechanical engineering (Fundamental engineering analysis skills).
- Graduates will demonstrate the ability to design and conduct experiments, interpret and analyze data, and report results (Information retrieval skills).
- Graduates should be capable of self-education and clearly understand the value of life-long learning (Continuing education awareness).
- Graduates will develop an open mind and have an understanding of the impact of engineering on society and demonstrate awareness of contemporary issues (Social awareness).
- Graduate will be able to design a system to meet desired needs within environmental, economic, political, ethical health and safety, manufacturability and management knowledge and techniques to estimate time, resources to complete project (Practical engineering analysis skills).

**Course Outcomes:**

- Introduction to Renewable Energy Sources, Principles of Solar Radiation, Different Methods of Solar Energy Storage and its Applications, Concepts of Solar Ponds, Solar Distillation and Photo Voltaic Energy Conversion

- Introduction to Flat Plate and Concentrating Collectors ,Classification of Concentrating Collectors
- Introduction to Wind Energy, Horizontal and Vertical Access Wind Mills, Bio-Conversion
- Types of Bio-Gas Digesters and Utilization for Cooking Geothermal Energy Resources
- Types of Wells and Methods of Harnessing the Energy, Ocean Energy and Setting of OTEC Plants
- Tidal and Wave Energy and Mini Hydel Power Plant, Need and Principles of Direct Energy Conversion
- Concepts of Thermo-Electric Generators and MHD Generators

### **UNIT - I**

Statistics on conventional energy sources and supply in developing countries, Definition-Concepts of NCES, Limitations of RES, Criteria for assessing the potential of NCES. Classification of NCES - Solar, Wind, Geothermal, Bio-mass, Ocean Energy Sources, comparison of these energy sources.

### **UNIT - II**

Solar Energy-Energy available form Sun, Solar radiation data, Solar energy conversion into heat, Flat plate and Concentrating collectors, Mathematical analysis of Flat plate collectors and collector efficiency, Principle of Natural and Forced convection, Solar engines-Stirling, Brayton engines, Photovoltaic, p-n junction, solar cells, PV systems, Stand-alone, Grid connected solar power satellite.

### **UNIT - II**

Wind energy conversion, General formula -Lift and Drag- Basis of wind energy conversion - Effect of density, frequency variances, angle of attack, and wind speed. Windmill rotors- Horizontal axis and vertical axis rotors. Determination of torque coefficient, Induction type generators- working principle.

### **UNIT - IV**

Nature of Geothermal sources, Definition and classification of resources, Utilization for electric generation and direct heating, Well Head power generating units, Basic features- Atmospheric exhaust and condensing, exhaust types of conventional steam turbines.

Pyrolysis of Biomass to produce solid, liquid and gaseous fuels, Biomass gasification, Constructional details of gasifier, usage of biogas for chulhas, various types of chulhas for rural energy needs.

### **UNIT - V**

Wave, Tidal and OTEC energy- Difference between tidal and wave power generation, Principles of tidal and wave power generation, OTEC power plants, Operational of small

cycle experimental facility, Design of 5 Mw OTEC pro-commercial plant, Economics of OTEC, Environmental impacts of OTEC. Status of multiple product OTEC systems.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Ashok V Desai, Non-Conventional Energy, Wiley Eastern Ltd, New Delhi, 2003
2. K M, Non-Conventional Energy Systems, Wheeler Publishing Co. Ltd, New Delhi, 2003.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Ramesh R & Kumar K U, *Renewable Energy Technologies*, Narosa Publishing House, New Delhi, 2004
2. Wakil MM, *Power Plant Technology*, Mc Graw Hill Book Co, New Delhi, 2004.
3. Non - Conventional Energy Sources. Rai

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MATERIAL SCIENCE AND  
NANOTECHNOLOGY)  
ROBOTICS  
(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: NT623OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Pre-requisites:** Basic principles of Kinematics and mechanics

**Course Objectives:** The goal of the course is to familiarize the students with the concepts and techniques in robotic engineering, manipulator kinematics, dynamics and control, chose, and incorporate robotic technology in engineering systems.

- Make the students acquainted with the theoretical aspects of Robotics
- Enable the students to acquire practical experience in the field of Robotics through design projects and case studies.
- Make the students to understand the importance of robots in various fields of engineering.
- Expose the students to various robots and their operational details.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to understand the basic components of robots. Differentiate types of robots and robot grippers. Model forward and inverse kinematics of robot manipulators. Analyze forces in links and joints of a robot. Programme a robot to perform tasks in industrial applications. Design intelligent robots using sensors.

#### **UNIT – I**

**Introduction:** Automation and Robotics, CAD/CAM and Robotics – An over view of Robotics – present and future applications.

**Components of the Industrial Robotics:** common types of arms. Components, Architecture, number of degrees of freedom – Requirements and challenges of end effectors, Design of end effectors, Precision of Movement: Resolution, Accuracy and Repeatability, Speed of Response and Load Carrying Capacity.

#### **UNIT – II**

**Motion Analysis:** Basic Rotation Matrices, Equivalent Axis and Angle, Euler Angles, Composite Rotation Matrices. Homogeneous transformations as applicable to rotation and translation – problems.

**Manipulator Kinematics**-H notation-H method of Assignment of frames-H Transformation Matrix, joint coordinates and world coordinates, Forward and inverse kinematics – problems on Industrial Robotic Manipulation.

### **UNIT – III**

Differential transformation of manipulators, Jacobians – problems. Dynamics: Lagrange – Euler and Newton – Euler formations – Problems.

Trajectory planning and avoidance of obstacles, path planning, Slew motion, joint interpolated motion – straight line motion.

### **UNIT IV**

#### **Robot actuators and Feedback components:**

Actuators: Pneumatic, Hydraulic actuators, electric & stepper motors, comparison of Actuators, Feedback components: position sensors – potentiometers, resolvers, encoders – Velocity sensors, Tactile and Range sensors, Force and Torque sensors.

### **UNIT V**

#### **Robot Application in Manufacturing:**

Material Transfer - Material handling, loading and unloading- Processing - spot and continuous arc welding & spray painting - Assembly and Inspection.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Industrial Robotics / Groover M P /Mc Graw Hill
2. Introduction to Industrial Robotics / Ramachandran Nagarajan / Pearson

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Robot Dynamics and Controls / Spony and Vidyasagar / John Wiley
2. Robot Analysis and control / Asada , Slotine / Wiley Inter-Science

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MATERIAL SCIENCE AND  
NANOTECHNOLOGY)  
CONCEPTS OF NANO SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY  
(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: NT831OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- Beginners will be able to acquaint themselves with the excited subject though they are novice, whereas advanced learners will equip themselves to solve the complicated issues further.
- To know the importance of the synthesis method addressed in the material properties and give practical experience of nanomaterials synthesis/properties and characterization; investigations into the various factors influence the properties of nanomaterials, optimizing the procedures, and implementations to the new designs
- To provide a sound understanding of the various concepts involved in fabrication of device architectures' and able to evaluate them in advance

**Course Outcome:** The intended course covers the whole spectrum of nanomaterials ranging from introduction, classification, synthesis, properties, and characterization tools of nanophase materials to application including some new developments in various aspects.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction to Nano:** Importance, Definition and scope, Nano size, challenges, applications. Electrons, Other Materials, Nano magnetism as a case study; Fundamental terms (Physics & Chemistry) in nano-science and technology; Feynman's perspective; Scaling laws pertaining to mechanics, optics, electromagnetism; Importance of Quantum mechanics, statistical mechanics and chemical kinetics in nano-science and technology;

**UNIT - II**

**Classification of nano materials:** Scientific basis for top-down and bottom-up approaches to synthesize Nanomaterials; How to characterize Nanomaterials?

**UNIT - III**

**Tools for Nanoscience and Technology:** Tools for measuring properties of Nanostructures, Tools to Make Nanostructures. Nano scale Bio-structures, modelling

**UNIT - IV**

**Nano-Biotechnology:** Bio-molecules; Biosensors; Nanomaterials in drug delivery; Working in clean room environments; Safety and related aspects of Nanomaterials;

**UNIT – V**

**Carbon Nanomaterials and Applications:** Carbon Nano structures and types of Carbon Nano tubes, growth mechanisms of carbon nanotubes. Carbon clusters and Fullerenes, Lithium & Hydrogen adsorption & storages, Fuel cell applications and energy storage, Chemical Sensors applications of CNTs

**TEXT BOOKS AND REFERENCES:**

1. Textbook of Nanoscience and Nanotechnology – B. S. Murthy, P. Shankar, Baldev Raj, B. B. Rath and James Murday, University Press-IIM Series in Metallurgy and Materials Science.
2. A Textbook of Nanoscience and Nanotechnology – T. Pradeep, Tata McGraw Hill edition.
3. Nanotechnology Fundamentals and Applications- by Manasi Karkare I. K International
4. Nanoscience and Nanotechnology in engineering – by Vijay K Varadan A Sivathanu pillai Word scientific
5. Nanotechnology Applications To Telecommunications And Networking By Daniel Minoli, Wiley Interscience
6. Nanotechnology Principles and Applications by Sulabha Kulkarni



**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MATERIAL SCIENCE AND  
NANOTECHNOLOGY)  
SYNTHESIS OF NANOMATERIALS  
(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: NT832OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To provide knowledge about top-down and bottom-up approaches for the synthesis of nanomaterials.
- To enhance the various nanosynthesis techniques and to identify and solve problems
- To design and conduct experiments relevant to nanochemistry, as well as to analyze the results.
- To improve usage of synthesis methods for modern technology

**Course Outcome:** To provide abundant knowledge on various synthesis methods of nanomaterials.

**UNIT - I**

Introduction, Bottom-up approach: Sol-gel method, emulsion and Top-down: ball milling approach with examples.

**UNIT - II**

Physical methods: Inert gas condensation, Arc discharge, plasma synthesis, electric explosion of wires, molecular beam epitaxy, Physical Vapour Deposition, thermal evaporation, lithography and sputtering.

**UNIT - III**

Chemical methods: Nanocrystals by chemical reduction, photochemical synthesis, electrochemical synthesis, co-precipitation method. Semiconductor nanocrystals by arrested precipitation, sonochemical routes

**UNIT - IV**

Biological methods – use of bacteria, fungi, actinomycetes for nano-particle synthesis nano-particles Solvated metal atom dispersion, Template based synthesis of nanomaterials.

**UNIT - V**

Thermolysis route - spray pyrolysis, solvothermal and hydrothermal routes, solution combustion synthesis, Chemical vapor deposition

**TEXTBOOKS:**

1. Textbook of Nanoscience and Nanotechnology – B. S. Murthy, P. Shankar, Baldev Raj, B. B .Rath and James Murday, University Press-IIM Series in Metallurgy and Materials Science.
2. A Textbook of Nanoscience and Nanotechnology – T. Pradeep, Tata McGraw Hill edition.
3. Nanostructures and Nanomaterials by Guozhong Cao
4. Inorganic Materials Synthesis and Fabrication by J.N. Lalena, D.A. Cleary, E.E. Carpenter, N.F. Dean, John Wiley & Sons Inc.
5. Introduction to Nano Technology by Charles P. Poole Jr and Frank J. Owens. Wiley India Pvt Ltd.
6. The Chemistry of nanomaterials: Synthesis, Properties and Applications, Vol-I by C.N.R. Rao, A. Muller and A.K. Cheetham
7. The Physics of Micro/Nano- Fabrication by Ivor Brodie and Julius J.Murray

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Encyclopedia of Nanotechnology by M. Balakrishna Rao and K. Krishna Reddy, Vol I to X, Campus books.
2. Encyclopedia of Nanotechnology by H.S. Nalwa
3. Nano: The Essentials – Understanding Nano Science and Nanotechnology – by T. Pradeep, Tata McGraw Hill

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MATERIAL SCIENCE AND  
NANOTECHNOLOGY)  
CHARACTERIZATION OF NANOMATERIALS  
(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: NT833OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To develop ability to understand modern characterization techniques especially utilized to probe in nanoscopic regime
- To elucidate on application of standard spectroscopy, microscopy techniques for element analysis, structure analysis, depth profiling, topography imaging, as well as surface and interface analysis
- To provide overview of principles underlying the characterization methods and basic theory for analysis of the data obtained from the instrument
- The objective of this course is to make the students understand the principles underlying various spectroscopies and instrumentations specific to nanomaterials

**UNIT - I**

**Fundamentals of Electron Microscopy:** Advantages of Electron Microscope over Optical Microscope (Magnification, Resolution, Depth of field). Theory and principle of Electron Microscope, Electron sources, Electron lenses (Electrostatic and Electromagnetic).

**UNIT - II**

**Scanning Electron Microscopy: SEM:** Theory of operation, Specimen-Beam interactions Importance of beam spot size, Machine variables, Scanning Electron Microscope (SEM). **Specimen Preparation in SEM:** Special methods for various sample types – Biological sample preparation, Applications of SEM

**UNIT - III**

**Transmission Electron Microscopy: TEM:** Theory of operation, Modes of operation, Transmission Electron Microscope (TEM), Bright field Imaging, Electron diffraction, Dark field imaging, High Resolution TEM (HRTEM), Applications of TEM.

**UNIT - IV**

**Atomic Force Microscopy: AFM:** Basic concepts – Interactive forces, Principle and instrumentation, Force curves and force measurements, Modes of imaging: Tapping, contact and non-contact, Probes, Tip functionalization,

**UNIT - V****X-Ray Diffraction and Spectroscopic methods:**

X-ray diffraction–Powder method, Single crystal diffraction technique -Determination of crystal structures – Nanostructural analysis – Profile analysis (peak broadening and micro strain) – Crystallite size analysis using Scherer formula and Williamson – Hall equation. UV Spectroscopy, IR Spectroscopy and Raman Spectroscopy

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Nanotechnology: Principles and Practices – Sulabha K. Kulkarni – Capital Publishing Company
2. 2. Nano: The Essentials – Understanding Nanoscience and Nanotechnology by T. Pradeep. Tata McGraw Hill
3. 3. Introduction to Nano Technology by Charles. P. Poole Jr and Frank J. Owens, Wiley India Pvt Ltd.
4. A practical approach to X-Ray diffraction analysis by C. Suryanarayana

**REFERENCES:**

1. Haynes. R, Woodruff. D. P. and Talchar, T.A., optical Microscopy of Materials Cambridge University press, 1986.
2. Flegler, S.L., Heckman, J.W. and Klomparens, K.L., scanning and Transmission Electron Microscopy: A Introduction WH Freeman & Co, 1993.
3. Paul E. West, introduction to Atomic Force Microscopy Theory Practice Applications
4. Julian Chen N, C., introduction to Scanning Tunneling Microscopy, Oxford University Press, Inc., 1993.
5. Magonov, S.M., and Whangbo, M-H., surface Analysis with STM and AFM: Experimental and Theoretical Aspects of Image Analysis VCH Publishers, Inc., New York 1996.
6. Goldstein, J., Newbury, D.E., Joy, D.C., and Lym, C.E., scanning Electron Microscopy and X-ray Microanalysis, 2003.

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MECHATRONICS)**  
**ANALOG AND DIGITAL IC APPLICATIONS**  
**(OPEN ELECTIVE – I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: MT5110E**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**UNIT - I**

**Integrated Circuits :** Classification, chip size and circuit complexity, basic information of Op amp, ideal and practical Op-amp, internal circuits, Op-amp characteristics, DC and AC characteristics, 741 op-amp and its features, modes of operation-inverting, non-inverting, differential.

**OP-AMP Applications:** Basic application of Op-amp, instrumentation amplifier, ac amplifier, V to I and I to V converters, sample & hold circuits, multipliers and dividers, Differentiators and Integrators, Comparators.

**UNIT - II**

Schmitt trigger, Multivibrators, introduction to voltage regulators, features of 723.

**Active Filters & Oscillators:** Introduction, 1st order LPF, HPF filters. Band pass, Band reject, and all pass filters. Oscillator types and principle of operation – RC, Wien, and quadrature type, waveform generators – triangular, saw tooth, square wave and VCO.

**UNIT - III**

**Timers & Phase Locked Loops:** Introduction to 555 timer, functional diagram, monostable and astable operations, and applications, Schmitt Trigger. PLL - introduction, block schematic, principles, and description of individual blocks of 565.

**D-A and A- D Converters :** Introduction, basic DAC techniques, weighted resistor DAC, R-2R ladder DAC, inverted R-2R DAC, and IC 1408 DAC, Different types of ADCs - parallel comparator type ADC, counter type ADC, successive approximation ADC and dual slope ADC. DAC and ADC specifications.

**UNIT - IV**

Classification of Integrated circuits, comparison of various logic families, standard TTL NAND Gate- Analysis& characteristics, TTL open collector O/Ps, Tristate TTL, MOS & CMOS open drain and tristate outputs, CMOS transmission gate, IC interfacing- TTL driving CMOS & CMOS driving TTL.

Design using TTL-74XX & CMOS 40XX series, code converters, decoders, Demultiplexers, decoders, & drives for LED & LCD display. Encoder, priority Encoder, multiplexers, & their applications, priority generators/checker circuits. Digital arithmetic circuits-parallel binary adder/subtractor circuits using 2's, Complement system. Digital comparator circuits.

## **UNIT - V**

**Sequential Circuits:** Flip-flops & their conversions. Design of synchronous counters. Decade counter, shift registers, & applications, familiarities with commonly available 74XX & CMOS 40XX series of IC counters.

**Memories:** ROM architecture, types, & applications, RAM architecture, Static & Dynamic RAMs, synchronous DRAMs.

### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Linear Integrated Circuits –D. Roy Choudhury, New Age International (p) Ltd, 2nd Ed., 2003.
2. Op-Amps & Linear ICs – Ramakanth A. Gayakwad, PHI, 1987.

### **REFERENCES:**

1. Operational Amplifiers & Linear Integrated Circuits – R.F. Coughlin & Fredrick F. Driscoll, PHI, 1977.
2. Operational Amplifiers & Linear Integrated Circuits: Theory & Applications –Denton J. Daibey, TMH.
3. Design with Operational Amplifiers & Analog Integrated Circuits-Sergio Franco, McGraw Hill, 3rd Ed., 2002.
4. Digital Fundamentals – Floyd and Jain, Pearson Education, 8th Edition, 2005.

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MECHATRONICS)**  
**INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS**  
**(Open Elective – I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: MT512OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**UNIT – I**

Introduction to Intellectual property: Introduction, types of intellectual property, international organizations, agencies and treaties, importance of intellectual property rights.

**UNIT – II**

Trade Marks: Purpose and function of trademarks, acquisition of trade mark rights, protectable matter, selecting, and evaluating trade mark, trade mark registration processes.

**UNIT – III**

Law of copy rights : Fundamental of copy right law, originality of material, rights of reproduction, rights to perform the work publicly, copy right ownership issues, copy right registration, notice of copy right, international copy right law.

Law of patents: Foundation of patent law, patent searching process, ownership rights, and transfer

**UNIT – IV**

Trade Secrets: Trade secrete law, determination of trade secrete status, liability for misappropriations of trade secrets, protection for submission, trade secrete litigation.

Unfair competition: Misappropriation right of publicity, false advertising.

**UNIT – V**

New development of intellectual property: new developments in trade mark law; copy right law, patent law, intellectual property audits.

International overview on intellectual property, international – trade mark law, copy right law, international patent law, and international development in trade secrets law.

**TEXT BOOKS & REFERENCES:**

1. Intellectual property right, Deborah. E. Bouchoux, Cengage learning.
2. Intellectual property right – Unleashing the knowledge economy, prabuddha ganguli, Tata Mc Graw Hill Publishing company ltd.,

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MECHATRONICS)**  
**COMPUTER ORGANIZATION**  
**(Open Elective – I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: MT513OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand basic components of computers.
- To understand the architecture of 8086 processor.
- To understand the instruction sets, instruction formats and various addressing modes of 8086.
- To understand the representation of data at the machine level and how computations are performed at machine level.
- To understand the memory organization and I/O organization.
- To understand the parallelism both in terms of single and multiple processors.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Able to understand the basic components and the design of CPU, ALU and Control Unit.
- Ability to understand memory hierarchy and its impact on computer cost/performance.
- Ability to understand the advantage of instruction level parallelism and pipelining for high performance Processor design.
- Ability to understand the instruction set, instruction formats and addressing modes of 8086.
- Ability to write assembly language programs to solve problems.

**UNIT - I**

**Digital Computers:** Introduction, Block diagram of Digital Computer, Definition of Computer Organization, Computer Design and Computer Architecture.

**Basic Computer Organization and Design:** Instruction codes, Computer Registers, Computer instructions, Timing and Control, Instruction cycle, Memory Reference Instructions, Input – Output and Interrupt, Complete Computer Description.

**Micro Programmed Control:** Control memory, Address sequencing, micro program example, design of control unit.

**UNIT - II**

**Central Processing Unit:** The 8086 Processor Architecture, Register organization, Physical memory organization, General Bus Operation, I/O Addressing Capability, Special Processor Activities, Minimum and Maximum mode system and timings.

8086 Instruction Set and Assembler Directives-Machine language instruction formats, Addressing modes, Instruction set of 8086, Assembler directives and operators.



**UNIT - III**

Assembly Language Programming with 8086- Machine level programs, Machine coding the programs, Programming with an assembler, Assembly Language example programs.

Stack structure of 8086, Interrupts and Interrupt service routines, Interrupt cycle of 8086, Interrupt programming, Passing parameters to procedures, Macros, Timings and Delays.

**UNIT - IV**

**Computer Arithmetic:** Introduction, Addition and Subtraction, Multiplication Algorithms, Division Algorithms, Floating - point Arithmetic operations.

**Input-Output Organization:** Peripheral Devices, Input-Output Interface, Asynchronous data transfer, Modes of Transfer, Priority Interrupt, Direct memory Access, Input –Output Processor (IOP), Intel 8089 IOP.

**UNIT - V**

**Memory Organization:** Memory Hierarchy, Main Memory, Auxiliary memory, Associate Memory, Cache Memory.

**Pipeline and Vector Processing:** Parallel Processing, Pipelining, Arithmetic Pipeline, Instruction Pipeline, RISC Pipeline, Vector Processing, Array Processors.

**Multi Processors:** Characteristics of Multiprocessors, Interconnection Structures, Inter processor arbitration, Inter processor communication, and synchronization.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Computer System Architecture, M. Moris Mano, Third Edition, Pearson. (**UNITS- I , IV , V**)
2. Advanced Microprocessors and Peripherals, K M Bhurchandi, A.K Ray ,3<sup>rd</sup> edition, McGraw Hill India Education Private Ltd. (**UNITS - II, III**).

**REFERENCES:**

1. Microprocessors and Interfacing, D V Hall, SSSP Rao, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, McGraw Hill India Education Private Ltd.
2. Carl Hamacher, Zvonko Vranesic, Safwat Zaky: Computer Organization, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, 2002
3. Computer Organization and Architecture, William Stallings, 9th Edition, Pearson.
4. David A. Patterson, John L. Hennessy: Computer Organization and Design – The Hardware / Software Interface ARM Edition, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Elsevier, 2009.

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MECHATRONICS)**  
**DATA STRUCTURES**  
**(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**

**Course Code: EM614PE/MT621OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the basic concepts such as Abstract Data Types, Linear, and Non Linear Data structures.
- To understand the notations used to analyze the Performance of algorithms.
- To understand the behavior of data structures such as stacks, queues, trees, hash tables, search trees, Graphs and their representations.
- To choose the appropriate data structure for a specified application.
- To understand and analyze various searching and sorting algorithms.
- To write programs in C to solve problems using data structures such as arrays, linked lists, stacks, queues, trees, graphs, hash tables, search trees.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Learn how to use data structure concepts for realistic problems.
- Ability to identify appropriate data structure for solving computing problems in respective language.
- Ability to solve problems independently and think critically.

**UNIT - I**

Basic concepts- Algorithm Specification-Introduction, Recursive algorithms, Data Abstraction Performance analysis- time complexity and space complexity, Asymptotic Notation-Big O, Omega, and Theta notations, Introduction to Linear and Non Linear data structures.

Singly Linked Lists-Operations-Insertion, Deletion, Concatenating singly linked lists, circularly linked lists-Operations for Circularly linked lists, Doubly Linked Lists- Operations-Insertion, Deletion.

Representation of single, two dimensional arrays, sparse matrices-array and linked representations.

**UNIT - II**

Stack ADT, definition, operations, array and linked implementations in C, applications-infix to postfix conversion, Postfix expression evaluation, recursion implementation, Queue ADT, definition and operations ,array and linked Implementations in C, Circular queues-Insertion and deletion operations, Deque (Double ended queue)ADT, array and linked implementations in C.

**UNIT - III**

Trees – Terminology, Representation of Trees, Binary tree ADT, Properties of Binary Trees, Binary Tree Representations-array and linked representations, Binary Tree traversals, threaded binary trees, Max Priority Queue ADT-implementation-Max Heap-Definition, Insertion into a Max Heap, Deletion from a Max Heap.

Graphs – Introduction, Definition, Terminology, Graph ADT, Graph Representations-Adjacency matrix, Adjacency lists, Graph traversals - DFS and BFS.

**UNIT - IV**

Searching - Linear Search, Binary Search, Static Hashing-Introduction, hash tables, hash functions, Overflow Handling. Sorting-Insertion Sort, Selection Sort, Radix Sort, Quick sort, Heap Sort, Comparison of Sorting methods.

**UNIT - V**

Search Trees-Binary Search Trees, Definition, Operations- Searching, Insertion and Deletion, AVL Trees-Definition and Examples, Insertion into an AVL Tree ,B-Trees, Definition, B-Tree of order m, operations-Insertion and Searching, Introduction to Red-Black and Splay Trees(Elementary treatment-only Definitions and Examples), Comparison of Search Trees. Pattern matching algorithm- The Knuth-Morris-Pratt algorithm, Tries (examples only).

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Fundamentals of Data structures in C, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, E. Horowitz, S. Sahni and Susan Anderson-Freed, Universities Press.
2. Data structures A Programming Approach with C, D. S. Kushwaha and A.K. Misra, PHI.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Data structures: A Pseudo code Approach with C, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, R. F. Gilberg And B. A. Forouzan, Cengage Learning.
2. Data structures and Algorithm Analysis in C, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, M. A. Weiss, Pearson.
3. Data Structures using C, A.M. Tanenbaum, Y. Langsam, M. J. Augenstein, Pearson.
4. Data structures and Program Design in C, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, R. Kruse, C. L. Tondo and B. Leung, Pearson.
5. Data Structures and Algorithms made easy in JAVA, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Narsimha Karumanchi, Career Monk Publications.
6. Data Structures using C, R. Thareja, Oxford University Press.
7. Data Structures, S. Lipschutz, Schaum's Outlines, TMH.
8. Data structures using C, A. K. Sharma, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, Pearson..
9. Data Structures using C & C++, R. Shukla, Wiley India.
10. Classic Data Structures, D. Samanta, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, PHI.
11. Advanced Data structures, Peter Brass, Cambridge.

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MECHATRONICS)**  
**ARTIFICIAL NEURAL NETWORKS**  
**(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: MT622OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the biological neural network and to model equivalent neuron models.
- To understand the architecture, learning algorithm and issues of various feed forward and feedback neural networks.

**Course Outcomes:** By completing this course the student will be able to:

- Create different neural networks of various architectures both feed forward and feed backward.
- Perform the training of neural networks using various learning rules.
- Perform the testing of neural networks and do the perform analysis of these networks for various pattern recognition applications.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** A Neural Network, Human Brain, Models of a Neuron, Neural Networks viewed as Directed Graphs, Network Architectures, Knowledge Representation, Artificial Intelligence and Neural Networks

**Learning Process:** Error Correction Learning, Memory Based Learning, Hebbian Learning, Competitive, Boltzmann Learning, Credit Assignment Problem, Memory, Adaption, Statistical Nature of the Learning Process

**UNIT - II**

**Single Layer Perceptron:** Adaptive Filtering Problem, Unconstrained Organization Techniques, Linear Least Square Filters, Least Mean Square Algorithm, Learning Curves, Learning Rate Annealing Techniques, Perceptron –Convergence Theorem, Relation Between Perceptron and Bayes Classifier for a Gaussian Environment

**Multilayer Perceptron:** Back Propagation Algorithm XOR Problem, Heuristics, Output Representation and Decision Rule, Computer Experiment, Feature Detection

**UNIT - III**

**Back Propagation:** Back Propagation and Differentiation, Hessian Matrix, Generalization, Cross Validation, Network Pruning Techniques, Virtues, and Limitations of Back Propagation Learning, Accelerated Convergence, Supervised Learning

**UNIT - IV**

**Self-Organization Maps (SOM):** Two Basic Feature Mapping Models, Self-Organization Map, SOM Algorithm, Properties of Feature Map, Computer Simulations, Learning Vector Quantization, Adaptive Patter Classification

**UNIT - V**

**Neuro Dynamics:** Dynamical Systems, Stability of Equilibrium States, Attractors, Neuro Dynamical Models, Manipulation of Attractors as a Recurrent Network Paradigm

**Hopfield Models** – Hopfield Models, Computer Experiment

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Neural Networks a Comprehensive Foundations, Simon Haykin, PHI edition.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Artificial Neural Networks - B. Yegnanarayana Prentice Hall of India P Ltd 2005
2. Neural Networks in Computer Inteligance, Li Min Fu TMH 2003
3. Neural Networks -James A Freeman David M S Kapura Pearson Education 2004.
4. Introduction to Artificial Neural Systems Jacek M. Zurada, JAICO Publishing House Ed. 2006.

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MECHATRONICS)**  
**INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT**  
**(Open Elective – II)**

<b>B.Tech. III Year II Sem.</b>	<b>L T P C</b>
<b>Course Code: MT623OE</b>	<b>3 0 0 3</b>

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction to Management:** Entrepreneurship and organization - Nature and Importance of Management, Functions of Management, Taylor's Scientific Management Theory, Fayol's Principles of Management, Maslow's Theory of Human Needs, Douglas McGregor's Theory X and Theory Y, Herzberg's Two-Factor Theory of Motivation, Systems Approach to Management, Leadership Styles, Social responsibilities of Management

**UNIT - II**

**Designing Organizational Structures:** Departmentation and Decentralization, Types of Organization structures - Line organization, Line and staff organization, functional organization, Committee organization, matrix organization, Virtual Organization, Cellular Organization, team structure, boundary less organization, inverted pyramid structure, lean and flat organization structure and their merits, demerits and suitability.

**UNIT - III**

**Operations Management:** Objectives- product design process- Process selection-Types of production system (Job, batch and Mass Production),-Plant location-factors- Urban-Rural sites comparison- Types of Plant Layouts-Design of product layout- Line balancing(RPW method)

Value analysis-Definition-types of values- Objectives- Phases of value analysis- Fast diagram

**UNIT - IV**

**Work Study:** Introduction – definition – objectives – steps in work study – Method study – definition – objectives – steps of method study. Work Measurement – purpose – types of study – stop watch methods – steps – key rating – allowances – standard time calculations – work sampling.

**Statistical Quality Control:** variables-attributes, Shewart control charts for variables-  $\bar{X}$  chart, R chart, - Attributes-Defective-Defect- Charts for attributes-p-chart -c chart (simple Problems), Acceptance Sampling- Single sampling- Double sampling plans-OC curves.

**UNIT - V**

**Job Evaluation:** methods of job evaluation – simple routing objective systems – classification method – factor comparison method – point method – benefits of job evaluation and limitations.

**Project Management (PERT/CPM):** Network Analysis, Programme Evaluation and Review Technique (PERT), Critical Path Method (CPM), Identifying critical path,

Probability of Completing the project within given time, Project Cost Analysis, Project Crashing. (simple problems)

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Industrial Engineering and Management/O.P. Khanna/Khanna Publishers
2. Industrial Engineering and Management Science/T.R. Banga and S. C. Sarma/Khanna Publishers

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Motion and Time Study by Ralph M Barnes/ John Willey & Sons Work Study by ILO
2. Human factors in Engineering & Design/Ernest J McCormick / TMH
3. Production & Operation Management /Paneer Selvam /PHI
4. Industrial Engineering Management/NVS Raju/Cengage Learning
5. Industrial Engineering Hand Book /Maynard
6. Industrial Engineering Management / Ravi Shankar/ Galgotia

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MECHATRONICS)**  
**RENEWABLE ENERGY SOURCES**  
**(Open Elective – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**

**L T P C**

**Course Code: MT831OE/ME853PE**

**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To explain the concepts of Non-renewable and renewable energy systems
- To outline utilization of renewable energy sources for both domestic and industrial applications
- To analyse the environmental and cost economics of renewable energy sources in comparison with fossil fuels.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Understanding of renewable energy sources
- Knowledge of working principle of various energy systems
- Capability to carry out basic design of renewable energy systems

**UNIT-I**

**Global and National Energy Scenario:** Over view of conventional & renewable energy sources, need & development of renewable energy sources, types of renewable energy systems, Future of Energy Use, Global and Indian Energy scenario, Renewable and Non-renewable Energy sources, Energy for sustainable development, Potential of renewable energy sources, renewable electricity and key elements, Global climate change, CO<sub>2</sub> reduction potential of renewable energy- concept of Hybrid systems.

**UNIT-II**

**Solar Energy:** Solar energy system, Solar Radiation, Availability, Measurement and Estimation, Solar Thermal Conversion Devices and Storage, Applications Solar Photovoltaic Conversion solar photovoltaic, solar thermal, applications of solar energy systems.

**UNIT-III**

**Wind Energy:** Wind Energy Conversion, Potential, Wind energy potential measurement, Site selection, Types of wind turbines, Wind farms, wind Generation and Control. Nature of the wind, power in the wind, factors influencing wind, wind data and energy estimation, wind speed monitoring, classification of wind, characteristics, applications of wind turbines, offshore wind energy – Hybrid systems, wind resource assessment, Betz limit, site selection, wind energy conversion devices. Wind mill component design, economics and demand side management, energy wheeling, and energy banking concepts. Safety and environmental aspects, wind energy potential and installation in India.



**UNIT-IV**

**Biogas:** Properties of biogas (Calorific value and composition), biogas plant technology and status, Bio energy system, design and constructional features. Biomass resources and their classification, Biomass conversion processes, Thermo chemical conversion, direct combustion, biomass gasification, pyrolysis and liquefaction, biochemical conversion, anaerobic digestion, types of biogas Plants, applications, alcohol production from biomass, bio diesel production, Urban waste to energy conversion, Biomass energy programme in India.

**UNIT-V**

**Ocean Energy:** Ocean wave energy conversion, principle of Ocean Thermal Energy Conversion (OTEC), ocean thermal power plants, tidal energy conversion, Tidal and wave energy its scope and development, Scheme of development of tidal energy.

1. **Small hydro Power Plant:** Importance of small hydro power plants and their Elements, types of turbines for small hydro, estimation of primary and secondary power.
2. **Geothermal Energy:** Geothermal power plants, various types, hot springs and steam ejection.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Non-Conventional Energy Sources by G.D Rai
2. Twidell, J.W. and Weir, A., Renewable Energy Sources, EFN Spon Ltd., 1986.
3. Kishore VVN, Renewable Energy Engineering and Technology, Teri Press, New Delhi, 2012
4. Godfrey Boyle, Renewable Energy, Power for a Sustainable Future, Oxford University Press, U.K, 1996.

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MECHATRONICS)**  
**PRODUCTION PLANNING AND CONTROL**  
**(Open Elective – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**

**L T P C**

**Course Code: MT832OE/ME854PE**

**3 0 0 3**

**Pre-requisites:** Management Science & Productivity.

**Course Objectives:** Understand the importance of Production planning & control. Learning way of carrying out various functions it so as to produce right product, right quantity at right time with minimum cost.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to, Understand production systems and their characteristics. Evaluate MRP and JIT systems against traditional inventory control systems. Understand basics of variability and its role in the performance of a production system. Analyze aggregate planning strategies. Apply forecasting and scheduling techniques to production systems. Understand theory of constraints for effective management of production systems.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction:** Definition – Objectives of Production Planning and Control – Functions of production planning and control - Types of production systems - Organization of production planning and control department.

**Forecasting** – Definition- uses of forecast- factors affecting the forecast- types of forecasting- their uses - general principle of forecasting. Forecasting techniques- quantitative and qualitative techniques. Measures of forecasting errors.

**UNIT – II**

**Inventory management** – Functions of inventories – relevant inventory costs – ABC analysis – VED analysis – Basic EOQ model- Inventory control systems –continuous review systems and periodic review systems, MRP I, MRP II, ERP, JIT Systems - Basic Treatment only. **Aggregate planning** – Definition – aggregate-planning strategies – aggregate planning methods – transportation model.

**UNIT – III**

**Line Balancing:** Terminology, Methods of Line Balancing, RPW method, Largest Candidate method and Heuristic method.

Routing – Definition – Routing procedure – Factors affecting routing procedure, Route Sheet.

**UNIT – IV**

**Scheduling** –Definition – Scheduling Policies – types of scheduling methods – differences with loading – flow shop scheduling – job shop scheduling, line of balance (LOB) – objectives - steps involved.

**UNIT – V**

**Dispatching:** Definition – activities of dispatcher – dispatching procedures – various forms used in dispatching.

**Follow up:** definition – types of follow up – expediting – definition – expediting procedures- Applications of computers in planning and control.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Operations management – Heizer- Pearson.
2. Production and Operations Management / Ajay K Garg / Mc Graw Hill.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Production Planning and Control- Text & cases/ SK Mukhopadhyaya /PHI.
2. Production Planning and Control- Jain & Jain – Khanna publications

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MECHATRONICS)  
ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMALL BUSINESS ENTERPRISES  
(Open Elective – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CE833OE**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Course Objective:** The aim of this course is to have a comprehensive perspective of inclusive learning, ability to learn and implement the Fundamentals of Entrepreneurship.

**Course Outcome:** It enables students to learn the basics of Entrepreneurship and entrepreneurial development which will help them to provide vision for their own Start-up.

**Unit – 1: Entrepreneurial Perspectives:**

Evolution, Concept of Entrepreneurship, Types of Entrepreneurs, Entrepreneurial Competencies, Capacity Building for Entrepreneurs.

Entrepreneurial Training Methods; Entrepreneurial Motivations; Models for Entrepreneurial Development, The process of Entrepreneurial Development.

**Unit – 2: New Venture Creation:**

Introduction, Mobility of Entrepreneurs, Models for Opportunity Evaluation; Business plans – Purpose, Contents, Presenting Business Plan, Procedure for setting up Enterprises, Central level - Startup and State level - T Hub, Other Institutions initiatives.

**Unit – 3: Management of MSMEs and Sick Enterprises**

Challenges of MSMEs, Preventing Sickness in Enterprises – Specific Management Problems; Industrial Sickness; Industrial Sickness in India – Symptoms, process and Rehabilitation of Sick Units.

**Units – 4: Managing Marketing and Growth of Enterprises:**

Essential Marketing Mix of Services, Key Success Factors in Service Marketing, Cost and Pricing, Branding, New Techniques in Marketing, International Trade.

**Units – 5: Strategic perspectives in Entrepreneurship:**

Strategic Growth in Entrepreneurship, The Valuation Challenge in Entrepreneurship, The Final Harvest of New Ventures, Technology, Business Incubation, India way – Entrepreneurship; Women Entrepreneurs – Strategies to develop Women Entrepreneurs, Institutions supporting Women Entrepreneurship in India.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Entrepreneurship Development and Small Business Enterprises, Poornima M.Charantimath, 2e, Pearson, 2014.
2. Entrepreneurship, A South – Asian Perspective, D.F.Kuratko and T.V.Rao, 3e, Cengage, 2012.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Entrepreneurship, Arya Kumar, 4 e, Pearson 2015.
2. The Dynamics of Entrepreneurial Development and Management, Vasant Desai, Himalaya Publishing House, 2015.

**B.TECH. METALLURGICAL AND MATERIALS ENGINEERING**  
**MATERIAL CHARACTERIZATION TECHNIQUES**  
**(OPEN ELECTIVE –I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: MM5110E**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objective:** This course is intended to give an exposure to evaluation of special characteristics of materials (Structural, Mechanical & Thermal etc.) in order to understand their suitability in Engineering Applications

**Course Outcome:** At the end of the course the student will be able to characterize, identify, and apply the material to the concerned application.

**UNIT-I**

**X-Ray Diffraction:** Introduction, Production and properties of x-rays, Bragg's law of diffraction. Experimental Methods of Diffraction, Intensity of Diffracted beams - Scattering by an electron by an atom, by a unit cell, structure-factor calculations; factors affecting Diffraction Intensities.

**Application of XRD:** Orientation of single crystals, Effect of plastic deformation, the structure of polycrystalline Aggregates, Determination of crystal structure, Precise lattice parameter measurements, Phase - diagram determination, Order-disorder transformation, Chemical analysis by Diffraction, Stress measurement

**UNIT-II**

**Elements of Quantitative Metallography and Image Processing.**

**Scanning Electron Microscopy:** Principle, Interaction of electron beams with matter, Construction and Working principle Scanning Electron Microscopy, Working Distance, Depth of field, Depth of focus and Spot Size, Specimen preparation for Scanning Electron Microscopy, Different types of modes used in Scanning Electron Microscopy (Secondary Electron and Backscatter Electron) and their applications, Advantages, limitations and applications of Scanning Electron Microscopy, Electron Backscattered Diffraction.

**UNIT-III**

**Transmission Electron Microscopy:** Principle, Construction and Working principle of Transmission Electron Microscopy, Resolving power and Magnification, Depth of field and Depth of focus, Bright and dark field, Specimen preparation for the Transmission Electron Microscopy: Selected Area Diffraction, Applications of Transmission Electron Microscopy, Advantage and Limitations of Transmission Electron Microscopy.

#### **UNIT-IV**

**Spectroscopy – Energy Dispersive Spectroscopy, Wavelength Dispersive Spectroscopy, Electron Probe Microanalyzer,**

#### **UNIT-V**

Principles, Instrumentation, operation and application of thermal analysis, Thermogravimetric Analysis, TGA, Differential Scanning Calorimetry, Differential thermal analysis, Dynamic Mechanical Analysis, Dilatometry.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Material Characterization: Introduction to Microscopic and Spectroscopic Methods – Yang Leng – John Wiley & Sons (Asia) Pvt. Ltd. 2008
2. Microstructural Characterization of Materials - David Brandon, Wayne D Kalpan, John Wiley & Sons Ltd., 2008.

#### **REFERENCES:**

1. Fundamentals of Molecular Spectroscopy – IV Ed. – Colin Neville Banwell and Elaine M. McCash, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2008.
2. Elements of X-ray diffraction – Bernard Dennis Cullity & Stuart R Stocks, Prentice Hall , 2001 – Science

**B.TECH. METALLURGICAL AND MATERIALS ENGINEERING  
SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY OF NANO MATERIALS  
(OPEN ELECTIVE - II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: MM621OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objective:** This course is intended to expose the students to the most exciting area of nano materials. This would emphasize the classification, synthesis and applications of these materials.

**Course Outcome:** The student will be able to design a component/material that would provide us a 'better tomorrow' via nanotechnology.

**UNIT-I**

Introduction: History and Scopy, classification of nanostructural materials, Applications, Challenges and future prospects

**UNIT-II**

Unique properties of nano-materials, microstrucutre and defects in nano-crystalline materials, effect of nano-dimension on material behaviours

**UNIT-III**

Synthesis Routes: Bottom up approaches, top down approaches, consolidation of nano-powders.

**UNIT-IV**

Application of nano-materials: Nano-electronics, Micro and Nano-electromechanical systems, nano-sensors, Nano-catalyst, Structure and engineering, Automotive, Nano-medical, water and environment treatment, energy, defence and space, textile and paints.

**UNIT-V**

Nanostructured materials with high application potential: Quantum dots, Carbon nanotubes, GaN Nanowires, Nanocrystalline Zno, Nanocrystalline Tio<sub>2</sub>, Multilayered films

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Text book of Nano Science and Technology: B S Murthy, Universities press-IIM series in Metallurgy and Material Sciene
2. Nano Essentials: T Pradeep / TMH

**REFERENCES:**

1. Springer Handbook of Nanotechnology
2. Nano Materials Synthersis, Properties and applications, 1996 Edlstein and Cammarate.
3. Nano Materials A.K. Bandyopadyay/ New age Publications



**B.TECH. METALLURGICAL AND MATERIALS ENGINEERING  
METALLURGY FOR NON METALLURGISTS  
(OPEN ELECTIVE - II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: MM622OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To describe the basic principles of metallurgy and the importance of metallurgy in various discipline of engineering.
- Gain a thorough knowledge about heat treatment of steels.
- Gain knowledge about properties and uses of cast irons and non ferrous metals.
- Gain a working knowledge of basic testing methods for metals.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course Student would be able

- To use and apply metallurgy in his own branch of engineering.
- The student will be able to justify the various testing methods adopted for metals.

**UNIT-I**

**Introduction:** Crystal structure and defects, Crystal structure of metals, Classification of steels, Carbon steels

**UNIT-II**

**Heat Treatment of Steels:** The Iron carbon systems, Common phases in steels, Annealing, Normalizing, Hardening and tempering

**UNIT-III**

**Cast irons:** Properties and applications of Ductile irons, Malleable irons, Compacted graphite iron.

**UNIT-IV**

**Non Ferrous Metals:** Properties and applications of Light Metals (Al, Be, Mg, Ti), Super alloys

**UNIT-V**

**Testing of Metals:** Hardness testing, Tensile Testing, Impact Testing, Fatigue Testing.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Materials Science and Engineering, An introduction. WD Callister, Jr., Adapted by R. Balasubramaniam, John Wiley & Sons, NY, Indian edition, 2007
2. Introduction to Physical Metallurgy – SH Avner, TATA Mc GRAW HILL ,1997
3. Mechanical Metallurgy – G. E. Dieter

**REFERENCES:**

1. Engineering Physical Metallurgy and Heat treatment – Y Lakhtin
2. C. Suryanarayana, Experimental Techniques in Mechanics and Materials, John Wiley, John Wiley, NJ, USA, 2006
3. Foundations of Materials Science and Engineering – WF Smith

**B.TECH. METALLURGICAL AND MATERIALS ENGINEERING  
DESIGN AND SELECTION OF ENGINEERING MATERIALS  
(OPEN ELECTIVE - III)**

<b>B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.</b>	<b>L T P C</b>
<b>Course Code: MM831OE</b>	<b>3 0 0 3</b>

**Course Objective:** This course aims at making student to understand and design a material for a given application considering the composition, manufacturing process and properties that are required in service.

**Course Outcome:** Understand the Relationship between materials selection, processing and applications.

#### **UNIT-I**

**Materials selection process:** Criteria for selection of materials

#### **UNIT-II**

**Effect of composition, processing and structure on materials properties:** Concepts in the design of industrial components

#### **UNIT-III**

**Properties vs Performance materials:** Aerospace and defense applications: design and alloy based on LCF, TMF, Creep fatigue interaction, hot corrosion resistance, role of DBTT for Naval applications, Intermetallics, Aluminides

#### **UNIT-IV**

**Nuclear Material: Manufacturing aspects of design**

Nuclear application: radiation damage, effect of radiation damage on YS, UTS, DBTT, design of alloy for fission and fusion reactors

#### **UNIT-V**

**Special Materials: Manufacturing aspects of design**

Selection and design of ceramics composites and polymers for specific applications,

#### **TEXT BOOKS**

1. M.F. Ashby, *Materials Selection in Mechanical Design*, Pergamon Press, 1992
2. G.E. Dieter, *Engineering Design, A Materials and Processing Approach*, 2nd ed., McGraw-Hill, 1991

#### **REFERENCES**

1. T.H. Courtney, *Mechanical Behavior of Materials*, McGraw-Hill, 1990
2. J.R. Dixon and C. Poli, *Engineering Design and Design for Manufacturing*, Field Stone Publishers, 1995

**B.TECH. MINING ENGINEERING**  
**INTRODUCTION TO MINING TECHNOLOGY**  
**(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem**  
**Course Code: MN511OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:** The student is expected to learn the fundamentals of mining engineering so as to encourage multi-disciplinary research and application of other branches of engineering to mining technology.

**Course Outcomes:** Upon completion of the course, the student shall be able to understand various stages in the life of the mine, drilling , blasting and shaft sinking.

**UNIT-I**

Introduction: Distribution of mineral deposits in India and other countries, mining contributions to civilization, mining terminology,

**UNIT-II**

Stages in the life of the mine - prospecting, exploration, development, exploitation, and reclamation. Access to mineral deposit- selection, location, size and shape (incline, shaft and adit), brief overview of underground and surface mining methods.

**UNIT-III**

Drilling: Types of drills, drilling methods, electric, pneumatic and hydraulic drills, drill steels and bits, drilling rigs, and jumbos.

**UNIT-IV**

Explosives: Classification, composition, properties and tests, fuses, detonators, blasting devices and accessories, substitutes for explosives, handling and storage, transportation of explosives.; Rock blasting: Mechanism of rock blasting, blasting procedure, and pattern of shot holes.

**UNIT-V**

Shaft sinking: Ordinary and special methods, problems, and precautions, shaft supports and lining.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. R. P. Pal, Rock blasting effect and operation, A. A. Balkema, 1<sup>st</sup> Ed, 2005.
2. D. J. Deshmukh, Elements of mining technology, Vol. 1, Central techno, 7<sup>th</sup> Ed, 2001

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. C. P. Chugh, Drilling technology handbook, Oxford and IBH, 1<sup>st</sup> Ed, 1977.
2. R. D. Singh, Principles and practices of modern coal mining, New age international, 1<sup>st</sup> Ed, 1997.

**B.TECH. MINING ENGINEERING**  
**COAL GASIFICATION, COAL BED METHANE AND SHALE GAS**  
**(Open Elective - II)**

<b>B.Tech. III Year II Sem</b>	<b>L T P C</b>
<b>Course Code: MN621OE</b>	<b>3 0 0 3</b>

**Course Objectives:** To specialize the students with additional knowledge on geological and technological factors of coal gasification industry mining methods of underground coal gasification, linkage techniques etc.

**Course Outcomes;** Student can get specialized in the underground coal gasification concepts, application and future scope in various geomining conditions.

**UNIT-I**

Underground Coal Gasification (UCG) Concept; Chemistry, conditions suitable for UCG, Principles of UCG., Merits and Demerits.

**UNIT-II**

UCG Process Component factors: Technology of UCG, opening up of coal seam for UCG.

**UNIT-III**

Mining methods of UCG: Chamber method, Stream method, Borehole procedure method, Blind bore hole method.

**UNIT-IV**

Non-Mining methods of UCG: Level seams, Inclined seams.

**UNIT-V**

Linkage Techniques: Pekcolation linkage, Electro linkage, Boring linkage, compressed-air-linkage, Hydraulic fracture linkage. Future Scope and Development: Innovations.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Underground Coal Mining Methods – J.G. SINGH
2. Winning and Working Coal in India Vol.II- R. T. Deshmukh and D.J.Deshmukh.

**REFERENCE BOOK:**

1. Principles and Practices of Modern Coal Mining – R.D. SINGH

**B.TECH. MINING ENGINEERING**  
**SOLID FUEL TECHNOLOGY**  
**(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem**  
**Course Code: MN831OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Pre-requisites:** Under graduate Physics and Chemistry

**Course Objectives:** Understand coal formation, properties, and their evaluation along with various issues of coal washing

**Course Outcomes:** Students can understand the fundamentals of Processes of formation of coal, properties and evaluation and coal preparation and washability characteristics of coal

**UNIT-I**

Introduction: Processes of formation of coal, Theories of origin of coal, Eras of coal formation, Indian Coalfields and its subsidiaries: Occurrence and distribution, coal bearing formations, coal type and rank variation, Characteristics of major coalfields, Coal production from different sectors.

**UNIT-II**

Coal petrography: Macro and micro lithotypes, Composition of macerals, application of coal petrography, Mineral matter in coal: Origin and chemical composition, Impact of mineral matter in coal process industry.

**UNIT-III**

Coal properties and their evaluation: proximate and ultimate analysis, calorific value, crossing and ignition point temperature, plastic properties (free swelling index, Caking index, Gray King Low Temperature Assay, Roga index, plastometry, dilatometry).

**UNIT-IV**

Physical properties like specific gravity, hard groove grindability index, heat of wetting, crossing point temperature of coal, Behavior of coal at elevated temperatures and products of thermal decomposition, Classification of coal - International and Indian classification, grading of Indian coals.

**UNIT-V**

Coal Washing: Principles, objectives, coal preparation, washability characteristics; Selection, testing, storage and utilization of coking and non-coking coal, Use of coal by different industries.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. S. Sarkar, Fuels and Combustion, Orient Longman Private Ltd., 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, 1990
2. O. P. Gupta, Elements of Fuels, Furnaces and Refractories, Khanna Publication, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, 1996.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. M. A. Elliot, Chemistry of Coal Utilization, Wiley, 1981.
2. D. Chandra, R. M. Singh, and M. P. Singh, Text Book of Coal, Tara Book Agency, 2000.

**B.TECH. MINING ENGINEERING  
HEALTH AND SAFETY IN MINES  
(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem**  
**Course Code: MN832OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:** To brief mining students in health and safety engineering concepts, causes of accident, training, human behavioral approach in safety etc.

**Course Outcomes:** student will gain knowledge and able to understand the importance of health and safety including the role of safety risk assessment in mining industry

**UNIT-I**

Introduction to accidents, prevention, health and safety in industry : Terminology, reason for preventing accidents – moral and legal.

Safety scenario in Indian mines, Accidents in Indian mines, Measurement of safety performance. Classification of accidents as per Mining legislation/law and general classification of accidents.

**UNIT-II**

Causes and preventive measures of accidents in underground and opencast mines i.e., due to fall of roof and sides, transportation of machinery, haulage and winding, drilling and blasting, movement of machinery in opencast mines and electricity etc., ; accident analysis and report, cost of accidents, statistical analysis of accidents and their importance for promotion of safety.

**UNIT-III**

System engineering approach to safety, techniques used in safety analysis, generic approach to loss control within mining operations. Concept of ZAP and MAP.

**UNIT-IV**

Risk management, Risk identification, Risk estimation and evaluation, Risk minimization techniques in mines. Risk analysis using FTA, HAZOP, ETA etc; health risk assessment and occupational diseases in mining.

**UNIT-V**

Development of safety consciousness, publicity and propaganda for safety; training of workmen, Human Behavioral approach in safety, safety polices and audio-visual aids, safety drives campaigns, safety audit. Safety management and organization; Internal safety organization



**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Occupational Safety and Health in Industries and Mines by C.P. Singh
2. S.K. Das, Mine Safety and Legislation. Lovely Prakashan, Dhanbad, 2002

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. N.J. Bahr, System Safety Engineering, and Risk Assessment: A Practical Approach, Taylor and Francis, NY, 1997.
2. Indian Mining Legislation – A Critical Appraisal by Rakesh & Prasad

**B.TECH. PETROLEUM ENGINEERING  
MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING  
(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: PE5110E**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:** This subject is intended to:

- Provide all the technical/engineering inputs to the learner to choose or select suitable materials of construction of chemical/petrochemical process equipment, piping and internals.
- Import expertise to the material so that it meets the specific life expectancy, by reducing the shutdown frequency.
- Learn the techniques in minimizing equipment breakdown and increasing the on-stream factor.
- To gain knowledge in choosing/selecting the material such that it withstands the severe process operating conditions such as cryogenic, high temperature, high pressure, acidic, basic, stress induced chemical/petrochemical environments keeping view the reliability and safety of the process equipment.

**Course Outcome:** After the course, the students will be to

- Equipped with knowledge to prepare material selection diagram, evaluation of equipment life and prediction of life of the equipment.
- Acquiring the abilities to carryout reliability studies.
- Ready to carryout equipment failure analysis and propose the remedial measures.

**UNIT - I**

Classification of engineering materials, Levels of Structure, Structure-Property relationships in materials, Crystal Geometry and non-crystalline(amorphous) states. Lattice –Bravais lattices, crystal systems with examples. Lattice co-ordinates, Miller and Miller- Bravais Indices for directions and planes: ionic, covalent and metallic solids; packing factors and packing efficiency, ligancy and coordination number. Structure determination by Brag’s X-ray diffraction method.

**UNIT - II**

Crystal Imperfections-classification-point defects-estimation of point defects-Dislocations-classification(edge and screw)-surface defects -dislocation motion and its relevance to mechanical and chemical properties –stress-strain relationship and diagrams for different materials(metals, non-metals, rubbers and plastics and polymers)-elastic and plastic deformation-slip -stress required to move a dislocation. Multiplication of dislocations – dislocation reactions, effect on mechanical behavior of materials. Strain hardening/work hardening –dynamic recovery and recrystallization.

**UNIT - III**

Fracture and failure of materials: ductile fracture analysis-brittle fracture analysis-fracture toughness-ductile-brittle transition-fatigue fracture-theory, creep and mechanism –methods to postpone the failure and fracture of materials and increase the life of the engineering components /structures.

**UNIT - IV**

Solid –liquid and solid-solid Equilibria for metals and alloys. Phase rule-phase diagram for pure metals (single component system),alloys(binary systems)-micro structural changes during cooling-Lever rule and its applications-typical phase diagrams-homogeneous and heterogeneous systems, formation of Eutectic, Eutectoid mixtures- non-equilibrium cooling. Binary Systems(phase diagrams) for study: Cu-Ni/Bi-Cd/Pb-Sn/ Fe-C /Al-Cu  
Materials for chemical and petrochemical industrial process equipment- Effect of alloying on mechanical and chemical behavior of materials, applications of heat treatment methods for strengthening of engineering materials.

**UNIT - V**

Composite structures and their advantages over conventional materials–Matrix-reinforcement properties and evaluation of strength properties with different orientation of reinforcement-applications –Nano materials –synthesis and characterization.  
Stability criteria of materials in chemical/petrochemical industrial environments. Corrosion and Oxidation of materials –basic mechanisms-types of corrosion, Corrosion testing and evaluation Prevailing methods to combat corrosion. Coatings –metallic non-metallic, passivity, cathodic protection.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Materials Science and Engineering, Raghavan, V., 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, PHI, New Delhi, 2009.
2. Material Science and Engineering, Ravi Prakash, William F. Smith, and Javed Hashemi, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Tata-McGraw Hill, 2008.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

- 1 Elements of Material Science and Engineering, Lawrence H. Van Vlack, 6<sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson, 2002.
- 2 Materials Science and Engineering, Balasubramaniam, R., Callister's, Wiley, 2010.
- 3 Corrosion Engineering, Mars G. Fontana, Tata-McGraw Hill, 2005.

**B.TECH. PETROLEUM ENGINEERING**  
**RENEWABLE ENERGY SOURCES**  
**(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: PE512OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To explain the concepts of Non-renewable and renewable energy systems
- To outline utilization of renewable energy sources for both domestic and industrial applications
- To analyse the environmental and cost economics of renewable energy sources in comparison with fossil fuels.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Understanding of renewable energy sources
- Knowledge of working principle of various energy systems
- Capability to carry out basic design of renewable energy systems

**UNIT-I**

**Global and National Energy Scenario:** Over view of conventional & renewable energy sources, need & development of renewable energy sources, types of renewable energy systems, Future of Energy Use, Global and Indian Energy scenario, Renewable and Non-renewable Energy sources, Energy for sustainable development, Potential of renewable energy sources, renewable electricity and key elements, Global climate change, CO<sub>2</sub> reduction potential of renewable energy- concept of Hybrid systems.

**UNIT-II**

**Solar Energy:** Solar energy system, Solar Radiation, Availability, Measurement and Estimation, Solar Thermal Conversion Devices and Storage, Applications Solar Photovoltaic Conversion solar photovoltaic, solar thermal, applications of solar energy systems.

**UNIT-III**

**Wind Energy:** Wind Energy Conversion, Potential, Wind energy potential measurement, Site selection, Types of wind turbines, Wind farms, wind Generation and Control. Nature of the wind, power in the wind, factors influencing wind, wind data and energy estimation, wind speed monitoring, classification of wind, characteristics, applications of wind turbines, offshore wind energy – Hybrid systems, wind resource assessment, Betz limit, site selection, wind energy conversion devices. Wind mill component design, economics and demand side management, energy wheeling, and energy banking concepts. Safety and environmental aspects, wind energy potential and installation in India.

**UNIT-IV**

**Biogas:** Properties of biogas (Calorific value and composition), biogas plant technology and status, Bio energy system, design and constructional features. Biomass resources and their classification, Biomass conversion processes, Thermo chemical conversion, direct combustion, biomass gasification, pyrolysis and liquefaction, biochemical conversion, anaerobic digestion, types of biogas Plants, applications, alcohol production from biomass, bio diesel production, Urban waste to energy conversion, Biomass energy programme in India.

**UNIT-V**

**Ocean Energy:** Ocean wave energy conversion, principle of Ocean Thermal Energy Conversion (OTEC), ocean thermal power plants, tidal energy conversion, Tidal and wave energy its scope and development, Scheme of development of tidal energy.

1. **Small hydro Power Plant:** Importance of small hydro power plants and their Elements, types of turbines for small hydro, estimation of primary and secondary power.
2. **Geothermal Energy:** Geothermal power plants, various types, hot springs and steam ejection.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Non-Conventional Energy Sources by G.D Rai
2. Twidell, J.W. and Weir, A., Renewable Energy Sources, EFN Spon Ltd., 1986.
3. Kishore VVN, Renewable Energy Engineering and Technology, Teri Press, New Delhi, 2012
4. Godfrey Boyle, Renewable Energy, Power for a Sustainable Future, Oxford University Press, U.K, 1996.

**B.TECH. PETROLEUM ENGINEERING**  
**ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING**  
**(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: PE513OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:** This subject provides the knowledge of water sources, water treatment, design of distribution system waste water treatment, and safe disposal methods. The topics of characteristics of waste water, sludge digestion are also included.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Analyze characteristics of water and wastewater
- Estimate the quantity of drinking water and domestic wastewater generated
- Design components of water supply systems Design sewerage system

**UNIT – I**

Introduction: Waterborne diseases – protected water supply – Population forecasts, design period – types of water demand – factors affecting – fluctuations – fire demand – water quality and testing – drinking water standards: sources of water - Comparison from quality and quantity and other considerations – intakes – infiltration galleries.

**UNIT – II**

Layout and general outline of water treatment units – sedimentation – principles – design factors – coagulation-flocculation clarifier design – coagulants - feeding arrangements. Filtration – theory – working of slow and rapid gravity filters – multimedia filters – design of filters – troubles in operation - comparison of filters – disinfection – theory of chlorination, chlorine demand - other disinfection practices- Miscellaneous treatment methods.

**UNIT – III**

Distribution systems requirement –method and layouts -Design procedures- Hardy Cross and equivalent pipe methods pipe – joints, valves such as sluice valves, air valves, scour valves and check valves water meters – laying and testing of pipe lines – pump house - Conservancy and water carriage systems – sewage and storm water estimation – time of concentration – storm water overflows combined flow

**UNIT - IV**

characteristics of sewage – cycles of decay – decomposition of sewage, examination of sewage – B.O.D. Equation – C.O.D. Design of sewers – shapes and materials – sewer appurtenances manholes – inverted siphon – catch basins – flushing tanks – ejectors, pumps and pump houses – house drainage – components requirements – sanitary fittings-traps – one pipe and two pipe systems of plumbing – ultimate disposal of sewage – sewage farming – dilution.

**UNIT – V**

Waste water treatment plant – Flow diagram - primary treatment Design of screens – grit chambers – skimming tanks – sedimentation tanks – principles of design – Biological treatment – trickling filters – standard and high rate – Construction and design of oxidation ponds. Sludge digestion – factors effecting – design of Digestion tank – Sludge disposal by drying – septic tanks working principles and design – soak pits.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Environmental Engineering by H.S Peavy, D. R. Rowe, G. Tchobanoglous, McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt Ltd, 2014
2. Environmental Engineering by D. P. Sincero and G.A Sincero, Pearson 2015.
3. Water Supply & Environmental Engineering by A.K. Chatterjee.
4. Water Supply and sanitary Engineering by G.S. Bindi, Dhanpat Rai & Sons Publishers.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Water and Waste Water Technology by Steel, Wiley
2. Waste water engineering by Metcalf and Eddy, McGraw Hill, 2015.
3. Water and Waste Water Engineering by Fair Geyer and Okun, Wiley, 2011
4. Water and Waste Water Technology by Mark J Hammar and Mark J. Hammar Jr. Wiley, 2007.

**B.TECH. PETROLEUM ENGINEERING**  
**ENERGY MANAGEMENT AND CONSERVATION**  
**(Open Elective - II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: PE621OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:** To acquaint the student with the conventional energy sources and their utilization. To understand the importance of heat recovery and energy conservation methods and energy audit.

**Course Outcomes:** Students would have a good knowledge about conventional energy sources and their audit. Ability to apply the fundamentals of energy conservation and management.

**UNIT-I**

Global & Indian Energy Scenario-Classification of Energy sources-Energy needs of growing economy-Energy sector reform, Energy and Environment: Global Environmental Concerns , Basics of Energy and its various forms.

**UNIT-II**

Energy Audit: Types of energy audit, Energy management (audit) approach-understanding energy costs, Bench marking, Energy performance, Matching energy use to requirement, Maximizing system efficiencies, Optimizing the input energy requirements, Fuel and energy substitution, Energy audit instruments. Material and Energy balance: Facility as an energy system, Methods for preparing process flow, Material and energy balance diagrams,

**UNIT-III**

Energy Action Planning, Financial Management: Financial analysis techniques- Risk and sensitivity analysis- Financing options, Energy performance contracts and role of ESCOs- Energy Monitoring and Targeting: Elements of monitoring & targeting, Data and information-analysis, Techniques -energy consumption, Production, Cumulative sum of differences (CUSUM).

**UNIT-IV**

Building Envelope – principles of analysis – Envelope performance -Envelope analysis of Existing and new buildings – Building standards for new and Existing constructions. HVAC Systems types – Energy conservation opportunities – cooling equipment – Domestic hot water Estimating HVAC Energy consumption.

**UNIT-V**

Principles of Electric Energy Management, Energy Management control systems – Energy systems maintenance. Energy management in water and waste water treatment – solid waste treatment- air pollution control systems .



Energy Management in Boilers and Fired systems – Steam and condensate systems – cogeneration – Waste Heat recovery. Energy Management in Process Industries, Energy Security, Codes, Standards, Electricity Act, Energy Conservation Act.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Energy Management by Murfy
2. General Aspects of Energy Management and Audit, National Productivity Council of India, Chennai (Course Material- National Certification Examination for Energy Management)

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Energy Management Handbook, W.C. Turner, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, Marcel Dekker, Inc, New York, 2005.
2. Guide to Energy Management, B. L. Capehart, W. C. Turner, W. J. Kennedy, CRC Press, New York, 2005.
3. Energy Management by O.P. Collagan

**B.TECH. PETROLEUM ENGINEERING  
OPTIMIZATION TECHNIQUES  
(Open Elective - II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: PE622OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Prerequisite:** Mathematics –I & Mathematics –II

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce various optimization techniques i.e classical, linear programming, transportation problem, simplex algorithm, dynamic programming
- Constrained and unconstrained optimization techniques for solving and optimizing an electrical and electronic engineering circuits design problems in real world situations.
- To explain the concept of Dynamic programming and its applications to project implementation.

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course, the student will be able to

- explain the need of optimization of engineering systems
- understand optimization of electrical and electronics engineering problems
- apply classical optimization techniques, linear programming, simplex algorithm, transportation problem
- apply unconstrained optimization and constrained non-linear programming and dynamic programming
- Formulate optimization problems.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction and Classical Optimization Techniques:** Statement of an Optimization problem – design vector – design constraints – constraint surface – objective function – objective function surfaces – classification of Optimization problems.

**Classical Optimization Techniques:** Single variable Optimization – multi variable Optimization without constraints – necessary and sufficient conditions for minimum/maximum – multivariable Optimization with equality constraints.

Solution by method of Lagrange multipliers – Multivariable Optimization with inequality constraints – Kuhn – Tucker conditions.

**UNIT – II**

**Linear Programming:** Standard form of a linear programming problem – geometry of linear programming problems – definitions and theorems – solution of a system of linear simultaneous equations – pivotal reduction of a general system of equations – motivation to the simplex method – simplex algorithm.

**Transportation Problem:** Finding initial basic feasible solution by north – west corner rule, least cost method and Vogel’s approximation method – testing for optimality of balanced transportation problems.

### UNIT – III

**Unconstrained Nonlinear Programming:** One dimensional minimization methods, Classification, Fibonacci method and Quadratic interpolation method

**Unconstrained Optimization Techniques:** Univariate method, Powell’s method and steepest descent method.

### UNIT – IV

**Constrained Nonlinear Programming:** Characteristics of a constrained problem - classification - Basic approach of Penalty Function method - Basic approach of Penalty Function method - Basic approaches of Interior and Exterior penalty function methods - Introduction to convex programming problem.

### UNIT – V

**Dynamic Programming:** Dynamic programming multistage decision processes – types – concept of sub optimization and the principle of optimality – computational procedure in dynamic programming – examples illustrating the calculus method of solution - examples illustrating the tabular method of solution.

### TEXT BOOKS:

1. Singiresu S. Rao, Engineering Optimization: Theory and Practice by John Wiley and Sons, 4<sup>th</sup> edition, 2009.
2. H. S. Kasene & K. D. Kumar, Introductory Operations Research, Springer (India), Pvt. Ltd., 2004

### REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. George Bernard Dantzig, Mukund Narain Thapa, “Linear programming”, Springer series in operations research 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, 2003.
2. H.A. Taha, “Operations Research: An Introduction”, 8<sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson/Prentice Hall, 2007.
3. Kalyanmoy Deb, “Optimization for Engineering Design – Algorithms and Examples”, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi, 2005.

**B.TECH. PETROLEUM ENGINEERING**  
**ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMALL BUSINESS ENTERPRISES**  
**(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: PE623OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objective:** The aim of this course is to have a comprehensive perspective of inclusive learning, ability to learn and implement the Fundamentals of Entrepreneurship.

**Course Outcome:** It enables students to learn the basics of Entrepreneurship and entrepreneurial development which will help them to provide vision for their own Start-up.

**Unit – 1: Entrepreneurial Perspectives:**

Evolution, Concept of Entrepreneurship, Types of Entrepreneurs, Entrepreneurial Competencies, Capacity Building for Entrepreneurs.

Entrepreneurial Training Methods; Entrepreneurial Motivations; Models for Entrepreneurial Development, The process of Entrepreneurial Development.

**Unit – 2: New Venture Creation:**

Introduction, Mobility of Entrepreneurs, Models for Opportunity Evaluation; Business plans – Purpose, Contents, Presenting Business Plan, Procedure for setting up Enterprises, Central level - Startup and State level - T Hub, Other Institutions initiatives.

**Unit – 3: Management of MSMEs and Sick Enterprises**

Challenges of MSMEs, Preventing Sickness in Enterprises – Specific Management Problems; Industrial Sickness; Industrial Sickness in India – Symptoms, process and Rehabilitation of Sick Units.

**Units – 4: Managing Marketing and Growth of Enterprises:**

Essential Marketing Mix of Services, Key Success Factors in Service Marketing, Cost and Pricing, Branding, New Techniques in Marketing, International Trade.

**Units – 5: Strategic perspectives in Entrepreneurship:**

Strategic Growth in Entrepreneurship, The Valuation Challenge in Entrepreneurship, The Final Harvest of New Ventures, Technology, Business Incubation, India way – Entrepreneurship; Women Entrepreneurs – Strategies to develop Women Entrepreneurs, Institutions supporting Women Entrepreneurship in India.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Entrepreneurship Development and Small Business Enterprises, Poornima M. Charantimath, 2e, Pearson, 2014.
2. Entrepreneurship, A South – Asian Perspective, D. F. Kuratko and T.V. Rao, 3e, Cengage, 2012.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Entrepreneurship, Arya Kumar, 4 e, Pearson 2015.
2. The Dynamics of Entrepreneurial Development and Management, Vasant Desai, Himalaya Publishing House, 2015.

**B.TECH. PETROLEUM ENGINEERING**  
**DISASTER MANAGEMENT**  
**(Open Elective – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: PE831OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:** The subject provides different disasters, tools, and methods for disaster management.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Understanding Disasters, man-made Hazards and Vulnerabilities
- Understanding disaster management mechanism
- Understanding capacity building concepts and planning of disaster managements

**UNIT - I**

**Understanding Disaster:** Concept of Disaster - Different approaches- Concept of Risk - Levels of Disasters - Disaster Phenomena and Events (Global, national and regional)

**Hazards and Vulnerabilities:** Natural and man-made hazards; response time, frequency and forewarning levels of different hazards - Characteristics and damage potential or natural hazards; hazard assessment - Dimensions of vulnerability factors; vulnerability assessment - Vulnerability and disaster risk - Vulnerabilities to flood and earthquake hazards

**UNIT - II**

**Disaster Management Mechanism:** Concepts of risk management and crisis managements - Disaster Management Cycle - Response and Recovery - Development, Prevention, Mitigation and Preparedness - Planning for Relief

**UNIT - III**

**Capacity Building:** Capacity Building: Concept - Structural and Nonstructural Measures Capacity Assessment; Strengthening Capacity for Reducing Risk - Counter-Disaster Resources and their utility in Disaster Management - Legislative Support at the state and national levels

**UNIT - IV**

**Coping with Disaster:** Coping Strategies; alternative adjustment processes - Changing Concepts of disaster management - Industrial Safety Plan; Safety norms and survival kits - Mass media and disaster management

**UNIT - V**

**Planning for disaster management:** Strategies for disaster management planning - Steps for formulating a disaster risk reduction plan - Disaster management Act and Policy in India -

Organizational structure for disaster management in India - Preparation of state and district disaster management plans

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Manual on Disaster Management, National Disaster Management, Agency Govt of India.
2. Disaster Management by Mrinalini Pandey Wiley 2014.
3. Disaster Science and Management by T. Bhattacharya, McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt Ltd Wiley 2015

**REFERENCES:**

1. Earth and Atmospheric Disasters Management, N. Pandharinath, CK Rajan, BS Publications 2009.
2. National Disaster Management Plan, Ministry of Home affairs, Government of India (<http://www.ndma.gov.in/images/policyplan/dmplan/draftndmp.pdf>)

**B.TECH. PETROLEUM ENGINEERING**  
**FUNDAMENTALS OF LIQUEFIED NATURAL GAS**  
**(Open Elective – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**

**L T/P/D C**

**Course Code: PE832OE**

**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:** The students will be able to:

- Gain basic knowledge of LNG and its prospective.
- Learn different liquefaction technologies of LNG.
- Have knowledge on different functional units on receiving terminals
- Analyze transportation of LNG and regasification.
- Understand HSE of LNG industry.

**Course Outcomes:** Upon successful completion of this course, the student will be able to:

- Have good knowledge on LNG process.
- Classify different liquefaction techniques.
- Understand different units in LNG processing and transportation.
- Have knowledge associated with safety aspects of LNG.

#### **UNIT-I**

**Introduction:** Overview of LNG industry: History of LNG industry – Base load LNG – Developing an LNG Project – World and Indian Scenario – Properties of LNG.

#### **UNIT-II**

**Liquefaction Technologies:** Propane precooled mixed refrigerant process – Description of Air products C<sub>3</sub>MR LNG process – Liquefaction – LNG flash and storage.

**Cascade process:** Description of ConocoPhillips optimized cascade (copoc) process – Liquefaction – LNG flash and storage.

**Other Liquefaction Processes:** Description of Linde MFC LNG process- Precooling and Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) recovery – Liquefaction and subcooling- Trends in LNG train capacity – strategy for grassroots plant- offshore LNG production.

#### **UNIT-III**

**Supporting Functional Units in LNG Plants:** Gas pretreatment: Slug catcher – NGL stabilization column – Acid gas removal unit – Molecular sieve dehydrating unit – Mercury and sulphur removal unit – NGL recovery – Nitrogen rejection – Helium recovery.

#### **UNIT-IV**

**Receiving Terminals:** Receiving terminals in India – Main components and description of marine facilities – storage capacity – Process descriptions.

Integration with adjacent facilities – Gas inter changeability – Nitrogen injection – Extraction of C<sub>2</sub><sup>+</sup> components.



**LNG Shipping Industry & Major Equipment in LNG Industry:** LNG Shipping Industry: LNG fleet – Types of LNG ships – Moss – Membrane – prismatic; Cargo measurement and calculations

#### **UNIT-V**

**Major equipment in LNG industry:** Cryogenic heat exchangers: Spiral – Wound heat exchangers – Plate-fin heat exchangers – Cold boxes; Centrifugal compressors – Axial compressors – Reciprocating compressors. LNG pumps and liquid expanders – Loading Arms and gas turbines.

**Vaporizers:** Submerged combustion vaporizers- Open rack vaporizers – Shell and tube vaporizers: direct heating with seawater, and indirect heating with seawater. Ambient air vaporizers: Direct heating with ambient air – Indirect heating with ambient air.; LNG tanks.

**Safety, Security and Environmental Issues:** Safety design of LNG facilities – Security issues for the LNG industry – Environmental issues – Risk based analysis of an LNG plant.

#### **TEXT BOOK:**

1. LNG: Basics of Liquefied Natural Gas, I st Edition, Stanley Huang, Hwa Chiu and Doug Elliot, PETEX, 2007.

([https://ceonline.austin.utexas.edu/petexonline/file.php/1/ebook\\_demos/lng/HTML/index.html](https://ceonline.austin.utexas.edu/petexonline/file.php/1/ebook_demos/lng/HTML/index.html).)

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Marine Transportation of LNG (Liquefied) and related products, Richard G. Wooler, Gornell Marine Press, 1975.
2. Marine Transportation of Liquefied Natural Gas, Robert P Curt, Timothy D. Delaney, National Maritime Research Centre, 1973.
3. Natural Gas: Production, Processing and Transport, Alexandre Rojey, Editions OPHRYS, 1997.

**B.TECH. PETROLEUM ENGINEERING**  
**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT IN PETROLEUM INDUSTRY**  
**(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: PE833OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- Knowledge of environment issues and all related Acts.
- Knowledge of drilling fluids and its toxic effects with environment.
- Proper disposal of drilling cutting after appropriate treatment.
- Treatment of produced water and makeup water and its disposal as per state pollution control board norms.
- Knowledge of oil mines regulations and proper implementation in drilling & production mines as per Act.
- Knowledge of Hazop in drilling rigs & production installations.
- Knowledge of disaster management to fight any fire accident at drilling rig/production installation/production platform.

**Course Outcomes:**

- The student can have the knowledge of various Acts related to safety, Health and environment in petroleum industry.
- The student can have the knowledge of various drilling fluids handling and safe disposal such toxic products.
- Knowledge of disaster management to fight any crisis.
- Knowledge of Hazard studies and occupational health hazards in the industry.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction to environmental control in the petroleum industry:** Overview of environmental issues- A new attitude.

**Drilling and production operations:** Drilling- Production- Air emissions.

**UNIT - II**

**The impact of drilling and production operations:** Measuring toxicity- Hydrocarbons- Salt- Heavy metals- Production chemicals- Drilling fluids- Produced water- Nuclear radiation- Air pollution- Acoustic impacts- Effects of offshore platforms- Risk assessment.

**Environmental transport of petroleum wastes:** Surface paths- Subsurface paths- Atmospheric paths. Planning for Environmental protection.

**Waste treatment methods:** Treatment of water- Treatment of solids- Treatment of air emissions-Waste water disposal: surface disposal.

**UNIT - III**

**Oil mines regulations:** Introduction>Returns, Notices and plans- Inspector, management and duties- Drilling and workover- Production- Transport by pipelines- Protection against gases and fires- Machinery, plants and equipment- General safety provisions- Miscellaneous- Remediation of contaminated sites- Site assessment-Remediation process.

**UNIT- IV**

Toxicity, physiological, asphyxiation, respiratory, skin effect of petroleum hydrocarbons and their mixture- Sour gases with their threshold limits- Guidelines for occupational health monitoring in oil and gas industry. Corrosion in petroleum industry- Additives during acidizing, sand control and fracturing.

**UNIT - V**

Hazard identification- Hazard evaluation- Hazop and what if reviews- Developing a safe process and safety management- Personal protection systems and measures.

Guidelines on internal safety audits (procedures and checklist)- Inspection & safe practices during electrical installations- Safety instrumentation for process system in hydrocarbon industry- Safety aspects in functional training-Work permit systems.

Classification of fires- The fire triangle- Distinction between fires and explosions- Flammability characteristics of liquids and vapors- Well blowout fires and their control- Fire fight equipment- Suppression of hydrocarbons fires.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Environmental Control in Petroleum Engineering, John C. Reis, Gulf Publishing Company, 1996.
2. Application of HAZOP and What if Reviews to the Petroleum, Petrochemical and Chemical Process Industries, Dennis P. Nolan, Noyes Publications, 1994.
3. Oil Industry Safety Directorate (OISD) Guidelines, Ministry of Petroleum & Natural Gas, Government of India and Oil Mines Regulations-1984, Directorate General of Mines Safety, Ministry of Labor and Employment, Government of India.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Guidelines for Process Safety Fundamentals in General Plant Operations Centre for Chemical Process Safety, American Institute of Chemical Engineers, 1995.
2. Guidelines for Fire Protection in Chemical, Petrochemical and Hydrocarbon Processing Facilities, Centre for Chemical Process Safety, American Institute of Chemical Engineers, 2003.
3. Guidelines for Hazard Evaluation Procedures Centre for Chemical Safety, Wiley-AIChE, 3<sup>rd</sup>Edition, 2008.
4. Guideline for Process Safety Fundamentals in General Plant Operations, Centre for Chemical Process Safety, AIChE, 1995.
5. Chemical Process Industry Safety, K S N Raju, McGraw Hill, 2014.



# JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD

(Established by State Act No. 30 of 2008)

Kukatpally, Hyderabad, Telangana (India).

## **ACADEMIC REGULATIONS FOR B.TECH. REGULAR STUDENTS**

### **WITH EFFECT FROM**

### **ACADEMIC YEAR 2016-17 (R-16)**

#### **1.0 Under-Graduate Degree Programme in Engineering & Technology (UGP in E&T)**

**1.1** JNTUH offers a 4-year (8 semesters) **Bachelor of Technology (B.Tech.)** degree programme, under Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) at its non-autonomous constituent and affiliated colleges with effect from the academic year 2016-17 in the following branches of Engineering:

<b>Branch</b>
Civil Engineering
Electrical and Electronics Engineering
Mechanical Engineering
Electronics and Communication Engineering
Computer Science and Engineering
Chemical Engineering
Electronics and Instrumentation Engineering
Bio-Medical Engineering
Information Technology
Mechanical Engineering (Mechatronics)
Electronics and Telematics Engineering
Metallurgy and Material Technology
Electronics and Computer Engineering
Mechanical Engineering (Production)
Aeronautical Engineering
Instrumentation and Control Engineering
Biotechnology
Automobile Engineering
Mining Engineering
Petroleum Engineering
Civil and Environmental Engineering
Mechanical Engineering (Nano Technology)
Computer Science & Technology
Pharmaceutical Engineering

## **2.0 Eligibility for admission**

**2.1** Admission to the under graduate programme shall be made either on the basis of the merit rank obtained by the qualified student in entrance test conducted by the Telangana State Government (EAMCET) or the University or on the basis of any other order of merit approved by the University, subject to reservations as prescribed by the government from time to time.

**2.2** The medium of instructions for the entire under graduate programme in E&T will be **English** only.

## **3.0 B.Tech. Programme structure**

**3.1** A student after securing admission shall pursue the under graduate programme in B.Tech. in a minimum period of **four** academic years (8 semesters), and a maximum period of **eight** academic years (16 semesters) starting from the date of commencement of first year first semester, failing which student shall forfeit seat in B.Tech course.

Each semester is structured to provide 24 credits, totaling to 192 credits for the entire B.Tech. programme.

Each student shall secure 192 credits (with CGPA  $\geq 5$ ) required for the completion of the under graduate programme and award of the B.Tech. degree.

**3.2** UGC/ AICTE specified definitions/ descriptions are adopted appropriately for various terms and abbreviations used in these academic regulations/ norms, which are listed below.

### **3.2.1 Semester scheme**

Each under graduate programme is of 4 academic years (8 semesters) with the academic year being divided into two semesters of 22 weeks ( $\geq 90$  instructional days) each, each semester having - 'Continuous Internal Evaluation (CIE)' and 'Semester End Examination (SEE)'. Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Credit Based Semester System (CBSS) as indicated by UGC and curriculum / course structure as suggested by AICTE are followed.

### **3.2.2 Credit courses**

All subjects/ courses are to be registered by the student in a semester to earn credits which shall be assigned to each subject/ course in an L: T: P: C (lecture periods: tutorial periods: practical periods: credits) structure based on the following general pattern.

- One credit for one hour/ week/ semester for theory/ lecture (L) courses.
- One credit for two hours/ week/ semester for laboratory/ practical (P) courses or Tutorials (T).

Courses like Environmental Science, Professional Ethics, Gender Sensitization lab and other student activities like NCC/NSO and NSS are identified as mandatory courses. These courses will not carry any credits.

### 3.2.3 Subject Course Classification

All subjects/ courses offered for the under graduate programme in E&T (B.Tech. degree programmes) are broadly classified as follows. The university has followed almost all the guidelines issued by AICTE/UGC.

S. No.	Broad Course Classification	Course Group/ Category	Course Description
1	Foundation Courses (FnC)	BS – Basic Sciences	Includes mathematics, physics and chemistry subjects
2		ES - Engineering Sciences	Includes fundamental engineering subjects
3		HS – Humanities and Social sciences	Includes subjects related to humanities, social sciences and management
4	Core Courses (CoC)	PC – Professional Core	Includes core subjects related to the parent discipline/ department/ branch of Engineering.
5	Elective Courses (ElC)	PE – Professional Electives	Includes elective subjects related to the parent discipline/ department/ branch of Engineering.
6		OE – Open Electives	Elective subjects which include inter-disciplinary subjects or subjects in an area outside the parent discipline/ department/ branch of Engineering.
7	Core Courses	Project Work	B.Tech. project or UG project or UG major project
8		Industrial training/ Mini- project	Industrial training/ Internship/ UG Mini-project/ Mini-project
9		Seminar	Seminar/ Colloquium based on core contents related to parent discipline/ department/ branch of Engineering.
10	Minor courses	-	1 or 2 Credit courses (subset of HS)
11	Mandatory Courses (MC)	-	Mandatory courses (non-credit)

### 4.0 Course registration

**4.1** A ‘faculty advisor or counselor’ shall be assigned to a group of 15 students, who will advise student about the under graduate programme, its course structure and curriculum,

choice/option for subjects/ courses, based on their competence, progress, pre-requisites and interest.

- 4.2 The academic section of the college invites 'registration forms' from students before the beginning of the semester through 'on-line registration', ensuring 'date and time stamping'. The on-line registration requests for any 'current semester' shall be **completed before the commencement of SEEs (Semester End Examinations) of the 'preceding semester'**.
- 4.3 A student can apply for **on-line** registration, **only after** obtaining the '**written approval**' from faculty advisor/counselor, which should be submitted to the college academic section through the Head of the Department. A copy of it shall be retained with Head of the Department, faculty advisor/ counselor and the student.
- 4.4 A student may be permitted to register for the subjects/ courses of **choice** with a total of 24 credits per semester (minimum of 20 credits and maximum of 28 credits per semester and permitted deviation of  $\pm 17\%$ ), based on **progress** and SGPA/ CGPA, and completion of the '**pre-requisites**' as indicated for various subjects/ courses, in the department course structure and syllabus contents. However, a **minimum** of 20 credits per semester must be registered to ensure the '**studentship**' in any semester.
- 4.5 Choice for '**additional subjects/ courses**' to reach the maximum permissible limit of 28 credits (above the typical 24 credit norm) must be clearly indicated, which needs the specific approval and signature of the faculty advisor/ counselor.
- 4.6 If the student submits ambiguous choices or multiple options or erroneous entries during **on-line** registration for the subject(s) / course(s) under a given/ specified course group/ category as listed in the course structure, only the first mentioned subject/ course in that category will be taken into consideration.
- 4.7 Subject/ course options exercised through **on-line** registration are final and **cannot** be changed or inter-changed; further, alternate choices also will not be considered. However, if the subject/ course that has already been listed for registration by the Head of the Department in a semester could not be offered due to any unforeseen or unexpected reasons, then the student shall be allowed to have alternate choice either for a new subject (subject to offering of such a subject), or for another existing subject (subject to availability of seats). Such alternate arrangements will be made by the head of the department, with due notification and time-framed schedule, within the **first week** after the commencement of class-work for that semester.
- 4.8 Dropping of subjects/ courses may be permitted, only after obtaining prior approval from the faculty advisor/ counselor (subject to retaining a minimum of 20 credits), '**within a period of 15 days**' from the beginning of the current semester.
- 4.9 **Open electives:** The students have to choose one open elective (OE-I) during III year I semester, one (OE-II) during III year II semester, and one (OE-III) in IV year II semester, from the list of open electives given. However, the student cannot opt for an

open elective subject offered by their own (parent) department, if it is already listed under any category of the subjects offered by parent department in any semester.

**4.10 Professional electives:** students have to choose professional elective (PE-I) in III year II semester, Professional electives II, III, and IV (PE-II, III and IV) in IV year I semester, Professional electives V, and VI (PE-V and VI) in IV year II semester, from the list of professional electives given. However, the students may opt for professional elective subjects offered in the related area.

#### **5.0 Subjects/ courses to be offered**

**5.1** A typical section (or class) strength for each semester shall be 60.

**5.2** A subject/ course may be offered to the students, **only if** a minimum of 20 students (1/3 of the section strength) opt for it. The maximum strength of a section is limited to 80 (60 + 1/3 of the section strength).

**5.3** More than **one faculty member** may offer the **same subject** (lab/ practical may be included with the corresponding theory subject in the same semester) in any semester. However, selection of choice for students will be based on - '**first come first serve** basis and CGPA criterion' (i.e. the first focus shall be on early **on-line entry** from the student for registration in that semester, and the second focus, if needed, will be on CGPA of the student).

**5.4** If more entries for registration of a subject come into picture, then the Head of Department concerned shall decide, whether or not to offer such a subject/ course for **two (or multiple) sections**.

**5.5** In case of options coming from students of other departments/ branches/ disciplines (not considering **open electives**), first **priority** shall be given to the student of the '**parent department**'.

#### **6.0 Attendance requirements:**

**6.1** A student shall be eligible to appear for the semester end examinations, if student acquires a minimum of 75% of attendance in aggregate of all the subjects/ courses (excluding attendance in mandatory courses Environmental Science, Professional Ethics, Gender Sensitization Lab, NCC/NSO and NSS) for that semester.

**6.2** Shortage of attendance in aggregate up to 10% (65% and above, and below 75%) in each semester may be condoned by the college academic committee on genuine and valid grounds, based on the student's representation with supporting evidence.

**6.3** A stipulated fee shall be payable towards condoning of shortage of attendance.

**6.4** Shortage of attendance below 65% in aggregate shall in **no** case be condoned.

**6.5** **Students whose shortage of attendance is not condoned in any semester are not eligible to take their end examinations of that semester. They get detained and their registration for that semester shall stand cancelled. They will not be promoted to the next semester.** They may seek re-registration for all those subjects



registered in that semester in which student was detained, by seeking re-admission into that semester as and when offered; in case if there are any professional electives and/ or open electives, the same may also be re-registered if offered. However, if those electives are not offered in later semesters, then alternate electives may be chosen from the **same** set of elective subjects offered under that category.

**6.6** A student fulfilling the attendance requirement in the present semester shall not be eligible for readmission into the same class.

**7.0 Academic requirements**

The following academic requirements have to be satisfied, in addition to the attendance requirements mentioned in item no.6.

**7.1** A student shall be deemed to have satisfied the academic requirements and earned the credits allotted to each subject/ course, if student secures not less than 35% marks (26 out of 75 marks) in the semester end examination, and a minimum of 40% of marks in the sum total of the CIE (Continuous Internal Evaluation) and SEE (Semester End Examination) taken together; in terms of letter grades, this implies securing ‘C’ grade or above in that subject/ course.

**7.2** A student shall be deemed to have satisfied the academic requirements and earned the credits allotted to UG Mini Project and seminar, if student secures not less than 40% marks (i.e. 40 out of 100 allotted marks) in each of them. The student would be treated as failed, if student (i) does not submit a report on UG Mini Project, or does not make a presentation of the same before the evaluation committee as per schedule, or (ii) does not present the seminar as required in the IV year I Semester, or (iii) secures less than 40% marks in industry UG Mini Project / seminar evaluations.

Student may reappear once for each of the above evaluations, when they are scheduled again; if student fails in such ‘one reappearance’ evaluation also, student has to reappear for the same in the next subsequent semester, as and when it is scheduled.

**7.3 Promotion Rules**

<b>S. No.</b>	<b>Promotion</b>	<b>Conditions to be fulfilled</b>
<b>1</b>	<b>First year first semester to first year second semester</b>	<b>Regular course of study of first year first semester.</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>First year second semester to second year first semester</b>	<b>(i) Regular course of study of first year second semester. (ii) Must have secured at least 24 credits out of 48 credits i.e., 50% credits up to first year second semester from all the relevant regular and supplementary examinations, whether the student takes those</b>

		<b>examinations or not.</b>
<b>3.</b>	<b>Second year first semester to second year second semester</b>	<b>Regular course of study of second year first semester.</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>Second year second semester to third year first semester</b>	(i) <b>Regular course of study of second year second semester.</b>  (ii) <b>Must have secured at least 58 credits out of 96 credits i.e., 60% credits up to second year second semester from all the relevant regular and supplementary examinations, whether the student takes those examinations or not.</b>
<b>5</b>	<b>Third year first semester to third year second semester</b>	<b>Regular course of study of third year first semester.</b>
<b>6</b>	<b>Third year second semester to fourth year first semester</b>	(i) <b>Regular course of study of third year second semester.</b>  (ii) <b>Must have secured at least 86 credits out of 144 credits i.e., 60% credits up to third year second semester from all the relevant regular and supplementary examinations, whether the student takes those examinations or not.</b>
<b>7</b>	<b>Fourth year first semester to fourth year second semester</b>	<b>Regular course of study of fourth year first semester.</b>

**7.4** A student shall register for all subjects covering 192 credits as specified and listed in the course structure, fulfills all the attendance and academic requirements for 192 credits, 'earn all 192 credits by securing SGPA  $\geq$  5.0 (in each semester), and CGPA (at the end of each successive semester)  $\geq$  5.0, to successfully complete the under graduate programme.

**7.5** After securing the necessary 192 credits as specified for the successful completion of the entire under graduate programme, the student can avail exemption of two subjects up to 6 credits, that is, one open elective and one professional elective subject or two professional elective subjects for optional drop out from these 192 credits earned; resulting in 186 credits for under graduate programme performance evaluation, i.e., the performance of the student in these 186 credits shall alone be taken into account for the calculation of 'the final CGPA (at the end of under graduate programme, which takes the SGPA of the IV year II semester into account)', and shall be

indicated in the grade card of IV year II semester. However, the performance of student in the earlier individual semesters, with the corresponding SGPA and CGPA for which grade cards have already been given will not be altered.

- 7.6** If a student registers for some more '**extra subjects**' (in the parent department or other departments/branches of engg.) other than those listed subjects totaling to 192 credits as specified in the course structure of his department, the performances in those '**extra subjects**' (although evaluated and graded using the same procedure as that of the required 192 credits) will not be taken into account while calculating the SGPA and CGPA. For such '**extra subjects**' registered, % of marks and letter grade alone will be indicated in the grade card as a performance measure, subject to completion of the attendance and academic requirements as stated in regulations 6 and 7.1 – 7.5 above.
- 7.7** A student eligible to appear in the end semester examination for any subject/ course, but absent from it or failed (thereby failing to secure '**C**' grade or above) may reappear for that subject/ course in the supplementary examination as and when conducted. In such cases, internal marks (CIE) assessed earlier for that subject/ course will be carried over, and added to the marks to be obtained in the SEE supplementary examination for evaluating performance in that subject.
- 7.8** A student **detained in a semester due to shortage of attendance may be re-admitted when the same semester is offered in the next academic year for fulfillment of academic requirements.** The academic regulations under which student has been readmitted shall be applicable. However, no grade allotments or SGPA/ CGPA calculations will be done for the entire semester in which student has been detained.
- 7.9** A student detained **due to lack of credits, shall be promoted to the next academic year only after acquiring the required academic credits.** The academic regulations under which student has been readmitted shall be applicable to him.
- 8.0 Evaluation - Distribution and Weightage of marks**
- 8.1** The performance of a student in every subject/course (including practicals and UG major project) will be evaluated for 100 marks each, with 25 marks allotted for CIE (Continuous Internal Evaluation) and 75 marks for SEE (Semester End-Examination).
- 8.2** For theory subjects, during a semester, there shall be two mid-term examinations. Each mid-term examination consists of one objective paper, one descriptive paper and one assignment. The objective paper and the descriptive paper shall be for 10 marks each with a total duration of 1 hour 20 minutes (20 minutes for objective and 60 minutes for descriptive paper). The objective paper is set with 20 bits of multiple choice, fill-in the blanks and matching type of questions for a total of 10 marks. The descriptive paper shall contain 4 full questions out of which, the student has to answer 2 questions, each carrying 5 marks. While the first mid-term examination shall be conducted on 50% of the syllabus, the second mid-term examination shall be conducted on the remaining 50% of the syllabus. Five marks are allocated for

assignments (as specified by the subject teacher concerned). The first assignment should be submitted before the conduct of the first mid-examination, and the second assignment should be submitted before the conduct of the second mid-examination. The total marks secured by the student in each mid-term examination are evaluated for 25 marks, and the average of the two mid-term examinations shall be taken as the final marks secured by each student in internals/sessionals. If any student is absent from any subject of a mid-term examination, an on-line test will be conducted for him by the university. The details of the question paper pattern are as follows,

- The end semester examinations will be conducted for 75 marks consisting of two parts viz. i) **Part- A** for 25 marks, ii) **Part - B** for 50 marks.
- Part-A is compulsory question which consists of ten sub-questions. The first five sub-questions are from each unit and carry 2 marks each. The next five sub-questions are one from each unit and carry 3 marks each.
- Part-B consists of five questions (numbered from 2 to 6) carrying 10 marks each. Each of these questions is from one unit and may contain sub-questions. For each question there will be an “either” “or” choice, which means that there will be two questions from each unit and the student should answer either of the two questions.

- 8.3** For practical subjects there shall be a continuous internal evaluation during the semester for 25 sessional marks and 75 semester end examination marks. Out of the 25 marks for internal evaluation, day-to-day work in the laboratory shall be evaluated for 15 marks and internal practical examination shall be evaluated for 10 marks conducted by the laboratory teacher concerned. The semester end examination shall be conducted with an external examiner and the laboratory teacher. The external examiner shall be appointed from the clusters of colleges which are decided by the examination branch of the university.
- 8.4** For the subject having design and/or drawing, (such as engineering graphics, engineering drawing, machine drawing) and estimation, the distribution shall be 25 marks for continuous internal evaluation (15 marks for day-to-day work and 10 marks for internal tests) and 75 marks for semester end examination. There shall be two internal tests in a semester and the average of the two shall be considered for the award of marks for internal tests.
- 8.5** There shall be an UG mini-project, in collaboration with an industry of their specialization. Students will register for this immediately after III year II semester examinations and pursue it during summer vacation. The UG mini-project shall be submitted in a report form and presented before the committee in IV year I semester. It shall be evaluated for 100 marks. The committee consists of an external examiner, Head of the Department, supervisor of the UG mini-project and a senior faculty member of the department. There shall be no internal marks for UG mini-project.

- 8.6** There shall be a seminar presentation in IV year I semester. For the seminar, the student shall collect the information on a specialized topic, prepare a technical report, and submit it to the department. It shall be evaluated by the departmental committee consisting of Head of the Department, seminar supervisor and a senior faculty member. The seminar report shall be evaluated for 100 marks. There shall be no semester end examination for the seminar.
- 8.7** Out of a total of 100 marks for the UG major Project, 25 marks shall be allotted for internal evaluation and 75 marks for the end semester examination (viva voce). The end semester examination of the UG major Project shall be conducted by the same committee as appointed for the UG mini-project. In addition, the UG major Project supervisor shall also be included in the committee. The topics for UG mini project, seminar and UG major Project shall be different from one another. The evaluation of UG major Project shall be made at the end of IV year II semester. The internal evaluation shall be on the basis of two seminars given by each student on the topic of UG major Project.
- 8.8** The laboratory marks and the sessional marks awarded by the college are subject to scrutiny and scaling by the university wherever necessary. In such cases, the sessional and laboratory marks awarded by the college will be referred to a committee. The committee will arrive at a scaling factor and the marks will be scaled accordingly. The recommendations of the committee are final and binding. The laboratory records and internal test papers shall be preserved in the respective institutions as per the university rules and produced before the committees of the university as and when asked for.
- 8.9** For mandatory courses Environmental Science, Professional Ethics and gender sensitization lab, a student has to secure 40 marks out of 100 marks (i.e. 40% of the marks allotted) in the continuous internal evaluation for passing the subject/course.
- 8.10** For mandatory courses NCC/ NSO and NSS, a 'satisfactory participation certificate' shall be issued to the student from the authorities concerned, only after securing  $\geq 65\%$  attendance in such a course.
- 8.11** No marks or letter grade shall be allotted for all mandatory/non-credit courses.
- 9.0 Grading procedure**
- 9.1** Marks will be awarded to indicate the performance of student in each theory subject, laboratory / practicals, seminar, UG mini project, UG major project. Based on the percentage of marks obtained (Continuous Internal Evaluation plus Semester End Examination, both taken together) as specified in item 8 above, a corresponding letter grade shall be given.
- 9.2** As a measure of the performance of student, a 10-point absolute grading system using the following letter grades (as per UGC/AICTE guidelines) and corresponding percentage of marks shall be followed:

<b>% of Marks Secured in a Subject/Course (Class Intervals)</b>	<b>Letter Grade (UGC Guidelines)</b>	<b>Grade Points</b>
<b>Greater than or equal to 90%</b>	<b>O (Outstanding)</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>80 and less than 90%</b>	<b>A<sup>+</sup> (Excellent)</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>70 and less than 80%</b>	<b>A (Very Good)</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>60 and less than 70%</b>	<b>B<sup>+</sup> (Good)</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>50 and less than 60%</b>	<b>B (Average)</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>40 and less than 50%</b>	<b>C (Pass)</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>Below 40%</b>	<b>F (FAIL)</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>Absent</b>	<b>Ab</b>	<b>0</b>

- 9.3** A student obtaining ‘F’ grade in any subject shall be deemed to have ‘failed’ and is required to reappear as a ‘supplementary student’ in the semester end examination, as and when offered. In such cases, internal marks in those subjects will remain the same as those obtained earlier.
- 9.4** A student who has not appeared for examination in any subject, ‘Ab’ grade will be allocated in that subject, and student shall be considered ‘failed’. Student will be required to reappear as a ‘supplementary student’ in the semester end examination, as and when offered.
- 9.5** A letter grade does not indicate any specific percentage of marks secured by the student, but it indicates only the range of percentage of marks.
- 9.6** A student earns grade point (GP) in each subject/ course, on the basis of the letter grade secured in that subject/ course. The corresponding ‘credit points’ (CP) are computed by multiplying the grade point with credits for that particular subject/ course.

**Credit points (CP) = grade point (GP) x credits .... For a course**

- 9.7** The student passes the subject/ course only when **GP ≥ 5** (‘C’ grade or above)
- 9.8** The semester grade point average (SGPA) is calculated by dividing the sum of credit points ( $\Sigma$ CP) secured from all subjects/ courses registered in a semester, by the total number of credits registered during that semester. SGPA is rounded off to **two** decimal places. SGPA is thus computed as

$$\text{SGPA} = \{ \sum_{i=1}^N C_i G_i \} / \{ \sum_{i=1}^N C_i \} \dots \text{For each semester,}$$

where 'i' is the subject indicator index (takes into account all subjects in a semester), 'N' is the no. of subjects '**registered**' for the semester (as specifically required and listed under the course structure of the parent department),  $C_i$  is the no. of credits allotted to the  $i^{\text{th}}$  subject, and  $G_i$  represents the grade points (GP) corresponding to the letter grade awarded for that  $i^{\text{th}}$  subject.

**9.9** The cumulative grade point average (CGPA) is a measure of the overall cumulative performance of a student in all semesters considered for registration. The CGPA is the ratio of the total credit points secured by a student in **all** registered courses in **all** semesters, and the total number of credits registered in **all** the semesters. CGPA is rounded off to **two** decimal places. CGPA is thus computed from the I year II semester onwards at the end of each semester as per the formula

$$\text{CGPA} = \{ \sum_{j=1}^M C_j G_j \} / \{ \sum_{j=1}^M C_j \} \dots \text{for all S semesters registered}$$

(i.e., up to and inclusive of S semesters,  $S \geq 2$ ),

where '**M**' is the **total** no. of subjects (as specifically required and listed under the course structure of the parent department) the student has '**registered**' i.e., from the 1<sup>st</sup> semester onwards up to and inclusive of the 8<sup>th</sup> semester, 'j' is the subject indicator index (takes into account all subjects from 1 to 8 semesters),  $C_j$  is the no. of credits allotted to the  $j^{\text{th}}$  subject, and  $G_j$  represents the grade points (GP) corresponding to the letter grade awarded for that  $j^{\text{th}}$  subject. After registration and completion of I year I semester, the SGPA of that semester itself may be taken as the CGPA, as there are no cumulative effects.

#### Illustration of calculation of SGPA

Course/Subject	Credits	Letter Grade	Grade Points	Credit Points
Course 1	4	A	8	4 x 8 = 32
Course 2	4	O	10	4 x 10 = 40
Course 3	4	C	5	4 x 5 = 20
Course 4	3	B	6	3 x 6 = 18
Course 5	3	A+	9	3 x 9 = 27
Course 6	3	C	5	3 x 5 = 15
	21			152

$$\text{SGPA} = 152/21 = 7.23$$

#### Illustration of calculation of CGPA:

Semester	Credits	SGPA	Credits x
----------	---------	------	-----------

			<b>SGPA</b>
Semester I	24	7	24 x 7 = 168
Semester II	24	6	24 x 6 = 144
Semester III	24	6.5	24 x 6.5 = 156
Semester IV	24	6	24 x 6 = 144
Semester V	24	7.5	24 x 7.5 = 180
Semester VI	24	8	24 x 8 = 192
Semester VII	24	8.5	24 x 8.5 = 204
Semester VIII	24	8	24 x 8 = 192
	192		1380

$$\text{CGPA} = 1380/192 = 7.18$$

**9.10** For merit ranking or comparison purposes or any other listing, **only** the ‘rounded off’ values of the CGPAs will be used.

**9.11** For calculations listed in regulations 9.6 to 9.9, performance in failed subjects/ courses (securing **F** grade) will also be taken into account, and the credits of such subjects/ courses will also be included in the multiplications and summations. After passing the failed subject(s) newly secured letter grades will be taken into account for calculation of SGPA and CGPA. However, mandatory courses will not be taken into consideration.

### **10.0 Passing standards**

**10.1** A student shall be declared successful or ‘passed’ in a semester, if student secures a  $\text{GP} \geq 5$  (‘C’ grade or above) in every subject/course in that semester (i.e. when student gets an  $\text{SGPA} \geq 5.00$  at the end of that particular semester); and a student shall be declared successful or ‘passed’ in the entire under graduate programme, only when gets a  $\text{CGPA} \geq 5.00$  for the award of the degree as required.

**10.2** After the completion of each semester, a grade card or grade sheet (or transcript) shall be issued to all the registered students of that semester, indicating the letter grades and credits earned. It will show the details of the courses registered (course code, title, no. of credits, and grade earned etc.), credits earned, SGPA, and CGPA.



## 11.0 Declaration of results

11.1 Computation of SGPA and CGPA are done using the procedure listed in 9.6 to 9.9.

11.2 For final percentage of marks equivalent to the computed final CGPA, the following formula may be used.

$$\% \text{ of Marks} = (\text{final CGPA} - 0.5) \times 10$$

## 12.0 Award of degree

12.1 A student who registers for all the specified subjects/ courses as listed in the course structure and secures the required number of 192 credits (with CGPA  $\geq$  5.0), within 8 academic years from the date of commencement of the first academic year, shall be declared to have '**qualified**' for the award of the B.Tech. degree in the chosen branch of Engineering as selected at the time of admission.

12.2 A student who qualifies for the award of the degree as listed in item 12.1 shall be placed in the following classes.

12.3 Students with final CGPA (at the end of the under graduate programme)  $\geq$  8.00, and fulfilling the following conditions -

- (i) Should have passed all the subjects/courses in '**first appearance**' within the first 4 academic years (or 8 sequential semesters) from the date of commencement of first year first semester.
- (ii) Should have secured a CGPA  $\geq$  8.00, at the end of each of the 8 sequential semesters, starting from I year I semester onwards.
- (iii) Should not have been detained or prevented from writing the end semester examinations in any semester due to shortage of attendance or any other reason, shall be placed in '**first class with distinction**'.

12.4 Students with final CGPA (at the end of the under graduate programme)  $\geq$  6.50 but  $<$  8.00, shall be placed in '**first class**'.

12.5 Students with final CGPA (at the end of the under graduate programme)  $\geq$  5.50 but  $<$  6.50, shall be placed in '**second class**'.

12.6 All other students who qualify for the award of the degree (as per item 12.1), with final CGPA (at the end of the under graduate programme)  $\geq$  5.00 but  $<$  5.50, shall be placed in '**pass class**'.

12.7 A student with final CGPA (at the end of the under graduate programme)  $<$  5.00 will not be eligible for the award of the degree.

12.8 Students fulfilling the conditions listed under item 12.3 alone will be eligible for award of '**university rank**' and '**gold medal**'.

### **13.0 Withholding of results**

- 13.1** If the student has not paid the fees to the university/ college at any stage, or has dues pending due to any reason whatsoever, or if any case of indiscipline is pending, the result of the student may be withheld, and student will not be allowed to go into the next higher semester. The award or issue of the degree may also be withheld in such cases.

### **14.0 Transitory regulations**

#### **A. For students detained due to shortage of attendance:**

1. A Student who has been detained in I year of R09/R13/R15 Regulations due to lack of attendance, shall be permitted to join I year I Semester of R16 Regulations and he is required to complete the study of B.Tech./B. Pharmacy programme within the stipulated period of eight academic years from the date of first admission in I Year.
2. A student who has been detained in any semester of II, III and IV years of R09/R13/R15 regulations for want of attendance, shall be permitted to join the corresponding semester of R16 regulations and is required to complete the study of B.Tech./B. Pharmacy within the stipulated period of eight academic years from the date of first admission in I Year. The R16 Academic Regulations under which a student has been readmitted shall be applicable to that student from that semester.

See rule (C) for further Transitory Regulations.

#### **B. For students detained due to shortage of credits:**

3. A student of R09/R13/R15 Regulations who has been detained due to lack of credits, shall be promoted to the next semester of R16 Regulations only after acquiring the required credits as per the corresponding regulations of his/her first admission. The student is required to complete the study of B.Tech./B. Pharmacy within the stipulated period of eight academic years from the year of first admission. The R16 Academic Regulations are applicable to a student from the year of readmission onwards.

See rule (C) for further Transitory Regulations.

#### **C. For readmitted students in R16 Regulations:**

4. A student who has failed in any subject under any regulation has to pass those subjects in the same regulations.
5. The maximum credits that a student acquires for the award of degree, shall be the sum of the total number of credits secured in all the regulations of his/her study including R16 Regulations. The performance evaluation of the student will be done after the exemption of two subjects if total credits acquired are  $\leq 206$ , three subjects if total credits acquired are  $> 206$  (see R16 Regulations for exemption details).
6. If a student readmitted to R16 Regulations, has any subject with 80% of syllabus common with his/her previous regulations, that particular subject in R16 Regulations will be substituted by another subject to be suggested by the University.

**Note:** If a student readmitted to R16 Regulations, has not studied any subjects/topics in his/her earlier regulations of study which is prerequisite for further subjects in R16 Regulations, the College Principals concerned shall conduct remedial classes to cover those subjects/topics for the benefit of the students.

## **15.0 Student transfers**

- 15.1** There shall be no branch transfers after the completion of admission process.
- 15.2** There shall be no transfers from one college/stream to another within the constituent colleges and units of Jawaharlal Nehru Technological University Hyderabad.
- 15.3** The students seeking transfer to colleges affiliated to JNTUH from various other Universities/institutions have to pass the failed subjects which are equivalent to the subjects of JNTUH, and also pass the subjects of JNTUH which the students have not studied at the earlier institution. Further, though the students have passed some of the subjects at the earlier institutions, if the same subjects are prescribed in different semesters of JNTUH, the students have to study those subjects in JNTUH in spite of the fact that those subjects are repeated.
- 15.4** The transferred students from other Universities/institutions to JNTUH affiliated colleges who are on rolls to be provide one chance to write the CBT (internal marks) in the **failed subjects and/or subjects not studied** as per the clearance letter issued by the university.
- 15.5** The autonomous affiliated colleges have to provide one chance to write the internal examinations in the **failed subjects and/or subjects not studied**, to the students transferred from other universities/institutions to JNTUH autonomous affiliated colleges who are on rolls, as per the clearance (equivalence) letter issued by the University.

## **16.0 Scope**

- 16.1** The academic regulations should be read as a whole, for the purpose of any interpretation.
- 16.2** In case of any doubt or ambiguity in the interpretation of the above rules, the decision of the vice-chancellor is final.
- 16.3** The university may change or amend the academic regulations, course structure or syllabi at any time, and the changes or amendments made shall be applicable to all students with effect from the dates notified by the university authorities.



# JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD

(Established by State Act No. 30 of 2008)

Kukatpally, Hyderabad, Telangana (India).

## Academic Regulations for B.Tech. (Lateral Entry Scheme) from the AY 2017-18

### 1. Eligibility for award of B. Tech. Degree (LES)

The LES students after securing admission shall pursue a course of study for not less than three academic years and not more than six academic years.

2. The student shall register for 144 credits and secure 144 credits with CGPA  $\geq 5$  from II year to IV year B.Tech. programme (LES) for the award of B.Tech. degree. **Out of the 144 credits secured, the student can avail exemption up to 6 credits**, that is, one open elective subject and one professional elective subject or two professional elective subjects resulting in 138 credits for B.Tech programme performance evaluation.
3. The students, who fail to fulfil the requirement for the award of the degree in six academic years from the year of admission, shall forfeit their seat in B.Tech.
4. The attendance requirements of B. Tech. (Regular) shall be applicable to B.Tech. (LES).

### 5. Promotion rule

S. No	Promotion	Conditions to be fulfilled
1	Second year first semester to second year second semester	Regular course of study of second year first semester.
2	Second year second semester to third year first semester	(i) Regular course of study of second year second semester. (ii) Must have secured at least 29 credits out of 48 credits i.e., 60% credits up to second year second semester from all the relevant regular and supplementary examinations, whether the student takes those examinations or not.
3	Third year first semester to third year second semester	Regular course of study of third year first semester.
4	Third year second semester to fourth year first semester	(i) Regular course of study of third year second semester. (ii) Must have secured at least 58 credits out of 96 credits i.e., 60% credits up to third year second semester from all the relevant regular and supplementary

		<b>examinations, whether the student takes those examinations or not.</b>
<b>5</b>	<b>Fourth year first semester to fourth year second semester</b>	<b>Regular course of study of fourth year first semester.</b>

6. All the other regulations as applicable to B. Tech. 4-year degree course (Regular) will hold good for B. Tech. (Lateral Entry Scheme).

### **MALPRACTICES RULES**

#### **DISCIPLINARY ACTION FOR / IMPROPER CONDUCT IN EXAMINATIONS**

	<b>Nature of Malpractices/Improper conduct</b>	<b>Punishment</b>
	If the student:	
1. (a)	Possesses or keeps accessible in examination hall, any paper, note book, programmable calculators, cell phones, pager, palm computers or any other form of material concerned with or related to the subject of the examination (theory or practical) in which student is appearing but has not made use of (material shall include any marks on the body of the student which can be used as an aid in the subject of the examination)	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject only.
(b)	Gives assistance or guidance or receives it from any other student orally or by any other body language methods or communicates through cell phones with any student or persons in or outside the exam hall in respect of any matter.	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject only of all the students involved. In case of an outsider, he will be handed over to the police and a case is registered against him.
2.	Has copied in the examination hall from any paper, book, programmable calculators, palm computers or any other form of material relevant to the subject of the examination (theory or practical) in which the student is appearing.	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject and all other subjects the student has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted to appear for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year.

		The hall ticket of the student is to be cancelled and sent to the university.
3.	Impersonates any other student in connection with the examination.	The student who has impersonated shall be expelled from examination hall. The student is also debarred and forfeits the seat. The performance of the original student who has been impersonated, shall be cancelled in all the subjects of the examination (including practicals and project work) already appeared and shall not be allowed to appear for examinations of the remaining subjects of that semester/year. The student is also debarred for two consecutive semesters from class work and all university examinations. The continuation of the course by the student is subject to the academic regulations in connection with forfeiture of seat. If the imposter is an outsider, he will be handed over to the police and a case is registered against him.
4.	Smuggles in the answer book or additional sheet or takes out or arranges to send out the question paper during the examination or answer book or additional sheet, during or after the examination.	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of performance in that subject and all the other subjects the student has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year. The student is also debarred for two consecutive semesters from class work and all university examinations. The continuation of the course by the student is subject to the academic regulations in connection with forfeiture of seat.
5.	Uses objectionable, abusive or offensive language in the answer paper or in letters to the examiners or writes to the examiner requesting him to award pass marks.	Cancellation of the performance in that subject.
6.	Refuses to obey the orders of the chief superintendent/assistant – superintendent / any officer on duty or misbehaves or creates disturbance of any kind in and around the examination	In case of students of the college, they shall be expelled from examination halls and cancellation of their performance in that subject and all other subjects the student(s) has (have) already appeared and shall not be

	<p>hall or organizes a walk out or instigates others to walk out, or threatens the officer-in charge or any person on duty in or outside the examination hall of any injury to his person or to any of his relations whether by words, either spoken or written or by signs or by visible representation, assaults the officer-in-charge, or any person on duty in or outside the examination hall or any of his relations, or indulges in any other act of misconduct or mischief which result in damage to or destruction of property in the examination hall or any part of the college campus or engages in any other act which in the opinion of the officer on duty amounts to use of unfair means or misconduct or has the tendency to disrupt the orderly conduct of the examination.</p>	<p>permitted to appear for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year. The students also are debarred and forfeit their seats. In case of outsiders, they will be handed over to the police and a police case is registered against them.</p>
7.	<p>Leaves the exam hall taking away answer script or intentionally tears of the script or any part thereof inside or outside the examination hall.</p>	<p>Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of performance in that subject and all the other subjects the student has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year. The student is also debarred for two consecutive semesters from class work and all university examinations. The continuation of the course by the student is subject to the academic regulations in connection with forfeiture of seat.</p>
8.	<p>Possess any lethal weapon or firearm in the examination hall.</p>	<p>Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject and all other subjects the student has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year. The student is also debarred and forfeits the seat.</p>
9.	<p>If student of the college, who is not a student for the particular examination or</p>	<p>Student of the colleges expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the</p>

	any person not connected with the college indulges in any malpractice or improper conduct mentioned in clause 6 to 8.	performance in that subject and all other subjects the student has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year. The student is also debarred and forfeits the seat. Person(s) who do not belong to the college will be handed over to police and, a police case will be registered against them.
10.	Comes in a drunken condition to the examination hall.	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject and all other subjects the student has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year.
11.	Copying detected on the basis of internal evidence, such as, during valuation or during special scrutiny.	Cancellation of the performance in that subject and all other subjects the student has appeared including practical examinations and project work of that semester/year examinations.
12.	If any malpractice is detected which is not covered in the above clauses 1 to 11 shall be reported to the university for further action to award suitable punishment.	

### **Malpractices identified by squad or special invigilators**

1. Punishments to the students as per the above guidelines.
2. Punishment for institutions : (if the squad reports that the college is also involved in encouraging malpractices)
  - a. A show cause notice shall be issued to the college.
  - b. Impose a suitable fine on the college.
  - c. Shifting the examination centre from the college to another college for a specific period of not less than one year.

\* \* \* \* \*



**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****B.TECH I YEAR COURSE STRUCTURE AND SYLLABUS (R16)**

(Common for EEE, ECE, CSE, EIE, BME, IT, ETE, ECM, ICE)

**Applicable From 2017-18 Admitted Batch****I YEAR I SEMESTER**

S. No	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	MA101BS	Mathematics-I	3	1	0	3
2	CH102BS	Engineering Chemistry	4	0	0	4
3	PH103BS	Engineering Physics-I	3	0	0	3
4	EN104HS	Professional Communication in English	3	0	0	3
5	ME105ES	Engineering Mechanics	3	0	0	3
6	EE106ES	Basic Electrical and Electronics Engineering	4	0	0	4
7	EN107HS	English Language Communication Skills Lab	0	0	3	2
8	ME108ES	Engineering Workshop	0	0	3	2
9	*EA109MC	NSS	0	0	0	0
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>24</b>

**I YEAR II SEMESTER**

S. No	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	PH201BS	Engineering Physics-II	3	0	0	3
2	MA202BS	Mathematics-II	4	1	0	4
3	MA203BS	Mathematics-III	4	1	0	4
4	CS204ES	Computer Programming in C	3	0	0	3
5	ME205ES	Engineering Graphics	2	0	4	4
6	CH206BS	Engineering Chemistry Lab	0	0	3	2
7	PH207BS	Engineering Physics Lab	0	0	3	2
8	CS208ES	Computer Programming in C Lab	0	0	3	2
9	*EA209MC	NCC/NSO	0	0	0	0
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>24</b>

**\*Mandatory Course – Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory.**

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****B.TECH. ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING  
II, III, IV YEARS COURSE STRUCTURE & SYLLABUS (R16)****Applicable From 2016-17 Admitted Batch****II YEAR I SEMESTER**

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	MA301BS	Mathamatics – IV	4	1	0	4
2	EE302ES	Electromagnetic Fields	4	1	0	4
3	EE303ES	Electrical Machines-I	4	1	0	4
4	EE304ES	Network Theory	3	0	0	3
5	EE305ES	Electronic Circuits	3	0	0	3
6	EE306ES	Electrical Machines Lab - I	0	0	3	2
7	EC306ES	Electronic Devices & Circuits Lab	0	0	3	2
8	EE307ES	Networks Lab	0	0	3	2
9	*MC300ES	Environmental Science and Technology	3	0	0	0
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>24</b>

**II YEAR II SEMESTER**

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	EC401ES	Switching Theory & Logic Design	3	1	0	3
2	EE402ES	Power Systems - I	4	1	0	4
3	EE403ES	Electrical Machines – II	4	1	0	4
4	EE404ES	Control Systems	4	1	0	4
5	SM405MS	Business Economics and Financial Analysis	3	0	0	3
6	EE406ES	Control Systems Lab	0	0	3	2
7	EE407ES	Electrical Machines Lab - II	0	0	3	2
8	EE408ES	Electronic Circuits Lab	0	0	3	2
9	*MC400HS	Gender Sensitization Lab	0	0	3	0
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>24</b>

**III YEAR I SEMESTER**

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	EE501PC	Electrical Measurements & Instrumentation	4	1	0	4
2	EE502PC	Power Systems - II	4	1	0	4
3	EI503PC	Microprocessors and Microcontrollers	4	1	0	4
4	SM504MS	Fundamentals of Management	3	0	0	3
5		Open Elective - I	3	0	0	3
6	EE505PC	Electrical Measurements & Instrumentation Lab	0	0	3	2
7	EE506PC	Basic Electrical simulation Lab	0	0	3	2
8	EI507PC	Microprocessors and Microcontrollers Lab	0	0	3	2
9	*MC500HS	Professional Ethics	3	0	0	0
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>24</b>

**III YEAR II SEMESTER**

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	EE601PC	Power Systems Analysis	4	1	0	4
2	EE602PC	Power Electronics	4	1	0	4
3	EE603PC	Switch Gear and Protection	4	1	0	4
4		Open Elective - II	3	0	0	3
5		Professional Elective - I	3	0	0	3
6	EE604PC	Power Systems Lab	0	0	3	2
7	EE605PC	Power Electronics Lab	0	0	3	2
8	EN606HS	Advanced English Communication Skills Lab	0	0	3	2
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>24</b>

**During Summer Vacation between III and IV Years: Industry Oriented Mini Project**

**IV YEAR I SEMESTER**

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	EE701PC	Power Semiconductor Drives	4	1	0	4
2	EE702PC	Power System Operation and control	4	1	0	4
3		Professional Elective - II	3	0	0	3
4		Professional Elective - III	3	0	0	3
5		Professional Elective - IV	3	0	0	3
6	EE703PC	Electrical Systems Simulation Lab	0	0	3	2

7	EE704PC	Electrical Workshop	0	0	3	2
8	EE705PC	Industry Oriented Mini Project	0	0	3	2
9	EE706PC	Seminar	0	0	2	1
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>24</b>

#### IV YEAR II SEMESTER

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1		Open Elective - III	3	0	0	3
2		Professional Elective-V	3	0	0	3
3		Professional Elective-VI	3	0	0	3
4	EE801PC	Major Project	0	0	30	15
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>24</b>

#### Professional Elective - I (PE - I):

EM611PE	Computer Organization
EE612PE	Linear Systems Analysis
EE613PE	Linear and Digital IC Applications
EE614PE	Electrical and Electronics Instrumentation

#### Professional Elective - II (PE - II):

EE721PE	Digital Signal Processing
EE722PE	HVDC Transmission
ET721PE	Switch Mode Power Supplies
EE724PE	Reliability Engineering

#### Professional Elective - III (PE - III):

EE731PE	Digital Control Systems
EE732PE	Power Quality
EE733PE	Modern Power Electronics
EE734PE	Optimization Techniques

#### Professional Elective - IV (PE-IV):

EE741PE	Programmable Logic Controllers
EE742PE	EHV AC Transmission Systems
EE743PE	Flexible A.C. Transmission Systems
EE744PE	Special Machines

#### Professional Elective - V (PE-V):

EE851PE	Artificial Neural Networks and Fuzzy Systems
EE852PE	Electrical Distribution Systems

EE853PE	Wind, Solar and Hybrid Energy Systems
EE854PE	High Voltage Engineering

**Professional Elective - VI (PE-VI):**

EE861PE	VLSI Design
EE862PE	Smart Electric Grid
EE863PE	Utilization of Electric Power
EE864PE	Electric and Hybrid Vehicles

**\*Open Elective** subjects' syllabus is provided in a separate document.

**\*Open Elective** – Students should take Open Electives from the List of Open Electives Offered by Other Departments/Branches Only.

**Ex:** - A Student of Mechanical Engineering can take Open Electives from all other departments/branches except Open Electives offered by Mechanical Engineering Dept.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**  
**LIST OF OPEN ELECTIVES OFFERED BY VARIOUS DEPARTMENTS FOR**  
**B.TECH. III AND IV YEARS**

<b>S. No.</b>	<b>Name of the Department Offering Open Electives</b>	<b>Open Elective – I (Semester – V)</b>	<b>Open Elective – II (Semester – VI)</b>
1	Aeronautical Engg.	AE511OE: Introduction to Space Technology	AE621OE: Introduction to Aerospace Engineering
2	Automobile Engg.	CE511OE: Disaster Management MT512OE: Intellectual Property Rights	MT621OE: Data Structures MT622OE: Artificial Neural Networks
3	Biomedical Engg.	BM511OE: Reliability Engineering	BM621OE: Medical Electronics
4	Civil Engg.	CE511OE: Disaster Management.	CE621OE: Remote Sensing and GIS CE622OE: Geo-Informatics CE623OE: Intellectual Property Rights
5	Civil and Environmental Engg.	CE511OE: Disaster Management	CN621OE: Environmental Impact Assessment CE623OE: Intellectual Property Rights
6	Computer Science and Engg. / Information Technology	CS511OE: Operating Systems CS512OE: Database Management Systems	CS621OE: Java Programming CS622OE: Software Testing Methodologies CS623OE: Cyber Security
7	Electronics and Communication Engg. / Electronics and Telematics Engg.	EC511OE: Principles of Electronic Communications	EC621OE: Principles of Computer Communications and Networks
8	Electronics and Computer Engg.	EM511OE: Scripting Languages	EM621OE: Soft Computing Techniques
9	Electrical and Electronics Engg.	EE511OE: Non-Conventional Power Generation EE512OE: Electrical Engineering Materials EE513OE: Nanotechnology	EE621OE: Design Estimation and Costing of Electrical Systems EE622OE: Energy Storage Systems EE623OE: Introduction to Mechatronics
10	Electronics and Instrumentation Engg.	EI511OE: Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation	EI621OE: Industrial Electronics
11	Mechanical Engg.	ME511OE: Optimization Techniques ME512OE: Computer Graphics	ME621OE: World Class Manufacturing ME622OE: Fundamentals of Robotics

		ME513OE: Introduction to Mechatronics ME514OE: Fundamentals of Mechanical Engineering	ME623OE: Fabrication Processes
12	Mechanical Engg. (Material Science and Nanotechnology)	NT511OE: Fabrication Processes NT512OE: Non destructive Testing Methods NT513OE: Fundamentals of Engineering Materials	NT621OE: Introduction to Material Handling NT622OE: Non-Conventional Energy Sources NT623OE: Robotics
13	Mechanical Engg. (mechatronics)	MT511OE: Analog and Digital I.C. Applications MT512OE: Intellectual Property Rights MT513OE: Computer Organization	MT621OE: Data Structures MT622OE: Artificial Neural Networks MT623OE: Industrial Management
14	Metallurgical and Materials Engg.	MM511OE: Materials Characterization Techniques	MM621OE: Science and Technology of Nano Materials MM622OE: Metallurgy of Non Metallurgists
15	Mining Engg.	MN511OE: Introduction to Mining Technology	MN621OE: Coal Gasification, Coal Bed Methane and Shale Gas
16	Petroleum Engg.	PE511OE: Materials Science and Engineering PE512OE: Renewable Energy Sources PE513OE: Environmental Engineering	PE621OE: Energy Management and Conservation PE622OE: Optimization Techniques PE623OE: Entrepreneurship and Small Business Enterprises

S. No.	Name of the Department Offering Open Electives	Open Elective –III (Semester – VIII)
1	Aeronautical Engg.	AE831OE: Air Transportation Systems AE832OE: Rockets and Missiles
2	Automobile Engg.	AM831OE: Introduction to Mechatronics AM832OE: Microprocessors and Microcontrollers
3	Biomedical Engg.	BM831OE: Telemetry and Telecontrol BM832OE: Electromagnetic Interference and Compatibility
4	Civil Engg.	CE831OE: Environmental Impact Assessment CE832OE: Optimization Techniques in Engineering CE833OE: Entrepreneurship and Small Business Enterprises

5	Civil and Environmental Engg.	CN831OE: Remote Sensing and GIS CE833OE: Entrepreneurship and Small Business Enterprises
6	Computer Science and Engg. / Information Technology	CS831OE: Linux Programming CS832OE: R Programming CS833OE: PHP Programming
7	Electronics and Communication Engg. / Electronics and Telematics Engg.	EC831OE: Electronic Measuring Instruments
8	Electronics and Computer Engg.	EM831OE: Data Analytics
9	Electrical and Electronics Engg.	EE831OE: Entrepreneur Resource Planning EE832OE: Management Information Systems EE833OE: Organizational Behaviour
10	Electronics and Instrumentation Engg.	EI831OE: Sensors and Transducers, EI832OE: PC Based Instrumentation
11	Mechanical Engg.	ME831OE: Total Quality Management ME832OE: Industrial Safety, Health, and Environmental Engineering ME833OE: Basics of Thermodynamics ME834OE: Reliability Engineering
12	Mechanical Engg. (Material Science and Nanotechnology)	NT831OE: Concepts of Nano Science And Technology NT832OE: Synthesis of Nanomaterials NT833OE: Characterization of Nanomaterials
13	Mechanical Engg. (mechatronics)	MT831OE: Renewable Energy Sources MT832OE: Production Planning and Control CE833OE: Entrepreneurship and Small Business Enterprises
14	Metallurgical and Materials Engg.	MM831OE: Design and Selection of Engineering Materials
15	Mining Engg.	MN831OE: Solid Fuel Technology MN832OE: Health & Safety in Mines
16	Petroleum Engg.	PE831OE: Disaster Management PE832OE: Fundamentals of Liquefied Natural Gas PE833OE: Health, Safety and Environment in Petroleum Industry

**\*Open Elective** – Students should take Open Electives from List of Open Electives Offered by Other Departments/Branches Only.

**Ex:** - A Student of Mechanical Engineering can take Open Electives from all other departments/branches except Open Electives offered by Mechanical Engineering Dept.



**MATHEMATICS- I**  
**(Linear Algebra and Differential Equations)**

**B.Tech. I Year I Sem.**

**L T/P/D C**

Course Code: **MA101BS**

**3 1/0/0 3**

**Prerequisites:** Foundation course (No prerequisites).

**Course Objectives:** To learn

- types of matrices and their properties
- the concept of rank of a matrix and applying the same to understand the consistency
- solving the linear systems
- the concepts of eigen values and eigen vectors and reducing the quadratic forms into their canonical forms
- partial differentiation, concept of total derivative
- finding maxima and minima of functions of two variables
- methods of solving the linear differential equations of first and higher order
- the applications of the differential equations
- formation of the partial differential equations and solving the first order equations.

**Course Outcomes:** After learning the contents of this paper the student must be able to

- write the matrix representation of a set of linear equations and to analyze the solution of the system of equations
- find the Eigen values and Eigen vectors which come across under linear transformations
- find the extreme values of functions of two variables with/ without constraints.
- identify whether the given first order DE is exact or not
- solve higher order DE's and apply them for solving some real world problems

### **UNIT-I**

#### **Initial Value Problems and Applications**

Exact differential equations - Reducible to exact.

Linear differential equations of higher order with constant coefficients: Non homogeneous terms with RHS term of the type  $e^{ax}$ ,  $\sin ax$ ,  $\cos ax$ , polynomials in  $x$ ,  $e^{ax}V(x)$ ,  $xV(x)$ - Operator form of the differential equation, finding particular integral using inverse operator, Wronskian of functions, method of variation of parameters.

Applications: Newton's law of cooling, law of natural growth and decay, orthogonal trajectories, Electrical circuits.

### **UNIT-II**

#### **Linear Systems of Equations**

Types of real matrices and complex matrices, rank, echelon form, normal form, consistency and solution of linear systems (homogeneous and Non-homogeneous) - Gauss elimination,

Gauss Jordan and LU decomposition methods- Applications: Finding current in the electrical circuits.

### **UNIT-III**

#### **Eigen values, Eigen Vectors and Quadratic Forms**

Eigen values, Eigen vectors and their properties, Cayley - Hamilton theorem (without proof), Inverse and powers of a matrix using Cayley - Hamilton theorem, Diagonalization, Quadratic forms, Reduction of Quadratic forms into their canonical form, rank and nature of the Quadratic forms – Index and signature.

### **UNIT-IV**

#### **Partial Differentiation**

Introduction of partial differentiation, homogeneous function, Euler's theorem, total derivative, Chain rule, Taylor's and Mclaurin's series expansion of functions of two variables, functional dependence, Jacobian.

Applications: maxima and minima of functions of two variables without constraints and Lagrange's method (with constraints)

### **UNIT-V**

#### **First Order Partial Differential Equations**

Formation of partial differential equations by elimination of arbitrary constants and arbitrary functions, Lagranges method to solve the first order linear equations and the standard type methods to solve the non linear equations.

#### **Text Books:**

1. A first course in differential equations with modeling applications by Dennis G. Zill, Cengage Learning publishers.
2. Higher Engineering Mathematics by Dr. B. S. Grewal, Khanna Publishers.

#### **References:**

1. Advanced Engineering Mathematics by E. Kreyszig, John Wiley and Sons Publisher.
2. Engineering Mathematics by N. P. Bali, Lakshmi Publications.

**ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY****B.Tech. I Year I Sem.****L T/P/D C**Course Code: **CH102BS/CH202BS****4 0/0/0 4****Course Objectives:**

- 1) To bring adaptability to new developments in Engineering Chemistry and to acquire the skills required to become a perfect engineer.
- 2) To include the importance of water in industrial usage, significance of corrosion control to protect the structures, polymers and their controlled usage.
- 3) To acquire knowledge of engineering materials and about fuels and batteries.
- 4) To acquire required knowledge about engineering materials like cement, refractories and composites.

**Course Outcomes:**

Students will gain the basic knowledge of electrochemical procedures related to corrosion and its control. They can understand the basic properties of water and its usage in domestic and industrial purposes. They learn the use of fundamental principles to make predictions about the general properties of materials. They can predict potential applications of chemistry and practical utility in order to become good engineers and entrepreneurs.

**UNIT- I**

**Water and its treatment:** Introduction – hardness of water – causes of hardness – types of hardness: temporary and permanent – expression and units of hardness – Estimation of hardness of water by complexometric method. Numerical problems. Potable water and its specifications- Steps involved in the treatment of potable water - Disinfection of potable water by chlorination and Ozonization. Defluoridation – Nalgonda technique - Determination of  $F^-$  ion by ion- selective electrode method.

**Boiler troubles:**

Sludges, scales and Caustic embrittlement. Internal treatment of Boiler feed water – Calgon conditioning – Phosphate conditioning - Colloidal conditioning – Softening of water by ion-exchange processes. Desalination of water – Reverse osmosis. Numerical problems – Sewage water - Steps involved in treatment of sewage.

**UNIT-II****Electrochemistry and Batteries:**

**Electrochemistry:** Electrode- electrode potential, standard electrode potential, types of electrodes – Construction and functioning of Standard hydrogen electrode, calomel and glass electrode. Nernst equation - electrochemical series and its applications. Electrochemical cells: Daniel cell – cell notation, cell reaction and cell emf -- Concept of concentration cells – Electrolyte concentration cell – Numerical problems.

**Batteries:** Cell and battery - Primary battery (dry cell, alkaline cell and Lithium cell) and Secondary battery (lead acid, Ni-Cd and lithium ion cell),

**Fuel cells:** Hydrogen –oxygen and methanol-oxygen fuel cells – Applications.

### UNIT-III

**Polymers:** Definition – Classification of polymers with examples – Types of polymerization – addition (free radical addition) and condensation polymerization with examples.

**Plastics:** Definition and characteristics- thermoplastic and thermosetting plastics, compounding and fabrication of plastics (compression and injection moulding). Preparation, Properties and engineering applications of PVC and Bakelite.

**Fibers:** Characteristics of fibers – preparation, properties and applications of Nylon-6, 6 and Dacron. Fiber reinforced plastics (FRP) – Applications.

**Rubbers:** Natural rubber and its vulcanization - compounding of rubber.

**Elastomers:** Characteristics –preparation – properties and applications of Buna-S, Butyl and Thiokol rubber.

**Conducting polymers:** Characteristics and Classification with examples-mechanism of conduction in trans-polyacetylene and applications of conducting polymers.

**Biodegradable polymers:** Concept and advantages - Polylactic acid and poly vinyl alcohol and their applications.

### UNIT-IV

**Fuels and Combustion:** Classification- solid fuels: coal – analysis of coal – proximate and ultimate analysis and their significance. Liquid fuels – petroleum and its refining, cracking – types – moving bed catalytic cracking. Knocking – octane and cetane rating, synthetic petrol - Fischer-Tropsch's process; Gaseous fuels – composition and uses of natural gas, LPG and CNG.

**Combustion:** Definition, Calorific value of fuel – HCV, LCV; Calculation of air quantity required for combustion of a fuel.

### UNIT-V

#### **Cement, Refractories, Lubricants and Composites:**

**Cement:** Portland cement, its composition, setting and hardening of Portland cement.

**Special cements:** White cement, water proof cement, High alumina cement and Acid resistant cement.

**Refractories:** Classification, characteristics of good refractories, Refractoriness, refractoriness under load, porosity and chemical inertness – applications of refractories.

**Lubricants:** Classification of lubricants with examples-characteristics of a good lubricants - mechanism of lubrication (thick film, thin film and extreme pressure)- properties of lubricants: viscosity, cloud point, pour point, flash point and fire point.

**Composites:** Introduction- Constituents of composites – advantages, classification and constituents of composites. Applications of composites.

#### **Text books:**

- 1) Engineering Chemistry by P.C. Jain and M. Jain, Dhanpatrai Publishing Company, New Delhi (2010)
- 2) Engineering Chemistry by Rama Devi, Venkata Ramana Reddy and Rath, Cengage learning, New Delhi. (2016)

**Reference Books:**

- 1) Engineering Chemistry by Shikha Agarwal, Cambridge University Press, Delhi (2015)
- 2) Engineering Chemistry by Shashi Chawla, Dhanpatrai and Company (P) Ltd. Delhi (2011)
- 3) Engineering Chemistry by Thirumala Chary and Laxminarayana, Scitech Publishers, Chennai (2016).

**ENGINEERING PHYSICS/ENGINEERING PHYSICS - I****B.Tech. I Year I Sem.****L T/P/D C**Course Code: **PH103BS****3 0/0/0 3****Course Objectives:**

- To understand interaction of light with matter through interference, diffraction and polarization.
- To able to distinguish ordinary light with a laser light and to realize propagation of light through optical fibers.
- To understand various crystal systems and there structures elaborately.
- To study various crystal imperfections and probing methods like X-RD.

**Course outcomes:** after completion of this course the student is able to

- Realize the importance of light phenomena in thin films and resolution.
- Learn principle, working of various laser systems and light propagation through optical fibers.
- Distinguish various crystal systems and understand atomic packing factor.
- Know the various defects in crystals.

**UNIT-I****Interference:** Coherence, division of amplitude and division of wave front, interference in thin films (transmitted and reflected light), Newton's rings experiment.**Diffraction:** Distinction between Fresnel and Fraunhofer diffraction, diffraction due to single slit, N-slits, Diffraction grating experiment.**UNIT-II****Polarization:** Introduction, Malus's law, double refraction, Nicol prism, Quarter wave and half wave plates.**Lasers:** Characteristics of lasers, spontaneous and stimulated emission of radiation, Einstein coefficients, population inversion, ruby laser, helium – neon laser, semi conductor laser, applications of lasers**UNIT-III****Fiber Optics:** Principle of optical fiber, construction of fiber, acceptance angle and acceptance cone, numerical aperture, types of optical fibers: step index and graded index fibers, attenuation in optical fibers, applications of optical fibers in medicine and sensors.**UNIT-IV****Crystallography:** Space lattice, unit cell and lattice parameters, crystal systems, Bravais lattices, atomic radius, co-ordination number and packing factor of SC, BCC, FCC, HCP and

diamond, Miller indices, crystal planes and directions, inter planar spacing of orthogonal crystal systems.

#### **UNIT-V**

**X-ray Diffraction and Defects in Crystals:** Bragg's law, X-ray diffraction methods: Laue method, powder method; point defects: vacancies, substitutional, interstitial, Frenkel and Schottky defects, line defects (qualitative) and Burger's vector, surface defects: stacking faults, twin, tilt and grain boundaries.

#### **Text Books:**

1. Physics Vol. 2, Halliday, Resnick and Kramer John wiley and Sons, Edition 4.
2. Modern Engineering Physics, K. Vijaya Kumar and S. Chandra Lingam, S. Chand and Co. Pvt. Ltd.
3. Introduction to Solid State Physics, Charles Kittel, Wiley Student edition.

#### **Reference Books:**

1. X-Ray Crystallography, Phillips, John Wiley publishers.
2. Waves, Frank S Crawford Jr, Berkeley Physics course, Volume 3.
3. Solid State Physics, AJ Dekker, MacMilan Publishers.
4. Introduction to Crystallography, Phillips, John Wiley publishers.

## PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION IN ENGLISH

**B.Tech. I Year I Sem.**

**L T/P/D C**

Course Code: **EN104HS/EN204HS**

**3 0/0/0 3**

### INTRODUCTION

In view of the growing importance of English as a tool for global communication and the consequent emphasis on training students to acquire language skills, the syllabus of English has been designed to develop linguistic and communicative competencies of Engineering students.

In English classes, the focus should be on the skills development in the areas of vocabulary, grammar, reading and writing. For this, the teachers should use the prescribed text book for detailed study. The students should be encouraged to read the texts/poems silently leading to reading comprehension. Reading comprehension passages are given for practice in the class. The time should be utilized for working out the exercises given after each excerpt, and also for supplementing the exercises with authentic materials of a similar kind, for example, from newspaper articles, advertisements, promotional material, etc. *The focus in this syllabus is on skill development, fostering ideas and practice of language skills.*

**Course Objectives:** The course will help students to:

- a. Improve the language proficiency of students in English with an emphasis on Vocabulary, Grammar, Reading and Writing skills.
- b. Equip students to study academic subjects more effectively using the theoretical and Practical components of English syllabus.
- c. Develop study skills and communication skills in formal and informal situations.

**Course Outcomes:** Students will be able to:

1. Use English Language effectively in spoken and written forms.
2. Comprehend the given texts and respond appropriately.
3. Communicate confidently in formal and informal contexts.

### SYLLABUS

**Reading Skills:**

**Objectives:**

1. To develop an awareness in students about the significance of silent reading and comprehension.
2. To develop students' ability to guess meanings of words from the context and grasp the overall message of the text, draw inferences, etc., by way of:
  - Skimming and Scanning the text
  - Intensive and Extensive Reading
  - Reading for Pleasure
  - Identifying the topic sentence



- Inferring lexical and contextual meaning
- Recognizing Coherence/Sequencing of Sentences

**NOTE:** The students will be trained in reading skills using the prescribed texts for detailed study. They will be tested in reading comprehension of different ‘unseen’ passages which may be taken from authentic texts, such as magazines/newspaper articles.

### **Writing Skills:**

#### **Objectives:**

1. To develop an awareness in the students about writing as an exact and formal skill
2. To create an awareness in students about the components of different forms of writing, beginning with the lower order ones through;
  - Writing of sentences
  - Use of appropriate vocabulary
  - Paragraph writing
  - Coherence and cohesiveness
  - Narration / description
  - Note Making
  - Formal and informal letter writing
  - Describing graphs using expressions of comparison

In order to improve the proficiency of the students in the acquisition of language skills mentioned above, the following text and course contents, divided into Five Units, are prescribed:

#### **Text Books:**

1. *“Fluency in English – A Course book for Engineering Students”* by Board of Editors: **Hyderabad: Orient BlackSwan Pvt. Ltd. 2016. Print.**
2. Raman, Meenakshi and Sharma, Sangeeta. *“Technical Communication- Principles and Practice”*. **Third Edition. New Delhi: Oxford University Press. 2015. Print.**

The course content / study material is divided into **Five Units**.

**Note:** *Listening and speaking skills are covered in the syllabus of ELCS Lab.*

#### **UNIT –I:**

Chapter entitled *‘Presidential Address’* by *Dr. A.P.J. Kalam* from *“Fluency in English– A Course book for Engineering Students”* published by Orient BlackSwan, Hyderabad.

**Vocabulary:** Word Formation -- Root Words --The Use of Prefixes and Suffixes-- Collocations-- Exercises for Practice.

**Grammar:** Punctuation – Parts of Speech- Articles -Exercises for Practice.

**Reading:** *Double Angels* by David Scott-Reading and Its Importance- Techniques for Effective Reading- Signal Words- Exercises for Practice

**Writing:** Writing Sentences- Techniques for Effective Writing-- Paragraph Writing- Types, Structure and Features of a Paragraph-Coherence and Cohesiveness: Logical, Lexical and Grammatical Devices - Exercises for Practice

#### UNIT –II:

Chapter entitled *Satya Nadella: Email to Employees on his First Day as CEO* from “*Fluency in English– A Course book for Engineering Students*” Published by Orient BlackSwan, Hyderabad.

**Vocabulary:** Synonyms and Antonyms – Homonyms, Homophones, Homographs- Exercises for Practice (Chapter 17 ‘*Technical Communication- Principles and Practice*’. *Third Edition* published by Oxford University Press may also be followed.)

**Grammar:** Verbs-Transitive, Intransitive and Non-finite Verbs – Mood and Tense— Gerund – Words with Appropriate Prepositions – Phrasal Verbs - Exercises for Practice

**Reading:** Sub-skills of Reading- Skimming, Scanning, Extensive Reading and Intensive Reading - *The Road Not Taken* by **Robert Frost** -- Exercises for Practice

**Writing:** Letter Writing –Format, Styles, Parts, Language to be used in Formal Letters- Letter of Apology – Letter of Complaint-Letter of Inquiry with Reply – Letter of Requisition -- Exercises for Practice

#### UNIT –III:

From the book entitled ‘*Technical Communication- Principles and Practice*’. *Third Edition* published by Oxford University Press.

**Vocabulary:** Introduction- A Brief History of Words – Using the Dictionary and Thesaurus– Changing Words from One Form to Another – Confusables (From Chapter 17 entitled ‘*Grammar and Vocabulary Development*’)

**Grammar:** Tenses: Present Tense- Past Tense- Future Tense- Active Voice – Passive Voice- Conditional Sentences – Adjective and Degrees of Comparison. (From Chapter 17 entitled ‘*Grammar and Vocabulary Development*’)

**Reading:** Improving Comprehension Skills – Techniques for Good Comprehension- Skimming and Scanning- Non-verbal Signals – Structure of the Text – Structure of Paragraphs – Punctuation – Author’s viewpoint (Inference) – Reader Anticipation: Determining the Meaning of Words – Summarizing- Typical Reading Comprehension Questions. (From Chapter 10 entitled ‘*Reading Comprehension*’)

**Writing:** Introduction- Letter Writing-Writing the Cover Letter- Cover Letters Accompanying Resumes- Emails. (From Chapter 15 entitled ‘*Formal Letters, Memos, and Email*’)

#### UNIT –IV:

Chapter entitled ‘*Good Manners*’ by *J.C. Hill* from *Fluency in English – A Course book for*

*Engineering Students*” published by Orient Blackswan, Hyderabad.

**Vocabulary:** Idiomatic Expressions –One- word Substitutes --- Exercises for Practice (Chapter 17 '*Technical Communication- Principles and Practice*'. *Third Edition* published by Oxford University Press may also be followed.)

**Grammar:** Sequence of Tenses- Concord (Subject in Agreement with the Verb) – Exercises for Practice

**Reading:** '*If*' poem by **Rudyard Kipling**--Tips for Writing a Review --- Author's Viewpoint – Reader's Anticipation-- Herein the Students will be required to Read and Submit a Review of a Book (Literary or Non-literary) of their choice – Exercises for Practice.

**Writing:** Information Transfer-Bar Charts-Flow Charts-Tree Diagrams etc., -- Exercises for Practice.

Introduction - Steps to Effective Precis Writing – Guidelines- Samples (Chapter 12 entitled '*The Art of Condensation*' from *Technical Communication- Principles and Practice. Third Edition* published by Oxford University Press)

#### UNIT –V:

Chapter entitled '*Father Dear Father*' by **Raj Kinger** from *Fluency in English – A Course book for Engineering Students*” Published by Orient BlackSwan, Hyderabad

**Vocabulary:** Foreign Words—Words borrowed from other Languages- Exercises for Practice

**Grammar:** Direct and Indirect Speech- Question Tags- Exercises for Practice

**Reading:** Predicting the Content- Understanding the Gist – SQ3R Reading Technique- Study Skills – Note Making - Understanding Discourse Coherence – Sequencing Sentences. (From Chapter 10 entitled '**Reading Comprehension**' - *Technical Communication- Principles and Practice. Third Edition* published by Oxford University Press.)

**Writing:** Technical Reports- Introduction – Characteristics of a Report – Categories of Reports –Formats- Prewriting – Structure of Reports (Manuscript Format) - Types of Reports - Writing the Report. (From Chapter 13 entitled '**Technical Reports**' - *Technical Communication- Principles and Practice. Third Edition* published by Oxford University Press.)

 Exercises from both the texts not prescribed shall be used for classroom tasks.

#### References

- 1 Green, David. *Contemporary English Grammar –Structures and Composition*. MacMillan India. 2014 (Print)
2. Rizvi, M. Ashraf. *Effective Technical Communication*. Tata Mc Graw –Hill. 2015 (Print).

**ENGINEERING MECHANICS****B.Tech. I Year I Sem.****L T/P/D C**Course Code: **ME105ES****3 0/0/0 3****Pre Requisites:** None**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the resolving forces and moments for a given force system
- To analyze the types of friction for moving bodies and problems related to friction.
- To determine the centroid and second moment of area

**UNIT-I**

**Introduction to Mechanics:** Basic Concepts, system of Forces Coplanar Concurrent Forces - Components in Space Resultant -Moment of Forces and its Application - Couples and Resultant of Force Systems. Equilibrium of system of Forces: Free body diagrams, Equations of Equilibrium of Coplanar Systems.

**UNIT-II**

**Friction:** Types of friction -Limiting friction -Laws of Friction -static and Dynamic Frictions - Motion of Bodies – Wedge & Screw, Screw-jack.

**UNIT-III**

**Centroid and Center of Gravity:** Introduction – Centroids of lines – Centroids of area - Centroids of Composite figures - Theorem of Pappus -Centre of Gravity of Bodies – Centroids of Volumes – Center of gravity of composite bodies.

**Area moments of Inertia:** Introduction – Definition of Moment of Inertia -Polar Moment of Inertia – Radius of gyration. Transfer Theorem for moment of inertia – Moments of inertia by integration - Moments of Inertia of Composite Figures.

**UNIT-IV**

**Mass Moment of Inertia:** Introduction - Moment of Inertia of Masses – Radius of gyration - Transfer Formula for Mass Moments of Inertia – Mass moments of inertia by integration - Mass moment of inertia of composite bodies.

**UNIT-V**

**Kinetics:** Kinetics of a particle-D'Alemberts principle. Work-energy and power. Principle of conservation of energy- Kinetics of rigid body in translation, rotation-work done-Principle of work-energy.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Singer's Engineering Mechanics Statics and Dynamics/ K. Vijaya Kumar Reddy, J. Suresh Kumar/ BSP
2. Engineering Mechanics/ Irving Shames, G. Krishna Mohan Rao / Prentice Hall
3. Foundations and applications of Engineering Mechanics by HD Ram and AK Chouhan, Cambridge publications.
4. A Text Book of Engineering Mechanics/S.S. Bhavikatti/New Age International (P) Limited Publications, New Delhi.
5. Engineering Mechanics Statics and Dynamics/N. H. Dubey/ McGraw Hill Education (India) Private Limited, New Delhi.

**REFERENCES:**

1. A Text of Engineering Mechanics /YVD Rao/ K. Govinda Rajulu/ M. Manzoor Hussain / Academic Publishing Company
2. Engineering Mechanics / Bhattacharyya/ Oxford.

**BASIC ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING****B.Tech. I Year I Sem.****L T/P/D C**Course Code: **EE106ES/EE205ES:****4 0/0/0 4****Pre-requisite: None****Course Objectives:**

- To introduce the concept of electrical circuits and its components
- To introduce the concepts of diodes & transistors, and
- To impart the knowledge of various configurations, characteristics and applications.

**Course Outcomes:** After this course, the student will be able

- To analyze and solve electrical circuits using network laws and theorems.
- To identify and characterize diodes and various types of transistors.

**UNIT - I****Basic Concepts of Electrical Circuits and Single Phase AC Circuits**

**Electrical Circuits:** R-L-C Parameters, Voltage and Current, Independent and Dependent Sources, Source Transformation – V-I relationship for passive elements, Kirchoff's Laws, Network reduction techniques – series, parallel, series-parallel, star-to-delta, delta-to-star transformation, Nodal Analysis,

**Single Phase AC Circuits:** R.M.S. and Average values, Form Factor, steady state analysis of series, parallel and series-parallel combinations of R, L and C with sinusoidal excitation, concept of reactance, impedance, susceptance and admittance – phase and phase difference, Concept of power factor, j-notation, complex and polar forms of representation.

**UNIT - II**

**Resonance:** Series resonance and Parallel resonance circuits, concept of bandwidth and Q factor.

**Network Theorems:** Thevenin's, Norton's, Maximum Power Transfer, Superposition and Reciprocity theorem for DC and AC excitations.

**UNIT - III**

**P-N Junction and Zener Diode:** Principle of Operation Diode equation, Volt-Ampere characteristics, Temperature dependence, Ideal versus practical, Static and dynamic resistances, Equivalent circuit, Load line analysis, Diffusion and Transition Capacitances.

**Zener Diode:** characteristics.

**Rectifiers and Filters:** P-N junction as a rectifier - Half Wave Rectifier, Ripple Factor - Full Wave Rectifier, Bridge Rectifier, Harmonic components in Rectifier Circuits, Filters – Inductor Filters, Capacitor Filters, L- section Filters,  $\pi$ - section Filters.

**UNIT - IV**

**Bipolar Junction Transistor (BJT):** Construction, Principle of Operation, Amplifying Action, Common Emitter, Common Base and Common Collector configurations.

Transistor Biasing And Stabilization - Operating point, DC & AC load lines, Biasing - Fixed Bias, Emitter Feedback Bias, Collector to Emitter feedback bias, Voltage divider bias, Bias stability, Stabilization against variations in  $V_{BE}$  and  $\beta$ , Bias Compensation using Diodes and Transistors.

**Transistor Configurations:** Hybrid model, Determination of h-parameters from transistor characteristics, Analysis of CE, CB and CC configurations using h-parameters, Comparison of CE, CB and CC configurations.

**UNIT- V**

**Junction Field Effect Transistor:** Construction, Principle of Operation, Pinch-Off Voltage, Volt-Ampere Characteristic, Comparison of BJT and FET, Biasing FET.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Basic Electrical and electronics Engineering –M S Sukija TK Nagasarkar Oxford University
2. Basic Electrical and electronics Engineering-D P Kothari. I J Nagarath, McGraw Hill Education

**REFERENCES:**

1. Electronic Devices and Circuits – R. L. Boylestad and Louis Nashelsky, PEI/PHI, 9<sup>th</sup> Ed, 2006.
2. Millman's Electronic Devices and Circuits – J. Millman and C. C. Halkias, Satyabrata Jit, TMH, 2/e, 1998.
3. Engineering circuit analysis- by William Hayt and Jack E. Kemmerly, McGraw Hill Company, 6<sup>th</sup> edition.
4. Linear circuit analysis (time domain phasor and Laplace transform approaches) - 2<sup>nd</sup> edition by Raymond A. De Carlo and Pen-Min-Lin, Oxford University Press-2004.
5. Network Theory by N. C. Jagan& C. Lakshminarayana, B.S. Publications.
6. Network Theory by Sudhakar, Shyam Mohan Palli, TMH.

**ENGLISH LANGUAGE COMMUNICATION SKILLS (ELCS) LAB****B.Tech. I Year I Sem.****L T/P/D C**Course Code: **EN107HS/EN207HS****0 0/3/0 2**

The **English Language Communication Skills (ELCS) Lab** focuses on the production and practice of sounds of language and familiarizes the students with the use of English in everyday situations both in formal and informal contexts.

**Course Objectives:**

- To facilitate computer-assisted multi-media instruction enabling individualized and independent language learning
- To sensitize the students to the nuances of English speech sounds, word accent, intonation and rhythm
- To bring about a consistent accent and intelligibility in students' pronunciation of English by providing an opportunity for practice in speaking
- To improve the fluency of students in spoken English and neutralize their mother tongue influence
- To train students to use language appropriately for public speaking, group discussions and interviews

**Course Outcomes:** Students will be able to attain:

- Better understanding of nuances of English language through audio- visual experience and group activities
- Neutralization of accent for intelligibility
- Speaking skills with clarity and confidence which in turn enhances their employability skills.

**Syllabus: English Language Communication Skills Lab (ELCS) shall have two parts:**

- **Computer Assisted Language Learning (CALL) Lab**
- **Interactive Communication Skills (ICS) Lab**

**Listening Skills:****Objectives**

- To enable students develop their listening skills so that they may appreciate the role in the LSRW skills approach to language and improve their pronunciation
- To equip students with necessary training in listening, so that they can comprehend the speech of people of different backgrounds and regions.



*Students should be given practice in listening to the sounds of the language, to be able to recognize them and find the distinction between different sounds, to be able to mark stress and recognize and use the right intonation in sentences.*

- Listening for general content
- Listening to fill up information
- Intensive listening
- Listening for specific information

### **Speaking Skills:**

#### Objectives

- To involve students in speaking activities in various contexts
- To enable students express themselves fluently and appropriately in social and professional contexts :
  - Oral practice
  - Describing objects/situations/people
  - Role play – Individual/Group activities
  - Just A Minute (JAM) Sessions.

The following course content is prescribed for the **English Language Communication Skills Lab**.

#### **Exercise – I**

##### **CALL Lab:**

*Understand:* Listening Skill- Its importance – Purpose- Process- Types- Barriers- Effective Listening.

*Practice:* Introduction to Phonetics – Speech Sounds – Vowels and Consonants – Minimal Pairs- Consonant Clusters- Past Tense Marker and Plural Marker.

*Testing Exercises*

##### **ICS Lab:**

*Understand:* Spoken vs. Written language- Formal and Informal English.

*Practice:* Ice-Breaking Activity and JAM Session- Situational Dialogues – Greetings – Taking Leave – Introducing Oneself and Others.

#### **Exercise – II**

##### **CALL Lab:**

*Understand:* Structure of Syllables – Word Stress– Weak Forms and Strong Forms – Sentence Stress – Intonation.

*Practice:* Basic Rules of Word Accent - Stress Shift - Weak Forms and Strong Forms- Sentence Stress – Intonation.

*Testing Exercises*

##### **ICS Lab:**

*Understand:* Features of Good Conversation – Strategies for Effective Communication.

*Practice:* Situational Dialogues – Role-Play- Expressions in Various Situations –Making Requests and Seeking Permissions - Telephone Etiquette.

### **Exercise - III**

#### **CALL Lab:**

*Understand:* Errors in Pronunciation-the Influence of Mother Tongue (MTI).

*Practice:* Common Indian Variants in Pronunciation – Differences between British and American Pronunciation.

*Testing Exercises*

#### **ICS Lab:**

*Understand:* Descriptions- Narrations- Giving Directions and Guidelines.

*Practice:* Giving Instructions – Seeking Clarifications – Asking for and Giving Directions – Thanking and Responding – Agreeing and Disagreeing – Seeking and Giving Advice – Making Suggestions.

### **Exercise – IV**

#### **CALL Lab:**

*Understand:* Listening for General Details.

*Practice:* Listening Comprehension Tests.

*Testing Exercises*

#### **ICS Lab:**

*Understand:* Public Speaking – Exposure to Structured Talks - Non-verbal Communication- Presentation Skills.

*Practice:* Making a Short Speech – Extempore- Making a Presentation.

### **Exercise – V**

#### **CALL Lab:**

*Understand:* Listening for Specific Details.

*Practice:* Listening Comprehension Tests.

*Testing Exercises*

#### **ICS Lab:**

*Understand:* Group Discussion- Interview Skills.

*Practice:* Group Discussion- Mock Interviews.

### **Minimum Requirement of infrastructural facilities for ELCS Lab:**

#### **1. Computer Assisted Language Learning (CALL) Lab:**

**The Computer Assisted Language Learning Lab** has to accommodate 40 students with 40 systems, with one Master Console, LAN facility and English language learning software for self- study by students.

#### **System Requirement (Hardware component):**

*Computer network with LAN facility (minimum 40 systems with multimedia) with the following specifications:*

Computers with Suitable Configuration  
High Fidelity Headphones

## **2. Interactive Communication Skills (ICS) Lab:**

**The Interactive Communication Skills Lab:** A Spacious room with movable chairs and audio-visual aids with a Public Address System, a T. V. or LCD, a digital stereo – audio and video system and camcorder etc.

### **Lab Manuals:**

- 1) A book entitled “*ELCS Lab Manual – A Workbook for CALL and ICS Lab Activities*” by Board of Editors: Hyderabad: Orient BlackSwan Pvt. Ltd. 2016. Print.
- 2) Hart, Steve; Nair, Aravind R.; Bhambhani, Veena. “*EMBARK- English for undergraduates*” Delhi: Cambridge University Press. 2016. Print.

### **Suggested Software:**

- 1) Cambridge Advanced Learners’ English Dictionary with CD.
- 2) Grammar Made Easy by Darling Kindersley.
- 3) Punctuation Made Easy by Darling Kindersley.
- 4) Oxford Advanced Learner’s Compass, 8<sup>th</sup> Edition.
- 5) English in Mind (Series 1-4), Herbert Puchta and Jeff Stranks with Meredith Levy, Cambridge.
- 6) English Pronunciation in Use (Elementary, Intermediate, Advanced) Cambridge University Press.
- 7) TOEFL and GRE (KAPLAN, AARCO and BARRONS, USA, Cracking GRE by CLIFFS).

### **References:**

- 1) Jayashree Mohanraj. *Let Us Hear Them Speak*. New Delhi: Sage Texts. 2015. Print.  
Hancock, M. *English Pronunciation in Use. Intermediate Cambridge*: Cambridge University Press. 2009. Print.

**ENGINEERING WORKSHOP****B.Tech. I Year I Sem.****L T/P/D C**Course Code: **ME108ES/ME208ES****0 0/3/0 2****Pre-requisites:** Practical skill**Course Objective:**

- To Study of different hand operated power tools, uses and their demonstration.
- To gain a good basic working knowledge required for the production of various engineering products.
- To provide hands on experience about use of different engineering materials, tools, equipments and processes those are common in the engineering field.
- To develop a right attitude, team working, precision and safety at work place.
- It explains the construction, function, use and application of different working tools, equipment and machines.
- To study commonly used carpentry joints.
- To have practical exposure to various welding and joining processes.
- Identify and use marking out tools, hand tools, measuring equipment and to work to prescribed tolerances.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Study and practice on machine tools and their operations
- Practice on manufacturing of components using workshop trades including plumbing, fitting, carpentry, foundry, house wiring and welding.
- Identify and apply suitable tools for different trades of Engineering processes including drilling, material removing, measuring, chiseling.
- Apply basic electrical engineering knowledge for house wiring practice.

**1. TRADES FOR EXERCISES:****At least two exercises from each trade:**

- 1) Carpentry
- 2) Fitting
- 3) Tin-Smithy and Development of jobs carried out and soldering.
- 4) Black Smithy
- 5) House-wiring
- 6) Foundry
- 7) Welding
- 8) Power tools in construction, wood working, electrical engineering and mechanical engineering.

**2. TRADES FOR DEMONSTRATION and EXPOSURE:**

- Plumbing, Machine Shop, Metal Cutting (Water Plasma)

**Text books:**

- 1) Workshop Practice /B. L. Juneja / Cengage
- 2) Workshop Manual / K.Venugopal / Anuradha.

**Reference books:**

- 1) Work shop Manual - P.Kannaiah/ K.L.Narayana/ Scitech
- 2) Workshop Manual / Venkat Reddy/ BSP

**PH201BS: ENGINEERING PHYSICS - II****I Year II Sem. B.Tech.****L T/P/D C****3 0/0/0 3****Course Objectives:**

- To understand the behavior of a particle quantum mechanically.
- To be able to distinguish pure and impure semi conductors and understand formation of P-N Junction.
- To understand various magnetic and dielectric properties of materials.
- To study super conductor behavior of materials.

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course the student is able to

- Realize the importance of behavior of a particle quantum mechanically.
- Learn concentration estimation of charge carriers in semi conductors.
- Learn various magnetic dielectric properties and apply them in engineering application.
- Know the basic principles and applications of super conductors.

**UNIT - I**

**Principles of Quantum Mechanics:** Waves and particles, de-Broglie hypothesis, matter waves, Davisson and Germer experiment, Heisenberg uncertainty principle, Schrodinger time independent wave equation, physical significance of wave function, particle in 1-D potential box, electron in periodic potential, Kronig-Penny model (qualitative treatment), E-K curve, origin of energy band formation in solids.

**UNIT - II**

**Semiconductor Physics:** Fermi level in intrinsic and extrinsic semiconductors, calculation of carrier concentration in intrinsic & extrinsic semiconductors, direct and indirect band gap semiconductors, formation of PN junction, open circuit PN junction, energy diagram of PN junction diode, solar cell: I-V characteristics and applications.

**UNIT - III**

**Dielectric Properties:** Electric dipole, dipole moment, dielectric constant, polarizability, electric susceptibility, displacement vector, electronic, ionic and orientation polarizations and calculation of their polarizabilities, internal field, Clausius-Mossotti relation, Piezoelectricity, pyroelectricity and ferroelectricity-BaTiO<sub>3</sub> structure.

**UNIT - IV**

**Magnetic Properties & Superconductivity:** Permeability, field intensity, magnetic field induction, magnetization, magnetic susceptibility, origin of magnetic moment, Bohr magneton, classification of dia, para and ferro magnetic materials on the basis of magnetic moment, hysteresis curve based on domain theory, soft and hard magnetic materials, properties of anti-ferro and ferri magnetic materials,

**Superconductivity:** Superconductivity phenomenon, Meissner effect, applications of superconductivity.

#### **UNIT - V**

**Introduction to nanoscience:** Origin of nanoscience, nanoscale, surface to volume ratio, quantum confinement, dominance of electromagnetic forces, random molecular motion, bottom-up fabrication: Sol-gel, CVD and PVD techniques, top-down fabrication: ball mill method, characterization by XRD, SEM and TEM.

#### **Text Books:**

1. Solid State Physics, A. J. Dekkar, Macmillan publishers Ind. Ltd.,
2. Solid State Physics, Chales Kittel, Wiley student edition.
3. Fundamentals of Physics, Alan Giambattisa, BM Richardson and Robert C Richardson, Tata Mcgrahill Publishers.

#### **Reference Books:**

1. Modern Engineering Physics, K. Vijaya Kumar, S. Chandralingam S. Chand & Co. Pvt. Ltd.,
2. University Physics, Francis W. Sears, Hugh D. Young, Marle Zeemansky and Roger A Freedman, Pearson Education.
3. Fundamentals of Acoustics, Kinster and Frey, John Wiley and Sons.
4. Introduction to Quantum Mechanics Leonard I. Schiff McGraw-Hill

**MA102BS/MA202BS: MATHEMATICS - II**  
(Advanced Calculus)

**B.Tech. I Year II Sem.**

**L T/P/D C**  
**4 1/0/0 4**

**Prerequisites:** Foundation course (No prerequisites).

**Course Objectives:** To learn

- concepts & properties of Laplace Transforms
- solving differential equations using Laplace transform techniques
- evaluation of integrals using Beta and Gamma Functions
- evaluation of multiple integrals and applying them to compute the volume and areas of regions
- the physical quantities involved in engineering field related to the vector valued functions.
- the basic properties of vector valued functions and their applications to line, surface and volume integrals.

**Course Outcomes:** After learning the contents of this course the student must be able to

- use Laplace transform techniques for solving DE's
- evaluate integrals using Beta and Gamma functions
- evaluate the multiple integrals and can apply these concepts to find areas, volumes, moment of inertia etc of regions on a plane or in space
- evaluate the line, surface and volume integrals and converting them from one to another

**UNIT – I**

**Laplace Transforms:** Laplace transforms of standard functions, Shifting theorems, derivatives and integrals, properties- Unit step function, Dirac's delta function, Periodic function, Inverse Laplace transforms, Convolution theorem (without proof).

Applications: Solving ordinary differential equations (initial value problems) using Laplace transforms.

**UNIT - II**

**Beta and Gamma Functions:** Beta and Gamma functions, properties, relation between Beta and Gamma functions, evaluation of integrals using Beta and Gamma functions.

Applications: Evaluation of integrals.

**UNIT – III**



**Multiple Integrals:** Double and triple integrals, Change of variables, Change of order of integration. **Applications:** Finding areas, volumes & Center of gravity (evaluation using Beta and Gamma functions).

**UNIT – IV**

**Vector Differentiation:** Scalar and vector point functions, Gradient, Divergence, Curl and their physical and geometrical interpretation, Laplacian operator, Vector identities.

**UNIT – V**

**Vector Integration:** Line Integral, Work done, Potential function, area, surface and volume integrals, Vector integral theorems: Greens, Stokes and Gauss divergence theorems (without proof) and related problems.

**Text Books:**

1. Advanced Engineering Mathematics by R K Jain & S R K Iyengar, Narosa Publishers
2. Engineering Mathematics by Srimanthapal and Subodh C. Bhunia, Oxford Publishers

**References:**

1. Advanced Engineering Mathematics by Peter V. O. Neil, Cengage Learning Publishers.
2. Advanced Engineering Mathematics by Lawrence Turyn, CRC Press

**MA203BS: Mathematics - III**  
**(Statistical and Numerical Methods)**

**I Year II Sem. B.Tech.**

**L T/P/D C**  
**4 1/0/0 4**

**Prerequisites:** Foundation course (No prerequisites).

**Course Objectives:** To learn

- random variables that describe randomness or an uncertainty in certain realistic situation
- binomial geometric and normal distributions
- sampling distribution of mean, variance, point estimation and interval estimation
- the testing of hypothesis and ANOVA
- the topics those deals with methods to find roots of an equation
- to fit a desired curve by the method of least squares for the given data
- solving ordinary differential equations using numerical techniques

**Course Outcomes:** After learning the contents of this course the student must be able to

- differentiate among random variables involved in the probability models which are usefull for all branches of engineering
- calculate mean, proportions and variances of sampling distributions and to make important decisions s for few samples which are taken from a large data
- solve the tests of ANOVA for classified data
- find the root of a given equation and solution of a system of equations
- fit a curve for a given data
- find the numerical solutions for a given first order initial value problem

**UNIT – I**

**Random variables and Distributions:**

Introduction, Random variables, Discrete random variable, Continuous random variable, Distribution function, Expectation, Moment generating function, Moments and properties.

Discrete distributions: Binomial and geometric distributions. Continuous distribution: Normal distributions.

**UNIT – II**

**Sampling Theory:** Introduction, Population and samples, Sampling distribution of means ( $\sigma$  Known)-Central limit theorem, t-distribution, Sampling distribution of means ( $\sigma$  unknown)-Sampling distribution of variances –  $\chi^2$  and F- distributions, Point estimation, Maximum error of estimate, Interval estimation.

**UNIT – III**

**Tests of Hypothesis:** Introduction, Hypothesis, Null and Alternative Hypothesis, Type I and Type II errors, Level of significance, One tail and two-tail tests, Tests concerning one mean and proportion, two means-proportions and their differences-ANOVA for one-way classified data.

#### **UNIT – IV**

**Algebraic and Transcendental Equations & Curve Fitting:** Introduction, Bisection Method, Method of False position, Iteration methods: fixed point iteration and Newton Raphson methods. Solving linear system of equations by Gauss-Jacobi and Gauss-Seidal Methods.

**Curve Fitting:** Fitting a linear, second degree, exponential, power curve by method of least squares.

#### **UNIT – V**

**Numerical Integration and solution of Ordinary Differential equations:** Trapezoidal rule- Simpson's  $1/3^{\text{rd}}$  and  $3/8^{\text{th}}$  rule- Solution of ordinary differential equations by Taylor's series, Picard's method of successive approximations, Euler's method, Runge-Kutta method (second and fourth order)

#### **Text Books:**

1. Probability and Statistics for Engineers by Richard Arnold Johnson, Irwin Miller and John E. Freund, New Delhi, Prentice Hall.
2. Probability and Statistics for Engineers and Sciences by Jay L. Devore, Cengage Learning.
3. Numerical Methods for Scientific and Engineering Computation by M. K. Jain, S. R. K. Iyengar and R. K. Jain, New Age International Publishers

#### **References:**

1. Fundamentals of Mathematical Statistics by S. C. Gupta & V. K. Kapoor, S. Chand
2. Introductory Methods of Numerical Analysis by S. S. Sastry, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd

**CS104ES/CS204ES: COMPUTER PROGRAMMING IN C****I Year II Sem. B.Tech.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0/0/0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To learn the fundamentals of computers.
- To understand the various steps in Program development.
- To learn the syntax and semantics of C Programming Language.
- To learn how to write modular and readable C Programs.
- To learn to write programs using structured programming approach in C to solve problems.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Demonstrate the basic knowledge of computer hardware and software.
- Ability to write algorithms for solving problems.
- Ability to draw flowcharts for solving problems.
- Ability to code a given logic in C programming language.
- Gain knowledge in using C language for solving problems.

**UNIT - I**

Introduction to Computers – Computer Systems, Computing Environments, Computer Languages, Creating and running programs, Program Development, algorithms and flowcharts , Number systems-Binary, Decimal, Hexadecimal and Conversions, storing integers and real numbers.

Introduction to C Language – Background, C Programs, Identifiers, Types, Variables, Constants, Input / Output, Operators(Arithmetic, relational, logical, bitwise etc.), Expressions, Precedence and Associativity, Expression Evaluation, Type conversions, Statements- Selection Statements(making decisions) – if and switch statements, Repetition statements ( loops)-while, for, do-while statements, Loop examples, other statements related to looping – break, continue, goto, Simple C Program examples.

**UNIT - II**

Functions-Designing Structured Programs, Functions, user defined functions, inter function communication, Standard functions, Scope, Storage classes-auto, register, static, extern, scope rules, type qualifiers, recursion- recursive functions, Limitations of recursion, example C programs.

Arrays – Concepts, using arrays in C, inter function communication, array applications- linear search, binary search and bubble sort, two – dimensional arrays, multidimensional arrays, C program examples.

**UNIT - III**

Pointers – Introduction (Basic Concepts), Pointers for inter function communication, pointers to pointers, compatibility, Pointer Applications-Arrays and Pointers, Pointer Arithmetic and arrays, Passing an array to a function, memory allocation functions, array of pointers, programming applications, pointers to void, pointers to functions.

Strings – Concepts, C Strings, String Input / Output functions, arrays of strings, string manipulation functions, string / data conversion, C program examples.

**UNIT - IV**

Enumerated, Structure ,and Union Types– The Type Definition (typedef), Enumerated types, Structures –Declaration, initialization, accessing structures, operations on structures, Complex structures-Nested structures, structures containing arrays, structures containing pointers, arrays of structures, structures and functions, Passing structures through pointers, self referential structures, unions, bit fields, C programming examples, command–line arguments, Preprocessor commands.

**UNIT – V**

Input and Output – Concept of a file, streams, text files and binary files, Differences between text and binary files, State of a file, Opening and Closing files, file input / output functions (standard library input / output functions for files), file status functions (error handling), Positioning functions (fseek ,rewind and ftell), C program examples.

**Text Books:**

1. Computer Science: A Structured Programming Approach Using C, B. A. Forouzan and R. F. Gilberg, Third Edition, Cengage Learning.
2. Programming in C. P. Dey and M Ghosh , Second Edition, Oxford University Press.

**Reference Books:**

1. The C Programming Language, B.W. Kernighan and Dennis M. Ritchie, Second Edition, Pearson education.
2. Programming with C, B. Gottfried, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, Schaum's outlines, McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt Ltd.
3. C From Theory to Practice, G S. Tselikis and N D. Tselikas, CRC Press.
4. Basic computation and Programming with C, Subrata Saha and S. Mukherjee, Cambridge University Press.

**ME106ES/ME205ES: ENGINEERING GRAPHICS****I Year II Sem. B.Tech.****L T/P/D C****2 0/0/4 4****Pre-requisites:** None**Course objectives:**

- To provide basic concepts in engineering drawing.
- To impart knowledge about standard principles of orthographic projection of objects.
- To draw sectional views and pictorial views of solids.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Ability to prepare working drawings to communicate the ideas and information.
- Ability to read, understand and interpret engineering drawings.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction to Engineering Drawing:** Principles of Engineering Graphics and their Significance, Conic Sections. Involute, Cycloid, Epicycloid and Hypocycloid Scales – Plain & Diagonal.

**UNIT - II**

**Orthographic Projections:** Principles of Orthographic Projections – Conventions – Projections of Points and Straight Lines. Projections of Plane regular geometric figures.— Auxiliary Planes.

**UNIT – III**

Projections of Regular Solids – Auxiliary Views.

**UNIT – IV**

**Sections and Developments:** Sectional views of Right Regular Solids – Prism, Cylinder, Pyramid, Cone – Auxiliary views. Development of Surfaces of Right Regular Solids – Prism, Cylinder, Pyramid, and Cone.

**UNIT – V**

**Isometric & Orthographic Projections:** Principles of Isometric Projection – Isometric Scale – Isometric Views – Conventions – Isometric Views of Lines, Plane Figures, Simple Solids – Conversion of Isometric Views to Orthographic Views.

**Text Books:**

1. Engineering Drawing N.D. Bhatt / Charotar
2. Engineering Drawing / Basant Agrawal and McAgrawal/ McGraw Hill
3. Engineering Drawing/ M.B. Shah, B.C. Rane / Pearson.

4. Engineering Drawing / N. S. Parthasarathy and Vela Murali/ Oxford

**CH206BS: ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LAB****I Year II Sem. B.Tech.****L T/P/D C  
0 0/3/0 2****LIST OF EXPERIMENTS****Volumetric Analysis:**

1. Estimation of Ferrous ion by Dichrometry.
2. Estimation of hardness of water by Complexometric method using EDTA.
3. Estimation of Ferrous and Ferric ions in a given mixture by Dichrometry.
4. Estimation Ferrous ion by Permanganometry.
5. Estimation of copper by Iodomery.
6. Estimation of percentage of purity of  $MnO_2$  in pyrolusite
7. Determination of percentage of available chlorine in bleaching powder.
8. Determination of salt concentration by ion- exchange resin.

**Instrumental methods of Analysis:**

1. Estimation of HCl by Conductometry.
2. Estimation of Ferrous ion by Potentiometry.
3. Determination of Ferrous iron in cement by Colorimetric method.
4. Determination of viscosity of an oil by Redwood / Oswald's Viscometer.
5. Estimation of manganese in  $KMnO_4$  by Colorimetric method.
6. Estimation of HCl and Acetic acid in a given mixture by Conductometry.
7. Estimation of HCl by Potentiometry.

**Preparation of Polymers:**

1. Preparation of Bakelite and urea formaldehyde resin.

**Text Books:**

1. Vogel's Text Book of Quantitative Chemical Analysis, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition (2015)
2. G. H. Jeffery, J. Bassett, J. Mendham and R. C. Denney.
3. A Text Book on experiments and calculations in Engineering Chemistry by S.S. Dara S. Chand & Company Ltd., Delhi (2003).



**PH107BS/PH207BS: ENGINEERING PHYSICS LAB****I Year II Sem. B.Tech.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>0/3/0</b>	<b>2</b>

**LIST OF EXPERIMENTS**

1. Dispersive power of the material of a prism – Spectrometer.
2. Determination of wavelengths of white source – Diffraction grating.
3. Newton's Rings – Radius of curvature of Plano convex lens.
4. Melde's experiment – Transverse and longitudinal modes.
5. Charging, discharging and time constant of an R-C circuit.
6. L-C-R circuit – Resonance & Q-factor.
7. Magnetic field along the axis of current carrying coil – Stewart and Gees method and to verify Biot – Savart's law.
8. Study the characteristics of LED and LASER diode.
9. Bending losses of fibres & Evaluation of numerical aperture of a given fibre.
10. Energy gap of a material of p-n junction.
11. Torsional pendulum – Rigidity modulus.
12. Wavelength of light, resolving power and dispersive power of a diffraction grating using laser.
13. V-I characteristics of a solar cell.

**(Any TEN experiments compulsory)**

**CS108ES/CS208ES: COMPUTER PROGRAMMING IN C LAB****I Year II Sem. B.Tech.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>0/3/0</b>	<b>2</b>

**Course Objective:**

- To write programs in C using structured programming approach to solve the problems.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Ability to design and test programs to solve mathematical and scientific problems.
- Ability to write structured programs using control structures and functions.

**Recommended Systems/Software Requirements:**

- Intel based desktop PC
- GNU C Compiler

- a) Write a C program to find the factorial of a positive integer.
  - b) Write a C program to find the roots of a quadratic equation.
- a) Write a C program to determine if the given number is a prime number or not.
  - b) A Fibonacci sequence is defined as follows: the first and second terms in the sequence are 0 and 1. Subsequent terms are found by adding the preceding two terms in the sequence. Write a C program to generate the first n terms of the sequence.
- a) Write a C program to construct a pyramid of numbers.
  - b) Write a C program to calculate the following Sum:  

$$\text{Sum} = 1 - x^2/2! + x^4/4! - x^6/6! + x^8/8! - x^{10}/10!$$
- a) The least common multiple (lcm) of two positive integers a and b is the smallest integer that is evenly divisible by both a and b. Write a C program that reads two integers and calls lcm (a, b) function that takes two integer arguments and returns their lcm. The lcm (a, b) function should calculate the least common multiple by calling the gcd (a, b) function and using the following relation:  

$$\text{LCM}(a,b) = ab / \text{gcd}(a,b)$$
  - b) Write a C program that reads two integers n and r to compute the ncr value using the following relation:  

$$\text{ncr}(n,r) = n! / r! (n-r)! .$$
 Use a function for computing the factorial value of an integer.
- a) Write C program that reads two integers x and n and calls a recursive function to compute  $x^n$
  - b) Write a C program that uses a recursive function to solve the Towers of Hanoi problem.

- c) Write a C program that reads two integers and calls a recursive function to compute ncr value.
6. a) Write a C program to generate all the prime numbers between 1 and n, where n is a value supplied by the user using Sieve of Eratosthenes algorithm.  
b) Write a C program that uses non recursive function to search for a Key value in a given list of integers. Use linear search method.
7. a) Write a menu-driven C program that allows a user to enter n numbers and then choose between finding the smallest, largest, sum, or average. The menu and all the choices are to be functions. Use a switch statement to determine what action to take. Display an error message if an invalid choice is entered.  
b) Write a C program that uses non recursive function to search for a Key value in a given sorted list of integers. Use binary search method.
- 8 a) Write a C program that implements the Bubble sort method to sort a given list of integers in ascending order.  
b) Write a C program that reads two matrices and uses functions to perform the following:  
1. Addition of two matrices  
2. Multiplication of two matrices
9. a) Write a C program that uses functions to perform the following operations:  
1. to insert a sub-string into a given main string from a given position.  
2. to delete n characters from a given position in a given string.  
b) Write a C program that uses a non recursive function to determine if the given string is a palindrome or not.
10. a) Write a C program to replace a substring with another in a given line of text.  
b) Write a C program that reads 15 names each of up to 30 characters, stores them in an array, and uses an array of pointers to display them in ascending (ie. alphabetical) order.
11. a) 2's complement of a number is obtained by scanning it from right to left and complementing all the bits after the first appearance of a 1. Thus 2's complement of 11100 is 00100. Write a C program to find the 2's complement of a binary number.  
b) Write a C program to convert a positive integer to a roman numeral. Ex. 11 is converted to XI.
12. a) Write a C program to display the contents of a file to standard output device.  
b) Write a C program which copies one file to another, replacing all lowercase characters with their uppercase equivalents.

- 13. a)** Write a C program to count the number of times a character occurs in a text file. The file name and the character are supplied as command-line arguments.
- b)** Write a C program to compare two files, printing the first line where they differ.
- 14. a)** Write a C program to change the nth character (byte) in a text file. Use fseek function.
- b)** Write a C program to reverse the first n characters in a file. The file name and n are specified on the command line. Use fseek function.
- 15. a)** Write a C program to merge two files into a third file (i.e., the contents of the first file followed by those of the second are put in the third file).
- b)** Define a macro that finds the maximum of two numbers. Write a C program that uses the macro and prints the maximum of two numbers.

**Reference Books:**

1. Mastering C, K.R. Venugopal and S.R. Prasad, TMH Publishers.
2. Computer Programming in C, V. Rajaraman ,PHI.
3. Programming in C, Stephen G. Kochan, Fourth Edition, Pearson Education.
4. C++: The complete reference, H. Schildt, TMH Publishers.

**MA301BS: MATHEMATICS - IV**  
**(Complex Variables and Fourier Analysis)**

**B.Tech. II Year I Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>

**Prerequisites:** Foundation course (No Prerequisites).

**Course Objectives:** To learn

- differentiation and integration of complex valued functions
- evaluation of integrals using Cauchy's integral formula
- Laurent's series expansion of complex functions
- evaluation of integrals using Residue theorem
- express a periodic function by Fourier series and a non-periodic function by Fourier transform
- to analyze the displacements of one dimensional wave and distribution of one dimensional heat equation

**Course Outcomes:** After learning the contents of this paper the student must be able to

- analyze the complex functions with reference to their analyticity, integration using Cauchy's integral theorem
- find the Taylor's and Laurent's series expansion of complex functions
- the bilinear transformation
- express any periodic function in term of sines and cosines
- express a non-periodic function as integral representation
- analyze one dimensional wave and heat equation

**UNIT – I**

**Functions of a complex variable:** Introduction, Continuity, Differentiability, Analyticity, properties, Cauchy, Riemann equations in Cartesian and polar coordinates. Harmonic and conjugate harmonic functions-Milne-Thompson method

**UNIT - II**

**Complex integration:** Line integral, Cauchy's integral theorem, Cauchy's integral formula, and Generalized Cauchy's integral formula, Power series: Taylor's series- Laurent series, Singular points, isolated singular points, pole of order m – essential singularity, Residue, Cauchy Residue theorem (Without proof).

**UNIT – III**

**Evaluation of Integrals:** Types of real integrals:

(a) Improper real integrals  $\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(x)dx$

(b)  $\int_c^{c+2\pi} f(\cos \theta, \sin \theta)d\theta$

Bilinear transformation- fixed point- cross ratio- properties- invariance of circles.

**UNIT – IV**

**Fourier series and Transforms:** Introduction, Periodic functions, Fourier series of periodic function, Dirichlet's conditions, Even and odd functions, Change of interval, Half range sine and cosine series.

Fourier integral theorem (without proof), Fourier sine and cosine integrals, sine and cosine, transforms, properties, inverse transforms, Finite Fourier transforms.

**UNIT – V**

**Applications of PDE:** Classification of second order partial differential equations, method of separation of variables, Solution of one dimensional wave and heat equations.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. A first course in complex analysis with applications by Dennis G. Zill and Patrick Shanahan, Johns and Bartlett Publishers.
2. Higher Engineering Mathematics by Dr. B. S. Grewal, Khanna Publishers.
3. Advanced engineering Mathematics with MATLAB by Dean G. Duffy

**REFERENCES:**

1. Fundamentals of Complex Analysis by Saff, E. B. and A. D. Snider, Pearson.
2. Advanced Engineering Mathematics by Louis C. Barrett, McGraw Hill.

**EE302ES: ELECTROMAGNETIC FIELDS****B.Tech. II Year I Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>

**Prerequisite:** Mathematics II & Physics II**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce the concepts of electric field, magnetic field.
- Applications of electric and magnetic fields in the development of the theory for power transmission lines and electrical machines.

**Course Outcomes:** upon completion of course, student will be able to

- Apply vector calculus to static electric – magnetic fields.
- Compute the force, fields & Energy for different charge & current configurations & evaluate capacitance and inductance
- Analyze Maxwell's equation in different forms (Differential and integral) in Electrostatic, Magnetic time varying fields

**UNIT – I**

**Electrostatics:** Electrostatic Fields – Coulomb's Law – Electric Field Intensity (EFI) – EFI due to a line and a surface charge – Work done in moving a point charge in an electrostatic field – Electric Potential – Properties of potential function – Potential gradient – Gauss's law – Application of Gauss's Law – Maxwell's first law,  $\text{div}(\mathbf{D}) = \rho_v$  – Laplace's and Poisson's equations – Solution of Laplace's equation in one variable. Electric dipole – Dipole moment – potential and EFI due to an electric dipole – Torque on an Electric dipole in an electric field – Behavior of conductors in an electric field – Conductors and Insulators

**UNIT – II**

**Dielectrics & Capacitance:** Behavior of conductors in an electric field – Conductors and Insulators – Electric field inside a dielectric material – polarization – Dielectric – Conductor and Dielectric – Dielectric boundary conditions – Capacitance – Capacitance of parallel plates – spherical co-axial capacitors – with composite dielectrics – Energy stored and energy density in a static electric field – Current density – conduction and Convection current densities – Ohm's law in point form – Equation of continuity

**UNIT – III**

**Magneto Statics:** Static magnetic fields – Biot-Savart's law – Magnetic field intensity (MFI) – MFI due to a straight current carrying filament – MFI due to circular, square and solenoid current – Carrying wire – Relation between magnetic flux, magnetic flux density and MFI – Maxwell's second Equation,  $\text{div}(\mathbf{B}) = 0$ ,

**Ampere's Law & Applications:** Ampere's circuital law and its applications viz. MFI due to an infinite sheet of current and a long current carrying filament – Point form of Ampere's circuital law – Maxwell's third equation,  $\text{Curl}(\mathbf{H})=\mathbf{J}_c$

#### UNIT – IV

**Force in Magnetic fields and Magnetic Potential:** Magnetic force - Moving charges in a Magnetic field – Lorentz force equation – force on a current element in a magnetic field – Force on a straight and a long current carrying conductor in a magnetic field – Force between two straight long and parallel current carrying conductors – Magnetic dipole and dipole moment – a differential current loop as a magnetic dipole – Torque on a current loop placed in a magnetic field Scalar Magnetic potential and its limitations – vector magnetic potential and its properties – vector magnetic potential due to simple configurations – vector Poisson's equations.

Self and Mutual inductance – Neumann's formulae – determination of self-inductance of a solenoid and toroid and mutual inductance between a straight long wire and a square loop wire in the same plane – energy stored and density in a magnetic field. Introduction to permanent magnets, their characteristics and applications.

#### UNIT – V

**Time Varying Fields:** Time varying fields – Faraday's laws of electromagnetic induction – Its integral and point forms – Maxwell's fourth equation,  $\text{Curl}(\mathbf{E})=-\partial\mathbf{B}/\partial t$  – Statically and Dynamically induced EMFs – Simple problems -Modification of Maxwell's equations for time varying fields – Displacement current

#### TEXT BOOKS:

1. "William H. Hayt & John. A. Buck", "Engineering Electromagnetics", Mc. Graw-Hill Companies, 7<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2009.
2. "Sadiku", "Electromagnetic Fields", Oxford Publications, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2009.

#### REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. "CR Paul and S. A. Nasar", "Introduction to Electromagnetic", Mc-Graw Hill Publications, 3rd Edition, 1997.
2. "Nathan Ida", "Engineering Electromagnetic", Springer (India) Pvt. Ltd. 2nd Edition, 2015.
3. "D J Griffiths", "Introduction to Electro Dynamics", Prentice-Hall of India Pvt. Ltd, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, 1999.
4. D J Griffiths", "Introduction to Electro Dynamics", Pearson New International, 4<sup>th</sup> edition, 2014.
5. "J. D Kraus", "Electromagnetics", Mc Graw-Hill Inc. 4<sup>th</sup> edition, 1992.



**EE303ES: ELECTRICAL MACHINES – I****B.Tech. II Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
4	1	0	4

**Prerequisite:** Basic electrical & Electronics Engineering**Course Objectives:**

- To study and understand different types of DC generators, Motors and Transformers, their construction, operation and applications.
- To analyze performance aspects of various testing methods.

**Course Outcomes:** After this course, the student will be able to

- Identify different parts of a DC machine & understand its operation
- Carry out different testing methods to predetermine the efficiency of DC machines
- Understand different excitation and starting methods of DC machines
- Control the voltage and speed of a DC machines

**UNIT – I**

**D.C. Generators:** Principle of operation – Action of commutator – constructional features – armature windings – lap and wave windings – simplex and multiplex windings – use of laminated armature – E. M.F Equation.

Armature reaction – Cross magnetizing and de-magnetizing AT/pole – compensating winding – commutation – reactance voltage – methods of improving commutation. Methods of Excitation – separately excited and self excited generators – build-up of E.M.F - critical field resistance and critical speed - causes for failure to self excite and remedial measures. Load characteristics of shunt, series and compound generators

**UNIT – II**

**D.C Motors:** Principle of operation – Back E.M.F. - Torque equation – characteristics and application of shunt, series and compound motors – Armature reaction and commutation. Speed control of D.C. Motors - Armature voltage and field flux control methods. Motor starters (3 point and 4 point starters) Testing of D.C. machines - Losses – Constant & Variable losses – calculation of efficiency – condition for maximum efficiency.

**UNIT - III**

Methods of Testing – direct, indirect, and regenerative testing – Brake test – Swinburne's test – Hopkinson's test – Field's test - separation of stray losses in a d.c. motor test.

**UNIT - IV**

**Single phase transformers:** Types - constructional details-minimization of hysteresis and eddy current losses- EMF equation - operation on no load and on load - phasor diagrams

Equivalent circuit - losses and efficiency – regulation - All day efficiency - effect of variations of frequency & supply voltage on iron losses.

#### **UNIT - V**

OC and SC tests - Sumpner's test - predetermination of efficiency and regulation-separation of losses test-parallel operation with equal and unequal voltage ratios - auto transformers-equivalent circuit - comparison with two winding transformers.

Polyphase transformers - Polyphase connections - Y/Y, Y/ $\Delta$ ,  $\Delta$ /Y,  $\Delta$ / $\Delta$  and open $\Delta$

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. "I.J. Nagrath & D.P. Kothari", "Electric Machines", Tata Mc Graw Hill Publishers, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, 2004.
2. "P.S. Bimbra", "Electrical Machines", Khanna Publishers, 7th Edition, 2014.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. E. Clayton & N. M. Hancock "The Performance and Design Of Direct Current Machines" 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition Pitman, London 1959.
2. "A. E. Fitzgerald, C. Kingsley and S. Umans", "Electric Machinery", McGraw Hill Companies, 6<sup>th</sup> edition, 2003.
3. "Abhijith Chakrabarthy & SubithaDebnath", "Electrical Machines", Mc Graw Hill, 2015.

**EE304ES: NETWORK THEORY****B.Tech. II Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisite:** Mathematics - II & Basic Electrical and Electronics Engineering**Course Objectives:**

- To understand Magnetic Circuits, Network Topology and Three phase circuits.
- To analyze transients in Electrical systems.
- To evaluate Network parameters of given Electrical network
- To design basic filter configurations

**Course Outcomes:** After this course, the student will be able to

- Analyze the Electrical Circuits with the concept of Network topology
- Apply the concepts of Magnetic circuit & Analyze Magnetic circuits
- Determine self and mutually induced EMF's for Magnetically coupled coils
- Understand the importance of three phase circuits and Analyze the three phase circuits with Star & Delta connected balanced and unbalanced loads
- Analyze the transient behavior of electrical networks for various excitations
- Obtain the various network parameters for the given two port networks
- Represent the transfer function for the given network
- Determine the parameters for the design of various filters

**UNIT – I**

**Magnetic Circuits:** Faraday's laws of electromagnetic induction – concept of self and mutual inductance – dot convention – coefficient of coupling – composite magnetic circuit - Analysis of series and parallel magnetic circuits

**Network topology:** Definitions– Graph – Tree, Basic cutset and Basic Tieset matrices for planar networks – Loop and Nodal methods of analysis of Networks with dependent & independent voltage and current sources - Duality & Dual networks.

**UNIT – II**

**Three phase circuits:** Phase sequence – Star and delta connection – Relation between line and phase voltages and currents in balanced systems – Analysis of balanced and Unbalanced 3 phase circuits – Measurement of active and reactive power.

**UNIT – III**

**Transient Analysis:** Transient response of R-L, R-C, R-L-C circuits (Series and Parallel combinations) for D.C. and sinusoidal excitations – Initial conditions – Classical method and Laplace transforms methods of solutions.

Transient response of the above circuits for different inputs such as step, ramp, pulse and impulse by using Laplace transforms method.

**UNIT – IV**

**Network Parameters:** Network functions driving point and transfer impedance function networks- poles and zeros –necessary conditions for driving point function and for transfer function

Two port network parameters – Z, Y, ABCD and hybrid parameters and their relations– 2-port network parameters using transformed variables.

**UNIT – V**

**Filters:** Introduction to filters –low pass – high pass and band pass – RC, RL, filters- constant K and m derived filters and composite filter design

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. “William Hayt and Jack E. Kemmerly”, “Engineering circuit analysis”, Mc Graw Hill Company, 6<sup>th</sup> edition, 2016.
2. “D. Roy Chowdary”, “Networks and systems”, New age international publishers, 2009.
3. “N. C. Jagan & C. Lakshminarayana”, “Network Theory”, B.S Publications, 2014.
4. “A. Chakrabarthy”, Circuit Theory, Dhanpat Rai, 2005.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. “Van Valkenburg”, “Network Analysis”, PHI, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, 2014
2. “Franklin F Kuo,” “Network Analysis & Synthesis”, Wiley India PVT. Ltd., second Edition, 2006
3. “K.C. A. Smith & R. E. Alley”, “Electrical Circuits”, Cambridge University Press, 1992
4. “K. Rajeswaran”, “Electric Circuit theory”, Pearson Education, 2004.
5. “A. Bruce Carlson”, “Circuits”, Thomson Publishers, 1999

**EE305ES: ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS****B.Tech. II Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisite:** Basic Electrical and Electronics Engineering**Course Objectives:**

- To explain the operation, design and Analysis of single stage amplifiers using BJT and MOSFET.
- To analyze feedback amplifiers, large signal and oscillators.
- To explain the operation of linear and non linear wave shaping circuits
- To understand the switching characteristics of diode and transistor

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course the student is able to

- Apply the knowledge of BJT to design practical amplifier circuits.
- Design electronic sub systems such as feedback amplifiers, oscillators and power amplifiers to meet the required specifications.
- Design linear and non linear wave shaping circuits with different inputs.
- Analyze multi vibrators using transistors.

**UNIT-I**

**Single Stage Amplifiers:** Analysis of CE,CB,&CC Amplifiers Classification of Amplifiers Distortion in Amplifiers, Comparison of CE, CB, CC Amplifiers Low frequency Analysis, Low frequency response of BJT Amplifiers ,Low frequency response of FET Amplifiers Miller Effect Capacitance, High Frequency response of BJT amplifiers, Square Wave Testing.

**UNIT –II**

**Feedback Amplifiers:** Concept of feedback Amplifiers, General characteristics of negative feedback amplifiers, Effect of Feedback on Amplifier characteristics, Voltage series, voltage shunt ,Current series and current shunt Feedback configurations, Illustrative problems

**Oscillators:** Conditions for oscillations, Frequency and Amplitude Stability of Oscillators, Generalized analysis of LC Oscillators, Quartz, Hartley, and Colpitt's Oscillators, RC –phase shift and Wein Bridge oscillators.

**UNIT-III**

**Large Signal Amplifiers:** Class A Power Amplifier, Maximum Efficiency of Class –A Amplifier, Transformer Coupled Amplifier, Push Pull Amplifier complimentary Symmetry Class-B Power Amplifier, Phase Inverters, Transistor Power Dissipation, Thermal Runway, Heat Sinks

#### **UNIT - IV**

**Wave Shaping:** High Pass, Low Pass RC Circuits, their response for Sinusoidal, Step, Pulse and Ramp Inputs.

**Clippers and Clampers:** Diode Clippers, Transistor Clippers, Clipping at Two Independent Levels, Transfer Characteristics of Clippers, Comparators, Clamping Operation, Clamping Circuits using Diode with different inputs, Clamping Circuit Theorem, Practical Clamping Circuits.

#### **UNIT - V**

**Switching Characteristics of Devices:** Diode as a Switch, Piecewise Linear Diode Characteristics, Transistor as a Switch, Breakdown Voltage Consideration of Transistor, Design of Transistor Switch, Transistor Switching Times.

**Multivibrators:** Analysis and Design of Bistable, Monostable, Astable, Multivibrators and Schmitt Trigger using Transistors.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. "Robert L Boylestead and Louis Nashelsky", "Electronic Devices and circuit theory", Pearson, Tenth edition 2009
2. "S. Salivahanan, N. Suresh Kumar and A. Vallava Raj", "Electronic Devices and circuits", TMH, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition 2008.
3. "David A. Bell", "Solid state Pulse Circuits", PHI ,4<sup>th</sup> Edition 2007.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. "Robert T. Paynter", "Introductory Electronic Devices and Circuits", PEI,7 Edition, 2009.
2. "Anil. K. Maini, Varsha Agarwal", "Electronic Devices and Circuits", Wiley, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition 2009.
3. "Jacob Milliman, Harbert Taub and Mothiki S Prakash Rao", "Pulse Digital & Switching Waveforms", TMH, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition 2008.

**EE306ES: ELECTRICAL MACHINES LAB – I****B.Tech. II Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

**Prerequisite:** Electrical Machines-I**Course Objectives:**

- To expose the students to the operation of DC Generator
- To expose the students to the operation of DC Motor.
- To examine the self excitation in DC generators.

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this lab the student is able to

- Start and control the Different DC Machines.
- Assess the performance of different machines using different testing methods
- Identify different conditions required to be satisfied for self - excitation of DC Generators.
- Separate iron losses of DC machines into different components

**The following experiments are required to be conducted compulsory experiments:**

1. Magnetization characteristics of DC shunt generator. Determination of critical field resistance and critical speed.
2. Load test on DC shunt generator. Determination of characteristics.
3. Load test on DC series generator. Determination of characteristics.
4. Load test on DC compound generator. Determination of characteristics.
5. Hopkinson's test on DC shunt machines. Predetermination of efficiency.
6. Fields test on DC series machines. Determination of efficiency.
7. Swinburne's test and speed control of DC shunt motor. Predetermination of efficiencies.
8. Brake test on DC compound motor. Determination of performance curves.

**In addition to the above eight experiments, at least any two of the experiments from the following list are required to be conducted:**

9. Brake test on DC shunt motor. Determination of performance curves.
10. Retardation test on DC shunt motor. Determination of losses at rated speed.
11. Separation of losses in DC shunt motor.





**EC306ES: ELECTRONIC DEVICES AND CIRCUITS LAB****B.Tech. II Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

**Course Objectives:**

- To identify various components and testing of active devices.
- To study and operation of millimeters, function generators ,regulated power supplies and CRO To know the characteristics of various active devices.
- To study frequency response amplifier.

**Course Outcomes:**

- After Completion of the course the student is able to Apply various devices to real time problems.
- Compute frequency response of various amplifiers.

**Part A: (Only for viva-voce Examination)**

ELECTRONIC WORKSHOP PRACTICE (in 3 lab sessions):

1. Identification, Specification, testing of R,L,C components (color codes), Potentiometers (SPDT, DPDT, and DIP), Coils, Gang Condensers, Relays, Bread Board, PCB's
2. Identification, Specification, testing of Active devices: Diodes, BJT, Low power JFET's, MOSFET's, Power Transistors, LED's, LCD's, SCR, UJT.
3. Study and operation of:
  - i. Multimeters (Analog and Digital)
  - ii. Function Generator
  - iii. Regulated Power Supplies
  - iv. CRO

**Part B: (For Laboratory Examination – Minimum of 12 experiments)**

1. Forward and Reverse Bias V-I characteristics of PN junction Diode.
2. Zener diode V-I characteristics and Zener diode as voltage regulator.
3. Half Wave rectifier, with and without filters
4. Full wave rectifier with and without filters.
5. Input and output Characteristics of a BJT in CE configuration and calculation of h-parameters.
6. Input and output Characteristics of a BJT in CB configuration and calculation of h-parameters.
7. FET characteristics in CS configuration.
8. Design of self bias circuit
9. Frequency response of CE Amplifier.
10. Frequency response of CC Amplifier.
11. Frequency response of CS FET Amplifier.
12. SCR characteristics.

13. UJT characteristics.

**PART C: Equipment required for Laboratory:**

1. Regulated Power supplies (RPS) : 0-30 V
2. CRO's : 0-20 MHz.
3. Function Generators : 0-1 MHz.
4. Multimeters
5. Decade Resistance Boxes/Rheostats
6. Decade Capacitance Boxes
7. Ammeters (Analog or Digital) : 0-20  $\mu$ A, 0-50 $\mu$ A, 0-100 $\mu$ A, 0-200 $\mu$ A, 10 mA.
8. Voltmeters (Analog or Digital) : 0-50V, 0-100V, 0-250V
9. Electronic Components: Resistors, Capacitors, BJTs, LCDs, SCRs, UJTs, FETs, LEDs, MOSFETs, Diodes-Ge & Si type, Transistors – NPN, PNP type

**EE307ES: NETWORKS LAB****B.Tech. II Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

**Prerequisite:** Basic Electrical and Electronics Engineering, Network Theory & Mathematics - II

**Course Objectives:**

- To design electrical systems
- To analyze a given network by applying various Network Theorems
- To measure three phase Active and Reactive power.
- To understand the locus diagrams

**Course Outcomes:** After Completion of this lab the student is able to

- Analyze complex DC and AC linear circuits
- Apply concepts of electrical circuits across engineering
- Evaluate response in a given network by using theorems

**The following experiments are required to be conducted as compulsory experiments**

1. Verification of Thevenin's and Norton's Theorems
2. Verification of Superposition, Reciprocity and Maximum Power Transfer theorems
3. Locus Diagrams of RL and RC Series Circuits
4. Series and Parallel Resonance
5. Time response of first order RC / RL network for periodic non – sinusoidal inputs – Time constant and Steady state error determination.
6. Two port network parameters – Z – Y parameters, Analytical verification.
7. Two port network parameters – A, B, C, D & Hybrid parameters, Analytical verification
8. Separation of Self and Mutual inductance in a Coupled Circuit. Determination of Co-efficient of Coupling.

**In addition to the above eight experiments, at least any two of the experiments from the following list are required to be conducted**

9. Verification of compensation & Milliman's theorems
10. Harmonic Analysis of non-sinusoidal waveform signals using Harmonic Analyzer and plotting frequency spectrum.
11. Determination of form factor for non-sinusoidal waveform
12. Measurement of Active Power for Star and Delta connected balanced loads
13. Measurement of Reactive Power for Star and Delta connected balanced loads

**MC300ES: ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY****B.Tech. II Year I Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- Understanding the importance of ecological balance for sustainable development.
- Understanding the impacts of developmental activities and mitigation measures.
- Understanding the environmental policies and regulations

**Course Outcomes:**

- Based on this course, the Engineering graduate will understand /evaluate / develop technologies on the basis of ecological principles and environmental regulations which in turn helps in sustainable development

**UNIT - I**

**Ecosystems:** Definition, Scope, and Importance of ecosystem. Classification, structure, and function of an ecosystem, Food chains, food webs, and ecological pyramids. Flow of energy, Biogeochemical cycles, Bioaccumulation, Biomagnification, ecosystem value, services and carrying capacity, Field visits.

**UNIT - II**

**Natural Resources: Classification of Resources:** Living and Non-Living resources, **water resources:** use and over utilization of surface and ground water, floods and droughts, Dams: benefits and problems. **Mineral resources:** use and exploitation, environmental effects of extracting and using mineral resources, **Land resources:** Forest resources, **Energy resources:** growing energy needs, renewable and non renewable energy sources, use of alternate energy source, case studies.

**UNIT - III**

**Biodiversity And Biotic Resources:** Introduction, Definition, genetic, species and ecosystem diversity. Value of biodiversity; consumptive use, productive use, social, ethical, aesthetic and optional values. India as a mega diversity nation, Hot spots of biodiversity. Field visit. Threats to biodiversity: habitat loss, poaching of wildlife, man-wildlife conflicts; conservation of biodiversity: In-Situ and Ex-situ conservation. National Biodiversity act.

**UNIT - IV**

**Environmental Pollution and Control Technologies: Environmental Pollution:** Classification of pollution, **Air Pollution:** Primary and secondary pollutants, Automobile and Industrial pollution, Ambient air quality standards. **Water pollution:** Sources and types of pollution, drinking water quality standards. **Soil Pollution:** Sources and types, Impacts of modern agriculture, degradation of soil. **Noise Pollution:** Sources and Health hazards, standards, **Solid waste:** Municipal Solid Waste management, composition and characteristics

of e-Waste and its management. **Pollution control technologies:** Wastewater Treatment methods: Primary, secondary and Tertiary.

Overview of air pollution control technologies, Concepts of bioremediation. **Global Environmental Problems and Global Efforts:** Climate change and impacts on human environment. Ozone depletion and Ozone depleting substances (ODS). Deforestation and desertification. International conventions / Protocols: Earth summit, Kyoto protocol, and Montréal Protocol.

#### **UNIT-V**

**Environmental Policy, Legislation & EIA:** Environmental Protection act, Legal aspects Air Act- 1981, Water Act, Forest Act, Wild life Act, Municipal solid waste management and handling rules, biomedical waste management and handling rules, hazardous waste management and handling rules. EIA: EIA structure, methods of baseline data acquisition. Overview on Impacts of air, water, biological and Socio-economical aspects. Strategies for risk assessment, Concepts of Environmental Management Plan (EMP). **Towards Sustainable Future:** Concept of Sustainable Development, Population and its explosion, Crazy Consumerism, Environmental Education, Urban Sprawl, Human health, Environmental Ethics, Concept of Green Building, Ecological Foot Print, Life Cycle assessment (LCA), Low carbon life style.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

- 1 Textbook of Environmental Studies for Undergraduate Courses by Erach Bharucha for University Grants Commission.
- 2 Environmental Studies by R. Rajagopalan, Oxford University Press.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Environmental Science: towards a sustainable future by Richard T. Wright. 2008 PHL Learning Private Ltd. New Delhi.
2. Environmental Engineering and science by Gilbert M. Masters and Wendell P. Ela. 2008 PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd.
3. Environmental Science by Daniel B. Botkin & Edward A. Keller, Wiley INDIA edition.
4. Environmental Studies by Anubha Kaushik, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, New age international publishers.
5. Text book of Environmental Science and Technology - Dr. M. Anji Reddy 2007, BS Publications.

**EC401ES: SWITCHING THEORY AND LOGIC DESIGN****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

This course provides in-depth knowledge of switching theory and the design techniques of digital circuits, which is the basis for design of any digital circuit. The main objectives are:

- To learn basic techniques for the design of digital circuits and fundamental concepts used in the design of digital systems.
- To understand common forms of number representation in digital electronic circuits and to be able to convert between different representations.
- To implement simple logical operations using combinational logic circuits
- To design combinational logic circuits, sequential logic circuits.
- To impart to student the concepts of sequential circuits, enabling them to analyze sequential systems in terms of state machines.
- To implement synchronous state machines using flip-flops.

**Course Outcomes:** Upon completion of the course, students should possess the following skills:

- Be able to manipulate numeric information in different forms, e.g. different bases, signed integers, various codes such as ASCII, Gray and BCD.
- Be able to manipulate simple Boolean expressions using the theorems and postulates of Boolean algebra and to minimize combinational functions.
- Be able to design and analyze small combinational circuits and to use standard combinational functions/building blocks to build larger more complex circuits.
- Be able to design and analyze small sequential circuits and devices and to use standard sequential functions/building blocks to build larger more complex circuits.

**UNIT – I**

**Number System and Boolean algebra And Switching Functions:** Review of number systems, Complements of Numbers, Codes- Binary Codes, Binary Coded Decimal Code and its Properties, Unit Distance Codes, Error Detecting and Correcting Codes.

**Boolean Algebra:** Basic Theorems and Properties, Switching Functions, Canonical and Standard Form, Algebraic Simplification of Digital Logic Gates, Properties of XOR Gates, Universal Gates, Multilevel NAND/NOR realizations.

**UNIT - II**

**Minimization and Design of Combinational Circuits:** Introduction, The Minimization of switching function using theorem, The Karnaugh Map Method-Up to Five Variable Maps, Don't Care Map Entries, Tabular Method, Design of Combinational Logic: Adders,

Subtractors, comparators, Multiplexers, Demultiplexers, Decoders, Encoders and Code converters, Hazards and Hazard Free Relations.

### **UNIT - III**

**Sequential Machines Fundamentals and Applications: Introduction:** Basic Architectural Distinctions between Combinational and Sequential circuits, The Binary Cell, Fundamentals of Sequential Machine Operation, Latches, Flip Flops: SR, JK, Race Around Condition in JK, JK Master Slave, D and T Type Flip Flops, Excitation Table of all Flip Flops, Design of a Clocked Flip-Flop, Timing and Triggering Consideration, Clock Skew, Conversion from one type of Flip-Flop to another.

**Registers and Counters:** Shift Registers, Data Transmission in Shift Registers, Operation of Shift Registers, Shift Register Configuration, Bidirectional Shift Registers, Applications of Shift Registers, Design and Operation of Ring and Twisted Ring Counter, Operation Of Asynchronous And Synchronous Counters.

### **UNIT - IV**

**Sequential Circuits - I:** Introduction, State Diagram, Analysis of Synchronous Sequential Circuits, Approaches to the Design of Synchronous Sequential Finite State Machines, Synthesis of Synchronous Sequential Circuits, Serial Binary Adder, Sequence Detector, Parity-bit Generator, Design of Asynchronous Counters, Design of Synchronous Modulo N – Counters.

### **UNIT - V**

**Sequential Circuits - II:** Finite state machine-capabilities and limitations, Mealy and Moore models-minimization of completely specified and incompletely specified sequential machines, Partition techniques, and Merger chart methods-concept of minimal cover table.

### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Switching and Finite Automata Theory- Zvi Kohavi & Niraj K. Jha, 3rd Edition, Cambridge.
2. Digital Design- Morris Mano, 5rd Edition, Pearson.

### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Modern Digital electronics RP Jain 4th Edition, McGraw Hill
2. Switching Theory and Logic Design – A Anand Kumar, 3rd Edition, PHI, 2013.

**EE402ES: POWER SYSTEMS – I****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>

**Prerequisite:** Network theory**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the hydro, thermal, nuclear and gas generating stations.
- To examine A.C. and D.C. distribution systems.
- To understand and compare air insulated and gas insulated substations.
- To illustrate the economic aspects of power generation and tariff methods.

**Course Outcomes:** After Completion of this course the student is able to

- Draw the layout of hydro power plant, thermal power station, Nuclear power plant and gas power plant and explain its operation
- Describe A.C. and D.C. distribution systems and its voltage drop calculations
- Illustrate various economic aspects of the power plant erection, operation and different tariff methods
- Understand power factor improvement methods and determine economical power factor

**UNIT- I**

**Thermal Power Stations:** Line diagram of Thermal Power Station (TPS) showing paths of coal, steam, water, air, ash and flue gasses. - Brief description of TPS components: Economizers, Boilers, Super heaters, Turbines, Condensers, Chimney and cooling towers

**Gas and Nuclear Power Stations:** Nuclear Power Stations: Nuclear Fission and Chain reaction. - Nuclear fuels. - Principle of operation of Nuclear reactor.-Reactor Components: Moderators, Control rods, Reflectors and Coolants. - Radiation hazards: Shielding and Safety precautions. - Types of Nuclear reactors and brief description of PWR, BWR and FBR.

**Gas Power Stations:** Principle of Operation and Components (Block Diagram Approach Only)

**UNIT - II**

**Hydroelectric Power Stations:** Elements of hydro electric power station-types-concept of pumped storage plants-storage requirements, mass curve (explanation only) estimation of power developed from a given catchment area; heads and efficiencies.

**Hydraulic Turbines:** Classification of turbines, impulse and reaction turbines, Pelton wheel, Francis turbine and Kaplan turbine-working proportions, work done, efficiencies , hydraulic design - draft tube- theory- functions and efficiency.

**UNIT - III**



**D.C. Distribution Systems:** Classification of Distribution Systems.- Comparison of DC vs. AC and Under-Ground vs. Over-Head Distribution Systems.- Requirements and Design features of Distribution Systems.-Voltage Drop Calculations (Numerical Problems) in D.C Distributors for the following cases: Radial D.C Distributor fed one end and at the both the ends (equal/unequal Voltages) and Ring Main Distributor.

**A.C. Distribution Systems:** Voltage Drop Calculations (Numerical Problems) in A.C. Distributors for the following cases: Power Factors referred to receiving end voltage and with respect to respective load voltages.

#### UNIT-IV

**Substations:** Classification of substations

**Air insulated substations** - Indoor & Outdoor substations: Substations layout showing the location of all the substation equipment.

Bus bar arrangements in the Sub-Stations: Simple arrangements like single bus bar, sectionalized single bus bar, main and transfer bus bar system with relevant diagrams.

**Gas insulated substations (GIS)** – Advantages of Gas insulated substations, different types of gas insulated substations, single line diagram of gas insulated substations, bus bar, construction aspects of GIS, Installation and maintenance of GIS, Comparison of Air insulated substations and Gas insulated substations.

#### UNIT-V

**Economic Aspects of Power Generation:** Load curve, load duration and integrated load duration curves-load, demand, diversity, capacity, utilization and plant use factors- Numerical Problems.

**Tariff Methods:** Costs of Generation and their division into Fixed, Semi-fixed and Running Costs. Desirable Characteristics of a Tariff Method.-Tariff Methods: Flat Rate, Block-Rate, two-part, three –part, and power factor tariff methods and Numerical Problems

#### TEXT BOOKS:

1. “C. L. Wadhawa”, “Generation and utilization of Electrical Energy”, New age International (P) Limited, Publishers 1997.
2. “C. L. Wadhawa”, “Electrical Power Systems”, New age International (P) Limited, Publishers 1997.
3. “M. L. Soni, P. V. Gupta, U. S. Bhatnagar and A. Chakraborti”, “A Text Book on Power System Engineering”, Dhanpat Rai and Co. Pvt. Ltd, 1999.

#### REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. “M.V. Deshpande”, “Elements of Power Station design and practice” , Wheeler Publishing, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition 1999.
2. “S. N. Singh”, “Electrical Power Generation, Transmission and Distribution”, PHI, 2003.
3. “V.K Mehta and Rohit Mehta”, “Principles of Power Systems”, S. Chand& Company Ltd, New Delhi, 2004.



**EE403ES: ELECTRICAL MACHINES – II****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
4	1	0	4

**Prerequisite:** Electrical Machines-I**Course Objectives:**

- To deal with the detailed analysis of polyphase induction motors & Synchronous generators and motors
- To understand operation, construction and types of single phase motors and their applications in house hold appliances and control systems.
- To introduce the concept of parallel operation of synchronous generators.
- To introduce the concept of regulation and its calculations.

**Course Outcomes:** After this course, the student

- Identify different parts of transformers and induction motors and specify their functions
- Understand the operation of transformers and induction motors
- Carry out different testing methods and assess the performance of transformers and induction motors
- Start and control the induction motor

**UNIT – I**

**Polyphase Induction Motors:** Constructional details of cage and wound rotor machines- production of a rotating magnetic field - principle of operation - rotor EMF and rotor frequency - rotor reactance, rotor current and Power factor at standstill and during operation.

**UNIT - II**

**Characteristics of Induction Motors:** Rotor power input, rotor copper loss and mechanical power developed and their inter relation-torque equation-deduction from torque equation - expressions for maximum torque and starting torque - torque slip characteristic - equivalent circuit - phasor diagram - crawling and cogging -.No-load Test and Blocked rotor test – Predetermination of performance-Methods of starting and starting current and Torque calculations.

**Speed Control Methods:** Change of voltage, change of frequency, voltage/frequency, injection of an EMF into rotor circuit (qualitative treatment only)-induction generator-principle of operation.

**UNIT – II**

**Construction, Principle of operation, Characteristics & Regulation of Synchronous Generator:** Constructional Features of round rotor and salient pole machines – Armature

windings – Integral slot and fractional slot windings; Distributed and concentrated windings – distribution, pitch and winding factors – E.M.F Equation.

Harmonics in generated e.m.f. – suppression of harmonics – armature reaction - leakage reactance – synchronous reactance and impedance – experimental determination - phasor diagram – load characteristics.

Regulation by synchronous impedance method, M.M.F. method, Z.P.F. method and A.S.A. methods – salient pole alternators – two reaction analysis – experimental determination of  $X_d$  and  $X_q$  (Slip test) Phasor diagrams – Regulation of salient pole alternators.

#### UNIT - IV

**Parallel Operation of Synchronous Generator:** Synchronizing alternators with infinite bus bars – synchronizing power torque – parallel operation and load sharing - Effect of change of excitation and mechanical power input. Analysis of short circuit current wave form – determination of sub-transient, transient and steady state reactances.

**Synchronous Motors – Principle of Operation:** Theory of operation – phasor diagram – Variation of current and power factor with excitation – synchronous condenser – Mathematical analysis for power developed .- hunting and its suppression – Methods of starting – synchronous induction motor.

#### UNIT - V

**Single Phase Motors & Special Motors:** Single phase induction motor – Constructional features-Double revolving field theory – split-phase motors – shaded pole motor.

#### TEXT BOOKS:

1. “I. J. Nagrath & D. P. Kothari”, “Electric Machines”, Tata Mc Graw Hill, 7<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2009
2. “PS Bhimbra”, “Electrical machines”, Khanna Publishers, 2014

#### REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. “M. G. Say”, “Performance and Design of AC Machines”, CBS Publishers, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, 2002.
2. “A.E. Fitzgerald, C. Kingsley and S. Umans”, “Electric machinery”, Mc Graw Hill Companies, 7<sup>th</sup> edition, 2013
3. “Langsdorf”, “Theory of Alternating Current Machinery”, Tata McGraw-Hill Companies, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, 1984.
4. “M.V Deshpande”, “Electrical Machines”, Wheeler Publishing, 2011

**EE404ES: CONTROL SYSTEMS****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>

**Prerequisite:** Ordinary Differential Equations & Laplace Transform, Mathematics I**Course objectives:**

- To understand the different ways of system representations such as Transfer function representation and state space representations and to assess the system dynamic response
- To assess the system performance using time domain analysis and methods for improving it
- To assess the system performance using frequency domain analysis and techniques for improving the performance
- To design various controllers and compensators to improve system performance

**Course outcomes:** After completion of this course the student is able to

- Improve the system performance by selecting a suitable controller and/or a compensator for a specific application
- Apply various time domain and frequency domain techniques to assess the system performance
- Apply various control strategies to different applications (example: Power systems, electrical drives etc...)
- Test system Controllability and Observability using state space representation and applications of state space representation to various systems.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction:** Concepts of Control Systems- Open Loop and closed loop control systems and their differences- Different examples of control systems- Classification of control systems, Feed-Back Characteristics, Effects of feedback. Mathematical models – Differential equations - Impulse Response and transfer functions - Translational and Rotational mechanical systems.

**Transfer Function Representation:** Transfer Function of DC Servo motor - AC Servo motor- Synchro transmitter and Receiver, Block diagram representation of systems considering electrical systems as examples - Block diagram algebra – Representation by Signal flow graph - Reduction using mason's gain formula.

**UNIT-II**

**Time Response Analysis:** Standard test signals - Time response of first order systems – Characteristic Equation of Feedback control systems, Transient response of second order systems - Time domain specifications – Steady state response - Steady state errors and error constants – Effects of proportional derivative, proportional integral systems.

**UNIT – III**

**Stability Analysis:** The concept of stability - Routh stability criterion – qualitative stability and conditional stability.

**Root Locus Technique:** The root locus concept - construction of root loci-effects of adding poles and zeros to  $G(s)H(s)$  on the root loci.

**Frequency Response Analysis:** Introduction, Frequency domain specifications-Bode diagrams-Determination of Frequency domain specifications and transfer function from the Bode Diagram-Phase margin and Gain margin-Stability Analysis from Bode Plots.

**UNIT - IV**

**Stability Analysis In Frequency Domain:** Polar Plots, Nyquist Plots and applications of Nyquist criterion to find the stability - Effects of adding poles and zeros to  $G(s)H(s)$  on the shape of the Nyquist diagrams.

**Classical Control Design Techniques:** Compensation techniques – Lag, Lead, and Lead-Lag Controllers design in frequency Domain, PID Controllers.

**UNIT – V**

**State Space Analysis of Continuous Systems:** Concepts of state, state variables and state model, derivation of state models from block diagrams, Diagonalization- Solving the Time invariant state Equations- State Transition Matrix and its Properties.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. “I. J. Nagrath and M. Gopal”, “Control Systems Engineering”, New Age International (P) Limited, Publishers, 5<sup>th</sup> edition, 2009
2. “B. C. Kuo”, “Automatic Control Systems”, John wiley and sons, 8th edition, 2003.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. “N. K. Sinha”, “Control Systems”, New Age International (P) Limited Publishers, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, 1998.
2. “NISE”, “Control Systems Engineering”, John wiley, 6<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2011.
3. “Katsuhiko Ogata”, “Modern Control Engineering”, Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, 1998.

**SM405ES: BUSINESS ECONOMICS AND FINANCIAL ANALYSIS****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objective:** To learn the basic Business types, impact of the Economy on Business and Firms specifically. To analyze the Business from the Financial Perspective.

**Course Outcome:** The students will understand the various Forms of Business and the impact of economic variables on the Business. The Demand, Supply, Production, Cost, Market Structure, Pricing aspects are learnt. The Students can study the firm's financial position by analysing the Financial Statements of a Company.

**UNIT – I****Introduction to Business and Economics:**

**Business:** Structure of Business Firm, Theory of Firm, Types of Business Entities, Limited Liability Companies, Sources of Capital for a Company, Non-Conventional Sources of Finance.

**Economics:** Significance of Economics, Micro and Macro Economic Concepts, Concepts and Importance of National Income, Inflation, Money Supply in Inflation, Business Cycle, Features and Phases of Business Cycle. Nature and Scope of Business Economics, Role of Business Economist, Multidisciplinary nature of Business Economics.

**UNIT – II****Demand and Supply Analysis:**

**Elasticity of Demand:** Elasticity, Types of Elasticity, Law of Demand, Measurement and Significance of Elasticity of Demand, Factors affecting Elasticity of Demand, Elasticity of Demand in decision making, Demand Forecasting: Characteristics of Good Demand Forecasting, Steps in Demand Forecasting, Methods of Demand Forecasting.

**Supply Analysis:** Determinants of Supply, Supply Function & Law of Supply.

**UNIT- III****Production, Cost, Market Structures & Pricing:**

**Production Analysis:** Factors of Production, Production Function, Production Function with one variable input, two variable inputs, Returns to Scale, Different Types of Production Functions.

**Cost analysis:** Types of Costs, Short run and Long run Cost Functions.

**Market Structures:** Nature of Competition, Features of Perfect competition, Monopoly, Oligopoly, and Monopolistic Competition.

**Pricing:** Types of Pricing, Product Life Cycle based Pricing, Break Even Analysis, and Cost Volume Profit Analysis.

#### **UNIT - IV**

**Financial Accounting:** Accounting concepts and Conventions, Accounting Equation, Double-Entry system of Accounting, Rules for maintaining Books of Accounts, Journal, Posting to Ledger, Preparation of Trial Balance, Elements of Financial Statements, and Preparation of Final Accounts.

#### **UNIT - V**

**Financial Analysis through Ratios:** Concept of Ratio Analysis, Liquidity Ratios, Turnover Ratios, Profitability Ratios, Proprietary Ratios, Solvency, Leverage Ratios (simple problems). Introduction to Fund Flow and Cash Flow Analysis (simple problems).

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. D. D. Chaturvedi, S. L. Gupta, Business Economics - Theory and Applications, International Book House Pvt. Ltd. 2013.
2. Dhanesh K Khatri, Financial Accounting, Tata McGraw Hill, 2011.
3. Geethika Ghosh, Piyali Gosh, Purba Roy Choudhury, Managerial Economics, 2e, Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd. 2012.

#### **REFERENCES:**

1. Paresh Shah, Financial Accounting for Management 2e, Oxford Press, 2015.
2. S. N. Maheshwari, Sunil K Maheshwari, Sharad K Maheshwari, Financial Accounting, 5e, Vikas Publications, 2013.



**EE406ES: CONTROL SYSTEMS LAB****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>

**Prerequisite:** Control Systems**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the different ways of system representations such as Transfer function representation and state space representations and to assess the system dynamic response
- To assess the system performance using time domain analysis and methods for improving it
- To assess the system performance using frequency domain analysis and techniques for improving the performance
- To design various controllers and compensators to improve system performance

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this lab the student is able to

- How to improve the system performance by selecting a suitable controller and/or a compensator for a specific application
- Apply various time domain and frequency domain techniques to assess the system performance
- Apply various control strategies to different applications(example: Power systems, electrical drives etc)
- Test system controllability and observability using state space representation and applications of state space representation to various systems

**The following experiments are required to be conducted compulsory experiments:**

1. Time response of Second order system
2. Characteristics of Synchros
3. Programmable logic controller – Study and verification of truth tables of logic gates, simple Boolean expressions, and application of speed control of motor.
4. Effect of feedback on DC servo motor
5. Transfer function of DC motor
6. Transfer function of DC generator
7. Temperature controller using PID
8. Characteristics of AC servo motor

**In addition to the above eight experiments, at least any two of the experiments from the following list are required to be conducted**

9. Effect of P, PD, PI, PID Controller on a second order systems
10. Lag and lead compensation – Magnitude and phase plot

11. (a) Simulation of P, PI, PID Controller.  
b) Linear system analysis (Time domain analysis, Error analysis) using suitable software
12. Stability analysis (Bode, Root Locus, Nyquist) of Linear Time Invariant system using suitable software
13. State space model for classical transfer function using suitable software -Verification.
14. Design of Lead-Lag compensator for the given system and with specification using suitable software

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS**

- Manuals of related software.

**EE407ES: ELECTRICAL MACHINES LAB – II****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

**Prerequisite:** Electrical Machines – I & Electrical Machines - II**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the operation of synchronous machines
- To understand the analysis of power angle curve of a synchronous machine
- To understand the equivalent circuit of a single phase transformer and single phase induction motor
- To understand the circle diagram of an induction motor by conducting a blocked rotor test.

**Course Outcomes:** After the completion of this laboratory course, the student will be able

- Assess the performance of different machines using different testing methods
- To convert the Phase from three phase to two phase and vice versa
- Compensate the changes in terminal voltages of synchronous generator after estimating the change by different methods
- Control the active and reactive power flows in synchronous machines
- Start different machines and control the speed and power factor

**The following experiments are required to be conducted as compulsory experiments**

1. O.C. & S.C. Tests on Single phase Transformer
2. Sumpner's test on a pair of single phase transformers
3. No-load & Blocked rotor tests on three phase Induction motor
4. Regulation of a three –phase alternator by synchronous impedance & m.m.f. methods
5. V and Inverted V curves of a three—phase synchronous motor.
6. Equivalent Circuit of a single phase induction motor
7. Determination of  $X_d$  and  $X_q$  of a salient pole synchronous machine
8. Load test on three phase Induction Motor

**In addition to the above experiments, at least any two of the following experiments are required to be conducted from the following list**

1. Separation of core losses of a single phase transformer
2. Efficiency of a three-phase alternator
3. Parallel operation of Single phase Transformers
4. Regulation of three-phase alternator by Z.P.F. and A.S.A methods
5. Heat run test on a bank of 3 Nos. of single phase Delta connected transformers
6. Measurement of sequence impedance of a three-phase alternator.
7. Vector grouping of Three Transformer

8. Scott Connection of transformer

**EE408ES: ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS LAB****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>

**Prerequisite:** Electronic Circuits& Switching theory and Logic Design**Course Objectives:**

- To design and simulate various BJT and FET Voltage and Power amplifiers.
- To design and simulate various BJT Feedback amplifiers.
- To design and simulate various BJT Oscillators.
- To design and simulate linear and non linear wave shaping circuits

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this lab the student is able to

- Apply the concepts of amplifiers in the design of Public Addressing System
- Generate Sinusoidal wave forms
- Design stable system using feedback concepts.
- Design multi vibrator using transistor

**The following experiments are required to be conducted compulsory experiments:**

1. CE amplifier.
2. CC amplifier (Emitter Follower).
3. FET amplifier (Common Source).
4. Wien bridge and RC Phase shift Oscillator.
5. Current series and Voltage series Feedback Amplifier.
6. Colpitt and Hartley Oscillator.
7. Double stage RC coupled amplifier.
8. Clippers and Clampers

**In addition to the above eight experiments, at least any two of the experiments from the following list are required to be conducted:**

9. Transistor as a switch
10. Study of Logic gates & some applications
11. Study of Flip-Flops and some applications.
12. Monostable & A stable multivibrators.
13. Bistable multivibrator & Schmitt trigger.

**MC400HS: GENDER SENSITIZATION LAB****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	0

**Course Objectives:**

- To develop students' sensibility with regard to issues of gender in contemporary India.
- To provide a critical perspective on the socialization of men and women.
- To introduce students to information about some key biological aspects of genders.
- To expose the students to debates on the politics and economics of work.
- To help students reflect critically on gender violence.
- To expose students to more egalitarian interactions between men and women.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Students will have developed a better understanding of important issues related to gender in contemporary India.
- Students will be sensitized to basic dimensions of the biological, sociological, psychological and legal aspects of gender. This will be achieved through discussion of materials derived from research, facts, everyday life, literature, and film.
- Students will attain a finer grasp of how gender discrimination works in our society and how to counter it.
- Students will acquire insight into the gendered division of labour and its relation to politics and economics.
- Men and women students and professionals will be better equipped to work and live together as equals.
- Students will develop a sense of appreciation of women in all walks of life.
- Through providing accounts of studies and movements as well as the new laws that provide protection and relief to women, the textbook will empower students to understand and respond to gender violence.

**UNIT - I****UNDERSTANDING GENDER****Gender:** Why Should We Study It? (*Towards a World of Equals*: Unit -1)**Socialization:** Making Women, Making Men (*Towards a World of Equals*: Unit -2)

Introduction. Preparing for Womanhood. Growing up Male. First lessons in Caste. Different Masculinities.

**UNIT - II****GENDER AND BIOLOGY:****Missing Women:** Sex Selection and Its Consequences (*Towards a World of Equals*: Unit -4)  
Declining Sex Ratio. Demographic Consequences.**Gender Spectrum:** Beyond the Binary (*Towards a World of Equals*: Unit -10)

Two or Many? Struggles with Discrimination.

### UNIT - III

#### GENDER AND LABOUR

**Housework:** the Invisible Labour (*Towards a World of Equals*: Unit -3)

“My Mother doesn’t Work.” “Share the Load.”

**Women’s Work:** Its Politics and Economics (*Towards a World of Equals*: Unit -7)

Fact and Fiction. Unrecognized and Unaccounted work. Additional Reading: Wages and Conditions of Work.

### UNIT-IV

#### ISSUES OF VIOLENCE

**Sexual Harassment:** Say No! (*Towards a World of Equals*: Unit -6)

Sexual Harassment, not Eve-teasing- Coping with Everyday Harassment- Further Reading: “Chupulu”.

**Domestic Violence:** Speaking Out (*Towards a World of Equals*: Unit -8)

Is Home a Safe Place? -When Women Unite [Film]. Rebuilding Lives. Additional Reading: New Forums for Justice.

Thinking about Sexual Violence (*Towards a World of Equals*: Unit -11)

Blaming the Victim-“I Fought for my Life....” - Additional Reading: The Caste Face of Violence.

### UNIT - V

#### GENDER: CO - EXISTENCE

**Just Relationships:** Being Together as Equals (*Towards a World of Equals*: Unit -12)

Mary Kom and Onler. Love and Acid just do not Mix. Love Letters. Mothers and Fathers. Additional Reading: Rosa Parks-The Brave Heart.

### TEXTBOOK

All the five Units in the Textbook, “*Towards a World of Equals: A Bilingual Textbook on Gender*” written by A. Suneetha, Uma Bhrugubanda, Duggirala Vasanta, Rama Melkote, Vasudha Nagaraj, Asma Rasheed, Gogu Shyamala, Deepa Sreenivas and Susie Tharu and published by **Telugu Akademi, Hyderabad**, Telangana State in the year **2015**.

**Note:** Since it is an Interdisciplinary Course, Resource Persons can be drawn from the fields of English Literature or Sociology or Political Science or any other qualified faculty who has expertise in this field from engineering departments.

### REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Menon, Nivedita. Seeing like a Feminist. New Delhi: Zubaan-Penguin Books, 2012
2. Abdulali Sohaila. “*I Fought For My Life...and Won.*” Available online at: <http://www.thealternative.in/lifestyle/i-fought-for-my-lifeand-won-sohaila-abdulal/>

**EE501PC: ELECTRICAL MEASUREMENTS & INSTRUMENTATION****B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>

**Pre-requisite:** Basic Electrical and Electronics Engineering, Network theory & Electromagnetic fields.

**Course objectives:**

- To introduce the basic principles of all measuring instruments
- To deal with the measurement of voltage, current, Power factor, power, energy and magnetic measurements.

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course, the student

- Understand different types of measuring instruments, their construction, operation and characteristics
- Identify the instruments suitable for typical measurements
- Apply the knowledge about transducers and instrument transformers to use them effectively.

**UNIT- I**

**Introduction to Measuring Instruments:** Classification – deflecting, control and damping torques – Ammeters and Voltmeters – PMMC, moving iron type instruments – expression for the deflecting torque and control torque – Errors and compensations, extension of range using shunts and series resistance. Electrostatic Voltmeters-electrometer type and attracted disc type – extension of range of E.S. Voltmeters.

**UNIT– II**

**Potentiometers & Instrument transformers:** Principle and operation of D.C. Crompton's potentiometer – standardization – Measurement of unknown resistance, current, voltage. A.C. Potentiometers: polar and coordinate type's standardization – applications. CT and PT – Ratio and phase angle errors

**UNIT –III**

**Measurement of Power & Energy:** Single phase dynamometer wattmeter, LPF and UPF, Double element and three element dynamometer wattmeter, expression for deflecting and control torques – Extension of range of wattmeter using instrument transformers – Measurement of active and reactive powers in balanced and unbalanced systems.

Single phase induction type energy meter – driving and braking torques – errors and compensations – testing by phantom loading using R.S.S. meter. Three phase energy meter – tri-vector meter, maximum demand meters.



**UNIT – IV**

**DC & AC bridges:** Method of measuring low, medium and high resistance – sensitivity of Wheat-stone’s bridge – Carey Foster’s bridge, Kelvin’s double bridge for measuring low resistance, measurement of high resistance – loss of charge method.

Measurement of inductance- Maxwell’s bridge, Hay’s bridge, Anderson’s bridge - Owen’s bridge. Measurement of capacitance and loss angle –Desauty’s Bridge - Wien’s bridge – Schering Bridge.

**UNIT-V**

**Transducers:** Definition of transducers, Classification of transducers, Advantages of Electrical transducers, Characteristics and choice of transducers; Principle operation of LVDT and capacitor transducers; LVDT Applications, Strain gauge and its principle of operation, gauge factor, Thermistors, Thermocouples, Piezo electric transducers, photovoltaic, photo conductive cells, and photo diodes.

**Measurement of Non-Electrical Quantities:** Measurement of strain, Gauge sensitivity, Displacement, Velocity, Angular Velocity, Acceleration, Force, Torque, Temperature, Pressure, Vacuum, Flow and Liquid level.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. “G. K. Banerjee”, “Electrical and Electronic Measurements”, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd., 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2016
2. “S. C. Bhargava”, “Electrical Measuring Instruments and Measurements”, BS Publications, 2012.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. “A. K. Sawhney”, “Electrical & Electronic Measurement & Instruments”, Dhanpat Rai & Co. Publications, 2005.
2. “R. K. Rajput”, “Electrical & Electronic Measurement & Instrumentation”, S. Chand and Company Ltd., 2007.
3. “Buckingham and Price”, “Electrical Measurements”, Prentice – Hall, 1988.
4. “Reissland, M. U”, “Electrical Measurements: Fundamentals, Concepts, Applications”, New Age International (P) Limited Publishers, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition 2010.
5. “E.W. Golding and F. C. Widdis”, “Electrical Measurements and measuring Instruments”, fifth Edition, Wheeler Publishing, 2011.

**EE502PC: POWER SYSTEMS - II****B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
4	1	0	4

**Prerequisite:** Power Systems –I and Electromagnetic field theory**Course Objectives:**

- To compute inductance and capacitance of different transmission lines.
- To understand performance of short, medium and long transmission lines.
- To examine the traveling wave performance and sag of transmission lines.
- To design insulators for over head lines and understand cables for power transmission.

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course, the student

- Able to compute inductance and capacitance for different configurations of transmission lines.
- Able to analyze the performance of transmission lines
- Can understand transient's phenomenon of transmission lines.
- Able to calculate sag and tension calculations.
- Will be able to understand overhead line insulators and underground cables.

**UNIT-I**

**Transmission Line Parameters:** Types of conductors - calculation of resistance for solid conductors - Calculation of inductance for single phase and three phase, single and double circuit lines, concept of GMR & GMD, symmetrical and asymmetrical conductor configuration with and without transposition, Numerical Problems.

Calculation of capacitance for 2 wire and 3 wire systems, effect of ground on capacitance, capacitance calculations for symmetrical and asymmetrical single and three phase, single and double circuit lines, Numerical Problems.

**UNIT-II**

**Performance of Short and Medium Length Transmission Lines:** Classification of Transmission Lines - Short, medium and long line and their model representations - Nominal-T, Nominal-Pie and A, B, C, D Constants for symmetrical & Asymmetrical Networks, Numerical Problems. Mathematical Solutions to estimate regulation and efficiency of all types of lines - Numerical Problems.

**Performance of Long Transmission Lines:** Long Transmission Line - Rigorous Solution, evaluation of A,B,C,D Constants, Interpretation of the Long Line Equations, Incident, Reflected and Refracted Waves -Surge Impedance and SIL of Long Lines, Wave Length and Velocity of Propagation of Waves - Representation of Long Lines - Equivalent-T and Equivalent Pie network models (numerical problems).

**UNIT – III**

**Power System Transients:** Types of System Transients - Travelling or Propagation of Surges - Attenuation, Distortion, Reflection and Refraction Coefficients - Termination of lines with different types of conditions - Open Circuited Line, Short Circuited Line, T-Junction, Lumped Reactive Junctions (Numerical Problems), Bewley's Lattice Diagrams (for all the cases mentioned with numerical examples).

**Various Factors Governing The Performance of Transmission Line:** Skin and Proximity effects - Description and effect on Resistance of Solid Conductors - Ferranti effect - Charging Current - Effect on Regulation of the Transmission Line.

Corona - Description of the phenomenon, factors affecting corona, critical voltages and power loss, Radio Interference.

**UNIT-IV**

**Overhead Line Insulators:** Types of Insulators, String efficiency and Methods for improvement, Numerical Problems - voltage distribution, calculation of string efficiency, Capacitance grading and Static Shielding.

**Sag and Tension Calculations:** Sag and Tension Calculations with equal and unequal heights of towers, Effect of Wind and Ice on weight of Conductor, Numerical Problems - Stringing chart and sag template and its applications.

**UNIT-V**

**Underground Cables:** Types of Cables, Construction, Types of Insulating materials, Calculation of Insulation resistance and stress in insulation, Numerical Problems. Capacitance of Single and 3-Core belted cables, Numerical Problems. Grading of Cables - Capacitance grading - Numerical Problems, Description of Inter-sheath grading - HV cables.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. "C. L. Wadhwa", "Electrical power systems", New Age International (P) Limited Publishers, 1998.
2. "Grainger and Stevenson", "Power Systems Analysis", Mc Graw Hill, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition 2003.
3. "M. L. Soni, P. V. Gupta, U.S. Bhatnagar and A. Chakrabarthy", Power System Engineering, Dhanpat Rai & Co Pvt. Ltd, 2009.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. "I. J. Nagarath & D. P Kothari" , "Power System Engineering", TMH, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition 2010
2. "B. R. Gupta", "Power System Analysis and Design", Wheeler Publishing, 1998.
3. "Abhijit Chakrabarti and Sunitha Halder", "Power System Analysis Operation and control", PHI, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, 2010



**EI503PC: MICROPROCESSORS AND MICROCONTROLLERS****B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
4	1	0	4

**Course Objectives:**

- To develop an understanding of the operations of microprocessors and micro controllers; machine language programming and interfacing techniques.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Understands the internal architecture and organization of 8086, 8051 and ARM processors/controllers.
- Understands the interfacing techniques to 8086 and 8051 and can develop assembly language programming to design microprocessor/ micro controller based systems.

**UNIT - I**

**8086 Architecture:** 8086 Architecture-Functional diagram, Register Organization, Memory Segmentation, Programming Model, Memory addresses, Physical Memory Organization, Architecture of 8086, Signal descriptions of 8086, interrupts of 8086.

**Instruction Set and Assembly Language Programming of 8086:** Instruction formats, Addressing modes, Instruction Set, Assembler Directives, Macros, and Simple Programs involving Logical, Branch and Call Instructions, Sorting, String Manipulations.

**UNIT - II**

**Introduction to Microcontrollers:** Overview of 8051 Microcontroller, Architecture, I/O Ports, Memory Organization, Addressing Modes and Instruction set of 8051.

**8051 Real Time Control:** Programming Timer Interrupts, Programming External Hardware Interrupts, Programming the Serial Communication Interrupts, Programming 8051 Timers and Counters

**UNIT – III**

**I/O And Memory Interface:** LCD, Keyboard, External Memory RAM, ROM Interface, ADC, DAC Interface to 8051.

**Serial Communication and Bus Interface:** Serial Communication Standards, Serial Data Transfer Scheme, On board Communication Interfaces-I2C Bus, SPI Bus, UART; External Communication Interfaces-RS232,USB.

**UNIT – IV**

**ARM Architecture:** ARM Processor fundamentals, ARM Architecture – Register, CPSR, Pipeline, exceptions and interrupts interrupt vector table, ARM instruction set – Data processing, Branch instructions, load store instructions, Software interrupt instructions, Program status register instructions, loading constants, Conditional execution, Introduction to Thumb instructions.

**UNIT – V**

**Advanced ARM Processors:** Introduction to CORTEX Processor and its architecture, OMAP Processor and its Architecture.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Advanced Microprocessors and Peripherals – A. K. Ray and K.M. Bhurchandani, MHE, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition 2006.
2. The 8051 Microcontroller, Kenneth. J. Ayala, Cengage Learning, 3<sup>rd</sup> Ed.
3. ARM System Developers guide, Andrew N SLOSS, Dominic SYMES, Chris WRIGHT, Elsevier, 2012

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Microprocessors and Interfacing, D. V. Hall, MGH, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition 2006.
2. Introduction to Embedded Systems, Shibu K.V, MHE, 2009
3. The 8051 Microcontrollers, Architecture and Programming and Applications -K.Uma Rao, Andhe Pallavi, Pearson, 2009.

**SM504MS: FUNDAMENTALS OF MANAGEMENT****B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Course Objective:** To understand the Management Concepts, applications of Concepts in Practical aspects of business and development of Managerial Skills.

**Course Outcome:** The students understand the significance of Management in their Profession. The various Management Functions like Planning, Organizing, Staffing, Leading, Motivation and Control aspects are learnt in this course. The students can explore the Management Practices in their domain area.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction to Management:** Definition, Nature and Scope, Functions, Managerial Roles, Levels of Management, Managerial Skills, Challenges of Management; Evolution of Management- Classical Approach- Scientific and Administrative Management; The Behavioral approach; The Quantitative approach; The Systems Approach; Contingency Approach, IT Approach.

**UNIT - II**

**Planning and Decision Making:** General Framework for Planning - Planning Process, Types of Plans, Management by Objectives; Development of Business Strategy. Decision making and Problem Solving - Programmed and Non Programmed Decisions, Steps in Problem Solving and Decision Making; Bounded Rationality and Influences on Decision Making; Group Problem Solving and Decision Making, Creativity and Innovation in Managerial Work.

**UNIT - III**

**Organization and HRM:** Principles of Organization: Organizational Design & Organizational Structures; Departmentalization, Delegation; Empowerment, Centralization, Decentralization, Recentralization; Organizational Culture; Organizational Climate and Organizational Change.

Human Resource Management & Business Strategy: Talent Management, Talent Management Models and Strategic Human Resource Planning; Recruitment and Selection; Training and Development; Performance Appraisal.

**UNIT - IV**

**Leading and Motivation:** Leadership, Power and Authority, Leadership Styles; Behavioral Leadership, Situational Leadership, Leadership Skills, Leader as Mentor and Coach, Leadership during adversity and Crisis; Handling Employee and Customer Complaints, Team Leadership.

Motivation - Types of Motivation; Relationship between Motivation, Performance and Engagement, Content Motivational Theories - Needs Hierarchy Theory, Two Factor Theory, Theory X and Theory Y.

#### **UNIT - V**

**Controlling:** Control, Types and Strategies for Control, Steps in Control Process, Budgetary and Non- Budgetary Controls. Characteristics of Effective Controls, Establishing control systems, Control frequency, and Methods.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Management Fundamentals, Robert N Lussier, 5e, Cengage Learning, 2013.
2. Fundamentals of Management, Stephen P. Robbins, Pearson Education, 2009.

#### **REFERENCES:**

1. Essentials of Management, Koontz Kleihrich, Tata McGraw Hill.
2. Management Essentials, Andrew DuBrin, 9e, Cengage Learning, 2012



**EE505PC: ELECTRICAL MEASUREMENTS & INSTRUMENTATION LAB****B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

**Course Objectives:**

- To calibrate LPF Watt Meter, energy meter, P. F Meter using electro dynamo meter type instrument as the standard instrument
- To determine unknown inductance, resistance, capacitance by performing experiments on D.C Bridges & A. C Bridges
- To determine three phase active & reactive powers using single wattmeter method practically
- To determine the ratio and phase angle errors of current transformer and potential transformer.

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this lab the student is able to

- to choose instruments
- test any instrument
- find the accuracy of any instrument by performing experiment
- calibrate PMMC instrument using D.C potentiometer

**The following experiments are required to be conducted as compulsory experiments**

1. Calibration and Testing of single phase energy Meter.
2. Calibration of dynamometer power factor meter.
3. Crompton D.C. Potentiometer – Calibration of PMMC ammeter and PMMC voltmeter.
4. Kelvin's double Bridge – Measurement of resistance – Determination of Tolerance.
5. Dielectric oil testing using H.T. testing Kit.
6. Schering bridge & Anderson bridge.
7. Measurement of 3 - Phase reactive power with single-phase wattmeter.
8. Measurement of displacement with the help of LVDT.

**In addition to the above eight experiments, at least any two of the experiments from the following list are required to be conducted**

9. Calibration LPF wattmeter – by Phantom testing.
10. Measurement of 3-phase power with single watt meter and two CTs.

11. C.T. testing using mutual Inductor – Measurement of % ratio error and phase angle of given CT by Null method.
12. PT testing by comparison – **V. G.** as Null detector – Measurement of % ratio error and phase angle of the given PT
13. Resistance strain gauge – strain measurements and Calibration.
14. Transformer turns ratio measurement using AC bridges.
15. Measurement of % ratio error and phase angle of given CT by comparison.

**EE506PC: BASIC ELECTRICAL SIMULATION LAB****B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

**Prerequisite:** Basic Electrical and Electronics Engineering & Network Theory.**Course Objectives:**

- To develop the simulation skills.
- To generate various signals and synthesis for the engineering systems.
- To analyze harmonics in the systems.
- To analyze electrical circuit in simulation environment.

**Course Outcomes:** After going through this lab the student will be able to

- Apply signal generation in different systems.
- Analyze networks by various techniques
- Analyze circuit responses
- Analyze bridge rectifiers

**The following experiments are required to be conducted compulsory experiments:**

1. Basic Operations on Matrices
2. Generation of various signals and sequences (Periodic and Aperiodic), such as unit Impulse, Step, Square, Saw tooth, Triangular, Sinusoidal, Ramp, Sinc.
3. Operations on signals and sequences such as Addition, Multiplication, Scaling, Shifting, Folding, Computation of Energy, and Average Power
4. Mesh and Nodal Analysis of Electrical circuits
5. Application of Network Theorems to Electrical Networks
6. Waveform Synthesis using Laplace Transform
7. Locating the Zeros and Poles and Plotting the Pole-Zero maps in S plane and Z-Plane for the given transfer function
8. Harmonic analysis of non sinusoidal waveforms

**In addition to the above eight experiments, at least any two of the experiments from the following list are required to be conducted.**

9. Simulation of DC Circuits
10. Transient Analysis
11. Measurement of active Power of three phase circuit for balanced and unbalanced load

12. Simulation of single phase diode bridge rectifiers with filter for R & RL load
13. Simulation of three phase diode bridge rectifiers with R, RL load
14. Design of Low Pass and High Pass filters
15. Finding the Even and Odd parts of Signal / Sequence and Real and imaginary parts of Signal
16. Finding the Fourier Transform of a given signal and plotting its magnitude and phase spectrum

**EI507PC: MICROPROCESSORS AND MICROCONTROLLERS LAB****B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

**Note:** - Minimum of 12 experiments to be conducted.

The following programs/experiments are to be written for assembler and to be executed the same with 8086 and 8051 kits.

**List of Experiments:**

1. Programs for 16 bit arithmetic operations 8086(using various addressing modes)
2. Programs for sorting an array for 8086.
3. Programs for searching for a number of characters in a string for 8086.
4. Programs for string manipulation for 8086.
5. Programs for digital clock design using 8086.
6. Interfacing ADC and DAC to 8086.
7. Parallel communication between two microprocessor kits using 8255.
8. Serial communication between two microprocessor kits using 8251.
9. Interfacing to 8086 and programming to control stepper motor.
10. Programming using arithmetic, logical and bit manipulation instructions of 8051.
11. Program and verify Timer/Counter in 8051.
12. Program and verify interrupt handling in 8051.
13. UART operation in 8051.
14. Communication between 8051 kit and PC
15. Interfacing LCD to 8051
16. Interfacing Matrix/Keyboard to 8051
17. Data transfer from peripheral to memory through DMA controller 8237/8257

**MC500HS: PROFESSIONAL ETHICS****B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	0

**Course Objective:** To enable the students to imbibe and internalize the Values and Ethical Behaviour in the personal and Professional lives.

**Course Outcome:** The students will understand the importance of Values and Ethics in their personal lives and professional careers. The students will learn the rights and responsibilities as an employee, team member and a global citizen.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction to Professional Ethics:** Basic Concepts, Governing Ethics, Personal & Professional Ethics, Ethical Dilemmas, Life Skills, Emotional Intelligence, Thoughts of Ethics, Value Education, Dimensions of Ethics, Profession and professionalism, Professional Associations, Professional Risks, Professional Accountabilities, Professional Success, Ethics and Profession.

**UNIT - II**

**Basic Theories:** Basic Ethical Principles, Moral Developments, Deontology, Utilitarianism, Virtue Theory, Rights Theory, Casuist Theory, Moral Absolution, Moral Rationalism, Moral Pluralism, Ethical Egoism, Feminist Consequentialism, Moral Issues, Moral Dilemmas, Moral Autonomy.

**UNIT - III**

**Professional Practices in Engineering:** Professions and Norms of Professional Conduct, Norms of Professional Conduct vs. Profession; Responsibilities, Obligations and Moral Values in Professional Ethics, Professional codes of ethics, the limits of predictability and responsibilities of the engineering profession.

Central Responsibilities of Engineers - The Centrality of Responsibilities of Professional Ethics; lessons from 1979 American Airlines DC-10 Crash and Kansas City Hyatt Regency Walk away Collapse.

**UNIT - IV**

Work Place Rights & Responsibilities, Ethics in changing domains of Research, Engineers and Managers; Organizational Complaint Procedure, difference of Professional Judgment within the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC), the Hanford Nuclear Reservation.

Ethics in changing domains of research - The US government wide definition of research misconduct, research misconduct distinguished from mistakes and errors, recent history of attention to research misconduct, the emerging emphasis on understanding and fostering responsible conduct, responsible authorship, reviewing & editing.

**UNIT - V**

Global issues in Professional Ethics: Introduction – Current Scenario, Technology Globalization of MNCs, International Trade, World Summits, Issues, Business Ethics and Corporate Governance, Sustainable Development Ecosystem, Energy Concerns, Ozone Deflection, Pollution, Ethics in Manufacturing and Marketing, Media Ethics; War Ethics; Bio Ethics, Intellectual Property Rights.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Professional Ethics: R. Subramanian, Oxford University Press, 2015.
2. Ethics in Engineering Practice & Research, Caroline Whitbeck, 2e, Cambridge University Press 2015.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Engineering Ethics, Concepts Cases: Charles E Harris Jr., Michael S Pritchard, Michael J Rabins, 4e , Cengage learning, 2015.
2. Business Ethics concepts & Cases: Manuel G Velasquez, 6e, PHI, 2008.

**EE601PC: POWER SYSTEMS ANALYSIS****B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
4	1	0	4

**Prerequisite:** Power Systems-I & Power Systems –II**Course Objectives:**

- To understand and develop  $Y_{bus}$  and  $Z_{bus}$  matrices
- To know the importance of load flow studies and its importance
- To analyse various types of short circuits
- To know rotor angle stability of power systems

**Course Outcomes:** After this course, the student will be able to

- Develop the  $Y_{bus}$  and  $Z_{bus}$  matrices
- Analyze load flow for various requirements of the power system
- Analyze short circuit studies for the protection of power system
- Estimate stability and instability in power systems

**UNIT - I**

**Power System Network Matrices:** Graph Theory: Definitions and Relevant concepts in Graph Theory, Network Matrices. Transmission Network Representations: Bus Admittance frame and Bus Impedance frame. Formation of  $Y_{bus}$ : Direct and Singular Transformation Methods, Numerical Problems. Formation of  $Z_{Bus}$ : Modification of existing  $Z_{Bus}$  Matrix for addition of a new branch, & complete  $Z_{Bus}$  building algorithm Numerical Problems.

**UNIT – II**

**Power Flow Studies – I:** Introduction: Necessity of Power Flow Studies, Bus classification and Notations, Convergence & Bus mismatch criteria. Load Flow Methods: Gauss-Seidal Method in complex form without & with voltage control buses, line flows and loss calculations, Newton Raphson method in Polar and Rectangular form, derivation of Jacobian elements, Numerical Problems for one or two iterations.

**UNIT – III**

**Power Flow Studies - II:** Introduction to sensitivity & decoupled sub matrices of J-matrix, Decoupled load flow method and its assumptions, Fast Decoupled load method and its assumptions, Comparison of Different Methods – DC load Flow method, Numerical problems for one or two iterations.



**UNIT – IV**

**Short Circuit Analysis:** Per-Unit Systems. Per-Unit equivalent reactance network of a three phase Power System, Numerical Problems. Symmetrical fault Analysis: Short Circuit Current and MVA Calculations, Fault levels, Application of Series Reactors, Numerical Problems. Symmetrical Components, sequence impedances and networks, Numerical Problems. Unsymmetrical Fault Analysis: Fault current calculations for LG, LL, LLG faults with and without fault impedance, Numerical Problems.

**UNIT – V**

**Power System Stability Analysis:** Introduction to Power System Stability issues. Rotor dynamics & Swing equation, Power angle equation with & without neglecting line resistance, Steady State Stability, Determination of Transient Stability through Equal Area Criterion for single machine infinite system, Critical clearing angle & time, Numerical problems. Multi-machine transient analysis: Classical representation of system and its assumptions, Solution of Swing Equation by Point-by-Point Method, Methods to improve Stability.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. “I. J. Nagrath & D. P. Kothari”, “Modern Power system Analysis”, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition 2011.
2. “Hadi Saadat”, “Power System Analysis”, TMH Edition, 2002.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. “M. A. Pai”, “Computer Techniques in Power System Analysis”, TMH Publications, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition 2014.
2. Grainger and Stevenson, “Power System Analysis”, Tata McGraw Hill, 2003.
3. Abhijit Chakrabarthy and Sunita Haldar, “Power System Analysis Operation and Control”, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, PHI, 2010.

**EE602PC: POWER ELECTRONICS****B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>

**Prerequisite:** Electronic circuits**Course Objectives:**

- To Design/develop suitable power converter for efficient control or conversion of power in drive applications
- To Design / develop suitable power converter for efficient transmission and utilization of power in power system applications.

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course the student is able to

- Choose the appropriate converter for various applications
- Design the power converters suitable for particular applications
- Develop the novel control methodologies for better performance.

**UNIT – I**

**Power Semi Conductor Devices and Commutation Circuits:** Thyristors - Silicon Controlled Rectifiers (SCR's) - BJT - Power MOSFET - Power IGBT and their characteristics and other thyristors - Basic theory of operation of SCR - Static characteristics – Turn-on and Turn-off methods- Dynamic characteristics of SCR - Turn on and Turn off times -Salient points.

Two transistor analogy of SCR - R, RC, UJT firing circuits - Series and parallel connections of SCRs - Snubber circuit details – Specifications and Ratings of SCR, BJT, IGBT - Numerical problems – Line Commutation and Forced Commutation circuits.

**UNIT – II**

**Single Phase Half Wave Controlled Converters:** Phase control technique - Single phase Line commutated converters - Half wave controlled converters with Resistive, RL load and RLE load - Derivation of average load voltage and current -Active and Reactive power inputs to the converters without and with Freewheeling Diode - Numerical problems

**Single Phase Fully Controlled Converters:** Fully controlled converters, Midpoint and Bridge connections with Resistive, RL loads and RLE load - Derivation of average load voltage and current – Line commutated inverters, semi-converters, active and Reactive power inputs to the converters, Effect of source inductance – Expressions of load voltage and current - Numerical problems.

**Three Phase Line Commutated Converters:** Three phase converters - Three pulse and six pulse converters and bridge connections with R, RL load voltage and current with R and RL load and RLE loads - Semi Converters, Effect of Source inductance–Dual converters Waveforms - Numerical Problems

### UNIT – III

**AC Voltage Controllers:** AC voltage controllers – Single phase two SCR's in anti parallel with R and RL loads , modes of operation of Triac – Triac with R and RL loads – Derivation of RMS load voltage, current and power factor- wave forms , Numerical problems- Single phase and three phase cycloconverters (principle of operation only).

### UNIT – IV

**Choppers:** Choppers – Time ratio control and Current limit control strategies – Step down choppers- Derivation of load voltage and currents with R, RL and RLE loads- Step up Chopper – load voltage expression.

Morgan's chopper – Jones chopper - Oscillation choppers (Principle of operation only) - waveforms — AC Chopper – Problems

### UNIT – V

**Inverters:** Inverters – Single phase inverter – Basic series inverter, parallel Capacitor inverter, bridge inverter – Waveforms,. Simple bridge inverters, Voltage control techniques for inverters- Pulse width modulation techniques – Numerical problems.

### TEXT BOOKS:

1. M. D. Singh & K. B. Kanchandhani, "Power Electronics", Tata Mc Graw – Hill Publishing Company, 1998.
2. "M. H. Rashid", "Power Electronics : Circuits, Devices and Applications", Prentice Hall of India, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, 1998
3. "V. R. Murthy", "Power Electronics", Oxford University Press, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition 2005.

### REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Vedam Subramanyam, "Power Electronics", New Age International (P) Limited, Publishers, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition 2008.
2. Philip T. Krein, "Elements of Power Electronics", Oxford University Press, 1997.
3. M. S. Jamil Asghar, "Power Electronics", PHI Private Limited, 2004.
4. P. C. Sen, "Power Electronics", Tata Mc Graw-Hill Publishing, 2001.
5. John G. Kassakian, Martin, F. Schlect, Geroge C. Verghese, "Principles of Power Electronics", Pearson Education, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition 2010.

**EE603PC: SWITCH GEAR AND PROTECTION****B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>

**Prerequisite:** Power Systems - I & Power Systems - II**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce all kinds of circuit breakers and relays for protection of Generators, Transformers and feeder bus bars from Over voltages and other hazards.
- To describe neutral grounding for overall protection.
- To understand the phenomenon of Over Voltages and its classification.

**Course Outcomes:** After Completion of this course student will be able to

- Understand the types of Circuit breakers and choice of Relays for appropriate protection of power system equipment.
- Understand various types of Protective devices in Electrical Power Systems.
- Interpret the existing transmission voltage levels and various means to protect the system against over voltages.
- Understand the importance of Neutral Grounding, Effects of Ungrounded Neutral grounding on system performance, Methods and Practices.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction to Circuit Breakers:** Circuit Breakers: Elementary principles of arc interruption, Recovery, Restriking Voltage and Recovery voltages.- Restriking Phenomenon, Average and Maximum RRRV, Numerical Problems - Current Chopping and Resistance Switching - CB ratings and Specifications: Types and Numerical Problems. – Auto-reclosures.

Description and Operation of following types of circuit breakers: Minimum Oil Circuit breakers, Air Blast Circuit Breakers, Vacuum, and SF<sub>6</sub> circuit breakers.

**UNIT – II**

**Electromagnetic and Static Relays:** Principle of Operation and Construction of Attracted armature, Balanced Beam, induction Disc and Induction Cup relays.

Types of Over Current Relays: Instantaneous, DMT and IDMT types.

Application of relays: Over current/ under voltage relays, Direction relays, Differential Relays and Percentage Differential Relays.

Universal torque equation, Distance relays: Impedance, Reactance, and Mho and Off-Set Mho relays, Characteristics of Distance Relays and Comparison. Static Relays: Static Relays verses Electromagnetic Relays.



### **UNIT – III**

**Protection of Power Equipment:** Protection of generators against Stator faults, Rotor faults, and Abnormal Conditions. Restricted Earth fault and Inter-turn fault Protection. Numerical Problems on % Winding Unprotected.

Protection of transformers: Percentage Differential Protection, Numerical Problem on Design of CT s Ratio, Buchholtz relay Protection.

Protection of Lines: Over Current, Carrier Current and Three-zone distance relay protection using Impedance relays. Translay Relay.

Protection of Bus bars – Differential protection.

### **UNIT – IV**

**Neutral Grounding:** Grounded and Ungrounded Neutral Systems. - Effects of Ungrounded Neutral on system performance. Methods of Neutral Grounding: Solid, Resistance, Reactance - Arcing Grounds and Grounding Practices.

### **UNIT - V**

**Protection Against Overvoltages:** Generation of Over Voltages in Power Systems.- Protection against Lightning Over Voltages - Valve type and Zinc-Oxide Lighting Arresters - Insulation Coordination -BIL, Impulse Ratio, Standard Impulse Test Wave, Volt-Time Characteristics.

### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. “Badri Ram , D. N Viswakarma”, “Power System Protection and Switchgear”, TMH Publications, 2011
2. “Sunil S Rao”, “Switchgear and Protection”, Khanna Publishers, 2008.

### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. “Paithankar and S. R. Bhide”, “Fundamentals of Power System Protection”, PHI, 2003.
2. “C R Mason”, Art & Science of Protective Relaying – Wiley Eastern Ltd, 1966.
3. “C. L. Wadhwa”, “Electrical Power Systems”, New Age international (P) Limited, Publishers, 6<sup>th</sup> Edition 2007

**EM611PE: COMPUTER ORGANIZATION  
(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – I)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisite:** Switching theory and Logic Design

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand basic components of computers.
- To understand the architecture of 8086 processor.
- To understand the instruction sets, instruction formats and various addressing modes of 8086.
- To understand the representation of data at the machine level and how computations are performed at machine level.
- To understand the memory organization and I/O organization.
- To understand the parallelism both in terms of single and multiple processors.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Able to understand the basic components and the design of CPU, ALU and Control Unit.
- Ability to understand memory hierarchy and its impact on computer cost/performance.
- Ability to understand the advantage of instruction level parallelism and pipelining for high performance Processor design.
- Ability to understand the instruction set, instruction formats and addressing modes of 8086.
- Ability to write assembly language programs to solve problems.

**UNIT - I**

**Digital Computers:** Introduction, Block diagram of Digital Computer, Definition of Computer Organization, Computer Design and Computer Architecture.

**Basic Computer Organization and Design:** Instruction codes, Computer Registers, Computer instructions, Timing and Control, Instruction cycle, Memory Reference Instructions, Input – Output and Interrupt, Complete Computer Description.

**Micro Programmed Control:** Control memory, Address sequencing, micro program example, design of control unit.

**UNIT - II**

**Central Processing Unit:** The 8086 Processor Architecture, Register organization, Physical memory organization, General Bus Operation, I/O Addressing Capability, Special Processor Activities, Minimum and Maximum mode system and timings.

8086 Instruction Set and Assembler Directives-Machine language instruction formats, Addressing modes, Instruction set of 8086, Assembler directives and operators.

### UNIT - III

Assembly Language Programming with 8086- Machine level programs, Machine coding the programs, Programming with an assembler, Assembly Language example programs. Stack structure of 8086, Interrupts and Interrupt service routines, Interrupt cycle of 8086, Interrupt programming, Passing parameters to procedures, Macros, Timings and Delays.

### UNIT - IV

**Computer Arithmetic:** Introduction, Addition and Subtraction, Multiplication Algorithms, Division Algorithms, Floating - point Arithmetic operations.

**Input-Output Organization:** Peripheral Devices, Input-Output Interface, Asynchronous data transfer, Modes of Transfer, Priority Interrupt, Direct memory Access, Input –Output Processor (IOP), Intel 8089 IOP.

### UNIT - V

**Memory Organization:** Memory Hierarchy, Main Memory, Auxiliary memory, Associate Memory, Cache Memory.

**Pipeline and Vector Processing:** Parallel Processing, Pipelining, Arithmetic Pipeline, Instruction Pipeline, RISC Pipeline, Vector Processing, Array Processors.

**Multi Processors:** Characteristics of Multiprocessors, Interconnection Structures, Inter processor arbitration, Inter processor communication, and synchronization.

### TEXT BOOKS:

1. Computer System Architecture, M. Moris Mano, Third Edition, Pearson. (**UNIT-I , IV , V**)
2. Advanced Microprocessors and Peripherals, K M Bhurchandi, A.K Ray ,3<sup>rd</sup> edition, McGraw Hill India Education Private Ltd. (**UNITS - II, III**).

### REFERENCES:

1. Microprocessors and Interfacing, D V Hall, SSSP Rao, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, McGraw Hill India Education Private Ltd.
2. Carl Hamacher, Zvonko Vranesic, Safwat Zaky: Computer Organization, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, 2002
3. Computer Organization and Architecture, William Stallings, 9th Edition, Pearson.
4. David A. Patterson, John L. Hennessy: Computer Organization and Design – The Hardware / Software Interface ARM Edition, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Elsevier, 2009.



**EE612PE: LINEAR SYSTEMS ANALYSIS  
(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – I)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Prerequisite:** Mathematics – II & Network Theory

**Course Objectives:**

- To develop ability to analyze linear systems and signals
- To develop critical understanding of mathematical methods to analyze linear systems and signals

**Course Outcomes:** After successfully completing this course, students will be able to:

1. Use mathematical modeling tools to represent linear systems
2. Use mathematical modeling tools to analyze linear systems

**UNIT-I**

**State Variable Analysis:** Choice of state variables in Electrical networks-Formulation of state equations for Electrical networks Equivalent source method. Network topological method - Solution of state equations-Analysis of simple networks with state variable approach.

**UNIT-II**

**Fourier Series and Fourier Transform Representation:** Introduction, Trigonometric form of Fourier series, Exponential form of Fourier series, Wave symmetry, Fourier integrals and transforms, Fourier transform of a periodic function , Properties of Fourier Transform , Parseval's theorem , Fourier transform of some common signals, Fourier transform relationship with Laplace Transform.

**Applications of Fourier series and Fourier Transform Representation:** Introduction, Effective value, and average values of non sinusoidal periodic waves, currents, Power Factor, Effects of harmonics, Application in Circuit Analysis, Circuit Analysis using Fourier Series.

**UNIT – III**

**Laplace Transform Applications:** Application of Laplace transform Methods of Analysis – Response of RL, RC, RLC Networks to Step, Ramp, and impulse functions, Shifting Theorem – Convolution Integral – Applications

**Testing of Polynomials:** Elements of realisability - Hurwitz polynomials-positive real functions-Properties-Testing-Sturm's Test, examples.

**Network Synthesis:** Network synthesis: Synthesis of one port LC networks-Foster and Cauer methods-Synthesis of RL and RC one port networks-Foster and Cauer methods

**UNIT-IV**

**Sampling:** Sampling theorem – Graphical and Analytical proof for Band Limited Signal impulse sampling, natural and Flat top Sampling, Reconstruction of signal from its samples, effect of under sampling – Aliasing, introduction to Band Pass sampling, Cross correlation and auto correlation of functions, properties of correlation function, Energy density spectrum, Power density spectrum, Relation between auto correlation function and Energy / Power spectral density function.

**UNIT-V**

**Z-Transforms:** Fundamental difference between continuous and discrete time signals, discrete time complex, exponential and sinusoidal signals, periodicity of discrete time complex exponential, concept of Z Transform of a discrete sequence. Distinction between Laplace, Fourier, and Z-Transforms. Region of convergence in Z-Transforms, constraints on ROC for various classes of signals, Inverse Z-Transform properties of Z-Transforms.

**Text Books:**

1. “B. P. Lathi”, “Signals, Systems and Communications”, BS Publications 2003.
2. “Umesh Sinha” “Network Analysis and Synthesis”, Satya Prakashan Publications, 2013.

**Reference Books:**

1. “A. N. Tripathi”, “Linear System Analysis”, New Age International, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition 1987.
2. “D. Roy Chowdhary”, “Network and Systems”, New Age International, 2005.
3. “Gopal G Bhise, Prem R. Chadha”, Engineering Network Analysis and Filter Design, Umesh Publications 2009.
4. “A. Cheng”, linear system analysis, Oxford publishers, 1999.

**EE613PE: LINEAR AND DIGITAL IC APPLICATIONS**  
**(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – I)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Prerequisite:** Electronic circuits & Digital logic fundamentals

**Course Objectives:** The main objectives of the course are:

- To introduce the basic building blocks of linear integrated circuits.
- To teach the linear and non - linear applications of operational amplifiers.
- To introduce the theory and applications of analog multipliers and PLL.
- To teach the theory of ADC and DAC
- To introduce the concepts of waveform generation and introduce some special function ICs.
- To understand and implement the working of basic digital circuits

**Course Outcomes:** On completion of this course, the students will have:

- A thorough understanding of operational amplifiers with linear integrated circuits.
- Understanding of the different families of digital integrated circuits and their characteristics.
- Also students will be able to design circuits using operational amplifiers for various applications.

**UNIT - I**

**Operational Amplifier:** Ideal and Practical Op-Amp, Op-Amp Characteristics, DC and AC Characteristics, Features of 741 Op-Amp, Modes of Operation - Inverting, Non-Inverting, Differential, Instrumentation Amplifier, AC Amplifier, Differentiators and Integrators, Comparators, Schmitt Trigger, Introduction to Voltage Regulators, Features of 723 Regulator, Three Terminal Voltage Regulators.

**UNIT - II**

**Op-Amp, IC-555 & IC 565 Applications:** Introduction to Active Filters, Characteristics of Band pass, Band reject and All Pass Filters, Analysis of 1st order LPF & HPF Butterworth Filters, Waveform Generators – Triangular, Sawtooth, Square Wave, IC555 Timer - Functional Diagram, Monostable and Astable Operations, Applications, IC565 PLL - Block Schematic, Description of Individual Blocks, Applications.

**UNIT - III**

**Data Converters:** Introduction, Basic DAC techniques, Different types of DACs-Weighted resistor DAC, R-2R ladder DAC, Inverted R-2R DAC, Different Types of ADCs - Parallel Comparator Type ADC, Counter Type ADC, Successive Approximation ADC and Dual Slope ADC, DAC and ADC Specifications.

**UNIT - IV**

**Digital Integrated Circuits:** Classification of Integrated Circuits, Comparison of Various Logic Families, CMOS Transmission Gate, IC interfacing- TTL Driving CMOS & CMOS Driving TTL, Combinational Logic ICs – Specifications and Applications of TTL-74XX & CMOS 40XX Series ICs - Code Converters, Decoders, Demultiplexers, LED & LCD Decoders with Drivers , Encoders, Priority Encoders, Multiplexers, Demultiplexers, Priority Generators/Checkers, Parallel Binary Adder/Subtractor, Magnitude Comparators.

**UNIT - V**

**Sequential Logic ICs and Memories:** Familiarity with commonly available 74XX & CMOS 40XX Series ICs – All Types of Flip-flops, Synchronous Counters, Decade Counters, Shift Registers.

Memories - ROM Architecture, Types of ROMS & Applications, RAM Architecture, Static & Dynamic RAMs.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Op-Amps & Linear ICs – Ramakanth A. Gayakwad, PHI, 2003.
2. Operational Amplifiers - George Clayton and Steve Winder, 5th Ed, Elsevier

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Linear Integrated Circuits –D. Roy Chowdhury, New Age International (p) Ltd, 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed., 2003.
2. Modern Digital Electronics – RP Jain – 4/e – TMH, 2010.
3. Digital Fundamentals – Floyd and Jain, Pearson Education, 8<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2005
4. Digital Design Principles and Practices – John. F. Wakerly 3/e, 2005.
5. Operational Amplifiers with Linear Integrated Circuits, 4/e William D. Stanley, Pearson Education India, 2009.

**EE614PE: ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS INSTRUMENTATION  
(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – I)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Prerequisite:** Electrical Measurements & Instrumentation

**Course Objectives:**

- Instrumentation is essential in monitoring and analysis of any Physical system and its control.
- This course deals with different types of transducers, digital voltmeters, oscilloscopes, and measurement of non electrical quantities.

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course, the student will be able to

- Design and implement systems utilizing analog / digital control devices.
- Apply the concepts of automatic control, including measurement, feedback, and feed forward regulation for the operation of continuous and discrete systems.
- Solve technical problems and be proficient in the analysis, design, test, and implementation of instrumentation and control systems.
- Apply the concepts of heat transfer to the design of process control systems.
- Able to utilize modern and effective management skills for performing investigation, analysis, and synthesis in the implementation of automatic control systems.

**UNIT – I**

**Characteristics of Signals and Their Representation:** Measuring Systems, Performance Characteristics - Static characteristics, Dynamic Characteristics; Errors in Measurement - Gross Errors, Systematic Errors, Statistical Analysis of Random Errors.

Signals and their representation: Standard Test, periodic, aperiodic, modulated signal, sampled data, pulse modulation, and pulse code modulation

**UNIT – II**

**Oscilloscope and Digital Voltmeters:** Cathode ray oscilloscope-Cathode ray tube-time base generator - horizontal and vertical amplifiers - CRO probes-applications of CRO - Measurement of phase and frequency - lissajous patterns - Sampling oscilloscope-analog and digital type.

**Digital voltmeters** - Successive approximation, ramp, dual-Slope integration, continuous balance type - Micro processor based ramp type DVM, digital frequency meter - digital phase angle meter.

**UNIT – III**

**Signal Analyzers:** Wave analyzers - Frequency selective analyzers, Heterodyne, Application of Wave analyzers - Harmonic Analyzers, Total Harmonic distortion, spectrum analyzers, Basic spectrum analyzers, spectral displays, vector impedance meter, Q meter. Peak reading and RMS voltmeters.

**UNIT – IV**

**Transducers:** Definition of transducers, Classification of transducers, Advantages of electrical transducers, Characteristics and choice of transducers; Principle of operation of resistor, inductor, LVDT and capacitor transducers; LVDT Applications, Strain gauge and its principle of operation, gauge factor, Thermistors, Thermocouples, Synchros, Piezo electric transducers, photovoltaic, photo conductive cells, photo diodes.

**UNIT – V**

**Measurement of Non-Electrical Quantities:** Measurement of strain, Gauge sensitivity, Displacement, Velocity, Angular Velocity, Acceleration, Force, Torque, Temperature, Pressure, Vacuum, Flow and Liquid level.

**Text Books:**

1. D. V. S Murthy, “Transducers and Instrumentation”, Prentice Hall of India, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, 2009.
2. K. Sawhney, “A course in Electrical and Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation”, Dhanpatrai & Co., 12<sup>th</sup> edition, 2010.

**Reference Books:**

1. D O Doebelin, “Measurements Systems, Applications and Design”, TMH Publications, 5<sup>th</sup> edition, 2003.
2. D Helfrick and W. D. Cooper, “Modern Electronic Instrumentation and Measurement techniques”, Pearson/Prentice Hall of India, 12<sup>th</sup> edition, 2010.
3. S Morris, “Principles of Measurement and Instrumentation”, Pearson /Prentice Hall of India, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, 1994.
4. H. S. Kalsi, “Electronic Instrumentation”, Tata McGraw-Hill Edition, 1995, 1<sup>st</sup> edition, 1995.

**EE604PC: POWER SYSTEMS LAB****B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>

**Prerequisite:** Power Systems & Electrical Machines**Course Objectives:**

- perform testing of CT, PT's and Insulator strings
- To find sequence impedances of 3- $\Phi$  synchronous machine and Transformer
- To perform fault analysis on Transmission line models and Generators.

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this lab, the student will be able to

- Perform various load flow techniques
- Understand Different protection methods
- Analyze the experimental data and draw the conclusions.

**The following experiments are required to be conducted as compulsory experiments:****Part - A**

1. Characteristics of IDMT Over Current Relay.
2. Differential protection of 1- $\Phi$  transformer.
3. Characteristics of Micro Processor based Over Voltage/Under Voltage relay.
4. Testing of CT, PT's and Insulator strings.
5. Finding the sequence impedances of 3- $\Phi$  synchronous machine.
6. Finding the sequence impedances of 3- $\Phi$  Transformer.

**In addition to the above six experiments, at least any four of the experiments from the following list are required to be conducted.****Part - B**

1. Formation of  $Y_{BUS}$ .
2. Load Flow Analysis using Gauss Seidal (GS) Method.
3. Load Flow Analysis using Fast Decoupled (FD) Method.
4. Formation of  $Z_{BUS}$ .
5. LG, LL and 3- $\Phi$  fault analysis of 3- $\Phi$  synchronous machine.
6. Power circle diagrams of a 3- $\Phi$  transmission line model.

7. ABCD constants and Regulation of a 3- $\Phi$  transmission line model.
8. Transient Stability Analysis for Single Machine connected to Infinite Bus by Point by Point method.

**Reference Books:**

1. C.L. Wadhwa: Electrical Power Systems –Third Edition, New Age International Pub. Co., 2001.
2. Hadi Sadat: Power System Analysis –Tata Mc Graw Hill Pub. Co. 2002.
3. D. P. Kothari: Modern Power System Analysis-Tata Mc Graw Hill Pub. Co. 2003.



**EE605PC: POWER ELECTRONICS LAB****B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>

**Prerequisite:** Power Electronics**Course Objectives:**

- Apply the concepts of power electronic converters for efficient conversion/control of power from source to load.
- Design the power converter with suitable switches meeting a specific load requirement.

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course, the student is able to

- Understand the operating principles of various power electronic converters.
- Use power electronic simulation packages & hardware to develop the power converters.
- Analyze and choose the appropriate converters for various applications

**Any eight experiments should be conducted**

1. Study of Characteristics of SCR, MOSFET & IGBT,
2. Gate firing circuits for SCR's
3. Single Phase AC Voltage Controller with R and RL Loads
4. Single Phase half controlled & fully controlled bridge converter with R and RL loads
5. Forced Commutation circuits (Class A, Class B, Class C, Class D & Class E)
6. Single Phase Cycloconverter with R and RL loads
7. Single Phase series & parallel inverter with R and RL loads
8. Single Phase Bridge inverter with R and RL loads

**Any two experiments should be conducted**

9. DC Jones chopper with R and RL Loads
10. Three Phase half controlled bridge converter with R-load
11. Single Phase dual converter with RL loads
12. (a) Simulation of single-phase Half wave converter using R and RL loads  
(b) Simulation of single-phase full converter using R, RL and RLE loads

- (c)Simulation of single-phase Semi converter using R, RL and RLE loads
- 13. (a)Simulation of Single-phase AC voltage controller using R and RL loads
  - (b)Simulation of Single phase Cyclo-converter with R and RL-loads
- 14. Simulation of Buck chopper
- 15. Simulation of single phase Inverter with PWM control
- 16. Simulation of three phase fully controlled converter with R and RL loads, with and without freewheeling diode. Observation of waveforms for Continuous and Discontinuous modes of operation.
- 17. Study of PWM techniques

**Reference Books:**

1. M. H. Rashid, Simulation of Electric and Electronic circuits using PSPICE – by M/s PHI Publications.
2. User’s manual of related softwares
3. Reference guides of related softwares
4. Rashid, Spice for power electronics and electric power, CRC Press

**EN606HS: ADVANCED ENGLISH COMMUNICATION SKILLS LAB****B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>

**Introduction**

A course on *Advanced English Communication Skills (AECS) Lab* is considered essential at the third year level of B.Tech and B.Pharmacy courses. At this stage, the students need to prepare themselves for their career which requires them to listen to, read, speak, and write in English both for their professional and interpersonal communication. The main purpose of this course is to prepare the students of Engineering for their placements.

**Course Objectives:** This Lab focuses on using multi-media instruction for language development to meet the following targets:

- To improve students' fluency in spoken English
- To enable them to listen to English spoken at normal conversational speed
- To help students develop their vocabulary
- To read and comprehend texts in different contexts
- To communicate their ideas relevantly and coherently in writing
- To make students industry-ready
- To help students acquire behavioral skills for their personal and professional life
- To respond appropriately in different socio-cultural and professional contexts

**Course Outcomes:** Students will be able to:

- Acquire vocabulary and use it contextually
- Listen and speak effectively
- Develop proficiency in academic reading and writing
- Increase possibilities of job prospects
- Communicate confidently in formal and informal contexts

**Syllabus:**

The following course activities will be conducted as part of the Advanced English Communication Skills (AECS) Lab:

1. **Inter-personal Communication and Building Vocabulary** - Starting a Conversation – Responding Appropriately and Relevantly – Using Appropriate Body Language – Role Play in Different Situations - Synonyms and Antonyms, One-word Substitutes, Prefixes and Suffixes, Idioms and Phrases and Collocations.

2. **Reading Comprehension** –General Vs Local Comprehension, Reading for Facts, Guessing Meanings from Context, Skimming, Scanning, Inferring Meaning.
3. **Writing Skills** – Structure and Presentation of Different Types of Writing – Letter Writing/Resume Writing/ e-correspondence/ Technical Report Writing.
4. **Presentation Skills** – Oral Presentations (individual or group) through JAM Sessions/Seminars/PPTs and Written Presentations through Posters/Projects/Reports/ e-mails/Assignments etc.,
5. **Group Discussion and Interview Skills** – Dynamics of Group Discussion, Intervention, Summarizing, Modulation of Voice, Body Language, Relevance, Fluency and Organization of Ideas and Rubrics of Evaluation - Concept and Process, Pre-interview Planning, Opening Strategies, Answering Strategies, Interview through Tele-conference & Video-conference and Mock Interviews.

#### **Minimum Hardware Requirement:**

Advanced English Communication Skills (AECS) Lab shall have the following infrastructural facilities to accommodate at least 35 students in the lab:

- Spacious room with appropriate acoustics
- Eight round tables with five movable chairs for each table.
- Audio-visual aids
- LCD Projector
- Public Address system
- Computer with suitable configuration

**Suggested Software:** The software consisting of the prescribed topics elaborated above should be procured and used.

- Oxford Advanced Learner's Compass, 8<sup>th</sup> Edition
- DELTA's key to the Next Generation TOEFL Test: Advanced Skill Practice.

#### **References:**

1. Kumar, Sanjay, and Pushp Lata. English for Effective Communication, Oxford University Press, 2015.
2. **Konar, Nira**, English Language Laboratories – A Comprehensive Manual, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd., 2011.

**EE701PC: POWER SEMICONDUCTOR DRIVES****B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
4	1	0	4

**Prerequisite:** Power Electronics & Electrical Machines – I, II**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce the drive system and operating modes of drive and its characteristics
- To understand Speed – Torque characteristics of different motor drives by various power converter topologies
- To appreciate the motoring and braking operations of drive
- To differentiate DC and AC drives

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course the student is able to

- Identify the drawbacks of speed control of motor by conventional methods.
- Differentiate Phase controlled and chopper controlled DC drives speed-torque characteristics merits and demerits
- Understand Ac motor drive speed–torque characteristics using different control strategies its merits and demerits
- Describe Slip power recovery schemes

**UNIT – I**

**Control of DC motors by single phase and three phase converters:** Introduction to Thyristor controlled Drives, Single Phase semi and Fully controlled converters connected to d.c separately excited and d.c series motors – continuous current operation – output voltage and current waveforms – Speed and Torque expressions – Speed – Torque Characteristics- Problems on Converter fed d.c motors.

Three phase semi and fully controlled converters connected to d.c separately excited and d.c series motors – output voltage and current waveforms – Speed and Torque expressions – Speed – Torque characteristics – Problems.

**UNIT – II**

**Four quadrant operation of DC drives:** Introduction to Four quadrant operation – Motoring operations, Electric Braking – Plugging, Dynamic, and Regenerative Braking operations. Four quadrant operation of D.C motors by single phase and three phase dual converters – Closed loop operation of DC motor (Block Diagram Only)

**Control of DC Motors by Choppers:** Single quadrant, Two quadrant and four quadrant chopper fed dc separately excited and series motors – Continuous current operation – Output

voltage and current wave forms – Speed and torque expressions – speed-torque characteristics – Problems on Chopper fed D.C Motors – Closed Loop operation ( Block Diagram Only)

### UNIT - III

**Control of Induction Motor Through Stator Voltage And Stator Frequency:** Variable voltage characteristics-Control of Induction Motor by Ac Voltage Controllers – Waveforms – speed torque characteristics.

Variable frequency characteristics-Variable frequency control of induction motor by Voltage source and current source inverter and cyclo converters- PWM control – Comparison of VSI and CSI operations – Speed torque characteristics – numerical problems on induction motor drives – Closed loop operation of induction motor drives (Block Diagram Only)

### UNIT – IV

**Rotor Side Control of Induction Motor:** Static rotor resistance control – Slip power recovery – Static Scherbius drive – Static Kramer Drive – their performance and speed torque characteristics – advantages, applications, problems.

### UNIT –V

**Control of Synchronous Motors:** Separate control and self control of synchronous motors – Operation of self controlled synchronous motors by VSI, CSI and cyclo converters. Load commutated CSI fed Synchronous Motor – Operation – Waveforms – speed torque characteristics – Applications – Advantages and Numerical Problems – Closed Loop control operation of synchronous motor drives (Block Diagram Only), variable frequency control - Cyclo converter, PWM based VSI& CSI.

### Text Books:

1. “G K Dubey”, Fundamentals of Electric Drives, CRC Press, 2002.
2. “Vedam Subramanyam”, Thyristor Control of Electric drives, Tata McGraw Hill Publications, 1987.

### Reference Books:

1. “S K Pillai”, A First course on Electrical Drives, New Age International (P) Ltd. 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition. 1989
2. “P. C. Sen”, Thyristor DC Drives, Wiley-Blackwell, 1981
3. “B. K. Bose”, Modern Power Electronics, and AC Drives, Pearson 2015.
4. “R. Krishnan”, Electric motor drives - modeling, Analysis and control, Prentice Hall PTR, 2001

**EE702PC: POWER SYSTEM OPERATION AND CONTROL****B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>

**Prerequisite:** Power Systems - I & Power Systems - II**Course Objectives:**

- To understand real power control and operation
- To know the importance of frequency control
- To analyze different methods to control reactive power
- To understand unit commitment problem and importance of economic load dispatch
- To understand real time control of power systems

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course, the student will be able to

- Analyze the optimal scheduling of power plants
- Analyze the steady state behavior of the power system for voltage and frequency fluctuations
- Describe reactive power control of a power system
- Design suitable controller to dampen the frequency and voltage steady state oscillations

**UNIT – I**

**Load –Frequency Control:** Basics of speed governing mechanism and modeling - speed-load characteristics – load sharing between two synchronous machines in parallel. Control area concept LFC control of a single-area system. Static and dynamic analysis of uncontrolled and controlled cases. Integration of economic dispatch control with LFC. Two-area system – modeling - static analysis of uncontrolled case - tie line with frequency bias control of two-area system - state variable model.

**UNIT – II**

**Reactive Power – Voltage Control:** Basics of reactive power control. Excitation systems – modeling. Static and dynamic analysis - stability compensation - generation and absorption of reactive power. Relation between voltage, power and reactive power at a node - method of voltage control - tap-changing transformer. System level control using generator voltage magnitude setting, tap setting of OLTC transformer and MVAR injection of switched capacitors to maintain acceptable voltage profile and to minimize transmission loss.

**UNIT – III**

**Economic Load Dispatch:** Statement of economic dispatch problem – cost of generation – incremental cost curve - co-ordination equations without loss and with loss, solution by direct method and  $\lambda$ -iteration method.

**UNIT – IV**

**Unit Commitment:** Statement of Unit Commitment problem – constraints; spinning reserve, thermal unit constraints, hydro constraints, fuel constraints and other constraints. Solution methods - Priority-list methods - forward dynamic programming approach. Numerical problems on priority-list method using full-load average production cost and Forward DP method.

**UNIT – V**

**Computer Control of Power Systems:** Need of computer control of power systems. Concept of energy control centre (or) load dispatch centre and the functions - system monitoring - data acquisition and control. System hardware configuration – SCADA and EMS functions. Network topology – Importance of Load Forecasting and simple techniques of forecasting.

**Text Books:**

1. D. P. Kothari and I. J. Nagrath, 'Modern Power System Analysis', Third Edition, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi, 2003.
2. Olle. I. Elgerd, 'Electric Energy Systems Theory – An Introduction', Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Ltd, New Delhi, 30<sup>th</sup> reprint, 2007.

**Reference Books:**

1. Chakrabarti & Haldar, "Power System Analysis: Operation and Control", Prentice Hall of India, 2004 Edition.
2. C. L. Wadhwa , 'Power System Analysis', New Age International-6th Edition, 2010, ISBN : 978-81-224-2839-1
3. Robert Miller, James Malinowski, 'Power System Operation', Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Ltd, New Delhi, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition 2009.
4. P. Kundur, Neal J. Balu, 'Power System Stability & Control', IEEE, 1998.



**EE721PE: DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING  
(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – II)**

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:** This course is an essential course that provides design techniques for processing all type of signals in various fields. The main objectives are:

- To provide background and fundamental material for the analysis and processing of digital signals.
- To familiarize the relationships between continuous-time and discrete time signals and systems.
- To study fundamentals of time, frequency and Z-plane analysis and to discuss the inter-relationships of these analytic method.
- To study the designs and structures of digital (IIR and FIR) filters from analysis to synthesis for a given specifications.
- The impetus is to introduce a few real-world signal processing applications.
- To acquaint in FFT algorithms, Multi-rate signal processing techniques and finite word length effects.

**Course Outcomes:** On completion of this subject, the student should be able to:

- Perform time, frequency, and Z -transform analysis on signals and systems.
- Understand the inter-relationship between DFT and various transforms.
- Understand the significance of various filter structures and effects of round off errors.
- Design a digital filter for a given specification.
- Understand the fast computation of DFT and appreciate the FFT processing.
- Understand the tradeoffs between normal and multi rate DSP techniques and finite length word effects.

### **UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** Introduction to Digital Signal Processing: Discrete Time Signals & Sequences, conversion of continuous to discrete signal, Normalized Frequency, Linear Shift Invariant Systems, Stability, and Causality, linear differential equation to difference equation, Linear Constant Coefficient Difference Equations, Frequency Domain Representation of Discrete Time Signals and Systems

**Realization of Digital Filters:** Applications of Z – Transforms, Solution of Difference Equations of Digital Filters, System Function, Stability Criterion, Frequency Response of Stable Systems, Realization of Digital Filters – Direct, Canonic, Cascade and Parallel Forms.

### **UNIT - II**

**Discrete Fourier Transforms:** Properties of DFT, Linear Convolution of Sequences using DFT, Computation of DFT: Over-Lap Add Method, Over-Lap Save Method, Relation between DTFT, DFS, DFT and Z-Transform.

**Fast Fourier Transforms:** Fast Fourier Transforms (FFT) - Radix-2 Decimation-in-Time and Decimation-in-Frequency FFT Algorithms, Inverse FFT, and FFT with General Radix-N.

### UNIT - III

**IIR Digital Filters:** Analog filter approximations – Butterworth and Chebyshev, Design of IIR Digital Filters from Analog Filters, Step and Impulse Invariant Techniques, Bilinear Transformation Method, Spectral Transformations.

### UNIT - IV

**FIR Digital Filters:** Characteristics of FIR Digital Filters, Frequency Response, Design of FIR Filters: Fourier Method, Digital Filters using Window Techniques, Frequency Sampling Technique, Comparison of IIR & FIR filters.

### UNIT - V

**Multirate Digital Signal Processing:** Introduction, Down Sampling, Decimation, Upsampling, Interpolation, Sampling Rate Conversion, Conversion of Band Pass Signals, Concept of Resampling, Applications of Multi Rate Signal Processing.

**Finite Word Length Effects:** Limit cycles, Overflow Oscillations, Round-off Noise in IIR Digital Filters, Computational Output Round off Noise, Methods to Prevent Overflow, Trade off between Round Off and Overflow Noise, Measurement of Coefficient Quantization Effects through Pole-Zero Movement, Dead Band Effects.

### TEXT BOOKS:

1. Digital Signal Processing, Principles, Algorithms, and Applications: John G. Proakis, Dimitris G. Manolakis, Pearson Education / PHI, 2007.
2. Discrete Time Signal Processing – A. V. Oppenheim and R.W. Schaffer, PHI, 2009
3. Fundamentals of Digital Signal Processing – Loney Ludeman, John Wiley, 2009

### REFERENCES:

1. Digital Signal Processing – Fundamentals and Applications – Li Tan, Elsevier, 2008
2. Fundamentals of Digital Signal Processing using MATLAB – Robert J. Schilling, Sandra L. Harris, Thomson, 2007
3. Digital Signal Processing - A Practical approach, Emmanuel C. Ifeachor and Barrie W. Jervis, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Pearson Education, 2009

**EE722PE/EI733PE: DIGITAL CONTROL SYSTEMS**  
**(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – II)**

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Prerequisite:** Control Systems

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the fundamentals of digital control systems, z-transforms
- To understand state space representation of the control systems, concepts of controllability and observability
- To study the estimation of stability in different domains
- To understand the design of discrete time control systems, compensators, state feedback controllers, state observers through various transformations

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course, the student will be able to

- Carry map S-plane and Z-plane, do state-space analysis
- Carry stability analysis in S-domain and Z-domains
- Carry stability analysis through bilinear transformation and R-H criteria,
- design of discrete-time control systems, design of lag, lead, lead-lag compensators, design of PID controllers and design of state feedback controllers and observers,
- Apply the above concepts to real-world electrical and electronics problems and applications.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction To Digital Control Systems And Z-Transforms:** Introduction - Merits and Demerits of Digital Control Systems - Practical aspects of the choice of sampling rate and Multirate sampling - Basic discrete time signals - Quantization – Sampling Theorem - Data Conversions and Quantization - Sampling process - Mathematical Modeling - Data Reconstruction and Filtering of sampled signals - Zero - Order Hold (ZOH).

z- Transform and Inverse z-Transform, Relationship between s - plane and z - plane - Difference equation - Solution by recursion and z-Transform - Pulse Transfer Functions of the ZOH and relationship between  $G(s)$  and  $G(z)$  - Bilinear Transformation.

**UNIT- II**

**Input/output Analysis of Digital Control Systems:** Pulse transfer function - z transform analysis of open loop, closed loop systems - Modified z Transform - transfer function - Stability of linear digital control systems - Stability tests – Jury Stability test.

Root loci - Frequency domain analysis - Bode plots - Gain margin and phase margin.

### UNIT – III

**Design of Controllers For I/O Model Digital Control Systems:** Cascade and Feedback Compensation by continuous data controllers - Digital controllers - Design using Bilinear Transformation - Realization of Digital PID controllers, Design of Digital Control Systems based on Root Locus Technique.

### UNIT – IV

**State Space Analysis and State Feedback Control Design of Digital Control Systems:** State Equations of discrete data systems, solution of discrete state equations, State Transition Matrix: Computation methods for State Transition Matrix: z - transform method - Relation between State Equations and Pulse Transfer Functions.  
Concepts on Controllability and Observability - Pole placement design by state feedback.

### UNIT - V

**Digital State Observer and Stability Analysis:** Design of the full order and reduced order state observer, Design of Dead beat Controller - some case studies - Stability analysis of discrete time systems based on Lyapunov approach.

### TEXT BOOKS:

1. K. Ogata, Discrete Time Control Systems, PHI/Addison - Wesley Longman Pte. Ltd., India, Delhi, 1995.
2. B. C Kuo, Digital Control Systems, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Oxford University Press, Inc., 1992.

### REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. F. Franklin, J.D. Powell, and M.L. Workman, Digital control of Dynamic Systems, Addison - Wesley Longman, Inc., Menlo Park, CA , 1998.
2. M. Gopal, Digital Control and State Variable Methods, Tata McGraw Hill, India, 1997.
3. C. H. Houppis and G.B. Lamont, Digital Control Systems, McGraw Hill, 1985.
4. John S. Baey, Fundamentals of Linear State Space Systems, McGraw Hill, 1<sup>st</sup> edition 1999
5. Bernard Fried Land, Control System Design, McGraw Hill, 1<sup>st</sup> edition 1986.
6. Dorsay, Continuous and Discrete Control Systems, McGraw Hill, 2001.

**EC702PC/ET721PE/EI741PE: VLSI DESIGN**  
**(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – II)**

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:** The objectives of the course are to:

1. Give exposure to different steps involved in the fabrication of ICs using MOS transistor, CMOS/BICMOS transistors, and passive components.
2. Explain electrical properties of MOS and BiCMOS devices to analyze the behavior of inverters designed with various loads.
3. Give exposure to the design rules to be followed to draw the layout of any logic circuit.
4. Provide concept to design different types of logic gates using CMOS inverter and analyze their transfer characteristics.
5. Provide design concepts to design building blocks of data path of any system using gates.
6. Understand basic programmable logic devices and testing of CMOS circuits.

**Course Outcomes:** Upon successfully completing the course, the student should be able to:

1. Acquire qualitative knowledge about the fabrication process of integrated circuit using MOS transistors.
2. Choose an appropriate inverter depending on specifications required for a circuit
3. Draw the layout of any logic circuit which helps to understand and estimate parasitic of any logic circuit
4. Design different types of logic gates using CMOS inverter and analyze their transfer characteristics
5. Provide design concepts required to design building blocks of data path using gates.
6. Design simple memories using MOS transistors and can understand design of large memories.
7. Design simple logic circuit using PLA, PAL, FPGA and CPLD.
8. Understand different types of faults that can occur in a system and learn the concept of testing and adding extra hardware to improve testability of system

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction:** Introduction to IC Technology – MOS, PMOS, NMOS, CMOS & BiCMOS

**Basic Electrical Properties:** Basic Electrical Properties of MOS and BiCMOS Circuits:  $I_{ds}$ - $V_{ds}$  relationships, MOS transistor threshold Voltage,  $g_m$ ,  $g_{ds}$ , Figure of merit  $\omega_0$ ; Pass transistor, NMOS Inverter, Various pull ups, CMOS Inverter analysis and design, Bi-CMOS Inverters.

## **UNIT - II**

**VLSI Circuit Design Processes:** VLSI Design Flow, MOS Layers, Stick Diagrams, Design Rules and Layout, 2  $\mu\text{m}$  CMOS Design rules for wires, Contacts and Transistors Layout Diagrams for NMOS and CMOS Inverters and Gates, Scaling of MOS circuits.

## **UNIT – III**

**Gate Level Design:** Logic Gates and Other complex gates, Switch logic, Alternate gate circuits, Time delays, Driving large capacitive loads, Wiring capacitance, Fan – in, Fan – out, Choice of layers.

## **UNIT - IV**

**Data Path Subsystems:** Subsystem Design, Shifters, Adders, ALUs, Multipliers, Parity generators, Comparators, Zero/One Detectors, Counters.

**Array Subsystems:** SRAM, DRAM, ROM, Serial Access Memories.

## **UNIT - V**

**Programmable Logic Devices:** PLAs, FPGAs, CPLDs, Standard Cells, Programmable Array Logic, Design Approach, Parameters influencing low power design.

**CMOS Testing:** CMOS Testing, Need for testing, Test Principles, Design Strategies for test, Chip level Test Techniques.

## **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Essentials of VLSI circuits and systems – Kamran Eshraghian, Eshraghian Douglas and A. Pucknell, PHI, 2005 Edition
2. CMOS VLSI Design – A Circuits and Systems Perspective, Neil H. E Weste, David Harris, Ayan Banerjee, 3<sup>rd</sup> Ed, Pearson, 2009.

## **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. CMOS logic circuit Design - John .P. Uyemura, Springer, 2007.
2. Modern VLSI Design - Wayne Wolf, Pearson Education, 3rd Edition, 1997.

**EE724PE: PROGRAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLERS  
(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – II)**

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Prerequisite:** Basic Electrical Course or equivalent.

**Course Objectives:**

- To provide knowledge levels needed for PLC programming and operating.
- To make the students how devices to which PLC input and output modules are connected
- To train the students to create ladder diagrams from process control descriptions.
- To make the students understand various types of PLC registers
- Apply PLC Timers and Counters for the control of industrial processes
- To make the students understand PLC functions, Data Handling Function

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course, the student

- Understand the purpose, functions, and operations of a PLC
- Identify the basic components of the PLC and how they function
- View a directory of processor files using PLC software
- Ability to gain knowledge on Programmable Logic Controllers
- Will understand different types of Devices to which PLC input and output modules are Connected
- To provide the knowledge about understand various types of PLC registers
- Able to create ladder diagrams from process control descriptions
- Ability to apply PLC timers and counters for the control of industrial processes
- Able to use different types PLC functions, Data Handling Function.

**UNIT - I**

PLC Basics PLC system, I/O modules and interfacing CPU processor programming equipment programming formats, construction of PLC ladder diagrams, devices connected to I/O modules.

**UNIT - II**

PLC Programming input instructions, outputs, operational procedures, programming examples using contacts and coils. Drill-press operation. Digital logic gates programming in the Boolean algebra system, conversion examples Ladder diagrams for process control Ladder diagrams and sequence listings, ladder diagram construction and flow chart for spray process system.

**UNIT - III**

PLC Registers: Characteristics of Registers module addressing holding registers input registers, output registers. PLC Functions Timer functions and industrial applications counters counter function industrial applications, Architecture functions, Number comparison functions, number conversion functions.

**UNIT - IV**

Data handling functions: SKIP, Master control Relay Jump Move FIFO, FAL, ONS, CLR and Sweep functions and their applications. Bit Pattern and changing a bit shift register, sequence functions and applications, controlling of two axes and three axis Robots with PLC, Matrix functions.

**UNIT - V**

Analog PLC operation: Analog modules and systems Analog signal processing multi bit data processing , analog output application examples, PID principles position indicator with PID control, PID modules, PID tuning, PID functions

**Text Books:**

1. “John W Webb and Ronald A Reiss”, Programmable Logic Controllers – Principle and Applications, PHI, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition 2003.
2. “JR Hackworth and F. D Hackworth Jr”, Programmable Logic Controllers – Programming Method and Applications by - Pearson, 2004

**Reference Books:**

1. “W. Bolton”, Programmable Logic Controllers, Newnes, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition 2000.



**EE731PE: HVDC TRANSMISSION  
(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Prerequisite:** Power Systems & Power Electronics

**Course Objectives:**

- To compare EHV AC and HVDC systems
- To analyze Graetz circuit and also explain 6 and 12 pulse converters
- To control HVDC systems with various methods and to perform power flow analysis in AC/DC systems
- To describe various protection methods for HVDC systems and Harmonics

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course the student is able to

- Compare EHV AC and HVDC system and to describe various types of DC links
- Analyze Graetz circuit for rectifier and inverter mode of operation
- Describe various methods for the control of HVDC systems and to perform power flow analysis in AC/DC systems
- Describe various protection methods for HVDC systems and classify Harmonics and design different types of filters

**UNIT – I**

**Basic Concepts:** Necessity of HVDC systems, Economics and Terminal equipment of HVDC transmission systems, Types of HVDC Links, Apparatus required for HVDC Systems, Comparison of AC and DC Transmission, Application of DC Transmission System, Planning and Modern trends in D.C. Transmission.

**Analysis of HVDC Converters:** Choice of Converter Configuration, Analysis of Graetz circuit, Characteristics of 6 Pulse and 12 Pulse converters, Cases of two 3 phase converters in Y/Y mode – their performance.

**UNIT – II**

**Converter and HVDC System Control:** Principle of DC Link Control, Converters Control Characteristics, Firing angle control, Current and extinction angle control, Effect of source inductance on the system, Starting and stopping of DC link, Power Control.

**Reactive Power Control In HVDC:** Introduction, Reactive Power Requirements in steady state, sources of reactive power- Static VAR Compensators, Reactive power control during transients.

### **UNIT – III**

**Power Flow Analysis in AC/DC Systems:** Modelling of DC Links, DC Network, DC Converter, Controller Equations, Solution of DC load flow, P.U. System for DC quantities, solution of AC-DC Power flow-Simultaneous method-Sequential method.

### **UNIT - IV**

**Converter Faults and Protection:** Converter faults, protection against over current and over voltage in converter station, surge arresters, smoothing reactors, DC breakers, Audible noise, space charge field, corona effects on DC lines, Radio interference.

### **UNIT – V**

**Harmonics:** Generation of Harmonics, Characteristics harmonics, calculation of AC Harmonics, Non- Characteristics harmonics, adverse effects of harmonics, Calculation of voltage and Current harmonics, Effect of Pulse number on harmonics

**Filters:** Types of AC filters, Design of Single tuned filters –Design of High pass filters.

### **TEXT BOOKS**

1. “K. R. Padiyar”, HVDC Power Transmission Systems: Technology and system Interactions, New Age International (P) Limited, and Publishers, 1990.
2. “S K Kamakshaiah, V Kamaraju”, HVDC Transmission , TMH Publishers, 2011
3. “S. Rao”, EHVAC and HVDC Transmission Engineering and Practice, Khanna publications, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition 1999.

### **Reference Books:**

1. “Jos Arrillaga”, HVDC Transmission, The institution of electrical engineers, IEE power & energy series 29, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition 1998.
2. “E. W. Kimbark”, Direct Current Transmission, John Wiley and Sons, volume 1, 1971.
3. “E. Uhlmann”, Power Transmission by Direct Current, B. S. Publications, 2009

**MT723PE/EE732PE: RELIABILITY ENGINEERING  
(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Prerequisite:** Mathematics III

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce the basic concepts of reliability, various models of reliability
- To analyze reliability of various systems
- To introduce techniques of frequency and duration for reliability evaluation of repairable systems

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course, the student will be able to

- model various systems applying reliability networks
- evaluate the reliability of simple and complex systems
- estimate the limiting state probabilities of repairable systems
- apply various mathematical models for evaluating reliability of irreparable systems

**UNIT – I**

**Basic Probability Theory:** Elements of probability, probability distributions, Random variables, Density and Distribution functions- Binomial distribution- Expected value and standard deviation - Binomial distribution, Poisson distribution, normal distribution, exponential distribution, Weibull distribution.

**Definition of Reliability:** Definition of terms used in reliability, Component reliability, Hazard rate, derivation of the reliability function in terms of the hazard rate. Hazard models - Bath tub curve, Effect of preventive maintenance. Measures of reliability: Mean Time to Failure and Mean Time Between Failures.

**UNIT – II**

**Network Modeling and Evaluation Of Simple Systems:** Basic concepts- Evaluation of network Reliability / Unreliability - Series systems, Parallel systems- Series-Parallel systems- Partially redundant systems- Examples.

**Network Modeling and Evaluation of Complex systems:** Conditional probability method- tie set, Cutset approach- Event tree and reduced event tree methods- Relationships between tie and cutsets- Examples.

**UNIT – III**

**Time Dependent Probability:** Basic concepts- Reliability function  $f(t)$ .  $F(t)$ ,  $R(t)$  and  $h(t)$  - Relationship between these functions.

**Network Reliability Evaluation Using Probability Distributions:** Reliability Evaluation of Series systems, Parallel systems – Partially redundant systems- determination of reliability measure- MTTF for series and parallel systems – Examples.

**UNIT – IV**

**Discrete Markov Chains:** Basic concepts- Stochastic transitional probability matrix- time dependent probability evaluation- Limiting State Probability evaluation- Absorbing states – Examples

**Continuous Markov Processes:** Modeling concepts- State space diagrams- Unreliability evaluation of single and two component repairable systems

**UNIT – V**

**Frequency and Duration Techniques:** Frequency and duration concepts, application to multi state problems, Frequency balance approach.

**Approximate System Reliability Evaluation:** Series systems – Parallel systems- Network reduction techniques- Cut set approach- Common mode failures modeling and evaluation techniques- Examples.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Roy Billinton and Ronald N Allan, Reliability Evaluation of Engineering Systems, Plenum Press, 1983.
2. E. Balagurusamy, Reliability Engineering by Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Limited, 2002.

**REFERENCE BOOK:**

1. K. K. Agarwal, Reliability Engineering-Kluwer Academic Publishers, 1993.

**EE733PE/EC741PE: OPTIMIZATION TECHNIQUES  
(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Prerequisite:** Mathematics –I & Mathematics –II

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce various optimization techniques i.e classical, linear programming, transportation problem, simplex algorithm, dynamic programming
- Constrained and unconstrained optimization techniques for solving and optimizing an electrical and electronic engineering circuits design problems in real world situations.
- To explain the concept of Dynamic programming and its applications to project implementation.

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course, the student will be able to

- explain the need of optimization of engineering systems
- understand optimization of electrical and electronics engineering problems
- apply classical optimization techniques, linear programming, simplex algorithm, transportation problem
- apply unconstrained optimization and constrained non-linear programming and dynamic programming
- Formulate optimization problems.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction and Classical Optimization Techniques:** Statement of an Optimization problem – design vector – design constraints – constraint surface – objective function – objective function surfaces – classification of Optimization problems.

**Classical Optimization Techniques:** Single variable Optimization – multi variable Optimization without constraints – necessary and sufficient conditions for minimum/maximum – multivariable Optimization with equality constraints.

Solution by method of Lagrange multipliers – Multivariable Optimization with inequality constraints – Kuhn – Tucker conditions.

**UNIT – II**

**Linear Programming:** Standard form of a linear programming problem – geometry of linear programming problems – definitions and theorems – solution of a system of linear

simultaneous equations – pivotal reduction of a general system of equations – motivation to the simplex method – simplex algorithm.

**Transportation Problem:** Finding initial basic feasible solution by north – west corner rule, least cost method and Vogel’s approximation method – testing for optimality of balanced transportation problems.

### UNIT – III

**Unconstrained Nonlinear Programming:** One dimensional minimization methods, Classification, Fibonacci method and Quadratic interpolation method

**Unconstrained Optimization Techniques:** Univariate method, Powell’s method and steepest descent method.

### UNIT – IV

**Constrained Nonlinear Programming:** Characteristics of a constrained problem - classification - Basic approach of Penalty Function method - Basic approach of Penalty Function method - Basic approaches of Interior and Exterior penalty function methods - Introduction to convex programming problem.

### UNIT – V

**Dynamic Programming:** Dynamic programming multistage decision processes – types – concept of sub optimization and the principle of optimality – computational procedure in dynamic programming – examples illustrating the calculus method of solution - examples illustrating the tabular method of solution.

### TEXT BOOKS:

1. Singiresu S. Rao, Engineering Optimization: Theory and Practice by John Wiley and Sons, 4<sup>th</sup> edition, 2009.
2. H. S. Kasene & K. D. Kumar, Introductory Operations Research, Springer (India), Pvt. Ltd., 2004

### REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. George Bernard Dantzig, Mukund Narain Thapa, “Linear programming”, Springer series in operations research 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, 2003.
2. H.A. Taha, “Operations Research: An Introduction”, 8<sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson/Prentice Hall, 2007.
3. Kalyanmoy Deb, “Optimization for Engineering Design – Algorithms and Examples”, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi, 2005.

**EE734PE: UTILIZATION OF ELECTRIC POWER  
(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Prerequisite:** Electrical Machines-I & Electrical Machines-II

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the fundamentals of illumination and good lighting practices
- To understand the methods of electric heating and welding.
- To understand the concepts of electric drives and their application to electrical traction systems.

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course, the student will be able to

- Acquire knowledge on, electric drives characteristics and their applicability in industry based on the nature of different types of loads and their characteristics
- understands the concepts and methods of electric heating, welding, illumination and electric traction
- apply the above concepts to real-world electrical and electronics problems and applications.

**UNIT – I**

**Electric Drives:** Type of electric drives, choice of motor, starting and running characteristics, speed control, temperature rise, particular applications of electric drives, types of industrial loads, continuous, intermittent and variable loads, load equalization.

**UNIT – II**

**Electric Heating:** Advantages and methods of electric heating, resistance heating induction heating and dielectric heating.

**Electric Welding:** Electric welding, resistance and arc welding, electric welding equipment, comparison between A.C. and D.C. Welding.

**UNIT – III**

**Illumination:** Introduction, terms used in illumination, laws of illumination, polar curves, photometry, integrating sphere, sources of light.

**Various Illumination Methods:** Discharge lamps, MV and SV lamps – comparison between tungsten filament lamps and fluorescent tubes, Basic principles of light control, Types and design of lighting and flood lighting.





#### **UNIT – IV**

**Electric Traction – I:** System of electric traction and track electrification. Review of existing electric traction systems in India. Special features of traction motor, methods of electric braking-plugging rheostat braking and regenerative braking.

Mechanics of train movement. Speed-time curves for different services – trapezoidal and quadrilateral speed time curves.

#### **UNIT – V**

**Electric Traction-II:** Calculations of tractive effort, power, specific energy consumption for given run, effect of varying acceleration and braking retardation, adhesive weight and coefficient of adhesion.

#### **Text books:**

1. E. Openshaw Taylor, Utilisation of Electric Energy – by University press, 1961.
2. Partab, H., 'Art and Science of Utilisation of Electrical Energy', Dhanpat Rai and Sons, New Delhi, 1986.

#### **Reference books:**

1. N. V. Suryanarayana, Utilization of Electrical Power including Electric drives and Electric traction, New Age International (P) Limited, Publishers, 1996.
2. C. L. Wadhwa, Generation, Distribution and Utilization of electrical Energy, New Age International (P) Limited, Publishers, 1997.
3. Tripathy, S.C., 'Electric Energy Utilisation and Conservation', Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Ltd. New Delhi, 1991.

**EE741PE: SWITCH MODE POWER SUPPLIES  
(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – IV)**

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Prerequisite:** Power Electronics

**Course Objectives:**

- The introduction of concept of switched mode power supply with both D.C. and A.C. outputs.
- To elaborately study the working of switched mode topologies including resonant power suppliers.
- To have the knowledge of their importance and applications in various fields.

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course the students are able to

- Understand the concepts and principle of operation of various types of switched mode power supply systems for both D.C. and A.C. outputs.

**UNIT -I**

**Switched Mode Power Conversion:** Introduction to Switched Mode Power Supply, Linear DC to DC Power converters, Non- Idealities in reactive elements, Design of Inductors, Design of Transformers- Copper loss, Power factor, Non-isolated topologies, Isolated topologies, Quasi-resonant zero-current/zero-voltage switch Operating principle of Non-Isolated DC to DC power Converters (Buck, Boost, Buck-Boost, and Cuk) Equivalent circuit model of the non-isolated DC-DC converters. Isolated converters (forward, Flyback).

**UNIT - II**

**Multiple Output Flyback Switch Mode Power Supplies:** Introduction, operating Modes, operating principles, Direct off line Flyback Switch Mode Power Supplies, Flyback converter, snubber network, Problems.

**UNIT – III**

**Using Power Semiconductors in Switched Mode Topologies:** Introduction to Switched Mode Power Supply Topologies, The Power Supply Designer's Guide to High Voltage Transistors, Base Circuit Design for High Voltage Bipolar Transistors in Power Converters, Isolated Power Semiconductors for High Frequency Power Supply Applications

**UNIT - IV**

**Rectification:** Explanation, Advantages and disadvantages, SMPS and linear power supply comparison, Theory of operation , Input rectifier stage, Inverter stage, Voltage converter

and output rectifier, Regulation, An Introduction to Synchronous Rectifier Circuits using Power MOS Transistors

#### **UNIT – V**

**Switch mode variable power supplies:** Introduction, variable SMPS techniques, operating principles, practical limiting factors, Efficiency and EMI Applications.

**Resonant Power Supplies:** An Introduction to Resonant Power Supplies, Resonant Power Supply Converters - The Solution for Mains Pollution Problems.

#### **Text books:**

1. “Keith H. Billings and Taylor Morey”, “Switch Mode Power Supplies”, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition 2010.
2. “Robert W. Erickson”, “Switch Mode Power Supplies”, Springer, 2nd edition 2001.

#### **Reference Books:**

1. “Sanjaya Maniktala”, “Switching Power Supplies A-Z”, Elsevier, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition 2012
2. “Steven M. Sandler”, Switch Mode Power Supplies, Tata McGraw Hill, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition 2006

**EE742PE: ARTIFICIAL NEURAL NETWORKS AND FUZZY SYSTEMS  
(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – IV)**

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce the basics of Neural Networks and its architectures.
- To introduce the Fuzzy sets and Fuzzy Logic system components
- To deal with the applications of Neural Networks and Fuzzy systems

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course, the students are able

- To understand artificial neural network models and their training algorithms
- To understand the concept of fuzzy logic system components, fuzzification and defuzzification
- Apply the above concepts to real-world problems and applications.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction To Neural Networks:** Introduction, Humans and Computers, Organization of the Brain, Biological Neuron, Biological and Artificial Neuron Models, Hodgkin-Huxley Neuron Model, Integrate-and-Fire Neuron Model, Spiking Neuron Model, Characteristics of ANN, McCulloch-Pitts Model, Historical Developments, Potential Applications of ANN.

**Essentials of Artificial Neural Networks:** Artificial Neuron Model, Operations of Artificial Neuron, Types of Neuron Activation Function, ANN Architectures, Classification Taxonomy of ANN – Connectivity, Neural Dynamics (Activation and Synaptic), Learning Strategy (Supervised, Unsupervised, Reinforcement), Learning Rules, Types of Application.

**UNIT – II**

**FeedForward Neural Networks:** Single Layer Feed Forward Neural Networks: Introduction, Perceptron Models: Discrete, Continuous and Multi-Category, Training Algorithms: Discrete and Continuous Perceptron Networks, Perceptron Convergence theorem, Limitations of the Perceptron Model, Applications.

**Multilayer Feed forward Neural Networks:** Credit Assignment Problem, Generalized Delta Rule, Derivation of Backpropagation (BP) Training, Summary of Backpropagation Algorithm, Kolmogorov Theorem, Learning Difficulties and Improvements.

**UNIT - III**

**Associative Memories:** Paradigms of Associative Memory, Pattern Mathematics, Hebbian Learning, General Concepts of Associative Memory (Associative Matrix, Association Rules,

Hamming Distance, The Linear Associator, Matrix Memories, Content Addressable Memory).

Bidirectional Associative Memory (BAM) Architecture, BAM Training Algorithms: Storage and Recall Algorithm, BAM Energy Function, Proof of BAM Stability Theorem.

Architecture of Hopfield Network: Discrete and Continuous versions, Storage and Recall Algorithm, Stability Analysis, Capacity of the Hopfield Network.

#### **UNIT – IV**

**Classical and Fuzzy Sets:** Introduction to classical sets - properties, Operations and relations; Fuzzy sets, Membership, Uncertainty, Operations, properties, fuzzy relations, cardinalities, membership functions.

#### **UNIT – V**

**Fuzzy Logic System:** Fuzzification, Membership value assignment, development of rule base and decision making system, Defuzzification to crisp sets, Defuzzification methods.

#### **Text Books:**

1. Rajasekharan and Pai, Neural Networks, Fuzzy logic, Genetic algorithms: synthesis and applications– PHI Publication, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, 1995
2. Satish Kumar, Neural Networks, TMH, 2004.

#### **Reference Books:**

1. “James A Freeman and Davis Skapura”, Neural Networks, Pearson Education, 2002.
2. “Simon Hakens”, Neural Networks, Pearson Education, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition 2008.
3. C. Eliasmith and Ch. Anderson, Neural Engineering, PHI, 2004.

**EE743PE: ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS  
(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – IV)**

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Prerequisites:** Power Systems – I & Power Systems - II

**Course Objectives:**

- To distinguish between transmission and distribution systems
- To understand design considerations of feeders
- To compute voltage drop and power loss in feeders
- To understand protection of distribution systems
- To examine the power factor improvement and voltage control

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course, the student able to

- distinguish between transmission, and distribution line and design the feeders
- compute power loss and voltage drop of the feeders
- design protection of distribution systems
- understand the importance of voltage control and power factor improvement

**UNIT – I**

**General Concepts:** Introduction to distribution system, Distribution system planning, Factors effecting the Distribution system planning, Load modeling and characteristics. Coincidence factor - contribution factor - Loss factor - Relationship between the load factor and loss factor. Load growth, Classification of loads (Residential, commercial, Agricultural and Industrial) and their characteristics.

**Distribution Feeders:** Design Considerations of Distribution Feeders: Radial, loop and network types of primary feeders, Introduction to low voltage distribution systems (LVDS) and High voltage distribution systems (HVDS), voltage levels, Factors effecting the feeder voltage level, feeder loading, Application of general circuit constants (A,B,C,D) to radial feeders, basic design practice of the secondary distribution system, secondary banking, secondary network types, secondary mains.

**UNIT – II**

**Substations:** Location of Substations: Rating of distribution substation, service area with 'n' primary feeders. Benefits derived through optimal location of substations. Optimal location of Substations (Perpendicular bisector rule and X, Y co-ordinate method).

**System Analysis:** Voltage drop and power-loss calculations: Derivation for voltage drop and power loss in lines, manual methods of solution for radial networks, three phase balanced primary lines, analysis of non-three phase systems, method to analyze the distribution feeder cost.

### UNIT – III

**Protection:** Objectives of distribution system protection, types of common faults and procedure for fault calculations, over current Protective Devices: Principle of operation of Fuses, Auto-Circuit Recloser - and Auto-line sectionalizes, and circuit breakers.

**COORDINATION:** Coordination of Protective Devices: Objectives of protection co-ordination, general coordination procedure, Types of protection coordination: Fuse to Fuse, Auto-Recloser to Fuse, Circuit breaker to Fuse, Circuit breaker to Auto-Recloser.

### UNIT – IV

**Compensation For Power Factor Improvement:** Capacitive compensation for power-factor control - Different types of power capacitors, shunt and series capacitors, effect of shunt capacitors (Fixed and switched), effect of series capacitors, difference between shunt and series capacitors, Calculation of Power factor correction, capacitor allocation - Economic justification of capacitors - Procedure to determine the best capacitor location.

### UNIT – V

**Voltage Control:** Voltage Control: Importance of voltage control, methods of voltage control, Equipment for voltage control, effect of shunt capacitors, effect of series capacitors, effect of AVB/AVR on voltage control, line drop compensation, voltage fluctuations.

#### Text books:

1. Turan Gonen, Electric Power Distribution system Engineering, CRC Press, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition 2014.
2. V. Kamaraju, Electrical Power Distribution Systems, Tata Mc Graw Hill Publishing Company, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, 2010.

#### Reference Books:

1. G. Ram Murthy, Electrical Power Distribution hand book, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, University press 2004.
2. A.S. Pabla, Electric Power Distribution, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing company, 6<sup>th</sup> edition, 2013.

**EE744PE: HIGH VOLTAGE ENGINEERING  
(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – IV)**

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Prerequisite:** Power Systems – I, Electromagnetic Field theory

**Course Objectives:**

- To deal with the detailed analysis of Breakdown occurring in gaseous, liquids and solid dielectrics
- To inform about generation and measurement of High voltage and current
- To introduce High voltage testing methods

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course, the student will be able to

- Acquire knowledge on, basics of high voltage engineering
- understand break-down phenomenon in different types of dielectrics
- understand generation and measurement of high voltages and currents
- understand the phenomenon of over-voltages, concept of insulation co-ordination
- know testing of various materials and electrical apparatus used in high voltage engineering

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction To High Voltage Technology And Applications:** Electric Field Stresses, Gas / Vacuum as Insulator, Liquid Dielectrics, Solids and Composites, Estimation and Control of Electric Stress, Numerical methods for electric field computation, Surge voltages, their distribution and control, Applications of insulating materials in transformers, rotating machines, circuit breakers, cable power capacitors and bushings.

**UNIT – II**

**Break Down In Gaseous And Liquid Dielectrics:** Gases as insulating media, collision process, Ionization process, Townsend's criteria of breakdown in gases, Paschen's law - Liquid as insulator, pure and commercial liquids - breakdown in pure and commercial liquids.

**Break Down In Solid Dielectrics:** Intrinsic breakdown, electromechanical breakdown, thermal breakdown, breakdown of solid dielectrics in practice, Breakdown in composite dielectrics, solid dielectrics used in practice.



**UNIT – III**

**Generation of High Voltages And Currents:** Generation of High Direct Current Voltages, Generation of High alternating voltages, Generation of Impulse Voltages, Generation of Impulse currents, Tripping and control of impulse generators.

**Measurement Of High Voltages And Currents:** Measurement of High Direct Current voltages, Measurement of High Voltages alternating and impulse, Measurement of High Currents-direct, alternating and Impulse, Oscilloscope for impulse voltage and current measurements.

**UNIT – IV**

**Non-Destructive Testing Of Material And Electrical Apparatus:** Measurement of D.C Resistivity, Measurement of Dielectric Constant and loss factor, Partial discharge measurements.

**High Voltage Testing Of Electrical Apparatus:** Testing of Insulators and bushings, Testing of Isolators and circuit breakers, testing of cables, Testing of Transformers, Testing of Surge Arresters, and Radio Interference measurements.

**UNIT – V**

**Over Voltage Phenomenon And Insulation Co-Ordination:** Natural causes for over voltages – Lightning phenomenon, Overvoltage due to switching surges, system faults and other abnormal conditions, Principles of Insulation Coordination on High voltage and Extra High Voltage power systems.

**Text Books:**

1. M. S. Naidu and V. Kamaraju , High Voltage Engineering by– TMH Publications, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition 2009.
2. E. Kuffel, W. S. Zaengl, J. Kuffel , High Voltage Engineering: Fundamentals by Elsevier, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition 2000.

**Reference Books:**

1. C. L. Wadhwa, High Voltage Engineering by, New Age Internationals (P) Limited, 1997.
2. Ravindra Arora, Wolfgang Mosch, High Voltage Insulation Engineering by, New Age International (P) Limited, 1995.
3. “Mazen Abdel Salam, Hussein Anis, Ahdan El-Morshedy and Roshdy Radwan”, High Voltage Engineering, Theory and Practice, CRC Press, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition 2000.

**EE703PC: ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS SIMULATION LAB****B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>

**Prerequisite:** Electrical and Electronic circuits, Power System Analysis & Power Electronics**Course Objectives:**

- To Simulate and analyse electrical and electronic systems.
- To evaluate the performance of transmission lines.
- To Analyze various Faults in power systems
- To Model, simulate and analyze the performance of DC Machines and Induction Motors.
- To Analyze performance of feedback and load frequency control of the systems

**Outcomes:** After going through this lab the student will be able to

- Design and Analyze electrical systems in time and frequency domain
- Analyze various transmission lines and perform fault analysis
- Model Load frequency control of Power Systems
- Design various Power Electronic Converters and Drives.

**Any ten of the following experiments are required to be conducted using suitable software**

1. Design of first and second order circuits in time and frequency domain
2. Performance evaluation of medium and long transmission lines
3. Symmetrical component analysis
4. Transmission Line Fault Analysis
5. LG, LL and 3- $\Phi$  fault analysis of Transformer
6. Short Circuit Analysis of Power system models
7. Speed Control of DC Motor
8. Speed Control of Induction motor
9. Design and analysis of feedback control system
10. Transient analysis of open ended line and short circuited line
11. Load frequency control of single area and two area power system

12. Economic Dispatch of Thermal Units
13. Design of Single Phase and Three Phase Inverters
14. Design of Single Phase and Three Phase Full Converters

**Reference Books:**

1. C.L. Wadhwa: Electrical Power Systems –Third Edition, New Age International Pub. Co., 2001.
2. Hadi Sadat: Power System Analysis –Tata Mc Graw Hill Pub. Co. 2002.
3. “I. J. Nagrath & M. Gopal”, Control Systems Engineering, New Age International Pub. Co., 5<sup>th</sup> Edition 2009.
4. A.E. Clayton & C.I. Hancock Performance and Design of DC Machines, CBS Publisher, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition 2004.

**EE704PC: ELECTRICAL WORKSHOP****B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

**Prerequisite:** Basics of Electrical Engineering**Course Objectives:**

- To enhance practical knowledge related to different subjects
- To develop hardware skills such as soldering, winding etc.
- To develop debugging skills.
- To increase ability for analysis and testing of circuits.
- To give an exposure to market survey for available components
- To develop an ability for proper documentation of experimentation.
- To enhance employability of a student.
- To prepare students for working on different hardware projects.

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of course, student will be able to

- Get practical knowledge related to electrical
- Fabricate basic electrical circuit elements/networks
- Trouble shoot the electrical circuits
- Design filter circuit for application
- Get hardware skills such as soldering, winding etc.
- Get debugging skills.

**Group A:**

1. Design and fabrication of reactor/ electromagnet for different inductance values.
2. Design and fabrication of single phase Induction/three phase motor stator.
3. Start delta starter wiring for automatic and manual operation.
4. Wiring of distribution box with MCB, ELCB, RCCB and MCCB.
5. Wiring of 40 W tube, T-5, LED, Metal Halide lamps and available latest luminaries.
6. Assembly of various types of contactors with wiring.
7. Assembly of DOL and 3 point starter with NVC connections and overload operation.

**Group B: This group consists of electronic circuits which must be assembled and tested on general purpose PCB or bread boards.**

1. Design and development of 5 V regulated power supply.
2. Design and development of precision rectifier.
3. Design and development of first order/ second order low pass/high pass filters with an application.
4. Microcontroller Interface circuit for temperature/level/speed/current/voltage measurement.
5. Peak detector using op-amplifiers.
6. Zero crossing detector using op-amplifiers.

**EE851PE: SMART ELECTRIC GRID  
(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – V)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Prerequisite:** Power Systems - II & Electrical Distribution Systems

**Course Objectives:**

- To group various aspects of the smart grid
- To defend smart grid design to meet the needs of a utility
- To select issues and challenges that remain to be solved
- To analyze basics of electricity, electricity generation, economics of supply and demand, and the various aspects of electricity market operations in both regulated and deregulated environment.

**Course Outcomes:** Upon the completion of the subject, the student will be able to

- Recite the structure of an electricity market in either regulated or deregulated market conditions.
- Understand the advantages of DC distribution and developing technologies in distribution
- Discriminate the trade-off between economics and reliability of an electric power system, differentiate various investment options (e.g. generation capacities, transmission, renewable, demand-side resources, etc) in electricity markets
- Analyze the development of smart and intelligent domestic systems.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction:** Introduction to smart grid- Electricity network-Local energy networks- Electric transportation- Low carbon central generation-Attributes of the smart grid- Alternate views of a smart grid.

**Smart Grid to Evolve a Perfect Power System:** Introduction- Overview of the perfect power system configurations- Device level power system- Building integrated power systems- Distributed power systems- Fully integrated power system-Nodes of innovation.

**UNIT – II**

**DC Distribution and Smart Grid:** AC vs DC sources-Benefits of and drives of DC power delivery systems-Powering equipment and appliances with DC-Data centers and information technology loads-Future neighbourhood-Potential future work and research.

**Intelligrid Architecture for the Smart grid:** Introduction- Launching intelligrid- Intelligrid today- Smart grid vision based on the intelligrid architecture-Barriers and enabling technologies. SCADA, synchro phasors (WAMS)

### UNIT – III

**Dynamic Energy Systems Concept:** Smart energy efficient end use devices-Smart distributed energy resources-Advanced whole building control systems- Integrated communications architecture-Energy management-Role of technology in demand response-Current limitations to dynamic energy management-Distributed energy resources-Overview of a dynamic energy management-Key characteristics of smart devices- Key characteristics of advanced whole building control systems-Key characteristics of dynamic energy management system.

### UNIT – IV

**Energy Port As Part Of The Smart Grid:** Concept of energy -Port, generic features of the energy port. **Policies and Programs to Encourage End – Use Energy Efficiency:** Policies and programs in action -multinational - national-state-city and corporate levels.

**Market Implementation:** Framework-factors influencing customer acceptance and response - program planning-monitoring and evaluation.

### UNIT – V

**Efficient Electric End – Use Technology Alternatives:** Existing technologies – lighting - Space conditioning - Indoor air quality - Domestic water heating - hyper efficient appliances - Ductless residential heat pumps and air conditioners - Variable refrigerant flow air conditioning-Heat pump water heating - Hyper efficient residential appliances - Data center energy efficiency- LED street and area lighting - Industrial motors and drives - Equipment retrofit and replacement - Process heating - Cogeneration, Thermal energy storage - Industrial energy management programs - Manufacturing process-Electro-technologies, Residential, Commercial and industrial sectors.

### Text Books:

1. Clark W Gellings, “The Smart Grid, Enabling Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Response”- CRC Press, 2009.
2. Jean Claude Sabonnadiere, Nouredine Hadjsaid, “Smart Grids”, Wiley-ISTE, IEEE Press, May 2012

### Reference Books:

1. Janaka Ekanayake, Kithsiri Liyanage, Jianzhong. Wu, Akihiko Yokoyama, Nick Jenkins, “Smart Grid: Technology and Applications”- Wiley, 2012.
2. James Momoh, “Smart Grid: Fundamentals of Design and Analysis”-Wiley, IEEE Press, 2012.

**EE852PE: SOLAR PHOTO VOLTAIC SYSTEMS**  
**(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – V)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Prerequisite:** Engineering Physics - II

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce photovoltaic systems
- To deal with various technologies of solar PV cells
- To understand details about manufacture, sizing and operating techniques
- To have knowledge of design considerations.

**Course Outcomes:** After this course, the student will be able to

- Identify photovoltaic system components and system types
- Calculate electrical energy and power
- Correctly size system components, design considerations of solar equipment
- Design a basic grid-tie PV system.

**UNIT – I**

**Solar Energy:** Sun and Earth, Solar Spectrum, Solar Geometry, Solar radiation on horizontal and inclined planes, Instruments for measurement of solar radiation, Solar cell, Equivalent circuit, V-I characteristics, Performance improvement.

**UNIT - II**

**Solar Cells:** Manufacture of Solar Cells-Technologies, Design of Solar cells, Photovoltaic modules, Design requirements, encapsulation systems, manufacture, power rating, hotspot effect, Design qualifications.

**UNIT - III**

**Protection and Measurements:** Flat plate arrays, support structures, module interconnection and cabling, lightning protection, Performance measurement – using natural sun light and simulator, determination of temperature coefficients, internal series resistance, curve correction factor.

**UNIT – IV**

**Photovoltaic Systems:** Photovoltaic systems- types- general design considerations- system sizing-battery sizing- inverter sizing-design examples – Balance of PV systems.



## **UNIT – V**

**Maximum Power Point Trackers:** Maximum power point trackers-algorithms- perturb and observe-incremental conductance method, hill climbing method, , hybrid and complex methods, data based and other approximate methods, instrument design, other MPP techniques-Grid interactive PV system.

### **Text Books:**

1. “F. C. Treble”, Generating electricity from the sun, Pergamon Press, 1991.
2. “A. K. Mukherjee, Nivedita Thakur”, Photovoltaic systems: Analysis and design, PHI 2011
3. “C. S. Solanki”, Solar Photovoltaics: Fundamentals, Technologies and applications, PHI, 2009

### **Reference Books:**

1. “R.D. Begamudre”, Energy Conversion Systems, New Age International 2000.

**EE853PE: MODERN POWER ELECTRONICS  
(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – V)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Prerequisite:** Power Electronics

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand various Power Electronics devices such as SCR, TRIAC, DIAC, IGBT, GTO etc.
- To understand application of aforesaid Power Electronics devices in Choppers, Inverters and Converters etc.
- To understand control of Electrical Motors through DC-DC converters, AC Converters etc.
- To understand the use of Inductors and Capacitors in Choppers, Inverters and Converters.

**Course outcomes:** Students are able to

- To understand various Power Electronics devices such as SCR, TRIAC, DIAC, IGBT, GTO etc.
- To understand application of aforesaid Power Electronics devices in Choppers, Inverters and Converters etc.
- To understand control of Electrical Motors through DC-DC converters, AC Converters etc.
- To understand the use of Inductors and Capacitors in Choppers, Inverters and Converters.

**UNIT - I**

**High-Power Semiconductor Devices:** Introduction, High-Power Switching Devices, Diodes, Silicon-Controlled Rectifier (SCR), Gate Turn-Off (GTO) Thyristor, Gate-Commutated Thyristor (GCT), Insulated Gate Bipolar Transistor (IGBT), Other Switching Devices, Operation of Series-Connected Devices, Main Causes of Voltage Unbalance ,Voltage Equalization for GCTs,

**UNIT-II**

**Cascaded H-Bridge Multilevel Inverters:** Introduction, Sinusoidal PWM ,Modulation Scheme, Harmonic Content, Over modulation, Third Harmonic Injection PWM, Space Vector Modulation , Switching States , Space Vectors, Dwell Time Calculation, Modulation

Index, Switching Sequence, Spectrum Analysis, Even-Order Harmonic Elimination, Discontinuous Space Vector Modulation.

Introduction, H-Bridge Inverter, Bipolar Pulse-Width Modulation, Unipolar Pulse-Width Modulation.

### **UNIT - III**

**Diode-Clamped Multilevel Inverters:** Three-Level Inverter, Converter Configuration, Switching State, Commutation, Space Vector Modulation, Stationary Space Vectors, Dwell Time Calculation, Relationship Between  $V_{ref}$  Location and Dwell Times, Switching Sequence Design, Inverter Output Waveforms and Harmonic Content, Even-Order Harmonic Elimination, Neutral-Point Voltage Control, Causes of Neutral-Point Voltage Deviation, Effect of Motoring and Regenerative Operation, Feedback Control of Neutral-Point Voltage

### **UNIT - IV**

**DC-DC Switch-Mode Converters & Switching DC Power Supplies** Control of dc-dc converter, Buck converter, boost converter, buck-boost converter, cuk dc-dc converter, full-bridge dc-dc converter, dc-dc converter comparison. Introduction, linear power supplies, overview of switching power supplies, dc-dc converters with electrical isolation, control of switch mode dc power supplies, power supply protection, and electrical isolation in the feedback loop, designing to meet the power supply specifications.

### **UNIT - V**

**Resonant Converters & Power Conditioners And Uninterruptible Power Supplies** Classification of resonant converters, basic resonant circuit concepts, load-resonant converters, resonant-switch converters, zero-voltage-switching, resonant-dc-link inverters with zero-voltage switching's, high frequency-link integral-half cycle converters. Power line disturbances, Introduction to Power Quality, power Conditioners, uninterruptible power supplies, Applications.

#### **Text Books:**

1. "M. H. Rashid", Power electronics circuits, Devices and applications, PHI, I edition – 1995.
2. "Ned Mohan, Tore M. Undeland and William P. Robbins, A", "Power Electronics converters, Applications and Design" John Wiley & Sons, Inc., Publication, 3rd Edition 2003

#### **Reference Books:**

1. "Bin Wu, A", "High-Power Converters and Ac Drives" John Wiley & Sons, Inc., Publication (Free down load from rapidshare.com) 2006.

**EE854PE: SPECIAL MACHINES  
(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – V)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Prerequisite:** Electrical Machines - I & Electrical Machines - II

**Course objectives:**

- To understand the working and construction of special machines
- To know the use of special machines in different feed-back systems
- To understand the use of micro-processors for controlling different machines

**Course Outcomes:** Upon the completion of this subject, the student will be able

- To select different special machines as part of control system components
- To use special machines as transducers for converting physical signals into electrical signals
- To use micro-processors for controlling different machines
- To understand the operation of different special machines

**UNIT – I**

**Special Types of DC Machines - I:** Series booster-Shunt booster-Non-reversible boost-Reversible booster

**Special Types of DC Machines – II:** Armature excited machines—Rosenberg generator-The Amplidyne and metadyne— Rototrol and Regulex-third brush generator-three-wire generator-dynamometer.

**UNIT – II**

**Stepper Motors:** Introduction-synchronous inductor (or hybrid stepper motor), Hybrid stepping motor, construction, principles of operation, Energisation with two phase at a time-essential conditions for the satisfactory operation of a 2-phase hybrid step motor- very slow-speed synchronous motor for servo control-different configurations for switching the phase windings-control circuits for stepping motors-an open-loop controller for a 2-phase stepping motor.

**UNIT – III**

**Variable Reluctance Stepping Motors:** Variable reluctance ( VR ) Stepper motors, single-stack VR step motors, Multiple stack VR motors-Open-loop control of 3-phase VR step motor-closed-Loop control of step motor, discriminator ( or rotor position sensor ) transilator, major loop-characteristics of step motor in open-loop drive – comparison between open-loop

position control with step motor and a position control servo using a conventional ( dc or ac ) servo motor- Suitability and areas of application of stepper motors-5- phase hybrid stepping motor-single phase-stepper motor, the construction, operating principle torque developed in the motor.

**Switched Reluctance Motor:** Introduction – improvements in the design of conventional reluctance motors- Some distinctive differences between SR and conventional reluctance motors-principle of operation of SRM- Some design aspects of stator and rotor pole arcs, design of stator and rotor and pole arcs in SR motor-determination of  $L(\theta)$ ---  $\theta$  profile – power converter for SR motor-A numerical example –Rotor sensing mechanism and logic control, drive and power circuits, position sensing of rotor with Hall problems—derivation of torque expression, general linear case.

#### UNIT – IV

**Permanent Magnet Materials And Motors:** Introduction, Hysteresis loops and recoil line-stator frames (pole and yoke - part)of conventional PM dc Motors, Equivalent circuit of a PM-Development of Electronically commutated dc motor from conventional dc motor.

**Brushless DC Motor:** Types of construction – principle of operation of BLDM- sensing and switching logic scheme, sensing logic controller, lockout pulses –drive and power circuits, Base drive circuits, power converter circuit-Theoretical analysis and performance prediction, modeling and magnet circuit d-q analysis of BLDM -transient analysis formulation in terms of flux linkages as state variables-Approximate solution for current and torque under steady state –Theory of BLDM as variable speed synchronous motor ( assuming sinusoidal flux distribution )- Methods or reducing Torque Pulsations, 180 degrees pole arc and 120 degree current sheet.

#### UNIT – V

**Linear Induction Motor:** Development of a double sided LIM from rotary type IM- A schematic of LIM drive for electric traction development of one sided LIM with back iron-field analysis of a DSLIM fundamental assumptions.

#### Text Books:

1. K. Venkataratnam, Special electrical machines, university press, 2009.
2. R. K. Rajput - Electrical machines, Laxmi Publications, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition 2016.
3. V.V. Athani - Stepper motor: Fundamentals, Applications and Design, New age International publishers, 1997.

#### Reference Book:

1. “E. G. Janardanan”, Special electrical machines-PHI 2014.

**EE861PE: FLEXIBLE A.C. TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS  
(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – VI)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Prerequisite:** Power Electronics, Power System Analysis & Power System Operation and Control

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the fundamentals of FACTS Controllers,
- To know the importance of controllable parameters and types of FACTS controllers & their benefits
- To understand the objectives of Shunt and Series compensation
- To Control STATCOM and SVC and their comparison and the regulation of STATCOM, Functioning and control of GCSC, TSSC and TCSC

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course the student is able to

- Choose proper controller for the specific application based on system requirements
- Understand various systems thoroughly and their requirements
- Understand the control circuits of Shunt Controllers SVC & STATCOM for various functions viz. Transient stability Enhancement, voltage instability prevention and power oscillation damping
- Understand the Power and control circuits of Series Controllers GCSC, TSSC and TCSC

**UNIT - I**

**Facts Concepts:** Transmission interconnections power flow in an AC system, loading capability limits, Dynamic stability considerations, importance of controllable parameters, basic types of FACTS controllers, and benefits from FACTS controllers.

**UNIT - II**

**Voltage Source Converters:** Single phase, three phase full wave bridge converters transformer connections for 12 pulse operation.

Three level voltage source converter, pulse width modulation converter, basic concept of current source Converters, and comparison of current source converters with voltage source converters.

### **UNIT - III**

**Static Shunt Compensation:** Objectives of shunt compensation, midpoint voltage regulation, voltage instability prevention, improvement of transient stability, Power oscillation damping, Methods of controllable var generation, variable impedance type static var generators, switching converter type var generators and hybrid var generators.

### **UNIT - IV**

**SVC and STATCOM:** SVC: FC-TCR and TSC-TCR. STATCOM: The regulation and slope. Comparison between SVC and STATCOM

### **UNIT - V**

**Static Series Compensators:** Objectives of Series compensation, concept of series capacitive compensation, GTO thyristor controlled series capacitor (GSC), thyristor switched series capacitor (TSSC), and thyristor controlled series capacitor (TCSC) control schemes for GSC TSSC and TCSC.

#### **Text Books:**

1. "N.G. Hingorani and L. Gyugi", Understanding FACTS Devices, IEEE Press Publications 2000.
2. "Yong- Hua Song, Allan Johns", Flexible AC Transmission System, IEE Press 1999.

#### **Reference Books:**

1. "Kalyan K. Sen and Meylingsen", Introduction to FACTS Controllers, John wiley& sons, Inc., Mohamed E.EI – Hawary Series editor, 2009.
2. "K. R Padiyar, Motilal",FACTS controllers in power transmission and distribution UK Books of India 2007.

**EE862PE: EMBEDDED SYSTEMS  
(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – VI)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Prerequisite:** Microprocessor and Microcontrollers Concepts

**Course Objectives:**

- Learn the general embedded system concepts
- Understand design of embedded hardware and software development tools
- Learn the basics of OS and RTOS
- Describe key issues such as CPU scheduling, memory management, task synchronization, and file system in the context of real-time embedded systems.

**Course Outcomes:** After Completion of the course the student is able to

- Understand and design real time and non real time embedded systems
- Define the unique design challenges of real-time systems and program them.
- Understand unique characteristics of RTOS and use RTOS to build an embedded real-time system

**UNIT - I**

**Fundamentals Of Embedded Systems:** Definition – Classification of Embedded Systems - Processors in the system - Other Hardware units. Software components - Examples for embedded systems, Design issues and trends

**UNIT - II**

**Embedded Hardware Development Environment:** Processor Architecture- Structured units of a processor - Processor selection factors. Common memory devices - Memory selection - Memory map - Internal devices & I/O devices, Serial devices - Parallel port devices, Timer and Counting devices - Direct memory access, Communication Interface Standards,.

**UNIT - III**

**Embedded Software Development Environment:** Embedded System Development Process, Embedded Operating systems, Types of Embedded Operating systems, Host and Target machines, Linkers/Locators for embedded software, getting embedded software into the target system, testing on host machine.



#### **UNIT - IV**

**Real Time Operating Systems Concepts – I:** Typical OS structure - RTOS structure - The context of its use - Schedule management for multiple tasks - Scheduling in real time - RTOS task scheduling models – Round Robin, Round Robin with Interrupts, Priority driven- Preemptive and Non-preemptive scheduling

#### **UNIT - V**

**Real Time Operating Systems Concepts - II:** Tasks and Task states, Tasks and Data, Semaphores and shared data, Message queues, Mailboxes and Pipes, Timer functions, events, Memory management, Interrupt routines in an RTOS environment.

Case study of RTOS using MUCOS. Case study for RTOS based programming - Coding for Automatic Chocolate vending machine using MUCOS.

#### **Text Books:**

1. “David E. Simon”, an Embedded Software Primer, Pearson Ed., 2005.
2. “Raj Kamal”, Embedded systems - architecture, programming and design, Tata McGraw Hill, 2011

#### **Reference Books:**

1. “J. W. S. Liu”, Real time Systems, Pearson, 2000.
2. “Ayala & Gadre”, The 8051 Microcontroller & Embedded Systems using Assembly and C, Cengage Publications, 2010.

**EE863PE: POWER QUALITY  
(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – VI)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Prerequisite:** Power Systems - II

**Course Objectives:**

- Definition of power quality and different terms of power quality.
- Study of voltage power quality issue – short and long interruption.
- Detail study of characterization of voltage sag magnitude and three phase unbalanced voltage sag.
- Know the behaviour of power electronics loads; induction motors, synchronous motor etc by the power quality issues.
- Overview of mitigation of power quality issues by the VSI converters.

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course, the student will be able to:

- Know the severity of power quality problems in distribution system
- Understand the concept of voltage sag transformation from up-stream (higher voltages) to down-stream (lower voltage)
- Concept of improving the power quality to sensitive load by various mitigating custom power devices

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction:** Introduction of the Power Quality (PQ) problem, Terms used in PQ: Voltage, Sag, Swell, Surges, Harmonics, over voltages, spikes, Voltage fluctuations, Transients, Interruption, overview of power quality phenomenon, Remedies to improve power quality, power quality monitoring.

**UNIT – II**

**Long & Short Interruptions:** Interruptions – Definition – Difference between failures, outage, Interruptions – causes of Long Interruptions – Origin of Interruptions – Limits for the Interruption frequency – Limits for the interruption duration – costs of Interruption – Overview of Reliability evaluation to power quality, comparison of observations and reliability evaluation.

**Short interruptions:** definition, origin of short interruptions, basic principle, fuse saving, voltage magnitude events due to re-closing, voltage during the interruption, monitoring of short interruptions, difference between medium and low voltage systems. Multiple events,

single phase tripping – voltage and current during fault period, voltage and current at post fault period, stochastic prediction of short interruptions.

### UNIT – III

**Single and Three Phase Voltage Sag Characterization:** Voltage sag – definition, causes of voltage sag, voltage sag magnitude, and monitoring, theoretical calculation of voltage sag magnitude, voltage sag calculation in non-radial systems, meshed systems, and voltage sag duration.

Three phase faults, phase angle jumps, magnitude and phase angle jumps for three phase unbalanced sags, load influence on voltage sags.

### UNIT – IV

**Power Quality Considerations In Industrial Power Systems:** Voltage sag – equipment behaviour of Power electronic loads, induction motors, synchronous motors, computers, consumer electronics, adjustable speed AC drives and its operation. Mitigation of AC Drives, adjustable speed DC drives and its operation, mitigation methods of DC drives.

### UNIT - V

**Mitigation of Interruptions & Voltage Sags:** Overview of mitigation methods – from fault to trip, reducing the number of faults, reducing the fault clearing time changing the power system, installing mitigation equipment, improving equipment immunity, different events and mitigation methods. System equipment interface – voltage source converter, series voltage controller, shunt controller, combined shunt and series controller.

**Power Quality and EMC Standards:** Introduction to standardization, IEC Electromagnetic compatibility standards, European voltage characteristics standards, PQ surveys.

#### Text Books:

1. “Math H J Bollen”, “Understanding Power Quality Problems” , IEEE Press, 2000.
2. “R. Sastry Vedam and Mulukutla S. Sarma”, “Power Quality VAR Compensation in Power Systems”, CRC Press, 2008.

#### Reference Books:

1. C. Sankaran, Power Quality, CRC Press 2001.
2. Roger C. Dugan , Mark F. Mc Granaghan, Surya Santoso, H. Wayne Beaty, Electrical Power Systems Quality, Tata McGraw Hill Education Private Ltd, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition 2012.

**EE864PE: EHV AC TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS**  
**(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE –VI)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisite:** Power systems - II

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the basic concepts of EHV AC transmission.
- To get the Knowledge on EHV transmission line inductance and capacitance
- To understand the voltage gradients of conductor
- To identify corona effects on transmission lines
- To calculate electrostatic fields of EHV AC lines and its effects
- To Analyze travelling waves
- To distinguish various compensators for voltage control

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course, the student will be able to:

- Understand the basic concepts of EHV AC transmission.
- Get the Knowledge on EHV transmission line inductance and capacitance
- Understand the voltage gradients of conductor
- Identify corona effects on transmission lines
- Calculate electrostatic fields of EHVAC lines and its effects
- Analyze travelling waves
- Distinguish various compensators for voltage control

**UNIT – I**

**Preliminaries:** Necessity of EHV AC transmission – advantages and problems–power handling capacity and line losses- mechanical considerations – resistance of conductors – properties of bundled conductors – bundle spacing and bundle radius- Examples.

**UNIT – II**

**Line and Ground Reactive Parameters:** Line inductance and capacitances – sequence inductances and capacitances – modes of propagation – ground return - Examples

**Voltage Gradients of Conductors:** Electrostatics – field of sphere gap – field of line charges and properties – charge – potential relations for multi-conductors – surface voltage gradient on conductors – distribution of voltage gradient on sub-conductors of bundle – Examples.

**UNIT – III**

**Corona Effects – I:** Power loss and audible noise (AN) – corona loss formulae – charge voltage diagram – generation, characteristics - limits and measurements of AN – relation between 1-phase and 3-phase AN levels – Examples.

**Corona Effects – II:** Radio interference (RI) - corona pulses generation, properties, limits – frequency spectrum – modes of propagation – excitation function – measurement of RI, RIV and excitation functions – Examples.

**UNIT – IV**

**Electro Static Field:** Electrostatic field: calculation of electrostatic field of EHV/AC lines – effect on humans, animals and plants – electrostatic induction in unenergised circuit of double-circuit line – electromagnetic interference-Examples.

**Traveling Wave Theory:** Traveling wave expression and solution- source of excitation-terminal conditions- open circuited and short-circuited end- reflection and refraction coefficients-Lumped parameters of distributed lines-generalized constants-No load voltage conditions and charging current.

**UNIT – V**

**Line Compensation:** Power circle diagram and its use – voltage control using synchronous condensers – cascade connection of shunt and series compensation – sub synchronous resonance in series capacitor – compensated lines – static VAR compensating system.

**Text Books:**

1. “R. D. Begamudre”, EHVAC Transmission Engineering, New Age International (p) Ltd., 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition 2006.
2. S. Rao, HVAC and DC Transmission, Khanna Publishers, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition 2001.

**Reference Books:**

1. “E. Kuffel, W. S. Zaengl, J. Kuffel”, High Voltage Engineering Fundamentals, Elsevier, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition 2016.
2. “Mazen Abdel-salam, Hussein Ains, Abdab EI – Mors hedy and Roshdy Radwan”, High Voltage Engineering: Theory and Practice, CRC Press, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition 2000.
3. “Hugh M. Ryan”, High Voltage Engineering and Testing, IEE power and energy series 32, The Institution of Engineering and Technology 2<sup>nd</sup> edition 2001.

**B.TECH. AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING  
INTRODUCTION TO SPACE TECHNOLOGY  
(OPEN ELECTIVE - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: AE511OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**UNIT - I**

**Fundamentals of Rocket Propulsion and Trajectories:** Space Mission- Types-Space environment-launch vehicle selection.; Introduction to rocket propulsion-fundamentals of solid propellant rockets- Fundamentals of liquid propellant rockets-Rocket equation, Two-dimensional trajectories of rockets and missiles-Multi-stage rockets-Vehicle sizing-Two multi-stage rockets-Trade-off ratios-Single stage to orbit- Sounding rocket-Aerospace plane-Gravity turn trajectories-Impact point calculation-Injection conditions-Flight dispersions

**UNIT- II**

**Atmospheric Re-entry:** Introduction-Steep ballistic re-entry-Ballistic orbital re-entry-Skip re-entry-“Double- Dip” re-entry - Aero-braking - Lifting body re-entry

**UNIT-III**

**Fundamentals of Orbital Mechanics, Orbital Manoeuvres:** Two-body motion-circular, elliptic, hyperbolic, and parabolic orbits-Basic orbital elements-Ground trace. In-Plane orbit changes-Hohmann transfer-Bi-elliptical transfer-Plane changes- Combined manoeuvres-Propulsion for manoeuvres

**UNIT - IV**

**Satellite Attitude Dynamics:** Torque free axisymmetric rigid body-Attitude control for spinning spacecraft - Attitude control for non-spinning spacecraft - The Yo-Yo mechanism – Gravity – Gradient satellite-Dual spin spacecraft-Attitude determination

**UNIT-V**

**Space mission Operations:** Supporting ground system architecture and team interfaces - Mission phases and core operations- Team responsibilities – Mission diversity – Standard operations practices

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. ‘Spaceflight Dynamics’, W.E. Wiesel, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, McGraw-Hill, 2010

**REFERENCES**

1. ‘Rocket Propulsion and Space flight dynamics’, Cornelisse JW, Schoyer HFR, and Wakker KF, Pitman, 1984
2. ‘Fundamentals of Space Systems’, Vincet L. Pisacane, Oxford University Press, 2005.

3. 'Understanding Space: An Introduction to Astronautics', J. Sellers, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, McGraw- Hill, 2004
4. 'Introduction to Space Flight', Francis J Hale, Prentice-Hall, 1994
5. 'Spacecraft Mission Design', Charles D. Brown, AIAA Education Series, 1998
6. 'Elements of Space Technology for Aerospace Engineers', Meyer Rudolph X, Academic Press, 1999

**B.TECH. AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING  
INTRODUCTION TO AEROSPACE ENGINEERING  
(OPEN ELECTIVE - II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: AE621OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**UNIT – I**

**History of Flight and Space Environment:** Balloons and dirigibles, heavier than air aircraft, commercial air transport; Introduction of jet aircraft, helicopters, missiles; Conquest of space, commercial use of space; Different types of flight vehicles, classifications exploring solar system and beyond, a permanent presence of humans in space; Earth's atmosphere, the standard atmosphere; The temperature extremes of space, laws of gravitation, low earth orbit, microgravity, benefits of microgravity; Environmental impact on spacecraft, space debris; Planetary environments.

**UNIT – II**

**Introduction to Aerodynamics:** Anatomy of the airplane, helicopter; Understanding engineering models; Aerodynamic forces on a wing, force coefficients; Generating lift, moment coefficients; Aerodynamic forces on aircraft – classification of NACA airfoils, aspect ratio, wing loading, Mach number, centre of pressure and aerodynamic centre-aerofoil characteristics-lift, drag curves; Different types of drag.

**UNIT – III**

**Flight Vehicle Performance and Stability:** Performance parameters, performance in steady flight, cruise, climb, range, endurance, accelerated flight symmetric manoeuvres, turns, sideslips, takeoff and landing; Flight vehicle Stability, static stability, dynamic stability; Longitudinal and lateral stability; Handling qualities of the airplanes.

**UNIT – IV**

**Introduction to Airplane Structures and Materials, Power Plants:** General types of construction, monocoque, semi-monocoque; Typical wing and fuselage structure; Metallic & non-metallic materials, use of aluminium alloy, titanium, stainless steel and composite materials. Basic ideas about engines, use of propeller and jets for thrust production; Principles of operation of rocket, types of rockets.

**UNIT – V**

**Satellite Systems Engineering Human Space Exploration:** Satellite missions, an operational satellite system, elements of satellite, satellite bus subsystems; Satellite structures, mechanisms and materials; Power systems; Communication and telemetry; Propulsion and station keeping; Space missions, mission objectives. Goals of human space flight missions, historical background, The Soviet and US missions; The Mercury, Gemini, Apollo (manned flight to the moon), Skylab, Apollo-Soyuz, Space Shuttle; International



Space Station, extravehicular activity; The space suit; The US and Russian designs; Life support systems, Flight safety; Indian effort in aviation, missile and space technology.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Anderson J. D, "Introduction to Flight", McGraw-Hill, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, 1989.
2. Newman D, "Interactive Aerospace Engineering and Design", McGraw-Hill, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, 2002.
3. Barnard R.H and Philpot. D.R, "Aircraft Flight", Pearson, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, 2004.

**REFERENCES**

1. Kermode, A. C, "Flight without Formulae", McGraw Hill, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, 1997.
2. Swatton P. J, "Flight Planning", Blackwell Publisher, 6<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2002.

**B.TECH. AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING**  
**AIR TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS**  
**(OPEN ELECTIVE - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: AE831OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**UNIT- I**

**Aviation Industry & Its Regulatory Authorities:** Introduction, history of aviation- evolution, development, growth, challenges. Aerospace industry, air transportation industry- economic impact- types and causes. Airline Industry- structure and economic characteristics. The breadth of regulation- ICAO, IATA, national authorities (DGCA, FAA). Safety regulations- risk assessment- human factors and safety, security regulations, environmental regulations.

**UNIT-II**

**Airspace:** Categories of airspace- separation minima, airspace sectors- capacity, demand and delay. Evolution of air traffic control system- procedural ATC system, procedural ATC with radar assistance, first generation ‘automated’ ATC system, current generation radar and computer-based ATC systems. Aerodrome air traffic control equipment and operation - ICAO future air-navigation systems (FANS). Air-navigation service providers as businesses. Communication, navigation and surveillance systems (CNSS). Radio communications- VHF, HF, ACARS, SSR, ADS. Navigation- NDB, VOR, DME, area-navigation systems( R-Nav), ILS, MLS, GPS, INS.

**UNIT- III**

**Aircraft:** Costs- project cash-flow, aircraft price. Compatibility with the operational infrastructure. Direct and indirect operating costs. Balancing efficiency and effectiveness- payload-range, fuel efficiency, technical contribution to performance, operating speed and altitude, aircraft field length performance. typical operating costs. Effectiveness- wake-vortices, cabin dimensions, flight deck.

**UNIT- IV**

**Airports:** Setting up an airport- airport demand, airport siting, runway characteristics- length, declared distances, aerodrome areas, obstacle safeguarding. Runway capacity- evaluating runway capacity- sustainable runway capacity. Runway pavement length, Manoeuvring area- airfield lighting, aprons, Passenger terminals-terminal sizing and configuration. Airport demand, capacity and delay.

**UNIT - V**

**Airlines:** Setting up an airline- modern airline objectives. Route selection and development, airline fleet planning, annual utilization and aircraft size, seating arrangements. Indirect operating costs. Aircraft- buy or lease. Revenue generation, computerized reservation

systems, yield management. Integrating service quality into the revenue-generation process. Marketing the seats. Airline scheduling. Evaluating success- financial viability, regulatory compliance, efficient use of resources, effective service.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Hirst, M., *The Air Transport System*, Woodhead Publishing Ltd, Cambridge, England, 2008.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Wensven, J.G., *Air Transportation: A Management Perspective*, Eighth Edition, shgate, 2015.
2. Belobaba, P., Odoni, A. and Barnhart, C., *Global Airline Industry*, Second Edition, Wiley, 2015.
3. M. Bazargan, M., *Airline Operations and Scheduling*, Second Edition, Ashgate, 2010.
4. Nolan, M.S., *Fundamentals of Air Traffic Control*, 5<sup>th</sup> edn., Thomson Learning, 2011.
5. Wells, A. and Young, S., *Airport Planning and Management*, 6<sup>th</sup> edn., McGraw-Hill, 2011.

**B.TECH. AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING**  
**ROCKETS AND MISSILES**  
**(OPEN ELECTIVE - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: AE832OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**UNIT- I**

**Introduction:** Space launch vehicles and military missiles- function, types, role, mission, mission profile, thrust profile, propulsion system, payload, staging, control and guidance requirements, performance measures, design, construction, operation- similarities and differences.

**UNIT – II**

**Solid and Liquid Propulsion Systems:** Solid propellant rocket motors, principal features, applications. Solid propellants- types, composition, properties, performance. Propellant grain-desirable properties, grain configurations, Liners, insulators and inhibitors-function, requirements, materials. Rocket motor casing-materials. Combustion system of solid rockets, igniters, types, construction. Nozzles-types, Liquid propellants- types, composition, properties, performance. Propellant tanks feed systems- pressurisation, turbo-pumps- valves and feed lines, injectors, starting and ignition. Engine cooling, support structure, control of engine starting and thrust build-up, liquid rocket combustion chamber

**UNIT – III**

**Aerodynamics of Rockets and Missiles:** Classification of missiles. Airframe components of rockets and missiles, Forces acting on a missile while passing through atmosphere, method of describing aerodynamic forces and moments, lateral aerodynamic moment, lateral damping moment, longitudinal moment of a rocket, lift and drag forces, drag estimation, body upwash and downwash in missiles. Rocket dispersion, re-entry body design considerations

**UNIT - IV**

**Dynamics and Control of Rockets and Missiles:** Tsiolskovsky's rocket equation- range in the absence of gravity, vertical motion in the earth's gravitational field, inclined motion, flight path at constant pitch angle, motion in the atmosphere, the gravity turn- the culmination altitude. Multi-staging. Earth launch trajectories- vertical segment, the gravity turn, constant pitch trajectory, orbital injection; Rocket thrust vector control-methods of thrust vector control for solid and liquid propulsion systems, thrust magnitude control, thrust termination

**UNIT - V**

**Rocket Testing:** Ground testing and flight testing- types of tests, test facilities and safeguards, monitoring and control of toxic materials, instrumentation and data management. Ground testing, flight testing, trajectory monitoring, post accident procedures, Description of a typical space vehicle launch procedure.



**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Sutton, G.P., and Biblarz, O., *Rocket Propulsion Elements*, 8<sup>th</sup> edition, Wiley-Interscience, 2010.
2. Cornelisse, J.W., Schoyer H.F.R. and Wakker, K.F., *Rocket Propulsion and Space-flight Dynamics*, Pitman, 1979.
3. Turner, M.J.L., *Rocket and Spacecraft Propulsion*, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, Springer, 2009.

**REFERENCES**

1. Chin, S.S., *Missile Configuration Design*, McGraw Hill, 1961
2. Ball, K.J., Osborne, G.F., *Space Vehicle Dynamics*, Oxford University Press, 1967.

**B.TECH. AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING**  
**DISASTER MANAGEMENT**  
**(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: CE511OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:** The subject provides different disasters, tools and methods for disaster management.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Understanding Disasters, man-made Hazards and Vulnerabilities
- Understanding disaster management mechanism
- Understanding capacity building concepts and planning of disaster managements

**UNIT - I**

**Understanding Disaster:** Concept of Disaster - Different approaches- Concept of Risk - Levels of Disasters - Disaster Phenomena and Events (Global, national and regional)

**Hazards and Vulnerabilities:** Natural and man-made hazards; response time, frequency and forewarning levels of different hazards - Characteristics and damage potential or natural hazards; hazard assessment - Dimensions of vulnerability factors; vulnerability assessment - Vulnerability and disaster risk - Vulnerabilities to flood and earthquake hazards

**UNIT - II**

**Disaster Management Mechanism:** Concepts of risk management and crisis managements - Disaster Management Cycle - Response and Recovery - Development, Prevention, Mitigation and Preparedness - Planning for Relief

**UNIT - III**

**Capacity Building:** Capacity Building: Concept - Structural and Nonstructural Measures Capacity Assessment; Strengthening Capacity for Reducing Risk - Counter-Disaster Resources and their utility in Disaster Management - Legislative Support at the state and national levels

**UNIT - IV**

**Coping with Disaster:** Coping Strategies; alternative adjustment processes - Changing Concepts of disaster management - Industrial Safety Plan; Safety norms and survival kits - Mass media and disaster management

**UNIT - V**

**Planning for disaster management:** Strategies for disaster management planning - Steps for formulating a disaster risk reduction plan - Disaster management Act and Policy in India -

Organizational structure for disaster management in India - Preparation of state and district disaster management plans

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Manual on Disaster Management, National Disaster Management, Agency Govt of India.
2. Disaster Management by Mrinalini Pandey Wiley 2014.
3. Disaster Science and Management by T. Bhattacharya, McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt Ltd Wiley 2015

**REFERENCES:**

1. Earth and Atmospheric Disasters Management, N. Pandharinath, CK Rajan, BS Publications 2009.
2. National Disaster Management Plan, Ministry of Home affairs, Government of India (<http://www.ndma.gov.in/images/policyplan/dmplan/draftndmp.pdf>)



**B.TECH. AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING  
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS  
(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: MT512OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**UNIT – I**

Introduction to Intellectual property: Introduction, types of intellectual property, international organizations, agencies and treaties, importance of intellectual property rights.

**UNIT – II**

Trade Marks: Purpose and function of trademarks, acquisition of trade mark rights, protectable matter, selecting, and evaluating trade mark, trade mark registration processes.

**UNIT – III**

Law of copy rights : Fundamental of copy right law, originality of material, rights of reproduction, rights to perform the work publicly, copy right ownership issues, copy right registration, notice of copy right, international copy right law.

Law of patents: Foundation of patent law, patent searching process, ownership rights and transfer

**UNIT – IV**

Trade Secrets: Trade secrete law, determination of trade secrete status, liability for misappropriations of trade secrets, protection for submission, trade secrete litigation.

Unfair competition: Misappropriation right of publicity, false advertising.

**UNIT – V**

New development of intellectual property: new developments in trade mark law; copy right law, patent law, intellectual property audits.

International overview on intellectual property, international – trade mark law, copy right law, international patent law, and international development in trade secrets law.

**TEXT BOOKS & REFERENCES:**

1. Intellectual property right, Deborah. E. Bouchoux, Cengage learning.
2. Intellectual property right – Unleashing the knowledge economy, prabuddha ganguli, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing company ltd.

**B.TECH. AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING**  
**DATA STRUCTURES**  
**(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**

**L T P C**

**Course Code: EM614PE/MT621OE**

**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the basic concepts such as Abstract Data Types, Linear, and Non Linear Data structures.
- To understand the notations used to analyze the Performance of algorithms.
- To understand the behavior of data structures such as stacks, queues, trees, hash tables, search trees, Graphs and their representations.
- To choose the appropriate data structure for a specified application.
- To understand and analyze various searching and sorting algorithms.
- To write programs in C to solve problems using data structures such as arrays, linked lists, stacks, queues, trees, graphs, hash tables, search trees.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Learn how to use data structure concepts for realistic problems.
- Ability to identify appropriate data structure for solving computing problems in respective language.
- Ability to solve problems independently and think critically.

**UNIT- I**

Basic concepts- Algorithm Specification-Introduction, Recursive algorithms, Data Abstraction Performance analysis- time complexity and space complexity, Asymptotic Notation-Big O, Omega and Theta notations, Introduction to Linear and Non Linear data structures.

Singly Linked Lists-Operations-Insertion, Deletion, Concatenating singly linked lists, Circularly linked lists-Operations for Circularly linked lists, Doubly Linked Lists-Operations- Insertion, Deletion.

Representation of single, two dimensional arrays, sparse matrices-array and linked representations.

**UNIT- II**

Stack ADT, definition, operations, array and linked implementations in C, applications-infix to postfix conversion, Postfix expression evaluation, recursion implementation, Queue ADT, definition and operations ,array and linked Implementations in C, Circular queues-Insertion and deletion operations, Deque (Double ended queue)ADT, array and linked implementations in C.

**UNIT- III**

Trees – Terminology, Representation of Trees, Binary tree ADT, Properties of Binary Trees, Binary Tree Representations-array and linked representations, Binary Tree traversals, Threaded binary trees, Max Priority Queue ADT-implementation-Max Heap-Definition, Insertion into a Max Heap, Deletion from a Max Heap.

Graphs – Introduction, Definition, Terminology, Graph ADT, Graph Representations-Adjacency matrix, Adjacency lists, Graph traversals- DFS and BFS.

**UNIT- IV**

Searching- Linear Search, Binary Search, Static Hashing-Introduction, hash tables, hash functions, Overflow Handling.

Sorting-Insertion Sort, Selection Sort, Radix Sort, Quick sort, Heap Sort, Comparison of Sorting methods.

**UNIT- V**

Search Trees-Binary Search Trees, Definition, Operations- Searching, Insertion and Deletion, AVL Trees-Definition and Examples, Insertion into an AVL Tree ,B-Trees, Definition, B-Tree of order m, operations-Insertion and Searching, Introduction to Red-Black and Splay Trees(Elementary treatment-only Definitions and Examples), Comparison of Search Trees.

Pattern matching algorithm- The Knuth-Morris-Pratt algorithm, Tries (examples only).

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Fundamentals of Data structures in C, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, E.Horowitz, S.Sahni and Susan Anderson-Freed, Universities Press.
2. Data structures A Programming Approach with C, D.S.Kushwaha and A.K.Misra, PHI.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Data structures: A Pseudocode Approach with C, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, R. F. Gilberg And B.A. Forouzan, Cengage Learning.
2. Data structures and Algorithm Analysis in C, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, M.A.Weiss, Pearson.
3. Data Structures using C, A. M. Tanenbaum, Y. Langsam, M.J. Augenstein, Pearson.
4. Data structures and Program Design in C, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, R. Kruse, C. L. Tondo and B. Leung, Pearson.
5. Data Structures and Algorithms made easy in JAVA, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Narsimha Karumanchi, and Career Monk Publications.
6. Data Structures using C, R. Thareja, Oxford University Press.
7. Data Structures, S. Lipschutz, Schaum's Outlines, TMH.
8. Data structures using C, A. K. Sharma, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, Pearson..
9. Data Structures using C &C++, R. Shukla, Wiley India.
10. Classic Data Structures, D. Samanta, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, PHI.
11. Advanced Data structures, Peter Brass, Cambridge.

**B.TECH. AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING**  
**ARTIFICIAL NEURAL NETWORKS**  
**(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: MT622OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the biological neural network and to model equivalent neuron models.
- To understand the architecture, learning algorithm and issues of various feed forward and feedback neural networks.

**Course Outcomes:** By completing this course the student will be able to:

- Create different neural networks of various architectures both feed forward and feed backward.
- Perform the training of neural networks using various learning rules.
- Perform the testing of neural networks and do the perform analysis of these networks for various pattern recognition applications.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** A Neural Network, Human Brain, Models of a Neuron, Neural Networks viewed as Directed Graphs, Network Architectures, Knowledge Representation, Artificial Intelligence and Neural Networks

**Learning Process:** Error Correction Learning, Memory Based Learning, Hebbian Learning, Competitive, Boltzmann Learning, Credit Assignment Problem, Memory, Adaption, Statistical Nature of the Learning Process

**UNIT - II**

**Single Layer Perceptron:** Adaptive Filtering Problem, Unconstrained Organization Techniques, Linear Least Square Filters, Least Mean Square Algorithm, Learning Curves, Learning Rate Annealing Techniques, Perceptron –Convergence Theorem, Relation Between Perceptron and Bayes Classifier for a Gaussian Environment

**Multilayer Perceptron:** Back Propagation Algorithm XOR Problem, Heuristics, Output Representation and Decision Rule, Computer Experiment, Feature Detection

**UNIT - III**

**Back Propagation:** Back Propagation and Differentiation, Hessian Matrix, Generalization, Cross Validation, Network Pruning Techniques, Virtues, and Limitations of Back Propagation Learning, Accelerated Convergence, Supervised Learning

**UNIT - IV**

**Self-Organization Maps (SOM):** Two Basic Feature Mapping Models, Self-Organization Map, SOM Algorithm, Properties of Feature Map, Computer Simulations, Learning Vector Quantization, Adaptive Patter Classification

**UNIT - V**

**Neuro Dynamics:** Dynamical Systems, Stability of Equilibrium States, Attractors, Neuro Dynamical Models, Manipulation of Attractors as a Recurrent Network Paradigm

**Hopfield Models –** Hopfield Models, Computer Experiment

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Neural Networks a Comprehensive Foundations, Simon Haykin, PHI edition.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Artificial Neural Networks - B. Yegnanarayana Prentice Hall of India P Ltd 2005
2. Neural Networks in Computer Inteligance, Li Min Fu TMH 2003
3. Neural Networks -James A Freeman David M S Kapura Pearson Education 2004.
4. Introduction to Artificial Neural Systems Jacek M. Zurada, JAICO Publishing House Ed. 2006.

**B.TECH. AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING  
INTRODUCTION TO MECHATRONICS  
(Open Elective – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: AM831OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Pre-requisites:** Basic Electronics Engineering

**Course Objectives:**

- To develop an ability to identify, formulate, and solve engineering problems
- To develop an ability to design a system, component, or process to meet desired needs within realistic constraints.
- To develop an ability to use the techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for engineering practice.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to, Model, analyze and control engineering systems. Identify sensors, transducers and actuators to monitor and control the behavior of a process or product. Develop PLC programs for a given task. Evaluate the performance of mechatronic systems.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction:** Definition – Trends - Control Methods: Standalone , PC Based ( Real Time Operating Systems, Graphical User Interface , Simulation ) - Applications: identification of sensors and actuators in Washing machine, Automatic Camera, Engine Management, SPM, Robot, CNC, FMS, CIM.

**Signal Conditioning :** Introduction – Hardware - Digital I/O , Analog input – ADC , resolution, Filtering Noise using passive components – Registers, capacitors - Amplifying signals using OP amps –Software - Digital Signal Processing – Low pass , high pass , notch filtering

**UNIT – II**

**Precision Mechanical Systems :** Modern CNC Machines – Design aspects in machine structures, guideways, feed drives, spindle and spindle bearings, measuring systems, control software and operator interface, gauging and tool monitoring.

**Electronic Interface Subsystems :** TTL, CMOS interfacing - Sensor interfacing – Actuator interfacing – solenoids , motors Isolation schemes- opto coupling, buffer IC's - Protection schemes – circuit breakers , over current sensing , resettable fuses , thermal dissipation - Power Supply - Bipolar transistors / mosfets

**UNIT – III**

**Electromechanical Drives :** Relays and Solenoids - Stepper Motors - DC brushed motors – DC brushless motors - DC servo motors - 4-quadrant servo drives , PWM's - Pulse Width Modulation – Variable Frequency Drives, Vector Drives - Drive System load calculation.

**Microcontrollers Overview :** 8051 Microcontroller , micro processor structure – Digital Interfacing - Analog Interfacing - Digital to Analog Convertors - Analog to Digital Convertors - Applications. Programming –Assembly, C ( LED Blinking , Voltage measurement using ADC).

**UNIT – IV**

**Programmable Logic Controllers :** Basic Structure - Programming : Ladder diagram -Timers, Internal Relays and Counters - Shift Registers - Master and Jump Controls - Data Handling - Analog input / output - PLC Selection - Application.

**UNIT – V**

**Programmable Motion Controllers :** Introduction - System Transfer Function – Laplace transform and its application in analysing differential equation of a control system - Feedback Devices : Position , Velocity Sensors - Optical Incremental encoders - Proximity Sensors : Inductive , Capacitive , Infrared - Continuous and discrete processes - Control System Performance & tuning - Digital Controllers - P , PI , PID Control - Control modes – Position , Velocity and Torque - Velocity Profiles – Trapezoidal- S. Curve - Electronic Gearing - Controlled Velocity Profile - Multi axis Interpolation , PTP , Linear , Circular - Core functionalities – Home , Record position , GOTO Position - Applications : SPM, Robotics.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Mechatronics Electronics Control Systems in Mechanical and Electrical Engineering/ W Bolton/ Pearson.
2. Introduction to Mechatronics / Appukuttan /Oxford

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Mechatronics Principles concepts & Applications / N.P.Mahalik/ Mc Graw Hill
2. “Designing Intelligent Machines”. open University, London.

**B.TECH. AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING**  
**MICROPROCESSORS AND MICROCONTROLLERS**  
**(Open Elective – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: AM832OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To develop an understanding of the operations of microprocessors and micro controllers; machine language programming and interfacing techniques.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Understands the internal architecture and organization of 8086, 8051 and ARM processors/controllers.
- Understands the interfacing techniques to 8086 and 8051 and can develop assembly language programming to design microprocessor/ micro controller based systems.

**UNIT - I**

**8086 Architecture:** 8086 Architecture-Functional diagram, Register Organization, Memory Segmentation, Programming Model, Memory addresses, Physical Memory Organization, Architecture of 8086, Signal descriptions of 8086, interrupts of 8086.

**Instruction Set and Assembly Language Programming of 8086:** Instruction formats, Addressing modes, Instruction Set, Assembler Directives, Macros, and Simple Programs involving Logical, Branch and Call Instructions, Sorting, String Manipulations.

**UNIT - II**

**Introduction to Microcontrollers:** Overview of 8051 Microcontroller, Architecture, I/O Ports, Memory Organization, Addressing Modes and Instruction set of 8051.

**8051 Real Time Control:** Programming Timer Interrupts, Programming External Hardware Interrupts, Programming the Serial Communication Interrupts, Programming 8051 Timers and Counters

**UNIT – III**

**I/O And Memory Interface:** LCD, Keyboard, External Memory RAM, ROM Interface, ADC, DAC Interface to 8051.

**Serial Communication and Bus Interface:** Serial Communication Standards, Serial Data Transfer Scheme, On board Communication Interfaces-I2C Bus, SPI Bus, UART; External Communication Interfaces-RS232,USB.

**UNIT – IV**

**ARM Architecture:** ARM Processor fundamentals, ARM Architecture – Register, CPSR, Pipeline, exceptions and interrupts interrupt vector table, ARM instruction set – Data processing, Branch instructions, load store instructions, Software interrupt instructions,



Program status register instructions, loading constants, Conditional execution, Introduction to Thumb instructions.

#### **UNIT – V**

**Advanced ARM Processors:** Introduction to CORTEX Processor and its architecture, OMAP Processor and its Architecture.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Advanced Microprocessors and Peripherals – A. K. Ray and K.M. Bhurchandani, MHE, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition 2006.
2. The 8051 Microcontroller, Kenneth. J. Ayala, Cengage Learning, 3<sup>rd</sup> Ed.
3. ARM System Developers guide, Andrew N SLOSS, Dominic SYMES, Chris WRIGHT, Elsevier, 2012

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Microprocessors and Interfacing, D. V. Hall, MGH, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition 2006.
2. Introduction to Embedded Systems, Shibu K.V, MHE, 2009
3. The 8051Microcontrollers, Architecture and Programming and Applications -K.Uma Rao, Andhe Pallavi, Pearson, 2009.

**B.TECH. BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING**  
**RELIABILITY ENGINEERING**  
**(Open Elective – I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: BM511OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Prerequisite:** Mathematics III

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce the basic concepts of reliability, various models of reliability
- To analyze reliability of various systems
- To introduce techniques of frequency and duration for reliability evaluation of repairable systems.

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course, the student will be able to

- model various systems applying reliability networks
- evaluate the reliability of simple and complex systems
- estimate the limiting state probabilities of repairable systems
- apply various mathematical models for evaluating reliability of irreparable systems

**UNIT – I**

**Basic Probability Theory:** Elements of probability, probability distributions, Random variables, Density and Distribution functions- Binomial distribution- Expected value and standard deviation - Binomial distribution, Poisson distribution, normal distribution, exponential distribution, Weibull distribution.

**Definition of Reliability:** Definition of terms used in reliability, Component reliability, Hazard rate, derivation of the reliability function in terms of the hazard rate. Hazard models - Bath tub curve, Effect of preventive maintenance. Measures of reliability: Mean Time to Failure and Mean Time Between Failures.

**UNIT – II**

**Network Modeling and Evaluation Of Simple Systems:** Basic concepts- Evaluation of network Reliability / Unreliability - Series systems, Parallel systems- Series-Parallel systems- Partially redundant systems- Examples.

**Network Modeling and Evaluation of Complex systems:** Conditional probability method- tie set, Cutset approach- Event tree and reduced event tree methods- Relationships between tie and cutsets- Examples.

**UNIT – III**

**Time Dependent Probability:** Basic concepts- Reliability function  $f(t)$ .  $F(t)$ ,  $R(t)$  and  $h(t)$  - Relationship between these functions.

**Network Reliability Evaluation Using Probability Distributions:** Reliability Evaluation of Series systems, Parallel systems – Partially redundant systems- determination of reliability measure- MTTF for series and parallel systems – Examples.

**UNIT – IV**

**Discrete Markov Chains:** Basic concepts- Stochastic transitional probability matrix- time dependent probability evaluation- Limiting State Probability evaluation- Absorbing states – Examples

**Continuous Markov Processes:** Modeling concepts- State space diagrams- Unreliability evaluation of single and two component repairable systems

**UNIT – V**

**Frequency and Duration Techniques:** Frequency and duration concepts, application to multi state problems, Frequency balance approach.

**Approximate System Reliability Evaluation:** Series systems – Parallel systems- Network reduction techniques- Cut set approach- Common mode failures modeling and evaluation techniques- Examples.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Roy Billinton and Ronald N Allan, Reliability Evaluation of Engineering Systems, Plenum Press, 1983.
2. E. Balagurusamy, Reliability Engineering by Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Limited, 2002.

**REFERENCE BOOK:**

1. K. K. Agarwal, Reliability Engineering-Kluwer Academic Publishers, 1993.

**B.TECH. BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING**  
**MEDICAL ELECTRONICS**  
**(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: BM621OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Pre-requisites:** Nil.

**UNIT - I**

**Action Potential and Transducers:** Electrical activity in cells, tissues, muscles and nervous systems -transducers-types and characteristics

Physiological transducers – pressure transducers-transducers for body temperature measurement – Pulse sensors-respiratory sensors.

**UNIT - II**

**Biosignal Acquisition:** Physiological signal amplifiers-isolation amplifiers-medical pre-amplifier design-bridge amplifiers-line driving amplifier-current amplifier – chopper amplifier-biosignal analysis - signal recovery and data acquisition-drift compensation in operational amplifiers-pattern recognition-physiological assist devices.

**UNIT - III**

**Biopotential Recorders:** Characteristics of recoding system - electrocardiography (ECG) – electro encephalography (EEG) - electromyography (EMG) - electroretinography (ERG) - electrooculography (EOG) – recorders with high accuracy –recorders for OFF line analysis.

**UNIT - IV**

**Specialized Medical Equipment:** Digital thermometer-audio meter –X-ray machines-radiography and fluoroscopy - angiography – elements of bio-telemetry system-design of bio-telemetry system-radio telemetry system-pace makers-Heart lung machine-Dialysis machine.

**UNIT - V**

**Advanced Biomedical Instrumentation:** Computers in medicine - lasers in medicine – basic principles of endoscopes- nuclear imaging techniques - computer tomography (CT) Scanning –Ultrasonic imaging system-construction propagation and delay – magnetic resonance imaging (MRI).

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Biomedical Instrumentation and Measurements-L. Cromwell, F.J. Weibel land E. A. Pfeiffer.
2. Biomedical Instrumentation- M. Arumugam - Anuradha Publications.
3. Handbook of Biomedical Instruments- R.S. Khandpur.

**B.TECH. BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING  
TELEMETRY AND TELECONTROL  
(Open Elective – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: BM831OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Pre-requisites:** Nil.

**Course Objective:** To make students understand the application of telemetry techniques to Instrumentation.

**Course Outcome:** Upon completion of this course students will appreciate the application of different telemetry systems and control to any process.

**UNIT – I**

**Telemetry Principles:** Introduction, Functional blocks of Telemetry system, Methods of Telemetry – Non Electrical, Electrical, Pneumatic, Frequency.

**Symbols and Codes:** Bits and Symbols, Time function pulses, Line and Channel Coding, Modulation Codes. Inter symbol Interference.

**UNIT – II**

**Frequency & Time Division Multiplexed Systems:** FDM, IRIG Standard, FM and PM Circuits, Receiving end, PLL.

TDM - PAM, PAM /PM and TDM – PCM Systems. PCM reception. Differential PCM Introduction, QAM, Protocols.

**UNIT – III**

**Satellite Telemetry:** General considerations, TT & C Service, Digital Transmission systems, TT & C Subsystems, Telemetry, and Communications.

**Modern Telemetry:** Zigbee, Ethernet.

**UNIT – IV**

**Optical Telemetry:** Optical fibers Cable – Sources and detectors – Transmitter and Receiving Circuits, Coherent Optical Fiber Communication System.

**UNIT – V**

**Telecontrol Methods:** Analog and Digital techniques in Telecontrol, Telecontrol apparatus – Remote adjustment, Guidance, and regulation – Telecontrol using information theory – Example of a Telecontrol System.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Telemetry Principles – D. Patranabis, TMH

2. Telecontrol Methods and Applications of Telemetry and Remote Control – by Swoboda G., Reinhold Publishing Corp., London, 1991

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Handbook of Telemetry and Remote Control – by Gruenberg L., McGraw Hill, New York, 1987.
2. Telemetry Engineering – by Young R.E., Little Books Ltd., London, 1988.
3. Data Communication and Teleprocessing System – by Housley T., PH Intl., Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, 1987.

**B.TECH. BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING**  
**ELECTROMAGNETIC INTERFERENCE AND COMPATIBILITY**  
**(Open Elective – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: BM832OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce important system concepts such as Electromagnetic interference and Electromagnetic compatibility (EMI & EMC).
- To familiarize with unavoidable and naturally happening sources of EMI and problems to ensure EMC.
- To study various techniques to reduce EMI from systems and to improve EMC of electronic systems.

**Course Outcomes:** Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to

- Gain basic knowledge of problems associated with EMI and EMC from electronic circuits and systems.
- Analyze various sources of EMI and various possibilities to provide EMC.
- Understand and analyze possible EMI prevention techniques such as grounding, shielding, filtering, and use of proper coupling mechanisms to improve compatibility of electronic circuits and systems in a given electromagnetic environment.

**UNIT – I**

**Sources of EMI:** Definition of EMI and EMC, Classification, Natural and Man-Made EMI Sources, Switching Transients, Electrostatic Discharge, Nuclear Electromagnetic Pulse and High Power Electromagnetics.

**EMI/EMC Standards:** Introduction, Standards for EMI/EMC – MIL –STD 461/462 – IEEE/ANSI Standards – CISPR/IEC, Standards – FCC Regulations.

**UNIT - II**

**EMI Coupling Modes:** Penetration: Introduction, Shielding Theory - Shielding Effectiveness, The Circuit Approach, The Wave Approach, Aperture Theory, Calculation of Effectiveness of a Conducting Box with an Aperture, Introduction to Propagation and Cross Talk – Introduction, Basic Principles, Determination of EM Field from Transmission Lines.

**UNIT - III**

**EMI Controlling Techniques - I:** Grounding, Principles and Practice of Earthing, Precautions in Earthing, Measurements of Ground Resistance, System Grounding for EMC, Cable Shielding Grounding.

Shielding, Theory and Effectiveness, Materials, Integrity at Discontinuities, Conductive Coatings, Cable Shielding, Effectiveness Measurements, Electrical Bonding.

**UNIT – IV**

**EMI Controlling Techniques - II:** Characteristics and Types of Filters – Impedance Mismatch, Lumped Element Low-Pass, High-Pass, Band-Pass and Band-Reject Filters, Power Line Filter Design - Common Mode, Differential Mode, Combined CM and DM Filters, Design Example.

EMC Gaskets – Knitted Wire-Mesh Gaskets, Wire-Screen Gaskets, Oriented Wire Mesh, Conductive Elastomer, Transparent Conductive Windows, Conductive Adhesive, Conductive Grease, Conductive Coatings, Isolation Transformers, Opto-Isolators.

**UNIT - V**

**EMI Measurements:** Introduction to Open Area Test Site Measurements – Measurement Precautions – Open Area Test Site – Terrain Roughness – NSA – Measurement of Test Site Imperfections – Antenna Factor Measurement – Measurement Errors.

Radiated Interference Measurements – Anechoic Chamber – TEM Cell – Reverberating Chamber – Ghz TEM Cell – Comparison of Test Facilities – Measurement Uncertainties

Conducted Interference Measurements – Characterization – Conducted EM Noise on Power Supply Lines – Conducted EMI from Equipment – Immunity – Detectors and Measurement – Pulsed EMI Immunity – Electrostatic Discharge.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Engineering Electromagnetic Compatibility – V. Prasad Kodali – 2/e – IEEE Press – Wiley India Pvt. Ltd – 2001.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Introduction to Electromagnetic Compatibility – Clayton R. Paul – John Wiley & Sons, 1992.
2. Electromagnetic Compatibility of Integrated Circuits – Techniques for Low Emission and Susceptibility – Edited by Sonia Ben Dhia, Mohamed Ramdani and Etienne Sicard – Springer, 2006.
3. EMI reduction in Electronic Systems – Mills – J.P – Prentice Hall Inc.
4. Noise Reduction in Electronic Systems – Henry W. Ott, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Wiley Interscience, 1988.



**B.TECH. CIVIL ENGINEERING**  
**DISASTER MANAGEMENT**  
**(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem**  
**Course Code: CE511OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:** The subject provide different disasters, tools and methods for disaster management

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Understanding Disasters, man-made Hazards and Vulnerabilities
- Understanding disaster management mechanism
- Understanding capacity building concepts and planning of disaster managements

**UNIT - I**

**Understanding Disaster:** Concept of Disaster - Different approaches- Concept of Risk - Levels of Disasters - Disaster Phenomena and Events (Global, national and regional)

**Hazards and Vulnerabilities:** Natural and man-made hazards; response time, frequency and forewarning levels of different hazards - Characteristics and damage potential or natural hazards; hazard assessment - Dimensions of vulnerability factors; vulnerability assessment - Vulnerability and disaster risk - Vulnerabilities to flood and earthquake hazards

**UNIT - II**

**Disaster Management Mechanism:** Concepts of risk management and crisis managements - Disaster Management Cycle - Response and Recovery - Development, Prevention, Mitigation and Preparedness - Planning for Relief

**UNIT - III**

**Capacity Building:** Capacity Building: Concept - Structural and Nonstructural Measures Capacity Assessment; Strengthening Capacity for Reducing Risk - Counter-Disaster Resources and their utility in Disaster Management - Legislative Support at the state and national levels

**UNIT - IV**

**Coping with Disaster:** Coping Strategies; alternative adjustment processes - Changing Concepts of disaster management - Industrial Safety Plan; Safety norms and survival kits - Mass media and disaster management

**UNIT - V**

**Planning for disaster management:** Strategies for disaster management planning - Steps for formulating a disaster risk reduction plan - Disaster management Act and Policy in India -

Organizational structure for disaster management in India - Preparation of state and district disaster management plans

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Manual on Disaster Management, National Disaster Management, Agency Govt of India.
2. Disaster Management by Mrinalini Pandey Wiley 2014.
3. Disaster Science and Management by T. Bhattacharya, McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt Ltd Wiley 2015

**REFERENCES:**

1. Earth and Atmospheric Disasters Management, N. Pandharinath, CK Rajan, BS Publications 2009.
2. National Disaster Management Plan, Ministry of Home affairs, Government of India (<http://www.ndma.gov.in/images/policyplan/dmplan/draftndmp.pdf>)

**B.TECH. CIVIL ENGINEERING  
REMOTE SENSING AND GIS  
(Open Elective - II)**

**B.Tech.IV Year II Sem**  
**Course Code: CE621OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre Requisites:** Surveying

**Course Objectives:** This course will make the student to understand about the principles of GIS, Remote Sensing, Spatial Systems, and its applications to Engineering Problems.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Retrieve the information content of remotely sensed data
- Analyze the energy interactions in the atmosphere and earth surface features
- Interpret the images for preparation of thematic maps
- Apply problem specific remote sensing data for engineering applications
- Analyze spatial and attribute data for solving spatial problems
- Create GIS and cartographic outputs for presentation

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction to Photogrammetry:** Principles & types of aerial photograph, geometry of vertical aerial photograph, Scale & Height measurement on single vertical aerial photograph, Height measurement based on relief displacement, Fundamentals of stereoscopy, fiducial points, parallax measurement using fiducial line.

**UNIT – II**

**Remote Sensing:** Basic concept of remote sensing, Data and Information, Remote sensing data Collection, Remote sensing advantages & Limitations, Remote Sensing process. Electro-magnetic Spectrum, Energy interactions with atmosphere and with earth surface features (soil, water, vegetation), Indian Satellites and Sensors characteristics, Resolution, Map and Image and False color composite, introduction to digital data, elements of visual interpretation techniques.

**UNIT – III**

**Geographic Information Systems:** Introduction to GIS; Components of a GIS; Geospatial Data: Spatial Data-Attribute data – Joining Spatial and Attribute data; GIS Operations: Spatial Data Input- Attribute data Management –Data display- Data Exploration- Data Analysis. COORDINATE SYSTEMS: Geographic Coordinate System: Approximation of the Earth, Datum; Map Projections: Types of Map Projections-Map projection parameters- Commonly used Map Projections - Projected coordinate Systems

#### **UNIT – IV**

**Vector Data Model:** Representation of simple features- Topology and its importance; coverage and its data structure, Shape file; Data models for composite features Object Based Vector Data Model; Classes and their Relationship; The geobase data model; Geometric representation of Spatial Feature and data structure, Topology rules

#### **UNIT – V**

**Raster Data Model:** Elements of the Raster data model, Types of Raster Data, Raster Data Structure, Data Conversion, Integration of Raster and Vector data.

**Data Input:** Metadata, Conversion of Existing data, creating new data; Remote Sensing data, Field data, Text data, Digitizing, Scanning, on screen digitizing, importance of source map, Data Editing

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Remote Sensing and GIS Lillesand and Kiefer, John Willey 2008.
2. Remote Sensing and GIS B. Bhatta by Oxford Publishers 2015.
3. Introduction to Geographic Information System – Kang-Tsung Chang, McGraw-Hill 2015

#### **REFERENCES:**

1. Concepts & Techniques of GIS by C. P. Lo Albert, K.W. Yongg, Prentice Hall (India) Publications.
2. Principals of Geo physical Information Systems – Peter A Burragh and Rachael A. Mc Donnell, Oxford Publishers 2004.
3. Basics of Remote sensing & GIS by S. Kumar, Laxmi Publications.

**B.TECH CIVIL ENGINEERING  
GEOINFORMATICS  
(Open Elective - II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem**  
**Course Code: CE622OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce the concepts of remote sensing, satellite image characteristics and its components.
- To expose the various remote sensing platforms and sensors and to introduce the concepts of GIS, GPS and GNSS.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course the student will be able to understand

- The characteristics of Aerial photographic images ,Remote sensing satellites and Applications of remote sensing.
- The GIS and its Data models.
- The Global Navigation Satellite System.

**UNIT – I**

Aerial Photographs- Basic terms & Definitions, scales, relief displacements, Flight Planning, Stereoscopy, Characteristics of photographic images, Fundamentals of aerial photo-interpretation, Introduction to Digital Photogrammetry.

**UNIT - II**

Remote Sensing: Physics of remote sensing, Remote sensing satellites, and their data products, Sensors and orbital characteristics, Spectral reflectance curves, resolution and multi-concept, FCC

**UNIT – III**

Satellite Image - Characteristics and formats, Image histogram, Introduction to Image rectification, Image Enhancement, Land use and land cover classification system, Unsupervised and Supervised Classification, Applications of remote sensing

**UNIT - IV**

Basic concepts of geographic data, GIS and its components, Data models, Topology, Process in GIS: Data capture, data sources, data encoding, geospatial analysis, GIS Applications

**UNIT - V**

Global Navigation Satellite System (GNSS), GPS, GLONASS, GALILEO, GPS: Space segment, Control segment, User segment, GPS satellite signals, Datum, coordinate system and map projection, Static, Kinematic and Differential GPS, GPS Applications

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Remote Sensing & GIS , BS Publications
2. Higher Surveying by A M Chandra New Age International Publisher
3. Remote Sensing & GIS by B. Bhatta Oxford University Press
4. Introduction to GPS by A. E Rabbany Library of congress cataloging in Publication data

**REFERENCES:**

1. T M Lillesand et al: Remote Sensing & Image Interpretation
2. Higher Surveying by B C Punmia Ashok kr. Jain Laxmi Publications
3. N K Agarwal : Essentials of GPS , Spatial Networks: Hyderabad

**B.TECH. CIVIL ENGINEERING**  
**INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS**  
**(Open Elective - II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem**  
**Course Code: CE623OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**UNIT – I**

Introduction to Intellectual property: Introduction, types of intellectual property, international organizations, agencies and treaties, importance of intellectual property rights.

**UNIT – II**

Trade Marks: Purpose and function of trademarks, acquisition of trade mark rights, protectable matter, selecting, and evaluating trade mark, trade mark registration processes.

**UNIT – III**

Law of copy rights : Fundamental of copy right law, originality of material, rights of reproduction, rights to perform the work publicly, copy right ownership issues, copy right registration, notice of copy right, international copy right law.

Law of patents: Foundation of patent law, patent searching process, ownership rights and transfer

**UNIT – IV**

Trade Secrets: Trade secrete law, determination of trade secrete status, liability for misappropriations of trade secrets, protection for submission, trade secrete litigation.

Unfair competition: Misappropriation right of publicity, false advertising.

**UNIT – V**

New development of intellectual property: new developments in trade mark law; copy right law, patent law, intellectual property audits.

International overview on intellectual property, international – trade mark law, copy right law, international patent law, and international development in trade secrets law.

**TEXT BOOKS & REFERENCES:**

1. Intellectual property right, Deborah. E. Bouchoux, Cengage learning.
2. Intellectual property right – Unleashing the knowledge economy, prabuddha ganguli, Tate McGraw Hill Publishing company ltd.,

**B.TECH CIVIL ENGINEERING**  
**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT**  
**(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem**  
**Course Code: CE831OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre Requisites:** Environmental Engineering

**Course Objectives:** This subject will cover various aspects of Environment Impact Assessment methodologies, impact of development activities. Impact on surface water, Air and Biological Environment, Environment legislation Environment.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Identify the environmental attributes to be considered for the EIA study.
- Formulate objectives of the EIA studies.
- Identify the suitable methodology and prepare Rapid EIA.
- Identify and incorporate mitigation measures.

**UNIT – I**

Basic concept of EIA : Initial environmental Examination, Elements of EIA, - factors affecting E-I-A Impact evaluation and analysis, preparation of Environmental Base map, Classification of environmental parameters.

E I A Methodologies: introduction, Criteria for the selection of EIA Methodology, E I A methods, Ad-hoc methods, matrix methods, Network method Environmental Media Quality Index method, overlay methods, cost/benefit Analysis.

**UNIT- II**

Assessment of Impact of development Activities on Vegetation and wildlife, environmental Impact of Deforestation – Causes and effects of deforestation.

**UNIT- III**

Procurement of relevant soil quality, Impact prediction, Assessment of Impact significance, Identification and Incorporation of mitigation measures.

**UNIT – IV**

Environmental Audit & Environmental legislation objectives of Environmental Audit, Types of environmental Audit, Audit protocol, stages of Environmental Audit, onsite activities, evaluation of Audit data and preparation of Audit report, Post Audit activities.



**UNIT - V**

The Environmental Protection Act, The water Act, The Air (Prevention & Control of pollution Act.), Motor Act, Wild life Act. Case studies and preparation of Environmental Impact assessment statement for various Industries.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Larry Canter – Environmental Impact Assessment, McGraw-Hill Publications
2. Environmental Impact Assessment, Barthwal, R. R. New Age International Publications

**REFERENCES:**

1. Environmental Pollution by R.K. Khitoliya S. Chand, 2014.
2. Glynn, J. and Gary, W. H. K. - Environmental Science and Engineering, Prentice Hall Publishers
3. Suresh K. Dhaneja - Environmental Science and Engineering, S.K. Kataria & Sons Publication. New Delhi.
4. Bhatia, H. S. - Environmental Pollution and Control, Galgotia Publication (P) Ltd, Delhi.
5. Wathern, P. – Environmental Impact Assessment: Theory & Practice, Publishers-Rutledge, London, 1992.

**B.TECH. CIVIL ENGINEERING**  
**OPTIMIZATION TECHNIQUES IN ENGINEERING**  
**(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem**  
**Course Code: CE832OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Prerequisites:** Operations Research

**Course Objectives:** After doing this subject student should know

- The various optimization techniques for single variable optimization problem
- Direct search methods and Gradient methods for multi variable un constraint Optimization problems
- Formulate a Geometric Programming model and solve it by using Arithmetic Geometric in equality theorem
- Simulate the system
- Thorough of state of art optimization techniques like Genetic Algorithms, simulated Annealing

**Course Outcomes:** For a given system, as per customer requirement it is required to

- Formulate optimization problem.
- Solve the problem by using a appropriate optimization techniques.

#### **UNIT - I**

**Single Variable Non-Linear Unconstrained Optimization:** Elimination methods: Uni-Model function-its importance, Fibonacci method & Golden section method. Interpolation methods: Quadratic & Cubic interpolation methods.

#### **UNIT - II**

**Multi variable non-linear unconstrained optimization:** Direct search methods – Univariant method, Pattern search methods – Powell’s, Hook - Jeeves, Rosen brock search methods. Gradient methods: Gradient of function& its importance, Steepest descent method, Conjugate direction methods: Fletcher-Reeves method & variable metric method.

#### **UNIT - III**

**Linear Programming** – Formulation, Simplex method, & artificial variable optimization techniques: Big M & Two phase methods. Sensitivity analysis: Changes in the objective coefficients, constants& coefficients of the constraints. Addition and deletion of variables, constraints.

Simulation – Introduction – Types- steps – applications: inventory & queuing – Advantages and disadvantages

**UNIT - IV**

**Integer Programming-** Introduction – formulation – Gomory cutting plane algorithm – Zero or one algorithm, branch and bound method

**Stochastic Programming:** Basic concepts of probability theory, random variables-distributions-mean, variance, correlation, co variance, joint probability distribution. Stochastic linear programming: Chance constrained algorithm.

**UNIT - V**

**Geometric Programming:** Polynomials – Arithmetic - Geometric inequality – unconstrained G.P- constrained G.P ( $\leq$  type only)

**Non Traditional Optimization Algorithms:** Genetics Algorithm-Working Principles, Similarities, and Differences between Genetic Algorithm & Traditional Methods. Simulated Annealing- Working Principle-Simple Problems. Introduction to Particle Swarm Optimization (PSO)(very brief)

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Optimization theory & Applications / S. S. Rao / New Age International.
2. Optimization for Engineering Design, Kalyanmoy Deb, PHI

**REFERENCES:**

1. Operations Research by S. D. Sharma Kedarnath & Ramnath Publisher
2. Operation Research by Hamdy A Taha Pearson Educations
3. Optimization in operations research by Ronald L. Rardin Pearson Publisher
4. Optimization Techniques by Benugundu & Chandraputla, Pearson Asia.
5. Optimization Techniques theory and practice by M. C. Joshi, K. M. Moudgalya Narosa Publications

**B.TECH. CIVIL ENGINEERING**  
**ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMALL BUSINESS ENTERPRISES**  
**(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year III Sem**  
**Course Code: CE833OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objective:** The aim of this course is to have a comprehensive perspective of inclusive learning, ability to learn and implement the Fundamentals of Entrepreneurship.

**Course Outcome:** It enables students to learn the basics of Entrepreneurship and entrepreneurial development which will help them to provide vision for their own Start-up.

**Unit – 1: Entrepreneurial Perspectives:**

Evolution, Concept of Entrepreneurship, Types of Entrepreneurs, Entrepreneurial Competencies, Capacity Building for Entrepreneurs.

Entrepreneurial Training Methods; Entrepreneurial Motivations; Models for Entrepreneurial Development, The process of Entrepreneurial Development.

**Unit – 2: New Venture Creation:**

Introduction, Mobility of Entrepreneurs, Models for Opportunity Evaluation; Business plans – Purpose, Contents, Presenting Business Plan, Procedure for setting up Enterprises, Central level - Startup and State level - T Hub, Other Institutions initiatives.

**Unit – 3: Management of MSMEs and Sick Enterprises**

Challenges of MSMEs, Preventing Sickness in Enterprises – Specific Management Problems; Industrial Sickness; Industrial Sickness in India – Symptoms, process and Rehabilitation of Sick Units.

**Units – 4: Managing Marketing and Growth of Enterprises:**

Essential Marketing Mix of Services, Key Success Factors in Service Marketing, Cost and Pricing, Branding, New Techniques in Marketing, International Trade.

**Units – 5: Strategic perspectives in Entrepreneurship:**

Strategic Growth in Entrepreneurship, The Valuation Challenge in Entrepreneurship, The Final Harvest of New Ventures, Technology, Business Incubation, India way – Entrepreneurship; Women Entrepreneurs – Strategies to develop Women Entrepreneurs, Institutions supporting Women Entrepreneurship in India.

**Text Books:**

1. Entrepreneurship Development and Small Business Enterprises, Poornima M. Charantimath, 2e, Pearson, 2014.

2. Entrepreneurship, A South – Asian Perspective, D. F. Kuratko and T.V.Rao, 3e, Cengage, 2012.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Entrepreneurship, Arya Kumar, 4 e, Pearson 2015.
2. The Dynamics of Entrepreneurial Development and Management, Vasant Desai, Himalaya Publishing House, 2015.

**B.TECH. CIVIL AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING**  
**DISASTER MANAGEMENT**  
**(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem**  
**Course Code: CE511OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:** The subject provide different disasters, tools and methods for disaster management

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Understanding Disasters, man-made Hazards and Vulnerabilities
- Understanding disaster management mechanism
- Understanding capacity building concepts and planning of disaster managements

**UNIT - I**

**Understanding Disaster:** Concept of Disaster - Different approaches- Concept of Risk - Levels of Disasters - Disaster Phenomena and Events (Global, national and regional)

**Hazards and Vulnerabilities:** Natural and man-made hazards; response time, frequency and forewarning levels of different hazards - Characteristics and damage potential or natural hazards; hazard assessment - Dimensions of vulnerability factors; vulnerability assessment - Vulnerability and disaster risk - Vulnerabilities to flood and earthquake hazards

**UNIT - II**

**Disaster Management Mechanism:** Concepts of risk management and crisis managements - Disaster Management Cycle - Response and Recovery - Development, Prevention, Mitigation and Preparedness - Planning for Relief

**UNIT - III**

**Capacity Building:** Capacity Building: Concept - Structural and Nonstructural Measures Capacity Assessment; Strengthening Capacity for Reducing Risk - Counter-Disaster Resources and their utility in Disaster Management - Legislative Support at the state and national levels

**UNIT - IV**

**Coping with Disaster:** Coping Strategies; alternative adjustment processes - Changing Concepts of disaster management - Industrial Safety Plan; Safety norms and survival kits - Mass media and disaster management

**UNIT - V**

**Planning for disaster management:** Strategies for disaster management planning - Steps for formulating a disaster risk reduction plan - Disaster management Act and Policy in India -

Organizational structure for disaster management in India - Preparation of state and district disaster management plans

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Manual on Disaster Management, National Disaster Management, Agency Govt of India.
2. Disaster Management by Mrinalini Pandey Wiley 2014.
3. Disaster Science and Management by T. Bhattacharya, McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt Ltd Wiley 2015

**REFERENCES:**

1. Earth and Atmospheric Disasters Management, N. Pandharinath, CK Rajan, BS Publications 2009.
2. National Disaster Management Plan, Ministry of Home affairs, Government of India (<http://www.ndma.gov.in/images/policyplan/dmplan/draftndmp.pdf>)

**B.TECH. CIVIL AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING**  
**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT**  
**(Open Elective - II)**

**B.Tech.III Year II Sem**  
**Course Code: CN621OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre Requisites:** Environmental Engineering

**Course Objectives:** This subject will cover various aspects of Environment Impact Assessment methodologies, impact of development activities. Impact on surface water, Air and Biological Environment, Environment legislation Environment.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Identify the environmental attributes to be considered for the EIA study.
- Formulate objectives of the EIA studies.
- Identify the suitable methodology and prepare Rapid EIA.
- Identify and incorporate mitigation measures.

**UNIT – I**

Basic concept of EIA : Initial environmental Examination, Elements of EIA, - factors affecting E-I-A Impact evaluation and analysis, preparation of Environmental Base map, Classification of environmental parameters.

E I A Methodologies: introduction, Criteria for the selection of EIA Methodology, E I A methods, Ad-hoc methods, matrix methods, Network method Environmental Media Quality Index method, overlay methods, cost/benefit Analysis.

**UNIT- II**

Assessment of Impact of development Activities on Vegetation and wildlife, environmental Impact of Deforestation – Causes and effects of deforestation.

**UNIT- III**

Procurement of relevant soil quality, Impact prediction, Assessment of Impact significance, Identification and Incorporation of mitigation measures.

**UNIT – IV**

Environmental Audit & Environmental legislation objectives of Environmental Audit, Types of environmental Audit, Audit protocol, stages of Environmental Audit, onsite activities, evaluation of Audit data and preparation of Audit report, Post Audit activities.



**UNIT - V**

The Environmental Protection Act, The water Act, The Air (Prevention & Control of pollution Act.), Motor Act, Wild life Act. Case studies and preparation of Environmental Impact assessment statement for various Industries.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Larry Canter – Environmental Impact Assessment, McGraw-Hill Publications
2. Environmental Impact Assessment, Barthwal, R. R. New Age International Publications

**REFERENCES:**

1. Environmental Pollution by R.K. Khitoliya S. Chand, 2014.
2. Glynn, J. and Gary, W. H. K. - Environmental Science and Engineering, Prentice Hall Publishers
3. Suresh K. Dhaneja - Environmental Science and Engineering, S.K. Kataria & Sons Publication. New Delhi.
4. Bhatia, H. S. - Environmental Pollution and Control, Galgotia Publication (P) Ltd, Delhi.
5. Wathern, P. – Environmental Impact Assessment: Theory & Practice, Publishers-Rutledge, London, 1992.

**B.TECH. CIVIL AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING**  
**INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS**  
**(Open Elective - II)**

**B.Tech.III Year II Sem**  
**Course Code: CE623OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**UNIT – I**

Introduction to Intellectual property: Introduction, types of intellectual property, international organizations, agencies and treaties, importance of intellectual property rights.

**UNIT – II**

Trade Marks: Purpose and function of trademarks, acquisition of trade mark rights, protectable matter, selecting, and evaluating trade mark, trade mark registration processes.

**UNIT – III**

Law of copy rights : Fundamental of copy right law, originality of material, rights of reproduction, rights to perform the work publicly, copy right ownership issues, copy right registration, notice of copy right, international copy right law.

Law of patents: Foundation of patent law, patent searching process, ownership rights and transfer

**UNIT – IV**

Trade Secrets: Trade secrete law, determination of trade secrete status, liability for misappropriations of trade secrets, protection for submission, trade secrete litigation.

Unfair competition: Misappropriation right of publicity, false advertising.

**UNIT – V**

New development of intellectual property: new developments in trade mark law; copy right law, patent law, intellectual property audits.

International overview on intellectual property, international – trade mark law, copy right law, international patent law, and international development in trade secrets law.

**TEXT BOOKS & REFERENCES:**

1. Intellectual property right, Deborah. E. Bouchoux, Cengage learning.
2. Intellectual property right – Unleashing the knowledge economy, prabuddha ganguli, Tate McGraw Hill Publishing company ltd.,

**B.TECH. CIVIL AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING**  
**REMOTE SENSING & GIS**  
**(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem**  
**Course Code: CN831OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre Requisites:** Surveying

**Course Objectives:** This course will make the student to understand about the principles of GIS, Remote Sensing, Spatial Systems, and its applications to Engineering Problems.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Retrieve the information content of remotely sensed data
- Analyze the energy interactions in the atmosphere and earth surface features
- Interpret the images for preparation of thematic maps
- Apply problem specific remote sensing data for engineering applications
- Analyze spatial and attribute data for solving spatial problems
- Create GIS and cartographic outputs for presentation

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction to Photogrammetry:** Principles & types of aerial photograph, geometry of vertical aerial photograph, Scale & Height measurement on single vertical aerial photograph, Height measurement based on relief displacement, Fundamentals of stereoscopy, fiducial points, parallax measurement using fiducial line.

**UNIT – II**

**Remote Sensing:** Basic concept of remote sensing, Data and Information, Remote sensing data Collection, Remote sensing advantages & Limitations, Remote Sensing process. Electro-magnetic Spectrum, Energy interactions with atmosphere and with earth surface features (soil, water, vegetation), Indian Satellites and Sensors characteristics, Resolution, Map and Image and False color composite, introduction to digital data, elements of visual interpretation techniques.

**UNIT – III**

**Geographic Information Systems:** Introduction to GIS; Components of a GIS; Geospatial Data: Spatial Data-Attribute data – Joining Spatial and Attribute data; GIS Operations: Spatial Data Input- Attribute data Management –Data display- Data Exploration- Data Analysis. COORDINATE SYSTEMS: Geographic Coordinate System: Approximation of the Earth, Datum; Map Projections: Types of Map Projections-Map projection parameters- Commonly used Map Projections - Projected coordinate Systems

#### **UNIT – IV**

**Vector Data Model:** Representation of simple features- Topology and its importance; coverage and its data structure, Shape file; Data models for composite features Object Based Vector Data Model; Classes and their Relationship; The geobase data model; Geometric representation of Spatial Feature and data structure, Topology rules

#### **UNIT – V**

**Raster Data Model:** Elements of the Raster data model, Types of Raster Data, Raster Data Structure, Data Conversion, Integration of Raster and Vector data.

**Data Input:** Metadata, Conversion of Existing data, creating new data; Remote Sensing data, Field data, Text data, Digitizing, Scanning, on screen digitizing, importance of source map, Data Editing

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Remote Sensing and GIS Lillesand and Kiefer, John Willey 2008.
2. Remote Sensing and GIS B. Bhatta by Oxford Publishers 2015.
3. Introduction to Geographic Information System – Kang-Tsung Chang, McGraw-Hill 2015

#### **REFERENCES:**

1. Concepts & Techniques of GIS by C. P. Lo Albert, K.W. Yongg, Prentice Hall (India) Publications.
2. Principals of Geo physical Information Systems – Peter A Burragh and Rachael A. Mc Donnell, Oxford Publishers 2004.
3. Basics of Remote sensing & GIS by S. Kumar, Laxmi Publications.

**B.TECH. CIVIL AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING  
ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMALL BUSINESS ENTERPRISES  
(Open Elective – III)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CE833OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objective:** The aim of this course is to have a comprehensive perspective of inclusive learning, ability to learn and implement the Fundamentals of Entrepreneurship.

**Course Outcome:** It enables students to learn the basics of Entrepreneurship and entrepreneurial development which will help them to provide vision for their own Start-up.

**Unit – 1: Entrepreneurial Perspectives:**

Evolution, Concept of Entrepreneurship, Types of Entrepreneurs, Entrepreneurial Competencies, Capacity Building for Entrepreneurs.

Entrepreneurial Training Methods; Entrepreneurial Motivations; Models for Entrepreneurial Development, The process of Entrepreneurial Development.

**Unit – 2: New Venture Creation:**

Introduction, Mobility of Entrepreneurs, Models for Opportunity Evaluation; Business plans – Purpose, Contents, Presenting Business Plan, Procedure for setting up Enterprises, Central level - Startup and State level - T Hub, Other Institutions initiatives.

**Unit – 3: Management of MSMEs and Sick Enterprises**

Challenges of MSMEs, Preventing Sickness in Enterprises – Specific Management Problems; Industrial Sickness; Industrial Sickness in India – Symptoms, process and Rehabilitation of Sick Units.

**Units – 4: Managing Marketing and Growth of Enterprises:**

Essential Marketing Mix of Services, Key Success Factors in Service Marketing, Cost and Pricing, Branding, New Techniques in Marketing, International Trade.

**Units – 5: Strategic perspectives in Entrepreneurship:**

Strategic Growth in Entrepreneurship, The Valuation Challenge in Entrepreneurship, The Final Harvest of New Ventures, Technology, Business Incubation, India way – Entrepreneurship; Women Entrepreneurs – Strategies to develop Women Entrepreneurs, Institutions supporting Women Entrepreneurship in India.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Entrepreneurship Development and Small Business Enterprises, Poornima M. Charantimath, 2e, Pearson, 2014.

2. Entrepreneurship, A South – Asian Perspective, D. F. Kuratko and T.V. Rao, 3e, Cengage, 2012.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Entrepreneurship, Arya Kumar, 4 e, Pearson 2015.
2. The Dynamics of Entrepreneurial Development and Management, Vasant Desai, Himalaya Publishing House, 2015.

**B.TECH COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING/B.TECH INFORMATION  
TECHNOLOGY  
OPERATING SYSTEMS  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS511OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the OS role in the overall computer system
- To study the operations performed by OS as a resource manager
- To understand the scheduling policies of OS
- To understand the different memory management techniques
- To understand process concurrency and synchronization
- To understand the concepts of input/output, storage and file management
- To understand the goals and principles of protection
- Introduce system call interface for file and process management
- To study different OS and compare their features.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Apply optimization techniques for the improvement of system performance.
- Ability to design and solve synchronization problems.
- Learn about minimization of turnaround time, waiting time and response time and also maximization of throughput by keeping CPU as busy as possible.
- Ability to change access controls to protect files.
- Ability to compare the different operating systems.

**UNIT - I**

Overview-Introduction-Operating system objectives, User view, System view, Operating system definition ,Computer System Organization, Computer System Architecture, OS Structure, OS Operations, Process Management, Memory Management, Storage Management, Protection and Security, Computing Environments.

Operating System services, User and OS Interface, System Calls, Types of System Calls, System Programs, Operating System Design and Implementation, OS Structure.

**UNIT - II**

Process and CPU Scheduling - Process concepts-The Process, Process State, Process Control Block, Threads, Process Scheduling-Scheduling Queues, Schedulers, Context Switch, Operations on Processes, System calls-fork(),exec(),wait(),exit(), Interprocess communication-ordinary pipes and named pipes in Unix.

Process Scheduling-Basic concepts, Scheduling Criteria, Scheduling algorithms, Multiple-Processor Scheduling, Real-Time Scheduling, Thread scheduling, Linux scheduling and Windows scheduling.

Process Synchronization, Background, The Critical Section Problem, Peterson's solution, Synchronization Hardware, Semaphores, Classic Problems of Synchronization, Monitors, Synchronization in Linux and Windows.

### **UNIT - III**

Memory Management and Virtual Memory – Memory Management Strategies- Background, Swapping, Contiguous Memory Allocation, Segmentation, Paging, Structure of Page Table, IA-32 Segmentation, IA-32 Paging.

Virtual Memory Management-Background, Demand Paging, Copy-on-Write, Page Replacement, Page Replacement Algorithms, Allocation of Frames, Thrashing, Virtual memory in Windows..

### **UNIT - IV**

Storage Management-File System- Concept of a File, System calls for file operations - open (), read (), write (), close (), seek (), unlink (), Access methods, Directory and Disk Structure, File System Mounting, File Sharing, Protection.

File System Implementation - File System Structure, File System Implementation, Directory Implementation, Allocation methods, Free-space Management, Efficiency, and Performance.

Mass Storage Structure – Overview of Mass Storage Structure, Disk Structure, Disk Attachment, Disk Scheduling, Disk Management, Swap space Management

### **UNIT - V**

Deadlocks - System Model, Deadlock Characterization, Methods for Handling Deadlocks, Deadlock Prevention, Deadlock Avoidance, Deadlock Detection, and Recovery from Deadlock.

Protection – System Protection, Goals of Protection, Principles of Protection, Domain of Protection, Access Matrix, Implementation of Access Matrix, Access Control, Revocation of Access Rights, Capability-Based Systems, Language-Based Protection.

### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Operating System Concepts , Abraham Silberschatz, Peter B. Galvin, Greg Gagne, 9th Edition, Wiley, 2016 India Edition
2. Operating Systems – Internals and Design Principles, W. Stallings, 7th Edition, Pearson.

### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Modern Operating Systems, Andrew S Tanenbaum, 3rd Edition, PHI
2. Operating Systems A concept-based Approach, 2nd Edition, D.M. Dhamdhare, TMH.
3. Principles of Operating Systems, B. L. Stuart, Cengage learning, India Edition.
4. An Introduction to Operating Systems, P.C.P. Bhatt, PHI.
5. Principles of Operating systems, Naresh Chauhan, Oxford University Press.





**B.TECH COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING/B.TECH INFORMATION  
TECHNOLOGY  
DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**

**L T P C**

**Course Code: CS512OE**

**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the basic concepts and the applications of database systems.
- To master the basics of SQL and construct queries using SQL.
- To understand the relational database design principles.
- To become familiar with the basic issues of transaction processing and concurrency control.
- To become familiar with database storage structures and access techniques.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Demonstrate the basic elements of a relational database management system.
- Ability to identify the data models for relevant problems.
- Ability to design entity relationship model and convert entity relationship diagrams into RDBMS and formulate SQL queries on the data.
- Apply normalization for the development of application software.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** Database System Applications, Purpose of Database Systems, View of Data, Database Languages – DDL, DML, Relational Databases, Database Design, Data Storage and Querying, Transaction Management, Database Architecture, Data Mining and Information Retrieval, Specialty Databases, Database Users and Administrators, History of Database Systems.

**Introduction to Data base design:** Database Design and ER diagrams, Entities, Attributes and Entity sets, Relationships and Relationship sets, Additional features of ER Model, Conceptual Design with the ER Model, Conceptual Design for Large enterprises.

**Relational Model:** Introduction to the Relational Model, Integrity Constraints over Relations, Enforcing Integrity constraints, Querying relational data, Logical data base Design: ER to Relational, Introduction to Views, Destroying /Altering Tables and Views.

**UNIT - II**

**Relational Algebra and Calculus:** Preliminaries, Relational Algebra, Relational calculus – Tuple relational Calculus, Domain relational calculus, Expressive Power of Algebra and calculus.

**SQL:** Queries, Constraints, Triggers: Form of Basic SQL Query, UNION, INTERSECT, and EXCEPT, Nested Queries, Aggregate Operators, NULL values Complex Integrity Constraints in SQL, Triggers and Active Data bases, Designing Active Databases..

### UNIT - III

**Schema Refinement and Normal Forms:** Introduction to Schema Refinement, Functional Dependencies - Reasoning about FDs, Normal Forms, Properties of Decompositions, Normalization, Schema Refinement in Database Design, Other Kinds of Dependencies.

### UNIT - IV

**Transaction Management:** Transactions, Transaction Concept, A Simple Transaction Model, Storage Structure, Transaction Atomicity and Durability, Transaction Isolation, Serializability, Transaction Isolation and Atomicity Transaction Isolation Levels, Implementation of Isolation Levels.

**Concurrency Control:** Lock-Based Protocols, Multiple Granularity, Timestamp-Based Protocols, Validation-Based Protocols, Multiversion Schemes.

Recovery System-Failure Classification, Storage, Recovery and Atomicity, Recovery Algorithm, Buffer Management, Failure with loss of nonvolatile storage, Early Lock Release and Logical Undo Operations, Remote Backup systems.

### UNIT - V

**Storage and Indexing:** Overview of Storage and Indexing: Data on External Storage, File Organization and Indexing, Index Data Structures, Comparison of File Organizations.

Tree-Structured Indexing: Intuition for tree Indexes, Indexed Sequential Access Method (ISAM), B+ Trees: A Dynamic Index Structure, Search, Insert, Delete.

**Hash- Based Indexing:** Static Hashing, Extendible hashing, Linear Hashing, Extendible vs. Linear Hashing.

### TEXT BOOKS:

1. Data base Management Systems, Raghu Ramakrishnan, Johannes Gehrke, McGraw Hill Education (India) Private Limited, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition. (**Part of UNIT-I, UNIT-II, UNIT-III, UNIT-V**)
2. Data base System Concepts, A. Silberschatz, Henry. F. Korth, S. Sudarshan, McGraw Hill Education(India) Private Limited 1, 6<sup>th</sup> edition.( **Part of UNIT-I, UNIT-IV**)

### REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Database Systems, 6<sup>th</sup> edition, R Elmasri, Shamkant B.Navathe, Pearson Education.
2. Database System Concepts, Peter Rob & Carlos Coronel, Cengage Learning.
3. Introduction to Database Management, M. L. Gillenson and others, Wiley Student Edition.

4. Database Development and Management, Lee Chao, Auerbach publications, Taylor & Francis Group.
5. Introduction to Database Systems, C. J. Date, Pearson Education.

**B.TECH COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING/B.TECH INFORMATION  
TECHNOLOGY  
JAVA PROGRAMMING  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS621OE**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand object oriented programming concepts, and apply them in problem solving.
- To learn the basics of java Console and GUI based programming.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Understanding of OOP concepts and basics of java programming (Console and GUI based).
- The skills to apply OOP and Java programming in problem solving.
- Should have the ability to extend his/her knowledge of Java programming further on his/her own.

**UNIT- I**

**OOP concepts** – Data abstraction, encapsulation, inheritance, benefits of inheritance, polymorphism, classes and objects, Procedural and object oriented programming paradigms

**Java programming** - History of Java, comments, data types, variables, constants, scope and life time of variables, operators, operator hierarchy, expressions, type conversion and casting, enumerated types, control flow - block scope, conditional statements, loops, break and continue statements, simple java stand alone programs, arrays, console input and output, formatting output, constructors, methods, parameter passing, static fields and methods, access control, this reference, overloading methods and constructors, recursion, garbage collection, building strings, exploring string class.

**UNIT- II**

**Inheritance** - Inheritance hierarchies, super and sub classes, Member access rules, super keyword, preventing inheritance: final classes and methods, the Object class and its methods

**Polymorphism**- dynamic binding, method overriding, abstract classes and methods.

**Interfaces** – Interfaces vs. Abstract classes, defining an interface, implementing interfaces, accessing implementations through interface references, extending interface.

**Inner classes** – Uses of inner classes, local inner classes, anonymous inner classes, static inner classes, examples.

**Packages**-Defining, Creating and Accessing a Package, Understanding CLASSPATH, importing packages.

**UNIT- III**

**Exception handling** – Dealing with errors, benefits of exception handling, the classification of exceptions- exception hierarchy, checked exceptions and unchecked exceptions, usage of try, catch, throw, throws and finally, re-throwing exceptions, exception specification, built in exceptions, creating own exception sub classes.

**Multithreading** - Differences between multiple processes and multiple threads, thread states, creating threads, interrupting threads, thread priorities, synchronizing threads, inter-thread communication, producer consumer pattern.

**UNIT- IV**

**Collection Framework in Java** – Introduction to Java Collections, Overview of Java Collection frame work, Generics, Commonly used Collection classes– Array List, Vector, Hash table, Stack, Enumeration, Iterator, String Tokenizer, Random, Scanner, calendar and Properties

**Files** – streams- byte streams, character streams, text Input/output, binary input/output, random access file operations, File management using File class.

**Connecting to Database** - JDBC Type 1 to 4 drivers, connecting to a database, querying a database and processing the results, updating data with JDBC.

**UNIT- V**

**GUI Programming with Java** - The AWT class hierarchy, Introduction to Swing, Swing vs. AWT, Hierarchy for Swing components, Containers – JFrame, JApplet, JDialog, JPanel, Overview of some swing components- JButton, JLabel, JTextField, JTextArea, simple swing applications, Layout management - Layout manager types – border, grid and flow

**Event handling** - Events, Event sources, Event classes, Event Listeners, Relationship between Event sources and Listeners, Delegation event model, Examples: handling a button click, handling mouse events, Adapter classes.

**Applets** – Inheritance hierarchy for applets, differences between applets and applications, life cycle of an applet, passing parameters to applets, applet security issues.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Java Fundamentals – A comprehensive Introduction, Herbert Schildt and Dale Skrien, TMH.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Java for Programmers, P.J.Deitel and H.M.Deitel, Pearson education (OR) Java: How to Program P.J.Deitel and H.M.Deitel, PHI.
2. Object Oriented Programming through Java, P.Radha Krishna, Universities Press.
3. Thinking in Java, Bruce Eckel, Pearson Education
4. Programming in Java, S.Malhotra and S.Choudhary, Oxford Univ. Press.

**B.TECH COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING/B.TECH INFORMATION  
TECHNOLOGY  
SOFTWARE TESTING METHODOLOGIES  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS622OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

To understand the software testing methodologies such as flow graphs and path testing, transaction flows testing, data flow testing, domain testing and logic base testing.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Ability to apply the process of testing and various methodologies in testing for developed software.
- Ability to write test cases for given software to test it before delivery to the customer.

**UNIT - I**

Introduction:- Purpose of testing, Dichotomies, model for testing, consequences of bugs, taxonomy of bugs.

Flow graphs and Path testing:- Basics concepts of path testing, predicates, path predicates and achievable paths, path sensitizing, path instrumentation, application of path testing.

**UNIT - II**

Transaction Flow Testing:-transaction flows, transaction flow testing techniques.

Dataflow testing:- Basics of dataflow testing, strategies in dataflow testing, application of dataflow testing.

**UNIT - III**

Domain Testing:-domains and paths, Nice & ugly domains, domain testing, domains and interfaces testing, domain and interface testing, domains and testability.

**UNIT-IV**

Paths, Path products and Regular expressions:- path products & path expression, reduction procedure, applications, regular expressions & flow anomaly detection.

Logic Based Testing:- overview, decision tables, path expressions, kv charts, specifications.

**UNIT - V**

State, State Graphs and Transition testing:- state graphs, good & bad state graphs, state testing, Testability tips.

Graph Matrices and Application:-Motivational overview, matrix of graph, relations, power of a matrix, node reduction algorithm, building tools. (Student should be given an exposure to a tool like JMeter or Win-runner).

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Software Testing techniques – Boris Beizer, Dreamtech, second edition.
2. Software Testing Tools – Dr.K.V.K.K.Prasad, Dreamtech.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. The craft of software testing - Brian Marick, Pearson Education.
2. Software Testing, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, P.C. Jorgensen, Aurbach Publications (Dist.by SPD).
3. Software Testing, N.Chauhan, Oxford University Press.
4. Introduction to Software Testing, P.Ammann&J.Offutt, Cambridge Univ.Press.
5. Effective methods of Software Testing, Perry, John Wiley, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 1999.
6. Software Testing Concepts and Tools, P.Nageswara Rao, dreamtech Press.
7. Software Testing, M.G.Limaye, TMH.
8. Software Testing, S.Desikan, G.Ramesh, Pearson.
9. Foundations of Software Testing, D.Graham & Others, Cengage Learning.
10. Foundations of Software Testing, A.P.Mathur, Pearson.



**B.TECH COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING / B.TECH INFORMATION  
TECHNOLOGY  
CYBER SECURITY  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS623OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**UNIT- I**

**Introduction to Cybercrime:** Introduction, Cybercrime, and Information Security, Who are Cybercriminals, Classifications of Cybercrimes, And Cybercrime: The legal Perspectives and Indian Perspective, Cybercrime and the Indian ITA 2000, A Global Perspective on Cybercrimes.

**UNIT - II**

**Cyber Offenses: How Criminals Plan Them:** Introduction, How Criminals plan the Attacks, Social Engineering, Cyber stalking, Cyber cafe and Cybercrimes, Botnets: The Fuel for Cybercrime, Attack Vector, Cloud Computing.

**UNIT - III**

**Cybercrime: Mobile and Wireless Devices:** Introduction, Proliferation of Mobile and Wireless Devices, Trends in Mobility, Credit card Frauds in Mobile and Wireless Computing Era, Security Challenges Posed by Mobile Devices, Registry Settings for Mobile Devices, Authentication service Security, Attacks on Mobile/Cell Phones, Mobile Devices: Security Implications for Organizations, Organizational Measures for Handling Mobile, Organizational Security Policies and Measures in Mobile Computing Era, Laptops.

**UNIT IV**

**Tools and Methods Used in Cybercrime:** Introduction, Proxy Servers and Anonymizers, Phishing, Password Cracking, Keyloggers and Spywares, Virus and Worms, Trojan Horse and Backdoors, Steganography, DoS and DDoS attacks, SQL Injection, Buffer Overflow.

**UNIT V**

**Cyber Security:** Organizational Implications

Introduction, Cost of Cybercrimes and IPR issues, Web threats for Organizations, Security and Privacy Implications, Social media marketing: Security Risks and Perils for Organizations, Social Computing and the associated challenges for Organizations.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. **Cyber Security:** *Understanding Cyber Crimes, Computer Forensics and Legal Perspectives*, Nina Godbole and Sunil Belapure, Wiley INDIA.

**REFERENCE BOOK:**

1. Cyber Security Essentials, James Graham, Richard Howard and Ryan Otson, CRC Press.
2. Introduction to Cyber Security , Chwan-Hwa(john) Wu,J.David Irwin.CRC Press  
T&F Group

**B.TECH COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING/B.TECH INFORMATION  
TECHNOLOGY  
LINUX PROGRAMMING  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS831OE**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand and make effective use of Linux utilities and Shell scripting language (bash) to solve Problems.
- To implement in C some standard Linux utilities such as ls, mv, cp etc. using system calls.
- To develop the skills necessary for systems programming including file system programming, process and signal management, and interprocess communication.
- To develop the basic skills required to write network programs using Sockets.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Work confidently in Linux environment.
- Work with shell script to automate different tasks as Linux administration.

**UNIT- I**

**Linux Utilities** - File handling utilities, Security by file permissions, Process utilities, Disk utilities, Networking commands, Filters, Text processing utilities and Backup utilities.

Sed-Scripts, Operation, Addresses, Commands, Applications, awk-Execution, Fields and Records, Scripts, Operation, Patterns, Actions, Associative Arrays, String and Mathematical functions, System commands in awk, Applications.

**Shell programming with Bourne again shell (bash)** - Introduction, shell responsibilities, pipes and Redirection, here documents, running a shell script, the shell as a programming language, shell meta characters, file name substitution, shell variables, command substitution, shell commands, the environment, quoting, test command, control structures, arithmetic in shell, shell script examples, interrupt processing, functions, debugging shell scripts.

**UNIT- II**

**Files and Directories** - File Concept, File types, File System Structure, file metadata-Inodes, kernel support for files, system calls for file I/O operations- open, creat, read, write, close, lseek, dup2, file status information-stat family, file and record locking-fcntl function, file permissions - chmod, fchmod, file ownership-chown, lchown, fchown, links-soft links and hard links – symlink, link, unlink. **Directories** - Creating, removing and changing Directories-mkdir, rmdir, chdir, obtaining current working directory-getcwd, Directory contents, Scanning Directories-opendir, readdir, closedir, rewinddir functions.

**UNIT- III**

**Process** – Process concept, Layout of a C program image in main memory, Process environment-environment list, environment variables, getenv, setenv, Kernel support for process, process identification, process control - process creation, replacing a process image, waiting for a process, process termination, zombie process, orphan process, system call interface for process management-fork, vfork, exit, wait, waitpid, exec family, Process Groups, Sessions and Controlling Terminal, Differences between threads and processes.

**Signals** – Introduction to signals, Signal generation and handling, Kernel support for signals, Signal function, unreliable signals, reliable signals, kill, raise, alarm, pause, abort, sleep functions.

**UNIT- IV**

**Interprocess Communication** - Introduction to IPC, IPC between processes on a single computer system, IPC between processes on different systems, pipes-creation, IPC between related processes using unnamed pipes, FIFOs-creation, IPC between unrelated processes using FIFOs (Named pipes), differences between unnamed and named pipes, popen and pclose library functions. **Message Queues** - Kernel support for messages, APIs for message queues, client/server example. **Semaphores** - Kernel support for semaphores, APIs for semaphores, file locking with semaphores.

**UNIT- V**

**Shared Memory** - Kernel support for shared memory, APIs for shared memory, shared memory example. **Sockets** - Introduction to Berkeley Sockets, IPC over a network, Client-Server model, Socket address structures (Unix domain and Internet domain), Socket system calls for connection oriented protocol and connectionless protocol, example-client/server programs-Single Server-Client connection, Multiple simultaneous clients, Socket options-setsockopt and fcntl system calls, Comparison of IPC mechanisms.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Unix System Programming using C++, T. Chan, PHI.
2. Unix Concepts and Applications, 4th Edition, Sumitabha Das, TMH.
3. Unix Network Programming, W. R. Stevens, PHI.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Beginning Linux Programming, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, N. Matthew, R. Stones, Wrox, Wiley India Edition.
2. Unix for programmers and users, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Graham Glass, King Ables, Pearson.
3. System Programming with C and Unix, A. Hoover, Pearson.
4. Unix System Programming, Communication, Concurrency and Threads, K. A. Robbins and S. Robbins, Pearson Education.
5. Unix shell Programming, S. G. Kochan and P. Wood, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, Pearson Education.

6. Shell Scripting, S. Parker, Wiley India Pvt. Ltd.
7. Advanced Programming in the Unix Environment, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, W. R. Stevens and S. A. Rago, Pearson Education.
8. Unix and Shell programming, B. A. Forouzan and R. F. Gilberg, Cengage Learning.
9. Linux System Programming, Robert Love, O'Reilly, SPD.
10. C Programming Language, Kernighan and Ritchie, PHI

**B.TECH COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING/B.TECH INFORMATION  
TECHNOLOGY  
R PROGRAMMING  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS832OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- Understanding and being able to use basic programming concepts
- Automate data analysis
- Working collaboratively and openly on code
- Knowing how to generate dynamic documents
- Being able to use a continuous test-driven development approach

**Course Outcomes:**

- be able to use and program in the programming language R
- be able to use R to solve statistical problems
- be able to implement and describe Monte Carlo the technology
- be able to minimize and maximize functions using R

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction:** Overview of R, R data types and objects, reading and writing data, sub setting R Objects, Essentials of the R Language, Installing R, Running R, Packages in R, Calculations, Complex numbers in R, Rounding, Arithmetic, Modulo and integer quotients, Variable names and assignment, Operators, Integers, Factors, Logical operations

**UNIT – II**

Control structures, functions, scoping rules, dates and times, Introduction to Functions, preview of Some Important R Data Structures, Vectors, Character Strings, Matrices, Lists, Data Frames, Classes

**Vectors:** Generating sequences, Vectors and subscripts, Extracting elements of a vector using subscripts, Working with logical subscripts, Scalars, Vectors, Arrays, and Matrices, Adding and Deleting Vector Elements, Obtaining the Length of a Vector, Matrices and Arrays as Vectors Vector Arithmetic and Logical Operations, Vector Indexing, Common Vector Operations

**UNIT – III**

**Lists:** Creating Lists, General List Operations, List Indexing Adding and Deleting List Elements, Getting the Size of a List, Extended Example: Text Concordance Accessing List Components and Values Applying Functions to Lists, DATA FRAMES, Creating Data Frames, Accessing Data Frames, Other Matrix-Like Operations

**UNIT - IV**

FACTORS AND TABLES, Factors and Levels, Common Functions Used with Factors, Working with Tables, Matrix/Array-Like Operations on Tables , Extracting a Subtable, Finding the Largest Cells in a Table, Math Functions, Calculating a Probability, Cumulative Sums and Products, Minima and Maxima, Calculus, Functions for Statistical Distributions

**UNIT - V**

**OBJECT-ORIENTED PROGRAMMING:** S Classes, S Generic Functions, Writing S Classes, Using Inheritance, S Classes, Writing S Classes, Implementing a Generic Function on an S Class, visualization, Simulation, code profiling, Statistical Analysis with R, data manipulation

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. R Programming for Data Science by Roger D. Peng
2. The Art of R Programming by Prashanth singh, Vivek Mourya, Cengage Learning India.

**B.TECH COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING/B.TECH INFORMATION  
TECHNOLOGY  
PHP PROGRAMMING  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS833OE**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Course Objectives:**

- Gain the PHP programming skills needed to successfully build interactive, data-driven sites
- Use the MVC pattern to organize code
- Test and debug a PHP application
- Work with form data
- Use cookies and sessions
- Work with regular expressions, handle exceptions, and validate data

**Course Outcomes:**

- Be able to develop a form containing several fields and be able to process the data provided on the form by a user in a PHP-based script.
- Understand basic PHP syntax for variable use and standard language constructs, such as conditionals and loops.
- Understand the syntax and use of PHP object-oriented classes.
- Understand the syntax and functions available to deal with file processing for files on the server as well as processing web URLs.
- Understand the paradigm for dealing with form-based data, both from the syntax of HTML forms, and how they are accessed inside a PHP-based script.

**Unit - I:**

**INTRODUCTION TO PHP:** History of PHP, Apache Web Server, MySQL and Open Source, Relationship between Apache, MySQL and PHP (AMP Module), PHP configuration in IIS, Apache Web server

**BASICS OF PHP:** PHP structure and syntax, Creating the PHP pages, Rules of PHP syntax, Integrating HTML with PHP, Constants, Variables : static and global variable, Conditional Structure & Looping, PHP Operators, Arrays, for each constructs, User defined function, argument function, Variable function, Return Function, default argument, variable length argument.

**Unit - II:**

**WORKING WITH FUNCTIONS:** Variable Function, String Function, Math Function, Date Function, Array Function, and File Function. User defined function, Systems defined



function, Parameterized function, Non parameterized function, Dynamic parameter in function, Variable scope, Passing Argument in function, Static function.

### **Unit - III:**

**WORKING WITH DATA:** FORM element, INPUT elements, Processing the form, User Input, Adding items, Validating the user input, Passing variables between pages. Files, Creating and deleting file, Reading and writing file, Working with file, Creating and deleting folder, Working with regular Expression Basic regular expression, Matching patterns, Finding match, Replace match,

### **Unit - IV:**

**ERROR HANDLING:** Error types in PHP, Generating PHP errors, Exceptions, Parse errors, State Management: - Cookies Session, Destroying cookies and session Http management, Sent mail

**Images with PHP:** Working with GD Library, File types with GD and PHP, Compiling PHP with GD, Creating the image table, uploading the image.

### **Unit - V:**

**INTRODUCTION TO MYSQL:** MySQL structure and syntax, Types of MySQL tables and storages engines, MySQL commands, Integration of PHP with MySQL, Connection to the MySQL server, Working with PHP and arrays of data, Referencing two tables, Joining two tables.

**WORKING WITH DATABASE:** Creating a table, manipulating the table, editing the database, inserting a record, deleting a record, editing data

**Understand process of executing a PHP-based script on a webserver.**

### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. **Beginning PHP, Apache, MySQL Web Development** - Elizabeth Naramore, Jason Gerner, Yann Le, Scouarnec, Jeremy Stolz, Michael K. Glass, Gary Mailer - By Wrox Publication.
2. **PHP, MySQL and Apache** - Julie C. Melone By Pearson Education

### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. **Beginning PHP 5.3**, by Matt Doyle - By Wrox Publication
2. **PHP and MySQL Bible** – Tim Converse and Joyce Park with Clark Morgam By Wiley INDIA

**B.TECH. ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING  
/ B.TECH ELECTRONICS AND TELEMATICS ENGINEERING  
PRINCIPLES OF ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS  
(OPEN ELECTIVE - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: EC511OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:** The objective of this subject is to:

- Introduce the students to modulation and various analog and digital modulation schemes.
- They can have a broad understanding of satellite, optical, cellular, mobile, wireless and telecom concepts.

**Course Outcomes:** By completing this subject, the student can

- Work on various types of modulations.
- Should be able to use these communication modules in implementation.
- Will have a basic understanding of various wireless and cellular, mobile and telephone communication systems.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** Need for Modulation, Frequency translation, Electromagnetic spectrum, Gain, Attenuation and decibels.

**UNIT - II**

**Simple description on Modulation:** Analog Modulation-AM, FM, Pulse Modulation-PAM, PWM, PCM, Digital Modulation Techniques-ASK, FSK, PSK, QPSK modulation and demodulation schemes.

**UNIT - III**

**Telecommunication Systems:** Telephones Telephone system, Paging systems, Internet Telephony.

**Networking and Local Area Networks:** Network fundamentals, LAN hardware, Ethernet LANs, Token Ring LAN.

**UNIT - IV**

**Satellite Communication:** Satellite Orbits, satellite communication systems, satellite subsystems, Ground Stations Satellite Applications, Global Positioning systems.

**Optical Communication:** Optical Principles, Optical Communication Systems, Fiber –Optic Cables, Optical Transmitters & Receivers, Wavelength Division Multiplexing.

**UNIT - V**

**Cellular and Mobile Communications:** Cellular telephone systems, AMPS, GSM, CDMA, and WCDMA.

**Wireless Technologies:** Wireless LAN, PANs and Bluetooth, Zig Bee and Mesh Wireless networks, Wimax and MANs, Infrared wireless, RFID communication, UWB.

**Text Books:**

1. Principles of Electronic Communication Systems, Louis E. Frenzel, 3e, McGraw Hill publications, 2008.
2. Electronic Communications systems, Kennedy, Davis 4e, MC GRAW HILL EDUCATION, 1999

**Reference Books:**

1. Theodore Rapp port, Wireless Communications - Principles and practice, Prentice Hall, 2002.
2. Roger L. Freeman, Fundamentals of Telecommunications, 2e, Wiley publications.
3. Introduction to data communications and networking, Wayne Tomasi, Pearson Education, 2005.

**B.TECH. ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING  
/ B.TECH ELECTRONICS AND TELEMATICS ENGINEERING  
PRINCIPLES OF COMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS AND NETWORKS  
(OPEN ELECTIVE - II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EC621OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the concept of computer communication.
- To learn about the networking concept, layered protocols.
- To understand various communications concepts.
- To get the knowledge of various networking equipment.

**Course Outcomes:**

- The student can get the knowledge of networking of computers, data transmission between computers.
- Will have the exposure about the various communication concepts.
- Will get awareness about the structure and equipment of computer network structures.

**UNIT - I**

**Overview of Computer Communications and Networking:** Introduction to Computer Communications and Networking, Introduction to Computer Network, Types of Computer Networks, Network Addressing, Routing, Reliability, Interoperability and Security, Network Standards, The Telephone System and Data Communications.

**UNIT - II**

**Essential Terms and Concepts:** Computer Applications and application protocols, Computer Communications and Networking models, Communication Service Methods and data transmission modes, analog and Digital Communications , Speed and capacity of a Communication Channel, Multiplexing and switching, Network architecture and the OSI reference model.

**UNIT - III**

**Analog and Digital Communication Concepts:** Representing data as analog signals, representing data as digital signals, data rate and bandwidth reduction, Digital Carrier Systems.

**UNIT - IV**

**Physical and data link layer Concepts:** The Physical and Electrical Characteristics of wire, Copper media, fiber optic media, wireless Communications. Introduction to data link Layer , the logical link control and medium access control sub-layers.

**UNIT - V**

**Network Hardware Components:** Introduction to Connectors, Transreceivers and media convertors, repeaters, network interference cards and PC cards, bridges, switches, switches Vs Routers.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Computer Communications and Networking Technologies, Michel A. Gallo and William H. Hancock, Thomson Brooks / Cole.
2. Data Communications and Networking – Behrouz A. Forouzan, Fourth Edition MC GRAW HILL EDUCATION, 2006.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Principles of Computer Networks and Communications, M. Barry Dumas, Morris Schwartz, Pearson.
2. Computer Networking: A Top-Down Approach Featuring the Internet, James F. Kurose, K. W. Ross, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Pearson Education.

**B.TECH. ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING  
/ B.TECH ELECTRONICS AND TELEMATICS ENGINEERING  
ELECTRONIC MEASURING INSTRUMENTS  
(OPEN ELECTIVE - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EC831OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Note: No detailed mathematical treatment is required.**

**Course Objectives:**

- It provides an understanding of various measuring systems functioning and metrics for performance analysis.
- Provides understanding of principle of operation, working of different electronic instruments viz. signal generators, signal analyzers, recorders and measuring equipment.
- Provides understanding of use of various measuring techniques for measurement of different physical parameters using different classes of transducers.

**Course Outcomes:** On completion of this course student can be able to

- Identify the various electronic instruments based on their specifications for carrying out a particular task of measurement.
- Measure various physical parameters by appropriately selecting the transducers.
- Use various types of signal generators, signal analyzers for generating and analyzing various real-time signals.

**UNIT - I**

**Block Schematics of Measuring Systems and Performance Metrics:** Performance Characteristics, Static Characteristics, Accuracy, Precision, Resolution, Types of Errors, Gaussian Error, Root Sum Squares formula, Dynamic Characteristics, Repeatability, Reproducibility, Fidelity, Lag.

**UNIT - II**

**Signal Generators:** AF, RF Signal Generators, Sweep Frequency Generators, Pulse and Square wave Generators, Function Generators, Arbitrary Waveform Generator, and Specifications.

**UNIT - III**

**Measuring Instruments:** DC Voltmeters, D' Arsonval Movement, DC Current Meters, AC Voltmeters and Current Meters, Ohmmeters, Multimeters, Meter Protection, Extension of Range, True RMS Responding Voltmeters, Specifications of Instruments. CRT, Block Schematic of CRO, Time Base Circuits, Lissajous Figures, CRO Probes.

**UNIT - IV**

**Recorders:** X-Y Plotter, Curve tracer, Galvanometric Recorders, Servo transducers, pen driving mechanisms, Magnetic Recording, Magnetic recording techniques.

**UNIT - V**

**Transducers:** Classification, Strain Gauges, Bounded, unbounded; Force and Displacement Transducers, Resistance Thermometers, Hotwire Anemometers, LVDT, Thermocouples, Synchros, Special Resistance Thermometers, Digital Temperature sensing system, Piezoelectric Transducers, Variable Capacitance Transducers, Magneto Strictive Transducers.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation: B.M. Oliver, J.M. Cage TMH Reprint 2009.
2. Electronic Instrumentation: H.S.Kalsi – TMH, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition 2004.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Electronic Instrumentation and Measurements – David A. Bell, Oxford Univ. Press, 1997.
2. Modern Electronic Instrumentation and Measurement Techniques: A.D. Helbins, W.D. Cooper: PHI 5<sup>th</sup> Edition 2003.
3. Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation – K. Lal Kishore, Pearson Education 2010.
4. Industrial Instrumentation: T.R. Padmanabham Springer 2009.

**B.TECH. ELECTRONICS AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING**  
**SCRIPTING LANGUAGES**  
**(Open Elective – I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: EM511OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:** The goal of the course is to study:

- The principles of scripting languages.
- Motivation for and applications of scripting.
- Difference between scripting languages and non- scripting languages.
- Types of scripting languages.
- Scripting languages such as PERL, TCL/TK, python and BASH.
- Creation of programs in the Linux environment.
- Usage of scripting languages in IC design flow.

**Course Outcomes:**

Upon learning the course, the student will have the:

- Ability to create and run scripts using PERL/TCL/Python in IC design flow.
- Ability to use Linux environment and write programs for automation of scripts in VLSI tool design flow.

**UNIT –I:**

**Linux Basics:**

Introduction to Linux , File System of the Linux, General usage of Linux kernel & basic commands, Linux users and group, Permissions for file, directory and users, searching a file & directory, zipping and unzipping concepts.

**UNIT –II :**

**Linux Networking:**

Introduction to Networking in Linux, Network basics & Tools, File Transfer Protocol in Linux, Network file system, Domain Naming Services, Dynamic hosting configuration Protocol & Network information Services.

**UNIT –III :**

**Perl Scripting:**

Introduction to Perl Scripting, working with simple values, Lists and Hashes, Loops and Decisions, Regular Expressions, Files and Data in Perl Scripting, References & Subroutines, Running and Debugging Perl, Modules, Object – Oriented Perl.



**UNIT –IV:****Tcl / Tk Scripting:**

Tcl Fundamentals, String and Pattern Matching, Tcl Data Structures, Control Flow Commands, Procedures and Scope, Eval, Working with Unix, Reflection and Debugging, Script Libraries, Tk Fundamentals, Tk by examples, The Pack Geometry Manager, Binding Commands to X Events, Buttons and Menus, Simple Tk Widgets, Entry and List box Widgets Focus, Grabs and Dialogs.

**UNIT –V :****Python Scripting:**

Introduction to Python, using the Python Interpreter, More Control Flow Tools, Data Structures, Modules, Input and Output, Errors and Exceptions, Classes, Brief Tour of the Standard Library.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Python Tutorial by Guido Van Rossum, Fred L. Drake Jr. editor , Release 2.6.4
2. Practical Programming in Tcl and Tk by Brent Welch, Updated for Tcl 7.4 and Tk 4.0.
3. Teach Yourself Perl in 21 days by David Till.
4. Red Hat Enterprise Linux 4 : System Administration Guide Copyright, 2005 Red Hat Inc.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Learning Python – 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed., Mark Lutz and David Ascher, 2003, O’Reilly.
2. Perl in 24 Hours – 3<sup>rd</sup> Ed., Clinton Pierce, 2005, Sams Publishing.
3. Learning Perl – 4<sup>th</sup> Ed. Randal Schwartz, Tom Phoenix and Brain d foy. 2005.
4. Jython Essentials – Samuele Pedroni and Noel Pappin.2002. O’Reilly.
5. Programming Perl – Larry Wall, Tom Christiansen and John Orwant, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, O’Reilly, 2000. (ISBN 0596000278)

**B.TECH. ELECTRONICS AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING**  
**SOFT COMPUTING TECHNIQUES**  
**(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EM621OE**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisite:** Nil.

**Course Objectives:** This course makes the students to Understand

- Fundamentals of Neural Networks & Feed Forward Networks.
- Associative Memories & ART Neural Networks.
- Fuzzy Logic & Systems.
- Genetic Algorithms and Hybrid Systems.

**Course Outcomes:** On completion of this course the students will be able to

- Identify and employ suitable soft computing techniques in classification and optimization problems.
- Design hybrid systems to suit a given real – life problem.

**UNIT –I:**

**Fundamentals of Neural Networks & Feed Forward Networks:**

Basic Concept of Neural Networks, Human Brain, Models of an Artificial Neuron, Learning Methods, Neural Networks Architectures, Single Layer Feed Forward Neural Network :The Perceptron Model, Multilayer Feed Forward Neural Network :Architecture of a Back Propagation Network (BPN), The Solution, Back propagation Learning, Selection of various Parameters in BPN. Application of Back propagation Networks in Pattern Recognition & Image Processing.

**UNIT –II:**

**Associative Memories & ART Neural Networks:**

Basic concepts of Linear Associator, Basic concepts of Dynamical systems, Mathematical Foundation of Discrete-Time Hop field Networks(HPF), Mathematical Foundation of Gradient-Type Hopfield Networks, Transient response of Continuous Time Networks, Applications of HPF in Solution of Optimization Problem: Minimization of the Traveling salesman tour length, Summing networks with digital outputs, Solving Simultaneous Linear Equations, Bidirectional Associative Memory Networks; Cluster Structure, Vector Quantization, Classical ART Networks, Simplified ART Architecture.

**UNIT –III:****Fuzzy Logic & Systems:**

Fuzzy sets, Crisp Relations, Fuzzy Relations, Crisp Logic, Predicate Logic, Fuzzy Logic, Fuzzy Rule based system, Defuzzification Methods, Applications: Greg Viot's Fuzzy Cruise Controller, Air Conditioner Controller.

**UNIT –IV:****Genetic Algorithms:**

Basic Concepts of Genetic Algorithms (GA), Biological background, Creation of Offsprings, Working Principle, Encoding, Fitness Function, Reproduction, Inheritance Operators, Cross Over, Inversion and Deletion, Mutation Operator, Bit-wise Operators used in GA, Generational Cycle, Convergence of Genetic Algorithm.

**UNIT –V:****Hybrid Systems:**

Types of Hybrid Systems, Neural Networks, Fuzzy Logic, and Genetic Algorithms Hybrid, Genetic Algorithm based BPN: GA Based weight Determination, Fuzzy Back Propagation  
Dept. of ECE, JNTUHCEH M.Tech. (SSP) (FT) w.e.f. 2015-16 56 Networks: LR-type fuzzy numbers, Fuzzy Neuron, Fuzzy BP Architecture, Learning in Fuzzy BPN, Inference by fuzzy BPN.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Introduction to Artificial Neural Systems - J.M.Zurada, Jaico Publishers
2. Neural Networks, Fuzzy Logic & Genetic Algorithms: Synthesis & Applications - S.Rajasekaran, G.A. Vijayalakshmi Pai, July 2011, PHI, New Delhi.
3. Genetic Algorithms by David E. Gold Berg, Pearson Education India, 2006.
4. Neural Networks & Fuzzy Sytems- Kosko.B., PHI, Delhi,1994.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Artificial Neural Networks - Dr. B. Yagananarayana, 1999, PHI, New Delhi.
2. An introduction to Genetic Algorithms - Mitchell Melanie, MIT Press, 1998
3. Fuzzy Sets, Uncertainty and Information- Klir G.J. & Folger. T. A., PHI, Delhi, 1993

**B.TECH. ELECTRONICS AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING**  
**DATA ANALYTICS**  
**(Open Elective – III)**

<b>B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.</b>	<b>L T P C</b>
<b>Course Code: EM831OE</b>	<b>3 0 0 3</b>

**Prerequisite:** Nil

**Course Objectives:** The student should be made to :

- Be exposed to conceptual frame work of big data.
- Understand different techniques of Data Analysis.
- Be familiar with concepts of data streams.
- Be exposed to item sets, Clustering, frame works and Visualization.

**Course Outcomes:** Upon completion of this course the students will be able to

- Understand Big data fundamentals.
- Learn various Data Analysis Techniques
- Implement various Data streams.
- Understand item sets, Clustering, frame works & Visualizations.

#### **UNIT – I**

**Introduction to Big Data:** Introduction to Big Data Platform – Challenges of Conventional systems – Web data – Evolution of Analytic scalability , analytic process and tools , Analysis vs Reporting – Modern data analytic tools, stastical concepts : Sampling distributions, resampling , statistical inference, prediction error.

#### **UNIT – II**

**Data Analysis:** Regression modeling , Multivariate analysis, Bayesian modeling , inference and Bayesian networks , Support vector and Kernel methods, Analysis of time series : Linear systems analysis , nonlinear dynamics – Rule induction – Neural networks : Learning and and Generalisation, competitive learning, Principal component analysis and neural networks ; Fuzzy Logic : extracting fuzzy models from data , fuzzy decision trees, Stochastic search methods.

#### **UNIT – III**

**Mining Data Streams:** Introduction to Streams Concepts – Stream data model and architecture – Stream Computing , Sampling data in a stream – Filtering streams – Counting distinct elements in a stream – Estimating moments – Counting oneness in a Window – Decaying window – Real time Analytics Platform ( RTAP) applications – case studies – real time sentiment analysis, stock market predictions.

**UNIT – IV**

**Frequent Itemsets and clustering:** Mining Frequent itemsets – Market based Modeling – Apriori Algorithm – Handling large data sets in Main Memory – Limited Pass Algorithm – Counting frequent itemsets in a Stream – Clustering Techniques – Hierarchical – K-Means – Clustering high dimensional data – CLIQUE and ProCLUS – Frequent pattern based clustering methods – Clustering in non-euclidean space – Clustering for streams and Parallelism.

**UNIT – V**

**Frame Works and Visualization:** MapReduce – Hadoop, Hive , MapR – Sharding – NoSQL Databases – S3 – Hadoop Distributed file systems – Visualizations – Visual data analysis techniques, interaction techniques : systems and Applications .

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Michael Berthold, David J. Hand, Intelligent Data Analysis, Springer, 2007.
2. Anand Rajaraman and Jeffrey David Ullman, Mining of Massive Datasets, Cambridge University Press, 2012.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Bill Franks, Taming the Big Data Tidal wave: Finding Opportunities in Huge Data Streams with advanced analytics, John Wiley & sons, 2012.
2. Glenn J. Myatt, Making Sense of Data, John Wiley & sons, 2007 Pete Warden, Big Data Glossary, O'Reilly, 2011.
3. Jiawei Han, Micheline Kamber “Data Mining Concepts and Techniques”, Second Edition, Elsevier, Reprinted 2008.

**B.TECH ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING  
NON-CONVENTIONAL POWER GENERATION  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: EE511OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Prerequisite:** Nil.

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce various types of renewable energy technologies
- To understand the technologies of energy conversion from the resources and their quantitative analysis.

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course, the student will be able to

- Analyze solar thermal and photovoltaic systems and related technologies for energy conversion.
- Understand Wind energy conversion and devices available for it.
- Understand Biomass conversion technologies, Geo thermal resources and energy conversion principles and technologies.
- Realize Power from oceans (thermal, wave, tidal) and conversion devices.
- Understand fundamentals of fuel cells and commercial batteries.

**UNIT - I**

Fundamentals of Solar Energy-Solar spectrum- Solar Radiation on Earth's surface-Solar radiation geometry-Solar radiation measurements- Solar radiation data- Solar radiation on horizontal and tilted surfaces. Solar Thermal conversion- Flat plate collectors- concentrated collectors- construction and thermal analysis- Solar applications- Solar ponds- Heliostat systems-water heater-air heater-solar still.

**UNIT - II**

Solar-Electric Power generation- Photovoltaic cells- Equivalent circuit- V-I Characteristics- Photovoltaic modules – constructional details- design considerations- Tracking- Maximum power point tracking - Solar Thermo electric conversion.

**UNIT - III**

Wind Energy- Fundamentals of wind energy-power available in wind- Betz Limit- Aerodynamics of wind turbine- Wind turbines- Horizontal and vertical axis turbines –their configurations- Wind Energy conversion systems.

**UNIT - IV**

Energy from Bio Mass- Various fuels- Sources-Conversion technologies-Wet Processes – Dry Processes- Bio Gas generation – Aerobic and anaerobic digestion - Factors affecting generation of bio gas - Classification of bio gas plants-Different Indian digesters- Digester design considerations - Gasification process - Gasifiers – Applications. Geothermal Energy - sources- Hydrothermal convective - Geo-pressure resources - Petro-thermal systems (HDR) - Magma Resources-Prime Movers.

#### **UNIT - V**

OTEC Systems- Principle of operation - Open and closed cycles, Energy from Tides - Principle of Tidal Power - Components of tidal Power plants - Operation Methods - Estimation of Energy in Single and double basin systems - Energy and Power from Waves-Wave energy conversion devices - Fuel Cells - Design and Principle of operation - Types of Fuel Cells - Advantages and disadvantages - Types of Electrodes – Applications - Basics of Batteries - Constructional details of Lead acid batteries - Ni-Cd Batteries.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. “John Twidell & Wier”, “Renewable Energy Resources”, CRC Press, 2009.
2. “G. D. Rai”, “Non Conventional Energy sources”, Khanna publishers, 2004

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. “D. P .Kothari, Singal, Rakesh and Ranjan”, “Renewable Energy sources and Emerging Technologies”, PHI, 2009.
2. “F. C. Treble”, Generating Electricity from Sun, Pergamon Press, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition 1991
3. “C. S. Solanki”, “Solar Photovoltaics - Fundamentals- Principles and Applications”, PHI, 2009
4. “S. P. Sukhatme”, “Solar Energy Principles and Application”, TMH, 2009.

**B.TECH ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING**  
**ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING MATERIALS**  
**(OPEN ELECTIVE – I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: EE512OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Prerequisite:** Engineering chemistry and Engineering Physics - II

**Course Objective:**

- To understand the importance of various materials used in electrical engineering and obtain a qualitative analysis of their behavior and applications.

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course, the student will be able to

- Understand various types of dielectric materials, their properties in various conditions.
- Evaluate magnetic materials and their behavior.
- Evaluate semiconductor materials and technologies.
- Acquire Knowledge on Materials used in electrical engineering and applications.

**UNIT- I**

**Dielectric Materials:** Dielectric as Electric Field Medium, leakage currents, dielectric loss, dielectric strength, breakdown voltage, breakdown in solid dielectrics, flashover, liquid dielectrics, electric conductivity in solid, liquid and gaseous dielectrics, Ferromagnetic materials, properties of ferromagnetic materials in static fields, spontaneous, polarization, curie point, anti-ferromagnetic materials, piezoelectric materials, pyroelectric materials.

**UNIT – II**

**Magnetic Materials:** Classification of magnetic materials, spontaneous magnetization in ferromagnetic materials, magnetic Anisotropy, Magnetostriction, diamagnetism, magnetically soft and hard materials, special purpose materials, feebly magnetic materials, Ferrites, cast and cermet permanent magnets, ageing of magnets. Factors effecting permeability and hysteresis

**UNIT – III**

**Semiconductor Materials:** Properties of semiconductors, Silicon wafers, integration techniques, Large and very large scale integration techniques (VLSI)

**UNIT – IV**

**Materials for Electrical Applications:** Materials used for Resistors, rheostats, heaters, transmission line structures, stranded conductors, bimetals fuses, soft and hard solders, electric contact materials, electric carbon materials, thermocouple materials. Solid, Liquid and Gaseous insulating materials, Effect of moisture on insulation.



**UNIT – V**

**Special Purpose Materials:** Refractory Materials, Structural Materials, Radioactive Materials, Galvanization and Impregnation of materials, Processing of electronic materials, Insulating varnishes and coolants, Properties and applications of mineral oils, Testing of Transformer oil as per ISI

**Text Books:**

1. “R K Rajput”, “ A course in Electrical Engineering Materials”, Laxmi Publications, 2009
2. “T K Basak”, “ A course in Electrical Engineering Materials”, New Age Science Publications 2009

**Reference Books:**

1. TTTI Madras, “Electrical Engineering Materials”, McGraw Hill Education, 2004.
2. “AdrianusJ.Dekker”, Electrical Engineering Materials, PHI Publication, 2006.
3. S. P. Seth, P. V. Gupta “A course in Electrical Engineering Materials”, Dhanpat Rai & Sons, 2011.

**B.TECH. ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING  
NANOTECHNOLOGY  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: EE513OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:** Nano Technology is one of the core subjects of multidisciplinary nature. This has extensive applications in the field of energy, electronics, Biomedical Engg. Etc. Built to specifications by manufacturing matter on the atomic scale, the Nano products would exhibit an order of magnitude improvement in strength, toughness, and efficiency. The objective here is imparting the basic knowledge in Nano Science and Technology.

**Course Outcomes:** The present syllabus of “Introduction to Nano Technology” will give insight into many aspects of Nanoscience, technology and their applications in the prospective of materials science.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** History and Scope, Can Small Things Make a Big Difference? Classification of Nanostructured Materials, Fascinating Nanostructures, Applications of Nanomaterials, Nature: The Best of Nanotechnologist, Challenges, and Future Prospects.

**UNIT - II**

**Unique Properties of Nanomaterials: Microstructure and Defects in Nanocrystalline Materials:** Dislocations, Twins, stacking faults and voids, Grain Boundaries, triple and disclinations,

**Effect of Nano-dimensions on Materials Behavior:** Elastic properties, Melting Point, Diffusivity, Grain growth characteristics, enhanced solid solubility.

**Magnetic Properties:** Soft magnetic nanocrystalline alloy, Permanent magnetic nanocrystalline materials, Giant Magnetic Resonance, Electrical Properties, Optical Properties, Thermal Properties, and Mechanical Properties.

**UNIT- III**

**Synthesis Routes: Bottom up approaches:** Physical Vapor Deposition, Inert Gas Condensation, Laser Ablation, Chemical Vapor Deposition, Molecular Beam Epitaxy, Sol-gel method ,Self-assembly, **Top down approaches:** Mechanical alloying, Nano-lithography,

**Consolidation of Nanopowders:** Shock wave consolidation, Hot isostatic pressing and Cold isostatic pressing Spark plasma sintering.

**UNIT - IV**

**Tools to Characterize nanomaterials:** X-Ray Diffraction (XRD), Small Angle X-ray scattering (SAXS), Scanning Electron Microscopy (SEM), Transmission Electron Microscopy (TEM), Atomic Force Microscopy (AFM), Scanning Tunneling Microscope

(STM), Field Ion Microscope (FEM), Three-dimensional Atom Probe (3DAP), Nanoindentation.

#### **UNIT - V**

**Applications of Nanomaterials:** Nano-electronics, Micro- and Nano-electromechanical systems (MEMS/NEMS), Nanosensors, Nanocatalysts, Food and Agricultural Industry, Cosmetic and Consumer Goods, Structure and Engineering, Automotive Industry, Water-Treatment and the environment, Nano-medical applications, Textiles, Paints, Energy, Defense and Space Applications, Concerns and challenges of Nanotechnology.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Text Book of Nano Science and Nano Technology – B.S. Murthy, P. Shankar, Baldev Raj, B.B. Rath and James Munday, University Press-IIM.
2. Introduction to Nanotechnology – Charles P. Poole, Jr., and Frank J. Owens, Wley India Edition, 2012.

#### **REFERENCES BOOKS:**

1. Nano: The Essentials by T. Pradeep, Mc Graw- Hill Education.
2. Nanomaterials, Nanotechnologies and Design by Michael F. Ashby, Paulo J. Ferreira and Daniel L. Schodek.
3. Transport in Nano structures- David Ferry, Cambridge University press 2000
4. Nanofabrication towards biomedical application: Techniques, tools, Application and impact – Ed. Challa S., S. R. Kumar, J. H. Carola.
5. Carbon Nanotubes: Properties and Applications- Michael J. O'Connell.
6. Electron Transport in Mesoscopic systems - S. Dutta, Cambridge University press.

**B.TECH ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING  
DESIGN ESTIMATION AND COSTING OF ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EE621OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Prerequisite:** Power systems - I & Power Systems - II

**Course Objectives:**

- To emphasize the estimation and costing aspects of all electrical equipment, installation and designs on the cost viability.
- To design and estimation of wiring
- To design overhead and underground distribution lines, substations and illumination

**Course Outcomes:** After Completion of this course, student will be able to

- Understand the design considerations of electrical installations.
- Design electrical installation for buildings and small industries.
- Identify and design the various types of light sources for different applications.

**UNIT - I**

**Design Considerations of Electrical Installations:** Electric Supply System, Three phase four wire distribution system, Protection of Electric Installation against over load, short circuit and Earth fault, Earthing, General requirements of electrical installations, testing of installations, Indian Electricity rules, Neutral and Earth wire, Types of loads, Systems of wiring, Service connections, Service Mains, Sub-Circuits, Location of Outlets, Location of Control Switches, Location of Main Board and Distribution board, Guide lines for Installation of Fittings, Load Assessment, Permissible voltage drops and sizes of wires, estimating and costing of Electric installations.

**UNIT - II**

**Electrical Installation for Different Types of Buildings and Small Industries:** Electrical installations for residential buildings – estimating and costing of material, Electrical installations for commercial buildings, Electrical installations for small industries.

**UNIT - III**

**Overhead and Underground Transmission and Distribution Lines:** Introduction, Supports for transmission lines, Distribution lines – Materials used, Underground cables, Mechanical Design of overhead lines, Design of underground cables.

**UNIT - IV**

**Substations:** Introduction, Types of substations, Outdoor substation – Pole mounted type, Indoor substations – Floor mounted type.

**UNIT - V**

**Design of Illumination Schemes:** Introduction, Terminology in illumination, laws of illumination, various types of light sources, Practical lighting schemes LED, CFL and OCFL differences.

**Text Books:**

1. “K. B. Raina, S. K. Bhattacharya”, “Electrical Design Estimating and Costing”, New Age International Publisher, 2010.
2. “Er. V. K. Jain, Er. Amitabh Bajaj”, “Design of Electrical Installations”, University Science Press.

**Reference Books:**

1. Code of practice for Electrical wiring installations, (System voltage not exceeding 650 volts), Indian Standard Institution, IS: 732-1983.
2. Guide for Electrical layout in residential buildings, Indian Standard Institution, IS: 4648-1968.
3. Electrical Installation buildings Indian Standard Institution, IS: 2032.
4. Code of Practice for selection, Installation of Maintenance of fuse (voltage not exceeding 650 V), Indian Standard Institution, IS: 3106-1966.
5. Code of Practice for earthing, Indian Standard Institution, IS: 3043-1966.
6. Code of Practice for Installation and Maintenance of induction motors, Indian Standard Institution, IS: 900-1965.
7. Code of Practice for electrical wiring, Installations (system voltage not exceeding 650 Volts), Indian Standard Institution, IS: 2274-1963.
8. “Gupta J. B., Katson, Ludhiana”, “Electrical Installation, estimating and costing”, S. K. Kataria and sons, 2013.

**B.TECH ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING**  
**ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEMS**  
**(OPEN ELECTIVE – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EE622OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Prerequisite:** Electro chemistry

**Course Objective:**

- To enable the student to understand the need for energy storage, devices and technologies available and their applications

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course, the student will be able to

- analyze the characteristics of energy from various sources and need for storage
- classify various types of energy storage and various devices used for the purpose
- Identify various real time applications.

**UNIT - I**

**Electrical Energy Storage Technologies:** Characteristics of electricity, Electricity and the roles of EES, High generation cost during peak-demand periods, Need for continuous and flexible supply, Long distance between generation and consumption, Congestion in power grids, Transmission by cable.

**UNIT - II**

**Needs for Electrical Energy Storage:** Emerging needs for EES, More renewable energy, less fossil fuel, Smart Grid uses, The roles of electrical energy storage technologies, The roles from the viewpoint of a utility, The roles from the viewpoint of consumers, The roles from the viewpoint of generators of renewable energy.

**UNIT - III**

**Features of Energy Storage Systems:** Classification of EES systems , Mechanical storage systems, Pumped hydro storage (PHS), Compressed air energy storage (CAES), Flywheel energy storage (FES), Electrochemical storage systems, Secondary batteries, Flow batteries, Chemical energy storage, Hydrogen (H<sub>2</sub>), Synthetic natural gas (SNG).

**UNIT - IV**

**Types of Electrical Energy Storage systems:** Electrical storage systems, Double-layer capacitors (DLC) , Superconducting magnetic energy storage (SMES), Thermal storage systems , Standards for EES, Technical comparison of EES technologies.

**UNIT - V**

**Applications:** Present status of applications, Utility use (conventional power generation, grid operation & service) , Consumer use (uninterruptable power supply for large consumers), New trends in applications ,Renewable energy generation, Smart Grid, Smart Micro grid, Smart House, Electric vehicles, Management and control hierarchy of storage systems, Internal configuration of battery storage systems, External connection of EES systems , Aggregating EES systems and distributed generation (Virtual Power Plant), Battery SCADA–aggregation of many dispersed batteries.

**Text Books:**

1. “James M. Eyer, Joseph J. Iannucci and Garth P. Corey “, “Energy Storage Benefits and Market Analysis”, Sandia National Laboratories, 2004.
2. The Electrical Energy Storage by IEC Market Strategy Board.

**Reference Book:**

1. “Jim Eyer, Garth Corey”, Energy Storage for the Electricity Grid: Benefits and Market Potential Assessment Guide, Report, Sandia National Laboratories, Feb 2010.

**B.TECH ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING  
INTRODUCTION TO MECHATRONICS  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EE623OE**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Pre-requisites:** Basic Electronics Engineering

**Course Objectives:**

- To develop an ability to identify, formulate, and solve engineering problems
- To develop an ability to design a system, component, or process to meet desired needs within realistic constraints.
- To develop an ability to use the techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for engineering practice.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to, Model, analyze and control engineering systems. Identify sensors, transducers and actuators to monitor and control the behavior of a process or product. Develop PLC programs for a given task. Evaluate the performance of mechatronic systems.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction:** Definition – Trends - Control Methods: Standalone , PC Based ( Real Time Operating Systems, Graphical User Interface , Simulation ) - Applications: identification of sensors and actuators in Washing machine, Automatic Camera, Engine Management, SPM, Robot, CNC, FMS, CIM.

**Signal Conditioning :** Introduction – Hardware - Digital I/O , Analog input – ADC , resolution, Filtering Noise using passive components – Registers, capacitors - Amplifying signals using OP amps –Software - Digital Signal Processing – Low pass , high pass , notch filtering

**UNIT – II**

**Precision Mechanical Systems :** Modern CNC Machines – Design aspects in machine structures, guideways, feed drives, spindle and spindle bearings, measuring systems, control software and operator interface, gauging and tool monitoring.

**Electronic Interface Subsystems :** TTL, CMOS interfacing - Sensor interfacing – Actuator interfacing – solenoids , motors Isolation schemes- opto coupling, buffer IC's - Protection schemes – circuit breakers , over current sensing , resettable fuses , thermal dissipation - Power Supply - Bipolar transistors / mosfets



**UNIT – III**

**Electromechanical Drives :** Relays and Solenoids - Stepper Motors - DC brushed motors – DC brushless motors - DC servo motors - 4-quadrant servo drives , PWM's - Pulse Width Modulation – Variable Frequency Drives, Vector Drives - Drive System load calculation.

**Microcontrollers Overview :** 8051 Microcontroller , micro processor structure – Digital Interfacing - Analog Interfacing - Digital to Analog Convertors - Analog to Digital Convertors - Applications. Programming –Assembly, C (LED Blinking, Voltage measurement using ADC).

**UNIT – IV**

**Programmable Logic Controllers :** Basic Structure - Programming : Ladder diagram -Timers, Internal Relays and Counters - Shift Registers - Master and Jump Controls - Data Handling - Analog input / output - PLC Selection - Application.

**UNIT – V**

**Programmable Motion Controllers :** Introduction - System Transfer Function – Laplace transform and its application in analysing differential equation of a control system - Feedback Devices : Position , Velocity Sensors - Optical Incremental encoders - Proximity Sensors : Inductive , Capacitive , Infrared - Continuous and discrete processes - Control System Performance & tuning - Digital Controllers - P , PI , PID Control - Control modes – Position , Velocity and Torque - Velocity Profiles – Trapezoidal- S. Curve - Electronic Gearing - Controlled Velocity Profile - Multi axis Interpolation , PTP , Linear , Circular - Core functionalities – Home , Record position , GOTO Position - Applications : SPM, Robotics.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Mechatronics Electronics Control Systems in Mechanical and Electrical Engineering/ W Bolton/ Pearson.
2. Introduction to Mechatronics / Appukuttan /Oxford

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Mechatronics Principles concepts & Applications / N.P.Mahalik/ Mc Graw Hill
2. “Designing Intelligent Machines”. open University, London.

**B.TECH ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING  
ENTREPRENEUR RESOURCE PLANNING  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – III)**

<b>B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.</b>	<b>L T P C</b>
<b>Course Code: EE831OE</b>	<b>3 0 0 3</b>

**(Students must read text book. Faculty is free to choose any other cases)**

**Course Objectives:** It enables the student to understand the foundations of Enterprise planning and ERP System Options.

**Course Outcome:** The student understands the challenges in implementation of ERP system, ERP System Implementation options, and functional modules of ERP.

1. Introduction to ERP- Foundation for Understanding ERP systems-Business benefits of ERP-The challenges of implementing ERP system-ERP modules and Historical Development.

Case: Response top RFP for ban ERP system (Mary Sumner).

2. ERP system options & Selection methods-Measurement of project Impact-information Technology Selection-ERP proposal evaluation-Project Evaluation Technique.(David L. olson).

Case: Atlantic Manufacturing (Mary Sumner).

3. ERP system Installation Options- IS/IT Management results-Risk Identification analysis-System Projects- Demonstration of the system-Failure method-system Architecture & ERP (David L. Olson)

Case: Data Solutions & Technology Knowledge (Mary Sumner).

4. ERP - sales and Marketing- Management control process in sales and marketing - ERP customer relationship management - ERP systems- Accounting & Finance control processes. Financial modules in ERP systems.

Case: Atlantic manufacturing (Mary Sumner).

5. ERP – Production and Material Management-Control process on production and manufacturing - Production module in ERP- supply chain Management & e-market place-e-business & ERP-e supply chain & ERP- Future directions for ERP.

Case: HR in Atlantic manufacturing. (Mary Sumner).

### **UNIT - I**

**ERP and Technology:** Introduction – Related Technologies – Business Intelligence – E-Commerce and E Business – Business Process Reengineering – Data Warehousing – Data Mining – OLAP – Product life Cycle management – SCM – CRM

### **UNIT - II**

**ERP Implementation:** Implementation Challenges – Strategies – Life Cycle – Pre-implementation Tasks –Requirements Definition – Methodologies – Package selection –

Project Teams –Process Definitions – Vendors and Consultants – Data Migration – Project management – Post Implementation Activities.

### **UNIT - III**

**ERP In Action & Business Modules:** Operation and Maintenance – Performance – Maximizing the ERP System – Business Modules – Finance – Manufacturing – Human Resources – Plant maintenance –Materials Management – Quality management – Marketing – Sales, Distribution and service.

### **UNIT - IV**

**ERP Market:** Marketplace – Dynamics – SAP AG – Oracle – PeopleSoft – JD Edwards – QAD Inc –SSA Global – Lawson Software – Epicor – Intutive.

### **UNIT - V**

Enterprise Application Integration – ERP and E-Business – ERP II – Total quality management – Future Directions – Trends in ERP.

### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Alexis Leon, “ERP DEMYSTIFIED”, Tata McGraw Hill, Second Edition, 2008.
2. Mary Sumner, “Enterprise Resource Planning”, Pearson Education, 2007.

### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Jim Mazzullo, “SAP R/3 for Everyone”, Pearson, 2007.
2. Jose Antonio Fernandz, “The SAP R /3 Handbook”, Tata McGraw Hill, 1998.
3. Biao Fu, “SAP BW: A Step-by-Step Guide”, First Edition, Pearson Education, 2003.

**B.TECH ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING  
MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEM (MIS)  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EE832OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objective:**

- To provide the basic concepts of Enterprise Resource Planning and Management of Information System.
- Explain to students why information systems are so important today for business and management;
- Evaluate the role of the major types of information systems in a business
- Assess the impact of the Internet and Internet technology on business-electronic commerce and electronic business;
- Identify the major management challenges to building and using information systems and learn how to find appropriate solutions to those challenges

**Course Outcomes:** The completion of the subject, the student will be able to

- Understand the usage of MIS in organizations and the constituents of the MIS
- Understand the classifications of MIS, understanding of functional MIS and the different functionalities of these MIS. This would be followed by case study on Knowledge management.
- Assess the requirement and stage in which the organization is placed. Nolan model is expected to aid such decisions
- Learn the functions and issues at each stage of system development. Further different ways in which systems can be developed are also learnt.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction to IS Models and Types of Information systems:** – Nolan Stage Hypothesis, IS Strategic Grid, Wards Model, Earl's Multiple Methodology, Critical Success Factors, Soft Systems Methodology, Socio-Technical Systems Approach (Mumford), System Develop Life Cycle, Prototype and End User Computing, Application Packages, Outsourcing, Deciding Combination of Methods. Types of Information Systems

**UNIT – II**

**IS Security, Control and Audit**– System Vulnerability and Abuse, business value of security and control, Need for Security, Methods of minimizing risks IS Audit, ensuring system quality.

**UNIT – III**

**Induction to ERP:** Overview of ERP, MRP, MRPII and Evolution of ERP, Integrated Management Systems, Reasons for the growth of ERP, Business Modeling, Integrated Data Model, Foundations of IS in Business, Obstacles of applying IT, ERP Market- ERP Modules: Finance, Accounting Systems, Manufacturing and Production Systems, Sales and Distribution Systems, , Human Resource Systems, Plant Maintenance System, Materials Management System, Quality Management System, ERP System Options and Selection, ERP proposal Evaluation.

#### **UNIT – IV**

**Benefits of ERP:** Reduction of Lead Time, On-Time Shipment, Reduction in Cycle Time, Improved Resource Utilisation, Better Customer Satisfaction, Improved Supplier Performance, Increased Flexibility, Reduced Quality Costs, Improved Information Accuracy and Design Making Capabilities.

#### **UNIT – V**

**ERP Implementation and Maintenance:** Implementation Strategy Options, Features of Successful ERP Implementation, Strategies to Attain Success, User Training, Maintaining ERP & IS. Case Studies.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Gordon B. Davis & Margrethe H. Olson: Management Information Systems, TMH, 2009.
2. C Laudon and Jane P. Laudon, et al: Management Information Systems, Pearson Education, 2009.
3. Alexis Leon: ERP (Demystified), 5/E, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2009.
4. C. S. V. Murthy: Management Information System, Himalaya, 2009
5. James A. Obrein: Management Information Systems, TMH, 2009
6. David L Olson: Managerial Issues of Enterprise Resource Planning Systems, McGraw Hill, International Edition-2009.
7. Rainer, Turban, Potter: Introduction to Information Systems, WILEY-India, 2009.
8. Vaman, ERP in Practice, TMH, 2009

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Dharminder and Sangeetha: Management Information Systems, Excel, 2009
2. Gerald V. Post, David L Anderson: Management Information Systems, Irvin McGraw Hill, 2009.
3. Monk: Concepts in ERP, Cengage, 2009
4. Olson: Managerial Issues of ERO, TMH, 2009
5. Motiwala: Enterprise Resource Planning, Pearson 2009
6. Miller: MIS—Cases, Pearson, 2009

**B.TECH ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING**  
**ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOUR**  
**(OPEN ELECTIVE – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EE833OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objective:**

- To provide the students with the conceptual framework and the theories underlying Organisational Behaviour.

**Course Outcomes:** Upon the completion of the subject, the student will be able to

- Analyse the behaviour of individuals and groups in organizations in terms of the key factors that influence organizational behaviour.
- Assess the potential effects of organizational level factors (such as structure, culture and change) on organizational behaviour.
- Critically evaluate the potential effects of important developments in the external environment (such as globalization and advances in technology) on organizational behaviour.
- Analyse organizational behavioural issues in the context of organizational behaviour theories, models and concepts.

**UNIT – I**

Introduction to OB - Definition, Nature and Scope –Environmental and organizational context – Impact of IT, globalization, Diversity, Ethics, culture, reward systems and organizational design on Organisational Behaviour. Cognitive Processes-I : Perception and Attribution: Nature and importance of Perception – Perceptual selectivity and organization - Social perception – Attribution Theories – Locus of control –Attribution Errors –Impression Management.

**UNIT – II**

Cognitive Processes-II: Personality and Attitudes - Personality as a continuum – Meaning of personality - Johari Window and Transactional Analysis - Nature and Dimension of Attitudes – Job satisfaction and organisational commitment-Motivational needs and processes- Work-Motivation Approaches Theories of Motivation- Motivation across cultures - Positive organizational behaviour: Optimism – Emotional intelligence – Self-Efficacy.

**UNIT – III**

Dynamics of OB-I: Communication – types - interactive communication in organizations – barriers to communication and strategies to improve the follow of communication - Decision Making: Participative decision making techniques – creativity and group decision making . Dynamics of OB –II Stress and Conflict: Meaning and types of stress –Meaning and types of

conflict - Effect of stress and intra-individual conflict - strategies to cope with stress and conflict.

#### **UNIT – IV**

Dynamics of OB –III Power and Politics: Meaning and types of power – empowerment - Groups Vs. Teams – Nature of groups –dynamics of informal groups – dysfunctions of groups and teams – teams in modern work place.

#### **UNIT – V**

Leading High performance: Job design and Goal setting for High performance- Quality of Work Life- Socio technical Design and High performance work practices - Behavioural performance management: reinforcement and punishment as principles of Learning –Process of Behavioural modification - Leadership theories - Styles, Activities and skills of Great leaders.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Luthans, Fred: Organizational Behaviour 10/e, McGraw-Hill, 2009
2. Mc Shane: Organizational Behaviour, 3e, TMH, 2008
3. Nelson: Organizational Behaviour, 3/e, Thomson, 2008.
4. Newstrom W. John & Davis Keith, Organisational Behaviour-- Human Behaviour at Work, 12/e, TMH, New Delhi, 2009.
5. Pierce and Gardner: Management and Organisational Behaviour: An Integrated perspective, Thomson, 2009.
6. Robbins, P. Stephen, Timothy A. Judge: Organisational Behaviour, 12/e, PHI/Pearson, New Delhi, 2009.
7. Pareek Udai: Behavioural Process at Work:, Oxford & IBH, New Delhi, 2009.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Schermerhorn: Organizational Behaviour 9/e, Wiley, 2008.
2. Hitt: Organizational Behaviour, Wiley, 2008
3. Aswathappa: Organisational Behaviour, Himalaya, 2009
4. Mullins: Management and Organisational Behaviour, Pearson, 2008.
5. McShane, Glinow: Organisational Behaviour--Essentials, TMH, 2009.
6. Ivancevich: Organisational Behaviour and Management, 7/e, TMH, 2008.

**B.TECH. ELECTRONICS AND INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERING**  
**ELECTRONIC MEASUREMENTS AND INSTRUMENTATION**  
**(Open Elective – I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: EI511OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Prerequisite: Nil**

**Course Objectives:**

- It provides an understanding of various measuring systems functioning and metrics for performance analysis.
- Provides understanding of principle of operation, working of different electronic instruments viz. signal generators, signal analyzers, recorders and measuring equipment.
- Provides understanding of use of various measuring techniques for measurement of different physical parameters using different classes of transducers.

**Course Outcomes:** On completion of this course student can be able to

- Identify the various electronic instruments based on their specifications for carrying out a particular task of measurement.
- Measure various physical parameters by appropriately selecting the transducers.
- Use various types of signal generators, signal analyzers for generating and analyzing various real-time signals.

**UNIT - I**

**Block Schematics of Measuring Systems:** Performance Characteristics, Static Characteristics, Accuracy, Precision, Resolution, Types of Errors, Gaussian Error, Root Sum Squares formula, Dynamic Characteristics, Repeatability, Reproducibility, Fidelity, Lag ;Measuring Instruments: DC Voltmeters, D' Arsonval Movement, DC Current Meters, AC Voltmeters and Current Meters, Ohmmeters, Multimeters, Meter Protection, Extension of Range, True RMS Responding Voltmeters, Specifications of Instruments.

**UNIT - II**

**Signal Analyzers:** AF, HF Wave Analyzers, Harmonic Distortion, Heterodyne wave Analyzers, Spectrum Analyzers, Power Analyzers, Capacitance-Voltage Meters, Oscillators. **Signal Generators:** AF, RF Signal Generators, Sweep Frequency Generators, Pulse and Square wave Generators, Function Generators, Arbitrary Waveform Generator, Video Signal Generators, and Specifications



**UNIT - III**

**Oscilloscopes:** CRT, Block Schematic of CRO, Time Base Circuits, Lissajous Figures, CRO Probes, High Frequency CRO Considerations, Delay lines, Applications: Measurement of Time, Period and Frequency Specifications.

**Special Purpose Oscilloscopes:** Dual Trace, Dual Beam CROs, Sampling Oscilloscopes, Storage Oscilloscopes, Digital Storage CROs.

**UNIT - IV**

**Transducers:** Classification, Strain Gauges, Bounded, unbounded; Force and Displacement Transducers, Resistance Thermometers, Hotwire Anemometers, LVDT, Thermocouples, Synchros, Special Resistance Thermometers, Digital Temperature sensing system, Piezoelectric Transducers, Variable Capacitance Transducers, Magneto Strictive Transducers.

**UNIT - V**

**Bridges:** Wheat Stone Bridge, Kelvin Bridge, and Maxwell Bridge.

**Measurement of Physical Parameters:** Flow Measurement, Displacement Meters, Liquid level Measurement, Measurement of Humidity and Moisture, Velocity, Force, Pressure – High Pressure, Vacuum level, Temperature -Measurements, Data Acquisition Systems.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation – K. Lal Kishore, Pearson Education 2010.
2. Electronic Instrumentation: H.S.Kalsi – TMH, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition 2004.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Electronic Instrumentation and Measurements – David A. Bell, Oxford Univ. Press, 1997.
2. Modern Electronic Instrumentation and Measurement Techniques: A.D. Helbins, W.D. Cooper: PHI 5<sup>th</sup> Edition 2003.
3. Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation: B.M. Oliver, J.M. Cage TMH Reprint 2009.
4. Industrial Instrumentation: T.R. Padmanabham Springer 2009.

**B.TECH. ELECTRONICS AND INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERING**  
**INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS**  
**(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EI621OE**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Pre-requisites:** Basic Electrical and Electronics Engineering or Electronic Devices and Circuits.

**UNIT - I**

**DC Amplifiers:** Need for DC amplifiers, DC amplifiers - Drift, Causes, Darlington Emitter Follower, Cascode amplifier, Stabilization, Differential amplifiers - Chopper stabilization, Operational Amplifiers, Ideal specifications of Operational Amplifiers, Instrumentation Amplifiers.

**UNIT - II**

**Regulated Power Supplies:** Block diagram, Principle of voltage regulation, Series and Shunt type Linear Voltage Regulators, Protection Techniques - Short Circuit, Over voltage and Thermal Protection.

**Switched Mode & IC Regulators:** Switched Mode voltage regulator, Comparison of Linear and Switched Mode Voltage Regulators, Servo Voltage Stabilizer, monolithic voltage regulators Fixed and Adjustable IC Voltage regulators, 3-terminal Voltage regulators - Current boosting .

**UNIT - III**

**SCR and Thyristor:** Principles of operation and characteristics of SCR, Triggering of Thyristors, Commutation Techniques of Thyristors - Classes A, B, C, D, E and F, Ratings of SCR.

**UNIT - IV**

**Applications of SCR in Power Control:** Static circuit breaker, Protection of SCR, Inverters - Classification, Single Phase inverters, Converters –single phase Half wave and Full wave.

**DIAC, TRIAC and Thyristor Applications:** Chopper circuits – Principle, methods and Configurations, DIAC AND TRIAC, TRIACS – Triggering modes, Firing Circuits, Commutation.

**UNIT - V**

**Industrial Applications - I:** Industrial timers -Classification, types, Electronic Timers – Classification, RC and Digital timers, Time base Generators.

Electric Welding Classification, types and methods of Resistance and ARC welding, Electronic DC Motor Control.

**Industrial Applications - II:** High Frequency heating – principle, merits, applications, High frequency Source for Induction heating. Dielectric Heating – principle, material properties, Electrodes and their Coupling to RF generator, Thermal losses and Applications. Ultrasonics – Generation and Applications.

**TEXTBOOKS:**

1. Industrial and Power Electronics – G. K. Mithal and Maneesha Gupta, Khanna Publishers, 19th Ed., 2003.
2. Integrated Electronics – J. Millman and C.C Halkias, McGraw Hill, 1972.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Electronic Devices and circuits – Theodore. H. Bogart, Pearson Education, 6<sup>th</sup> Edn., 2003.
2. Thyristors and applications – M. Rammurthy, East-West Press, 1977.3.
3. Integrated Circuits and Semiconductor Devices – Deboo and Burroughs, ISE

**B.TECH. ELECTRONICS AND INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERING**  
**SENSORS AND TRANSDUCERS**  
**(Open Elective – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EI831OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Pre-requisites:** Nil

**Course Objectives:** To enable the students to select and design suitable instruments to meet the requirements of industrial applications and various transducers used for the measurement of various physical quantities and the following:

- Various types of Sensors & Transducers and their working principle
- Resistive, Capacitive and Inductive transducers
- Some of the miscellaneous transducers
- Characteristics of transducers

**Course Outcomes:** Upon completion of this course the student shall be able to understand the working of basic sensors and transducers used in any industries.

**UNIT – I**

**Measurements and Instrumentation of Transducers:** Measurements – Basic method of measurement – Generalized scheme for measurement systems – Units and standards – Errors – Classification of errors, error analysis – Statistical methods – Sensor – Transducer – Classification of transducers – Basic requirement of transducers.

**UNIT – II**

**Characteristics of Transducers:** Static characteristics – Dynamic characteristics – Mathematical model of transducer – Zero, first order and second order transducers – Response to impulse, step, ramp and sinusoidal inputs

**UNIT – III**

**Resistive Transducers:** Potentiometer –Loading effect – Strain gauge – Theory, types, temperature compensation – Applications – Torque measurement – Proving Ring – Load Cell – Resistance thermometer – Thermistors materials – Constructions, Characteristics – Hot wire anemometer

**UNIT – IV**

**Inductive and Capacitive Transducer:** Self inductive transducer – Mutual inductive transducers – Linear Variable Differential Transformer – LVDT Accelerometer – RVDT – Synchros – Microsyn – Capacitive transducer – Variable Area Type – Variable Air Gap type – Variable Permittivity type – Capacitor microphone.

**UNIT – V**

**Miscellaneous Transducers:** Piezoelectric transducer – Hall Effect transducers – Smart sensors – Fiber optic sensors – Film sensors – MEMS – Nano sensors, Digital transducers

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Sawhney. A.K, “A Course in Electrical and Electronics Measurements and Instrumentation”, 18th Edition, Dhanpat Rai & Company Private Limited, 2007.
2. Patranabis. D, “Sensors and Transducers”, Prentice Hall of India, 2003.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Renganathan. S, “Transducer Engineering”, Allied Publishers, Chennai, 2003.
2. Doebelin. E.A, “Measurement Systems – Applications and Design”, Tata McGraw Hill, New York, 2000.
3. John. P, Bentley, “Principles of Measurement Systems”, III Edition, Pearson Education, 2000.
4. Murthy. D. V. S, “Transducers and Instrumentation”, Prentice Hall of India, 2001.
5. Sensor Technology Hand Book – Jon Wilson, Newne 2004.
6. Instrument Transducers – An Introduction to their Performance and design – by Herman K. P. Neubrat, Oxford University Press.

**B.TECH. ELECTRONICS AND INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERING**  
**PC BASED INSTRUMENTATION**  
**(Open Elective – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EI832OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objective:** To introduce interfacing data acquisition systems to PC and introducing PLCs with their classification, operation, and programming.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction to Computer Instrument Communication:** Personal Computer, overview of operating System, I/O Ports, Plug-in-slots, PCI bus, Operators Interface. Computer Interfacing for Data Acquisition and Control – Interfacing Input Signals, Output system with continuous actuators. Data Acquisition and Control using Standard Cards: PC expansion systems, Plug-in Data Acquisition Boards; Transducer to Control room, Backplane bus – VXI.

**UNIT – II**

**Programmable logic controller (PLC) basics:** Definition, overview of PLC systems, input/output modules, power supplies, and isolators.

**Basic PLC programming:** Programming On-Off inputs/ outputs. Creating Ladder diagrams Basic PLC functions PLC Basic Functions, register basics, timer functions, counter functions.

**UNIT – III**

**PLC intermediate and advanced functions:** Arithmetic functions, number comparison functions, Skip and MCR functions, data move systems. Utilizing digital bits, sequencer functions, matrix functions. PLC Advanced functions: Analog PLC operation, networking of PLC.

**UNIT – IV**

**Application of PLC:** Controlling of Robot using PLC, PID control of continuous processes, Continuous Bottle-filling system, Batch mixing system, 3-stage air conditioning system, Automatic frequency control of Induction heating

**UNIT – V**

**Related Topics:** Alternate programming languages. Auxiliary commands and functions. PLC installation, troubleshooting, and maintenance. Field bus: Introduction, concept. HART protocol: Method of operation, structure, and applications. Smart transmitters, smart valves, and smart actuators.

**TEXT BOOKS**

1. Programmable Logic Controllers – Principles and Applications, John. W .Webb  
Ronald A Reis , Fourth edition, Prentice Hall Inc., New Jersey, 1998.
2. Computer Control of Processes – M.Chidambaram. Narosa 2003.

**REFERENCES**

1. PC Based Instrumentation and Control Third Edition by Mike Tooley ; Elsevier.
2. PC Interfacing and Data Acquisition Techniques for Measurement, Instrumentation,  
and Control. By Kevin James; Elsevier.
3. Practical Data Acquisition for Instrumentation and Control Systems by John Park and  
Steve Mackay.
4. Distributed Control Systems, Lukcas M.P, Van Nostrand Reinhold Co., New York,  
1986.
5. 5. Programmable Logic Controllers, Second edition, Frank D. Petruzella, Mc Graw  
Hill, New York, 1997.
6. Programmable Logic Controllers Programming methods and applications-Prentice  
Hall by John R. Hackworth and Frederick D. Hackworth, Jr.

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**  
**OPTIMIZATION TECHNIQUES**  
**(Open Elective – I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: ME511OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Prerequisite:** Mathematics –I & Mathematics –II

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce various optimization techniques i.e classical, linear programming, transportation problem, simplex algorithm, dynamic programming
- Constrained and unconstrained optimization techniques for solving and optimizing an electrical and electronic engineering circuits design problems in real world situations.
- To explain the concept of Dynamic programming and its applications to project implementation.

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course, the student will be able to

- explain the need of optimization of engineering systems
- understand optimization of electrical and electronics engineering problems
- apply classical optimization techniques, linear programming, simplex algorithm, transportation problem
- apply unconstrained optimization and constrained non-linear programming and dynamic programming
- Formulate optimization problems.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction and Classical Optimization Techniques:** Statement of an Optimization problem – design vector – design constraints – constraint surface – objective function – objective function surfaces – classification of Optimization problems.

**Classical Optimization Techniques:** Single variable Optimization – multi variable Optimization without constraints – necessary and sufficient conditions for minimum/maximum – multivariable Optimization with equality constraints.

Solution by method of Lagrange multipliers – Multivariable Optimization with inequality constraints – Kuhn – Tucker conditions.

**UNIT – II**

**Linear Programming:** Standard form of a linear programming problem – geometry of linear programming problems – definitions and theorems – solution of a system of linear simultaneous equations – pivotal reduction of a general system of equations – motivation to the simplex method – simplex algorithm.

**Transportation Problem:** Finding initial basic feasible solution by north – west corner rule, least cost method and Vogel’s approximation method – testing for optimality of balanced transportation problems.



**UNIT – III**

**Unconstrained Nonlinear Programming:** One dimensional minimization methods, Classification, Fibonacci method and Quadratic interpolation method

**Unconstrained Optimization Techniques:** Univariate method, Powell's method and steepest descent method.

**UNIT – IV**

**Constrained Nonlinear Programming:** Characteristics of a constrained problem - classification - Basic approach of Penalty Function method - Basic approach of Penalty Function method - Basic approaches of Interior and Exterior penalty function methods - Introduction to convex programming problem.

**UNIT – V**

**Dynamic Programming:** Dynamic programming multistage decision processes – types – concept of sub optimization and the principle of optimality – computational procedure in dynamic programming – examples illustrating the calculus method of solution - examples illustrating the tabular method of solution.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

3. Singiresu S. Rao, Engineering Optimization: Theory and Practice by John Wiley and Sons, 4<sup>th</sup> edition, 2009.
4. H. S. Kasene & K. D. Kumar, Introductory Operations Research, Springer (India), Pvt. Ltd., 2004

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

4. George Bernard Dantzig, Mukund Narain Thapa, "Linear programming", Springer series in operations research 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, 2003.
5. H.A. Taha, "Operations Research: An Introduction", 8<sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson/Prentice Hall, 2007.
6. Kalyanmoy Deb, "Optimization for Engineering Design – Algorithms and Examples", PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi, 2005.

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING  
COMPUTER GRAPHICS  
(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: ME512OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To make students understand about fundamentals of Graphics to enable them to design animated scenes for virtual object creations.
- To make the student present the content graphically.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Students can animate scenes entertainment.
- Will be able work in computer aided design for content presentation..
- Better analogy data with pictorial representation.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** Application areas of Computer Graphics, overview of graphics systems, video-display devices, raster-scan systems, random scan systems, graphics monitors and work stations and input devices

**Output primitives:** Points and lines, line drawing algorithms, mid-point circle and ellipse algorithms. Filled area primitives: Scan line polygon fill algorithm, boundary-fill and flood-fill algorithms.

**UNIT - II**

**2-D Geometrical transforms:** Translation, scaling, rotation, reflection and shear transformations, matrix representations and homogeneous coordinates, composite transforms, transformations between coordinate systems.

**2-D Viewing:** The viewing pipeline, viewing coordinate reference frame, window to view-port coordinate transformation, viewing functions, Cohen-Sutherland and Cyrus-beck line clipping algorithms, Sutherland –Hodgeman polygon clipping algorithm.

**UNIT - III**

**3-D Object representation:** Polygon surfaces, quadric surfaces, spline representation, Hermite curve, Bezier curve and B-spline curves, Bezier and B-spline surfaces, sweep representations, octrees BSP Trees,

**3-D Geometric transformations:** Translation, rotation, scaling, reflection and shear transformations, composite transformations, 3-D viewing: Viewing pipeline, viewing coordinates, view volume and general projection transforms and clipping.

#### **UNIT - IV**

**Visible surface detection methods:** Classification, back-face detection, depth-buffer, scan-line, depth sorting, BSP-tree methods, area sub-division and octree methods

**Illumination Models and Surface rendering Methods:** Basic illumination models, polygon rendering methods

#### **UNIT- V**

**Computer animation:** Design of animation sequence, general computer animation functions, raster animation, computer animation languages, key frame systems, motion specifications

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. "Computer Graphics C version", Donald Hearn and M. Pauline Baker, Pearson education.
2. "Computer Graphics Second edition", Zhigand xiang, Roy Plastock, Schaum's outlines, Tata Mc Graw hill edition.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. "Computer Graphics Principles & practice", second edition in C, Foley, Van Dam, Feiner and Hughes, Pearson Education.
2. "Procedural elements for Computer Graphics", David F Rogers, Tata Mc Graw hill, 2nd edition.
3. "Principles of Interactive Computer Graphics", Neuman and Sproul, TMH.
4. "Principles of Computer Graphics", Shalini, Govil-Pai, Springer.
5. "Computer Graphics", Steven Harrington, TMH
6. Computer Graphics, F. S. Hill, S. M. Kelley, PHI.
7. Computer Graphics, P. Shirley, Steve Marschner & Others, Cengage Learning.
8. Computer Graphics & Animation, M. C. Trivedi, Jaico Publishing House.
9. An Integrated Introduction to Computer Graphics and Geometric Modelling, R. Goldman, CRC Press, Taylor&Francis Group.
10. Computer Graphics, Rajesh K.Maurya, Wiley India.

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING  
INTRODUCTION TO MECHATRONICS  
(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: ME513OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre-requisites:** Basic Electronics Engineering

**Course Objectives:**

- To develop an ability to identify, formulate, and solve engineering problems
- To develop an ability to design a system, component, or process to meet desired needs within realistic constraints.
- To develop an ability to use the techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for engineering practice.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to, Model, analyze and control engineering systems. Identify sensors, transducers and actuators to monitor and control the behavior of a process or product. Develop PLC programs for a given task. Evaluate the performance of mechatronic systems.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction:** Definition – Trends - Control Methods: Standalone , PC Based ( Real Time Operating Systems, Graphical User Interface , Simulation ) - Applications: identification of sensors and actuators in Washing machine, Automatic Camera, Engine Management, SPM, Robot, CNC, FMS, CIM.

**Signal Conditioning :** Introduction – Hardware - Digital I/O , Analog input – ADC , resolution, Filtering Noise using passive components – Registers, capacitors - Amplifying signals using OP amps –Software - Digital Signal Processing – Low pass , high pass , notch filtering

**UNIT – II**

**Precision Mechanical Systems :** Modern CNC Machines – Design aspects in machine structures, guideways, feed drives, spindle and spindle bearings, measuring systems, control software and operator interface, gauging and tool monitoring.

**Electronic Interface Subsystems :** TTL, CMOS interfacing - Sensor interfacing – Actuator interfacing – solenoids , motors Isolation schemes- opto coupling, buffer IC's - Protection schemes – circuit breakers , over current sensing , resettable fuses , thermal dissipation - Power Supply - Bipolar transistors / mosfets

**UNIT – III**

**Electromechanical Drives :** Relays and Solenoids - Stepper Motors - DC brushed motors – DC brushless motors - DC servo motors - 4-quadrant servo drives , PWM's - Pulse Width Modulation – Variable Frequency Drives, Vector Drives - Drive System load calculation.

**Microcontrollers Overview :** 8051 Microcontroller , micro processor structure – Digital Interfacing - Analog Interfacing - Digital to Analog Convertors - Analog to Digital Convertors - Applications. Programming –Assembly, C (LED Blinking, Voltage measurement using ADC).

**UNIT – IV**

**Programmable Logic Controllers :** Basic Structure - Programming : Ladder diagram -Timers, Internal Relays and Counters - Shift Registers - Master and Jump Controls - Data Handling - Analog input / output - PLC Selection - Application.

**UNIT – V**

**Programmable Motion Controllers :** Introduction - System Transfer Function – Laplace transform and its application in analysing differential equation of a control system - Feedback Devices : Position , Velocity Sensors - Optical Incremental encoders - Proximity Sensors : Inductive , Capacitive , Infrared - Continuous and discrete processes - Control System Performance & tuning - Digital Controllers - P , PI , PID Control - Control modes – Position , Velocity and Torque - Velocity Profiles – Trapezoidal- S. Curve - Electronic Gearing - Controlled Velocity Profile - Multi axis Interpolation , PTP , Linear , Circular - Core functionalities – Home , Record position , GOTO Position - Applications : SPM, Robotics.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Mechatronics Electronics Control Systems in Mechanical and Electrical Engineering/ W Bolton/ Pearson.
2. Introduction to Mechatronics / Appukuttan /Oxford

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Mechatronics Principles concepts & Applications / N.P.Mahalik/ Mc Graw Hill
2. “Designing Intelligent Machines”. open University, London.

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**  
**FUNDAMENTALS OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**  
**(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: ME514OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre-Requisites:** None

**Course Objectives:** Understanding of basic principles of Mechanical Engineering is required in various field of engineering.

**Course Outcomes:** After learning the course the students should be able to

- To understand the fundamentals of mechanical systems.
- To understand and appreciate significance of mechanical engineering in different Fields of engineering.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** Prime movers and its types, Concept of Force, Pressure, Energy, Work, Power, System, Heat, Temperature, Specific heat capacity, Change of state, Path, Process, Cycle, Internal energy, Enthalpy, Statements of Zeroth Law and First law.

**Energy:** Introduction and applications of Energy sources like Fossil fuels, Nuclear fuels, Hydel, Solar, wind, and bio-fuels, Environmental issues like Global warming and Ozone depletion.

**UNIT - II**

**Properties of gases:** Gas laws, Boyle's law, Charle's law, Combined gas law, Gas constant, Relation between Cp and Cv, Various non-flow processes like constant volume process, constant pressure process, Isothermal process, Adiabatic process, Poly-tropic process

**Properties of Steam:** Steam formation, Types of Steam, Enthalpy, Specific volume, Internal energy and dryness fraction of steam, use of Steam tables, steam calorimeters.

**Steam Boilers:** Introduction, Classification, Cochran, Lancashire and Babcock and Wilcox boiler, functioning of different mountings and accessories.

**UNIT - III**

**Heat Engines:** Heat Engine cycle and Heat Engine, working substances, Classification of heat engines, Description and thermal efficiency of Carnot; Rankine; Otto cycle and Diesel cycles.

**Internal Combustion Engines:** Introduction, Classification, Engine details, four- stroke/ two-stroke cycle Petrol/Diesel engines, Indicated power, Brake Power, Efficiencies.

**UNIT - IV**

**Pumps:** Types and operation of Reciprocating, Rotary and Centrifugal pumps, Priming

**Air Compressors:** Types and operation of Reciprocating and Rotary air compressors, significance of Multistage.

**Refrigeration & Air Conditioning:** Refrigerant, Vapor compression refrigeration system, vapor absorption refrigeration system, Domestic Refrigerator, Window and split air conditioners.

#### **UNIT - V**

**Couplings, Clutches and Brakes:** Construction and applications of Couplings (Box; Flange; Pin type flexible; Universal and Oldham), Clutches (Disc and Centrifugal), and Brakes (Block; Shoe; Band and Disc).

**Transmission of Motion and Power:** Shaft and axle, Belt drive, Chain drive, Friction drive, Gear drive.

**Engineering Materials:** Types and applications of Ferrous & Nonferrous metals, Timber, Abrasive material, silica, ceramics, glass, graphite, diamond, plastic and polymer.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Basic Mechanical Engineering / Pravin Kumar/ Pearson
2. Introduction to Engineering Materials / B.K. Agrawal/ Mc Graw Hill

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Fundamental of Mechanical Engineering/ G.S. Sawhney/PHI
2. Thermal Science and Engineering / Dr. D.S. Kumar/ Kataria

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**  
**WORLD CLASS MANUFACTURING**  
**(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: ME621OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre-requisites:** None

**Course Objectives:** To understand the concept of world class manufacturing, dynamics of material flow, OPT and Lean manufacturing.

**Course Outcomes:** Students should be able to compare the existing industry with WCM companies.

**UNIT - I**

**Information Age and Global Competitiveness:** The Emergence of Information Age; Competition and Business Challenge; Operating Environment; Globalization and International Business; Global Competitiveness and Manufacturing Excellence; World Class Manufacturing and Information Age Competition; Manufacturing Challenges, Problems in Manufacturing Industry.

**UNIT - II**

**Cutting Edge Technology:** Value Added Engineer in - Hall's Framework; Schonberger's Framework of WCM; Gunn's Model; Maskell's Model.

**Philosophy of World Class Manufacturing:** Evolution of WCM; Ohno's View on WCM; Principles and Practices; Quality in WCM; Deming's & Shingo's Approach to Quality Management; Culmination of WCM.

**UNIT - III**

**System and Tools for World Class Manufacturing:** The Integration Imperative; Overview of Systems and Tools; Information Management Tools - Product and Process Design Tools, Bar Code Systems, Kanban: A Lean Production Tool, Statistical Quality Control (SQC), Material Processing, and Handling Tools; Assessment of Manufacturing Systems and Tools.

**Labor and HRD Practices in WCM:** Human Resource Dimensions in WCM; Morale and Teamwork; High Employee Involvement; Cross Functional Teams; Work Study Methods; Human Integration Management.

**UNIT - IV**

**Competitive Indian Manufacturing:** Manufacturing Performance and Competitiveness - Indian Firms: Manufacturing Objectives and Strategy; Usage of Management Tools and Technologies; Manufacturing Management Practices; IT Infrastructure and Practices; Strategic Intent Framework; Breadth and Integration of IT Infrastructure.



**Globalization and World Class Manufacturing:** Generic Manufacturing Strategies for Information Age; Planning Methodology and Issues in Strategic Planning of WCM; Performance Measurement - PO-P System, TOPP System and Ambite System.

**UNIT - V**

**The Future WCM:** Manufacturing Strategy: Futile Search for an Elusive Link, Manufacturing Strategic Intent Classification, Translating Intent into Action.

**Case Studies:** Accelerated Fermentation Process – Using World Class Enzymes; Birla Cellulosic Kharach.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. World Class Manufacturing- A Strategic Perspective / BS Sahay, KBS Saxena & Ashish Kumar / Macmillan
2. Making Common Sense Common Practice – Models for Manufacturing Excellence / Ron Moore / Butter Worth Heinemann

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Managing Technology and Innovation for Competitive Advantage / V. K. Narayanan/ Prentice Hall
2. World Class Manufacturing - The Lesson of Simplicity / Richard J Schonberger / Free Press

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING  
FUNDAMENTALS OF ROBOTICS  
(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**

**L T/P/D C**

**Course Code: ME622OE**

**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:** The goal of the course is to familiarize the students with the concepts and techniques in robotic engineering, manipulator kinematics, dynamics and control, chose, and incorporate robotic technology in engineering systems.

- Make the students acquainted with the theoretical aspects of Robotics
- Enable the students to acquire practical experience in the field of Robotics through design projects and case studies.
- Make the students to understand the importance of robots in various fields of engineering.
- Expose the students to various robots and their operational details.

**Course outcomes:** After this completion of this course, the student should be able to

- Understand the basic components of robots.
- Differentiate types of robots and robot grippers.
- Model forward and inverse kinematics of robot manipulators.
- Analyze forces in links and joints of a robot.
- Programme a robot to perform tasks in industrial applications.
- Design intelligent robots using sensors.

**UNIT - I**

Robotics-Introduction-classification with respect to geometrical configuration (Anatomy), Controlled system & chain type: Serial manipulator & Parallel Manipulator. Components of Industrial robotics-precision of movement-resolution, accuracy & repeatability-Dynamic characteristics- speed of motion, load carrying capacity & speed of response-Sensors-Internal sensors: Position sensors,& Velocity sensors, External sensors: Proximity sensors, Tactile Sensors, & Force or Torque sensors.

**UNIT - II**

Grippers - Mechanical Gripper-Grasping force-Engelberger-g-factors-mechanisms for actuation, Magnetic gripper , vaccume cup gripper-considerations in gripper selection & design . Industrial robots specifications. Selection based on the Application .

**UNIT - III**

Kinematics-Manipulators Kinematics, Rotation Matrix, Homogenous Transformation Matrix, D-H transformation matrix, D-H method of assignment of frames. Direct and Inverse Kinematics for industrial robots. Differential Kinematics for planar serial robots

**UNIT - IV**

Trajectory planning: Joint space scheme- Cubic polynomial fit-Obstacle avoidance in operation space-cubic polynomial fit with via point, blending scheme. Introduction Cartesian space scheme.

Control- Interaction control, Rigid Body mechanics, Control architecture- position, path velocity, and force control systems, computed torque control, adaptive control, and Servo system for robot control.

**UNIT - V**

Programming of Robots and Vision System-Lead through programming methods- Teach pendant- overview of various textual programming languages like VAL etc.

Machine (robot) vision:

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Industrial Robotics / Groover M P /Mc Graw Hill
2. Introduction to Robotics / John J. Craig/ Pearson

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Theory of Applied Robotics /Jazar/Springer.
2. Robotics / Ghosal / Oxford

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING  
FABRICATION PROCESSES  
(Open Elective –II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: ME623OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:** Understand the philosophies of various Manufacturing process.

**Course Outcomes:** For given product, one should be able identify the manufacturing process.

**UNIT – I**

**Casting:** Steps involved in making a casting – Advantage of casting and its applications; Patterns - Pattern making, Types, Materials used for patterns, pattern allowances and their construction; Properties of moulding sands.

Methods of Melting - Crucible melting and cupola operation – Defects in castings; Casting processes – Types – Sand moulding, Centrifugal casting, die- casting, Investment casting, shell moulding; Principles of Gating – Requirements – Types of gates, Design of gating systems – Riser – Function, types of Riser and Riser design.

**UNIT – II**

**Welding:** Classification – Types of welds and welded joints; Gas welding - Types, oxy-fuel gas cutting. Arc welding, forge welding, submerged arc welding, Resistance welding, Thermit welding.

Inert Gas Welding - TIG Welding, MIG welding, explosive welding, Laser Welding; Soldering and Brazing; Heat affected zone in welding. Welding defects – causes and remedies; destructive and non- destructive testing of welds.

**UNIT – III**

Hot working, cold working, strain hardening, recovery, recrystallisation, and grain growth. Stamping, forming, and other cold working processes. Blanking and piercing – Bending and forming – Drawing and its types – wire drawing and Tube drawing – coining – Hot and cold spinning. Types of presses and press tools. Forces and power requirement in the above operations.

**UNIT – IV**

**Extrusion of Metals:** Basic extrusion process and its characteristics. Hot extrusion and cold extrusion - Forward extrusion and backward extrusion – Impact extrusion – Extruding equipment – Tube extrusion and pipe making, Hydrostatic extrusion. Forces in extrusion

**UNIT – V**

**Forging Processes:** Forging operations and principles – Tools – Forging methods – Smith forging, Drop Forging – Roll forging – Forging hammers : Rotary forging – forging defects – cold forging, swaging, Forces in forging operations.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Manufacturing Technology / P.N. Rao / Mc Graw Hill
2. Manufacturing Engineering and Technology/Kalpakjin S/ Pearson.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Metal Casting / T.V Ramana Rao / New Age
2. Métal Fabrication Technology/ Mukherjee/PHI

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**  
**TOTAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT**  
**(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**

**L T/P/D C**

**Course Code: ME831OE**

**3 0/0/0 3**

**UNIT - I**

Introduction, The concept of TQM, Quality and Business performance, attitude, and involvement of top management, communication, culture and management systems.

Management of Process Quality: Definition of quality, Quality Control, a brief history, Product Inspection vs. Process Control, Statistical Quality Control, Control Charts and Acceptance Sampling.

**UNIT -II**

**Customer Focus and Satisfaction:** Process vs. Customer, internal customer conflict, quality focus, Customer Satisfaction, role of Marketing and Sales, Buyer – Supplier relationships.

**Bench Marking:** Evolution of Bench Marking, meaning of bench marking, benefits of bench marketing, the bench marking procedure, pitfalls of bench marketing.

**UNIT- III**

**Organizing for TQM:** The systems approach, organizing for quality implementation, making the transition from a traditional to a TQM organization, Quality Circles, seven Tools of TQM: Stratification, check sheet, Scatter diagram, Ishikawa diagram, paneto diagram, Kepner & Tregoe Methodology.

**UNIT- IV**

**The Cost of Quality:** Definition of the Cost of Quality, Quality Costs, Measuring Quality Costs, use of Quality Cost information, Accounting Systems and Quality Management.

**UNIT -V**

**ISO9000:** Universal Standards of Quality: ISO around the world, The ISO9000 ANSI/ASQC Q- 90. Series Standards, benefits of ISO9000 certification, the third party audit, Documentation ISO9000 and services, the cost of certification implementing the system.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Total Quality Management / Joel E. Ross/Taylor and Francis Limited
2. Total Quality Management/P. N. Mukherjee/PHI

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Beyond TQM / Robert L.Flood
2. Statistical Quality Control / E.L. Grant.
3. Total Quality Management:A Practical Approach/H. Lal
4. Quality Management/Kanishka Bedi/Oxford University Press/2011

5. Total Engineering Quality Management/Sunil Sharma/Macmillan  
**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**  
**INDUSTRIAL SAFETY, HEALTH, AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING**  
**(Open Elective - III)**

<b>B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.</b>	<b>L T/P/D C</b>
<b>Course Code: ME832OE</b>	<b>3 0/0/0 3</b>

**Pre-requisites:** None

**Course Objectives:**

- To provide exposure to the students about safety and health provisions related to hazardous processes as laid out in Factories act 1948.
- To familiarize students with powers of inspectorate of factories.
- To help students to learn about Environment act 1948 and rules framed under the act.
- To provide wide exposure to the students about various legislations applicable to an industrial unit.

**Course Outcomes:**

- To list out important legislations related to Health , Safety and Environment
- To list out requirements mentioned in factories act for the prevention of accidents. To understand the health and welfare provisions given in factories act.
- To understand the statutory requirements for an Industry on registration, license and its renewal.
- To prepare onsite and offsite emergency plan.

**UNIT - I**

**Factories Act – 1948 :** Statutory authorities – inspecting staff, health, safety, provisions relating to hazardous processes, welfare, working hours, employment of young persons – special provisions – penalties and procedures-Telangana Factories Rules 1950 under Safety and health chapters of Factories Act 1948

**UNIT II**

**Environment Act – 1986:** General Powers of the central government, prevention, control and abatement of environmental pollution-Biomedical waste (Management and handling Rules, 1989-The noise pollution (Regulation and control) Rules, 2000-The Batteries (Management and Handling Rules) 2001- No Objection certificate from statutory authorities like pollution control board. Air Act 1981 and Water Act 1974: Central and state boards for the prevention and control of air pollution-powers and functions of boards – prevention and control of air pollution and water pollution – fund – accounts and audit, penalties and procedures.

### **UNIT - III**

#### **Manufacture, Storage and Import of Hazardous**

**Chemical Rules 1989 :** Definitions – duties of authorities – responsibilities of occupier – notification of major accidents – information to be furnished – preparation of offsite and onsite plans – list of hazardous and toxic chemicals – safety reports – safety data sheets.

### **UNIT - IV**

**Other Acts and Rules :** Indian Boiler Act 1923, static and mobile pressure vessel rules (SMPV), motor vehicle rules, mines act 1952, workman compensation act, rules – electricity act and rules – hazardous wastes (management and handling) rules, 1989, with amendments in 2000- the building and other construction workers act 1996., Petroleum rules, Gas cylinder rules-Explosives Act 1983-Pesticides Act

### **UNIT - V**

**International Acts and Standards:** Occupational Safety and Health act of USA (The Williames-Steiger Act of 1970) – Helath and safety work act (HASAWA 1974, UK) – OSHAS 18000 – ISO 14000 – American National Standards Institute (ANSI).

### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. The Factories Act 1948, Madras Book Agency, Chennai, 2000
2. The Environment Act (Protection) 1986, Commercial Law Publishers (India) Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
3. Industrial Safety, Health and Environment Management Systems / R. K. Jain, Sunil S. Rao / Khanna Publishers.

### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Water (Prevention and control of pollution) act 1974, Commercial Law publishers (India) Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
2. Air (Prevention and control of pollution) act 1981, Commercial Law Publishers (India) Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
3. The Indian boilers act 1923, Commercial Law Publishers (India) Pvt. Ltd., Allahabad.
4. The Mines Act 1952, Commercial Law Publishers (India) Pvt. Ltd., Allahabad.
5. The manufacture, storage, and import of hazardous chemical rules 1989, Madras Book Agency, Chennai.



**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**  
**BASICS OF THERMODYNAMICS**  
**(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**

**L T/P/D C**

**Course Code: ME833OE**

**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre-requisite:** Engineering Chemistry and Physics

**Course Objective:** To understand the treatment of classical Thermodynamics and to apply the First and Second laws of Thermodynamics to engineering applications

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Understand and differentiate between different thermodynamic systems and processes
- Understand and apply the laws of Thermodynamics to different types of systems undergoing various processes
- Understand and analyze the Thermodynamic cycles

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction: Basic Concepts:** System, Control Volume, Surrounding, Boundaries, Universe, Types of Systems, Macroscopic and Microscopic viewpoints, Concept of Continuum, Thermodynamic Equilibrium, State, Property, Process, Exact & Inexact Differentials, Cycle, Reversibility – Quasi – static Process, Irreversible Process, Causes of Irreversibility

**UNIT - II**

Types, Displacement & Other forms of Work, Heat, Point and Path functions, Zeroth Law of Thermodynamics – Concept of Temperature – Principles of Thermometry – Reference Points – Const. Volume gas Thermometer – Scales of Temperature, Ideal Gas Scale

**UNIT – III**

First and Second Laws of Thermodynamics: First Law: Cycle and Process, Specific Heats ( $c_p$  and  $c_v$ ), Heat interactions in a Closed System for various processes, Limitations of First Law, Concept of Heat Engine (H.E.) and Reversed H.E. (Heat Pump and Refrigerator), Efficiency/COP, Second Law: Kelvin-Planck and Clausius Statements, Carnot Cycle, Carnot Efficiency, Statement of Clausius Inequality, Property of Entropy, T-S and P-V Diagrams

**UNIT - IV**

Mixtures of perfect Gases – Mole Fraction, Mass fraction Gravimetric and volumetric Analysis – Dalton's Law of partial pressure, Avogadro's Laws of additive volumes – Mole fraction, Volume fraction and partial pressure, Equivalent Gas const.

Atmospheric air - Psychrometric Properties – Dry bulb Temperature, Wet Bulb Temperature, Dew point Temperature, Specific Humidity, Relative Humidity, saturated Air, Vapour pressure, Degree of saturation – Adiabatic Saturation, Psychrometric chart.

#### **UNIT - V**

**Power Cycles:** Otto, Diesel cycles - Description and representation on P–V and T-S diagram, Thermal Efficiency, Mean Effective Pressures on Air standard basis

**Refrigeration Cycles:** Bell-Coleman cycle, Vapour compression cycle-performance Evaluation.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Basic Engineering Thermodynamics / PK Nag / Mc Graw Hill
2. Engineering Thermodynamics / Chattopadhyay/ Oxford

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Thermodynamics for Engineers / Kenneth A. Kroos , Merle C. Potter/ Cengage
2. Thermodynamics /G.C. Gupta /Pearson

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**  
**RELIABILITY ENGINEERING**  
**(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**

**L T/P/D C**

**Course Code: ME834OE/AM852PE/EI862PE**

**3 0/0/0 3**

**Prerequisite:** Mathematics III

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce the basic concepts of reliability, various models of reliability
- To analyze reliability of various systems
- To introduce techniques of frequency and duration for reliability evaluation of repairable systems.

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course, the student will be able to

- model various systems applying reliability networks
- evaluate the reliability of simple and complex systems
- estimate the limiting state probabilities of repairable systems
- apply various mathematical models for evaluating reliability of irreparable systems

**UNIT – I**

**Basic Probability Theory:** Elements of probability, probability distributions, Random variables, Density and Distribution functions- Binomial distribution- Expected value and standard deviation - Binomial distribution, Poisson distribution, normal distribution, exponential distribution, Weibull distribution.

**Definition of Reliability:** Definition of terms used in reliability, Component reliability, Hazard rate, derivation of the reliability function in terms of the hazard rate. Hazard models - Bath tub curve, Effect of preventive maintenance. Measures of reliability: Mean Time to Failure and Mean Time Between Failures.

**UNIT – II**

**Network Modeling and Evaluation Of Simple Systems:** Basic concepts- Evaluation of network Reliability / Unreliability - Series systems, Parallel systems- Series-Parallel systems- Partially redundant systems- Examples.

**Network Modeling and Evaluation of Complex systems:** Conditional probability method- tie set, Cutset approach- Event tree and reduced event tree methods- Relationships between tie and cutsets- Examples.

**UNIT – III**

**Time Dependent Probability:** Basic concepts- Reliability function  $f(t)$ .  $F(t)$ ,  $R(t)$  and  $h(t)$  - Relationship between these functions.

**Network Reliability Evaluation Using Probability Distributions:** Reliability Evaluation of Series systems, Parallel systems – Partially redundant systems- determination of reliability measure- MTTF for series and parallel systems – Examples.

**UNIT – IV**

**Discrete Markov Chains:** Basic concepts- Stochastic transitional probability matrix- time dependent probability evaluation- Limiting State Probability evaluation- Absorbing states – Examples

**Continuous Markov Processes:** Modeling concepts- State space diagrams- Unreliability evaluation of single and two component repairable systems

**UNIT – V**

**Frequency and Duration Techniques:** Frequency and duration concepts, application to multi state problems, Frequency balance approach.

**Approximate System Reliability Evaluation:** Series systems – Parallel systems- Network reduction techniques- Cut set approach- Common mode failures modeling and evaluation techniques- Examples.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Roy Billinton and Ronald N Allan, Reliability Evaluation of Engineering Systems, Plenum Press, 1983.
2. E. Balagurusamy, Reliability Engineering by Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Limited, 2002.

**REFERENCE BOOK:**

1. K. K. Agarwal, Reliability Engineering-Kluwer Academic Publishers, 1993.

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MATERIAL SCIENCE AND  
NANOTECHNOLOGY)  
FABRICATION PROCESSES  
(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: NT511OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:** Understand the philosophies of various Manufacturing process.

**Course Outcomes:** For given product, one should be able identify the manufacturing process.

**UNIT – I**

**Casting:** Steps involved in making a casting – Advantage of casting and its applications; Patterns - Pattern making, Types, Materials used for patterns, pattern allowances and their construction; Properties of moulding sands.

Methods of Melting - Crucible melting and cupola operation – Defects in castings;

Casting processes – Types – Sand moulding, Centrifugal casting, die- casting, Investment casting, shell moulding; Principles of Gating – Requirements – Types of gates, Design of gating systems – Riser – Function, types of Riser and Riser design.

**UNIT – II**

**Welding:** Classification – Types of welds and welded joints; Gas welding - Types, oxy-fuel gas cutting. Arc welding, forge welding, submerged arc welding, Resistance welding, Thermit welding.

Inert Gas Welding - TIG Welding, MIG welding, explosive welding, Laser Welding; Soldering and Brazing; Heat affected zone in welding. Welding defects – causes and remedies; destructive and non- destructive testing of welds.

**UNIT – III**

Hot working, cold working, strain hardening, recovery, recrystallisation, and grain growth.

Stamping, forming, and other cold working processes. Blanking and piercing – Bending and forming – Drawing and its types – wire drawing and Tube drawing – coining – Hot and cold spinning. Types of presses and press tools. Forces and power requirement in the above operations.

**UNIT – IV**

**Extrusion of Metals:** Basic extrusion process and its characteristics. Hot extrusion and cold extrusion - Forward extrusion and backward extrusion – Impact extrusion – Extruding equipment – Tube extrusion and pipe making, Hydrostatic extrusion. Forces in extrusion

**UNIT – V**

**Forging Processes:** Forging operations and principles – Tools – Forging methods – Smith forging, Drop Forging – Roll forging – Forging hammers : Rotary forging – forging defects – cold forging, swaging, Forces in forging operations.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Manufacturing Technology / P.N. Rao / Mc Graw Hill
2. Manufacturing Engineering and Technology/Kalpakjin S/ Pearson.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Metal Casting / T. V Ramana Rao / New Age
2. Métal Fabrication Technology/ Mukherjee/PHI

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MATERIAL SCIENCE AND  
NANOTECHNOLOGY)  
NON DESTRUCTIVE TESTING METHODS  
(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: NT512OE**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Course overview:** The aim is to introduce students the overview of the non destructive testing methods of materials. The course covers NDE, Ultrasonic, MPI testing of metal parts. It gives an idea about selection of the testing criteria. It briefly describe the thermo-graph and radio graph methods of testing and provide selection properties for different tests.

**Course Objectives:** This course has the basic idea of the properties of steel and ferrous metals. The objectives aim to:

- Identify the basic methods of testing.
- Understand the concept of non destructive testing.
- Describe the various types of NDT tests carried out on components.
- Describe ultrasonic method of testing the materials.
- Analyze the different types of test carried out on components and surfaces.
- Understand the properties of materials suitable for NDT test.
- Understand the radiography uses in engineering.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course the students are able to:

- Identify the requirements of testing criteria as per material composition.
- Understand the theory of non destructive testing methods is used.
- Determine the type of requirement of non destructive test.
- Distinguish between the various NDT test as Ultrasonic and Eddy current methods.
- Understand the properties of radiation used in engineering.
- Describe the various types of non destructive test used to determine the surface cracks.

### **UNIT - I**

**Overview of NDT -** NDT Versus Mechanical testing, Overview of the Non Destructive Testing Methods for the detection of manufacturing defects as well as material characterization. Relative merits and limitations, various physical characteristics of materials and their applications in NDT, Visual inspection.

### **UNIT - II**

**Surface NDE Methods:** Liquid Penetrant Testing – Principles, types and properties of liquid penetrants, developers, advantages and limitations of various methods, Testing Procedure, Interpretation of results. Magnetic Particle Testing- Theory of magnetism, inspection

materials Magnetization methods, Interpretation and evaluation of test indications, Principles and methods of demagnetization, Residual magnetism.

### **UNIT - III**

**Thermography and Eddy Current Testing** - Principles, Contact and non contact inspection methods, Techniques for applying liquid crystals, Advantages and limitation – infrared radiation and infrared detectors, Instrumentations and methods, applications. Eddy Current Testing-Generation of eddy currents, Properties of eddy currents, Eddy current sensing elements, Probes, Instrumentation, Types of arrangement, Applications, advantages, Limitations, Interpretation/Evaluation.

### **UNIT - IV**

**Ultrasonic Testing and Acoustic Emission** - Ultrasonic Testing-Principle, Transducers, transmission and pulse-echo method, straight beam and angle beam, instrumentation, data representation, A/Scan, B-scan, C-scan. Phased Array Ultrasound, Time of Flight Diffraction. Acoustic Emission Technique IV Principle, AE parameters, Applications

### **UNIT - V**

**Radiography** - Principle, interaction of X-Ray with matter, imaging, film and film less techniques, types and use of filters and screens, geometric factors, Inverse square, law, characteristics of films – graininess, density, speed, contrast, characteristic curves, Penetrameters, Exposure charts, Radiographic equivalence. Fluoroscopy- Xero-Radiography, Computed Radiography, Computed Tomography

### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Baldev Raj, T. Jayakumar, M. Thavasimuthu, Practical Non-Destructive Testing”, Narosa Publishing House, 2009.
2. Ravi Prakash, Non-Destructive Testing Techniques”, 1st revised edition, New Age International Publishers, 2010

### **REFERENCES:**

1. ASM Metals Handbook, “Non-Destructive Evaluation and Quality Control”, American Society of Metals, Metals Park, Ohio, USA, 200, Volume-17.
2. Paul E Mix, “Introduction to Non-destructive testing: a training guide”, Wiley, 2nd Edition New Jersey, 2005
3. Charles, J. Hellier, Handbook of Non-destructive evaluation”, McGraw Hill, New York 2001.



**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MATERIAL SCIENCE AND  
NANOTECHNOLOGY)  
FUNDAMENTALS OF ENGINEERING MATERIALS  
(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: NT513OE**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Course Overview:**

The aim is to introduce students the overview of the properties of materials used in engineering manufacturing process. The course covers basic concept of ferrous, non-ferrous metals and its alloys. It emphasizes on transformation of iron at various temperatures. It briefly describes the heat treatment given to iron and its alloys. It gives the general overview idea of composite materials.

**Course Objectives:** This course has the basic idea of the properties of steel and ferrous metals. The objectives aim to:

- Identify the basic crystalline structure of steel.
- Understand the concept of TTT.
- Describe the various heat treatment methods to obtain the desired properties.
- Describe the composition of carbon contents in steel.
- Analyze the different forms of iron obtained during heating of steel.
- Understand the properties of non-ferrous alloys.
- Understand requirement.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course the students are able to:

- This subject gives student a technical knowledge about behavior of metals.
- Identify the crystalline structure of steel.
- Understand the theory of time temperature and transformation.
- Determination of different uses of heat treatment in steel.
- Distinguish between the various forms of steel.
- Understand the properties of non-ferrous alloys.
- Describe the various uses of composite materials.

**UNIT – I**

**Structure of Metals:** Crystallography, Miller's indices, Packing Efficiency, Density calculations. Grains and Grain Boundaries. Effect of grain size on the properties. Determination of grain size by different methods. Constitution of Alloys: Necessity of alloying, Types of solid solutions, Hume - Rothery rules, Intermediate alloy phases.

**UNIT –II**

**Phase Diagrams:** Construction and interpretation of phase diagrams, Phase rule. Lever rule. Binary phase Diagrams, Isomorphous, Eutectic and Eutectoid transformations with examples.

**UNIT – III**

**Steels:** Iron-Carbon Phase Diagram and Heat Treatment: Study of Fe-Fe<sub>3</sub>C phase diagram. Construction of TTT diagrams. Annealing, Normalizing, Hardening and Tempering of steels, Hardenability. Alloy steels.

**UNIT – IV**

**Cast Irons:** Structure and properties of White Cast iron, Malleable Cast iron, Grey cast iron. Engineering Materials-III: Non-ferrous Metals and Alloys: Structure and properties of copper and its alloys, Aluminium and its alloys, Al-Cu phase diagram, Titanium and its alloys.

**UNIT – V**

**Ceramics, Polymers and Composites:** Crystalline ceramics, glasses, cermets: structure, properties and applications. Classification, properties and applications of composites. Classification, Properties and applications of Polymers.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Material Science and Metallurgy/ Kodgire
2. Essentials of Materials Science and engineering / Donald R. Askeland / Thomson.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Introduction to Physical Metallurgy / Sidney H. Avner.
2. Materials Science and engineering / William and Callister.
3. Elements of Material science / V. Rahghavan

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MATERIAL SCIENCE AND  
NANOTECHNOLOGY)  
INTRODUCTION TO MATERIALS HANDLING  
(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: NT621OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Overview**

Course covers a systems approach to managing activities associated with traffic, transportation, inventory management, warehousing, packaging, order processing, and materials handling. This course is designed to give students a comprehensive understanding of the issues involved in the design of an industrial production system. It will cover the problems in plant location, product analysis, process design, equipment selection, materials handling, and plant layout.

**Course Objectives:**

- To develop competency for system visualization and design.
- To enable student to design cylinders and pressure vessels and to use IS code.
- To enable student select materials and to design internal engine components.
- To introduce student to optimum design and use optimization methods to design mechanical components.
- To enable student to design machine tool gearbox.
- To enable student to design material handling systems.
- Ability to apply the statistical considerations in design and analyze the defects and failure modes in

**Course Outcomes:**

- Demonstrate ability to successfully complete Fork Lift Certification to safely and effectively operate in the manufacturing environment.
- Demonstrate proficiency in supply chain operations, utilizing appropriate methods to plan and implement processes necessary for the purchase and conveyance of goods in a timely and cost-effective manner
- It explains about the different types of material handling, advantages and disadvantages. It also suggests the selection procedure for the material handling along with its specifications.
- Need for Material handling also explained with different techniques like Automated Material handling Design Program, Computerized material handling Planning will be dealt.
- The Material handling is explained with models, selection procedure of material handling is depending on different function oriented systems. This also related with plant layout by which the minimization of the handling charges will come down.

- The ergonomics related to material handling equipment about design and miscellaneous equipments.

#### **UNIT – I**

Types of intraplant transporting facility, principal groups of material handling equipments, choice of material handling equipment, hoisting equipment, screw type, hydraulic and pneumatic conveyors, general characteristics of hoisting machines, surface and overhead equipments, general characteristics of surface and overhead equipments and their applications. Introduction to control of hoisting equipments.

#### **UNIT – II**

Flexible hoisting appliances like ropes and chains, welded load chains, roller chains, selection of chains hemp rope and steel wire rope, selection of ropes, fastening of hain sand ropes , different types of load suspension appliances, fixed and movable pulleys, different types of pulley systems, multiple pulley systems . Chain and rope sheaves and sprockets.

#### **UNIT – III**

Load handling attachments, standard forged hook, hook weights, hook bearings, cross piece and casing of hook, crane grab for unit and piece loads, carrier beams and clamps, load platforms and side dump buckets, electric lifting magnets, grabbing attachments for loose materials, crane attachments for handling liquid materials.

#### **UNIT – IV**

Arresting gear, ratchet type arresting gear, roller ratchet, shoe brakes and its different types like electromagnetic, double shoe type, thruster operated, controller brakes, shoe brakes, thermal calculations of shoe brakes and life of linings, safety handles, load operated constant force and variable force brakes general theory of band brakes, its types and construction.

#### **UNIT – V**

Different drives of hosting gears like individual and common motor drive for several mechanisms, traveling gear, traveling mechanisms for moving trolleys and cranes on runway rails, mechanisms for trackless, rubber-tyred and crawler cranes motor propelled trolley hoists and trolleys, rails and traveling wheels, slewing, jib and luffing gears. Operation of hoisting gear during transient motion, selecting the motor rating and determining braking torque for hoisting mechanisms, drive efficiency calculations, selecting the motor rating and determining braking torque for traveling mechanisms, slewing mechanisms, jib and luffing mechanisms. (Elementary treatment is expected)

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Materials Handling Equipment – N. Rudenko , Envee Publishers, New Delhi
2. Materials Handling Equipment – M.P. Alexandrov. Mie publications, Moscow

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Aspects of Material handling - Arora

2. Introduction to Material Handling- Ray
3. Plant Layout and Material Handling- Chowdary RB

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MATERIAL SCIENCE AND  
NANOTECHNOLOGY)  
NON-CONVENTIONAL ENERGY SOURCES  
(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: NT622OE**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Course Overview:**

Non Conventional resources include solar energy, wind, falling water, the heat of the earth (geothermal), plant materials (biomass), waves, ocean currents, temperature differences in the oceans and the energy of the tides. Non Conventional energy technologies produce power, heat or mechanical energy by converting those resources either to electricity or to motive power. The policy maker concerned with development of the national grid system will focus on those resources that have established themselves commercially and are cost effective for on grid applications. Such commercial technologies include hydroelectric power, solar energy, fuels derived from biomass, wind energy and geothermal energy. Wave, ocean current, ocean thermal and other technologies that are in the research or early commercial stage, as well as non-electric Non Conventional energy technologies, such as solar water heaters and geothermal heat pumps, are also based on Non Conventional resources, but outside the scope of this Manual.

**Course Objectives:**

- Graduates will demonstrate the ability to use basic knowledge in mathematics, science and engineering and apply them to solve problems specific to mechanical engineering (Fundamental engineering analysis skills).
- Graduates will demonstrate the ability to design and conduct experiments, interpret and analyze data, and report results (Information retrieval skills).
- Graduates should be capable of self-education and clearly understand the value of life-long learning (Continuing education awareness).
- Graduates will develop an open mind and have an understanding of the impact of engineering on society and demonstrate awareness of contemporary issues (Social awareness).
- Graduate will be able to design a system to meet desired needs within environmental, economic, political, ethical health and safety, manufacturability and management knowledge and techniques to estimate time, resources to complete project (Practical engineering analysis skills).

**Course Outcomes:**

- Introduction to Renewable Energy Sources, Principles of Solar Radiation, Different Methods of Solar Energy Storage and its Applications, Concepts of Solar Ponds, Solar Distillation and Photo Voltaic Energy Conversion

- Introduction to Flat Plate and Concentrating Collectors ,Classification of Concentrating Collectors
- Introduction to Wind Energy, Horizontal and Vertical Access Wind Mills, Bio-Conversion
- Types of Bio-Gas Digesters and Utilization for Cooking Geothermal Energy Resources
- Types of Wells and Methods of Harnessing the Energy, Ocean Energy and Setting of OTEC Plants
- Tidal and Wave Energy and Mini Hydel Power Plant, Need and Principles of Direct Energy Conversion
- Concepts of Thermo-Electric Generators and MHD Generators

### **UNIT - I**

Statistics on conventional energy sources and supply in developing countries, Definition-Concepts of NCES, Limitations of RES, Criteria for assessing the potential of NCES. Classification of NCES - Solar, Wind, Geothermal, Bio-mass, Ocean Energy Sources, comparison of these energy sources.

### **UNIT - II**

Solar Energy-Energy available form Sun, Solar radiation data, Solar energy conversion into heat, Flat plate and Concentrating collectors, Mathematical analysis of Flat plate collectors and collector efficiency, Principle of Natural and Forced convection, Solar engines-Stirling, Brayton engines, Photovoltaic, p-n junction, solar cells, PV systems, Stand-alone, Grid connected solar power satellite.

### **UNIT - II**

Wind energy conversion, General formula -Lift and Drag- Basis of wind energy conversion - Effect of density, frequency variances, angle of attack, and wind speed. Windmill rotors- Horizontal axis and vertical axis rotors. Determination of torque coefficient, Induction type generators- working principle.

### **UNIT - IV**

Nature of Geothermal sources, Definition and classification of resources, Utilization for electric generation and direct heating, Well Head power generating units, Basic features- Atmospheric exhaust and condensing, exhaust types of conventional steam turbines. Pyrolysis of Biomass to produce solid, liquid and gaseous fuels, Biomass gasification, Constructional details of gasifier, usage of biogas for chulhas, various types of chulhas for rural energy needs.

### **UNIT - V**

Wave, Tidal and OTEC energy- Difference between tidal and wave power generation, Principles of tidal and wave power generation, OTEC power plants, Operational of small

cycle experimental facility, Design of 5 Mw OTEC pro-commercial plant, Economics of OTEC, Environmental impacts of OTEC. Status of multiple product OTEC systems.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Ashok V Desai, Non-Conventional Energy, Wiley Eastern Ltd, New Delhi, 2003
2. K M, Non-Conventional Energy Systems, Wheeler Publishing Co. Ltd, New Delhi, 2003.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Ramesh R & Kumar K U, *Renewable Energy Technologies*, Narosa Publishing House, New Delhi, 2004
2. Wakil MM, *Power Plant Technology*, Mc Graw Hill Book Co, New Delhi, 2004.
3. Non - Conventional Energy Sources. Rai



**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MATERIAL SCIENCE AND  
NANOTECHNOLOGY)  
ROBOTICS  
(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: NT623OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Pre-requisites:** Basic principles of Kinematics and mechanics

**Course Objectives:** The goal of the course is to familiarize the students with the concepts and techniques in robotic engineering, manipulator kinematics, dynamics and control, chose, and incorporate robotic technology in engineering systems.

- Make the students acquainted with the theoretical aspects of Robotics
- Enable the students to acquire practical experience in the field of Robotics through design projects and case studies.
- Make the students to understand the importance of robots in various fields of engineering.
- Expose the students to various robots and their operational details.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to understand the basic components of robots. Differentiate types of robots and robot grippers. Model forward and inverse kinematics of robot manipulators. Analyze forces in links and joints of a robot. Programme a robot to perform tasks in industrial applications. Design intelligent robots using sensors.

#### **UNIT – I**

**Introduction:** Automation and Robotics, CAD/CAM and Robotics – An over view of Robotics – present and future applications.

**Components of the Industrial Robotics:** common types of arms. Components, Architecture, number of degrees of freedom – Requirements and challenges of end effectors, Design of end effectors, Precision of Movement: Resolution, Accuracy and Repeatability, Speed of Response and Load Carrying Capacity.

#### **UNIT – II**

**Motion Analysis:** Basic Rotation Matrices, Equivalent Axis and Angle, Euler Angles, Composite Rotation Matrices. Homogeneous transformations as applicable to rotation and translation – problems.

**Manipulator Kinematics**-H notation-H method of Assignment of frames-H Transformation Matrix, joint coordinates and world coordinates, Forward and inverse kinematics – problems on Industrial Robotic Manipulation.

### **UNIT – III**

Differential transformation of manipulators, Jacobians – problems. Dynamics: Lagrange – Euler and Newton – Euler formations – Problems.

Trajectory planning and avoidance of obstacles, path planning, Slew motion, joint interpolated motion – straight line motion.

### **UNIT IV**

#### **Robot actuators and Feedback components:**

Actuators: Pneumatic, Hydraulic actuators, electric & stepper motors, comparison of Actuators, Feedback components: position sensors – potentiometers, resolvers, encoders – Velocity sensors, Tactile and Range sensors, Force and Torque sensors.

### **UNIT V**

#### **Robot Application in Manufacturing:**

Material Transfer - Material handling, loading and unloading- Processing - spot and continuous arc welding & spray painting - Assembly and Inspection.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Industrial Robotics / Groover M P /Mc Graw Hill
2. Introduction to Industrial Robotics / Ramachandran Nagarajan / Pearson

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Robot Dynamics and Controls / Spony and Vidyasagar / John Wiley
2. Robot Analysis and control / Asada , Slotine / Wiley Inter-Science

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MATERIAL SCIENCE AND  
NANOTECHNOLOGY)  
CONCEPTS OF NANO SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY  
(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: NT831OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- Beginners will be able to acquaint themselves with the excited subject though they are novice, whereas advanced learners will equip themselves to solve the complicated issues further.
- To know the importance of the synthesis method addressed in the material properties and give practical experience of nanomaterials synthesis/properties and characterization; investigations into the various factors influence the properties of nanomaterials, optimizing the procedures, and implementations to the new designs
- To provide a sound understanding of the various concepts involved in fabrication of device architectures' and able to evaluate them in advance

**Course Outcome:** The intended course covers the whole spectrum of nanomaterials ranging from introduction, classification, synthesis, properties, and characterization tools of nanophase materials to application including some new developments in various aspects.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction to Nano:** Importance, Definition and scope, Nano size, challenges, applications. Electrons, Other Materials, Nano magnetism as a case study; Fundamental terms (Physics & Chemistry) in nano-science and technology; Feynman's perspective; Scaling laws pertaining to mechanics, optics, electromagnetism; Importance of Quantum mechanics, statistical mechanics and chemical kinetics in nano-science and technology;

**UNIT - II**

**Classification of nano materials:** Scientific basis for top-down and bottom-up approaches to synthesize Nanomaterials; How to characterize Nanomaterials?

**UNIT - III**

**Tools for Nanoscience and Technology:** Tools for measuring properties of Nanostructures, Tools to Make Nanostructures. Nano scale Bio-structures, modelling

**UNIT - IV**

**Nano-Biotechnology:** Bio-molecules; Biosensors; Nanomaterials in drug delivery; Working in clean room environments; Safety and related aspects of Nanomaterials;

**UNIT – V**

**Carbon Nanomaterials and Applications:** Carbon Nano structures and types of Carbon Nano tubes, growth mechanisms of carbon nanotubes. Carbon clusters and Fullerenes, Lithium & Hydrogen adsorption & storages, Fuel cell applications and energy storage, Chemical Sensors applications of CNTs

**TEXT BOOKS AND REFERENCES:**

1. Textbook of Nanoscience and Nanotechnology – B. S. Murthy, P. Shankar, Baldev Raj, B. B. Rath and James Murday, University Press-IIM Series in Metallurgy and Materials Science.
2. A Textbook of Nanoscience and Nanotechnology – T. Pradeep, Tata McGraw Hill edition.
3. Nanotechnology Fundamentals and Applications- by Manasi Karkare I. K International
4. Nanoscience and Nanotechnology in engineering – by Vijay K Varadan A Sivathanu pillai Word scientific
5. Nanotechnology Applications To Telecommunications And Networking By Daniel Minoli, Wiley Interscience
6. Nanotechnology Principles and Applications by Sulabha Kulkarni

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MATERIAL SCIENCE AND  
NANOTECHNOLOGY)  
SYNTHESIS OF NANOMATERIALS  
(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: NT832OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To provide knowledge about top-down and bottom-up approaches for the synthesis of nanomaterials.
- To enhance the various nanosynthesis techniques and to identify and solve problems
- To design and conduct experiments relevant to nanochemistry, as well as to analyze the results.
- To improve usage of synthesis methods for modern technology

**Course Outcome:** To provide abundant knowledge on various synthesis methods of nanomaterials.

**UNIT - I**

Introduction, Bottom-up approach: Sol-gel method, emulsion and Top-down: ball milling approach with examples.

**UNIT - II**

Physical methods: Inert gas condensation, Arc discharge, plasma synthesis, electric explosion of wires, molecular beam epitaxy, Physical Vapour Deposition, thermal evaporation, lithography and sputtering.

**UNIT - III**

Chemical methods: Nanocrystals by chemical reduction, photochemical synthesis, electrochemical synthesis, co-precipitation method. Semiconductor nanocrystals by arrested precipitation, sonochemical routes

**UNIT - IV**

Biological methods – use of bacteria, fungi, actinomycetes for nano-particle synthesis nano-particles Solvated metal atom dispersion, Template based synthesis of nanomaterials.

**UNIT - V**

Thermolysis route - spray pyrolysis, solvothermal and hydrothermal routes, solution combustion synthesis, Chemical vapor deposition

**TEXTBOOKS:**

1. Textbook of Nanoscience and Nanotechnology – B. S. Murthy, P. Shankar, Baldev Raj, B. B .Rath and James Murday, University Press-IIM Series in Metallurgy and Materials Science.
2. A Textbook of Nanoscience and Nanotechnology – T. Pradeep, Tata McGraw Hill edition.
3. Nanostructures and Nanomaterials by Guozhong Cao
4. Inorganic Materials Synthesis and Fabrication by J.N. Lalena, D.A. Cleary, E.E. Carpenter, N.F. Dean, John Wiley & Sons Inc.
5. Introduction to Nano Technology by Charles P. Poole Jr and Frank J. Owens. Wiley India Pvt Ltd.
6. The Chemistry of nanomaterials: Synthesis, Properties and Applications, Vol-I by C.N.R. Rao, A. Muller and A.K. Cheetham
7. The Physics of Micro/Nano- Fabrication by Ivor Brodie and Julius J.Murray

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Encyclopedia of Nanotechnology by M. Balakrishna Rao and K. Krishna Reddy, Vol I to X, Campus books.
2. Encyclopedia of Nanotechnology by H.S. Nalwa
3. Nano: The Essentials – Understanding Nano Science and Nanotechnology – by T. Pradeep, Tata McGraw Hill

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MATERIAL SCIENCE AND  
NANOTECHNOLOGY)  
CHARACTERIZATION OF NANOMATERIALS  
(Open Elective - III)**

<b>B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.</b>	<b>L T P C</b>
<b>Course Code: NT833OE</b>	<b>3 0 0 3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To develop ability to understand modern characterization techniques especially utilized to probe in nanoscopic regime
- To elucidate on application of standard spectroscopy, microscopy techniques for element analysis, structure analysis, depth profiling, topography imaging, as well as surface and interface analysis
- To provide overview of principles underlying the characterization methods and basic theory for analysis of the data obtained from the instrument
- The objective of this course is to make the students understand the principles underlying various spectroscopies and instrumentations specific to nanomaterials

**UNIT - I**

**Fundamentals of Electron Microscopy:** Advantages of Electron Microscope over Optical Microscope (Magnification, Resolution, Depth of field). Theory and principle of Electron Microscope, Electron sources, Electron lenses (Electrostatic and Electromagnetic).

**UNIT - II**

**Scanning Electron Microscopy: SEM:** Theory of operation, Specimen-Beam interactions Importance of beam spot size, Machine variables, Scanning Electron Microscope (SEM). **Specimen Preparation in SEM:** Special methods for various sample types – Biological sample preparation, Applications of SEM

**UNIT - III**

**Transmission Electron Microscopy: TEM:** Theory of operation, Modes of operation, Transmission Electron Microscope (TEM), Bright field Imaging, Electron diffraction, Dark field imaging, High Resolution TEM (HRTEM), Applications of TEM.

**UNIT - IV**

**Atomic Force Microscopy: AFM:** Basic concepts – Interactive forces, Principle and instrumentation, Force curves and force measurements, Modes of imaging: Tapping, contact and non-contact, Probes, Tip functionalization,

**UNIT - V****X-Ray Diffraction and Spectroscopic methods:**

X-ray diffraction–Powder method, Single crystal diffraction technique -Determination of crystal structures – Nanostructural analysis – Profile analysis (peak broadening and micro strain) – Crystallite size analysis using Scherer formula and Williamson – Hall equation. UV Spectroscopy, IR Spectroscopy and Raman Spectroscopy

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Nanotechnology: Principles and Practices – Sulabha K. Kulkarni – Capital Publishing Company
2. Nano: The Essentials – Understanding Nanoscience and Nanotechnology by T. Pradeep. Tata McGraw Hill
3. Introduction to Nano Technology by Charles. P. Poole Jr and Frank J. Owens, Wiley India Pvt Ltd.
4. A practical approach to X-Ray diffraction analysis by C. Suryanarayana

**REFERENCES:**

1. Haynes. R, Woodruff. D. P. and Talchar, T.A., optical Microscopy of Materials Cambridge University press, 1986.
2. Flegler, S.L., Heckman, J.W. and Klomparens, K.L., scanning and Transmission Electron Microscopy: A Introduction WH Freeman & Co, 1993.
3. Paul E. West, introduction to Atomic Force Microscopy Theory Practice Applications
4. Julian Chen N, C., introduction to Scanning Tunneling Microscopy, Oxford University Press, Inc., 1993.
5. Magonov, S.M., and Whangbo, M-H., surface Analysis with STM and AFM: Experimental and Theoretical Aspects of Image Analysis VCH Publishers, Inc., New York 1996.
6. Goldstein, J., Newbury, D.E., Joy, D.C., and Lym, C.E., scanning Electron Microscopy and X-ray Microanalysis, 2003.



**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MECHATRONICS)**  
**ANALOG AND DIGITAL IC APPLICATIONS**  
**(OPEN ELECTIVE – I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: MT5110E**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**UNIT - I**

**Integrated Circuits :** Classification, chip size and circuit complexity, basic information of Op amp, ideal and practical Op-amp, internal circuits, Op-amp characteristics, DC and AC characteristics, 741 op-amp and its features, modes of operation-inverting, non-inverting, differential.

**OP-AMP Applications:** Basic application of Op-amp, instrumentation amplifier, ac amplifier, V to I and I to V converters, sample & hold circuits, multipliers and dividers, Differentiators and Integrators, Comparators.

**UNIT - II**

Schmitt trigger, Multivibrators, introduction to voltage regulators, features of 723.

**Active Filters & Oscillators:** Introduction, 1st order LPF, HPF filters. Band pass, Band reject, and all pass filters. Oscillator types and principle of operation – RC, Wien, and quadrature type, waveform generators – triangular, saw tooth, square wave and VCO.

**UNIT - III**

**Timers & Phase Locked Loops:** Introduction to 555 timer, functional diagram, monostable and astable operations, and applications, Schmitt Trigger. PLL - introduction, block schematic, principles, and description of individual blocks of 565.

**D-A and A- D Converters :** Introduction, basic DAC techniques, weighted resistor DAC, R-2R ladder DAC, inverted R-2R DAC, and IC 1408 DAC, Different types of ADCs - parallel comparator type ADC, counter type ADC, successive approximation ADC and dual slope ADC. DAC and ADC specifications.

**UNIT - IV**

Classification of Integrated circuits, comparison of various logic families, standard TTL NAND Gate- Analysis & characteristics, TTL open collector O/Ps, Tristate TTL, MOS & CMOS open drain and tristate outputs, CMOS transmission gate, IC interfacing- TTL driving CMOS & CMOS driving TTL.

Design using TTL-74XX & CMOS 40XX series, code converters, decoders, Demultiplexers, decoders, & drives for LED & LCD display. Encoder, priority Encoder, multiplexers, & their applications, priority generators/checker circuits. Digital arithmetic circuits-parallel binary adder/subtractor circuits using 2's, Complement system. Digital comparator circuits.

**UNIT - V**

**Sequential Circuits:** Flip-flops & their conversions. Design of synchronous counters. Decade counter, shift registers, & applications, familiarities with commonly available 74XX & CMOS 40XX series of IC counters.

**Memories:** ROM architecture, types, & applications, RAM architecture, Static & Dynamic RAMs, synchronous DRAMs.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Linear Integrated Circuits –D. Roy Choudhury, New Age International (p) Ltd, 2nd Ed., 2003.
2. Op-Amps & Linear ICs – Ramakanth A. Gayakwad, PHI, 1987.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Operational Amplifiers & Linear Integrated Circuits – R.F. Coughlin & Fredrick F. Driscoll, PHI, 1977.
2. Operational Amplifiers & Linear Integrated Circuits: Theory & Applications –Denton J. Daibey, TMH.
3. Design with Operational Amplifiers & Analog Integrated Circuits-Sergio Franco, McGraw Hill, 3rd Ed., 2002.
4. Digital Fundamentals – Floyd and Jain, Pearson Education, 8th Edition, 2005.

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MECHATRONICS)**  
**INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS**  
**(Open Elective – I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: MT512OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**UNIT – I**

Introduction to Intellectual property: Introduction, types of intellectual property, international organizations, agencies and treaties, importance of intellectual property rights.

**UNIT – II**

Trade Marks: Purpose and function of trademarks, acquisition of trade mark rights, protectable matter, selecting, and evaluating trade mark, trade mark registration processes.

**UNIT – III**

Law of copy rights : Fundamental of copy right law, originality of material, rights of reproduction, rights to perform the work publicly, copy right ownership issues, copy right registration, notice of copy right, international copy right law.

Law of patents: Foundation of patent law, patent searching process, ownership rights, and transfer

**UNIT – IV**

Trade Secrets: Trade secrete law, determination of trade secrete status, liability for misappropriations of trade secrets, protection for submission, trade secrete litigation.

Unfair competition: Misappropriation right of publicity, false advertising.

**UNIT – V**

New development of intellectual property: new developments in trade mark law; copy right law, patent law, intellectual property audits.

International overview on intellectual property, international – trade mark law, copy right law, international patent law, and international development in trade secrets law.

**TEXT BOOKS & REFERENCES:**

1. Intellectual property right, Deborah. E. Bouchoux, Cengage learning.
2. Intellectual property right – Unleashing the knowledge economy, prabuddha ganguli, Tata Mc Graw Hill Publishing company ltd.,

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MECHATRONICS)**  
**COMPUTER ORGANIZATION**  
**(Open Elective – I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: MT513OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand basic components of computers.
- To understand the architecture of 8086 processor.
- To understand the instruction sets, instruction formats and various addressing modes of 8086.
- To understand the representation of data at the machine level and how computations are performed at machine level.
- To understand the memory organization and I/O organization.
- To understand the parallelism both in terms of single and multiple processors.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Able to understand the basic components and the design of CPU, ALU and Control Unit.
- Ability to understand memory hierarchy and its impact on computer cost/performance.
- Ability to understand the advantage of instruction level parallelism and pipelining for high performance Processor design.
- Ability to understand the instruction set, instruction formats and addressing modes of 8086.
- Ability to write assembly language programs to solve problems.

**UNIT - I**

**Digital Computers:** Introduction, Block diagram of Digital Computer, Definition of Computer Organization, Computer Design and Computer Architecture.

**Basic Computer Organization and Design:** Instruction codes, Computer Registers, Computer instructions, Timing and Control, Instruction cycle, Memory Reference Instructions, Input – Output and Interrupt, Complete Computer Description.

**Micro Programmed Control:** Control memory, Address sequencing, micro program example, design of control unit.

**UNIT - II**

**Central Processing Unit:** The 8086 Processor Architecture, Register organization, Physical memory organization, General Bus Operation, I/O Addressing Capability, Special Processor Activities, Minimum and Maximum mode system and timings.

8086 Instruction Set and Assembler Directives-Machine language instruction formats, Addressing modes, Instruction set of 8086, Assembler directives and operators.

### UNIT - III

Assembly Language Programming with 8086- Machine level programs, Machine coding the programs, Programming with an assembler, Assembly Language example programs. Stack structure of 8086, Interrupts and Interrupt service routines, Interrupt cycle of 8086, Interrupt programming, Passing parameters to procedures, Macros, Timings and Delays.

### UNIT - IV

**Computer Arithmetic:** Introduction, Addition and Subtraction, Multiplication Algorithms, Division Algorithms, Floating - point Arithmetic operations.

**Input-Output Organization:** Peripheral Devices, Input-Output Interface, Asynchronous data transfer, Modes of Transfer, Priority Interrupt, Direct memory Access, Input –Output Processor (IOP), Intel 8089 IOP.

### UNIT - V

**Memory Organization:** Memory Hierarchy, Main Memory, Auxiliary memory, Associate Memory, Cache Memory.

**Pipeline and Vector Processing:** Parallel Processing, Pipelining, Arithmetic Pipeline, Instruction Pipeline, RISC Pipeline, Vector Processing, Array Processors.

**Multi Processors:** Characteristics of Multiprocessors, Interconnection Structures, Inter processor arbitration, Inter processor communication, and synchronization.

### TEXT BOOKS:

1. Computer System Architecture, M. Moris Mano, Third Edition, Pearson. (UNITS- I , IV , V)
2. Advanced Microprocessors and Peripherals, K M Bhurchandi, A.K Ray ,3<sup>rd</sup> edition, McGraw Hill India Education Private Ltd. (UNITS - II, III).

### REFERENCES:

1. Microprocessors and Interfacing, D V Hall, SSSP Rao, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, McGraw Hill India Education Private Ltd.
2. Carl Hamacher, Zvonko Vranesic, Safwat Zaky: Computer Organization, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, 2002
3. Computer Organization and Architecture, William Stallings, 9th Edition, Pearson.
4. David A. Patterson, John L. Hennessy: Computer Organization and Design – The Hardware / Software Interface ARM Edition, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Elsevier, 2009.

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MECHATRONICS)**  
**DATA STRUCTURES**  
**(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**

**L T P C**

**Course Code: EM614PE/MT621OE**

**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the basic concepts such as Abstract Data Types, Linear, and Non Linear Data structures.
- To understand the notations used to analyze the Performance of algorithms.
- To understand the behavior of data structures such as stacks, queues, trees, hash tables, search trees, Graphs and their representations.
- To choose the appropriate data structure for a specified application.
- To understand and analyze various searching and sorting algorithms.
- To write programs in C to solve problems using data structures such as arrays, linked lists, stacks, queues, trees, graphs, hash tables, search trees.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Learn how to use data structure concepts for realistic problems.
- Ability to identify appropriate data structure for solving computing problems in respective language.
- Ability to solve problems independently and think critically.

**UNIT - I**

Basic concepts- Algorithm Specification-Introduction, Recursive algorithms, Data Abstraction Performance analysis- time complexity and space complexity, Asymptotic Notation-Big O, Omega, and Theta notations, Introduction to Linear and Non Linear data structures.

Singly Linked Lists-Operations-Insertion, Deletion, Concatenating singly linked lists, circularly linked lists-Operations for Circularly linked lists, Doubly Linked Lists- Operations-Insertion, Deletion.

Representation of single, two dimensional arrays, sparse matrices-array and linked representations.

**UNIT - II**

Stack ADT, definition, operations, array and linked implementations in C, applications-infix to postfix conversion, Postfix expression evaluation, recursion implementation, Queue ADT, definition and operations ,array and linked Implementations in C, Circular queues-Insertion and deletion operations, Deque (Double ended queue)ADT, array and linked implementations in C.

**UNIT - III**

Trees – Terminology, Representation of Trees, Binary tree ADT, Properties of Binary Trees, Binary Tree Representations-array and linked representations, Binary Tree traversals, threaded binary trees, Max Priority Queue ADT-implementation-Max Heap-Definition, Insertion into a Max Heap, Deletion from a Max Heap.

Graphs – Introduction, Definition, Terminology, Graph ADT, Graph Representations-Adjacency matrix, Adjacency lists, Graph traversals - DFS and BFS.

**UNIT - IV**

Searching - Linear Search, Binary Search, Static Hashing-Introduction, hash tables, hash functions, Overflow Handling. Sorting-Insertion Sort, Selection Sort, Radix Sort, Quick sort, Heap Sort, Comparison of Sorting methods.

**UNIT - V**

Search Trees-Binary Search Trees, Definition, Operations- Searching, Insertion and Deletion, AVL Trees-Definition and Examples, Insertion into an AVL Tree ,B-Trees, Definition, B-Tree of order m, operations-Insertion and Searching, Introduction to Red-Black and Splay Trees(Elementary treatment-only Definitions and Examples), Comparison of Search Trees.

Pattern matching algorithm- The Knuth-Morris-Pratt algorithm, Tries (examples only).

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Fundamentals of Data structures in C, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, E. Horowitz, S. Sahni and Susan Anderson-Freed, Universities Press.
2. Data structures A Programming Approach with C, D. S. Kushwaha and A.K. Misra, PHI.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Data structures: A Pseudo code Approach with C, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, R. F. Gilberg And B. A. Forouzan, Cengage Learning.
2. Data structures and Algorithm Analysis in C, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, M. A. Weiss, Pearson.
3. Data Structures using C, A.M. Tanenbaum, Y. Langsam, M. J. Augenstein, Pearson.
4. Data structures and Program Design in C, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, R. Kruse, C. L. Tondo and B. Leung, Pearson.
5. Data Structures and Algorithms made easy in JAVA, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Narsimha Karumanchi, Career Monk Publications.
6. Data Structures using C, R. Thareja, Oxford University Press.
7. Data Structures, S. Lipschutz, Schaum's Outlines, TMH.
8. Data structures using C, A. K. Sharma, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, Pearson..
9. Data Structures using C & C++, R. Shukla, Wiley India.
10. Classic Data Structures, D. Samanta, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, PHI.
11. Advanced Data structures, Peter Brass, Cambridge.

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MECHATRONICS)**  
**ARTIFICIAL NEURAL NETWORKS**  
**(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: MT622OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the biological neural network and to model equivalent neuron models.
- To understand the architecture, learning algorithm and issues of various feed forward and feedback neural networks.

**Course Outcomes:** By completing this course the student will be able to:

- Create different neural networks of various architectures both feed forward and feed backward.
- Perform the training of neural networks using various learning rules.
- Perform the testing of neural networks and do the perform analysis of these networks for various pattern recognition applications.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** A Neural Network, Human Brain, Models of a Neuron, Neural Networks viewed as Directed Graphs, Network Architectures, Knowledge Representation, Artificial Intelligence and Neural Networks

**Learning Process:** Error Correction Learning, Memory Based Learning, Hebbian Learning, Competitive, Boltzmann Learning, Credit Assignment Problem, Memory, Adaption, Statistical Nature of the Learning Process

**UNIT - II**

**Single Layer Perceptron:** Adaptive Filtering Problem, Unconstrained Organization Techniques, Linear Least Square Filters, Least Mean Square Algorithm, Learning Curves, Learning Rate Annealing Techniques, Perceptron –Convergence Theorem, Relation Between Perceptron and Bayes Classifier for a Gaussian Environment

**Multilayer Perceptron:** Back Propagation Algorithm XOR Problem, Heuristics, Output Representation and Decision Rule, Computer Experiment, Feature Detection

**UNIT - III**

**Back Propagation:** Back Propagation and Differentiation, Hessian Matrix, Generalization, Cross Validation, Network Pruning Techniques, Virtues, and Limitations of Back Propagation Learning, Accelerated Convergence, Supervised Learning

**UNIT - IV**



**Self-Organization Maps (SOM):** Two Basic Feature Mapping Models, Self-Organization Map, SOM Algorithm, Properties of Feature Map, Computer Simulations, Learning Vector Quantization, Adaptive Patter Classification

**UNIT - V**

**Neuro Dynamics:** Dynamical Systems, Stability of Equilibrium States, Attractors, Neuro Dynamical Models, Manipulation of Attractors as a Recurrent Network Paradigm

**Hopfield Models** – Hopfield Models, Computer Experiment

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Neural Networks a Comprehensive Foundations, Simon Haykin, PHI edition.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Artificial Neural Networks - B. Yegnanarayana Prentice Hall of India P Ltd 2005
2. Neural Networks in Computer Inteligance, Li Min Fu TMH 2003
3. Neural Networks -James A Freeman David M S Kapura Pearson Education 2004.
4. Introduction to Artificial Neural Systems Jacek M. Zurada, JAICO Publishing House Ed. 2006.

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MECHATRONICS)**  
**INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT**  
**(Open Elective – II)**

<b>B.Tech. III Year II Sem.</b>	<b>L T P C</b>
<b>Course Code: MT623OE</b>	<b>3 0 0 3</b>

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction to Management:** Entrepreneurship and organization - Nature and Importance of Management, Functions of Management, Taylor's Scientific Management Theory, Fayol's Principles of Management, Maslow's Theory of Human Needs, Douglas McGregor's Theory X and Theory Y, Herzberg's Two-Factor Theory of Motivation, Systems Approach to Management, Leadership Styles, Social responsibilities of Management

**UNIT - II**

**Designing Organizational Structures:** Departmentation and Decentralization, Types of Organization structures - Line organization, Line and staff organization, functional organization, Committee organization, matrix organization, Virtual Organization, Cellular Organization, team structure, boundary less organization, inverted pyramid structure, lean and flat organization structure and their merits, demerits and suitability.

**UNIT - III**

**Operations Management:** Objectives- product design process- Process selection-Types of production system (Job, batch and Mass Production),-Plant location-factors- Urban-Rural sites comparison- Types of Plant Layouts-Design of product layout- Line balancing(RPW method)

Value analysis-Definition-types of values- Objectives- Phases of value analysis- Fast diagram

**UNIT - IV**

**Work Study:** Introduction – definition – objectives – steps in work study – Method study – definition – objectives – steps of method study. Work Measurement – purpose – types of study – stop watch methods – steps – key rating – allowances – standard time calculations – work sampling.

**Statistical Quality Control:** variables-attributes, Shewart control charts for variables-  $\bar{X}$  chart, R chart, - Attributes-Defective-Defect- Charts for attributes-p-chart -c chart (simple Problems), Acceptance Sampling- Single sampling- Double sampling plans-OC curves.

**UNIT - V**

**Job Evaluation:** methods of job evaluation – simple routing objective systems – classification method – factor comparison method – point method – benefits of job evaluation and limitations.

**Project Management (PERT/CPM):** Network Analysis, Programme Evaluation and Review Technique (PERT), Critical Path Method (CPM), Identifying critical path, Probability of Completing the project within given time, Project Cost Analysis, Project Crashing. (simple problems)

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Industrial Engineering and Management/O.P. Khanna/Khanna Publishers
2. Industrial Engineering and Management Science/T.R. Banga and S. C. Sarma/Khanna Publishers

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Motion and Time Study by Ralph M Barnes/ John Willey & Sons Work Study by ILO
2. Human factors in Engineering & Design/Ernest J McCormick / TMH
3. Production & Operation Management /Paneer Selvam /PHI
4. Industrial Engineering Management/NVS Raju/Cengage Learning
5. Industrial Engineering Hand Book /Maynard
6. Industrial Engineering Management / Ravi Shankar/ Galgotia

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MECHATRONICS)**  
**RENEWABLE ENERGY SOURCES**  
**(Open Elective – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**

**L T P C**

**Course Code: MT831OE/ME853PE**

**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To explain the concepts of Non-renewable and renewable energy systems
- To outline utilization of renewable energy sources for both domestic and industrial applications
- To analyse the environmental and cost economics of renewable energy sources in comparison with fossil fuels.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Understanding of renewable energy sources
- Knowledge of working principle of various energy systems
- Capability to carry out basic design of renewable energy systems

**UNIT-I**

**Global and National Energy Scenario:** Over view of conventional & renewable energy sources, need & development of renewable energy sources, types of renewable energy systems, Future of Energy Use, Global and Indian Energy scenario, Renewable and Non-renewable Energy sources, Energy for sustainable development, Potential of renewable energy sources, renewable electricity and key elements, Global climate change, CO<sub>2</sub> reduction potential of renewable energy- concept of Hybrid systems.

**UNIT-II**

**Solar Energy:** Solar energy system, Solar Radiation, Availability, Measurement and Estimation, Solar Thermal Conversion Devices and Storage, Applications Solar Photovoltaic Conversion solar photovoltaic, solar thermal, applications of solar energy systems.

**UNIT-III**

**Wind Energy:** Wind Energy Conversion, Potential, Wind energy potential measurement, Site selection, Types of wind turbines, Wind farms, wind Generation and Control. Nature of the wind, power in the wind, factors influencing wind, wind data and energy estimation, wind speed monitoring, classification of wind, characteristics, applications of wind turbines, offshore wind energy – Hybrid systems, wind resource assessment, Betz limit, site selection, wind energy conversion devices. Wind mill component design, economics and demand side management, energy wheeling, and energy banking concepts. Safety and environmental aspects, wind energy potential and installation in India.

**UNIT-IV**

**Biogas:** Properties of biogas (Calorific value and composition), biogas plant technology and status, Bio energy system, design and constructional features. Biomass resources and their classification, Biomass conversion processes, Thermo chemical conversion, direct combustion, biomass gasification, pyrolysis and liquefaction, biochemical conversion, anaerobic digestion, types of biogas Plants, applications, alcohol production from biomass, bio diesel production, Urban waste to energy conversion, Biomass energy programme in India.

**UNIT-V**

**Ocean Energy:** Ocean wave energy conversion, principle of Ocean Thermal Energy Conversion (OTEC), ocean thermal power plants, tidal energy conversion, Tidal and wave energy its scope and development, Scheme of development of tidal energy.

1. **Small hydro Power Plant:** Importance of small hydro power plants and their Elements, types of turbines for small hydro, estimation of primary and secondary power.
2. **Geothermal Energy:** Geothermal power plants, various types, hot springs and steam ejection.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Non-Conventional Energy Sources by G.D Rai
2. Twidell, J.W. and Weir, A., Renewable Energy Sources, EFN Spon Ltd., 1986.
3. Kishore VVN, Renewable Energy Engineering and Technology, Teri Press, New Delhi, 2012
4. Godfrey Boyle, Renewable Energy, Power for a Sustainable Future, Oxford University Press, U.K, 1996.

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MECHATRONICS)**  
**PRODUCTION PLANNING AND CONTROL**  
**(Open Elective – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**

**L T P C**

**Course Code: MT832OE/ME854PE**

**3 0 0 3**

**Pre-requisites:** Management Science & Productivity.

**Course Objectives:** Understand the importance of Production planning & control. Learning way of carrying out various functions it so as to produce right product, right quantity at right time with minimum cost.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to, Understand production systems and their characteristics. Evaluate MRP and JIT systems against traditional inventory control systems. Understand basics of variability and its role in the performance of a production system. Analyze aggregate planning strategies. Apply forecasting and scheduling techniques to production systems. Understand theory of constraints for effective management of production systems.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction:** Definition – Objectives of Production Planning and Control – Functions of production planning and control - Types of production systems - Organization of production planning and control department.

**Forecasting** – Definition- uses of forecast- factors affecting the forecast- types of forecasting- their uses - general principle of forecasting. Forecasting techniques- quantitative and qualitative techniques. Measures of forecasting errors.

**UNIT – II**

**Inventory management** – Functions of inventories – relevant inventory costs – ABC analysis – VED analysis – Basic EOQ model- Inventory control systems –continuous review systems and periodic review systems, MRP I, MRP II, ERP, JIT Systems - Basic Treatment only. **Aggregate planning** – Definition – aggregate-planning strategies – aggregate planning methods – transportation model.

**UNIT – III**

**Line Balancing:** Terminology, Methods of Line Balancing, RPW method, Largest Candidate method and Heuristic method.

Routing – Definition – Routing procedure – Factors affecting routing procedure, Route Sheet.

**UNIT – IV**

**Scheduling** –Definition – Scheduling Policies – types of scheduling methods – differences with loading – flow shop scheduling – job shop scheduling, line of balance (LOB) – objectives - steps involved.

**UNIT – V**

**Dispatching:** Definition – activities of dispatcher – dispatching procedures – various forms used in dispatching.

**Follow up:** definition – types of follow up – expediting – definition – expediting procedures- Applications of computers in planning and control.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Operations management – Heizer- Pearson.
2. Production and Operations Management / Ajay K Garg / Mc Graw Hill.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Production Planning and Control- Text & cases/ SK Mukhopadhyaya /PHI.
2. Production Planning and Control- Jain & Jain – Khanna publications

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MECHATRONICS)  
ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMALL BUSINESS ENTERPRISES  
(Open Elective – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CE833OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objective:** The aim of this course is to have a comprehensive perspective of inclusive learning, ability to learn and implement the Fundamentals of Entrepreneurship.

**Course Outcome:** It enables students to learn the basics of Entrepreneurship and entrepreneurial development which will help them to provide vision for their own Start-up.

**Unit – 1: Entrepreneurial Perspectives:**

Evolution, Concept of Entrepreneurship, Types of Entrepreneurs, Entrepreneurial Competencies, Capacity Building for Entrepreneurs.

Entrepreneurial Training Methods; Entrepreneurial Motivations; Models for Entrepreneurial Development, The process of Entrepreneurial Development.

**Unit – 2: New Venture Creation:**

Introduction, Mobility of Entrepreneurs, Models for Opportunity Evaluation; Business plans – Purpose, Contents, Presenting Business Plan, Procedure for setting up Enterprises, Central level - Startup and State level - T Hub, Other Institutions initiatives.

**Unit – 3: Management of MSMEs and Sick Enterprises**

Challenges of MSMEs, Preventing Sickness in Enterprises – Specific Management Problems; Industrial Sickness; Industrial Sickness in India – Symptoms, process and Rehabilitation of Sick Units.

**Units – 4: Managing Marketing and Growth of Enterprises:**

Essential Marketing Mix of Services, Key Success Factors in Service Marketing, Cost and Pricing, Branding, New Techniques in Marketing, International Trade.

**Units – 5: Strategic perspectives in Entrepreneurship:**

Strategic Growth in Entrepreneurship, The Valuation Challenge in Entrepreneurship, The Final Harvest of New Ventures, Technology, Business Incubation, India way – Entrepreneurship; Women Entrepreneurs – Strategies to develop Women Entrepreneurs, Institutions supporting Women Entrepreneurship in India.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Entrepreneurship Development and Small Business Enterprises, Poornima M.Charantimath, 2e, Pearson, 2014.



2. Entrepreneurship, A South – Asian Perspective, D.F.Kuratko and T.V.Rao, 3e, Cengage, 2012.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Entrepreneurship, Arya Kumar, 4 e, Pearson 2015.
2. The Dynamics of Entrepreneurial Development and Management, Vasant Desai, Himalaya Publishing House, 2015.

**B.TECH. METALLURGICAL AND MATERIALS ENGINEERING**  
**MATERIAL CHARACTERIZATION TECHNIQUES**  
**(OPEN ELECTIVE –I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: MM5110E**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objective:** This course is intended to give an exposure to evaluation of special characteristics of materials (Structural, Mechanical & Thermal etc.) in order to understand their suitability in Engineering Applications

**Course Outcome:** At the end of the course the student will be able to characterize, identify, and apply the material to the concerned application.

**UNIT-I**

**X-Ray Diffraction:** Introduction, Production and properties of x-rays, Bragg's law of diffraction. Experimental Methods of Diffraction, Intensity of Diffracted beams - Scattering by an electron by an atom, by a unit cell, structure-factor calculations; factors affecting Diffraction Intensities.

**Application of XRD:** Orientation of single crystals, Effect of plastic deformation, the structure of polycrystalline Aggregates, Determination of crystal structure, Precise lattice parameter measurements, Phase - diagram determination, Order-disorder transformation, Chemical analysis by Diffraction, Stress measurement

**UNIT-II**

**Elements of Quantitative Metallography and Image Processing.**

**Scanning Electron Microscopy:** Principle, Interaction of electron beams with matter, Construction and Working principle Scanning Electron Microscopy, Working Distance, Depth of field, Depth of focus and Spot Size, Specimen preparation for Scanning Electron Microscopy, Different types of modes used in Scanning Electron Microscopy (Secondary Electron and Backscatter Electron) and their applications, Advantages, limitations and applications of Scanning Electron Microscopy, Electron Backscattered Diffraction.

**UNIT-III**

**Transmission Electron Microscopy:** Principle, Construction and Working principle of Transmission Electron Microscopy, Resolving power and Magnification, Depth of field and Depth of focus, Bright and dark field, Specimen preparation for the Transmission Electron Microscopy: Selected Area Diffraction, Applications of Transmission Electron Microscopy, Advantage and Limitations of Transmission Electron Microscopy.

**UNIT-IV**

**Spectroscopy – Energy Dispersive Spectroscopy, Wavelength Dispersive Spectroscopy, Electron Probe Microanalyzer,**

**UNIT-V**

Principles, Instrumentation, operation and application of thermal analysis, Thermogravimetric Analysis, TGA, Differential Scanning Calorimetry, Differential thermal analysis, Dynamic Mechanical Analysis, Dilatometry.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Material Characterization: Introduction to Microscopic and Spectroscopic Methods – Yang Leng – John Wiley & Sons (Asia) Pvt. Ltd. 2008
2. Microstructural Characterization of Materials - David Brandon, Wayne D Kalpan, John Wiley & Sons Ltd., 2008.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Fundamentals of Molecular Spectroscopy – IV Ed. – Colin Neville Banwell and Elaine M. McCash, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2008.
2. Elements of X-ray diffraction – Bernard Dennis Cullity & Stuart R Stocks, Prentice Hall , 2001 – Science

**B.TECH. METALLURGICAL AND MATERIALS ENGINEERING  
SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY OF NANO MATERIALS  
(OPEN ELECTIVE - II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: MM621OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objective:** This course is intended to expose the students to the most exciting area of nano materials. This would emphasize the classification, synthesis and applications of these materials.

**Course Outcome:** The student will be able to design a component/material that would provide us a 'better tomorrow' via nanotechnology.

**UNIT-I**

Introduction: History and Scopy, classification of nanostructural materials, Applications, Challenges and future prospects

**UNIT-II**

Unique properties of nano-materials, microstrucutre and defects in nano-crystalline materials, effect of nano-dimension on material behaviours

**UNIT-III**

Synthesis Routes: Bottom up approaches, top down approaches, consolidation of nano-powders.

**UNIT-IV**

Application of nano-materials: Nano-electronics, Micro and Nano-electromechanical systems, nano-sensors, Nano-catalyst, Structure and engineering, Automotive, Nano-medical, water and environment treatment, energy, defence and space, textile and paints.

**UNIT-V**

Nanostructured materials with high application potential: Quantum dots, Carbon nanotubes, GaN Nanowires, Nanocrystalline Zno, Nanocrystalline Tio<sub>2</sub>, Multilayered films

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Text book of Nano Science and Technology: B S Murthy, Universities press-IIM series in Metallurgy and Material Sciene
2. Nano Essentials: T Pradeep / TMH

**REFERENCES:**

1. Springer Handbook of Nanotechnology
2. Nano Materials Synthersis, Properties and applications, 1996 Edlstein and Cammarate.
3. Nano Materials A.K. Bandyopadyay/ New age Publications



**B.TECH. METALLURGICAL AND MATERIALS ENGINEERING  
METALLURGY FOR NON METALLURGISTS  
(OPEN ELECTIVE - II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: MM622OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To describe the basic principles of metallurgy and the importance of metallurgy in various discipline of engineering.
- Gain a thorough knowledge about heat treatment of steels.
- Gain knowledge about properties and uses of cast irons and non ferrous metals.
- Gain a working knowledge of basic testing methods for metals.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course Student would be able

- To use and apply metallurgy in his own branch of engineering.
- The student will be able to justify the various testing methods adopted for metals.

**UNIT-I**

**Introduction:** Crystal structure and defects, Crystal structure of metals, Classification of steels, Carbon steels

**UNIT-II**

**Heat Treatment of Steels:** The Iron carbon systems, Common phases in steels, Annealing, Normalizing, Hardening and tempering

**UNIT-III**

**Cast irons:** Properties and applications of Ductile irons, Malleable irons, Compacted graphite iron.

**UNIT-IV**

**Non Ferrous Metals:** Properties and applications of Light Metals (Al, Be, Mg, Ti), Super alloys

**UNIT-V**

**Testing of Metals:** Hardness testing, Tensile Testing, Impact Testing, Fatigue Testing.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Materials Science and Engineering, An introduction. WD Callister, Jr., Adapted by R. Balasubramaniam, John Wiley & Sons, NY, Indian edition, 2007
2. Introduction to Physical Metallurgy – SH Avner, TATA Mc GRAW HILL ,1997
3. Mechanical Metallurgy – G. E. Dieter

**REFERENCES:**

1. Engineering Physical Metallurgy and Heat treatment – Y Lakhtin
2. C. Suryanarayana, Experimental Techniques in Mechanics and Materials, John Wiley, John Wiley, NJ, USA, 2006
3. Foundations of Materials Science and Engineering – WF Smith

**B.TECH. METALLURGICAL AND MATERIALS ENGINEERING  
DESIGN AND SELECTION OF ENGINEERING MATERIALS  
(OPEN ELECTIVE - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: MM831OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objective:** This course aims at making student to understand and design a material for a given application considering the composition, manufacturing process and properties that are required in service.

**Course Outcome:** Understand the Relationship between materials selection, processing and applications.

**UNIT-I**

**Materials selection process:** Criteria for selection of materials

**UNIT-II**

**Effect of composition, processing and structure on materials properties:** Concepts in the design of industrial components

**UNIT-III**

**Properties vs Performance materials:** Aerospace and defense applications: design and alloy based on LCF, TMF, Creep fatigue interaction, hot corrosion resistance, role of DBTT for Naval applications, Intermetallics, Aluminides

**UNIT-IV**

**Nuclear Material: Manufacturing aspects of design**

Nuclear application: radiation damage, effect of radiation damage on YS, UTS, DBTT, design of alloy for fission and fusion reactors

**UNIT-V**

**Special Materials: Manufacturing aspects of design**

Selection and design of ceramics composites and polymers for specific applications,

**TEXT BOOKS**

1. M.F. Ashby, *Materials Selection in Mechanical Design*, Pergamon Press, 1992
2. G.E. Dieter, *Engineering Design, A Materials and Processing Approach*, 2nd ed., McGraw-Hill, 1991

**REFERENCES**

1. T.H. Courtney, *Mechanical Behavior of Materials*, McGraw-Hill, 1990



2. J.R. Dixon and C. Poli, *Engineering Design and Design for Manufacturing*, Field Stone Publishers, 1995

**B.TECH. MINING ENGINEERING**  
**INTRODUCTION TO MINING TECHNOLOGY**  
**(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem**  
**Course Code: MN511OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:** The student is expected to learn the fundamentals of mining engineering so as to encourage multi-disciplinary research and application of other branches of engineering to mining technology.

**Course Outcomes:** Upon completion of the course, the student shall be able to understand various stages in the life of the mine, drilling , blasting and shaft sinking.

**UNIT-I**

Introduction: Distribution of mineral deposits in India and other countries, mining contributions to civilization, mining terminology,

**UNIT-II**

Stages in the life of the mine - prospecting, exploration, development, exploitation, and reclamation. Access to mineral deposit- selection, location, size and shape (incline, shaft and adit), brief overview of underground and surface mining methods.

**UNIT-III**

Drilling: Types of drills, drilling methods, electric, pneumatic and hydraulic drills, drill steels and bits, drilling rigs, and jumbos.

**UNIT-IV**

Explosives: Classification, composition, properties and tests, fuses, detonators, blasting devices and accessories, substitutes for explosives, handling and storage, transportation of explosives.; Rock blasting: Mechanism of rock blasting, blasting procedure, and pattern of shot holes.

**UNIT-V**

Shaft sinking: Ordinary and special methods, problems, and precautions, shaft supports and lining.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. R. P. Pal, Rock blasting effect and operation, A. A. Balkema, 1<sup>st</sup> Ed, 2005.
2. D. J. Deshmukh, Elements of mining technology, Vol. 1, Central techno, 7<sup>th</sup> Ed, 2001

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. C. P. Chugh, Drilling technology handbook, Oxford and IBH, 1<sup>st</sup> Ed, 1977.
2. R. D. Singh, Principles and practices of modern coal mining, New age international, 1<sup>st</sup> Ed, 1997.

**B.TECH. MINING ENGINEERING**  
**COAL GASIFICATION, COAL BED METHANE AND SHALE GAS**  
**(Open Elective - II)**

<b>B.Tech. III Year II Sem</b>	<b>L T P C</b>
<b>Course Code: MN621OE</b>	<b>3 0 0 3</b>

**Course Objectives:** To specialize the students with additional knowledge on geological and technological factors of coal gasification industry mining methods of underground coal gasification, linkage techniques etc.

**Course Outcomes;** Student can get specialized in the underground coal gasification concepts, application and future scope in various geomining conditions.

**UNIT-I**

Underground Coal Gasification (UCG) Concept; Chemistry, conditions suitable for UCG, Principles of UCG., Merits and Demerits.

**UNIT-II**

UCG Process Component factors: Technology of UCG, opening up of coal seam for UCG.

**UNIT-III**

Mining methods of UCG: Chamber method, Stream method, Borehole procedure method, Blind bore hole method.

**UNIT-IV**

Non-Mining methods of UCG: Level seams, Inclined seams.

**UNIT-V**

Linkage Techniques: Pekcolation linkage, Electro linkage, Boring linkage, compressed-air-linkage, Hydraulic fracture linkage. Future Scope and Development: Innovations.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Underground Coal Mining Methods – J.G. SINGH
2. Winning and Working Coal in India Vol.II- R. T. Deshmukh and D.J.Deshmukh.

**REFERENCE BOOK:**

1. Principles and Practices of Modern Coal Mining – R.D. SINGH

**B.TECH. MINING ENGINEERING**  
**SOLID FUEL TECHNOLOGY**  
**(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem**  
**Course Code: MN831OE**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Pre-requisites:** Under graduate Physics and Chemistry

**Course Objectives:** Understand coal formation, properties, and their evaluation along with various issues of coal washing

**Course Outcomes:** Students can understand the fundamentals of Processes of formation of coal, properties and evaluation and coal preparation and washability characteristics of coal

**UNIT-I**

Introduction: Processes of formation of coal, Theories of origin of coal, Eras of coal formation, Indian Coalfields and its subsidiaries: Occurrence and distribution, coal bearing formations, coal type and rank variation, Characteristics of major coalfields, Coal production from different sectors.

**UNIT-II**

Coal petrography: Macro and micro lithotypes, Composition of macerals, application of coal petrography, Mineral matter in coal: Origin and chemical composition, Impact of mineral matter in coal process industry.

**UNIT-III**

Coal properties and their evaluation: proximate and ultimate analysis, calorific value, crossing and ignition point temperature, plastic properties (free swelling index, Caking index, Gray King Low Temperature Assay, Roga index, plastometry, dilatometry).

**UNIT-IV**

Physical properties like specific gravity, hard groove grindability index, heat of wetting, crossing point temperature of coal, Behavior of coal at elevated temperatures and products of thermal decomposition, Classification of coal - International and Indian classification, grading of Indian coals.

**UNIT-V**

Coal Washing: Principles, objectives, coal preparation, washability characteristics; Selection, testing, storage and utilization of coking and non-coking coal, Use of coal by different industries.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. S. Sarkar, Fuels and Combustion, Orient Longman Private Ltd., 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, 1990
2. O. P. Gupta, Elements of Fuels, Furnaces and Refractories, Khanna Publication, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, 1996.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. M. A. Elliot, Chemistry of Coal Utilization, Wiley, 1981.
2. D. Chandra, R. M. Singh, and M. P. Singh, Text Book of Coal, Tara Book Agency, 2000.

**B.TECH. MINING ENGINEERING  
HEALTH AND SAFETY IN MINES  
(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem**  
**Course Code: MN832OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:** To brief mining students in health and safety engineering concepts, causes of accident, training, human behavioral approach in safety etc.

**Course Outcomes:** student will gain knowledge and able to understand the importance of health and safety including the role of safety risk assessment in mining industry

**UNIT-I**

Introduction to accidents, prevention, health and safety in industry : Terminology, reason for preventing accidents – moral and legal.

Safety scenario in Indian mines, Accidents in Indian mines, Measurement of safety performance. Classification of accidents as per Mining legislation/law and general classification of accidents.

**UNIT-II**

Causes and preventive measures of accidents in underground and opencast mines i.e., due to fall of roof and sides, transportation of machinery, haulage and winding, drilling and blasting, movement of machinery in opencast mines and electricity etc., ; accident analysis and report, cost of accidents, statistical analysis of accidents and their importance for promotion of safety.

**UNIT-III**

System engineering approach to safety, techniques used in safety analysis, generic approach to loss control within mining operations. Concept of ZAP and MAP.

**UNIT-IV**

Risk management, Risk identification, Risk estimation and evaluation, Risk minimization techniques in mines. Risk analysis using FTA, HAZOP, ETA etc; health risk assessment and occupational diseases in mining.

**UNIT-V**

Development of safety consciousness, publicity and propaganda for safety; training of workmen, Human Behavioral approach in safety, safety polices and audio-visual aids, safety drives campaigns, safety audit. Safety management and organization; Internal safety organization

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Occupational Safety and Health in Industries and Mines by C.P. Singh
2. S.K. Das, Mine Safety and Legislation. Lovely Prakashan, Dhanbad, 2002

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. N.J. Bahr, System Safety Engineering, and Risk Assessment: A Practical Approach, Taylor and Francis, NY, 1997.
2. Indian Mining Legislation – A Critical Appraisal by Rakesh & Prasad

**B.TECH. PETROLEUM ENGINEERING  
MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING  
(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: PE511OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:** This subject is intended to:

- Provide all the technical/engineering inputs to the learner to choose or select suitable materials of construction of chemical/petrochemical process equipment, piping and internals.
- Import expertise to the material so that it meets the specific life expectancy, by reducing the shutdown frequency.
- Learn the techniques in minimizing equipment breakdown and increasing the on-stream factor.
- To gain knowledge in choosing/selecting the material such that it withstands the severe process operating conditions such as cryogenic, high temperature, high pressure, acidic, basic, stress induced chemical/petrochemical environments keeping view the reliability and safety of the process equipment.

**Course Outcome:** After the course, the students will be to

- Equipped with knowledge to prepare material selection diagram, evaluation of equipment life and prediction of life of the equipment.
- Acquiring the abilities to carryout reliability studies.
- Ready to carryout equipment failure analysis and propose the remedial measures.

**UNIT - I**

Classification of engineering materials, Levels of Structure, Structure-Property relationships in materials, Crystal Geometry and non-crystalline(amorphous) states. Lattice –Bravais lattices, crystal systems with examples. Lattice co-ordinates, Miller and Miller- Bravais Indices for directions and planes: ionic, covalent and metallic solids; packing factors and packing efficiency, ligancy and coordination number. Structure determination by Brag’s X-ray diffraction method.

**UNIT - II**

Crystal Imperfections-classification-point defects-estimation of point defects-Dislocations-classification(edge and screw)-surface defects -dislocation motion and its relevance to mechanical and chemical properties –stress-strain relationship and diagrams for different materials(metals, non-metals, rubbers and plastics and polymers)-elastic and plastic deformation-slip -stress required to move a dislocation. Multiplication of dislocations – dislocation reactions, effect on mechanical behavior of materials. Strain hardening/work hardening –dynamic recovery and recrystallization.



**UNIT - III**

Fracture and failure of materials: ductile fracture analysis-brittle fracture analysis-fracture toughness-ductile-brittle transition-fatigue fracture-theory, creep and mechanism –methods to postpone the failure and fracture of materials and increase the life of the engineering components /structures.

**UNIT - IV**

Solid –liquid and solid-solid Equilibria for metals and alloys. Phase rule-phase diagram for pure metals (single component system),alloys(binary systems)-micro structural changes during cooling-Lever rule and its applications-typical phase diagrams-homogeneous and heterogeneous systems, formation of Eutectic, Eutectoid mixtures- non-equilibrium cooling. Binary Systems(phase diagrams) for study: Cu-Ni/Bi-Cd/Pb-Sn/ Fe-C /Al-Cu  
Materials for chemical and petrochemical industrial process equipment- Effect of alloying on mechanical and chemical behavior of materials, applications of heat treatment methods for strengthening of engineering materials.

**UNIT - V**

Composite structures and their advantages over conventional materials–Matrix-reinforcement properties and evaluation of strength properties with different orientation of reinforcement-applications –Nano materials –synthesis and characterization.  
Stability criteria of materials in chemical/petrochemical industrial environments. Corrosion and Oxidation of materials –basic mechanisms-types of corrosion, Corrosion testing and evaluation Prevailing methods to combat corrosion. Coatings –metallic non-metallic, passivity, cathodic protection.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Materials Science and Engineering, Raghavan, V., 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, PHI, New Delhi, 2009.
2. Material Science and Engineering, Ravi Prakash, William F. Smith, and Javed Hashemi, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Tata-McGraw Hill, 2008.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

- 1 Elements of Material Science and Engineering, Lawrence H. Van Vlack, 6<sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson, 2002.
- 2 Materials Science and Engineering, Balasubramaniam, R., Callister's, Wiley, 2010.
- 3 Corrosion Engineering, Mars G. Fontana, Tata-McGraw Hill, 2005.

**B.TECH. PETROLEUM ENGINEERING**  
**RENEWABLE ENERGY SOURCES**  
**(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: PE512OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To explain the concepts of Non-renewable and renewable energy systems
- To outline utilization of renewable energy sources for both domestic and industrial applications
- To analyse the environmental and cost economics of renewable energy sources in comparison with fossil fuels.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Understanding of renewable energy sources
- Knowledge of working principle of various energy systems
- Capability to carry out basic design of renewable energy systems

**UNIT-I**

**Global and National Energy Scenario:** Over view of conventional & renewable energy sources, need & development of renewable energy sources, types of renewable energy systems, Future of Energy Use, Global and Indian Energy scenario, Renewable and Non-renewable Energy sources, Energy for sustainable development, Potential of renewable energy sources, renewable electricity and key elements, Global climate change, CO<sub>2</sub> reduction potential of renewable energy- concept of Hybrid systems.

**UNIT-II**

**Solar Energy:** Solar energy system, Solar Radiation, Availability, Measurement and Estimation, Solar Thermal Conversion Devices and Storage, Applications Solar Photovoltaic Conversion solar photovoltaic, solar thermal, applications of solar energy systems.

**UNIT-III**

**Wind Energy:** Wind Energy Conversion, Potential, Wind energy potential measurement, Site selection, Types of wind turbines, Wind farms, wind Generation and Control. Nature of the wind, power in the wind, factors influencing wind, wind data and energy estimation, wind speed monitoring, classification of wind, characteristics, applications of wind turbines, offshore wind energy – Hybrid systems, wind resource assessment, Betz limit, site selection, wind energy conversion devices. Wind mill component design, economics and demand side management, energy wheeling, and energy banking concepts. Safety and environmental aspects, wind energy potential and installation in India.

**UNIT-IV**

**Biogas:** Properties of biogas (Calorific value and composition), biogas plant technology and status, Bio energy system, design and constructional features. Biomass resources and their classification, Biomass conversion processes, Thermo chemical conversion, direct combustion, biomass gasification, pyrolysis and liquefaction, biochemical conversion, anaerobic digestion, types of biogas Plants, applications, alcohol production from biomass, bio diesel production, Urban waste to energy conversion, Biomass energy programme in India.

**UNIT-V**

**Ocean Energy:** Ocean wave energy conversion, principle of Ocean Thermal Energy Conversion (OTEC), ocean thermal power plants, tidal energy conversion, Tidal and wave energy its scope and development, Scheme of development of tidal energy.

1. **Small hydro Power Plant:** Importance of small hydro power plants and their Elements, types of turbines for small hydro, estimation of primary and secondary power.
2. **Geothermal Energy:** Geothermal power plants, various types, hot springs and steam ejection.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Non-Conventional Energy Sources by G.D Rai
2. Twidell, J.W. and Weir, A., Renewable Energy Sources, EFN Spon Ltd., 1986.
3. Kishore VVN, Renewable Energy Engineering and Technology, Teri Press, New Delhi, 2012
4. Godfrey Boyle, Renewable Energy, Power for a Sustainable Future, Oxford University Press, U.K, 1996.

**B.TECH. PETROLEUM ENGINEERING  
ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING  
(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: PE513OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:** This subject provides the knowledge of water sources, water treatment, design of distribution system waste water treatment, and safe disposal methods. The topics of characteristics of waste water, sludge digestion are also included.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Analyze characteristics of water and wastewater
- Estimate the quantity of drinking water and domestic wastewater generated
- Design components of water supply systems Design sewerage system

**UNIT – I**

Introduction: Waterborne diseases – protected water supply – Population forecasts, design period – types of water demand – factors affecting – fluctuations – fire demand – water quality and testing – drinking water standards: sources of water - Comparison from quality and quantity and other considerations – intakes – infiltration galleries.

**UNIT – II**

Layout and general outline of water treatment units – sedimentation – principles – design factors – coagulation-flocculation clarifier design – coagulants - feeding arrangements. Filtration – theory – working of slow and rapid gravity filters – multimedia filters – design of filters – troubles in operation - comparison of filters – disinfection – theory of chlorination, chlorine demand - other disinfection practices- Miscellaneous treatment methods.

**UNIT – III**

Distribution systems requirement –method and layouts -Design procedures- Hardy Cross and equivalent pipe methods pipe – joints, valves such as sluice valves, air valves, scour valves and check valves water meters – laying and testing of pipe lines – pump house - Conservancy and water carriage systems – sewage and storm water estimation – time of concentration – storm water overflows combined flow

**UNIT - IV**

characteristics of sewage – cycles of decay – decomposition of sewage, examination of sewage – B.O.D. Equation – C.O.D. Design of sewers – shapes and materials – sewer appurtenances manholes – inverted siphon – catch basins – flushing tanks – ejectors, pumps and pump houses – house drainage – components requirements – sanitary fittings-traps – one pipe and two pipe systems of plumbing – ultimate disposal of sewage – sewage farming – dilution.

**UNIT – V**

Waste water treatment plant – Flow diagram - primary treatment Design of screens – grit chambers – skimming tanks – sedimentation tanks – principles of design – Biological treatment – trickling filters – standard and high rate – Construction and design of oxidation ponds. Sludge digestion – factors effecting – design of Digestion tank – Sludge disposal by drying – septic tanks working principles and design – soak pits.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Environmental Engineering by H.S Peavy, D. R. Rowe, G. Tchobanog lous, McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt Ltd, 2014
2. Environmental Engineering by D. P. Sincero and G.A Sincero, Pearson 2015.
3. Water Supply & Environmental Engineering by A.K. Chatterjee.
4. Water Supply and sanitary Engineering by G.S. Bindi, Dhanpat Rai & Sons Publishers.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Water and Waste Water Technology by Steel, Wiley
2. Waste water engineering by Metcalf and Eddy, McGraw Hill, 2015.
3. Water and Waste Water Engineering by Fair Geyer and Okun, Wiley, 2011
4. Water and Waste Water Technology by Mark J Hammar and Mark J. Hammar Jr.Wiley, 2007.

**B.TECH. PETROLEUM ENGINEERING**  
**ENERGY MANAGEMENT AND CONSERVATION**  
**(Open Elective - II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: PE621OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:** To acquaint the student with the conventional energy sources and their utilization. To understand the importance of heat recovery and energy conservation methods and energy audit.

**Course Outcomes:** Students would have a good knowledge about conventional energy sources and their audit. Ability to apply the fundamentals of energy conservation and management.

**UNIT-I**

Global & Indian Energy Scenario-Classification of Energy sources-Energy needs of growing economy-Energy sector reform, Energy and Environment: Global Environmental Concerns , Basics of Energy and its various forms.

**UNIT-II**

Energy Audit: Types of energy audit, Energy management (audit) approach-understanding energy costs, Bench marking, Energy performance, Matching energy use to requirement, Maximizing system efficiencies, Optimizing the input energy requirements, Fuel and energy substitution, Energy audit instruments. Material and Energy balance: Facility as an energy system, Methods for preparing process flow, Material and energy balance diagrams,

**UNIT-III**

Energy Action Planning, Financial Management: Financial analysis techniques- Risk and sensitivity analysis- Financing options, Energy performance contracts and role of ESCOs- Energy Monitoring and Targeting: Elements of monitoring & targeting, Data and information-analysis, Techniques -energy consumption, Production, Cumulative sum of differences (CUSUM).

**UNIT-IV**

Building Envelope – principles of analysis – Envelope performance -Envelope analysis of Existing and new buildings – Building standards for new and Existing constructions.  
 HVAC Systems types – Energy conservation opportunities – cooling equipment – Domestic hot water Estimating HVAC Energy consumption.

**UNIT-V**

Principles of Electric Energy Management, Energy Management control systems – Energy systems maintenance. Energy management in water and waste water treatment – solid waste treatment- air pollution control systems .

Energy Management in Boilers and Fired systems – Steam and condensate systems – cogeneration – Waste Heat recovery. Energy Management in Process Industries, Energy Security, Codes, Standards, Electricity Act, Energy Conservation Act.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Energy Management by Murphy
2. General Aspects of Energy Management and Audit, National Productivity Council of India, Chennai (Course Material- National Certification Examination for Energy Management)

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Energy Management Handbook, W.C. Turner, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, Marcel Dekker, Inc, New York, 2005.
2. Guide to Energy Management, B. L. Capehart, W. C. Turner, W. J. Kennedy, CRC Press, New York, 2005.
3. Energy Management by O.P. Collagan

**B.TECH. PETROLEUM ENGINEERING  
OPTIMIZATION TECHNIQUES  
(Open Elective - II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: PE622OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Prerequisite:** Mathematics –I & Mathematics –II

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce various optimization techniques i.e classical, linear programming, transportation problem, simplex algorithm, dynamic programming
- Constrained and unconstrained optimization techniques for solving and optimizing an electrical and electronic engineering circuits design problems in real world situations.
- To explain the concept of Dynamic programming and its applications to project implementation.

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course, the student will be able to

- explain the need of optimization of engineering systems
- understand optimization of electrical and electronics engineering problems
- apply classical optimization techniques, linear programming, simplex algorithm, transportation problem
- apply unconstrained optimization and constrained non-linear programming and dynamic programming
- Formulate optimization problems.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction and Classical Optimization Techniques:** Statement of an Optimization problem – design vector – design constraints – constraint surface – objective function – objective function surfaces – classification of Optimization problems.

**Classical Optimization Techniques:** Single variable Optimization – multi variable Optimization without constraints – necessary and sufficient conditions for minimum/maximum – multivariable Optimization with equality constraints.

Solution by method of Lagrange multipliers – Multivariable Optimization with inequality constraints – Kuhn – Tucker conditions.

**UNIT – II**

**Linear Programming:** Standard form of a linear programming problem – geometry of linear programming problems – definitions and theorems – solution of a system of linear simultaneous equations – pivotal reduction of a general system of equations – motivation to the simplex method – simplex algorithm.



**Transportation Problem:** Finding initial basic feasible solution by north – west corner rule, least cost method and Vogel’s approximation method – testing for optimality of balanced transportation problems.

### UNIT – III

**Unconstrained Nonlinear Programming:** One dimensional minimization methods, Classification, Fibonacci method and Quadratic interpolation method

**Unconstrained Optimization Techniques:** Univariate method, Powell’s method and steepest descent method.

### UNIT – IV

**Constrained Nonlinear Programming:** Characteristics of a constrained problem - classification - Basic approach of Penalty Function method - Basic approach of Penalty Function method - Basic approaches of Interior and Exterior penalty function methods - Introduction to convex programming problem.

### UNIT – V

**Dynamic Programming:** Dynamic programming multistage decision processes – types – concept of sub optimization and the principle of optimality – computational procedure in dynamic programming – examples illustrating the calculus method of solution - examples illustrating the tabular method of solution.

### TEXT BOOKS:

1. Singiresu S. Rao, Engineering Optimization: Theory and Practice by John Wiley and Sons, 4<sup>th</sup> edition, 2009.
2. H. S. Kasene & K. D. Kumar, Introductory Operations Research, Springer (India), Pvt. Ltd., 2004

### REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. George Bernard Dantzig, Mukund Narain Thapa, “Linear programming”, Springer series in operations research 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, 2003.
2. H.A. Taha, “Operations Research: An Introduction”, 8<sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson/Prentice Hall, 2007.
3. Kalyanmoy Deb, “Optimization for Engineering Design – Algorithms and Examples”, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi, 2005.

**B.TECH. PETROLEUM ENGINEERING**  
**ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMALL BUSINESS ENTERPRISES**  
**(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: PE623OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objective:** The aim of this course is to have a comprehensive perspective of inclusive learning, ability to learn and implement the Fundamentals of Entrepreneurship.

**Course Outcome:** It enables students to learn the basics of Entrepreneurship and entrepreneurial development which will help them to provide vision for their own Start-up.

**Unit – 1: Entrepreneurial Perspectives:**

Evolution, Concept of Entrepreneurship, Types of Entrepreneurs, Entrepreneurial Competencies, Capacity Building for Entrepreneurs.

Entrepreneurial Training Methods; Entrepreneurial Motivations; Models for Entrepreneurial Development, The process of Entrepreneurial Development.

**Unit – 2: New Venture Creation:**

Introduction, Mobility of Entrepreneurs, Models for Opportunity Evaluation; Business plans – Purpose, Contents, Presenting Business Plan, Procedure for setting up Enterprises, Central level - Startup and State level - T Hub, Other Institutions initiatives.

**Unit – 3: Management of MSMEs and Sick Enterprises**

Challenges of MSMEs, Preventing Sickness in Enterprises – Specific Management Problems; Industrial Sickness; Industrial Sickness in India – Symptoms, process and Rehabilitation of Sick Units.

**Units – 4: Managing Marketing and Growth of Enterprises:**

Essential Marketing Mix of Services, Key Success Factors in Service Marketing, Cost and Pricing, Branding, New Techniques in Marketing, International Trade.

**Units – 5: Strategic perspectives in Entrepreneurship:**

Strategic Growth in Entrepreneurship, The Valuation Challenge in Entrepreneurship, The Final Harvest of New Ventures, Technology, Business Incubation, India way – Entrepreneurship; Women Entrepreneurs – Strategies to develop Women Entrepreneurs, Institutions supporting Women Entrepreneurship in India.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Entrepreneurship Development and Small Business Enterprises, Poornima M. Charantimath, 2e, Pearson, 2014.

2. Entrepreneurship, A South – Asian Perspective, D. F. Kuratko and T.V. Rao, 3e, Cengage, 2012.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Entrepreneurship, Arya Kumar, 4 e, Pearson 2015.
2. The Dynamics of Entrepreneurial Development and Management, Vasant Desai, Himalaya Publishing House, 2015.

**B.TECH. PETROLEUM ENGINEERING**  
**DISASTER MANAGEMENT**  
**(Open Elective – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: PE831OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:** The subject provides different disasters, tools, and methods for disaster management.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Understanding Disasters, man-made Hazards and Vulnerabilities
- Understanding disaster management mechanism
- Understanding capacity building concepts and planning of disaster managements

**UNIT - I**

**Understanding Disaster:** Concept of Disaster - Different approaches- Concept of Risk - Levels of Disasters - Disaster Phenomena and Events (Global, national and regional)

**Hazards and Vulnerabilities:** Natural and man-made hazards; response time, frequency and forewarning levels of different hazards - Characteristics and damage potential or natural hazards; hazard assessment - Dimensions of vulnerability factors; vulnerability assessment - Vulnerability and disaster risk - Vulnerabilities to flood and earthquake hazards

**UNIT - II**

**Disaster Management Mechanism:** Concepts of risk management and crisis managements - Disaster Management Cycle - Response and Recovery - Development, Prevention, Mitigation and Preparedness - Planning for Relief

**UNIT - III**

**Capacity Building:** Capacity Building: Concept - Structural and Nonstructural Measures Capacity Assessment; Strengthening Capacity for Reducing Risk - Counter-Disaster Resources and their utility in Disaster Management - Legislative Support at the state and national levels

**UNIT - IV**

**Coping with Disaster:** Coping Strategies; alternative adjustment processes - Changing Concepts of disaster management - Industrial Safety Plan; Safety norms and survival kits - Mass media and disaster management

**UNIT - V**

**Planning for disaster management:** Strategies for disaster management planning - Steps for formulating a disaster risk reduction plan - Disaster management Act and Policy in India -

Organizational structure for disaster management in India - Preparation of state and district disaster management plans

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Manual on Disaster Management, National Disaster Management, Agency Govt of India.
2. Disaster Management by Mrinalini Pandey Wiley 2014.
3. Disaster Science and Management by T. Bhattacharya, McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt Ltd Wiley 2015

**REFERENCES:**

1. Earth and Atmospheric Disasters Management, N. Pandharinath, CK Rajan, BS Publications 2009.
2. National Disaster Management Plan, Ministry of Home affairs, Government of India (<http://www.ndma.gov.in/images/policyplan/dmplan/draftndmp.pdf>)

**B.TECH. PETROLEUM ENGINEERING**  
**FUNDAMENTALS OF LIQUEFIED NATURAL GAS**  
**(Open Elective – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: PE832OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:** The students will be able to:

- Gain basic knowledge of LNG and its prospective.
- Learn different liquefaction technologies of LNG.
- Have knowledge on different functional units on receiving terminals
- Analyze transportation of LNG and regasification.
- Understand HSE of LNG industry.

**Course Outcomes:** Upon successful completion of this course, the student will be able to:

- Have good knowledge on LNG process.
- Classify different liquefaction techniques.
- Understand different units in LNG processing and transportation.
- Have knowledge associated with safety aspects of LNG.

#### **UNIT-I**

**Introduction:** Overview of LNG industry: History of LNG industry – Base load LNG – Developing an LNG Project – World and Indian Scenario – Properties of LNG.

#### **UNIT-II**

**Liquefaction Technologies:** Propane precooled mixed refrigerant process – Description of Air products C<sub>3</sub>MR LNG process – Liquefaction – LNG flash and storage.

**Cascade process:** Description of ConocoPhillips optimized cascade (copoc) process – Liquefaction – LNG flash and storage.

**Other Liquefaction Processes:** Description of Linde MFC LNG process- Precooling and Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) recovery – Liquefaction and subcooling- Trends in LNG train capacity – strategy for grassroots plant- offshore LNG production.

#### **UNIT-III**

**Supporting Functional Units in LNG Plants:** Gas pretreatment: Slug catcher – NGL stabilization column – Acid gas removal unit – Molecular sieve dehydrating unit – Mercury and sulphur removal unit – NGL recovery – Nitrogen rejection – Helium recovery.

#### **UNIT-IV**

**Receiving Terminals:** Receiving terminals in India – Main components and description of marine facilities – storage capacity – Process descriptions.

Integration with adjacent facilities – Gas inter changeability – Nitrogen injection – Extraction of  $C_2^+$  components.

**LNG Shipping Industry & Major Equipment in LNG Industry:** LNG Shipping Industry: LNG fleet – Types of LNG ships – Moss – Membrane – prismatic; Cargo measurement and calculations

#### **UNIT-V**

**Major equipment in LNG industry:** Cryogenic heat exchangers: Spiral – Wound heat exchangers – Plate-fin heat exchangers – Cold boxes; Centrifugal compressors – Axial compressors – Reciprocating compressors. LNG pumps and liquid expanders – Loading Arms and gas turbines.

**Vaporizers:** Submerged combustion vaporizers- Open rack vaporizers – Shell and tube vaporizers: direct heating with seawater, and indirect heating with seawater. Ambient air vaporizers: Direct heating with ambient air – Indirect heating with ambient air.; LNG tanks.

**Safety, Security and Environmental Issues:** Safety design of LNG facilities – Security issues for the LNG industry – Environmental issues – Risk based analysis of an LNG plant.

#### **TEXT BOOK:**

1. LNG: Basics of Liquefied Natural Gas, I st Edition, Stanley Huang, Hwa Chiu and Doug Elliot, PETEX, 2007.

([https://ceonline.austin.utexas.edu/petexonline/file.php/1/ebook\\_demos/lng/HTML/index.html](https://ceonline.austin.utexas.edu/petexonline/file.php/1/ebook_demos/lng/HTML/index.html).)

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Marine Transportation of LNG (Liquefied) and related products, Richard G. Wooler, Gornell Marine Press, 1975.
2. Marine Transportation of Liquefied Natural Gas, Robert P Curt, Timothy D. Delaney, National Maritime Research Centre, 1973.
3. Natural Gas: Production, Processing and Transport, Alexandre Rojey, Editions OPHRYS, 1997.

**B.TECH. PETROLEUM ENGINEERING**  
**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT IN PETROLEUM INDUSTRY**  
**(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: PE833OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- Knowledge of environment issues and all related Acts.
- Knowledge of drilling fluids and its toxic effects with environment.
- Proper disposal of drilling cutting after appropriate treatment.
- Treatment of produced water and makeup water and its disposal as per state pollution control board norms.
- Knowledge of oil mines regulations and proper implementation in drilling & production mines as per Act.
- Knowledge of Hazop in drilling rigs & production installations.
- Knowledge of disaster management to fight any fire accident at drilling rig/production installation/production platform.

**Course Outcomes:**

- The student can have the knowledge of various Acts related to safety, Health and environment in petroleum industry.
- The student can have the knowledge of various drilling fluids handling and safe disposal such toxic products.
- Knowledge of disaster management to fight any crisis.
- Knowledge of Hazard studies and occupational health hazards in the industry.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction to environmental control in the petroleum industry:** Overview of environmental issues- A new attitude.

**Drilling and production operations:** Drilling- Production- Air emissions.

**UNIT - II**

**The impact of drilling and production operations:** Measuring toxicity- Hydrocarbons- Salt- Heavy metals- Production chemicals- Drilling fluids- Produced water- Nuclear radiation- Air pollution- Acoustic impacts- Effects of offshore platforms- Risk assessment.

**Environmental transport of petroleum wastes:** Surface paths- Subsurface paths- Atmospheric paths. Planning for Environmental protection.

**Waste treatment methods:** Treatment of water- Treatment of solids- Treatment of air emissions-Waste water disposal: surface disposal.



**UNIT - III**

**Oil mines regulations:** Introduction>Returns, Notices and plans- Inspector, management and duties- Drilling and workover- Production- Transport by pipelines- Protection against gases and fires- Machinery, plants and equipment- General safety provisions- Miscellaneous- Remediation of contaminated sites- Site assessment-Remediation process.

**UNIT- IV**

Toxicity, physiological, asphyxiation, respiratory, skin effect of petroleum hydrocarbons and their mixture- Sour gases with their threshold limits- Guidelines for occupational health monitoring in oil and gas industry. Corrosion in petroleum industry- Additives during acidizing, sand control and fracturing.

**UNIT - V**

Hazard identification- Hazard evaluation- Hazop and what if reviews- Developing a safe process and safety management- Personal protection systems and measures.

Guidelines on internal safety audits (procedures and checklist)- Inspection & safe practices during electrical installations- Safety instrumentation for process system in hydrocarbon industry- Safety aspects in functional training-Work permit systems.

Classification of fires- The fire triangle- Distinction between fires and explosions- Flammability characteristics of liquids and vapors- Well blowout fires and their control- Fire fight equipment- Suppression of hydrocarbons fires.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Environmental Control in Petroleum Engineering, John C. Reis, Gulf Publishing Company, 1996.
2. Application of HAZOP and What if Reviews to the Petroleum, Petrochemical and Chemical Process Industries, Dennis P. Nolan, Noyes Publications, 1994.
3. Oil Industry Safety Directorate (OISD) Guidelines, Ministry of Petroleum & Natural Gas, Government of India and Oil Mines Regulations-1984, Directorate General of Mines Safety, Ministry of Labor and Employment, Government of India.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Guidelines for Process Safety Fundamentals in General Plant Operations Centre for Chemical Process Safety, American Institute of Chemical Engineers, 1995.
2. Guidelines for Fire Protection in Chemical, Petrochemical and Hydrocarbon Processing Facilities, Centre for Chemical Process Safety, American Institute of Chemical Engineers, 2003.
3. Guidelines for Hazard Evaluation Procedures Centre for Chemical Safety, Wiley-AIChE, 3<sup>rd</sup>Edition, 2008.
4. Guideline for Process Safety Fundamentals in General Plant Operations, Centre for Chemical Process Safety, AIChE, 1995.
5. Chemical Process Industry Safety, K S N Raju, McGraw Hill, 2014.



# JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD

(Established by State Act No. 30 of 2008)

Kukatpally, Hyderabad, Telangana (India).

## **ACADEMIC REGULATIONS FOR B.TECH. REGULAR STUDENTS**

### **WITH EFFECT FROM**

### **ACADEMIC YEAR 2016-17 (R-16)**

#### **1.0 Under-Graduate Degree Programme in Engineering & Technology (UGP in E&T)**

**1.1** JNTUH offers a 4-year (8 semesters) **Bachelor of Technology (B.Tech.)** degree programme, under Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) at its non-autonomous constituent and affiliated colleges with effect from the academic year 2016-17 in the following branches of Engineering:

<b>Branch</b>
Civil Engineering
Electrical and Electronics Engineering
Mechanical Engineering
Electronics and Communication Engineering
Computer Science and Engineering
Chemical Engineering
Electronics and Instrumentation Engineering
Bio-Medical Engineering
Information Technology
Mechanical Engineering (Mechatronics)
Electronics and Telematics Engineering
Metallurgy and Material Technology
Electronics and Computer Engineering
Mechanical Engineering (Production)
Aeronautical Engineering
Instrumentation and Control Engineering
Biotechnology
Automobile Engineering
Mining Engineering
Petroleum Engineering
Civil and Environmental Engineering
Mechanical Engineering (Nano Technology)
Computer Science & Technology
Pharmaceutical Engineering

## **2.0 Eligibility for admission**

- 2.1** Admission to the under graduate programme shall be made either on the basis of the merit rank obtained by the qualified student in entrance test conducted by the Telangana State Government (EAMCET) or the University or on the basis of any other order of merit approved by the University, subject to reservations as prescribed by the government from time to time.
- 2.2** The medium of instructions for the entire under graduate programme in E&T will be **English** only.

## **3.0 B.Tech. Programme structure**

- 3.1** A student after securing admission shall pursue the under graduate programme in B.Tech. in a minimum period of **four** academic years (8 semesters), and a maximum period of **eight** academic years (16 semesters) starting from the date of commencement of first year first semester, failing which student shall forfeit seat in B.Tech course.

Each semester is structured to provide 24 credits, totaling to 192 credits for the entire B.Tech. programme.

Each student shall secure 192 credits (with CGPA  $\geq 5$ ) required for the completion of the under graduate programme and award of the B.Tech. degree.

- 3.2** **UGC/ AICTE** specified definitions/ descriptions are adopted appropriately for various terms and abbreviations used in these academic regulations/ norms, which are listed below.

### **3.2.1 Semester scheme**

Each under graduate programme is of 4 academic years (8 semesters) with the academic year being divided into two semesters of 22 weeks ( $\geq 90$  instructional days) each, each semester having - 'Continuous Internal Evaluation (CIE)' and 'Semester End Examination (SEE)'. Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Credit Based Semester System (CBSS) as indicated by UGC and curriculum / course structure as suggested by AICTE are followed.

### **3.2.2 Credit courses**

All subjects/ courses are to be registered by the student in a semester to earn credits which shall be assigned to each subject/ course in an L: T: P: C (lecture periods: tutorial periods: practical periods: credits) structure based on the following general pattern.

- One credit for one hour/ week/ semester for theory/ lecture (L) courses.
- One credit for two hours/ week/ semester for laboratory/ practical (P) courses or Tutorials (T).

Courses like Environmental Science, Professional Ethics, Gender Sensitization lab and other student activities like NCC/NSO and NSS are identified as mandatory courses. These courses will not carry any credits.

### 3.2.3 Subject Course Classification

All subjects/ courses offered for the under graduate programme in E&T (B.Tech. degree programmes) are broadly classified as follows. The university has followed almost all the guidelines issued by AICTE/UGC.

S. No.	Broad Course Classification	Course Group/ Category	Course Description
1	Foundation Courses (FnC)	BS – Basic Sciences	Includes mathematics, physics and chemistry subjects
2		ES - Engineering Sciences	Includes fundamental engineering subjects
3		HS – Humanities and Social sciences	Includes subjects related to humanities, social sciences and management
4	Core Courses (CoC)	PC – Professional Core	Includes core subjects related to the parent discipline/ department/ branch of Engineering.
5	Elective Courses (ElC)	PE – Professional Electives	Includes elective subjects related to the parent discipline/ department/ branch of Engineering.
6		OE – Open Electives	Elective subjects which include inter-disciplinary subjects or subjects in an area outside the parent discipline/ department/ branch of Engineering.
7	Core Courses	Project Work	B.Tech. project or UG project or UG major project
8		Industrial training/ Mini- project	Industrial training/ Internship/ UG Mini-project/ Mini-project
9		Seminar	Seminar/ Colloquium based on core contents related to parent discipline/ department/ branch of Engineering.
10	Minor courses	-	1 or 2 Credit courses (subset of HS)
11	Mandatory Courses (MC)	-	Mandatory courses (non-credit)

### 4.0 Course registration

**4.1** A ‘faculty advisor or counselor’ shall be assigned to a group of 15 students, who will advise student about the under graduate programme, its course structure and curriculum, choice/option for subjects/ courses, based on their competence, progress, pre-requisites and interest.

- 4.2 The academic section of the college invites 'registration forms' from students before the beginning of the semester through 'on-line registration', ensuring 'date and time stamping'. The on-line registration requests for any 'current semester' shall be **completed before the commencement of SEEs (Semester End Examinations) of the 'preceding semester'**.
- 4.3 A student can apply for **on-line** registration, **only after** obtaining the '**written approval**' from faculty advisor/counselor, which should be submitted to the college academic section through the Head of the Department. A copy of it shall be retained with Head of the Department, faculty advisor/ counselor and the student.
- 4.4 A student may be permitted to register for the subjects/ courses of **choice** with a total of 24 credits per semester (minimum of 20 credits and maximum of 28 credits per semester and permitted deviation of  $\pm 17\%$ ), based on **progress** and SGPA/ CGPA, and completion of the '**pre-requisites**' as indicated for various subjects/ courses, in the department course structure and syllabus contents. However, a **minimum** of 20 credits per semester must be registered to ensure the '**studentship**' in any semester.
- 4.5 Choice for '**additional subjects/ courses**' to reach the maximum permissible limit of 28 credits (above the typical 24 credit norm) must be clearly indicated, which needs the specific approval and signature of the faculty advisor/ counselor.
- 4.6 If the student submits ambiguous choices or multiple options or erroneous entries during **on-line** registration for the subject(s) / course(s) under a given/ specified course group/ category as listed in the course structure, only the first mentioned subject/ course in that category will be taken into consideration.
- 4.7 Subject/ course options exercised through **on-line** registration are final and **cannot** be changed or inter-changed; further, alternate choices also will not be considered. However, if the subject/ course that has already been listed for registration by the Head of the Department in a semester could not be offered due to any unforeseen or unexpected reasons, then the student shall be allowed to have alternate choice either for a new subject (subject to offering of such a subject), or for another existing subject (subject to availability of seats). Such alternate arrangements will be made by the head of the department, with due notification and time-framed schedule, within the **first week** after the commencement of class-work for that semester.
- 4.8 Dropping of subjects/ courses may be permitted, only after obtaining prior approval from the faculty advisor/ counselor (subject to retaining a minimum of 20 credits), '**within a period of 15 days**' from the beginning of the current semester.
- 4.9 **Open electives:** The students have to choose one open elective (OE-I) during III year I semester, one (OE-II) during III year II semester, and one (OE-III) in IV year II semester, from the list of open electives given. However, the student cannot opt for an open elective subject offered by their own (parent) department, if it is already listed under any category of the subjects offered by parent department in any semester.
- 4.10 **Professional electives:** students have to choose professional elective (PE-I) in III year II semester, Professional electives II, III, and IV (PE-II, III and IV) in IV year I

semester, Professional electives V, and VI (PE-V and VI) in IV year II semester, from the list of professional electives given. However, the students may opt for professional elective subjects offered in the related area.

## **5.0 Subjects/ courses to be offered**

**5.1** A typical section (or class) strength for each semester shall be 60.

**5.2** A subject/ course may be offered to the students, **only if** a minimum of 20 students (1/3 of the section strength) opt for it. The maximum strength of a section is limited to 80 (60 + 1/3 of the section strength).

**5.3** More than **one faculty member** may offer the **same subject** (lab/ practical may be included with the corresponding theory subject in the same semester) in any semester. However, selection of choice for students will be based on - '**first come first serve** basis and CGPA criterion' (i.e. the first focus shall be on early **on-line entry** from the student for registration in that semester, and the second focus, if needed, will be on CGPA of the student).

**5.4** If more entries for registration of a subject come into picture, then the Head of Department concerned shall decide, whether or not to offer such a subject/ course for **two (or multiple) sections**.

**5.5** In case of options coming from students of other departments/ branches/ disciplines (not considering **open electives**), first **priority** shall be given to the student of the '**parent department**'.

## **6.0 Attendance requirements:**

**6.1** A student shall be eligible to appear for the semester end examinations, if student acquires a minimum of 75% of attendance in aggregate of all the subjects/ courses (excluding attendance in mandatory courses Environmental Science, Professional Ethics, Gender Sensitization Lab, NCC/NSO and NSS) for that semester.

**6.2** Shortage of attendance in aggregate up to 10% (65% and above, and below 75%) in each semester may be condoned by the college academic committee on genuine and valid grounds, based on the student's representation with supporting evidence.

**6.3** A stipulated fee shall be payable towards condoning of shortage of attendance.

**6.4** Shortage of attendance below 65% in aggregate shall in **no** case be condoned.

**6.5** **Students whose shortage of attendance is not condoned in any semester are not eligible to take their end examinations of that semester. They get detained and their registration for that semester shall stand cancelled. They will not be promoted to the next semester.** They may seek re-registration for all those subjects registered in that semester in which student was detained, by seeking re-admission into that semester as and when offered; in case if there are any professional electives and/ or open electives, the same may also be re-registered if offered. However, if those electives are not offered in later semesters, then alternate electives may be chosen from the **same** set of elective subjects offered under that category.

**6.6** A student fulfilling the attendance requirement in the present semester shall not be eligible for readmission into the same class.

### **7.0 Academic requirements**

The following academic requirements have to be satisfied, in addition to the attendance requirements mentioned in item no.6.

**7.1** A student shall be deemed to have satisfied the academic requirements and earned the credits allotted to each subject/ course, if student secures not less than 35% marks (26 out of 75 marks) in the semester end examination, and a minimum of 40% of marks in the sum total of the CIE (Continuous Internal Evaluation) and SEE (Semester End Examination) taken together; in terms of letter grades, this implies securing ‘C’ grade or above in that subject/ course.

**7.2** A student shall be deemed to have satisfied the academic requirements and earned the credits allotted to UG Mini Project and seminar, if student secures not less than 40% marks (i.e. 40 out of 100 allotted marks) in each of them. The student would be treated as failed, if student (i) does not submit a report on UG Mini Project, or does not make a presentation of the same before the evaluation committee as per schedule, or (ii) does not present the seminar as required in the IV year I Semester, or (iii) secures less than 40% marks in industry UG Mini Project / seminar evaluations.

Student may reappear once for each of the above evaluations, when they are scheduled again; if student fails in such ‘one reappearance’ evaluation also, student has to reappear for the same in the next subsequent semester, as and when it is scheduled.

### **7.3 Promotion Rules**

<b>S. No.</b>	<b>Promotion</b>	<b>Conditions to be fulfilled</b>
<b>1</b>	<b>First year first semester to first year second semester</b>	<b>Regular course of study of first year first semester.</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>First year second semester to second year first semester</b>	<b>(i) Regular course of study of first year second semester. (ii) Must have secured at least 24 credits out of 48 credits i.e., 50% credits up to first year second semester from all the relevant regular and supplementary examinations, whether the student takes those examinations or not.</b>
<b>3.</b>	<b>Second year first semester to second year second semester</b>	<b>Regular course of study of second year first semester.</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>Second year second semester</b>	<b>(i) Regular course of study of second</b>

	<b>to third year first semester</b>	<b>year second semester.</b> <b>(ii) Must have secured at least 58 credits out of 96 credits i.e., 60% credits up to second year second semester from all the relevant regular and supplementary examinations, whether the student takes those examinations or not.</b>
<b>5</b>	<b>Third year first semester to third year second semester</b>	<b>Regular course of study of third year first semester.</b>
<b>6</b>	<b>Third year second semester to fourth year first semester</b>	<b>(i) Regular course of study of third year second semester.</b> <b>(ii) Must have secured at least 86 credits out of 144 credits i.e., 60% credits up to third year second semester from all the relevant regular and supplementary examinations, whether the student takes those examinations or not.</b>
<b>7</b>	<b>Fourth year first semester to fourth year second semester</b>	<b>Regular course of study of fourth year first semester.</b>

- 7.4** A student shall register for all subjects covering 192 credits as specified and listed in the course structure, fulfills all the attendance and academic requirements for 192 credits, ‘earn all 192 credits by securing SGPA  $\geq$  5.0 (in each semester), and CGPA (at the end of each successive semester)  $\geq$  5.0, to successfully complete the under graduate programme.
- 7.5** After securing the necessary 192 credits as specified for the successful completion of the entire under graduate programme, the student can avail exemption of two subjects up to 6 credits, that is, one open elective and one professional elective subject or two professional elective subjects for optional drop out from these 192 credits earned; resulting in 186 credits for under graduate programme performance evaluation, i.e., the performance of the student in these 186 credits shall alone be taken into account for the calculation of ‘the final CGPA (at the end of under graduate programme, which takes the SGPA of the IV year II semester into account)’ , and shall be indicated in the grade card of IV year II semester. However, the performance of student in the earlier individual semesters, with the corresponding SGPA and CGPA for which grade cards have already been given will not be altered.
- 7.6** If a student registers for some more ‘**extra subjects**’ (in the parent department or other departments/branches of engg.) other than those listed subjects totaling to 192



credits as specified in the course structure of his department, the performances in those '**extra subjects**' (although evaluated and graded using the same procedure as that of the required 192 credits) will not be taken into account while calculating the SGPA and CGPA. For such '**extra subjects**' registered, % of marks and letter grade alone will be indicated in the grade card as a performance measure, subject to completion of the attendance and academic requirements as stated in regulations 6 and 7.1 – 7.5 above.

**7.7** A student eligible to appear in the end semester examination for any subject/ course, but absent from it or failed (thereby failing to secure '**C**' grade or above) may reappear for that subject/ course in the supplementary examination as and when conducted. In such cases, internal marks (CIE) assessed earlier for that subject/ course will be carried over, and added to the marks to be obtained in the SEE supplementary examination for evaluating performance in that subject.

**7.8** A student **detained in a semester due to shortage of attendance may be re-admitted when the same semester is offered in the next academic year for fulfillment of academic requirements.** The academic regulations under which student has been readmitted shall be applicable. However, no grade allotments or SGPA/ CGPA calculations will be done for the entire semester in which student has been detained.

**7.9** A student detained **due to lack of credits, shall be promoted to the next academic year only after acquiring the required academic credits.** The academic regulations under which student has been readmitted shall be applicable to him.

#### **8.0 Evaluation - Distribution and Weightage of marks**

**8.1** The performance of a student in every subject/course (including practicals and UG major project) will be evaluated for 100 marks each, with 25 marks allotted for CIE (Continuous Internal Evaluation) and 75 marks for SEE (Semester End-Examination).

**8.2** For theory subjects, during a semester, there shall be two mid-term examinations. Each mid-term examination consists of one objective paper, one descriptive paper and one assignment. The objective paper and the descriptive paper shall be for 10 marks each with a total duration of 1 hour 20 minutes (20 minutes for objective and 60 minutes for descriptive paper). The objective paper is set with 20 bits of multiple choice, fill-in the blanks and matching type of questions for a total of 10 marks. The descriptive paper shall contain 4 full questions out of which, the student has to answer 2 questions, each carrying 5 marks. While the first mid-term examination shall be conducted on 50% of the syllabus, the second mid-term examination shall be conducted on the remaining 50% of the syllabus. Five marks are allocated for assignments (as specified by the subject teacher concerned). The first assignment should be submitted before the conduct of the first mid-examination, and the second assignment should be submitted before the conduct of the second mid-examination. The total marks secured by the student in each mid-term examination are evaluated for 25 marks, and the average of the two mid-term examinations shall be taken as the

final marks secured by each student in internals/sessionals. If any student is absent from any subject of a mid-term examination, an on-line test will be conducted for him by the university. The details of the question paper pattern are as follows,

- The end semester examinations will be conducted for 75 marks consisting of two parts viz. i) **Part- A** for 25 marks, ii) **Part - B** for 50 marks.
- Part-A is compulsory question which consists of ten sub-questions. The first five sub-questions are from each unit and carry 2 marks each. The next five sub-questions are one from each unit and carry 3 marks each.
- Part-B consists of five questions (numbered from 2 to 6) carrying 10 marks each. Each of these questions is from one unit and may contain sub-questions. For each question there will be an “either” “or” choice, which means that there will be two questions from each unit and the student should answer either of the two questions.

- 8.3** For practical subjects there shall be a continuous internal evaluation during the semester for 25 sessional marks and 75 semester end examination marks. Out of the 25 marks for internal evaluation, day-to-day work in the laboratory shall be evaluated for 15 marks and internal practical examination shall be evaluated for 10 marks conducted by the laboratory teacher concerned. The semester end examination shall be conducted with an external examiner and the laboratory teacher. The external examiner shall be appointed from the clusters of colleges which are decided by the examination branch of the university.
- 8.4** For the subject having design and/or drawing, (such as engineering graphics, engineering drawing, machine drawing) and estimation, the distribution shall be 25 marks for continuous internal evaluation (15 marks for day-to-day work and 10 marks for internal tests) and 75 marks for semester end examination. There shall be two internal tests in a semester and the average of the two shall be considered for the award of marks for internal tests.
- 8.5** There shall be an UG mini-project, in collaboration with an industry of their specialization. Students will register for this immediately after III year II semester examinations and pursue it during summer vacation. The UG mini-project shall be submitted in a report form and presented before the committee in IV year I semester. It shall be evaluated for 100 marks. The committee consists of an external examiner, Head of the Department, supervisor of the UG mini-project and a senior faculty member of the department. There shall be no internal marks for UG mini-project.
- 8.6** There shall be a seminar presentation in IV year I semester. For the seminar, the student shall collect the information on a specialized topic, prepare a technical report, and submit it to the department. It shall be evaluated by the departmental committee consisting of Head of the Department, seminar supervisor and a senior faculty member. The seminar report shall be evaluated for 100 marks. There shall be no semester end examination for the seminar.

- 8.7** Out of a total of 100 marks for the UG major Project, 25 marks shall be allotted for internal evaluation and 75 marks for the end semester examination (viva voce). The end semester examination of the UG major Project shall be conducted by the same committee as appointed for the UG mini-project. In addition, the UG major Project supervisor shall also be included in the committee. The topics for UG mini project, seminar and UG major Project shall be different from one another. The evaluation of UG major Project shall be made at the end of IV year II semester. The internal evaluation shall be on the basis of two seminars given by each student on the topic of UG major Project.
- 8.8** The laboratory marks and the sessional marks awarded by the college are subject to scrutiny and scaling by the university wherever necessary. In such cases, the sessional and laboratory marks awarded by the college will be referred to a committee. The committee will arrive at a scaling factor and the marks will be scaled accordingly. The recommendations of the committee are final and binding. The laboratory records and internal test papers shall be preserved in the respective institutions as per the university rules and produced before the committees of the university as and when asked for.
- 8.9** For mandatory courses Environmental Science, Professional Ethics and gender sensitization lab, a student has to secure 40 marks out of 100 marks (i.e. 40% of the marks allotted) in the continuous internal evaluation for passing the subject/course.
- 8.10** For mandatory courses NCC/ NSO and NSS, a ‘satisfactory participation certificate’ shall be issued to the student from the authorities concerned, only after securing  $\geq$  65% attendance in such a course.
- 8.11** No marks or letter grade shall be allotted for all mandatory/non-credit courses.
- 9.0 Grading procedure**
- 9.1** Marks will be awarded to indicate the performance of student in each theory subject, laboratory / practicals, seminar, UG mini project, UG major project. Based on the percentage of marks obtained (Continuous Internal Evaluation plus Semester End Examination, both taken together) as specified in item 8 above, a corresponding letter grade shall be given.
- 9.2** As a measure of the performance of student, a 10-point absolute grading system using the following letter grades (as per UGC/AICTE guidelines) and corresponding percentage of marks shall be followed:

<b>% of Marks Secured in a Subject/Course (Class Intervals)</b>	<b>Letter Grade (UGC Guidelines)</b>	<b>Grade Points</b>
<b>Greater than or equal to 90%</b>	<b>O (Outstanding)</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>80 and less than 90%</b>	<b>A<sup>+</sup> (Excellent)</b>	<b>9</b>

70 and less than 80%	A (Very Good)	8
60 and less than 70%	B <sup>+</sup> (Good)	7
50 and less than 60%	B (Average)	6
40 and less than 50%	C (Pass)	5
Below 40%	F (FAIL)	0
Absent	Ab	0

- 9.3** A student obtaining ‘F’ grade in any subject shall be deemed to have ‘failed’ and is required to reappear as a ‘supplementary student’ in the semester end examination, as and when offered. In such cases, internal marks in those subjects will remain the same as those obtained earlier.
- 9.4** A student who has not appeared for examination in any subject, ‘Ab’ grade will be allocated in that subject, and student shall be considered ‘failed’. Student will be required to reappear as a ‘supplementary student’ in the semester end examination, as and when offered.
- 9.5** A letter grade does not indicate any specific percentage of marks secured by the student, but it indicates only the range of percentage of marks.
- 9.6** A student earns grade point (GP) in each subject/ course, on the basis of the letter grade secured in that subject/ course. The corresponding ‘credit points’ (CP) are computed by multiplying the grade point with credits for that particular subject/ course.

**Credit points (CP) = grade point (GP) x credits .... For a course**

- 9.7** The student passes the subject/ course only when  $GP \geq 5$  (‘C’ grade or above)
- 9.8** The semester grade point average (SGPA) is calculated by dividing the sum of credit points ( $\Sigma CP$ ) secured from all subjects/ courses registered in a semester, by the total number of credits registered during that semester. SGPA is rounded off to **two** decimal places. SGPA is thus computed as

$$SGPA = \{ \sum_{i=1}^N C_i G_i \} / \{ \sum_{i=1}^N C_i \} \dots \text{For each semester,}$$

where ‘i’ is the subject indicator index (takes into account all subjects in a semester), ‘N’ is the no. of subjects ‘registered’ for the semester (as specifically required and listed under the course structure of the parent department),  $C_i$  is the no. of credits allotted to the  $i^{\text{th}}$  subject, and  $G_i$  represents the grade points (GP) corresponding to the letter grade awarded for that  $i^{\text{th}}$  subject.

**9.9** The cumulative grade point average (CGPA) is a measure of the overall cumulative performance of a student in all semesters considered for registration. The CGPA is the ratio of the total credit points secured by a student in **all** registered courses in **all** semesters, and the total number of credits registered in **all** the semesters. CGPA is rounded off to **two** decimal places. CGPA is thus computed from the I year II semester onwards at the end of each semester as per the formula

$$\text{CGPA} = \{ \sum_{j=1}^M C_j G_j \} / \{ \sum_{j=1}^M C_j \} \dots \text{for all S semesters registered}$$

(i.e., up to and inclusive of S semesters,  $S \geq 2$ ),

where ‘M’ is the **total** no. of subjects (as specifically required and listed under the course structure of the parent department) the student has ‘**registered**’ i.e., from the 1<sup>st</sup> semester onwards up to and inclusive of the 8<sup>th</sup> semester, ‘j’ is the subject indicator index (takes into account all subjects from 1 to 8 semesters),  $C_j$  is the no. of credits allotted to the j<sup>th</sup> subject, and  $G_j$  represents the grade points (GP) corresponding to the letter grade awarded for that j<sup>th</sup> subject. After registration and completion of I year I semester, the SGPA of that semester itself may be taken as the CGPA, as there are no cumulative effects.

#### Illustration of calculation of SGPA

Illustration of calculation of CGPA: Course/Subject	Credits	Letter Grade	Grade Points	Credit Points
Course 1	4	A	8	4 x 8 = 32
Course 2	4	O	10	4 x 10 = 40
Course 3	4	C	5	4 x 5 = 20
Course 4	3	B	6	3 x 6 = 18
Course 5	3	A+	9	3 x 9 = 27
Course 6	3	C	5	3 x 5 = 15
	21			152

$$\text{SGPA} = 152/21 = 7.23$$

Semester	Credits	SGPA	Credits x SGPA
Semester I	24	7	24 x 7 = 168
Semester II	24	6	24 x 6 = 144
Semester III	24	6.5	24 x 6.5 = 156
Semester IV	24	6	24 x 6 = 144
Semester V	24	7.5	24 x 7.5 = 180

Semester VI	24	8	24 x 8 = 192
Semester VII	24	8.5	24 x 8.5 = 204
Semester VIII	24	8	24 x 8 = 192
	192		1380

$$\text{CGPA} = 1380/192 = 7.18$$

- 9.10** For merit ranking or comparison purposes or any other listing, **only the ‘rounded off’** values of the CGPAs will be used.
- 9.11** For calculations listed in regulations 9.6 to 9.9, performance in failed subjects/ courses (securing **F** grade) will also be taken into account, and the credits of such subjects/ courses will also be included in the multiplications and summations. After passing the failed subject(s) newly secured letter grades will be taken into account for calculation of SGPA and CGPA. However, mandatory courses will not be taken into consideration.

## **10.0 Passing standards**

- 10.1** A student shall be declared successful or ‘passed’ in a semester, if student secures a  $\text{GP} \geq 5$  (‘C’ grade or above) in every subject/course in that semester (i.e. when student gets an  $\text{SGPA} \geq 5.00$  at the end of that particular semester); and a student shall be declared successful or ‘passed’ in the entire under graduate programme, only when gets a  $\text{CGPA} \geq 5.00$  for the award of the degree as required.
- 10.2** After the completion of each semester, a grade card or grade sheet (or transcript) shall be issued to all the registered students of that semester, indicating the letter grades and credits earned. It will show the details of the courses registered (course code, title, no. of credits, and grade earned etc.), credits earned, SGPA, and CGPA.

## **11.0 Declaration of results**

- 11.1** Computation of SGPA and CGPA are done using the procedure listed in 9.6 to 9.9.
- 11.2** For final percentage of marks equivalent to the computed final CGPA, the following formula may be used.

$$\% \text{ of Marks} = (\text{final CGPA} - 0.5) \times 10$$

## **12.0 Award of degree**

- 12.1** A student who registers for all the specified subjects/ courses as listed in the course structure and secures the required number of 192 credits (with  $\text{CGPA} \geq 5.0$ ), within 8 academic years from the date of commencement of the first academic year, shall be declared to have ‘**qualified**’ for the award of the B.Tech. degree in the chosen branch of Engineering as selected at the time of admission.

- 12.2** A student who qualifies for the award of the degree as listed in item 12.1 shall be placed in the following classes.
- 12.3** Students with final CGPA (at the end of the under graduate programme)  $\geq 8.00$ , and fulfilling the following conditions -
- (i) Should have passed all the subjects/courses in '**first appearance**' within the first 4 academic years (or 8 sequential semesters) from the date of commencement of first year first semester.
  - (ii) Should have secured a CGPA  $\geq 8.00$ , at the end of each of the 8 sequential semesters, starting from I year I semester onwards.
  - (iii) Should not have been detained or prevented from writing the end semester examinations in any semester due to shortage of attendance or any other reason, shall be placed in '**first class with distinction**'.
- 12.4** Students with final CGPA (at the end of the under graduate programme)  $\geq 6.50$  but  $< 8.00$ , shall be placed in '**first class**'.
- 12.5** Students with final CGPA (at the end of the under graduate programme)  $\geq 5.50$  but  $< 6.50$ , shall be placed in '**second class**'.
- 12.6** All other students who qualify for the award of the degree (as per item 12.1), with final CGPA (at the end of the under graduate programme)  $\geq 5.00$  but  $< 5.50$ , shall be placed in '**pass class**'.
- 12.7** A student with final CGPA (at the end of the under graduate programme)  $< 5.00$  will not be eligible for the award of the degree.
- 12.8** Students fulfilling the conditions listed under item 12.3 alone will be eligible for award of '**university rank**' and '**gold medal**'.

### **13.0 Withholding of results**

- 13.1** If the student has not paid the fees to the university/ college at any stage, or has dues pending due to any reason whatsoever, or if any case of indiscipline is pending, the result of the student may be withheld, and student will not be allowed to go into the next higher semester. The award or issue of the degree may also be withheld in such cases.

### **14.0 Transitory regulations**

#### **A. For students detained due to shortage of attendance:**

1. A Student who has been detained in I year of R09/R13/R15 Regulations due to lack of attendance, shall be permitted to join I year I Semester of R16 Regulations and he is required to complete the study of B.Tech./B. Pharmacy programme within the stipulated period of eight academic years from the date of first admission in I Year.
2. A student who has been detained in any semester of II, III and IV years of R09/R13/R15 regulations for want of attendance, shall be permitted to join the corresponding semester of R16 regulations and is required to complete the study of

B.Tech./B. Pharmacy within the stipulated period of eight academic years from the date of first admission in I Year. The R16 Academic Regulations under which a student has been readmitted shall be applicable to that student from that semester.

See rule (C) for further Transitory Regulations.

**B. For students detained due to shortage of credits:**

3. A student of R09/R13/R15 Regulations who has been detained due to lack of credits, shall be promoted to the next semester of R16 Regulations only after acquiring the required credits as per the corresponding regulations of his/her first admission. The student is required to complete the study of B.Tech./B. Pharmacy within the stipulated period of eight academic years from the year of first admission. The R16 Academic Regulations are applicable to a student from the year of readmission onwards.

See rule (C) for further Transitory Regulations.

**C. For readmitted students in R16 Regulations:**

4. A student who has failed in any subject under any regulation has to pass those subjects in the same regulations.
5. The maximum credits that a student acquires for the award of degree, shall be the sum of the total number of credits secured in all the regulations of his/her study including R16 Regulations. The performance evaluation of the student will be done after the exemption of two subjects if total credits acquired are  $\leq 206$ , three subjects if total credits acquired are  $> 206$  (see R16 Regulations for exemption details).
6. If a student readmitted to R16 Regulations, has any subject with 80% of syllabus common with his/her previous regulations, that particular subject in R16 Regulations will be substituted by another subject to be suggested by the University.

**Note:** If a student readmitted to R16 Regulations, has not studied any subjects/topics in his/her earlier regulations of study which is prerequisite for further subjects in R16 Regulations, the College Principals concerned shall conduct remedial classes to cover those subjects/topics for the benefit of the students.

**15.0 Student transfers**

**15.1** There shall be no branch transfers after the completion of admission process.

**15.2** There shall be no transfers from one college/stream to another within the constituent colleges and units of Jawaharlal Nehru Technological University Hyderabad.

**15.3** The students seeking transfer to colleges affiliated to JNTUH from various other Universities/institutions have to pass the failed subjects which are equivalent to the subjects of JNTUH, and also pass the subjects of JNTUH which the students have not studied at the earlier institution. Further, though the students have passed some of the subjects at the earlier institutions, if the same subjects are prescribed in different semesters of JNTUH, the students have to study those subjects in JNTUH in spite of the fact that those subjects are repeated.



- 15.4** The transferred students from other Universities/institutions to JNTUH affiliated colleges who are on rolls to be provide one chance to write the CBT (internal marks) in the **failed subjects and/or subjects not studied** as per the clearance letter issued by the university.
- 15.5** The autonomous affiliated colleges have to provide one chance to write the internal examinations in the **failed subjects and/or subjects not studied**, to the students transferred from other universities/institutions to JNTUH autonomous affiliated colleges who are on rolls, as per the clearance (equivalence) letter issued by the University.
- 16.0 Scope**
- 16.1** The academic regulations should be read as a whole, for the purpose of any interpretation.
- 16.2** In case of any doubt or ambiguity in the interpretation of the above rules, the decision of the vice-chancellor is final.
- 16.3** The university may change or amend the academic regulations, course structure or syllabi at any time, and the changes or amendments made shall be applicable to all students with effect from the dates notified by the university authorities.



# JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD

(Established by State Act No. 30 of 2008)

Kukatpally, Hyderabad, Telangana (India).

## **Academic Regulations for B.Tech. (Lateral Entry Scheme) from the AY 2017-18**

### **1. Eligibility for award of B. Tech. Degree (LES)**

The LES students after securing admission shall pursue a course of study for not less than three academic years and not more than six academic years.

2. The student shall register for 144 credits and secure 144 credits with CGPA  $\geq 5$  from II year to IV year B.Tech. programme (LES) for the award of B.Tech. degree. **Out of the 144 credits secured, the student can avail exemption up to 6 credits**, that is, one open elective subject and one professional elective subject or two professional elective subjects resulting in 138 credits for B.Tech programme performance evaluation.
3. The students, who fail to fulfil the requirement for the award of the degree in six academic years from the year of admission, shall forfeit their seat in B.Tech.
4. The attendance requirements of B. Tech. (Regular) shall be applicable to B.Tech. (LES).

### **5. Promotion rule**

S. No	Promotion	Conditions to be fulfilled
1	Second year first semester to second year second semester	Regular course of study of second year first semester.
2	Second year second semester to third year first semester	(i) Regular course of study of second year second semester. (ii) Must have secured at least 29 credits out of 48 credits i.e., 60% credits up to second year second semester from all the relevant regular and supplementary examinations, whether the student takes those examinations or not.
3	Third year first semester to third year second semester	Regular course of study of third year first semester.
4	Third year second semester to fourth year first semester	(i) Regular course of study of third year second semester. (ii) Must have secured at least 58 credits out of 96 credits i.e., 60% credits up to third year second semester from all the

		<b>relevant regular and supplementary examinations, whether the student takes those examinations or not.</b>
<b>5</b>	<b>Fourth year first semester to fourth year second semester</b>	<b>Regular course of study of fourth year first semester.</b>

6. All the other regulations as applicable to B. Tech. 4-year degree course (Regular) will hold good for B. Tech. (Lateral Entry Scheme).

### **MALPRACTICES RULES**

#### **DISCIPLINARY ACTION FOR / IMPROPER CONDUCT IN EXAMINATIONS**

	<b>Nature of Malpractices/Improper conduct</b>	<b>Punishment</b>
	If the student:	
1. (a)	Possesses or keeps accessible in examination hall, any paper, note book, programmable calculators, cell phones, pager, palm computers or any other form of material concerned with or related to the subject of the examination (theory or practical) in which student is appearing but has not made use of (material shall include any marks on the body of the student which can be used as an aid in the subject of the examination)	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject only.
(b)	Gives assistance or guidance or receives it from any other student orally or by any other body language methods or communicates through cell phones with any student or persons in or outside the exam hall in respect of any matter.	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject only of all the students involved. In case of an outsider, he will be handed over to the police and a case is registered against him.
2.	Has copied in the examination hall from any paper, book, programmable calculators, palm computers or any other form of material relevant to the subject of the examination (theory or practical) in which the student is appearing.	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject and all other subjects the student has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted to appear for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year.

		The hall ticket of the student is to be cancelled and sent to the university.
3.	Impersonates any other student in connection with the examination.	The student who has impersonated shall be expelled from examination hall. The student is also debarred and forfeits the seat. The performance of the original student who has been impersonated, shall be cancelled in all the subjects of the examination (including practicals and project work) already appeared and shall not be allowed to appear for examinations of the remaining subjects of that semester/year. The student is also debarred for two consecutive semesters from class work and all university examinations. The continuation of the course by the student is subject to the academic regulations in connection with forfeiture of seat. If the imposter is an outsider, he will be handed over to the police and a case is registered against him.
4.	Smuggles in the answer book or additional sheet or takes out or arranges to send out the question paper during the examination or answer book or additional sheet, during or after the examination.	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of performance in that subject and all the other subjects the student has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year. The student is also debarred for two consecutive semesters from class work and all university examinations. The continuation of the course by the student is subject to the academic regulations in connection with forfeiture of seat.
5.	Uses objectionable, abusive or offensive language in the answer paper or in letters to the examiners or writes to the examiner requesting him to award pass marks.	Cancellation of the performance in that subject.
6.	Refuses to obey the orders of the chief superintendent/assistant – superintendent / any officer on duty or misbehaves or creates disturbance of any kind in and around the examination hall or organizes a walk out or instigates	In case of students of the college, they shall be expelled from examination halls and cancellation of their performance in that subject and all other subjects the student(s) has (have) already appeared and shall not be permitted to appear for the remaining

	<p>others to walk out, or threatens the officer-in charge or any person on duty in or outside the examination hall of any injury to his person or to any of his relations whether by words, either spoken or written or by signs or by visible representation, assaults the officer-in-charge, or any person on duty in or outside the examination hall or any of his relations, or indulges in any other act of misconduct or mischief which result in damage to or destruction of property in the examination hall or any part of the college campus or engages in any other act which in the opinion of the officer on duty amounts to use of unfair means or misconduct or has the tendency to disrupt the orderly conduct of the examination.</p>	<p>examinations of the subjects of that semester/year. The students also are debarred and forfeit their seats. In case of outsiders, they will be handed over to the police and a police case is registered against them.</p>
7.	<p>Leaves the exam hall taking away answer script or intentionally tears of the script or any part thereof inside or outside the examination hall.</p>	<p>Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of performance in that subject and all the other subjects the student has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year. The student is also debarred for two consecutive semesters from class work and all university examinations. The continuation of the course by the student is subject to the academic regulations in connection with forfeiture of seat.</p>
8.	<p>Possess any lethal weapon or firearm in the examination hall.</p>	<p>Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject and all other subjects the student has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year. The student is also debarred and forfeits the seat.</p>
9.	<p>If student of the college, who is not a student for the particular examination or any person not connected with the</p>	<p>Student of the colleges expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject and all other</p>

	college indulges in any malpractice or improper conduct mentioned in clause 6 to 8.	subjects the student has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year. The student is also debarred and forfeits the seat. Person(s) who do not belong to the college will be handed over to police and, a police case will be registered against them.
10.	Comes in a drunken condition to the examination hall.	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject and all other subjects the student has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year.
11.	Copying detected on the basis of internal evidence, such as, during valuation or during special scrutiny.	Cancellation of the performance in that subject and all other subjects the student has appeared including practical examinations and project work of that semester/year examinations.
12.	If any malpractice is detected which is not covered in the above clauses 1 to 11 shall be reported to the university for further action to award suitable punishment.	

### **Malpractices identified by squad or special invigilators**

1. Punishments to the students as per the above guidelines.
2. Punishment for institutions : (if the squad reports that the college is also involved in encouraging malpractices)
  - a. A show cause notice shall be issued to the college.
  - b. Impose a suitable fine on the college.
  - c. Shifting the examination centre from the college to another college for a specific period of not less than one year.

\* \* \* \* \*

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****B.TECH I YEAR COURSE STRUCTURE AND SYLLABUS (R16)**

(Common for EEE, ECE, CSE, EIE, BME, IT, ETE, ECM, ICE)

**Applicable From 2017-18 Admitted Batch****I YEAR I SEMESTER**

S. No	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	MA101BS	Mathematics-I	3	1	0	3
2	CH102BS	Engineering Chemistry	4	0	0	4
3	PH103BS	Engineering Physics-I	3	0	0	3
4	EN104HS	Professional Communication in English	3	0	0	3
5	ME105ES	Engineering Mechanics	3	0	0	3
6	EE106ES	Basic Electrical and Electronics Engineering	4	0	0	4
7	EN107HS	English Language Communication Skills Lab	0	0	3	2
8	ME108ES	Engineering Workshop	0	0	3	2
9	*EA109MC	NSS	0	0	0	0
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>24</b>

**I YEAR II SEMESTER**

S. No	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	PH201BS	Engineering Physics-II	3	0	0	3
2	MA202BS	Mathematics-II	4	1	0	4
3	MA203BS	Mathematics-III	4	1	0	4
4	CS204ES	Computer Programming in C	3	0	0	3
5	ME205ES	Engineering Graphics	2	0	4	4
6	CH206BS	Engineering Chemistry Lab	0	0	3	2
7	PH207BS	Engineering Physics Lab	0	0	3	2
8	CS208ES	Computer Programming in C Lab	0	0	3	2
9	*EA209MC	NCC/NSO	0	0	0	0
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>24</b>

**\*Mandatory Course – Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory.**

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****B.TECH. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY  
II, III, IV YEARS COURSE STRUCTURE & SYLLABUS (R16)****Applicable From 2016-17 Admitted Batch****II YEAR I SEMESTER**

S. No	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	MA301BS	Mathematics – IV	4	1	0	4
2	CS302ES	Data Structures through C++	4	0	0	4
3	CS303ES	Mathematical Foundations of Computer Science	4	0	0	4
4	CS304ES	Digital Logic Design	3	0	0	3
5	CS305ES	Object Oriented Programming through Java	3	0	0	3
6	CS306ES	Data Structures through C++ Lab	0	0	3	2
7	CS307ES	IT Workshop	0	0	3	2
8	CS308ES	Object Oriented Programming through Java Lab	0	0	3	2
9	* MC300ES	Environmental Science and Technology	3	0	0	0
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>24</b>

**II YEAR II SEMESTER**

S. No	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	CS401BS	Computer Organization	4	0	0	4
2	CS402ES	Database Management Systems	4	0	0	4
3	CS403ES	Operating Systems	4	0	0	4
4	CS404ES	Formal Languages and Automata Theory	3	0	0	3
5	SM405MS	Business Economics and Financial Analysis	3	0	0	3
6	CS406ES	Computer Organization Lab	0	0	3	2
7	CS407ES	Database Management Systems Lab	0	0	3	2
8	CS408ES	Operating Systems Lab	0	0	3	2
9	* MC400HS	Gender Sensitization Lab	0	0	3	0
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>24</b>



**III YEAR I SEMESTER**

S. No	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	CS501PC	Design and Analysis of Algorithms	4	0	0	4
2	CS502PC	Data Communication and Computer Networks	4	0	0	4
3	CS503PC	Software Engineering	4	0	0	4
4	SM504MS	Fundamentals of Management	3	0	0	3
5		Open Elective –I	3	0	0	3
6	CS505PC	Design and Analysis of Algorithms Lab	0	0	3	2
7	CS506PC	Computer Networks Lab	0	0	3	2
8	CS507PC	Software Engineering Lab	0	0	3	2
9	*MC500HS	Professional Ethics	3	0	0	0
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>24</b>

**III YEAR II SEMESTER**

S. No	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	CS601PC	Compiler Design	4	0	0	4
2	CS602PC	Web Technologies	4	0	0	4
3	CS603PC	Cryptography and Network Security	4	0	0	4
4		Open Elective-II	3	0	0	3
5		Professional Elective-I	3	0	0	3
6	CS604PC	Cryptography and Network Security Lab	0	0	3	2
7	CS605PC	Web Technologies Lab	0	0	3	2
8	EN606HS	Advanced English Communication Skills Lab	0	0	3	2
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>24</b>

**During Summer Vacation between III and IV Years: Industry Oriented Mini Project**

**IV YEAR I SEMESTER**

S. No	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	CS701PC	Data Mining	4	0	0	4
2	IT702PC	Android Application Development	4	0	0	4
3		Professional Elective – II	3	0	0	3
4		Professional Elective – III	3	0	0	3
5		Professional Elective – IV	3	0	0	3
6	IT703PC	Android Application Development Lab	0	0	3	2
7		PE-II Lab #	0	0	3	2
	CS751PC	Python Programming Lab				
	CS753PC	Web Scripting Languages Lab				

	IT752PC CS754PC	Ethical Hacking Lab Internet of Things Lab				
8	IT705PC	Industry Oriented Mini Project	0	0	3	2
9	IT706PC	Seminar	0	0	2	1
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>24</b>

# Courses in PE - II and PE - II Lab must be in 1-1 correspondence.

#### IV YEAR II SEMESTER

S. No	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1		Open Elective – III	3	0	0	3
2		Professional Elective – V	3	0	0	3
3		Professional Elective – VI	3	0	0	3
4	IT801PC	Major Project	0	0	30	15
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>24</b>

#### Professional Elective – I

CS611PE	Mobile Computing
IT612PE	Object Oriented Analysis and Design
IT613PE	Computer Forensics
CS614PE	Information Security Management (Security Analyst - I)
CS615PE	Introduction to Analytics (Associate Analytics - I)

#### Professional Elective - II #

CS721PE	Python Programming
CS723PE	Web Scripting Languages
IT722PE	Ethical Hacking
CS724PE	Internet of Things

#### Professional Elective - III

IT731PE	Web and Database Security
IT732PE	Embedded Systems
IT733PE	Artificial Intelligence
CS734PE	Software Process and Project Management

#### Professional Elective - IV

CS743PE	Blockchain Technology
CS742PE	Cloud Computing
CS744PE	Social Network Analysis
IT741PE	Information Retrieval Systems

**Professional Elective -V**

IT851PE	Steganography and Watermarking
CS852PE	Real-Time Systems
CS853PE	Data Analytics
CS854PE	Modern Software Engineering

**Professional Elective –VI**

IT861PE	Intrusion Detection System
IT862PE	ADHOC and Sensor Networks
CS864PE	Neural Networks and Deep Learning
IT863PE	Human Computer Interaction

**\*Open Elective** subjects' syllabus is provided in a separate document.

**\*Open Elective** – Students should take Open Electives from the List of Open Electives Offered by Other Departments/Branches Only.

**Ex:** - A Student of Mechanical Engineering can take Open Electives from all other departments/branches except Open Electives offered by Mechanical Engineering Dept.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**  
**LIST OF OPEN ELECTIVES OFFERED BY VARIOUS DEPARTMENTS FOR**  
**B.TECH. III AND IV YEARS**

<b>S. No.</b>	<b>Name of the Department Offering Open Electives</b>	<b>Open Elective – I (Semester – V)</b>	<b>Open Elective – II (Semester – VI)</b>
1	Aeronautical Engg.	AE511OE: Introduction to Space Technology	AE621OE: Introduction to Aerospace Engineering
2	Automobile Engg.	CE511OE: Disaster Management MT512OE: Intellectual Property Rights	MT621OE: Data Structures MT622OE: Artificial Neural Networks
3	Biomedical Engg.	BM511OE: Reliability Engineering	BM621OE: Medical Electronics
4	Civil Engg.	CE511OE: Disaster Management.	CE621OE: Remote Sensing and GIS CE622OE: Geo-Informatics CE623OE: Intellectual Property Rights
5	Civil and Environmental Engg.	CE511OE: Disaster Management	CN621OE: Environmental Impact Assessment CE623OE: Intellectual Property Rights
6	Computer Science and Engg. / Information Technology	CS511OE: Operating Systems CS512OE: Database Management Systems	CS621OE: Java Programming CS622OE: Software Testing Methodologies CS623OE: Cyber Security
7	Electronics and Communication Engg. / Electronics and Telematics Engg.	EC511OE: Principles of Electronic Communications	EC621OE: Principles of Computer Communications and Networks
8	Electronics and Computer Engg.	EM511OE: Scripting Languages	EM621OE: Soft Computing Techniques
9	Electrical and Electronics Engg.	EE511OE: Non-Conventional Power Generation EE512OE: Electrical Engineering Materials EE513OE: Nanotechnology	EE621OE: Design Estimation and Costing of Electrical Systems EE622OE: Energy Storage Systems EE623OE: Introduction to Mechatronics
10	Electronics and Instrumentation Engg.	EI511OE: Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation	EI621OE: Industrial Electronics
11	Mechanical Engg.	ME511OE: Optimization Techniques ME512OE: Computer Graphics ME513OE: Introduction	ME621OE: World Class Manufacturing ME622OE: Fundamentals of Robotics ME623OE: Fabrication

		to Mechatronics ME514OE: Fundamentals of Mechanical Engineering	Processes
12	Mechanical Engg. (Material Science and Nanotechnology)	NT511OE: Fabrication Processes NT512OE: Non destructive Testing Methods NT513OE: Fundamentals of Engineering Materials	NT621OE: Introduction to Material Handling NT622OE: Non-Conventional Energy Sources NT623OE: Robotics
13	Mechanical Engg. (mechatronics)	MT511OE: Analog and Digital I.C. Applications MT512OE: Intellectual Property Rights MT513OE: Computer Organization	MT621OE: Data Structures MT622OE: Artificial Neural Networks MT623OE: Industrial Management
14	Metallurgical and Materials Engg.	MM511OE: Materials Characterization Techniques	MM621OE: Science and Technology of Nano Materials MM622OE: Metallurgy of Non Metallurgists
15	Mining Engg.	MN511OE: Introduction to Mining Technology	MN621OE: Coal Gasification, Coal Bed Methane and Shale Gas
16	Petroleum Engg.	PE511OE: Materials Science and Engineering PE512OE: Renewable Energy Sources PE513OE: Environmental Engineering	PE621OE: Energy Management and Conservation PE622OE: Optimization Techniques PE623OE: Entrepreneurship and Small Business Enterprises

S. No.	Name of the Department Offering Open Electives	Open Elective –III (Semester – VIII)
1	Aeronautical Engg.	AE831OE: Air Transportation Systems AE832OE: Rockets and Missiles
2	Automobile Engg.	AM831OE: Introduction to Mechatronics AM832OE: Microprocessors and Microcontrollers
3	Biomedical Engg.	BM831OE: Telemetry and Telecontrol BM832OE: Electromagnetic Interference and Compatibility
4	Civil Engg.	CE831OE: Environmental Impact Assessment CE832OE: Optimization Techniques in Engineering CE833OE: Entrepreneurship and Small Business Enterprises
5	Civil and Environmental Engg.	CN831OE: Remote Sensing and GIS CE833OE: Entrepreneurship and Small Business

		Enterprises
6	Computer Science and Engg. / Information Technology	CS831OE: Linux Programming CS832OE: R Programming CS833OE: PHP Programming
7	Electronics and Communication Engg. / Electronics and Telematics Engg.	EC831OE: Electronic Measuring Instruments
8	Electronics and Computer Engg.	EM831OE: Data Analytics
9	Electrical and Electronics Engg.	EE831OE: Entrepreneur Resource Planning EE832OE: Management Information Systems EE833OE: Organizational Behaviour
10	Electronics and Instrumentation Engg.	EI831OE: Sensors and Transducers, EI832OE: PC Based Instrumentation
11	Mechanical Engg.	ME831OE: Total Quality Management ME832OE: Industrial Safety, Health, and Environmental Engineering ME833OE: Basics of Thermodynamics ME834OE: Reliability Engineering
12	Mechanical Engg. (Material Science and Nanotechnology)	NT831OE: Concepts of Nano Science And Technology NT832OE: Synthesis of Nanomaterials NT833OE: Characterization of Nanomaterials
13	Mechanical Engg. (mechatronics)	MT831OE: Renewable Energy Sources MT832OE: Production Planning and Control CE833OE: Entrepreneurship and Small Business Enterprises
14	Metallurgical and Materials Engg.	MM831OE: Design and Selection of Engineering Materials
15	Mining Engg.	MN831OE: Solid Fuel Technology MN832OE: Health & Safety in Mines
16	Petroleum Engg.	PE831OE: Disaster Management PE832OE: Fundamentals of Liquefied Natural Gas PE833OE: Health, Safety and Environment in Petroleum Industry

**\*Open Elective** – Students should take Open Electives from List of Open Electives Offered by Other Departments/Branches Only.

**Ex:** - A Student of Mechanical Engineering can take Open Electives from all other departments/branches except Open Electives offered by Mechanical Engineering Dept.

**MATHEMATICS- I**  
**(Linear Algebra and Differential Equations)**

**B.Tech. I Year I Sem.****L T/P/D C****Course Code: MA101BS****3 1/0/0 3****Prerequisites:** Foundation course (No prerequisites).**Course Objectives:** To learn

- types of matrices and their properties
- the concept of rank of a matrix and applying the same to understand the consistency
- solving the linear systems
- the concepts of eigen values and eigen vectors and reducing the quadratic forms into their canonical forms
- partial differentiation, concept of total derivative
- finding maxima and minima of functions of two variables
- methods of solving the linear differential equations of first and higher order
- the applications of the differential equations
- formation of the partial differential equations and solving the first order equations.

**Course Outcomes:** After learning the contents of this paper the student must be able to

- write the matrix representation of a set of linear equations and to analyze the solution of the system of equations
- find the Eigen values and Eigen vectors which come across under linear transformations
- find the extreme values of functions of two variables with/ without constraints.
- identify whether the given first order DE is exact or not
- solve higher order DE's and apply them for solving some real world problems

**UNIT-I****Initial Value Problems and Applications**

Exact differential equations - Reducible to exact.

Linear differential equations of higher order with constant coefficients: Non homogeneous terms with RHS term of the type  $e^{ax}$ ,  $\sin ax$ ,  $\cos ax$ , polynomials in  $x$ ,  $e^{ax}V(x)$ ,  $xV(x)$ - Operator form of the differential equation, finding particular integral using inverse operator, Wronskian of functions, method of variation of parameters.

Applications: Newton's law of cooling, law of natural growth and decay, orthogonal trajectories, Electrical circuits.

**UNIT-II****Linear Systems of Equations**

Types of real matrices and complex matrices, rank, echelon form, normal form, consistency and solution of linear systems (homogeneous and Non-homogeneous) - Gauss elimination,

Gauss Jordan and LU decomposition methods- Applications: Finding current in the electrical circuits.

### **UNIT–III**

#### **Eigen values, Eigen Vectors and Quadratic Forms**

Eigen values, Eigen vectors and their properties, Cayley - Hamilton theorem (without proof), Inverse and powers of a matrix using Cayley - Hamilton theorem, Diagonalization, Quadratic forms, Reduction of Quadratic forms into their canonical form, rank and nature of the Quadratic forms – Index and signature.

### **UNIT–IV**

#### **Partial Differentiation**

Introduction of partial differentiation, homogeneous function, Euler's theorem, total derivative, Chain rule, Taylor's and Mclaurin's series expansion of functions of two variables, functional dependence, Jacobian.

Applications: maxima and minima of functions of two variables without constraints and Lagrange's method (with constraints)

### **UNIT-V**

#### **First Order Partial Differential Equations**

Formation of partial differential equations by elimination of arbitrary constants and arbitrary functions, Lagranges method to solve the first order linear equations and the standard type methods to solve the non linear equations.

#### **Text Books:**

1. A first course in differential equations with modeling applications by Dennis G. Zill, Cengage Learning publishers.
2. Higher Engineering Mathematics by Dr. B. S. Grewal, Khanna Publishers.

#### **References:**

1. Advanced Engineering Mathematics by E. Kreyszig, John Wiley and Sons Publisher.
2. Engineering Mathematics by N. P. Bali, Lakshmi Publications.



## ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY

**B.Tech. I Year I Sem.**

**L T/P/D C**

Course Code: **CH102BS/CH202BS**

**4 0/0/0 4**

### Course Objectives:

- 1) To bring adaptability to new developments in Engineering Chemistry and to acquire the skills required to become a perfect engineer.
- 2) To include the importance of water in industrial usage, significance of corrosion control to protect the structures, polymers and their controlled usage.
- 3) To acquire knowledge of engineering materials and about fuels and batteries.
- 4) To acquire required knowledge about engineering materials like cement, refractories and composites.

### Course Outcomes:

Students will gain the basic knowledge of electrochemical procedures related to corrosion and its control. They can understand the basic properties of water and its usage in domestic and industrial purposes. They learn the use of fundamental principles to make predictions about the general properties of materials. They can predict potential applications of chemistry and practical utility in order to become good engineers and entrepreneurs.

### UNIT- I

**Water and its treatment:** Introduction – hardness of water – causes of hardness – types of hardness: temporary and permanent – expression and units of hardness – Estimation of hardness of water by complexometric method. Numerical problems. Potable water and its specifications- Steps involved in the treatment of potable water - Disinfection of potable water by chlorination and Ozonization. Defluoridation – Nalgonda technique - Determination of  $F^-$  ion by ion- selective electrode method.

#### Boiler troubles:

Sludges, scales and Caustic embrittlement. Internal treatment of Boiler feed water – Calgon conditioning – Phosphate conditioning - Colloidal conditioning – Softening of water by ion-exchange processes. Desalination of water – Reverse osmosis. Numerical problems – Sewage water - Steps involved in treatment of sewage.

### UNIT-II

#### Electrochemistry and Batteries:

**Electrochemistry:** Electrode- electrode potential, standard electrode potential, types of electrodes – Construction and functioning of Standard hydrogen electrode, calomel and glass electrode. Nernst equation - electrochemical series and its applications. Electrochemical cells: Daniel cell – cell notation, cell reaction and cell emf -- Concept of concentration cells – Electrolyte concentration cell – Numerical problems.

**Batteries:** Cell and battery - Primary battery (dry cell, alkaline cell and Lithium cell) and Secondary battery (lead acid, Ni-Cd and lithium ion cell),

**Fuel cells:** Hydrogen –oxygen and methanol-oxygen fuel cells – Applications.

### UNIT-III

**Polymers:** Definition – Classification of polymers with examples – Types of polymerization – addition (free radical addition) and condensation polymerization with examples.

**Plastics:** Definition and characteristics- thermoplastic and thermosetting plastics, compounding and fabrication of plastics (compression and injection moulding). Preparation, Properties and engineering applications of PVC and Bakelite.

**Fibers:** Characteristics of fibers – preparation, properties and applications of Nylon-6, 6 and Dacron. Fiber reinforced plastics (FRP) – Applications.

**Rubbers:** Natural rubber and its vulcanization - compounding of rubber.

**Elastomers:** Characteristics –preparation – properties and applications of Buna-S, Butyl and Thiokol rubber.

**Conducting polymers:** Characteristics and Classification with examples-mechanism of conduction in trans-polyacetylene and applications of conducting polymers.

**Biodegradable polymers:** Concept and advantages - Polylactic acid and poly vinyl alcohol and their applications.

### UNIT-IV

**Fuels and Combustion:** Classification- solid fuels: coal – analysis of coal – proximate and ultimate analysis and their significance. Liquid fuels – petroleum and its refining, cracking – types – moving bed catalytic cracking. Knocking – octane and cetane rating, synthetic petrol - Fischer-Tropsch's process; Gaseous fuels – composition and uses of natural gas, LPG and CNG.

**Combustion:** Definition, Calorific value of fuel – HCV, LCV; Calculation of air quantity required for combustion of a fuel.

### UNIT-V

#### **Cement, Refractories, Lubricants and Composites:**

**Cement:** Portland cement, its composition, setting and hardening of Portland cement.

**Special cements:** White cement, water proof cement, High alumina cement and Acid resistant cement.

**Refractories:** Classification, characteristics of good refractories, Refractoriness, refractoriness under load, porosity and chemical inertness – applications of refractories.

**Lubricants:** Classification of lubricants with examples-characteristics of a good lubricants - mechanism of lubrication (thick film, thin film and extreme pressure)- properties of lubricants: viscosity, cloud point, pour point, flash point and fire point.

**Composites:** Introduction- Constituents of composites – advantages, classification and constituents of composites. Applications of composites.

#### **Text books:**

- 1) Engineering Chemistry by P.C. Jain and M. Jain, Dhanpatrai Publishing Company, New Delhi (2010)

- 2) Engineering Chemistry by Rama Devi, Venkata Ramana Reddy and Rath, Cengage learning, New Delhi. (2016)

**Reference Books:**

- 1) Engineering Chemistry by Shikha Agarwal, Cambridge University Press, Delhi (2015)
- 2) Engineering Chemistry by Shashi Chawla, Dhanpatrai and Company (P) Ltd. Delhi (2011)
- 3) Engineering Chemistry by Thirumala Chary and Laxminarayana, Scitech Publishers, Chennai (2016).

**ENGINEERING PHYSICS/ENGINEERING PHYSICS - I****B.Tech. I Year I Sem.****L T/P/D C**Course Code: **PH103BS****3 0/0/0 3****Course Objectives:**

- To understand interaction of light with matter through interference, diffraction and polarization.
- To able to distinguish ordinary light with a laser light and to realize propagation of light through optical fibers.
- To understand various crystal systems and there structures elaborately.
- To study various crystal imperfections and probing methods like X-RD.

**Course outcomes:** after completion of this course the student is able to

- Realize the importance of light phenomena in thin films and resolution.
- Learn principle, working of various laser systems and light propagation through optical fibers.
- Distinguish various crystal systems and understand atomic packing factor.
- Know the various defects in crystals.

**UNIT-I****Interference:** Coherence, division of amplitude and division of wave front, interference in thin films (transmitted and reflected light), Newton's rings experiment.**Diffraction:** Distinction between Fresnel and Fraunhofer diffraction, diffraction due to single slit, N-slits, Diffraction grating experiment.**UNIT-II****Polarization:** Introduction, Malus's law, double refraction, Nicol prism, Quarter wave and half wave plates.**Lasers:** Characteristics of lasers, spontaneous and stimulated emission of radiation, Einstein coefficients, population inversion, ruby laser, helium – neon laser, semi conductor laser, applications of lasers**UNIT-III****Fiber Optics:** Principle of optical fiber, construction of fiber, acceptance angle and acceptance cone, numerical aperture, types of optical fibers: step index and graded index fibers, attenuation in optical fibers, applications of optical fibers in medicine and sensors.**UNIT-IV****Crystallography:** Space lattice, unit cell and lattice parameters, crystal systems, Bravais lattices, atomic radius, co-ordination number and packing factor of SC, BCC, FCC, HCP and diamond, Miller indices, crystal planes and directions, inter planar spacing of orthogonal crystal systems.

**UNIT-V**

**X-ray Diffraction and Defects in Crystals:** Bragg's law, X-ray diffraction methods: Laue method, powder method; point defects: vacancies, substitutional, interstitial, Frenkel and Schottky defects, line defects (qualitative) and Burger's vector, surface defects: stacking faults, twin, tilt and grain boundaries.

**Text Books:**

1. Physics Vol. 2, Halliday, Resnick and Kramer John wiley and Sons, Edition 4.
2. Modern Engineering Physics, K. Vijaya Kumar and S. Chandra Lingam, S. Chand and Co. Pvt. Ltd.
3. Introduction to Solid State Physics, Charles Kittel, Wiley Student edition.

**Reference Books:**

1. X-Ray Crystallography, Phillips, John Wiley publishers.
2. Waves, Frank S Crawford Jr, Berkeley Physics course, Volume 3.
3. Solid State Physics, AJ Dekker, MacMilan Publishers.
4. Introduction to Crystallography, Phillips, John Wiley publishers.

## PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION IN ENGLISH

**B.Tech. I Year I Sem.**

**L T/P/D C**

Course Code: **EN104HS/EN204HS**

**3 0/0/0 3**

### INTRODUCTION

In view of the growing importance of English as a tool for global communication and the consequent emphasis on training students to acquire language skills, the syllabus of English has been designed to develop linguistic and communicative competencies of Engineering students.

In English classes, the focus should be on the skills development in the areas of vocabulary, grammar, reading and writing. For this, the teachers should use the prescribed text book for detailed study. The students should be encouraged to read the texts/poems silently leading to reading comprehension. Reading comprehension passages are given for practice in the class. The time should be utilized for working out the exercises given after each excerpt, and also for supplementing the exercises with authentic materials of a similar kind, for example, from newspaper articles, advertisements, promotional material, etc. *The focus in this syllabus is on skill development, fostering ideas and practice of language skills.*

**Course Objectives:** The course will help students to:

- a. Improve the language proficiency of students in English with an emphasis on Vocabulary, Grammar, Reading and Writing skills.
- b. Equip students to study academic subjects more effectively using the theoretical and Practical components of English syllabus.
- c. Develop study skills and communication skills in formal and informal situations.

**Course Outcomes:** Students will be able to:

1. Use English Language effectively in spoken and written forms.
2. Comprehend the given texts and respond appropriately.
3. Communicate confidently in formal and informal contexts.

### SYLLABUS

#### Reading Skills:

#### Objectives:

1. To develop an awareness in students about the significance of silent reading and comprehension.
2. To develop students' ability to guess meanings of words from the context and grasp the overall message of the text, draw inferences, etc., by way of:
  - Skimming and Scanning the text
  - Intensive and Extensive Reading
  - Reading for Pleasure
  - Identifying the topic sentence
  - Inferring lexical and contextual meaning

- Recognizing Coherence/Sequencing of Sentences

**NOTE:** The students will be trained in reading skills using the prescribed texts for detailed study. They will be tested in reading comprehension of different ‘unseen’ passages which may be taken from authentic texts, such as magazines/newspaper articles.

### Writing Skills:

#### Objectives:

1. To develop an awareness in the students about writing as an exact and formal skill
2. To create an awareness in students about the components of different forms of writing, beginning with the lower order ones through;
  - Writing of sentences
  - Use of appropriate vocabulary
  - Paragraph writing
  - Coherence and cohesiveness
  - Narration / description
  - Note Making
  - Formal and informal letter writing
  - Describing graphs using expressions of comparison

In order to improve the proficiency of the students in the acquisition of language skills mentioned above, the following text and course contents, divided into Five Units, are prescribed:

#### Text Books:

1. *“Fluency in English – A Course book for Engineering Students”* by Board of Editors: **Hyderabad: Orient BlackSwan Pvt. Ltd. 2016. Print.**
2. Raman, Meenakshi and Sharma, Sangeeta. *“Technical Communication- Principles and Practice”*. **Third Edition. New Delhi: Oxford University Press. 2015. Print.**

The course content / study material is divided into **Five Units**.

**Note:** *Listening and speaking skills are covered in the syllabus of ELCS Lab.*

#### UNIT –I:

Chapter entitled ‘*Presidential Address*’ by *Dr. A.P.J. Kalam* from *“Fluency in English– A Course book for Engineering Students”* published by Orient BlackSwan, Hyderabad.

**Vocabulary:** Word Formation -- Root Words --The Use of Prefixes and Suffixes-- Collocations-- Exercises for Practice.

**Grammar:** Punctuation – Parts of Speech- Articles -Exercises for Practice.

**Reading:** *Double Angels* by David Scott-Reading and Its Importance- Techniques for Effective Reading- Signal Words- Exercises for Practice

**Writing:** Writing Sentences- Techniques for Effective Writing-- Paragraph Writing- Types, Structure and Features of a Paragraph-Coherence and Cohesiveness: Logical, Lexical and Grammatical Devices - Exercises for Practice

**UNIT –II:**

Chapter entitled *Satya Nadella: Email to Employees on his First Day as CEO* from “*Fluency in English– A Course book for Engineering Students*” Published by Orient BlackSwan, Hyderabad.

**Vocabulary:** Synonyms and Antonyms – Homonyms, Homophones, Homographs- Exercises for Practice (Chapter 17 ‘*Technical Communication- Principles and Practice*’. *Third Edition* published by Oxford University Press may also be followed.)

**Grammar:** Verbs-Transitive, Intransitive and Non-finite Verbs – Mood and Tense— Gerund – Words with Appropriate Prepositions – Phrasal Verbs - Exercises for Practice

**Reading:** Sub-skills of Reading- Skimming, Scanning, Extensive Reading and Intensive Reading - *The Road Not Taken* by **Robert Frost** -- Exercises for Practice

**Writing:** Letter Writing –Format, Styles, Parts, Language to be used in Formal Letters- Letter of Apology – Letter of Complaint-Letter of Inquiry with Reply – Letter of Requisition -- Exercises for Practice

**UNIT –III:**

From the book entitled ‘*Technical Communication- Principles and Practice*’. *Third Edition* published by Oxford University Press.

**Vocabulary:** Introduction- A Brief History of Words – Using the Dictionary and Thesaurus– Changing Words from One Form to Another – Confusables (From Chapter 17 entitled ‘*Grammar and Vocabulary Development*’)

**Grammar:** Tenses: Present Tense- Past Tense- Future Tense- Active Voice – Passive Voice- Conditional Sentences – Adjective and Degrees of Comparison. (From Chapter 17 entitled ‘*Grammar and Vocabulary Development*’)

**Reading:** Improving Comprehension Skills – Techniques for Good Comprehension- Skimming and Scanning- Non-verbal Signals – Structure of the Text – Structure of Paragraphs – Punctuation – Author’s viewpoint (Inference) – Reader Anticipation: Determining the Meaning of Words – Summarizing- Typical Reading Comprehension Questions. (From Chapter 10 entitled ‘*Reading Comprehension*’)

**Writing:** Introduction- Letter Writing-Writing the Cover Letter- Cover Letters Accompanying Resumes- Emails. (From Chapter 15 entitled ‘*Formal Letters, Memos, and Email*’)

**UNIT –IV:**

Chapter entitled ‘*Good Manners*’ by *J.C. Hill* from *Fluency in English – A Course book for Engineering Students*” published by Orient Blackswan, Hyderabad.



- Vocabulary:** Idiomatic Expressions –One- word Substitutes --- Exercises for Practice (Chapter 17 '*Technical Communication- Principles and Practice*'. *Third Edition* published by Oxford University Press may also be followed.)
- Grammar:** Sequence of Tenses- Concord (Subject in Agreement with the Verb) – Exercises for Practice
- Reading:** '*If*' poem by **Rudyard Kipling**--Tips for Writing a Review --- Author's Viewpoint – Reader's Anticipation-- Herein the Students will be required to Read and Submit a Review of a Book (Literary or Non-literary) of their choice – Exercises for Practice.
- Writing:** Information Transfer-Bar Charts-Flow Charts-Tree Diagrams etc., -- Exercises for Practice.  
Introduction - Steps to Effective Precis Writing – Guidelines- Samples (Chapter 12 entitled '*The Art of Condensation*' from *Technical Communication- Principles and Practice. Third Edition* published by Oxford University Press)

**UNIT –V:**

Chapter entitled '*Father Dear Father*' by **Raj Kinger** from *Fluency in English – A Course book for Engineering Students*" Published by Orient BlackSwan, Hyderabad

- Vocabulary:** Foreign Words—Words borrowed from other Languages- Exercises for Practice
- Grammar:** Direct and Indirect Speech- Question Tags- Exercises for Practice
- Reading:** Predicting the Content- Understanding the Gist – SQ3R Reading Technique- Study Skills – Note Making - Understanding Discourse Coherence – Sequencing Sentences. (From Chapter 10 entitled '**Reading Comprehension**' - *Technical Communication- Principles and Practice. Third Edition* published by Oxford University Press.)
- Writing:** Technical Reports- Introduction – Characteristics of a Report – Categories of Reports –Formats- Prewriting – Structure of Reports (Manuscript Format) - Types of Reports - Writing the Report. (From Chapter 13 entitled '**Technical Reports**' - *Technical Communication- Principles and Practice. Third Edition* published by Oxford University Press.)

 Exercises from both the texts not prescribed shall be used for classroom tasks.

**References**

- 1 Green, David. *Contemporary English Grammar –Structures and Composition*. MacMillan India. 2014 (Print)
2. Rizvi, M. Ashraf. *Effective Technical Communication*. Tata Mc Graw –Hill. 2015 (Print).

**ENGINEERING MECHANICS****B.Tech. I Year I Sem.****L T/P/D C**Course Code: **ME105ES****3 0/0/0 3****Pre Requisites:** None**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the resolving forces and moments for a given force system
- To analyze the types of friction for moving bodies and problems related to friction.
- To determine the centroid and second moment of area

**UNIT-I**

**Introduction to Mechanics:** Basic Concepts, system of Forces Coplanar Concurrent Forces - Components in Space Resultant -Moment of Forces and its Application - Couples and Resultant of Force Systems. Equilibrium of system of Forces: Free body diagrams, Equations of Equilibrium of Coplanar Systems.

**UNIT-II**

**Friction:** Types of friction -Limiting friction -Laws of Friction -static and Dynamic Frictions - Motion of Bodies – Wedge & Screw, Screw-jack.

**UNIT-III**

**Centroid and Center of Gravity:** Introduction – Centroids of lines – Centroids of area - Centroids of Composite figures - Theorem of Pappus -Centre of Gravity of Bodies – Centroids of Volumes – Center of gravity of composite bodies.

**Area moments of Inertia:** Introduction – Definition of Moment of Inertia -Polar Moment of Inertia – Radius of gyration. Transfer Theorem for moment of inertia – Moments of inertia by integration - Moments of Inertia of Composite Figures.

**UNIT-IV**

**Mass Moment of Inertia:** Introduction - Moment of Inertia of Masses – Radius of gyration - Transfer Formula for Mass Moments of Inertia – Mass moments of inertia by integration - Mass moment of inertia of composite bodies.

**UNIT-V**

**Kinetics:** Kinetics of a particle-D'Alemberts principle. Work-energy and power. Principle of conservation of energy- Kinetics of rigid body in translation, rotation-work done-Principle of work-energy.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Singer's Engineering Mechanics Statics and Dynamics/ K. Vijaya Kumar Reddy, J. Suresh Kumar/ BSP
2. Engineering Mechanics/ Irving Shames, G. Krishna Mohan Rao / Prentice Hall
3. Foundations and applications of Engineering Mechanics by HD Ram and AK Chouhan, Cambridge publications.
4. A Text Book of Engineering Mechanics/S.S. Bhavikatti/New Age International (P) Limited Publications, New Delhi.
5. Engineering Mechanics Statics and Dynamics/N. H. Dubey/ McGraw Hill Education (India) Private Limited, New Delhi.

**REFERENCES:**

1. A Text of Engineering Mechanics /YVD Rao/ K. Govinda Rajulu/ M. Manzoor Hussain / Academic Publishing Company
2. Engineering Mechanics / Bhattacharyya/ Oxford.

**BASIC ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING****B.Tech. I Year I Sem.****L T/P/D C**Course Code: **EE106ES/EE205ES:****4 0/0/0 4****Pre-requisite: None****Course Objectives:**

- To introduce the concept of electrical circuits and its components
- To introduce the concepts of diodes & transistors, and
- To impart the knowledge of various configurations, characteristics and applications.

**Course Outcomes:** After this course, the student will be able

- To analyze and solve electrical circuits using network laws and theorems.
- To identify and characterize diodes and various types of transistors.

**UNIT - I****Basic Concepts of Electrical Circuits and Single Phase AC Circuits**

**Electrical Circuits:** R-L-C Parameters, Voltage and Current, Independent and Dependent Sources, Source Transformation – V-I relationship for passive elements, Kirchoff's Laws, Network reduction techniques – series, parallel, series-parallel, star-to-delta, delta-to-star transformation, Nodal Analysis,

**Single Phase AC Circuits:** R.M.S. and Average values, Form Factor, steady state analysis of series, parallel and series-parallel combinations of R, L and C with sinusoidal excitation, concept of reactance, impedance, susceptance and admittance – phase and phase difference, Concept of power factor, j-notation, complex and polar forms of representation.

**UNIT - II**

**Resonance:** Series resonance and Parallel resonance circuits, concept of bandwidth and Q factor.

**Network Theorems:** Thevenin's, Norton's, Maximum Power Transfer, Superposition and Reciprocity theorem for DC and AC excitations.

**UNIT - III**

**P-N Junction and Zener Diode:** Principle of Operation Diode equation, Volt-Ampere characteristics, Temperature dependence, Ideal versus practical, Static and dynamic resistances, Equivalent circuit, Load line analysis, Diffusion and Transition Capacitances.

**Zener Diode:** characteristics.

**Rectifiers and Filters:** P-N junction as a rectifier - Half Wave Rectifier, Ripple Factor - Full Wave Rectifier, Bridge Rectifier, Harmonic components in Rectifier Circuits, Filters – Inductor Filters, Capacitor Filters, L- section Filters,  $\pi$ - section Filters.

**UNIT - IV**

**Bipolar Junction Transistor (BJT):** Construction, Principle of Operation, Amplifying Action, Common Emitter, Common Base and Common Collector configurations.

Transistor Biasing And Stabilization - Operating point, DC & AC load lines, Biasing - Fixed Bias, Emitter Feedback Bias, Collector to Emitter feedback bias, Voltage divider bias, Bias stability, Stabilization against variations in  $V_{BE}$  and  $\beta$ , Bias Compensation using Diodes and Transistors.

**Transistor Configurations:** Hybrid model, Determination of h-parameters from transistor characteristics, Analysis of CE, CB and CC configurations using h-parameters, Comparison of CE, CB and CC configurations.

**UNIT- V**

**Junction Field Effect Transistor:** Construction, Principle of Operation, Pinch-Off Voltage, Volt-Ampere Characteristic, Comparison of BJT and FET, Biasing FET.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Basic Electrical and electronics Engineering –M S Sukija TK Nagasarkar Oxford University
2. Basic Electrical and electronics Engineering-D P Kothari. I J Nagarath, McGraw Hill Education

**REFERENCES:**

1. Electronic Devices and Circuits – R. L. Boylestad and Louis Nashelsky, PEI/PHI, 9<sup>th</sup> Ed, 2006.
2. Millman's Electronic Devices and Circuits – J. Millman and C. C. Halkias, Satyabrata Jit, TMH, 2/e, 1998.
3. Engineering circuit analysis- by William Hayt and Jack E. Kemmerly, McGraw Hill Company, 6<sup>th</sup> edition.
4. Linear circuit analysis (time domain phasor and Laplace transform approaches) - 2<sup>nd</sup> edition by Raymond A. De Carlo and Pen-Min-Lin, Oxford University Press-2004.
5. Network Theory by N. C. Jagan& C. Lakshminarayana, B.S. Publications.
6. Network Theory by Sudhakar, Shyam Mohan Palli, TMH.

**ENGLISH LANGUAGE COMMUNICATION SKILLS (ELCS) LAB****B.Tech. I Year I Sem.****L T/P/D C**Course Code: **EN107HS/EN207HS****0 0/3/0 2**

The **English Language Communication Skills (ELCS) Lab** focuses on the production and practice of sounds of language and familiarizes the students with the use of English in everyday situations both in formal and informal contexts.

**Course Objectives:**

- To facilitate computer-assisted multi-media instruction enabling individualized and independent language learning
- To sensitize the students to the nuances of English speech sounds, word accent, intonation and rhythm
- To bring about a consistent accent and intelligibility in students' pronunciation of English by providing an opportunity for practice in speaking
- To improve the fluency of students in spoken English and neutralize their mother tongue influence
- To train students to use language appropriately for public speaking, group discussions and interviews

**Course Outcomes:** Students will be able to attain:

- Better understanding of nuances of English language through audio- visual experience and group activities
- Neutralization of accent for intelligibility
- Speaking skills with clarity and confidence which in turn enhances their employability skills.

**Syllabus: English Language Communication Skills Lab (ELCS) shall have two parts:**

- **Computer Assisted Language Learning (CALL) Lab**
- **Interactive Communication Skills (ICS) Lab**

**Listening Skills:****Objectives**

- To enable students develop their listening skills so that they may appreciate the role in the LSRW skills approach to language and improve their pronunciation
- To equip students with necessary training in listening, so that they can comprehend the speech of people of different backgrounds and regions.

*Students should be given practice in listening to the sounds of the language, to be able to recognize them and find the distinction between different sounds, to be able to mark stress and recognize and use the right intonation in sentences.*

- Listening for general content
- Listening to fill up information
- Intensive listening
- Listening for specific information

### **Speaking Skills:**

#### Objectives

- To involve students in speaking activities in various contexts
- To enable students express themselves fluently and appropriately in social and professional contexts :
  - Oral practice
  - Describing objects/situations/people
  - Role play – Individual/Group activities
  - Just A Minute (JAM) Sessions.

The following course content is prescribed for the **English Language Communication Skills Lab**.

#### **Exercise – I**

##### **CALL Lab:**

*Understand:* Listening Skill- Its importance – Purpose- Process- Types- Barriers- Effective Listening.

*Practice:* Introduction to Phonetics – Speech Sounds – Vowels and Consonants – Minimal Pairs- Consonant Clusters- Past Tense Marker and Plural Marker.

*Testing Exercises*

##### **ICS Lab:**

*Understand:* Spoken vs. Written language- Formal and Informal English.

*Practice:* Ice-Breaking Activity and JAM Session- Situational Dialogues – Greetings – Taking Leave – Introducing Oneself and Others.

#### **Exercise – II**

##### **CALL Lab:**

*Understand:* Structure of Syllables – Word Stress– Weak Forms and Strong Forms – Sentence Stress – Intonation.

*Practice:* Basic Rules of Word Accent - Stress Shift - Weak Forms and Strong Forms- Sentence Stress – Intonation.

*Testing Exercises*

##### **ICS Lab:**

*Understand:* Features of Good Conversation – Strategies for Effective Communication.

*Practice:* Situational Dialogues – Role-Play- Expressions in Various Situations –Making Requests and Seeking Permissions - Telephone Etiquette.

**Exercise - III****CALL Lab:**

*Understand:* Errors in Pronunciation-the Influence of Mother Tongue (MTI).

*Practice:* Common Indian Variants in Pronunciation – Differences between British and American Pronunciation.

*Testing Exercises*

**ICS Lab:**

*Understand:* Descriptions- Narrations- Giving Directions and Guidelines.

*Practice:* Giving Instructions – Seeking Clarifications – Asking for and Giving Directions – Thanking and Responding – Agreeing and Disagreeing – Seeking and Giving Advice – Making Suggestions.

**Exercise – IV****CALL Lab:**

*Understand:* Listening for General Details.

*Practice:* Listening Comprehension Tests.

*Testing Exercises*

**ICS Lab:**

*Understand:* Public Speaking – Exposure to Structured Talks - Non-verbal Communication- Presentation Skills.

*Practice:* Making a Short Speech – Extempore- Making a Presentation.

**Exercise – V****CALL Lab:**

*Understand:* Listening for Specific Details.

*Practice:* Listening Comprehension Tests.

*Testing Exercises*

**ICS Lab:**

*Understand:* Group Discussion- Interview Skills.

*Practice:* Group Discussion- Mock Interviews.

**Minimum Requirement of infrastructural facilities for ELCS Lab:****1. Computer Assisted Language Learning (CALL) Lab:**

**The Computer Assisted Language Learning Lab** has to accommodate 40 students with 40 systems, with one Master Console, LAN facility and English language learning software for self- study by students.

**System Requirement (Hardware component):**

*Computer network with LAN facility (minimum 40 systems with multimedia) with the following specifications:*

Computers with Suitable Configuration

High Fidelity Headphones



## 2. Interactive Communication Skills (ICS) Lab:

**The Interactive Communication Skills Lab:** A Spacious room with movable chairs and audio-visual aids with a Public Address System, a T. V. or LCD, a digital stereo – audio and video system and camcorder etc.

### Lab Manuals:

- 1) A book entitled “*ELCS Lab Manual – A Workbook for CALL and ICS Lab Activities*” by Board of Editors: Hyderabad: Orient BlackSwan Pvt. Ltd. 2016. Print.
- 2) Hart, Steve; Nair, Aravind R.; Bhambhani, Veena. “*EMBARK- English for undergraduates*” Delhi: Cambridge University Press. 2016. Print.

### Suggested Software:

- 1) Cambridge Advanced Learners’ English Dictionary with CD.
- 2) Grammar Made Easy by Darling Kindersley.
- 3) Punctuation Made Easy by Darling Kindersley.
- 4) Oxford Advanced Learner’s Compass, 8<sup>th</sup> Edition.
- 5) English in Mind (Series 1-4), Herbert Puchta and Jeff Stranks with Meredith Levy, Cambridge.
- 6) English Pronunciation in Use (Elementary, Intermediate, Advanced) Cambridge University Press.
- 7) TOEFL and GRE (KAPLAN, AARCO and BARRONS, USA, Cracking GRE by CLIFFS).

### References:

- 1) Jayashree Mohanraj. *Let Us Hear Them Speak*. New Delhi: Sage Texts. 2015. Print.  
Hancock, M. *English Pronunciation in Use. Intermediate Cambridge*: Cambridge University Press. 2009. Print.

## ENGINEERING WORKSHOP

**B.Tech. I Year I Sem.**

**L T/P/D C**

Course Code: **ME108ES/ME208ES**

**0 0/3/0 2**

**Pre-requisites:** Practical skill

**Course Objective:**

- To Study of different hand operated power tools, uses and their demonstration.
- To gain a good basic working knowledge required for the production of various engineering products.
- To provide hands on experience about use of different engineering materials, tools, equipments and processes those are common in the engineering field.
- To develop a right attitude, team working, precision and safety at work place.
- It explains the construction, function, use and application of different working tools, equipment and machines.
- To study commonly used carpentry joints.
- To have practical exposure to various welding and joining processes.
- Identify and use marking out tools, hand tools, measuring equipment and to work to prescribed tolerances.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Study and practice on machine tools and their operations
- Practice on manufacturing of components using workshop trades including plumbing, fitting, carpentry, foundry, house wiring and welding.
- Identify and apply suitable tools for different trades of Engineering processes including drilling, material removing, measuring, chiseling.
- Apply basic electrical engineering knowledge for house wiring practice.

**1. TRADES FOR EXERCISES:**

**At least two exercises from each trade:**

- 1) Carpentry
- 2) Fitting
- 3) Tin-Smithy and Development of jobs carried out and soldering.
- 4) Black Smithy
- 5) House-wiring
- 6) Foundry
- 7) Welding
- 8) Power tools in construction, wood working, electrical engineering and mechanical engineering.

**2. TRADES FOR DEMONSTRATION and EXPOSURE:**

- Plumbing, Machine Shop, Metal Cutting (Water Plasma)

**Text books:**

- 1) Workshop Practice /B. L. Juneja / Cengage
- 2) Workshop Manual / K.Venugopal / Anuradha.

**Reference books:**

- 1) Work shop Manual - P.Kannaiah/ K.L.Narayana/ Scitech
- 2) Workshop Manual / Venkat Reddy/ BSP

**PH201BS: ENGINEERING PHYSICS - II****I Year II Sem. B.Tech.****L T/P/D C****3 0/0/0 3****Course Objectives:**

- To understand the behavior of a particle quantum mechanically.
- To be able to distinguish pure and impure semi conductors and understand formation of P-N Junction.
- To understand various magnetic and dielectric properties of materials.
- To study super conductor behavior of materials.

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course the student is able to

- Realize the importance of behavior of a particle quantum mechanically.
- Learn concentration estimation of charge carriers in semi conductors.
- Learn various magnetic dielectric properties and apply them in engineering application.
- Know the basic principles and applications of super conductors.

**UNIT - I**

**Principles of Quantum Mechanics:** Waves and particles, de-Broglie hypothesis, matter waves, Davisson and Germer experiment, Heisenberg uncertainty principle, Schrodinger time independent wave equation, physical significance of wave function, particle in 1-D potential box, electron in periodic potential, Kronig-Penny model (qualitative treatment), E-K curve, origin of energy band formation in solids.

**UNIT - II**

**Semiconductor Physics:** Fermi level in intrinsic and extrinsic semiconductors, calculation of carrier concentration in intrinsic & extrinsic semiconductors, direct and indirect band gap semiconductors, formation of PN junction, open circuit PN junction, energy diagram of PN junction diode, solar cell: I-V characteristics and applications.

**UNIT - III**

**Dielectric Properties:** Electric dipole, dipole moment, dielectric constant, polarizability, electric susceptibility, displacement vector, electronic, ionic and orientation polarizations and calculation of their polarizabilities, internal field, Clausius-Mossotti relation, Piezoelectricity, pyroelectricity and ferroelectricity-BaTiO<sub>3</sub> structure.

**UNIT - IV**

**Magnetic Properties & Superconductivity:** Permeability, field intensity, magnetic field induction, magnetization, magnetic susceptibility, origin of magnetic moment, Bohr magneton, classification of dia, para and ferro magnetic materials on the basis of magnetic moment, hysteresis curve based on domain theory, soft and hard magnetic materials, properties of anti-ferro and ferri magnetic materials,

**Superconductivity:** Superconductivity phenomenon, Meissner effect, applications of superconductivity.

#### **UNIT - V**

**Introduction to nanoscience:** Origin of nanoscience, nanoscale, surface to volume ratio, quantum confinement, dominance of electromagnetic forces, random molecular motion, bottom-up fabrication: Sol-gel, CVD and PVD techniques, top-down fabrication: ball mill method, characterization by XRD, SEM and TEM.

#### **Text Books:**

1. Solid State Physics, A. J. Dekkar, Macmillan publishers Ind. Ltd.,
2. Solid State Physics, Chales Kittel, Wiley student edition.
3. Fundamentals of Physics, Alan Giambattisa, BM Richardson and Robert C Richardson, Tata Mcgrahill Publishers.

#### **Reference Books:**

1. Modern Engineering Physics, K. Vijaya Kumar, S. Chandralingam S. Chand & Co. Pvt. Ltd.,
2. University Physics, Francis W. Sears, Hugh D. Young, Marle Zeemansky and Roger A Freedman, Pearson Education.
3. Fundamentals of Acoustics, Kinster and Frey, John Wiley and Sons.
4. Introduction to Quantum Mechanics Leonard I. Schiff McGraw-Hill

**MA102BS/MA202BS: MATHEMATICS - II**  
(Advanced Calculus)

**B.Tech. I Year II Sem.**

**L T/P/D C**  
**4 1/0/0 4**

**Prerequisites:** Foundation course (No prerequisites).

**Course Objectives:** To learn

- concepts & properties of Laplace Transforms
- solving differential equations using Laplace transform techniques
- evaluation of integrals using Beta and Gamma Functions
- evaluation of multiple integrals and applying them to compute the volume and areas of regions
- the physical quantities involved in engineering field related to the vector valued functions.
- the basic properties of vector valued functions and their applications to line, surface and volume integrals.

**Course Outcomes:** After learning the contents of this course the student must be able to

- use Laplace transform techniques for solving DE's
- evaluate integrals using Beta and Gamma functions
- evaluate the multiple integrals and can apply these concepts to find areas, volumes, moment of inertia etc of regions on a plane or in space
- evaluate the line, surface and volume integrals and converting them from one to another

**UNIT – I**

**Laplace Transforms:** Laplace transforms of standard functions, Shifting theorems, derivatives and integrals, properties- Unit step function, Dirac's delta function, Periodic function, Inverse Laplace transforms, Convolution theorem (without proof).

Applications: Solving ordinary differential equations (initial value problems) using Laplace transforms.

**UNIT - II**

**Beta and Gamma Functions:** Beta and Gamma functions, properties, relation between Beta and Gamma functions, evaluation of integrals using Beta and Gamma functions.

Applications: Evaluation of integrals.

**UNIT – III**

**Multiple Integrals:** Double and triple integrals, Change of variables, Change of order of integration. **Applications:** Finding areas, volumes & Center of gravity (evaluation using Beta and Gamma functions).

**UNIT – IV**

**Vector Differentiation:** Scalar and vector point functions, Gradient, Divergence, Curl and their physical and geometrical interpretation, Laplacian operator, Vector identities.

**UNIT – V**

**Vector Integration:** Line Integral, Work done, Potential function, area, surface and volume integrals, Vector integral theorems: Greens, Stokes and Gauss divergence theorems (without proof) and related problems.

**Text Books:**

1. Advanced Engineering Mathematics by R K Jain & S R K Iyengar, Narosa Publishers
2. Engineering Mathematics by Srimanthapal and Subodh C. Bhunia, Oxford Publishers

**References:**

1. Advanced Engineering Mathematics by Peter V. O. Neil, Cengage Learning Publishers.
2. Advanced Engineering Mathematics by Lawrence Turyn, CRC Press

**MA203BS: Mathematics - III**  
**(Statistical and Numerical Methods)**

**I Year II Sem. B.Tech.**

**L T/P/D C**  
**4 1/0/0 4**

**Prerequisites:** Foundation course (No prerequisites).

**Course Objectives:** To learn

- random variables that describe randomness or an uncertainty in certain realistic situation
- binomial geometric and normal distributions
- sampling distribution of mean, variance, point estimation and interval estimation
- the testing of hypothesis and ANOVA
- the topics those deals with methods to find roots of an equation
- to fit a desired curve by the method of least squares for the given data
- solving ordinary differential equations using numerical techniques

**Course Outcomes:** After learning the contents of this course the student must be able to

- differentiate among random variables involved in the probability models which are usefull for all branches of engineering
- calculate mean, proportions and variances of sampling distributions and to make important decisions s for few samples which are taken from a large data
- solve the tests of ANOVA for classified data
- find the root of a given equation and solution of a system of equations
- fit a curve for a given data
- find the numerical solutions for a given first order initial value problem

### UNIT – I

#### **Random variables and Distributions:**

Introduction, Random variables, Discrete random variable, Continuous random variable, Distribution function, Expectation, Moment generating function, Moments and properties.

Discrete distributions: Binomial and geometric distributions. Continuous distribution: Normal distributions.

### UNIT – II

**Sampling Theory:** Introduction, Population and samples, Sampling distribution of means ( $\sigma$  Known)-Central limit theorem, t-distribution, Sampling distribution of means ( $\sigma$  unknown)-Sampling distribution of variances –  $\chi^2$  and F- distributions, Point estimation, Maximum error of estimate, Interval estimation.

### UNIT – III

**Tests of Hypothesis:** Introduction, Hypothesis, Null and Alternative Hypothesis, Type I and Type II errors, Level of significance, One tail and two-tail tests, Tests concerning one mean



and proportion, two means-proportions and their differences-ANOVA for one-way classified data.

#### **UNIT – IV**

**Algebraic and Transcendental Equations & Curve Fitting:** Introduction, Bisection Method, Method of False position, Iteration methods: fixed point iteration and Newton Raphson methods. Solving linear system of equations by Gauss-Jacobi and Gauss-Seidal Methods.

**Curve Fitting:** Fitting a linear, second degree, exponential, power curve by method of least squares.

#### **UNIT – V**

**Numerical Integration and solution of Ordinary Differential equations:** Trapezoidal rule- Simpson's  $1/3^{\text{rd}}$  and  $3/8^{\text{th}}$  rule- Solution of ordinary differential equations by Taylor's series, Picard's method of successive approximations, Euler's method, Runge-Kutta method (second and fourth order)

#### **Text Books:**

1. Probability and Statistics for Engineers by Richard Arnold Johnson, Irwin Miller and John E. Freund, New Delhi, Prentice Hall.
2. Probability and Statistics for Engineers and Sciences by Jay L. Devore, Cengage Learning.
3. Numerical Methods for Scientific and Engineering Computation by M. K. Jain, S. R. K. Iyengar and R. K. Jain, New Age International Publishers

#### **References:**

1. Fundamentals of Mathematical Statistics by S. C. Gupta & V. K. Kapoor, S. Chand
2. Introductory Methods of Numerical Analysis by S. S. Sastry, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd

**CS104ES/CS204ES: COMPUTER PROGRAMMING IN C****I Year II Sem. B.Tech.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0/0/0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To learn the fundamentals of computers.
- To understand the various steps in Program development.
- To learn the syntax and semantics of C Programming Language.
- To learn how to write modular and readable C Programs.
- To learn to write programs using structured programming approach in C to solve problems.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Demonstrate the basic knowledge of computer hardware and software.
- Ability to write algorithms for solving problems.
- Ability to draw flowcharts for solving problems.
- Ability to code a given logic in C programming language.
- Gain knowledge in using C language for solving problems.

**UNIT - I**

Introduction to Computers – Computer Systems, Computing Environments, Computer Languages, Creating and running programs, Program Development, algorithms and flowcharts , Number systems-Binary, Decimal, Hexadecimal and Conversions, storing integers and real numbers.

Introduction to C Language – Background, C Programs, Identifiers, Types, Variables, Constants, Input / Output, Operators(Arithmetic, relational, logical, bitwise etc.), Expressions, Precedence and Associativity, Expression Evaluation, Type conversions, Statements- Selection Statements(making decisions) – if and switch statements, Repetition statements ( loops)-while, for, do-while statements, Loop examples, other statements related to looping – break, continue, goto, Simple C Program examples.

**UNIT - II**

Functions-Designing Structured Programs, Functions, user defined functions, inter function communication, Standard functions, Scope, Storage classes-auto, register, static, extern, scope rules, type qualifiers, recursion- recursive functions, Limitations of recursion, example C programs.

Arrays – Concepts, using arrays in C, inter function communication, array applications- linear search, binary search and bubble sort, two – dimensional arrays, multidimensional arrays, C program examples.

**UNIT - III**

Pointers – Introduction (Basic Concepts), Pointers for inter function communication, pointers to pointers, compatibility, Pointer Applications-Arrays and Pointers, Pointer Arithmetic and arrays, Passing an array to a function, memory allocation functions, array of pointers, programming applications, pointers to void, pointers to functions.

Strings – Concepts, C Strings, String Input / Output functions, arrays of strings, string manipulation functions, string / data conversion, C program examples.

**UNIT - IV**

Enumerated, Structure ,and Union Types– The Type Definition (typedef), Enumerated types, Structures –Declaration, initialization, accessing structures, operations on structures, Complex structures-Nested structures, structures containing arrays, structures containing pointers, arrays of structures, structures and functions, Passing structures through pointers, self referential structures, unions, bit fields, C programming examples, command–line arguments, Preprocessor commands.

**UNIT – V**

Input and Output – Concept of a file, streams, text files and binary files, Differences between text and binary files, State of a file, Opening and Closing files, file input / output functions (standard library input / output functions for files), file status functions (error handling), Positioning functions (fseek ,rewind and ftell), C program examples.

**Text Books:**

1. Computer Science: A Structured Programming Approach Using C, B. A. Forouzan and R. F. Gilberg, Third Edition, Cengage Learning.
2. Programming in C. P. Dey and M Ghosh , Second Edition, Oxford University Press.

**Reference Books:**

1. The C Programming Language, B.W. Kernighan and Dennis M. Ritchie, Second Edition, Pearson education.
2. Programming with C, B. Gottfried, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, Schaum's outlines, McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt Ltd.
3. C From Theory to Practice, G S. Tselikis and N D. Tselikas, CRC Press.
4. Basic computation and Programming with C, Subrata Saha and S. Mukherjee, Cambridge University Press.

**ME106ES/ME205ES: ENGINEERING GRAPHICS****I Year II Sem. B.Tech.****L T/P/D C****2 0/0/4 4****Pre-requisites:** None**Course objectives:**

- To provide basic concepts in engineering drawing.
- To impart knowledge about standard principles of orthographic projection of objects.
- To draw sectional views and pictorial views of solids.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Ability to prepare working drawings to communicate the ideas and information.
- Ability to read, understand and interpret engineering drawings.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction to Engineering Drawing:** Principles of Engineering Graphics and their Significance, Conic Sections. Involute, Cycloid, Epicycloid and Hypocycloid Scales – Plain & Diagonal.

**UNIT - II**

**Orthographic Projections:** Principles of Orthographic Projections – Conventions – Projections of Points and Straight Lines. Projections of Plane regular geometric figures.— Auxiliary Planes.

**UNIT – III**

Projections of Regular Solids – Auxiliary Views.

**UNIT – IV**

**Sections and Developments:** Sectional views of Right Regular Solids – Prism, Cylinder, Pyramid, Cone – Auxiliary views. Development of Surfaces of Right Regular Solids – Prism, Cylinder, Pyramid, and Cone.

**UNIT – V**

**Isometric & Orthographic Projections:** Principles of Isometric Projection – Isometric Scale – Isometric Views – Conventions – Isometric Views of Lines, Plane Figures, Simple Solids – Conversion of Isometric Views to Orthographic Views.

**Text Books:**

1. Engineering Drawing N.D. Bhatt / Charotar
2. Engineering Drawing / Basant Agrawal and McAgrawal/ McGraw Hill
3. Engineering Drawing/ M.B. Shah, B.C. Rane / Pearson.
4. Engineering Drawing / N. S. Parthasarathy and Vela Murali/ Oxford

**CH206BS: ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LAB****I Year II Sem. B.Tech.****L T/P/D C**  
**0 0/3/0 2****LIST OF EXPERIMENTS****Volumetric Analysis:**

1. Estimation of Ferrous ion by Dichrometry.
2. Estimation of hardness of water by Complexometric method using EDTA.
3. Estimation of Ferrous and Ferric ions in a given mixture by Dichrometry.
4. Estimation Ferrous ion by Permanganometry.
5. Estimation of copper by Iodomery.
6. Estimation of percentage of purity of  $MnO_2$  in pyrolusite
7. Determination of percentage of available chlorine in bleaching powder.
8. Determination of salt concentration by ion- exchange resin.

**Instrumental methods of Analysis:**

1. Estimation of HCl by Conductometry.
2. Estimation of Ferrous ion by Potentiometry.
3. Determination of Ferrous iron in cement by Colorimetric method.
4. Determination of viscosity of an oil by Redwood / Oswald's Viscometer.
5. Estimation of manganese in  $KMnO_4$  by Colorimetric method.
6. Estimation of HCl and Acetic acid in a given mixture by Conductometry.
7. Estimation of HCl by Potentiometry.

**Preparation of Polymers:**

1. Preparation of Bakelite and urea formaldehyde resin.

**Text Books:**

1. Vogel's Text Book of Quantitative Chemical Analysis, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition (2015)
2. G. H. Jeffery, J. Bassett, J. Mendham and R. C. Denney.
3. A Text Book on experiments and calculations in Engineering Chemistry by S.S. Dara S. Chand & Company Ltd., Delhi (2003).

**PH107BS/PH207BS: ENGINEERING PHYSICS LAB****I Year II Sem. B.Tech.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>0/3/0</b>	<b>2</b>

**LIST OF EXPERIMENTS**

1. Dispersive power of the material of a prism – Spectrometer.
2. Determination of wavelengths of white source – Diffraction grating.
3. Newton's Rings – Radius of curvature of Plano convex lens.
4. Melde's experiment – Transverse and longitudinal modes.
5. Charging, discharging and time constant of an R-C circuit.
6. L-C-R circuit – Resonance & Q-factor.
7. Magnetic field along the axis of current carrying coil – Stewart and Gees method and to verify Biot – Savart's law.
8. Study the characteristics of LED and LASER diode.
9. Bending losses of fibres & Evaluation of numerical aperture of a given fibre.
10. Energy gap of a material of p-n junction.
11. Torsional pendulum – Rigidity modulus.
12. Wavelength of light, resolving power and dispersive power of a diffraction grating using laser.
13. V-I characteristics of a solar cell.

**(Any TEN experiments compulsory)**

**CS108ES/CS208ES: COMPUTER PROGRAMMING IN C LAB****I Year II Sem. B.Tech.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>0/3/0</b>	<b>2</b>

**Course Objective:**

- To write programs in C using structured programming approach to solve the problems.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Ability to design and test programs to solve mathematical and scientific problems.
- Ability to write structured programs using control structures and functions.

**Recommended Systems/Software Requirements:**

- Intel based desktop PC
- GNU C Compiler

- a) Write a C program to find the factorial of a positive integer.
  - b) Write a C program to find the roots of a quadratic equation.
- a) Write a C program to determine if the given number is a prime number or not.
  - b) A Fibonacci sequence is defined as follows: the first and second terms in the sequence are 0 and 1. Subsequent terms are found by adding the preceding two terms in the sequence. Write a C program to generate the first n terms of the sequence.
- a) Write a C program to construct a pyramid of numbers.
  - b) Write a C program to calculate the following Sum:  

$$\text{Sum} = 1 - x^2/2! + x^4/4! - x^6/6! + x^8/8! - x^{10}/10!$$
- a) The least common multiple (lcm) of two positive integers a and b is the smallest integer that is evenly divisible by both a and b. Write a C program that reads two integers and calls lcm (a, b) function that takes two integer arguments and returns their lcm. The lcm (a, b) function should calculate the least common multiple by calling the gcd (a, b) function and using the following relation:  

$$\text{LCM}(a,b) = ab / \text{gcd}(a,b)$$
  - b) Write a C program that reads two integers n and r to compute the ncr value using the following relation:  

$$\text{ncr}(n,r) = n! / r! (n-r)! .$$
 Use a function for computing the factorial value of an integer.
- a) Write C program that reads two integers x and n and calls a recursive function to compute  $x^n$
  - b) Write a C program that uses a recursive function to solve the Towers of Hanoi problem.
  - c) Write a C program that reads two integers and calls a recursive function to compute ncr value.

6. a) Write a C program to generate all the prime numbers between 1 and n, where n is a value supplied by the user using Sieve of Eratosthenes algorithm.  
b) Write a C program that uses non recursive function to search for a Key value in a given list of integers. Use linear search method.
7. a) Write a menu-driven C program that allows a user to enter n numbers and then choose between finding the smallest, largest, sum, or average. The menu and all the choices are to be functions. Use a switch statement to determine what action to take. Display an error message if an invalid choice is entered.  
b) Write a C program that uses non recursive function to search for a Key value in a given sorted list of integers. Use binary search method.
8. a) Write a C program that implements the Bubble sort method to sort a given list of integers in ascending order.  
b) Write a C program that reads two matrices and uses functions to perform the following:
  1. Addition of two matrices
  2. Multiplication of two matrices
9. a) Write a C program that uses functions to perform the following operations:
  1. to insert a sub-string into a given main string from a given position.
  2. to delete n characters from a given position in a given string.  
b) Write a C program that uses a non recursive function to determine if the given string is a palindrome or not.
10. a) Write a C program to replace a substring with another in a given line of text.  
b) Write a C program that reads 15 names each of up to 30 characters, stores them in an array, and uses an array of pointers to display them in ascending (ie. alphabetical) order.
11. a) 2's complement of a number is obtained by scanning it from right to left and complementing all the bits after the first appearance of a 1. Thus 2's complement of 11100 is 00100. Write a C program to find the 2's complement of a binary number.  
b) Write a C program to convert a positive integer to a roman numeral. Ex. 11 is converted to XI.
12. a) Write a C program to display the contents of a file to standard output device.  
b) Write a C program which copies one file to another, replacing all lowercase characters with their uppercase equivalents.
13. a) Write a C program to count the number of times a character occurs in a text file. The file name and the character are supplied as command-line arguments.  
b) Write a C program to compare two files, printing the first line where they differ.
14. a) Write a C program to change the nth character (byte) in a text file. Use fseek function.  
b) Write a C program to reverse the first n characters in a file. The file name and n are specified on the command line. Use fseek function.
15. a) Write a C program to merge two files into a third file (i.e., the contents of the first file followed by those of the second are put in the third file).



- b) Define a macro that finds the maximum of two numbers. Write a C program that uses the macro and prints the maximum of two numbers.

**Reference Books:**

1. Mastering C, K.R. Venugopal and S.R. Prasad, TMH Publishers.
2. Computer Programming in C, V. Rajaraman, PHI.
3. Programming in C, Stephen G. Kochan, Fourth Edition, Pearson Education.
4. C++: The complete reference, H. Schildt, TMH Publishers.

**MA301BS: MATHEMATICS - IV**  
**(Complex Variables and Fourier Analysis)**

**B.Tech. II Year I Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>

**Prerequisites:** Foundation course (No Prerequisites).

**Course Objectives:** To learn

- differentiation and integration of complex valued functions
- evaluation of integrals using Cauchy's integral formula
- Laurent's series expansion of complex functions
- evaluation of integrals using Residue theorem
- express a periodic function by Fourier series and a non-periodic function by Fourier transform
- to analyze the displacements of one dimensional wave and distribution of one dimensional heat equation

**Course Outcomes:** After learning the contents of this paper the student must be able to:

- analyze the complex functions with reference to their analyticity, integration using Cauchy's integral theorem
- find the Taylor's and Laurent's series expansion of complex functions
- the bilinear transformation
- express any periodic function in term of sines and cosines
- express a non-periodic function as integral representation
- analyze one dimensional wave and heat equation

### UNIT – I

**Functions of a complex variable:** Introduction, Continuity, Differentiability, Analyticity, properties, Cauchy, Riemann equations in Cartesian and polar coordinates. Harmonic and conjugate harmonic functions-Milne-Thompson method

### UNIT - II

**Complex integration:** Line integral, Cauchy's integral theorem, Cauchy's integral formula, and Generalized Cauchy's integral formula, Power series: Taylor's series- Laurent series, Singular points, isolated singular points, pole of order m – essential singularity, Residue, Cauchy Residue theorem (Without proof).

### UNIT – III

**Evaluation of Integrals:** Types of real integrals:

a) Improper real integrals  $\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(x)dx$                       (b)  $\int_c^{c+2\pi} f(\cos \theta, \sin \theta)d\theta$

Bilinear transformation- fixed point- cross ratio- properties- invariance of circles.

**UNIT – IV**

**Fourier series and Transforms:** Introduction, Periodic functions, Fourier series of periodic function, Dirichlet's conditions, Even and odd functions, Change of interval, Half range sine and cosine series.

Fourier integral theorem (without proof), Fourier sine and cosine integrals, sine and cosine, transforms, properties, inverse transforms, Finite Fourier transforms.

**UNIT – V**

**Applications of PDE:** Classification of second order partial differential equations, method of separation of variables, Solution of one dimensional wave and heat equations.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. A first course in complex analysis with applications by Dennis G. Zill and Patrick Shanahan, Johns and Bartlett Publishers.
2. Higher Engineering Mathematics by Dr. B. S. Grewal, Khanna Publishers.
3. Advanced engineering Mathematics with MATLAB by Dean G. Duffy

**REFERENCES:**

1. Fundamentals of Complex Analysis by Saff, E. B. and A. D. Snider, Pearson.
2. Advanced Engineering Mathematics by Louis C. Barrett, McGraw Hill.

**CS302ES: DATA STRUCTURES THROUGH C++****B.Tech. II Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the basic concepts such as Abstract Data Types, Linear and Non Linear Data structures.
- To understand the notations used to analyze the Performance of algorithms.
- To understand the behavior of data structures such as stacks, queues, trees, hash tables, search trees, Graphs and their representations.
- To choose an appropriate data structure for a specified application.
- To understand and analyze various searching and sorting algorithms.
- To learn to implement ADTs such as lists, stacks, queues, trees, graphs, search trees in C++ to solve problems.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Ability to choose appropriate data structures to represent data items in real world problems.
- Ability to analyze the time and space complexities of algorithms.
- Ability to design programs using a variety of data structures such as stacks, queues, hash tables, binary trees, search trees, heaps, graphs, and B-trees.
- Able to analyze and implement various kinds of searching and sorting techniques.

**UNIT - I**

**C++ Programming Concepts:** Review of C, input and output in C++, functions in C++-value parameters, reference parameters, Parameter passing, function overloading, function templates, Exceptions-throwing an exception and handling an exception, arrays, pointers, new and delete operators, class and object, access specifiers , friend functions, constructors and destructor, Operator overloading, class templates, Inheritance and Polymorphism..

**Basic Concepts** - Data objects and Structures, Algorithm Specification-Introduction, Recursive algorithms, Data Abstraction, Performance analysis- time complexity and space complexity, Asymptotic Notation-Big O, Omega and Theta notations, Complexity Analysis Examples, Introduction to Linear and Non Linear data structures.

**UNIT - II**

Representation of single, two dimensional arrays, sparse matrices-array and linked representations.

Linear list ADT-array representation and linked representation, Singly Linked Lists-Operations-Insertion, Deletion, Circularly linked lists-Operations for Circularly linked lists, Doubly Linked Lists- Operations- Insertion, Deletion.

Stack ADT, definition, array and linked implementations, applications-infix to postfix conversion, Postfix expression evaluation, recursion implementation, Queue ADT, definition, array and linked Implementations, Circular queues-Insertion and deletion operations.

**UNIT - III**

Trees – definition, terminology, Binary trees-definition, Properties of Binary Trees, Binary Tree ADT, representation of Binary Trees-array and linked representations, Binary Tree traversals, Threaded binary trees, Priority Queues –Definition and applications, Max Priority Queue ADT-implementation-Max Heap-Definition, Insertion into a Max Heap, Deletion from a Max Heap.

**UNIT - IV**

Searching - Linear Search, Binary Search, Hashing-Introduction, hash tables, hash functions, Overflow Handling, Comparison of Searching methods.

Sorting-Insertion Sort, Selection Sort, Radix Sort, Quick sort, Heap Sort, Merge sort, Comparison of Sorting methods.

.

**UNIT - V**

Graphs–Definitions, Terminology, Applications and more definitions, Properties, Graph ADT, Graph Representations- Adjacency matrix, Adjacency lists, Graph Search methods - DFS and BFS, Complexity analysis,

Search Trees-Binary Search Tree ADT, Definition, Operations- Searching, Insertion and Deletion, Balanced search trees-AVL Trees-Definition and Examples only, B-Trees-Definition and Examples only, Red-Black Trees-Definitions and Examples only, Comparison of Search Trees.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Data structures, Algorithms and Applications in C++, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Sartaj Sahni, Universities Press.
2. Data structures and Algorithms in C++, Adam Drozdek, 4<sup>th</sup> edition, Cengage learning.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Data structures with C++, J. Hubbard, Schaum's outlines, TMH.
2. Data structures and Algorithms in C++, M.T. Goodrich, R. Tamassia and D. Mount, Wiley India.
3. Data structures and Algorithm Analysis in C++, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, M. A. Weiss, Pearson.
4. Classic Data Structures, D. Samanta, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, PHI.

**CS303ES: MATHEMATICAL FOUNDATIONS OF COMPUTER SCIENCE****B.Tech. II Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce the concepts of mathematical logic.
- To introduce the concepts of sets, relations, and functions.
- To perform the operations associated with sets, functions, and relations.
- To relate practical examples to the appropriate set, function, or relation model, and interpret the associated operations and terminology in context.
- To introduce generating functions and recurrence relations.
- To use Graph Theory for solving problems.

**Course Outcomes**

- Ability to apply mathematical logic to solve problems.
- Understand sets, relations, functions, and discrete structures.
- Able to use logical notation to define and reason about fundamental mathematical concepts such as sets, relations, and functions.
- Able to formulate problems and solve recurrence relations.
- Able to model and solve real-world problems using graphs and trees.

**UNIT - I**

**Mathematical logic:** Introduction, Statements and Notation, Connectives, Normal Forms, Theory of Inference for the Statement Calculus, The Predicate Calculus, Inference Theory of the Predicate Calculus.

**UNIT - II**

**Set theory:** Introduction, Basic Concepts of Set Theory, Representation of Discrete Structures, Relations and Ordering, Functions.

**Algebraic Structures:** Introduction, Algebraic Systems, Semi groups and Monoids, Groups, Lattices as Partially Ordered Sets, Boolean algebra.

**UNIT - III**

**Elementary Combinatorics:** Basics of Counting, Combinations and Permutations, Enumeration of Combinations and Permutations, Enumerating Combinations and Permutations with Repetitions, Enumerating Permutations with Constrained Repetitions, Binomial Coefficients, The Binomial and Multinomial Theorems, The Principle of Inclusion-Exclusion.

**UNIT - IV**

**Recurrence Relations:** Generating Functions of Sequences, Calculating Coefficients of generating functions, Recurrence relations, Solving recurrence relations by substitution and

Generating functions, The method of Characteristic roots, Solutions of Inhomogeneous Recurrence Relations.

#### **UNIT - V**

**Graphs:** Basic Concepts, Isomorphisms and Subgraphs, Trees and their Properties, Spanning Trees, Directed Trees, Binary Trees, Planar Graphs, Euler's Formula, Multigraphs and Euler Circuits, Hamiltonian Graphs, Chromatic Numbers, The Four-Color Problem.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Discrete Mathematical Structures with Applications to Computer Science, J.P. Tremblay, R. Manohar, McGraw Hill education (India) Private Limited. (**UNITS - I, II**)
2. Discrete Mathematics for Computer Scientists & Mathematicians, Joe L. Mott, Abraham Kandel, Theodore P. Baker, Pearson, 2<sup>nd</sup> ed. (**Units - III, IV, V**)

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Discrete Mathematics and its Applications, Kenneth H. Rosen, 7th Edition, McGraw Hill education (India) Private Limited.
2. Discrete Mathematics, D.S. Malik & M.K. Sen, Revised edition Cengage Learning.
3. Elements of Discrete Mathematics, C. L. Liu and D. P. Mohapatra, 4th edition, McGraw Hill education (India) Private Limited.
4. Discrete Mathematics with Applications, Thomas Koshy, Elsevier.
5. Discrete and Combinatorial Mathematics, R. P. Grimaldi, Pearson.

**CS304ES: DIGITAL LOGIC DESIGN****B.Tech. II Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand basic number systems, codes and logical gates.
- To understand the concepts of Boolean algebra.
- To understand the use of minimization logic to solve the Boolean logic expressions.
- To understand the design of combinational and sequential circuits.
- To understand the state reduction methods for Sequential circuits.
- To understand the basics of various types of memories.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Able to understand number systems and codes.
- Able to solve Boolean expressions using Minimization methods.
- Able to design the sequential and combinational circuits.
- Able to apply state reduction methods to solve sequential circuits.

**UNIT - I**

Digital Systems, Binary Numbers, Number base conversions, Octal, Hexadecimal and other base numbers, complements, signed binary numbers, Floating point number representation, binary codes, Error detection and correction, binary storage and registers, binary logic, Boolean algebra and logic gates, Basic theorems and properties of Boolean Algebra, Boolean functions, canonical and standard forms, Digital Logic Gates.

**UNIT - II**

Gate-Level Minimization, The K-Map Method, Three-Variable Map, Four-Variable Map, Five-Variable Map, sum of products, product of sums simplification, Don't care conditions, NAND and NOR implementation and other two level implementations, Exclusive-OR function.

**UNIT - III**

Combinational Circuits (CC), Analysis procedure, Design Procedure, Combinational circuit for different code converters and other problems, Binary Adder-Subtractor, Decimal Adder, Binary Multiplier, Magnitude Comparator, Decoders, Encoders, Multiplexers, Demultiplexers.

**UNIT - IV**

Synchronous Sequential Circuits, Latches, Flip-flops, analysis of clocked sequential circuits, Registers, Shift registers, Ripple counters, Synchronous counters, other counters. Asynchronous Sequential Circuits -Introduction, Analysis procedure, Circuits with latches, Design procedure, Reduction of state and follow tables, Race-free state assignment, Hazards.



**UNIT - V**

Memory: Introduction, Random-Access memory, Memory decoding, ROM, Programmable Logic Array, Programmable Array Logic, Sequential programmable devices.

Register Transfer and Microoperations - Register Transfer Language, Register Transfer, Bus and Memory Transfers,

Arithmetic Microoperations, Logic Microoperations, Shift Microoperations, Arithmetic Logic Shift Unit.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Digital Design, M. Morris Mano, M.D.Ciletti, 5th edition, Pearson.(Units I, II, III, IV, Part of Unit V)
2. Computer System Architecture, M.Morris Mano, 3rd edition, Pearson.(Part of Unit V)

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Switching and Finite Automata Theory, Z. Kohavi, Tata McGraw Hill.
2. Fundamentals of Logic Design, C. H. Roth, L. L. Kinney, 7<sup>th</sup> edition, Cengage Learning.
3. Fundamentals of Digital Logic & Micro Computer Design, 5TH Edition, M. Rafiquzzaman, John Wiley.

**CS305ES: OBJECT ORIENTED PROGRAMMING THROUGH JAVA****B.Tech. II Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce the object oriented programming concepts.
- To understand object oriented programming concepts, and apply them in solving problems.
- To introduce the principles of inheritance and polymorphism; and demonstrate how they relate to the design of abstract classes
- To introduce the implementation of packages and interfaces
- To introduce the concepts of exception handling and multithreading.
- To introduce the design of Graphical User Interface using applets and swing controls.

**Course Outcomes**

- Able to solve real world problems using OOP techniques.
- Able to understand the use of abstract classes.
- Able to solve problems using java collection framework and I/o classes.
- Able to develop multithreaded applications with synchronization.
- Able to develop applets for web applications.
- Able to design GUI based applications

**UNIT - I**

**Object-oriented thinking-** A way of viewing world – Agents and Communities, messages and methods, Responsibilities, Classes and Instances, Class Hierarchies- Inheritance, Method binding, Overriding and Exceptions, Summary of Object-Oriented concepts. Java buzzwords, An Overview of Java, Data types, Variables and Arrays, operators, expressions, control statements, Introducing classes, Methods and Classes, String handling.

**Inheritance**– Inheritance concept, Inheritance basics, Member access, Constructors, Creating Multilevel hierarchy, super uses, using final with inheritance, Polymorphism-ad hoc polymorphism, pure polymorphism, method overriding, abstract classes, Object class, forms of inheritance- specialization, specification, construction, extension, limitation, combination, benefits of inheritance, costs of inheritance.

**UNIT - II**

**Packages-** Defining a Package, CLASSPATH, Access protection, importing packages.

**Interfaces-** defining an interface, implementing interfaces, Nested interfaces, applying interfaces, variables in interfaces and extending interfaces.

**Stream based I/O(java.io)** – The Stream classes-Byte streams and Character streams, Reading console Input and Writing Console Output, File class, Reading and writing Files, Random access file operations, The Console class, Serialization, Enumerations, auto boxing, generics.

**UNIT - III**

**Exception handling** - Fundamentals of exception handling, Exception types, Termination or resumptive models, Uncaught exceptions, using try and catch, multiple catch clauses, nested try statements, throw, throws and finally, built- in exceptions, creating own exception sub classes.

**Multithreading**- Differences between thread-based multitasking and process-based multitasking, Java thread model, creating threads, thread priorities, synchronizing threads, inter thread communication.

**UNIT - IV**

**The Collections Framework (java.util)**- Collections overview, Collection Interfaces, The Collection classes- Array List, Linked List, Hash Set, Tree Set, Priority Queue, Array Deque. Accessing a Collection via an Iterator, Using an Iterator, The For-Each alternative, Map Interfaces and Classes, Comparators, Collection algorithms, Arrays, The Legacy Classes and Interfaces- Dictionary, Hashtable ,Properties, Stack, Vector  
More Utility classes, String Tokenizer, Bit Set, Date, Calendar, Random, Formatter, Scanner

**UNIT - V**

**GUI Programming with Swing** – Introduction, limitations of AWT, MVC architecture, components, containers. Understanding Layout Managers, Flow Layout, Border Layout, Grid Layout, Card Layout, Grid Bag Layout.

**Event Handling**- The Delegation event model- Events, Event sources, Event Listeners, Event classes, Handling mouse and keyboard events, Adapter classes, Inner classes, Anonymous Inner classes.

A Simple Swing Application, **Applets** – Applets and HTML, Security Issues, Applets and Applications, passing parameters to applets. Creating a Swing Applet, Painting in Swing, A Paint example, Exploring Swing Controls- JLabel and Image Icon, JText Field, The Swing Buttons- JButton, JToggle Button, JCheck Box, JRadio Button, JTabbed Pane, JScroll Pane, JList, JCombo Box, Swing Menus, Dialogs.

**TEXT BOOKS**

1. Java The complete reference, 9<sup>th</sup> edition, Herbert Schildt, McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt. Ltd.
2. Understanding Object-Oriented Programming with Java, updated edition, T. Budd, Pearson Education.

**REFERENCE BOOKS**

1. An Introduction to programming and OO design using Java, J. Nino and F.A. Hosch, John Wiley & sons.
2. Introduction to Java programming, Y. Daniel Liang, Pearson Education.
3. Object Oriented Programming through Java, P. Radha Krishna, Universities Press.
4. Programming in Java, S. Malhotra, S. Chudhary, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, Oxford Univ. Press.
5. Java Programming and Object oriented Application Development, R. A. Johnson, Cengage Learning.

**CS306ES: DATA STRUCTURES THROUGH C++ LAB****B.Tech. II Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

**Course Objectives:**

- To write and execute programs in C++ to solve problems using data structures such as arrays, linked lists, stacks, queues, trees, graphs, hash tables and search trees.
- To learn to write C++ programs to implement various sorting and searching algorithms.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Able to identify the appropriate data structures and algorithms for solving real world problems.
  - Able to implement various kinds of searching and sorting techniques.
  - Able to implement data structures such as stacks, queues, Search trees, and hash tables to solve various computing problems.
1. Write a C++ program that uses functions to perform the following:
    - a) Create a singly linked list of integers.
    - b) Delete a given integer from the above linked list.
    - c) Display the contents of the above list after deletion.
  2. Write a template based C++ program that uses functions to perform the following:
    - a) Create a doubly linked list of elements.
    - b) Delete a given element from the above doubly linked list.
    - c) Display the contents of the above list after deletion.
  3. Write a C++ program that uses stack operations to convert a given infix expression into its postfix equivalent, Implement the stack using an array.
  4. Write a C++ program to implement a double ended queue ADT using an array, using a doubly linked list.
  5. Write a C++ program that uses functions to perform the following:
    - a) Create a binary search tree of characters.
    - b) Traverse the above Binary search tree recursively in preorder, in order and post order,
  6. Write a C++ program that uses function templates to perform the following:
    - a) Search for a key element in a list of elements using linear search.
    - b) Search for a key element in a list of sorted elements using binary search.
  7. Write a C++ program that implements Insertion sort algorithm to arrange a list of integers in ascending order.

8. Write a template based C++ program that implements selection sort algorithm to arrange a list of elements in descending order.
9. Write a template based C++ program that implements Quick sort algorithm to arrange a list of elements in ascending order.
10. Write a C++ program that implements Heap sort algorithm for sorting a list of integers in ascending order.
11. Write a C++ program that implements Merge sort algorithm for sorting a list of integers in ascending order
12. Write a C++ program to implement all the functions of a dictionary (ADT) using hashing.
13. Write a C++ program that implements Radix sort algorithm for sorting a list of integers in ascending order
14. Write a C++ program that uses functions to perform the following:
  - a) Create a binary search tree of integers.
  - b) Traverse the above Binary search tree non recursively in inorder.
15. Write a C++ program that uses functions to perform the following:
  - a) Create a binary search tree of integers.
  - b) Search for an integer key in the above binary search tree non recursively.
  - c) Search for an integer key in the above binary search tree recursively.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS**

1. Data Structures using C++, D. S. Malik, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, Cengage learning.
2. Data Structures using C++, V. Patil, Oxford University Press.
3. Fundamentals of Data structures in C++, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, E. Horowitz, S. Sahni and D. Mehta, Universities Press.
4. C++ Plus Data Structures, 4<sup>th</sup> edition, Nell Dale, Jones and Bartlett student edition.

**CS307ES: IT WORKSHOP****B.Tech. II Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

**Course Objectives:**

- The IT Workshop is a training lab course to get training on PC Hardware, Internet & World Wide Web, and Productivity tools for documentation, Spreadsheet computations, and Presentation.
- To introduce to a personal computer and its basic peripherals, the process of assembling a personal computer, installation of system software like MS Windows, Linux and the required device drivers, hardware and software level troubleshooting process.
- To introduce connecting the PC on to the internet from home and workplace and effectively usage of the internet, Usage of web browsers, email, newsgroups and discussion forums. To get knowledge in awareness of cyber hygiene, i.e., protecting the personal computer from getting infected with the viruses, worms and other cyber attacks.
- To introduce the usage of Productivity tools in crafting professional word documents, excel spreadsheets and power point presentations using open office tools and LaTeX.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Apply knowledge for computer assembling and software installation.
- Ability how to solve the trouble shooting problems.
- Apply the tools for preparation of PPT, Documentation and budget sheet etc.

**PC Hardware:** The students should work on working PC to disassemble and assemble to working condition and install operating system like Linux or any other on the same PC. Students are suggested to work similar tasks in the Laptop scenario wherever possible.

**Problem 1:** Every student should identify the peripherals of a computer, components in a CPU and its functions. Draw the block diagram of the CPU along with the configuration of each peripheral and submit to your instructor. Every student should disassemble and assemble the PC back to working condition.

**Problem 2:** Every student should individually install operating system like Linux or MS windows on the personal computer. The system should be configured as dual boot with both windows and Linux.

**Problem 3:** Hardware Troubleshooting: Students have to be given a PC which does not boot due to improper assembly or defective peripherals. They should identify the problem and fix it to get the computer back to working condition.

**Problem 4:** Software Troubleshooting: Students have to be given a malfunctioning CPU due to system software problems. They should identify the problem and fix it to get the computer back to working condition.

### **Internet & World Wide Web.**

**Problem 5:** Orientation & Connectivity Boot Camp: Students should get connected to their Local Area Network and access the Internet. In the process they configure the TCP/IP setting. Finally students should demonstrate how to access the websites and email.

**Problem 6:** Web Browsers, Surfing the Web: Students customize their web browsers with the LAN proxy settings, bookmarks, search toolbars and pop up blockers. Also, plug-ins like Macromedia Flash and JRE for applets should be configured.

**Problem 7:** Search Engines & Netiquette: Students should know what search engines are and how to use the search engines. Usage of search engines like Google, Yahoo, ask.com and others should be demonstrated by student.

**Problem 8:** Cyber Hygiene: Students should learn about viruses on the internet and install antivirus software. Student should learn to customize the browsers to block pop ups, block active x downloads to avoid viruses and/or worms.

**Problem 9:** Develop home page: Student should learn to develop his/her home page using HTML consisting of his/her photo, name, address and education details as a table and his/her skill set as a list.

### **Productivity tools: LaTeX and Word**

**Word Orientation:** An overview of LaTeX and Microsoft (MS) office / equivalent (FOSS) tool word should be learned: Importance of LaTeX and MS office / equivalent (FOSS) tool Word as word Processors, Details of the three tasks and features that should be covered in each, using LaTeX and word – Accessing, overview of toolbars, saving files, Using help and resources, rulers, format painter.

**Problem 10: Using LaTeX and Word** to create project certificate. Features to be covered:- Formatting Fonts in word, Drop Cap in word, Applying Text effects, Using Character Spacing, Borders and Colors, Inserting Header and Footer, Using Date and Time option in both LaTeX and Word.

**Problem 11: Creating project abstract** Features to be covered:-Formatting Styles, Inserting table, Bullets and Numbering, Changing Text Direction, Cell alignment, Footnote, Hyperlink, Symbols, Spell Check, Track Changes.

**Problem 12: Creating a Newsletter:** Features to be covered:- Table of Content, Newspaper columns, Images from files and clipart, Drawing toolbar and Word Art, Formatting Images, Textboxes, Paragraphs in word.

**Problem 13 - Spreadsheet Orientation:** Accessing, overview of toolbars, saving spreadsheet files, Using help and resources. **Creating a Scheduler:-** Gridlines, Format Cells, Summation, auto fill, Formatting Text

**Problem 14: Calculating GPA -** .Features to be covered:- Cell Referencing, Formulae in spreadsheet – average, std. deviation, Charts, Renaming and Inserting worksheets, Hyper linking, Count function, Sorting, Conditional formatting.

**Problem 15: Creating Power Point:** Student should work on basic power point utilities and tools in Latex and Ms Office/equivalent (FOSS) which help them create basic power point presentation. PPT Orientation, Slide Layouts, Inserting Text, Formatting Text, Bullets and Numbering, Auto Shapes, Lines and Arrows, Hyperlinks, Inserting Images, Tables and Charts

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Introduction to Information Technology, ITL Education Solutions limited, Pearson Education.
2. LaTeX Companion – Leslie Lamport, PHI/Pearson.
3. Comdex Information Technology course tool kit Vikas Gupta, WILEY Dreamtech
4. IT Essentials PC Hardware and Software Companion Guide Third Edition by David Anfinson and Ken Quamme. – CISCO Press, Pearson Education.
5. PC Hardware and A+ Handbook – Kate J. Chase PHI (Microsoft)



**CS308ES: OBJECT ORIENTED PROGRAMMING THROUGH JAVA LAB****B.Tech. II Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

**Course Objectives:**

- To write programs using abstract classes.
- To write programs for solving real world problems using java collection frame work.
- To write multithreaded programs.
- To write GUI programs using swing controls in Java.
- To introduce java compiler and eclipse platform.
- To impart hands on experience with java programming.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Able to write programs for solving real world problems using java collection frame work.
- Able to write programs using abstract classes.
- Able to write multithreaded programs.
- Able to write GUI programs using swing controls in Java.

**Note:**

1. Use Linux and MySQL for the Lab Experiments. Though not mandatory, encourage the use of Eclipse platform.
  2. The list suggests the minimum program set. Hence, the concerned staff is requested to add more problems to the list as needed.
1. Use Eclipse or Net bean platform and acquaint with the various menus. Create a test project, add a test class, and run it. See how you can use auto suggestions, auto fill. Try code formatter and code refactoring like renaming variables, methods, and classes. Try debug step by step with a small program of about 10 to 15 lines which contains at least one if else condition and a for loop.
  2. Write a Java program that works as a simple calculator. Use a grid layout to arrange buttons for the digits and for the +, -, \*, % operations. Add a text field to display the result. Handle any possible exceptions like divided by zero.
  3. A) Develop an applet in Java that displays a simple message.  
b) Develop an applet in Java that receives an integer in one text field, and computes its factorial Value and returns it in another text field, when the button named "Compute" is clicked.
  4. Write a Java program that creates a user interface to perform integer divisions. The user enters two numbers in the text fields, Num1 and Num2. The division of Num1

and Num 2 is displayed in the Result field when the Divide button is clicked. If Num1 or Num2 were not an integer, the program would throw a Number Format Exception. If Num2 were Zero, the program would throw an Arithmetic Exception. Display the exception in a message dialog box.

5. Write a Java program that implements a multi-thread application that has three threads. First thread generates random integer every 1 second and if the value is even, second thread computes the square of the number and prints. If the value is odd, the third thread will print the value of cube of the number.
6. Write a Java program for the following:
  - i) Create a doubly linked list of elements.
  - ii) Delete a given element from the above list.
  - iii) Display the contents of the list after deletion.
7. Write a Java program that simulates a traffic light. The program lets the user select one of three lights: red, yellow, or green with radio buttons. On selecting a button, an appropriate message with “Stop” or “Ready” or “Go” should appear above the buttons in selected color. Initially, there is no message shown.
8. Write a Java program to create an abstract class named Shape that contains two integers and an empty method named print Area (). Provide three classes named Rectangle, Triangle, and Circle such that each one of the classes extends the class Shape. Each one of the classes contains only the method print Area () that prints the area of the given shape.
9. Suppose that a table named Table.txt is stored in a text file. The first line in the file is the header, and the remaining lines correspond to rows in the table. The elements are separated by commas. Write a java program to display the table using Labels in Grid Layout.
10. Write a Java program that handles all mouse events and shows the event name at the center of the window when a mouse event is fired (Use Adapter classes).
11. Write a Java program that loads names and phone numbers from a text file where the data is organized as one line per record and each field in a record are separated by a tab (\t). It takes a name or phone number as input and prints the corresponding other value from the hash table (hint: use hash tables).
12. Write a Java program that correctly implements the producer – consumer problem using the concept of interthread communication.
13. Write a Java program to list all the files in a directory including the files present in all its subdirectories.

14. Write a Java program that implements Quick sort algorithm for sorting a list of names in ascending order
15. Write a Java program that implements Bubble sort algorithm for sorting in descending order and also shows the number of interchanges occurred for the given set of integers.

**REFERENCE BOOKS**

1. Java for Programmers, P. J. Deitel and H. M. Deitel, 10<sup>th</sup> Edition Pearson education.
2. Thinking in Java, Bruce Eckel, Pearson Education.
3. Java Programming, D. S. Malik and P. S. Nair, Cengage Learning.
4. Core Java, Volume 1, 9<sup>th</sup> edition, Cay S. Horstmann and G Cornell, Pearson.

**MC300ES: ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY****B.Tech. II Year I Sem.**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	0

**Course Objectives:**

- Understanding the importance of ecological balance for sustainable development.
- Understanding the impacts of developmental activities and mitigation measures
- Understanding the environmental policies and regulations

**Course Outcomes:**

Based on this course, the Engineering graduate will understand /evaluate / develop technologies on the basis of ecological principles and environmental regulations which in turn helps in sustainable development

**UNIT - I**

**Ecosystems:** Definition, Scope and Importance of ecosystem. Classification, structure, and function of an ecosystem, Food chains, food webs, and ecological pyramids. Flow of energy, Biogeochemical cycles, Bioaccumulation, Biomagnification, ecosystem value, services and carrying capacity, Field visits.

**UNIT - II**

**Natural Resources: Classification of Resources:** Living and Non-Living resources, **water resources:** use and over utilization of surface and ground water, floods and droughts, Dams: benefits and problems. **Mineral resources:** use and exploitation, environmental effects of extracting and using mineral resources, **Land resources:** Forest resources, **Energy resources:** growing energy needs, renewable and non renewable energy sources, use of alternate energy source, case studies.

**UNIT - III**

**Biodiversity And Biotic Resources:** Introduction, Definition, genetic, species and ecosystem diversity. Value of biodiversity; consumptive use, productive use, social, ethical, aesthetic and optional values. India as a mega diversity nation, Hot spots of biodiversity. Field visit. Threats to biodiversity: habitat loss, poaching of wildlife, man-wildlife conflicts; conservation of biodiversity: In-Situ and Ex-situ conservation. National Biodiversity act.

**UNIT - IV**

**Environmental Pollution and Control Technologies: Environmental Pollution:** Classification of pollution, **Air Pollution:** Primary and secondary pollutants, Automobile and Industrial pollution, Ambient air quality standards. **Water pollution:** Sources and types of pollution, drinking water quality standards. **Soil Pollution:** Sources and types, Impacts of modern agriculture, degradation of soil. **Noise Pollution:** Sources and Health hazards, standards, **Solid waste:** Municipal Solid Waste management, composition and characteristics

of e-Waste and its management. **Pollution control technologies:** Wastewater Treatment methods: Primary, secondary and Tertiary.

Overview of air pollution control technologies, Concepts of bioremediation. **Global Environmental Problems and Global Efforts:** Climate change and impacts on human environment. Ozone depletion and Ozone depleting substances (ODS). Deforestation and desertification. International conventions / Protocols: Earth summit, Kyoto protocol, and Montréal Protocol.

#### **UNIT - V**

**Environmental Policy, Legislation & EIA:** Environmental Protection act, Legal aspects Air Act- 1981, Water Act, Forest Act, Wild life Act, Municipal solid waste management and handling rules, biomedical waste management and handling rules, hazardous waste management and handling rules. EIA: EIA structure, methods of baseline data acquisition. Overview on Impacts of air, water, biological and Socio-economical aspects. Strategies for risk assessment, Concepts of Environmental Management Plan (EMP). **Towards Sustainable Future:** Concept of Sustainable Development, Population and its explosion, Crazy Consumerism, Environmental Education, Urban Sprawl, Human health, Environmental Ethics, Concept of Green Building, Ecological Foot Print, Life Cycle assessment (LCA), Low carbon life style.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Textbook of Environmental Studies for Undergraduate Courses by Erach Bharucha for University Grants Commission.
2. Environmental Studies by R. Rajagopalan, Oxford University Press.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Environmental Science: towards a sustainable future by Richard T. Wright. 2008 PHL Learning Private Ltd. New Delhi.
2. Environmental Engineering and science by Gilbert M. Masters and Wendell P. Ela. 2008 PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd.
3. Environmental Science by Daniel B. Botkin & Edward A. Keller, Wiley INDIA edition.
4. Environmental Studies by Anubha Kaushik, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, New age international publishers.
5. Text book of Environmental Science and Technology - Dr. M. Anji Reddy 2007, BS Publications.

**CS401ES: COMPUTER ORGANIZATION****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand basic components of computers.
- To understand the architecture of 8086 processor.
- To understand the instruction sets, instruction formats and various addressing modes of 8086.
- To understand the representation of data at the machine level and how computations are performed at machine level.
- To understand the memory organization and I/O organization.
- To understand the parallelism both in terms of single and multiple processors.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Able to understand the basic components and the design of CPU, ALU and Control Unit.
- Ability to understand memory hierarchy and its impact on computer cost/performance.
- Ability to understand the advantage of instruction level parallelism and pipelining for high performance Processor design.
- Ability to understand the instruction set, instruction formats and addressing modes of 8086.
- Ability to write assembly language programs to solve problems.

**UNIT - I**

**Digital Computers:** Introduction, Block diagram of Digital Computer, Definition of Computer Organization, Computer Design and Computer Architecture.

**Basic Computer Organization and Design:** Instruction codes, Computer Registers, Computer instructions, Timing and Control, Instruction cycle, Memory Reference Instructions, Input – Output and Interrupt, Complete Computer Description.

**Micro Programmed Control:** Control memory, Address sequencing, micro program example, design of control unit.

**UNIT - II**

**Central Processing Unit:** The 8086 Processor Architecture, Register organization, Physical memory organization, General Bus Operation, I/O Addressing Capability, Special Processor Activities, Minimum and Maximum mode system and timings.

8086 Instruction Set and Assembler Directives-Machine language instruction formats, Addressing modes, Instruction set of 8086, Assembler directives and operators.

**UNIT - III**

Assembly Language Programming with 8086- Machine level programs, Machine coding the programs, Programming with an assembler, Assembly Language example programs. Stack structure of 8086, Interrupts and Interrupt service routines, Interrupt cycle of 8086, Interrupt programming, Passing parameters to procedures, Macros, Timings and Delays.

**UNIT - IV**

**Computer Arithmetic:** Introduction, Addition and Subtraction, Multiplication Algorithms, Division Algorithms, Floating - point Arithmetic operations.

**Input-Output Organization:** Peripheral Devices, Input-Output Interface, Asynchronous data transfer, Modes of Transfer, Priority Interrupt, Direct memory Access, Input –Output Processor (IOP), Intel 8089 IOP.

**UNIT - V**

**Memory Organization:** Memory Hierarchy, Main Memory, Auxiliary memory, Associate Memory, Cache Memory.

**Pipeline and Vector Processing:** Parallel Processing, Pipelining, Arithmetic Pipeline, Instruction Pipeline, RISC Pipeline, Vector Processing, Array Processors.

**Multi Processors:** Characteristics of Multiprocessors, Interconnection Structures, Inter processor arbitration, Inter processor communication, and synchronization.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Computer System Architecture, M. Moris Mano, Third Edition, Pearson. (**UNITS - I , IV , V**)
2. Advanced Microprocessors and Peripherals, K M Bhurchandi, A.K Ray ,3<sup>rd</sup> edition, McGraw Hill India Education Private Ltd. (**UNITS - II, III**).

**REFERENCE:**

1. Microprocessors and Interfacing, D V Hall, SSSP Rao, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, McGraw Hill India Education Private Ltd.
2. Carl Hamacher, Zvonko Vranesic, Safwat Zaky: Computer Organization, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, 2002
3. Computer Organization and Architecture, William Stallings, 9th Edition, Pearson.
4. David A. Patterson, John L. Hennessy: Computer Organization and Design – The Hardware / Software Interface ARM Edition, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Elsevier, 2009.

**CS402ES: DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the basic concepts and the applications of database systems.
- To master the basics of SQL and construct queries using SQL.
- To understand the relational database design principles.
- To become familiar with the basic issues of transaction processing and concurrency control.
- To become familiar with database storage structures and access techniques.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Demonstrate the basic elements of a relational database management system.
- Ability to identify the data models for relevant problems.
- Ability to design entity relationship model and convert entity relationship diagrams into RDBMS and formulate SQL queries on the data.
- Apply normalization for the development of application software.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** Database System Applications, Purpose of Database Systems, View of Data, Database Languages – DDL, DML, Relational Databases, Database Design, Data Storage and Querying, Transaction Management, Database Architecture, Data Mining and Information Retrieval, Specialty Databases, Database Users and Administrators, History of Database Systems.

**Introduction to Data base design:** Database Design and ER diagrams, Entities, Attributes and Entity sets, Relationships and Relationship sets, Additional features of ER Model, Conceptual Design with the ER Model, Conceptual Design for Large enterprises.

**Relational Model:** Introduction to the Relational Model, Integrity Constraints over Relations, Enforcing Integrity constraints, Querying relational data, Logical data base Design: ER to Relational, Introduction to Views, Destroying /Altering Tables and Views.

**UNIT - II**

**Relational Algebra and Calculus:** Preliminaries, Relational Algebra, Relational calculus – Tuple relational Calculus, Domain relational calculus, Expressive Power of Algebra and calculus.

**SQL:** Queries, Constraints, Triggers: Form of Basic SQL Query, UNION, INTERSECT, and EXCEPT, Nested Queries, Aggregate Operators, NULL values Complex Integrity Constraints in SQL, Triggers and Active Data bases, Designing Active Databases..

**UNIT - III**

**Schema Refinement and Normal Forms:** Introduction to Schema Refinement, Functional Dependencies - Reasoning about FDs, Normal Forms, Properties of Decompositions, Normalization, Schema Refinement in Database Design, Other Kinds of Dependencies.



**UNIT - IV**

**Transaction Management:** Transactions, Transaction Concept, A Simple Transaction Model, Storage Structure, Transaction Atomicity and Durability, Transaction Isolation, Serializability, Transaction Isolation and Atomicity Transaction Isolation Levels, Implementation of Isolation Levels.

**Concurrency Control:** Lock-Based Protocols, Multiple Granularity, Timestamp-Based Protocols, Validation-Based Protocols, Multiversion Schemes.

Recovery System-Failure Classification, Storage, Recovery and Atomicity, Recovery Algorithm, Buffer Management, Failure with loss of nonvolatile storage, Early Lock Release and Logical Undo Operations, Remote Backup systems.

**UNIT - V**

**Storage and Indexing:** Overview of Storage and Indexing: Data on External Storage, File Organization and Indexing, Index Data Structures, Comparison of File Organizations.

Tree-Structured Indexing: Intuition for tree Indexes, Indexed Sequential Access Method (ISAM), B+ Trees: A Dynamic Index Structure, Search, Insert, Delete.

**Hash- Based Indexing:** Static Hashing, Extendible hashing, Linear Hashing, Extendible vs. Linear Hashing.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Data base Management Systems, Raghu Ramakrishnan, Johannes Gehrke, McGraw Hill Education (India) Private Limited, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition. (**Part of UNIT-I, UNIT-II, UNIT-III, UNIT-V**)
2. Data base System Concepts, A. Silberschatz, Henry. F. Korth, S. Sudarshan, McGraw Hill Education(India) Private Limited 1, 6<sup>th</sup> edition.( **Part of UNIT-I, UNIT-IV**)

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Database Systems, 6<sup>th</sup> edition, R Elmasri, Shamkant B. Navathe, Pearson Education.
2. Database System Concepts, Peter Rob & Carlos Coronel, Cengage Learning.
3. Introduction to Database Management, M. L. Gillenson and others, Wiley Student Edition.
4. Database Development and Management, Lee Chao, Auerbach publications, Taylor & Francis Group.
5. Introduction to Database Systems, C. J. Date, Pearson Education.

**CS403ES: OPERATING SYSTEMS****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the OS role in the overall computer system
- To study the operations performed by OS as a resource manager
- To understand the scheduling policies of OS
- To understand the different memory management techniques
- To understand process concurrency and synchronization
- To understand the concepts of input/output, storage and file management
- To understand the goals and principles of protection
- Introduce system call interface for file and process management
- To study different OS and compare their features.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Apply optimization techniques for the improvement of system performance.
- Ability to design and solve synchronization problems.
- Learn about minimization of turnaround time, waiting time and response time and also maximization of throughput by keeping CPU as busy as possible.
- Ability to change access controls to protect files.
- Ability to compare the different operating systems.

**UNIT - I**

Overview-Introduction-Operating system objectives, User view, System view, Operating system definition ,Computer System Organization, Computer System Architecture, OS Structure, OS Operations, Process Management, Memory Management, Storage Management, Protection and Security, Computing Environments.

Operating System services, User and OS Interface, System Calls, Types of System Calls, System Programs, Operating System Design and Implementation, OS Structure.

**UNIT - II**

Process and CPU Scheduling - Process concepts-The Process, Process State, Process Control Block, Threads, Process Scheduling-Scheduling Queues, Schedulers, Context Switch, Operations on Processes, System calls-fork(),exec(),wait(),exit(), Interprocess communication-ordinary pipes and named pipes in Unix.

Process Scheduling-Basic concepts, Scheduling Criteria, Scheduling algorithms, Multiple-Processor Scheduling, Real-Time Scheduling, Thread scheduling, Linux scheduling and Windows scheduling.

Process Synchronization, Background, The Critical Section Problem, Peterson's solution, Synchronization Hardware, Semaphores, Classic Problems of Synchronization, Monitors, Synchronization in Linux and Windows.

**UNIT - III**

Memory Management and Virtual Memory – Memory Management Strategies- Background, Swapping, Contiguous Memory Allocation, Segmentation, Paging, Structure of Page Table, IA-32 Segmentation, IA-32 Paging.

Virtual Memory Management-Background, Demand Paging, Copy-on-Write, Page Replacement, Page Replacement Algorithms, Allocation of Frames, Thrashing, Virtual memory in Windows..

**UNIT - IV**

Storage Management-File System- Concept of a File, System calls for file operations - open (), read (), write (), close (), seek (), unlink (), Access methods, Directory and Disk Structure, File System Mounting, File Sharing, Protection.

File System Implementation - File System Structure, File System Implementation, Directory Implementation, Allocation methods, Free-space Management, Efficiency, and Performance.

Mass Storage Structure – Overview of Mass Storage Structure, Disk Structure, Disk Attachment, Disk Scheduling, Disk Management, Swap space Management

**UNIT - V**

Deadlocks - System Model, Deadlock Characterization, Methods for Handling Deadlocks, Deadlock Prevention, Deadlock Avoidance, Deadlock Detection, and Recovery from Deadlock.

Protection – System Protection, Goals of Protection, Principles of Protection, Domain of Protection, Access Matrix, Implementation of Access Matrix, Access Control, Revocation of Access Rights, Capability-Based Systems, Language-Based Protection.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Operating System Concepts , Abraham Silberschatz, Peter B. Galvin, Greg Gagne, 9th Edition, Wiley, 2016 India Edition
2. Operating Systems – Internals and Design Principles, W. Stallings, 7th Edition, Pearson.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Modern Operating Systems, Andrew S Tanenbaum, 3rd Edition, PHI
2. Operating Systems: A concept-based Approach, 2nd Edition, D.M. Dhamdhere, TMH.
3. Principles of Operating Systems, B. L. Stuart, Cengage learning, India Edition.
4. An Introduction to Operating Systems, P.C.P. Bhatt, PHI.
5. Principles of Operating systems, Naresh Chauhan, Oxford University Press.

**CS404ES: FORMAL LANGUAGES AND AUTOMATA THEORY****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To provide introduction to some of the central ideas of theoretical computer science from the perspective of formal languages.
- To introduce the fundamental concepts of formal languages, grammars and automata theory.
- Classify machines by their power to recognize languages.
- Employ finite state machines to solve problems in computing.
- To understand deterministic and non-deterministic machines.
- To understand the differences between decidability and undecidability.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Able to understand the concept of abstract machines and their power to recognize the languages.
- Able to employ finite state machines for modeling and solving computing problems.
- Able to design context free grammars for formal languages.
- Able to distinguish between decidability and undecidability.
- Able to gain proficiency with mathematical tools and formal methods.

**UNIT - I**

Introduction to Finite Automata, Structural Representations, Automata and Complexity, the Central Concepts of Automata Theory – Alphabets, Strings, Languages, Problems. Deterministic Finite Automata, Nondeterministic Finite Automata, an application: Text Search, Finite Automata with Epsilon-Transitions.

**UNIT - II**

Regular Expressions, Finite Automata and Regular Expressions, Applications of Regular Expressions, Algebraic Laws for Regular Expressions, Properties of Regular Languages- Pumping Lemma for Regular Languages, Applications of the Pumping Lemma, Closure Properties of Regular Languages, Decision Properties of Regular Languages, Equivalence and Minimization of Automata.

**UNIT - III**

Context-Free Grammars: Definition of Context-Free Grammars, Derivations Using a Grammar, Leftmost and Rightmost Derivations, the Language of a Grammar, Sentential Forms, Parse Trees, Applications of Context-Free Grammars, Ambiguity in Grammars and Languages.

Push Down Automata: Definition of the Pushdown Automaton, the Languages of a PDA, Equivalence of PDA's and CFG's, Deterministic Pushdown Automata.

**UNIT - IV**

Normal Forms for Context- Free Grammars, the Pumping Lemma for Context-Free Languages, Closure Properties of Context-Free Languages. Decision Properties of CFL's - Complexity of Converting among CFG's and PDA's, Running time of conversions to Chomsky Normal Form.

Introduction to Turing Machines-Problems That Computers Cannot Solve, The Turing Machine, Programming Techniques for Turing Machines, Extensions to the basic Turing machine, Restricted Turing Machines, Turing Machines, and Computers

**UNIT - V**

Undecidability: A Language that is Not Recursively Enumerable, An Undecidable Problem That is RE, Undecidable Problems about Turing Machines, Post's Correspondence Problem, Other Undecidable Problems, Intractable Problems: The Classes P and NP, An NP-Complete Problem.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Introduction to Automata Theory, Languages, and Computation, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, John E. Hopcroft, Rajeev Motwani, Jeffrey D. Ullman, Pearson Education.
2. Introduction to the Theory of Computation, Michael Sipser, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, Cengage Learning.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Introduction to Languages and The Theory of Computation, John C Martin, TMH.
2. Introduction to Computer Theory, Daniel I.A. Cohen, John Wiley.
3. A Text book on Automata Theory, P. K. Srimani, Nasir S. F. B, Cambridge University Press.
4. Introduction to Formal languages Automata Theory and Computation Kamala Krithivasan, Rama R, Pearson.
5. Theory of Computer Science – Automata languages and computation, Mishra and Chandrashekar, 2nd edition, PHI.

**SM405ES: BUSINESS ECONOMICS AND FINANCIAL ANALYSIS****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objective:** To learn the basic Business types, impact of the Economy on Business and Firms specifically. To analyze the Business from the Financial Perspective.

**Course Outcome:** The students will understand the various Forms of Business and the impact of economic variables on the Business. The Demand, Supply, Production, Cost, Market Structure, Pricing aspects are learnt. The Students can study the firm's financial position by analysing the Financial Statements of a Company.

**UNIT – I****Introduction to Business and Economics:**

**Business:** Structure of Business Firm, Theory of Firm, Types of Business Entities, Limited Liability Companies, Sources of Capital for a Company, Non-Conventional Sources of Finance.

**Economics:** Significance of Economics, Micro and Macro Economic Concepts, Concepts and Importance of National Income, Inflation, Money Supply in Inflation, Business Cycle, Features and Phases of Business Cycle. Nature and Scope of Business Economics, Role of Business Economist, Multidisciplinary nature of Business Economics.

**UNIT – II****Demand and Supply Analysis:**

**Elasticity of Demand:** Elasticity, Types of Elasticity, Law of Demand, Measurement and Significance of Elasticity of Demand, Factors affecting Elasticity of Demand, Elasticity of Demand in decision making, Demand Forecasting: Characteristics of Good Demand Forecasting, Steps in Demand Forecasting, Methods of Demand Forecasting.

**Supply Analysis:** Determinants of Supply, Supply Function & Law of Supply.

**UNIT- III****Production, Cost, Market Structures & Pricing:**

**Production Analysis:** Factors of Production, Production Function, Production Function with one variable input, two variable inputs, Returns to Scale, Different Types of Production Functions.

**Cost analysis:** Types of Costs, Short run and Long run Cost Functions.

**Market Structures:** Nature of Competition, Features of Perfect competition, Monopoly, Oligopoly, and Monopolistic Competition.

**Pricing:** Types of Pricing, Product Life Cycle based Pricing, Break Even Analysis, and Cost Volume Profit Analysis.

#### **UNIT - IV**

**Financial Accounting:** Accounting concepts and Conventions, Accounting Equation, Double-Entry system of Accounting, Rules for maintaining Books of Accounts, Journal, Posting to Ledger, Preparation of Trial Balance, Elements of Financial Statements, and Preparation of Final Accounts.

#### **UNIT - V**

**Financial Analysis through Ratios:** Concept of Ratio Analysis, Liquidity Ratios, Turnover Ratios, Profitability Ratios, Proprietary Ratios, Solvency, Leverage Ratios (simple problems). Introduction to Fund Flow and Cash Flow Analysis (simple problems).

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. D. D. Chaturvedi, S. L. Gupta, Business Economics - Theory and Applications, International Book House Pvt. Ltd. 2013.
2. Dhanesh K Khatri, Financial Accounting, Tata McGraw Hill, 2011.
3. Geethika Ghosh, Piyali Gosh, Purba Roy Choudhury, Managerial Economics, 2e, Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd. 2012.

#### **REFERENCES:**

1. Paresh Shah, Financial Accounting for Management 2e, Oxford Press, 2015.
2. S. N. Maheshwari, Sunil K Maheshwari, Sharad K Maheshwari, Financial Accounting, 5e, Vikas Publications, 2013.

**CS406ES: COMPUTER ORGANIZATION LAB****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

**Exercises in Digital Logic Design:**

1. Implement Logic gates using NAND and NOR gates
2. Design a Full adder using gates
3. Design and implement the 4:1 MUX, 8:1 MUX using gates /ICs.
4. Design and Implement a 3 to 8 decoder using gates
5. Design a 4 bit comparator using gates/IC
6. Design and Implement a 4 bit shift register using Flip flops
7. Design and Implement a Decade counter

**Exercises in Micro Processor programming:**

Write assembly language programs for the following using GNU Assembler.

1. Write assembly language programs to evaluate the expressions:
  - i)  $a = b + c - d * e$
  - ii)  $z = x * y + w - v + u / k$
  - a. Considering 8-bit, 16 bit and 32 bit binary numbers as b, c, d, e.
  - b. Considering 2 digit, 4 digit and 8 digit BCD numbers.  
Take the input in consecutive memory locations and also Display the results by using “int xx” of 8086. Validate program for the boundary conditions.
2. Write an ALP of 8086 to take N numbers as input. And do the following operations on them.
  - a. Arrange in ascending and descending order.
3. Write an ALP of 8086 to take N numbers as input. And do the following operations on them.
  - a. Find max and minimum
  - b. Find average

Considering 8-bit, 16 bit binary numbers and 2 digit, 4digit and 8 digit BCD numbers. Display the results by using “int xx” of 8086. Validate program for the boundary conditions.
4. Write an ALP of 8086 to take a string of as input (in ‘C’ format)and do the following Operations on it.
  - a. Find the length
  - b. Find it is Palindrome or n.

Considering 8-bit, 16 bit binary numbers and 2 digit, 4digit and 8 digit BCD numbers. Display the results by using “int xx” of 8086. Validate program for the boundary conditions.
5. Write an ALP of 8086 to take a string of as input (in ‘C’ format) and do the following Operations on it.
  - a. Find whether given string substring or not.



6. Write an ALP of 8086 to take a string of as input (in 'C' format) and do the following Operations on it
  - a. Find the Armstrong number
  - b. Find the Fibonacci series for n numbersDisplay the results by using "int xx" of 8086.
7. Write the ALP to implement the above operations as procedures and call from the main procedure.
8. Write an ALP of 8086 to find the factorial of a given number as a Procedure and call from the main program which display the result.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Switching theory and logic design –A. Anand Kumar PHI, 2013
2. Advanced microprocessor & Peripherals-A. K. Ray and K. M. Bherchandavi, TMH, 2nd edition.
3. Switching and Finite Automatic theory-Zvi Kohavi, Niraj K.Jha Cambridge, 3rd edition
4. Digital Design –Morris Mano, PHI, 3rd edition
5. Microprocessor and Interfacing –Douglas V. Hall, TMGH 2nd edition.

**CS407ES: DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS LAB****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>

**Course Objectives:** This lab enables the students to practice the concepts learnt in the subject DBMS by developing a database for an example company named “Roadway Travels” whose description is as follows. The student is expected to practice the designing, developing and querying a database in the context of example database “Roadway travels”. Students are expected to use “Mysql” database.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Ability to design and implement a database schema for given problem.
- Apply the normalization techniques for development of application software to realistic problems.
- Ability to formulate queries using SQL DML/DDI/DCL commands.

**Roadway Travels:** "Roadway Travels" is in business since 1997 with several buses connecting different places in India. Its main office is located in Hyderabad.

The company wants to *computerize its operations* in the following areas:

- Reservations and Ticketing
- Cancellations

**Reservations & Cancellation:** Reservations are directly handled by booking office. Reservations can be made 30 days in advance and tickets issued to passenger. One Passenger/person can book many tickets (to his/her family). Cancellations are also directly handed at the booking office.

In the process of *computerization* of **Roadway Travels** you have to design and develop a Database which consists the data of Buses, Passengers, Tickets, and Reservation and cancellation details. You should also develop query’s using SQL to retrieve the data from the database.

The above process involves many steps like 1. Analyzing the [problem](#) and identifying the Entities and Relationships, 2. E-R Model 3. Relational Model 4. Normalization 5. Creating the database 6. Querying. *Students are supposed to work on these steps week wise and finally create a complete “Database System” to Roadway Travels.* Examples are given at every experiment for guidance to students.

**Experiment 1: E-R Model**

Analyze the [problem](#) carefully and come up with the entities in it. Identify what data has to be persisted in the database. This contains the entities, attributes etc.

Identify the primary keys for all the entities. Identify the other keys like candidate keys, partial keys, if any.

Example:

**Entities:** 1. BUS 2. Ticket 3. Passenger

**Relationships:** 1. Reservation 2. Cancellation

**Primary Key Attributes:** 1. Ticket ID (Ticket Entity) 2. Passport ID (Passenger Entity)  
3. Bus\_NO (Bus Entity)

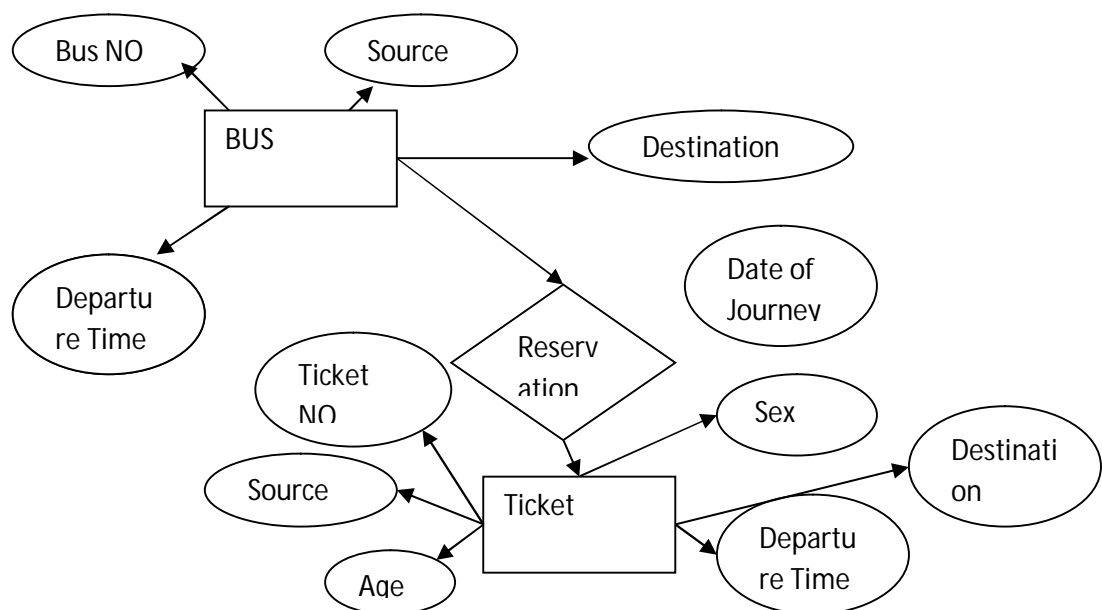
Apart from the above mentioned entities you can identify more. The above mentioned are few.

**Note:** The student is required to submit a document by writing the Entities and Keys to the lab teacher.

### Experiment 2: Concept design with E-R Model

Relate the entities appropriately. Apply cardinalities for each relationship. Identify strong entities and weak entities (if any). Indicate the type of relationships (total / partial). Try to incorporate generalization, aggregation, specialization etc wherever required.

#### Example: E-R diagram for bus



**Note:** The student is required to submit a document by drawing the E-R Diagram to the lab teacher.

### Experiment 3: Relational Model

Represent all the entities (Strong, Weak) in tabular fashion. Represent relationships in a tabular fashion. There are different ways of representing relationships as tables based on the cardinality. Represent attributes as columns in tables or as tables based on the requirement.

Different types of attributes (Composite, Multi-valued, and Derived) have different way of representation.

**Example:** The passenger tables look as below. This is an example. You can add more attributes based on your E-R model. This is not a normalized table.

Passenger

Name	Age	Sex	Address	<u>Passport ID</u>	Ticket _id

**Note:** *The student is required to submit a document by Represent relationships in a tabular fashion to the lab teacher.*

#### Experiment 4: Normalization

Database normalization is a technique for designing relational database tables to minimize duplication of information and, in so doing, to safeguard the database against certain types of logical or structural problems, namely data anomalies. For example, when multiple instances of a given piece of information occur in a table, the possibility exists that these instances will not be kept consistent when the data within the table is updated, leading to a loss of data integrity. A table that is sufficiently normalized is less vulnerable to problems of this kind, because its structure reflects the basic assumptions for when multiple instances of the same information should be represented by a single instance only.

For the above table in the First normalization we can remove the multi valued attribute Ticket\_id and place it in another table along with the primary key of passenger.

**First Normal Form: The above table can be divided into two tables as shown below.**

Passenger

Name	Age	Sex	Address	<u>Passport ID</u>

<u>Passport ID</u>	Ticket_id

You can do the second and third normal forms if required. Any how Normalized tables are given at the end.

**Experiment 5: Installation of Mysql and practicing DDL commands**

Installation of MySQL. In this week you will learn Creating databases, How to create tables, altering the database, dropping tables and databases if not required. You will also try truncate, rename commands etc.

Example for creation of a normalized “Passenger” table.

```
CREATE TABLE Passenger (
  Passport_id  INTEGER PRIMARY KEY,
  Name  VARCHAR (50) Not NULL,
  Age  Integer Not NULL,
  Sex  Char,
  Address VARCHAR (50) Not NULL);
```

Similarly create all other tables.

**Note: Detailed creation of tables is given at the end.**

**Experiment 6: Practicing DML commands**

DML commands are used to for managing data within schema objects. Some examples:

- SELECT - retrieve data from the a database
- INSERT - insert data into a table
- UPDATE - updates existing data within a table
- DELETE - deletes all records from a table, the space for the records remain

**Inserting values into “Bus” table:**

```
Insert into Bus values (1234,'hyderabad', 'tirupathi');
```

```
Insert into Bus values (2345,'hyderabad', 'Banglore');
```

```
Insert into Bus values (23,'hyderabad', 'Kolkata');
```

```
Insert into Bus values (45,'Tirupathi', 'Banglore');
```

```
Insert into Bus values (34,'hyderabad', 'Chennai');
```

**Inserting values into “Passenger” table:**

```
Insert into Passenger values (1, 45,'ramesh', 45,'M', 'abc123');
```

```
Insert into Passenger values (2, 78,'geetha', 36,'F', 'abc124');
```

```
Insert into Passenger values (45, 90,'ram', 30,'M', 'abc12');
```

```
Insert into Passenger values (67, 89,'ravi', 50,'M', 'abc14');
```

```
Insert into Passenger values (56, 22,'seetha', 32,'F', 'abc55');
```

**Few more Examples of DML commands:**

```
Select * from Bus; (selects all the attributes and display)
```

```
UPDATE BUS SET Bus No = 1 WHERE BUS NO=2;
```

**Experiment 7: Querying**

In this week you are going to practice queries (along with sub queries) using ANY, ALL, IN, Exists, NOT EXISTS, UNION, INTERSECT, Constraints etc.

**Practice the following Queries:**

1. Display unique PNR\_no of all passengers.
2. Display all the names of male passengers.
3. Display the ticket numbers and names of all the passengers.
4. Find the ticket numbers of the passengers whose name start with 'r' and ends with 'h'.
5. Find the names of passengers whose age is between 30 and 45.
6. Display all the passengers names beginning with 'A'
7. Display the sorted list of passengers names

**Experiment 8 and Experiment 9: Querying (continued...)**

You are going to practice queries using Aggregate functions (COUNT, SUM, AVG, and MAX and MIN), GROUP BY, HAVING and Creation and dropping of Views.

1. Write a Query to display the Information present in the Passenger and cancellation tables. **Hint:** Use UNION Operator.
2. Display the number of days in a week on which the 9W01 bus is available.
3. Find number of tickets booked for each PNR\_no using GROUP BY CLAUSE. **Hint:** Use GROUP BY on PNR\_No.
4. Find the distinct PNR numbers that are present.
5. Find the number of tickets booked by a passenger where the number of seats is greater than 1. **Hint:** Use GROUP BY, WHERE and HAVING CLAUSES.
6. Find the total number of cancelled seats.

**Experiment 10: Triggers**

In this week you are going to work on Triggers. Creation of insert trigger, delete trigger, update trigger. Practice triggers using the above database.

Eg: **CREATE TRIGGER updcheck BEFORE UPDATE ON passenger**

**FOR EACH ROW**

**BEGIN**

**IF NEW.TicketNO > 60 THEN**

**SET New.Ticket no = Ticket no;**

**ELSE**

**SET New.Ticketno = 0;**

**END IF;**

**END;**

**Experiment 11: Procedures**

In this session you are going to learn Creation of stored procedure, Execution of procedure and modification of procedure. Practice procedures using the above database.

Eg: **CREATE PROCEDURE myProc()**

**BEGIN**

**SELECT COUNT (Tickets) FROM Ticket WHERE age>=40;**

**End;**

**Experiment 12: Cursors**

In this week you need to do the following: Declare a cursor that defines a result set. Open the cursor to establish the result set. Fetch the data into local variables as needed from the cursor, one row at a time. Close the cursor when done

```
CREATE PROCEDURE myProc(in_customer_id INT)
BEGIN
DECLARE v_id INT;
DECLARE v_name VARCHAR (30);
DECLARE c1 CURSOR FOR SELECT stdId,stdFirstname FROM students WHERE
stdId=in_customer_id;
OPEN c1;
FETCH c1 into v_id, v_name;
Close c1;
END;
```

**Tables****BUS**

Bus No: Varchar: PK (public key)

Source : Varchar

Destination : Varchar

**Passenger**

PPNO: Varchar (15)) : PK

Name: Varchar (15)

Age : int (4)

Sex:Char (10) : Male / Female

Address: VarChar (20)

**Passenger\_Tickets**

PPNO: Varchar (15)) : PK

Ticket\_No: Numeric (9)

**Reservation**

PNR\_No: Numeric (9) : FK

Journey\_date : datetime (8)

No\_of\_seats : int (8)

Address: Varchar (50)

Contact\_No: Numeric (9) --> Should not be less than 9 and Should not accept any other character other than Integer

Status: Char (2) : Yes / No

**Cancellation**

PNR\_No: Numeric(9) : FK

Journey\_date : datetime(8)

No\_of\_seats : int (8)

Address : Varchar (50)

Contact\_No: Numeric (9) --> Should not be less than 9 and Should not accept any other character other than Integer

Status: Char (2) : Yes / No

**Ticket**

Ticket\_No: Numeric (9): PK

Journey\_date : datetime(8)

Age : int (4)

Sex:Char(10) : Male / Female

Source : Varchar

Destination : Varchar

Dep\_time : Varchar

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Introduction to SQL, Rick F. Vander Lans, Pearson education.
2. Oracle PL/SQL, B. Rosenzweig and E. Silvestrova, Pearson education.
3. SQL & PL/SQL for Oracle 10 g, Black Book, Dr. P. S. Deshpande, Dream Tech.
4. Oracle Database 11 g PL/SQL Programming, M. Mc Laughlin, TMH.



**CS408ES: OPERATING SYSTEMS LAB****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

**Course Objectives:**

- To write programs in Linux environment using system calls.
- To implement the scheduling algorithms.
- To implement page replacement algorithms
- To implement file allocation methods.
- To understand and implement ipc mechanism using named and unnamed pipes.
- To develop solutions for synchronization problems using semaphores.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Ability to develop application programs using system calls in Unix.
- Ability to implement interprocess communication between two processes.
- Ability to design and solve synchronization problems.
- Ability to simulate and implement operating system concepts such as scheduling, deadlock management, file management, and memory management.

**Use Linux operating system and GNU C compiler.****List of Programs:**

1. Write C programs to simulate the following CPU scheduling algorithms:
  - a) Round Robin
  - b) SJF
2. Write C programs to simulate the following CPU scheduling algorithms:
  - a) FCFS
  - b) Priority
3. Write C programs to simulate the following File organization techniques:
  - a) Single level directory
  - b) Two level
  - c) Hierarchical
4. Write C programs to simulate the following File allocation methods:
  - a)Contiguous
  - b)Linked
  - c)Indexed
5. Write a C program to copy the contents of one file to another using system calls.
6. Write a C program to simulate Bankers Algorithm for Dead Lock Avoidance
7. Write a C program to simulate Bankers Algorithm for Dead Lock Prevention
8. Write C programs to simulate the following page replacement algorithms:
  - a) FIFO
  - b) LRU
  - c) LFU
9. Write C programs to simulate the following techniques of memory management:
  - a) Paging
  - b) Segmentation
10. Write a C program to implement the ls | sort command. (Use unnamed Pipe)
11. Write a C program to solve the Dining- Philosopher problem using semaphores.
12. Write C programs to implement ipc between two unrelated processes using named pipe.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. An Introduction to Operating Systems, P.C.P Bhatt, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, PHI.
2. Unix System Programming Using C++, Terrence Chan, PHI/Pearson.
3. Modern Operating Systems, Andrew S Tanenbaum, 3rd Edition, PHI

**MC400HS: GENDER SENSITIZATION LAB****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.**

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	0

**Course Objectives:**

- To develop students' sensibility with regard to issues of gender in contemporary India.
- To provide a critical perspective on the socialization of men and women.
- To introduce students to information about some key biological aspects of genders.
- To expose the students to debates on the politics and economics of work.
- To help students reflect critically on gender violence.
- To expose students to more egalitarian interactions between men and women.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Students will have developed a better understanding of important issues related to gender in contemporary India.
- Students will be sensitized to basic dimensions of the biological, sociological, psychological and legal aspects of gender. This will be achieved through discussion of materials derived from research, facts, everyday life, literature, and film.
- Students will attain a finer grasp of how gender discrimination works in our society and how to counter it.
- Students will acquire insight into the gendered division of labour and its relation to politics and economics.
- Men and women students and professionals will be better equipped to work and live together as equals.
- Students will develop a sense of appreciation of women in all walks of life.
- Through providing accounts of studies and movements as well as the new laws that provide protection and relief to women, the textbook will empower students to understand and respond to gender violence.

**UNIT - I****UNDERSTANDING GENDER****Gender:** Why Should We Study It? (*Towards a World of Equals*: Unit -1)**Socialization:** Making Women, Making Men (*Towards a World of Equals*: Unit -2)

Introduction. Preparing for Womanhood. Growing up Male. First lessons in Caste. Different Masculinities.

**UNIT - II****GENDER AND BIOLOGY:****Missing Women:** Sex Selection and Its Consequences (*Towards a World of Equals*: Unit -4)  
Declining Sex Ratio. Demographic Consequences.**Gender Spectrum:** Beyond the Binary (*Towards a World of Equals*: Unit -10)

Two or Many? Struggles with Discrimination.

**UNIT - III****GENDER AND LABOUR**

**Housework:** the Invisible Labour (*Towards a World of Equals*: Unit -3)

“My Mother doesn’t Work.” “Share the Load.”

**Women’s Work:** Its Politics and Economics (*Towards a World of Equals*: Unit -7)

Fact and Fiction. Unrecognized and Unaccounted work. Additional Reading: Wages and Conditions of Work.

**UNIT-IV****ISSUES OF VIOLENCE**

**Sexual Harassment:** Say No! (*Towards a World of Equals*: Unit -6)

Sexual Harassment, not Eve-teasing- Coping with Everyday Harassment- Further Reading: “Chupulu”.

**Domestic Violence:** Speaking Out (*Towards a World of Equals*: Unit -8)

Is Home a Safe Place? -When Women Unite [Film]. Rebuilding Lives. Additional Reading: New Forums for Justice.

Thinking about Sexual Violence (*Towards a World of Equals*: Unit -11)

Blaming the Victim-“I Fought for my Life....” - Additional Reading: The Caste Face of Violence.

**UNIT - V****GENDER: CO - EXISTENCE**

**Just Relationships:** Being Together as Equals (*Towards a World of Equals*: Unit -12)

Mary Kom and Onler. Love and Acid just do not Mix. Love Letters. Mothers and Fathers. Additional Reading: Rosa Parks-The Brave Heart.

**TEXTBOOK**

All the five Units in the Textbook, “*Towards a World of Equals: A Bilingual Textbook on Gender*” written by A. Suneetha, Uma Bhrugubanda, Duggirala Vasanta, Rama Melkote, Vasudha Nagaraj, Asma Rasheed, Gogu Shyamala, Deepa Sreenivas and Susie Tharu and published by **Telugu Akademi, Hyderabad**, Telangana State in the year **2015**.

**Note:** Since it is an Interdisciplinary Course, Resource Persons can be drawn from the fields of English Literature or Sociology or Political Science or any other qualified faculty who has expertise in this field from engineering departments.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Menon, Nivedita. Seeing like a Feminist. New Delhi: Zubaan-Penguin Books, 2012
2. Abdulali Sohaila. “*I Fought For My Life...and Won.*” Available online at: <http://www.thealternative.in/lifestyle/i-fought-for-my-lifeand-won-sohaila-abdulali/>

**DESIGN AND ANALYSIS OF ALGORITHMS**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS501PC**

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	4

**Course Objectives:**

- To analyze performance of algorithms.
- To choose the appropriate data structure and algorithm design method for a specified application.
- To understand how the choice of data structures and algorithm design methods impacts the performance of programs.
- To solve problems using algorithm design methods such as the greedy method, divide and conquer, dynamic programming, backtracking and branch and bound.
- To understand the differences between tractable and intractable problems.
- To introduce P and NP classes.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Ability to analyze the performance of algorithms.
- Ability to choose appropriate algorithm design techniques for solving problems.
- Ability to understand how the choice of data structures and the algorithm design methods impact the performance of programs.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction**-Algorithm definition, Algorithm Specification, Performance Analysis-Space complexity, Time complexity, Randomized Algorithms.

**Divide and conquer**- General method, applications - Binary search, Merge sort, Quick sort, Strassen's Matrix Multiplication.

**UNIT - II**

Disjoint set operations, union and find algorithms, AND/OR graphs, Connected Components and Spanning trees, Bi-connected components **Backtracking**-General method, applications- The 8-queen problem, sum of subsets problem, graph coloring, Hamiltonian cycles.

**UNIT - III**

**Greedy method**- General method, applications- Knapsack problem, Job sequencing with deadlines, Minimum cost spanning trees, Single source shortest path problem.

**UNIT - IV**

**Dynamic Programming**- General Method, applications- Chained matrix multiplication, All pairs shortest path problem, Optimal binary search trees, 0/1 knapsack problem, Reliability design, Traveling sales person problem.

**UNIT - V**

**Branch and Bound-** General Method, applications-0/1 Knapsack problem, LC Branch and Bound solution, FIFO Branch and Bound solution, Traveling sales person problem.

**NP-Hard and NP-Complete problems-** Basic concepts, Non-deterministic algorithms, NP - Hard and NP- Complete classes, Cook's theorem.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Fundamentals of Computer Algorithms, 2nd Edition, Ellis Horowitz, Sartaj Sahni and S. Rajasekharan, Universities Press.
2. Design and Analysis of Algorithms, P. H. Dave, H. B. Dave, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, Pearson Education.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Algorithm Design: Foundations, Analysis and Internet examples, M. T. Goodrich and R. Tomassia, John Wiley and sons.
2. Design and Analysis of Algorithms, S. Sridhar, Oxford Univ. Press
3. Design and Analysis of algorithms, Aho, Ullman and Hopcroft, Pearson Education.
4. Foundations of Algorithms,, R. Neapolitan and K. Naimipour, 4<sup>th</sup> edition, Jones and Bartlett Student edition.
5. Introduction to Algorithms, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, T. H. Cormen, C. E. Leiserson, R. L. Rivest, and C. Stein, PHI

**DATA COMMUNICATION AND COMPUTER NETWORKS**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS502PC**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce the fundamental various types of computer networks.
- To demonstrate the TCP/IP and OSI models with merits and demerits.
- To explore the various layers of OSI Model.
- To introduce UDP and TCP Models.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Students should be understand and explore the basics of Computer Networks and Various Protocols. He/She will be in a position to understand the World Wide Web concepts.
- Students will be in a position to administrate a network and flow of information further he/she can understand easily the concepts of network security, Mobile and ad hoc networks.

**UNIT – I**

**Data Communications:** Components – Direction of Data flow – Networks – Components and Categories – Types of Connections – Topologies –Protocols and Standards – ISO / OSI model, Example Networks such as ATM, Frame Relay, ISDN Physical layer: Transmission modes, Multiplexing, Transmission Media, Switching, Circuit Switched Networks, Datagram Networks, Virtual Circuit Networks.

**UNIT – II**

**Data link layer:** Introduction, Framing, and Error – Detection and Correction – Parity – LRC – CRC Hamming code, Flow and Error Control, Noiseless Channels, Noisy Channels, HDLC, Point to Point Protocols. 111 Medium Access sub layer: ALOHA, CSMA/CD, LAN – Ethernet IEEE 802.3, IEEE 802.5 – IEEE 802.11, Random access, Controlled access, Channelization.

**UNIT – III**

**Network layer:** Logical Addressing, Internetworking, Tunneling, Address mapping, ICMP, IGMP, Forwarding, Uni-Cast Routing Protocols, Multicast Routing Protocols.

**UNIT – IV**

**Transport Layer:** Process to Process Delivery, UDP and TCP protocols, Data Traffic, Congestion, Congestion Control, QoS, Integrated Services, Differentiated Services, QoS in Switched Networks.

**UNIT – V**

**Application Layer:** Domain name space, DNS in internet, electronic mail, SMTP, FTP, WWW, HTTP, SNMP.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Data Communications and Networking, Behrouz A. Forouzan , Fourth Edition TMH, 2006.
2. Computer Networks, Andrew S Tanenbaum, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition. Pearson Education, PHI.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Data communications and Computer Networks, P.C .Gupta, PHI.
2. An Engineering Approach to Computer Networks, S. Keshav, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Pearson Education.
3. Understanding communications and Networks, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, W.A. Shay, Cengage Learning.
4. Computer Networking: A Top-Down Approach Featuring the Internet. James F. Kurose & Keith W. Ross, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Pearson Education.
5. Data and Computer Communication, William Stallings, Sixth Edition, Pearson Education, 2000

**SOFTWARE ENGINEERING**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS503PC**

**L T P C**  
**4 0 0 4**

**Course Objectives:**

- To understanding of software process models such as waterfall and evolutionary models.
- To understanding of software requirements and SRS document.
- To understanding of different software architectural styles.
- To understanding of software testing approaches such as unit testing and integration testing.
- To understanding on quality control and how to ensure good quality software.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Ability to identify the minimum requirements for the development of application.
- Ability to develop, maintain, efficient, reliable and cost effective software solutions
- Ability to critically thinking and evaluate assumptions and arguments.

**UNIT- I**

Introduction to Software Engineering: The evolving role of software, Changing Nature of Software, legacy software, Software myths.

A Generic view of process: Software engineering- A layered technology, a process framework, The Capability Maturity Model Integration (CMMI), Process patterns, process assessment, personal and team process models.

Process models: The waterfall model, Incremental process models, Evolutionary process models, Specialized process models, The Unified process.

**UNIT- II**

Software Requirements: Functional and non-functional requirements, User requirements, System requirements, Interface specification, the software requirements document.

Requirements engineering process: Feasibility studies, Requirements elicitation and analysis, Requirements validation, Requirements management.

System models: Context Models, Behavioral models, Data models, Object models, structured methods.

**UNIT- III**

Design Engineering: Design process and Design quality, Design concepts, the design model, pattern based software design.

Creating an architectural design: software architecture, Data design, Architectural styles and patterns, Architectural Design, assessing alternative architectural designs, mapping data flow into a software architecture.



Modeling component-level design: Designing class-based components, conducting component-level design, object constraint language, designing conventional components.  
 Performing User interface design: Golden rules, User interface analysis, and design, interface analysis, interface design steps, Design evaluation.

#### **UNIT- IV**

Testing Strategies: A strategic approach to software testing, test strategies for conventional software, Black-Box and White-Box testing, Validation testing, System testing, the art of Debugging.

Product metrics: Software Quality, Frame work for Product metrics, Metrics for Analysis Model, Metrics for Design Model, Metrics for source code, Metrics for testing, Metrics for maintenance.

Metrics for Process and Products: Software Measurement, Metrics for software quality.

#### **UNIT- V**

Risk management: Reactive vs Proactive Risk strategies, software risks, Risk identification, Risk projection, Risk refinement, RMMM, RMMM Plan.

Quality Management: Quality concepts, Software quality assurance, Software Reviews, Formal technical reviews, Statistical Software quality Assurance, Software reliability, The ISO 9000 quality standards.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Software engineering A practitioner's Approach, Roger S Pressman, sixth edition McGraw Hill International Edition.
2. Software Engineering, Ian Sommerville, seventh edition, Pearson education.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Software Engineering, A Precise Approach, Pankaj Jalote, Wiley India, 2010.
2. Software Engineering : A Primer, Waman S Jawadekar, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2008
3. Fundamentals of Software Engineering, Rajib Mall, PHI, 2005
4. Software Engineering, Principles and Practices, Deepak Jain, Oxford University Press.
5. Software Engineering1: Abstraction and modeling, Diner Bjorner, Springer International edition, 2006.
6. Software Engineering2: Specification of systems and languages, Diner Bjorner, Springer International edition 2006.
7. Software Engineering Foundations, Yingxu Wang, Auerbach Publications, 2008.
8. Software Engineering Principles and Practice, Hans Van Vliet, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, John Wiley & Sons Ltd.
9. Software Engineering 3: Domains, Requirements, and Software Design, D. Bjorner, Springer International Edition.
10. Introduction to Software Engineering, R. J. Leach, CRC Press.

## FUNDAMENTALS OF MANAGEMENT

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**

**L T P C**

**Course Code: SM504MS**

**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objective:** To understand the Management Concepts, applications of Concepts in Practical aspects of business and development of Managerial Skills.

**Course Outcome:** The students understand the significance of Management in their Profession. The various Management Functions like Planning, Organizing, Staffing, Leading, Motivation and Control aspects are learnt in this course. The students can explore the Management Practices in their domain area.

### UNIT - I

**Introduction to Management:** Definition, Nature and Scope, Functions, Managerial Roles, Levels of Management, Managerial Skills, Challenges of Management; Evolution of Management- Classical Approach- Scientific and Administrative Management; The Behavioral approach; The Quantitative approach; The Systems Approach; Contingency Approach, IT Approach.

### UNIT - II

**Planning and Decision Making:** General Framework for Planning - Planning Process, Types of Plans, Management by Objectives; Development of Business Strategy. Decision making and Problem Solving - Programmed and Non Programmed Decisions, Steps in Problem Solving and Decision Making; Bounded Rationality and Influences on Decision Making; Group Problem Solving and Decision Making, Creativity and Innovation in Managerial Work.

### UNIT - III

**Organization and HRM:** Principles of Organization: Organizational Design & Organizational Structures; Departmentalization, Delegation; Empowerment, Centralization, Decentralization, Recentralization; Organizational Culture; Organizational Climate and Organizational Change.

Human Resource Management & Business Strategy: Talent Management, Talent Management Models and Strategic Human Resource Planning; Recruitment and Selection; Training and Development; Performance Appraisal.

### UNIT - IV

**Leading and Motivation:** Leadership, Power and Authority, Leadership Styles; Behavioral Leadership, Situational Leadership, Leadership Skills, Leader as Mentor and Coach, Leadership during adversity and Crisis; Handling Employee and Customer Complaints, Team Leadership.

Motivation - Types of Motivation; Relationship between Motivation, Performance and Engagement, Content Motivational Theories - Needs Hierarchy Theory, Two Factor Theory, Theory X and Theory Y.

#### **UNIT - V**

**Controlling:** Control, Types and Strategies for Control, Steps in Control Process, Budgetary and Non- Budgetary Controls. Characteristics of Effective Controls, Establishing control systems, Control frequency and Methods.

#### **Text Books:**

1. Management Fundamentals, Robert N Lussier, 5e, Cengage Learning, 2013.
2. Fundamentals of Management, Stephen P. Robbins, Pearson Education, 2009.

#### **References:**

1. Essentials of Management, Koontz Kleihrich, Tata McGraw Hill.
2. Management Essentials, Andrew DuBrin, 9e, Cengage Learning, 2012.

**DESIGN AND ANALYSIS OF ALGORITHMS LAB**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS505PC**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>2</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To write programs in java to solve problems using divide and conquer strategy.
- To write programs in java to solve problems using backtracking strategy.
- To write programs in java to solve problems using greedy and dynamic programming techniques.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Ability to write programs in java to solve problems using algorithm design techniques such as Divide and Conquer, Greedy, Dynamic programming, and Backtracking.

**List of Experiments:**

1. Write a java program to implement Quick sort algorithm for sorting a list of integers in ascending order
2. Write a java program to implement Merge sort algorithm for sorting a list of integers in ascending order.
3. i) Write a java program to implement the dfs algorithm for a graph.
4. ii) Write a. java program to implement the bfs algorithm for a graph.
5. Write a java programs to implement backtracking algorithm for the N-queens problem.
6. Write a java program to implement the backtracking algorithm for the sum of subsets problem.
7. Write a java program to implement the backtracking algorithm for the Hamiltonian Circuits problem.
8. Write a java program to implement greedy algorithm for job sequencing with deadlines.
9. Write a java program to implement Dijkstra's algorithm for the Single source shortest path problem.
10. Write a java program that implements Prim's algorithm to generate minimum cost spanning tree.
11. Write a java program that implements Kruskal's algorithm to generate minimum cost spanning tree
12. Write a java program to implement Floyd's algorithm for the all pairs shortest path problem.
13. Write a java program to implement Dynamic Programming algorithm for the 0/1 Knapsack problem.
14. Write a java program to implement Dynamic Programming algorithm for the Optimal Binary Search Tree Problem.

**REFERENCE BOOKS**

1. Data structures, Algorithms and Applications in java, 2nd Edition, S. Sahani, Universities Press.
2. Data structures and Algorithms in java, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, A. Drozdek, Cengage Learning.
3. Data structures with Java, J. R. Hubbard, 2nd edition, Schaum's Outlines, TMH.
4. Data structures and algorithms in Java, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, R. Lafore, Pearson Education.
5. Data Structures using Java, D. S. Malik and P.S. Nair, Cengage Learning.

**COMPUTER NETWORKS LAB**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS506PC**

**L T P C**  
**0 0 3 2**

**Course Objectives:**

- To Understand the functionalities of various layers of OSI model
- To understand the operating System functionalities

**Course Outcomes:**

- Ability to understand the encryption and decryption concepts in Linux environment
- Ability to apply appropriate algorithm for the finding of shortest route.
- Ability to configure the routing table

**System/ Software Requirement**

- Intel based desktop PCs LAN CONNECTED with minimum of 166 MHZ or faster processor with at least 64 MB RAM and 100 MB free disk space

**Computer Networks Lab:**

1. Implement the data link layer framing methods such as character, character stuffing, and bit stuffing.
2. Implement on a data set of characters the three CRC polynomials – CRC 12, CRC 16 and CRC CCIP .
3. Implement Dijkstra's algorithm to compute the Shortest path thru a graph.
4. Take an example subnet graph with weights indicating delay between nodes. Now obtain Routing table at each node using distance vector routing algorithm
5. Take an example subnet of hosts. Obtain broadcast tree for it.
6. Take a 64 bit playing text and encrypt the same using DES algorithm.
7. Write a program to break the above DES coding
8. Using RSA algorithm encrypts a text data and Decrypt the same.

**SOFTWARE ENGINEERING LAB**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS507PC**

**L T P C**  
**0 0 3 2**

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the software engineering methodologies involved in the phases for project development.
- To gain knowledge about open source tools used for implementing software engineering methods.
- To exercise developing product-startups implementing software engineering methods.
- Open source Tools: StarUML / UMLGraph / Topcased

Prepare the following documents and develop the software project startup, prototype model, using software engineering methodology for at least two real time scenarios or for the sample experiments.

- Problem Analysis and Project Planning -Thorough study of the problem – Identify Project scope, Objectives and Infrastructure.
- Software Requirement Analysis – Describe the individual Phases/modules of the project and Identify deliverables. Identify functional and non-functional requirements.
- Data Modeling – Use work products – data dictionary.
- Software Designing - Develop use case diagrams and activity diagrams, build and test class diagrams, sequence diagrams and add interface to class diagrams.
- Prototype model – Develop the prototype of the product.

The SRS and prototype model should be submitted for end semester examination.

List of Sample Experiments:

**1. Course management system (CMS)**

A course management system (CMS) is a collection of software tools providing an online environment for course interactions. A CMS typically includes a variety of online tools and environments, such as:

- An area for faculty posting of class materials such as course syllabus and handouts
- An area for student posting of papers and other assignments
- A grade book where faculty can record grades and each student can view his or her grades

- An integrated email tool allowing participants to send announcement email messages to the entire class or to a subset of the entire class
- A chat tool allowing synchronous communication among class participants
- A threaded discussion board allowing asynchronous communication among participants

In addition, a CMS is typically integrated with other databases in the university so that students enrolled in a particular course are automatically registered in the CMS as participants in that course.

The Course Management System (CMS) is a web application for department personnel, Academic Senate, and Registrar staff to view, enter, and manage course information formerly submitted via paper.

Departments can use CMS to create new course proposals, submit changes for existing courses, and track the progress of proposals as they move through the stages of online approval.

## **2. Easy Leave**

This project is aimed at developing a web based Leave Management Tool, which is of importance to either an organization or a college.

The **Easy Leave** is an Intranet based application that can be accessed throughout the organization or a specified group/Dept. This system can be used to automate the workflow of leave applications and their approvals. The periodic crediting of leave is also automated. There are features like notifications, cancellation of leave, automatic approval of leave, report generators etc in this Tool.

### **Functional components of the project:**

There are registered people in the system. Some are approvers. An approver can also be a requestor. In an organization, the hierarchy could be Engineers/Managers/Business Managers/Managing Director etc. In a college, it could be Lecturer/Professor/Head of the Department/Dean/Principal etc.

Following is a list of functionalities of the system: A person should be able to

- login to the system through the first page of the application
- change the password after logging into the system
- see his/her eligibility details (like how many days of leave he/she is eligible for etc)
- query the leave balance
- see his/her leave history since the time he/she joined the company/college
- apply for leave, specifying the from and to dates, reason for taking leave, address for communication while on leave and his/her superior's email id
- see his/her current leave applications and the leave applications that are submitted to him/her for approval or cancellation
- approve/reject the leave applications that are submitted to him/her
- withdraw his/her leave application (which has not been approved yet)



- Cancel his/her leave (which has been already approved). This will need to be approved by his/her Superior
- get help about the leave system on how to use the different features of the system
- As soon as a leave application /cancellation request /withdrawal /approval /rejection /password-change is made by the person, an automatic email should be sent to the person and his superior giving details about the action
- The number of days of leave (as per the assumed leave policy) should be automatically credited to everybody and a notification regarding the same be sent to them automatically
- An automatic leave-approval facility for leave applications which are older than 2 weeks should be there. Notification about the automatic leave approval should be sent to the person as well as his superior

### 3. E-Bidding

Auctions are among the latest economic institutions in place. They have been used since antiquity to sell a wide variety of goods, and their basic form has remained unchanged. In this dissertation, we explore the efficiency of common auctions when values are interdependent-the value to a particular bidder may depend on information available only to others-and asymmetric. In this setting, it is well known that sealed-bid auctions do not achieve efficient allocations in general since they do not allow the information held by different bidders to be shared.

Typically, in an auction, say of the kind used to sell art, the auctioneer sets a relatively low initial price. This price is then increased until only one bidder is willing to buy the object, and the exact manner in which this is done varies. In my model a bidder who drops out at some price can "reenter" at a higher price.

With the invention of E-commerce technologies over the Internet the opportunity to bid from the comfort of one's own home has seen a change like never seen before. Within the span of a few short years, what may have began as an experimental idea has grown to an immensely popular hobby, and in some cases, a means of livelihood, the Auction Patrol gathers tremendous response every day, all day. With the point and click of the mouse, one may bid on an item they may need or just want, and in moments they find that either they are the top bidder or someone else wants it more, and you're outbid! The excitement of an auction all from the comfort of home is a completely different experience.

Society cannot seem to escape the criminal element in the physical world, and so it is the same with Auction Patrols. This is one area where in a question can be raised as to how safe Auction Patrols.

Proposed system

To generate the quick reports

To make accuracy and efficient calculations

To provide proper information briefly

To provide data security

To provide huge maintenance of records

Flexibility of transactions can be completed in time

#### **4. Electronic Cash counter**

This project is mainly developed for the Account Division of a Banking sector to provide better interface of the entire banking transactions. This system is aimed to give a better outlook to the user interfaces and to implement all the banking transactions like:

- Supply of Account Information
- New Account Creations
- Deposits
- Withdraws
- Cheque book issues
- Stop payments
- Transfer of accounts
- Report Generations.

#### **Proposed System:**

The development of the new system contains the following activities, which try to automate the entire process keeping in view of the database integration approach.

- User friendliness is provided in the application with various controls.
- The system makes the overall project management much easier and flexible.
- Readily upload the latest updates, allows user to download the alerts by clicking the URL.
- There is no risk of data mismanagement at any level while the project development is under process.
- It provides high level of security with different level of authentication

## PROFESSIONAL ETHICS

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: MC500HS**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	0

**Course Objective:** To enable the students to imbibe and internalize the Values and Ethical Behaviour in the personal and Professional lives.

**Course Outcome:** The students will understand the importance of Values and Ethics in their personal lives and professional careers. The students will learn the rights and responsibilities as an employee, team member and a global citizen.

### UNIT - I

**Introduction to Professional Ethics:** Basic Concepts, Governing Ethics, Personal & Professional Ethics, Ethical Dilemmas, Life Skills, Emotional Intelligence, Thoughts of Ethics, Value Education, Dimensions of Ethics, Profession and professionalism, Professional Associations, Professional Risks, Professional Accountabilities, Professional Success, Ethics and Profession.

### UNIT - II

**Basic Theories:** Basic Ethical Principles, Moral Developments, Deontology, Utilitarianism, Virtue Theory, Rights Theory, Casuist Theory, Moral Absolution, Moral Rationalism, Moral Pluralism, Ethical Egoism, Feminist Consequentialism, Moral Issues, Moral Dilemmas, Moral Autonomy.

### UNIT - III

**Professional Practices in Engineering:** Professions and Norms of Professional Conduct, Norms of Professional Conduct vs. Profession; Responsibilities, Obligations and Moral Values in Professional Ethics, Professional codes of ethics, the limits of predictability and responsibilities of the engineering profession.

Central Responsibilities of Engineers - The Centrality of Responsibilities of Professional Ethics; lessons from 1979 American Airlines DC-10 Crash and Kansas City Hyatt Regency Walk away Collapse.

### UNIT - IV

Work Place Rights & Responsibilities, Ethics in changing domains of Research, Engineers and Managers; Organizational Complaint Procedure, difference of Professional Judgment within the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC), the Hanford Nuclear Reservation.

Ethics in changing domains of research - The US government wide definition of research misconduct, research misconduct distinguished from mistakes and errors, recent history of attention to research misconduct, the emerging emphasis on understanding and fostering responsible conduct, responsible authorship, reviewing & editing.

**UNIT - V**

Global issues in Professional Ethics: Introduction – Current Scenario, Technology Globalization of MNCs, International Trade, World Summits, Issues, Business Ethics and Corporate Governance, Sustainable Development Ecosystem, Energy Concerns, Ozone Deflection, Pollution, Ethics in Manufacturing and Marketing, Media Ethics; War Ethics; Bio Ethics, Intellectual Property Rights.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Professional Ethics: R. Subramanian, Oxford University Press, 2015.
2. Ethics in Engineering Practice & Research, Caroline Whitbeck, 2e, Cambridge University Press 2015.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Engineering Ethics, Concepts Cases: Charles E Harris Jr., Michael S Pritchard, Michael J Rabins, 4e , Cengage learning, 2015.
2. Business Ethics concepts & Cases: Manuel G Velasquez, 6e, PHI, 2008.

## COMPILER DESIGN

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS601PC**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>

### Course Objectives:

- To understand the various phases in the design of a compiler.
- To understand the design of top-down and bottom-up parsers.
- To understand syntax directed translation schemes.
- To introduce lex and yacc tools.
- To learn to develop algorithms to generate code for a target machine.

### Course Outcomes:

- Ability to design, develop, and implement a compiler for any language.
- Able to use lex and yacc tools for developing a scanner and a parser.
- Able to design and implement LL and LR parsers.
- Able to design algorithms to perform code optimization in order to improve the performance of a program in terms of space and time complexity.
- Ability to design algorithms to generate machine code

### UNIT - I

**Introduction:** Language Processors, the structure of a compiler, the science of building a compiler, programming language basics.

**Lexical Analysis:** The Role of the Lexical Analyzer, Input Buffering, Recognition of Tokens, The Lexical-Analyzer Generator Lex, Finite Automata, From Regular Expressions to Automata, Design of a Lexical-Analyzer Generator, Optimization of DFA-Based Pattern Matchers.

### UNIT - II

**Syntax Analysis:** Introduction, Context-Free Grammars, Writing a Grammar, Top-Down Parsing, Bottom-Up Parsing, Introduction to LR Parsing: Simple LR, More Powerful LR Parsers, Using Ambiguous Grammars, Parser Generators.

### UNIT - III

**Syntax-Directed Translation:** Syntax-Directed Definitions, Evaluation Orders for SDD's, Applications of Syntax-Directed Translation, Syntax-Directed Translation Schemes, and Implementing L-Attributed SDD's.

**Intermediate-Code Generation:** Variants of Syntax Trees, Three-Address Code, Types and Declarations, Type Checking, Control Flow, Back patching, Switch-Statements, Intermediate Code for Procedures.

**UNIT - IV**

**Run-Time Environments:** Storage organization, Stack Allocation of Space, Access to Nonlocal Data on the Stack, Heap Management, Introduction to Garbage Collection, Introduction to Trace-Based Collection.

**Code Generation:** Issues in the Design of a Code Generator, The Target Language, Addresses in the Target Code, Basic Blocks and Flow Graphs, Optimization of Basic Blocks, A Simple Code Generator, Peephole Optimization, Register Allocation and Assignment, Dynamic Programming Code-Generation.

**UNIT - V**

**Machine-Independent Optimizations:** The Principal Sources of Optimization, Introduction to Data-Flow Analysis, Foundations of Data-Flow Analysis, Constant Propagation, Partial-Redundancy Elimination, Loops in Flow Graphs.

**TEXT BOOKS**

1. Compilers: Principles, Techniques and Tools, Second Edition, Alfred V. Aho, Monica S. Lam, Ravi Sethi, Jeffrey D. Ullman, Pearson.

**REFERENCE BOOKS**

1. Compiler Construction-Principles and Practice, Kenneth C Louden, Cengage Learning.
2. Modern compiler implementation in C, Andrew W Appel, Revised edition, Cambridge University Press.
3. The Theory and Practice of Compiler writing, J. P. Tremblay and P. G. Sorenson, TMH
4. Writing compilers and interpreters, R. Mak, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, Wiley student edition.
5. lex & yacc – John R. Levine, Tony Mason, Doug Brown, O'reilly

## WEB TECHNOLOGIES

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**

**L T P C**

**Course Code: CS602PC**

**4 0 0 4**

### Course Objectives:

- To introduce PHP language for server side scripting
- To introduce XML and processing of XML Data with Java
- To introduce Server side programming with Java Servlets and JSP
- To introduce Client side scripting with Javascript and AJAX.

### Course Outcomes:

- gain knowledge of client side scripting, validation of forms and AJAX programming
- have understanding of server side scripting with PHP language
- have understanding of what is XML and how to parse and use XML Data with Java
- To introduce Server side programming with Java Servlets and JSP

### UNIT - I

**Introduction to PHP:** Declaring variables, data types, arrays, strings, operators, expressions, control structures, functions, Reading data from web form controls like text boxes, radio buttons, lists etc., Handling File Uploads, Connecting to database (MySQL as reference), executing simple queries, handling results, Handling sessions and cookies

**File Handling in PHP:** File operations like opening, closing, reading, writing, appending, deleting etc. on text and binary files, listing directories

### UNIT - II

**XML:** Introduction to XML, Defining XML tags, their attributes and values, Document Type Definition, XML Schemas, Document Object Model, XHTML

**Parsing XML Data** - DOM and SAX Parsers in java.

### UNIT - III

**Introduction to Servlets:** Common Gateway Interface (CGI), Lifecycle of a Servlet, deploying a servlet, The Servlet API, Reading Servlet parameters, Reading Initialization parameters, Handling Http Request & Responses, Using Cookies and Sessions, connecting to a database using JDBC.

### UNIT - IV

**Introduction to JSP:** The Anatomy of a JSP Page, JSP Processing, Declarations, Directives, Expressions, Code Snippets, implicit objects, Using Beans in JSP Pages, Using Cookies and session for session tracking, connecting to database in JSP.

**UNIT- V**

**Client side Scripting:** Introduction to Javascript: Javascript language - declaring variables, scope of variables, functions, event handlers (onclick, onsubmit etc.), Document Object Model, Form validation. Simple AJAX application.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Web Technologies, Uttam K Roy, Oxford University Press
2. The Complete Reference PHP – Steven Holzner, Tata McGraw-Hill

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Web Programming, building internet applications, Chris Bates 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, Wiley Dreamtech
2. Java Server Pages –Hans Bergsten, SPD O'Reilly
3. Java Script, D. Flanagan, O'Reilly,SPD.
4. Beginning Web Programming-Jon Duckett WROX.
5. Programming World Wide Web, R. W. Sebesta, Fourth Edition, Pearson.
6. Internet and World Wide Web – How to program, Dietel and Nieto, Pearson.



## CRYPTOGRAPHY AND NETWORK SECURITY

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS603PC**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>

### Course Objectives:

- Explain the objectives of information security
- Explain the importance and application of each of confidentiality, integrity, authentication and availability
- Understand various cryptographic algorithms.
- Understand the basic categories of threats to computers and networks
- Describe public-key cryptosystem.
- Describe the enhancements made to IPv4 by IPSec
- Understand Intrusions and intrusion detection
- Discuss the fundamental ideas of public-key cryptography.
- Generate and distribute a PGP key pair and use the PGP package to send an encrypted e-mail message.
- Discuss Web security and Firewalls

### Course Outcomes:

- Student will be able to understand basic cryptographic algorithms, message and web authentication and security issues.
- Ability to identify information system requirements for both of them such as client and server.
- Ability to understand the current legal issues towards information security.

### UNIT – I

**Security Concepts:** Introduction, The need for security, Security approaches, Principles of security, Types of Security attacks, Security services, Security Mechanisms, A model for Network Security

**Cryptography Concepts and Techniques:** Introduction, plain text and cipher text, substitution techniques, transposition techniques, encryption and decryption, symmetric and asymmetric key cryptography, steganography, key range and key size, possible types of attacks.

### UNIT – II

**Symmetric key Ciphers:** Block Cipher principles, DES, AES, Blowfish, RC5, IDEA, Block cipher operation, Stream ciphers, RC4.

**Asymmetric key Ciphers:** Principles of public key cryptosystems, RSA algorithm, Elgamal Cryptography, Diffie-Hellman Key Exchange, Knapsack Algorithm.

**UNIT – III**

**Cryptographic Hash Functions:** Message Authentication, Secure Hash Algorithm (SHA-512), **Message authentication codes:** Authentication requirements, HMAC, CMAC, Digital signatures, Elgamal Digital Signature Scheme.

**Key Management and Distribution:** Symmetric Key Distribution Using Symmetric & Asymmetric Encryption, Distribution of Public Keys, Kerberos, X.509 Authentication Service, Public – Key Infrastructure

**UNIT – IV**

**Transport-level Security:** Web security considerations, Secure Socket Layer and Transport Layer Security, HTTPS, Secure Shell (SSH)

**Wireless Network Security:** Wireless Security, Mobile Device Security, IEEE 802.11 Wireless LAN, IEEE 802.11i Wireless LAN Security

**UNIT – V**

**E-Mail Security:** Pretty Good Privacy, S/MIME **IP Security:** IP Security overview, IP Security architecture, Authentication Header, Encapsulating security payload, Combining security associations, Internet Key Exchange

**Case Studies on Cryptography and security:** Secure Multiparty Calculation, Virtual Elections, Single sign On, Secure Inter-branch Payment Transactions, Cross site Scripting Vulnerability.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Cryptography and Network Security - Principles and Practice: William Stallings, Pearson Education, 6<sup>th</sup> Edition
2. Cryptography and Network Security: Atul Kahate, Mc Graw Hill, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Cryptography and Network Security: C K Shyamala, N Harini, Dr T R Padmanabhan, Wiley India, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition.
2. Cryptography and Network Security : Forouzan Mukhopadhyay, Mc Graw Hill, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition
3. Information Security, Principles, and Practice: Mark Stamp, Wiley India.
4. Principles of Computer Security: WM. Arthur Conklin, Greg White, TMH
5. Introduction to Network Security: Neal Krawetz, CENGAGE Learning
6. Network Security and Cryptography: Bernard Menezes, CENGAGE Learning

**MOBILE COMPUTING  
(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS611PE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To make the student understand the concept of mobile computing paradigm, its novel applications and limitations.
- To understand the typical mobile networking infrastructure through a popular GSM protocol
- To understand the issues and solutions of various layers of mobile networks, namely MAC layer, Network Layer & Transport Layer
- To understand the database issues in mobile environments & data delivery models.
- To understand the ad hoc networks and related concepts.
- To understand the platforms and protocols used in mobile environment.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Able to think and develop new mobile application.
- Able to take any new technical issue related to this new paradigm and come up with a solution(s).
- Able to develop new ad hoc network applications and/or algorithms/protocols.
- Able to understand & develop any existing or new protocol related to mobile environment

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** Mobile Communications, Mobile Computing – Paradigm, Promises/Novel Applications and Impediments and Architecture; Mobile and Handheld Devices, Limitations of Mobile and Handheld Devices.

GSM – Services, System Architecture, Radio Interfaces, Protocols, Localization, Calling, Handover, Security, New Data Services, GPRS, CSHSD, DECT.

**UNIT – II**

**(Wireless) Medium Access Control (MAC):** Motivation for a specialized MAC (Hidden and exposed terminals, Near and far terminals), SDMA, FDMA, TDMA, CDMA, Wireless LAN/(IEEE 802.11)

**Mobile Network Layer:** IP and Mobile IP Network Layers, Packet Delivery and Handover Management, Location Management, Registration, Tunneling and Encapsulation, Route Optimization, DHCP.

**UNIT – III**

**Mobile Transport Layer:** Conventional TCP/IP Protocols, Indirect TCP, Snooping TCP, Mobile TCP, Other Transport Layer Protocols for Mobile Networks.

**Database Issues:** Database Hoarding & Caching Techniques, Client-Server Computing & Adaptation, Transactional Models, Query processing, Data Recovery Process & QoS Issues.

#### **UNIT - IV**

**Data Dissemination and Synchronization:** Communications Asymmetry, Classification of Data Delivery Mechanisms, Data Dissemination, Broadcast Models, Selective Tuning and Indexing Methods, Data Synchronization – Introduction, Software, and Protocols.

#### **UNIT - V**

**Mobile Adhoc Networks (MANETs):** Introduction, Applications & Challenges of a MANET, Routing, Classification of Routing Algorithms, Algorithms such as DSR, AODV, DSDV, etc. , Mobile Agents, Service Discovery.

**Protocols and Platforms for Mobile Computing:** WAP, Bluetooth, XML, J2ME, Java Card, Palm OS, Windows CE, Symbian OS, Linux for Mobile Devices, Android.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Jochen Schiller, “Mobile Communications”, Addison-Wesley, Second Edition, 2009.
2. Raj Kamal, “Mobile Computing”, Oxford University Press, 2007, ISBN: 0195686772.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Jochen Schiller, “Mobile Communications”, Addison-Wesley, Second Edition, 2004.
2. Stojmenovic and Cacute, “Handbook of Wireless Networks and Mobile Computing”, Wiley, 2002, ISBN 0471419028.
3. Reza Behravanfar, “Mobile Computing Principles: Designing and Developing Mobile Applications with UML and XML”, ISBN: 0521817331, Cambridge University Press, Oct 2004.

**OBJECT ORIENTED ANALYSIS AND DESIGN  
(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – I)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: IT612PE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- Concisely define the following key terms: class, object, state, behavior, object class, class diagram, object diagram, operation, encapsulation, constructor operation, query operation, update operation, scope operation, association, association role, multiplicity, association class, abstract class, concrete class, class-scope attribute, abstract operation, method, polymorphism, overriding, multiple classification, aggregation, and composition.
- Describe the activities in the different phases of the object-oriented development life cycle.
- State the advantages of object-oriented modeling vis-à-vis structured approaches.
- Compare and contrast the object-oriented model with the E-R and EER models.
- Model a real-world application by using a UML class diagram.
- Provide a snapshot of the detailed state of a system at a point in time using a UML (Unified Modeling Language) object diagram.
- Recognize when to use generalization, aggregation, and composition relationships.
- Specify different types of business rules in a class diagram.

**Course Outcomes:** Graduate can able to take up the case studies and model it in different views with respect user requirement such as use case, logical, component and deployment and etc, and preparation of document of the project for the unified Library application.

**UNIT - I**

Introduction to UML: Importance of modeling, principles of modeling, object oriented modeling, conceptual model of the UML, Architecture, Software Development Life Cycle.

**UNIT - II**

Basic Structural Modeling: Classes, Relationships, common Mechanisms, and diagrams.  
Advanced Structural Modeling: Advanced classes, advanced relationships, Interfaces, Types and Roles, Packages.  
Class & Object Diagrams: Terms, concepts, modeling techniques for Class & Object Diagrams.

**UNIT - III**

Basic Behavioral Modeling-I: Interactions, Interaction diagrams.  
Basic Behavioral Modeling-II: Use cases, Use case Diagrams, Activity Diagrams.

**UNIT - IV**

Advanced Behavioral Modeling: Events and signals, state machines, processes and Threads, time and space, state chart diagrams.

Architectural Modeling: Component, Deployment, Component diagrams and Deployment diagrams.

**UNIT - V**

Patterns and Frameworks, Artifact Diagrams. Case Study: The Unified Library application

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Grady Booch, James Rumbaugh, Ivar Jacobson: The Unified Modeling Language User Guide, Pearson Education 2nd Edition.
2. Object-Oriented Analysis and Design with the Unified Process By John W. Satzinger, Robert B Jackson and Stephen D Burd, Cengage Learning.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Meilir Page-Jones: Fundamentals of Object Oriented Design in UML, Pearson Education.
2. Pascal Roques: Modeling Software Systems Using UML2, WILEY-Dreamtech India Pvt. Ltd.
3. Atul Kahate: Object Oriented Analysis & Design, The McGraw-Hill Companies.
4. Mark Priestley: Practical Object-Oriented Design with UML, TMH.
5. Applying UML and Patterns: An introduction to Object – Oriented Analysis and Design and Unified Process, Craig Larman, Pearson Education.
6. Hans-Erik Eriksson, Magnus Penker, Brian Lyons, David Fado: UML 2 Toolkit, WILEY- Dreamtech India Pvt. Ltd.
7. UML and C++, R. C. Lee, and W. M. Tepfenhart, PHI.
8. Object Oriented Analysis, Design and Implementation, B. Dathan, S. Ramnath, Universities Press.
9. OO Design with UML and Java, K. Barclay, J. Savage, Elsevier.
10. Learning UML 2.0, Russ Miles and Kim Hamilton, O'Reilly, SPD.

**COMPUTER FORENSICS**  
**(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – I)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: IT613PE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**UNIT - I**

**Computer Forensics Fundamentals:** What is Computer Forensics?, Use of Computer Forensics in Law Enforcement, Computer Forensics Assistance to Human Resources/Employment Proceedings, Computer Forensics Services, Benefits of Professional Forensics Methodology, Steps taken by Computer Forensics Specialists Types of Computer Forensics Technology: Types of Military Computer Forensic Technology, Types of Law Enforcement — Computer Forensic Technology — Types of Business Computer Forensic Technology Computer Forensics Evidence and Capture: Data Recovery Defined — Data Back-up and Recovery — The Role of Back-up in Data Recovery — The Data-Recovery Solution.

**UNIT-II**

**Evidence Collection and Data Seizure:** Why Collect Evidence? Collection Options — Obstacles — Types of Evidence — The Rules of Evidence — Volatile Evidence — General Procedure — Collection and Archiving — Methods of Collection — Artifacts — Collection Steps — Controlling Contamination: The Chain of Custody Duplication and Preservation of Digital Evidence: Preserving the Digital Crime Scene — Computer Evidence Processing Steps — Legal Aspects of Collecting and Preserving Computer Forensic Evidence Computer Image Verification and Authentication: Special Needs of Evidential Authentication — Practical Consideration — Practical Implementation.

**UNIT - III**

**Computer Forensics analysis and validation:** Determining what data to collect and analyze, validating forensic data, addressing data-hiding techniques, performing remote acquisitions  
**Network Forensics:** Network forensics overview, performing live acquisitions, developing standard procedures for network forensics, using network tools, examining the honeynet project.  
**Processing Crime and Incident Scenes:** Identifying digital evidence, collecting evidence in private-sector incident scenes, processing law enforcement crime scenes, preparing for a search, securing a computer incident or crime scene, seizing digital evidence at the scene, storing digital evidence, obtaining a digital hash, reviewing a case

**UNIT - IV**

**Current Computer Forensic tools:** evaluating computer forensic tool needs, computer forensics software tools, computer forensics hardware tools, validating and testing forensics software E-Mail Investigations: Exploring the role of e-mail in investigation, exploring the roles of the client and server in e-mail, investigating e-mail crimes and violations, understanding e-mail servers, using specialized e-mail forensic tools.

**Cell phone and mobile device forensics:** Understanding mobile device forensics, understanding acquisition procedures for cell phones and mobile devices.

#### **UNIT - V**

**Working with Windows and DOS Systems:** understanding file systems, exploring Microsoft File Structures, Examining NTFS disks, Understanding whole disk encryption, windows registry, Microsoft startup tasks, MS-DOS startup tasks, virtual machines.

#### **TEXT BOOKS**

1. Computer Forensics, Computer Crime Investigation by John R. Vacca, Firewall Media, New Delhi.
2. Computer Forensics and Investigations by Nelson, Phillips Enfinger, Steuart, CENGAGE Learning

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS**

1. Real Digital Forensics by Keith J. Jones, Richard Bejtich, Curtis W. Rose, Addison-Wesley Pearson Education
2. Forensic Compiling, A Tractitioneris Guide by Tony Sammes and Brian Jenkinson, Springer International edition.
3. Computer Evidence Collection & Presentation by Christopher L.T. Brown, Firewall Media.
4. Homeland Security, Techniques & Technologies by Jesus Mena, Firewall Media.
5. Software Forensics Collecting Evidence from the Scene of a Digital Crime by Robert M. Slade, TMH 2005
6. Windows Forensics by Chad Steel, Wiley India Edition



**INFORMATION SECURITY MANAGEMENT (SECURITY ANALYST-I)  
(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS614PE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce the terminology, technology and its applications
- To introduce the concept of Security Analyst
- To introduce the tools, technologies & programming languages which are used in day to day security analyst job role

**UNIT - I**

**Information Security Management:** Information Security Overview, Threats and Attack Vectors, Types of Attacks, Common Vulnerabilities, and Exposures (CVE), Security Attacks, Fundamentals of Information Security, Computer Security Concerns, Information Security Measures etc.

**Manage your work to meet requirements (NOS 9001)**

**UNIT - II**

**Fundamentals of Information Security:** Key Elements of Networks, Logical Elements of Network, Critical Information Characteristics, Information States etc.

**Work effectively with Colleagues (NOS 9002)**

**UNIT - III**

**Data Leakage:** What is Data Leakage and statistics, Data Leakage Threats, Reducing the Risk of Data Loss, Key Performance Indicators (KPI), Database Security etc.

**UNIT - IV**

**Information Security Policies, Procedures, and Audits:** Information Security Policies-necessity-key elements & characteristics, Security Policy Implementation, Configuration, Security Standards-Guidelines & Frameworks etc.

**UNIT - V**

**Information Security Management – Roles and Responsibilities:** Security Roles & Responsibilities, Accountability, Roles, and Responsibilities of Information Security Management, team-responding to emergency situation-risk analysis process etc.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Management of Information Security by Michael E. Whitman and Herbert J. Mattord

**REFERENCES:**

1. <http://www.iso.org/iso/home/standards/management-standards/iso27001.htm>
2. <http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/nistpubs/800-55-Rev1/SP800-55-rev1.pdf>

**INTRODUCTION TO ANALYTICS (ASSOCIATE ANALYTICS -I)  
(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS615PE**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce the terminology, technology and its applications
- To introduce the concept of Analytics for Business
- To introduce the tools, technologies & programming languages which is used in day to day analytics cycle

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction to Analytics and R programming (NOS 2101):** Introduction to R, R Studio (GUI): R Windows Environment, introduction to various data types, Numeric, Character, date, data frame, array, matrix etc., Reading Datasets, Working with different file types .txt, .csv etc. Outliers, Combining Datasets, R Functions and loops.

**Manage your work to meet requirements (NOS 9001):** Understanding Learning objectives, Introduction to work & meeting requirements, Time Management, Work management & prioritization, Quality & Standards Adherence,

**UNIT - II**

**Summarizing Data & Revisiting Probability (NOS 2101):** Summary Statistics - Summarizing data with R, Probability, Expected, Random, Bivariate Random variables, Probability distribution. Central Limit Theorem etc.

**Work effectively with Colleagues (NOS 9002):** Introduction to work effectively, Team Work, Professionalism, Effective Communication skills, etc.

**UNIT - III**

**SQL using R** Introduction to NoSQL, Connecting R to NoSQL databases. Excel and R integration with R connector.

**UNIT - IV**

**Correlation and Regression Analysis (NOS 9001):** Regression Analysis, Assumptions of OLS Regression, Regression Modelling. Correlation, ANOVA, Forecasting, Heteroscedasticity, Autocorrelation, Introduction to Multiple Regression etc.

**UNIT - V**

**Understand the Verticals - Engineering, Financial and others (NOS 9002)**

Understanding systems viz. Engineering Design, Manufacturing, Smart Utilities, Production lines, Automotive, Technology etc. Understanding Business problems related to various businesses.

**Requirements Gathering:** Gathering all the data related to Business objective.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Student's Handbook for Associate Analytics.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Introduction to Probability and Statistics Using R, ISBN: 978-0-557-24979-4, is a textbook written for an undergraduate course in probability and statistics.
2. An Introduction to R, by Venables and Ripley and the R Development Core Team. This may be downloaded for free from the R Project website (<http://www.r-project.org/>, see Manuals). There are plenty of other free references available from the R Project website.
3. Montgomery, Douglas C., and George C. Runger, Applied statistics and probability for engineers. John Wiley & Sons, 2010
4. Time Series Analysis and Mining with R. Yanchang Zhao.

**CRYPTOGRAPHY AND NETWORK SECURITY LAB****B.Tech. III Year II Sem.****L T P C****Course Code: CS604PC****0 0 3 2**

1. Write a C program that contains a string (char pointer) with a value 'Hello world'. The program should XOR each character in this string with 0 and displays the result.
2. Write a C program that contains a string (char pointer) with a value 'Hello world'. The program should AND or and XOR each character in this string with 127 and display the result.
3. Write a Java program to perform encryption and decryption using the following algorithms
  - a. Ceaser cipher b. Substitution cipher c. Hill Cipher
4. Write a C/JAVA program to implement the DES algorithm logic.
5. Write a C/JAVA program to implement the Blowfish algorithm logic.
6. Write a C/JAVA program to implement the Rijndael algorithm logic.
7. Write the RC4 logic in Java Using Java cryptography; encrypt the text "Hello world" using Blowfish. Create your own key using Java key tool.
8. Write a Java program to implement RSA algorithm.
9. Implement the Diffie-Hellman Key Exchange mechanism using HTML and JavaScript.
10. Calculate the message digest of a text using the SHA-1 algorithm in JAVA.
11. Calculate the message digest of a text using the MD5 algorithm in JAVA.

**WEB TECHNOLOGIES LAB****B.Tech. III Year II Sem.****L T P C****Course Code: CS605PC****0 0 3 2****Course Objectives:**

- To enable the student to program web applications using the following technologies HTML, Javascript , AJAX, PHP, Tomcat Server, Servlets, JSP

**Course Outcomes:**

- Use LAMP Stack for web applications
- Use Tomcat Server for Servlets and JSPs
- Write simple applications with Technologies like HTML, Javascript, AJAX, PHP, Servlets and JSPs
- Connect to Database and get results
- Parse XML files using Java (DOM and SAX parsers)

**Note:**

1. Use LAMP Stack (Linux, Apache, MySQL and PHP) for the Lab Experiments. Though not mandatory, encourage the use of Eclipse platform wherever applicable
  2. The list suggests the minimum program set. Hence, the concerned staff is requested to add more problems to the list as needed
1. Install the following on the local machine
    - Apache Web Server (if not installed)
    - Tomcat Application Server locally
    - Install MySQL (if not installed)
    - Install PHP and configure it to work with Apache web server and MySQL (if not already configured)
  2. Write an HTML page including javascript that takes a given set of integer numbers and shows them after sorting in descending order.
  3. Write an HTML page including any required Javascript that takes a number from one text field in the range of 0 to 999 and shows it in another text field in words. If the number is out of range, it should show “out of range” and if it is not a number, it should show “not a number” message in the result box.
  4. Write an HTML page that has one input, which can take multi-line text and a submit button. Once the user clicks the submit button, it should show the number of characters, words and lines in the text entered using an alert message. Words are separated with white space and lines are separated with new line character.

5. Write an HTML page that contains a selection box with a list of 5 countries. When the user selects a country, its capital should be printed next to the list. Add CSS to customize the properties of the font of the capital (color, bold and font size).
6. Create an XML document that contains 10 users information. Write a Java program, which takes User Id as input and returns the user details by taking the user information from the XML document using (a) DOM Parser and (b) SAX parser

Implement the following web applications using (a) PHP, (b) Servlets and (c) JSP:

7. A user validation web application, where the user submits the login name and password to the server. The name and password are checked against the data already available in Database and if the data matches, a successful login page is returned. Otherwise a failure message is shown to the user.
8. Modify the above program to use an xml file instead of database.
9. Modify the above program to use AJAX to show the result on the same page below the submit button.
10. A simple calculator web application that takes two numbers and an operator (+, -, /, \* and %) from an HTML page and returns the result page with the operation performed on the operands.
11. Modify the above program such that it stores each query in a database and checks the database first for the result. If the query is already available in the DB, it returns the value that was previously computed (from DB) or it computes the result and returns it after storing the new query and result in DB.
12. A web application takes a name as input and on submit it shows a hello <name> page where <name> is taken from the request. It shows the start time at the right top corner of the page and provides a logout button. On clicking this button, it should show a logout page with Thank You <name> message with the duration of usage (hint: Use session to store name and time).
13. A web application that takes name and age from an HTML page. If the age is less than 18, it should send a page with “Hello <name>, you are not authorized to visit this site” message, where <name> should be replaced with the entered name. Otherwise it should send “Welcome <name> to this site” message.
14. A web application for implementation:  
The user is first served a login page which takes user's name and password. After submitting the details the server checks these values against the data from a database and takes the following decisions.  
If name and password matches, serves a welcome page with user's full name.

If name matches and password doesn't match, then serves "password mismatch" page

If name is not found in the database, serves a registration page, where user's full name is asked and on submitting the full name, it stores, the login name, password and full name in the database (hint: use session for storing the submitted login name and password)

15. A web application that lists all cookies stored in the browser on clicking "List Cookies" button. Add cookies if necessary.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. The Complete Reference PHP – Steven Holzner, Tata McGraw-Hill
2. Web Programming, building internet applications, Chris Bates 2nd edition, Wiley Dreamtech
3. Java Server Pages –Hans Bergsten, SPD O'Reilly
4. Java Script, D. Flanagan, O'Reilly, SPD.
5. Internet and World Wide Web – How to program, Dietel and Nieto, Pearson.

**ADVANCED ENGLISH COMMUNICATION SKILLS (AECS) LAB**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EM606HS**

**L T P C**  
**0 0 3 2**

**Introduction**

A course on *Advanced English Communication Skills (AECS) Lab* is considered essential at the third year level of B.Tech and B.Pharmacy courses. At this stage, the students need to prepare themselves for their career which requires them to listen to, read, speak and write in English both for their professional and interpersonal communication. The main purpose of this course is to prepare the students of Engineering for their placements.

**Course Objectives**

This Lab focuses on using multi-media instruction for language development to meet the following targets:

- To improve students' fluency in spoken English
- To enable them to listen to English spoken at normal conversational speed
- To help students develop their vocabulary
- To read and comprehend texts in different contexts
- To communicate their ideas relevantly and coherently in writing
- To make students industry-ready
- To help students acquire behavioural skills for their personal and professional life
- To respond appropriately in different socio-cultural and professional contexts

**Course Outcomes**

Students will be able to:

- Acquire vocabulary and use it contextually
- Listen and speak effectively
- Develop proficiency in academic reading and writing
- Increase possibilities of job prospects
- Communicate confidently in formal and informal contexts

**Syllabus**

The following course activities will be conducted as part of the Advanced English Communication Skills (AECS) Lab:

1. **Inter-personal Communication and Building Vocabulary** - Starting a Conversation – Responding Appropriately and Relevantly – Using Appropriate Body Language – Role Play in Different Situations - Synonyms and Antonyms, One-word Substitutes, Prefixes and Suffixes, Idioms and Phrases and Collocations.
2. **Reading Comprehension** –General Vs Local Comprehension, Reading for Facts, Guessing Meanings from Context, , Skimming, Scanning, Inferring Meaning.



3. **Writing Skills** – Structure and Presentation of Different Types of Writing – Letter Writing/Resume Writing/ e-correspondence/ Technical Report Writing.
4. **Presentation Skills** – Oral Presentations (individual or group) through JAM Sessions/Seminars/PPTs and Written Presentations through Posters/Projects/Reports/ e-mails/Assignments... etc.,
5. **Group Discussion and Interview Skills** – Dynamics of Group Discussion, Intervention, Summarizing, Modulation of Voice, Body Language, Relevance, Fluency and Organization of Ideas and Rubrics of Evaluation- Concept and Process, Pre-interview Planning, Opening Strategies, Answering Strategies, Interview through Tele-conference & Video-conference and Mock Interviews.

### **Minimum Hardware Requirement**

Advanced English Communication Skills (AECS) Laboratory shall have the following infrastructural facilities to accommodate at least 35 students in the lab:

- **Spacious room with appropriate acoustics**
- **Eight round tables with five movable chairs for each table.**
- **Audio-visual aids**
- **LCD Projector**
- **Public Address system**
- **Computer with suitable configuration**

**Suggested Software:** The software consisting of the prescribed topics elaborated above should be procured and used.

- **Oxford Advanced Learner's Compass, 8<sup>th</sup> Edition**
- **DELTA's key to the Next Generation TOEFL Test: Advanced Skill Practice.**

### **REFERENCES:**

1. Kumar, Sanjay and Pushp Lata. *English for Effective Communication*, Oxford University Press, 2015.
2. Konar, Nira. *English Language Laboratories – A Comprehensive Manual*, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd., 2011.

**DATA MINING**

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS701PC**

**L T P C**  
**4 0 0 4**

**Course Objectives:**

- Learn data mining concepts understand association rules mining.
- Discuss classification algorithms learn how data is grouped using clustering techniques.
- To develop the abilities of critical analysis to data mining systems and applications.
- To implement practical and theoretical understanding of the technologies for data mining
- To understand the strengths and limitations of various data mining models;

**Course Outcomes:**

- Ability to perform the preprocessing of data and apply mining techniques on it.
- Ability to identify the association rules, classification and clusters in large data sets.
- Ability to solve real world problems in business and scientific information using data mining
- Ability to classify web pages, extracting knowledge from the web

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction to Data Mining:** Introduction, What is Data Mining, Definition, KDD, Challenges, Data Mining Tasks, Data Preprocessing, Data Cleaning, Missing data, Dimensionality Reduction, Feature Subset Selection, Discretization and Binaryzation, Data Transformation; Measures of Similarity and Dissimilarity- Basics.

**UNIT - II**

**Association Rules:** Problem Definition, Frequent Item Set Generation, The APRIORI Principle, Support and Confidence Measures, Association Rule Generation; APRIORI Algorithm, The Partition Algorithms, FP-Growth Algorithms, Compact Representation of Frequent Item Set- Maximal Frequent Item Set, Closed Frequent Item Set.

**UNIT - III**

**Classification:** Problem Definition, General Approaches to solving a classification problem , Evaluation of Classifiers , Classification techniques, Decision Trees-Decision tree Construction , Methods for Expressing attribute test conditions, Measures for Selecting the Best Split, Algorithm for Decision tree Induction ; Naive-Bayes Classifier, Bayesian Belief Networks; K- Nearest neighbor classification-Algorithm and Characteristics.

**UNIT - IV**

**Clustering:** Problem Definition, Clustering Overview, Evaluation of Clustering Algorithms, Partitioning Clustering-K-Means Algorithm, K-Means Additional issues, PAM Algorithm;

Hierarchical Clustering-Agglomerative Methods and divisive methods, Basic Agglomerative Hierarchical Clustering Algorithm, Specific techniques, Key Issues in Hierarchical Clustering, Strengths and Weakness; Outlier Detection.

#### **UNIT - V**

**Web and Text Mining:** Introduction, web mining, web content mining, web structure mining, we usage mining, Text mining –unstructured text, episode rule discovery for texts, hierarchy of categories, text clustering.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Data Mining- Concepts and Techniques- Jiawei Han, Micheline Kamber, Morgan Kaufmann Publishers, Elsevier, 2 Edition, 2006.
2. Introduction to Data Mining, Pang-Ning Tan, Vipin Kumar, Michael Steinbanch, Pearson Education.
3. Data mining Techniques and Applications, Hongbo Du Cengage India Publishing

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Data Mining Techniques, Arun K Pujari, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Universities Press.
2. Data Mining Principles & Applications – T.V Sveresh Kumar, B. Esware Reddy, Jagadish S Kalimani, Elsevier.
3. Data Mining, Vikaram Pudi, P Radha Krishna, Oxford University Press

## ANDROID APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**

**Course Code: IT702PC/CS722PE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4</b>

### Course Objectives:

- To demonstrate their understanding of the fundamentals of Android operating systems
- To demonstrate their skills of using Android software development tools
- To demonstrate their ability to develop software with reasonable complexity on mobile platform
- To demonstrate their ability to deploy software to mobile devices
- To demonstrate their ability to debug programs running on mobile devices

### UNIT - I

**Introduction to Android Operating System:** Android OS design and Features – Android development framework, SDK features, Installing and running applications on Eclipse platform, Creating AVDs, Types of Android applications, Best practices in Android programming, Android tools

**Android application components** – Android Manifest file, Externalizing resources like values, themes, layouts, Menus etc, Resources for different devices and languages, Runtime Configuration Changes

**Android Application Lifecycle** – Activities, Activity lifecycle, activity states, monitoring state changes

### UNIT - II

**Android User Interface:** Measurements – Device and pixel density independent measuring units. **Layouts** – Linear, Relative, Grid and Table Layouts.

**User Interface (UI) Components** – Editable and non editable Text Views, Buttons, Radio and Toggle Buttons, Checkboxes, Spinners, Dialog and pickers.

**Event Handling** – Handling clicks or changes of various UI components.

**Fragments** – Creating fragments, Lifecycle of fragments, Fragment states, Adding fragments to Activity, adding, removing and replacing fragments with fragment transactions, interfacing between fragments and Activities, Multi-screen Activities

### UNIT - III

**Intents and Broadcasts:** Intent – Using intents to launch Activities, Explicitly starting new Activity, Implicit Intents, Passing data to Intents, Getting results from Activities, Native Actions, using Intent to dial a number or to send SMS

**Broadcast Receivers** – Using Intent filters to service implicit Intents, Resolving Intent filters, finding and using Intents received within an Activity

**Notifications** – Creating and Displaying notifications, Displaying Toasts

#### **UNIT - IV**

**Persistent Storage: Files** – Using application specific folders and files, creating files, reading data from files, listing contents of a directory Shared Preferences – Creating shared preferences, saving and retrieving data using Shared Preference

**Database** – Introduction to SQLite database, creating and opening a database, creating tables, inserting retrieving and deleting data, Registering Content Providers, Using content Providers (insert, delete, retrieve and update)

#### **UNIT - V**

**Advanced Topics: Alarms** – Creating and using alarms.

**Using Internet Resources** – Connecting to internet resource, using download manager

**Location Based Services** – Finding Current Location and showing location on the Map, updating location

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Professional Android 4 Application Development, Reto Meier, Wiley India, (Wrox) , 2012
2. Android Application Development for Java Programmers, James C Sheusi, Cengage Learning, 2013

#### **REFERENCES:**

1. Beginning Android 4 Application Development, Wei-Meng Lee, Wiley India (Wrox), 2013

**PYTHON PROGRAMMING**  
**(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE –II)**

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS721PE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To be able to introduce core programming basics and program design with functions using Python programming language.
- To understand a range of Object-Oriented Programming, as well as in-depth data and information processing techniques.
- To understand the high-performance programs designed to strengthen the practical expertise.

**UNIT - I**

Introduction to Python, Installing Python. How a Program Works, Using Python, Program Development Cycle, Input, Processing, and Output, Displaying Output with the Print Function, Comments, Variables, Reading Input from the Keyboard, Performing Calculations, Operators. Type conversions, Expressions, More about Data Output. Decision Structures and Boolean Logic: if, if-else, if-elif-else Statements, Nested Decision Structures, Comparing Strings, Logical Operators, Boolean Variables. Repetition Structures: Introduction, while loop, for loop, Calculating a Running Total, Input Validation Loops, Nested Loops.

**Data types and Expressions: Strings**, Assignment and Comments, Numeric Data Types and Character Sets, Expressions, Functions and Modules.

**UNIT - II**

**Control Statements:** Definite Iteration, Formatting Text for Output, Selection, Conditional Iteration.

File and Exceptions: Introduction to File Input and Output, Using Loops to Process Files, Processing Records, Exceptions.

Functions: Introduction, Defining and Calling a Void Function, Designing a Program to Use Functions, Local Variables, Passing Arguments to Functions, Global Variables and Global Constants, Value-Returning Functions-Generating Random Numbers, The math Module, Storing Functions in Modules.

**UNIT - III**

**Strings and Text Files:** Accessing Characters and Substrings in a String, Strings and Number System, String Methods, Basic String Operations, String Slicing, Testing, Searching, and Manipulating Strings. Text Files, Data Encryption, Lists, Introduction to Lists, List slicing, Finding Items in Lists with the in Operator, List Methods and Useful Built-in Functions, Copying Lists, Processing Lists, Two-Dimensional Lists, Tuples Sequences, Tuples. Dictionaries and Sets: Dictionaries, Sets, Serializing Objects. Recursion: Introduction, Problem Solving with Recursion, Examples of Recursive Algorithms.

**UNIT - IV**

**Design with Classes:** Classes and Objects, Classes and Functions, Classes and Methods, Working with Instances, Inheritance and Polymorphism. Object-Oriented Programming: Procedural and Object-Oriented Programming, Classes, techniques for Designing Classes.

**UNIT - V**

**Graphical User Interfaces:** Behavior of terminal based programs and GUI-based programs, Coding simple GUI-based programs, other useful GUI resources. GUI Programming: Graphical User Interfaces, Using the tkinter Module, Display text with Label Widgets, Organizing Widgets with Frames, Button Widgets and Info Dialog Boxes, Getting Input with Entry Widget, Using Labels as Output Fields, Radio Buttons, Check Buttons.

**Simple Graphics and Image Processing:** Overview of Turtle Graphics, Two dimensional Shapes, Colors and RGB System, Image Processing.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Kenneth A. Lambert, The Fundamentals of Python: First Programs, 2011, Cengage Learning.
2. **Think Python First Edition**, by Allen B. Downey, Orielly publishing

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Introduction to Computation and Programming Using Python. John V. Guttag, The MIT Press.
2. James Payne, Beginning Python using Python 2.6 and Python 3, Wrox publishing
3. Paul Gries, Practical Programming: An Introduction to Computer Science using Python 3, The Pragmatic Bookshelf, 2nd edition (4 Oct. 2013)
4. Charles Dierach, Introduction to Computer Science using Python

**MULTIMEDIA APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT  
(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE –II)**

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: IT722PE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

This course aims to further develop students' competency in producing dynamic and creative graphic solutions for multimedia productions. It provides students with the basic concepts and techniques of interactive authoring. It also introduces students with the advanced scripting skills necessary for implementing highly interactive, rich internet applications using multimedia technologies and authoring tools. Students will develop aesthetic value and competencies in multimedia authoring. Artistic visual style and layout design are stressed, as well as the editing and integration of graphic images, animation, video and audio files. The course allows students to master industry-wide software and technologies to create highly interactive, rich internet applications.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Ability to design a short films and teaching material for better understanding.
  - Ability to apply different multimedia development tools to produce web based and stand-alone user interfaces.

**UNIT - I**

Fundamental concepts in Text and Image: Multimedia and hypermedia, World Wide Web, overview of multimedia software tools. Graphics and image data representation graphics/image data types, file formats, Color in image and video: color science, color models in images, color models in video.

**UNIT - II**

Fundamental concepts in video and digital audio: Types of video signals, analog video, digital video, digitization of sound, MIDI, quantization and transmission of audio.

Multimedia Data Compression: Lossless compression algorithms, Lossy compression algorithms, Image compression standards.

**UNIT - III**

Basic Video compression techniques, Case study: MPEG Video Coding I, Basic Audio compression techniques, Case study: MPEG Audio compression.

**Web 2.0:** What is web 2.0, Search, Content Networks, User Generated Content, Blogging, Social Networking, Social Media, Tagging, Social Marking, Rich Internet Applications, Web Services, Mashups, Location Based Services, XML, RSS, Atom, JSON, and VoIP, Web 2.0 Monetization and Business Models, Future of the Web.



**UNIT - IV**

**Rich Internet Applications (RIAs) with Adobe Flash** : Adobe Flash- Introduction, Flash Movie Development, Learning Flash with Hands-on Examples, Publish your flash movie, Creating special effects with Flash, Creating a website splash screen, action script, web sources.

**Rich Internet Applications (RIAs) with Flex 3** - Introduction, Developing with Flex 3, Working with Components, Advanced Component Development, Visual Effects and Multimedia.

**UNIT - V**

**Ajax- Enabled Rich Internet Application** : Introduction, Traditional Web Applications vs. Ajax Applications, Rich Internet Application with Ajax, History of Ajax, Raw Ajax example using xml http request object, Using XML, Creating a full scale Ajax Enabled application, Dojo Tool Kit.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Fundamentals of Multimedia by Ze-Nian Li and Mark S. Drew PHI Learning, 2004 UNITS 1, 2, 3.
2. AJAX, Rich Internet Applications, and Web Development for Programmers, Paul J Deitel and Harvey M Deitel, Deitel Developer Series, Pearson Education. UNITS 4,5

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Professional Adobe Flex 3, Joseph Balderson, Peter Ent, et al, Wrox Publications, Wiley India, 2009.
2. Multimedia Communications: Applications, Networks, Protocols and Standards, Fred Halsall, Pearson Education, 2001, RP 2005.
3. Multimedia making it work, Tay Vaughan, 7<sup>th</sup> edition, TMH, 2008.
4. Introduction to multimedia communications and Applications, Middleware, Networks, K. R. Rao, Zoran, Dragored, Wiley India, 2006, RP. 2009.
5. Multimedia Computing, Communications & Applications, Ralf Steinmetz and Klara Nahrstedt, Pearson Education, 2004
6. Principles of Multimedia, Ranjan Parekh, TMH, 2006.
7. Multimedia in Action, James E. Shuman, Cengage Learning, 198, RP 2008.
8. Multimedia Systems design, Prabhat K. Andleigh, Kiran Thakrar, PHI, 1986.
9. Multimedia and Communications Technology, Steve Heath, Elsevier, 1999, RP 2003.
10. Adobe Flash CS3 Professional, Adobe press, Pearson Education, 2007.
11. Flash CS3 Professional Advanced, Russel Chun, Pearson Education, 2007.
12. Flash CS5, Chris Grover, O'Reilly, SPD, 2010.
13. SAMS Teach yourself Adobe flash CS3, Pearson Education, 2007.
14. Flex 4 Cookbook, Joshua Noble, et. al, O'Reilly, SPD 2010.
15. Flex3 – A beginner's guide, Michele E. Davis, Jon A. Phillips, TMH, 2008.
16. Mastering Dojo, R. Gill, C. Riecke and A. Russell, SPD.

**LINUX PROGRAMMING**  
**(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – II)**

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**

**L T P C**

**Course Code: EM702PC/CS723PE**

**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand and make effective use of Linux utilities and Shell scripting language (bash) to solve Problems.
- To implement in C some standard Linux utilities such as ls, mv, cp etc. using system calls.
- To develop the skills necessary for systems programming including file system programming, process and signal management, and interprocess communication.
- To develop the basic skills required to write network programs using Sockets.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Work confidently in Linux environment.
- Work with shell script to automate different tasks as Linux administration.

**UNIT- I**

**Linux Utilities** - File handling utilities, Security by file permissions, Process utilities, Disk utilities, Networking commands, Filters, Text processing utilities and Backup utilities.

Sed-Scripts, Operation, Addresses, Commands, Applications, awk-Execution, Fields and Records, Scripts, Operation, Patterns, Actions, Associative Arrays, String and Mathematical functions, System commands in awk, Applications.

**Shell programming with Bourne again shell (bash)** - Introduction, shell responsibilities, pipes and Redirection, here documents, running a shell script, the shell as a programming language, shell meta characters, file name substitution, shell variables, command substitution, shell commands, the environment, quoting, test command, control structures, arithmetic in shell, shell script examples, interrupt processing, functions, debugging shell scripts.

**UNIT- II**

**Files and Directories** - File Concept, File types, File System Structure, file metadata-Inodes, kernel support for files, system calls for file I/O operations- open, creat, read, write, close, lseek, dup2, file status information-stat family, file and record locking-fcntl function, file permissions - chmod, fchmod, file ownership-chown, lchown, fchown, links-soft links and hard links – symlink, link, unlink. **Directories** - Creating, removing and changing Directories-mkdir, rmdir, chdir, obtaining current working directory-getcwd, Directory contents, Scanning Directories-opendir, readdir, closedir, rewinddir functions.

**UNIT- III**

**Process** – Process concept, Layout of a C program image in main memory, Process environment-environment list, environment variables, getenv, setenv, Kernel support for process, process identification, process control - process creation, replacing a process image,

waiting for a process, process termination, zombie process, orphan process, system call interface for process management-fork, vfork, exit, wait, waitpid, exec family, Process Groups, Sessions and Controlling Terminal, Differences between threads and processes.

**Signals** – Introduction to signals, Signal generation and handling, Kernel support for signals, Signal function, unreliable signals, reliable signals, kill, raise, alarm, pause, abort, sleep functions.

#### UNIT- IV

**Interprocess Communication** - Introduction to IPC, IPC between processes on a single computer system, IPC between processes on different systems, pipes-creation, IPC between related processes using unnamed pipes, FIFOs-creation, IPC between unrelated processes using FIFOs (Named pipes), differences between unnamed and named pipes, popen and pclose library functions. **Message Queues** - Kernel support for messages, APIs for message queues, client/server example. **Semaphores** - Kernel support for semaphores, APIs for semaphores, file locking with semaphores.

#### UNIT- V

**Shared Memory** - Kernel support for shared memory, APIs for shared memory, shared memory example. **Sockets** - Introduction to Berkeley Sockets, IPC over a network, Client-Server model, Socket address structures (Unix domain and Internet domain), Socket system calls for connection oriented protocol and connectionless protocol, example-client/server programs-Single Server-Client connection, Multiple simultaneous clients, Socket options-setsockopt and fcntl system calls, Comparison of IPC mechanisms.

#### TEXT BOOKS:

1. Unix System Programming using C++, T. Chan, PHI.
2. Unix Concepts and Applications, 4th Edition, Sumitabha Das, TMH.
3. Unix Network Programming, W. R. Stevens, PHI.

#### REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Beginning Linux Programming, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, N. Matthew, R. Stones, Wrox, Wiley India Edition.
2. Unix for programmers and users, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Graham Glass, King Ables, Pearson.
3. System Programming with C and Unix, A. Hoover, Pearson.
4. Unix System Programming, Communication, Concurrency and Threads, K. A. Robbins and S. Robbins, Pearson Education.
5. Unix shell Programming, S. G. Kochan and P. Wood, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, Pearson Education.
6. Shell Scripting, S. Parker, Wiley India Pvt. Ltd.
7. Advanced Programming in the Unix Environment, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, W. R. Stevens and S. A. Rago, Pearson Education.
8. Unix and Shell programming, B. A. Forouzan and R. F. Gilberg, Cengage Learning.
9. Linux System Programming, Robert Love, O'Reilly, SPD.
10. C Programming Language, Kernighan and Ritchie, PHI

**R PROGRAMMING**  
**(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – II)**

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS724PE**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Course Objectives:**

- Understanding and being able to use basic programming concepts
- Automate data analysis
- Working collaboratively and openly on code
- Knowing how to generate dynamic documents
- Being able to use a continuous test-driven development approach

**Course Outcomes:**

- be able to use and program in the programming language R
- be able to use R to solve statistical problems
- be able to implement and describe Monte Carlo the technology
- be able to minimize and maximize functions using R

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction:** Overview of R, R data types and objects, reading and writing data, sub setting R Objects, Essentials of the R Language, Installing R, Running R, Packages in R, Calculations, Complex numbers in R, Rounding, Arithmetic, Modulo and integer quotients, Variable names and assignment, Operators, Integers, Factors, Logical operations

**UNIT – II**

Control structures, functions, scoping rules, dates and times, Introduction to Functions, preview of Some Important R Data Structures, Vectors, Character Strings, Matrices, Lists, Data Frames, Classes

**Vectors:** Generating sequences, Vectors and subscripts, Extracting elements of a vector using subscripts, Working with logical subscripts, Scalars, Vectors, Arrays, and Matrices, Adding and Deleting Vector Elements, Obtaining the Length of a Vector, Matrices and Arrays as Vectors Vector Arithmetic and Logical Operations, Vector Indexing, Common Vector Operations

**UNIT – III**

**Lists:** Creating Lists, General List Operations, List Indexing Adding and Deleting List Elements, Getting the Size of a List, Extended Example: Text Concordance Accessing List Components and Values Applying Functions to Lists, DATA FRAMES, Creating Data Frames, Accessing Data Frames, Other Matrix-Like Operations

**UNIT - IV**

**FACTORS AND TABLES,** Factors and Levels, Common Functions Used with Factors, Working with Tables, Matrix/Array-Like Operations on Tables , Extracting a Subtable,

Finding the Largest Cells in a Table, Math Functions, Calculating a Probability, Cumulative Sums and Products, Minima and Maxima, Calculus, Functions for Statistical Distributions

**UNIT - V**

**OBJECT-ORIENTED PROGRAMMING:** S Classes, S Generic Functions, Writing S Classes, Using Inheritance, S Classes, Writing S Classes, Implementing a Generic Function on an S Class, visualization, Simulation, code profiling, Statistical Analysis with R, data manipulation

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. R Programming for Data Science by Roger D. Peng
2. The Art of R Programming by Prashanth singh, Vivek Mourya, Cengage Learning India.

**INTERNET OF THINGS  
(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – II)**

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS725PE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce the terminology, technology and its applications
- To introduce the concept of M2M (machine to machine) with necessary protocols
- To introduce the Python Scripting Language which is used in many IoT devices
- To introduce the Raspberry PI platform, that is widely used in IoT applications
- To introduce the implementation of web based services on IoT devices.

**UNIT - I**

Introduction to Internet of Things –Definition and Characteristics of IoT, Physical Design of IoT – IoT Protocols, IoT communication models, Iot Communication APIs, IoT enabled Technologies – Wireless Sensor Networks, Cloud Computing, Big data analytics, Communication protocols, Embedded Systems, IoT Levels and Templates, Domain Specific IoTs – Home, City, Environment, Energy, Retail, Logistics, Agriculture, Industry, health and Lifestyle.

**UNIT - II**

IoT and M2M – Software defined networks, network function virtualization, difference between SDN and NFV for IoT. Basics of IoT System Management with NETCOZF, YANG- NETCONF, YANG, SNMP NETOPEER

**UNIT - III**

Introduction to Python - Language features of Python, Data types, data structures, Control of flow, functions, modules, packaging, file handling, data/time operations, classes, Exception handling. Python packages - JSON, XML, HTTP Lib, URL Lib, SMTP Lib.

**UNIT - IV**

IoT Physical Devices and Endpoints - Introduction to Raspberry PI - Interfaces (serial, SPI, I2C). Programming – Python program with Raspberry PI with focus of interfacing external gadgets, controlling output, reading input from pins.

**UNIT - V**

IoT Physical Servers and Cloud Offerings – Introduction to Cloud Storage models and communication APIs. Webserver – Web server for IoT, Cloud for IoT, Python web application framework. Designing a RESTful web API

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Internet of Things - A Hands-on Approach, Arshdeep Bahga and Vijay Madiseti, Universities Press, 2015, ISBN: 9788173719547
2. Getting Started with Raspberry Pi, Matt Richardson & Shawn Wallace, O'Reilly (SPD), 2014, ISBN: 9789350239759

**DISTRIBUTED COMPUTING  
(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: IT731PE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- Foundation of cooperative distributed systems engineering
- Supporting technologies with a special attention to agent-oriented paradigm
- Service-oriented computing and grid computing
- The implementation component includes a term-project

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** The different forms of computing, The strengths and weaknesses of Distributed computing, Operating system concepts relevant to distributed computing, the architecture of distributed applications. Paradigms for Distributed Applications, choosing a Paradigm for an application (trade-offs).

**UNIT - II**

**Cluster Computing:** Parallel computing overview, cluster computing – Introduction, Cluster Architecture, parallel programming models and Paradigms, Applications of Clusters.

**UNIT - III**

**Grid Computing:** Introduction, Grid Computing Anatomy – Architecture, Architecture and relationship to other Distributed Technologies, Grid computing road map. Merging the Grid services Architecture with the Web Services Architecture.

**UNIT - IV**

Open Grid Service Architecture – Introduction, Architecture, and Goal, Sample Use cases: Commercial Data Center, National Fusion Collaboratory, Online Media, and Entertainment. OGSA platform Components, Open Grid Services Infrastructure.

**UNIT - V**

Globus GT 3 Toolkit – Architecture, Programming Model, A sample implementation, High Level services, OGSI.NET Middleware Solutions.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Grid Computing, Joshy Joseph & Craig Fellenstein, Pearson education, 2004
2. Distributed Computing, Principles and Applications, M. L. Liu, Pearson Education, 2004
3. High Performance Cluster Computing, Rajkumar Buyya, Pearson education.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Grid Computing – Making the global infrastructure a reality, Fran Berman, Geoffrey C Fox, Anthony J G Hey, Wiley India, 2010.
2. A Networking Approach to Grid Computing, D.Minoli, Wiley & sons, 2006.
3. Grid Computing: A Practical Guide to Technology and Applications, A.Abbas, Firewall Media, 2008.

**MACHINE LEARNING  
(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS732PE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To be able to formulate machine learning problems corresponding to different applications.
- To understand a range of machine learning algorithms along with their strengths and weaknesses.
- To understand the basic theory underlying machine learning.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Student should be able to understand the basic concepts such as decision trees and neural networks.
- Ability to formulate machine learning techniques to respective problems.
- Apply machine learning algorithms to solve problems of moderate complexity

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction:** An illustrative learning task, and a few approaches to it. What is known from algorithms? Theory, Experiment. Biology. Psychology. Overview of Machine learning, related areas and applications. Linear Regression, Multiple Regression, Logistic Regression, logistic functions. **Concept Learning:** Version spaces. Inductive Bias. Active queries. Mistake bound/ PAC model. basic results. Overview of issues regarding data sources, success criteria.

**UNIT – II**

**Decision Tree Learning:** - Minimum Description Length Principle. Occam's razor. Learning with active queries Introduction to information theory, Decision Trees, Cross Validation and Over fitting. **Neural Network Learning:** Perceptions and gradient descent back propagation, multilayer networks and back propagation.

**UNIT – III**

**Sample Complexity and Over fitting:** Errors in estimating means. Cross Validation and jackknifing VC dimension. Irrelevant features: Multiplicative rules for weight tuning.

**Support Vector Machines:** functional and geometric margins, optimum margin classifier, constrained optimization, Lagrange multipliers, primal/dual problems, KKT conditions, dual of the optimum margin classifier, soft margins, and kernels.

**Bayesian Approaches:** The basics Expectation Maximization. Bayes theorem, Naïve Bayes Classifier, Markov models, Hidden Markov Models



**UNIT - IV**

**Instance-based Techniques:** Lazy vs. eager generalization. K nearest neighbor, case- based reasoning. **Clustering and Unsupervised Learning:** K-means clustering, Gaussian mixture density estimation, model selection

**UNIT - V**

**Genetic Algorithms:** Different search methods for induction - Explanation-based Learning: using prior knowledge to reduce sample complexity.

**Dimensionality reduction:** feature selection, principal component analysis, linear discriminant analysis, factor analysis, independent component analysis, multidimensional scaling, manifold learning

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Tom Michel, Machine Learning, McGraw Hill, 1997
2. Trevor Hastie, Robert Tibshirani & Jerome Friedman. The Elements of Statistical Learning, Springer Verlag, 2001

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Machine Learning Methods in the Environmental Sciences, Neural Networks, William W Hsieh, Cambridge Univ Press.
2. Richard o. Duda, Peter E. Hart and David G. Stork, pattern classification, John Wiley & Sons Inc.,2001
3. Chris Bishop, Neural Networks for Pattern Recognition, Oxford University Press, 1995

**CLOUD COMPUTING  
(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS733PE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To explain the evolving computer model called cloud computing.
- To introduce the various levels of services that can be achieved by cloud.
- To describe the security aspects in cloud.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Ability to understand the virtualization and cloud computing concepts.

**UNIT - I**

**Systems Modeling, Clustering and Virtualization:** Distributed System Models and Enabling Technologies, Computer Clusters for Scalable Parallel Computing, Virtual Machines and Virtualization of Clusters and Data centers.

**UNIT - II**

**Foundations:** Introduction to Cloud Computing, Migrating into a Cloud, Enriching the 'Integration as a Service' Paradigm for the Cloud Era, The Enterprise Cloud Computing Paradigm.

**UNIT - III**

**Infrastructure as a Service (IAAS) & Platform and Software as a Service (PAAS / SAAS):** Virtual machines provisioning and Migration services, On the Management of Virtual machines for Cloud Infrastructures, Enhancing Cloud Computing Environments using a cluster as a Service, Secure Distributed Data Storage in Cloud Computing. Aneka, Comet Cloud, T-Systems', Workflow Engine for Clouds, Understanding Scientific Applications for Cloud Environments.

**UNIT - IV**

**Monitoring, Management and Applications:** An Architecture for Federated Cloud Computing, SLA Management in Cloud Computing, Performance Prediction for HPC on Clouds, Best Practices in Architecting Cloud Applications in the AWS cloud, Building Content Delivery networks using Clouds, Resource Cloud Mashups.

**UNIT - V**

**Governance and Case Studies:** Organizational Readiness and Change management in the Cloud age, Data Security in the Cloud, Legal Issues in Cloud computing, Achieving Production Readiness for Cloud Services.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Cloud Computing: Principles and Paradigms by Rajkumar Buyya, James Broberg and Andrzej M. Goscinski, Wiley, 2011.
2. Distributed and Cloud Computing, Kai Hwang, Geoffery C.Fox, Jack J.Dongarra, Elsevier, 2012.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Cloud Computing : A Practical Approach, Anthony T.Velte, Toby J.Velte, Robert Elsenpeter, Tata McGraw Hill, rp2011.
2. Enterprise Cloud Computing, Gautam Shroff, Cambridge University Press, 2010.
3. Cloud Computing: Implementation, Management and Security, John W. Rittinghouse, James F.Ransome, CRC Press, rp2012.
4. Cloud Application Architectures: Building Applications and Infrastructure in the Cloud, George Reese, O'Reilly, SPD, rp2011.
5. Cloud Security and Privacy: An Enterprise Perspective on Risks and Compliance, Tim Mather, Subra Kumaraswamy, Shahed Latif, O'Reilly, SPD, rp2011.

**INFORMATION SECURITY ASSESSMENT AND AUDIT  
(SECURITY ANALYST - II)  
(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**

**L T P C**

**Course Code: CS734PE**

**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce the terminology, technology and its applications
- To introduce the concept of Security Analyst
- To introduce the tools, technologies & programming languages which is used in day to day security analyst job role.

**UNIT - I**

**Information Security Performance Metrics and Audit:** Security Metrics and Reporting, Common Issues and Variances of Performance Metrics, Introduction to Security Audit, Servers and Storage devices, Infrastructure and Networks, Communication Routes, Information Security Methodologies (Black-box, White-box, Grey-box), Phases of Information Security Audit and Strategies, Ethics of an Information Security Auditor etc.

**Maintain Healthy, Safe & Secure Working environment (NOS 9003)**

**UNIT - II**

**Information Security Audit Tasks, Reports and Post Auditing Actions:** Pre-audit checklist, Information Gathering, Vulnerability Analysis, External Security Audit, Internal Network Security Audit, Firewall Security Audit, IDS Security Auditing, Social Engineering Security Auditing, Web Application Security Auditing, Information Security Audit Deliverables & Writing Report, Result Analysis, Post Auditing Actions, Report Retention etc.

**Provide Data/Information in Standard formats (NOS 9004)**

**UNIT - III**

**Vulnerability Management:** Information Security Vulnerabilities – Threats and Vulnerabilities, Human-based Social Engineering, Computer-based Social Engineering, Social Media Countermeasures, Vulnerability Management – Vulnerability Scanning, Testing, Threat management, Remediation etc.

**UNIT - IV**

**Information Security Assessments:** Vulnerability Assessment, Classification, Types of Vulnerability Assessment, Vulnerability Assessment Phases, Vulnerability Analysis Stages, Characteristics of a Good Vulnerability Assessment Solutions & Considerations, Vulnerability Assessment Reports – Tools and choosing a right Tool, Information Security Risk Assessment, Risk Treatment, Residual Risk, Risk Acceptance, Risk Management Feedback Loops etc.

**UNIT - V**

**Configuration Reviews:** Introduction to Configuration Management, Configuration Management Requirements-Plan-Control, Development of configuration Control Policies, Testing Configuration Management etc.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Assessing Information Security (strategies, tactics, logic and framework) by A Vladimirov, K. Gavrilenko, and A. Michajlowski
2. “The Art of Computer Virus Research and Defense by Peter Szor.”

**REFERENCES:**

1. <https://www.sans.org/reading-room/whitepapers/threats/implementing-vulnerability-management-process-34180>
2. <http://csrc.nist.gov/publications/nistpubs/800-40-Ver2/SP800-40v2.pdf>

**BIG DATA ANALYTICS (ASSOCIATE ANALYTICS-2)**  
**(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS735PE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce the terminology, technology and its applications
- To introduce the concept of Analytics for Business
- To introduce the tools, technologies & programming languages which is used in day to day analytics cycle

**UNIT - I**

**Data Management (NOS 2101):** Design Data Architecture and manage the data for analysis, understand various sources of Data like Sensors/signal/GPS etc. Data Management, Data Quality (noise, outliers, missing values, duplicate data) and Data Preprocessing.

Export all the data onto Cloud ex. AWS/Rackspace etc.

**Maintain Healthy, Safe & Secure Working Environment (NOS 9003)** Introduction, workplace safety, Report Accidents & Emergencies, Protect health & safety as your work, course conclusion, assessment.

**UNIT - II**

**Big Data Tools (NOS 2101):** Introduction to Big Data tools like Hadoop, Spark, Impala etc., Data ETL process, Identify gaps in the data and follow-up for decision making.

**Provide Data/Information in Standard Formats (NOS 9004)**

Introduction, Knowledge Management, Standardized reporting & compliances, Decision Models, course conclusion. Assessment

**UNIT - III**

**Big Data Analytics:** Run descriptives to understand the nature of the available data, collate all the data sources to suffice business requirement, Run descriptive statistics for all the variables and observe the data ranges, Outlier detection and elimination.

**UNIT - IV**

**Machine Learning Algorithms (NOS 9003):** Hypothesis testing and determining the multiple analytical methodologies, Train Model on 2/3 sample data using various Statistical/Machine learning algorithms, Test model on 1/3 sample for prediction etc.

**UNIT - V (NOS 9004)**

**Data Visualization (NOS 2101):** Prepare the data for Visualization, Use tools like Tableau, Qlick View and D3, Draw insights out of Visualization tool.

Product Implementation

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Student's Handbook for Associate Analytics.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Introduction to Data Mining, Tan, Steinbach and Kumar, Addison Wesley, 2006
2. Data Mining Analysis and Concepts, M. Zaki and W. Meira (the authors have kindly made an online version available): <http://www.dataminingbook.info/uploads/book.pdf>
3. Mining of Massive Datasets Jure Leskovec Stanford Univ. Anand Rajaraman Milliway Labs Jeffrey D. Ullman, Stanford Univ. ([http://www.vistrails.org/index.php/Course:\\_Big\\_Data\\_Analysis](http://www.vistrails.org/index.php/Course:_Big_Data_Analysis))

**COMPUTER GRAPHICS**  
**(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – IV)**

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS741PE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To make students understand about fundamentals of Graphics to enable them to design animated scenes for virtual object creations.
- To make the student present the content graphically.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Students can animate scenes entertainment.
- Will be able work in computer aided design for content presentation..
- Better analogy data with pictorial representation.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** Application areas of Computer Graphics, overview of graphics systems, video-display devices, raster-scan systems, random scan systems, graphics monitors and work stations and input devices

**Output primitives:** Points and lines, line drawing algorithms, mid-point circle and ellipse algorithms. Filled area primitives: Scan line polygon fill algorithm, boundary-fill and flood-fill algorithms.

**UNIT - II**

**2-D Geometrical transforms:** Translation, scaling, rotation, reflection and shear transformations, matrix representations and homogeneous coordinates, composite transforms, transformations between coordinate systems.

**2-D Viewing:** The viewing pipeline, viewing coordinate reference frame, window to view-port coordinate transformation, viewing functions, Cohen-Sutherland and Cyrus-beck line clipping algorithms, Sutherland –Hodgeman polygon clipping algorithm.

**UNIT - III**

**3-D Object representation:** Polygon surfaces, quadric surfaces, spline representation, Hermite curve, Bezier curve and B-spline curves, Bezier and B-spline surfaces, sweep representations, octrees BSP Trees,

**3-D Geometric transformations:** Translation, rotation, scaling, reflection and shear transformations, composite transformations, 3-D viewing: Viewing pipeline, viewing coordinates, view volume and general projection transforms and clipping.

**UNIT - IV**

**Visible surface detection methods:** Classification, back-face detection, depth-buffer, scan-line, depth sorting, BSP-tree methods, area sub-division and octree methods



**Illumination Models and Surface rendering Methods:** Basic illumination models, polygon rendering methods

#### **UNIT- V**

**Computer animation:** Design of animation sequence, general computer animation functions, raster animation, computer animation languages, key frame systems, motion specifications

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. “Computer Graphics C version”, Donald Hearn and M. Pauline Baker, Pearson education.
2. “Computer Graphics Second edition”, Zhigand xiang, Roy Plastock, Schaum’s outlines, Tata Mc Graw hill edition.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. “Computer Graphics Principles & practice”, second edition in C, Foley, Van Dam, Feiner and Hughes, Pearson Education.
2. “Procedural elements for Computer Graphics”, David F Rogers, Tata Mc Graw hill, 2nd edition.
3. “Principles of Interactive Computer Graphics”, Neuman and Sproul, TMH.
4. “Principles of Computer Graphics”, Shalini, Govil-Pai, Springer.
5. “Computer Graphics”, Steven Harrington, TMH
6. Computer Graphics, F. S. Hill, S. M. Kelley, PHI.
7. Computer Graphics, P. Shirley, Steve Marschner & Others, Cengage Learning.
8. Computer Graphics & Animation, M. C. Trivedi, Jaico Publishing House.
9. An Integrated Introduction to Computer Graphics and Geometric Modelling, R. Goldman, CRC Press, Taylor&Francis Group.
10. Computer Graphics, Rajesh K. Maurya, Wiley India.

**STORAGE AREA NETWORKS  
(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – IV)**

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: IT742PE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand Storage Area Networks characteristics and components.
- To become familiar with the SAN vendors and their products
- To learn Fibre Channel protocols and how SAN components use them to communicate with each other
- To become familiar with Cisco MDS 9000 Multilayer Directors and Fabric Switches Thoroughly learn Cisco SAN-OS features.
- To understand the use of all SAN-OS commands. Practice variations of SANOS features

**Course Outcomes:**

- Ability to demonstrate the storage area networks and their products
- Ability to provide the mechanisms for the backup/recovery.

**UNIT- I**

Review data creation and the amount of data being created and understand the value of data to a business, challenges in data storage and data management, Solutions available for data storage, Core elements of a data centre infrastructure, role of each element in supporting business activities Hardware and software components of the host environment, Key protocols and concepts used by each component ,Physical and logical components of a connectivity environment ,Major physical components of a disk drive and their function, logical constructs of a physical disk, access characteristics, and performance Implications.

**UNIT-II:**

Concept of RAID and its components , Different RAID levels and their suitability for different application environments: RAID 0, RAID 1, RAID 3, RAID 4, RAID 5, RAID 0+1, RAID 1+0, RAID 6, Compare and contrast integrated and modular storage systems ,High-level architecture and working of an intelligent storage system

Evolution of networked storage, Architecture, components, and topologies of FC-SAN, NAS, and IP-SAN, Benefits of the different networked storage options, understand the need for long-term archiving solutions and describe how CAS fulfills the need, understand the appropriateness of the different networked storage options for different application environments

**UNIT- III**

Planned/unplanned outages and the impact of downtime, Business continuity (BC) and disaster recovery (DR) ,RTO and RPO, Architecture of backup/recovery and the different backup/recovery topologies , replication technologies and their role in ensuring information

availability and business continuity, Remote replication technologies and their role in providing disaster recovery and business continuity capabilities

#### **UNIT- IV**

Content-Addressed Storage, Fixed Content and Archives Types of Archives, Features and Benefits of CAS CAS Architecture Object Storage and Retrieval in CAS,Storage Virtualization Forms of Virtualization Storage Virtualization Configurations,Storage Virtualization Challenges,Types of Storage Virtualization, the common threats in each domain Virtualization technologies, block-level and file-level virtualization technologies and processes.

#### **UNIT- V**

Identify key areas to monitor in a data centre, Industry standards for data centre monitoring and management, Key metrics to monitor for different components in a storage infrastructure, Key management tasks in a data centre. Information security, Critical security attributes for information systems, Storage security domains,

#### **Case Studies:**

The technologies described in the course are reinforced with EMC examples of actual solutions.

Realistic case studies enable the participant to design the most appropriate solution for given sets of criteria.

#### **TEXT BOOK:**

1. EMC Corporation, Information Storage and Management, Wiley.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Robert Spalding, "Storage Networks: The Complete Reference", Tata McGraw Hill, Osborne, 2003.
2. Marc Farley, "Building Storage Networks", Tata McGraw Hill, Osborne, 2001.
3. Meeta Gupta, Storage Area Network Fundamentals, Pearson Education Limited, 2002.

**E-COMMERCE**  
**(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – IV)**

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS743PE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- Identify the major categories and trends of e-commerce applications.
- Identify the essential processes of an e-commerce system.
- Identify several factors and web store requirements needed to succeed in e-commerce.
- Discuss the benefits and trade-offs of various e-commerce clicks and bricks alternatives.
- Understand the main technologies behind e-commerce systems and how these technologies interact.
- Discuss the various marketing strategies for an online business.
- Define various electronic payment types and associated security risks and the ways to protect against them.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Ability to identify the business relationships between the organizations and their customers
- Ability to perform various transactions like payment, data transfer and etc.

**UNIT - I**

Electronic Commerce-Frame work, anatomy of E-Commerce applications, E-Commerce Consumer applications, E-Commerce organization applications. Consumer Oriented Electronic commerce - Mercantile Process models.

**UNIT - II**

Electronic payment systems - Digital Token-Based, Smart Cards, Credit Cards, Risks in Electronic Payment systems. Inter Organizational Commerce - EDI, EDI Implementation, Value added networks. Intra Organizational Commerce - work Flow, Automation Customization and internal Commerce, Supply chain Management.

**UNIT - III**

Corporate Digital Library - Document Library, digital Document types, corporate Data Warehouses. Advertising and Marketing - Information based marketing, Advertising on Internet, on-line marketing process, market research. Consumer Search and Resource Discovery - Information search and Retrieval, Commerce Catalogues, Information Filtering. Multimedia - key multimedia concepts, Digital Video and electronic Commerce, Desktop video processing's, Desktop video conferencing

**UNIT – IV**

Web Marketing Strategies, Communicating with Different Market Segments, Beyond Market Segmentation: Customer Behavior and Relationship Intensity, Advertising on the Web, E-Mail Marketing, Search Engine Positioning and Domain Names, Selling to Businesses Online, Electronic Data Interchange, Supply Chain Management Using Internet Technologies, Electronic Marketplaces and Portals

**UNIT - V**

E-Business Revenue Models, Revenue Models for Online Business, Changing Strategies: Revenue Models in Transition, Revenue Strategy Issues for Online Businesses, Creating an Effective Business Presence Online, Web Site Usability, Virtual Communities, Mobile Commerce, Online Auctions

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Frontiers of electronic commerce – Kalakata, Whinston, Pearson. (UNITS 1, 2, 3)
2. E-Business by Gary P. Schneider, - Cengage India Learning (UNITS 4, 5)

**REFERENCES:**

1. E-Commerce fundamentals and applications Hendry Chan, Raymond Lee, Tharam Dillon, Elizabeth Chang, John Wiley.
2. E-Commerce, S. Jaiswal – Galgotia.
3. E-Commerce, Efrain Turbon, Jae Lee, David King, H. Michael Chang.
4. Electronic Commerce – Gary P. Schneider – Thomson.
5. E-Commerce – Business, Technology, Society, Kenneth C. Taudon, Carol Guyerico Traver.

**INFORMATION RETRIEVAL SYSTEM  
(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – IV)**

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: IT744PE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To learn the different models for information storage and retrieval
- To learn about the various retrieval utilities
- To understand indexing and querying in information retrieval systems
- To expose the students to the notions of structured and semi structured data
- To learn about web search

**Course Outcomes:**

- Possess the ability to store and retrieve textual documents using appropriate models
- Possess the ability to use the various retrieval utilities for improving search
- Possess an understanding of indexing and compressing documents to improve space and time efficiency
- Possess the skill to formulate SQL like queries for unstructured data
- Understand issues in web search

**UNIT-I**

Introduction, Retrieval Strategies: Vector space model, Probabilistic retrieval strategies: Simple term weights, Non binary independence model, Language Models.

**UNIT-II**

Retrieval Utilities: Relevance feedback, Clustering, N-grams, Regression analysis, Thesauri. Retrieval Utilities: Semantic networks, Parsing Cross-Language Information Retrieval: Introduction, Crossing the language barrier. Efficiency: Inverted index, Query processing, Signature files, Duplicate document detection.

**UNIT-III**

Integrating Structured Data and Text: A Historical progression, Information retrieval as a relational application, Semi-structured search using a relational schema Distributed Information Retrieval: A Theoretical model of distributed retrieval, Web search.

**UNIT-IV**

Probabilistic information retrieval, The Probability Ranking Principle, The Binary Independence Model Probabilistic approaches to relevance feedback, Bayesian network approaches to IR, Vector space classification, Support vector machines and machine learning on documents, Machine learning methods in ad hoc information retrieval.

### **UNIT-V**

Web search basics , Web characteristics, The search user experience Index size and estimation, Web crawling and indexes Crawling , Crawler architecture DNS resolution The URL frontier Link analysis The Web as a graph Anchor text and the web graph, PageRank, The PageRank computation, Topic-specific PageRank

### **TEXT BOOK:**

- David A. Grossman, Ophir Frieder, Information Retrieval – Algorithms and Heuristics, Springer, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition (Distributed by Universities Press), 2004.(UNITS 1,2,3)
- Christopher D. Manning, Prabhakar Raghavan, Hinrich Schütze, An Introduction to Information Retrieval, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, England, 2009(UNITS 4 AND 5)

### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

- Gerald J Kowalski, Mark T Maybury. Information Storage and Retrieval Systems, Springer, 2000
- Soumen Chakrabarti, Mining the Web : Discovering Knowledge from Hypertext Data, Morgan-Kaufmann Publishers, 2002

**WEB SERVICES AND SERVICE ORIENTED ARCHITECTURE  
(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – IV)**

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS745PE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the details of web services technologies like WSDL, UDDI, SOAP
- To learn how to implement and deploy web service client and server
- To explore interoperability between different frameworks

**Course Outcomes:**

- Basic details of WSDL, UDDI, SOAP
- Implement WS client and server with interoperable systems

**UNIT - I**

**Evolution and Emergence of Web Services** - Evolution of distributed computing, Core distributed computing technologies – client/server, CORBA, JAVA RMI, Microsoft DCOM, MOM, Challenges in Distributed Computing, role of J2EE and XML in distributed computing, emergence of Web Services and Service Oriented Architecture (SOA).

**Introduction to Web Services** – The definition of web services, basic operational model of web services, tools and technologies enabling web services, benefits and challenges of using web services.

**Web Services Architecture** – Web services Architecture and its characteristics, core building blocks of web services, standards and technologies available for implementing web services, web services communication models, basic steps of implementing web services.

**UNIT - II**

**Fundamentals of SOAP** – SOAP Message Structure, SOAP encoding, Encoding of different data types, SOAP message exchange models, SOAP communication and messaging, Java and Axis, limitations of SOAP.

**UNIT - III**

**Describing Web Services** – WSDL – WSDL in the world of Web Services, Web Services life cycle, anatomy of WSDL definition document, WSDL bindings, WSDL Tools, limitations of WSDL.

**UNIT - IV**

**Discovering Web Services** – Service discovery, role of service discovery in a SOA, service discovery mechanisms, UDDI – UDDI registries, uses of UDDI Registry, Programming with UDDI, UDDI data structures, Publishing API, Publishing, searching and deleting information in a UDDI Registry, limitations of UDDI.



**UNIT - V**

**Web Services Interoperability** – Means of ensuring Interoperability, Overview of .NET, Creating a .NET client for an Axis Web Service, creating Java client for a Web service, Challenges in Web Services Interoperability.

**Web Services Security** – XML security frame work, Goals of Cryptography, Digital signature, Digital Certificate, XML Encryption.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Developing Java Web Services, R. Nagappan, R. Skoczylas, R.P. Sriganesh, Wiley India.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Java Web Service Architecture, James McGovern, Sameer Tyagi et al., Elsevier
2. Building Web Services with Java, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, S. Graham and others, Pearson Edn.
3. Java Web Services, D.A. Chappell & T. Jewell, O'Reilly, SPD.
4. Web Services, G. Alonso, F. Casati and others, Springer.

**ANDROID APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT LAB****B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.****L T P C****Course Code: IT703PC/CS752PC****0 0 3 2****Course Objectives:**

- To learn how to develop Applications in android environment.
- To learn how to develop user interface applications.
- To learn how to develop URL related applications.

The student is expected to be able to do the following problems, though not limited.

1. Create an Android application that shows Hello + name of the user and run it on an emulator.
  - (b) Create an application that takes the name from a text box and shows hello message along with the name entered in text box, when the user clicks the OK button.
2. Create a screen that has input boxes for User Name, Password, Address, Gender (radio buttons for male and female), Age (numeric), Date of Birth (Date Picket), State (Spinner) and a Submit button. On clicking the submit button, print all the data below the Submit Button. Use
  - (a) Linear Layout , (b) Relative Layout and
  - (c) Grid Layout or Table Layout.
3. Develop an application that shows names as a list and on selecting a name it should show the details of the candidate on the next screen with a “Back” button. If the screen is rotated to landscape mode (width greater than height), then the screen should show list on left fragment and details on right fragment instead of second screen with back button. Use Fragment transactions and Rotation event listener.
4. Develop an application that uses a menu with 3 options for dialing a number, opening a website and to send an SMS. On selecting an option, the appropriate action should be invoked using intents.
5. Develop an application that inserts some notifications into Notification area and whenever a notification is inserted, it should show a toast with details of the notification.
6. Create an application that uses a text file to store user names and passwords (tab separated fields and one record per line). When the user submits a login name and password through a screen, the details should be verified with the text file data and if they match, show a dialog saying that login is successful. Otherwise, show the dialog with Login Failed message.
7. Create a user registration application that stores the user details in a database table.
8. Create a database and a user table where the details of login names and passwords are stored. Insert some names and passwords initially. Now the login details entered by

the user should be verified with the database and an appropriate dialog should be shown to the user.

**Note:**

Android Application Development with MIT App Inventor: For the first one week, the student is advised to go through the App Inventor from MIT which gives insight into the various properties of each component.

The student should pay attention to the properties of each components, which are used later in Android programming. Following are useful links:

1. <http://ai2.appinventor.mit.edu>
2. [https://drive.google.com/file/d/0B8rTtW\\_91YclTWF4czdBMEpZcWs/view](https://drive.google.com/file/d/0B8rTtW_91YclTWF4czdBMEpZcWs/view)

**PYTHON PROGRAMMING LAB**

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS751PC**

**L T P C**  
**0 0 3 2**

**Prerequisites:** Students should install Python on Linux platform.

**Course Objectives:**

- To be able to introduce core programming basics and program design with functions using Python programming language.
- To understand a range of Object-Oriented Programming, as well as in-depth data and information processing techniques.
- To understand the high-performance programs designed to strengthen the practical expertise.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Student should be able to understand the basic concepts scripting and the contributions of scripting language
- Ability to explore python especially the object oriented concepts, and the built in objects of Python.
- Ability to create practical and contemporary applications such as TCP/IP network programming, Web applications, discrete event simulations

**List of Programs:**

1. Write a program to demonstrate different number data types in Python.
2. Write a program to perform different Arithmetic Operations on numbers in Python.
3. Write a program to create, concatenate and print a string and accessing sub-string from a given string.
4. Write a python script to print the current date in the following format "Sun May 29 02:26:23 IST 2017"
5. Write a program to create, append, and remove lists in python.
6. Write a program to demonstrate working with tuples in python.
7. Write a program to demonstrate working with dictionaries in python.
8. Write a python program to find largest of three numbers.
9. Write a Python program to convert temperatures to and from Celsius, Fahrenheit. [ Formula :  $c/5 = f-32/9$  ]
10. Write a Python program to construct the following pattern, using a nested for loop

```

*
*                                *
*                                *
*                                *
*                                *
*                                *
*                                *
*                                *
*                                *

```

\*  
\*

\*

11. Write a Python script that prints prime numbers less than 20.
12. Write a python program to find factorial of a number using Recursion.
13. Write a program that accepts the lengths of three sides of a triangle as inputs. The program output should indicate whether or not the triangle is a right triangle (Recall from the Pythagorean Theorem that in a right triangle, the square of one side equals the sum of the squares of the other two sides).
14. Write a python program to define a module to find Fibonacci Numbers and import the module to another program.
15. Write a python program to define a module and import a specific function in that module to another program.
16. Write a script named **copyfile.py**. This script should prompt the user for the names of two text files. The contents of the first file should be input and written to the second file.
17. Write a program that inputs a text file. The program should print all of the unique words in the file in alphabetical order.
18. Write a Python class to convert an integer to a roman numeral.
19. Write a Python class to implement pow(x, n)
20. Write a Python class to reverse a string word by word.

**MULTIMEDIA APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT LAB****B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.****L T P C****Course Code: IT752PC****0 0 3 2****Basic Multimedia programs using PHOTOSHOP**

01. Write a program to visualize a given image in different forms using features like brightness, contrast, blur etc.
02. Write a program to design a visiting card containing at least one Graphic and Text information.
03. Write a program to prepare a cover page for any book in your subject area.
04. Write a program to use appropriate tools from the tool box to cut the objects from three files (F1.jpg, F2.jpg, F3.jpg) ; Organize them in a single file and apply feather effects.

**Multimedia Programs developed using FLASH**

05. Write a Program to perform motion tweening operation using flash
06. Write a Program to create a 24 spokes on a wheel using flash.
07. Write a Program to change and object shape using a shape tweening concept.
08. Write a program to create an animated e-card using adobe Flash.
09. Write a Program to create an animation to represent the Growing Moon.
10. Write a Program to create an animation to indicate a ball bouncing on Steps
11. Write a Program to simulate a ball hitting another ball.
12. Write a Program to change a circle into a square using Flash.

**Rich Internet Applications (RIA) using Adobe Flex and Ajax**

13. Write an MXML code to display HelloWorld using Flex.
14. Create a Flex Project using Flash Builder IDE to run HelloWorld Application.
15. Implement an AJAX program to fetch RSS feeds from a well-known RSS feed site. Provide a scrolling display of latest news on your page. You can use xparser.js if you like.
16. Implement an RSS-based search feature. Have a text box and a button in your page for the same. Show the results in a separate <div> which has the results as hyperlinks, which the user can click.
17. Use the Reverse AJAX technique to build a web-based chat application. The application is one-way browser-based. That is, we have a window in which one user types his messages. From other other side, the second user directly updates a file on the server (instead of a browser area).
18. A file on a server has information about cricket players. The fields represent name, country, matches, runs and centuries. The fields are separated by colons (:). The front end screen has a text field in which the user can enter a country. The server returns details of all players belonging to that country in the form of one big JSON object. The client parses the JSON object and builds an HTML table to print the results. Implement the server side script and the client code.
19. Write an Ajax enabled address book web application that interacts with a webservice to obtain data and to modify data in a server-side database.
20. Write a Calender web application built using Dojo toolkit

**LINUX PROGRAMMING LAB****B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.****L T P C****Course Code: EM704PC/CS753PC****0 0 3 2****Course Objectives:**

- To write shell scripts to solve problems.
- To implement some standard Linux utilities such as ls,cp etc using system calls.
- To develop network-based applications using C.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Ability to understand the Linux environment
- Ability to perform the file management and multiple tasks using shell scripts in Linux environment

**List of sample problems:****Note: Use Bash for Shell scripts.**

1. Write a shell script that accepts a file name, starting and ending line numbers as arguments and displays all the lines between the given line numbers.
2. Write a shell script that deletes all lines containing a specified word in one or more files supplied as arguments to it.
3. Write a shell script that displays a list of all the files in the current directory to which the user has read, write and execute permissions.
4. Write a shell script that receives any number of file names as arguments checks if every argument supplied is a file or a directory and reports accordingly. Whenever the argument is a file, the number of lines on it is also reported.
5. Write a shell script that accepts a list of file names as its arguments, counts and reports the occurrence of each word that is present in the first argument file on other argument files.
6. Write a shell script to list all of the directory files in a directory.
7. Write a shell script to find factorial of a given integer.
8. Write an awk script to count the number of lines in a file that do not contain vowels.
9. Write an awk script to find the number of characters, words and lines in a file.
10. Write a C program that makes a copy of a file using standard I/O and system calls.
11. Implement in C the following Linux commands using System calls
  - a) cat
  - b) mv
12. Write a C program to list files in a directory.
13. Write a C program to emulate the Unix ls -l command.
14. Write a C program to list for every file in a directory, its inode number and file name.
15. Write a C program that redirects standard output to a file.Ex: ls > f1.

16. Write a C program to create a child process and allow the parent to display “parent” and the child to display “child” on the screen.
17. Write a C program to create a Zombie process.
18. Write a C program that illustrates how an orphan is created.
19. Write a C program that illustrates how to execute two commands concurrently with a command pipe. Ex :- ls -l | sort
20. Write C programs that illustrate communication between two unrelated processes using named pipe (FIFO File).
21. Write a C program in which a parent writes a message to a pipe and the child reads the message.
22. Write a C program (sender.c) to create a message queue with read and write permissions to write 3 messages to it with different priority numbers.
23. Write a C program (receiver.c) that receives the messages (from the above message queue as specified in (22)) and displays them.
24. Write a C program that illustrates suspending and resuming processes using signals.
25. Write Client and Server programs in C for connection oriented communication between Server and Client processes using Unix Domain sockets to perform the following:  
Client process sends a message to the Server Process. The Server receives the message, reverses it and sends it back to the Client. The Client will then display the message to the standard output device.
26. Write Client and Server programs in C for connection oriented communication between Server and Client processes using Internet Domain sockets to perform the following:  
Client process sends a message to the Server Process. The Server receives the message, reverses it and sends it back to the Client. The Client will then display the message to the standard output device.
27. Write C programs to perform the following:  
One process creates a shared memory segment and writes a message (“Hello”) into it. Another process opens the shared memory segment and reads the message (i.e. “Hello”). It will then display the message (“Hello”) to standard output device.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Beginning Linux Programming, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, N. Matthew, R. Stones, Wrox, Wiley India Edition.
2. Advanced Unix Programming, N. B. Venkateswarulu, BS Publications.
3. Unix and Shell Programming, M.G. Venkatesh Murthy, Pearson Education.
4. Unix Shells by Example, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Ellie Quigley, Pearson Education.
5. Sed and Awk, O. Dougherty & A. Robbins, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, SPD.



**R PROGRAMMING LAB****B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.****L T P C****Course Code: CS754PC****0 0 3 2****LIST OF PROGRAMS:**

1. Write an R-Program to print Hello World
2. Write an R-Program to take input from user.
3. Write an R-Program to demonstrate working with operators (Arithmetic, Relational, Logical, Assignment operators).
4. Write an R Program to Check if a Number is Odd or Even
5. Write an R Program to check if the given Number is a Prime Number
6. Write an R Program to Find the Factorial of a Number
7. Write an R Program to Find the Factors of a Number
8. Write an R Program to Find the Fibonacci sequence Using Recursive Function
9. Write an R Program to Make a Simple Calculator
10. Write an R Program to Find L.C.M of two numbers
11. Write an R Program to create a Vector and to access elements in a Vector
12. Write an R Program to create a Matrix and access rows and columns using functions *colnames()* and *rownames()* .
13. Write an R Program to create a Matrix using *cbind()* and *rbind()* functions.
14. Write an R Program to create a Matrix from a Vector using *dim()* function.
15. Write an R Program to create a List and modify its components.
16. Write an R Program to create a Data Frame.
17. Write an R Program to access a Data Frame like a List.
18. Write an R Program to access a Data Frame like a Matrix.
19. Write an R Program to create a Factor.
20. Write an R Program to Access and Modify Components of a Factor.
21. Write an R Program to create an S3 Class and S3 Objects.
22. Write an R Program to write a own generic function in S3 Class.
23. Write an R Program to create an S4 Class and S4 Objects.
24. Write an R Program to write a own generic function in S4 Class.
25. Write an R Program to create Reference Class and modify its Methods.

**INTERNET OF THINGS LAB****B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.****L T P C****Course Code: CS755PC****0 0 3 2**

Following are some of the programs that a student should be able to write and test on an Raspberry Pi, but not limited to this only.

1 Start Raspberry Pi and try various Linux commands in command terminal window:

*ls, cd, touch, mv, rm, man, mkdir, rmdir, tar, gzip, cat, more, less, ps, sudo, cron, chown, chgrp, ping etc.*

2. Run some python programs on Pi like:

Read your name and print Hello message with name

Read two numbers and print their sum, difference, product and division.

Word and character count of a given string

Area of a given shape (rectangle, triangle and circle) reading shape and appropriate values from standard input

Print a name 'n' times, where name and n are read from standard input, using for and while loops.

Handle Divided by Zero Exception.

Print current time for 10 times with an interval of 10 seconds.

Read a file line by line and print the word count of each line.

3. Light an LED through Python program

4. Get input from two switches and switch on corresponding LEDs

5. Flash an LED at a given on time and off time cycle, where the two times are taken from a file.

6. Flash an LED based on cron output (acts as an alarm)

7. Switch on a relay at a given time using cron, where the relay's contact terminals are connected to a load.

8. Get the status of a bulb at a remote place (on the LAN) through web.

The student should have hands on experience in using various sensors like temperature, humidity, smoke, light, etc. and should be able to use control web camera, network, and relays connected to the Pi.

**NATURAL LANGUAGE PROCESSING**  
**(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – V)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS851PE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Pre-requisites:** Data structures, finite automata and probability theory

**Course Objectives:** Introduce to some of the problems and solutions of NLP and their relation to linguistics and statistics.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Show sensitivity to linguistic phenomena and an ability to model them with formal grammars.
- Understand and carry out proper experimental methodology for training and evaluating empirical NLP systems.
- Able to manipulate probabilities, construct statistical models over strings and trees, and estimate parameters using supervised and unsupervised training methods.
- Able to design, implement, and analyze NLP algorithms.
- Able to design different language modeling Techniques.

**UNIT - I**

**Finding the Structure of Words:** Words and Their Components, Issues and Challenges, Morphological Models

**Finding the Structure of Documents:** Introduction, Methods, Complexity of the Approaches, Performances of the Approaches

**UNIT - II**

**Syntax Analysis:** Parsing Natural Language, Treebanks: A Data-Driven Approach to Syntax, Representation of Syntactic Structure, Parsing Algorithms, Models for Ambiguity Resolution in Parsing, Multilingual Issues

**UNIT - III**

**Semantic Parsing:** Introduction, Semantic Interpretation, System Paradigms, Word Sense Systems, Software.

**UNIT - IV**

Predicate-Argument Structure, Meaning Representation Systems, Software.

**UNIT - V**

**Discourse Processing:** Cohesion, Reference Resolution, Discourse Cohesion and Structure  
**Language Modeling:** Introduction, N-Gram Models, Language Model Evaluation, Parameter Estimation, Language Model Adaptation, Types of Language Models, Language-Specific Modeling Problems, Multilingual and Cross lingual Language Modeling

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Multilingual natural Language Processing Applications: From Theory to Practice – Daniel M. Bikel and Imed Zitouni, Pearson Publication.
2. Natural Language Processing and Information Retrieval: Tanvier Siddiqui, U.S. Tiwary.

**REFERENCE:**

1. Speech and Natural Language Processing - Daniel Jurafsky & James H Martin, Pearson Publications.

**MIDDLEWARE TECHNOLOGIES  
(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – V)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS852PE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- IT systems are more and more integrated with other software systems.
- The knowledge of integrating these systems by using middleware technologies can be a key competence for IT engineers. Middleware is commonly understood as an intermediary software layer between the application and the operating system, which encapsulates the heterogeneity of the underlying communication network, operating system or hardware platform.
- This course provides details about the modern component platforms. Based on practical examples, details about modern middleware technologies are studied.
- Students get the chance to gain in-depth knowledge popular middleware platforms.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Ability to design the integrated system with different software's.
- Ability to create simple interface between the software and hardware.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction to client server computing:** Evolution of corporate computing models from centralized to distributed computing, client server models. Benefits of client server computing, pitfalls of client server programming.

**UNIT - II**

**CORBA with Java:** Review of Java concept like RMI, RMI API, JDBC. Client/Server CORBA-style, The object web: CORBA with Java.

**Introducing C# and the .NET Platform;** Understanding .NET Assemblies; Object – Oriented Programming with C#; Callback Interfaces, Delegates, and Events.

**UNIT - III**

**Building c# applications:** Type Reflection, Late Binding, and Attribute-Based Programming; Object Serialization and the .NET Remoting Layer; Data Access with ADO.NET; XML Web Services.

**Core CORBA / Java:** Two types of Client/ Server invocations-static, dynamic. The static CORBA, first CORBA program, ORBlets with Applets, Dynamic CORBA-The portable count, the dynamic count multicount.

**UNIT - IV**

**Existential CORBA:** CORBA initialization protocol, CORBA activation services, CORBAIDL mapping CORBA java- to- IDL mapping, The introspective CORBA/Java object.

**Java Bean Component Model:** Events, properties, persistency, Introspection of beans, CORBA Beans.

#### **UNIT - V**

**EJBs and CORBA:** Object transaction monitors CORBA OTM's, EJB and CORBA OTM's, EJB container frame work, Session and Entity Beans, The EJB client/server development Process The EJB container protocol, support for transaction EJB packaging EJB design Guidelines.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Client/Server programming with Java and CORBA Robert Orfali and Dan Harkey, John Wiley & Sons ,SPD 2nd Edition
2. Java programming with CORBA 3rd Edition, G. Brose, A Vogel and K. Duddy, Wiley-dreamtech, India John wiley and sons

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Distributed Computing, Principles and applications, M. L. Liu, Pearson Education
2. Client/Server Survival Guide 3rd edition Robert Orfali Dan Harkey & Jeri Edwards, John Wiley & Sons
3. Client/Server Computing, D T Dewire, TMH.
4. IBM Webspere Starter Kit Ron Ben Natan Ori Sasson, TMH, New Delhi
5. Programming C#, Jesse Liberty, SPD-O'Reilly.
6. C# Preciesely Peter Sestoft and Henrik I. Hansen, Prentice Hall of India
7. Introduction to C# Using .NET Pearson Education
8. C# How to program, Pearson Education
9. C# and the .NET Platform Andrew Troelsen, Apress Wiley - dreamtech, India Pvt Ltd

**BIG DATA ANALYTIC TECHNIQUES**  
(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – V)

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS853PE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand about big data
- To learn the analytics of Big Data
- To Understand the Map Reduce fundamentals

**UNIT - I**

**Big Data:** What is big data, History of Data Management; Structuring Big Data; Elements of Big Data; Big Data Analytics; Distributed and Parallel Computing for Big Data;

**Big Data Analytics:** What is Big Data Analytics, What Big Data Analytics Isn't, Why this sudden Hype Around Big Data Analytics, Classification of Analytics, Greatest Challenges that Prevent Business from Capitalizing Big Data; Top Challenges Facing Big Data; Why Big Data Analytics Important; Data Science; Data Scientist; Terminologies used in Big Data Environments; Basically Available Soft State Eventual Consistency (BASE); Open source Analytics Tools;

**UNIT - II**

**Understanding Analytics and Big Data:** Comparing Reporting and Analysis, Types of Analytics; Points to Consider during Analysis; Developing an Analytic Team; Understanding Text Analytics;

**Analytical Approach and Tools to Analyze Data:** Analytical Approaches; History of Analytical Tools; Introducing Popular Analytical Tools; Comparing Various Analytical Tools.

**UNIT - III**

**Understanding Map Reduce Fundamentals and HBase:** The Map Reduce Framework; Techniques to Optimize MapReduce Jobs; Uses of MapReduce; Role of HBase in Big Data Processing; Storing Data in Hadoop : Introduction of HDFS, Architecture, HDFS Files, File system types, commands, org.apache.hadoop.io package, HDFS High Availability; Introducing HBase, Architecture, Storing Big Data with HBase , Interacting with the Hadoop Ecosystem; HBase in Operations-Programming with HBase; Installation, Combining HBase and HDFS;

**UNIT - IV**

Big Data Technology Landscape and Hadoop : NoSQL, Hadoop; RDBMS versus Hadoop; Distributed Computing Challenges; History of Hadoop; Hadoop Overview; Use Case of Hadoop; Hadoop Distributors; HDFS (Hadoop Distributed File System), HDFS Daemons, read,write, Replica Processing of Data with Hadoop; Managing Resources and Applications with Hadoop YARN.

**UNIT - V**

Social Media Analytics and Text Mining: Introducing Social Media; Key elements of Social Media; Text mining; Understanding Text Mining Process; Sentiment Analysis, Performing Social Media Analytics and Opinion Mining on Tweets;

Mobile Analytics: Introducing Mobile Analytics; Define Mobile Analytics; Mobile Analytics and Web Analytics; Types of Results from Mobile Analytics; Types of Applications for Mobile Analytics; Introducing Mobile Analytics Tools;

**TEXT BOOKS**

1. BIG DATA and ANALYTICS, Seema Acharya, Subhasinin Chellappan, Wiley publications.
2. BIG DATA, Black Book™, DreamTech Press, 2015 Edition.
3. BUSINESS ANALYTICS 5e , BY Albright |Winston

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Rajiv Sabherwal, Irma Becerra- Fernandez,” Business Intelligence –Practice, Technologies, and Management”, John Wiley 2011.
2. Lariss T. Moss, Shaku Atre, “Business Intelligence Roadmap”, Addison-Wesley It Service.
3. Yuli Vasiliev, “Oracle Business Intelligence: The Condensed Guide to Analysis and Reporting”, SPD Shroff, 2012.



**INFORMATION SECURITY INCIDENT RESPONSE AND MANAGEMENT  
(SECURITY ANALYST- III)  
(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – V)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS854PE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce the terminology, technology and its applications
- To introduce the concept of Security Analyst
- To introduce the tools, technologies & programming languages which are used in day to day security analyst job role.

**UNIT - I**

**Managing Information Security Services:** Configuring Network Devices, Identifying Unauthorized Devices, Testing the Traffic Filtering Devices, Configuring Router, Configuring Modes – Router/Global/Interface/Line/Privilege EXEC/ROM/User EXEC, Configuring a banner/Firewall/Bastion Host/VPN server etc.

**UNIT - II**

**Troubleshooting Network Devices and Services:** Introduction & Methodology of Troubleshooting, Troubleshooting of Network Communication-Connectivity-Network Devices-Network Slowdowns-Systems-Modems etc.

**UNIT - III**

**Information Security Incident Management & Data Backup:** Information Security Incident Management overview-Handling-Response, Incident Response Roles and Responsibilities, Incident Response Process etc.

Data Back introduction, Types of Data Backup and its techniques, Developing an Effective Data Backup Strategy and Plan, Security Policy for Back Procedures.

**UNIT - IV**

**Log Correlation:** Computer Security Logs, Configuring& Analyzing Windows Logs, Log Management-Functions & Challenges, Centralized Logging and Architecture, Time Synchronization – NTP/NIST etc.

**Develop Knowledge Skill and competences (NOS 9005)**

**UNIT - V**

**Handling Network Security Incidents:** Network Reconnaissance Incidents, Network Scanning Security Incidents, Network Attacks and Security Incidents, Detecting DoS Attack, DoS Response Strategies, Preventing/stopping a DoS Incident etc.

**Handling Malicious Code Incidents:** Incident Handling Preparation, Incident Prevention, Detection of Malicious Code, Containment Strategy, Evidence Gathering and Handling, Eradication and Recovery, Recommendations etc. Project.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Managing Information Security Risks, The Octave Approach by Christopher Alberts, and Audrey Dorofee
2. “Cryptography and Network Security (4th Edition) by William Stallings.”

**REFERENCES:**

1. <https://www.sans.org/reading-room/whitepapers/incident/security-incident-handling-small-organizations-32979>

**PREDICTIVE ANALYTICS (ASSOCIATE ANALYTICS-3)**  
**(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – V)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS855PE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce the terminology, technology and its applications
- To introduce the concept of Analytics for Business
- To introduce the tools, technologies & programming languages which is used in day to day analytics cycle

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction to Predictive Analytics & Linear Regression (NOS 2101)**

What and Why Analytics, Introduction to Tools and Environment, Application of Modelling in Business, Databases & Types of data and variables, Data Modelling Techniques, Missing imputations etc.

Need for Business Modelling, Regression – Concepts, Blue property-assumptions-Least Square Estimation, Variable Rationalization, and Model Building etc.

**UNIT - II**

**Logistic Regression (NOS 2101):** Model Theory, Model fit Statistics, Model Conclusion, Analytics applications to various Business Domains etc.

Regression Vs Segmentation – Supervised and Unsupervised Learning, Tree Building – Regression, Classification, Over fitting, Pruning and complexity, Multiple Decision Trees etc.

**UNIT - III**

**Objective Segmentation (NOS 2101):** Regression Vs Segmentation – Supervised and Unsupervised Learning, Tree Building – Regression, Classification, Over fitting, Pruning and complexity, Multiple Decision Trees etc.

**Develop Knowledge, Skill, and Competences (NOS 9005):** Introduction to Knowledge skills & competences, Training & Development, Learning & Development, Policies and Record keeping, etc.

**UNIT - IV**

**Time Series Methods /Forecasting, Feature Extraction (NOS 2101):** Arima, Measures of Forecast Accuracy, STL approach, Extract features from generated model as Height, Average, Energy etc and Analyze for prediction. **Project**

**UNIT - V**

**Working with Documents (NOS 0703):** Standard Operating Procedures for documentation and knowledge sharing, Defining purpose and scope documents, Understanding structure of documents – case studies, articles, white papers, technical reports, minutes of meeting etc.,

Style and format, Intellectual Property and Copyright, Document preparation tools – Visio, PowerPoint, Word, Excel etc., Version Control, Accessing and updating corporate knowledge base, Peer review and feedback.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Student's Handbook for Associate Analytics - III.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Gareth James • Daniela Witten • Trevor Hastie Robert Tibshirani. An Introduction to Statistical Learning with Applications in R

**SOFTWARE TESTING METHODOLOGIES  
(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – VI)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS861PE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:** To understand the software testing methodologies such as flow graphs and path testing, transaction flows testing, data flow testing, domain testing, and logic base testing.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Ability to apply the process of testing and various methodologies in testing for developed software.
- Ability to write test cases for given software to test it before delivery to the customer

**UNIT - I**

Introduction: Purpose of testing, Dichotomies, model for testing, consequences of bugs, taxonomy of bugs.

Flow graphs and Path testing:- Basics concepts of path testing, predicates, path predicates and achievable paths, path sensitizing, path instrumentation, application of path testing.

**UNIT - II**

Transaction Flow Testing:-transaction flows, transaction flow testing techniques.

Dataflow testing: Basics of dataflow testing, strategies in dataflow testing, application of dataflow testing.

**UNIT - III**

Domain Testing:-domains and paths, Nice & ugly domains, domain testing, domains and interfaces testing, domain and interface testing, domains and testability.

**UNIT - IV**

Paths, Path products and Regular expressions:- path products & path expression, reduction procedure, applications, regular expressions & flow anomaly detection.

Logic Based Testing:- overview, decision tables, path expressions,

**UNIT - V**

State, State Graphs and Transition testing:- state graphs, good & bad state graphs, state testing, Testability tips.

Graph Matrices and Application:-Motivational overview, matrix of graph, relations, power of a matrix, node reduction algorithm, building tools. (Student should be given an exposure to a tool like JMeter or Win-runner).

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Software Testing techniques – Boris Beizer, Dreamtech, second edition.
2. Software Testing Tools – Dr. K. V. K. K. Prasad, Dreamtech.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. The craft of software testing - Brian Marick, Pearson Education.
2. Software Testing, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, P.C. Jorgensen, Aurbach Publications (Dist. by SPD).
3. Software Testing, N. Chauhan, Oxford University Press.
4. Introduction to Software Testing, P. Ammann & J. Offutt, Cambridge Univ. Press.
5. Effective methods of Software Testing, Perry, John Wiley, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 1999.
6. Software Testing Concepts and Tools, P. Nageswara Rao, dreamtech Press.
7. Software Testing, M. G. Limaye, TMH.
8. Software Testing, S. Desikan, G. Ramesh, Pearson.
9. Foundations of Software Testing, D. Graham & Others, Cengage Learning.
10. Foundations of Software Testing, A. P. Mathur, Pearson.

**SEMANTIC WEB AND SOCIAL NETWORKING  
(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – VI)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS862PE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To learn Web Intelligence
- To learn Knowledge Representation for the Semantic Web
- To learn Ontology Engineering
- To learn Semantic Web Applications, Services and Technology
- To learn Social Network Analysis and semantic web

**Course Outcomes:**

- Ability to understand and knowledge representation for the semantic web.
- Ability to create ontology.
- Ability to build a blogs and social networks

**UNIT - I**

Thinking and Intelligent Web Applications, The Information Age ,The World Wide Web, Limitations of Today's Web, The Next Generation Web.

Machine Intelligence, Artificial Intelligence, Ontology, Inference engines, Software Agents, Berners-Lee www, Semantic Road Map, Logic on the semantic Web.

**UNIT - II**

Ontologies and their role in the semantic web, Ontologies Languages for the Semantic Web – Resource Description Framework(RDF) / RDF Schema, Ontology Web Language(OWL),UML,XML/XML Schema.

Ontology Engineering, Constructing Ontology, Ontology Development Tools, Ontology Methods, Ontology Sharing and Merging, Ontology Libraries and Ontology Mapping.

**UNIT - III**

Logic, Rule and Inference Engines. Semantic Web applications and services, Semantic Search, e-learning, Semantic Bioinformatics, Knowledge Base.

**UNIT - IV**

XML Based Web Services, Creating an OWL-S Ontology for Web Services, Semantic Search Technology, Web Search Agents and Semantic Methods,

What is social Networks analysis, development of the social networks analysis, Electronic Sources for Network Analysis – Electronic Discussion networks.

**UNIT - V**

Blogs and Online Communities, Web Based Networks. Building Semantic Web Applications with social network features.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Thinking on the Web - Berners Lee, Godel and Turing, Wiley interscience.
2. Social Networks and the Semantic Web, Peter Mika, Springer.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Semantic Web Technologies, Trends and Research in Ontology Based Systems, J. Davies, Rudi Studer, Paul Warren, John Wiley & Sons.
2. Semantic Web and Semantic Web Services -Liyang Lu Chapman and Hall/CRC Publishers,(Taylor & Francis Group)
3. Information sharing on the semantic Web - Heiner Stucken schmidt; Frank Van Harmelen, Springer Publications.
4. Programming the Semantic Web, T. Segaran, C. Evans, J. Taylor, O'Reilly, SPD.



**ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE**  
**(Professional Elective - VI)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: IT863PE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To learn the difference between optimal reasoning vs human like reasoning
- To understand the notions of state space representation, exhaustive search, heuristic search along with the time and space complexities
- To learn different knowledge representation techniques
- To understand the applications of AI: namely Game Playing, Theorem Proving, Expert Systems, Machine Learning and Natural Language Processing

**Course Outcomes:**

- Possess the ability to formulate an efficient problem space for a problem expressed in English.
- Possess the ability to select a search algorithm for a problem and characterize its time and space complexities.
- Possess the skill for representing knowledge using the appropriate technique
- Possess the ability to apply AI techniques to solve problems of Game Playing, Expert Systems, Machine Learning and Natural Language Processing

**UNIT - I**

Introduction, History, Intelligent Systems, Foundations of AI, Sub areas of AI, Applications. Problem Solving - State-Space Search and Control Strategies: Introduction, General Problem Solving, Characteristics of Problem, Exhaustive Searches, Heuristic Search Techniques, Iterative-Deepening A\*, Constraint Satisfaction. Game Playing, Bounded Look-ahead Strategy and use of Evaluation Functions, Alpha-Beta Pruning

**UNIT - II**

Logic Concepts and Logic Programming: Introduction, Propositional Calculus, Propositional Logic, Natural Deduction System, Axiomatic System, Semantic Tableau System in Propositional Logic, Resolution Refutation in Propositional Logic, Predicate Logic, Logic Programming.

Knowledge Representation: Introduction, Approaches to Knowledge Representation, Knowledge Representation using Semantic Network, Extended Semantic Networks for KR, Knowledge Representation using Frames.

**UNIT - III**

Expert System and Applications: Introduction, Phases in Building Expert Systems, Expert System Architecture, Expert Systems Vs Traditional Systems, Truth Maintenance Systems, Application of Expert Systems, List of Shells and Tools.

Uncertainty Measure - Probability Theory: Introduction, Probability Theory, Bayesian Belief Networks, Certainty Factor Theory, Dempster-Shafer Theory.

#### **UNIT-IV**

Machine-Learning Paradigms: Introduction. Machine Learning Systems. Supervised and Unsupervised Learning. Inductive Learning. Learning Decision Trees (Text Book 2), Deductive Learning. Clustering, Support Vector Machines.

Artificial Neural Networks: Introduction, Artificial Neural Networks, Single-Layer Feed-Forward Networks, Multi-Layer Feed-Forward Networks, Radial-Basis Function Networks, Design Issues of Artificial Neural Networks, Recurrent Networks.

#### **UNIT-V**

Advanced Knowledge Representation Techniques: Case Grammars, Semantic Web

Natural Language Processing: Introduction, Sentence Analysis Phases, Grammars and Parsers, Types of Parsers, Semantic Analysis, Universal Networking Knowledge.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Saroj Kaushik. Artificial Intelligence. Cengage Learning. 2011
2. Russell, Norvig: Artificial intelligence, A Modern Approach, Pearson Education, Second Edition. 2004

#### **REFERENCE BOOK:**

1. Rich, Knight, Nair: Artificial intelligence, Tata McGraw Hill, Third Edition 2009.
2. Introduction to Artificial Intelligence by Eugene Charniak, Pearson.
3. Introduction to Artificial Intelligence and expert systems Dan W.Patterson. PHI.
4. Artificial Intelligence by George Fluger Pearson fifth edition.

**CYBER SECURITY  
(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – VI)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS864PE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction to Cybercrime:** Introduction, Cyber crime and Information Security, Who are Cybercriminals, Classifications of Cybercrimes, Cybercrime: The legal Perspectives and Indian Perspective, Cybercrime and the Indian ITA 2000, A Global Perspective on Cybercrimes.

**UNIT - II**

**Cyber Offenses: How Criminals Plan Them:** Introduction, How Criminals plan the Attacks, Social Engineering, Cyber stalking, Cyber cafe and Cybercrimes, Botnets: The Fuel for Cybercrime, Attack Vector, Cloud Computing.

**UNIT - III**

**Cybercrime: Mobile and Wireless Devices:** Introduction, Proliferation of Mobile and Wireless Devices, Trends in Mobility, Credit card Frauds in Mobile and Wireless Computing Era, Security Challenges Posed by Mobile Devices, Registry Settings for Mobile Devices, Authentication service Security, Attacks on Mobile/Cell Phones, Mobile Devices: Security Implications for Organizations, Organizational Measures for Handling Mobile, Organizational Security Policies and Measures in Mobile Computing Era, Laptops.

**UNIT - IV**

**Tools and Methods Used in Cybercrime:** Introduction, Proxy Servers and Anonymizers, Phishing, Password Cracking, Key loggers and Spywares, Virus and Worms, Trojan Horse and Backdoors, Steganography, DoS and DDoS attacks, SQL Injection, Buffer Overflow.

**UNIT - V**

**Cyber Security:** Organizational Implications, Introduction, Cost of Cybercrimes and IPR issues, Web threats for Organizations, Security and Privacy Implications, Social media marketing: Security Risks and Perils for Organizations, Social Computing and the associated challenges for Organizations.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. **Cyber Security:** Understanding Cyber Crimes, Computer Forensics and Legal Perspectives, Nina Godbole and Sunil Belapure, Wiley INDIA.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Cyber Security Essentials, James Graham, Richard Howard and Ryan Otson, CRC Press.
2. Introduction to Cyber Security, Chwan-Hwa (john) Wu, J. David Irwin. CRC Press T&F Group

**HUMAN COMPUTER INTERACTION  
(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE – VI)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS865PE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

To gain an overview of Human-Computer Interaction (HCI), with an understanding of user interface design in general, and alternatives to traditional "keyboard and mouse" computing; become familiar with the vocabulary associated with sensory and cognitive systems as relevant to task performance by humans; be able to apply models from cognitive psychology to predicting user performance in various human-computer interaction tasks and recognize the limits of human performance as they apply to computer operation; appreciate the importance of a design and evaluation methodology that begins with and maintains a focus on the user; be familiar with a variety of both conventional and non-traditional user interface paradigms, the latter including virtual and augmented reality, mobile and wearable computing, and ubiquitous computing; and understand the social implications of technology and their ethical responsibilities as engineers in the design of technological systems. Finally, working in small groups on a product design from start to finish will provide you with invaluable team-work experience.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Ability to apply HCI and principles to interaction design.
- Ability to design certain tools for blind or PH people.

**UNIT - I**

Introduction: Importance of user Interface – definition, importance of good design. Benefits of good design. A brief history of Screen design.

The graphical user interface – popularity of graphics, the concept of direct manipulation, graphical system, Characteristics, Web user – Interface popularity, characteristics- Principles of user interface.

**UNIT - II**

Design process – Human interaction with computers, importance of human characteristics human consideration, Human interaction speeds, understanding business junctions.

Screen Designing:- Design goals – Screen planning and purpose, organizing screen elements, ordering of screen data and content – screen navigation and flow – Visually pleasing composition – amount of information – focus and emphasis – presentation information simply and meaningfully – information retrieval on web – statistical graphics – Technological consideration in interface design.

**UNIT- III**

Windows – New and Navigation schemes selection of window, selection of devices based and screen based controls.

Components – text and messages, Icons and increases – Multimedia, colors, uses problems, choosing colors.

#### **UNIT- IV**

HCI in the software process, The software life cycle Usability engineering Iterative design and prototyping Design Focus: Prototyping in practice Design rationale Design rules Principles to support usability Standards Golden rules and heuristics HCI patterns Evaluation techniques, Goals of evaluation, Evaluation through expert analysis, Evaluation through user participation, Choosing an evaluation method. Universal design, Universal design principles Multi-modal interaction

#### **UNIT- V**

Cognitive models Goal and task hierarchies Design Focus: GOMS saves money Linguistic models The challenge of display-based systems Physical and device models Cognitive architectures Ubiquitous computing and augmented realities Ubiquitous computing applications research Design Focus: Ambient Wood – augmenting the physical Virtual and augmented reality Design Focus: Shared experience Design Focus: Applications of augmented reality Information and data visualization Design Focus: Getting the size right

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. The essential guide to user interface design, Wilbert O Galitz, Wiley Dream Tech. Units 1, 2, 3
2. Human – Computer Interaction. Alan Dix, Janet Finckay, Gre Goryd, Abowd, Russell Bealg, Pearson Education Units 4,5

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Designing the user interface. 3rd Edition Ben Shneidermann, Pearson Education Asia.
2. Interaction Design Prece, Rogers, Sharps. Wiley Dreamtech.
3. User Interface Design, Soren Lauesen , Pearson Education.
4. Human –Computer Interaction, D. R. Olsen, Cengage Learning.
5. Human –Computer Interaction, Smith - Atakan, Cengage Learning.

**B.TECH. AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING  
INTRODUCTION TO SPACE TECHNOLOGY  
(OPEN ELECTIVE - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: AE5110E**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**UNIT - I**

**Fundamentals of Rocket Propulsion and Trajectories:** Space Mission- Types-Space environment-launch vehicle selection.; Introduction to rocket propulsion-fundamentals of solid propellant rockets- Fundamentals of liquid propellant rockets-Rocket equation, Two-dimensional trajectories of rockets and missiles-Multi-stage rockets-Vehicle sizing-Two multi-stage rockets-Trade-off ratios-Single stage to orbit- Sounding rocket-Aerospace plane-Gravity turn trajectories-Impact point calculation-Injection conditions-Flight dispersions

**UNIT- II**

**Atmospheric Re-entry:** Introduction-Steep ballistic re-entry-Ballistic orbital re-entry-Skip re-entry-“Double- Dip” re-entry - Aero-braking - Lifting body re-entry

**UNIT-III**

**Fundamentals of Orbital Mechanics, Orbital Manoeuvres:** Two-body motion-circular, elliptic, hyperbolic, and parabolic orbits-Basic orbital elements-Ground trace. In-Plane orbit changes-Hohmann transfer-Bi-elliptical transfer-Plane changes- Combined manoeuvres-Propulsion for manoeuvres

**UNIT - IV**

**Satellite Attitude Dynamics:** Torque free axisymmetric rigid body-Attitude control for spinning spacecraft - Attitude control for non-spinning spacecraft - The Yo-Yo mechanism – Gravity – Gradient satellite-Dual spin spacecraft-Attitude determination

**UNIT-V**

**Space mission Operations:** Supporting ground system architecture and team interfaces - Mission phases and core operations- Team responsibilities – Mission diversity – Standard operations practices

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. ‘Spaceflight Dynamics’, W.E. Wiesel, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, McGraw-Hill, 2010

**REFERENCES**

1. ‘Rocket Propulsion and Space flight dynamics’, Cornelisse JW, Schoyer HFR, and Wakker KF, Pitman, 1984
2. ‘Fundamentals of Space Systems’, Vincet L. Pisacane, Oxford University Press, 2005.
3. ‘Understanding Space: An Introduction to Astronautics’, J. Sellers, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, McGraw- Hill, 2004

4. 'Introduction to Space Flight', Francis J Hale, Prentice-Hall, 1994
5. 'Spacecraft Mission Design', Charles D. Brown, AIAA Education Series, 1998
6. 'Elements of Space Technology for Aerospace Engineers', Meyer Rudolph X, Academic Press, 1999

**B.TECH. AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING  
INTRODUCTION TO AEROSPACE ENGINEERING  
(OPEN ELECTIVE - II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: AE621OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**UNIT – I**

**History of Flight and Space Environment:** Balloons and dirigibles, heavier than air aircraft, commercial air transport; Introduction of jet aircraft, helicopters, missiles; Conquest of space, commercial use of space; Different types of flight vehicles, classifications exploring solar system and beyond, a permanent presence of humans in space; Earth's atmosphere, the standard atmosphere; The temperature extremes of space, laws of gravitation, low earth orbit, microgravity, benefits of microgravity; Environmental impact on spacecraft, space debris; Planetary environments.

**UNIT – II**

**Introduction to Aerodynamics:** Anatomy of the airplane, helicopter; Understanding engineering models; Aerodynamic forces on a wing, force coefficients; Generating lift, moment coefficients; Aerodynamic forces on aircraft – classification of NACA airfoils, aspect ratio, wing loading, Mach number, centre of pressure and aerodynamic centre-aerofoil characteristics-lift, drag curves; Different types of drag.

**UNIT – III**

**Flight Vehicle Performance and Stability:** Performance parameters, performance in steady flight, cruise, climb, range, endurance, accelerated flight symmetric manoeuvres, turns, sideslips, takeoff and landing; Flight vehicle Stability, static stability, dynamic stability; Longitudinal and lateral stability; Handling qualities of the airplanes.

**UNIT – IV**

**Introduction to Airplane Structures and Materials, Power Plants:** General types of construction, monocoque, semi-monocoque; Typical wing and fuselage structure; Metallic & non-metallic materials, use of aluminium alloy, titanium, stainless steel and composite materials. Basic ideas about engines, use of propeller and jets for thrust production; Principles of operation of rocket, types of rockets.

**UNIT – V**

**Satellite Systems Engineering Human Space Exploration:** Satellite missions, an operational satellite system, elements of satellite, satellite bus subsystems; Satellite structures, mechanisms and materials; Power systems; Communication and telemetry; Propulsion and station keeping; Space missions, mission objectives. Goals of human space flight missions, historical background, The Soviet and US missions; The Mercury, Gemini, Apollo (manned flight to the moon), Skylab, Apollo-Soyuz, Space Shuttle; International



Space Station, extravehicular activity; The space suit; The US and Russian designs; Life support systems, Flight safety; Indian effort in aviation, missile and space technology.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Anderson J. D, "Introduction to Flight", McGraw-Hill, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, 1989.
2. Newman D, "Interactive Aerospace Engineering and Design", McGraw-Hill, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, 2002.
3. Barnard R.H and Philpot. D.R, "Aircraft Flight", Pearson, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, 2004.

**REFERENCES**

1. Kermode, A. C, "Flight without Formulae", McGraw Hill, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, 1997.
2. Swatton P. J, "Flight Planning", Blackwell Publisher, 6<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2002.

**B.TECH. AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING**  
**AIR TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS**  
**(OPEN ELECTIVE - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: AE831OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**UNIT- I**

**Aviation Industry & Its Regulatory Authorities:** Introduction, history of aviation- evolution, development, growth, challenges. Aerospace industry, air transportation industry- economic impact- types and causes. Airline Industry- structure and economic characteristics. The breadth of regulation- ICAO, IATA, national authorities (DGCA, FAA). Safety regulations- risk assessment- human factors and safety, security regulations, environmental regulations.

**UNIT-II**

**Airspace:** Categories of airspace- separation minima, airspace sectors- capacity, demand and delay. Evolution of air traffic control system- procedural ATC system, procedural ATC with radar assistance, first generation ‘automated’ ATC system, current generation radar and computer-based ATC systems. Aerodrome air traffic control equipment and operation - ICAO future air-navigation systems (FANS). Air-navigation service providers as businesses. Communication, navigation and surveillance systems (CNSS). Radio communications- VHF, HF, ACARS, SSR, ADS. Navigation- NDB, VOR, DME, area-navigation systems( R-Nav), ILS, MLS, GPS, INS.

**UNIT- III**

**Aircraft:** Costs- project cash-flow, aircraft price. Compatibility with the operational infrastructure. Direct and indirect operating costs. Balancing efficiency and effectiveness- payload-range, fuel efficiency, technical contribution to performance, operating speed and altitude, aircraft field length performance. typical operating costs. Effectiveness- wake-vortices, cabin dimensions, flight deck.

**UNIT- IV**

**Airports:** Setting up an airport- airport demand, airport siting, runway characteristics- length, declared distances, aerodrome areas, obstacle safeguarding. Runway capacity- evaluating runway capacity- sustainable runway capacity. Runway pavement length, Manoeuvring area- airfield lighting, aprons, Passenger terminals-terminal sizing and configuration. Airport demand, capacity and delay.

**UNIT - V**

**Airlines:** Setting up an airline- modern airline objectives. Route selection and development, airline fleet planning, annual utilization and aircraft size, seating arrangements. Indirect operating costs. Aircraft- buy or lease. Revenue generation, computerized reservation systems, yield management. Integrating service quality into the revenue-generation process.

Marketing the seats. Airline scheduling. Evaluating success- financial viability, regulatory compliance, efficient use of resources, effective service.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Hirst, M., *The Air Transport System*, Woodhead Publishing Ltd, Cambridge, England, 2008.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Wensven, J.G., *Air Transportation: A Management Perspective*, Eighth Edition, shgate, 2015.
2. Belobaba, P., Odoni, A. and Barnhart, C., *Global Airline Industry*, Second Edition, Wiley, 2015.
3. M. Bazargan, M., *Airline Operations and Scheduling*, Second Edition, Ashgate, 2010.
4. Nolan, M.S., *Fundamentals of Air Traffic Control*, 5<sup>th</sup> edn., Thomson Learning, 2011.
5. Wells, A. and Young, S., *Airport Planning and Management*, 6<sup>th</sup> edn., McGraw-Hill, 2011.

**B.TECH. AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING  
ROCKETS AND MISSILES  
(OPEN ELECTIVE - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: AE832OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**UNIT- I**

**Introduction:** Space launch vehicles and military missiles- function, types, role, mission, mission profile, thrust profile, propulsion system, payload, staging, control and guidance requirements, performance measures, design, construction, operation- similarities and differences.

**UNIT – II**

**Solid and Liquid Propulsion Systems:** Solid propellant rocket motors, principal features, applications. Solid propellants- types, composition, properties, performance. Propellant grain-desirable properties, grain configurations, Liners, insulators and inhibitors-function, requirements, materials. Rocket motor casing-materials. Combustion system of solid rockets, igniters, types, construction. Nozzles-types, Liquid propellants- types, composition, properties, performance. Propellant tanks feed systems- pressurisation, turbo-pumps- valves and feed lines, injectors, starting and ignition. Engine cooling, support structure, control of engine starting and thrust build-up, liquid rocket combustion chamber

**UNIT – III**

**Aerodynamics of Rockets and Missiles:** Classification of missiles. Airframe components of rockets and missiles, Forces acting on a missile while passing through atmosphere, method of describing aerodynamic forces and moments, lateral aerodynamic moment, lateral damping moment, longitudinal moment of a rocket, lift and drag forces, drag estimation, body upwash and downwash in missiles. Rocket dispersion, re-entry body design considerations

**UNIT - IV**

**Dynamics and Control of Rockets and Missiles:** Tsiolskovsky's rocket equation- range in the absence of gravity, vertical motion in the earth's gravitational field, inclined motion, flight path at constant pitch angle, motion in the atmosphere, the gravity turn- the culmination altitude. Multi-staging. Earth launch trajectories- vertical segment, the gravity turn, constant pitch trajectory, orbital injection; Rocket thrust vector control-methods of thrust vector control for solid and liquid propulsion systems, thrust magnitude control, thrust termination

**UNIT - V**

**Rocket Testing:** Ground testing and flight testing- types of tests, test facilities and safeguards, monitoring and control of toxic materials, instrumentation and data management. Ground testing, flight testing, trajectory monitoring, post accident procedures, Description of a typical space vehicle launch procedure.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Sutton, G.P., and Biblarz, O., *Rocket Propulsion Elements*, 8<sup>th</sup> edition, Wiley-Interscience, 2010.
2. Cornelisse, J.W., Schoyer H.F.R. and Wakker, K.F., *Rocket Propulsion and Space-flight Dynamics*, Pitman, 1979.
3. Turner, M.J.L., *Rocket and Spacecraft Propulsion*, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, Springer, 2009.

**REFERENCES**

1. Chin, S.S., *Missile Configuration Design*, McGraw Hill, 1961
2. Ball, K.J., Osborne, G.F., *Space Vehicle Dynamics*, Oxford University Press, 1967.

**B.TECH. AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING**  
**DISASTER MANAGEMENT**  
**(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: CE511OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:** The subject provides different disasters, tools and methods for disaster management.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Understanding Disasters, man-made Hazards and Vulnerabilities
- Understanding disaster management mechanism
- Understanding capacity building concepts and planning of disaster managements

**UNIT - I**

**Understanding Disaster:** Concept of Disaster - Different approaches- Concept of Risk - Levels of Disasters - Disaster Phenomena and Events (Global, national and regional)

**Hazards and Vulnerabilities:** Natural and man-made hazards; response time, frequency and forewarning levels of different hazards - Characteristics and damage potential or natural hazards; hazard assessment - Dimensions of vulnerability factors; vulnerability assessment - Vulnerability and disaster risk - Vulnerabilities to flood and earthquake hazards

**UNIT - II**

**Disaster Management Mechanism:** Concepts of risk management and crisis managements - Disaster Management Cycle - Response and Recovery - Development, Prevention, Mitigation and Preparedness - Planning for Relief

**UNIT - III**

**Capacity Building:** Capacity Building: Concept - Structural and Nonstructural Measures Capacity Assessment; Strengthening Capacity for Reducing Risk - Counter-Disaster Resources and their utility in Disaster Management - Legislative Support at the state and national levels

**UNIT - IV**

**Coping with Disaster:** Coping Strategies; alternative adjustment processes - Changing Concepts of disaster management - Industrial Safety Plan; Safety norms and survival kits - Mass media and disaster management

**UNIT - V**

**Planning for disaster management:** Strategies for disaster management planning - Steps for formulating a disaster risk reduction plan - Disaster management Act and Policy in India -

Organizational structure for disaster management in India - Preparation of state and district disaster management plans

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Manual on Disaster Management, National Disaster Management, Agency Govt of India.
2. Disaster Management by Mrinalini Pandey Wiley 2014.
3. Disaster Science and Management by T. Bhattacharya, McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt Ltd Wiley 2015

**REFERENCES:**

1. Earth and Atmospheric Disasters Management, N. Pandharinath, CK Rajan, BS Publications 2009.
2. National Disaster Management Plan, Ministry of Home affairs, Government of India (<http://www.ndma.gov.in/images/policyplan/dmplan/draftndmp.pdf>)

**B.TECH. AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING  
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS  
(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: MT512OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**UNIT – I**

Introduction to Intellectual property: Introduction, types of intellectual property, international organizations, agencies and treaties, importance of intellectual property rights.

**UNIT – II**

Trade Marks: Purpose and function of trademarks, acquisition of trade mark rights, protectable matter, selecting, and evaluating trade mark, trade mark registration processes.

**UNIT – III**

Law of copy rights : Fundamental of copy right law, originality of material, rights of reproduction, rights to perform the work publicly, copy right ownership issues, copy right registration, notice of copy right, international copy right law.

Law of patents: Foundation of patent law, patent searching process, ownership rights and transfer

**UNIT – IV**

Trade Secrets: Trade secrete law, determination of trade secrete status, liability for misappropriations of trade secrets, protection for submission, trade secrete litigation.

Unfair competition: Misappropriation right of publicity, false advertising.

**UNIT – V**

New development of intellectual property: new developments in trade mark law; copy right law, patent law, intellectual property audits.

International overview on intellectual property, international – trade mark law, copy right law, international patent law, and international development in trade secrets law.

**TEXT BOOKS & REFERENCES:**

1. Intellectual property right, Deborah. E. Bouchoux, Cengage learning.
2. Intellectual property right – Unleashing the knowledge economy, prabuddha ganguli, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing company ltd.



**B.TECH. AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING**  
**DATA STRUCTURES**  
**(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**

**Course Code: EM614PE/MT621OE**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the basic concepts such as Abstract Data Types, Linear, and Non Linear Data structures.
- To understand the notations used to analyze the Performance of algorithms.
- To understand the behavior of data structures such as stacks, queues, trees, hash tables, search trees, Graphs and their representations.
- To choose the appropriate data structure for a specified application.
- To understand and analyze various searching and sorting algorithms.
- To write programs in C to solve problems using data structures such as arrays, linked lists, stacks, queues, trees, graphs, hash tables, search trees.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Learn how to use data structure concepts for realistic problems.
- Ability to identify appropriate data structure for solving computing problems in respective language.
- Ability to solve problems independently and think critically.

**UNIT- I**

Basic concepts- Algorithm Specification-Introduction, Recursive algorithms, Data Abstraction Performance analysis- time complexity and space complexity, Asymptotic Notation-Big O, Omega and Theta notations, Introduction to Linear and Non Linear data structures.

Singly Linked Lists-Operations-Insertion, Deletion, Concatenating singly linked lists, Circularly linked lists-Operations for Circularly linked lists, Doubly Linked Lists-Operations- Insertion, Deletion.

Representation of single, two dimensional arrays, sparse matrices-array and linked representations.

**UNIT- II**

Stack ADT, definition, operations, array and linked implementations in C, applications-infix to postfix conversion, Postfix expression evaluation, recursion implementation, Queue ADT, definition and operations ,array and linked Implementations in C, Circular queues-Insertion and deletion operations, Deque (Double ended queue)ADT, array and linked implementations in C.

**UNIT- III**

Trees – Terminology, Representation of Trees, Binary tree ADT, Properties of Binary Trees, Binary Tree Representations-array and linked representations, Binary Tree traversals, Threaded binary trees, Max Priority Queue ADT-implementation-Max Heap-Definition, Insertion into a Max Heap, Deletion from a Max Heap.

Graphs – Introduction, Definition, Terminology, Graph ADT, Graph Representations-Adjacency matrix, Adjacency lists, Graph traversals- DFS and BFS.

**UNIT- IV**

Searching- Linear Search, Binary Search, Static Hashing-Introduction, hash tables, hash functions, Overflow Handling.

Sorting-Insertion Sort, Selection Sort, Radix Sort, Quick sort, Heap Sort, Comparison of Sorting methods.

**UNIT- V**

Search Trees-Binary Search Trees, Definition, Operations- Searching, Insertion and Deletion, AVL Trees-Definition and Examples, Insertion into an AVL Tree ,B-Trees, Definition, B-Tree of order m, operations-Insertion and Searching, Introduction to Red-Black and Splay Trees(Elementary treatment-only Definitions and Examples), Comparison of Search Trees.

Pattern matching algorithm- The Knuth-Morris-Pratt algorithm, Tries (examples only).

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Fundamentals of Data structures in C, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, E.Horowitz, S.Sahni and Susan Anderson-Freed, Universities Press.
2. Data structures A Programming Approach with C, D.S.Kushwaha and A.K.Misra, PHI.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Data structures: A Pseudocode Approach with C, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, R. F. Gilberg And B.A. Forouzan, Cengage Learning.
2. Data structures and Algorithm Analysis in C, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, M.A.Weiss, Pearson.
3. Data Structures using C, A. M. Tanenbaum, Y. Langsam, M.J. Augenstein, Pearson.
4. Data structures and Program Design in C, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, R. Kruse, C. L. Tondo and B. Leung, Pearson.
5. Data Structures and Algorithms made easy in JAVA, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Narsimha Karumanchi, and Career Monk Publications.
6. Data Structures using C, R. Thareja, Oxford University Press.
7. Data Structures, S. Lipschutz, Schaum's Outlines, TMH.
8. Data structures using C, A. K. Sharma, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, Pearson..
9. Data Structures using C &C++, R. Shukla, Wiley India.
10. Classic Data Structures, D. Samanta, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, PHI.
11. Advanced Data structures, Peter Brass, Cambridge.

**B.TECH. AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING**  
**ARTIFICIAL NEURAL NETWORKS**  
**(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: MT622OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the biological neural network and to model equivalent neuron models.
- To understand the architecture, learning algorithm and issues of various feed forward and feedback neural networks.

**Course Outcomes:** By completing this course the student will be able to:

- Create different neural networks of various architectures both feed forward and feed backward.
- Perform the training of neural networks using various learning rules.
- Perform the testing of neural networks and do the perform analysis of these networks for various pattern recognition applications.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** A Neural Network, Human Brain, Models of a Neuron, Neural Networks viewed as Directed Graphs, Network Architectures, Knowledge Representation, Artificial Intelligence and Neural Networks

**Learning Process:** Error Correction Learning, Memory Based Learning, Hebbian Learning, Competitive, Boltzmann Learning, Credit Assignment Problem, Memory, Adaption, Statistical Nature of the Learning Process

**UNIT - II**

**Single Layer Perceptron:** Adaptive Filtering Problem, Unconstrained Organization Techniques, Linear Least Square Filters, Least Mean Square Algorithm, Learning Curves, Learning Rate Annealing Techniques, Perceptron –Convergence Theorem, Relation Between Perceptron and Bayes Classifier for a Gaussian Environment

**Multilayer Perceptron:** Back Propagation Algorithm XOR Problem, Heuristics, Output Representation and Decision Rule, Computer Experiment, Feature Detection

**UNIT - III**

**Back Propagation:** Back Propagation and Differentiation, Hessian Matrix, Generalization, Cross Validation, Network Pruning Techniques, Virtues, and Limitations of Back Propagation Learning, Accelerated Convergence, Supervised Learning

**UNIT - IV**

**Self-Organization Maps (SOM):** Two Basic Feature Mapping Models, Self-Organization Map, SOM Algorithm, Properties of Feature Map, Computer Simulations, Learning Vector Quantization, Adaptive Patter Classification

**UNIT - V**

**Neuro Dynamics:** Dynamical Systems, Stability of Equilibrium States, Attractors, Neuro Dynamical Models, Manipulation of Attractors as a Recurrent Network Paradigm

**Hopfield Models –** Hopfield Models, Computer Experiment

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Neural Networks a Comprehensive Foundations, Simon Haykin, PHI edition.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Artificial Neural Networks - B. Yegnanarayana Prentice Hall of India P Ltd 2005
2. Neural Networks in Computer Inteligance, Li Min Fu TMH 2003
3. Neural Networks -James A Freeman David M S Kapura Pearson Education 2004.
4. Introduction to Artificial Neural Systems Jacek M. Zurada, JAICO Publishing House Ed. 2006.

**B.TECH. AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING  
INTRODUCTION TO MECHATRONICS  
(Open Elective – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: AM831OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Pre-requisites:** Basic Electronics Engineering

**Course Objectives:**

- To develop an ability to identify, formulate, and solve engineering problems
- To develop an ability to design a system, component, or process to meet desired needs within realistic constraints.
- To develop an ability to use the techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for engineering practice.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to, Model, analyze and control engineering systems. Identify sensors, transducers and actuators to monitor and control the behavior of a process or product. Develop PLC programs for a given task. Evaluate the performance of mechatronic systems.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction:** Definition – Trends - Control Methods: Standalone , PC Based ( Real Time Operating Systems, Graphical User Interface , Simulation ) - Applications: identification of sensors and actuators in Washing machine, Automatic Camera, Engine Management, SPM, Robot, CNC, FMS, CIM.

**Signal Conditioning :** Introduction – Hardware - Digital I/O , Analog input – ADC , resolution, Filtering Noise using passive components – Registers, capacitors - Amplifying signals using OP amps –Software - Digital Signal Processing – Low pass , high pass , notch filtering

**UNIT – II**

**Precision Mechanical Systems :** Modern CNC Machines – Design aspects in machine structures, guideways, feed drives, spindle and spindle bearings, measuring systems, control software and operator interface, gauging and tool monitoring.

**Electronic Interface Subsystems :** TTL, CMOS interfacing - Sensor interfacing – Actuator interfacing – solenoids , motors Isolation schemes- opto coupling, buffer IC's - Protection schemes – circuit breakers , over current sensing , resettable fuses , thermal dissipation - Power Supply - Bipolar transistors / mosfets

**UNIT – III**

**Electromechanical Drives :** Relays and Solenoids - Stepper Motors - DC brushed motors – DC brushless motors - DC servo motors - 4-quadrant servo drives , PWM's - Pulse Width Modulation – Variable Frequency Drives, Vector Drives - Drive System load calculation.

**Microcontrollers Overview :** 8051 Microcontroller , micro processor structure – Digital Interfacing - Analog Interfacing - Digital to Analog Convertors - Analog to Digital Convertors - Applications. Programming –Assembly, C ( LED Blinking , Voltage measurement using ADC).

**UNIT – IV**

**Programmable Logic Controllers :** Basic Structure - Programming : Ladder diagram -Timers, Internal Relays and Counters - Shift Registers - Master and Jump Controls - Data Handling - Analog input / output - PLC Selection - Application.

**UNIT – V**

**Programmable Motion Controllers :** Introduction - System Transfer Function – Laplace transform and its application in analysing differential equation of a control system - Feedback Devices : Position , Velocity Sensors - Optical Incremental encoders - Proximity Sensors : Inductive , Capacitive , Infrared - Continuous and discrete processes - Control System Performance & tuning - Digital Controllers - P , PI , PID Control - Control modes – Position , Velocity and Torque - Velocity Profiles – Trapezoidal- S. Curve - Electronic Gearing - Controlled Velocity Profile - Multi axis Interpolation , PTP , Linear , Circular - Core functionalities – Home , Record position , GOTO Position - Applications : SPM, Robotics.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Mechatronics Electronics Control Systems in Mechanical and Electrical Engineering/ W Bolton/ Pearson.
2. Introduction to Mechatronics / Appukuttan /Oxford

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Mechatronics Principles concepts & Applications / N.P.Mahalik/ Mc Graw Hill
2. “Designing Intelligent Machines”. open University, London.

**B.TECH. AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING**  
**MICROPROCESSORS AND MICROCONTROLLERS**  
**(Open Elective – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: AM832OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To develop an understanding of the operations of microprocessors and micro controllers; machine language programming and interfacing techniques.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Understands the internal architecture and organization of 8086, 8051 and ARM processors/controllers.
- Understands the interfacing techniques to 8086 and 8051 and can develop assembly language programming to design microprocessor/ micro controller based systems.

**UNIT - I**

**8086 Architecture:** 8086 Architecture-Functional diagram, Register Organization, Memory Segmentation, Programming Model, Memory addresses, Physical Memory Organization, Architecture of 8086, Signal descriptions of 8086, interrupts of 8086.

**Instruction Set and Assembly Language Programming of 8086:** Instruction formats, Addressing modes, Instruction Set, Assembler Directives, Macros, and Simple Programs involving Logical, Branch and Call Instructions, Sorting, String Manipulations.

**UNIT - II**

**Introduction to Microcontrollers:** Overview of 8051 Microcontroller, Architecture, I/O Ports, Memory Organization, Addressing Modes and Instruction set of 8051.

**8051 Real Time Control:** Programming Timer Interrupts, Programming External Hardware Interrupts, Programming the Serial Communication Interrupts, Programming 8051 Timers and Counters

**UNIT – III**

**I/O And Memory Interface:** LCD, Keyboard, External Memory RAM, ROM Interface, ADC, DAC Interface to 8051.

**Serial Communication and Bus Interface:** Serial Communication Standards, Serial Data Transfer Scheme, On board Communication Interfaces-I2C Bus, SPI Bus, UART; External Communication Interfaces-RS232,USB.

**UNIT – IV**

**ARM Architecture:** ARM Processor fundamentals, ARM Architecture – Register, CPSR, Pipeline, exceptions and interrupts interrupt vector table, ARM instruction set – Data processing, Branch instructions, load store instructions, Software interrupt instructions,

Program status register instructions, loading constants, Conditional execution, Introduction to Thumb instructions.

#### **UNIT – V**

**Advanced ARM Processors:** Introduction to CORTEX Processor and its architecture, OMAP Processor and its Architecture.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Advanced Microprocessors and Peripherals – A. K. Ray and K.M. Bhurchandani, MHE, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition 2006.
2. The 8051 Microcontroller, Kenneth. J. Ayala, Cengage Learning, 3<sup>rd</sup> Ed.
3. ARM System Developers guide, Andrew N SLOSS, Dominic SYMES, Chris WRIGHT, Elsevier, 2012

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Microprocessors and Interfacing, D. V. Hall, MGH, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition 2006.
2. Introduction to Embedded Systems, Shibu K.V, MHE, 2009
3. The 8051Microcontrollers, Architecture and Programming and Applications -K.Uma Rao, Andhe Pallavi, Pearson, 2009.



**B.TECH. BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING**  
**RELIABILITY ENGINEERING**  
**(Open Elective – I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: BM511OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Prerequisite:** Mathematics III

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce the basic concepts of reliability, various models of reliability
- To analyze reliability of various systems
- To introduce techniques of frequency and duration for reliability evaluation of repairable systems.

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course, the student will be able to

- model various systems applying reliability networks
- evaluate the reliability of simple and complex systems
- estimate the limiting state probabilities of repairable systems
- apply various mathematical models for evaluating reliability of irreparable systems

**UNIT – I**

**Basic Probability Theory:** Elements of probability, probability distributions, Random variables, Density and Distribution functions- Binomial distribution- Expected value and standard deviation - Binomial distribution, Poisson distribution, normal distribution, exponential distribution, Weibull distribution.

**Definition of Reliability:** Definition of terms used in reliability, Component reliability, Hazard rate, derivation of the reliability function in terms of the hazard rate. Hazard models - Bath tub curve, Effect of preventive maintenance. Measures of reliability: Mean Time to Failure and Mean Time Between Failures.

**UNIT – II**

**Network Modeling and Evaluation Of Simple Systems:** Basic concepts- Evaluation of network Reliability / Unreliability - Series systems, Parallel systems- Series-Parallel systems- Partially redundant systems- Examples.

**Network Modeling and Evaluation of Complex systems:** Conditional probability method- tie set, Cutset approach- Event tree and reduced event tree methods- Relationships between tie and cutsets- Examples.

**UNIT – III**

**Time Dependent Probability:** Basic concepts- Reliability function  $f(t)$ .  $F(t)$ ,  $R(t)$  and  $h(t)$  - Relationship between these functions.

**Network Reliability Evaluation Using Probability Distributions:** Reliability Evaluation of Series systems, Parallel systems – Partially redundant systems- determination of reliability measure- MTTF for series and parallel systems – Examples.

#### **UNIT – IV**

**Discrete Markov Chains:** Basic concepts- Stochastic transitional probability matrix- time dependent probability evaluation- Limiting State Probability evaluation- Absorbing states – Examples

**Continuous Markov Processes:** Modeling concepts- State space diagrams- Unreliability evaluation of single and two component repairable systems

#### **UNIT – V**

**Frequency and Duration Techniques:** Frequency and duration concepts, application to multi state problems, Frequency balance approach.

**Approximate System Reliability Evaluation:** Series systems – Parallel systems- Network reduction techniques- Cut set approach- Common mode failures modeling and evaluation techniques- Examples.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Roy Billinton and Ronald N Allan, Reliability Evaluation of Engineering Systems, Plenum Press, 1983.
2. E. Balagurusamy, Reliability Engineering by Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Limited, 2002.

#### **REFERENCE BOOK:**

1. K. K. Agarwal, Reliability Engineering-Kluwer Academic Publishers, 1993.

**B.TECH. BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING**  
**MEDICAL ELECTRONICS**  
**(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: BM621OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Pre-requisites:** Nil.

**UNIT - I**

**Action Potential and Transducers:** Electrical activity in cells, tissues, muscles and nervous systems -transducers-types and characteristics

Physiological transducers – pressure transducers-transducers for body temperature measurement – Pulse sensors-respiratory sensors.

**UNIT - II**

**Biosignal Acquisition:** Physiological signal amplifiers-isolation amplifiers-medical pre-amplifier design-bridge amplifiers-line driving amplifier-current amplifier – chopper amplifier-biosignal analysis - signal recovery and data acquisition-drift compensation in operational amplifiers-pattern recognition-physiological assist devices.

**UNIT - III**

**Biopotential Recorders:** Characteristics of recoding system - electrocardiography (ECG) – electro encephalography (EEG) - electromyography (EMG) - electroretinography (ERG) - electrooculography (EOG) – recorders with high accuracy –recorders for OFF line analysis.

**UNIT - IV**

**Specialized Medical Equipment:** Digital thermometer-audio meter –X-ray machines-radiography and fluoroscopy - angiography – elements of bio-telemetry system-design of bio-telemetry system-radio telemetry system-pace makers-Heart lung machine-Dialysis machine.

**UNIT - V**

**Advanced Biomedical Instrumentation:** Computers in medicine - lasers in medicine – basic principles of endoscopes- nuclear imaging techniques - computer tomography (CT) Scanning –Ultrasonic imaging system-construction propagation and delay – magnetic resonance imaging (MRI).

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Biomedical Instrumentation and Measurements-L. Cromwell, F.J. Weibel land E. A. Pfeiffer.
2. Biomedical Instrumentation- M. Arumugam - Anuradha Publications.
3. Handbook of Biomedical Instruments- R.S. Khandpur.

**B.TECH. BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING**  
**TELEMETRY AND TELECONTROL**  
**(Open Elective – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: BM831OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Pre-requisites:** Nil.

**Course Objective:** To make students understand the application of telemetry techniques to Instrumentation.

**Course Outcome:** Upon completion of this course students will appreciate the application of different telemetry systems and control to any process.

**UNIT – I**

**Telemetry Principles:** Introduction, Functional blocks of Telemetry system, Methods of Telemetry – Non Electrical, Electrical, Pneumatic, Frequency.

**Symbols and Codes:** Bits and Symbols, Time function pulses, Line and Channel Coding, Modulation Codes. Inter symbol Interference.

**UNIT – II**

**Frequency & Time Division Multiplexed Systems:** FDM, IRIG Standard, FM and PM Circuits, Receiving end, PLL.

TDM - PAM, PAM /PM and TDM – PCM Systems. PCM reception. Differential PCM Introduction, QAM, Protocols.

**UNIT – III**

**Satellite Telemetry:** General considerations, TT & C Service, Digital Transmission systems, TT & C Subsystems, Telemetry, and Communications.

**Modern Telemetry:** Zigbee, Ethernet.

**UNIT – IV**

**Optical Telemetry:** Optical fibers Cable – Sources and detectors – Transmitter and Receiving Circuits, Coherent Optical Fiber Communication System.

**UNIT – V**

**Telecontrol Methods:** Analog and Digital techniques in Telecontrol, Telecontrol apparatus – Remote adjustment, Guidance, and regulation – Telecontrol using information theory – Example of a Telecontrol System.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Telemetry Principles – D. Patranabis, TMH

2. Telecontrol Methods and Applications of Telemetry and Remote Control – by Swoboda G., Reinhold Publishing Corp., London, 1991

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Handbook of Telemetry and Remote Control – by Gruenberg L., McGraw Hill, New York, 1987.
2. Telemetry Engineering – by Young R.E., Little Books Ltd., London, 1988.
3. Data Communication and Teleprocessing System – by Housley T., PH Intl., Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, 1987.

**B.TECH. BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING**  
**ELECTROMAGNETIC INTERFERENCE AND COMPATIBILITY**  
**(Open Elective – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: BM832OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce important system concepts such as Electromagnetic interference and Electromagnetic compatibility (EMI & EMC).
- To familiarize with unavoidable and naturally happening sources of EMI and problems to ensure EMC.
- To study various techniques to reduce EMI from systems and to improve EMC of electronic systems.

**Course Outcomes:** Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to

- Gain basic knowledge of problems associated with EMI and EMC from electronic circuits and systems.
- Analyze various sources of EMI and various possibilities to provide EMC.
- Understand and analyze possible EMI prevention techniques such as grounding, shielding, filtering, and use of proper coupling mechanisms to improve compatibility of electronic circuits and systems in a given electromagnetic environment.

**UNIT – I**

**Sources of EMI:** Definition of EMI and EMC, Classification, Natural and Man-Made EMI Sources, Switching Transients, Electrostatic Discharge, Nuclear Electromagnetic Pulse and High Power Electromagnetics.

**EMI/EMC Standards:** Introduction, Standards for EMI/EMC – MIL –STD 461/462 – IEEE/ANSI Standards – CISPR/IEC, Standards – FCC Regulations.

**UNIT - II**

**EMI Coupling Modes:** Penetration: Introduction, Shielding Theory - Shielding Effectiveness, The Circuit Approach, The Wave Approach, Aperture Theory, Calculation of Effectiveness of a Conducting Box with an Aperture, Introduction to Propagation and Cross Talk – Introduction, Basic Principles, Determination of EM Field from Transmission Lines.

**UNIT - III**

**EMI Controlling Techniques - I:** Grounding, Principles and Practice of Earthing, Precautions in Earthing, Measurements of Ground Resistance, System Grounding for EMC, Cable Shielding Grounding.

Shielding, Theory and Effectiveness, Materials, Integrity at Discontinuities, Conductive Coatings, Cable Shielding, Effectiveness Measurements, Electrical Bonding.

**UNIT – IV**

**EMI Controlling Techniques - II:** Characteristics and Types of Filters – Impedance Mismatch, Lumped Element Low-Pass, High-Pass, Band-Pass and Band-Reject Filters, Power Line Filter Design - Common Mode, Differential Mode, Combined CM and DM Filters, Design Example.

EMC Gaskets – Knitted Wire-Mesh Gaskets, Wire-Screen Gaskets, Oriented Wire Mesh, Conductive Elastomer, Transparent Conductive Windows, Conductive Adhesive, Conductive Grease, Conductive Coatings, Isolation Transformers, Opto-Isolators.

**UNIT - V**

**EMI Measurements:** Introduction to Open Area Test Site Measurements – Measurement Precautions – Open Area Test Site – Terrain Roughness – NSA – Measurement of Test Site Imperfections – Antenna Factor Measurement – Measurement Errors.

Radiated Interference Measurements – Anechoic Chamber – TEM Cell – Reverberating Chamber – Ghz TEM Cell – Comparison of Test Facilities – Measurement Uncertainties

Conducted Interference Measurements – Characterization – Conducted EM Noise on Power Supply Lines – Conducted EMI from Equipment – Immunity – Detectors and Measurement – Pulsed EMI Immunity – Electrostatic Discharge.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Engineering Electromagnetic Compatibility – V. Prasad Kodali – 2/e – IEEE Press – Wiley India Pvt. Ltd – 2001.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Introduction to Electromagnetic Compatibility – Clayton R. Paul – John Wiley & Sons, 1992.
2. Electromagnetic Compatibility of Integrated Circuits – Techniques for Low Emission and Susceptibility – Edited by Sonia Ben Dhia, Mohamed Ramdani and Etienne Sicard – Springer, 2006.
3. EMI reduction in Electronic Systems – Mills – J.P – Prentice Hall Inc.
4. Noise Reduction in Electronic Systems – Henry W. Ott, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Wiley Interscience, 1988.

**B.TECH. CIVIL ENGINEERING**  
**DISASTER MANAGEMENT**  
**(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem**  
**Course Code: CE511OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:** The subject provide different disasters, tools and methods for disaster management

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Understanding Disasters, man-made Hazards and Vulnerabilities
- Understanding disaster management mechanism
- Understanding capacity building concepts and planning of disaster managements

**UNIT - I**

**Understanding Disaster:** Concept of Disaster - Different approaches- Concept of Risk - Levels of Disasters - Disaster Phenomena and Events (Global, national and regional)

**Hazards and Vulnerabilities:** Natural and man-made hazards; response time, frequency and forewarning levels of different hazards - Characteristics and damage potential or natural hazards; hazard assessment - Dimensions of vulnerability factors; vulnerability assessment - Vulnerability and disaster risk - Vulnerabilities to flood and earthquake hazards

**UNIT - II**

**Disaster Management Mechanism:** Concepts of risk management and crisis managements - Disaster Management Cycle - Response and Recovery - Development, Prevention, Mitigation and Preparedness - Planning for Relief

**UNIT - III**

**Capacity Building:** Capacity Building: Concept - Structural and Nonstructural Measures Capacity Assessment; Strengthening Capacity for Reducing Risk - Counter-Disaster Resources and their utility in Disaster Management - Legislative Support at the state and national levels

**UNIT - IV**

**Coping with Disaster:** Coping Strategies; alternative adjustment processes - Changing Concepts of disaster management - Industrial Safety Plan; Safety norms and survival kits - Mass media and disaster management

**UNIT - V**

**Planning for disaster management:** Strategies for disaster management planning - Steps for formulating a disaster risk reduction plan - Disaster management Act and Policy in India -



Organizational structure for disaster management in India - Preparation of state and district disaster management plans

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Manual on Disaster Management, National Disaster Management, Agency Govt of India.
2. Disaster Management by Mrinalini Pandey Wiley 2014.
3. Disaster Science and Management by T. Bhattacharya, McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt Ltd Wiley 2015

**REFERENCES:**

1. Earth and Atmospheric Disasters Management, N. Pandharinath, CK Rajan, BS Publications 2009.
2. National Disaster Management Plan, Ministry of Home affairs, Government of India (<http://www.ndma.gov.in/images/policyplan/dmplan/draftndmp.pdf>)

**B.TECH. CIVIL ENGINEERING**  
**REMOTE SENSING AND GIS**  
**(Open Elective - II)**

**B.Tech.IV Year II Sem**  
**Course Code: CE621OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre Requisites:** Surveying

**Course Objectives:** This course will make the student to understand about the principles of GIS, Remote Sensing, Spatial Systems, and its applications to Engineering Problems.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Retrieve the information content of remotely sensed data
- Analyze the energy interactions in the atmosphere and earth surface features
- Interpret the images for preparation of thematic maps
- Apply problem specific remote sensing data for engineering applications
- Analyze spatial and attribute data for solving spatial problems
- Create GIS and cartographic outputs for presentation

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction to Photogrammetry:** Principles & types of aerial photograph, geometry of vertical aerial photograph, Scale & Height measurement on single vertical aerial photograph, Height measurement based on relief displacement, Fundamentals of stereoscopy, fiducial points, parallax measurement using fiducial line.

**UNIT – II**

**Remote Sensing:** Basic concept of remote sensing, Data and Information, Remote sensing data Collection, Remote sensing advantages & Limitations, Remote Sensing process. Electro-magnetic Spectrum, Energy interactions with atmosphere and with earth surface features (soil, water, vegetation), Indian Satellites and Sensors characteristics, Resolution, Map and Image and False color composite, introduction to digital data, elements of visual interpretation techniques.

**UNIT – III**

**Geographic Information Systems:** Introduction to GIS; Components of a GIS; Geospatial Data: Spatial Data-Attribute data – Joining Spatial and Attribute data; GIS Operations: Spatial Data Input- Attribute data Management –Data display- Data Exploration- Data Analysis. COORDINATE SYSTEMS: Geographic Coordinate System: Approximation of the Earth, Datum; Map Projections: Types of Map Projections-Map projection parameters- Commonly used Map Projections - Projected coordinate Systems

**UNIT – IV**

**Vector Data Model:** Representation of simple features- Topology and its importance; coverage and its data structure, Shape file; Data models for composite features Object Based Vector Data Model; Classes and their Relationship; The geobase data model; Geometric representation of Spatial Feature and data structure, Topology rules

**UNIT – V**

**Raster Data Model:** Elements of the Raster data model, Types of Raster Data, Raster Data Structure, Data Conversion, Integration of Raster and Vector data.

**Data Input:** Metadata, Conversion of Existing data, creating new data; Remote Sensing data, Field data, Text data, Digitizing, Scanning, on screen digitizing, importance of source map, Data Editing

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Remote Sensing and GIS Lillesand and Kiefer, John Willey 2008.
2. Remote Sensing and GIS B. Bhatta by Oxford Publishers 2015.
3. Introduction to Geographic Information System – Kang-Tsung Chang, McGraw-Hill 2015

**REFERENCES:**

1. Concepts & Techniques of GIS by C. P. Lo Albert, K.W. Yongg, Prentice Hall (India) Publications.
2. Principals of Geo physical Information Systems – Peter A Burragh and Rachael A. Mc Donnell, Oxford Publishers 2004.
3. Basics of Remote sensing & GIS by S. Kumar, Laxmi Publications.

**B.TECH CIVIL ENGINEERING  
GEOINFORMATICS  
(Open Elective - II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem**  
**Course Code: CE622OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce the concepts of remote sensing, satellite image characteristics and its components.
- To expose the various remote sensing platforms and sensors and to introduce the concepts of GIS, GPS and GNSS.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course the student will be able to understand

- The characteristics of Aerial photographic images ,Remote sensing satellites and Applications of remote sensing.
- The GIS and its Data models.
- The Global Navigation Satellite System.

**UNIT – I**

Aerial Photographs- Basic terms & Definitions, scales, relief displacements, Flight Planning, Stereoscopy, Characteristics of photographic images, Fundamentals of aerial photo-interpretation, Introduction to Digital Photogrammetry.

**UNIT - II**

Remote Sensing: Physics of remote sensing, Remote sensing satellites, and their data products, Sensors and orbital characteristics, Spectral reflectance curves, resolution and multi-concept, FCC

**UNIT – III**

Satellite Image - Characteristics and formats, Image histogram, Introduction to Image rectification, Image Enhancement, Land use and land cover classification system, Unsupervised and Supervised Classification, Applications of remote sensing

**UNIT - IV**

Basic concepts of geographic data, GIS and its components, Data models, Topology, Process in GIS: Data capture, data sources, data encoding, geospatial analysis, GIS Applications

**UNIT - V**

Global Navigation Satellite System (GNSS), GPS, GLONASS, GALILEO, GPS: Space segment, Control segment, User segment, GPS satellite signals, Datum, coordinate system and map projection, Static, Kinematic and Differential GPS, GPS Applications

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Remote Sensing & GIS , BS Publications
2. Higher Surveying by A M Chandra New Age International Publisher
3. Remote Sensing & GIS by B. Bhatta Oxford University Press
4. Introduction to GPS by A. E Rabbany Library of congress cataloging in Publication data

**REFERENCES:**

1. T M Lillesand et al: Remote Sensing & Image Interpretation
2. Higher Surveying by B C Punmia Ashok kr. Jain Laxmi Publications
3. N K Agarwal : Essentials of GPS , Spatial Networks: Hyderabad

**B.TECH. CIVIL ENGINEERING**  
**INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS**  
**(Open Elective - II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem**  
**Course Code: CE623OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**UNIT – I**

Introduction to Intellectual property: Introduction, types of intellectual property, international organizations, agencies and treaties, importance of intellectual property rights.

**UNIT – II**

Trade Marks: Purpose and function of trademarks, acquisition of trade mark rights, protectable matter, selecting, and evaluating trade mark, trade mark registration processes.

**UNIT – III**

Law of copy rights : Fundamental of copy right law, originality of material, rights of reproduction, rights to perform the work publicly, copy right ownership issues, copy right registration, notice of copy right, international copy right law.

Law of patents: Foundation of patent law, patent searching process, ownership rights and transfer

**UNIT – IV**

Trade Secrets: Trade secrete law, determination of trade secrete status, liability for misappropriations of trade secrets, protection for submission, trade secrete litigation.

Unfair competition: Misappropriation right of publicity, false advertising.

**UNIT – V**

New development of intellectual property: new developments in trade mark law; copy right law, patent law, intellectual property audits.

International overview on intellectual property, international – trade mark law, copy right law, international patent law, and international development in trade secrets law.

**TEXT BOOKS & REFERENCES:**

1. Intellectual property right, Deborah. E. Bouchoux, Cengage learning.
2. Intellectual property right – Unleashing the knowledge economy, prabuddha ganguli, Tate McGraw Hill Publishing company ltd.,

**B.TECH CIVIL ENGINEERING**  
**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT**  
**(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem**  
**Course Code: CE831OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre Requisites:** Environmental Engineering

**Course Objectives:** This subject will cover various aspects of Environment Impact Assessment methodologies, impact of development activities. Impact on surface water, Air and Biological Environment, Environment legislation Environment.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Identify the environmental attributes to be considered for the EIA study.
- Formulate objectives of the EIA studies.
- Identify the suitable methodology and prepare Rapid EIA.
- Identify and incorporate mitigation measures.

**UNIT – I**

Basic concept of EIA : Initial environmental Examination, Elements of EIA, - factors affecting E-I-A Impact evaluation and analysis, preparation of Environmental Base map, Classification of environmental parameters.

E I A Methodologies: introduction, Criteria for the selection of EIA Methodology, E I A methods, Ad-hoc methods, matrix methods, Network method Environmental Media Quality Index method, overlay methods, cost/benefit Analysis.

**UNIT- II**

Assessment of Impact of development Activities on Vegetation and wildlife, environmental Impact of Deforestation – Causes and effects of deforestation.

**UNIT- III**

Procurement of relevant soil quality, Impact prediction, Assessment of Impact significance, Identification and Incorporation of mitigation measures.

**UNIT – IV**

Environmental Audit & Environmental legislation objectives of Environmental Audit, Types of environmental Audit, Audit protocol, stages of Environmental Audit, onsite activities, evaluation of Audit data and preparation of Audit report, Post Audit activities.

**UNIT - V**

The Environmental Protection Act, The water Act, The Air (Prevention & Control of pollution Act.), Motor Act, Wild life Act. Case studies and preparation of Environmental Impact assessment statement for various Industries.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Larry Canter – Environmental Impact Assessment, McGraw-Hill Publications
2. Environmental Impact Assessment, Barthwal, R. R. New Age International Publications

**REFERENCES:**

1. Environmental Pollution by R.K. Khitoliya S. Chand, 2014.
2. Glynn, J. and Gary, W. H. K. - Environmental Science and Engineering, Prentice Hall Publishers
3. Suresh K. Dhaneja - Environmental Science and Engineering, S.K. Kataria & Sons Publication. New Delhi.
4. Bhatia, H. S. - Environmental Pollution and Control, Galgotia Publication (P) Ltd, Delhi.
5. Wathern, P. – Environmental Impact Assessment: Theory & Practice, Publishers-Rutledge, London, 1992.



**B.TECH. CIVIL ENGINEERING**  
**OPTIMIZATION TECHNIQUES IN ENGINEERING**  
**(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem**  
**Course Code: CE832OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Prerequisites:** Operations Research

**Course Objectives:** After doing this subject student should know

- The various optimization techniques for single variable optimization problem
- Direct search methods and Gradient methods for multi variable un constraint Optimization problems
- Formulate a Geometric Programming model and solve it by using Arithmetic Geometric in equality theorem
- Simulate the system
- Thorough of state of art optimization techniques like Genetic Algorithms, simulated Annealing

**Course Outcomes:** For a given system, as per customer requirement it is required to

- Formulate optimization problem.
- Solve the problem by using a appropriate optimization techniques.

**UNIT - I**

**Single Variable Non-Linear Unconstrained Optimization:** Elimination methods: Uni-Model function-its importance, Fibonacci method & Golden section method. Interpolation methods: Quadratic & Cubic interpolation methods.

**UNIT - II**

**Multi variable non-linear unconstrained optimization:** Direct search methods – Univariant method, Pattern search methods – Powell’s, Hook - Jeeves, Rosen brock search methods. Gradient methods: Gradient of function& its importance, Steepest descent method, Conjugate direction methods: Fletcher-Reeves method & variable metric method.

**UNIT - III**

**Linear Programming** – Formulation, Simplex method, & artificial variable optimization techniques: Big M & Two phase methods. Sensitivity analysis: Changes in the objective coefficients, constants& coefficients of the constraints. Addition and deletion of variables, constraints.

Simulation – Introduction – Types- steps – applications: inventory & queuing – Advantages and disadvantages

**UNIT - IV**

**Integer Programming-** Introduction – formulation – Gomory cutting plane algorithm – Zero or one algorithm, branch and bound method

**Stochastic Programming:** Basic concepts of probability theory, random variables-distributions-mean, variance, correlation, co variance, joint probability distribution. Stochastic linear programming: Chance constrained algorithm.

**UNIT - V**

**Geometric Programming:** Polynomials – Arithmetic - Geometric inequality – unconstrained G.P- constrained G.P ( $\leq$  type only)

**Non Traditional Optimization Algorithms:** Genetics Algorithm-Working Principles, Similarities, and Differences between Genetic Algorithm & Traditional Methods. Simulated Annealing- Working Principle-Simple Problems. Introduction to Particle Swarm Optimization (PSO)(very brief)

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Optimization theory & Applications / S. S. Rao / New Age International.
2. Optimization for Engineering Design, Kalyanmoy Deb, PHI

**REFERENCES:**

1. Operations Research by S. D. Sharma Kedarnath & Ramnath Publisher
2. Operation Research by Hamdy A Taha Pearson Educations
3. Optimization in operations research by Ronald L. Rardin Pearson Publisher
4. Optimization Techniques by Benugundu & Chandraputla, Pearson Asia.
5. Optimization Techniques theory and practice by M. C. Joshi, K. M. Moudgalya Narosa Publications

**B.TECH. CIVIL ENGINEERING**  
**ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMALL BUSINESS ENTERPRISES**  
**(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year III Sem**  
**Course Code: CE833OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objective:** The aim of this course is to have a comprehensive perspective of inclusive learning, ability to learn and implement the Fundamentals of Entrepreneurship.

**Course Outcome:** It enables students to learn the basics of Entrepreneurship and entrepreneurial development which will help them to provide vision for their own Start-up.

**Unit – 1: Entrepreneurial Perspectives:**

Evolution, Concept of Entrepreneurship, Types of Entrepreneurs, Entrepreneurial Competencies, Capacity Building for Entrepreneurs.

Entrepreneurial Training Methods; Entrepreneurial Motivations; Models for Entrepreneurial Development, The process of Entrepreneurial Development.

**Unit – 2: New Venture Creation:**

Introduction, Mobility of Entrepreneurs, Models for Opportunity Evaluation; Business plans – Purpose, Contents, Presenting Business Plan, Procedure for setting up Enterprises, Central level - Startup and State level - T Hub, Other Institutions initiatives.

**Unit – 3: Management of MSMEs and Sick Enterprises**

Challenges of MSMEs, Preventing Sickness in Enterprises – Specific Management Problems; Industrial Sickness; Industrial Sickness in India – Symptoms, process and Rehabilitation of Sick Units.

**Units – 4: Managing Marketing and Growth of Enterprises:**

Essential Marketing Mix of Services, Key Success Factors in Service Marketing, Cost and Pricing, Branding, New Techniques in Marketing, International Trade.

**Units – 5: Strategic perspectives in Entrepreneurship:**

Strategic Growth in Entrepreneurship, The Valuation Challenge in Entrepreneurship, The Final Harvest of New Ventures, Technology, Business Incubation, India way – Entrepreneurship; Women Entrepreneurs – Strategies to develop Women Entrepreneurs, Institutions supporting Women Entrepreneurship in India.

**Text Books:**

1. Entrepreneurship Development and Small Business Enterprises, Poornima M. Charantimath, 2e, Pearson, 2014.
2. Entrepreneurship, A South – Asian Perspective, D. F. Kuratko and T.V.Rao, 3e, Cengage, 2012.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Entrepreneurship, Arya Kumar, 4 e, Pearson 2015.
2. The Dynamics of Entrepreneurial Development and Management, Vasant Desai, Himalaya Publishing House, 2015.

**B.TECH. CIVIL AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING**  
**DISASTER MANAGEMENT**  
**(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem**  
**Course Code: CE511OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:** The subject provide different disasters, tools and methods for disaster management

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Understanding Disasters, man-made Hazards and Vulnerabilities
- Understanding disaster management mechanism
- Understanding capacity building concepts and planning of disaster managements

**UNIT - I**

**Understanding Disaster:** Concept of Disaster - Different approaches- Concept of Risk - Levels of Disasters - Disaster Phenomena and Events (Global, national and regional)

**Hazards and Vulnerabilities:** Natural and man-made hazards; response time, frequency and forewarning levels of different hazards - Characteristics and damage potential or natural hazards; hazard assessment - Dimensions of vulnerability factors; vulnerability assessment - Vulnerability and disaster risk - Vulnerabilities to flood and earthquake hazards

**UNIT - II**

**Disaster Management Mechanism:** Concepts of risk management and crisis managements - Disaster Management Cycle - Response and Recovery - Development, Prevention, Mitigation and Preparedness - Planning for Relief

**UNIT - III**

**Capacity Building:** Capacity Building: Concept - Structural and Nonstructural Measures Capacity Assessment; Strengthening Capacity for Reducing Risk - Counter-Disaster Resources and their utility in Disaster Management - Legislative Support at the state and national levels

**UNIT - IV**

**Coping with Disaster:** Coping Strategies; alternative adjustment processes - Changing Concepts of disaster management - Industrial Safety Plan; Safety norms and survival kits - Mass media and disaster management

**UNIT - V**

**Planning for disaster management:** Strategies for disaster management planning - Steps for formulating a disaster risk reduction plan - Disaster management Act and Policy in India -

Organizational structure for disaster management in India - Preparation of state and district disaster management plans

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Manual on Disaster Management, National Disaster Management, Agency Govt of India.
2. Disaster Management by Mrinalini Pandey Wiley 2014.
3. Disaster Science and Management by T. Bhattacharya, McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt Ltd Wiley 2015

**REFERENCES:**

1. Earth and Atmospheric Disasters Management, N. Pandharinath, CK Rajan, BS Publications 2009.
2. National Disaster Management Plan, Ministry of Home affairs, Government of India (<http://www.ndma.gov.in/images/policyplan/dmplan/draftndmp.pdf>)

**B.TECH. CIVIL AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING**  
**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT**  
**(Open Elective - II)**

**B.Tech.III Year II Sem**  
**Course Code: CN621OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre Requisites:** Environmental Engineering

**Course Objectives:** This subject will cover various aspects of Environment Impact Assessment methodologies, impact of development activities. Impact on surface water, Air and Biological Environment, Environment legislation Environment.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Identify the environmental attributes to be considered for the EIA study.
- Formulate objectives of the EIA studies.
- Identify the suitable methodology and prepare Rapid EIA.
- Identify and incorporate mitigation measures.

**UNIT – I**

Basic concept of EIA : Initial environmental Examination, Elements of EIA, - factors affecting E-I-A Impact evaluation and analysis, preparation of Environmental Base map, Classification of environmental parameters.

E I A Methodologies: introduction, Criteria for the selection of EIA Methodology, E I A methods, Ad-hoc methods, matrix methods, Network method Environmental Media Quality Index method, overlay methods, cost/benefit Analysis.

**UNIT- II**

Assessment of Impact of development Activities on Vegetation and wildlife, environmental Impact of Deforestation – Causes and effects of deforestation.

**UNIT- III**

Procurement of relevant soil quality, Impact prediction, Assessment of Impact significance, Identification and Incorporation of mitigation measures.

**UNIT – IV**

Environmental Audit & Environmental legislation objectives of Environmental Audit, Types of environmental Audit, Audit protocol, stages of Environmental Audit, onsite activities, evaluation of Audit data and preparation of Audit report, Post Audit activities.

**UNIT - V**

The Environmental Protection Act, The water Act, The Air (Prevention & Control of pollution Act.), Motor Act, Wild life Act. Case studies and preparation of Environmental Impact assessment statement for various Industries.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Larry Canter – Environmental Impact Assessment, McGraw-Hill Publications
2. Environmental Impact Assessment, Barthwal, R. R. New Age International Publications

**REFERENCES:**

1. Environmental Pollution by R.K. Khitoliya S. Chand, 2014.
2. Glynn, J. and Gary, W. H. K. - Environmental Science and Engineering, Prentice Hall Publishers
3. Suresh K. Dhaneja - Environmental Science and Engineering, S.K. Kataria & Sons Publication. New Delhi.
4. Bhatia, H. S. - Environmental Pollution and Control, Galgotia Publication (P) Ltd, Delhi.
5. Wathern, P. – Environmental Impact Assessment: Theory & Practice, Publishers-Rutledge, London, 1992.



**B.TECH. CIVIL AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING**  
**INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS**  
**(Open Elective - II)**

**B.Tech.III Year II Sem**  
**Course Code: CE623OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**UNIT – I**

Introduction to Intellectual property: Introduction, types of intellectual property, international organizations, agencies and treaties, importance of intellectual property rights.

**UNIT – II**

Trade Marks: Purpose and function of trademarks, acquisition of trade mark rights, protectable matter, selecting, and evaluating trade mark, trade mark registration processes.

**UNIT – III**

Law of copy rights : Fundamental of copy right law, originality of material, rights of reproduction, rights to perform the work publicly, copy right ownership issues, copy right registration, notice of copy right, international copy right law.

Law of patents: Foundation of patent law, patent searching process, ownership rights and transfer

**UNIT – IV**

Trade Secrets: Trade secrete law, determination of trade secrete status, liability for misappropriations of trade secrets, protection for submission, trade secrete litigation.

Unfair competition: Misappropriation right of publicity, false advertising.

**UNIT – V**

New development of intellectual property: new developments in trade mark law; copy right law, patent law, intellectual property audits.

International overview on intellectual property, international – trade mark law, copy right law, international patent law, and international development in trade secrets law.

**TEXT BOOKS & REFERENCES:**

1. Intellectual property right, Deborah. E. Bouchoux, Cengage learning.
2. Intellectual property right – Unleashing the knowledge economy, prabuddha ganguli, Tate McGraw Hill Publishing company ltd.,

**B.TECH. CIVIL AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING**  
**REMOTE SENSING & GIS**  
**(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem**  
**Course Code: CN831OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre Requisites:** Surveying

**Course Objectives:** This course will make the student to understand about the principles of GIS, Remote Sensing, Spatial Systems, and its applications to Engineering Problems.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Retrieve the information content of remotely sensed data
- Analyze the energy interactions in the atmosphere and earth surface features
- Interpret the images for preparation of thematic maps
- Apply problem specific remote sensing data for engineering applications
- Analyze spatial and attribute data for solving spatial problems
- Create GIS and cartographic outputs for presentation

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction to Photogrammetry:** Principles & types of aerial photograph, geometry of vertical aerial photograph, Scale & Height measurement on single vertical aerial photograph, Height measurement based on relief displacement, Fundamentals of stereoscopy, fiducial points, parallax measurement using fiducial line.

**UNIT – II**

**Remote Sensing:** Basic concept of remote sensing, Data and Information, Remote sensing data Collection, Remote sensing advantages & Limitations, Remote Sensing process. Electro-magnetic Spectrum, Energy interactions with atmosphere and with earth surface features (soil, water, vegetation), Indian Satellites and Sensors characteristics, Resolution, Map and Image and False color composite, introduction to digital data, elements of visual interpretation techniques.

**UNIT – III**

**Geographic Information Systems:** Introduction to GIS; Components of a GIS; Geospatial Data: Spatial Data-Attribute data – Joining Spatial and Attribute data; GIS Operations: Spatial Data Input- Attribute data Management –Data display- Data Exploration- Data Analysis. COORDINATE SYSTEMS: Geographic Coordinate System: Approximation of the Earth, Datum; Map Projections: Types of Map Projections-Map projection parameters- Commonly used Map Projections - Projected coordinate Systems

**UNIT – IV**

**Vector Data Model:** Representation of simple features- Topology and its importance; coverage and its data structure, Shape file; Data models for composite features Object Based Vector Data Model; Classes and their Relationship; The geobase data model; Geometric representation of Spatial Feature and data structure, Topology rules

**UNIT – V**

**Raster Data Model:** Elements of the Raster data model, Types of Raster Data, Raster Data Structure, Data Conversion, Integration of Raster and Vector data.

**Data Input:** Metadata, Conversion of Existing data, creating new data; Remote Sensing data, Field data, Text data, Digitizing, Scanning, on screen digitizing, importance of source map, Data Editing

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Remote Sensing and GIS Lillesand and Kiefer, John Willey 2008.
2. Remote Sensing and GIS B. Bhatta by Oxford Publishers 2015.
3. Introduction to Geographic Information System – Kang-Tsung Chang, McGraw-Hill 2015

**REFERENCES:**

1. Concepts & Techniques of GIS by C. P. Lo Albert, K.W. Yongg, Prentice Hall (India) Publications.
2. Principals of Geo physical Information Systems – Peter A Burragh and Rachael A. Mc Donnell, Oxford Publishers 2004.
3. Basics of Remote sensing & GIS by S. Kumar, Laxmi Publications.

**B.TECH. CIVIL AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING  
ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMALL BUSINESS ENTERPRISES  
(Open Elective – III)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CE833OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objective:** The aim of this course is to have a comprehensive perspective of inclusive learning, ability to learn and implement the Fundamentals of Entrepreneurship.

**Course Outcome:** It enables students to learn the basics of Entrepreneurship and entrepreneurial development which will help them to provide vision for their own Start-up.

**Unit – 1: Entrepreneurial Perspectives:**

Evolution, Concept of Entrepreneurship, Types of Entrepreneurs, Entrepreneurial Competencies, Capacity Building for Entrepreneurs.

Entrepreneurial Training Methods; Entrepreneurial Motivations; Models for Entrepreneurial Development, The process of Entrepreneurial Development.

**Unit – 2: New Venture Creation:**

Introduction, Mobility of Entrepreneurs, Models for Opportunity Evaluation; Business plans – Purpose, Contents, Presenting Business Plan, Procedure for setting up Enterprises, Central level - Startup and State level - T Hub, Other Institutions initiatives.

**Unit – 3: Management of MSMEs and Sick Enterprises**

Challenges of MSMEs, Preventing Sickness in Enterprises – Specific Management Problems; Industrial Sickness; Industrial Sickness in India – Symptoms, process and Rehabilitation of Sick Units.

**Units – 4: Managing Marketing and Growth of Enterprises:**

Essential Marketing Mix of Services, Key Success Factors in Service Marketing, Cost and Pricing, Branding, New Techniques in Marketing, International Trade.

**Units – 5: Strategic perspectives in Entrepreneurship:**

Strategic Growth in Entrepreneurship, The Valuation Challenge in Entrepreneurship, The Final Harvest of New Ventures, Technology, Business Incubation, India way – Entrepreneurship; Women Entrepreneurs – Strategies to develop Women Entrepreneurs, Institutions supporting Women Entrepreneurship in India.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Entrepreneurship Development and Small Business Enterprises, Poornima M. Charantimath, 2e, Pearson, 2014.
2. Entrepreneurship, A South – Asian Perspective, D. F. Kuratko and T.V. Rao, 3e, Cengage, 2012.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Entrepreneurship, Arya Kumar, 4 e, Pearson 2015.
2. The Dynamics of Entrepreneurial Development and Management, Vasant Desai, Himalaya Publishing House, 2015.

**B.TECH COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING/B.TECH INFORMATION  
TECHNOLOGY  
OPERATING SYSTEMS  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**

**L T P C**

**Course Code: CS511OE**

**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the OS role in the overall computer system
- To study the operations performed by OS as a resource manager
- To understand the scheduling policies of OS
- To understand the different memory management techniques
- To understand process concurrency and synchronization
- To understand the concepts of input/output, storage and file management
- To understand the goals and principles of protection
- Introduce system call interface for file and process management
- To study different OS and compare their features.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Apply optimization techniques for the improvement of system performance.
- Ability to design and solve synchronization problems.
- Learn about minimization of turnaround time, waiting time and response time and also maximization of throughput by keeping CPU as busy as possible.
- Ability to change access controls to protect files.
- Ability to compare the different operating systems.

**UNIT - I**

Overview-Introduction-Operating system objectives, User view, System view, Operating system definition ,Computer System Organization, Computer System Architecture, OS Structure, OS Operations, Process Management, Memory Management, Storage Management, Protection and Security, Computing Environments.

Operating System services, User and OS Interface, System Calls, Types of System Calls, System Programs, Operating System Design and Implementation, OS Structure.

**UNIT - II**

Process and CPU Scheduling - Process concepts-The Process, Process State, Process Control Block, Threads, Process Scheduling-Scheduling Queues, Schedulers, Context Switch, Operations on Processes, System calls-fork(),exec(),wait(),exit(), Interprocess communication-ordinary pipes and named pipes in Unix.

Process Scheduling-Basic concepts, Scheduling Criteria, Scheduling algorithms, Multiple-Processor Scheduling, Real-Time Scheduling, Thread scheduling, Linux scheduling and Windows scheduling.

Process Synchronization, Background, The Critical Section Problem, Peterson's solution, Synchronization Hardware, Semaphores, Classic Problems of Synchronization, Monitors, Synchronization in Linux and Windows.

### **UNIT - III**

Memory Management and Virtual Memory – Memory Management Strategies- Background, Swapping, Contiguous Memory Allocation, Segmentation, Paging, Structure of Page Table, IA-32 Segmentation, IA-32 Paging.

Virtual Memory Management-Background, Demand Paging, Copy-on-Write, Page Replacement, Page Replacement Algorithms, Allocation of Frames, Thrashing, Virtual memory in Windows..

### **UNIT - IV**

Storage Management-File System- Concept of a File, System calls for file operations - open (), read (), write (), close (), seek (), unlink (), Access methods, Directory and Disk Structure, File System Mounting, File Sharing, Protection.

File System Implementation - File System Structure, File System Implementation, Directory Implementation, Allocation methods, Free-space Management, Efficiency, and Performance.

Mass Storage Structure – Overview of Mass Storage Structure, Disk Structure, Disk Attachment, Disk Scheduling, Disk Management, Swap space Management

### **UNIT - V**

Deadlocks - System Model, Deadlock Characterization, Methods for Handling Deadlocks, Deadlock Prevention, Deadlock Avoidance, Deadlock Detection, and Recovery from Deadlock.

Protection – System Protection, Goals of Protection, Principles of Protection, Domain of Protection, Access Matrix, Implementation of Access Matrix, Access Control, Revocation of Access Rights, Capability-Based Systems, Language-Based Protection.

### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Operating System Concepts , Abraham Silberschatz, Peter B. Galvin, Greg Gagne, 9th Edition, Wiley, 2016 India Edition
2. Operating Systems – Internals and Design Principles, W. Stallings, 7th Edition, Pearson.

### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Modern Operating Systems, Andrew S Tanenbaum, 3rd Edition, PHI
2. Operating Systems A concept-based Approach, 2nd Edition, D.M. Dhamdhare, TMH.
3. Principles of Operating Systems, B. L. Stuart, Cengage learning, India Edition.
4. An Introduction to Operating Systems, P.C.P. Bhatt, PHI.
5. Principles of Operating systems, Naresh Chauhan, Oxford University Press.

**B.TECH COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING/B.TECH INFORMATION  
TECHNOLOGY  
DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS512OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the basic concepts and the applications of database systems.
- To master the basics of SQL and construct queries using SQL.
- To understand the relational database design principles.
- To become familiar with the basic issues of transaction processing and concurrency control.
- To become familiar with database storage structures and access techniques.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Demonstrate the basic elements of a relational database management system.
- Ability to identify the data models for relevant problems.
- Ability to design entity relationship model and convert entity relationship diagrams into RDBMS and formulate SQL queries on the data.
- Apply normalization for the development of application software.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** Database System Applications, Purpose of Database Systems, View of Data, Database Languages – DDL, DML, Relational Databases, Database Design, Data Storage and Querying, Transaction Management, Database Architecture, Data Mining and Information Retrieval, Specialty Databases, Database Users and Administrators, History of Database Systems.

**Introduction to Data base design:** Database Design and ER diagrams, Entities, Attributes and Entity sets, Relationships and Relationship sets, Additional features of ER Model, Conceptual Design with the ER Model, Conceptual Design for Large enterprises.

**Relational Model:** Introduction to the Relational Model, Integrity Constraints over Relations, Enforcing Integrity constraints, Querying relational data, Logical data base Design: ER to Relational, Introduction to Views, Destroying /Altering Tables and Views.

**UNIT - II**

**Relational Algebra and Calculus:** Preliminaries, Relational Algebra, Relational calculus – Tuple relational Calculus, Domain relational calculus, Expressive Power of Algebra and calculus.

**SQL:** Queries, Constraints, Triggers: Form of Basic SQL Query, UNION, INTERSECT, and EXCEPT, Nested Queries, Aggregate Operators, NULL values Complex Integrity Constraints in SQL, Triggers and Active Data bases, Designing Active Databases..



**UNIT - III**

**Schema Refinement and Normal Forms:** Introduction to Schema Refinement, Functional Dependencies - Reasoning about FDs, Normal Forms, Properties of Decompositions, Normalization, Schema Refinement in Database Design, Other Kinds of Dependencies.

**UNIT - IV**

**Transaction Management:** Transactions, Transaction Concept, A Simple Transaction Model, Storage Structure, Transaction Atomicity and Durability, Transaction Isolation, Serializability, Transaction Isolation and Atomicity Transaction Isolation Levels, Implementation of Isolation Levels.

**Concurrency Control:** Lock-Based Protocols, Multiple Granularity, Timestamp-Based Protocols, Validation-Based Protocols, Multiversion Schemes.

Recovery System-Failure Classification, Storage, Recovery and Atomicity, Recovery Algorithm, Buffer Management, Failure with loss of nonvolatile storage, Early Lock Release and Logical Undo Operations, Remote Backup systems.

**UNIT - V**

**Storage and Indexing:** Overview of Storage and Indexing: Data on External Storage, File Organization and Indexing, Index Data Structures, Comparison of File Organizations.

Tree-Structured Indexing: Intuition for tree Indexes, Indexed Sequential Access Method (ISAM), B+ Trees: A Dynamic Index Structure, Search, Insert, Delete.

**Hash- Based Indexing:** Static Hashing, Extendible hashing, Linear Hashing, Extendible vs. Linear Hashing.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Data base Management Systems, Raghu Ramakrishnan, Johannes Gehrke, McGraw Hill Education (India) Private Limited, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition. (**Part of UNIT-I, UNIT-II, UNIT-III, UNIT-V**)
2. Data base System Concepts, A. Silberschatz, Henry. F. Korth, S. Sudarshan, McGraw Hill Education(India) Private Limited 1, 6<sup>th</sup> edition.( **Part of UNIT-I, UNIT-IV**)

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Database Systems, 6<sup>th</sup> edition, R Elmasri, Shamkant B.Navathe, Pearson Education.
2. Database System Concepts, Peter Rob & Carlos Coronel, Cengage Learning.
3. Introduction to Database Management, M. L. Gillenson and others, Wiley Student Edition.
4. Database Development and Management, Lee Chao, Auerbach publications, Taylor & Francis Group.
5. Introduction to Database Systems, C. J. Date, Pearson Education.

**B.TECH COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING/B.TECH INFORMATION  
TECHNOLOGY  
JAVA PROGRAMMING  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS621OE**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand object oriented programming concepts, and apply them in problem solving.
- To learn the basics of java Console and GUI based programming.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Understanding of OOP concepts and basics of java programming (Console and GUI based).
- The skills to apply OOP and Java programming in problem solving.
- Should have the ability to extend his/her knowledge of Java programming further on his/her own.

**UNIT- I**

**OOP concepts** – Data abstraction, encapsulation, inheritance, benefits of inheritance, polymorphism, classes and objects, Procedural and object oriented programming paradigms

**Java programming** - History of Java, comments, data types, variables, constants, scope and life time of variables, operators, operator hierarchy, expressions, type conversion and casting, enumerated types, control flow - block scope, conditional statements, loops, break and continue statements, simple java stand alone programs, arrays, console input and output, formatting output, constructors, methods, parameter passing, static fields and methods, access control, this reference, overloading methods and constructors, recursion, garbage collection, building strings, exploring string class.

**UNIT- II**

**Inheritance** - Inheritance hierarchies, super and sub classes, Member access rules, super keyword, preventing inheritance: final classes and methods, the Object class and its methods

**Polymorphism**- dynamic binding, method overriding, abstract classes and methods.

**Interfaces** – Interfaces vs. Abstract classes, defining an interface, implementing interfaces, accessing implementations through interface references, extending interface.

**Inner classes** – Uses of inner classes, local inner classes, anonymous inner classes, static inner classes, examples.

**Packages**-Defining, Creating and Accessing a Package, Understanding CLASSPATH, importing packages.

**UNIT- III**

**Exception handling** – Dealing with errors, benefits of exception handling, the classification of exceptions- exception hierarchy, checked exceptions and unchecked exceptions, usage of try, catch, throw, throws and finally, re-throwing exceptions, exception specification, built in exceptions, creating own exception sub classes.

**Multithreading** - Differences between multiple processes and multiple threads, thread states, creating threads, interrupting threads, thread priorities, synchronizing threads, inter-thread communication, producer consumer pattern.

**UNIT- IV**

**Collection Framework in Java** – Introduction to Java Collections, Overview of Java Collection frame work, Generics, Commonly used Collection classes– Array List, Vector, Hash table, Stack, Enumeration, Iterator, String Tokenizer, Random, Scanner, calendar and Properties

**Files** – streams- byte streams, character streams, text Input/output, binary input/output, random access file operations, File management using File class.

**Connecting to Database** - JDBC Type 1 to 4 drivers, connecting to a database, querying a database and processing the results, updating data with JDBC.

**UNIT- V**

**GUI Programming with Java** - The AWT class hierarchy, Introduction to Swing, Swing vs. AWT, Hierarchy for Swing components, Containers – JFrame, JApplet, JDialog, JPanel, Overview of some swing components- JButton, JLabel, JTextField, JTextArea, simple swing applications, Layout management - Layout manager types – border, grid and flow

**Event handling** - Events, Event sources, Event classes, Event Listeners, Relationship between Event sources and Listeners, Delegation event model, Examples: handling a button click, handling mouse events, Adapter classes.

**Applets** – Inheritance hierarchy for applets, differences between applets and applications, life cycle of an applet, passing parameters to applets, applet security issues.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Java Fundamentals – A comprehensive Introduction, Herbert Schildt and Dale Skrien, TMH.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Java for Programmers, P.J.Deitel and H.M.Deitel, Pearson education (OR) Java: How to Program P.J.Deitel and H.M.Deitel, PHI.
2. Object Oriented Programming through Java, P.Radha Krishna, Universities Press.
3. Thinking in Java, Bruce Eckel, Pearson Education
4. Programming in Java, S.Malhotra and S.Choudhary, Oxford Univ. Press.

**B.TECH COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING/B.TECH INFORMATION  
TECHNOLOGY  
SOFTWARE TESTING METHODOLOGIES  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS622OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

To understand the software testing methodologies such as flow graphs and path testing, transaction flows testing, data flow testing, domain testing and logic base testing.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Ability to apply the process of testing and various methodologies in testing for developed software.
- Ability to write test cases for given software to test it before delivery to the customer.

**UNIT - I**

Introduction:- Purpose of testing, Dichotomies, model for testing, consequences of bugs, taxonomy of bugs.

Flow graphs and Path testing:- Basics concepts of path testing, predicates, path predicates and achievable paths, path sensitizing, path instrumentation, application of path testing.

**UNIT - II**

Transaction Flow Testing:-transaction flows, transaction flow testing techniques.

Dataflow testing:- Basics of dataflow testing, strategies in dataflow testing, application of dataflow testing.

**UNIT - III**

Domain Testing:-domains and paths, Nice & ugly domains, domain testing, domains and interfaces testing, domain and interface testing, domains and testability.

**UNIT-IV**

Paths, Path products and Regular expressions:- path products & path expression, reduction procedure, applications, regular expressions & flow anomaly detection.

Logic Based Testing:- overview, decision tables, path expressions, kv charts, specifications.

**UNIT - V**

State, State Graphs and Transition testing:- state graphs, good & bad state graphs, state testing, Testability tips.

Graph Matrices and Application:-Motivational overview, matrix of graph, relations, power of a matrix, node reduction algorithm, building tools. (Student should be given an exposure to a tool like JMeter or Win-runner).

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Software Testing techniques – Boris Beizer, Dreamtech, second edition.
2. Software Testing Tools – Dr.K.V.K.K.Prasad, Dreamtech.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. The craft of software testing - Brian Marick, Pearson Education.
2. Software Testing,3<sup>rd</sup> edition,P.C. Jorgensen, Aurbach Publications (Dist.by SPD).
3. Software Testing, N.Chauhan, Oxford University Press.
4. Introduction to Software Testing, P.Ammann&J.Offutt, Cambridge Univ.Press.
5. Effective methods of Software Testing, Perry, John Wiley, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 1999.
6. Software Testing Concepts and Tools, P.Nageswara Rao, dreamtech Press.
7. Software Testing, M.G.Limaye, TMH.
8. Software Testing, S.Desikan, G.Ramesh, Pearson.
9. Foundations of Software Testing, D.Graham & Others, Cengage Learning.
10. Foundations of Software Testing, A.P.Mathur, Pearson.

**B.TECH COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING / B.TECH INFORMATION  
TECHNOLOGY  
CYBER SECURITY  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS623OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**UNIT- I**

**Introduction to Cybercrime:** Introduction, Cybercrime, and Information Security, Who are Cybercriminals, Classifications of Cybercrimes, And Cybercrime: The legal Perspectives and Indian Perspective, Cybercrime and the Indian ITA 2000, A Global Perspective on Cybercrimes.

**UNIT - II**

**Cyber Offenses: How Criminals Plan Them:** Introduction, How Criminals plan the Attacks, Social Engineering, Cyber stalking, Cyber cafe and Cybercrimes, Botnets: The Fuel for Cybercrime, Attack Vector, Cloud Computing.

**UNIT - III**

**Cybercrime: Mobile and Wireless Devices:** Introduction, Proliferation of Mobile and Wireless Devices, Trends in Mobility, Credit card Frauds in Mobile and Wireless Computing Era, Security Challenges Posed by Mobile Devices, Registry Settings for Mobile Devices, Authentication service Security, Attacks on Mobile/Cell Phones, Mobile Devices: Security Implications for Organizations, Organizational Measures for Handling Mobile, Organizational Security Policies and Measures in Mobile Computing Era, Laptops.

**UNIT IV**

**Tools and Methods Used in Cybercrime:** Introduction, Proxy Servers and Anonymizers, Phishing, Password Cracking, Keyloggers and Spywares, Virus and Worms, Trojan Horse and Backdoors, Steganography, DoS and DDoS attacks, SQL Injection, Buffer Overflow.

**UNIT V**

**Cyber Security:** Organizational Implications

Introduction, Cost of Cybercrimes and IPR issues, Web threats for Organizations, Security and Privacy Implications, Social media marketing: Security Risks and Perils for Organizations, Social Computing and the associated challenges for Organizations.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. **Cyber Security:** *Understanding Cyber Crimes, Computer Forensics and Legal Perspectives*, Nina Godbole and Sunil Belapure, Wiley INDIA.

**REFERENCE BOOK:**

1. Cyber Security Essentials, James Graham, Richard Howard and Ryan Otson, CRC Press.
2. Introduction to Cyber Security , Chwan-Hwa(john) Wu,J.David Irwin.CRC Press  
T&F Group

**B.TECH COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING/B.TECH INFORMATION  
TECHNOLOGY  
LINUX PROGRAMMING  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS831OE**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand and make effective use of Linux utilities and Shell scripting language (bash) to solve Problems.
- To implement in C some standard Linux utilities such as ls, mv, cp etc. using system calls.
- To develop the skills necessary for systems programming including file system programming, process and signal management, and interprocess communication.
- To develop the basic skills required to write network programs using Sockets.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Work confidently in Linux environment.
- Work with shell script to automate different tasks as Linux administration.

**UNIT- I**

**Linux Utilities** - File handling utilities, Security by file permissions, Process utilities, Disk utilities, Networking commands, Filters, Text processing utilities and Backup utilities.

Sed-Scripts, Operation, Addresses, Commands, Applications, awk-Execution, Fields and Records, Scripts, Operation, Patterns, Actions, Associative Arrays, String and Mathematical functions, System commands in awk, Applications.

**Shell programming with Bourne again shell (bash)** - Introduction, shell responsibilities, pipes and Redirection, here documents, running a shell script, the shell as a programming language, shell meta characters, file name substitution, shell variables, command substitution, shell commands, the environment, quoting, test command, control structures, arithmetic in shell, shell script examples, interrupt processing, functions, debugging shell scripts.

**UNIT- II**

**Files and Directories** - File Concept, File types, File System Structure, file metadata-Inodes, kernel support for files, system calls for file I/O operations- open, creat, read, write, close, lseek, dup2, file status information-stat family, file and record locking-fcntl function, file permissions - chmod, fchmod, file ownership-chown, lchown, fchown, links-soft links and hard links – symlink, link, unlink. **Directories** - Creating, removing and changing Directories-mkdir, rmdir, chdir, obtaining current working directory-getcwd, Directory contents, Scanning Directories-opendir, readdir, closedir, rewinddir functions.



**UNIT- III**

**Process** – Process concept, Layout of a C program image in main memory, Process environment-environment list, environment variables, getenv, setenv, Kernel support for process, process identification, process control - process creation, replacing a process image, waiting for a process, process termination, zombie process, orphan process, system call interface for process management-fork, vfork, exit, wait, waitpid, exec family, Process Groups, Sessions and Controlling Terminal, Differences between threads and processes.

**Signals** – Introduction to signals, Signal generation and handling, Kernel support for signals, Signal function, unreliable signals, reliable signals, kill, raise, alarm, pause, abort, sleep functions.

**UNIT- IV**

**Interprocess Communication** - Introduction to IPC, IPC between processes on a single computer system, IPC between processes on different systems, pipes-creation, IPC between related processes using unnamed pipes, FIFOs-creation, IPC between unrelated processes using FIFOs (Named pipes), differences between unnamed and named pipes, popen and pclose library functions. **Message Queues** - Kernel support for messages, APIs for message queues, client/server example. **Semaphores** - Kernel support for semaphores, APIs for semaphores, file locking with semaphores.

**UNIT- V**

**Shared Memory** - Kernel support for shared memory, APIs for shared memory, shared memory example. **Sockets** - Introduction to Berkeley Sockets, IPC over a network, Client-Server model, Socket address structures (Unix domain and Internet domain), Socket system calls for connection oriented protocol and connectionless protocol, example-client/server programs-Single Server-Client connection, Multiple simultaneous clients, Socket options-setsockopt and fcntl system calls, Comparison of IPC mechanisms.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

4. Unix System Programming using C++, T. Chan, PHI.
5. Unix Concepts and Applications, 4th Edition, Sumitabha Das, TMH.
6. Unix Network Programming, W. R. Stevens, PHI.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

11. Beginning Linux Programming, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, N. Matthew, R. Stones, Wrox, Wiley India Edition.
12. Unix for programmers and users, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Graham Glass, King Ables, Pearson.
13. System Programming with C and Unix, A. Hoover, Pearson.
14. Unix System Programming, Communication, Concurrency and Threads, K. A. Robbins and S. Robbins, Pearson Education.
15. Unix shell Programming, S. G. Kochan and P. Wood, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, Pearson Education.
16. Shell Scripting, S. Parker, Wiley India Pvt. Ltd.

17. Advanced Programming in the Unix Environment, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, W. R. Stevens and S. A. Rago, Pearson Education.
18. Unix and Shell programming, B. A. Forouzan and R. F. Gilberg, Cengage Learning.
19. Linux System Programming, Robert Love, O'Reilly, SPD.
20. C Programming Language, Kernighan and Ritchie, PHI

**B.TECH COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING/B.TECH INFORMATION  
TECHNOLOGY  
R PROGRAMMING  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS832OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- Understanding and being able to use basic programming concepts
- Automate data analysis
- Working collaboratively and openly on code
- Knowing how to generate dynamic documents
- Being able to use a continuous test-driven development approach

**Course Outcomes:**

- be able to use and program in the programming language R
- be able to use R to solve statistical problems
- be able to implement and describe Monte Carlo the technology
- be able to minimize and maximize functions using R

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction:** Overview of R, R data types and objects, reading and writing data, sub setting R Objects, Essentials of the R Language, Installing R, Running R, Packages in R, Calculations, Complex numbers in R, Rounding, Arithmetic, Modulo and integer quotients, Variable names and assignment, Operators, Integers, Factors, Logical operations

**UNIT – II**

Control structures, functions, scoping rules, dates and times, Introduction to Functions, preview of Some Important R Data Structures, Vectors, Character Strings, Matrices, Lists, Data Frames, Classes

**Vectors:** Generating sequences, Vectors and subscripts, Extracting elements of a vector using subscripts, Working with logical subscripts, Scalars, Vectors, Arrays, and Matrices, Adding and Deleting Vector Elements, Obtaining the Length of a Vector, Matrices and Arrays as Vectors Vector Arithmetic and Logical Operations, Vector Indexing, Common Vector Operations

**UNIT – III**

**Lists:** Creating Lists, General List Operations, List Indexing Adding and Deleting List Elements, Getting the Size of a List, Extended Example: Text Concordance Accessing List Components and Values Applying Functions to Lists, DATA FRAMES, Creating Data Frames, Accessing Data Frames, Other Matrix-Like Operations

**UNIT - IV**

FACTORS AND TABLES, Factors and Levels, Common Functions Used with Factors, Working with Tables, Matrix/Array-Like Operations on Tables , Extracting a Subtable, Finding the Largest Cells in a Table, Math Functions, Calculating a Probability, Cumulative Sums and Products, Minima and Maxima, Calculus, Functions for Statistical Distributions

**UNIT - V**

**OBJECT-ORIENTED PROGRAMMING:** S Classes, S Generic Functions, Writing S Classes, Using Inheritance, S Classes, Writing S Classes, Implementing a Generic Function on an S Class, visualization, Simulation, code profiling, Statistical Analysis with R, data manipulation

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. R Programming for Data Science by Roger D. Peng
2. The Art of R Programming by Prashanth singh, Vivek Mourya, Cengage Learning India.

**B.TECH COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING/B.TECH INFORMATION  
TECHNOLOGY  
PHP PROGRAMMING  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS833OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- Gain the PHP programming skills needed to successfully build interactive, data-driven sites
- Use the MVC pattern to organize code
- Test and debug a PHP application
- Work with form data
- Use cookies and sessions
- Work with regular expressions, handle exceptions, and validate data

**Course Outcomes:**

- Be able to develop a form containing several fields and be able to process the data provided on the form by a user in a PHP-based script.
- Understand basic PHP syntax for variable use and standard language constructs, such as conditionals and loops.
- Understand the syntax and use of PHP object-oriented classes.
- Understand the syntax and functions available to deal with file processing for files on the server as well as processing web URLs.
- Understand the paradigm for dealing with form-based data, both from the syntax of HTML forms, and how they are accessed inside a PHP-based script.

**Unit - I:**

**INTRODUCTION TO PHP:** History of PHP, Apache Web Server, MySQL and Open Source, Relationship between Apache, MySQL and PHP (AMP Module), PHP configuration in IIS, Apache Web server

**BASICS OF PHP:** PHP structure and syntax, Creating the PHP pages, Rules of PHP syntax, Integrating HTML with PHP, Constants, Variables : static and global variable, Conditional Structure & Looping, PHP Operators, Arrays, for each constructs, User defined function, argument function, Variable function, Return Function, default argument, variable length argument.

**Unit - II:**

**WORKING WITH FUNCTIONS:** Variable Function, String Function, Math Function, Date Function, Array Function, and File Function. User defined function, Systems defined function, Parameterized function, Non parameterized function, Dynamic parameter in function, Variable scope, Passing Argument in function, Static function.

**Unit - III:**

**WORKING WITH DATA:** FORM element, INPUT elements, Processing the form, User Input, Adding items, Validating the user input, Passing variables between pages. Files, Creating and deleting file, Reading and writing file, Working with file, Creating and deleting folder, Working with regular Expression Basic regular expression, Matching patterns, Finding match, Replace match,

**Unit - IV:**

**ERROR HANDLING:** Error types in PHP, Generating PHP errors, Exceptions, Parse errors, State Management: - Cookies Session, Destroying cookies and session Http management, Sent mail

**Images with PHP:** Working with GD Library, File types with GD and PHP, Compiling PHP with GD, Creating the image table, uploading the image.

**Unit - V:**

**INTRODUCTION TO MYSQL:** MySQL structure and syntax, Types of MySQL tables and storages engines, MySQL commands, Integration of PHP with MySQL, Connection to the MySQL server, Working with PHP and arrays of data, Referencing two tables, Joining two tables.

**WORKING WITH DATABASE:** Creating a table, manipulating the table, editing the database, inserting a record, deleting a record, editing data

**Understand process of executing a PHP-based script on a webserver.**

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. **Beginning PHP, Apache, MySQL Web Development** - Elizabeth Naramore, Jason Gerner, Yann Le, Scouarnec, Jeremy Stolz, Michael K. Glass, Gary Mailer - By Wrox Publication.
2. **PHP, MySQL and Apache** - Julie C. Melone By Pearson Education

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. **Beginning PHP 5.3**, by Matt Doyle - By Wrox Publication
2. **PHP and MySQL Bible** – Tim Converse and Joyce Park with Clark Morgam By Wiley INDIA

**B.TECH. ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING  
/ B.TECH ELECTRONICS AND TELEMATICS ENGINEERING  
PRINCIPLES OF ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS  
(OPEN ELECTIVE - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: EC511OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:** The objective of this subject is to:

- Introduce the students to modulation and various analog and digital modulation schemes.
- They can have a broad understanding of satellite, optical, cellular, mobile, wireless and telecom concepts.

**Course Outcomes:** By completing this subject, the student can

- Work on various types of modulations.
- Should be able to use these communication modules in implementation.
- Will have a basic understanding of various wireless and cellular, mobile and telephone communication systems.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** Need for Modulation, Frequency translation, Electromagnetic spectrum, Gain, Attenuation and decibels.

**UNIT - II**

**Simple description on Modulation:** Analog Modulation-AM, FM, Pulse Modulation-PAM, PWM, PCM, Digital Modulation Techniques-ASK, FSK, PSK, QPSK modulation and demodulation schemes.

**UNIT - III**

**Telecommunication Systems:** Telephones Telephone system, Paging systems, Internet Telephony.

**Networking and Local Area Networks:** Network fundamentals, LAN hardware, Ethernet LANs, Token Ring LAN.

**UNIT - IV**

**Satellite Communication:** Satellite Orbits, satellite communication systems, satellite subsystems, Ground Stations Satellite Applications, Global Positioning systems.

**Optical Communication:** Optical Principles, Optical Communication Systems, Fiber –Optic Cables, Optical Transmitters & Receivers, Wavelength Division Multiplexing.

**UNIT - V**

**Cellular and Mobile Communications:** Cellular telephone systems, AMPS, GSM, CDMA, and WCDMA.

**Wireless Technologies:** Wireless LAN, PANs and Bluetooth, Zig Bee and Mesh Wireless networks, Wimax and MANs, Infrared wireless, RFID communication, UWB.

**Text Books:**

1. Principles of Electronic Communication Systems, Louis E. Frenzel, 3e, McGraw Hill publications, 2008.
2. Electronic Communications systems, Kennedy, Davis 4e, MC GRAW HILL EDUCATION, 1999

**Reference Books:**

1. Theodore Rapp port, Wireless Communications - Principles and practice, Prentice Hall, 2002.
2. Roger L. Freeman, Fundamentals of Telecommunications, 2e, Wiley publications.
3. Introduction to data communications and networking, Wayne Tomasi, Pearson Education, 2005.



**B.TECH. ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING  
/ B.TECH ELECTRONICS AND TELEMATICS ENGINEERING  
PRINCIPLES OF COMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS AND NETWORKS  
(OPEN ELECTIVE - II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EC621OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

1. To understand the concept of computer communication.
2. To learn about the networking concept, layered protocols.
3. To understand various communications concepts.
4. To get the knowledge of various networking equipment.

**Course Outcomes:**

1. The student can get the knowledge of networking of computers, data transmission between computers.
2. Will have the exposure about the various communication concepts.
3. Will get awareness about the structure and equipment of computer network structures.

**UNIT - I**

**Overview of Computer Communications and Networking:** Introduction to Computer Communications and Networking, Introduction to Computer Network, Types of Computer Networks, Network Addressing, Routing, Reliability, Interoperability and Security, Network Standards, The Telephone System and Data Communications.

**UNIT - II**

**Essential Terms and Concepts:** Computer Applications and application protocols, Computer Communications and Networking models, Communication Service Methods and data transmission modes, analog and Digital Communications , Speed and capacity of a Communication Channel, Multiplexing and switching, Network architecture and the OSI reference model.

**UNIT - III**

**Analog and Digital Communication Concepts:** Representing data as analog signals, representing data as digital signals, data rate and bandwidth reduction, Digital Carrier Systems.

**UNIT - IV**

**Physical and data link layer Concepts:** The Physical and Electrical Characteristics of wire, Copper media, fiber optic media, wireless Communications. Introduction to data link Layer , the logical link control and medium access control sub-layers.

**UNIT - V**

**Network Hardware Components:** Introduction to Connectors, Transreceivers and media convertors, repeaters, network interference cards and PC cards, bridges, switches, switches Vs Routers.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Computer Communications and Networking Technologies, Michel A. Gallo and William H. Hancock, Thomson Brooks / Cole.
2. Data Communications and Networking – Behrouz A. Forouzan, Fourth Edition MC GRAW HILL EDUCATION, 2006.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Principles of Computer Networks and Communications, M. Barry Dumas, Morris Schwartz, Pearson.
2. Computer Networking: A Top-Down Approach Featuring the Internet, James F. Kurose, K. W. Ross, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Pearson Education.

**B.TECH. ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING  
/ B.TECH ELECTRONICS AND TELEMATICS ENGINEERING  
ELECTRONIC MEASURING INSTRUMENTS  
(OPEN ELECTIVE - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EC831OE**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Note: No detailed mathematical treatment is required.**

**Course Objectives:**

- It provides an understanding of various measuring systems functioning and metrics for performance analysis.
- Provides understanding of principle of operation, working of different electronic instruments viz. signal generators, signal analyzers, recorders and measuring equipment.
- Provides understanding of use of various measuring techniques for measurement of different physical parameters using different classes of transducers.

**Course Outcomes:** On completion of this course student can be able to

- Identify the various electronic instruments based on their specifications for carrying out a particular task of measurement.
- Measure various physical parameters by appropriately selecting the transducers.
- Use various types of signal generators, signal analyzers for generating and analyzing various real-time signals.

**UNIT - I**

**Block Schematics of Measuring Systems and Performance Metrics:** Performance Characteristics, Static Characteristics, Accuracy, Precision, Resolution, Types of Errors, Gaussian Error, Root Sum Squares formula, Dynamic Characteristics, Repeatability, Reproducibility, Fidelity, Lag.

**UNIT - II**

**Signal Generators:** AF, RF Signal Generators, Sweep Frequency Generators, Pulse and Square wave Generators, Function Generators, Arbitrary Waveform Generator, and Specifications.

**UNIT - III**

**Measuring Instruments:** DC Voltmeters, D' Arsonval Movement, DC Current Meters, AC Voltmeters and Current Meters, Ohmmeters, Multimeters, Meter Protection, Extension of Range, True RMS Responding Voltmeters, Specifications of Instruments. CRT, Block Schematic of CRO, Time Base Circuits, Lissajous Figures, CRO Probes.

**UNIT - IV**

**Recorders:** X-Y Plotter, Curve tracer, Galvanometric Recorders, Servo transducers, pen driving mechanisms, Magnetic Recording, Magnetic recording techniques.

**UNIT - V**

**Transducers:** Classification, Strain Gauges, Bounded, unbounded; Force and Displacement Transducers, Resistance Thermometers, Hotwire Anemometers, LVDT, Thermocouples, Synchros, Special Resistance Thermometers, Digital Temperature sensing system, Piezoelectric Transducers, Variable Capacitance Transducers, Magneto Strictive Transducers.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation: B.M. Oliver, J.M. Cage TMH Reprint 2009.
2. Electronic Instrumentation: H.S.Kalsi – TMH, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition 2004.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Electronic Instrumentation and Measurements – David A. Bell, Oxford Univ. Press, 1997.
2. Modern Electronic Instrumentation and Measurement Techniques: A.D. Helbins, W.D. Cooper: PHI 5<sup>th</sup> Edition 2003.
3. Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation – K. Lal Kishore, Pearson Education 2010.
4. Industrial Instrumentation: T.R. Padmanabham Springer 2009.

**B.TECH. ELECTRONICS AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING**  
**SCRIPTING LANGUAGES**  
**(Open Elective – I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: EM511OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:** The goal of the course is to study:

- The principles of scripting languages.
- Motivation for and applications of scripting.
- Difference between scripting languages and non- scripting languages.
- Types of scripting languages.
- Scripting languages such as PERL, TCL/TK, python and BASH.
- Creation of programs in the Linux environment.
- Usage of scripting languages in IC design flow.

**Course Outcomes:**

Upon learning the course, the student will have the:

- Ability to create and run scripts using PERL/TCL/Python in IC design flow.
- Ability to use Linux environment and write programs for automation of scripts in VLSI tool design flow.

**UNIT –I:**

**Linux Basics:**

Introduction to Linux , File System of the Linux, General usage of Linux kernel & basic commands, Linux users and group, Permissions for file, directory and users, searching a file & directory, zipping and unzipping concepts.

**UNIT –II :**

**Linux Networking:**

Introduction to Networking in Linux, Network basics & Tools, File Transfer Protocol in Linux, Network file system, Domain Naming Services, Dynamic hosting configuration Protocol & Network information Services.

**UNIT –III :**

**Perl Scripting:**

Introduction to Perl Scripting, working with simple values, Lists and Hashes, Loops and Decisions, Regular Expressions, Files and Data in Perl Scripting, References & Subroutines, Running and Debugging Perl, Modules, Object – Oriented Perl.

**UNIT –IV:****Tcl / Tk Scripting:**

Tcl Fundamentals, String and Pattern Matching, Tcl Data Structures, Control Flow Commands, Procedures and Scope, Eval, Working with Unix, Reflection and Debugging, Script Libraries, Tk Fundamentals, Tk by examples, The Pack Geometry Manager, Binding Commands to X Events, Buttons and Menus, Simple Tk Widgets, Entry and List box Widgets Focus, Grabs and Dialogs.

**UNIT –V :****Python Scripting:**

Introduction to Python, using the Python Interpreter, More Control Flow Tools, Data Structures, Modules, Input and Output, Errors and Exceptions, Classes, Brief Tour of the Standard Library.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Python Tutorial by Guido Van Rossum, Fred L. Drake Jr. editor , Release 2.6.4
2. Practical Programming in Tcl and Tk by Brent Welch, Updated for Tcl 7.4 and Tk 4.0.
3. Teach Yourself Perl in 21 days by David Till.
4. Red Hat Enterprise Linux 4 : System Administration Guide Copyright, 2005 Red Hat Inc.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Learning Python – 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed., Mark Lutz and David Ascher, 2003, O'Reilly.
2. Perl in 24 Hours – 3<sup>rd</sup> Ed., Clinton Pierce, 2005, Sams Publishing.
3. Learning Perl – 4<sup>th</sup> Ed. Randal Schwartz, Tom Phoenix and Brain d foy. 2005.
4. Jython Essentials – Samuele Pedroni and Noel Pappin.2002. O'Reilly.
5. Programming Perl – Larry Wall, Tom Christiansen and John Orwant, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, O'Reilly, 2000. (ISBN 0596000278)

**B.TECH. ELECTRONICS AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING**  
**SOFT COMPUTING TECHNIQUES**  
**(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EM621OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Prerequisite:** Nil.

**Course Objectives:** This course makes the students to Understand

- Fundamentals of Neural Networks & Feed Forward Networks.
- Associative Memories & ART Neural Networks.
- Fuzzy Logic & Systems.
- Genetic Algorithms and Hybrid Systems.

**Course Outcomes:** On completion of this course the students will be able to

- Identify and employ suitable soft computing techniques in classification and optimization problems.
- Design hybrid systems to suit a given real – life problem.

**UNIT –I:**

**Fundamentals of Neural Networks & Feed Forward Networks:**

Basic Concept of Neural Networks, Human Brain, Models of an Artificial Neuron, Learning Methods, Neural Networks Architectures, Single Layer Feed Forward Neural Network :The Perceptron Model, Multilayer Feed Forward Neural Network :Architecture of a Back Propagation Network (BPN), The Solution, Back propagation Learning, Selection of various Parameters in BPN. Application of Back propagation Networks in Pattern Recognition & Image Processing.

**UNIT –II:**

**Associative Memories & ART Neural Networks:**

Basic concepts of Linear Associator, Basic concepts of Dynamical systems, Mathematical Foundation of Discrete-Time Hop field Networks(HPF), Mathematical Foundation of Gradient-Type Hopfield Networks, Transient response of Continuous Time Networks, Applications of HPF in Solution of Optimization Problem: Minimization of the Traveling salesman tour length, Summing networks with digital outputs, Solving Simultaneous Linear Equations, Bidirectional Associative Memory Networks; Cluster Structure, Vector Quantization, Classical ART Networks, Simplified ART Architecture.

**UNIT –III:****Fuzzy Logic & Systems:**

Fuzzy sets, Crisp Relations, Fuzzy Relations, Crisp Logic, Predicate Logic, Fuzzy Logic, Fuzzy Rule based system, Defuzzification Methods, Applications: Greg Viot's Fuzzy Cruise Controller, Air Conditioner Controller.

**UNIT –IV:****Genetic Algorithms:**

Basic Concepts of Genetic Algorithms (GA), Biological background, Creation of Offsprings, Working Principle, Encoding, Fitness Function, Reproduction, Inheritance Operators, Cross Over, Inversion and Deletion, Mutation Operator, Bit-wise Operators used in GA, Generational Cycle, Convergence of Genetic Algorithm.

**UNIT –V:****Hybrid Systems:**

Types of Hybrid Systems, Neural Networks, Fuzzy Logic, and Genetic Algorithms Hybrid, Genetic Algorithm based BPN: GA Based weight Determination, Fuzzy Back Propagation  
Dept. of ECE, JNTUHCEH M.Tech. (SSP) (FT) w.e.f. 2015-16 56 Networks: LR-type fuzzy numbers, Fuzzy Neuron, Fuzzy BP Architecture, Learning in Fuzzy BPN, Inference by fuzzy BPN.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Introduction to Artificial Neural Systems - J.M.Zurada, Jaico Publishers
2. Neural Networks, Fuzzy Logic & Genetic Algorithms: Synthesis & Applications - S.Rajasekaran, G.A. Vijayalakshmi Pai, July 2011, PHI, New Delhi.
3. Genetic Algorithms by David E. Goldberg, Pearson Education India, 2006.
4. Neural Networks & Fuzzy Systems- Kosko.B., PHI, Delhi,1994.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Artificial Neural Networks - Dr. B. Yagananarayana, 1999, PHI, New Delhi.
2. An introduction to Genetic Algorithms - Mitchell Melanie, MIT Press, 1998
3. Fuzzy Sets, Uncertainty and Information- Klir G.J. & Folger. T. A., PHI, Delhi, 1993



**B.TECH. ELECTRONICS AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING**  
**DATA ANALYTICS**  
**(Open Elective – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EM831OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Prerequisite:** Nil

**Course Objectives:** The student should be made to :

- Be exposed to conceptual frame work of big data.
- Understand different techniques of Data Analysis.
- Be familiar with concepts of data streams.
- Be exposed to item sets, Clustering, frame works and Visualization.

**Course Outcomes:** Upon completion of this course the students will be able to

- Understand Big data fundamentals.
- Learn various Data Analysis Techniques
- Implement various Data streams.
- Understand item sets, Clustering, frame works & Visualizations.

#### **UNIT – I**

**Introduction to Big Data:** Introduction to Big Data Platform – Challenges of Conventional systems – Web data – Evolution of Analytic scalability , analytic process and tools , Analysis vs Reporting – Modern data analytic tools, stastical concepts : Sampling distributions, resampling , statistical inference, prediction error.

#### **UNIT – II**

**Data Analysis:** Regression modeling , Multivariate analysis, Bayesian modeling , inference and Bayesian networks , Support vector and Kernel methods, Analysis of time series : Linear systems analysis , nonlinear dynamics – Rule induction – Neural networks : Learning and and Generalisation, competitive learning, Principal component analysis and neural networks ; Fuzzy Logic : extracting fuzzy models from data , fuzzy decision trees, Stochastic search methods.

#### **UNIT – III**

**Mining Data Streams:** Introduction to Streams Concepts – Stream data model and architecture – Stream Computing , Sampling data in a stream – Filtering streams – Counting distinct elements in a stream – Estimating moments – Counting oneness in a Window – Decaying window – Real time Analytics Platform ( RTAP) applications – case studies – real time sentiment analysis, stock market predictions.

**UNIT – IV**

**Frequent Itemsets and clustering:** Mining Frequent itemsets – Market based Modeling – Apriori Algorithm – Handling large data sets in Main Memory – Limited Pass Algorithm – Counting frequent itemsets in a Stream – Clustering Techniques – Hierarchical – K-Means – Clustering high dimensional data – CLIQUE and ProCLUS – Frequent pattern based clustering methods – Clustering in non-euclidean space – Clustering for streams and Parallelism.

**UNIT – V**

**Frame Works and Visualization:** MapReduce – Hadoop, Hive , MapR – Sharding – NoSQL Databases – S3 – Hadoop Distributed file systems – Visualizations – Visual data analysis techniques, interaction techniques : systems and Applications .

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Michael Berthold, David J. Hand, Intelligent Data Analysis, Springer, 2007.
2. Anand Rajaraman and Jeffrey David Ullman, Mining of Massive Datasets, Cambridge University Press, 2012.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Bill Franks, Taming the Big Data Tidal wave: Finding Opportunities in Huge Data Streams with advanced analytics, John Wiley & sons, 2012.
2. Glenn J. Myatt, Making Sense of Data, John Wiley & sons, 2007 Pete Warden, Big Data Glossary, O'Reilly, 2011.
3. Jiawei Han, Micheline Kamber “Data Mining Concepts and Techniques”, Second Edition, Elsevier, Reprinted 2008.

**B.TECH ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING  
NON-CONVENTIONAL POWER GENERATION  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: EE511OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Prerequisite:** Nil.

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce various types of renewable energy technologies
- To understand the technologies of energy conversion from the resources and their quantitative analysis.

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course, the student will be able to

- Analyze solar thermal and photovoltaic systems and related technologies for energy conversion.
- Understand Wind energy conversion and devices available for it.
- Understand Biomass conversion technologies, Geo thermal resources and energy conversion principles and technologies.
- Realize Power from oceans (thermal, wave, tidal) and conversion devices.
- Understand fundamentals of fuel cells and commercial batteries.

**UNIT - I**

Fundamentals of Solar Energy-Solar spectrum- Solar Radiation on Earth's surface-Solar radiation geometry-Solar radiation measurements- Solar radiation data- Solar radiation on horizontal and tilted surfaces. Solar Thermal conversion- Flat plate collectors- concentrated collectors- construction and thermal analysis- Solar applications- Solar ponds- Heliostat systems-water heater-air heater-solar still.

**UNIT - II**

Solar-Electric Power generation- Photovoltaic cells- Equivalent circuit- V-I Characteristics- Photovoltaic modules – constructional details- design considerations- Tracking- Maximum power point tracking - Solar Thermo electric conversion.

**UNIT - III**

Wind Energy- Fundamentals of wind energy-power available in wind- Betz Limit- Aerodynamics of wind turbine- Wind turbines- Horizontal and vertical axis turbines –their configurations- Wind Energy conversion systems.

**UNIT - IV**

Energy from Bio Mass- Various fuels- Sources-Conversion technologies-Wet Processes – Dry Processes- Bio Gas generation – Aerobic and anaerobic digestion - Factors affecting

generation of bio gas - Classification of bio gas plants-Different Indian digesters- Digester design considerations - Gasification process - Gasifiers – Applications. Geothermal Energy - sources- Hydrothermal convective - Geo-pressure resources - Petro-thermal systems (HDR) - Magma Resources-Prime Movers.

#### **UNIT - V**

OTEC Systems- Principle of operation - Open and closed cycles, Energy from Tides - Principle of Tidal Power - Components of tidal Power plants - Operation Methods - Estimation of Energy in Single and double basin systems - Energy and Power from Waves- Wave energy conversion devices - Fuel Cells - Design and Principle of operation - Types of Fuel Cells - Advantages and disadvantages - Types of Electrodes – Applications - Basics of Batteries - Constructional details of Lead acid batteries - Ni-Cd Batteries.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. “John Twidell & Wier”, “Renewable Energy Resources”, CRC Press, 2009.
2. “G. D. Rai”, “Non Conventional Energy sources”, Khanna publishers, 2004

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. “D. P .Kothari, Singal, Rakesh and Ranjan”, “Renewable Energy sources and Emerging Technologies”, PHI, 2009.
2. “F. C. Treble”, Generating Electricity from Sun, Pergamon Press, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition 1991
3. “C. S. Solanki”, “Solar Photovoltaics - Fundamentals- Principles and Applications”, PHI, 2009
4. “S. P. Sukhatme”, “Solar Energy Principles and Application”, TMH, 2009.

**B.TECH ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING**  
**ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING MATERIALS**  
**(OPEN ELECTIVE – I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: EE512OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Prerequisite:** Engineering chemistry and Engineering Physics - II

**Course Objective:**

- To understand the importance of various materials used in electrical engineering and obtain a qualitative analysis of their behavior and applications.

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course, the student will be able to

- Understand various types of dielectric materials, their properties in various conditions.
- Evaluate magnetic materials and their behavior.
- Evaluate semiconductor materials and technologies.
- Acquire Knowledge on Materials used in electrical engineering and applications.

**UNIT- I**

**Dielectric Materials:** Dielectric as Electric Field Medium, leakage currents, dielectric loss, dielectric strength, breakdown voltage, breakdown in solid dielectrics, flashover, liquid dielectrics, electric conductivity in solid, liquid and gaseous dielectrics, Ferromagnetic materials, properties of ferromagnetic materials in static fields, spontaneous, polarization, curie point, anti-ferromagnetic materials, piezoelectric materials, pyroelectric materials.

**UNIT – II**

**Magnetic Materials:** Classification of magnetic materials, spontaneous magnetization in ferromagnetic materials, magnetic Anisotropy, Magnetostriction, diamagnetism, magnetically soft and hard materials, special purpose materials, feebly magnetic materials, Ferrites, cast and cermet permanent magnets, ageing of magnets. Factors effecting permeability and hysteresis

**UNIT – III**

**Semiconductor Materials:** Properties of semiconductors, Silicon wafers, integration techniques, Large and very large scale integration techniques (VLSI)

**UNIT – IV**

**Materials for Electrical Applications:** Materials used for Resistors, rheostats, heaters, transmission line structures, stranded conductors, bimetals fuses, soft and hard solders, electric contact materials, electric carbon materials, thermocouple materials. Solid, Liquid and Gaseous insulating materials, Effect of moisture on insulation.

**UNIT – V**

**Special Purpose Materials:** Refractory Materials, Structural Materials, Radioactive Materials, Galvanization and Impregnation of materials, Processing of electronic materials, Insulating varnishes and coolants, Properties and applications of mineral oils, Testing of Transformer oil as per ISI

**Text Books:**

1. “R K Rajput”, “ A course in Electrical Engineering Materials”, Laxmi Publications, 2009
2. “T K Basak”, “ A course in Electrical Engineering Materials”, New Age Science Publications 2009

**Reference Books:**

1. TTTI Madras, “Electrical Engineering Materials”, McGraw Hill Education, 2004.
2. “AdrianusJ.Dekker”, Electrical Engineering Materials, PHI Publication, 2006.
3. S. P. Seth, P. V. Gupta “A course in Electrical Engineering Materials”, Dhanpat Rai & Sons, 2011.

**B.TECH. ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING  
NANOTECHNOLOGY  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: EE513OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:** Nano Technology is one of the core subjects of multidisciplinary nature. This has extensive applications in the field of energy, electronics, Biomedical Engg. Etc. Built to specifications by manufacturing matter on the atomic scale, the Nano products would exhibit an order of magnitude improvement in strength, toughness, and efficiency. The objective here is imparting the basic knowledge in Nano Science and Technology.

**Course Outcomes:** The present syllabus of “Introduction to Nano Technology” will give insight into many aspects of Nanoscience, technology and their applications in the prospective of materials science.

#### **UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** History and Scope, Can Small Things Make a Big Difference? Classification of Nanostructured Materials, Fascinating Nanostructures, Applications of Nanomaterials, Nature: The Best of Nanotechnologist, Challenges, and Future Prospects.

#### **UNIT - II**

**Unique Properties of Nanomaterials: Microstructure and Defects in Nanocrystalline Materials:** Dislocations, Twins, stacking faults and voids, Grain Boundaries, triple and disclinations,

**Effect of Nano-dimensions on Materials Behavior:** Elastic properties, Melting Point, Diffusivity, Grain growth characteristics, enhanced solid solubility.

**Magnetic Properties:** Soft magnetic nanocrystalline alloy, Permanent magnetic nanocrystalline materials, Giant Magnetic Resonance, Electrical Properties, Optical Properties, Thermal Properties, and Mechanical Properties.

#### **UNIT- III**

**Synthesis Routes: Bottom up approaches:** Physical Vapor Deposition, Inert Gas Condensation, Laser Ablation, Chemical Vapor Deposition, Molecular Beam Epitaxy, Sol-gel method, Self-assembly, **Top down approaches:** Mechanical alloying, Nano-lithography, **Consolidation of Nanopowders:** Shock wave consolidation, Hot isostatic pressing and Cold isostatic pressing Spark plasma sintering.

#### **UNIT - IV**

**Tools to Characterize nanomaterials:** X-Ray Diffraction (XRD), Small Angle X-ray scattering (SAXS), Scanning Electron Microscopy (SEM), Transmission Electron Microscopy (TEM), Atomic Force Microscopy (AFM), Scanning Tunneling Microscope

(STM), Field Ion Microscope (FEM), Three-dimensional Atom Probe (3DAP), Nanoindentation.

#### **UNIT - V**

**Applications of Nanomaterials:** Nano-electronics, Micro- and Nano-electromechanical systems (MEMS/NEMS), Nanosensors, Nanocatalysts, Food and Agricultural Industry, Cosmetic and Consumer Goods, Structure and Engineering, Automotive Industry, Water-Treatment and the environment, Nano-medical applications, Textiles, Paints, Energy, Defense and Space Applications, Concerns and challenges of Nanotechnology.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Text Book of Nano Science and Nano Technology – B.S. Murthy, P. Shankar, Baldev Raj, B.B. Rath and James Munday, University Press-IIM.
2. Introduction to Nanotechnology – Charles P. Poole, Jr., and Frank J. Owens, Wiley India Edition, 2012.

#### **REFERENCES BOOKS:**

1. Nano: The Essentials by T. Pradeep, Mc Graw- Hill Education.
2. Nanomaterials, Nanotechnologies and Design by Michael F. Ashby, Paulo J. Ferreira and Daniel L. Schodek.
3. Transport in Nano structures- David Ferry, Cambridge University press 2000
4. Nanofabrication towards biomedical application: Techniques, tools, Application and impact – Ed. Challa S., S. R. Kumar, J. H. Carola.
5. Carbon Nanotubes: Properties and Applications- Michael J. O'Connell.
6. Electron Transport in Mesoscopic systems - S. Dutta, Cambridge University press.



**B.TECH ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING  
DESIGN ESTIMATION AND COSTING OF ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EE621OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Prerequisite:** Power systems - I & Power Systems - II

**Course Objectives:**

- To emphasize the estimation and costing aspects of all electrical equipment, installation and designs on the cost viability.
- To design and estimation of wiring
- To design overhead and underground distribution lines, substations and illumination

**Course Outcomes:** After Completion of this course, student will be able to

- Understand the design considerations of electrical installations.
- Design electrical installation for buildings and small industries.
- Identify and design the various types of light sources for different applications.

**UNIT - I**

**Design Considerations of Electrical Installations:** Electric Supply System, Three phase four wire distribution system, Protection of Electric Installation against over load, short circuit and Earth fault, Earthing, General requirements of electrical installations, testing of installations, Indian Electricity rules, Neutral and Earth wire, Types of loads, Systems of wiring, Service connections , Service Mains, Sub-Circuits, Location of Outlets, Location of Control Switches, Location of Main Board and Distribution board, Guide lines for Installation of Fittings, Load Assessment, Permissible voltage drops and sizes of wires, estimating and costing of Electric installations.

**UNIT - II**

**Electrical Installation for Different Types of Buildings and Small Industries:** Electrical installations for residential buildings – estimating and costing of material, Electrical installations for commercial buildings, Electrical installations for small industries.

**UNIT - III**

**Overhead and Underground Transmission and Distribution Lines:** Introduction, Supports for transmission lines, Distribution lines – Materials used, Underground cables, Mechanical Design of overhead lines, Design of underground cables.

**UNIT - IV**

**Substations:** Introduction, Types of substations, Outdoor substation – Pole mounted type, Indoor substations – Floor mounted type.

**UNIT - V**

**Design of Illumination Schemes:** Introduction, Terminology in illumination, laws of illumination, various types of light sources, Practical lighting schemes LED, CFL and OCFL differences.

**Text Books:**

1. “K. B. Raina, S. K. Bhattacharya”, “Electrical Design Estimating and Costing”, New Age International Publisher, 2010.
2. “Er. V. K. Jain, Er. Amitabh Bajaj”, “Design of Electrical Installations”, University Science Press.

**Reference Books:**

1. Code of practice for Electrical wiring installations,(System voltage not exceeding 650 volts), Indian Standard Institution, IS: 732-1983.
2. Guide for Electrical layout in residential buildings, Indian Standard Institution, IS: 4648-1968.
3. Electrical Installation buildings Indian Standard Institution, IS: 2032.
4. Code of Practice for selection, Installation of Maintenance of fuse (voltage not exceeding 650 V), Indian Standard Institution, IS: 3106-1966.
5. Code of Practice for earthing, Indian Standard Institution, IS: 3043-1966.
6. Code of Practice for Installation and Maintenance of induction motors, Indian Standard Institution, IS: 900-1965.
7. Code of Practice for electrical wiring, Installations (system voltage not exceeding 650 Volts), Indian Standard Institution, IS: 2274-1963.
8. “Gupta J. B., Katson, Ludhiana”, “Electrical Installation, estimating and costing”, S. K. Kataria and sons, 2013.

**B.TECH ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING**  
**ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEMS**  
**(OPEN ELECTIVE – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EE622OE**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisite:** Electro chemistry

**Course Objective:**

- To enable the student to understand the need for energy storage, devices and technologies available and their applications

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course, the student will be able to

- analyze the characteristics of energy from various sources and need for storage
- classify various types of energy storage and various devices used for the purpose
- Identify various real time applications.

**UNIT - I**

**Electrical Energy Storage Technologies:** Characteristics of electricity, Electricity and the roles of EES, High generation cost during peak-demand periods, Need for continuous and flexible supply, Long distance between generation and consumption, Congestion in power grids, Transmission by cable.

**UNIT - II**

**Needs for Electrical Energy Storage:** Emerging needs for EES, More renewable energy, less fossil fuel, Smart Grid uses, The roles of electrical energy storage technologies, The roles from the viewpoint of a utility, The roles from the viewpoint of consumers, The roles from the viewpoint of generators of renewable energy.

**UNIT - III**

**Features of Energy Storage Systems:** Classification of EES systems , Mechanical storage systems, Pumped hydro storage (PHS), Compressed air energy storage (CAES), Flywheel energy storage (FES), Electrochemical storage systems, Secondary batteries, Flow batteries, Chemical energy storage, Hydrogen (H<sub>2</sub>), Synthetic natural gas (SNG).

**UNIT - IV**

**Types of Electrical Energy Storage systems:** Electrical storage systems, Double-layer capacitors (DLC) , Superconducting magnetic energy storage (SMES), Thermal storage systems , Standards for EES, Technical comparison of EES technologies.

**UNIT - V**

**Applications:** Present status of applications, Utility use (conventional power generation, grid operation & service) , Consumer use (uninterruptable power supply for large consumers), New trends in applications ,Renewable energy generation, Smart Grid, Smart Micro grid, Smart House, Electric vehicles, Management and control hierarchy of storage systems, Internal configuration of battery storage systems, External connection of EES systems , Aggregating EES systems and distributed generation (Virtual Power Plant), Battery SCADA–aggregation of many dispersed batteries.

**Text Books:**

1. “James M. Eyer, Joseph J. Iannucci and Garth P. Corey “, “Energy Storage Benefits and Market Analysis”, Sandia National Laboratories, 2004.
2. The Electrical Energy Storage by IEC Market Strategy Board.

**Reference Book:**

1. “Jim Eyer, Garth Corey”, Energy Storage for the Electricity Grid: Benefits and Market Potential Assessment Guide, Report, Sandia National Laboratories, Feb 2010.

**B.TECH ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING  
INTRODUCTION TO MECHATRONICS  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EE623OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Pre-requisites:** Basic Electronics Engineering

**Course Objectives:**

- To develop an ability to identify, formulate, and solve engineering problems
- To develop an ability to design a system, component, or process to meet desired needs within realistic constraints.
- To develop an ability to use the techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for engineering practice.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to, Model, analyze and control engineering systems. Identify sensors, transducers and actuators to monitor and control the behavior of a process or product. Develop PLC programs for a given task. Evaluate the performance of mechatronic systems.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction:** Definition – Trends - Control Methods: Standalone , PC Based ( Real Time Operating Systems, Graphical User Interface , Simulation ) - Applications: identification of sensors and actuators in Washing machine, Automatic Camera, Engine Management, SPM, Robot, CNC, FMS, CIM.

**Signal Conditioning :** Introduction – Hardware - Digital I/O , Analog input – ADC , resolution, Filtering Noise using passive components – Registers, capacitors - Amplifying signals using OP amps –Software - Digital Signal Processing – Low pass , high pass , notch filtering

**UNIT – II**

**Precision Mechanical Systems :** Modern CNC Machines – Design aspects in machine structures, guideways, feed drives, spindle and spindle bearings, measuring systems, control software and operator interface, gauging and tool monitoring.

**Electronic Interface Subsystems :** TTL, CMOS interfacing - Sensor interfacing – Actuator interfacing – solenoids , motors Isolation schemes- opto coupling, buffer IC's - Protection schemes – circuit breakers , over current sensing , resettable fuses , thermal dissipation - Power Supply - Bipolar transistors / mosfets

**UNIT – III**

**Electromechanical Drives** : Relays and Solenoids - Stepper Motors - DC brushed motors – DC brushless motors - DC servo motors - 4-quadrant servo drives , PWM's - Pulse Width Modulation – Variable Frequency Drives, Vector Drives - Drive System load calculation.

**Microcontrollers Overview** : 8051 Microcontroller , micro processor structure – Digital Interfacing - Analog Interfacing - Digital to Analog Convertors - Analog to Digital Convertors - Applications. Programming –Assembly, C (LED Blinking, Voltage measurement using ADC).

**UNIT – IV**

Programmable Logic Controllers : Basic Structure - Programming : Ladder diagram -Timers, Internal Relays and Counters - Shift Registers - Master and Jump Controls - Data Handling - Analog input / output - PLC Selection - Application.

**UNIT – V**

**Programmable Motion Controllers** : Introduction - System Transfer Function – Laplace transform and its application in analysing differential equation of a control system - Feedback Devices : Position , Velocity Sensors - Optical Incremental encoders - Proximity Sensors : Inductive , Capacitive , Infrared - Continuous and discrete processes - Control System Performance & tuning - Digital Controllers - P , PI , PID Control - Control modes – Position , Velocity and Torque - Velocity Profiles – Trapezoidal- S. Curve - Electronic Gearing - Controlled Velocity Profile - Multi axis Interpolation , PTP , Linear , Circular - Core functionalities – Home , Record position , GOTO Position - Applications : SPM, Robotics.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Mechatronics Electronics Control Systems in Mechanical and Electrical Engineering/ W Bolton/ Pearson.
2. Introduction to Mechatronics / Appukuttan /Oxford

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Mechatronics Principles concepts & Applications / N.P.Mahalik/ Mc Graw Hill
2. “Designing Intelligent Machines”. open University, London.

**B.TECH ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING  
ENTREPRENEUR RESOURCE PLANNING  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – III)**

<b>B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.</b>	<b>L T P C</b>
<b>Course Code: EE831OE</b>	<b>3 0 0 3</b>

**(Students must read text book. Faculty is free to choose any other cases)**

**Course Objectives:** It enables the student to understand the foundations of Enterprise planning and ERP System Options.

**Course Outcome:** The student understands the challenges in implementation of ERP system, ERP System Implementation options, and functional modules of ERP.

1. Introduction to ERP- Foundation for Understanding ERP systems-Business benefits of ERP-The challenges of implementing ERP system-ERP modules and Historical Development.

Case: Response top RFP for ban ERP system (Mary Sumner).

2. ERP system options & Selection methods-Measurement of project Impact-information Technology Selection-ERP proposal evaluation-Project Evaluation Technique.(David L. olson).

Case: Atlantic Manufacturing (Mary Sumner).

3. ERP system Installation Options- IS/IT Management results-Risk Identification analysis-System Projects- Demonstration of the system-Failure method-system Architecture & ERP (David L. Olson)

Case: Data Solutions & Technology Knowledge (Mary Sumner).

4. ERP - sales and Marketing- Management control process in sales and marketing - ERP customer relationship management - ERP systems- Accounting & Finance control processes. Financial modules in ERP systems.

Case: Atlantic manufacturing (Mary Sumner).

5. ERP – Production and Material Management-Control process on production and manufacturing - Production module in ERP- supply chain Management & e-market place-e-business & ERP-e supply chain & ERP- Future directions for ERP.

Case: HR in Atlantic manufacturing. (Mary Sumner).

### **UNIT - I**

**ERP and Technology:** Introduction – Related Technologies – Business Intelligence – E-Commerce and E Business – Business Process Reengineering – Data Warehousing – Data Mining – OLAP – Product life Cycle management – SCM – CRM

### **UNIT - II**

**ERP Implementation:** Implementation Challenges – Strategies – Life Cycle – Pre-implementation Tasks –Requirements Definition – Methodologies – Package selection –

Project Teams –Process Definitions – Vendors and Consultants – Data Migration – Project management – Post Implementation Activities.

**UNIT - III**

**ERP In Action & Business Modules:** Operation and Maintenance – Performance – Maximizing the ERP System – Business Modules – Finance – Manufacturing – Human Resources – Plant maintenance –Materials Management – Quality management – Marketing – Sales, Distribution and service.

**UNIT - IV**

**ERP Market:** Marketplace – Dynamics – SAP AG – Oracle – PeopleSoft – JD Edwards – QAD Inc –SSA Global – Lawson Software – Epicor – Intutive.

**UNIT - V**

Enterprise Application Integration – ERP and E-Business – ERP II – Total quality management – Future Directions – Trends in ERP.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Alexis Leon, “ERP DEMYSTIFIED”, Tata McGraw Hill, Second Edition, 2008.
2. Mary Sumner, “Enterprise Resource Planning”, Pearson Education, 2007.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Jim Mazzullo, “SAP R/3 for Everyone”, Pearson, 2007.
2. Jose Antonio Fernandz, “The SAP R /3 Handbook”, Tata McGraw Hill, 1998.
3. Biao Fu, “SAP BW: A Step-by-Step Guide”, First Edition, Pearson Education, 2003.



**B.TECH ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING  
MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEM (MIS)  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EE832OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objective:**

- To provide the basic concepts of Enterprise Resource Planning and Management of Information System.
- Explain to students why information systems are so important today for business and management;
- Evaluate the role of the major types of information systems in a business
- Assess the impact of the Internet and Internet technology on business-electronic commerce and electronic business;
- Identify the major management challenges to building and using information systems and learn how to find appropriate solutions to those challenges

**Course Outcomes:** The completion of the subject, the student will be able to

- Understand the usage of MIS in organizations and the constituents of the MIS
- Understand the classifications of MIS, understanding of functional MIS and the different functionalities of these MIS. This would be followed by case study on Knowledge management.
- Assess the requirement and stage in which the organization is placed. Nolan model is expected to aid such decisions
- Learn the functions and issues at each stage of system development. Further different ways in which systems can be developed are also learnt.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction to IS Models and Types of Information systems:** – Nolan Stage Hypothesis, IS Strategic Grid, Wards Model, Earl's Multiple Methodology, Critical Success Factors, Soft Systems Methodology, Socio-Technical Systems Approach (Mumford), System Develop Life Cycle, Prototype and End User Computing, Application Packages, Outsourcing, Deciding Combination of Methods. Types of Information Systems

**UNIT – II**

**IS Security, Control and Audit**– System Vulnerability and Abuse, business value of security and control, Need for Security, Methods of minimizing risks IS Audit, ensuring system quality.

**UNIT – III**

**Induction to ERP:** Overview of ERP, MRP, MRPII and Evolution of ERP, Integrated Management Systems, Reasons for the growth of ERP, Business Modeling, Integrated Data

Model, Foundations of IS in Business, Obstacles of applying IT, ERP Market- ERP Modules: Finance, Accounting Systems, Manufacturing and Production Systems, Sales and Distribution Systems, , Human Resource Systems, Plant Maintenance System, Materials Management System, Quality Management System, ERP System Options and Selection, ERP proposal Evaluation.

#### **UNIT – IV**

**Benefits of ERP:** Reduction of Lead Time, On-Time Shipment, Reduction in Cycle Time, Improved Resource Utilisation, Better Customer Satisfaction, Improved Supplier Performance, Increased Flexibility, Reduced Quality Costs, Improved Information Accuracy and Design Making Capabilities.

#### **UNIT – V**

**ERP Implementation and Maintenance:** Implementation Strategy Options, Features of Successful ERP Implementation, Strategies to Attain Success, User Training, Maintaining ERP & IS. Case Studies.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Gordon B. Davis & Margrethe H. Olson: Management Information Systems, TMH, 2009.
2. C Laudon and Jane P. Laudon, et al: Management Information Systems, Pearson Education, 2009.
3. Alexis Leon: ERP (Demystified), 5/E, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2009.
4. C. S. V. Murthy: Management Information System, Himalaya, 2009
5. James A. Obrein: Management Information Systems, TMH, 2009
6. David L Olson: Managerial Issues of Enterprise Resource Planning Systems, McGraw Hill, International Edition-2009.
7. Rainer, Turban, Potter: Introduction to Information Systems, WILEY-India, 2009.
8. Vaman, ERP in Practice, TMH, 2009

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Dharminder and Sangeetha: Management Information Systems, Excel, 2009
2. Gerald V. Post, David L Anderson: Management Information Systems, Irvin McGraw Hill, 2009.
3. Monk: Concepts in ERP, Cengage, 2009
4. Olson: Managerial Issues of ERO, TMH, 2009
5. Motiwala: Enterprise Resource Planning, Pearson 2009
6. Miller: MIS—Cases, Pearson, 2009

**B.TECH ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING**  
**ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOUR**  
**(OPEN ELECTIVE – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EE833OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objective:**

- To provide the students with the conceptual framework and the theories underlying Organisational Behaviour.

**Course Outcomes:** Upon the completion of the subject, the student will be able to

- Analyse the behaviour of individuals and groups in organizations in terms of the key factors that influence organizational behaviour.
- Assess the potential effects of organizational level factors (such as structure, culture and change) on organizational behaviour.
- Critically evaluate the potential effects of important developments in the external environment (such as globalization and advances in technology) on organizational behaviour.
- Analyse organizational behavioural issues in the context of organizational behaviour theories, models and concepts.

**UNIT – I**

Introduction to OB - Definition, Nature and Scope –Environmental and organizational context – Impact of IT, globalization, Diversity, Ethics, culture, reward systems and organizational design on Organisational Behaviour. Cognitive Processes-I : Perception and Attribution: Nature and importance of Perception – Perceptual selectivity and organization - Social perception – Attribution Theories – Locus of control –Attribution Errors –Impression Management.

**UNIT – II**

Cognitive Processes-II: Personality and Attitudes - Personality as a continuum – Meaning of personality - Johari Window and Transactional Analysis - Nature and Dimension of Attitudes – Job satisfaction and organisational commitment-Motivational needs and processes- Work-Motivation Approaches Theories of Motivation- Motivation across cultures - Positive organizational behaviour: Optimism – Emotional intelligence – Self-Efficacy.

**UNIT – III**

Dynamics of OB-I: Communication – types - interactive communication in organizations – barriers to communication and strategies to improve the follow of communication - Decision Making: Participative decision making techniques – creativity and group decision making . Dynamics of OB –II Stress and Conflict: Meaning and types of stress –Meaning and types of

conflict - Effect of stress and intra-individual conflict - strategies to cope with stress and conflict.

#### **UNIT – IV**

Dynamics of OB –III Power and Politics: Meaning and types of power – empowerment - Groups Vs. Teams – Nature of groups –dynamics of informal groups – dysfunctions of groups and teams – teams in modern work place.

#### **UNIT – V**

Leading High performance: Job design and Goal setting for High performance- Quality of Work Life- Socio technical Design and High performance work practices - Behavioural performance management: reinforcement and punishment as principles of Learning –Process of Behavioural modification - Leadership theories - Styles, Activities and skills of Great leaders.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Luthans, Fred: Organizational Behaviour 10/e, McGraw-Hill, 2009
2. Mc Shane: Organizational Behaviour, 3e, TMH, 2008
3. Nelson: Organizational Behaviour, 3/e, Thomson, 2008.
4. Newstrom W. John & Davis Keith, Organisational Behaviour-- Human Behaviour at Work, 12/e, TMH, New Delhi, 2009.
5. Pierce and Gardner: Management and Organisational Behaviour: An Integrated perspective, Thomson, 2009.
6. Robbins, P. Stephen, Timothy A. Judge: Organisational Behaviour, 12/e, PHI/Pearson, New Delhi, 2009.
7. Pareek Udai: Behavioural Process at Work:, Oxford & IBH, New Delhi, 2009.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Schermerhorn: Organizational Behaviour 9/e, Wiley, 2008.
2. Hitt: Organizational Behaviour, Wiley, 2008
3. Aswathappa: Organisational Behaviour, Himalaya, 2009
4. Mullins: Management and Organisational Behaviour, Pearson, 2008.
5. McShane, Glinow: Organisational Behaviour--Essentials, TMH, 2009.
6. Ivancevich: Organisational Behaviour and Management, 7/e, TMH, 2008.

**B.TECH. ELECTRONICS AND INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERING**  
**ELECTRONIC MEASUREMENTS AND INSTRUMENTATION**  
**(Open Elective – I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: EI511OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Prerequisite: Nil**

**Course Objectives:**

- It provides an understanding of various measuring systems functioning and metrics for performance analysis.
- Provides understanding of principle of operation, working of different electronic instruments viz. signal generators, signal analyzers, recorders and measuring equipment.
- Provides understanding of use of various measuring techniques for measurement of different physical parameters using different classes of transducers.

**Course Outcomes:** On completion of this course student can be able to

- Identify the various electronic instruments based on their specifications for carrying out a particular task of measurement.
- Measure various physical parameters by appropriately selecting the transducers.
- Use various types of signal generators, signal analyzers for generating and analyzing various real-time signals.

**UNIT - I**

**Block Schematics of Measuring Systems:** Performance Characteristics, Static Characteristics, Accuracy, Precision, Resolution, Types of Errors, Gaussian Error, Root Sum Squares formula, Dynamic Characteristics, Repeatability, Reproducibility, Fidelity, Lag ;Measuring Instruments: DC Voltmeters, D' Arsonval Movement, DC Current Meters, AC Voltmeters and Current Meters, Ohmmeters, Multimeters, Meter Protection, Extension of Range, True RMS Responding Voltmeters, Specifications of Instruments.

**UNIT - II**

**Signal Analyzers:** AF, HF Wave Analyzers, Harmonic Distortion, Heterodyne wave Analyzers, Spectrum Analyzers, Power Analyzers, Capacitance-Voltage Meters, Oscillators. **Signal Generators:** AF, RF Signal Generators, Sweep Frequency Generators, Pulse and Square wave Generators, Function Generators, Arbitrary Waveform Generator, Video Signal Generators, and Specifications

**UNIT - III**

**Oscilloscopes:** CRT, Block Schematic of CRO, Time Base Circuits, Lissajous Figures, CRO Probes, High Frequency CRO Considerations, Delay lines, Applications: Measurement of Time, Period and Frequency Specifications.

**Special Purpose Oscilloscopes:** Dual Trace, Dual Beam CROs, Sampling Oscilloscopes, Storage Oscilloscopes, Digital Storage CROs.

**UNIT - IV**

**Transducers:** Classification, Strain Gauges, Bounded, unbounded; Force and Displacement Transducers, Resistance Thermometers, Hotwire Anemometers, LVDT, Thermocouples, Synchros, Special Resistance Thermometers, Digital Temperature sensing system, Piezoelectric Transducers, Variable Capacitance Transducers, Magneto Strictive Transducers.

**UNIT - V**

**Bridges:** Wheat Stone Bridge, Kelvin Bridge, and Maxwell Bridge.

**Measurement of Physical Parameters:** Flow Measurement, Displacement Meters, Liquid level Measurement, Measurement of Humidity and Moisture, Velocity, Force, Pressure – High Pressure, Vacuum level, Temperature -Measurements, Data Acquisition Systems.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation – K. Lal Kishore, Pearson Education 2010.
2. Electronic Instrumentation: H.S.Kalsi – TMH, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition 2004.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Electronic Instrumentation and Measurements – David A. Bell, Oxford Univ. Press, 1997.
2. Modern Electronic Instrumentation and Measurement Techniques: A.D. Helbins, W.D. Cooper: PHI 5<sup>th</sup> Edition 2003.
3. Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation: B.M. Oliver, J.M. Cage TMH Reprint 2009.
4. Industrial Instrumentation: T.R. Padmanabham Springer 2009.

**B.TECH. ELECTRONICS AND INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERING**  
**INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS**  
**(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EI621OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Pre-requisites:** Basic Electrical and Electronics Engineering or Electronic Devices and Circuits.

**UNIT - I**

**DC Amplifiers:** Need for DC amplifiers, DC amplifiers - Drift, Causes, Darlington Emitter Follower, Cascode amplifier, Stabilization, Differential amplifiers - Chopper stabilization, Operational Amplifiers, Ideal specifications of Operational Amplifiers, Instrumentation Amplifiers.

**UNIT - II**

**Regulated Power Supplies:** Block diagram, Principle of voltage regulation, Series and Shunt type Linear Voltage Regulators, Protection Techniques - Short Circuit, Over voltage and Thermal Protection.

**Switched Mode & IC Regulators:** Switched Mode voltage regulator, Comparison of Linear and Switched Mode Voltage Regulators, Servo Voltage Stabilizer, monolithic voltage regulators Fixed and Adjustable IC Voltage regulators, 3-terminal Voltage regulators - Current boosting .

**UNIT - III**

**SCR and Thyristor:** Principles of operation and characteristics of SCR, Triggering of Thyristors, Commutation Techniques of Thyristors - Classes A, B, C, D, E and F, Ratings of SCR.

**UNIT - IV**

**Applications of SCR in Power Control:** Static circuit breaker, Protection of SCR, Inverters - Classification, Single Phase inverters, Converters –single phase Half wave and Full wave.

**DIAC, TRIAC and Thyristor Applications:** Chopper circuits – Principle, methods and Configurations, DIAC AND TRIAC, TRIACS – Triggering modes, Firing Circuits, Commutation.

**UNIT - V**

**Industrial Applications - I:** Industrial timers -Classification, types, Electronic Timers – Classification, RC and Digital timers, Time base Generators.

Electric Welding Classification, types and methods of Resistance and ARC welding, Electronic DC Motor Control.

**Industrial Applications - II:** High Frequency heating – principle, merits, applications, High frequency Source for Induction heating. Dielectric Heating – principle, material properties,

Electrodes and their Coupling to RF generator, Thermal losses and Applications. Ultrasonics – Generation and Applications.

**TEXTBOOKS:**

1. Industrial and Power Electronics – G. K. Mithal and Maneesha Gupta, Khanna Publishers, 19th Ed., 2003.
2. Integrated Electronics – J. Millman and C.C Halkias, McGraw Hill, 1972.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Electronic Devices and circuits – Theodore. H. Bogart, Pearson Education, 6<sup>th</sup> Edn., 2003.
2. Thyristors and applications – M. Rammurthy, East-West Press, 1977.3.
3. Integrated Circuits and Semiconductor Devices – Deboo and Burroughs, ISE



**B.TECH. ELECTRONICS AND INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERING**  
**SENSORS AND TRANSDUCERS**  
**(Open Elective – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EI831OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Pre-requisites:** Nil

**Course Objectives:** To enable the students to select and design suitable instruments to meet the requirements of industrial applications and various transducers used for the measurement of various physical quantities and the following:

- Various types of Sensors & Transducers and their working principle
- Resistive, Capacitive and Inductive transducers
- Some of the miscellaneous transducers
- Characteristics of transducers

**Course Outcomes:** Upon completion of this course the student shall be able to understand the working of basic sensors and transducers used in any industries.

**UNIT – I**

**Measurements and Instrumentation of Transducers:** Measurements – Basic method of measurement – Generalized scheme for measurement systems – Units and standards – Errors – Classification of errors, error analysis – Statistical methods – Sensor – Transducer – Classification of transducers – Basic requirement of transducers.

**UNIT – II**

**Characteristics of Transducers:** Static characteristics – Dynamic characteristics – Mathematical model of transducer – Zero, first order and second order transducers – Response to impulse, step, ramp and sinusoidal inputs

**UNIT – III**

**Resistive Transducers:** Potentiometer –Loading effect – Strain gauge – Theory, types, temperature compensation – Applications – Torque measurement – Proving Ring – Load Cell – Resistance thermometer – Thermistors materials – Constructions, Characteristics – Hot wire anemometer

**UNIT – IV**

**Inductive and Capacitive Transducer:** Self inductive transducer – Mutual inductive transducers – Linear Variable Differential Transformer – LVDT Accelerometer – RVDT – Synchros – Microsyn – Capacitive transducer – Variable Area Type – Variable Air Gap type – Variable Permittivity type – Capacitor microphone.

**UNIT – V**

**Miscellaneous Transducers:** Piezoelectric transducer – Hall Effect transducers – Smart sensors – Fiber optic sensors – Film sensors – MEMS – Nano sensors, Digital transducers

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Sawhney. A.K, “A Course in Electrical and Electronics Measurements and Instrumentation”, 18th Edition, Dhanpat Rai & Company Private Limited, 2007.
2. Patranabis. D, “Sensors and Transducers”, Prentice Hall of India, 2003.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Renganathan. S, “Transducer Engineering”, Allied Publishers, Chennai, 2003.
2. Doebelin. E.A, “Measurement Systems – Applications and Design”, Tata McGraw Hill, New York, 2000.
3. John. P, Bentley, “Principles of Measurement Systems”, III Edition, Pearson Education, 2000.
4. Murthy. D. V. S, “Transducers and Instrumentation”, Prentice Hall of India, 2001.
5. Sensor Technology Hand Book – Jon Wilson, Newne 2004.
6. Instrument Transducers – An Introduction to their Performance and design – by Herman K. P. Neubrat, Oxford University Press.

**B.TECH. ELECTRONICS AND INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERING**  
**PC BASED INSTRUMENTATION**  
**(Open Elective – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EI832OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objective:** To introduce interfacing data acquisition systems to PC and introducing PLCs with their classification, operation, and programming.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction to Computer Instrument Communication:** Personal Computer, overview of operating System, I/O Ports, Plug-in-slots, PCI bus, Operators Interface. Computer Interfacing for Data Acquisition and Control – Interfacing Input Signals, Output system with continuous actuators. Data Acquisition and Control using Standard Cards: PC expansion systems, Plug-in Data Acquisition Boards; Transducer to Control room, Backplane bus – VXI.

**UNIT – II**

**Programmable logic controller (PLC) basics:** Definition, overview of PLC systems, input/output modules, power supplies, and isolators.

**Basic PLC programming:** Programming On-Off inputs/ outputs. Creating Ladder diagrams Basic PLC functions PLC Basic Functions, register basics, timer functions, counter functions.

**UNIT – III**

**PLC intermediate and advanced functions:** Arithmetic functions, number comparison functions, Skip and MCR functions, data move systems. Utilizing digital bits, sequencer functions, matrix functions. PLC Advanced functions: Analog PLC operation, networking of PLC.

**UNIT – IV**

**Application of PLC:** Controlling of Robot using PLC, PID control of continuous processes, Continuous Bottle-filling system, Batch mixing system, 3-stage air conditioning system, Automatic frequency control of Induction heating

**UNIT – V**

**Related Topics:** Alternate programming languages. Auxiliary commands and functions. PLC installation, troubleshooting, and maintenance. Field bus: Introduction, concept. HART protocol: Method of operation, structure, and applications. Smart transmitters, smart valves, and smart actuators.

**TEXT BOOKS**

1. Programmable Logic Controllers – Principles and Applications, John. W .Webb Ronald A Reis , Fourth edition, Prentice Hall Inc., New Jersey, 1998.
2. Computer Control of Processes – M.Chidambaram. Narosa 2003.

**REFERENCES**

1. PC Based Instrumentation and Control Third Edition by Mike Tooley ; Elsevier.
2. PC Interfacing and Data Acquisition Techniques for Measurement, Instrumentation, and Control. By Kevin James; Elsevier.
3. Practical Data Acquisition for Instrumentation and Control Systems by John Park and Steve Mackay.
4. Distributed Control Systems, Lukcas M.P, Van Nostrand Reinhold Co., New York, 1986.
5. 5. Programmable Logic Controllers, Second edition, Frank D. Petruzella, Mc Graw Hill, New York, 1997.
6. Programmable Logic Controllers Programming methods and applications-Prentice Hall by John R. Hackworth and Frederick D. Hackworth, Jr.

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**  
**OPTIMIZATION TECHNIQUES**  
**(Open Elective – I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: ME511OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Prerequisite:** Mathematics –I & Mathematics –II

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce various optimization techniques i.e classical, linear programming, transportation problem, simplex algorithm, dynamic programming
- Constrained and unconstrained optimization techniques for solving and optimizing an electrical and electronic engineering circuits design problems in real world situations.
- To explain the concept of Dynamic programming and its applications to project implementation.

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course, the student will be able to

- explain the need of optimization of engineering systems
- understand optimization of electrical and electronics engineering problems
- apply classical optimization techniques, linear programming, simplex algorithm, transportation problem
- apply unconstrained optimization and constrained non-linear programming and dynamic programming
- Formulate optimization problems.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction and Classical Optimization Techniques:** Statement of an Optimization problem – design vector – design constraints – constraint surface – objective function – objective function surfaces – classification of Optimization problems.

**Classical Optimization Techniques:** Single variable Optimization – multi variable Optimization without constraints – necessary and sufficient conditions for minimum/maximum – multivariable Optimization with equality constraints.

Solution by method of Lagrange multipliers – Multivariable Optimization with inequality constraints – Kuhn – Tucker conditions.

**UNIT – II**

**Linear Programming:** Standard form of a linear programming problem – geometry of linear programming problems – definitions and theorems – solution of a system of linear simultaneous equations – pivotal reduction of a general system of equations – motivation to the simplex method – simplex algorithm.

**Transportation Problem:** Finding initial basic feasible solution by north – west corner rule, least cost method and Vogel’s approximation method – testing for optimality of balanced transportation problems.

**UNIT – III**

**Unconstrained Nonlinear Programming:** One dimensional minimization methods, Classification, Fibonacci method and Quadratic interpolation method

**Unconstrained Optimization Techniques:** Univariate method, Powell's method and steepest descent method.

**UNIT – IV**

**Constrained Nonlinear Programming:** Characteristics of a constrained problem - classification - Basic approach of Penalty Function method - Basic approach of Penalty Function method - Basic approaches of Interior and Exterior penalty function methods - Introduction to convex programming problem.

**UNIT – V**

**Dynamic Programming:** Dynamic programming multistage decision processes – types – concept of sub optimization and the principle of optimality – computational procedure in dynamic programming – examples illustrating the calculus method of solution - examples illustrating the tabular method of solution.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Singiresu S. Rao, Engineering Optimization: Theory and Practice by John Wiley and Sons, 4<sup>th</sup> edition, 2009.
2. H. S. Kasene & K. D. Kumar, Introductory Operations Research, Springer (India), Pvt. Ltd., 2004

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. George Bernard Dantzig, Mukund Narain Thapa, "Linear programming", Springer series in operations research 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, 2003.
2. H.A. Taha, "Operations Research: An Introduction", 8<sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson/Prentice Hall, 2007.
3. Kalyanmoy Deb, "Optimization for Engineering Design – Algorithms and Examples", PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi, 2005.

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING  
COMPUTER GRAPHICS  
(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: ME512OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To make students understand about fundamentals of Graphics to enable them to design animated scenes for virtual object creations.
- To make the student present the content graphically.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Students can animate scenes entertainment.
- Will be able work in computer aided design for content presentation..
- Better analogy data with pictorial representation.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** Application areas of Computer Graphics, overview of graphics systems, video-display devices, raster-scan systems, random scan systems, graphics monitors and work stations and input devices

**Output primitives:** Points and lines, line drawing algorithms, mid-point circle and ellipse algorithms. Filled area primitives: Scan line polygon fill algorithm, boundary-fill and flood-fill algorithms.

**UNIT - II**

**2-D Geometrical transforms:** Translation, scaling, rotation, reflection and shear transformations, matrix representations and homogeneous coordinates, composite transforms, transformations between coordinate systems.

**2-D Viewing:** The viewing pipeline, viewing coordinate reference frame, window to view-port coordinate transformation, viewing functions, Cohen-Sutherland and Cyrus-beck line clipping algorithms, Sutherland –Hodgeman polygon clipping algorithm.

**UNIT - III**

**3-D Object representation:** Polygon surfaces, quadric surfaces, spline representation, Hermite curve, Bezier curve and B-spline curves, Bezier and B-spline surfaces, sweep representations, octrees BSP Trees,

**3-D Geometric transformations:** Translation, rotation, scaling, reflection and shear transformations, composite transformations, 3-D viewing: Viewing pipeline, viewing coordinates, view volume and general projection transforms and clipping.

**UNIT - IV**

**Visible surface detection methods:** Classification, back-face detection, depth-buffer, scan-line, depth sorting, BSP-tree methods, area sub-division and octree methods

**Illumination Models and Surface rendering Methods:** Basic illumination models, polygon rendering methods

**UNIT- V**

**Computer animation:** Design of animation sequence, general computer animation functions, raster animation, computer animation languages, key frame systems, motion specifications

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. "Computer Graphics C version", Donald Hearn and M. Pauline Baker, Pearson education.
2. "Computer Graphics Second edition", Zhigand xiang, Roy Plastock, Schaum's outlines, Tata Mc Graw hill edition.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. "Computer Graphics Principles & practice", second edition in C, Foley, Van Dam, Feiner and Hughes, Pearson Education.
2. "Procedural elements for Computer Graphics", David F Rogers, Tata Mc Graw hill, 2nd edition.
3. "Principles of Interactive Computer Graphics", Neuman and Sproul, TMH.
4. "Principles of Computer Graphics", Shalini, Govil-Pai, Springer.
5. "Computer Graphics", Steven Harrington, TMH
6. Computer Graphics, F. S. Hill, S. M. Kelley, PHI.
7. Computer Graphics, P. Shirley, Steve Marschner & Others, Cengage Learning.
8. Computer Graphics & Animation, M. C. Trivedi, Jaico Publishing House.
9. An Integrated Introduction to Computer Graphics and Geometric Modelling, R. Goldman, CRC Press, Taylor&Francis Group.
10. Computer Graphics, Rajesh K.Maurya, Wiley India.



**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING  
INTRODUCTION TO MECHATRONICS  
(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: ME513OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre-requisites:** Basic Electronics Engineering

**Course Objectives:**

- To develop an ability to identify, formulate, and solve engineering problems
- To develop an ability to design a system, component, or process to meet desired needs within realistic constraints.
- To develop an ability to use the techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for engineering practice.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to, Model, analyze and control engineering systems. Identify sensors, transducers and actuators to monitor and control the behavior of a process or product. Develop PLC programs for a given task. Evaluate the performance of mechatronic systems.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction:** Definition – Trends - Control Methods: Standalone , PC Based ( Real Time Operating Systems, Graphical User Interface , Simulation ) - Applications: identification of sensors and actuators in Washing machine, Automatic Camera, Engine Management, SPM, Robot, CNC, FMS, CIM.

**Signal Conditioning :** Introduction – Hardware - Digital I/O , Analog input – ADC , resolution, Filtering Noise using passive components – Registers, capacitors - Amplifying signals using OP amps –Software - Digital Signal Processing – Low pass , high pass , notch filtering

**UNIT – II**

**Precision Mechanical Systems :** Modern CNC Machines – Design aspects in machine structures, guideways, feed drives, spindle and spindle bearings, measuring systems, control software and operator interface, gauging and tool monitoring.

**Electronic Interface Subsystems :** TTL, CMOS interfacing - Sensor interfacing – Actuator interfacing – solenoids , motors Isolation schemes- opto coupling, buffer IC's - Protection schemes – circuit breakers , over current sensing , resettable fuses , thermal dissipation - Power Supply - Bipolar transistors / mosfets

**UNIT – III**

**Electromechanical Drives** : Relays and Solenoids - Stepper Motors - DC brushed motors – DC brushless motors - DC servo motors - 4-quadrant servo drives , PWM's - Pulse Width Modulation – Variable Frequency Drives, Vector Drives - Drive System load calculation.

**Microcontrollers Overview** : 8051 Microcontroller , micro processor structure – Digital Interfacing - Analog Interfacing - Digital to Analog Convertors - Analog to Digital Convertors - Applications. Programming –Assembly, C (LED Blinking, Voltage measurement using ADC).

**UNIT – IV**

Programmable Logic Controllers : Basic Structure - Programming : Ladder diagram -Timers, Internal Relays and Counters - Shift Registers - Master and Jump Controls - Data Handling - Analog input / output - PLC Selection - Application.

**UNIT – V**

**Programmable Motion Controllers** : Introduction - System Transfer Function – Laplace transform and its application in analysing differential equation of a control system - Feedback Devices : Position , Velocity Sensors - Optical Incremental encoders - Proximity Sensors : Inductive , Capacitive , Infrared - Continuous and discrete processes - Control System Performance & tuning - Digital Controllers - P , PI , PID Control - Control modes – Position , Velocity and Torque - Velocity Profiles – Trapezoidal- S. Curve - Electronic Gearing - Controlled Velocity Profile - Multi axis Interpolation , PTP , Linear , Circular - Core functionalities – Home , Record position , GOTO Position - Applications : SPM, Robotics.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Mechatronics Electronics Control Systems in Mechanical and Electrical Engineering/ W Bolton/ Pearson.
2. Introduction to Mechatronics / Appukuttan /Oxford

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Mechatronics Principles concepts & Applications / N.P.Mahalik/ Mc Graw Hill
2. “Designing Intelligent Machines”. open University, London.

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**  
**FUNDAMENTALS OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**  
**(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: ME514OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre-Requisites:** None

**Course Objectives:** Understanding of basic principles of Mechanical Engineering is required in various field of engineering.

**Course Outcomes:** After learning the course the students should be able to

- To understand the fundamentals of mechanical systems.
- To understand and appreciate significance of mechanical engineering in different Fields of engineering.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** Prime movers and its types, Concept of Force, Pressure, Energy, Work, Power, System, Heat, Temperature, Specific heat capacity, Change of state, Path, Process, Cycle, Internal energy, Enthalpy, Statements of Zeroth Law and First law.

**Energy:** Introduction and applications of Energy sources like Fossil fuels, Nuclear fuels, Hydel, Solar, wind, and bio-fuels, Environmental issues like Global warming and Ozone depletion.

**UNIT - II**

**Properties of gases:** Gas laws, Boyle's law, Charle's law, Combined gas law, Gas constant, Relation between Cp and Cv, Various non-flow processes like constant volume process, constant pressure process, Isothermal process, Adiabatic process, Poly-tropic process

**Properties of Steam:** Steam formation, Types of Steam, Enthalpy, Specific volume, Internal energy and dryness fraction of steam, use of Steam tables, steam calorimeters.

**Steam Boilers:** Introduction, Classification, Cochran, Lancashire and Babcock and Wilcox boiler, functioning of different mountings and accessories.

**UNIT - III**

**Heat Engines:** Heat Engine cycle and Heat Engine, working substances, Classification of heat engines, Description and thermal efficiency of Carnot; Rankine; Otto cycle and Diesel cycles.

**Internal Combustion Engines:** Introduction, Classification, Engine details, four- stroke/ two-stroke cycle Petrol/Diesel engines, Indicated power, Brake Power, Efficiencies.

**UNIT - IV**

**Pumps:** Types and operation of Reciprocating, Rotary and Centrifugal pumps, Priming

**Air Compressors:** Types and operation of Reciprocating and Rotary air compressors, significance of Multistage.

**Refrigeration & Air Conditioning:** Refrigerant, Vapor compression refrigeration system, vapor absorption refrigeration system, Domestic Refrigerator, Window and split air conditioners.

**UNIT - V**

**Couplings, Clutches and Brakes:** Construction and applications of Couplings (Box; Flange; Pin type flexible; Universal and Oldham), Clutches (Disc and Centrifugal), and Brakes (Block; Shoe; Band and Disc).

**Transmission of Motion and Power:** Shaft and axle, Belt drive, Chain drive, Friction drive, Gear drive.

**Engineering Materials:** Types and applications of Ferrous & Nonferrous metals, Timber, Abrasive material, silica, ceramics, glass, graphite, diamond, plastic and polymer.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Basic Mechanical Engineering / Pravin Kumar/ Pearson
2. Introduction to Engineering Materials / B.K. Agrawal/ Mc Graw Hill

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Fundamental of Mechanical Engineering/ G.S. Sawhney/PHI
2. Thermal Science and Engineering / Dr. D.S. Kumar/ Kataria

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**  
**WORLD CLASS MANUFACTURING**  
**(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: ME621OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre-requisites:** None

**Course Objectives:** To understand the concept of world class manufacturing, dynamics of material flow, OPT and Lean manufacturing.

**Course Outcomes:** Students should be able to compare the existing industry with WCM companies.

**UNIT - I**

**Information Age and Global Competitiveness:** The Emergence of Information Age; Competition and Business Challenge; Operating Environment; Globalization and International Business; Global Competitiveness and Manufacturing Excellence; World Class Manufacturing and Information Age Competition; Manufacturing Challenges, Problems in Manufacturing Industry.

**UNIT - II**

**Cutting Edge Technology:** Value Added Engineer in - Hall's Framework; Schonberger's Framework of WCM; Gunn's Model; Maskell's Model.

**Philosophy of World Class Manufacturing:** Evolution of WCM; Ohno's View on WCM; Principles and Practices; Quality in WCM; Deming's & Shingo's Approach to Quality Management; Culmination of WCM.

**UNIT - III**

**System and Tools for World Class Manufacturing:** The Integration Imperative; Overview of Systems and Tools; Information Management Tools - Product and Process Design Tools, Bar Code Systems, Kanban: A Lean Production Tool, Statistical Quality Control (SQC), Material Processing, and Handling Tools; Assessment of Manufacturing Systems and Tools.

**Labor and HRD Practices in WCM:** Human Resource Dimensions in WCM; Morale and Teamwork; High Employee Involvement; Cross Functional Teams; Work Study Methods; Human Integration Management.

**UNIT - IV**

**Competitive Indian Manufacturing:** Manufacturing Performance and Competitiveness - Indian Firms: Manufacturing Objectives and Strategy; Usage of Management Tools and Technologies; Manufacturing Management Practices; IT Infrastructure and Practices; Strategic Intent Framework; Breadth and Integration of IT Infrastructure.

**Globalization and World Class Manufacturing:** Generic Manufacturing Strategies for Information Age; Planning Methodology and Issues in Strategic Planning of WCM; Performance Measurement - PO-P System, TOPP System and Ambite System.

**UNIT - V**

**The Future WCM:** Manufacturing Strategy: Futile Search for an Elusive Link, Manufacturing Strategic Intent Classification, Translating Intent into Action.

**Case Studies:** Accelerated Fermentation Process – Using World Class Enzymes; Birla Cellulosic Kharach.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. World Class Manufacturing- A Strategic Perspective / BS Sahay, KBS Saxena & Ashish Kumar / Macmillan
2. Making Common Sense Common Practice – Models for Manufacturing Excellence / Ron Moore / Butter Worth Heinemann

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Managing Technology and Innovation for Competitive Advantage / V. K. Narayanan/ Prentice Hall
2. World Class Manufacturing - The Lesson of Simplicity / Richard J Schonberger / Free Press

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**  
**FUNDAMENTALS OF ROBOTICS**  
**(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**

**L T/P/D C**

**Course Code: ME622OE**

**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:** The goal of the course is to familiarize the students with the concepts and techniques in robotic engineering, manipulator kinematics, dynamics and control, chose, and incorporate robotic technology in engineering systems.

- Make the students acquainted with the theoretical aspects of Robotics
- Enable the students to acquire practical experience in the field of Robotics through design projects and case studies.
- Make the students to understand the importance of robots in various fields of engineering.
- Expose the students to various robots and their operational details.

**Course outcomes:** After this completion of this course, the student should be able to

- Understand the basic components of robots.
- Differentiate types of robots and robot grippers.
- Model forward and inverse kinematics of robot manipulators.
- Analyze forces in links and joints of a robot.
- Programme a robot to perform tasks in industrial applications.
- Design intelligent robots using sensors.

**UNIT - I**

Robotics-Introduction-classification with respect to geometrical configuration (Anatomy), Controlled system & chain type: Serial manipulator & Parallel Manipulator. Components of Industrial robotics-precision of movement-resolution, accuracy & repeatability-Dynamic characteristics- speed of motion, load carrying capacity & speed of response-Sensors-Internal sensors: Position sensors,& Velocity sensors, External sensors: Proximity sensors, Tactile Sensors, & Force or Torque sensors.

**UNIT - II**

Grippers - Mechanical Gripper-Grasping force-Engelberger-g-factors-mechanisms for actuation, Magnetic gripper , vaccume cup gripper-considerations in gripper selection & design . Industrial robots specifications. Selection based on the Application .

**UNIT - III**

Kinematics-Manipulators Kinematics, Rotation Matrix, Homogenous Transformation Matrix, D-H transformation matrix, D-H method of assignment of frames. Direct and Inverse Kinematics for industrial robots. Differential Kinematics for planar serial robots

**UNIT - IV**

Trajectory planning: Joint space scheme- Cubic polynomial fit-Obstacle avoidance in operation space-cubic polynomial fit with via point, blending scheme. Introduction Cartesian space scheme.

Control- Interaction control, Rigid Body mechanics, Control architecture- position, path velocity, and force control systems, computed torque control, adaptive control, and Servo system for robot control.

**UNIT - V**

Programming of Robots and Vision System-Lead through programming methods- Teach pendent- overview of various textual programming languages like VAL etc.

Machine (robot) vision:

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Industrial Robotics / Groover M P /Mc Graw Hill
2. Introduction to Robotics / John J. Craig/ Pearson

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Theory of Applied Robotics /Jazar/Springer.
2. Robotics / Ghosal / Oxford



**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING  
FABRICATION PROCESSES  
(Open Elective –II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**

**L T/P/D C**

**Course Code: ME623OE**

**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:** Understand the philosophies of various Manufacturing process.

**Course Outcomes:** For given product, one should be able identify the manufacturing process.

**UNIT – I**

**Casting:** Steps involved in making a casting – Advantage of casting and its applications; Patterns - Pattern making, Types, Materials used for patterns, pattern allowances and their construction; Properties of moulding sands.

Methods of Melting - Crucible melting and cupola operation – Defects in castings;

Casting processes – Types – Sand moulding, Centrifugal casting, die- casting, Investment casting, shell moulding; Principles of Gating – Requirements – Types of gates, Design of gating systems – Riser – Function, types of Riser and Riser design.

**UNIT – II**

**Welding:** Classification – Types of welds and welded joints; Gas welding - Types, oxy-fuel gas cutting. Arc welding, forge welding, submerged arc welding, Resistance welding, Thermit welding.

Inert Gas Welding - TIG Welding, MIG welding, explosive welding, Laser Welding; Soldering and Brazing; Heat affected zone in welding. Welding defects – causes and remedies; destructive and non- destructive testing of welds.

**UNIT – III**

Hot working, cold working, strain hardening, recovery, recrystallisation, and grain growth.

Stamping, forming, and other cold working processes. Blanking and piercing – Bending and forming – Drawing and its types – wire drawing and Tube drawing – coining – Hot and cold spinning. Types of presses and press tools. Forces and power requirement in the above operations.

**UNIT – IV**

**Extrusion of Metals:** Basic extrusion process and its characteristics. Hot extrusion and cold extrusion - Forward extrusion and backward extrusion – Impact extrusion – Extruding equipment – Tube extrusion and pipe making, Hydrostatic extrusion. Forces in extrusion

**UNIT – V**

**Forging Processes:** Forging operations and principles – Tools – Forging methods – Smith forging, Drop Forging – Roll forging – Forging hammers : Rotary forging – forging defects – cold forging, swaging, Forces in forging operations.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Manufacturing Technology / P.N. Rao / Mc Graw Hill
2. Manufacturing Engineering and Technology/Kalpakjin S/ Pearson.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Metal Casting / T.V Ramana Rao / New Age
2. Métal Fabrication Technology/ Mukherjee/PHI

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**  
**TOTAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT**  
**(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: ME831OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**UNIT - I**

Introduction, The concept of TQM, Quality and Business performance, attitude, and involvement of top management, communication, culture and management systems.

Management of Process Quality: Definition of quality, Quality Control, a brief history, Product Inspection vs. Process Control, Statistical Quality Control, Control Charts and Acceptance Sampling.

**UNIT -II**

**Customer Focus and Satisfaction:** Process vs. Customer, internal customer conflict, quality focus, Customer Satisfaction, role of Marketing and Sales, Buyer – Supplier relationships.

**Bench Marking:** Evolution of Bench Marking, meaning of bench marking, benefits of bench marketing, the bench marking procedure, pitfalls of bench marketing.

**UNIT- III**

**Organizing for TQM:** The systems approach, organizing for quality implementation, making the transition from a traditional to a TQM organization, Quality Circles, seven Tools of TQM: Stratification, check sheet, Scatter diagram, Ishikawa diagram, paneto diagram, Kepner & Tregoe Methodology.

**UNIT- IV**

**The Cost of Quality:** Definition of the Cost of Quality, Quality Costs, Measuring Quality Costs, use of Quality Cost information, Accounting Systems and Quality Management.

**UNIT -V**

**ISO9000:** Universal Standards of Quality: ISO around the world, The ISO9000 ANSI/ASQC Q- 90. Series Standards, benefits of ISO9000 certification, the third party audit, Documentation ISO9000 and services, the cost of certification implementing the system.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Total Quality Management / Joel E. Ross/Taylor and Francis Limited
2. Total Quality Management/P. N. Mukherjee/PHI

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Beyond TQM / Robert L.Flood
2. Statistical Quality Control / E.L. Grant.
3. Total Quality Management:A Practical Approach/H. Lal
4. Quality Management/Kanishka Bedi/Oxford University Press/2011

5. Total Engineering Quality Management/Sunil Sharma/Macmillan

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING  
INDUSTRIAL SAFETY, HEALTH, AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING  
(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**

**L T/P/D C**

**Course Code: ME832OE**

**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre-requisites:** None

**Course Objectives:**

- To provide exposure to the students about safety and health provisions related to hazardous processes as laid out in Factories act 1948.
- To familiarize students with powers of inspectorate of factories.
- To help students to learn about Environment act 1948 and rules framed under the act.
- To provide wide exposure to the students about various legislations applicable to an industrial unit.

**Course Outcomes:**

- To list out important legislations related to Health , Safety and Environment
- To list out requirements mentioned in factories act for the prevention of accidents. To understand the health and welfare provisions given in factories act.
- To understand the statutory requirements for an Industry on registration, license and its renewal.
- To prepare onsite and offsite emergency plan.

**UNIT - I**

**Factories Act – 1948 :** Statutory authorities – inspecting staff, health, safety, provisions relating to hazardous processes, welfare, working hours, employment of young persons – special provisions – penalties and procedures-Telangana Factories Rules 1950 under Safety and health chapters of Factories Act 1948

**UNIT II**

**Environment Act – 1986:** General Powers of the central government, prevention, control and abatement of environmental pollution-Biomedical waste (Management and handling Rules, 1989-The noise pollution (Regulation and control) Rules, 2000-The Batteries (Management and Handling Rules) 2001- No Objection certificate from statutory authorities like pollution control board. Air Act 1981 and Water Act 1974: Central and state boards for the prevention and control of air pollution-powers and functions of boards – prevention and control of air pollution and water pollution – fund – accounts and audit, penalties and procedures.

**UNIT - III****Manufacture, Storage and Import of Hazardous**

**Chemical Rules 1989** : Definitions – duties of authorities – responsibilities of occupier – notification of major accidents – information to be furnished – preparation of offsite and onsite plans – list of hazardous and toxic chemicals – safety reports – safety data sheets.

**UNIT - IV**

**Other Acts and Rules** : Indian Boiler Act 1923, static and mobile pressure vessel rules (SMPV), motor vehicle rules, mines act 1952, workman compensation act, rules – electricity act and rules – hazardous wastes (management and handling) rules, 1989, with amendments in 2000- the building and other construction workers act 1996., Petroleum rules, Gas cylinder rules-Explosives Act 1983-Pesticides Act

**UNIT - V**

**International Acts and Standards:** Occupational Safety and Health act of USA (The Williames-Steiger Act of 1970) – Helath and safety work act (HASAWA 1974, UK) – OSHAS 18000 – ISO 14000 – American National Standards Institute (ANSI).

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. The Factories Act 1948, Madras Book Agency, Chennai, 2000
2. The Environment Act (Protection) 1986, Commercial Law Publishers (India) Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
3. Industrial Safety, Health and Environment Management Systems / R. K. Jain, Sunil S. Rao / Khanna Publishers.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Water (Prevention and control of pollution) act 1974, Commercial Law publishers (India) Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
2. Air (Prevention and control of pollution) act 1981, Commercial Law Publishers (India) Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
3. The Indian boilers act 1923, Commercial Law Publishers (India) Pvt. Ltd., Allahabad.
4. The Mines Act 1952, Commercial Law Publishers (India) Pvt. Ltd., Allahabad.
5. The manufacture, storage, and import of hazardous chemical rules 1989, Madras Book Agency, Chennai.

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**  
**BASICS OF THERMODYNAMICS**  
**(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**

**L T/P/D C**

**Course Code: ME833OE**

**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre-requisite:** Engineering Chemistry and Physics

**Course Objective:** To understand the treatment of classical Thermodynamics and to apply the First and Second laws of Thermodynamics to engineering applications

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Understand and differentiate between different thermodynamic systems and processes
- Understand and apply the laws of Thermodynamics to different types of systems undergoing various processes
- Understand and analyze the Thermodynamic cycles

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction: Basic Concepts:** System, Control Volume, Surrounding, Boundaries, Universe, Types of Systems, Macroscopic and Microscopic viewpoints, Concept of Continuum, Thermodynamic Equilibrium, State, Property, Process, Exact & Inexact Differentials, Cycle, Reversibility – Quasi – static Process, Irreversible Process, Causes of Irreversibility

**UNIT - II**

Types, Displacement & Other forms of Work, Heat, Point and Path functions, Zeroth Law of Thermodynamics – Concept of Temperature – Principles of Thermometry – Reference Points – Const. Volume gas Thermometer – Scales of Temperature, Ideal Gas Scale

**UNIT – III**

First and Second Laws of Thermodynamics: First Law: Cycle and Process, Specific Heats ( $c_p$  and  $c_v$ ), Heat interactions in a Closed System for various processes, Limitations of First Law, Concept of Heat Engine (H.E.) and Reversed H.E. (Heat Pump and Refrigerator), Efficiency/COP, Second Law: Kelvin-Planck and Clausius Statements, Carnot Cycle, Carnot Efficiency, Statement of Clausius Inequality, Property of Entropy, T-S and P-V Diagrams

**UNIT - IV**

Mixtures of perfect Gases – Mole Fraction, Mass fraction Gravimetric and volumetric Analysis – Dalton's Law of partial pressure, Avogadro's Laws of additive volumes – Mole fraction, Volume fraction and partial pressure, Equivalent Gas const.

Atmospheric air - Psychrometric Properties – Dry bulb Temperature, Wet Bulb Temperature, Dew point Temperature, Specific Humidity, Relative Humidity, saturated Air, Vapour pressure, Degree of saturation – Adiabatic Saturation, Psychrometric chart.

#### **UNIT - V**

**Power Cycles:** Otto, Diesel cycles - Description and representation on P–V and T-S diagram, Thermal Efficiency, Mean Effective Pressures on Air standard basis

**Refrigeration Cycles:** Bell-Coleman cycle, Vapour compression cycle-performance Evaluation.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Basic Engineering Thermodynamics / PK Nag / Mc Graw Hill
2. Engineering Thermodynamics / Chattopadhyay/ Oxford

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Thermodynamics for Engineers / Kenneth A. Kroos , Merle C. Potter/ Cengage
2. Thermodynamics /G.C. Gupta /Pearson

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**  
**RELIABILITY ENGINEERING**  
**(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**

**L T/P/D C**

**Course Code: ME834OE/AM852PE/EI862PE**

**3 0/0/0 3**

**Prerequisite:** Mathematics III

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce the basic concepts of reliability, various models of reliability
- To analyze reliability of various systems
- To introduce techniques of frequency and duration for reliability evaluation of repairable systems.

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course, the student will be able to

- model various systems applying reliability networks
- evaluate the reliability of simple and complex systems
- estimate the limiting state probabilities of repairable systems
- apply various mathematical models for evaluating reliability of irreparable systems

**UNIT – I**

**Basic Probability Theory:** Elements of probability, probability distributions, Random variables, Density and Distribution functions- Binomial distribution- Expected value and standard deviation - Binomial distribution, Poisson distribution, normal distribution, exponential distribution, Weibull distribution.

**Definition of Reliability:** Definition of terms used in reliability, Component reliability, Hazard rate, derivation of the reliability function in terms of the hazard rate. Hazard models - Bath tub curve, Effect of preventive maintenance. Measures of reliability: Mean Time to Failure and Mean Time Between Failures.

**UNIT – II**

**Network Modeling and Evaluation Of Simple Systems:** Basic concepts- Evaluation of network Reliability / Unreliability - Series systems, Parallel systems- Series-Parallel systems- Partially redundant systems- Examples.

**Network Modeling and Evaluation of Complex systems:** Conditional probability method- tie set, Cutset approach- Event tree and reduced event tree methods- Relationships between tie and cutsets- Examples.

**UNIT – III**

**Time Dependent Probability:** Basic concepts- Reliability function  $f(t)$ .  $F(t)$ ,  $R(t)$  and  $h(t)$  - Relationship between these functions.



**Network Reliability Evaluation Using Probability Distributions:** Reliability Evaluation of Series systems, Parallel systems – Partially redundant systems- determination of reliability measure- MTTF for series and parallel systems – Examples.

#### **UNIT – IV**

**Discrete Markov Chains:** Basic concepts- Stochastic transitional probability matrix- time dependent probability evaluation- Limiting State Probability evaluation- Absorbing states – Examples

**Continuous Markov Processes:** Modeling concepts- State space diagrams- Unreliability evaluation of single and two component repairable systems

#### **UNIT – V**

**Frequency and Duration Techniques:** Frequency and duration concepts, application to multi state problems, Frequency balance approach.

**Approximate System Reliability Evaluation:** Series systems – Parallel systems- Network reduction techniques- Cut set approach- Common mode failures modeling and evaluation techniques- Examples.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Roy Billinton and Ronald N Allan, Reliability Evaluation of Engineering Systems, Plenum Press, 1983.
2. E. Balagurusamy, Reliability Engineering by Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Limited, 2002.

#### **REFERENCE BOOK:**

1. K. K. Agarwal, Reliability Engineering-Kluwer Academic Publishers, 1993.

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MATERIAL SCIENCE AND  
NANOTECHNOLOGY)  
FABRICATION PROCESSES  
(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: NT5110E**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:** Understand the philosophies of various Manufacturing process.

**Course Outcomes:** For given product, one should be able identify the manufacturing process.

**UNIT – I**

**Casting:** Steps involved in making a casting – Advantage of casting and its applications; Patterns - Pattern making, Types, Materials used for patterns, pattern allowances and their construction; Properties of moulding sands.

Methods of Melting - Crucible melting and cupola operation – Defects in castings;

Casting processes – Types – Sand moulding, Centrifugal casting, die- casting, Investment casting, shell moulding; Principles of Gating – Requirements – Types of gates, Design of gating systems – Riser – Function, types of Riser and Riser design.

**UNIT – II**

**Welding:** Classification – Types of welds and welded joints; Gas welding - Types, oxy-fuel gas cutting. Arc welding, forge welding, submerged arc welding, Resistance welding, Thermit welding.

Inert Gas Welding - TIG Welding, MIG welding, explosive welding, Laser Welding; Soldering and Brazing; Heat affected zone in welding. Welding defects – causes and remedies; destructive and non- destructive testing of welds.

**UNIT – III**

Hot working, cold working, strain hardening, recovery, recrystallisation, and grain growth.

Stamping, forming, and other cold working processes. Blanking and piercing – Bending and forming – Drawing and its types – wire drawing and Tube drawing – coining – Hot and cold spinning. Types of presses and press tools. Forces and power requirement in the above operations.

**UNIT – IV**

**Extrusion of Metals:** Basic extrusion process and its characteristics. Hot extrusion and cold extrusion - Forward extrusion and backward extrusion – Impact extrusion – Extruding equipment – Tube extrusion and pipe making, Hydrostatic extrusion. Forces in extrusion

**UNIT – V**

**Forging Processes:** Forging operations and principles – Tools – Forging methods – Smith forging, Drop Forging – Roll forging – Forging hammers : Rotary forging – forging defects – cold forging, swaging, Forces in forging operations.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Manufacturing Technology / P.N. Rao / Mc Graw Hill
2. Manufacturing Engineering and Technology/Kalpakjin S/ Pearson.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Metal Casting / T. V Ramana Rao / New Age
2. Métal Fabrication Technology/ Mukherjee/PHI

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MATERIAL SCIENCE AND  
NANOTECHNOLOGY)  
NON DESTRUCTIVE TESTING METHODS  
(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: NT512OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course overview:** The aim is to introduce students the overview of the non destructive testing methods of materials. The course covers NDE, Ultrasonic, MPI testing of metal parts. It gives an idea about selection of the testing criteria. It briefly describe the thermo-graph and radio graph methods of testing and provide selection properties for different tests.

**Course Objectives:** This course has the basic idea of the properties of steal and ferrous metals. The objectives aim to:

- Identify the basic methods of testing.
- Understand the concept of non destructive testing.
- Describe the various types of NDT tests carried out on components.
- Describe ultrasonic method of testing the materials.
- Analyze the different types of test carried out on components and surfaces.
- Understand the properties of materials suitable for NDT test.
- Understand the radiography uses in engineering.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course the students are able to:

- Identify the requirements of testing criteria as per material composition.
- Understand the theory of non destructive testing methods is used.
- Determine the type of requirement of non destructive test.
- Distinguish between the various NDT test as Ultrasonic and Eddy current methods.
- Understand the properties of radiation used in engineering.
- Describe the various types of non destructive test used to determine the surface cracks.

#### **UNIT - I**

**Overview of NDT - NDT Versus Mechanical testing,** Overview of the Non Destructive Testing Methods for the detection of manufacturing defects as well as material characterization. Relative merits and limitations, various physical characteristics of materials and their applications in NDT, Visual inspection.

#### **UNIT - II**

**Surface NDE Methods:** Liquid Penetrant Testing – Principles, types and properties of liquid penetrants, developers, advantages and limitations of various methods, Testing Procedure, Interpretation of results. Magnetic Particle Testing- Theory of magnetism, inspection

materials Magnetization methods, Interpretation and evaluation of test indications, Principles and methods of demagnetization, Residual magnetism.

### **UNIT - III**

**Thermography and Eddy Current Testing** - Principles, Contact and non contact inspection methods, Techniques for applying liquid crystals, Advantages and limitation – infrared radiation and infrared detectors, Instrumentations and methods, applications. Eddy Current Testing-Generation of eddy currents, Properties of eddy currents, Eddy current sensing elements, Probes, Instrumentation, Types of arrangement, Applications, advantages, Limitations, Interpretation/Evaluation.

### **UNIT - IV**

**Ultrasonic Testing and Acoustic Emission** - Ultrasonic Testing-Principle, Transducers, transmission and pulse-echo method, straight beam and angle beam, instrumentation, data representation, A/Scan, B-scan, C-scan. Phased Array Ultrasound, Time of Flight Diffraction. Acoustic Emission Technique IV Principle, AE parameters, Applications

### **UNIT - V**

**Radiography** - Principle, interaction of X-Ray with matter, imaging, film and film less techniques, types and use of filters and screens, geometric factors, Inverse square, law, characteristics of films – graininess, density, speed, contrast, characteristic curves, Penetrameters, Exposure charts, Radiographic equivalence. Fluoroscopy- Xero-Radiography, Computed Radiography, Computed Tomography

### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Baldev Raj, T. Jayakumar, M. Thavasimuthu, Practical Non-Destructive Testing”, Narosa Publishing House, 2009.
2. Ravi Prakash, Non-Destructive Testing Techniques”, 1st revised edition, New Age International Publishers, 2010

### **REFERENCES:**

1. ASM Metals Handbook, “Non-Destructive Evaluation and Quality Control”, American Society of Metals, Metals Park, Ohio, USA, 200, Volume-17.
2. Paul E Mix, “Introduction to Non-destructive testing: a training guide”, Wiley, 2nd Edition New Jersey, 2005
3. Charles, J. Hellier, Handbook of Non-destructive evaluation”, McGraw Hill, New York 2001.

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MATERIAL SCIENCE AND  
NANOTECHNOLOGY)  
FUNDAMENTALS OF ENGINEERING MATERIALS  
(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: NT513OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Overview:**

The aim is to introduce students the overview of the properties of materials used in engineering manufacturing process. The course covers basic concept of ferrous, non-ferrous metals and its alloys. It emphasizes on transformation of iron at various temperatures. It briefly describes the heat treatment given to iron and its alloys. It gives the general overview idea of composite materials.

**Course Objectives:** This course has the basic idea of the properties of steel and ferrous metals. The objectives aim to:

- Identify the basic crystalline structure of steel.
- Understand the concept of TTT.
- Describe the various heat treatment methods to obtain the desired properties.
- Describe the composition of carbon contents in steel.
- Analyze the different forms of iron obtained during heating of steel.
- Understand the properties of non-ferrous alloys.
- Understand requirement.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course the students are able to:

- This subject gives student a technical knowledge about behavior of metals.
- Identify the crystalline structure of steel.
- Understand the theory of time temperature and transformation.
- Determination of different uses of heat treatment in steel.
- Distinguish between the various forms of steel.
- Understand the properties of non-ferrous alloys.
- Describe the various uses of composite materials.

**UNIT – I**

**Structure of Metals:** Crystallography, Miller's indices, Packing Efficiency, Density calculations. Grains and Grain Boundaries. Effect of grain size on the properties. Determination of grain size by different methods. Constitution of Alloys: Necessity of alloying, Types of solid solutions, Hume - Rothery rules, Intermediate alloy phases.

**UNIT –II**

**Phase Diagrams:** Construction and interpretation of phase diagrams, Phase rule. Lever rule. Binary phase Diagrams, Isomorphous, Eutectic and Eutectoid transformations with examples.

**UNIT – III**

**Steels:** Iron-Carbon Phase Diagram and Heat Treatment: Study of Fe-Fe<sub>3</sub>C phase diagram. Construction of TTT diagrams. Annealing, Normalizing, Hardening and Tempering of steels, Hardenability. Alloy steels.

**UNIT – IV**

**Cast Irons:** Structure and properties of White Cast iron, Malleable Cast iron, Grey cast iron. Engineering Materials-III: Non-ferrous Metals and Alloys: Structure and properties of copper and its alloys, Aluminium and its alloys, Al-Cu phase diagram, Titanium and its alloys.

**UNIT – V**

**Ceramics, Polymers and Composites:** Crystalline ceramics, glasses, cermets: structure, properties and applications. Classification, properties and applications of composites. Classification, Properties and applications of Polymers.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Material Science and Metallurgy/ Kodgire
2. Essentials of Materials Science and engineering / Donald R. Askeland / Thomson.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Introduction to Physical Metallurgy / Sidney H. Avner.
2. Materials Science and engineering / William and Callister.
3. Elements of Material science / V. Rahghavan

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MATERIAL SCIENCE AND  
NANOTECHNOLOGY)  
INTRODUCTION TO MATERIALS HANDLING  
(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: NT621OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Overview**

Course covers a systems approach to managing activities associated with traffic, transportation, inventory management, warehousing, packaging, order processing, and materials handling. This course is designed to give students a comprehensive understanding of the issues involved in the design of an industrial production system. It will cover the problems in plant location, product analysis, process design, equipment selection, materials handling, and plant layout.

**Course Objectives:**

- To develop competency for system visualization and design.
- To enable student to design cylinders and pressure vessels and to use IS code.
- To enable student select materials and to design internal engine components.
- To introduce student to optimum design and use optimization methods to design mechanical components.
- To enable student to design machine tool gearbox.
- To enable student to design material handling systems.
- Ability to apply the statistical considerations in design and analyze the defects and failure modes in

**Course Outcomes:**

- Demonstrate ability to successfully complete Fork Lift Certification to safely and effectively operate in the manufacturing environment.
- Demonstrate proficiency in supply chain operations, utilizing appropriate methods to plan and implement processes necessary for the purchase and conveyance of goods in a timely and cost-effective manner
- It explains about the different types of material handling, advantages and disadvantages. It also suggests the selection procedure for the material handling along with its specifications.
- Need for Material handling also explained with different techniques like Automated Material handling Design Program, Computerized material handling Planning will be dealt.
- The Material handling is explained with models, selection procedure of material handling is depending on different function oriented systems. This also related with plant layout by which the minimization of the handling charges will come down.
- The ergonomics related to material handling equipment about design and miscellaneous equipments.



**UNIT – I**

Types of intraplant transporting facility, principal groups of material handling equipments, choice of material handling equipment, hoisting equipment, screw type, hydraulic and pneumatic conveyors, general characteristics of hoisting machines, surface and overhead equipments, general characteristics of surface and overhead equipments and their applications. Introduction to control of hoisting equipments.

**UNIT – II**

Flexible hoisting appliances like ropes and chains, welded load chains, roller chains, selection of chains hemp rope and steel wire rope, selection of ropes, fastening of hain sand ropes , different types of load suspension appliances, fixed and movable pulleys, different types of pulley systems, multiple pulley systems . Chain and rope sheaves and sprockets.

**UNIT – III**

Load handling attachments, standard forged hook, hook weights, hook bearings, cross piece and casing of hook, crane grab for unit and piece loads, carrier beams and clamps, load platforms and side dump buckets, electric lifting magnets, grabbing attachments for loose materials, crane attachments for handling liquid materials.

**UNIT – IV**

Arresting gear, ratchet type arresting gear, roller ratchet, shoe brakes and its different types like electromagnetic, double shoe type, thruster operated, controller brakes, shoe brakes, thermal calculations of shoe brakes and life of linings, safety handles, load operated constant force and variable force brakes general theory of band brakes, its types and construction.

**UNIT – V**

Different drives of hosting gears like individual and common motor drive for several mechanisms, traveling gear, traveling mechanisms for moving trolleys and cranes on runway rails, mechanisms for trackless, rubber-tyred and crawler cranes motor propelled trolley hoists and trolleys, rails and traveling wheels, slewing, jib and luffing gears. Operation of hoisting gear during transient motion, selecting the motor rating and determining braking torque for hoisting mechanisms, drive efficiency calculations, selecting the motor rating and determining braking torque for traveling mechanisms, slewing mechanisms, jib and luffing mechanisms. (Elementary treatment is expected)

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Materials Handling Equipment – N. Rudenko , Envee Publishers, New Delhi
2. Materials Handling Equipment – M.P. Alexandrov. Mie publications, Moscow

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Aspects of Material handling - Arora
2. Introduction to Material Handling- Ray
3. Plant Layout and Material Handling- Chowdary RB

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MATERIAL SCIENCE AND  
NANOTECHNOLOGY)  
NON-CONVENTIONAL ENERGY SOURCES  
(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: NT622OE**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Course Overview:**

Non Conventional resources include solar energy, wind, falling water, the heat of the earth (geothermal), plant materials (biomass), waves, ocean currents, temperature differences in the oceans and the energy of the tides. Non Conventional energy technologies produce power, heat or mechanical energy by converting those resources either to electricity or to motive power. The policy maker concerned with development of the national grid system will focus on those resources that have established themselves commercially and are cost effective for on grid applications. Such commercial technologies include hydroelectric power, solar energy, fuels derived from biomass, wind energy and geothermal energy. Wave, ocean current, ocean thermal and other technologies that are in the research or early commercial stage, as well as non-electric Non Conventional energy technologies, such as solar water heaters and geothermal heat pumps, are also based on Non Conventional resources, but outside the scope of this Manual.

**Course Objectives:**

- Graduates will demonstrate the ability to use basic knowledge in mathematics, science and engineering and apply them to solve problems specific to mechanical engineering (Fundamental engineering analysis skills).
- Graduates will demonstrate the ability to design and conduct experiments, interpret and analyze data, and report results (Information retrieval skills).
- Graduates should be capable of self-education and clearly understand the value of life-long learning (Continuing education awareness).
- Graduates will develop an open mind and have an understanding of the impact of engineering on society and demonstrate awareness of contemporary issues (Social awareness).
- Graduate will be able to design a system to meet desired needs within environmental, economic, political, ethical health and safety, manufacturability and management knowledge and techniques to estimate time, resources to complete project (Practical engineering analysis skills).

**Course Outcomes:**

- Introduction to Renewable Energy Sources, Principles of Solar Radiation, Different Methods of Solar Energy Storage and its Applications, Concepts of Solar Ponds, Solar Distillation and Photo Voltaic Energy Conversion
- Introduction to Flat Plate and Concentrating Collectors ,Classification of Concentrating Collectors

- Introduction to Wind Energy, Horizontal and Vertical Access Wind Mills, Bio-Conversion
- Types of Bio-Gas Digesters and Utilization for Cooking Geothermal Energy Resources
- Types of Wells and Methods of Harnessing the Energy, Ocean Energy and Setting of OTEC Plants
- Tidal and Wave Energy and Mini Hydel Power Plant, Need and Principles of Direct Energy Conversion
- Concepts of Thermo-Electric Generators and MHD Generators

### **UNIT - I**

Statistics on conventional energy sources and supply in developing countries, Definition-Concepts of NCES, Limitations of RES, Criteria for assessing the potential of NCES. Classification of NCES - Solar, Wind, Geothermal, Bio-mass, Ocean Energy Sources, comparison of these energy sources.

### **UNIT - II**

Solar Energy-Energy available from Sun, Solar radiation data, Solar energy conversion into heat, Flat plate and Concentrating collectors, Mathematical analysis of Flat plate collectors and collector efficiency, Principle of Natural and Forced convection, Solar engines-Stirling, Brayton engines, Photovoltaic, p-n junction, solar cells, PV systems, Stand-alone, Grid connected solar power satellite.

### **UNIT - II**

Wind energy conversion, General formula -Lift and Drag- Basis of wind energy conversion - Effect of density, frequency variances, angle of attack, and wind speed. Windmill rotors-Horizontal axis and vertical axis rotors. Determination of torque coefficient, Induction type generators- working principle.

### **UNIT - IV**

Nature of Geothermal sources, Definition and classification of resources, Utilization for electric generation and direct heating, Well Head power generating units, Basic features- Atmospheric exhaust and condensing, exhaust types of conventional steam turbines. Pyrolysis of Biomass to produce solid, liquid and gaseous fuels, Biomass gasification, Constructional details of gasifier, usage of biogas for chulhas, various types of chulhas for rural energy needs.

### **UNIT - V**

Wave, Tidal and OTEC energy- Difference between tidal and wave power generation, Principles of tidal and wave power generation, OTEC power plants, Operational of small cycle experimental facility, Design of 5 Mw OTEC pro-commercial plant, Economics of OTEC, Environmental impacts of OTEC. Status of multiple product OTEC systems.

### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Ashok V Desai, Non-Conventional Energy, Wiley Eastern Ltd, New Delhi, 2003
2. K M, Non-Conventional Energy Systems, Wheeler Publishing Co. Ltd, New Delhi, 2003.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Ramesh R & Kumar K U, *Renewable Energy Technologies*, Narosa Publishing House, New Delhi, 2004
2. Wakil MM, *Power Plant Technology*, Mc Graw Hill Book Co, New Delhi, 2004.
3. Non - Conventional Energy Sources. Rai

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MATERIAL SCIENCE AND  
NANOTECHNOLOGY)  
ROBOTICS  
(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: NT623OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Pre-requisites:** Basic principles of Kinematics and mechanics

**Course Objectives:** The goal of the course is to familiarize the students with the concepts and techniques in robotic engineering, manipulator kinematics, dynamics and control, chose, and incorporate robotic technology in engineering systems.

- Make the students acquainted with the theoretical aspects of Robotics
- Enable the students to acquire practical experience in the field of Robotics through design projects and case studies.
- Make the students to understand the importance of robots in various fields of engineering.
- Expose the students to various robots and their operational details.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to understand the basic components of robots. Differentiate types of robots and robot grippers. Model forward and inverse kinematics of robot manipulators. Analyze forces in links and joints of a robot. Programme a robot to perform tasks in industrial applications. Design intelligent robots using sensors.

#### **UNIT – I**

**Introduction:** Automation and Robotics, CAD/CAM and Robotics – An over view of Robotics – present and future applications.

**Components of the Industrial Robotics:** common types of arms. Components, Architecture, number of degrees of freedom – Requirements and challenges of end effectors, Design of end effectors, Precision of Movement: Resolution, Accuracy and Repeatability, Speed of Response and Load Carrying Capacity.

#### **UNIT – II**

**Motion Analysis:** Basic Rotation Matrices, Equivalent Axis and Angle, Euler Angles, Composite Rotation Matrices. Homogeneous transformations as applicable to rotation and translation – problems.

**Manipulator Kinematics**-H notation-H method of Assignment of frames-H Transformation Matrix, joint coordinates and world coordinates, Forward and inverse kinematics – problems on Industrial Robotic Manipulation.

### **UNIT – III**

Differential transformation of manipulators, Jacobians – problems. Dynamics: Lagrange – Euler and Newton – Euler formations – Problems.

Trajectory planning and avoidance of obstacles, path planning, Slew motion, joint interpolated motion – straight line motion.

### **UNIT IV**

#### **Robot actuators and Feedback components:**

Actuators: Pneumatic, Hydraulic actuators, electric & stepper motors, comparison of Actuators, Feedback components: position sensors – potentiometers, resolvers, encoders – Velocity sensors, Tactile and Range sensors, Force and Torque sensors.

### **UNIT V**

#### **Robot Application in Manufacturing:**

Material Transfer - Material handling, loading and unloading- Processing - spot and continuous arc welding & spray painting - Assembly and Inspection.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Industrial Robotics / Groover M P /Mc Graw Hill
2. Introduction to Industrial Robotics / Ramachandran Nagarajan / Pearson

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Robot Dynamics and Controls / Spony and Vidyasagar / John Wiley
2. Robot Analysis and control / Asada , Slotine / Wiley Inter-Science

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MATERIAL SCIENCE AND  
NANOTECHNOLOGY)  
CONCEPTS OF NANO SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY  
(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: NT831OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- Beginners will be able to acquaint themselves with the excited subject though they are novice, whereas advanced learners will equip themselves to solve the complicated issues further.
- To know the importance of the synthesis method addressed in the material properties and give practical experience of nanomaterials synthesis/properties and characterization; investigations into the various factors influence the properties of nanomaterials, optimizing the procedures, and implementations to the new designs
- To provide a sound understanding of the various concepts involved in fabrication of device architectures' and able to evaluate them in advance

**Course Outcome:** The intended course covers the whole spectrum of nanomaterials ranging from introduction, classification, synthesis, properties, and characterization tools of nanophase materials to application including some new developments in various aspects.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction to Nano:** Importance, Definition and scope, Nano size, challenges, applications. Electrons, Other Materials, Nano magnetism as a case study; Fundamental terms (Physics & Chemistry) in nano-science and technology; Feynman's perspective; Scaling laws pertaining to mechanics, optics, electromagnetism; Importance of Quantum mechanics, statistical mechanics and chemical kinetics in nano-science and technology;

**UNIT - II**

**Classification of nano materials:** Scientific basis for top-down and bottom-up approaches to synthesize Nanomaterials; How to characterize Nanomaterials?

**UNIT - III**

**Tools for Nanoscience and Technology:** Tools for measuring properties of Nanostructures, Tools to Make Nanostructures. Nano scale Bio-structures, modelling

**UNIT - IV**

**Nano-Biotechnology:** Bio-molecules; Biosensors; Nanomaterials in drug delivery; Working in clean room environments; Safety and related aspects of Nanomaterials;

**UNIT – V**

**Carbon Nanomaterials and Applications:** Carbon Nano structures and types of Carbon Nano tubes, growth mechanisms of carbon nanotubes. Carbon clusters and Fullerenes, Lithium & Hydrogen adsorption & storages, Fuel cell applications and energy storage, Chemical Sensors applications of CNTs

**TEXT BOOKS AND REFERENCES:**

1. Textbook of Nanoscience and Nanotechnology – B. S. Murthy, P. Shankar, Baldev Raj, B. B. Rath and James Murday, University Press-IIM Series in Metallurgy and Materials Science.
2. A Textbook of Nanoscience and Nanotechnology – T. Pradeep, Tata McGraw Hill edition.
3. Nanotechnology Fundamentals and Applications- by Manasi Karkare I. K International
4. Nanoscience and Nanotechnology in engineering – by Vijay K Varadan A Sivathanu pillai Word scientific
5. Nanotechnology Applications To Telecommunications And Networking By Daniel Minoli, Wiley Interscience
6. Nanotechnology Principles and Applications by Sulabha Kulkarni



**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MATERIAL SCIENCE AND  
NANOTECHNOLOGY)  
SYNTHESIS OF NANOMATERIALS  
(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: NT832OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To provide knowledge about top-down and bottom-up approaches for the synthesis of nanomaterials.
- To enhance the various nanosynthesis techniques and to identify and solve problems
- To design and conduct experiments relevant to nanochemistry, as well as to analyze the results.
- To improve usage of synthesis methods for modern technology

**Course Outcome:** To provide abundant knowledge on various synthesis methods of nanomaterials.

**UNIT - I**

Introduction, Bottom-up approach: Sol-gel method, emulsion and Top-down: ball milling approach with examples.

**UNIT - II**

Physical methods: Inert gas condensation, Arc discharge, plasma synthesis, electric explosion of wires, molecular beam epitaxy, Physical Vapour Deposition, thermal evaporation, lithography and sputtering.

**UNIT - III**

Chemical methods: Nanocrystals by chemical reduction, photochemical synthesis, electrochemical synthesis, co-precipitation method. Semiconductor nanocrystals by arrested precipitation, sonochemical routes

**UNIT - IV**

Biological methods – use of bacteria, fungi, actinomycetes for nano-particle synthesis nano-particles Solvated metal atom dispersion, Template based synthesis of nanomaterials.

**UNIT - V**

Thermolysis route - spray pyrolysis, solvothermal and hydrothermal routes, solution combustion synthesis, Chemical vapor deposition

**TEXTBOOKS:**

1. Textbook of Nanoscience and Nanotechnology – B. S. Murthy, P. Shankar, Baldev Raj, B. B .Rath and James Murday, University Press-IIM Series in Metallurgy and Materials Science.
2. A Textbook of Nanoscience and Nanotechnology – T. Pradeep, Tata McGraw Hill edition.
3. Nanostructures and Nanomaterials by Guozhong Cao
4. Inorganic Materials Synthesis and Fabrication by J.N. Lalena, D.A. Cleary, E.E. Carpenter, N.F. Dean, John Wiley & Sons Inc.
5. Introduction to Nano Technology by Charles P. Poole Jr and Frank J. Owens. Wiley India Pvt Ltd.
6. The Chemistry of nanomaterials: Synthesis, Properties and Applications, Vol-I by C.N.R. Rao, A. Muller and A.K. Cheetham
7. The Physics of Micro/Nano- Fabrication by Ivor Brodie and Julius J.Murray

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Encyclopedia of Nanotechnology by M. Balakrishna Rao and K. Krishna Reddy, Vol I to X, Campus books.
2. Encyclopedia of Nanotechnology by H.S. Nalwa
3. Nano: The Essentials – Understanding Nano Science and Nanotechnology – by T. Pradeep, Tata McGraw Hill

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MATERIAL SCIENCE AND  
NANOTECHNOLOGY)  
CHARACTERIZATION OF NANOMATERIALS  
(Open Elective - III)**

<b>B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.</b>	<b>L T P C</b>
<b>Course Code: NT833OE</b>	<b>3 0 0 3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To develop ability to understand modern characterization techniques especially utilized to probe in nanoscopic regime
- To elucidate on application of standard spectroscopy, microscopy techniques for element analysis, structure analysis, depth profiling, topography imaging, as well as surface and interface analysis
- To provide overview of principles underlying the characterization methods and basic theory for analysis of the data obtained from the instrument
- The objective of this course is to make the students understand the principles underlying various spectroscopies and instrumentations specific to nanomaterials

**UNIT - I**

**Fundamentals of Electron Microscopy:** Advantages of Electron Microscope over Optical Microscope (Magnification, Resolution, Depth of field). Theory and principle of Electron Microscope, Electron sources, Electron lenses (Electrostatic and Electromagnetic).

**UNIT - II**

**Scanning Electron Microscopy: SEM:** Theory of operation, Specimen-Beam interactions Importance of beam spot size, Machine variables, Scanning Electron Microscope (SEM). **Specimen Preparation in SEM:** Special methods for various sample types – Biological sample preparation, Applications of SEM

**UNIT - III**

**Transmission Electron Microscopy: TEM:** Theory of operation, Modes of operation, Transmission Electron Microscope (TEM), Bright field Imaging, Electron diffraction, Dark field imaging, High Resolution TEM (HRTEM), Applications of TEM.

**UNIT - IV**

**Atomic Force Microscopy: AFM:** Basic concepts – Interactive forces, Principle and instrumentation, Force curves and force measurements, Modes of imaging: Tapping, contact and non-contact, Probes, Tip functionalization,

**UNIT - V****X-Ray Diffraction and Spectroscopic methods:**

X-ray diffraction–Powder method, Single crystal diffraction technique -Determination of crystal structures – Nanostructural analysis – Profile analysis (peak broadening and micro strain) – Crystallite size analysis using Scherer formula and Williamson – Hall equation. UV Spectroscopy, IR Spectroscopy and Raman Spectroscopy

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Nanotechnology: Principles and Practices – Sulabha K. Kulkarni – Capital Publishing Company
2. 2. Nano: The Essentials – Understanding Nanoscience and Nanotechnology by T. Pradeep. Tata McGraw Hill
3. 3. Introduction to Nano Technology by Charles. P. Poole Jr and Frank J. Owens, Wiley India Pvt Ltd.
4. A practical approach to X-Ray diffraction analysis by C. Suryanarayana

**REFERENCES:**

1. Haynes. R, Woodruff. D. P. and Talchar, T.A., optical Microscopy of Materials Cambridge University press, 1986.
2. Flegler, S.L., Heckman, J.W. and Klomparens, K.L., scanning and Transmission Electron Microscopy: A Introduction WH Freeman & Co, 1993.
3. Paul E. West, introduction to Atomic Force Microscopy Theory Practice Applications
4. Julian Chen N, C., introduction to Scanning Tunneling Microscopy, Oxford University Press, Inc., 1993.
5. Magonov, S.M., and Whangbo, M-H., surface Analysis with STM and AFM: Experimental and Theoretical Aspects of Image Analysis VCH Publishers, Inc., New York 1996.
6. Goldstein, J., Newbury, D.E., Joy, D.C., and Lym, C.E., scanning Electron Microscopy and X-ray Microanalysis, 2003.

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MECHATRONICS)**  
**ANALOG AND DIGITAL IC APPLICATIONS**  
**(OPEN ELECTIVE – I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: MT5110E**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**UNIT - I**

**Integrated Circuits :** Classification, chip size and circuit complexity, basic information of Op amp, ideal and practical Op-amp, internal circuits, Op-amp characteristics, DC and AC characteristics, 741 op-amp and its features, modes of operation-inverting, non-inverting, differential.

**OP-AMP Applications:** Basic application of Op-amp, instrumentation amplifier, ac amplifier, V to I and I to V converters, sample & hold circuits, multipliers and dividers, Differentiators and Integrators, Comparators.

**UNIT - II**

Schmitt trigger, Multivibrators, introduction to voltage regulators, features of 723.

**Active Filters & Oscillators:** Introduction, 1st order LPF, HPF filters. Band pass, Band reject, and all pass filters. Oscillator types and principle of operation – RC, Wien, and quadrature type, waveform generators – triangular, saw tooth, square wave and VCO.

**UNIT - III**

**Timers & Phase Locked Loops:** Introduction to 555 timer, functional diagram, monostable and astable operations, and applications, Schmitt Trigger. PLL - introduction, block schematic, principles, and description of individual blocks of 565.

**D-A and A- D Converters :** Introduction, basic DAC techniques, weighted resistor DAC, R-2R ladder DAC, inverted R-2R DAC, and IC 1408 DAC, Different types of ADCs - parallel comparator type ADC, counter type ADC, successive approximation ADC and dual slope ADC. DAC and ADC specifications.

**UNIT - IV**

Classification of Integrated circuits, comparison of various logic families, standard TTL NAND Gate- Analysis& characteristics, TTL open collector O/Ps, Tristate TTL, MOS & CMOS open drain and tristate outputs, CMOS transmission gate, IC interfacing- TTL driving CMOS & CMOS driving TTL.

Design using TTL-74XX & CMOS 40XX series, code converters, decoders, Demultiplexers, decoders, & drives for LED & LCD display. Encoder, priority Encoder, multiplexers, & their applications, priority generators/checker circuits. Digital arithmetic circuits-parallel binary adder/subtractor circuits using 2's, Complement system. Digital comparator circuits.

**UNIT - V**

**Sequential Circuits:** Flip-flops & their conversions. Design of synchronous counters. Decade counter, shift registers, & applications, familiarities with commonly available 74XX & CMOS 40XX series of IC counters.

**Memories:** ROM architecture, types, & applications, RAM architecture, Static & Dynamic RAMs, synchronous DRAMs.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Linear Integrated Circuits –D. Roy Choudhury, New Age International (p) Ltd, 2nd Ed., 2003.
2. Op-Amps & Linear ICs – Ramakanth A. Gayakwad, PHI, 1987.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Operational Amplifiers & Linear Integrated Circuits – R.F. Coughlin & Fredrick F. Driscoll, PHI, 1977.
2. Operational Amplifiers & Linear Integrated Circuits: Theory & Applications –Denton J. Daibey, TMH.
3. Design with Operational Amplifiers & Analog Integrated Circuits-Sergio Franco, McGraw Hill, 3rd Ed., 2002.
4. Digital Fundamentals – Floyd and Jain, Pearson Education, 8th Edition, 2005.

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MECHATRONICS)**  
**INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS**  
**(Open Elective – I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: MT512OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**UNIT – I**

Introduction to Intellectual property: Introduction, types of intellectual property, international organizations, agencies and treaties, importance of intellectual property rights.

**UNIT – II**

Trade Marks: Purpose and function of trademarks, acquisition of trade mark rights, protectable matter, selecting, and evaluating trade mark, trade mark registration processes.

**UNIT – III**

Law of copy rights : Fundamental of copy right law, originality of material, rights of reproduction, rights to perform the work publicly, copy right ownership issues, copy right registration, notice of copy right, international copy right law.

Law of patents: Foundation of patent law, patent searching process, ownership rights, and transfer

**UNIT – IV**

Trade Secrets: Trade secrete law, determination of trade secrete status, liability for misappropriations of trade secrets, protection for submission, trade secrete litigation.

Unfair competition: Misappropriation right of publicity, false advertising.

**UNIT – V**

New development of intellectual property: new developments in trade mark law; copy right law, patent law, intellectual property audits.

International overview on intellectual property, international – trade mark law, copy right law, international patent law, and international development in trade secrets law.

**TEXT BOOKS & REFERENCES:**

1. Intellectual property right, Deborah. E. Bouchoux, Cengage learning.
2. Intellectual property right – Unleashing the knowledge economy, prabuddha ganguli, Tata Mc Graw Hill Publishing company ltd.,

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MECHATRONICS)**  
**COMPUTER ORGANIZATION**  
**(Open Elective – I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: MT513OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand basic components of computers.
- To understand the architecture of 8086 processor.
- To understand the instruction sets, instruction formats and various addressing modes of 8086.
- To understand the representation of data at the machine level and how computations are performed at machine level.
- To understand the memory organization and I/O organization.
- To understand the parallelism both in terms of single and multiple processors.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Able to understand the basic components and the design of CPU, ALU and Control Unit.
- Ability to understand memory hierarchy and its impact on computer cost/performance.
- Ability to understand the advantage of instruction level parallelism and pipelining for high performance Processor design.
- Ability to understand the instruction set, instruction formats and addressing modes of 8086.
- Ability to write assembly language programs to solve problems.

**UNIT - I**

**Digital Computers:** Introduction, Block diagram of Digital Computer, Definition of Computer Organization, Computer Design and Computer Architecture.

**Basic Computer Organization and Design:** Instruction codes, Computer Registers, Computer instructions, Timing and Control, Instruction cycle, Memory Reference Instructions, Input – Output and Interrupt, Complete Computer Description.

**Micro Programmed Control:** Control memory, Address sequencing, micro program example, design of control unit.

**UNIT - II**

**Central Processing Unit:** The 8086 Processor Architecture, Register organization, Physical memory organization, General Bus Operation, I/O Addressing Capability, Special Processor Activities, Minimum and Maximum mode system and timings.

8086 Instruction Set and Assembler Directives-Machine language instruction formats, Addressing modes, Instruction set of 8086, Assembler directives and operators.



**UNIT - III**

Assembly Language Programming with 8086- Machine level programs, Machine coding the programs, Programming with an assembler, Assembly Language example programs.

Stack structure of 8086, Interrupts and Interrupt service routines, Interrupt cycle of 8086, Interrupt programming, Passing parameters to procedures, Macros, Timings and Delays.

**UNIT - IV**

**Computer Arithmetic:** Introduction, Addition and Subtraction, Multiplication Algorithms, Division Algorithms, Floating - point Arithmetic operations.

**Input-Output Organization:** Peripheral Devices, Input-Output Interface, Asynchronous data transfer, Modes of Transfer, Priority Interrupt, Direct memory Access, Input –Output Processor (IOP), Intel 8089 IOP.

**UNIT - V**

**Memory Organization:** Memory Hierarchy, Main Memory, Auxiliary memory, Associate Memory, Cache Memory.

**Pipeline and Vector Processing:** Parallel Processing, Pipelining, Arithmetic Pipeline, Instruction Pipeline, RISC Pipeline, Vector Processing, Array Processors.

**Multi Processors:** Characteristics of Multiprocessors, Interconnection Structures, Inter processor arbitration, Inter processor communication, and synchronization.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Computer System Architecture, M. Moris Mano, Third Edition, Pearson. (**UNITS- I , IV , V**)
2. Advanced Microprocessors and Peripherals, K M Bhurchandi, A.K Ray ,3<sup>rd</sup> edition, McGraw Hill India Education Private Ltd. (**UNITS - II, III**).

**REFERENCES:**

1. Microprocessors and Interfacing, D V Hall, SSSP Rao, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, McGraw Hill India Education Private Ltd.
2. Carl Hamacher, Zvonko Vranesic, Safwat Zaky: Computer Organization, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, 2002
3. Computer Organization and Architecture, William Stallings, 9th Edition, Pearson.
4. David A. Patterson, John L. Hennessy: Computer Organization and Design – The Hardware / Software Interface ARM Edition, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Elsevier, 2009.

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MECHATRONICS)**  
**DATA STRUCTURES**  
**(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**

**Course Code: EM614PE/MT621OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the basic concepts such as Abstract Data Types, Linear, and Non Linear Data structures.
- To understand the notations used to analyze the Performance of algorithms.
- To understand the behavior of data structures such as stacks, queues, trees, hash tables, search trees, Graphs and their representations.
- To choose the appropriate data structure for a specified application.
- To understand and analyze various searching and sorting algorithms.
- To write programs in C to solve problems using data structures such as arrays, linked lists, stacks, queues, trees, graphs, hash tables, search trees.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Learn how to use data structure concepts for realistic problems.
- Ability to identify appropriate data structure for solving computing problems in respective language.
- Ability to solve problems independently and think critically.

**UNIT - I**

Basic concepts- Algorithm Specification-Introduction, Recursive algorithms, Data Abstraction Performance analysis- time complexity and space complexity, Asymptotic Notation-Big O, Omega, and Theta notations, Introduction to Linear and Non Linear data structures.

Singly Linked Lists-Operations-Insertion, Deletion, Concatenating singly linked lists, circularly linked lists-Operations for Circularly linked lists, Doubly Linked Lists- Operations-Insertion, Deletion.

Representation of single, two dimensional arrays, sparse matrices-array and linked representations.

**UNIT - II**

Stack ADT, definition, operations, array and linked implementations in C, applications-infix to postfix conversion, Postfix expression evaluation, recursion implementation, Queue ADT, definition and operations ,array and linked Implementations in C, Circular queues-Insertion and deletion operations, Deque (Double ended queue)ADT, array and linked implementations in C.

**UNIT - III**

Trees – Terminology, Representation of Trees, Binary tree ADT, Properties of Binary Trees, Binary Tree Representations-array and linked representations, Binary Tree traversals, threaded binary trees, Max Priority Queue ADT-implementation-Max Heap-Definition, Insertion into a Max Heap, Deletion from a Max Heap.

Graphs – Introduction, Definition, Terminology, Graph ADT, Graph Representations-Adjacency matrix, Adjacency lists, Graph traversals - DFS and BFS.

**UNIT - IV**

Searching - Linear Search, Binary Search, Static Hashing-Introduction, hash tables, hash functions, Overflow Handling. Sorting-Insertion Sort, Selection Sort, Radix Sort, Quick sort, Heap Sort, Comparison of Sorting methods.

**UNIT - V**

Search Trees-Binary Search Trees, Definition, Operations- Searching, Insertion and Deletion, AVL Trees-Definition and Examples, Insertion into an AVL Tree ,B-Trees, Definition, B-Tree of order m, operations-Insertion and Searching, Introduction to Red-Black and Splay Trees(Elementary treatment-only Definitions and Examples), Comparison of Search Trees. Pattern matching algorithm- The Knuth-Morris-Pratt algorithm, Tries (examples only).

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Fundamentals of Data structures in C, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, E. Horowitz, S. Sahni and Susan Anderson-Freed, Universities Press.
2. Data structures A Programming Approach with C, D. S. Kushwaha and A.K. Misra, PHI.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Data structures: A Pseudo code Approach with C, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, R. F. Gilberg And B. A. Forouzan, Cengage Learning.
2. Data structures and Algorithm Analysis in C, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, M. A. Weiss, Pearson.
3. Data Structures using C, A.M. Tanenbaum, Y. Langsam, M. J. Augenstein, Pearson.
4. Data structures and Program Design in C, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, R. Kruse, C. L. Tondo and B. Leung, Pearson.
5. Data Structures and Algorithms made easy in JAVA, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Narsimha Karumanchi, Career Monk Publications.
6. Data Structures using C, R. Thareja, Oxford University Press.
7. Data Structures, S. Lipschutz, Schaum's Outlines, TMH.
8. Data structures using C, A. K. Sharma, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, Pearson..
9. Data Structures using C & C++, R. Shukla, Wiley India.
10. Classic Data Structures, D. Samanta, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, PHI.
11. Advanced Data structures, Peter Brass, Cambridge.

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MECHATRONICS)**  
**ARTIFICIAL NEURAL NETWORKS**  
**(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: MT622OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the biological neural network and to model equivalent neuron models.
- To understand the architecture, learning algorithm and issues of various feed forward and feedback neural networks.

**Course Outcomes:** By completing this course the student will be able to:

- Create different neural networks of various architectures both feed forward and feed backward.
- Perform the training of neural networks using various learning rules.
- Perform the testing of neural networks and do the perform analysis of these networks for various pattern recognition applications.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** A Neural Network, Human Brain, Models of a Neuron, Neural Networks viewed as Directed Graphs, Network Architectures, Knowledge Representation, Artificial Intelligence and Neural Networks

**Learning Process:** Error Correction Learning, Memory Based Learning, Hebbian Learning, Competitive, Boltzmann Learning, Credit Assignment Problem, Memory, Adaption, Statistical Nature of the Learning Process

**UNIT - II**

**Single Layer Perceptron:** Adaptive Filtering Problem, Unconstrained Organization Techniques, Linear Least Square Filters, Least Mean Square Algorithm, Learning Curves, Learning Rate Annealing Techniques, Perceptron –Convergence Theorem, Relation Between Perceptron and Bayes Classifier for a Gaussian Environment

**Multilayer Perceptron:** Back Propagation Algorithm XOR Problem, Heuristics, Output Representation and Decision Rule, Computer Experiment, Feature Detection

**UNIT - III**

**Back Propagation:** Back Propagation and Differentiation, Hessian Matrix, Generalization, Cross Validation, Network Pruning Techniques, Virtues, and Limitations of Back Propagation Learning, Accelerated Convergence, Supervised Learning

**UNIT - IV**

**Self-Organization Maps (SOM):** Two Basic Feature Mapping Models, Self-Organization Map, SOM Algorithm, Properties of Feature Map, Computer Simulations, Learning Vector Quantization, Adaptive Patter Classification

**UNIT - V**

**Neuro Dynamics:** Dynamical Systems, Stability of Equilibrium States, Attractors, Neuro Dynamical Models, Manipulation of Attractors as a Recurrent Network Paradigm

**Hopfield Models** – Hopfield Models, Computer Experiment

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Neural Networks a Comprehensive Foundations, Simon Haykin, PHI edition.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Artificial Neural Networks - B. Yegnanarayana Prentice Hall of India P Ltd 2005
2. Neural Networks in Computer Inteligance, Li Min Fu TMH 2003
3. Neural Networks -James A Freeman David M S Kapura Pearson Education 2004.
4. Introduction to Artificial Neural Systems Jacek M. Zurada, JAICO Publishing House Ed. 2006.

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MECHATRONICS)**  
**INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT**  
**(Open Elective – II)**

<b>B.Tech. III Year II Sem.</b>	<b>L T P C</b>
<b>Course Code: MT623OE</b>	<b>3 0 0 3</b>

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction to Management:** Entrepreneurship and organization - Nature and Importance of Management, Functions of Management, Taylor's Scientific Management Theory, Fayol's Principles of Management, Maslow's Theory of Human Needs, Douglas McGregor's Theory X and Theory Y, Herzberg's Two-Factor Theory of Motivation, Systems Approach to Management, Leadership Styles, Social responsibilities of Management

**UNIT - II**

**Designing Organizational Structures:** Departmentation and Decentralization, Types of Organization structures - Line organization, Line and staff organization, functional organization, Committee organization, matrix organization, Virtual Organization, Cellular Organization, team structure, boundary less organization, inverted pyramid structure, lean and flat organization structure and their merits, demerits and suitability.

**UNIT - III**

**Operations Management:** Objectives- product design process- Process selection-Types of production system (Job, batch and Mass Production),-Plant location-factors- Urban-Rural sites comparison- Types of Plant Layouts-Design of product layout- Line balancing(RPW method)

Value analysis-Definition-types of values- Objectives- Phases of value analysis- Fast diagram

**UNIT - IV**

**Work Study:** Introduction – definition – objectives – steps in work study – Method study – definition – objectives – steps of method study. Work Measurement – purpose – types of study – stop watch methods – steps – key rating – allowances – standard time calculations – work sampling.

**Statistical Quality Control:** variables-attributes, Shewart control charts for variables-  $\bar{X}$  chart, R chart, - Attributes-Defective-Defect- Charts for attributes-p-chart -c chart (simple Problems), Acceptance Sampling- Single sampling- Double sampling plans-OC curves.

**UNIT - V**

**Job Evaluation:** methods of job evaluation – simple routing objective systems – classification method – factor comparison method – point method – benefits of job evaluation and limitations.

**Project Management (PERT/CPM):** Network Analysis, Programme Evaluation and Review Technique (PERT), Critical Path Method (CPM), Identifying critical path,

Probability of Completing the project within given time, Project Cost Analysis, Project Crashing. (simple problems)

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Industrial Engineering and Management/O.P. Khanna/Khanna Publishers
2. Industrial Engineering and Management Science/T.R. Banga and S. C. Sarma/Khanna Publishers

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Motion and Time Study by Ralph M Barnes/ John Willey & Sons Work Study by ILO
2. Human factors in Engineering & Design/Ernest J McCormick / TMH
3. Production & Operation Management /Paneer Selvam /PHI
4. Industrial Engineering Management/NVS Raju/Cengage Learning
5. Industrial Engineering Hand Book /Maynard
6. Industrial Engineering Management / Ravi Shankar/ Galgotia

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MECHATRONICS)  
RENEWABLE ENERGY SOURCES  
(Open Elective – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**

**L T P C**

**Course Code: MT831OE/ME853PE**

**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To explain the concepts of Non-renewable and renewable energy systems
- To outline utilization of renewable energy sources for both domestic and industrial applications
- To analyse the environmental and cost economics of renewable energy sources in comparison with fossil fuels.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Understanding of renewable energy sources
- Knowledge of working principle of various energy systems
- Capability to carry out basic design of renewable energy systems

**UNIT-I**

**Global and National Energy Scenario:** Over view of conventional & renewable energy sources, need & development of renewable energy sources, types of renewable energy systems, Future of Energy Use, Global and Indian Energy scenario, Renewable and Non-renewable Energy sources, Energy for sustainable development, Potential of renewable energy sources, renewable electricity and key elements, Global climate change, CO<sub>2</sub> reduction potential of renewable energy- concept of Hybrid systems.

**UNIT-II**

**Solar Energy:** Solar energy system, Solar Radiation, Availability, Measurement and Estimation, Solar Thermal Conversion Devices and Storage, Applications Solar Photovoltaic Conversion solar photovoltaic, solar thermal, applications of solar energy systems.

**UNIT-III**

**Wind Energy:** Wind Energy Conversion, Potential, Wind energy potential measurement, Site selection, Types of wind turbines, Wind farms, wind Generation and Control. Nature of the wind, power in the wind, factors influencing wind, wind data and energy estimation, wind speed monitoring, classification of wind, characteristics, applications of wind turbines, offshore wind energy – Hybrid systems, wind resource assessment, Betz limit, site selection, wind energy conversion devices. Wind mill component design, economics and demand side management, energy wheeling, and energy banking concepts. Safety and environmental aspects, wind energy potential and installation in India.



**UNIT-IV**

**Biogas:** Properties of biogas (Calorific value and composition), biogas plant technology and status, Bio energy system, design and constructional features. Biomass resources and their classification, Biomass conversion processes, Thermo chemical conversion, direct combustion, biomass gasification, pyrolysis and liquefaction, biochemical conversion, anaerobic digestion, types of biogas Plants, applications, alcohol production from biomass, bio diesel production, Urban waste to energy conversion, Biomass energy programme in India.

**UNIT-V**

**Ocean Energy:** Ocean wave energy conversion, principle of Ocean Thermal Energy Conversion (OTEC), ocean thermal power plants, tidal energy conversion, Tidal and wave energy its scope and development, Scheme of development of tidal energy.

1. **Small hydro Power Plant:** Importance of small hydro power plants and their Elements, types of turbines for small hydro, estimation of primary and secondary power.
2. **Geothermal Energy:** Geothermal power plants, various types, hot springs and steam ejection.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Non-Conventional Energy Sources by G.D Rai
2. Twidell, J.W. and Weir, A., Renewable Energy Sources, EFN Spon Ltd., 1986.
3. Kishore VVN, Renewable Energy Engineering and Technology, Teri Press, New Delhi, 2012
4. Godfrey Boyle, Renewable Energy, Power for a Sustainable Future, Oxford University Press, U.K, 1996.

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MECHATRONICS)**  
**PRODUCTION PLANNING AND CONTROL**  
**(Open Elective – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**

**L T P C**

**Course Code: MT832OE/ME854PE**

**3 0 0 3**

**Pre-requisites:** Management Science & Productivity.

**Course Objectives:** Understand the importance of Production planning & control. Learning way of carrying out various functions it so as to produce right product, right quantity at right time with minimum cost.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to, Understand production systems and their characteristics. Evaluate MRP and JIT systems against traditional inventory control systems. Understand basics of variability and its role in the performance of a production system. Analyze aggregate planning strategies. Apply forecasting and scheduling techniques to production systems. Understand theory of constraints for effective management of production systems.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction:** Definition – Objectives of Production Planning and Control – Functions of production planning and control - Types of production systems - Organization of production planning and control department.

**Forecasting** – Definition- uses of forecast- factors affecting the forecast- types of forecasting- their uses - general principle of forecasting. Forecasting techniques- quantitative and qualitative techniques. Measures of forecasting errors.

**UNIT – II**

**Inventory management** – Functions of inventories – relevant inventory costs – ABC analysis – VED analysis – Basic EOQ model- Inventory control systems –continuous review systems and periodic review systems, MRP I, MRP II, ERP, JIT Systems - Basic Treatment only. **Aggregate planning** – Definition – aggregate-planning strategies – aggregate planning methods – transportation model.

**UNIT – III**

**Line Balancing:** Terminology, Methods of Line Balancing, RPW method, Largest Candidate method and Heuristic method.

Routing – Definition – Routing procedure – Factors affecting routing procedure, Route Sheet.

**UNIT – IV**

**Scheduling** –Definition – Scheduling Policies – types of scheduling methods – differences with loading – flow shop scheduling – job shop scheduling, line of balance (LOB) – objectives - steps involved.

**UNIT – V**

**Dispatching:** Definition – activities of dispatcher – dispatching procedures – various forms used in dispatching.

**Follow up:** definition – types of follow up – expediting – definition – expediting procedures- Applications of computers in planning and control.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Operations management – Heizer- Pearson.
2. Production and Operations Management / Ajay K Garg / Mc Graw Hill.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Production Planning and Control- Text & cases/ SK Mukhopadhyaya /PHI.
2. Production Planning and Control- Jain & Jain – Khanna publications

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MECHATRONICS)  
ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMALL BUSINESS ENTERPRISES  
(Open Elective – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CE833OE**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Course Objective:** The aim of this course is to have a comprehensive perspective of inclusive learning, ability to learn and implement the Fundamentals of Entrepreneurship.

**Course Outcome:** It enables students to learn the basics of Entrepreneurship and entrepreneurial development which will help them to provide vision for their own Start-up.

**Unit – 1: Entrepreneurial Perspectives:**

Evolution, Concept of Entrepreneurship, Types of Entrepreneurs, Entrepreneurial Competencies, Capacity Building for Entrepreneurs.

Entrepreneurial Training Methods; Entrepreneurial Motivations; Models for Entrepreneurial Development, The process of Entrepreneurial Development.

**Unit – 2: New Venture Creation:**

Introduction, Mobility of Entrepreneurs, Models for Opportunity Evaluation; Business plans – Purpose, Contents, Presenting Business Plan, Procedure for setting up Enterprises, Central level - Startup and State level - T Hub, Other Institutions initiatives.

**Unit – 3: Management of MSMEs and Sick Enterprises**

Challenges of MSMEs, Preventing Sickness in Enterprises – Specific Management Problems; Industrial Sickness; Industrial Sickness in India – Symptoms, process and Rehabilitation of Sick Units.

**Units – 4: Managing Marketing and Growth of Enterprises:**

Essential Marketing Mix of Services, Key Success Factors in Service Marketing, Cost and Pricing, Branding, New Techniques in Marketing, International Trade.

**Units – 5: Strategic perspectives in Entrepreneurship:**

Strategic Growth in Entrepreneurship, The Valuation Challenge in Entrepreneurship, The Final Harvest of New Ventures, Technology, Business Incubation, India way – Entrepreneurship; Women Entrepreneurs – Strategies to develop Women Entrepreneurs, Institutions supporting Women Entrepreneurship in India.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Entrepreneurship Development and Small Business Enterprises, Poornima M.Charantimath, 2e, Pearson, 2014.
2. Entrepreneurship, A South – Asian Perspective, D.F.Kuratko and T.V.Rao, 3e, Cengage, 2012.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Entrepreneurship, Arya Kumar, 4 e, Pearson 2015.
2. The Dynamics of Entrepreneurial Development and Management, Vasant Desai, Himalaya Publishing House, 2015.

**B.TECH. METALLURGICAL AND MATERIALS ENGINEERING**  
**MATERIAL CHARACTERIZATION TECHNIQUES**  
**(OPEN ELECTIVE –I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: MM5110E**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objective:** This course is intended to give an exposure to evaluation of special characteristics of materials (Structural, Mechanical & Thermal etc.) in order to understand their suitability in Engineering Applications

**Course Outcome:** At the end of the course the student will be able to characterize, identify, and apply the material to the concerned application.

#### **UNIT-I**

**X-Ray Diffraction:** Introduction, Production and properties of x-rays, Bragg's law of diffraction. Experimental Methods of Diffraction, Intensity of Diffracted beams - Scattering by an electron by an atom, by a unit cell, structure-factor calculations; factors affecting Diffraction Intensities.

**Application of XRD:** Orientation of single crystals, Effect of plastic deformation, the structure of polycrystalline Aggregates, Determination of crystal structure, Precise lattice parameter measurements, Phase - diagram determination, Order-disorder transformation, Chemical analysis by Diffraction, Stress measurement

#### **UNIT-II**

**Elements of Quantitative Metallography and Image Processing.**

**Scanning Electron Microscopy:** Principle, Interaction of electron beams with matter, Construction and Working principle Scanning Electron Microscopy, Working Distance, Depth of field, Depth of focus and Spot Size, Specimen preparation for Scanning Electron Microscopy, Different types of modes used in Scanning Electron Microscopy (Secondary Electron and Backscatter Electron) and their applications, Advantages, limitations and applications of Scanning Electron Microscopy, Electron Backscattered Diffraction.

#### **UNIT-III**

**Transmission Electron Microscopy:** Principle, Construction and Working principle of Transmission Electron Microscopy, Resolving power and Magnification, Depth of field and Depth of focus, Bright and dark field, Specimen preparation for the Transmission Electron Microscopy: Selected Area Diffraction, Applications of Transmission Electron Microscopy, Advantage and Limitations of Transmission Electron Microscopy.

#### **UNIT-IV**

**Spectroscopy – Energy Dispersive Spectroscopy, Wavelength Dispersive Spectroscopy, Electron Probe Microanalyzer,**

**UNIT-V**

Principles, Instrumentation, operation and application of thermal analysis, Thermogravimetric Analysis, TGA, Differential Scanning Calorimetry, Differential thermal analysis, Dynamic Mechanical Analysis, Dilatometry.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Material Characterization: Introduction to Microscopic and Spectroscopic Methods – Yang Leng – John Wiley & Sons (Asia) Pvt. Ltd. 2008
2. Microstructural Characterization of Materials - David Brandon, Wayne D Kalpan, John Wiley & Sons Ltd., 2008.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Fundamentals of Molecular Spectroscopy – IV Ed. – Colin Neville Banwell and Elaine M. McCash, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2008.
2. Elements of X-ray diffraction – Bernard Dennis Cullity & Stuart R Stocks, Prentice Hall , 2001 – Science

**B.TECH. METALLURGICAL AND MATERIALS ENGINEERING  
SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY OF NANO MATERIALS  
(OPEN ELECTIVE - II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: MM621OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objective:** This course is intended to expose the students to the most exciting area of nano materials. This would emphasize the classification, synthesis and applications of these materials.

**Course Outcome:** The student will be able to design a component/material that would provide us a 'better tomorrow' via nanotechnology.

**UNIT-I**

Introduction: History and Scopy, classification of nanostructural materials, Applications, Challenges and future prospects

**UNIT-II**

Unique properties of nano-materials, microstrucutre and defects in nano-crystalline materials, effect of nano-dimension on material behaviours

**UNIT-III**

Synthesis Routes: Bottom up approaches, top down approaches, consolidation of nano-powders.

**UNIT-IV**

Application of nano-materials: Nano-electronics, Micro and Nano-electromechanical systems, nano-sensors, Nano-catalyst, Structure and engineering, Automotive, Nano-medical, water and environment treatment, energy, defence and space, textile and paints.

**UNIT-V**

Nanostructured materials with high application potential: Quantum dots, Carbon nanotubes, GaN Nanowires, Nanocrystalline Zno, Nanocrystalline Tio<sub>2</sub>, Multilayered films

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Text book of Nano Science and Technology: B S Murthy, Universities press-IIM series in Metallurgy and Material Sciene
2. Nano Essentials: T Pradeep / TMH

**REFERENCES:**

1. Springer Handbook of Nanotechnology
2. Nano Materials Synthersis, Properties and applications, 1996 Edlstein and Cammarate.
3. Nano Materials A.K. Bandyopadyay/ New age Publications



**B.TECH. METALLURGICAL AND MATERIALS ENGINEERING  
METALLURGY FOR NON METALLURGISTS  
(OPEN ELECTIVE - II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: MM622OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To describe the basic principles of metallurgy and the importance of metallurgy in various discipline of engineering.
- Gain a thorough knowledge about heat treatment of steels.
- Gain knowledge about properties and uses of cast irons and non ferrous metals.
- Gain a working knowledge of basic testing methods for metals.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course Student would be able

- To use and apply metallurgy in his own branch of engineering.
- The student will be able to justify the various testing methods adopted for metals.

**UNIT-I**

**Introduction:** Crystal structure and defects, Crystal structure of metals, Classification of steels, Carbon steels

**UNIT-II**

**Heat Treatment of Steels:** The Iron carbon systems, Common phases in steels, Annealing, Normalizing, Hardening and tempering

**UNIT-III**

**Cast irons:** Properties and applications of Ductile irons, Malleable irons, Compacted graphite iron.

**UNIT-IV**

**Non Ferrous Metals:** Properties and applications of Light Metals (Al, Be, Mg, Ti), Super alloys

**UNIT-V**

**Testing of Metals:** Hardness testing, Tensile Testing, Impact Testing, Fatigue Testing.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Materials Science and Engineering, An introduction. WD Callister, Jr., Adapted by R. Balasubramaniam, John Wiley & Sons, NY, Indian edition, 2007
2. Introduction to Physical Metallurgy – SH Avner, TATA Mc GRAW HILL ,1997
3. Mechanical Metallurgy – G. E. Dieter

**REFERENCES:**

1. Engineering Physical Metallurgy and Heat treatment – Y Lakhtin
2. C. Suryanarayana, Experimental Techniques in Mechanics and Materials, John Wiley, John Wiley, NJ, USA, 2006
3. Foundations of Materials Science and Engineering – WF Smith

**B.TECH. METALLURGICAL AND MATERIALS ENGINEERING  
DESIGN AND SELECTION OF ENGINEERING MATERIALS  
(OPEN ELECTIVE - III)**

<b>B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.</b>	<b>L T P C</b>
<b>Course Code: MM831OE</b>	<b>3 0 0 3</b>

**Course Objective:** This course aims at making student to understand and design a material for a given application considering the composition, manufacturing process and properties that are required in service.

**Course Outcome:** Understand the Relationship between materials selection, processing and applications.

#### **UNIT-I**

**Materials selection process:** Criteria for selection of materials

#### **UNIT-II**

**Effect of composition, processing and structure on materials properties:** Concepts in the design of industrial components

#### **UNIT-III**

**Properties vs Performance materials:** Aerospace and defense applications: design and alloy based on LCF, TMF, Creep fatigue interaction, hot corrosion resistance, role of DBTT for Naval applications, Intermetallics, Aluminides

#### **UNIT-IV**

**Nuclear Material: Manufacturing aspects of design**

Nuclear application: radiation damage, effect of radiation damage on YS, UTS, DBTT, design of alloy for fission and fusion reactors

#### **UNIT-V**

**Special Materials: Manufacturing aspects of design**

Selection and design of ceramics composites and polymers for specific applications,

#### **TEXT BOOKS**

1. M.F. Ashby, *Materials Selection in Mechanical Design*, Pergamon Press, 1992
2. G.E. Dieter, *Engineering Design, A Materials and Processing Approach*, 2nd ed., McGraw-Hill, 1991

#### **REFERENCES**

1. T.H. Courtney, *Mechanical Behavior of Materials*, McGraw-Hill, 1990
2. J.R. Dixon and C. Poli, *Engineering Design and Design for Manufacturing*, Field Stone Publishers, 1995

**B.TECH. MINING ENGINEERING**  
**INTRODUCTION TO MINING TECHNOLOGY**  
**(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem**  
**Course Code: MN511OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:** The student is expected to learn the fundamentals of mining engineering so as to encourage multi-disciplinary research and application of other branches of engineering to mining technology.

**Course Outcomes:** Upon completion of the course, the student shall be able to understand various stages in the life of the mine, drilling , blasting and shaft sinking.

**UNIT-I**

Introduction: Distribution of mineral deposits in India and other countries, mining contributions to civilization, mining terminology,

**UNIT-II**

Stages in the life of the mine - prospecting, exploration, development, exploitation, and reclamation. Access to mineral deposit- selection, location, size and shape (incline, shaft and adit), brief overview of underground and surface mining methods.

**UNIT-III**

Drilling: Types of drills, drilling methods, electric, pneumatic and hydraulic drills, drill steels and bits, drilling rigs, and jumbos.

**UNIT-IV**

Explosives: Classification, composition, properties and tests, fuses, detonators, blasting devices and accessories, substitutes for explosives, handling and storage, transportation of explosives.; Rock blasting: Mechanism of rock blasting, blasting procedure, and pattern of shot holes.

**UNIT-V**

Shaft sinking: Ordinary and special methods, problems, and precautions, shaft supports and lining.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. R. P. Pal, Rock blasting effect and operation, A. A. Balkema, 1<sup>st</sup> Ed, 2005.
2. D. J. Deshmukh, Elements of mining technology, Vol. 1, Central techno, 7<sup>th</sup> Ed, 2001

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. C. P. Chugh, Drilling technology handbook, Oxford and IBH, 1<sup>st</sup> Ed, 1977.
2. R. D. Singh, Principles and practices of modern coal mining, New age international, 1<sup>st</sup> Ed, 1997.

**B.TECH. MINING ENGINEERING**  
**COAL GASIFICATION, COAL BED METHANE AND SHALE GAS**  
**(Open Elective - II)**

<b>B.Tech. III Year II Sem</b>	<b>L T P C</b>
<b>Course Code: MN621OE</b>	<b>3 0 0 3</b>

**Course Objectives:** To specialize the students with additional knowledge on geological and technological factors of coal gasification industry mining methods of underground coal gasification, linkage techniques etc.

**Course Outcomes;** Student can get specialized in the underground coal gasification concepts, application and future scope in various geomining conditions.

**UNIT-I**

Underground Coal Gasification (UCG) Concept; Chemistry, conditions suitable for UCG, Principles of UCG., Merits and Demerits.

**UNIT-II**

UCG Process Component factors: Technology of UCG, opening up of coal seam for UCG.

**UNIT-III**

Mining methods of UCG: Chamber method, Stream method, Borehole procedure method, Blind bore hole method.

**UNIT-IV**

Non-Mining methods of UCG: Level seams, Inclined seams.

**UNIT-V**

Linkage Techniques: Pekcolation linkage, Electro linkage, Boring linkage, compressed-air-linkage, Hydraulic fracture linkage. Future Scope and Development: Innovations.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Underground Coal Mining Methods – J.G. SINGH
2. Winning and Working Coal in India Vol.II- R. T. Deshmukh and D.J.Deshmukh.

**REFERENCE BOOK:**

1. Principles and Practices of Modern Coal Mining – R.D. SINGH

**B.TECH. MINING ENGINEERING**  
**SOLID FUEL TECHNOLOGY**  
**(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem**  
**Course Code: MN831OE**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Pre-requisites:** Under graduate Physics and Chemistry

**Course Objectives:** Understand coal formation, properties, and their evaluation along with various issues of coal washing

**Course Outcomes:** Students can understand the fundamentals of Processes of formation of coal, properties and evaluation and coal preparation and washability characteristics of coal

**UNIT-I**

Introduction: Processes of formation of coal, Theories of origin of coal, Eras of coal formation, Indian Coalfields and its subsidiaries: Occurrence and distribution, coal bearing formations, coal type and rank variation, Characteristics of major coalfields, Coal production from different sectors.

**UNIT-II**

Coal petrography: Macro and micro lithotypes, Composition of macerals, application of coal petrography, Mineral matter in coal: Origin and chemical composition, Impact of mineral matter in coal process industry.

**UNIT-III**

Coal properties and their evaluation: proximate and ultimate analysis, calorific value, crossing and ignition point temperature, plastic properties (free swelling index, Caking index, Gray King Low Temperature Assay, Roga index, plastometry, dilatometry).

**UNIT-IV**

Physical properties like specific gravity, hard groove grindability index, heat of wetting, crossing point temperature of coal, Behavior of coal at elevated temperatures and products of thermal decomposition, Classification of coal - International and Indian classification, grading of Indian coals.

**UNIT-V**

Coal Washing: Principles, objectives, coal preparation, washability characteristics; Selection, testing, storage and utilization of coking and non-coking coal, Use of coal by different industries.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. S. Sarkar, Fuels and Combustion, Orient Longman Private Ltd., 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, 1990
2. O. P. Gupta, Elements of Fuels, Furnaces and Refractories, Khanna Publication, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, 1996.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. M. A. Elliot, Chemistry of Coal Utilization, Wiley, 1981.
2. D. Chandra, R. M. Singh, and M. P. Singh, Text Book of Coal, Tara Book Agency, 2000.

**B.TECH. MINING ENGINEERING  
HEALTH AND SAFETY IN MINES  
(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem**  
**Course Code: MN832OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:** To brief mining students in health and safety engineering concepts, causes of accident, training, human behavioral approach in safety etc.

**Course Outcomes:** student will gain knowledge and able to understand the importance of health and safety including the role of safety risk assessment in mining industry

**UNIT-I**

Introduction to accidents, prevention, health and safety in industry : Terminology, reason for preventing accidents – moral and legal.

Safety scenario in Indian mines, Accidents in Indian mines, Measurement of safety performance. Classification of accidents as per Mining legislation/law and general classification of accidents.

**UNIT-II**

Causes and preventive measures of accidents in underground and opencast mines i.e., due to fall of roof and sides, transportation of machinery, haulage and winding, drilling and blasting, movement of machinery in opencast mines and electricity etc., ; accident analysis and report, cost of accidents, statistical analysis of accidents and their importance for promotion of safety.

**UNIT-III**

System engineering approach to safety, techniques used in safety analysis, generic approach to loss control within mining operations. Concept of ZAP and MAP.

**UNIT-IV**

Risk management, Risk identification, Risk estimation and evaluation, Risk minimization techniques in mines. Risk analysis using FTA, HAZOP, ETA etc; health risk assessment and occupational diseases in mining.

**UNIT-V**

Development of safety consciousness, publicity and propaganda for safety; training of workmen, Human Behavioral approach in safety, safety polices and audio-visual aids, safety drives campaigns, safety audit. Safety management and organization; Internal safety organization



**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Occupational Safety and Health in Industries and Mines by C.P. Singh
2. S.K. Das, Mine Safety and Legislation. Lovely Prakashan, Dhanbad, 2002

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. N.J. Bahr, System Safety Engineering, and Risk Assessment: A Practical Approach, Taylor and Francis, NY, 1997.
2. Indian Mining Legislation – A Critical Appraisal by Rakesh & Prasad

**B.TECH. PETROLEUM ENGINEERING**  
**MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING**  
**(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: PE5110E**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:** This subject is intended to:

- Provide all the technical/engineering inputs to the learner to choose or select suitable materials of construction of chemical/petrochemical process equipment, piping and internals.
- Import expertise to the material so that it meets the specific life expectancy, by reducing the shutdown frequency.
- Learn the techniques in minimizing equipment breakdown and increasing the on-stream factor.
- To gain knowledge in choosing/selecting the material such that it withstands the severe process operating conditions such as cryogenic, high temperature, high pressure, acidic, basic, stress induced chemical/petrochemical environments keeping view the reliability and safety of the process equipment.

**Course Outcome:** After the course, the students will be to

- Equipped with knowledge to prepare material selection diagram, evaluation of equipment life and prediction of life of the equipment.
- Acquiring the abilities to carryout reliability studies.
- Ready to carryout equipment failure analysis and propose the remedial measures.

**UNIT - I**

Classification of engineering materials, Levels of Structure, Structure-Property relationships in materials, Crystal Geometry and non-crystalline(amorphous) states. Lattice –Bravais lattices, crystal systems with examples. Lattice co-ordinates, Miller and Miller- Bravais Indices for directions and planes: ionic, covalent and metallic solids; packing factors and packing efficiency, ligancy and coordination number. Structure determination by Brag’s X-ray diffraction method.

**UNIT - II**

Crystal Imperfections-classification-point defects-estimation of point defects-Dislocations-classification(edge and screw)-surface defects -dislocation motion and its relevance to mechanical and chemical properties –stress-strain relationship and diagrams for different materials(metals, non-metals, rubbers and plastics and polymers)-elastic and plastic deformation-slip -stress required to move a dislocation. Multiplication of dislocations – dislocation reactions, effect on mechanical behavior of materials. Strain hardening/work hardening –dynamic recovery and recrystallization.

**UNIT - III**

Fracture and failure of materials: ductile fracture analysis-brittle fracture analysis-fracture toughness-ductile-brittle transition-fatigue fracture-theory, creep and mechanism –methods to postpone the failure and fracture of materials and increase the life of the engineering components /structures.

**UNIT - IV**

Solid –liquid and solid-solid Equilibria for metals and alloys. Phase rule-phase diagram for pure metals (single component system),alloys(binary systems)-micro structural changes during cooling-Lever rule and its applications-typical phase diagrams-homogeneous and heterogeneous systems, formation of Eutectic, Eutectoid mixtures- non-equilibrium cooling. Binary Systems(phase diagrams) for study: Cu-Ni/Bi-Cd/Pb-Sn/ Fe-C /Al-Cu  
Materials for chemical and petrochemical industrial process equipment- Effect of alloying on mechanical and chemical behavior of materials, applications of heat treatment methods for strengthening of engineering materials.

**UNIT - V**

Composite structures and their advantages over conventional materials–Matrix-reinforcement properties and evaluation of strength properties with different orientation of reinforcement-applications –Nano materials –synthesis and characterization.  
Stability criteria of materials in chemical/petrochemical industrial environments. Corrosion and Oxidation of materials –basic mechanisms-types of corrosion, Corrosion testing and evaluation Prevailing methods to combat corrosion. Coatings –metallic non-metallic, passivity, cathodic protection.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Materials Science and Engineering, Raghavan, V., 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, PHI, New Delhi, 2009.
2. Material Science and Engineering, Ravi Prakash, William F. Smith, and Javed Hashemi, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Tata-McGraw Hill, 2008.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

- 1 Elements of Material Science and Engineering, Lawrence H. Van Vlack, 6<sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson, 2002.
- 2 Materials Science and Engineering, Balasubramaniam, R., Callister's, Wiley, 2010.
3. Corrosion Engineering, Mars G. Fontana, Tata-McGraw Hill, 2005.

**B.TECH. PETROLEUM ENGINEERING**  
**RENEWABLE ENERGY SOURCES**  
**(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: PE512OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To explain the concepts of Non-renewable and renewable energy systems
- To outline utilization of renewable energy sources for both domestic and industrial applications
- To analyse the environmental and cost economics of renewable energy sources in comparison with fossil fuels.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Understanding of renewable energy sources
- Knowledge of working principle of various energy systems
- Capability to carry out basic design of renewable energy systems

**UNIT-I**

**Global and National Energy Scenario:** Over view of conventional & renewable energy sources, need & development of renewable energy sources, types of renewable energy systems, Future of Energy Use, Global and Indian Energy scenario, Renewable and Non-renewable Energy sources, Energy for sustainable development, Potential of renewable energy sources, renewable electricity and key elements, Global climate change, CO<sub>2</sub> reduction potential of renewable energy- concept of Hybrid systems.

**UNIT-II**

**Solar Energy:** Solar energy system, Solar Radiation, Availability, Measurement and Estimation, Solar Thermal Conversion Devices and Storage, Applications Solar Photovoltaic Conversion solar photovoltaic, solar thermal, applications of solar energy systems.

**UNIT-III**

**Wind Energy:** Wind Energy Conversion, Potential, Wind energy potential measurement, Site selection, Types of wind turbines, Wind farms, wind Generation and Control. Nature of the wind, power in the wind, factors influencing wind, wind data and energy estimation, wind speed monitoring, classification of wind, characteristics, applications of wind turbines, offshore wind energy – Hybrid systems, wind resource assessment, Betz limit, site selection, wind energy conversion devices. Wind mill component design, economics and demand side management, energy wheeling, and energy banking concepts. Safety and environmental aspects, wind energy potential and installation in India.

**UNIT-IV**

**Biogas:** Properties of biogas (Calorific value and composition), biogas plant technology and status, Bio energy system, design and constructional features. Biomass resources and their classification, Biomass conversion processes, Thermo chemical conversion, direct combustion, biomass gasification, pyrolysis and liquefaction, biochemical conversion, anaerobic digestion, types of biogas Plants, applications, alcohol production from biomass, bio diesel production, Urban waste to energy conversion, Biomass energy programme in India.

**UNIT-V**

**Ocean Energy:** Ocean wave energy conversion, principle of Ocean Thermal Energy Conversion (OTEC), ocean thermal power plants, tidal energy conversion, Tidal and wave energy its scope and development, Scheme of development of tidal energy.

1. **Small hydro Power Plant:** Importance of small hydro power plants and their Elements, types of turbines for small hydro, estimation of primary and secondary power.
2. **Geothermal Energy:** Geothermal power plants, various types, hot springs and steam ejection.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Non-Conventional Energy Sources by G.D Rai
2. Twidell, J.W. and Weir, A., Renewable Energy Sources, EFN Spon Ltd., 1986.
3. Kishore VVN, Renewable Energy Engineering and Technology, Teri Press, New Delhi, 2012
4. Godfrey Boyle, Renewable Energy, Power for a Sustainable Future, Oxford University Press, U.K, 1996.

**B.TECH. PETROLEUM ENGINEERING  
ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING  
(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: PE513OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:** This subject provides the knowledge of water sources, water treatment, design of distribution system waste water treatment, and safe disposal methods. The topics of characteristics of waste water, sludge digestion are also included.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Analyze characteristics of water and wastewater
- Estimate the quantity of drinking water and domestic wastewater generated
- Design components of water supply systems Design sewerage system

**UNIT – I**

Introduction: Waterborne diseases – protected water supply – Population forecasts, design period – types of water demand – factors affecting – fluctuations – fire demand – water quality and testing – drinking water standards: sources of water - Comparison from quality and quantity and other considerations – intakes – infiltration galleries.

**UNIT – II**

Layout and general outline of water treatment units – sedimentation – principles – design factors – coagulation-flocculation clarifier design – coagulants - feeding arrangements. Filtration – theory – working of slow and rapid gravity filters – multimedia filters – design of filters – troubles in operation - comparison of filters – disinfection – theory of chlorination, chlorine demand - other disinfection practices- Miscellaneous treatment methods.

**UNIT – III**

Distribution systems requirement –method and layouts -Design procedures- Hardy Cross and equivalent pipe methods pipe – joints, valves such as sluice valves, air valves, scour valves and check valves water meters – laying and testing of pipe lines – pump house - Conservancy and water carriage systems – sewage and storm water estimation – time of concentration – storm water overflows combined flow

**UNIT - IV**

characteristics of sewage – cycles of decay – decomposition of sewage, examination of sewage – B.O.D. Equation – C.O.D. Design of sewers – shapes and materials – sewer appurtenances manholes – inverted siphon – catch basins – flushing tanks – ejectors, pumps and pump houses – house drainage – components requirements – sanitary fittings-traps – one pipe and two pipe systems of plumbing – ultimate disposal of sewage – sewage farming – dilution.

**UNIT – V**

Waste water treatment plant – Flow diagram - primary treatment Design of screens – grit chambers – skimming tanks – sedimentation tanks – principles of design – Biological treatment – trickling filters – standard and high rate – Construction and design of oxidation ponds. Sludge digestion – factors effecting – design of Digestion tank – Sludge disposal by drying – septic tanks working principles and design – soak pits.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Environmental Engineering by H.S Peavy, D. R. Rowe, G. Tchobanog lous, McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt Ltd, 2014
2. Environmental Engineering by D. P. Sincero and G.A Sincero, Pearson 2015.
3. Water Supply & Environmental Engineering by A.K. Chatterjee.
4. Water Supply and sanitary Engineering by G.S. Bindi, Dhanpat Rai & Sons Publishers.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Water and Waste Water Technology by Steel, Wiley
2. Waste water engineering by Metcalf and Eddy, McGraw Hill, 2015.
3. Water and Waste Water Engineering by Fair Geyer and Okun, Wiley, 2011
4. Water and Waste Water Technology by Mark J Hammar and Mark J. Hammar Jr.Wiley, 2007.

**B.TECH. PETROLEUM ENGINEERING**  
**ENERGY MANAGEMENT AND CONSERVATION**  
**(Open Elective - II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: PE621OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:** To acquaint the student with the conventional energy sources and their utilization. To understand the importance of heat recovery and energy conservation methods and energy audit.

**Course Outcomes:** Students would have a good knowledge about conventional energy sources and their audit. Ability to apply the fundamentals of energy conservation and management.

**UNIT-I**

Global & Indian Energy Scenario-Classification of Energy sources-Energy needs of growing economy-Energy sector reform, Energy and Environment: Global Environmental Concerns , Basics of Energy and its various forms.

**UNIT-II**

Energy Audit: Types of energy audit, Energy management (audit) approach-understanding energy costs, Bench marking, Energy performance, Matching energy use to requirement, Maximizing system efficiencies, Optimizing the input energy requirements, Fuel and energy substitution, Energy audit instruments. Material and Energy balance: Facility as an energy system, Methods for preparing process flow, Material and energy balance diagrams,

**UNIT-III**

Energy Action Planning, Financial Management: Financial analysis techniques- Risk and sensitivity analysis- Financing options, Energy performance contracts and role of ESCOs- Energy Monitoring and Targeting: Elements of monitoring & targeting, Data and information-analysis, Techniques -energy consumption, Production, Cumulative sum of differences (CUSUM).

**UNIT-IV**

Building Envelope – principles of analysis – Envelope performance -Envelope analysis of Existing and new buildings – Building standards for new and Existing constructions. HVAC Systems types – Energy conservation opportunities – cooling equipment – Domestic hot water Estimating HVAC Energy consumption.

**UNIT-V**

Principles of Electric Energy Management, Energy Management control systems – Energy systems maintenance. Energy management in water and waste water treatment – solid waste treatment- air pollution control systems .



Energy Management in Boilers and Fired systems – Steam and condensate systems – cogeneration – Waste Heat recovery. Energy Management in Process Industries, Energy Security, Codes, Standards, Electricity Act, Energy Conservation Act.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Energy Management by Murfy
2. General Aspects of Energy Management and Audit, National Productivity Council of India, Chennai (Course Material- National Certification Examination for Energy Management)

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Energy Management Handbook, W.C. Turner, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, Marcel Dekker, Inc, New York, 2005.
2. Guide to Energy Management, B. L. Capehart, W. C. Turner, W. J. Kennedy, CRC Press, New York, 2005.
3. Energy Management by O.P. Collagan

**B.TECH. PETROLEUM ENGINEERING  
OPTIMIZATION TECHNIQUES  
(Open Elective - II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: PE622OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Prerequisite:** Mathematics –I & Mathematics –II

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce various optimization techniques i.e classical, linear programming, transportation problem, simplex algorithm, dynamic programming
- Constrained and unconstrained optimization techniques for solving and optimizing an electrical and electronic engineering circuits design problems in real world situations.
- To explain the concept of Dynamic programming and its applications to project implementation.

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course, the student will be able to

- explain the need of optimization of engineering systems
- understand optimization of electrical and electronics engineering problems
- apply classical optimization techniques, linear programming, simplex algorithm, transportation problem
- apply unconstrained optimization and constrained non-linear programming and dynamic programming
- Formulate optimization problems.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction and Classical Optimization Techniques:** Statement of an Optimization problem – design vector – design constraints – constraint surface – objective function – objective function surfaces – classification of Optimization problems.

**Classical Optimization Techniques:** Single variable Optimization – multi variable Optimization without constraints – necessary and sufficient conditions for minimum/maximum – multivariable Optimization with equality constraints.

Solution by method of Lagrange multipliers – Multivariable Optimization with inequality constraints – Kuhn – Tucker conditions.

**UNIT – II**

**Linear Programming:** Standard form of a linear programming problem – geometry of linear programming problems – definitions and theorems – solution of a system of linear simultaneous equations – pivotal reduction of a general system of equations – motivation to the simplex method – simplex algorithm.

**Transportation Problem:** Finding initial basic feasible solution by north – west corner rule, least cost method and Vogel’s approximation method – testing for optimality of balanced transportation problems.

### UNIT – III

**Unconstrained Nonlinear Programming:** One dimensional minimization methods, Classification, Fibonacci method and Quadratic interpolation method

**Unconstrained Optimization Techniques:** Univariate method, Powell’s method and steepest descent method.

### UNIT – IV

**Constrained Nonlinear Programming:** Characteristics of a constrained problem - classification - Basic approach of Penalty Function method - Basic approach of Penalty Function method - Basic approaches of Interior and Exterior penalty function methods - Introduction to convex programming problem.

### UNIT – V

**Dynamic Programming:** Dynamic programming multistage decision processes – types – concept of sub optimization and the principle of optimality – computational procedure in dynamic programming – examples illustrating the calculus method of solution - examples illustrating the tabular method of solution.

### TEXT BOOKS:

1. Singiresu S. Rao, Engineering Optimization: Theory and Practice by John Wiley and Sons, 4<sup>th</sup> edition, 2009.
2. H. S. Kasene & K. D. Kumar, Introductory Operations Research, Springer (India), Pvt. Ltd., 2004

### REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. George Bernard Dantzig, Mukund Narain Thapa, “Linear programming”, Springer series in operations research 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, 2003.
2. H.A. Taha, “Operations Research: An Introduction”, 8<sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson/Prentice Hall, 2007.
3. Kalyanmoy Deb, “Optimization for Engineering Design – Algorithms and Examples”, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi, 2005.

**B.TECH. PETROLEUM ENGINEERING**  
**ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMALL BUSINESS ENTERPRISES**  
**(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: PE623OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objective:** The aim of this course is to have a comprehensive perspective of inclusive learning, ability to learn and implement the Fundamentals of Entrepreneurship.

**Course Outcome:** It enables students to learn the basics of Entrepreneurship and entrepreneurial development which will help them to provide vision for their own Start-up.

**Unit – 1: Entrepreneurial Perspectives:**

Evolution, Concept of Entrepreneurship, Types of Entrepreneurs, Entrepreneurial Competencies, Capacity Building for Entrepreneurs.

Entrepreneurial Training Methods; Entrepreneurial Motivations; Models for Entrepreneurial Development, The process of Entrepreneurial Development.

**Unit – 2: New Venture Creation:**

Introduction, Mobility of Entrepreneurs, Models for Opportunity Evaluation; Business plans – Purpose, Contents, Presenting Business Plan, Procedure for setting up Enterprises, Central level - Startup and State level - T Hub, Other Institutions initiatives.

**Unit – 3: Management of MSMEs and Sick Enterprises**

Challenges of MSMEs, Preventing Sickness in Enterprises – Specific Management Problems; Industrial Sickness; Industrial Sickness in India – Symptoms, process and Rehabilitation of Sick Units.

**Units – 4: Managing Marketing and Growth of Enterprises:**

Essential Marketing Mix of Services, Key Success Factors in Service Marketing, Cost and Pricing, Branding, New Techniques in Marketing, International Trade.

**Units – 5: Strategic perspectives in Entrepreneurship:**

Strategic Growth in Entrepreneurship, The Valuation Challenge in Entrepreneurship, The Final Harvest of New Ventures, Technology, Business Incubation, India way – Entrepreneurship; Women Entrepreneurs – Strategies to develop Women Entrepreneurs, Institutions supporting Women Entrepreneurship in India.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Entrepreneurship Development and Small Business Enterprises, Poornima M. Charantimath, 2e, Pearson, 2014.
2. Entrepreneurship, A South – Asian Perspective, D. F. Kuratko and T.V. Rao, 3e, Cengage, 2012.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Entrepreneurship, Arya Kumar, 4 e, Pearson 2015.
2. The Dynamics of Entrepreneurial Development and Management, Vasant Desai, Himalaya Publishing House, 2015.

**B.TECH. PETROLEUM ENGINEERING**  
**DISASTER MANAGEMENT**  
**(Open Elective – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: PE831OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:** The subject provides different disasters, tools, and methods for disaster management.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Understanding Disasters, man-made Hazards and Vulnerabilities
- Understanding disaster management mechanism
- Understanding capacity building concepts and planning of disaster managements

**UNIT - I**

**Understanding Disaster:** Concept of Disaster - Different approaches- Concept of Risk - Levels of Disasters - Disaster Phenomena and Events (Global, national and regional)

**Hazards and Vulnerabilities:** Natural and man-made hazards; response time, frequency and forewarning levels of different hazards - Characteristics and damage potential or natural hazards; hazard assessment - Dimensions of vulnerability factors; vulnerability assessment - Vulnerability and disaster risk - Vulnerabilities to flood and earthquake hazards

**UNIT - II**

**Disaster Management Mechanism:** Concepts of risk management and crisis managements - Disaster Management Cycle - Response and Recovery - Development, Prevention, Mitigation and Preparedness - Planning for Relief

**UNIT - III**

**Capacity Building:** Capacity Building: Concept - Structural and Nonstructural Measures Capacity Assessment; Strengthening Capacity for Reducing Risk - Counter-Disaster Resources and their utility in Disaster Management - Legislative Support at the state and national levels

**UNIT - IV**

**Coping with Disaster:** Coping Strategies; alternative adjustment processes - Changing Concepts of disaster management - Industrial Safety Plan; Safety norms and survival kits - Mass media and disaster management

**UNIT - V**

**Planning for disaster management:** Strategies for disaster management planning - Steps for formulating a disaster risk reduction plan - Disaster management Act and Policy in India -

Organizational structure for disaster management in India - Preparation of state and district disaster management plans

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Manual on Disaster Management, National Disaster Management, Agency Govt of India.
2. Disaster Management by Mrinalini Pandey Wiley 2014.
3. Disaster Science and Management by T. Bhattacharya, McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt Ltd Wiley 2015

**REFERENCES:**

1. Earth and Atmospheric Disasters Management, N. Pandharinath, CK Rajan, BS Publications 2009.
2. National Disaster Management Plan, Ministry of Home affairs, Government of India (<http://www.ndma.gov.in/images/policyplan/dmplan/draftndmp.pdf>)

**B.TECH. PETROLEUM ENGINEERING**  
**FUNDAMENTALS OF LIQUEFIED NATURAL GAS**  
**(Open Elective – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**

**L T/P/D C**

**Course Code: PE832OE**

**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:** The students will be able to:

- Gain basic knowledge of LNG and its prospective.
- Learn different liquefaction technologies of LNG.
- Have knowledge on different functional units on receiving terminals
- Analyze transportation of LNG and regasification.
- Understand HSE of LNG industry.

**Course Outcomes:** Upon successful completion of this course, the student will be able to:

- Have good knowledge on LNG process.
- Classify different liquefaction techniques.
- Understand different units in LNG processing and transportation.
- Have knowledge associated with safety aspects of LNG.

#### **UNIT-I**

**Introduction:** Overview of LNG industry: History of LNG industry – Base load LNG – Developing an LNG Project – World and Indian Scenario – Properties of LNG.

#### **UNIT-II**

**Liquefaction Technologies:** Propane precooled mixed refrigerant process – Description of Air products C<sub>3</sub>MR LNG process – Liquefaction – LNG flash and storage.

**Cascade process:** Description of ConocoPhillips optimized cascade (copoc) process – Liquefaction – LNG flash and storage.

**Other Liquefaction Processes:** Description of Linde MFC LNG process- Precooling and Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) recovery – Liquefaction and subcooling- Trends in LNG train capacity – strategy for grassroots plant- offshore LNG production.

#### **UNIT-III**

**Supporting Functional Units in LNG Plants:** Gas pretreatment: Slug catcher – NGL stabilization column – Acid gas removal unit – Molecular sieve dehydrating unit – Mercury and sulphur removal unit – NGL recovery – Nitrogen rejection – Helium recovery.

#### **UNIT-IV**

**Receiving Terminals:** Receiving terminals in India – Main components and description of marine facilities – storage capacity – Process descriptions.

Integration with adjacent facilities – Gas inter changeability – Nitrogen injection – Extraction of C<sub>2</sub><sup>+</sup> components.



**LNG Shipping Industry & Major Equipment in LNG Industry:** LNG Shipping Industry: LNG fleet – Types of LNG ships – Moss – Membrane – prismatic; Cargo measurement and calculations

#### **UNIT-V**

**Major equipment in LNG industry:** Cryogenic heat exchangers: Spiral – Wound heat exchangers – Plate-fin heat exchangers – Cold boxes; Centrifugal compressors – Axial compressors – Reciprocating compressors. LNG pumps and liquid expanders – Loading Arms and gas turbines.

**Vaporizers:** Submerged combustion vaporizers- Open rack vaporizers – Shell and tube vaporizers: direct heating with seawater, and indirect heating with seawater. Ambient air vaporizers: Direct heating with ambient air – Indirect heating with ambient air.; LNG tanks.

**Safety, Security and Environmental Issues:** Safety design of LNG facilities – Security issues for the LNG industry – Environmental issues – Risk based analysis of an LNG plant.

#### **TEXT BOOK:**

1. LNG: Basics of Liquefied Natural Gas, I st Edition, Stanley Huang, Hwa Chiu and Doug Elliot, PETEX, 2007.

([https://ceonline.austin.utexas.edu/petexonline/file.php/1/ebook\\_demos/lng/HTML/index.html](https://ceonline.austin.utexas.edu/petexonline/file.php/1/ebook_demos/lng/HTML/index.html).)

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Marine Transportation of LNG (Liquefied) and related products, Richard G. Wooler, Gornell Marine Press, 1975.
2. Marine Transportation of Liquefied Natural Gas, Robert P Curt, Timothy D. Delaney, National Maritime Research Centre, 1973.
3. Natural Gas: Production, Processing and Transport, Alexandre Rojey, Editions OPHRYS, 1997.

**B.TECH. PETROLEUM ENGINEERING**  
**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT IN PETROLEUM INDUSTRY**  
**(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: PE833OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- Knowledge of environment issues and all related Acts.
- Knowledge of drilling fluids and its toxic effects with environment.
- Proper disposal of drilling cutting after appropriate treatment.
- Treatment of produced water and makeup water and its disposal as per state pollution control board norms.
- Knowledge of oil mines regulations and proper implementation in drilling & production mines as per Act.
- Knowledge of Hazop in drilling rigs & production installations.
- Knowledge of disaster management to fight any fire accident at drilling rig/production installation/production platform.

**Course Outcomes:**

- The student can have the knowledge of various Acts related to safety, Health and environment in petroleum industry.
- The student can have the knowledge of various drilling fluids handling and safe disposal such toxic products.
- Knowledge of disaster management to fight any crisis.
- Knowledge of Hazard studies and occupational health hazards in the industry.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction to environmental control in the petroleum industry:** Overview of environmental issues- A new attitude.

**Drilling and production operations:** Drilling- Production- Air emissions.

**UNIT - II**

**The impact of drilling and production operations:** Measuring toxicity- Hydrocarbons- Salt- Heavy metals- Production chemicals- Drilling fluids- Produced water- Nuclear radiation- Air pollution- Acoustic impacts- Effects of offshore platforms- Risk assessment.

**Environmental transport of petroleum wastes:** Surface paths- Subsurface paths- Atmospheric paths. Planning for Environmental protection.

**Waste treatment methods:** Treatment of water- Treatment of solids- Treatment of air emissions-Waste water disposal: surface disposal.

**UNIT - III**

**Oil mines regulations:** Introduction>Returns, Notices and plans- Inspector, management and duties- Drilling and workover- Production- Transport by pipelines- Protection against gases and fires- Machinery, plants and equipment- General safety provisions- Miscellaneous- Remediation of contaminated sites- Site assessment-Remediation process.

**UNIT- IV**

Toxicity, physiological, asphyxiation, respiratory, skin effect of petroleum hydrocarbons and their mixture- Sour gases with their threshold limits- Guidelines for occupational health monitoring in oil and gas industry. Corrosion in petroleum industry- Additives during acidizing, sand control and fracturing.

**UNIT - V**

Hazard identification- Hazard evaluation- Hazop and what if reviews- Developing a safe process and safety management- Personal protection systems and measures.

Guidelines on internal safety audits (procedures and checklist)- Inspection & safe practices during electrical installations- Safety instrumentation for process system in hydrocarbon industry- Safety aspects in functional training- Work permit systems.

Classification of fires- The fire triangle- Distinction between fires and explosions- Flammability characteristics of liquids and vapors- Well blowout fires and their control- Fire fight equipment- Suppression of hydrocarbons fires.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Environmental Control in Petroleum Engineering, John C. Reis, Gulf Publishing Company, 1996.
2. Application of HAZOP and What if Reviews to the Petroleum, Petrochemical and Chemical Process Industries, Dennis P. Nolan, Noyes Publications, 1994.
3. Oil Industry Safety Directorate (OISD) Guidelines, Ministry of Petroleum & Natural Gas, Government of India and Oil Mines Regulations-1984, Directorate General of Mines Safety, Ministry of Labor and Employment, Government of India.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Guidelines for Process Safety Fundamentals in General Plant Operations Centre for Chemical Process Safety, American Institute of Chemical Engineers, 1995.
2. Guidelines for Fire Protection in Chemical, Petrochemical and Hydrocarbon Processing Facilities, Centre for Chemical Process Safety, American Institute of Chemical Engineers, 2003.
3. Guidelines for Hazard Evaluation Procedures Centre for Chemical Safety, Wiley-AIChE, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, 2008.
4. Guideline for Process Safety Fundamentals in General Plant Operations, Centre for Chemical Process Safety, AIChE, 1995.
5. Chemical Process Industry Safety, K S N Raju, McGraw Hill, 2014.



# JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD

(Established by State Act No. 30 of 2008)

Kukatpally, Hyderabad, Telangana (India).

## **ACADEMIC REGULATIONS FOR B.TECH. REGULAR STUDENTS**

### **WITH EFFECT FROM**

### **ACADEMIC YEAR 2016-17 (R-16)**

#### **1.0 Under-Graduate Degree Programme in Engineering & Technology (UGP in E&T)**

**1.1** JNTUH offers a 4-year (8 semesters) **Bachelor of Technology (B.Tech.)** degree programme, under Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) at its non-autonomous constituent and affiliated colleges with effect from the academic year 2016-17 in the following branches of Engineering:

<b>Branch</b>
Civil Engineering
Electrical and Electronics Engineering
Mechanical Engineering
Electronics and Communication Engineering
Computer Science and Engineering
Chemical Engineering
Electronics and Instrumentation Engineering
Bio-Medical Engineering
Information Technology
Mechanical Engineering (Mechatronics)
Electronics and Telematics Engineering
Metallurgy and Material Technology
Electronics and Computer Engineering
Mechanical Engineering (Production)
Aeronautical Engineering
Instrumentation and Control Engineering
Biotechnology
Automobile Engineering
Mining Engineering
Petroleum Engineering
Civil and Environmental Engineering
Mechanical Engineering (Nano Technology)
Computer Science & Technology
Pharmaceutical Engineering

## **2.0 Eligibility for admission**

- 2.1** Admission to the under graduate programme shall be made either on the basis of the merit rank obtained by the qualified student in entrance test conducted by the Telangana State Government (EAMCET) or the University or on the basis of any other order of merit approved by the University, subject to reservations as prescribed by the government from time to time.
- 2.2** The medium of instructions for the entire under graduate programme in E&T will be **English** only.

## **3.0 B.Tech. Programme structure**

- 3.1** A student after securing admission shall pursue the under graduate programme in B.Tech. in a minimum period of **four** academic years (8 semesters), and a maximum period of **eight** academic years (16 semesters) starting from the date of commencement of first year first semester, failing which student shall forfeit seat in B.Tech course.

Each semester is structured to provide 24 credits, totaling to 192 credits for the entire B.Tech. programme.

Each student shall secure 192 credits (with CGPA  $\geq 5$ ) required for the completion of the under graduate programme and award of the B.Tech. degree.

- 3.2** **UGC/ AICTE** specified definitions/ descriptions are adopted appropriately for various terms and abbreviations used in these academic regulations/ norms, which are listed below.

### **3.2.1 Semester scheme**

Each under graduate programme is of 4 academic years (8 semesters) with the academic year being divided into two semesters of 22 weeks ( $\geq 90$  instructional days) each, each semester having - 'Continuous Internal Evaluation (CIE)' and 'Semester End Examination (SEE)'. Choice Based Credit System (CBCS) and Credit Based Semester System (CBSS) as indicated by UGC and curriculum / course structure as suggested by AICTE are followed.

### **3.2.2 Credit courses**

All subjects/ courses are to be registered by the student in a semester to earn credits which shall be assigned to each subject/ course in an L: T: P: C (lecture periods: tutorial periods: practical periods: credits) structure based on the following general pattern.

- One credit for one hour/ week/ semester for theory/ lecture (L) courses.
- One credit for two hours/ week/ semester for laboratory/ practical (P) courses or Tutorials (T).

Courses like Environmental Science, Professional Ethics, Gender Sensitization lab and other student activities like NCC/NSO and NSS are identified as mandatory courses. These courses will not carry any credits.

### 3.2.3 Subject Course Classification

All subjects/ courses offered for the under graduate programme in E&T (B.Tech. degree programmes) are broadly classified as follows. The university has followed almost all the guidelines issued by AICTE/UGC.

S. No.	Broad Course Classification	Course Group/ Category	Course Description
1	Foundation Courses (FnC)	BS – Basic Sciences	Includes mathematics, physics and chemistry subjects
2		ES - Engineering Sciences	Includes fundamental engineering subjects
3		HS – Humanities and Social sciences	Includes subjects related to humanities, social sciences and management
4	Core Courses (CoC)	PC – Professional Core	Includes core subjects related to the parent discipline/ department/ branch of Engineering.
5	Elective Courses (ElC)	PE – Professional Electives	Includes elective subjects related to the parent discipline/ department/ branch of Engineering.
6		OE – Open Electives	Elective subjects which include inter-disciplinary subjects or subjects in an area outside the parent discipline/ department/ branch of Engineering.
7	Core Courses	Project Work	B.Tech. project or UG project or UG major project
8		Industrial training/ Mini- project	Industrial training/ Internship/ UG Mini-project/ Mini-project
9		Seminar	Seminar/ Colloquium based on core contents related to parent discipline/ department/ branch of Engineering.
10	Minor courses	-	1 or 2 Credit courses (subset of HS)
11	Mandatory Courses (MC)	-	Mandatory courses (non-credit)

## 4.0 Course registration

**4.1** A ‘faculty advisor or counselor’ shall be assigned to a group of 15 students, who will advise student about the under graduate programme, its course structure and curriculum, choice/option for subjects/ courses, based on their competence, progress, pre-requisites and interest.

- 4.2 The academic section of the college invites 'registration forms' from students before the beginning of the semester through 'on-line registration', ensuring 'date and time stamping'. The on-line registration requests for any 'current semester' shall be **completed before the commencement of SEEs (Semester End Examinations) of the 'preceding semester'**.
- 4.3 A student can apply for **on-line** registration, **only after** obtaining the '**written approval**' from faculty advisor/counselor, which should be submitted to the college academic section through the Head of the Department. A copy of it shall be retained with Head of the Department, faculty advisor/ counselor and the student.
- 4.4 A student may be permitted to register for the subjects/ courses of **choice** with a total of 24 credits per semester (minimum of 20 credits and maximum of 28 credits per semester and permitted deviation of  $\pm 17\%$ ), based on **progress** and SGPA/ CGPA, and completion of the '**pre-requisites**' as indicated for various subjects/ courses, in the department course structure and syllabus contents. However, a **minimum** of 20 credits per semester must be registered to ensure the '**studentship**' in any semester.
- 4.5 Choice for '**additional subjects/ courses**' to reach the maximum permissible limit of 28 credits (above the typical 24 credit norm) must be clearly indicated, which needs the specific approval and signature of the faculty advisor/ counselor.
- 4.6 If the student submits ambiguous choices or multiple options or erroneous entries during **on-line** registration for the subject(s) / course(s) under a given/ specified course group/ category as listed in the course structure, only the first mentioned subject/ course in that category will be taken into consideration.
- 4.7 Subject/ course options exercised through **on-line** registration are final and **cannot** be changed or inter-changed; further, alternate choices also will not be considered. However, if the subject/ course that has already been listed for registration by the Head of the Department in a semester could not be offered due to any unforeseen or unexpected reasons, then the student shall be allowed to have alternate choice either for a new subject (subject to offering of such a subject), or for another existing subject (subject to availability of seats). Such alternate arrangements will be made by the head of the department, with due notification and time-framed schedule, within the **first week** after the commencement of class-work for that semester.
- 4.8 Dropping of subjects/ courses may be permitted, only after obtaining prior approval from the faculty advisor/ counselor (subject to retaining a minimum of 20 credits), '**within a period of 15 days**' from the beginning of the current semester.
- 4.9 **Open electives:** The students have to choose one open elective (OE-I) during III year I semester, one (OE-II) during III year II semester, and one (OE-III) in IV year II semester, from the list of open electives given. However, the student cannot opt for an open elective subject offered by their own (parent) department, if it is already listed under any category of the subjects offered by parent department in any semester.
- 4.10 **Professional electives:** students have to choose professional elective (PE-I) in III year II semester, Professional electives II, III, and IV (PE-II, III and IV) in IV year I

semester, Professional electives V, and VI (PE-V and VI) in IV year II semester, from the list of professional electives given. However, the students may opt for professional elective subjects offered in the related area.

## **5.0 Subjects/ courses to be offered**

**5.1** A typical section (or class) strength for each semester shall be 60.

**5.2** A subject/ course may be offered to the students, **only if** a minimum of 20 students (1/3 of the section strength) opt for it. The maximum strength of a section is limited to 80 (60 + 1/3 of the section strength).

**5.3** More than **one faculty member** may offer the **same subject** (lab/ practical may be included with the corresponding theory subject in the same semester) in any semester. However, selection of choice for students will be based on - '**first come first serve** basis and CGPA criterion' (i.e. the first focus shall be on early **on-line entry** from the student for registration in that semester, and the second focus, if needed, will be on CGPA of the student).

**5.4** If more entries for registration of a subject come into picture, then the Head of Department concerned shall decide, whether or not to offer such a subject/ course for **two (or multiple) sections**.

**5.5** In case of options coming from students of other departments/ branches/ disciplines (not considering **open electives**), first **priority** shall be given to the student of the '**parent department**'.

## **6.0 Attendance requirements:**

**6.1** A student shall be eligible to appear for the semester end examinations, if student acquires a minimum of 75% of attendance in aggregate of all the subjects/ courses (excluding attendance in mandatory courses Environmental Science, Professional Ethics, Gender Sensitization Lab, NCC/NSO and NSS) for that semester.

**6.2** Shortage of attendance in aggregate up to 10% (65% and above, and below 75%) in each semester may be condoned by the college academic committee on genuine and valid grounds, based on the student's representation with supporting evidence.

**6.3** A stipulated fee shall be payable towards condoning of shortage of attendance.

**6.4** Shortage of attendance below 65% in aggregate shall in **no** case be condoned.

**6.5** **Students whose shortage of attendance is not condoned in any semester are not eligible to take their end examinations of that semester. They get detained and their registration for that semester shall stand cancelled. They will not be promoted to the next semester.** They may seek re-registration for all those subjects registered in that semester in which student was detained, by seeking re-admission into that semester as and when offered; in case if there are any professional electives and/ or open electives, the same may also be re-registered if offered. However, if those electives are not offered in later semesters, then alternate electives may be chosen from the **same** set of elective subjects offered under that category.



**6.6** A student fulfilling the attendance requirement in the present semester shall not be eligible for readmission into the same class.

### **7.0 Academic requirements**

The following academic requirements have to be satisfied, in addition to the attendance requirements mentioned in item no.6.

**7.1** A student shall be deemed to have satisfied the academic requirements and earned the credits allotted to each subject/ course, if student secures not less than 35% marks (26 out of 75 marks) in the semester end examination, and a minimum of 40% of marks in the sum total of the CIE (Continuous Internal Evaluation) and SEE (Semester End Examination) taken together; in terms of letter grades, this implies securing ‘C’ grade or above in that subject/ course.

**7.2** A student shall be deemed to have satisfied the academic requirements and earned the credits allotted to UG Mini Project and seminar, if student secures not less than 40% marks (i.e. 40 out of 100 allotted marks) in each of them. The student would be treated as failed, if student (i) does not submit a report on UG Mini Project, or does not make a presentation of the same before the evaluation committee as per schedule, or (ii) does not present the seminar as required in the IV year I Semester, or (iii) secures less than 40% marks in industry UG Mini Project / seminar evaluations.

Student may reappear once for each of the above evaluations, when they are scheduled again; if student fails in such ‘one reappearance’ evaluation also, student has to reappear for the same in the next subsequent semester, as and when it is scheduled.

### **7.3 Promotion Rules**

<b>S. No.</b>	<b>Promotion</b>	<b>Conditions to be fulfilled</b>
<b>1</b>	<b>First year first semester to first year second semester</b>	<b>Regular course of study of first year first semester.</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>First year second semester to second year first semester</b>	<b>(i) Regular course of study of first year second semester. (ii) Must have secured at least 24 credits out of 48 credits i.e., 50% credits up to first year second semester from all the relevant regular and supplementary examinations, whether the student takes those examinations or not.</b>
<b>3.</b>	<b>Second year first semester to second year second semester</b>	<b>Regular course of study of second year first semester.</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>Second year second semester</b>	<b>(i) Regular course of study of second</b>

	<b>to third year first semester</b>	<b>year second semester.</b> <b>(ii) Must have secured at least 58 credits out of 96 credits i.e., 60% credits up to second year second semester from all the relevant regular and supplementary examinations, whether the student takes those examinations or not.</b>
<b>5</b>	<b>Third year first semester to third year second semester</b>	<b>Regular course of study of third year first semester.</b>
<b>6</b>	<b>Third year second semester to fourth year first semester</b>	<b>(i) Regular course of study of third year second semester.</b> <b>(ii) Must have secured at least 86 credits out of 144 credits i.e., 60% credits up to third year second semester from all the relevant regular and supplementary examinations, whether the student takes those examinations or not.</b>
<b>7</b>	<b>Fourth year first semester to fourth year second semester</b>	<b>Regular course of study of fourth year first semester.</b>

- 7.4** A student shall register for all subjects covering 192 credits as specified and listed in the course structure, fulfills all the attendance and academic requirements for 192 credits, ‘earn all 192 credits by securing SGPA  $\geq$  5.0 (in each semester), and CGPA (at the end of each successive semester)  $\geq$  5.0, to successfully complete the under graduate programme.
- 7.5** After securing the necessary 192 credits as specified for the successful completion of the entire under graduate programme, the student can avail exemption of two subjects up to 6 credits, that is, one open elective and one professional elective subject or two professional elective subjects for optional drop out from these 192 credits earned; resulting in 186 credits for under graduate programme performance evaluation, i.e., the performance of the student in these 186 credits shall alone be taken into account for the calculation of ‘the final CGPA (at the end of under graduate programme, which takes the SGPA of the IV year II semester into account)’, and shall be indicated in the grade card of IV year II semester. However, the performance of student in the earlier individual semesters, with the corresponding SGPA and CGPA for which grade cards have already been given will not be altered.
- 7.6** If a student registers for some more ‘**extra subjects**’ (in the parent department or other departments/branches of engg.) other than those listed subjects totaling to 192

credits as specified in the course structure of his department, the performances in those **'extra subjects'** (although evaluated and graded using the same procedure as that of the required 192 credits) will not be taken into account while calculating the SGPA and CGPA. For such **'extra subjects'** registered, % of marks and letter grade alone will be indicated in the grade card as a performance measure, subject to completion of the attendance and academic requirements as stated in regulations 6 and 7.1 – 7.5 above.

**7.7** A student eligible to appear in the end semester examination for any subject/ course, but absent from it or failed (thereby failing to secure **'C'** grade or above) may reappear for that subject/ course in the supplementary examination as and when conducted. In such cases, internal marks (CIE) assessed earlier for that subject/ course will be carried over, and added to the marks to be obtained in the SEE supplementary examination for evaluating performance in that subject.

**7.8** A student **detained in a semester due to shortage of attendance may be re-admitted when the same semester is offered in the next academic year for fulfillment of academic requirements.** The academic regulations under which student has been readmitted shall be applicable. However, no grade allotments or SGPA/ CGPA calculations will be done for the entire semester in which student has been detained.

**7.9** A student detained **due to lack of credits, shall be promoted to the next academic year only after acquiring the required academic credits.** The academic regulations under which student has been readmitted shall be applicable to him.

## **8.0 Evaluation - Distribution and Weightage of marks**

**8.1** The performance of a student in every subject/course (including practicals and UG major project) will be evaluated for 100 marks each, with 25 marks allotted for CIE (Continuous Internal Evaluation) and 75 marks for SEE (Semester End-Examination).

**8.2** For theory subjects, during a semester, there shall be two mid-term examinations. Each mid-term examination consists of one objective paper, one descriptive paper and one assignment. The objective paper and the descriptive paper shall be for 10 marks each with a total duration of 1 hour 20 minutes (20 minutes for objective and 60 minutes for descriptive paper). The objective paper is set with 20 bits of multiple choice, fill-in the blanks and matching type of questions for a total of 10 marks. The descriptive paper shall contain 4 full questions out of which, the student has to answer 2 questions, each carrying 5 marks. While the first mid-term examination shall be conducted on 50% of the syllabus, the second mid-term examination shall be conducted on the remaining 50% of the syllabus. Five marks are allocated for assignments (as specified by the subject teacher concerned). The first assignment should be submitted before the conduct of the first mid-examination, and the second assignment should be submitted before the conduct of the second mid-examination. The total marks secured by the student in each mid-term examination are evaluated for 25 marks, and the average of the two mid-term examinations shall be taken as the

final marks secured by each student in internals/sessionals. If any student is absent from any subject of a mid-term examination, an on-line test will be conducted for him by the university. The details of the question paper pattern are as follows,

- The end semester examinations will be conducted for 75 marks consisting of two parts viz. i) **Part- A** for 25 marks, ii) **Part - B** for 50 marks.
- Part-A is compulsory question which consists of ten sub-questions. The first five sub-questions are from each unit and carry 2 marks each. The next five sub-questions are one from each unit and carry 3 marks each.
- Part-B consists of five questions (numbered from 2 to 6) carrying 10 marks each. Each of these questions is from one unit and may contain sub-questions. For each question there will be an “either” “or” choice, which means that there will be two questions from each unit and the student should answer either of the two questions.

- 8.3** For practical subjects there shall be a continuous internal evaluation during the semester for 25 sessional marks and 75 semester end examination marks. Out of the 25 marks for internal evaluation, day-to-day work in the laboratory shall be evaluated for 15 marks and internal practical examination shall be evaluated for 10 marks conducted by the laboratory teacher concerned. The semester end examination shall be conducted with an external examiner and the laboratory teacher. The external examiner shall be appointed from the clusters of colleges which are decided by the examination branch of the university.
- 8.4** For the subject having design and/or drawing, (such as engineering graphics, engineering drawing, machine drawing) and estimation, the distribution shall be 25 marks for continuous internal evaluation (15 marks for day-to-day work and 10 marks for internal tests) and 75 marks for semester end examination. There shall be two internal tests in a semester and the average of the two shall be considered for the award of marks for internal tests.
- 8.5** There shall be an UG mini-project, in collaboration with an industry of their specialization. Students will register for this immediately after III year II semester examinations and pursue it during summer vacation. The UG mini-project shall be submitted in a report form and presented before the committee in IV year I semester. It shall be evaluated for 100 marks. The committee consists of an external examiner, Head of the Department, supervisor of the UG mini-project and a senior faculty member of the department. There shall be no internal marks for UG mini-project.
- 8.6** There shall be a seminar presentation in IV year I semester. For the seminar, the student shall collect the information on a specialized topic, prepare a technical report, and submit it to the department. It shall be evaluated by the departmental committee consisting of Head of the Department, seminar supervisor and a senior faculty member. The seminar report shall be evaluated for 100 marks. There shall be no semester end examination for the seminar.

- 8.7** Out of a total of 100 marks for the UG major Project, 25 marks shall be allotted for internal evaluation and 75 marks for the end semester examination (viva voce). The end semester examination of the UG major Project shall be conducted by the same committee as appointed for the UG mini-project. In addition, the UG major Project supervisor shall also be included in the committee. The topics for UG mini project, seminar and UG major Project shall be different from one another. The evaluation of UG major Project shall be made at the end of IV year II semester. The internal evaluation shall be on the basis of two seminars given by each student on the topic of UG major Project.
- 8.8** The laboratory marks and the sessional marks awarded by the college are subject to scrutiny and scaling by the university wherever necessary. In such cases, the sessional and laboratory marks awarded by the college will be referred to a committee. The committee will arrive at a scaling factor and the marks will be scaled accordingly. The recommendations of the committee are final and binding. The laboratory records and internal test papers shall be preserved in the respective institutions as per the university rules and produced before the committees of the university as and when asked for.
- 8.9** For mandatory courses Environmental Science, Professional Ethics and gender sensitization lab, a student has to secure 40 marks out of 100 marks (i.e. 40% of the marks allotted) in the continuous internal evaluation for passing the subject/course.
- 8.10** For mandatory courses NCC/ NSO and NSS, a ‘satisfactory participation certificate’ shall be issued to the student from the authorities concerned, only after securing  $\geq$  65% attendance in such a course.
- 8.11** No marks or letter grade shall be allotted for all mandatory/non-credit courses.

**9.0 Grading procedure**

- 9.1** Marks will be awarded to indicate the performance of student in each theory subject, laboratory / practicals, seminar, UG mini project, UG major project. Based on the percentage of marks obtained (Continuous Internal Evaluation plus Semester End Examination, both taken together) as specified in item 8 above, a corresponding letter grade shall be given.
- 9.2** As a measure of the performance of student, a 10-point absolute grading system using the following letter grades (as per UGC/AICTE guidelines) and corresponding percentage of marks shall be followed:

<b>% of Marks Secured in a Subject/Course (Class Intervals)</b>	<b>Letter Grade (UGC Guidelines)</b>	<b>Grade Points</b>
<b>Greater than or equal to 90%</b>	<b>O (Outstanding)</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>80 and less than 90%</b>	<b>A<sup>+</sup> (Excellent)</b>	<b>9</b>

70 and less than 80%	A (Very Good)	8
60 and less than 70%	B <sup>+</sup> (Good)	7
50 and less than 60%	B (Average)	6
40 and less than 50%	C (Pass)	5
Below 40%	F (FAIL)	0
Absent	Ab	0

- 9.3** A student obtaining ‘F’ grade in any subject shall be deemed to have ‘failed’ and is required to reappear as a ‘supplementary student’ in the semester end examination, as and when offered. In such cases, internal marks in those subjects will remain the same as those obtained earlier.
- 9.4** A student who has not appeared for examination in any subject, ‘Ab’ grade will be allocated in that subject, and student shall be considered ‘failed’. Student will be required to reappear as a ‘supplementary student’ in the semester end examination, as and when offered.
- 9.5** A letter grade does not indicate any specific percentage of marks secured by the student, but it indicates only the range of percentage of marks.
- 9.6** A student earns grade point (GP) in each subject/ course, on the basis of the letter grade secured in that subject/ course. The corresponding ‘credit points’ (CP) are computed by multiplying the grade point with credits for that particular subject/ course.

**Credit points (CP) = grade point (GP) x credits .... For a course**

- 9.7** The student passes the subject/ course only when  $GP \geq 5$  (‘C’ grade or above)
- 9.8** The semester grade point average (SGPA) is calculated by dividing the sum of credit points ( $\Sigma CP$ ) secured from all subjects/ courses registered in a semester, by the total number of credits registered during that semester. SGPA is rounded off to **two** decimal places. SGPA is thus computed as

$$SGPA = \{ \sum_{i=1}^N C_i G_i \} / \{ \sum_{i=1}^N C_i \} \dots \text{For each semester,}$$

where ‘i’ is the subject indicator index (takes into account all subjects in a semester), ‘N’ is the no. of subjects ‘**registered**’ for the semester (as specifically required and listed under the course structure of the parent department),  $C_i$  is the no. of credits allotted to the  $i^{\text{th}}$  subject, and  $G_i$  represents the grade points (GP) corresponding to the letter grade awarded for that  $i^{\text{th}}$  subject.

**9.9** The cumulative grade point average (CGPA) is a measure of the overall cumulative performance of a student in all semesters considered for registration. The CGPA is the ratio of the total credit points secured by a student in **all** registered courses in **all** semesters, and the total number of credits registered in **all** the semesters. CGPA is rounded off to **two** decimal places. CGPA is thus computed from the I year II semester onwards at the end of each semester as per the formula

$$\text{CGPA} = \{ \sum_{j=1}^M C_j G_j \} / \{ \sum_{j=1}^M C_j \} \dots \text{for all } S \text{ semesters registered}$$

(i.e., up to and inclusive of S semesters,  $S \geq 2$ ),

where ‘M’ is the **total** no. of subjects (as specifically required and listed under the course structure of the parent department) the student has ‘**registered**’ i.e., from the 1<sup>st</sup> semester onwards up to and inclusive of the 8<sup>th</sup> semester, ‘j’ is the subject indicator index (takes into account all subjects from 1 to 8 semesters),  $C_j$  is the no. of credits allotted to the j<sup>th</sup> subject, and  $G_j$  represents the grade points (GP) corresponding to the letter grade awarded for that j<sup>th</sup> subject. After registration and completion of I year I semester, the SGPA of that semester itself may be taken as the CGPA, as there are no cumulative effects.

#### Illustration of calculation of SGPA

Illustration of calculation of CGPA: Course/Subject	Credits	Letter Grade	Grade Points	Credit Points
Course 1	4	A	8	4 x 8 = 32
Course 2	4	O	10	4 x 10 = 40
Course 3	4	C	5	4 x 5 = 20
Course 4	3	B	6	3 x 6 = 18
Course 5	3	A+	9	3 x 9 = 27
Course 6	3	C	5	3 x 5 = 15
	21			152

$$\text{SGPA} = 152/21 = 7.23$$

Semester	Credits	SGPA	Credits x SGPA
Semester I	24	7	24 x 7 = 168
Semester II	24	6	24 x 6 = 144
Semester III	24	6.5	24 x 6.5 = 156
Semester IV	24	6	24 x 6 = 144
Semester V	24	7.5	24 x 7.5 = 180

Semester VI	24	8	24 x 8 = 192
Semester VII	24	8.5	24 x 8.5 = 204
Semester VIII	24	8	24 x 8 = 192
	192		1380

$$\text{CGPA} = 1380/192 = 7.18$$

- 9.10** For merit ranking or comparison purposes or any other listing, **only the ‘rounded off’** values of the CGPAs will be used.
- 9.11** For calculations listed in regulations 9.6 to 9.9, performance in failed subjects/ courses (securing **F** grade) will also be taken into account, and the credits of such subjects/ courses will also be included in the multiplications and summations. After passing the failed subject(s) newly secured letter grades will be taken into account for calculation of SGPA and CGPA. However, mandatory courses will not be taken into consideration.

## **10.0 Passing standards**

- 10.1** A student shall be declared successful or ‘passed’ in a semester, if student secures a  $\text{GP} \geq 5$  (‘C’ grade or above) in every subject/course in that semester (i.e. when student gets an SGPA  $\geq 5.00$  at the end of that particular semester); and a student shall be declared successful or ‘passed’ in the entire under graduate programme, only when gets a CGPA  $\geq 5.00$  for the award of the degree as required.
- 10.2** After the completion of each semester, a grade card or grade sheet (or transcript) shall be issued to all the registered students of that semester, indicating the letter grades and credits earned. It will show the details of the courses registered (course code, title, no. of credits, and grade earned etc.), credits earned, SGPA, and CGPA.

## **11.0 Declaration of results**

- 11.1** Computation of SGPA and CGPA are done using the procedure listed in 9.6 to 9.9.
- 11.2** For final percentage of marks equivalent to the computed final CGPA, the following formula may be used.

$$\% \text{ of Marks} = (\text{final CGPA} - 0.5) \times 10$$

## **12.0 Award of degree**

- 12.1** A student who registers for all the specified subjects/ courses as listed in the course structure and secures the required number of 192 credits (with CGPA  $\geq 5.0$ ), within 8 academic years from the date of commencement of the first academic year, shall be declared to have ‘**qualified**’ for the award of the B.Tech. degree in the chosen branch of Engineering as selected at the time of admission.



- 12.2** A student who qualifies for the award of the degree as listed in item 12.1 shall be placed in the following classes.
- 12.3** Students with final CGPA (at the end of the under graduate programme)  $\geq 8.00$ , and fulfilling the following conditions -
- (i) Should have passed all the subjects/courses in '**first appearance**' within the first 4 academic years (or 8 sequential semesters) from the date of commencement of first year first semester.
  - (ii) Should have secured a CGPA  $\geq 8.00$ , at the end of each of the 8 sequential semesters, starting from I year I semester onwards.
  - (iii) Should not have been detained or prevented from writing the end semester examinations in any semester due to shortage of attendance or any other reason, shall be placed in '**first class with distinction**'.
- 12.4** Students with final CGPA (at the end of the under graduate programme)  $\geq 6.50$  but  $< 8.00$ , shall be placed in '**first class**'.
- 12.5** Students with final CGPA (at the end of the under graduate programme)  $\geq 5.50$  but  $< 6.50$ , shall be placed in '**second class**'.
- 12.6** All other students who qualify for the award of the degree (as per item 12.1), with final CGPA (at the end of the under graduate programme)  $\geq 5.00$  but  $< 5.50$ , shall be placed in '**pass class**'.
- 12.7** A student with final CGPA (at the end of the under graduate programme)  $< 5.00$  will not be eligible for the award of the degree.
- 12.8** Students fulfilling the conditions listed under item 12.3 alone will be eligible for award of '**university rank**' and '**gold medal**'.

### **13.0 Withholding of results**

- 13.1** If the student has not paid the fees to the university/ college at any stage, or has dues pending due to any reason whatsoever, or if any case of indiscipline is pending, the result of the student may be withheld, and student will not be allowed to go into the next higher semester. The award or issue of the degree may also be withheld in such cases.

### **14.0 Transitory regulations**

#### **A. For students detained due to shortage of attendance:**

1. A Student who has been detained in I year of R09/R13/R15 Regulations due to lack of attendance, shall be permitted to join I year I Semester of R16 Regulations and he is required to complete the study of B.Tech./B. Pharmacy programme within the stipulated period of eight academic years from the date of first admission in I Year.
2. A student who has been detained in any semester of II, III and IV years of R09/R13/R15 regulations for want of attendance, shall be permitted to join the corresponding semester of R16 regulations and is required to complete the study of

B.Tech./B. Pharmacy within the stipulated period of eight academic years from the date of first admission in I Year. The R16 Academic Regulations under which a student has been readmitted shall be applicable to that student from that semester.

See rule (C) for further Transitory Regulations.

**B. For students detained due to shortage of credits:**

3. A student of R09/R13/R15 Regulations who has been detained due to lack of credits, shall be promoted to the next semester of R16 Regulations only after acquiring the required credits as per the corresponding regulations of his/her first admission. The student is required to complete the study of B.Tech./B. Pharmacy within the stipulated period of eight academic years from the year of first admission. The R16 Academic Regulations are applicable to a student from the year of readmission onwards.

See rule (C) for further Transitory Regulations.

**C. For readmitted students in R16 Regulations:**

4. A student who has failed in any subject under any regulation has to pass those subjects in the same regulations.
5. The maximum credits that a student acquires for the award of degree, shall be the sum of the total number of credits secured in all the regulations of his/her study including R16 Regulations. The performance evaluation of the student will be done after the exemption of two subjects if total credits acquired are  $\leq 206$ , three subjects if total credits acquired are  $> 206$  (see R16 Regulations for exemption details).
6. If a student readmitted to R16 Regulations, has any subject with 80% of syllabus common with his/her previous regulations, that particular subject in R16 Regulations will be substituted by another subject to be suggested by the University.

**Note:** If a student readmitted to R16 Regulations, has not studied any subjects/topics in his/her earlier regulations of study which is prerequisite for further subjects in R16 Regulations, the College Principals concerned shall conduct remedial classes to cover those subjects/topics for the benefit of the students.

**15.0 Student transfers**

**15.1** There shall be no branch transfers after the completion of admission process.

**15.2** There shall be no transfers from one college/stream to another within the constituent colleges and units of Jawaharlal Nehru Technological University Hyderabad.

**15.3** The students seeking transfer to colleges affiliated to JNTUH from various other Universities/institutions have to pass the failed subjects which are equivalent to the subjects of JNTUH, and also pass the subjects of JNTUH which the students have not studied at the earlier institution. Further, though the students have passed some of the subjects at the earlier institutions, if the same subjects are prescribed in different semesters of JNTUH, the students have to study those subjects in JNTUH in spite of the fact that those subjects are repeated.

- 15.4** The transferred students from other Universities/institutions to JNTUH affiliated colleges who are on rolls to be provide one chance to write the CBT (internal marks) in the **failed subjects and/or subjects not studied** as per the clearance letter issued by the university.
- 15.5** The autonomous affiliated colleges have to provide one chance to write the internal examinations in the **failed subjects and/or subjects not studied**, to the students transferred from other universities/institutions to JNTUH autonomous affiliated colleges who are on rolls, as per the clearance (equivalence) letter issued by the University.
- 16.0 Scope**
- 16.1** The academic regulations should be read as a whole, for the purpose of any interpretation.
- 16.2** In case of any doubt or ambiguity in the interpretation of the above rules, the decision of the vice-chancellor is final.
- 16.3** The university may change or amend the academic regulations, course structure or syllabi at any time, and the changes or amendments made shall be applicable to all students with effect from the dates notified by the university authorities.



# JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD

(Established by State Act No. 30 of 2008)

Kukatpally, Hyderabad, Telangana (India).

## **Academic Regulations for B.Tech. (Lateral Entry Scheme) from the AY 2017-18**

### **1. Eligibility for award of B. Tech. Degree (LES)**

The LES students after securing admission shall pursue a course of study for not less than three academic years and not more than six academic years.

2. The student shall register for 144 credits and secure 144 credits with CGPA  $\geq 5$  from II year to IV year B.Tech. programme (LES) for the award of B.Tech. degree. **Out of the 144 credits secured, the student can avail exemption up to 6 credits**, that is, one open elective subject and one professional elective subject or two professional elective subjects resulting in 138 credits for B.Tech programme performance evaluation.
3. The students, who fail to fulfil the requirement for the award of the degree in six academic years from the year of admission, shall forfeit their seat in B.Tech.
4. The attendance requirements of B. Tech. (Regular) shall be applicable to B.Tech. (LES).

### **5. Promotion rule**

S. No	Promotion	Conditions to be fulfilled
1	Second year first semester to second year second semester	Regular course of study of second year first semester.
2	Second year second semester to third year first semester	(i) Regular course of study of second year second semester. (ii) Must have secured at least 29 credits out of 48 credits i.e., 60% credits up to second year second semester from all the relevant regular and supplementary examinations, whether the student takes those examinations or not.
3	Third year first semester to third year second semester	Regular course of study of third year first semester.
4	Third year second semester to fourth year first semester	(i) Regular course of study of third year second semester. (ii) Must have secured at least 58 credits out of 96 credits i.e., 60% credits up to third year second semester from all the

		<b>relevant regular and supplementary examinations, whether the student takes those examinations or not.</b>
<b>5</b>	<b>Fourth year first semester to fourth year second semester</b>	<b>Regular course of study of fourth year first semester.</b>

6. All the other regulations as applicable to B. Tech. 4-year degree course (Regular) will hold good for B. Tech. (Lateral Entry Scheme).

### **MALPRACTICES RULES**

#### **DISCIPLINARY ACTION FOR / IMPROPER CONDUCT IN EXAMINATIONS**

	<b>Nature of Malpractices/Improper conduct</b>	<b>Punishment</b>
	If the student:	
1. (a)	Possesses or keeps accessible in examination hall, any paper, note book, programmable calculators, cell phones, pager, palm computers or any other form of material concerned with or related to the subject of the examination (theory or practical) in which student is appearing but has not made use of (material shall include any marks on the body of the student which can be used as an aid in the subject of the examination)	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject only.
(b)	Gives assistance or guidance or receives it from any other student orally or by any other body language methods or communicates through cell phones with any student or persons in or outside the exam hall in respect of any matter.	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject only of all the students involved. In case of an outsider, he will be handed over to the police and a case is registered against him.
2.	Has copied in the examination hall from any paper, book, programmable calculators, palm computers or any other form of material relevant to the subject of the examination (theory or practical) in which the student is appearing.	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject and all other subjects the student has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted to appear for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year.

		The hall ticket of the student is to be cancelled and sent to the university.
3.	Impersonates any other student in connection with the examination.	The student who has impersonated shall be expelled from examination hall. The student is also debarred and forfeits the seat. The performance of the original student who has been impersonated, shall be cancelled in all the subjects of the examination (including practicals and project work) already appeared and shall not be allowed to appear for examinations of the remaining subjects of that semester/year. The student is also debarred for two consecutive semesters from class work and all university examinations. The continuation of the course by the student is subject to the academic regulations in connection with forfeiture of seat. If the imposter is an outsider, he will be handed over to the police and a case is registered against him.
4.	Smuggles in the answer book or additional sheet or takes out or arranges to send out the question paper during the examination or answer book or additional sheet, during or after the examination.	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of performance in that subject and all the other subjects the student has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year. The student is also debarred for two consecutive semesters from class work and all university examinations. The continuation of the course by the student is subject to the academic regulations in connection with forfeiture of seat.
5.	Uses objectionable, abusive or offensive language in the answer paper or in letters to the examiners or writes to the examiner requesting him to award pass marks.	Cancellation of the performance in that subject.
6.	Refuses to obey the orders of the chief superintendent/assistant – superintendent / any officer on duty or misbehaves or creates disturbance of any kind in and around the examination hall or organizes a walk out or instigates	In case of students of the college, they shall be expelled from examination halls and cancellation of their performance in that subject and all other subjects the student(s) has (have) already appeared and shall not be permitted to appear for the remaining

	<p>others to walk out, or threatens the officer-in charge or any person on duty in or outside the examination hall of any injury to his person or to any of his relations whether by words, either spoken or written or by signs or by visible representation, assaults the officer-in-charge, or any person on duty in or outside the examination hall or any of his relations, or indulges in any other act of misconduct or mischief which result in damage to or destruction of property in the examination hall or any part of the college campus or engages in any other act which in the opinion of the officer on duty amounts to use of unfair means or misconduct or has the tendency to disrupt the orderly conduct of the examination.</p>	<p>examinations of the subjects of that semester/year. The students also are debarred and forfeit their seats. In case of outsiders, they will be handed over to the police and a police case is registered against them.</p>
7.	<p>Leaves the exam hall taking away answer script or intentionally tears of the script or any part thereof inside or outside the examination hall.</p>	<p>Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of performance in that subject and all the other subjects the student has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year. The student is also debarred for two consecutive semesters from class work and all university examinations. The continuation of the course by the student is subject to the academic regulations in connection with forfeiture of seat.</p>
8.	<p>Possess any lethal weapon or firearm in the examination hall.</p>	<p>Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject and all other subjects the student has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year. The student is also debarred and forfeits the seat.</p>
9.	<p>If student of the college, who is not a student for the particular examination or any person not connected with the</p>	<p>Student of the colleges expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject and all other</p>

	college indulges in any malpractice or improper conduct mentioned in clause 6 to 8.	subjects the student has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year. The student is also debarred and forfeits the seat. Person(s) who do not belong to the college will be handed over to police and, a police case will be registered against them.
10.	Comes in a drunken condition to the examination hall.	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject and all other subjects the student has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year.
11.	Copying detected on the basis of internal evidence, such as, during valuation or during special scrutiny.	Cancellation of the performance in that subject and all other subjects the student has appeared including practical examinations and project work of that semester/year examinations.
12.	If any malpractice is detected which is not covered in the above clauses 1 to 11 shall be reported to the university for further action to award suitable punishment.	

### **Malpractices identified by squad or special invigilators**

1. Punishments to the students as per the above guidelines.
2. Punishment for institutions : (if the squad reports that the college is also involved in encouraging malpractices)
  - a. A show cause notice shall be issued to the college.
  - b. Impose a suitable fine on the college.
  - c. Shifting the examination centre from the college to another college for a specific period of not less than one year.

\* \* \* \* \*



**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****B.TECH. I YEAR COURSE STRUCTURE AND SYLLABUS (R16)**

(Common for Civil, ME, AE, ME (M), MME, AU, Mining, Petroleum, CEE, ME (Nanotech))

**Applicable From 2017-18 Admitted Batch****I YEAR I SEMESTER**

S. No	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	MA101BS	Mathematics-I	3	1	0	3
2	MA102BS	Mathematics-II	4	1	0	4
3	PH103BS	Engineering Physics	3	0	0	3
4	CS104ES	Computer Programming in C	3	0	0	3
5	ME105ES	Engineering Mechanics	3	0	0	3
6	ME106ES	Engineering Graphics	2	0	4	4
7	PH107BS	Engineering Physics Lab	0	0	3	2
8	CS108ES	Computer Programming in C Lab	0	0	3	2
9	*EA109MC	NSS	0	0	0	0
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>24</b>

**I YEAR II SEMESTER**

S. No	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	AP201BS	Applied Physics	3	0	0	3
2	CH202BS	Engineering Chemistry	4	0	0	4
3	MA203BS	Mathematics-III	4	1	0	4
4	EN204HS	Professional Communication in English	3	0	0	3
5	EE205ES	Basic Electrical and Electronics Engineering	4	0	0	4
6	CH206BS	Engineering Chemistry Lab	0	0	3	2
7	EN207HS	English Language Communication Skills Lab	0	0	3	2
8	ME208ES	Engineering Workshop	0	0	3	2
9	*EA209MC	NCC/NSO	0	0	0	0
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>24</b>

**\*Mandatory Course- Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory**

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING  
II, III, IV YEARS COURSE STRUCTURE & SYLLABUS (R16)****Applicable From 2016-17 Admitted Batch****II YEAR I SEMESTER**

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	MA301BS	Mathematics - IV	4	1	0	4
2	ME304ES	Thermodynamics	4	1	0	4
3	ME302ES	Kinematics of Machinery	4	1	0	4
4	ME305ES	Metallurgy and Material Science	3	0	0	3
5	ME303ES	Mechanics of Solids	3	1	0	3
6	ME306ES	Fuels and Lubricants Lab	0	0	3	2
7	ME307ES	Mechanics of Solids Lab	0	0	3	2
8	ME308ES	Metallurgy and Material Science Lab	0	0	3	2
9	*MC300HS	Gender Sensitization Lab	0	0	3	0
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>24</b>

**II YEAR II SEMESTER**

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	ME403ES	Dynamics of Machinery	4	1	0	4
2	ME401ES	Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulic Machines	4	1	0	4
3	ME404ES	Machine Drawing	2	0	4	4
4	ME405ES	Manufacturing Process	3	0	0	3
5	SM405MS	Business Economic and Financial Analysis	3	0	0	3
6	ME406ES	Kinematics and Dynamics Lab	0	0	3	2
7	ME407ES	Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulic Machines Lab	0	0	3	2
8	ME408ES	Manufacturing Process Lab	0	0	3	2
9	*MC400ES	Environmental Science and Technology	3	0	0	0
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>24</b>

**III YEAR I SEMESTER**

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	ME501PC	Design of Machine Members - I	4	1	0	4
2	ME502PC	Thermal Engineering-I	4	1	0	4
3	ME503PC	Metrology and Machine Tools	4	1	0	4
4	SM504MS	Fundamentals of Management	3	0	0	3
5		Open Elective – I	3	0	0	3
6	ME505PC	Thermal Engineering Lab	0	0	3	2
7	ME506PC	Machine Tools Lab	0	0	3	2
8	ME507PC	Engineering Metrology Lab	0	0	3	2
9	*MC500HS	Professional Ethics	3	0	0	0
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>24</b>

**III YEAR II SEMESTER**

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	ME601PC	Thermal Engineering –II	4	1	0	4
2	ME602PC	Design of Machine Members-II	4	1	0	4
3	ME603PC	Heat Transfer	4	1	0	4
4		Open Elective - II	3	0	0	3
5		Professional Elective - I	3	0	0	3
6	ME604PC	Heat Transfer Lab	0	0	3	2
7	ME605PC	CADD and MATLAB	0	0	3	2
8	EN606HS	Advanced English Communication Skills Lab	0	0	3	2
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>24</b>

**During Summer Vacation between III and IV Years: Industry Oriented Mini Project**

**IV YEAR I SEMESTER**

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	ME701PC	CAD/CAM	4	0	0	4
2	ME702PC	Instrumentation and Control System	4	0	0	4
3		Professional Elective - II	3	0	0	3
4		Professional Elective - III	3	0	0	3
5		Professional Elective - IV	3	0	0	3
6	ME703PC	CAD/CAM Lab	0	0	3	2
7	ME704PC	Instrumentation and Control Systems Lab	0	0	3	2
8	ME705PC	Industry Oriented Mini Project	0	0	3	2

9	ME706PC	Seminar	0	0	2	1
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>24</b>

**IV YEAR II SEMESTER**

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	Credits
1	-	Open Elective – III	3	0	0	3
2		Professional Elective - V	3	0	0	3
3		Professional Elective - VI	3	0	0	3
4	ME801PC	Major Project	0	0	30	15
		<b>Total Credits</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>24</b>

**Professional Elective - I**

ME611PE	Finite Element Methods
ME612PE	Refrigeration and Air Conditioning
ME613PE	Machine Tool Design
ME614PE	IC Engines and Gas Turbines

**Professional Elective - II**

ME721PE	Composite materials
ME722PE	Industrial Management
ME723PE	Power Plant Engineering
ME724PE	Operations Research

**Professional Elective – III**

ME731PE	Engineering Tribology
ME732PE	Computational Fluid Dynamics
ME733PE	Robotics
ME734PE	CNC Technology

**Professional Elective - IV**

ME741PE	Mechanical Vibrations
ME742PE	Turbo Machines
ME743PE	MEMS
ME744PE	Additive Manufacturing Technology

**Professional Elective - V**

ME851PE	Automation in Manufacturing
ME852PE	Fluid Power System
ME853PE	Renewable Energy Sources
ME854PE	Production Planning and Control

**Professional Elective - VI**

ME861PE	Automobile Engineering
ME862PE	Advanced Mechanics of Solids
ME863PE	Unconventional Machining Processes
ME864PE	Advanced Materials Technology

**\*Open Elective** subjects' syllabus is provided in a separate document.

**\*Open Elective** – Students should take Open Electives from the List of Open Electives Offered by Other Departments/Branches Only.

**Ex:** - A Student of Mechanical Engineering can take Open Electives from all other departments/branches except Open Electives offered by Mechanical Engineering Dept.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**  
**LIST OF OPEN ELECTIVES OFFERED BY VARIOUS DEPARTMENTS FOR**  
**B.TECH. III AND IV YEARS**

<b>S. No.</b>	<b>Name of the Department Offering Open Electives</b>	<b>Open Elective – I (Semester – V)</b>	<b>Open Elective – II (Semester – VI)</b>
1	Aeronautical Engg.	AE511OE: Introduction to Space Technology	AE621OE: Introduction to Aerospace Engineering
2	Automobile Engg.	CE511OE: Disaster Management MT512OE: Intellectual Property Rights	MT621OE: Data Structures MT622OE: Artificial Neural Networks
3	Biomedical Engg.	BM511OE: Reliability Engineering	BM621OE: Medical Electronics
4	Civil Engg.	CE511OE: Disaster Management.	CE621OE: Remote Sensing and GIS CE622OE: Geo-Informatics CE623OE: Intellectual Property Rights
5	Civil and Environmental Engg.	CE511OE: Disaster Management	CN621OE: Environmental Impact Assessment CE623OE: Intellectual Property Rights
6	Computer Science and Engg. / Information Technology	CS511OE: Operating Systems CS512OE: Database Management Systems	CS621OE: Java Programming CS622OE: Software Testing Methodologies CS623OE: Cyber Security
7	Electronics and Communication Engg. / Electronics and Telematics Engg.	EC511OE: Principles of Electronic Communications	EC621OE: Principles of Computer Communications and Networks
8	Electronics and Computer Engg.	EM511OE: Scripting Languages	EM621OE: Soft Computing Techniques
9	Electrical and Electronics Engg.	EE511OE: Non-Conventional Power Generation EE512OE: Electrical Engineering Materials EE513OE: Nanotechnology	EE621OE: Design Estimation and Costing of Electrical Systems EE622OE: Energy Storage Systems EE623OE: Introduction to Mechatronics
10	Electronics and Instrumentation Engg.	EI511OE: Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation	EI621OE: Industrial Electronics
11	Mechanical Engg.	ME511OE: Optimization Techniques ME512OE: Computer Graphics ME513OE: Introduction	ME621OE: World Class Manufacturing ME622OE: Fundamentals of Robotics ME623OE: Fabrication

		to Mechatronics ME514OE: Fundamentals of Mechanical Engineering	Processes
12	Mechanical Engg. (Material Science and Nanotechnology)	NT511OE: Fabrication Processes NT512OE: Non destructive Testing Methods NT513OE: Fundamentals of Engineering Materials	NT621OE: Introduction to Material Handling NT622OE: Non-Conventional Energy Sources NT623OE: Robotics
13	Mechanical Engg. (mechatronics)	MT511OE: Analog and Digital I.C. Applications MT512OE: Intellectual Property Rights MT513OE: Computer Organization	MT621OE: Data Structures MT622OE: Artificial Neural Networks MT623OE: Industrial Management
14	Metallurgical and Materials Engg.	MM511OE: Materials Characterization Techniques	MM621OE: Science and Technology of Nano Materials MM622OE: Metallurgy of Non Metallurgists
15	Mining Engg.	MN511OE: Introduction to Mining Technology	MN621OE: Coal Gasification, Coal Bed Methane and Shale Gas
16	Petroleum Engg.	PE511OE: Materials Science and Engineering PE512OE: Renewable Energy Sources PE513OE: Environmental Engineering	PE621OE: Energy Management and Conservation PE622OE: Optimization Techniques PE623OE: Entrepreneurship and Small Business Enterprises

S. No.	Name of the Department Offering Open Electives	Open Elective –III (Semester – VIII)
1	Aeronautical Engg.	AE831OE: Air Transportation Systems AE832OE: Rockets and Missiles
2	Automobile Engg.	AM831OE: Introduction to Mechatronics AM832OE: Microprocessors and Microcontrollers
3	Biomedical Engg.	BM831OE: Telemetry and Telecontrol BM832OE: Electromagnetic Interference and Compatibility
4	Civil Engg.	CE831OE: Environmental Impact Assessment CE832OE: Optimization Techniques in Engineering CE833OE: Entrepreneurship and Small Business Enterprises
5	Civil and Environmental Engg.	CN831OE: Remote Sensing and GIS CE833OE: Entrepreneurship and Small Business

		Enterprises
6	Computer Science and Engg. / Information Technology	CS831OE: Linux Programming CS832OE: R Programming CS833OE: PHP Programming
7	Electronics and Communication Engg. / Electronics and Telematics Engg.	EC831OE: Electronic Measuring Instruments
8	Electronics and Computer Engg.	EM831OE: Data Analytics
9	Electrical and Electronics Engg.	EE831OE: Entrepreneur Resource Planning EE832OE: Management Information Systems EE833OE: Organizational Behaviour
10	Electronics and Instrumentation Engg.	EI831OE: Sensors and Transducers, EI832OE: PC Based Instrumentation
11	Mechanical Engg.	ME831OE: Total Quality Management ME832OE: Industrial Safety, Health, and Environmental Engineering ME833OE: Basics of Thermodynamics ME834OE: Reliability Engineering
12	Mechanical Engg. (Material Science and Nanotechnology)	NT831OE: Concepts of Nano Science And Technology NT832OE: Synthesis of Nanomaterials NT833OE: Characterization of Nanomaterials
13	Mechanical Engg. (mechatronics)	MT831OE: Renewable Energy Sources MT832OE: Production Planning and Control CE833OE: Entrepreneurship and Small Business Enterprises
14	Metallurgical and Materials Engg.	MM831OE: Design and Selection of Engineering Materials
15	Mining Engg.	MN831OE: Solid Fuel Technology MN832OE: Health & Safety in Mines
16	Petroleum Engg.	PE831OE: Disaster Management PE832OE: Fundamentals of Liquefied Natural Gas PE833OE: Health, Safety and Environment in Petroleum Industry

**\*Open Elective** – Students should take Open Electives from List of Open Electives Offered by Other Departments/Branches Only.

**Ex:** - A Student of Mechanical Engineering can take Open Electives from all other departments/branches except Open Electives offered by Mechanical Engineering Dept.



**MATHEMATICS - I**  
**(Linear Algebra and Differential Equations)**

**B.Tech. I Year I Sem.**

**L T/P/D C**

Course Code: **MA101BS**

**3 1/0/0 3**

**Prerequisites:** Foundation course (No prerequisites).

**Course Objectives:** To learn

- types of matrices and their properties
- the concept of rank of a matrix and applying the same to understand the consistency
- solving the linear systems
- the concepts of Eigen values and Eigen vectors and reducing the quadratic forms into their canonical forms
- partial differentiation, concept of total derivative
- finding maxima and minima of functions of two variables
- methods of solving the linear differential equations of first and higher order
- the applications of the differential equations
- formation of the partial differential equations and solving the first order equations.

**Course Outcomes:** After learning the contents of this paper the student must be able to

- write the matrix representation of a set of linear equations and to analyze the solution of the system of equations
- find the Eigen values and Eigen vectors which come across under linear transformations
- find the extreme values of functions of two variables with/ without constraints.
- identify whether the given first order DE is exact or not
- solve higher order DE's and apply them for solving some real world problems

**UNIT-I**

**Initial Value Problems and Applications**

Exact differential equations - Reducible to exact.

Linear differential equations of higher order with constant coefficients: Non homogeneous terms with RHS term of the type  $e^{ax}$ ,  $\sin ax$ ,  $\cos ax$ , polynomials in  $x$ ,  $e^{ax}V(x)$ ,  $xV(x)$ - Operator form of the differential equation, finding particular integral using inverse operator, Wronskian of functions, method of variation of parameters.

Applications: Newton's law of cooling, law of natural growth and decay, orthogonal trajectories, Electrical circuits.

**UNIT-II**

**Linear Systems of Equations**

Types of real matrices and complex matrices, rank, echelon form, normal form, consistency and solution of linear systems (homogeneous and Non-homogeneous) - Gauss elimination,

Gauss Jordan and LU decomposition methods- Applications: Finding current in the electrical circuits.

### **UNIT–III**

#### **Eigen values, Eigen Vectors and Quadratic Forms**

Eigen values, Eigen vectors and their properties, Cayley - Hamilton theorem (without proof), Inverse and powers of a matrix using Cayley - Hamilton theorem, Diagonalization, Quadratic forms, Reduction of Quadratic forms into their canonical form, rank and nature of the Quadratic forms – Index and signature.

### **UNIT–IV**

#### **Partial Differentiation**

Introduction of partial differentiation, homogeneous function, Euler's theorem, total derivative, Chain rule, Taylor's and Mclaurin's series expansion of functions of two variables, functional dependence, Jacobian.

Applications: maxima and minima of functions of two variables without constraints and Lagrange's method (with constraints)

### **UNIT-V**

#### **First Order Partial Differential Equations**

Formation of partial differential equations by elimination of arbitrary constants and arbitrary functions, Lagranges method to solve the first order linear equations and the standard type methods to solve the non linear equations.

#### **Text Books:**

1. A first course in differential equations with modeling applications by Dennis G. Zill, Cengage Learning publishers.
2. Higher Engineering Mathematics by Dr. B. S. Grewal, Khanna Publishers.

#### **References:**

1. Advanced Engineering Mathematics by E. Kreyszig, John Wiley and Sons Publisher.
2. Engineering Mathematics by N. P. Bali, Lakshmi Publications.

**MATHEMATICS- II**  
**(Advanced Calculus)**

**B.Tech. I Year I Sem.**

Course Code: MA102BS/MA202BS

**L T/P/D C**  
**4 1/0/0 4**

**Prerequisites:** Foundation course (No prerequisites).

**Course Objectives:** To learn

- concepts & properties of Laplace Transforms
- solving differential equations using Laplace transform techniques
- evaluation of integrals using Beta and Gamma Functions
- evaluation of multiple integrals and applying them to compute the volume and areas of regions
- the physical quantities involved in engineering field related to the vector valued functions.
- the basic properties of vector valued functions and their applications to line, surface and volume integrals.

**Course Outcomes:** After learning the contents of this course the student must be able to

- use Laplace transform techniques for solving DE's
- evaluate integrals using Beta and Gamma functions
- evaluate the multiple integrals and can apply these concepts to find areas, volumes, moment of inertia etc of regions on a plane or in space
- evaluate the line, surface and volume integrals and converting them from one to another

**UNIT-I**

**Laplace Transforms:** Laplace transforms of standard functions, Shifting theorems, derivatives and integrals, properties- Unit step function, Dirac's delta function, Periodic function, Inverse Laplace transforms, Convolution theorem (without proof).

Applications: Solving ordinary differential equations (initial value problems) using Laplace transforms.

**UNIT-II**

**Beta and Gamma Functions:** Beta and Gamma functions, properties, relation between Beta and Gamma functions, evaluation of integrals using Beta and Gamma functions.

Applications: Evaluation of integrals.

**UNIT-III**

**Multiple Integrals:** Double and triple integrals, Change of variables, Change of order of integration.

Applications: Finding areas, volumes & Center of gravity (evaluation using Beta and Gamma functions).

#### **UNIT-IV**

**Vector Differentiation:** Scalar and vector point functions, Gradient, Divergence, Curl and their physical and geometrical interpretation, Laplacian operator, Vector identities.

#### **UNIT-V**

**Vector Integration:** Line Integral, Work done, Potential function, area, surface and volume integrals, Vector integral theorems: Greens, Stokes and Gauss divergence theorems (without proof) and related problems.

#### **Text Books:**

1. Advanced Engineering Mathematics by R K Jain & S R K Iyengar, Narosa Publishers
2. Engineering Mathematics by Srimanthapal and Subodh C. Bhunia, Oxford Publishers

#### **References:**

1. Advanced Engineering Mathematics by Peter V. O. Neil, Cengage Learning Publishers.
2. Advanced Engineering Mathematics by Lawrence Turyn, CRC Press

**ENGINEERING PHYSICS/ENGINEERING PHYSICS - I****B.Tech. I Year I Sem.****L T/P/D C**Course Code: **PH103BS****3 0/0/0 3****Course Objectives:**

- To understand interaction of light with matter through interference, diffraction and polarization.
- To able to distinguish ordinary light with a laser light and to realize propagation of light through optical fibers.
- To understand various crystal systems and there structures elaborately.
- To study various crystal imperfections and probing methods like X-RD.

**Course outcomes:** after completion of this course the student is able to

- Realize the importance of light phenomena in thin films and resolution.
- Learn principle, working of various laser systems and light propagation through optical fibers.
- Distinguish various crystal systems and understand atomic packing factor.
- Know the various defects in crystals.

**UNIT-I****Interference:** Coherence, division of amplitude and division of wave front, interference in thin films (transmitted and reflected light), Newton's rings experiment.**Diffraction:** Distinction between Fresnel and Fraunhofer diffraction, diffraction due to single slit, N-slits, Diffraction grating experiment.**UNIT-II****Polarization:** Introduction, Malus's law, double refraction, Nicol prism, Quarter wave and half wave plates.**Lasers:** Characteristics of lasers, spontaneous and stimulated emission of radiation, Einstein coefficients, population inversion, ruby laser, helium – neon laser, semi conductor laser, applications of lasers**UNIT-III****Fiber Optics:** Principle of optical fiber, construction of fiber, acceptance angle and acceptance cone, numerical aperture, types of optical fibers: step index and graded index fibers, attenuation in optical fibers, applications of optical fibers in medicine and sensors.**UNIT-IV****Crystallography:** Space lattice, unit cell and lattice parameters, crystal systems, Bravais lattices, atomic radius, co-ordination number and packing factor of SC, BCC, FCC, HCP and diamond, Miller indices, crystal planes and directions, inter planar spacing of orthogonal crystal systems.

**UNIT-V**

**X-ray Diffraction and Defects in Crystals:** Bragg's law, X-ray diffraction methods: Laue method, powder method; point defects: vacancies, substitutional, interstitial, Frenkel and Schottky defects, line defects (qualitative) and Burger's vector, surface defects: stacking faults, twin, tilt and grain boundaries.

**Text Books:**

1. Physics Vol. 2, Halliday, Resnick and Kramer John wiley and Sons, Edition 4.
2. Modern Engineering Physics, K. Vijaya Kumar and S. Chandra Lingam, S. Chand and Co. Pvt. Ltd.
3. Introduction to Solid State Physics, Charles Kittel, Wiley Student edition.

**Reference Books:**

1. X-Ray Crystallography, Phillips, John Wiley publishers.
2. Waves, Frank S Crawford Jr, Berkeley Physics course, Volume 3.
3. Solid State Physics, AJ Dekker, MacMilan Publishers.
4. Introduction to Crystallography, Phillips, John Wiley publishers.

**COMPUTER PROGRAMMING IN C****B.Tech. I Year I Sem.****L T/P/D C**Course Code: **CS104ES/CS204ES****3 0/0/0 3****Course Objectives:**

- To learn the fundamentals of computers.
- To understand the various steps in Program development.
- To learn the syntax and semantics of C Programming Language.
- To learn how to write modular and readable C Programs.
- To learn to write programs using structured programming approach in C to solve problems.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Demonstrate the basic knowledge of computer hardware and software.
- Ability to write algorithms for solving problems.
- Ability to draw flowcharts for solving problems.
- Ability to code a given logic in C programming language.
- Gain knowledge in using C language for solving problems.

**UNIT - I**

Introduction to Computers – Computer Systems, Computing Environments, Computer Languages, Creating and running programs, Program Development, algorithms and flowcharts , Number systems-Binary, Decimal, Hexadecimal and Conversions, storing integers and real numbers.

Introduction to C Language – Background, C Programs, Identifiers, Types, Variables, Constants, Input / Output, Operators(Arithmetic, relational, logical, bitwise etc.), Expressions, Precedence and Associativity, Expression Evaluation, Type conversions, Statements- Selection Statements(making decisions) – if and switch statements, Repetition statements ( loops)-while, for, do-while statements, Loop examples, other statements related to looping – break, continue, goto, Simple C Program examples.

**UNIT - II**

Functions-Designing Structured Programs, Functions, user defined functions, inter function communication, Standard functions, Scope, Storage classes-auto, register, static, extern, scope rules, type qualifiers, recursion- recursive functions, Limitations of recursion, example C programs.

Arrays – Concepts, using arrays in C, inter function communication, array applications- linear search, binary search and bubble sort, two – dimensional arrays, multidimensional arrays, C program examples.

**UNIT - III**

Pointers – Introduction (Basic Concepts), Pointers for inter function communication, pointers to pointers, compatibility, Pointer Applications-Arrays and Pointers, Pointer Arithmetic and arrays,

Passing an array to a function, memory allocation functions, array of pointers, programming applications, pointers to void, pointers to functions.

Strings – Concepts, C Strings, String Input / Output functions, arrays of strings, string manipulation functions, string / data conversion, C program examples.

#### **UNIT - IV**

Enumerated, Structure ,and Union Types– The Type Definition (typedef), Enumerated types, Structures –Declaration, initialization, accessing structures, operations on structures, Complex structures-Nested structures, structures containing arrays, structures containing pointers, arrays of structures, structures and functions, Passing structures through pointers, self referential structures, unions, bit fields, C programming examples, command–line arguments, Preprocessor commands.

#### **UNIT – V**

Input and Output – Concept of a file, streams, text files and binary files, Differences between text and binary files, State of a file, Opening and Closing files, file input / output functions (standard library input / output functions for files), file status functions (error handling), Positioning functions (fseek ,rewind and ftell), C program examples.

#### **Text books:**

1. Computer Science: A Structured Programming Approach Using C, B.A. Forouzan and R. F. Gilberg, Third Edition, Cengage Learning.
2. Programming in C. P. Dey and M Ghosh , Second Edition, Oxford University Press.

#### **Reference books:**

1. The C Programming Language, B.W. Kernighan and Dennis M. Ritchie, Second Edition, Pearson education.
2. Programming with C, B. Gottfried, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, Schaum's outlines, McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt Ltd.
3. C From Theory to Practice, G S. Tselikis and N D. Tselikas, CRC Press.
4. Basic computation and Programming with C, Subrata Saha and S. Mukherjee, Cambridge University Press.



**ENGINEERING MECHANICS****B.Tech. I Year I Sem.****L T/P/D C**Course Code: **ME105ES****3 0/0/0 3****Pre Requisites:** None**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the resolving forces and moments for a given force system
- To analyze the types of friction for moving bodies and problems related to friction.
- To determine the centroid and second moment of area

**UNIT-I**

**Introduction to Mechanics:** Basic Concepts, system of Forces Coplanar Concurrent Forces - Components in Space Resultant -Moment of Forces and its Application - Couples and Resultant of Force Systems. Equilibrium of system of Forces: Free body diagrams, Equations of Equilibrium of Coplanar Systems.

**UNIT-II**

**Friction:** Types of friction -Limiting friction -Laws of Friction -static and Dynamic Frictions -Motion of Bodies – Wedge & Screw, Screw-jack.

**UNIT-III**

**Centroid and Center of Gravity:** Introduction – Centroids of lines – Centroids of area - Centroids of Composite figures - Theorem of Pappus - Centre of Gravity of Bodies – Centroids of Volumes – Center of gravity of composite bodies.

**Area moments of Inertia:** Introduction – Definition of Moment of Inertia -Polar Moment of Inertia – Radius of gyration. Transfer Theorem for moment of inertia – Moments of inertia by integration - Moments of Inertia of Composite Figures.

**UNIT-IV**

**Mass Moment of Inertia:** Introduction - Moment of Inertia of Masses – Radius of gyration - Transfer Formula for Mass Moments of Inertia – Mass moments of inertia by integration - Mass moment of inertia of composite bodies.

**UNIT-V**

**Kinetics:** Kinetics of a particle-D'Alemberts principle. Work-energy and power. Principle of conservation of energy- Kinetics of rigid body in translation, rotation-work done-Principle of work-energy.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Singer's Engineering Mechanics Statics and Dynamics/ K. Vijaya Kumar Reddy, J. Suresh Kumar/ BSP
2. Engineering Mechanics/ Irving Shames, G. Krishna Mohan Rao / Prentice Hall
3. Foundations and applications of Engineering Mechanics by HD Ram and AK Chouhan, Cambridge publications.
4. A Text Book of Engineering Mechanics/S.S. Bhavikatti/New Age International (P) Limited Publications, New Delhi.
5. Engineering Mechanics Statics and Dynamics/N.H. Dubey/ McGraw Hill Education (India) Private Limited, New Delhi.

**REFERENCES:**

1. A Text of Engineering Mechanics /YVD Rao/ K. Govinda Rajulu/ M. Manzoor Hussain / Academic Publishing Company
2. Engineering Mechanics / Bhattacharyya/ Oxford.

**ENGINEERING GRAPHICS****B.Tech. I Year I Sem.****L T/P/D C**Course Code: **ME106ES/ME205ES****2 0/0/4 4****Pre-requisites:** None**Course objectives:**

- To provide basic concepts in engineering drawing.
- To impart knowledge about standard principles of orthographic projection of objects.
- To draw sectional views and pictorial views of solids.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Ability to prepare working drawings to communicate the ideas and information.
- Ability to read, understand and interpret engineering drawings.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction to Engineering Drawing:** Principles of Engineering Graphics and their Significance, Conic Sections. Involute, Cycloid, Epicycloid and Hypocycloid Scales – Plain & Diagonal.

**UNIT - II**

**Orthographic Projections:** Principles of Orthographic Projections – Conventions – Projections of Points and Straight Lines. Projections of Plane regular geometric figures.— Auxiliary Planes.

**UNIT – III**

Projections of Regular Solids – Auxiliary Views.

**UNIT – IV**

**Sections and Developments:** Sectional views of Right Regular Solids – Prism, Cylinder, Pyramid, Cone – Auxiliary views. Development of Surfaces of Right Regular Solids – Prism, Cylinder, Pyramid, and Cone.

**UNIT – V**

**Isometric & Orthographic Projections:** Principles of Isometric Projection – Isometric Scale – Isometric Views – Conventions – Isometric Views of Lines, Plane Figures, Simple Solids – Conversion of Isometric Views to Orthographic Views.

**Text Books:**

1. Engineering Drawing N.D. Bhatt / Charotar
2. Engineering Drawing / Basant Agrawal and McAgrawal/ McGraw Hill
3. Engineering Drawing/ M. B. Shah, B.C. Rane / Pearson.
4. Engineering Drawing / N. S. Parthasarathy and Vela Murali/ Oxford

**ENGINEERING PHYSICS LAB****B.Tech. I Year I Sem.****L T/P/D C**Course Code: **PH107BS/PH207BS****0 0/3/0 2****(Any TEN experiments compulsory)**

1. Dispersive power of the material of a prism – Spectrometer.
2. Determination of wavelengths of white source – Diffraction grating.
3. Newton's Rings – Radius of curvature of Plano convex lens.
4. Melde's experiment – Transverse and longitudinal modes.
5. Charging, discharging and time constant of an R-C circuit.
6. L-C-R circuit – Resonance & Q-factor.
7. Magnetic field along the axis of current carrying coil – Stewart and Gees method and to verify Biot – Savart's law.
8. Study the characteristics of LED and LASER diode.
9. Bending losses of fibres & Evaluation of numerical aperture of a given fibre.
10. Energy gap of a material of p-n junction.
11. Torsional pendulum – Rigidity modulus.
12. Wavelength of light, resolving power and dispersive power of a diffraction grating using laser.
13. V-I characteristics of a solar cell.

**COMPUTER PROGRAMMING IN C LAB****B.Tech. I Year I Sem.****L T/P/D C**

Course Code: CS108ES/CS208ES

**0 0/3/0 2****Course Objective:**

- To write programs in C using structured programming approach to solve the problems.

**Course Outcomes**

- Ability to design and test programs to solve mathematical and scientific problems.
- Ability to write structured programs using control structures and functions.

**Recommended Systems/Software Requirements:**

- Intel based desktop PC
- GNU C Compiler

- Write a C program to find the factorial of a positive integer.
  - Write a C program to find the roots of a quadratic equation.
- Write a C program to determine if the given number is a prime number or not.
  - A Fibonacci sequence is defined as follows: the first and second terms in the sequence are 0 and 1. Subsequent terms are found by adding the preceding two terms in the sequence. Write a C program to generate the first n terms of the sequence.
- Write a C program to construct a pyramid of numbers.
  - Write a C program to calculate the following Sum:  

$$\text{Sum} = 1 - x^2/2! + x^4/4! - x^6/6! + x^8/8! - x^{10}/10!$$
- The least common multiple (lcm) of two positive integers a and b is the smallest integer that is evenly divisible by both a and b. Write a C program that reads two integers and calls lcm (a, b) function that takes two integer arguments and returns their lcm. The lcm (a, b) function should calculate the least common multiple by calling the gcd (a, b) function and using the following relation:  

$$\text{LCM}(a,b) = ab / \text{gcd}(a,b)$$
  - Write a C program that reads two integers n and r to compute the ncr value using the following relation:  

$$\text{ncr}(n,r) = n! / r! (n-r)! .$$
 Use a function for computing the factorial value of an integer.
- Write C program that reads two integers x and n and calls a recursive function to compute  $x^n$
  - Write a C program that uses a recursive function to solve the Towers of Hanoi problem.
  - Write a C program that reads two integers and calls a recursive function to compute ncr value.
- Write a C program to generate all the prime numbers between 1 and n, where n is a value supplied by the user using Sieve of Eratosthenes algorithm.
  - Write a C program that uses non recursive function to search for a Key value in a given list of integers. Use linear search method.
- Write a menu-driven C program that allows a user to enter n numbers and then choose between finding the smallest, largest, sum, or average. The menu and all the choices are to be functions. Use a switch statement to determine what action to take. Display an error message if an invalid choice is entered.

- b) Write a C program that uses non recursive function to search for a Key value in a given sorted list of integers. Use binary search method.
- 8 a) Write a C program that implements the Bubble sort method to sort a given list of integers in ascending order.
- b) Write a C program that reads two matrices and uses functions to perform the following:
- Addition of two matrices
  - Multiplication of two matrices
9. a) Write a C program that uses functions to perform the following operations:
- to insert a sub-string into a given main string from a given position.
  - to delete n characters from a given position in a given string.
- b) Write a C program that uses a non recursive function to determine if the given string is a palindrome or not.
10. a) Write a C program to replace a substring with another in a given line of text.
- b) Write a C program that reads 15 names each of up to 30 characters, stores them in an array, and uses an array of pointers to display them in ascending (ie. alphabetical) order.
11. a) 2's complement of a number is obtained by scanning it from right to left and complementing all the bits after the first appearance of a 1. Thus 2's complement of 11100 is 00100. Write a C program to find the 2's complement of a binary number.
- b) Write a C program to convert a positive integer to a roman numeral. Ex. 11 is converted to XI.
12. a) Write a C program to display the contents of a file to standard output device.
- b) Write a C program which copies one file to another, replacing all lowercase characters with their uppercase equivalents.
13. a) Write a C program to count the number of times a character occurs in a text file. The file name and the character are supplied as command-line arguments.
- b) Write a C program to compare two files, printing the first line where they differ.
14. a) Write a C program to change the nth character (byte) in a text file. Use fseek function.
- b) Write a C program to reverse the first n characters in a file. The file name and n are specified on the command line. Use fseek function.
15. a) Write a C program to merge two files into a third file (i.e., the contents of the first file followed by those of the second are put in the third file).
- b) Define a macro that finds the maximum of two numbers. Write a C program that uses the macro and prints the maximum of two numbers.

#### Reference Books:

- Mastering C, K.R. Venugopal and S.R. Prasad, TMH Publishers.
- Computer Programming in C, V. Rajaraman, PHI.
- Programming in C, Stephen G. Kochan, Fourth Edition, Pearson Education.
- C++: The complete reference, H. Schildt, TMH Publishers.

**AP201BS: APPLIED PHYSICS****I Year II Sem. B.Tech.****L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3****Course Objectives:**

- To understand the elastic behavior of materials.
- To understand basic principles of acoustics and architecture of buildings.
- To study production and applications of ultrasonics.
- To understand magnetic, dielectric and superconducting properties.

**Course Outcomes:** after completion of this course the student is able to

- Realize the importance of elastic behavior of materials.
- Learn Sabine's formula for reverberation time and apply in architecture of buildings.
- Learn various methods of producing ultrasonics and their uses.
- Learn magnetic, dielectric and superconducting properties of materials and their applications.

**UNIT - I**

**Elastic properties:** stress and strain, Hooke's law, elastic behaviour of a material, factors affecting elasticity, three moduli of elasticity, work done for unit volume in deforming a body, relation between three moduli of elasticity, determination of rigidity modulus – torsional pendulum.

**UNIT - II**

**Acoustics of buildings and acoustic quieting:** Introduction, basic requirement for the acoustically good halls, reverberation and time of reverberation, transmission of sound and transmission loss, factors affecting the architectural acoustics and their remedy, sound absorbing materials, sabine formulae, absorption coefficients, stadium seating, movie theater, acoustic quieting,

**UNIT - III**

**Ultrasonics:** Introduction, production of ultrasonic waves, magnetostriction method, piezo electric method, detection of ultrasonic waves, properties of ultrasonic waves, use of ultrasonics for nondestructive testing, applications of ultrasonics.

**UNIT - IV**

**Dielectric Properties:** Electric dipole, dipole moment, dielectric constant, polarizability, electric susceptibility, displacement vector, electronic, ionic and orientation polarizations and calculation of their polarizabilities, internal field, Clausius-Mossotti relation, Piezoelectricity, pyroelectricity and ferroelectricity-BaTiO<sub>3</sub> structure.

## **UNIT - V**

**Magnetic Properties:** Permeability, field intensity, magnetic field induction, magnetization, magnetic susceptibility, origin of magnetic moment, Bohr magneton, classification of dia, para and ferro magnetic materials on the basis of magnetic moment, hysteresis curve based on domain theory, soft and hard magnetic materials, properties of anti-ferro and ferri magnetic materials.

**Superconductivity:** Superconductivity phenomenon, Meissner effect, applications of superconductivity.

### **Text books:**

1. Solid State Physics, A. J. Dekkar, MacMillan publishers
2. Fundamentals of Physics, Alan Giambattisa, BM Richardson and Robert C Richardson, Tata Mcgrahill Publishers
3. Fundamentals of Acoustics, Kinster and Frey, John Wiley and Sons.

### **Reference Books:**

1. Solid state physics, Charles Kittel, Wiley student edition
2. University Physics, Francis W. Sears, Hugh D. Young, Marle Zeemansky and Roger A Freedman, Pearson Education.
3. Introduction to Magnetic Materials, B.D. Cullity, C.D.Graham, A John Wiley & Sons, Inc., Publication.
4. Elastic and Inelastic Stress Analysis, Irving H. Shames, Francis A. Cozzarelli, Taylor & Francis Group.



**CH102BS/CH202BS: ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY****I Year II Sem. B.Tech.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>0/0/0</b>	<b>4</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To bring adaptability to new developments in Engineering Chemistry and to acquire the skills required to become a perfect engineer.
- To include the importance of water in industrial usage, significance of corrosion control to protect the structures, polymers and their controlled usage.
- To acquire knowledge of engineering materials and about fuels and batteries.
- To acquire required knowledge about engineering materials like cement, refractories and composites..

**Course Outcomes:** Students will gain the basic knowledge of electrochemical procedures related to corrosion and its control. They can understand the basic properties of water and its usage in domestic and industrial purposes. They learn the use of fundamental principles to make predictions about the general properties of materials. They can predict potential applications of chemistry and practical utility in order to become good engineers and entrepreneurs

**UNIT - I**

**Water and its treatment:** Introduction – hardness of water – causes of hardness – types of hardness: temporary and permanent – expression and units of hardness – Estimation of hardness of water by complexometric method. Numerical problems. Potable water and its specifications- Steps involved in the treatment of potable water - Disinfection of potable water by chlorination and Ozonization. Defluoridation – Nalgonda technique - Determination of F<sup>-</sup> ion by ion-selective electrode method.

**Boiler troubles:** sludges, scales and Caustic embrittlement. Internal treatment of Boiler feed water – Calgon conditioning – Phosphate conditioning - Colloidal conditioning – Softening of water by ion-exchange processes. Desalination of water – Reverse osmosis. Numerical problems – Sewage water - Steps involved in treatment of sewage.

**UNIT - II**

**Electrochemistry:** Electrode- electrode potential, standard electrode potential, types of electrodes – Construction and functioning of Standard hydrogen electrode, calomel and glass electrode. Nernst equation - electrochemical series and its applications. Electrochemical cells: Daniel cell – cell notation, cell reaction and cell emf -- Concept of concentration cells – Electrolyte concentration cell – Numerical problems.

**Batteries:** Cell and battery - Primary battery (dry cell, alkaline cell and Lithium cell) and Secondary battery (lead acid, Ni-Cd and lithium ion cell), **Fuel cells:** Hydrogen –oxygen and methanol-oxygen fuel cells – Applications.

**UNIT – III**

**Polymers:** Definition – Classification of polymers with examples – Types of polymerization – addition (free radical addition) and condensation polymerization with examples.

**Plastics:** Definition and characteristics- thermoplastic and thermosetting plastics, compounding and fabrication of plastics (compression and injection moulding). Preparation, Properties and engineering applications of PVC and Bakelite.

**Fibers:** Characteristics of fibers – preparation, properties and applications of Nylon-6,6 and Dacron. Fiber reinforced plastics (FRP) – Applications.

**Rubbers:** Natural rubber and its vulcanization - compounding of rubber.

**Elastomers:** Characteristics –preparation – properties and applications of Buna-S, Butyl and Thiokol rubber.

**Conducting polymers:** Characteristics and Classification with examples-mechanism of conduction in trans-polyacetylene and applications of conducting polymers.

**Biodegradable polymers:** Concept and advantages - Polylactic acid and poly vinyl alcohol and their applications.

**UNIT - IV**

**Fuels & Combustion:** Classification- solid fuels: coal – analysis of coal – proximate and ultimate analysis and their significance. Liquid fuels – petroleum and its refining, cracking – types – moving bed catalytic cracking. Knocking – octane and cetane rating, synthetic petrol - Fischer-Tropsch's process; Gaseous fuels – composition and uses of natural gas, LPG and CNG.

**Combustion:** Definition, Calorific value of fuel – HCV, LCV; Calculation of air quantity required for combustion of a fuel.

**UNIT - V**

**Cement:** Portland cement, its composition, setting and hardening of Portland cement.

**Special cements:** White cement, water proof cement, High alumina cement and Acid resistant cement.

**Refractories:** Classification, characteristics of good refractories, Refractoriness, refractoriness under load, porosity and chemical inertness – applications of refractories.

**Lubricants:** Classification of lubricants with examples-characteristics of a good lubricants - mechanism of lubrication (thick film, thin film and extreme pressure)- properties of lubricants: viscosity, cloud point, pour point, flash point and fire point.

**Composites:** Introduction- Constituents of composites – advantages, classification and constituents of composites. Applications of composites.

**Text books:**

1. Engineering Chemistry by P.C. Jain & M. Jain, Dhanpatrai Publishing Company, New Delhi (2010)
2. Engineering Chemistry by Rama Devi, Venkata Ramana Reddy and Rath, Cengage learning, New Delhi. (2016)

**Reference Books:**

1. Engineering Chemistry by Shashi Chawla, Dhanpatrai & Company (P) Ltd. Delhi (2011)
2. Engineering Chemistry by Shikha Agarwal, Cambridge University Press, Delhi (2015)
3. Engineering Chemistry by Thirumala Chary and Laxminarayana, Scitech Publishers, Chennai (2016).

**MA203BS: Mathematics - III**  
**(Statistical and Numerical Methods)**

**I Year II Sem. B.Tech.**

**L T/P/D C**  
**4 1/0/0 4**

**Prerequisites:** Foundation course (No prerequisites).

**Course Objectives:** To learn

- random variables that describe randomness or an uncertainty in certain realistic situation
- binomial geometric and normal distributions
- sampling distribution of mean, variance, point estimation and interval estimation
- the testing of hypothesis and ANOVA
- the topics those deals with methods to find roots of an equation
- to fit a desired curve by the method of least squares for the given data
- solving ordinary differential equations using numerical techniques

**Course Outcomes:** After learning the contents of this course the student must be able to

- differentiate among random variables involved in the probability models which are usefull for all branches of engineering
- calculate mean, proportions and variances of sampling distributions and to make important decisions s for few samples which are taken from a large data
- solve the tests of ANOVA for classified data
- find the root of a given equation and solution of a system of equations
- fit a curve for a given data
- find the numerical solutions for a given first order initial value problem

**UNIT – I**

**Random variables and Distributions:**

Introduction, Random variables, Discrete random variable, Continuous random variable, Distribution function, Expectation, Moment generating function, Moments and properties.

Discrete distributions: Binomial and geometric distributions. Continuous distribution: Normal distributions.

**UNIT – II**

**Sampling Theory:** Introduction, Population and samples, Sampling distribution of means ( $\sigma$  Known)-Central limit theorem, t-distribution, Sampling distribution of means ( $\sigma$  unknown)-Sampling distribution of variances –  $\chi^2$  and F- distributions, Point estimation, Maximum error of estimate, Interval estimation.

**UNIT – III**

**Tests of Hypothesis:** Introduction, Hypothesis, Null and Alternative Hypothesis, Type I and Type II errors, Level of significance, One tail and two-tail tests, Tests concerning one mean

and proportion, two means-proportions and their differences-ANOVA for one-way classified data.

#### **UNIT – IV**

**Algebraic and Transcendental Equations & Curve Fitting:** Introduction, Bisection Method, Method of False position, Iteration methods: fixed point iteration and Newton-Raphson methods. Solving linear system of equations by Gauss-Jacobi and Gauss-Seidal Methods.

**Curve Fitting:** Fitting a linear, second degree, exponential, power curve by method of least squares.

#### **UNIT – V**

**Numerical Integration and solution of Ordinary Differential equations:** Trapezoidal rule-Simpson's  $1/3^{\text{rd}}$  and  $3/8^{\text{th}}$  rule- Solution of ordinary differential equations by Taylor's series, Picard's method of successive approximations, Euler's method, Runge-Kutta method (second and fourth order)

#### **Text Books:**

1. Probability and Statistics for Engineers by Richard Arnold Johnson, Irwin Miller and John E. Freund, New Delhi, Prentice Hall.
2. Probability and Statistics for Engineers and Sciences by Jay L. Devore, Cengage Learning.
3. Numerical Methods for Scientific and Engineering Computation by M. K. Jain, S. R. K. Iyengar and R. K. Jain, New Age International Publishers

#### **References:**

1. Fundamentals of Mathematical Statistics by S. C. Gupta & V. K. Kapoor, S. Chand
2. Introductory Methods of Numerical Analysis by S. S. Sastry, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd

**EN104HS/EN204HS: PROFESSIONAL COMMUNICATION IN ENGLISH****I Year II Sem. B.Tech.****L T/P/D C  
3 0/0/0 3****INTRODUCTION:**

In view of the growing importance of English as a tool for global communication and the consequent emphasis on training students to acquire language skills, the syllabus of English has been designed to develop linguistic and communicative competencies of Engineering students.

In English classes, the focus should be on the skills development in the areas of vocabulary, grammar, reading and writing. For this, the teachers should use the prescribed text for detailed study. The students should be encouraged to read the texts/poems silently leading to reading comprehension. Reading comprehension passages are given for practice in the class. The time should be utilized for working out the exercises given after each excerpt, and also for supplementing the exercises with authentic materials of a similar kind. For example, from newspaper articles, advertisements, promotional material, etc. *The focus in this syllabus is on skill development, fostering ideas and practice of language skills.*

**Course Objectives:** The course will help students to:

- Improve the language proficiency of students in English with an emphasis on Vocabulary, Grammar, Reading and Writing skills.
- Equip students to study academic subjects more effectively using the theoretical and Practical components of English syllabus.
- Develop study skills and communication skills in formal and informal situations.

**Course Outcomes:** Students will be able to:

- Use English Language effectively in spoken and written forms.
- Comprehend the given texts and respond appropriately.
- Communicate confidently in formal and informal contexts.

**SYLLABUS****Reading Skills****Objectives**

1. To develop an awareness in students about the significance of silent reading and comprehension.
2. To develop students' ability to guess meanings of words from the context and grasp the overall message of the text, draw inferences, etc., by way of:
  - Skimming and Scanning the text
  - Intensive and Extensive Reading
  - Reading for Pleasure

- Identifying the topic sentence
- Inferring lexical and contextual meaning
- Recognizing Coherence/Sequencing of Sentences

**NOTE:** The students will be trained in reading skills using the prescribed texts for detailed study. They will be tested in reading comprehension of different ‘unseen’ passages which may be taken from authentic texts, such as magazines/newspaper articles.

## Writing Skills

### Objectives

1. To develop an awareness in the students about writing as an exact and formal skill
2. To create an awareness in students about the components of different forms of writing, beginning with the lower order ones through;
  - Writing of sentences
  - Use of appropriate vocabulary
  - Paragraph writing
  - Coherence and cohesiveness
  - Narration / description
  - Note Making
  - Formal and informal letter writing
  - Describing graphs using expressions of comparison

In order to improve the proficiency of the students in the acquisition of language skills mentioned above, the following text and course contents, divided into Five Units, are prescribed:

The course content / study material is divided into **Five Units**.

**Note:** *Listening and speaking skills are covered in the syllabus of ELCS Lab.*

### UNIT – I

Chapter entitled ‘*Presidential Address*’ by *Dr. A.P.J. Kalam* from “*Fluency in English– A Course book for Engineering Students*” published by Orient BlackSwan, Hyderabad.

**Vocabulary:** Word Formation -- Root Words --The Use of Prefixes and Suffixes-- Collocations-- Exercises for Practice.

**Grammar:** Punctuation – Parts of Speech- Articles -Exercises for Practice.

**Reading:** *Double Angels* by David Scott-Reading and Its Importance- Techniques for Effective Reading- Signal Words- Exercises for Practice

**Writing:** Writing Sentences- Techniques for Effective Writing-- Paragraph Writing- Types, Structure and Features of a Paragraph-Coherence and Cohesiveness: Logical, Lexical and Grammatical Devices - Exercises for Practice

**UNIT – II**

Chapter entitled *Satya Nadella: Email to Employees on his First Day as CEO* from “*Fluency in English– A Course book for Engineering Students*” Published by Orient BlackSwan, Hyderabad.

**Vocabulary:** Synonyms and Antonyms – Homonyms, Homophones, Homographs- Exercises for Practice (Chapter 17 ‘*Technical Communication- Principles and Practice*’. *Third Edition* published by Oxford University Press may also be followed.)

**Grammar:** Verbs-Transitive, Intransitive and Non-finite Verbs – Mood and Tense—Gerund – Words with Appropriate Prepositions – Phrasal Verbs - Exercises for Practice

**Reading:** Sub-skills of Reading- Skimming, Scanning, Extensive Reading and Intensive Reading - *The Road Not Taken* by **Robert Frost** -- Exercises for Practice

**Writing:** Letter Writing –Format, Styles, Parts, Language to be used in Formal Letters- Letter of Apology – Letter of Complaint-Letter of Inquiry with Reply – Letter of Requisition -- Exercises for Practice

**UNIT – III**

From the book entitled ‘*Technical Communication- Principles and Practice*’. *Third Edition* published by Oxford University Press.

**Vocabulary:** Introduction- A Brief History of Words – Using the Dictionary and Thesaurus– Changing Words from One Form to Another – Confusables (From Chapter 17 entitled ‘*Grammar and Vocabulary Development*’)

**Grammar:** Tenses: Present Tense- Past Tense- Future Tense- Active Voice – Passive Voice- Conditional Sentences – Adjective and Degrees of Comparison. (From Chapter 17 entitled ‘*Grammar and Vocabulary Development*’)

**Reading:** Improving Comprehension Skills – Techniques for Good Comprehension- Skimming and Scanning- Non-verbal Signals – Structure of the Text – Structure of Paragraphs – Punctuation – Author’s viewpoint (Inference) – Reader Anticipation: Determining the Meaning of Words – Summarizing- Typical Reading Comprehension Questions. (From Chapter 10 entitled ‘*Reading Comprehension*’)

**Writing:** Introduction- Letter Writing-Writing the Cover Letter- Cover Letters Accompanying Resumes- Emails. (From Chapter 15 entitled ‘*Formal Letters, Memos, and Email*’)

**UNIT – IV**

Chapter entitled ‘*Good Manners*’ by *J.C. Hill* from *Fluency in English – A Course book for Engineering Students*” published by Orient Blackswan, Hyderabad.

**Vocabulary:** Idiomatic Expressions –One- word Substitutes --- Exercises for Practice (Chapter 17 ‘*Technical Communication- Principles and Practice*’. *Third Edition* published by Oxford University Press may also be followed.)

**Grammar:** Sequence of Tenses- Concord (Subject in Agreement with the Verb) – Exercises for Practice



**Reading:** ‘If’ poem by **Rudyard Kipling**--Tips for Writing a Review --- Author’s Viewpoint – Reader’s Anticipation-- Herein the Students will be required to Read and Submit a Review of a Book (Literary or Non-literary) of their choice – Exercises for Practice.

**Writing:** Information Transfer-Bar Charts-Flow Charts-Tree Diagrams etc., -- Exercises for Practice.

Introduction - Steps to Effective Precis Writing – Guidelines- Samples (Chapter 12 entitled ‘*The Art of Condensation*’ from **Technical Communication- Principles and Practice. Third Edition** published by Oxford University Press)

## UNIT – V

Chapter entitled ‘*Father Dear Father*’ by **Raj Kinger** from **Fluency in English – A Course book for Engineering Students**” Published by Orient BlackSwan, Hyderabad

**Vocabulary:** Foreign Words—Words borrowed from other Languages- Exercises for Practice

**Grammar:** Direct and Indirect Speech- Question Tags- Exercises for Practice

**Reading:** Predicting the Content- Understanding the Gist – SQ3R Reading Technique- Study Skills – Note Making - Understanding Discourse Coherence – Sequencing Sentences. (From Chapter 10 entitled ‘**Reading Comprehension**’ - **Technical Communication- Principles and Practice. Third Edition** published by Oxford University Press.)

**Writing:** Technical Reports- Introduction – Characteristics of a Report – Categories of Reports –Formats- Prewriting – Structure of Reports (Manuscript Format) - Types of Reports - Writing the Report. (From Chapter 13 entitled ‘**Technical Reports**’ - **Technical Communication- Principles and Practice. Third Edition** published by Oxford University Press.)

 Exercises from both the texts not prescribed shall be used for classroom tasks.

### Text Books:

1. “*Fluency in English – A Course book for Engineering Students*” by Board of Editors: **Hyderabad: Orient BlackSwan Pvt. Ltd. 2016. Print.**
2. Raman, Meenakshi & Sharma, Sangeeta. “*Technical Communication- Principles and Practice*”. **Third Edition. New Delhi: Oxford University Press. 2015. Print.**

### References:

1. Green, David. *Contemporary English Grammar –Structures and Composition.* MacMillan India. 2014 (Print)
2. Rizvi, M. Ashraf. *Effective Technical Communication.* Tata Mc Graw –Hill. 2015 (Print).

**EE106ES/EE205ES: BASIC ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING****I Year II Sem. B.Tech.**

L	T/P/D	C
4	0/0/0	4

**Pre-requisite: None****Course Objectives:**

- To introduce the concept of electrical circuits and its components
- To introduce the concepts of diodes & transistors, and
- To impart the knowledge of various configurations, characteristics and applications.

**Course Outcomes:** After this course, the student will be able

- To analyze and solve electrical circuits using network laws and theorems.
- To identify and characterize diodes and various types of transistors.

**UNIT - I****Basic Concepts of Electrical Circuits and Single Phase AC Circuits**

**Electrical Circuits:** R-L-C Parameters, Voltage and Current, Independent and Dependent Sources, Source Transformation – V-I relationship for passive elements, Kirchoff's Laws, Network reduction techniques – series, parallel, series-parallel, star-to-delta, delta-to-star transformation, Nodal Analysis,

**Single Phase AC Circuits:** R.M.S. and Average values, Form Factor, steady state analysis of series, parallel and series-parallel combinations of R, L and C with sinusoidal excitation, concept of reactance, impedance, susceptance and admittance – phase and phase difference, Concept of power factor, j-notation, complex and polar forms of representation.

**UNIT - II**

**Resonance:** Series resonance and Parallel resonance circuits, concept of bandwidth and Q factor.

**Network Theorems:** Thevenin's, Norton's, Maximum Power Transfer, Superposition and Reciprocity theorem for DC and AC excitations.

**UNIT - III**

**P-N Junction and Zener Diode:** Principle of Operation Diode equation, Volt-Ampere characteristics, Temperature dependence, Ideal versus practical, Static and dynamic resistances, Equivalent circuit, Load line analysis, Diffusion and Transition Capacitances.

**Zener Diode:** characteristics.

**Rectifiers and Filters:** P-N junction as a rectifier - Half Wave Rectifier, Ripple Factor - Full Wave Rectifier, Bridge Rectifier, Harmonic components in Rectifier Circuits, Filters – Inductor Filters, Capacitor Filters, L- section Filters,  $\pi$ - section Filters.

**UNIT - IV**

**Bipolar Junction Transistor (BJT):** Construction, Principle of Operation, Amplifying Action, Common Emitter, Common Base and Common Collector configurations.

Transistor Biasing And Stabilization - Operating point, DC & AC load lines, Biasing - Fixed Bias, Emitter Feedback Bias, Collector to Emitter feedback bias, Voltage divider bias, Bias stability, Stabilization against variations in  $V_{BE}$  and  $\beta$ , Bias Compensation using Diodes and Transistors.

**Transistor Configurations:** Hybrid model, Determination of h-parameters from transistor characteristics, Analysis of CE, CB and CC configurations using h-parameters, Comparison of CE, CB and CC configurations.

**UNIT- V**

**Junction Field Effect Transistor:** Construction, Principle of Operation, Pinch-Off Voltage, Volt-Ampere Characteristic, Comparison of BJT and FET, Biasing FET.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Basic Electrical and electronics Engineering –M S Sukija TK Nagasarkar Oxford University
2. Basic Electrical and electronics Engineering-D P Kothari. I J NagarathMcGraw Hill Education

**REFERENCES:**

1. Electronic Devices and Circuits – R. L. Boylestead and Louis Nashelsky, PEI/PHI, 9<sup>th</sup> Ed, 2006.
2. Millman's Electronic Devices and Circuits – J. Millman and C. C. Halkias, Satyabrata Jit, TMH, 2/e, 1998.
3. Engineering circuit analysis- by William Hayt and Jack E. Kemmerly, McGraw Hill Company, 6<sup>th</sup> edition.
4. Linear circuit analysis (time domain phasor and Laplace transform approaches)- 2<sup>nd</sup> edition by Raymond A. De Carlo and Pen-Min-Lin, Oxford University Press-2004.
5. Network Theory by N. C. Jagan& C. Lakshminarayana, B.S. Publications.
6. Network Theory by Sudhakar, Shyam Mohan Palli, TMH.

**CH206BS: ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LAB****I Year II Sem. B.Tech.****L T/P/D C**  
**0 0/3/0 2****LIST OF EXPERIMENTS****Volumetric Analysis:**

1. Estimation of Ferrous ion by Dichrometry.
2. Estimation of hardness of water by Complexometric method using EDTA.
3. Estimation of Ferrous and Ferric ions in a given mixture by Dichrometry.
4. Estimation Ferrous ion by Permanganometry.
5. Estimation of copper by Iodomery.
6. Estimation of percentage of purity of  $MnO_2$  in pyrolusite
7. Determination of percentage of available chlorine in bleaching powder.
8. Determination of salt concentration by ion- exchange resin.

**Instrumental methods of Analysis:**

1. Estimation of HCl by Conductometry.
2. Estimation of Ferrous ion by Potentiometry.
3. Determination of Ferrous iron in cement by Colorimetric method.
4. Determination of viscosity of an oil by Redwood / Oswald's Viscometer.
5. Estimation of manganese in  $KMnO_4$  by Colorimetric method.
6. Estimation of HCl and Acetic acid in a given mixture by Conductometry.
7. Estimation of HCl by Potentiometry.

**Preparation of Polymers:**

1. Preparation of Bakelite and urea formaldehyde resin.

**Text Books:**

1. Vogel's Text Book of Quantitative Chemical Analysis, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition (2015) G. H. Jeffery, J. Bassett, J. Mendham and R. C. Denney.
2. A Text Book on experiments and calculations in Engineering Chemistry by S.S. Dara S. Chand & Company Ltd., Delhi (2003).

**PCE107HS/PCE207HS: ENGLISH LANGUAGE COMMUNICATION SKILLS LAB****I Year II Sem. B.Tech.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>0/3/0</b>	<b>2</b>

The **English Language Communication Skills (ELCS) Lab** focuses on the production and practice of sounds of language and familiarizes the students with the use of English in everyday situations both in formal and informal contexts.

**Course Objectives:**

- To facilitate computer-assisted multi-media instruction enabling individualized and independent language learning
- To sensitize the students to the nuances of English speech sounds, word accent, intonation and rhythm
- To bring about a consistent accent and intelligibility in students' pronunciation of English by providing an opportunity for practice in speaking
- To improve the fluency of students in spoken English and neutralize their mother tongue influence
- To train students to use language appropriately for public speaking, group discussions and interviews

**Course Outcomes:** Students will be able to attain:

- Better understanding of nuances of English language through audio- visual experience and group activities
- Neutralization of accent for intelligibility
- Speaking skills with clarity and confidence which in turn enhances their employability skills.

**Syllabus: English Language Communication Skills Lab (ELCS) shall have two parts:**

- **Computer Assisted Language Learning (CALL) Lab**
- **Interactive Communication Skills (ICS) Lab**

**Listening Skills:****Objectives:**

- To enable students develop their listening skills so that they may appreciate the role in the LSRW skills approach to language and improve their pronunciation
- To equip students with necessary training in listening, so that they can comprehend the speech of people of different backgrounds and regions.

*Students should be given practice in listening to the sounds of the language, to be able to recognize them and find the distinction between different sounds, to be able to mark stress and recognize and use the right intonation in sentences.*

- Listening for general content
- Listening to fill up information
- Intensive listening
- Listening for specific information

### **Speaking Skills:**

#### **Objectives**

- To involve students in speaking activities in various contexts
- To enable students express themselves fluently and appropriately in social and professional contexts :
  - Oral practice
  - Describing objects/situations/people
  - Role play – Individual/Group activities
  - Just A Minute (JAM) Sessions.

The following course content is prescribed for the **English Language Communication Skills Lab**.

### **Exercise – I**

#### **CALL Lab:**

*Understand:* Listening Skill- Its importance – Purpose- Process- Types- Barriers- Effective Listening.

*Practice:* Introduction to Phonetics – Speech Sounds – Vowels and Consonants – Minimal Pairs- Consonant Clusters- Past Tense Marker and Plural Marker.

*Testing Exercises*

#### **ICS Lab:**

*Understand:* Spoken vs. Written language- Formal and Informal English.

*Practice:* Ice-Breaking Activity and JAM Session- Situational Dialogues – Greetings – Taking Leave – Introducing Oneself and Others.

### **Exercise – II**

#### **CALL Lab:**

*Understand:* Structure of Syllables – Word Stress– Weak Forms and Strong Forms – Sentence Stress – Intonation.

*Practice:* Basic Rules of Word Accent - Stress Shift - Weak Forms and Strong Forms- Sentence Stress – Intonation.

*Testing Exercises*

#### **ICS Lab:**

*Understand:* Features of Good Conversation – Strategies for Effective Communication.

*Practice:* Situational Dialogues – Role-Play- Expressions in Various Situations –Making Requests and Seeking Permissions - Telephone Etiquette.

### **Exercise - III**

#### **CALL Lab:**

*Understand:* Errors in Pronunciation-the Influence of Mother Tongue (MTI).

*Practice:* Common Indian Variants in Pronunciation – Differences between British and American Pronunciation.

*Testing Exercises*

#### **ICS Lab:**

*Understand:* Descriptions- Narrations- Giving Directions and Guidelines.

*Practice:* Giving Instructions – Seeking Clarifications – Asking for and Giving Directions – Thanking and Responding – Agreeing and Disagreeing – Seeking and Giving Advice – Making Suggestions.

### **Exercise – IV**

#### **CALL Lab:**

*Understand:* Listening for General Details.

*Practice:* Listening Comprehension Tests.

*Testing Exercises*

#### **ICS Lab:**

*Understand:* Public Speaking – Exposure to Structured Talks - Non-verbal Communication- Presentation Skills.

*Practice:* Making a Short Speech – Extempore- Making a Presentation.

### **Exercise – V**

#### **CALL Lab:**

*Understand:* Listening for Specific Details.

*Practice:* Listening Comprehension Tests.

*Testing Exercises*

#### **ICS Lab:**

*Understand:* Group Discussion- Interview Skills.

*Practice:* Group Discussion- Mock Interviews.

### **Minimum Requirement of infrastructural facilities for ELCS Lab:**

#### **1. Computer Assisted Language Learning (CALL) Lab:**

**The Computer Assisted Language Learning Lab** has to accommodate 40 students with 40 systems, with one Master Console, LAN facility and English language learning software for self- study by students.

#### **System Requirement (Hardware component):**

*Computer network with LAN facility (minimum 40 systems with multimedia) with the following specifications:*

Computers with Suitable Configuration

High Fidelity Headphones

## **2. Interactive Communication Skills (ICS) Lab:**

**The Interactive Communication Skills Lab:** A Spacious room with movable chairs and audio-visual aids with a Public Address System, a T. V. or LCD, a digital stereo –audio & video system and camcorder etc.

### **Prescribed Lab Manuals:**

1. A book entitled “*ELCS Lab Manual – A Workbook for CALL and ICS Lab Activities*” by Board of Editors: Hyderabad: Orient BlackSwan Pvt. Ltd. 2016. Print.
2. Hart, Steve; Nair, Aravind R.; Bhambhani, Veena. “*EMBARK- English for undergraduates*” Delhi: Cambridge University Press. 2016. Print.

### **Suggested Software:**

1. Cambridge Advanced Learners’ English Dictionary with CD.
2. Grammar Made Easy by Darling Kindersley.
3. Punctuation Made Easy by Darling Kindersley.
4. Oxford Advanced Learner’s Compass, 8<sup>th</sup> Edition.
5. English in Mind (Series 1-4), Herbert Puchta and Jeff Stranks with Meredith Levy, Cambridge.
6. English Pronunciation in Use (Elementary, Intermediate, Advanced) Cambridge University Press.
7. TOEFL & GRE (KAPLAN, AARCO & BARRONS, USA, Cracking GRE by CLIFFS).

### **References:**

1. Jayashree Mohanraj. *Let Us Hear Them Speak*. New Delhi: Sage Texts. 2015.Print.
2. Hancock, M. *English Pronunciation in Use. Intermediate Cambridge*: Cambridge University Press. 2009.Print.



**ME108ES/ME208ES: ENGINEERING WORKSHOP****I Year II Sem. B.Tech.****L T/P/D C**  
**0 0/3/0 2****Pre-requisites:** Practical skill**Course Objectives:**

- To Study of different hand operated power tools, uses and their demonstration.
- To gain a good basic working knowledge required for the production of various engineering products.
- To provide hands on experience about use of different engineering materials, tools, equipments and processes those are common in the engineering field.
- To develop a right attitude, team working, precision and safety at work place.
- It explains the construction, function, use and application of different working tools, equipment and machines.
- To study commonly used carpentry joints.
- To have practical exposure to various welding and joining processes.
- Identify and use marking out tools, hand tools, measuring equipment and to work to prescribed tolerances.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Study and practice on machine tools and their operations
- Practice on manufacturing of components using workshop trades including plumbing, fitting, carpentry, foundry, house wiring and welding.
- Identify and apply suitable tools for different trades of Engineering processes including drilling, material removing, measuring, chiseling.
- Apply basic electrical engineering knowledge for house wiring practice.

**1. TRADES FOR EXERCISES:****At least two exercises from each trade:**

- Carpentry
- Fitting
- Tin-Smithy and Development of jobs carried out and soldering.
- Black Smithy
- House-wiring
- Foundry
- Welding
- Power tools in construction, wood working, electrical engineering and mechanical
- Engineering.

**2. TRADES FOR DEMONSTRATION & EXPOSURE:**

- Plumbing, Machine Shop, Metal Cutting (Water Plasma)

**Text Books:**

1. Workshop Practice /B. L. Juneja / Cengage
2. Workshop Manual / K.Venugopal / Anuradha.

**Reference Books:**

1. Work shop Manual - P.Kannaiah/ K.L.Narayana/ Scitech
2. Workshop Manual / Venkat Reddy/ BSP

**MA301BS: MATHEMATICS – IV**  
**(Complex Variables and Fourier Analysis)**

**B.Tech. II Year I Sem.**

**L T/P/D C**  
**4 1/0/0 4**

**Prerequisites:** Foundation course (No Prerequisites).

**Course Objectives:** To learn

- differentiation and integration of complex valued functions
- evaluation of integrals using Cauchy's integral formula
- Laurent's series expansion of complex functions
- evaluation of integrals using Residue theorem
- express a periodic function by Fourier series and a non periodic function by Fourier transform
- to analyze the displacements of one dimensional wave and distribution of one dimensional heat equation

**Course Outcomes:** After learning the contents of this paper the student must be able to

- analyze the complex functions with reference to their analyticity, integration using Cauchy's integral theorem
- find the Taylor's and Laurent's series expansion of complex functions
- the bilinear transformation
- express any periodic function in term of sines and cosines
- express a non-periodic function as integral representation
- analyze one dimensional wave and heat equation

**UNIT – I**

**Functions of a complex variable:** Introduction, Continuity, Differentiability, Analyticity, properties, Cauchy, Riemann equations in Cartesian and polar coordinates. Harmonic and conjugate harmonic functions-Milne-Thompson method

**UNIT - II**

**Complex integration:** Line integral, Cauchy's integral theorem, Cauchy's integral formula, Generalized Cauchy's integral formula, Power series: Taylor's series- Laurent series, Singular points, Isolated singular points, pole of order m – essential singularity, Residue, Cauchy Residue theorem (Without proof).

**UNIT – III**

**Evaluation of Integrals:** Types of real integrals:

$$(a) \text{ Improper real integrals } \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(x)dx \qquad (b) \int_c^{c+2\pi} f(\cos \theta, \sin \theta)d\theta$$

Bilinear transformation- fixed point- cross ratio- properties- invariance of circles.

**UNIT – IV**

**Fourier Series and Transforms:** Introduction, Periodic functions, Fourier series of periodic function, Dirichlet's conditions, Even and odd functions, Change of interval, Half range sine and cosine series.

Fourier integral theorem (without proof), Fourier sine and cosine integrals, sine and cosine, transforms, properties, inverse transforms, Finite Fourier transforms.

**UNIT – V**

**Applications of PDE:** Classification of second order partial differential equations, method of separation of variables, Solution of one dimensional wave and heat equations.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. A first course in complex analysis with applications by Dennis G. Zill and Patrick Shanahan, Johns and Bartlett Publishers.
2. Higher Engineering Mathematics by Dr. B. S. Grewal, Khanna Publishers.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Fundamentals of Complex Analysis by Saff, E. B. and A. D. Snider, Pearson.
2. Advanced Engineering Mathematics by Louis C. Barrett, McGraw Hill.

**ME304ES: THERMODYNAMICS****B.Tech. II Year I Sem.****L T/P/D C  
4 1/0/0 4****Pre-requisite:** Engineering Chemistry and Physics**Course Objective:** To understand the treatment of classical Thermodynamics and to apply the First and Second laws of Thermodynamics to engineering applications**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student should be able to Understand and differentiate between different thermodynamic systems and processes. Understand and apply the laws of Thermodynamics to different types of systems undergoing various processes and to perform thermodynamic analysis. Understand and analyze the Thermodynamic cycles and evaluate performance parameters.**Tables/Codes: Steam Tables and Mollier Chart, Refrigeration Tables****UNIT – I****Introduction: Basic Concepts:** System, Control Volume, Surrounding, Boundaries, Universe, Types of Systems, Macroscopic and Microscopic viewpoints, Concept of Continuum, Thermodynamic Equilibrium, State, Property, Process, Exact & Inexact Differentials, Cycle – Reversibility – Quasi – static Process, Irreversible Process, Causes of Irreversibility – Energy in State and in Transition, Types, Displacement & Other forms of Work, Heat, Point and Path functions, Zeroth Law of Thermodynamics – Concept of Temperature – Principles of Thermometry – Reference Points – Const. Volume gas Thermometer – Scales of Temperature, Ideal Gas Scale**UNIT - II**

PMM I - Joule's Experiments – First law of Thermodynamics – Corollaries – First law applied to a Process – applied to a flow system – Steady Flow Energy Equation.

Limitations of the First Law – Thermal Reservoir, Heat Engine, Heat pump, Parameters of performance, Second Law of Thermodynamics, Kelvin-Planck and Clausius Statements and their Equivalence / Corollaries, PMM of Second kind, Carnot's principle, Carnot cycle and its specialties, Thermodynamic scale of Temperature, Clausius Inequality, Entropy, Principle of Entropy Increase – Energy Equation, Availability and Irreversibility – Thermodynamic Potentials, Gibbs and Helmholtz Functions, Maxwell Relations – Elementary Treatment of the Third Law of Thermodynamics

**UNIT – III**

Pure Substances, p-V-T- surfaces, T-S and h-s diagrams, Mollier Charts, Phase Transformations – Triple point at critical state properties during change of phase, Dryness Fraction – Clausius – Clapeyron Equation Property tables. Mollier charts – Various Thermodynamic processes and energy Transfer – Steam Calorimetry.

Perfect Gas Laws – Equation of State, specific and Universal Gas constants – various Non-flow processes, properties, end states, Heat and Work Transfer, changes in Internal Energy – Throttling and Free Expansion Processes – Flow processes

#### **UNIT - IV**

Deviations from perfect Gas Model – Vander Waals Equation of State – Compressibility charts – variable specific Heats – Gas Tables

Mixtures of perfect Gases – Mole Fraction, Mass fraction Gravimetric and volumetric Analysis – Dalton's Law of partial pressure, Avogadro's Laws of additive volumes – Mole fraction, Volume fraction and partial pressure, Equivalent Gas const. And Molecular Internal Energy, Enthalpy, sp. Heats and Entropy of Mixture of perfect Gases and Vapour, Atmospheric air - Psychrometric Properties – Dry bulb Temperature, Wet Bulb Temperature, Dew point Temperature, Thermodynamic Wet Bulb Temperature, Specific Humidity, Relative Humidity, saturated Air, Vapour pressure, Degree of saturation – Adiabatic Saturation, Carrier's Equation – Psychrometric chart.

#### **UNIT - V**

**Power Cycles :** Otto, Diesel, Dual Combustion cycles, Sterling Cycle, Atkinson Cycle, Ericsson Cycle, Lenoir Cycle – Description and representation on P–V and T-S diagram, Thermal Efficiency, Mean Effective Pressures on Air standard basis – comparison of Cycles.

#### **Refrigeration Cycles:**

Brayton and Rankine cycles – Performance Evaluation – combined cycles, Bell-Coleman cycle, Vapour compression cycle-performance Evaluation.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Engineering Thermodynamics / PK Nag / Mc Graw Hill
2. Thermodynamics for Engineers / Kenneth A. Kroos ; Merle C. Potter/ Cengage

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Engineering Thermodynamics / Chattopadhyay/ Oxford
2. Engineering Thermodynamics / Rogers / Pearson

**ME302ES: KINEMATICS OF MACHINERY****B.Tech. II Year I Sem.****L T/P/D C**  
**4 1/0/0 4****Prerequisites:** Basic principles of mechanics

**Course Objectives:** The objective is to study the relative motion, velocity, and accelerations of the various elements in a mechanism. In mechanical Engineering we come across number of mechanisms such as four bar/slider crank/double slider crank/straight line motion mechanism etc. Mechanism deals with only relative motions. Once we make a study considering for us also there it is called kinetics. The first course deals with mechanisms, their inversions straight line motion mechanisms steering mechanisms etc. Also study of cams/gears & gear trains & belts are also introduced.

**Course Outcomes:** The main purpose is to give an idea about the relative motions obtained in all the above type of components used in mechanical Engineering.

**UNIT – I**

**Mechanisms :** Elements or Links – Classification – Rigid Link, flexible and fluid link – Types of kinematics pairs – sliding, turning, rolling, screw and spherical pairs – lower and higher pairs – closed and open pairs – constrained motion – completely, partially or successfully and incompletely constrained .

**Mechanism and Machines** – Mobility of Mechanisms : Grubler’s criterion, classification of machines – kinematics chain – inversions of mechanism – inversions of quadric cycle chain, single and double slider crank chains, Mechanical Advantage.

**UNIT – II**

**Kinematics:** Velocity and acceleration – Motion of link in machine – Determination of Velocity and acceleration – Graphical method – Application of relative velocity method.

**Plane motion of body:** Instantaneous center of rotation- centrodes and axodes – Three centers in line theorem – Graphical determination of instantaneous center, determination of angular velocity of points and links by instantaneous center method.

Kliens construction - Coriolis acceleration - determination of Coriolis component of acceleration

**Analysis of Mechanisms:** Analysis of slider crank chain for displacement- velocity and acceleration of slider – Acceleration diagram for a given mechanism.

**UNIT – III**

**Straight-line motion mechanisms:** Exact and approximate copied and generated types – Peaucellier - Hart - Scott Russel – Grasshopper – Watt -Tchebicheff’s and Robert Mechanism - Pantographs

**Steering gears:** Conditions for correct steering – Davis Steering gear, Ackerman’s steering gear.

**Hooke’s Joint:** Single and double Hooke’s joint –velocity ratio – application – problems.

#### **UNIT – IV**

**Cams:** Definitions of cam and followers – their uses – Types of followers and cams – Terminology – Types of follower motion - Uniform velocity, Simple harmonic motion and uniform acceleration and retardation. Maximum velocity and maximum acceleration during outward and return strokes in the above 3 cases.

**Analysis of motion of followers:** Tangent cam with Roller follower – circular arc cam with straight, concave and convex flanks.

#### **UNIT – V**

**Higher pair:** Friction wheels and toothed gears – types – law of gearing, condition for constant velocity ratio for transmission of motion – velocity of sliding

Forms of teeth, cycloidal and involutes profiles – phenomena of interferences – Methods of interference. Condition for minimum number of teeth to avoid interference – expressions for arc of contact and path of contact of Pinion & Gear and Pinion & Rack Arrangements– Introduction to Helical – Bevel and worm gearing

**Gear Trains:** Introduction – Types – Simple – compound and reverted gear trains – Epicyclic gear train. Methods of finding train value or velocity ratio of Epicyclic gear trains. Selection of gear box - Differential gear for an automobile.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Theory of Machines and Mechanisms/JOSEPH E. SHIGLEY/ Oxford
2. Theory of Machines / S. S. Rattan / Mc Graw Hill Publishers.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Theory of Machines / Sadhu Singh / Pearson.
2. Theory of Machines / Thomas Bevan/CBS.



**ME305ES: METALLURGY AND MATERIAL SCIENCE****B.Tech. II Year I Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0/0/0</b>	<b>3</b>

**UNIT – I**

**Structure of Metals:** Crystallography, Miller's indices, Packing Efficiency, Density calculations. Grains and Grain Boundaries. Effect of grain size on the properties. Determination of grain size by different methods. **Constitution of Alloys:** Necessity of alloying, Types of solid solutions, Hume - Rothery rules, Intermediate alloy phases.

**UNIT – II**

**Phase Diagrams:** Construction and interpretation of phase diagrams, Phase rule. Lever rule. Binary phase Diagrams, Isomorphous, Eutectic and Eutectoid transformations with examples.

**UNIT –III**

**Engineering Materials –I Steels: Iron-Carbon Phase Diagram and Heat Treatment:** Study of Fe-Fe<sub>3</sub>C phase diagram. Construction of TTT diagrams. Annealing, Normalizing, Hardening, and Tempering of steels, Hardenability. Alloy steels.

**UNIT – IV**

**Engineering Materials –II: Cast Irons:** Structure and properties of White Cast iron, Malleable Cast iron, Grey cast iron. **Engineering Materials-III: Non-ferrous Metals and Alloys:** Structure and properties of copper and its alloys, Aluminium and its alloys, Al-Cu phase diagram, Titanium and its alloys.

**UNIT – V**

**Engineering Materials –IV: Ceramics, Polymers and Composites:** Crystalline ceramics, glasses, cermets: structure, properties and applications. Classification, properties, and applications of composites. Classification, Properties, and applications of Polymers.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Material Science and Metallurgy/ Kodgire
2. Essentials of Materials Science and engineering / Donald R. Askeland / Thomson.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Introduction to Physical Metallurgy / Sidney H. Avner.
2. Materials Science and engineering / William and Callister.
3. Elements of Material science / V. Rahghavan
4. Engineering Material and Metallurgy – Er Amandeep Singh Wadhva
5. Materials Science for Engineering Students- Traugott Fischer 2009 Edition.

**ME303ES: MECHANICS OF SOLIDS****B.Tech. II Year I Sem.****L T/P/D C  
3 1/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:** The objective is to learn the fundamental concepts of stress, strain, and deformation of solids with applications to bars, beams, and columns. Detailed study of engineering properties of materials is also of interest. Fundamentals of applying equilibrium, compatibility, and force-deformation relationships to structural elements are emphasized. The students are introduced to advanced concepts of flexibility and stiffness method of structural analysis. The course builds on the fundamental concepts of engineering mechanics course.

This course will advance the students' development of the following broad capabilities:

1. Students will be able to understand basic concepts of stress, strain and their relations based on linear elasticity. Material behaviors due to different types of loading will be discussed.
2. Students will be able to understand and know how to calculate stresses and deformation of a bar due to an axial loading under uniform and non-uniform conditions.
3. Students will understand how to develop shear-moment diagrams of a beam and find the maximum moment/shear and their locations
4. Students will understand how to calculate normal and shear stresses

**Course Outcomes:**

1. Analyze the behavior of the solid bodies subjected to various types of loading;
2. Apply knowledge of materials and structural elements to the analysis of simple structures;
3. Undertake problem identification, formulation and solution using a range of analytical methods;
4. Analyze and interpret laboratory data relating to behavior of structures and the materials they are made of, and undertake associated laboratory work individually and in teams.
5. Expectation and capacity to undertake lifelong learning

**UNIT - I**

**Simple Stresses & Strains:** Elasticity and plasticity – Types of stresses & strains–Hooke's law– stress – strain diagram for mild steel – Working stress – Factor of safety – Lateral strain, Poisson's ratio & volumetric strain – Elastic moduli & the relationship between them – Bars of varying section – composite bars – Temperature stresses. Strain energy – Resilience – Gradual, sudden, impact and shock loadings.

**UNIT - II**

**Shear Force and Bending Moment :** Definition of beam – Types of beams – Concept of shear force and bending moment – S.F and B.M diagrams for cantilever, simply supported and overhanging beams subjected to point loads, u.d.l., uniformly varying loads and

combination of these loads – Point of contra flexure – Relation between S.F., B.M and rate of loading at a section of a beam.

### UNIT - III

**Flexural Stresses :** Theory of simple bending – Assumptions – Derivation of bending equation:  $M/I = f/y = E/R$  Neutral axis – Determination bending stresses – section modulus of rectangular and circular sections (Solid and Hollow), I,T, Angle and Channel sections – Design of simple beam sections.

**Shear Stresses:** Derivation of formula – Shear stress distribution across various beams sections like rectangular, circular, triangular, I, T angle sections.

### UNIT - IV

**Principal Stresses and Strains:** Introduction – Stresses on an inclined section of a bar under axial loading – compound stresses – Normal and tangential stresses on an inclined plane for biaxial stresses – Two perpendicular normal stresses accompanied by a state of simple shear – Mohr's circle of stresses – Principal stresses and strains – Analytical and graphical solutions. **Theories of Failure:** Introduction – Various theories of failure - Maximum Principal Stress Theory, Maximum Principal Strain Theory, Strain Energy and Shear Strain Energy Theory (Von Mises Theory).

### UNIT - V

**Torsion of Circular Shafts :** Theory of pure torsion – Derivation of Torsion equations :  $T/J = q/r = N\theta/L$  – Assumptions made in the theory of pure torsion – Torsional moment of resistance – Polar section modulus – Power transmitted by shafts – Combined bending and torsion and end thrust – Design of shafts according to theories of failure.

**Thin Cylinders:** Thin seamless cylindrical shells – Derivation of formula for longitudinal and circumferential stresses – hoop, longitudinal and Volumetric strains – changes in dia, and volume of thin cylinders– Thin spherical shells.

### TEXT BOOKS:

1. Strength of materials – R.S. Kurmi and Gupta.
2. Solid Mechanics, by Popov
3. Strength of Materials – Ryder. G.H.; Macmillan Long Man Pub.
4. Strength of Materials – W.A. Nash, TMH

### REFERENCES:

1. Strength of Materials -By Jindal, Umesh Publications.
2. Analysis of structures by Vazirani and Ratwani.
3. Mechanics of Structures Vol –I by H. J. Shah and S. B. Junnarkar, Charotar Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.
4. Strength of Materials by D.S Prakash Rao, Universities Press Pvt. Ltd.
5. Strength of Materials by S. S. Rattan, Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd.
6. Fundamentals of Solid Mechanics by M. L. Gambhir, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd
7. Strength of Materials by R.K Rajput, S. Chand & Company Ltd.

**ME306ES: FUELS AND LUBRICANTS LAB****B.Tech. II Year I Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>0/3/0</b>	<b>2</b>

**Prerequisite:** Chemistry**Course Objectives:** To Understand the fuel and lubricants properties.**List of Experiments:**

1. Determination of Flash and Fire points of Liquid fuels/Lubricants using: Abels Apparatus
2. Determination of Flash and Fire points of Liquid fuels/Lubricants using: Pensky Martens Apparatus
3. Carbon residue test: Liquid fuels.
4. Determination of Viscosity of Liquid lubricants and Fuels using: Saybolt Viscometer
5. Determination of Viscosity of Liquid lubricants and Fuels using: Redwood Viscometer
6. Determination of Viscosity of Liquid lubricants and Fuels using: Engler Viscometer
7. Determination of Calorific value: of Gaseous fuels using: Junkers Gas Calorimeter.
8. Determination of Calorific value: Solid/Liquid/ fuels using: Bomb Calorimeter.
9. Drop point and Penetration Apparatus for Grease.
10. ASTM Distillation Test Apparatus.
11. Cloud and Pour point Apparatus.

**ME307ES: MECHANICS OF SOLIDS LAB****B.Tech. II Year I Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>0/3/0</b>	<b>2</b>

**Course Objectives:**

The objective is to learn the fundamental concepts of stress, strain, and deformation of solids with applications to bars, beams, and columns. Detailed study of engineering properties of materials is also of interest. Fundamentals of applying equilibrium, compatibility, and force-deformation relationships to structural elements are emphasized. The students are introduced to advanced concepts of flexibility and stiffness method of structural analysis. The course builds on the fundamental concepts of engineering mechanics course.

The students will advance the students' development of the following broad capabilities:

1. Students will be able to understand basic concepts of stress, strain and their relations based on linear elasticity. Material behaviors due to different types of loading will be discussed.
2. Students will be able to understand and know how to calculate stresses and deformation of a bar due to an axial loading under uniform and non-uniform conditions.
3. Students will understand how to develop shear-moment diagrams of a beam and find the maximum moment/shear and their locations
4. Students will understand how to calculate normal and shear stresses on any cross-section of a beam. Different cross-sections (including I-beam) will be discussed and applied Continuous Assessment Test 10 marks Mid Semester Test 15 marks End

**Course Outcomes**

1. Analyze the behavior of the solid bodies subjected to various types of loading.
2. Apply knowledge of materials and structural elements to the analysis of simple structures.
3. Undertake problem identification, formulation and solution using a range of analytical methods
4. Analyze and interpret laboratory data relating to behavior of structures and the materials they are made of, and undertake associated laboratory work individually and in teams.
5. Expectation and capacity to undertake lifelong learning.

**Any 10 experiments from the following**

1. Direct tension test
2. Bending test on Simple supported beam
- 3 Bending test on Cantilever beam
4. Torsion test
5. Brinell hardness test
6. Rockwell hardness test
7. Test on springs

8. Compression test on cube
9. Izod Impact test
- 10 .Charpy Impact test
11. Punch shear test

**ME308ES: METALLURGY AND MATERIAL SCIENCE LAB****B.Tech. II Year I Sem.****L T/P/D C**  
**0 0/3/0 2**

**Course Objective:** The purpose of this course is to make the students learn the concepts of Metallurgy and Material Science role in all manufacturing processes which convert raw materials into useful products adapted to human needs.

**Course Outcomes:** The Primary focus of the Metallurgy and Material science program is to provide undergraduates with a fundamental knowledge based associated materials properties, and their selection and application. Upon graduation, students would have acquired and developed the necessary background and skills for successful careers in the materials-related industries. Furthermore, after completing the program, the student should be well prepared for management positions in industry or continued education toward a graduate degree.

**List of Experiments:**

1. Preparation and study of crystal models for simple cubic, body centred cubic, face centred cubic and hexagonal close packed structures.
2. Preparation and study of the Microstructure of pure metals like Iron, Cu and Al.
3. Grain size measurement by different methods.
4. Preparation and study of the Microstructure of Mild steels, low carbon steels, high – C steels.
5. Study of the Microstructures of Cast Irons.
6. Study of Microstructures of different alloy steels.
7. Study of the Microstructures of Non-Ferrous alloys.
8. Study of the Microstructures of Heat treated steels.
9. Hardenability of steels by Jominy End Quench Test.
10. To find out the hardness of various heat treated and untreated plain carbon steels.

**MC300HS: GENDER SENSITIZATION LAB****B.Tech. II Year I Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>0/3/0</b>	<b>0</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To develop students' sensibility with regard to issues of gender in contemporary India.
- To provide a critical perspective on the socialization of men and women.
- To introduce students to information about some key biological aspects of genders.
- To expose the students to debates on the politics and economics of work.
- To help students reflect critically on gender violence.
- To expose students to more egalitarian interactions between men and women.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Students will have developed a better understanding of important issues related to gender in contemporary India.
- Students will be sensitized to basic dimensions of the biological, sociological, psychological and legal aspects of gender. This will be achieved through discussion of materials derived from research, facts, everyday life, literature and film.
- Students will attain a finer grasp of how gender discrimination works in our society and how to counter it.
- Students will acquire insight into the gendered division of labour and its relation to politics and economics.
- Men and women students and professionals will be better equipped to work and live together as equals.
- Students will develop a sense of appreciation of women in all walks of life.
- Through providing accounts of studies and movements as well as the new laws that provide protection and relief to women, the textbook will empower students to understand and respond to gender violence.

**UNIT-I****UNDERSTANDING GENDER****Gender:** Why Should We Study It? (*Towards a World of Equals*: Unit -1)**Socialization:** Making Women, Making Men (*Towards a World of Equals*: Unit -2)

Introduction. Preparing for Womanhood. Growing up Male. First lessons in Caste. Different Masculinities.

**UNIT-II****GENDER AND BIOLOGY****Missing Women:** Sex Selection and Its Consequences (*Towards a World of Equals*: Unit -4)  
Declining Sex Ratio. Demographic Consequences.**Gender Spectrum:** Beyond the Binary (*Towards a World of Equals*: Unit -10)

Two or Many? Struggles with Discrimination.



### UNIT-III

#### GENDER AND LABOUR

**Housework:** the Invisible Labour (*Towards a World of Equals*: Unit -3)

“My Mother doesn’t Work.” “Share the Load.”

**Women’s Work:** Its Politics and Economics (*Towards a World of Equals*: Unit -7)

Fact and Fiction. Unrecognized and Unaccounted work. Additional Reading: Wages and Conditions of Work.

### UNIT-IV

#### ISSUES OF VIOLENCE

**Sexual Harassment:** Say No! (*Towards a World of Equals*: Unit -6)

Sexual Harassment, not Eve-teasing- Coping with Everyday Harassment- Further Reading: “Chupulu”.

**Domestic Violence:** Speaking Out (*Towards a World of Equals*: Unit -8)

Is Home a Safe Place? -When Women Unite [Film]. Rebuilding Lives. Additional Reading: New Forums for Justice.

Thinking about Sexual Violence (*Towards a World of Equals*: Unit -11)

Blaming the Victim-“I Fought for my Life....” - Additional Reading: The Caste Face of Violence.

### UNIT-V

#### GENDER: CO - EXISTENCE

**Just Relationships:** Being Together as Equals (*Towards a World of Equals*: Unit -12)

Mary Kom and Onler. Love and Acid just do not Mix. Love Letters. Mothers and Fathers. Additional Reading: Rosa Parks-The Brave Heart.

#### TEXTBOOK

All the five Units in the Textbook, “*Towards a World of Equals: A Bilingual Textbook on Gender*” written by A. Suneetha, Uma Bhrugubanda, Duggirala Vasanta, Rama Melkote, Vasudha Nagaraj, Asma Rasheed, Gogu Shyamala, Deepa Sreenivas and Susie Tharu and published by **Telugu Akademi, Hyderabad**, Telangana State in the year **2015**.

**Note:** Since it is an Interdisciplinary Course, Resource Persons can be drawn from the fields of English Literature or Sociology or Political Science or any other qualified faculty who has expertise in this field from engineering departments.

#### REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Menon, Nivedita. Seeing like a Feminist. New Delhi: Zubaan-Penguin Books, 2012
2. Abdulali Sohaila. “*I Fought For My Life...and Won.*” Available online at:  
<http://www.thealternative.in/lifestyle/i-fought-for-my-lifeand-won-sohaila-abdulal/>

**ME403ES: DYNAMICS OF MACHINERY****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>1/0/0</b>	<b>4</b>

**Pre-requisite:** Kinematics of Machinery

**Course Objectives:** The objective is to introduce some of the components mainly used in IC Engines and make analysis of various forces involved. Subjects deals with topics like inertia forces in slider crank mechanism; IC Engine components & the analysis like governors is introduced. It also deals with balancing of rotating & reciprocating parts. Studies are made about balancing of multi cylinder engines, Radial engines etc. study of primary & secondary forces are considered while balancing. Finally they are introduced to the topic of vibrations. The study deals with linear, longitudinal, & torsional vibrations. The idea is to introduce the concept of natural frequency and the importance of resonance and critical speeds.

**Course Outcome:** the study of KOM & DOM are necessary to have an idea while designing the various machine members like shafts, bearings, gears, belts & chains and various I.C. Engine Components & Machine tool parts.

**UNIT – I**

**Precession:** Gyroscopes – effect of precession – motion on the stability of moving vehicles such as motorcycle – motorcar – aeroplanes and ships.

**Static and Dynamic Force Analysis:** Static force analysis of planar mechanisms – Analytical Method – Dynamic Force Analysis – D’Alembert’s principle, Dynamic Analysis of 4-link mechanism, Slider Crank Mechanism.

**UNIT – II**

**Turning Moment Diagram And Flywheels:** Engine Force Analysis – Piston Effort, Crank Effort, etc., Inertia Force in Reciprocating Engine – Graphical Method - Turning moment diagram –fluctuation of energy – flywheels and their design - Inertia of connecting rod-inertia force in reciprocating engines – crank effort and torque diagrams.-.

**UNIT – III**

**Friction:** pivots and collars – uniform pressure, uniform wear – friction circle and friction axis: lubricated surfaces – boundary friction – film lubrication. Clutches – Types – Single plate, multi-plate and cone clutches.

**Brakes And Dynamometers:** Types of brakes: Simple block brake, band and block brake-internal expanding shoe brake-effect of braking of a vehicle. Dynamometers – absorption and transmission types. General description and methods of operation.

#### **UNIT – IV**

**Governors:** Types of governors - Watt, Porter and Proell governors. Spring loaded governors – Hartnell and Hartung with auxiliary springs. Sensitiveness, isochronisms and hunting – stability – effort and power of the governors.

**Balancing :** Balancing of rotating masses- Primary, Secondary, and higher balancing of reciprocating masses. Analytical and graphical methods. Unbalanced forces and couples.

Examination of “V” and multi cylinder in-line and radial engines for primary and secondary balancing- locomotive balancing – Hammer blow – Swaying couple – variation of tractive effort.

#### **UNIT – V**

**Vibrations:** Free Vibration of mass attached to vertical spring – Transverse loads – vibrations of beams with concentrated and distributed loads. Dunkerly’s method – Raleigh’s method. Whirling of shafts – critical speed – torsional vibrations – one, two and three rotor systems.

#### **Text Books:**

1. Theory of Machines /S.S.Rattan / Mc Graw Hill.
2. Theory of Machines /Sadhu Singh/ Pearson

#### **Reference Books:**

1. Theory of Machines and Mechanisms/Joseph E. Shigley / Oxford
2. Theory of Machines / Rao,J.S / New Age

**ME401ES: FLUID MECHANICS AND HYDRAULIC MACHINES****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>1/0/0</b>	<b>4</b>

**Course Objectives:** The objectives of the course are to enable the student;

1. To understand the basic principles of fluid mechanics
2. To identify various types of flows
3. To understand boundary layer concepts and flow through pipes
4. To evaluate the performance of hydraulic turbines
5. To understand the functioning and characteristic curves of pumps

**Course Outcomes:**

1. Able to explain the effect of fluid properties on a flow system.
2. Able to identify type of fluid flow patterns and describe continuity equation.
3. To analyze a variety of practical fluid flow and measuring devices and utilize fluid Mechanics principles in design.
1. To select and analyze an appropriate turbine with reference to given situation in power plants.
4. To estimate performance parameters of a given Centrifugal and Reciprocating pump.
5. Able to demonstrate boundary layer concepts.

**UNIT - I**

**Fluid statics:** Dimensions and units: physical properties of fluids- specific gravity, viscosity, and surface tension - vapour pressure and their influence on fluid motion- atmospheric, gauge and vacuum pressures – measurement of pressure- Piezometer, U-tube and differential manometers.

**UNIT - II**

**Fluid kinematics:** Stream line, path line and streak lines and stream tube, classification of flows-steady & unsteady, uniform & non uniform, laminar & turbulent, rotational & irrotational flows-equation of continuity for one dimensional flow and three dimensional flows.

**Fluid dynamics:** Surface and body forces –Euler’s and Bernoulli’s equations for flow along a stream line, momentum equation and its application on force on pipe bend.

**UNIT - III**

**Boundary Layer Concepts:** Definition, thicknesses, characteristics along thin plate, laminar and turbulent boundary layers (No derivation) boundary layer in transition, separation of boundary layer, submerged objects – drag and lift.

**Closed conduit flow:** Reynold’s experiment- Darcy Weisbach equation- Minor losses in pipes- pipes in series and pipes in parallel- total energy line-hydraulic gradient line. Measurement of flow: Pitot tube, venturi meter, and orifice meter, Flow nozzle

#### **UNIT - IV**

**Basics of turbo machinery :** Hydrodynamic force of jets on stationary and moving flat, inclined, and curved vanes, jet striking centrally and at tip, velocity diagrams, work done and efficiency, flow over radial vanes.

**Hydraulic Turbines :** Classification of turbines, Heads and efficiencies, impulse and reaction turbines, Pelton wheel, Francis turbine and Kaplan turbine-working proportions, work done, efficiencies , hydraulic design –draft tube theory- functions and efficiency.

**Performance of hydraulic turbines:** Geometric similarity, Unit and specific quantities, characteristic curves, governing of turbines, selection of type of turbine, cavitation, surge tank, water hammer.

#### **UNIT - V**

**Centrifugal pumps:** Classification, working, work done – barometric head- losses and efficiencies specific speed- performance characteristic curves, NPSH.

**Reciprocating pumps:** Working, Discharge, slip, indicator diagrams.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Hydraulics, fluid mechanics and Hydraulic machinery MODI and SETH.
2. Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulic Machines by Rajput.

#### **REFERENCES:**

1. Fluid Mechanics and Fluid Power Engineering by D.S. Kumar, Kotaria & Sons.
2. Fluid Mechanics and Machinery by D. Rama Durgaiyah, New Age International.
3. Hydraulic Machines by Banga & Sharma, Khanna Publishers.

**ME404ES: MACHINE DRAWING****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.****L T/P/D C  
2 0/0/4 4****Pre-requisites:** Engineering graphics

**Course objectives:** To familiarize with the standard conventions for different materials and machine parts in working drawings. To make part drawings including sectional views for various machine elements. To prepare assembly drawings given the details of part drawings.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Preparation of engineering and working drawings with dimensions and bill of material during design and development. Developing assembly drawings using part drawings of machine components.
- Conventional representation of materials, common machine elements and parts such as screws, nuts, bolts, keys, gears, webs, ribs.
- Types of sections – selection of section planes and drawing of sections and auxiliary sectional views. Parts not usually sectioned.
- Methods of dimensioning, general rules for sizes and placement of dimensions for holes, centers, curved and tapered features.
- Title boxes, their size, location and details - common abbreviations and their liberal usage
- Types of Drawings – working drawings for machine parts.

**Drawing of Machine Elements and simple parts**

Selection of Views, additional views for the following machine elements and parts with every drawing proportion.

1. Popular forms of Screw threads, bolts, nuts, stud bolts, tap bolts, set screws.
2. Keys, cottered joints and knuckle joint.
3. Rivetted joints for plates
4. Shaft coupling, spigot and socket pipe joint.
5. Journal, pivot and collar and foot step bearings.

**Assembly Drawings:**

Drawings of assembled views for the part drawings of the following using conventions and easy drawing proportions.

1. Steam engine parts – stuffing boxes, cross heads, Eccentrics.
2. Machine tool parts: Tail stock, Tool Post, Machine Vices.
3. Other machine parts - Screws jacks, Petrol engine connecting rod, Plummer block
4. Simple designs of steam stop valve, spring loaded safety valve, feed check valve and air cock.

**NOTE:** First angle projection to be adopted. The student should be able to provide working drawings of actual parts.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Machine Drawing by / Bhattacharyya / Oxford
2. Machine Drawing with Auto CAD / Goutham Pohit, Goutam Ghosh / Pearson

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Machine Drawing / Ajeet Singh / Mc Graw Hill
2. Machine Drawing / N.D. Bhat / Charotar

**ME405ES: MANUFACTURING PROCESS****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0/0/0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Pre-requisites:** Basic Mechanical Engineering, Engineering Graphics**Course Objectives:**

- To teach the process-level dependence of manufacturing systems through tolerances
- To expose the students to a variety of manufacturing processes including their typical use and capabilities.
- To teach the important effects that manufacturing processes may have on the material properties of the processed part with a focus on the most common processes.
- To teach the thermal and mechanical aspects, such as force, stress, strain, and temperature, of the most common processes.
- To provide a technical understanding of common processes to aid in appropriate process selection for the material and required tolerances
- To provide a technical understanding of common processes to aid in appropriate material selection for a predetermined process.

**Course Outcomes:** Understand the idea for selecting materials for patterns. Types and allowances of patterns used in casting and analyze the components of moulds. Design core, core print and gating system in metal casting processes Understand arc, gas, solid state and resistance welding processes. Develop process-maps for metal forming processes using plasticity principles. Identify the effect of process variables to manufacture defect free products.

**UNIT – I**

**Casting:** Steps involved in making a casting – Advantage of casting and its applications; Patterns - Pattern making, Types, Materials used for patterns, pattern allowances and their construction; Properties of moulding sands. Methods of Melting - Crucible melting and cupola operation – Defects in castings; Casting processes – Types – Sand moulding, Centrifugal casting, die- casting, Investment casting, shell moulding; Principles of Gating – Requirements – Types of gates, Design of gating systems – Riser – Function, types of Riser and Riser design. Solidification of casting – Solidification of pure metal – Nucleation and grain growth, casting design considerations

**UNIT – II**

**Welding:** Classification – Types of welds and welded joints; Gas welding - Types, oxy-fuel gas cutting – standard time and cost calculations. Arc welding, forge welding, submerged arc welding, Resistance welding, Thermit welding.



### **UNIT – III**

Inert Gas Welding – TIG Welding, MIG welding, Friction welding, induction welding, explosive welding, Laser Welding; Soldering and Brazing; Heat affected zone in welding. Welding defects – causes and remedies; destructive and non-destructive testing of welds.

### **UNIT – IV**

Hot working, cold working, strain hardening, recovery, recrystallisation and grain growth. Rolling fundamentals – theory of rolling, types of Rolling mills and products. Forces in rolling and power requirements Stamping, forming and other cold working processes. Blanking and piercing – Bending and forming – Drawing and its types – wire drawing and Tube drawing – coining – Hot and cold spinning. Types of presses and press tools. Forces and power requirement in the above operations.

### **UNIT – V**

**Extrusion of Metals:** Basic extrusion process and its characteristics. Hot extrusion and cold extrusion - Forward extrusion and backward extrusion – Impact extrusion – Extruding equipment – Tube extrusion and pipe making, Hydrostatic extrusion. Forces in extrusion

**Forging Processes:** Forging operations and principles – Tools – Forging methods – Smith forging, Drop Forging – Roll forging – Forging hammers: Rotary forging – forging defects – cold forging, swaging, Forces in forging operations.

### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Manufacturing Technology / P.N. Rao Vol.1 & 2 / Mc Graw Hill
2. Manufacturing Engineering & Technology / Serope Kalpakjian / Steven R. Schmid / Pearson

### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Metal Casting / T.V Ramana Rao / New Age
2. Production Technology / G. Thirupathi Reddy / Scitech

**SM405MS : BUSINESS ECONOMICS AND FINANCIAL ANALYSIS****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.****L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objective:** To learn the basic Business types, impact of the Economy on Business and Firms specifically. To analyze the Business from the Financial Perspective.

**Course Outcome:** The students will understand the various Forms of Business and the impact of economic variables on the Business. The Demand, Supply, Production, Cost, Market Structure, Pricing aspects are learnt. The Students can study the firm's financial position by analysing the Financial Statements of a Company.

**UNIT – I****Introduction to Business and Economics:**

**Business:** Structure of Business Firm, Theory of Firm, Types of Business Entities, Limited Liability Companies, Sources of Capital for a Company, Non-Conventional Sources of Finance.

**Economics:** Significance of Economics, Micro and Macro Economic Concepts, Concepts and Importance of National Income, Inflation, Money Supply in Inflation, Business Cycle, Features and Phases of Business Cycle. Nature and Scope of Business Economics, Role of Business Economist, Multidisciplinary nature of Business Economics.

**UNIT – II****Demand and Supply Analysis:**

**Elasticity of Demand:** Elasticity, Types of Elasticity, Law of Demand, Measurement and Significance of Elasticity of Demand, Factors affecting Elasticity of Demand, Elasticity of Demand in decision making, Demand Forecasting: Characteristics of Good Demand Forecasting, Steps in Demand Forecasting, Methods of Demand Forecasting.

**Supply Analysis:** Determinants of Supply, Supply Function & Law of Supply.

**UNIT - III****Production, Cost, Market Structures & Pricing:**

**Production Analysis:** Factors of Production, Production Function, Production Function with one variable input, two variable inputs, Returns to Scale, Different Types of Production Functions.

**Cost analysis:** Types of Costs, Short run and Long run Cost Functions.

**Market Structures:** Nature of Competition, Features of Perfect competition, Monopoly, Oligopoly, and Monopolistic Competition.

**Pricing:** Types of Pricing, Product Life Cycle based Pricing, Break Even Analysis, and Cost Volume Profit Analysis.

#### **UNIT - IV**

**Financial Accounting:** Accounting concepts and Conventions, Accounting Equation, Double-Entry system of Accounting, Rules for maintaining Books of Accounts, Journal, Posting to Ledger, Preparation of Trial Balance, Elements of Financial Statements, Preparation of Final Accounts.

#### **UNIT -V**

**Financial Analysis through Ratios:** Concept of Ratio Analysis, Liquidity Ratios, Turnover Ratios, Profitability Ratios, Proprietary Ratios, Solvency, Leverage Ratios (simple problems). Introduction to Fund Flow and Cash Flow Analysis (simple problems).

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. D. D. Chaturvedi, S. L. Gupta, Business Economics - Theory and Applications, International Book House Pvt. Ltd. 2013.
2. Dhanesh K Khatri, Financial Accounting, Tata McGraw Hill, 2011.
3. Geethika Ghosh, Piyali Gosh, Purba Roy Choudhury, Managerial Economics, 2e, Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd. 2012.

#### **REFERENCES:**

1. Paresh Shah, Financial Accounting for Management 2e, Oxford Press, 2015.
2. S. N. Maheshwari, Sunil K Maheshwari, Sharad K Maheshwari, Financial Accounting, 5e, Vikas Publications, 2013.

**ME406ES: KINEMATICS AND DYNAMICS LAB****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>0/3/0</b>	<b>2</b>

**Pre-requisites:**

Prerequisites for the graduate-level course are Kinematics, Dynamics, differential equations, motion simulation, displacement, velocity, acceleration, force, torque, power, Newton's motion laws, vibration, Gyroscopic Effect, Cams, Bearings.

**Course Objectives:**

The objective of the lab is to understand the kinematics and dynamics of mechanical elements such as linkages, gears, cams and learn to design such elements to accomplish desired motions or tasks.

**Course Outcomes:** Upon successful completion of this lab, students should be able to:

- Understand types of motion
- Analyze forces and torques of components in linkages
- Understand static and dynamic balance
- Understand forward and inverse kinematics of open-loop mechanisms

**Experiments:** (A Minimum of 10 experiments are to be conducted)

1. To determine the state of balance of machines for primary and secondary forces
2. To determine the frequency of torsional vibration of a given rod
3. Determine the effect of varying mass on the centre of sleeve in porter and proell governor
4. Find the motion of the follower if the given profile of the cam
5. The balance masses statically and dynamically for single rotating mass systems
6. Determine the critical speed of a given shaft for different n-conditions
7. For a simple pendulum determine time period and its natural frequency
8. For a compound pendulum determine time period and its natural frequency
9. Determine the effect of gyroscope for different motions
10. Determine time period, amplitude and frequency of undamped free longitudinal vibration of single degree spring mass systems.
11. Determine the pressure distribution of lubricating oil at various load and speed of a Journal bearing.
12. Determine time period, amplitude and frequency of damped free longitudinal vibration of single degree spring mass systems

**ME407ES: FLUID MECHANICS AND HYDRAULIC MACHINES LAB****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.**

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>0</b>	<b>0/3/0</b>	<b>2</b>

**Course Objectives:**

1. To understand the basic principles of fluid mechanics.
2. To identify various types of flows.
3. To understand boundary layer concepts and flow through pipes.
4. To evaluate the performance of hydraulic turbines.
5. To understand the functioning and characteristic curves of pumps.

**Course Outcomes:**

1. Able to explain the effect of fluid properties on a flow system.
2. Able to identify type of fluid flow patterns and describe continuity equation.
3. To analyze a variety of practical fluid flow and measuring devices and utilize fluid mechanics principles in design.
4. To select and analyze an appropriate turbine with reference to given situation in power plants.
5. To estimate performance parameters of a given Centrifugal and Reciprocating pump.
6. Able to demonstrate boundary layer concepts

**List of Experiments:**

1. Impact of jets on Vanes.
2. Performance Test on Pelton Wheel.
3. Performance Test on Francis Turbine.
4. Performance Test on Kaplan Turbine.
5. Performance Test on Single Stage Centrifugal Pump.
6. Performance Test on Multi Stage Centrifugal Pump.
7. Performance Test on Reciprocating Pump.
8. Calibration of Venturimeter.
9. Calibration of Orifice meter.
10. Determination of friction factor for a given pipe line.
11. Determination of loss of head due to sudden contraction in a pipeline.
12. Verification of Bernoulli's Theorems

**Note:** Any 10 of the above 12 experiments are to be conducted.

**ME408ES: MANUFACTURING PROCESS LAB****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.****L T/P/D C**  
**0 0/3/0 2****Pre-requisites:** Manufacturing Technology**Course Objectives:**

- Know about the basic Physical, Chemical Properties of materials
- Explain why some material(s) are better to be used in a product for given design requirements
- Learn the basic operation of various manufacturing processes
- Learn how various products are made using traditional, non-traditional, or Electronics manufacturing processes
- Design simple process plans for parts and products
- Understand how process conditions are set for optimization of production
- Learn how CNC machines work
- Write and execute CNC machining programs to cut parts on a milling machine
- Measure a given manufactured part to evaluate its size, tolerances and surface finish
- Design and fabricate a simple product

**Course Outcomes:** Understanding the properties of moulding sands and pattern making. Fabricate joints using gas welding and arc welding. Evaluate the quality of welded joints. Basic idea of press working tools and performs moulding studies on plastics.

**Minimum of 12 Exercises need to be performed****I. Metal Casting Lab:**

1. Pattern Design and making - for one casting drawing.
2. Sand properties testing - Exercise -for strengths, and permeability – 1
3. Moulding Melting and Casting - 1 Exercise

**II. Welding Lab:**

1. ARC Welding Lap & Butt Joint - 2 Exercises
2. Spot Welding - 1 Exercise
3. TIG Welding - 1 Exercise
4. Plasma welding and Brazing - 2 Exercises  
(Water Plasma Device)

**III. Mechanical Press Working:**

1. Blanking & Piercing operation and study of simple, compound and progressive press tool.
2. Hydraulic Press: Deep drawing and extrusion operation.
3. Bending and other operations

**IV. Processing Of Plastics**

1. Injection Moulding
2. Blow Moulding

**REFERENCE BOOK:**

1. Dictionary of Mechanical Engineering – G.H.F. Nayler, Jaico Publishing House.

**MC400ES: ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE & TECHNOLOGY****B.Tech. II Year II Sem.****L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/3/0 0****Course Objectives:**

- Understanding the importance of ecological balance for sustainable development.
- Understanding the impacts of developmental activities and mitigation measures
- Understanding the environmental policies and regulations

**Course Outcomes:**

Based on this course, the Engineering graduate will understand /evaluate / develop technologies on the basis of ecological principles and environmental regulations which inturn helps in sustainable development

**UNIT - I**

**Ecosystems:** Definition, Scope and Importance of ecosystem. Classification, structure and function of an ecosystem, Food chains, food webs and ecological pyramids. Flow of energy, Biogeochemical cycles, Bioaccumulation, Biomagnification, ecosystem value, services and carrying capacity, Field visits.

**UNIT - II**

**Natural Resources: Classification of Resources:** Living and Non-Living resources, **water resources:** use and over utilization of surface and ground water, floods and droughts, Dams: benefits and problems. **Mineral resources:** use and exploitation, environmental effects of extracting and using mineral resources, **Land resources:** Forest resources, **Energy resources:** growing energy needs, renewable and non renewable energy sources, use of alternate energy source, case studies.

**UNIT - III**

**Biodiversity And Biotic Resources:** Introduction, Definition, genetic, species and ecosystem diversity. Value of biodiversity; consumptive use, productive use, social, ethical, aesthetic and optional values. India as a mega diversity nation, Hot spots of biodiversity. Field visit. Threats to biodiversity: habitat loss, poaching of wildlife, man-wildlife conflicts; conservation of biodiversity: In-Situ and Ex-situ conservation. National Biodiversity act.

**UNIT - IV**

**Environmental Pollution and Control Technologies: Environmental Pollution:** Classification of pollution, **Air Pollution:** Primary and secondary pollutants, Automobile and Industrial pollution, Ambient air quality standards. **Water pollution:** Sources and types of pollution, drinking water quality standards. **Soil Pollution:** Sources and types, Impacts of modern agriculture, degradation of soil. **Noise Pollution:** Sources and Health hazards, standards, **Solid waste:** Municipal Solid Waste management, composition and characteristics

of e-Waste and its management. **Pollution control technologies:** Wastewater Treatment methods: Primary, secondary and Tertiary.

Overview of air pollution control technologies, Concepts of bioremediation. **Global Environmental Problems and Global Efforts:** Climate change and impacts on human environment. Ozone depletion and Ozone depleting substances (ODS). Deforestation and desertification. International conventions / Protocols: Earth summit, Kyoto protocol and Montréal Protocol.

#### **UNIT - V**

**Environmental Policy, Legislation & EIA:** Environmental Protection act, Legal aspects Air Act- 1981, Water Act, Forest Act, Wild life Act, Municipal solid waste management and handling rules, biomedical waste management and handling rules, hazardous waste management and handling rules. EIA: EIA structure, methods of baseline data acquisition. Overview on Impacts of air, water, biological and Socio-economical aspects. Strategies for risk assessment, Concepts of Environmental Management Plan (EMP). **Towards Sustainable Future:** Concept of Sustainable Development, Population and its explosion, Crazy Consumerism, Environmental Education, Urban Sprawl, Human health, Environmental Ethics, Concept of Green Building, Ecological Foot Print, Life Cycle assessment (LCA), Low carbon life style.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Textbook of Environmental Studies for Undergraduate Courses by Erach Bharucha for University Grants Commission.
2. Environmental Studies by R. Rajagopalan, Oxford University Press.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Environmental Science: towards a sustainable future by Richard T. Wright. 2008 PHL Learning Private Ltd. New Delhi.
2. Environmental Engineering and science by Gilbert M. Masters and Wendell P. Ela .2008 PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd.
3. Environmental Science by Daniel B. Botkin & Edward A. Keller, Wiley INDIA edition.
4. Environmental Studies by Anubha Kaushik, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, New age international publishers.
5. Text book of Environmental Science and Technology - Dr. M. Anji Reddy 2007, BS Publications.



**DESIGN OF MACHINE MEMBERS - I****B.Tech. III Year I Sem.****L T/P/D C****Course Code: ME501PC****4 1/0/0 4**

**Note:** Design Data books are not permitted in the Examinations. The design must not only satisfy strength criteria but also rigidity criteria.

**Pre-requisites:** Engineering mechanics, mechanics of solids, manufacturing processes, metallurgy and material science.

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the general design procedures and principles in the design of machine elements.
- To study different materials of construction and their properties and factors determining the selection of material for various applications.
- To determine stresses under different loading conditions.
- To learn the design procedure of different fasteners, joints, shafts and couplings.

**Course Outcomes:**

- The student acquires the knowledge about the principles of design, material selection, component behavior subjected to loads, and criteria of failure.
- Understands the concepts of principal stresses, stress concentration in machine members and fatigue loading.
- Design on the basis of strength and rigidity and analyze the stresses and strains induced in a machine element.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction:** General considerations in the design of Engineering Materials and their properties – selection –Manufacturing consideration in design. Tolerances and fits –BIS codes of steels.

**Design for Static Strength:** Simple stresses – Combined stresses – Torsional and Bending stresses – Impact stresses – Stress strain relation – Various theories of failure – Factor of safety – Design for strength and rigidity – preferred numbers. The concept of stiffness in tension, bending, torsion and combined situations.

**UNIT – II**

**Design for Fatigue Strength:** Stress concentration–Theoretical stress Concentration factor– Fatigue stress concentration factor- Notch Sensitivity – Design for fluctuating stresses – Endurance limit – Estimation of Endurance strength – Gerber’s curve– Modified Goodman’s line– Soderberg’s line.

### UNIT – III

**Riveted, Welded and Bolted Joints:** Riveted joints- methods of failure of riveted joints-strength equations-efficiency of riveted joints-eccentrically loaded riveted joints.

Welded joints-Design of fillet welds-axial loads-circular fillet welds under bending, torsion. Welded joints under eccentric loading.

Bolted joints – Design of bolts with pre-stresses – Design of joints under eccentric loading – locking devices – bolts of uniform strength.

### UNIT – IV

**Keys, Cotters and Knuckle Joints:** Design of keys-stresses in keys-cottered joints-spigot and socket, sleeve and cotter, jib and cotter joints-Knuckle joints.

### UNIT – V

**Shafts:** Design of solid and hollow shafts for strength and rigidity – Design of shafts for combined bending and axial loads – Shaft sizes – BIS code. Use of internal and external circlips, Gaskets and seals (stationary & rotary)

**Shaft Couplings:** Rigid couplings – Muff, Split muff and Flange couplings. Flexible couplings – Flange coupling (Modified).

### TEXT BOOKS:

1. Design of Machine Elements / V. Bhandari / Mc Graw Hill
2. Machine Design / Jindal / Pearson

### REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Design of Machine Elements / V. M. Faires / Macmillan
2. Design of Machine Elements-I / Annaiah, M.H / New Age

**THERMAL ENGINEERING – I**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: ME502PC**

**L T/P/D C**  
**4 1/0/0 4**

**Pre-requisite:** Thermodynamics

**Course Objective:** To apply the laws of Thermodynamics to analyze air standard cycles and to understand and evaluate the perform analysis of the major components and systems of IC engines, refrigeration cycles and their applications.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student should be able to evaluate the performance of IC engines and compressors under the given operating conditions. Apply the laws of Thermodynamics to evaluate the performance of Refrigeration and air-conditioning cycles. Understand the functionality of the major components of the IC Engines and effects of operating conditions on their performance

**UNIT – I**

**I.C. Engines:** Classification - Working principles of Four & Two stroke engine, SI & CI engines, Valve and Port Timing Diagrams, Air – Standard, air-fuel and actual cycles - Engine systems – Carburetor and Fuel Injection Systems for SI engines, Fuel injection systems for CI engines, Ignition, Cooling and Lubrication system, Fuel properties and Combustion Stoichiometry.

**UNIT – II**

Normal Combustion and abnormal combustion in SI engines – Importance of flame speed and effect of engine variables – Abnormal combustion, pre-ignition and knocking in SI Engines – Fuel requirements and fuel rating, anti knock additives – combustion chamber – requirements, types of SI engines.

Four stages of combustion in CI engines – Delay period and its importance – Effect of engine variables – Diesel Knock– Need for air movement, suction, compression and combustion induced turbulence in Diesel engine – open and divided combustion chambers and fuel injection– Diesel fuel requirements and fuel rating

**UNIT - III**

**Testing and Performance:** Parameters of performance - measurement of cylinder pressure, fuel consumption, air intake, exhaust gas composition, Brake power – Determination of frictional losses and indicated power – Performance test – Heat balance sheet and chart  
 Classification of compressors – Fans, blowers and compressors – positive displacement and dynamic types – reciprocating and rotary types.

**Reciprocating Compressors:** Principle of operation, work required, Isothermal efficiency volumetric efficiency and effect of clearance volume, staged compression, under cooling, saving of work, minimum work condition for staged compression

**UNIT – IV**

**Rotary Compressor (Positive displacement type):** Roots Blower, vane sealed compressor, Lysholm compressor – mechanical details and principle of working – efficiency considerations.

**Dynamic Compressors:** Centrifugal compressors: Mechanical details and principle of operation – velocity and pressure variation. Energy transfer-impeller blade shape-losses, slip factor, power input factor, pressure coefficient and adiabatic coefficient – velocity diagrams – power.

**Axial Flow Compressors:** Mechanical details and principle of operation – velocity triangles and energy transfer per stage degree of reaction, work done factor - isentropic efficiency-pressure rise calculations – Polytropic efficiency.

**UNIT – V**

**Refrigeration:** Mechanical Refrigeration and types – units of refrigeration – Air Refrigeration system, details and principle of operation – applications of air refrigeration, Vapour compression refrigeration systems – calculation of COP – effect of superheating and sub cooling, desired properties of refrigerants and common refrigerants- Vapour absorption system – mechanical details – working principle, Use of p-h charts for calculations

**Air-Conditioning:** Concepts of Psychrometry – Properties of moist air – Usage of Psychrometric Chart – Calculation of moist air properties.

Types of air – conditioning systems – Requirements - schematic layout of a typical plant.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. I.C. Engines / V. Ganesan / Mc Graw Hill
2. Thermal Engineering / Mahesh M Rathore / Mc Graw Hill

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Applied Thermodynamics for Engineering Technologists / Eastop / Pearson
2. Fundamentals of Classical Thermodynamics / Vanwylen G.J., Sonntag R.E. / Wiley Eastern

**METROLOGY AND MACHINE TOOLS**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: ME503PC**

**L T/P/D C**  
**4 1/0/0 4**

**Pre-requisites: None**

**Course Objectives:** The course content enables students to:

- Acquire the knowledge of Engineering metrology and its practice which is having increasing importance in industry.
- Specifically makes the student to improve applications aspect in the measurements and control of process of manufacture
- Impart the fundamental aspects of the metal cutting principles and their application in studying the behavior of various machining processes.
- Train in knowing the fundamental parts of various machine tools and their kinematic schemes.
- Discuss various principles of jigs and fixtures which will be used hold the work pieces in various machine tools

**Course Outcome:** At the end of the course, the student would be able to

- Identify techniques to minimize the errors in measurement.
- Identify methods and devices for measurement of length, angle, gear & thread parameters, surface roughness and geometric features of parts.
- Understand working of lathe, shaper, planer, drilling, milling and grinding machines.
- Comprehend speed and feed mechanisms of machine tools.
- Estimate machining times for machining operations on machine tools

**UNIT – I**

Metal cutting: Introduction, elements of cutting process – Geometry of single point tools. Chip formation and types of chips. Engine lathe – Principle of working, types of lathe, specifications. Taper turning, – Lathe attachments. Capstan and Turret lathe – Single spindle and multi-spindle automatic lathes – tool layouts.

**UNIT – II**

Drilling and Boring Machines – Principles of working, specifications, types, operations performed; twist drill. Types of Boring machines and applications. Shaping, slotting and planing machines –Principles of working – machining time calculations.

**UNIT – III**

Milling machines – Principles of working – Types of milling machines – Geometry of milling cutters methods of indexing. Grinding – theory of grinding – classification of grinding machines. Types of abrasives, bonds. Selection of a grinding wheel. Lapping, honing and broaching machines, comparison and Constructional features, machining time calculations

**UNIT – IV**

Limits, fits and tolerances- Unilateral and bilateral tolerance system, hole and shaft basis system. Interchangeability and selective assembly.

**Limit Gauges:** Taylor's principle, Design of GO and NO GO gauges Measurement of angles, Bevel protractor, and Sine bar. Measurement of flat surfaces, straight edges, surface plates, optical flat and auto collimator.

**UNIT – V**

Surface Roughness Measurement: Roughness, Waviness. CLA, RMS, Rz Values. Methods of measurement of surface finish, Talysurf. Screw thread measurement, Gear measurement; Machine Tool Alignment Tests on lathe, milling and drilling machines. Coordinate Measuring Machines: Types and Applications of CMM.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Machine Tool Practices/ Kibbe, John. Neely, T. White, Rolando O. Meyer/ Pearson
2. Fundamentals of Metal Machining and Machine Tools / Geoffrey Boothroyd / McGraw Hill.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Principles of Machine Tools, Bhattacharyya A and Sen.G.C / New Central Book Agency.
2. Fundamentals of Dimensional Metrology / Connie Dotson / Thomson

## FUNDAMENTALS OF MANAGEMENT

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**

**L T/P/D C**

**Course Code: SM504MS**

**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objective:** To understand the Management Concepts, applications of Concepts in Practical aspects of business and development of Managerial Skills.

**Course Outcome:** The students understand the significance of Management in their Profession. The various Management Functions like Planning, Organizing, Staffing, Leading, Motivation and Control aspects are learnt in this course. The students can explore the Management Practices in their domain area.

### UNIT - I

**Introduction to Management:** Definition, Nature and Scope, Functions, Managerial Roles, Levels of Management, Managerial Skills, Challenges of Management; Evolution of Management- Classical Approach- Scientific and Administrative Management; The Behavioral approach; The Quantitative approach; The Systems Approach; Contingency Approach, IT Approach.

### UNIT - II

**Planning and Decision Making:** General Framework for Planning - Planning Process, Types of Plans, Management by Objectives; Development of Business Strategy. Decision making and Problem Solving - Programmed and Non Programmed Decisions, Steps in Problem Solving and Decision Making; Bounded Rationality and Influences on Decision Making; Group Problem Solving and Decision Making, Creativity and Innovation in Managerial Work.

### UNIT - III

**Organization and HRM:** Principles of Organization: Organizational Design & Organizational Structures; Departmentalization, Delegation; Empowerment, Centralization, Decentralization, Recentralization; Organizational Culture; Organizational Climate and Organizational Change.

Human Resource Management & Business Strategy: Talent Management, Talent Management Models and Strategic Human Resource Planning; Recruitment and Selection; Training and Development; Performance Appraisal.

### UNIT - IV

**Leading and Motivation:** Leadership, Power and Authority, Leadership Styles; Behavioral Leadership, Situational Leadership, Leadership Skills, Leader as Mentor and Coach, Leadership during adversity and Crisis; Handling Employee and Customer Complaints, Team Leadership.

Motivation - Types of Motivation; Relationship between Motivation, Performance and Engagement, Content Motivational Theories - Needs Hierarchy Theory, Two Factor Theory, Theory X and Theory Y.

#### **UNIT - V**

**Controlling:** Control, Types and Strategies for Control, Steps in Control Process, Budgetary and Non- Budgetary Controls. Characteristics of Effective Controls, Establishing control systems, Control frequency and Methods.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Management Fundamentals, Robert N Lussier, 5e, Cengage Learning, 2013.
2. Fundamentals of Management, Stephen P. Robbins, Pearson Education, 2009.

#### **REFERENCES:**

1. Essentials of Management, Koontz Kleihrich, Tata McGraw Hill.
2. Management Essentials, Andrew DuBrin, 9e, Cengage Learning, 2012.



**THERMAL ENGINEERING LAB**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: ME505PC**

**L T/P/D C**  
**0 0/3/0 2**

**Pre-Requisite:** Thermodynamics & Thermal Engineering - I

**Objective:** To understand the working principles of IC Engines, Compressors.

**List of Experiments**

1. I.C. Engines Valve / Port Timing Diagrams
2. I.C. Engines Performance Test for 4 Stroke SI engines
3. I.C. Engines Performance Test for 2 Stroke SI engines
4. I.C. Engines Morse, Retardation, Motoring Tests
5. I.C. Engine Heat Balance – CI/SI Engines
6. I.C. Engines Economical speed Test on a SI engine
7. I.C. Engines effect of A/F Ratio in a SI engine
8. Performance Test on Variable Compression Ratio Engine
9. IC engine Performance Test on a 4S CI Engine at constant speed
10. Volumetric efficiency of Air – Compressor Unit
11. Dis-assembly / Assembly of Engines
12. Study of Boilers

**Perform any 10 out of the 12 Exercises.**

**MACHINE TOOLS LAB**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: ME506PC**

**L T/P/D C**  
**0 0/3/0 2**

**Objectives:**

- To impart practical exposure to the Machine tools
- To conduct experiments and understand the working of the same.

**List of Experiments:**

1. Introduction of general purpose machines -Lathe, Drilling machine, Milling machine, Shaper,
2. Planing machine, slotting machine, Cylindrical Grinder, surface grinder and tool and cutter grinder.
3. Step turning and taper turning on lathe machine
4. Thread cutting and knurling on -lathe machine.
5. Drilling and Tapping
6. Shaping and Planning
7. Slotting
8. Milling
9. Cylindrical Surface Grinding
10. Grinding of Tool angles.

**ENGINEERING METROLOGY LAB****B.Tech. III Year I Sem.****L T/P/D C****Course Code: ME507PC****0 0/3/0 2****Objectives:**

- To impart practical exposure to the metrology equipment
- To conduct experiments and understand the working of the same.

**Prerequisites:** Theoretical exposure to Metrology and machine tools.

1. Use of gear teeth vernier calipers for checking the chordal addendum and chordal height of the spur gear.
2. Machine tool alignment of test on the lathe.
3. Tool makers microscope and its application
4. Angle and taper measurements by bevel protractor and sine bars.
5. Use of spirit level and optical flats in finding the flatness of surface plate.
6. Thread measurement by 2-wire and 3-wire methods.

## PROFESSIONAL ETHICS

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**

**L T/P/D C**

**Course Code: MC500HS**

**3 0/0/0 0**

**Course Objective:** To enable the students to imbibe and internalize the Values and Ethical Behaviour in the personal and Professional lives.

**Course Outcome:** The students will understand the importance of Values and Ethics in their personal lives and professional careers. The students will learn the rights and responsibilities as an employee, team member and a global citizen.

### UNIT - I

**Introduction to Professional Ethics:** Basic Concepts, Governing Ethics, Personal & Professional Ethics, Ethical Dilemmas, Life Skills, Emotional Intelligence, Thoughts of Ethics, Value Education, Dimensions of Ethics, Profession and professionalism, Professional Associations, Professional Risks, Professional Accountabilities, Professional Success, Ethics and Profession.

### UNIT - II

**Basic Theories:** Basic Ethical Principles, Moral Developments, Deontology, Utilitarianism, Virtue Theory, Rights Theory, Casuist Theory, Moral Absolution, Moral Rationalism, Moral Pluralism, Ethical Egoism, Feminist Consequentialism, Moral Issues, Moral Dilemmas, Moral Autonomy.

### UNIT - III

**Professional Practices in Engineering:** Professions and Norms of Professional Conduct, Norms of Professional Conduct vs. Profession; Responsibilities, Obligations and Moral Values in Professional Ethics, Professional codes of ethics, the limits of predictability and responsibilities of the engineering profession.

Central Responsibilities of Engineers - The Centrality of Responsibilities of Professional Ethics; lessons from 1979 American Airlines DC-10 Crash and Kansas City Hyatt Regency Walkaway Collapse.

### UNIT - IV

Work Place Rights & Responsibilities, Ethics in changing domains of Research, Engineers and Managers; Organizational Complaint Procedure, difference of Professional Judgment within the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC), the Hanford Nuclear Reservation.

Ethics in changing domains of research - The US government wide definition of research misconduct, research misconduct distinguished from mistakes and errors, recent history of attention to research misconduct, the emerging emphasis on understanding and fostering responsible conduct, responsible authorship, reviewing & editing.

**UNIT - V**

Global issues in Professional Ethics: Introduction – Current Scenario, Technology Globalization of MNCs, International Trade, World Summits, Issues, Business Ethics and Corporate Governance, Sustainable Development Ecosystem, Energy Concerns, Ozone Deflection, Pollution, Ethics in Manufacturing and Marketing, Media Ethics; War Ethics; Bio Ethics, Intellectual Property Rights.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Professional Ethics: R. Subramanian, Oxford University Press, 2015.
2. Ethics in Engineering Practice & Research, Caroline Whitbeck, 2e, Cambridge University Press 2015.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Engineering Ethics, Concepts Cases: Charles E Harris Jr., Michael S Pritchard , Michael J Rabins, 4e , Cengage learning, 2015.
2. Business Ethics concepts & Cases: Manuel G Velasquez, 6e, PHI, 2008.

**THERMAL ENGINEERING - II**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: ME601PC**

**L T/P/D C**  
**4 1/0/0 4**

**Note:** Steam Table book Permitted.

**Pre-requisite:** Thermodynamics

**Course Objective:** To apply the laws of Thermodynamics to analyze steam and gas turbine cycles and to perform analysis of the major components of steam and gas turbine plants and their applications.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student should be able to

- Develop state – space diagrams based on the schematic diagrams of process flow of steam and gas turbine plants
- Apply the laws of Thermodynamics to analyze thermodynamic cycles
- Differentiate between vapour power cycles and gas power cycles
- Infer from property charts and tables and to apply the data for the evaluation of performance parameters of the steam and gas turbine plants
- Understand the functionality of major components of steam and gas turbine plants and to do the analysis of these components

**UNIT – I**

**Steam Power Plant:** Rankine cycle - Schematic layout, Thermodynamic Analysis, Concept of Mean Temperature of Heat addition, Methods to improve cycle performance – Regeneration & reheating.

**Boilers** – Classification – Working principles with sketches including H.P.Boilers – Mountings and Accessories – Working principles- Boiler horse power, Equivalent Evaporation, Efficiency and Heat balance – Draught- Classification – Height of chimney for given draught and discharge- Condition for maximum discharge- Efficiency of chimney.

**UNIT – II**

**Steam Nozzles :** Stagnation Properties- Function of nozzle – Applications and Types- Flow through nozzles- Thermodynamic analysis – Assumptions -Velocity of nozzle at exit-Ideal and actual expansion in nozzle- Velocity coefficient- Condition for maximum discharge- Critical pressure ratio- Criteria to decide nozzle shape- Super saturated flow, its effects, Degree of super saturation and Degree of under cooling - Wilson line.

**UNIT – III**

**Steam Turbines:** Classification – Impulse turbine; Mechanical details – Velocity diagram – Effect of friction – Power developed, Axial thrust, Blade or diagram efficiency – Condition for maximum efficiency. De-Laval Turbine - its features- Methods to reduce rotor speed- Velocity compounding and Pressure compounding- Velocity and Pressure variation along the flow – Combined velocity diagram for a velocity compounded impulse turbine.

**Reaction Turbine:** Mechanical details – Principle of operation, Thermodynamic analysis of a stage, Degree of reaction –Velocity diagram – Parson’s reaction turbine – Condition for maximum efficiency.

#### **UNIT - IV**

**Steam Condensers:** Requirements of steam condensing plant – Classification of condensers – Working principle of different types – Vacuum efficiency and Condenser efficiency – Air leakage, sources and its affects, Air pump- Cooling water requirement.

**Gas Turbines:** Simple gas turbine plant – Ideal cycle, essential components – Parameters of performance – Actual cycle – Regeneration, Inter cooling and Reheating –Closed and Semi-closed cycles – Merits and Demerits- Combustion chambers and turbines of Gas Turbine Plant- Brief Concepts.

#### **UNIT – V**

**Jet Propulsion :** Principle of Operation –Classification of jet propulsive engines – Working Principles with schematic diagrams and representation on T-S diagram - Thrust, Thrust Power and Propulsion Efficiency – Turbo jet engines – Needs and Demands met by Turbo jet – Schematic Diagram, Thermodynamic Cycle, Performance Evaluation Thrust Augmentation – Methods.

**Rockets:** Application – Working Principle – Classification – Propellant Type – Thrust, Propulsive Efficiency – Specific Impulse – Solid and Liquid propellant Rocket Engines.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Thermal Engineering / Mahesh M Rathore/ Mc Graw Hill
2. Gas Turbines – V.Ganesan /Mc Graw Hill

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Gas Turbine Theory/ Saravanamuttoo, Cohen, Rogers/ Pearson
2. Fundamentals of Engineering Thermodynamics / Rathakrishnan/ PHI

**DESIGN OF MACHINE MEMBERS - II**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: ME602PC**

**L T/P/D C**  
**4 1/0/0 4**

**Note:** Design Data Book is permitted. Design of all components should include design for strength and rigidity apart from engineering performance requirements.

**Pre-requisites:** Study of engineering mechanics, design of machine members-I and theory of machines.

**Course objectives:**

- To gain knowledge about designing the commonly used important machine members such as bearings, engine parts, springs, belts, gears etc.
- To design the components using the data available in design data books.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Knowledge about journal bearing design using different empirical relations.
- Estimation of life of rolling element bearings and their selection for given service conditions.
- Acquaintance with design of the components as per the standard, recommended procedures which is essential in design and development of machinery in industry.

**UNIT – I**

**Sliding contact bearings:** Types of Journal bearings – Lubrication – Bearing Modulus – Full and partial bearings – Clearance ratio – Heat dissipation of bearings, bearing materials – journal bearing design.

**UNIT – II**

**Rolling contact bearings:** Ball and roller bearings – Static load – dynamic load – equivalent radial load – design and selection of ball & roller bearings.

**UNIT – III**

**Engine Parts:** Connecting Rod : Thrust in connecting rod – stress due to whipping action on connecting rod ends –Pistons, Forces acting on piston – Construction, Design and proportions of piston.

**UNIT – IV**

**Mechanical Springs:** Stresses and deflections of helical springs – Extension and compression springs – Design of springs for fatigue loading – natural frequency of helical springs – Energy storage capacity – helical torsion springs – Design of co-axial springs, Design of leaf springs.

**Belts & Pulleys:** Transmission of power by Belt and Rope ways, Transmission efficiencies, Belts – Flat and V types – Ropes - pulleys for belt and rope drives.



**UNIT – V**

**Gears :** Spur gears& Helical gears- Brief introduction involving important concepts – Design of gears using AGMA procedure involving Lewis and Buckingham equations. Check for wear.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Design of Machine Elements / Spotts/ Pearson
2. Machine tool design / V. Bhandari / Mc Graw Hill

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Design of Machine Elements-II / Annaiah / New Age
2. Design of Machine Elements / Sharma and Purohit/PHI

**HEAT TRANSFER**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: ME603PC**

**L T P C**  
**4 1 0 4**

**Note:** Heat Transfer Data Book is permitted.

**Pre-requisite:** Thermodynamics

**Course Objectives:** To provide knowledge about application of conduction, convection and radiation heat transfer concepts to different practical applications

**Course Outcome:** At the end of this course, student will be able to

- Understand the basic modes of heat transfer
- Compute one dimensional steady state heat transfer with and without heat generation
- Understand and analyze heat transfer through extended surfaces
- Understand one dimensional transient conduction heat transfer
- Understand concepts of continuity, momentum and energy equations
- Interpret and analyze forced and free convective heat transfer
- Understand the principles of boiling, condensation and radiation heat transfer
- Design of heat exchangers using LMTD and NTU methods

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction:** Modes and mechanisms of heat transfer – Basic laws of heat transfer – General discussion about applications of heat transfer.

**Conduction Heat Transfer:** Fourier rate equation – General heat conduction equation in Cartesian, Cylindrical and Spherical coordinates – simplification and forms of the field equation – steady, unsteady, and periodic heat transfer – Initial and boundary conditions

**One Dimensional Steady State Conduction Heat Transfer:** Homogeneous slabs, hollow cylinders, and spheres- Composite systems- overall heat transfer coefficient – Electrical analogy – Critical radius of insulation

**UNIT – II**

**One Dimensional Steady State Conduction Heat Transfer:** Variable Thermal conductivity – systems with heat sources or Heat generation-Extended surface (fins) Heat Transfer – Long Fin, Fin with insulated tip and Short Fin, Application to error measurement of Temperature

**One Dimensional Transient Conduction Heat Transfer:** Systems with negligible internal resistance – Significance of Biot and Fourier Numbers –Infinite bodies- Chart solutions of transient conduction systems- Concept of Semi infinite body.

**UNIT – III**

**Convective Heat Transfer:** Classification of systems based on causation of flow, condition of flow, configuration of flow and medium of flow – Dimensional analysis as a tool for experimental investigation – Buckingham  $\Pi$  Theorem and method, application for developing semi – empirical non- dimensional correlation for convection heat transfer –

Significance of non-dimensional numbers – Concepts of Continuity, Momentum and Energy Equations – Integral Method as approximate method -Application of Von Karman Integral Momentum Equation for flat plate with different velocity profiles.

**Forced convection: External Flows:** Concepts about hydrodynamic and thermal boundary layer and use of empirical correlations for convective heat transfer -Flat plates and Cylinders.

#### UNIT – IV

**Internal Flows:** Concepts about Hydrodynamic and Thermal Entry Lengths – Division of internal flow based on this –Use of empirical relations for Horizontal Pipe Flow and annulus flow.

**Free Convection:** Development of Hydrodynamic and thermal boundary layer along a vertical plate - Use of empirical relations for Vertical plates and pipes.

**Heat Exchangers:** Classification of heat exchangers – overall heat transfer Coefficient and fouling factor – Concepts of LMTD and NTU methods - Problems using LMTD and NTU methods.

#### UNIT - V

##### **Heat Transfer with Phase Change:**

**Boiling:** – Pool boiling – Regimes – Calculations on Nucleate boiling, Critical Heat flux and Film boiling. **Condensation:** Film wise and drop wise condensation –Nusselt’s Theory of Condensation on a vertical plate - Film condensation on vertical and horizontal cylinders using empirical correlations.

**Radiation Heat Transfer :** Emission characteristics and laws of black-body radiation – Irradiation – total and monochromatic quantities – laws of Planck, Wien, Kirchoff, Lambert, Stefan and Boltzmann– heat exchange between two black bodies – concepts of shape factor – Emissivity – heat exchange between grey bodies – radiation shields – electrical analogy for radiation networks.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Heat and Mass Transfer – Dixit /Mc Graw Hill
2. Heat and Mass Transfer / Altamush Siddiqui/ Cengage

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Essential Heat Transfer - Christopher A Long / Pearson
2. Heat Transfer –Ghoshdastida / Oxford

**FINITE ELEMENT METHODS**  
(Professional Elective – I)

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**

**L T/P/D C**

**Course Code: NT603PC/ME611PE**

**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre-requisites:** Mechanics of Solids

**Course Objective:** The aim of the course is to provide the participants an overview on Finite Element Method, Material models, and Applications in Civil Engineering. At the end of the course, the participants are expected to have fair understanding of:

- Basics of Finite Element Analysis.
- Available material models for structural materials, soils and interfaces/joints.
- Modeling of engineering systems and Soil–Structure Interaction (SSI).
- Importance of interfaces and joints on the behavior of engineering systems.
- Implementation of material model in finite element method and applications

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to, Apply finite element method to solve problems in solid mechanics, fluid mechanics and heat transfer. Formulate and solve problems in one dimensional structures including trusses, beams and frames. Formulate FE characteristic equations for two dimensional elements and analyze plain stress, plain strain, axi-symmetric and plate bending problems. Implement and solve the finite element formulations using MATLAB.

**UNIT – I**

Introduction to Finite Element Method for solving field problems. Stress and Equilibrium. Boundary conditions. Strain – Displacement relations. Stress – strain relations.

**One Dimensional Problems :** Finite element modeling coordinates and shape functions. Assembly of Global stiffness matrix and load vector. Finite element equations, Treatment of boundary conditions, Quadratic shape functions.

**UNIT – II**

**Analysis of Trusses:** Stiffness Matrix for Plane Truss and Space Truss Elements, Stress Calculations.

**Analysis of Beams:** Element stiffness matrix for two node, two degrees of freedom per node beam element, Load Vector, Deflection, Stresses

**UNIT – III**

Finite element modeling of two dimensional stress analysis with constant strain triangles and treatment of boundary conditions. Estimation of Load Vector, Stresses

Finite element modeling of Axi-symmetric solids subjected to Axi-symmetric loading with triangular elements. Two dimensional four noded Isoparametric elements and numerical integration.

#### **UNIT – IV**

**Steady State Heat Transfer Analysis:** one dimensional analysis of Slab, fin and two dimensional analysis of thin plate.

Analysis of a uniform shaft subjected to torsion.

#### **UNIT – V**

**Dynamic Analysis:** Formulation of finite element model, element - Mass matrices, evaluation of Eigen values and Eigen vectors for a stepped bar, truss and beam.

Finite element – formulation to 3 D problems in stress analysis, convergence requirements, Mesh generation. techniques such as semi automatic and fully Automatic use of softwares such as ANSYS, NISA, NASTRAN, etc.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Finite Element Methods: Basic Concepts and applications/Alavala/PHI
2. Introduction to Finite Elements in Engineering, Chandrupatla, Ashok and Belegundu/Pearson

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. An Introduction to the Finite Element Method / J.N.Reddy/ Mc Graw Hill
2. Finite Element Analysis / SS Bhavikatti / New Age
3. Finite Element Method/ Dixit/Cengage

**REFRIGERATION AND AIR CONDITIONING**  
(Professional Elective - I)

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: ME612PE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre-requisite:** Thermodynamics

**Course Objective:** To apply the principles of Thermodynamics to analyze different types of refrigeration and air conditioning systems and to understand the functionality of the major components.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student should be able to Differentiate between different types of refrigeration systems with respect to application as well as conventional and unconventional refrigeration systems. Thermodynamically analyse refrigeration and air conditioning systems and evaluate performance parameters. Apply the principles of Psychometrics to design the air conditioning loads for the industrial applications.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction to Refrigeration:** - Necessity and applications – Unit of refrigeration and C.O.P. – Mechanical Refrigeration – Types of Ideal cycle of refrigeration.

**Air Refrigeration:** Bell Coleman cycle and Brayton Cycle, Open and Dense air systems – Actual air refrigeration system – Refrigeration needs of Air crafts- Air systems – Application of Air Refrigeration, Justification – Types of systems – Problems.

**UNIT – II**

Vapour compression refrigeration – working principle and essential components of the plant – Simple Vapour compression refrigeration cycle – COP – Representation of cycle on T-S and p-h charts – effect of sub cooling and super heating – cycle analysis – Actual cycle Influence of various parameters on system performance – Use of p-h charts – Problems.

**UNIT - III**

**System Components:** Compressors – General classification – comparison – Advantages and Disadvantages. Condensers – classification – Working Principles. Evaporators – classification – Working Principles. Expansion devices – Types – Working Principles. Refrigerants – Desirable properties – common refrigerants used – Nomenclature – Ozone Depletion – Global Warming – Azeotropes and Zeotropes.

**UNIT - IV**

Vapor Absorption System – Calculation of max COP – description and working of NH<sub>3</sub> – water system – Li – Br system. Principle of operation Three Fluid absorption system, salient features.

Steam Jet Refrigeration System – Working Principle and Basic Components

Principle and operation of (i) Thermoelectric refrigerator (ii) Vortex tube or Hilsch tube.

**UNIT – V**

**Introduction to Air Conditioning:** Psychometric Properties & Processes – Sensible and latent heat loads – Characterization – Need for Ventilation, Consideration of Infiltration – Load concepts of RSHF, ASHF, ESHF and ADP.

Concept of human comfort and effective temperature – Comfort Air conditioning – Industrial air conditioning and Requirements – Air conditioning Load Calculations.

Air Conditioning systems - Classification of equipment, cooling, heating humidification and dehumidification, filters, grills and registers, deodorants, fans and blowers.

Heat Pump – Heat sources – different heat pump circuits – Applications.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Refrigeration and Air conditioning / CP Arora / Mc Graw Hill
2. Refrigeration and Air-Conditioning / RC Aora / PHI

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Principles of Refrigeration - Dossat / Pearson
2. Basic Refrigeration and Air-Conditioning / Ananthanarayanan / Mc Graw Hill

**MACHINE TOOL DESIGN**  
(Professional Elective – I)

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: ME613PE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre-requisites:** Machine Design, Machine Tools and Metrology, Machining Science

**Course Objectives:** As a result of this course, students will be able to:

- Implement the tool design process when designing tooling for the manufacturing of a product.
- Apply Geometric Tolerancing principles in the designs of tooling.
- Evaluate and select appropriate materials for tooling applications.
- Design, develop, and evaluate cutting tools and work holders for a manufactured product.
- Design, develop, and evaluate appropriate gaging /gaging systems to define limits and specifications of a work piece during the manufacturing process.
- Design, develop, and evaluate tooling for various joining processes.
- Apply ANSI standards to tool design drawings and layouts.
- Use CAD and conventional techniques in creating tooling drawings.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to, Understand basic motions involved in a machine tool. Design machine tool structures. Design and analyze systems for specified speeds and feeds. Select subsystems for achieving high accuracy in machining. Understand control strategies for machine tool operations. Apply appropriate quality tests for quality assurance.

**UNIT - I**

Introduction to Machine Tool Drives and Mechanisms: Introduction to the course, Working and Auxiliary Motions in Machine Tools, Kinematics of Machine Tools, Motion Transmission.

**UNIT - II**

Regulation of Speeds and Feeds: Aim of Speed and Feed Regulation, Stepped Regulation of Speeds, Multiple Speed Motors, Ray Diagrams and Design Considerations, Design of Speed Gear Boxes, Feed Drives, Feed Box Design.

**UNIT - III**

Design of Machine Tool Structures: Functions of Machine Tool Structures and their Requirements, Design for Strength, Design for Rigidity, Materials for Machine Tool Structures, Machine Tool Constructional Features, Beds and Housings, Columns and Tables, Saddles and Carriages.



**UNIT - IV**

Design of Guideways, Power Screws and Spindles: Functions and Types of Guideways, Design of Guideways, Design of Aerostatic Slideways, Design of Anti-Friction Guideways, Combination Guideways, Design of Power Screws.

Design of Spindles and Spindle Supports: Functions of Spindles and Requirements, Effect of Machine Tool Compliance on Machining Accuracy, Design of Spindles, Antifriction Bearings.

**UNIT - V**

Dynamics of Machine Tools: Machine Tool Elastic System, Static and Dynamic Stiffness Acceptance Tests

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Machine Tool Design and Numerical Control/ N.K. Mehta / Mc Graw Hill
2. Principles of Machine Tools/ G.C. Sen and A. Bhattacharyya / , New Central Book Agency

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Design of Machine Tools / D. K Pal, S. K. Basu / Oxford
2. Machine Tool Design, Vol. I, II, III and IV / N. S. Acherkhan / MIR

**IC ENGINES AND GAS TURBINES**  
**(Professional Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: ME614PE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre-requisites** - Basic Thermodynamics

**Course Objectives:**

- Acquire knowledge about the IC engine cycles, classification and working Principles.
- Describe the testing and performance parameters along with heat balance Sheet.
- Explain different alternate fuels, gas turbines and about jet propulsion

**Course Out Comes:**

- Explain basic concepts of actual cycles with analysis and to describe the fundamental concepts of IC engines along with its working principles.
- Describe the combustion phenomenon in SI and CI engines.
- Evaluate the performance of IC engines and the importance of alternate fuels.
- Classify the essential components of gas turbine along with its performance Improving methods.
- Illustrate the working principle of different types of Jet propulsive engines and Rockets.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** Basic Engine components and Nomenclature, Classification of Engines, The working principle of Engines, Comparison of 2-Stroke and 4-Stroke Engines; CI, and SI Engines, Ideal and Actual Working Cycles and their analysis, Valve timing Diagram.

**Fuels:** Fossil fuels, Chemical structure of Petroleum, Properties of SI and CI Engine Fuels, Fuel Ratings; Octane Number, Cetane Number.

**UNIT - II**

**Carburetors & Fuel Injection:** Air Fuel Mixture Requirements, Construction and Working of Simple Carburetor, Calculation of Air-Fuel Ratio, Parts of Carburetor. Requirement of Injection Systems, Classification of Injection Systems, Fuel Feed pump, Injection Pumps, Working principles of Governors, Nozzles and Fuel Injector, Injection in SI and CI Engines.

**Combustion and Ignition Systems in SI and CI Engines:** Normal and Abnormal Combustion in SI and CI Engines, Stages of Combustion, Detonation and Knocking.

**UNIT - III**

**Performance parameters for IC Engines:** Engine Power, Engine Efficiencies, Performance Characteristics, Variables Effecting Performance Characteristics, Methods of Improving Engine Performance, Heat Balance.

**Modern Automotive Engines:** Changes in Fuel injection Methods in S.I and C.I engines, Common Rail Direct Injection System, Gasoline Direct Injection, Variable Valve Technology, A brief review of Design changes to achieve high efficiency.

**UNIT - IV**

**Gas Turbine:** Introduction to Gas Turbines, Development, Classification and Application of Gas Turbines, Ideal and Actual Cycles; Effect of Inter cooling, Reheating, Regeneration, Combined cycle, and Cogeneration.

**UNIT - V**

**Gas Turbine Cycles for Aircraft Propulsion:** Criteria of performance, Intake, and propelling nozzle efficiencies, Simple Turbojet Cycle, The turboprop engine, Thrust augmentation, Gas turbine combustion systems, Combustion chamber designs, Gas Turbine Emissions.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. I.C. Engines/ Gas Turbines / V. Ganesan- Mc Graw Hill
2. Internal Combustion Engines /Colin R. Ferguson /Wiley

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Fundamentals of Internal Combustion Engines / H.N Gupta / PHI
2. Gas Turbine Theory/ HIH Saravanamuttoo, Cohen, Rogers/ Pearson

**HEAT TRANSFER LAB**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: ME604PC**

**L T/P/D C**  
**0 0/3/0 2**

**Pre-requisite:** Thermodynamics

**Course Objectives:** To enable the student to apply conduction, convection and radiation heat transfer concepts to practical applications

**Course Outcome:** At the end of the lab sessions, the student will be able to

- Perform steady state conduction experiments to estimate thermal conductivity of different materials
- Perform transient heat conduction experiment
- Estimate heat transfer coefficients in forced convection, free convection , condensation and correlate with theoretical values
- Obtain variation of temperature along the length of the pin fin under forced and free convection
- Perform radiation experiments: Determine surface emissivity of a test plate and Stefan- Boltzmann's constant and compare with theoretical value

**Minimum twelve experiments from the following:**

1. Composite Slab Apparatus – Overall heat transfer co-efficient.
2. Heat transfer through lagged pipe.
3. Heat Transfer through a Concentric Sphere
4. Thermal Conductivity of given metal rod.
5. Heat transfer in pin-fin
6. Experiment on Transient Heat Conduction
7. Heat transfer in forced convection apparatus.
8. Heat transfer in natural convection
9. Parallel and counter flow heat exchanger.
10. Emissivity apparatus.
11. Stefan Boltzman Apparatus.
12. Critical Heat flux apparatus.
13. Study of heat pipe and its demonstration.
14. Film and Drop wise condensation apparatus

**CADD and MAT LAB**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: ME605PC**

**L T/P/D C**  
**0 0/3/0 2**

**Pre-Requisites:**

- Familiarity with a programming language (Matlab or BASIC).
- Elementary ordinary differential equations.
- Elementary linear algebra.
- Basic principles of descriptive geometry.

**Course Objectives:** The objectives are:

- to acquaint the student with some of the terminology in this very new field and relate it to the basic engineering process of design,
- to provide an introduction to the basic analytical fundamentals that are used to create and manipulate geometric models in a computer program,
- to introduce the student to full-scale CAD software systems designed for geometric modeling of engineering components and systems (attention will be directed at both drafting and full 3-D modeling systems),
- to provide experience in using the CAD tools to develop a simple project of reasonable complexity, and
- to provide a brief survey of methods for integrating these tools into a comprehensive design system that incorporates advanced database management concepts.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Students should be able to apply computer methods for solving a wide range of engineering problems.
- Students should be able to use computer engineering software to solve and present problem solutions in a technical format.
- Students should be able to utilize computer skills to enhance learning and performance in other engineering and science courses.
- And finally, students should be able to demonstrate professionalism in interactions with Colleagues, faculty, and staff.

**CADD LAB**

**(Perform Any Six Exercises from Each Laboratory)**

**List of exercises Using Software Capable of Drafting and Modeling**

1. Study of capabilities of software for Drafting and Modeling – Coordinate systems (absolute, relative, polar, etc.) – Creation of simple figures like polygon and general multi-line figures.
2. Study of script, DXE & IGES Files.
3. Drawing of a Title Block with necessary text and projection symbol.

4. Drawing of curves like parabola, spiral, involute using B spline or cubic spline.
5. Creations of Shafts, rounds, Chamfers and slots
6. Representation of dimensioning and tolerances scanning and plotting.
7. Drawing of front view and top view of simple solids like prism, pyramid, cylinder, cone, etc, and dimensioning.
8. Drawing sectional views of prism, pyramid, cylinder, cone, etc,
9. Drawing of front view and top view and side view of objects for the given pictorial views (eg. V-block, Simple stool, Objects with hole and curves).
10. Drawing isometric projection of simple objects.
11. Creation of 3-D models of simple objects and obtaining 2-D multi-view drawings from 3-D model.
12. Assembling of part models using constraints

### **MATLAB**

1. Write MATLAB commands to analyze arithmetic, logical and Boolean operations.
2. Write MATLAB commands to analyze vector operations and magic matrix's.
3. Write a MATLAB program to demonstrate if and else if statement for comparing Two numbers.
4. Analyze the following operations in MATLAB.
  - a) Colon operator
  - b) Line Plotting
  - c) 2D plotting
5. Write MATLAB code to observe Regression and Polynomial functions.
6. Generate an array of random numbers between 1 to 100. Arrange them in
  - (a) Ascending and descending order
  - (b) Pick the numbers divisible by 2 using suitable commands.
7. Write a program to multiply 3X3 matrix and obtain inverse of the resultant matrix.
8. Generate an array of random numbers between 1 to 50 and
  - (a) Convert them into binary numbers
  - (b) Normalize the numbers between 0 and 1 using suitable formula
9. Write a MATLAB program to generate second order system.
10. 3D surface map for the following function  $g = Xe^{-(x^2+y^2)}$
11. Write a MATLAB program to obtain smallest and largest values of integers.
12. Write a MATLAB program to obtain smallest and largest of floating point numbers.

**ADVANCED ENGLISH COMMUNICATIONS SKILLS LAB****B.Tech. III Year II Sem.****L T/P/D C****Course Code: EN606HS****0 0/3/0 2****Introduction:**

A course on *Advanced English Communication Skills (AECS) Lab* is considered essential at the third year level of B.Tech and B.Pharmacy courses. At this stage, the students need to prepare themselves for their career which requires them to listen to, read, speak and write in English both for their professional and interpersonal communication. The main purpose of this course is to prepare the students of Engineering for their placements.

**Course Objectives:** This Lab focuses on using multi-media instruction for language development to meet the following targets:

- To improve students' fluency in spoken English
- To enable them to listen to English spoken at normal conversational speed
- To help students develop their vocabulary
- To read and comprehend texts in different contexts
- To communicate their ideas relevantly and coherently in writing
- To make students industry-ready
- To help students acquire behavioral skills for their personal and professional life
- To respond appropriately in different socio-cultural and professional contexts

**Course Outcomes:** Students will be able to:

- Acquire vocabulary and use it contextually
- Listen and speak effectively
- Develop proficiency in academic reading and writing
- Increase possibilities of job prospects
- Communicate confidently in formal and informal contexts

**Syllabus**

The following course activities will be conducted as part of the Advanced English Communication Skills (AECS) Lab:

1. **Inter-personal Communication and Building Vocabulary** - Starting a Conversation – Responding Appropriately and Relevantly – Using Appropriate Body Language – Role Play in Different Situations - Synonyms and Antonyms, One-word Substitutes, Prefixes and Suffixes, Idioms and Phrases and Collocations.
2. **Reading Comprehension** –General Vs Local Comprehension, Reading for Facts, Guessing Meanings from Context, , Skimming, Scanning, Inferring Meaning.
3. **Writing Skills** – Structure and Presentation of Different Types of Writing – Letter Writing/Resume Writing/ e-correspondence/ Technical Report Writing.
4. **Presentation Skills** – Oral Presentations (individual or group) through JAM Sessions/Seminars/PPTs and Written Presentations through Posters/Projects/Reports/ e-mails/Assignments... etc.,
5. **Group Discussion and Interview Skills** – Dynamics of Group Discussion, Intervention, Summarizing, Modulation of Voice, Body Language, Relevance, Fluency and Organization of Ideas and Rubrics of Evaluation- Concept and Process,

Pre-interview Planning, Opening Strategies, Answering Strategies, Interview through Tele-conference & Video-conference and Mock Interviews.

### **Minimum Hardware Requirement**

Advanced English Communication Skills (AECS) Laboratory shall have the following infrastructural facilities to accommodate at least 35 students in the lab:

- **Spacious room with appropriate acoustics**
- **Eight round tables with five movable chairs for each table.**
- **Audio-visual aids**
- **LCD Projector**
- **Public Address system**
- **Computer with suitable configuration**

**Suggested Software:** The software consisting of the prescribed topics elaborated above should be procured and used.

- **Oxford Advanced Learner's Compass, 8<sup>th</sup> Edition**
- **DELTA's key to the Next Generation TOEFL Test: Advanced Skill Practice.**

### **REFERENCES:**

1. Kumar, Sanjay and Pushp Lata. English for Effective Communication, Oxford University Press, 2015.
2. Konar, Nira. English Language Laboratories – A Comprehensive Manual, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd., 2011.



**CAD/CAM****B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.****L T/P/D C****Course Code: ME701PC****4 0/0/0 4****Pre-requisites:** To learn the importance and use of computer in design and manufacture**Course objectives:** To provide an overview of how computers are being used in design, development of manufacturing plans and manufacture. To understand the need for integration of CAD and CAM**Course Outcomes:** Understand geometric transformation techniques in CAD. Develop mathematical models to represent curves and surfaces .Model engineering components using solid modeling techniques. Develop programs for CNC to manufacture industrial components. To understand the application of computers in various aspects of Manufacturing viz., Design, Proper planning, Manufacturing cost, Layout & Material Handling system.**UNIT – I**

Fundamentals of CAD, CAM, Automation , design process, Application of computers for design, Benefits of CAD, Computer configuration for CAD applications, Computer peripherals for CAD, Design workstation, Graphic terminal, CAD software- definition of system software and application software ,CAD database and structure.

**Geometric Modeling:** 3-D wire frame modeling, wire frame entities and their definitions, Interpolation and approximation of curves, Concept of parametric and non-parametric representation of curves, Curve fitting techniques, definitions of cubic spline, Bezier, and B-spline.**UNIT - II****Surface modeling:** Algebraic and geometric form, Parametric space of surface, Blending functions, parametrization of surface patch, Subdividing, Cylindrical surface, Ruled surface, Surface of revolution Spherical surface, Composite surface, Bezier surface. B-spline surface, Regenerative surface and pathological conditions.**Solid Modelling:** Definition of cell composition and spatial occupancy enumeration, Sweep representation, Constructive solid geometry, Boundary representations.**UNIT – III****NC Control Production Systems:** Numerical control, Elements of NC system, NC part programming: Methods of NC part programming, manual part programming, Computer assisted part programming, Post Processor, Computerized part program, SPPL (A Simple Programming Language). CNC, DNC and Adaptive Control Systems.**UNIT – IV****Group Technology:** Part families, Parts classification and coding. Production flow analysis, Machine cell design.

**Computer aided process planning:** Difficulties in traditional process planning, Computer aided process planning: retrieval type and generative type, Machinability data systems.

**Computer aided manufacturing resource planning:** Material resource planning, inputs to MRP, MRP output records, Benefits of MRP, Enterprise resource planning, Capacity requirements planning

#### **UNIT – V**

**Flexible manufacturing system:** F.M.S equipment, FMS layouts, Analysis methods for FMS benefits of FMS.

**Computer aided quality control:** Automated inspection- Off-line, On-line, contact, Non-contact; Coordinate measuring machines, Machine vision.

**Computer Integrated Manufacturing:** CIM system, Benefits of CIM

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. CAD/CAM Concepts and Applications / Alavala / PHI
2. CAD/CAM Principles and Applications / P.N.Rao / Mc Graw Hill

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. CAD/CAM/ Groover M.P/ Pearson
2. CAD/CAM/CIM/ Radhakrishnan and Subramanian / New Age

**INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL SYSTEMS****B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.****L T/P/D C****Course Code: ME702PC/AM731PE****4 0/0/0 4**

**Prerequisite:** Mathematics-I, Thermodynamics, Basic of Electrical and electronic Engineering.

**Course Objectives:** Understanding the basic characteristic of a typical instrument. Identifying errors and their types that would occur in a instrument. Identifying properties used for evaluating the thermal systems. The concept of transducer and Various types and their characters.

**Course Outcome:** To identify various elements and their purpose in typical instruments, to identify various errors that would occur in instruments. Analysis of errors so as to determine correction factors for each an instrument. To understand static and dynamic characteristics of instrument and should be able to determine loading response time. For given range of displacement should be able to specify transducer, it accurate and loading time of that transducer.

**UNIT – I**

Definition – Basic principles of measurement – Measurement systems, generalized configuration and functional description of measuring instruments – examples. Static and Dynamic performance characteristics – sources of errors, Classification and elimination of errors.

**Measurement of Displacement:** Theory and construction of various transducers to measure displacement – Piezo electric, Inductive, capacitance, resistance, ionization and Photo electric transducers, Calibration procedures.

**UNIT – II**

**Measurement of Temperature:** Various Principles of measurement-Classification: Expansion Type: Bimetallic Strip- Liquid in glass Thermometer; Electrical Resistance Type: Thermistor, Thermocouple, RTD; Radiation Pyrometry: Optical Pyrometer; Changes in Chemical Phase: Fusible Indicators and Liquid crystals.

**Measurement of Pressure:** Different principles used- Classification: Manometers, Dead weight pressure gauge. Tester (Piston gauge), Bourdon pressure gauges, Bulk modulus pressure gauges Bellows – Diaphragm gauges. Low pressure measurement – Thermal conductivity gauges, ionization pressure gauges, Mcleod pressure gauge.

**UNIT – III**

**Measurement of Level:** Direct methods – Indirect methods – Capacitive, Radioactive, Ultrasonic, Magnetic, Cryogenic Fuel level indicators – Bubbler level indicators.

**Flow measurement:** Rotameter, magnetic, Ultrasonic, Turbine flow meter, Hot – wire anemometer, Laser Doppler Anemometer (LDA).

**Measurement of Speed :** Mechanical Tachometers, Electrical tachometers, Non- contact type-Stroboscope

**Measurement of Acceleration and Vibration:** Different simple instruments – Principles of Seismic instruments – Vibrometer and accelerometer using this principle- Piezo electric accelerometer.

#### **UNIT – IV**

**Stress-Strain measurements :** Various types of stress and strain measurements –Selection and installation of metallic strain gauges- electrical strain gauge – gauge factor – method of usage of resistance strain gauge for bending compressive and tensile strains – Temperature compensation techniques, Use of strain gauges for measuring torque, Strain gauge Rosettes.

**Measurement of Humidity:** Moisture content of gases, Sling Psychrometer, Absorption Psychrometer, Dew point meter.

**Measurement of Force, Torque and Power-** Elastic force meters, load cells, Torsion meters, Dynamometers.

#### **UNIT – V**

##### **Elements of Control Systems:**

Introduction, Importance – Classification – Open and closed systems- Servomechanisms – Examples with block diagrams – Temperature, speed and position control systems- Transfer functions- First and Second order mechanical systems

##### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Principles of Industrial Instrumentation and Control Systems /Alavala / Cengage
2. Instrumentation, Measurement and Analysis/ B.C.Nakra and K.K.Choudhary/ Mc Graw Hill.

##### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Process Control Instrumentation Technology/ Curtis D. Johnson / Person
2. Mechanical Measurements / Sirohi and Radhakrishna / New Age International

**COMPOSITE MATERIALS**  
(Professional Elective - II)

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: ME721PE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objective:** The prime objective of this course is to introduce, classify, and process composite materials which are novel and widely applied materials. The applications of composite materials that would suit the requirements are also dealt in detail as an integral part.

**Course Outcome:** The student will apply the concepts learnt during the course to design, and apply a composite material for a specific application.

**UNIT - I**

Introduction: Definition – Classification of Composite materials based on structure and matrix. Advantages and disadvantages application of composites based on structure – Functional requirements of reinforcement and matrix. Effect of reinforcement (size, shape, distribution, volume fraction) on overall composite performance.

**UNIT - II**

Reinforcements: Preparation, properties and applications of glass fibers, carbon fibers, Kevlar fibers and Boron fibers. Properties and applications of whiskers, particle reinforcements. Mechanical behavior of composites; Rule of mixtures, Inverse rule of mixtures. Loading under Isostrain and Isostress conditions.

**UNIT - III**

Manufacturing of Polymer matrix composites; Preparation of Moulding compounds and prepregs – hand lay-up method – Autoclave method – Filament winding method – Compression moulding – Reaction injection moulding. Properties and applications

**UNIT - IV**

Manufacturing of Metal Matrix Composites; Casting – Solid State diffusion technique, Cladding – Hot isostatic pressing. Properties and applications polymer composites

**UNIT - V**

Manufacturing of Ceramic Matrix Composites; Liquid Metal Infiltration – Liquid phase sintering. Manufacturing of Carbon – Carbon composites; Knitting, Braiding, Weaving. Properties and applications

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Composite Materials – K. K. Chawla
2. Materials Science and Engineering, An introduction. WD Callister, Jr., Adapted by R. Balasubramaniam, John Wiley & Sons, NY, Indian edition, 2007

**REFERENCE:**

1. Composite Materials Science and Applications – Deborah D.L. Chung
2. Composite Materials Design and Applications – Danial Gay, Suong V. Hoa, and Stephen W. Tasi

**INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT  
(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE - II)**

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: ME722PE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**UNIT I:**

**Introduction to Management:** Entrepreneurship and organization - Nature and Importance of Management, Functions of Management, Taylor's Scientific Management Theory, Fayol's Principles of Management, Maslow's Theory of Human Needs, Douglas McGregor's Theory X and Theory Y, Herzberg's Two-Factor Theory of Motivation, Systems Approach to Management, Leadership Styles, Social responsibilities of Management

**UNIT II:**

**Designing Organizational Structures:** Departmentation and Decentralization, Types of Organization structures - Line organization, Line and staff organization, functional organization, Committee organization, matrix organization, Virtual Organization, Cellular Organization, team structure, boundary less organization, inverted pyramid structure, lean and flat organization structure and their merits, demerits and suitability.

**UNIT III:**

**Operations Management:** Objectives- product design process- Process selection-Types of production system(Job, batch and Mass Production),-Plant location-factors- Urban-Rural sites comparison- Types of Plant Layouts-Design of product layout- Line balancing(RPW method)

Value analysis-Definition-types of values- Objectives- Phases of value analysis- Fast diagram

**UNIT IV:**

**Work Study:** Introduction – definition – objectives – steps in work study – Method study – definition – objectives – steps of method study. Work Measurement – purpose – types of study – stop watch methods – steps – key rating – allowances – standard time calculations – work sampling.

**Statistical Quality Control:** variables-attributes, Shewart control charts for variables- $\bar{X}$  chart, R chart, - Attributes-Defective-Defect- Charts for attributes-p-chart -c chart (simple Problems), Acceptance Sampling- Single sampling- Double sampling plans-OC curves.

**UNIT V:**

**Job Evaluation :** methods of job evaluation – simple routing objective systems – classification method – factor comparison method – point method – benefits of job evaluation and limitations.

**Project Management (PERT/CPM):** Network Analysis, Programme Evaluation and Review Technique (PERT), Critical Path Method (CPM), Identifying critical path,

Probability of Completing the project within given time, Project Cost Analysis, Project Crashing. (simple problems)

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Industrial Engineering and Management/O.P. Khanna/Khanna Publishers
2. Industrial Engineering and Management Science/T.R. Banga and S.C.Sarma/Khanna Publishers

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Motion and Time Study by Ralph M Barnes/ John Willey & Sons Work Study by ILO
2. Human factors in Engineering & Design/Ernest J McCormick / TMH
3. Production & Operation Management /Paneer Selvam /PHI
4. Industrial Engineering Management/NVS Raju/Cengage Learning
5. Industrial Engineering Hand Book /Maynard
6. Industrial Engineering Management / RaviShankar/ Galgotia



**POWER PLANT ENGINEERING**  
(Professional Elective – II)

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**

**L T/P/D C**

**Course Code: ME723PE/NT733PE**

**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre-Requisites:** None

**Course Objective:** The goal of this course is to become prepared for professional engineering design of conventional and alternative power-generation plants. The learning objectives include

- Analysis and preliminary design of the major systems of conventional fossil-fuel steam-cycle power plants.
- A working knowledge of the basic design principles of nuclear, gas turbine, combined cycle, hydro, wind, geothermal, solar, and alternate power plants.
- Awareness of the economic, environmental, and regulatory issues related to power generation.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course students are able to:

- Understand the concept of Rankine cycle.
- Understand working of boilers including water tube, fire tube and high pressure boilers and determine efficiencies.
- Analyze the flow of steam through nozzles
- Evaluate the performance of condensers and steam turbines
- Evaluate the performance of gas turbines

**UNIT – I**

Introduction to the Sources of Energy – Resources and Development of Power in India.  
**Steam Power Plant:** Plant Layout, Working of different Circuits, Fuel and handling equipments, types of coals, coal handling, choice of handling equipment, coal storage, Ash handling systems.

**Combustion Process:** Properties of coal – overfeed and underfeed fuel beds, traveling grate stokers, spreader stokers, retort stokers, pulverized fuel burning system and its components, combustion needs and draught system, cyclone furnace, design and construction, Dust collectors, cooling towers and heat rejection. Corrosion and feed water treatment.

**UNIT – II**

**Internal Combustion Engine Plant:**

Diesel Power Plant: Introduction – IC Engines, types, construction– Plant layout with auxiliaries – fuel supply system, air starting equipment, lubrication and cooling system – super charging. **Gas Turbine Plant:** Introduction – classification - construction – Layout with auxiliaries – Principles of working of closed and open cycle gas turbines. Combined Cycle Power Plants and comparison. **Direct Energy Conversion:** Solar energy, Fuel cells, Thermo electric and Thermo ionic, MHD generation.

### UNIT – III

**Hydro Electric Power Plant:** Water power – Hydrological cycle / flow measurement – drainage area characteristics – Hydrographs – storage and Pondage – classification of dams and spill ways. **Hydro Projects And Plant:** Classification – Typical layouts – plant auxiliaries – plant operation pumped storage plants. **Power From Non-Conventional Sources:** Utilization of Solar- Collectors- Principle of Working, Wind Energy – types – HAWT, VAWT -Tidal Energy.

### UNIT – IV

**Nuclear Power Station:** Nuclear fuel – breeding and fertile materials – Nuclear reactor – reactor operation. **Types of Reactors:** Pressurized water reactor, Boiling water reactor, sodium-graphite reactor, fast Breeder Reactor, Homogeneous Reactor, Gas cooled Reactor, Radiation hazards and shielding – radioactive waste disposal.

### UNIT – V

**Power Plant Economics and Environmental Considerations:** Capital cost, investment of fixed charges, operating costs, general arrangement of power distribution, Load curves, load duration curve. Definitions of connected load, Maximum demand, demand factor, average load, load factor, diversity factor – related exercises. Effluents from power plants and Impact on environment – pollutants and pollution standards – Methods of Pollution control.

### TEXT BOOKS:

1. Power Plant Engineering/ P. K. Nag / Mc Graw Hill
2. Power Plant Engineering / Hegde / Pearson.

### REFERENCES BOOKS:

1. Power Plant Engineering / Gupta / PHI
2. Power Plant Engineering / A K Raja / New age

**OPERATIONS RESEARCH**  
(Professional Elective – II)

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**

**Course Code: ME724PE/MT734PE/AM743PE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:** Understanding the mathematical importance of development of model in a particular optimization model for the issue and solving it.

**Course Outcome:** Understanding the problem, identifying variables & constants, formulas of optimization model and applying appropriate optimization Tech

**UNIT – I**

Development – Definition– Characteristics and Phases – Types of models – Operations Research models – applications.

**Allocation:** Linear Programming Problem - Formulation – Graphical solution – Simplex method – Artificial variables techniques: Two–phase method, Big-M method; Duality Principle.

**UNIT – II**

**Transportation Problem** – Formulation – Optimal solution, unbalanced transportation problem – Degeneracy.

**Assignment problem** – Formulation – Optimal solution - Variants of Assignment Problem; Traveling Salesman problem.

**UNIT – III**

**Sequencing** – Introduction – Flow –Shop sequencing – n jobs through two machines – n jobs through three machines – Job shop sequencing – two jobs through ‘m’ machines-graphical model. **Replacement:** Introduction – Replacement of items that deteriorate with time – when money value is not counted and counted – Replacement of items that fail completely- Group Replacement.

**UNIT – IV**

**Theory of Games:** Introduction –Terminology– Solution of games with saddle points and without saddle points- 2 x 2 games –m x 2 & 2 x n games - graphical method – m x n games - dominance principle.

**Inventory:** Introduction – Single item, Deterministic models – Types - Purchase inventory models with one price break and multiple price breaks –Stochastic models – demand discrete variable or continuous variable – Single Period model with no setup cost.

**UNIT – V**

**Waiting Lines:** Introduction–Terminology-Single Channel–Poisson arrivals and Exponential Service times – with infinite population and finite population models– Multichannel – Poisson arrivals and exponential service times with infinite population.

**Dynamic Programming:** Introduction – Terminology- Bellman’s Principle of Optimality – Applications of dynamic programming- shortest path problem – linear programming problem.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Operations Research / N.V.S. Raju / SMS
2. Operations Research / ACS Kumar / Yes Dee

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Operations Research /J. K. Sharma / MacMilan.
2. Operations Research /A. M. Natarajan, P. Balasubramaniam, A. Tamilarasi / Pearson.

**ENGINEERING TRIBOLOGY**  
(Professional Elective - III)

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: ME731PE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre-requisites:** Fluid mechanics, Design of machine members-II

**Course objectives:**

- To expose the student to different types of bearings, bearing materials,
- To understand friction characteristics and power losses in journal bearings.
- To learn theory and concepts about different types of lubrication.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Understanding friction characteristics in journal bearings.
- Knowledge about different theories of lubrication to reduce friction and wear.

**UNIT – I**

Study of various parameters: Viscosity, flow of fluids, viscosity and its variation, absolute and kinematic viscosity, temperature variation, viscosity index, determination of viscosity, different viscometers used. Hydrostatic lubrication: Hydrostatic step bearing, application to pivoted pad thrust bearing and other applications, hydrostatic lifts, hydrostatic squeeze films and its application to journal bearing.

**UNIT – II**

Hydrodynamic theory of lubrication: Various theories of lubrication, petroffs equation, Reynold's equation in two dimensions -Effects of side leakage - Reynolds equation in three dimensions, Friction in sliding bearing, hydro-dynamic theory applied to journal bearing, minimum oil film thickness, oil whip and whirl anti -friction bearing.

**UNIT – III**

Friction and power losses in journal bearings: Calibration of friction loss, friction in concentric bearings, bearing modulus, Sommer-field number, heat balance, practical consideration of journal bearing design considerations.

**UNIT – IV**

Air lubricated bearing: Advantages and disadvantages, application to Hydrodynamic journal bearings, hydrodynamic thrust bearings. Hydrostatic thrust bearings. Hydrostatic bearing Analysis including compressibility effect. Study of current concepts of boundary friction and dry friction.

**UNIT - V**

Types of bearing oil pads: Hydrostatic bearing wick oiled bearings, oil rings, pressure feed bearing, partial bearings -externally pressurized bearings.

**Bearing materials:** General requirements of bearing materials, types of bearing materials.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Fundamentals of Tribology, Basu, Sen Gupta and Ahuja /PHI
2. Tribology in Industry: Sushil Kumar Srivatsava, S. Chand & Co.

**REFERENCE BOOK:**

1. Introduction to Tribology of Bearings – B.C. Majumdar/ S. Chand

**COMPUTATIONAL FLUID DYNAMICS**  
(Professional Elective – III)

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.****L T/P/D C****Course Code: ME732PE/AM741PE****3 0/0/0 3****UNIT - I:**

Basic Aspects of the Governing Equations – Physical Boundary Conditions – Methods of solutions of Physical Problems – Need for Computational Fluid Dynamics – Different numerical/CFD techniques – FDM, FEM, FVM etc., - Main working principle - CFD as a research and design tool – Applications in various branches of Engineering

Mathematical behavior of Partial Differential Equations (Governing Equations): Classification of linear/ quasi linear PDE – Examples - Physical Processes: Wave Equations and Equations of Heat Transfer and Fluid Flow – Mathematical Behavior - General characteristics – Its significance in understanding the physical and numerical aspects of the PDE – One way and Two Way variables – Well posed problems – Initial and Boundary Conditions

Solution of Simultaneous Algebraic Equations: Direct Method – Gauss Elimination – LU Decomposition – Pivoting – Treatment of Banded Matrices – Thomas Algorithm

Iterative Method: Gauss Seidel and Jordan Methods - Stability Criterion

**UNIT - II:**

Finite Difference Method: Basic aspects of Discretization – Finite Difference formulae for first order and second order terms – Solution of physical problems with Elliptic type of Governing Equations for different boundary conditions - Numerical treatment of 1D and 2D problems in heat conduction, beams etc., - Solutions –Treatment of Curvelinear coordinates – Singularities – Finite Difference Discretization – Solution of 1D heat conduction problems in Heat conduction in curve linear coordinates

**UNIT - III:**

FDM: Solution of physical problems with Parabolic type of Governing Equations – Initial Condition –Explicit, implicit and semi implicit methods – Types of errors – Stability and Consistency – Von Neumann Stability criterion– Solution of simple physical problems in 1D and 2D – Transient Heat conduction problems- ADI scheme - Simple Hyperbolic type PDE - First order and Second order wave equations – Discretization using Explicit method - Stability criterion – Courant Number – CFL Condition - Its significance - Treatment of simple problems

**UNIT - IV:**

Finite Difference Solution of Unsteady Inviscid Flows: Lax – Wendroff Technique – Disadvantages – Maccormack’s Technique

Fluid Flow Equations – Finite Difference Solutions of 2D Viscous Incompressible flow problems – Vorticity and Stream Function Formulation – Finite Difference treatment of Lid

Driven Cavity Problem - Application to Cylindrical Coordinates with example of flow over infinitely long cylinder and sphere – Obtaining Elliptic Equations

**UNIT - V:**

Finite Difference Applications in Fluid flow problems: Fundamentals of fluid Flow modeling using Burger's Equation – Discretization using FTCS method with respect to Upwind Scheme and Transport Property – Upwind Scheme and Artificial Viscosity  
Solutions of Navier Stokes Equations for Incompressible Fluid Flows: Staggered Grid – Marker and Cell (MAC) Formulation – Numerical Stability Considerations – Pressure correction method - SIMPLE Algorithm

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Computational Fluid Flow and Heat Transfer – K Muralidharan and T Sudarajan, Narosa Publishers
2. Computational Fluid Dynamics : The basics with applications – John D Anderson, McGraw Hill Publications



**ROBOTICS**  
(Professional Elective - III)

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**

**L T/P/D C**

**Course Code: ME733PE/NT743PE**

**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre-requisites:** Basic principles of Kinematics and mechanics

**Course Objectives:** The goal of the course is to familiarize the students with the concepts and techniques in robotic engineering, manipulator kinematics, dynamics and control, chose, and incorporate robotic technology in engineering systems.

- Make the students acquainted with the theoretical aspects of Robotics
- Enable the students to acquire practical experience in the field of Robotics through design projects and case studies.
- Make the students to understand the importance of robots in various fields of engineering.
- Expose the students to various robots and their operational details.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to understand the basic components of robots. Differentiate types of robots and robot grippers. Model forward and inverse kinematics of robot manipulators. Analyze forces in links and joints of a robot. Programme a robot to perform tasks in industrial applications. Design intelligent robots using sensors.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction:** Automation and Robotics, CAD/CAM and Robotics – An over view of Robotics – present and future applications.

**Components of the Industrial Robotics:** common types of arms. Components, Architecture, number of degrees of freedom – Requirements and challenges of end effectors, Design of end effectors, Precision of Movement: Resolution, Accuracy and Repeatability, Speed of Response and Load Carrying Capacity.

**UNIT – II**

**Motion Analysis:** Basic Rotation Matrices, Equivalent Axis and Angle, Euler Angles, Composite Rotation Matrices. Homogeneous transformations as applicable to rotation and translation – problems.

**Manipulator Kinematics-H** notation-H method of Assignment of frames-H Transformation Matrix, joint coordinates and world coordinates, Forward and inverse kinematics – problems on Industrial Robotic Manipulation.

**UNIT – III**

Differential transformation of manipulators, Jacobians – problems. Dynamics: Lagrange – Euler and Newton – Euler formations – Problems.

Trajectory planning and avoidance of obstacles, path planning, Slew motion, joint interpolated motion – straight line motion.

#### **UNIT IV**

##### **Robot actuators and Feedback components:**

Actuators: Pneumatic, Hydraulic actuators, electric & stepper motors, comparison of Actuators, Feedback components: position sensors – potentiometers, resolvers, encoders – Velocity sensors, Tactile and Range sensors, Force and Torque sensors.

#### **UNIT V**

##### **Robot Application in Manufacturing:**

Material Transfer - Material handling, loading and unloading- Processing - spot and continuous arc welding & spray painting - Assembly and Inspection.

##### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Industrial Robotics / Groover M P /Mc Graw Hill
2. Introduction to Industrial Robotics / Ramachandran Nagarajan / Pearson

##### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Robot Dynamics and Controls / Spony and Vidyasagar / John Wiley
2. Robot Analysis and control / Asada , Slotine / Wiley Inter-Science

**CNC TECHNOLOGY**  
**(Professional Elective – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.****L T/P/D C****Course Code: NT724PE/ME734PE****3 0/0/0 3**

**Course objectives:** Importance of CNC machines. Understand the fundamentals of it. Learning various methods of tooling the CNC machines. Various controlling methods, Learning the part programming

**Course outcomes:** At the end course, one should be able to select tooling method, control mechanism and do part programming for a given product.

**UNIT - I**

Features of NC machines: fundamentals of numerical control, advantage of NC systems, classification of NC systems, point to point, NC and CNC, incremental and absolute, open and closed loop systems, features of NC Machine tools, design consideration of NC machine tool, methods of improving machine accuracy.

CNC Machine elements: machine structures - Guide ways - feed drives-spindles- spindle bearings-measuring systems- tool mentoring systems.

**UNIT - II**

Tooling for CNC machines: interchangeable tooling system, preset and qualified tools, coolant fed tooling system, modular fixturing, and quick change tooling system, automatic head changers.

NC part programming: manual programming-Basic concepts, point to point contour programming, canned cycles, parametric programming.

**UNIT - III**

Computer-Aided Programming: General information, APT programming, Examples Apt programming problems (2D machining only). NC programming on CAD/CAM systems, the design and implementation of post processors. Introduction to CAD/CAM software, Automatic Tool Path generation.

**UNIT - IV**

DNC Systems and Adaptive Control: Introduction, type of DNC systems, advantages and disadvantages of DNC, adaptive control with optimization, adaptive control with constraints, Adaptive control of machining processes like turning, grinding.

**UNIT - V**

Micro Controllers: Introduction, Hardware components, I/O pins, ports, external memory, counters, timers and serial data I/O interrupts selection of Micro Controllers, Embedded Controllers, Applications and Programming of Micro Controllers.

Programming Logic Controllers (PLC'S): Introduction, Hardware components of PLC, system, basic structure, principle of operations, Programming mnemonics timers, Internal relays and counters, Applications of PLC'S in CNC Machines.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Computer Control of Manufacturing Systems/ Yoram Koren/ Mc Graw Hill
2. CNC Programming: Principles and Applications /Mattson/ Cengage

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Machining Tools Hand Book Vol 3/ Manfred Weck , John Wiley Mechatronics-HMT/ Mc Graw Hill .
2. Machining and CNC Technology / Michael Fitzpatrick / Mc Graw Hill.

**MECHANICAL VIBRATIONS**  
(Professional Elective – IV)

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**

**L T/P/D C**

**Course Code: AM724PE/ME741PE**

**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre-requisites:** Engineering Mechanics

**Course objectives:** Understand various levels of vibrations and remedies for each of them.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to, Understand the causes and effects of vibration in mechanical systems. Develop schematic models for physical systems and formulate governing equations of motion. Understand the role of damping, stiffness and inertia in mechanical systems Analyze rotating and reciprocating systems and compute critical speeds. Analyze and design machine supporting structures, vibration isolators and absorbers.

**UNIT - I**

**Single degree of Freedom systems - I:** Undamped and damped free vibrations; forced vibrations coulomb damping; Response to excitation; rotating unbalance and support excitation; vibration isolation and transmissibility.

**UNIT - II**

**Single degree of Freedom systems - II:** Response to Non Periodic Excitations: unit impulse, unit step and unit Ramp functions; response to arbitrary excitations, The Convolution Integral; shock spectrum; System response by the Laplace Transformation method.

**UNIT - III**

**Two degree freedom systems:** Principal modes- undamped and damped free and forced vibrations; undamped vibration absorbers;

**Multi degree freedom systems:** Matrix formulation, stiffness and flexibility influence coefficients; Eigen value problem; normal modes and their properties; Free and forced vibration by Modal analysis; Method of matrix inversion; Torsional vibrations of multi- rotor systems and geared systems; Discrete- Time systems.

**UNIT - IV**

**Continuous system:** Free vibration of strings – longitudinal oscillations of bars- traverse vibrations of beams- Torsional vibrations of shafts.

**Critical speeds of shafts:** Critical speeds without and with damping, secondary critical speed.

**Numerical Methods:** Rayleigh's stodola's, Matrix iteration, Rayleigh- Ritz Method and Holzer's methods.

Vibration measuring instruments: Vibrometers, velocity meters & accelerometers

## **UNIT - V**

**Sound level and subjective response to sound:** Subjective response to sound, frequency dependent human response to sound, sound-pressure dependent human response, the decibel scale, relationship among sound power, sound intensity and sound pressure level, relationship between sound power level and sound intensity, relationship between sound intensity level and sound pressure level, sound measuring instruments.

### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Elements of Vibration Analysis / Meirovitch/ Mc Graw Hill
2. Principles of Vibration / Benson H. Tongue/Oxford

### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Mechanical Vibrations / SS Rao / Pearson
2. Mechanical Vibration /Rao V. Dukkipati , J Srinivas/ PHI

**TURBO MACHINES**  
(Professional Elective –IV)

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: ME742PE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre-requisites:** None

**Course Objectives:**

- Provide students with opportunities to apply basic flow equations
- Train the students to acquire the knowledge and skill of analyzing different turbo machines.
- How to compare and chose machines for various operations

**Course Outcomes:**

- Ability to design and calculate different parameters for turbo machines
- Prerequisite to CFD and Industrial fluid power courses
- Ability to formulate design criteria
- Ability to understand thermodynamics and kinematics behind turbo machines

**UNIT - I**

**Fundamentals of Turbo Machines:** Classifications, Applications, Thermodynamic analysis, Isentropic flow. Energy transfer. Efficiencies, Static and Stagnation conditions, Continuity equations, Euler's flow through variable cross sectional areas, Unsteady flow in turbo machines

**UNIT - II**

**Steam Nozzles:** Convergent and Convergent-Divergent nozzles, Energy Balance, Effect of back pressure of analysis. Designs of nozzles.

**Steam Turbines:** Impulse turbines, Compounding, Work done and Velocity triangle, Efficiencies, Constant reactions, Blading, Design of blade passages, Angle and height, Secondary flow. Leakage losses, Thermodynamic analysis of steam turbines.

**UNIT - III**

**Gas Dynamics:** Fundamental thermodynamic concepts, isentropic conditions, mach numbers, and area, Velocity relations, Dynamic Pressure, Normal shock relation for perfect gas. Supersonic flow, oblique shock waves. Normal shock recoveries, detached shocks, Aerofoil theory.

**Centrifugal compressor:** Types, Velocity triangles and efficiencies, Blade passage design, Diffuser and pressure recovery. Slip factor, Stanitz and Stodolas formula's, Effect of inlet mach numbers, Pre whirl, Performance

#### **UNIT - IV**

**Axial Flow Compressors:** Flow Analysis, Work, and velocity triangles, Efficiencies, Thermodynamic analysis. Stage pressure rise, Degree of reaction, Stage Loading, General design, Effect of velocity, Incidence, Performance

**Cascade Analysis:** Geometrical and terminology. Blade force, Efficiencies, Losses, Free end force, Vortex Blades.

#### **UNIT - V**

**Axial Flow Gas Turbines:** Work done. Velocity triangle and efficiencies, Thermodynamic flow analysis, Degree of reaction, Zweifel's relation, Design cascade analysis, Soderberg, Hawthorne, Ainley, Correlations, Secondary flow, Free vortex blade, Blade angles for variable degree of reaction. Actuator disc, Theory, Stress in blades, Blade assembling, Material and cooling of blades, Performances, Matching of compressors and turbines, off design performance.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Principles of Turbo Machines/DG Shepherd / Macmillan
2. Turbines, Pumps, Compressors/Yahya/Mc Graw Hill

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. A Treatise on Turbo machines / G. Gopal Krishnan *and* D. Prithviraj/ SciTech
2. Gas Turbine Theory/ Saravanamuttoo/ Pearson



**MEMS**  
**(Professional Elective - IV)**

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: ME743PE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre-requisites:** None

**Course Objectives:** At the end of this course the student will be able to

- Integrate the knowledge of semiconductors and solid mechanics to fabricate MEMS devices.
- Understand the rudiments of Micro fabrication techniques.
- identify and understand the various sensors and actuators'
- different materials used for MEMS
- applications of MEMS to disciplines beyond Electrical and Mechanical engineering

**Course Outcomes:**

- Students will be able to understand working principles of currently available micro sensors, actuators, and motors, valves, pumps, and fluidics used in Microsystems.
- Students will be able to apply scaling laws that are used extensively in the conceptual design of micro devices and systems. Students will be able to differentiate between the positive and negative consequences of scaling down certain physical quantities that are pertinent to Microsystems.
- Students will be able to use materials for common micro components and devices.
- Students will be able to choose a micromachining technique, such as bulk micromachining and surface micromachining for a specific MEMS fabrication process.
- Students will be able to understand the basic principles and applications of micro-fabrication processes, such as photolithography, ion implantation, diffusion, oxidation, CVD, PVD, and etching.
- Students will be able to consider recent advancements in the field of MEMS and devices.
- Students will be able communicate their results and findings orally via formal presentations and in writing through reports.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction to MEMS and Micro fabrication:** MEMS Roadmap MEMS markets-MEMS foundries-Benefits of Miniaturization -Benefits of Scaling. Micro fabrication: Basic Fabrication Processes–oxidation -film deposition lithography–etching-ion implantation–diffusion.

**UNIT - II**

**Surface Micromachining and Bulk Micromachining:** Surface Micromachining: Basic process flow–release–stiction-material choices-residual stress-Electroplating. Bulk

Micromachining: wet etch-based-dissolved wafer process- SOI MEMS–Scream–MEMS–RIE–DRIE.

### **UNIT - III**

**Mechanics of MEMS Materials:** Stress–strain-material properties-measurement & characterization of mechanical parameters. Microstructural Elements: bending moment and strain-flexural rigidity-residual stress boundary conditions-spring combinations.

### **UNIT - IV**

**MEMS Devices:** Pressure sensors-Accelerometers-Gyroscopes-RF MEMS Switch-Temperature sensors Humidity sensors. Microactuators: Electrostatic–piezoelectric–SMA–Thermoelectric-electromagnetic.

### **UNIT - V**

**Fluid Dynamics and Micro pumps:** Viscosity–density-surface tension-continuity equation-Newton’s second law-Navier-Stokes equation and its interpretation-flow types. Micro fluidics: Electro kinetics electro osmosis–electrophoresis-fabrication methods-Lab on a Chip–micropumps-microvalves.

### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Microelectromechanical Systems / Bhattacharyya / Cengage
2. Microsystems Design/ Stephen D. Senturia /Springer

### **REFERENCES BOOKS:**

1. Foundations of MEMS /Chang Liu / Pearson
2. MEMS/ Mahalik/ Mc Graw Hill

**ADDITIVE MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY**  
(Professional Elective – IV)

**B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.****L T/P/D C****Course Code: ME744PE****3 0/0/0 3****Pre-requisites:** Manufacturing process, Engineering Materials**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the fundamental concepts of Additive Manufacturing (i.e. Rapid Prototyping) and 3-D printing, its advantages and limitations.
- To classify various types of Additive Manufacturing Processes and know their working principle, advantages, limitations etc.
- To have a holistic view of various applications of these technologies in relevant fields such as mechanical, Bio-medical, Aerospace, electronics etc.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Describe various CAD issues for 3D printing and rapid prototyping and related operations for STL model manipulation.
- Formulate and solve typical problems on reverse engineering for surface reconstruction from physical prototype models through digitizing and spline-based surface fitting.
- Formulate and solve typical problems on reverse engineering for surface reconstruction from digitized mesh models through topological modelling and subdivision surface fitting.
- Explain and summarize the principles and key characteristics of additive manufacturing technologies and commonly used 3D printing and additive manufacturing systems.
- Explain and summarize typical rapid tooling processes for quick batch production of plastic and metal parts.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** Prototyping fundamentals, Historical development, Fundamentals of Rapid Prototyping, Advantages, and Limitations of Rapid Prototyping, Commonly used Terms, Classification of RP process, Rapid Prototyping Process Chain: Fundamental Automated Processes, Process Chain.

**UNIT - II**

**Liquid-based Rapid Prototyping Systems:** Stereo lithography Apparatus (SLA): Models and specifications, Process, working principle, photopolymers, photo polymerization, Layering technology, laser and laser scanning, Applications, Advantages and Disadvantages, Case studies. Solid ground curing (SGC): Models and specifications, Process, working principle, Applications, Advantages and Disadvantages, Case studies Solid-based Rapid

Prototyping Systems: Laminated Object Manufacturing (LOM): Models and specifications, Process, working principle, Applications, Advantages and Disadvantages, Case studies. Fused Deposition Modeling (FDM): Models and specifications, Process, working principle, Applications, Advantages and Disadvantages, Case studies.

### **UNIT - III**

Powder Based Rapid Prototyping Systems: Selective laser sintering (SLS): Models and specifications, Process, working principle, Applications, Advantages and Disadvantages, Case studies. Three dimensional Printing (3DP): Models and specifications, Process, working principle, Applications, Advantages and Disadvantages, Case studies. Rapid Tooling: Introduction to Rapid Tooling (RT), Conventional Tooling Vs RT, Need for RT. Rapid Tooling Classification; Indirect Rapid Tooling Methods: Spray Metal Deposition, RTV Epoxy Tools, Ceramic tools, Investment Casting, Spin Casting, Die casting, Sand Casting, 3D Keltool process. Direct Rapid Tooling : Direct AIM, LOM Tools, DTM Rapid Tool Process, EOS Direct Tool Process and Direct Metal Tooling using 3DP

### **UNIT - IV**

Rapid Prototyping Data Formats: STL Format, STL File Problems, Consequence of Building Valid and Invalid Tessellated Models, STL file Repairs: Generic Solution, Other Translators, Newly Proposed Formats. Rapid Prototyping Software's: Features of various RP software's like Magics, Mimics, Solid View, View Expert, 3 D View, Velocity 2, Rhino, STL View 3 Data Expert and 3 D doctor.

### **UNIT - V**

RP Applications : Application - Material Relationship, Application in Design, Application in Engineering, Analysis and Planning, Aerospace Industry, Automotive Industry, Jewelry Industry, Coin Industry, GIS application, Arts and Architecture. RP Medical and Bioengineering Applications: Planning and simulation of complex surgery, Customized Implants & Prosthesis, Design and Production of Medical Devices, Forensic Science and Anthropology, Visualization of Biomolecules.

### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Rapid prototyping; Principles and Applications /Chua C.K., Leong K.F. and LIM C.S/World Scientific Publications
2. Rapid Manufacturing /D.T. Pham and S.S. Dimov/Springer

### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Terry Wohlers, Wohlers Report 2000, Wohlers Associates
2. Rapid Prototyping and Manufacturing /Paul F. Jacobs/ASME

**CAD/CAM LAB****B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.****L T/P/D C****Course Code: ME703PC****0 0/3/0 2**

**Pre-requisites:** To give the exposure to usage of software tools for design and manufacturing. To acquire the skills needed to analyze and simulate engineering systems.

**Course Objectives:** To be able to understand and handle design problems in a systematic manner. To be able to apply CAD in real life applications. To be understand the basic principles of different types of analysis.

**Course Outcomes:** To understand the analysis of various aspects in of manufacturing design

**Note: conduct any TEN excercises from the list gien below:**

1. Drafting: Development of part drawings for various components in the form of orthographic and isometric. Representation of dimensioning and tolerances.
2. Part Modeling: Generation of various 3D Models through Protrusion, revolve, sweep. Creation of various features. Study of parent child relation. Feature based and Boolean based modeling and Assembly Modeling. Study of various standard Translators. Design of simple components.
3. Determination of deflection and stresses in 2D and 3D trusses and beams.
4. Determination of deflections, principal and Von-mises stresses in plane stress, plane strain and Axi-symmetric components.
5. Determination of stresses in 3D and shell structures (at least one example in each case)
6. Estimation of natural frequencies and mode shapes, Harmonic response of 2D beam.
7. Study state heat transfer analysis of plane and axi-symmetric components.
8. Development of process sheets for various components based on Tooling and Machines.
9. Development of manufacturing defects and tool management systems.
10. Study of various post processors used in NC Machines.
11. Development of NC code for free form and sculptured surfaces using CAM software.
12. Machining of simple components on NC lathe and Mill by transferring NC Code / from CAM software.

**INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL SYSTEMS LAB****B.Tech. IV Year I Sem.****L T/P/D C****Course Code: ME704PC****0 0/3/0 2****Pre-requisites:** Basic principles of Instrumentation and control systems**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to Characterize and calibrate measuring devices. Identify and analyze errors in measurement. Analyze measured data using regression analysis. Calibration of Pressure Gauges, temperature, LVDT, capacitive transducer, rotameter.

1. Calibration of Pressure Gauges.
2. Calibration of transducer for temperature measurement.
3. Study and calibration of LVDT transducer for displacement measurement.
4. Calibration of strain gauge for temperature measurement.
5. Calibration of thermocouple for temperature measurement.
6. Calibration of capacitive transducer for angular displacement.
7. Study and calibration of photo and magnetic speed pickups for the measurement of speed.
8. Calibration of resistance temperature detector for temperature measurement.
9. Study and calibration of a rotameter for flow measurement.
10. Study and use of a Seismic pickup for the measurement of vibration amplitude of an engine bed at various loads.
11. Study and calibration of Mcleod gauge for low pressure.
12. Measurement and control of Pressure of a process using SCADA system.
13. Measurement and control of level in a tank using capacitive transducer with SCADA.
14. Measurement and control of temperature of a process using resistance temperature detector with SCADA.
15. Measurement and control of flow of a process using SCADA systems.

**AUTOMATION IN MANUFACTURING**  
(Professional Elective - V)

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: ME851PE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**UNIT – I**

Introduction Types and strategies of automation, pneumatic and hydraulic components circuits, Automation in machine tools. Mechanical feeding and tool changing and machine tool control transfer the automaton.

**UNIT – II**

**Automated flow lines:** Methods or work part transport transfer Mechanical buffer storage control function, design and fabrication consideration.

**Analysis of Automated flow lines:** General terminology and analysis of transfer lines without and with buffer storage, partial automation, implementation of automated flow lines.

**UNIT – III**

**Assembly system and line balancing:** Assembly process and systems assembly line, line balancing methods, ways of improving line balance, flexible assembly lines.

**Automated material handling:** Types of equipment, functions, analysis and design of material handling systems conveyor systems, automated guided vehicle systems.

**UNIT - IV**

Automated storage systems, automated storage and retrieval systems, work in process storage, interfacing handling and storage with manufacturing.

**Adaptive control systems:** Introduction, adaptive control with optimization, Adaptive control with constraints, Application of A.C. in machining operations. Use of various parameters such as cutting force, Temperatures, vibration and acoustic emission.

**UNIT – V**

**Business process Re-engineering:** Introduction to BPE logistics, ERP, Software configuration of BPE, concurrent Engineering, Techniques of Rapid Proto typing.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Automation, Production Systems and Computer Integrated Manufacturing/M.P. Groover. / Pearson
2. Computer control of Manufacturing Systems by Yoram Coreom / Mc Graw Hill

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. CAD / CAM/ CIM / Radhakrishnan / New Age
2. Advanced Manufacturing Technology/ K Vara Prasada Rao / Kanna Publications

**FLUID POWER SYSTEM**  
(Professional Elective - V)

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: ME852PE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre-requisites:** Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulics Machinery

**Course outcomes:** After doing this, student should be able to

- Understand the Properties of fluids, Fluids for hydraulic systems,
- governing laws. distribution of fluid power, Design and analysis of typical hydraulic circuits.
- Know accessories used in fluid power system, Filtration systems and
- maintenance of system.

**UNIT-I**

Introduction to oil hydraulics and pneumatics, their structure, advantages and limitations. ISO symbols, energy losses in hydraulic systems. Applications, Basic types and constructions of Hydraulic pumps and motors. Pump and motor analysis. Performan curves and parameters.

**UNIT-II**

Hydraulic actuators, types and constructional details, lever systems, control elements – direction, pressure and flow control valves. Valve configurations, General valve analysis, valve lap, flow forces and lateral forces on spool valves. Series and parallel pressure compensation flow control valves. Flapper valve Analysis and Design.

**UNIT-III**

Proportional control valves and servo valves. Nonlinearities in control systems (backlash, hysteresis, dead band and friction nonlinearities). Design and analysis of typical hydraulic circuits. Regenerative circuits, high low circuits, Synchronization circuits, and accumulator sizing.

**UNIT-IV**

Intensifier circuits Meter-in, Meter-out and Bleed-off circuits; Fail Safe and Counter balancing circuits, accessories used in fluid power system, Filtration systems and maintenance of system. Components of pneumatic systems; Direction, flow and pressure control valves in pneumatic systems. Development of single and multiple actuator circuits. Valves for logic functions; Time delay valve; Exhaust and supply air throttling;

**UNIT-V**

Examples of typical circuits using Displacement – Time and Travel-Step diagrams. Will-dependent control, Travel-dependent control and Time dependent control, combined control,



Program Control, Electropneumatic control and air-hydraulic control, Ladder diagrams. Applications in Assembly, Feeding, Metalworking, materials handling and plastics working.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. John Watton: Fundamentals of Fluid Power Control. 1 st Ed. Cambridge University Press, 2009
2. Blackburn, J. F.,G.Reethof, and J. L.Shearer, Fluid Power Control, New York: Technology Press of M. I.T. and Wiley.
3. Anthony Esposito,“Fluid Power with applications”, Pearson Education.
4. Ernst, W., Oil Hydraulic Power and its Industrial Applications, New York: McGraw Hill.
5. Lewis,E.E., and H.Stern, Design of Hydraulic Control Systems, New York: McGraw Hill.
6. Morse,A. C., Electro hydraulic Servomechanism, New York: McGraw Hill.
7. Pippenger, J.J., and R. M. Koff, Fluid Power Control systems, New York: McGraw Hill.
8. Fitch, Jr., E.C., Fluid Power Control Systems, New York: McGraw Hill.
9. Khaimovitch, “Hydraulic and Pneumatic Control of Machine Tools”
10. John Watton, “Fluid Power Systems: modeling, simulation and microcomputer control”, Prentice Hall International.
11. Herbert E. Merritt: Hydraulic control systems, John Wiley and Sons Inc.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Ian Mencal, Hydraulic operation and control of Machine tools Ronald Press
2. Sterwart Hydraulic and Pneumatic power for production-Industrial Press.
3. Hasebrink J.P., and Kobler R., “Fundamentals of Pneumatics/electropeumatics”, FESTO Didactic publication No. 7301, Esslingen Germany, 1979.
4. Werner Deppert and Kurt Stoll, “Pneumatic Control-An introduction to the principles”, Vogel-Verlag.
5. Blaine W. Andersen, “The analysis and Design of Pneumatic Systems”, John Wiley

**RENEWABLE ENERGY SOURCES**  
(Professional Elective -V)

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**

**L T/P/D C**

**Course Code: MT831OE/ME853PE**

**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To explain the concepts of Non-renewable and renewable energy systems
- To outline utilization of renewable energy sources for both domestic and industrial applications
- To analyse the environmental and cost economics of renewable energy sources in comparison with fossil fuels.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Understanding of renewable energy sources
- Knowledge of working principle of various energy systems
- Capability to carry out basic design of renewable energy systems

**UNIT-I**

**Global and National Energy Scenario:** Over view of conventional & renewable energy sources, need & development of renewable energy sources, types of renewable energy systems, Future of Energy Use, Global and Indian Energy scenario, Renewable and Non-renewable Energy sources, Energy for sustainable development, Potential of renewable energy sources, renewable electricity and key elements, Global climate change, CO<sub>2</sub> reduction potential of renewable energy- concept of Hybrid systems.

**UNIT-II**

**Solar Energy:** Solar energy system, Solar Radiation, Availability, Measurement and Estimation, Solar Thermal Conversion Devices and Storage, Applications Solar Photovoltaic Conversion solar photovoltaic, solar thermal, applications of solar energy systems.

**UNIT-III**

**Wind Energy:** Wind Energy Conversion, Potential, Wind energy potential measurement, Site selection, Types of wind turbines, Wind farms, wind Generation and Control. Nature of the wind, power in the wind, factors influencing wind, wind data and energy estimation, wind speed monitoring, classification of wind, characteristics, applications of wind turbines, offshore wind energy – Hybrid systems, wind resource assessment, Betz limit, site selection, wind energy conversion devices. Wind mill component design, economics and demand side management, energy wheeling, and energy banking concepts. Safety and environmental aspects, wind energy potential and installation in India.

**UNIT-IV**

**Biogas:** Properties of biogas (Calorific value and composition), biogas plant technology and status, Bio energy system, design and constructional features. Biomass resources and their classification, Biomass conversion processes, Thermo chemical conversion, direct combustion, biomass gasification, pyrolysis and liquefaction, biochemical conversion, anaerobic digestion, types of biogas Plants, applications, alcohol production from biomass, bio diesel production, Urban waste to energy conversion, Biomass energy programme in India.

**UNIT-V**

**Ocean Energy:** Ocean wave energy conversion, principle of Ocean Thermal Energy Conversion (OTEC), ocean thermal power plants, tidal energy conversion, Tidal and wave energy its scope and development, Scheme of development of tidal energy.

1. **Small hydro Power Plant:** Importance of small hydro power plants and their Elements, types of turbines for small hydro, estimation of primary and secondary power.
2. **Geothermal Energy:** Geothermal power plants, various types, hot springs and steam ejection.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Non-Conventional Energy Sources by G.D Rai
2. Twidell, J.W. and Weir, A., Renewable Energy Sources, EFN Spon Ltd., 1986.
3. Kishore VVN, Renewable Energy Engineering and Technology, Teri Press, New Delhi, 2012
4. Godfrey Boyle, Renewable Energy, Power for a Sustainable Future, Oxford University Press, U.K, 1996.

**PRODUCTION PLANNING AND CONTROL**  
(Professional Elective – V)

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.****L T/P/D C****Course Code: MT832OE/ME854PE****3 0/0/0 3****Pre-requisites:** Management Science & Productivity.

**Course Objectives:** Understand the importance of Production planning & control. Learning way of carrying out various functions it so as to produce right product, right quantity at right time with minimum cost.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to, Understand production systems and their characteristics. Evaluate MRP and JIT systems against traditional inventory control systems. Understand basics of variability and its role in the performance of a production system. Analyze aggregate planning strategies. Apply forecasting and scheduling techniques to production systems. Understand theory of constraints for effective management of production systems.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction:** Definition – Objectives of Production Planning and Control – Functions of production planning and control - Types of production systems - Organization of production planning and control department.

**Forecasting** – Definition- uses of forecast- factors affecting the forecast- types of forecasting- their uses - general principle of forecasting. Forecasting techniques- quantitative and qualitative techniques. Measures of forecasting errors.

**UNIT – II**

**Inventory management** – Functions of inventories – relevant inventory costs – ABC analysis – VED analysis – Basic EOQ model- Inventory control systems –continuous review systems and periodic review systems, MRP I, MRP II, ERP, JIT Systems - Basic Treatment only. **Aggregate planning** – Definition – aggregate-planning strategies – aggregate planning methods – transportation model.

**UNIT – III**

**Line Balancing:** Terminology, Methods of Line Balancing, RPW method, Largest Candidate method and Heuristic method.

Routing – Definition – Routing procedure – Factors affecting routing procedure, Route Sheet.

**UNIT – IV**

**Scheduling** –Definition – Scheduling Policies – types of scheduling methods – differences with loading – flow shop scheduling – job shop scheduling, line of balance (LOB) – objectives - steps involved.

**UNIT – V**

**Dispatching:** Definition – activities of dispatcher – dispatching procedures – various forms used in dispatching.

**Follow up:** definition – types of follow up – expediting – definition – expediting procedures- Applications of computers in planning and control.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Operations management – Heizer- Pearson.
2. Production and Operations Management / Ajay K Garg / Mc Graw Hill.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Production Planning and Control- Text & cases/ SK Mukhopadhyaya /PHI.
2. Production Planning and Control- Jain & Jain – Khanna publications

**AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING  
(PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVE- VI)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.****L T/P/D C****Course Code: NT853PE/ME861PE****3 0/0/0 3****UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** Layout of automobile – introduction chassis and body components. Types of Automobile engines. – Power unit – Introduction to engine lubrication – engine servicing

**Fuel System:** S.I. Engine: Fuel supply systems, Mechanical and electrical fuel pump – filters – carburetor – types – air filters – petrol injection. Introduction to MPFI and GDI Systems.

**C.I. Engines:** Requirements of diesel injection systems, types of injection systems, DI Systems IDI systems. Fuel pump, nozzle, spray formation, injection timing, testing of fuel pumps. Introduction to CRDI and TDI Systems.

**UNIT - II**

**Cooling System:** Cooling Requirements, Air Cooling, Liquid Cooling, Thermo, water and Forced Circulation System – Radiators – Types – Cooling Fan - water pump, thermostat, evaporative cooling – pressure sealed cooling – antifreeze solutions.

**Ignition System:** Function of an ignition system, battery ignition system, constructional features of storage, battery, auto transformer, contact breaker points, condenser, and spark plug – Magneto coil ignition system, electronic ignition system using contact breaker, electronic ignition using contact triggers – spark advance and retard mechanism.

**Electrical System:** Charging circuit, generator, current – voltage regulator – starting system, bendix drive mechanism solenoid switch, lighting systems, Horn, wiper, fuel gauge – oil pressure gauge, engine temperature indicator etc.

**UNIT - III**

**Transmission System:** Clutches, principle, types, cone clutch, single plate clutch, multi plate clutch, magnetic and centrifugal clutches, fluid fly wheel – gear boxes, types, sliding mesh, constant mesh, synchro mesh gear boxes, epicyclic gear box, over drive torque converter. Propeller shaft – Hotch – Kiss drive, Torque tube drive, universal joint, differential rear axles – types – wheels and tyres.

**Suspension System:** Objects of suspension systems – rigid axle suspension system, torsion bar, shock absorber, Independent suspension system.

**UNIT - IV**

**Braking System:** Mechanical brake system, Hydraulic brake system, Master cylinder, wheel cylinder tandem master cylinder Requirement of brake fluid, Pneumatic and vacuum brakes.

**Steering System:** Steering geometry – camber, castor, king pin rake, combined angle toein, center point steering. Types of steering mechanism – Ackerman steering mechanism, Davis steering mechanism, steering gears – types, steering linkages.

## **UNIT - V**

Emissions from Automobiles – Pollution standards National and international – Pollution Control – Techniques – Multipoint fuel injection for SI Engines. Common rail diesel injection Energy alternatives – Solar, Photo-voltaic, hydrogen, Biomass, alcohols, LPG, CNG, liquid Fuels, and gaseous fuels, Hydrogen as a fuel for IC Engines. - Their merits and demerits. Standard Vehicle maintenance practice.

### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Automobile Engineering / William H Crouse
2. A Text Book Automobile Engineering–Manzoor, Nawazish Mehdi & Yosuf Ali, Frontline Publications.

### **REFERENCES:**

1. A Text Book of Automobile Engineering by R K Rajput. Laxmi Publications.
2. Automotive Mechanics / Heitner
3. Automotive Engineering / Newton Steeds & Garrett
4. Automotive Engines / Srinivasan
5. A Text Book of Automobile Engineering By Khalil U Siddiqui New Age International

**ADVANCED MECHANICS OF SOLIDS**  
(Professional Elective - VI)

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: ME862PE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Prerequisite:** Applied Mechanics, mechanics of solids

**Course outcomes:** After completing this course, the student should be able to

- Determined the point of location of applied load to avoid twisting in thin sections used in aerospace applications.
- Understand the concept of distinguish between neutral and centroidal axes in curved beams.
- Understanding the analogy models developed for analyzing the non circular bars subjected to torsion, and also analyzing the stresses developed between rolling bodies and stress in three dimensional bodies.

**UNIT –I:**

Shear center: Bending axis and shear center-shear center for axi-symmetric and unsymmetrical sections. Unsymmetrical bending: Bending stresses in Beams subjected to Nonsymmetrical bending, Deflection of straight beams due to nonsymmetrical bending.

**UNIT –II:**

Curved beam theory: Winkler Bach formula for circumferential stress – Limitations – Correction factors –Radial stress in curved beams – closed ring subjected to concentrated and uniform loads-stresses in chain links.

**UNIT –III:**

Torsion : Linear elastic solution Prandtl elastic membrane (Soap-Film) Analogy; Narrow rectangular cross Section, Hollow thin wall torsion members, Multiply connected Cross Section.

**UNIT –IV:**

Contact stresses: Introduction, problem of determining contact stresses, Assumptions on which a solution for contact stresses is based; Expressions for principal stresses; Method of computing contact stresses, Deflection of bodies in point contact; Stresses for two bodies in contact over narrow rectangular area (Line contact) Loads normal to area, Stresses for two bodies in line contact, Normal and Tangent to contact area.

**UNIT –V:**

Introduction to Three Dimensional Problems: Uniform stress stretching of a prismatical bar by its own weight twist of circular shafts of constant cross section, pure bending of plates.



**TEXTBOOKS:**

1. Advanced Mechanics of materials by Boresi & Sidebottom-Wiely International.
2. Theory of elasticity by Timoschenko S.P. and Goodier J.N. McGraw-Hill Publishers 3rd Edition

**REFERENCES:**

1. Advanced strength of materials by Den Hortog J.P.
2. Theory of plates – Timoshenko.
3. Strength of materials & Theory of structures (Vol I & II) by B.C Punmia
4. Strength of materials by Sadhu singh

**UNCONVENTIONAL MACHINING PROCESSES**  
(Professional Elective - VI)

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: ME863PE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Overview:**

The objective of this course is to introduce the student to more advanced topics in the machining processes. The concept of material removal by an edged tool, involving plastic deformation and formation of chips, has been known to man for several hundred years. In recent years on increasing demand for the machining of components of complex shape made hard, difficult - to - machine materials with exacting tolerances and surface finish has resulted in the development of a number of new machining processes.

**Course Objectives:**

1. To teach the modeling technique for machining processes
2. To teach interpretation of data for process selection
3. To teach the mechanics and thermal issues associated with chip formation
4. To teach the effects of tool geometry on machining force components and surface finish
5. To teach the machining surface finish and material removal rate

**Course Outcomes:**

1. Understand the basic techniques of machining processes modeling
2. Understand the mechanical aspects of orthogonal cutting mechanics
3. Understand the thermal aspects of orthogonal cutting mechanics
4. Ability to extend, through modeling techniques, the single point, multiple point and abrasive machining processes
5. Estimate the material removal rate and cutting force, in an industrially useful manner, for practical machining processes.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction** – Need for non-traditional machining methods-Classification of modern machining processes – considerations in process selection. Materials. Applications.

Ultrasonic machining – Elements of the process, mechanics of metal removal process parameters, economic considerations, applications and limitations, recent development.

**UNIT - II**

**Abrasive Jet Machining, Water Jet Machining And Abrasive Water Jet Machine:** Basic principles, equipments, process variables, and mechanics of metal removal, MRR, application and limitations.

**Electro – Chemical Processes:** Fundamentals of electro chemical machining, electrochemical grinding, electro chemical honing and deburring process, metal removal rate in ECM, Tool design, Surface finish and accuracy economic aspects of ECM – Simple

problems for estimation of metal removal rate. Fundamentals of chemical, machining, advantages and applications.

### **UNIT - III**

**Thermal Metal Removal Processes:** General Principle and applications of Electric Discharge Machining, Electric Discharge Grinding and electric discharge wire cutting processes – Power circuits for EDM, Mechanics of metal removal in EDM, Process parameters, selection of tool electrode and dielectric fluids, methods surface finish and machining accuracy, characteristics of spark eroded surface and machine tool selection. Wire EDM, principle, applications.

### **UNIT – IV**

Generation and control of electron beam for machining, theory of electron beam machining, comparison of thermal and non-thermal processes –General Principle and application of laser beam machining – thermal features, cutting speed and accuracy of cut.

### **UNIT - V**

Application of plasma for machining, metal removing mechanism, process parameters, accuracy and surface finish and other applications of plasma in manufacturing industries. Chemical machining – principle - maskants - applications.

Magnetic abrasive finishing, Abrasive flow finishing, Electro stream drilling, shaped tube electrolyte machining.

### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Advanced Machining Processes / VK Jain / Allied publishers
2. Modern Machining Processes - P. C. Pandey, H. S. Shan

### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Manufacturing Engineering And Technology By Serope Kalpakjain, Pearson Publications. 2001
2. Manufacturing Engineering & Technology, Kalpakjain
3. Unconventional Manufacturing Processes, Singh M.K

**ADVANCED MATERIALS TECHNOLOGY**  
(Professional Elective - VI)

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: ME864PE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre-Requisites:** None

**Course Objectives:**

- To enlight the students on elastic, plastic and fractured behavior of engineering Materials.
- To train the students in selection of metallic and non-metallic materials for the Various engineering applications.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- To select appropriate advanced materials processes for a given product or component recognizing material, size, precision, and surface quality requirements.
- To conduct theoretical and experimental analysis for advanced materials removal and laser processing technologies.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction to Ferrous Materials:** Plain carbon steels, their properties and application: plain carbon steels, effects of alloying elements in plain carbon steels. Alloy steels, tools steels, stainless steels, low and high temperature resisting steels, high strength steels, selections, specifications, form and availability of steel. Cast irons-white, grey, modular malleable and alloy cast irons. Recognised patterns of distribution of graphite flakes in grey cast iron.

**UNIT - II**

**Heat Treatment of Steels:** TTT diagrams, annealing, normalizing, hardening, and tempering of steel. Austempering and Martem pering of steel. Surface hardening of steel-Carbonising nitriding carbonitriding cyniding, flues and induction hardeninrg microscopic determination of case depth and depth of hardening.

**UNIT - III**

**Nonferrous materials:** Ultra light materials. Properties and application, brasses, bronzes, cupro-nickel alloys, aluminum, magnesium and titanium alloys, bearing materials. Heat treatment of nonferrous materials– soputionizing, Aging and precipitations hardening.

**Composites:** Polymer – polymer, metal-metal, ceramic –ceramic, ceramic-polymer, metal-ceramic, metal-polymer composites. Dispersion reinforced, particle reinforced, laminated and fiber reinforced composites.

Refractory materials and coatings for high temperature applications. Smart Materials - introduction, types and applications. Thin film shape memory alloys.

**UNIT - IV**

**Biomaterials :** Classes and application of materials in medicine and dentistry. Stress strain behaviour of bone. The mechanical properties including elasticity, hardness, viscoelasticity, surface and fatigue properties of skin; soft tissues; bone; metals; polymers and ceramics. Biocompatible materials and its applications. The effects of degradation and corrosion.

**UNIT - V**

**Nuclear Materials:** Introduction to nuclear materials. Materials for nuclear fuel in fission and fusion reactors, Fissile and fertile materials. Control & Construction Materials for Nuclear reactors, Moderators, Heat Exchangers. Radiation proof materials. Brief discussion of safety and radioactive waste disposal.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Biomaterials Science- An Introduction to Materials in Medicine /Buddy D. Rattner, A.S. Hoffman, F.J. Sckoen, and J.E.L Emons/ Academic Press
2. Biomaterials: An Introduction /Joon B.Park and Roderic S. Lakes/ Plenum Press

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Handbook of Materials for Medical Devices/ J. R. Davis/ ASM
2. Introduction to Nuclear Engineering/ J.R Lamarsh/ Prentice Hall

**B.TECH. AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING  
INTRODUCTION TO SPACE TECHNOLOGY  
(OPEN ELECTIVE - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: AE5110E**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**UNIT - I**

**Fundamentals of Rocket Propulsion and Trajectories:** Space Mission- Types-Space environment-launch vehicle selection.; Introduction to rocket propulsion-fundamentals of solid propellant rockets- Fundamentals of liquid propellant rockets-Rocket equation, Two-dimensional trajectories of rockets and missiles-Multi-stage rockets-Vehicle sizing-Two multi-stage rockets-Trade-off ratios-Single stage to orbit- Sounding rocket-Aerospace plane-Gravity turn trajectories-Impact point calculation-Injection conditions-Flight dispersions

**UNIT- II**

**Atmospheric Re-entry:** Introduction-Steep ballistic re-entry-Ballistic orbital re-entry-Skip re-entry-“Double- Dip” re-entry - Aero-braking - Lifting body re-entry

**UNIT-III**

**Fundamentals of Orbital Mechanics, Orbital Manoeuvres:** Two-body motion-circular, elliptic, hyperbolic, and parabolic orbits-Basic orbital elements-Ground trace. In-Plane orbit changes-Hohmann transfer-Bi-elliptical transfer-Plane changes- Combined manoeuvres-Propulsion for manoeuvres

**UNIT - IV**

**Satellite Attitude Dynamics:** Torque free axisymmetric rigid body-Attitude control for spinning spacecraft - Attitude control for non-spinning spacecraft - The Yo-Yo mechanism – Gravity – Gradient satellite-Dual spin spacecraft-Attitude determination

**UNIT-V**

**Space mission Operations:** Supporting ground system architecture and team interfaces - Mission phases and core operations- Team responsibilities – Mission diversity – Standard operations practices

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. ‘Spaceflight Dynamics’, W.E. Wiesel, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, McGraw-Hill, 2010

**REFERENCES**

1. ‘Rocket Propulsion and Space flight dynamics’, Cornelisse JW, Schoyer HFR, and Wakker KF, Pitman, 1984
2. ‘Fundamentals of Space Systems’, Vincet L. Pisacane, Oxford University Press, 2005.
3. ‘Understanding Space: An Introduction to Astronautics’, J. Sellers, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, McGraw- Hill, 2004

4. 'Introduction to Space Flight', Francis J Hale, Prentice-Hall, 1994
5. 'Spacecraft Mission Design', Charles D. Brown, AIAA Education Series, 1998
6. 'Elements of Space Technology for Aerospace Engineers', Meyer Rudolph X, Academic Press, 1999

**B.TECH. AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING**  
**INTRODUCTION TO AEROSPACE ENGINEERING**  
**(OPEN ELECTIVE - II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: AE621OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**UNIT – I**

**History of Flight and Space Environment:** Balloons and dirigibles, heavier than air aircraft, commercial air transport; Introduction of jet aircraft, helicopters, missiles; Conquest of space, commercial use of space; Different types of flight vehicles, classifications exploring solar system and beyond, a permanent presence of humans in space; Earth's atmosphere, the standard atmosphere; The temperature extremes of space, laws of gravitation, low earth orbit, microgravity, benefits of microgravity; Environmental impact on spacecraft, space debris; Planetary environments.

**UNIT – II**

**Introduction to Aerodynamics:** Anatomy of the airplane, helicopter; Understanding engineering models; Aerodynamic forces on a wing, force coefficients; Generating lift, moment coefficients; Aerodynamic forces on aircraft – classification of NACA airfoils, aspect ratio, wing loading, Mach number, centre of pressure and aerodynamic centre-aerofoil characteristics-lift, drag curves; Different types of drag.

**UNIT – III**

**Flight Vehicle Performance and Stability:** Performance parameters, performance in steady flight, cruise, climb, range, endurance, accelerated flight symmetric manoeuvres, turns, sideslips, takeoff and landing; Flight vehicle Stability, static stability, dynamic stability; Longitudinal and lateral stability; Handling qualities of the airplanes.

**UNIT – IV**

**Introduction to Airplane Structures and Materials, Power Plants:** General types of construction, monocoque, semi-monocoque; Typical wing and fuselage structure; Metallic & non-metallic materials, use of aluminium alloy, titanium, stainless steel and composite materials. Basic ideas about engines, use of propeller and jets for thrust production; Principles of operation of rocket, types of rockets.

**UNIT – V**

**Satellite Systems Engineering Human Space Exploration:** Satellite missions, an operational satellite system, elements of satellite, satellite bus subsystems; Satellite structures, mechanisms and materials; Power systems; Communication and telemetry; Propulsion and station keeping; Space missions, mission objectives. Goals of human space flight missions, historical background, The Soviet and US missions; The Mercury, Gemini, Apollo (manned flight to the moon), Skylab, Apollo-Soyuz, Space Shuttle; International



Space Station, extravehicular activity; The space suit; The US and Russian designs; Life support systems, Flight safety; Indian effort in aviation, missile and space technology.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Anderson J. D, "Introduction to Flight", McGraw-Hill, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, 1989.
2. Newman D, "Interactive Aerospace Engineering and Design", McGraw-Hill, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, 2002.
3. Barnard R.H and Philpot. D.R, "Aircraft Flight", Pearson, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, 2004.

**REFERENCES**

1. Kermode, A. C, "Flight without Formulae", McGraw Hill, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, 1997.
2. Swatton P. J, "Flight Planning", Blackwell Publisher, 6<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2002.

**B.TECH. AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING**  
**AIR TRANSPORTATION SYSTEMS**  
**(OPEN ELECTIVE - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: AE831OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**UNIT- I**

**Aviation Industry & Its Regulatory Authorities:** Introduction, history of aviation- evolution, development, growth, challenges. Aerospace industry, air transportation industry- economic impact- types and causes. Airline Industry- structure and economic characteristics. The breadth of regulation- ICAO, IATA, national authorities (DGCA, FAA). Safety regulations- risk assessment- human factors and safety, security regulations, environmental regulations.

**UNIT-II**

**Airspace:** Categories of airspace- separation minima, airspace sectors- capacity, demand and delay. Evolution of air traffic control system- procedural ATC system, procedural ATC with radar assistance, first generation ‘automated’ ATC system, current generation radar and computer-based ATC systems. Aerodrome air traffic control equipment and operation - ICAO future air-navigation systems (FANS). Air-navigation service providers as businesses. Communication, navigation and surveillance systems (CNSS). Radio communications- VHF, HF, ACARS, SSR, ADS. Navigation- NDB, VOR, DME, area-navigation systems( R-Nav), ILS, MLS, GPS, INS.

**UNIT- III**

**Aircraft:** Costs- project cash-flow, aircraft price. Compatibility with the operational infrastructure. Direct and indirect operating costs. Balancing efficiency and effectiveness- payload-range, fuel efficiency, technical contribution to performance, operating speed and altitude, aircraft field length performance. typical operating costs. Effectiveness- wake-vortices, cabin dimensions, flight deck.

**UNIT- IV**

**Airports:** Setting up an airport- airport demand, airport siting, runway characteristics- length, declared distances, aerodrome areas, obstacle safeguarding. Runway capacity- evaluating runway capacity- sustainable runway capacity. Runway pavement length, Manoeuvring area- airfield lighting, aprons, Passenger terminals-terminal sizing and configuration. Airport demand, capacity and delay.

**UNIT - V**

**Airlines:** Setting up an airline- modern airline objectives. Route selection and development, airline fleet planning, annual utilization and aircraft size, seating arrangements. Indirect operating costs. Aircraft- buy or lease. Revenue generation, computerized reservation systems, yield management. Integrating service quality into the revenue-generation process.

Marketing the seats. Airline scheduling. Evaluating success- financial viability, regulatory compliance, efficient use of resources, effective service.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Hirst, M., *The Air Transport System*, Woodhead Publishing Ltd, Cambridge, England, 2008.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Wensven, J.G., *Air Transportation: A Management Perspective*, Eighth Edition, shgate, 2015.
2. Belobaba, P., Odoni, A. and Barnhart, C., *Global Airline Industry*, Second Edition, Wiley, 2015.
3. M. Bazargan, M., *Airline Operations and Scheduling*, Second Edition, Ashgate, 2010.
4. Nolan, M.S., *Fundamentals of Air Traffic Control*, 5<sup>th</sup> edn., Thomson Learning, 2011.
5. Wells, A. and Young, S., *Airport Planning and Management*, 6<sup>th</sup> edn., McGraw-Hill, 2011.

**B.TECH. AERONAUTICAL ENGINEERING**  
**ROCKETS AND MISSILES**  
**(OPEN ELECTIVE - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: AE832OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**UNIT- I**

**Introduction:** Space launch vehicles and military missiles- function, types, role, mission, mission profile, thrust profile, propulsion system, payload, staging, control and guidance requirements, performance measures, design, construction, operation- similarities and differences.

**UNIT – II**

**Solid and Liquid Propulsion Systems:** Solid propellant rocket motors, principal features, applications. Solid propellants- types, composition, properties, performance. Propellant grain-desirable properties, grain configurations, Liners, insulators and inhibitors-function, requirements, materials. Rocket motor casing-materials. Combustion system of solid rockets, igniters, types, construction. Nozzles-types, Liquid propellants- types, composition, properties, performance. Propellant tanks feed systems- pressurisation, turbo-pumps- valves and feed lines, injectors, starting and ignition. Engine cooling, support structure, control of engine starting and thrust build-up, liquid rocket combustion chamber

**UNIT – III**

**Aerodynamics of Rockets and Missiles:** Classification of missiles. Airframe components of rockets and missiles, Forces acting on a missile while passing through atmosphere, method of describing aerodynamic forces and moments, lateral aerodynamic moment, lateral damping moment, longitudinal moment of a rocket, lift and drag forces, drag estimation, body upwash and downwash in missiles. Rocket dispersion, re-entry body design considerations

**UNIT - IV**

**Dynamics and Control of Rockets and Missiles:** Tsiolskovsky's rocket equation- range in the absence of gravity, vertical motion in the earth's gravitational field, inclined motion, flight path at constant pitch angle, motion in the atmosphere, the gravity turn- the culmination altitude. Multi-staging. Earth launch trajectories- vertical segment, the gravity turn, constant pitch trajectory, orbital injection; Rocket thrust vector control-methods of thrust vector control for solid and liquid propulsion systems, thrust magnitude control, thrust termination

**UNIT - V**

**Rocket Testing:** Ground testing and flight testing- types of tests, test facilities and safeguards, monitoring and control of toxic materials, instrumentation and data management. Ground testing, flight testing, trajectory monitoring, post accident procedures, Description of a typical space vehicle launch procedure.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Sutton, G.P., and Biblarz, O., *Rocket Propulsion Elements*, 8<sup>th</sup> edition, Wiley-Interscience, 2010.
2. Cornelisse, J.W., Schoyer H.F.R. and Wakker, K.F., *Rocket Propulsion and Space-flight Dynamics*, Pitman, 1979.
3. Turner, M.J.L., *Rocket and Spacecraft Propulsion*, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, Springer, 2009.

**REFERENCES**

1. Chin, S.S., *Missile Configuration Design*, McGraw Hill, 1961
2. Ball, K.J., Osborne, G.F., *Space Vehicle Dynamics*, Oxford University Press, 1967.

**B.TECH. AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING**  
**DISASTER MANAGEMENT**  
**(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: CE511OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:** The subject provides different disasters, tools and methods for disaster management.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Understanding Disasters, man-made Hazards and Vulnerabilities
- Understanding disaster management mechanism
- Understanding capacity building concepts and planning of disaster managements

**UNIT - I**

**Understanding Disaster:** Concept of Disaster - Different approaches- Concept of Risk - Levels of Disasters - Disaster Phenomena and Events (Global, national and regional)

**Hazards and Vulnerabilities:** Natural and man-made hazards; response time, frequency and forewarning levels of different hazards - Characteristics and damage potential or natural hazards; hazard assessment - Dimensions of vulnerability factors; vulnerability assessment - Vulnerability and disaster risk - Vulnerabilities to flood and earthquake hazards

**UNIT - II**

**Disaster Management Mechanism:** Concepts of risk management and crisis managements - Disaster Management Cycle - Response and Recovery - Development, Prevention, Mitigation and Preparedness - Planning for Relief

**UNIT - III**

**Capacity Building:** Capacity Building: Concept - Structural and Nonstructural Measures Capacity Assessment; Strengthening Capacity for Reducing Risk - Counter-Disaster Resources and their utility in Disaster Management - Legislative Support at the state and national levels

**UNIT - IV**

**Coping with Disaster:** Coping Strategies; alternative adjustment processes - Changing Concepts of disaster management - Industrial Safety Plan; Safety norms and survival kits - Mass media and disaster management

**UNIT - V**

**Planning for disaster management:** Strategies for disaster management planning - Steps for formulating a disaster risk reduction plan - Disaster management Act and Policy in India -

Organizational structure for disaster management in India - Preparation of state and district disaster management plans

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Manual on Disaster Management, National Disaster Management, Agency Govt of India.
2. Disaster Management by Mrinalini Pandey Wiley 2014.
3. Disaster Science and Management by T. Bhattacharya, McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt Ltd Wiley 2015

**REFERENCES:**

1. Earth and Atmospheric Disasters Management, N. Pandharinath, CK Rajan, BS Publications 2009.
2. National Disaster Management Plan, Ministry of Home affairs, Government of India (<http://www.ndma.gov.in/images/policyplan/dmplan/draftndmp.pdf>)

**B.TECH. AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING**  
**INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS**  
**(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: MT512OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**UNIT – I**

Introduction to Intellectual property: Introduction, types of intellectual property, international organizations, agencies and treaties, importance of intellectual property rights.

**UNIT – II**

Trade Marks: Purpose and function of trademarks, acquisition of trade mark rights, protectable matter, selecting, and evaluating trade mark, trade mark registration processes.

**UNIT – III**

Law of copy rights : Fundamental of copy right law, originality of material, rights of reproduction, rights to perform the work publicly, copy right ownership issues, copy right registration, notice of copy right, international copy right law.

Law of patents: Foundation of patent law, patent searching process, ownership rights and transfer

**UNIT – IV**

Trade Secrets: Trade secrete law, determination of trade secrete status, liability for misappropriations of trade secrets, protection for submission, trade secrete litigation.

Unfair competition: Misappropriation right of publicity, false advertising.

**UNIT – V**

New development of intellectual property: new developments in trade mark law; copy right law, patent law, intellectual property audits.

International overview on intellectual property, international – trade mark law, copy right law, international patent law, and international development in trade secrets law.

**TEXT BOOKS & REFERENCES:**

1. Intellectual property right, Deborah. E. Bouchoux, Cengage learning.
2. Intellectual property right – Unleashing the knowledge economy, prabuddha ganguli, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing company ltd.



**B.TECH. AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING**  
**DATA STRUCTURES**  
**(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**

**L T P C**

**Course Code: EM614PE/MT621OE**

**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the basic concepts such as Abstract Data Types, Linear, and Non Linear Data structures.
- To understand the notations used to analyze the Performance of algorithms.
- To understand the behavior of data structures such as stacks, queues, trees, hash tables, search trees, Graphs and their representations.
- To choose the appropriate data structure for a specified application.
- To understand and analyze various searching and sorting algorithms.
- To write programs in C to solve problems using data structures such as arrays, linked lists, stacks, queues, trees, graphs, hash tables, search trees.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Learn how to use data structure concepts for realistic problems.
- Ability to identify appropriate data structure for solving computing problems in respective language.
- Ability to solve problems independently and think critically.

**UNIT- I**

Basic concepts- Algorithm Specification-Introduction, Recursive algorithms, Data Abstraction Performance analysis- time complexity and space complexity, Asymptotic Notation-Big O, Omega and Theta notations, Introduction to Linear and Non Linear data structures.

Singly Linked Lists-Operations-Insertion, Deletion, Concatenating singly linked lists, Circularly linked lists-Operations for Circularly linked lists, Doubly Linked Lists-Operations- Insertion, Deletion.

Representation of single, two dimensional arrays, sparse matrices-array and linked representations.

**UNIT- II**

Stack ADT, definition, operations, array and linked implementations in C, applications-infix to postfix conversion, Postfix expression evaluation, recursion implementation, Queue ADT, definition and operations ,array and linked Implementations in C, Circular queues-Insertion and deletion operations, Deque (Double ended queue)ADT, array and linked implementations in C.

**UNIT- III**

Trees – Terminology, Representation of Trees, Binary tree ADT, Properties of Binary Trees, Binary Tree Representations-array and linked representations, Binary Tree traversals, Threaded binary trees, Max Priority Queue ADT-implementation-Max Heap-Definition, Insertion into a Max Heap, Deletion from a Max Heap.

Graphs – Introduction, Definition, Terminology, Graph ADT, Graph Representations-Adjacency matrix, Adjacency lists, Graph traversals- DFS and BFS.

**UNIT- IV**

Searching- Linear Search, Binary Search, Static Hashing-Introduction, hash tables, hash functions, Overflow Handling.

Sorting-Insertion Sort, Selection Sort, Radix Sort, Quick sort, Heap Sort, Comparison of Sorting methods.

**UNIT- V**

Search Trees-Binary Search Trees, Definition, Operations- Searching, Insertion and Deletion, AVL Trees-Definition and Examples, Insertion into an AVL Tree ,B-Trees, Definition, B-Tree of order m, operations-Insertion and Searching, Introduction to Red-Black and Splay Trees(Elementary treatment-only Definitions and Examples), Comparison of Search Trees. Pattern matching algorithm- The Knuth-Morris-Pratt algorithm, Tries (examples only).

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Fundamentals of Data structures in C, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, E.Horowitz, S.Sahni and Susan Anderson-Freed, Universities Press.
2. Data structures A Programming Approach with C, D.S.Kushwaha and A.K.Misra, PHI.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Data structures: A Pseudocode Approach with C, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, R. F. Gilberg And B.A. Forouzan, Cengage Learning.
2. Data structures and Algorithm Analysis in C, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, M.A.Weiss, Pearson.
3. Data Structures using C, A. M. Tanenbaum, Y. Langsam, M.J. Augenstein, Pearson.
4. Data structures and Program Design in C, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, R. Kruse, C. L. Tondo and B. Leung, Pearson.
5. Data Structures and Algorithms made easy in JAVA, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Narsimha Karumanchi, and Career Monk Publications.
6. Data Structures using C, R. Thareja, Oxford University Press.
7. Data Structures, S. Lipschutz, Schaum's Outlines, TMH.
8. Data structures using C, A. K. Sharma, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, Pearson..
9. Data Structures using C &C++, R. Shukla, Wiley India.
10. Classic Data Structures, D. Samanta, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, PHI.
11. Advanced Data structures, Peter Brass, Cambridge.

**B.TECH. AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING**  
**ARTIFICIAL NEURAL NETWORKS**  
**(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: MT622OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the biological neural network and to model equivalent neuron models.
- To understand the architecture, learning algorithm and issues of various feed forward and feedback neural networks.

**Course Outcomes:** By completing this course the student will be able to:

- Create different neural networks of various architectures both feed forward and feed backward.
- Perform the training of neural networks using various learning rules.
- Perform the testing of neural networks and do the perform analysis of these networks for various pattern recognition applications.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** A Neural Network, Human Brain, Models of a Neuron, Neural Networks viewed as Directed Graphs, Network Architectures, Knowledge Representation, Artificial Intelligence and Neural Networks

**Learning Process:** Error Correction Learning, Memory Based Learning, Hebbian Learning, Competitive, Boltzmann Learning, Credit Assignment Problem, Memory, Adaption, Statistical Nature of the Learning Process

**UNIT - II**

**Single Layer Perceptron:** Adaptive Filtering Problem, Unconstrained Organization Techniques, Linear Least Square Filters, Least Mean Square Algorithm, Learning Curves, Learning Rate Annealing Techniques, Perceptron –Convergence Theorem, Relation Between Perceptron and Bayes Classifier for a Gaussian Environment

**Multilayer Perceptron:** Back Propagation Algorithm XOR Problem, Heuristics, Output Representation and Decision Rule, Computer Experiment, Feature Detection

**UNIT - III**

**Back Propagation:** Back Propagation and Differentiation, Hessian Matrix, Generalization, Cross Validation, Network Pruning Techniques, Virtues, and Limitations of Back Propagation Learning, Accelerated Convergence, Supervised Learning

**UNIT - IV**

**Self-Organization Maps (SOM):** Two Basic Feature Mapping Models, Self-Organization Map, SOM Algorithm, Properties of Feature Map, Computer Simulations, Learning Vector Quantization, Adaptive Patter Classification

**UNIT - V**

**Neuro Dynamics:** Dynamical Systems, Stability of Equilibrium States, Attractors, Neuro Dynamical Models, Manipulation of Attractors as a Recurrent Network Paradigm

**Hopfield Models** – Hopfield Models, Computer Experiment

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Neural Networks a Comprehensive Foundations, Simon Haykin, PHI edition.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Artificial Neural Networks - B. Yegnanarayana Prentice Hall of India P Ltd 2005
2. Neural Networks in Computer Inteligance, Li Min Fu TMH 2003
3. Neural Networks -James A Freeman David M S Kapura Pearson Education 2004.
4. Introduction to Artificial Neural Systems Jacek M. Zurada, JAICO Publishing House Ed. 2006.

**B.TECH. AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING  
INTRODUCTION TO MECHATRONICS  
(Open Elective – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: AM831OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Pre-requisites:** Basic Electronics Engineering

**Course Objectives:**

- To develop an ability to identify, formulate, and solve engineering problems
- To develop an ability to design a system, component, or process to meet desired needs within realistic constraints.
- To develop an ability to use the techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for engineering practice.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to, Model, analyze and control engineering systems. Identify sensors, transducers and actuators to monitor and control the behavior of a process or product. Develop PLC programs for a given task. Evaluate the performance of mechatronic systems.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction:** Definition – Trends - Control Methods: Standalone , PC Based ( Real Time Operating Systems, Graphical User Interface , Simulation ) - Applications: identification of sensors and actuators in Washing machine, Automatic Camera, Engine Management, SPM, Robot, CNC, FMS, CIM.

**Signal Conditioning :** Introduction – Hardware - Digital I/O , Analog input – ADC , resolution, Filtering Noise using passive components – Registers, capacitors - Amplifying signals using OP amps –Software - Digital Signal Processing – Low pass , high pass , notch filtering

**UNIT – II**

**Precision Mechanical Systems :** Modern CNC Machines – Design aspects in machine structures, guideways, feed drives, spindle and spindle bearings, measuring systems, control software and operator interface, gauging and tool monitoring.

**Electronic Interface Subsystems :** TTL, CMOS interfacing - Sensor interfacing – Actuator interfacing – solenoids , motors Isolation schemes- opto coupling, buffer IC's - Protection schemes – circuit breakers , over current sensing , resettable fuses , thermal dissipation - Power Supply - Bipolar transistors / mosfets

**UNIT – III**

**Electromechanical Drives :** Relays and Solenoids - Stepper Motors - DC brushed motors – DC brushless motors - DC servo motors - 4-quadrant servo drives , PWM's - Pulse Width Modulation – Variable Frequency Drives, Vector Drives - Drive System load calculation.

**Microcontrollers Overview :** 8051 Microcontroller , micro processor structure – Digital Interfacing - Analog Interfacing - Digital to Analog Convertors - Analog to Digital Convertors - Applications. Programming –Assembly, C ( LED Blinking , Voltage measurement using ADC).

**UNIT – IV**

**Programmable Logic Controllers :** Basic Structure - Programming : Ladder diagram -Timers, Internal Relays and Counters - Shift Registers - Master and Jump Controls - Data Handling - Analog input / output - PLC Selection - Application.

**UNIT – V**

**Programmable Motion Controllers :** Introduction - System Transfer Function – Laplace transform and its application in analysing differential equation of a control system - Feedback Devices : Position , Velocity Sensors - Optical Incremental encoders - Proximity Sensors : Inductive , Capacitive , Infrared - Continuous and discrete processes - Control System Performance & tuning - Digital Controllers - P , PI , PID Control - Control modes – Position , Velocity and Torque - Velocity Profiles – Trapezoidal- S. Curve - Electronic Gearing - Controlled Velocity Profile - Multi axis Interpolation , PTP , Linear , Circular - Core functionalities – Home , Record position , GOTO Position - Applications : SPM, Robotics.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Mechatronics Electronics Control Systems in Mechanical and Electrical Engineering/ W Bolton/ Pearson.
2. Introduction to Mechatronics / Appukuttan /Oxford

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Mechatronics Principles concepts & Applications / N.P.Mahalik/ Mc Graw Hill
2. “Designing Intelligent Machines”. open University, London.

**B.TECH. AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING**  
**MICROPROCESSORS AND MICROCONTROLLERS**  
**(Open Elective – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: AM832OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To develop an understanding of the operations of microprocessors and micro controllers; machine language programming and interfacing techniques.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Understands the internal architecture and organization of 8086, 8051 and ARM processors/controllers.
- Understands the interfacing techniques to 8086 and 8051 and can develop assembly language programming to design microprocessor/ micro controller based systems.

**UNIT - I**

**8086 Architecture:** 8086 Architecture-Functional diagram, Register Organization, Memory Segmentation, Programming Model, Memory addresses, Physical Memory Organization, Architecture of 8086, Signal descriptions of 8086, interrupts of 8086.

**Instruction Set and Assembly Language Programming of 8086:** Instruction formats, Addressing modes, Instruction Set, Assembler Directives, Macros, and Simple Programs involving Logical, Branch and Call Instructions, Sorting, String Manipulations.

**UNIT - II**

**Introduction to Microcontrollers:** Overview of 8051 Microcontroller, Architecture, I/O Ports, Memory Organization, Addressing Modes and Instruction set of 8051.

**8051 Real Time Control:** Programming Timer Interrupts, Programming External Hardware Interrupts, Programming the Serial Communication Interrupts, Programming 8051 Timers and Counters

**UNIT – III**

**I/O And Memory Interface:** LCD, Keyboard, External Memory RAM, ROM Interface, ADC, DAC Interface to 8051.

**Serial Communication and Bus Interface:** Serial Communication Standards, Serial Data Transfer Scheme, On board Communication Interfaces-I2C Bus, SPI Bus, UART; External Communication Interfaces-RS232,USB.

**UNIT – IV**

**ARM Architecture:** ARM Processor fundamentals, ARM Architecture – Register, CPSR, Pipeline, exceptions and interrupts interrupt vector table, ARM instruction set – Data processing, Branch instructions, load store instructions, Software interrupt instructions,

Program status register instructions, loading constants, Conditional execution, Introduction to Thumb instructions.

#### **UNIT – V**

**Advanced ARM Processors:** Introduction to CORTEX Processor and its architecture, OMAP Processor and its Architecture.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Advanced Microprocessors and Peripherals – A. K. Ray and K.M. Bhurchandani, MHE, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition 2006.
2. The 8051 Microcontroller, Kenneth. J. Ayala, Cengage Learning, 3<sup>rd</sup> Ed.
3. ARM System Developers guide, Andrew N SLOSS, Dominic SYMES, Chris WRIGHT, Elsevier, 2012

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Microprocessors and Interfacing, D. V. Hall, MGH, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition 2006.
2. Introduction to Embedded Systems, Shibu K.V, MHE, 2009
3. The 8051Microcontrollers, Architecture and Programming and Applications -K.Uma Rao, Andhe Pallavi, Pearson, 2009.



**B.TECH. BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING**  
**RELIABILITY ENGINEERING**  
**(Open Elective – I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: BM511OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Prerequisite:** Mathematics III

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce the basic concepts of reliability, various models of reliability
- To analyze reliability of various systems
- To introduce techniques of frequency and duration for reliability evaluation of repairable systems.

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course, the student will be able to

- model various systems applying reliability networks
- evaluate the reliability of simple and complex systems
- estimate the limiting state probabilities of repairable systems
- apply various mathematical models for evaluating reliability of irreparable systems

**UNIT – I**

**Basic Probability Theory:** Elements of probability, probability distributions, Random variables, Density and Distribution functions- Binomial distribution- Expected value and standard deviation - Binomial distribution, Poisson distribution, normal distribution, exponential distribution, Weibull distribution.

**Definition of Reliability:** Definition of terms used in reliability, Component reliability, Hazard rate, derivation of the reliability function in terms of the hazard rate. Hazard models - Bath tub curve, Effect of preventive maintenance. Measures of reliability: Mean Time to Failure and Mean Time Between Failures.

**UNIT – II**

**Network Modeling and Evaluation Of Simple Systems:** Basic concepts- Evaluation of network Reliability / Unreliability - Series systems, Parallel systems- Series-Parallel systems- Partially redundant systems- Examples.

**Network Modeling and Evaluation of Complex systems:** Conditional probability method- tie set, Cutset approach- Event tree and reduced event tree methods- Relationships between tie and cutsets- Examples.

**UNIT – III**

**Time Dependent Probability:** Basic concepts- Reliability function  $f(t)$ .  $F(t)$ ,  $R(t)$  and  $h(t)$  - Relationship between these functions.

**Network Reliability Evaluation Using Probability Distributions:** Reliability Evaluation of Series systems, Parallel systems – Partially redundant systems- determination of reliability measure- MTTF for series and parallel systems – Examples.

**UNIT – IV**

**Discrete Markov Chains:** Basic concepts- Stochastic transitional probability matrix- time dependent probability evaluation- Limiting State Probability evaluation- Absorbing states – Examples

**Continuous Markov Processes:** Modeling concepts- State space diagrams- Unreliability evaluation of single and two component repairable systems

**UNIT – V**

**Frequency and Duration Techniques:** Frequency and duration concepts, application to multi state problems, Frequency balance approach.

**Approximate System Reliability Evaluation:** Series systems – Parallel systems- Network reduction techniques- Cut set approach- Common mode failures modeling and evaluation techniques- Examples.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Roy Billinton and Ronald N Allan, Reliability Evaluation of Engineering Systems, Plenum Press, 1983.
2. E. Balagurusamy, Reliability Engineering by Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Limited, 2002.

**REFERENCE BOOK:**

1. K. K. Agarwal, Reliability Engineering-Kluwer Academic Publishers, 1993.

**B.TECH. BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING**  
**MEDICAL ELECTRONICS**  
**(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: BM621OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Pre-requisites:** Nil.

**UNIT - I**

**Action Potential and Transducers:** Electrical activity in cells, tissues, muscles and nervous systems -transducers-types and characteristics

Physiological transducers – pressure transducers-transducers for body temperature measurement – Pulse sensors-respiratory sensors.

**UNIT - II**

**Biosignal Acquisition:** Physiological signal amplifiers-isolation amplifiers-medical pre-amplifier design-bridge amplifiers-line driving amplifier-current amplifier – chopper amplifier-biosignal analysis - signal recovery and data acquisition-drift compensation in operational amplifiers-pattern recognition-physiological assist devices.

**UNIT - III**

**Biopotential Recorders:** Characteristics of recoding system - electrocardiography (ECG) – electro encephalography (EEG) - electromyography (EMG) - electroretinography (ERG) - electrooculography (EOG) – recorders with high accuracy –recorders for OFF line analysis.

**UNIT - IV**

**Specialized Medical Equipment:** Digital thermometer-audio meter –X-ray machines-radiography and fluoroscopy - angiography – elements of bio-telemetry system-design of bio-telemetry system-radio telemetry system-pace makers-Heart lung machine-Dialysis machine.

**UNIT - V**

**Advanced Biomedical Instrumentation:** Computers in medicine - lasers in medicine – basic principles of endoscopes- nuclear imaging techniques - computer tomography (CT) Scanning –Ultrasonic imaging system-construction propagation and delay – magnetic resonance imaging (MRI).

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Biomedical Instrumentation and Measurements-L. Cromwell, F.J. Weibel land E. A. Pfeiffer.
2. Biomedical Instrumentation- M. Arumugam - Anuradha Publications.
3. Handbook of Biomedical Instruments- R.S. Khandpur.

**B.TECH. BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING**  
**TELEMETRY AND TELECONTROL**  
**(Open Elective – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: BM831OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Pre-requisites:** Nil.

**Course Objective:** To make students understand the application of telemetry techniques to Instrumentation.

**Course Outcome:** Upon completion of this course students will appreciate the application of different telemetry systems and control to any process.

**UNIT – I**

**Telemetry Principles:** Introduction, Functional blocks of Telemetry system, Methods of Telemetry – Non Electrical, Electrical, Pneumatic, Frequency.

**Symbols and Codes:** Bits and Symbols, Time function pulses, Line and Channel Coding, Modulation Codes. Inter symbol Interference.

**UNIT – II**

**Frequency & Time Division Multiplexed Systems:** FDM, IRIG Standard, FM and PM Circuits, Receiving end, PLL.

TDM - PAM, PAM /PM and TDM – PCM Systems. PCM reception. Differential PCM Introduction, QAM, Protocols.

**UNIT – III**

**Satellite Telemetry:** General considerations, TT & C Service, Digital Transmission systems, TT & C Subsystems, Telemetry, and Communications.

**Modern Telemetry:** Zigbee, Ethernet.

**UNIT – IV**

**Optical Telemetry:** Optical fibers Cable – Sources and detectors – Transmitter and Receiving Circuits, Coherent Optical Fiber Communication System.

**UNIT – V**

**Telecontrol Methods:** Analog and Digital techniques in Telecontrol, Telecontrol apparatus – Remote adjustment, Guidance, and regulation – Telecontrol using information theory – Example of a Telecontrol System.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Telemetry Principles – D. Patranabis, TMH

2. Telecontrol Methods and Applications of Telemetry and Remote Control – by Swoboda G., Reinhold Publishing Corp., London, 1991

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Handbook of Telemetry and Remote Control – by Gruenberg L., McGraw Hill, New York, 1987.
2. Telemetry Engineering – by Young R.E., Little Books Ltd., London, 1988.
3. Data Communication and Teleprocessing System – by Housley T., PH Intl., Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey, 1987.

**B.TECH. BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING**  
**ELECTROMAGNETIC INTERFERENCE AND COMPATIBILITY**  
**(Open Elective – III)**

<b>B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.</b>	<b>L T P C</b>
<b>Course Code: BM832OE</b>	<b>3 0 0 3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce important system concepts such as Electromagnetic interference and Electromagnetic compatibility (EMI & EMC).
- To familiarize with unavoidable and naturally happening sources of EMI and problems to ensure EMC.
- To study various techniques to reduce EMI from systems and to improve EMC of electronic systems.

**Course Outcomes:** Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to

- Gain basic knowledge of problems associated with EMI and EMC from electronic circuits and systems.
- Analyze various sources of EMI and various possibilities to provide EMC.
- Understand and analyze possible EMI prevention techniques such as grounding, shielding, filtering, and use of proper coupling mechanisms to improve compatibility of electronic circuits and systems in a given electromagnetic environment.

**UNIT – I**

**Sources of EMI:** Definition of EMI and EMC, Classification, Natural and Man-Made EMI Sources, Switching Transients, Electrostatic Discharge, Nuclear Electromagnetic Pulse and High Power Electromagnetics.

**EMI/EMC Standards:** Introduction, Standards for EMI/EMC – MIL –STD 461/462 – IEEE/ANSI Standards – CISPR/IEC, Standards – FCC Regulations.

**UNIT - II**

**EMI Coupling Modes:** Penetration: Introduction, Shielding Theory - Shielding Effectiveness, The Circuit Approach, The Wave Approach, Aperture Theory, Calculation of Effectiveness of a Conducting Box with an Aperture, Introduction to Propagation and Cross Talk – Introduction, Basic Principles, Determination of EM Field from Transmission Lines.

**UNIT - III**

**EMI Controlling Techniques - I:** Grounding, Principles and Practice of Earthing, Precautions in Earthing, Measurements of Ground Resistance, System Grounding for EMC, Cable Shielding Grounding.

Shielding, Theory and Effectiveness, Materials, Integrity at Discontinuities, Conductive Coatings, Cable Shielding, Effectiveness Measurements, Electrical Bonding.

**UNIT – IV**

**EMI Controlling Techniques - II:** Characteristics and Types of Filters – Impedance Mismatch, Lumped Element Low-Pass, High-Pass, Band-Pass and Band-Reject Filters, Power Line Filter Design - Common Mode, Differential Mode, Combined CM and DM Filters, Design Example.

EMC Gaskets – Knitted Wire-Mesh Gaskets, Wire-Screen Gaskets, Oriented Wire Mesh, Conductive Elastomer, Transparent Conductive Windows, Conductive Adhesive, Conductive Grease, Conductive Coatings, Isolation Transformers, Opto-Isolators.

**UNIT - V**

**EMI Measurements:** Introduction to Open Area Test Site Measurements – Measurement Precautions – Open Area Test Site – Terrain Roughness – NSA – Measurement of Test Site Imperfections – Antenna Factor Measurement – Measurement Errors.

Radiated Interference Measurements – Anechoic Chamber – TEM Cell – Reverberating Chamber – Ghz TEM Cell – Comparison of Test Facilities – Measurement Uncertainties  
Conducted Interference Measurements – Characterization – Conducted EM Noise on Power Supply Lines – Conducted EMI from Equipment – Immunity – Detectors and Measurement – Pulsed EMI Immunity – Electrostatic Discharge.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Engineering Electromagnetic Compatibility – V. Prasad Kodali – 2/e – IEEE Press – Wiley India Pvt. Ltd – 2001.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Introduction to Electromagnetic Compatibility – Clayton R. Paul – John Wiley & Sons, 1992.
2. Electromagnetic Compatibility of Integrated Circuits – Techniques for Low Emission and Susceptibility – Edited by Sonia Ben Dhia, Mohamed Ramdani and Etienne Sicard – Springer, 2006.
3. EMI reduction in Electronic Systems – Mills – J.P – Prentice Hall Inc.
4. Noise Reduction in Electronic Systems – Henry W. Ott, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Wiley Interscience, 1988.

**B.TECH. CIVIL ENGINEERING**  
**DISASTER MANAGEMENT**  
**(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem**  
**Course Code: CE511OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:** The subject provide different disasters, tools and methods for disaster management

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Understanding Disasters, man-made Hazards and Vulnerabilities
- Understanding disaster management mechanism
- Understanding capacity building concepts and planning of disaster managements

**UNIT - I**

**Understanding Disaster:** Concept of Disaster - Different approaches- Concept of Risk - Levels of Disasters - Disaster Phenomena and Events (Global, national and regional)

**Hazards and Vulnerabilities:** Natural and man-made hazards; response time, frequency and forewarning levels of different hazards - Characteristics and damage potential or natural hazards; hazard assessment - Dimensions of vulnerability factors; vulnerability assessment - Vulnerability and disaster risk - Vulnerabilities to flood and earthquake hazards

**UNIT - II**

**Disaster Management Mechanism:** Concepts of risk management and crisis managements - Disaster Management Cycle - Response and Recovery - Development, Prevention, Mitigation and Preparedness - Planning for Relief

**UNIT - III**

**Capacity Building:** Capacity Building: Concept - Structural and Nonstructural Measures Capacity Assessment; Strengthening Capacity for Reducing Risk - Counter-Disaster Resources and their utility in Disaster Management - Legislative Support at the state and national levels

**UNIT - IV**

**Coping with Disaster:** Coping Strategies; alternative adjustment processes - Changing Concepts of disaster management - Industrial Safety Plan; Safety norms and survival kits - Mass media and disaster management

**UNIT - V**

**Planning for disaster management:** Strategies for disaster management planning - Steps for formulating a disaster risk reduction plan - Disaster management Act and Policy in India -



Organizational structure for disaster management in India - Preparation of state and district disaster management plans

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Manual on Disaster Management, National Disaster Management, Agency Govt of India.
2. Disaster Management by Mrinalini Pandey Wiley 2014.
3. Disaster Science and Management by T. Bhattacharya, McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt Ltd Wiley 2015

**REFERENCES:**

1. Earth and Atmospheric Disasters Management, N. Pandharinath, CK Rajan, BS Publications 2009.
2. National Disaster Management Plan, Ministry of Home affairs, Government of India (<http://www.ndma.gov.in/images/policyplan/dmplan/draftndmp.pdf>)

**B.TECH. CIVIL ENGINEERING  
REMOTE SENSING AND GIS  
(Open Elective - II)**

**B.Tech.IV Year II Sem**  
**Course Code: CE621OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre Requisites:** Surveying

**Course Objectives:** This course will make the student to understand about the principles of GIS, Remote Sensing, Spatial Systems, and its applications to Engineering Problems.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Retrieve the information content of remotely sensed data
- Analyze the energy interactions in the atmosphere and earth surface features
- Interpret the images for preparation of thematic maps
- Apply problem specific remote sensing data for engineering applications
- Analyze spatial and attribute data for solving spatial problems
- Create GIS and cartographic outputs for presentation

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction to Photogrammetry:** Principles & types of aerial photograph, geometry of vertical aerial photograph, Scale & Height measurement on single vertical aerial photograph, Height measurement based on relief displacement, Fundamentals of stereoscopy, fiducial points, parallax measurement using fiducial line.

**UNIT – II**

**Remote Sensing:** Basic concept of remote sensing, Data and Information, Remote sensing data Collection, Remote sensing advantages & Limitations, Remote Sensing process. Electro-magnetic Spectrum, Energy interactions with atmosphere and with earth surface features (soil, water, vegetation), Indian Satellites and Sensors characteristics, Resolution, Map and Image and False color composite, introduction to digital data, elements of visual interpretation techniques.

**UNIT – III**

**Geographic Information Systems:** Introduction to GIS; Components of a GIS; Geospatial Data: Spatial Data-Attribute data – Joining Spatial and Attribute data; GIS Operations: Spatial Data Input- Attribute data Management –Data display- Data Exploration- Data Analysis. COORDINATE SYSTEMS: Geographic Coordinate System: Approximation of the Earth, Datum; Map Projections: Types of Map Projections-Map projection parameters- Commonly used Map Projections - Projected coordinate Systems

#### **UNIT – IV**

**Vector Data Model:** Representation of simple features- Topology and its importance; coverage and its data structure, Shape file; Data models for composite features Object Based Vector Data Model; Classes and their Relationship; The geobase data model; Geometric representation of Spatial Feature and data structure, Topology rules

#### **UNIT – V**

**Raster Data Model:** Elements of the Raster data model, Types of Raster Data, Raster Data Structure, Data Conversion, Integration of Raster and Vector data.

**Data Input:** Metadata, Conversion of Existing data, creating new data; Remote Sensing data, Field data, Text data, Digitizing, Scanning, on screen digitizing, importance of source map, Data Editing

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Remote Sensing and GIS Lillesand and Kiefer, John Willey 2008.
2. Remote Sensing and GIS B. Bhatta by Oxford Publishers 2015.
3. Introduction to Geographic Information System – Kang-Tsung Chang, McGraw-Hill 2015

#### **REFERENCES:**

1. Concepts & Techniques of GIS by C. P. Lo Albert, K.W. Yongg, Prentice Hall (India) Publications.
2. Principals of Geo physical Information Systems – Peter A Burragh and Rachael A. Mc Donnell, Oxford Publishers 2004.
3. Basics of Remote sensing & GIS by S. Kumar, Laxmi Publications.

**B.TECH CIVIL ENGINEERING  
GEOINFORMATICS  
(Open Elective - II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem**  
**Course Code: CE622OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce the concepts of remote sensing, satellite image characteristics and its components.
- To expose the various remote sensing platforms and sensors and to introduce the concepts of GIS, GPS and GNSS.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course the student will be able to understand

- The characteristics of Aerial photographic images ,Remote sensing satellites and Applications of remote sensing.
- The GIS and its Data models.
- The Global Navigation Satellite System.

**UNIT – I**

Aerial Photographs- Basic terms & Definitions, scales, relief displacements, Flight Planning, Stereoscopy, Characteristics of photographic images, Fundamentals of aerial photo-interpretation, Introduction to Digital Photogrammetry.

**UNIT - II**

Remote Sensing: Physics of remote sensing, Remote sensing satellites, and their data products, Sensors and orbital characteristics, Spectral reflectance curves, resolution and multi-concept, FCC

**UNIT – III**

Satellite Image - Characteristics and formats, Image histogram, Introduction to Image rectification, Image Enhancement, Land use and land cover classification system, Unsupervised and Supervised Classification, Applications of remote sensing

**UNIT - IV**

Basic concepts of geographic data, GIS and its components, Data models, Topology, Process in GIS: Data capture, data sources, data encoding, geospatial analysis, GIS Applications

**UNIT - V**

Global Navigation Satellite System (GNSS), GPS, GLONASS, GALILEO, GPS: Space segment, Control segment, User segment, GPS satellite signals, Datum, coordinate system and map projection, Static, Kinematic and Differential GPS, GPS Applications

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Remote Sensing & GIS , BS Publications
2. Higher Surveying by A M Chandra New Age International Publisher
3. Remote Sensing & GIS by B. Bhatta Oxford University Press
4. Introduction to GPS by A. E Rabbany Library of congress cataloging in Publication data

**REFERENCES:**

1. T M Lillesand et al: Remote Sensing & Image Interpretation
2. Higher Surveying by B C Punmia Ashok kr. Jain Laxmi Publications
3. N K Agarwal : Essentials of GPS , Spatial Networks: Hyderabad

**B.TECH. CIVIL ENGINEERING**  
**INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS**  
**(Open Elective - II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem**  
**Course Code: CE623OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**UNIT – I**

Introduction to Intellectual property: Introduction, types of intellectual property, international organizations, agencies and treaties, importance of intellectual property rights.

**UNIT – II**

Trade Marks: Purpose and function of trademarks, acquisition of trade mark rights, protectable matter, selecting, and evaluating trade mark, trade mark registration processes.

**UNIT – III**

Law of copy rights : Fundamental of copy right law, originality of material, rights of reproduction, rights to perform the work publicly, copy right ownership issues, copy right registration, notice of copy right, international copy right law.

Law of patents: Foundation of patent law, patent searching process, ownership rights and transfer

**UNIT – IV**

Trade Secrets: Trade secrete law, determination of trade secrete status, liability for misappropriations of trade secrets, protection for submission, trade secrete litigation.

Unfair competition: Misappropriation right of publicity, false advertising.

**UNIT – V**

New development of intellectual property: new developments in trade mark law; copy right law, patent law, intellectual property audits.

International overview on intellectual property, international – trade mark law, copy right law, international patent law, and international development in trade secrets law.

**TEXT BOOKS & REFERENCES:**

1. Intellectual property right, Deborah. E. Bouchoux, Cengage learning.
2. Intellectual property right – Unleashing the knowledge economy, prabuddha ganguli, Tate McGraw Hill Publishing company ltd.,

**B.TECH CIVIL ENGINEERING**  
**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT**  
**(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem**  
**Course Code: CE831OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre Requisites:** Environmental Engineering

**Course Objectives:** This subject will cover various aspects of Environment Impact Assessment methodologies, impact of development activities. Impact on surface water, Air and Biological Environment, Environment legislation Environment.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Identify the environmental attributes to be considered for the EIA study.
- Formulate objectives of the EIA studies.
- Identify the suitable methodology and prepare Rapid EIA.
- Identify and incorporate mitigation measures.

**UNIT – I**

Basic concept of EIA : Initial environmental Examination, Elements of EIA, - factors affecting E-I-A Impact evaluation and analysis, preparation of Environmental Base map, Classification of environmental parameters.

E I A Methodologies: introduction, Criteria for the selection of EIA Methodology, E I A methods, Ad-hoc methods, matrix methods, Network method Environmental Media Quality Index method, overlay methods, cost/benefit Analysis.

**UNIT- II**

Assessment of Impact of development Activities on Vegetation and wildlife, environmental Impact of Deforestation – Causes and effects of deforestation.

**UNIT- III**

Procurement of relevant soil quality, Impact prediction, Assessment of Impact significance, Identification and Incorporation of mitigation measures.

**UNIT – IV**

Environmental Audit & Environmental legislation objectives of Environmental Audit, Types of environmental Audit, Audit protocol, stages of Environmental Audit, onsite activities, evaluation of Audit data and preparation of Audit report, Post Audit activities.

## **UNIT - V**

The Environmental Protection Act, The water Act, The Air (Prevention & Control of pollution Act.), Motor Act, Wild life Act. Case studies and preparation of Environmental Impact assessment statement for various Industries.

### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Larry Canter – Environmental Impact Assessment, McGraw-Hill Publications
2. Environmental Impact Assessment, Barthwal, R. R. New Age International Publications

### **REFERENCES:**

1. Environmental Pollution by R.K. Khitoliya S. Chand, 2014.
2. Glynn, J. and Gary, W. H. K. - Environmental Science and Engineering, Prentice Hall Publishers
3. Suresh K. Dhaneja - Environmental Science and Engineering, S.K. Kataria & Sons Publication. New Delhi.
4. Bhatia, H. S. - Environmental Pollution and Control, Galgotia Publication (P) Ltd, Delhi.
5. Wathern, P. – Environmental Impact Assessment: Theory & Practice, Publishers-Rutledge, London, 1992.



**B.TECH. CIVIL ENGINEERING**  
**OPTIMIZATION TECHNIQUES IN ENGINEERING**  
**(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem**  
**Course Code: CE832OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Prerequisites:** Operations Research

**Course Objectives:** After doing this subject student should know

- The various optimization techniques for single variable optimization problem
- Direct search methods and Gradient methods for multi variable un constraint Optimization problems
- Formulate a Geometric Programming model and solve it by using Arithmetic Geometric in equality theorem
- Simulate the system
- Thorough of state of art optimization techniques like Genetic Algorithms, simulated Annealing

**Course Outcomes:** For a given system, as per customer requirement it is required to

- Formulate optimization problem.
- Solve the problem by using a appropriate optimization techniques.

**UNIT - I**

**Single Variable Non-Linear Unconstrained Optimization:** Elimination methods: Uni-Model function-its importance, Fibonacci method & Golden section method. Interpolation methods: Quadratic & Cubic interpolation methods.

**UNIT - II**

**Multi variable non-linear unconstrained optimization:** Direct search methods – Univariant method, Pattern search methods – Powell’s, Hook - Jeeves, Rosen brock search methods. Gradient methods: Gradient of function& its importance, Steepest descent method, Conjugate direction methods: Fletcher-Reeves method & variable metric method.

**UNIT - III**

**Linear Programming** – Formulation, Simplex method, & artificial variable optimization techniques: Big M & Two phase methods. Sensitivity analysis: Changes in the objective coefficients, constants& coefficients of the constraints. Addition and deletion of variables, constraints.

Simulation – Introduction – Types- steps – applications: inventory & queuing – Advantages and disadvantages

**UNIT - IV**

**Integer Programming-** Introduction – formulation – Gomory cutting plane algorithm – Zero or one algorithm, branch and bound method

**Stochastic Programming:** Basic concepts of probability theory, random variables-distributions-mean, variance, correlation, co variance, joint probability distribution. Stochastic linear programming: Chance constrained algorithm.

**UNIT - V**

**Geometric Programming:** Polynomials – Arithmetic - Geometric inequality – unconstrained G.P- constrained G.P ( $\leq$  type only)

**Non Traditional Optimization Algorithms:** Genetics Algorithm-Working Principles, Similarities, and Differences between Genetic Algorithm & Traditional Methods. Simulated Annealing- Working Principle-Simple Problems. Introduction to Particle Swarm Optimization (PSO)(very brief)

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Optimization theory & Applications / S. S. Rao / New Age International.
2. Optimization for Engineering Design, Kalyanmoy Deb, PHI

**REFERENCES:**

1. Operations Research by S. D. Sharma Kedarnath & Ramnath Publisher
2. Operation Research by Hamdy A Taha Pearson Educations
3. Optimization in operations research by Ronald L. Rardin Pearson Publisher
4. Optimization Techniques by Benugundu & Chandraputla, Pearson Asia.
5. Optimization Techniques theory and practice by M. C. Joshi, K. M. Moudgalya Narosa Publications

**B.TECH. CIVIL ENGINEERING**  
**ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMALL BUSINESS ENTERPRISES**  
**(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year III Sem**  
**Course Code: CE833OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objective:** The aim of this course is to have a comprehensive perspective of inclusive learning, ability to learn and implement the Fundamentals of Entrepreneurship.

**Course Outcome:** It enables students to learn the basics of Entrepreneurship and entrepreneurial development which will help them to provide vision for their own Start-up.

**Unit – 1: Entrepreneurial Perspectives:**

Evolution, Concept of Entrepreneurship, Types of Entrepreneurs, Entrepreneurial Competencies, Capacity Building for Entrepreneurs.

Entrepreneurial Training Methods; Entrepreneurial Motivations; Models for Entrepreneurial Development, The process of Entrepreneurial Development.

**Unit – 2: New Venture Creation:**

Introduction, Mobility of Entrepreneurs, Models for Opportunity Evaluation; Business plans – Purpose, Contents, Presenting Business Plan, Procedure for setting up Enterprises, Central level - Startup and State level - T Hub, Other Institutions initiatives.

**Unit – 3: Management of MSMEs and Sick Enterprises**

Challenges of MSMEs, Preventing Sickness in Enterprises – Specific Management Problems; Industrial Sickness; Industrial Sickness in India – Symptoms, process and Rehabilitation of Sick Units.

**Units – 4: Managing Marketing and Growth of Enterprises:**

Essential Marketing Mix of Services, Key Success Factors in Service Marketing, Cost and Pricing, Branding, New Techniques in Marketing, International Trade.

**Units – 5: Strategic perspectives in Entrepreneurship:**

Strategic Growth in Entrepreneurship, The Valuation Challenge in Entrepreneurship, The Final Harvest of New Ventures, Technology, Business Incubation, India way – Entrepreneurship; Women Entrepreneurs – Strategies to develop Women Entrepreneurs, Institutions supporting Women Entrepreneurship in India.

**Text Books:**

1. Entrepreneurship Development and Small Business Enterprises, Poornima M. Charantimath, 2e, Pearson, 2014.
2. Entrepreneurship, A South – Asian Perspective, D. F. Kuratko and T.V.Rao, 3e, Cengage, 2012.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Entrepreneurship, Arya Kumar, 4 e, Pearson 2015.
2. The Dynamics of Entrepreneurial Development and Management, Vasant Desai, Himalaya Publishing House, 2015.

**B.TECH. CIVIL AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING**  
**DISASTER MANAGEMENT**  
**(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem**  
**Course Code: CE511OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:** The subject provide different disasters, tools and methods for disaster management

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Understanding Disasters, man-made Hazards and Vulnerabilities
- Understanding disaster management mechanism
- Understanding capacity building concepts and planning of disaster managements

**UNIT - I**

**Understanding Disaster:** Concept of Disaster - Different approaches- Concept of Risk - Levels of Disasters - Disaster Phenomena and Events (Global, national and regional)

**Hazards and Vulnerabilities:** Natural and man-made hazards; response time, frequency and forewarning levels of different hazards - Characteristics and damage potential or natural hazards; hazard assessment - Dimensions of vulnerability factors; vulnerability assessment - Vulnerability and disaster risk - Vulnerabilities to flood and earthquake hazards

**UNIT - II**

**Disaster Management Mechanism:** Concepts of risk management and crisis managements - Disaster Management Cycle - Response and Recovery - Development, Prevention, Mitigation and Preparedness - Planning for Relief

**UNIT - III**

**Capacity Building:** Capacity Building: Concept - Structural and Nonstructural Measures Capacity Assessment; Strengthening Capacity for Reducing Risk - Counter-Disaster Resources and their utility in Disaster Management - Legislative Support at the state and national levels

**UNIT - IV**

**Coping with Disaster:** Coping Strategies; alternative adjustment processes - Changing Concepts of disaster management - Industrial Safety Plan; Safety norms and survival kits - Mass media and disaster management

**UNIT - V**

**Planning for disaster management:** Strategies for disaster management planning - Steps for formulating a disaster risk reduction plan - Disaster management Act and Policy in India -

Organizational structure for disaster management in India - Preparation of state and district disaster management plans

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Manual on Disaster Management, National Disaster Management, Agency Govt of India.
2. Disaster Management by Mrinalini Pandey Wiley 2014.
3. Disaster Science and Management by T. Bhattacharya, McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt Ltd Wiley 2015

**REFERENCES:**

1. Earth and Atmospheric Disasters Management, N. Pandharinath, CK Rajan, BS Publications 2009.
2. National Disaster Management Plan, Ministry of Home affairs, Government of India (<http://www.ndma.gov.in/images/policyplan/dmplan/draftndmp.pdf>)

**B.TECH. CIVIL AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING**  
**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT**  
**(Open Elective - II)**

**B.Tech.III Year II Sem**  
**Course Code: CN621OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre Requisites:** Environmental Engineering

**Course Objectives:** This subject will cover various aspects of Environment Impact Assessment methodologies, impact of development activities. Impact on surface water, Air and Biological Environment, Environment legislation Environment.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Identify the environmental attributes to be considered for the EIA study.
- Formulate objectives of the EIA studies.
- Identify the suitable methodology and prepare Rapid EIA.
- Identify and incorporate mitigation measures.

**UNIT – I**

Basic concept of EIA : Initial environmental Examination, Elements of EIA, - factors affecting E-I-A Impact evaluation and analysis, preparation of Environmental Base map, Classification of environmental parameters.

E I A Methodologies: introduction, Criteria for the selection of EIA Methodology, E I A methods, Ad-hoc methods, matrix methods, Network method Environmental Media Quality Index method, overlay methods, cost/benefit Analysis.

**UNIT- II**

Assessment of Impact of development Activities on Vegetation and wildlife, environmental Impact of Deforestation – Causes and effects of deforestation.

**UNIT- III**

Procurement of relevant soil quality, Impact prediction, Assessment of Impact significance, Identification and Incorporation of mitigation measures.

**UNIT – IV**

Environmental Audit & Environmental legislation objectives of Environmental Audit, Types of environmental Audit, Audit protocol, stages of Environmental Audit, onsite activities, evaluation of Audit data and preparation of Audit report, Post Audit activities.

## **UNIT - V**

The Environmental Protection Act, The water Act, The Air (Prevention & Control of pollution Act.), Motor Act, Wild life Act. Case studies and preparation of Environmental Impact assessment statement for various Industries.

### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Larry Canter – Environmental Impact Assessment, McGraw-Hill Publications
2. Environmental Impact Assessment, Barthwal, R. R. New Age International Publications

### **REFERENCES:**

1. Environmental Pollution by R.K. Khitoliya S. Chand, 2014.
2. Glynn, J. and Gary, W. H. K. - Environmental Science and Engineering, Prentice Hall Publishers
3. Suresh K. Dhaneja - Environmental Science and Engineering, S.K. Kataria & Sons Publication. New Delhi.
4. Bhatia, H. S. - Environmental Pollution and Control, Galgotia Publication (P) Ltd, Delhi.
5. Wathern, P. – Environmental Impact Assessment: Theory & Practice, Publishers-Rutledge, London, 1992.



**B.TECH. CIVIL AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING**  
**INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS**  
**(Open Elective - II)**

**B.Tech.III Year II Sem**  
**Course Code: CE623OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**UNIT – I**

Introduction to Intellectual property: Introduction, types of intellectual property, international organizations, agencies and treaties, importance of intellectual property rights.

**UNIT – II**

Trade Marks: Purpose and function of trademarks, acquisition of trade mark rights, protectable matter, selecting, and evaluating trade mark, trade mark registration processes.

**UNIT – III**

Law of copy rights : Fundamental of copy right law, originality of material, rights of reproduction, rights to perform the work publicly, copy right ownership issues, copy right registration, notice of copy right, international copy right law.

Law of patents: Foundation of patent law, patent searching process, ownership rights and transfer

**UNIT – IV**

Trade Secrets: Trade secrete law, determination of trade secrete status, liability for misappropriations of trade secrets, protection for submission, trade secrete litigation.

Unfair competition: Misappropriation right of publicity, false advertising.

**UNIT – V**

New development of intellectual property: new developments in trade mark law; copy right law, patent law, intellectual property audits.

International overview on intellectual property, international – trade mark law, copy right law, international patent law, and international development in trade secrets law.

**TEXT BOOKS & REFERENCES:**

1. Intellectual property right, Deborah. E. Bouchoux, Cengage learning.
2. Intellectual property right – Unleashing the knowledge economy, prabuddha ganguli, Tate McGraw Hill Publishing company ltd.,

**B.TECH. CIVIL AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING**  
**REMOTE SENSING & GIS**  
**(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem**  
**Course Code: CN831OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre Requisites:** Surveying

**Course Objectives:** This course will make the student to understand about the principles of GIS, Remote Sensing, Spatial Systems, and its applications to Engineering Problems.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Retrieve the information content of remotely sensed data
- Analyze the energy interactions in the atmosphere and earth surface features
- Interpret the images for preparation of thematic maps
- Apply problem specific remote sensing data for engineering applications
- Analyze spatial and attribute data for solving spatial problems
- Create GIS and cartographic outputs for presentation

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction to Photogrammetry:** Principles & types of aerial photograph, geometry of vertical aerial photograph, Scale & Height measurement on single vertical aerial photograph, Height measurement based on relief displacement, Fundamentals of stereoscopy, fiducial points, parallax measurement using fiducial line.

**UNIT – II**

**Remote Sensing:** Basic concept of remote sensing, Data and Information, Remote sensing data Collection, Remote sensing advantages & Limitations, Remote Sensing process. Electro-magnetic Spectrum, Energy interactions with atmosphere and with earth surface features (soil, water, vegetation), Indian Satellites and Sensors characteristics, Resolution, Map and Image and False color composite, introduction to digital data, elements of visual interpretation techniques.

**UNIT – III**

**Geographic Information Systems:** Introduction to GIS; Components of a GIS; Geospatial Data: Spatial Data-Attribute data – Joining Spatial and Attribute data; GIS Operations: Spatial Data Input- Attribute data Management –Data display- Data Exploration- Data Analysis. COORDINATE SYSTEMS: Geographic Coordinate System: Approximation of the Earth, Datum; Map Projections: Types of Map Projections-Map projection parameters- Commonly used Map Projections - Projected coordinate Systems

#### **UNIT – IV**

**Vector Data Model:** Representation of simple features- Topology and its importance; coverage and its data structure, Shape file; Data models for composite features Object Based Vector Data Model; Classes and their Relationship; The geobase data model; Geometric representation of Spatial Feature and data structure, Topology rules

#### **UNIT – V**

**Raster Data Model:** Elements of the Raster data model, Types of Raster Data, Raster Data Structure, Data Conversion, Integration of Raster and Vector data.

**Data Input:** Metadata, Conversion of Existing data, creating new data; Remote Sensing data, Field data, Text data, Digitizing, Scanning, on screen digitizing, importance of source map, Data Editing

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Remote Sensing and GIS Lillesand and Kiefer, John Willey 2008.
2. Remote Sensing and GIS B. Bhatta by Oxford Publishers 2015.
3. Introduction to Geographic Information System – Kang-Tsung Chang, McGraw-Hill 2015

#### **REFERENCES:**

1. Concepts & Techniques of GIS by C. P. Lo Albert, K.W. Yongg, Prentice Hall (India) Publications.
2. Principals of Geo physical Information Systems – Peter A Burragh and Rachael A. Mc Donnell, Oxford Publishers 2004.
3. Basics of Remote sensing & GIS by S. Kumar, Laxmi Publications.

**B.TECH. CIVIL AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING  
ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMALL BUSINESS ENTERPRISES  
(Open Elective – III)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**

**L T/P/D C**

**Course Code: CE833OE**

**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objective:** The aim of this course is to have a comprehensive perspective of inclusive learning, ability to learn and implement the Fundamentals of Entrepreneurship.

**Course Outcome:** It enables students to learn the basics of Entrepreneurship and entrepreneurial development which will help them to provide vision for their own Start-up.

**Unit – 1: Entrepreneurial Perspectives:**

Evolution, Concept of Entrepreneurship, Types of Entrepreneurs, Entrepreneurial Competencies, Capacity Building for Entrepreneurs.

Entrepreneurial Training Methods; Entrepreneurial Motivations; Models for Entrepreneurial Development, The process of Entrepreneurial Development.

**Unit – 2: New Venture Creation:**

Introduction, Mobility of Entrepreneurs, Models for Opportunity Evaluation; Business plans – Purpose, Contents, Presenting Business Plan, Procedure for setting up Enterprises, Central level - Startup and State level - T Hub, Other Institutions initiatives.

**Unit – 3: Management of MSMEs and Sick Enterprises**

Challenges of MSMEs, Preventing Sickness in Enterprises – Specific Management Problems; Industrial Sickness; Industrial Sickness in India – Symptoms, process and Rehabilitation of Sick Units.

**Units – 4: Managing Marketing and Growth of Enterprises:**

Essential Marketing Mix of Services, Key Success Factors in Service Marketing, Cost and Pricing, Branding, New Techniques in Marketing, International Trade.

**Units – 5: Strategic perspectives in Entrepreneurship:**

Strategic Growth in Entrepreneurship, The Valuation Challenge in Entrepreneurship, The Final Harvest of New Ventures, Technology, Business Incubation, India way – Entrepreneurship; Women Entrepreneurs – Strategies to develop Women Entrepreneurs, Institutions supporting Women Entrepreneurship in India.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Entrepreneurship Development and Small Business Enterprises, Poornima M. Charantimath, 2e, Pearson, 2014.
2. Entrepreneurship, A South – Asian Perspective, D. F. Kuratko and T.V. Rao, 3e, Cengage, 2012.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Entrepreneurship, Arya Kumar, 4 e, Pearson 2015.
2. The Dynamics of Entrepreneurial Development and Management, Vasant Desai, Himalaya Publishing House, 2015.

**B.TECH COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING/B.TECH INFORMATION  
TECHNOLOGY  
OPERATING SYSTEMS  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS511OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the OS role in the overall computer system
- To study the operations performed by OS as a resource manager
- To understand the scheduling policies of OS
- To understand the different memory management techniques
- To understand process concurrency and synchronization
- To understand the concepts of input/output, storage and file management
- To understand the goals and principles of protection
- Introduce system call interface for file and process management
- To study different OS and compare their features.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Apply optimization techniques for the improvement of system performance.
- Ability to design and solve synchronization problems.
- Learn about minimization of turnaround time, waiting time and response time and also maximization of throughput by keeping CPU as busy as possible.
- Ability to change access controls to protect files.
- Ability to compare the different operating systems.

**UNIT - I**

Overview-Introduction-Operating system objectives, User view, System view, Operating system definition ,Computer System Organization, Computer System Architecture, OS Structure, OS Operations, Process Management, Memory Management, Storage Management, Protection and Security, Computing Environments.

Operating System services, User and OS Interface, System Calls, Types of System Calls, System Programs, Operating System Design and Implementation, OS Structure.

**UNIT - II**

Process and CPU Scheduling - Process concepts-The Process, Process State, Process Control Block, Threads, Process Scheduling-Scheduling Queues, Schedulers, Context Switch, Operations on Processes, System calls-fork(),exec(),wait(),exit(), Interprocess communication-ordinary pipes and named pipes in Unix.

Process Scheduling-Basic concepts, Scheduling Criteria, Scheduling algorithms, Multiple-Processor Scheduling, Real-Time Scheduling, Thread scheduling, Linux scheduling and Windows scheduling.

Process Synchronization, Background, The Critical Section Problem, Peterson's solution, Synchronization Hardware, Semaphores, Classic Problems of Synchronization, Monitors, Synchronization in Linux and Windows.

### **UNIT - III**

Memory Management and Virtual Memory – Memory Management Strategies- Background, Swapping, Contiguous Memory Allocation, Segmentation, Paging, Structure of Page Table, IA-32 Segmentation, IA-32 Paging.

Virtual Memory Management-Background, Demand Paging, Copy-on-Write, Page Replacement, Page Replacement Algorithms, Allocation of Frames, Thrashing, Virtual memory in Windows..

### **UNIT - IV**

Storage Management-File System- Concept of a File, System calls for file operations - open (), read (), write (), close (), seek (), unlink (), Access methods, Directory and Disk Structure, File System Mounting, File Sharing, Protection.

File System Implementation - File System Structure, File System Implementation, Directory Implementation, Allocation methods, Free-space Management, Efficiency, and Performance.

Mass Storage Structure – Overview of Mass Storage Structure, Disk Structure, Disk Attachment, Disk Scheduling, Disk Management, Swap space Management

### **UNIT - V**

Deadlocks - System Model, Deadlock Characterization, Methods for Handling Deadlocks, Deadlock Prevention, Deadlock Avoidance, Deadlock Detection, and Recovery from Deadlock.

Protection – System Protection, Goals of Protection, Principles of Protection, Domain of Protection, Access Matrix, Implementation of Access Matrix, Access Control, Revocation of Access Rights, Capability-Based Systems, Language-Based Protection.

### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Operating System Concepts , Abraham Silberschatz, Peter B. Galvin, Greg Gagne, 9th Edition, Wiley, 2016 India Edition
2. Operating Systems – Internals and Design Principles, W. Stallings, 7th Edition, Pearson.

### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Modern Operating Systems, Andrew S Tanenbaum, 3rd Edition, PHI
2. Operating Systems A concept-based Approach, 2nd Edition, D.M. Dhamdhare, TMH.
3. Principles of Operating Systems, B. L. Stuart, Cengage learning, India Edition.
4. An Introduction to Operating Systems, P.C.P. Bhatt, PHI.
5. Principles of Operating systems, Naresh Chauhan, Oxford University Press.

**B.TECH COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING/B.TECH INFORMATION  
TECHNOLOGY  
DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS512OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the basic concepts and the applications of database systems.
- To master the basics of SQL and construct queries using SQL.
- To understand the relational database design principles.
- To become familiar with the basic issues of transaction processing and concurrency control.
- To become familiar with database storage structures and access techniques.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Demonstrate the basic elements of a relational database management system.
- Ability to identify the data models for relevant problems.
- Ability to design entity relationship model and convert entity relationship diagrams into RDBMS and formulate SQL queries on the data.
- Apply normalization for the development of application software.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** Database System Applications, Purpose of Database Systems, View of Data, Database Languages – DDL, DML, Relational Databases, Database Design, Data Storage and Querying, Transaction Management, Database Architecture, Data Mining and Information Retrieval, Specialty Databases, Database Users and Administrators, History of Database Systems.

**Introduction to Data base design:** Database Design and ER diagrams, Entities, Attributes and Entity sets, Relationships and Relationship sets, Additional features of ER Model, Conceptual Design with the ER Model, Conceptual Design for Large enterprises.

**Relational Model:** Introduction to the Relational Model, Integrity Constraints over Relations, Enforcing Integrity constraints, Querying relational data, Logical data base Design: ER to Relational, Introduction to Views, Destroying /Altering Tables and Views.

**UNIT - II**

**Relational Algebra and Calculus:** Preliminaries, Relational Algebra, Relational calculus – Tuple relational Calculus, Domain relational calculus, Expressive Power of Algebra and calculus.

**SQL:** Queries, Constraints, Triggers: Form of Basic SQL Query, UNION, INTERSECT, and EXCEPT, Nested Queries, Aggregate Operators, NULL values Complex Integrity Constraints in SQL, Triggers and Active Data bases, Designing Active Databases..



**UNIT - III**

**Schema Refinement and Normal Forms:** Introduction to Schema Refinement, Functional Dependencies - Reasoning about FDs, Normal Forms, Properties of Decompositions, Normalization, Schema Refinement in Database Design, Other Kinds of Dependencies.

**UNIT - IV**

**Transaction Management:** Transactions, Transaction Concept, A Simple Transaction Model, Storage Structure, Transaction Atomicity and Durability, Transaction Isolation, Serializability, Transaction Isolation and Atomicity Transaction Isolation Levels, Implementation of Isolation Levels.

**Concurrency Control:** Lock-Based Protocols, Multiple Granularity, Timestamp-Based Protocols, Validation-Based Protocols, Multiversion Schemes.

Recovery System-Failure Classification, Storage, Recovery and Atomicity, Recovery Algorithm, Buffer Management, Failure with loss of nonvolatile storage, Early Lock Release and Logical Undo Operations, Remote Backup systems.

**UNIT - V**

**Storage and Indexing:** Overview of Storage and Indexing: Data on External Storage, File Organization and Indexing, Index Data Structures, Comparison of File Organizations.

Tree-Structured Indexing: Intuition for tree Indexes, Indexed Sequential Access Method (ISAM), B+ Trees: A Dynamic Index Structure, Search, Insert, Delete.

**Hash- Based Indexing:** Static Hashing, Extendible hashing, Linear Hashing, Extendible vs. Linear Hashing.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Data base Management Systems, Raghu Ramakrishnan, Johannes Gehrke, McGraw Hill Education (India) Private Limited, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition. (**Part of UNIT-I, UNIT-II, UNIT-III, UNIT-V**)
2. Data base System Concepts, A. Silberschatz, Henry. F. Korth, S. Sudarshan, McGraw Hill Education(India) Private Limited 1, 6<sup>th</sup> edition.( **Part of UNIT-I, UNIT-IV**)

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Database Systems, 6<sup>th</sup> edition, R Elmasri, Shamkant B.Navathe, Pearson Education.
2. Database System Concepts, Peter Rob & Carlos Coronel, Cengage Learning.
3. Introduction to Database Management, M. L. Gillenson and others, Wiley Student Edition.
4. Database Development and Management, Lee Chao, Auerbach publications, Taylor & Francis Group.
5. Introduction to Database Systems, C. J. Date, Pearson Education.

**B.TECH COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING/B.TECH INFORMATION  
TECHNOLOGY  
JAVA PROGRAMMING  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS621OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand object oriented programming concepts, and apply them in problem solving.
- To learn the basics of java Console and GUI based programming.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Understanding of OOP concepts and basics of java programming (Console and GUI based).
- The skills to apply OOP and Java programming in problem solving.
- Should have the ability to extend his/her knowledge of Java programming further on his/her own.

**UNIT- I**

**OOP concepts** – Data abstraction, encapsulation, inheritance, benefits of inheritance, polymorphism, classes and objects, Procedural and object oriented programming paradigms

**Java programming** - History of Java, comments, data types, variables, constants, scope and life time of variables, operators, operator hierarchy, expressions, type conversion and casting, enumerated types, control flow - block scope, conditional statements, loops, break and continue statements, simple java stand alone programs, arrays, console input and output, formatting output, constructors, methods, parameter passing, static fields and methods, access control, this reference, overloading methods and constructors, recursion, garbage collection, building strings, exploring string class.

**UNIT- II**

**Inheritance** - Inheritance hierarchies, super and sub classes, Member access rules, super keyword, preventing inheritance: final classes and methods, the Object class and its methods

**Polymorphism**- dynamic binding, method overriding, abstract classes and methods.

**Interfaces** – Interfaces vs. Abstract classes, defining an interface, implementing interfaces, accessing implementations through interface references, extending interface.

**Inner classes** – Uses of inner classes, local inner classes, anonymous inner classes, static inner classes, examples.

**Packages**-Defining, Creating and Accessing a Package, Understanding CLASSPATH, importing packages.

**UNIT- III**

**Exception handling** – Dealing with errors, benefits of exception handling, the classification of exceptions- exception hierarchy, checked exceptions and unchecked exceptions, usage of try, catch, throw, throws and finally, re-throwing exceptions, exception specification, built in exceptions, creating own exception sub classes.

**Multithreading** - Differences between multiple processes and multiple threads, thread states, creating threads, interrupting threads, thread priorities, synchronizing threads, inter-thread communication, producer consumer pattern.

**UNIT- IV**

**Collection Framework in Java** – Introduction to Java Collections, Overview of Java Collection frame work, Generics, Commonly used Collection classes– Array List, Vector, Hash table, Stack, Enumeration, Iterator, String Tokenizer, Random, Scanner, calendar and Properties

**Files** – streams- byte streams, character streams, text Input/output, binary input/output, random access file operations, File management using File class.

**Connecting to Database** - JDBC Type 1 to 4 drivers, connecting to a database, querying a database and processing the results, updating data with JDBC.

**UNIT- V**

**GUI Programming with Java** - The AWT class hierarchy, Introduction to Swing, Swing vs. AWT, Hierarchy for Swing components, Containers – JFrame, JApplet, JDialog, JPanel, Overview of some swing components- JButton, JLabel, JTextField, JTextArea, simple swing applications, Layout management - Layout manager types – border, grid and flow

**Event handling** - Events, Event sources, Event classes, Event Listeners, Relationship between Event sources and Listeners, Delegation event model, Examples: handling a button click, handling mouse events, Adapter classes.

**Applets** – Inheritance hierarchy for applets, differences between applets and applications, life cycle of an applet, passing parameters to applets, applet security issues.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Java Fundamentals – A comprehensive Introduction, Herbert Schildt and Dale Skrien, TMH.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Java for Programmers, P.J.Deitel and H.M.Deitel, Pearson education (OR) Java: How to Program P.J.Deitel and H.M.Deitel, PHI.
2. Object Oriented Programming through Java, P.Radha Krishna, Universities Press.
3. Thinking in Java, Bruce Eckel, Pearson Education
4. Programming in Java, S.Malhotra and S.Choudhary, Oxford Univ. Press.

**B.TECH COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING/B.TECH INFORMATION  
TECHNOLOGY  
SOFTWARE TESTING METHODOLOGIES  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS622OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

To understand the software testing methodologies such as flow graphs and path testing, transaction flows testing, data flow testing, domain testing and logic base testing.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Ability to apply the process of testing and various methodologies in testing for developed software.
- Ability to write test cases for given software to test it before delivery to the customer.

**UNIT - I**

Introduction:- Purpose of testing, Dichotomies, model for testing, consequences of bugs, taxonomy of bugs.

Flow graphs and Path testing:- Basics concepts of path testing, predicates, path predicates and achievable paths, path sensitizing, path instrumentation, application of path testing.

**UNIT - II**

Transaction Flow Testing:-transaction flows, transaction flow testing techniques.

Dataflow testing:- Basics of dataflow testing, strategies in dataflow testing, application of dataflow testing.

**UNIT - III**

Domain Testing:-domains and paths, Nice & ugly domains, domain testing, domains and interfaces testing, domain and interface testing, domains and testability.

**UNIT-IV**

Paths, Path products and Regular expressions:- path products & path expression, reduction procedure, applications, regular expressions & flow anomaly detection.

Logic Based Testing:- overview, decision tables, path expressions, kv charts, specifications.

**UNIT - V**

State, State Graphs and Transition testing:- state graphs, good & bad state graphs, state testing, Testability tips.

Graph Matrices and Application:-Motivational overview, matrix of graph, relations, power of a matrix, node reduction algorithm, building tools. (Student should be given an exposure to a tool like JMeter or Win-runner).

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Software Testing techniques – Boris Beizer, Dreamtech, second edition.
2. Software Testing Tools – Dr.K.V.K.K.Prasad, Dreamtech.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. The craft of software testing - Brian Marick, Pearson Education.
2. Software Testing,3<sup>rd</sup> edition,P.C. Jorgensen, Aurbach Publications (Dist.by SPD).
3. Software Testing, N.Chauhan, Oxford University Press.
4. Introduction to Software Testing, P.Ammann&J.Offutt, Cambridge Univ.Press.
5. Effective methods of Software Testing, Perry, John Wiley, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 1999.
6. Software Testing Concepts and Tools, P.Nageswara Rao, dreamtech Press.
7. Software Testing, M.G.Limaye, TMH.
8. Software Testing, S.Desikan, G.Ramesh, Pearson.
9. Foundations of Software Testing, D.Graham & Others, Cengage Learning.
10. Foundations of Software Testing, A.P.Mathur, Pearson.

**B.TECH COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING / B.TECH INFORMATION  
TECHNOLOGY  
CYBER SECURITY  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS623OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**UNIT- I**

**Introduction to Cybercrime:** Introduction, Cybercrime, and Information Security, Who are Cybercriminals, Classifications of Cybercrimes, And Cybercrime: The legal Perspectives and Indian Perspective, Cybercrime and the Indian ITA 2000, A Global Perspective on Cybercrimes.

**UNIT - II**

**Cyber Offenses: How Criminals Plan Them:** Introduction, How Criminals plan the Attacks, Social Engineering, Cyber stalking, Cyber cafe and Cybercrimes, Botnets: The Fuel for Cybercrime, Attack Vector, Cloud Computing.

**UNIT - III**

**Cybercrime: Mobile and Wireless Devices:** Introduction, Proliferation of Mobile and Wireless Devices, Trends in Mobility, Credit card Frauds in Mobile and Wireless Computing Era, Security Challenges Posed by Mobile Devices, Registry Settings for Mobile Devices, Authentication service Security, Attacks on Mobile/Cell Phones, Mobile Devices: Security Implications for Organizations, Organizational Measures for Handling Mobile, Organizational Security Policies and Measures in Mobile Computing Era, Laptops.

**UNIT IV**

**Tools and Methods Used in Cybercrime:** Introduction, Proxy Servers and Anonymizers, Phishing, Password Cracking, Keyloggers and Spywares, Virus and Worms, Trojan Horse and Backdoors, Steganography, DoS and DDoS attacks, SQL Injection, Buffer Overflow.

**UNIT V**

**Cyber Security:** Organizational Implications

Introduction, Cost of Cybercrimes and IPR issues, Web threats for Organizations, Security and Privacy Implications, Social media marketing: Security Risks and Perils for Organizations, Social Computing and the associated challenges for Organizations.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. **Cyber Security:** *Understanding Cyber Crimes, Computer Forensics and Legal Perspectives*, Nina Godbole and Sunil Belapure, Wiley INDIA.

**REFERENCE BOOK:**

1. Cyber Security Essentials, James Graham, Richard Howard and Ryan Otson, CRC Press.
2. Introduction to Cyber Security , Chwan-Hwa(john) Wu,J.David Irwin.CRC Press  
T&F Group

**B.TECH COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING/B.TECH INFORMATION  
TECHNOLOGY  
LINUX PROGRAMMING  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS831OE**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand and make effective use of Linux utilities and Shell scripting language (bash) to solve Problems.
- To implement in C some standard Linux utilities such as ls, mv, cp etc. using system calls.
- To develop the skills necessary for systems programming including file system programming, process and signal management, and interprocess communication.
- To develop the basic skills required to write network programs using Sockets.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Work confidently in Linux environment.
- Work with shell script to automate different tasks as Linux administration.

**UNIT- I**

**Linux Utilities** - File handling utilities, Security by file permissions, Process utilities, Disk utilities, Networking commands, Filters, Text processing utilities and Backup utilities.

Sed-Scripts, Operation, Addresses, Commands, Applications, awk-Execution, Fields and Records, Scripts, Operation, Patterns, Actions, Associative Arrays, String and Mathematical functions, System commands in awk, Applications.

**Shell programming with Bourne again shell (bash)** - Introduction, shell responsibilities, pipes and Redirection, here documents, running a shell script, the shell as a programming language, shell meta characters, file name substitution, shell variables, command substitution, shell commands, the environment, quoting, test command, control structures, arithmetic in shell, shell script examples, interrupt processing, functions, debugging shell scripts.

**UNIT- II**

**Files and Directories** - File Concept, File types, File System Structure, file metadata-Inodes, kernel support for files, system calls for file I/O operations- open, creat, read, write, close, lseek, dup2, file status information-stat family, file and record locking-fcntl function, file permissions - chmod, fchmod, file ownership-chown, lchown, fchown, links-soft links and hard links – symlink, link, unlink. **Directories** - Creating, removing and changing Directories-mkdir, rmdir, chdir, obtaining current working directory-getcwd, Directory contents, Scanning Directories-opendir, readdir, closedir, rewinddir functions.



**UNIT- III**

**Process** – Process concept, Layout of a C program image in main memory, Process environment-environment list, environment variables, getenv, setenv, Kernel support for process, process identification, process control - process creation, replacing a process image, waiting for a process, process termination, zombie process, orphan process, system call interface for process management-fork, vfork, exit, wait, waitpid, exec family, Process Groups, Sessions and Controlling Terminal, Differences between threads and processes.

**Signals** – Introduction to signals, Signal generation and handling, Kernel support for signals, Signal function, unreliable signals, reliable signals, kill, raise, alarm, pause, abort, sleep functions.

**UNIT- IV**

**Interprocess Communication** - Introduction to IPC, IPC between processes on a single computer system, IPC between processes on different systems, pipes-creation, IPC between related processes using unnamed pipes, FIFOs-creation, IPC between unrelated processes using FIFOs (Named pipes), differences between unnamed and named pipes, popen and pclose library functions. **Message Queues** - Kernel support for messages, APIs for message queues, client/server example. **Semaphores** - Kernel support for semaphores, APIs for semaphores, file locking with semaphores.

**UNIT- V**

**Shared Memory** - Kernel support for shared memory, APIs for shared memory, shared memory example. **Sockets** - Introduction to Berkeley Sockets, IPC over a network, Client-Server model, Socket address structures (Unix domain and Internet domain), Socket system calls for connection oriented protocol and connectionless protocol, example-client/server programs-Single Server-Client connection, Multiple simultaneous clients, Socket options-setsockopt andfcntl system calls, Comparison of IPC mechanisms.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Unix System Programming using C++, T. Chan, PHI.
2. Unix Concepts and Applications, 4th Edition, Sumitabha Das, TMH.
3. Unix Network Programming, W. R. Stevens, PHI.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Beginning Linux Programming, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, N. Matthew, R. Stones, Wrox, Wiley India Edition.
2. Unix for programmers and users, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Graham Glass, King Ables, Pearson.
3. System Programming with C and Unix, A. Hoover, Pearson.
4. Unix System Programming, Communication, Concurrency and Threads, K. A. Robbins and S. Robbins, Pearson Education.
5. Unix shell Programming, S. G. Kochan and P. Wood, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, Pearson Education.
6. Shell Scripting, S. Parker, Wiley India Pvt. Ltd.

7. Advanced Programming in the Unix Environment, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, W. R. Stevens and S. A. Rago, Pearson Education.
8. Unix and Shell programming, B. A. Forouzan and R. F. Gilberg, Cengage Learning.
9. Linux System Programming, Robert Love, O'Reilly, SPD.
10. C Programming Language, Kernighan and Ritchie, PHI

**B.TECH COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING/B.TECH INFORMATION  
TECHNOLOGY  
R PROGRAMMING  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS832OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- Understanding and being able to use basic programming concepts
- Automate data analysis
- Working collaboratively and openly on code
- Knowing how to generate dynamic documents
- Being able to use a continuous test-driven development approach

**Course Outcomes:**

- be able to use and program in the programming language R
- be able to use R to solve statistical problems
- be able to implement and describe Monte Carlo the technology
- be able to minimize and maximize functions using R

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction:** Overview of R, R data types and objects, reading and writing data, sub setting R Objects, Essentials of the R Language, Installing R, Running R, Packages in R, Calculations, Complex numbers in R, Rounding, Arithmetic, Modulo and integer quotients, Variable names and assignment, Operators, Integers, Factors, Logical operations

**UNIT – II**

Control structures, functions, scoping rules, dates and times, Introduction to Functions, preview of Some Important R Data Structures, Vectors, Character Strings, Matrices, Lists, Data Frames, Classes

**Vectors:** Generating sequences, Vectors and subscripts, Extracting elements of a vector using subscripts, Working with logical subscripts, Scalars, Vectors, Arrays, and Matrices, Adding and Deleting Vector Elements, Obtaining the Length of a Vector, Matrices and Arrays as Vectors Vector Arithmetic and Logical Operations, Vector Indexing, Common Vector Operations

**UNIT – III**

**Lists:** Creating Lists, General List Operations, List Indexing Adding and Deleting List Elements, Getting the Size of a List, Extended Example: Text Concordance Accessing List Components and Values Applying Functions to Lists, DATA FRAMES, Creating Data Frames, Accessing Data Frames, Other Matrix-Like Operations

**UNIT - IV**

FACTORS AND TABLES, Factors and Levels, Common Functions Used with Factors, Working with Tables, Matrix/Array-Like Operations on Tables , Extracting a Subtable, Finding the Largest Cells in a Table, Math Functions, Calculating a Probability, Cumulative Sums and Products, Minima and Maxima, Calculus, Functions for Statistical Distributions

**UNIT - V**

**OBJECT-ORIENTED PROGRAMMING:** S Classes, S Generic Functions, Writing S Classes, Using Inheritance, S Classes, Writing S Classes, Implementing a Generic Function on an S Class, visualization, Simulation, code profiling, Statistical Analysis with R, data manipulation

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. R Programming for Data Science by Roger D. Peng
2. The Art of R Programming by Prashanth singh, Vivek Mourya, Cengage Learning India.

**B.TECH COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING/B.TECH INFORMATION  
TECHNOLOGY  
PHP PROGRAMMING  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: CS833OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- Gain the PHP programming skills needed to successfully build interactive, data-driven sites
- Use the MVC pattern to organize code
- Test and debug a PHP application
- Work with form data
- Use cookies and sessions
- Work with regular expressions, handle exceptions, and validate data

**Course Outcomes:**

- Be able to develop a form containing several fields and be able to process the data provided on the form by a user in a PHP-based script.
- Understand basic PHP syntax for variable use and standard language constructs, such as conditionals and loops.
- Understand the syntax and use of PHP object-oriented classes.
- Understand the syntax and functions available to deal with file processing for files on the server as well as processing web URLs.
- Understand the paradigm for dealing with form-based data, both from the syntax of HTML forms, and how they are accessed inside a PHP-based script.

**Unit - I:**

**INTRODUCTION TO PHP:** History of PHP, Apache Web Server, MySQL and Open Source, Relationship between Apache, MySQL and PHP (AMP Module), PHP configuration in IIS, Apache Web server

**BASICS OF PHP:** PHP structure and syntax, Creating the PHP pages, Rules of PHP syntax, Integrating HTML with PHP, Constants, Variables : static and global variable, Conditional Structure & Looping, PHP Operators, Arrays, for each constructs, User defined function, argument function, Variable function, Return Function, default argument, variable length argument.

**Unit - II:**

**WORKING WITH FUNCTIONS:** Variable Function, String Function, Math Function, Date Function, Array Function, and File Function. User defined function, Systems defined function, Parameterized function, Non parameterized function, Dynamic parameter in function, Variable scope, Passing Argument in function, Static function.

**Unit - III:**

**WORKING WITH DATA:** FORM element, INPUT elements, Processing the form, User Input, Adding items, Validating the user input, Passing variables between pages. Files, Creating and deleting file, Reading and writing file, Working with file, Creating and deleting folder, Working with regular Expression Basic regular expression, Matching patterns, Finding match, Replace match,

**Unit - IV:**

**ERROR HANDLING:** Error types in PHP, Generating PHP errors, Exceptions, Parse errors, State Management: - Cookies Session, Destroying cookies and session Http management, Sent mail

**Images with PHP:** Working with GD Library, File types with GD and PHP, Compiling PHP with GD, Creating the image table, uploading the image.

**Unit - V:**

**INTRODUCTION TO MYSQL:** MySQL structure and syntax, Types of MySQL tables and storages engines, MySQL commands, Integration of PHP with MySQL, Connection to the MySQL server, Working with PHP and arrays of data, Referencing two tables, Joining two tables.

**WORKING WITH DATABASE:** Creating a table, manipulating the table, editing the database, inserting a record, deleting a record, editing data

**Understand process of executing a PHP-based script on a webserver.**

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. **Beginning PHP, Apache, MySQL Web Development** - Elizabeth Naramore, Jason Gerner, Yann Le, Scouarnec, Jeremy Stolz, Michael K. Glass, Gary Mailer - By Wrox Publication.
2. **PHP, MySQL and Apache** - Julie C. Melone By Pearson Education

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. **Beginning PHP 5.3**, by Matt Doyle - By Wrox Publication
2. **PHP and MySQL Bible** – Tim Converse and Joyce Park with Clark Morgam By Wiley INDIA

**B.TECH. ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING  
/ B.TECH ELECTRONICS AND TELEMATICS ENGINEERING  
PRINCIPLES OF ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS  
(OPEN ELECTIVE - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: EC511OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:** The objective of this subject is to:

- Introduce the students to modulation and various analog and digital modulation schemes.
- They can have a broad understanding of satellite, optical, cellular, mobile, wireless and telecom concepts.

**Course Outcomes:** By completing this subject, the student can

- Work on various types of modulations.
- Should be able to use these communication modules in implementation.
- Will have a basic understanding of various wireless and cellular, mobile and telephone communication systems.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** Need for Modulation, Frequency translation, Electromagnetic spectrum, Gain, Attenuation and decibels.

**UNIT - II**

**Simple description on Modulation:** Analog Modulation-AM, FM, Pulse Modulation-PAM, PWM, PCM, Digital Modulation Techniques-ASK, FSK, PSK, QPSK modulation and demodulation schemes.

**UNIT - III**

**Telecommunication Systems:** Telephones Telephone system, Paging systems, Internet Telephony.

**Networking and Local Area Networks:** Network fundamentals, LAN hardware, Ethernet LANs, Token Ring LAN.

**UNIT - IV**

**Satellite Communication:** Satellite Orbits, satellite communication systems, satellite subsystems, Ground Stations Satellite Applications, Global Positioning systems.

**Optical Communication:** Optical Principles, Optical Communication Systems, Fiber –Optic Cables, Optical Transmitters & Receivers, Wavelength Division Multiplexing.

**UNIT - V**

**Cellular and Mobile Communications:** Cellular telephone systems, AMPS, GSM, CDMA, and WCDMA.

**Wireless Technologies:** Wireless LAN, PANs and Bluetooth, Zig Bee and Mesh Wireless networks, Wimax and MANs, Infrared wireless, RFID communication, UWB.

**Text Books:**

1. Principles of Electronic Communication Systems, Louis E. Frenzel, 3e, McGraw Hill publications, 2008.
2. Electronic Communications systems, Kennedy, Davis 4e, MC GRAW HILL EDUCATION, 1999

**Reference Books:**

1. Theodore Rapp port, Wireless Communications - Principles and practice, Prentice Hall, 2002.
2. Roger L. Freeman, Fundamentals of Telecommunications, 2e, Wiley publications.
3. Introduction to data communications and networking, Wayne Tomasi, Pearson Education, 2005.



**B.TECH. ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING  
/ B.TECH ELECTRONICS AND TELEMATICS ENGINEERING  
PRINCIPLES OF COMPUTER COMMUNICATIONS AND NETWORKS  
(OPEN ELECTIVE - II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EC621OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the concept of computer communication.
- To learn about the networking concept, layered protocols.
- To understand various communications concepts.
- To get the knowledge of various networking equipment.

**Course Outcomes:**

- The student can get the knowledge of networking of computers, data transmission between computers.
- Will have the exposure about the various communication concepts.
- Will get awareness about the structure and equipment of computer network structures.

**UNIT - I**

**Overview of Computer Communications and Networking:** Introduction to Computer Communications and Networking, Introduction to Computer Network, Types of Computer Networks, Network Addressing, Routing, Reliability, Interoperability and Security, Network Standards, The Telephone System and Data Communications.

**UNIT - II**

**Essential Terms and Concepts:** Computer Applications and application protocols, Computer Communications and Networking models, Communication Service Methods and data transmission modes, analog and Digital Communications , Speed and capacity of a Communication Channel, Multiplexing and switching, Network architecture and the OSI reference model.

**UNIT - III**

**Analog and Digital Communication Concepts:** Representing data as analog signals, representing data as digital signals, data rate and bandwidth reduction, Digital Carrier Systems.

**UNIT - IV**

**Physical and data link layer Concepts:** The Physical and Electrical Characteristics of wire, Copper media, fiber optic media, wireless Communications. Introduction to data link Layer , the logical link control and medium access control sub-layers.

**UNIT - V**

**Network Hardware Components:** Introduction to Connectors, Transreceivers and media convertors, repeaters, network interference cards and PC cards, bridges, switches, switches Vs Routers.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Computer Communications and Networking Technologies, Michel A. Gallo and William H. Hancock, Thomson Brooks / Cole.
2. Data Communications and Networking – Behrouz A. Forouzan, Fourth Edition MC GRAW HILL EDUCATION, 2006.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Principles of Computer Networks and Communications, M. Barry Dumas, Morris Schwartz, Pearson.
2. Computer Networking: A Top-Down Approach Featuring the Internet, James F. Kurose, K. W. Ross, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Pearson Education.

**B.TECH. ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING  
/ B.TECH ELECTRONICS AND TELEMATICS ENGINEERING  
ELECTRONIC MEASURING INSTRUMENTS  
(OPEN ELECTIVE - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EC831OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Note: No detailed mathematical treatment is required.**

**Course Objectives:**

- It provides an understanding of various measuring systems functioning and metrics for performance analysis.
- Provides understanding of principle of operation, working of different electronic instruments viz. signal generators, signal analyzers, recorders and measuring equipment.
- Provides understanding of use of various measuring techniques for measurement of different physical parameters using different classes of transducers.

**Course Outcomes:** On completion of this course student can be able to

- Identify the various electronic instruments based on their specifications for carrying out a particular task of measurement.
- Measure various physical parameters by appropriately selecting the transducers.
- Use various types of signal generators, signal analyzers for generating and analyzing various real-time signals.

**UNIT - I**

**Block Schematics of Measuring Systems and Performance Metrics:** Performance Characteristics, Static Characteristics, Accuracy, Precision, Resolution, Types of Errors, Gaussian Error, Root Sum Squares formula, Dynamic Characteristics, Repeatability, Reproducibility, Fidelity, Lag.

**UNIT - II**

**Signal Generators:** AF, RF Signal Generators, Sweep Frequency Generators, Pulse and Square wave Generators, Function Generators, Arbitrary Waveform Generator, and Specifications.

**UNIT - III**

**Measuring Instruments:** DC Voltmeters, D' Arsonval Movement, DC Current Meters, AC Voltmeters and Current Meters, Ohmmeters, Multimeters, Meter Protection, Extension of Range, True RMS Responding Voltmeters, Specifications of Instruments. CRT, Block Schematic of CRO, Time Base Circuits, Lissajous Figures, CRO Probes.

**UNIT - IV**

**Recorders:** X-Y Plotter, Curve tracer, Galvanometric Recorders, Servo transducers, pen driving mechanisms, Magnetic Recording, Magnetic recording techniques.

**UNIT - V**

**Transducers:** Classification, Strain Gauges, Bounded, unbounded; Force and Displacement Transducers, Resistance Thermometers, Hotwire Anemometers, LVDT, Thermocouples, Synchros, Special Resistance Thermometers, Digital Temperature sensing system, Piezoelectric Transducers, Variable Capacitance Transducers, Magneto Strictive Transducers.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation: B.M. Oliver, J.M. Cagle TMH Reprint 2009.
2. Electronic Instrumentation: H.S.Kalsi – TMH, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition 2004.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Electronic Instrumentation and Measurements – David A. Bell, Oxford Univ. Press, 1997.
2. Modern Electronic Instrumentation and Measurement Techniques: A.D. Helbins, W.D. Cooper: PHI 5<sup>th</sup> Edition 2003.
3. Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation – K. Lal Kishore, Pearson Education 2010.
4. Industrial Instrumentation: T.R. Padmanabham Springer 2009.

**B.TECH. ELECTRONICS AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING**  
**SCRIPTING LANGUAGES**  
**(Open Elective – I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: EM511OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:** The goal of the course is to study:

- The principles of scripting languages.
- Motivation for and applications of scripting.
- Difference between scripting languages and non- scripting languages.
- Types of scripting languages.
- Scripting languages such as PERL, TCL/TK, python and BASH.
- Creation of programs in the Linux environment.
- Usage of scripting languages in IC design flow.

**Course Outcomes:**

Upon learning the course, the student will have the:

- Ability to create and run scripts using PERL/TCL/Python in IC design flow.
- Ability to use Linux environment and write programs for automation of scripts in VLSI tool design flow.

**UNIT –I:**

**Linux Basics:**

Introduction to Linux , File System of the Linux, General usage of Linux kernel & basic commands, Linux users and group, Permissions for file, directory and users, searching a file & directory, zipping and unzipping concepts.

**UNIT –II :**

**Linux Networking:**

Introduction to Networking in Linux, Network basics & Tools, File Transfer Protocol in Linux, Network file system, Domain Naming Services, Dynamic hosting configuration Protocol & Network information Services.

**UNIT –III :**

**Perl Scripting:**

Introduction to Perl Scripting, working with simple values, Lists and Hashes, Loops and Decisions, Regular Expressions, Files and Data in Perl Scripting, References & Subroutines, Running and Debugging Perl, Modules, Object – Oriented Perl.

**UNIT –IV:****Tcl / Tk Scripting:**

Tcl Fundamentals, String and Pattern Matching, Tcl Data Structures, Control Flow Commands, Procedures and Scope, Eval, Working with Unix, Reflection and Debugging, Script Libraries, Tk Fundamentals, Tk by examples, The Pack Geometry Manager, Binding Commands to X Events, Buttons and Menus, Simple Tk Widgets, Entry and List box Widgets Focus, Grabs and Dialogs.

**UNIT –V :****Python Scripting:**

Introduction to Python, using the Python Interpreter, More Control Flow Tools, Data Structures, Modules, Input and Output, Errors and Exceptions, Classes, Brief Tour of the Standard Library.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Python Tutorial by Guido Van Rossum, Fred L. Drake Jr. editor , Release 2.6.4
2. Practical Programming in Tcl and Tk by Brent Welch, Updated for Tcl 7.4 and Tk 4.0.
3. Teach Yourself Perl in 21 days by David Till.
4. Red Hat Enterprise Linux 4 : System Administration Guide Copyright, 2005 Red Hat Inc.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Learning Python – 2<sup>nd</sup> Ed., Mark Lutz and David Ascher, 2003, O'Reilly.
2. Perl in 24 Hours – 3<sup>rd</sup> Ed., Clinton Pierce, 2005, Sams Publishing.
3. Learning Perl – 4<sup>th</sup> Ed. Randal Schwartz, Tom Phoenix and Brain d foy. 2005.
4. Jython Essentials – Samuele Pedroni and Noel Pappin.2002. O'Reilly.
5. Programming Perl – Larry Wall, Tom Christiansen and John Orwant, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, O'Reilly, 2000. (ISBN 0596000278)

**B.TECH. ELECTRONICS AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING**  
**SOFT COMPUTING TECHNIQUES**  
**(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EM621OE**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisite:** Nil.

**Course Objectives:** This course makes the students to Understand

- Fundamentals of Neural Networks & Feed Forward Networks.
- Associative Memories & ART Neural Networks.
- Fuzzy Logic & Systems.
- Genetic Algorithms and Hybrid Systems.

**Course Outcomes:** On completion of this course the students will be able to

- Identify and employ suitable soft computing techniques in classification and optimization problems.
- Design hybrid systems to suit a given real – life problem.

**UNIT –I:**

**Fundamentals of Neural Networks & Feed Forward Networks:**

Basic Concept of Neural Networks, Human Brain, Models of an Artificial Neuron, Learning Methods, Neural Networks Architectures, Single Layer Feed Forward Neural Network :The Perceptron Model, Multilayer Feed Forward Neural Network :Architecture of a Back Propagation Network (BPN), The Solution, Back propagation Learning, Selection of various Parameters in BPN. Application of Back propagation Networks in Pattern Recognition & Image Processing.

**UNIT –II:**

**Associative Memories & ART Neural Networks:**

Basic concepts of Linear Associator, Basic concepts of Dynamical systems, Mathematical Foundation of Discrete-Time Hop field Networks(HPF), Mathematical Foundation of Gradient-Type Hopfield Networks, Transient response of Continuous Time Networks, Applications of HPF in Solution of Optimization Problem: Minimization of the Traveling salesman tour length, Summing networks with digital outputs, Solving Simultaneous Linear Equations, Bidirectional Associative Memory Networks; Cluster Structure, Vector Quantization, Classical ART Networks, Simplified ART Architecture.

**UNIT –III:****Fuzzy Logic & Systems:**

Fuzzy sets, Crisp Relations, Fuzzy Relations, Crisp Logic, Predicate Logic, Fuzzy Logic, Fuzzy Rule based system, Defuzzification Methods, Applications: Greg Viot's Fuzzy Cruise Controller, Air Conditioner Controller.

**UNIT –IV:****Genetic Algorithms:**

Basic Concepts of Genetic Algorithms (GA), Biological background, Creation of Offsprings, Working Principle, Encoding, Fitness Function, Reproduction, Inheritance Operators, Cross Over, Inversion and Deletion, Mutation Operator, Bit-wise Operators used in GA, Generational Cycle, Convergence of Genetic Algorithm.

**UNIT –V:****Hybrid Systems:**

Types of Hybrid Systems, Neural Networks, Fuzzy Logic, and Genetic Algorithms Hybrid, Genetic Algorithm based BPN: GA Based weight Determination, Fuzzy Back Propagation  
Dept. of ECE, JNTUHCEH M.Tech. (SSP) (FT) w.e.f. 2015-16 56 Networks: LR-type fuzzy numbers, Fuzzy Neuron, Fuzzy BP Architecture, Learning in Fuzzy BPN, Inference by fuzzy BPN.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Introduction to Artificial Neural Systems - J.M.Zurada, Jaico Publishers
2. Neural Networks, Fuzzy Logic & Genetic Algorithms: Synthesis & Applications - S.Rajasekaran, G.A. Vijayalakshmi Pai, July 2011, PHI, New Delhi.
3. Genetic Algorithms by David E. Goldberg, Pearson Education India, 2006.
4. Neural Networks & Fuzzy Systems- Kosko.B., PHI, Delhi,1994.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Artificial Neural Networks - Dr. B. Yagananarayana, 1999, PHI, New Delhi.
2. An introduction to Genetic Algorithms - Mitchell Melanie, MIT Press, 1998
3. Fuzzy Sets, Uncertainty and Information- Klir G.J. & Folger. T. A., PHI, Delhi, 1993



**B.TECH. ELECTRONICS AND COMPUTER ENGINEERING**  
**DATA ANALYTICS**  
**(Open Elective – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EM831OE**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisite:** Nil

**Course Objectives:** The student should be made to :

- Be exposed to conceptual frame work of big data.
- Understand different techniques of Data Analysis.
- Be familiar with concepts of data streams.
- Be exposed to item sets, Clustering, frame works and Visualization.

**Course Outcomes:** Upon completion of this course the students will be able to

- Understand Big data fundamentals.
- Learn various Data Analysis Techniques
- Implement various Data streams.
- Understand item sets, Clustering, frame works & Visualizations.

#### **UNIT – I**

**Introduction to Big Data:** Introduction to Big Data Platform – Challenges of Conventional systems – Web data – Evolution of Analytic scalability , analytic process and tools , Analysis vs Reporting – Modern data analytic tools, stastical concepts : Sampling distributions, resampling , statistical inference, prediction error.

#### **UNIT – II**

**Data Analysis:** Regression modeling , Multivariate analysis, Bayesian modeling , inference and Bayesian networks , Support vector and Kernel methods, Analysis of time series : Linear systems analysis , nonlinear dynamics – Rule induction – Neural networks : Learning and and Generalisation, competitive learning, Principal component analysis and neural networks ; Fuzzy Logic : extracting fuzzy models from data , fuzzy decision trees, Stochastic search methods.

#### **UNIT – III**

**Mining Data Streams:** Introduction to Streams Concepts – Stream data model and architecture – Stream Computing , Sampling data in a stream – Filtering streams – Counting distinct elements in a stream – Estimating moments – Counting oneness in a Window – Decaying window – Real time Analytics Platform ( RTAP) applications – case studies – real time sentiment analysis, stock market predictions.

#### **UNIT – IV**

**Frequent Itemsets and clustering:** Mining Frequent itemsets – Market based Modeling – Apriori Algorithm – Handling large data sets in Main Memory – Limited Pass Algorithm – Counting frequent itemsets in a Stream – Clustering Techniques – Hierarchical – K-Means – Clustering high dimensional data – CLIQUE and ProCLUS – Frequent pattern based clustering methods – Clustering in non-euclidean space – Clustering for streams and Parallelism.

#### **UNIT – V**

**Frame Works and Visualization:** MapReduce – Hadoop, Hive , MapR – Sharding – NoSQL Databases – S3 – Hadoop Distributed file systems – Visualizations – Visual data analysis techniques, interaction techniques : systems and Applications .

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Michael Berthold, David J. Hand, Intelligent Data Analysis, Springer, 2007.
2. Anand Rajaraman and Jeffrey David Ullman, Mining of Massive Datasets, Cambridge University Press, 2012.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Bill Franks, Taming the Big Data Tidal wave: Finding Opportunities in Huge Data Streams with advanced analytics, John Wiley & sons, 2012.
2. Glenn J. Myatt, Making Sense of Data, John Wiley & sons, 2007 Pete Warden, Big Data Glossary, O'Reilly, 2011.
3. Jiawei Han, Micheline Kamber “Data Mining Concepts and Techniques”, Second Edition, Elsevier, Reprinted 2008.

**B.TECH ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING  
NON-CONVENTIONAL POWER GENERATION  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: EE511OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Prerequisite:** Nil.

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce various types of renewable energy technologies
- To understand the technologies of energy conversion from the resources and their quantitative analysis.

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course, the student will be able to

- Analyze solar thermal and photovoltaic systems and related technologies for energy conversion.
- Understand Wind energy conversion and devices available for it.
- Understand Biomass conversion technologies, Geo thermal resources and energy conversion principles and technologies.
- Realize Power from oceans (thermal, wave, tidal) and conversion devices.
- Understand fundamentals of fuel cells and commercial batteries.

**UNIT - I**

Fundamentals of Solar Energy-Solar spectrum- Solar Radiation on Earth's surface-Solar radiation geometry-Solar radiation measurements- Solar radiation data- Solar radiation on horizontal and tilted surfaces. Solar Thermal conversion- Flat plate collectors- concentrated collectors- construction and thermal analysis- Solar applications- Solar ponds- Heliostat systems-water heater-air heater-solar still.

**UNIT - II**

Solar-Electric Power generation- Photovoltaic cells- Equivalent circuit- V-I Characteristics- Photovoltaic modules – constructional details- design considerations- Tracking- Maximum power point tracking - Solar Thermo electric conversion.

**UNIT - III**

Wind Energy- Fundamentals of wind energy-power available in wind- Betz Limit- Aerodynamics of wind turbine- Wind turbines- Horizontal and vertical axis turbines –their configurations- Wind Energy conversion systems.

**UNIT - IV**

Energy from Bio Mass- Various fuels- Sources-Conversion technologies-Wet Processes – Dry Processes- Bio Gas generation – Aerobic and anaerobic digestion - Factors affecting

generation of bio gas - Classification of bio gas plants-Different Indian digesters- Digester design considerations - Gasification process - Gasifiers – Applications. Geothermal Energy - sources- Hydrothermal convective - Geo-pressure resources - Petro-thermal systems (HDR) - Magma Resources-Prime Movers.

#### **UNIT - V**

OTEC Systems- Principle of operation - Open and closed cycles, Energy from Tides - Principle of Tidal Power - Components of tidal Power plants - Operation Methods - Estimation of Energy in Single and double basin systems - Energy and Power from Waves-Wave energy conversion devices - Fuel Cells - Design and Principle of operation - Types of Fuel Cells - Advantages and disadvantages - Types of Electrodes – Applications - Basics of Batteries - Constructional details of Lead acid batteries - Ni-Cd Batteries.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. “John Twidell & Wier”, “Renewable Energy Resources”, CRC Press, 2009.
2. “G. D. Rai”, “Non Conventional Energy sources”, Khanna publishers, 2004

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. “D. P .Kothari, Singal, Rakesh and Ranjan”, “Renewable Energy sources and Emerging Technologies”, PHI, 2009.
2. “F. C. Treble”, Generating Electricity from Sun, Pergamon Press, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition 1991
3. “C. S. Solanki”, “Solar Photovoltaics - Fundamentals- Principles and Applications”, PHI, 2009
4. “S. P. Sukhatme”, “Solar Energy Principles and Application”, TMH, 2009.

**B.TECH ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING**  
**ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING MATERIALS**  
**(OPEN ELECTIVE – I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: EE512OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Prerequisite:** Engineering chemistry and Engineering Physics - II

**Course Objective:**

- To understand the importance of various materials used in electrical engineering and obtain a qualitative analysis of their behavior and applications.

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course, the student will be able to

- Understand various types of dielectric materials, their properties in various conditions.
- Evaluate magnetic materials and their behavior.
- Evaluate semiconductor materials and technologies.
- Acquire Knowledge on Materials used in electrical engineering and applications.

**UNIT- I**

**Dielectric Materials:** Dielectric as Electric Field Medium, leakage currents, dielectric loss, dielectric strength, breakdown voltage, breakdown in solid dielectrics, flashover, liquid dielectrics, electric conductivity in solid, liquid and gaseous dielectrics, Ferromagnetic materials, properties of ferromagnetic materials in static fields, spontaneous, polarization, curie point, anti-ferromagnetic materials, piezoelectric materials, pyroelectric materials.

**UNIT – II**

**Magnetic Materials:** Classification of magnetic materials, spontaneous magnetization in ferromagnetic materials, magnetic Anisotropy, Magnetostriction, diamagnetism, magnetically soft and hard materials, special purpose materials, feebly magnetic materials, Ferrites, cast and cermet permanent magnets, ageing of magnets. Factors effecting permeability and hysteresis

**UNIT – III**

**Semiconductor Materials:** Properties of semiconductors, Silicon wafers, integration techniques, Large and very large scale integration techniques (VLSI)

**UNIT – IV**

**Materials for Electrical Applications:** Materials used for Resistors, rheostats, heaters, transmission line structures, stranded conductors, bimetals fuses, soft and hard solders, electric contact materials, electric carbon materials, thermocouple materials. Solid, Liquid and Gaseous insulating materials, Effect of moisture on insulation.

## **UNIT – V**

**Special Purpose Materials:** Refractory Materials, Structural Materials, Radioactive Materials, Galvanization and Impregnation of materials, Processing of electronic materials, Insulating varnishes and coolants, Properties and applications of mineral oils, Testing of Transformer oil as per ISI

### **Text Books:**

1. “R K Rajput”, “ A course in Electrical Engineering Materials”, Laxmi Publications, 2009
2. “T K Basak”, “ A course in Electrical Engineering Materials”, New Age Science Publications 2009

### **Reference Books:**

1. TTTI Madras, “Electrical Engineering Materials”, McGraw Hill Education, 2004.
2. “AdrianusJ.Dekker”, Electrical Engineering Materials, PHI Publication, 2006.
3. S. P. Seth, P. V. Gupta “A course in Electrical Engineering Materials”, Dhanpat Rai & Sons, 2011.

**B.TECH. ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING  
NANOTECHNOLOGY  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: EE513OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:** Nano Technology is one of the core subjects of multidisciplinary nature. This has extensive applications in the field of energy, electronics, Biomedical Engg. Etc. Built to specifications by manufacturing matter on the atomic scale, the Nano products would exhibit an order of magnitude improvement in strength, toughness, and efficiency. The objective here is imparting the basic knowledge in Nano Science and Technology.

**Course Outcomes:** The present syllabus of “Introduction to Nano Technology” will give insight into many aspects of Nanoscience, technology and their applications in the prospective of materials science.

#### **UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** History and Scope, Can Small Things Make a Big Difference? Classification of Nanostructured Materials, Fascinating Nanostructures, Applications of Nanomaterials, Nature: The Best of Nanotechnologist, Challenges, and Future Prospects.

#### **UNIT - II**

**Unique Properties of Nanomaterials: Microstructure and Defects in Nanocrystalline Materials:** Dislocations, Twins, stacking faults and voids, Grain Boundaries, triple and disclinations,

**Effect of Nano-dimensions on Materials Behavior:** Elastic properties, Melting Point, Diffusivity, Grain growth characteristics, enhanced solid solubility.

**Magnetic Properties:** Soft magnetic nanocrystalline alloy, Permanent magnetic nanocrystalline materials, Giant Magnetic Resonance, Electrical Properties, Optical Properties, Thermal Properties, and Mechanical Properties.

#### **UNIT- III**

**Synthesis Routes: Bottom up approaches:** Physical Vapor Deposition, Inert Gas Condensation, Laser Ablation, Chemical Vapor Deposition, Molecular Beam Epitaxy, Sol-gel method, Self-assembly, **Top down approaches:** Mechanical alloying, Nano-lithography, **Consolidation of Nanopowders:** Shock wave consolidation, Hot isostatic pressing and Cold isostatic pressing Spark plasma sintering.

#### **UNIT - IV**

**Tools to Characterize nanomaterials:** X-Ray Diffraction (XRD), Small Angle X-ray scattering (SAXS), Scanning Electron Microscopy (SEM), Transmission Electron Microscopy (TEM), Atomic Force Microscopy (AFM), Scanning Tunneling Microscope

(STM), Field Ion Microscope (FEM), Three-dimensional Atom Probe (3DAP), Nanoindentation.

#### **UNIT - V**

**Applications of Nanomaterials:** Nano-electronics, Micro- and Nano-electromechanical systems (MEMS/NEMS), Nanosensors, Nanocatalysts, Food and Agricultural Industry, Cosmetic and Consumer Goods, Structure and Engineering, Automotive Industry, Water-Treatment and the environment, Nano-medical applications, Textiles, Paints, Energy, Defense and Space Applications, Concerns and challenges of Nanotechnology.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Text Book of Nano Science and Nano Technology – B.S. Murthy, P. Shankar, Baldev Raj, B.B. Rath and James Munday, University Press-IIM.
2. Introduction to Nanotechnology – Charles P. Poole, Jr., and Frank J. Owens, Wley India Edition, 2012.

#### **REFERENCES BOOKS:**

1. Nano: The Essentials by T. Pradeep, Mc Graw- Hill Education.
2. Nanomaterials, Nanotechnologies and Design by Michael F. Ashby, Paulo J. Ferreira and Daniel L. Schodek.
3. Transport in Nano structures- David Ferry, Cambridge University press 2000
4. Nanofabrication towards biomedical application: Techniques, tools, Application and impact – Ed. Challa S., S. R. Kumar, J. H. Carola.
5. Carbon Nanotubes: Properties and Applications- Michael J. O'Connell.
6. Electron Transport in Mesoscopic systems - S. Dutta, Cambridge University press.



**B.TECH ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING  
DESIGN ESTIMATION AND COSTING OF ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EE621OE**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Prerequisite:** Power systems - I & Power Systems - II

**Course Objectives:**

- To emphasize the estimation and costing aspects of all electrical equipment, installation and designs on the cost viability.
- To design and estimation of wiring
- To design overhead and underground distribution lines, substations and illumination

**Course Outcomes:** After Completion of this course, student will be able to

- Understand the design considerations of electrical installations.
- Design electrical installation for buildings and small industries.
- Identify and design the various types of light sources for different applications.

**UNIT - I**

**Design Considerations of Electrical Installations:** Electric Supply System, Three phase four wire distribution system, Protection of Electric Installation against over load, short circuit and Earth fault, Earthing, General requirements of electrical installations, testing of installations, Indian Electricity rules, Neutral and Earth wire, Types of loads, Systems of wiring, Service connections, Service Mains, Sub-Circuits, Location of Outlets, Location of Control Switches, Location of Main Board and Distribution board, Guide lines for Installation of Fittings, Load Assessment, Permissible voltage drops and sizes of wires, estimating and costing of Electric installations.

**UNIT - II**

**Electrical Installation for Different Types of Buildings and Small Industries:** Electrical installations for residential buildings – estimating and costing of material, Electrical installations for commercial buildings, Electrical installations for small industries.

**UNIT - III**

**Overhead and Underground Transmission and Distribution Lines:** Introduction, Supports for transmission lines, Distribution lines – Materials used, Underground cables, Mechanical Design of overhead lines, Design of underground cables.

#### **UNIT - IV**

**Substations:** Introduction, Types of substations, Outdoor substation – Pole mounted type, Indoor substations – Floor mounted type.

#### **UNIT - V**

**Design of Illumination Schemes:** Introduction, Terminology in illumination, laws of illumination, various types of light sources, Practical lighting schemes LED, CFL and OCFL differences.

#### **Text Books:**

1. “K. B. Raina, S. K. Bhattacharya”, “Electrical Design Estimating and Costing”, New Age International Publisher, 2010.
2. “Er. V. K. Jain, Er. Amitabh Bajaj”, “Design of Electrical Installations”, University Science Press.

#### **Reference Books:**

1. Code of practice for Electrical wiring installations, (System voltage not exceeding 650 volts), Indian Standard Institution, IS: 732-1983.
2. Guide for Electrical layout in residential buildings, Indian Standard Institution, IS: 4648-1968.
3. Electrical Installation buildings Indian Standard Institution, IS: 2032.
4. Code of Practice for selection, Installation of Maintenance of fuse (voltage not exceeding 650 V), Indian Standard Institution, IS: 3106-1966.
5. Code of Practice for earthing, Indian Standard Institution, IS: 3043-1966.
6. Code of Practice for Installation and Maintenance of induction motors, Indian Standard Institution, IS: 900-1965.
7. Code of Practice for electrical wiring, Installations (system voltage not exceeding 650 Volts), Indian Standard Institution, IS: 2274-1963.
8. “Gupta J. B., Katson, Ludhiana”, “Electrical Installation, estimating and costing”, S. K. Kataria and sons, 2013.

**B.TECH ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING**  
**ENERGY STORAGE SYSTEMS**  
**(OPEN ELECTIVE – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EE622OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Prerequisite:** Electro chemistry

**Course Objective:**

- To enable the student to understand the need for energy storage, devices and technologies available and their applications

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course, the student will be able to

- analyze the characteristics of energy from various sources and need for storage
- classify various types of energy storage and various devices used for the purpose
- Identify various real time applications.

**UNIT - I**

**Electrical Energy Storage Technologies:** Characteristics of electricity, Electricity and the roles of EES, High generation cost during peak-demand periods, Need for continuous and flexible supply, Long distance between generation and consumption, Congestion in power grids, Transmission by cable.

**UNIT - II**

**Needs for Electrical Energy Storage:** Emerging needs for EES, More renewable energy, less fossil fuel, Smart Grid uses, The roles of electrical energy storage technologies, The roles from the viewpoint of a utility, The roles from the viewpoint of consumers, The roles from the viewpoint of generators of renewable energy.

**UNIT - III**

**Features of Energy Storage Systems:** Classification of EES systems , Mechanical storage systems, Pumped hydro storage (PHS), Compressed air energy storage (CAES), Flywheel energy storage (FES), Electrochemical storage systems, Secondary batteries, Flow batteries, Chemical energy storage, Hydrogen (H<sub>2</sub>), Synthetic natural gas (SNG).

**UNIT - IV**

**Types of Electrical Energy Storage systems:** Electrical storage systems, Double-layer capacitors (DLC) , Superconducting magnetic energy storage (SMES), Thermal storage systems , Standards for EES, Technical comparison of EES technologies.

**UNIT - V**

**Applications:** Present status of applications, Utility use (conventional power generation, grid operation & service) , Consumer use (uninterruptable power supply for large consumers), New trends in applications ,Renewable energy generation, Smart Grid, Smart Micro grid, Smart House, Electric vehicles, Management and control hierarchy of storage systems, Internal configuration of battery storage systems, External connection of EES systems , Aggregating EES systems and distributed generation (Virtual Power Plant), Battery SCADA–aggregation of many dispersed batteries.

**Text Books:**

1. “James M. Eyer, Joseph J. Iannucci and Garth P. Corey “, “Energy Storage Benefits and Market Analysis”, Sandia National Laboratories, 2004.
2. The Electrical Energy Storage by IEC Market Strategy Board.

**Reference Book:**

1. “Jim Eyer, Garth Corey”, Energy Storage for the Electricity Grid: Benefits and Market Potential Assessment Guide, Report, Sandia National Laboratories, Feb 2010.

**B.TECH ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING**  
**INTRODUCTION TO MECHATRONICS**  
**(OPEN ELECTIVE – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EE623OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Pre-requisites:** Basic Electronics Engineering

**Course Objectives:**

- To develop an ability to identify, formulate, and solve engineering problems
- To develop an ability to design a system, component, or process to meet desired needs within realistic constraints.
- To develop an ability to use the techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for engineering practice.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to, Model, analyze and control engineering systems. Identify sensors, transducers and actuators to monitor and control the behavior of a process or product. Develop PLC programs for a given task. Evaluate the performance of mechatronic systems.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction:** Definition – Trends - Control Methods: Standalone , PC Based ( Real Time Operating Systems, Graphical User Interface , Simulation ) - Applications: identification of sensors and actuators in Washing machine, Automatic Camera, Engine Management, SPM, Robot, CNC, FMS, CIM.

**Signal Conditioning :** Introduction – Hardware - Digital I/O , Analog input – ADC , resolution, Filtering Noise using passive components – Registers, capacitors - Amplifying signals using OP amps –Software - Digital Signal Processing – Low pass , high pass , notch filtering

**UNIT – II**

**Precision Mechanical Systems :** Modern CNC Machines – Design aspects in machine structures, guideways, feed drives, spindle and spindle bearings, measuring systems, control software and operator interface, gauging and tool monitoring.

**Electronic Interface Subsystems :** TTL, CMOS interfacing - Sensor interfacing – Actuator interfacing – solenoids , motors Isolation schemes- opto coupling, buffer IC's - Protection schemes – circuit breakers , over current sensing , resettable fuses , thermal dissipation - Power Supply - Bipolar transistors / mosfets

**UNIT – III**

**Electromechanical Drives :** Relays and Solenoids - Stepper Motors - DC brushed motors – DC brushless motors - DC servo motors - 4-quadrant servo drives , PWM's - Pulse Width Modulation – Variable Frequency Drives, Vector Drives - Drive System load calculation.

**Microcontrollers Overview :** 8051 Microcontroller , micro processor structure – Digital Interfacing - Analog Interfacing - Digital to Analog Convertors - Analog to Digital Convertors - Applications. Programming –Assembly, C (LED Blinking, Voltage measurement using ADC).

**UNIT – IV**

**Programmable Logic Controllers :** Basic Structure - Programming : Ladder diagram -Timers, Internal Relays and Counters - Shift Registers - Master and Jump Controls - Data Handling - Analog input / output - PLC Selection - Application.

**UNIT – V**

**Programmable Motion Controllers :** Introduction - System Transfer Function – Laplace transform and its application in analysing differential equation of a control system - Feedback Devices : Position , Velocity Sensors - Optical Incremental encoders - Proximity Sensors : Inductive , Capacitive , Infrared - Continuous and discrete processes - Control System Performance & tuning - Digital Controllers - P , PI , PID Control - Control modes – Position , Velocity and Torque - Velocity Profiles – Trapezoidal- S. Curve - Electronic Gearing - Controlled Velocity Profile - Multi axis Interpolation , PTP , Linear , Circular - Core functionalities – Home , Record position , GOTO Position - Applications : SPM, Robotics.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Mechatronics Electronics Control Systems in Mechanical and Electrical Engineering/ W Bolton/ Pearson.
2. Introduction to Mechatronics / Appukuttan /Oxford

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Mechatronics Principles concepts & Applications / N.P.Mahalik/ Mc Graw Hill
2. “Designing Intelligent Machines”. open University, London.

**B.TECH ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING  
ENTREPRENEUR RESOURCE PLANNING  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – III)**

<b>B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.</b>	<b>L T P C</b>
<b>Course Code: EE831OE</b>	<b>3 0 0 3</b>

**(Students must read text book. Faculty is free to choose any other cases)**

**Course Objectives:** It enables the student to understand the foundations of Enterprise planning and ERP System Options.

**Course Outcome:** The student understands the challenges in implementation of ERP system, ERP System Implementation options, and functional modules of ERP.

1. Introduction to ERP- Foundation for Understanding ERP systems-Business benefits of ERP-The challenges of implementing ERP system-ERP modules and Historical Development.

Case: Response top RFP for ban ERP system (Mary Sumner).

2. ERP system options & Selection methods-Measurement of project Impact-information Technology Selection-ERP proposal evaluation-Project Evaluation Technique.(David L. olson).

Case: Atlantic Manufacturing (Mary Sumner).

3. ERP system Installation Options- IS/IT Management results-Risk Identification analysis-System Projects- Demonstration of the system-Failure method-system Architecture & ERP (David L. Olson)

Case: Data Solutions & Technology Knowledge (Mary Sumner).

4. ERP - sales and Marketing- Management control process in sales and marketing - ERP customer relationship management - ERP systems- Accounting & Finance control processes. Financial modules in ERP systems.

Case: Atlantic manufacturing (Mary Sumner).

5. ERP – Production and Material Management-Control process on production and manufacturing - Production module in ERP- supply chain Management & e-market place-e-business & ERP-e supply chain & ERP- Future directions for ERP.

Case: HR in Atlantic manufacturing. (Mary Sumner).

### **UNIT - I**

**ERP and Technology:** Introduction – Related Technologies – Business Intelligence – E-Commerce and E Business – Business Process Reengineering – Data Warehousing – Data Mining – OLAP – Product life Cycle management – SCM – CRM

### **UNIT - II**

**ERP Implementation:** Implementation Challenges – Strategies – Life Cycle – Pre-implementation Tasks –Requirements Definition – Methodologies – Package selection –

Project Teams –Process Definitions – Vendors and Consultants – Data Migration – Project management – Post Implementation Activities.

### **UNIT - III**

**ERP In Action & Business Modules:** Operation and Maintenance – Performance – Maximizing the ERP System – Business Modules – Finance – Manufacturing – Human Resources – Plant maintenance –Materials Management – Quality management – Marketing – Sales, Distribution and service.

### **UNIT - IV**

**ERP Market:** Marketplace – Dynamics – SAP AG – Oracle – PeopleSoft – JD Edwards – QAD Inc –SSA Global – Lawson Software – Epicor – Intutive.

### **UNIT - V**

Enterprise Application Integration – ERP and E-Business – ERP II – Total quality management – Future Directions – Trends in ERP.

### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Alexis Leon, “ERP DEMYSTIFIED”, Tata McGraw Hill, Second Edition, 2008.
2. Mary Sumner, “Enterprise Resource Planning”, Pearson Education, 2007.

### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Jim Mazzullo, “SAP R/3 for Everyone”, Pearson, 2007.
2. Jose Antonio Fernandz, “The SAP R /3 Handbook”, Tata McGraw Hill, 1998.
3. Biao Fu, “SAP BW: A Step-by-Step Guide”, First Edition, Pearson Education, 2003.



**B.TECH ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING  
MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEM (MIS)  
(OPEN ELECTIVE – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EE832OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objective:**

- To provide the basic concepts of Enterprise Resource Planning and Management of Information System.
- Explain to students why information systems are so important today for business and management;
- Evaluate the role of the major types of information systems in a business
- Assess the impact of the Internet and Internet technology on business-electronic commerce and electronic business;
- Identify the major management challenges to building and using information systems and learn how to find appropriate solutions to those challenges

**Course Outcomes:** The completion of the subject, the student will be able to

- Understand the usage of MIS in organizations and the constituents of the MIS
- Understand the classifications of MIS, understanding of functional MIS and the different functionalities of these MIS. This would be followed by case study on Knowledge management.
- Assess the requirement and stage in which the organization is placed. Nolan model is expected to aid such decisions
- Learn the functions and issues at each stage of system development. Further different ways in which systems can be developed are also learnt.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction to IS Models and Types of Information systems:** – Nolan Stage Hypothesis, IS Strategic Grid, Wards Model, Earl's Multiple Methodology, Critical Success Factors, Soft Systems Methodology, Socio-Technical Systems Approach (Mumford), System Develop Life Cycle, Prototype and End User Computing, Application Packages, Outsourcing, Deciding Combination of Methods. Types of Information Systems

**UNIT – II**

**IS Security, Control and Audit**– System Vulnerability and Abuse, business value of security and control, Need for Security, Methods of minimizing risks IS Audit, ensuring system quality.

**UNIT – III**

**Induction to ERP:** Overview of ERP, MRP, MRPII and Evolution of ERP, Integrated Management Systems, Reasons for the growth of ERP, Business Modeling, Integrated Data

Model, Foundations of IS in Business, Obstacles of applying IT, ERP Market- ERP Modules: Finance, Accounting Systems, Manufacturing and Production Systems, Sales and Distribution Systems, , Human Resource Systems, Plant Maintenance System, Materials Management System, Quality Management System, ERP System Options and Selection, ERP proposal Evaluation.

#### **UNIT – IV**

**Benefits of ERP:** Reduction of Lead Time, On-Time Shipment, Reduction in Cycle Time, Improved Resource Utilisation, Better Customer Satisfaction, Improved Supplier Performance, Increased Flexibility, Reduced Quality Costs, Improved Information Accuracy and Design Making Capabilities.

#### **UNIT – V**

**ERP Implementation and Maintenance:** Implementation Strategy Options, Features of Successful ERP Implementation, Strategies to Attain Success, User Training, Maintaining ERP & IS. Case Studies.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Gordon B. Davis & Margrethe H. Olson: Management Information Systems, TMH, 2009.
2. C Laudon and Jane P. Laudon, et al: Management Information Systems, Pearson Education, 2009.
3. Alexis Leon: ERP (Demystified), 5/E, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2009.
4. C. S. V. Murthy: Management Information System, Himalaya, 2009
5. James A. Obrein: Management Information Systems, TMH, 2009
6. David L Olson: Managerial Issues of Enterprise Resource Planning Systems, McGraw Hill, International Edition-2009.
7. Rainer, Turban, Potter: Introduction to Information Systems, WILEY-India, 2009.
8. Vaman, ERP in Practice, TMH, 2009

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Dharminder and Sangeetha: Management Information Systems, Excel, 2009
2. Gerald V. Post, David L Anderson: Management Information Systems, Irvin McGraw Hill, 2009.
3. Monk: Concepts in ERP, Cengage, 2009
4. Olson: Managerial Issues of ERO, TMH, 2009
5. Motiwala: Enterprise Resource Planning, Pearson 2009
6. Miller: MIS—Cases, Pearson, 2009

**B.TECH ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING**  
**ORGANIZATIONAL BEHAVIOUR**  
**(OPEN ELECTIVE – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EE833OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objective:**

- To provide the students with the conceptual framework and the theories underlying Organisational Behaviour.

**Course Outcomes:** Upon the completion of the subject, the student will be able to

- Analyse the behaviour of individuals and groups in organizations in terms of the key factors that influence organizational behaviour.
- Assess the potential effects of organizational level factors (such as structure, culture and change) on organizational behaviour.
- Critically evaluate the potential effects of important developments in the external environment (such as globalization and advances in technology) on organizational behaviour.
- Analyse organizational behavioural issues in the context of organizational behaviour theories, models and concepts.

**UNIT – I**

Introduction to OB - Definition, Nature and Scope –Environmental and organizational context – Impact of IT, globalization, Diversity, Ethics, culture, reward systems and organizational design on Organisational Behaviour. Cognitive Processes-I : Perception and Attribution: Nature and importance of Perception – Perceptual selectivity and organization - Social perception – Attribution Theories – Locus of control –Attribution Errors –Impression Management.

**UNIT – II**

Cognitive Processes-II: Personality and Attitudes - Personality as a continuum – Meaning of personality - Johari Window and Transactional Analysis - Nature and Dimension of Attitudes – Job satisfaction and organisational commitment-Motivational needs and processes- Work-Motivation Approaches Theories of Motivation- Motivation across cultures - Positive organizational behaviour: Optimism – Emotional intelligence – Self-Efficacy.

**UNIT – III**

Dynamics of OB-I: Communication – types - interactive communication in organizations – barriers to communication and strategies to improve the follow of communication - Decision Making: Participative decision making techniques – creativity and group decision making . Dynamics of OB –II Stress and Conflict: Meaning and types of stress –Meaning and types of

conflict - Effect of stress and intra-individual conflict - strategies to cope with stress and conflict.

#### **UNIT – IV**

Dynamics of OB –III Power and Politics: Meaning and types of power – empowerment - Groups Vs. Teams – Nature of groups –dynamics of informal groups – dysfunctions of groups and teams – teams in modern work place.

#### **UNIT – V**

Leading High performance: Job design and Goal setting for High performance- Quality of Work Life- Socio technical Design and High performance work practices - Behavioural performance management: reinforcement and punishment as principles of Learning –Process of Behavioural modification - Leadership theories - Styles, Activities and skills of Great leaders.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Luthans, Fred: Organizational Behaviour 10/e, McGraw-Hill, 2009
2. Mc Shane: Organizational Behaviour, 3e, TMH, 2008
3. Nelson: Organizational Behaviour, 3/e, Thomson, 2008.
4. Newstrom W. John & Davis Keith, Organisational Behaviour-- Human Behaviour at Work, 12/e, TMH, New Delhi, 2009.
5. Pierce and Gardner: Management and Organisational Behaviour: An Integrated perspective, Thomson, 2009.
6. Robbins, P. Stephen, Timothy A. Judge: Organisational Behaviour, 12/e, PHI/Pearson, New Delhi, 2009.
7. Pareek Udai: Behavioural Process at Work:, Oxford & IBH, New Delhi, 2009.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Schermerhorn: Organizational Behaviour 9/e, Wiley, 2008.
2. Hitt: Organizational Behaviour, Wiley, 2008
3. Aswathappa: Organisational Behaviour, Himalaya, 2009
4. Mullins: Management and Organisational Behaviour, Pearson, 2008.
5. McShane, Glinow: Organisational Behaviour--Essentials, TMH, 2009.
6. Ivancevich: Organisational Behaviour and Management, 7/e, TMH, 2008.

**B.TECH. ELECTRONICS AND INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERING**  
**ELECTRONIC MEASUREMENTS AND INSTRUMENTATION**  
**(Open Elective – I)**

<b>B.Tech. III Year I Sem.</b>	<b>L T P C</b>
<b>Course Code: EI511OE</b>	<b>3 0 0 3</b>

**Prerequisite: Nil**

**Course Objectives:**

- It provides an understanding of various measuring systems functioning and metrics for performance analysis.
- Provides understanding of principle of operation, working of different electronic instruments viz. signal generators, signal analyzers, recorders and measuring equipment.
- Provides understanding of use of various measuring techniques for measurement of different physical parameters using different classes of transducers.

**Course Outcomes:** On completion of this course student can be able to

- Identify the various electronic instruments based on their specifications for carrying out a particular task of measurement.
- Measure various physical parameters by appropriately selecting the transducers.
- Use various types of signal generators, signal analyzers for generating and analyzing various real-time signals.

**UNIT - I**

**Block Schematics of Measuring Systems:** Performance Characteristics, Static Characteristics, Accuracy, Precision, Resolution, Types of Errors, Gaussian Error, Root Sum Squares formula, Dynamic Characteristics, Repeatability, Reproducibility, Fidelity, Lag ;Measuring Instruments: DC Voltmeters, D' Arsonval Movement, DC Current Meters, AC Voltmeters and Current Meters, Ohmmeters, Multimeters, Meter Protection, Extension of Range, True RMS Responding Voltmeters, Specifications of Instruments.

**UNIT - II**

**Signal Analyzers:** AF, HF Wave Analyzers, Harmonic Distortion, Heterodyne wave Analyzers, Spectrum Analyzers, Power Analyzers, Capacitance-Voltage Meters, Oscillators. **Signal Generators:** AF, RF Signal Generators, Sweep Frequency Generators, Pulse and Square wave Generators, Function Generators, Arbitrary Waveform Generator, Video Signal Generators, and Specifications

### **UNIT - III**

**Oscilloscopes:** CRT, Block Schematic of CRO, Time Base Circuits, Lissajous Figures, CRO Probes, High Frequency CRO Considerations, Delay lines, Applications: Measurement of Time, Period and Frequency Specifications.

**Special Purpose Oscilloscopes:** Dual Trace, Dual Beam CROs, Sampling Oscilloscopes, Storage Oscilloscopes, Digital Storage CROs.

### **UNIT - IV**

**Transducers:** Classification, Strain Gauges, Bounded, unbounded; Force and Displacement Transducers, Resistance Thermometers, Hotwire Anemometers, LVDT, Thermocouples, Synchros, Special Resistance Thermometers, Digital Temperature sensing system, Piezoelectric Transducers, Variable Capacitance Transducers, Magneto Strictive Transducers.

### **UNIT - V**

**Bridges:** Wheat Stone Bridge, Kelvin Bridge, and Maxwell Bridge.

**Measurement of Physical Parameters:** Flow Measurement, Displacement Meters, Liquid level Measurement, Measurement of Humidity and Moisture, Velocity, Force, Pressure – High Pressure, Vacuum level, Temperature -Measurements, Data Acquisition Systems.

### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation – K. Lal Kishore, Pearson Education 2010.
2. Electronic Instrumentation: H.S.Kalsi – TMH, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition 2004.

### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Electronic Instrumentation and Measurements – David A. Bell, Oxford Univ. Press, 1997.
2. Modern Electronic Instrumentation and Measurement Techniques: A.D. Helbins, W.D. Cooper: PHI 5<sup>th</sup> Edition 2003.
3. Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation: B.M. Oliver, J.M. Cage TMH Reprint 2009.
4. Industrial Instrumentation: T.R. Padmanabham Springer 2009.

**B.TECH. ELECTRONICS AND INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERING**  
**INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS**  
**(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EI621OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Pre-requisites:** Basic Electrical and Electronics Engineering or Electronic Devices and Circuits.

**UNIT - I**

**DC Amplifiers:** Need for DC amplifiers, DC amplifiers - Drift, Causes, Darlington Emitter Follower, Cascode amplifier, Stabilization, Differential amplifiers - Chopper stabilization, Operational Amplifiers, Ideal specifications of Operational Amplifiers, Instrumentation Amplifiers.

**UNIT - II**

**Regulated Power Supplies:** Block diagram, Principle of voltage regulation, Series and Shunt type Linear Voltage Regulators, Protection Techniques - Short Circuit, Over voltage and Thermal Protection.

**Switched Mode & IC Regulators:** Switched Mode voltage regulator, Comparison of Linear and Switched Mode Voltage Regulators, Servo Voltage Stabilizer, monolithic voltage regulators Fixed and Adjustable IC Voltage regulators, 3-terminal Voltage regulators - Current boosting .

**UNIT - III**

**SCR and Thyristor:** Principles of operation and characteristics of SCR, Triggering of Thyristors, Commutation Techniques of Thyristors - Classes A, B, C, D, E and F, Ratings of SCR.

**UNIT - IV**

**Applications of SCR in Power Control:** Static circuit breaker, Protection of SCR, Inverters - Classification, Single Phase inverters, Converters –single phase Half wave and Full wave.

**DIAC, TRIAC and Thyristor Applications:** Chopper circuits – Principle, methods and Configurations, DIAC AND TRIAC, TRIACS – Triggering modes, Firing Circuits, Commutation.

**UNIT - V**

**Industrial Applications - I:** Industrial timers -Classification, types, Electronic Timers – Classification, RC and Digital timers, Time base Generators.

Electric Welding Classification, types and methods of Resistance and ARC welding, Electronic DC Motor Control.

**Industrial Applications - II:** High Frequency heating – principle, merits, applications, High frequency Source for Induction heating. Dielectric Heating – principle, material properties,

Electrodes and their Coupling to RF generator, Thermal losses and Applications. Ultrasonics – Generation and Applications.

**TEXTBOOKS:**

1. Industrial and Power Electronics – G. K. Mithal and Maneesha Gupta, Khanna Publishers, 19th Ed., 2003.
2. Integrated Electronics – J. Millman and C.C Halkias, McGraw Hill, 1972.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Electronic Devices and circuits – Theodore. H. Bogart, Pearson Education, 6<sup>th</sup> Edn., 2003.
2. Thyristors and applications – M. Rammurthy, East-West Press, 1977.3.
3. Integrated Circuits and Semiconductor Devices – Deboo and Burroughs, ISE



**B.TECH. ELECTRONICS AND INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERING**  
**SENSORS AND TRANSDUCERS**  
**(Open Elective – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EI831OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Pre-requisites:** Nil

**Course Objectives:** To enable the students to select and design suitable instruments to meet the requirements of industrial applications and various transducers used for the measurement of various physical quantities and the following:

- Various types of Sensors & Transducers and their working principle
- Resistive, Capacitive and Inductive transducers
- Some of the miscellaneous transducers
- Characteristics of transducers

**Course Outcomes:** Upon completion of this course the student shall be able to understand the working of basic sensors and transducers used in any industries.

**UNIT – I**

**Measurements and Instrumentation of Transducers:** Measurements – Basic method of measurement – Generalized scheme for measurement systems – Units and standards – Errors – Classification of errors, error analysis – Statistical methods – Sensor – Transducer – Classification of transducers – Basic requirement of transducers.

**UNIT – II**

**Characteristics of Transducers:** Static characteristics – Dynamic characteristics – Mathematical model of transducer – Zero, first order and second order transducers – Response to impulse, step, ramp and sinusoidal inputs

**UNIT – III**

**Resistive Transducers:** Potentiometer –Loading effect – Strain gauge – Theory, types, temperature compensation – Applications – Torque measurement – Proving Ring – Load Cell – Resistance thermometer – Thermistors materials – Constructions, Characteristics – Hot wire anemometer

**UNIT – IV**

**Inductive and Capacitive Transducer:** Self inductive transducer – Mutual inductive transducers – Linear Variable Differential Transformer – LVDT Accelerometer – RVDT – Synchros – Microsyn – Capacitive transducer – Variable Area Type – Variable Air Gap type – Variable Permittivity type – Capacitor microphone.

**UNIT – V**

**Miscellaneous Transducers:** Piezoelectric transducer – Hall Effect transducers – Smart sensors – Fiber optic sensors – Film sensors – MEMS – Nano sensors, Digital transducers

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Sawhney. A.K, “A Course in Electrical and Electronics Measurements and Instrumentation”, 18th Edition, Dhanpat Rai & Company Private Limited, 2007.
2. Patranabis. D, “Sensors and Transducers”, Prentice Hall of India, 2003.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Renganathan. S, “Transducer Engineering”, Allied Publishers, Chennai, 2003.
2. Doebelin. E.A, “Measurement Systems – Applications and Design”, Tata McGraw Hill, New York, 2000.
3. John. P, Bentley, “Principles of Measurement Systems”, III Edition, Pearson Education, 2000.
4. Murthy. D. V. S, “Transducers and Instrumentation”, Prentice Hall of India, 2001.
5. Sensor Technology Hand Book – Jon Wilson, Newne 2004.
6. Instrument Transducers – An Introduction to their Performance and design – by Herman K. P. Neubrat, Oxford University Press.

**B.TECH. ELECTRONICS AND INSTRUMENTATION ENGINEERING**  
**PC BASED INSTRUMENTATION**  
**(Open Elective – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: EI832OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objective:** To introduce interfacing data acquisition systems to PC and introducing PLCs with their classification, operation, and programming.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction to Computer Instrument Communication:** Personal Computer, overview of operating System, I/O Ports, Plug-in-slots, PCI bus, Operators Interface. Computer Interfacing for Data Acquisition and Control – Interfacing Input Signals, Output system with continuous actuators. Data Acquisition and Control using Standard Cards: PC expansion systems, Plug-in Data Acquisition Boards; Transducer to Control room, Backplane bus – VXI.

**UNIT – II**

**Programmable logic controller (PLC) basics:** Definition, overview of PLC systems, input/output modules, power supplies, and isolators.

**Basic PLC programming:** Programming On-Off inputs/ outputs. Creating Ladder diagrams Basic PLC functions PLC Basic Functions, register basics, timer functions, counter functions.

**UNIT – III**

**PLC intermediate and advanced functions:** Arithmetic functions, number comparison functions, Skip and MCR functions, data move systems. Utilizing digital bits, sequencer functions, matrix functions. PLC Advanced functions: Analog PLC operation, networking of PLC.

**UNIT – IV**

**Application of PLC:** Controlling of Robot using PLC, PID control of continuous processes, Continuous Bottle-filling system, Batch mixing system, 3-stage air conditioning system, Automatic frequency control of Induction heating

**UNIT – V**

**Related Topics:** Alternate programming languages. Auxiliary commands and functions. PLC installation, troubleshooting, and maintenance. Field bus: Introduction, concept. HART protocol: Method of operation, structure, and applications. Smart transmitters, smart valves, and smart actuators.

**TEXT BOOKS**

1. Programmable Logic Controllers – Principles and Applications, John. W .Webb  
Ronald A Reis , Fourth edition, Prentice Hall Inc., New Jersey, 1998.
2. Computer Control of Processes – M.Chidambaram. Narosa 2003.

**REFERENCES**

1. PC Based Instrumentation and Control Third Edition by Mike Tooley ; Elsevier.
2. PC Interfacing and Data Acquisition Techniques for Measurement, Instrumentation,  
and Control. By Kevin James; Elsevier.
3. Practical Data Acquisition for Instrumentation and Control Systems by John Park and  
Steve Mackay.
4. Distributed Control Systems, Lukcas M.P, Van Nostrand Reinhold Co., New York,  
1986.
5. 5. Programmable Logic Controllers, Second edition, Frank D. Petruzella, Mc Graw  
Hill, New York, 1997.
6. Programmable Logic Controllers Programming methods and applications-Prentice  
Hall by John R. Hackworth and Frederick D. Hackworth, Jr.

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**  
**OPTIMIZATION TECHNIQUES**  
**(Open Elective – I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: ME511OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Prerequisite:** Mathematics –I & Mathematics –II

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce various optimization techniques i.e classical, linear programming, transportation problem, simplex algorithm, dynamic programming
- Constrained and unconstrained optimization techniques for solving and optimizing an electrical and electronic engineering circuits design problems in real world situations.
- To explain the concept of Dynamic programming and its applications to project implementation.

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course, the student will be able to

- explain the need of optimization of engineering systems
- understand optimization of electrical and electronics engineering problems
- apply classical optimization techniques, linear programming, simplex algorithm, transportation problem
- apply unconstrained optimization and constrained non-linear programming and dynamic programming
- Formulate optimization problems.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction and Classical Optimization Techniques:** Statement of an Optimization problem – design vector – design constraints – constraint surface – objective function – objective function surfaces – classification of Optimization problems.

**Classical Optimization Techniques:** Single variable Optimization – multi variable Optimization without constraints – necessary and sufficient conditions for minimum/maximum – multivariable Optimization with equality constraints.

Solution by method of Lagrange multipliers – Multivariable Optimization with inequality constraints – Kuhn – Tucker conditions.

**UNIT – II**

**Linear Programming:** Standard form of a linear programming problem – geometry of linear programming problems – definitions and theorems – solution of a system of linear simultaneous equations – pivotal reduction of a general system of equations – motivation to the simplex method – simplex algorithm.

**Transportation Problem:** Finding initial basic feasible solution by north – west corner rule, least cost method and Vogel’s approximation method – testing for optimality of balanced transportation problems.

### UNIT – III

**Unconstrained Nonlinear Programming:** One dimensional minimization methods, Classification, Fibonacci method and Quadratic interpolation method

**Unconstrained Optimization Techniques:** Univariate method, Powell's method and steepest descent method.

### UNIT – IV

**Constrained Nonlinear Programming:** Characteristics of a constrained problem - classification - Basic approach of Penalty Function method - Basic approach of Penalty Function method - Basic approaches of Interior and Exterior penalty function methods - Introduction to convex programming problem.

### UNIT – V

**Dynamic Programming:** Dynamic programming multistage decision processes – types – concept of sub optimization and the principle of optimality – computational procedure in dynamic programming – examples illustrating the calculus method of solution - examples illustrating the tabular method of solution.

### TEXT BOOKS:

1. Singiresu S. Rao, Engineering Optimization: Theory and Practice by John Wiley and Sons, 4<sup>th</sup> edition, 2009.
2. H. S. Kasene & K. D. Kumar, Introductory Operations Research, Springer (India), Pvt. Ltd., 2004

### REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. George Bernard Dantzig, Mukund Narain Thapa, "Linear programming", Springer series in operations research 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, 2003.
2. H.A. Taha, "Operations Research: An Introduction", 8<sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson/Prentice Hall, 2007.
3. Kalyanmoy Deb, "Optimization for Engineering Design – Algorithms and Examples", PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi, 2005.

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING  
COMPUTER GRAPHICS  
(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: ME512OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To make students understand about fundamentals of Graphics to enable them to design animated scenes for virtual object creations.
- To make the student present the content graphically.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Students can animate scenes entertainment.
- Will be able work in computer aided design for content presentation..
- Better analogy data with pictorial representation.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** Application areas of Computer Graphics, overview of graphics systems, video-display devices, raster-scan systems, random scan systems, graphics monitors and work stations and input devices

**Output primitives:** Points and lines, line drawing algorithms, mid-point circle and ellipse algorithms. Filled area primitives: Scan line polygon fill algorithm, boundary-fill and flood-fill algorithms.

**UNIT - II**

**2-D Geometrical transforms:** Translation, scaling, rotation, reflection and shear transformations, matrix representations and homogeneous coordinates, composite transforms, transformations between coordinate systems.

**2-D Viewing:** The viewing pipeline, viewing coordinate reference frame, window to view-port coordinate transformation, viewing functions, Cohen-Sutherland and Cyrus-beck line clipping algorithms, Sutherland –Hodgeman polygon clipping algorithm.

**UNIT - III**

**3-D Object representation:** Polygon surfaces, quadric surfaces, spline representation, Hermite curve, Bezier curve and B-spline curves, Bezier and B-spline surfaces, sweep representations, octrees BSP Trees,

**3-D Geometric transformations:** Translation, rotation, scaling, reflection and shear transformations, composite transformations, 3-D viewing: Viewing pipeline, viewing coordinates, view volume and general projection transforms and clipping.

#### **UNIT - IV**

**Visible surface detection methods:** Classification, back-face detection, depth-buffer, scan-line, depth sorting, BSP-tree methods, area sub-division and octree methods

**Illumination Models and Surface rendering Methods:** Basic illumination models, polygon rendering methods

#### **UNIT- V**

**Computer animation:** Design of animation sequence, general computer animation functions, raster animation, computer animation languages, key frame systems, motion specifications

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. "Computer Graphics C version", Donald Hearn and M. Pauline Baker, Pearson education.
2. "Computer Graphics Second edition", Zhigand xiang, Roy Plastock, Schaum's outlines, Tata Mc Graw hill edition.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. "Computer Graphics Principles & practice", second edition in C, Foley, Van Dam, Feiner and Hughes, Pearson Education.
2. "Procedural elements for Computer Graphics", David F Rogers, Tata Mc Graw hill, 2nd edition.
3. "Principles of Interactive Computer Graphics", Neuman and Sproul, TMH.
4. "Principles of Computer Graphics", Shalini, Govil-Pai, Springer.
5. "Computer Graphics", Steven Harrington, TMH
6. Computer Graphics, F. S. Hill, S. M. Kelley, PHI.
7. Computer Graphics, P. Shirley, Steve Marschner & Others, Cengage Learning.
8. Computer Graphics & Animation, M. C. Trivedi, Jaico Publishing House.
9. An Integrated Introduction to Computer Graphics and Geometric Modelling, R. Goldman, CRC Press, Taylor&Francis Group.
10. Computer Graphics, Rajesh K.Maurya, Wiley India.



**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING  
INTRODUCTION TO MECHATRONICS  
(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: ME513OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre-requisites:** Basic Electronics Engineering

**Course Objectives:**

- To develop an ability to identify, formulate, and solve engineering problems
- To develop an ability to design a system, component, or process to meet desired needs within realistic constraints.
- To develop an ability to use the techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for engineering practice.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to, Model, analyze and control engineering systems. Identify sensors, transducers and actuators to monitor and control the behavior of a process or product. Develop PLC programs for a given task. Evaluate the performance of mechatronic systems.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction:** Definition – Trends - Control Methods: Standalone , PC Based ( Real Time Operating Systems, Graphical User Interface , Simulation ) - Applications: identification of sensors and actuators in Washing machine, Automatic Camera, Engine Management, SPM, Robot, CNC, FMS, CIM.

**Signal Conditioning :** Introduction – Hardware - Digital I/O , Analog input – ADC , resolution, Filtering Noise using passive components – Registers, capacitors - Amplifying signals using OP amps –Software - Digital Signal Processing – Low pass , high pass , notch filtering

**UNIT – II**

**Precision Mechanical Systems :** Modern CNC Machines – Design aspects in machine structures, guideways, feed drives, spindle and spindle bearings, measuring systems, control software and operator interface, gauging and tool monitoring.

**Electronic Interface Subsystems :** TTL, CMOS interfacing - Sensor interfacing – Actuator interfacing – solenoids , motors Isolation schemes- opto coupling, buffer IC's - Protection schemes – circuit breakers , over current sensing , resettable fuses , thermal dissipation - Power Supply - Bipolar transistors / mosfets

**UNIT – III**

**Electromechanical Drives** : Relays and Solenoids - Stepper Motors - DC brushed motors – DC brushless motors - DC servo motors - 4-quadrant servo drives , PWM's - Pulse Width Modulation – Variable Frequency Drives, Vector Drives - Drive System load calculation.

**Microcontrollers Overview** : 8051 Microcontroller , micro processor structure – Digital Interfacing - Analog Interfacing - Digital to Analog Convertors - Analog to Digital Convertors - Applications. Programming –Assembly, C (LED Blinking, Voltage measurement using ADC).

**UNIT – IV**

Programmable Logic Controllers : Basic Structure - Programming : Ladder diagram -Timers, Internal Relays and Counters - Shift Registers - Master and Jump Controls - Data Handling - Analog input / output - PLC Selection - Application.

**UNIT – V**

**Programmable Motion Controllers** : Introduction - System Transfer Function – Laplace transform and its application in analysing differential equation of a control system - Feedback Devices : Position , Velocity Sensors - Optical Incremental encoders - Proximity Sensors : Inductive , Capacitive , Infrared - Continuous and discrete processes - Control System Performance & tuning - Digital Controllers - P , PI , PID Control - Control modes – Position , Velocity and Torque - Velocity Profiles – Trapezoidal- S. Curve - Electronic Gearing - Controlled Velocity Profile - Multi axis Interpolation , PTP , Linear , Circular - Core functionalities – Home , Record position , GOTO Position - Applications : SPM, Robotics.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Mechatronics Electronics Control Systems in Mechanical and Electrical Engineering/ W Bolton/ Pearson.
2. Introduction to Mechatronics / Appukuttan /Oxford

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Mechatronics Principles concepts & Applications / N.P.Mahalik/ Mc Graw Hill
2. “Designing Intelligent Machines”. open University, London.

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**  
**FUNDAMENTALS OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**  
**(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: ME514OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre-Requisites:** None

**Course Objectives:** Understanding of basic principles of Mechanical Engineering is required in various field of engineering.

**Course Outcomes:** After learning the course the students should be able to

- To understand the fundamentals of mechanical systems.
- To understand and appreciate significance of mechanical engineering in different Fields of engineering.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** Prime movers and its types, Concept of Force, Pressure, Energy, Work, Power, System, Heat, Temperature, Specific heat capacity, Change of state, Path, Process, Cycle, Internal energy, Enthalpy, Statements of Zeroth Law and First law.

**Energy:** Introduction and applications of Energy sources like Fossil fuels, Nuclear fuels, Hydel, Solar, wind, and bio-fuels, Environmental issues like Global warming and Ozone depletion.

**UNIT - II**

**Properties of gases:** Gas laws, Boyle's law, Charle's law, Combined gas law, Gas constant, Relation between  $C_p$  and  $C_v$ , Various non-flow processes like constant volume process, constant pressure process, Isothermal process, Adiabatic process, Poly-tropic process

**Properties of Steam:** Steam formation, Types of Steam, Enthalpy, Specific volume, Internal energy and dryness fraction of steam, use of Steam tables, steam calorimeters.

**Steam Boilers:** Introduction, Classification, Cochran, Lancashire and Babcock and Wilcox boiler, functioning of different mountings and accessories.

**UNIT - III**

**Heat Engines:** Heat Engine cycle and Heat Engine, working substances, Classification of heat engines, Description and thermal efficiency of Carnot; Rankine; Otto cycle and Diesel cycles.

**Internal Combustion Engines:** Introduction, Classification, Engine details, four- stroke/ two-stroke cycle Petrol/Diesel engines, Indicated power, Brake Power, Efficiencies.

**UNIT - IV**

**Pumps:** Types and operation of Reciprocating, Rotary and Centrifugal pumps, Priming

**Air Compressors:** Types and operation of Reciprocating and Rotary air compressors, significance of Multistage.

**Refrigeration & Air Conditioning:** Refrigerant, Vapor compression refrigeration system, vapor absorption refrigeration system, Domestic Refrigerator, Window and split air conditioners.

#### **UNIT - V**

**Couplings, Clutches and Brakes:** Construction and applications of Couplings (Box; Flange; Pin type flexible; Universal and Oldham), Clutches (Disc and Centrifugal), and Brakes (Block; Shoe; Band and Disc).

**Transmission of Motion and Power:** Shaft and axle, Belt drive, Chain drive, Friction drive, Gear drive.

**Engineering Materials:** Types and applications of Ferrous & Nonferrous metals, Timber, Abrasive material, silica, ceramics, glass, graphite, diamond, plastic and polymer.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Basic Mechanical Engineering / Pravin Kumar/ Pearson
2. Introduction to Engineering Materials / B.K. Agrawal/ Mc Graw Hill

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Fundamental of Mechanical Engineering/ G.S. Sawhney/PHI
2. Thermal Science and Engineering / Dr. D.S. Kumar/ Kataria

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**  
**WORLD CLASS MANUFACTURING**  
**(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**

**L T/P/D C**

**Course Code: ME621OE**

**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre-requisites:** None

**Course Objectives:** To understand the concept of world class manufacturing, dynamics of material flow, OPT and Lean manufacturing.

**Course Outcomes:** Students should be able to compare the existing industry with WCM companies.

**UNIT - I**

**Information Age and Global Competitiveness:** The Emergence of Information Age; Competition and Business Challenge; Operating Environment; Globalization and International Business; Global Competitiveness and Manufacturing Excellence; World Class Manufacturing and Information Age Competition; Manufacturing Challenges, Problems in Manufacturing Industry.

**UNIT - II**

**Cutting Edge Technology:** Value Added Engineer in - Hall's Framework; Schonberger's Framework of WCM; Gunn's Model; Maskell's Model.

**Philosophy of World Class Manufacturing:** Evolution of WCM; Ohno's View on WCM; Principles and Practices; Quality in WCM; Deming's & Shingo's Approach to Quality Management; Culmination of WCM.

**UNIT - III**

**System and Tools for World Class Manufacturing:** The Integration Imperative; Overview of Systems and Tools; Information Management Tools - Product and Process Design Tools, Bar Code Systems, Kanban: A Lean Production Tool, Statistical Quality Control (SQC), Material Processing, and Handling Tools; Assessment of Manufacturing Systems and Tools.

**Labor and HRD Practices in WCM:** Human Resource Dimensions in WCM; Morale and Teamwork; High Employee Involvement; Cross Functional Teams; Work Study Methods; Human Integration Management.

**UNIT - IV**

**Competitive Indian Manufacturing:** Manufacturing Performance and Competitiveness - Indian Firms: Manufacturing Objectives and Strategy; Usage of Management Tools and Technologies; Manufacturing Management Practices; IT Infrastructure and Practices; Strategic Intent Framework; Breadth and Integration of IT Infrastructure.

**Globalization and World Class Manufacturing:** Generic Manufacturing Strategies for Information Age; Planning Methodology and Issues in Strategic Planning of WCM; Performance Measurement - PO-P System, TOPP System and Ambite System.

**UNIT - V**

**The Future WCM:** Manufacturing Strategy: Futile Search for an Elusive Link, Manufacturing Strategic Intent Classification, Translating Intent into Action.

**Case Studies:** Accelerated Fermentation Process – Using World Class Enzymes; Birla Cellulosic Kharach.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. World Class Manufacturing- A Strategic Perspective / BS Sahay, KBS Saxena & Ashish Kumar / Macmillan
2. Making Common Sense Common Practice – Models for Manufacturing Excellence / Ron Moore / Butter Worth Heinemann

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Managing Technology and Innovation for Competitive Advantage / V. K. Narayanan/ Prentice Hall
2. World Class Manufacturing - The Lesson of Simplicity / Richard J Schonberger / Free Press

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**  
**FUNDAMENTALS OF ROBOTICS**  
**(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**

**L T/P/D C**

**Course Code: ME622OE**

**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:** The goal of the course is to familiarize the students with the concepts and techniques in robotic engineering, manipulator kinematics, dynamics and control, chose, and incorporate robotic technology in engineering systems.

- Make the students acquainted with the theoretical aspects of Robotics
- Enable the students to acquire practical experience in the field of Robotics through design projects and case studies.
- Make the students to understand the importance of robots in various fields of engineering.
- Expose the students to various robots and their operational details.

**Course outcomes:** After this completion of this course, the student should be able to

- Understand the basic components of robots.
- Differentiate types of robots and robot grippers.
- Model forward and inverse kinematics of robot manipulators.
- Analyze forces in links and joints of a robot.
- Programme a robot to perform tasks in industrial applications.
- Design intelligent robots using sensors.

**UNIT - I**

Robotics-Introduction-classification with respect to geometrical configuration (Anatomy), Controlled system & chain type: Serial manipulator & Parallel Manipulator. Components of Industrial robotics-precision of movement-resolution, accuracy & repeatability-Dynamic characteristics- speed of motion, load carrying capacity & speed of response-Sensors-Internal sensors: Position sensors,& Velocity sensors, External sensors: Proximity sensors, Tactile Sensors, & Force or Torque sensors.

**UNIT - II**

Grippers - Mechanical Gripper-Grasping force-Engelberger-g-factors-mechanisms for actuation, Magnetic gripper , vaccume cup gripper-considerations in gripper selection & design . Industrial robots specifications. Selection based on the Application .

**UNIT - III**

Kinematics-Manipulators Kinematics, Rotation Matrix, Homogenous Transformation Matrix, D-H transformation matrix, D-H method of assignment of frames. Direct and Inverse Kinematics for industrial robots. Differential Kinematics for planar serial robots

#### **UNIT - IV**

Trajectory planning: Joint space scheme- Cubic polynomial fit-Obstacle avoidance in operation space-cubic polynomial fit with via point, blending scheme. Introduction Cartesian space scheme.

Control- Interaction control, Rigid Body mechanics, Control architecture- position, path velocity, and force control systems, computed torque control, adaptive control, and Servo system for robot control.

#### **UNIT - V**

Programming of Robots and Vision System-Lead through programming methods- Teach pendent- overview of various textual programming languages like VAL etc.

Machine (robot) vision:

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Industrial Robotics / Groover M P /Mc Graw Hill
2. Introduction to Robotics / John J. Craig/ Pearson

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Theory of Applied Robotics /Jazar/Springer.
2. Robotics / Ghosal / Oxford



**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING  
FABRICATION PROCESSES  
(Open Elective –II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: ME623OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:** Understand the philosophies of various Manufacturing process.

**Course Outcomes:** For given product, one should be able identify the manufacturing process.

**UNIT – I**

**Casting:** Steps involved in making a casting – Advantage of casting and its applications; Patterns - Pattern making, Types, Materials used for patterns, pattern allowances and their construction; Properties of moulding sands.

Methods of Melting - Crucible melting and cupola operation – Defects in castings; Casting processes – Types – Sand moulding, Centrifugal casting, die- casting, Investment casting, shell moulding; Principles of Gating – Requirements – Types of gates, Design of gating systems – Riser – Function, types of Riser and Riser design.

**UNIT – II**

**Welding:** Classification – Types of welds and welded joints; Gas welding - Types, oxy-fuel gas cutting. Arc welding, forge welding, submerged arc welding, Resistance welding, Thermit welding.

Inert Gas Welding - TIG Welding, MIG welding, explosive welding, Laser Welding; Soldering and Brazing; Heat affected zone in welding. Welding defects – causes and remedies; destructive and non- destructive testing of welds.

**UNIT – III**

Hot working, cold working, strain hardening, recovery, recrystallisation, and grain growth. Stamping, forming, and other cold working processes. Blanking and piercing – Bending and forming – Drawing and its types – wire drawing and Tube drawing – coining – Hot and cold spinning. Types of presses and press tools. Forces and power requirement in the above operations.

**UNIT – IV**

**Extrusion of Metals:** Basic extrusion process and its characteristics. Hot extrusion and cold extrusion - Forward extrusion and backward extrusion – Impact extrusion – Extruding equipment – Tube extrusion and pipe making, Hydrostatic extrusion. Forces in extrusion

**UNIT – V**

**Forging Processes:** Forging operations and principles – Tools – Forging methods – Smith forging, Drop Forging – Roll forging – Forging hammers : Rotary forging – forging defects – cold forging, swaging, Forces in forging operations.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Manufacturing Technology / P.N. Rao / Mc Graw Hill
2. Manufacturing Engineering and Technology/Kalpakjin S/ Pearson.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Metal Casting / T.V Ramana Rao / New Age
2. Métal Fabrication Technology/ Mukherjee/PHI

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**  
**TOTAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT**  
**(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**

**L T/P/D C**

**Course Code: ME831OE**

**3 0/0/0 3**

**UNIT - I**

Introduction, The concept of TQM, Quality and Business performance, attitude, and involvement of top management, communication, culture and management systems.

Management of Process Quality: Definition of quality, Quality Control, a brief history, Product Inspection vs. Process Control, Statistical Quality Control, Control Charts and Acceptance Sampling.

**UNIT -II**

**Customer Focus and Satisfaction:** Process vs. Customer, internal customer conflict, quality focus, Customer Satisfaction, role of Marketing and Sales, Buyer – Supplier relationships.

**Bench Marking:** Evolution of Bench Marking, meaning of bench marking, benefits of bench marketing, the bench marking procedure, pitfalls of bench marketing.

**UNIT- III**

**Organizing for TQM:** The systems approach, organizing for quality implementation, making the transition from a traditional to a TQM organization, Quality Circles, seven Tools of TQM: Stratification, check sheet, Scatter diagram, Ishikawa diagram, paneto diagram, Kepner & Tregoe Methodology.

**UNIT- IV**

**The Cost of Quality:** Definition of the Cost of Quality, Quality Costs, Measuring Quality Costs, use of Quality Cost information, Accounting Systems and Quality Management.

**UNIT -V**

**ISO9000:** Universal Standards of Quality: ISO around the world, The ISO9000 ANSI/ASQC Q- 90. Series Standards, benefits of ISO9000 certification, the third party audit, Documentation ISO9000 and services, the cost of certification implementing the system.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Total Quality Management / Joel E. Ross/Taylor and Francis Limited
2. Total Quality Management/P. N. Mukherjee/PHI

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Beyond TQM / Robert L.Flood
2. Statistical Quality Control / E.L. Grant.
3. Total Quality Management:A Practical Approach/H. Lal
4. Quality Management/Kanishka Bedi/Oxford University Press/2011
5. Total Engineering Quality Management/Sunil Sharma/Macmillan

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**  
**INDUSTRIAL SAFETY, HEALTH, AND ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING**  
**(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: ME832OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre-requisites:** None

**Course Objectives:**

- To provide exposure to the students about safety and health provisions related to hazardous processes as laid out in Factories act 1948.
- To familiarize students with powers of inspectorate of factories.
- To help students to learn about Environment act 1948 and rules framed under the act.
- To provide wide exposure to the students about various legislations applicable to an industrial unit.

**Course Outcomes:**

- To list out important legislations related to Health , Safety and Environment
- To list out requirements mentioned in factories act for the prevention of accidents. To understand the health and welfare provisions given in factories act.
- To understand the statutory requirements for an Industry on registration, license and its renewal.
- To prepare onsite and offsite emergency plan.

**UNIT - I**

**Factories Act – 1948 :** Statutory authorities – inspecting staff, health, safety, provisions relating to hazardous processes, welfare, working hours, employment of young persons – special provisions – penalties and procedures-Telangana Factories Rules 1950 under Safety and health chapters of Factories Act 1948

**UNIT II**

**Environment Act – 1986:** General Powers of the central government, prevention, control and abatement of environmental pollution-Biomedical waste (Management and handling Rules, 1989-The noise pollution (Regulation and control) Rules, 2000-The Batteries (Management and Handling Rules) 2001- No Objection certificate from statutory authorities like pollution control board. Air Act 1981 and Water Act 1974: Central and state boards for the prevention and control of air pollution-powers and functions of boards – prevention and control of air pollution and water pollution – fund – accounts and audit, penalties and procedures.

### **UNIT - III**

#### **Manufacture, Storage and Import of Hazardous**

**Chemical Rules 1989** : Definitions – duties of authorities – responsibilities of occupier – notification of major accidents – information to be furnished – preparation of offsite and onsite plans – list of hazardous and toxic chemicals – safety reports – safety data sheets.

### **UNIT - IV**

**Other Acts and Rules** : Indian Boiler Act 1923, static and mobile pressure vessel rules (SMPV), motor vehicle rules, mines act 1952, workman compensation act, rules – electricity act and rules – hazardous wastes (management and handling) rules, 1989, with amendments in 2000- the building and other construction workers act 1996., Petroleum rules, Gas cylinder rules-Explosives Act 1983-Pesticides Act

### **UNIT - V**

**International Acts and Standards:** Occupational Safety and Health act of USA (The Williames-Steiger Act of 1970) – Helath and safety work act (HASAWA 1974, UK) – OSHAS 18000 – ISO 14000 – American National Standards Institute (ANSI).

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. The Factories Act 1948, Madras Book Agency, Chennai, 2000
2. The Environment Act (Protection) 1986, Commercial Law Publishers (India) Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
3. Industrial Safety, Health and Environment Management Systems / R. K. Jain, Sunil S. Rao / Khanna Publishers.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Water (Prevention and control of pollution) act 1974, Commercial Law publishers (India) Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
2. Air (Prevention and control of pollution) act 1981, Commercial Law Publishers (India) Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
3. The Indian boilers act 1923, Commercial Law Publishers (India) Pvt. Ltd., Allahabad.
4. The Mines Act 1952, Commercial Law Publishers (India) Pvt. Ltd., Allahabad.
5. The manufacture, storage, and import of hazardous chemical rules 1989, Madras Book Agency, Chennai.

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**  
**BASICS OF THERMODYNAMICS**  
**(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**

**L T/P/D C**

**Course Code: ME833OE**

**3 0/0/0 3**

**Pre-requisite:** Engineering Chemistry and Physics

**Course Objective:** To understand the treatment of classical Thermodynamics and to apply the First and Second laws of Thermodynamics to engineering applications

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student should be able to:

- Understand and differentiate between different thermodynamic systems and processes
- Understand and apply the laws of Thermodynamics to different types of systems undergoing various processes
- Understand and analyze the Thermodynamic cycles

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction: Basic Concepts:** System, Control Volume, Surrounding, Boundaries, Universe, Types of Systems, Macroscopic and Microscopic viewpoints, Concept of Continuum, Thermodynamic Equilibrium, State, Property, Process, Exact & Inexact Differentials, Cycle, Reversibility – Quasi – static Process, Irreversible Process, Causes of Irreversibility

**UNIT - II**

Types, Displacement & Other forms of Work, Heat, Point and Path functions, Zeroth Law of Thermodynamics – Concept of Temperature – Principles of Thermometry – Reference Points – Const. Volume gas Thermometer – Scales of Temperature, Ideal Gas Scale

**UNIT – III**

First and Second Laws of Thermodynamics: First Law: Cycle and Process, Specific Heats (cp and cv), Heat interactions in a Closed System for various processes, Limitations of First Law, Concept of Heat Engine (H.E.) and Reversed H.E. (Heat Pump and Refrigerator), Efficiency/COP, Second Law: Kelvin-Planck and Clausius Statements, Carnot Cycle, Carnot Efficiency, Statement of Clausius Inequality, Property of Entropy, T-S and P-V Diagrams

**UNIT - IV**

Mixtures of perfect Gases – Mole Fraction, Mass fraction Gravimetric and volumetric Analysis – Dalton's Law of partial pressure, Avogadro's Laws of additive volumes – Mole fraction, Volume fraction and partial pressure, Equivalent Gas const.

Atmospheric air - Psychrometric Properties – Dry bulb Temperature, Wet Bulb Temperature, Dew point Temperature, Specific Humidity, Relative Humidity, saturated Air, Vapour pressure, Degree of saturation – Adiabatic Saturation, Psychrometric chart.

#### **UNIT - V**

**Power Cycles:** Otto, Diesel cycles - Description and representation on P–V and T-S diagram, Thermal Efficiency, Mean Effective Pressures on Air standard basis

**Refrigeration Cycles:** Bell-Coleman cycle, Vapour compression cycle-performance Evaluation.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Basic Engineering Thermodynamics / PK Nag / Mc Graw Hill
2. Engineering Thermodynamics / Chattopadhyay/ Oxford

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Thermodynamics for Engineers / Kenneth A. Kroos , Merle C. Potter/ Cengage
2. Thermodynamics /G.C. Gupta /Pearson

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING**  
**RELIABILITY ENGINEERING**  
**(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**

**L T/P/D C**

**Course Code: ME834OE/AM852PE/EI862PE**

**3 0/0/0 3**

**Prerequisite:** Mathematics III

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce the basic concepts of reliability, various models of reliability
- To analyze reliability of various systems
- To introduce techniques of frequency and duration for reliability evaluation of repairable systems.

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course, the student will be able to

- model various systems applying reliability networks
- evaluate the reliability of simple and complex systems
- estimate the limiting state probabilities of repairable systems
- apply various mathematical models for evaluating reliability of irreparable systems

**UNIT – I**

**Basic Probability Theory:** Elements of probability, probability distributions, Random variables, Density and Distribution functions- Binomial distribution- Expected value and standard deviation - Binomial distribution, Poisson distribution, normal distribution, exponential distribution, Weibull distribution.

**Definition of Reliability:** Definition of terms used in reliability, Component reliability, Hazard rate, derivation of the reliability function in terms of the hazard rate. Hazard models - Bath tub curve, Effect of preventive maintenance. Measures of reliability: Mean Time to Failure and Mean Time Between Failures.

**UNIT – II**

**Network Modeling and Evaluation Of Simple Systems:** Basic concepts- Evaluation of network Reliability / Unreliability - Series systems, Parallel systems- Series-Parallel systems- Partially redundant systems- Examples.

**Network Modeling and Evaluation of Complex systems:** Conditional probability method- tie set, Cutset approach- Event tree and reduced event tree methods- Relationships between tie and cutsets- Examples.

**UNIT – III**

**Time Dependent Probability:** Basic concepts- Reliability function  $f(t)$ .  $F(t)$ ,  $R(t)$  and  $h(t)$  - Relationship between these functions.



**Network Reliability Evaluation Using Probability Distributions:** Reliability Evaluation of Series systems, Parallel systems – Partially redundant systems- determination of reliability measure- MTTF for series and parallel systems – Examples.

#### **UNIT – IV**

**Discrete Markov Chains:** Basic concepts- Stochastic transitional probability matrix- time dependent probability evaluation- Limiting State Probability evaluation- Absorbing states – Examples

**Continuous Markov Processes:** Modeling concepts- State space diagrams- Unreliability evaluation of single and two component repairable systems

#### **UNIT – V**

**Frequency and Duration Techniques:** Frequency and duration concepts, application to multi state problems, Frequency balance approach.

**Approximate System Reliability Evaluation:** Series systems – Parallel systems- Network reduction techniques- Cut set approach- Common mode failures modeling and evaluation techniques- Examples.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Roy Billinton and Ronald N Allan, Reliability Evaluation of Engineering Systems, Plenum Press, 1983.
2. E. Balagurusamy, Reliability Engineering by Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Limited, 2002.

#### **REFERENCE BOOK:**

1. K. K. Agarwal, Reliability Engineering-Kluwer Academic Publishers, 1993.

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MATERIAL SCIENCE AND  
NANOTECHNOLOGY)  
FABRICATION PROCESSES  
(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: NT511OE**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Course Objectives:** Understand the philosophies of various Manufacturing process.

**Course Outcomes:** For given product, one should be able identify the manufacturing process.

**UNIT – I**

**Casting:** Steps involved in making a casting – Advantage of casting and its applications; Patterns - Pattern making, Types, Materials used for patterns, pattern allowances and their construction; Properties of moulding sands.

Methods of Melting - Crucible melting and cupola operation – Defects in castings; Casting processes – Types – Sand moulding, Centrifugal casting, die- casting, Investment casting, shell moulding; Principles of Gating – Requirements – Types of gates, Design of gating systems – Riser – Function, types of Riser and Riser design.

**UNIT – II**

**Welding:** Classification – Types of welds and welded joints; Gas welding - Types, oxy-fuel gas cutting. Arc welding, forge welding, submerged arc welding, Resistance welding, Thermit welding.

Inert Gas Welding - TIG Welding, MIG welding, explosive welding, Laser Welding; Soldering and Brazing; Heat affected zone in welding. Welding defects – causes and remedies; destructive and non- destructive testing of welds.

**UNIT – III**

Hot working, cold working, strain hardening, recovery, recrystallisation, and grain growth. Stamping, forming, and other cold working processes. Blanking and piercing – Bending and forming – Drawing and its types – wire drawing and Tube drawing – coining – Hot and cold spinning. Types of presses and press tools. Forces and power requirement in the above operations.

**UNIT – IV**

**Extrusion of Metals:** Basic extrusion process and its characteristics. Hot extrusion and cold extrusion - Forward extrusion and backward extrusion – Impact extrusion – Extruding equipment – Tube extrusion and pipe making, Hydrostatic extrusion. Forces in extrusion

**UNIT – V**

**Forging Processes:** Forging operations and principles – Tools – Forging methods – Smith forging, Drop Forging – Roll forging – Forging hammers : Rotary forging – forging defects – cold forging, swaging, Forces in forging operations.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Manufacturing Technology / P.N. Rao / Mc Graw Hill
2. Manufacturing Engineering and Technology/Kalpakjin S/ Pearson.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Metal Casting / T. V Ramana Rao / New Age
2. Métal Fabrication Technology/ Mukherjee/PHI

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MATERIAL SCIENCE AND  
NANOTECHNOLOGY)  
NON DESTRUCTIVE TESTING METHODS  
(Open Elective - I)**

<b>B.Tech. III Year I Sem.</b>	<b>L T P C</b>
<b>Course Code: NT512OE</b>	<b>3 0 0 3</b>

**Course overview:** The aim is to introduce students the overview of the non destructive testing methods of materials. The course covers NDE, Ultrasonic, MPI testing of metal parts. It gives an idea about selection of the testing criteria. It briefly describe the thermo-graph and radio graph methods of testing and provide selection properties for different tests.

**Course Objectives:** This course has the basic idea of the properties of steal and ferrous metals. The objectives aim to:

- Identify the basic methods of testing.
- Understand the concept of non destructive testing.
- Describe the various types of NDT tests carried out on components.
- Describe ultrasonic method of testing the materials.
- Analyze the different types of test carried out on components and surfaces.
- Understand the properties of materials suitable for NDT test.
- Understand the radiography uses in engineering.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course the students are able to:

- Identify the requirements of testing criteria as per material composition.
- Understand the theory of non destructive testing methods is used.
- Determine the type of requirement of non destructive test.
- Distinguish between the various NDT test as Ultrasonic and Eddy current methods.
- Understand the properties of radiation used in engineering.
- Describe the various types of non destructive test used to determine the surface cracks.

#### **UNIT - I**

**Overview of NDT** - NDT Versus Mechanical testing, Overview of the Non Destructive Testing Methods for the detection of manufacturing defects as well as material characterization. Relative merits and limitations, various physical characteristics of materials and their applications in NDT, Visual inspection.

#### **UNIT - II**

**Surface NDE Methods:** Liquid Penetrant Testing – Principles, types and properties of liquid penetrants, developers, advantages and limitations of various methods, Testing Procedure, Interpretation of results. Magnetic Particle Testing- Theory of magnetism, inspection

materials Magnetization methods, Interpretation and evaluation of test indications, Principles and methods of demagnetization, Residual magnetism.

### **UNIT - III**

**Thermography and Eddy Current Testing** - Principles, Contact and non contact inspection methods, Techniques for applying liquid crystals, Advantages and limitation – infrared radiation and infrared detectors, Instrumentations and methods, applications. Eddy Current Testing-Generation of eddy currents, Properties of eddy currents, Eddy current sensing elements, Probes, Instrumentation, Types of arrangement, Applications, advantages, Limitations, Interpretation/Evaluation.

### **UNIT - IV**

**Ultrasonic Testing and Acoustic Emission** - Ultrasonic Testing-Principle, Transducers, transmission and pulse-echo method, straight beam and angle beam, instrumentation, data representation, A/Scan, B-scan, C-scan. Phased Array Ultrasound, Time of Flight Diffraction. Acoustic Emission Technique IV Principle, AE parameters, Applications

### **UNIT - V**

**Radiography** - Principle, interaction of X-Ray with matter, imaging, film and film less techniques, types and use of filters and screens, geometric factors, Inverse square, law, characteristics of films – graininess, density, speed, contrast, characteristic curves, Penetrameters, Exposure charts, Radiographic equivalence. Fluoroscopy- Xero-Radiography, Computed Radiography, Computed Tomography

### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Baldev Raj, T. Jayakumar, M. Thavasimuthu, Practical Non-Destructive Testing”, Narosa Publishing House, 2009.
2. Ravi Prakash, Non-Destructive Testing Techniques”, 1st revised edition, New Age International Publishers, 2010

### **REFERENCES:**

1. ASM Metals Handbook, “Non-Destructive Evaluation and Quality Control”, American Society of Metals, Metals Park, Ohio, USA, 200, Volume-17.
2. Paul E Mix, “Introduction to Non-destructive testing: a training guide”, Wiley, 2nd Edition New Jersey, 2005
3. Charles, J. Hellier, Handbook of Non-destructive evaluation”, McGraw Hill, New York 2001.

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MATERIAL SCIENCE AND  
NANOTECHNOLOGY)  
FUNDAMENTALS OF ENGINEERING MATERIALS  
(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: NT513OE**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Course Overview:**

The aim is to introduce students the overview of the properties of materials used in engineering manufacturing process. The course covers basic concept of ferrous, non-ferrous metals and its alloys. It emphasizes on transformation of iron at various temperatures. It briefly describes the heat treatment given to iron and its alloys. It gives the general overview idea of composite materials.

**Course Objectives:** This course has the basic idea of the properties of steel and ferrous metals. The objectives aim to:

- Identify the basic crystalline structure of steel.
- Understand the concept of TTT.
- Describe the various heat treatment methods to obtain the desired properties.
- Describe the composition of carbon contents in steel.
- Analyze the different forms of iron obtained during heating of steel.
- Understand the properties of non-ferrous alloys.
- Understand requirement.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course the students are able to:

- This subject gives student a technical knowledge about behavior of metals.
- Identify the crystalline structure of steel.
- Understand the theory of time temperature and transformation.
- Determination of different uses of heat treatment in steel.
- Distinguish between the various forms of steel.
- Understand the properties of non-ferrous alloys.
- Describe the various uses of composite materials.

**UNIT – I**

**Structure of Metals:** Crystallography, Miller's indices, Packing Efficiency, Density calculations. Grains and Grain Boundaries. Effect of grain size on the properties. Determination of grain size by different methods. Constitution of Alloys: Necessity of alloying, Types of solid solutions, Hume - Rothery rules, Intermediate alloy phases.

**UNIT –II**

**Phase Diagrams:** Construction and interpretation of phase diagrams, Phase rule. Lever rule. Binary phase Diagrams, Isomorphous, Eutectic and Eutectoid transformations with examples.

### **UNIT – III**

**Steels:** Iron-Carbon Phase Diagram and Heat Treatment: Study of Fe-Fe<sub>3</sub>C phase diagram. Construction of TTT diagrams. Annealing, Normalizing, Hardening and Tempering of steels, Hardenability. Alloy steels.

### **UNIT – IV**

**Cast Irons:** Structure and properties of White Cast iron, Malleable Cast iron, Grey cast iron. Engineering Materials-III: Non-ferrous Metals and Alloys: Structure and properties of copper and its alloys, Aluminium and its alloys, Al-Cu phase diagram, Titanium and its alloys.

### **UNIT – V**

**Ceramics, Polymers and Composites:** Crystalline ceramics, glasses, cermets: structure, properties and applications. Classification, properties and applications of composites. Classification, Properties and applications of Polymers.

### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Material Science and Metallurgy/ Kodgire
2. Essentials of Materials Science and engineering / Donald R. Askeland / Thomson.

### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Introduction to Physical Metallurgy / Sidney H. Avner.
2. Materials Science and engineering / William and Callister.
3. Elements of Material science / V. Rahghavan

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MATERIAL SCIENCE AND  
NANOTECHNOLOGY)  
INTRODUCTION TO MATERIALS HANDLING  
(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: NT621OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Overview**

Course covers a systems approach to managing activities associated with traffic, transportation, inventory management, warehousing, packaging, order processing, and materials handling. This course is designed to give students a comprehensive understanding of the issues involved in the design of an industrial production system. It will cover the problems in plant location, product analysis, process design, equipment selection, materials handling, and plant layout.

**Course Objectives:**

- To develop competency for system visualization and design.
- To enable student to design cylinders and pressure vessels and to use IS code.
- To enable student select materials and to design internal engine components.
- To introduce student to optimum design and use optimization methods to design mechanical components.
- To enable student to design machine tool gearbox.
- To enable student to design material handling systems.
- Ability to apply the statistical considerations in design and analyze the defects and failure modes in

**Course Outcomes:**

- Demonstrate ability to successfully complete Fork Lift Certification to safely and effectively operate in the manufacturing environment.
- Demonstrate proficiency in supply chain operations, utilizing appropriate methods to plan and implement processes necessary for the purchase and conveyance of goods in a timely and cost-effective manner
- It explains about the different types of material handling, advantages and disadvantages. It also suggests the selection procedure for the material handling along with its specifications.
- Need for Material handling also explained with different techniques like Automated Material handling Design Program, Computerized material handling Planning will be dealt.
- The Material handling is explained with models, selection procedure of material handling is depending on different function oriented systems. This also related with plant layout by which the minimization of the handling charges will come down.
- The ergonomics related to material handling equipment about design and miscellaneous equipments.



**UNIT – I**

Types of intraplant transporting facility, principal groups of material handling equipments, choice of material handling equipment, hoisting equipment, screw type, hydraulic and pneumatic conveyors, general characteristics of hoisting machines, surface and overhead equipments, general characteristics of surface and overhead equipments and their applications. Introduction to control of hoisting equipments.

**UNIT – II**

Flexible hoisting appliances like ropes and chains, welded load chains, roller chains, selection of chains hemp rope and steel wire rope, selection of ropes, fastening of hain sand ropes , different types of load suspension appliances, fixed and movable pulleys, different types of pulley systems, multiple pulley systems . Chain and rope sheaves and sprockets.

**UNIT – III**

Load handling attachments, standard forged hook, hook weights, hook bearings, cross piece and casing of hook, crane grab for unit and piece loads, carrier beams and clamps, load platforms and side dump buckets, electric lifting magnets, grabbing attachments for loose materials, crane attachments for handling liquid materials.

**UNIT – IV**

Arresting gear, ratchet type arresting gear, roller ratchet, shoe brakes and its different types like electromagnetic, double shoe type, thruster operated, controller brakes, shoe brakes, thermal calculations of shoe brakes and life of linings, safety handles, load operated constant force and variable force brakes general theory of band brakes, its types and construction.

**UNIT – V**

Different drives of hosting gears like individual and common motor drive for several mechanisms, traveling gear, traveling mechanisms for moving trolleys and cranes on runway rails, mechanisms for trackless, rubber-tyred and crawler cranes motor propelled trolley hoists and trolleys, rails and traveling wheels, slewing, jib and luffing gears. Operation of hoisting gear during transient motion, selecting the motor rating and determining braking torque for hoisting mechanisms, drive efficiency calculations, selecting the motor rating and determining braking torque for traveling mechanisms, slewing mechanisms, jib and luffing mechanisms. (Elementary treatment is expected)

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Materials Handling Equipment – N. Rudenko , Envee Publishers, New Delhi
2. Materials Handling Equipment – M.P. Alexandrov. Mie publications, Moscow

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Aspects of Material handling - Arora
2. Introduction to Material Handling- Ray
3. Plant Layout and Material Handling- Chowdary RB

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MATERIAL SCIENCE AND  
NANOTECHNOLOGY)  
NON-CONVENTIONAL ENERGY SOURCES  
(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: NT622OE**

L	T	P	C
3	0	0	3

**Course Overview:**

Non Conventional resources include solar energy, wind, falling water, the heat of the earth (geothermal), plant materials (biomass), waves, ocean currents, temperature differences in the oceans and the energy of the tides. Non Conventional energy technologies produce power, heat or mechanical energy by converting those resources either to electricity or to motive power. The policy maker concerned with development of the national grid system will focus on those resources that have established themselves commercially and are cost effective for on grid applications. Such commercial technologies include hydroelectric power, solar energy, fuels derived from biomass, wind energy and geothermal energy. Wave, ocean current, ocean thermal and other technologies that are in the research or early commercial stage, as well as non-electric Non Conventional energy technologies, such as solar water heaters and geothermal heat pumps, are also based on Non Conventional resources, but outside the scope of this Manual.

**Course Objectives:**

- Graduates will demonstrate the ability to use basic knowledge in mathematics, science and engineering and apply them to solve problems specific to mechanical engineering (Fundamental engineering analysis skills).
- Graduates will demonstrate the ability to design and conduct experiments, interpret and analyze data, and report results (Information retrieval skills).
- Graduates should be capable of self-education and clearly understand the value of life-long learning (Continuing education awareness).
- Graduates will develop an open mind and have an understanding of the impact of engineering on society and demonstrate awareness of contemporary issues (Social awareness).
- Graduate will be able to design a system to meet desired needs within environmental, economic, political, ethical health and safety, manufacturability and management knowledge and techniques to estimate time, resources to complete project (Practical engineering analysis skills).

**Course Outcomes:**

- Introduction to Renewable Energy Sources, Principles of Solar Radiation, Different Methods of Solar Energy Storage and its Applications, Concepts of Solar Ponds, Solar Distillation and Photo Voltaic Energy Conversion

- Introduction to Flat Plate and Concentrating Collectors ,Classification of Concentrating Collectors
- Introduction to Wind Energy, Horizontal and Vertical Access Wind Mills, Bio-Conversion
- Types of Bio-Gas Digesters and Utilization for Cooking Geothermal Energy Resources
- Types of Wells and Methods of Harnessing the Energy, Ocean Energy and Setting of OTEC Plants
- Tidal and Wave Energy and Mini Hydel Power Plant, Need and Principles of Direct Energy Conversion
- Concepts of Thermo-Electric Generators and MHD Generators

### **UNIT - I**

Statistics on conventional energy sources and supply in developing countries, Definition-Concepts of NCES, Limitations of RES, Criteria for assessing the potential of NCES. Classification of NCES - Solar, Wind, Geothermal, Bio-mass, Ocean Energy Sources, comparison of these energy sources.

### **UNIT - II**

Solar Energy-Energy available form Sun, Solar radiation data, Solar energy conversion into heat, Flat plate and Concentrating collectors, Mathematical analysis of Flat plate collectors and collector efficiency, Principle of Natural and Forced convection, Solar engines-Stirling, Brayton engines, Photovoltaic, p-n junction, solar cells, PV systems, Stand-alone, Grid connected solar power satellite.

### **UNIT - II**

Wind energy conversion, General formula -Lift and Drag- Basis of wind energy conversion - Effect of density, frequency variances, angle of attack, and wind speed. Windmill rotors- Horizontal axis and vertical axis rotors. Determination of torque coefficient, Induction type generators- working principle.

### **UNIT - IV**

Nature of Geothermal sources, Definition and classification of resources, Utilization for electric generation and direct heating, Well Head power generating units, Basic features- Atmospheric exhaust and condensing, exhaust types of conventional steam turbines. Pyrolysis of Biomass to produce solid, liquid and gaseous fuels, Biomass gasification, Constructional details of gasifier, usage of biogas for chulhas, various types of chulhas for rural energy needs.

### **UNIT - V**

Wave, Tidal and OTEC energy- Difference between tidal and wave power generation, Principles of tidal and wave power generation, OTEC power plants, Operational of small

cycle experimental facility, Design of 5 Mw OTEC pro-commercial plant, Economics of OTEC, Environmental impacts of OTEC. Status of multiple product OTEC systems.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Ashok V Desai, Non-Conventional Energy, Wiley Eastern Ltd, New Delhi, 2003
2. K M, Non-Conventional Energy Systems, Wheeler Publishing Co. Ltd, New Delhi, 2003.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Ramesh R & Kumar K U, *Renewable Energy Technologies*, Narosa Publishing House, New Delhi, 2004
2. Wakil MM, *Power Plant Technology*, Mc Graw Hill Book Co, New Delhi, 2004.
3. Non - Conventional Energy Sources. Rai

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MATERIAL SCIENCE AND  
NANOTECHNOLOGY)  
ROBOTICS  
(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: NT623OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Pre-requisites:** Basic principles of Kinematics and mechanics

**Course Objectives:** The goal of the course is to familiarize the students with the concepts and techniques in robotic engineering, manipulator kinematics, dynamics and control, chose, and incorporate robotic technology in engineering systems.

- Make the students acquainted with the theoretical aspects of Robotics
- Enable the students to acquire practical experience in the field of Robotics through design projects and case studies.
- Make the students to understand the importance of robots in various fields of engineering.
- Expose the students to various robots and their operational details.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to understand the basic components of robots. Differentiate types of robots and robot grippers. Model forward and inverse kinematics of robot manipulators. Analyze forces in links and joints of a robot. Programme a robot to perform tasks in industrial applications. Design intelligent robots using sensors.

#### **UNIT – I**

**Introduction:** Automation and Robotics, CAD/CAM and Robotics – An over view of Robotics – present and future applications.

**Components of the Industrial Robotics:** common types of arms. Components, Architecture, number of degrees of freedom – Requirements and challenges of end effectors, Design of end effectors, Precision of Movement: Resolution, Accuracy and Repeatability, Speed of Response and Load Carrying Capacity.

#### **UNIT – II**

**Motion Analysis:** Basic Rotation Matrices, Equivalent Axis and Angle, Euler Angles, Composite Rotation Matrices. Homogeneous transformations as applicable to rotation and translation – problems.

**Manipulator Kinematics**-H notation-H method of Assignment of frames-H Transformation Matrix, joint coordinates and world coordinates, Forward and inverse kinematics – problems on Industrial Robotic Manipulation.

### **UNIT – III**

Differential transformation of manipulators, Jacobians – problems. Dynamics: Lagrange – Euler and Newton – Euler formations – Problems.

Trajectory planning and avoidance of obstacles, path planning, Slew motion, joint interpolated motion – straight line motion.

### **UNIT IV**

#### **Robot actuators and Feedback components:**

Actuators: Pneumatic, Hydraulic actuators, electric & stepper motors, comparison of Actuators, Feedback components: position sensors – potentiometers, resolvers, encoders – Velocity sensors, Tactile and Range sensors, Force and Torque sensors.

### **UNIT V**

#### **Robot Application in Manufacturing:**

Material Transfer - Material handling, loading and unloading- Processing - spot and continuous arc welding & spray painting - Assembly and Inspection.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Industrial Robotics / Groover M P /Mc Graw Hill
2. Introduction to Industrial Robotics / Ramachandran Nagarajan / Pearson

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Robot Dynamics and Controls / Spony and Vidyasagar / John Wiley
2. Robot Analysis and control / Asada , Slotine / Wiley Inter-Science

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MATERIAL SCIENCE AND  
NANOTECHNOLOGY)  
CONCEPTS OF NANO SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY  
(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: NT831OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- Beginners will be able to acquaint themselves with the excited subject though they are novice, whereas advanced learners will equip themselves to solve the complicated issues further.
- To know the importance of the synthesis method addressed in the material properties and give practical experience of nanomaterials synthesis/properties and characterization; investigations into the various factors influence the properties of nanomaterials, optimizing the procedures, and implementations to the new designs
- To provide a sound understanding of the various concepts involved in fabrication of device architectures' and able to evaluate them in advance

**Course Outcome:** The intended course covers the whole spectrum of nanomaterials ranging from introduction, classification, synthesis, properties, and characterization tools of nanophase materials to application including some new developments in various aspects.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction to Nano:** Importance, Definition and scope, Nano size, challenges, applications. Electrons, Other Materials, Nano magnetism as a case study; Fundamental terms (Physics & Chemistry) in nano-science and technology; Feynman's perspective; Scaling laws pertaining to mechanics, optics, electromagnetism; Importance of Quantum mechanics, statistical mechanics and chemical kinetics in nano-science and technology;

**UNIT - II**

**Classification of nano materials:** Scientific basis for top-down and bottom-up approaches to synthesize Nanomaterials; How to characterize Nanomaterials?

**UNIT - III**

**Tools for Nanoscience and Technology:** Tools for measuring properties of Nanostructures, Tools to Make Nanostructures. Nano scale Bio-structures, modelling

**UNIT - IV**

**Nano-Biotechnology:** Bio-molecules; Biosensors; Nanomaterials in drug delivery; Working in clean room environments; Safety and related aspects of Nanomaterials;

**UNIT – V**

**Carbon Nanomaterials and Applications:** Carbon Nano structures and types of Carbon Nano tubes, growth mechanisms of carbon nanotubes. Carbon clusters and Fullerenes, Lithium & Hydrogen adsorption & storages, Fuel cell applications and energy storage, Chemical Sensors applications of CNTs

**TEXT BOOKS AND REFERENCES:**

1. Textbook of Nanoscience and Nanotechnology – B. S. Murthy, P. Shankar, Baldev Raj, B. B. Rath and James Murday, University Press-IIM Series in Metallurgy and Materials Science.
2. A Textbook of Nanoscience and Nanotechnology – T. Pradeep, Tata McGraw Hill edition.
3. Nanotechnology Fundamentals and Applications- by Manasi Karkare I. K International
4. Nanoscience and Nanotechnology in engineering – by Vijay K Varadan A Sivathanu pillai Word scientific
5. Nanotechnology Applications To Telecommunications And Networking By Daniel Minoli, Wiley Interscience
6. Nanotechnology Principles and Applications by Sulabha Kulkarni



**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MATERIAL SCIENCE AND  
NANOTECHNOLOGY)  
SYNTHESIS OF NANOMATERIALS  
(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: NT832OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To provide knowledge about top-down and bottom-up approaches for the synthesis of nanomaterials.
- To enhance the various nanosynthesis techniques and to identify and solve problems
- To design and conduct experiments relevant to nanochemistry, as well as to analyze the results.
- To improve usage of synthesis methods for modern technology

**Course Outcome:** To provide abundant knowledge on various synthesis methods of nanomaterials.

**UNIT - I**

Introduction, Bottom-up approach: Sol-gel method, emulsion and Top-down: ball milling approach with examples.

**UNIT - II**

Physical methods: Inert gas condensation, Arc discharge, plasma synthesis, electric explosion of wires, molecular beam epitaxy, Physical Vapour Deposition, thermal evaporation, lithography and sputtering.

**UNIT - III**

Chemical methods: Nanocrystals by chemical reduction, photochemical synthesis, electrochemical synthesis, co-precipitation method. Semiconductor nanocrystals by arrested precipitation, sonochemical routes

**UNIT - IV**

Biological methods – use of bacteria, fungi, actinomycetes for nano-particle synthesis nano-particles Solvated metal atom dispersion, Template based synthesis of nanomaterials.

**UNIT - V**

Thermolysis route - spray pyrolysis, solvothermal and hydrothermal routes, solution combustion synthesis, Chemical vapor deposition

**TEXTBOOKS:**

1. Textbook of Nanoscience and Nanotechnology – B. S. Murthy, P. Shankar, Baldev Raj, B. B. Rath and James Murday, University Press-IIM Series in Metallurgy and Materials Science.
2. A Textbook of Nanoscience and Nanotechnology – T. Pradeep, Tata McGraw Hill edition.
3. Nanostructures and Nanomaterials by Guozhong Cao
4. Inorganic Materials Synthesis and Fabrication by J.N. Lalena, D.A. Cleary, E.E. Carpenter, N.F. Dean, John Wiley & Sons Inc.
5. Introduction to Nano Technology by Charles P. Poole Jr and Frank J. Owens. Wiley India Pvt Ltd.
6. The Chemistry of nanomaterials: Synthesis, Properties and Applications, Vol-I by C.N.R. Rao, A. Muller and A.K. Cheetham
7. The Physics of Micro/Nano- Fabrication by Ivor Brodie and Julius J. Murray

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Encyclopedia of Nanotechnology by M. Balakrishna Rao and K. Krishna Reddy, Vol I to X, Campus books.
2. Encyclopedia of Nanotechnology by H.S. Nalwa
3. Nano: The Essentials – Understanding Nano Science and Nanotechnology – by T. Pradeep, Tata McGraw Hill

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MATERIAL SCIENCE AND  
NANOTECHNOLOGY)  
CHARACTERIZATION OF NANOMATERIALS  
(Open Elective - III)**

<b>B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.</b>	<b>L T P C</b>
<b>Course Code: NT833OE</b>	<b>3 0 0 3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To develop ability to understand modern characterization techniques especially utilized to probe in nanoscopic regime
- To elucidate on application of standard spectroscopy, microscopy techniques for element analysis, structure analysis, depth profiling, topography imaging, as well as surface and interface analysis
- To provide overview of principles underlying the characterization methods and basic theory for analysis of the data obtained from the instrument
- The objective of this course is to make the students understand the principles underlying various spectroscopies and instrumentations specific to nanomaterials

**UNIT - I**

**Fundamentals of Electron Microscopy:** Advantages of Electron Microscope over Optical Microscope (Magnification, Resolution, Depth of field). Theory and principle of Electron Microscope, Electron sources, Electron lenses (Electrostatic and Electromagnetic).

**UNIT - II**

**Scanning Electron Microscopy: SEM:** Theory of operation, Specimen-Beam interactions Importance of beam spot size, Machine variables, Scanning Electron Microscope (SEM). **Specimen Preparation in SEM:** Special methods for various sample types – Biological sample preparation, Applications of SEM

**UNIT - III**

**Transmission Electron Microscopy: TEM:** Theory of operation, Modes of operation, Transmission Electron Microscope (TEM), Bright field Imaging, Electron diffraction, Dark field imaging, High Resolution TEM (HRTEM), Applications of TEM.

**UNIT - IV**

**Atomic Force Microscopy: AFM:** Basic concepts – Interactive forces, Principle and instrumentation, Force curves and force measurements, Modes of imaging: Tapping, contact and non-contact, Probes, Tip functionalization,

**UNIT - V****X-Ray Diffraction and Spectroscopic methods:**

X-ray diffraction–Powder method, Single crystal diffraction technique -Determination of crystal structures – Nanostructural analysis – Profile analysis (peak broadening and micro strain) – Crystallite size analysis using Scherer formula and Williamson – Hall equation. UV Spectroscopy, IR Spectroscopy and Raman Spectroscopy

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Nanotechnology: Principles and Practices – Sulabha K. Kulkarni – Capital Publishing Company
2. Nano: The Essentials – Understanding Nanoscience and Nanotechnology by T. Pradeep. Tata McGraw Hill
3. Introduction to Nano Technology by Charles. P. Poole Jr and Frank J. Owens, Wiley India Pvt Ltd.
4. A practical approach to X-Ray diffraction analysis by C. Suryanarayana

**REFERENCES:**

1. Haynes. R, Woodruff. D. P. and Talchar, T.A., optical Microscopy of Materials Cambridge University press, 1986.
2. Flegler, S.L., Heckman, J.W. and Klomparens, K.L., scanning and Transmission Electron Microscopy: A Introduction WH Freeman & Co, 1993.
3. Paul E. West, introduction to Atomic Force Microscopy Theory Practice Applications
4. Julian Chen N, C., introduction to Scanning Tunneling Microscopy, Oxford University Press, Inc., 1993.
5. Magonov, S.M., and Whangbo, M-H., surface Analysis with STM and AFM: Experimental and Theoretical Aspects of Image Analysis VCH Publishers, Inc., New York 1996.
6. Goldstein, J., Newbury, D.E., Joy, D.C., and Lym, C.E., scanning Electron Microscopy and X-ray Microanalysis, 2003.

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MECHATRONICS)**  
**ANALOG AND DIGITAL IC APPLICATIONS**  
**(OPEN ELECTIVE – I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: MT5110E**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**UNIT - I**

**Integrated Circuits :** Classification, chip size and circuit complexity, basic information of Op amp, ideal and practical Op-amp, internal circuits, Op-amp characteristics, DC and AC characteristics, 741 op-amp and its features, modes of operation-inverting, non-inverting, differential.

**OP-AMP Applications:** Basic application of Op-amp, instrumentation amplifier, ac amplifier, V to I and I to V converters, sample & hold circuits, multipliers and dividers, Differentiators and Integrators, Comparators.

**UNIT - II**

Schmitt trigger, Multivibrators, introduction to voltage regulators, features of 723.

**Active Filters & Oscillators:** Introduction, 1st order LPF, HPF filters. Band pass, Band reject, and all pass filters. Oscillator types and principle of operation – RC, Wien, and quadrature type, waveform generators – triangular, saw tooth, square wave and VCO.

**UNIT - III**

**Timers & Phase Locked Loops:** Introduction to 555 timer, functional diagram, monostable and astable operations, and applications, Schmitt Trigger. PLL - introduction, block schematic, principles, and description of individual blocks of 565.

**D-A and A- D Converters :** Introduction, basic DAC techniques, weighted resistor DAC, R-2R ladder DAC, inverted R-2R DAC, and IC 1408 DAC, Different types of ADCs - parallel comparator type ADC, counter type ADC, successive approximation ADC and dual slope ADC. DAC and ADC specifications.

**UNIT - IV**

Classification of Integrated circuits, comparison of various logic families, standard TTL NAND Gate- Analysis& characteristics, TTL open collector O/Ps, Tristate TTL, MOS & CMOS open drain and tristate outputs, CMOS transmission gate, IC interfacing- TTL driving CMOS & CMOS driving TTL.

Design using TTL-74XX & CMOS 40XX series, code converters, decoders, Demultiplexers, decoders, & drives for LED & LCD display. Encoder, priority Encoder, multiplexers, & their applications, priority generators/checker circuits. Digital arithmetic circuits-parallel binary adder/subtractor circuits using 2's, Complement system. Digital comparator circuits.

## **UNIT - V**

**Sequential Circuits:** Flip-flops & their conversions. Design of synchronous counters. Decade counter, shift registers, & applications, familiarities with commonly available 74XX & CMOS 40XX series of IC counters.

**Memories:** ROM architecture, types, & applications, RAM architecture, Static & Dynamic RAMs, synchronous DRAMs.

### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Linear Integrated Circuits –D. Roy Choudhury, New Age International (p) Ltd, 2nd Ed., 2003.
2. Op-Amps & Linear ICs – Ramakanth A. Gayakwad, PHI, 1987.

### **REFERENCES:**

1. Operational Amplifiers & Linear Integrated Circuits – R.F. Coughlin & Fredrick F. Driscoll, PHI, 1977.
2. Operational Amplifiers & Linear Integrated Circuits: Theory & Applications –Denton J. Daibey, TMH.
3. Design with Operational Amplifiers & Analog Integrated Circuits-Sergio Franco, McGraw Hill, 3rd Ed., 2002.
4. Digital Fundamentals – Floyd and Jain, Pearson Education, 8th Edition, 2005.

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MECHATRONICS)**  
**INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS**  
**(Open Elective – I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: MT512OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**UNIT – I**

Introduction to Intellectual property: Introduction, types of intellectual property, international organizations, agencies and treaties, importance of intellectual property rights.

**UNIT – II**

Trade Marks: Purpose and function of trademarks, acquisition of trade mark rights, protectable matter, selecting, and evaluating trade mark, trade mark registration processes.

**UNIT – III**

Law of copy rights : Fundamental of copy right law, originality of material, rights of reproduction, rights to perform the work publicly, copy right ownership issues, copy right registration, notice of copy right, international copy right law.

Law of patents: Foundation of patent law, patent searching process, ownership rights, and transfer

**UNIT – IV**

Trade Secrets: Trade secrete law, determination of trade secrete status, liability for misappropriations of trade secrets, protection for submission, trade secrete litigation.

Unfair competition: Misappropriation right of publicity, false advertising.

**UNIT – V**

New development of intellectual property: new developments in trade mark law; copy right law, patent law, intellectual property audits.

International overview on intellectual property, international – trade mark law, copy right law, international patent law, and international development in trade secrets law.

**TEXT BOOKS & REFERENCES:**

1. Intellectual property right, Deborah. E. Bouchoux, Cengage learning.
2. Intellectual property right – Unleashing the knowledge economy, prabuddha ganguli, Tata Mc Graw Hill Publishing company ltd.,

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MECHATRONICS)**  
**COMPUTER ORGANIZATION**  
**(Open Elective – I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: MT513OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand basic components of computers.
- To understand the architecture of 8086 processor.
- To understand the instruction sets, instruction formats and various addressing modes of 8086.
- To understand the representation of data at the machine level and how computations are performed at machine level.
- To understand the memory organization and I/O organization.
- To understand the parallelism both in terms of single and multiple processors.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Able to understand the basic components and the design of CPU, ALU and Control Unit.
- Ability to understand memory hierarchy and its impact on computer cost/performance.
- Ability to understand the advantage of instruction level parallelism and pipelining for high performance Processor design.
- Ability to understand the instruction set, instruction formats and addressing modes of 8086.
- Ability to write assembly language programs to solve problems.

**UNIT - I**

**Digital Computers:** Introduction, Block diagram of Digital Computer, Definition of Computer Organization, Computer Design and Computer Architecture.

**Basic Computer Organization and Design:** Instruction codes, Computer Registers, Computer instructions, Timing and Control, Instruction cycle, Memory Reference Instructions, Input – Output and Interrupt, Complete Computer Description.

**Micro Programmed Control:** Control memory, Address sequencing, micro program example, design of control unit.

**UNIT - II**

**Central Processing Unit:** The 8086 Processor Architecture, Register organization, Physical memory organization, General Bus Operation, I/O Addressing Capability, Special Processor Activities, Minimum and Maximum mode system and timings.

8086 Instruction Set and Assembler Directives-Machine language instruction formats, Addressing modes, Instruction set of 8086, Assembler directives and operators.



**UNIT - III**

Assembly Language Programming with 8086- Machine level programs, Machine coding the programs, Programming with an assembler, Assembly Language example programs.

Stack structure of 8086, Interrupts and Interrupt service routines, Interrupt cycle of 8086, Interrupt programming, Passing parameters to procedures, Macros, Timings and Delays.

**UNIT - IV**

**Computer Arithmetic:** Introduction, Addition and Subtraction, Multiplication Algorithms, Division Algorithms, Floating - point Arithmetic operations.

**Input-Output Organization:** Peripheral Devices, Input-Output Interface, Asynchronous data transfer, Modes of Transfer, Priority Interrupt, Direct memory Access, Input –Output Processor (IOP), Intel 8089 IOP.

**UNIT - V**

**Memory Organization:** Memory Hierarchy, Main Memory, Auxiliary memory, Associate Memory, Cache Memory.

**Pipeline and Vector Processing:** Parallel Processing, Pipelining, Arithmetic Pipeline, Instruction Pipeline, RISC Pipeline, Vector Processing, Array Processors.

**Multi Processors:** Characteristics of Multiprocessors, Interconnection Structures, Inter processor arbitration, Inter processor communication, and synchronization.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Computer System Architecture, M. Moris Mano, Third Edition, Pearson. (UNITS- I , IV , V)
2. Advanced Microprocessors and Peripherals, K M Bhurchandi, A.K Ray ,3<sup>rd</sup> edition, McGraw Hill India Education Private Ltd. (UNITS - II, III).

**REFERENCES:**

1. Microprocessors and Interfacing, D V Hall, SSSP Rao, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, McGraw Hill India Education Private Ltd.
2. Carl Hamacher, Zvonko Vranesic, Safwat Zaky: Computer Organization, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, 2002
3. Computer Organization and Architecture, William Stallings, 9th Edition, Pearson.
4. David A. Patterson, John L. Hennessy: Computer Organization and Design – The Hardware / Software Interface ARM Edition, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Elsevier, 2009.

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MECHATRONICS)**  
**DATA STRUCTURES**  
**(Open Elective – II)**

<b>B.Tech. III Year II Sem.</b>	<b>L T P C</b>
<b>Course Code: EM614PE/MT621OE</b>	<b>3 0 0 3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the basic concepts such as Abstract Data Types, Linear, and Non Linear Data structures.
- To understand the notations used to analyze the Performance of algorithms.
- To understand the behavior of data structures such as stacks, queues, trees, hash tables, search trees, Graphs and their representations.
- To choose the appropriate data structure for a specified application.
- To understand and analyze various searching and sorting algorithms.
- To write programs in C to solve problems using data structures such as arrays, linked lists, stacks, queues, trees, graphs, hash tables, search trees.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Learn how to use data structure concepts for realistic problems.
- Ability to identify appropriate data structure for solving computing problems in respective language.
- Ability to solve problems independently and think critically.

**UNIT - I**

Basic concepts- Algorithm Specification-Introduction, Recursive algorithms, Data Abstraction Performance analysis- time complexity and space complexity, Asymptotic Notation-Big O, Omega, and Theta notations, Introduction to Linear and Non Linear data structures.

Singly Linked Lists-Operations-Insertion, Deletion, Concatenating singly linked lists, circularly linked lists-Operations for Circularly linked lists, Doubly Linked Lists- Operations-Insertion, Deletion.

Representation of single, two dimensional arrays, sparse matrices-array and linked representations.

**UNIT - II**

Stack ADT, definition, operations, array and linked implementations in C, applications-infix to postfix conversion, Postfix expression evaluation, recursion implementation, Queue ADT, definition and operations ,array and linked Implementations in C, Circular queues-Insertion and deletion operations, Deque (Double ended queue)ADT, array and linked implementations in C.

**UNIT - III**

Trees – Terminology, Representation of Trees, Binary tree ADT, Properties of Binary Trees, Binary Tree Representations-array and linked representations, Binary Tree traversals, threaded binary trees, Max Priority Queue ADT-implementation-Max Heap-Definition, Insertion into a Max Heap, Deletion from a Max Heap.

Graphs – Introduction, Definition, Terminology, Graph ADT, Graph Representations-Adjacency matrix, Adjacency lists, Graph traversals - DFS and BFS.

**UNIT - IV**

Searching - Linear Search, Binary Search, Static Hashing-Introduction, hash tables, hash functions, Overflow Handling. Sorting-Insertion Sort, Selection Sort, Radix Sort, Quick sort, Heap Sort, Comparison of Sorting methods.

**UNIT - V**

Search Trees-Binary Search Trees, Definition, Operations- Searching, Insertion and Deletion, AVL Trees-Definition and Examples, Insertion into an AVL Tree ,B-Trees, Definition, B-Tree of order m, operations-Insertion and Searching, Introduction to Red-Black and Splay Trees(Elementary treatment-only Definitions and Examples), Comparison of Search Trees. Pattern matching algorithm- The Knuth-Morris-Pratt algorithm, Tries (examples only).

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Fundamentals of Data structures in C, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, E. Horowitz, S. Sahni and Susan Anderson-Freed, Universities Press.
2. Data structures A Programming Approach with C, D. S. Kushwaha and A.K. Misra, PHI.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Data structures: A Pseudo code Approach with C, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, R. F. Gilberg And B. A. Forouzan, Cengage Learning.
2. Data structures and Algorithm Analysis in C, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, M. A. Weiss, Pearson.
3. Data Structures using C, A.M. Tanenbaum, Y. Langsam, M. J. Augenstein, Pearson.
4. Data structures and Program Design in C, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, R. Kruse, C. L. Tondo and B. Leung, Pearson.
5. Data Structures and Algorithms made easy in JAVA, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Narsimha Karumanchi, Career Monk Publications.
6. Data Structures using C, R. Thareja, Oxford University Press.
7. Data Structures, S. Lipschutz, Schaum's Outlines, TMH.
8. Data structures using C, A. K. Sharma, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, Pearson..
9. Data Structures using C & C++, R. Shukla, Wiley India.
10. Classic Data Structures, D. Samanta, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, PHI.
11. Advanced Data structures, Peter Brass, Cambridge.

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MECHATRONICS)**  
**ARTIFICIAL NEURAL NETWORKS**  
**(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: MT622OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To understand the biological neural network and to model equivalent neuron models.
- To understand the architecture, learning algorithm and issues of various feed forward and feedback neural networks.

**Course Outcomes:** By completing this course the student will be able to:

- Create different neural networks of various architectures both feed forward and feed backward.
- Perform the training of neural networks using various learning rules.
- Perform the testing of neural networks and do the perform analysis of these networks for various pattern recognition applications.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** A Neural Network, Human Brain, Models of a Neuron, Neural Networks viewed as Directed Graphs, Network Architectures, Knowledge Representation, Artificial Intelligence and Neural Networks

**Learning Process:** Error Correction Learning, Memory Based Learning, Hebbian Learning, Competitive, Boltzmann Learning, Credit Assignment Problem, Memory, Adaption, Statistical Nature of the Learning Process

**UNIT - II**

**Single Layer Perceptron:** Adaptive Filtering Problem, Unconstrained Organization Techniques, Linear Least Square Filters, Least Mean Square Algorithm, Learning Curves, Learning Rate Annealing Techniques, Perceptron –Convergence Theorem, Relation Between Perceptron and Bayes Classifier for a Gaussian Environment

**Multilayer Perceptron:** Back Propagation Algorithm XOR Problem, Heuristics, Output Representation and Decision Rule, Computer Experiment, Feature Detection

**UNIT - III**

**Back Propagation:** Back Propagation and Differentiation, Hessian Matrix, Generalization, Cross Validation, Network Pruning Techniques, Virtues, and Limitations of Back Propagation Learning, Accelerated Convergence, Supervised Learning

**UNIT - IV**

**Self-Organization Maps (SOM):** Two Basic Feature Mapping Models, Self-Organization Map, SOM Algorithm, Properties of Feature Map, Computer Simulations, Learning Vector Quantization, Adaptive Patter Classification

**UNIT - V**

**Neuro Dynamics:** Dynamical Systems, Stability of Equilibrium States, Attractors, Neuro Dynamical Models, Manipulation of Attractors as a Recurrent Network Paradigm

**Hopfield Models** – Hopfield Models, Computer Experiment

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Neural Networks a Comprehensive Foundations, Simon Haykin, PHI edition.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Artificial Neural Networks - B. Yegnanarayana Prentice Hall of India P Ltd 2005
2. Neural Networks in Computer Inteligance, Li Min Fu TMH 2003
3. Neural Networks -James A Freeman David M S Kapura Pearson Education 2004.
4. Introduction to Artificial Neural Systems Jacek M. Zurada, JAICO Publishing House Ed. 2006.

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MECHATRONICS)**  
**INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT**  
**(Open Elective – II)**

<b>B.Tech. III Year II Sem.</b>	<b>L T P C</b>
<b>Course Code: MT623OE</b>	<b>3 0 0 3</b>

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction to Management:** Entrepreneurship and organization - Nature and Importance of Management, Functions of Management, Taylor's Scientific Management Theory, Fayol's Principles of Management, Maslow's Theory of Human Needs, Douglas McGregor's Theory X and Theory Y, Herzberg's Two-Factor Theory of Motivation, Systems Approach to Management, Leadership Styles, Social responsibilities of Management

**UNIT - II**

**Designing Organizational Structures:** Departmentation and Decentralization, Types of Organization structures - Line organization, Line and staff organization, functional organization, Committee organization, matrix organization, Virtual Organization, Cellular Organization, team structure, boundary less organization, inverted pyramid structure, lean and flat organization structure and their merits, demerits and suitability.

**UNIT - III**

**Operations Management:** Objectives- product design process- Process selection-Types of production system (Job, batch and Mass Production),-Plant location-factors- Urban-Rural sites comparison- Types of Plant Layouts-Design of product layout- Line balancing(RPW method)

Value analysis-Definition-types of values- Objectives- Phases of value analysis- Fast diagram

**UNIT - IV**

**Work Study:** Introduction – definition – objectives – steps in work study – Method study – definition – objectives – steps of method study. Work Measurement – purpose – types of study – stop watch methods – steps – key rating – allowances – standard time calculations – work sampling.

**Statistical Quality Control:** variables-attributes, Shewart control charts for variables-  $\bar{X}$  chart, R chart, - Attributes-Defective-Defect- Charts for attributes-p-chart -c chart (simple Problems), Acceptance Sampling- Single sampling- Double sampling plans-OC curves.

**UNIT - V**

**Job Evaluation:** methods of job evaluation – simple routing objective systems – classification method – factor comparison method – point method – benefits of job evaluation and limitations.

**Project Management (PERT/CPM):** Network Analysis, Programme Evaluation and Review Technique (PERT), Critical Path Method (CPM), Identifying critical path,

Probability of Completing the project within given time, Project Cost Analysis, Project Crashing. (simple problems)

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Industrial Engineering and Management/O.P. Khanna/Khanna Publishers
2. Industrial Engineering and Management Science/T.R. Banga and S. C. Sarma/Khanna Publishers

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Motion and Time Study by Ralph M Barnes/ John Willey & Sons Work Study by ILO
2. Human factors in Engineering & Design/Ernest J McCormick / TMH
3. Production & Operation Management /Paneer Selvam /PHI
4. Industrial Engineering Management/NVS Raju/Cengage Learning
5. Industrial Engineering Hand Book /Maynard
6. Industrial Engineering Management / Ravi Shankar/ Galgotia

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MECHATRONICS)  
RENEWABLE ENERGY SOURCES  
(Open Elective – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**

**L T P C**

**Course Code: MT831OE/ME853PE**

**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To explain the concepts of Non-renewable and renewable energy systems
- To outline utilization of renewable energy sources for both domestic and industrial applications
- To analyse the environmental and cost economics of renewable energy sources in comparison with fossil fuels.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Understanding of renewable energy sources
- Knowledge of working principle of various energy systems
- Capability to carry out basic design of renewable energy systems

**UNIT-I**

**Global and National Energy Scenario:** Over view of conventional & renewable energy sources, need & development of renewable energy sources, types of renewable energy systems, Future of Energy Use, Global and Indian Energy scenario, Renewable and Non-renewable Energy sources, Energy for sustainable development, Potential of renewable energy sources, renewable electricity and key elements, Global climate change, CO<sub>2</sub> reduction potential of renewable energy- concept of Hybrid systems.

**UNIT-II**

**Solar Energy:** Solar energy system, Solar Radiation, Availability, Measurement and Estimation, Solar Thermal Conversion Devices and Storage, Applications Solar Photovoltaic Conversion solar photovoltaic, solar thermal, applications of solar energy systems.

**UNIT-III**

**Wind Energy:** Wind Energy Conversion, Potential, Wind energy potential measurement, Site selection, Types of wind turbines, Wind farms, wind Generation and Control. Nature of the wind, power in the wind, factors influencing wind, wind data and energy estimation, wind speed monitoring, classification of wind, characteristics, applications of wind turbines, offshore wind energy – Hybrid systems, wind resource assessment, Betz limit, site selection, wind energy conversion devices. Wind mill component design, economics and demand side management, energy wheeling, and energy banking concepts. Safety and environmental aspects, wind energy potential and installation in India.



**UNIT-IV**

**Biogas:** Properties of biogas (Calorific value and composition), biogas plant technology and status, Bio energy system, design and constructional features. Biomass resources and their classification, Biomass conversion processes, Thermo chemical conversion, direct combustion, biomass gasification, pyrolysis and liquefaction, biochemical conversion, anaerobic digestion, types of biogas Plants, applications, alcohol production from biomass, bio diesel production, Urban waste to energy conversion, Biomass energy programme in India.

**UNIT-V**

**Ocean Energy:** Ocean wave energy conversion, principle of Ocean Thermal Energy Conversion (OTEC), ocean thermal power plants, tidal energy conversion, Tidal and wave energy its scope and development, Scheme of development of tidal energy.

1. **Small hydro Power Plant:** Importance of small hydro power plants and their Elements, types of turbines for small hydro, estimation of primary and secondary power.
2. **Geothermal Energy:** Geothermal power plants, various types, hot springs and steam ejection.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

5. Non-Conventional Energy Sources by G.D Rai
6. Twidell, J.W. and Weir, A., Renewable Energy Sources, EFN Spon Ltd., 1986.
7. Kishore VVN, Renewable Energy Engineering and Technology, Teri Press, New Delhi, 2012
8. Godfrey Boyle, Renewable Energy, Power for a Sustainable Future, Oxford University Press, U.K, 1996.

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MECHATRONICS)**  
**PRODUCTION PLANNING AND CONTROL**  
**(Open Elective – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**

**L T P C**

**Course Code: MT832OE/ME854PE**

**3 0 0 3**

**Pre-requisites:** Management Science & Productivity.

**Course Objectives:** Understand the importance of Production planning & control. Learning way of carrying out various functions it so as to produce right product, right quantity at right time with minimum cost.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to, Understand production systems and their characteristics. Evaluate MRP and JIT systems against traditional inventory control systems. Understand basics of variability and its role in the performance of a production system. Analyze aggregate planning strategies. Apply forecasting and scheduling techniques to production systems. Understand theory of constraints for effective management of production systems.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction:** Definition – Objectives of Production Planning and Control – Functions of production planning and control - Types of production systems - Organization of production planning and control department.

**Forecasting** – Definition- uses of forecast- factors affecting the forecast- types of forecasting- their uses - general principle of forecasting. Forecasting techniques- quantitative and qualitative techniques. Measures of forecasting errors.

**UNIT – II**

**Inventory management** – Functions of inventories – relevant inventory costs – ABC analysis – VED analysis – Basic EOQ model- Inventory control systems –continuous review systems and periodic review systems, MRP I, MRP II, ERP, JIT Systems - Basic Treatment only. **Aggregate planning** – Definition – aggregate-planning strategies – aggregate planning methods – transportation model.

**UNIT – III**

**Line Balancing:** Terminology, Methods of Line Balancing, RPW method, Largest Candidate method and Heuristic method.

Routing – Definition – Routing procedure – Factors affecting routing procedure, Route Sheet.

**UNIT – IV**

**Scheduling** –Definition – Scheduling Policies – types of scheduling methods – differences with loading – flow shop scheduling – job shop scheduling, line of balance (LOB) – objectives - steps involved.

**UNIT – V**

**Dispatching:** Definition – activities of dispatcher – dispatching procedures – various forms used in dispatching.

**Follow up:** definition – types of follow up – expediting – definition – expediting procedures- Applications of computers in planning and control.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

3. Operations management – Heizer- Pearson.
4. Production and Operations Management / Ajay K Garg / Mc Graw Hill.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

3. Production Planning and Control- Text & cases/ SK Mukhopadhyaya /PHI.
4. Production Planning and Control- Jain & Jain – Khanna publications

**B.TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING (MECHATRONICS)  
ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMALL BUSINESS ENTERPRISES  
(Open Elective – III)**

<b>B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.</b>	<b>L T P C</b>
<b>Course Code: CE833OE</b>	<b>3 0 0 3</b>

**Course Objective:** The aim of this course is to have a comprehensive perspective of inclusive learning, ability to learn and implement the Fundamentals of Entrepreneurship.

**Course Outcome:** It enables students to learn the basics of Entrepreneurship and entrepreneurial development which will help them to provide vision for their own Start-up.

**Unit – 1: Entrepreneurial Perspectives:**

Evolution, Concept of Entrepreneurship, Types of Entrepreneurs, Entrepreneurial Competencies, Capacity Building for Entrepreneurs.

Entrepreneurial Training Methods; Entrepreneurial Motivations; Models for Entrepreneurial Development, The process of Entrepreneurial Development.

**Unit – 2: New Venture Creation:**

Introduction, Mobility of Entrepreneurs, Models for Opportunity Evaluation; Business plans – Purpose, Contents, Presenting Business Plan, Procedure for setting up Enterprises, Central level - Startup and State level - T Hub, Other Institutions initiatives.

**Unit – 3: Management of MSMEs and Sick Enterprises**

Challenges of MSMEs, Preventing Sickness in Enterprises – Specific Management Problems; Industrial Sickness; Industrial Sickness in India – Symptoms, process and Rehabilitation of Sick Units.

**Units – 4: Managing Marketing and Growth of Enterprises:**

Essential Marketing Mix of Services, Key Success Factors in Service Marketing, Cost and Pricing, Branding, New Techniques in Marketing, International Trade.

**Units – 5: Strategic perspectives in Entrepreneurship:**

Strategic Growth in Entrepreneurship, The Valuation Challenge in Entrepreneurship, The Final Harvest of New Ventures, Technology, Business Incubation, India way – Entrepreneurship; Women Entrepreneurs – Strategies to develop Women Entrepreneurs, Institutions supporting Women Entrepreneurship in India.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Entrepreneurship Development and Small Business Enterprises, Poornima M.Charantimath, 2e, Pearson, 2014.
2. Entrepreneurship, A South – Asian Perspective, D.F.Kuratko and T.V.Rao, 3e, Cengage, 2012.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Entrepreneurship, Arya Kumar, 4 e, Pearson 2015.
2. The Dynamics of Entrepreneurial Development and Management, Vasant Desai, Himalaya Publishing House, 2015.

**B.TECH. METALLURGICAL AND MATERIALS ENGINEERING**  
**MATERIAL CHARACTERIZATION TECHNIQUES**  
**(OPEN ELECTIVE –I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: MM5110E**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objective:** This course is intended to give an exposure to evaluation of special characteristics of materials (Structural, Mechanical & Thermal etc.) in order to understand their suitability in Engineering Applications

**Course Outcome:** At the end of the course the student will be able to characterize, identify, and apply the material to the concerned application.

**UNIT-I**

**X-Ray Diffraction:** Introduction, Production and properties of x-rays, Bragg's law of diffraction. Experimental Methods of Diffraction, Intensity of Diffracted beams - Scattering by an electron by an atom, by a unit cell, structure-factor calculations; factors affecting Diffraction Intensities.

**Application of XRD:** Orientation of single crystals, Effect of plastic deformation, the structure of polycrystalline Aggregates, Determination of crystal structure, Precise lattice parameter measurements, Phase - diagram determination, Order-disorder transformation, Chemical analysis by Diffraction, Stress measurement

**UNIT-II**

**Elements of Quantitative Metallography and Image Processing.**

**Scanning Electron Microscopy:** Principle, Interaction of electron beams with matter, Construction and Working principle Scanning Electron Microscopy, Working Distance, Depth of field, Depth of focus and Spot Size, Specimen preparation for Scanning Electron Microscopy, Different types of modes used in Scanning Electron Microscopy (Secondary Electron and Backscatter Electron) and their applications, Advantages, limitations and applications of Scanning Electron Microscopy, Electron Backscattered Diffraction.

**UNIT-III**

**Transmission Electron Microscopy:** Principle, Construction and Working principle of Transmission Electron Microscopy, Resolving power and Magnification, Depth of field and Depth of focus, Bright and dark field, Specimen preparation for the Transmission Electron Microscopy: Selected Area Diffraction, Applications of Transmission Electron Microscopy, Advantage and Limitations of Transmission Electron Microscopy.

**UNIT-IV**

**Spectroscopy – Energy Dispersive Spectroscopy, Wavelength Dispersive Spectroscopy, Electron Probe Microanalyzer,**

**UNIT-V**

Principles, Instrumentation, operation and application of thermal analysis, Thermogravimetric Analysis, TGA, Differential Scanning Calorimetry, Differential thermal analysis, Dynamic Mechanical Analysis, Dilatometry.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Material Characterization: Introduction to Microscopic and Spectroscopic Methods – Yang Leng – John Wiley & Sons (Asia) Pvt. Ltd. 2008
2. Microstructural Characterization of Materials - David Brandon, Wayne D Kalpan, John Wiley & Sons Ltd., 2008.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Fundamentals of Molecular Spectroscopy – IV Ed. – Colin Neville Banwell and Elaine M. McCash, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2008.
2. Elements of X-ray diffraction – Bernard Dennis Cullity & Stuart R Stocks, Prentice Hall , 2001 – Science

**B.TECH. METALLURGICAL AND MATERIALS ENGINEERING  
SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY OF NANO MATERIALS  
(OPEN ELECTIVE - II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: MM621OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objective:** This course is intended to expose the students to the most exciting area of nano materials. This would emphasize the classification, synthesis and applications of these materials.

**Course Outcome:** The student will be able to design a component/material that would provide us a 'better tomorrow' via nanotechnology.

**UNIT-I**

Introduction: History and Scopy, classification of nanostructural materials, Applications, Challenges and future prospects

**UNIT-II**

Unique properties of nano-materials, microstrucutre and defects in nano-crystalline materials, effect of nano-dimension on material behaviours

**UNIT-III**

Synthesis Routes: Bottom up approaches, top down approaches, consolidation of nano-powders.

**UNIT-IV**

Application of nano-materials: Nano-electronics, Micro and Nano-electromechanical systems, nano-sensors, Nano-catalyst, Structure and engineering, Automotive, Nano-medical, water and environment treatment, energy, defence and space, textile and paints.

**UNIT-V**

Nanostructured materials with high application potential: Quantum dots, Carbon nanotubes, GaN Nanowires, Nanocrystalline Zno, Nanocrystalline Tio<sub>2</sub>, Multilayered films

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Text book of Nano Science and Technology: B S Murthy, Universities press-IIM series in Metallurgy and Material Sciene
2. Nano Essentials: T Pradeep / TMH

**REFERENCES:**

1. Springer Handbook of Nanotechnology
2. Nano Materials Synthesis, Properties and applications, 1996 Edlstein and Cammarate.
3. Nano Materials A.K. Bandyopadyay/ New age Publications



**B.TECH. METALLURGICAL AND MATERIALS ENGINEERING  
METALLURGY FOR NON METALLURGISTS  
(OPEN ELECTIVE - II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: MM622OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:**

- To describe the basic principles of metallurgy and the importance of metallurgy in various discipline of engineering.
- Gain a thorough knowledge about heat treatment of steels.
- Gain knowledge about properties and uses of cast irons and non ferrous metals.
- Gain a working knowledge of basic testing methods for metals.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course Student would be able

- To use and apply metallurgy in his own branch of engineering.
- The student will be able to justify the various testing methods adopted for metals.

**UNIT-I**

**Introduction:** Crystal structure and defects, Crystal structure of metals, Classification of steels, Carbon steels

**UNIT-II**

**Heat Treatment of Steels:** The Iron carbon systems, Common phases in steels, Annealing, Normalizing, Hardening and tempering

**UNIT-III**

**Cast irons:** Properties and applications of Ductile irons, Malleable irons, Compacted graphite iron.

**UNIT-IV**

**Non Ferrous Metals:** Properties and applications of Light Metals (Al, Be, Mg, Ti), Super alloys

**UNIT-V**

**Testing of Metals:** Hardness testing, Tensile Testing, Impact Testing, Fatigue Testing.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Materials Science and Engineering, An introduction. WD Callister, Jr., Adapted by R. Balasubramaniam, John Wiley & Sons, NY, Indian edition, 2007
2. Introduction to Physical Metallurgy – SH Avner, TATA Mc GRAW HILL ,1997
3. Mechanical Metallurgy – G. E. Dieter

**REFERENCES:**

1. Engineering Physical Metallurgy and Heat treatment – Y Lakhtin
2. C. Suryanarayana, Experimental Techniques in Mechanics and Materials, John Wiley, John Wiley, NJ, USA, 2006
3. Foundations of Materials Science and Engineering – WF Smith

**B.TECH. METALLURGICAL AND MATERIALS ENGINEERING  
DESIGN AND SELECTION OF ENGINEERING MATERIALS  
(OPEN ELECTIVE - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: MM831OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objective:** This course aims at making student to understand and design a material for a given application considering the composition, manufacturing process and properties that are required in service.

**Course Outcome:** Understand the Relationship between materials selection, processing and applications.

**UNIT-I**

**Materials selection process:** Criteria for selection of materials

**UNIT-II**

**Effect of composition, processing and structure on materials properties:** Concepts in the design of industrial components

**UNIT-III**

**Properties vs Performance materials:** Aerospace and defense applications: design and alloy based on LCF, TMF, Creep fatigue interaction, hot corrosion resistance, role of DBTT for Naval applications, Intermetallics, Aluminides

**UNIT-IV**

**Nuclear Material: Manufacturing aspects of design**

Nuclear application: radiation damage, effect of radiation damage on YS, UTS, DBTT, design of alloy for fission and fusion reactors

**UNIT-V**

**Special Materials: Manufacturing aspects of design**

Selection and design of ceramics composites and polymers for specific applications,

**TEXT BOOKS**

1. M.F. Ashby, *Materials Selection in Mechanical Design*, Pergamon Press, 1992
2. G.E. Dieter, *Engineering Design, A Materials and Processing Approach*, 2nd ed., McGraw-Hill, 1991

**REFERENCES**

1. T.H. Courtney, *Mechanical Behavior of Materials*, McGraw-Hill, 1990
2. J.R. Dixon and C. Poli, *Engineering Design and Design for Manufacturing*, Field Stone Publishers, 1995

**B.TECH. MINING ENGINEERING**  
**INTRODUCTION TO MINING TECHNOLOGY**  
**(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem**  
**Course Code: MN511OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:** The student is expected to learn the fundamentals of mining engineering so as to encourage multi-disciplinary research and application of other branches of engineering to mining technology.

**Course Outcomes:** Upon completion of the course, the student shall be able to understand various stages in the life of the mine, drilling , blasting and shaft sinking.

**UNIT-I**

Introduction: Distribution of mineral deposits in India and other countries, mining contributions to civilization, mining terminology,

**UNIT-II**

Stages in the life of the mine - prospecting, exploration, development, exploitation, and reclamation. Access to mineral deposit- selection, location, size and shape (incline, shaft and adit), brief overview of underground and surface mining methods.

**UNIT-III**

Drilling: Types of drills, drilling methods, electric, pneumatic and hydraulic drills, drill steels and bits, drilling rigs, and jumbos.

**UNIT-IV**

Explosives: Classification, composition, properties and tests, fuses, detonators, blasting devices and accessories, substitutes for explosives, handling and storage, transportation of explosives.; Rock blasting: Mechanism of rock blasting, blasting procedure, and pattern of shot holes.

**UNIT-V**

Shaft sinking: Ordinary and special methods, problems, and precautions, shaft supports and lining.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. R. P. Pal, Rock blasting effect and operation, A. A. Balkema, 1<sup>st</sup> Ed, 2005.
2. D. J. Deshmukh, Elements of mining technology, Vol. 1, Central techno, 7<sup>th</sup> Ed, 2001

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. C. P. Chugh, Drilling technology handbook, Oxford and IBH, 1<sup>st</sup> Ed, 1977.
2. R. D. Singh, Principles and practices of modern coal mining, New age international, 1<sup>st</sup> Ed, 1997.

**B.TECH. MINING ENGINEERING**  
**COAL GASIFICATION, COAL BED METHANE AND SHALE GAS**  
**(Open Elective - II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem**  
**Course Code: MN621OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Course Objectives:** To specialize the students with additional knowledge on geological and technological factors of coal gasification industry mining methods of underground coal gasification, linkage techniques etc.

**Course Outcomes;** Student can get specialized in the underground coal gasification concepts, application and future scope in various geomining conditions.

**UNIT-I**

Underground Coal Gasification (UCG) Concept; Chemistry, conditions suitable for UCG, Principles of UCG., Merits and Demerits.

**UNIT-II**

UCG Process Component factors: Technology of UCG, opening up of coal seam for UCG.

**UNIT-III**

Mining methods of UCG: Chamber method, Stream method, Borehole procedure method, Blind bore hole method.

**UNIT-IV**

Non-Mining methods of UCG: Level seams, Inclined seams.

**UNIT-V**

Linkage Techniques: Pekcolation linkage, Electro linkage, Boring linkage, compressed-air-linkage, Hydraulic fracture linkage. Future Scope and Development: Innovations.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Underground Coal Mining Methods – J.G. SINGH
2. Winning and Working Coal in India Vol.II- R. T. Deshmukh and D.J.Deshmukh.

**REFERENCE BOOK:**

1. Principles and Practices of Modern Coal Mining – R.D. SINGH

**B.TECH. MINING ENGINEERING**  
**SOLID FUEL TECHNOLOGY**  
**(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem**  
**Course Code: MN831OE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3</b>

**Pre-requisites:** Under graduate Physics and Chemistry

**Course Objectives:** Understand coal formation, properties, and their evaluation along with various issues of coal washing

**Course Outcomes:** Students can understand the fundamentals of Processes of formation of coal, properties and evaluation and coal preparation and washability characteristics of coal

**UNIT-I**

Introduction: Processes of formation of coal, Theories of origin of coal, Eras of coal formation, Indian Coalfields and its subsidiaries: Occurrence and distribution, coal bearing formations, coal type and rank variation, Characteristics of major coalfields, Coal production from different sectors.

**UNIT-II**

Coal petrography: Macro and micro lithotypes, Composition of macerals, application of coal petrography, Mineral matter in coal: Origin and chemical composition, Impact of mineral matter in coal process industry.

**UNIT-III**

Coal properties and their evaluation: proximate and ultimate analysis, calorific value, crossing and ignition point temperature, plastic properties (free swelling index, Caking index, Gray King Low Temperature Assay, Roga index, plastometry, dilatometry).

**UNIT-IV**

Physical properties like specific gravity, hard groove grindability index, heat of wetting, crossing point temperature of coal, Behavior of coal at elevated temperatures and products of thermal decomposition, Classification of coal - International and Indian classification, grading of Indian coals.

**UNIT-V**

Coal Washing: Principles, objectives, coal preparation, washability characteristics; Selection, testing, storage and utilization of coking and non-coking coal, Use of coal by different industries.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. S. Sarkar, Fuels and Combustion, Orient Longman Private Ltd., 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, 1990
2. O. P. Gupta, Elements of Fuels, Furnaces and Refractories, Khanna Publication, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, 1996.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. M. A. Elliot, Chemistry of Coal Utilization, Wiley, 1981.
2. D. Chandra, R. M. Singh, and M. P. Singh, Text Book of Coal, Tara Book Agency, 2000.

**B.TECH. MINING ENGINEERING  
HEALTH AND SAFETY IN MINES  
(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem**  
**Course Code: MN832OE**

**L T P C**  
**3 0 0 3**

**Course Objectives:** To brief mining students in health and safety engineering concepts, causes of accident, training, human behavioral approach in safety etc.

**Course Outcomes:** student will gain knowledge and able to understand the importance of health and safety including the role of safety risk assessment in mining industry

**UNIT-I**

Introduction to accidents, prevention, health and safety in industry : Terminology, reason for preventing accidents – moral and legal.

Safety scenario in Indian mines, Accidents in Indian mines, Measurement of safety performance. Classification of accidents as per Mining legislation/law and general classification of accidents.

**UNIT-II**

Causes and preventive measures of accidents in underground and opencast mines i.e., due to fall of roof and sides, transportation of machinery, haulage and winding, drilling and blasting, movement of machinery in opencast mines and electricity etc., ; accident analysis and report, cost of accidents, statistical analysis of accidents and their importance for promotion of safety.

**UNIT-III**

System engineering approach to safety, techniques used in safety analysis, generic approach to loss control within mining operations. Concept of ZAP and MAP.

**UNIT-IV**

Risk management, Risk identification, Risk estimation and evaluation, Risk minimization techniques in mines. Risk analysis using FTA, HAZOP, ETA etc; health risk assessment and occupational diseases in mining.

**UNIT-V**

Development of safety consciousness, publicity and propaganda for safety; training of workmen, Human Behavioral approach in safety, safety polices and audio-visual aids, safety drives campaigns, safety audit. Safety management and organization; Internal safety organization



**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Occupational Safety and Health in Industries and Mines by C.P. Singh
2. S.K. Das, Mine Safety and Legislation. Lovely Prakashan, Dhanbad, 2002

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. N.J. Bahr, System Safety Engineering, and Risk Assessment: A Practical Approach, Taylor and Francis, NY, 1997.
2. Indian Mining Legislation – A Critical Appraisal by Rakesh & Prasad

**B.TECH. PETROLEUM ENGINEERING  
MATERIALS SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING  
(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: PE5110E**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:** This subject is intended to:

- Provide all the technical/engineering inputs to the learner to choose or select suitable materials of construction of chemical/petrochemical process equipment, piping and internals.
- Import expertise to the material so that it meets the specific life expectancy, by reducing the shutdown frequency.
- Learn the techniques in minimizing equipment breakdown and increasing the on-stream factor.
- To gain knowledge in choosing/selecting the material such that it withstands the severe process operating conditions such as cryogenic, high temperature, high pressure, acidic, basic, stress induced chemical/petrochemical environments keeping view the reliability and safety of the process equipment.

**Course Outcome:** After the course, the students will be to

- Equipped with knowledge to prepare material selection diagram, evaluation of equipment life and prediction of life of the equipment.
- Acquiring the abilities to carryout reliability studies.
- Ready to carryout equipment failure analysis and propose the remedial measures.

**UNIT - I**

Classification of engineering materials, Levels of Structure, Structure-Property relationships in materials, Crystal Geometry and non-crystalline(amorphous) states. Lattice –Bravais lattices, crystal systems with examples. Lattice co-ordinates, Miller and Miller- Bravais Indices for directions and planes: ionic, covalent and metallic solids; packing factors and packing efficiency, ligancy and coordination number. Structure determination by Brag’s X-ray diffraction method.

**UNIT - II**

Crystal Imperfections-classification-point defects-estimation of point defects-Dislocations-classification(edge and screw)-surface defects -dislocation motion and its relevance to mechanical and chemical properties –stress-strain relationship and diagrams for different materials(metals, non-metals, rubbers and plastics and polymers)-elastic and plastic deformation-slip -stress required to move a dislocation. Multiplication of dislocations – dislocation reactions, effect on mechanical behavior of materials. Strain hardening/work hardening –dynamic recovery and recrystallization.

**UNIT - III**

Fracture and failure of materials: ductile fracture analysis-brittle fracture analysis-fracture toughness-ductile-brittle transition-fatigue fracture-theory, creep and mechanism –methods to postpone the failure and fracture of materials and increase the life of the engineering components /structures.

**UNIT - IV**

Solid –liquid and solid-solid Equilibria for metals and alloys. Phase rule-phase diagram for pure metals (single component system),alloys(binary systems)-micro structural changes during cooling-Lever rule and its applications-typical phase diagrams-homogeneous and heterogeneous systems, formation of Eutectic, Eutectoid mixtures- non-equilibrium cooling. Binary Systems(phase diagrams) for study: Cu-Ni/Bi-Cd/Pb-Sn/ Fe-C /Al-Cu  
Materials for chemical and petrochemical industrial process equipment- Effect of alloying on mechanical and chemical behavior of materials, applications of heat treatment methods for strengthening of engineering materials.

**UNIT - V**

Composite structures and their advantages over conventional materials–Matrix-reinforcement properties and evaluation of strength properties with different orientation of reinforcement-applications –Nano materials –synthesis and characterization.  
Stability criteria of materials in chemical/petrochemical industrial environments. Corrosion and Oxidation of materials –basic mechanisms-types of corrosion, Corrosion testing and evaluation Prevailing methods to combat corrosion. Coatings –metallic non-metallic, passivity, cathodic protection.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Materials Science and Engineering, Raghavan, V., 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, PHI, New Delhi, 2009.
2. Material Science and Engineering, Ravi Prakash, William F. Smith, and Javed Hashemi, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Tata-McGraw Hill, 2008.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

- 1 Elements of Material Science and Engineering, Lawrence H. Van Vlack, 6<sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson, 2002.
- 2 Materials Science and Engineering, Balasubramaniam, R., Callister's, Wiley, 2010.
- 3 Corrosion Engineering, Mars G. Fontana, Tata-McGraw Hill, 2005.

**B.TECH. PETROLEUM ENGINEERING**  
**RENEWABLE ENERGY SOURCES**  
**(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: PE512OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- To explain the concepts of Non-renewable and renewable energy systems
- To outline utilization of renewable energy sources for both domestic and industrial applications
- To analyse the environmental and cost economics of renewable energy sources in comparison with fossil fuels.

**Course Outcomes:**

- Understanding of renewable energy sources
- Knowledge of working principle of various energy systems
- Capability to carry out basic design of renewable energy systems

**UNIT-I**

**Global and National Energy Scenario:** Over view of conventional & renewable energy sources, need & development of renewable energy sources, types of renewable energy systems, Future of Energy Use, Global and Indian Energy scenario, Renewable and Non-renewable Energy sources, Energy for sustainable development, Potential of renewable energy sources, renewable electricity and key elements, Global climate change, CO<sub>2</sub> reduction potential of renewable energy- concept of Hybrid systems.

**UNIT-II**

**Solar Energy:** Solar energy system, Solar Radiation, Availability, Measurement and Estimation, Solar Thermal Conversion Devices and Storage, Applications Solar Photovoltaic Conversion solar photovoltaic, solar thermal, applications of solar energy systems.

**UNIT-III**

**Wind Energy:** Wind Energy Conversion, Potential, Wind energy potential measurement, Site selection, Types of wind turbines, Wind farms, wind Generation and Control. Nature of the wind, power in the wind, factors influencing wind, wind data and energy estimation, wind speed monitoring, classification of wind, characteristics, applications of wind turbines, offshore wind energy – Hybrid systems, wind resource assessment, Betz limit, site selection, wind energy conversion devices. Wind mill component design, economics and demand side management, energy wheeling, and energy banking concepts. Safety and environmental aspects, wind energy potential and installation in India.

#### **UNIT-IV**

**Biogas:** Properties of biogas (Calorific value and composition), biogas plant technology and status, Bio energy system, design and constructional features. Biomass resources and their classification, Biomass conversion processes, Thermo chemical conversion, direct combustion, biomass gasification, pyrolysis and liquefaction, biochemical conversion, anaerobic digestion, types of biogas Plants, applications, alcohol production from biomass, bio diesel production, Urban waste to energy conversion, Biomass energy programme in India.

#### **UNIT-V**

**Ocean Energy:** Ocean wave energy conversion, principle of Ocean Thermal Energy Conversion (OTEC), ocean thermal power plants, tidal energy conversion, Tidal and wave energy its scope and development, Scheme of development of tidal energy.

1. **Small hydro Power Plant:** Importance of small hydro power plants and their Elements, types of turbines for small hydro, estimation of primary and secondary power.
2. **Geothermal Energy:** Geothermal power plants, various types, hot springs and steam ejection.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Non-Conventional Energy Sources by G.D Rai
2. Twidell, J.W. and Weir, A., Renewable Energy Sources, EFN Spon Ltd., 1986.
3. Kishore VVN, Renewable Energy Engineering and Technology, Teri Press, New Delhi, 2012
4. Godfrey Boyle, Renewable Energy, Power for a Sustainable Future, Oxford University Press, U.K, 1996.

**B.TECH. PETROLEUM ENGINEERING  
ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING  
(Open Elective - I)**

**B.Tech. III Year I Sem.**  
**Course Code: PE513OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:** This subject provides the knowledge of water sources, water treatment, design of distribution system waste water treatment, and safe disposal methods. The topics of characteristics of waste water, sludge digestion are also included.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Analyze characteristics of water and wastewater
- Estimate the quantity of drinking water and domestic wastewater generated
- Design components of water supply systems Design sewerage system

**UNIT – I**

Introduction: Waterborne diseases – protected water supply – Population forecasts, design period – types of water demand – factors affecting – fluctuations – fire demand – water quality and testing – drinking water standards: sources of water - Comparison from quality and quantity and other considerations – intakes – infiltration galleries.

**UNIT – II**

Layout and general outline of water treatment units – sedimentation – principles – design factors – coagulation-flocculation clarifier design – coagulants - feeding arrangements. Filtration – theory – working of slow and rapid gravity filters – multimedia filters – design of filters – troubles in operation - comparison of filters – disinfection – theory of chlorination, chlorine demand - other disinfection practices- Miscellaneous treatment methods.

**UNIT – III**

Distribution systems requirement –method and layouts -Design procedures- Hardy Cross and equivalent pipe methods pipe – joints, valves such as sluice valves, air valves, scour valves and check valves water meters – laying and testing of pipe lines – pump house - Conservancy and water carriage systems – sewage and storm water estimation – time of concentration – storm water overflows combined flow

**UNIT - IV**

characteristics of sewage – cycles of decay – decomposition of sewage, examination of sewage – B.O.D. Equation – C.O.D. Design of sewers – shapes and materials – sewer appurtenances manholes – inverted siphon – catch basins – flushing tanks – ejectors, pumps and pump houses – house drainage – components requirements – sanitary fittings-traps – one pipe and two pipe systems of plumbing – ultimate disposal of sewage – sewage farming – dilution.

## **UNIT – V**

Waste water treatment plant – Flow diagram - primary treatment Design of screens – grit chambers – skimming tanks – sedimentation tanks – principles of design – Biological treatment – trickling filters – standard and high rate – Construction and design of oxidation ponds. Sludge digestion – factors effecting – design of Digestion tank – Sludge disposal by drying – septic tanks working principles and design – soak pits.

### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Environmental Engineering by H.S Peavy, D. R. Rowe, G. Tchobanoglous, McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt Ltd, 2014
2. Environmental Engineering by D. P. Sincero and G.A Sincero, Pearson 2015.
3. Water Supply & Environmental Engineering by A.K. Chatterjee.
4. Water Supply and sanitary Engineering by G.S. Bindi, Dhanpat Rai & Sons Publishers.

### **REFERENCES:**

1. Water and Waste Water Technology by Steel, Wiley
2. Waste water engineering by Metcalf and Eddy, McGraw Hill, 2015.
3. Water and Waste Water Engineering by Fair Geyer and Okun, Wiley, 2011
4. Water and Waste Water Technology by Mark J Hammar and Mark J. Hammar Jr. Wiley, 2007.

**B.TECH. PETROLEUM ENGINEERING**  
**ENERGY MANAGEMENT AND CONSERVATION**  
**(Open Elective - II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: PE621OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:** To acquaint the student with the conventional energy sources and their utilization. To understand the importance of heat recovery and energy conservation methods and energy audit.

**Course Outcomes:** Students would have a good knowledge about conventional energy sources and their audit. Ability to apply the fundamentals of energy conservation and management.

**UNIT-I**

Global & Indian Energy Scenario-Classification of Energy sources-Energy needs of growing economy-Energy sector reform, Energy and Environment: Global Environmental Concerns , Basics of Energy and its various forms.

**UNIT-II**

Energy Audit: Types of energy audit, Energy management (audit) approach-understanding energy costs, Bench marking, Energy performance, Matching energy use to requirement, Maximizing system efficiencies, Optimizing the input energy requirements, Fuel and energy substitution, Energy audit instruments. Material and Energy balance: Facility as an energy system, Methods for preparing process flow, Material and energy balance diagrams,

**UNIT-III**

Energy Action Planning, Financial Management: Financial analysis techniques- Risk and sensitivity analysis- Financing options, Energy performance contracts and role of ESCOs- Energy Monitoring and Targeting: Elements of monitoring & targeting, Data and information-analysis, Techniques -energy consumption, Production, Cumulative sum of differences (CUSUM).

**UNIT-IV**

Building Envelope – principles of analysis – Envelope performance -Envelope analysis of Existing and new buildings – Building standards for new and Existing constructions. HVAC Systems types – Energy conservation opportunities – cooling equipment – Domestic hot water Estimating HVAC Energy consumption.

**UNIT-V**

Principles of Electric Energy Management, Energy Management control systems – Energy systems maintenance. Energy management in water and waste water treatment – solid waste treatment- air pollution control systems .



Energy Management in Boilers and Fired systems – Steam and condensate systems – cogeneration – Waste Heat recovery. Energy Management in Process Industries, Energy Security, Codes, Standards, Electricity Act, Energy Conservation Act.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Energy Management by Murfy
2. General Aspects of Energy Management and Audit, National Productivity Council of India, Chennai (Course Material- National Certification Examination for Energy Management)

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Energy Management Handbook, W.C. Turner, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, Marcel Dekker, Inc, New York, 2005.
2. Guide to Energy Management, B. L. Capehart, W. C. Turner, W. J. Kennedy, CRC Press, New York, 2005.
3. Energy Management by O.P. Collagan

**B.TECH. PETROLEUM ENGINEERING**  
**OPTIMIZATION TECHNIQUES**  
**(Open Elective - II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: PE622OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Prerequisite:** Mathematics –I & Mathematics –II

**Course Objectives:**

- To introduce various optimization techniques i.e classical, linear programming, transportation problem, simplex algorithm, dynamic programming
- Constrained and unconstrained optimization techniques for solving and optimizing an electrical and electronic engineering circuits design problems in real world situations.
- To explain the concept of Dynamic programming and its applications to project implementation.

**Course Outcomes:** After completion of this course, the student will be able to

- explain the need of optimization of engineering systems
- understand optimization of electrical and electronics engineering problems
- apply classical optimization techniques, linear programming, simplex algorithm, transportation problem
- apply unconstrained optimization and constrained non-linear programming and dynamic programming
- Formulate optimization problems.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction and Classical Optimization Techniques:** Statement of an Optimization problem – design vector – design constraints – constraint surface – objective function – objective function surfaces – classification of Optimization problems.

**Classical Optimization Techniques:** Single variable Optimization – multi variable Optimization without constraints – necessary and sufficient conditions for minimum/maximum – multivariable Optimization with equality constraints.

Solution by method of Lagrange multipliers – Multivariable Optimization with inequality constraints – Kuhn – Tucker conditions.

**UNIT – II**

**Linear Programming:** Standard form of a linear programming problem – geometry of linear programming problems – definitions and theorems – solution of a system of linear simultaneous equations – pivotal reduction of a general system of equations – motivation to the simplex method – simplex algorithm.

**Transportation Problem:** Finding initial basic feasible solution by north – west corner rule, least cost method and Vogel’s approximation method – testing for optimality of balanced transportation problems.

### UNIT – III

**Unconstrained Nonlinear Programming:** One dimensional minimization methods, Classification, Fibonacci method and Quadratic interpolation method

**Unconstrained Optimization Techniques:** Univariate method, Powell’s method and steepest descent method.

### UNIT – IV

**Constrained Nonlinear Programming:** Characteristics of a constrained problem - classification - Basic approach of Penalty Function method - Basic approach of Penalty Function method - Basic approaches of Interior and Exterior penalty function methods - Introduction to convex programming problem.

### UNIT – V

**Dynamic Programming:** Dynamic programming multistage decision processes – types – concept of sub optimization and the principle of optimality – computational procedure in dynamic programming – examples illustrating the calculus method of solution - examples illustrating the tabular method of solution.

### TEXT BOOKS:

1. Singiresu S. Rao, Engineering Optimization: Theory and Practice by John Wiley and Sons, 4<sup>th</sup> edition, 2009.
2. H. S. Kasene & K. D. Kumar, Introductory Operations Research, Springer (India), Pvt. Ltd., 2004

### REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. George Bernard Dantzig, Mukund Narain Thapa, “Linear programming”, Springer series in operations research 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, 2003.
2. H.A. Taha, “Operations Research: An Introduction”, 8<sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson/Prentice Hall, 2007.
3. Kalyanmoy Deb, “Optimization for Engineering Design – Algorithms and Examples”, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi, 2005.

**B.TECH. PETROLEUM ENGINEERING**  
**ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMALL BUSINESS ENTERPRISES**  
**(Open Elective – II)**

**B.Tech. III Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: PE623OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objective:** The aim of this course is to have a comprehensive perspective of inclusive learning, ability to learn and implement the Fundamentals of Entrepreneurship.

**Course Outcome:** It enables students to learn the basics of Entrepreneurship and entrepreneurial development which will help them to provide vision for their own Start-up.

**Unit – 1: Entrepreneurial Perspectives:**

Evolution, Concept of Entrepreneurship, Types of Entrepreneurs, Entrepreneurial Competencies, Capacity Building for Entrepreneurs.

Entrepreneurial Training Methods; Entrepreneurial Motivations; Models for Entrepreneurial Development, The process of Entrepreneurial Development.

**Unit – 2: New Venture Creation:**

Introduction, Mobility of Entrepreneurs, Models for Opportunity Evaluation; Business plans – Purpose, Contents, Presenting Business Plan, Procedure for setting up Enterprises, Central level - Startup and State level - T Hub, Other Institutions initiatives.

**Unit – 3: Management of MSMEs and Sick Enterprises**

Challenges of MSMEs, Preventing Sickness in Enterprises – Specific Management Problems; Industrial Sickness; Industrial Sickness in India – Symptoms, process and Rehabilitation of Sick Units.

**Units – 4: Managing Marketing and Growth of Enterprises:**

Essential Marketing Mix of Services, Key Success Factors in Service Marketing, Cost and Pricing, Branding, New Techniques in Marketing, International Trade.

**Units – 5: Strategic perspectives in Entrepreneurship:**

Strategic Growth in Entrepreneurship, The Valuation Challenge in Entrepreneurship, The Final Harvest of New Ventures, Technology, Business Incubation, India way – Entrepreneurship; Women Entrepreneurs – Strategies to develop Women Entrepreneurs, Institutions supporting Women Entrepreneurship in India.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Entrepreneurship Development and Small Business Enterprises, Poornima M. Charantimath, 2e, Pearson, 2014.
2. Entrepreneurship, A South – Asian Perspective, D. F. Kuratko and T.V. Rao, 3e, Cengage, 2012.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Entrepreneurship, Arya Kumar, 4 e, Pearson 2015.
2. The Dynamics of Entrepreneurial Development and Management, Vasant Desai, Himalaya Publishing House, 2015.

**B.TECH. PETROLEUM ENGINEERING**  
**DISASTER MANAGEMENT**  
**(Open Elective – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: PE831OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:** The subject provides different disasters, tools, and methods for disaster management.

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Understanding Disasters, man-made Hazards and Vulnerabilities
- Understanding disaster management mechanism
- Understanding capacity building concepts and planning of disaster managements

**UNIT - I**

**Understanding Disaster:** Concept of Disaster - Different approaches- Concept of Risk - Levels of Disasters - Disaster Phenomena and Events (Global, national and regional)

**Hazards and Vulnerabilities:** Natural and man-made hazards; response time, frequency and forewarning levels of different hazards - Characteristics and damage potential or natural hazards; hazard assessment - Dimensions of vulnerability factors; vulnerability assessment - Vulnerability and disaster risk - Vulnerabilities to flood and earthquake hazards

**UNIT - II**

**Disaster Management Mechanism:** Concepts of risk management and crisis managements - Disaster Management Cycle - Response and Recovery - Development, Prevention, Mitigation and Preparedness - Planning for Relief

**UNIT - III**

**Capacity Building:** Capacity Building: Concept - Structural and Nonstructural Measures Capacity Assessment; Strengthening Capacity for Reducing Risk - Counter-Disaster Resources and their utility in Disaster Management - Legislative Support at the state and national levels

**UNIT - IV**

**Coping with Disaster:** Coping Strategies; alternative adjustment processes - Changing Concepts of disaster management - Industrial Safety Plan; Safety norms and survival kits - Mass media and disaster management

**UNIT - V**

**Planning for disaster management:** Strategies for disaster management planning - Steps for formulating a disaster risk reduction plan - Disaster management Act and Policy in India -

Organizational structure for disaster management in India - Preparation of state and district disaster management plans

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Manual on Disaster Management, National Disaster Management, Agency Govt of India.
2. Disaster Management by Mrinalini Pandey Wiley 2014.
3. Disaster Science and Management by T. Bhattacharya, McGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt Ltd Wiley 2015

**REFERENCES:**

1. Earth and Atmospheric Disasters Management, N. Pandharinath, CK Rajan, BS Publications 2009.
2. National Disaster Management Plan, Ministry of Home affairs, Government of India (<http://www.ndma.gov.in/images/policyplan/dmplan/draftndmp.pdf>)

**B.TECH. PETROLEUM ENGINEERING**  
**FUNDAMENTALS OF LIQUEFIED NATURAL GAS**  
**(Open Elective – III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**

**L T/P/D C**

**Course Code: PE832OE**

**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:** The students will be able to:

- Gain basic knowledge of LNG and its prospective.
- Learn different liquefaction technologies of LNG.
- Have knowledge on different functional units on receiving terminals
- Analyze transportation of LNG and regasification.
- Understand HSE of LNG industry.

**Course Outcomes:** Upon successful completion of this course, the student will be able to:

- Have good knowledge on LNG process.
- Classify different liquefaction techniques.
- Understand different units in LNG processing and transportation.
- Have knowledge associated with safety aspects of LNG.

**UNIT-I**

**Introduction:** Overview of LNG industry: History of LNG industry – Base load LNG – Developing an LNG Project – World and Indian Scenario – Properties of LNG.

**UNIT-II**

**Liquefaction Technologies:** Propane precooled mixed refrigerant process – Description of Air products C<sub>3</sub>MR LNG process – Liquefaction – LNG flash and storage.

**Cascade process:** Description of ConocoPhillips optimized cascade (copoc) process – Liquefaction – LNG flash and storage.

**Other Liquefaction Processes:** Description of Linde MFC LNG process- Precooling and Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) recovery – Liquefaction and subcooling- Trends in LNG train capacity – strategy for grassroots plant- offshore LNG production.

**UNIT-III**

**Supporting Functional Units in LNG Plants:** Gas pretreatment: Slug catcher – NGL stabilization column – Acid gas removal unit – Molecular sieve dehydrating unit – Mercury and sulphur removal unit – NGL recovery – Nitrogen rejection – Helium recovery.

**UNIT-IV**

**Receiving Terminals:** Receiving terminals in India – Main components and description of marine facilities – storage capacity – Process descriptions.

Integration with adjacent facilities – Gas inter changeability – Nitrogen injection – Extraction of C<sub>2</sub><sup>+</sup> components.



**LNG Shipping Industry & Major Equipment in LNG Industry:** LNG Shipping Industry: LNG fleet – Types of LNG ships – Moss – Membrane – prismatic; Cargo measurement and calculations

**UNIT-V**

**Major equipment in LNG industry:** Cryogenic heat exchangers: Spiral – Wound heat exchangers – Plate-fin heat exchangers – Cold boxes; Centrifugal compressors – Axial compressors – Reciprocating compressors. LNG pumps and liquid expanders – Loading Arms and gas turbines.

**Vaporizers:** Submerged combustion vaporizers- Open rack vaporizers – Shell and tube vaporizers: direct heating with seawater, and indirect heating with seawater. Ambient air vaporizers: Direct heating with ambient air – Indirect heating with ambient air.; LNG tanks.

**Safety, Security and Environmental Issues:** Safety design of LNG facilities – Security issues for the LNG industry – Environmental issues – Risk based analysis of an LNG plant.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. LNG: Basics of Liquefied Natural Gas, I st Edition, Stanley Huang, Hwa Chiu and Doug Elliot, PETEX, 2007.

([https://ceonline.austin.utexas.edu/petexonline/file.php/1/ebook\\_demos/lng/HTML/index.html](https://ceonline.austin.utexas.edu/petexonline/file.php/1/ebook_demos/lng/HTML/index.html).)

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Marine Transportation of LNG (Liquefied) and related products, Richard G. Wooler, Gornell Marine Press, 1975.
2. Marine Transportation of Liquefied Natural Gas, Robert P Curt, Timothy D. Delaney, National Maritime Research Centre, 1973.
3. Natural Gas: Production, Processing and Transport, Alexandre Rojey, Editions OPHRYS, 1997.

**B.TECH. PETROLEUM ENGINEERING**  
**HEALTH, SAFETY AND ENVIRONMENT IN PETROLEUM INDUSTRY**  
**(Open Elective - III)**

**B.Tech. IV Year II Sem.**  
**Course Code: PE833OE**

**L T/P/D C**  
**3 0/0/0 3**

**Course Objectives:**

- Knowledge of environment issues and all related Acts.
- Knowledge of drilling fluids and its toxic effects with environment.
- Proper disposal of drilling cutting after appropriate treatment.
- Treatment of produced water and makeup water and its disposal as per state pollution control board norms.
- Knowledge of oil mines regulations and proper implementation in drilling & production mines as per Act.
- Knowledge of Hazop in drilling rigs & production installations.
- Knowledge of disaster management to fight any fire accident at drilling rig/ production installation/production platform.

**Course Outcomes:**

- The student can have the knowledge of various Acts related to safety, Health and environment in petroleum industry.
- The student can have the knowledge of various drilling fluids handling and safe disposal such toxic products.
- Knowledge of disaster management to fight any crisis.
- Knowledge of Hazard studies and occupational health hazards in the industry.

**UNIT - I**

**Introduction to environmental control in the petroleum industry:** Overview of environmental issues- A new attitude.

**Drilling and production operations:** Drilling- Production- Air emissions.

**UNIT - II**

**The impact of drilling and production operations:** Measuring toxicity- Hydrocarbons- Salt- Heavy metals- Production chemicals- Drilling fluids- Produced water- Nuclear radiation- Air pollution- Acoustic impacts- Effects of offshore platforms- Risk assessment.

**Environmental transport of petroleum wastes:** Surface paths- Subsurface paths- Atmospheric paths. Planning for Environmental protection.

**Waste treatment methods:** Treatment of water- Treatment of solids- Treatment of air emissions-Waste water disposal: surface disposal.

**UNIT - III**

**Oil mines regulations:** Introduction>Returns, Notices and plans- Inspector, management and duties- Drilling and workover- Production- Transport by pipelines- Protection against gases and fires- Machinery, plants and equipment- General safety provisions- Miscellaneous- Remediation of contaminated sites- Site assessment-Remediation process.

**UNIT- IV**

Toxicity, physiological, asphyxiation, respiratory, skin effect of petroleum hydrocarbons and their mixture- Sour gases with their threshold limits- Guidelines for occupational health monitoring in oil and gas industry. Corrosion in petroleum industry- Additives during acidizing, sand control and fracturing.

**UNIT - V**

Hazard identification- Hazard evaluation- Hazop and what if reviews- Developing a safe process and safety management- Personal protection systems and measures.

Guidelines on internal safety audits (procedures and checklist)- Inspection & safe practices during electrical installations- Safety instrumentation for process system in hydrocarbon industry- Safety aspects in functional training- Work permit systems.

Classification of fires- The fire triangle- Distinction between fires and explosions- Flammability characteristics of liquids and vapors- Well blowout fires and their control- Fire fight equipment- Suppression of hydrocarbons fires.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Environmental Control in Petroleum Engineering, John C. Reis, Gulf Publishing Company, 1996.
2. Application of HAZOP and What if Reviews to the Petroleum, Petrochemical and Chemical Process Industries, Dennis P. Nolan, Noyes Publications, 1994.
3. Oil Industry Safety Directorate (OISD) Guidelines, Ministry of Petroleum & Natural Gas, Government of India and Oil Mines Regulations-1984, Directorate General of Mines Safety, Ministry of Labor and Employment, Government of India.

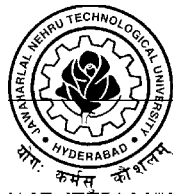
**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Guidelines for Process Safety Fundamentals in General Plant Operations Centre for Chemical Process Safety, American Institute of Chemical Engineers, 1995.
2. Guidelines for Fire Protection in Chemical, Petrochemical and Hydrocarbon Processing Facilities, Centre for Chemical Process Safety, American Institute of Chemical Engineers, 2003.
3. Guidelines for Hazard Evaluation Procedures Centre for Chemical Safety, Wiley-AIChE, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, 2008.
4. Guideline for Process Safety Fundamentals in General Plant Operations, Centre for Chemical Process Safety, AIChE, 1995.
5. Chemical Process Industry Safety, K S N Raju, McGraw Hill, 2014.

**ACADEMIC REGULATIONS  
COURSE STRUCTURE  
AND  
DETAILED SYLLABUS**

**INFORMATION  
TECHNOLOGY / COMPUTER  
SCIENCE TECHNOLOGY**

**For**  
**B.TECH. FOUR YEAR DEGREE COURSE**  
(Applicable for the batches admitted from 2014-15)  
(I - IV Years Syllabus)



**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGY UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD  
KUKATPALLY, HYDERABAD - 500 085.**



**ACADEMIC REGULATIONS R13 FOR B. TECH. (REGULAR)**

**Applicable for the students of B. Tech. (Regular) from the Academic Year 2013-14 and onwards**

1. **Award of B. Tech. Degree**

A student will be declared eligible for the award of B. Tech. Degree if he fulfils the following academic regulations:

- 1.1 The candidate shall pursue a course of study for not less than four academic years and not more than eight academic years.
- 1.2 After eight academic years of course of study, the candidate is permitted to write the examinations for two more years.
- 1.3 The candidate shall register for 224 credits and secure 216 credits with compulsory subjects as listed in Table-1.

**Table 1: Compulsory Subjects**

Serial Number	Subject Particulars
1	All practical subjects
2	Industry oriented mini project
3	Comprehensive Viva-Voce
4	Seminar
5	Project work

- 2 The students, who fail to fulfill all the academic requirements for the award of the degree within ten academic years from the year of their admission, shall forfeit their seats in B. Tech. course.

3 **Courses of study**

The following courses of study are offered at present as specializations for the B. Tech. Course:

Branch Code	Branch
01	Civil Engineering
02	Electrical and Electronics Engineering
03	Mechanical Engineering
04	Electronics and Communication Engineering
05	Computer Science and Engineering
08	Chemical Engineering
10	Electronics and Instrumentation Engineering

11	Bio-Medical Engineering
12	Information Technology
14	Mechanical Engineering (Mechatronics)
17	Electronics and Telematics Engineering
18	Metallurgy and Material Technology
19	Electronics and Computer Engineering
20	Mechanical Engineering (Production)
21	Aeronautical Engineering
22	Instrumentation and Control Engineering
23	Biotechnology
24	Automobile Engineering
25	Mining Engineering
26	Mining Machinery
27	Petroleum Engineering
28	Civil and Environmental Engineering
29	Mechanical Engineering (Nano Technology)
30	Agricultural Engineering
31	Computer Science & Technology

**4 Credits**

	I Year		Semester	
	Periods / Week	Credits	Periods / Week	Credits
Theory	03+1/03	06	04	04
	02	04	—	—
Practical	03	04	03	02
Drawing	02+03	06	03 06	02 04
Mini Project	—	—	—	02
Comprehensive Viva Voce	—	—	—	02
Seminar	—	—	6	02
Project	—	--	15	10

**5 Distribution and Weightage of Marks**

- 5.1 The performance of a student in each semester or I year shall be evaluated subject-wise for a maximum of 100 marks for a theory and 75 marks for a practical subject. In addition, industry-oriented mini-project, seminar and project work shall be evaluated for 50, 50 and 200 marks, respectively.
- 5.2 For theory subjects the distribution shall be 25 marks for Internal Evaluation and 75 marks for the End-Examination.
- 5.3 For theory subjects, during a semester there shall be 2 mid-term examinations. Each mid-term examination consists of one objective paper, one essay paper and one assignment. The objective paper and the essay paper shall be for 10 marks each with a total duration of 1 hour 20 minutes (20 minutes for objective and 60 minutes for essay paper). The Objective paper is set with 20 bits of multiple choice, fill-in the blanks and matching type of questions for a total of 10 marks. The essay paper shall contain 4 full questions (one from each unit) out of which, the student has to answer 2 questions, each carrying 5 marks. While the first mid-term examination shall be conducted on 1 to 2.5 units of the syllabus, the second mid-term examination shall be conducted on 2.5 to 5 units. Five (5) marks are allocated for Assignments (as specified by the subject teacher concerned). The first Assignment should be submitted before the conduct of the first mid-examination, and the second Assignment should be submitted before the conduct of the second mid-examination. The total marks secured by the student in each mid-term examination are evaluated for 25 marks, and the average of the two mid-term examinations shall be taken as the final marks secured by each candidate. However, in the I year, there shall be 3 mid term examinations, each for 25 marks, along with 3 assignments in a similar pattern as above (1<sup>st</sup> mid shall be from Unit-I, 2<sup>nd</sup> mid shall be 2 & 3 Units and 3<sup>rd</sup> mid shall be 4 & 5 Units) and the average marks of the examinations secured (each evaluated for a total of 25 marks) in each subject shall be considered to be final marks for the internals/sessionals. If any candidate is absent from any subject of a mid-term examination, an on-line test will be conducted for him by the University.

***The details of the Question Paper pattern without deviating from the R13 regulations as notified in the website is as follows:***

- ***The End semesters Examination will be conducted for 75 marks which consists of two parts viz. i). Part-A for 25 marks, ii). Part –B for 50 marks.***
- ***Part-A is compulsory question which consists of ten sub-questions. The first five sub-questions are from each unit and carries 2 marks each. The next five sub-questions***



- are one from each unit and carries 3 marks each.*

    - ***Part-B consists of five Questions (numbered from 2 to 6) carrying 10 marks each. Each of these questions is from one unit and may contain sub-questions. For each question there will be an “either” “or” choice (that means there will be two questions from each unit and the student should answer any one question)***
- 5.4 For practical subjects there shall be a continuous evaluation during a semester for 25 sessional marks and 50 end semester examination marks. Out of the 25 marks for internal evaluation, day-to-day work in the laboratory shall be evaluated for 15 marks and internal practical examination shall be evaluated for 10 marks conducted by the laboratory teacher concerned. The end semester examination shall be conducted with an external examiner and the laboratory teacher. The external examiner shall be appointed from the clusters of colleges which are decided by the examination branch of the University.
- 5.5 For the subject having design and/or drawing, (such as Engineering Graphics, Engineering Drawing, Machine Drawing) and Estimation, the distribution shall be 25 marks for internal evaluation (15 marks for day-to-day work and 10 marks for internal tests) and 75 marks for end semester examination. There shall be two internal tests in a Semester and the average of the two shall be considered for the award of marks for internal tests. However, in the I year class, there shall be three tests and the average will be taken into consideration.
- 5.6 There shall be an industry-oriented Mini-Project, in collaboration with an industry of their specialization, to be taken up during the vacation after III year II Semester examination. However, the mini-project and its report shall be evaluated along with the project work in IV year II Semester. The industry oriented mini-project shall be submitted in a report form and presented before the committee. It shall be evaluated for 50 marks. The committee consists of an external examiner, head of the department, the supervisor of the mini-project and a senior faculty member of the department. There shall be no internal marks for industry-oriented mini-project.
- 5.7 There shall be a seminar presentation in IV year II Semester. For the seminar, the student shall collect the information on a specialized topic and prepare a technical report, showing his understanding of the topic, and submit it to the department. It shall be evaluated by the departmental committee consisting of head of the department, seminar supervisor and a senior faculty member. The seminar report shall be evaluated for 50 marks. There shall be no external examination for the seminar.
- 5.8 There shall be a Comprehensive Viva-Voce in IV year II semester.

The Comprehensive Viva-Voce will be conducted by a Committee consisting of Head of the Department and two Senior Faculty members of the Department. The Comprehensive Viva-Voce is intended to assess the student's understanding of the subjects he studied during the B. Tech. course of study. The Comprehensive Viva-Voce is evaluated for 100 marks by the Committee. There are no internal marks for the Comprehensive Viva-Voce.

- 5.9 Out of a total of 200 marks for the project work, 50 marks shall be allotted for Internal Evaluation and 150 marks for the End Semester Examination (Viva Voce). The End Semester Examination of the project work shall be conducted by the same committee as appointed for the industry-oriented mini-project. In addition, the project supervisor shall also be included in the committee. The topics for industry oriented mini project, seminar and project work shall be different from one another. The evaluation of project work shall be made at the end of the IV year. The Internal Evaluation shall be on the basis of two seminars given by each student on the topic of his project.
- 5.10 The Laboratory marks and the sessional marks awarded by the College are subject to scrutiny and scaling by the University wherever necessary. In such cases, the sessional and laboratory marks awarded by the College will be referred to a Committee. The Committee will arrive at a scaling factor and the marks will be scaled accordingly. The recommendations of the Committee are final and binding. The laboratory records and internal test papers shall be preserved in the respective institutions as per the University rules and produced before the Committees of the University as and when asked for.

## **6 Attendance Requirements**

- 6.1 A student is eligible to write the University examinations only if he acquires a minimum of 75% of attendance in aggregate of all the subjects.
- 6.2 Condonation of shortage of attendance in aggregate up to 10% (65% and above and below 75%) in each semester or I year may be granted by the College Academic Committee
- 6.3 Shortage of Attendance below 65% in aggregate shall not be condoned.
- 6.4 A student who is short of attendance in semester / I year may seek re-admission into that semester/I year when offered within 4 weeks from the date of the commencement of class work.
- 6.5 Students whose shortage of attendance is not condoned in any semester/I year are not eligible to write their end semester examination of that class and their registration stands cancelled.

- 6.6 A stipulated fee shall be payable towards condonation of shortage of attendance.
- 6.7 A student will be promoted to the next semester if he satisfies the attendance requirement of the present semester/I year, as applicable, including the days of attendance in sports, games, NCC and NSS activities.
- 6.8 If any candidate fulfills the attendance requirement in the present semester or I year, he shall not be eligible for readmission into the same class.

**7 Minimum Academic Requirements**

The following academic requirements have to be satisfied in addition to the attendance requirements mentioned in item no.6.

- 7.1 A student is deemed to have satisfied the minimum academic requirements if he has earned the credits allotted to each theory/practical design/drawing subject/project and secures not less than 35% of marks in the end semester exam, and minimum 40% of marks in the sum total of the mid-term and end semester exams.
- 7.2 A student shall be promoted from first year to second year if he fulfills the minimum attendance requirement.
- 7.3 A student will not be promoted from II year to III year unless he fulfills the academic requirement of 34 credits up to II year I semester from all the examinations, whether or not the candidate takes the examinations and secures prescribed minimum attendance in II year II semester.
- 7.4 A student shall be promoted from III year to IV year only if he fulfills the academic requirements of 56 credits up to III year I semester from all the examinations, whether or not the candidate takes the examinations and secures prescribed minimum attendance in III year II semester.
- 7.5 A student shall register and put up minimum attendance in all 224 credits and earn 216 credits. Marks obtained in the best 216 credits shall be considered for the calculation of percentage of marks.
- 7.6 Students who fail to earn 216 credits as indicated in the course structure within ten academic years (8 years of study + 2 years additionally for appearing for exams only) from the year of their admission, shall forfeit their seat in B.Tech. course and their admission stands cancelled.

**8 Course pattern**

- 8.1 The entire course of study is for four academic years. I year shall be on yearly pattern and II, III and IV years on semester pattern.
- 8.2 A student, eligible to appear for the end examination in a subject, but absent from it or has failed in the end semester examination, may

write the exam in that subject during the period of supplementary exams.

- 8.3 When a student is detained for lack of credits/shortage of attendance, he may be re-admitted into the next semester/year. However, the academic regulations under which he was first admitted, shall continue to be applicable to him.

**9 Award of Class**

After a student has satisfied the requirements prescribed for the completion of the program and is eligible for the award of B. Tech. Degree, he shall be placed in one of the following four classes:

<b>Class Awarded</b>	<b>% of marks to be secured</b>	<b>From the aggregate marks secured from 216 Credits.</b>
First Class with Distinction	70% and above	
First Class	Below 70 but not less than 60%	
Second Class	Below 60% but not less than 50%	
Pass Class	Below 50% but not less than 40%	

The marks obtained in internal evaluation and end semester / I year examination shall be shown separately in the memorandum of marks.

**10 Minimum Instruction Days**

The minimum instruction days for each semester/I year shall be 90/180 days.

- 11 There shall be no branch transfers after the completion of the admission process.
- 12 There shall be no transfer from one college/stream to another within the Constituent Colleges and Units of Jawaharlal Nehru Technological University Hyderabad.

**13 WITHHOLDING OF RESULTS**

If the student has not paid the dues, if any, to the university or if any case of indiscipline is pending against him, the result of the student will be withheld and he will not be allowed into the next semester. His degree will be withheld in such cases.

**14. TRANSITORY REGULATIONS**

- 14.1 Discontinued, detained, or failed candidates are eligible for readmission as and when next offered.
- 14.2 After the revision of the regulations, the students of the previous batches will be given two chances for passing in their failed subjects, one supplementary and the other regular. If the students cannot

clear the subjects in the given two chances, they shall be given equivalent subjects as per the revised regulations which they have to pass in order to obtain the required number of credits.

- 14.3 In case of transferred students from other Universities, the credits shall be transferred to JNTUH as per the academic regulations and course structure of the JNTUH.

**15. General**

- 15.1 Wherever the words "he", "him", "his", occur in the regulations, they include "she", "her", "hers".
- 15.2 The academic regulation should be read as a whole for the purpose of any interpretation.
- 15.3 In case of any doubt or ambiguity in the interpretation of the above rules, the decision of the Vice-Chancellor is final.
- 15.4 The University may change or amend the academic regulations or syllabi at any time and the changes or amendments made shall be applicable to all the students with effect from the dates notified by the University.
- 15.5 The students seeking transfer to colleges affiliated to JNTUH from various other Universities/Institutions, have to pass the failed subjects which are equivalent to the subjects of JNTUH, and also pass the subjects of JNTUH which the candidates have not studied at the earlier Institution on their own without the right to sessional marks. Further, though the students have passed some of the subjects at the earlier institutions, if the same subjects are prescribed in different semesters of JNTUH, the candidates have to study those subjects in JNTUH in spite of the fact that those subjects are repeated.

\* \* \*

**Academic Regulations R13 For B.Tech. (Lateral Entry Scheme)**

Applicable for the students admitted into II year B. Tech. (LES) from the Academic Year 2013-14 and onwards

**1. Eligibility for award of B. Tech. Degree (LES)**

I. The LES candidates shall pursue a course of study for not less than three academic years and not more than six academic years.

II. They shall be permitted to write the examinations for two more years after six academic years of course work.

2. The candidate shall register for 168 credits and secure 160 credits from II to IV year B.Tech. Program (LES) for the award of B.Tech. degree with compulsory subjects as listed in Table-1.

**Table 1: Compulsory Subjects**

Serial Number	Subject Particulars
1	All practical subjects
2	Industry oriented mini project
3	Comprehensive Viva-Voce
4	Seminar
5	Project work

3. The students, who fail to fulfil the requirement for the award of the degree in 8 consecutive academic years (6 years of study + 2 years additionally for appearing exams only) from the year of admission, shall forfeit their seats.
4. The attendance regulations of B. Tech. (Regular) shall be applicable to B.Tech. (LES).
5. **Promotion Rule**  
 A student shall be promoted from second year to third year if he fulfills the minimum attendance requirement.  
 A student shall be promoted from III year to IV year only if he fulfills the academic requirements of 34 credits up to III year I semester from all the examinations, whether or not the candidate takes the examinations.
6. **Award of Class**  
 After a student has satisfied the requirement prescribed for the completion of the program and is eligible for the award of B. Tech. Degree, he shall be placed in one of the following four classes:

Class Awarded	% of marks to be secured	From the aggregate marks secured from 216 Credits.
First Class with Distinction	70% and above	
First Class	Below 70 but not less than 60%	
Second Class	Below 60% but not less than 50%	
Pass Class	Below 50% but not less than 40%	

The marks obtained in the internal evaluation and the end semester examination shall be shown separately in the marks memorandum.

7. All the other regulations as applicable to **B. Tech. 4-year degree course (Regular)** will hold good for **B. Tech. (Lateral Entry Scheme)**.

#### MALPRACTICES RULES

##### DISCIPLINARY ACTION FOR / IMPROPER CONDUCT IN EXAMINATIONS

	Nature of Malpractices/ Improper conduct	Punishment
	<i>If the candidate:</i>	
1. (a)	Possesses or keeps accessible in examination hall, any paper, note book, programmable calculators, Cell phones, pager, palm computers or any other form of material concerned with or related to the subject of the examination (theory or practical) in which he is appearing but has not made use of (material shall include any marks on the body of the candidate which can be used as an aid in the subject of the examination)	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject only.
(b)	Gives assistance or guidance or receives it from any other candidate orally or by any other body language methods or communicates through cell phones with any candidate or persons in or outside the exam hall in respect of any matter.	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject only of all the candidates involved. In case of an outsider, he will be handed over to the police and a case is registered against him.

2.	Has copied in the examination hall from any paper, book, programmable calculators, palm computers or any other form of material relevant to the subject of the examination (theory or practical) in which the candidate is appearing.	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject and all other subjects the candidate has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted to appear for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that Semester/year. The Hall Ticket of the candidate is to be cancelled and sent to the University.
3.	Impersonates any other candidate in connection with the examination.	The candidate who has impersonated shall be expelled from examination hall. The candidate is also debarred and forfeits the seat. The performance of the original candidate who has been impersonated, shall be cancelled in all the subjects of the examination (including practicals and project work) already appeared and shall not be allowed to appear for examinations of the remaining subjects of that semester/year. The candidate is also debarred for two consecutive semesters from class work and all University examinations. The continuation of the course by the candidate is subject to the academic regulations in connection with forfeiture of seat. If the imposter is an outsider, he will be handed over to the police and a case is registered against him.



4.	Smuggles in the Answer book or additional sheet or takes out or arranges to send out the question paper during the examination or answer book or additional sheet, during or after the examination.	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of performance in that subject and all the other subjects the candidate has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year. The candidate is also debarred for two consecutive semesters from class work and all University examinations. The continuation of the course by the candidate is subject to the academic regulations in connection with forfeiture of seat.
5.	Uses objectionable, abusive or offensive language in the answer paper or in letters to the examiners or writes to the examiner requesting him to award pass marks.	Cancellation of the performance in that subject.
6.	Refuses to obey the orders of the Chief Superintendent/Assistant – Superintendent / any officer on duty or misbehaves or creates disturbance of any kind in and around the examination hall or organizes a walk out or instigates others to walk out, or threatens the officer-in charge or any person on duty in or outside the examination hall of any injury to his person or to any of his relations whether by words, either spoken or written or by signs or by visible representation, assaults the officer-in-charge, or	In case of students of the college, they shall be expelled from examination halls and cancellation of their performance in that subject and all other subjects the candidate(s) has (have) already appeared and shall not be permitted to appear for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year. The candidates also are debarred and forfeit their seats. In case of outsiders, they will be handed over to the police and a police case is

	any person on duty in or outside the examination hall or any of his relations, or indulges in any other act of misconduct or mischief which result in damage to or destruction of property in the examination hall or any part of the College campus or engages in any other act which in the opinion of the officer on duty amounts to use of unfair means or misconduct or has the tendency to disrupt the orderly conduct of the examination.	registered against them.
7.	Leaves the exam hall taking away answer script or intentionally tears of the script or any part thereof inside or outside the examination hall.	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of performance in that subject and all the other subjects the candidate has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year. The candidate is also debarred for two consecutive semesters from class work and all University examinations. The continuation of the course by the candidate is subject to the academic regulations in connection with forfeiture of seat.
8.	Possess any lethal weapon or firearm in the examination hall.	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject and all other subjects the candidate has already appeared including practical examinations and project work

		and shall not be permitted for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year. The candidate is also debarred and forfeits the seat.
9.	If student of the college, who is not a candidate for the particular examination or any person not connected with the college indulges in any malpractice or improper conduct mentioned in clause 6 to 8.	Student of the colleges expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject and all other subjects the candidate has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year. The candidate is also debarred and forfeits the seat. Person(s) who do not belong to the College will be handed over to police and, a police case will be registered against them.
10.	Comes in a drunken condition to the examination hall.	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject and all other subjects the candidate has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year.
11.	Copying detected on the basis of internal evidence, such as, during valuation or during special scrutiny.	Cancellation of the performance in that subject and all other subjects the candidate has appeared including practical

12.	If any malpractice is detected which is not covered in the above clauses 1 to 11 shall be reported to the University for further action to award suitable punishment.	
-----	---	--

**Malpractices identified by squad or special invigilators**

1. Punishments to the candidates as per the above guidelines.
2. Punishment for institutions : (if the squad reports that the college is also involved in encouraging malpractices)
  - (i) A show cause notice shall be issued to the college.
  - (ii) Impose a suitable fine on the college.
  - (iii) Shifting the examination centre from the college to another college for a specific period of not less than one year.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY  
HYDERABAD.**

**B. TECH. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY / COMPUTER SCIENCE TECHNOLOGY**

**I YEAR**

Code	Subject	L	T/P/D	C
	English	2	-	4
	Mathematics – I	3	1	6
	Mathematical Methods	3	-	6
	Engineering Physics	3	-	6
	Engineering Chemistry	3	-	6
	Computer Programming	3	-	6
	Engineering Drawing	2	3	6
	Computer Programming Lab.	-	3	4
	Engineering Physics / Engineering Chemistry Lab.	-	3	4
	English Language Communication Skills Lab.	-	3	4
	IT Workshop / Engineering Workshop	-	3	4
	<b>Total</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>56</b>

**II YEAR I SEMESTER**

Code	Subject	L	T/P/D	C
	Probability and Statistics	4	-	4
	Mathematical Foundations of Computer Science	4	-	4
	Data Structures	4	-	4
	Digital Logic Design and Computer Organization	4	-	4
	Electronic Devices and Circuits	4	-	4
	Basic Electrical Engineering	4	-	4
	Electrical and Electronics Lab	-	3	2
	Data Structures Lab	-	3	2
	<b>Total</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>28</b>

**II YEAR II SEMESTER**

Code	Subject	L	T/P/D	C
	Principles of Programming Languages	4	-	4
	Database Management Systems	4	-	4
	Java Programming	4	-	4
	Environmental studies	4	-	4
	Data Communication	4	-	4
	Design and Analysis of Algorithms	4	-	4
	Java Programming Lab	-	3	2
	Database Management Systems Lab	-	3	2
	<b>Total</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>28</b>

**III YEAR I SEMESTER**

Code	Subject	L	T/P/D	C
	Automata and Compiler Design	4	-	4
	Linux Programming	4	-	4
	Software Engineering	4	-	4
	Operating Systems	4	-	4
	Computer Networks	4	-	4
	Managerial Economics and Financial Analysis	4	-	4
	Operating Systems Lab	-	3	2
	Computer Networks Lab (Through Linux)	-	3	2
	<b>Total</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>28</b>

**III YEAR II SEMESTER**

Code	Subject	L	T/P/D	C
	Web Technologies	4	-	4
	<b>OPEN ELECTIVE</b> Human Values and Professional Ethics Intellectual Property Rights Disaster Management	4	-	4
	Object Oriented Analysis and Design	4	-	4
	Data Warehousing and Data Mining	4	-	4
	Software Testing Methodologies	4	-	4
	Cloud Computing	4	-	4
	Data Mining and Web Technologies Lab	-	3	2
	Advanced Communication Skills Lab	-	3	2
	<b>Total</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>28</b>

**IV YEAR I SEMESTER**

Code	Subject	L	T/P/D	C
	Information Security	4	-	4
	Design Patterns	4	-	4
	Mobile Application Development	4	-	4
	Information Retrieval Systems	4	-	4
	<b>ELECTIVE – I</b> Wireless Networks and Mobile Computing Image Processing and Pattern Recognition Soft Computing Semantic Web and Social Networks Operations Research	4	-	4
	<b>ELECTIVE – II</b> Software Project Management Computer Graphics Human Computer Interaction Scripting Languages Computer Forensics	4	-	4
	Case Tools and Software Testing Lab	-	3	2
	Mobile Applications Development Lab	-	3	2
	<b>Total</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>28</b>

**IV YEAR II SEMESTER**

Code	Subject	L	T/P/D	C
	Management Science	4	-	4
	<b>ELECTIVE III</b> Web Services E – Commerce Middleware Technologies Ad hoc and Sensor Networks	4	-	4
	<b>ELECTIVE IV</b> Multimedia & Rich Internet Applications Artificial Intelligence Storage Area Networks Machine Learning	4	-	4
	Industry Oriented Mini Project	-	-	2
	Seminar	-	6	2
	Project Work	-	15	10
	Comprehensive Viva	-	-	2
	<b>Total</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>28</b>

**Note:** All End Examinations (Theory and Practical) are of three hours duration.

**T-Tutorial L – Theory P – Practical D-Drawing C – Credits**

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****I Year B.Tech. IT/CST****L T/P/D C****2 -/- 4****ENGLISH****Introduction:**

In view of the growing importance of English as a tool for global communication and the consequent emphasis on training students to acquire communicative competence, the syllabus has been designed to develop linguistic and communicative competencies of Engineering students. The prescribed books and the exercises are meant to serve broadly as students' handbooks.

In the English classes, the focus should be on the skills of reading, writing, listening and speaking and for this the teachers should use the text prescribed for detailed study. For example, the students should be encouraged to read the texts/selected paragraphs silently. The teachers can ask comprehension questions to stimulate discussion and based on the discussions students can be made to write short paragraphs/essays etc.

The text for non-detailed study is for extensive reading/reading for pleasure. Hence, it is suggested that they read it on their own the topics selected for discussion in the class. The time should be utilized for working out the exercises given after each section, as also for supplementing the exercises with authentic materials of a similar kind for example, from newspaper articles, advertisements, promotional material etc.. However, the stress in this syllabus is on skill development, fostering ideas and practice of language skills.

**Objectives:**

- To improve the language proficiency of the students in English with emphasis on LSRW skills.
- To equip the students to study academic subjects more effectively using the theoretical and practical components of the English syllabus.
- To develop the study skills and communication skills in formal and informal situations.

**SYLLABUS:****Listening Skills:****Objectives**

1. To enable students to develop their listening skill so that they may appreciate its role in the LSRW skills approach to language and improve their pronunciation
2. To equip students with necessary training in listening so that they



can comprehend the speech of people of different backgrounds and regions

*Students should be given practice in listening to the sounds of the language to be able to recognise them, to distinguish between them to mark stress and recognise and use the right intonation in sentences.*

- Listening for general content
- Listening to fill up information
- Intensive listening
- Listening for specific information

### **Speaking Skills:**

Objectives

1. To make students aware of the role of speaking in English and its contribution to their success.
2. To enable students to express themselves fluently and appropriately in social and professional contexts.
  - Oral practice
  - Describing objects/situations/people
  - Role play – Individual/Group activities (Using exercises from the five units of the prescribed text: **Skills Annexe -Functional English for Success**)
  - Just A Minute(JAM) Sessions.

### **Reading Skills:**

Objectives

1. To develop an awareness in the students about the significance of silent reading and comprehension.
2. To develop the ability of students to guess the meanings of words from context and grasp the overall message of the text, draw inferences etc.
  - Skimming the text
  - Understanding the gist of an argument
  - Identifying the topic sentence
  - Inferring lexical and contextual meaning
  - Understanding discourse features
  - Scanning
  - Recognizing coherence/sequencing of sentences

*NOTE : The students will be trained in reading skills using the prescribed text for detailed study.*

*They will be examined in reading and answering questions using 'unseen' passages which may be taken from authentic texts, such as magazines/newspaper articles.*

### **Writing Skills :**

#### Objectives

To develop an awareness in the students about writing as an exact and formal skill

To equip them with the components of different forms of writing, beginning with the lower order ones.

- Writing sentences
- Use of appropriate vocabulary
- Paragraph writing
- Coherence and cohesiveness
- Narration / description
- Note Making
- Formal and informal letter writing
- Describing graphs using expressions of comparison

#### **TEXTBOOKS PRESCRIBED:**

In order to improve the proficiency of the student in the acquisition of the four skills mentioned above, the following texts and course content, divided into Five Units, are prescribed:

**For Detailed study:** First Textbook: "Skills Annexe -Functional English for Success", Published by Orient Black Swan, Hyderabad

#### **For Non-detailed study**

1. **Second text book "Epitome of Wisdom"**, Published by Maruthi Publications, Guntur
- The course content and study material is divided into Five Units.

#### **Unit –I:**

1. Chapter entitled '**Wit and Humour**' from '**Skills Annexe**' -Functional English for Success, Published by Orient Black Swan, Hyderabad
  2. Chapter entitled '**Mokshagundam Visvesvaraya**' from "**Epitome of Wisdom**", Published by Maruthi Publications, Hyderabad.
- L- Listening For Sounds, Stress and Intonation
- S- Greeting and Taking Leave, Introducing Oneself and Others (Formal and Informal Situations)
- R- Reading for Subject/ Theme

- W- Writing Paragraphs
- G- Types of Nouns and Pronouns
- V- Homonyms, homophones synonyms, antonyms

**Unit –II**

1. Chapter entitled “**Cyber Age**” from “**Skills Annexe -Functional English for Success**” Published by Orient Black Swan, Hyderabad.
  2. Chapter entitled '**Three Days To See**' from “**Epitome of Wisdom**”, Published by Maruthi Publications, Hyderabad.
- L – Listening for themes and facts
  - S – Apologizing, interrupting, requesting and making polite conversation
  - R- for theme and gist
  - W- Describing people, places, objects, events
  - G- Verb forms
  - V- noun, verb, adjective and adverb

**Unit –III**

1. Chapter entitled '**Risk Management**' from “**Skills Annexe - Functional English for Success**” Published by Orient Black Swan, Hyderabad
  2. Chapter entitled '**Leela's Friend**' by R.K. Narayan from “**Epitome of Wisdom**”, Published by Maruthi Publications, Hyderabad
- L – for main points and sub-points for note taking
  - S – giving instructions and directions; Speaking of hypothetical situations
  - R – reading for details
  - W – note-making, information transfer, punctuation
  - G – present tense
  - V – synonyms and antonyms

**Unit –IV**

1. Chapter entitled '**Human Values and Professional Ethics**' from “**Skills Annexe -Functional English for Success**” Published by Orient Black Swan, Hyderabad
  2. Chapter entitled '**The Last Leaf**' from “**Epitome of Wisdom**”, Published by Maruthi Publications, Hyderabad
- L - Listening for specific details and information
  - S- narrating, expressing opinions and telephone interactions
  - R - Reading for specific details and information
  - W- Writing formal letters and CVs

- G- Past and future tenses
- V- Vocabulary - idioms and Phrasal verbs

**Unit –V**

1. Chapter entitled '**Sports and Health**' from “**Skills Annexe - Functional English for Success**” Published by Orient Black Swan, Hyderabad
  2. Chapter entitled '**The Convocation Speech**' by N.R. Narayanmurthy from “**Epitome of Wisdom**”, Published by Maruthi Publications, Hyderabad
- L- Critical Listening and Listening for speaker's tone/ attitude
  - S- Group discussion and Making presentations
  - R- Critical reading, reading for reference
  - W- Project proposals; Technical reports, Project Reports and Research Papers
  - G- Adjectives, prepositions and concord
  - V- Collocations and Technical vocabulary

Using words appropriately

- \* Exercises from the texts not prescribed shall also be used for classroom tasks.

**REFERENCES :**

1. Contemporary English Grammar Structures and Composition by David Green, MacMillan Publishers, New Delhi. 2010.
2. Innovate with English: A Course in English for Engineering Students, edited by T Samson, Foundation Books.
3. English Grammar Practice, Raj N Bakshi, Orient Longman.
4. Technical Communication by Daniel Riordan. 2011. Cengage Publications. New Delhi.
5. Effective English, edited by E Suresh Kumar, A RamaKrishna Rao, P Sreehari, Published by Pearson
6. Handbook of English Grammar & Usage, Mark Lester and Larry Beason, Tata Mc Graw –Hill.
7. Spoken English, R.K. Bansal & JB Harrison, Orient Longman.
8. Technical Communication, Meenakshi Raman, Oxford University Press
9. Objective English Edgar Thorpe & Showick Thorpe, Pearson Education
10. Grammar Games, Renuvolcuri Mario, Cambridge University Press.

11. Murphy's English Grammar with CD, Murphy, Cambridge University Press.
12. Everyday Dialogues in English, Robert J. Dixson, Prentice Hall India Pvt Ltd.,
13. ABC of Common Errors Nigel D Turton, Mac Millan Publishers.
14. Basic Vocabulary Edgar Thorpe & Showick Thorpe, Pearson Education
15. Effective Technical Communication, M Ashraf Rizvi, Tata Mc Graw – Hill.
16. An Interactive Grammar of Modern English, Shivendra K. Verma and Hemlatha Nagarajan , Frank Bros & CO
17. A Communicative Grammar of English, Geoffrey Leech, Jan Svartvik, Pearson Education
18. Enrich your English, Thakur K B P Sinha, Vijay Nicole Imprints Pvt Ltd.,
19. A Grammar Book for You And I, C. Edward Good, MacMillan Publishers

**Outcomes:**

- Usage of English Language, written and spoken.
- Enrichment of comprehension and fluency
- Gaining confidence in using language in verbal situations.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

I Year B.Tech. IT/CST

**L T/P/D C****3 1/-/ 6****MATHEMATICS -I****Objectives:** To learn

- The types of Matrices and their properties
- Concept of rank of a matrix and applying the concept of rank to know the consistency of linear equations and to find all possible solutions, if exist.
- The concept of eigenvalues and eigenvectors of a matrix is to reduce a quadratic form into a canonical form through a linear transformation.
- The mean value theorems and to understand the concepts geometrically
- The functions of several variables and optimization of these functions.
- The evaluation of improper integrals, Beta and Gamma functions
- Multiple integration and its applications.
- Methods of Solving the differential equations of 1st and higher order
- The applications of the differential equations to Newton's law of cooling, Natural growth and decay, Bending of beams etc
- The definition of integral transforms and Laplace Transform
- Properties of Laplace transform
- Inverse Laplace Transform
- Convolution theorem
- Solution of Differential equations using Laplace transform

**UNIT-I**

**Theory of Matrices:** Real matrices – Symmetric, skew – symmetric, orthogonal. Complex matrices: Hermitian, Skew-Hermitian and Unitary Matrices. Idempotent matrix,

Elementary row and column transformations- Elementary matrix, Finding rank of a matrix by reducing to Echelon and normal forms. Finding the inverse of a non-singular square matrix using row/ column transformations (Gauss-Jordan method). Consistency of system of linear equations (homogeneous and non- homogeneous) using the rank of a matrix. Solving  $m \times n$  and  $n \times n$  linear system of equations by Gauss elimination.

Cayley-Hamilton Theorem (without proof) – Verification. Finding inverse of a matrix and powers of a matrix by Cayley-Hamilton theorem, Linear dependence and Independence of Vectors. Linear Transformation –

Orthogonal Transformation. Eigen values and eigen vectors of a matrix. Properties of eigen values and eigen vectors of real and complex matrices. Finding linearly independent eigen vectors of a matrix when the eigen values of the matrix are repeated.

Diagonalization of matrix – Quadratic forms up to three variables. Rank – Positive definite, negative definite, semi definite, index, signature of quadratic forms. Reduction of a quadratic form to canonical form.

#### **UNIT – II**

Differential calculus methods. Rolle's Mean value Theorem – Lagrange's Mean Value Theorem – Cauchy's mean value Theorem – (all theorems without proof but with geometrical interpretations), verification of the Theorems and testing the applicability of these theorem to the given function.

Functions of several variables: Functional dependence- Jacobian- Maxima and Minima of functions of two variables without constraints and with constraints-Method of Lagrange multipliers.

#### **UNIT – III**

Improper integration, Multiple integration & applications: Gamma and Beta Functions –Relation between them, their properties – evaluation of improper integrals using Gamma / Beta functions

Multiple integrals – double and triple integrals – change of order of integration-change of variables (polar, cylindrical and spherical) Finding the area of a region using double integration and volume of a region using triple integration.

#### **UNIT – IV**

Differential equations and applications Overview of differential equations-exact, linear and Bernoulli (NOT TO BE EXAMINED). Applications of first order differential equations – Newton's Law of cooling, Law of natural growth and decay, orthogonal trajectories.

Linear differential equations of second and higher order with constant coefficients, Non-homogeneous term of the type  $f(x) = e^{ax}$ ,  $\sin ax$ ,

$\cos ax$ , and  $x^n$ ,  $e^{ax} V(x)$ ,  $x^n V(x)$ , method of variation of parameters.

Applications to bending of beams, Electrical circuits and simple harmonic motion.

#### **UNIT – V**

##### **Laplace transform and its applications to Ordinary differential equations**

Definition of Integral transform, Domain of the function and Kernel for the Laplace transforms. Existence of Laplace transform. Laplace transform of standard functions, first shifting Theorem, Laplace transform of functions when they are multiplied or divided by "t". Laplace transforms of derivatives and integrals of functions. – Unit step function – second shifting theorem –

Dirac's delta function, Periodic function – Inverse Laplace transform by Partial fractions( Heaviside method) Inverse Laplace transforms of functions when they are multiplied or divided by "s", Inverse Laplace Transforms of derivatives and integrals of functions, Convolution theorem -- Solving ordinary differential equations by Laplace transforms.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Advanced engineering Mathematics by Kreyszig, John Wiley & Sons Publishers.
2. Higher Engineering Mathematics by B.S. Grewal, Khanna Publishers.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Advanced Engineering Mathematics by R.K. Jain & S.R.K. Iyengar, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, Narosa Publishing House, Delhi.
2. Engineering Mathematics – I by T.K. V. Iyengar, B. Krishna Gandhi & Others, S. Chand.
3. Engineering Mathematics – I by D. S. Chandrasekhar, Prison Books Pvt. Ltd.
4. Engineering Mathematics – I by G. Shanker Rao & Others I.K. International Publications.
5. Advanced Engineering Mathematics with MATLAB, Dean G. Duffy, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edi, CRC Press Taylor & Francis Group.
6. Mathematics for Engineers and Scientists, Alan Jeffrey, 6ht Edi, 2013, Chapman & Hall/ CRC
7. Advanced Engineering Mathematics, Michael Greenberg, Second Edition. Pearson Education.

**Outcome:**

- After learning the contents of this Unit the student is able to write the matrix representation of a set of linear equations and to analyze solutions of system of equations.
- The student will be able to understand the methods of differential calculus to optimize single and multivariable functions.
- The student is able to evaluate the multiple integrals and can apply the concepts to find the Areas, Volumes, Moment of Inertia etc., of regions on a plane or in space.
- The student is able to identify the type of differential equation and uses the right method to solve the differential equation. Also able to apply the theory of differential equations to the real world problems.
- The student is able to solve certain differential equations using Laplace Transform. Also able to transform functions on time domain to frequency domain using Laplace transforms.



**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

I Year B.Tech. IT/CST

L	T/P/D	C
3	-/-	6

**MATHEMATICAL METHODS****Objectives:**

- The objective is to find the relation between the variables x and y out of the given data (x,y).
- This unit also aims to find such relationships which exactly pass through data or approximately satisfy the data under the condition of least sum of squares of errors.
- The aim of numerical methods is to provide systematic methods for solving problems in a numerical form using the given initial data.
- This topic deals with methods to find roots of an equation and solving a differential equation.
- The numerical methods are important because finding an analytical procedure to solve an equation may not be always available.
- In the diverse fields like electrical circuits, electronic communication, mechanical vibration and structural engineering, periodic functions naturally occur and hence their properties are very much required.
- Indeed, any periodic and non-periodic function can be best analyzed in one way by Fourier series and transforms methods.
- The unit aims at forming a partial differential equation (PDE) for a function with many variables and their solution methods. Two important methods for first order PDE's are learnt. While separation of variables technique is learnt for typical second order PDE's such as Wave, Heat and Laplace equations.
- In many Engineering fields the physical quantities involved are vector-valued functions.
- Hence the unit aims at the basic properties of vector-valued functions and their applications to line integrals, surface integrals and volume integrals.

**UNIT – I:****Interpolation and Curve fitting:**

**Interpolation:** Introduction- Errors in Polynomial Interpolation – Finite differences- Forward Differences- Backward differences –Central differences – Symbolic relations and separation of symbols- Difference Equations – Differences of a polynomial-Newton's formulae for interpolation – Central difference interpolation Formulae – Gauss Central Difference Formulae –

Interpolation with unevenly spaced points-Lagrange's Interpolation formula.  
B. Spline interpolation – Cubic spline.

**Curve fitting:** Fitting a straight line –Second degree curve-exponential curve-power curve by method of least squares.

#### **UNIT – II :**

##### **Numerical techniques:**

**Solution of Algebraic and Transcendental Equations and Linear system of equations:** Introduction – Graphical interpretation of solution of equations .The Bisection Method – The Method of False Position – The Iteration Method – Newton-Raphson Method .

Solving system of non-homogeneous equations by L-U Decomposition method(Crout's Method)Jacobi's and Gauss-Seidel Iteration method

**Numerical Differentiation, Integration, and Numerical solutions of First order differential equations:** Numerical differentiation, Numerical integration - Trapezoidal rule, Simpson's 1/3<sup>rd</sup> and 3/8 Rule , Generalized Quadrature.

Numerical solution of Ordinary Differential equations: Solution by Taylor's series method –Picard's Method of successive Approximation- single step methods-Euler's Method-Euler's modified method, Runge-Kutta Methods ,Predictor–corrector methods(Milne's Method and Adams-Bashforth methods only).

#### **UNIT – III:**

**Fourier series and Fourier Transforms:** Definition of periodic function.

Fourier expansion of periodic functions in a given interval of length  $2\pi$   
Determination of Fourier coefficients – Fourier series of even and odd functions – Fourier series in an arbitrary interval – even and odd periodic continuation – Half-range Fourier sine and cosine expansions.

Fourier integral theorem - Fourier sine and cosine integrals. Fourier transforms – Fourier sine and cosine transforms – properties – inverse transforms – Finite Fourier transforms.

#### **UNIT-IV:**

**Partial differential equations :** Introduction and Formation of partial differential equation by elimination of arbitrary constants and arbitrary functions, solutions of first order linear (Lagrange) equation and non-linear equations (Charpit's method), Method of separation of variables for second order equations –Applications of Partial differential equations-Two dimensional wave equation., Heat equation.

#### **UNIT – V**

**Vector Calculus:** Vector Calculus: Scalar point function and vector point

function, Gradient- Divergence- Curl and their related properties, - Laplacian operator, Line integral – work done – Surface integrals -Volume integral. Green's Theorem, Stoke's theorem and Gauss's Divergence Theorems (Statement & their Verification). Solenoidal and irrotational vectors, Finding Potential function.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Advanced Engineering Mathematics by Kreyszig, John Wiley & Sons.
2. Higher Engineering Mathematics by Dr. B.S. Grewal, Khanna Publishers.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Mathematical Methods by T.K.V. Iyengar, B.Krishna Gandhi & Others, S. Chand.
2. Introductory Methods by Numerical Analysis by S.S. Sastry, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd.
3. Mathematical Methods by G.Shankar Rao, I.K. International Publications, N.Delhi
4. Mathematical Methods by V. Ravindranath, Etl, Himalaya Publications.
5. Advanced Engineering Mathematics with MATLAB, Dean G. Duffy, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edi, 2013, CRC Press Taylor & Francis Group.
6. Mathematics for Engineers and Scientists, Alan Jeffrey, 6ht Edi, 2013, Chapman & Hall/ CRC
7. Advanced Engineering Mathematics, Michael Greenberg, Second Edition. Pearson Education.

**Outcomes:**

From a given discrete data, one will be able to predict the value of the data at an intermediate point and by curve fitting, can find the most appropriate formula for a guessed relation of the data variables. This method of analysis data helps engineers to understand the system for better interpretation and decision making

- After studying this unit one will be able to find a root of a given equation and will be able to find a numerical solution for a given differential equation.
- Helps in describing the system by an ODE, if possible. Also, suggests to find the solution as a first approximation.
- One will be able to find the expansion of a given function by Fourier series and Fourier Transform of the function.
- Helps in phase transformation, Phase change and attenuation of coefficients in acoustics.

- After studying this unit, one will be able to find a corresponding Partial Differential Equation for an unknown function with many independent variables and to find their solution.
- Most of the problems in physical and engineering applications, problems are highly non-linear and hence expressing them as PDEs'. Hence understanding the nature of the equation and finding a suitable solution is very much essential.
- After studying this unit, one will be able to evaluate multiple integrals (line, surface, volume integrals) and convert line integrals to area integrals and surface integrals to volume integrals.
- It is an essential requirement for an engineer to understand the behavior of the physical system.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>I Year B.Tech. IT/CST</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>3</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>6</b>

**ENGINEERING PHYSICS****Objectives:**

It gives

- to the students basic understanding of bonding in solids, crystal structures and technique to characterize crystals
- to understand the behavior of electron in a solid and thereby one can determine the conductivity and specific heat values of the solids
- to study applications in Engineering like memory devices, transformer core and Electromagnetic machinery
- to help the student to design powerful light sources for various Engineering Applications and also enable them to develop communication systems using Fiber Technology
- to understand the working of Electronic devices, how to design acoustic proof halls and understand the behavior of the materials at Nano scale

**UNIT-I**

**Crystallography:** Ionic Bond, Covalent Bond, Metallic Bond, Hydrogen Bond, Vander-Waal's Bond, Calculation of Cohesive Energy of diatomic molecule-Space Lattice, Unit Cell, Lattice Parameters, Crystal Systems, Bravais Lattices, Atomic Radius, Co-ordination Number and Packing Factor of SC, BCC, FCC, Miller Indices, Crystal Planes and Directions, Inter Planar Spacing of Orthogonal Crystal Systems, Structure of Diamond and NaCl.

**X-ray Diffraction & Defects in Crystals:** Bragg's Law, X-Ray diffraction method: Laue Method, Powder Method: Point Defects: Vacancies, Substitutional, Interstitial, Frenkel and Schottky Defects, line defects (Qualitative) & Burger's Vector.

**UNIT-II**

**Principles of Quantum Mechanics:** Waves and Particles, de Broglie Hypothesis, Matter Waves, Davisson and Germer' Experiment, Heisenberg's Uncertainty Principle, Schrödinger's Time Independent Wave Equation - Physical Significance of the Wave Function – Infinite square well potential, extension to three dimensions

**Elements of Statistical Mechanics& Electron theory of Solids:** Phase space, Ensembles, Micro Canonical, Canonical and Grand Canonical Ensembles - Maxwell-Boltzmann, Bose-Einstein and Fermi-Dirac Statistics (Qualitative Treatment), Concept of Electron Gas, Density of States, Fermi

Energy- Electron in a periodic Potential, Bloch Theorem, Kronig-Penny Model (Qualitative Treatment), E-K curve, Origin of Energy Band Formation in Solids, Concept of Effective Mass of an Electron, Classification of Materials into Conductors, Semi Conductors & Insulators.

#### **UNIT-III**

**Dielectric Properties:** Electric Dipole, Dipole Moment, Dielectric Constant, Polarizability, Electric Susceptibility, Displacement Vector, Electronic, Ionic and Orientation Polarizations and Calculation of Polarizabilities: Ionic and Electronic - Internal Fields in Solids, Clausius - Mossotti Equation, Piezo - electricity and Ferro- electricity.

**Magnetic Properties & Superconducting Properties:** Permeability, Field Intensity, Magnetic Field Induction, Magnetization, Magnetic Susceptibility, Origin of Magnetic Moment, Bohr Magneton, Classification of Dia, Para and Ferro Magnetic Materials on the basis of Magnetic Moment, Domain Theory of Ferro Magnetism on the basis of Hysteresis Curve, Soft and Hard Magnetic Materials, Properties of Anti-Ferro and Ferri Magnetic Materials and their Applications, Superconductivity, Meissner Effect, Effect of Magnetic field, Type-I & Type-II Superconductors, Applications of Superconductors

#### **UNIT-IV**

**Optics:** Interference-Interference in thin films(Reflected light), Newton rings experiment- Fraunhofer diffraction due to single slit, N-slits, Diffraction grating experiment , Double refraction-construction and working of Nicol's Prism

**Lasers & Fiber Optics:** Characteristics of Lasers, Spontaneous and Stimulated Emission of Radiation, Einstein's Coefficients and Relation between them, Population Inversion, Lasing Action, Ruby Laser, Helium-Neon Laser, Semiconductor Diode Laser, Applications of Lasers- Principle of Optical Fiber, Construction of fiber, Acceptance Angle and Acceptance Cone, Numerical Aperture, Types of Optical Fibers: Step Index and Graded Index Fibers, Attenuation in Optical Fibers, Application of Optical Fiber in communication systems.

#### **UNIT-V:**

**Semiconductor Physics:** Fermi Level in Intrinsic and Extrinsic Semiconductors, Calculation of carrier concentration in Intrinsic &, Extrinsic Semiconductors, Direct and Indirect Band gap semiconductors, Hall Effect-Formation of PN Junction, Open Circuit PN Junction, Energy Diagram of PN Diode, Diode Equation, I-V Characteristics of PN Junction diode, Solar cell, LED & Photo Diodes. **Acoustics of Buildings &** Acoustic Quietening:, Reverberation and Time of Reverberation, Sabine's Formula for Reverberation Time, Measurement of Absorption Coefficient of a Material, Factors Affecting The Architectural Acoustics and their Remedies

**Nanotechnology:** Origin of Nanotechnology, Nano Scale, Surface to Volume

Ratio, Quantum Confinement, Bottom-up Fabrication: Sol-gel, Top-down Fabrication: Chemical Vapour Deposition, Characterization by TEM.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Engineering Physics, K. Malik, A. K. Singh, Tata Mc Graw Hill Book Publishers
2. Engineering Physics, V. Rajendran, Tata Mc Graw Hill Book Publishers

**REFERENCES:**

1. Fundamentals of Physics, David Halliday, Robert Resnick, Jearl Walker by John Wiley & Sons
2. Sears and Zemansky's University Physics (10th Edition) by Hugh D. Young Roger A. Freedman, T. R. Sandin, A. Lewis Ford Addison-Wesley Publishers;
3. Applied Physics for Engineers – P. Madhusudana Rao (Academic Publishing company, 2013)
4. Solid State Physics – M. Arumugam (Anuradha Publications).
5. Modern Physics – R. Murugesan & K. Siva Prasath – S. Chand & Co. (for Statistical Mechanics).
6. A Text Book of Engg Physics – M. N. Avadhanulu & P. G. Khsirsagar– S. Chand & Co. (for acoustics).
7. Modern Physics by K. Vijaya Kumar, S. Chandralingam: S. Chand & Co.Ltd
8. Nanotechnology – M.Ratner & D. Ratner (Pearson Ed.).
9. Introduction to Solid State Physics – C. Kittel (Wiley Eastern).
10. Solid State Physics – A.J. Dekker (Macmillan).
11. Applied Physics – Mani Naidu Pearson Education

**Outcomes:**

- The student would be able to learn the fundamental concepts on behavior of crystalline solids.
- The knowledge on Fundamentals of Quantum Mechanics, Statistical Mechanics enables the student to apply to various systems like Communications Solar Cells, Photo Cells and so on.
- Design, Characterization and study of properties of materials help the student to prepare new materials for various Engineering applications.
- This course also helps the student exposed to non destructive testing methods.
- Finally, Engineering Physics Course helps the student to develop problem solving skills and analytical skills

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>I Year B.Tech. IT/CST</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>3</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>6</b>

**ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY****Objective:**

An engineer is as someone who uses scientific, natural and physical principles to design something of use for people or other living creatures. Much of what any engineer does involves chemistry because everything in our environment has a molecular make up. Engineering requires the concepts of applied chemistry and the more chemistry an engineer understands, the more beneficial it is. In the future, global problems and issues will require an in-depth understanding of chemistry to have a global solution. This syllabus aims at bridging the concepts and theory of chemistry with examples from fields of practical application, thus reinforcing the connection between science and engineering. It deals with the basic principles of various branches of chemistry which are fundamental tools necessary for an accomplished engineer.

**UNIT I:**

**Electrochemistry & Corrosion:** Electro Chemistry – Conductance - Specific, Equivalent and Molar conductance and their Units; Applications of Conductance (Conductometric titrations). **EMF:** Galvanic Cells, types of Electrodes – (Calomel, Quinhydrone and glass electrodes); Nernst equation and its applications ; concept of concentration cells, electro chemical series, Potentiometric titrations, determination of  $P^H$  using glass electrode-Numerical problems.

**Batteries:** Primary cells (ry cells) and secondary cells (lead-Acid cell, Ni-Cd cell, Lithium cells). Applications of batteries. **Fuel cells** – Hydrogen – Oxygen fuel cell; methanol – oxygen fuel cell ; Advantages and Applications.

**Corrosion and its control:** Causes and effects of corrosion; Theories of corrosion – Chemical & Electrochemical corrosion; Types of corrosion (Galvanic, Water line, Pitting and Intergranular); Factors affecting rate of corrosion – Nature of metal and Nature of Environment – Corrosion control methods – Cathodic protection (sacrificial anodic and impressed current). Surface coatings: Metallic coatings & methods of application of metallic coatings - hot dipping (galvanization & tinning), Cementation, cladding, electroplating (copper plating ) Electroless plating ( Ni plating) - Organic coatings – Paints - constituents and their functions.

**UNIT II:**

**Engineering Materials: Polymers:** Types of Polymerization (Chain & Step growth).**Plastics:** Thermoplastic & Thermo setting resins; Compounding &



fabrication of plastics (Compression and injection moulding). Preparation, properties, engineering applications of PVC, Teflon and Bakelite.

**Fibers**- Characteristics of fibers – preparation, properties and uses of Nylon – 6,6 and Dacron – Fiber Reinforced Plastics (FRP) – applications. **Rubbers** – Natural rubber and its vulcanization. Elastomers – Buna-s, Butyl rubber and Thiokol rubber.

**Conducting polymers**: Polyacetylene, Polyaniline, Mechanism of Conduction, doping; applications of Conducting polymers. **Bio-degradable Polymers**- preparation and Applications of Poly vinyl acetate and Poly lactic acid - **Cement**: composition of Portland cement, setting & hardening of cement (reactions), **Lubricants**: Classification with examples- Characteristics of a good lubricant & mechanism of lubrication (thick film, thin film and extreme pressure) – properties of lubricants: viscosity, Cloud point, flash and fire points. **Refractories**: Classification, characteristics of a good refractory and applications.

**Nanomaterials**: Introduction, preparation by sol-gel & chemical vapour deposition methods. Applications of nanomaterials.

#### UNIT III:

**Water and its Treatment**: Hardness of Water: Causes of hardness, expression of hardness – units – types of hardness, estimation of temporary & permanent hardness of water by EDTA method - numerical problems. Boiler troubles – Scale & sludges, Priming and foaming, caustic embrittlement and boiler corrosion; Treatment of boiler feed water – Internal treatment (Phosphate, Colloidal and calgon conditioning) – External treatment – Lime Soda process, Zeolite process and ion exchange process. Numerical Problems. **Potable Water**- Its Specifications – Steps involved in treatment of potable water – Disinfection of water by chlorination and ozonisation. Reverse osmosis & its significance.

#### Unit – IV :

**Fuels & Combustion: Fuels** – Classification – solid fuels : coal – analysis of coal - proximate and ultimate analysis and their significance. Liquid fuels – petroleum and its refining – cracking – types – fixed bed catalytic cracking. Knocking – octane and cetane rating, synthetic petrol, Bergius and Fischer-Tropsch's process: Gaseous fuels - constituents, characteristics and applications of natural gas, LPG and CNG. Analysis of flue gas by Orsat's apparatus – Numerical Problems.

**Combustion** – Definition, Calorific value of fuel – HCV, LCV; Determination of calorific value by Junker's gas calorimeter – theoretical calculation of Calorific value by Dulong's formula – Numerical problems on combustion.

#### UNIT V:

**Phase Rule & Surface Chemistry : Phase Rule**: Definition of terms: Phase,

component, degree of freedom, phase rule equation. Phase diagrams – one component system- water system. Two component system Lead- Silver, cooling curves, heat treatment based on iron-carbon phase diagram - hardening, annealing and normalization.

**Surface Chemistry: Adsorption** – Types of Adsorption, Isotherms – Freundlich and Langmuir adsorption isotherm, applications of adsorption; **Colloids**: Classification of Colloids; Electrical & optical properties, micelles, applications of colloids in industry.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Engineering Chemistry by R.P. Mani, K.N. Mishra, B. Rama Devi / CENGAGE learning.
2. Engineering Chemistry by P.C Jain & Monica Jain, Dhanpatrai Publishing Company (2008).

**REFERENCE BOOKS**

1. Engineering Chemistry by B. Siva Shankar Mc.Graw Hill Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi (2006)
2. Engineering Chemistry J.C. Kuriacase & J. Rajaram, Tata McGraw Hills Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi (2004).
3. Text Book of Engineering Chemistry by S.S. Dara & Mukkati S. Chand & Co Publishers, New Delhi(2006)
4. Chemistry of Engineering Materials by CV Agarwal, C.P Murthy, A.Naidu, BS Publications.

**Outcome:**

- Students will demonstrate a depth of knowledge and apply the methods of inquiry in a discipline of their choosing, and they will demonstrate a breadth of knowledge across their choice of varied disciplines.
- Students will demonstrate the ability to access and interpret information, respond and adapt to changing situations, make complex decisions, solve problems, and evaluate actions.
- Students will demonstrate awareness and understanding of the skills necessary to live and work in a diverse engineering world.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>I Year B.Tech. IT/CST</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>3</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>6</b>

**COMPUTER PROGRAMMING****Objectives:**

- To understand the various steps in Program development.
- To understand the basic concepts in C Programming Language.
- To learn how to write modular and readable C Programs.
- To learn to write programs (using structured programming approach) in C to solve problems.
- To introduce the students to basic data structures such as lists, stacks and queues.
- To make the student understand simple sorting and searching methods.

**UNIT - I**

Introduction to Computers – Computer Systems, Computing Environments, Computer Languages, Creating and running programs, Program Development.

Introduction to the C Language – Background, C Programs, Identifiers, Types, Variables, Constants, Input / Output, Operators(Arithmetic, relational, logical, bitwise etc.), Expressions, Precedence and Associativity, Expression Evaluation, Type conversions, Statements- Selection Statements(making decisions) – if and switch statements, Repetition statements ( loops)-while, for, do-while statements, Loop examples, other statements related to looping – break, continue, goto, Simple C Program examples.

**UNIT - II**

Functions-Designing Structured Programs, Functions, user defined functions, inter function communication, Standard functions, Scope, Storage classes-auto, register, static, extern, scope rules, type qualifiers, recursion- recursive functions, Limitations of recursion, example C programs, Preprocessor commands.

Arrays – Concepts, using arrays in C, inter function communication, array applications, two – dimensional arrays, multidimensional arrays, C program examples.

**UNIT - III**

Pointers – Introduction (Basic Concepts), Pointers for inter function communication, pointers to pointers, compatibility, Pointer Applications-Arrays and Pointers, Pointer Arithmetic and arrays, Passing an array to a function,

memory allocation functions, array of pointers, programming applications, pointers to void, pointers to functions.

Strings – Concepts, C Strings, String Input / Output functions, arrays of strings, string manipulation functions, string / data conversion, C program examples.

#### **UNIT - IV**

Enumerated, Structure ,and Union Types– The Type Definition (typedef), Enumerated types, Structures –Declaration, initialization, accessing structures, operations on structures, Complex structures, structures and functions, Passing structures through pointers, self referential structures, unions, bit fields, C programming examples, command –line arguments, Input and Output – Concept of a file, streams, text files and binary files, Differences between text and binary files, State of a file, Opening and Closing files, file input / output functions (standard library input / output functions for files), file status functions (error handling), Positioning functions, C program examples.

#### **UNIT – V**

Searching and Sorting – Sorting- selection sort, bubble sort, Searching-linear and binary search methods.

Lists- Linear list – singly linked list implementation, insertion, deletion and searching operations on linear list, Stacks-Push and Pop Operations, Queues- Enqueue and Dequeue operations.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Computer Science: A Structured Programming Approach Using C, B.A.Forouzan and R.F. Gilberg, Third Edition, Cengage Learning.
2. Programming in C. P. Dey and M Ghosh , Oxford University Press.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. C& Data structures – P. Padmanabham, Third Edition, B.S. Publications.
2. C for All, S. Thamarai Selvi, R.Murugesan, Anuradha Publications.
3. Problem Solving and Program Design in C, J.R. Hanly and E.B. Koffman, 7<sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson education.
4. Programming in C, Ajay Mittal, Pearson.
5. Programming with C, B.Gottfried, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, Schaum's outlines, TMH.
6. Problem solving with C, M.T.Somasekhara, PHI
7. Programming with C, R.S.Bickar, Universities Press.
8. Computer Programming & Data Structures, E.Balagurusamy, 4<sup>th</sup> edition, TMH.
9. Programming in C – Stephen G. Kochan, III Edition, Pearson

Education.

10. The C Programming Language, B.W. Kernighan and Dennis M.Ritchie, PHI.
11. C Programming with problem solving, J.A. Jones & K. Harrow, Dreamtech Press.

**Outcomes:**

Demonstrate the basic knowledge of computer hardware and software.

Ability to apply solving and logical skills to programming in C language and also in other languages.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

I Year B.Tech. IT/CST

L	T/P/D	C
2	-/13	6

**ENGINEERING DRAWING****UNIT – I**

**Introduction to Engineering Drawing:** Principles of Engineering Drawing/ Graphics – Various Drawing Instruments – Conventions in Drawing – **Lettering practice** – BIS Conventions.

**Curves:** Constructions of Curves used in Engineering Practice:

- Conic Sections including the Rectangular Hyperbola – General method only.
- Cycloid, Epicycloid and Hypocycloid
- Involute.

**Scales:** Construction of different types of Scales, Plain, Diagonal, Vernier scale.

**UNIT – II****Orthographic Projections in First Angle**

**Projection:** Principles of Orthographic Projections – Conventions – First and Third Angle projections.

**Projections of Points.** including Points in all four quadrants.

**Projections of Lines** - Parallel, perpendicular, inclined to one plan and inclined to both planes. True length and true angle of a line. Traces of a line.

**Projections of Planes:** Plane parallel, perpendicular and inclined to one reference plane. Plane inclined to both the reference planes.

**UNIT – III**

**Projections of Solids:** Projections of regular solids, cube, prisms, pyramids, tetrahedron, cylinder and cone, axis inclined to both planes.

**Sections and Sectional Views:** Right Regular Solids – Prism, Cylinder, Pyramid, Cone – use of Auxiliary views.

**UNIT – IV**

**Development of Surfaces:** Development of Surfaces of Right, Regular Solids – Prisms, Cylinder, Pyramids, Cone and their parts. frustum of solids.

**Intersection of Solids:-** Intersection of Cylinder Vs Cylinder, Cylinder Vs Prism, Cylinder Vs Cone.

**UNIT – V**

**Isometric Projections :** Principles of Isometric Projection – Isometric Scale – Isometric Views– Conventions – Plane Figures, Simple and Compound

Solids – Isometric Projection of objects having non- isometric lines. Isometric Projection of parts with Spherical surface.

**Transformation of Projections** : Conversion of Isometric Views to Orthographic Views. Conversion of orthographic views to isometric views – simple objects.

**Perspective Projections** : Perspective View : Points, Lines and Plane Figures, Vanishing Point Methods (General Method only).

**TEXT BOOKS**

1. Engineering Drawing – Basant, Agrawal, TMH
2. Engineering Drawing, N.D. Bhatt

**REFERENCES :**

1. Engineering Graphics. P I Varghese Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd.
2. Engineering drawing – P.J. Shah .S.Chand Publishers.
3. Engineering Drawing- Johle/Tata Macgraw Hill Book Publishers.
4. Engineering Drawing – M.B. Shah and B.C. Rana, Pearson.
5. Engineering Drawing by K.Venu Gopal& V.Prabu Raja New Age Publications.
6. Engineering Drawing By John. PHI Learning Publisher.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

I Year B.Tech. IT/CST

L T/P/D C

- -/3/- 4

**COMPUTER PROGRAMMING LAB****Objectives:**

- To write programs in C to solve the problems.
- To implement linear data structures such as lists, stacks, queues.
- To implement simple searching and sorting methods.

**Recommended Systems/Software Requirements:**

- Intel based desktop PC
- ANSI C Compiler with Supporting Editors

**Week 1**

- a) Write a C program to find the sum of individual digits of a positive integer.
- b) A Fibonacci sequence is defined as follows: the first and second terms in the sequence are 0 and 1. Subsequent terms are found by adding the preceding two terms in the sequence. Write a C program to generate the first n terms of the sequence.
- c) Write a C program to generate all the prime numbers between 1 and n, where n is a value supplied by the user.

**Week 2**

- a) Write a C program to calculate the following Sum:  
Sum= $1-x^2/2! +x^4/4!-x^6/6!+x^8/8!-x^{10}/10!$
- b) Write a C program to find the roots of a quadratic equation.

**Week 3**

a) The total distance travelled by vehicle in 't' seconds is given by distance  $s = ut + 1/2at^2$  where 'u' and 'a' are the initial velocity (m/sec.) and acceleration (m/sec<sup>2</sup>). Write C program to find the distance travelled at regular intervals of time given the values of 'u' and 'a'. The program should provide the flexibility to the user to select his own time intervals and repeat the calculations for different values of 'u' and 'a'.

b) Write a C program, which takes two integer operands and one operator from the user, performs the operation and then prints the result. (Consider the operators +, -, \*, /, % and use Switch Statement)

**Week 4**

- a) Write C programs that use both recursive and non-recursive functions
- To find the factorial of a given integer.



- ii) To find the GCD (greatest common divisor) of two given integers.

**Week 5**

- a) Write a C program to find the largest integer in a list of integers.
- b) Write a C program that uses functions to perform the following:
  - i) Addition of Two Matrices
  - ii) Multiplication of Two Matrices

**Week 6**

- a) Write a C program that uses functions to perform the following operations:
  - i) To insert a sub-string in to a given main string from a given position.
  - ii) To delete n Characters from a given position in a given string.
- b) Write a C program to determine if the given string is a palindrome or not

**Week 7**

- a) Write a C program that displays the position or index in the string S where the string T begins, or – 1 if S doesn't contain T.
- b) Write a C program to count the lines, words and characters in a given text.

**Week 8**

- a) Write a C program to generate Pascal's triangle.
- b) Write a C program to construct a pyramid of numbers.

**Week 9**

Write a C program to read in two numbers, x and n, and then compute the sum of this geometric progression:

$$1+x+x^2+x^3+\dots+x^n$$

For example: if n is 3 and x is 5, then the program computes 1+5+25+125.

Print x, n, the sum

Perform error checking. For example, the formula does not make sense for negative exponents – if n is less than 0. Have your program print an error message if  $n < 0$ , then go back and read in the next pair of numbers of without computing the sum. Are any values of x also illegal? If so, test for them too.

**Week 10**

- a) 2's complement of a number is obtained by scanning it from right to left and complementing all the bits after the first appearance of a 1. Thus 2's complement of 11100 is 00100. Write a C program to find the 2's complement of a binary number.
- b) Write a C program to convert a Roman numeral to its decimal equivalent.

**Week 11**

Write a C program that uses functions to perform the following operations:

- i) Reading a complex number
- ii) Writing a complex number
- iii) Addition of two complex numbers
- iv) Multiplication of two complex numbers

(Note: represent complex number using a structure.)

**Week 12**

a) Write a C program which copies one file to another.

b) Write a C program to reverse the first n characters in a file.

(Note: The file name and n are specified on the command line.)

**Week 13**

a) Write a C program to display the contents of a file.

b) Write a C program to merge two files into a third file (i.e., the contents of the first file followed by those of the second are put in the third file)

**Week 14**

a) Write a C program that uses non recursive function to search for a Key value in a given list of integers using Linear search.

b) Write a C program that uses non recursive function to search for a Key value in a given sorted list of integers using Binary search.

**Week 15**

a) Write a C program that implements the Selection sort method to sort a given array of integers in ascending order.

b) Write a C program that implements the Bubble sort method to sort a given list of names in ascending order.

**Week 16**

Write a C program that uses functions to perform the following operations:

- i) Create a singly linked list of integer elements.
- ii) Traverse the above list and display the elements.

**Week 17**

Write a C program that implements stack (its operations) using a singly linked list to display a given list of integers in reverse order. Ex. input: 10 23 4 6 output: 6 4 23 10

**Week 18**

Write a C program that implements Queue (its operations) using a singly linked list to display a given list of integers in the same order. Ex.

input: 10 23 4 6 output: 10 23 4 6

**Week 19**

Write a C program to implement the linear regression algorithm.

**Week 20**

Write a C program to implement the polynomial regression algorithm.

**Week 21**

Write a C program to implement the Lagrange interpolation.

**Week 22**

Write C program to implement the Newton- Gregory forward interpolation.

**Week 23**

Write a C program to implement Trapezoidal method.

**Week 24**

Write a C program to implement Simpson method.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. C programming and Data Structures, P. Padmanabham, Third Edition, BS Publications
2. Computer Programming in C, V. Rajaraman, PHI Publishers.
3. C Programming, E.Balagurusamy, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, TMH Publishers.
4. C Programming, M.V.S.S.N.Prasad, ACME Learning Pvt. Ltd.
5. C and Data Structures, N.B.Venkateswarlu and E.V.Prasad,S.Chand Publishers
6. Mastering C, K.R. Venugopal and S.R. Prasad, TMH Publishers.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****I Year B.Tech. IT/CST****L T/P/D C****- -/3/- 4****ENGINEERING PHYSICS / ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LAB****ENGINEERING PHYSICS LAB****(Any TEN experiments compulsory)****Objectives**

This course on Physics lab is designed with 13 experiments in an academic year. It is common to all branches of Engineering in B.Tech 1st year.

The objective of the course is that the student will have exposure to various experimental skills which is very essential for an Engineering student.

The experiments are selected from various area of Physics like Physical Optics, Lasers, Fiber Optics, Sound, Mechanics, Electricity & Magnetism and Basic Electronics.

Also the student is exposed to various tools like Screw gauge, Vernier Callipers, Physics Balance, Spectrometer and Microscope.

1. Dispersive power of the material of a prism – Spectrometer
2. Determination of wavelength of a source – Diffraction Grating.
3. Newton's Rings - Radius of curvature of plano convex lens.
4. Melde's experiment – Transverse and longitudinal modes.
5. Time constant of an R-C circuit.
6. L-C-R circuit.
7. Magnetic field along the axis of current carrying coil – Stewart and Gees method.
8. Study the characteristics of LED and LASER sources.
9. Bending losses of fibres & Evaluation of numerical aperture of a given fibre.
10. Energy gap of a material of p-n junction.
11. Torsional pendulum.
12. Wavelength of light –diffraction grating - using laser.
13. Characteristics of a solar cell

**LABORATORY MANUAL:**

1. Laboratory Manual of Engineering Physics by Dr.Y.Aparna & Dr.K.Venkateswara Rao (V.G.S Publishers)

**Outcomes**

The student is expected to learn from this laboratory course the concept of error and its analysis. It also allows the student to develop experimental skills to design new experiments in Engineering.

With the exposure to these experiments the student can compare the theory and correlate with experiment.

**ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LAB**

List of Experiments ( Any 12 of the following) :

**Titrimetry:**

1. Estimation of ferrous iron by dichrometry.
2. Estimation of hardness of water by EDTA method.

**Mineral analysis:**

3. Determination of percentage of copper in brass.
4. Estimation of manganese dioxide in pyrolusite.

**Instrumental Methods:****Colorimetry:**

5. Determination of ferrous iron in cement by colorimetric method
6. Estimation of copper by colorimetric method.

**Conductometry:**

7. Conductometric titration of strong acid vs strong base.
8. Conductometric titration of mixture of acids vs strong base.

**Potentiometry:**

9. Titration of strong acid vs strong base by potentiometry.
10. Titration of weak acid vs strong base by potentiometry.

**Physical properties:**

11. Determination of viscosity of sample oil by redwood / oswald's viscometer.
12. Determination of Surface tension of lubricants.

**Preparations:**

13. Preparation of Aspirin
14. Preparation of Thiokol rubber

**Adsorption:**

15. Adsorption of acetic acid on charcoal.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Practical Engineering Chemistry by K. Mukkanti, etal, B.S. Publications, Hyderabad.
2. Inorganic quantitative analysis, Vogel.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Text Book of engineering chemistry by R. N. Goyal and Harmendra Goel, Ane Books Private Ltd.,
2. A text book on experiments and calculation Engg. S.S. Dara.
3. Instrumental methods of chemical analysis, Chatwal, Anand, Himalaya Publications.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

I Year B.Tech. IT/CST

L T/P/D C

2 -/3/- 2

**ENGLISH LANGUAGE COMMUNICATION SKILLS LAB**

The **Language Lab** focuses on the production and practice of sounds of language and familiarises the students with the use of English in everyday situations and contexts.

**Objectives**

- ☒ To facilitate computer-aided multi-media instruction enabling individualized and independent language learning
- ☒ To sensitise the students to the nuances of English speech sounds, word accent, intonation and rhythm
- ☒ To bring about a consistent accent and intelligibility in their pronunciation of English by providing an opportunity for practice in speaking
- ☒ To improve the fluency in spoken English and neutralize mother tongue influence
- ☒ To train students to use language appropriately for interviews, group discussion and public speaking

**Syllabus: English Language Communication Skills Lab shall have two parts:**

**a. Computer Assisted Language Learning (CALL) Lab**

**b. Interactive Communication Skills (ICS) Lab**

The following course content is prescribed for the **English Language Communication Skills Lab**

**Exercise – I**

**CALL Lab:** Introduction to Phonetics – Speech Sounds – Vowels and Consonants

**ICS Lab:** Ice-Breaking activity and JAM session

Articles, Prepositions, Word formation- Prefixes & Suffixes, Synonyms & Antonyms

**Exercise – II**

**CALL Lab:** Structure of Syllables - Past Tense Marker and Plural Marker – Weak Forms and Strong Forms - Consonant Clusters.

**ICS Lab:** Situational Dialogues – Role-Play- Expressions in Various Situations

– Self-introduction and Introducing Others – Greetings – Apologies – Requests – Social and Professional Etiquette - Telephone Etiquette.

Concord (Subject in agreement with verb) and Words often misspelt-confused/misused

**Exercise - III**

**CALL Lab:** Minimal Pairs- Word accent and Stress Shifts- Listening Comprehension.

**ICS Lab:** Descriptions- Narrations- Giving Directions and guidelines.

Sequence of Tenses, Question Tags and One word substitutes.

**Exercise – IV**

**CALL Lab:** Intonation and Common errors in Pronunciation.

**ICS Lab:** Extempore- Public Speaking

Active and Passive Voice, –Common Errors in English, Idioms and Phrases

**Exercise – V**

**CALL Lab:** Neutralization of Mother Tongue Influence and Conversation Practice

**ICS Lab:** Information Transfer- Oral Presentation Skills

Reading Comprehension and Job Application with Resume preparation.

**Minimum Requirement of infra structural facilities for ELCS Lab:**

**1. Computer Assisted Language Learning (CALL) Lab:**

**The Computer aided Language Lab** for 40 students with 40 systems, one master console, LAN facility and English language software for self- study by learners.

**System Requirement (Hardware component):**

*Computer network with Lan with minimum 60 multimedia systems with the following specifications:*

P – IV Processor

Speed – 2.8 GHZ

RAM – 512 MB Minimum

Hard Disk – 80 GB

Headphones of High quality

**2. Interactive Communication Skills (ICS) Lab :**

**The Interactive Communication Skills Lab:** A Spacious room with movable chairs and audio-visual aids with a Public Address System, a T. V., a digital



stereo –audio & video system and camcorder etc.

**Books Suggested for English Language Lab Library (to be located within the lab in addition to the CDs of the text book which are loaded on the systems):**

Suresh Kumar, E. & Sreehari, P. 2009. *A Handbook for English Language Laboratories*. New Delhi: Foundation

*Speaking English Effectively* 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition by Krishna Mohan and N. P. Singh, 2011. Macmillan Publishers India Ltd. Delhi.

Sasi Kumar, V & Dhamija, P.V. *How to Prepare for Group Discussion and Interviews*. Tata McGraw Hill

Hancock, M. 2009. *English Pronunciation in Use. Intermediate*. Cambridge: CUP

Spoken English: A Manual of Speech and Phonetics by R. K. Bansal & J. B. Harrison. 2013. Orient Blackswan. Hyderabad.

Hewings, M. 2009. *English Pronunciation in Use. Advanced*. Cambridge: CUP

Marks, J. 2009. *English Pronunciation in Use. Elementary*. Cambridge: CUP

Nambiar, K.C. 2011. *Speaking Accurately. A Course in International Communication*. New Delhi : Foundation

Soundararaj, Francis. 2012. *Basics of Communication in English*. New Delhi: Macmillan

**Spoken English** (CIEFL) in 3 volumes with 6 cassettes, OUP.

**English Pronouncing Dictionary** Daniel Jones Current Edition with CD.

**A textbook of English Phonetics for Indian Students** by T. Balasubramanian (Macmillan)

**Prescribed Lab Manual:** A Manual entitled “**English Language Communication Skills (ELCS) Lab Manual- cum- Work Book**”, published by Cengage Learning India Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi. 2013

#### **DISTRIBUTION AND WEIGHTAGE OF MARKS**

##### **English Language Laboratory Practical Examination:**

1. The practical examinations for the English Language Laboratory shall be conducted as per the University norms prescribed for the core engineering practical sessions.
2. For the Language lab sessions, there shall be a continuous evaluation during the year for 25 sessional marks and 50 year-end Examination marks. Of the 25 marks, 15 marks shall be awarded for day-to-day

work and 10 marks to be awarded by conducting Internal Lab Test(s). The year- end Examination shall be conducted by the teacher concerned with the help of another member of the staff of the same department of the same institution.

**Outcomes:**

- Better Understanding of nuances of language through audio- visual experience and group activities
- Neutralization of accent for intelligibility
- Speaking with clarity and confidence thereby enhancing employability skills of the students

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

I Year B.Tech. IT/CST

L T/P/D C

- -3/- 4

**IT WORKSHOP / ENGINEERING WORKSHOP****Objectives:**

The IT Workshop for engineers is a training lab course spread over 54 hours. The modules include training on PC Hardware, Internet & World Wide Web and Productivity tools including Word, Excel and Power Point.

**PC Hardware** introduces the students to a personal computer and its basic peripherals, the process of assembling a personal computer, installation of system software like MS Windows, Linux and the required device drivers. In addition hardware and software level troubleshooting process, tips and tricks would be covered. **The students should work on working PC to disassemble and assemble to working condition and install Windows and Linux on the same PC. Students are suggested to work similar tasks in the Laptop scenario wherever possible.**

**Internet & World Wide Web** module introduces the different ways of hooking the PC on to the internet from home and workplace and effectively usage of the internet. Usage of web browsers, email, newsgroups and discussion forums would be covered. In addition, awareness of cyber hygiene, i.e., protecting the personal computer from getting infected with the viruses, worms and other cyber attacks would be introduced.

**Productivity tools** module would enable the students in crafting professional word documents, excel spread sheets and power point presentations using the Microsoft suite of office tools and LaTeX. **(Recommended to use Microsoft office 2007 in place of MS Office 2003)**

**PC Hardware**

**Week 1 – Task 1 :** Identify the peripherals of a computer, components in a CPU and its functions. Draw the block diagram of the CPU along with the configuration of each peripheral and submit to your instructor.

**Week 2 – Task 2 :** Every student should disassemble and assemble the PC back to working condition. Lab instructors should verify the work and follow it up with a Viva. Also students need to go through the video which shows the process of assembling a PC. A video would be given as part of the course content.

**Week 3 – Task 3 :** Every student should individually install MS windows on the personal computer. Lab instructor should verify the installation and follow it up with a Viva.

**Week 4 – Task 4 :** Every student should install Linux on the computer. This computer should have windows installed. The system should be configured

as dual boot with both windows and Linux. Lab instructors should verify the installation and follow it up with a Viva

**Week 5 – Task 5: Hardware Troubleshooting:** Students have to be given a PC which does not boot due to improper assembly or defective peripherals. They should identify the problem and fix it to get the computer back to working condition. The work done should be verified by the instructor and followed up with a Viva

**Week 6 – Task 6 : Software Troubleshooting :** Students have to be given a malfunctioning CPU due to system software problems. They should identify the problem and fix it to get the computer back to working condition. The work done should be verified by the instructor and followed up with a Viva.

#### **Internet & World Wide Web**

**Week 7 - Task 1 : Orientation & Connectivity Boot Camp :** Students should get connected to their Local Area Network and access the Internet. In the process they configure the TCP/IP setting. Finally students should demonstrate, to the instructor, how to access the websites and email. If there is no internet connectivity preparations need to be made by the instructors to simulate the WWW on the LAN.

**Week 8 - Task 2 : Web Browsers, Surfing the Web :** Students customize their web browsers with the LAN proxy settings, bookmarks, search toolbars and pop up blockers. Also, plug-ins like Macromedia Flash and JRE for applets should be configured.

**Week 9 - Task 3 : Search Engines & Netiquette :** Students should know what search engines are and how to use the search engines. A few topics would be given to the students for which they need to search on Google. This should be demonstrated to the instructors by the student.

**Week 10 - Task 4: Cyber Hygiene:** Students would be exposed to the various threats on the internet and would be asked to configure their computer to be safe on the internet. They need to first install antivirus software, configure their personal firewall and windows update on their computer. Then they need to customize their browsers to block pop ups, block active x downloads to avoid viruses and/or worms.

**Week 11- Task 5:** Develop your home page using HTML Consisting of your photo, name, address and education details as a table and your skill set as a list.

#### **Productivity tools**

##### **LaTeX and Word**

**Week 12 – Word Orientation:** The mentor needs to give an overview of LaTeX and Microsoft (MS) office 2007/ equivalent (FOSS) tool word: Importance of LaTeX and MS office 2007/ equivalent (FOSS) tool Word as

word Processors, Details of the three tasks and features that would be covered in each, using LaTeX and word – Accessing, overview of toolbars, saving files, Using help and resources, rulers, format painter.

**Task 1 : Using LaTeX and Word** to create project certificate. Features to be covered:-Formatting Fonts in word, Drop Cap in word, Applying Text effects, Using Character Spacing, Borders and Colors, Inserting Header and Footer, Using Date and Time option in both LaTeX and Word.

**Week 13 - Task 2: Creating project abstract** Features to be covered:- Formatting Styles, Inserting table, Bullets and Numbering, Changing Text Direction, Cell alignment, Footnote, Hyperlink, Symbols, Spell Check, Track Changes.

**Week 14 - Task 3 : Creating a Newsletter** : Features to be covered:- Table of Content, Newspaper columns, Images from files and clipart, Drawing toolbar and Word Art, Formatting Images, Textboxes, Paragraphs and Mail Merge in word.

#### **Excel**

**Week 15 - Excel Orientation:** The mentor needs to tell the importance of MS office 2007/ equivalent (FOSS) tool Excel as a Spreadsheet tool, give the details of the two tasks and features that would be covered in each. Using Excel – Accessing, overview of toolbars, saving excel files, Using help and resources.

**Task 1: Creating a Scheduler** - Features to be covered:- Gridlines, Format Cells, Summation, auto fill, Formatting Text

**Week 16 - Task 2 : Calculating GPA** - .Features to be covered:- Cell Referencing, Formulae in excel – average, std. deviation, Charts, Renaming and Inserting worksheets, Hyper linking, Count function, LOOKUP/VLOOKUP, Sorting, Conditional formatting

#### **LaTeX and MS/equivalent (FOSS) tool Power Point**

**Week 17 - Task1:** Students will be working on basic power point utilities and tools which help them create basic power point presentation. Topic covered during this week includes :- PPT Orientation, Slide Layouts, Inserting Text, Word Art, Formatting Text, Bullets and Numbering, Auto Shapes, Lines and Arrows in both LaTeX and Power point. Students will be given model power point presentation which needs to be replicated (exactly how it's asked).

**Week 18- Task 2:** Second week helps students in making their presentations interactive. Topic covered during this week includes: Hyperlinks, Inserting – Images, Clip Art, Audio, Video, Objects, Tables and Charts

**Week 19 - Task 3:** Concentrating on the in and out of Microsoft power point and presentations in LaTeX. Helps them learn best practices in designing and preparing power point presentation. Topic covered during this week

includes: - Master Layouts (slide, template, and notes), Types of views (basic, presentation, slide slotter, notes etc), Inserting – Background, textures, Design Templates, Hidden slides.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Introduction to Information Technology, IITL Education Solutions limited, Pearson Education.
2. LaTeX Companion – Leslie Lamport, PHI/Pearson.
3. Introduction to Computers, Peter Norton, 6/e Mc Graw Hill Publishers.
4. Upgrading and Repairing, PC's 18<sup>th</sup> e, Scott Muller QUE, Pearson Education
5. Comdex Information Technology course tool kit Vikas Gupta, WILEY Dreamtech
6. IT Essentials PC Hardware and Software Companion Guide Third Edition by David Anfinson and Ken Quamme. – CISCO Press, Pearson Education.
7. PC Hardware and A+Handbook – Kate J. Chase PHI (Microsoft)

**Outcomes:**

- Apply knowledge for computer assembling and software installation.
- Ability how to solve the trouble shooting problems.
- Apply the tools for preparation of PPT, Documentation and budget sheet etc.

**ENGINEERING WORKSHOP**

**1. TRADES FOR EXERCISES:**

**At least two exercises from each trade:**

1. Carpentry
2. Fitting
3. Tin-Smithy and Development of jobs carried out and soldering.
4. Black Smithy
5. House-wiring
6. Foundry
7. Welding
8. Power tools in construction, wood working, electrical engineering and mechanical Engineering.

**2. TRADES FOR DEMONSTRATION & EXPOSURE:**

1. Plumbing
2. Machine Shop
3. Metal Cutting (Water Plasma)

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Work shop Manual - P.Kannaiah/ K.L.Narayana/ Scitech Publishers.
2. Workshop Manual / Venkat Reddy/ BS Publications/Sixth Edition

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>II Year B.Tech. IT/CST-I Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS****Objectives: To learn**

- Understand a random variable that describes randomness or an uncertainty in certain realistic situation. It can be of either discrete or continuous type.
- In the discrete case, study of the binomial and the Poisson random variables and the Normal random variable for the continuous case predominantly describe important probability distributions. Important statistical properties for these random variables provide very good insight and are essential for industrial applications.
- Most of the random situations are described as functions of many single random variables. In this unit, the objective is to learn functions of many random variables through joint distributions.
- The types of sampling, Sampling distribution of means, Sampling distribution of variance, Estimations of statistical parameters, Testing of hypothesis of few unknown statistical parameters.
- The mechanism of queuing system, The characteristics of queue, The mean arrival and service rates
- The expected queue length, The waiting line
- The random processes, The classification of random processes, Markov chain, Classification of states
- Stochastic matrix ( transition probability matrix), Limiting probabilities, Applications of Markov chains

**UNIT-I**

**Single Random variables and probability distributions:** Random variables – Discrete and continuous. Probability distributions, mass function/ density function of a probability distribution. Mathematical Expectation, Moment about origin, Central moments Moment generating function of probability distribution.

Binomial, Poisson & normal distributions and their properties. Moment generating functions of the above three distributions, and hence finding the mean and variance.

**UNIT-II**

**Multiple Random variables, Correlation & Regression:** Joint probability distributions- Joint probability mass / density function, Marginal probability



mass / density functions, Covariance of two random variables, Correlation - Coefficient of correlation, The rank correlation.

Regression- Regression Coefficient, The lines of regression and multiple correlation & regression.

### UNIT-III

Sampling Distributions and Testing of Hypothesis

**Sampling:** Definitions of population, sampling, statistic, parameter. Types of sampling, Expected values of Sample mean and variance, sampling distribution, Standard error, Sampling distribution of means and sampling distribution of variance.

Parameter estimations – likelihood estimate, interval estimations.

**Testing of hypothesis:** Null hypothesis, Alternate hypothesis, type I, & type II errors – critical region, confidence interval, Level of significance. One sided test, two sided test,

#### Large sample tests:

- (i) Test of Equality of means of two samples equality of sample mean and population mean (cases of known variance & unknown variance, equal and unequal variances)
- (ii) Tests of significance of difference between sample S.D and population S.D.
- (iii) Tests of significance difference between sample proportion and population proportion & difference between two sample proportions.

#### Small sample tests:

Student t-distribution, its properties; Test of significance difference between sample mean and population mean; difference between means of two small samples

Snedecor's F- distribution and its properties. Test of equality of two population variances

Chi-square distribution, its properties, Chi-square test of goodness of fit

### UNIT-IV

**Queuing Theory:** Structure of a queuing system, Operating Characteristics of queuing system, Transient and steady states, Terminology of Queuing systems, Arrival and service processes- Pure Birth-Death process Deterministic queuing models- M/M/1 Model of infinite queue, M/M/1 model of finite queue .

### UNIT-V

**Stochastic processes:** Introduction to Stochastic Processes –Classification of Random processes, Methods of description of random processes,

Stationary and non-stationary random process, Average values of single random process and two or more random processes. Markov process, Markov chain, classification of states – Examples of Markov Chains, Stochastic Matrix.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

- 1) Higher Engineering Mathematics by Dr. B.S. Grewal, Khanna Publishers
- 2) Probability and Statistics for Engineers and Scientists by Sheldon M.Ross, Academic Press
- 3) Operations Research by S.D. Sarma,

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Mathematics for Engineers by K.B.Datta and M.A S.Srinivas,Cengage Publications
2. Probability and Statistics by T.K.V.Iyengar & B.Krishna Gandhi Et
3. Fundamentals of Mathematical Statistics by S C Gupta and V.K.Kapoor
4. Probability and Statistics for Engineers and Scientists by Jay I.Devore.

**Outcomes:**

- Students would be able to identify distribution in certain realistic situation. It is mainly useful for circuit as well as non-circuit branches of engineering. Also able to differentiate among many random variable involved in the probability models. It is quite useful for all branches of engineering.
- The student would be able to calculate mean and proportions (small and large sample) and to make important decisions from few samples which are taken out of unmanageably huge populations .It is Mainly useful for non-circuit branches of engineering.
- The students would be able to find the expected queue length, the ideal time, the traffic intensity and the waiting time. These are very useful tools in many engineering and data management problems in the industry. It is useful for all branches of engineering.
- The student would able to understand about the random process, Markov process and Markov chains which are essentially models of many time dependent processes such as signals in communications, time series analysis, queuing systems. The student would be able to find the limiting probabilities and the probabilities in nth state. It is quite useful for all branches of engineering.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>II Year B.Tech. IT/CST-I Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**MATHEMATICAL FOUNDATIONS OF COMPUTER SCIENCE****Objectives:**

- To explain with examples the basic terminology of functions, relations, and sets.
- To perform the operations associated with sets, functions, and relations.
- To relate practical examples to the appropriate set, function, or relation model, and interpret the associated operations and terminology in context.
- To describe the importance and limitations of predicate logic.
- To relate the ideas of mathematical induction to recursion and recursively defined structures.
- To use Graph Theory for solving problems.

**UNIT-I**

**Mathematical Logic** : Statements and notations, Connectives, Well formed formulas, Truth Tables, tautology, equivalence implication, Normal forms, Quantifiers, universal quantifiers. Predicates : Predicative logic, Free & Bound variables, Rules of inference, Consistency, proof of contradiction, Automatic Theorem Proving.

**UNIT-II**

**Relations**: Properties of Binary Relations, equivalence, transitive closure, compatibility and partial ordering relations, Lattices, Hasse diagram. Functions: Inverse Function Composition of functions, recursive Functions, Lattice and its Properties, Algebraic structures : Algebraic systems Examples and general properties, Semi groups and monads, groups sub groups' homomorphism, Isomorphism.

**UNIT-III**

**Elementary Combinatorics**: Basis of counting, Combinations & Permutations, with repetitions, Constrained repetitions, Binomial Coefficients, Binomial Multinomial theorems, the principles of Inclusion – Exclusion. Pigeon hole principles and its application.

**UNIT-IV**

**Recurrence Relation** : Generating Functions, Function of Sequences Calculating Coefficient of generating function, Recurrence relations, Solving recurrence relation by substitution and Generating funds. Characteristics

roots solution of In homogeneous Recurrence Relation.

#### **UNIT-V**

**Graph Theory :** Representation of Graph, DFS, BFS, Spanning Trees, planar Graphs. Graph Theory and Applications, Basic Concepts Isomorphism and Sub graphs, Multi graphs and Euler circuits, Hamiltonian graphs, Chromatic Numbers.

#### **TEXT BOOKS :**

1. Elements of DISCRETE MATHEMATICS- A computer Oriented Approach- C L Liu, D P Mohapatra. Third Edition, Tata McGraw Hill.
2. Discrete Mathematics for Computer Scientists & Mathematicians, J.L. Mott, A. Kandel, T.P. Baker, PHI.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS :**

1. Discrete Mathematics and its Applications, Kenneth H. Rosen, Fifth Edition.TMH.
2. Discrete Mathematical structures Theory and application-Malik & Sen, Cengage.
3. Discrete Mathematics with Applications, Thomas Koshy, Elsevier.
4. Logic and Discrete Mathematics, Grass Man & Trembley, Pearson Education.

#### **Outcomes:**

- Ability to Illustrate by examples the basic terminology of functions, relations, and sets and demonstrate knowledge of their associated operations.
- Ability to Demonstrate in practical applications the use of basic counting principles of permutations, combinations, inclusion/exclusion principle and the pigeonhole methodology.
- Ability to represent and Apply Graph theory in solving computer science problems.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>II Year B.Tech. IT/CST-I Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**DATA STRUCTURES****Objectives:**

- To understand the basic concepts such as Abstract Data Types, Linear and Non Linear Data structures.
- To understand the notations used to analyze the Performance of algorithms.
- To understand the behavior of data structures such as stacks, queues, trees, hash tables, search trees, Graphs and their representations.
- To choose the appropriate data structure for a specified application.
- To understand and analyze various searching and sorting algorithms.
- To write programs in C to solve problems using data structures such as arrays, linked lists, stacks, queues, trees, graphs, hash tables, search trees.

**UNIT- I**

Basic concepts- Algorithm Specification-Introduction, Recursive algorithms, Data Abstraction Performance analysis- time complexity and space complexity, Asymptotic Notation-Big O, Omega and Theta notations, Introduction to Linear and Non Linear data structures.

Singly Linked Lists-Operations-Insertion, Deletion, Concatenating singly linked lists, Circularly linked lists-Operations for Circularly linked lists, Doubly Linked Lists- Operations- Insertion, Deletion.

Representation of single, two dimensional arrays, sparse matrices-array and linked representations.

**UNIT- II**

Stack ADT, definition, operations, array and linked implementations in C, applications-infix to postfix conversion, Postfix expression evaluation, recursion implementation, Queue ADT, definition and operations ,array and linked Implementations in C, Circular queues-Insertion and deletion operations, Deque (Double ended queue)ADT, array and linked implementations in C.

**UNIT- III**

Trees – Terminology, Representation of Trees, Binary tree ADT, Properties of Binary Trees, Binary Tree Representations-array and linked representations, Binary Tree traversals, Threaded binary trees, Max Priority Queue ADT-implementation-Max Heap-Definition, Insertion into a Max Heap,

Deletion from a Max Heap.

Graphs – Introduction, Definition, Terminology, Graph ADT, Graph Representations- Adjacency matrix, Adjacency lists, Graph traversals- DFS and BFS.

#### **UNIT- IV**

Searching- Linear Search, Binary Search, Static Hashing-Introduction, hash tables, hash functions, Overflow Handling.

Sorting-Insertion Sort, Selection Sort, Radix Sort, Quick sort, Heap Sort, Comparison of Sorting methods.

#### **UNIT- V**

Search Trees-Binary Search Trees, Definition, Operations- Searching, Insertion and Deletion, AVL Trees-Definition and Examples, Insertion into an AVL Tree ,B-Trees, Definition, B-Tree of order m, operations-Insertion and Searching, Introduction to Red-Black and Splay Trees(Elementary treatment-only Definitions and Examples), Comparison of Search Trees.

Pattern matching algorithm- The Knuth-Morris-Pratt algorithm, Tries (examples only).

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Fundamentals of Data structures in C, 2nd Edition, E.Horowitz, S.Sahni and Susan Anderson-Freed, Universities Press.
2. Data structures A Programming Approach with C, D.S.Kushwaha and A.K.Misra, PHI.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Data structures: A Pseudocode Approach with C, 2nd edition, R.F.Gilberg And B.A.Forouzan, Cengage Learning.
2. Data structures and Algorithm Analysis in C, 2nd edition, M.A.Weiss, Pearson.
3. Data Structures using C, A.M.Tanenbaum,Y. Langsam, M.J.Augenstein, Pearson.
4. Data structures and Program Design in C, 2nd edition, R.Kruse, C.L.Tondo and B.Leung,Pearson.
5. Data Structures and Algorithms made easy in JAVA, 2nd Edition, Narsimha Karumanchi, CareerMonk Publications.
6. Data Structures using C, R.Thareja, Oxford University Press.
7. Data Structures, S.Lipscutz,Schaum's Outlines, TMH.
8. Data structures using C, A.K.Sharma, 2nd edition, Pearson..
9. Data Structures using C &C++, R.Shukla, Wiley India.
10. Classic Data Structures, D.Samanta, 2nd edition, PHI.

11. Advanced Data structures, Peter Brass, Cambridge.

**Outcomes:**

- Learn how to use data structure concepts for realistic problems.
- Ability to identify appropriate data structure for solving computing problems in respective language.
- Ability to solve problems independently and think critically.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>II Year B.Tech. IT/CST-I Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**DIGITAL LOGIC DESIGN AND COMPUTER ORGANIZATION****Objectives:**

- To understand the basic theoretical concepts of digital systems like the binary system and Boolean algebra.
- To express real life problem in logic design terminology.
- To use Boolean algebraic formulations to design digital systems.
- To design using combinational/sequential circuits
- To understand the Instruction execution stages.
- To explain the functions of the various computer hardware components.

**UNIT- I**

**Basic Structure of Computers :** Computer Types, Functional units, Basic operational concepts, Bus structures, Software, Performance, multiprocessors and multi computers, Computer Generations.

**Data Representation:** Binary Numbers, Fixed Point Representation. Floating – Point Representation. Number base conversions, Octal and Hexadecimal Numbers, complements, Signed binary numbers, Binary codes.

**UNIT- II**

**Digital Logic Circuits-I:** Basic Logic Functions, Logic gates, universal logic gates, Minimization of Logic expressions. Flip-flops, Combinational Circuits.

**Digital Logic Circuits -II:** Registers, Shift Registers, Binary counters, Decoders, Multiplexers, Programmable Logic Devices.

**UNIT- III**

**Computer Arithmetic:** Algorithms for fixed point and floating point addition, subtraction, multiplication and division operations. Hardware Implementation of arithmetic and logic operations, High performance arithmetic.

**Instruction Set & Addressing:** Memory Locations and Addresses, Machine addresses and sequencing, Various Addressing Modes, Instruction Formats, Basic Machine Instructions. IA-32 Pentium example.

**UNIT- IV**

**Processor Organization:** Introduction to CPU, Register Transfers, Execution of Instructions, Multiple Bus Organization, Hardwired Control, Microprogrammed Control

**Memory Organization:** Concept of Memory, RAM, ROM memories, memory



hierarchy, cache memories, virtual memory, secondary storage, memory management requirements.

#### **UNIT- V**

**Input / Output Organization:** Introduction to I/O, Interrupts- Hardware, Enabling and disabling Interrupts, Device Control, Direct memory access, buses, interface circuits, standard I/O Interfaces.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Computer Organization – Carl Hamacher, Zvonko Vranesic, Safwat Zaky, fifth edition, McGraw Hill.
2. Computer Architecture and Organization- An Integrated Approach, Miles Murdocca, Vincent Heuring, Second Edition, Wiley India.
3. Computer Systems Architecture – M.Morris Mano, 3rd Edition, Pearson.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Computer Organization and Architecture – William Stallings Sixth Edition, Pearson
2. Computer- organization and Design- David A. Paterson and John L.Hennessy-Elsevier.
3. Fundamentals of Computer Organization and Design, - Sivarama Dandamudi Springer Int. Edition.
4. Digital Design – Third Edition, M.Morris Mano, Pearson Education/ PHI.
5. Fundamentals of Logic Design, Roth, 5th Edition, Thomson.

#### **Outcomes:**

- Student could able to design, understand the number systems, combinational sequential circuits. And they should be in a position to continue with computer organization.
- Students understand in a better way the I/O and memory organization in depth. They should be in a position to write assembly language programs for various applications.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>II Year B.Tech. IT/CST-I Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**ELECTRONIC DEVICES AND CIRCUITS****Objectives:**

This is a fundamental course, basic knowledge of which is required by all the circuit branch engineers. This course focuses:

- To familiarize the student with the principle of operation, analysis and design of Junction diode, BJT and FET amplifier circuits, transistors and field effect transistors.
- To understand diode as rectifier.
- To study basic principle of filter circuits and various types.

**UNIT -I**

**P-N Junction Diode:** Qualitative Theory of P-N Junction, P-N Junction as a Diode, Diode Equation, Volt-Ampere Characteristics, Temperature dependence of VI characteristic, Ideal versus Practical – Resistance levels (Static and Dynamic), Transition and Diffusion Capacitances, Diode Equivalent Circuits, Load Line Analysis, Breakdown Mechanisms in Semiconductor Diodes, Zener Diode Characteristics.

**Special Purpose Electronic Devices:** Principle of Operation and Characteristics of Tunnel Diode (with the help of Energy Band Diagram), Varactor Diode, SCR and Semiconductor Photo Diode.

**UNIT -II**

**Rectifiers and Filters :** The P-N junction as a Rectifier, Half wave Rectifier, Full wave Rectifier, Bridge Rectifier, Harmonic components in a Rectifier Circuit, Inductor Filters, Capacitor Filters, L- Section Filters, p- Section Filters, Comparison of Filters, Voltage Regulation using Zener Diode.

**UNIT -III**

**Bipolar Junction Transistor and UJT:** The Junction Transistor, Transistor Current Components, Transistor as an Amplifier, Transistor Construction, BJT Operation, BJT Symbol, Common Base, Common Emitter and Common Collector Configurations, Limits of Operation , BJT Specifications, BJT Hybrid Model, Determination of h-parameters from Transistor Characteristics, Comparison of CB, CE, and CC Amplifier Configurations, UJT and Characteristics.

**UNIT -IV**

**Transistor Biasing and Stabilization:** Operating Point, The DC and AC Load lines, Need for Biasing, Fixed Bias, Collector Feedback Bias, Emitter Feedback Bias, Collector - Emitter Feedback Bias, Voltage Divider Bias, Bias Stability, Stabilization Factors, Stabilization against variations in  $V_{BE}$  and  $\beta$ , Bias Compensation using Diodes and Transistors, Thermal Runaway, Thermal Stability, Analysis of a Transistor Amplifier Circuit using h-Parameters.

**UNIT -V****Field Effect Transistor and FET Amplifiers**

**Field Effect Transistor:** The Junction Field Effect Transistor (Construction, principle of operation, symbol) – Pinch-off Voltage - Volt-Ampere characteristics, The JFET Small Signal Model, MOSFET (Construction, principle of operation, symbol), MOSFET Characteristics in Enhancement and Depletion modes.

**FET Amplifiers:**

FET Common Source Amplifier, Common Drain Amplifier, Generalized FET Amplifier, Biasing FET, FET as Voltage Variable Resistor, Comparison of BJT and FET.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Millman's Electronic Devices and Circuits – J. Millman, C.C.Halkias, and Satyabrata Jit, 2 Ed.,1998, TMH.
2. Electronic Devices and Circuits – Mohammad Rashid, Cengage Learning, 2013
3. Electronic Devices and Circuits – David A. Bell, 5 Ed, Oxford.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Integrated Electronics – J. Millman and Christos C. Halkias, 1991 Ed., 2008, TMH.
2. Electronic Devices and Circuits – R.L. Boylestad and Louis Nashelsky, 9 Ed., 2006, PEI/PHI.
3. Electronic Devices and Circuits – B. P. Singh, Rekha Singh, Pearson, 2 Ed, 2013.
4. Electronic Devices and Circuits --K. Lal Kishore, 2 Ed., 2005, BSP.
5. Electronic Devices and Circuits – Anil K. Maini, Varsha Agarwal, 1 Ed., 2009, Wiley India Pvt. Ltd.

6. Electronic Devices and Circuits – S.Salivahanan, N.Suresh Kumar, A.Vallavaraj, 2 Ed., 2008, TMH.

**Outcomes:**

- Understand and Analyse the different types of diodes, operation and its characteristics.
- Design and analyse the DC bias circuitry of BJT and FET.
- Design biasing circuits using diodes and transistors.
- To analyze and design diode application circuits, amplifier circuits and oscillators employing BJT, FET devices.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>II Year B.Tech. IT/CST-I Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**BASIC ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING****Objectives:**

This course introduces the concepts of basic electrical engineering parameters, quantities, analysis of AC and DC circuits, the construction operation and analysis of transformers, DC and AC machines. It also gives knowledge about measuring instruments operation in detail.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction to Electrical Engineering:** Ohm's law, basic circuit components, Kirchhoff's laws. Simple problems.

**Network Analysis:** Basic definitions, types of elements, types of sources, resistive networks, inductive networks, capacitive networks, and series parallel circuits, star delta and delta star transformation. , Network theorems- Superposition, Thevenin's, Maximum power transfer theorems and simple problems.

**UNIT-II**

**Alternating Quantities:** Principle of ac voltages, waveforms and basic definitions, root mean square and average values of alternating currents and voltage, form factor and peak factor, phasor representation of alternating quantities, the J operator and phasor algebra, analysis of ac circuits with single basic network element, single phase series circuits.

**UNIT-III**

**Transformers :** Principles of operation, Constructional Details, Ideal Transformer and Practical Transformer, Losses, Transformer Test, Efficiency and Regulation Calculations (All the above topics are only elementary treatment and simple problems).

**UNIT-IV****D.C. and A.C. Machines:**

**D.C generators:** Principle of operation of dc machines, types of D.C generators, EMF equation in D.C generator.

**D.C motors:** Principle of operation of dc motors, types of D.C motors, losses and torque equation, losses and efficiency calculation in D.C generator. A.C Machines: Three phase induction motor, principle of operation, slip and rotor frequency, torque (simple problems).

**UNIT V**

**Basic Instruments:** Introduction, classification of instruments, operating

principles, essential features of measuring instruments, Moving coil permanent magnet (PMMC) instruments, Moving Iron of Ammeters and Voltmeters (elementary Treatment only).

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Basic concepts of Electrical Engineering, PS Subramanyam, BS Publications.
2. Basic Electrical Engineering, S.N. Singh, PHI.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Basic Electrical Engineering, Abhijit Chakrabarthy, Sudipta nath, Chandrakumar Chanda, Tata-McGraw-Hill.
2. Principles of Electrical Engineering, V.K Mehta, Rohit Mehta, S.Chand Publications.
3. Basic Electrical Engineering, T.K.Nagasarkar and M.S. Sukhija, Oxford University Press.
4. Fundamentals of Electrical Engineering, RajendraPrasad, PHI.
5. Basic Electrical Engineering by D.P.Kothari , I.J. Nagrath, McGraw-Hill.

**Outcomes:**

After going through this course the student gets a thorough knowledge on basic electrical circuits, parameters, and operation of the transformers in the energy conversion process, electromechanical energy conversion, construction operation characteristics of DC and AC machines and the constructional features and operation of operation measuring instruments like voltmeter, ammeter, wattmeter etc...With which he/she can able to apply the above conceptual things to real-world electrical and electronics problems and applications.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>II Year B.Tech. IT/CST-I Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	-	-/3/-	2

**ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS LAB****PART - A**

1. Verification of Superposition and Reciprocity theorems.
2. Verification of Maximum power transfer theorem.
3. Verification of Thevenin's and Norton's theorems.
4. Magnetization characteristics of D.C. Shunt generator.
5. Swinburne's Test on DC shunt machine.
6. Brake test on DC shunt motor.
7. OC and SC tests on Single-phase transformer.
8. Brake test on 3-phase Induction motor.

**PART - B**

1. PN Junction Diode Characteristics (Forward bias, Reverse bias).
2. Zener Diode Characteristics.
3. Transistor CE Characteristics (Input and Output).
4. Rectifier without Filters (Full wave & Half wave).
5. Rectifier with Filters (Full wave & Half wave).

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****II Year B.Tech. IT/CST-I Sem**

L	T/P/D	C
-	-/3/-	2

**DATA STRUCTURES LAB****Objectives:**

- To write and execute programs in C to solve problems using data structures such as arrays, linked lists, stacks, queues, trees, graphs, hash tables and search trees.
- To write and execute write programs in C to implement various sorting and searching methods.

**Recommended Systems/Software Requirements:**

- Intel based desktop PC with minimum of 166 MHZ or faster processor with at least 64 MB RAM and 100 MB free disk space.
- C compiler.

**Week1:**

Write a C program that uses functions to perform the following:

- Create a singly linked list of integers.
- Delete a given integer from the above linked list.
- Display the contents of the above list after deletion.

**Week2:**

Write a C program that uses functions to perform the following:

- Create a doubly linked list of integers.
- Delete a given integer from the above doubly linked list.
- Display the contents of the above list after deletion.

**Week3:**

Write a C program that uses stack operations to convert a given infix expression into its postfix Equivalent, Implement the stack using an array.

**Week 4:**

Write C programs to implement a double ended queue ADT using i)array and ii)doubly linked list respectively.

**Week 5 :**

Write a C program that uses functions to perform the following:

- Create a binary search tree of characters.
- Traverse the above Binary search tree recursively in Postorder.



**Week 6 :**

Write a C program that uses functions to perform the following:

- a) Create a binary search tree of integers.
- b) Traverse the above Binary search tree non recursively in inorder.

**Week 7:**

Write C programs for implementing the following sorting methods to arrange a list of integers in Ascending order :

- a) Insertion sort
- b) Merge sort

**Week 8 :**

Write C programs for implementing the following sorting methods to arrange a list of integers in ascending order:

- a) Quick sort
- b) Selection sort

**Week 9:**

i) Write a C program to perform the following operation:

- a) Insertion into a B-tree.

ii) Write a C program for implementing Heap sort algorithm for sorting a given list of integers in ascending order.

**Week 10:**

Write a C program to implement all the functions of a dictionary (ADT) using hashing.

**Week 11:**

Write a C program for implementing Knuth-Morris- Pratt pattern matching algorithm.

**Week 12:**

Write C programs for implementing the following graph traversal algorithms:

- a) Depth first traversal
- b) Breadth first traversal

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. C and Data Structures, Third Edition, P.Padmanabham, BS Publications.
2. C and Data Structures, Prof. P.S.Deshpande and Prof. O.G. Kakde, Dreamtech Press.
3. Data structures using C, A.K.Sharma, 2nd edition, Pearson.
4. Data Structures using C, R.Thareja, Oxford University Press.
5. C and Data Structures, N.B.Venkateswarlu and E.V.Prasad,S.Chand.
6. C Programming and Data Structures, P.Radha Krishna, Hi-Tech Publishers.

**Outcomes:**

- Ability to identify the appropriate data structure for given problem.
- Graduate able to design and analyze the time and space complexity of algorithm or program.
- Ability to effectively use compilers includes library functions, debuggers and trouble shooting.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>II Year B.Tech. IT/CST-II Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**PRINCIPLES OF PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES****Objectives:**

- To briefly describe various programming paradigms.
- To provide conceptual understanding of High level language design and implementation.
- To introduce the power of scripting languages

**UNIT- I**

**Preliminary Concepts:** Reasons for studying, concepts of programming languages, Programming domains, Language Evaluation Criteria, influences on Language design, Language categories, Programming Paradigms – Imperative, Object Oriented, functional Programming , Logic Programming. Programming Language Implementation – Compilation and Virtual Machines, programming environments. Syntax and Semantics: general Problem of describing Syntax and Semantics, formal methods of describing syntax - BNF, EBNF for common programming languages features, parse trees, ambiguous grammars, attribute grammars, denotational semantics and axiomatic semantics for common programming language features.

**UNIT- II**

**Data types:** Introduction, primitive, character, user defined, array, associative, record, union, pointer and reference types, design and implementation uses related to these types. Names, Variable, concept of binding, type checking, strong typing, type compatibility, named constants, variable initialization. Expressions and Statements: Arithmetic relational and Boolean expressions, Short circuit evaluation mixed mode assignment, Assignment Statements, Control Structures – Statement Level, Compound Statements, Selection, Iteration, Unconditional Statements, guarded commands.

**UNIT-III**

**Subprograms and Blocks:** Fundamentals of sub-programs, Scope and lifetime of variable, static and dynamic scope, Design issues of subprograms and operations, local referencing environments, parameter passing methods, overloaded sub-programs, generic sub-programs, parameters that are sub-program names, design issues for functions user defined overloaded operators, co routines.

**UNIT- IV**

**Abstract Data types:** Abstractions and encapsulation, introductions to data abstraction, design issues, language examples, C++ parameterized ADT,

object oriented programming in small talk, C++, Java, C#, Ada 95

**Concurrency:** Subprogram level concurrency, semaphores, monitors, message passing, Java threads, C# threads.

**Exception handling :** Exceptions, exception Propagation, Exception handler in Ada, C++ and Java.

**Logic Programming Language :** Introduction and overview of logic programming, basic elements of prolog, application of logic programming.

#### UNIT- V

**Functional Programming Languages:** Introduction, fundamentals of FPL, LISP, ML, Haskell, application of Functional Programming Languages and comparison of functional and imperative Languages.

**Scripting Language:** Pragmatics, Key Concepts, Case Study : Python – Values and Types, Variables , Storage and Control, Bindings and Scope, Procedural Abstraction, Data Abstraction, Separate Compilation, Module Library.

#### TEXT BOOKS:

1. Concepts of Programming Languages Robert .W. Sebesta 8/e, Pearson Education,2008.
2. Programming Language Design Concepts, D. A. Watt, Wiley dreamtech,rp-2007.

#### REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Programming Languages, 2nd Edition, A.B. Tucker, R.E. Noonan, TMH.
2. Programming Languages, K. C.Louden, 2nd Edition, Thomson, 2003.
3. LISP, Patric Henry Winston and Paul Horn, Pearson Education.
4. Programming in Prolog, W.F. Clocksin,& C.S.Mellish, 5th Edition, Springer.
5. Programming Python, M.Lutz, 3rd Edition, O'reilly,SPD, rp-2007.
6. Core Python Programming, Chun, II Edition, Pearson Education, 2007.
7. Guide to Programming with Python, Michael Dawson, Thomson, 2008

#### Outcomes:

- Ability to express syntax and semantics in formal notation.
- Ability to apply suitable programming paradigm for the application.
- Gain Knowledge and comparison of the features programming languages.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>II Year B.Tech. IT/CST-II Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS****Objectives:**

- To understand the basic concepts and the applications of database systems.
- To master the basics of SQL and construct queries using SQL.
- To understand the relational database design principles.
- To become familiar with the basic issues of transaction processing and concurrency control.
- To become familiar with database storage structures and access techniques.

**UNIT- I**

Introduction-Database System Applications, Purpose of Database Systems, View of Data – Data Abstraction, Instances and Schemas, Data Models, Database Languages – DDL, DML, Database Access from Application Programs, Transaction Management, Data Storage and Querying, Database Architecture, Database Users and Administrators, History of Data base Systems.

Introduction to Data base design, ER diagrams, Beyond ER Design, Entities, Attributes and Entity sets, Relationships and Relationship sets, Additional features of ER Model, Conceptual Design with the ER Model, Conceptual Design for Large enterprises. Relational Model: Introduction to the Relational Model – Integrity Constraints over Relations, Enforcing Integrity constraints, Querying relational data, Logical data base Design, Introduction to Views – Destroying /altering Tables and Views.

**UNIT- II**

Relational Algebra and Calculus: Relational Algebra – Selection and Projection, Set operations, Renaming, Joins, Division, Examples of Algebra Queries, Relational calculus – Tuple relational Calculus – Domain relational calculus – Expressive Power of Algebra and calculus.

Form of Basic SQL Query – Examples of Basic SQL Queries, Introduction to Nested Queries, Correlated Nested Queries, Set – Comparison Operators, Aggregate Operators, NULL values – Comparison using Null values – Logical connectives – AND, OR and NOT – Impact on SQL Constructs, Outer Joins, Disallowing NULL values, Complex Integrity Constraints in SQL Triggers and Active.

**UNIT- III**

Introduction to Schema Refinement – Problems Caused by redundancy, Decompositions – Problem related to decomposition, Functional Dependencies - Reasoning about FDS, Normal Forms – FIRST, SECOND, THIRD Normal forms – BCNF –Properties of Decompositions- Loss less-join Decomposition, Dependency preserving Decomposition, Schema Refinement in Data base Design – Multi valued Dependencies – FOURTH Normal Form, Join Dependencies, FIFTH Normal form, Inclusion Dependencies.

**UNIT- IV**

Transaction Management-Transaction Concept- Transaction State-Implementation of Atomicity and Durability – Concurrent – Executions – Serializability- Recoverability – Implementation of Isolation – Testing for serializability.

Concurrency Control- Lock –Based Protocols – Timestamp Based Protocols-Validation- Based Protocols – Multiple Granularity.

Recovery System-Failure Classification-Storage Structure-Recovery and Atomicity – Log – Based Recovery – Recovery with Concurrent Transactions – Buffer Management – Failure with loss of nonvolatile storage-Advance Recovery systems- Remote Backup systems.

**UNIT- V**

Overview of Storage and Indexing: Data on External Storage, File Organization and Indexing – Clustered Indexes, Primary and Secondary Indexes, Index data Structures – Hash Based Indexing, Tree based Indexing, Comparison of File Organizations.

Tree Structured Indexing: Intuitions for tree Indexes, Indexed Sequential Access Methods (ISAM) B+ Trees: A Dynamic Index Structure, Search, Insert ,Delete.

Hash Based Indexing: Static Hashing, Extendable hashing, Linear Hashing, Extendible vs. Linear Hashing.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Data base Management Systems, Raghu Ramakrishnan, Johannes Gehrke, TMH, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition,2003.
2. Data base System Concepts, A.Silberschatz, H.F. Korth, S.Sudarshan, McGraw hill, VI edition,2006.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Database Systems, 6<sup>th</sup> edition., Ramez Elmasri, Shamkant B.Navathe, Pearson Education,2013.
2. Database Principles, Programming, and Performance, P.O'Neil, E.O'Neil, 2<sup>nd</sup> ed., ELSEVIER

3. Database Systems, A Practical approach to Design Implementation and Management Fourth edition, Thomas Connolly, Carolyn Begg, Pearson education.
4. Database System Concepts, Peter Rob & Carlos Coronel, Cengage Learning, 2008.
5. Fundamentals of Relational Database Management Systems, S.Sumathi, S.Esakkirajan, Springer.
6. Database Management System Oracle SQL and PL/SQL, P.K.Das Gupta, PHI.
7. Introduction to Database Management, M.L.Gillenson and others, Wiley Student Edition.
8. Database Development and Management, Lee Chao, Auerbach publications, Taylor & Francis Group.
9. Introduction to Database Systems, C.J.Date, Pearson Education.
10. Database Management Systems, G.K.Gupta, TMH.

**Outcomes:**

- Demonstrate the basic elements of a relational database management system.
- Ability to identify the data models for relevant problems.
- Ability to design entity relationship and convert entity relationship diagrams into RDBMS and formulate SQL queries on the respect data.
- Apply normalization for the development of application software's.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>II Year B.Tech. IT/CST-II Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**JAVA PROGRAMMING****Objectives:**

- To understand object oriented programming concepts, and apply them in problem solving
- To learn the basics of java Console and GUI based programming

**UNIT- I**

**OOP concepts** – Data abstraction, encapsulation, inheritance, benefits of inheritance, polymorphism, classes and objects, Procedural and object oriented programming paradigms

**Java programming** - History of Java, comments, data types, variables, constants, scope and life time of variables, operators, operator hierarchy, expressions, type conversion and casting, enumerated types, control flow - block scope, conditional statements, loops, break and continue statements, simple java stand alone programs, arrays, console input and output, formatting output, constructors, methods, parameter passing, static fields and methods, access control, this reference, overloading methods and constructors, recursion, garbage collection, building strings, exploring string class.

**UNIT- II**

**Inheritance** - Inheritance hierarchies, super and sub classes, Member access rules, super keyword, preventing inheritance: final classes and methods, the Object class and its methods

**Polymorphism**- dynamic binding, method overriding, abstract classes and methods.

**Interfaces** – Interfaces vs. Abstract classes, defining an interface, implementing interfaces, accessing implementations through interface references, extending interface.

**Inner classes** – Uses of inner classes, local inner classes, anonymous inner classes, static inner classes, examples.

**Packages** - Defining, Creating and Accessing a Package, Understanding CLASSPATH, importing packages.

**UNIT- III**

**Exception handling** – Dealing with errors, benefits of exception handling,



the classification of exceptions- exception hierarchy, checked exceptions and unchecked exceptions, usage of try, catch, throw, throws and finally, re-throwing exceptions, exception specification, built in exceptions, creating own exception sub classes.

**Multithreading** - Differences between multiple processes and multiple threads, thread states, creating threads, interrupting threads, thread priorities, synchronizing threads, inter-thread communication, producer consumer pattern.

#### **UNIT- IV**

**Collection Framework in Java** – Introduction to Java Collections, Overview of Java Collection frame work, Generics, Commonly used Collection classes– Array List, Vector, Hashtable, Stack, Enumeration, Iterator, StringTokenizer, Random, Scanner, calendar and Properties.

**Files** – streams- byte streams, character streams, text Input/output, binary input/output, random access file operations, File management using File class.

**Connecting to Database** - JDBC Type 1 to 4 drivers, connecting to a database, querying a database and processing the results, updating data with JDBC.

#### **UNIT- V**

**GUI Programming with Java** - The AWT class hierarchy, Introduction to Swing, Swing vs. AWT, Hierarchy for Swing components, Containers – JFrame, JApplet, JDialog, JPanel, Overview of some swing components- Jbutton, JLabel, JTextField, JTextArea, simple swing applications, Layout management - Layout manager types – border, grid and flow

**Event handling** - Events, Event sources, Event classes, Event Listeners, Relationship between Event sources and Listeners, Delegation event model, Examples: handling a button click, handling mouse events, Adapter classes.

**Applets** – Inheritance hierarchy for applets, differences between applets and applications, life cycle of an applet, passing parameters to applets, applet security issues.

#### **TEXT BOOK:**

1. Java Fundamentals – A comprehensive Introduction, Herbert Schildt and Dale Skrien, TMH.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Java for Programmers, P.J.Deitel and H.M.Deitel, Pearson education (OR) Java: How to Program P.J.Deitel and H.M.Deitel, PHI.

2. Object Oriented Programming through Java, P.Radha Krishna, Universities Press.
3. Thinking in Java, Bruce Eckel, Pearson Education
4. Programming in Java, S.Malhotra and S.Choudhary, Oxford Univ. Press.

**Outcomes:**

- Understanding of OOP concepts and basics of java programming (Console and GUI based)
- The skills to apply OOP and Java programming in problem solving
- Should have the ability to extend his knowledge of Java programming further on his/her own.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>II Year B.Tech. IT/CST-II Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES**

1. Understanding the importance of ecological balance for sustainable development.
2. Understanding the impacts of developmental activities and mitigation measures.
3. Understanding of environmental policies and regulations

**UNIT-I :**

**Ecosystems:** Definition, Scope and Importance of ecosystem. Classification, structure and function of an ecosystem, Food chains, food webs and ecological pyramids. Flow of energy, Biogeochemical cycles, Bioaccumulation, Biomagnification, ecosystem value, services and carrying capacity, Field visits.

**UNIT-II:**

**Natural Resources: Classification of Resources:** Living and Non-Living resources, **water resources:** use and over utilization of surface and ground water, floods and droughts, Dams: benefits and problems. **Mineral resources:** use and exploitation, environmental effects of extracting and using mineral resources, **Land resources:** Forest resources, **Energy resources:** growing energy needs, renewable and non renewable energy sources, use of alternate energy source, case studies.

**UNIT-III:**

**Biodiversity and Biotic Resources:** Introduction, Definition, genetic, species and ecosystem diversity. Value of biodiversity; consumptive use, productive use, social, ethical, aesthetic and optional values. India as a mega diversity nation, Hot spots of biodiversity. Field visit. Threats to biodiversity: habitat loss, poaching of wildlife, man-wildlife conflicts; conservation of biodiversity: In-Situ and Ex-situ conservation. National Biodiversity act.

**UNIT-IV:**

**Environmental Pollution and Control Technologies: Environmental Pollution:** Classification of pollution, **Air Pollution:** Primary and secondary pollutants, Automobile and Industrial pollution, Ambient air quality standards. **Water pollution:** Sources and types of pollution, drinking water quality standards. **Soil Pollution:** Sources and types, Impacts of modern agriculture, degradation of soil. **Noise Pollution:** Sources and Health hazards, standards, **Solid waste:** Municipal Solid Waste management, composition and characteristics of e-Waste and its management. **Pollution control**

**technologies:** Wastewater Treatment methods: Primary, secondary and Tertiary,

Overview of air pollution control technologies, Concepts of bioremediation.

**Global Environmental Problems And Global Efforts:** Climate change and impacts on human environment. Ozone depletion and Ozone depleting substances (ODS). Deforestation and desertification. International conventions / Protocols: Earth summit, Kyoto protocol and Montréal Protocol.

#### **UNIT-V:**

**Environmental Policy, Legislation & EIA:** Environmental Protection act, Legal aspects Air Act- 1981, Water Act, Forest Act, Wild life Act, Municipal solid waste management and handling rules, biomedical waste management and handling rules, hazardous waste management and handling rules. EIA: EIA structure, methods of baseline data acquisition. Overview on Impacts of air, water, biological and Socio-economical aspects. Strategies for risk assessment, Concepts of Environmental Management Plan (EMP). **Towards Sustainable Future:** Concept of Sustainable Development, Population and its explosion, Crazy Consumerism, Environmental Education, Urban Sprawl, Human health, Environmental Ethics, Concept of Green Building, Ecological Foot Print, Life Cycle assessment (LCA), Low carbon life style.

#### **SUGGESTED TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Textbook of Environmental Studies for Undergraduate Courses by Erach Bharucha for University Grants Commission.
2. Environmental Studies by R. Rajagopalan, Oxford University Press.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

- a. Environmental Science: towards a sustainable future by Richard T.Wright. 2008 PHL Learning Private Ltd. New Delhi.
- b. Environmental Engineering and science by Gilbert M.Masters and Wendell P. Ela .2008 PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd.
- c. Environmental Science by Daniel B.Botkin & Edward A.Keller, Wiley INDIA edition.
- d. Environmental Studies by Anubha Kaushik, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, New age international publishers.
- e. Text book of Environmental Science and Technology - Dr. M. Anji Reddy 2007, BS Publications.

#### **Outcomes:**

Based on this course, the Engineering graduate will understand /evaluate / develop technologies on the basis of ecological principles and environmental regulations which inturn helps in sustainable development

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>II Year B.Tech. IT/CST-II Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**DATA COMMUNICATION****Objectives:**

- To introduce a comprehensive idea on the basic concepts of communication system, data communications and transmissions of digital signals. This subject will be a pre requisition for computer networks i.e., the students can easily understand the concept of computer networks.

**UNIT- I**

**Introduction To Data Communications And Networking:** Standards Organizations for Data Communications, Layered Network Architecture, Open Systems Interconnection, Data Communications Circuits, Serial and parallel Data Transmission, Data communications Circuit Arrangements, Data communications Networks, Alternate Protocol Suites.

**Signals, noise, modulation, and demodulation:** Signal Analysis, Electrical Noise and Signal-to-Noise Ratio, Analog Modulation Systems, Information Capacity, Bits, Bit Rate, Baud, and *M*-ary Encoding, Digital Modulation.

**UNIT- II**

**Multiplexers:** Advantage of multiplexers, Frequency division multiplexing, Time division multiplexing, Statistical Time division multiplexing, Concentrators, Switching Techniques.

**Transmission Media:** Introduction, Communication Channel- Channel Bands, Channel Services, Channel Standard Interfaces, Open wirelines, Twisted pair wires/cables, Coaxial cables, Optical fiber communication advantages and disadvantages of optical fiber communication, wireless communication-satellite and cellular radio communication, Typical broadband LANs.

**UNIT-III**

**Telephone Instruments and Signals:** The Subscriber Loop, Standard Telephone Set, Basic Telephone Call Procedures, Call Progress Tones and Signals, Cordless Telephones, Caller ID, Electronic Telephones, Paging systems.

**The Telephone Circuit:** The Local Subscriber Loop, Telephone Message-Channel Noise and Noise Weighting, Units of Powers Measurement, Transmission Parameters and Private-Line Circuits, Voice-Frequency Circuit Arrangements, Crosstalk.

**UNIT- IV**

**Cellular Telephone Systems:** First- Generation Analog Cellular Telephone, Personal Communications system, Second-Generation Cellular Telephone Systems, N-AMPS, Digital Cellular Telephone, Interim Standard, North American Cellular and PCS Summary, Global system for Mobile Communications, Personal Communications Satellite System.

**Data Communications Codes, Error Control, And Data Formats:** Data Communications Character Codes, Bar Codes, Error Control, Error Detection, Error Correction, Character Synchronization.

**UNIT- V**

**Data Communications Equipment:** Digital Service Unit and Channel Service Unit, Voice- Band Data Communication Modems, Bell Systems-Compatible Voice- Band Modems, Voice- Band Modern Block Diagram, Voice- Band Modem Classifications, Asynchronous Voice-Band Modems, Synchronous Voice-Band Modems, Modem Synchronization, ITU-T Voice-Band Modem Specifications, 56K Modems, Modem Control: The AT Command Set, Cable Modems, Probability of Error and Bit Error Rate.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Introduction to Data Communications and Networking, Wayne Tomasi, Pearson Education.
2. Data and Computer Communications, Gurudeep S. Hura, Mukesh singhal , CRC Press

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Data Communications and Networking, Behrouz A Forouzan, Fourth Edition.TMH.
2. Understanding Data Communications And Networks, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, William A Shay, B.S Publications.
3. Computer Communications and Networking Technologies, Gallow, Second Edition Thomson.
4. Computer Networking and Internet, Fred Halsll, Lingana Gouda Kulkarni, Fifth Edition, Pearson Education

**Outcomes:**

- The student will know the functioning of various ways of different communication systems. He will be in a position to practical understanding the working mechanism of telephone, satellite and other communication systems.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>II Year B.Tech. IT/CST-II Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**DESIGN AND ANALYSIS OF ALGORITHMS****Objectives:**

- Learn to evaluate and compare different algorithms using worst, average and best case analysis.
- Understand the algorithm design methods such as divide and conquer, greedy method, dynamic programming, backtracking, branch and bound.
- Choose an appropriate algorithm design method for a specified application.
- Understand the differences between tractable and intractable problems and identify the basic classes, such as P, NP and NP-complete.

**UNIT- I**

Introduction: Algorithm, Pseudo code for expressing algorithms, Performance Analysis-Space complexity, Time complexity, Asymptotic Notation- Big oh notation, Omega notation, Theta notation and Little oh notation, Probabilistic analysis, Amortized complexity.

Sets and Disjoint set Union –Introduction, Union and find operations and algorithms, Connected Components and Spanning trees, Bi-connected components.

Divide and conquer: General method, applications-Binary search, Quick sort, Merge sort, Strassen's Matrix Multiplication.

**UNIT- II**

Greedy method: General method, applications-Job sequencing with dead lines, 0/1 knapsack problem, Minimum cost spanning trees-Prim's and Kruskal's algorithms, Single source shortest path problem.

**UNIT- III**

Dynamic Programming: General method, applications-Multistage graphs, Optimal binary search trees, 0/1 knapsack problem, All pairs shortest path problem, Traveling sales person problem, Reliability design.

**UNIT- IV**

Backtracking: General method, applications-8-queens problem, sum of subsets problem, graph coloring, Hamiltonian cycles.

Branch and Bound: General method, applications - Traveling sales person problem, 0/1 knapsack problem-LC Branch and Bound solution, FIFO Branch

and Bound solution.

#### **UNIT- V**

NP-Hard and NP-Complete problems: Basic concepts, Non-deterministic algorithms, NP - Hard and NP- Complete classes, NP-Hard problems, Cook's theorem.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Fundamentals of Computer Algorithms, 2nd Edition, Ellis Horowitz, Satraj Sahni and S.Rajasekharan, Universities Press.
2. Design and Analysis of Algorithms, P.H.Dave and H.B.Dave, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, Pearson Education.
3. Algorithm Design: Foundations, Analysis and Internet examples, M.T.Goodrich and R.Tomassia, John Wiley and sons.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Foundations of Algorithms, 4<sup>th</sup> edition, R.Neapolitan and K.Naimipour, Jones and Bartlett Learning.
2. Introduction to Algorithms, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, T.H.Cormen, C.E.Leiserson, R.L.Rivest, and C.Stein, PHI Pvt.Ltd.
3. Design and Analysis of algorithms, Aho, Ullman and Hopcroft, Pearson Education.
4. Computer Algorithms, Introduction to Design and Analysis, 3rd Edition, Sara Baase, Allen, Van Gelder, Pearson Education.
5. Introduction to the Design and Analysis of Algorithms, A.Levitin, Pearson Education.

#### **Outcomes:**

- Ability to analyze algorithms and improve the efficiency of algorithms.
- Apply different designing methods for development of algorithms to realistic problems, such as divide and conquer, greedy and etc.
- Ability to understand and estimate the performance of algorithm.



**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>II Year B.Tech. IT/CST-II Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	-	-/3/-	2

**JAVA PROGRAMMING LAB****Objectives:**

- To introduce java compiler and eclipse platform
- To impart hand on experience with java programming

**Note:**

- 1. Use Linux and MySQL for the Lab Experiments. Though not mandatory, encourage the use of Eclipse platform**
- 2. The list suggests the minimum program set. Hence, the concerned staff is requested to add more problems to the list as needed**
  - 1) Use Eclipse or Netbean platform and acquaint with the various menus. Create a test project, add a test class and run it. See how you can use auto suggestions, auto fill. Try code formatter and code refactoring like renaming variables, methods and classes. Try debug step by step with a small program of about 10 to 15 lines which contains at least one if else condition and a for loop.
  - 2) Write a Java program that works as a simple calculator. Use a grid layout to arrange buttons for the digits and for the +, -, \*, % operations. Add a text field to display the result. Handle any possible exceptions like divided by zero
  - 3a) Develop an applet in Java that displays a simple message.
    - b) Develop an applet in Java that receives an integer in one text field, and computes its factorial Value and returns it in another text field, when the button named "Compute" is clicked.
  - 4) Write a Java program that creates a user interface to perform integer divisions. The user enters two numbers in the text fields, Num1 and Num2. The division of Num1 and Num2 is displayed in the Result field when the Divide button is clicked. If Num1 or Num2 were not an integer, the program would throw a Number Format Exception. If Num2 were Zero, the program would throw an Arithmetic Exception. Display the exception in a message dialog box.
  - 5) Write a Java program that implements a multi-thread application that has three threads. First thread generates random integer every 1 second and if the value is even, second thread computes the square of the number and prints. If the value is odd, the third thread will print the value of cube of the number.

- 6) Write a Java program that connects to a database using JDBC and does add, delete, modify and retrieve operations.
- 7) Write a Java program that simulates a traffic light. The program lets the user select one of three lights: red, yellow, or green with radio buttons. On selecting a button, an appropriate message with "Stop" or "Ready" or "Go" should appear above the buttons in selected color. Initially, there is no message shown.
- 8) Write a Java program to create an abstract class named Shape that contains two integers and an empty method named printArea(). Provide three classes named Rectangle, Triangle and Circle such that each one of the classes extends the class Shape. Each one of the classes contains only the method print Area () that prints the area of the given shape.
- 9) Suppose that a table named Table.txt is stored in a text file. The first line in the file is the header, and the remaining lines correspond to rows in the table. The elements are separated by commas. Write a java program to display the table using Labels in Grid Layout.
- 10) Write a Java program that handles all mouse events and shows the event name at the center of the window when a mouse event is fired (Use Adapter classes).
- 11) Write a Java program that loads names and phone numbers from a text file where the data is organized as one line per record and each field in a record are separated by a tab (\t). It takes a name or phone number as input and prints the corresponding other value from the hash table (hint: use hash tables).
- 12) Implement the above program with database instead of a text file.
- 13) Write a Java program that takes tab separated data (one record per line) from a text file and inserts them into a database.
- 14) Write a java program that prints the meta-data of a given table

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Java Fundamentals – A comprehensive Introduction, Herbert Schildt and Dale Skrien, TMH.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Java for Programmers, P.J.Deitel and H.M.Deitel, Pearson education (OR) Java: How to Program P.J.Deitel and H.M.Deitel, PHI.
2. Object Oriented Programming through Java, P.Radha Krishna, Universities Press.
3. Thinking in Java, Bruce Eckel, Pearson Education

4. Programming in Java, S.Malhotra and S.Choudhary, Oxford Univ. Press.

**Outcomes:**

- Basics of java programming, multi-threaded programs and Exception handling
- The skills to apply OOP in Java programming in problem solving
- Ability to access data from a DB with Java programs
- Use of GUI components (Console and GUI based)

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>II Year B.Tech. IT/CST-II Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	-	-/3/-	2

**DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS LAB****Objectives:**

This lab enables the students to practice the concepts learnt in the subject DBMS by developing a database for an example company named “Roadway Travels” whose description is as follows. The student is expected to practice the designing, developing and querying a database in the context of example database “Roadway travels”. Students are expected to use “Mysql” database.

**Roadway Travels**

“Roadway Travels” is in business since 1997 with several buses connecting different places in India. Its main office is located in Hyderabad.

The company wants to **computerize its operations** in the following areas:

- Reservations and Ticketing
- Cancellations

**Reservations & Cancellation:**

Reservations are directly handled by booking office. Reservations can be made 30 days in advance and tickets issued to passenger. One Passenger/person can book many tickets (to his/her family).

Cancellations are also directly handed at the booking office.

In the process of **computerization of Roadway Travels** you have to design and develop a Database which consists the data of Buses, Passengers, Tickets, and Reservation and cancellation details. You should also develop query's using SQL to retrieve the data from the database.

The above process involves many steps like 1. Analyzing the problem and identifying the Entities and Relationships, 2. E-R Model 3. Relational Model 4. Normalization 5. Creating the database 6. Querying. **Students are supposed to work on these steps week wise and finally create a complete “Database System” to Roadway Travels.** Examples are given at every experiment for guidance to students.

**Experiment 1: E-R Model**

Analyze the problem carefully and come up with the entities in it. Identify what data has to be persisted in the database. This contains the entities, attributes etc.

Identify the primary keys for all the entities. Identify the other keys like candidate keys, partial keys, if any.

Example: **Entities:**

1. BUS
2. Ticket
3. Passenger

**Relationships:**

1. Reservation
2. Cancellation

**PRIMARY KEY ATTRIBUTES:**

1. Ticket ID (Ticket Entity)
2. Passport ID (Passenger Entity)
3. Bus\_NO (Bus Entity)

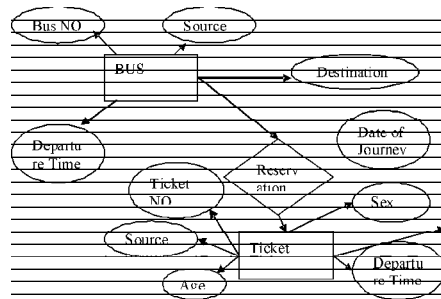
Apart from the above mentioned entities you can identify more. The above mentioned are few.

**Note:** The student is required to submit a document by writing the Entities and Keys to the lab teacher.

**Experiment 2: Concept design with E-R Model**

Relate the entities appropriately. Apply cardinalities for each relationship. Identify strong entities and weak entities (if any). Indicate the type of relationships (total / partial). Try to incorporate generalization, aggregation, specialization etc wherever required.

**Example: E-R diagram for bus**



**Note:** The student is required to submit a document by drawing the E-R Diagram to the lab teacher.

**Experiment 3: Relational Model**

Represent all the entities (Strong, Weak) in tabular fashion. Represent relationships in a tabular fashion. There are different ways of representing

relationships as tables based on the cardinality. Represent attributes as columns in tables or as tables based on the requirement. Different types of attributes (Composite, Multi-valued, and Derived) have different way of representation.

Example: The passenger tables look as below. This is an example. You can add more attributes based on your E-R model. This is not a normalized table.

Passenger

Name	Age	Sex	Address	Ticket_id	Passport ID
------	-----	-----	---------	-----------	-------------

**Note:** *The student is required to submit a document by Represent relationships in a tabular fashion to the lab teacher.*

#### Experiment 4: Normalization

Database normalization is a technique for designing relational database tables to minimize duplication of information and, in so doing, to safeguard the database against certain types of logical or structural problems, namely data anomalies. For example, when multiple instances of a given piece of information occur in a table, the possibility exists that these instances will not be kept consistent when the data within the table is updated, leading to a loss of data integrity. A table that is sufficiently normalized is less vulnerable to problems of this kind, because its structure reflects the basic assumptions for when multiple instances of the same information should be represented by a single instance only.

For the above table in the First normalization we can remove the multi valued attribute Ticket\_id and place it in another table along with the primary key of passenger.

**First Normal Form: The above table can be divided into two tables as shown below.**

Passenger

Name	Age	Sex	Address	Passport ID
------	-----	-----	---------	-------------

Passport ID	Ticket_id
-------------	-----------

You can do the second and third normal forms if required. Any how Normalized tables are given at the end.

#### **Experiment 5: Installation of Mysql and practicing DDL commands**

Installation of MySQL. In this week you will learn Creating databases, How to create tables, altering the database, dropping tables and databases if not required. You will also try truncate, rename commands etc.

Example for creation of a normalized "Passenger" table.

```
CREATE TABLE Passenger (
    Passport_id INTEGER PRIMARY KEY,
    Name VARCHAR (50) Not NULL,
    Age Integer Not NULL,
    Sex Char,
    Address VARCHAR (50) Not NULL);
```

Similarly create all other tables.

**Note: Detailed creation of tables is given at the end.**

#### **Experiment 6: Practicing DML commands**

DML commands are used to for managing data within schema objects. Some examples:

- SELECT - retrieve data from the a database
- INSERT - insert data into a table
- UPDATE - updates existing data within a table
- DELETE - deletes all records from a table, the space for the records remain

#### **Inserting values into "Bus" table:**

Insert into Bus values (1234,'hyderabad', 'tirupathi');

Insert into Bus values (2345,'hyderabad','Banglore');

Insert into Bus values (23,'hyderabad','Kolkata');

Insert into Bus values (45,'Tirupathi','Banglore');

Insert into Bus values (34,'hyderabad','Chennai');

#### **Inserting values into "Passenger" table:**

Insert into Passenger values (1, 45,'ramesh', 45,'M','abc123');

Insert into Passenger values (2, 78,'geetha', 36,'F','abc124');

Insert into Passenger values (45, 90,'ram', 30,'M','abc12');

Insert into Passenger values (67, 89,'ravi', 50,'M','abc14');

Insert into Passenger values (56, 22,'seetha', 32,'F','abc55');

**Few more Examples of DML commands:**

Select \* from Bus; (selects all the attributes and display)

UPDATE BUS SET Bus No = 1 WHERE BUS NO=2;

**Experiment 7: Querying**

In this week you are going to practice queries (along with sub queries) using ANY, ALL, IN, Exists, NOT EXISTS, UNION, INTERSECT, Constraints etc.

**Practice the following Queries:**

1. Display unique PNR\_no of all passengers.
2. Display all the names of male passengers.
3. Display the ticket numbers and names of all the passengers.
4. Find the ticket numbers of the passengers whose name start with 'r' and ends with 'h'.
5. Find the names of passengers whose age is between 30 and 45.
6. Display all the passengers names beginning with 'A'
7. Display the sorted list of passengers names

**Experiment 8 and Experiment 9: Querying (continued...)**

You are going to practice queries using Aggregate functions (COUNT, SUM, AVG, and MAX and MIN), GROUP BY, HAVING and Creation and dropping of Views.

1. Write a Query to display the Information present in the Passenger and cancellation tables. **Hint:** Use UNION Operator.
2. Display the number of days in a week on which the 9W01 bus is available.
3. Find number of tickets booked for each PNR\_no using GROUP BY CLAUSE. **Hint:** Use GROUP BY on PNR\_No.
4. Find the distinct PNR numbers that are present.
5. Find the number of tickets booked by a passenger where the number of seats is greater than 1. **Hint:** Use GROUP BY, WHERE and HAVING CLAUSES.
6. Find the total number of cancelled seats.

**Experiment 10: Triggers**

In this week you are going to work on Triggers. Creation of insert trigger, delete trigger, update trigger. Practice triggers using the above database.

Eg: **CREATE TRIGGER updcheck BEFORE UPDATE ON passenger  
FOR EACH ROW  
BEGIN  
IF NEW.TickentNO > 60 THEN**



```

SET New.Ticket no = Ticket no;
ELSE
SET New.Ticketno = 0;
END IF;
END;

```

#### Experiment 11: Procedures

In this session you are going to learn Creation of stored procedure, Execution of procedure and modification of procedure. Practice procedures using the above database.

```

Eg:CREATE PROCEDURE myProc()
BEGIN
SELECT COUNT(Tickets) FROM Ticket WHERE age>=40;
End;

```

#### Experiment 12: Cursors

In this week you need to do the following: Declare a cursor that defines a result set.

Open the cursor to establish the result set. Fetch the data into local variables as needed from the cursor, one row at a time. Close the cursor when done

```

CREATE PROCEDURE myProc(in_customer_id INT)
BEGIN
DECLARE v_id INT;
DECLARE v_name VARCHAR(30);
DECLARE c1 CURSOR FOR SELECT stdId,stdFirstname FROM
students WHERE stdId=in_customer_id;
OPEN c1;
FETCH c1 into v_id, v_name;
Close c1;
END;

```

#### Tables

##### BUS

Bus No: Varchar: PK (public key)

Source : Varchar

Destination : Varchar

##### Passenger

PPNO: Varchar(15) : PK

Name: Varchar(15)

Age : int (4)  
Sex:Char(10) : Male / Female  
Address: VarChar(20)

**Passenger\_Tickets**

PPNO: Varchar(15)) : PK  
Ticket\_No: Numeric (9)

**Reservation**

PNR\_No: Numeric(9) : FK  
Journey\_date : datetime(8)  
No\_of\_seats : int (8)  
Address : Varchar (50)  
Contact\_No: Numeric (9) —> Should not be less than 9 and Should not accept any other character other than Integer  
Status: Char (2) : Yes / No

**Cancellation**

PNR\_No: Numeric(9) : FK  
Journey\_date : datetime(8)  
No\_of\_seats : int (8)  
Address : Varchar (50)  
Contact\_No: Numeric (9) —> Should not be less than 9 and Should not accept any other character other than Integer  
Status: Char (2) : Yes / No

**Ticket**

Ticket\_No: Numeric (9): PK  
Journey\_date : datetime(8)  
Age : int (4)  
Sex:Char(10) : Male / Female  
Source : Varchar  
Destination : Varchar  
Dep\_time : Varchar

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Introduction to SQL, Rick F.Vander Lans, Pearson education.
2. Oracle PL/SQL, B.Rosenzweig and E.Silvestrova, Pearson education.
3. Oracle PL/SQL Programming,Steven Feuerstein,SPD.
4. SQL & PL/SQL for Oracle 10g,Black Book, Dr.P.S.Deshpande, Dream

Tech.

5. Oracle Database 11g PL/SQL Programming, M.Mc Laughlin, TMH.
6. SQL Fundamentals, J.J.Patrick, Pearson Education.

**Outcomes:**

- Ability to design and implement a database schema for given problem.
- Be capable to Design and build a GUI application.
- Apply the normalization techniques for development of application software to realistic problems.
- Ability to formulate queries using SQL DML/DDDL/DCL commands

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****III Year B.Tech. IT/CST-I Sem**

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**AUTOMATA AND COMPILER DESIGN****Objectives:**

Automata and compiler Design mainly deals with the languages which are formal and regular and also deals with grammar present in the machine. An compiler is a program that accepts a program in source language and converts it into a machine understandable format. The push down automata is the major one it's a five tuple set containing states, alphabets, transition function and accept states

**UNIT-I**

**Formal Language and Regular Expressions:** Languages, Definition Languages regular expressions, Finite Automata – DFA, NFA. Conversion of regular expression to NFA, NFA to DFA. Applications of Finite Automata to lexical analysis, lex tools.

**Context Free grammars and parsing :** Context free grammars, derivation, parse trees, ambiguity LL(K) grammars and LL(1) parsing

**UNIT-II**

Bottom up parsing handle pruning LR Grammar Parsing, LALR parsing, parsing ambiguous grammars, YACC programming specification.

**Semantics :** Syntax directed translation, S-attributed and L-attributed grammars, Intermediate code – abstract syntax tree, translation of simple statements and control flow statements.

**UNIT-III**

Context Sensitive features – Chomsky hierarchy of languages and recognizers. Type checking, type conversions, equivalence of type expressions, overloading of functions and operations.

**UNIT-IV**

**Run time storage:** Storage organization, storage allocation strategies scope access to now local names, parameters, language facilities for dynamics storage allocation.

**Code optimization:** Principal sources of optimization, optimization of basic blocks, peephole optimization, flow graphs, Data flow analysis of flow graphs.

**UNIT-V**

**Code generation:** Machine dependent code generation, object code forms, generic code generation algorithm, Register allocation and assignment. Using DAG representation of Block.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Introduction to Theory of computation. Sipser, 2nd Edition, Thomson.
2. Compilers Principles, Techniques and Tools Aho, Ullman, Ravisethi, Pearson Education.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Modern Compiler Construction in C , Andrew W.Appel Cambridge University Press.
2. Compiler Construction, LOUDEN, Cengage Learning.
3. Elements of Compiler Design, A.Meduna, Auerbach Publications, Taylor and Francis Group.
4. Principles of Compiler Design, V.Raghavan, TMH.
5. Engineering a Compiler, K.D.Cooper, L.Torczon, ELSEVIER.
6. Introduction to Formal Languages and Automata Theory and Computation – Kamala Krithivasan and Rama R, Pearson.
7. Modern Compiler Design, D.Grune and others,Wiley-India.
8. A Text book on Automata Theory, S.F.B.Nasir, P.K.Srimani, Cambridge Univ. Press.
9. Automata and Languages, A.Meduna, Springer.

**Outcomes:**

- Graduate should be able to understand the concept of abstract machines and their power to recognize the languages.
- Attains the knowledge of language classes & grammars relationship among them with the help of Chomsky hierarchy.
- Ability to understand the design of a compiler given features of the languages.
- Ability to implement practical aspects of automata theory.
- Gain Knowledge of powerful compiler generation tools.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****III Year B.Tech. IT/CST-I Sem**

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**LINUX PROGRAMMING****Objectives:**

- To understand and make effective use of Linux utilities and Shell scripting language (bash) to solve Problems.
- To implement in C some standard Linux utilities such as ls, mv, cp etc. using system calls.
- To develop the skills necessary for systems programming including file system programming, process and signal management, and interprocess communication.
- To develop the basic skills required to write network programs using Sockets.

**UNIT- I**

Linux Utilities-File handling utilities, Security by file permissions, Process utilities, Disk utilities, Networking commands, Filters, Text processing utilities and Backup utilities.

Sed-Scripts, Operation, Addresses, Commands, awk-Execution, Fields and Records,

Scripts, Operation, Patterns, Actions, Associative Arrays, String and Mathematical functions, System commands in awk, Applications.

Shell programming with Bourne again shell(bash)- Introduction, shell responsibilities, pipes and Redirection, here documents, running a shell script, the shell as a programming language, shell meta characters, file name substitution, shell variables, command substitution, shell commands, the environment, quoting, test command, control structures, arithmetic in shell, shell script examples, interrupt processing, functions, debugging shell scripts.

**UNIT-II**

Files and Directories- File Concept, File types, File System Structure, file metadata-Inodes, kernel support for files, system calls for file I/O operations-open, create, read, write, close, lseek, dup2,file status information-stat family, file and record locking- fcntl function, file permissions - chmod, fchmod, file ownership-chown, lchown, fchown, links-soft links and hard links – symlink, link, unlink.

Directories-Creating, removing and changing Directories-mkdir, rmdir, chdir, obtaining current working directory-getcwd, Directory contents, Scanning Directories-opendir, readdir, closedir, rewinddir functions.

**UNIT- III**

Process – Process concept, Layout of a C program image in main memory, Process environment-environment list, environment variables, getenv, setenv, Kernel support for process, process identification, process control - process creation, replacing a process image, waiting for a process, process termination, zombie process, orphan process, system call interface for process management-fork, vfork, exit, wait, waitpid, exec family, Process Groups, Sessions and Controlling Terminal, Differences between threads and processes.

Signals – Introduction to signals, Signal generation and handling, Kernel support for signals, Signal function, unreliable signals, reliable signals, kill, raise, alarm, pause, abort, sleep functions.

**UNIT IV**

Interprocess Communication - Introduction to IPC, IPC between processes on a single computer system, IPC between processes on different systems, pipes-creation, IPC between related processes using unnamed pipes, FIFOs-creation, IPC between unrelated processes using FIFOs(Named pipes), differences between unnamed and named pipes, popen and pclose library functions.

Message Queues- Kernel support for messages, APIs for message queues, client/server example.

Semaphores-Kernel support for semaphores, APIs for semaphores, file locking with semaphores.

**UNIT- V**

Shared Memory- Kernel support for shared memory, APIs for shared memory, shared memory example.

Sockets- Introduction to Berkeley Sockets, IPC over a network, Client-Server model, Socket address structures (Unix domain and Internet domain), Socket system calls for connection oriented protocol and connectionless protocol, example-client/server programs-Single Server-Client connection, Multiple simultaneous clients, Socket options-setsockopt and fcntl system calls, Comparison of IPC mechanisms.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Unix System Programming using C++, T.Chan, PHI.
2. Unix Concepts and Applications, 4th Edition, Sumitabha Das, TMH.
3. Unix Network Programming, W.R.Stevens, PHI.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Beginning Linux Programming, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, N.Matthew, R.Stones, Wrox, Wiley India Edition.

2. Unix for programmers and users, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Graham Glass, King Ables, Pearson.
3. System Programming with C and Unix, A.Hoover, Pearson.
4. Unix System Programming, Communication, Concurrency and Threads, K.A.Robbins and S.Robbins, Pearson Education.
5. Unix shell Programming, S.G.Kochan and P.Wood, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, Pearson Education.
6. Shell Scripting, S.Parker, Wiley India Pvt. Ltd.
7. Advanced Programming in the Unix Environment, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, W.R.Stevens and S.A.Rago, Pearson Education.
8. Unix and Shell programming, B.A.Forouzan and R.F.Gilberg, Cengage Learning.
9. Linux System Programming, Robert Love, O'Reilly, SPD.
10. C Programming Language, Kernighan and Ritchie, PHI

**Outcomes:**

- Work confidently in Linux environment.
- Work with shell script to automate different tasks as Linux administration.



**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****III Year B.Tech. IT/CST-I Sem**

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**SOFTWARE ENGINEERING****Objectives:**

- To understanding of software process models such as waterfall and evolutionary models.
- To understanding of software requirements and SRS document.
- To understanding of different software architectural styles.
- To understanding of software testing approaches such as unit testing and integration testing.
- To understanding on quality control and how to ensure good quality software.

**UNIT- I**

Introduction to Software Engineering: The evolving role of software, Changing Nature of Software, legacy software, Software myths.

A Generic view of process: Software engineering- A layered technology, a process framework, The Capability Maturity Model Integration (CMMI), Process patterns, process assessment, personal and team process models.

Process models: The waterfall model, Incremental process models, Evolutionary process models, Specialized process models, The Unified process.

**UNIT- II**

Software Requirements: Functional and non-functional requirements, User requirements, System requirements, Interface specification, the software requirements document.

Requirements engineering process: Feasibility studies, Requirements elicitation and analysis, Requirements validation, Requirements management.

System models: Context Models, Behavioural models, Data models, Object models, structured methods.

**UNIT- III**

Design Engineering: Design process and Design quality, Design concepts, the design model, pattern based software design.

Creating an architectural design: software architecture, Data design, Architectural styles and patterns, Architectural Design, assessing alternative architectural designs, mapping data flow into a software architecture.

Modelling component-level design : Designing class-based components, conducting component-level design, Object constraint language, designing conventional components.

Performing User interface design: Golden rules, User interface analysis and design, interface analysis, interface design steps, Design evaluation.

#### **UNIT- IV**

Testing Strategies: A strategic approach to software testing, test strategies for conventional software, Black-Box and White-Box testing, Validation testing, System testing, the art of Debugging.

Product metrics: Software Quality, Frame work for Product metrics, Metrics for Analysis Model, Metrics for Design Model, Metrics for source code, Metrics for testing, Metrics for maintenance.

Metrics for Process and Products: Software Measurement, Metrics for software quality.

#### **UNIT- V**

Risk management: Reactive vs Proactive Risk strategies, software risks, Risk identification, Risk projection, Risk refinement, RMMM, RMMM Plan.

Quality Management: Quality concepts, Software quality assurance, Software Reviews, Formal technical reviews, Statistical Software quality Assurance, Software reliability, The ISO 9000 quality standards.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Software Engineering, A practitioner's Approach, Roger S Pressman, sixth edition. McGrawHill International Edition.
2. Software Engineering, Ian Sommerville, seventh edition, Pearson education.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Software Engineering, A Precise Approach, Pankaj Jalote, Wiley India, 2010.
2. Software Engineering : A Primer, Waman S Jawadekar, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2008
3. Fundamentals of Software Engineering, Rajib Mall, PHI, 2005
4. Software Engineering, Principles and Practices, Deepak Jain, Oxford University Press.
5. Software Engineering1: Abstraction and modeling, Diner Bjorner, Springer International edition, 2006.
6. Software Engineering2: Specification of systems and languages, Diner Bjorner, Springer International edition , 2006.

7. Software Engineering Foundations, Yingxu Wang, Auerbach Publications,2008.
8. Software Engineering Principles and Practice, Hans Van Vliet,3<sup>rd</sup> edition, John Wiley & Sons Ltd.
9. Software Engineering 3:Domains,Requirements,and Software Design, D.Bjorner, Springer International Edition.
10. Introduction to Software Engineering, R.J.Leach, CRC Press.

**Outcomes:**

- Ability to identify the minimum requirements for the development of application.
- Ability to develop, maintain, efficient, reliable and cost effective software solutions
- Ability to critically thinking and evaluate assumptions and arguments.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>III Year B.Tech. IT/CST-I Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**OPERATING SYSTEMS****Objectives:**

- To understand main components of OS and their working
- To study the operations performed by OS as a resource manager
- To understand the scheduling policies of OS
- To understand the different memory management techniques
- To understand process concurrency and synchronization
- To understand the concepts of input/output, storage and file management
- To study different OS and compare their features

**UNIT- I**

Operating System Introduction: Operating Systems objectives and functions, Computer System Architecture, OS Structure, OS Operations, Evolution of Operating Systems - Simple Batch, Multi programmed, time-shared, Personal Computer, Parallel, Distributed Systems, Real-Time Systems, Special - Purpose Systems, Operating System services, User OS Interface, System Calls, Types of System Calls, System Programs, Operating System Design and Implementation, OS Structure, Virtual Machines.

**UNIT- II**

Process and CPU Scheduling - Process concepts-The Process, Process State, Process Control Block, Threads, Process Scheduling-Scheduling Queues, Schedulers, Context Switch, Pre-emptive Scheduling, Dispatcher, Scheduling Criteria, Scheduling algorithms, Multiple-Processor Scheduling, Real-Time Scheduling, Thread scheduling, Case studies: Linux, Windows.

Process Coordination – Process Synchronization, The Critical Section Problem, Peterson's solution, Synchronization Hardware, Semaphores, and Classic Problems of Synchronization, Monitors.

**UNIT- III**

Memory Management and Virtual Memory - Logical & Physical Address Space, Swapping, Contiguous Allocation, Paging, Structure of Page Table, Segmentation, Segmentation with Paging, Virtual Memory, Demand Paging, Performance of Demanding Paging, Page Replacement Page Replacement Algorithms, Allocation of Frames, Thrashing.

**UNIT- IV**

File System Interface - The Concept of a File, Access methods, Directory Structure, File System Mounting, File Sharing, Protection, File System Implementation - File System Structure, File System Implementation, Allocation methods, Free-space Management, Directory Implementation, Efficiency and Performance.

Mass Storage Structure – Overview of Mass Storage Structure, Disk Structure, Disk Attachment, Disk Scheduling, Disk Management, Swap space Management

**UNIT- V**

Deadlocks - System Model, Deadlock Characterization, Methods for Handling Deadlocks, Deadlock Prevention, Deadlock Avoidance, Deadlock Detection and Recovery from Deadlock.

Protection – System Protection, Goals of Protection, Principles of Protection, Domain of Protection, Access Matrix, Implementation of Access Matrix, Access Control, Revocation of Access Rights, Capability-Based Systems, Language-Based Protection.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Operating System Principles , Abraham Silberchatz, Peter B. Galvin, Greg Gagne, 8th Edition, Wiley Student Edition
2. Operating Systems – Internals and Design Principles, W. Stallings, 6th Edition, Pearson.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Modern Operating Systems, Andrew S Tanenbaum, 3rd Edition, PHI
2. Operating Systems A concept-based Approach, 2nd Edition, D.M.Dhamdhere, TMH.
3. Principles of Operating Systems , B.L.Stuart, Cengage learning, India Edition.
4. Operating Systems, A.S.Godbole,2nd Edition, TMH
5. An Introduction to Operating Systems, P.C.P. Bhatt, PHI.
6. Operating Systems, S.Haldar and A.A.Aravind, Pearson Education.
7. Operating Systems, R.Elmasri, A,G.Carrick and D.Levine, Mc Graw Hill.
8. Operating Systems in depth,T.W. Doepner,Wiley.

**Outcomes:**

- Apply different techniques for the improvement of system performance.

- Ability to understand the synchronous and asynchronous communication mechanisms in their respective OS.
- Learn about minimization of turnaround time, waiting time and response time and also maximization of throughput with keeping CPU as busy as possible.
- Ability to compare the different OS

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

III Year B.Tech. IT/CST-I Sem

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**COMPUTER NETWORKS****Objectives:**

- To introduce the fundamental various types of computer networks.
- To demonstrate the TCP/IP and OSI models with merits and demerits.
- To explore the various layers of OSI Model.
- To introduce UDP and TCP Models.

**UNIT-I**

Overview of the Internet: Protocol, Layering Scenario, TCP/IP Protocol Suite: The OSI Model, Internet history standards and administration; Comparison of the OSI and TCP/IP reference model.

**Physical Layer:** Guided transmission media, wireless transmission media.

**Data Link Layer** – design issues, CRC Codes, Elementary Data link Layer protocols, sliding window protocol

**UNIT-II**

Multiple Access Protocols –ALOHA, CSMA, Collision free protocols, Ethernet- Physical Layer, Ethernet Mac Sub layer, data link layer switching & use of bridges, learning bridges, spanning tree bridges, repeaters , hubs, bridges , switches, routers and gateways.

**UNIT-III**

**Network Layer:** Network Layer Design issues, store and forward packet switching connection less and connection oriented networks-routing algorithms-optimality principle, shortest path, flooding, Distance Vector Routing, Count to Infinity Problem, Hierarchical Routing, Congestion control algorithms, admission control.

**UNIT-IV**

Internetworking: Tunneling, Internetwork Routing, Packet fragmentation, IPv4, Ipv6 Protocol, IP addresses, CIDR, IMCP, ARP, RARP, DHCP.

**Transport Layer:** Services provided to the upper layers elements of transport protocol-addressing connection establishment, connection release, Connection Release, Crash Recovery.

**UNIT-V**

The Internet Transport Protocols UDP-RPC, Real Time Transport Protocols, The Internet Transport Protocols- Introduction to TCP, The TCP Service Model, The TCP Segment Header, The Connection Establishment, The TCP Connection Release, The TCP Connection Management Modeling, The TCP

Sliding Window, The TCP Congestion Control, The future of TCP.  
Application Layer-Introduction ,providing services, Applications layer paradigms, Client server model, Standard client-server application-HTTP, FTP, electronic mail, TELNET, DNS, SSH

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Data Communications and Networking – Behrouz A. Forouzan, Fifth Edition TMH, 2013.
2. Computer Networks — Andrew S Tanenbaum, 4th Edition, Pearson Education.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. An Engineering Approach to Computer Networks-S.Keshav, 2nd Edition, Pearson Education.
2. Understanding communications and Networks, 3rd Edition, W.A.Shay, Cengage Learning.
3. Introduction to Computer Networks and Cyber Security, Chwan-Hwa (John) Wu, J. David Irwin, CRC Press.
4. Computer Networks, L.L.Peterson and B.S.Davie, 4<sup>th</sup> edition, ELSEVIER.
5. Computer Networking: A Top-Down Approach Featuring the Internet, James F.Kurose,K.W.Ross,3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Pearson Education.

**Outcomes:**

- Students should be understand and explore the basics of Computer Networks and Various Protocols. He/She will be in a position to understand the World Wide Web concepts.
- Students will be in a position to administrate a network and flow of information further he/she can understand easily the concepts of network security, Mobile and ad hoc networks.



**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>III Year B.Tech. IT/CST-I Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS AND FINANCIAL ANALYSIS****Objectives:**

To enable the student to understand and appreciate, with a practical insight, the importance of certain basic issues governing the business operations namely: demand and supply, production function, cost analysis, markets, forms of business organisations, capital budgeting and financial accounting and financial analysis.

**Unit I :**

**Introduction & Demand Analysis:** Definition, Nature and Scope of Managerial Economics. Demand Analysis: Demand Determinants, Law of Demand and its exceptions. *Elasticity of Demand:* Definition, Types, Measurement and Significance of Elasticity of Demand. *Demand Forecasting,* Factors governing demand forecasting, methods of demand forecasting.

**Unit II :**

**Production & Cost Analysis:** *Production Function* – Isoquants and Isocosts, MRTS, Least Cost Combination of Inputs, Cobb-Douglas Production function, Laws of Returns, Internal and External Economies of Scale. *Cost Analysis:* Cost concepts. Break-even Analysis (BEA)-Determination of Break-Even Point (simple problems) - Managerial Significance.

**Unit III :**

**Markets & New Economic Environment:** Types of competition and Markets, Features of Perfect competition, Monopoly and Monopolistic Competition. Price-Output Determination in case of Perfect Competition and Monopoly. *Pricing:* Objectives and Policies of Pricing. Methods of Pricing. *Business:* Features and evaluation of different forms of Business Organisation: Sole Proprietorship, Partnership, Joint Stock Company, Public Enterprises and their types, *New Economic Environment:* Changing Business Environment in Post-liberalization scenario.

**Unit IV :**

**Capital Budgeting:** Capital and its significance, Types of Capital, Estimation of Fixed and Working capital requirements, Methods and sources of raising capital - Trading Forecast, Capital Budget, Cash Budget. Capital Budgeting: features of capital budgeting proposals, Methods of Capital Budgeting: Payback Method, Accounting Rate of Return (ARR) and Net Present Value Method (simple problems).

**Unit V :**

**Introduction to Financial Accounting & Financial Analysis:** Accounting concepts and Conventions - Introduction IFRS - Double-Entry Book Keeping, Journal, Ledger, Trial Balance- Final Accounts (Trading Account, Profit and Loss Account and Balance Sheet with simple adjustments). *Financial Analysis:* Analysis and Interpretation of Liquidity Ratios, Activity Ratios, and Capital structure Ratios and Profitability ratios. Du Pont Chart.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Varshney & Maheswari: Managerial Economics, Sultan Chand, 2009.
2. S.A. Siddiqui & A.S. Siddiqui, Managerial Economics and Financial Analysis, New Age international Publishers, Hyderabad 2013.
3. M. Kasi Reddy & Saraswathi, Managerial Economics and Financial Analysis, PHI New Delhi, 2012.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Ambrish Gupta, Financial Accounting for Management, Pearson Education, New Delhi.2012.
2. H. Craig Peterson & W. Cris Lewis, Managerial Economics, Pearson, 2012.
3. Lipsey & Chrystel, Economics, Oxford University Press, 2012
4. Domnick Salvatore: Managerial Economics in a Global Economy, Thomson, 2012.
5. Narayanaswamy: Financial Accounting—A Managerial Perspective, Pearson, 2012.
6. S.N.Maheswari & S.K. Maheswari, Financial Accounting, Vikas, 2012.
7. Truet and Truet: Managerial Economics: Analysis, Problems and Cases, Wiley, 2012.
8. Dwivedi: Managerial Economics, Vikas, 2012.
9. Shailaja & Usha : MEFA, University Press, 2012.
10. Aryasri: Managerial Economics and Financial Analysis, TMH, 2012.
11. Vijay Kumar & Appa Rao, Managerial Economics & Financial Analysis, Cengage 2011.
12. J. V. Prabhakar Rao & P.V. Rao, Managerial Economics & Financial Analysis, Maruthi Publishers, 2011.

**Outcomes:**

At the end of the course, the student will

- Understanding the market dynamics namely, demand and supply, demand forecasting , elasticity of demand and supply, pricing methods and pricing in different market structures.

- Gain an insight into how production function is carried out to achieve least cost combination of inputs and cost analysis
- Develop an understanding of
- Analyse how capital budgeting decisions are carried out
- Understand the framework for both manual and computerised accounting process
- Know how to analyse and interpret the financial statements through ratio analysis.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****III Year B.Tech. IT/CST-I Sem****L T/P/D C****- -/3/- 2****OPERATING SYSTEMS LAB****Objectives:**

- To use Linux operating system for study of operating system concepts.
- To write the code to implement and modify various concepts in operating systems using Linux.

**List of Programs:**

1. Simulate the following CPU scheduling algorithms  
a) Round Robin b) SJF c) FCFS d) Priority
2. Simulate all file allocation strategies  
a) Sequential b) Indexed c) Linked
3. Simulate MVT and MFT
4. Simulate all File Organization Techniques  
a) Single level directory b) Two level c) Hierarchical d) DAG
5. Simulate Bankers Algorithm for Dead Lock Avoidance
6. Simulate Bankers Algorithm for Dead Lock Prevention
7. Simulate all page replacement algorithms  
a) FIFO b) LRU c) LFU etc. ...
8. Simulate Paging Technique of memory management.

**Outcomes:**

- The course objectives ensure the development of students applied skills in operating systems related areas.
- Students will gain knowledge in writing software routines, modules for implementing various concepts of operating systems.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

III Year B.Tech. IT/CST-I Sem

L T/P/D C

- -3/- 2

**COMPUTER NETWORKS LAB (THROUGH LINUX)****Objectives:**

- To Understand the functionalities of various layers of OSI model
- To understand the operating System functionalities

**System/ Software Requirement**

- Intel based desktop PCs LAN CONNECTED with minimum of 166 MHZ or faster processor with atleast 64 MB RAM and 100 MB free disk space

**Computer Networks Lab:**

1. Implement the data link layer framing methods such as character, character stuffing and bit stuffing.
2. Implement on a data set of characters the three CRC polynomials – CRC 12, CRC 16 and CRC CCIP .
3. Implement Dijkstra's algorithm to compute the Shortest path thru a graph.
4. Take an example subnet graph with weights indicating delay between nodes. Now obtain Routing table at each node using distance vector routing algorithm
5. Take an example subnet of hosts. Obtain broadcast tree for it.
6. Take a 64 bit playing text and encrypt the same using DES algorithm.
7. Write a program to break the above DES coding
8. Using RSA algorithm Encrypt a text data and Decrypt the same.

**Outcomes:**

Ability to understand the encryption and decryption concepts in Linux environment

Ability to apply appropriate algorithm for the finding of shortest route.

Ability to configure the routing table

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>III Year B.Tech. IT/CST-II Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**WEB TECHNOLOGIES****Objectives:**

- To introduce PHP language for server side scripting
- To introduce XML and processing of XML Data with Java
- To introduce Server side programming with Java Servlets and JSP
- To introduce Client side scripting with Javascript and AJAX.

**UNIT- I**

**Introduction to PHP:** Declaring variables, data types, arrays, strings, operators, expressions, control structures, functions, Reading data from web form controls like text boxes, radio buttons, lists etc., Handling File Uploads, Connecting to database (MySQL as reference), executing simple queries, handling results, Handling sessions and cookies

**File Handling in PHP:** File operations like opening, closing, reading, writing, appending, deleting etc. on text and binary files, listing directories

**UNIT- II**

**XML:** Introduction to XML, Defining XML tags, their attributes and values, Document Type Definition, XML Schemas, Document Object Model, XHTML

**Parsing XML Data** - DOM and SAX Parsers in java.

**UNIT- III**

**Introduction to Servlets:** Common Gateway Interface (CGI), Lifecycle of a Servlet, deploying a servlet, The Servlet API, Reading Servlet parameters, Reading Initialization parameters, Handling Http Request & Responses, Using Cookies and Sessions, connecting to a database using JDBC.

**UNIT- IV**

**Introduction to JSP:** The Anatomy of a JSP Page, JSP Processing, Declarations, Directives, Expressions, Code Snippets, implicit objects, Using Beans in JSP Pages, Using Cookies and session for session tracking, connecting to database in JSP.

**UNIT- V**

**Client side Scripting:** Introduction to Javascript: Javascript language - declaring variables, scope of variables, functions, event handlers (onclick, onsubmit etc.), Document Object Model, Form validation.

Simple AJAX application.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Web Technologies, Uttam K Roy, Oxford University Press
2. The Complete Reference PHP – Steven Holzner, Tata McGraw-Hill

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Web Programming, building internet applications, Chris Bates 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, Wiley Dreamtech
2. Java Server Pages –Hans Bergsten, SPD O'Reilly
3. Java Script, D.Flanagan, O'Reilly,SPD.
4. Beginning Web Programming-Jon Duckett WROX.
5. Programming world wide web, R.W.Sebesta, Fourth Edition, Pearson.
6. Internet and World Wide Web – How to program, Dietel and Nieto, Pearson.

**Outcomes:**

- gain knowledge of client side scripting, validation of forms and AJAX programming
- have understanding of server side scripting with PHP language
- have understanding of what is XML and how to parse and use XML Data with Java
- To introduce Server side programming with Java Servlets and JSP

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****III Year B.Tech. IT/CST-II Sem****L T/P/D C****4 -/- 4****HUMAN VALUES AND PROFESSIONAL ETHICS****(Open Elective)****Objectives** : This introductory course input is intended

- a. To help the students appreciate the essential complementarity between 'VALUES' and 'SKILLS' to ensure sustained happiness and prosperity which are the core aspirations of all human beings.
- b. To facilitate the development of a Holistic perspective among students towards life, profession and happiness, based on a correct understanding of the Human reality and the rest of Existence. Such a holistic perspective forms the basis of Value based living in a natural way.
- c. To highlight plausible implications of such a Holistic understanding in terms of ethical human conduct, trustful and mutually satisfying human behavior and mutually enriching interaction with Nature.

**Unit I:**

Course Introduction - Need, Basic Guidelines, Content and Process for Value Education: Understanding the need, basic guidelines, content and process for Value Education. Self Exploration—what is it? - its content and process; 'Natural Acceptance' and Experiential Validation- as the mechanism for self exploration. Continuous Happiness and Prosperity- A look at basic Human Aspirations. Right understanding, Relationship and Physical Facilities- the basic requirements for fulfillment of aspirations of every human being with their correct priority. Understanding Happiness and Prosperity correctly- A critical appraisal of the current scenario. Method to fulfill the above human aspirations: understanding and living in harmony at various levels.

**Unit II:**

Understanding Harmony in the Human Being - Harmony in Myself! : Understanding human being as a co-existence of the sentient 'I' and the material 'Body'. Understanding the needs of Self ('I') and 'Body' - Sukh and Savidha. Understanding the Body as an instrument of 'I' (I being the doer, seer and enjoyer). Understanding the characteristics and activities of 'I' and harmony in 'I'. Understanding the harmony of I with the Body: Sanyam and Swasthya; correct appraisal of Physical needs, meaning of Prosperity in detail. Programs to ensure Sanyam and Swasthya.

**Unit III:**

Understanding Harmony in the Family and Society- Harmony in Human -



Human Relationship : Understanding harmony in the Family- the basic unit of human interaction. Understanding values in human-human relationship; meaning of Nyaya and program for its fulfillment to ensure Ubhay-tripti; **Trust (Vishwas) and Respect (Samman) as the foundational values of relationship.** Understanding the meaning of Vishwas; Difference between intention and competence. Understanding the meaning of Samman, Difference between respect and differentiation; the other salient values in relationship. Understanding the harmony in the society (society being an extension of family): Samadhan, Samridhi, Abhay, Sah-astitva as comprehensive Human Goals. Visualizing a universal harmonious order in society- Undivided Society (Akhand Samaj), Universal Order (Sarvabhaum Vyawastha )- from family to world family!

#### **Unit IV:**

Understanding Harmony in the Nature and Existence - Whole existence as Co-existence : Understanding the harmony in the Nature. Interconnectedness and mutual fulfillment among the four orders of nature- recyclability and self-regulation in nature. Understanding Existence as Co-existence (Sah-astitva) of mutually interacting units in all-pervasive space. Holistic perception of harmony at all levels of existence.

#### **Unit V:**

Implications of the above Holistic Understanding of Harmony on Professional Ethics : Natural acceptance of human values. Definitiveness of Ethical Human Conduct. Basis for Humanistic Education, Humanistic Constitution and Humanistic Universal Order. Competence in professional ethics:

- a) Ability to utilize the professional competence for augmenting universal human order,
- b) Ability to identify the scope and characteristics of people-friendly and eco-friendly production systems,
- c) Ability to identify and develop appropriate technologies and management patterns for above production systems.

Case studies of typical holistic technologies, management models and production systems. Strategy for transition from the present state to Universal Human Order:

- a) At the level of individual: as socially and ecologically responsible engineers, technologists and managers
- b) At the level of society: as mutually enriching institutions and organizations

#### **TEXT BOOKS**

1. R R Gaur, R Sangal, G P Bagaria, 2009, A Foundation Course in Human Values and Professional Ethics.

2. Prof. KV Subba Raju, 2013, Success Secrets for Engineering Students, Smart Student Publications, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS**

1. Ivan Illich, 1974, Energy & Equity, The Trinity Press, Worcester, and HarperCollins, USA
2. E.F. Schumacher, 1973, Small is Beautiful: a study of economics as if people mattered, Blond & Briggs, Britain.
3. A Nagraj, 1998, Jeevan Vidya ek Parichay, Divya Path Sansthan, Amarkantak.
4. Sussan George, 1976, How the Other Half Dies, Penguin Press. Reprinted 1986, 1991
5. PL Dhar, RR Gaur, 1990, Science and Humanism, Commonwealth Publishers.
6. A.N. Tripathy, 2003, Human Values, New Age International Publishers.
7. Subhas Palekar, 2000, How to practice Natural Farming, Pracheen(Vaidik) Krishi Tantra Shodh, Amravati.
8. Donella H. Meadows, Dennis L. Meadows, Jorgen Randers, William W. Behrens III, 1972, Limits to Growth – Club of Rome's report, Universe Books.
9. E G Seebauer & Robert L. Berry, 2000, Fundamentals of Ethics for Scientists & Engineers, Oxford University Press
10. M Govindrajan, S Natrajan & V.S. Senthil Kumar, Engineering Ethichs (including Human Values), Eastern Economy Edition, Prentice Hall of India Ltd.

#### **Relevant CDs, Movies, Documentaries & Other Literature:**

1. Value Education website, <http://www.uptu.ac.in>
2. Story of Stuff, <http://www.storyofstuff.com>
3. Al Gore, An Inconvenient Truth, Paramount Classics, USA
4. Charlie Chaplin, Modern Times, United Artists, USA
5. IIT Delhi, Modern Technology – the Untold Story

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>III Year B.Tech. IT/CST-II Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS****(Open Elective)****UNIT – I**

Introduction to Intellectual property: Introduction, types of intellectual property, international organizations, agencies and treaties, importance of intellectual property rights.

**UNIT – II**

Trade Marks : Purpose and function of trade marks, acquisition of trade mark rights, protectable matter, selecting and evaluating trade mark, trade mark registration processes.

**UNIT – III**

Law of copy rights : Fundamental of copy right law, originality of material, rights of reproduction, rights to perform the work publicly, copy right ownership issues, copy right registration, notice of copy right, international copy right law.

Law of patents : Foundation of patent law, patent searching process, ownership rights and transfer

**UNIT – IV**

Trade Secrets : Trade secrete law, determination of trade secrete status, liability for misappropriations of trade secrets, protection for submission, trade secrete litigation.

Unfair competition : Misappropriation right of publicity, False advertising.

**UNIT – V**

New development of intellectual property: new developments in trade mark law ; copy right law, patent law, intellectual property audits.

International overview on intellectual property, international – trade mark law, copy right law, international patent law, international development in trade secrets law.

**TEXT BOOKS & REFERENCES:**

1. Intellectual property right, Deborah. E. Bouchoux, cengage learning.
2. Intellectual property right – Unleashing the knowledge economy, prabuddha ganguli, Tate Mc Graw Hill Publishing company ltd.,

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****III Year B.Tech. IT/CST-II Sem****L T/P/D C****4 -/- 4****DISASTER MANAGEMENT****(Open Elective)****Unit-I**

Environmental Hazards & Disasters: Meaning of Environmental hazards, Environmental Disasters and Environmental stress. Concept of Environmental Hazards, Environmental stress & Environmental Disasters. Different approaches & relation with human Ecology - Landscape Approach - Ecosystem Approach - Perception approach - Human ecology & its application in geographical researches.

**Unit –II**

Types of Environmental hazards & Disasters: Natural hazards and Disasters - Man induced hazards & Disasters - Natural Hazards- Planetary Hazards/ Disasters - Extra Planetary Hazards/ disasters - Planetary Hazards- Endogenous Hazards - Exogenous Hazards –

**Unit –III**

Endogenous Hazards - Volcanic Eruption – Earthquakes – Landslides - Volcanic Hazards/ Disasters - Causes and distribution of Volcanoes - Hazardous effects of volcanic eruptions - Environmental impacts of volcanic eruptions - Earthquake Hazards/ disasters - Causes of Earthquakes - Distribution of earthquakes - Hazardous effects of - earthquakes - - Earthquake Hazards in India - - Human adjustment, perception & mitigation of earthquake.

**Unit –IV**

Exogenous hazards/ disasters - Infrequent events- Cumulative atmospheric hazards/ disasters

Infrequent events: Cyclones – Lightning – Hailstorms

Cyclones: Tropical cyclones & Local storms - Destruction by tropical cyclones & local storms (causes , distribution human adjustment, perception & mitigation) Cumulative atmospheric hazards/ disasters : - Floods- Droughts- Cold waves- Heat waves Floods:- Causes of floods- Flood hazards India- Flood control measures (Human adjustment, perception & mitigation) Droughts:- Impacts of droughts- Drought hazards in India- Drought control measures- Extra Palnetary Hazards/ Disasters- Man induced Hazards / Disasters- Physical hazards/ Disasters-Soil Erosion

Soil Erosion:— Mechanics & forms of Soil Erosion- Factors & causes of Soil Erosion- Conservation measures of Soil Erosion

Chemical hazards/ disasters:— Release of toxic chemicals, nuclear explosion- Sedimentation processes Sedimentation processes:- Global Sedimentation problems- Regional Sedimentation problems- Sedimentation & Environmental problems- Corrective measures of Erosion & Sedimentation  
 Biological hazards/ disasters:- Population Explosion.

#### **Unit –V**

Emerging approaches in Disaster Management- Three Stages

1. Pre- disaster stage (preparedness)
2. Emergency Stage
3. Post Disaster stage-Rehabilitation

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Disaster Mitigation: Experiences And Reflections by Pardeep Sahni
2. Natural Hazards & Disasters by Donald Hyndman & David Hyndman – Cengage Learning

#### **REFERENCES**

1. R.B.Singh (Ed) Environmental Geography, Heritage Publishers New Delhi,1990
2. Savinder Singh Environmental Geography, Prayag Pustak Bhawan, 1997
3. Kates,B.I & White, G.F The Environment as Hazards, oxford, New York, 1978
4. R.B. Singh (Ed) Disaster Management, Rawat Publication, New Delhi, 2000
5. H.K. Gupta (Ed) Disaster Management, Universiters Press, India, 2003
6. R.B. Singh, Space Technology for Disaster Mitigation in India (INCED), University of Tokyo, 1994
7. Dr. Satender , Disaster Management t in Hills, Concept Publishing Co., New Delhi, 2003
8. A.S. Arya Action Plan For Earthquake,Disaster, Mitigation in V.K. Sharma (Ed) Disaster Management IIPA Publication New Delhi, 1994
9. R.K. Bhandani An overview on Natural & Man made Disaster & their Reduction,CSIR, New Delhi
10. M.C. Gupta Manuals on Natural Disaster management in India, National Centre for Disaster Management, IIPA, New Delhi, 2001

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****III Year B.Tech. IT/CST-II Sem**

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**OBJECT ORIENTED ANALYSIS AND DESIGN****Objectives:**

- Concisely define the following key terms: class, object, state, behavior, object class, class diagram, object diagram, operation, encapsulation, constructor operation, query operation, update operation, scope operation, association, association role, multiplicity, association class, abstract class, concrete class, class-scope attribute, abstract operation, method, polymorphism, overriding, multiple classification, aggregation, and composition.
- Describe the activities in the different phases of the object-oriented development life cycle.
- State the advantages of object-oriented modeling vis-à-vis structured approaches.
- Compare and contrast the object-oriented model with the E-R and EER models.
- Model a real-world application by using a UML class diagram.
- Provide a snapshot of the detailed state of a system at a point in time using a UML (Unified Modeling Language) object diagram.
- Recognize when to use generalization, aggregation, and composition relationships.
- Specify different types of business rules in a class diagram.

**UNIT- I**

Introduction to UML: Importance of modeling, principles of modeling, object oriented modeling, conceptual model of the UML, Architecture, Software Development Life Cycle.

**UNIT- II**

Basic Structural Modeling: Classes, Relationships, common Mechanisms, and diagrams.

Advanced Structural Modeling: Advanced classes, advanced relationships, Interfaces, Types and Roles, Packages.

Class & Object Diagrams: Terms, concepts, modeling techniques for Class & Object Diagrams.

**UNIT- III**

Basic Behavioral Modeling-I: Interactions, Interaction diagrams.

Basic Behavioral Modeling-II: Use cases, Use case Diagrams, Activity Diagrams.

#### **UNIT- IV**

Advanced Behavioral Modeling: Events and signals, state machines, processes and Threads, time and space, state chart diagrams.

Architectural Modeling: Component, Deployment, Component diagrams and Deployment diagrams.

#### **UNIT- V**

Patterns and Frameworks, Artifact Diagrams. Case Study: The Unified Library application

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Grady Booch, James Rumbaugh, Ivar Jacobson : The Unified Modeling Language User Guide, Pearson Education 2nd Edition.
2. Hans-Erik Eriksson, Magnus Penker, Brian Lyons, David Fado: UML 2 Toolkit, WILEY-Dreamtech India Pvt. Ltd.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Meilir Page-Jones: Fundamentals of Object Oriented Design in UML, Pearson Education.
2. Pascal Roques: Modeling Software Systems Using UML2, WILEY-Dreamtech India Pvt. Ltd.
3. Atul Kahate: Object Oriented Analysis & Design, The McGraw-Hill Companies.
4. Mark Priestley: Practical Object-Oriented Design with UML, TMH.
5. Applying UML and Patterns: An introduction to Object – Oriented Analysis and Design and Unified Process, Craig Larman, Pearson Education.
6. Object-Oriented Analysis and Design with the Unified Process By John W. Satzinger, Robert B Jackson and Stephen D Burd, Cengage Learning.
7. UML and C++, R.C.Lee, and W.M.Tepfenhart, PHI.
8. Object Oriented Analysis, Design and Implementation, B.Dathan, S.Ramnath, Universities Press.
9. OODesign with UML and Java, K.Barclay, J.Savage, Elsevier.
10. Learning UML 2.0, Russ Miles and Kim Hamilton, O'Reilly, SPD.

**Outcomes:** Graduate can able to take up the case studies and model it in different views with respect user requirement such as use case, logical, component and deployment and etc, and preparation of document of the project for the unified Library application.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****III Year B.Tech. IT/CST-II Sem**

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**DATA WAREHOUSING AND DATA MINING****Objectives:**

Study data warehouse principles and its working learn data mining concepts understand association rules mining. Discuss classification algorithms learn how data is grouped using clustering techniques.

**UNIT-I**

**Data warehouse:** Introduction to Data warehouse, Difference between operational database systems and data warehouses, Data warehouse Characteristics, Data warehouse Architecture and its Components, Extraction-Transformation-Loading, Logical(Multi-Dimensional), Data Modeling, Schema Design, Star and Snow-Flake Schema, Fact Consultation, Fact Table, Fully Addictive, Semi-Addictive, Non Addictive Measures; Fact-Less-Facts, Dimension Table Characteristics; OLAP Cube, OLAP Operations, OLAP Server Architecture-ROLAP, MOLAP and HOLAP.

**UNIT-II**

**Introduction to Data Mining:** Introduction, What is Data Mining, Definition, KDD, Challenges, Data Mining Tasks, Data Preprocessing, Data Cleaning, Missing data, Dimensionality Reduction, Feature Subset Selection, Discretization and Binaryzation, Data Transformation; Measures of Similarity and Dissimilarity- Basics.

**UNIT-III**

**Association Rules:** Problem Definition, Frequent Item Set Generation, The APRIORI Principle, Support and Confidence Measures, Association Rule Generation; APRIORI Algorithm, The Partition Algorithms, FP-Growth Algorithms, Compact Representation of Frequent Item Set- Maximal Frequent Item Set, Closed Frequent Item Set.

**UNIT-IV**

**Classification:** Problem Definition, General Approaches to solving a classification problem , Evaluation of Classifiers , Classification techniques, Decision Trees-Decision tree Construction , Methods for Expressing attribute test conditions, Measures for Selecting the Best Split, Algorithm for Decision tree Induction ; Naive-Bayes Classifier, Bayesian Belief Networks; K- Nearest neighbor classification-Algorithm and Characteristics.

**UNIT-V**

**Clustering:** Problem Definition, Clustering Overview, Evaluation of Clustering Algorithms, Partitioning Clustering-K-Means Algorithm, K-Means Additional



issues, PAM Algorithm; Hierarchical Clustering-Agglomerative Methods and divisive methods, Basic Agglomerative Hierarchical Clustering Algorithm, Specific techniques, Key Issues in Hierarchical Clustering, Strengths and Weakness; Outlier Detection.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

- 1) Data Mining- Concepts and Techniques- Jiawei Han, Micheline Kamber, Morgan Kaufmann Publishers Elsevier 2 Edition, 2006.
- 2) Introduction to Data Mining, Pang-Ning Tan, Vipin Kumar, Michael Steinbach, Pearson Education

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

- 1) Data Mining Techniques, Arun K Pujari, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Universities Press.
- 2) Data Warehousing Fundamentals, Pualraj Ponnaiah, Wiley Student Edition.
- 3) The Data Warehouse Life Cycle Toolkit – Ralph Kimball, Wiley Student Edition.
- 4) Data Mining, Vikaram Pudi, P Radha Krishna, Oxford University Press.

**Outcomes:**

- Student should be able to understand why the data warehouse in addition to database systems.
- Ability to perform the preprocessing of data and apply mining techniques on it.
- Ability to identify the association rules, classification and clusters in large data sets.
- Ability to solve real world problems in business and scientific information using data mining

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

III Year B.Tech. IT/CST-II Sem

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**SOFTWARE TESTING METHODOLOGIES****Objectives:**

To understand the software testing methodologies such as flow graphs and path testing, transaction flows testing, data flow testing, domain testing and logic base testing.

**UNIT - I**

Introduction:- Purpose of testing, Dichotomies, model for testing, consequences of bugs, taxonomy of bugs.

Flow graphs and Path testing:- Basics concepts of path testing, predicates, path predicates and achievable paths, path sensitizing, path instrumentation, application of path testing.

**UNIT - II**

Transaction Flow Testing:-transaction flows, transaction flow testing techniques.

Dataflow testing:- Basics of dataflow testing, strategies in dataflow testing, application of dataflow testing.

**UNIT - III**

Domain Testing:-domains and paths, Nice & ugly domains, domain testing, domains and interfaces testing, domain and interface testing, domains and testability.

**UNIT-IV**

Paths, Path products and Regular expressions:- path products & path expression, reduction procedure, applications, regular expressions & flow anomaly detection.

Logic Based Testing:- overview, decision tables, path expressions, kv charts, specifications.

**UNIT - V**

State, State Graphs and Transition testing:- state graphs, good & bad state graphs, state testing, Testability tips.

Graph Matrices and Application:-Motivational overview, matrix of graph, relations, power of a matrix, node reduction algorithm, building tools. (Student should be given an exposure to a tool like JMeter or Win-runner).

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Software Testing techniques – Boris Beizer, Dreamtech, second edition.

2. Software Testing Tools – Dr.K.V.K.K.Prasad, Dreamtech.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. The craft of software testing - Brian Marick, Pearson Education.
2. Software Testing,3<sup>rd</sup> edition,P.C. Jorgensen, Aurbach Publications (Dist.by SPD).
3. Software Testing, N.Chauhan, Oxford University Press.
4. Introduction to Software Testing, P.Ammann&J.Offutt, Cambridge Univ.Press.
5. Effective methods of Software Testing, Perry, John Wiley, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 1999.
6. Software Testing Concepts and Tools, P.Nageswara Rao, dreamtech Press.
7. Software Testing, M.G.Limaye, TMH.
8. Software Testing, S.Desikan, G.Ramesh, Pearson.
9. Foundations of Software Testing, D.Graham & Others, Cengage Learning.
10. Foundations of Software Testing, A.P.Mathur, Pearson.

**Outcomes:**

Ability to apply the process of testing and various methodologies in testing for developed software.

Ability to write test cases for given software to test it before delivery to the customer.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

III Year B.Tech. IT/CST-II Sem

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**CLOUD COMPUTING****Objectives:**

- To explain the evolving computer model called cloud computing.
- To introduce the various levels of services that can be achieved by cloud.
- To describe the security aspects in cloud.

**UNIT- I**

**Systems Modeling, Clustering and Virtualization:** Distributed System Models and Enabling Technologies, Computer Clusters for Scalable Parallel Computing, Virtual Machines and Virtualization of Clusters and Data centers.

**UNIT- II**

**Foundations:** Introduction to Cloud Computing, Migrating into a Cloud, Enriching the 'Integration as a Service' Paradigm for the Cloud Era, The Enterprise Cloud Computing Paradigm.

**UNIT- III**

**Infrastructure as a Service (IAAS) & Platform and Software as a Service (PAAS / SAAS):** Virtual machines provisioning and Migration services, On the Management of Virtual machines for Cloud Infrastructures, Enhancing Cloud Computing Environments using a cluster as a Service, Secure Distributed Data Storage in Cloud Computing.

Aneka, Comet Cloud, T-Systems', Workflow Engine for Clouds, Understanding Scientific Applications for Cloud Environments.

**UNIT- IV**

**Monitoring, Management and Applications:** An Architecture for Federated Cloud Computing, SLA Management in Cloud Computing, Performance Prediction for HPC on Clouds, Best Practices in Architecting Cloud Applications in the AWS cloud, Building Content Delivery networks using Clouds, Resource Cloud Mashups.

**UNIT- V**

**Governance and Case Studies:** Organizational Readiness and Change management in the Cloud age, Data Security in the Cloud, Legal Issues in Cloud computing, Achieving Production Readiness for Cloud Services.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Cloud Computing: Principles and Paradigms by Rajkumar Buyya, James Broberg and Andrzej M. Goscinski, Wiley, 2011.

2. Distributed and Cloud Computing, Kai Hwang, Geoffery C.Fox, Jack J.Dongarra, Elsevier, 2012.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Cloud Computing : A Practical Approach, Anthony T.Velte, Toby J.Velte, Robert Elsenpeter, Tata McGraw Hill, 2011.
2. Enterprise Cloud Computing, Gautam Shroff, Cambridge University Press, 2010.
3. Cloud Computing: Implementation, Management and Security, John W. Rittinghouse, James F.Ransome, CRC Press, rp2012.
4. Cloud Application Architectures: Building Applications and Infrastructure in the Cloud, George Reese, O'Reilly, SPD, rp2011.
5. Cloud Security and Privacy: An Enterprise Perspective on Risks and Compliance, Tim Mather, Subra Kumaraswamy, Shahed Latif, O'Reilly, SPD, rp2011.

**Outcomes:**

- Ability to understand the virtualization and cloud computing concepts.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

III Year B.Tech. IT/CST-II Sem

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**DATA MINING and WEB TECHNOLOGIES LAB****DATA MINING LAB****Objectives:**

Learn to perform data mining tasks using a data mining toolkit (such as open source WEKA), Understand the data sets and data preprocessing, Demonstrate the working of algorithms for data mining tasks such as association rule mining, classification, clustering and regression, Exercise the data mining techniques with varied input values for different parameters.

**Credit Risk Assessment**

**Description:** The business of banks is making loans. Assessing the credit worthiness of an applicant is of crucial importance. You have to develop a system to help a loan officer decide whether the credit of a customer is good, or bad. A bank's business rules regarding loans must consider two opposing factors. On the one hand, a bank wants to make as many loans as possible. Interest on these loans is the bank's profit source. On the other hand, a bank cannot afford to make too many bad loans. Too many bad loans could lead to the collapse of the bank. The bank's loan policy must involve a compromise: not too strict, and not too lenient.

To do the assignment, you first and foremost need some knowledge about the world of credit. You can acquire such knowledge in a number of ways.

1. Knowledge Engineering. Find a loan officer who is willing to talk. Interview her and try to represent her knowledge in the form of production rules.
2. Books. Find some training manuals for loan officers or perhaps a suitable textbook on finance. Translate this knowledge from text form to production rule form.
3. Common sense. Imagine yourself as a loan officer and make up reasonable rules which can be used to judge the credit worthiness of a loan applicant.
4. Case histories. Find records of actual cases where competent loan officers correctly judged when, and when not to, approve a loan application.

**The German Credit Data:** Actual historical credit data is not always easy to come by because of confidentiality rules. Here is one such dataset, consisting of 1000 actual cases collected in Germany. credit dataset (original) Excel spreadsheet version of the German credit data (Down load from web). In

spite of the fact that the data is German, you should probably make use of it for this assignment. (Unless you really can consult a real loan officer !)

A few notes on the German dataset

- DM stands for Deutsche Mark, the unit of currency, worth about 90 cents Canadian (but looks and acts like a quarter).
- owns\_telephone. German phone rates are much higher than in Canada so fewer people own telephones.
- foreign\_worker. There are millions of these in Germany (many from Turkey). It is very hard to get German citizenship if you were not born of German parents.
- There are 20 attributes used in judging a loan applicant. The goal is the classify the applicant into one of two categories, good or bad.

**Subtasks : (Turn in your answers to the following tasks)**

1. List all the categorical (or nominal) attributes and the real-valued attributes separately.
2. What attributes do you think might be crucial in making the credit assessment ? Come up with some simple rules in plain English using your selected attributes.
3. One type of model that you can create is a Decision Tree - train a Decision Tree using the complete dataset as the training data. Report the model obtained after training.
4. Suppose you use your above model trained on the complete dataset, and classify credit good/bad for each of the examples in the dataset. What % of examples can you classify correctly? (This is also called testing on the training set) Why do you think you cannot get 100 % training accuracy ?
5. Is testing on the training set as you did above a good idea ? Why or Why not ?
6. One approach for solving the problem encountered in the previous question is using cross-validation? Describe what is cross-validation briefly. Train a Decision Tree again using cross-validation and report your results. Does your accuracy increase/decrease? Why? (10 marks)
7. Check to see if the data shows a bias against „foreign workers“ (attribute 20),or „personal-status“ (attribute 9). One way to do this (perhaps rather simple minded) is to remove these attributes from the dataset and see if the decision tree created in those cases is significantly different from the full dataset case which you have already done. To remove an attribute you can use the preprocess tab in Weka's GUI Explorer. Did removing these attributes have any

significant effect? Discuss.

8. Another question might be, do you really need to input so many attributes to get good results? Maybe only a few would do. For example, you could try just having attributes 2, 3, 5, 7, 10, 17 (and 21, the class attribute (naturally)). Try out some combinations. (You had removed two attributes in problem 7. Remember to reload the arff data file to get all the attributes initially before you start selecting the ones you want.)
9. Sometimes, the cost of rejecting an applicant who actually has a good credit (case 1) might be higher than accepting an applicant who has bad credit (case 2). Instead of counting the misclassifications equally in both cases, give a higher cost to the first case (say cost 5) and lower cost to the second case. You can do this by using a cost matrix in Weka. Train your Decision Tree again and report the Decision Tree and cross-validation results. Are they significantly different from results obtained in problem 6 (using equal cost)?
10. Do you think it is a good idea to prefer simple decision trees instead of having long complex decision trees? How does the complexity of a Decision Tree relate to the bias of the model?
11. You can make your Decision Trees simpler by pruning the nodes. One approach is to use Reduced Error Pruning - Explain this idea briefly. Try reduced error pruning for training your Decision Trees using cross-validation (you can do this in Weka) and report the Decision Tree you obtain? Also, report your accuracy using the pruned model. Does your accuracy increase?
12. (Extra Credit): How can you convert a Decision Trees into „if-then-else rules“. Make up your own small Decision Tree consisting of 2-3 levels and convert it into a set of rules. There also exist different classifiers that output the model in the form of rules - one such classifier in Weka is rules.PART, train this model and report the set of rules obtained. Sometimes just one attribute can be good enough in making the decision, yes, just one! Can you predict what attribute that might be in this dataset? OneR classifier uses a single attribute to make decisions (it chooses the attribute based on minimum error). Report the rule obtained by training a one R classifier. Rank the performance of j48, PART and oneR.

**Task Resources:**

Andrew Moore's Data Mining Tutorials (See tutorials on Decision Trees and Cross Validation)

- Decision Trees (Source: Tan, MSU)
- Tom Mitchell's book slides (See slides on Concept Learning and



Decision Trees)

- Weka resources:
  - Introduction to Weka (html version) (download ppt version)
  - Download Weka
  - Weka Tutorial
  - ARFF format
  - Using Weka from command line

**Outcomes:**

- Ability to understand the various kinds of tools.
- Demonstrate the classification, clusters and etc. in large data sets

**WEB TECHNOLOGIES LAB**

**Objectives:**

- To enable the student to program web applications using the following technologies
- HTML
- Javascript
- AJAX
- PHP
- Tomcat Server
- Servlets
- JSP

**Note:**

3. ***Use LAMP Stack (Linux, Apache, MySQL and PHP) for the Lab Experiments. Though not mandatory, encourage the use of Eclipse platform wherever applicable***
  4. ***The list suggests the minimum program set. Hence, the concerned staff is requested to add more problems to the list as needed***
1. Install the following on the local machine
    - *Apache Web Server (if not installed)*
    - *Tomcat Application Server locally*
    - *Install MySQL (if not installed)*
    - *Install PHP and configure it to work with Apache web server and MySQL (if not already configured)*
  2. Write an HTML page including any required Javascript that takes a number from one text field in the range of 0 to 999 and shows it in

another text field in words. If the number is out of range, it should show "out of range" and if it is not a number, it should show "not a number" message in the result box.

3. Write an HTML page that has one input, which can take multi-line text and a submit button. Once the user clicks the submit button, it should show the number of characters, words and lines in the text entered using an alert message. Words are separated with white space and lines are separated with new line character.
4. Write an HTML page that contains a selection box with a list of 5 countries. When the user selects a country, its capital should be printed next to the list. Add CSS to customize the properties of the font of the capital (color, bold and font size).
5. Create an XML document that contains 10 users information. Write a Java program, which takes User Id as input and returns the user details by taking the user information from the XML document using (a) DOM Parser and (b) SAX parser
6. Implement the following web applications using (a) PHP, (b) Servlets and (c) JSP:
  - i. A user validation web application, where the user submits the login name and password to the server. The name and password are checked against the data already available in Database and if the data matches, a successful login page is returned. Otherwise a failure message is shown to the user.
  - ii. Modify the above program to use an xml file instead of database.
  - iii. Modify the above program to use AJAX to show the result on the same page below the submit button.
  - iv. A simple calculator web application that takes two numbers and an operator (+, -, /, \* and %) from an HTML page and returns the result page with the operation performed on the operands.
  - v. Modify the above program such that it stores each query in a database and checks the database first for the result. If the query is already available in the DB, it returns the value that was previously computed (from DB) or it computes the result and returns it after storing the new query and result in DB.
  - vi. A web application takes a name as input and on submit it shows a hello <name> page where <name> is taken from the request. It shows the start time at the right top corner of the page and provides a logout button. On clicking this button, it should show a logout page with Thank You <name> message with the duration of usage (hint: Use session to store name and time).
  - vii. A web application that takes name and age from an HTML page. If

the age is less than 18, it should send a page with “Hello <name>, you are not authorized to visit this site” message, where <name> should be replaced with the entered name. Otherwise it should send “Welcome <name> to this site” message.

viii. A web application for implementation:

The user is first served a login page which takes user’s name and password. After submitting the details the server checks these values against the data from a database and takes the following decisions.

If name and password matches, serves a welcome page with user’s full name.

If name matches and password doesn’t match, then serves “password mismatch” page

If name is not found in the database, serves a registration page, where user’s full name is asked and on submitting the full name, it stores, the login name, password and full name in the database (hint: use session for storing the submitted login name and password)

ix. A web application that lists all cookies stored in the browser on clicking “List Cookies” button. Add cookies if necessary.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Web Technologies, Uttam K Roy, Oxford University Press
2. The Complete Reference PHP – Steven Holzner, Tata McGraw-Hill

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Web Programming, building internet applications, Chris Bates 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, Wiley Dreamtech
2. Java Server Pages –Hans Bergsten, SPD O’Reilly
3. Java Script, D.Flanagan, O’Reilly,SPD.
4. Beginning Web Programming-Jon Duckett WROX.
5. Programming world wide web, R.W.Sebesta, Fourth Edition, Pearson.
6. Internet and World Wide Web – How to program, Dietel and Nieto, Pearson.

**Outcomes:**

- The student should be able to:
- Use LAMP Stack for web applications
- Use Tomcat Server for Servlets and JSPs
- Write simple applications with Technologies like HTML, Javascript, AJAX, PHP, Servlets and JSPs
- Connect to Database and get results
- Parse XML files using Java (DOM and SAX parsers)

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****III Year B.Tech. IT/CST-II Sem****L T/P/D C****- -/3/- 2****ADVANCED COMMUNICATION SKILLS (ACS) LAB****Introduction**

The introduction of the Advanced Communication Skills Lab is considered essential at 3<sup>rd</sup> year level. At this stage, the students need to prepare themselves for their careers which may require them to listen to, read, speak and write in English both for their professional and interpersonal communication in the globalised context.

The proposed course should be a laboratory course to enable students to use 'good' English and perform the following:

- Gathering ideas and information to organise ideas relevantly and coherently.
- Engaging in debates.
- Participating in group discussions.
- Facing interviews.
- Writing project/research reports/technical reports.
- Making oral presentations.
- Writing formal letters.
- Transferring information from non-verbal to verbal texts and vice-versa.
- Taking part in social and professional communication.

**Objectives:**

This Lab focuses on using multi-media instruction for language development to meet the following targets:

- To improve the students' fluency in English, through a well-developed vocabulary and enable them to listen to English spoken at normal conversational speed by educated English speakers and respond appropriately in different socio-cultural and professional contexts.
- Further, they would be required to communicate their ideas relevantly and coherently in writing.
- To prepare all the students for their placements.

**Syllabus:**

The following course content to conduct the activities is prescribed for the Advanced Communication Skills (ACS) Lab:

**1. Activities on Fundamentals of Inter-personal Communication and**

**Building Vocabulary** - Starting a conversation – responding appropriately and relevantly – using the right body language – Role Play in different situations & Discourse Skills- using visuals - Synonyms and antonyms, word roots, one-word substitutes, prefixes and suffixes, study of word origin, business vocabulary, analogy, idioms and phrases, collocations & usage of vocabulary.

2. **Activities on Reading Comprehension** –General Vs Local comprehension, reading for facts, guessing meanings from context, scanning, skimming, inferring meaning, critical reading & effective googling.
3. **Activities on Writing Skills** – Structure and presentation of different types of writing – *letter writing/Resume writing/ e-correspondence/ Technical report writing/ Portfolio writing* – planning for writing – improving one's writing.
4. **Activities on Presentation Skills** – Oral presentations (individual and group) through JAM sessions/seminars/**PPTs** and written presentations through posters/projects/reports/ e-mails/assignments etc.
5. **Activities on Group Discussion and Interview Skills** – Dynamics of group discussion, intervention, summarizing, modulation of voice, body language, relevance, fluency and organization of ideas and rubrics for evaluation- Concept and process, pre-interview planning, opening strategies, answering strategies, interview through tele-conference & video-conference and Mock Interviews.

**Minimum Requirement:**

The Advanced Communication Skills (ACS) Laboratory shall have the following infra-structural facilities to accommodate at least 35 students in the lab:

- **Spacious room with appropriate acoustics.**
- **Round Tables with movable chairs**
- **Audio-visual aids**
- **LCD Projector**
- **Public Address system**
- **P – IV Processor, Hard Disk – 80 GB, RAM–512 MB Minimum, Speed – 2.8 GHZ**
- **T. V, a digital stereo & Camcorder**
- **Headphones of High quality**

**Prescribed Lab Manual:** A book titled **A Course Book of Advanced Communication Skills (ACS) Lab** published by Universities Press,

Hyderabad.

**Suggested Software:**

The software consisting of the prescribed topics elaborated above should be procured and used.

- **Oxford Advanced Learner's Compass**, 7<sup>th</sup> Edition
- **DELTA's key to the Next Generation TOEFL Test: Advanced Skill Practice.**
- **Lingua TOEFL CBT Insider**, by Dreamtech
- **TOEFL & GRE**( KAPLAN, AARCO & BARRONS, USA, Cracking GRE by CLIFFS)
- **The following software from 'train2success.com'**
  - **Preparing for being Interviewed**
  - **Positive Thinking**
  - **Interviewing Skills**
  - **Telephone Skills**
  - **Time Management**

**Books Recommended:**

1. Technical Communication by Meenakshi Raman & Sangeeta Sharma, Oxford University Press 2009.
2. Advanced Communication Skills Laboratory Manual by Sudha Rani, D, Pearson Education 2011.
3. Technical Communication by Paul V. Anderson. 2007. Cengage Learning pvt. Ltd. New Delhi.
4. Business and Professional Communication: Keys for Workplace Excellence. Kelly M. Quintanilla & Shawn T. Wahl. Sage South Asia Edition. Sage Publications. 2011.
5. The Basics of Communication: A Relational Perspective. Steve Duck & David T. McMahan. Sage South Asia Edition. Sage Publications. 2012.
6. English Vocabulary in Use series, Cambridge University Press 2008.
7. Management Shapers Series by Universities Press(India)Pvt Ltd., Himayatnagar, Hyderabad 2008.
8. Handbook for Technical Communication by David A. McMurrey & Joanne Buckley. 2012. Cengage Learning.
9. Communication Skills by Leena Sen, PHI Learning Pvt Ltd., New Delhi, 2009.
10. Handbook for Technical Writing by David A McMurrey & Joanne

Buckely CENGAGE Learning 2008.

11. Job Hunting by Colm Downes, Cambridge University Press 2008.
12. Master Public Speaking by Anne Nicholls, JAICO Publishing House, 2006.
13. English for Technical Communication for Engineering Students, Aysha Vishwamohan, Tata Mc Graw-Hil 2009.
14. Books on TOEFL/GRE/GMAT/CAT/ IELTS by Barron's/DELTA/ Cambridge University Press.
15. International English for Call Centres by Barry Tomalin and Suhashini Thomas, Macmillan Publishers, 2009.

#### **DISTRIBUTION AND WEIGHTAGE OF MARKS:**

##### ***Advanced Communication Skills Lab Practicals:***

1. The practical examinations for the ACS Laboratory practice shall be conducted as per the University norms prescribed for the core engineering practical sessions.
2. For the English Language lab sessions, there shall be continuous evaluation during the year for 25 sessional marks and 50 End Examination marks. Of the 25 marks, 15 marks shall be awarded for day-to-day work and 10 marks to be awarded by conducting Internal Lab Test(s). The End Examination shall be conducted by the teacher concerned, by inviting the External Examiner from outside. In case of the non-availability of the External Examiner, other teacher of the same department can act as the External Examiner.

##### **Mini Project: As a part of Internal Evaluation**

1. **Seminar/ Professional Presentation**
  2. **A Report on the same has to be prepared and presented.**
- \* ***Teachers may use their discretion to choose topics relevant and suitable to the needs of students.***
  - \* ***Not more than two students to work on each mini project.***
  - \* ***Students may be assessed by their performance both in oral presentation and written report.***

##### **Outcomes**

- ☞ Accomplishment of sound vocabulary and its proper use contextually.
- ☞ Flair in Writing and felicity in written expression.
- ☞ Enhanced job prospects.
- ☞ Effective Speaking Abilities

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. IT/CST-I Sem

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**INFORMATION SECURITY****Objectives:**

- Explain the objectives of information security
- Explain the importance and application of each of confidentiality, integrity, authentication and availability
- Understand various cryptographic algorithms.
- Understand the basic categories of threats to computers and networks
- Describe public-key cryptosystem.
- Describe the enhancements made to IPv4 by IPsec
- Understand Intrusions and intrusion detection
- Discuss the fundamental ideas of public-key cryptography.
- Generate and distribute a PGP key pair and use the PGP package to send an encrypted e-mail message.
- Discuss Web security and Firewalls

**UNIT – I**

**Attacks on Computers and Computer Security:** Introduction, The need for security, Security approaches, Principles of security, Types of Security attacks, Security services, Security Mechanisms, A model for Network Security

**Cryptography: Concepts and Techniques:** Introduction, plain text and cipher text, substitution techniques, transposition techniques, encryption and decryption, symmetric and asymmetric key cryptography, steganography, key range and key size, possible types of attacks.

**UNIT – II**

**Symmetric key Ciphers:** Block Cipher principles & Algorithms(DES, AES, Blowfish), Differential and Linear Cryptanalysis, Block cipher modes of operation, Stream ciphers, RC4, Location and placement of encryption function, Key distribution  
**Asymmetric key Ciphers:** Principles of public key cryptosystems, Algorithms(RSA, Diffie-Hellman,ECC), Key Distribution

**UNIT – III**

**Message Authentication Algorithms and Hash Functions:** Authentication requirements, Functions, Message authentication codes, Hash Functions, Secure hash algorithm, Whirlpool, HMAC, CMAC, Digital signatures, knapsack algorithm  
**Authentication Applications:** Kerberos, X.509



Authentication Service, Public – Key Infrastructure, Biometric Authentication

#### **UNIT – IV**

**E-Mail Security:** Pretty Good Privacy, S/MIME **IP Security:** IP Security overview, IP Security architecture, Authentication Header, Encapsulating security payload, Combining security associations, key management

#### **UNIT – V**

**Web Security:** Web security considerations, Secure Socket Layer and Transport Layer Security, Secure electronic transaction **Intruders, Virus and Firewalls:** Intruders, Intrusion detection, password management, Virus and related threats, Countermeasures, Firewall design principles, Types of firewalls **Case Studies on Cryptography and security:** Secure Inter-branch Payment Transactions, Cross site Scripting Vulnerability, Virtual Elections

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Cryptography and Network Security : William Stallings, Pearson Education, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition
2. Cryptography and Network Security : Atul Kahate, Mc Graw Hill, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Cryptography and Network Security: C K Shyamala, N Harini, Dr T R Padmanabhan, Wiley India, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition.
2. Cryptography and Network Security : Forouzan Mukhopadhyay, Mc Graw Hill, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition
3. Information Security, Principles and Practice: Mark Stamp, Wiley India.
4. Principles of Computer Security: WM.Arthur Conklin, Greg White, TMH
5. Introduction to Network Security: Neal Krawetz, CENGAGE Learning
6. Network Security and Cryptography: Bernard Menezes, CENGAGE Learning

#### **Outcomes:**

- Student will be able to understand basic cryptographic algorithms, message and web authentication and security issues.
- Ability to identify information system requirements for both of them such as client and server.
- Ability to understand the current legal issues towards information security.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. IT/CST-I Sem

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**DESIGN PATTERNS****Objectives:**

- Understand the design patterns that are common in software applications.
- Understand how these patterns are related to Object Oriented design.

**UNIT-I**

Introduction : What Is a Design Pattern?, Design Patterns in Smalltalk MVC, Describing Design Patterns, The Catalog of Design Patterns, Organizing the Catalog, How Design Patterns Solve Design Problems, How to Select a Design Pattern, How to Use a Design Pattern.

**UNIT-II**

A Case Study : Designing a Document Editor : Design Problems, Document Structure, Formatting, Embellishing the User Interface, Supporting Multiple Look-and-Feel Standards, Supporting Multiple Window Systems, User Operations Spelling Checking and Hyphenation, Summary .

Creational Patterns : Abstract Factory, Builder, Factory Method, Prototype, Singleton, Discussion of Creational Patterns.

**UNIT-III**

Structural Pattern Part-I : Adapter, Bridge, Composite.

Structural Pattern Part-II : Decorator, açade, Flyweight, Proxy.

**UNIT-IV**

Behavioral Patterns Part-I : Chain of Responsibility, Command, Interpreter, Iterator.

Behavioral Patterns Part-II : Mediator, Memento, Observer.

**UNIT-V**

Behavioral Patterns Part-II (cont'd): State, Strategy, Template Method, Visitor, Discussion of Behavioral Patterns.

What to Expect from Design Patterns, A Brief History, The Pattern Community An Invitation, A Parting Thought.

**TEXT BOOK :**

1. Design Patterns By Erich Gamma, Pearson Education

**REFERENCE BOOKS :**

1. Pattern's in JAVA Vol-I By Mark Grand, Wiley DreamTech.

2. Pattern's in JAVA Vol-II By Mark Grand, Wiley DreamTech.
3. JAVA Enterprise Design Patterns Vol-III By Mark Grand, Wiley DreamTech.
4. Head First Design Patterns By Eric Freeman-Oreilly-spd.
5. Peeling Design Patterns, Prof. Meda Srinivasa Rao, Narsimha Karumanchi, CareerMonk Publications.
6. Design Patterns Explained By Alan Shalloway, Pearson Education.
7. Pattern Oriented Software Architecture, F.Buschmann&others, John Wiley & Sons.

**Outcomes:**

- Ability to understand and apply common design patterns to incremental / iterative development.
- Ability to identify appropriate patterns for design of given problem.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>IV Year B.Tech. IT/CST-I Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**MOBILE APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT**

Mobile application development is the process by which application software is developed for low-power handheld devices, such as personal digital assistants, enterprise digital assistants or mobile phones. These applications can be pre-installed on phones during manufacture, downloaded by customers from various mobile software distribution platforms, or delivered as web applications using server-side or client-side processing (e.g. JavaScript) to provide an “application-like” experience within a Web browser. Application software developers also have to consider a lengthy array of screen sizes, hardware specifications and configurations because of intense competition in mobile software and changes within each of the platforms.

**Objectives:**

On completion of this course the students should be able to:

1. Design, implement and evaluate a User Interface for a mobile application using J2ME.
2. Create a small but realistic working mobile application for small computing devices.
3. Categorise the challenges posed by developing mobile applications and be able to propose and evaluate and select appropriate solutions.

**UNIT- I**

**J2ME Overview :** Java 2 Micro Edition and the World of Java, Inside J2ME, J2ME and Wireless Devices

Small Computing Technology: Wireless Technology, Radio Data Networks, Microwave Technology, Mobile Radio Networks, Messaging, Personal Digital Assistants

**UNIT- II**

**J2ME Architecture and Development Environment:** J2ME Architecture, Small Computing Device Requirements, Run-Time Environment, MIDlet Programming, Java Language for J2ME, J2ME Software Development Kits, Hello World J2ME Style, Multiple MIDlets in a MIDlet Suite, J2ME Wireless Toolkit

J2ME Best Practices and Patterns: The Reality of Working in a J2ME World, Best Practices

**UNIT- III**

**Commands, Items, and Event Processing:** J2ME User Interfaces, Display

Class, The Palm OS Emulator, Command Class, Item Class, Exception Handling

High-Level Display: Screens: Screen Class, Alert Class, Form Class, Item Class, List Class, Text Box Class, Ticker Class

Low-Level Display: Canvas: The Canvas, User Interactions, Graphics, Clipping Regions, Animation

#### **UNIT- IV**

**Record Management System:** Record Storage, Writing and Reading Records, Record Enumeration, Sorting Records, Searching Records, Record Listener

JDBC Objects: The Concept of JDBC, JDBC Driver Types, JDBC Packages, Overview of the JDBC Process, Database Connection, statement Objects, Result set, Transaction Processing, Metadata, Data Types, Exceptions.

JDBC and Embedded SQL: Model Programs, Tables, Indexing, Inserting Data into Tables, Selecting Data from a Table, Metadata, Updating Tables, Deleting Data from a Table, Joining Tables, Calculating Data, Grouping and Ordering Data, Subqueries, VIEWS

#### **UNIT- V**

**Generic Connection Framework:** The Connection, Hypertext Transfer Protocol, Communication Management Using HTTP Commands, Session Management, Transmit as a Background Process

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. J2ME: The Complete Reference, James Keogh, Tata McGrawHill.
2. Programming for Mobile and Remote Computers, G.T.Thampi, dreamtech press.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Enterprise J2ME: Developing Mobile Java Applications – Michael Juntao Yuan, Pearson Education, 2004
2. Beginning Java ME Platform, Ray Rischpater, Apress, 2009
3. Beginning J2ME: From Novice to Professional, Third Edition, Sing Li, Jonathan B. Knudsen, Apress, 2005
4. Kicking Butt with MIDP and MSA: Creating Great Mobile Applications, 1<sup>st</sup> edition, J.Knudsen, Pearson.

#### **Outcomes:**

- Ability to evaluate and select appropriate solutions to the mobile computing platform.
- Ability to develop the user interface.
- Ability design a simple mobile phone game.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>IV Year B.Tech. IT/CST-I Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**INFORMATION RETRIEVAL SYSTEMS****Objectives:**

- To learn the different models for information storage and retrieval
- To learn about the various retrieval utilities
- To understand indexing and querying in information retrieval systems
- To expose the students to the notions of structured and semi structured data
- To learn about web search

**UNIT-I**

Introduction, Retrieval Strategies: Vector space model, Probabilistic retrieval strategies: Simple term weights, Non binary independence model, Language Models.

**UNIT-II**

Retrieval Utilities: Relevance feedback, Clustering, N-grams, Regression analysis, Thesauri.

**UNIT-III**

Retrieval Utilities: Semantic networks, Parsing

Cross-Language Information Retrieval: Introduction, Crossing the language barrier.

**UNIT-IV**

Efficiency: Inverted index, Query processing, Signature files, Duplicate document detection.

**UNIT-V**

Integrating Structured Data and Text: A Historical progression, Information retrieval as a relational application, Semi-structured search using a relational schema

Distributed Information Retrieval: A Theoretical model of distributed retrieval, Web search.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. David A. Grossman, Ophir Frieder, Information Retrieval – Algorithms and Heuristics, Springer, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition (Distributed by Universities Press), 2004.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Gerald J Kowalski, Mark T Maybury. Information Storage and Retrieval Systems, Springer, 2000
2. Soumen Chakrabarti, Mining the Web : Discovering Knowledge from Hypertext Data, Morgan-Kaufmann Publishers, 2002
3. Christopher D. Manning, Prabhakar Raghavan, Hinrich Schütze, An Introduction to Information Retrieval, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, England, 2009

**Outcomes:**

- Possess the ability to store and retrieve textual documents using appropriate models
- Possess the ability to use the various retrieval utilities for improving search
- Possess an understanding of indexing and compressing documents to improve space and time efficiency
- Possess the skill to formulate SQL like queries for unstructured data
- Understand issues in web search

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>IV Year B.Tech. IT/CST-I Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**WIRELESS NETWORKS AND MOBILE COMPUTING****(ELECTIVE - I)****Objectives:**

- To understand GSM and UMTS architectures
- To have an in-depth knowledge of mobile computing
- To understand Mobile network layer and transport layer
- To understand Bluetooth technology

**UNIT – I**

Introduction to Network Technologies and Cellular Communications

HIPERLAN: Protocol Architecture, Physical Layer, Channel Access Control Sub-layer, MAC Sub-layer, Information Bases and Networking

WLAN: Infrared vs. Radio Transmission, Infrastructure and Ad Hoc Networks, IEEE 802.11. Bluetooth.: User Scenarios, Physical Layer, MAC layer, Networking, Security, Link Management

GSM: Mobile Services, System Architecture, Radio Interface, Protocols, Localization and calling, Handover, Security, and New Data Services.

Mobile Computing (MC): Introduction to MC, Novel Applications, Limitations, and Architecture

**UNIT –II**

(Wireless) Medium Access Control (MAC): Motivation for a Specialized MAC (Hidden and Exposed Terminals, Near and Far Terminals), SDMA, FDMA, TDMA, CDMA. MAC Protocols for GSM, Wireless LAN (IEEE802.11), Collision Avoidance (MACA, MACAW) Protocols.

**UNIT –III**

Mobile IP Network Layer: IP and Mobile IP Network Layers, Packet Delivery and Handover Management, Location Management, Registration, Tunnelling and Encapsulation, Route Optimization, DHCP.

Mobile Transport Layer: Conventional TCP/IP Protocols, Indirect TCP, Snooping TCP, Mobile TCP, Other Transport Layer Protocols for Mobile Networks.

**UNIT- IV**

Database Issues: Database Hoarding & Caching Techniques, Client–Server Computing & Adaptation, Transactional Models, Query processing, Data Recovery Process & QoS Issues.



Data Dissemination and Synchronization: Communications Asymmetry, Classification of Data Delivery Mechanisms, Data Dissemination Broadcast Models, Selective Tuning and Indexing Methods, Digital Audio and Video Broadcasting (DAB & DVB). Data Synchronization – Introduction, Software, and Protocols

#### **UNIT- V**

Mobile Ad hoc Networks (MANETs): Introduction, Applications & Challenges of a MANET, Routing, Classification of Routing Algorithms, Algorithms such as DSR, AODV, DSDV, etc. , Mobile Agents, Service Discovery.

Protocols and Platforms for Mobile Computing WAP, Bluetooth, XML, J2ME, JavaCard, PalmOS, Windows CE, SymbianOS, Linux for Mobile Devices.

#### **TEXT BOOKS**

1. Raj Kamal, "Mobile Computing", Oxford University Press, 2007, ISBN: 0195686772
2. Jochen Schiller, "Mobile Communications", Addison-Wesley, Second Edition, 2004

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS**

1. Stojmenovic and Cacute, "Handbook of Wireless Networks and Mobile Computing", Wiley, 2002, ISBN 0471419028.
2. Reza Behravanfar, "Mobile Computing Principles: Designing and Developing Mobile Applications with UML and XML", ISBN: 0521817331, Cambridge University Press, Oct 2004,

#### **Outcomes:**

Ability to understand the strengths and limitations of mobile/wireless networks  
Ability to design and analyze the performance of location update algorithms for cellular networks;

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. IT/CST-I Sem

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**IMAGE PROCESSING AND PATTERN RECOGNITION****(ELECTIVE - I)****Objectives:**

- Adequate background knowledge about image processing and pattern recognition
- Practical knowledge and skills about image processing and pattern recognition tools
- Necessary knowledge to design and implement a prototype of an image processing and pattern recognition *application*.

**UNIT – I**

Fundamental steps of image processing, components of an image processing of system. The image model and image acquisition, sampling and quantization, relationship between pixels, distance functions, scanner.

Statistical and spatial operations, Intensity functions transformations, histogram processing, smoothing & sharpening – spatial filters Frequency domain filters, homomorphic filtering, image filtering & restoration. Inverse and weiner filtering, FIR weiner filter, Filtering using image transforms, smoothing splines and interpolation.

**UNIT – II**

Morphological and other area operations, basic morphological operations, opening and closing operations, dilation erosion, Hit or Miss transform, morphological algorithms, extension to grey scale images.

Segmentation and Edge detection region operations, basic edge detection, second order detection, crack edge detection, gradient operators, compass and Laplace operators, edge linking and boundary detection, thresholding, region based segmentation, segmentation by morphological watersheds.

**UNIT –III**

Image compression: Types and requirements, statistical compression, spatial compression, contour coding, quantizing compression, image data compression-predictive technique, pixel coding, transfer coding theory, lossy and lossless predictive type coding, Digital Image Water marking.

**UNIT –IV**

Representation and Description: Chain codes, Polygonal approximation, Signature Boundary Segments, Skeltons, Boundary Descriptors, Regional Descriptors, Relational Descriptors, Principal components for Description,

Relational Descriptors

### UNIT- V

**Pattern Recognition Fundamentals:** Basic Concepts of pattern recognition, Fundamental problems in pattern recognition system, design concepts and methodologies, example of automatic pattern recognition systems, a simple automatic pattern recognition model

**Pattern classification:** Pattern classification by distance function: Measures of similarity, Clustering criteria, K-means algorithm, Pattern classification by likelihood function: Pattern classification as a Statistical decision problem, Bayes classifier for normal patterns.

#### TEXT BOOKS

1. Digital Image Processing Third edition, Pearson Education, Rafael C. Gonzalez, Richard E. Woods.
2. Pattern recognition Principles: Julius T. Tou, and Rafel C. Gonzalez, Addison-Wesly Publishing Company.
3. Digital Image Processing, M.Anji Reddy, Y.Hari Shankar, BS Publications.

#### REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Image Processing, Analysis and Machine Vision, Second Edition, Milan Sonka, Vaclav Hlavac and Roger Boyle. Thomson learning
2. Digital Image Processing – William k. Pratl –John Wiley edition.
3. Fundamentals of digital image processing – by A.K. Jain, PHI.
4. Pattern classification, Richard Duda, Hart and David strok John Wiley publishers.
5. Digital Image Processing, S.Jayaraman,S. Esakkirajan, T.Veerakumar, TMH.
6. Pattern Recognition, R.Shinghal, Oxford University Press.

#### Outcomes:

Ability to apply computer algorithms to practical problems.

Ability to image segmentation, reconstruction and restoration.

Ability to perform the classification of patterns

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****IV Year B.Tech. IT/CST-I Sem**

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**SOFT COMPUTING****(ELECTIVE - I)****Objectives:**

To give students knowledge of soft computing theories fundamentals, ie. Fundamentals of artificial and neural networks, fuzzy sets and fuzzy logic and genetic algorithms.

**UNIT-I**

AI Problems and Search: AI problems, Techniques, Problem Spaces and Search, Heuristic Search Techniques- Generate and Test, Hill Climbing, Best First Search Problem reduction, Constraint Satisfaction and Means End Analysis. Approaches to Knowledge Representation- Using Predicate Logic and Rules.

**UNIT-II**

Artificial Neural Networks: Introduction, Basic models of ANN, important terminologies, Supervised Learning Networks, Perceptron Networks, Adaptive Linear Neuron, Back propagation Network. Associative Memory Networks. Training Algorithms for pattern association, BAM and Hopfield Networks.

**UNIT-III**

Unsupervised Learning Network- Introduction, Fixed Weight Competitive Nets, Maxnet, Hamming Network, Kohonen Self-Organizing Feature Maps, Learning Vector Quantization, Counter Propagation Networks, Adaptive Resonance Theory Networks. Special Networks-Introduction to various networks.

**UNIT-IV**

Introduction to Classical Sets ( crisp Sets)and Fuzzy Sets- operations and Fuzzy sets. Classical Relations -and Fuzzy Relations- Cardinality, Operations, Properties and composition. Tolerance and equivalence relations.

Membership functions- Features, Fuzzification, membership value assignments, Defuzzification.

**UNIT-V**

Fuzzy Arithmetic and Fuzzy Measures, Fuzzy Rule Base and Approximate Reasoning Fuzzy Decision making

Fuzzy Logic Control Systems. Genetic Algorithm- Introduction and basic operators and terminology. Applications: Optimization of TSP, Internet Search

Technique

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Principles of Soft Computing- S N Sivanandam, S N Deepa, Wiley India, 2007.
2. Soft Computing and Intelligent System Design -Fakhreddine O Karray, Clarence D Silva, Pearson Edition, 2004.

**REFERECE BOOKS :**

1. Artificial Intelligence and SoftComputing- Behavioural and Cognitive Modelling of the Human Brain- Amit Konar, CRC press, Taylor and Francis Group.
2. Artificial Intelligence – Elaine Rich and Kevin Knight, TMH, 1991, rp2008.
3. Artificial Intelligence – Patric Henry Winston – Third Edition, Pearson Education.
4. A first course in Fuzzy Logic-Hung T Nguyen and Elbert A Walker, CRC. Press Taylor and Francis Group.
5. Artificial Intelligence and Intelligent Systems,N.P.Padhy, Oxford Univ. Press.

**Outcomes:**

Ability to build intelligent machines using soft computing techniques

Ability to apply fuzzy logic to handle uncertainty problems.

Ability to apply neural networks for classifications.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****IV Year B.Tech. IT/CST-I Sem****L T/P/D C****4 -/- 4****SEMANTIC WEB AND SOCIAL NETWORKS****(ELECTIVE – I)****Objectives:**

- To learn Web Intelligence
- To learn Knowledge Representation for the Semantic Web
- To learn Ontology Engineering
- To learn Semantic Web Applications, Services and Technology
- To learn Social Network Analysis and semantic web

**UNIT- I**

Thinking and Intelligent Web Applications, The Information Age ,The World Wide Web, Limitations of Today's Web, The Next Generation Web.

Machine Intelligence, Artificial Intelligence, Ontology, Inference engines, Software Agents, Berners-Lee www, Semantic Road Map, Logic on the semantic Web.

**UNIT- II**

Ontologies and their role in the semantic web, Ontologies Languages for the Semantic Web –Resource Description Framework(RDF) / RDF Schema, Ontology Web Language(OWL),UML,XML/XML Schema.

Ontology Engineering, Constructing Ontology, Ontology Development Tools, Ontology Methods, Ontology Sharing and Merging, Ontology Libraries and Ontology Mapping.

**UNIT- III**

Logic, Rule and Inference Engines. Semantic Web applications and services, Semantic Search, e-learning, Semantic Bioinformatics, Knowledge Base.

**UNIT- IV**

XML Based Web Services, Creating an OWL-S Ontology for Web Services, Semantic Search Technology, Web Search Agents and Semantic Methods, What is social Networks analysis, development of the social networks analysis, Electronic Sources for Network Analysis – Electronic Discussion networks.

**UNIT- V**

Blogs and Online Communities, Web Based Networks. Building Semantic Web Applications with social network features.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Thinking on the Web - Berners Lee, Godel and Turing, Wiley interscience, 2008.
2. Social Networks and the Semantic Web, Peter Mika, Springer, 2007.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Semantic Web Technologies, Trends and Research in Ontology Based Systems, J. Davies, Rudi Studer, Paul Warren, John Wiley & Sons.
2. Semantic Web and Semantic Web Services - Liyang Lu Chapman and Hall/CRC Publishers, (Taylor & Francis Group)
3. Information Sharing on the semantic Web - Heiner Stuckenschmidt; Frank Van Harmelen, Springer Publications.
4. Programming the Semantic Web, T. Segaran, C. Evans, J. Taylor, O'Reilly, SPD.

**Outcomes:**

- Ability to understand and knowledge representation for the semantic web.
- Ability to create ontology.
- Ability to build a blogs and social networks

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>IV Year B.Tech. IT/CST-I Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**OPERATIONS RESEARCH****(ELECTIVE-I)****UNIT – I**

Development – Definition– Characteristics and Phases – Types of models – Operations Research models – applications.

**Allocation:** Linear Programming Problem Formulation – Graphical solution – Simplex method – Artificial variables techniques: Two–phase method, Big-M method.

**UNIT – II**

**Transportation Problem** – Formulation – Optimal solution, unbalanced transportation problem – Degeneracy.

**Assignment problem** – Formulation – Optimal solution - Variants of Assignment Problem- Traveling Salesman problem.

**UNIT – III**

**Sequencing** – Introduction – Flow –Shop sequencing – n jobs through two machines – n jobs through three machines – Job shop sequencing – two jobs through 'm' machines

**Replacement:** Introduction – Replacement of items that deteriorate with time – when money value is not counted and counted – Replacement of items that fail completely- Group Replacement.

**UNIT – IV**

**Theory of Games:** Introduction –Terminology– Solution of games with saddle points and without saddle points- 2 x 2 games – dominance principle – m x 2 & 2 x n games -graphical method.

**Inventory:** Introduction – Single item, Deterministic models – Purchase inventory models with one price break and multiple price breaks –Stochastic models – demand may be discrete variable or continuous variable – Single Period model and no setup cost.

**UNIT – V**

**Waiting Lines:** Introduction – Terminology-Single Channel – Poisson arrivals and Exponential Service times – with infinite population and finite population models– Multichannel – Poisson arrivals and exponential service times with infinite population.

**DYNAMIC Programming:** Introduction – Terminology- Bellman's Principle of Optimality – Applications of dynamic programming- shortest path problem



– linear programming problem.

**Simulation:** Introduction, Definition, types of simulation models, Steps involved in the simulation process- Advantages and disadvantages- applications of simulation to queuing and inventory.

**TEXT BOOK :**

1. Operations Research /J.K.Sharma 4e. /MacMilan
2. Introduction to O.R/Hillier & Libermann/TMH

**REFERENCE BOOKS :**

1. Introduction to O.R /Taha/PHI
2. Operations Research/ NVS Raju/ SMS Education/3<sup>rd</sup> Revised Edition
3. Operations Research /A.M.Natarajan, P.Balasubramaniam, A. Tamilarasi/Pearson Education.
4. Operations Research / Wagner/ PHI Publications.
5. Operations Research/M.V. Durga Prasad, K, Vijaya Kumar Reddy, J. Suresh Kumar/ Cengage Learning.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. IT/CST-I Sem

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**SOFTWARE PROJECT MANAGEMENT****(Elective-II)****Objectives:**

The main goal of software development projects is to create a software system with a predetermined functionality and quality in a given time frame and with given costs. For achieving this goal, models are required for determining target values and for continuously controlling these values. This course focuses on principles, techniques, methods & tools for model-based management of software projects, assurance of product quality and process adherence (quality assurance), as well as experience-based creation & improvement of models (process management). The goals of the course can be characterized as follows:

1. Understanding the specific roles within a software organization as related to project and process management
2. Understanding the basic infrastructure competences (e.g., process modeling and measurement)
3. Understanding the basic steps of project planning, project management, quality assurance, and process management and their relationships

**UNIT- I**

Conventional Software Management: The waterfall model, conventional software Management performance. Evolution of Software Economics: Software Economics, pragmatic software cost estimation.

**UNIT- II**

Improving Software Economics: Reducing Software product size, improving software processes, improving team effectiveness, improving automation, Achieving required quality, peer inspections.

The old way and the new: The principles of conventional software engineering, principles of modern software management, transitioning to an iterative process.

**UNIT- III**

Life cycle phases: Engineering and production stages, inception, Elaboration, construction, transition phases.

Artifacts of the process: The artifact sets, Management artifacts, Engineering artifacts, programmatic artifacts. Model based software architectures: A Management perspective and technical perspective.

#### **UNIT- IV**

Work Flows of the process : Software process workflows, Inter trans workflows. Checkpoints of the Process : Major Mile Stones, Minor Milestones, Periodic status assessments. Iterative Process Planning: Work breakdown structures, planning guidelines, cost and schedule estimating, Interaction planning process, Pragmatic planning.

Project Organizations and Responsibilities : Line-of-Business Organizations.

Project Organizations, evolution of Organizations.

Process Automation : Automation Building Blocks, The Project Environment.

#### **UNIT- V**

Project Control and Process instrumentation : The server care Metrics, Management indicators, quality indicators, life cycle expectations pragmatic Software Metrics, Metrics automation. Tailoring the Process: Process discriminants, Example.

Future Software Project Management : Modern Project Profiles Next generation .

Software economics, modern Process transitions.

Case Study : The Command Centre Processing and Display System- Replacement(CCPDS-R).

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Software Project Management, Walker Royce, Pearson Education.
2. Software Project Management, Bob Hughes & Mike Cotterell, fourth edition, Tata Mc-Graw Hill.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Applied Software Project Management, Andrew Stellman & Jennifer Greene, O'Reilly, 2006
2. Head First PMP, Jennifer Greene & Andrew Stellman, O'Reilly, 2007
3. Software Engineering Project Management, Richard H. Thayer & Edward Yourdon, second edition, Wiley India, 2004.
4. Agile Project Management, Jim Highsmith, Pearson education, 2004
5. The art of Project management, Scott Berkun, O'Reilly, 2005.
6. Software Project Management in Practice, Pankaj Jalote, Pearson Education, 2002.

**Outcomes:**

At the end of the course, the student shall be able to:

- Describe and determine the purpose and importance of project management from the perspectives of planning, tracking and completion of project.
- Compare and differentiate organisation structures and project structures.
- Implement a project to manage project schedule, expenses and resources with the application of suitable project management tools.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. IT/CST-I Sem

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**COMPUTER GRAPHICS****(Elective- II)****Objectives:**

- To make students understand about fundamentals of Graphics to enable them to design animated scenes for virtual object creations.
- To make the student present the content graphically.

**UNIT- I**

**Introduction:** Application areas of Computer Graphics, overview of graphics systems, video-display devices, raster-scan systems, random scan systems, graphics monitors and work stations and input devices

**Output primitives:** Points and lines, line drawing algorithms, mid-point circle and ellipse algorithms. Filled area primitives: Scan line polygon fill algorithm, boundary-fill and flood-fill algorithms.

**UNIT- II**

**2-D Geometrical transforms:** Translation, scaling, rotation, reflection and shear transformations, matrix representations and homogeneous coordinates, composite transforms, transformations between coordinate systems.

**2-D Viewing:** The viewing pipeline, viewing coordinate reference frame, window to view-port coordinate transformation, viewing functions, Cohen-Sutherland and Cyrus-beck line clipping algorithms, Sutherland –Hodgeman polygon clipping algorithm.

**UNIT- III**

**3-D Object representation:** Polygon surfaces, quadric surfaces, spline representation, Hermite curve, Bezier curve and B-spline curves, Bezier and B-spline surfaces, sweep representations, octrees BSP Trees,

**3-D Geometric transformations:** Translation, rotation, scaling, reflection and shear transformations, composite transformations, 3-D viewing: Viewing pipeline, viewing coordinates, view volume and general projection transforms and clipping.

**UNIT- IV**

**Visible surface detection methods:** Classification, back-face detection, depth-buffer, scan-line, depth sorting, BSP-tree methods, area sub-division and octree methods

**Illumination Models and Surface rendering Methods:** Basic illumination models, polygon rendering methods

**UNIT- V**

**Computer animation:** Design of animation sequence, general computer animation functions, raster animation, computer animation languages, key frame systems, motion specifications

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. "Computer Graphics C version", Donald Hearn and M. Pauline Baker, Pearson education.
2. "Computer Graphics Second edition", Zhigand xiang, Roy Plastock, Schaum's outlines, Tata Mc Graw hill edition.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. "Computer Graphics Principles & practice", second edition in C, Foley, VanDam, Feiner and Hughes, Pearson Education.
2. "Procedural elements for Computer Graphics", David F Rogers, Tata Mc Graw hill, 2nd edition.
3. "Principles of Interactive Computer Graphics", Neuman and Sproul, TMH.
4. "Principles of Computer Graphics", Shalini, Govil-Pai, Springer.
5. "Computer Graphics", Steven Harrington, TMH
6. Computer Graphics, F.S.Hill, S.M.Kelley, PHI.
7. Computer Graphics, P.Shirley, Steve Marschner & Others, Cengage Learning.
8. Computer Graphics & Animation, M.C.Trivedi, Jaico Publishing House.
9. An Integrated Introduction to Computer Graphics and Geometric Modelling, R.Goldman, CRC Press, Taylor&Francis Group.
10. Computer Graphics, Rajesh K.Maurya, Wiley India.

**Outcomes:**

- Students can animate scenes entertainment.
- Will be able work in computer aided design for content presentation.
- Better analogy data with pictorial representation.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****IV Year B.Tech. IT/CST-I Sem**

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**HUMAN COMPUTER INTERACTION****(Elective - II)****Objectives:**

You will gain an overview of Human-Computer Interaction (HCI), with an understanding of user interface design in general, and alternatives to traditional „keyboard and mouse“ computing; become familiar with the vocabulary associated with sensory and cognitive systems as relevant to task performance by humans; be able to apply models from cognitive psychology to predicting user performance in various human-computer interaction tasks and recognize the limits of human performance as they apply to computer operation; appreciate the importance of a design and evaluation methodology that begins with and maintains a focus on the user; be familiar with a variety of both conventional and non-traditional user interface paradigms, the latter including virtual and augmented reality, mobile and wearable computing, and ubiquitous computing; and understand the social implications of technology and their ethical responsibilities as engineers in the design of technological systems. Finally, working in small groups on a product design from start to finish will provide you with invaluable team-work experience.

**UNIT- I**

Introduction: Importance of user Interface – definition, importance of good design. Benefits of good design. A brief history of Screen design.

The graphical user interface – popularity of graphics, the concept of direct manipulation, graphical system, Characteristics, Web user – Interface popularity, characteristics- Principles of user interface.

**UNIT- II**

Design process – Human interaction with computers, importance of human characteristics human consideration, Human interaction speeds, understanding business junctions.

Screen Designing:- Design goals – Screen planning and purpose, organizing screen elements, ordering of screen data and content – screen navigation and flow – Visually pleasing composition – amount of information – focus and emphasis – presentation information simply and meaningfully – information retrieval on web – statistical graphics – Technological consideration in interface design.

**UNIT- III**

Windows – New and Navigation schemes selection of window, selection of devices based and screen based controls.

Components – text and messages, Icons and increases – Multimedia, colors, uses problems, choosing colors.

**UNIT- IV**

Software tools – Specification methods, interface – Building Tools.

**UNIT- V**

Interaction Devices – Keyboard and function keys – pointing devices – speech recognition digitization and generation – image and video displays – drivers.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. The essential guide to user interface design, Wilbert O Galitz, Wiley DreamTech.
2. Designing the user interface. 3rd Edition Ben Shneidermann, Pearson Education Asia.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Human – Computer Interaction. Alan Dix, Janet Fincay, Gre Goryd, Abowd, Russell Bealg, Pearson Education
2. Interaction Design Prece, Rogers, Sharps. Wiley Dreamtech.
3. User Interface Design, Soren Lauesen , Pearson Education.
4. Human –Computer Interaction,D.R.Olsen, Cengage Learning.
5. Human –Computer Interaction, Smith - Atakan, Cengage Learning.

**Outcomes:**

Ability to apply HCI and principles to interaction design.

Ability to design certain tools for blind or PH people.



**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. IT/CST-I Sem

**L T/P/D C****4 -/- 4****SCRIPTING LANGUAGES****(Elective – II)****Objectives:**

The course demonstrates an in depth understanding of the tools and the scripting languages necessary for design and development of applications dealing with Bio-information/ Bio-data. The instructor is advised to discuss examples in the context of Bio-data/ Bio-information application development.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction to PERL and Scripting:** Scripts and Programs, Origin of Scripting , Scripting Today, Characteristics of Scripting Languages, Uses for Scripting Languages, Web Scripting, and the universe of Scripting Languages. PERL- Names and Values, Variables, Scalar Expressions, Control Structures, arrays, list, hashes, strings, pattern and regular expressions, subroutines.

**UNIT – II**

**Advanced perl:** Finer points of looping, pack and unpack, filesystem, eval, data structures, packages, modules, objects, interfacing to the operating system, Creating Internet ware applications, Dirty Hands Internet Programming, security Issues.

**PHP Basics**

PHP Basics- Features, Embedding PHP Code in your Web pages, Outputting the data to the browser, Datatypes, Variables, Constants, expressions, string interpolation, control structures . Function, Creating a Function, Function Libraries, Arrays, strings and Regular Expressions.

**UNIT – III**

**Advanced PHP Programming:** PHP and Web Forms, Files, PHP Authentication and Methodologies -Hard Coded, File Based, Database Based, IP Based, Login Administration, Uploading Files with PHP, Sending Email using PHP, PHP Encryption Functions, the Mcrypt package, Building Web sites for the World.

**UNIT – IV**

**TCL :** TCL Structure, syntax, Variables and Data in TCL, Control Flow, Data Structures, input/output, procedures , strings , patterns, files, Advance TCL- eval, source, exec and uplevel commands, Name spaces, trapping errors, event driven programs, making applications internet aware, Nuts and Bolts Internet Programming, Security Issues, C Interface.

Tk-Visual Tool Kits, Fundamental Concepts of Tk, Tk by example, Events

and Binding, Perl-Tk.

#### **UNIT – V**

**Python:** Introduction to Python language, python-syntax, statements, functions, Built-in-functions and Methods, Modules in python, Exception Handling.

Integrated Web Applications in Python – Building Small, Efficient Python Web Systems ,Web Application Framework.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. The World of Scripting Languages, David Barron,Wiley Publications.
2. Python Web Programming , Steve Holden and David Beazley, New Riders Publications.
3. Beginning PHP and MySQL , 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition , Jason Gilmore, Apress Publications (Dream tech.).

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Open Source Web Development with LAMP using Linux, Apache, MySQL, Perl and PHP, J.Lee and B.Ware(Addison Wesley) Pearson Education.
2. Programming Python,M.Lutz,SPD.
3. PHP 6 Fast and Easy Web Development, Julie Meloni and Matt Telles, Cengage Learning Publications.
4. PHP 5.1, I.Bayross and S.Shah, The X Team, SPD.
5. Core Python Programming, Chun, Pearson Education.

#### **Outcomes:**

- Ability to understand the differences between scripting languages.
- Ability to apply your knowledge of the weaknesses of scripting languages to select implementation.
- Master an understanding of python especially the object oriented concepts

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>IV Year B.Tech. IT/CST-I Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**COMPUTER FORENSICS****(Elective-II)****Objectives:**

- A brief explanation of the objective is to provide digital evidences which are obtained from digital media.
- In order to understand the objectives of computer forensics, first of all, people have to recognize the different roles computer plays in a certain crime.
- According to a snippet from the United States Security Service, the functions computer has in different kinds of crimes.

**UNIT – I**

**Computer Forensics Fundamentals:** What is Computer Forensics?, Use of Computer Forensics in Law Enforcement, Computer Forensics Assistance to Human Resources/Employment Proceedings, Computer Forensics Services, Benefits of Professional Forensics Methodology, Steps taken by Computer Forensics Specialists

**Types of Computer Forensics Technology:** Types of Military Computer Forensic Technology, Types of Law Enforcement – Computer Forensic Technology – Types of Business Computer Forensic Technology

**Computer Forensics Evidence and Capture:** Data Recovery Defined – Data Back-up and Recovery – The Role of Back-up in Data Recovery – The Data-Recovery Solution

**UNIT – II**

**Evidence Collection and Data Seizure:** Why Collect Evidence? Collection Options – Obstacles – Types of Evidence – The Rules of Evidence – Volatile Evidence – General Procedure – Collection and Archiving – Methods of Collection – Artifacts – Collection Steps – Controlling Contamination: The Chain of Custody

**Duplication and Preservation of Digital Evidence:** Preserving the Digital Crime Scene – Computer Evidence Processing Steps – Legal Aspects of Collecting and Preserving Computer Forensic Evidence

**Computer Image Verification and Authentication:** Special Needs of Evidential Authentication – Practical Consideration – Practical Implementation

**UNIT – III**

**Computer Forensics analysis and validation:** Determining what data to

collect and analyze, validating forensic data, addressing data-hiding techniques, performing remote acquisitions

**Network Forensics:** Network forensics overview, performing live acquisitions, developing standard procedures for network forensics, using network tools, examining the honeynet project.

**Processing Crime and Incident Scenes:** Identifying digital evidence, collecting evidence in private-sector incident scenes, processing law enforcement crime scenes, preparing for a search, securing a computer incident or crime scene, seizing digital evidence at the scene, storing digital evidence, obtaining a digital hash, reviewing a case

#### UNIT – IV

**Current Computer Forensic tools:** evaluating computer forensic tool needs, computer forensics software tools, computer forensics hardware tools, validating and testing forensics software

**E-Mail Investigations:** Exploring the role of e-mail in investigation, exploring the roles of the client and server in e-mail, investigating e-mail crimes and violations, understanding e-mail servers, using specialized e-mail forensic tools

**Cell phone and mobile device forensics:** Understanding mobile device forensics, understanding acquisition procedures for cell phones and mobile devices.

#### UNIT – V

**Working with Windows and DOS Systems:** understanding file systems, exploring Microsoft File Structures, Examining NTFS disks, Understanding whole disk encryption, windows registry, Microsoft startup tasks, MS-DOS start up tasks, virtual machines.

#### TEXT BOOKS:

1. Computer Forensics, Computer Crime Investigation by John R. Vacca, Firewall Media, New Delhi.
2. Computer Forensics and Investigations by Nelson, Phillips Enfinger, Steuart, CENGAGE Learning

#### REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Real Digital Forensics by Keith J. Jones, Richard Bejtlich, Curtis W. Rose, Addison- Wesley Pearson Education
2. Forensic Compiling, A Tractitioneris Guide by Tony Sammes and Brian Jenkinson, Springer International edition.
3. Computer Evidence Collection & Presentation by Christopher L.T. Brown, Firewall Media.
4. Homeland Security, Techniques & Technologies by Jesus Mena,

Firewall Media.

5. Software Forensics Collecting Evidence from the Scene of a Digital Crime by Robert M.Slade, TMH 2005
6. Windows Forensics by Chad Steel, Wiley India Edition.

**Outcomes:**

- Students will be understanding the usage of computers in forensic, and how to use various forensic tools for a wide variety of investigations.
- It gives an opportunity to students to continue their zeal in research in computer forensics

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>IV Year B.Tech. IT/CST-I Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	-	-/3/-	2

**CASE TOOLS AND SOFTWARE TESTING LAB****Objectives:**

- Understand how UML supports the entire OOAD process.
- Become familiar with all phases of OOAD.
- Understand different software testing techniques and strategies.
- Understand the procedure to write test plan and execution.
- Understand different software testing tools and their features

**CASE TOOLS LAB**

Students are divided into batches of 5 each and each batch has to draw the following diagrams using UML for an ATM system whose description is given below.

UML diagrams to be developed are:

1. Use Case Diagram.
2. Class Diagram.
3. Sequence Diagram.
4. Collaboration Diagram.
5. State Diagram
6. Activity Diagram.
7. Component Diagram
8. Deployment Diagram.
9. Test Design.

**Description for an ATM System**

The software to be designed will control a simulated automated teller machine (ATM) having a magnetic stripe reader for reading an ATM card, a customer console (keyboard and display) for interaction with the customer, a slot for depositing envelopes, a dispenser for cash (in multiples of Rs. 100, Rs. 500 and Rs. 1000), a printer for printing customer receipts, and a key-operated switch to allow an operator to start or stop the machine. The ATM will communicate with the bank's computer over an appropriate communication link. (The software on the latter is not part of the requirements for this problem.)

The ATM will service one customer at a time. A customer will be required to insert an ATM card and enter a personal identification number (PIN) - both of which will be sent to the bank for validation as part of each transaction.

The customer will then be able to perform one or more transactions. The card will be retained in the machine until the customer indicates that he/she desires no further transactions, at which point it will be returned - except as noted below.

The ATM must be able to provide the following services to the customer:

1. A customer must be able to make a cash withdrawal from any suitable account linked to the card, in multiples of Rs. 100 or Rs. 500 or Rs. 1000. Approval must be obtained from the bank before cash is dispensed.
2. A customer must be able to make a deposit to any account linked to the card, consisting of cash and/or checks in an envelope. The customer will enter the amount of the deposit into the ATM, subject to manual verification when the envelope is removed from the machine by an operator. Approval must be obtained from the bank before physically accepting the envelope.
3. A customer must be able to make a transfer of money between any two accounts linked to the card.
4. A customer must be able to make a balance inquiry of any account linked to the card.
5. A customer must be able to abort a transaction in progress by pressing the Cancel key instead of responding to a request from the machine.

The ATM will communicate each transaction to the bank and obtain verification that it was allowed by the bank. Ordinarily, a transaction will be considered complete by the bank once it has been approved. In the case of a deposit, a second message will be sent to the bank indicating that the customer has deposited the envelope. (If the customer fails to deposit the envelope within the timeout period, or presses cancel instead, no second message will be sent to the bank and the deposit will not be credited to the customer.)

If the bank determines that the customer's PIN is invalid, the customer will be required to re-enter the PIN before a transaction can proceed. If the customer is unable to successfully enter the PIN after three tries, the card will be permanently retained by the machine, and the customer will have to contact the bank to get it back.

If a transaction fails for any reason other than an invalid PIN, the ATM will display an explanation of the problem, and will then ask the customer whether he/she wants to do another transaction.

The ATM will provide the customer with a printed receipt for each successful transaction

The ATM will have a key-operated switch that will allow an operator to start and stop the servicing of customers. After turning the switch to the „on“

position, the operator will be required to verify and enter the total cash on hand. The machine can only be turned off when it is not servicing a customer. When the switch is moved to the „off“ position, the machine will shut down, so that the operator may remove deposit envelopes and reload the machine with cash, blank receipts, etc.

**Outcomes:**

- Ability to understand the history, cost of using and building CASE tools.
- Ability to construct and evaluate hybrid CASE tools by integrating existing tools.
- Ability to deliver the product with qualitative.

**SOFTWARE TESTING LAB**

**List of Experiments**

1. Write programs in ‘C’ Language to demonstrate the working of the following constructs:  
i) do...while ii) while....do iii) if...else iv) switch v) for
2. “A program written in ‘C’ language for Matrix Multiplication fails” Introspect the causes for its failure and write down the possible reasons for its failure.
3. Take any system (e.g. ATM system) and study its system specifications and report the various bugs.
4. Write the test cases for any known application (e.g. Banking application)
5. Create a test plan document for any application (e.g. Library Management System)
6. Study of any testing tool (e.g. Win runner)
7. Study of any web testing tool (e.g. Selenium)
8. Study of any bug tracking tool (e.g. Bugzilla, bugbit)
9. Study of any test management tool (e.g. Test Director)
10. Study of any open source-testing tool (e.g. Test Link)
11. Take a mini project (e.g. University admission, Placement Portal) and execute it. During the Life cycle of the mini project create the various testing documents\* and final test report document.

\*Note: To create the various testing related documents refer to the text “Effective Software Testing Methodologies by William E. Perry”



**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>IV Year B.Tech. IT/CST-I Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	-	-/3/-	2

**MOBILE APPLICATIONS DEVELOPMENT LAB****Contents**

Mobile Application Development (Through J2ME) LABORATORY

**Objectives:**

- Week - 1: Installation of Java Wireless Toolkit (J2ME)
- Week - 2 Working with J2ME Features
- Week - 3 Threads & High Level UI
- Week - 4 Working on Drawing and Images
- Week - 5 Developing Networked Applications using the Wireless Toolkit
- Week - 6 Authentication with a Web Server
- Week - 7 & 8 Web Application using J2ME

**Outcomes:**

1. Ability to install J2ME toolkit.
2. Ability to develop the user interface and authenticate with a Web Server..
3. Ability to design Web application using J2ME.

**Mobile Application Development (Through J2ME) LABORATORY****Objective:**

In this lab, a student is expected to design, implement, document and present a mobile client/server system using standard Java and Java 2 Micro Edition (J2ME) platform. Specifically it is required to design and implement a system that consists mainly of a mobile client (MC) and a Proxy Server (PS). MC will be written in J2ME, MIDP 2.0, while PS will be written in standard Java. It is necessary to use a mobile phone emulator to develop and demonstrate the experiments.

It may be necessary to use other components or existing resources (servers) as needed. For instance a database local to PS or a web service available on the Internet that can be invoked by the PS.

**Week - 1: Installation of Java Wireless Toolkit (J2ME)**

- 1) If the Java Development Kit (JDK) is not there or only having the Java Runtime Environment (JRE) installed, install the latest JDK from <http://java.sun.com/javase/downloads/index.jsp>. Current stable release of Java is JDK 6 Update 7 but check the web page in case there are newer non-beta releases available.

- 2) Next, download the **Java Wireless Toolkit** (formerly called J2ME Wireless Toolkit) from: <http://java.sun.com/products/sjwtoolkit/download.html>.
- 3) Run the installer (for example, for Windows it is: sun\_java\_wireless\_toolkit-2\_5\_2-windows.exe). The installer checks whether a compatible Java environment has been pre-installed. If not, it is necessary to uninstall old versions of Java and perform Step 1 again.

Once after successful installation of Java and the tool kit compile this program and run the following program in the toolkit.

Steps to run this program in toolkit:

1. Start -> All Programs -> Sun Java Tool Kit -> Wireless Tool Kit
2. Click New Project – Enter Project Name -> Enter Class Name -> Click on Create Project.
3. Choose appropriate API Selection and Configurations.
4. Place Java Source file in WTK2.1 / WTK2.2\ apps\ projectname\ src
5. Build the Project.
6. Run the Project.

```

import javax.microedition.lcdui.*;
import javax.microedition.midlet.*;
public class HelloWorld extends MIDlet{
private Form form;
private Display display;
public HelloWorld(){
super();
}
public void startApp(){
form = new Form("Hello World");
String msg = "Hello World!!!!!!";
form.append(msg);
display = Display.getDisplay(this);
display.setCurrent(form);
}
public void pauseApp(){}
public void destroyApp(boolean unconditional){
notifyDestroyed();
}

```

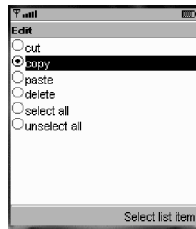
```
}
}
```

**Week - 2 Working with J2ME Features:**

Working with J2ME Features: Say, creating a *Hello World* program Experiment with the most basic features and mobile application interaction concepts (lists, text boxes, buttons, radio boxes, soft buttons, graphics, etc)

**2.1 Create a program which creates to following kind of menu.**

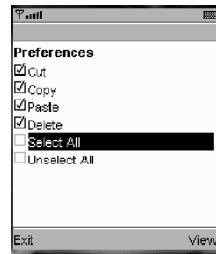
- \* cut
- \* copy
- \* paste
- \* delete
- \* select all
- \* unselect all



**2.2 Event Handling.**

Create a menu which has the following options:

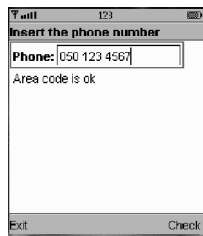
- \* cut - can be on/off
- \* copy - can be on/off
- \* paste - can be on/off
- \* delete - can be on/off
- \* select all - put all 4 options on
- \* unselect all - put all 4 options off



**2.3. Input checking**

Create an MIDP application which examine, that a phone number, which a user has entered is in the given format.

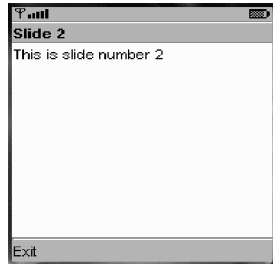
- \* Area code should be one of the following: 040, 041, 050, 0400, 044
- \* There should 6-8 numbers in telephone number (+ area code)



**Week - 3 Threads & High Level UI:**

3.1. Create a slide show which has three slides, which includes only text. Program should change to the new slide after 5 seconds. After the third

slide program returns to the first slide.



### 3.2 High-level UI

Create a MIDP application, which show to the user 5-10 quiz questions. All questions have 4 possible options and one right option exactly. Application counts and shows to the user how many right answers were right and shows them to user.

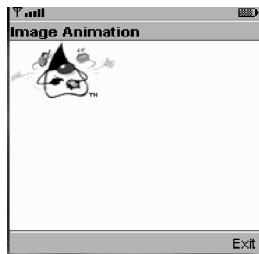


3.3 Create a MIDP application, where the user can enter player name and points. The program saves the information to the record using RMS at MIDP device. Program should also print out the top 10 player list to the end user. You can use this class in your game if you made own class for saving and reading record sets.

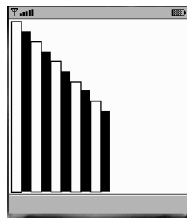


**Week - 4 Working on Drawing and Images**

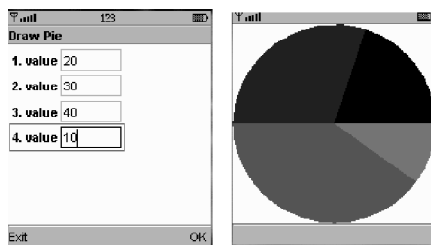
4.1 Create a slide show which has three slides, which includes pictures at PNG format. Program should change to the new slide other 5 seconds.



4.2 Create a MIDP application, which draws a bar graph to the display. Data values can be given at int[] array.



4.3 Create a MIDP application, which draws a bar graph to the display. Data values can be given at int[] array. You can enter four data (integer) values to the input text field.

**Week - 5 Developing Networked Applications using the Wireless Toolkit****Creating a Simple Client-Server Application**

Create, compile and run a basic UDP-based client-server application.

### Creating the Datagram Server project

- 1) Click on Wireless Toolkit 2.5.2 under the group: **All Programs?Sun Java (TM) Wireless Toolkit 2.5.2.**
- 2) Click on '**New Project...**' button.
- 3) Enter project name as '**DatagramServer**'. Enter MIDlet name as '**DatagramServer**'. Note that the Midlet name is the same as the name of the class in the source code, which extends the MIDlet class, otherwise the application won't run.
- 4) Another window pops up where it is required to select a target platform. Select '**MIDP 1.0**' from the drop down list.
- 5) After clicking OK, the project is created; and the Wireless Toolkit tells that the name of the folder where source code files are created. The path of the source code folder is displayed in the debug output window.

### Creating and Compiling the DatagramServer source files

The Wireless Toolkit does not come with an IDE by default so Use any IDE or a text editor like *Notepad*.

- 1) Create a new text file called **DatagramServer.java** in the source folder of the project. The exact path of this folder is displayed in the Wireless Toolkit window.
- 2) Paste contents **DatagramServer.java** from into the source file.

### Running your Server application on the Phone simulator

- 1) After compiling the project successfully, click on the Run button in the Wireless Toolkit window.
- 2) A graphical window depicting a phone handset will appear with the name of your application highlighted on its screen as shown below.
- 3) To start the application, click on the right soft-key (marked with a dot) below the '**Launch**' command.
- 4) The phone simulator might ask if it is OK to run the network application. Select '**Yes**' by clicking on the appropriate soft-key. The server is now up and running.
- 5) Keep the server running during the creation, compilation and running of the Datagram Client application.

### Creating the DatagramClient project

- 1) Use the same instance of the Wireless Toolkit that is used for creating and compiling the Datagram Server project.
- 2) Click on '**New Project...**' button.
- 3) A new window pops up. Enter project name as '**DatagramClient**'. Enter MIDlet name as '**DatagramClient**'. Note that the Midlet name

is the same as the name of the class in the source code, which extends the MIDlet class.

- 4) Another window pops up where one has to select a target platform. Select '**MIDP 1.0**' from the drop down list.
- 5) After clicking OK, the project is created and the Wireless Toolkit tells where to place the source code files. The path of the source code folder is displayed in the debug output window as explained before.

#### **Creating and Compiling the DatagramClient source files**

- 1) Create a new text file called **DatagramClient.java** in the source folder of the project.
- 2) Paste contents **DatagramClient.java** into the source file.
- 3) Then click on the Build button in the Wireless Toolkit window. If the compilation is OK, it will say Build Complete in the window's debug output window, otherwise it will show the errors. Note: In the source code, use the System.out.println() statement to output debug information to this window.

#### **Running your Client application on the Phone simulator**

- 1) After compiling the project successfully, click on the Run button in the Wireless Toolkit window.
- 2) A graphical window depicting a phone handset will appear with the name of the application highlighted on its screen.
- 3) To start the application, click on the right soft-key (marked with a dot) below the '**Launch**' command.
- 4) The phone simulator might ask if it is OK to run the network application. Select '**Yes**' by clicking on the appropriate soft-key. The client is now up and running.
- 5) When the client executes on the phone simulator, one should see a text box with the caption 'Message'. Enter any message and press the right soft-key (corresponding to Send). If the client-server application is working properly, the screen of the server phone will display the message sent by the client and the client screen will now display a message sent by the server in response. The response message from the server is the original client message in reverse.
- 6) Try various features of the phone simulator including the different look-and feel options.

#### **Week - 6 Authentication with a Web Server**

##### **6.1 Write a sample program to show how to make a SOCKET Connection from j2me phone.**

This J2ME sample program shows how to how to make a SOCKET

Connection from a J2ME Phone. Many a times there is a need to connect backend HTTP server from the J2ME application. shows how to make a SOCKET connection from the phone to port 80.

### **6.2 Login to HTTP Server from a J2ME Program**

This J2ME sample program shows how to display a simple LOGIN SCREEN on the J2ME phone and how to authenticate to a HTTP server.

Many J2ME applications for security reasons require the authentication of the user. This free J2ME sample program, shows how a J2ME application can do authentication to the backend server.

Note: Use Apache Tomcat Server as Web Server and Mysql as Database Server.

### ***Week - 7 & 8 Web Application using J2ME***

The following should be carried out with respect to the given set of application domains: (Assume that the Server is connected to the well-maintained database of the given domain. Mobile Client is to be connected to the Server and fetch the required data value/information)

- Students Marks Enquiry
- Town/City Movie Enquiry
- Railway/Road/Air (For example PNR) Enquiry/Status
- Sports (say, Cricket) Update
- Town/City Weather Update
- Public Exams (say Intermediate or SSC)/ Entrance (Say EAMCET) Results Enquiry

Divide Students into Batches and suggest them to design database according to their domains and render information according to their requests.



**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>IV Year B.Tech. IT/CST-II Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**MANAGEMENT SCIENCE****Objectives:**

This course is intended to familiarise the students with the framework for the managers and leaders available for understanding and making decisions relating to issues related organisational structure, production operations, marketing, Human resource Management, product management and strategy.

**UNIT -I:**

**Introduction to Management and Organisation:** Concepts of Management and organization- nature, importance and Functions of Management, Systems Approach to Management - Taylor's Scientific Management Theory – Fayal's Principles of Management – Maslow's theory of Hierarchy of Human Needs – Douglas McGregor's Theory X and Theory Y – Hertzberg Two Factor Theory of Motivation - Leadership Styles, Social responsibilities of Management. Designing Organisational Structures: Basic concepts related to Organisation - Departmentation and Decentralisation, Types and Evaluation of mechanistic and organic structures of organisation and suitability.

**UNIT -II:**

**Operations and Marketing Management:** Principles and Types of Plant Layout-Methods of production (Job, batch and Mass Production), Work Study -Basic procedure involved in Method Study and Work Measurement – Business Process Reengineering (BPR) - Statistical Quality Control: control charts for Variables and Attributes (simple Problems) and Acceptance Sampling, TQM, Six Sigma, Deming's contribution to quality. Objectives of Inventory control, EOQ, ABC Analysis, Purchase Procedure, Stores Management and Stores Records – JIT System, Supply Chain Management, Functions of Marketing, Marketing Mix, and Marketing Strategies based on Product Life Cycle, Channels of distribution.

**UNIT -III:**

**Human Resources Management (HRM):** Concepts of HRM, HRD and Personnel Management and Industrial Relations (PMIR), HRM vs PMIR, Basic functions of HR Manager: Manpower planning, Recruitment, Selection, Training and Development, Placement, Wage and Salary Administration, Promotion, Transfer, Separation, Performance Appraisal, Grievance Handling

and Welfare Administration, Job Evaluation and Merit Rating – Capability Maturity Model (CMM) Levels – Performance Management System.

**UNIT -IV:**

**Project Management (PERT/CPM):** Network Analysis, Programme Evaluation and Review Technique (PERT), Critical Path Method (CPM), Identifying critical path, Probability of Completing the project within given time, Project Cost Analysis, Project Crashing (simple problems).

**UNIT -V:**

**Strategic Management and Contemporary Strategic Issues:** Mission, Goals, Objectives, Policy, Strategy, Programmes, Elements of Corporate Planning Process, Environmental Scanning, Value Chain Analysis, SWOT Analysis, Steps in Strategy Formulation and Implementation, Generic Strategy alternatives. Bench Marking and Balanced Score Card as Contemporary Business Strategies.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Stoner, Freeman, Gilbert, *Management*, 6th Ed, Pearson Education, New Delhi, 2004
2. P. Vijaya Kumar, N. Appa Rao and Ashima B. Chhalill, Cengage Learning India Pvt Ltd, 2012.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Kotler Philip and Keller Kevin Lane: *Marketing Management*, Pearson, 2012.
2. Koontz and Wehrich: *Essentials of Management*, McGraw Hill, 2012.
3. Thomas N. Duening and John M. Ivancevich *Management—Principles and Guidelines*, Biztantra, 2012.
4. Kanishka Bedi, *Production and Operations Management*, Oxford University Press, 2012.
5. Samuel C. Certo: *Modern Management*, 2012.
6. Schermerhorn, Capling, Poole and Wiesner: *Management*, Wiley, 2012.
7. Parnell: *Strategic Management*, Cengage, 2012.
8. Lawrence R Jauch, R. Gupta and William F. Glueck: *Business Policy and Strategic Management*, Frank Bros. 2012.
9. Aryasri: *Management Science*, McGraw Hill, 2012

**Outcomes:**

By the end of the course, the student will be in a position to

- Plan an organisational structure for a given context in the organisation
- carry out production operations through Work study
- understand the markets, customers and competition better and price the given products appropriately.
- ensure quality for a given product or service
- plan and control the HR function better
- plan, schedule and control projects through PERT and CPM
- evolve a strategy for a business or service organisation

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. IT/CST-II Sem

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**WEB SERVICES****(Elective – III)****Objectives:**

- To understand the details of Web services technologies: SOAP, WSDL, UDDI
- To learn how to implement and deploy web service clients and servers.
- To explore interoperability between different frameworks.
- To learn basic concepts of SOA.

**UNIT- I**

**Evolution and Emergence of Web Services** - Evolution of distributed computing, Core distributed computing technologies – client/server, CORBA, JAVA RMI, Microsoft DCOM, MOM, Challenges in Distributed Computing, role of J2EE and XML in distributed computing, emergence of Web Services and Service Oriented Architecture (SOA).

**Introduction to Web Services** – The definition of web services, basic operational model of web services, tools and technologies enabling web services, benefits and challenges of using web services.

**Web Services Architecture** – Web services Architecture and its characteristics, core building blocks of web services, standards and technologies available for implementing web services, web services communication models, basic steps of implementing web services.

**UNIT- II**

**Core fundamentals of SOAP** – SOAP Message Structure, SOAP encoding, SOAP message exchange models, SOAP communication and messaging, SOAP security.

**Developing Web Services using SOAP** – Building SOAP Web Services, developing SOAP Web Services using Java and Axis, limitations of SOAP.

**UNIT- III**

**Describing Web Services** – WSDL – WSDL in the world of Web Services, Web Services life cycle, anatomy of WSDL definition document, WSDL bindings, WSDL Tools, limitations of WSDL.

**Discovering Web Services** – Service discovery, role of service discovery in a SOA, service discovery mechanisms, UDDI – UDDI Registries, uses of UDDI Registry, Programming with UDDI, UDDI data structures, Publishing API, Publishing, searching and deleting information in a UDDI Registry,

limitations of UDDI.

#### **UNIT- IV**

**Web Services Interoperability** – Means of ensuring Interoperability, Overview of .NET, Creating a .NET client for an Axis Web Service, Creating java client for a web service, Challenges in Web Services Interoperability.

**Web Services Security** – XML security frame work, Goals of Cryptography, Hash Cipher, Symmetric Cipher, Asymmetric Cipher, XML encryption, Digital signature, Digital Certificate, XML Encryption, SAML, structure.

#### **UNIT- V**

**Overview of Service Oriented Architecture** – SOA concepts, Key Service Characteristics, Technical Benefits of a SOA.

**SOA and Web Services** – Web Services Platform, Service-Level Data Models, Discovery, Security and Interaction Patterns, Atomic and Composite services, Service-level communication and alternative transports.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Developing Java Web Services, R. Nagappan, R. Skoczylas, R.P. Sriganesh, Wiley India, 1<sup>st</sup> ed – 2008.
2. Understanding SOA with Web Services, Eric Newcomer and Greg Lomow, Pearson Edition – 2009
3. Java Web Service Architecture, James McGovern, Sameer Tyagi et al., Elsevier - 2009

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Building Web Services with Java, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, S. Graham and others, Pearson Edn., 2008.
2. Java Web Services, D.A. Chappell & T. Jewell, O'Reilly,SPD.
3. McGovern, et al., "Java Web Services Architecture", Morgan Kaufmann Publishers, 2005.
4. J2EE Web Services, Richard Monson-Haefel, Pearson Education.
5. Web Services, G. Alonso, F. Casati and others, Springer, 2005.
6. Developing Enterprise Web Services, S. Chatterjee, J. Webber, Pearson Education, 2008.
7. XML, Web Services, and the Data Revolution, F.P.Coyle, Pearson Education.

#### **Outcomes:**

- Basic details of WSDL, UDDI, SOAP
- Implement WS client and server with interoperable systems

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****IV Year B.Tech. IT/CST-II Sem**

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**E - COMMERCE**  
**(Elective – III)**

**Objectives:**

- Identify the major categories and trends of e-commerce applications.
- Identify the essential processes of an e-commerce system.
- Identify several factors and web store requirements needed to succeed in e-commerce.
- Discuss the benefits and trade-offs of various e-commerce clicks and bricks alternatives.
- Understand the main technologies behind e-commerce systems and how these technologies interact.
- Discuss the various marketing strategies for an online business.
- Define various electronic payment types and associated security risks and the ways to protect against them.

**UNIT - I**

Electronic Commerce-Frame work, anatomy of E-Commerce applications, E-Commerce Consumer applications, E-Commerce organization applications.

Consumer Oriented Electronic commerce - Mercantile Process models.

**UNIT - II**

Electronic payment systems - Digital Token-Based, Smart Cards, Credit Cards, Risks in Electronic Payment systems.

Inter Organizational Commerce - EDI, EDI Implementation, Value added networks.

**UNIT - III**

Intra Organizational Commerce - work Flow, Automation Customization and internal Commerce, Supply chain Management.

**UNIT - IV**

Corporate Digital Library - Document Library, digital Document types, corporate Data Warehouses. Advertising and Marketing - Information based marketing, Advertising on Internet, on-line marketing process, market research.

**UNIT - V**

Consumer Search and Resource Discovery - Information search and

Retrieval, Commerce Catalogues, Information Filtering.

Multimedia - key multimedia concepts, Digital Video and electronic Commerce, Desktop video processing's, Desktop video conferencing.

**TEXT BOOK :**

1. Frontiers of electronic commerce – Kalakata, Whinston, Pearson.

**REFERENCES :**

1. E-Commerce fundamentals and applications Hendry Chan, Raymond Lee, Tharam Dillon, Ellizabeth Chang, John Wiley.
2. E-Commerce, S.Jaiswal – Galgotia.
3. E-Commerce, Efrain Turbon, Jae Lee, David King, H.Michael Chang.
4. Electronic Commerce – Gary P.Schneider – Thomson.
5. E-Commerce – Business, Technology, Society, Kenneth C.Taudon, Carol Guyerico Traver.

**Outcomes:**

- Ability to identify the business relationships between the organizations and their customers
- Ability to perform various transactions like payment, data transfer and etc.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>IV Year B.Tech. IT/CST-II Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**MIDDLEWARE TECHNOLOGIES****(Elective – III)****Objectives:**

- IT systems are more and more integrated with other software systems.
- The knowledge of integrating these systems by using middleware technologies can be a key competence for IT engineers. Middleware is commonly understood as an intermediary software layer between the application and the operating system, which encapsulates the heterogeneity of the underlying communication network, operating system or hardware platform.
- This course provides details about the modern component platforms. Based on practical examples, details about modern middleware technologies are studied.
- Students get the chance to gain in-depth knowledge popular middleware platforms.

**UNIT-I**

**Introduction to client server computing:** Evolution of corporate computing models from centralized to distributed computing, client server models. Benefits of client server computing, pitfalls of client server programming.

**UNIT-II**

**CORBA with Java:** Review of Java concept like RMI, RMI API, JDBC. Client/Server CORBA-style, The object web: CORBA with Java.

**Introducing C# and the .NET Platform;** Understanding .NET Assemblies; Object –Oriented Programming with C#; Callback Interfaces, Delegates, and Events.

**UNIT III**

**Building c# applications:** Type Reflection, Late Binding, and Attribute-Based Programming; Object Serialization and the .NET Remoting Layer; Data Access with ADO.NET; XML Web Services.

**Core CORBA / Java:** Two types of Client/ Server invocations-static, dynamic. The static CORBA, first CORBA program, ORBlets with Applets, Dynamic CORBA-The portable count, the dynamic count multicount.

**UNIT-IV**

**Existential CORBA :** CORBA initialization protocol, CORBA activation services, CORBAIDL mapping CORBA java- to- IDL mapping, The



introspective CORBA/Java object.

**Java Bean Component Model** : Events, properties, persistency, Introspection of beans, CORBA Beans.

#### **UNIT-V**

**EJBs and CORBA:** Object transaction monitors CORBA OTM's, EJB and CORBA OTM's, EJB container frame work, Session and Entity Beans, The EJB client/server development Process The EJB container protocol, support for transaction EJB packaging EJB design Guidelines.

#### **TEXT BOOKS :**

1. Client/Server programming with Java and CORBA Robert Orfali and Dan Harkey, John Wiley & Sons ,SPD 2nd Edition
2. Java programming with CORBA 3rd Edition, G.Brose, A Vogel and K.Duddy, Wiley-dreamtech, India John wiley and sons

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Distributed Computing, Principles and applications, M.L.Liu, Pearson Education
2. Client/Server Survival Guide 3rd edition Robert Orfali Dan Harkey & Jeri Edwards, John Wiley & Sons
3. Client/Server Computing D T Dewire, TMH.
4. IBM Webspere Starter Kit Ron Ben Natan Ori Sasson, TMh, New Delhi
5. Programming C#, Jesse Liberty, SPD-O'Reilly.
6. C# Preciesely Peter Sestoft and Henrik I. Hansen, Prentice Hall of India
7. Intoduction to C# Using .NET Pearson Education
8. C# How to program, Pearson Education
9. C# and the .NET Platform Andrew Troelsen, Apress Wiley-dreamtech, India Pvt Ltd

#### **Outcomes:**

- Ability to design the integrated system with different software's.
- Ability to create simple interface between the software and hardware.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>IV Year B.Tech. IT/CST-II Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**AD HOC AND SENSOR NETWORKS****(Elective – III)****Objectives:**

- To understand the concepts of sensor networks
- To understand the MAC and transport protocols for adhoc networks
- To understand the security of sensor networks
- To understand the applications of adhoc and sensor networks

**UNIT- I**

**Introduction to Ad Hoc Wireless Networks:** Characteristics of MANETs, Applications of MANETs, Challenges.

**Routing in MANETs:** Topology-based versus Position-based approaches, Topology based routing protocols, Position based routing, Other Routing Protocols.

**UNIT- II**

**Data Transmission in MANETs:** The Broadcast Storm, Multicasting, Geocasting

**TCP over Ad Hoc Networks:** TCP Protocol overview, TCP and MANETs, Solutions for TCP over Ad Hoc

**UNIT- III**

**Basics of Wireless Sensors and Applications:** The Mica Mote, Sensing and Communication Range, Design Issues, Energy consumption, Clustering of Sensors, Applications

**Data Retrieval in Sensor Networks:** Classification of WSNs, MAC layer, Routing layer, High-level application layer support, Adapting to the inherent dynamic nature of WSNs.

**UNIT- IV**

**Security :** Security in Ad hoc Wireless Networks, Key Management, Secure Routing, Cooperation in MANETs, Intrusion Detection Systems.

**Sensor Network Platforms and Tools:** Sensor Network Hardware, Sensor Network Programming Challenges, Node-Level Software Platforms

**UNIT- V**

**Operating System – TinyOS**

**Imperative Language:** nesC, Dataflow style language: TinyGALS, Node-

Level Simulators, ns-2 and its sensor network extension, TOSSIM

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Ad Hoc and Sensor Networks – Theory and Applications, *Carlos Corderio Dharma P. Aggarwal*, World Scientific Publications / Cambridge University Press, March 2006
2. Wireless Sensor Networks: An Information Processing Approach, *Feng Zhao, Leonidas Guibas*, Elsevier Science imprint, Morgan Kaufman Publishers, 2005, rp2009.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Adhoc Wireless Networks – Architectures and Protocols, C.Siva Ram Murthy, B.S.Murthy, Pearson Education, 2004
2. Wireless Sensor Networks – Principles and Practice, Fei Hu, Xiaojun Cao, An Auerbach book, CRC Press, Taylor & Francis Group, 2010
3. Wireless Ad hoc Mobile Wireless Networks – Principles, Protocols and Applications, Subir Kumar Sarkar, et al., Auerbach Publications, Taylor & Francis Group, 2008.
4. Ad hoc Networking, *Charles E. Perkins*, Pearson Education, 2001.
5. Wireless Ad hoc Networking, *Shih-Lin Wu, Yu-Chee Tseng*, Auerbach Publications, Taylor & Francis Group, 2007
6. Wireless Ad hoc and Sensor Networks – Protocols, Performance and Control, Jagannathan Sarangapani, CRC Press, Taylor & Francis Group, 2007, rp 2010.
7. Security in Ad hoc and Sensor Networks, Raheem Beyah, et al., World Scientific Publications / Cambridge University Press, 2010
8. Ad hoc Wireless Networks – A communication-theoretic perspective, Ozan K.Tonguz, Gialuigi Ferrari, Wiley India, 2006, rp2009.
9. Wireless Sensor Networks – Signal processing and communications perspectives, Ananthram Swami, et al., Wiley India, 2007, rp2009.

**Outcomes:**

- Ability to understand the concept of ad-hoc and sensor networks, their applications and typical node and network architectures.
- Ability to design a protocol for wireless sensor networks
- Ability to evaluate measurements of protocol performance in wireless sensor networks

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. IT/CST-II Sem

L T/P/D C

4 -/- 4

**MULTIMEDIA & RICH INTERNET APPLICATIONS****(Elective-IV)****Objectives:**

This course aims to further develop students' competency in producing dynamic and creative graphic solutions for multimedia productions. It provides students with the basic concepts and techniques of interactive authoring. It also introduces students with the advanced scripting skills necessary for implementing highly interactive, rich internet applications using multimedia technologies and authoring tools. Students will develop aesthetic value and competencies in multimedia authoring. Artistic visual style and layout design are stressed, as well as the editing and integration of graphic images, animation, video and audio files. The course allows students to master industry-wide software and technologies to create highly interactive, rich internet applications.

**UNIT - I**

Fundamental concepts in Text and Image: Multimedia and hypermedia, World Wide Web, overview of multimedia software tools. Graphics and image data representation graphics/image data types, file formats, Color in image and video: color science, color models in images, color models in video.

**UNIT- II**

Fundamental concepts in video and digital audio: Types of video signals, analog video, digital video, digitization of sound, MIDI, quantization and transmission of audio.

Multimedia Data Compression: Lossless compression algorithms, Lossy compression algorithms, Image compression standards.

**UNIT- III**

Basic Video compression techniques, Case study: MPEG Video Coding I, Basic Audio compression techniques, Case study: MPEG Audio compression.

**Web 2.0**

What is web 2.0, Search, Content Networks, User Generated Content, Blogging, Social Networking, Social Media, Tagging, Social Marking, Rich Internet Applications, Web Services, Mashups, Location Based Services, XML, RSS, Atom, JSON, and VoIP, Web 2.0 Monetization and Business Models, Future of the Web.

**UNIT - IV**

**Rich Internet Applications(RIAs) with Adobe Flash** : Adobe Flash-Introduction, Flash Movie Development, Learning Flash with Hands-on Examples, Publish your flash movie, Creating special effects with Flash, Creating a website splash screen, action script, web sources.

**Rich Internet Applications(RIAs) with Flex 3** - Introduction, Developing with Flex 3, Working with Components, Advanced Component Development, Visual Effects and Multimedia.

**UNIT - V**

**Ajax- Enabled Rich Internet Application** : Introduction, Traditional Web Applications vs Ajax Applications, Rich Internet Application with Ajax, History of Ajax, Raw Ajax example using xmlhttprequest object, Using XML, Creating a full scale Ajax Enabled application, Dojo ToolKit.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Fundamentals of Multimedia by Ze-Nian Li and Mark S. Drew PHI Learning, 2004
2. Professional Adobe Flex 3, Joseph Balderson, Peter Ent, et al, Wrox Publications, Wiley India, 2009.
3. AJAX, Rich Internet Applications, and Web Development for Programmers, Paul J Deitel and Harvey M Deitel, Deitel Developer Series, Pearson Education.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Multimedia Communications: Applications, Networks, Protocols and Standards, Fred Halsall, Pearson Education, 2001, rp 2005.
2. Multimedia Making it work, Tay Vaughan, 7<sup>th</sup> edition, TMH, 2008.
3. Introduction to multimedia communications and Applications, Middleware, Networks, K.R.Rao, Zoran, Dragored, Wiley India, 2006, rp. 2009.
4. Multimedia Computing, Communications & Applications, Ralf Steinmetz and Klara Nahrstedt, Pearson Education, 2004
5. Principles of Multimedia, Ranjan Parekh, TMH, 2006.
6. Multimedia in Action, James E.Shuman, Cengage Learning, 198, rp 2008.
7. Multimedia Systems design, Prabhat K. Andleigh, Kiran Thakrar, PHI, 1986.
8. Multimedia and Communications Technology, Steve Heath, Elsevier, 1999, rp 2003.
9. Adobe Flash CS3 Professional, Adobe press, Pearson Education, 2007.

10. Flash CS3 Professional Advanced, Russel Chun, Pearson Education, 2007.
11. Flash CS5, Chris Grover, O'Reilly, SPD, 2010.
12. SAMS Teach yourself Adobe flash CS3, Pearson Education, 2007.
13. Flex 4 Cookbook, Joshua Noble, et.al, O'Reilly,SPD 2010.
14. Flex3 – A beginner's guide, Michele E.Davis, Jon A.Phillips, TMH, 2008.
15. Mastering Dojo,R.Gill,C.Riecke and A.Russell,SPD.

**Outcomes:**

- Ability to design a short films and teaching material for better understanding.
- Ability to apply different multimedia development tools to produce web based and stand-alone user interfaces.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****IV Year B.Tech. IT/CST-II Sem**

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE****(Elective- IV)****Objectives:**

- To learn the difference between optimal reasoning vs human like reasoning.
- To understand the notions of state space representation, exhaustive search, heuristic search along with the time and space complexities.
- To learn different knowledge representation techniques.
- To understand the applications of AI: namely Game Playing, Theorem Proving, Expert Systems, Machine Learning and Natural Language Processing.

**UNIT-I**

Introduction, History, Intelligent Systems, Foundations of AI, Sub areas of AI, Applications Problem Solving - State-Space Search and Control Strategies: Introduction, General Problem Solving, Characteristics of Problem, Exhaustive Searches, Heuristic Search Techniques, Iterative-Deepening A\*, Constraint Satisfaction Game Playing, Bounded Look-ahead Strategy and use of Evaluation Functions, Alpha-Beta Pruning.

**UNIT-II**

Logic Concepts and Logic Programming: Introduction, Propositional Calculus, Propositional Logic, Natural Deduction System, Axiomatic System, Semantic Tableau System in Propositional Logic, Resolution Refutation in Propositional Logic, Predicate Logic, Logic Programming.

Knowledge Representation: Introduction, Approaches to Knowledge Representation, Knowledge Representation using Semantic Network, Extended Semantic Networks for KR, Knowledge Representation using Frames.

**UNIT-III**

Expert System and Applications: Introduction, Phases in Building Expert Systems, Expert System Architecture, Expert Systems vs Traditional Systems, Truth Maintenance Systems, Application of Expert Systems, List of Shells and Tools.

Uncertainty Measure - Probability Theory: Introduction, Probability Theory, Bayesian Belief Networks, Certainty Factor Theory, Dempster-Shafer Theory.

**UNIT-IV**

Machine-Learning Paradigms: Introduction. Machine Learning Systems.

Supervised and Unsupervised Learning. Inductive Learning. Learning Decision Trees (Text Book 2), Deductive Learning. Clustering, Support Vector Machines.

Artificial Neural Networks: Introduction, Artificial Neural Networks, Single-Layer Feed-Forward Networks, Multi-Layer Feed-Forward Networks, Radial-Basis Function Networks, Design Issues of Artificial Neural Networks, Recurrent Networks.

#### **UNIT-V**

Advanced Knowledge Representation Techniques: Case Grammars, Semantic Web.

Natural Language Processing: Introduction, Sentence Analysis Phases, Grammars and Parsers, Types of Parsers, Semantic Analysis, Universal Networking Knowledge.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Saroj Kaushik. Artificial Intelligence. Cengage Learning. 2011
2. Russell, Norvig: Artificial intelligence, A Modern Approach, Pearson Education, Second Edition. 2004

#### **REFERENCE BOOK:**

1. Rich, Knight, Nair: Artificial intelligence, Tata McGraw Hill, Third Edition 2009.

#### **Outcomes:**

- Possess the ability to formulate an efficient problem space for a problem expressed in English.
- Possess the ability to select a search algorithm for a problem and characterize its time and space complexities.
- Possess the skill for representing knowledge using the appropriate technique
- Possess the ability to apply AI techniques to solve problems of Game Playing, Expert Systems, Machine Learning and Natural Language Processing



**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. IT/CST-II Sem

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**STORAGE AREA NETWORKS****(Elective – IV)****Objectives:**

- To understand Storage Area Networks characteristics and components.
- To become familiar with the SAN vendors and their products
- To learn Fibre Channel protocols and how SAN components use them to communicate with each other
- To become familiar with Cisco MDS 9000 Multilayer Directors and Fabric Switches Thoroughly learn Cisco SAN-OS features.
- To understand the use of all SAN-OS commands. Practice variations of SANOS features

**UNIT- I**

Review data creation and the amount of data being created and understand the value of data to a business, challenges in data storage and data management, Solutions available for data storage, Core elements of a data centre infrastructure, role of each element in supporting business activities

Hardware and software components of the host environment, Key protocols and concepts used by each component ,Physical and logical components of a connectivity environment ,Major physical components of a disk drive and their function, logical constructs of a physical disk, access characteristics, and performance Implications.

**UNIT-II:**

Concept of RAID and its components , Different RAID levels and their suitability for different application environments: RAID 0, RAID 1, RAID 3, RAID 4, RAID 5, RAID 0+1, RAID 1+0, RAID 6, Compare and contrast integrated and modular storage systems ,High-level architecture and working of an intelligent storage system

Evolution of networked storage, Architecture, components, and topologies of FC-SAN, NAS, and IP-SAN, Benefits of the different networked storage options, understand the need for long-term archiving solutions and describe how CAS fulfills the need, understand the appropriateness of the different networked storage options for different application environments

**UNIT- III**

List reasons for planned/unplanned outages and the impact of downtime, Impact of downtime, Differentiate between business continuity (BC) and disaster recovery (DR) ,RTO and RPO, Identify single points of failure in a storage infrastructure and list solutions to mitigate these failures.

**UNIT- IV**

Architecture of backup/recovery and the different backup/recovery topologies , replication technologies and their role in ensuring information availability and business continuity, Remote replication technologies and their role in providing disaster recovery and business continuity capabilities

**UNIT- V**

Identify key areas to monitor in a data centre, Industry standards for data centre monitoring and management, Key metrics to monitor for different components in a storage infrastructure, Key management tasks in a data centre. Information security, Critical security attributes for information systems, Storage security domains, List and analyzes the common threats in each domain Virtualization technologies, block-level and file-level virtualization technologies and processes.

**Case Studies:**

The technologies described in the course are reinforced with EMC examples of actual solutions.

Realistic case studies enable the participant to design the most appropriate solution for given sets of criteria.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. EMC Corporation, Information Storage and Management, Wiley.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Robert Spalding, "Storage Networks: The Complete Reference", Tata McGraw Hill , Osborne, 2003.
2. Marc Farley, "Building Storage Networks", Tata McGraw Hill,Osborne, 2001.
3. Meeta Gupta, Storage Area Network Fundamentals, Pearson Education Limited, 2002.

**Outcomes:**

- Ability to demonstrate the storage area networks and their products
- Ability to provide the mechanisms for the backup/recovery

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>IV Year B.Tech. IT/CST-II Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**MACHINE LEARNING****(Elective – IV)****Objectives:**

- To be able to formulate machine learning problems corresponding to different applications.
- To understand a range of machine learning algorithms along with their strengths and weaknesses.
- To understand the basic theory underlying machine learning.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction:** An illustrative learning task, and a few approaches to it. What is known from algorithms? Theory, Experiment. Biology. Psychology.

**Concept Learning:** Version spaces. Inductive Bias. Active queries. Mistake bound/ PAC model. basic results. Overview of issues regarding data sources, success criteria.

**UNIT –II**

**Decision Tree Learning:** - Minimum Description Length Principle. Occam's razor. Learning with active queries

**Neural Network Learning:** Perceptions and gradient descent back propagation.

**UNIT –III**

**Sample Complexity and Over fitting:** Errors in estimating means. Cross Validation and jackknifing VC dimension. Irrelevant features: Multiplicative rules for weight tuning.

**Bayesian Approaches:** The basics Expectation Maximization. Hidden Markov Models

**UNIT—IV**

**Instance-based Techniques:** Lazy vs. eager generalization. K nearest neighbor, case- based reasoning.

**UNIT—V**

**Genetic Algorithms:** Different search methods for induction - Explanation-based Learning: using prior knowledge to reduce sample complexity.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Tom Michel, Machine Learning, McGraw Hill, 1997

2. Trevor Hastie, Robert Tibshirani & Jerome Friedman. The Elements of Statistical Learning, Springer Verlag, 2001

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Machine Learning Methods in the Environmental Sciences, Neural Networks, William W Hsieh, Cambridge Univ Press.
2. Richard o. Duda, Peter E. Hart and David G. Stork, pattern classification, John Wiley & Sons Inc.,2001
3. Chris Bishop, Neural Networks for Pattern Recognition, Oxford University Press, 1995

**Outcomes:**

- Student should be able to understand the basic concepts such as decision trees and neural networks.
- Ability to formulate machine learning techniques to respective problems.
- Apply machine learning algorithms to solve problems of moderate complexity

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. IT/CST-II Sem	L	T/P/D	C
	-	-/-	2

**INDUSTRY ORIENTED MINI PROJECT**

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. IT/CST-II Sem	L	T/P/D	C
	-	-/6/-	2

**SEMINAR**

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. IT/CST-II Sem	L	T/P/D	C
	-	-/15/-	10

**PROJECT WORK**

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. IT/CST-II Sem	L	T/P/D	C
	-	-/-	2

**COMPREHENSIVE VIVA**

**ACADEMIC REGULATIONS  
COURSE STRUCTURE  
AND  
DETAILED SYLLABUS**

**01**

**CIVIL ENGINEERING**

**For**  
**B.TECH. FOUR YEAR DEGREE COURSE**  
**(Applicable for the batches admitted from 2013-14)**  
**(I - IV Years Syllabus)**



**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**  
**KUKATPALLY, HYDERABAD - 500 085.**



**ACADEMIC REGULATIONS R13 FOR B. TECH. (REGULAR)****Applicable for the students of B. Tech. (Regular) from the Academic Year 2013-14 and onwards****1. Award of B. Tech. Degree**

A student will be declared eligible for the award of B. Tech. Degree if he fulfils the following academic regulations:

- 1.1 The candidate shall pursue a course of study for not less than four academic years and not more than eight academic years.
- 1.2 After eight academic years of course of study, the candidate is permitted to write the examinations for two more years.
- 1.3 The candidate shall register for 224 credits and secure 216 credits with compulsory subjects as listed in Table-1.

**Table 1: Compulsory Subjects**

Serial Number	Subject Particulars
1	All practical subjects
2	Industry oriented mini project
3	Comprehensive Viva-Voce
4	Seminar
5	Project work

- 2 The students, who fail to fulfill all the academic requirements for the award of the degree within ten academic years from the year of their admission, shall forfeit their seats in B. Tech. course.

**3 Courses of study**

The following courses of study are offered at present as specializations for the B. Tech. Course:

Branch Code	Branch
01	Civil Engineering
02	Electrical and Electronics Engineering
03	Mechanical Engineering
04	Electronics and Communication Engineering
05	Computer Science and Engineering
08	Chemical Engineering
10	Electronics and Instrumentation Engineering



11	Bio-Medical Engineering
12	Information Technology
14	Mechanical Engineering (Mechatronics)
17	Electronics and Telematics Engineering
18	Metallurgy and Material Technology
19	Electronics and Computer Engineering
20	Mechanical Engineering (Production)
21	Aeronautical Engineering
22	Instrumentation and Control Engineering
23	Biotechnology
24	Automobile Engineering
25	Mining Engineering
26	Mining Machinery
27	Petroleum Engineering
28	Civil and Environmental Engineering
29	Mechanical Engineering (Nano Technology)
30	Agricultural Engineering
31	Computer Science & Technology

**4 Credits**

	I Year		Semester	
	Periods / Week	Credits	Periods / Week	Credits
Theory	03+1/03	06	04	04
	02	04	—	—
Practical	03	04	03	02
Drawing	02+03	06	03 06	02 04
Mini Project	—	—	—	02
Comprehensive Viva Voce	—	—	—	02
Seminar	—	—	6	02
Project	—	--	15	10

## **5 Distribution and Weightage of Marks**

- 5.1 The performance of a student in each semester or I year shall be evaluated subject-wise for a maximum of 100 marks for a theory and 75 marks for a practical subject. In addition, industry-oriented mini-project, seminar and project work shall be evaluated for 50, 50 and 200 marks, respectively.
- 5.2 For theory subjects the distribution shall be 25 marks for Internal Evaluation and 75 marks for the End-Examination.
- 5.3 For theory subjects, during a semester there shall be 2 mid-term examinations. Each mid-term examination consists of one objective paper, one essay paper and one assignment. The objective paper and the essay paper shall be for 10 marks each with a total duration of 1 hour 20 minutes (20 minutes for objective and 60 minutes for essay paper). The Objective paper is set with 20 bits of multiple choice, fill-in the blanks and matching type of questions for a total of 10 marks. The essay paper shall contain 4 full questions (one from each unit) out of which, the student has to answer 2 questions, each carrying 5 marks. While the first mid-term examination shall be conducted on 1 to 2.5 units of the syllabus, the second mid-term examination shall be conducted on 2.5 to 5 units. Five (5) marks are allocated for Assignments (as specified by the subject teacher concerned). The first Assignment should be submitted before the conduct of the first mid-examination, and the second Assignment should be submitted before the conduct of the second mid-examination. The total marks secured by the student in each mid-term examination are evaluated for 25 marks, and the average of the two mid-term examinations shall be taken as the final marks secured by each candidate. However, in the I year, there shall be 3 mid term examinations, each for 25 marks, along with 3 assignments in a similar pattern as above (1<sup>st</sup> mid shall be from Unit-I, 2<sup>nd</sup> mid shall be 2 & 3 Units and 3<sup>rd</sup> mid shall be 4 & 5 Units) and the average marks of the examinations secured (each evaluated for a total of 25 marks) in each subject shall be considered to be final marks for the internals/sessionals. If any candidate is absent from any subject of a mid-term examination, an on-line test will be conducted for him by the University.

***The details of the Question Paper pattern without deviating from the R13 regulations as notified in the website is as follows:***

- ***The End semesters Examination will be conducted for 75 marks which consists of two parts viz. i). Part-A for 25 marks, ii). Part –B for 50 marks.***
- ***Part-A is compulsory question which consists of ten sub-questions. The first five sub-questions are from each unit and carries 2 marks each. The next five sub-questions***

- are one from each unit and carries 3 marks each.*
- *Part-B consists of five Questions (numbered from 2 to 6) carrying 10 marks each. Each of these questions is from one unit and may contain sub-questions. For each question there will be an “either” “or” choice (that means there will be two questions from each unit and the student should answer any one question)*
- 5.4 For practical subjects there shall be a continuous evaluation during a semester for 25 sessional marks and 50 end semester examination marks. Out of the 25 marks for internal evaluation, day-to-day work in the laboratory shall be evaluated for 15 marks and internal practical examination shall be evaluated for 10 marks conducted by the laboratory teacher concerned. The end semester examination shall be conducted with an external examiner and the laboratory teacher. The external examiner shall be appointed from the clusters of colleges which are decided by the examination branch of the University.
- 5.5 For the subject having design and/or drawing, (such as Engineering Graphics, Engineering Drawing, Machine Drawing) and Estimation, the distribution shall be 25 marks for internal evaluation (15 marks for day-to-day work and 10 marks for internal tests) and 75 marks for end semester examination. There shall be two internal tests in a Semester and the average of the two shall be considered for the award of marks for internal tests. However, in the I year class, there shall be three tests and the average will be taken into consideration.
- 5.6 There shall be an industry-oriented Mini-Project, in collaboration with an industry of their specialization, to be taken up during the vacation after III year II Semester examination. However, the mini-project and its report shall be evaluated along with the project work in IV year II Semester. The industry oriented mini-project shall be submitted in a report form and presented before the committee. It shall be evaluated for 50 marks. The committee consists of an external examiner, head of the department, the supervisor of the mini-project and a senior faculty member of the department. There shall be no internal marks for industry-oriented mini-project.
- 5.7 There shall be a seminar presentation in IV year II Semester. For the seminar, the student shall collect the information on a specialized topic and prepare a technical report, showing his understanding of the topic, and submit it to the department. It shall be evaluated by the departmental committee consisting of head of the department, seminar supervisor and a senior faculty member. The seminar report shall be evaluated for 50 marks. There shall be no external examination for the seminar.
- 5.8 There shall be a Comprehensive Viva-Voce in IV year II semester.

The Comprehensive Viva-Voce will be conducted by a Committee consisting of Head of the Department and two Senior Faculty members of the Department. The Comprehensive Viva-Voce is intended to assess the student's understanding of the subjects he studied during the B. Tech. course of study. The Comprehensive Viva-Voce is evaluated for 100 marks by the Committee. There are no internal marks for the Comprehensive Viva-Voce.

- 5.9 Out of a total of 200 marks for the project work, 50 marks shall be allotted for Internal Evaluation and 150 marks for the End Semester Examination (Viva Voce). The End Semester Examination of the project work shall be conducted by the same committee as appointed for the industry-oriented mini-project. In addition, the project supervisor shall also be included in the committee. The topics for industry oriented mini project, seminar and project work shall be different from one another. The evaluation of project work shall be made at the end of the IV year. The Internal Evaluation shall be on the basis of two seminars given by each student on the topic of his project.
- 5.10 The Laboratory marks and the sessional marks awarded by the College are subject to scrutiny and scaling by the University wherever necessary. In such cases, the sessional and laboratory marks awarded by the College will be referred to a Committee. The Committee will arrive at a scaling factor and the marks will be scaled accordingly. The recommendations of the Committee are final and binding. The laboratory records and internal test papers shall be preserved in the respective institutions as per the University rules and produced before the Committees of the University as and when asked for.

## **6 Attendance Requirements**

- 6.1 A student is eligible to write the University examinations only if he acquires a minimum of 75% of attendance in aggregate of all the subjects.
- 6.2 Condonation of shortage of attendance in aggregate up to 10% (65% and above and below 75%) in each semester or I year may be granted by the College Academic Committee
- 6.3 Shortage of Attendance below 65% in aggregate shall not be condoned.
- 6.4 A student who is short of attendance in semester / I year may seek re-admission into that semester/I year when offered within 4 weeks from the date of the commencement of class work.
- 6.5 Students whose shortage of attendance is not condoned in any semester/I year are not eligible to write their end semester examination of that class and their registration stands cancelled.

- 6.6 A stipulated fee shall be payable towards condonation of shortage of attendance.
- 6.7 A student will be promoted to the next semester if he satisfies the attendance requirement of the present semester/I year, as applicable, including the days of attendance in sports, games, NCC and NSS activities.
- 6.8 If any candidate fulfills the attendance requirement in the present semester or I year, he shall not be eligible for readmission into the same class.

**7 Minimum Academic Requirements**

The following academic requirements have to be satisfied in addition to the attendance requirements mentioned in item no.6.

- 7.1 A student is deemed to have satisfied the minimum academic requirements if he has earned the credits allotted to each theory/practical design/drawing subject/project and secures not less than 35% of marks in the end semester exam, and minimum 40% of marks in the sum total of the mid-term and end semester exams.
- 7.2 A student shall be promoted from first year to second year if he fulfills the minimum attendance requirement.
- 7.3 A student will not be promoted from II year to III year unless he fulfills the academic requirement of 34 credits up to II year I semester from all the examinations, whether or not the candidate takes the examinations and secures prescribed minimum attendance in II year II semester.
- 7.4 A student shall be promoted from III year to IV year only if he fulfills the academic requirements of 56 credits up to III year I semester from all the examinations, whether or not the candidate takes the examinations and secures prescribed minimum attendance in III year II semester.
- 7.5 A student shall register and put up minimum attendance in all 224 credits and earn 216 credits. Marks obtained in the best 216 credits shall be considered for the calculation of percentage of marks.
- 7.6 Students who fail to earn 216 credits as indicated in the course structure within ten academic years (8 years of study + 2 years additionally for appearing for exams only) from the year of their admission, shall forfeit their seat in B.Tech. course and their admission stands cancelled.

**8 Course pattern**

- 8.1 The entire course of study is for four academic years. I year shall be on yearly pattern and II, III and IV years on semester pattern.
- 8.2 A student, eligible to appear for the end examination in a subject, but absent from it or has failed in the end semester examination, may

write the exam in that subject during the period of supplementary exams.

- 8.3 When a student is detained for lack of credits/shortage of attendance, he may be re-admitted into the next semester/year. However, the academic regulations under which he was first admitted, shall continue to be applicable to him.

**9 Award of Class**

After a student has satisfied the requirements prescribed for the completion of the program and is eligible for the award of B. Tech. Degree, he shall be placed in one of the following four classes:

<b>Class Awarded</b>	<b>% of marks to be secured</b>	<b>From the aggregate marks secured from 216 Credits.</b>
First Class with Distinction	70% and above	
First Class	Below 70 but not less than 60%	
Second Class	Below 60% but not less than 50%	
Pass Class	Below 50% but not less than 40%	

The marks obtained in internal evaluation and end semester / I year examination shall be shown separately in the memorandum of marks.

**10 Minimum Instruction Days**

The minimum instruction days for each semester/I year shall be 90/180 days.

- 11 There shall be no branch transfers after the completion of the admission process.
- 12 There shall be no transfer from one college/stream to another within the Constituent Colleges and Units of Jawaharlal Nehru Technological University Hyderabad.

**13 WITHHOLDING OF RESULTS**

If the student has not paid the dues, if any, to the university or if any case of indiscipline is pending against him, the result of the student will be withheld and he will not be allowed into the next semester. His degree will be withheld in such cases.

**14. TRANSITORY REGULATIONS**

- 14.1 Discontinued, detained, or failed candidates are eligible for readmission as and when next offered.
- 14.2 After the revision of the regulations, the students of the previous batches will be given two chances for passing in their failed subjects, one supplementary and the other regular. If the students cannot

clear the subjects in the given two chances, they shall be given equivalent subjects as per the revised regulations which they have to pass in order to obtain the required number of credits.

- 14.3 In case of transferred students from other Universities, the credits shall be transferred to JNTUH as per the academic regulations and course structure of the JNTUH.

**15. General**

- 15.1 Wherever the words "he", "him", "his", occur in the regulations, they include "she", "her", "hers".
- 15.2 The academic regulation should be read as a whole for the purpose of any interpretation.
- 15.3 In case of any doubt or ambiguity in the interpretation of the above rules, the decision of the Vice-Chancellor is final.
- 15.4 The University may change or amend the academic regulations or syllabi at any time and the changes or amendments made shall be applicable to all the students with effect from the dates notified by the University.
- 15.5 The students seeking transfer to colleges affiliated to JNTUH from various other Universities/Institutions, have to pass the failed subjects which are equivalent to the subjects of JNTUH, and also pass the subjects of JNTUH which the candidates have not studied at the earlier Institution on their own without the right to sessional marks. Further, though the students have passed some of the subjects at the earlier institutions, if the same subjects are prescribed in different semesters of JNTUH, the candidates have to study those subjects in JNTUH in spite of the fact that those subjects are repeated.

\* \* \*

**Academic Regulations R13 For B.Tech. (Lateral Entry Scheme)**

Applicable for the students admitted into II year B. Tech. (LES) from the Academic Year 2013-14 and onwards

**1 Eligibility for award of B. Tech. Degree (LES)**

- I. The LES candidates shall pursue a course of study for not less than three academic years and not more than six academic years.
- II. They shall be permitted to write the examinations for two more years after six academic years of course work.

2. The candidate shall register for 168 credits and secure 160 credits from II to IV year B.Tech. Program (LES) for the award of B.Tech. degree with compulsory subjects as listed in Table-1.

**Table 1: Compulsory Subjects**

Serial Number	Subject Particulars
1	All practical subjects
2	Industry oriented mini project
3	Comprehensive Viva-Voce
4	Seminar
5	Project work

3. The students, who fail to fulfil the requirement for the award of the degree in 8 consecutive academic years (6 years of study + 2 years additionally for appearing exams only) from the year of admission, shall forfeit their seats.
4. The attendance regulations of B. Tech. (Regular) shall be applicable to B.Tech. (LES).
5. **Promotion Rule**  
A student shall be promoted from second year to third year if he fulfills the minimum attendance requirement.  
A student shall be promoted from III year to IV year only if he fulfils the academic requirements of 34 credits up to III year I semester from all the examinations, whether or not the candidate takes the examinations.
6. **Award of Class**  
After a student has satisfied the requirement prescribed for the completion of the program and is eligible for the award of B. Tech. Degree, he shall be placed in one of the following four classes:



Class Awarded	% of marks to be secured	From the aggregate marks secured from 216 Credits.
First Class with Distinction	70% and above	
First Class	Below 70 but not less than 60%	
Second Class	Below 60% but not less than 50%	
Pass Class	Below 50% but not less than 40%	

The marks obtained in the internal evaluation and the end semester examination shall be shown separately in the marks memorandum.

7. All the other regulations as applicable to **B. Tech. 4-year degree course (Regular)** will hold good for **B. Tech. (Lateral Entry Scheme)**.

#### MALPRACTICES RULES

##### DISCIPLINARY ACTION FOR / IMPROPER CONDUCT IN EXAMINATIONS

	Nature of Malpractices/ Improper conduct	Punishment
	<i>If the candidate:</i>	
1. (a)	Possesses or keeps accessible in examination hall, any paper, note book, programmable calculators, Cell phones, pager, palm computers or any other form of material concerned with or related to the subject of the examination (theory or practical) in which he is appearing but has not made use of (material shall include any marks on the body of the candidate which can be used as an aid in the subject of the examination)	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject only.
(b)	Gives assistance or guidance or receives it from any other candidate orally or by any other body language methods or communicates through cell phones with any candidate or persons in or outside the exam hall in respect of any matter.	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject only of all the candidates involved. In case of an outsider, he will be handed over to the police and a case is registered against him.

2.	Has copied in the examination hall from any paper, book, programmable calculators, palm computers or any other form of material relevant to the subject of the examination (theory or practical) in which the candidate is appearing.	<p>Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject and all other subjects the candidate has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted to appear for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that Semester/year.</p> <p>The Hall Ticket of the candidate is to be cancelled and sent to the University.</p>
3.	Impersonates any other candidate in connection with the examination.	<p>The candidate who has impersonated shall be expelled from examination hall. The candidate is also debarred and forfeits the seat. The performance of the original candidate who has been impersonated, shall be cancelled in all the subjects of the examination (including practicals and project work) already appeared and shall not be allowed to appear for examinations of the remaining subjects of that semester/year. The candidate is also debarred for two consecutive semesters from class work and all University examinations. The continuation of the course by the candidate is subject to the academic regulations in connection with forfeiture of seat. If the imposter is an outsider, he will be handed over to the police and a case is registered against him.</p>

4.	Smuggles in the Answer book or additional sheet or takes out or arranges to send out the question paper during the examination or answer book or additional sheet, during or after the examination.	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of performance in that subject and all the other subjects the candidate has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year. The candidate is also debarred for two consecutive semesters from class work and all University examinations. The continuation of the course by the candidate is subject to the academic regulations in connection with forfeiture of seat.
5.	Uses objectionable, abusive or offensive language in the answer paper or in letters to the examiners or writes to the examiner requesting him to award pass marks.	Cancellation of the performance in that subject.
6.	Refuses to obey the orders of the Chief Superintendent/Assistant – Superintendent / any officer on duty or misbehaves or creates disturbance of any kind in and around the examination hall or organizes a walk out or instigates others to walk out, or threatens the officer-in charge or any person on duty in or outside the examination hall of any injury to his person or to any of his relations whether by words, either spoken or written or by signs or by visible representation, assaults the officer-in-charge, or	In case of students of the college, they shall be expelled from examination halls and cancellation of their performance in that subject and all other subjects the candidate(s) has (have) already appeared and shall not be permitted to appear for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year. The candidates also are debarred and forfeit their seats. In case of outsiders, they will be handed over to the police and a police case is

	any person on duty in or outside the examination hall or any of his relations, or indulges in any other act of misconduct or mischief which result in damage to or destruction of property in the examination hall or any part of the College campus or engages in any other act which in the opinion of the officer on duty amounts to use of unfair means or misconduct or has the tendency to disrupt the orderly conduct of the examination.	registered against them.
7.	Leaves the exam hall taking away answer script or intentionally tears of the script or any part thereof inside or outside the examination hall.	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of performance in that subject and all the other subjects the candidate has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year. The candidate is also debarred for two consecutive semesters from class work and all University examinations. The continuation of the course by the candidate is subject to the academic regulations in connection with forfeiture of seat.
8.	Possess any lethal weapon or firearm in the examination hall.	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject and all other subjects the candidate has already appeared including practical examinations and project work

		and shall not be permitted for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year. The candidate is also debarred and forfeits the seat.
9.	If student of the college, who is not a candidate for the particular examination or any person not connected with the college indulges in any malpractice or improper conduct mentioned in clause 6 to 8.	Student of the colleges expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject and all other subjects the candidate has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year. The candidate is also debarred and forfeits the seat. Person(s) who do not belong to the College will be handed over to police and, a police case will be registered against them.
10.	Comes in a drunken condition to the examination hall.	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject and all other subjects the candidate has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year.
11.	Copying detected on the basis of internal evidence, such as, during valuation or during special scrutiny.	Cancellation of the performance in that subject and all other subjects the candidate has appeared including practical

12.	If any malpractice is detected which is not covered in the above clauses 1 to 11 shall be reported to the University for further action to award suitable punishment.	
-----	---	--

**Malpractices identified by squad or special invigilators**

1. Punishments to the candidates as per the above guidelines.
2. Punishment for institutions : (if the squad reports that the college is also involved in encouraging malpractices)
  - (i) A show cause notice shall be issued to the college.
  - (ii) Impose a suitable fine on the college.
  - (iii) Shifting the examination centre from the college to another college for a specific period of not less than one year.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD.****B. TECH. CIVIL ENGINEERING****I YEAR**

<b>Code</b>	<b>Subject</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
A10001	English	2	-	4
A10002	Mathematics – I	3	1	6
A10302	Engineering Mechanics	3	-	6
A10004	Engineering Physics	3	-	6
A10005	Engineering Chemistry	3	-	6
A10501	Computer Programming	3	-	6
A10301	Engineering Drawing	2	3	6
A10581	Computer Programming Lab.	-	3	4
A10081	Engineering Physics & Engineering Chemistry Lab.	-	3	4
A10083	English Language Communication Skills Lab.	-	3	4
A10082	IT Workshop / Engineering Workshop	-	3	4
	<b>Total</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>56</b>

**II YEAR I SEMESTER**

<b>Code</b>	<b>Subject</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
A30006	Mathematics – II	4	-	4
A30203	Electrical & Electronics Engineering	4	-	4
A30107	Strength of Materials –I	4	-	4
A30108	Surveying	4	-	4
A30101	Fluid Mechanics	4	-	4
A30010	Managerial Economics and Financial Analysis	4	-	4
A30185	Surveying Lab- I	-	3	2
A30183	Strength of Materials Lab	-	3	2
	<b>Total</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>28</b>

**II YEAR II SEMESTER**

Code	Subject	L	T/P/D	C
A40008	Probability & Statistics	4	-	4
A40114	Strength of Materials - II	4	-	4
A40111	Hydraulics & Hydraulic Machinery	4	-	4
A40009	Environmental Studies	4	-	4
A40115	Structural Analysis -I	4	-	4
A40109	Building Materials, Construction & Planning	4	-	4
A40186	Computer Aided Drafting of Buildings	-	3	2
A40190	Surveying Lab- II	-	3	2
	<b>Total</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>28</b>

**III YEAR I SEMESTER**

Code	Subject	L	T/P/D	C
A50116	Concrete Technology	4	-	4
A50121	Reinforced Concrete Structures Design and Drawing	4	-	4
A50118	Engineering Geology	4	-	4
A50120	Geotechnical Engineering	4	-	4
A50122	Water Resources Engineering-I	4	-	4
	<b>Open Elective</b>	4	-	4
A50117	Disaster Management			
A50017	Intellectual Property Rights			
A50018	Human Values and Professional Ethics			
A50181	Fluid Mechanics & Hydraulic Machinery Lab	-	3	2
A50191	Engineering Geology Lab	-	3	2
	<b>Total</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>28</b>

**III YEAR II SEMESTER**

Code	Subject	L	T/P/D	C
A60130	Steel Structures Design and Drawing	3	2	4
A60119	Environmental Engineering	4		4
A60132	Transportation Engineering -I	4		4
A60126	Foundation Engineering	4		4
A60131	Structural Analysis -II	4		4
	<b>Elective -I</b>	4	-	4
A60123	Elements of Earthquake Engineering			
A60127	Ground Improvement Techniques			
A60128	Ground Water Hydrology			
A60124	Environmental Impact Assessment			
A60129	Principles of Entrepreneurship			
A60194	Geotechnical Engineering Lab	-	3	2
A60086	Advanced Communication Skills Lab	-	3	2
	<b>Total</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>28</b>



**IV YEAR I SEMESTER**

Code	Subject	L	T/P/D	C
A70140	Remote Sensing & GIS	4	-	4
A70143	Transportation Engineering -II	4	-	4
A70138	Estimating & Costing	4	-	4
A70133	Water Resources Engineering-II	4	-	4
	<b>Elective-II</b>	4	-	4
A70330	Finite Element Methods			
A70134	Advanced Foundation Engineering			
A70145	Watershed Management			
A70136	Air Pollution and Control			
	<b>Elective-III</b>	4	-	4
A70135	Advanced Structural Design			
A70137	Earth and Rock fill Dams and Slope Stability			
A70144	Water Resources Systems Analysis			
A70139	Industrial Waste Water Treatment			
A70195	Concrete & Highway Materials Lab	-	3	2
A70192	Environmental Engineering Lab	-	3	2
	<b>Total</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>28</b>

**IV YEAR II SEMESTER**

Code	Subject	L	T/P/D	C
	<b>Elective-IV</b>	4	-	4
A80151	Rehabilitation and Retrofitting of Structures			
A80148	Geo-Environmental Engineering			
A80147	Design and Drawing of Irrigation Structures			
A80141	Solid Waste Management			
A80150	Prestressed Concrete Structures	4	-	4
A80146	Construction Management	4	-	4
A80087	Industry Oriented Mini project	-	-	2
A80089	Seminar	-	6	2
A80088	Project Work	-	15	10
A80090	Comprehensive viva	-	-	2
	<b>Total</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>28</b>

**Note:** All End Examinations (Theory and Practical) are of three hours duration.

**T-Tutorial L - Theory P - Practical D-Drawing C - Credits**

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****I Year B.Tech. CE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A10001) ENGLISH****Introduction:**

In view of the growing importance of English as a tool for global communication and the consequent emphasis on training students to acquire communicative competence, the syllabus has been designed to develop linguistic and communicative competencies of Engineering students. The prescribed books and the exercises are meant to serve broadly as students' handbooks.

In the English classes, the focus should be on the skills of reading, writing, listening and speaking and for this the teachers should use the text prescribed for detailed study. For example, the students should be encouraged to read the texts/selected paragraphs silently. The teachers can ask comprehension questions to stimulate discussion and based on the discussions students can be made to write short paragraphs/essays etc.

The text for non-detailed study is for extensive reading/reading for pleasure. Hence, it is suggested that they read it on their own the topics selected for discussion in the class. The time should be utilized for working out the exercises given after each section, as also for supplementing the exercises with authentic materials of a similar kind for example, from newspaper articles, advertisements, promotional material etc.. However, the stress in this syllabus is on skill development, fostering ideas and practice of language skills.

**Objectives:**

- To improve the language proficiency of the students in English with emphasis on LSRW skills.
- To equip the students to study academic subjects more effectively using the theoretical and practical components of the English syllabus.
- To develop the study skills and communication skills in formal and informal situations.

**SYLLABUS:****Listening Skills:****Objectives**

1. To enable students to develop their listening skill so that they may appreciate its role in the LSRW skills approach to language and improve their pronunciation.

2. To equip students with necessary training in listening so that they can comprehend the speech of people of different backgrounds and regions.

*Students should be given practice in listening to the sounds of the language to be able to recognise them, to distinguish between them to mark stress and recognise and use the right intonation in sentences.*

- Listening for general content
- Listening to fill up information
- Intensive listening
- Listening for specific information

#### **Speaking Skills:**

##### Objectives

1. To make students aware of the role of speaking in English and its contribution to their success.
2. To enable students to express themselves fluently and appropriately in social and professional contexts.
  - Oral practice
  - Describing objects/situations/people
  - Role play – Individual/Group activities (Using exercises from the five units of the prescribed text: **Skills Annexe -Functional English for Success**)
  - Just A Minute(JAM) Sessions.

#### **Reading Skills:**

##### Objectives

1. To develop an awareness in the students about the significance of silent reading and comprehension.
2. To develop the ability of students to guess the meanings of words from context and grasp the overall message of the text, draw inferences etc.
  - Skimming the text
  - Understanding the gist of an argument
  - Identifying the topic sentence
  - Inferring lexical and contextual meaning
  - Understanding discourse features
  - Scanning
  - Recognizing coherence/sequencing of sentences

*NOTE : The students will be trained in reading skills using the prescribed text for detailed study.*

*They will be examined in reading and answering questions using 'unseen' passages which may be taken from authentic texts, such as magazines/newspaper articles.*

**Writing Skills :**

Objectives

1. To develop an awareness in the students about writing as an exact and formal skill.
2. To equip them with the components of different forms of writing, beginning with the lower order ones.
  - Writing sentences
  - Use of appropriate vocabulary
  - Paragraph writing
  - Coherence and cohesiveness
  - Narration / description
  - Note Making
  - Formal and informal letter writing
  - Describing graphs using expressions of comparison

**TEXTBOOKS PRESCRIBED:**

In order to improve the proficiency of the student in the acquisition of the four skills mentioned above, the following texts and course content, divided into Five Units, are prescribed:

**For Detailed study:** First Textbook: "Skills Annexe -Functional English for Success", Published by Orient Black Swan, Hyderabad

**For Non-detailed study**

1. **Second text book "Epitome of Wisdom"**, Published by Maruthi Publications, Guntur
  - The course content and study material is divided into Five Units.

**Unit –I:**

1. Chapter entitled '**Wit and Humour**' from '**Skills Annexe**' -Functional English for Success, Published by Orient Black Swan, Hyderabad
2. Chapter entitled '**Mokshagundam Visvesvaraya**' from "**Epitome of Wisdom**", Published by Maruthi Publications, Hyderabad.
- L- Listening For Sounds, Stress and Intonation
- S- Greeting and Taking Leave, Introducing Oneself and Others (Formal

and Informal Situations)

- R- Reading for Subject/ Theme
- W- Writing Paragraphs
- G- Types of Nouns and Pronouns
- V- Homonyms, homophones synonyms, antonyms

#### Unit –II

1. Chapter entitled “**Cyber Age**” from “**Skills Annexe -Functional English for Success**” Published by Orient Black Swan, Hyderabad.
2. Chapter entitled '**Three Days To See**' from “**Epitome of Wisdom**”, Published by Maruthi Publications, Hyderabad.

- L – Listening for themes and facts
- S – Apologizing, interrupting, requesting and making polite conversation
- R- for theme and gist
- W- Describing people, places, objects, events
- G- Verb forms
- V- noun, verb, adjective and adverb

#### Unit –III

1. Chapter entitled '**Risk Management**' from “**Skills Annexe - Functional English for Success**” Published by Orient Black Swan, Hyderabad
2. Chapter entitled '**Leela's Friend**' by R.K. Narayan from “**Epitome of Wisdom**”, Published by Maruthi Publications, Hyderabad

- L – for main points and sub-points for note taking
- S – giving instructions and directions; Speaking of hypothetical situations
- R – reading for details
- W – note-making, information transfer, punctuation
- G – present tense
- V – synonyms and antonyms

#### Unit –IV

1. Chapter entitled '**Human Values and Professional Ethics**' from “**Skills Annexe -Functional English for Success**” Published by Orient Black Swan, Hyderabad
2. Chapter entitled '**The Last Leaf**' from “**Epitome of Wisdom**”, Published by Maruthi Publications, Hyderabad

- L - Listening for specific details and information
- S- narrating, expressing opinions and telephone interactions

- R - Reading for specific details and information
- W- Writing formal letters and CVs
- G- Past and future tenses
- V- Vocabulary - idioms and Phrasal verbs

**Unit –V**

1. Chapter entitled '**Sports and Health**' from “**Skills Annexe - Functional English for Success**” Published by Orient Black Swan, Hyderabad
  2. Chapter entitled '**The Convocation Speech**' by N.R. Narayanmurthy from “**Epitome of Wisdom**”, Published by Maruthi Publications, Hyderabad
- L- Critical Listening and Listening for speaker's tone/ attitude
  - S- Group discussion and Making presentations
  - R- Critical reading, reading for reference
  - W- Project proposals; Technical reports, Project Reports and Research Papers
  - G- Adjectives, prepositions and concord
  - V- Collocations and Technical vocabulary

Using words appropriately

- \* Exercises from the texts not prescribed shall also be used for classroom tasks.

**REFERENCES :**

1. Contemporary English Grammar Structures and Composition by David Green, MacMillan Publishers, New Delhi. 2010.
2. Innovate with English: A Course in English for Engineering Students, edited by T Samson, Foundation Books.
3. English Grammar Practice, Raj N Bakshi, Orient Longman.
4. Technical Communication by Daniel Riordan. 2011. Cengage Publications. New Delhi.
5. Effective English, edited by E Suresh Kumar, A RamaKrishna Rao, P Sreehari, Published by Pearson
6. Handbook of English Grammar & Usage, Mark Lester and Larry Beason, Tata Mc Graw –Hill.
7. Spoken English, R.K. Bansal & JB Harrison, Orient Longman.
8. Technical Communication, Meenakshi Raman, Oxford University Press

9. Objective English Edgar Thorpe & Showick Thorpe, Pearson Education
10. Grammar Games, Renuvolcuri Mario, Cambridge University Press.
11. Murphy's English Grammar with CD, Murphy, Cambridge University Press.
12. Everyday Dialogues in English, Robert J. Dixon, Prentice Hall India Pvt Ltd.,
13. ABC of Common Errors Nigel D Turton, Mac Millan Publishers.
14. Basic Vocabulary Edgar Thorpe & Showick Thorpe, Pearson Education
15. Effective Technical Communication, M Ashraf Rizvi, Tata Mc Graw – Hill.
16. An Interactive Grammar of Modern English, Shivendra K. Verma and Hemlatha Nagarajan , Frank Bros & CO
17. A Communicative Grammar of English, Geoffrey Leech, Jan Svartvik, Pearson Education
18. Enrich your English, Thakur K B P Sinha, Vijay Nicole Imprints Pvt Ltd.,
19. A Grammar Book for You And I, C. Edward Good, MacMillan Publishers

**Outcomes:**

- Usage of English Language, written and spoken.
- Enrichment of comprehension and fluency
- Gaining confidence in using language in verbal situations.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

I Year B.Tech. CE

L	T/P/D	C
3	1/-/-	6

**(A10002) MATHEMATICS -I****Objectives:** To learn

- The types of Matrices and their properties.
- Concept of rank of a matrix and applying the concept of rank to know the consistency of linear equations and to find all possible solutions, if exist.
- The concept of eigenvalues and eigenvectors of a matrix is to reduce a quadratic form into a canonical form through a linear transformation.
- The mean value theorems and to understand the concepts geometrically.
- The functions of several variables and optimization of these functions.
- The evaluation of improper integrals, Beta and Gamma functions.
- Multiple integration and its applications.
- Methods of solving the differential equations of 1<sup>st</sup> and higher order
- The applications of the differential equations to Newton's law of cooling, Natural growth and decay, Bending of beams etc.
- The definition of integral transforms and Laplace Transform.
- Properties of Laplace transform.
- Inverse Laplace Transform.
- Convolution theorem.
- Solution of Differential equations using Laplace transform.

**UNIT-I**

**Theory of Matrices:** Real matrices – Symmetric, skew – symmetric, orthogonal. Complex matrices: Hermitian, Skew-Hermitian and Unitary Matrices. Idempotent matrix, Elementary row and column transformations-Elementary matrix, Finding rank of a matrix by reducing to Echelon and normal forms. Finding the inverse of a non-singular square matrix using row/ column transformations (Gauss- Jordan method). Consistency of system of linear equations (homogeneous and non- homogeneous) using the rank of a matrix. Solving  $m \times n$  and  $n \times n$  linear system of equations by Gauss elimination.

Cayley-Hamilton Theorem (without proof) – Verification. Finding inverse of a matrix and powers of a matrix by Cayley-Hamilton theorem, Linear dependence and Independence of Vectors. Linear Transformation –



Orthogonal Transformation. Eigen values and eigen vectors of a matrix. Properties of eigen values and eigen vectors of real and complex matrices. Finding linearly independent eigen vectors of a matrix when the eigen values of the matrix are repeated.

Diagonalization of matrix – Quadratic forms up to three variables. Rank – Positive definite, negative definite, semi definite, index, signature of quadratic forms. Reduction of a quadratic form to canonical form.

#### UNIT – II

**Differential calculus methods:** Rolle's Mean value Theorem – Lagrange's Mean Value Theorem – Cauchy's mean value Theorem – (all theorems without proof but with geometrical interpretations), verification of the Theorems and testing the applicability of these theorem to the given function.

Functions of several variables: Functional dependence- Jacobian- Maxima and Minima of functions of two variables without constraints and with constraints-Method of Lagrange multipliers.

#### UNIT – III

**Improper integration, Multiple integration & applications:** Gamma and Beta Functions –Relation between them, their properties – evaluation of improper integrals using Gamma / Beta functions.

Multiple integrals – double and triple integrals – change of order of integration-change of variables (polar, cylindrical and spherical) Finding the area of a region using double integration and volume of a region using triple integration.

#### UNIT – IV

**Differential equations and applications :** Overview of differential equations-exact, linear and Bernoulli (NOT TO BE EXAMINED). Applications of first order differential equations – Newton's Law of cooling, Law of natural growth and decay, orthogonal trajectories.

Linear differential equations of second and higher order with constant coefficients, Non-homogeneous term of the type  $f(x) = e^{ax}$ ,  $\sin ax$ ,  $\cos ax$ , and  $x^n$ ,  $e^{ax} V(x)$ ,  $x^n V(x)$ , method of variation of parameters. Applications to bending of beams, Electrical circuits and simple harmonic motion.

#### UNIT – V

**Laplace transform and its applications to Ordinary differential equations**  
Definition of Integral transform, Domain of the function and Kernel for the Laplace transforms. Existence of Laplace transform. Laplace transform of standard functions, first shifting Theorem, Laplace transform of functions when they are multiplied or divided by "t". Laplace transforms of derivatives and integrals of functions. – Unit step function – second shifting theorem – Dirac's delta function, Periodic function – Inverse Laplace transform by

Partial fractions( Heaviside method) Inverse Laplace transforms of functions when they are multiplied or divided by "s", Inverse Laplace Transforms of derivatives and integrals of functions, Convolution theorem -- Solving ordinary differential equations by Laplace transforms.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Advanced engineering Mathematics by Kreyszig, John Wiley & Sons Publishers.
2. Higher Engineering Mathematics by B.S. Grewal, Khanna Publishers.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Advanced Engineering Mathematics by R.K. Jain & S.R.K. Iyengar, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, Narosa Publishing House, Delhi.
2. Engineering Mathematics – I by T.K. V. Iyengar, B. Krishna Gandhi & Others, S. Chand.
3. Engineering Mathematics – I by D. S. Chandrasekhar, Prison Books Pvt. Ltd.
4. Engineering Mathematics – I by G. Shanker Rao & Others I.K. International Publications.
5. Advanced Engineering Mathematics with MATLAB, Dean G. Duffy, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edi, CRC Press Taylor & Francis Group.
6. Mathematics for Engineers and Scientists, Alan Jeffrey, 6<sup>th</sup> Edi, 2013, Chapman & Hall/ CRC.
7. Advanced Engineering Mathematics, Michael Greenberg, Second Edition, Pearson Education.

**Outcome:**

- After learning the contents of this Unit the student is able to write the matrix representation of a set of linear equations and to analyze solutions of system of equations.
- The student will be able to understand the methods of differential calculus to optimize single and multivariable functions.
- The student is able to evaluate the multiple integrals and can apply the concepts to find the Areas, Volumes, Moment of Inertia etc., of regions on a plane or in space.
- The student is able to identify the type of differential equation and uses the right method to solve the differential equation. Also able to apply the theory of differential equations to the real world problems.
- The student is able to solve certain differential equations using Laplace Transform. Also able to transform functions on time domain to frequency domain using Laplace transforms.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>I Year B.Tech. CE</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>3</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>6</b>

**(A10302) ENGINEERING MECHANICS****UNIT – I**

Introduction to Engineering Mechanics – Basic Concepts. **Resultants of Force System:** Parallelogram law – Forces and components- Resultant of coplanar Concurrent Forces – Components of forces in Space – Moment of Force - principle of moments – Coplanar Applications – Couples - Resultant of any Force System.

**Equilibrium of Force Systems :** Free Body Diagrams, Equations of Equilibrium - Equilibrium of planar Systems - Equilibrium of Spatial Systems.

**UNIT – II**

**FRICTION:** Introduction – Theory of Friction – Angle of friction - Laws of Friction – Static and Dynamic Frictions – Motion of Bodies: Wedge, Screw, Screw-jack, and Differential Screw-jack.

**Transmission of Power:** Flat Belt Drives - Types of Flat Belt Drives – Length of Belt, tensions, Tight side, Slack Side, Initial and Centrifugal – Power Transmitted and Condition for Max. Power.

**UNIT – III**

**Centroids and Centers of Gravity:** Introduction – Centroids and Centre of gravity of simple figures (from basic principles ) – Centroids of Composite Figures - Theorem of Pappus – Center of gravity of bodies and centroids of volumes.

**Moments of Inertia :** Definition – Polar Moment of Inertia – Radius of gyration - Transfer formula for moment of inertia - Moments of Inertia for Composite areas - Products of Inertia, Transfer Formula for Product of Inertia.

**Mass Moment of Inertia :** Moment of Inertia of Masses- Transfer Formula for Mass Moments of Inertia - mass moment of inertia of composite bodies.

**UNIT – IV**

**Kinematics of a Particle:** Motion of a particle – Rectilinear motion – motion curves – Rectangular components of curvilinear motion– Kinematics of Rigid Body - Types of rigid body motion -Angular motion - Fixed Axis Rotation

**Kinetics of particles:** Translation -Analysis as a Particle and Analysis as a Rigid Body in Translation – Equations of plane motion - Angular motion - Fixed Axis Rotation – Rolling Bodies.

**UNIT – V**

**Work - Energy Method** : Work energy Equations for Translation - Work-Energy Applications to Particle Motion – Work energy applied to Connected Systems - Work energy applied to Fixed Axis Rotation and Plane Motion. Impulse and momentum.

**Mechanical Vibrations** : Definitions and Concepts – Simple Harmonic Motion – Free vibrations, simple and Compound Pendulums – Torsion Pendulum – Free vibrations without damping: General cases.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Engineering Mechanics - Statics and Dynamics by Ferdinand.L. Singer / Harper International Edition.
2. Engineering Mechanics/ S. Timoshenko and D.H. Young, Mc Graw Hill Book Compan.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Engineering Mechanics / Irving Shames / Prentice Hall.
2. A text of Engineering Mechanics /YVD Rao/ K. Govinda Rajulu/ M. Manzoor Hussain, Academic Publishing Company.
3. Engg. Mechanics / M.V. Seshagiri Rao & D Rama Durgaiah/ Universities Press.
4. Engineering Mechanics, Umesh Regl / Tayal.
5. Engg. Mechanics / KL Kumar / Tata McGraw Hill.
6. Engg. Mechanics / S.S. Bhavikati & K.G. Rajasekharappa.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

I Year B.Tech. CE

L	T/P/D	C
3	-/-	6

**(A10004) ENGINEERING PHYSICS****Objectives:**

It gives

- to the students basic understanding of bonding in solids, crystal structures and techniques to characterize crystals.
- to understand the behavior of electron in a solid and thereby one can determine the conductivity and specific heat values of the solids.
- to study applications in Engineering like memory devices, transformer core and Electromagnetic machinery.
- to help the student to design powerful light sources for various Engineering Applications and also enable them to develop communication systems using Fiber Technology.
- to understand the working of Electronic devices, how to design acoustic proof halls and understand the behavior of the materials at Nano scale.

**UNIT-I**

**Crystallography:** Ionic Bond, Covalent Bond, Metallic Bond, Hydrogen Bond, Vander-Waal's Bond, Calculation of Cohesive Energy of diatomic molecule-Space Lattice, Unit Cell, Lattice Parameters, Crystal Systems, Bravais Lattices, Atomic Radius, Co-ordination Number and Packing Factor of SC, BCC, FCC, Miller Indices, Crystal Planes and Directions, Inter Planar Spacing of Orthogonal Crystal Systems, Structure of Diamond and NaCl.

**X-ray Diffraction & Defects in Crystals:** Bragg's Law, X-Ray diffraction methods: Laue Method, Powder Method: Point Defects: Vacancies, Substitutional, Interstitial, Frenkel and Schottky Defects, line defects (Qualitative) & Burger's Vector.

**UNIT-II**

**Principles of Quantum Mechanics:** Waves and Particles, de Broglie Hypothesis, Matter Waves, Davisson and Germer' Experiment, Heisenberg's Uncertainty Principle, Schrödinger's Time Independent Wave Equation - Physical Significance of the Wave Function – Infinite square well potential, extension to three dimensions

**Elements of Statistical Mechanics & Electron theory of Solids:** Phase space, Ensembles, Micro Canonical, Canonical and Grand Canonical Ensembles - Maxwell-Boltzmann, Bose-Einstein and Fermi-Dirac Statistics (Qualitative Treatment), Concept of Electron Gas, Density of States, Fermi

Energy- Electron in a periodic Potential, Bloch Theorem, Kronig-Penny Model (Qualitative Treatment), E-K curve, Origin of Energy Band Formation in Solids, Concept of Effective Mass of an Electron, Classification of Materials into Conductors, Semi Conductors & Insulators.

#### **UNIT-III**

**Dielectric Properties:** Electric Dipole, Dipole Moment, Dielectric Constant, Polarizability, Electric Susceptibility, Displacement Vector, Electronic, Ionic and Orientation Polarizations and Calculation of Polarizabilities: Ionic and Electronic - Internal Fields in Solids, Clausius - Mossotti Equation, Piezo - electricity and Ferro- electricity.

**Magnetic Properties & Superconducting Properties:** Permeability, Field Intensity, Magnetic Field Induction, Magnetization, Magnetic Susceptibility, Origin of Magnetic Moment, Bohr Magneton, Classification of Dia, Para and Ferro Magnetic Materials on the basis of Magnetic Moment, Domain Theory of Ferro Magnetism on the basis of Hysteresis Curve, Soft and Hard Magnetic Materials, Properties of Anti-Ferro and Ferri Magnetic Materials and their Applications, Superconductivity, Meissner Effect, Effect of Magnetic field, Type-I & Type-II Superconductors, Applications of Superconductors.

#### **UNIT-IV**

**Optics:** Interference-Interference in thin films (Reflected light), Newton rings experiment- Fraunhofer diffraction due to single slit, N-slits, Diffraction grating experiment , Double refraction-construction and working of Nicol's Prism

**Lasers & Fiber Optics:** Characteristics of Lasers, Spontaneous and Stimulated Emission of Radiation, Einstein's Coefficients and Relation between them, Population Inversion, Lasing Action, Ruby Laser, Helium-Neon Laser, Semiconductor Diode Laser, Applications of Lasers- Principle of Optical Fiber, Construction of fiber, Acceptance Angle and Acceptance Cone, Numerical Aperture, Types of Optical Fibers: Step Index and Graded Index Fibers, Attenuation in Optical Fibers, Application of Optical Fiber in communication systems.

#### **UNIT-V:**

**Semiconductor Physics:** Fermi Level in Intrinsic and Extrinsic Semiconductors, Calculation of carrier concentration in Intrinsic &, Extrinsic Semiconductors, Direct and Indirect Band gap semiconductors, Hall Effect-Formation of PN Junction, Open Circuit PN Junction, Energy Diagram of PN Diode, Diode Equation, I-V Characteristics of PN Junction diode, Solar cell, LED & Photo Diodes. **Acoustics of Buildings & Acoustic Quieting** Reverberation and Time of Reverberation, Sabine's Formula for Reverberation Time, Measurement of Absorption Coefficient of a Material, factors affecting the Architectural Acoustics and their Remedies

**Nanotechnology:** Origin of Nanotechnology, Nano Scale, Surface to Volume

Ratio, Quantum Confinement, Bottom-up Fabrication: Sol-gel, Top-down Fabrication: Chemical Vapour Deposition, Characterization by TEM.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Engineering Physics, K. Malik, A. K. Singh, Tata Mc Graw Hill Book Publishers.
2. Engineering Physics, V. Rajendran, Tata Mc Graw Hill Book Publishers.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Fundamentals of Physics, David Halliday, Robert Resnick, Jearl Walker by John Wiley & Sons.
2. Sears and Zemansky's University Physics (10<sup>th</sup> Edition) by Hugh D. Young Roger A. Freedman, T. R. Sandin, A. Lewis Ford Addison-Wesley Publishers.
3. Applied Physics for Engineers – P. Madhusudana Rao (Academic Publishing company, 2013).
4. Solid State Physics – M. Arumugam (Anuradha Publications).
5. Modern Physics – R. Murugesan & K. Siva Prasath – S. Chand & Co. (for Statistical Mechanics).
6. A Text Book of Engg Physics – M. N. Avadhanulu & P. G. Khsirsagar– S. Chand & Co. (for acoustics).
7. Modern Physics by K. Vijaya Kumar, S. Chandralingam: S. Chand & Co.Ltd.
8. Nanotechnology – M. Ratner & D. Ratner (Pearson Ed.).
9. Introduction to Solid State Physics – C. Kittel (Wiley Eastern).
10. Solid State Physics – A.J. Dekker (Macmillan).
11. Applied Physics – Mani Naidu Pearson Education.

**Outcomes:**

- The student would be able to learn the fundamental concepts on behavior of crystalline solids.
- The knowledge on Fundamentals of Quantum Mechanics, Statistical Mechanics enables the student to apply to various systems like Communications Solar Cells, Photo Cells and so on.
- Design, Characterization and study of properties of materials help the student to prepare new materials for various Engineering applications.
- This course also helps the student exposed to non-destructive testing methods.
- Finally, Engineering Physics Course helps the student to develop problem solving skills and analytical skills.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>I Year B.Tech. CE</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>3</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>6</b>

**(A10005) ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY****Objective:**

An engineer is as someone who uses scientific, natural and physical principles to design something of use for people or other living creatures. Much of what any engineer does involves chemistry because everything in our environment has a molecular make up. Engineering requires the concepts of applied chemistry and the more chemistry an engineer understands, the more beneficial it is. In the future, global problems and issues will require an in-depth understanding of chemistry to have a global solution. This syllabus aims at bridging the concepts and theory of chemistry with examples from fields of practical application, thus reinforcing the connection between science and engineering. It deals with the basic principles of various branches of chemistry which are fundamental tools necessary for an accomplished engineer.

**UNIT I:**

**Electrochemistry & Corrosion:** Electro Chemistry – Conductance - Specific, Equivalent and Molar conductance and their Units; Applications of Conductance (Conductometric titrations). **EMF:** Galvanic Cells, types of Electrodes – (Calomel, Quinhydrone and glass electrodes); Nernst equation and its applications ; concept of concentration cells, electro chemical series, Potentiometric titrations, determination of  $P^H$  using glass electrode-Numerical problems.

**Batteries:** Primary cells (dry cells) and secondary cells (lead-Acid cell, Ni-Cd cell, Lithium cells). Applications of batteries. **Fuel cells** – Hydrogen – Oxygen fuel cell; methanol – oxygen fuel cell ; Advantages and Applications.

**Corrosion and its control:** Causes and effects of corrosion; Theories of corrosion – Chemical & Electrochemical corrosion; Types of corrosion (Galvanic, Water line, Pitting and Intergranular); Factors affecting rate of corrosion – Nature of metal and Nature of Environment – Corrosion control methods – Cathodic protection (sacrificial anodic and impressed current). Surface coatings: Metallic coatings & methods of application of metallic coatings - hot dipping (galvanization & tinning), Cementation, cladding, electroplating (copper plating) Electroless plating (Ni plating) - Organic coatings – Paints - constituents and their functions.

**UNIT II:**

**Engineering Materials: Polymers:** Types of Polymerization (Chain & Step growth). **Plastics:** Thermoplastic & Thermo setting resins; Compounding &



fabrication of plastics (Compression and injection moulding). Preparation, properties, engineering applications of PVC, Teflon and Bakelite.

**Fibers**- Characteristics of fibers – preparation, properties and uses of Nylon – 6,6 and Dacron – Fiber Reinforced Plastics (FRP) – applications. **Rubbers** – Natural rubber and its vulcanization. Elastomers – Buna-s, Butyl rubber and Thiokol rubber.

**Conducting polymers**: Polyacetylene, Polyaniline, Mechanism of Conduction, doping; applications of Conducting polymers. **Bio-degradable Polymers**- preparation and Applications of Poly vinyl acetate and Poly lactic acid - **Cement**: composition of Portland cement, setting & hardening of cement (reactions), **Lubricants**: Classification with examples- Characteristics of a good lubricant & mechanism of lubrication (thick film, thin film and extreme pressure) – properties of lubricants: viscosity, Cloud point, flash and fire points. **Refractories**: Classification, characteristics of a good refractory and applications.

**Nanomaterials**: Introduction, preparation by sol-gel & chemical vapour deposition methods. Applications of nanomaterials.

#### UNIT III:

**Water and its Treatment**: Hardness of Water: Causes of hardness, expression of hardness – units – types of hardness, estimation of temporary & permanent hardness of water by EDTA method - numerical problems. Boiler troubles – Scale & sludges, Priming and foaming, caustic embrittlement and boiler corrosion; Treatment of boiler feed water – Internal treatment (Phosphate, Colloidal and calgon conditioning) – External treatment – Lime Soda process, Zeolite process and ion exchange process. Numerical Problems. **Potable Water**- Its Specifications – Steps involved in treatment of potable water – Disinfection of water by chlorination and ozonisation. Reverse osmosis & its significance.

#### Unit – IV :

**Fuels & Combustion: Fuels** – Classification – solid fuels : coal – analysis of coal - proximate and ultimate analysis and their significance. Liquid fuels – petroleum and its refining – cracking – types – fixed bed catalytic cracking. Knocking – octane and cetane rating, synthetic petrol, Bergius and Fischer-Tropsch's process: Gaseous fuels - constituents, characteristics and applications of natural gas, LPG and CNG. Analysis of flue gas by Orsat's apparatus – Numerical Problems.

**Combustion** – Definition, Calorific value of fuel – HCV , LCV; Determination of calorific value by Junker's gas calorimeter – theoretical calculation of Calorific value by Dulong's formula – Numerical problems on combustion.

#### UNIT V:

**Phase Rule & Surface Chemistry : Phase Rule**: Definition of terms: Phase,

component, degree of freedom, phase rule equation. Phase diagrams – one component system- water system. Two component system Lead- Silver, cooling curves, heat treatment based on iron-carbon phase diagram - hardening, annealing and normalization.

**Surface Chemistry: Adsorption** – Types of Adsorption, Isotherms – Freundlich and Langmuir adsorption isotherm, applications of adsorption; **Colloids**: Classification of Colloids; Electrical & optical properties, micelles, applications of colloids in industry.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Engineering Chemistry by R.P. Mani, K.N. Mishra, B. Rama Devi / CENGAGE learning.
2. Engineering Chemistry by P.C Jain & Monica Jain, Dhanpatrai Publishing Company (2008).

**REFERENCE BOOKS**

1. Engineering Chemistry by B. Siva Shankar Mc.Graw Hill Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi (2006).
2. Engineering Chemistry J.C. Kuriacase & J. Rajaram, Tata McGraw Hills Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi (2004).
3. Text Book of Engineering Chemistry by S.S. Dara & Mukkati S. Chand & Co Publishers, New Delhi (2006).
4. Chemistry of Engineering Materials by CV Agarwal, C.P Murthy, A.Naidu, BS Publications.

**Outcome:**

- Students will demonstrate a depth of knowledge and apply the methods of inquiry in a discipline of their choosing, and they will demonstrate a breadth of knowledge across their choice of varied disciplines.
- Students will demonstrate the ability to access and interpret information, respond and adapt to changing situations, make complex decisions, solve problems, and evaluate actions.
- Students will demonstrate awareness and understanding of the skills necessary to live and work in a diverse engineering world.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****I Year B.Tech. CE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>6</b>

**(A10501) COMPUTER PROGRAMMING****Objectives:**

- To understand the various steps in Program development.
- To understand the basic concepts in C Programming Language.
- To learn how to write modular and readable C Programs.
- To learn to write programs (using structured programming approach) in C to solve problems.
- To introduce the students to basic data structures such as lists, stacks and queues.
- To make the student understand simple sorting and searching methods.

**UNIT - I**

Introduction to Computers – Computer Systems, Computing Environments, Computer Languages, Creating and running programs, Program Development.

Introduction to the C Language – Background, C Programs, Identifiers, Types, Variables, Constants, Input / Output, Operators (Arithmetic, relational, logical, bitwise etc.), Expressions, Precedence and Associativity, Expression Evaluation, Type conversions, Statements- Selection Statements (making decisions) – if and switch statements, Repetition statements (loops)-while, for, do-while statements, Loop examples, other statements related to looping – break, continue, goto, Simple C Program examples.

**UNIT - II**

Functions-Designing Structured Programs, Functions, user defined functions, inter function communication, Standard functions, Scope, Storage classes-auto, register, static, extern, scope rules, type qualifiers, recursion- recursive functions, Limitations of recursion, example C programs, Preprocessor commands.

Arrays – Concepts, using arrays in C, inter function communication, array applications, two – dimensional arrays, multidimensional arrays, C program examples.

**UNIT - III**

Pointers – Introduction (Basic Concepts), Pointers for inter function communication, pointers to pointers, compatibility, Pointer Applications-Arrays and Pointers, Pointer Arithmetic and arrays, Passing an array to a function,

memory allocation functions, array of pointers, programming applications, pointers to void, pointers to functions.

Strings – Concepts, C Strings, String Input / Output functions, arrays of strings, string manipulation functions, string / data conversion, C program examples.

#### **UNIT - IV**

Enumerated, Structure, and Union Types– The Type Definition (typedef), Enumerated types, Structures –Declaration, initialization, accessing structures, operations on structures, Complex structures, structures and functions, Passing structures through pointers, self referential structures, unions, bit fields, C programming examples, command –line arguments.

Input and Output – Concept of a file, streams, text files and binary files, Differences between text and binary files, State of a file, Opening and Closing files, file input / output functions (standard library input / output functions for files), file status functions (error handling), Positioning functions, C program examples.

#### **UNIT – V**

Searching and Sorting – Sorting- selection sort, bubble sort, Searching-linear and binary search methods.

Lists- Linear list – singly linked list implementation, insertion, deletion and searching operations on linear list, Stacks-Push and Pop Operations, Queues- Enqueue and Dequeue operations.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Computer Science: A Structured Programming Approach Using C, B.A.Forouzan and R.F. Gilberg, Third Edition, Cengage Learning.
2. Programming in C. P. Dey and M Ghosh , Oxford University Press.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. C& Data structures – P. Padmanabham, Third Edition, B.S. Publications.
2. C for All, S. Thamarai Selvi, R.Murugesan, Anuradha Publications.
3. Problem Solving and Program Design in C, J.R. Hanly and E.B. Koffman, 7<sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson education.
4. Programming in C, Ajay Mittal, Pearson.
5. Programming with C, B.Gottfried, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, Schaum's outlines, TMH.
6. Problem solving with C, M.T.Somasekhara, PHI
7. Programming with C, R.S.Bickar, Universities Press.
8. Computer Programming & Data Structures, E.Balagurusamy, 4<sup>th</sup> edition, TMH.
9. Programming in C – Stephen G. Kochan, III Edition, Pearson

Education.

10. The C Programming Language, B.W. Kernighan and Dennis M.Ritchie, PHI.
11. C Programming with problem solving, J.A. Jones & K. Harrow, Dreamtech Press.

**Outcomes:**

- Demonstrate the basic knowledge of computer hardware and software.
- Ability to apply solving and logical skills to programming in C language and also in other languages.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

I Year B.Tech. CE

L	T/P/D	C
2	-/13	6

**(A10301) ENGINEERING DRAWING****UNIT – I**

**Introduction to Engineering Drawing:** Principles of Engineering Drawing/ Graphics – Various Drawing Instruments – Conventions in Drawing – **Lettering practice** – BIS Conventions.

**Curves:** Constructions of Curves used in Engineering Practice:

- Conic Sections including the Rectangular Hyperbola – General method only.
- Cycloid, Epicycloid and Hypocycloid
- Involute.

**Scales:** Construction of different types of Scales, Plain, Diagonal, Vernier scale.

**UNIT – II****Orthographic Projections in First Angle**

**Projection:** Principles of Orthographic Projections – Conventions – First and Third Angle projections.

**Projections of Points :** including Points in all four quadrants.

**Projections of Lines :** Parallel, perpendicular, inclined to one plane and inclined to both planes. True length and true angle of a line. Traces of a line.

**Projections of Planes:** Plane parallel, perpendicular and inclined to one reference plane. Plane inclined to both the reference planes.

**UNIT – III**

**Projections of Solids:** Projections of regular solids, cube, prisms, pyramids, tetrahedron, cylinder and cone, axis inclined to both planes.

**Sections and Sectional Views:** Right Regular Solids – Prism, Cylinder, Pyramid, Cone – use of Auxiliary views.

**UNIT – IV**

**Development of Surfaces:** Development of Surfaces of Right, Regular Solids – Prisms, Cylinder, Pyramids, Cone and their parts. frustum of solids.

**Intersection of Solids:-** Intersection of Cylinder Vs Cylinder, Cylinder Vs Prism, Cylinder Vs Cone.

**UNIT – V**

**Isometric Projections :** Principles of Isometric Projection – Isometric Scale – Isometric Views– Conventions – Plane Figures, Simple and Compound

Solids – Isometric Projection of objects having non- isometric lines. Isometric Projection of parts with Spherical surface.

**Transformation of Projections** : Conversion of Isometric Views to Orthographic Views. Conversion of orthographic views to isometric views – simple objects.

**Perspective Projections** : Perspective View : Points, Lines and Plane Figures, Vanishing Point Methods (General Method only).

**TEXT BOOKS**

1. Engineering Drawing – Basant, Agrawal, TMH
2. Engineering Drawing, N.D. Bhatt

**REFERENCES :**

1. Engineering Graphics. P I Varghese Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd.
2. Engineering drawing – P.J. Shah .S.Chand Publishers.
3. Engineering Drawing- Johle/Tata Macgraw Hill Book Publishers.
4. Engineering Drawing – M.B. Shah and B.C. Rana, Pearson.
5. Engineering Drawing by K.Venu Gopal & V.Prabu Raja New Age Publications.
6. Engineering Drawing by John. PHI Learning Publisher.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

I Year B.Tech. CE

L T/P/D C

- -/3/- 4

**(A10581) COMPUTER PROGRAMMING LAB****Objectives:**

- To write programs in C to solve the problems.
- To implement linear data structures such as lists, stacks, queues.
- To implement simple searching and sorting methods.

**Recommended Systems/Software Requirements:**

- Intel based desktop PC
- ANSI C Compiler with Supporting Editors

**Week 1**

- a) Write a C program to find the sum of individual digits of a positive integer.
- b) A Fibonacci sequence is defined as follows: the first and second terms in the sequence are 0 and 1. Subsequent terms are found by adding the preceding two terms in the sequence. Write a C program to generate the first n terms of the sequence.
- c) Write a C program to generate all the prime numbers between 1 and n, where n is a value supplied by the user.

**Week 2**

- a) Write a C program to calculate the following Sum:  
Sum= $1-x^2/2! +x^4/4!-x^6/6!+x^8/8!-x^{10}/10!$
- b) Write a C program to find the roots of a quadratic equation.

**Week 3**

- a) The total distance travelled by vehicle in 't' seconds is given by distance  $s = ut+1/2at^2$  where 'u' and 'a' are the initial velocity (m/sec.) and acceleration (m/sec<sup>2</sup>). Write C program to find the distance travelled at regular intervals of time given the values of 'u' and 'a'. The program should provide the flexibility to the user to select his own time intervals and repeat the calculations for different values of 'u' and 'a'.
- b) Write a C program, which takes two integer operands and one operator from the user, performs the operation and then prints the result. (Consider the operators +, -, \*, /, % and use Switch Statement)

**Week 4**

- a) Write C programs that use both recursive and non-recursive functions
- To find the factorial of a given integer.



- ii) To find the GCD (greatest common divisor) of two given integers.

**Week 5**

- a) Write a C program to find the largest integer in a list of integers.
- b) Write a C program that uses functions to perform the following:
  - i) Addition of Two Matrices
  - ii) Multiplication of Two Matrices

**Week 6**

- a) Write a C program that uses functions to perform the following operations:
  - i) To insert a sub-string in to a given main string from a given position.
  - ii) To delete n Characters from a given position in a given string.
- b) Write a C program to determine if the given string is a palindrome or not

**Week 7**

- a) Write a C program that displays the position or index in the string S where the string T begins, or – 1 if S doesn't contain T.
- b) Write a C program to count the lines, words and characters in a given text.

**Week 8**

- a) Write a C program to generate Pascal's triangle.
- b) Write a C program to construct a pyramid of numbers.

**Week 9**

Write a C program to read in two numbers, x and n, and then compute the sum of this geometric progression:

$$1+x+x^2+x^3+\dots+x^n$$

For example: if n is 3 and x is 5, then the program computes 1+5+25+125.

Print x, n, the sum

Perform error checking. For example, the formula does not make sense for negative exponents – if n is less than 0. Have your program print an error message if  $n < 0$ , then go back and read in the next pair of numbers of without computing the sum. Are any values of x also illegal? If so, test for them too.

**Week 10**

- a) 2's complement of a number is obtained by scanning it from right to left and complementing all the bits after the first appearance of a 1. Thus 2's complement of 11100 is 00100. Write a C program to find the 2's complement of a binary number.
- b) Write a C program to convert a Roman numeral to its decimal equivalent.

**Week 11**

Write a C program that uses functions to perform the following operations:

- i) Reading a complex number
- ii) Writing a complex number
- iii) Addition of two complex numbers
- iv) Multiplication of two complex numbers

(Note: represent complex number using a structure.)

**Week 12**

a) Write a C program which copies one file to another.

b) Write a C program to reverse the first n characters in a file.

(Note: The file name and n are specified on the command line.)

**Week 13**

a) Write a C program to display the contents of a file.

b) Write a C program to merge two files into a third file (i.e., the contents of the first file followed by those of the second are put in the third file)

**Week 14**

a) Write a C program that uses non recursive function to search for a Key value in a given list of integers using Linear search.

b) Write a C program that uses non recursive function to search for a Key value in a given sorted list of integers using Binary search.

**Week 15**

a) Write a C program that implements the Selection sort method to sort a given array of integers in ascending order.

b) Write a C program that implements the Bubble sort method to sort a given list of names in ascending order.

**Week 16**

Write a C program that uses functions to perform the following operations:

- i) Create a singly linked list of integer elements.
- ii) Traverse the above list and display the elements.

**Week 17**

Write a C program that implements stack (its operations) using a singly linked list to display a given list of integers in reverse order. Ex. input: 10 23 4 6 output: 6 4 23 10

**Week 18**

Write a C program that implements Queue (its operations) using a singly linked list to display a given list of integers in the same order. Ex. input: 10

23 4 6 output: 10 23 4 6

**Week 19**

Write a C program to implement the linear regression algorithm.

**Week 20**

Write a C program to implement the polynomial regression algorithm.

**Week 21**

Write a C program to implement the Lagrange interpolation.

**Week 22**

Write C program to implement the Newton- Gregory forward interpolation.

**Week 23**

Write a C program to implement Trapezoidal method.

**Week 24**

Write a C program to implement Simpson method.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. C programming and Data Structures, P. Padmanabham, Third Edition, BS Publications.
2. Computer Programming in C, V. Rajaraman, PHI Publishers.
3. C Programming, E.Balagurusamy, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, TMH Publishers.
4. C Programming, M.V.S.S.N.Prasad, ACME Learning Pvt. Ltd.
5. C and Data Structures, N.B.Venkateswarlu and E.V.Prasad,S.Chand Publishers.
6. Mastering C, K.R. Venugopal and S.R. Prasad, TMH Publishers.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

I Year B.Tech. CE

L T/P/D C

- -/3/- 4

**(A10081) ENGINEERING PHYSICS / ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LAB****ENGINEERING PHYSICS LAB****(Any TEN experiments compulsory)****Objectives**

This course on Physics lab is designed with 13 experiments in an academic year. It is common to all branches of Engineering in B.Tech 1<sup>st</sup> year.

The objective of the course is that the student will have exposure to various experimental skills which is very essential for an Engineering student.

The experiments are selected from various areas of Physics like Physical Optics, Lasers, Fiber Optics, Sound, Mechanics, Electricity & Magnetism and Basic Electronics.

Also the student is exposed to various tools like Screw gauge, Vernier Callipers, Physics Balance, Spectrometer and Microscope.

1. Dispersive power of the material of a prism – Spectrometer
2. Determination of wavelength of a source – Diffraction Grating.
3. Newton's Rings - Radius of curvature of plano convex lens.
4. Melde's experiment – Transverse and longitudinal modes.
5. Time constant of an R-C circuit.
6. L-C-R circuit.
7. Magnetic field along the axis of current carrying coil – Stewart and Gees method.
8. Study the characteristics of LED and LASER sources.
9. Bending losses of fibres & Evaluation of numerical aperture of a given fibre.
10. Energy gap of a material of p-n junction.
11. Torsional pendulum.
12. Wavelength of light –diffraction grating - using laser.
13. Characteristics of a solar cell

**LABORATORY MANUAL:**

1. Laboratory Manual of Engineering Physics by Dr.Y.Aparna & Dr.K.Venkateswara Rao (V.G.S Publishers)

**Outcomes**

The student is expected to learn from this laboratory course the concept of error and its analysis. It also allows the student to develop experimental skills to design new experiments in Engineering.

With the exposure to these experiments the student can compare the theory and correlate with experiment.

**ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LAB**

List of Experiments ( Any 12 of the following)

**Titrimetry:**

1. Estimation of ferrous iron by dichrometry.
2. Estimation of hardness of water by EDTA method.

**Mineral analysis:**

3. Determination of percentage of copper in brass.
4. Estimation of manganese dioxide in pyrolusite.

**Instrumental Methods:****Colorimetry:**

5. Determination of ferrous iron in cement by colorimetric method
6. Estimation of copper by colorimetric method.

**Conductometry:**

7. Conductometric titration of strong acid vs strong base.
8. Conductometric titration of mixture of acids vs strong base.

**Potentiometry:**

9. Titration of strong acid vs strong base by potentiometry.
10. Titration of weak acid vs strong base by potentiometry.

**Physical properties:**

11. Determination of viscosity of sample oil by redwood / oswald's viscometer.
12. Determination of Surface tension of lubricants.

**Preparations:**

13. Preparation of Aspirin
14. Preparation of Thiokol rubber

**Adsorption:**

15. Adsorption of acetic acid on charcoal.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Practical Engineering Chemistry by K. Mukkanti, etal, B.S. Publications, Hyderabad.
2. Inorganic quantitative analysis, Vogel.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Text Book of engineering chemistry by R. N. Goyal and Harmendra Goel, Ane Books Private Ltd.,
2. A text book on experiments and calculation Engg. S.S. Dara.
3. Instrumental methods of chemical analysis, Chatwal, Anand, Himalaya Publications.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****I Year B.Tech. CE****L T/P/D C****- -/3/- 4****(A10083) ENGLISH LANGUAGE COMMUNICATION SKILLS LAB**

The **Language Lab** focuses on the production and practice of sounds of language and familiarises the students with the use of English in everyday situations and contexts.

**Objectives**

- ☒ To facilitate computer-aided multi-media instruction enabling individualized and independent language learning
- ☒ To sensitise the students to the nuances of English speech sounds, word accent, intonation and rhythm
- ☒ To bring about a consistent accent and intelligibility in their pronunciation of English by providing an opportunity for practice in speaking
- ☒ To improve the fluency in spoken English and neutralize mother tongue influence
- ☒ To train students to use language appropriately for interviews, group discussion and public speaking

**Syllabus: English Language Communication Skills Lab shall have two parts:**

- a. Computer Assisted Language Learning (CALL) Lab**
- b. Interactive Communication Skills (ICS) Lab**

The following course content is prescribed for the **English Language Communication Skills Lab**

**Exercise – I**

**CALL Lab:** Introduction to Phonetics – Speech Sounds – Vowels and Consonants

**ICS Lab:** Ice-Breaking activity and JAM session

Articles, Prepositions, Word formation- Prefixes & Suffixes, Synonyms & Antonyms

**Exercise – II**

**CALL Lab:** Structure of Syllables - Past Tense Marker and Plural Marker – Weak Forms and Strong Forms - Consonant Clusters.

**ICS Lab:** Situational Dialogues – Role-Play- Expressions in Various Situations – Self-introduction and Introducing Others – Greetings – Apologies – Requests – Social and Professional Etiquette - Telephone Etiquette.

Concord (Subject in agreement with verb) and Words often misspelt-confused/misused

**Exercise - III**

**CALL Lab:** Minimal Pairs- Word accent and Stress Shifts- Listening Comprehension.

**ICS Lab:** Descriptions- Narrations- Giving Directions and guidelines. Sequence of Tenses, Question Tags and One word substitutes.

**Exercise – IV**

**CALL Lab:** Intonation and Common errors in Pronunciation.

**ICS Lab:** Extempore- Public Speaking

Active and Passive Voice, –Common Errors in English, Idioms and Phrases

**Exercise – V**

**CALL Lab:** Neutralization of Mother Tongue Influence and Conversation Practice

**ICS Lab:** Information Transfer- Oral Presentation Skills

Reading Comprehension and Job Application with Resume preparation.

**Minimum Requirement of infra structural facilities for ELCS Lab:**

**1. Computer Assisted Language Learning (CALL) Lab:**

**The Computer aided Language Lab** for 40 students with 40 systems, one master console, LAN facility and English language software for self- study by learners.

**System Requirement (Hardware component):**

*Computer network with Lan with minimum 60 multimedia systems with the following specifications:*

- i) P – IV Processor
  - a) Speed – 2.8 GHZ
  - b) RAM – 512 MB Minimum
  - c) Hard Disk – 80 GB
- ii) Headphones of High quality



**2. Interactive Communication Skills (ICS) Lab :**

**The Interactive Communication Skills Lab:** A Spacious room with movable chairs and audio-visual aids with a Public Address System, a T. V., a digital stereo –audio & video system and camcorder etc.

**Books Suggested for English Language Lab Library (to be located within the lab in addition to the CDs of the text book which are loaded on the systems):**

1. Suresh Kumar, E. & Sreehari, P. 2009. *A Handbook for English Language Laboratories*. New Delhi: Foundation.
2. *Speaking English Effectively* 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition by Krishna Mohan and N. P. Singh, 2011. Macmillan Publishers India Ltd. Delhi.
3. Sasi Kumar, V & Dhamija, P.V. *How to Prepare for Group Discussion and Interviews*. Tata McGraw Hill.
4. Hancock, M. 2009. *English Pronunciation in Use. Intermediate*. Cambridge: CUP.
5. Spoken English: A Manual of Speech and Phonetics by R. K. Bansal & J. B. Harrison. 2013. Orient Blackswan. Hyderabad.
6. Hewings, M. 2009. *English Pronunciation in Use. Advanced*. Cambridge: CUP.
7. Marks, J. 2009. *English Pronunciation in Use. Elementary*. Cambridge: CUP.
8. Nambiar, K.C. 2011. *Speaking Accurately. A Course in International Communication*. New Delhi : Foundation.
9. Soundararaj, Francis. 2012. *Basics of Communication in English*. New Delhi: Macmillan.
10. **Spoken English** (CIEFL) in 3 volumes with 6 cassettes, OUP.
11. **English Pronouncing Dictionary** Daniel Jones Current Edition with CD.
12. **A textbook of English Phonetics for Indian Students** by T. Balasubramanian (Macmillan).
13. **Prescribed Lab Manual:** A Manual entitled “*English Language Communication Skills (ELCS) Lab Manual- cum- Work Book*”, published by Cengage Learning India Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi. 2013.

**DISTRIBUTION AND WEIGHTAGE OF MARKS*****English Language Laboratory Practical Examination:***

1. The practical examinations for the English Language Laboratory shall be conducted as per the University norms prescribed for the core engineering practical sessions.
2. For the Language lab sessions, there shall be a continuous evaluation during the year for 25 sessional marks and 50 year-end Examination marks. Of the 25 marks, 15 marks shall be awarded for day-to-day work and 10 marks to be awarded by conducting Internal Lab Test(s). The year- end Examination shall be conducted by the teacher concerned with the help of another member of the staff of the same department of the same institution.

**Outcomes:**

- Better Understanding of nuances of language through audio- visual experience and group activities.
- Neutralization of accent for intelligibility.
- Speaking with clarity and confidence thereby enhancing employability skills of the students.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

I Year B.Tech. CE

L T/P/D C

- -/3/- 4

**(A10082) IT WORKSHOP / ENGINEERING WORKSHOP****Objectives:**

The IT Workshop for engineers is a training lab course spread over 54 hours. The modules include training on PC Hardware, Internet & World Wide Web and Productivity tools including Word, Excel and Power Point.

**PC Hardware** introduces the students to a personal computer and its basic peripherals, the process of assembling a personal computer, installation of system software like MS Windows, Linux and the required device drivers. In addition hardware and software level troubleshooting process, tips and tricks would be covered. **The students should work on working PC to disassemble and assemble to working condition and install Windows and Linux on the same PC. Students are suggested to work similar tasks in the Laptop scenario wherever possible.**

**Internet & World Wide Web** module introduces the different ways of hooking the PC on to the internet from home and workplace and effectively usage of the internet. Usage of web browsers, email, newsgroups and discussion forums would be covered. In addition, awareness of cyber hygiene, i.e., protecting the personal computer from getting infected with the viruses, worms and other cyber attacks would be introduced.

**Productivity tools** module would enable the students in crafting professional word documents, excel spread sheets and power point presentations using the Microsoft suite of office tools and LaTeX. **(Recommended to use Microsoft office 2007 in place of MS Office 2003)**

**PC Hardware**

**Week 1 – Task 1** : Identify the peripherals of a computer, components in a CPU and its functions. Draw the block diagram of the CPU along with the configuration of each peripheral and submit to your instructor.

**Week 2 – Task 2** : Every student should disassemble and assemble the PC back to working condition. Lab instructors should verify the work and follow it up with a Viva. Also students need to go through the video which shows the process of assembling a PC. A video would be given as part of the course content.

**Week 3 – Task 3** : Every student should individually install MS windows on the personal computer. Lab instructor should verify the installation and follow it up with a Viva.

**Week 4 – Task 4 :** Every student should install Linux on the computer. This computer should have windows installed. The system should be configured as dual boot with both windows and Linux. Lab instructors should verify the installation and follow it up with a Viva

**Week 5 – Task 5: Hardware Troubleshooting:** Students have to be given a PC which does not boot due to improper assembly or defective peripherals. They should identify the problem and fix it to get the computer back to working condition. The work done should be verified by the instructor and followed up with a Viva

**Week 6 – Task 6 : Software Troubleshooting :** Students have to be given a malfunctioning CPU due to system software problems. They should identify the problem and fix it to get the computer back to working condition. The work done should be verified by the instructor and followed up with a Viva.

#### **Internet & World Wide Web**

**Week 7 - Task 1 : Orientation & Connectivity Boot Camp :** Students should get connected to their Local Area Network and access the Internet. In the process they configure the TCP/IP setting. Finally students should demonstrate, to the instructor, how to access the websites and email. If there is no internet connectivity preparations need to be made by the instructors to simulate the WWW on the LAN.

**Week 8 - Task 2 : Web Browsers, Surfing the Web :** Students customize their web browsers with the LAN proxy settings, bookmarks, search toolbars and pop up blockers. Also, plug-ins like Macromedia Flash and JRE for applets should be configured.

**Week 9 - Task 3 : Search Engines & Netiquette :** Students should know what search engines are and how to use the search engines. A few topics would be given to the students for which they need to search on Google. This should be demonstrated to the instructors by the student.

**Week 10 - Task 4: Cyber Hygiene:** Students would be exposed to the various threats on the internet and would be asked to configure their computer to be safe on the internet. They need to first install antivirus software, configure their personal firewall and windows update on their computer. Then they need to customize their browsers to block pop ups, block active x downloads to avoid viruses and/or worms.

**Week 11- Task 5:** Develop your home page using HTML Consisting of your photo, name, address and education details as a table and your skill set as a list.

**Productivity tools****LaTeX and Word**

**Week 12 – Word Orientation:** The mentor needs to give an overview of LaTeX and Microsoft (MS) office 2007/ equivalent (FOSS) tool word: Importance of LaTeX and MS office 2007/ equivalent (FOSS) tool Word as word Processors, Details of the three tasks and features that would be covered in each, using LaTeX and word – Accessing, overview of toolbars, saving files, Using help and resources, rulers, format painter.

**Task 1 : Using LaTeX and Word** to create project certificate. Features to be covered:-Formatting Fonts in word, Drop Cap in word, Applying Text effects, Using Character Spacing, Borders and Colors, Inserting Header and Footer, Using Date and Time option in both LaTeX and Word.

**Week 13 - Task 2: Creating project abstract** Features to be covered:- Formatting Styles, Inserting table, Bullets and Numbering, Changing Text Direction, Cell alignment, Footnote, Hyperlink, Symbols, Spell Check, Track Changes.

**Week 14 - Task 3 : Creating a Newsletter** : Features to be covered:- Table of Content, Newspaper columns, Images from files and clipart, Drawing toolbar and Word Art, Formatting Images, Textboxes, Paragraphs and Mail Merge in word.

**Excel**

**Week 15 - Excel Orientation:** The mentor needs to tell the importance of MS office 2007/ equivalent (FOSS) tool Excel as a Spreadsheet tool, give the details of the two tasks and features that would be covered in each. Using Excel – Accessing, overview of toolbars, saving excel files, Using help and resources.

**Task 1: Creating a Scheduler** - Features to be covered:- Gridlines, Format Cells, Summation, auto fill, Formatting Text

**Week 16 - Task 2 : Calculating GPA** - .Features to be covered:- Cell Referencing, Formulae in excel – average, std. deviation, Charts, Renaming and Inserting worksheets, Hyper linking, Count function, LOOKUP/VLOOKUP, Sorting, Conditional formatting

**LaTeX and MS/equivalent (FOSS) tool Power Point**

**Week 17 - Task1:** Students will be working on basic power point utilities and tools which help them create basic power point presentation. Topic covered during this week includes :- PPT Orientation, Slide Layouts, Inserting Text, Word Art, Formatting Text, Bullets and Numbering, Auto Shapes, Lines and

Arrows in both LaTeX and Power point. Students will be given model power point presentation which needs to be replicated (exactly how it's asked).

**Week 18- Task 2:** Second week helps students in making their presentations interactive. Topic covered during this week includes: Hyperlinks, Inserting – Images, Clip Art, Audio, Video, Objects, Tables and Charts

**Week 19 - Task 3:** Concentrating on the in and out of Microsoft power point and presentations in LaTeX. Helps them learn best practices in designing and preparing power point presentation. Topic covered during this week includes: - Master Layouts (slide, template, and notes), Types of views (basic, presentation, slide slotter, notes etc), Inserting – Background, textures, Design Templates, Hidden slides.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Introduction to Information Technology, ITL Education Solutions limited, Pearson Education.
2. LaTeX Companion – Leslie Lamport, PHI/Pearson.
3. Introduction to Computers, Peter Norton, 6/e Mc Graw Hill Publishers.
4. Upgrading and Repairing, PC's 18<sup>th</sup> e, Scott Muller QUE, Pearson Education
5. Comdex Information Technology course tool kit Vikas Gupta, WILEY Dreamtech
6. IT Essentials PC Hardware and Software Companion Guide Third Edition by David Anfinson and Ken Quamme. – CISCO Press, Pearson Education.
7. PC Hardware and A+Handbook – Kate J. Chase PHI (Microsoft)

**Outcomes:**

- Apply knowledge for computer assembling and software installation.
- Ability how to solve the trouble shooting problems.
- Apply the tools for preparation of PPT, Documentation and budget sheet etc.

**ENGINEERING WORKSHOP**

**1. TRADES FOR EXERCISES:**

**At least two exercises from each trade:**

1. Carpentry
2. Fitting
3. Tin-Smithy and Development of jobs carried out and soldering.

4. Black Smithy
5. House-wiring
6. Foundry
7. Welding
8. Power tools in construction, wood working, electrical engineering and mechanical Engineering.

**2. TRADES FOR DEMONSTRATION & EXPOSURE:**

1. Plumbing
2. Machine Shop
3. Metal Cutting (Water Plasma)

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Work shop Manual - P.Kannaiah/ K.L.Narayana/ Scitech Publishers.
2. Workshop Manual / Venkat Reddy/ BS Publications/Sixth Edition.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

II Year B.Tech. CE-I Sem

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A30006) MATHEMATICS - II****Objectives:**

- The objective is to find the relation between the variables x and y out of the given data (x,y).
- This unit also aims to find such relationships which exactly pass through data or approximately satisfy the data under the condition of least sum of squares of errors.
- The aim of numerical methods is to provide systematic methods for solving problems in a numerical form using the given initial data.
- This topic deals with methods to find roots of an equation and solving a differential equation.
- The numerical methods are important because finding an analytical procedure to solve an equation may not be always available.
- In the diverse fields like electrical circuits, electronic communication, mechanical vibration and structural engineering, periodic functions naturally occur and hence their properties are very much required.
- Indeed, any periodic and non-periodic function can be best analyzed in one way by Fourier series and transforms methods.
- The unit aims at forming a partial differential equation (PDE) for a function with many variables and their solution methods. Two important methods for first order PDE's are learnt. While separation of variables technique is learnt for typical second order PDE's such as Wave, Heat and Laplace equations.
- In many Engineering fields the physical quantities involved are vector-valued functions.
- Hence the unit aims at the basic properties of vector-valued functions and their applications to line integrals, surface integrals and volume integrals.

**UNIT – I**

**Vector Calculus:** Vector Calculus: Scalar point function and vector point function, Gradient- Divergence- Curl and their related properties. Solenoidal and irrotational vectors – finding the Potential function. Laplacian operator. Line integral – work done – Surface integrals -Volume integral. Green's



Theorem, Stoke's theorem and Gauss's Divergence Theorems (Statement & their Verification).

#### **UNIT – II:**

**Fourier series and Fourier Transforms:** Definition of periodic function. Fourier expansion of periodic functions in a given interval of length  $2\pi$ . Determination of Fourier coefficients – Fourier series of even and odd functions – Fourier series in an arbitrary interval – even and odd periodic continuation – Half-range Fourier sine and cosine expansions.

Fourier integral theorem - Fourier sine and cosine integrals. Fourier transforms – Fourier sine and cosine transforms – properties – inverse transforms – Finite Fourier transforms.

#### **UNIT – III:**

##### **Interpolation and Curve fitting**

**Interpolation:** Introduction- Errors in Polynomial Interpolation – Finite differences- Forward Differences- Backward differences –Central differences – Symbolic relations of symbols. Difference expressions – Differences of a polynomial-Newton's formulae for interpolation - Gauss Central Difference Formulae –Interpolation with unevenly spaced points-Lagrange's Interpolation formula.

**Curve fitting:** Fitting a straight line –Second degree curve-exponential curve-power curve by method of least squares.

#### **UNIT – IV : Numerical techniques**

**Solution of Algebraic and Transcendental Equations and Linear system of equations:** Introduction – Graphical interpretation of solution of equations .The Bisection Method – The Method of False Position – The Iteration Method – Newton-Raphson Method .

Solving system of non-homogeneous equations by L-U Decomposition method (Crout's Method). Jacobi's and Gauss-Seidel iteration methods.

#### **UNIT – V**

##### **Numerical Integration and Numerical solutions of differential equations:**

Numerical integration - Trapezoidal rule, Simpson's  $1/3^{\text{rd}}$  and  $3/8$  Rule , Gauss-Legendre one point, two point and three point formulas.

Numerical solution of Ordinary Differential equations: Picard's Method of successive approximations. Solution by Taylor's series method – Single step methods-Euler's Method-Euler's modified method, Runge-Kutta (second and classical fourth order) Methods.

**Boundary values & Eigen value problems:** Shooting method, Finite difference method and solving eigen values problems, power method

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Advanced Engineering Mathematics by Kreyszig, John Wiley & Sons.
2. Higher Engineering Mathematics by Dr. B.S. Grewal, Khanna Publishers.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Mathematical Methods by T.K.V. Iyengar, B.Krishna Gandhi & Others, S. Chand.
2. Introductory Methods by Numerical Analysis by S.S. Sastry, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd.
3. Mathematical Methods by G.Shankar Rao, I.K. International Publications, N.Delhi.
4. Advanced Engineering Mathematics with MATLAB, Dean G. Duffy, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edi, 2013, CRC Press Taylor & Francis Group.
5. Mathematics for Engineers and Scientists, Alan Jeffrey, 6<sup>th</sup> Edi, 2013, Chapman & Hall/ CRC.
6. Advanced Engineering Mathematics, Michael Greenberg, Second Edition. Person Education.
7. Mathematics For Engineers By K.B.Datta And M.A S.Srinivas, Cengage Publications.

**Outcomes:** From a given discrete data, one will be able to predict the value of the data at an intermediate point and by curve fitting, can find the most appropriate formula for a guessed relation of the data variables. This method of analysis data helps engineers to understand the system for better interpretation and decision making

- After studying this unit one will be able to find a root of a given equation and will be able to find a numerical solution for a given differential equation.
- Helps in describing the system by an ODE, if possible. Also, suggests to find the solution as a first approximation.
- One will be able to find the expansion of a given function by Fourier series and Fourier Transform of the function.
- Helps in phase transformation, Phase change and attenuation of coefficients in acoustics.
- After studying this unit, one will be able to find a corresponding Partial

Differential Equation for an unknown function with many independent variables and to find their solution.

- Most of the problems in physical and engineering applications, problems are highly non-linear and hence expressing them as PDEs'. Hence understanding the nature of the equation and finding a suitable solution is very much essential.
- After studying this unit, one will be able to evaluate multiple integrals (line, surface, volume integrals) and convert line integrals to area integrals and surface integrals to volume integrals.
- It is an essential requirement for an engineer to understand the behavior of the physical system.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****II Year B.Tech. CE-I Sem****L T/P/D C****4 -/- 4****(A30203) ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING****OBJECTIVE:**

This course introduces the concepts of electrical DC and AC circuits, basic law's of electricity, instruments to measure the electrical quantities, different methods to solve the electrical networks, construction operational features of energy conversion devices i.e. DC and AC machines, transformers. It also emphasis on basics of electronics, semiconductor devices and their characteristics and operational features.

**UNIT-I:**

**Electrical Circuits:** Basic definitions, Types of elements, Ohm's Law, Resistive networks, Kirchhoff's Laws, Inductive networks, capacitive networks, Series, Parallel circuits and Star-delta and delta-star transformations.

**Instruments:** Basic Principle of indicating instruments – permanent magnet moving coil and moving iron instruments.

**UNIT-II:**

**DC Machines:** Principle of operation of DC Generator – EMF equation - types – DC motor types –torque equation – applications – three point starter.

**UNIT-III:**

**Transformers:** Principle of operation of single phase transformers –EMF equation – losses – efficiency and regulation.

**AC Machines:** Principle of operation of alternators – regulation by synchronous impedance method –Principle of operation of induction motor – slip – torque characteristics – applications.

**UNIT-IV:**

**Diodes:** P-n junction diode, symbol, V-I Characteristics, Diode Applications, and Rectifiers – Half wave, Full wave and Bridge rectifiers (simple Problems).

**Transistors:** PNP and NPN Junction transistor, Transistor as an amplifier, SCR characteristics and applications.

**UNIT-V:**

**Cathode Ray Oscillos Scope:** Principles of CRT (Cathode Ray Tube), Deflection, Sensitivity, Electrostatic and Magnetic deflection, Applications of CRO - Voltage, Current and frequency measurements.

**EEE: TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Basic concepts of Electrical Engineering, PS Subramanyam, BS

Publications.

2. Basic Electrical Engineering, S.N. Singh, PHI.

**EEE: REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Basic Electrical Engineering, Abhijit Chakrabarthy, Sudipta nath, Chandrakumar Chanda, Tata-McGraw-Hill.
2. Principles of Electrical Engineering, V.K Mehta, Rohit Mehta, S.Chand Publications.
3. Basic Electrical Engineering, T.K.Nagasarkar and M.S. Sukhija, Oxford University Press.
4. Fundamentals of Electrical Engineering, RajendraPrasad, PHI.
5. Basic Electrical Engineering by D.P.Kothari , I.J. Nagrath, McGraw-Hill.

**ECE: TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Electronic Devices and Circuits, S.Salivahanan, N.Suresh Kumar, A.Vallavaraj,Tata McGraw-Hill companies..
2. Electronic Devices and Circuits, K. Lal Kishore,BS Publications.

**ECE: REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Millman's Electronic Devices and Circuits,J. Millman, C.C.Halkias, and Satyabrata Jit, Tata McGraw-Hill companies.
2. Electronic Devices and Circuits, R.L. Boylestad and Louis Nashelsky,PEI/PHI.
3. Introduction to Electronic Devices and Circuits, Rober T. Paynter,PE.
4. Integrated Electronics, J. Millman and Christos C. Halkias, Tata McGraw-Hill companies.
5. Electronic Devices and Circuits, Anil K. Maini, Varsha Agarwal,Wiley India Pvt. Ltd.

**Outcomes:**

After going through this course the student gets a thorough knowledge on basic electrical circuits, parameters, and operation of the transformers in the energy conversion process, electromechanical energy conversion, construction operation characteristics of DC and AC machines and the constructional features and operation of measuring instruments like voltmeter, ammeter, wattmeter etc...and different semiconductor devices, their voltage-current characteristics, operation of diodes, transistors, realization of various electronic circuits with the various semiconductor devices, and cathode ray oscilloscope, With which he/she can able to apply the above conceptual things to real-world electrical and electronics problems and applications.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

II Year B.Tech. CE-I Sem

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A30107) STRENGTH OF MATERIALS – I****UNIT – I**

**Simple Stresses and Strains** : Elasticity and plasticity – Types of stresses and strains – Hooke's law – stress – strain diagram for mild steel – Working stress – Factor of safety – Lateral strain, Poisson's ratio and volumetric strain – Elastic moduli and the relationship between them – Bars of varying section – composite bars – Temperature stresses. Elastic constants.

**Strain Energy** – Resilience – Gradual, sudden, impact and shock loadings – simple applications.

**UNIT – II**

**Shear Force and Bending Moment** : Definition of beam – Types of beams – Concept of shear force and bending moment – S.F and B.M diagrams for cantilver, simply supported and overhanging beams subjected to point loads, uniformly distributed load, uniformly varying loads and combination of these loads – Point of contraflexure – Relation between S.F., B.M and rate of loading at a section of a beam.

**UNIT – III**

**Flexural Stresses**: Theory of simple bending – Assumptions – Derivation of bending equation:  $M/I = f/y = E/R$  - Neutral axis – Determination of bending stresses – Section modulus of rectangular and circular sections (Solid and Hollow), I,T, Angle and Channel sections – Design of simple beam sections.

**SHEAR STRESSES** : Derivation of formula – Shear stress distribution across various beam sections like rectangular, circular, triangular, I, T angle sections.

**UNIT – IV**

**Principal Stresses and Strains** : Introduction – Stresses on an inclined section of a bar under axial loading – compound stresses – Normal and tangential stresses on an inclined plane for biaxial stresses – Two perpendicular normal stresses accompanied by a state of simple shear – Mohr's circle of stresses – Principal stresses and strains – Analytical and graphical solutions.

**Theories of Failure**: Introduction – Various theories of failure - Maximum Principal Stress Theory, Maximum Principal Strain Theory, Strain Energy and Shear Strain Energy Theory (Von Mises Theory).

**UNIT – V**

**Deflection of Beams** : Bending into a circular arc – slope, deflection and radius of curvature – Differential equation for the elastic line of a beam –

Double integration and Macaulay's methods – Determination of slope and deflection for cantilever and simply supported beams subjected to point loads, U.D.L, Uniformly varying load-Mohr's theorems – Moment area method – application to simple cases including overhanging beams.

**Conjugate Beam Method:** Introduction – Concept of conjugate beam method. Difference between a real beam and a conjugate beam. Deflections of determinate beams with constant and different moments of inertia.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

- 1) Strength of Materials by R.K.Bansal, Lakshmi Publications House Pvt. Ltd.
- 2) Strength of Materials by R.K Rajput, S.Chand & Company Ltd.
- 3) Mechanics of Materials by Pytel, Cengage Learning Pvt. Ltd.

**REFERENCES:**

- 1) Strength of Materials by S.S.Bhavikatti, Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.
- 2) Mechanics of Structures Vol –I by H.J.Shah and S.B.Junnarkar, Charotar Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.
- 3) Strength of Materials by D.S Prakash Rao, Universities Press Pvt. Ltd.
- 4) Strength of Materials by S.S.Rattan, Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd.
- 5) Fundamentals of Solid Mechancis by M.L.Gambhir, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd
- 6) Strength of Materials and Structures by John Case *et al.*, Butterworth-Heinemann.
- 7) Strength of Materials by R.Subramanian, Oxford University Press.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

II Year B.Tech. CE-I Sem

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A30108) SURVEYING****UNIT – I**

**Introduction:** Overview of plane surveying (chain, compass and plane table), Objectives, Principles and classifications, Scales, Conventional Symbols, Signals

**Distances and Direction:** Distance measurement methods; use of chain, tape and Electronic distance measurements, Meridians, Azimuths and Bearings, declination, computation of angle.

**UNIT – II**

**Leveling and Contouring:** Concept and Terminology, Temporary adjustments- method of leveling.

Characteristics and Uses of contours- methods of conducting contour surveys and their plotting.

**UNIT – III**

**Computation of Areas and Volumes:** Area from field notes, computation of areas along irregular boundaries and area consisting of regular boundaries. Embankments and cutting for a level section and two level sections with and without transverse slopes, determination of the capacity of reservoir, volume of barrow pits.

**UNIT -I V**

**Theodolite:** Theodolite, description, uses and adjustments – temporary and permanent, measurement of horizontal and vertical angles. Principles of Electronic Theodolite. Trigonometrical leveling, Traversing.

**UNIT – V**

**Tacheometric Surveying:** Stadia and tangential methods of Tacheometry. Distance and Elevation formulae for Staff vertical position. **Curves:** Types of curves, design and setting out – simple and compound curves.

**Introduction to Advanced Surveying :** Total Station and Global positioning system, Introduction to Geographic information system (GIS).

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Chandra A M, "Plane Surveying" and "Higher Surveying" New age International Pvt. Ltd., Publishers, New Delhi, 2002
2. Duggal S K, "Surveying (Vol – 1 & 2), Tata Mc.Graw Hill Publishing Co. Ltd. New Delhi, 2004.



3. Text book of surveying by C.Venkataramaiah, Universities Press

**REFERENCES:**

1. Surveying and Leveling by R. Subramanian, Second Edition Oxford University Press - 2012
2. Surveying Theory and Practice Seventh edition by James M. and Anderson Edward M. Mikhail TATA McGraw Hill
3. Arthur R Benton and Philip J Taety, Elements of Plane Surveying, McGraw Hill – 2000
4. "Advanced Surveying Total Station GIS and Remote Sensing by Satheesh Gopi, R. Sathi Kumar and N. Madhu.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****II Year B.Tech. CE-I Sem**

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A30101) FLUID MECHANICS****UNIT I**

**Introduction** : Dimensions and units – Physical properties of fluids specific gravity, viscosity, surface tension, vapor pressure and their influences on fluid motion pressure at a point, Pascal's law, Hydrostatic law - atmospheric, gauge and vacuum pressure- measurement of pressure. Pressure gauges, Manometers: differential and Micro Manometers.

**Hydrostatic Forces** : Hydrostatic forces on submerged plane, Horizontal, Vertical, inclined and curved surfaces – Center of pressure. Derivations and problems.

**UNIT – II**

**Fluid Kinematics** : Description of fluid flow, Stream line, path line and streak lines and stream tube. Classification of flows : Steady, unsteady, uniform, non-uniform, laminar, turbulent, rotational and irrotational flows – Equation of continuity for one, two , three dimensional flows – stream and velocity potential functions, flownet analysis.

**UNIT –III**

**Fluid Dynamics:** Surface and body forces – Euler's and Bernoulli's equations for flow along a stream line for 3-D flow, (Navier – stokes equations (Explanatory) Momentum equation and its application – forces on pipe bend.

Pitot tube, Venturi meter and orifice meter – classification of orifices, flow over rectangular, triangular and trapezoidal and Stepped notches - –Broad crested weirs.

**UNIT – IV**

**Boundary Layer Theory** : Approximate Solutions of Navier Stoke's Equations – Boundary layer – concepts, Prandtl contribution, Characteristics of boundary layer along a thin flat plate, Vonkarmen momentum integral equation, laminar and turbulent Boundary layers (no deviation), BL in transition, separation of BL, control of BL, flow around submerged objects- Drag and Lift- Magnus effect.

**UNIT –V**

**Closed Conduit Flow** : Reynold's experiment – Characteristics of Laminar & Turbulent flows. Flow between parallel plates, Flow through long tubes, flow through inclined tubes. Laws of Fluid friction – Darcy's equation, Minor losses – pipes in series – pipes in parallel – Total energy line and hydraulic

gradient line. Pipe network problems, variation of friction factor with Reynold's number – Moody's Chart.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Fluid Mechanics by Modi and Seth, Standard book house.
2. Introduction to Fluid Machines by S.K.Som & G.Biswas (Tata Mc.Grawhill publishers Pvt. Ltd.)
3. Mechanics of Fluids by Potter, Cengage Learning Pvt. Ltd.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Fluid Mechanics Basic Concepts & Principles, Shiv Kumar, Ane Books Pvt Ltd.
2. Fluid Mechanics and Machinery, CSP Ojha, Oxford Higher Education
3. Fluid Mechanics by Frank.M. White (Tata Mc.Grawhill Pvt. Ltd.)
4. Fluid Mechanics by A.K. Mohanty, Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi
5. A text of Fluid mechanics and hydraulic machines by Dr. R.K. Bansal - Laxmi Publications (P) ltd., New Delhi.
6. Fluid Mechanics and Machinery by D. Ramdurgaia New Age Publications.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****II Year B.Tech. CE-I Sem**

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A30010) MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS AND FINANCIAL ANALYSIS****Objectives:**

To enable the student to understand and appreciate, with a practical insight, the importance of certain basic issues governing the business operations namely: demand and supply, production function, cost analysis, markets, forms of business organisations, capital budgeting and financial accounting and financial analysis.

**Unit I**

**Introduction & Demand Analysis:** Definition, Nature and Scope of Managerial Economics. Demand Analysis: Demand Determinants, Law of Demand and its exceptions. *Elasticity of Demand:* Definition, Types, Measurement and Significance of Elasticity of Demand. *Demand Forecasting,* Factors governing demand forecasting, methods of demand forecasting.

**Unit II**

**Production & Cost Analysis:** *Production Function* – Isoquants and Isocosts, MRTS, Least Cost Combination of Inputs, Cobb-Douglas Production function, Laws of Returns, Internal and External Economies of Scale. *Cost Analysis:* Cost concepts. Break-even Analysis (BEA)-Determination of Break-Even Point (simple problems) - Managerial Significance.

**Unit III**

**Markets & New Economic Environment:** Types of competition and Markets, Features of Perfect competition, Monopoly and Monopolistic Competition. Price-Output Determination in case of Perfect Competition and Monopoly. *Pricing:* Objectives and Policies of Pricing. Methods of Pricing. *Business:* Features and evaluation of different forms of Business Organisation: Sole Proprietorship, Partnership, Joint Stock Company, Public Enterprises and their types, *New Economic Environment:* Changing Business Environment in Post-liberalization scenario.

**Unit IV**

**Capital Budgeting:** Capital and its significance, Types of Capital, Estimation of Fixed and Working capital requirements, Methods and sources of raising capital - Trading Forecast, Capital Budget, Cash Budget. Capital Budgeting: features of capital budgeting proposals, Methods of Capital Budgeting: Payback Method, Accounting Rate of Return (ARR) and Net Present Value Method (simple problems).

**Unit V**

**Introduction to Financial Accounting & Financial Analysis:** Accounting concepts and Conventions - Introduction IFRS - Double-Entry Book Keeping, Journal, Ledger, Trial Balance- Final Accounts (Trading Account, Profit and Loss Account and Balance Sheet with simple adjustments). *Financial Analysis:* Analysis and Interpretation of Liquidity Ratios, Activity Ratios, and Capital structure Ratios and Profitability ratios. Du Pont Chart.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Varshney & Maheswari: Managerial Economics, Sultan Chand, 2009.
2. S.A. Siddiqui & A.S. Siddiqui, Managerial Economics and Financial Analysis, New Age international Publishers, Hyderabad 2013.
3. M. Kasi Reddy & Saraswathi, Managerial Economics and Financial Analysis, PHI New Delhi, 2012.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Ambrish Gupta, Financial Accounting for Management, Pearson Education, New Delhi.2012.
2. H. Craig Peterson & W. Cris Lewis, Managerial Economics, Pearson, 2012.
3. Lipsey & Chrystel, Economics, Oxford University Press, 2012
4. Domnick Salvatore: Managerial Economics in a Global Economy, Thomson, 2012.
5. Narayanaswamy: Financial Accounting—A Managerial Perspective, Pearson, 2012.
6. S.N.Maheswari & S.K. Maheswari, Financial Accounting, Vikas, 2012.
7. Truet and Truet: Managerial Economics: Analysis, Problems and Cases, Wiley, 2012.
8. Dwivedi: Managerial Economics, Vikas, 2012.
9. Shailaja & Usha : MEFA, University Press, 2012.
10. Aryasri: Managerial Economics and Financial Analysis, TMH, 2012.
11. Vijay Kumar & Appa Rao, Managerial Economics & Financial Analysis, Cengage 2011.
12. J. V. Prabhakar Rao & P.V. Rao, Managerial Economics & Financial Analysis, Maruthi Publishers, 2011.

**Outcomes:**

At the end of the course, the student will

- Understand the market dynamics namely, demand and supply, demand forecasting , elasticity of demand and supply, pricing methods

and pricing in different market structures.

- Gain an insight into how production function is carried out to achieve least cost combination of inputs and cost analysis
- Develop an understanding of
- Analyse how capital budgeting decisions are carried out
- Understand the framework for both manual and computerised accounting process
- Know how to analyse and interpret the financial statements through ratio analysis.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>II Year B.Tech. CE-I Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	-	-/3/-	2

**(A30185) SURVEYING LAB – I****LIST OF EXERCISES:**

1. Survey of an area by chain survey (closed traverse) & Plotting
2. Chaining across obstacles
3. Determination of distance between two inaccessible points with compass.
4. Surveying of a given area by prismatic compass (closed traverse) and plotting after adjustment.
5. Radiation method, intersection methods by plane Table survey
6. Two point and three point problems in plane table survey
7. Traversing by plane table survey
8. Fly leveling (differential leveling)
9. An exercise of L.S and C.S and plotting
10. Two exercises on contouring.

**List of Major Equipment:**

1. Chains, tapes, Ranging rods, cross staff, arrows
2. Compasses and Tripods, Optical square.
3. Plane tables, Alidade, Plumbing fork, trough compasses
4. Leveling instruments and leveling staves
5. Box sextants, planimeter.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****II Year B.Tech. CE-I Sem**

L	T/P/D	C
-	-/3/-	2

**(A30183) STRENGTH OF MATERIALS LAB**

1. Tension test
2. Bending test on (Steel / Wood) Cantilever beam.
3. Bending test on simple support beam.
4. Torsion test
5. Hardness test
6. Spring test
7. Compression test on wood or concrete
8. Impact test
9. Shear test
10. Verification of Maxwell's Reciprocal theorem on beams.
11. Use of electrical resistance strain gauges
12. Continuous beam – deflection test.

**List of Major Equipment:**

1. UTM for conducting tension test on rods
2. Steel beam for flexure test
3. Wooden beam for flexure test
4. Torsion testing machine
5. Brinnell's / Rock well's hardness testing machine
6. Spring testing machine
7. Compression testing machine
8. Izod Impact machine
9. Shear testing machine
10. Beam setup for Maxwell's theorem verification.
11. Continuous beam setup
12. Electrical Resistance gauges.



**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

II Year B.Tech. CE-II Sem

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A40008) PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS****Objectives: To learn**

- Understand a random variable that describes randomness or an uncertainty in certain realistic situation. It can be of either discrete or continuous type.
- In the discrete case, study of the binomial and the Poisson random variables and the Normal random variable for the continuous case predominantly describe important probability distributions. Important statistical properties for these random variables provide very good insight and are essential for industrial applications.
- Most of the random situations are described as functions of many single random variables. In this unit, the objective is to learn functions of many random variables through joint distributions.
- The types of sampling, Sampling distribution of means, Sampling distribution of variance, Estimations of statistical parameters, Testing of hypothesis of few unknown statistical parameters.
- The mechanism of queuing system, The characteristics of queue, The mean arrival and service rates
- The expected queue length, The waiting line
- The random processes, The classification of random processes, Markov chain, Classification of states
- Stochastic matrix ( transition probability matrix ), Limiting probabilities, Applications of Markov chains

**UNIT-I:**

**Single Random variables and probability distributions:** Random variables – Discrete and continuous. Probability distributions, mass function/ density function of a probability distribution. Mathematical Expectation, Moment about origin, Central moments Moment generating function of probability distribution. Binomial, Poisson & normal distributions and their properties. Moment generating functions of the above three distributions. and hence finding the mean and variance.

**UNIT-II**

**Multiple Random variables, Correlation & Regression:** Joint probability distributions- Joint probability mass / density function, Marginal probability mass / density functions, Covariance of two random variables, Correlation - Coefficient of correlation, The rank correlation. Regression- Regression

Coefficient, The lines of regression and multiple correlation & regression.

#### **UNIT-III:**

**Sampling Distributions and Testing of Hypothesis : Sampling:** Definitions of population, sampling, statistic, parameter. Types of sampling, Expected values of Sample mean and variance, sampling distribution, Standard error, Sampling distribution of means and sampling distribution of variance.

**Parameter estimations** – likelihood estimate, interval estimations .

**Testing of hypothesis:** Null hypothesis, Alternate hypothesis, type I, & type II errors – critical region, confidence interval, Level of significance. One sided test, Two sided test,

#### **Large sample tests:**

- (i) Test of Equality of means of two samples equality of sample mean and population mean (cases of known variance & unknown variance, equal and unequal variances)
- (ii) Tests of significance of difference between sample S.D and population S.D.
- (iii) Tests of significance difference between sample proportion and population proportion & difference between two sample proportions.

**Small sample tests:** Student t-distribution, its properties; Test of significance difference between sample mean and population mean; difference between means of two small samples

Snedecor's F- distribution and its properties. Test of equality of two population variances

Chi-square distribution , its properties, Chi-square test of goodness of fit

#### **UNIT-IV**

**Queuing Theory:** Structure of a queuing system, Operating Characteristics of queuing system, Transient and steady states, Terminology of Queuing systems, Arrival and service processes- Pure Birth-Death process Deterministic queuing models- M/M/1 Model of infinite queue, M/M/1 model of finite queue .

#### **UNIT-V**

**Stochastic processes:** Introduction to Stochastic Processes –Classification of Random processes, Methods of description of random processes, Stationary and non-stationary random process, Average values of single random process and two or more random processes. Markov process, Markov chain, classification of states – Examples of Markov Chains, Stochastic Matrix.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Higher Engineering Mathematics by Dr. B.S. Grewal, Khanna

Publishers

2. Probability and Statistics for Engineers and Scientists by Sheldon M.Ross, Academic Press
3. Operations Research by S.D. Sarma,

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Mathematics for Engineers by K.B.Datta and M.A S.Srinivas,Cengage Publications
2. Probability and Statistics by T.K.V.Iyengar & B.Krishna Gandhi Et
3. Fundamentals of Mathematical Statistics by S C Gupta and V.K.Kapoor
4. Probability and Statistics for Engineers and Scientists by Jay I.Devore.
5. Probability Theory & Stochastic Processes by P. Sri Hari, Hi-Tech Publishers.
6. Probability & Statistics by Ahmed Waheedullah, M. Ahmed Mohiuddin, Sultan Ali, HI-TECH Publishers

**Outcomes:**

- Students would be able to identify distribution in certain realistic situation. It is mainly useful for circuit as well as non-circuit branches of engineering. Also able to differentiate among many random variable involved in the probability models. It is quite useful for all branches of engineering.
- The student would be able to calculate mean and proportions (small and large sample) and to make important decisions from few samples which are taken out of unmanageably huge populations .It is Mainly useful for non-circuit branches of engineering.
- The students would be able to find the expected queue length, the ideal time, the traffic intensity and the waiting time. These are very useful tools in many engineering and data management problems in the industry. It is useful for all branches of engineering.
- The student would able to understand about the random process, Markov process and Markov chains which are essentially models of many time dependent processes such as signals in communications, time series analysis, queuing systems. The student would be able to find the limiting probabilities and the probabilities in  $n^{\text{th}}$  state. It is quite useful for all branches of engineering

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

**II Year B.Tech. CE-II Sem**

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A40114) STRENGTH OF MATERIALS – II**

**UNIT – I**

**Torsion of Circular Shafts :** Theory of pure torsion – Derivation of Torsion equations :  $T/J = q/r = N\theta/L$  – Assumptions made in the theory of pure torsion – Torsional moment of resistance – Polar section modulus – Power transmitted by shafts – Combined bending and torsion and end thrust – Design of shafts according to theories of failure.

**Springs:** Introduction – Types of springs – deflection of close and open coiled helical springs under axial pull and axial couple – springs in series and parallel – Carriage or leaf springs.

**UNIT – II**

**Columns and Struts :** Introduction – Types of columns – Short, medium and long columns – Axially loaded compression members – Crushing load – Euler's theorem for long columns- assumptions- derivation of Euler's critical load formulae for various end conditions – Equivalent length of a column – slenderness ratio – Euler's critical stress – Limitations of Euler's theory – Rankine – Gordon formula – Long columns subjected to eccentric loading – Secant formula – Empirical formulae – Straight line formula – Prof. Perry's formula.

**Beams Curved in Plan:** Introduction – circular beams loaded uniformly and supported on symmetrically placed Columns – Semi-circular beam simply-supported on three equally spaced supports.

**UNIT - III**

**Beam Columns:** Laterally loaded struts – subjected to uniformly distributed and concentrated loads – Maximum B.M. and stress due to transverse and lateral loading.

**Direct and Bending Stresses:** Stresses under the combined action of direct loading and bending moment, core of a section – determination of stresses in the case of chimneys, retaining walls and dams – conditions for stability – stresses due to direct loading and bending moment about both axis.

**UNIT – IV**

**Unsymmetrical Bending:** Introduction – Centroidal principal axes of section – Graphical method for locating principal axes – Moments of inertia referred to any set of rectangular axes – Stresses in beams subjected to unsymmetrical bending – Principal axes – Resolution of bending moment into two rectangular axes through the centroid – Location of neutral axis -

Deflection of beams under unsymmetrical bending.

**Shear Centre:** Introduction - Shear centre for symmetrical and unsymmetrical (channel, I, T and L) sections

#### **UNIT – V**

**Thin Cylinders:** Thin seamless cylindrical shells – Derivation of formula for longitudinal and circumferential stresses – hoop, longitudinal and Volumetric strains – changes in dia, and volume of thin cylinders – Thin spherical shells.

**Thick Cylinders:** Introduction Lamé's theory for thick cylinders – Derivation of Lamé's formulae – distribution of hoop and radial stresses across thickness – design of thick cylinders – compound cylinders – Necessary difference of radii for shrinkage – Thick spherical shells.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

- 1) Strength of Materials by R.K.Bansal, Lakshmi Publications House Pvt. Ltd.
- 2) Strength of Materials by R.K Rajput, S.Chand & Company Ltd.
- 3) Mechanics of Materials by Gere, Cengage Learning Pvt. Ltd.

#### **REFERENCES:**

- 1) Fundamentals of Solid Mechancis by M.L.Gambhir, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd
- 2) Introduction to Strength of Materials by U.C.Jindal, Galgotia Publications Pvt. Ltd.
- 3) Strength of Materials by Bhattacharya, Cengage Learning
- 3) Strength of Materials by D.S Prakash Rao, Universities Press Pvt. Ltd.
- 4) Strength of Materials by S.S.Rattan, Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd.
- 5) Strength of Materials by R.Subramanian, Oxford University Press.
- 6) Mechanics of Materials by Ferdinand P. Beer *et al.*, Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****II Year B.Tech. CE-II Sem**

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A40111) HYDRAULICS AND HYRAULIC MACHINERY****UNIT – I**

**Open Channel Flow:** Types of flows - Type of channels – Velocity distribution – Energy and momentum correction factors – Chezy's, Manning's; and Bazin formulae for uniform flow – Most Economical sections. Critical flow: Specific energy-critical depth – computation of critical depth – critical sub-critical and super critical flows.

Non uniform flow-Dynamic equation for G.V.F., Mild, Critical, Steep, horizontal and adverse slopes-surface profiles-direct step method- Rapidly varied flow, hydraulic jump, energy dissipation.

**UNIT - II**

**Dimensional Analysis and Similitude:** Dimensional analysis-Rayleigh's method and Buckingham's pi theorem-study of Hydraulic models – Geometric, kinematic and dynamic similarities-dimensionless numbers – model and prototype relations.

**UNIT-III**

**Hydrodynamic Force on Jets :** Hydrodynamic force of jets on stationary and moving flat, inclined and curved vanes, jet striking centrally and at tip, velocity triangles at inlet and outlet, expressions for work done and efficiency-Angular momentum principle, Applications to radial flow turbines. Layout of a typical Hydropower installation – Heads and efficiencies.

**UNIT-IV**

**Hydraualic Turbines:** Classification of turbines-pelton wheel-Francis turbine-Kaplan turbine-working, working proportions, velocity diagram, work done and efficiency, hydraulic design, draft tube – theory and function efficiency.

Governing of turbines-surge tanks-unit and specific turbines-unit speed-unit quantity-unit power-specific speed performance characteristics-geometric similarity-cavitation.

**UNIT – V**

**Centrifugal-Pumps:** Pump installation details-classification-work done-Manometric head-minimum starting speed-losses and efficiencies-specific speed, multistage pumps-pumps in parallel- performance of pumps-characteristic curves- NPSH-cavitation.

Classification of Hydropower plants – Definition of terms – load factor, utilization factor, capacity factor, estimation of hydropower potential.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Open Channel flow by K,Subramanya . Tata Mc.Grawhill Publishers.
2. Fluid Mechanics, Hydraulic and Hydraulic Machines by Modi & Seth, Standard book house.
3. Fluid Mechanics & Fluid machines by Narayana pillai, Universities press.

**REFERENCES :**

1. Fluid Mechanics and Machinery, CSP OJHA, Oxford University Press
2. Elements of Open channel flow by Ranga Raju, Tata Mc.Graw Hill, Publications.
3. Fluid mechanics and fluid machines by Rajput, S.Chand &Co.
4. Open Channel flow by V.T.Chow, Mc.Graw Hill book company.
5. Fluid Mechanics and Machinery by D. Ramdurgaia New Age Publications.
6. Mechanics of Fluids by Merle C. Potter, David C. Wiggert,Bassem H. Ramadan, Cengage Learning.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>II Year B.Tech. CE-II Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A40009) ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES****Objectives:**

1. Understanding the importance of ecological balance for sustainable development.
2. Understanding the impacts of developmental activities and mitigation measures.
3. Understanding the environmental policies and regulations

**UNIT-I :**

**Ecosystems:** Definition, Scope and Importance of ecosystem. Classification, structure and function of an ecosystem, Food chains, food webs and ecological pyramids. Flow of energy, Biogeochemical cycles, Bioaccumulation, Biomagnification, ecosystem value, services and carrying capacity, Field visits.

**UNIT-II:**

**Natural Resources: Classification of Resources:** Living and Non-Living resources, **water resources:** use and over utilization of surface and ground water, floods and droughts, Dams: benefits and problems. **Mineral resources:** use and exploitation, environmental effects of extracting and using mineral resources, **Land resources:** Forest resources, **Energy resources:** growing energy needs, renewable and non renewable energy sources, use of alternate energy source, case studies.

**UNIT-III:**

**Biodiversity and Biotic Resources:** Introduction, Definition, genetic, species and ecosystem diversity. Value of biodiversity; consumptive use, productive use, social, ethical, aesthetic and optional values. India as a mega diversity nation, Hot spots of biodiversity. Field visit. Threats to biodiversity: habitat loss, poaching of wildlife, man-wildlife conflicts; conservation of biodiversity: In-Situ and Ex-situ conservation. National Biodiversity act.

**UNIT-IV:**

**Environmental Pollution and Control Technologies: Environmental Pollution:** Classification of pollution, **Air Pollution:** Primary and secondary pollutants, Automobile and Industrial pollution, Ambient air quality standards. **Water pollution:** Sources and types of pollution, drinking water quality standards. **Soil Pollution:** Sources and types, Impacts of modern agriculture, degradation of soil. **Noise Pollution:** Sources and Health hazards, standards, **Solid waste:** Municipal Solid Waste management, composition and



characteristics of e-Waste and its management. **Pollution control technologies:** Wastewater Treatment methods: Primary, secondary and Tertiary.

Overview of air pollution control technologies, Concepts of bioremediation. **Global Environmental Problems and Global Efforts:** Climate change and impacts on human environment. Ozone depletion and Ozone depleting substances (ODS). Deforestation and desertification. International conventions / Protocols: Earth summit, Kyoto protocol and Montréal Protocol.

#### **UNIT-V:**

**Environmental Policy, Legislation & EIA:** Environmental Protection act, Legal aspects Air Act- 1981, Water Act, Forest Act, Wild life Act, Municipal solid waste management and handling rules, biomedical waste management and handling rules, hazardous waste management and handling rules. EIA: EIA structure, methods of baseline data acquisition. Overview on Impacts of air, water, biological and Socio-economical aspects. Strategies for risk assessment, Concepts of Environmental Management Plan (EMP). **Towards Sustainable Future:** Concept of Sustainable Development, Population and its explosion, Crazy Consumerism, Environmental Education, Urban Sprawl, Human health, Environmental Ethics, Concept of Green Building, Ecological Foot Print, Life Cycle assessment (LCA), Low carbon life style.

#### **SUGGESTED TEXT BOOKS:**

- 1 Textbook of Environmental Studies for Undergraduate Courses by Erach Bharucha for University Grants Commission.
- 2 Environmental Studies by R. Rajagopalan, Oxford University Press.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Environmental Science: towards a sustainable future by Richard T.Wright. 2008 PHL Learning Private Ltd. New Delhi.
2. Environmental Engineering and science by Gilbert M.Masters and Wendell P. Ela .2008 PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd.
3. Environmental Science by Daniel B.Botkin & Edward A.Keller, Wiley INDIA edition.
4. Environmental Studies by Anubha Kaushik, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, New age international publishers.
5. Text book of Environmental Science and Technology - Dr. M. Anji Reddy 2007, BS Publications.

#### **Outcomes:**

Based on this course, the Engineering graduate will understand /evaluate / develop technologies on the basis of ecological principles and environmental regulations which inturn helps in sustainable development

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****II Year B.Tech. CE-II Sem**

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A40115) STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS – I****UNIT – I**

**Analysis Of Perfect Frames:** Types of frames- Perfect, Imperfect and Redundant pin jointed frames. - Analysis of determinate pin jointed frames using method of joints, method of sections and tension coefficient method for vertical loads, horizontal loads and inclined loads.

**UNIT – II**

**Energy Theorems:** Introduction-Strain energy in linear elastic system, expression of strain energy due to axial load, bending moment and shear forces - Castigliano's first theorem-Unit Load Method. Deflections of simple beams and pin- jointed plane trusses. Deflections of statically determinate bent frames.

**Three Hinged Arches – Introduction – Types of Arches – Comparison between Three hinged and Two hinged Arches. Linear Arch. Eddy's theorem. Analysis of Three hinged arches. Normal Thrust and radial shear in an arch. Geometrical properties of parabolic and circular arch. Three hinged circular arch at different levels. Absolute maximum bending moment diagram for a three hinged arch.**

**UNIT-III**

**Propped Cantilever and Fixed Beams:** Analysis of Propped cantilever and fixed beams, including the beams with varying moments of inertia, subjected to uniformly distributed load, central point load, eccentric point load, number of point loads, uniformly varying load, couple and combination of loads - Shear force and Bending moment diagrams for Propped Cantilever and Fixed Beams-Deflection of Propped cantilever and fixed beams; effect of sinking of support, effect of rotation of a support.

**UNIT – IV**

**Slope-Deflection Method and Moment Distribution Method:** Introduction-Continuous beams. Clapeyron's theorem of three moments- Analysis of continuous beams with constant and variable moments of inertia with one or both ends fixed-continuous beams with overhang. Effects of sinking of supports. Derivation of slope-deflection equation, application to continuous beams with and without settlement of supports. Analysis of continuous beams with and without settlement of supports using Moment Distribution Method. Shear force and Bending moment diagrams, Elastic curve.

**UNIT – V**

**Moving Loads and Influence Lines:** Introduction maximum SF and BM at a given section and absolute maximum S.F. and B.M due to single concentrated load U.D load longer than the span, U.D load shorter than the span, two point loads with fixed distance between them and several point loads-Equivalent uniformly distributed load-Focal length. Definition of influence line for SF, Influence line for BM- load position for maximum SF at a section-Load position for maximum BM at a section - Point loads, UDL longer than the span, UDL shorter than the span- Influence lines for forces in members of Pratt and Warren trusses.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

- 1) Structural Analysis Vol –I & II by Vazarani and Ratwani, Khanna Publishers.
- 2) Structural Analysis Vol I & II by Pundit and Gupta., Tata McGraw Hill Publishers.

**REFERENCES:**

- 1) Basic Structural Analysis by K.U.Muthu *et al.*, I.K.International Publishing House Pvt.Ltd.
- 2) Structural Analysis by Hibbeler, pearson Education Ltd
- 3) Basic Structural Analysis by C.S.Reddy., Tata McGraw Hill Publishers.
- 4) Fundamentals of structural Analysis by M.L.Gamhir, PHI.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****II Year B.Tech. CE-II Sem**

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A40109) BUILDING MATERIALS, CONSTRUCTION AND PLANNING****UNIT – I**

**Stones and Bricks, Tiles:** Building stones – classifications and quarrying – properties – structural requirements – dressing Bricks – Composition of Brick earth – manufacture and structural requirements.

**Wood, Aluminum, Glass and Paints:** Wood - structure – types and properties – seasoning – defects; alternate materials for wood – GI / fibre – reinforced glass bricks, steel & aluminum.

**UNIT-II**

**Cement & Admixtures :** Ingredients of cement – manufacture – Chemical composition – Hydration - field & lab tests Admixtures – mineral & chemical admixtures – uses.

**UNIT-III**

**Building Components :** Lintels, Arches, walls, vaults – stair cases – types of floors, types of roofs – flat, curved, trussed ; foundations – types ; Damp Proof Course ; Joinery – doors – windows – materials – types.

**Building Services :** Plumbing Services : Water Distribution, Sanitary – Lines & Fittings ; Ventilations : Functional requirements systems of ventilations. Air-conditioning - Essentials and Types ; Acoustics – characteristic – absorption – Acoustic design ; Fire protection – Fire Hazards – Classification of fire resistant materials and constructions

**UNIT -IV**

**Masonry and Finishing's :** Brick masonry – types – bonds ; Stone masonry – types ; Composite masonry – Brick-stone composite ; Concrete, Reinforced brick.

Finishers : Plastering, Pointing, Painting, Claddings – Types – Tiles - ACP

**Form work :** Requirements – Standards – Scaffolding – Design ; Shoring, Underpinning.

**UNIT –V**

**Building Planning :** Principles of Building Planning, Classification of buildings and Building by laws.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Building Materials and Construction – Arora & Bindra, Dhanpat Roy Publications.

2. Building Construction by B.C.Punmia, Ashok Kumar Jain and Arun Kumar Jain - Laxmi Publications (P) Ltd., New Delhi

**REFERENCES:**

1. Building Materials by Duggal, New Age Internations.
2. Building Construction by PC Verghese PHI.
3. Construction Technology – Vol – I & II by R. Chuddy, Longman UK.
4. Basics of Civil Engg by Subhash Chander; Jain Brothers.
5. Alternate Building materials and Technology, K.S.Jagadish, Venkatarama Reddyand others; New Age Publications.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****II Year B.Tech. CE-I Sem**

L	T/P/D	C
-	-/3/-	2

**(A40186) COMPUTER AIDED DRAFTING OF BUILDINGS**

1. Introduction to computer aided drafting
2. Software for CAD – Introduction to different softwares
3. Practice exercises on CAD software
4. Drawing of plans of buildings using software
  - a) single storeyed buildings
  - b) multi storeyed buildings
5. Developing sections and elevations for
  - a) single storeyed buildings
  - b) multi storeyed buildings
6. Detailing of building components like Doors, Windows, Roof Trusses etc. using CAD softwares
7. Exercises on development of working of buildings

**TEXT BOOKS :**

1. Computer Aided Design Laboratory by M. N. Sesha Praksh & Dr. G. S. Servesh – Laxmi Publications.
2. Engineering Graphics by P. J. Sha – S. Chand & Co.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****II Year B.Tech. CE-I Sem**

L	T/P/D	C
-	-/3/-	2

**(A40190) SURVEYING LAB – II****LIST OF EXERCISES :**

1. Study of theodolite in detail - practice for measurement of horizontal and vertical angles.
2. Measurement of horizontal angles by method of repetition and reiteration.
3. Trigonometric Leveling - Heights and distance problem (Two Exercises)
4. Heights and distance using Principles of tacheometric surveying (Two Exercises)
5. Curve setting – different methods. (Two Exercises)
6. Setting out works for buildings & pipe lines.
7. Determine of area using total station
8. Traversing using total station
9. contouring using total station
10. Determination of remote height using total station
11. State-out using total station
12. Distance, gradient, Diff, height between tow inaccessible points using total stations

**LIST OF EQUIPMENT:**

1. Theodolites and leveling staffs.
2. Tachometers.
3. Total station.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

III Year B.Tech. CE-I Sem

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A50116) CONCRETE TECHNOLOGY****UNIT I**

**Cement** : Portland cement – chemical composition – Hydration of cement – Structure of hydrate cement – Test on physical properties – Different grades of cement.

**Admixtures** : Types of admixtures – mineral and chemical admixtures – properties – dosages – effects - usage.

**Aggregates**: Classification of aggregate – Particle shape & texture – Bond, strength & other mechanical properties of aggregate – Specific gravity, Bulk density, porosity, adsorption & moisture content of aggregate – Bulking of sand – Deleterious substance in aggregate – Soundness of aggregate – Alkali aggregate reaction – Thermal properties – Sieve analysis – Fineness modulus – Grading curves – Grading of fine & coarse Aggregates – Gap graded aggregate – Maximum aggregate size.

**UNIT – II**

**Fresh Concrete**: Workability – Factors affecting workability – Measurement of workability by different tests – Setting times of concrete – Effect of time and temperature on workability – Segregation & bleeding – Mixing and vibration of concrete – Steps in manufacture of concrete – Quality of mixing water.

**UNIT – III**

**Hardened Concrete** : Water / Cement ratio – Abram's Law – Gelspaoe ratio – Nature of strength of concrete – Maturity concept – Strength in tension & compression – Factors affecting strength – Relation between compression & tensile strength - Curing.

**Testing of Hardened Concrete**: Compression tests – Tension tests – Factors affecting strength – Flexure tests – Splitting tests – Pull-out test, Non-destructive testing methods – codal provisions for NDT.

ELASTICITY, CREEP & SHRINKAGE – Modulus of elasticity – Dynamic modulus of elasticity – Poisson's ratio – Creep of concrete – Factors influencing creep – Relation between creep & time – Nature of creep – Effects of creep – Shrinkage – types of shrinkage.

**UNIT – IV**

**Mix Design** : Factors in the choice of mix proportions – Durability of concrete – Quality Control of concrete – Statistical Quality Control – Acceptance criteria – Proportioning of concrete mix by normal and pumpable concretes by –



BIS method of mix design.

#### **UNIT – V**

**Special Concretes:** Light weight concrete – Light weight aggregate concrete – Cellular concrete – No-fines concrete – Fibre reinforced concrete – Polymer concrete – Types of Polymer concrete – Self compacting concrete.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Properties of Concrete by A.M.Neville – Low priced Edition – 4th edition.
2. Concrete Technology by M.S.Shetty. – S.Chand & Co.

#### **REFERENCES:**

1. Concrete Technology by Job Thomas, Cengage Learning.
2. Concrete Technology by M.L. Gambhir. – Tata Mc. Graw Hill Publishers, New Delhi.
3. Concrete Technology by A.R. Santha Kumar, Oxford university Press, New Delhi.
4. Concrete: Micro structure, Properties and Materials – P.K.Mehta and J.M.Monteiro, Mc-Graw Hill Publishers.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

III Year B.Tech. CE-I Sem

L T/P/D C

4 -/- 4

**(A50121) REINFORCED CONCRETE STRUCTURES DESIGN AND DRAWING****UNIT – I**

Concepts of RC. Design – Limit State method – Material Stress- Strain Curves – Safety factors – Characteristic values. Stress Block parameters – IS – 456 – 2000 – Working Stress Method.

Beams : Limit state analysis and design of singly reinforced, doubly reinforced, T and L beam sections.

**UNIT – II**

Shear, Torsion and Bond : Limit state analysis and design of section for shear and torsion – concept of bond, anchorage and development length, I.S. code provisions. Design examples in simply supported and continuous beams, detailing Limit state design for serviceability for deflection, cracking and codal provision.

**UNIT - III**

Design of Two-way slabs, one way slab, continuous slab Using I S Coefficients, Cantilever slab /Canopy slab.

**UNIT –IV**

Short and Long columns –axial loads, uni axial and biaxial bending I S Code provisions.

**UNIT – V**

Design of Footings - isolated (square, rectangular) and Combined footings. Design of Stair case.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Limit state designed of reinforced concrete – P.C.Varghese, Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi.
2. Reinforced concrete design by N. Krishna Raju and R.N. Pranesh, New age International Publishers, New Delhi
3. Reinforced concrete design by S.Unnikrishna Pillai & Devdas Menon, Tata Mc.Graw Hill, New Delhi.
4. Fundamentals of reinforced concrete by N.C. Sinha and S.K Roy, S. Chand publishers

**REFERENCES :**

1. Fundamentals of Reinforced concrete design by M.L. Gambhir, Printice Hall of India Private Ltd., New Delhi.

2. Reinforced concrete structural elements – behaviour, Analysis and design by P.Purushotham, Tata Mc.Graw-Hill, 1994.
3. Plasticity in Reinforced Concrete by Chen – Cengage Learning Pvt. Ltd.
4. Design of concrete structures – Arthus H.Nilson, David Darwin, and Chorles W. Dolar, Tata Mc.Graw-Hill, 3rd Edition, 2005.
5. Design of Reinforced Concrete Foundations – P.C. Varghese Prentice Hall of India, New Delhi.
6. Reinforced concrete structures, Vol.1, by B.C.Punmia, Ashok Kumar Jain and Arun Kumar Jain, Laxmi, publications Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi
7. Reinforced concrete structures – I.C. Syal & A.K.Goel, S.Chand Publishers.
8. Limit State Design by B.C.Punmia, Ashok Kumar Jain and Arun Kumar Jain, Laxmi, publications Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

III Year B.Tech. CE-I Sem

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A50118) ENGINEERING GEOLOGY****UNIT – I**

**Introduction:** Importance of geology from Civil Engineering point of view. Brief study of case histories of failure of some Civil Engineering constructions due to geological drawbacks. Importance of Physical geology, Petrology and Structural geology.

**Weathering of Rocks:** Its effect over the properties of rocks importance of weathering with reference to dams, reservoirs and tunnels weathering of common rock like “Granite”

**UNIT – II**

**Mineralogy :** Definition of mineral, Importance of study of minerals, Different methods of study of minerals. Advantages of study of minerals by physical properties. Role of study of physical properties of minerals in the identification of minerals. Study of physical properties of following common rock forming minerals: Feldspar , Quartz , Flint , Jasper, Olivine, Augite, Hornblende, Muscovite , Biotite , Asbestos, Chlorite, Kyanite, Garnet, Talc, Calcite. Study of other common economic minerals such as Pyrite, Hematite , Magnetite, Chlorite , Galena , Pyrolusite , Graphite, Magnesite, and Bauxite. **Petrology :** Definition of rock: Geological classification of rocks into igneous, Sedimentary and metamorphic rocks. Dykes and sills, common structures and textures of igneous. Sedimentary and metamorphic rocks. Their distinguishing features, Megascopic and microscopic study of Granite, Dolerite, Basalt, Pegmatite, Laterite, Conglomerate, Sand Stone, Shale, Limestone, Gneiss, Schist, Quartzite, Marble and Slate. Rock excavation, stone aggregates.

**UNIT – III**

**Structural Geology :** Indian stratigraphy, paleontology and geological time scale, Out crop, strike and dip study of common geological structures associating with the rocks such as folds, faults unconformities, and joints - their important types. Ground water: Water table, common types of ground water, springs, cone of depression, geological controls of ground water movement, ground water exploration. Earth quakes, their causes and effects, shield areas and seismic belts. Seismic waves, Richter scale, precautions to be taken for building construction in seismic areas. Land slides, land slides hazards, water in land slides their causes and effect; measures to be taken to prevent their occurrence. Importance of study of ground water, Earthquake and landslides.

**UNIT – IV**

**Geology of Dams and Reservoirs** : Types of dams and bearing of Geology of site in their selection, Geological Considerations in the selection of a dam site. Analysis of dam failures of the past. Factors Contributing to the success of a reservoir. Geological factors influencing water tightness and life of reservoirs, Geo hazards, ground subsidence. Geophysical studies: Importance of Geophysical studies Principles of geophysical study by Gravity methods. Magnetic methods, Electrical methods. Seismic methods, Radio metric methods and Geothermal method. Special importance of Electrical resistivity methods, and seismic refraction methods. Improvement of competence of sites by grouting etc. Fundamental aspects of Rock mechanics and Environmental Geology.

**UNIT – V**

**Tunnels**: Purposes of tunneling, Effects of Tunneling on the ground Role of Geological Considerations ( lithological, structural and ground water ) in tunneling over break and lining in tunnels, Tunnels in rock, subsidence over old mines , minining substances

**TEXT BOOKS:**

- 1) Engineering Geology by N.Chennkesavulu, Mac-Millan, Publishers 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition India Ltd. 2010.
- 2) Principals of Engineering Geology by K.V.G.K. Gokhale – B.S publications
- 3) Engineering Geology by Subinoy Gangopadhyay, Oxford University press.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Engineering Geology for Civil Engineering, P.C. Varghese, PHI Learning& private Limited.
2. Geology basics of Engineering by Aurele Parriaux, CRC press
3. Krynine & Judd, principles of Engineering Geology & Geotechnics, CBS Publishers & Distribution.
4. F.G. Bell, Fundamental of Engineering Geology Butterworths, Publications, New Delhi, 1992.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

III Year B.Tech. CE-I Sem

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A50120) GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING****UNIT – I**

**Introduction:** Soil formation – clay mineralogy and soil structure and clay mineralogy – moisture content – weight- volume relationship – Relative density.

**Index Properties of Soils:** Grain size analysis – Sieve analysis, principle of Hydrometer method – consistency limits and indices – I.S. Classification of soils.

**UNIT –II**

**Permeability:** Soil water – capillary rise – flow of water through soils – Darcy's law- permeability – Factors affecting permeability – laboratory determination of coefficient of permeability –Permeability of layered soils – In-situ permeability tests (Pumping in & Pumping out test).

**Effective Stress & Seepage Through Soils:** Total, neutral and effective stress – principle of effective stress - quick sand condition – Seepage through soils – Flownets: Characteristics and Uses.

**UNIT –III**

**Stress Distribution in Soils:** Boussinesq's and Westergaard's theories for point load, uniformly loaded circular and rectangular areas, pressure bulb, variation of vertical stress under point load along the vertical and horizontal plane, and Newmark's influence chart for irregular areas.

**Compaction:** Mechanism of compaction – factors affecting compaction – effects of compaction on soil properties – Field compaction Equipment – compaction quality control.

**UNIT – IV**

**Consolidation:** Types of compressibility – Immediate Settlement, primary consolidation and secondary consolidation - stress history of clay; e-p and e-log p curves – normally consolidated soil, over consolidated soil and under consolidated soil - preconsolidation pressure and its determination - Terzaghi's 1-D consolidation theory – coefficient of consolidation: square root time and logarithm of time fitting methods - computation of total settlement and time rate of settlement.

**UNIT - V**

**Shear Strength of Soils:** Importance of shear strength – Mohr's– Coulomb Failure theories – Types of laboratory tests for strength parameters – strength tests based on drainage conditions – strength envelopes – Shear strength of

sands - dilatancy – critical void ratio – Liquefaction- shear strength of clays.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Principals of Geotechnical Engineering by Braja M.Das, Cengage Learning Publishers.
2. Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering by VNS Murthy, CBS Publishers and Distributors.
3. Basic and Applied Soil Mechanics by Gopal Ranjan & ASR Rao, New age International Pvt . Ltd, New Delhi.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Geotechnical Engineering by C. Venkataramiah, New age International Pvt . Ltd, (2002).
2. Geotechnical Engineering Handbook By Das – JRoss Publishing.
3. Geotechnical Engineering Principles and Practices by Cuduto, PHI International.
4. Geotechnical Engineering by Manoj Dutta & Gulati S.K – Tata Mc.Grawhill Publishers New Delhi.
5. Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engg. By K.R. Arora, Standard Publishers and Distributors, Delhi.
6. Soil Mechanics and Foundation by by B.C.Punmia, Ashok Kumar Jain and Arun Kumar Jain, Laxmi, publications Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****III Year B.Tech. CE-I Sem**

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A50122) WATER RESOURCES ENGINEERING-I****UNIT I**

Introduction to engineering hydrology and its applications, Hydrologic cycle, types and forms of precipitation, rainfall measurement, types of rain gauges, computation of average rainfall over a basin, processing of rainfall data - Adjustment of record -Rainfall Double Mass Curve. Runoff- Factors affecting Runoff – Runoff over a Catchment- Empirical and Rational Formulae.

Abstraction from rainfall-evaporation, factors affecting evaporation, measurement of evaporation- Evapotranspiration- Penman and Blaney & Criddle Methods -Infiltration, factors affecting infiltration, measurement of infiltration, infiltration indices.

**UNIT II**

Distribution of Runoff – Hydrograph Analysis Flood Hydrograph – Effective Rainfall – Base Flow- Base Flow Separation - Direct Runoff Hydrograph - Unit Hydrograph, definition, and limitations of applications of Unit hydrograph, derivation of Unit Hydrograph from Direct Runoff Hydrograph and vice versa - S-hydrograph, Synthetic Unit Hydrograph.

**UNIT-III**

Ground water Occurrence, types of aquifers, aquifer parameters, porosity, specific yield, permeability, transmissivity and storage coefficient, Darcy's law, radial flow to wells in confined and unconfined aquifers. Types of wells,- Well Construction – Well Development.

**UNIT-IV**

Necessity and Importance of Irrigation, advantages and ill effects of Irrigation, types of Irrigation, methods of application of Irrigation water, Indian agricultural soils, methods of improving soil fertility –Crop Rotation, preparation of land for Irrigation, standards of quality for Irrigation water.

Soil-water-plant relationship, vertical distribution of soil moisture, soil moisture constants, soil moisture tension, consumptive use, Duty and delta, factors affecting duty- Design discharge for a water course. Depth and frequency of Irrigation, irrigation efficiencies-Water Logging.

**UNIT-V**

Classification of canals, Design of Irrigation canals by Kennedy's and Lacey's theories, balancing depth of cutting, IS standards for a canal design canal lining.

Design Discharge over a catchment, Computation of design discharge-



rational formula, SCS curve number method, flood frequency analysis-Introductory Part only. Stream Gauging – measurement and estimation of stream flow.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Engineering Hydrology by Jayaram Reddy, Laxmi publications pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
2. Irrigation and water power engineering by Punmia & Lal, Laxmi publications pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Elementary hydrology by V.P.Singh, PHI publications.
2. Irrigation and Water Resources & Water Power by P.N.Modi, Standard Book House.
3. Water Resources Engineering – I by Dr. G.Venkata Ramana, Academic Publishing Company.
4. Irrigation Water Management by D.K. Majundar, Printice Hall of India.
5. Irrigation and Hydraulic structures by S.K.Grag.
6. Applied hydrology by Ven Te Chow, David R. Maidment larry W. Mays Tata Mc. Graw Hill.
7. Introduction to hydrology by Warren Viessvann, Jr, Garyl. Lewis, PHI.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****III Year B.Tech. CE-I Sem**

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A50117) DISASTER MANAGEMENT****(Open Elective)****Unit-I**

Environmental Hazards & Disasters: Meaning of Environmental hazards, Environmental Disasters and Environmental stress. Concept of Environmental Hazards, Environmental stress & Environmental Disasters. Different approaches & relation with human Ecology - Landscape Approach - Ecosystem Approach - Perception approach - Human ecology & its application in geographical researches.

**Unit –II**

Types of Environmental hazards & Disasters: Natural hazards and Disasters - Man induced hazards & Disasters - Natural Hazards- Planetary Hazards/ Disasters - Extra Planetary Hazards/ disasters - Planetary Hazards- Endogenous Hazards - Exogenous Hazards –

**Unit –III**

Endogenous Hazards - Volcanic Eruption – Earthquakes – Landslides - Volcanic Hazards/ Disasters - Causes and distribution of Volcanoes - Hazardous effects of volcanic eruptions - Environmental impacts of volcanic eruptions - Earthquake Hazards/ disasters - Causes of Earthquakes - Distribution of earthquakes - Hazardous effects of - earthquakes - - Earthquake Hazards in India - - Human adjustment, perception & mitigation of earthquake.

**Unit –IV**

Exogenous hazards/ disasters - Infrequent events- Cumulative atmospheric hazards/ disasters.

Infrequent events: Cyclones – Lightning – Hailstorms.

Cyclones: Tropical cyclones & Local storms - Destruction by tropical cyclones & local storms (causes , distribution human adjustment, perception & mitigation) Cumulative atmospheric hazards/ disasters : - Floods- Droughts- Cold waves- Heat waves Floods:- Causes of floods- Flood hazards India- Flood control measures (Human adjustment, perception & mitigation) Droughts:- Impacts of droughts- Drought hazards in India- Drought control measures- Extra Palnetary Hazards/ Disasters- Man induced Hazards / Disasters- Physical hazards/ Disasters-Soil Erosion.

Soil Erosion:— Mechanics & forms of Soil Erosion- Factors & causes of Soil Erosion- Conservation measures of Soil Erosion.

Chemical hazards/ disasters:— Release of toxic chemicals, nuclear explosion- Sedimentation processes Sedimentation processes:- Global Sedimentation problems- Regional Sedimentation problems- Sedimentation & Environmental problems- Corrective measures of Erosion & Sedimentation  
Biological hazards/ disasters:- Population Explosion.

#### **Unit –V**

Emerging approaches in Disaster Management- Three Stages

1. Pre- disaster stage (preparedness)
2. Emergency Stage
3. Post Disaster stage-Rehabilitation

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Disaster Mitigation: Experiences And Reflections by Pardeep Sahni.
2. Natural Hazards & Disasters by Donald Hyndman & David Hyndman – Cengage Learning.

#### **REFERENCES**

1. R.B.Singh (Ed) Environmental Geography, Heritage Publishers New Delhi,1990.
2. Savinder Singh Environmental Geography, Prayag Pustak Bhawan, 1997.
3. Kates,B.I & White, G.F The Environment as Hazards, oxford, New York, 1978.
4. R.B. Singh (Ed) Disaster Management, Rawat Publication, New Delhi, 2000.
5. H.K. Gupta (Ed) Disaster Management, Universiters Press, India, 2003.
6. R.B. Singh, Space Technology for Disaster Mitigation in India (INCED), University of Tokyo, 1994.
7. Dr. Satender , Disaster Management t in Hills, Concept Publishing Co., New Delhi, 2003.
8. A.S. Arya Action Plan For Earthquake,Disaster, Mitigation in V.K. Sharma (Ed) Disaster Management IIPA Publication New Delhi, 1994.
9. R.K. Bhandani An overview on Natural & Man made Disaster & their Reduction,CSIR, New Delhi .
10. M.C. Gupta Manuals on Natural Disaster management in India, National Centre for Disaster Management,IIPA, New Delhi, 2001.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****III Year B.Tech. CE-I Sem****L T/P/D C****4 -/- 4****(A50017) INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS****(Open Elective)****UNIT – I**

Introduction to Intellectual property: Introduction, types of intellectual property, international organizations, agencies and treaties, importance of intellectual property rights.

**UNIT – II**

Trade Marks : Purpose and function of trade marks, acquisition of trade mark rights, protectable matter, selecting and evaluating trade mark, trade mark registration processes.

**UNIT – III**

Law of copy rights : Fundamental of copy right law, originality of material, rights of reproduction, rights to perform the work publicly, copy right ownership issues, copy right registration, notice of copy right, international copy right law.

Law of patents : Foundation of patent law, patent searching process, ownership rights and transfer

**UNIT – IV**

Trade Secrets : Trade secrete law, determination of trade secrete status, liability for misappropriations of trade secrets, protection for submission, trade secrete litigation.

Unfair competition : Misappropriation right of publicity, False advertising.

**UNIT – V**

New development of intellectual property: new developments in trade mark law ; copy right law, patent law, intellectual property audits.

International overview on intellectual property, international – trade mark law, copy right law, international patent law, international development in trade secrets law.

**TEXT BOOKS & REFERENCES:**

1. Intellectual property right, Deborah. E. Bouchoux, cengage learning.
2. Intellectual property right – Unleashing the knowledge economy, prabuddha ganguli, Tate Mc Graw Hill Publishing company ltd.,

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****III Year B.Tech. CE-I Sem****L T/P/D C****4 -/- 4****(A50018) HUMAN VALUES AND PROFESSIONAL ETHICS****(Open Elective)****Objectives** : This introductory course input is intended

- a. To help the students appreciate the essential complementarity between 'VALUES' and 'SKILLS' to ensure sustained happiness and prosperity which are the core aspirations of all human beings.
- b. To facilitate the development of a Holistic perspective among students towards life, profession and happiness, based on a correct understanding of the Human reality and the rest of Existence. Such a holistic perspective forms the basis of Value based living in a natural way.
- c. To highlight plausible implications of such a Holistic understanding in terms of ethical human conduct, trustful and mutually satisfying human behavior and mutually enriching interaction with Nature.

**Unit I:**

Course Introduction - Need, Basic Guidelines, Content and Process for Value Education: Understanding the need, basic guidelines, content and process for Value Education. Self Exploration—what is it? - its content and process; 'Natural Acceptance' and Experiential Validation- as the mechanism for self exploration. Continuous Happiness and Prosperity- A look at basic Human Aspirations. Right understanding, Relationship and Physical Facilities- the basic requirements for fulfillment of aspirations of every human being with their correct priority. Understanding Happiness and Prosperity correctly- A critical appraisal of the current scenario. Method to fulfill the above human aspirations: understanding and living in harmony at various levels.

**Unit II:**

Understanding Harmony in the Human Being - Harmony in Myself! : Understanding human being as a co-existence of the sentient 'I' and the material 'Body'. Understanding the needs of Self ('I') and 'Body' - Sukh and Savidha. Understanding the Body as an instrument of 'I' (I being the doer, seer and enjoyer). Understanding the characteristics and activities of 'I' and harmony in 'I'. Understanding the harmony of I with the Body: Sanyam and Swasthya; correct appraisal of Physical needs, meaning of Prosperity in detail. Programs to ensure Sanyam and Swasthya.

**Unit III:**

Understanding Harmony in the Family and Society- Harmony in Human -

Human Relationship : Understanding harmony in the Family- the basic unit of human interaction. Understanding values in human-human relationship; meaning of Nyaya and program for its fulfillment to ensure Ubhay-tripti; **Trust (Vishwas) and Respect (Samman) as the foundational values of relationship.** Understanding the meaning of Vishwas; Difference between intention and competence. Understanding the meaning of Samman, Difference between respect and differentiation; the other salient values in relationship. Understanding the harmony in the society (society being an extension of family): Samadhan, Samridhi, Abhay, Sah-astitva as comprehensive Human Goals. Visualizing a universal harmonious order in society- Undivided Society (Akhand Samaj), Universal Order (Sarvabhaum Vyawastha )- from family to world family!

**Unit IV:**

Understanding Harmony in the Nature and Existence - Whole existence as Co-existence : Understanding the harmony in the Nature. Interconnectedness and mutual fulfillment among the four orders of nature- recyclability and self-regulation in nature. Understanding Existence as Co-existence (Sah-astitva) of mutually interacting units in all-pervasive space. Holistic perception of harmony at all levels of existence.

**Unit V:**

Implications of the above Holistic Understanding of Harmony on Professional Ethics : Natural acceptance of human values. Definitiveness of Ethical Human Conduct. Basis for Humanistic Education, Humanistic Constitution and Humanistic Universal Order. Competence in professional ethics:

- a) Ability to utilize the professional competence for augmenting universal human order,
- b) Ability to identify the scope and characteristics of people-friendly and eco-friendly production systems,
- c) Ability to identify and develop appropriate technologies and management patterns for above production systems.

Case studies of typical holistic technologies, management models and production systems. Strategy for transition from the present state to Universal Human Order:

- a) At the level of individual: as socially and ecologically responsible engineers, technologists and managers
- b) At the level of society: as mutually enriching institutions and organizations

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. R R Gaur, R Sangal, G P Bagaria, 2009, A Foundation Course in Human Values and Professional Ethics.

2. Prof. KV Subba Raju, 2013, Success Secrets for Engineering Students, Smart Student Publications, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition.

**REFERENCE BOOKS**

1. Ivan Illich, 1974, Energy & Equity, The Trinity Press, Worcester, and HarperCollins, USA.
2. E.F. Schumacher, 1973, Small is Beautiful: a study of economics as if people mattered, Blond & Briggs, Britain.
3. A Nagraj, 1998, Jeevan Vidya ek Parichay, Divya Path Sansthan, Amarkantak.
4. Sussan George, 1976, How the Other Half Dies, Penguin Press. Reprinted 1986, 1991.
5. PL Dhar, RR Gaur, 1990, Science and Humanism, Commonwealth Publishers.
6. A.N. Tripathy, 2003, Human Values, New Age International Publishers.
7. Subhas Palekar, 2000, How to practice Natural Farming, Pracheen(Vaidik) Krishi Tantra Shodh, Amravati.
8. Donella H. Meadows, Dennis L. Meadows, Jorgen Randers, William W. Behrens III, 1972, Limits to Growth – Club of Rome's report, Universe Books.
9. E G Seebauer & Robert L. Berry, 2000, Fundamentals of Ethics for Scientists & Engineers, Oxford University Press.
10. M Govindrajran, S Natrajan & V.S. Senthil Kumar, Engineering Ethichs (including Human Values), Eastern Economy Edition, Prentice Hall of India Ltd.

**Relevant CDs, Movies, Documentaries & Other Literature:**

1. Value Education website, <http://www.uptu.ac.in>
2. Story of Stuff, <http://www.storyofstuff.com>
3. Al Gore, An Inconvenient Truth, Paramount Classics, USA
4. Charlie Chaplin, Modern Times, United Artists, USA
5. IIT Delhi, Modern Technology – the Untold Story

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****III Year B.Tech. CE-I Sem****L T/P/D C****- -/3/- 2****(A50181) FLUID MECHANICS & HYDRAULIC MACHINERY LAB**

1. Calibration of Venturimeter & Orifice meter
2. Determination of Coefficient of discharge for a small orifice / mouthpiece by constant head method.
3. Calibration of contracted Rectangular Notch and / Triangular Notch
4. Determination of friction factor of a pipe.
5. Determination of Coefficient for minor losses.
6. Verification of Bernoulli's equation.
7. Impact of jet on vanes
8. Study of Hydraulic jump.
9. Performance test on Pelton wheel turbine
10. Performance test on Francis turbine.
11. Performance characteristics of a single stage/ multi-stage centrifugal pump.
12. Performance characteristics of a reciprocating pump.



**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****III Year B.Tech. CE-I Sem**

L	T/P/D	C
-	-/3/-	2

**(A50191) ENGINEERING GEOLOGY LAB**

1. Study of physical properties and identification of minerals referred under theory.
2. Megascopic and microscopic description and identification of rocks referred under theory.
3. Megascopic and microscopic identification of rocks & minerals.
4. Interpretation and drawing of sections for geological maps showing tilted beds, faults, uniformities etc.
5. Simple Structural Geology problems.

**LAB EXAMINATION PATTERN:**

1. Description and identification of SIX minerals
2. Description and identification of Six (including igneous, sedimentary and metamorphic rocks)
3. Interpretation of a Geological map along with a geological section.
4. Simple strike and Dip problems.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****III Year B.Tech. CE-II Sem**

L	T/P/D	C
3	-/12	4

**(A60130) STEEL STRUCTURES DESIGN AND DRAWING****UNIT – I**

Materials – Making of iron and steel – types of structural steel – mechanical properties of steel – Concepts of plasticity – yield strength. Loads–and combinations loading wind loads on roof trusses, behavior of steel, local buckling. Concept of limit State Design – Different Limit States as per IS 800 -2007 – Design Strengths- deflection limits – serviceability - Bolted connections – Welded connections – Design Strength – Efficiency of joint – Prying action Types of Welded joints - Design of Tension members – Design Strength of members.

**UNIT – II**

Design of compression members – Buckling class – slenderness ratio / strength design – laced – battened columns –column splice – column base – slab base.

**UNIT – III**

Design of Beams – Plastic moment – Bending and shear strength laterally / supported beams design – Built up sections – large plates Web buckling Crippling and Deflection of beams, Design of Purlin.

**UNIT – IV**

Design of eccentric connections with brackets, Beam end connections – Web angle – Un-stiffened and stiffened seated connections (bolted and Welded types) Design of truss joints

**UNIT – V**

Design of welded plate girders – optimum depth Design of main section – Design of end bearing stiffness and intermediate stiffness  
Connection between web and flange and Design of flange splice and web splices.

**TEXT BOOKS :**

1. Design of steel structures – N. Subramanian, Oxford University Press – 2009.
2. Limit State Design of steel structures, S.K. Duggal, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2010.

**REFERENCE BOOKS :**

1. Design of Steel structures by K.S. Sai Ram, Person Education.

2. Design of Steel Structures Edwin H. Gaylord, Jr. Charles N. Gaylord and James Stallmeyer Tata McGraw-Hill Education pvt. Ltd.
3. Design of Steel Structures Vol. 1 & 2 – Ramchandra, Standard Publications.
4. Design of steel structures, Structures, S.S. Bhavikatti, IK int Publication House, New Delhi, 2010.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****III Year B.Tech. CE-II Sem**

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A60119) ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING****UNIT – I**

**Introduction:** Water supply schemes – Protected water supply – Population forecasts, design period – water demand – Types of demand – factors affecting – fluctuations – fire demand – Sources of Water– intakes – infiltration galleries, confined and unconfined aquifers – water quality parameters and testing – drinking water standards.

**UNIT II**

Layout and general outline of water treatment units – sedimentation, uniform settling velocity– principles – design factors – surface loading – Jar test – optimum dosage of coagulant - coagulation-flocculation, clarifier design – coagulants – feeding arrangements. Filtration – theory – working of slow and rapid gravity filters – multimedia filters – design of filters – troubles in operation comparison of filters – disinfection – types of disinfection - theory of chlorination - chlorine demand - other disinfection treatment methods. Distribution systems – Types of layouts of Distribution systems – design of distribution systems - Hardy Cross and equivalent pipe methods - service reservoirs – Determination of Storage capacity.

**UNIT - III**

Conservancy and water carriage systems – sewage and storm water estimation – time of concentration – storm water overflows combined flow – characteristics of sewage –examination of sewage – B.O.D. – C.O.D. equations. Design of sewers – shapes and materials – sewer appurtenances manholes – inverted siphon – catch basins – flushing tanks – ejectors, pumps and pump houses – house drainage – components requirements – sanitary fittings-traps – one pipe and two pipe systems of plumbing.

**UNIT – IV**

Layout and general out line of various units in a waste water treatment plant – primary treatment design of screens – grit chambers – skimming tanks – sedimentation tanks – principles and design of biological treatment – trickling filters – standard and high rate- Filters – ASP – ASP modification – Aeration.

**UNIT - V**

Construction and design of oxidation ponds – Oxidation ditches – Sludge Treatment - Sludge digestion tanks –design of Digestion tank –Factors affecting sludge digestion - Sludge disposal by drying – septic tanks - working principles and design – soak pits. Ultimate disposal of waste water – self purification of rivers – Sewage farming..

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Water Supply & Sanitary Engineering by G.S.Bindie.
2. Water Supply Engineering, Vol. 1, waste water Engineering, Vol. II, B.C.Punmia, Ashok Jain & Arun Jain, Laxmi Publications Pvt.Ltd, New Delhi.
3. Water Supply Engineering Vol.1 & Waste water Engineering Vol. II, P.N. Modi, Standard Book Publishers, Newdelhi.

**REFERENCS :**

1. Water and Waste Water Technology by Mark J Hammar and Mark J. Hammar Jr.
2. Water and Waste Water Technology by Steel.
3. Water and Waste Water Engineering by Fair Geyer and Okun.
4. Waste water treatment- concepts and design approach by G.L. Karia and R.A. Christian, PHI.
5. Waste water Engineering by Metcalf and Eddy.
6. Theory & Practice of Water & Wastewater Treatment by Ronald L Droste, Wiley India Publishers.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

III Year B.Tech. CE-II Sem

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A60132) TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERING – I****UNIT I**

**Highway Development and Planning:** Highway Development in India – Necessity for Highway Planning- Different Road Development Plans; Classification of Roads - Road Network Patterns – Highway Alignment-Factors affecting Alignment- Engineering Surveys – Drawings and Reports – Highway Project.

**UNIT – II**

**Highway Geometric Design:** Importance of Geometric Design - Design controls and Criteria - Highway Cross Section Elements - Sight Distance Elements- Stopping Sight Distance, Overtaking Sight Distance and Intermediate Sight Distance - Design of Horizontal Alignment - Design of Super elevation and Extra widening- Design of Transition Curves-Design of Vertical alignment-Gradients- Vertical curves.

**UNIT – III**

**Traffic Engineering & Regulations:** Basic Parameters of Traffic-Volume, Speed and Density - Traffic Volume Studies - Data Collection and Presentation - Speed studies - Data Collection and Presentation - Origin & Destination studies, Parking Studies – Onstreet & Off street Parking - Road Accidents - Causes and Preventive Measures - Accident Data Recording – Condition Diagram and Collision Diagrams - Traffic Signs – Types and Specifications – Road Markings - Need for Road Markings-Types of Road Markings - Design of Traffic Signals – Webster Method.

**UNIT – IV**

**Intersection Design:** Types of Intersections – Conflicts at Intersections – Requirements of At-Grade Intersections - Types of At-Grade Intersections: Channelized and Unchannelized Intersections – Traffic Islands - Types of Grade Separated Intersections - Rotary Intersection – Concept of Rotary – Design Factors of Rotary – Advantages and Limitations of Rotary Intersections.

**Unit - V**

**Highway Material, Construction and Maintenance:** Highway Material Characterization: Subgrade Soil, Stone Aggregates, Bitumen Materials, Construction of Gravel Roads - Construction of Water Bound Macadam Roads - Construction of Bituminous Pavements: Surface Dressing, Bitumen Bound Macadam, Bituminous Concrete - Construction of Cement Concrete Pavements - Construction of Joints in Cement Concrete Pavements - Joint

Filler and Seal - Pavement Failures – Maintenance of Highways – Highway Drainage.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Highway Engineering – S.K.Khanna & C.E.G.Justo, Nemchand & Bros., 7th edition (2000).
2. Traffic Engineering & Transportation Planning – Dr.L.R.Kadyali, Khanna Publications – 6th Edition – 1997.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Principles of Traffic and Highway Engineering – Garber & Hoel, Cengage Learning.
2. Principles and Practices of Highway Engineering – Dr.L.R.Kadiyali and Dr.N.BLal - Khanna Publications.
3. Highway Engineering – S.P.Bindra , Dhanpat Rai & Sons. – 4th Edition (1981).

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****III Year B.Tech. CE-II Sem**

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A60126) FOUNDATION ENGINEERING****UNIT – I**

**Soil Exploration:** Need – Methods of soil exploration – Boring and Sampling methods – Penetration Tests – Plate load test – Pressure meter – planning of Programme and preparation of soil investigation report.

**UNIT – II**

**Slope Stability:** Infinite and finite earth slopes – types of failures – factor of safety of infinite slopes – stability analysis by Swedish arc method, standard method of slices, Bishop's Simplified method – Taylor's Stability Number- Stability of slopes of earth dams under different conditions.

**UNIT – III**

**Earth Pressure Theories:** Rankine's theory of earth pressure – earth pressures different soils and layered soils – Coulomb's earth pressure theory – Culmann's graphical method.

**RETAINING WALLS:** Types of retaining walls – stability of retaining walls against overturning, sliding, bearing capacity and drainage from backfill

**UNIT – IV**

**Shallow Foundations - Strength Criteria** - Types - choice of foundation – Location of depth – Safe Bearing Capacity – Terzaghi, Meyerhof, Skempton and IS Methods

**Shallow Foundations - Settlement Criteria** - Safe bearing pressure based on N- value – allowable bearing pressure; safe bearing capacity - allowable settlements of structures.

**Pile Foundation:** Types of piles – Load carrying capacity of piles based on static pile formulae in different soils- Dynamic pile formulae – Pile load tests - Load carrying capacity of pile groups in sands and clays – Settlement of pile groups.

**UNIT - V**

**Well Foundations:** Types – Different shapes of wells – Components of wells – Sinking of wells – Tilts and shifts.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Das, B.M., - (2012) Principles of Foundation Engineering –Cengage Learning
2. Basic and Applied Soil Mechanics by Gopal Ranjan & ASR Rao, New Age International Pvt. Ltd, (2004).



3. Geotechnical Engineering : Principles and practices of soil mechanics and foundation Engineering by VNS Murthy, Taylor & Francis Group.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Analysis and Design of Substructures – Swami Saran, Oxford and IBH Publishing company Pvt Ltd 1998.
2. Geotechnical Engineering by S. K.Gulhati & Manoj Datta – Tata Mc.Graw Hill Publishing company New Delhi. 2005.
3. Teng,W.C – Foundation Design , Prentice Hall, New Jersey.
4. Bowles, J.E., (1988) Foundation Analysis and Design – 4th Edition, McGraw-Hill Publishing company, Newyork.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****III Year B.Tech. CE-II Sem**

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A60131) STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS - II****UNIT – I**

**Moment Distribution Method** - Analysis of Single Bay Single Storey Portal Frames including side Sway. Analysis of inclined frames.

**Kani's Method:** Analysis of continuous beams including settlement of supports. Analysis of single bay single storey and single bay two Storey Frames by Kani's Method Including Side Sway. Shear force and bending moment diagrams. Elastic curve.

**UNIT – II**

**Slope Deflection Method:** Analysis of Single Bay – single storey Portal Frames by Slope Deflection Method Including Side Sway. Shear force and bending moment diagrams. Elastic curve.

**Two Hinged Arches:** Introduction – Classification of Two hinged Arches – Analysis of two hinged parabolic arches – Secondary stresses in two hinged arches due to temperature and elastic shortening of rib.

**UNIT – III**

**Approximate Methods of Analysis:** Introduction – Analysis of multi-storey frames for lateral loads: Portal Method, Cantilever method and Factor method. Analysis of multi-storey frames for gravity (vertical) loads. Substitute Frame method. Analysis of Mill bents.

**UNIT – IV**

**Matrix Methods of Analysis:** Introduction – Static and Kinematic Indeterminacy - Analysis of continuous beams including settlement of supports, using stiffness method. Analysis of pin-jointed determinate plane frames using stiffness method- Analysis of single bay single storey frames including side sway, using stiffness method. Analysis of continuous beams upto three degree of indeterminacy using flexibility method. Shear force and bending moment diagrams. Elastic curve.

**UNIT- V**

**Influence Lines for Indeterminate Beams:** Introduction – ILD for two span continuous beam with constant and variable moments of inertia. ILD for propped cantilever beams.

**Indeterminate Trusses:** Determination of static and kinematic indeterminacies – Analysis of trusses having single and two degrees of internal and external indeterminacies –Castigliano's second theorem.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

- 1) Structural Analysis Vol –I &II by Vazarani and Ratwani, Khanna Publishers.
- 2) Structural Analysis Vol I & II by Pundit and Gupta., Tata McGraw Hill Publishers.
- 3) Structural Analysis SI edition by Aslam Kassimali, Cengage Learning.

**REFERENCES:**

- 1) Matrix Analysis of Structures by Singh, Cengage Learning Pvt. Ltd.
- 2) Structural Analysis by Hibbeler.
- 3) Basic Structural Analysis by C.S.Reddy., Tata McGraw Hill Publishers.
- 4) Matrix Analysis of Structures by Pundit and Gupta., Tata McGraw Hill Publishers.
- 5) Advanced Structural Analysis by A.K.Jain, Nem Chand Bros.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

**III Year B.Tech. CE-II Sem**

**L T/P/D C**

**4 -/- 4**

**(A60123) ELEMENTS OF EARTHQUAKE ENGINEERING**

**(Elective-I)**

**UNIT I**

**Engineering Seismology:** Earthquake phenomenon cause of earthquakes-Faults- Plate tectonics- Seismic waves- Terms associated with earthquakes-Magnitude/Intensity of an earthquake-scales-Energy released-Earthquake measuring instruments-Seismoscope, Seismograph, accelerograph-strong ground motions- Seismic zones of India.

**Theory of Vibrations:** Elements of a vibratory system- Degrees of Freedom-Continuous system-Lumped mass idealization-Oscillatory motion-Simple Harmonic Motion-Free vibration of single degree of freedom (SDOF) system-undamped and damped-critical damping-Logarithmic decrement-Forced vibrations-Harmonic excitation-Dynamic magnification factor-Excitation by rigid based translation for SDOF system-Earthquake ground motion.

**UNIT II**

**Conceptual design:** Introduction-Functional planning-Continuous load path-Overall form-simplicity and symmetry-elongated shapes-stiffness and strength-Horizontal and Vertical members-Twisting of buildings-Ductility-definition-ductility relationships-flexible buildings-framing systems-choice of construction materials-unconfined concrete-confined concrete-masonry-reinforcing steel.

**Introduction to earthquake resistant design:** Seismic design requirements-regular and irregular configurations-basic assumptions-design earthquake loads-basic load combinations-permissible stresses-seismic methods of analysis-factors in seismic analysis-equivalent lateral force method.

**UNIT III**

**Reinforced Concrete Buildings:** Principles of earthquake resistant design of RC members- Structural models for frame buildings- Seismic methods of analysis- Seismic design methods- IS code based methods for seismic design-Seismic evaluation and retrofitting- Vertical irregularities- Plan configuration problems- Lateral load resisting systems- Determination of design lateral forces- Equivalent lateral force procedure- Lateral distribution of base shear.

**UNIT IV**

**Masonry Buildings:** Introduction- Elastic properties of masonry assemblage-Categories of masonry buildings- Behaviour of unreinforced and reinforced masonry walls- Behaviour of walls- Box action and bands- Behaviour of infill

walls- Improving seismic behaviour of masonry buildings- Load combinations and permissible stresses- Seismic design requirements- Lateral load analysis of masonry buildings.

#### **UNIT V**

**Structural Walls and Non-Structural Elements:** Strategies in the location of structural walls- sectional shapes- variations in elevation- cantilever walls without openings – Failure mechanism of non-structures- Effects of non-structural elements on structural system- Analysis of non-structural elements- Prevention of non-structural damage- Isolation of non-structures. Ductility Considerations in Earthquake Resistant Design of RC Buildings: Introduction- Impact of Ductility- Requirements for Ductility- Assessment of Ductility- Factors affecting Ductility- Ductile detailing considerations as per IS 13920. Behaviour of beams, columns and joints in RC buildings during earthquakes- Vulnerability of open ground storey and short columns during earthquakes

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Earthquake Resistant Design of structures – S. K. Duggal, Oxford University Press.
2. Earthquake Resistant Design of structures – Pankaj Agarwal and Manish Shrikhande, Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd.

#### **REFERENCES:**

1. Seismic Design of Reinforced Concrete and Masonry Building – T. Paulay and M.J.N. Priestly, John Wiley & Sons.
2. Earthquake Resistant Design of Building structures by Vinod Hosur, Wiley India Pvt. Ltd.
3. Elements of Mechanical Vibration by R.N. Iyengar, I.K. International Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.
4. Masonry and Timber structures including earthquake Resistant Design – Anand S. Arya, Nem chand & Bros.
5. Earthquake Tips – Learning Earthquake Design and Construction C.V.R. Murthy.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

III Year B.Tech. CE-II Sem

L T/P/D C

4 -/- 4

**(A60127) GROUND IMPROVEMENT TECHNIQUES****(Elective-I)****UNIT – I**

**Introduction to Ground Modification:** Need and objectives, Identification of soil types, In situ and laboratory tests to characterise problematic soils; Mechanical, Hydraulic, Physico-chemical, Electrical, Thermal methods, and their applications.

**UNIT – II**

**Mechanical Modification** – Deep Compaction Techniques- Blasting Vibrocompaction, Dynamic Tamping and Compaction piles.

**UNIT – III**

**Hydraulic Modification** – Objectives and techniques, traditional dewatering methods and their choice, Design of dewatering system, Electro-osmosis, Electro-kinetic dewatering. Filtration, Drainage and Seepage control with Geosynthetics, Preloading and vertical drains,

**UNIT – IV**

**Physical and Chemical Modification** – Modification by admixtures, Shotcreting and Guniting Technology, Modification at depth by grouting, Crack Grouting and compaction grouting, Jet grouting, Thermal Modification, Ground freezing.

**UNIT – V**

**Modification by Inclusions and Confinement** - Soil reinforcement, reinforcement with strip, and grid reinforced soil. In-situ ground reinforcement, ground anchors, rock bolting and soil nailing.

**TEXT BOOKS**

1. Hausmann, M. R. (1990) – Engineering Principles of Ground Modifications, McGraw Hill publications.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Koerner, R. M (1994) – Designing with Geosynthetics – Prentice Hall, New Jersey.
2. Jones C. J. F. P. (1985) – Earth Reinforcement and soil structures – Butterworths, London.
3. Xianthakos, Abreimson and Bruce - Ground Control and Improvement
4. Mosley – Ground Improvement.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****III Year B.Tech. CE-II Sem**

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A60128) GROUND WATER HYDROLOGY****(Elective-I)****UNIT – I**

**Ground Water Occurrence and Movement:** Ground water hydrologic cycle, origin of ground Water, rock properties effecting ground water, vertical distribution of ground water, zone of aeration and zone of saturation, geologic formation as Aquifers, types of aquifers, porosity, Specific yield and Specific retention. Permeability, Darcy's law, storage coefficient, Transmissivity, differential equation governing ground water flow in three dimensions derivation, ground water flow equation in polar coordinates system, ground water flow contours their applications.

**UNIT – II**

**Analysis of Pumping Test data-I:** Steady flow ground water flow towards a well in confined and unconfined aquifers-Dupit's and Theism's equations, Assumptions, Formation constants, yield of an open well interface and well tests. Unsteady flow towards a well – Non equilibrium equations-Thisis solution-Jacob and Chow's simplifications, Leak aquifers.

**UNIT – III**

**Surface and Subsurface Investigation:** Surface methods of exploration-Electrical resistivity and Seismic refraction methods. Subsurface methods-geophysical logging and resistivity logging. Aerial Photogrammetry applications along with Case Studies in Subsurface Investigation.

**UNIT – IV**

**Artificial Recharge of Ground Water:** Concept of artificial recharge-recharge methods, relative merits. Applications of GIS and Remote Sensing in Artificial Recharge of Ground water along with Case studies.

**UNIT – V**

**Saline Water Intrusion In aquifers:** Occurrence of saline water intrusions, Ghyben-Herzberg relation, Shape of interface, control of seawater intrusion.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Ground Water Hydrology by H. M. Raghunath, Wiley Eastern Ltd.
2. Introduction to Hydraulics & Hydrology: With Applications for Stormwater Management, 4th Edition, Cengage Learning.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Ground water Hydrology by David Keith Todd, John Wiley &sons. New York.
2. Ground water by Bawver, John Wiley &sons.
3. Hydrology by Subramanya K.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****III Year B.Tech. CE-II Sem**

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A60124) ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT****(Elective-I)****UNIT I**

Definition of EIA, Types of EIA, Various types of Environmental Impacts: Direct Impacts, Indirect Impacts, Cumulative Impacts, Induced Impacts, EIA Principles, Process, Benefits and Flaws, Environmental Impact Statement, Objectives of EIA, Environmental Sustainability, Identification of Potential Impacts, Affected Environment, Impact prediction, Impact Assessment, Impact Mitigation, Selecting the Proposed Action, Environmental Monitoring, Public consultation.

**UNIT II**

Creation of EIA Data Base, Compilation, Environmental Inventory: Baseline Data Generation, Environmental Monitoring Networking Design (EMND), Monitoring Stations, Data Products and Sources, Impact Identification (II) Methodologies, Interaction-Matrix Methods, Use of the Leopold Matrix, Checklist Methodologies: Simple Checklists, Descriptive Checklists, Uses of Checklists, Network Methodologies.

**UNIT III**

Meteorological Data, Ambient Air Quality Monitoring, Air Quality Standards and Regulations, Impact Prediction, Impact Prediction Approach, Utilization of Dispersion Models, Impact Prediction Tools, Impact Assessment (IA): Significance and Assessment of the Impacts, Impact Mitigation Measures, **Impacts on Water Environment** - Sources of Pollution, Major Pollutants- Water Quality parameters, Surface Water Contaminants and their Impacts, Existing Groundwater Quality Environment – Standards – Prediction and Assessment of Impacts – Mitigation measures.

**UNIT IV**

Soil Pollution, Causes, Soil erosion, Desertification, Salinisation, Acidification, Land Filling of Waste, Impacts on Soils, Conceptual Approach: Identification, prediction and assessment of Soil Quantity-Quality Impacts, Description of Existing Resources, Identification and Incorporation of Mitigation Measures, Impacts on Noise Environment: Basics of Noise Pollution, Noise Exposure Forecast (NEF), Standards and Guidelines, Impact Prediction, Assessment of Impact Significance, Identification and Incorporation of Mitigation Measures.



**UNIT V**

Status of Wetlands, Threats to Wetlands, Ecology Impact Assessment System: **Importance of Biological Impact Assessment**, Identification, Prediction and Assessment and Significance of Biological Impacts, Mitigation Measures, Conservation of Flora & Fauna, **Impacts on Socio Economic and Other Environment**: Components, Considerations, Human Environment: Socio Economic Factors - Advantages of Impact Assessment – Assessment of Impact on Historical Structures – Mitigation Measures.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Environmental Impact Assessment, Canter, L.W., 1977, McGraw Hills, New York.
2. Environmental Science and Engineering, by J. Glynn and Gary W. Hein Ke – Prentice Hall Publishers.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Technological guidance manuals of EIA. MoEF, Gol.
2. Environmental Impact Assessment, 2003, Y. Anjaneyulu, B.S Publications.
3. Environmental Impact Assessment Principles and applications, Erickson, P.A.
4. Environmental Impact Assessment: Theory and Practice, Dr.M.Anji Reddy, BS Publications.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****III Year B.Tech. CE-II Sem****L T/P/D C****4 -/- 4****(A60129) PRINCIPLES OF ENTREPRENEURSHIP****(Elective -I)****Unit I:**

Introduction to Entrepreneurship: Definition of Entrepreneur Entrepreneurial Traits. Entrepreneur vs. Manager, Creating and Starting the venture: Sources of new ideas, methods of generating ideas, creative problem solving - Writing Business Plan, Evaluating Business Plans. Launching formalities.

**Unit II:**

Financing and Managing the new venture: Sources of capital, Record keeping, recruitment, motivating and leading teams, financial controls. Marketing and sales controls. E-commerce and entrepreneurship, Internet advertising- New venture Expansion Strategies and Issues.

**Unit III:**

Institutional/financial support: Schemes and functions of Directorate of Industries, District Industries Centres (DICs), Industrial Development Corporation (IDC), State Financial Corporation (SFCs), Small Scale Industries Development Corporations (SSIDCs), Khadi and Village Industries Commission (KVIC), Technical Consultancy Organisation (TCO), Small Industries Service Institute (SISI), National Small Industries Corporation (NSIC), Small Industries Development Bank of India (SIDBI).

**Unit IV:**

Production and Marketing Management: Thrust areas of production management, Selection of production Techniques, Plant utilization and maintenance, Designing the work place, Inventory control , material handling and quality control. Marketing functions, market segmentation, market research and channels of distribution, Sales promotion and product pricing.

**Unit V :**

Labour legislation, Salient Provisions of Health, Safety, and Welfare under Indian Factories Act, Industrial Disputes Act, Employees State Insurance Act, Workmen's Compensation Act and Payment of Bonus Act.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Robert Hisrich, & Michael Peters: Entrepreneurship, TMH,2009.
2. Dollinger: Entrepreneurship, Pearson,2009.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Vasant Desai, Dynamics of Entrepreneurial Development and

- Management, Himalaya Publishing House, 2009.
2. Harvard Business Review on Entrepreneurship, HBR Paper Back.
  3. Robert J. Calvin: Entrepreneurial Management, TMH, 2009.
  4. Gurmeet Naroola: The entrepreneurial Connection, TMH, 2009.
  5. Bolton & Thompson: Entrepreneurs—Talent, Temperament and Techniques, Butterworth Heinemann, 2009.
  6. Agarwal: Indian Economy, Wishwa Prakashan 2009.
  7. Dutt & Sundaram: Indian Economy, S. Chand, 2009
  8. B D Singh.: Industrial Relations & Labour Laws, Excel, 2009.
  9. Aruna Kaulgud: Entrepreneurship Management by, Vikas publishing house, 2009.
  10. Essential of entrepreneurship and small business management by Thomas W. Zimmerer & Norman M. Scarborough, PHI-2009.
  11. ND Kapoor: Industrial Law, Sultan Chand & Sons, 2009.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****III Year B.Tech. CE-II Sem****L T/P/D C****- -/3/- 2****(A60194) GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING LAB****LIST OF EXPERIMENTS**

1. Atterberg's Limits (LL & PL)
2. Field density-core cutter and sand replacement method
3. Grain size analysis
4. Permeability of soil, constant and variable head test
5. Compaction test
6. CBR Test
7. Consolidation test
8. Unconfined compression test
9. Tri-axial Compression test
10. Direct shear test.
11. Vane shear test

**Note:** Any eight experiments may be completed.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****III Year B.Tech. CE-II Sem****L T/P/D C****- -/3/- 2****(A60086) ADVANCED COMMUNICATION SKILLS (ACS) LAB****Introduction**

The introduction of the Advanced Communication Skills Lab is considered essential at 3<sup>rd</sup> year level. At this stage, the students need to prepare themselves for their careers which may require them to listen to, read, speak and write in English both for their professional and interpersonal communication in the globalised context.

The proposed course should be a laboratory course to enable students to use 'good' English and perform the following:

Gathering ideas and information to organise ideas relevantly and coherently.

Engaging in debates.

Participating in group discussions.

- Facing interviews.
- Writing project/research reports/technical reports.
- Making oral presentations.
- Writing formal letters.
- Transferring information from non-verbal to verbal texts and vice-versa.
- Taking part in social and professional communication.

**Objectives:**

This Lab focuses on using multi-media instruction for language development to meet the following targets:

- To improve the students' fluency in English, through a well-developed vocabulary and enable them to listen to English spoken at normal conversational speed by educated English speakers and respond appropriately in different socio-cultural and professional contexts.
- Further, they would be required to communicate their ideas relevantly and coherently in writing.
- To prepare all the students for their placements.

**Syllabus:**

The following course content to conduct the activities is prescribed for the Advanced Communication Skills (ACS) Lab:

1. **Activities on Fundamentals of Inter-personal Communication and Building Vocabulary** - Starting a conversation – responding

appropriately and relevantly – using the right body language – Role Play in different situations & Discourse Skills- using visuals - Synonyms and antonyms, word roots, one-word substitutes, prefixes and suffixes, study of word origin, business vocabulary, analogy, idioms and phrases, collocations & usage of vocabulary.

2. **Activities on Reading Comprehension** –General Vs Local comprehension, reading for facts, guessing meanings from context, scanning, skimming, inferring meaning, critical reading & effective googling.
3. **Activities on Writing Skills** – Structure and presentation of different types of writing – *letter writing/Resume writing/ e-correspondence/ Technical report writing/ Portfolio writing* – planning for writing – improving one's writing.
4. **Activities on Presentation Skills** – Oral presentations (individual and group) through JAM sessions/seminars/**PPTs** and written presentations through posters/projects/reports/ e-mails/assignments etc.
5. **Activities on Group Discussion and Interview Skills** – Dynamics of group discussion, intervention, summarizing, modulation of voice, body language, relevance, fluency and organization of ideas and rubrics for evaluation- Concept and process, pre-interview planning, opening strategies, answering strategies, interview through tele-conference & video-conference and Mock Interviews.

**Minimum Requirement:**

The Advanced Communication Skills (ACS) Laboratory shall have the following infra-structural facilities to accommodate at least 35 students in the lab:

- **Spacious room with appropriate acoustics.**
- **Round Tables with movable chairs**
- **Audio-visual aids**
- **LCD Projector**
- **Public Address system**
- **P – IV Processor, Hard Disk – 80 GB, RAM–512 MB Minimum, Speed – 2.8 GHZ**
- **T. V, a digital stereo & Camcorder**
- **Headphones of High quality**

**Prescribed Lab Manual:** A book titled **A Course Book of Advanced Communication Skills (ACS) Lab** published by Universities Press, Hyderabad.

**Suggested Software:**

The software consisting of the prescribed topics elaborated above should be procured and used.

- **Oxford Advanced Learner's Compass**, 7<sup>th</sup> Edition
- **DELTA's key to the Next Generation TOEFL Test: Advanced Skill Practice.**
- **Lingua TOEFL CBT Insider**, by Dreamtech
- **TOEFL & GRE**( KAPLAN, AARCO & BARRONS, USA, Cracking GRE by CLIFFS)
- **The following software from 'train2success.com'**
  - **Preparing for being Interviewed**
  - **Positive Thinking**
  - **Interviewing Skills**
  - **Telephone Skills**
  - **Time Management**

**Books Recommended:**

1. Technical Communication by Meenakshi Raman & Sangeeta Sharma, Oxford University Press 2009.
2. English Language Communication : A Reader cum Lab Manual Dr A Ramakrishna Rao, Dr G Natanam & Prof SA Sankaranarayanan, Anuradha Publications, Chennai 2008.
3. Advanced Communication Skills Laboratory Manual by Sudha Rani, D, Pearson Education 2011.
4. Technical Communication by Paul V. Anderson. 2007. Cengage Learning pvt. Ltd. New Delhi.
5. Business and Professional Communication: Keys for Workplace Excellence. Kelly M. Quintanilla & Shawn T. Wahl. Sage South Asia Edition. Sage Publications. 2011.
6. The Basics of Communication: A Relational Perspective. Steve Duck & David T. McMahan. Sage South Asia Edition. Sage Publications. 2012.
7. English Vocabulary in Use series, Cambridge University Press 2008.
8. Management Shapers Series by Universities Press(India)Pvt Ltd., Himayatnagar, Hyderabad 2008.
9. Handbook for Technical Communication by David A. McMurrey & Joanne Buckley. 2012. Cengage Learning.
10. Communication Skills by Leena Sen, PHI Learning Pvt Ltd., New

Delhi, 2009.

11. Handbook for Technical Writing by David A McMurrey & Joanne Buckely CENGAGE Learning 2008.
12. Job Hunting by Colm Downes, Cambridge University Press 2008.
13. Master Public Speaking by Anne Nicholls, JAICO Publishing House, 2006.
14. English for Technical Communication for Engineering Students, Aysha Vishwamohan, Tata Mc Graw-Hil 2009.
15. Books on TOEFL/GRE/GMAT/CAT/ IELTS by Barron's/DELTA/ Cambridge University Press.
16. International English for Call Centres by Barry Tomalin and Suhashini Thomas, Macmillan Publishers, 2009.

#### **DISTRIBUTION AND WEIGHTAGE OF MARKS:**

##### ***Advanced Communication Skills Lab Practicals:***

1. The practical examinations for the ACS Laboratory practice shall be conducted as per the University norms prescribed for the core engineering practical sessions.
2. For the English Language lab sessions, there shall be continuous evaluation during the year for 25 sessional marks and 50 End Examination marks. Of the 25 marks, 15 marks shall be awarded for day-to-day work and 10 marks to be awarded by conducting Internal Lab Test(s). The End Examination shall be conducted by the teacher concerned, by inviting the External Examiner from outside. In case of the non-availability of the External Examiner, other teacher of the same department can act as the External Examiner.

##### **Mini Project: As a part of Internal Evaluation**

1. **Seminar/ Professional Presentation**
  2. **A Report on the same has to be prepared and presented.**
- \* ***Teachers may use their discretion to choose topics relevant and suitable to the needs of students.***
  - \* ***Not more than two students to work on each mini project.***
  - \* ***Students may be assessed by their performance both in oral presentation and written report.***

##### **Outcomes**

- ☞ Accomplishment of sound vocabulary and its proper use contextually.
- ☞ Flair in Writing and felicity in written expression.
- ☞ Enhanced job prospects.
- ☞ Effective Speaking Abilities



**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. CE-I Sem

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A70140) REMOTE SENSING & GIS****UNIT – I**

**Introduction to Photogrammetry:** Principles & types of aerial photograph, geometry of vertical aerial photograph, Scale & Height measurement on single vertical aerial photograph, Height measurement based on relief displacement, Fundamentals of stereoscopy, fiducial points, parallax measurement using fiducial line.

**UNIT – II**

**Remote Sensing –:** Basic concept of Remote sensing, Data and Information, Remote sensing data Collection, Remote sensing advantages & Limitations, Remote Sensing process.

Electro-magnetic Spectrum, Energy interactions with atmosphere and with earth surface features (soil, water, vegetation), Indian Satellites and Sensors characteristics, Resolution, Map and Image and False color composite, introduction to digital data, elements of visual interpretation techniques.

**UNIT – III**

**Geographic Information Systems:** Introduction to GIS; Components of a GIS; Geospatial Data: Spatial Data-Attribute data – Joining Spatial and Attribute data; GIS Operations: Spatial Data Input- Attribute data Management –Data display- Data Exploration- Data Analysis. COORDINATE SYSTEMS: Geographic Coordinate System: Approximation of the Earth, Datum; Map Projections: Types of Map Projections-Map projection parameters-Commonly used Map Projections - Projected coordinate Systems

**UNIT –IV**

**Vector Data Model:** Representation of simple features- Topology and its importance; coverage and its data structure, Shape file; Data models for composite features Object Based Vector Data Model; Classes and their Relationship; The geobase data model; Geometric representation of Spatial Feature and data structure, Topology rules

**UNIT –V**

**Raster Data Model:** Elements of the Raster data model, Types of Raster Data, Raster Data Structure, Data Conversion, Integration of Raster and Vector data.

**Data Input:** Metadata, Conversion of Existing data, Creating new data; Remote Sensing data, Field data, Text data, Digitizing, Scanning, on screen digitizing, importance of source map, Data Editing

**TEXT BOOKS:**

- 1 Remote sensing of the environment – An earth resource perspective – 2nd edition – by John R. Jensen, Pearson Education.
- 2 Introduction to Geographic Information System – Kang-Tsung Chang, Tata McGraw-Hill Education Private Limited.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Concepts & Techniques of GIS by C.P.Lo Albert, K.W. Yonng, Prentice Hall (India) Publications.
2. Remote Sensing and Geographical Information systems by M.Anji Reddy JNTU Hyderabad 2001, B.S.Publications.
3. Principals of Geo physical Information Systems – Peter A Burragh and Rachael A. Mc Donnell, Oxford Publishers 2004.
4. Basics of Remote sensing & GIS by S.Kumar, Laxmi Publications.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. CE-I Sem

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A70143) TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERING - II****UNIT – I**

**Introduction to Railway :** Permanent way components – Cross Section of Permanent Way - Functions of various Components like Rails, Sleepers and Ballast, Gauge –Creep of Rails- Theories related to Creep – Sleeper density.

**UNIT – II**

**Geometric Design of Railway Track:** Gradients- Grade Compensation- Cant and Negative Super elevation- Cant Deficiency – Degree of Curve, Points and Crossing, Rail Joints & Welding of Joints, Railway station& Yards, Signalizing & interlocking.

**UNIT – III**

**Airport Engineering:** Airport Site selection – Runway Orientation – Basic Runway Length – Corrections for Elevation, Temperature – Airport Classification - Runway Geometric design – Factors Controlling Taxiway Layout - Terminal Area – Apron – Hangar – Blast Considerations, Typical Airport Layouts – Wind rose diagram - Runway Lightening system & Marking.

**UNIT – IV**

**Port and Harbour Engineering:** Requirements of Port and Harbour, Classification of Port & Harbour, Features of a Harbour, Planning of Harbour, Breakwaters, Dry docks, Jetties, Aprons, Transit shed and Warehouses, Navigational aids, Maintenance of Port and Harbours, Inland Water Transport

**UNIT –V**

**Intelligent Transport Systems:** ITS Definition, Benefits of ITS, user services, Detectors, Automatic Vehicle Location (AVL), Automatic Vehicle Identification (AVI), Introduction to ITS applications; Advanced Traffic Management systems (ATMS), Advanced Public Transportation systems (APTS), ITS architecture components and standards, Overview of ITS implementations in developed countries.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Satish Chandra and Agarwal, M.M. (2007) "Railway Engineering" Oxford Higher Education, University Press New Delhi.
2. Airport Planning and Design- S.K. Khanna and M.G Arora, Nemchand Bros.
3. A Text book of Transportation Engineering – S.P.Chandola – S.Chand & Co. Ltd. – (2001).

4. Transportation Engineering and Planning – C.S. Papacostas, P.D.Prevedouros.

**REFERENCES:**

1. A Text Book of Railway Engineering-S.C.Saxena and S.Arora, Dhanpatrai and Sons, New Delhi.
2. Highway, railway, Airport and Harbour Engineering – K.P. Subramanian.
3. Harbour, Dock and Tunnel Engineering – R. Srinivasan.
4. Dock and Harbour Engineering – Hasmukh P Oza, Gutam H Oza.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****IV Year B.Tech. CE-I Sem**

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A70138) ESTIMATING AND COSTING****UNIT – I**

General items of work in Building – Standard Units Principles of working out quantities for detailed and abstract estimates – Approximate method of Estimating. Detailed Estimates of Buildings.

**UNIT – II**

Earthwork for roads and canals.

**UNIT - III**

Rate Analysis – Working out data for various items of work over head and contingent charges.

**UNIT -IV**

Reinforcement bar bending and bar requirement schedules. Contracts – Types of contracts – Contract Documents – Conditions of contract.

**UNIT – V**

Valuation of buildings. Standard specifications for different items of building construction.

**TEXT BOOKS**

1. Estimating and Costing by B.N. Dutta, UBS publishers, 2000.
2. Estimating and Costing by G.S. Birdie.

**REFERENCES :**

1. Standard Schedule of rates and standard data book by public works department.
2. I. S. 1200 ( Parts I to XXV – 1974/ method of measurement of building and Civil Engineering works – B.I.S.).
3. Estimation, Costing and Specifications by M. Chakraborti; Laxmi publications.
4. National Building Code.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****IV Year B.Tech. CE-I Sem**

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A70133) WATER RESOURCES ENGINEERING-II****UNIT-I**

Storage Works-Reservoirs - Types of reservoirs, selection of site for reservoir, zones of storage of a reservoir, reservoir yield, estimation of capacity of reservoir using mass curve- Reservoir Sedimentation – Life of Reservoir.. Types of dams, factors affecting selection of type of dam, factors governing selection of site for a dam.

**UNIT-II**

Gravity dams: Forces acting on a gravity dam, causes of failure of a gravity dam, elementary profile and practical profile of a gravity dam, limiting height of a low gravity dam, Factors of Safety - Stability Analysis, Foundation for a Gravity Dam, drainage and inspection galleries.

**UNIT-III**

Earth dams: types of Earth dams, causes of failure of earth dam, criteria for safe design of earth dam, seepage through earth dam-graphical method, measures for control of seepage.

Spillways: types of spillways, Design principles of Ogee spillways - Spillway gates. Energy Dissipaters and Stilling Basins Significance of Jump Height Curve and Tail Water Rating Curve - USBR and Indian types of Stilling Basins.

**UNIT-IV**

Diversion Head works: Types of Diversion head works- weirs and barrages, layout of diversion head work - components. Causes and failure of Weirs and Barrages on permeable foundations,-Silt Ejectors and Silt Excluders

Weirs on Permeable Foundations – Creep Theories - Bligh's, Lane's and Khosla's theories, Determination of uplift pressure- Various Correction Factors – Design principles of weirs on permeable foundations using Creep theories - exit gradient, U/s and D/s Sheet Piles - Launching Apron.

**UNIT-V**

Canal Falls - types of falls and their location, Design principles of Notch Fall and Sarada type Fall.

Canal regulation works, design principles of distributory and head regulators, Cross Regulators -canal outlets, types of canal modules,

Cross Drainage works: types, selection of site, Design principles of aqueduct, siphon aqueduct and super passage.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Irrigation engineering and hydraulic structures by S.K Garg, Khanna publishers.
2. Irrigation and water power engineering by Punmia & Lal, Laxmi publications pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Irrigation and water resources engineering by G.L. Asawa, New Age International Publishers.
2. Theory and Design of Hydraulic structures by Varshney, Gupta & Gupta.
3. Irrigation engineering by K.R.Arora.
4. Irrigation Engineering by R.K. Sharma and T.K. Sharma, S. Chand Publishers.
5. Introduction to hydrology by Warren Viessvann, Jr, Garyl. Lewis, PHI.
6. Engineering Hydrology by CS Pojha, R. Berndtsson and P. Bhunya, Oxford University Press.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****IV Year B.Tech. CE-I Sem**

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A70330) FINITE ELEMENT METHODS****(Elective-II)****UNIT – I**

Introduction to Finite Element Method – Basic Equations in Elasticity – stress strain equations – concept of plane stress – plane strain— advantages and disadvantages of FEM.

Element shapes – nodes – nodal degree of freedom – strain displacement relations.

**UNIT – II**

Finite Element Analysis (FEA) of – one dimensional problems – Bar element – Shape functions stiffness matrix

FEA Beam elements – stress strain relation- shape functions -stiffness matrix-continuous beams.

**UNIT – III**

FEA Two dimensional problem – CST – LST element – shape function – stress – strain.

Lagrangian – Serendipity elements – Hermite polynomials – regular, Irregular 2 D & 3D – Element –shape functions.

**UNIT – IV**

Isoparametric formulation – Concepts of isoparametric elements for 2D analysis -formulation of CST element, 4 –noded and 8-noded iso-parametric quadrilateral elements.

**UNIT-V**

Solution Techniques: Numerical Integration, Static condensation, assembly of elements and solution techniques for static loads.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Introduction to Finite elements in engineering by Chandrupatla, Belegundu, Prentice Hall.
2. Finite element method by Daryl L. Logan, CENGAGE Learning.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Finite element analysis by S.S. Bhavikatti-New age International publishers.
2. Finite element analysis by P. Seshu, PHI.



**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****IV Year B.Tech. CE-I Sem**

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A70134) ADVANCED FOUNDATION ENGINEERING****(Elective-II)****UNIT – I**

Introduction-Bearing capacity of Footings subjected to Eccentric and inclined loading – Meyerhoff's, Hansen's, Vesic theories – Foundations on layered soils - Elastic settlement of Footings embedded in sands and clays of Infinite thickness – Footings on soils of Finite thickness-Schmertamaunn's method, Janbu method.

**UNIT – II**

Pile Foundations – pile groups- settlement of pile groups resting in sands and clays - negative skin friction-under reamed piles-laterally loaded piles – ultimate lateral capacity - Broms Method - Reese and Matlock Approach.

**UNIT – III**

Lateral earth pressures theories – Rankine's and Coulomb's theories – Graphical Methods, Culmann's, Trial Wedge methods - Stability checks of cantilever and gravity retaining walls.

**UNIT - IV**

Cantilever and anchored sheet piles - earth pressure diagram - determination of depth of embedment in sands and clays – braced cuts - earth pressure diagrams – forces in struts.

**UNIT – V**

Foundations in Expansive Soils – problems in expansive soils – mechanism of swelling – swell pressure and swelling potential – heave – foundation practices – sand cushion – CNS technique – under-reamed pile foundations – granular pile anchor technique, stabilization of expansive soils.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

- 1) Das, B.M., - (1999) Principles of Foundation Engineering –4<sup>th</sup> edition PWS Publishing, Singapore.
- 2) Bowles, J.E., (1988) Foundation Analysis and Design – 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, McGraw-Hill International.
- 3) Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering by V N S Murthy, CBS Publishers and Distributors.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

- 1) Geotechnical Engineering Principles and Practices by Cuduto, PHI International.
- 2). Geotechnical Engineering by C. Venkataramah, NewAge International Pvt.Ltd, Publishers (2002).
- 3) Analysis and Design of Substructures – Swami Saran, Oxford & IBH Publishing Company Pvt.Ltd (1998).
- 4) Basics and Applied Soil Mechanics by Gopal Ranjan & ASR Rao, New Age International Pvt.Ltd, Publishers (2002).

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. CE-I Sem

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A70145) WATERSHED MANAGEMENT****(Elective-II)****UNIT-I**

**Introduction:** Concept of watershed development, objectives of watershed development, need for watershed development in India, Integrated and multidisciplinary approach for watershed management.

**Characteristics of Watershed:** size, shape, physiography, slope, climate, drainage, land use, vegetation, geology and soils, hydrology and hydrogeology, socio-economic characteristics, basic data on watersheds.

**UNIT-II**

Watershed delineation – Runoff Computations from a watershed – Flood Frequency Analysis – Gumbell, Log Pearson and Weibull Methods of Analysis.

Planning of watershed management activities, peoples participation, preparation of action plan, administrative requirements

**UNIT-III**

**Principles of Erosion:** Types of erosion, factors affecting erosion, effects of erosion on land fertility and land capability, estimation of soil loss due to erosion, Universal soil loss equation.

**Measures to Control Erosion:** Contour techniques, ploughing, furrowing, trenching, bunding, terracing, gully control, rockfill dams, brushwood dam, Gabion.

**UNIT-IV**

**Water Harvesting:** Rainwater Harvesting, catchment harvesting, harvesting structures, soil moisture conservation, check dams, artificial recharge, farm ponds, percolation tanks.

**UNIT-V**

**Forest and Grass Land Management:** Interpretation of Satellite Imageries- Land use and Land Cover. Land capability classification, management of forest, agricultural, grassland and wild land. Reclamation of saline and alkaline soils.

**Ecosystem Management:** Role of Ecosystem, crop husbandry, soil enrichment, inter, mixed and strip cropping, cropping pattern, sustainable agriculture, bio-mass management, dry land agriculture, Silvi pasture, horticulture, social forestry and afforestation.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Watershed Management by JVS Murthy, - New Age International Publishers.
2. Water Resource Engineering by R.Awurbs and WP James, - Prentice Hall Publishers.

**REFERENCE:**

1. Land and Water Management by VVN Murthy, - Kalyani Publications.
2. Irrigation and Water Management by D.K.Majumdar, Printice Hall of India.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****IV Year B.Tech. CE-I Sem**

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A70136) AIR POLLUTION AND CONTROL****(Elective -II)****UNIT – I**

Air Pollution – Definitions, Scope, Significance and Episodes, Air Pollutants – Classifications – Natural and Artificial – Primary and Secondary air pollutants, Point, Line and Areal Sources of air pollution- Stationary and mobile sources. Effects of Air pollutants on man, material and vegetation: Global effects of air pollution – Green House effect, Heat Islands, Acid Rains, Ozone Holes etc.

**UNIT – II**

Meteorology and Plume Dispersion; Properties of atmosphere; Heat, Pressure, Wind forces, Moisture and Relative Humidity, Influence of Meteorological phenomena on Air Quality-wind rose diagrams. Lapse Rates, Pressure Systems, Winds and moisture, plume behavior and plume Rise Models; Gaussian Model for Plume Dispersion.

**UNIT-III**

Control of particulates – Control at Sources, Process Changes, Equipment modifications, Design and operation of control.

Equipment's – Settling Chambers, Cyclone separators, filters, Dry and Wet scrubbers, Electrostatic precipitators.

**UNIT – IV**

Control of gaseous emissions - General Methods of Control of NO<sub>x</sub> and SO<sub>x</sub> emissions – In-plant Control Measures, process changes, dry and wet methods of removal and recycling – Adsorption – Absorption – Combustion.

**UNIT – V**

Air Quality Management – Monitoring of SPM, SO<sub>x</sub>; NO<sub>x</sub> and CO Emission Standards– Air sampling – Sampling Techniques – High volume air sampler – Stack sampling - Analysis of Air pollutants – Air quality standards – Air pollution control act.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Air pollution By M.N.Rao and H.V.N.Rao – Tata Mc.Graw Hill Company.
2. Air pollution by Wark and Warner.- Harper & Row, New York.

**REFERENCE:**

1. An introduction to Air pollution by R.K. Trivedy and P.K. Goel, B.S. Publications.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****IV Year B.Tech. CE-I Sem****L T/P/D C****4 -/- 4****(A70135) ADVANCED STRUCTURAL DESIGN****(Elective-III)****UNIT-I**

Design and Detailing of cantilever type of Retaining walls – Stability Check.  
Principles of Counterfort Retaining walls and shelf type retaining walls.

**UNIT-II**

Design of Circular and Rectangular Water tanks at Ground level and elevated with staging.

**UNIT-III**

Design of Flat slabs- Design of Raft and pile foundations .

**UNIT-IV**

Design of Concrete Bridges – IRC loading Design of Stab bridge, T-beam girder bridge.

Introduction to Steel bridges.

**UNIT-V**

Design of RCC Chimneys Bunkers & Silos.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Advanced Reinforced Concrete Structures by Varghese, Pranties Hall of India Pvt. Ltd.
2. Bridge Engineering by S Ponnuswamy Mc Graw Hill Co.
3. Reinforced Concrete Design by S.A. Pillai and D. Menon, Tata Mc. Ghrawhill Publishing Company.
4. Advanced Reinforced Concrete Structures by Krishna Raju.

**REFERENCES :**

1. Reinforced Concrete Structures Vol. 2 by B.C. Punmia, Ashok Kumar Jain and Arun Kumar Jain, Laxmi, Publications Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
2. Essentials of Bridge Engineering by D. John Son Victor, Oxford and IBM Publication Co., Pvt. Ltd.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****IV Year B.Tech. CE-I Sem****L T/P/D C****4 -/- 4****(A70137) EARTH AND ROCKFILL DAMS AND SLOPE STABILITY****(Elective-III)****UNIT-I**

**Earth and Rockfill Dams:** General features, Selection of site; Merits and demerits of the earth and rock fill dams, Classification of earth dams, Causes of failure, Safe design criteria. Instrumentation in earth dams: Pore pressure measurements, Settlement gauges, Inclined meters, Stress measurements, Seismic measurements.

**UNIT-II**

**Failures, Damages and Protection of Earth Dams:** Nature and importance of failure, Piping through embankment and foundations, Methods of seepage control through embankments and foundations, Design Criteria for filters, Treatment of upstream and down stream of slopes, Drainage control, Filter design.

**UNIT-III**

**Slope Stability Analysis:** Types of Failure: Failure surfaces - Planar surfaces, Circular surfaces, Non-circular surfaces, Limit equilibrium methods, Total stress analysis versus effective Stress analysis, Use of Bishop's pore pressure parameters, Short term and Long term stability in slopes. Taylor Charts.

**UNIT-IV**

**Methods of Slope Stability:** Method of Slices, Effect of Tension Cracks, Vertical Cuts. Bishop's Analysis, Bishop and Morgenstern Analysis, Non-circular Failure Surfaces: Janbu Analysis, Sliding Block Analysis, Seismic stability, Stabilization of slopes: Soil reinforcement (geosynthetics/soil nailing/micro piles etc), soil treatment (cement/lime treatment), surface protection (vegetation/erosion control mats/shotcrete).

**UNIT-V**

**Rockfill Dams:** Requirements of compacted rockfill, Shear strength of rockfill, Rockfill mixtures, Rockfill embankments, Earth-core Rockfill dams, Stability, Upstream & Downstream slopes.

**Text Books:**

1. Sherard, Woodward, Gizienski and Clevenger. Earth and Earth-Rock Dams. John Wiley & Sons. 1963.

**References:**

1. Bharat Singh and Sharma, H. D. – Earth and Rockfill Dams, 1999
2. Sowers, G. F. and Salley, H. I. – Earth and Rockfill Dams, Willams, R.C., and Willace, T.S. 1965.
3. Abramson, L. W., Lee, T. S. and Sharma, S. - Slope Stability and Stabilisation methods – John Wiley & sons. (2002)
4. Bromhead, E. N. (1992). The Stability of Slopes, Blackie academic and professional, London.
5. Christian, Earth & Rockfill Dams – Principles of Design and Construction, Kutzner Published Oxford and IBH.
6. Ortiago, J. A. R. and Sayao, A. S. F. J. - Handbook of Slope Stabilisation, 2004.



**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. CE-I Sem

L T/P/D C

4 -/- 4

**(A70144) WATER RESOURCES SYSTEMS ANALYSIS****(Elective-III)****UNIT - I**

**Introduction:** Definition of system, Types of systems, System approach, System analysis and types of systems, Techniques of water resources system analysis.

**Systems Techniques in Water Resources:** Objective function and constraints, optimization using calculus, Optimization of a function of single variable, Optimization of a function of multiple variables, Constrained optimization, Kuhn – Tucker conditions.

**UNIT - II**

**Linear programming –I:** Formulation of linear programming models, graphical method, simplex method, application of Linear programming in water resources.

**UNIT - III**

**Linear programming –II:**

Revised simplex method, duality in linear programming, sensitivity and post optimality analysis.

**UNIT - IV**

**Dynamics programming:** Belman's principles of optimality forward and backward recursive dynamic programming, curse of dimensionality, application of dynamic programming for resource allocation.

**UNIT - V**

**Water Resources Economics:** Basics of Engineering economics, Discount factors, Uniform annual series, Amortization, Comparison of alternate plans. Principles of Economics analysis, Conditions of project optimality, benefit cost analysis socio economic intuitional and pricing of water resources.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

- 1 Water Resources System Analysis – Vedula & Mujumdar – Tata Mc. Graw Hill Company Ltd.
- 2 Water Resources Economics - James & Lee. Oxford Publishers 2005.

**REFERENCES:**

- 1 Operational Research by Taha, Printice Hall of India publishers.
2. Water Resources project Economic by Kuiper.E.
3. Engineering optimization: Theory and Practice, Rao, Singiresu S. New Age International.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****IV Year B.Tech. CE-I Sem****L T/P/D C****4 -/- 4****(A70139) INDUSTRIAL WASTE WATER TREATMENT****(Elective-III)****UNIT – I**

Sources of Pollution – Physical, Chemical, Organic and Biological properties of Industrial Wastes – Differences between industrial and municipal waste waters – Effects of industrial effluents on sewers and Natural Water Bodies.

**UNIT – II**

Pre and Primary Treatment – Equalization, Proportioning, Neutralization, Oil Separation by Floatation – Waste Reduction - Volume Reduction – Strength Reduction.

**UNIT – III**

Waste Treatment Methods – Nitrification and De-nitrification – Phosphorous removal – Heavy metal removal – Membrane Separation Process – Air Stripping and Absorption Processes – Special Treatment Methods – Disposal of Treated Waste Water.

**UNIT – IV**

Characteristics and Composition of waste water and Manufacturing Processes of Industries like Sugar, Characteristics and Composition of Industries like Food Processing Industries, Steel, Petroleum Refineries,

**UNIT – V**

Characteristics and Composition of Industries like Textiles, Tanneries, Atomic Energy Plants and other Mineral Processing Industries - Joint Treatment of Raw Industrial waste water and Domestic Sewage – Common Effluent Treatment Plants (CETP) – Location, Design, Operation and Maintenance Problems – Economical aspects.

**TEXT BOOKS**

1. Industrial Waste Water Pollution Control by W. Wesley Eckenfelder – McGraw-Hill.
2. Industrial Waste Treatment by Rao & Datta.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. CE-I Sem

L	T/P/D	C
-	-/3/-	2

**(A70195) CONCRETE AND HIGHWAY MATERIALS LAB****I. ROAD AGGREGATES:**

1. Aggregate Crushing value
2. Aggregate Impact Test.
3. Specific Gravity and Water Absorption.
4. Attrition Test
5. Abrasion Test.
6. Shape tests

**II. BITUMINOUS MATERIALS:**

1. Penetration Test.
2. Ductility Test.
3. Softening Point Test.
4. Flash and fire point tests.

**III. CEMENT AND CONCRETES :****TESTS ON CEMENTS :**

1. Normal Consistency of fineness of cement.
2. Initial setting time and final setting time of cement.
3. Specific gravity and soundness of cement.
4. Compressive strength of cement.
5. Workability test on concrete by compaction factor, slump and Vee-bee.
6. Young's modulus and compressive strength of concrete.
7. Bulking of sand.
8. Non-Destructive testing on concrete (for demonstration).

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****IV Year B.Tech. CE-I Sem****L T/P/D C****- /3/ 2****(A70192) ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING LAB****LIST OF EXPERIMENTS**

1. Determination of pH and Turbidity
2. Determination of Conductivity and Total dissolved solids (Organic and Inorganic)
3. Determination of Alkalinity/Acidity.
4. Determination of Chlorides.
5. Determination of iron.
6. Determination of Dissolved Oxygen.
7. Determination of Nitrates.
8. Determination of Optimum dose of coagulant
9. Determination of Chlorine demand
10. Determination of total Phosphorous.
11. Determination of B.O.D
12. Determination of C.O.D
13. Determination of Optimum coagulant dose.
14. Determination of Chlorine demand.
15. Presumptive coliform test.

NOTE : At least 8 of the above experiments are to be conducted.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****IV Year B.Tech. CE-II Sem****L T/P/D C****4 -/- 4****(A80151) REHABILITATION AND RETROFITTING OF STRUCTURES****(Elective -IV)****UNIT – I**

Introduction – Deterioration of Structures – Distress in Structures – Causes and Prevention. Mechanism of Damage – Types of Damage

**UNIT – II**

Corrosion of Steel Reinforcement – Causes – Mechanism and Prevention. Damage of Structures due to Fire – Fire Rating of Structures – Phenomena of Desiccation.

**UNIT – III**

Inspection and Testing – Symptoms and Diagnosis of Distress – Damage assessment – NDT.

**UNIT – IV**

Repair of Structure – Common Types of Repairs – Repair in Concrete Structures – Repairs in Under Water Structures – Guniting – Shot Create – Underpinning. Strengthening of Structures – Strengthening Methods – Retrofitting – Jacketing.

**UNIT – V**

Health Monitoring of Structures – Use of Sensors – Building Instrumentation.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Maintenance and Repair of Civil Structures, B.L. Gupta and Amit Gupta, Standard Publications.
2. Concrete Technology by A.R. Santakumar, Oxford University press.

**REFERENCES**

1. Defects and Deterioration in Buildings, EF & N Spon, London.
2. Non-Destructive Evaluation of Concrete Structures by Bungey – Surrey University Press.
3. Concrete Repair and Maintenance Illustrated, RS Means Company Inc W.H. Ranso, (1981).
4. Building Failures : Diagnosis and Avoidance, EF & N Spon, London, B.A. Richardson, (1991).

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. CE-II Sem

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A80148) GEOENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING****(Elective-IV)****UNIT-I**

**Sources and Site Characterization:** Scope of Geo-environmental Engineering, Various Sources of Contaminations, Need for contaminated site characterization; and Characterization methods.

**UNIT-II**

**Solid and Hazardous Waste Management:** Classification of waste, Characterization solid wastes, Environmental Concerns with waste, waste management strategies.

**UNIT-III**

**Contaminant Transport:** Transport process, Mass-transfer process, Modeling, NAPL

**UNIT-IV**

**Remediation Techniques:** Objectives of site remediation, various active and passive methods, Bioremediation, Phytoremediation, Remediation of NAPL sites.

**UNIT-V**

**Landfills:** Types of landfills, Site Selection, Waste Containment Liners, Leachate collection system, Cover system, Gas collection system.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Phillip B. Bedient, Refai, H. S. & Newell C. J. - Ground Water Contamination - Prentice Hall Publications, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2008.
2. Sharma, H. D. and Reddy, K. R. - Geoenvironmental Engineering, John Wiley & Sons (2004).

**REFERENCES:**

1. Rowe, R. K. - Geotechnical & Geoenvironmental Engineering Handbook, Kluwer Academic, 2001.
2. Reddi, L. N. and Inyang, H. I. - Geoenvironmental Engineering Principles and Applications, Marcel. Dekker, Inc., New York (2000).
3. LaGrega, M. D., Buckingham, P. L. and Evans, J. C. - Hazardous Waste Management, New York: McGraw-Hill, 2001.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. CE-II Sem

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A80147) DESIGN AND DRAWING OF IRRIGATION STRUCTURES****(Elective-IV)****Design and drawing of the following hydraulic structures.**

Group A

1. Surplus weir.
2. Syphon Well Drop
3. Trapezoidal notch fall.
4. Tank sluice with tower head

Group B

1. Sloping glacis weir.
2. Canal regulator
3. Under Tunnel.
4. Type III Syphon aqueduct

**Final Examination pattern:**

The Question paper is divided into two parts with two questions in each part. The student has to answer ONE question from each part. Part I should cover the designs and drawings from Group A for 45 marks and Part II should cover only designs from group B carrying 30 marks.

The duration of examination will be FOUR hours.

However, the students are supposed to practise the drawings for Group B structures also for internal evaluation.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Water Resources Engineering – Principles and Practice by Challa Satyanarayana Murthy, New Age International Publishers.
2. Irrigation engineering and Hydraulic structures by S.K.Garg, Standard Book House.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****IV Year B.Tech. CE-II Sem**

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A80141) SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT****(Elective-IV)****UNIT I:**

Solid Waste and their Handling: Definition of solid wastes – types of solid wastes – Sources - Industrial, mining, agricultural and domestic – Characteristics. Solid waste Problems - impact on environmental health

**UNIT II:**

Collection, Segregation and Transport AND Management of Municipal Solid Wastes: Handling and segregation, Collection and storage of municipal solid wastes; analysis of Collection systems. Transfer stations – labeling and handling of hazardous wastes. Solid waste processing technologies. Mechanical and thermal volume reduction. Biological and chemical techniques for energy and other resource recovery: composting - types, vermicomposting, termigradation, fermentation. Incineration of solid wastes. Disposal in landfills: site selection, design, and operation of sanitary landfills; Leachate and landfill gas management; landfill closure and post-closure environmental monitoring; landfill remediation. Regulatory aspects of municipal solid waste management.

**UNIT III:**

Hazardous Waste and Management: Hazardous waste definition. Physical and biological routes of transport of hazardous substances – sources and characterization. Sampling and analysis of hazardous wastes –proximate analysis – survey analysis – directed analysis handling, collection, storage and transport. Hazardous waste treatment technologies TSDF concept - Physical, chemical and thermal treatment of hazardous waste: solidification, chemical fixation, encapsulation, pyrolysis and incineration. Hazardous waste land fills - Site selections, design and operation. HW reduction, recycling and reuse, Regulatory aspects of HWM/HWM rules.

**UNIT IV:**

Biomedical Waste Management: Classification, collection, segregation Treatment and disposal. Radioactive waste: Definition, Low level and high level radioactive wastes and their management, Radiation standards.

**UNIT V:**

E-Waste Management: Waste characteristics, generation, collection, transport and disposal, regulatory aspects of e waste, global strategy, recycling.



**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Hazardous waste management Charles A. Wentz. Second edition 1995. McGraw Hill International.
2. Integrated solid waste management George Tchobanoglous, Hilary Theisen & Samuel A. Vigil.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Hazardous waste management by Prof. Anjaneyulu.
2. Criteria for hazardous waste landfills – CPCB guidelines 2000.
3. Standard handbook of Hazardous waste treatment and disposal by Harry M. Freeman, McGraw Hill 1997.
4. Management of Solid waste in developing countries by Frank Flintoff, WHO regional publications 1976.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. CE-II Sem

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A80150) PRESTRESSED CONCRETE STRUCTURES****UNIT I:**

**Introduction:** Historic development- General principles of prestressing pretensioning and post tensioning- Advantages and limitations of Prestressed concrete- General principles of PSC- Classification and types of prestressing- Materials- high strength concrete and high tensile steel their characteristics.

**Methods and Systems of prestressing:** Pretensioning and Posttensioning methods and systems of prestressing like Hoyer system, Magnel Blaton system, Freyssinet system and Gifford- Udall System- Lee McCall system.

**UNIT II:**

**Losses of Prestress:** Loss of prestress in pretensioned and post-tensioned members due to various causes like elastic shortage of concrete, shrinkage of concrete, creep of concrete, relaxation of stress in steel, slip in anchorage, frictional losses.

**UNIT III:**

**Flexure:** Analysis of sections for flexure- beams prestressed with straight, concentric, eccentric, bent and parabolic tendons- stress diagrams- Elastic design of PSC beams of rectangular and I sections- Kern line – Cable profile and cable layout.

**Shear:** General Considerations- Principal tension and compression- Improving shear resistance of concrete by horizontal and vertical prestressing and by using inclined or parabolic cables- Analysis of rectangular and I beams for shear – Design of shear reinforcements- Bureau of Indian Standards (BIS) Code provisions.

**UNIT IV:**

**Transfer of Prestress in Pretensioned Members :** Transmission of prestressing force by bond – Transmission length – Flexural bond stresses – IS code provisions – Anchorage zone stresses in post tensioned members – stress distribution in End block – Analysis by Guyon, Magnel, Zielinski and Rowe's methods – Anchorage zone reinforcement- BIS Provisions

**UNIT V**

**Composite Beams:** Different Types- Propped and Unpropped- stress distribution- Differential shrinkage- Analysis of composite beams- General design considerations.

**Deflections:** Importance of control of deflections- Factors influencing deflections – Short term deflections of uncracked beams- prediction of long

time deflections- BIS code requirements.

**TEXT BOOK:**

- 1) Prestressed concrete by N.Krishna Raju, 5<sup>th</sup> Edition, Tata McGraw Hill Book Education Pvt. Ltd.

**REFERENCES :**

- 1) Design of prestress concrete structures by T.Y. Lin and Burn, John Wiley, New York.
- 2) Prestressed concrete by S. Ramamrutham, Dhanpat Rai & Sons, Delhi.
- 3) Prestressed Concrete by N. Rajagopalan, Narosa Publishing House.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****IV Year B.Tech. CE-II Sem**

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A80146) CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT****UNIT-I**

Management process- Roles . management theories . Social responsibilities. planning and strategic management . strategy implementation . Decision making: tools and techniques – Organizational structure . Human resource management- motivation performance- leadership.

**UNIT-II**

Classification of Construction projects, Construction stages, Resources- Functions of Construction Management and its Applications .Preliminary Planning- Collection of Data-Contract Planning – Scientific Methods of Management: Network Techniques in construction management - Bar chart, Gant chart, CPM, PERT- Cost & Time optimization.

**UNIT-III**

Resource planning - planning for manpower, materials, costs, equipment. Labour, -Scheduling .Forms of scheduling - Resource allocation . budget and budgetary control methods

**UNIT-IV**

Contract - types of contract, contract document, specification, important conditions of contract – tender and tender document - Deposits by the contractor - Arbitration . negotiation - M.Book - Muster roll -stores.

**UNIT-V**

Management Information System - Labour Regulations: Social Security - welfare Legislation - Laws relating to Wages, Bonus and Industrial disputes, Labour Administration - Insurance and Safety Regulations - Workmen's Compensation Act -other labour Laws - Safety in construction : legal and financial aspects of accidents in construction . occupational and safety hazard assessment. Human factors in safety . legal and financial aspects of accidents in construction . occupational and safety hazard assessment

**TEXT BOOKS**

1. Ghalot, P.S., Dhir,D.M., Construction Planning and Management, Wiley Eastern Limited,1992.
2. Chitkara,K.K., Construction Project Management, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co, Ltd., New Delhi, 1998.
3. Punmia,B.C., Project Planning and Control with PERT and CPM, Laxmi Publications, new delhi,1987.

**REFERENCE:**

1. Construction Management And Planning by: sengupta, b. /guha, h. tata mcgraw-hill publications.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. CE-II Sem	L	T/P/D	C
	-	-/-	2

**(A80087) INDUSTRY ORIENTED MINI PROJECT**

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. CE-II Sem	L	T/P/D	C
	-	-/6/-	2

**(A80089) SEMINAR**

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. CE-II Sem	L	T/P/D	C
	-	-/15/-	10

**(A80088) PROJECT WORK**

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. CE-II Sem	L	T/P/D	C
	-	-/-	2

**(A80090) COMPREHENSIVE VIVA**



**ACADEMIC REGULATIONS  
COURSE STRUCTURE  
AND  
DETAILED SYLLABUS**

**COMPUTER SCIENCE  
AND  
ENGINEERING**

**For**  
**B.TECH. FOUR YEAR DEGREE COURSE**  
**(Applicable for the batches admitted from 2013-14)**  
**(I - IV Years Syllabus)**



**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**  
**KUKATPALLY, HYDERABAD - 500 085.**





**ACADEMIC REGULATIONS R13 FOR B. TECH. (REGULAR)**

**Applicable for the students of B. Tech. (Regular) from the Academic Year 2013-14 and onwards**

1. **Award of B. Tech. Degree**

A student will be declared eligible for the award of B. Tech. Degree if he fulfils the following academic regulations:

- 1.1 The candidate shall pursue a course of study for not less than four academic years and not more than eight academic years.
- 1.2 After eight academic years of course of study, the candidate is permitted to write the examinations for two more years.
- 1.3 The candidate shall register for 224 credits and secure 216 credits with compulsory subjects as listed in Table-1.

**Table 1: Compulsory Subjects**

Serial Number	Subject Particulars
1	All practical subjects
2	Industry oriented mini project
3	Comprehensive Viva-Voce
4	Seminar
5	Project work

- 2 The students, who fail to fulfill all the academic requirements for the award of the degree within ten academic years from the year of their admission, shall forfeit their seats in B. Tech. course.

3 **Courses of study**

The following courses of study are offered at present as specializations for the B. Tech. Course:

Branch Code	Branch
01	Civil Engineering
02	Electrical and Electronics Engineering
03	Mechanical Engineering
04	Electronics and Communication Engineering
05	Computer Science and Engineering
08	Chemical Engineering
10	Electronics and Instrumentation Engineering

11	Bio-Medical Engineering
12	Information Technology
14	Mechanical Engineering (Mechatronics)
17	Electronics and Telematics Engineering
18	Metallurgy and Material Technology
19	Electronics and Computer Engineering
20	Mechanical Engineering (Production)
21	Aeronautical Engineering
22	Instrumentation and Control Engineering
23	Biotechnology
24	Automobile Engineering
25	Mining Engineering
26	Mining Machinery
27	Petroleum Engineering
28	Civil and Environmental Engineering
29	Mechanical Engineering (Nano Technology)
30	Agricultural Engineering
31	Computer Science & Technology

**4 Credits**

	I Year		Semester	
	Periods / Week	Credits	Periods / Week	Credits
Theory	03+1/03 02	06 04	04 —	04 —
Practical	03	04	03	02
Drawing	02+03	06	03 06	02 04
Mini Project	—	—	—	02
Comprehensive Viva Voce	—	—	—	02
Seminar	—	—	6	02
Project	—	--	15	10

**5 Distribution and Weightage of Marks**

- 5.1 The performance of a student in each semester or I year shall be evaluated subject-wise for a maximum of 100 marks for a theory and 75 marks for a practical subject. In addition, industry-oriented mini-project, seminar and project work shall be evaluated for 50, 50 and 200 marks, respectively.
- 5.2 For theory subjects the distribution shall be 25 marks for Internal Evaluation and 75 marks for the End-Examination.
- 5.3 For theory subjects, during a semester there shall be 2 mid-term examinations. Each mid-term examination consists of one objective paper, one essay paper and one assignment. The objective paper and the essay paper shall be for 10 marks each with a total duration of 1 hour 20 minutes (20 minutes for objective and 60 minutes for essay paper). The Objective paper is set with 20 bits of multiple choice, fill-in the blanks and matching type of questions for a total of 10 marks. The essay paper shall contain 4 full questions (one from each unit) out of which, the student has to answer 2 questions, each carrying 5 marks. While the first mid-term examination shall be conducted on 1 to 2.5 units of the syllabus, the second mid-term examination shall be conducted on 2.5 to 5 units. Five (5) marks are allocated for Assignments (as specified by the subject teacher concerned). The first Assignment should be submitted before the conduct of the first mid-examination, and the second Assignment should be submitted before the conduct of the second mid-examination. The total marks secured by the student in each mid-term examination are evaluated for 25 marks, and the average of the two mid-term examinations shall be taken as the final marks secured by each candidate. However, in the I year, there shall be 3 mid term examinations, each for 25 marks, along with 3 assignments in a similar pattern as above (1<sup>st</sup> mid shall be from Unit-I, 2<sup>nd</sup> mid shall be 2 & 3 Units and 3<sup>rd</sup> mid shall be 4 & 5 Units) and the average marks of the examinations secured (each evaluated for a total of 25 marks) in each subject shall be considered to be final marks for the internals/sessionals. If any candidate is absent from any subject of a mid-term examination, an on-line test will be conducted for him by the University.

***The details of the Question Paper pattern without deviating from the R13 regulations as notified in the website is as follows:***

- ***The End semesters Examination will be conducted for 75 marks which consists of two parts viz. i). Part-A for 25 marks, ii). Part –B for 50 marks.***
- ***Part-A is compulsory question which consists of ten sub-questions. The first five sub-questions are from each unit and carries 2 marks each. The next five sub-questions***

- are one from each unit and carries 3 marks each.**

    - ***Part-B consists of five Questions (numbered from 2 to 6) carrying 10 marks each. Each of these questions is from one unit and may contain sub-questions. For each question there will be an “either” “or” choice (that means there will be two questions from each unit and the student should answer any one question)***
- 5.4 For practical subjects there shall be a continuous evaluation during a semester for 25 sessional marks and 50 end semester examination marks. Out of the 25 marks for internal evaluation, day-to-day work in the laboratory shall be evaluated for 15 marks and internal practical examination shall be evaluated for 10 marks conducted by the laboratory teacher concerned. The end semester examination shall be conducted with an external examiner and the laboratory teacher. The external examiner shall be appointed from the clusters of colleges which are decided by the examination branch of the University.
- 5.5 For the subject having design and/or drawing, (such as Engineering Graphics, Engineering Drawing, Machine Drawing) and Estimation, the distribution shall be 25 marks for internal evaluation (15 marks for day-to-day work and 10 marks for internal tests) and 75 marks for end semester examination. There shall be two internal tests in a Semester and the average of the two shall be considered for the award of marks for internal tests. However, in the I year class, there shall be three tests and the average will be taken into consideration.
- 5.6 There shall be an industry-oriented Mini-Project, in collaboration with an industry of their specialization, to be taken up during the vacation after III year II Semester examination. However, the mini-project and its report shall be evaluated along with the project work in IV year II Semester. The industry oriented mini-project shall be submitted in a report form and presented before the committee. It shall be evaluated for 50 marks. The committee consists of an external examiner, head of the department, the supervisor of the mini-project and a senior faculty member of the department. There shall be no internal marks for industry-oriented mini-project.
- 5.7 There shall be a seminar presentation in IV year II Semester. For the seminar, the student shall collect the information on a specialized topic and prepare a technical report, showing his understanding of the topic, and submit it to the department. It shall be evaluated by the departmental committee consisting of head of the department, seminar supervisor and a senior faculty member. The seminar report shall be evaluated for 50 marks. There shall be no external examination for the seminar.
- 5.8 There shall be a Comprehensive Viva-Voce in IV year II semester.

The Comprehensive Viva-Voce will be conducted by a Committee consisting of Head of the Department and two Senior Faculty members of the Department. The Comprehensive Viva-Voce is intended to assess the student's understanding of the subjects he studied during the B. Tech. course of study. The Comprehensive Viva-Voce is evaluated for 100 marks by the Committee. There are no internal marks for the Comprehensive Viva-Voce.

- 5.9 Out of a total of 200 marks for the project work, 50 marks shall be allotted for Internal Evaluation and 150 marks for the End Semester Examination (Viva Voce). The End Semester Examination of the project work shall be conducted by the same committee as appointed for the industry-oriented mini-project. In addition, the project supervisor shall also be included in the committee. The topics for industry oriented mini project, seminar and project work shall be different from one another. The evaluation of project work shall be made at the end of the IV year. The Internal Evaluation shall be on the basis of two seminars given by each student on the topic of his project.
- 5.10 The Laboratory marks and the sessional marks awarded by the College are subject to scrutiny and scaling by the University wherever necessary. In such cases, the sessional and laboratory marks awarded by the College will be referred to a Committee. The Committee will arrive at a scaling factor and the marks will be scaled accordingly. The recommendations of the Committee are final and binding. The laboratory records and internal test papers shall be preserved in the respective institutions as per the University rules and produced before the Committees of the University as and when asked for.

## **6 Attendance Requirements**

- 6.1 A student is eligible to write the University examinations only if he acquires a minimum of 75% of attendance in aggregate of all the subjects.
- 6.2 Condonation of shortage of attendance in aggregate up to 10% (65% and above and below 75%) in each semester or I year may be granted by the College Academic Committee
- 6.3 Shortage of Attendance below 65% in aggregate shall not be condoned.
- 6.4 A student who is short of attendance in semester / I year may seek re-admission into that semester/I year when offered within 4 weeks from the date of the commencement of class work.
- 6.5 Students whose shortage of attendance is not condoned in any semester/I year are not eligible to write their end semester examination of that class and their registration stands cancelled.

- 6.6 A stipulated fee shall be payable towards condonation of shortage of attendance.
- 6.7 A student will be promoted to the next semester if he satisfies the attendance requirement of the present semester/I year, as applicable, including the days of attendance in sports, games, NCC and NSS activities.
- 6.8 If any candidate fulfills the attendance requirement in the present semester or I year, he shall not be eligible for readmission into the same class.

**7 Minimum Academic Requirements**

The following academic requirements have to be satisfied in addition to the attendance requirements mentioned in item no.6.

- 7.1 A student is deemed to have satisfied the minimum academic requirements if he has earned the credits allotted to each theory/practical design/drawing subject/project and secures not less than 35% of marks in the end semester exam, and minimum 40% of marks in the sum total of the mid-term and end semester exams.
- 7.2 A student shall be promoted from first year to second year if he fulfills the minimum attendance requirement.
- 7.3 A student will not be promoted from II year to III year unless he fulfills the academic requirement of 34 credits up to II year I semester from all the examinations, whether or not the candidate takes the examinations and secures prescribed minimum attendance in II year II semester.
- 7.4 A student shall be promoted from III year to IV year only if he fulfills the academic requirements of 56 credits up to III year I semester from all the examinations, whether or not the candidate takes the examinations and secures prescribed minimum attendance in III year II semester.
- 7.5 A student shall register and put up minimum attendance in all 224 credits and earn 216 credits. Marks obtained in the best 216 credits shall be considered for the calculation of percentage of marks.
- 7.6 Students who fail to earn 216 credits as indicated in the course structure within ten academic years (8 years of study + 2 years additionally for appearing for exams only) from the year of their admission, shall forfeit their seat in B.Tech. course and their admission stands cancelled.

**8 Course pattern**

- 8.1 The entire course of study is for four academic years. I year shall be on yearly pattern and II, III and IV years on semester pattern.
- 8.2 A student, eligible to appear for the end examination in a subject, but absent from it or has failed in the end semester examination, may

write the exam in that subject during the period of supplementary exams.

- 8.3 When a student is detained for lack of credits/shortage of attendance, he may be re-admitted into the next semester/year. However, the academic regulations under which he was first admitted, shall continue to be applicable to him.

**9 Award of Class**

After a student has satisfied the requirements prescribed for the completion of the program and is eligible for the award of B. Tech. Degree, he shall be placed in one of the following four classes:

<b>Class Awarded</b>	<b>% of marks to be secured</b>	<b>From the aggregate marks secured from 216 Credits.</b>
First Class with Distinction	70% and above	
First Class	Below 70 but not less than 60%	
Second Class	Below 60% but not less than 50%	
Pass Class	Below 50% but not less than 40%	

The marks obtained in internal evaluation and end semester / I year examination shall be shown separately in the memorandum of marks.

**10 Minimum Instruction Days**

The minimum instruction days for each semester/I year shall be 90/180 days.

- 11 There shall be no branch transfers after the completion of the admission process.
- 12 There shall be no transfer from one college/stream to another within the Constituent Colleges and Units of Jawaharlal Nehru Technological University Hyderabad.

**13 WITHHOLDING OF RESULTS**

If the student has not paid the dues, if any, to the university or if any case of indiscipline is pending against him, the result of the student will be withheld and he will not be allowed into the next semester. His degree will be withheld in such cases.

**14. TRANSITORY REGULATIONS**

- 14.1 Discontinued, detained, or failed candidates are eligible for readmission as and when next offered.
- 14.2 After the revision of the regulations, the students of the previous batches will be given two chances for passing in their failed subjects, one supplementary and the other regular. If the students cannot

clear the subjects in the given two chances, they shall be given equivalent subjects as per the revised regulations which they have to pass in order to obtain the required number of credits.

- 14.3 In case of transferred students from other Universities, the credits shall be transferred to JNTUH as per the academic regulations and course structure of the JNTUH.

**15. General**

- 15.1 Wherever the words "he", "him", "his", occur in the regulations, they include "she", "her", "hers".
- 15.2 The academic regulation should be read as a whole for the purpose of any interpretation.
- 15.3 In case of any doubt or ambiguity in the interpretation of the above rules, the decision of the Vice-Chancellor is final.
- 15.4 The University may change or amend the academic regulations or syllabi at any time and the changes or amendments made shall be applicable to all the students with effect from the dates notified by the University.
- 15.5 The students seeking transfer to colleges affiliated to JNTUH from various other Universities/Institutions, have to pass the failed subjects which are equivalent to the subjects of JNTUH, and also pass the subjects of JNTUH which the candidates have not studied at the earlier Institution on their own without the right to sessional marks. Further, though the students have passed some of the subjects at the earlier institutions, if the same subjects are prescribed in different semesters of JNTUH, the candidates have to study those subjects in JNTUH in spite of the fact that those subjects are repeated.

\* \* \*



**Academic Regulations R13 For B.Tech. (Lateral Entry Scheme)**

Applicable for the students admitted into II year B. Tech. (LES) from the Academic Year 2013-14 and onwards

**1 Eligibility for award of B. Tech. Degree (LES)**

- I. The LES candidates shall pursue a course of study for not less than three academic years and not more than six academic years.
- II. They shall be permitted to write the examinations for two more years after six academic years of course work.

2. The candidate shall register for 168 credits and secure 160 credits from II to IV year B.Tech. Program (LES) for the award of B.Tech. degree with compulsory subjects as listed in Table-1.

**Table 1: Compulsory Subjects**

Serial Number	Subject Particulars
1	All practical subjects
2	Industry oriented mini project
3	Comprehensive Viva-Voce
4	Seminar
5	Project work

3. The students, who fail to fulfil the requirement for the award of the degree in 8 consecutive academic years (6 years of study + 2 years additionally for appearing exams only) from the year of admission, shall forfeit their seats.
4. The attendance regulations of B. Tech. (Regular) shall be applicable to B.Tech. (LES).
5. **Promotion Rule**  
A student shall be promoted from second year to third year if he fulfills the minimum attendance requirement.  
A student shall be promoted from III year to IV year only if he fulfils the academic requirements of 34 credits up to III year I semester from all the examinations, whether or not the candidate takes the examinations.
6. **Award of Class**  
After a student has satisfied the requirement prescribed for the completion of the program and is eligible for the award of B. Tech. Degree, he shall be placed in one of the following four classes:

Class Awarded	% of marks to be secured	From the aggregate marks secured from 216 Credits.
First Class with Distinction	70% and above	
First Class	Below 70 but not less than 60%	
Second Class	Below 60% but not less than 50%	
Pass Class	Below 50% but not less than 40%	

The marks obtained in the internal evaluation and the end semester examination shall be shown separately in the marks memorandum.

7. All the other regulations as applicable to **B. Tech. 4-year degree course (Regular)** will hold good for **B. Tech. (Lateral Entry Scheme)**.

#### MALPRACTICES RULES

##### DISCIPLINARY ACTION FOR / IMPROPER CONDUCT IN EXAMINATIONS

	Nature of Malpractices/ Improper conduct	Punishment
	<i>If the candidate:</i>	
1. (a)	Possesses or keeps accessible in examination hall, any paper, note book, programmable calculators, Cell phones, pager, palm computers or any other form of material concerned with or related to the subject of the examination (theory or practical) in which he is appearing but has not made use of (material shall include any marks on the body of the candidate which can be used as an aid in the subject of the examination)	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject only.
(b)	Gives assistance or guidance or receives it from any other candidate orally or by any other body language methods or communicates through cell phones with any candidate or persons in or outside the exam hall in respect of any matter.	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject only of all the candidates involved. In case of an outsider, he will be handed over to the police and a case is registered against him.

2.	Has copied in the examination hall from any paper, book, programmable calculators, palm computers or any other form of material relevant to the subject of the examination (theory or practical) in which the candidate is appearing.	<p>Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject and all other subjects the candidate has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted to appear for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that Semester/year.</p> <p>The Hall Ticket of the candidate is to be cancelled and sent to the University.</p>
3.	Impersonates any other candidate in connection with the examination.	<p>The candidate who has impersonated shall be expelled from examination hall. The candidate is also debarred and forfeits the seat. The performance of the original candidate who has been impersonated, shall be cancelled in all the subjects of the examination (including practicals and project work) already appeared and shall not be allowed to appear for examinations of the remaining subjects of that semester/year. The candidate is also debarred for two consecutive semesters from class work and all University examinations. The continuation of the course by the candidate is subject to the academic regulations in connection with forfeiture of seat. If the imposter is an outsider, he will be handed over to the police and a case is registered against him.</p>

4.	Smuggles in the Answer book or additional sheet or takes out or arranges to send out the question paper during the examination or answer book or additional sheet, during or after the examination.	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of performance in that subject and all the other subjects the candidate has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year. The candidate is also debarred for two consecutive semesters from class work and all University examinations. The continuation of the course by the candidate is subject to the academic regulations in connection with forfeiture of seat.
5.	Uses objectionable, abusive or offensive language in the answer paper or in letters to the examiners or writes to the examiner requesting him to award pass marks.	Cancellation of the performance in that subject.
6.	Refuses to obey the orders of the Chief Superintendent/Assistant – Superintendent / any officer on duty or misbehaves or creates disturbance of any kind in and around the examination hall or organizes a walk out or instigates others to walk out, or threatens the officer-in charge or any person on duty in or outside the examination hall of any injury to his person or to any of his relations whether by words, either spoken or written or by signs or by visible representation, assaults the officer-in-charge, or	In case of students of the college, they shall be expelled from examination halls and cancellation of their performance in that subject and all other subjects the candidate(s) has (have) already appeared and shall not be permitted to appear for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year. The candidates also are debarred and forfeit their seats. In case of outsiders, they will be handed over to the police and a police case is

	any person on duty in or outside the examination hall or any of his relations, or indulges in any other act of misconduct or mischief which result in damage to or destruction of property in the examination hall or any part of the College campus or engages in any other act which in the opinion of the officer on duty amounts to use of unfair means or misconduct or has the tendency to disrupt the orderly conduct of the examination.	registered against them.
7.	Leaves the exam hall taking away answer script or intentionally tears of the script or any part thereof inside or outside the examination hall.	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of performance in that subject and all the other subjects the candidate has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year. The candidate is also debarred for two consecutive semesters from class work and all University examinations. The continuation of the course by the candidate is subject to the academic regulations in connection with forfeiture of seat.
8.	Possess any lethal weapon or firearm in the examination hall.	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject and all other subjects the candidate has already appeared including practical examinations and project work

		and shall not be permitted for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year. The candidate is also debarred and forfeits the seat.
9.	If student of the college, who is not a candidate for the particular examination or any person not connected with the college indulges in any malpractice or improper conduct mentioned in clause 6 to 8.	Student of the colleges expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject and all other subjects the candidate has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year. The candidate is also debarred and forfeits the seat. Person(s) who do not belong to the College will be handed over to police and, a police case will be registered against them.
10.	Comes in a drunken condition to the examination hall.	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject and all other subjects the candidate has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year.
11.	Copying detected on the basis of internal evidence, such as, during valuation or during special scrutiny.	Cancellation of the performance in that subject and all other subjects the candidate has appeared including practical

12.	If any malpractice is detected which is not covered in the above clauses 1 to 11 shall be reported to the University for further action to award suitable punishment.	
-----	---	--

**Malpractices identified by squad or special invigilators**

1. Punishments to the candidates as per the above guidelines.
2. Punishment for institutions : (if the squad reports that the college is also involved in encouraging malpractices)
  - (i) A show cause notice shall be issued to the college.
  - (ii) Impose a suitable fine on the college.
  - (iii) Shifting the examination centre from the college to another college for a specific period of not less than one year.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD.****B. TECH. COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING****I YEAR**

Code	Subject	L	T/P/D	C
A10001	English	2	-	4
A10002	Mathematics – I	3	1	6
A10003	Mathematical Methods	3	-	6
A10004	Engineering Physics	3	-	6
A10005	Engineering Chemistry	3	-	6
A10501	Computer Programming	3	-	6
A10301	Engineering Drawing	2	3	6
A10581	Computer Programming Lab.	-	3	4
A10081	Engineering Physics / Engineering Chemistry Lab.	-	3	4
A10083	English Language Communication Skills Lab.	-	3	4
A10082	IT Workshop / Engineering Workshop	-	3	4
	<b>Total</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>56</b>

**II YEAR I SEMESTER**

Code	Subject	L	T/P/D	C
A30008	Probability and Statistics	4	-	4
A30504	Mathematical Foundations of Computer Science	4	-	4
A30502	Data Structures	4	-	4
A30401	Digital Logic Design	4	-	4
A30404	Electronic Devices and Circuits	4	-	4
A30202	Basic Electrical Engineering	4	-	4
A30282	Electrical and Electronics Lab	-	3	2
A30582	Data Structures Lab	-	3	2
	<b>Total</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>28</b>



**II YEAR II SEMESTER**

Code	Subject	L	T/P/D	C
A40506	Computer Organization	4	-	4
A40507	Database Management Systems	4	-	4
A40503	Java Programming	4	-	4
A40009	Environmental studies	4	-	4
A40509	Formal Languages and Automata Theory	4	-	4
A40508	Design and Analysis of Algorithms	4	-	4
A40585	Java Programming Lab	-	3	2
A40584	Database Management Systems Lab	-	3	2
	<b>Total</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>28</b>

**III YEAR I SEMESTER**

Code	Subject	L	T/P/D	C
A50511	Principles of Programming Languages	4	-	4
	<b>OPEN ELECTIVE</b>	4	-	4
A50018	Human Values and Professional Ethics			
A50017	Intellectual Property Rights			
A50117	Disaster Management			
A50518	Software Engineering	4	-	4
A50514	Compiler Design	4	-	4
A50510	Operating Systems	4	-	4
A50515	Computer Networks	4	-	4
A50589	Operating Systems Lab	-	3	2
A50587	Compiler Design Lab	-	3	2
	<b>Total</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>28</b>

**III YEAR II SEMESTER**

Code	Subject	L	T/P/D	C
A60521	Distributed Systems	4	-	4
A60522	Information Security	4	-	4
A60524	Object Oriented Analysis and Design	4	-	4
A60525	Software Testing Methodologies	4	-	4
A60010	Managerial Economics and Financial Analysis	4	-	4
A60512	Web Technologies	4	-	4
A60591	Case Tools and Web Technologies Lab	-	3	2
A60086	Advanced Communication Skills Lab	-	3	2
	<b>Total</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>28</b>

**IV YEAR I SEMESTER**

Code	Subject	L	T/P/D	C
A70511	Linux Programming	4	-	4
A70530	Design Patterns	4	-	4
A70520	Data Warehousing and Data Mining	4	-	4
A70519	Cloud Computing	4	-	4
	<b>ELECTIVE – I</b>	4	-	4
A70540	Software Project Management			
A70532	Image processing and Pattern Recognition			
A70536	Mobile Computing			
A70529	Computer Graphics			
A70352	Operations Research			
	<b>ELECTIVE – II</b>	4	-	4
A70534	Machine Learning			
A70539	Soft Computing			
A70533	Information Retrieval Systems			
A70526	Artificial Intelligence			
A70628	Computer Forensics			
A70596	Linux Programming Lab	-	3	2
A70595	Data Warehousing and Mining Lab	-	3	2
	<b>Total</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>28</b>

**IV YEAR II SEMESTER**

Code	Subject	L	T/P/D	C
A80014	Management Science	4	-	4
	<b>ELECTIVE III</b>	4	-	4
A80551	Web Services			
A80538	Semantic Web and Social Networks			
A80537	Scripting Languages			
A80547	Multimedia & Rich Internet Applications			
	<b>ELECTIVE – IV</b>	4	-	4
A80542	Ad hoc and Sensor Networks			
A80550	Storage Area Networks			
A80543	Database Security			
A80439	Embedded Systems			
A80087	Industry Oriented Mini Project	-	-	2
A80089	Seminar	-	6	2
A80088	Project Work	-	15	10
A80090	Comprehensive Viva	-	-	2
	<b>Total</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>28</b>

**Note:** All End Examinations (Theory and Practical) are of three hours duration.

**T-Tutorial L – Theory P – Practical D-Drawing C – Credits**

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>I Year B.Tech. CSE-I Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>2</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A10001) ENGLISH****Introduction:**

In view of the growing importance of English as a tool for global communication and the consequent emphasis on training students to acquire communicative competence, the syllabus has been designed to develop linguistic and communicative competencies of Engineering students. The prescribed books and the exercises are meant to serve broadly as students' handbooks.

In the English classes, the focus should be on the skills of reading, writing, listening and speaking and for this the teachers should use the text prescribed for detailed study. For example, the students should be encouraged to read the texts/selected paragraphs silently. The teachers can ask comprehension questions to stimulate discussion and based on the discussions students can be made to write short paragraphs/essays etc.

The text for non-detailed study is for extensive reading/reading for pleasure. Hence, it is suggested that they read it on their own the topics selected for discussion in the class. The time should be utilized for working out the exercises given after each section, as also for supplementing the exercises with authentic materials of a similar kind for example, from newspaper articles, advertisements, promotional material etc.. However, the stress in this syllabus is on skill development, fostering ideas and practice of language skills.

**Objectives:**

- To improve the language proficiency of the students in English with emphasis on LSRW skills.
- To equip the students to study academic subjects more effectively using the theoretical and practical components of the English syllabus.
- To develop the study skills and communication skills in formal and informal situations.

**SYLLABUS:****Listening Skills:****Objectives**

1. To enable students to develop their listening skill so that they may appreciate its role in the LSRW skills approach to language and improve their pronunciation.
2. To equip students with necessary training in listening so that they

can comprehend the speech of people of different backgrounds and regions.

*Students should be given practice in listening to the sounds of the language to be able to recognise them, to distinguish between them to mark stress and recognise and use the right intonation in sentences.*

- Listening for general content
- Listening to fill up information
- Intensive listening
- Listening for specific information

#### **Speaking Skills:**

Objectives

1. To make students aware of the role of speaking in English and its contribution to their success.
2. To enable students to express themselves fluently and appropriately in social and professional contexts.
  - Oral practice
  - Describing objects/situations/people
  - Role play – Individual/Group activities (Using exercises from the five units of the prescribed text: **Skills Annexe -Functional English for Success**)
  - Just A Minute(JAM) Sessions.

#### **Reading Skills:**

Objectives

1. To develop an awareness in the students about the significance of silent reading and comprehension.
2. To develop the ability of students to guess the meanings of words from context and grasp the overall message of the text, draw inferences etc.
  - Skimming the text
  - Understanding the gist of an argument
  - Identifying the topic sentence
  - Inferring lexical and contextual meaning
  - Understanding discourse features
  - Scanning
  - Recognizing coherence/sequencing of sentences

*NOTE : The students will be trained in reading skills using the prescribed text for detailed study.*

*They will be examined in reading and answering questions using 'unseen' passages which may be taken from authentic texts, such as magazines/newspaper articles.*

### **Writing Skills :**

#### Objectives

1. To develop an awareness in the students about writing as an exact and formal skill.
2. To equip them with the components of different forms of writing, beginning with the lower order ones.
  - Writing sentences
  - Use of appropriate vocabulary
  - Paragraph writing
  - Coherence and cohesiveness
  - Narration / description
  - Note Making
  - Formal and informal letter writing
  - Describing graphs using expressions of comparison

#### **TEXTBOOKS PRESCRIBED:**

In order to improve the proficiency of the student in the acquisition of the four skills mentioned above, the following texts and course content, divided into Five Units, are prescribed:

**For Detailed study:** First Textbook: "Skills Annexe -Functional English for Success", Published by Orient Black Swan, Hyderabad

#### **For Non-detailed study**

1. **Second text book "Epitome of Wisdom"**, Published by Maruthi Publications, Guntur
  - The course content and study material is divided into Five Units.

#### **Unit –I:**

1. Chapter entitled '**Wit and Humour**' from "**Skills Annexe -Functional English for Success**", Published by Orient Black Swan, Hyderabad
  2. Chapter entitled '**Mokshagundam Visvesvaraya**' from "**Epitome of Wisdom**", Published by Maruthi Publications, Hyderabad.
- L- Listening For Sounds, Stress and Intonation  
 S- Greeting and Taking Leave, Introducing Oneself and Others (Formal and Informal Situations)  
 R- Reading for Subject/ Theme

- W- Writing Paragraphs
- G- Types of Nouns and Pronouns
- V- Homonyms, homophones synonyms, antonyms

**Unit –II**

1. Chapter entitled “**Cyber Age**” from “**Skills Annexe -Functional English for Success**” Published by Orient Black Swan, Hyderabad.
  2. Chapter entitled '**Three Days To See**' from “**Epitome of Wisdom**”, Published by Maruthi Publications, Hyderabad.
- L – Listening for themes and facts
  - S – Apologizing, interrupting, requesting and making polite conversation
  - R- for theme and gist
  - W- Describing people, places, objects, events
  - G- Verb forms
  - V- noun, verb, adjective and adverb

**Unit –III**

1. Chapter entitled '**Risk Management**' from “**Skills Annexe - Functional English for Success**” Published by Orient Black Swan, Hyderabad
  2. Chapter entitled '**Leela's Friend**' by R.K. Narayan from “**Epitome of Wisdom**”, Published by Maruthi Publications, Hyderabad
- L – for main points and sub-points for note taking
  - S – giving instructions and directions; Speaking of hypothetical situations
  - R – reading for details
  - W – note-making, information transfer, punctuation
  - G – present tense
  - V – synonyms and antonyms

**Unit –IV**

1. Chapter entitled '**Human Values and Professional Ethics**' from “**Skills Annexe -Functional English for Success**” Published by Orient Black Swan, Hyderabad
  2. Chapter entitled '**The Last Leaf**' from “**Epitome of Wisdom**”, Published by Maruthi Publications, Hyderabad
- L - Listening for specific details and information
  - S- narrating, expressing opinions and telephone interactions
  - R - Reading for specific details and information
  - W- Writing formal letters and CVs

- G- Past and future tenses
- V- Vocabulary - idioms and Phrasal verbs

#### Unit –V

1. Chapter entitled '**Sports and Health**' from “**Skills Annexe - Functional English for Success**” Published by Orient Black Swan, Hyderabad
  2. Chapter entitled '**The Convocation Speech**' by N.R. Narayanmurthy from “**Epitome of Wisdom**”, Published by Maruthi Publications, Hyderabad
- L- Critical Listening and Listening for speaker's tone/ attitude
  - S- Group discussion and Making presentations
  - R- Critical reading, reading for reference
  - W- Project proposals; Technical reports, Project Reports and Research Papers
  - G- Adjectives, prepositions and concord
  - V- Collocations and Technical vocabulary

Using words appropriately

- \* Exercises from the texts not prescribed shall also be used for classroom tasks.

#### REFERENCES :

1. Contemporary English Grammar Structures and Composition by David Green, MacMillan Publishers, New Delhi. 2010.
2. Innovate with English: A Course in English for Engineering Students, edited by T Samson, Foundation Books.
3. English Grammar Practice, Raj N Bakshi, Orient Longman.
4. Technical Communication by Daniel Riordan. 2011. Cengage Publications. New Delhi.
5. Effective English, edited by E Suresh Kumar, A RamaKrishna Rao, P Sreehari, Published by Pearson
6. Handbook of English Grammar & Usage, Mark Lester and Larry Beason, Tata Mc Graw –Hill.
7. Spoken English, R.K. Bansal & JB Harrison, Orient Longman.
8. Technical Communication, Meenakshi Raman, Oxford University Press
9. Objective English Edgar Thorpe & Showick Thorpe, Pearson Education
10. Grammar Games, Renuvolcuri Mario, Cambridge University Press.

11. Murphy's English Grammar with CD, Murphy, Cambridge University Press.
12. Everyday Dialogues in English, Robert J. Dixson, Prentice Hall India Pvt Ltd.,
13. ABC of Common Errors Nigel D Turton, Mac Millan Publishers.
14. Basic Vocabulary Edgar Thorpe & Showick Thorpe, Pearson Education
15. Effective Technical Communication, M Ashraf Rizvi, Tata Mc Graw – Hill.
16. An Interactive Grammar of Modern English, Shivendra K. Verma and Hemlatha Nagarajan , Frank Bros & CO
17. A Communicative Grammar of English, Geoffrey Leech, Jan Svartvik, Pearson Education
18. Enrich your English, Thakur K B P Sinha, Vijay Nicole Imprints Pvt Ltd.,
19. A Grammar Book for You And I, C. Edward Good, MacMillan Publishers

**Outcomes:**

- Usage of English Language, written and spoken.
- Enrichment of comprehension and fluency
- Gaining confidence in using language in verbal situations.



**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>I Year B.Tech. CSE</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>3</b>	<b>1/-/-</b>	<b>6</b>

**(A10002) MATHEMATICS -I****Objectives:** To learn

- The types of Matrices and their properties
- Concept of rank of a matrix and applying the concept of rank to know the consistency of linear equations and to find all possible solutions, if exist.
- The concept of eigenvalues and eigenvectors of a matrix is to reduce a quadratic form into a canonical form through a linear transformation.
- The mean value theorems and to understand the concepts geometrically.
- The functions of several variables and optimization of these functions.
- The evaluation of improper integrals, Beta and Gamma functions.
- Multiple integration and its applications.
- Methods of solving the differential equations of 1<sup>st</sup> and higher order
- The applications of the differential equations to Newton's law of cooling, Natural growth and decay, Bending of beams etc.
- The definition of integral transforms and Laplace Transform.
- Properties of Laplace transform.
- Inverse Laplace Transform.
- Convolution theorem.
- Solution of Differential equations using Laplace transform.

**UNIT-I**

**Theory of Matrices:** Real matrices – Symmetric, skew – symmetric, orthogonal. Complex matrices: Hermitian, Skew-Hermitian and Unitary Matrices. Idempotent matrix, Elementary row and column transformations-Elementary matrix, Finding rank of a matrix by reducing to Echelon and normal forms. Finding the inverse of a non-singular square matrix using row/ column transformations (Gauss- Jordan method). Consistency of system of linear equations (homogeneous and non- homogeneous) using the rank of a matrix. Solving  $m \times n$  and  $n \times n$  linear system of equations by Gauss elimination.

Cayley-Hamilton Theorem (without proof) – Verification. Finding inverse of a matrix and powers of a matrix by Cayley-Hamilton theorem, Linear dependence and Independence of Vectors. Linear Transformation – Orthogonal Transformation. Eigen values and eigen vectors of a matrix.

Properties of eigen values and eigen vectors of real and complex matrices. Finding linearly independent eigen vectors of a matrix when the eigen values of the matrix are repeated.

Diagonalization of matrix – Quadratic forms up to three variables. Rank – Positive definite, negative definite, semi definite, index, signature of quadratic forms. Reduction of a quadratic form to canonical form.

#### UNIT – II

**Differential calculus methods:** Rolle's Mean value Theorem – Lagrange's Mean Value Theorem – Cauchy's mean value Theorem – (all theorems without proof but with geometrical interpretations), verification of the Theorems and testing the applicability of these theorem to the given function.

Functions of several variables: Functional dependence- Jacobian- Maxima and Minima of functions of two variables without constraints and with constraints-Method of Lagrange multipliers.

#### UNIT – III

**Improper integration, Multiple integration & applications:** Gamma and Beta Functions –Relation between them, their properties – evaluation of improper integrals using Gamma / Beta functions

Multiple integrals – double and triple integrals – change of order of integration-change of variables (polar, cylindrical and spherical) Finding the area of a region using double integration and volume of a region using triple integration.

#### UNIT – IV

**Differential equations and applications:** Overview of differential equations-exact, linear and Bernoulli (NOT TO BE EXAMINED). Applications of first order differential equations – Newton's Law of cooling, Law of natural growth and decay, orthogonal trajectories.

Linear differential equations of second and higher order with constant coefficients, Non-homogeneous term of the type  $f(x) = e^{ax}$ ,  $\sin ax$ ,  $\cos ax$ , and  $x^n$ ,  $e^{ax} V(x)$ ,  $x^n V(x)$ , method of variation of parameters. Applications to bending of beams, Electrical circuits and simple harmonic motion.

#### UNIT – V

**Laplace transform and its applications to Ordinary differential equations**  
Definition of Integral transform, Domain of the function and Kernel for the Laplace transforms. Existence of Laplace transform. Laplace transform of standard functions, first shifting Theorem, Laplace transform of functions when they are multiplied or divided by "t". Laplace transforms of derivatives and integrals of functions. – Unit step function – second shifting theorem – Dirac's delta function, Periodic function – Inverse Laplace transform by Partial fractions( Heaviside method) Inverse Laplace transforms of functions

when they are multiplied or divided by "s", Inverse Laplace Transforms of derivatives and integrals of functions, Convolution theorem -- Solving ordinary differential equations by Laplace transforms.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Advanced engineering Mathematics by Kreyszig, John Wiley & Sons Publishers.
2. Higher Engineering Mathematics by B.S. Grewal, Khanna Publishers.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Advanced Engineering Mathematics by R.K. Jain & S.R.K. Iyengar, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, Narosa Publishing House, Delhi.
2. Engineering Mathematics – I by T.K. V. Iyengar, B. Krishna Gandhi & Others, S. Chand.
3. Engineering Mathematics – I by D. S. Chandrasekhar, Prison Books Pvt. Ltd.
4. Engineering Mathematics – I by G. Shanker Rao & Others I.K. International Publications.
5. Advanced Engineering Mathematics with MATLAB, Dean G. Duffy, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edi, CRC Press Taylor & Francis Group.
6. Mathematics for Engineers and Scientists, Alan Jeffrey, 6<sup>th</sup> Edi, 2013, Chapman & Hall/ CRC
7. Advanced Engineering Mathematics, Michael Greenberg, Second Edition, Pearson Education.

**Outcome:**

- After learning the contents of this Unit the student is able to write the matrix representation of a set of linear equations and to analyze solutions of system of equations.
- The student will be able to understand the methods of differential calculus to optimize single and multivariable functions.
- The student is able to evaluate the multiple integrals and can apply the concepts to find the Areas, Volumes, Moment of Inertia etc., of regions on a plane or in space.
- The student is able to identify the type of differential equation and uses the right method to solve the differential equation. Also able to apply the theory of differential equations to the real world problems.
- The student is able to solve certain differential equations using Laplace Transform. Also able to transform functions on time domain to frequency domain using Laplace transforms.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

I Year B.Tech. CSE

L	T/P/D	C
3	-/-	6

**(A10003) MATHEMATICAL METHODS****Objectives:**

- The objective is to find the relation between the variables x and y out of the given data (x,y).
- This unit also aims to find such relationships which exactly pass through data or approximately satisfy the data under the condition of least sum of squares of errors.
- The aim of numerical methods is to provide systematic methods for solving problems in a numerical form using the given initial data.
- This topic deals with methods to find roots of an equation and solving a differential equation.
- The numerical methods are important because finding an analytical procedure to solve an equation may not be always available.
- In the diverse fields like electrical circuits, electronic communication, mechanical vibration and structural engineering, periodic functions naturally occur and hence their properties are very much required.
- Indeed, any periodic and non-periodic function can be best analyzed in one way by Fourier series and transforms methods.
- The unit aims at forming a partial differential equation (PDE) for a function with many variables and their solution methods. Two important methods for first order PDE's are learnt. While separation of variables technique is learnt for typical second order PDE's such as Wave, Heat and Laplace equations.
- In many Engineering fields the physical quantities involved are vector-valued functions.
- Hence the unit aims at the basic properties of vector-valued functions and their applications to line integrals, surface integrals and volume integrals.

**UNIT – I:****Interpolation and Curve fitting:**

**Interpolation:** Introduction- Errors in Polynomial Interpolation – Finite differences- Forward Differences- Backward differences –Central differences – Symbolic relations and separation of symbols- Difference Equations – Differences of a polynomial-Newton's formulae for interpolation – Central difference interpolation Formulae – Gauss Central Difference Formulae –

Interpolation with unevenly spaced points-Lagrange's Interpolation formula.  
B. Spline interpolation – Cubic spline.

**Curve fitting:** Fitting a straight line –Second degree curve-exponential curve-power curve by method of least squares.

#### **UNIT – II :**

##### **Numerical techniques:**

**Solution of Algebraic and Transcendental Equations and Linear system of equations:** Introduction – Graphical interpretation of solution of equations .The Bisection Method – The Method of False Position – The Iteration Method – Newton-Raphson Method .

Solving system of non-homogeneous equations by L-U Decomposition method(Crout's Method)Jacobi's and Gauss-Seidel Iteration method

**Numerical Differentiation, Integration, and Numerical solutions of First order differential equations:** Numerical differentiation, Numerical integration - Trapezoidal rule, Simpson's 1/3<sup>rd</sup> and 3/8 Rule , Generalized Quadrature.

Numerical solution of Ordinary Differential equations: Solution by Taylor's series method –Picard's Method of successive Approximation- single step methods-Euler's Method-Euler's modified method, Runge-Kutta Methods ,Predictor–corrector methods(Milne's Method and Adams-Bashforth methods only).

#### **UNIT – III:**

**Fourier series and Fourier Transforms:** Definition of periodic function.

Fourier expansion of periodic functions in a given interval of length  $2\pi$   
Determination of Fourier coefficients – Fourier series of even and odd functions – Fourier series in an arbitrary interval – even and odd periodic continuation – Half-range Fourier sine and cosine expansions.

Fourier integral theorem - Fourier sine and cosine integrals. Fourier transforms – Fourier sine and cosine transforms – properties – inverse transforms – Finite Fourier transforms.

#### **UNIT-IV:**

**Partial differential equations :** Introduction and Formation of partial differential equation by elimination of arbitrary constants and arbitrary functions, solutions of first order linear (Lagrange) equation and non-linear equations (Charpit's method), Method of separation of variables for second order equations –Applications of Partial differential equations-Two dimensional wave equation., Heat equation.

#### **UNIT – V**

**Vector Calculus:** Vector Calculus: Scalar point function and vector point

function, Gradient- Divergence- Curl and their related properties, - Laplacian operator, Line integral – work done – Surface integrals -Volume integral. Green's Theorem, Stoke's theorem and Gauss's Divergence Theorems (Statement & their Verification). Solenoidal and irrotational vectors, Finding Potential function.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Advanced Engineering Mathematics by Kreyszig, John Wiley & Sons.
2. Higher Engineering Mathematics by Dr. B.S. Grewal, Khanna Publishers.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Mathematical Methods by T.K.V. Iyengar, B.Krishna Gandhi & Others, S. Chand.
2. Introductory Methods by Numerical Analysis by S.S. Sastry, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd.
3. Mathematical Methods by G.Shankar Rao, I.K. International Publications, N.Delhi
4. Mathematical Methods by V. Ravindranath, Etl, Himalaya Publications.
5. Advanced Engineering Mathematics with MATLAB, Dean G. Duffy, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edi, 2013, CRC Press Taylor & Francis Group.
6. Mathematics for Engineers and Scientists, Alan Jeffrey, 6<sup>th</sup> Edi, 2013, Chapman & Hall/ CRC
7. Advanced Engineering Mathematics, Michael Greenberg, Second Edition. Pearson Education.

**Outcomes:**

From a given discrete data, one will be able to predict the value of the data at an intermediate point and by curve fitting, can find the most appropriate formula for a guessed relation of the data variables. This method of analysis data helps engineers to understand the system for better interpretation and decision making

- After studying this unit one will be able to find a root of a given equation and will be able to find a numerical solution for a given differential equation.
- Helps in describing the system by an ODE, if possible. Also, suggests to find the solution as a first approximation.
- One will be able to find the expansion of a given function by Fourier series and Fourier Transform of the function.
- Helps in phase transformation, Phase change and attenuation of coefficients in acoustics.

- After studying this unit, one will be able to find a corresponding Partial Differential Equation for an unknown function with many independent variables and to find their solution.
- Most of the problems in physical and engineering applications, problems are highly non-linear and hence expressing them as PDEs'. Hence understanding the nature of the equation and finding a suitable solution is very much essential.
- After studying this unit, one will be able to evaluate multiple integrals (line, surface, volume integrals) and convert line integrals to area integrals and surface integrals to volume integrals.
- It is an essential requirement for an engineer to understand the behavior of the physical system.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>I Year B.Tech. CSE</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>3</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>6</b>

**(A10004) ENGINEERING PHYSICS****Objectives:**

It gives

- to the students basic understanding of bonding in solids, crystal structures and techniques to characterize crystals.
- to understand the behavior of electron in a solid and thereby one can determine the conductivity and specific heat values of the solids.
- to study applications in Engineering like memory devices, transformer core and Electromagnetic machinery.
- to help the student to design powerful light sources for various Engineering Applications and also enable them to develop communication systems using Fiber Technology.
- to understand the working of Electronic devices, how to design acoustic proof halls and understand the behavior of the materials at Nano scale.

**UNIT-I**

**Crystallography:** Ionic Bond, Covalent Bond, Metallic Bond, Hydrogen Bond, Vander-Waal's Bond, Calculation of Cohesive Energy of diatomic molecule-Space Lattice, Unit Cell, Lattice Parameters, Crystal Systems, Bravais Lattices, Atomic Radius, Co-ordination Number and Packing Factor of SC, BCC, FCC, Miller Indices, Crystal Planes and Directions, Inter Planar Spacing of Orthogonal Crystal Systems, Structure of Diamond and NaCl.

**X-ray Diffraction & Defects in Crystals:** Bragg's Law, X-Ray diffraction methods: Laue Method, Powder Method: Point Defects: Vacancies, Substitutional, Interstitial, Frenkel and Schottky Defects, line defects (Qualitative) & Burger's Vector.

**UNIT-II**

**Principles of Quantum Mechanics:** Waves and Particles, de Broglie Hypothesis, Matter Waves, Davisson and Germer' Experiment, Heisenberg's Uncertainty Principle, Schrödinger's Time Independent Wave Equation - Physical Significance of the Wave Function – Infinite square well potential, extension to three dimensions

**Elements of Statistical Mechanics & Electron theory of Solids:** Phase space, Ensembles, Micro Canonical, Canonical and Grand Canonical Ensembles - Maxwell-Boltzmann, Bose-Einstein and Fermi-Dirac Statistics (Qualitative Treatment), Concept of Electron Gas, Density of States, Fermi



Energy- Electron in a periodic Potential, Bloch Theorem, Kronig-Penny Model (Qualitative Treatment), E-K curve, Origin of Energy Band Formation in Solids, Concept of Effective Mass of an Electron, Classification of Materials into Conductors, Semi Conductors & Insulators.

#### UNIT-III

**Dielectric Properties:** Electric Dipole, Dipole Moment, Dielectric Constant, Polarizability, Electric Susceptibility, Displacement Vector, Electronic, Ionic and Orientation Polarizations and Calculation of Polarizabilities: Ionic and Electronic - Internal Fields in Solids, Clausius - Mossotti Equation, Piezo - electricity and Ferro- electricity.

**Magnetic Properties & Superconducting Properties:** Permeability, Field Intensity, Magnetic Field Induction, Magnetization, Magnetic Susceptibility, Origin of Magnetic Moment, Bohr Magneton, Classification of Dia, Para and Ferro Magnetic Materials on the basis of Magnetic Moment, Domain Theory of Ferro Magnetism on the basis of Hysteresis Curve, Soft and Hard Magnetic Materials, Properties of Anti-Ferro and Ferri Magnetic Materials and their Applications, Superconductivity, Meissner Effect, Effect of Magnetic field, Type-I & Type-II Superconductors, Applications of Superconductors.

#### UNIT-IV

**Optics:** Interference-Interference in thin films (Reflected light), Newton rings experiment- Fraunhofer diffraction due to single slit, N-slits, Diffraction grating experiment , Double refraction-construction and working of Nicol's Prism

**Lasers & Fiber Optics:** Characteristics of Lasers, Spontaneous and Stimulated Emission of Radiation, Einstein's Coefficients and Relation between them, Population Inversion, Lasing Action, Ruby Laser, Helium-Neon Laser, Semiconductor Diode Laser, Applications of Lasers- Principle of Optical Fiber, Construction of fiber, Acceptance Angle and Acceptance Cone, Numerical Aperture, Types of Optical Fibers: Step Index and Graded Index Fibers, Attenuation in Optical Fibers, Application of Optical Fiber in communication systems.

#### UNIT-V:

**Semiconductor Physics:** Fermi Level in Intrinsic and Extrinsic Semiconductors, Calculation of carrier concentration in Intrinsic &, Extrinsic Semiconductors, Direct and Indirect Band gap semiconductors, Hall Effect-Formation of PN Junction, Open Circuit PN Junction, Energy Diagram of PN Diode, Diode Equation, I-V Characteristics of PN Junction diode, Solar cell, LED & Photo Diodes. **Acoustics of Buildings & Acoustic Quieting:** Reverberation and Time of Reverberation, Sabine's Formula for Reverberation Time, Measurement of Absorption Coefficient of a Material, factors affecting the Architectural Acoustics and their Remedies

**Nanotechnology:** Origin of Nanotechnology, Nano Scale, Surface to Volume

Ratio, Quantum Confinement, Bottom-up Fabrication: Sol-gel, Top-down Fabrication: Chemical Vapour Deposition, Characterization by TEM.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Engineering Physics, K. Malik, A. K. Singh, Tata Mc Graw Hill Book Publishers.
2. Engineering Physics, V. Rajendran, Tata Mc Graw Hill Book Publishers.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Fundamentals of Physics, David Halliday, Robert Resnick, Jearl Walker by John Wiley & Sons.
2. Sears and Zemansky's University Physics (10th Edition) by Hugh D. Young Roger A. Freedman, T. R. Sandin, A. Lewis Ford Addison-Wesley Publishers.
3. Applied Physics for Engineers – P. Madhusudana Rao (Academic Publishing company, 2013).
4. Solid State Physics – M. Arumugam (Anuradha Publications).
5. Modern Physics – R. Murugesan & K. Siva Prasath – S. Chand & Co. (for Statistical Mechanics).
6. A Text Book of Engg Physics – M. N. Avadhanulu & P. G. Khsirsagar– S. Chand & Co. (for acoustics).
7. Modern Physics by K. Vijaya Kumar, S. Chandralingam: S. Chand & Co.Ltd.
8. Nanotechnology – M.Ratner & D. Ratner (Pearson Ed.).
9. Introduction to Solid State Physics – C. Kittel (Wiley Eastern).
10. Solid State Physics – A.J. Dekker (Macmillan).
11. Applied Physics – Mani Naidu Pearson Education.

**Outcomes:**

- The student would be able to learn the fundamental concepts on behavior of crystalline solids.
- The knowledge on Fundamentals of Quantum Mechanics, Statistical Mechanics enables the student to apply to various systems like Communications Solar Cells, Photo Cells and so on.
- Design, Characterization and study of properties of materials help the student to prepare new materials for various Engineering applications.
- This course also helps the student exposed to non-destructive testing methods.
- Finally, Engineering Physics Course helps the student to develop problem solving skills and analytical skills.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>I Year B.Tech. CSE</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>3</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>6</b>

**(A10005) ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY****Objective:**

An engineer is as someone who uses scientific, natural and physical principles to design something of use for people or other living creatures. Much of what any engineer does involves chemistry because everything in our environment has a molecular make up. Engineering requires the concepts of applied chemistry and the more chemistry an engineer understands, the more beneficial it is. In the future, global problems and issues will require an in-depth understanding of chemistry to have a global solution. This syllabus aims at bridging the concepts and theory of chemistry with examples from fields of practical application, thus reinforcing the connection between science and engineering. It deals with the basic principles of various branches of chemistry which are fundamental tools necessary for an accomplished engineer.

**UNIT I:**

**Electrochemistry & Corrosion:** Electro Chemistry – Conductance - Specific, Equivalent and Molar conductance and their Units; Applications of Conductance (Conductometric titrations). **EMF:** Galvanic Cells, types of Electrodes – (Calomel, Quinhydrone and glass electrodes); Nernst equation and its applications ; concept of concentration cells, electro chemical series, Potentiometric titrations, determination of  $P^H$  using glass electrode-Numerical problems.

**Batteries:** Primary cells (dry cells) and secondary cells (lead-Acid cell, Ni-Cd cell, Lithium cells). Applications of batteries. **Fuel cells** – Hydrogen – Oxygen fuel cell; methanol – oxygen fuel cell ; Advantages and Applications.

**Corrosion and its control:** Causes and effects of corrosion; Theories of corrosion – Chemical & Electrochemical corrosion; Types of corrosion (Galvanic, Water line, Pitting and Intergranular); Factors affecting rate of corrosion – Nature of metal and Nature of Environment – Corrosion control methods – Cathodic protection (sacrificial anodic and impressed current). Surface coatings: Metallic coatings & methods of application of metallic coatings - hot dipping (galvanization & tinning), Cementation, cladding, electroplating (copper plating) Electroless plating (Ni plating) - Organic coatings – Paints - constituents and their functions.

**UNIT II:**

**Engineering Materials: Polymers:** Types of Polymerization (Chain & Step growth). **Plastics:** Thermoplastic & Thermo setting resins; Compounding &

fabrication of plastics (Compression and injection moulding). Preparation, properties, engineering applications of PVC, Teflon and Bakelite. **Fibers**- Characteristics of fibers – preparation, properties and uses of Nylon – 6,6 and Dacron – Fiber Reinforced Plastics (FRP) – applications. **Rubbers** – Natural rubber and its vulcanization. Elastomers – Buna-s, Butyl rubber and Thiokol rubber.

**Conducting polymers:** Polyacetylene, Polyaniline, Mechanism of Conduction, doping; applications of Conducting polymers. **Bio-degradable Polymers**- preparation and Applications of Poly vinyl acetate and Poly lactic acid - **Cement:** composition of Portland cement, setting & hardening of cement (reactions), **Lubricants:** Classification with examples- Characteristics of a good lubricant & mechanism of lubrication (thick film, thin film and extreme pressure) – properties of lubricants: viscosity, Cloud point, flash and fire points. **Refractories:** Classification, characteristics of a good refractory and applications.

**Nanomaterials:** Introduction, preparation by sol-gel & chemical vapour deposition methods. Applications of nanomaterials.

#### **UNIT III:**

**Water and its Treatment:** Hardness of Water: Causes of hardness, expression of hardness – units – types of hardness, estimation of temporary & permanent hardness of water by EDTA method - numerical problems. Boiler troubles – Scale & sludges, Priming and foaming, caustic embrittlement and boiler corrosion; Treatment of boiler feed water – Internal treatment (Phosphate, Colloidal and calgon conditioning) – External treatment – Lime Soda process, Zeolite process and ion exchange process. Numerical Problems. **Potable Water**- Its Specifications – Steps involved in treatment of potable water – Disinfection of water by chlorination and ozonisation. Reverse osmosis & its significance.

#### **Unit – IV :**

**Fuels & Combustion: Fuels** – Classification – solid fuels : coal – analysis of coal - proximate and ultimate analysis and their significance. Liquid fuels – petroleum and its refining – cracking – types – fixed bed catalytic cracking. Knocking – octane and cetane rating, synthetic petrol, Bergius and Fischer-Tropsch's process: Gaseous fuels - constituents, characteristics and applications of natural gas, LPG and CNG. Analysis of flue gas by Orsat's apparatus – Numerical Problems.

**Combustion** – Definition, Calorific value of fuel – HCV , LCV; Determination of calorific value by Junker's gas calorimeter – theoretical calculation of Calorific value by Dulong's formula – Numerical problems on combustion.

#### **UNIT V:**

**Phase Rule & Surface Chemistry : Phase Rule:** Definition of terms: Phase,

component, degree of freedom, phase rule equation. Phase diagrams – one component system- water system. Two component system Lead- Silver, cooling curves, heat treatment based on iron-carbon phase diagram - hardening, annealing and normalization.

**Surface Chemistry: Adsorption** – Types of Adsorption, Isotherms – Freundlich and Langmuir adsorption isotherm, applications of adsorption; **Colloids**: Classification of Colloids; Electrical & optical properties, micelles, applications of colloids in industry.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Engineering Chemistry by R.P. Mani, K.N. Mishra, B. Rama Devi / CENGAGE learning.
2. Engineering Chemistry by P.C Jain & Monica Jain, Dhanpatrai Publishing Company (2008).

**REFERENCE BOOKS**

1. Engineering Chemistry by B. Siva Shankar Mc.Graw Hill Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi (2006)
2. Engineering Chemistry J.C. Kuriacase & J. Rajaram, Tata McGraw Hills Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi (2004).
3. Text Book of Engineering Chemistry by S.S. Dara & Mukkati S. Chand & Co Publishers, New Delhi (2006).
4. Chemistry of Engineering Materials by CV Agarwal, C.P Murthy, A.Naidu, BS Publications.

**Outcome:**

- Students will demonstrate a depth of knowledge and apply the methods of inquiry in a discipline of their choosing, and they will demonstrate a breadth of knowledge across their choice of varied disciplines.
- Students will demonstrate the ability to access and interpret information, respond and adapt to changing situations, make complex decisions, solve problems, and evaluate actions.
- Students will demonstrate awareness and understanding of the skills necessary to live and work in a diverse engineering world.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>I Year B.Tech. CSE</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>3</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>6</b>

**(A10501) COMPUTER PROGRAMMING****Objectives:**

- To understand the various steps in Program development.
- To understand the basic concepts in C Programming Language.
- To learn how to write modular and readable C Programs.
- To learn to write programs (using structured programming approach) in C to solve problems.
- To introduce the students to basic data structures such as lists, stacks and queues.
- To make the student understand simple sorting and searching methods.

**UNIT - I**

Introduction to Computers – Computer Systems, Computing Environments, Computer Languages, Creating and running programs, Program Development.

Introduction to the C Language – Background, C Programs, Identifiers, Types, Variables, Constants, Input / Output, Operators (Arithmetic, relational, logical, bitwise etc.), Expressions, Precedence and Associativity, Expression Evaluation, Type conversions, Statements- Selection Statements (making decisions) – if and switch statements, Repetition statements (loops)-while, for, do-while statements, Loop examples, other statements related to looping – break, continue, goto, Simple C Program examples.

**UNIT - II**

Functions-Designing Structured Programs, Functions, user defined functions, inter function communication, Standard functions, Scope, Storage classes-auto, register, static, extern, scope rules, type qualifiers, recursion- recursive functions, Limitations of recursion, example C programs, Preprocessor commands.

Arrays – Concepts, using arrays in C, inter function communication, array applications, two – dimensional arrays, multidimensional arrays, C program examples.

**UNIT - III**

Pointers – Introduction (Basic Concepts), Pointers for inter function communication, pointers to pointers, compatibility, Pointer Applications-Arrays and Pointers, Pointer Arithmetic and arrays, Passing an array to a function,

memory allocation functions, array of pointers, programming applications, pointers to void, pointers to functions.

Strings – Concepts, C Strings, String Input / Output functions, arrays of strings, string manipulation functions, string / data conversion, C program examples.

#### **UNIT - IV**

Enumerated, Structure, and Union Types– The Type Definition (typedef), Enumerated types, Structures –Declaration, initialization, accessing structures, operations on structures, Complex structures, structures and functions, Passing structures through pointers, self referential structures, unions, bit fields, C programming examples, command –line arguments.

Input and Output – Concept of a file, streams, text files and binary files, Differences between text and binary files, State of a file, Opening and Closing files, file input / output functions (standard library input / output functions for files), file status functions (error handling), Positioning functions, C program examples.

#### **UNIT – V**

Searching and Sorting – Sorting- selection sort, bubble sort, Searching-linear and binary search methods.

Lists- Linear list – singly linked list implementation, insertion, deletion and searching operations on linear list, Stacks-Push and Pop Operations, Queues- Enqueue and Dequeue operations.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Computer Science: A Structured Programming Approach Using C, B.A.Forouzan and R.F. Gilberg, Third Edition, Cengage Learning.
2. Programming in C. P. Dey and M Ghosh , Oxford University Press.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. C& Data structures – P. Padmanabham, Third Edition, B.S. Publications.
2. C for All, S. Thamarai Selvi, R.Murugesan, Anuradha Publications.
3. Problem Solving and Program Design in C, J.R. Hanly and E.B. Koffman, 7<sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson education.
4. Programming in C, Ajay Mittal, Pearson.
5. Programming with C, B.Gottfried, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, Schaum's outlines, TMH.
6. Problem solving with C, M.T.Somasekhara, PHI
7. Programming with C, R.S.Bickar, Universities Press.
8. Computer Programming & Data Structures, E.Balagurusamy, 4<sup>th</sup> edition, TMH.
9. Programming in C – Stephen G. Kochan, III Edition, Pearson

Education.

10. The C Programming Language, B.W. Kernighan and Dennis M.Ritchie, PHI.
11. C Programming with problem solving, J.A. Jones & K. Harrow, Dreamtech Press.

**Outcomes:**

- Demonstrate the basic knowledge of computer hardware and software.
- Ability to apply solving and logical skills to programming in C language and also in other languages.



**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>I Year B.Tech. CSE</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>2</b>	<b>-/13</b>	<b>6</b>

**(A10301) ENGINEERING DRAWING****UNIT – I**

**Introduction to Engineering Drawing:** Principles of Engineering Drawing/ Graphics – Various Drawing Instruments – Conventions in Drawing – **Lettering practice** – BIS Conventions.

**Curves:** Constructions of Curves used in Engineering Practice:

- Conic Sections including the Rectangular Hyperbola – General method only.
- Cycloid, Epicycloid and Hypocycloid
- Involute.

**Scales:** Construction of different types of Scales, Plain, Diagonal, Vernier scale.

**UNIT – II****Orthographic Projections in First Angle**

**Projection:** Principles of Orthographic Projections – Conventions – First and Third Angle projections.

**Projections of Points :** including Points in all four quadrants.

**Projections of Lines :** Parallel, perpendicular, inclined to one plan and inclined to both planes. True length and true angle of a line. Traces of a line.

**Projections of Planes:** Plane parallel, perpendicular and inclined to one reference plane. Plane inclined to both the reference planes.

**UNIT – III**

**Projections of Solids:** Projections of regular solids, cube, prisms, pyramids, tetrahedron, cylinder and cone, axis inclined to both planes.

**Sections and Sectional Views:** Right Regular Solids – Prism, Cylinder, Pyramid, Cone – use of Auxiliary views.

**UNIT – IV**

**Development of Surfaces:** Development of Surfaces of Right, Regular Solids – Prisms, Cylinder, Pyramids, Cone and their parts. frustum of solids.

**Intersection of Solids:-** Intersection of Cylinder Vs Cylinder, Cylinder Vs Prism, Cylinder Vs Cone.

**UNIT – V**

**Isometric Projections :** Principles of Isometric Projection – Isometric Scale – Isometric Views– Conventions – Plane Figures, Simple and Compound

Solids – Isometric Projection of objects having non- isometric lines. Isometric Projection of parts with Spherical surface.

**Transformation of Projections** : Conversion of Isometric Views to Orthographic Views. Conversion of orthographic views to isometric views – simple objects.

**Perspective Projections** : Perspective View : Points, Lines and Plane Figures, Vanishing Point Methods (General Method only).

**TEXT BOOKS**

1. Engineering Drawing – Basant, Agrawal, TMH
2. Engineering Drawing, N.D. Bhatt

**REFERENCES :**

1. Engineering Graphics. P I Varghese Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd.
2. Engineering drawing – P.J. Shah .S.Chand Publishers.
3. Engineering Drawing- Johle/Tata Macgraw Hill Book Publishers.
4. Engineering Drawing – M.B. Shah and B.C. Rana, Pearson.
5. Engineering Drawing by K.Venu Gopal & V.Prabu Raja New Age Publications.
6. Engineering Drawing by John. PHI Learning Publisher.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****I Year B.Tech. CSE****L T/P/D C****- -/3/- 4****(A10581) COMPUTER PROGRAMMING LAB****Objectives:**

- To write programs in C to solve the problems.
- To implement linear data structures such as lists, stacks, queues.
- To implement simple searching and sorting methods.

**Recommended Systems/Software Requirements:**

- Intel based desktop PC
- ANSI C Compiler with Supporting Editors

**Week 1**

- a) Write a C program to find the sum of individual digits of a positive integer.
- b) A Fibonacci sequence is defined as follows: the first and second terms in the sequence are 0 and 1. Subsequent terms are found by adding the preceding two terms in the sequence. Write a C program to generate the first n terms of the sequence.
- c) Write a C program to generate all the prime numbers between 1 and n, where n is a value supplied by the user.

**Week 2**

- a) Write a C program to calculate the following Sum:  
Sum= $1-x^2/2! +x^4/4!-x^6/6!+x^8/8!-x^{10}/10!$
- b) Write a C program to find the roots of a quadratic equation.

**Week 3**

- a) The total distance travelled by vehicle in 't' seconds is given by distance  $s = ut+1/2at^2$  where 'u' and 'a' are the initial velocity (m/sec.) and acceleration (m/sec<sup>2</sup>). Write C program to find the distance travelled at regular intervals of time given the values of 'u' and 'a'. The program should provide the flexibility to the user to select his own time intervals and repeat the calculations for different values of 'u' and 'a'.
- b) Write a C program, which takes two integer operands and one operator from the user, performs the operation and then prints the result. (Consider the operators +,-,\*,/,% and use Switch Statement)

**Week 4**

- a) Write C programs that use both recursive and non-recursive functions
- i) To find the factorial of a given integer.

- ii) To find the GCD (greatest common divisor) of two given integers.

**Week 5**

- a) Write a C program to find the largest integer in a list of integers.
- b) Write a C program that uses functions to perform the following:
  - i) Addition of Two Matrices
  - ii) Multiplication of Two Matrices

**Week 6**

- a) Write a C program that uses functions to perform the following operations:
  - i) To insert a sub-string in to a given main string from a given position.
  - ii) To delete n Characters from a given position in a given string.
- b) Write a C program to determine if the given string is a palindrome or not

**Week 7**

- a) Write a C program that displays the position or index in the string S where the string T begins, or – 1 if S doesn't contain T.
- b) Write a C program to count the lines, words and characters in a given text.

**Week 8**

- a) Write a C program to generate Pascal's triangle.
- b) Write a C program to construct a pyramid of numbers.

**Week 9**

Write a C program to read in two numbers, x and n, and then compute the sum of this geometric progression:

$$1+x+x^2+x^3+\dots\dots\dots+x^n$$

For example: if n is 3 and x is 5, then the program computes 1+5+25+125.

Print x, n, the sum

Perform error checking. For example, the formula does not make sense for negative exponents – if n is less than 0. Have your program print an error message if  $n < 0$ , then go back and read in the next pair of numbers of without computing the sum. Are any values of x also illegal? If so, test for them too.

**Week 10**

- a) 2's complement of a number is obtained by scanning it from right to left and complementing all the bits after the first appearance of a 1. Thus 2's complement of 11100 is 00100. Write a C program to find the 2's complement of a binary number.
- b) Write a C program to convert a Roman numeral to its decimal equivalent.

**Week 11**

Write a C program that uses functions to perform the following operations:

- i) Reading a complex number
- ii) Writing a complex number
- iii) Addition of two complex numbers
- iv) Multiplication of two complex numbers

(Note: represent complex number using a structure.)

**Week 12**

a) Write a C program which copies one file to another.

b) Write a C program to reverse the first n characters in a file.

(Note: The file name and n are specified on the command line.)

**Week 13**

a) Write a C program to display the contents of a file.

b) Write a C program to merge two files into a third file (i.e., the contents of the first file followed by those of the second are put in the third file)

**Week 14**

a) Write a C program that uses non recursive function to search for a Key value in a given list of integers using Linear search.

b) Write a C program that uses non recursive function to search for a Key value in a given sorted list of integers using Binary search.

**Week 15**

a) Write a C program that implements the Selection sort method to sort a given array of integers in ascending order.

b) Write a C program that implements the Bubble sort method to sort a given list of names in ascending order.

**Week 16**

Write a C program that uses functions to perform the following operations:

- i) Create a singly linked list of integer elements.
- ii) Traverse the above list and display the elements.

**Week 17**

Write a C program that implements stack (its operations) using a singly linked list to display a given list of integers in reverse order. Ex. input: 10 23 4 6 output: 6 4 23 10

**Week 18**

Write a C program that implements Queue (its operations) using a singly linked list to display a given list of integers in the same order. Ex. input: 10

23 4 6 output: 10 23 4 6

**Week 19**

Write a C program to implement the linear regression algorithm.

**Week 20**

Write a C program to implement the polynomial regression algorithm.

**Week 21**

Write a C program to implement the Lagrange interpolation.

**Week 22**

Write C program to implement the Newton- Gregory forward interpolation.

**Week 23**

Write a C program to implement Trapezoidal method.

**Week 24**

Write a C program to implement Simpson method.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. C programming and Data Structures, P. Padmanabham, Third Edition, BS Publications
2. Computer Programming in C, V. Rajaraman, PHI Publishers.
3. C Programming, E.Balagurusamy, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, TMH Publishers.
4. C Programming, M.V.S.S.N.Prasad, ACME Learning Pvt. Ltd.
5. C and Data Structures, N.B.Venkateswarlu and E.V.Prasad,S.Chand Publishers
6. Mastering C, K.R. Venugopal and S.R. Prasad, TMH Publishers.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****I Year B.Tech. CSE****L T/P/D C****- -/3/- 4****(A10081) ENGINEERING PHYSICS / ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LAB****ENGINEERING PHYSICS LAB****(Any TEN experiments compulsory)****Objectives**

This course on Physics lab is designed with 13 experiments in an academic year. It is common to all branches of Engineering in B.Tech 1<sup>st</sup> year.

The objective of the course is that the student will have exposure to various experimental skills which is very essential for an Engineering student.

The experiments are selected from various areas of Physics like Physical Optics, Lasers, Fiber Optics, Sound, Mechanics, Electricity & Magnetism and Basic Electronics.

Also the student is exposed to various tools like Screw gauge, Vernier Callipers, Physics Balance, Spectrometer and Microscope.

1. Dispersive power of the material of a prism – Spectrometer
2. Determination of wavelength of a source – Diffraction Grating.
3. Newton's Rings - Radius of curvature of plano convex lens.
4. Melde's experiment – Transverse and longitudinal modes.
5. Time constant of an R-C circuit.
6. L-C-R circuit.
7. Magnetic field along the axis of current carrying coil – Stewart and Gees method.
8. Study the characteristics of LED and LASER sources.
9. Bending losses of fibres & Evaluation of numerical aperture of a given fibre.
10. Energy gap of a material of p-n junction.
11. Torsional pendulum.
12. Wavelength of light –diffraction grating - using laser.
13. Characteristics of a solar cell

**LABORATORY MANUAL:**

1. Laboratory Manual of Engineering Physics by Dr.Y.Aparna & Dr.K.Venkateswara Rao (V.G.S Publishers)

**Outcomes**

The student is expected to learn from this laboratory course the concept of error and its analysis. It also allows the student to develop experimental skills to design new experiments in Engineering.

With the exposure to these experiments the student can compare the theory and correlate with experiment.

**ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LAB**

List of Experiments ( Any 12 of the following)

**Titrimetry:**

1. Estimation of ferrous iron by dichrometry.
2. Estimation of hardness of water by EDTA method.

**Mineral analysis:**

3. Determination of percentage of copper in brass.
4. Estimation of manganese dioxide in pyrolusite.

**Instrumental Methods:****Colorimetry:**

5. Determination of ferrous iron in cement by colorimetric method
6. Estimation of copper by colorimetric method.

**Conductometry:**

7. Conductometric titration of strong acid vs strong base.
8. Conductometric titration of mixture of acids vs strong base.

**Potentiometry:**

9. Titration of strong acid vs strong base by potentiometry.
10. Titration of weak acid vs strong base by potentiometry.

**Physical properties:**

11. Determination of viscosity of sample oil by redwood / oswald's viscometer.
12. Determination of Surface tension of lubricants.

**Preparations:**

13. Preparation of Aspirin
14. Preparation of Thiokol rubber

**Adsorption:**

15. Adsorption of acetic acid on charcoal.



**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Practical Engineering Chemistry by K. Mukkanti, etal, B.S. Publications, Hyderabad.
2. Inorganic quantitative analysis, Vogel.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Text Book of engineering chemistry by R. N. Goyal and Harmendra Goel, Ane Books Private Ltd.,
2. A text book on experiments and calculation Engg. S.S. Dara.
3. Instrumental methods of chemical analysis, Chatwal, Anand, Himalaya Publications.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

I Year B.Tech. CSE

L T/P/D C

- -/3/- 4

**(A10083) ENGLISH LANGUAGE COMMUNICATION SKILLS LAB**

The **Language Lab** focuses on the production and practice of sounds of language and familiarises the students with the use of English in everyday situations and contexts.

**Objectives**

- ☒ To facilitate computer-aided multi-media instruction enabling individualized and independent language learning
- ☒ To sensitise the students to the nuances of English speech sounds, word accent, intonation and rhythm
- ☒ To bring about a consistent accent and intelligibility in their pronunciation of English by providing an opportunity for practice in speaking
- ☒ To improve the fluency in spoken English and neutralize mother tongue influence
- ☒ To train students to use language appropriately for interviews, group discussion and public speaking

**Syllabus: English Language Communication Skills Lab shall have two parts:**

**a. Computer Assisted Language Learning (CALL) Lab**

**b. Interactive Communication Skills (ICS) Lab**

The following course content is prescribed for the **English Language Communication Skills Lab**

**Exercise – I**

**CALL Lab:** Introduction to Phonetics – Speech Sounds – Vowels and Consonants

**ICS Lab:** Ice-Breaking activity and JAM session

Articles, Prepositions, Word formation- Prefixes & Suffixes, Synonyms & Antonyms

**Exercise – II**

**CALL Lab:** Structure of Syllables - Past Tense Marker and Plural Marker – Weak Forms and Strong Forms - Consonant Clusters.

**ICS Lab:** Situational Dialogues – Role-Play- Expressions in Various Situations

– Self-introduction and Introducing Others – Greetings – Apologies – Requests – Social and Professional Etiquette - Telephone Etiquette.

Concord (Subject in agreement with verb) and Words often misspelt-confused/misused

#### **Exercise - III**

**CALL Lab:** Minimal Pairs- Word accent and Stress Shifts- Listening Comprehension.

**ICS Lab:** Descriptions- Narrations- Giving Directions and guidelines.

Sequence of Tenses, Question Tags and One word substitutes.

#### **Exercise – IV**

**CALL Lab:** Intonation and Common errors in Pronunciation.

**ICS Lab:** Extempore- Public Speaking

Active and Passive Voice, –Common Errors in English, Idioms and Phrases

#### **Exercise – V**

**CALL Lab:** Neutralization of Mother Tongue Influence and Conversation Practice

**ICS Lab:** Information Transfer- Oral Presentation Skills

Reading Comprehension and Job Application with Resume preparation.

#### **Minimum Requirement of infra structural facilities for ELCS Lab:**

##### **1. Computer Assisted Language Learning (CALL) Lab:**

**The Computer aided Language Lab** for 40 students with 40 systems, one master console, LAN facility and English language software for self- study by learners.

##### **System Requirement (Hardware component):**

*Computer network with Lan with minimum 60 multimedia systems with the following specifications:*

- i) P – IV Processor
  - a) Speed – 2.8 GHZ
  - b) RAM – 512 MB Minimum
  - c) Hard Disk – 80 GB
- ii) Headphones of High quality

##### **2. Interactive Communication Skills (ICS) Lab :**

**The Interactive Communication Skills Lab:** A Spacious room with movable chairs and audio-visual aids with a Public Address System,

a T. V., a digital stereo –audio & video system and camcorder etc.

**Books Suggested for English Language Lab Library (to be located within the lab in addition to the CDs of the text book which are loaded on the systems):**

1. Suresh Kumar, E. & Sreehari, P. 2009. *A Handbook for English Language Laboratories*. New Delhi: Foundation
2. *Speaking English Effectively* 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition by Krishna Mohan and N. P. Singh, 2011. Macmillan Publishers India Ltd. Delhi.
3. Sasi Kumar, V & Dhamija, P.V. *How to Prepare for Group Discussion and Interviews*. Tata McGraw Hill
4. Hancock, M. 2009. *English Pronunciation in Use. Intermediate*. Cambridge: CUP
5. Spoken English: A Manual of Speech and Phonetics by R. K. Bansal & J. B. Harrison. 2013. Orient Blackswan. Hyderabad.
6. Hewings, M. 2009. *English Pronunciation in Use. Advanced*. Cambridge: CUP
7. Marks, J. 2009. *English Pronunciation in Use. Elementary*. Cambridge: CUP
8. Nambiar, K.C. 2011. *Speaking Accurately. A Course in International Communication*. New Delhi : Foundation
9. Soundararaj, Francis. 2012. *Basics of Communication in English*. New Delhi: Macmillan
10. **Spoken English** (CIEFL) in 3 volumes with 6 cassettes, OUP.
11. **English Pronouncing Dictionary** Daniel Jones Current Edition with CD.
12. **A textbook of English Phonetics for Indian Students** by T. Balasubramanian (Macmillan)
13. **Prescribed Lab Manual:** A Manual entitled "*English Language Communication Skills (ELCS) Lab Manual- cum- Work Book*", published by Cengage Learning India Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi. 2013

**DISTRIBUTION AND WEIGHTAGE OF MARKS**

***English Language Laboratory Practical Examination:***

1. The practical examinations for the English Language Laboratory shall be conducted as per the University norms prescribed for the core engineering practical sessions.
2. For the Language lab sessions, there shall be a continuous evaluation

during the year for 25 sessional marks and 50 year-end Examination marks. Of the 25 marks, 15 marks shall be awarded for day-to-day work and 10 marks to be awarded by conducting Internal Lab Test(s). The year- end Examination shall be conducted by the teacher concerned with the help of another member of the staff of the same department of the same institution.

**Outcomes:**

- Better Understanding of nuances of language through audio- visual experience and group activities
- Neutralization of accent for intelligibility
- Speaking with clarity and confidence thereby enhancing employability skills of the students

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****I Year B.Tech. CSE****L T/P/D C****- -3/- 4****(A10082) IT WORKSHOP / ENGINEERING WORKSHOP****Objectives:**

The IT Workshop for engineers is a training lab course spread over 54 hours. The modules include training on PC Hardware, Internet & World Wide Web and Productivity tools including Word, Excel and Power Point.

**PC Hardware** introduces the students to a personal computer and its basic peripherals, the process of assembling a personal computer, installation of system software like MS Windows, Linux and the required device drivers. In addition hardware and software level troubleshooting process, tips and tricks would be covered. **The students should work on working PC to disassemble and assemble to working condition and install Windows and Linux on the same PC. Students are suggested to work similar tasks in the Laptop scenario wherever possible.**

**Internet & World Wide Web** module introduces the different ways of hooking the PC on to the internet from home and workplace and effectively usage of the internet. Usage of web browsers, email, newsgroups and discussion forums would be covered. In addition, awareness of cyber hygiene, i.e., protecting the personal computer from getting infected with the viruses, worms and other cyber attacks would be introduced.

**Productivity tools** module would enable the students in crafting professional word documents, excel spread sheets and power point presentations using the Microsoft suite of office tools and LaTeX. **(Recommended to use Microsoft office 2007 in place of MS Office 2003)**

**PC Hardware**

**Week 1 – Task 1 :** Identify the peripherals of a computer, components in a CPU and its functions. Draw the block diagram of the CPU along with the configuration of each peripheral and submit to your instructor.

**Week 2 – Task 2 :** Every student should disassemble and assemble the PC back to working condition. Lab instructors should verify the work and follow it up with a Viva. Also students need to go through the video which shows the process of assembling a PC. A video would be given as part of the course content.

**Week 3 – Task 3 :** Every student should individually install MS windows on the personal computer. Lab instructor should verify the installation and follow it up with a Viva.

**Week 4 – Task 4 :** Every student should install Linux on the computer. This

computer should have windows installed. The system should be configured as dual boot with both windows and Linux. Lab instructors should verify the installation and follow it up with a Viva

**Week 5 – Task 5: Hardware Troubleshooting:** Students have to be given a PC which does not boot due to improper assembly or defective peripherals. They should identify the problem and fix it to get the computer back to working condition. The work done should be verified by the instructor and followed up with a Viva

**Week 6 – Task 6 : Software Troubleshooting :** Students have to be given a malfunctioning CPU due to system software problems. They should identify the problem and fix it to get the computer back to working condition. The work done should be verified by the instructor and followed up with a Viva.

#### **Internet & World Wide Web**

**Week 7 - Task 1 : Orientation & Connectivity Boot Camp :** Students should get connected to their Local Area Network and access the Internet. In the process they configure the TCP/IP setting. Finally students should demonstrate, to the instructor, how to access the websites and email. If there is no internet connectivity preparations need to be made by the instructors to simulate the WWW on the LAN.

**Week 8 - Task 2 : Web Browsers, Surfing the Web :** Students customize their web browsers with the LAN proxy settings, bookmarks, search toolbars and pop up blockers. Also, plug-ins like Macromedia Flash and JRE for applets should be configured.

**Week 9 - Task 3 : Search Engines & Netiquette :** Students should know what search engines are and how to use the search engines. A few topics would be given to the students for which they need to search on Google. This should be demonstrated to the instructors by the student.

**Week 10 - Task 4: Cyber Hygiene:** Students would be exposed to the various threats on the internet and would be asked to configure their computer to be safe on the internet. They need to first install antivirus software, configure their personal firewall and windows update on their computer. Then they need to customize their browsers to block pop ups, block active x downloads to avoid viruses and/or worms.

**Week 11- Task 5:** Develop your home page using HTML Consisting of your photo, name, address and education details as a table and your skill set as a list.

#### **Productivity tools**

##### **LaTeX and Word**

**Week 12 – Word Orientation:** The mentor needs to give an overview of LaTeX and Microsoft (MS) office 2007/ equivalent (FOSS) tool word:

Importance of LaTeX and MS office 2007/ equivalent (FOSS) tool Word as word Processors, Details of the three tasks and features that would be covered in each, using LaTeX and word – Accessing, overview of toolbars, saving files, Using help and resources, rulers, format painter.

**Task 1 : Using LaTeX and Word** to create project certificate. Features to be covered:-Formatting Fonts in word, Drop Cap in word, Applying Text effects, Using Character Spacing, Borders and Colors, Inserting Header and Footer, Using Date and Time option in both LaTeX and Word.

**Week 13 - Task 2: Creating project abstract** Features to be covered:- Formatting Styles, Inserting table, Bullets and Numbering, Changing Text Direction, Cell alignment, Footnote, Hyperlink, Symbols, Spell Check, Track Changes.

**Week 14 - Task 3 : Creating a Newsletter** : Features to be covered:- Table of Content, Newspaper columns, Images from files and clipart, Drawing toolbar and Word Art, Formatting Images, Textboxes, Paragraphs and Mail Merge in word.

#### **Excel**

**Week 15 - Excel Orientation:** The mentor needs to tell the importance of MS office 2007/ equivalent (FOSS) tool Excel as a Spreadsheet tool, give the details of the two tasks and features that would be covered in each. Using Excel – Accessing, overview of toolbars, saving excel files, Using help and resources.

**Task 1: Creating a Scheduler** - Features to be covered:- Gridlines, Format Cells, Summation, auto fill, Formatting Text

**Week 16 - Task 2 : Calculating GPA** - .Features to be covered:- Cell Referencing, Formulae in excel – average, std. deviation, Charts, Renaming and Inserting worksheets, Hyper linking, Count function, LOOKUP/VLOOKUP, Sorting, Conditional formatting

#### **LaTeX and MS/equivalent (FOSS) tool Power Point**

**Week 17 - Task1:** Students will be working on basic power point utilities and tools which help them create basic power point presentation. Topic covered during this week includes :- PPT Orientation, Slide Layouts, Inserting Text, Word Art, Formatting Text, Bullets and Numbering, Auto Shapes, Lines and Arrows in both LaTeX and Power point. Students will be given model power point presentation which needs to be replicated (exactly how it's asked).

**Week 18- Task 2:** Second week helps students in making their presentations interactive. Topic covered during this week includes: Hyperlinks, Inserting – Images, Clip Art, Audio, Video, Objects, Tables and Charts

**Week 19 - Task 3:** Concentrating on the in and out of Microsoft power point and presentations in LaTeX. Helps them learn best practices in designing



and preparing power point presentation. Topic covered during this week includes: - Master Layouts (slide, template, and notes), Types of views (basic, presentation, slide slotter, notes etc), Inserting – Background, textures, Design Templates, Hidden slides.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Introduction to Information Technology, ITL Education Solutions limited, Pearson Education.
2. LaTeX Companion – Leslie Lamport, PHI/Pearson.
3. Introduction to Computers, Peter Norton, 6/e Mc Graw Hill Publishers.
4. Upgrading and Repairing, PC's 18<sup>th</sup> e, Scott Muller QUE, Pearson Education
5. Comdex Information Technology course tool kit Vikas Gupta, WILEY Dreamtech
6. IT Essentials PC Hardware and Software Companion Guide Third Edition by David Anfinson and Ken Quamme. – CISCO Press, Pearson Education.
7. PC Hardware and A+Handbook – Kate J. Chase PHI (Microsoft)

**Outcomes:**

- Apply knowledge for computer assembling and software installation.
- Ability how to solve the trouble shooting problems.
- Apply the tools for preparation of PPT, Documentation and budget sheet etc.

**ENGINEERING WORKSHOP**

**1. TRADES FOR EXERCISES:**

**At least two exercises from each trade:**

1. Carpentry
2. Fitting
3. Tin-Smithy and Development of jobs carried out and soldering.
4. Black Smithy
5. House-wiring
6. Foundry
7. Welding
8. Power tools in construction, wood working, electrical engineering and mechanical Engineering.

**2. TRADES FOR DEMONSTRATION & EXPOSURE:**

1. Plumbing
2. Machine Shop
3. Metal Cutting (Water Plasma)

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Work shop Manual - P.Kannaiah/ K.L.Narayana/ Scitech Publishers.
2. Workshop Manual / Venkat Reddy/ BS Publications/Sixth Edition

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****II Year B.Tech. CSE-I Sem**

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A30008) PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS**

Objectives: To learn

- Understand a random variable that describes randomness or an uncertainty in certain realistic situation. It can be of either discrete or continuous type.
- In the discrete case, study of the binomial and the Poisson random variables and the Normal random variable for the continuous case predominantly describe important probability distributions. Important statistical properties for these random variables provide very good insight and are essential for industrial applications.
- Most of the random situations are described as functions of many single random variables. In this unit, the objective is to learn functions of many random variables through joint distributions.
- The types of sampling, Sampling distribution of means, Sampling distribution of variance, Estimations of statistical parameters, Testing of hypothesis of few unknown statistical parameters.
- The mechanism of queuing system, The characteristics of queue, The mean arrival and service rates
- The expected queue length, The waiting line
- The random processes, The classification of random processes, Markov chain, Classification of states
- Stochastic matrix ( transition probability matrix), Limiting probabilities, Applications of Markov chains

**UNIT-I**

**Single Random variables and probability distributions:** Random variables – Discrete and continuous. Probability distributions, mass function/ density function of a probability distribution. Mathematical Expectation, Moment about origin, Central moments Moment generating function of probability distribution.

Binomial, Poisson & normal distributions and their properties. Moment generating functions of the above three distributions, and hence finding the mean and variance.

**UNIT-II**

**Multiple Random variables, Correlation & Regression:** Joint probability distributions- Joint probability mass / density function, Marginal probability

mass / density functions, Covariance of two random variables, Correlation - Coefficient of correlation, The rank correlation.

Regression- Regression Coefficient, The lines of regression and multiple correlation & regression.

### UNIT-III

Sampling Distributions and Testing of Hypothesis

**Sampling:** Definitions of population, sampling, statistic, parameter. Types of sampling, Expected values of Sample mean and variance, sampling distribution, Standard error, Sampling distribution of means and sampling distribution of variance.

**Parameter estimations** – likelihood estimate, interval estimations.

**Testing of hypothesis:** Null hypothesis, Alternate hypothesis, type I, & type II errors – critical region, confidence interval, Level of significance. One sided test, two sided test,

#### Large sample tests:

- (i) Test of Equality of means of two samples equality of sample mean and population mean (cases of known variance & unknown variance, equal and unequal variances)
- (ii) Tests of significance of difference between sample S.D and population S.D.
- (iii) Tests of significance difference between sample proportion and population proportion & difference between two sample proportions.

#### Small sample tests:

Student t-distribution, its properties; Test of significance difference between sample mean and population mean; difference between means of two small samples

Snedecor's F- distribution and its properties. Test of equality of two population variances

Chi-square distribution, its properties, Chi-square test of goodness of fit

### UNIT-IV

**Queuing Theory:** Structure of a queuing system, Operating Characteristics of queuing system, Transient and steady states, Terminology of Queuing systems, Arrival and service processes- Pure Birth-Death process Deterministic queuing models- M/M/1 Model of infinite queue, M/M/1 model of finite queue .

### UNIT-V

**Stochastic processes:** Introduction to Stochastic Processes –Classification of Random processes, Methods of description of random processes,

Stationary and non-stationary random process, Average values of single random process and two or more random processes. Markov process, Markov chain, classification of states – Examples of Markov Chains, Stochastic Matrix.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

- 1) Higher Engineering Mathematics by Dr. B.S. Grewal, Khanna Publishers
- 2) Probability and Statistics for Engineers and Scientists by Sheldon M.Ross, Academic Press
- 3) Operations Research by S.D. Sarma,

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Mathematics for Engineers by K.B.Datta and M.A S.Srinivas,Cengage Publications
2. Probability and Statistics by T.K.V.Iyengar & B.Krishna Gandhi Et
3. Fundamentals of Mathematical Statistics by S C Gupta and V.K.Kapoor
4. Probability and Statistics for Engineers and Scientists by Jay I.Devore.

**Outcomes:**

- Students would be able to identify distribution in certain realistic situation. It is mainly useful for circuit as well as non-circuit branches of engineering. Also able to differentiate among many random variable involved in the probability models. It is quite useful for all branches of engineering.
- The student would be able to calculate mean and proportions (small and large sample) and to make important decisions from few samples which are taken out of unmanageably huge populations .It is Mainly useful for non-circuit branches of engineering.
- The students would be able to find the expected queue length, the ideal time, the traffic intensity and the waiting time. These are very useful tools in many engineering and data management problems in the industry. It is useful for all branches of engineering.
- The student would able to understand about the random process, Markov process and Markov chains which are essentially models of many time dependent processes such as signals in communications, time series analysis, queuing systems. The student would be able to find the limiting probabilities and the probabilities in nth state. It is quite useful for all branches of engineering

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>II Year B.Tech. CSE-I Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A30504) MATHEMATICAL FOUNDATIONS OF COMPUTER SCIENCE****Objectives:**

- To explain with examples the basic terminology of functions, relations, and sets.
- To perform the operations associated with sets, functions, and relations.
- To relate practical examples to the appropriate set, function, or relation model, and interpret the associated operations and terminology in context.
- To describe the importance and limitations of predicate logic.
- To relate the ideas of mathematical induction to recursion and recursively defined structures.
- To use Graph Theory for solving problems.

**UNIT-I**

**Mathematical Logic** : Statements and notations, Connectives, Well formed formulas, Truth Tables, tautology, equivalence implication, Normal forms, Quantifiers, universal quantifiers. Predicates : Predicative logic, Free & Bound variables, Rules of inference, Consistency, proof of contradiction, Automatic Theorem Proving.

**UNIT-II**

**Relations**: Properties of Binary Relations, equivalence, transitive closure, compatibility and partial ordering relations, Lattices, Hasse diagram. Functions: Inverse Function Composition of functions, recursive Functions, Lattice and its Properties, Algebraic structures : Algebraic systems Examples and general properties, Semi groups and monads, groups sub groups' homomorphism, Isomorphism.

**UNIT-III**

**Elementary Combinatorics**: Basis of counting, Combinations & Permutations, with repetitions, Constrained repetitions, Binomial Coefficients, Binomial Multinomial theorems, the principles of Inclusion – Exclusion. Pigeon hole principles and its application.

**UNIT-IV**

**Recurrence Relation** : Generating Functions, Function of Sequences Calculating Coefficient of generating function, Recurrence relations, Solving recurrence relation by substitution and Generating funds. Characteristics

roots solution of In homogeneous Recurrence Relation.

#### **UNIT-V**

**Graph Theory :** Representation of Graph, DFS, BFS, Spanning Trees, planar Graphs. Graph Theory and Applications, Basic Concepts Isomorphism and Sub graphs, Multi graphs and Euler circuits, Hamiltonian graphs, Chromatic Numbers.

#### **TEXT BOOKS :**

1. Elements of DISCRETE MATHEMATICS- A computer Oriented Approach- C L Liu, D P Mohapatra. Third Edition, Tata McGraw Hill.
2. Discrete Mathematics for Computer Scientists & Mathematicians, J.L. Mott, A. Kandel, T.P. Baker, PHI.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS :**

1. Discrete Mathematics and its Applications, Kenneth H. Rosen, Fifth Edition.TMH.
2. Discrete Mathematical structures Theory and application-Malik & Sen, Cengage.
3. Discrete Mathematics with Applications, Thomas Koshy, Elsevier.
4. Logic and Discrete Mathematics, Grass Man & Trembley, Pearson Education.

#### **Outcomes:**

- Ability to Illustrate by examples the basic terminology of functions, relations, and sets and demonstrate knowledge of their associated operations.
- Ability to Demonstrate in practical applications the use of basic counting principles of permutations, combinations, inclusion/exclusion principle and the pigeonhole methodology.
- Ability to represent and Apply Graph theory in solving computer science problems.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>II Year B.Tech. CSE-I Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A30502) DATA STRUCTURES****Objectives:**

- To understand the basic concepts such as Abstract Data Types, Linear and Non Linear Data structures.
- To understand the notations used to analyze the Performance of algorithms.
- To understand the behavior of data structures such as stacks, queues, trees, hash tables, search trees, Graphs and their representations.
- To choose the appropriate data structure for a specified application.
- To understand and analyze various searching and sorting algorithms.
- To write programs in C to solve problems using data structures such as arrays, linked lists, stacks, queues, trees, graphs, hash tables, search trees.

**UNIT- I**

Basic concepts- Algorithm Specification-Introduction, Recursive algorithms, Data Abstraction Performance analysis- time complexity and space complexity, Asymptotic Notation-Big O, Omega and Theta notations, Introduction to Linear and Non Linear data structures.

Singly Linked Lists-Operations-Insertion, Deletion, Concatenating singly linked lists, Circularly linked lists-Operations for Circularly linked lists, Doubly Linked Lists- Operations- Insertion, Deletion.

Representation of single, two dimensional arrays, sparse matrices-array and linked representations.

**UNIT- II**

Stack ADT, definition, operations, array and linked implementations in C, applications-infix to postfix conversion, Postfix expression evaluation, recursion implementation, Queue ADT, definition and operations ,array and linked Implementations in C, Circular queues-Insertion and deletion operations, Deque (Double ended queue)ADT, array and linked implementations in C.

**UNIT- III**

Trees – Terminology, Representation of Trees, Binary tree ADT, Properties of Binary Trees, Binary Tree Representations-array and linked representations, Binary Tree traversals, Threaded binary trees, Max Priority Queue ADT-implementation-Max Heap-Definition, Insertion into a Max Heap,



Deletion from a Max Heap.

Graphs – Introduction, Definition, Terminology, Graph ADT, Graph Representations- Adjacency matrix, Adjacency lists, Graph traversals- DFS and BFS.

#### **UNIT- IV**

Searching- Linear Search, Binary Search, Static Hashing-Introduction, hash tables, hash functions, Overflow Handling.

Sorting-Insertion Sort, Selection Sort, Radix Sort, Quick sort, Heap Sort, Comparison of Sorting methods.

#### **UNIT- V**

Search Trees-Binary Search Trees, Definition, Operations- Searching, Insertion and Deletion, AVL Trees-Definition and Examples, Insertion into an AVL Tree ,B-Trees, Definition, B-Tree of order m, operations-Insertion and Searching, Introduction to Red-Black and Splay Trees(Elementary treatment-only Definitions and Examples), Comparison of Search Trees.

Pattern matching algorithm- The Knuth-Morris-Pratt algorithm, Tries (examples only).

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Fundamentals of Data structures in C, 2nd Edition, E.Horowitz, S.Sahni and Susan Anderson-Freed, Universities Press.
2. Data structures A Programming Approach with C, D.S.Kushwaha and A.K.Misra, PHI.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Data structures: A Pseudocode Approach with C, 2nd edition, R.F.Gilberg And B.A.Forouzan, Cengage Learning.
2. Data structures and Algorithm Analysis in C, 2nd edition, M.A.Weiss, Pearson.
3. Data Structures using C, A.M.Tanenbaum,Y. Langsam, M.J.Augenstein, Pearson.
4. Data structures and Program Design in C, 2nd edition, R.Kruse, C.L.Tondo and B.Leung,Pearson.
5. Data Structures and Algorithms made easy in JAVA, 2nd Edition, Narsimha Karumanchi, CareerMonk Publications.
6. Data Structures using C, R.Thareja, Oxford University Press.
7. Data Structures, S.Lipscutz,Schaum's Outlines, TMH.
8. Data structures using C, A.K.Sharma, 2nd edition, Pearson..
9. Data Structures using C &C++, R.Shukla, Wiley India.
10. Classic Data Structures, D.Samanta, 2nd edition, PHI.

11. Advanced Data structures, Peter Brass, Cambridge.

**Outcomes:**

- Learn how to use data structure concepts for realistic problems.
- Ability to identify appropriate data structure for solving computing problems in respective language.
- Ability to solve problems independently and think critically.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>II Year B.Tech. CSE-I Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A30401) DIGITAL LOGIC DESIGN****Objectives:**

- To understand basic number systems codes and logical gates.
- To understand the Boolean algebra and minimization logic.
- To understand the design of combinational sequential circuits.
- To understand the basic s of various memory.

**UNIT-I**

**Digital Systems:** Binary Numbers, Octal, Hexa Decimal and other base numbers, Number base conversions, complements, signed binary numbers, Floating point number representation, binary codes, error detecting and correcting codes, digital logic gates(AND, NAND,OR,NOR, Ex-OR, Ex-NOR), Boolean algebra , basic theorems and properties, Boolean functions, canonical and standard forms.

**UNIT-II**

Gate –Level Minimization and combination circuits, The K-Maps Methods, Three Variable, Four Variable, Five Variable , sum of products, product of sums Simplification, Don't care conditions , NAND and NOR implementation and other two level implantation.

**UNIT-III**

**Combinational Circuits (CC):** Design Procedure, Combinational circuit for different code converters and other problems, Binary Adder, subtractor, Multiplier, Magnitude Comparator, Decoders, Encoders, Multiplexers, De-multiplexers.

**UNIT-IV**

**Synchronous Sequential Circuits:** Latches, Flip-flops, analysis of clocked sequential circuits, design of counters, Up-down counters, Ripple counters , Registers, Shift registers, Synchronous Counters.

Asynchronous Sequential Circuits: Reduction of state and follow tables, Role free Conditions.

**UNIT-V:**

**Memory:** Random Access memory, types of ROM, Memory decoding, address and data bus, Sequential Memory, Cache Memory, Programmable Logic Arrays, memory Hierarchy in terms of capacity and access time.

**TEXT BOOK:**

- 1) Digital Design- M. Morris Mano.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

- 1) Switching and Finite Automata Theory by Zvi. Kohavi, Tata McGraw Hill.
- 2) Switching and Logic Design, C.V.S. Rao, Pearson Education.
- 3) Digital Principles and Design – Donald D.Givone, Tata McGraw Hill, Edition.
- 4) Fundamentals of Digital Logic & Micro Computer Design , 5TH Edition, M. Rafiqzaman John Wiley.

**Outcomes:**

After this course student could able to design, understand the number systems, combinational sequential circuits. And they should be in a position to continue with computer organization.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****II Year B.Tech. CSE-I Sem**

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A30404) ELECTRONIC DEVICES AND CIRCUITS****Objectives:**

This is a fundamental course, basic knowledge of which is required by all the circuit branch engineers. This course focuses:

- To familiarize the student with the principle of operation, analysis and design of Junction diode, BJT and FET amplifier circuits, transistors and field effect transistors.
- To understand diode as rectifier.
- To study basic principle of filter circuits and various types.

**UNIT -I**

**P-N Junction Diode:** Qualitative Theory of P-N Junction, P-N Junction as a Diode, Diode Equation, Volt-Ampere Characteristics, Temperature dependence of VI characteristic, Ideal versus Practical – Resistance levels (Static and Dynamic), Transition and Diffusion Capacitances, Diode Equivalent Circuits, Load Line Analysis, Breakdown Mechanisms in Semiconductor Diodes, Zener Diode Characteristics.

**Special Purpose Electronic Devices:** Principle of Operation and Characteristics of Tunnel Diode (with the help of Energy Band Diagram), Varactor Diode, SCR and Semiconductor Photo Diode.

**UNIT -II**

**Rectifiers and Filters :** The P-N junction as a Rectifier, Half wave Rectifier, Full wave Rectifier, Bridge Rectifier, Harmonic components in a Rectifier Circuit, Inductor Filters, Capacitor Filters, L- Section Filters, p- Section Filters, Comparison of Filters, Voltage Regulation using Zener Diode.

**UNIT -III**

**Bipolar Junction Transistor and UJT:** The Junction Transistor, Transistor Current Components, Transistor as an Amplifier, Transistor Construction, BJT Operation, BJT Symbol, Common Base, Common Emitter and Common Collector Configurations, Limits of Operation , BJT Specifications, BJT Hybrid Model, Determination of h-parameters from Transistor Characteristics, Comparison of CB, CE, and CC Amplifier Configurations, UJT and Characteristics.

**UNIT -IV**

**Transistor Biasing and Stabilization:** Operating Point, The DC and AC Load lines, Need for Biasing, Fixed Bias, Collector Feedback Bias, Emitter Feedback Bias, Collector - Emitter Feedback Bias, Voltage Divider Bias,

Bias Stability, Stabilization Factors, Stabilization against variations in  $V_{BE}$  and  $\beta$ , Bias Compensation using Diodes and Transistors, Thermal Runaway, Thermal Stability, Analysis of a Transistor Amplifier Circuit using h-Parameters.

#### **UNIT -V**

##### **Field Effect Transistor and FET Amplifiers**

**Field Effect Transistor:** The Junction Field Effect Transistor (Construction, principle of operation, symbol) – Pinch-off Voltage - Volt-Ampere characteristics, The JFET Small Signal Model, MOSFET (Construction, principle of operation, symbol), MOSFET Characteristics in Enhancement and Depletion modes.

**FET Amplifiers:** FET Common Source Amplifier, Common Drain Amplifier, Generalized FET Amplifier, Biasing FET, FET as Voltage Variable Resistor, Comparison of BJT and FET.

##### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Millman's Electronic Devices and Circuits – J. Millman, C.C.Halkias, and Satyabrata Jit, 2 Ed.,1998, TMH.
2. Electronic Devices and Circuits – Mohammad Rashid, Cengage Learning, 2013
3. Electronic Devices and Circuits – David A. Bell, 5 Ed, Oxford.

##### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Integrated Electronics – J. Millman and Christos C. Halkias, 1991 Ed., 2008, TMH.
2. Electronic Devices and Circuits – R.L. Boylestad and Louis Nashelsky, 9 Ed., 2006, PEI/PHI.
3. Electronic Devices and Circuits – B. P. Singh, Rekha Singh, Pearson, 2 Ed, 2013.
4. Electronic Devices and Circuits --K. Lal Kishore, 2 Ed., 2005, BSP.
5. Electronic Devices and Circuits – Anil K. Maini, Varsha Agarwal, 1 Ed., 2009, Wiley India Pvt. Ltd.
6. Electronic Devices and Circuits – S.Salivahanan, N.Suresh Kumar, A.Vallavaraj, 2 Ed., 2008, TMH.

##### **Outcomes:**

- Understand and Analyse the different types of diodes, operation and its characteristics.
- Design and analyse the DC bias circuitry of BJT and FET.
- Design biasing circuits using diodes and transistors.
- To analyze and design diode application circuits, amplifier circuits and oscillators employing BJT, FET devices.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>II Year B.Tech. CSE-I Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A30202) BASIC ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING****Objectives:**

This course introduces the concepts of basic electrical engineering parameters, quantities, analysis of AC and DC circuits, the construction operation and analysis of transformers, DC and AC machines. It also gives knowledge about measuring instruments operation in detail.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction to Electrical Engineering:** Ohm's law, basic circuit components, Kirchhoff's laws. Simple problems.

**Network Analysis:** Basic definitions, types of elements, types of sources, resistive networks, inductive networks, capacitive networks, and series parallel circuits, star delta and delta star transformation. , Network theorems- Superposition, Thevenin's, Maximum power transfer theorems and simple problems.

**UNIT-II**

**Alternating Quantities:** Principle of ac voltages, waveforms and basic definitions, root mean square and average values of alternating currents and voltage, form factor and peak factor, phasor representation of alternating quantities, the J operator and phasor algebra, analysis of ac circuits with single basic network element, single phase series circuits.

**UNIT-III**

**Transformers :** Principles of operation, Constructional Details, Ideal Transformer and Practical Transformer, Losses, Transformer Test, Efficiency and Regulation Calculations (All the above topics are only elementary treatment and simple problems).

**UNIT-IV****D.C. and A.C. Machines:**

**D.C generators:** Principle of operation of dc machines, types of D.C generators, EMF equation in D.C generator. **D.C motors:** Principle of operation of dc motors, types of D.C motors, losses and torque equation, losses and efficiency calculation in D.C generator. **A.C Machines:** Three phase induction motor, principle of operation, slip and rotor frequency, torque (simple problems).

**UNIT V**

**Basic Instruments:** Introduction, classification of instruments, operating

principles, essential features of measuring instruments, Moving coil permanent magnet (PMMC) instruments, Moving Iron of Ammeters and Voltmeters (elementary Treatment only).

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Basic concepts of Electrical Engineering, PS Subramanyam, BS Publications.
2. Basic Electrical Engineering, S.N. Singh, PHI.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Basic Electrical Engineering, Abhijit Chakrabarthy, Sudipta nath, Chandrakumar Chanda, Tata-McGraw-Hill.
2. Principles of Electrical Engineering, V.K Mehta, Rohit Mehta, S.Chand Publications.
3. Basic Electrical Engineering, T.K.Nagasarkar and M.S. Sukhija, Oxford University Press.
4. Fundamentals of Electrical Engineering, RajendraPrasad, PHI.
5. Basic Electrical Engineering by D.P.Kothari , I.J. Nagrath, McGraw-Hill.

**Outcomes:**

After going through this course the student gets a thorough knowledge on basic electrical circuits, parameters, and operation of the transformers in the energy conversion process, electromechanical energy conversion, construction operation characteristics of DC and AC machines and the constructional features and operation of operation measuring instruments like voltmeter, ammeter, wattmeter etc...With which he/she can able to apply the above conceptual things to real-world electrical and electronics problems and applications.



**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>II Year B.Tech. CSE-I Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	-	-/3/-	2

**(A30282) ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS LAB****PART - A**

1. Verification of Superposition and Reciprocity theorems.
2. Verification of Maximum power transfer theorem.
3. Verification of Thevenin's and Norton's theorems.
4. Magnetization characteristics of D.C. Shunt generator.
5. Swinburne's Test on DC shunt machine.
6. Brake test on DC shunt motor.
7. OC and SC tests on Single-phase transformer.
8. Brake test on 3-phase Induction motor.

**PART - B**

1. PN Junction Diode Characteristics (Forward bias, Reverse bias).
2. Zener Diode Characteristics.
3. Transistor CE Characteristics (Input and Output).
4. Rectifier without Filters (Full wave & Half wave).
5. Rectifier with Filters (Full wave & Half wave).

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>II Year B.Tech. CSE-I Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	-	-/3/-	2

**(A30582) DATA STRUCTURES LAB****Objectives:**

- To write and execute programs in C to solve problems using data structures such as arrays, linked lists, stacks, queues, trees, graphs, hash tables and search trees.
- To write and execute write programs in C to implement various sorting and searching methods.

**Recommended Systems/Software Requirements:**

- Intel based desktop PC with minimum of 166 MHZ or faster processor with at least 64 MB RAM and 100 MB free disk space.
- C compiler.

**Week1:**

Write a C program that uses functions to perform the following:

- Create a singly linked list of integers.
- Delete a given integer from the above linked list.
- Display the contents of the above list after deletion.

**Week2:**

Write a C program that uses functions to perform the following:

- Create a doubly linked list of integers.
- Delete a given integer from the above doubly linked list.
- Display the contents of the above list after deletion.

**Week3:**

Write a C program that uses stack operations to convert a given infix expression into its postfix Equivalent, Implement the stack using an array.

**Week 4:**

Write C programs to implement a double ended queue ADT using i)array and ii)doubly linked list respectively.

**Week 5 :**

Write a C program that uses functions to perform the following:

- Create a binary search tree of characters.
- Traverse the above Binary search tree recursively in Postorder.

**Week 6 :**

Write a C program that uses functions to perform the following:

- a) Create a binary search tree of integers.
- b) Traverse the above Binary search tree non recursively in inorder.

**Week 7:**

Write C programs for implementing the following sorting methods to arrange a list of integers in Ascending order :

- a) Insertion sort
- b) Merge sort

**Week 8 :**

Write C programs for implementing the following sorting methods to arrange a list of integers in ascending order:

- a) Quick sort
- b) Selection sort

**Week 9:**

i) Write a C program to perform the following operation:

- a) Insertion into a B-tree.

ii) Write a C program for implementing Heap sort algorithm for sorting a given list of integers in ascending order.

**Week 10:**

Write a C program to implement all the functions of a dictionary (ADT) using hashing.

**Week 11:**

Write a C program for implementing Knuth-Morris- Pratt pattern matching algorithm.

**Week 12:**

Write C programs for implementing the following graph traversal algorithms:

- a) Depth first traversal
- b) Breadth first traversal

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. C and Data Structures, Third Edition, P.Padmanabham, BS Publications.
2. C and Data Structures, Prof. P.S.Deshpande and Prof. O.G. Kakde, Dreamtech Press.
3. Data structures using C, A.K.Sharma, 2nd edition, Pearson.
4. Data Structures using C, R.Thareja, Oxford University Press.
5. C and Data Structures, N.B.Venkateswarlu and E.V.Prasad,S.Chand.

6. C Programming and Data Structures, P.Radha Krishna, Hi-Tech Publishers.

**Outcomes:**

- Ability to identify the appropriate data structure for given problem.
- Graduate able to design and analyze the time and space complexity of algorithm or program.
- Ability to effectively use compilers includes library functions, debuggers and trouble shooting.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>II Year B.Tech. CSE-II Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A40506) COMPUTER ORGANIZATION****Objectives:**

- To understand basic components of computers.
- To explore the I/O organizations in depth.
- To explore the memory organization.
- To understand the basic chip design and organization of 8086 with assembly language programming.

**UNIT-I****Basic Computer Organization – Functions of CPU, I/O Units, Memory:**

**Instruction:** Instruction Formats- One address, two addresses, zero addresses and three addresses and comparison; addressing modes with numeric examples: Program Control- Status bit conditions, conditional branch instructions, Program Interrupts: Types of Interrupts.

**UNIT-II****Input-Output Organizations- I/O Interface, I/O Bus and Interface**

**modules:** I/O Vs memory Bus, Isolated Vs Memory-Mapped I/O, Asynchronous data Transfer- Strobe Control, Hand Shaking: Asynchronous Serial transfer- Asynchronous Communication interface, Modes of transfer- Programmed I/O, Interrupt Initiated I/O, DMA; DMA Controller, DMA Transfer, IOP-CPU-IOP Communication, Intel 8089 IOP.

**UNIT-III****Memory Organizations**

Memory hierarchy, Main Memory, RAM, ROM Chips, Memory Address Map, Memory Connection to CPU, associate memory, Cache Memory, Data Cache, Instruction cache, Miss and Hit ratio, Access time, associative, set associative, mapping, waiting into cache, Introduction to virtual memory.

**UNIT-IV**

8086 CPU Pin Diagram- Special functions of general purpose registers, Segment register, concept of pipelining, 8086 Flag register, Addressing modes of 8086.

**UNIT-V**

**8086-Instruction formats:** assembly Language Programs involving branch & Call instructions, sorting, evaluation of arithmetic expressions.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

- 1) Computer system Architecture: Morris Mano (UNIT-1,2,3).
- 2) Advanced Micro Processor and Peripherals- Hall/ A K Ray(UNIT-4,5).

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

- 1) Computer Organization and Architecture – William Stallings Sixth Edition, Pearson/PHI.
- 2) Structured Computer Organization – Andrew S. Tanenbaum, 4th Edition PHI/Pearson.
- 3) Fundamentals of Computer Organization and Design, - Sivarama Dandamudi Springer Int. Edition.
- 4) Computer Architecture a quantitative approach, John L. Hennessy and David A. Patterson, Fourth Edition Elsevier.
- 5) Computer Architecture: Fundamentals and principles of Computer Design, Joseph D. Dumas II, BS Publication.

**Outcomes:**

After this course students understand in a better way the I/O and memory organization in depth. They should be in a position to write assembly language programs for various applications.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****II Year B.Tech. CSE-II Sem**

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A40507) DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS****Objectives:**

- To understand the basic concepts and the applications of database systems.
- To master the basics of SQL and construct queries using SQL.
- To understand the relational database design principles.
- To become familiar with the basic issues of transaction processing and concurrency control.
- To become familiar with database storage structures and access techniques.

**UNIT- I**

Introduction-Database System Applications, Purpose of Database Systems, View of Data – Data Abstraction, Instances and Schemas, Data Models, Database Languages – DDL, DML, Database Access from Application Programs, Transaction Management, Data Storage and Querying, Database Architecture, Database Users and Administrators, History of Data base Systems.

Introduction to Data base design, ER diagrams, Beyond ER Design, Entities, Attributes and Entity sets, Relationships and Relationship sets, Additional features of ER Model, Conceptual Design with the ER Model, Conceptual Design for Large enterprises. Relational Model: Introduction to the Relational Model – Integrity Constraints over Relations, Enforcing Integrity constraints, Querying relational data, Logical data base Design, Introduction to Views – Destroying /altering Tables and Views.

**UNIT- II**

**Relational Algebra and Calculus:** Relational Algebra – Selection and Projection, Set operations, Renaming, Joins, Division, Examples of Algebra Queries, Relational calculus – Tuple relational Calculus – Domain relational calculus – Expressive Power of Algebra and calculus.

Form of Basic SQL Query – Examples of Basic SQL Queries, Introduction to Nested Queries, Correlated Nested Queries, Set – Comparison Operators, Aggregate Operators, NULL values – Comparison using Null values – Logical connectives – AND, OR and NOT – Impact on SQL Constructs, Outer Joins, Disallowing NULL values, Complex Integrity Constraints in SQL Triggers and Active Data bases.

**UNIT- III**

Introduction to Schema Refinement – Problems Caused by redundancy, Decompositions – Problem related to decomposition, Functional Dependencies - Reasoning about FDS, Normal Forms – FIRST, SECOND, THIRD Normal forms – BCNF –Properties of Decompositions- Loss less-join Decomposition, Dependency preserving Decomposition, Schema Refinement in Data base Design – Multi valued Dependencies – FOURTH Normal Form, Join Dependencies, FIFTH Normal form, Inclusion Dependencies.

**UNIT- IV**

Transaction Management-Transaction Concept- Transaction State-Implementation of Atomicity and Durability – Concurrent – Executions – Serializability- Recoverability – Implementation of Isolation – Testing for serializability.

Concurrency Control- Lock –Based Protocols – Timestamp Based Protocols-Validation- Based Protocols – Multiple Granularity.

Recovery System-Failure Classification-Storage Structure-Recovery and Atomicity – Log – Based Recovery – Recovery with Concurrent Transactions – Buffer Management – Failure with loss of nonvolatile storage-Advance Recovery systems- Remote Backup systems.

**UNIT- V**

**Overview of Storage and Indexing:** Data on External Storage, File Organization and Indexing – Clustered Indexes, Primary and Secondary Indexes, Index data Structures – Hash Based Indexing, Tree based Indexing, Comparison of File Organizations.

**Tree Structured Indexing:** Intuitions for tree Indexes, Indexed Sequential Access Methods (ISAM) B+ Trees: A Dynamic Index Structure, Search, Insert, Delete.

**Hash Based Indexing:** Static Hashing, Extendable hashing, Linear Hashing, Extendible vs. Linear Hashing.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Data base Management Systems, Raghu Ramakrishnan, Johannes Gehrke, TMH, 3rd Edition, 2003.
2. Data base System Concepts, A.Silberschatz, H.F. Korth, S.Sudarshan, McGraw hill, VI edition, 2006.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Database Systems, 6th edition, Ramez Elmasri, Shamkant B.Navathe, Pearson Education, 2013.
2. Database Principles, Programming, and Performance, P.O'Neil, E.O'Neil, 2nd ed., ELSEVIER.



3. Database Systems, A Practical approach to Design Implementation and Management Fourth edition, Thomas Connolly, Carolyn Begg, Pearson education.
4. Database System Concepts, Peter Rob & Carlos Coronel, Cengage Learning, 2008.
5. Fundamentals of Relational Database Management Systems, S.Sumathi, S.Esakkirajan, Springer.
6. Database Management System Oracle SQL and PL/SQL, P.K.Das Gupta, PHI.
7. Introduction to Database Management, M.L.Gillenson and others, Wiley Student Edition.
8. Database Development and Management, Lee Chao, Auerbach publications, Taylor & Francis Group.
9. Introduction to Database Systems, C.J.Date, Pearson Education.
10. Database Management Systems, G.K.Gupta, TMH.

**Outcomes:**

- Demonstrate the basic elements of a relational database management system.
- Ability to identify the data models for relevant problems.
- Ability to design entity relationship and convert entity relationship diagrams into RDBMS and formulate SQL queries on the respect data.
- Apply normalization for the development of application software's.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>II Year B.Tech. CSE-II Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A40503) JAVA PROGRAMMING****Objectives:**

- To understand object oriented programming concepts, and apply them in problem solving.
- To learn the basics of java Console and GUI based programming.

**UNIT- I**

**OOP concepts** – Data abstraction, encapsulation, inheritance, benefits of inheritance, polymorphism, classes and objects, Procedural and object oriented programming paradigms

**Java programming** - History of Java, comments, data types, variables, constants, scope and life time of variables, operators, operator hierarchy, expressions, type conversion and casting, enumerated types, control flow - block scope, conditional statements, loops, break and continue statements, simple java stand alone programs, arrays, console input and output, formatting output, constructors, methods, parameter passing, static fields and methods, access control, this reference, overloading methods and constructors, recursion, garbage collection, building strings, exploring string class.

**UNIT- II**

**Inheritance** - Inheritance hierarchies, super and sub classes, Member access rules, super keyword, preventing inheritance: final classes and methods, the Object class and its methods

**Polymorphism**- dynamic binding, method overriding, abstract classes and methods.

**Interfaces** – Interfaces vs. Abstract classes, defining an interface, implementing interfaces, accessing implementations through interface references, extending interface.

**Inner classes** – Uses of inner classes, local inner classes, anonymous inner classes, static inner classes, examples.

**Packages**-Defining, Creating and Accessing a Package, Understanding CLASSPATH, importing packages.

**UNIT- III**

**Exception handling** – Dealing with errors, benefits of exception handling, the classification of exceptions- exception hierarchy, checked exceptions and unchecked exceptions, usage of try, catch, throw, throws and finally, re-throwing exceptions, exception specification, built in exceptions, creating

own exception sub classes.

**Multithreading** - Differences between multiple processes and multiple threads, thread states, creating threads, interrupting threads, thread priorities, synchronizing threads, inter-thread communication, producer consumer pattern.

#### **UNIT- IV**

**Collection Framework in Java** – Introduction to Java Collections, Overview of Java Collection frame work, Generics, Commonly used Collection classes– Array List, Vector, Hash table, Stack, Enumeration, Iterator, String Tokenizer, Random, Scanner, calendar and Properties

**Files** – streams- byte streams, character streams, text Input/output, binary input/output, random access file operations, File management using File class.

**Connecting to Database** - JDBC Type 1 to 4 drivers, connecting to a database, querying a database and processing the results, updating data with JDBC.

#### **UNIT- V**

**GUI Programming with Java** - The AWT class hierarchy, Introduction to Swing, Swing vs. AWT, Hierarchy for Swing components, Containers – JFrame, JApplet, JDialog, JPanel, Overview of some swing components- JButton, JLabel, JTextField, JTextArea, simple swing applications, Layout management - Layout manager types – border, grid and flow

**Event handling** - Events, Event sources, Event classes, Event Listeners, Relationship between Event sources and Listeners, Delegation event model, Examples: handling a button click, handling mouse events, Adapter classes.

**Applets** – Inheritance hierarchy for applets, differences between applets and applications, life cycle of an applet, passing parameters to applets, applet security issues.

#### **TEXT BOOK:**

1. Java Fundamentals – A comprehensive Introduction, Herbert Schildt and Dale Skrien, TMH.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Java for Programmers, P.J.Deitel and H.M.Deitel, Pearson education (OR) Java: How to Program P.J.Deitel and H.M.Deitel, PHI.
2. Object Oriented Programming through Java, P.Radha Krishna, Universities Press.
3. Thinking in Java, Bruce Eckel, Pearson Education
4. Programming in Java, S.Malhotra and S.Choudhary, Oxford Univ. Press.

**Outcomes:**

- Understanding of OOP concepts and basics of java programming (Console and GUI based).
- The skills to apply OOP and Java programming in problem solving.
- Should have the ability to extend his/her knowledge of Java programming further on his/her own.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****II Year B.Tech. CSE-II Sem****L T/P/D C****4 -/- 4****(A40009) ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES****Objectives:**

1. Understanding the importance of ecological balance for sustainable development.
2. Understanding the impacts of developmental activities and mitigation measures.
3. Understanding of environmental policies and regulations

**UNIT-I :**

**Ecosystems:** Definition, Scope and Importance of ecosystem. Classification, structure and function of an ecosystem, Food chains, food webs and ecological pyramids. Flow of energy, Biogeochemical cycles, Bioaccumulation, Biomagnification, ecosystem value, services and carrying capacity, Field visits.

**UNIT-II:**

**Natural Resources: Classification of Resources:** Living and Non-Living resources, water resources: use and over utilization of surface and ground water, floods and droughts, Dams: benefits and problems. **Mineral resources:** use and exploitation, environmental effects of extracting and using mineral resources, **Land resources:** Forest resources, **Energy resources:** growing energy needs, renewable and non renewable energy sources, use of alternate energy source, case studies.

**UNIT-III:**

**Biodiversity and Biotic Resources:** Introduction, Definition, genetic, species and ecosystem diversity. Value of biodiversity; consumptive use, productive use, social, ethical, aesthetic and optional values. India as a mega diversity nation, Hot spots of biodiversity. Field visit. Threats to biodiversity: habitat loss, poaching of wildlife, man-wildlife conflicts; conservation of biodiversity: In-Situ and Ex-situ conservation. National Biodiversity act.

**UNIT-IV:**

**Environmental Pollution and Control Technologies: Environmental Pollution:** Classification of pollution, **Air Pollution:** Primary and secondary pollutants, Automobile and Industrial pollution, Ambient air quality standards. **Water pollution:** Sources and types of pollution, drinking water quality standards. **Soil Pollution:** Sources and types, Impacts of modern agriculture, degradation of soil. **Noise Pollution:** Sources and Health hazards, standards, Solid waste: Municipal Solid Waste management, composition and

characteristics of e-Waste and its management. **Pollution control technologies:** Wastewater Treatment methods: Primary, secondary and Tertiary, Overview of air pollution control technologies, Concepts of bioremediation. **Global Environmental Problems And Global Efforts:** Climate change and impacts on human environment. Ozone depletion and Ozone depleting substances (ODS). Deforestation and desertification. International conventions / Protocols: Earth summit, Kyoto protocol and Montréal Protocol.

#### **UNIT-V:**

**Environmental Policy, Legislation & EIA:** Environmental Protection act, Legal aspects Air Act- 1981, Water Act, Forest Act, Wild life Act, Municipal solid waste management and handling rules, biomedical waste management and handling rules, hazardous waste management and handling rules. **EIA:** EIA structure, methods of baseline data acquisition. Overview on Impacts of air, water, biological and Socio-economical aspects. Strategies for risk assessment, Concepts of Environmental Management Plan (EMP). **Towards Sustainable Future:** Concept of Sustainable Development, Population and its explosion, Crazy Consumerism, Environmental Education, Urban Sprawl, Human health, Environmental Ethics, Concept of Green Building, Ecological Foot Print, Life Cycle assessment (LCA), Low carbon life style.

#### **SUGGESTED TEXT BOOKS:**

- 1 Textbook of Environmental Studies for Undergraduate Courses by Erach Bharucha for University Grants Commission.
- 2 Environmental Studies by R. Rajagopalan, Oxford University Press.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Environmental Science: towards a sustainable future by Richard T.Wright. 2008 PHL Learning Private Ltd. New Delhi.
2. Environmental Engineering and science by Gilbert M.Masters and Wendell P. Ela .2008 PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd.
3. Environmental Science by Daniel B.Botkin & Edward A.Keller, Wiley INDIA edition.
4. Environmental Studies by Anubha Kaushik, 4th Edition, New age international publishers.
5. Text book of Environmental Science and Technology - Dr. M. Anji Reddy 2007, BS Publications.

#### **Outcomes:**

Based on this course, the Engineering graduate will understand /evaluate / develop technologies on the basis of ecological principles and environmental regulations which inturn helps in sustainable development.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>II Year B.Tech. CSE-II Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A40509) FORMAL LANGUAGES AND AUTOMATA THEORY****Objectives:**

The purpose of this course is to acquaint the student with an overview of the theoretical foundations of computer science from the perspective of formal languages.

- Classify machines by their power to recognize languages.
- Employ finite state machines to solve problems in computing.
- Explain deterministic and non-deterministic machines.
- Comprehend the hierarchy of problems arising in the computer sciences.

**UNIT- I**

**Fundamentals** : Strings, Alphabet, Language, Operations, Finite state machine, definitions, finite automaton model, acceptance of strings, and languages, deterministic finite automaton and non deterministic finite automaton, transition diagrams and Language recognizers. **Finite Automata** : NFA with  $\epsilon$  transitions - Significance, acceptance of languages. Conversions and Equivalence : Equivalence between NFA with and without  $\epsilon$ -transitions, NFA to DFA conversion, minimisation of FSM, equivalence between two FSM's, Finite Automata with output- Moore and Melay machines.

**UNIT-II**

**Regular Languages** : Regular sets, regular expressions, identity rules, Constructing finite Automata for a given regular expressions, Conversion of Finite Automata to Regular expressions. Pumping lemma of regular sets, closure properties of regular sets (proofs not required) **Grammar Formalism** : Regular grammars-right linear and left linear grammars, equivalence between regular linear grammar and FA, inter conversion, Context free grammar, derivation trees, sentential forms. Right most and leftmost derivation of strings.

**UNIT- III**

**Context Free Grammars** : Ambiguity in context free grammars. Minimisation of Context Free Grammars. Chomsky normal form, Greiback normal form, Pumping Lemma for Context Free Languages. Enumeration of properties of CFL (proofs omitted). **Push Down Automata** : Push down automata, definition, model, acceptance of CFL, Acceptance by final state and acceptance by empty state and its equivalence. Equivalence of CFL and PDA, interconversion. (Proofs not required). Introduction to DCFL and DPDA.

**UNIT- IV**

**Turing Machine** : Turing Machine, definition, model, design of TM, Computable functions, recursively enumerable languages. Church's hypothesis, counter machine, types of Turing machines (proofs not required). linear bounded automata and context sensitive language.

**UNIT- V**

**Computability Theory** : Chomsky hierarchy of languages, decidability of, problems, Universal Turing Machine, undecidability of posts. Correspondence problem, Turing reducibility, Definition of P and NP problems, NP complete and NP hard problems.

**TEXT BOOKS :**

1. "Introduction to Automata Theory Languages and Computation". Hopcroft H.E. and Ullman J. D. Pearson Education.
2. Introduction to Theory of Computation –Sipser 2nd edition Thomson.

**REFERENCE BOOKS :**

1. Introduction to Formal languages Automata Theory and Computation Kamala Krithivasan Rama R.
2. Introduction to Computer Theory, Daniel I.A. Cohen, John Wiley.
3. Theory Of Computation: A Problem-Solving Approach, Kavi Mahesh, Wiley India Pvt. Ltd.
4. "Elements of Theory of Computation", Lewis H.P. & Papadimition C.H. Pearson /PHI.
5. Theory of Computer Science – Automata languages and computation -Mishra and Chandrashekaran, 2nd edition, PHI.

**Outcomes:**

- Graduate should be able to understand the concept of abstract machines and their power to recognize the languages.
- Attains the knowledge of language classes & grammars relationship among them with the help of Chomsky hierarchy.
- Graduate will be able to understanding the pre-requisites to the course compiler or advanced compiler design.



**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>II Year B.Tech. CSE-II Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-/</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A40508) DESIGN AND ANALYSIS OF ALGORITHMS****Objectives:**

- To analyze performance of algorithms.
- To choose the appropriate data structure and algorithm design method for a specified application.
- To understand how the choice of data structures and algorithm design methods impacts the performance of programs.
- To solve problems using algorithm design methods such as the greedy method, divide and conquer, dynamic programming, backtracking and branch and bound.
- Prerequisites (Subjects) Data structures, Mathematical foundations of computer science.

**UNIT- I**

**Introduction:** Algorithm, Pseudo code for expressing algorithms, Performance Analysis-Space complexity, Time complexity, Asymptotic Notation- Big oh notation, Omega notation, Theta notation and Little oh notation, Probabilistic analysis, Amortized complexity.

**Divide and conquer:** General method, applications-Binary search, Quick sort, Merge sort, Strassen's Matrix Multiplication.

**UNIT- II**

**Searching and Traversal Techniques:** Efficient non-recursive binary tree traversal algorithms, Disjoint set operations, union and find algorithms, Spanning trees, Graph traversals- Breadth first search and Depth first search, AND/OR graphs, game trees, Connected Components, Bi-connected components.

**UNIT- III**

**Greedy method:** General method, applications-Job sequencing with deadlines, 0/1 knapsack problem, Minimum cost spanning trees, Single source shortest path problem.

**Dynamic Programming:** General method, applications-Multistage graphs, Optimal binary search trees, 0/1 knapsack problem, All pairs shortest path problem, Traveling sales person problem, Reliability design.

**UNIT- IV**

**Backtracking:** General method, applications-n-queen problem, sum of subsets problem, graph coloring, Hamiltonian cycles.

**Branch and Bound:** General method, applications - Traveling sales person problem, 0/1 knapsack problem-LC Branch and Bound solution, FIFO Branch and Bound solution.

#### **UNIT- V**

**NP-Hard and NP-Complete problems:** Basic concepts, Non-deterministic algorithms, NP - Hard and NP- Complete classes, NP-Hard problems, Cook's theorem.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Fundamentals of Computer Algorithms, 2nd Edition, Ellis Horowitz, Satraj Sahni and S.Rajasekharan, Universities Press, 2008.
2. Foundations of Algorithms, 4th edition, R.Neapolitan and K.Naimipour, Jones and Bartlett Learning.
3. Design and Analysis of Algorithms, P.H.Dave, H.B.Dave, Pearson Education, 2008.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Computer Algorithms, Introduction to Design and Analysis, 3rd Edition, Sara Baase, Allen, Van, Gelder, Pearson Education.
2. Algorithm Design: Foundations, Analysis and Internet examples, M.T.Goodrich and R.Tomassia, John Wiley and sons.
3. Fundamentals of Sequential and Parallel Algorithms, K.A.Berman and J.L.Paul, Cengage Learning.
4. Introduction to the Design and Analysis of Algorithms, A.Levitin, Pearson Education.
5. Introduction to Algorithms, 3rd Edition, T.H.Cormen, C.E.Leiserson, R.L.Rivest, and C.Stein, PHI Pvt.Ltd.
6. Design and Analysis of algorithms, Aho, Ullman and Hopcroft, Pearson Education, 2004.

#### **Outcomes:**

- Be able to analyze algorithms and improve the efficiency of algorithms.
- Apply different designing methods for development of algorithms to realistic problems, such as divide and conquer, greedy and etc.
- Ability to understand and estimate the performance of algorithm.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****II Year B.Tech. CSE-II Sem****L T/P/D C****- -/3/- 2****(A40585) JAVA PROGRAMMING LAB****Objectives:**

To introduce java compiler and eclipse platform.

To impart hand on experience with java programming.

**Note:**

1. Use Linux and MySQL for the Lab Experiments. Though not mandatory, encourage the use of Eclipse platform.
2. The list suggests the minimum program set. Hence, the concerned staff is requested to add more problems to the list as needed.
  - 1) Use Eclipse or Netbean platform and acquaint with the various menus. Create a test project, add a test class and run it. See how you can use auto suggestions, auto fill. Try code formatter and code refactoring like renaming variables, methods and classes. Try debug step by step with a small program of about 10 to 15 lines which contains at least one if else condition and a for loop.
  - 2) Write a Java program that works as a simple calculator. Use a grid layout to arrange buttons for the digits and for the +, -, \*, % operations. Add a text field to display the result. Handle any possible exceptions like divided by zero.
  - 3a) Develop an applet in Java that displays a simple message.
    - b) Develop an applet in Java that receives an integer in one text field, and computes its factorial Value and returns it in another text field, when the button named "Compute" is clicked.
  - 4) Write a Java program that creates a user interface to perform integer divisions. The user enters two numbers in the text fields, Num1 and Num2. The division of Num1 and Num2 is displayed in the Result field when the Divide button is clicked. If Num1 or Num2 were not an integer, the program would throw a Number Format Exception. If Num2 were Zero, the program would throw an Arithmetic Exception. Display the exception in a message dialog box.
  - 5) Write a Java program that implements a multi-thread application that has three threads. First thread generates random integer every 1 second and if the value is even, second thread computes the square of the number and prints. If the value is odd, the third thread will print the value of cube of the number.
  - 6) Write a Java program that connects to a database using JDBC and

does add, delete, modify and retrieve operations.

- 7) Write a Java program that simulates a traffic light. The program lets the user select one of three lights: red, yellow, or green with radio buttons. On selecting a button, an appropriate message with "Stop" or "Ready" or "Go" should appear above the buttons in selected color. Initially, there is no message shown.
- 8) Write a Java program to create an abstract class named Shape that contains two integers and an empty method named printArea(). Provide three classes named Rectangle, Triangle and Circle such that each one of the classes extends the class Shape. Each one of the classes contains only the method printArea () that prints the area of the given shape.
- 9) Suppose that a table named Table.txt is stored in a text file. The first line in the file is the header, and the remaining lines correspond to rows in the table. The elements are separated by commas. Write a java program to display the table using Labels in Grid Layout.
- 10) Write a Java program that handles all mouse events and shows the event name at the center of the window when a mouse event is fired (Use Adapter classes).
- 11) Write a Java program that loads names and phone numbers from a text file where the data is organized as one line per record and each field in a record are separated by a tab (\t). It takes a name or phone number as input and prints the corresponding other value from the hash table (hint: use hash tables).
- 12) Implement the above program with database instead of a text file.
- 13) Write a Java program that takes tab separated data (one record per line) from a text file and inserts them into a database.
- 14) Write a java program that prints the meta-data of a given table

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Java Fundamentals – A comprehensive Introduction, Herbert Schildt and Dale Skrien, TMH.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Java for Programmers, P.J.Deitel and H.M.Deitel, Pearson education (OR) Java: How to Program P.J.Deitel and H.M.Deitel, PHI.
2. Object Oriented Programming through Java, P.Radha Krishna, Universities Press.
3. Thinking in Java, Bruce Eckel, Pearson Education.
4. Programming in Java, S.Malhotra and S.Choudhary, Oxford Univ. Press.

**Outcomes:**

- Basics of java programming, multi-threaded programs and Exception handling.
- The skills to apply OOP in Java programming in problem solving.
- Ability to access data from a DB with Java programs.
- Use of GUI components (Console and GUI based).

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>II Year B.Tech. CSE-II Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	-	-/3/-	2

**(A40584) DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS LAB****Objectives:**

This lab enables the students to practice the concepts learnt in the subject DBMS by developing a database for an example company named "Roadway Travels" whose description is as follows. The student is expected to practice the designing, developing and querying a database in the context of example database "Roadway travels". Students are expected to use "Mysql" database.

**Roadway Travels**

"Roadway Travels" is in business since 1997 with several buses connecting different places in India. Its main office is located in Hyderabad.

The company wants to computerize its operations in the following areas:

- Reservations and Ticketing
- Cancellations

**Reservations & Cancellation:**

Reservations are directly handled by booking office. Reservations can be made 30 days in advance and tickets issued to passenger. One Passenger/person can book many tickets (to his/her family).

Cancellations are also directly handed at the booking office.

In the process of computerization of Roadway Travels you have to design and develop a Database which consists the data of Buses, Passengers, Tickets, and Reservation and cancellation details. You should also develop query's using SQL to retrieve the data from the database.

The above process involves many steps like 1. Analyzing the problem and identifying the Entities and Relationships, 2. E-R Model 3. Relational Model 4. Normalization 5. Creating the database 6. Querying. Students are supposed to work on these steps week wise and finally create a complete "Database System" to Roadway Travels. Examples are given at every experiment for guidance to students.

**Experiment 1: E-R Model**

Analyze the carefully and come up with the entities in it. Identify what data has to be persisted in the database. This contains the entities, attributes etc.

Identify the primary keys for all the entities. Identify the other keys like candidate keys, partial keys, if any.

**Example: Entities:**

1. BUS

- 2. Ticket
- 3. Passenger

**Relationships:**

- 1. Reservation
- 2. Cancellation

**PRIMARY KEY ATTRIBUTES:**

- 1. Ticket ID (Ticket Entity)
- 2. Passport ID (Passenger Entity)
- 3. Bus\_NO (Bus Entity)

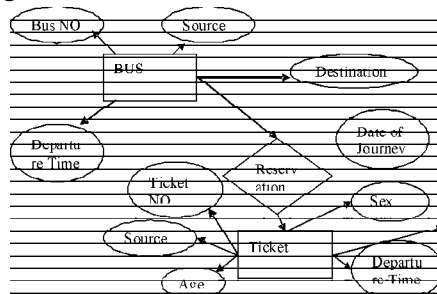
Apart from the above mentioned entities you can identify more. The above mentioned are few.

Note: The student is required to submit a document by writing the Entities and Keys to the lab teacher.

**Experiment 2: Concept design with E-R Model**

Relate the entities appropriately. Apply cardinalities for each relationship. Identify strong entities and weak entities (if any). Indicate the type of relationships (total / partial). Try to incorporate generalization, aggregation, specialization etc wherever required.

**Example: E-R diagram for bus**



Note: The student is required to submit a document by drawing the E-R Diagram to the lab teacher.

**Experiment 3: Relational Model**

Represent all the entities (Strong, Weak) in tabular fashion. Represent relationships in a tabular fashion. There are different ways of representing relationships as tables based on the cardinality. Represent attributes as columns in tables or as tables based on the requirement. Different types of attributes (Composite, Multi-valued, and Derived) have different way of representation.

Example: The passenger tables look as below. This is an example. You can

add more attributes based on your E-R model. This is not a normalized table.

Passenger

Name	Age	Sex	Address	Ticket_id	Passport ID

*Note: The student is required to submit a document by Represent relationships in a tabular fashion to the lab teacher.*

**Experiment 4: Normalization**

Database normalization is a technique for designing relational database tables to minimize duplication of information and, in so doing, to safeguard the database against certain types of logical or structural problems, namely data anomalies. For example, when multiple instances of a given piece of information occur in a table, the possibility exists that these instances will not be kept consistent when the data within the table is updated, leading to a loss of data integrity. A table that is sufficiently normalized is less vulnerable to problems of this kind, because its structure reflects the basic assumptions for when multiple instances of the same information should be represented by a single instance only.

For the above table in the First normalization we can remove the multi valued attribute Ticket\_id and place it in another table along with the primary key of passenger.

First Normal Form: The above table can be divided into two tables as shown below.

Passenger

Name	Age	Sex	Address	Passport ID

Passport ID	Ticket_id

You can do the second and third normal forms if required. Any how Normalized tables are given at the end.



**Experiment 5: Installation of Mysql and practicing DDL commands**

Installation of MySQL. In this week you will learn Creating databases, How to create tables, altering the database, dropping tables and databases if not required. You will also try truncate, rename commands etc.

Example for creation of a normalized “Passenger” table.

```
CREATE TABLE Passenger (
    Passport_id INTEGER PRIMARY KEY,
    Name VARCHAR (50) Not NULL,
    Age Integer Not NULL,
    Sex Char,
    Address VARCHAR (50) Not NULL);
```

Similarly create all other tables.

**Note: Detailed creation of tables is given at the end.**

**Experiment 6: Practicing DML commands**

DML commands are used to for managing data within schema objects. Some examples:

- SELECT - retrieve data from the a database
- INSERT - insert data into a table
- UPDATE - updates existing data within a table
- DELETE - deletes all records from a table, the space for the records remain

**Inserting values into “Bus” table:**

```
Insert into Bus values (1234,'hyderabad', 'tirupathi');
```

```
Insert into Bus values (2345,'hyderabd','Banglore');
```

```
Insert into Bus values (23,'hyderabd','Kolkata');
```

```
Insert into Bus values (45,'Tirupathi','Banglore');
```

```
Insert into Bus values (34,'hyderabd','Chennai');
```

**Inserting values into “Passenger” table:**

```
Insert into Passenger values (1, 45,'ramesh', 45,'M','abc123');
```

```
Insert into Passenger values (2, 78,'geetha', 36,'F','abc124');
```

```
Insert into Passenger values (45, 90,'ram', 30,'M','abc12');
```

```
Insert into Passenger values (67, 89,'ravi', 50,'M','abc14');
```

```
Insert into Passenger values (56, 22,'seetha', 32,'F','abc55');
```

**Few more Examples of DML commands:**

```
Select * from Bus; (selects all the attributes and display)
```

UPDATE BUS SET Bus No = 1 WHERE BUS NO=2;

### Experiment 7: Querying

In this week you are going to practice queries (along with sub queries) using ANY, ALL, IN, Exists, NOT EXISTS, UNION, INTERSECT, Constraints etc.

#### Practice the following Queries:

1. Display unique PNR\_no of all passengers.
2. Display all the names of male passengers.
3. Display the ticket numbers and names of all the passengers.
4. Find the ticket numbers of the passengers whose name start with 'r' and ends with 'h'.
5. Find the names of passengers whose age is between 30 and 45.
6. Display all the passengers names beginning with 'A'
7. Display the sorted list of passengers names

#### Experiment 8 and Experiment 9: Querying (continued...)

You are going to practice queries using Aggregate functions (COUNT, SUM, AVG, and MAX and MIN), GROUP BY, HAVING and Creation and dropping of Views.

1. Write a Query to display the Information present in the Passenger and cancellation tables. Hint: Use UNION Operator.
2. Display the number of days in a week on which the 9W01 bus is available.
3. Find number of tickets booked for each PNR\_no using GROUP BY CLAUSE. Hint: Use GROUP BY on PNR\_No.
4. Find the distinct PNR numbers that are present.
5. Find the number of tickets booked by a passenger where the number of seats is greater than 1. Hint: Use GROUP BY, WHERE and HAVING CLAUSES.
6. Find the total number of cancelled seats.

#### Experiment 10: Triggers

In this week you are going to work on Triggers. Creation of insert trigger, delete trigger, update trigger. Practice triggers using the above database.

**Eg: CREATE TRIGGER updcheck BEFORE UPDATE ON passenger**

**FOR EACH ROW**

**BEGIN**

**IF NEW.TickentNO > 60 THEN**

**SET New.Tickent no = Ticket no;**

```

ELSE
    SET New.Ticketno = 0;
END IF;
END;

```

#### Experiment 11: Procedures

In this session you are going to learn Creation of stored procedure, Execution of procedure and modification of procedure. Practice procedures using the above database.

```

Eg:CREATE PROCEDURE myProc()
BEGIN
SELECT COUNT(Tickets) FROM Ticket WHERE age>=40;
End;

```

#### Experiment 12: Cursors

In this week you need to do the following: Declare a cursor that defines a result set.

Open the cursor to establish the result set. Fetch the data into local variables as needed from the cursor, one row at a time. Close the cursor when done

```

CREATE PROCEDURE myProc(in_customer_id INT)
BEGIN
DECLARE v_id INT;
DECLARE v_name VARCHAR (30);
DECLARE c1 CURSOR FOR SELECT stdId,stdFirstname FROM
students WHERE stdId=in_customer_id;
OPEN c1;
FETCH c1 into v_id, v_name;
Close c1;
END;

```

Tables

#### BUS

Bus No: Varchar: PK (public key)

Source : Varchar

Destination : Varchar

#### Passenger

PPNO: Varchar(15) : PK

Name: Varchar(15)

Age : int (4)

Sex:Char(10) : Male / Female

Address: VarChar(20)

#### **Passenger\_Tickets**

PPNO: Varchar(15)) : PK

Ticket\_No: Numeric (9)

#### **Reservation**

PNR\_No: Numeric(9) : FK

Journey\_date : datetime(8)

No\_of\_seats : int (8)

Address : Varchar (50)

Contact\_No: Numeric (9) --> Should not be less than 9 and Should not accept any other character other than Integer

Status: Char (2) : Yes / No

#### **Cancellation**

PNR\_No: Numeric(9) : FK

Journey\_date : datetime(8)

No\_of\_seats : int (8)

Address : Varchar (50)

Contact\_No: Numeric (9) --> Should not be less than 9 and Should not accept any other character other than Integer

Status: Char (2) : Yes / No

#### **Ticket**

Ticket\_No: Numeric (9): PK

Journey\_date : datetime(8)

Age : int (4)

Sex:Char(10) : Male / Female

Source : Varchar

Destination : Varchar

Dep\_time : Varchar

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Introduction to SQL, Rick F.Vander Lans, Pearson education.
2. Oracle PL/SQL, B.Rosenzweig and E.Silvestrova,Pearson education.
3. Oracle PL/SQL Programming,Steven Feuerstein,SPD.
4. SQL & PL/SQL for Oracle 10g, Black Book, Dr.P.S.Deshpande, Dream

Tech.

5. Oracle Database 11g PL/SQL Programming, M.Mc Laughlin, TMH.
6. SQL Fundamentals, J.J.Patrick, Pearson Education.

**Outcomes:**

- Ability to design and implement a database schema for given problem.
- Be capable to Design and build a GUI application.
- Apply the normalization techniques for development of application software to realistic problems.
- Ability to formulate queries using SQL DML/DDDL/DCL commands.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****III Year B.Tech. CSE-I Sem**

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A50511) PRINCIPLES OF PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES****Objectives:**

- To briefly describe various programming paradigms.
- To provide conceptual understanding of High level language design and implementation.
- To introduce the power of scripting languages.

**UNIT- I**

**Preliminary Concepts:** Reasons for studying, concepts of programming languages, Programming domains, Language Evaluation Criteria, influences on Language design, Language categories, Programming Paradigms – Imperative, Object Oriented, functional Programming , Logic Programming. Programming Language Implementation – Compilation and Virtual Machines, programming environments. Syntax and Semantics: general Problem of describing Syntax and Semantics, formal methods of describing syntax - BNF, EBNF for common programming languages features, parse trees, ambiguous grammars, attribute grammars, denotational semantics and axiomatic semantics for common programming language features.

**UNIT- II**

**Data types:** Introduction, primitive, character, user defined, array, associative, record, union, pointer and reference types, design and implementation uses related to these types. Names, Variable, concept of binding, type checking, strong typing, type compatibility, named constants, variable initialization. Expressions and Statements: Arithmetic relational and Boolean expressions, Short circuit evaluation mixed mode assignment, Assignment Statements, Control Structures – Statement Level, Compound Statements, Selection, Iteration, Unconditional Statements, guarded commands.

**UNIT-III**

**Subprograms and Blocks:** Fundamentals of sub-programs, Scope and lifetime of variable, static and dynamic scope, Design issues of subprograms and operations, local referencing environments, parameter passing methods, overloaded sub-programs, generic sub-programs, parameters that are sub-program names, design issues for functions user defined overloaded operators, co routines.

**UNIT- IV**

**Abstract Data types:** Abstractions and encapsulation, introductions to data abstraction, design issues, language examples, C++ parameterized ADT,

object oriented programming in small talk, C++, Java, C#, Ada 95

**Concurrency:** Subprogram level concurrency, semaphores, monitors, message passing, Java threads, C# threads.

**Exception handling :** Exceptions, exception Propagation, Exception handler in Ada, C++ and Java.

**Logic Programming Language :** Introduction and overview of logic programming, basic elements of prolog, application of logic programming.

#### UNIT- V

**Functional Programming Languages:** Introduction, fundamentals of FPL, LISP, ML, Haskell, application of Functional Programming Languages and comparison of functional and imperative Languages.

Scripting Language: Pragmatics, Key Concepts, Case Study : Python – Values and Types, Variables , Storage and Control, Bindings and Scope, Procedural Abstraction, Data Abstraction, Separate Compilation, Module Library.

#### TEXT BOOKS:

1. Concepts of Programming Languages Robert .W. Sebesta 8/e, Pearson Education,2008.
2. Programming Language Design Concepts, D. A. Watt, Wiley dreamtech,rp-2007.

#### REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Programming Languages, 2nd Edition, A.B. Tucker, R.E. Noonan, TMH.
2. Programming Languages, K. C.Louden, 2nd Edition, Thomson, 2003.
3. LISP, Patric Henry Winston and Paul Horn, Pearson Education.
4. Programming in Prolog, W.F. Clocksin,& C.S.Mellish, 5th Edition, Springer.
5. Programming Python, M.Lutz, 3rd Edition, O'reilly, SPD, rp-2007.
6. Core Python Programming, Chun, II Edition, Pearson Education, 2007.
7. Guide to Programming with Python, Michael Dawson, Thomson, 2008

#### Outcomes:

- Ability to express syntax and semantics in formal notation.
- Ability to apply suitable programming paradigm for the application.
- Gain Knowledge and comparison of the features programming languages.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****III Year B.Tech. CSE-I Sem****L T/P/D C****4 -/- 4****(A50018) HUMAN VALUES AND PROFESSIONAL ETHICS****(Open Elective)**

Objectives : This introductory course input is intended

- a. To help the students appreciate the essential complementarity between 'VALUES' and 'SKILLS' to ensure sustained happiness and prosperity which are the core aspirations of all human beings.
- b. To facilitate the development of a Holistic perspective among students towards life, profession and happiness, based on a correct understanding of the Human reality and the rest of Existence. Such a holistic perspective forms the basis of Value based living in a natural way.
- c. To highlight plausible implications of such a Holistic understanding in terms of ethical human conduct, trustful and mutually satisfying human behavior and mutually enriching interaction with Nature.

**Unit I:**

Course Introduction - Need, Basic Guidelines, Content and Process for Value Education: Understanding the need, basic guidelines, content and process for Value Education. Self Exploration—what is it? - its content and process; 'Natural Acceptance' and Experiential Validation- as the mechanism for self exploration. Continuous Happiness and Prosperity- A look at basic Human Aspirations. Right understanding, Relationship and Physical Facilities- the basic requirements for fulfillment of aspirations of every human being with their correct priority. Understanding Happiness and Prosperity correctly- A critical appraisal of the current scenario. Method to fulfill the above human aspirations: understanding and living in harmony at various levels.

**Unit II:**

Understanding Harmony in the Human Being - Harmony in Myself! : Understanding human being as a co-existence of the sentient 'I' and the material 'Body'. Understanding the needs of Self ('I') and 'Body' - Sukh and Savidha. Understanding the Body as an instrument of 'I' (I being the doer, seer and enjoyer). Understanding the characteristics and activities of 'I' and harmony in 'I'. Understanding the harmony of I with the Body: Sanyam and Swasthya; correct appraisal of Physical needs, meaning of Prosperity in detail. Programs to ensure Sanyam and Swasthya.

**Unit III:****Understanding Harmony in the Family and Society- Harmony in Human**



- **Human Relationship** : Understanding harmony in the Family- the basic unit of human interaction. Understanding values in human-human relationship; meaning of Nyaya and program for its fulfillment to ensure Ubhay-tripti; **Trust (Vishwas) and Respect (Samman) as the foundational values of relationship.** Understanding the meaning of Vishwas; Difference between intention and competence. Understanding the meaning of Samman, Difference between respect and differentiation; the other salient values in relationship. Understanding the harmony in the society (society being an extension of family): Samadhan, Samridhi, Abhay, Sah-astitva as comprehensive Human Goals. Visualizing a universal harmonious order in society- Undivided Society (Akhand Samaj), Universal Order (Sarvabhaum Vyawastha )- from family to world family!

**Unit IV:**

**Understanding Harmony in the Nature and Existence - Whole existence as Co-existence** : Understanding the harmony in the Nature. Interconnectedness and mutual fulfillment among the four orders of nature- recyclability and self-regulation in nature. Understanding Existence as Co-existence (Sah-astitva) of mutually interacting units in all-pervasive space. Holistic perception of harmony at all levels of existence.

**Unit V:**

**Implications of the above Holistic Understanding of Harmony on Professional Ethics** : Natural acceptance of human values. Definitiveness of Ethical Human Conduct. Basis for Humanistic Education, Humanistic Constitution and Humanistic Universal Order. Competence in professional ethics:

- a) Ability to utilize the professional competence for augmenting universal human order,
- b) Ability to identify the scope and characteristics of people-friendly and eco-friendly production systems,
- c) Ability to identify and develop appropriate technologies and management patterns for above production systems.

Case studies of typical holistic technologies, management models and production systems. Strategy for transition from the present state to Universal Human Order:

- a) At the level of individual: as socially and ecologically responsible engineers, technologists and managers
- b) At the level of society: as mutually enriching institutions and organizations

**TEXT BOOKS**

1. R R Gaur, R Sangal, G P Bagaria, 2009, A Foundation Course in

Human Values and Professional Ethics.

2. Prof. KV Subba Raju, 2013, Success Secrets for Engineering Students, Smart Student Publications, 3rd Edition.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS**

1. Ivan Illich, 1974, Energy & Equity, The Trinity Press, Worcester, and HarperCollins, USA
2. E.F. Schumacher, 1973, Small is Beautiful: a study of economics as if people mattered, Blond & Briggs, Britain.
3. A Nagraj, 1998, Jeevan Vidya ek Parichay, Divya Path Sansthan, Amarkantak.
4. Susan George, 1976, How the Other Half Dies, Penguin Press. Reprinted 1986, 1991
5. PL Dhar, RR Gaur, 1990, Science and Humanism, Commonwealth Publishers.
6. A.N. Tripathy, 2003, Human Values, New Age International Publishers.
7. Subhas Palekar, 2000, How to practice Natural Farming, Pracheen(Vaidik) Krishi Tantra Shodh, Amravati.
8. Donella H. Meadows, Dennis L. Meadows, Jorgen Randers, William W. Behrens III, 1972, Limits to Growth – Club of Rome's report, Universe Books.
9. E G Seebauer & Robert L. Berry, 2000, Fundamentals of Ethics for Scientists & Engineers, Oxford University Press
10. M Govindrajran, S Natrajan & V.S. Senthil Kumar, Engineering Ethichs (including Human Values), Eastern Economy Edition, Prentice Hall of India Ltd.

#### **Relevant CDs, Movies, Documentaries & Other Literature:**

1. Value Education website, <http://www.uptu.ac.in>
2. Story of Stuff, <http://www.storyofstuff.com>
3. Al Gore, An Inconvenient Truth, Paramount Classics, USA
4. Charlie Chaplin, Modern Times, United Artists, USA
5. IIT Delhi, Modern Technology – the Untold Story

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

III Year B.Tech. CSE-I Sem

L T/P/D C

4 -/- 4

**(A50017) INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS****(Open Elective)****UNIT – I**

**Introduction to Intellectual property:** Introduction, types of intellectual property, international organizations, agencies and treaties, importance of intellectual property rights.

**UNIT – II**

**Trade Marks :** Purpose and function of trade marks, acquisition of trade mark rights, protectable matter, selecting and evaluating trade mark, trade mark registration processes.

**UNIT – III**

**Law of copy rights :** Fundamental of copy right law, originality of material, rights of reproduction, rights to perform the work publicly, copy right ownership issues, copy right registration, notice of copy right, international copy right law.

Law of patents : Foundation of patent law, patent searching process, ownership rights and transfer

**UNIT – IV**

**Trade Secrets :** Trade secrete law, determination of trade secrete status, liability for misappropriations of trade secrets, protection for submission, trade secrete litigation.

**Unfair competition :** Misappropriation right of publicity, False advertising.

**UNIT – V**

**New development of intellectual property:** new developments in trade mark law ; copy right law, patent law, intellectual property audits.

International overview on intellectual property, international – trade mark law, copy right law, international patent law, international development in trade secrets law.

**TEXT BOOKS & REFERENCES:**

1. Intellectual property right, Deborah. E. Bouchoux, cengage learning.
2. Intellectual property right – Unleashing the knowledge economy, prabuddha ganguli, Tate Mc Graw Hill Publishing company ltd.,

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

III Year B.Tech. CSE-I Sem

L T/P/D C

4 -/- 4

**(A50117) DISASTER MANAGEMENT****(Open Elective)****Unit-I**

**Environmental Hazards & Disasters:** Meaning of Environmental hazards, Environmental Disasters and Environmental stress. Concept of Environmental Hazards, Environmental stress & Environmental Disasters. Different approaches & relation with human Ecology - Landscape Approach - Ecosystem Approach - Perception approach - Human ecology & its application in geographical researches.

**Unit –II**

**Types of Environmental hazards & Disasters:** Natural hazards and Disasters - Man induced hazards & Disasters - Natural Hazards- Planetary Hazards/ Disasters - Extra Planetary Hazards/ disasters - Planetary Hazards- Endogenous Hazards - Exogenous Hazards –

**Unit –III**

Endogenous Hazards - Volcanic Eruption – Earthquakes – Landslides - Volcanic Hazards/ Disasters - Causes and distribution of Volcanoes - Hazardous effects of volcanic eruptions - Environmental impacts of volcanic eruptions - Earthquake Hazards/ disasters - Causes of Earthquakes - Distribution of earthquakes - Hazardous effects of - earthquakes - - Earthquake Hazards in India - - Human adjustment, perception & mitigation of earthquake.

**Unit –IV**

Exogenous hazards/ disasters - Infrequent events- Cumulative atmospheric hazards/ disasters

**Infrequent events:** Cyclones – Lightning – Hailstorms

**Cyclones:** Tropical cyclones & Local storms - Destruction by tropical cyclones & local storms (causes , distribution human adjustment, perception & mitigation) Cumulative atmospheric hazards/ disasters : - Floods- Droughts- Cold waves- Heat waves Floods:- Causes of floods- Flood hazards India- Flood control measures (Human adjustment, perception & mitigation) Droughts:- Impacts of droughts- Drought hazards in India- Drought control measures- Extra Palnetary Hazards/ Disasters- Man induced Hazards / Disasters- Physical hazards/ Disasters-Soil Erosion

**Soil Erosion:--** Mechanics & forms of Soil Erosion- Factors & causes of Soil Erosion- Conservation measures of Soil Erosion

**Chemical hazards/ disasters:--** Release of toxic chemicals, nuclear explosion- Sedimentation processes Sedimentation processes:- Global Sedimentation problems- Regional Sedimentation problems- Sedimentation & Environmental problems- Corrective measures of Erosion & Sedimentation

**Biological hazards/ disasters:-** Population Explosion.

#### **Unit –V**

Emerging approaches in Disaster Management- Three Stages

1. Pre- disaster stage (preparedness)
2. Emergency Stage
3. Post Disaster stage-Rehabilitation

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Disaster Mitigation: Experiences And Reflections by Pardeep Sahni
2. Natural Hazards & Disasters by Donald Hyndman & David Hyndman – Cengage Learning

#### **REFERENCES**

1. R.B.Singh (Ed) Environmental Geography, Heritage Publishers New Delhi,1990
2. Savinder Singh Environmental Geography, Prayag Pustak Bhawan, 1997
3. Kates,B.I & White, G.F The Environment as Hazards, oxford, New York, 1978
4. R.B. Singh (Ed) Disaster Management, Rawat Publication, New Delhi, 2000
5. H.K. Gupta (Ed) Disaster Management, Universiters Press, India, 2003
6. R.B. Singh, Space Technology for Disaster Mitigation in India (INCED), University of Tokyo, 1994
7. Dr. Satender , Disaster Management t in Hills, Concept Publishing Co., New Delhi, 2003
8. A.S. Arya Action Plan For Earthquake,Disaster, Mitigation in V.K. Sharma (Ed) Disaster Management IIPA Publication New Delhi, 1994
9. R.K. Bhandani An overview on Natural & Man made Disaster & their Reduction,CSIR, New Delhi
10. M.C. Gupta Manuals on Natural Disaster management in India, National Centre for Disaster Management, IIPA, New Delhi, 2001

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****III Year B.Tech. CSE-I Sem**

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A50518) SOFTWARE ENGINEERING****Objectives:**

- To understanding of software process models such as waterfall and evolutionary models.
- To understanding of software requirements and SRS document.
- To understanding of different software architectural styles.
- To understanding of software testing approaches such as unit testing and integration testing.
- To understanding on quality control and how to ensure good quality software.

**UNIT- I**

**Introduction to Software Engineering:** The evolving role of software, Changing Nature of Software, legacy software, Software myths.

**A Generic view of process:** Software engineering- A layered technology, a process framework, The Capability Maturity Model Integration (CMMI), Process patterns, process assessment, personal and team process models.

**Process models:** The waterfall model, Incremental process models, Evolutionary process models, Specialized process models, The Unified process.

**UNIT- II**

**Software Requirements:** Functional and non-functional requirements, User requirements, System requirements, Interface specification, the software requirements document.

**Requirements engineering process:** Feasibility studies, Requirements elicitation and analysis, Requirements validation, Requirements management.

**System models:** Context Models, Behavioral models, Data models, Object models, structured methods.

**UNIT- III**

**Design Engineering:** Design process and Design quality, Design concepts, the design model, pattern based software design.

**Creating an architectural design:** software architecture, Data design, Architectural styles and patterns, Architectural Design, assessing alternative architectural designs, mapping data flow into a software architecture.

**Modeling component-level design :** Designing class-based components, conducting component-level design, Object constraint language, designing conventional components.

**Performing User interface design:** Golden rules, User interface analysis and design, interface analysis, interface design steps, Design evaluation.

#### **UNIT- IV**

**Testing Strategies:** A strategic approach to software testing, test strategies for conventional software, Black-Box and White-Box testing, Validation testing, System testing, the art of Debugging.

**Product metrics:** Software Quality, Frame work for Product metrics, Metrics for Analysis Model, Metrics for Design Model, Metrics for source code, Metrics for testing, Metrics for maintenance.

Metrics for Process and Products: Software Measurement, Metrics for software quality.

#### **UNIT- V**

**Risk management:** Reactive vs Proactive Risk strategies, software risks, Risk identification, Risk projection, Risk refinement, RMMM, RMMM Plan.

**Quality Management:** Quality concepts, Software quality assurance, Software Reviews, Formal technical reviews, Statistical Software quality Assurance, Software reliability, The ISO 9000 quality standards.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Software Engineering A practitioner's Approach, Roger S Pressman, sixth edition McGrawHill International Edition.
2. Software Engineering, Ian Sommerville, seventh edition, Pearson education.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Software Engineering, A Precise Approach, Pankaj Jalote, Wiley India,2010.
2. Software Engineering : A Primer, Waman S Jawadekar, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2008
3. Fundamentals of Software Engineering, Rajib Mall,PHI, 2005
4. Software Engineering, Principles and Practices, Deepak Jain, Oxford University Press.
5. Software Engineering1: Abstraction and modeling, Diner Bjorner, Springer International edition, 2006.
6. Software Engineering2: Specification of systems and languages, Diner Bjorner, Springer International edition 2006.
7. Software Engineering Foundations, Yingxu Wang, Auerbach

Publications,2008.

8. Software Engineering Principles and Practice, Hans Van Vliet,3rd edition, John Wiley & Sons Ltd.
9. Software Engineering 3: Domains, Requirements, and Software Design, D. Bjorner, Springer International Edition.
10. Introduction to Software Engineering, R.J. Leach, CRC Press.

**Outcomes:**

- Ability to identify the minimum requirements for the development of application.
- Ability to develop, maintain, efficient, reliable and cost effective software solutions
- Ability to critically think and evaluate assumptions and arguments.



**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>III Year B.Tech. CSE-I Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A50514) COMPILER DESIGN****Objectives:**

- To describe the steps and algorithms used by language translators.
- To discuss the effectiveness of optimization.
- To explain the machine dependent aspects of Compilation

**UNIT – I**

**Overview of Compilation:** Phases of Compilation – Lexical Analysis, Regular Grammar and regular expression for common programming language features, pass and Phases of translation, interpretation, bootstrapping, data structures in compilation – LEX lexical analyzer generator.

**Top down Parsing:** Context free grammars, Top down parsing – Backtracking, LL (1), recursive descent parsing, Predictive parsing, Preprocessing steps required for predictive parsing.

**UNIT – II**

**Bottom up parsing :** Shift Reduce parsing, LR and LALR parsing, Error recovery in parsing , handling ambiguous grammar, YACC – automatic parser generator.

**UNIT – III**

**Semantic analysis :** Intermediate forms of source Programs – abstract syntax tree, polish notation and three address codes. Attributed grammars, Syntax directed translation, Conversion of popular Programming languages language Constructs into Intermediate code forms, Type checker.

**Symbol Tables :** Symbol table format, organization for block structures languages, hashing, tree structures representation of scope information. Block structures and non block structure storage allocation: static, Runtime stack and heap storage allocation, storage allocation for arrays, strings and records.

**UNIT – IV**

**Code optimization :** Consideration for Optimization, Scope of Optimization, local optimization, loop optimization, frequency reduction, folding, DAG representation.

**Data flow analysis :** Flow graph, data flow equation, global optimization, redundant sub expression elimination, Induction variable elements, Live variable analysis, Copy propagation.

**UNIT – V**

**Object code generation** : Object code forms, machine dependent code optimization, register allocation and assignment generic code generation algorithms, DAG for register allocation.

**TEXT BOOKS :**

1. Principles of compiler design -A.V. Aho . J.D.Ullman; Pearson Education.
2. Modern Compiler Implementation in C- Andrew N. Appel, Cambridge University Press.

**REFERENCE BOOKS :**

1. lex &yacc – John R. Levine, Tony Mason, Doug Brown, O'reilly
2. Modern Compiler Design- Dick Grune, Henry E. Bal, Caryl T. H. Jacobs, Wiley dreamtech.
3. Engineering a Compiler-Cooper & Linda, Elsevier.
4. Compiler Construction, Loudon, Thomson.

**Outcomes:**

- Ability to understand the design of a compiler given features of the languages.
- Ability to implement practical aspects of automata theory.
- Gain Knowledge of powerful compiler generation tools.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****III Year B.Tech. CSE-I Sem**

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A50510) OPERATING SYSTEMS****Objectives:**

- To understand main components of OS and their working
- To study the operations performed by OS as a resource manager
- To understand the scheduling policies of OS
- To understand the different memory management techniques
- To understand process concurrency and synchronization
- To understand the concepts of input/output, storage and file management
- To study different OS and compare their features.

**UNIT- I**

**Operating System Introduction:** Operating Systems objectives and functions, Computer System Architecture, OS Structure, OS Operations, Evolution of Operating Systems - Simple Batch, Multi programmed, time-shared, Personal Computer, Parallel, Distributed Systems, Real-Time Systems, Special -Purpose Systems, Operating System services, User OS Interface, System Calls, Types of System Calls, System Programs, Operating System Design and Implementation, OS Structure, Virtual Machines.

**UNIT- II**

Process and CPU Scheduling - Process concepts-The Process, Process State, Process Control Block, Threads, Process Scheduling-Scheduling Queues, Schedulers, Context Switch, Preemptive Scheduling, Dispatcher, Scheduling Criteria, Scheduling algorithms, Multiple-Processor Scheduling, Real-Time Scheduling, Thread scheduling, Case studies: Linux, Windows.

Process Coordination – Process Synchronization, The Critical Section Problem, Peterson's solution, Synchronization Hardware, Semaphores, and Classic Problems of Synchronization, Monitors, Case Studies: Linux, Windows.

**UNIT- III**

Memory Management and Virtual Memory - Logical & Physical Address Space, Swapping, Contiguous Allocation, Paging, Structure of Page Table, Segmentation, Segmentation with Paging, Virtual Memory, Demand Paging, Performance of Demanding Paging, Page Replacement Page Replacement Algorithms, Allocation of Frames, Thrashing.

**UNIT- IV**

File System Interface - The Concept of a File, Access methods, Directory Structure, File System Mounting, File Sharing, Protection, File System Implementation - File System Structure, File System Implementation, Allocation methods, Free-space Management, Directory Implementation, Efficiency and Performance.

Mass Storage Structure – Overview of Mass Storage Structure, Disk Structure, Disk Attachment, Disk Scheduling, Disk Management, Swap space Management

**UNIT- V**

Deadlocks - System Model, Deadlock Characterization, Methods for Handling Deadlocks, Deadlock Prevention, Deadlock Avoidance, Deadlock Detection and Recovery from Deadlock.

Protection – System Protection, Goals of Protection, Principles of Protection, Domain of Protection, Access Matrix, Implementation of Access Matrix, Access Control, Revocation of Access Rights, Capability-Based Systems, Language-Based Protection.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Operating System Principles , Abraham Silberchatz, Peter B. Galvin, Greg Gagne, 8th Edition, Wiley Student Edition
2. Operating Systems – Internals and Design Principles, W. Stallings, 6th Edition, Pearson.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Modern Operating Systems, Andrew S Tanenbaum, 3rd Edition, PHI
2. Operating Systems A concept-based Approach, 2nd Edition, D.M.Dhamdhere, TMH.
3. Principles of Operating Systems, B.L.Stuart, Cengage learning, India Edition.
4. Operating Systems, A.S.Godbole, 2nd Edition, TMH
5. An Introduction to Operating Systems, P.C.P. Bhatt, PHI.
6. Operating Systems, S.Haldar and A.A.Aravind, Pearson Education.
7. Operating Systems, R.Elmasri, A,G.Carrick and D.Levine, Mc Graw Hill.
8. Operating Systems in depth, T.W. Doeppner, Wiley.

**Outcomes:**

- Apply optimization techniques for the improvement of system performance.
- Ability to understand the synchronous and asynchronous

communication mechanisms in their respective OS.

- Learn about minimization of turnaround time, waiting time and response time and also maximization of throughput with keeping CPU as busy as possible.
- Ability to compare the different OS

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****III Year B.Tech. CSE-I Sem**

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A50515) COMPUTER NETWORKS****Objectives:**

- To introduce the fundamental various types of computer networks.
- To demonstrate the TCP/IP and OSI models with merits and demerits.
- To explore the various layers of OSI Model.
- To introduce UDP and TCP Models.

**UNIT-I**

**Overview of the Internet:** Protocol, Layering Scenario, TCP/IP Protocol Suite: The OSI Model, Internet history standards and administration; Comparison of the OSI and TCP/IP reference model.

**Physical Layer:** Guided transmission media, wireless transmission media.

**Data Link Layer** – design issues, CRC Codes, Elementary Data link Layer protocols, sliding window protocol

**UNIT-II**

**Multiple Access Protocols** –ALOHA, CSMA, Collision free protocols, Ethernet- Physical Layer, Ethernet Mac Sub layer, data link layer switching & use of bridges, learning bridges, spanning tree bridges, repeaters , hubs, bridges , switches, routers and gateways.

**UNIT-III**

**Network Layer:** Network Layer Design issues, store and forward packet switching connection less and connection oriented networks-routing algorithms-optimality principle, shortest path, flooding, Distance Vector Routing, Count to Infinity Problem, Hierarchical Routing, Congestion control algorithms, admission control.

**UNIT-IV**

**Internetworking:** Tunneling, Internetwork Routing, Packet fragmentation, IPv4, Ipv6 Protocol, IP addresses, CIDR, IMCP, ARP, RARP, DHCP.

**Transport Layer:** Services provided to the upper layers elements of transport protocol-addressing connection establishment, connection release, Connection Release, Crash Recovery.

**UNIT-V**

The Internet Transport Protocols UDP-RPC, Real Time Transport Protocols, The Internet Transport Protocols- Introduction to TCP, The TCP Service Model, The TCP Segment Header, The Connection Establishment, The TCP

Connection Release, The TCP Connection Management Modeling, The TCP Sliding Window, The TCP Congestion Control, The future of TCP.

Application Layer-Introduction ,providing services, Applications layer paradigms, Client server model, Standard client-server application-HTTP, FTP, electronic mail, TELNET, DNS, SSH

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Data Communications and Networking – Behrouz A. Forouzan, Fifth Edition TMH, 2013.
2. Computer Networks -- Andrew S Tanenbaum, 4th Edition, Pearson Education.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. An Engineering Approach to Computer Networks-S.Keshav, 2nd Edition, Pearson Education.
2. Understanding communications and Networks, 3rd Edition, W.A.Shay, Cengage Learning.
3. Introduction to Computer Networks and Cyber Security, Chwan-Hwa (John) Wu, J. David Irwin, CRC Press.
4. Computer Networks, L.L.Peterson and B.S.Davie, 4th edition, ELSEVIER.
5. Computer Networking: A Top-Down Approach Featuring the Internet, James F.Kurose,K.W.Ross,3rd Edition, Pearson Education.

**Outcomes:**

- Students should be understand and explore the basics of Computer Networks and Various Protocols. He/She will be in a position to understand the World Wide Web concepts.
- Students will be in a position to administrate a network and flow of information further he/she can understand easily the concepts of network security, Mobile and ad hoc networks.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****III Year B.Tech. CSE-I Sem****L T/P/D C****- -/3/- 2****(A50589) OPERATING SYSTEMS LAB****Objectives:**

- To use inux perating system for study of operating system concepts.
- To write the code to mplement nd odify arious concepts in operating systems using Linux.

**List of Programs:**

1. Simulate the following CPU scheduling algorithms  
a) Round Robin b) SJF c) FCFS d) Priority
2. Simulate all file allocation strategies  
a) Sequential b) Indexed c) Linked
3. Simulate MVT and MFT
4. Simulat all File Organization Techniques  
a) Single level directory b) Two level c) Hierarchical d) DAG
5. Simulate Bankers Algorithm for Dead Lock Avoidance
6. Simulate Bankers Algorithm for Dead Lock Prevention
7. Simulate all page replacement algorithms  
a) FIFO b) LRU c) LFU Etc.
8. Simulate Paging Technique of memory management.

**Outcomes:**

- The course objectives ensure the development of students applied skills in operating systems related areas.
- Students will gain knowledge in writing software routines modules or implementing various concepts of operating systems



**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****III Year B.Tech. CSE-I Sem****L T/P/D C****- -/3/- 2****(A50587) COMPILER DESIGN LAB****Objectives:**

- To provide an understanding of the language translation peculiarities by designing a complete translator for a mini language.

**Recommended Systems/Software Requirements:**

- Intel based desktop PC with minimum of 166 MHZ or faster processor with atleast 64 MB RAM and 100 MB free disk space
- C++ compiler and JDK kit

Consider the following mini Language, a simple procedural high-level language, only operating on integer

data, with a syntax looking vaguely like a simple C crossed with Pascal. The syntax of the language is

defined by the following BNF grammar:

```
<program> ::= <block>
```

```
<block> ::= { <variabledefinition> <slis> }
| { <slis> }
```

```
<variabledefinition> ::= int <vardeflist> ;
```

```
<vardeflist> ::= <vardec> | <vardec> , <vardeflist>
```

```
<vardec> ::= <identifier> | <identifier> [ <constant> ]
```

```
<slis> ::= <statement> | <statement> ; <slis>
```

```
<statement> ::= <assignment> | <ifstatement> | <whilestatement>
```

```
| <block> | <printstatement> | <empty>
```

```
<assignment> ::= <identifier> = <expression>
```

```
| <identifier> [ <expression> ] = <expression>
```

```
<ifstatement> ::= if <bexpression> then <slis> else <slis> endif
```

```
| if <bexpression> then <slis> endif
```

```
<whilestatement> ::= while <bexpression> do <slis> enddo
```

```
<printstatement> ::= print ( <expression> )
```

```
<expression> ::= <expression> <addingop> <term> | <term> | <addingop>
```

```
<term>
```

```
<bexpression> ::= <expression> <relop> <expression>
```

```
<relop> ::= < | <= | == | >= | > | !=
```

```

<addingop> ::= + | -
<term> ::= <term> <multop> <factor> | <factor>
<multop> ::= * | /
<factor> ::= <constant> | <identifier> | <identifier> [ <expression>]
| ( <expression> )
<constant> ::= <digit> | <digit> <constant>
<identifier> ::= <identifier> <letterordigit> | <letter>
<letterordigit> ::= <letter> | <digit>
<letter> ::= a|b|c|d|e|f|g|h|i|j|k|l|m|n|o|p|q|r|s|t|u|v|w|x|y|z
<digit> ::= 0|1|2|3|4|5|6|7|8|9

```

<empty> has the obvious meaning

Comments (zero or more characters enclosed between the standard C/Java-style comment brackets /

\*...\*/) can be inserted. The language has rudimentary support for 1-dimensional arrays. The declaration

int a[3] declares an array of three elements, referenced as a[0], a[1] and a[2]. Note also that you should

worry about the scoping of names.

A simple program written in this language is:

```

{ int a[3],t1,t2;
t1=2;
a[0]=1; a[1]=2; a[t1]=3;
t2=-(a[2]+t1*6)/(a[2]-t1);
if t2>5 then
print(t2);
else {
int t3;
t3=99;
t2=-25;
print(-t1+t2*t3); /* this is a comment
on 2 lines */
} endif }

```

1. Design a Lexical analyzer for the above language. The lexical analyzer should ignore redundant spaces, tabs and newlines. It should also ignore comments. Although the syntax specification states that

identifiers can be arbitrarily long, you may restrict the length to some reasonable value.

2. Implement the lexical analyzer using JLex, flex or lex or other lexical analyzer generating tools.
3. Design Predictive parser for the given language
4. Design LALR bottom up parser for the above language.
5. Convert the BNF rules into Yacc form and write code to generate abstract syntax tree.
6. Write program to generate machine code from the abstract syntax tree generated by the parser. The following instruction set may be considered as target code.

The following is a simple register-based machine, supporting a total of 17 instructions. It has three distinct internal storage areas. The first is the set of 8 registers, used by the individual instructions as detailed below, the second is an area used for the storage of variables and the third is an area used for the storage of program. The instructions can be preceded by a label. This consists of an integer in the range 1 to 9999 and the label is followed by a colon to separate it from the rest of the instruction. The numerical label can be used as the argument to a jump instruction, as detailed below.

In the description of the individual instructions below, instruction argument types are specified as follows :

R

specifies a register in the form R0, R1, R2, R3, R4, R5, R6 or R7 (or r0, r1, etc.).

L

specifies a numerical label (in the range 1 to 9999).

V

specifies a "variable location" (a variable number, or a variable location pointed to by a register - see below).

A

specifies a constant value, a variable location, a register or a variable location pointed to by a register (an indirect address). Constant values are specified as an integer value, optionally preceded by a minus sign, preceded by a # symbol. An indirect address is specified by an @ followed by a register.

So, for example, an A-type argument could have the form 4 (variable number 4), #4 (the constant value 4), r4 (register 4) or @r4 (the contents of register 4 identifies the variable location to be accessed).

The instruction set is defined as follows:

LOAD A,R

loads the integer value specified by A into register R.

STORE R,V

stores the value in register R to variable V.

OUT R

outputs the value in register R.

NEG R

negates the value in register R.

ADD A,R

adds the value specified by A to register R, leaving the result in register R.

SUB A,R

subtracts the value specified by A from register R, leaving the result in register R.

MUL A,R

multiplies the value specified by A by register R, leaving the result in register R.

DIV A,R

divides register R by the value specified by A, leaving the result in register R.

JMP L

causes an unconditional jump to the instruction with the label L.

JEQ R,L

jumps to the instruction with the label L if the value in register R is zero.

JNE R,L

jumps to the instruction with the label L if the value in register R is not zero.

JGE R,L

jumps to the instruction with the label L if the value in register R is greater than or equal to zero.

JGT R,L

jumps to the instruction with the label L if the value in register R is greater than zero.

JLE R,L

jumps to the instruction with the label L if the value in register R is less than or equal to zero.

JLT R,L

jumps to the instruction with the label L if the value in register R is less than zero.

NOP

is an instruction with no effect. It can be tagged by a label.

STOP

stops execution of the machine. All programs should terminate by executing a STOP instruction.

**Outcomes:**

- By this laboratory, students will understand the practical approach of how a compiler works.
- This will enable him to work in the development phase of new computer languages in industry.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****III Year B.Tech. CSE-II Sem****L T/P/D C****4 -/- 4****(A60521) DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS****Objectives:**

- To understand what and why a distributed system is.
- To understand theoretical concepts, namely, virtual time, agreement and consensus protocols.
- To understand IPC, Group Communication & RPC Concepts.
- To understand the DFS and DSM Concepts.
- To understand the concepts of transaction in distributed environment and associated concepts, namely, concurrency control, deadlocks and error recovery.

**UNIT-I**

**Characterization of Distributed Systems:** Introduction, Examples of Distributed Systems, Resource Sharing and the Web, Challenges.

**System Models:** Introduction, Architectural Models, Fundamental Models.

**UNIT-II**

**Time and Global States:** Introduction, Clocks Events and Process States, Synchronizing Physical Clocks, Logical Time and Logical Clocks, Global States, Distributed Debugging.

**Coordination and Agreement:** Introduction, Distributed Mutual Exclusion, Elections, Multicast Communication, Consensus and Related Problems.

**UNIT-III**

**InterProcess Communication:** Introduction, The API for the Internet Protocols, External Data Representation and Marshalling, Client-Server Communication, Group Communication, Case Study: IPC in **UNIX**.

**Distributed Objects and Remote Invocation:** Introduction, Communication between Distributed Objects, Remote Procedure Call, Events and Notifications, Case Study: JAVA RMI.

**UNIT-IV**

**Distributed File Systems:** Introduction, File Service Architecture, Case Study 1: Sun Network File System, Case Study 2: The Andrew File System.

**Name Services:** Introduction, Name Services and the Domain Name System, Directory Services, Case Study of the Global Name Services.

**Distributed Shared Memory:** Introduction, Design and Implementation Issues, Sequential Consistency and IVY case study, Release Consistency,

Munin Case Study, Other Consistency Models.

**UNIT- V**

**Transactions and Concurrency Control:** Introduction, Transactions, Nested Transactions, Locks, Optimistic Concurrency Control, Timestamp Ordering, Comparison of Methods for Concurrency Control.

**Distributed Transactions:** Introduction, Flat and Nested Distributed Transactions, Atomic Commit Protocols, Concurrency Control in Distributed Transactions, Distributed Deadlocks, Transaction Recovery.

**TEXT BOOK:**

- 1) Distributed Systems, Concepts and Design, George Coulouris, J Dollimore and Tim Kindberg, Pearson Education, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2009.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

- 1) Distributed Systems, Principles and Paradigms, Andrew S. Tanenbaum, Maarten Van Steen, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, PHI.
- 2) Distributed Systems, An Algorithm Approach, Sukumar Ghosh, Chapman&Hall/CRC, Taylor & Fransis Group, 2007.

**Outcomes:**

- Able to comprehend and design a new distributed system with the desired features.
- Able to start literature survey leading to further research in any subarea.
- Able to develop new distributed applications.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****III Year B.Tech. CSE-II Sem**

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A60522) INFORMATION SECURITY****Objectives:**

- Explain the objectives of information security
- Explain the importance and application of each of confidentiality, integrity, authentication and availability
- Understand various cryptographic algorithms.
- Understand the basic categories of threats to computers and networks
- Describe public-key cryptosystem.
- Describe the enhancements made to IPv4 by IPsec
- Understand Intrusions and intrusion detection
- Discuss the fundamental ideas of public-key cryptography.
- Generate and distribute a PGP key pair and use the PGP package to send an encrypted e-mail message.
- Discuss Web security and Firewalls

**UNIT – I**

**Attacks on Computers and Computer Security:** Introduction, The need for security, Security approaches, Principles of security, Types of Security attacks, Security services, Security Mechanisms, A model for Network Security

**Cryptography: Concepts and Techniques:** Introduction, plain text and cipher text, substitution techniques, transposition techniques, encryption and decryption, symmetric and asymmetric key cryptography, steganography, key range and key size, possible types of attacks.

**UNIT – II**

**Symmetric key Ciphers:** Block Cipher principles & Algorithms(DES, AES, Blowfish), Differential and Linear Cryptanalysis, Block cipher modes of operation, Stream ciphers, RC4, Location and placement of encryption function, Key distribution  
**Asymmetric key Ciphers:** Principles of public key cryptosystems, Algorithms(RSA, Diffie-Hellman, ECC), Key Distribution.

**UNIT – III**

**Message Authentication Algorithms and Hash Functions:** Authentication requirements, Functions, Message authentication codes, Hash Functions, Secure hash algorithm, Whirlpool, HMAC, CMAC, Digital signatures, knapsack algorithm  
**Authentication Applications:** Kerberos, X.509



Authentication Service, Public – Key Infrastructure, Biometric Authentication

#### **UNIT – IV**

**E-Mail Security:** Pretty Good Privacy, S/MIME **IP Security:** IP Security overview, IP Security architecture, Authentication Header, Encapsulating security payload, Combining security associations, key management

#### **UNIT – V**

**Web Security:** Web security considerations, Secure Socket Layer and Transport Layer Security, Secure electronic transaction **Intruders, Virus and Firewalls:** Intruders, Intrusion detection, password management, Virus and related threats, Countermeasures, Firewall design principles, Types of firewalls **Case Studies on Cryptography and security:** Secure Inter-branch Payment Transactions, Cross site Scripting Vulnerability, Virtual Elections

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Cryptography and Network Security : William Stallings, Pearson Education, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition
2. Cryptography and Network Security : Atul Kahate, Mc Graw Hill, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Cryptography and Network Security: C K Shyamala, N Harini, Dr T R Padmanabhan, Wiley India, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition.
2. Cryptography and Network Security : Forouzan Mukhopadhyay, Mc Graw Hill, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition
3. Information Security, Principles and Practice: Mark Stamp, Wiley India.
4. Principles of Computer Security: WM.Arthur Conklin, Greg White, TMH
5. Introduction to Network Security: Neal Krawetz, CENGAGE Learning
6. Network Security and Cryptography: Bernard Menezes, CENGAGE Learning

#### **Outcomes:**

- Student will be able to understand basic cryptographic algorithms, message and web authentication and security issues.
- Ability to identify information system requirements for both of them such as client and server.
- Ability to understand the current legal issues towards information security.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****III Year B.Tech. CSE-II Sem**

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A60524) OBJECT ORIENTED ANALYSIS AND DESIGN****Objectives:**

- Concisely define the following key terms: class, object, state, behavior, object class, class diagram, object diagram, operation, encapsulation, constructor operation, query operation, update operation, scope operation, association, association role, multiplicity, association class, abstract class, concrete class, class-scope attribute, abstract operation, method, polymorphism, overriding, multiple classification, aggregation, and composition.
- Describe the activities in the different phases of the object-oriented development life cycle.
- State the advantages of object-oriented modeling vis-à-vis structured approaches.
- Compare and contrast the object-oriented model with the E-R and EER models.
- Model a real-world application by using a UML class diagram.
- Provide a snapshot of the detailed state of a system at a point in time using a UML (Unified Modeling Language) object diagram.
- Recognize when to use generalization, aggregation, and composition relationships.
- Specify different types of business rules in a class diagram.

**UNIT- I**

**Introduction to UML:** Importance of modeling, principles of modeling, object oriented modeling, conceptual model of the UML, Architecture, Software Development Life Cycle.

**UNIT- II**

**Basic Structural Modeling:** Classes, Relationships, common Mechanisms, and diagrams.

Advanced Structural Modeling: Advanced classes, advanced relationships, Interfaces, Types and Roles, Packages.

Class & Object Diagrams: Terms, concepts, modeling techniques for Class & Object Diagrams.

**UNIT- III**

Basic Behavioral Modeling-I: Interactions, Interaction diagrams.

Basic Behavioral Modeling-II: Use cases, Use case Diagrams, Activity

Diagrams.

#### **UNIT- IV**

Advanced Behavioral Modeling: Events and signals, state machines, processes and Threads, time and space, state chart diagrams.

Architectural Modeling: Component, Deployment, Component diagrams and Deployment diagrams.

#### **UNIT- V**

Patterns and Frameworks, Artifact Diagrams. Case Study: The Unified Library application

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Grady Booch, James Rumbaugh, Ivar Jacobson : The Unified Modeling Language User Guide, Pearson Education 2nd Edition.
2. Hans-Erik Eriksson, Magnus Penker, Brian Lyons, David Fado: UML 2 Toolkit, WILEY-Dreamtech India Pvt. Ltd.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Meilir Page-Jones: Fundamentals of Object Oriented Design in UML, Pearson Education.
2. Pascal Roques: Modeling Software Systems Using UML2, WILEY-Dreamtech India Pvt. Ltd.
3. Atul Kahate: Object Oriented Analysis & Design, The McGraw-Hill Companies.
4. Mark Priestley: Practical Object-Oriented Design with UML, TMH.
5. Applying UML and Patterns: An introduction to Object – Oriented Analysis and Design and Unified Process, Craig Larman, Pearson Education.
6. Object-Oriented Analysis and Design with the Unified Process By John W. Satzinger, Robert B Jackson and Stephen D Burd, Cengage Learning.
7. UML and C++, R.C.Lee, and W.M.Tepfenhart, PHI.
8. Object Oriented Analysis, Design and Implementation, B.Dathan, S.Ramnath, Universities Press.
9. OODesign with UML and Java, K.Barclay, J.Savage, Elsevier.
10. Learning UML 2.0, Russ Miles and Kim Hamilton, O'Reilly, SPD.

**Outcomes:** Graduate can able to take up the case studies and model it in different views with respect user requirement such as use case, logical, component and deployment and etc, and preparation of document of the project for the unified Library application.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****III Year B.Tech. CSE-II Sem****L T/P/D C****4 -/- 4****(A60525) SOFTWARE TESTING METHODOLOGIES****Objectives:**

To understand the software testing methodologies such as flow graphs and path testing, transaction flows testing, data flow testing, domain testing and logic base testing.

**UNIT - I**

Introduction:- Purpose of testing, Dichotomies, model for testing, consequences of bugs, taxonomy of bugs.

Flow graphs and Path testing:- Basics concepts of path testing, predicates, path predicates and achievable paths, path sensitizing, path instrumentation, application of path testing.

**UNIT - II**

Transaction Flow Testing:-transaction flows, transaction flow testing techniques.

Dataflow testing:- Basics of dataflow testing, strategies in dataflow testing, application of dataflow testing.

**UNIT - III**

Domain Testing:-domains and paths, Nice & ugly domains, domain testing, domains and interfaces testing, domain and interface testing, domains and testability.

**UNIT-IV**

Paths, Path products and Regular expressions:- path products & path expression, reduction procedure, applications, regular expressions & flow anomaly detection.

Logic Based Testing:- overview, decision tables, path expressions, kv charts, specifications.

**UNIT - V**

State, State Graphs and Transition testing:- state graphs, good & bad state graphs, state testing, Testability tips.

Graph Matrices and Application:-Motivational overview, matrix of graph, relations, power of a matrix, node reduction algorithm, building tools. (Student should be given an exposure to a tool like JMeter or Win-runner).

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Software Testing techniques – Boris Beizer, Dreamtech, second

edition.

2. Software Testing Tools – Dr.K.V.K.K.Prasad, Dreamtech.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. The craft of software testing - Brian Marick, Pearson Education.
2. Software Testing, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, P.C. Jorgensen, Aurbach Publications (Dist. by SPD).
3. Software Testing, N.Chauhan, Oxford University Press.
4. Introduction to Software Testing, P.Ammann & J. Offutt, Cambridge Univ. Press.
5. Effective methods of Software Testing, Perry, John Wiley, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 1999.
6. Software Testing Concepts and Tools, P.Nageswara Rao, dreamtech Press.
7. Software Testing, M.G.Limaye, TMH.
8. Software Testing, S.Desikan, G.Ramesh, Pearson.
9. Foundations of Software Testing, D.Graham & Others, Cengage Learning.
10. Foundations of Software Testing, A.P.Mathur, Pearson.

**Outcomes:**

- Ability to apply the process of testing and various methodologies in testing for developed software.
- Ability to write test cases for given software to test it before delivery to the customer.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****III Year B.Tech. CSE-II Sem**

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A60010) MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS AND FINANCIAL ANALYSIS****Objectives:**

To enable the student to understand and appreciate, with a practical insight, the importance of certain basic issues governing the business operations namely: demand and supply, production function, cost analysis, markets, forms of business organisations, capital budgeting and financial accounting and financial analysis.

**Unit I**

**Introduction & Demand Analysis:** Definition, Nature and Scope of Managerial Economics. Demand Analysis: Demand Determinants, Law of Demand and its exceptions. *Elasticity of Demand:* Definition, Types, Measurement and Significance of Elasticity of Demand. *Demand Forecasting,* Factors governing demand forecasting, methods of demand forecasting.

**Unit II**

**Production & Cost Analysis:** *Production Function* – Isoquants and Isocosts, MRTS, Least Cost Combination of Inputs, Cobb-Douglas Production function, Laws of Returns, Internal and External Economies of Scale. *Cost Analysis:* Cost concepts. Break-even Analysis (BEA)-Determination of Break-Even Point (simple problems) - Managerial Significance.

**Unit III**

**Markets & New Economic Environment:** Types of competition and Markets, Features of Perfect competition, Monopoly and Monopolistic Competition. Price-Output Determination in case of Perfect Competition and Monopoly. *Pricing:* Objectives and Policies of Pricing. Methods of Pricing. *Business:* Features and evaluation of different forms of Business Organisation: Sole Proprietorship, Partnership, Joint Stock Company, Public Enterprises and their types, *New Economic Environment:* Changing Business Environment in Post-liberalization scenario.

**Unit IV**

**Capital Budgeting:** Capital and its significance, Types of Capital, Estimation of Fixed and Working capital requirements, Methods and sources of raising capital - Trading Forecast, Capital Budget, Cash Budget. Capital Budgeting: features of capital budgeting proposals, Methods of Capital Budgeting: Payback Method, Accounting Rate of Return (ARR) and Net Present Value Method (simple problems).

**Unit V**

**Introduction to Financial Accounting & Financial Analysis:** Accounting concepts and Conventions - Introduction IFRS - Double-Entry Book Keeping, Journal, Ledger, Trial Balance- Final Accounts (Trading Account, Profit and Loss Account and Balance Sheet with simple adjustments). *Financial Analysis:* Analysis and Interpretation of Liquidity Ratios, Activity Ratios, and Capital structure Ratios and Profitability ratios. Du Pont Chart.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Varshney & Maheswari: Managerial Economics, Sultan Chand, 2009.
2. S.A. Siddiqui & A.S. Siddiqui, Managerial Economics and Financial Analysis, New Age international Publishers, Hyderabad 2013.
3. M. Kasi Reddy & Saraswathi, Managerial Economics and Financial Analysis, PHI New Delhi, 2012.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Ambrish Gupta, Financial Accounting for Management, Pearson Education, New Delhi.2012.
2. H. Craig Peterson & W. Cris Lewis, Managerial Economics, Pearson, 2012.
3. Lipsey & Chrystel, Economics, Oxford University Press, 2012
5. Domnick Salvatore: Managerial Economics in a Global Economy, Thomson, 2012.
6. Narayanaswamy: Financial Accounting—A Managerial Perspective, Pearson, 2012.
7. S.N.Maheswari & S.K. Maheswari, Financial Accounting, Vikas, 2012.
8. Truet and Truet: Managerial Economics: Analysis, Problems and Cases, Wiley, 2012.
9. Dwivedi: Managerial Economics, Vikas, 2012.
10. Shailaja & Usha : MEFA, University Press, 2012.
11. Aryasri: Managerial Economics and Financial Analysis, TMH, 2012.
12. Vijay Kumar & Appa Rao, Managerial Economics & Financial Analysis, Cengage 2011.
13. J. V. Prabhakar Rao & P.V. Rao, Managerial Economics & Financial Analysis, Maruthi Publishers, 2011.

**Outcomes:**

At the end of the course, the student will

- Understand the market dynamics namely, demand and supply, demand forecasting , elasticity of demand and supply, pricing methods and pricing in different market structures.

- Gain an insight into how production function is carried out to achieve least cost combination of inputs and cost analysis
- Develop an understanding of
- Analyse how capital budgeting decisions are carried out
- Understand the framework for both manual and computerised accounting process
- Know how to analyse and interpret the financial statements through ratio analysis.



**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****III Year B.Tech. CSE-II Sem**

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A60512) WEB TECHNOLOGIES****Objectives:**

- To introduce PHP language for server side scripting
- To introduce XML and processing of XML Data with Java
- To introduce Server side programming with Java Servlets and JSP
- To introduce Client side scripting with Javascript and AJAX.

**UNIT- I**

**Introduction to PHP:** Declaring variables, data types, arrays, strings, operators, expressions, control structures, functions, Reading data from web form controls like text boxes, radio buttons, lists etc., Handling File Uploads, Connecting to database (MySQL as reference), executing simple queries, handling results, Handling sessions and cookies

**File Handling in PHP:** File operations like opening, closing, reading, writing, appending, deleting etc. on text and binary files, listing directories

**UNIT- II**

**XML:** Introduction to XML, Defining XML tags, their attributes and values, Document Type Definition, XML Schemas, Document Object Model, XHTML

**Parsing XML Data** - DOM and SAX Parsers in java.

**UNIT- III**

**Introduction to Servlets:** Common Gateway Interface (CGI), Lifecycle of a Servlet, deploying a servlet, The Servlet API, Reading Servlet parameters, Reading Initialization parameters, Handling Http Request & Responses, Using Cookies and Sessions, connecting to a database using JDBC.

**UNIT- IV**

**Introduction to JSP:** The Anatomy of a JSP Page, JSP Processing, Declarations, Directives, Expressions, Code Snippets, implicit objects, Using Beans in JSP Pages, Using Cookies and session for session tracking, connecting to database in JSP.

**UNIT- V**

**Client side Scripting:** Introduction to Javascript: Javascript language - declaring variables, scope of variables, functions, event handlers (onclick, onsubmit etc.), Document Object Model, Form validation.

Simple AJAX application.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Web Technologies, Uttam K Roy, Oxford University Press
2. The Complete Reference PHP – Steven Holzner, Tata McGraw-Hill

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Web Programming, building internet applications, Chris Bates 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, Wiley Dreamtech
2. Java Server Pages –Hans Bergsten, SPD O'Reilly
3. Java Script, D.Flanagan, O'Reilly,SPD.
4. Beginning Web Programming-Jon Duckett WROX.
5. Programming world wide web, R.W.Sebesta, Fourth Edition, Pearson.
6. Internet and World Wide Web – How to program, Dietel and Nieto, Pearson.

**Outcomes:**

- gain knowledge of client side scripting, validation of forms and AJAX programming
- have understanding of server side scripting with PHP language
- have understanding of what is XML and how to parse and use XML Data with Java
- To introduce Server side programming with Java Servlets and JSP

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****III Year B.Tech. CSE-II Sem****L T/P/D C****- -/3/- 2****(A60591) CASE TOOLS and WEB TECHNOLOGIES LAB****CASE TOOLS LAB****Objectives:**

- Understand how UML supports the entire OOAD process.
  - Become familiar with all phases of OOAD.
  - Understand different software testing tools and their features
- I. Students are divided into batches of 5 each and each batch has to draw the following diagrams using UML for an ATM system whose description is given below.

UML diagrams to be developed are:

1. Use Case Diagram.
2. Class Diagram.
3. Sequence Diagram.
4. Collaboration Diagram.
5. State Diagram
6. Activity Diagram.
7. Component Diagram
8. Deployment Diagram.
9. Test Design.

**Description for an ATM System**

The software to be designed will control a simulated automated teller machine (ATM) having a magnetic stripe reader for reading an ATM card, a customer console (keyboard and display) for interaction with the customer, a slot for depositing envelopes, a dispenser for cash (in multiples of Rs. 100, Rs. 500 and Rs. 1000), a printer for printing customer receipts, and a key-operated switch to allow an operator to start or stop the machine. The ATM will communicate with the bank's computer over an appropriate communication link. (The software on the latter is not part of the requirements for this problem.)

The ATM will service one customer at a time. A customer will be required to insert an ATM card and enter a personal identification number (PIN) - both of which will be sent to the bank for validation as part of each transaction. The customer will then be able to perform one or more transactions. The card will be retained in the machine until the customer indicates that he/she

desires no further transactions, at which point it will be returned - except as noted below.

The ATM must be able to provide the following services to the customer:

1. A customer must be able to make a cash withdrawal from any suitable account linked to the card, in multiples of Rs. 100 or Rs. 500 or Rs. 1000. Approval must be obtained from the bank before cash is dispensed.
2. A customer must be able to make a deposit to any account linked to the card, consisting of cash and/or checks in an envelope. The customer will enter the amount of the deposit into the ATM, subject to manual verification when the envelope is removed from the machine by an operator. Approval must be obtained from the bank before physically accepting the envelope.
3. A customer must be able to make a transfer of money between any two accounts linked to the card.
4. A customer must be able to make a balance inquiry of any account linked to the card.
5. A customer must be able to abort a transaction in progress by pressing the Cancel key instead of responding to a request from the machine.

The ATM will communicate each transaction to the bank and obtain verification that it was allowed by the bank. Ordinarily, a transaction will be considered complete by the bank once it has been approved. In the case of a deposit, a second message will be sent to the bank indicating that the customer has deposited the envelope. (If the customer fails to deposit the envelope within the timeout period, or presses cancel instead, no second message will be sent to the bank and the deposit will not be credited to the customer.)

If the bank determines that the customer's PIN is invalid, the customer will be required to re-enter the PIN before a transaction can proceed. If the customer is unable to successfully enter the PIN after three tries, the card will be permanently retained by the machine, and the customer will have to contact the bank to get it back.

If a transaction fails for any reason other than an invalid PIN, the ATM will display an explanation of the problem, and will then ask the customer whether he/she wants to do another transaction.

The ATM will provide the customer with a printed receipt for each successful transaction

The ATM will have a key-operated switch that will allow an operator to start and stop the servicing of customers. After turning the switch to the "on" position, the operator will be required to verify and enter the total cash on hand. The machine can only be turned off when it is not servicing a customer.

When the switch is moved to the “off” position, the machine will shut down, so that the operator may remove deposit envelopes and reload the machine with cash, blank receipts, etc.

- II. Study of any testing tool (e.g. Win runner)
- III. Study of any web testing tool (e.g. Selenium)
- IV. Study of any bug tracking tool (e.g. Bugzilla, bugbit)
- V. Study of any test management tool (e.g. Test Director)
- VI. Study of any open source-testing tool (e.g. Test Link)

**Outcomes:**

Ability to understand the history, cost of using and building CASE tools.

Ability to construct and evaluate hybrid CASE tools by integrating existing tools.

**WEB TECHNOLOGIES LAB**

**Objectives:**

- To enable the student to program web applications using the following technologies HTML ,Javascript ,AJAX ,PHP ,Tomcat Server, Servlets ,JSP

**Note:**

1. **Use LAMP Stack (Linux, Apache, MySQL and PHP) for the Lab Experiments. Though not mandatory, encourage the use of Eclipse platform wherever applicable**
2. **The list suggests the minimum program set. Hence, the concerned staff is requested to add more problems to the list as needed**
  1. Install the following on the local machine
    - Apache Web Server (if not installed)
    - Tomcat Application Server locally
    - Install MySQL (if not installed)
    - Install PHP and configure it to work with Apache web server and MySQL (if not already configured)
  2. Write an HTML page including any required Javascript that takes a number from one text field in the range of 0 to 999 and shows it in another text field in words. If the number is out of range, it should show “out of range” and if it is not a number, it should show “not a number” message in the result box.
  3. Write an HTML page that has one input, which can take multi-line

text and a submit button. Once the user clicks the submit button, it should show the number of characters, words and lines in the text entered using an alert message. Words are separated with white space and lines are separated with new line character.

4. Write an HTML page that contains a selection box with a list of 5 countries. When the user selects a country, its capital should be printed next to the list. Add CSS to customize the properties of the font of the capital (color, bold and font size).
5. Create an XML document that contains 10 users information. Write a Java program, which takes User Id as input and returns the user details by taking the user information from the XML document using (a) DOM Parser and (b) SAX parser
6. Implement the following web applications using (a) PHP, (b) Servlets and (c) JSP:
  - i. A user validation web application, where the user submits the login name and password to the server. The name and password are checked against the data already available in Database and if the data matches, a successful login page is returned. Otherwise a failure message is shown to the user.
  - ii. Modify the above program to use an xml file instead of database.
  - iii. Modify the above program to use AJAX to show the result on the same page below the submit button.
  - iv. A simple calculator web application that takes two numbers and an operator (+, -, /, \* and %) from an HTML page and returns the result page with the operation performed on the operands.
  - v. Modify the above program such that it stores each query in a database and checks the database first for the result. If the query is already available in the DB, it returns the value that was previously computed (from DB) or it computes the result and returns it after storing the new query and result in DB.
  - vi. A web application takes a name as input and on submit it shows a hello <name> page where <name> is taken from the request. It shows the start time at the right top corner of the page and provides a logout button. On clicking this button, it should show a logout page with Thank You <name> message with the duration of usage (hint: Use session to store name and time).
  - vii. A web application that takes name and age from an HTML page. If the age is less than 18, it should send a page with "Hello <name>, you are not authorized to visit this site" message, where <name> should be replaced with the entered name. Otherwise it should send "Welcome <name> to this site" message.

viii. A web application for implementation:

The user is first served a login page which takes user's name and password. After submitting the details the server checks these values against the data from a database and takes the following decisions.

If name and password matches, serves a welcome page with user's full name.

If name matches and password doesn't match, then serves "password mismatch" page

If name is not found in the database, serves a registration page, where user's full name is asked and on submitting the full name, it stores, the login name, password and full name in the database (hint: use session for storing the submitted login name and password)

ix. A web application that lists all cookies stored in the browser on clicking "List Cookies" button. Add cookies if necessary.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Web Technologies, Uttam K Roy, Oxford University Press
2. The Complete Reference PHP – Steven Holzner, Tata McGraw-Hill

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Web Programming, building internet applications, Chris Bates 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, Wiley Dreamtech
2. Java Server Pages –Hans Bergsten, SPD O'Reilly
3. Java Script, D.Flanagan, O'Reilly, SPD.
4. Beginning Web Programming-Jon Duckett WROX.
5. Programming world wide web, R.W.Sebesta, Fourth Edition, Pearson.
6. Internet and World Wide Web – How to program, Dietel and Nieto, Pearson.

**Outcomes:**

- Use LAMP Stack for web applications
- Use Tomcat Server for Servlets and JSPs
- Write simple applications with Technologies like HTML, Javascript, AJAX, PHP, Servlets and JSPs
- Connect to Database and get results
- Parse XML files using Java (DOM and SAX parsers)

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****III Year B.Tech. CSE-II Sem****L T/P/D C****- -/3/- 2****(A60086) ADVANCED COMMUNICATION SKILLS (ACS) LAB****Introduction**

The introduction of the Advanced Communication Skills Lab is considered essential at 3<sup>rd</sup> year level. At this stage, the students need to prepare themselves for their careers which may require them to listen to, read, speak and write in English both for their professional and interpersonal communication in the globalised context.

The proposed course should be a laboratory course to enable students to use 'good' English and perform the following:

- Gathering ideas and information to organise ideas relevantly and coherently.
- Engaging in debates.
- Participating in group discussions.
- Facing interviews.
- Writing project/research reports/technical reports.
- Making oral presentations.
- Writing formal letters.
- Transferring information from non-verbal to verbal texts and vice-versa.
- Taking part in social and professional communication.

**Objectives:**

This Lab focuses on using multi-media instruction for language development to meet the following targets:

- To improve the students' fluency in English, through a well-developed vocabulary and enable them to listen to English spoken at normal conversational speed by educated English speakers and respond appropriately in different socio-cultural and professional contexts.
- Further, they would be required to communicate their ideas relevantly and coherently in writing.
- To prepare all the students for their placements.

**Syllabus:**

The following course content to conduct the activities is prescribed for the Advanced Communication Skills (ACS) Lab:



1. **Activities on Fundamentals of Inter-personal Communication and Building Vocabulary** - Starting a conversation – responding appropriately and relevantly – using the right body language – Role Play in different situations & Discourse Skills- using visuals - Synonyms and antonyms, word roots, one-word substitutes, prefixes and suffixes, study of word origin, business vocabulary, analogy, idioms and phrases, collocations & usage of vocabulary.
2. **Activities on Reading Comprehension** –General Vs Local comprehension, reading for facts, guessing meanings from context, scanning, skimming, inferring meaning, critical reading & effective googling.
3. **Activities on Writing Skills** – Structure and presentation of different types of writing – *letter writing/Resume writing/ e-correspondence/ Technical report writing/ Portfolio writing* – planning for writing – improving one's writing.
4. **Activities on Presentation Skills** – Oral presentations (individual and group) through JAM sessions/seminars/**PPTs** and written presentations through posters/projects/reports/ e-mails/assignments etc.
5. **Activities on Group Discussion and Interview Skills** – Dynamics of group discussion, intervention, summarizing, modulation of voice, body language, relevance, fluency and organization of ideas and rubrics for evaluation- Concept and process, pre-interview planning, opening strategies, answering strategies, interview through tele-conference & video-conference and Mock Interviews.

**Minimum Requirement:**

The Advanced Communication Skills (ACS) Laboratory shall have the following infra-structural facilities to accommodate at least 35 students in the lab:

- **Spacious room with appropriate acoustics.**
- **Round Tables with movable chairs**
- **Audio-visual aids**
- **LCD Projector**
- **Public Address system**
- **P – IV Processor, Hard Disk – 80 GB, RAM–512 MB Minimum, Speed – 2.8 GHZ**
- **T. V, a digital stereo & Camcorder**
- **Headphones of High quality**

**Prescribed Lab Manual:** A book titled ***A Course Book of Advanced***

**Communication Skills (ACS) Lab** published by Universities Press, Hyderabad.

**Suggested Software:**

The software consisting of the prescribed topics elaborated above should be procured and used.

- **Oxford Advanced Learner's Compass**, 7<sup>th</sup> Edition
- **DELTA's key to the Next Generation TOEFL Test: Advanced Skill Practice.**
- **Lingua TOEFL CBT Insider**, by Dreamtech
- **TOEFL & GRE**( KAPLAN, AARCO & BARRONS, USA, Cracking GRE by CLIFFS)
- **The following software from 'train2success.com'**
  - **Preparing for being Interviewed**
  - **Positive Thinking**
  - **Interviewing Skills**
  - **Telephone Skills**
  - **Time Management**

**Books Recommended:**

1. Technical Communication by Meenakshi Raman & Sangeeta Sharma, Oxford University Press 2009.
2. Advanced Communication Skills Laboratory Manual by Sudha Rani, D, Pearson Education 2011.
3. Technical Communication by Paul V. Anderson. 2007. Cengage Learning Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi.
4. Business and Professional Communication: Keys for Workplace Excellence. Kelly M. Quintanilla & Shawn T. Wahl. Sage South Asia Edition. Sage Publications. 2011.
5. The Basics of Communication: A Relational Perspective. Steve Duck & David T. McMahan. Sage South Asia Edition. Sage Publications. 2012.
6. English Vocabulary in Use series, Cambridge University Press 2008.
7. Management Shapers Series by Universities Press(India)Pvt Ltd., Himayatnagar, Hyderabad 2008.
8. Handbook for Technical Communication by David A. McMurrey & Joanne Buckley. 2012. Cengage Learning.
9. Communication Skills by Leena Sen, PHI Learning Pvt Ltd., New Delhi, 2009.

10. Handbook for Technical Writing by David A McMurrey & Joanne Buckely CENGAGE Learning 2008.
11. Job Hunting by Colm Downes, Cambridge University Press 2008.
12. Master Public Speaking by Anne Nicholls, JAICO Publishing House, 2006.
13. English for Technical Communication for Engineering Students, Aysha Vishwamohan, Tata Mc Graw-Hil 2009.
14. Books on TOEFL/GRE/GMAT/CAT/ IELTS by Barron's/DELTA/ Cambridge University Press.
15. International English for Call Centres by Barry Tomalin and Suhashini Thomas, Macmillan Publishers, 2009.

#### **DISTRIBUTION AND WEIGHTAGE OF MARKS:**

##### ***Advanced Communication Skills Lab Practicals:***

1. The practical examinations for the ACS Laboratory practice shall be conducted as per the University norms prescribed for the core engineering practical sessions.
2. For the English Language lab sessions, there shall be continuous evaluation during the year for 25 sessional marks and 50 End Examination marks. Of the 25 marks, 15 marks shall be awarded for day-to-day work and 10 marks to be awarded by conducting Internal Lab Test(s). The End Examination shall be conducted by the teacher concerned, by inviting the External Examiner from outside. In case of the non-availability of the External Examiner, other teacher of the same department can act as the External Examiner.

##### **Mini Project: As a part of Internal Evaluation**

1. **Seminar/ Professional Presentation**
  2. **A Report on the same has to be prepared and presented.**
- \* ***Teachers may use their discretion to choose topics relevant and suitable to the needs of students.***
  - \* ***Not more than two students to work on each mini project.***
  - \* ***Students may be assessed by their performance both in oral presentation and written report.***

##### **Outcomes**

- ☞ Accomplishment of sound vocabulary and its proper use contextually.
- ☞ Flair in Writing and felicity in written expression.
- ☞ Enhanced job prospects.
- ☞ Effective Speaking Abilities

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****IV Year B.Tech. CSE-I Sem**

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A70517) LINUX PROGRAMMING****Objectives:**

- To understand and make effective use of Linux utilities and Shell scripting language (bash) to solve Problems.
- To implement in C some standard Linux utilities such as ls,mv,cp etc.using system calls.
- To develop the skills necessary for systems programming including file system programming, process and signal management, and interprocess communication.
- To develop the basic skills required to write network programs using Sockets.

**UNIT- I**

Linux Utilities-File handling utilities, Security by file permissions, Process utilities, Disk utilities, Networking commands, Filters, Text processing utilities and Backup utilities.

Sed-Scripts, Operation, Addresses, Commands, Applications, awk-Execution, Fields and Records, Scripts, Operation, Patterns, Actions, Associative Arrays, String and Mathematical functions, System commands in awk, Applications.

Shell programming with Bourne again shell(bash)- Introduction, shell responsibilities, pipes and Redirection, here documents, running a shell script, the shell as a programming language, shell meta characters, file name substitution, shell variables, command substitution, shell commands, the environment, quoting, test command, control structures, arithmetic in shell, shell script examples, interrupt processing, functions, debugging shell scripts.

**UNIT- II**

Files and Directories- File Concept, File types, File System Structure,file metadata-Inodes, kernel support for files, system calls for file I/O operations-open, creat, read, write, close, lseek, dup2,file status information-stat family, file and record locking- fcntl function, file permissions - chmod, fchmod,file ownership-chown,lchown, fchown, links-soft links and hard links – symlink, link, unlink.

Directories-Creating, removing and changing Directories-mkdir, rmdir, chdir, obtaining current working directory-getcwd, Directory contents, Scanning Directories-opendir, readdir, closedir, rewinddir functions.

**UNIT- III**

Process – Process concept, Layout of a C program image in main

memory, Process environment-environment list, environment variables, getenv, setenv, Kernel support for process, process identification, process control - process creation, replacing a process image, waiting for a process, process termination, zombie process, orphan process, system call interface for process management-fork, vfork, exit, wait, waitpid, exec family, Process Groups, Sessions and Controlling Terminal, Differences between threads and processes.

Signals – Introduction to signals, Signal generation and handling, Kernel support for signals, Signal function, unreliable signals, reliable signals, kill, raise, alarm, pause, abort, sleep functions.

#### **UNIT- IV**

Interprocess Communication - Introduction to IPC, IPC between processes on a single computer system, IPC between processes on different systems, pipes-creation, IPC between related processes using unnamed pipes, FIFOs-creation, IPC between unrelated processes using FIFOs(Named pipes), differences between unnamed and named pipes, popen and pclose library functions.

Message Queues- Kernel support for messages, APIs for message queues, client/server example.

Semaphores-Kernel support for semaphores, APIs for semaphores, file locking with semaphores.

#### **UNIT- V**

Shared Memory- Kernel support for shared memory, APIs for shared memory, shared memory example.

Sockets- Introduction to Berkeley Sockets, IPC over a network, Client-Server model, Socket address structures (Unix domain and Internet domain), Socket system calls for connection oriented protocol and connectionless protocol, example-client/server programs-Single Server-Client connection, Multiple simultaneous clients, Socket options-setsockopt and fcntl system calls, Comparison of IPC mechanisms.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Unix System Programming using C++, T.Chan, PHI.
2. Unix Concepts and Applications, 4th Edition, Sumitabha Das, TMH.
3. Unix Network Programming , W.R.Stevens, PHI.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Beginning Linux Programming, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, N.Matthew, R.Stones, Wrox, Wiley India Edition.
2. Unix for programmers and users, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Graham Glass, King Ables, Pearson.

3. System Programming with C and Unix, A.Hoover, Pearson.
4. Unix System Programming, Communication, Concurrency and Threads, K.A.Robbins and S.Robbins, Pearson Education.
5. Unix shell Programming, S.G.Kochan and P.Wood,3<sup>rd</sup> edition, Pearson Education.
6. Shell Scripting, S.Parker, Wiley India Pvt. Ltd.
7. Advanced Programming in the Unix Environment,2<sup>nd</sup> edition, W.R.Stevens and S.A.Rago, Pearson Education.
8. Unix and Shell programming, B.A.Forouzan and R.F.Gilberg, Cengage Learning.
9. Linux System Programming, Robert Love, O'Reilly, SPD.
10. C Programming Language, Kernighan and Ritchie, PHI

**Outcomes:**

- Work confidently in Linux environment.
- Work with shell script to automate different tasks as Linux administration.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****IV Year B.Tech. CSE-I Sem**

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A70530) DESIGN PATTERNS****Objectives:**

- Understand the design patterns that are common in software applications.
- Understand how these patterns are related to Object Oriented design.

**UNIT-I**

Introduction: What Is a Design Pattern?, Design Patterns in Smalltalk MVC, Describing Design Patterns, The Catalog of Design Patterns, Organizing the Catalog, How Design Patterns Solve Design Problems, How to Select a Design Pattern, How to Use a Design Pattern.

**UNIT-II**

A Case Study: Designing a Document Editor: Design Problems, Document Structure, Formatting, Embellishing the User Interface, Supporting Multiple Look-and-Feel Standards, Supporting Multiple Window Systems, User Operations Spelling Checking and Hyphenation, Summary.

Creational Patterns: Abstract Factory, Builder, Factory Method, Prototype, Singleton, Discussion of Creational Patterns.

**UNIT-III**

Structural Pattern Part-I: Adapter, Bridge, Composite.

Structural Pattern Part-II: Decorator, façade, Flyweight, Proxy.

**UNIT-IV**

Behavioral Patterns Part-I: Chain of Responsibility, Command, Interpreter, Iterator.

Behavioral Patterns Part-II: Mediator, Memento, Observer.

**UNIT-V**

Behavioral Patterns Part-II (cont'd): State, Strategy, Template Method, Visitor, Discussion of Behavioral Patterns.

What to Expect from Design Patterns, A Brief History, The Pattern Community An Invitation, A Parting Thought.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Design Patterns By Erich Gamma, Pearson Education

**REFERENCE BOOKS :**

1. Pattern's in JAVA Vol-I By Mark Grand, Wiley DreamTech.

2. Pattern's in JAVA Vol-II By Mark Grand, Wiley DreamTech.
3. JAVA Enterprise Design Patterns Vol-III By Mark Grand, Wiley DreamTech.
4. Head First Design Patterns By Eric Freeman-Oreilly-spd.
5. Peeling Design Patterns, Prof. Meda Srinivasa Rao, Narsimha Karumanchi, CareerMonk Publications.
6. Design Patterns Explained By Alan Shalloway, Pearson Education.
7. Pattern Oriented Software Architecture, F.Buschmann&others, John Wiley & Sons.

**Outcomes:**

- Ability to understand and apply common design patterns to incremental / iterative development.
- Ability to identify appropriate patterns for design of given problem.



**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>IV Year B.Tech. CSE-I Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A70520) DATA WAREHOUSING AND DATA MINING****Objectives:**

Study data warehouse principles and its working learn data mining concepts understand association rules mining. Discuss classification algorithms learn how data is grouped using clustering techniques.

**UNIT-I**

**Data warehouse:** Introduction to Data warehouse, Difference between operational database systems and data warehouses, Data warehouse Characteristics, Data warehouse Architecture and its Components, Extraction-Transformation-Loading, Logical(Multi-Dimensional), Data Modeling, Schema Design, Star and Snow-Flake Schema, Fact Consultation, Fact Table, Fully Addictive, Semi-Addictive, Non Addictive Measures; Fact-Less-Facts, Dimension Table Characteristics; OLAP Cube, OLAP Operations, OLAP Server Architecture-ROLAP, MOLAP and HOLAP.

**UNIT-II**

**Introduction to Data Mining:** Introduction, What is Data Mining, Definition, KDD, Challenges, Data Mining Tasks, Data Preprocessing, Data Cleaning, Missing data, Dimensionality Reduction, Feature Subset Selection, Discretization and Binaryzation, Data Transformation; Measures of Similarity and Dissimilarity- Basics.

**UNIT-III**

**Association Rules:** Problem Definition, Frequent Item Set Generation, The APRIORI Principle, Support and Confidence Measures, Association Rule Generation; APRIORI Algorithm, The Partition Algorithms, FP-Growth Algorithms, Compact Representation of Frequent Item Set- Maximal Frequent Item Set, Closed Frequent Item Set.

**UNIT-IV**

**Classification:** Problem Definition, General Approaches to solving a classification problem , Evaluation of Classifiers , Classification techniques, Decision Trees-Decision tree Construction , Methods for Expressing attribute test conditions, Measures for Selecting the Best Split, Algorithm for Decision tree Induction ; Naive-Bayes Classifier, Bayesian Belief Networks; K- Nearest neighbor classification-Algorithm and Characteristics.

**UNIT-V**

**Clustering:** Problem Definition, Clustering Overview, Evaluation of Clustering Algorithms, Partitioning Clustering-K-Means Algorithm, K-Means Additional

issues, PAM Algorithm; Hierarchical Clustering-Agglomerative Methods and divisive methods, Basic Agglomerative Hierarchical Clustering Algorithm, Specific techniques, Key Issues in Hierarchical Clustering, Strengths and Weakness; Outlier Detection.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

- 1) Data Mining- Concepts and Techniques- Jiawei Han, Micheline Kamber, Morgan Kaufmann Publishers, Elsevier, 2 Edition, 2006.
- 2) Introduction to Data Mining, Pang-Ning Tan, Vipin Kumar, Michael Steinbanch, Pearson Education.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

- 1) Data Mining Techniques, Arun K Pujari, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Universities Press.
- 2) Data Warehousing Fundamentals, Pualraj Ponnaiah, Wiley Student Edition.
- 3) The Data Warehouse Life Cycle Toolkit – Ralph Kimball, Wiley Student Edition.
- 4) Data Mining, Vikaram Pudi, P Radha Krishna, Oxford University Press

**Outcomes:**

- Student should be able to understand why the data warehouse in addition to database systems.
- Ability to perform the preprocessing of data and apply mining techniques on it.
- Ability to identify the association rules, classification and clusters in large data sets.
- Ability to solve real world problems in business and scientific information using data mining

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. CSE-I Sem

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A70519) CLOUD COMPUTING****Objectives:**

- To explain the evolving computer model called cloud computing.
- To introduce the various levels of services that can be achieved by cloud.
- To describe the security aspects in cloud.

**UNIT- I**

**Systems Modeling, Clustering and Virtualization:** Distributed System Models and Enabling Technologies, Computer Clusters for Scalable Parallel Computing, Virtual Machines and Virtualization of Clusters and Data centers.

**UNIT- II**

**Foundations:** Introduction to Cloud Computing, Migrating into a Cloud, Enriching the 'Integration as a Service' Paradigm for the Cloud Era, The Enterprise Cloud Computing Paradigm.

**UNIT- III**

**Infrastructure as a Service (IAAS) & Platform and Software as a Service (PAAS / SAAS):** Virtual machines provisioning and Migration services, On the Management of Virtual machines for Cloud Infrastructures, Enhancing Cloud Computing Environments using a cluster as a Service, Secure Distributed Data Storage in Cloud Computing.

Aneka, Comet Cloud, T-Systems', Workflow Engine for Clouds, Understanding Scientific Applications for Cloud Environments.

**UNIT- IV**

**Monitoring, Management and Applications:** An Architecture for Federated Cloud Computing, SLA Management in Cloud Computing, Performance Prediction for HPC on Clouds, Best Practices in Architecting Cloud Applications in the AWS cloud, Building Content Delivery networks using Clouds, Resource Cloud Mashups.

**UNIT- V**

**Governance and Case Studies:** Organizational Readiness and Change management in the Cloud age, Data Security in the Cloud, Legal Issues in Cloud computing, Achieving Production Readiness for Cloud Services.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Cloud Computing: Principles and Paradigms by Rajkumar Buyya, James Broberg and Andrzej M. Goscinski, Wiley, 2011.

2. Distributed and Cloud Computing, Kai Hwang, Geoffery C.Fox, Jack J.Dongarra, Elsevier, 2012.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Cloud Computing : A Practical Approach, Anthony T.Velte, Toby J.Velte, Robert Elsenpeter, Tata McGraw Hill, rp2011.
2. Enterprise Cloud Computing, Gautam Shroff, Cambridge University Press, 2010.
3. Cloud Computing: Implementation, Management and Security, John W. Rittinghouse, James F.Ransome, CRC Press, rp2012.
4. Cloud Application Architectures: Building Applications and Infrastructure in the Cloud, George Reese, O'Reilly, SPD, rp2011.
5. Cloud Security and Privacy: An Enterprise Perspective on Risks and Compliance, Tim Mather, Subra Kumaraswamy, Shahed Latif, O'Reilly, SPD, rp2011.

**Outcomes:**

- Ability to understand the virtualization and cloud computing concepts.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****IV Year B.Tech. CSE-I Sem****L T/P/D C****4 -/- 4****(A70540) SOFTWARE PROJECT MANAGEMENT****(Elective- I)****Objectives:**

The main goal of software development projects is to create a software system with a predetermined functionality and quality in a given time frame and with given costs. For achieving this goal, models are required for determining target values and for continuously controlling these values. This course focuses on principles, techniques, methods & tools for model-based management of software projects, assurance of product quality and process adherence (quality assurance), as well as experience-based creation & improvement of models (process management). The goals of the course can be characterized as follows:

1. Understanding the specific roles within a software organization as related to project and process management
2. Understanding the basic infrastructure competences (e.g., process modeling and measurement)
3. Understanding the basic steps of project planning, project management, quality assurance, and process management and their relationships

**UNIT- I**

Conventional Software Management: The waterfall model, conventional software

Management performance. Evolution of Software Economics: Software Economics, pragmatic software cost estimation.

**UNIT- II**

Improving Software Economics: Reducing Software product size, improving software processes, improving team effectiveness, improving automation, Achieving required quality, peer inspections.

The old way and the new: The principles of conventional software engineering, principles of modern software management, transitioning to an iterative process.

**UNIT- III**

Life cycle phases: Engineering and production stages, inception, Elaboration, construction, transition phases.

Artifacts of the process: The artifact sets, Management artifacts, Engineering

artifacts, programmatic artifacts. Model based software architectures: A Management perspective and technical perspective.

#### **UNIT- IV**

Work Flows of the process: Software process workflows, Inter trans workflows. Checkpoints of the Process: Major Mile Stones, Minor Milestones, Periodic status assessments. Iterative Process Planning: Work breakdown structures, planning guidelines, cost and schedule estimating, Interaction planning process, Pragmatic planning.

Project Organizations and Responsibilities: Line-of-Business Organizations, Project Organizations, evolution of Organizations.

Process Automation : Automation Building Blocks, The Project Environment.

#### **UNIT- V**

Project Control and Process instrumentation: The server care Metrics, Management indicators, quality indicators, life cycle expectations pragmatic Software Metrics, Metrics automation. Tailoring the Process: Process discriminants, Example.

Future Software Project Management: Modern Project Profiles Next generation

Software economics, modern Process transitions.

Case Study : The Command Center Processing and Display System- Replacement(CCPDS-R).

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Software Project Management, Walker Royce, Pearson Education.
2. Software Project Management, Bob Hughes & Mike Cotterell, fourth edition, Tata McGraw Hill.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Applied Software Project Management, Andrew Stellman & Jennifer Greene, O'Reilly, 2006
2. Head First PMP, Jennifer Greene & Andrew Stellman, O'Reilly, 2007
3. Software Engineering Project Management, Richard H. Thayer & Edward Yourdon, second edition, Wiley India, 2004.
4. Agile Project Management, Jim Highsmith, Pearson education, 2004
5. The art of Project management, Scott Berkun, O'Reilly, 2005.
6. Software Project Management in Practice, Pankaj Jalote, Pearson Education, 2002.

**Outcomes:**

- Describe and determine the purpose and importance of project management from the perspectives of planning, tracking and completion of project.
- Compare and differentiate organization structures and project structures.
- Implement a project to manage project schedule, expenses and resources with the application of suitable project management tools.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****IV Year B.Tech. CSE-I Sem****L T/P/D C****4 -/- 4****(A70532) IMAGE PROCESSING AND PATTERN RECOGNITION****(Elective - I)****Objectives:**

- Adequate background knowledge about image processing and pattern recognition
- Practical knowledge and skills about image processing and pattern recognition tools
- Necessary knowledge to design and implement a prototype of an image processing and pattern recognition *application*.

**UNIT – I**

Fundamental steps of image processing, components of an image processing of system. The image model and image acquisition, sampling and quantization, relationship between pixels, distance functions, scanner.

Statistical and spatial operations, Intensity functions transformations, histogram processing, smoothing & sharpening – spatial filters Frequency domain filters, homomorphic filtering, image filtering & restoration. Inverse and weiner filtering, FIR weiner filter, Filtering using image transforms, smoothing splines and interpolation.

**UNIT – II**

Morphological and other area operations, basic morphological operations, opening and closing operations, dilation erosion, Hit or Miss transform, morphological algorithms, extension to grey scale images.

Segmentation and Edge detection region operations, basic edge detection, second order detection, crack edge detection, gradient operators, compass and Laplace operators, edge linking and boundary detection, thresholding, region based segmentation, segmentation by morphological watersheds.

**UNIT –III**

Image compression: Types and requirements, statistical compression, spatial compression, contour coding, quantizing compression, image data compression-predictive technique, pixel coding, transfer coding theory, lossy and lossless predictive type coding, Digital Image Water marking.

**UNIT –IV**

Representation and Description: Chain codes, Polygonal approximation, Signature Boundary Segments, Skeltons, Boundary Descriptors, Regional Descriptors, Relational Descriptors, Principal components for Description,



Relational Descriptors

#### **UNIT- V**

**Pattern Recognition Fundamentals:** Basic Concepts of pattern recognition, Fundamental problems in pattern recognition system, design concepts and methodologies, example of automatic pattern recognition systems, a simple automatic pattern recognition model

**Pattern classification:** Pattern classification by distance function: Measures of similarity, Clustering criteria, K-means algorithm, Pattern classification by likelihood function: Pattern classification as a Statistical decision problem, Bayes classifier for normal patterns.

#### **TEXT BOOKS**

1. Digital Image Processing Third edition, Pearson Education, Rafael C. Gonzalez, Richard E. Woods.
2. Pattern recognition Principles: Julius T. Tou, and Rafel C. Gonzalez, Addison-Wesly Publishing Company.
3. Digital Image Processing, M.Anji Reddy, Y.Hari Shankar, BS Publications.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Image Processing, Analysis and Machine Vision, Second Edition, Milan Sonka, Vaclav Hlavac and Roger Boyle. Thomson learning
2. Digital Image Processing – William k. Prattl –John Wiley edition.
3. Fundamentals of digital image processing – by A.K. Jain, PHI.
4. Pattern classification, Richard Duda, Hart and David strok John Wiley publishers.
5. Digital Image Processing, S.Jayaraman,S. Esakkirajan, T.Veerakumar, TMH.
6. Pattern Recognition, R.Shinghal, Oxford University Press.

#### **Outcomes:**

- Ability to apply computer algorithms to practical problems.
- Ability to image segmentation, reconstruction and restoration.
- Ability to perform the classification of patterns

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. CSE-I Sem

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A70536) MOBILE COMPUTING****(Elective – I)****Objectives:**

- To make the student understand the concept of mobile computing paradigm, its novel applications and limitations.
- To understand the typical mobile networking infrastructure through a popular GSM protocol
- To understand the issues and solutions of various layers of mobile networks, namely MAC layer, Network Layer & Transport Layer
- To understand the database issues in mobile environments & data delivery models.
- To understand the ad hoc networks and related concepts.
- To understand the platforms and protocols used in mobile environment.

**UNIT- I**

**Introduction:** Mobile Communications, Mobile Computing – Paradigm, Promises/Novel Applications and Impediments and Architecture; Mobile and Handheld Devices, Limitations of Mobile and Handheld Devices.

GSM – Services, System Architecture, Radio Interfaces, Protocols, Localization, Calling, Handover, Security, New Data Services, GPRS, CSHSD, DECT.

**UNIT –II**

**(Wireless) Medium Access Control (MAC):** Motivation for a specialized MAC (Hidden and exposed terminals, Near and far terminals), SDMA, FDMA, TDMA, CDMA, Wireless LAN/(IEEE 802.11)

**Mobile Network Layer:** IP and Mobile IP Network Layers, Packet Delivery and Handover Management, Location Management, Registration, Tunneling and Encapsulation, Route Optimization, DHCP.

**UNIT –III**

**Mobile Transport Layer:** Conventional TCP/IP Protocols, Indirect TCP, Snooping TCP, Mobile TCP, Other Transport Layer Protocols for Mobile Networks.

**Database Issues:** Database Hoarding & Caching Techniques, Client-Server Computing & Adaptation, Transactional Models, Query processing, Data Recovery Process & QoS Issues.

**UNIT- IV**

**Data Dissemination and Synchronization:** Communications Asymmetry, Classification of Data Delivery Mechanisms, Data Dissemination, Broadcast Models, Selective Tuning and Indexing Methods, Data Synchronization – Introduction, Software, and Protocols

**UNIT- V**

**Mobile Ad hoc Networks (MANETs):** Introduction, Applications & Challenges of a MANET, Routing, Classification of Routing Algorithms, Algorithms such as DSR, AODV, DSDV, etc. , Mobile Agents, Service Discovery.

**Protocols and Platforms for Mobile Computing :**WAP, Bluetooth, XML, J2ME, JavaCard, PalmOS, Windows CE, SymbianOS, Linux for Mobile Devices, Android.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Jochen Schiller, "Mobile Communications", Addison-Wesley, Second Edition, 2009.
2. Raj Kamal, "Mobile Computing", Oxford University Press, 2007, ISBN: 0195686772

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Jochen Schiller, "Mobile Communications", Addison-Wesley, Second Edition, 2004.
2. Stojmenovic and Cacute, "Handbook of Wireless Networks and Mobile Computing", Wiley, 2002, ISBN 0471419028.
3. Reza Behravanfar, "Mobile Computing Principles: Designing and Developing Mobile Applications with UML and XML", ISBN: 0521817331, Cambridge University Press, Oct 2004,

**Outcomes:**

- Able to think and develop new mobile application.
- Able to take any new technical issue related to this new paradigm and come up with a solution(s).
- Able to develop new ad hoc network applications and/or algorithms/ protocols.
- Able to understand & develop any existing or new protocol related to mobile environment

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>IV Year B.Tech. CSE-I Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A70529) COMPUTER GRAPHICS****(Elective- I)****Objectives:**

- To make students understand about fundamentals of Graphics to enable them to design animated scenes for virtual object creations.
- To make the student present the content graphically.

**UNIT- I**

**Introduction:** Application areas of Computer Graphics, overview of graphics systems, video-display devices, raster-scan systems, random scan systems, graphics monitors and work stations and input devices

**Output primitives:** Points and lines, line drawing algorithms, mid-point circle and ellipse algorithms. Filled area primitives: Scan line polygon fill algorithm, boundary-fill and flood-fill algorithms.

**UNIT- II**

**2-D Geometrical transforms:** Translation, scaling, rotation, reflection and shear transformations, matrix representations and homogeneous coordinates, composite transforms, transformations between coordinate systems.

**2-D Viewing:** The viewing pipeline, viewing coordinate reference frame, window to view-port coordinate transformation, viewing functions, Cohen-Sutherland and Cyrus-beck line clipping algorithms, Sutherland –Hodgeman polygon clipping algorithm.

**UNIT- III**

**3-D Object representation:** Polygon surfaces, quadric surfaces, spline representation, Hermite curve, Bezier curve and B-spline curves, Bezier and B-spline surfaces, sweep representations, octrees BSP Trees,

**3-D Geometric transformations:** Translation, rotation, scaling, reflection and shear transformations, composite transformations, 3-D viewing: Viewing pipeline, viewing coordinates, view volume and general projection transforms and clipping.

**UNIT- IV**

**Visible surface detection methods:** Classification, back-face detection, depth-buffer, scan-line, depth sorting, BSP-tree methods, area sub-division and octree methods

**Illumination Models and Surface rendering Methods:** Basic illumination

models, polygon rendering methods

#### **UNIT- V**

**Computer animation:** Design of animation sequence, general computer animation functions, raster animation, computer animation languages, key frame systems, motion specifications

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. "Computer Graphics C version", Donald Hearn and M. Pauline Baker, Pearson education.
2. "Computer Graphics Second edition", Zhigand xiang, Roy Plastock, Schaum's outlines, Tata Mc Graw hill edition.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. "Computer Graphics Principles & practice", second edition in C, Foley, VanDam, Feiner and Hughes, Pearson Education.
2. "Procedural elements for Computer Graphics", David F Rogers, Tata Mc Graw hill, 2nd edition.
3. "Principles of Interactive Computer Graphics", Neuman and Sproul, TMH.
4. "Principles of Computer Graphics", Shalini, Govil-Pai, Springer.
5. "Computer Graphics", Steven Harrington, TMH
6. Computer Graphics, F.S.Hill, S.M.Kelley, PHI.
7. Computer Graphics, P.Shirley, Steve Marschner & Others, Cengage Learning.
8. Computer Graphics & Animation, M.C.Trivedi, Jaico Publishing House.
9. An Integrated Introduction to Computer Graphics and Geometric Modelling, R.Goldman, CRC Press, Taylor&Francis Group.
10. Computer Graphics, Rajesh K.Maurya, Wiley India.

#### **Outcomes:**

- Students can animate scenes entertainment.
- Will be able work in computer aided design for content presentation..
- Better analogy data with pictorial representation.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>IV Year B.Tech. CSE-I Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A70352) OPERATIONS RESEARCH****(Elective-I)****Objectives:**

- To introduce the methods of Operations Research.
- Emphasize the mathematical procedures of non linear programming search techniques.
- Introduce advanced topics such as Probabilistic models and dynamic programming.

**UNIT – I**

Development – Definition– Characteristics and Phases – Types of models – Operations Research models – applications.

**Allocation:** Linear Programming Problem Formulation – Graphical solution – Simplex method – Artificial variables techniques: Two–phase method, Big-M method.

**UNIT – II**

**Transportation Problem** – Formulation – Optimal solution, unbalanced transportation problem – Degeneracy.

**Assignment problem** – Formulation – Optimal solution - Variants of Assignment Problem- Traveling Salesman problem.

**UNIT – III**

**Sequencing** – Introduction – Flow –Shop sequencing – n jobs through two machines – n jobs through three machines – Job shop sequencing – two jobs through 'm' machines

**Replacement:** Introduction – Replacement of items that deteriorate with time – when money value is not counted and counted – Replacement of items that fail completely- Group Replacement.2

**UNIT – IV**

**Theory of Games:** Introduction –Terminology– Solution of games with saddle points and without saddle points- 2 x 2 games – dominance principle – m x 2 & 2 x n games -graphical method.

**Inventory:** Introduction – Single item, Deterministic models – Purchase inventory models with one price break and multiple price breaks –Stochastic models – demand may be discrete variable or continuous variable – Single Period model and no setup cost.

**UNIT – V**

**Waiting Lines:** Introduction – Terminology-Single Channel – Poisson arrivals and Exponential Service times – with infinite population and finite population models– Multichannel – Poisson arrivals and exponential service times with infinite population.

**Dynamic Programming:** Introduction – Terminology- Bellman’s Principle of Optimality – Applications of dynamic programming- shortest path problem – linear programming problem.

**Simulation:** Introduction, Definition, types of simulation models, Steps involved in the simulation process- Advantages and disadvantages- applications of simulation to queuing and inventory.

**TEXT BOOK :**

1. Operations Research /J.K.Sharma 4e. /MacMilan
2. Introduction to O.R/Hillier & Libermann/TMH

**REFERENCE BOOKS :**

1. Introduction to O.R /Taha/PHI
2. Operations Research/ NVS Raju/ SMS Education/3<sup>rd</sup> Revised Edition
3. Operations Research /A.M.Natarajan, P.Balasubramaniam, A. Tamilarasi/Pearson Education.
4. Operations Research / Wagner/ PHI Publications.
5. Operations Research/M.V. Durga Prasad, K, Vijaya Kumar Reddy, J. Suresh Kumar/ Cengage Learning.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. CSE-I Sem

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A70534) MACHINE LEARNING****(Elective – II)****Objectives:**

- To be able to formulate machine learning problems corresponding to different applications.
- To understand a range of machine learning algorithms along with their strengths and weaknesses.
- To understand the basic theory underlying machine learning.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction:** An illustrative learning task, and a few approaches to it. What is known from algorithms? Theory, Experiment. Biology. Psychology.

**Concept Learning:** Version spaces. Inductive Bias. Active queries. Mistake bound/ PAC model. basic results. Overview of issues regarding data sources, success criteria.

**UNIT –II**

**Decision Tree Learning:** - Minimum Description Length Principle. Occam's razor. Learning with active queries

**Neural Network Learning:** Perceptions and gradient descent back propagation.

**UNIT –III**

**Sample Complexity and Over fitting:** Errors in estimating means. Cross Validation and jackknifing VC dimension. Irrelevant features: Multiplicative rules for weight tuning.

**Bayesian Approaches:** The basics Expectation Maximization. Hidden Markov Models

**UNIT—IV**

**Instance-based Techniques:** Lazy vs. eager generalization. K nearest neighbor, case- based reasoning.

**UNIT—V**

**Genetic Algorithms:** Different search methods for induction - Explanation-based Learning: using prior knowledge to reduce sample complexity.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Tom Michel, Machine Learning, McGraw Hill, 1997



2. Trevor Hastie, Robert Tibshirani & Jerome Friedman. The Elements of Statistical Learning, Springer Verlag, 2001

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Machine Learning Methods in the Environmental Sciences, Neural Networks, William W Hsieh, Cambridge Univ Press.
2. Richard o. Duda, Peter E. Hart and David G. Stork, pattern classification, John Wiley & Sons Inc.,2001
3. Chris Bishop, Neural Networks for Pattern Recognition, Oxford University Press, 1995

**Outcomes:**

- Student should be able to understand the basic concepts such as decision trees and neural networks.
- Ability to formulate machine learning techniques to respective problems.
- Apply machine learning algorithms to solve problems of moderate complexity

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****IV Year B.Tech. CSE-I Sem**

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A70539) SOFT COMPUTING****(Elective – II)****Objectives:**

- To give students knowledge of soft computing theories fundamentals, i.e. Fundamentals of artificial and neural networks, fuzzy sets and fuzzy logic and genetic algorithms.

**UNIT-I**

AI Problems and Search: AI problems, Techniques, Problem Spaces and Search, Heuristic Search Techniques- Generate and Test, Hill Climbing, Best First Search Problem reduction, Constraint Satisfaction and Means End Analysis. Approaches to Knowledge Representation- Using Predicate Logic and Rules.

**UNIT-II**

Artificial Neural Networks: Introduction, Basic models of ANN, important terminologies, Supervised Learning Networks, Perceptron Networks, Adaptive Linear Neuron, Backpropagation Network. Associative Memory Networks. Training Algorithms for pattern association, BAM and Hopfield Networks.

**UNIT-III**

Unsupervised Learning Network- Introduction, Fixed Weight Competitive Nets, Maxnet, Hamming Network, Kohonen Self-Organizing Feature Maps, Learning Vector Quantization, Counter Propagation Networks, Adaptive Resonance Theory Networks. Special Networks-Introduction to various networks.

**UNIT-IV**

Introduction to Classical Sets ( crisp Sets)and Fuzzy Sets- operations and Fuzzy sets. Classical Relations -and Fuzzy Relations- Cardinality, Operations, Properties and composition. Tolerance and equivalence relations.

Membership functions- Features, Fuzzification, membership value assignments, Defuzzification.

**UNIT-V**

Fuzzy Arithmetic and Fuzzy Measures, Fuzzy Rule Base and Approximate Reasoning Fuzzy Decision making

Fuzzy Logic Control Systems. Genetic Algorithm- Introduction and basic operators and terminology. Applications: Optimization of TSP, Internet Search Technique

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Principles of Soft Computing- S N Sivanandam, S N Deepa, Wiley India, 2007.
2. Soft Computing and Intelligent System Design -Fakhreddine O Karray, Clarence D Silva, Pearson Edition, 2004.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Artificial Intelligence and SoftComputing- Behavioural and Cognitive Modelling of the Human Brain- Amit Konar, CRC press, Taylor and Francis Group.
2. Artificial Intelligence – Elaine Rich and Kevin Knight, TMH, 1991, rp2008.
3. Artificial Intelligence – Patric Henry Winston – Third Edition, Pearson Education.
4. A first course in Fuzzy Logic-Hung T Nguyen and Elbert A Walker, CRC. Press Taylor and Francis Group.
5. Artificial Intelligence and Intelligent Systems, N.P.Padhy, Oxford Univ. Press.

**Outcomes:**

- Student can able to building intelligent systems through soft computing techniques.
- Student should be able to understand the concept of artificial neural networks, fuzzy arithmetic and fuzzy logic with their day to day applications.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****IV Year B.Tech. CSE-I Sem****L T/P/D C****4 -/- 4****(A70533) INFORMATION RETRIEVAL SYSTEMS****(Elective – II)****Objectives:**

- To learn the different models for information storage and retrieval
- To learn about the various retrieval utilities
- To understand indexing and querying in information retrieval systems
- To expose the students to the notions of structured and semi structured data
- To learn about web search

**UNIT-I**

Introduction

Retrieval Strategies: Vector space model, Probabilistic retrieval strategies: Simple term weights, Non binary independence model Language Models.

**UNIT-II**

Retrieval Utilities: Relevance feedback, Clustering, N-grams, Regression analysis, Thesauri.

**UNIT-III**

Retrieval Utilities: Semantic networks, Parsing.

Cross-Language Information Retrieval: Introduction, Crossing the language barrier.

**UNIT-IV**

Efficiency: Inverted index, Query processing, Signature files, Duplicate document detection

**UNIT-V**

Integrating Structured Data and Text: A Historical progression, Information retrieval as a relational application, Semi-structured search using a relational schema.

Distributed Information Retrieval: A Theoretical model of distributed retrieval, Web search.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. David A. Grossman, Ophir Frieder, Information Retrieval – Algorithms and Heuristics, Springer, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition (Distributed by Universities Press), 2004.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Gerald J Kowalski, Mark T Maybury. Information Storage and Retrieval Systems, Springer, 2000.
2. Soumen Chakrabarti, Mining the Web : Discovering Knowledge from Hypertext Data, Morgan-Kaufmann Publishers, 2002.
3. Christopher D. Manning, Prabhakar Raghavan, Hinrich Schütze, An Introduction to Information Retrieval, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, England, 2009.

**Outcomes:**

- Possess the ability to store and retrieve textual documents using appropriate models.
- Possess the ability to use the various retrieval utilities for improving search.
- Possess an understanding of indexing and compressing documents to improve space and time efficiency.
- Possess the skill to formulate SQL like queries for unstructured data.
- Understand issues in web search.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****IV Year B.Tech. CSE-I Sem**

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A70526) ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE****(ELECTIVE- II)****Objectives:**

- To learn the difference between optimal reasoning vs human like reasoning
- To understand the notions of state space representation, exhaustive search, heuristic search along with the time and space complexities
- To learn different knowledge representation techniques
- To understand the applications of AI: namely Game Playing, Theorem Proving, Expert Systems, Machine Learning and Natural Language Processing

**UNIT-I**

Introduction, History, Intelligent Systems, Foundations of AI, Sub areas of AI, Applications.

Problem Solving - State-Space Search and Control Strategies: Introduction, General Problem Solving, Characteristics of Problem, Exhaustive Searches, Heuristic Search Techniques, Iterative-Deepening A\*, Constraint Satisfaction. Game Playing, Bounded Look-ahead Strategy and use of Evaluation Functions, Alpha-Beta Pruning

**UNIT-II**

Logic Concepts and Logic Programming: Introduction, Propositional Calculus, Propositional Logic, Natural Deduction System, Axiomatic System, Semantic Tableau System in Propositional Logic, Resolution Refutation in Propositional Logic, Predicate Logic, Logic Programming.

Knowledge Representation: Introduction, Approaches to Knowledge Representation, Knowledge Representation using Semantic Network, Extended Semantic Networks for KR, Knowledge Representation using Frames.

**UNIT-III**

Expert System and Applications: Introduction, Phases in Building Expert Systems, Expert System Architecture, Expert Systems Vs Traditional Systems, Truth Maintenance Systems, Application of Expert Systems, List of Shells and Tools.

Uncertainty Measure - Probability Theory: Introduction, Probability Theory, Bayesian Belief Networks, Certainty Factor Theory, Dempster-Shafer Theory.

**UNIT-IV**

Machine-Learning Paradigms: Introduction. Machine Learning Systems. Supervised and Unsupervised Learning. Inductive Learning. Learning Decision Trees (Text Book 2), Deductive Learning. Clustering, Support Vector Machines.

Artificial Neural Networks: Introduction, Artificial Neural Networks, Single-Layer Feed-Forward Networks, Multi-Layer Feed-Forward Networks, Radial-Basis Function Networks, Design Issues of Artificial Neural Networks, Recurrent Networks.

**UNIT-V**

Advanced Knowledge Representation Techniques: Case Grammars, Semantic Web

Natural Language Processing: Introduction, Sentence Analysis Phases, Grammars and Parsers, Types of Parsers, Semantic Analysis, Universal Networking Knowledge.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Saroj Kaushik. Artificial Intelligence. Cengage Learning, 2011.
2. Russell, Norvig: Artificial intelligence, A Modern Approach, Pearson Education, Second Edition. 2004.

**REFERENCE BOOK:**

1. Rich, Knight, Nair: Artificial intelligence, Tata McGraw Hill, Third Edition 2009.

**Outcomes:**

- Possess the ability to formulate an efficient problem space for a problem expressed in English.
- Possess the ability to select a search algorithm for a problem and characterize its time and space complexities.
- Possess the skill for representing knowledge using the appropriate technique.
- Possess the ability to apply AI techniques to solve problems of Game Playing, Expert Systems, Machine Learning and Natural Language Processing.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****IV Year B.Tech. CSE-I Sem**

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A70528) COMPUTER FORENSICS****(Elective-II)****Objectives:**

- A brief explanation of the objective is to provide digital evidences which are obtained from digital media.
- In order to understand the objectives of computer forensics, first of all, people have to recognize the different roles computer plays in a certain crime.
- According to a snippet from the United States Security Service, the functions computer has in different kinds of crimes.

**UNIT – I**

**Computer Forensics Fundamentals:** What is Computer Forensics?, Use of Computer Forensics in Law Enforcement, Computer Forensics Assistance to Human Resources/Employment Proceedings, Computer Forensics Services, Benefits of Professional Forensics Methodology, Steps taken by Computer Forensics Specialists

**Types of Computer Forensics Technology:** Types of Military Computer Forensic Technology, Types of Law Enforcement – Computer Forensic Technology – Types of Business Computer Forensic Technology

**Computer Forensics Evidence and Capture:** Data Recovery Defined – Data Back-up and Recovery – The Role of Back-up in Data Recovery – The Data-Recovery Solution

**UNIT – II**

**Evidence Collection and Data Seizure:** Why Collect Evidence? Collection Options – Obstacles – Types of Evidence – The Rules of Evidence – Volatile Evidence – General Procedure – Collection and Archiving – Methods of Collection – Artifacts – Collection Steps – Controlling Contamination: The Chain of Custody

**Duplication and Preservation of Digital Evidence:** Preserving the Digital Crime Scene – Computer Evidence Processing Steps – Legal Aspects of Collecting and Preserving Computer Forensic Evidence

**Computer Image Verification and Authentication:** Special Needs of Evidential Authentication – Practical Consideration – Practical Implementation

**UNIT – III**

**Computer Forensics analysis and validation:** Determining what data to collect and analyze, validating forensic data, addressing data-hiding techniques, performing remote acquisitions

**Network Forensics:** Network forensics overview, performing live acquisitions, developing standard procedures for network forensics, using



network tools, examining the honeynet project.

**Processing Crime and Incident Scenes:** Identifying digital evidence, collecting evidence in private-sector incident scenes, processing law enforcement crime scenes, preparing for a search, securing a computer incident or crime scene, seizing digital evidence at the scene, storing digital evidence, obtaining a digital hash, reviewing a case

#### **UNIT – IV**

**Current Computer Forensic tools:** evaluating computer forensic tool needs, computer forensics software tools, computer forensics hardware tools, validating and testing forensics software

**E-Mail Investigations:** Exploring the role of e-mail in investigation, exploring the roles of the client and server in e-mail, investigating e-mail crimes and violations, understanding e-mail servers, using specialized e-mail forensic tools

**Cell phone and mobile device forensics:** Understanding mobile device forensics, understanding acquisition procedures for cell phones and mobile devices.

#### **UNIT – V**

**Working with Windows and DOS Systems:** understanding file systems, exploring Microsoft File Structures, Examining NTFS disks, Understanding whole disk encryption, windows registry, Microsoft startup tasks, MS-DOS startup tasks, virtual machines.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Computer Forensics, Computer Crime Investigation by John R. Vacca, Firewall Media, New Delhi.
2. Computer Forensics and Investigations by Nelson, Phillips Enfinger, Steuart, CENGAGE Learning

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Real Digital Forensics by Keith J. Jones, Richard Bejtlich, Curtis W. Rose, Addison- Wesley Pearson Education
2. Forensic Compiling, A Tractitioneris Guide by Tony Sammes and Brian Jenkinson, Springer International edition.
3. Computer Evidence Collection & Presentation by Christopher L.T. Brown, Firewall Media.
4. Homeland Security, Techniques & Technologies by Jesus Mena, Firewall Media.
5. Software Forensics Collecting Evidence from the Scene of a Digital Crime by Robert M.Slade, TMH 2005
6. Windows Forensics by Chad Steel, Wiley India Edition.

#### **Outcomes:**

- Students will understand the usage of computers in forensic, and how to use various forensic tools for a wide variety of investigations.
- It gives an opportunity to students to continue their zeal in research in computer forensics.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****IV Year B.Tech. CSE-I Sem****L T/P/D C****- -/3/- 2****(A70596) LINUX PROGRAMMING LAB****Objectives:**

- To write shell scripts to solve problems.
- To implement some standard Linux utilities such as ls,cp etc using system calls.
- To develop network-based applications using C.

**List of sample problems:****Note: Use Bash for Shell scripts.**

1. Write a shell script that accepts a file name, starting and ending line numbers as arguments and displays all the lines between the given line numbers.
2. Write a shell script that deletes all lines containing a specified word in one or more files supplied as arguments to it.
3. Write a shell script that displays a list of all the files in the current directory to which the user has read, write and execute permissions.
4. Write a shell script that receives any number of file names as arguments checks if every argument supplied is a file or a directory and reports accordingly. Whenever the argument is a file, the number of lines on it is also reported.
5. Write a shell script that accepts a list of file names as its arguments, counts and reports the occurrence of each word that is present in the first argument file on other argument files.
6. Write a shell script to list all of the directory files in a directory.
7. Write a shell script to find factorial of a given integer.
8. Write an awk script to count the number of lines in a file that do not contain vowels.
9. Write an awk script to find the number of characters, words and lines in a file.
10. Write a C program that makes a copy of a file using standard I/O and system calls.
11. Implement in C the following Linux commands using System calls  
a). cat            b) mv
12. Write a C program to list files in a directory.
13. Write a C program to emulate the Unix ls -l command.
14. Write a C program to list for every file in a directory, its inode number and file name.
15. Write a C program that redirects standard output to a file.Ex: ls > f1.
16. Write a C program to create a child process and allow the parent to display "parent" and the child to display "child" on the screen.

17. Write a C program to create a Zombie process.
18. Write a C program that illustrates how an orphan is created.
19. Write a C program that illustrates how to execute two commands concurrently with a command pipe. Ex:- ls -l | sort
20. Write C programs that illustrate communication between two unrelated processes using named pipe(FIFO File).
21. Write a C program in which a parent writes a message to a pipe and the child reads the message.
22. Write a C program (sender.c) to create a message queue with read and write permissions to write 3 messages to it with different priority numbers.
23. Write a C program (receiver.c) that receives the messages (from the above message queue as specified in (22)) and displays them.
24. Write a C program that illustrates suspending and resuming processes using signals.
25. Write Client and Server programs in C for connection oriented communication between Server and Client processes using Unix Domain sockets to perform the following:  
Client process sends a message to the Server Process.The Server receives the message,reverses it and sends it back to the Client.The Client will then display the message to the standard output device.
26. Write Client and Server programs in C for connection oriented communication between Server and Client processes using Internet Domain sockets to perform the following:  
Client process sends a message to the Server Process.The Server receives the message,reverses it and sends it back to the Client.The Client will then display the message to the standard output device.
27. Write C programs to perform the following:  
One process creates a shared memory segment and writes a message("Hello") into it.Another process opens the shared memory segment and reads the message(ie. "Hello").It will then display the message("Hello") to standard output device.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Beginning Linux Programming, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, N.Matthew, R.Stones,Wrox, Wiley India Edition.
2. Advanced Unix Programming, N.B.Venkateswarulu, BS Publications.
3. Unix and Shell Programming, M.G. Venkatesh Murthy, Pearson Education.
4. Unix Shells by Example, 4th Edition, Ellie Quigley, Pearson Education.
5. Sed and Awk, O.Dougherty&A.Robbins,2<sup>nd</sup> edition, SPD.

**Outcomes:**

- Ability to understand the Linux environment
- Ability to perform the file management and multiple tasks using shell scripts in Linux environment

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****IV Year B.Tech. CSE-I Sem****L T/P/D C****- -/3/- 2****(A70595) DATA WAREHOUSING AND MINING LAB****Objectives:**

Learn how to build a data warehouse and query it (using open source tools like Pentaho Data Integration and Pentaho Business Analytics), Learn to perform data mining tasks using a data mining toolkit (such as open source WEKA), Understand the data sets and data preprocessing, Demonstrate the working of algorithms for data mining tasks such as association rule mining, classification, clustering and regression, Exercise the data mining techniques with varied input values for different parameters.

**UNIT-1. Build Data Warehouse and Explore WEKA**

- A. Build a Data Warehouse/Data Mart (using open source tools like Pentaho Data Integration tool, Pentaho Business Analytics; or other data warehouse tools like Microsoft-SSIS, Informatica, Business Objects, etc.).
  - (i). Identify source tables and populate sample data
  - (ii). Design multi-dimensional data models namely Star, snowflake and Fact constellation schemas for any one enterprise (ex. Banking, Insurance, Finance, Healthcare, Manufacturing, Automobile, etc.).
  - (iii). Write ETL scripts and implement using data warehouse tools
  - (iv). Perform various OLAP operations such as slice, dice, roll up, drill up and pivot
  - (v). Explore visualization features of the tool for analysis like identifying trends etc.
- B. Explore WEKA Data Mining/Machine Learning Toolkit
  - (i). Downloading and/or installation of WEKA data mining toolkit,
  - (ii). Understand the features of WEKA toolkit such as Explorer, Knowledge Flow interface, Experimenter, command-line interface.
  - (iii). Navigate the options available in the WEKA (ex. Select attributes panel, Preprocess panel, Classify panel, Cluster panel, Associate panel and Visualize panel)
  - (iv). Study the arff file format
  - (v). Explore the available data sets in WEKA.
  - (vi). Load a data set (ex. Weather dataset, Iris dataset, etc.)
  - (vii). Load each dataset and observe the following:
    - i. List the attribute names and their types

- ii. Number of records in each dataset
- iii. Identify the class attribute (if any)
- iv. Plot Histogram
- v. Determine the number of records for each class.
- vi. Visualize the data in various dimensions

**Unit 2 Perform data preprocessing tasks and Demonstrate performing association rule mining on data sets**

- A. Explore various options available in Weka for preprocessing data and apply (like Discretization Filters, Resample filter, etc.) on each dataset
- B. Load each dataset into Weka and run Apriori algorithm with different support and confidence values. Study the rules generated.
- C. Apply different discretization filters on numerical attributes and run the Apriori association rule algorithm. Study the rules generated. Derive interesting insights and observe the effect of discretization in the rule generation process.

**Unit 3 Demonstrate performing classification on data sets**

- A. Load each dataset into Weka and run Id3, J48 classification algorithm. Study the classifier output. Compute entropy values, Kappa statistic.
- B. Extract if-then rules from the decision tree generated by the classifier, Observe the confusion matrix and derive Accuracy, F-measure, TPrate, FPrate, Precision and Recall values. Apply cross-validation strategy with various fold levels and compare the accuracy results.
- C. Load each dataset into Weka and perform Naïve-bayes classification and k-Nearest Neighbour classification. Interpret the results obtained.
- D. Plot RoC Curves
- E. Compare classification results of ID3, J48, Naïve-Bayes and k-NN classifiers for each dataset, and deduce which classifier is performing best and poor for each dataset and justify.

**Unit 4 Demonstrate performing clustering on data sets**

- A. Load each dataset into Weka and run simple k-means clustering algorithm with different values of k (number of desired clusters). Study the clusters formed. Observe the sum of squared errors and centroids, and derive insights.
- B. Explore other clustering techniques available in Weka.
- C. Explore visualization features of Weka to visualize the clusters. Derive interesting insights and explain.

**Unit 5 Demonstrate performing Regression on data sets**

- A. Load each dataset into Weka and build Linear Regression model. Study the clusters formed. Use Training set option. Interpret the regression model and derive patterns and conclusions from the regression results.
- B. Use options cross-validation and percentage split and repeat running the Linear Regression Model. Observe the results and derive meaningful results.
- C. Explore Simple linear regression technique that only looks at one variable.

**Resource Sites:**

1. <http://www.pentaho.com/>
2. <http://www.cs.waikato.ac.nz/ml/weka/>

**Outcomes:**

- Ability to understand the various kinds of tools.
- Demonstrate the classification, clusters and etc. in large data sets

**DATA MINING LAB****Objectives:**

- To obtain practical experience using data mining techniques on real world data sets.
- Emphasize hands-on experience working with all real data sets.

**List of Sample Problems:**

Task 1: Credit Risk Assessment

**Description:**

The business of banks is making loans. Assessing the credit worthiness of an applicant is of crucial importance. You have to develop a system to help a loan officer decide whether the credit of a customer is good, or bad. A bank's business rules regarding loans must consider two opposing factors. On the one hand, a bank wants to make as many loans as possible. Interest on these loans is the banks profit source. On the other hand, a bank cannot afford to make too many bad loans. Too many bad loans could lead to the collapse of the bank. The bank's loan policy must involve a compromise: not too strict, and not too lenient.

To do the assignment, you first and foremost need some knowledge about the world of credit. You can acquire such knowledge in a number of ways.

1. Knowledge Engineering. Find a loan officer who is willing to talk. Interview her and try to represent her knowledge in the form of production rules.

2. Books. Find some training manuals for loan officers or perhaps a suitable textbook on finance. Translate this knowledge from text form to production rule form.
3. Common sense. Imagine yourself as a loan officer and make up reasonable rules which can be used to judge the credit worthiness of a loan applicant.
4. Case histories. Find records of actual cases where competent loan officers correctly judged when, and when not to, approve a loan application.

**The German Credit Data:**

Actual historical credit data is not always easy to come by because of confidentiality rules. Here is one such dataset, consisting of 1000 actual cases collected in Germany. credit dataset (original) Excel spreadsheet version of the German credit data.

In spite of the fact that the data is German, you should probably make use of it for this assignment. (Unless you really can consult a real loan officer !)

A few notes on the German dataset

- DM stands for Deutsche Mark, the unit of currency, worth about 90 cents Canadian (but looks and acts like a quarter).
- owns\_telephone. German phone rates are much higher than in Canada so fewer people own telephones.
- foreign\_worker. There are millions of these in Germany (many from Turkey). It is very hard to get German citizenship if you were not born of German parents.
- There are 20 attributes used in judging a loan applicant. The goal is the classify the applicant into one of two categories, good or bad.

**Subtasks: (Turn in your answers to the following tasks)**

1. List all the categorical (or nominal) attributes and the real-valued attributes separately. (5 marks)
2. What attributes do you think might be crucial in making the credit assessment ? Come up with some simple rules in plain English using your selected attributes. (5 marks)
3. One type of model that you can create is a Decision Tree - train a Decision Tree using the complete dataset as the training data. Report the model obtained after training. (10 marks)
4. Suppose you use your above model trained on the complete dataset, and classify credit good/bad for each of the examples in the dataset. What % of examples can you classify correctly? (This is also called testing on the training set) Why do you think you cannot get 100 % training accuracy? (10 marks)

5. Is testing on the training set as you did above a good idea? Why or Why not ? (10 marks)
6. One approach for solving the problem encountered in the previous question is using cross-validation? Describe what is cross-validation briefly. Train a Decision Tree again using cross-validation and report your results. Does your accuracy increase/decrease? Why? (10 marks)
7. Check to see if the data shows a bias against "foreign workers" (attribute 20), or "personal-status" (attribute 9). One way to do this (perhaps rather simple minded) is to remove these attributes from the dataset and see if the decision tree created in those cases is significantly different from the full dataset case which you have already done. To remove an attribute you can use the preprocess tab in Weka's GUI Explorer. Did removing these attributes have any significant effect? Discuss. (10 marks)
8. Another question might be, do you really need to input so many attributes to get good results? Maybe only a few would do. For example, you could try just having attributes 2, 3, 5, 7, 10, 17 (and 21, the class attribute (naturally)). Try out some combinations. (You had removed two attributes in problem 7. Remember to reload the arff data file to get all the attributes initially before you start selecting the ones you want.) (10 marks)
9. Sometimes, the cost of rejecting an applicant who actually has a good credit (case 1) might be higher than accepting an applicant who has bad credit (case 2). Instead of counting the misclassifications equally in both cases, give a higher cost to the first case (say cost 5) and lower cost to the second case. You can do this by using a cost matrix in Weka. Train your Decision Tree again and report the Decision Tree and cross-validation results. Are they significantly different from results obtained in problem 6 (using equal cost)? (10 marks)
10. Do you think it is a good idea to prefer simple decision trees instead of having long complex decision trees? How does the complexity of a Decision Tree relate to the bias of the model? (10 marks)
11. You can make your Decision Trees simpler by pruning the nodes. One approach is to use Reduced Error Pruning - Explain this idea briefly. Try reduced error pruning for training your Decision Trees using cross-validation (you can do this in Weka) and report the Decision Tree you obtain? Also, report your accuracy using the pruned model. Does your accuracy increase? (10 marks)
12. (Extra Credit): How can you convert a Decision Trees into "if-then-else rules". Make up your own small Decision Tree consisting of 2-3



levels and convert it into a set of rules. There also exist different classifiers that output the model in the form of rules - one such classifier in Weka is rules. PART, train this model and report the set of rules obtained. Sometimes just one attribute can be good enough in making the decision, yes, just one ! Can you predict what attribute that might be in this dataset ? OneR classifier uses a single attribute to make decisions (it chooses the attribute based on minimum error). Report the rule obtained by training a one R classifier. Rank the performance of j48, PART and oneR. (10 marks)

**Task Resources:**

- Mentor lecture on Decision Trees
- Andrew Moore's Data Mining Tutorials (See tutorials on Decision Trees and Cross Validation)
- Decision Trees (Source: Tan, MSU)
- Tom Mitchell's book slides (See slides on Concept Learning and Decision Trees)
- Weka resources:
  - Introduction to Weka (html version) (download ppt version)
  - Download Weka
  - Weka Tutorial
  - ARFF format
  - Using Weka from command line

**Task 2: Hospital Management System**

Data Warehouse consists Dimension Table and Fact Table.

REMEMBER The following

Dimension

The dimension object (Dimension):

- \_ Name
- \_ Attributes (Levels) , with one primary key
- \_ Hierarchies

One time dimension is must.

About Levels and Hierarchies

Dimension objects (dimension) consist of a set of levels and a set of hierarchies defined over those levels. The levels represent levels of aggregation. Hierarchies describe parent-child relationships among a set of levels.

For example, a typical calendar dimension could contain five levels. Two

hierarchies can be defined on these levels:

H1: YearL > QuarterL > MonthL > WeekL > DayL

H2: YearL > WeekL > DayL

The hierarchies are described from parent to child, so that Year is the parent of Quarter, Quarter the parent of Month, and so forth.

About Unique Key Constraints

When you create a definition for a hierarchy, Warehouse Builder creates an identifier key for each level of the hierarchy and a unique key constraint on the lowest level (Base Level)

Design a Hospital Management system data warehouse (TARGET) consists of Dimensions Patient, Medicine, Supplier, Time. Where measures are ' NO UNITS', UNIT PRICE.

Assume the Relational database (SOURCE) table schemas as follows

TIME (day, month, year),

PATIENT (patient\_name, Age, Address, etc.,)

MEDICINE ( Medicine\_Brand\_name, Drug\_name, Supplier, no\_units, Uinit\_Price, etc.,)

SUPPLIER :( Supplier\_name, Medicine\_Brand\_name, Address, etc.,)

If each Dimension has 6 levels, decide the levels and hierarchies, Assume the level names suitably.

Design the Hospital Management system data warehouse using all schemas. Give the example 4-D cube with assumption names.

**Outcomes:**

- Ability to add mining algorithms as a component to the exiting tools
- Ability to apply mining techniques for realistic data.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****IV Year B.Tech. CSE-II Sem**

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A80014) MANAGEMENT SCIENCE****Objectives:**

This course is intended to familiarise the students with the framework for the managers and leaders available for understanding and making decisions relating to issues related organisational structure, production operations, marketing, Human resource Management, product management and strategy.

**UNIT -I:**

**Introduction to Management and Organisation:** Concepts of Management and organization- nature, importance and Functions of Management, Systems Approach to Management - Taylor's Scientific Management Theory – Fayal's Principles of Management – Maslow's theory of Hierarchy of Human Needs – Douglas McGregor's Theory X and Theory Y – Hertzberg Two Factor Theory of Motivation - Leadership Styles, Social responsibilities of Management. Designing Organisational Structures: Basic concepts related to Organisation - Departmentation and Decentralisation, Types and Evaluation of mechanistic and organic structures of organisation and suitability.

**UNIT -II:**

**Operations and Marketing Management:** Principles and Types of Plant Layout-Methods of production (Job, batch and Mass Production), Work Study -Basic procedure involved in Method Study and Work Measurement – Business Process Reengineering (BPR) - Statistical Quality Control: control charts for Variables and Attributes (simple Problems) and Acceptance Sampling, TQM, Six Sigma, Deming's contribution to quality. Objectives of Inventory control, EOQ, ABC Analysis, Purchase Procedure, Stores Management and Stores Records – JIT System, Supply Chain Management, Functions of Marketing, Marketing Mix, and Marketing Strategies based on Product Life Cycle, Channels of distribution.

**UNIT -III:**

**Human Resources Management (HRM):** Concepts of HRM, HRD and Personnel Management and Industrial Relations (PMIR), HRM vs PMIR, Basic functions of HR Manager: Manpower planning, Recruitment, Selection, Training and Development, Placement, Wage and Salary Administration, Promotion, Transfer, Separation, Performance Appraisal, Grievance Handling and Welfare Administration, Job Evaluation and Merit Rating – Capability Maturity Model (CMM) Levels – Performance Management System.

**UNIT -IV:**

**Project Management (PERT/CPM):** Network Analysis, Programme

Evaluation and Review Technique (PERT), Critical Path Method (CPM), Identifying critical path, Probability of Completing the project within given time, Project Cost Analysis, Project Crashing (simple problems).

**UNIT -V:**

**Strategic Management and Contemporary Strategic Issues:** Mission, Goals, Objectives, Policy, Strategy, Programmes, Elements of Corporate Planning Process, Environmental Scanning, Value Chain Analysis, SWOT Analysis, Steps in Strategy Formulation and Implementation, Generic Strategy alternatives. Bench Marking and Balanced Score Card as Contemporary Business Strategies.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Stoner, Freeman, Gilbert, *Management*, 6th Ed, Pearson Education, New Delhi, 2004
2. P. Vijaya Kumar, N. Appa Rao and Ashima B. Chhalill, Cengage Learning India Pvt Ltd, 2012.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Kotler Philip and Keller Kevin Lane: *Marketing Management*, Pearson, 2012.
2. Koontz and Wehrich: *Essentials of Management*, McGraw Hill, 2012.
3. Thomas N. Duening and John M. Ivancevich *Management—Principles and Guidelines*, Biztantra, 2012.
4. Kanishka Bedi, *Production and Operations Management*, Oxford University Press, 2012.
5. Samuel C. Certo: *Modern Management*, 2012.
6. Schermerhorn, Capling, Poole and Wiesner: *Management*, Wiley, 2012.
7. Parnell: *Strategic Management*, Cengage, 2012.
8. Lawrence R Jauch, R. Gupta and William F. Glueck: *Business Policy and Strategic Management*, Frank Bros. 2012.
9. Aryasri: *Management Science*, McGraw Hill, 2012

**Outcomes:**

By the end of the course, the student will be in a position to

- Plan an organisational structure for a given context in the organisation
- carry out production operations through Work study
- understand the markets, customers and competition better and price the given products appropriately.
- ensure quality for a given product or service
- plan and control the HR function better
- plan, schedule and control projects through PERT and CPM
- evolve a strategy for a business or service organisation

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>IV Year B.Tech. CSE-II Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A80551) WEB SERVICES****(Elective – III)****Objectives:**

- To understand the details of web services technologies like WSDL, UDDI, SOAP
- To learn how to implement and deploy web service client and server
- To explore interoperability between different frameworks

**UNIT- I**

**Evolution and Emergence of Web Services** - Evolution of distributed computing, Core distributed computing technologies – client/server, CORBA, JAVA RMI, Microsoft DCOM, MOM, Challenges in Distributed Computing, role of J2EE and XML in distributed computing, emergence of Web Services and Service Oriented Architecture (SOA).

**Introduction to Web Services** – The definition of web services, basic operational model of web services, tools and technologies enabling web services, benefits and challenges of using web services.

**Web Services Architecture** – Web services Architecture and its characteristics, core building blocks of web services, standards and technologies available for implementing web services, web services communication models, basic steps of implementing web services.

**UNIT- II**

**Fundamentals of SOAP** – SOAP Message Structure, SOAP encoding, Encoding of different data types, SOAP message exchange models, SOAP communication and messaging, Java and Axis, limitations of SOAP.

**UNIT- III**

**Describing Web Services** – WSDL – WSDL in the world of Web Services, Web Services life cycle, anatomy of WSDL definition document, WSDL bindings, WSDL Tools, limitations of WSDL.

**UNIT- IV**

**Discovering Web Services** – Service discovery, role of service discovery in a SOA, service discovery mechanisms, UDDI – UDDI registries, uses of UDDI Registry, Programming with UDDI, UDDI data structures, Publishing API, Publishing, searching and deleting information in a UDDI Registry, limitations of UDDI.

**UNIT- V**

**Web Services Interoperability** – Means of ensuring Interoperability, Overview of .NET, Creating a .NET client for an Axis Web Service, creating Java client for a Web service, Challenges in Web Services Interoperability.

**Web Services Security** – XML security frame work, Goals of Cryptography, Digital signature, Digital Certificate, XML Encryption.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Developing Java Web Services, R. Nagappan, R. Skoczylas, R.P. Sriganesh, Wiley India.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Java Web Service Architecture, James McGovern, Sameer Tyagi et al., Elsevier
2. Building Web Services with Java, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, S. Graham and others, Pearson Edn.
3. Java Web Services, D.A. Chappell & T. Jewell, O'Reilly,SPD.
4. Web Services, G. Alonso, F. Casati and others, Springer.

**Outcomes:**

- Basic details of WSDL, UDDI, SOAP
- Implement WS client and server with interoperable systems

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>IV Year B.Tech. CSE-II Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A80538) SEMANTIC WEB AND SOCIAL NETWORKS****(Elective – III)****Objectives:**

- To learn Web Intelligence
- To learn Knowledge Representation for the Semantic Web
- To learn Ontology Engineering
- To learn Semantic Web Applications, Services and Technology
- To learn Social Network Analysis and semantic web

**UNIT- I**

Thinking and Intelligent Web Applications, The Information Age, The World Wide Web, Limitations of Today's Web, The Next Generation Web.

Machine Intelligence, Artificial Intelligence, Ontology, Inference engines, Software Agents, Berners-Lee www, Semantic Road Map, Logic on the semantic Web.

**UNIT- II**

Ontologies and their role in the semantic web, Ontologies Languages for the Semantic Web –Resource Description Framework(RDF) / RDF Schema, Ontology Web Language(OWL),UML,XML/XML Schema.

Ontology Engineering, Constructing Ontology, Ontology Development Tools, Ontology Methods, Ontology Sharing and Merging, Ontology Libraries and Ontology Mapping.

**UNIT- III**

Logic, Rule and Inference Engines. Semantic Web applications and services, Semantic Search, e-learning, Semantic Bioinformatics, Knowledge Base.

**UNIT- IV**

XML Based Web Services, Creating an OWL-S Ontology for Web Services, Semantic Search Technology, Web Search Agents and Semantic Methods, What is social Networks analysis, development of the social networks analysis, Electronic Sources for Network Analysis – Electronic Discussion networks.

**UNIT- V**

Blogs and Online Communities, Web Based Networks. Building Semantic Web Applications with social network features.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Thinking on the Web - Berners Lee, Godel and Turing, Wiley interscience,2008.
2. Social Networks and the Semantic Web, Peter Mika, Springer,2007.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Semantic Web Technologies, Trends and Research in Ontology Based Systems, J.Davies, Rudi Studer, Paul Warren, John Wiley & Sons.
2. Semantic Web and Semantic Web Services -Liyang Lu Chapman and Hall/CRC Publishers,(Taylor & Francis Group)
3. Information Sharing on the semantic Web - Heiner Stuckenschmidt; Frank Van Harmelen, Springer Publications.
4. Programming the Semantic Web, T.Segaran, C.Evans, J.Taylor,O'Reilly, SPD.

**Outcomes:**

- Ability to understand and knowledge representation for the semantic web.
- Ability to create ontology.
- Ability to build a blogs and social networks.



**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. CSE-II Sem

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A80537) SCRIPTING LANGUAGES****(Elective – III)****Objectives:**

The course demonstrates an in depth understanding of the tools and the scripting languages necessary for design and development of applications dealing with Bio-information/ Bio-data. The instructor is advised to discuss examples in the context of Bio-data/ Bio-information application development.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction to PERL and Scripting:** Scripts and Programs, Origin of Scripting , Scripting Today, Characteristics of Scripting Languages, Uses for Scripting Languages, Web Scripting, and the universe of Scripting Languages. PERL- Names and Values, Variables, Scalar Expressions, Control Structures, arrays, list, hashes, strings, pattern and regular expressions, subroutines.

**UNIT – II**

**Advanced perl:** Finer points of looping, pack and unpack, file system, eval, data structures, packages, modules, objects, interfacing to the operating system, Creating Internet ware applications, Dirty Hands Internet Programming, security Issues.

**PHP Basics :** PHP Basics- Features, Embedding PHP Code in your Web pages, Outputting the data to the browser, Data types, Variables, Constants, expressions, string interpolation, control structures, Function, Creating a Function, Function Libraries, Arrays, strings and Regular Expressions.

**UNIT – III**

**Advanced PHP Programming:** PHP and Web Forms, Files, PHP Authentication and Methodologies -Hard Coded, File Based, Database Based, IP Based, Login Administration, Uploading Files with PHP, Sending Email using PHP, PHP Encryption Functions, the Mcrypt package, Building Web sites for the World.

**UNIT - IV**

**TCL :** TCL Structure, syntax, Variables and Data in TCL, Control Flow, Data Structures, input/output, procedures , strings , patterns, files, Advance TCL- eval, source, exec and uplevel commands, Name spaces, trapping errors, event driven programs, making applications internet aware, Nuts and Bolts Internet Programming, Security Issues, C Interface.

Tk-Visual Tool Kits, Fundamental Concepts of Tk, Tk by example, Events and Binding , Perl-Tk.

#### **UNIT – V**

**Python:** Introduction to Python language, python-syntax, statements, functions, Built-in-functions and Methods, Modules in python, Exception Handling.

Integrated Web Applications in Python – Building Small, Efficient Python Web Systems, Web Application Framework.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. The World of Scripting Languages , David Barron, Wiley Publications.
2. Python Web Programming, Steve Holden and David Beazley, New Riders Publications.
3. Beginning PHP and MySQL, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Jason Gilmore, Apress Publications (Dream tech.).

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Open Source Web Development with LAMP using Linux, Apache, MySQL, Perl and PHP, J.Lee and B.Ware(Addison Wesley) Pearson Education.
2. Programming Python,M.Lutz,SPD.
3. PHP 6 Fast and Easy Web Development, Julie Meloni and Matt Telles, Cengage Learning Publications.
4. PHP 5.1,I.Bayross and S.Shah, The X Team, SPD.
5. Core Python Programming, Chun, Pearson Education.
6. Guide to Programming with Python, M.Dawson, Cengage Learning.
7. Perl by Example, E.Quigley, Pearson Education.
8. Programming Perl,Larry Wall, T.Christiansen and J.Orwant,O'Reilly, SPD.
9. Tcl and the Tk Tool kit, Ousterhout, Pearson Education.
10. PHP and MySQL by Example, E.Quigley, Prentice Hall(Pearson).
11. Perl Power, J.P.Flynt, Cengage Learning.
12. PHP Programming solutions, V.Vaswani, TMH.

#### **Outcomes:**

- Ability to understand the differences between scripting languages.
- Ability to apply your knowledge of the weaknesses of scripting languages to select implementation..
- Master an understanding of python especially the object oriented concepts.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****IV Year B.Tech. CSE-II Sem****L T/P/D C****4 -/- 4****(A 80547) MULTIMEDIA & RICH INTERNET APPLICATIONS****(Elective – III)****Objectives:**

This course aims to further develop students' competency in producing dynamic and creative graphic solutions for multimedia productions. It provides students with the basic concepts and techniques of interactive authoring. It also introduces students with the advanced scripting skills necessary for implementing highly interactive, rich internet applications using multimedia technologies and authoring tools. Students will develop aesthetic value and competencies in multimedia authoring. Artistic visual style and layout design are stressed, as well as the editing and integration of graphic images, animation, video and audio files. The course allows students to master industry-wide software and technologies to create highly interactive, rich internet applications.

**UNIT - I**

Fundamental concepts in Text and Image: Multimedia and hypermedia, World Wide Web, overview of multimedia software tools. Graphics and image data representation graphics/image data types, file formats, Color in image and video: color science, color models in images, color models in video.

**UNIT- II**

Fundamental concepts in video and digital audio: Types of video signals, analog video, digital video, digitization of sound, MIDI, quantization and transmission of audio.

Multimedia Data Compression: Lossless compression algorithms, Lossy compression algorithms, Image compression standards.

**UNIT III**

Basic Video compression techniques, Case study: MPEG Video Coding I, Basic Audio compression techniques, Case study: MPEG Audio compression.

**Web 2.0** : What is web 2.0, Search, Content Networks, User Generated Content, Blogging, Social Networking, Social Media, Tagging, Social Marking, Rich Internet Applications, Web Services, Mashups, Location Based Services, XML, RSS, Atom, JSON, and VoIP, Web 2.0 Monetization and Business Models, Future of the Web.

**UNIT - IV**

**Rich Internet Applications(RIAs) with Adobe Flash** : Adobe Flash-Introduction, Flash Movie Development, Learning Flash with Hands-on

Examples, Publish your flash movie, Creating special effects with Flash, Creating a website splash screen, action script, web sources.

**Rich Internet Applications(RIAs) with Flex 3** - Introduction, Developing with Flex 3, Working with Components, Advanced Component Development, Visual Effects and Multimedia,

#### **UNIT - V**

**Ajax- Enabled Rich Internet Application** : Introduction, Traditional Web Applications vs Ajax Applications, Rich Internet Application with Ajax, History of Ajax, Raw Ajax example using xmlhttprequest object, Using XML, Creating a full scale Ajax Enabled application, Dojo ToolKit.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Fundamentals of Multimedia by Ze-Nian Li and Mark S. Drew PHI Learning, 2004
2. Professional Adobe Flex 3, Joseph Balderson, Peter Ent, et al, Wrox Publications, Wiley India, 2009.
3. AJAX, Rich Internet Applications, and Web Development for Programmers, Paul J Deitel and Harvey M Deitel, Deitel Developer Series, Pearson Education.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Multimedia Communications: Applications, Networks, Protocols and Standards, Fred Halsall, Pearson Education, 2001, rp 2005.
2. Multimedia Making it work, Tay Vaughan, 7<sup>th</sup> edition, TMH, 2008.
3. Introduction to multimedia communications and Applications, Middleware, Networks, K.R.Rao, Zoran, Dragored, Wiley India, 2006, rp. 2009.
4. Multimedia Computing, Communications & Applications, Ralf Steinmetz and Klara Nahrstedt, Pearson Education, 2004
5. Principles of Multimedia, Ranjan Parekh, TMH, 2006.
6. Multimedia in Action, James E.Shuman, Cengage Learning, 198, rp 2008.
7. Multimedia Systems design, Prabhat K. Andleigh, Kiran Thakrar, PHI, 1986.
8. Multimedia and Communications Technology, Steve Heath, Elsevier, 1999, rp 2003.
9. Adobe Flash CS3 Professional, Adobe press, Pearson Education, 2007.
10. Flash CS3 Professional Advanced, Russel Chun, Pearson Education, 2007.

11. Flash CS5, Chris Grover, O'Reilly, SPD, 2010.
12. SAMS Teach yourself Adobe flash CS3, Pearson Education, 2007.
13. Flex 4 Cookbook, Joshua Noble, et.al, O'Reilly,SPD 2010.
14. Flex3 – A beginner's guide, Michele E.Davis, Jon A.Phillips, TMH, 2008.
15. Mastering Dojo,R.Gill,C.Riecke and A.Russell,SPD.

**Outcomes:**

- Ability to create and design rich internet applications.
- Ability to develop different multimedia tools to produce web based and independent user interfaces.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. CSE-II Sem

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A80542) AD HOC AND SENSOR NETWORKS****(Elective – IV)****Objectives:**

- To understand the concepts of sensor networks
- To understand the MAC and transport protocols for adhoc networks
- To understand the security of sensor networks
- To understand the applications of adhoc and sensor networks

**UNIT- I**

**Introduction to Ad Hoc Wireless Networks:** Characteristics of MANETs, Applications of MANETs, Challenges.

**Routing in MANETs:** Topology-based versus Position-based approaches, Topology based routing protocols, Position based routing, Other Routing Protocols.

**UNIT- II**

**Data Transmission in MANETs:** The Broadcast Storm, Multicasting, Geocasting

**TCP over Ad Hoc Networks:** TCP Protocol overview, TCP and MANETs, Solutions for TCP over Ad Hoc

**UNIT- III**

**Basics of Wireless Sensors and Applications:** The Mica Mote, Sensing and Communication Range, Design Issues, Energy consumption, Clustering of Sensors, Applications

**Data Retrieval in Sensor Networks:** Classification of WSNs, MAC layer, Routing layer, High-level application layer support, Adapting to the inherent dynamic nature of WSNs.

**UNIT- IV**

**Security :** Security in Ad hoc Wireless Networks, Key Management, Secure Routing, Cooperation in MANETs, Intrusion Detection Systems.

**Sensor Network Platforms and Tools:** Sensor Network Hardware, Sensor Network Programming Challenges, Node-Level Software Platforms

**UNIT- V**

**Operating System – TinyOS**

**Imperative Language:** nesC, Dataflow style language: TinyGALS, Node-Level Simulators, ns-2 and its sensor network extension, TOSSIM

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Ad Hoc and Sensor Networks – Theory and Applications, *Carlos Corderio Dharma P. Aggarwal*, World Scientific Publications / Cambridge University Press, March 2006
2. Wireless Sensor Networks: An Information Processing Approach, *Feng Zhao, Leonidas Guibas*, Elsevier Science imprint, Morgan Kauffman Publishers, 2005, rp2009.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Adhoc Wireless Networks – Architectures and Protocols, C.Siva Ram Murthy, B.S.Murthy, Pearson Education, 2004
2. Wireless Sensor Networks – Principles and Practice, Fei Hu, Xiaojun Cao, An Auerbach book, CRC Press, Taylor & Francis Group, 2010
3. Wireless Ad hoc Mobile Wireless Networks – Principles, Protocols and Applications, Subir Kumar Sarkar, et al., Auerbach Publications, Taylor & Francis Group, 2008.
4. Ad hoc Networking, *Charles E. Perkins*, Pearson Education, 2001.
5. Wireless Ad hoc Networking, *Shih-Lin Wu, Yu-Chee Tseng*, Auerbach Publications, Taylor & Francis Group, 2007
6. Wireless Ad hoc and Sensor Networks – Protocols, Performance and Control, Jagannathan Sarangapani, CRC Press, Taylor & Francis Group, 2007, rp 2010.
7. Security in Ad hoc and Sensor Networks, Raheem Beyah, et al., World Scientific Publications / Cambridge University Press, 2010
8. Ad hoc Wireless Networks – A communication-theoretic perspective, Ozan K.Tonguz, Gialuigi Ferrari, Wiley India, 2006, rp2009.
9. Wireless Sensor Networks – Signal processing and communications perspectives, Ananthram Swami, et al., Wiley India, 2007, rp2009.

**Outcomes:**

- Ability to understand the concept of ad-hoc and sensor networks.
- Ability to design and implement sensor network protocols.
- Ability to set up and evaluate measurements of protocol performance in sensor networks..

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****IV Year B.Tech. CSE-II Sem****L T/P/D C****4 -/- 4****(A80550) STORAGE AREA NETWORKS****(Elective – IV)****Objectives:**

- Understand Storage Area Networks characteristics and components.
- Become familiar with the SAN vendors and their products
- Learn Fibre Channel protocols and how SAN components use them to communicate with each other
- Become familiar with Cisco MDS 9000 Multilayer Directors and Fabric Switches Thoroughly learn Cisco SAN-OS features.
- Understand the use of all SAN-OS commands. Practice variations of SANOS features

**UNIT- I**

Review data creation and the amount of data being created and understand the value of data to a business, challenges in data storage and data management, Solutions available for data storage, Core elements of a data center infrastructure, role of each element in supporting business activities

Hardware and software components of the host environment, Key protocols and concepts used by each component ,Physical and logical components of a connectivity environment ,Major physical components of a disk drive and their function, logical constructs of a physical disk, access characteristics, and performance Implications.

**UNIT- II**

Concept of RAID and its components , Different RAID levels and their suitability for different application environments: RAID 0, RAID 1, RAID 3, RAID 4, RAID 5, RAID 0+1, RAID 1+0, RAID 6, Compare and contrast integrated and modular storage systems ,High-level architecture and working of an intelligent storage system

Evolution of networked storage, Architecture, components, and topologies of FC-SAN, NAS, and IP-SAN , Benefits of the different networked storage options, Understand the need for long-term archiving solutions and describe how CAS fulfills the need , Understand the appropriateness of the different networked storage options for different application environments

**UNIT- III**

List reasons for planned/unplanned outages and the impact of downtime,



Impact of downtime, Differentiate between business continuity (BC) and disaster recovery (DR) ,RTO and RPO, Identify single points of failure in a storage infrastructure and list solutions to mitigate these failures.

#### **UNIT- IV**

Architecture of backup/recovery and the different backup/recovery topologies , replication technologies and their role in ensuring information availability and business continuity, Remote replication technologies and their role in providing disaster recovery and business continuity capabilities

#### **UNIT- V**

Identify key areas to monitor in a data center, Industry standards for data center monitoring and management, Key metrics to monitor for different components in a storage infrastructure, Key management tasks in a data center. Information security, Critical security attributes for information systems, Storage security domains, List and analyzes the common threats in each domain

Virtualization technologies, block-level and file-level virtualization technologies and processes.

#### **Case Studies:**

The technologies described in the course are reinforced with EMC examples of actual solutions.

Realistic case studies enable the participant to design the most appropriate solution for given sets of criteria.

#### **TEXT BOOK:**

1. EMC Corporation, Information Storage and Management, Wiley.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Robert Spalding, "Storage Networks: The Complete Reference", Tata McGraw Hill, Osborne, 2003.
2. Marc Farley, "Building Storage Networks", Tata McGraw Hill, Osborne, 2001.
3. Meeta Gupta, Storage Area Network Fundamentals, Pearson Education Limited, 2002.

#### **Outcomes:**

- Ability to demonstrate the storage area networks and their products
- Ability to provide the mechanisms for the backup/recovery.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>IV Year B.Tech. CSE-II Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A80543) DATABASE SECURITY****(Elective-IV)****Objectives:**

- To learn the security of databases
- To learn the design techniques of database security
- To learn the secure software design

**UNIT- I**

**Introduction:** Introduction to Databases Security Problems in Databases Security Controls Conclusions

**Security Models -1:** Introduction Access Matrix Model Take-Grant Model Acten Model PN Model Hartson and Hsiao's Model Fernandez's Model Bussolati and Martella's Model for Distributed databases

**UNIT- II**

**Security Models -2:** Bell and LaPadula's Model Biba's Model Dion's Model Sea View Model Jajodia and Sandhu's Model The Lattice Model for the Flow Control conclusion

**Security Mechanisms :** Introduction User Identification/Authentication Memory Protection Resource Protection Control Flow Mechanisms Isolation Security Functionalities in Some Operating Systems Trusted Computer System Evaluation Criteria

**UNIT- III**

**Security Software Design :** Introduction A Methodological Approach to Security Software Design Secure Operating System Design Secure DBMS Design Security Packages Database Security Design

**Statistical Database Protection & Intrusion Detection Systems:** Introduction Statistics Concepts and Definitions Types of Attacks Inference Controls evaluation Criteria for Control Comparison. Introduction IDES System RETISS System ASES System Discovery

**UNIT- IV**

**Models For The Protection Of New Generation Database Systems -1:** Introduction A Model for the Protection of Frame Based Systems A Model for the Protection of Object-Oriented Systems SORION Model for the Protection of Object-Oriented Databases

**UNIT- V**

**Models For The Protection Of New Generation Database Systems -2: A**

Model for the Protection of New Generation Database Systems: the Orion Model  
Model Jajodia and Kogan's Model A Model for the Protection of Active Databases  
Conclusions

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Database Security by Castano *Pearson Edition (1/e)*
2. Database Security and Auditing: Protecting Data Integrity and Accessibility, 1st Edition, Hassan Afyouni, THOMSON Edition.

**REFERENCE BOOK:**

1. Database security by alfred basta, melissa zgola, CENGAGE learning.

**Outcomes:**

- Ability to carry out a risk analysis for large database.
- Ability to set up, and maintain the accounts with privileges and roles.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>IV Year B.Tech. CSE-II Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A80439) EMBEDDED SYSTEMS****(Elective –IV)****Objectives:**

- Design embedded computer system hardware
- Design, implement, and debug multi-threaded application software that operates under real-time constraints on embedded computer systems
- Use and describe the implementation of a real-time operating system on an embedded computer system
- Formulate an embedded computer system design problem including multiple constraints, create a design that satisfies the constraints, \*implement the design in hardware and software, and measure performance against the design constraints
- Create computer software and hardware implementations that operate according to well-known standards
- Organize and write design documents and project reports
- Organize and make technical presentations that describe a design.

**UNIT - I**

**Embedded Computing** : Introduction, Complex Systems and Microprocessor, The Embedded System Design Process, Formalisms for System Design, Design Examples. **(Chapter I from Text Book 1, Wolf).**

**The 8051 Architecture** : Introduction, 8051 Micro controller Hardware, Input/Output Ports and Circuits, External Memory, Counter and Timers, Serial data Input/Output, Interrupts. **(Chapter 3 from Text Book 2, Ayala).**

**UNIT - II**

**Basic Assembly Language Programming Concepts** : The Assembly Language Programming Process, Programming Tools and Techniques, Programming the 8051. Data Transfer and Logical Instructions.

**(Chapters 4,5 and 6 from Text Book 2, Ayala).**

Arithmetic Operations, Decimal Arithmetic. Jump and Call Instructions, Further Details on Interrupts.

**(Chapter 7 and 8 from Text Book 2, Ayala)**

**UNIT - III**

**Applications** : Interfacing with Keyboards, Displays, D/A and A/D

Conversions, Multiple Interrupts, Serial Data Communication. (Chapter 10 and 11 from Text Book 2, Ayala).

**Introduction to Real – Time Operating Systems** : Tasks and Task States, Tasks and Data, Semaphores, and Shared Data; Message Queues, Mailboxes and Pipes, Timer Functions, Events, Memory Management, Interrupt Routines in an RTOS Environment. (Chapter 6 and 7 from Text Book 3, Simon).

#### UNIT - IV

**Basic Design Using a Real-Time Operating System** : Principles, Semaphores and Queues, HardReal-Time Scheduling Considerations, Saving Memory and Power, An example RTOS like uC-OS (Open Source); Embedded Software Development Tools: Host and Target machines, Linker/ Locators for Embedded

Software, Getting Embedded Software into the Target System; Debugging Techniques: Testing on Host Machine, Using Laboratory Tools, An Example System. (Chapter 8,9,10 & 11 from Text Book 3, Simon).

#### UNIT – V

**Introduction to advanced architectures** : ARM and SHARC, Processor and memory organization and Instruction level parallelism; Networked embedded systems: Bus protocols, I2C bus and CAN bus; Internet-Enabled Systems, Design Example-Elevator Controller. (Chapter 8 from Text Book 1, Wolf).

#### TEXT BOOKS :

1. Computers and Components, Wayne Wolf, Elseveir.
2. The 8051 Microcontroller , Kenneth J.Ayala, Thomson.

#### REFERENCE BOOKS :

1. Embedding system building blocks, Labrosse, via CMP publishers.
2. Embedded Systems, Raj Kamal, TMH.
3. Micro Controllers, Ajay V Deshmukhi, TMH.
4. Embedded System Design, Frank Vahid, Tony Givargis, John Wiley.
5. Microcontrollers, Raj kamal, Pearson Education.
6. An Embedded Software Primer, David E. Simon, Pearson Education.

#### Outcomes:

- Ability to understanding of general system theory and how this applies to embedded system.
- Ability to build a prototype circuit on breadboard using 8051 microcontroller.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. CSE-II Sem	L	T/P/D	C
	-	-/-	2

**(A80087) INDUSTRY ORIENTED MINI PROJECT**

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. CSE-II Sem	L	T/P/D	C
	-	-/6/-	2

**(A80089) SEMINAR**

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. CSE-II Sem	L	T/P/D	C
	-	-/15/-	10

**(A80088) PROJECT WORK**

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. CSE-II Sem	L	T/P/D	C
	-	-/-	2

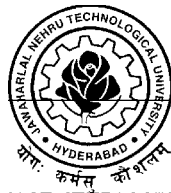
**(A80090) COMPREHENSIVE VIVA**

**ACADEMIC REGULATIONS  
COURSE STRUCTURE  
AND  
DETAILED SYLLABUS**

**4**

**ELECTRONICS AND  
COMMUNICATION  
ENGINEERING**

**For**  
**B.TECH. FOUR YEAR DEGREE COURSE**  
**(Applicable for the batches admitted from 2013-14)**  
**(I - IV Years Syllabus)**



**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**  
**KUKATPALLY, HYDERABAD - 500 085.**





**ACADEMIC REGULATIONS R13 FOR B. TECH. (REGULAR)**

**Applicable for the students of B. Tech. (Regular) from the Academic Year 2013-14 and onwards**

1. **Award of B. Tech. Degree**

A student will be declared eligible for the award of B. Tech. Degree if he fulfils the following academic regulations:

- 1.1 The candidate shall pursue a course of study for not less than four academic years and not more than eight academic years.
- 1.2 After eight academic years of course of study, the candidate is permitted to write the examinations for two more years.
- 1.3 The candidate shall register for 224 credits and secure 216 credits with compulsory subjects as listed in Table-1.

**Table 1: Compulsory Subjects**

Serial Number	Subject Particulars
1	All practical subjects
2	Industry oriented mini project
3	Comprehensive Viva-Voce
4	Seminar
5	Project work

- 2 The students, who fail to fulfill all the academic requirements for the award of the degree within ten academic years from the year of their admission, shall forfeit their seats in B. Tech. course.

3 **Courses of study**

The following courses of study are offered at present as specializations for the B. Tech. Course:

Branch Code	Branch
01	Civil Engineering
02	Electrical and Electronics Engineering
03	Mechanical Engineering
04	Electronics and Communication Engineering
05	Computer Science and Engineering
08	Chemical Engineering
10	Electronics and Instrumentation Engineering

11	Bio-Medical Engineering
12	Information Technology
14	Mechanical Engineering (Mechatronics)
17	Electronics and Telematics Engineering
18	Metallurgy and Material Technology
19	Electronics and Computer Engineering
20	Mechanical Engineering (Production)
21	Aeronautical Engineering
22	Instrumentation and Control Engineering
23	Biotechnology
24	Automobile Engineering
25	Mining Engineering
26	Mining Machinery
27	Petroleum Engineering
28	Civil and Environmental Engineering
29	Mechanical Engineering (Nano Technology)
30	Agricultural Engineering
31	Computer Science & Technology

**4 Credits**

	I Year		Semester	
	Periods / Week	Credits	Periods / Week	Credits
Theory	03+1/03	06	04	04
	02	04	—	—
Practical	03	04	03	02
Drawing	02+03	06	03 06	02 04
Mini Project	—	—	—	02
Comprehensive Viva Voce	—	—	—	02
Seminar	—	—	6	02
Project	—	--	15	10

**5 Distribution and Weightage of Marks**

- 5.1 The performance of a student in each semester or I year shall be evaluated subject-wise for a maximum of 100 marks for a theory and 75 marks for a practical subject. In addition, industry-oriented mini-project, seminar and project work shall be evaluated for 50, 50 and 200 marks, respectively.
- 5.2 For theory subjects the distribution shall be 25 marks for Internal Evaluation and 75 marks for the End-Examination.
- 5.3 For theory subjects, during a semester there shall be 2 mid-term examinations. Each mid-term examination consists of one objective paper, one essay paper and one assignment. The objective paper and the essay paper shall be for 10 marks each with a total duration of 1 hour 20 minutes (20 minutes for objective and 60 minutes for essay paper). The Objective paper is set with 20 bits of multiple choice, fill-in the blanks and matching type of questions for a total of 10 marks. The essay paper shall contain 4 full questions (one from each unit) out of which, the student has to answer 2 questions, each carrying 5 marks. While the first mid-term examination shall be conducted on 1 to 2.5 units of the syllabus, the second mid-term examination shall be conducted on 2.5 to 5 units. Five (5) marks are allocated for Assignments (as specified by the subject teacher concerned). The first Assignment should be submitted before the conduct of the first mid-examination, and the second Assignment should be submitted before the conduct of the second mid-examination. The total marks secured by the student in each mid-term examination are evaluated for 25 marks, and the average of the two mid-term examinations shall be taken as the final marks secured by each candidate. However, in the I year, there shall be 3 mid term examinations, each for 25 marks, along with 3 assignments in a similar pattern as above (1<sup>st</sup> mid shall be from Unit-I, 2<sup>nd</sup> mid shall be 2 & 3 Units and 3<sup>rd</sup> mid shall be 4 & 5 Units) and the average marks of the examinations secured (each evaluated for a total of 25 marks) in each subject shall be considered to be final marks for the internals/sessionals. If any candidate is absent from any subject of a mid-term examination, an on-line test will be conducted for him by the University.

***The details of the Question Paper pattern without deviating from the R13 regulations as notified in the website is as follows:***

- ***The End semesters Examination will be conducted for 75 marks which consists of two parts viz. i). Part-A for 25 marks, ii). Part –B for 50 marks.***
- ***Part-A is compulsory question which consists of ten sub-questions. The first five sub-questions are from each unit and carries 2 marks each. The next five sub-questions***

- are one from each unit and carries 3 marks each.**

    - **Part-B consists of five Questions (numbered from 2 to 6) carrying 10 marks each. Each of these questions is from one unit and may contain sub-questions. For each question there will be an “either” “or” choice (that means there will be two questions from each unit and the student should answer any one question)**
- 5.4 For practical subjects there shall be a continuous evaluation during a semester for 25 sessional marks and 50 end semester examination marks. Out of the 25 marks for internal evaluation, day-to-day work in the laboratory shall be evaluated for 15 marks and internal practical examination shall be evaluated for 10 marks conducted by the laboratory teacher concerned. The end semester examination shall be conducted with an external examiner and the laboratory teacher. The external examiner shall be appointed from the clusters of colleges which are decided by the examination branch of the University.
- 5.5 For the subject having design and/or drawing, (such as Engineering Graphics, Engineering Drawing, Machine Drawing) and Estimation, the distribution shall be 25 marks for internal evaluation (15 marks for day-to-day work and 10 marks for internal tests) and 75 marks for end semester examination. There shall be two internal tests in a Semester and the average of the two shall be considered for the award of marks for internal tests. However, in the I year class, there shall be three tests and the average will be taken into consideration.
- 5.6 There shall be an industry-oriented Mini-Project, in collaboration with an industry of their specialization, to be taken up during the vacation after III year II Semester examination. However, the mini-project and its report shall be evaluated along with the project work in IV year II Semester. The industry oriented mini-project shall be submitted in a report form and presented before the committee. It shall be evaluated for 50 marks. The committee consists of an external examiner, head of the department, the supervisor of the mini-project and a senior faculty member of the department. There shall be no internal marks for industry-oriented mini-project.
- 5.7 There shall be a seminar presentation in IV year II Semester. For the seminar, the student shall collect the information on a specialized topic and prepare a technical report, showing his understanding of the topic, and submit it to the department. It shall be evaluated by the departmental committee consisting of head of the department, seminar supervisor and a senior faculty member. The seminar report shall be evaluated for 50 marks. There shall be no external examination for the seminar.
- 5.8 There shall be a Comprehensive Viva-Voce in IV year II semester.

The Comprehensive Viva-Voce will be conducted by a Committee consisting of Head of the Department and two Senior Faculty members of the Department. The Comprehensive Viva-Voce is intended to assess the student's understanding of the subjects he studied during the B. Tech. course of study. The Comprehensive Viva-Voce is evaluated for 100 marks by the Committee. There are no internal marks for the Comprehensive Viva-Voce.

- 5.9 Out of a total of 200 marks for the project work, 50 marks shall be allotted for Internal Evaluation and 150 marks for the End Semester Examination (Viva Voce). The End Semester Examination of the project work shall be conducted by the same committee as appointed for the industry-oriented mini-project. In addition, the project supervisor shall also be included in the committee. The topics for industry oriented mini project, seminar and project work shall be different from one another. The evaluation of project work shall be made at the end of the IV year. The Internal Evaluation shall be on the basis of two seminars given by each student on the topic of his project.
- 5.10 The Laboratory marks and the sessional marks awarded by the College are subject to scrutiny and scaling by the University wherever necessary. In such cases, the sessional and laboratory marks awarded by the College will be referred to a Committee. The Committee will arrive at a scaling factor and the marks will be scaled accordingly. The recommendations of the Committee are final and binding. The laboratory records and internal test papers shall be preserved in the respective institutions as per the University rules and produced before the Committees of the University as and when asked for.

## **6 Attendance Requirements**

- 6.1 A student is eligible to write the University examinations only if he acquires a minimum of 75% of attendance in aggregate of all the subjects.
- 6.2 Condonation of shortage of attendance in aggregate up to 10% (65% and above and below 75%) in each semester or I year may be granted by the College Academic Committee
- 6.3 Shortage of Attendance below 65% in aggregate shall not be condoned.
- 6.4 A student who is short of attendance in semester / I year may seek re-admission into that semester/I year when offered within 4 weeks from the date of the commencement of class work.
- 6.5 Students whose shortage of attendance is not condoned in any semester/I year are not eligible to write their end semester examination of that class and their registration stands cancelled.

- 6.6 A stipulated fee shall be payable towards condonation of shortage of attendance.
- 6.7 A student will be promoted to the next semester if he satisfies the attendance requirement of the present semester/I year, as applicable, including the days of attendance in sports, games, NCC and NSS activities.
- 6.8 If any candidate fulfills the attendance requirement in the present semester or I year, he shall not be eligible for readmission into the same class.

**7 Minimum Academic Requirements**

The following academic requirements have to be satisfied in addition to the attendance requirements mentioned in item no.6.

- 7.1 A student is deemed to have satisfied the minimum academic requirements if he has earned the credits allotted to each theory/practical design/drawing subject/project and secures not less than 35% of marks in the end semester exam, and minimum 40% of marks in the sum total of the mid-term and end semester exams.
- 7.2 A student shall be promoted from first year to second year if he fulfills the minimum attendance requirement.
- 7.3 A student will not be promoted from II year to III year unless he fulfills the academic requirement of 34 credits up to II year I semester from all the examinations, whether or not the candidate takes the examinations and secures prescribed minimum attendance in II year II semester.
- 7.4 A student shall be promoted from III year to IV year only if he fulfills the academic requirements of 56 credits up to III year I semester from all the examinations, whether or not the candidate takes the examinations and secures prescribed minimum attendance in III year II semester.
- 7.5 A student shall register and put up minimum attendance in all 224 credits and earn 216 credits. Marks obtained in the best 216 credits shall be considered for the calculation of percentage of marks.
- 7.6 Students who fail to earn 216 credits as indicated in the course structure within ten academic years (8 years of study + 2 years additionally for appearing for exams only) from the year of their admission, shall forfeit their seat in B.Tech. course and their admission stands cancelled.

**8 Course pattern**

- 8.1 The entire course of study is for four academic years. I year shall be on yearly pattern and II, III and IV years on semester pattern.
- 8.2 A student, eligible to appear for the end examination in a subject, but absent from it or has failed in the end semester examination, may

write the exam in that subject during the period of supplementary exams.

- 8.3 When a student is detained for lack of credits/shortage of attendance, he may be re-admitted into the next semester/year. However, the academic regulations under which he was first admitted, shall continue to be applicable to him.

**9 Award of Class**

After a student has satisfied the requirements prescribed for the completion of the program and is eligible for the award of B. Tech. Degree, he shall be placed in one of the following four classes:

<b>Class Awarded</b>	<b>% of marks to be secured</b>	<b>From the aggregate marks secured from 216 Credits.</b>
First Class with Distinction	70% and above	
First Class	Below 70 but not less than 60%	
Second Class	Below 60% but not less than 50%	
Pass Class	Below 50% but not less than 40%	

The marks obtained in internal evaluation and end semester / I year examination shall be shown separately in the memorandum of marks.

**10 Minimum Instruction Days**

The minimum instruction days for each semester/I year shall be 90/180 days.

- 11 There shall be no branch transfers after the completion of the admission process.
- 12 There shall be no transfer from one college/stream to another within the Constituent Colleges and Units of Jawaharlal Nehru Technological University Hyderabad.

**13 WITHHOLDING OF RESULTS**

If the student has not paid the dues, if any, to the university or if any case of indiscipline is pending against him, the result of the student will be withheld and he will not be allowed into the next semester. His degree will be withheld in such cases.

**14. TRANSITORY REGULATIONS**

- 14.1 Discontinued, detained, or failed candidates are eligible for readmission as and when next offered.
- 14.2 After the revision of the regulations, the students of the previous batches will be given two chances for passing in their failed subjects, one supplementary and the other regular. If the students cannot

clear the subjects in the given two chances, they shall be given equivalent subjects as per the revised regulations which they have to pass in order to obtain the required number of credits.

- 14.3 In case of transferred students from other Universities, the credits shall be transferred to JNTUH as per the academic regulations and course structure of the JNTUH.

**15. General**

- 15.1 Wherever the words "he", "him", "his", occur in the regulations, they include "she", "her", "hers".
- 15.2 The academic regulation should be read as a whole for the purpose of any interpretation.
- 15.3 In case of any doubt or ambiguity in the interpretation of the above rules, the decision of the Vice-Chancellor is final.
- 15.4 The University may change or amend the academic regulations or syllabi at any time and the changes or amendments made shall be applicable to all the students with effect from the dates notified by the University.
- 15.5 The students seeking transfer to colleges affiliated to JNTUH from various other Universities/Institutions, have to pass the failed subjects which are equivalent to the subjects of JNTUH, and also pass the subjects of JNTUH which the candidates have not studied at the earlier Institution on their own without the right to sessional marks. Further, though the students have passed some of the subjects at the earlier institutions, if the same subjects are prescribed in different semesters of JNTUH, the candidates have to study those subjects in JNTUH in spite of the fact that those subjects are repeated.

\* \* \*



**Academic Regulations R13 For B.Tech. (Lateral Entry Scheme)**

Applicable for the students admitted into II year B. Tech. (LES) from the Academic Year 2013-14 and onwards

**1 Eligibility for award of B. Tech. Degree (LES)**

I. The LES candidates shall pursue a course of study for not less than three academic years and not more than six academic years.

II. They shall be permitted to write the examinations for two more years after six academic years of course work.

2. The candidate shall register for 168 credits and secure 160 credits from II to IV year B.Tech. Program (LES) for the award of B.Tech. degree with compulsory subjects as listed in Table-1.

**Table 1: Compulsory Subjects**

Serial Number	Subject Particulars
1	All practical subjects
2	Industry oriented mini project
3	Comprehensive Viva-Voce
4	Seminar
5	Project work

3. The students, who fail to fulfil the requirement for the award of the degree in 8 consecutive academic years (6 years of study + 2 years additionally for appearing exams only) from the year of admission, shall forfeit their seats.
4. The attendance regulations of B. Tech. (Regular) shall be applicable to B.Tech. (LES).
5. **Promotion Rule**  
 A student shall be promoted from second year to third year if he fulfills the minimum attendance requirement.  
 A student shall be promoted from III year to IV year only if he fulfills the academic requirements of 34 credits up to III year I semester from all the examinations, whether or not the candidate takes the examinations.
6. **Award of Class**  
 After a student has satisfied the requirement prescribed for the completion of the program and is eligible for the award of B. Tech. Degree, he shall be placed in one of the following four classes:

Class Awarded	% of marks to be secured	From the aggregate marks secured from 216 Credits.
First Class with Distinction	70% and above	
First Class	Below 70 but not less than 60%	
Second Class	Below 60% but not less than 50%	
Pass Class	Below 50% but not less than 40%	

The marks obtained in the internal evaluation and the end semester examination shall be shown separately in the marks memorandum.

7. All the other regulations as applicable to **B. Tech. 4-year degree course (Regular)** will hold good for **B. Tech. (Lateral Entry Scheme)**.

#### MALPRACTICES RULES

##### DISCIPLINARY ACTION FOR / IMPROPER CONDUCT IN EXAMINATIONS

	Nature of Malpractices/ Improper conduct	Punishment
	<i>If the candidate:</i>	
1. (a)	Possesses or keeps accessible in examination hall, any paper, note book, programmable calculators, Cell phones, pager, palm computers or any other form of material concerned with or related to the subject of the examination (theory or practical) in which he is appearing but has not made use of (material shall include any marks on the body of the candidate which can be used as an aid in the subject of the examination)	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject only.
(b)	Gives assistance or guidance or receives it from any other candidate orally or by any other body language methods or communicates through cell phones with any candidate or persons in or outside the exam hall in respect of any matter.	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject only of all the candidates involved. In case of an outsider, he will be handed over to the police and a case is registered against him.

2.	Has copied in the examination hall from any paper, book, programmable calculators, palm computers or any other form of material relevant to the subject of the examination (theory or practical) in which the candidate is appearing.	<p>Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject and all other subjects the candidate has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted to appear for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that Semester/year.</p> <p>The Hall Ticket of the candidate is to be cancelled and sent to the University.</p>
3.	Impersonates any other candidate in connection with the examination.	<p>The candidate who has impersonated shall be expelled from examination hall. The candidate is also debarred and forfeits the seat. The performance of the original candidate who has been impersonated, shall be cancelled in all the subjects of the examination (including practicals and project work) already appeared and shall not be allowed to appear for examinations of the remaining subjects of that semester/year. The candidate is also debarred for two consecutive semesters from class work and all University examinations. The continuation of the course by the candidate is subject to the academic regulations in connection with forfeiture of seat. If the imposter is an outsider, he will be handed over to the police and a case is registered against him.</p>

4.	Smuggles in the Answer book or additional sheet or takes out or arranges to send out the question paper during the examination or answer book or additional sheet, during or after the examination.	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of performance in that subject and all the other subjects the candidate has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year. The candidate is also debarred for two consecutive semesters from class work and all University examinations. The continuation of the course by the candidate is subject to the academic regulations in connection with forfeiture of seat.
5.	Uses objectionable, abusive or offensive language in the answer paper or in letters to the examiners or writes to the examiner requesting him to award pass marks.	Cancellation of the performance in that subject.
6.	Refuses to obey the orders of the Chief Superintendent/Assistant – Superintendent / any officer on duty or misbehaves or creates disturbance of any kind in and around the examination hall or organizes a walk out or instigates others to walk out, or threatens the officer-in charge or any person on duty in or outside the examination hall of any injury to his person or to any of his relations whether by words, either spoken or written or by signs or by visible representation, assaults the officer-in-charge, or	In case of students of the college, they shall be expelled from examination halls and cancellation of their performance in that subject and all other subjects the candidate(s) has (have) already appeared and shall not be permitted to appear for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year. The candidates also are debarred and forfeit their seats. In case of outsiders, they will be handed over to the police and a police case is

	any person on duty in or outside the examination hall or any of his relations, or indulges in any other act of misconduct or mischief which result in damage to or destruction of property in the examination hall or any part of the College campus or engages in any other act which in the opinion of the officer on duty amounts to use of unfair means or misconduct or has the tendency to disrupt the orderly conduct of the examination.	registered against them.
7.	Leaves the exam hall taking away answer script or intentionally tears of the script or any part thereof inside or outside the examination hall.	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of performance in that subject and all the other subjects the candidate has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year. The candidate is also debarred for two consecutive semesters from class work and all University examinations. The continuation of the course by the candidate is subject to the academic regulations in connection with forfeiture of seat.
8.	Possess any lethal weapon or firearm in the examination hall.	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject and all other subjects the candidate has already appeared including practical examinations and project work

		and shall not be permitted for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year. The candidate is also debarred and forfeits the seat.
9.	If student of the college, who is not a candidate for the particular examination or any person not connected with the college indulges in any malpractice or improper conduct mentioned in clause 6 to 8.	Student of the colleges expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject and all other subjects the candidate has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year. The candidate is also debarred and forfeits the seat. Person(s) who do not belong to the College will be handed over to police and, a police case will be registered against them.
10.	Comes in a drunken condition to the examination hall.	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject and all other subjects the candidate has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year.
11.	Copying detected on the basis of internal evidence, such as, during valuation or during special scrutiny.	Cancellation of the performance in that subject and all other subjects the candidate has appeared including practical

12.	If any malpractice is detected which is not covered in the above clauses 1 to 11 shall be reported to the University for further action to award suitable punishment.	
-----	---	--

**Malpractices identified by squad or special invigilators**

1. Punishments to the candidates as per the above guidelines.
2. Punishment for institutions : (if the squad reports that the college is also involved in encouraging malpractices)
  - (i) A show cause notice shall be issued to the college.
  - (ii) Impose a suitable fine on the college.
  - (iii) Shifting the examination centre from the college to another college for a specific period of not less than one year.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD.****B. TECH. ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING****I YEAR**

Code	Subject	L	T/P/D	C
A10001	English	2	-	4
A10002	Mathematics – I	3	1	6
A10003	Mathematical Methods	3	-	6
A10004	Engineering Physics	3	-	6
A10005	Engineering Chemistry	3	-	6
A10501	Computer Programming	3	-	6
A10301	Engineering Drawing	2	3	6
A10581	Computer Programming Lab.	-	3	4
A10081	Engineering Physics / Engineering Chemistry Lab.	-	3	4
A10083	English Language Communication Skills Lab.	-	3	4
A10082	IT Workshop / Engineering Workshop	-	3	4
	<b>Total</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>56</b>

**II YEAR I SEMESTER**

Code	Subject	L	T/P/D	C
A30007	Mathematics - III	4	-	4
A30405	Probability Theory and Stochastic Processes	4	-	4
A30407	Switching Theory and Logic Design	4	-	4
A30204	Electrical Circuits	4	-	4
A30404	Electronic Devices and Circuits	4	-	4
A30406	Signals and Systems	4	-	4
A30482	Electronic Devices and Circuits Lab.	-	3	2
A30481	Basic Simulation Lab.	-	3	2
	<b>Total</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>28</b>



**II YEAR II SEMESTER**

Code	Subject	L	T/P/D	C
A40215	Principles of Electrical Engineering	4	-	4
A40412	Electronic Circuit Analysis	4	-	4
A40415	Pulse and Digital Circuits	4	-	4
A40009	Environmental Studies	4	—	4
A40411	Electromagnetic Theory and Transmission Lines	4	-	4
A40410	Digital Design using Verilog HDL	4	-	4
A40288	Electrical Technology Lab.	-	3	2
A40484	Electronic Circuits and Pulse Circuits Lab.	-	3	2
	<b>Total</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>28</b>

**III YEAR I SEMESTER**

Code	Subject	L	T/P/D	C
A50217	Control Systems Engineering	4	-	4
A50516	Computer Organization and Operating Systems	4	-	4
A50418	Antennas and Wave Propagation	4	-	4
A50422	Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation	4	-	4
A50408	Analog Communications	4	-	4
A50425	Linear and Digital IC Applications	4	-	4
A50482	Analog Communications Lab.	-	3	2
A50488	IC Applications and HDL Simulation Lab.	-	3	2
	<b>Total</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>28</b>

**III YEAR II SEMESTER**

Code	Subject	L	T/P/D	C
A60010	Managerial Economics and Financial Analysis	4	-	4
	<b>Open Elective:</b>	4	-	4
A60018	Human Values and Professional Ethics			
A60117	Disaster Management			
A60017	Intellectual Property Rights			
A60420	Digital Communications	4	-	4
A60432	VLSI Design	4	-	4
A60430	Microprocessors and Microcontrollers	4	-	4
A60421	Digital Signal Processing	4	-	4
A60494	Microprocessors and Microcontrollers Lab.	-	3	2
A60493	Digital Signal Processing Lab.	-	3	2
	<b>Total</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>28</b>

**IV YEAR I SEMESTER**

Code	Subject	L	T/P/D	C
A70014	Management Science	4	-	4
A70442	Microwave Engineering	4	-	4
A70515	Computer Networks	4	-	4
A70434	Cellular and Mobile Communications	4	-	4
A70436 A70443 A70505	<b>Elective -I:</b> Digital Image Processing Multimedia and Signal Coding Object Oriented Programming through Java	4	-	4
A70447 A70444 A70440	<b>Elective -II:</b> Television Engineering Optical Communications Embedded Systems Design	4	-	4
A70086	Advanced Communication Skills Lab,	-	3	2
A70499	Microwave Engineering and Digital Communications Lab	-	3	2
	<b>Total</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>28</b>

**IV YEAR II SEMESTER**

Code	Subject	L	T/P/D	C
A80452 A81102 A80527	<b>Elective -III:</b> Satellite Communications Biomedical Instrumentation Artificial Neural Networks	4	-	4
A80431 A80450 A80449	<b>Elective -IV:</b> Telecommunication Switching Systems and Networks Radar Systems Network Security	4	-	4
A80454 A80437 A80451	<b>Elective -V:</b> Wireless Communications and Networks Digital Signal Processors and Architectures RF Circuit Design	4	-	4
A80087	Industry Oriented Mini Project	-	-	2
A80089	Seminar	-	6	2
A80088	Major Project Work	-	15	10
A80090	Comprehensive Viva	-	-	2
	<b>Total</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>28</b>

**Note:** All End Examinations (Theory and Practical) are of three hours duration.  
**T-Tutorial L – Theory P – Practical D-Drawing C – Credits**

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****I Year B.Tech. ECE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A10001) ENGLISH****Introduction:**

In view of the growing importance of English as a tool for global communication and the consequent emphasis on training students to acquire communicative competence, the syllabus has been designed to develop linguistic and communicative competencies of Engineering students. The prescribed books and the exercises are meant to serve broadly as students' handbooks.

In the English classes, the focus should be on the skills of reading, writing, listening and speaking and for this the teachers should use the text prescribed for detailed study. For example, the students should be encouraged to read the texts/selected paragraphs silently. The teachers can ask comprehension questions to stimulate discussion and based on the discussions students can be made to write short paragraphs/essays etc.

The text for non-detailed study is for extensive reading/reading for pleasure. Hence, it is suggested that they read it on their own the topics selected for discussion in the class. The time should be utilized for working out the exercises given after each section, as also for supplementing the exercises with authentic materials of a similar kind for example, from newspaper articles, advertisements, promotional material etc.. However, the stress in this syllabus is on skill development, fostering ideas and practice of language skills.

**Objectives:**

- To improve the language proficiency of the students in English with emphasis on LSRW skills.
- To equip the students to study academic subjects more effectively using the theoretical and practical components of the English syllabus.
- To develop the study skills and communication skills in formal and informal situations.

**SYLLABUS:****Listening Skills:****Objectives**

1. To enable students to develop their listening skill so that they may appreciate its role in the LSRW skills approach to language and improve their pronunciation.
2. To equip students with necessary training in listening so that they

can comprehend the speech of people of different backgrounds and regions.

*Students should be given practice in listening to the sounds of the language to be able to recognise them, to distinguish between them to mark stress and recognise and use the right intonation in sentences.*

- Listening for general content
- Listening to fill up information
- Intensive listening
- Listening for specific information

### **Speaking Skills:**

Objectives

1. To make students aware of the role of speaking in English and its contribution to their success.
2. To enable students to express themselves fluently and appropriately in social and professional contexts.
  - Oral practice
  - Describing objects/situations/people
  - Role play – Individual/Group activities (Using exercises from the five units of the prescribed text: **Skills Annexe -Functional English for Success**)
  - Just A Minute(JAM) Sessions.

### **Reading Skills:**

Objectives

1. To develop an awareness in the students about the significance of silent reading and comprehension.
2. To develop the ability of students to guess the meanings of words from context and grasp the overall message of the text, draw inferences etc.
  - Skimming the text
  - Understanding the gist of an argument
  - Identifying the topic sentence
  - Inferring lexical and contextual meaning
  - Understanding discourse features
  - Scanning
  - Recognizing coherence/sequencing of sentences

*NOTE : The students will be trained in reading skills using the prescribed text for detailed study.*

*They will be examined in reading and answering questions using 'unseen' passages which may be taken from authentic texts, such as magazines/newspaper articles.*

### **Writing Skills :**

#### Objectives

1. To develop an awareness in the students about writing as an exact and formal skill.
2. To equip them with the components of different forms of writing, beginning with the lower order ones.
  - Writing sentences
  - Use of appropriate vocabulary
  - Paragraph writing
  - Coherence and cohesiveness
  - Narration / description
  - Note Making
  - Formal and informal letter writing
  - Describing graphs using expressions of comparison

#### **TEXTBOOKS PRESCRIBED:**

In order to improve the proficiency of the student in the acquisition of the four skills mentioned above, the following texts and course content, divided into Five Units, are prescribed:

**For Detailed study:** First Textbook: "Skills Annexe -Functional English for Success", Published by Orient Black Swan, Hyderabad

#### **For Non-detailed study**

1. **Second text book "Epitome of Wisdom"**, Published by Maruthi Publications, Guntur
  - The course content and study material is divided into Five Units.

#### **Unit –I:**

1. Chapter entitled '**Wit and Humour**' from '**Skills Annexe**' -Functional English for Success, Published by Orient Black Swan, Hyderabad
  2. Chapter entitled '**Mokshagundam Visvesvaraya**' from "**Epitome of Wisdom**", Published by Maruthi Publications, Hyderabad.
- L- Listening For Sounds, Stress and Intonation  
 S- Greeting and Taking Leave, Introducing Oneself and Others (Formal and Informal Situations)  
 R- Reading for Subject/ Theme  
 W- Writing Paragraphs

- G- Types of Nouns and Pronouns
- V- Homonyms, homophones synonyms, antonyms

**Unit –II**

1. Chapter entitled “**Cyber Age**” from “**Skills Annexe -Functional English for Success**” Published by Orient Black Swan, Hyderabad.
  2. Chapter entitled '**Three Days To See**' from “**Epitome of Wisdom**”, Published by Maruthi Publications, Hyderabad.
- L – Listening for themes and facts
  - S – Apologizing, interrupting, requesting and making polite conversation
  - R- for theme and gist
  - W- Describing people, places, objects, events
  - G- Verb forms
  - V- noun, verb, adjective and adverb

**Unit –III**

1. Chapter entitled '**Risk Management**' from “**Skills Annexe - Functional English for Success**” Published by Orient Black Swan, Hyderabad
  2. Chapter entitled '**Leela's Friend**' by R.K. Narayan from “**Epitome of Wisdom**”, Published by Maruthi Publications, Hyderabad
- L – for main points and sub-points for note taking
  - S – giving instructions and directions; Speaking of hypothetical situations
  - R – reading for details
  - W – note-making, information transfer, punctuation
  - G – present tense
  - V – synonyms and antonyms

**Unit –IV**

1. Chapter entitled '**Human Values and Professional Ethics**' from “**Skills Annexe -Functional English for Success**” Published by Orient Black Swan, Hyderabad
  2. Chapter entitled '**The Last Leaf**' from “**Epitome of Wisdom**”, Published by Maruthi Publications, Hyderabad
- L - Listening for specific details and information
  - S- narrating, expressing opinions and telephone interactions
  - R - Reading for specific details and information
  - W- Writing formal letters and CVs
  - G- Past and future tenses

V- Vocabulary - idioms and Phrasal verbs

**Unit –V**

1. Chapter entitled '**Sports and Health**' from “**Skills Annexe - Functional English for Success**” Published by Orient Black Swan, Hyderabad
  2. Chapter entitled '**The Convocation Speech**' by N.R. Narayanmurthy from “**Epitome of Wisdom**”, Published by Maruthi Publications, Hyderabad
- L- Critical Listening and Listening for speaker's tone/ attitude  
 S- Group discussion and Making presentations  
 R- Critical reading, reading for reference  
 W- Project proposals; Technical reports, Project Reports and Research Papers  
 G- Adjectives, prepositions and concord  
 V- Collocations and Technical vocabulary

Using words appropriately

- \* Exercises from the texts not prescribed shall also be used for classroom tasks.

**REFERENCES :**

1. Contemporary English Grammar Structures and Composition by David Green, MacMillan Publishers, New Delhi. 2010.
2. Innovate with English: A Course in English for Engineering Students, edited by T Samson, Foundation Books.
3. English Grammar Practice, Raj N Bakshi, Orient Longman.
4. Technical Communication by Daniel Riordan. 2011. Cengage Publications. New Delhi.
5. Effective English, edited by E Suresh Kumar, A RamaKrishna Rao, P Sreehari, Published by Pearson
6. Handbook of English Grammar & Usage, Mark Lester and Larry Beason, Tata Mc Graw –Hill.
7. Spoken English, R.K. Bansal & JB Harrison, Orient Longman.
8. Technical Communication, Meenakshi Raman, Oxford University Press
9. Objective English Edgar Thorpe & Showick Thorpe, Pearson Education
10. Grammar Games, Renuvolcuri Mario, Cambridge University Press.
11. Murphy's English Grammar with CD, Murphy, Cambridge University

Press.

12. Everyday Dialogues in English, Robert J. Dixson, Prentice Hall India Pvt Ltd.,
13. ABC of Common Errors Nigel D Turton, Mac Millan Publishers.
14. Basic Vocabulary Edgar Thorpe & Showick Thorpe, Pearson Education
15. Effective Technical Communication, M Ashraf Rizvi, Tata Mc Graw – Hill.
16. An Interactive Grammar of Modern English, Shivendra K. Verma and Hemlatha Nagarajan , Frank Bros & CO
17. A Communicative Grammar of English, Geoffrey Leech, Jan Svartvik, Pearson Education
18. Enrich your English, Thakur K B P Sinha, Vijay Nicole Imprints Pvt Ltd.,
19. A Grammar Book for You And I, C. Edward Good, MacMillan Publishers

**Outcomes:**

- Usage of English Language, written and spoken.
- Enrichment of comprehension and fluency
- Gaining confidence in using language in verbal situations.



**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

I Year B.Tech. ECE

L	T/P/D	C
3	1/-/-	6

**(A10002) MATHEMATICS -I****Objectives:** To learn

- The types of Matrices and their properties.
- Concept of rank of a matrix and applying the concept of rank to know the consistency of linear equations and to find all possible solutions, if exist.
- The concept of eigenvalues and eigenvectors of a matrix is to reduce a quadratic form into a canonical form through a linear transformation.
- The mean value theorems and to understand the concepts geometrically.
- The functions of several variables and optimization of these functions.
- The evaluation of improper integrals, Beta and Gamma functions.
- Multiple integration and its applications.
- Methods of solving the differential equations of 1<sup>st</sup> and higher order
- The applications of the differential equations to Newton's law of cooling, Natural growth and decay, Bending of beams etc.
- The definition of integral transforms and Laplace Transform.
- Properties of Laplace transform.
- Inverse Laplace Transform.
- Convolution theorem.
- Solution of Differential equations using Laplace transform.

**UNIT-I**

**Theory of Matrices:** Real matrices – Symmetric, skew – symmetric, orthogonal. Complex matrices: Hermitian, Skew-Hermitian and Unitary Matrices. Idempotent matrix, Elementary row and column transformations-Elementary matrix, Finding rank of a matrix by reducing to Echelon and normal forms. Finding the inverse of a non-singular square matrix using row/ column transformations (Gauss- Jordan method). Consistency of system of linear equations (homogeneous and non- homogeneous) using the rank of a matrix. Solving  $m \times n$  and  $n \times n$  linear system of equations by Gauss elimination.

Cayley-Hamilton Theorem (without proof) – Verification. Finding inverse of a matrix and powers of a matrix by Cayley-Hamilton theorem, Linear dependence and Independence of Vectors. Linear Transformation –

Orthogonal Transformation. Eigen values and eigen vectors of a matrix. Properties of eigen values and eigen vectors of real and complex matrices. Finding linearly independent eigen vectors of a matrix when the eigen values of the matrix are repeated.

Diagonalization of matrix – Quadratic forms up to three variables. Rank – Positive definite, negative definite, semi definite, index, signature of quadratic forms. Reduction of a quadratic form to canonical form.

#### UNIT – II

**Differential calculus methods:** Rolle's Mean value Theorem – Lagrange's Mean Value Theorem – Cauchy's mean value Theorem – (all theorems without proof but with geometrical interpretations), verification of the Theorems and testing the applicability of these theorem to the given function.

Functions of several variables: Functional dependence- Jacobian- Maxima and Minima of functions of two variables without constraints and with constraints-Method of Lagrange multipliers.

#### UNIT – III

**Improper integration, Multiple integration & applications:** Gamma and Beta Functions –Relation between them, their properties – evaluation of improper integrals using Gamma / Beta functions

Multiple integrals – double and triple integrals – change of order of integration-change of variables (polar, cylindrical and spherical) Finding the area of a region using double integration and volume of a region using triple integration.

#### UNIT – IV

**Differential equations and applications :** Overview of differential equations-exact, linear and Bernoulli (NOT TO BE EXAMINED). Applications of first order differential equations – Newton's Law of cooling, Law of natural growth and decay, orthogonal trajectories.

Linear differential equations of second and higher order with constant coefficients, Non-homogeneous term of the type  $f(X) = e^{ax}$ ,  $\sin ax$ ,

$\cos ax$ , and  $x^n$ ,  $e^{ax} V(x)$ ,  $x^n V(x)$ , method of variation of parameters.

Applications to bending of beams, Electrical circuits and simple harmonic motion.

#### UNIT – V

**Laplace transform and its applications to Ordinary differential equations**  
Definition of Integral transform, Domain of the function and Kernel for the Laplace transforms. Existence of Laplace transform. Laplace transform of standard functions, first shifting Theorem, Laplace transform of functions when they are multiplied or divided by "t". Laplace transforms of derivatives and integrals of functions. – Unit step function – second shifting theorem –

Dirac's delta function, Periodic function – Inverse Laplace transform by Partial fractions( Heaviside method) Inverse Laplace transforms of functions when they are multiplied or divided by "s", Inverse Laplace Transforms of derivatives and integrals of functions, Convolution theorem -- Solving ordinary differential equations by Laplace transforms.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Advanced engineering Mathematics by Kreyszig, John Wiley & Sons Publishers.
2. Higher Engineering Mathematics by B.S. Grewal, Khanna Publishers.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Advanced Engineering Mathematics by R.K. Jain & S.R.K. Iyengar, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, Narosa Publishing House, Delhi.
2. Engineering Mathematics – I by T.K. V. Iyengar, B. Krishna Gandhi & Others, S. Chand.
3. Engineering Mathematics – I by D. S. Chandrasekhar, Prison Books Pvt. Ltd.
4. Engineering Mathematics – I by G. Shanker Rao & Others I.K. International Publications.
5. Advanced Engineering Mathematics with MATLAB, Dean G. Duffy, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edi, CRC Press Taylor & Francis Group.
6. Mathematics for Engineers and Scientists, Alan Jeffrey, 6<sup>th</sup> Edi, 2013, Chapman & Hall/ CRC
7. Advanced Engineering Mathematics, Michael Greenberg, Second Edition, Pearson Education.

**Outcome:**

- After learning the contents of this Unit the student is able to write the matrix representation of a set of linear equations and to analyze solutions of system of equations.
- The student will be able to understand the methods of differential calculus to optimize single and multivariable functions.
- The student is able to evaluate the multiple integrals and can apply the concepts to find the Areas, Volumes, Moment of Inertia etc., of regions on a plane or in space.
- The student is able to identify the type of differential equation and uses the right method to solve the differential equation. Also able to apply the theory of differential equations to the real world problems.
- The student is able to solve certain differential equations using Laplace Transform. Also able to transform functions on time domain to frequency domain using Laplace transforms.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

I Year B.Tech. ECE

L	T/P/D	C
3	-/-	6

**(A10003) MATHEMATICAL METHODS****Objectives:**

- The objective is to find the relation between the variables x and y out of the given data (x,y).
- This unit also aims to find such relationships which exactly pass through data or approximately satisfy the data under the condition of least sum of squares of errors.
- The aim of numerical methods is to provide systematic methods for solving problems in a numerical form using the given initial data.
- This topic deals with methods to find roots of an equation and solving a differential equation.
- The numerical methods are important because finding an analytical procedure to solve an equation may not be always available.
- In the diverse fields like electrical circuits, electronic communication, mechanical vibration and structural engineering, periodic functions naturally occur and hence their properties are very much required.
- Indeed, any periodic and non-periodic function can be best analyzed in one way by Fourier series and transforms methods.
- The unit aims at forming a partial differential equation (PDE) for a function with many variables and their solution methods. Two important methods for first order PDE's are learnt. While separation of variables technique is learnt for typical second order PDE's such as Wave, Heat and Laplace equations.
- In many Engineering fields the physical quantities involved are vector-valued functions.
- Hence the unit aims at the basic properties of vector-valued functions and their applications to line integrals, surface integrals and volume integrals.

**UNIT – I:****Interpolation and Curve fitting:**

**Interpolation:** Introduction- Errors in Polynomial Interpolation – Finite differences- Forward Differences- Backward differences –Central differences – Symbolic relations and separation of symbols- Difference Equations – Differences of a polynomial-Newton's formulae for interpolation – Central difference interpolation Formulae – Gauss Central Difference Formulae –

Interpolation with unevenly spaced points-Lagrange's Interpolation formula.  
B. Spline interpolation – Cubic spline.

**Curve fitting:** Fitting a straight line –Second degree curve-exponential curve-power curve by method of least squares.

#### **UNIT – II :**

##### **Numerical techniques:**

**Solution of Algebraic and Transcendental Equations and Linear system of equations:** Introduction – Graphical interpretation of solution of equations .The Bisection Method – The Method of False Position – The Iteration Method – Newton-Raphson Method .

Solving system of non-homogeneous equations by L-U Decomposition method(Crout's Method)Jacobi's and Gauss-Seidel Iteration method

**Numerical Differentiation, Integration, and Numerical solutions of First order differential equations:** Numerical differentiation, Numerical integration - Trapezoidal rule, Simpson's 1/3<sup>rd</sup> and 3/8 Rule , Generalized Quadrature.

**Numerical solution of Ordinary Differential equations:** Solution by Taylor's series method –Picard's Method of successive Approximation- single step methods-Euler's Method-Euler's modified method, Runge-Kutta Methods, Predictor –corrector methods(Milne's Method and Adams-Bashforth methods only).

#### **UNIT – III:**

**Fourier series and Fourier Transforms:** Definition of periodic function.

Fourier expansion of periodic functions in a given interval of length  $2\pi$   
Determination of Fourier coefficients – Fourier series of even and odd functions – Fourier series in an arbitrary interval – even and odd periodic continuation – Half-range Fourier sine and cosine expansions.

Fourier integral theorem - Fourier sine and cosine integrals. Fourier transforms – Fourier sine and cosine transforms – properties – inverse transforms – Finite Fourier transforms.

#### **UNIT-IV:**

**Partial differential equations :** Introduction and Formation of partial differential equation by elimination of arbitrary constants and arbitrary functions, solutions of first order linear (Lagrange) equation and non-linear equations (Charpit's method), Method of separation of variables for second order equations –Applications of Partial differential equations-Two dimensional wave equations, Heat equation.

#### **UNIT – V**

**Vector Calculus:** Vector Calculus: Scalar point function and vector point

function, Gradient- Divergence- Curl and their related properties - Laplacian operator, Line integral – work done – Surface integrals -Volume integral. Green's Theorem, Stoke's theorem and Gauss's Divergence Theorems (Statement & their Verification). Solenoidal and irrotational vectors, Finding Potential function.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Advanced Engineering Mathematics by Kreyszig, John Wiley & Sons.
2. Higher Engineering Mathematics by Dr. B.S. Grewal, Khanna Publishers.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Mathematical Methods by T.K.V. Iyengar, B.Krishna Gandhi & Others, S. Chand.
2. Introductory Methods by Numerical Analysis by S.S. Sastry, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd.
3. Mathematical Methods by G.Shankar Rao, I.K. International Publications, N.Delhi
4. Mathematical Methods by V. Ravindranath, Etl, Himalaya Publications.
5. Advanced Engineering Mathematics with MATLAB, Dean G. Duffy, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edi, 2013, CRC Press Taylor & Francis Group.
6. Mathematics for Engineers and Scientists, Alan Jeffrey, 6<sup>th</sup> Edi, 2013, Chapman & Hall/ CRC
7. Advanced Engineering Mathematics, Michael Greenberg, Second Edition. Pearson Education.

**Outcomes:**

From a given discrete data, one will be able to predict the value of the data at an intermediate point and by curve fitting, can find the most appropriate formula for a guessed relation of the data variables. This method of analysis data helps engineers to understand the system for better interpretation and decision making

- After studying this unit one will be able to find a root of a given equation and will be able to find a numerical solution for a given differential equation.
- Helps in describing the system by an ODE, if possible. Also, suggests to find the solution as a first approximation.
- One will be able to find the expansion of a given function by Fourier series and Fourier Transform of the function.
- Helps in phase transformation, Phase change and attenuation of coefficients in acoustics.

- After studying this unit, one will be able to find a corresponding Partial Differential Equation for an unknown function with many independent variables and to find their solution.
- Most of the problems in physical and engineering applications, problems are highly non-linear and hence expressing them as PDEs'. Hence understanding the nature of the equation and finding a suitable solution is very much essential.
- After studying this unit, one will be able to evaluate multiple integrals (line, surface, volume integrals) and convert line integrals to area integrals and surface integrals to volume integrals.
- It is an essential requirement for an engineer to understand the behavior of the physical system.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>I Year B.Tech. ECE</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>3</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>6</b>

**(A10004) ENGINEERING PHYSICS****Objectives:**

It gives

- to the students basic understanding of bonding in solids, crystal structures and techniques to characterize crystals.
- to understand the behavior of electron in a solid and thereby one can determine the conductivity and specific heat values of the solids.
- to study applications in Engineering like memory devices, transformer core and Electromagnetic machinery.
- to help the student to design powerful light sources for various Engineering Applications and also enable them to develop communication systems using Fiber Technology.
- to understand the working of Electronic devices, how to design acoustic proof halls and understand the behavior of the materials at Nano scale.

**UNIT-I**

**Crystallography:** Ionic Bond, Covalent Bond, Metallic Bond, Hydrogen Bond, Vander-Waal's Bond, Calculation of Cohesive Energy of diatomic molecule-Space Lattice, Unit Cell, Lattice Parameters, Crystal Systems, Bravais Lattices, Atomic Radius, Co-ordination Number and Packing Factor of SC, BCC, FCC, Miller Indices, Crystal Planes and Directions, Inter Planar Spacing of Orthogonal Crystal Systems, Structure of Diamond and NaCl.

**X-ray Diffraction & Defects in Crystals:** Bragg's Law, X-Ray diffraction methods: Laue Method, Powder Method: Point Defects: Vacancies, Substitutional, Interstitial, Frenkel and Schottky Defects, line defects (Qualitative) & Burger's Vector.

**UNIT-II**

**Principles of Quantum Mechanics:** Waves and Particles, de Broglie Hypothesis, Matter Waves, Davisson and Germer' Experiment, Heisenberg's Uncertainty Principle, Schrödinger's Time Independent Wave Equation - Physical Significance of the Wave Function – Infinite square well potential, extension to three dimensions

**Elements of Statistical Mechanics & Electron theory of Solids:** Phase space, Ensembles, Micro Canonical, Canonical and Grand Canonical Ensembles - Maxwell-Boltzmann, Bose-Einstein and Fermi-Dirac Statistics (Qualitative Treatment), Concept of Electron Gas, Density of States, Fermi



Energy- Electron in a periodic Potential, Bloch Theorem, Kronig-Penny Model (Qualitative Treatment), E-K curve, Origin of Energy Band Formation in Solids, Concept of Effective Mass of an Electron, Classification of Materials into Conductors, Semi Conductors & Insulators.

#### **UNIT-III**

**Dielectric Properties:** Electric Dipole, Dipole Moment, Dielectric Constant, Polarizability, Electric Susceptibility, Displacement Vector, Electronic, Ionic and Orientation Polarizations and Calculation of Polarizabilities: Ionic and Electronic - Internal Fields in Solids, Clausius - Mossotti Equation, Piezo - electricity and Ferro- electricity.

**Magnetic Properties & Superconducting Properties:** Permeability, Field Intensity, Magnetic Field Induction, Magnetization, Magnetic Susceptibility, Origin of Magnetic Moment, Bohr Magnetron, Classification of Dia, Para and Ferro Magnetic Materials on the basis of Magnetic Moment, Domain Theory of Ferro Magnetism on the basis of Hysteresis Curve, Soft and Hard Magnetic Materials, Properties of Anti-Ferro and Ferri Magnetic Materials and their Applications, Superconductivity, Meissner Effect, Effect of Magnetic field, Type-I & Type-II Superconductors, Applications of Superconductors.

#### **UNIT-IV**

**Optics:** Interference-Interference in thin films (Reflected light), Newton rings experiment- Fraunhofer diffraction due to single slit, N-slits, Diffraction grating experiment , Double refraction-construction and working of Nicol's Prism.

**Lasers & Fiber Optics:** Characteristics of Lasers, Spontaneous and Stimulated Emission of Radiation, Einstein's Coefficients and Relation between them, Population Inversion, Lasing Action, Ruby Laser, Helium-Neon Laser, Semiconductor Diode Laser, Applications of Lasers- Principle of Optical Fiber, Construction of fiber, Acceptance Angle and Acceptance Cone, Numerical Aperture, Types of Optical Fibers: Step Index and Graded Index Fibers, Attenuation in Optical Fibers, Application of Optical Fiber in communication systems.

#### **UNIT-V:**

**Semiconductor Physics:** Fermi Level in Intrinsic and Extrinsic Semiconductors, Calculation of carrier concentration in Intrinsic &, Extrinsic Semiconductors, Direct and Indirect Band gap semiconductors, Hall Effect-Formation of PN Junction, Open Circuit PN Junction, Energy Diagram of PN Diode, Diode Equation, I-V Characteristics of PN Junction diode, Solar cell, LED & Photo Diodes. Acoustics of Buildings & Acoustic Quieting: Reverberation and Time of Reverberation, Sabine's Formula for Reverberation Time, Measurement of Absorption Coefficient of a Material, factors affecting the Architectural Acoustics and their Remedies.

**Nanotechnology:** Origin of Nanotechnology, Nano Scale, Surface to Volume

Ratio, Quantum Confinement, Bottom-up Fabrication: Sol-gel, Top-down Fabrication: Chemical Vapour Deposition, Characterization by TEM.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Engineering Physics, K. Malik, A. K. Singh, Tata Mc Graw Hill Book Publishers.
2. Engineering Physics, V. Rajendran, Tata Mc Graw Hill Book Publishers.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Fundamentals of Physics, David Halliday, Robert Resnick, Jearl Walker by John Wiley & Sons.
2. Sears and Zemansky's University Physics (10<sup>th</sup> Edition) by Hugh D. Young Roger A. Freedman, T. R. Sandin, A. Lewis Ford Addison-Wesley Publishers.
3. Applied Physics for Engineers – P. Madhusudana Rao (Academic Publishing company, 2013).
4. Solid State Physics – M. Arumugam (Anuradha Publications).
5. Modern Physics – R. Murugesan & K. Siva Prasath – S. Chand & Co. (for Statistical Mechanics).
6. A Text Book of Engg Physics – M. N. Avadhanulu & P. G. Khsirsagar– S. Chand & Co. (for acoustics).
7. Modern Physics by K. Vijaya Kumar, S. Chandralingam: S. Chand & Co.Ltd.
8. Nanotechnology – M.Ratner & D. Ratner (Pearson Ed.).
9. Introduction to Solid State Physics – C. Kittel (Wiley Eastern).
10. Solid State Physics – A.J. Dekker (Macmillan).
11. Applied Physics – Mani Naidu Pearson Education.

**Outcomes:**

- The student would be able to learn the fundamental concepts on behavior of crystalline solids.
- The knowledge on Fundamentals of Quantum Mechanics, Statistical Mechanics enables the student to apply to various systems like Communications Solar Cells, Photo Cells and so on.
- Design, Characterization and study of properties of materials help the student to prepare new materials for various Engineering applications.
- This course also helps the student exposed to non-destructive testing methods.
- Finally, Engineering Physics Course helps the student to develop problem solving skills and analytical skills.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****I Year B.Tech. ECE****L T/P/D C****3 -/- 6****(A10005) ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY****Objective:**

An engineer is as someone who uses scientific, natural and physical principles to design something of use for people or other living creatures. Much of what any engineer does involves chemistry because everything in our environment has a molecular make up. Engineering requires the concepts of applied chemistry and the more chemistry an engineer understands, the more beneficial it is. In the future, global problems and issues will require an in-depth understanding of chemistry to have a global solution. This syllabus aims at bridging the concepts and theory of chemistry with examples from fields of practical application, thus reinforcing the connection between science and engineering. It deals with the basic principles of various branches of chemistry which are fundamental tools necessary for an accomplished engineer.

**UNIT I:**

**Electrochemistry & Corrosion:** Electro Chemistry – Conductance - Specific, Equivalent and Molar conductance and their Units; Applications of Conductance (Conductometric titrations). **EMF:** Galvanic Cells, types of Electrodes – (Calomel, Quinhydrone and glass electrodes); Nernst equation and its applications ; concept of concentration cells, electro chemical series, Potentiometric titrations, determination of  $P^H$  using glass electrode-Numerical problems.

**Batteries:** Primary cells (dry cells) and secondary cells (lead-Acid cell, Ni-Cd cell, Lithium cells). Applications of batteries. **Fuel cells** – Hydrogen – Oxygen fuel cell; methanol – oxygen fuel cell ; Advantages and Applications.

**Corrosion and its control:** Causes and effects of corrosion; Theories of corrosion – Chemical & Electrochemical corrosion; Types of corrosion (Galvanic, Water line, Pitting and Intergranular); Factors affecting rate of corrosion – Nature of metal and Nature of Environment – Corrosion control methods – Cathodic protection (sacrificial anodic and impressed current). Surface coatings: Metallic coatings & methods of application of metallic coatings - hot dipping (galvanization & tinning), Cementation, cladding, electroplating (copper plating ) Electroless plating (Ni plating) - Organic coatings – Paints - constituents and their functions.

**UNIT II:**

**Engineering Materials: Polymers:** Types of Polymerization (Chain & Step growth). **Plastics:** Thermoplastic & Thermo setting resins; Compounding &

fabrication of plastics (Compression and injection moulding). Preparation, properties, engineering applications of PVC, Teflon and Bakelite.

**Fibers**- Characteristics of fibers – preparation, properties and uses of Nylon – 6,6 and Dacron – Fiber Reinforced Plastics (FRP) – applications. **Rubbers** – Natural rubber and its vulcanization. Elastomers – Buna-s, Butyl rubber and Thiokol rubber.

**Conducting polymers**: Polyacetylene, Polyaniline, Mechanism of Conduction, doping; applications of Conducting polymers. **Bio-degradable Polymers**- preparation and Applications of Poly vinyl acetate and Poly lactic acid - **Cement**: composition of Portland cement, setting & hardening of cement (reactions), **Lubricants**: Classification with examples- Characteristics of a good lubricant & mechanism of lubrication (thick film, thin film and extreme pressure) – properties of lubricants: viscosity, Cloud point, flash and fire points. **Refractories**: Classification, characteristics of a good refractory and applications.

**Nanomaterials**: Introduction, preparation by sol-gel & chemical vapour deposition methods. Applications of nanomaterials.

#### UNIT III:

**Water and its Treatment**: Hardness of Water: Causes of hardness, expression of hardness – units – types of hardness, estimation of temporary & permanent hardness of water by EDTA method - numerical problems. Boiler troubles – Scale & sludges, Priming and foaming, caustic embrittlement and boiler corrosion; Treatment of boiler feed water – Internal treatment (Phosphate, Colloidal and calgon conditioning) – External treatment – Lime Soda process, Zeolite process and ion exchange process. Numerical Problems. **Potable Water**- Its Specifications – Steps involved in treatment of potable water – Disinfection of water by chlorination and ozonisation. Reverse osmosis & its significance.

#### Unit – IV :

**Fuels & Combustion: Fuels** – Classification – solid fuels : coal – analysis of coal - proximate and ultimate analysis and their significance. Liquid fuels – petroleum and its refining – cracking – types – fixed bed catalytic cracking. Knocking – octane and cetane rating, synthetic petrol, Bergius and Fischer-Tropsch's process: Gaseous fuels - constituents, characteristics and applications of natural gas, LPG and CNG. Analysis of flue gas by Orsat's apparatus – Numerical Problems.

**Combustion** – Definition, Calorific value of fuel – HCV , LCV; Determination of calorific value by Junker's gas calorimeter – theoretical calculation of Calorific value by Dulong's formula – Numerical problems on combustion.

#### UNIT V:

**Phase Rule & Surface Chemistry : Phase Rule**: Definition of terms: Phase,

component, degree of freedom, phase rule equation. Phase diagrams – one component system- water system. Two component system Lead- Silver, cooling curves, heat treatment based on iron-carbon phase diagram - hardening, annealing and normalization.

**Surface Chemistry: Adsorption** – Types of Adsorption, Isotherms – Freundlich and Langmuir adsorption isotherm, applications of adsorption; **Colloids**: Classification of Colloids; Electrical & optical properties, micelles, applications of colloids in industry.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Engineering Chemistry by R.P. Mani, K.N. Mishra, B. Rama Devi / CENGAGE learning.
2. Engineering Chemistry by P.C Jain & Monica Jain, Dhanpatrai Publishing Company (2008).

**REFERENCE BOOKS**

1. Engineering Chemistry by B. Siva Shankar Mc.Graw Hill Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi (2006).
2. Engineering Chemistry J.C. Kuriacase & J. Rajaram, Tata McGraw Hills Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi (2004).
3. Text Book of Engineering Chemistry by S.S. Dara & Mukkati S. Chand & Co Publishers, New Delhi (2006).
4. Chemistry of Engineering Materials by CV Agarwal, C.P Murthy, A.Naidu, BS Publications.

**Outcome:**

- Students will demonstrate a depth of knowledge and apply the methods of inquiry in a discipline of their choosing, and they will demonstrate a breadth of knowledge across their choice of varied disciplines.
- Students will demonstrate the ability to access and interpret information, respond and adapt to changing situations, make complex decisions, solve problems, and evaluate actions.
- Students will demonstrate awareness and understanding of the skills necessary to live and work in a diverse engineering world.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****I Year B.Tech. ECE**

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>3</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>6</b>

**(A10501) COMPUTER PROGRAMMING****Objectives:**

- To understand the various steps in Program development.
- To understand the basic concepts in C Programming Language.
- To learn how to write modular and readable C Programs.
- To learn to write programs (using structured programming approach) in C to solve problems.
- To introduce the students to basic data structures such as lists, stacks and queues.
- To make the student understand simple sorting and searching methods.

**UNIT - I**

Introduction to Computers – Computer Systems, Computing Environments, Computer Languages, Creating and running programs, Program Development.

Introduction to the C Language – Background, C Programs, Identifiers, Types, Variables, Constants, Input / Output, Operators (Arithmetic, relational, logical, bitwise etc.), Expressions, Precedence and Associativity, Expression Evaluation, Type conversions, Statements- Selection Statements (making decisions) – if and switch statements, Repetition statements (loops)-while, for, do-while statements, Loop examples, other statements related to looping – break, continue, goto, Simple C Program examples.

**UNIT - II**

Functions-Designing Structured Programs, Functions, user defined functions, inter function communication, Standard functions, Scope, Storage classes-auto, register, static, extern, scope rules, type qualifiers, recursion- recursive functions, Limitations of recursion, example C programs, Preprocessor commands.

Arrays – Concepts, using arrays in C, inter function communication, array applications, two – dimensional arrays, multidimensional arrays, C program examples.

**UNIT - III**

Pointers – Introduction (Basic Concepts), Pointers for inter function communication, pointers to pointers, compatibility, Pointer Applications-Arrays and Pointers, Pointer Arithmetic and arrays, Passing an array to a function,

memory allocation functions, array of pointers, programming applications, pointers to void, pointers to functions.

Strings – Concepts, C Strings, String Input / Output functions, arrays of strings, string manipulation functions, string / data conversion, C program examples.

#### **UNIT - IV**

Enumerated, Structure, and Union Types– The Type Definition (typedef), Enumerated types, Structures –Declaration, initialization, accessing structures, operations on structures, Complex structures, structures and functions, Passing structures through pointers, self referential structures, unions, bit fields, C programming examples, command –line arguments.

Input and Output – Concept of a file, streams, text files and binary files, Differences between text and binary files, State of a file, Opening and Closing files, file input / output functions (standard library input / output functions for files), file status functions (error handling), Positioning functions, C program examples.

#### **UNIT – V**

Searching and Sorting – Sorting- selection sort, bubble sort, Searching-linear and binary search methods.

Lists- Linear list – singly linked list implementation, insertion, deletion and searching operations on linear list, Stacks-Push and Pop Operations, Queues- Enqueue and Dequeue operations.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Computer Science: A Structured Programming Approach Using C, B.A.Forouzan and R.F. Gilberg, Third Edition, Cengage Learning.
2. Programming in C. P. Dey and M Ghosh , Oxford University Press.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. C& Data structures – P. Padmanabham, Third Edition, B.S. Publications.
2. C for All, S. Thamarai Selvi, R.Murugesan, Anuradha Publications.
3. Problem Solving and Program Design in C, J.R. Hanly and E.B. Koffman, 7<sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson education.
4. Programming in C, Ajay Mittal, Pearson.
5. Programming with C, B.Gottfried, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, Schaum's outlines, TMH.
6. Problem solving with C, M.T.Somasekhara, PHI
7. Programming with C, R.S.Bickar, Universities Press.
8. Computer Programming & Data Structures, E.Balagurusamy, 4<sup>th</sup> edition, TMH.

9. Programming in C – Stephen G. Kochan, III Edition, Pearson Education.
10. The C Programming Language, B.W. Kernighan and Dennis M.Ritchie, PHI.
11. C Programming with problem solving, J.A. Jones & K. Harrow, Dreamtech Press.

**Outcomes:**

Demonstrate the basic knowledge of computer hardware and software.

Ability to apply solving and logical skills to programming in C language and also in other languages.



**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

I Year B.Tech. ECE

L	T/P/D	C
2	-/13	6

**(A10301) ENGINEERING DRAWING****UNIT – I**

**Introduction to Engineering Drawing:** Principles of Engineering Drawing/ Graphics – Various Drawing Instruments – Conventions in Drawing – **Lettering practice** – BIS Conventions.

**Curves:** Constructions of Curves used in Engineering Practice:

- Conic Sections including the Rectangular Hyperbola – General method only.
- Cycloid, Epicycloid and Hypocycloid.
- Involute.

**Scales:** Construction of different types of Scales, Plain, Diagonal, Vernier scale.

**UNIT – II****Orthographic Projections in First Angle**

**Projection:** Principles of Orthographic Projections – Conventions – First and Third Angle projections.

**Projections of Points :** including Points in all four quadrants.

**Projections of Lines :** Parallel, perpendicular, inclined to one plane and inclined to both planes. True length and true angle of a line. Traces of a line.

**Projections of Planes:** Plane parallel, perpendicular and inclined to one reference plane. Plane inclined to both the reference planes.

**UNIT – III**

**Projections of Solids:** Projections of regular solids, cube, prisms, pyramids, tetrahedron, cylinder and cone, axis inclined to both planes.

**Sections and Sectional Views:** Right Regular Solids – Prism, Cylinder, Pyramid, Cone – use of Auxiliary views.

**UNIT – IV**

**Development of Surfaces:** Development of Surfaces of Right, Regular Solids – Prisms, Cylinder, Pyramids, Cone and their parts. frustum of solids.

**Intersection of Solids:-** Intersection of Cylinder Vs Cylinder, Cylinder Vs Prism, Cylinder Vs Cone.

**UNIT – V**

**Isometric Projections :** Principles of Isometric Projection – Isometric Scale – Isometric Views– Conventions – Plane Figures, Simple and Compound

Solids – Isometric Projection of objects having non- isometric lines. Isometric Projection of parts with Spherical surface.

**Transformation of Projections** : Conversion of Isometric Views to Orthographic Views. Conversion of orthographic views to isometric views – simple objects.

**Perspective Projections** : Perspective View : Points, Lines and Plane Figures, Vanishing Point Methods (General Method only).

**TEXT BOOKS**

1. Engineering Drawing – Basant, Agrawal, TMH
2. Engineering Drawing, N.D. Bhatt

**REFERENCES :**

1. Engineering Graphics. P I Varghese Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd.
2. Engineering drawing – P.J. Shah .S.Chand Publishers.
3. Engineering Drawing- Johle/Tata Macgraw Hill Book Publishers.
4. Engineering Drawing – M.B. Shah and B.C. Rana, Pearson.
5. Engineering Drawing by K.Venu Gopal & V.Prabu Raja New Age Publications.
6. Engineering Drawing by John. PHI Learning Publisher.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****I Year B.Tech. ECE****L T/P/D C****- -/3/- 4****(A10581) COMPUTER PROGRAMMING LAB****Objectives:**

- To write programs in C to solve the problems.
- To implement linear data structures such as lists, stacks, queues.
- To implement simple searching and sorting methods.

**Recommended Systems/Software Requirements:**

- Intel based desktop PC
- ANSI C Compiler with Supporting Editors

**Week 1**

- a) Write a C program to find the sum of individual digits of a positive integer.
- b) A Fibonacci sequence is defined as follows: the first and second terms in the sequence are 0 and 1. Subsequent terms are found by adding the preceding two terms in the sequence. Write a C program to generate the first n terms of the sequence.
- c) Write a C program to generate all the prime numbers between 1 and n, where n is a value supplied by the user.

**Week 2**

- a) Write a C program to calculate the following Sum:  
Sum= $1-x^2/2! +x^4/4!-x^6/6!+x^8/8!-x^{10}/10!$
- b) Write a C program to find the roots of a quadratic equation.

**Week 3**

- a) The total distance travelled by vehicle in 't' seconds is given by distance  $s = ut+1/2at^2$  where 'u' and 'a' are the initial velocity (m/sec.) and acceleration (m/sec<sup>2</sup>). Write C program to find the distance travelled at regular intervals of time given the values of 'u' and 'a'. The program should provide the flexibility to the user to select his own time intervals and repeat the calculations for different values of 'u' and 'a'.
- b) Write a C program, which takes two integer operands and one operator from the user, performs the operation and then prints the result. (Consider the operators +, -, \*, /, % and use Switch Statement)

**Week 4**

- a) Write C programs that use both recursive and non-recursive functions
- i) To find the factorial of a given integer.

- ii) To find the GCD (greatest common divisor) of two given integers.

**Week 5**

- a) Write a C program to find the largest integer in a list of integers.
- b) Write a C program that uses functions to perform the following:
  - i) Addition of Two Matrices
  - ii) Multiplication of Two Matrices

**Week 6**

- a) Write a C program that uses functions to perform the following operations:
  - i) To insert a sub-string in to a given main string from a given position.
  - ii) To delete n Characters from a given position in a given string.
- b) Write a C program to determine if the given string is a palindrome or not

**Week 7**

- a) Write a C program that displays the position or index in the string S where the string T begins, or – 1 if S doesn't contain T.
- b) Write a C program to count the lines, words and characters in a given text.

**Week 8**

- a) Write a C program to generate Pascal's triangle.
- b) Write a C program to construct a pyramid of numbers.

**Week 9**

Write a C program to read in two numbers, x and n, and then compute the sum of this geometric progression:

$$1+x+x^2+x^3+\dots\dots\dots+x^n$$

For example: if n is 3 and x is 5, then the program computes 1+5+25+125.

Print x, n, the sum

Perform error checking. For example, the formula does not make sense for negative exponents – if n is less than 0. Have your program print an error message if  $n < 0$ , then go back and read in the next pair of numbers of without computing the sum. Are any values of x also illegal? If so, test for them too.

**Week 10**

- a) 2's complement of a number is obtained by scanning it from right to left and complementing all the bits after the first appearance of a 1. Thus 2's complement of 11100 is 00100. Write a C program to find the 2's complement of a binary number.
- b) Write a C program to convert a Roman numeral to its decimal equivalent.

**Week 11**

Write a C program that uses functions to perform the following operations:

- i) Reading a complex number
- ii) Writing a complex number
- iii) Addition of two complex numbers
- iv) Multiplication of two complex numbers

(Note: represent complex number using a structure.)

**Week 12**

a) Write a C program which copies one file to another.

b) Write a C program to reverse the first n characters in a file.

(Note: The file name and n are specified on the command line.)

**Week 13**

a) Write a C program to display the contents of a file.

b) Write a C program to merge two files into a third file (i.e., the contents of the first file followed by those of the second are put in the third file)

**Week 14**

a) Write a C program that uses non recursive function to search for a Key value in a given list of integers using Linear search.

b) Write a C program that uses non recursive function to search for a Key value in a given sorted list of integers using Binary search.

**Week 15**

a) Write a C program that implements the Selection sort method to sort a given array of integers in ascending order.

b) Write a C program that implements the Bubble sort method to sort a given list of names in ascending order.

**Week 16**

Write a C program that uses functions to perform the following operations:

- i) Create a singly linked list of integer elements.
- ii) Traverse, the above list and display the elements.

**Week 17**

Write a C program that implements stack (its operations) using a singly linked list to display a given list of integers in reverse order. Ex. input: 10 23 4 6 output: 6 4 23 10

**Week 18**

Write a C program that implements Queue (its operations) using a singly linked list to display a given list of integers in the same order. Ex. input: 10

23 4 6 output: 10 23 4 6

**Week 19**

Write a C program to implement the linear regression algorithm.

**Week 20**

Write a C program to implement the polynomial regression algorithm.

**Week 21**

Write a C program to implement the Lagrange interpolation.

**Week 22**

Write C program to implement the Newton- Gregory forward interpolation.

**Week 23**

Write a C program to implement Trapezoidal method.

**Week 24**

Write a C program to implement Simpson method.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. C programming and Data Structures, P. Padmanabham, Third Edition, BS Publications.
2. Computer Programming in C, V. Rajaraman, PHI Publishers.
3. C Programming, E.Balagurusamy, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, TMH Publishers.
4. C Programming, M.V.S.S.N.Prasad, ACME Learning Pvt. Ltd.
5. C and Data Structures, N.B.Venkateswarlu and E.V.Prasad,S.Chand Publishers
6. Mastering C, K.R. Venugopal and S.R. Prasad, TMH Publishers.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****I Year B.Tech. ECE****L T/P/D C****- -/3/- 4****(A10081) ENGINEERING PHYSICS / ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LAB****ENGINEERING PHYSICS LAB****(Any TEN experiments compulsory)****Objectives**

This course on Physics lab is designed with 13 experiments in an academic year. It is common to all branches of Engineering in B.Tech 1<sup>st</sup> year.

The objective of the course is that the student will have exposure to various experimental skills which is very essential for an Engineering student.

The experiments are selected from various areas of Physics like Physical Optics, Lasers, Fiber Optics, Sound, Mechanics, Electricity & Magnetism and Basic Electronics.

Also the student is exposed to various tools like Screw gauge, Vernier Callipers, Physics Balance, Spectrometer and Microscope.

1. Dispersive power of the material of a prism – Spectrometer
2. Determination of wavelength of a source – Diffraction Grating.
3. Newton's Rings - Radius of curvature of plano convex lens.
4. Melde's experiment – Transverse and longitudinal modes.
5. Time constant of an R-C circuit.
6. L-C-R circuit.
7. Magnetic field along the axis of current carrying coil – Stewart and Gees method.
8. Study the characteristics of LED and LASER sources.
9. Bending losses of fibres & Evaluation of numerical aperture of a given fibre.
10. Energy gap of a material of p-n junction.
11. Torsional pendulum.
12. Wavelength of light –diffraction grating - using laser.
13. Characteristics of a solar cell

**LABORATORY MANUAL:**

1. Laboratory Manual of Engineering Physics by Dr.Y.Aparna & Dr.K.Venkateswara Rao (V.G.S Publishers)

**Outcomes**

The student is expected to learn from this laboratory course the concept of error and its analysis. It also allows the student to develop experimental skills to design new experiments in Engineering.

With the exposure to these experiments the student can compare the theory and correlate with experiment.

**ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LAB**

List of Experiments ( Any 12 of the following)

**Titrimetry:**

1. Estimation of ferrous iron by dichrometry.
2. Estimation of hardness of water by EDTA method.

**Mineral analysis:**

3. Determination of percentage of copper in brass.
4. Estimation of manganese dioxide in pyrolusite.

**Instrumental Methods:****Colorimetry:**

5. Determination of ferrous iron in cement by colorimetric method
6. Estimation of copper by colorimetric method.

**Conductometry:**

7. Conductometric titration of strong acid vs strong base.
8. Conductometric titration of mixture of acids vs strong base.

**Potentiometry:**

9. Titration of strong acid vs strong base by potentiometry.
10. Titration of weak acid vs strong base by potentiometry.

**Physical properties:**

11. Determination of viscosity of sample oil by redwood / oswald's viscometer.
12. Determination of Surface tension of lubricants.

**Preparations:**

13. Preparation of Aspirin
14. Preparation of Thiokol rubber

**Adsorption:**

15. Adsorption of acetic acid on charcoal.



**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Practical Engineering Chemistry by K. Mulkanti, et al, B.S. Publications, Hyderabad.
2. Inorganic quantitative analysis, Vogel.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Text Book of engineering chemistry by R. N. Goyal and Harimendra Goel, Ane Books Private Ltd.,
2. A text book on experiments and calculation Engg. S.S. Dara.
3. Instrumental methods of chemical analysis, Chatwal, Anand, Himalaya Publications.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

I Year B.Tech. ECE

L T/P/D C

- -/3/- 4

**(A10083) ENGLISH LANGUAGE COMMUNICATION SKILLS LAB**

The **Language Lab** focuses on the production and practice of sounds of language and familiarises the students with the use of English in everyday situations and contexts.

**Objectives**

- ☒ To facilitate computer-aided multi-media instruction enabling individualized and independent language learning.
- ☒ To sensitise the students to the nuances of English speech sounds, word accent, intonation and rhythm.
- ☒ To bring about a consistent accent and intelligibility in their pronunciation of English by providing an opportunity for practice in speaking.
- ☒ To improve the fluency in spoken English and neutralize mother tongue influence.
- ☒ To train students to use language appropriately for interviews, group discussion and public speaking.

**Syllabus: English Language Communication Skills Lab shall have two parts:**

- a. **Computer Assisted Language Learning (CALL) Lab**
- b. **Interactive Communication Skills (ICS) Lab**

The following course content is prescribed for the **English Language Communication Skills Lab**.

**Exercise – I**

**CALL Lab:** Introduction to Phonetics – Speech Sounds – Vowels and Consonants.

**ICS Lab:** Ice-Breaking activity and JAM session.

Articles, Prepositions, Word formation- Prefixes & Suffixes, Synonyms & Antonyms.

**Exercise – II**

**CALL Lab:** Structure of Syllables - Past Tense Marker and Plural Marker – Weak Forms and Strong Forms - Consonant Clusters.

**ICS Lab:** Situational Dialogues – Role-Play- Expressions in Various Situations – Self-introduction and Introducing Others – Greetings – Apologies –

Requests – Social and Professional Etiquette - Telephone Etiquette.

Concord (Subject in agreement with verb) and Words often misspelt-confused/misused

**Exercise - III**

**CALL Lab:** Minimal Pairs- Word accent and Stress Shifts- Listening Comprehension.

**ICS Lab:** Descriptions- Narrations- Giving Directions and guidelines. Sequence of Tenses, Question Tags and One word substitutes.

**Exercise – IV**

**CALL Lab:** Intonation and Common errors in Pronunciation.

**ICS Lab:** Extempore- Public Speaking

Active and Passive Voice, –Common Errors in English, Idioms and Phrases

**Exercise – V**

**CALL Lab:** Neutralization of Mother Tongue Influence and Conversation Practice

**ICS Lab:** Information Transfer- Oral Presentation Skills

Reading Comprehension and Job Application with Resume preparation.

**Minimum Requirement of infra structural facilities for ELCS Lab:**

**1. Computer Assisted Language Learning (CALL) Lab:**

**The Computer aided Language Lab** for 40 students with 40 systems, one master console, LAN facility and English language software for self- study by learners.

**System Requirement (Hardware component):**

*Computer network with Lan with minimum 60 multimedia systems with the following specifications:*

- (i) P – IV Processor
  - a) Speed – 2.8 GHZ
  - b) RAM – 512 MB Minimum
  - c) Hard Disk – 80 GB
- (ii) Headphones of High quality

**2. Interactive Communication Skills (ICS) Lab :**

**The Interactive Communication Skills Lab:** A Spacious room with movable chairs and audio-visual aids with a Public Address System, a T. V., a digital stereo –audio & video system and camcorder etc.

**Books Suggested for English Language Lab Library (to be located within**

**the lab in addition to the CDs of the text book which are loaded on the systems):**

1. Suresh Kumar, E. & Sreehari, P. 2009. *A Handbook for English Language Laboratories*. New Delhi: Foundation
2. *Speaking English Effectively* 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition by Krishna Mohan and N. P. Singh, 2011. Macmillan Publishers India Ltd. Delhi.
3. Sasi Kumar, V & Dhamija, P.V. *How to Prepare for Group Discussion and Interviews*. Tata McGraw Hill
4. Hancock, M. 2009. *English Pronunciation in Use. Intermediate*. Cambridge: CUP
5. Spoken English: A Manual of Speech and Phonetics by R. K. Bansal & J. B. Harrison. 2013. Orient Blackswan. Hyderabad.
6. Hewings, M. 2009. *English Pronunciation in Use. Advanced*. Cambridge: CUP
7. Marks, J. 2009. *English Pronunciation in Use. Elementary*. Cambridge: CUP
8. Nambiar, K.C. 2011. *Speaking Accurately. A Course in International Communication*. New Delhi : Foundation
9. Soundararaj, Francis. 2012. *Basics of Communication in English*. New Delhi: Macmillan
10. **Spoken English** (CIEFL) in 3 volumes with 6 cassettes, OUP.
11. **English Pronouncing Dictionary** Daniel Jones Current Edition with CD.
12. **A textbook of English Phonetics for Indian Students** by T. Balasubramanian (Macmillan)
13. **Prescribed Lab Manual:** A Manual entitled "**English Language Communication Skills (ELCS) Lab Manual- cum- Work Book**", published by Cengage Learning India Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi. 2013

**DISTRIBUTION AND WEIGHTAGE OF MARKS**

**English Language Laboratory Practical Examination:**

1. The practical examinations for the English Language Laboratory shall be conducted as per the University norms prescribed for the core engineering practical sessions.
2. For the Language lab sessions, there shall be a continuous evaluation during the year for 25 sessional marks and 50 year-end Examination marks. Of the 25 marks, 15 marks shall be awarded for day-to-day work and 10 marks to be awarded by conducting Internal Lab Test(s).

The year- end Examination shall be conducted by the teacher concerned with the help of another member of the staff of the same department of the same institution.

**Outcomes:**

- Better Understanding of nuances of language through audio- visual experience and group activities
- Neutralization of accent for intelligibility
- Speaking with clarity and confidence thereby enhancing employability skills of the students

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

I Year B.Tech. ECE

L T/P/D C

- -/3/- 4

**(A10082) IT WORKSHOP / ENGINEERING WORKSHOP****Objectives:**

The IT Workshop for engineers is a training lab course spread over 54 hours. The modules include training on PC Hardware, Internet & World Wide Web and Productivity tools including Word, Excel and Power Point.

**PC Hardware** introduces the students to a personal computer and its basic peripherals, the process of assembling a personal computer, installation of system software like MS Windows, Linux and the required device drivers. In addition hardware and software level troubleshooting process, tips and tricks would be covered. **The students should work on working PC to disassemble and assemble to working condition and install Windows and Linux on the same PC. Students are suggested to work similar tasks in the Laptop scenario wherever possible.**

**Internet & World Wide Web** module introduces the different ways of hooking the PC on to the internet from home and workplace and effectively usage of the internet. Usage of web browsers, email, newsgroups and discussion forums would be covered. In addition, awareness of cyber hygiene, i.e., protecting the personal computer from getting infected with the viruses, worms and other cyber attacks would be introduced.

**Productivity tools** module would enable the students in crafting professional word documents, excel spread sheets and power point presentations using the Microsoft suite of office tools and LaTeX. **(Recommended to use Microsoft office 2007 in place of MS Office 2003)**

**PC Hardware**

**Week 1 – Task 1** : Identify the peripherals of a computer, components in a CPU and its functions. Draw the block diagram of the CPU along with the configuration of each peripheral and submit to your instructor.

**Week 2 – Task 2** : Every student should disassemble and assemble the PC back to working condition. Lab instructors should verify the work and follow it up with a Viva. Also students need to go through the video which shows the process of assembling a PC. A video would be given as part of the course content.

**Week 3 – Task 3** : Every student should individually install MS windows on the personal computer. Lab instructor should verify the installation and follow it up with a Viva.

**Week 4 – Task 4 :** Every student should install Linux on the computer. This computer should have windows installed. The system should be configured as dual boot with both windows and Linux. Lab instructors should verify the installation and follow it up with a Viva

**Week 5 – Task 5: Hardware Troubleshooting:** Students have to be given a PC which does not boot due to improper assembly or defective peripherals. They should identify the problem and fix it to get the computer back to working condition. The work done should be verified by the instructor and followed up with a Viva

**Week 6 – Task 6 : Software Troubleshooting :** Students have to be given a malfunctioning CPU due to system software problems. They should identify the problem and fix it to get the computer back to working condition. The work done should be verified by the instructor and followed up with a Viva.

#### **Internet & World Wide Web**

**Week 7 - Task 1 : Orientation & Connectivity Boot Camp :** Students should get connected to their Local Area Network and access the Internet. In the process they configure the TCP/IP setting. Finally students should demonstrate, to the instructor, how to access the websites and email. If there is no internet connectivity preparations need to be made by the instructors to simulate the WWW on the LAN.

**Week 8 - Task 2 : Web Browsers, Surfing the Web :** Students customize their web browsers with the LAN proxy settings, bookmarks, search toolbars and pop up blockers. Also, plug-ins like Macromedia Flash and JRE for applets should be configured.

**Week 9 - Task 3 : Search Engines & Netiquette :** Students should know what search engines are and how to use the search engines. A few topics would be given to the students for which they need to search on Google. This should be demonstrated to the instructors by the student.

**Week 10 - Task 4: Cyber Hygiene:** Students would be exposed to the various threats on the internet and would be asked to configure their computer to be safe on the internet. They need to first install antivirus software, configure their personal firewall and windows update on their computer. Then they need to customize their browsers to block pop ups, block active x downloads to avoid viruses and/or worms.

**Week 11- Task 5:** Develop your home page using HTML Consisting of your photo, name, address and education details as a table and your skill set as a list.

**Productivity tools****LaTeX and Word**

**Week 12 – Word Orientation:** The mentor needs to give an overview of LaTeX and Microsoft (MS) office 2007/ equivalent (FOSS) tool word: Importance of LaTeX and MS office 2007/ equivalent (FOSS) tool Word as word Processors, Details of the three tasks and features that would be covered in each, using LaTeX and word – Accessing, overview of toolbars, saving files, Using help and resources, rulers, format painter.

**Task 1 : Using LaTeX and Word** to create project certificate. Features to be covered:-Formatting Fonts in word, Drop Cap in word, Applying Text effects, Using Character Spacing, Borders and Colors, Inserting Header and Footer, Using Date and Time option in both LaTeX and Word.

**Week 13 - Task 2: Creating project abstract** Features to be covered:- Formatting Styles, Inserting table, Bullets and Numbering, Changing Text Direction, Cell alignment, Footnote, Hyperlink, Symbols, Spell Check, Track Changes.

**Week 14 - Task 3 : Creating a Newsletter** : Features to be covered:- Table of Content, Newspaper columns, Images from files and clipart, Drawing toolbar and Word Art, Formatting Images, Textboxes, Paragraphs and Mail Merge in word.

**Excel**

**Week 15 - Excel Orientation:** The mentor needs to tell the importance of MS office 2007/ equivalent (FOSS) tool Excel as a Spreadsheet tool, give the details of the two tasks and features that would be covered in each. Using Excel – Accessing, overview of toolbars, saving excel files, Using help and resources.

**Task 1: Creating a Scheduler** - Features to be covered:- Gridlines, Format Cells, Summation, auto fill, Formatting Text

**Week 16 - Task 2 : Calculating GPA** - .Features to be covered:- Cell Referencing, Formulae in excel – average, std. deviation, Charts, Renaming and Inserting worksheets, Hyper linking, Count function, LOOKUP/VLOOKUP, Sorting, Conditional formatting

**LaTeX and MS/equivalent (FOSS) tool Power Point**

**Week 17 - Task1:** Students will be working on basic power point utilities and tools which help them create basic power point presentation. Topic covered during this week includes :- PPT Orientation, Slide Layouts, Inserting Text, Word Art, Formatting Text, Bullets and Numbering, Auto Shapes, Lines and Arrows in both LaTeX and Power point. Students will be given model power



point presentation which needs to be replicated (exactly how it's asked).

**Week 18- Task 2:** Second week helps students in making their presentations interactive. Topic covered during this week includes: Hyperlinks, Inserting – Images, Clip Art, Audio, Video, Objects, Tables and Charts

**Week 19 - Task 3:** Concentrating on the in and out of Microsoft power point and presentations in LaTeX. Helps them learn best practices in designing and preparing power point presentation. Topic covered during this week includes: - Master Layouts (slide, template, and notes), Types of views (basic, presentation, slide slotter, notes etc), Inserting – Background, textures, Design Templates, Hidden slides.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Introduction to Information Technology, ITL Education Solutions limited, Pearson Education.
2. LaTeX Companion – Leslie Lamport, PHI/Pearson.
3. Introduction to Computers, Peter Norton, 6/e Mc Graw Hill Publishers.
4. Upgrading and Repairing, PC's 18<sup>th</sup> e, Scott Muller QUE, Pearson Education
5. Comdex Information Technology course tool kit Vikas Gupta, WILEY Dreamtech
6. IT Essentials PC Hardware and Software Companion Guide Third Edition by David Anfinson and Ken Quamme. – CISCO Press, Pearson Education.
7. PC Hardware and A+Handbook – Kate J. Chase PHI (Microsoft)

**Outcomes:**

- Apply knowledge for computer assembling and software installation.
- Ability how to solve the trouble shooting problems.
- Apply the tools for preparation of PPT, Documentation and budget sheet etc.

**ENGINEERING WORKSHOP**

**1. TRADES FOR EXERCISES:**

**At least two exercises from each trade:**

1. Carpentry
2. Fitting
3. Tin-Smithy and Development of jobs carried out and soldering.

4. Black Smithy
5. House-wiring
6. Foundry
7. Welding
8. Power tools in construction, wood working, electrical engineering and mechanical Engineering.

**2. TRADES FOR DEMONSTRATION & EXPOSURE:**

1. Plumbing
2. Machine Shop
3. Metal Cutting (Water Plasma)

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Work shop Manual - P.Kannaiah/ K.L.Narayana/ Scitech Publishers.
2. Workshop Manual / Venkat Reddy/ BS Publications/Sixth Edition.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>II Year B.Tech. ECE-I Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A30007) MATHEMATICS – III****Objectives:** To learn

- Transforming the given variable coefficient equation (Cauchy's and Lagrange's) into the one with constant coefficients.
- Identifying ordinary points, singular points and regular singular points for the given ODE.
- Finding the series solution around a regular singular point.
- Solve the given ODE with variable coefficients by Frobenius method and test the convergence of its series solution.
- Series solutions for Legendre and Bessel differential equations, analyzing the properties of Legendre and Bessel polynomials.
- Differentiation and Integration of complex valued functions.
- Evaluation of integrals using Cahchy's integral formula.
- Taylor's series, Maclaurin's series and Laurent's series expansions of complex functions
- Evaluation of integrals using residue theorem.
- Transform a given function from z - plane to w – plane.
- Identify the transformations like translation, magnification, rotation and reflection and inversion.
- Properties of bilinear transformations.

**UNIT – I:**

**Linear ODE with variable coefficients and series solutions(second order only):** Equations reducible to constant coefficients-Cauchy's and Lagrange's differential equations. Motivation for series solutions, Ordinary point and Regular singular point of a differential equation , Transformation of non-zero singular point to zero singular point. Series solutions to differential equations around zero, Frobenius Method about zero.

**Unit-II**

**Special Functions :** Legendre's Differential equation, General solution of Legendre's equation, Legendre polynomials Properties: Rodrigue's formula – Recurrence relations, Generating function of Legendre's polynomials – Orthogonality. Bessel's Differential equation, Bessel functions properties: – Recurrence relations, Orthogonality, Generating function , Trigonometric expansions involving Bessel functions.

**UNIT-III:**

**Complex Functions –Differentiation and Integration :** Complex functions and its representation on Argand plane, Concepts of limit Continuity, Differentiability, Analyticity, Cauchy-Riemann conditions, Harmonic functions – Milne – Thompson method. Line integral – Evaluation along a path and by indefinite integration – Cauchy’s integral theorem – Cauchy’s integral formula – Generalized integral formula.

**UNIT-IV:**

**Power series expansions of complex functions and contour Integration:** Radius of convergence – Expansion in Taylor’s series, Maclaurin’s series and Laurent series. Singular point –Isolated singular point – pole of order m – essential singularity. Residue – Evaluation of residue by formula and by Laurent series – Residue theorem. Evaluation of integrals of the type

(a) Improper real integrals  $\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(x)dx$

(b)  $\int_c^{c+2\pi} f(\cos \theta, \sin \theta)d\theta$

**UNIT-V:**

**Conformal mapping:** Transformation of z-plane to w-plane by a function, Conformal transformation. Standard transformations- Translation; Magnification and rotation; inversion and reflection, Transformations like  $e^z$ ,  $\log z$ ,  $z^2$ , and Bilinear transformation. Properties of Bilinear transformation, determination of bilinear transformation when mappings of 3 points are given .

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Advanced Engineering Mathematics by Kreyszig, John Wiley & Sons.
2. Higher Engineering Mathematics by Dr. B.S. Grewal, Khanna Publishers.

**REFERENCES:**

- 1) Complex Variables Principles and Problem Sessions By A.K.Kapoor, World Scientific Publishers.
- 2) Engineering Mathematics-3 by T.K.V.Iyengar and B.Krishna Gandhi Etc.
- 3) A Text Book of Engineering Mathematics by N P Bali, Manesh Goyal.
- 4) Mathematics for Engineers and Scientists, Alan Jeffrey, 6<sup>th</sup> Edit. 2013, Chapman & Hall/CRC.

- 5) Advanced Engineering Mathematics, Michael Greenberg, Second Edition, Pearson Education.
- 6) Mathematics For Engineers by K.B.Datta and M.A S.Srinivas,Cengage Publications.

**Outcome:** After going through this course the student will be able to:

- Apply the Frobenius method to obtain a series solution for the given linear 2<sup>nd</sup> ODE.
- Identify Bessel equation and Legendre equation and solve them under special conditions with the help of series solutions method. Also recurrence relations and orthogonality properties of Bessel and Legendre polynomials.

After going through this course the student will be able to

- a. analyze the complex functions with reference to their analyticity, Integration using Cauchy's integral theorem,
- b. Find the Taylor's and Laurent series expansion of complex functions
- c. The conformal transformations of complex functions can be dealt with ease.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****II Year B.Tech. ECE-I Sem**

L	T/P/D	C
4	-	4

**(A30405) PROBABILITY THEORY AND STOCHASTIC PROCESSES****Objectives:**

The primary objective of this course is:

- To provide mathematical background and sufficient experience so that the student can read, write, and understand sentences in the language of probability theory, as well as solve probabilistic problems in signal processing and Communication Engineering.
- To introduce students to the basic methodology of “probabilistic thinking” and to apply it to problems;
- To understand basic concepts of probability theory and random variables, how to deal with multiple random variables, Conditional probability and conditional expectation, joint distribution and independence, mean square estimation.
- To understand the difference between time averages and statistical averages
- Analysis of random process and application to the signal processing in the communication system.
- To teach students how to apply sums and integrals to compute probabilities, means, and expectations.

**UNIT-I:****Probability and Random Variable**

**Probability:** Probability introduced through Sets and Relative Frequency, Experiments and Sample Spaces, Discrete and Continuous Sample Spaces, Events, Probability Definitions and Axioms, Mathematical Model of Experiments, Probability as a Relative Frequency, Joint Probability, Conditional Probability, Total Probability, Bayes’ Theorem, Independent Events.

**Random Variable:** Definition of a Random Variable, Conditions for a Function to be a Random Variable, Discrete, Continuous and Mixed Random Variables

**UNIT -II:****Distribution & Density Functions and Operation on One Random Variable – Expectations**

**Distribution & Density Functions:** Distribution and Density functions and their Properties - Binomial, Poisson, Uniform, Gaussian, Exponential, Rayleigh and Conditional Distribution, Methods of defining Conditional Event,

Conditional Density, Properties.

**Operation on One Random Variable – Expectations:** Introduction, Expected Value of a Random Variable, Function of a Random Variable, Moments about the Origin, Central Moments, Variance and Skew, Chebychev's Inequality, Characteristic Function, Moment Generating Function, Transformations of a Random Variable: Monotonic Transformations for a Continuous Random Variable, Non-monotonic Transformations of Continuous Random Variable, Transformation of a Discrete Random Variable.

#### **UNIT-III:**

##### **Multiple Random Variables and Operations**

**Multiple Random Variables:** Vector Random Variables, Joint Distribution Function, Properties of Joint Distribution, Marginal Distribution Functions, Conditional Distribution and Density – Point Conditioning, Conditional Distribution and Density – Interval conditioning, Statistical Independence, Sum of Two Random Variables, Sum of Several Random Variables, Central Limit Theorem (Proof not expected), Unequal Distribution, Equal Distributions.

**Operations on Multiple Random Variables:** Expected Value of a Function of Random Variables: Joint Moments about the Origin, Joint Central Moments, Joint Characteristic Functions, Jointly Gaussian Random Variables: Two Random Variables case, N Random Variable case, Properties, Transformations of Multiple Random Variables, Linear Transformations of Gaussian Random Variables.

#### **UNIT-IV:**

**Stochastic Processes – Temporal Characteristics:** The Stochastic Process Concept, Classification of Processes, Deterministic and Nondeterministic Processes, Distribution and Density Functions, Concept of Stationarity and Statistical Independence, First-Order Stationary Processes, Second-Order and Wide-Sense Stationarity, Nth Order and Strict-Sense Stationarity, Time Averages and Ergodicity, Mean-Ergodic Processes, Correlation-Ergodic Processes, Autocorrelation Function and its Properties, Cross-Correlation Function and its Properties, Covariance and its Properties, Linear System Response of Mean and Mean-squared Value, Autocorrelation Function, Cross-Correlation Functions, Gaussian Random Processes, Poisson Random Process.

#### **UNIT-V:**

**Stochastic Processes – Spectral Characteristics:** Power Spectrum: Properties, Relationship between Power Spectrum and Autocorrelation Function, Cross-Power Density Spectrum, Properties, Relationship between Cross-Power Spectrum and Cross-Correlation Function, Spectral Characteristics of System Response: Power Density Spectrum of Response, Cross-Power Spectral Density of Input and Output of a Linear System.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Probability, Random Variables & Random Signal Principles - Peyton Z. Peebles, 4Ed., 2001, TMH.
2. Probability and Random Processes – Scott Miller, Donald Childers, 2 Ed, Elsevier, 2012.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Probability, Random Variables and Stochastic Processes – Athanasios Papoulis and S. Unnikrishna Pillai, 4 Ed., TMH.
2. Theory of Probability and Stochastic Processes- Pradip Kumar Gosh, University Press
3. Probability and Random Processes with Application to Signal Processing – Henry Stark and John W. Woods, 3 Ed., PE
4. Probability Methods of Signal and System Analysis - George R. Cooper, Clave D. MC Gillem, 3 Ed., 1999, Oxford.
5. Statistical Theory of Communication - S.P. Eugene Xavier, 1997, New Age Publications.

**Outcomes:**

Upon completion of the subject, students will be able to compute:

- Simple probabilities using an appropriate sample space.
- Simple probabilities and expectations from probability density functions (pdfs)
- Likelihood ratio tests from pdfs for statistical engineering problems.
- Least -square & maximum likelihood estimators for engineering problems.
- Mean and covariance functions for simple random processes.



**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>II Year B.Tech. ECE-I Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A30407) SWITCHING THEORY AND LOGIC DESIGN****Course Objectives:**

This course provides in-depth knowledge of switching theory and the design techniques of digital circuits, which is the basis for design of any digital circuit. The main objectives are:

- To learn basic techniques for the design of digital circuits and fundamental concepts used in the design of digital systems.
- To understand common forms of number representation in digital electronic circuits and to be able to convert between different representations.
- To implement simple logical operations using combinational logic circuits
- To design combinational logic circuits, sequential logic circuits.
- To impart to student the concepts of sequential circuits, enabling them to analyze sequential systems in terms of state machines.
- To implement synchronous state machines using flip-flops.

**UNIT -I:**

**Number System and Boolean Algebra And Switching Functions:** Number Systems, Base Conversion Methods, Complements of Numbers, Codes-Binary Codes, Binary Coded Decimal Code and its Properties, Unit Distance Codes, Alpha Numeric Codes, Error Detecting and Correcting Codes.

**Boolean Algebra:** Basic Theorems and Properties, Switching Functions, Canonical and Standard Form, Algebraic Simplification of Digital Logic Gates, Properties of XOR Gates, Universal Gates, Multilevel NAND/NOR realizations.

**UNIT -II:**

**Minimization and Design of Combinational Circuits:** Introduction, The Minimization with theorem, The Karnaugh Map Method, Five and Six Variable Maps, Prime and Essential Implications, Don't Care Map Entries, Using the Maps for Simplifying, Tabular Method, Partially Specified Expressions, Multi-output Minimization, Minimization and Combinational Design, Arithmetic Circuits, Comparator, Multiplexers, Code Converters, Wired Logic, Tristate Bus System, Practical Aspects related to Combinational Logic Design, Hazards and Hazard Free Relations.

**UNIT -III:**

**Sequential Machines Fundamentals:** Introduction, Basic Architectural Distinctions between Combinational and Sequential circuits, The Binary Cell, Fundamentals of Sequential Machine Operation, The Flip-Flop, The D-Latch Flip-Flop, The "Clocked T" Flip-Flop, The " Clocked J-K" Flip-Flop, Design of a Clocked Flip-Flop, Conversion from one type of Flip-Flop to another, Timing and Triggering Consideration, Clock Skew.

**UNIT -IV:**

**Sequential Circuit Design and Analysis:** Introduction, State Diagram, Analysis of Synchronous Sequential Circuits, Approaches to the Design of Synchronous Sequential Finite State Machines, Design Aspects, State Reduction, Design Steps, Realization using Flip-Flops

Counters - Design of Single mode Counter, Ripple Counter, Ring Counter, Shift Register, Shift Register Sequences, Ring Counter Using Shift Register.

**UNIT -V:**

**Sequential Circuits:** Finite state machine-capabilities and limitations, Mealy and Moore models-minimization of completely specified and incompletely specified sequential machines, Partition techniques and Merger chart methods-concept of minimal cover table.

Algorithmic State Machines: Salient features of the ASM chart-Simple examples-System design using data path and control subsystems-control implementations-examples of Weighing machine and Binary multiplier.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Switching and Finite Automata Theory- Zvi Kohavi & Niraj K. Jha, 3rd Edition, Cambridge.
2. Digital Design- Morris Mano, PHI, 3rd Edition.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Introduction to Switching Theory and Logic Design – Fredriac J. Hill, Gerald R. Peterson, 3rd Ed, John Wiley & Sons Inc.
2. Digital Fundamentals – A Systems Approach – Thomas L. Floyd, Pearson, 2013.
3. Digital Logic Design - Ye Brian and HoldsWorth, Elsevier
4. Fundamentals of Logic Design- Charles H. Roth, Cengage LEarning, 5th, Edition, 2004.
5. Digital Logic Applications and Design- John M. Yarbrough, Thomson Publications, 2006.
6. Digital Logic and State Machine Design – Comer, 3rd, Oxford, 2013.

**Course Outcomes:**

Upon completion of the course, students should possess the following skills:

- Be able to manipulate numeric information in different forms, e.g. different bases, signed integers, various codes such as ASCII, Gray, and BCD.
- Be able to manipulate simple Boolean expressions using the theorems and postulates of Boolean algebra and to minimize combinational functions.
- Be able to design and analyse small combinational circuits and to use standard combinational functions/building blocks to build larger more complex circuits.
- Be able to design and analyse small sequential circuits and devices and to use standard sequential functions/building blocks to build larger more complex circuits.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>II Year B.Tech. ECE-I Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A30204) ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS****Objective:**

This course introduces the basic concepts of circuit analysis which is the foundation for all subjects of the Electrical Engineering discipline. The emphasis of this course is laid on the basic analysis of circuits which includes single phase circuits, magnetic circuits, theorems and network topology.

**UNIT –I:**

**Introduction to Electrical Circuits:** Circuit Concept, R-L-C Parameters, Voltage and Current Sources, Independent and Dependent Sources, Source Transformation, Voltage – Current relationship for Passive Elements (for different input signals – Square, Ramp, Saw tooth and Triangular). Kirchhoff's Laws, Network Reduction Techniques – Series, Parallel, Series Parallel, Star –to-Delta or Delta-to-Star Transformations, Nodal Analysis, Mesh Analysis, Super node and Super mesh for DC Excitations.

**UNIT –II:**

**Single Phase A.C. Circuits:** R.M.S. and Average values and form factor for different periodic wave forms, Steady State Analysis of R, L and C (in Series, Parallel and Series Parallel Combinations) with Sinusoidal Excitation, Concept of Reactance, Impedance, Susceptance and Admittance, Phase and Phase difference, Concept of Power Factor, Real and Reactive powers, J-notation, Complex and Polar forms of representation, Complex power.

**UNIT –III:**

**Locus diagrams, Resonance and Magnetic circuits:** Locus diagrams - series R-L, R-C, R-L-C and parallel combination with variation of various parameters - Resonance-series, parallel circuits, concept of band width and Q factor. Magnetic circuits-Faraday's laws of electromagnetic induction-concept of self and mutual inductance-dot convention-coefficient of coupling-composite magnetic circuit-analysis of series and parallel magnetic circuits.

**UNIT –IV:**

**Network Topology:** Definitions, Graph, Tree, Basic cutset and Basic Tie set Matrices for Planar Networks, Loop and Nodal methods for analysis of Networks with Dependent & Independent Voltage and Current Sources, Duality & Dual Networks.

**UNIT –V:**

**Network Theorems (With A.C. & D.C):** Tellegen's, Superposition, Reciprocity, Thevenin's, Norton's, Maximum Power Transfer, Milliman's and

Compensation theorems for D.C excitations.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Electric Circuits - A.Chakrabarhty, Dhanipat Rai & Sons.
2. Network analysis - N.C Jagan and C. Lakhminarayana, BS publications.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Engineering Circuit Analysis - William Hayt ,Jack E. Kemmerly, S M Durbin, Mc Graw Hill Companies.
2. Electric Circuit Analysis - K.S.Suresh Kumar, Pearson Education.
3. Electrical Circuits - David A.Bell, Oxford University Press.
4. Network Analysis and Circuits - M.Arshad, Infinity Science Press.
5. Circuits - A.Bruce Carlson, Cengage Learning.
6. Electrical Circuits: An Introduction - KCA Smith & RE Alley, Cambridge University Press.

**Outcome:**

After going through this course the student gets a thorough knowledge on basics of circuit concepts, electrical parameters, single phase AC circuits, magnetic circuits , resonance, network topology and network theorems with which he/she can able to apply the above conceptual things to real-world problems and applications.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>II Year B.Tech. ECE-I Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A30404) ELECTRONIC DEVICES AND CIRCUITS****Objectives:**

This is a fundamental course, basic knowledge of which is required by all the circuit branch engineers. This course focuses:

- To familiarize the student with the principle of operation, analysis and design of Junction diode, BJT and FET transistors and amplifier circuits.
- To understand diode as rectifier.
- To study basic principle of filter circuits and various types.

**UNIT -I:**

**P-N Junction Diode:** Qualitative Theory of P-N Junction, P-N Junction as a Diode, Diode Equation, Volt-Ampere Characteristics, Temperature dependence of VI characteristic, Ideal versus Practical – Resistance levels (Static and Dynamic), Transition and Diffusion Capacitances, Diode Equivalent Circuits, Load Line Analysis, Breakdown Mechanisms in Semiconductor Diodes, Zener Diode Characteristics.

**Special Purpose Electronic Devices:** Principle of Operation and Characteristics of Tunnel Diode (with the help of Energy Band Diagram), Varactor Diode, SCR and Semiconductor Photo Diode.

**UNIT-II:**

**Rectifiers and Filters :** The P-N junction as a Rectifier, Half wave Rectifier, Full wave Rectifier, Bridge Rectifier, Harmonic components in a Rectifier Circuit, Inductor Filters, Capacitor Filters, L- Section Filters, p- Section Filters, Comparison of Filters, Voltage Regulation using Zener Diode.

**UNIT-III:**

**Bipolar Junction Transistor and UJT:** The Junction Transistor, Transistor Current Components, Transistor as an Amplifier, Transistor Construction, BJT Operation, BJT Symbol, Common Base, Common Emitter and Common Collector Configurations, Limits of Operation , BJT Specifications, BJT Hybrid Model, Determination of h-parameters from Transistor Characteristics, Comparison of CB, CE, and CC Amplifier Configurations, UJT and Characteristics.

**UNIT-IV:**

**Transistor Biasing and Stabilization:** Operating Point, The DC and AC Load lines, Need for Biasing, Fixed Bias, Collector Feedback Bias, Emitter Feedback Bias, Collector - Emitter Feedback Bias, Voltage Divider Bias,

Bias Stability, Stabilization Factors, Stabilization against variations in  $V_{BE}$  and  $\beta$ , Bias Compensation using Diodes and Transistors, Thermal Runaway, Thermal Stability, Analysis of a Transistor Amplifier Circuit using h-Parameters.

**UNIT-V:**

**Field Effect Transistor and FET Amplifiers**

**Field Effect Transistor:** The Junction Field Effect Transistor (Construction, principle of operation, symbol) – Pinch-off Voltage - Volt-Ampere characteristics, The JFET Small Signal Model, MOSFET (Construction, principle of operation, symbol), MOSFET Characteristics in Enhancement and Depletion modes.

**FET Amplifiers:** FET Common Source Amplifier, Common Drain Amplifier, Generalized FET Amplifier, Biasing FET, FET as Voltage Variable Resistor, Comparison of BJT and FET.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Millman's Electronic Devices and Circuits – J. Millman, C.C.Halkias, and Satyabrata Jit, 2 Ed.,1998, TMH.
2. Electronic Devices and Circuits – Mohammad Rashid, Cengage Learning, 2013
3. Electronic Devices and Circuits – David A. Bell, 5 Ed, Oxford

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Integrated Electronics – J. Millman and Christos C. Halkias, 1991 Ed., 2008, TMH.
2. Electronic Devices and Circuits – R.L. Boylestad and Louis Nashelsky, 9 Ed., 2006, PEI/PHI.
3. Electronic Devices and Circuits – B. P. Singh, Rekha Singh, Pearson, 2Ed, 2013.
4. Electronic Devices and Circuits --K. Lal Kishore, 2 Ed., 2005, BSP.
5. Electronic Devices and Circuits – Anil K. Maini, Varsha Agarwal, 1 Ed., 2009, Wiley India Pvt. Ltd.
6. Electronic Devices and Circuits – S.Salivahanan, N.Suresh Kumar, A.Vallavaraj, 2 Ed., 2008, TMH.

**Course Outcomes:**

At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Understand and Analyse the different types of diodes, operation and its characteristics
- Design and analyse the DC bias circuitry of BJT and FET
- Design biasing circuits using diodes and transistors.
- To analyze and design diode application circuits, amplifier circuits and oscillator employing BJT, FET devices.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****II Year B.Tech. ECE-I Sem**

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A30406) SIGNALS AND SYSTEMS****Objectives:**

This is a core subject, basic knowledge of which is required by all the engineers.

This course focuses on:

- To get an in-depth knowledge about signals, systems and analysis of the same using various transforms.

**UNIT-I:****Signal Analysis and Fourier Series**

**Signal Analysis:** Analogy between Vectors and Signals, Orthogonal Signal Space, Signal approximation using Orthogonal functions, Mean Square Error, Closed or complete set of Orthogonal functions, Orthogonality in Complex functions, Exponential and Sinusoidal signals, Concepts of Impulse function, Unit Step function, Signum function.

**Fourier Series:** Representation of Fourier series, Continuous time periodic signals, Properties of Fourier Series, Dirichlet's conditions, Trigonometric Fourier Series and Exponential Fourier Series, Complex Fourier spectrum.

**UNIT-II:****Fourier Transforms and Sampling**

**Fourier Transforms:** Deriving Fourier Transform from Fourier Series, Fourier Transform of arbitrary signal, Fourier Transform of standard signals, Fourier Transform of Periodic Signals, Properties of Fourier Transform, Fourier Transforms involving Impulse function and Signum function, Introduction to Hilbert Transform.

**Sampling:** Sampling theorem – Graphical and analytical proof for Band Limited Signals, Types of Sampling - Impulse Sampling, Natural and Flat top Sampling, Reconstruction of signal from its samples, Effect of under sampling – Aliasing, Introduction to Band Pass sampling.

**UNIT-III:**

**Signal Transmission Through Linear Systems:** Linear System, Impulse response, Response of a Linear System, Linear Time Invariant (LTI) System, Linear Time Variant (LTV) System, Transfer function of a LTI system, Filter characteristics of Linear Systems, Distortion less transmission through a system, Signal bandwidth, System bandwidth, Ideal LPF, HPF and BPF characteristics, Causality and Paley-Wiener criterion for physical realization, Relationship between Bandwidth and Rise time.



**UNIT-IV:**

**Convolution and Correlation of Signals:** Concept of convolution in Time domain and Frequency domain, Graphical representation of Convolution, Convolution property of Fourier Transforms, Cross Correlation and Auto Correlation of functions, Properties of Correlation function, Energy density spectrum, Parseval's Theorem, Power density spectrum, Relation between Auto Correlation function and Energy/Power spectral density function, Relation between Convolution and Correlation, Detection of periodic signals in the presence of Noise by Correlation, Extraction of signal from noise by filtering.

**UNIT-V:****Laplace Transforms and Z-Transforms**

**Laplace Transforms:** Review of Laplace Transforms (L.T), Partial fraction expansion, Inverse Laplace Transform, Concept of Region of Convergence (ROC) for Laplace Transforms, Constraints on ROC for various classes of signals, Properties of L.T, Relation between L.T and F.T of a signal, Laplace Transform of certain signals using waveform synthesis.

**Z-Transforms:** Fundamental difference between Continuous and Discrete time signals, Discrete time signal representation using Complex exponential and Sinusoidal components, Periodicity of Discrete time signal using complex exponential signal, Concept of Z- Transform of a Discrete Sequence, Distinction between Laplace, Fourier and Z Transforms, Region of Convergence in Z-Transform, Constraints on ROC for various classes of signals, Inverse Z-transform, Properties of Z-transforms.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Signals, Systems & Communications - B.P. Lathi, 2013, BSP.
2. Signals and Systems - A.V. Oppenheim, A.S. Willsky and S.H. Nawab, 2 Ed., PHI.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Signals & Systems - Simon Haykin and Van Veen, Wiley, 2 Ed.
2. Signals and Systems – Iyer and K. Satya Prasad, Cengage Learning
3. Signals and Systems – A.Rama Krishna Rao – 2008, TMH.
4. Introduction to Signal and System Analysis – K.Gopalan 2009, Cengage Learning.
5. Fundamentals of Signals and Systems - Michel J. Robert, 2008, MGH International Edition.
6. Signals, Systems and Transforms - C. L. Phillips, J.M.Parr and Eve A.Riskin, 3 Ed., 2004, PE.

**Course Outcomes:**

Upon completing this course the student will be able to:

- Represent any arbitrary signals in terms of complete sets of orthogonal functions and understands the principles of impulse functions, step function and signum function.
- Express periodic signals in terms of Fourier series and express the spectrum and express the arbitrary signal (discrete) as Fourier transform to draw the spectrum.
- Understands the principle of linear system, filter characteristics of a system and its bandwidth, the concepts of auto correlation and cross correlation and power Density Spectrum.
- Can design a system for sampling a signal.
- For a given system, response can be obtained using Laplace transform, properties and ROC of L.T.
- Study the continuous and discrete signal relation and relation between F.T., L.T. & Z.T, properties, ROC of Z Transform.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>II Year B.Tech. ECE-I Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	-	-/3/-	2

**(A30482) ELECTRONIC DEVICES AND CIRCUITS LAB****PART A:** (Only for Viva-voce Examination)**Electronic Workshop Practice (In 3 Lab Sessions):**

1. Identification, Specifications, Testing of R, L, C Components (Color Codes), Potentiometers, Switches (SPDT, DPDT, and DIP), Coils, Gang Condensers, Relays, Bread Boards, PCB's
2. Identification, Specifications and Testing of Active Devices, Diodes, BJT's, Low power JFET's, MOSFET's, Power Transistors, LED's, LCD's, SCR, UJT.
3. Study and operation of
  - i) Multimeters (Analog and Digital)
  - ii) Function Generator
  - iii) Regulated Power Supplies
  - iv) CRO.

**PART B: (For Laboratory Examination – Minimum of 10 experiments)**

1. Forward & Reverse Bias Characteristics of PN Junction Diode.
2. Zener diode characteristics and Zener as voltage Regulator.
3. Input & Output Characteristics of Transistor in CB Configuration and h-parameter calculations.
4. Input & Output Characteristics of Transistor in CE Configuration and h-parameter calculations.
5. Half Wave Rectifier with & without filters.
6. Full Wave Rectifier with & without filters.
7. FET characteristics.
8. Design of Self-bias circuit.
9. Frequency Response of CC Amplifier.
10. Frequency Response of CE Amplifier.
11. Frequency Response of Common Source FET amplifier .
12. SCR characteristics.
13. UJT Characteristics

**PART C: Equipment required for Laboratories:**

1. Regulated Power supplies (RPS) -0-30 V

2. CRO's -0-20 MHz.
3. Function Generators -0-1 MHz.
4. Multimeters
5. Decade Resistance Boxes/Rheostats
6. Decade Capacitance Boxes
7. Ammeters (Analog or Digital) -0-20  $\mu$ A, 0-50 $\mu$ A,  
0-100 $\mu$ A, 0-200 $\mu$ A,  
0-10 mA.
8. Voltmeters (Analog or Digital) -0-50V, 0-100V,  
0-250V
9. Electronic Components -Resistors,  
Capacitors, BJTs,  
LCDs, SCRs, UJTs,  
FETs, LEDs,  
MOSFETs,  
Diodes- Ge& Si type,  
Transistors – NPN,  
PNP type)

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>II Year B.Tech. ECE-I Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	-	-/3/-	2

**(A30481) BASIC SIMULATION LAB**

Note:

- All the experiments are to be simulated using MATLAB or equivalent software
- Minimum of 15 experiment are to be completed

**List of Experiments:**

1. Basic Operations on Matrices.
2. Generation of Various Signals and Sequences (Periodic and Aperiodic), such as Unit Impulse, Unit Step, Square, Saw tooth, Triangular, Sinusoidal, Ramp, Sinc.
3. Operations on Signals and Sequences such as Addition, Multiplication, Scaling, Shifting, Folding, Computation of Energy and Average Power.
4. Finding the Even and Odd parts of Signal/Sequence and Real and Imaginary parts of Signal.
5. Convolution between Signals and sequences.
6. Auto Correlation and Cross Correlation between Signals and Sequences.
7. Verification of Linearity and Time Invariance Properties of a given Continuous/Discrete System.
8. Computation of Unit sample, Unit step and Sinusoidal responses of the given LTI system and verifying its physical realizability and stability properties.
9. Gibbs Phenomenon
10. Finding the Fourier Transform of a given signal and plotting its magnitude and phase spectrum.
11. Waveform Synthesis using Laplace Transform.
12. Locating the Zeros and Poles and plotting the Pole-Zero maps in S-plane and Z-Plane for the given transfer function.
13. Generation of Gaussian noise ( Real and Complex), Computation of its mean, M.S. Value and its Skew, Kurtosis, and PSD, Probability Distribution Function.
14. Sampling Theorem Verification.
15. Removal of noise by Autocorrelation / Cross correlation.
16. Extraction of Periodic Signal masked by noise using Correlation.
17. Verification of Weiner-Khinchine Relations.
18. Checking a Random Process for Stationarity in Wide sense.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****II Year B.Tech. ECE-II Sem**

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A40215) PRINCIPLES OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING****Objectives:**

This course introduces the basic concepts of transient analysis of the circuits, the basic two-port network parameters and the design analysis of filters and attenuators and their use in circuit theory. The emphasis of this course is laid on the basic operation of the DC machines and transformers which includes DC generators and motors, single-phase transformers.

**UNIT –I:**

**Transient Analysis (First and Second Order Circuits):** Transient Response of RL , RC Series, RLC Circuits for DC excitations, Initial Conditions, Solution using Differential Equations approach and Laplace Transform Method.

**UNIT –II:**

**Two Port Networks:** Impedance Parameters, Admittance Parameters, Hybrid Parameters, Transmission (ABCD) Parameters, Conversion of one Parameter to another, Conditions for Reciprocity and Symmetry, Interconnection of Two Port networks in Series, Parallel and Cascaded configurations, Image Parameters, Illustrative problems.

**UNIT –III:**

**Filters and Symmetrical Attenuators:** Classification of Filters, Filter Networks, Classification of Pass band and Stop band, Characteristic Impedance in the Pass and Stop Bands, Constant-k Low Pass Filter, High Pass Filter, m-derived T-Section, Band Pass filter and Band Elimination filter, Illustrative Problems. Symmetrical Attenuators – T-Type Attenuator, p-Type Attenuator, Bridged T type Attenuator, Lattice Attenuator.

**UNIT –IV:**

**DC Machines:** Principle of Operation of DC Machines, EMF equation, Types of Generators, Magnetization and Load Characteristics of DC Generators. DC Motors, Types of DC Motors, Characteristics of DC Motors, Losses and Efficiency, Swinburne's Test, Speed Control of DC Shunt Motor, Flux and Armature Voltage control methods.

**UNIT –V:**

**Transformers and Their Performance:** Principle of Operation of Single Phase transformer, Types, Constructional Features, Phasor Diagram on No Load and Load, Equivalent Circuit, Losses and Efficiency of Transformer and Regulation, OC and SC Tests ( Simple Problems). Synchros, Stepper Motors.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Electric Circuits - A. Chakrabarhty, Dhanipat Rai & Sons.
2. Basic concepts of Electrical Engineering - PS Subramanyam, BS Publications

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Engineering circuit analysis - William Hayt and Jack E. Kemmerly, Mc Graw Hill Company, 7th Edition.
2. Basic Electrical Engineering - S.N. Singh, PHI.
3. Electrical Circuits - David A.Bell, Oxford University Press.
4. Electric Circuit Analysis - K.S.Suresh Kumar, Pearson Education.

**Outcome:**

After going through this course the student gets a thorough knowledge on transient analysis of circuits, filters, attenuators , the operation of DC machines and transformers, with which he/she can able to apply the above conceptual things to real-world problems and applications.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>II Year B.Tech. ECE-II Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A40412) ELECTRONIC CIRCUIT ANALYSIS****Course Objective:**

- To familiarize the student with the analysis and design of basic transistor amplifier circuits and their frequency response characteristics, feedback amplifiers, oscillators, large signal amplifiers and tuned amplifiers

**UNIT -I:****Single Stage and Multi Stage Amplifiers**

**Single Stage Amplifiers:** Classification of Amplifiers – Distortion in Amplifiers, Analysis of CE, CC, and CB Configurations with simplified Hybrid Model, Analysis of CE amplifier with Emitter Resistance and Emitter follower, Miller's Theorem and its dual, Design of Single Stage RC Coupled Amplifier using BJT.

**Multi Stage Amplifiers:** Analysis of Cascaded RC Coupled BJT amplifiers, Cascode Amplifier, Darlington Pair, Different Coupling Schemes used in Amplifiers - RC Coupled Amplifier, Transformer Coupled Amplifier, Direct Coupled Amplifier.

**UNIT –II:****BJT Amplifiers and MOS Amplifiers**

**BJT Amplifiers - Frequency Response:** Logarithms, Decibels, General frequency considerations, Frequency response of BJT Amplifier, Analysis at Low and High frequencies, Effect of coupling and bypass Capacitors, The Hybrid- pi ( $\rho$ ) - Common Emitter Transistor Model, CE Short Circuit Current Gain, Current Gain with Resistive Load, Single Stage CE Transistor Amplifier Response, Gain-Bandwidth Product, Emitter follower at higher frequencies.

**MOS Amplifiers [3]:** Basic concepts, MOS Small signal model, Common source amplifier with Resistive load.

**UNIT –III:****Feedback Amplifiers and Oscillators**

**Feedback Amplifiers:** Concepts of Feedback, Classification of Feedback Amplifiers, General characteristics of Negative Feedback Amplifiers, Effect of Feedback on Amplifier Characteristics, Voltage Series, Voltage Shunt, Current Series and Current Shunt Feedback Configurations, Illustrative Problems.

**Oscillators:** Classification of Oscillators, Conditions for Oscillations, RC Phase Shift Oscillator, Generalized analysis of LC oscillators - Hartley, and



Colpitts Oscillators, Wien-Bridge & Crystal Oscillators, Stability of Oscillators.

**UNIT –IV:**

**Large Signal Amplifiers :** Classification, Class A Large Signal Amplifiers, Transformer Coupled Class A Audio Power Amplifier, Efficiency of Class A Amplifier, Class B Amplifier, Efficiency of Class B Amplifier, Class-B Push-Pull Amplifier, Complementary Symmetry Class B Push-Pull Amplifier, Distortion in Power Amplifiers, Thermal Stability and Heat Sinks.

**UNIT –V:**

**Tuned Amplifiers:** Introduction, Q-Factor, Small Signal Tuned Amplifiers, Effect of Cascading Single Tuned Amplifiers on Bandwidth, Effect of Cascading Double Tuned Amplifiers on Bandwidth, Stagger Tuned Amplifiers, Stability of Tuned Amplifiers.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Integrated Electronics - Jacob Millman and Christos C Halkias, 1991 Ed., 2008, TMH.
2. Electronic Devices and Circuits, B. P. Singh, Rekha Singh, Pearson, 2013.
3. Design of Analog CMOS Integrated Circuits – Behzad Razavi, 2008, TMH.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Electronic Circuit Analysis – Rashid, Cengage Learning, 2013
2. Electronic Devices and Circuit Theory - Robert L. Boylestad, Louis Nashelsky, 9 Ed., 2008 PE.
3. Microelectric Circuits – Sedra and Smith – 5 Ed., 2009, Oxford University Press.
4. Electronic Circuit Analysis – K. Lal Kishore, 2004, BSP.
5. Electronic Devices and Circuits - S. Salivahanan, N.Suresh Kumar, A Vallavaraj, 2 Ed., 2009, TMH.

**Course Outcomes:**

Upon completion of the subject, students will be able to:

- Design and analyse the DC bias circuitry of BJT and FET.
- Analyse the different types of amplifiers, operation and its characteristics
- Design circuits like amplifiers, oscillators using the transistors diodes and oscillators.

<b>JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD</b>			
<b>II Year B.Tech. ECE-II Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A40415) PULSE AND DIGITAL CIRCUITS****Objectives:**

The main objectives are:

- To explain the complete response of R-C and R-L-C transient circuits.
- To explain clippers, clampers, switching characteristics of transistors and sampling gates.
- To construct various multivibrators using transistors, design of sweep circuits and sampling gates.
- To discuss and realize logic gates using diodes and transistors.

**UNIT-I:**

**Linear Wave Shaping:** High pass and low pass RC circuits and their response for Sinusoidal, Step, Pulse, Square, & Ramp inputs, High pass RC network as Differentiator, Low pass RC circuit as an Integrator, Attenuators and its application as a CRO Probe, RL and RLC Circuits and their response for Step Input, Ringing Circuit.

**UNIT-II:**

**Non-Linear Wave Shaping:** Diode clippers, Transistor clippers, Clipping at two independent levels, Comparators, Applications of Voltage comparators. Clamping Operation, Clamping circuit taking Source and Diode resistances into account, Clamping Circuit Theorem, Practical Clamping Circuits, Effect of Diode Characteristics on Clamping Voltage, Synchronized Clamping.

**UNIT-III:**

**Switching Characteristics of Devices :** Diode as a Switch, Piecewise Linear Diode Characteristics, Diode Switching times, Transistor as a Switch, Break down voltages, Transistor in Saturation, Temperature variation of Saturation Parameters, Transistor-switching times, Silicon-controlled-switch circuits, Sampling Gates : Basic operating principles of Sampling Gates, Unidirectional and Bi-directional Sampling Gates, Four Diode Sampling Gate, Reduction of pedestal in Gate Circuits

**UNIT-IV:**

**Multivibrators:** Analysis and Design of Bistable, Monostable, Astable Multivibrators and Schmitt trigger using Transistors, Time Base Generators: General features of a Time base Signal, Methods of Generating Time Base Waveform, Miller and Bootstrap

Time Base Generators-Basic Principles, Transistor Miller Time Base generator, Transistor Bootstrap Time Base Generator, Transistor Current Time Base Generators, Methods of Linearity improvement.

**UNIT-V:**

**Synchronization and Frequency Division:** Pulse Synchronization of Relaxation Devices, Frequency division in Sweep Circuit, Stability of Relaxation Devices, Astable Relaxation Circuits, Monostable Relaxation Circuits, Synchronization of a Sweep Circuit with Symmetrical Signals, Sine wave frequency division with a Sweep Circuit, A Sinusoidal Divider using Regeneration and Modulation.

**Realization of Logic Gates Using Diodes & Transistors:** AND, OR and NOT Gates using Diodes and Transistors, DCTL, RTL, DTL, TTL and CML Logic Families and its Comparison.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Millman's Pulse, Digital and Switching Waveforms –J. Millman, H. Taub and Mothiki S. Prakash Rao, 2 Ed., 2008, TMH.
2. Solid State Pulse Circuits –David A. Bell, 4 Ed., 2002 PHI.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Pulse and Digital Circuits – A. Anand Kumar, 2005, PHI.
2. Fundamentals of Pulse and Digital Circuits- Ronald J. Tocci, 3 Ed., 2008.
3. Pulse and Digital Circuits – Motheki S. Prakash Rao, 2006, TMH.
4. Wave Generation and Shaping - L. Strauss.

**Outcomes:**

At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Understand the applications of diode as integrator, differentiator, clippers, clamper circuits..
- Learn various switching devices such as diode, transistor, SCR.
- Difference between logic gates and sampling gates
- Design multivibrators for various applications, synchronization techniques and sweep circuits.
- Realizing logic gates using diodes and transistors.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>II Year B.Tech. ECE-II Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A40009) ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES****Objectives:**

- Understanding the importance of ecological balance for sustainable development.
- Understanding the impacts of developmental activities and mitigation measures.
- Understanding the environmental policies and regulations

**UNIT-I :**

**Ecosystems:** Definition, Scope and Importance of ecosystem. Classification, structure and function of an ecosystem, Food chains, food webs and ecological pyramids. Flow of energy, Biogeochemical cycles, Bioaccumulation, Biomagnification, ecosystem value, services and carrying capacity, Field visits.

**UNIT-II:**

**Natural Resources:** Classification of Resources: Living and Non-Living resources, water resources: use and over utilization of surface and ground water, floods and droughts, Dams: benefits and problems. Mineral resources: use and exploitation, environmental effects of extracting and using mineral resources, Land resources: Forest resources, Energy resources: growing energy needs, renewable and non renewable energy sources, use of alternate energy source, case studies.

**UNIT-III:**

**Biodiversity and Biotic Resources:** Introduction, Definition, genetic, species and ecosystem diversity. Value of biodiversity; consumptive use, productive use, social, ethical, aesthetic and optional values. India as a mega diversity nation, Hot spots of biodiversity. Field visit. Threats to biodiversity: habitat loss, poaching of wildlife, man-wildlife conflicts; conservation of biodiversity: In-Situ and Ex-situ conservation. National Biodiversity act.

**UNIT-IV:**

**Environmental Pollution and Control Technologies:** Environmental Pollution & Control: Classification of pollution, Air Pollution: Primary and secondary pollutants, Automobile and Industrial pollution, Ambient air quality standards. Water pollution: Sources and types of pollution, drinking water quality standards. Soil Pollution: Sources and types, Impacts of modern agriculture, degradation of soil. Noise Pollution: Sources and Health hazards, standards, Solid waste: Municipal Solid Waste management, composition

and characteristics of e-Waste and its management. Pollution control technologies: Wastewater Treatment methods: Primary, secondary and Tertiary.

Overview of air pollution control technologies, Concepts of bioremediation. Global Environmental Problems and Global Efforts: Climate change and impacts on human environment. Ozone depletion and Ozone depleting substances (ODS). Deforestation and desertification. International conventions / Protocols: Earth summit, Kyoto protocol and Montréal Protocol.

#### **UNIT-V:**

**Environmental Policy, Legislation & EIA:** Environmental Protection act, Legal aspects Air Act- 1981, Water Act, Forest Act, Wild life Act, Municipal solid waste management and handling rules, biomedical waste management and handling rules, hazardous waste management and handling rules. EIA: EIA structure, methods of baseline data acquisition. Overview on Impacts of air, water, biological and Socio-economical aspects. Strategies for risk assessment, Concepts of Environmental Management Plan (EMP). Towards Sustainable Future: Concept of Sustainable Development, Population and its explosion, Crazy Consumerism, Environmental Education, Urban Sprawl, Human health, Environmental Ethics, Concept of Green Building, Ecological Foot Print, Life Cycle assessment (LCA), Low carbon life style.

#### **SUGGESTED TEXT BOOKS:**

- 1 Textbook of Environmental Studies for Undergraduate Courses by Erach Bharucha for University Grants Commission.
- 2 Environmental Studies by R. Rajagopalan, Oxford University Press.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Environmental Science: towards a sustainable future by Richard T.Wright. 2008 PHL Learning Private Ltd. New Delhi.
2. Environmental Engineering and science by Gilbert M.Masters and Wendell P. Ela .2008 PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd.
3. Environmental Science by Daniel B.Botkin & Edward A.Keller, Wiley INDIA edition.
4. Environmental Studies by Anubha Kaushik, 4th Edition, New age international publishers.
5. Text book of Environmental Science and Technology - Dr. M. Anji Reddy 2007, BS Publications.

#### **Outcomes:**

Based on this course, the Engineering graduate will understand /evaluate / develop technologies on the basis of ecological principles and environmental regulations which inturn helps in sustainable development.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****II Year B.Tech. ECE-II Sem****L T/P/D C****4 -/- 4****(A40411) ELECTROMAGNETIC THEORY AND TRANSMISSION LINES****Course Objectives:**

The course objectives are:

- To introduce the student to the fundamental theory and concepts of electromagnetic waves and transmission lines, and their practical applications.
- To study the propagation, reflection, and transmission of plane waves in bounded and unbounded media.

**UNIT-I:**

**Electrostatics:** Coulomb's Law, Electric Field Intensity – Fields due to Different Charge Distributions, Electric Flux Density, Gauss Law and Applications, Electric Potential, Relations Between E and V, Maxwell's Two Equations for Electrostatic Fields, Energy Density, Illustrative Problems. Convection and Conduction Currents, Dielectric Constant, Isotropic and Homogeneous Dielectrics, Continuity Equation, Relaxation Time, Poisson's and Laplace's Equations; Capacitance – Parallel Plate, Coaxial, Spherical Capacitors, Illustrative Problems.

**UNIT-II:**

**Magnetostatics:** Biot-Savart's Law, Ampere's Circuital Law and Applications, Magnetic Flux Density, Maxwell's Two Equations for Magnetostatic Fields, Magnetic Scalar and Vector Potentials, Forces due to Magnetic Fields, Ampere's Force Law, Inductances and Magnetic Energy, Illustrative Problems.

Maxwell's Equations (Time Varying Fields): Faraday's Law and Transformer EMF, Inconsistency of Ampere's Law and Displacement Current Density, Maxwell's Equations in Different Final Forms and Word Statements, Conditions at a Boundary Surface : Dielectric-Dielectric and Dielectric-Conductor Interfaces, Illustrative Problems .

**UNIT-III:**

**EM Wave Characteristics - I:** Wave Equations for Conducting and Perfect Dielectric Media, Uniform Plane Waves – Definition, All Relations Between E & H, Sinusoidal Variations, Wave Propagation in Lossless and Conducting Media, Conductors & Dielectrics – Characterization, Wave Propagation in Good Conductors and Good Dielectrics, Polarization, Illustrative Problems.

**EM Wave Characteristics – II:** Reflection and Refraction of Plane Waves – Normal and Oblique Incidences for both Perfect Conductor and Perfect

Dielectrics, Brewster Angle, Critical Angle and Total Internal Reflection, Surface Impedance, Poynting Vector and Poynting Theorem – Applications, Power Loss in a Plane Conductor., Illustrative Problems.

**UNIT-IV:**

**Transmission Lines - I:** Types, Parameters, Transmission Line Equations, Primary & Secondary Constants, Expressions for Characteristic Impedance, Propagation Constant, Phase and Group Velocities, Infinite Line Concepts, Losslessness/Low Loss Characterization, Distortion – Condition for Distortionlessness and Minimum Attenuation, Loading - Types of Loading, Illustrative Problems.

**UNIT-V:**

**Transmission Lines – II:** Input Impedance Relations, SC and OC Lines, Reflection Coefficient, VSWR. UHF Lines as Circuit Elements;  $\lambda/4$ ,  $\lambda/2$ ,  $3\lambda/8$  Lines – Impedance Transformations, Significance of  $Z_{min}$  and  $Z_{max}$ , Smith Chart – Configuration and Applications, Single and Double Stub Matching, Illustrative Problems.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Elements of Electromagnetics – Matthew N.O. Sadiku, 4thEd., Oxford Univ.Press.
2. Electromagnetic Waves and Radiating Systems – E.C. Jordan and K.G. Balmain, 2ndEd., 2000, PHI.
3. Transmission Lines and Networks – Umesh Sinha, Satya Prakashan, 2001, (Tech. India Publications), New Delhi.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Engineering Electromagnetics – Nathan Ida, 2ndEd., 2005, Springer (India) Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
2. Engineering Electromagnetics – William H. Hayt Jr. and John A. Buck, 7thEd., 2006, TMH.
3. Electromagnetic Field Theory and Transmission Lines – G. Sashibhushana Rao, Wiley India, 2013.
4. Networks, Lines and Fields – John D. Ryder, 2ndEd., 1999, PHI.

**Course Outcomes:**

Upon successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

- Study time varying Maxwell's equations and their applications in electromagnetic problems.
- Determine the relationship between time varying electric and magnetic field and electromotive force.
- Analyze basic transmission line parameters in phasor domain.

- Use Maxwells equations to describe the propagation of electromagnetic waves in vacuum.
- Show how waves propagate in dielectrics and lossy media.
- Demonstrate the reflection and refraction of waves at boundaries.
- Explain the basic wave guide operation and parameters.



**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>II Year B.Tech. ECE-II Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A40410) DIGITAL DESIGN USING VERILOG HDL****Course Objectives:**

This course teaches:

- Designing digital circuits, behavioral and RTL modeling of digital circuits using Verilog HDL, verifying these models, and synthesizing RTL models to standard cell libraries and FPGAs.
- Students gain practical experience by designing, modeling, implementing and verifying several digital circuits

This course aims to provide students with the understanding of the different technologies related to HDLs, construct, compile and execute Verilog HDL programs using provided software tools. Design digital components and circuits that are testable, reusable and synthesizable.

**UNIT -I:**

**Introduction to Verilog HDL:** Verilog as HDL, Levels of Design Description, Concurrency, Simulation and Synthesis, Function Verification, System Tasks, Programming Language Interface, Module, Simulation and Synthesis Tools

**Language Constructs and Conventions:** Introduction, Keywords, Identifiers, White space Characters, Comments, Numbers, Strings, Logic Values, Strengths, Data types, Scalars and Vectors, Parameters, Operators.

**UNIT -II:**

**Gate Level Modeling:** Introduction, AND Gate Primitive, Module Structure, Other Gate Primitives, Illustrative Examples, Tristate Gates, Array of Instances of Primitives, Design of Flip –Flops with Gate Primitives, Delays, Strengths and Construction Resolution, Net Types, Design of Basic Circuit.

**Modeling at Dataflow Level:** Introduction, Continuous Assignment Structure, Delays and Continuous Assignments, Assignment to Vectors, Operators.

**UNIT -III:**

**Behavioral Modeling:** Introduction, Operations and Assignments, Functional Bifurcation, 'Initial' Construct, 'Always' Construct, Assignments with Delays, 'Wait' Construct, Multiple Always Block, Designs at Behavioral Level, Blocking and Non- Blocking Assignments, The 'Case' Statement, Simulation Flow 'If' an 'If-Else' Constructs, 'Assign- De-Assign' Construct, 'Repeat' Construct, for Loop, 'The Disable' Construct, 'While Loop', Forever Loop, Parallel Blocks, 'Force- Release, Construct, Event.

**UNIT -IV:**

**Switch Level Modeling:** Basic Transistor Switches, CMOS Switches, Bi Directional Gates, Time Delays With Switch Primitives, Instantiation with 'Strengths' and 'Delays', Strength Contention with Trireg Nets.

**System Tasks, Functions and Compiler Directives:** Parameters, Path Delays, Module Parameters, System Tasks and Functions, File Based Tasks and Functions, Computer Directives, Hierarchical Access, User Defined Primitives.

**UNIT -V:**

**Sequential Circuit Description:** Sequential Models – Feedback Model, Capacitive Model, Implicit Model, Basic Memory Components, Functional Register, Static Machine Coding, Sequential Synthesis

Component Test and Verification: Test Bench- Combinational Circuit Testing, Sequential Circuit Testing, Test Bench Techniques, Design Verification, Assertion Verification.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. T R. Padmanabhan, B Bala Tripura Sundari, Design Through Verilog HDL, Wiley, 2009.
2. Zainalabdien Navabi, Verilog Digital System Design, TMH, 2nd Edition.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Fundamentals of Digital Logic with Verilog Design - Stephen Brown, Zvonkoc Vranesic, TMH, 2nd Edition, 2010.
2. Advanced Digital Logic Design using Verilog, State Machine & Synthesis for FPGA - Sunggu Lee, Cengage Learning, 2012.
3. Verilog HDL – Samir Palnitkar, 2nd Edition, Pearson Education, 2009.
4. Advanced Digital Design with the Verilog HDL – Michel D. Ciletti, PHI, 2009.

**Course Outcomes:**

By the end of this course, students should be able to:

- Describe Verilog hardware description languages (HDL).
- Design digital circuits;
- Write behavioral models of digital circuits;
- Write Register Transfer Level (RTL) models of digital circuits;
- Verify behavioral and RTL models;
- Describe standard cell libraries and FPGAs;
- Synthesize RTL models to standard cell libraries and FPGAs;
- Implement RTL models on FPGAs and testing & verification.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****II Year B.Tech. ECE-II Sem****L T/P/D C****- -/3/- 2****(A40288) ELECTRICAL TECHNOLOGY LAB****PART –A:**

1. Verification of KVL and KCL.
2. Serial and Parallel Resonance.
3. Time response of first order RC/RL network for periodic non-sinusoidal inputs – time constant and steady state error determination.
4. Two port network parameters – Z-Y Parameters, chain matrix and analytical verification.
5. Two port network parameters – ABCD and h- Parameters
6. Verification of Superposition and Reciprocity theorems.
7. Verification of maximum power transfer theorem.
8. Verification of Thevenin's and Norton's theorems.

**PART –B:**

1. Magnetization characteristics of D.C. Shunt generator.
2. Swinburne's Test on DC shunt machine.
3. Brake test on DC shunt motor.
4. OC & SC tests on Single-phase transformer.
5. Load Test on Single Phase Transformer.

Note: Any 12 of the above experiments are to be conducted.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****II Year B.Tech. ECE-II Sem****L T/P/D C****- -/3/- 2****(A40484) ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS AND PULSE CIRCUITS LAB**

List of Experiments (16 experiments to be done):

**PART –I: ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS**

Minimum eight experiments to be conducted:

- I) Design and Simulation in Simulation Laboratory using any Simulation Software (Minimum 6 Experiments):
  1. Common Emitter Amplifier
  2. Common Source Amplifier
  3. Two Stage RC Coupled Amplifier
  4. Current shunt and Voltage Series Feedback Amplifier
  5. Cascode Amplifier
  6. Wien Bridge Oscillator using Transistors
  7. RC Phase Shift Oscillator using Transistors
  8. Class A Power Amplifier (Transformer less)
  9. Class B Complementary Symmetry Amplifier
  10. Common Base (BJT) / Common Gate (JFET) Amplifier.
- II) Testing in the Hardware Laboratory (Minimum 2 Experiments)
  1. Class A Power Amplifier (with transformer load)
  2. Class C Power Amplifier
  3. Single Tuned Voltage Amplifier
  4. Hartley & Colpitt's Oscillators
  5. Darlington Pair
  6. MOS Common Source Amplifier

**Equipment required for the Laboratory:**

1. For software simulation of Electronic circuits
  - i) Computer Systems with latest specifications
  - ii) Connected in LAN (Optional)
  - iii) Operating system (Windows XP)
  - iv) Suitable Simulations software
2. For Hardware simulations of Electronic Circuits
  - i) Regulated Power Supply (0-30V)
  - ii) CRO's

- iii) Functions Generators
  - iv) Multimeters
  - v) Components
3. Win XP/ Linux etc.

**PART –II: PULSE CIRCUITS**

Minimum eight experiments to be conducted:

1. Linear Wave Shaping
  - a. RC Low Pass Circuit for different time constants
  - b. RC High Pass Circuit for different time constants
2. Non-linear wave shaping
  - a. Transfer characteristics and response of Clippers:
    - i) Positive and Negative Clippers
    - ii) Clipping at two independent levels
  - b. The steady state output waveform of clampers for a square wave input
    - i) Positive and Negative Clampers
    - ii) Clamping at reference voltage
3. Comparison Operation of Comparators
4. Switching characteristics of a transistor
5. Design a Bistable Multivibrator and draw its waveforms
6. Design an Astable Multivibrator and draw its waveforms
7. Design a Monostable Multivibrator and draw its waveforms
8. Response of Schmitt Trigger circuit for loop gain less than and greater than one
9. UJT relaxation oscillator
10. The output- voltage waveform of Boot strap sweep circuit
11. The output- voltage waveform of Miller sweep circuit

Equipment required for Laboratories:

- Regulated Power Supply - 0 – 30 V
- CRO - 0 – 20 M Hz.
- Function Generators - 0 – 1 M Hz
- Components
- Multi Meters

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

III Year B.Tech. ECE-I Sem

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A50217) CONTROL SYSTEMS ENGINEERING****Objective:**

- In this course it is aimed to introduce to the students the principles and applications of control systems in everyday life. The basic concepts of block diagram reduction, time domain analysis solutions to time invariant systems and also deals with the different aspects of stability analysis of systems in frequency domain and time domain.

**UNIT -I:**

**Introduction:** Concepts of Control Systems- Open Loop and closed loop control systems and their differences- Different examples of control systems- Classification of control systems, Feed-Back Characteristics, Effects of feedback, Mathematical models – Differential equations, Impulse Response and transfer functions.

**Transfer Function Representation:** Block diagram representation of systems considering electrical systems as examples -Block diagram algebra – Representation by Signal flow graph - Reduction using Mason's gain formula.

**UNIT -II:**

**Time Response Analysis:** Standard test signals - Time response of first order systems – Characteristic Equation of Feedback control systems, Transient response of second order systems - Time domain specifications – Steady state response - Steady state errors and error constants – Effects of proportional derivative, proportional integral systems.

**UNIT -III:**

**Stability Analysis in S-Domain:** The concept of stability – Routh's stability criterion – qualitative stability and conditional stability – limitations of Routh's stability.

**Root Locus Technique:** The root locus concept - construction of root loci- effects of adding poles and zeros to  $G(s)$   $H(s)$  on the root loci.

**UNIT -IV:**

**Frequency Response Analysis:** Introduction, Frequency domain specifications-Bode diagrams-Determination of Frequency domain specifications and Phase margin and Gain margin-Stability Analysis from Bode Plots. Polar Plots-Nyquist Plots-StabilityAnalysis.Compensation techniques – Lag, Lead and Lead -Lag Controllers design in frequency Domain, PID Controllers.

**UNIT –V:**

**State Space Analysis of Continuous Systems:** Concepts of state, state variables and state model, derivation of state models from block diagrams, Diagonalization- Solving the Time invariant state Equations- State Transition Matrix and it's Properties – Concepts of Controllability and Observability.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Control Systems Theory and Applications - S.K Bhattacharya, Pearson.
2. Control Systems - N.C.Jagan, BS Publications.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Control systems - A.Ananad Kumar, PHI.
2. Control Systems Engineering - S.Palani, Tata-McGraw-Hill.
3. Control systems - Dhanesh N.Manik, Cengage Learning.
4. Control Systems Engineering - I. J. Nagrath and M. Gopal, New Age International (P) Limited, Publishers.
5. Control Systems - N.K.Sinha, New Age International (P) Limited Publishers.

**Outcome:**

After going through this course the student gets a thorough knowledge on open loop and closed loop control systems, concept of feedback in control systems, mathematical modeling and transfer function derivations of Synchros, AC and DC servo motors, Transfer function representation through block diagram algebra and signal flow graphs, time response analysis of different ordered systems through their characteristic equation and time-domain specifications, stability analysis of control systems in S-domain through R-H criteria and root-locus techniques, frequency response analysis through bode diagrams, Nyquist, polar plots and the basics of state space analysis, design of PID controllers, lag, lead, lag-lead compensators, with which he/she can able to apply the above conceptual things to real-world electrical and electronics problems and applications.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>III Year B.Tech. ECE-I Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-/</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A50516) COMPUTER ORGANIZATION AND OPERATING SYSTEMS****Course Objectives:**

The course objectives are:

- To have a thorough understanding of the basic structure and operation of a digital computer.
- To discuss in detail the operation of the arithmetic unit including the algorithms & implementation of fixed-point and floating-point addition, subtraction, multiplication & division.
- To study the different ways of communicating with I/O devices and standard I/O interfaces.
- To study the hierarchical memory system including cache memories and virtual memory.
- To demonstrate the knowledge of functions of operating system memory management scheduling, file system and interface, distributed systems, security and dead locks.
- To implement a significant portion of an Operating System.

**UNIT-I:**

**Basic Structure of Computers:** Computer Types, Functional UNIT, Basic OPERATIONAL Concepts, Bus Structures, Software, Performance, Multiprocessors and Multi Computers, Data Representation, Fixed Point Representation, Floating – Point Representation.

**Register Transfer Language and Micro Operations:** Register Transfer Language, Register Transfer Bus and Memory Transfers, Arithmetic Micro Operations, Logic Micro Operations, Shift Micro Operations, Arithmetic Logic Shift Unit, Instruction Codes, Computer Registers Computer Instructions– Instruction Cycle.

Memory – Reference Instructions, Input – Output and Interrupt, STACK Organization, Instruction Formats, Addressing Modes, DATA Transfer and Manipulation, Program Control, Reduced Instruction Set Computer.

**UNIT -II:**

**Micro Programmed Control:** Control Memory, Address Sequencing, Microprogram Examples, Design of Control Unit, Hard Wired Control, Microprogrammed Control

**The Memory System:** Basic Concepts of Semiconductor RAM Memories, Read-Only Memories, Cache Memories Performance Considerations, Virtual



Memories Secondary Storage, Introduction to RAID.

**UNIT -III:**

**Input-Output Organization:** Peripheral Devices, Input-Output Interface, Asynchronous Data Transfer Modes, Priority Interrupt, Direct Memory Access, Input –Output Processor (IOP), Serial Communication; Introduction to Peripheral Components, Interconnect (PCI) Bus, Introduction to Standard Serial Communication Protocols like RS232, USB, IEEE1394.

**UNIT -IV:**

**Operating Systems Overview:** Overview of Computer Operating Systems Functions, Protection and Security, Distributed Systems, Special Purpose Systems, Operating Systems Structures-Operating System Services and Systems Calls, System Programs, Operating Systems Generation

**Memory Management:** Swapping, Contiguous Memory Allocation, Paging, Structure of The Page Table, Segmentation, Virtual Memory, Demand Paging, Page-Replacement Algorithms, Allocation of Frames, Thrashing Case Studies - UNIX, Linux, Windows

**Principles of Deadlock:** System Model, Deadlock Characterization, Deadlock Prevention, Detection and Avoidance, Recovery from Deadlock.

**UNIT -V:**

**File System Interface:** The Concept of a File, Access Methods, Directory Structure, File System Mounting, File Sharing, Protection.

**File System Implementation:** File System Structure, File System Implementation, Directory Implementation, Allocation Methods, Free-Space Management.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Computer Organization – Carl Hamacher, Zvonks Vranesic, SafeaZaky, 5th Edition, McGraw Hill.
2. Computer Systems Architecture – M.Moris Mano, 3rd Edition, Pearson
3. Operating System Concepts- Abraham Silberchatz, Peter B. Galvin, Greg Gagne, 8th Edition, John Wiley.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Computer Organization and Architecture – William Stallings 6th Edition, Pearson
2. Structured Computer Organization – Andrew S. Tanenbaum, 4th Edition PHI
3. Fundamentals of Computer Organization and Design - Sivaraama Dandamudi Springer Int. Edition.
4. Operating Systems – Internals and Design Principles, Stallings, 6th Edition–2009, Pearson Education.

5. Modern Operating Systems, Andrew S Tanenbaum 2nd Edition, PHI.
6. Principles of Operating Systems, B.L.Stuart, Cengage Learning, India Edition.

**Course Outcomes:**

Upon completion of the course, students will have thorough knowledge about:

- Basic structure of a digital computer
- Arithmetic operations of binary number system
- The organization of the Control unit, Arithmetic and Logical unit, Memory unit and the I/O unit.
- Operating system functions, types, system calls.
- Memory management techniques and dead lock avoidance
- Operating systems' file system implementation and its interface.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****III Year B.Tech. ECE-I Sem**

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A50418) ANTENNAS AND WAVE PROPAGATION****Course Objectives:**

The main objectives are:

- Understand basic terminology and concepts of Antennas.
- To attain knowledge on the basic parameters those are considered in the antenna design process and the analysis while designing that.
- Analyze the electric and magnetic field emission from various basic antennas and mathematical formulation of the analysis.
- To have knowledge on antenna operation and types as well as their usage in real time field.
- Aware of the wave spectrum and respective band based antenna usage and also to know the propagation of the waves at different frequencies through different layers in the existing layered free space environment structure.

**UNIT -I:**

**Antenna Basics:** Introduction, Basic Antenna Parameters – Patterns, Beam Area, Radiation Intensity, Beam Efficiency, Directivity-Gain-Resolution, Antenna Apertures, Effective Height, Illustrative Problems.

Fields from Oscillating Dipole, Field Zones, Front - to-back Ratio, Antenna Theorems, Radiation, Retarded Potentials – Helmholtz Theorem

**Thin Linear Wire Antennas** – Radiation from Small Electric Dipole, Quarter Wave Monopole and Half Wave Dipole – Current Distributions, Field Components, Radiated Power, Radiation Resistance, Beam Width, Directivity, Effective Area and Effective Height, Natural Current Distributions, Far Fields and Patterns of Thin Linear Centre-fed Antennas of Different Lengths, Illustrative Problems. Loop Antennas - Introduction, Small Loop, Comparison of Far Fields of Small Loop and Short Dipole, Radiation Resistances and Directivities of Small and Large Loops (Qualitative Treatment).

**UNIT -II:**

**VHF, UHF and Microwave Antennas - I :** Arrays with Parasitic Elements, Yagi-Uda Array, Folded Dipoles and their Characteristics, Helical Antennas – Helical Geometry, Helix Modes, Practical Design Considerations for Monofilar Helical Antenna in Axial and Normal Modes, Horn Antennas – Types, Fermat's Principle, Optimum Horns, Design Considerations of Pyramidal Horns, Illustrative Problems.

**UNIT -III:**

**VHF, UHF and Microwave Antennas - II:** Microstrip Antennas – Introduction, Features, Advantages and Limitations, Rectangular Patch Antennas – Geometry and Parameters, Characteristics of Microstrip Antennas. Impact of Different Parameters on Characteristics, Reflector Antennas – Introduction, Flat Sheet and Corner Reflectors, Paraboloidal Reflectors – Geometry, Pattern Characteristics, Feed Methods, Reflector Types – Related Features, Illustrative Problems.

**Lens Antennas** – Introduction, Geometry of Non-metallic Dielectric Lenses, Zoning, Tolerances, Applications.

**UNIT -IV:**

**Antenna Arrays:** Point Sources – Definition, Patterns, arrays of 2 Isotropic Sources - Different Cases, Principle of Pattern Multiplication, Uniform Linear Arrays – Broadside Arrays, Endfire Arrays, EFA with Increased Directivity, Derivation of their Characteristics and Comparison, BSAs with Non-uniform Amplitude Distributions – General Considerations and Binomial Arrays, Illustrative Problems.

**Antenna Measurements:** Introduction, Concepts - Reciprocity, Near and Far Fields, Coordinate System, Sources of Errors. Patterns to be Measured, Pattern Measurement Arrangement, Directivity Measurement, Gain Measurements (by Comparison, Absolute and 3-Antenna Methods)

**UNIT -V:**

**Wave Propagation – I:** Introduction, Definitions, Categorizations and General Classifications, Different Modes of Wave Propagation, Ray/Mode Concepts, Ground Wave Propagation (Qualitative Treatment) – Introduction, Plane Earth Reflections, Space and Surface Waves, Wave Tilt, Curved Earth Reflections. Space Wave Propagation – Introduction, Field Strength Variation with Distance and Height, Effect of Earth's Curvature, Absorption, Super Refraction, M-Curves and Duct Propagation, Scattering Phenomena, Tropospheric Propagation.

**Wave Propagation – II:** Sky Wave Propagation – Introduction, Structure of Ionosphere, Refraction and Reflection of Sky Waves by Ionosphere, Ray Path, Critical Frequency, MUF, LUF, OF, Virtual Height and Skip Distance, Relation between MUF and Skip Distance, Multi-hop Propagation.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Antennas and Wave Propagation – J.D. Kraus, R.J. Marhefka and Ahmad S. Khan, TMH, New Delhi, 4th ed., (Special Indian Edition), 2010.
2. Electromagnetic Waves and Radiating Systems – E.C. Jordan and K.G. Balmain, PHI, 2nd ed., 2000.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Antenna Theory - C.A. Balanis, John Wiley & Sons, 3rd Ed., 2005.
2. Antennas and Wave Propagation – K.D. Prasad, Satya Prakashan, Tech India Publications, New Delhi, 2001.
3. Transmission and Propagation – E.V.D. Glazier and H.R.L. Lamont, The Services Text Book of Radio, vol. 5, Standard Publishers Distributors, Delhi.
4. Electronic and Radio Engineering – F.E. Terman, McGraw-Hill, 4th Edition, 1955.
5. Antennas – John D. Kraus, McGraw-Hill (International Edition), 2nd Ed. 1988.

**Course Outcomes:**

Student will be:

- Aware of the parameter considerations viz. antenna efficiency, beam efficiency, radiation resistance etc. in the design of an antenna.
- Capable to analyze the designed antenna and field evaluation under various conditions and formulate the electric as well as the magnetic fields Equation set for Far field and near field conditions.
- Understand the Array system of different antennas and field analysis under application of different currents to the individual antenna elements
- Understand the design issues, operation of fundamental antennas like Yagi-Uda, Horn antennas and helical structure and also their operation methodology in practice.
- Design a lens structure and also the bench setup for antenna parameter measurement of testing for their effectiveness.
- Knowledge about the means of propagation of Electromagnetic wave i.e. free space propagation and also about frequency dependent layer selection, its respective issues for an effective transmission of information in the form of EM wave to a remote location and related issues.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

III Year B.Tech. ECE-I Sem

L T/P/D C

4 -/- 4

**(A50422) ELECTRONIC MEASUREMENTS AND INSTRUMENTATION****Course Objectives:**

This course provides:

- An introduction to measurement techniques and instrumentation design and operation.
- The basic concept of units, measurement error and accuracy, the construction and design of measuring devices and circuits, measuring instruments and their proper applications.
- To use different measuring techniques and the measurement of different physical parameters using different transducers.

**UNIT -I:**

**Block Schematics of Measuring Systems:** Performance Characteristics, Static Characteristics, Accuracy, Precision, Resolution, Types of Errors, Gaussian Error, Root Sum Squares formula, Dynamic Characteristics, Repeatability, Reproducibility, Fidelity, Lag ;Measuring Instruments: DC Voltmeters, D' Arsonval Movement, DC Current Meters, AC Voltmeters and Current Meters, Ohmmeters, Multimeters, Meter Protection, Extension of Range, True RMS Responding Voltmeters, Specifications of Instruments.

**UNIT -II:**

**Signal Analyzers:** AF, HF Wave Analyzers, Harmonic Distortion, Heterodyne wave Analyzers, Spectrum Analyzers, Power Analyzers, Capacitance-Voltage Meters, Oscillators. Signal Generators: AF, RF Signal Generators, Sweep Frequency Generators, Pulse and Square wave Generators, Function Generators, Arbitrary Waveform Generator, Video Signal Generators, and Specifications

**UNIT -III:**

**Oscilloscopes:** CRT, Block Schematic of CRO, Time Base Circuits, Lissajous Figures, CRO Probes, High Frequency CRO Considerations, Delay lines, Applications: Measurement of Time, Period and Frequency Specifications.

**Special Purpose Oscilloscopes:** Dual Trace, Dual Beam CROs, Sampling Oscilloscopes, Storage Oscilloscopes, Digital Storage CROs.

**UNIT -IV:**

**Transducers:** Classification, Strain Gauges, Bounded, unbounded; Force and Displacement Transducers, Resistance Thermometers, Hotwire Anemometers, LVDT, Thermocouples, Synchros, Special Resistance

Thermometers, Digital Temperature sensing system, Piezoelectric Transducers, Variable Capacitance Transducers, Magneto Strictive Transducers.

**UNIT -V:**

**Bridges:** Wheat Stone Bridge, Kelvin Bridge, and Maxwell Bridge.

**Measurement of Physical Parameters:** Flow Measurement, Displacement Meters, Liquid level Measurement, Measurement of Humidity and Moisture, Velocity, Force, Pressure – High Pressure, Vacuum level, Temperature - Measurements, Data Acquisition Systems.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Electronic Instrumentation: H.S.Kalsi – TMH, 2nd Edition 2004.
2. Modern Electronic Instrumentation and Measurement Techniques: A.D. Helbins, W.D. Cooper: PHI 5th Edition 2003

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Electronic Instrumentation and Measurements – David A. Bell, Oxford Univ. Press, 1997.
2. Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation: B.M. Oliver, J.M. Cage TMH Reprint 2009.
3. Measurement Systems – Ernest O. Doebelin and Dhanesh N Manik, 6th Ed., TMH,
4. Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation – K. Lal Kishore, Pearson Education 2010.
5. Industrial Instrumentation: T.R. Padmanabham Springer 2009.

**Course Outcomes:**

Upon a successful completion of this course, the student will be able to:

- Describe the fundamental concepts and principles of instrumentation.
- Explain the operations of the various instruments required in measurements.
- Apply the measurement techniques for different types of tests.
- To select specific instrument for specific measurementfunction.
- Understand principle of operation, working of different electronic instruments like digital multi meter, vector voltmeter.
- Learners will apply knowledge of different oscilloscopes like CRO, DSO.
- Students will understand functioning, specification, and applications of signal analyzing instruments.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>III Year B.Tech. ECE-I Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A50408) ANALOG COMMUNICATIONS****Course Objectives:**

This course aims at:

- Developing and understanding of the design of Analog communication system.
- Study of analog modulation techniques.
- Subject will develop analytical abilities related to Circuit members.
- Establishing a firm foundation for the understanding of telecommunication systems, and the relationship among various technical factors when such systems are designed and operated.

**UNIT –I:**

**Amplitude Modulation:** Introduction to communication system, Need for modulation, Frequency Division Multiplexing , Amplitude Modulation, Definition, Time domain and frequency domain description, single tone modulation, power relations in AM waves, Generation of AM waves, square law Modulator, Switching modulator, Detection of AM Waves; Square law detector, Envelope detector, Double side band suppressed carrier modulators, time domain and frequency domain description, Generation of DSBSC Waves, Balanced Modulators, Ring Modulator, Coherent detection of DSB-SC Modulated waves, COSTAS Loop.

**UNIT –II:**

**SSB Modulation:** Frequency domain description, Frequency discrimination method for generation of AM SSB Modulated Wave, Time domain description, Phase discrimination method for generating AM SSB Modulated waves. Demodulation of SSB Waves, Vestigial side band modulation: Frequency description, Generation of VSB Modulated wave, Time domain description, Envelope detection of a VSB Wave pulse Carrier, Comparison of AM Techniques, Applications of different AM Systems.

**UNIT –III:**

**Angle Modulation:** Basic concepts, Frequency Modulation: Single tone frequency modulation, Spectrum Analysis of Sinusoidal FM Wave, Narrow band FM, Wide band FM, Constant Average Power, Transmission bandwidth of FM Wave - Generation of FM Waves, Direct FM, Detection of FM Waves: Balanced Frequency discriminator, Zero crossing detector, Phase locked loop, Comparison of FM and AM.

**UNIT –IV:**

**Noise in Analog communication System:** Types of Noise: Resistive (Thermal) Noise Source, Shot noise, Extraterrestrial Noise, Arbitrary Noise Sources, White Noise, Narrowband Noise- In phase and quadrature phase



components and its Properties, Modeling of Noise Sources, Average Noise Bandwidth, Effective Noise Temperature, Average Noise Figures, Average Noise Figure of cascaded networks.

Noise in DSB and SSB System Noise in AM System, Noise in Angle Modulation System, Noise Triangle in Angle Modulation System, Pre-emphasis and de-emphasis

**UNIT –V:**

**Receivers:** Radio Receiver - Receiver Types - Tuned radio frequency receiver, Superhetrodyne receiver, RF section and Characteristics - Frequency changing and tracking, Intermediate frequency, AGC, FM Receiver, Comparison with AM Receiver, Amplitude limiting.

Pulse Modulation: Types of Pulse modulation, PAM (Single polarity, double polarity) PWM: Generation and demodulation of PWM, PPM, Generation and demodulation of PPM, Time Divison Multiplexing.

**TEXTBOOKS:**

1. Communication Systems–Simon Haykin, 2 Ed, Wiley Publications.
2. Communication Systems – B.P. Lathi, BS Publication , 2004.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Electronic Communications – Dennis Roddy and John Coolean, 4th Edition,PEA, 2004
2. Electronic Communication Systems – Modulation and Transmission - Robert J. Schoenbeck, 2nd Edition, PHI.
3. Analog and Digital Communication – K. Sam Shanmugam, Willey ,2005
4. Electronics & Communication System – George Kennedy and Bernard Davis , TMH 2004.
5. Principles of Communication Systems – H Taub & D. Schilling, Gautam Sahe, TMH, 2007 , 3rd Edition

**Course Outcomes:**

Upon completion of the subject, students will be able to:

- Conceptually understand the baseband signal & system.
- Identify various elements, processes, and parameters in telecommunication systems, and describe their functions, effects, and interrelationship.
- Design procedure of AM Transmission & Reception, analyze, measure, and evaluate the performance of a telecommunication system against given criteria.
- Understand basic knowledge of FM Transmission & Reception
- Understand various types of SSB Transmission & Reception.
- Design typical telecommunication systems that consist of basic and essential building blocks.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****III Year B.Tech. ECE-I Sem****L T/P/D C****4 -/- 4****(A50425) LINEAR AND DIGITAL IC APPLICATIONS****Course Objectives:**

The main objectives of the course are:

- To introduce the basic building blocks of linear integrated circuits.
- To teach the linear and non - linear applications of operational amplifiers.
- To introduce the theory and applications of analog multipliers and PLL.
- To teach the theory of ADC and DAC.
- To introduce the concepts of waveform generation and introduce some special function ICs.
- To understand and implement the working of basic digital circuits.

**UNIT -I:**

**Operational Amplifier:** Ideal and Practical Op-Amp, Op-Amp Characteristics, DC and AC Characteristics, Features of 741 Op-Amp, Modes of Operation - Inverting, Non-Inverting, Differential, Instrumentation Amplifier, AC Amplifier, Differentiators and Integrators, Comparators, Schmitt Trigger, Introduction to Voltage Regulators, Features of 723 Regulator, Three Terminal Voltage Regulators.

**UNIT -II:**

**Op-Amp, IC-555 & IC 565 Applications:** Introduction to Active Filters, Characteristics of Band pass, Band reject and All Pass Filters, Analysis of 1st order LPF & HPF Butterworth Filters, Waveform Generators – Triangular, Sawtooth, Square Wave, IC555 Timer - Functional Diagram, Monostable and Astable Operations, Applications, IC565 PLL - Block Schematic, Description of Individual Blocks, Applications.

**UNIT -III:**

**Data Converters :** Introduction, Basic DAC techniques, Different types of DACs-Weighted resistor DAC, R-2R ladder DAC, Inverted R-2R DAC, Different Types of ADCs - Parallel Comparator Type ADC, Counter Type ADC, Successive Approximation ADC and Dual Slope ADC, DAC and ADC Specifications.

**UNIT -IV:**

**Digital Integrated Circuits:** Classification of Integrated Circuits, Comparison of Various Logic Families, CMOS Transmission Gate, IC interfacing- TTL

Driving CMOS & CMOS Driving TTL, Combinational Logic ICs – Specifications and Applications of TTL-74XX & CMOS 40XX Series ICs - Code Converters, Decoders, Demultiplexers, LED & LCD Decoders with Drivers , Encoders, Priority Encoders, Multiplexers, Demultiplexers, Priority Generators/Checkers, Parallel Binary Adder/Subtractor, Magnitude Comparators.

**UNIT -V:**

**Sequential Logic IC's and Memories:** Familiarity with commonly available 74XX & CMOS 40XX Series ICs – All Types of Flip-flops, Synchronous Counters, Decade Counters, Shift Registers.

Memories - ROM Architecture, Types of ROMS & Applications, RAM Architecture, Static & Dynamic RAMs.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Op-Amps & Linear ICs – Ramakanth A. Gayakwad, PHI, 2003.
2. Linear Integrated Circuits –D. Roy Chowdhury, New Age International (p) Ltd, 2nd Ed., 2003.
3. Digital Fundamentals – Floyd and Jain, Pearson Education, 8th Edition, 2005.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Op Amps and Linear Integrated Circuits-Concepts and Applications James M. Fiore, Cengage Learning/ Jaico, 2009.
2. Operational Amplifiers with Linear Integrated Circuits by K.Lal Kishore – Pearson, 2009.
3. Linear Integrated Circuits and Applications – Salivahana, TMH.
4. Modern Digital Electronics – RP Jain – 4/e – TMH, 2010.
5. Digital Design Principles and Practices – John. F. Wakerly 3/e, 2005.
6. Operational Amplifiers with Linear Integrated Circuits, 4/e William D.Stanley, Pearson Education India, 2009.

**Course Outcomes:**

On completion of this course, the students will have:

- A thorough understanding of operational amplifiers with linear integrated circuits.
- Understanding of the different families of digital integrated circuits and their characteristics.
- Also students will be able to design circuits using operational amplifiers for various applications.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****III Year B.Tech. ECE-I Sem****L T/P/D C****- -3/- 2****(A50487) ANALOG COMMUNICATIONS LAB**

Note:

Minimum 12 experiments should be conducted:

All these experiments are to be simulated first either using MATLAB, Comsim or any other simulation package and then to be realized in hardware

1. Amplitude modulation and demodulation.
2. DSB-SC Modulator & Detector
3. SSB-SC Modulator & Detector (Phase Shift Method)
4. Frequency modulation and demodulation.
5. Study of spectrum analyzer and analysis of AM and FM Signals
6. Pre-emphasis & de-emphasis.
7. Time Division Multiplexing & De multiplexing
8. Frequency Division Multiplexing & De multiplexing
9. Verification of Sampling Theorem
10. Pulse Amplitude Modulation & Demodulation
11. Pulse Width Modulation & Demodulation
12. Pulse Position Modulation & Demodulation
13. Frequency Synthesizer.
14. AGC Characteristics.
15. PLL as FM Demodulator

Equipment required for the Laboratory:

1. RPS - 0 – 30 V
2. CRO - 0 – 20 M Hz.
3. Function Generators - 0 – 1 M Hz
4. RF Generators - 0 – 1000 M Hz./0 – 100 M Hz.
5. Multimeters
6. Lab Experimental kits for Analog Communication
7. Components
8. Radio Receiver/TV Receiver Demo kits or Trainees.
9. Spectrum Analyzer - 60 M Hz.
10. Any one simulation package

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****III Year B.Tech. ECE-I Sem**

L	T/P/D	C
-	-/3/-	2

**(A50488) IC APPLICATIONS AND HDL SIMULATION LAB**

Note: To perform any sixteen experiments (choosing at least seven from each part).

**Part-I: Linear IC Experiments**

1. OP AMP Applications – Adder, Subtractor, Comparators.
2. Integrator and Differentiator Circuits using IC 741.
3. Active Filter Applications – LPF, HPF (first order)
4. IC 741 Waveform Generators – Sine, Squarewave and Triangular waves.
5. IC 555 Timer – Monostable and Astable Multivibrator Circuits.
6. Schmitt Trigger Circuits – using IC 741
7. IC 565 – PLL Applications.
8. Voltage Regulator using IC 723, Three Terminal Voltage Regulators –7805, 7809, 7912.

**EQUIPMENT REQUIRED:**

1. 20 MHz/ 40 MHz/60 MHz Oscilloscope.
2. 1 MHz Function Generator (Sine, Square, Triangular and TTL).
3. Regulated Power Supply.
4. Multimeter / Volt Meter.

**Part – II: HDL Simulation programs:**

Programming can be done using any compiler. Down load the programs on FPGA/CPLD boards and performance testing may be done using pattern generator/logic analyzer apart from verification by simulation using Cadence / Mentor Graphics / Synopsys /Equivalentfront end CAD tools.

1. HDL code to realize all the logic gates
2. Design of 2-to-4 decoder
3. Design of 8-to-3 encoder (without and with Priority)
4. Design of 8-to-1 multiplexer and 1x8 demultiplexer.
5. Design of 4 bit binary to gray code converter
6. Design of 4 bit comparator
7. Design of Full adder using 3 modeling styles
8. Design of flip flops: SR, D, JK, T
9. Design of 4-bit binary, BCD counters ( synchronous/ asynchronous reset)
10. Finite State Machine Design

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****III Year B.Tech. ECE-II Sem**

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A60010) MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS AND FINANCIAL ANALYSIS****Objectives:**

To enable the student to understand and appreciate, with a practical insight, the importance of certain basic issues governing the business operations namely: demand and supply, production function, cost analysis, markets, forms of business organisations, capital budgeting and financial accounting and financial analysis.

**Unit I**

**Introduction & Demand Analysis:** Definition, Nature and Scope of Managerial Economics. Demand Analysis: Demand Determinants, Law of Demand and its exceptions. Elasticity of Demand: Definition, Types, Measurement and Significance of Elasticity of Demand. Demand Forecasting, Factors governing demand forecasting, methods of demand forecasting.

**Unit II**

**Production & Cost Analysis:** Production Function – Isoquants and Isocosts, MRTS, Least Cost Combination of Inputs, Cobb-Douglas Production function, Laws of Returns, Internal and External Economies of Scale. Cost Analysis: Cost concepts. Break-even Analysis (BEA)-Determination of Break-Even Point (simple problems) - Managerial Significance.

**Unit III**

**Markets & New Economic Environment:** Types of competition and Markets, Features of Perfect competition, Monopoly and Monopolistic Competition. Price-Output Determination in case of Perfect Competition and Monopoly. Pricing: Objectives and Policies of Pricing. Methods of Pricing. Business: Features and evaluation of different forms of Business Organisation: Sole Proprietorship, Partnership, Joint Stock Company, Public Enterprises and their types, New Economic Environment: Changing Business Environment in Post-liberalization scenario.

**Unit IV**

**Capital Budgeting:** Capital and its significance, Types of Capital, Estimation of Fixed and Working capital requirements, Methods and sources of raising capital - Trading Forecast, Capital Budget, Cash Budget. Capital Budgeting: features of capital budgeting proposals, Methods of Capital Budgeting: Payback Method, Accounting Rate of Return (ARR) and Net Present Value Method (simple problems).

**Unit V**

**Introduction to Financial Accounting & Financial Analysis:** Accounting concepts and Conventions - Introduction IFRS - Double-Entry Book Keeping, Journal, Ledger, Trial Balance- Final Accounts (Trading Account, Profit and Loss Account and Balance Sheet with simple adjustments). Financial Analysis: Analysis and Interpretation of Liquidity Ratios, Activity Ratios, and Capital structure Ratios and Profitability ratios. Du Pont Chart.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Varshney & Maheswari: Managerial Economics, Sultan Chand, 2009.
2. S.A. Siddiqui & A.S. Siddiqui, Managerial Economics and Financial Analysis, New Age international Publishers, Hyderabad 2013.
3. M. Kasi Reddy & Saraswathi, Managerial Economics and Financial Analysis, PHI New Delhi, 2012.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Ambrish Gupta, Financial Accounting for Management, Pearson Education, New Delhi.2012.
2. H. Craig Peterson & W. Cris Lewis, Managerial Economics, Pearson, 2012.
3. Lipsey & Chrystel, Economics, Oxford University Press, 2012
4. Domnick Salvatore: Managerial Economics in a Global Economy, Thomson, 2012.
5. Narayanaswamy: Financial Accounting—A Managerial Perspective, Pearson, 2012.
6. S.N.Maheswari & S.K. Maheswari, Financial Accounting, Vikas, 2012.
7. Truet and Truet: Managerial Economics: Analysis, Problems and Cases, Wiley, 2012.
8. Dwivedi: Managerial Economics, Vikas, 2012.
9. Shailaja & Usha : MEFA, University Press, 2012.
10. Aryasri: Managerial Economics and Financial Analysis, TMH, 2012.
11. Vijay Kumar & Appa Rao, Managerial Economics & Financial Analysis, Cengage 2011.
12. J. V. Prabhakar Rao & P.V. Rao, Managerial Economics & Financial Analysis, Maruthi Publishers, 2011.

**Outcomes:**

At the end of the course, the student will

- Understand the market dynamics namely, demand and supply, demand forecasting, elasticity of demand and supply, pricing methods and pricing in different market structures.

- Gain an insight into how production function is carried out to achieve least cost combination of inputs and cost analysis
- Develop an understanding of
- Analyse how capital budgeting decisions are carried out
- Understand the framework for both manual and computerised accounting process
- Know how to analyse and interpret the financial statements through ratio analysis.



**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****III Year B.Tech. ECE-II Sem**

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A60018) HUMAN VALUES AND PROFESSIONAL ETHICS****(Open Elective)****Objectives :** This introductory course input is intended

- To help the students appreciate the essential complementarity between 'VALUES' and 'SKILLS' to ensure sustained happiness and prosperity which are the core aspirations of all human beings.
- To facilitate the development of a Holistic perspective among students towards life, profession and happiness, based on a correct understanding of the Human reality and the rest of Existence. Such a holistic perspective forms the basis of Value based living in a natural way.
- To highlight plausible implications of such a Holistic understanding in terms of ethical human conduct, trustful and mutually satisfying human behavior and mutually enriching interaction with Nature.

**Unit I:**

**Course Introduction - Need, Basic Guidelines, Content and Process for Value Education:** Understanding the need, basic guidelines, content and process for Value Education. Self Exploration—what is it? - its content and process; 'Natural Acceptance' and Experiential Validation- as the mechanism for self exploration. Continuous Happiness and Prosperity- A look at basic Human Aspirations. Right understanding, Relationship and Physical Facilities- the basic requirements for fulfillment of aspirations of every human being with their correct priority. Understanding Happiness and Prosperity correctly- A critical appraisal of the current scenario. Method to fulfill the above human aspirations: understanding and living in harmony at various levels.

**Unit II:**

**Understanding Harmony in the Human Being - Harmony in Myself! :** Understanding human being as a co-existence of the sentient 'I' and the material 'Body'. Understanding the needs of Self ('I') and 'Body' - Sukh and Savidha. Understanding the Body as an instrument of 'I' (I being the doer, seer and enjoyer). Understanding the characteristics and activities of 'I' and harmony in 'I'. Understanding the harmony of I with the Body: Sanyam and Swasthya; correct appraisal of Physical needs, meaning of Prosperity in detail. Programs to ensure Sanyam and Swasthya.

**Unit III:**

**Understanding Harmony in the Family and Society- Harmony in Human - Human Relationship :** Understanding harmony in the Family- the basic unit of human interaction. Understanding values in human-human relationship; meaning of Nyaya and program for its fulfillment to ensure Ubhay-tripti; Trust (Vishwas) and Respect (Samman) as the foundational values of relationship. Understanding the meaning of Vishwas; Difference between intention and competence. Understanding the meaning of Samman, Difference between respect and differentiation; the other salient values in relationship. Understanding the harmony in the society (society being an extension of family): Samadhan, Samridhi, Abhay, Sah-astitva as comprehensive Human Goals. Visualizing a universal harmonious order in society- Undivided Society (Akhand Samaj), Universal Order (Sarvabhaum Vyawastha )- from family to world family!

**Unit IV:**

**Understanding Harmony in the Nature and Existence - Whole existence as Co-existence :** Understanding the harmony in the Nature. Interconnectedness and mutual fulfillment among the four orders of nature- recyclability and self-regulation in nature. Understanding Existence as Co-existence (Sah-astitva) of mutually interacting units in all-pervasive space. Holistic perception of harmony at all levels of existence.

**Unit V:**

**Implications of the above Holistic Understanding of Harmony on Professional Ethics :** Natural acceptance of human values. Definitiveness of Ethical Human Conduct. Basis for Humanistic Education, Humanistic Constitution and Humanistic Universal Order. Competence in professional ethics:

- a) Ability to utilize the professional competence for augmenting universal human order,
- b) Ability to identify the scope and characteristics of people-friendly and eco-friendly production systems,
- c) Ability to identify and develop appropriate technologies and management patterns for above production systems.

Case studies of typical holistic technologies, management models and production systems. Strategy for transition from the present state to Universal Human Order:

- a) At the level of individual: as socially and ecologically responsible engineers, technologists and managers
- b) At the level of society: as mutually enriching institutions and organizations

**TEXT BOOKS**

1. R R Gaur, R Sangal, G P Bagaria, 2009, A Foundation Course in Human Values and Professional Ethics.
2. Prof. KV Subba Raju, 2013, Success Secrets for Engineering Students, Smart Student Publications, 3rd Edition.

**REFERENCE BOOKS**

1. Ivan Illich, 1974, Energy & Equity, The Trinity Press, Worcester, and HarperCollins, USA
2. E.F. Schumacher, 1973, Small is Beautiful: a study of economics as if people mattered, Blond & Briggs, Britain.
3. A Nagraj, 1998, Jeevan Vidya ek Parichay, Divya Path Sansthan, Amarkantak.
4. Susan George, 1976, How the Other Half Dies, Penguin Press. Reprinted 1986, 1991
5. PL Dhar, RR Gaur, 1990, Science and Humanism, Commonwealth Publishers.
6. A.N. Tripathy, 2003, Human Values, New Age International Publishers.
7. Subhas Palekar, 2000, How to practice Natural Farming, Pracheen(Vaidik) Krishi Tantra Shodh, Amravati.
8. Donella H. Meadows, Dennis L. Meadows, Jorgen Randers, William W. Behrens III, 1972, Limits to Growth – Club of Rome's report, Universe Books.
9. E G Seebauer & Robert L. Berry, 2000, Fundamentals of Ethics for Scientists & Engineers, Oxford University Press
10. M Govindrajran, S Natrajan & V.S. Senthil Kumar, Engineering Ethichs (including Human Values), Eastern Economy Edition, Prentice Hall of India Ltd.

**Relevant CDs, Movies, Documentaries & Other Literature:**

1. Value Education website, <http://www.uptu.ac.in>
2. Story of Stuff, <http://www.storyofstuff.com>
3. Al Gore, An Inconvenient Truth, Paramount Classics, USA
4. Charlie Chaplin, Modern Times, United Artists, USA
5. IIT Delhi, Modern Technology – the Untold Story

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

III Year B.Tech. ECE-II Sem

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A60117) DISASTER MANAGEMENT****(Open Elective)****Unit-I**

**Environmental Hazards & Disasters:** Meaning of Environmental hazards, Environmental Disasters and Environmental stress. Concept of Environmental Hazards, Environmental stress & Environmental Disasters. Different approaches & relation with human Ecology - Landscape Approach - Ecosystem Approach - Perception approach - Human ecology & its application in geographical researches.

**Unit –II**

**Types of Environmental hazards & Disasters:** Natural hazards and Disasters - Man induced hazards & Disasters - Natural Hazards- Planetary Hazards/ Disasters - Extra Planetary Hazards/ disasters - Planetary Hazards- Endogenous Hazards - Exogenous Hazards –

**Unit –III**

**Endogenous Hazards** - Volcanic Eruption – Earthquakes – Landslides - Volcanic Hazards/ Disasters - Causes and distribution of Volcanoes - Hazardous effects of volcanic eruptions - Environmental impacts of volcanic eruptions - Earthquake Hazards/ disasters - Causes of Earthquakes - Distribution of earthquakes - Hazardous effects of - earthquakes - - Earthquake Hazards in India - - Human adjustment, perception & mitigation of earthquake.

**Unit –IV**

**Exogenous hazards/ disasters - Infrequent events-** Cumulative atmospheric hazards/ disasters

**Infrequent events:** Cyclones – Lightning – Hailstorms

**Cyclones:** Tropical cyclones & Local storms - Destruction by tropical cyclones & local storms (causes , distribution human adjustment, perception & mitigation) Cumulative atmospheric hazards/ disasters : - Floods- Droughts- Cold waves- Heat waves Floods:- Causes of floods- Flood hazards India- Flood control measures (Human adjustment, perception & mitigation) Droughts:- Impacts of droughts- Drought hazards in India- Drought control measures- Extra Palnetary Hazards/ Disasters- Man induced Hazards / Disasters- Physical hazards/ Disasters-Soil Erosion

**Soil Erosion:--** Mechanics & forms of Soil Erosion- Factors & causes of Soil Erosion- Conservation measures of Soil Erosion

**Chemical hazards/ disasters:--** Release of toxic chemicals, nuclear explosion- Sedimentation processes Sedimentation processes:- Global Sedimentation problems- Regional Sedimentation problems- Sedimentation & Environmental problems- Corrective measures of Erosion & Sedimentation

**Biological hazards/ disasters:-** Population Explosion.

#### **Unit –V**

Emerging approaches in Disaster Management- Three Stages

1. Pre- disaster stage (preparedness)
2. Emergency Stage
3. Post Disaster stage-Rehabilitation

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Disaster Mitigation: Experiences And Reflections by Pardeep Sahni
2. Natural Hazards & Disasters by Donald Hyndman & David Hyndman – Cengage Learning

#### **REFERENCES**

1. R.B.Singh (Ed) Environmental Geography, Heritage Publishers New Delhi,1990
2. Savinder Singh Environmental Geography, Prayag Pustak Bhawan, 1997
3. Kates,B.I & White, G.F The Environment as Hazards, oxford, New York, 1978
4. R.B. Singh (Ed) Disaster Management, Rawat Publication, New Delhi, 2000
5. H.K. Gupta (Ed) Disaster Management, Universiters Press, India, 2003
6. R.B. Singh, Space Technology for Disaster Mitigation in India (INCED), University of Tokyo, 1994
7. Dr. Satender , Disaster Management t in Hills, Concept Publishing Co., New Delhi, 2003
8. A.S. Arya Action Plan For Earthquake,Disaster, Mitigation in V.K. Sharma (Ed) Disaster Management IIPA Publication New Delhi, 1994
9. R.K. Bhandani An overview on Natural & Man made Disaster & their Reduction,CSIR, New Delhi
10. M.C. Gupta Manuals on Natural Disaster management in India, National Centre for Disaster Management, IIPA, New Delhi, 2001

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

III Year B.Tech. ECE-II Sem

L T/P/D C

4 -/- 4

**(A60017) INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS****(Open Elective)****UNIT – I**

**Introduction to Intellectual property:** Introduction, types of intellectual property, international organizations, agencies and treaties, importance of intellectual property rights.

**UNIT – II**

**Trade Marks :** Purpose and function of trade marks, acquisition of trade mark rights, protectable matter, selecting and evaluating trade mark, trade mark registration processes.

**UNIT – III**

**Law of copy rights :** Fundamental of copy right law, originality of material, rights of reproduction, rights to perform the work publicly, copy right ownership issues, copy right registration, notice of copy right, international copy right law.

**Law of patents :** Foundation of patent law, patent searching process, ownership rights and transfer

**UNIT – IV**

**Trade Secrets :** Trade secrete law, determination of trade secrete status, liability for misappropriations of trade secrets, protection for submission, trade secrete litigation.

**Unfair competition :** Misappropriation right of publicity, False advertising.

**UNIT – V**

**New development of intellectual property:** new developments in trade mark law ; copy right law, patent law, intellectual property audits.

International overview on intellectual property, international – trade mark law, copy right law, international patent law, international development in trade secrets law.

**TEXT BOOKS & REFERENCES:**

1. Intellectual property right, Deborah. E. Bouchoux, cengage learning.
2. Intellectual property right – Unleashing the knowledge economy, prabuddha ganguli, Tate Mc Graw Hill Publishing company ltd.,

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****III Year B.Tech. ECE-II Sem**

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A60420) DIGITAL COMMUNICATIONS****Course Objectives:**

The objectives are:

- To understand different digital modulation techniques such as PCM, DM and various shift keying techniques.
- Understand the concepts of different digital modulation techniques.
- To study about different error detecting and error correcting codes like block codes, cyclic codes and convolution codes
- To study the advantages of spread spectrum techniques and performance of spread spectrum, PN codes in jamming, noise etc.

**UNIT -I:**

**Elements of Digital Communication Systems:** Advantages of Digital Communication Systems, Bandwidth-S/N Tradeoff, Hartley Shannon Law and Sampling Theorem.

**Pulse Code Modulation:** PCM Generation and Reconstruction, Quantization Noise, Non Uniform Quantization and Companding, DPCM, Adaptive DPCM, DM and Adaptive DM, Noise in PCM and DM.

**UNIT -II:**

**Digital Modulation Techniques:** Introduction, ASK,ASK Modulator, Coherent ASK Detector, Non-Coherent ASK Detector, FSK, Bandwidth and Frequency Spectrum FSK, Non Coherent FSK Detector, Coherent FSK Detector, FSK Detection using PLL, BPSK, Coherent PSK Detection, QPSK, Differential PSK.

**UNIT -III:**

**Baseband Transmission and Optimal Reception of Digital Signal:** Pulse Shaping for Optimum Transmissions, A Baseband Signal Receiver, Probability of Error, Optimum Receiver, Optimal of Coherent Reception, Signal Space Representation and Probability of Error and Eye Diagrams for ASK, PSK, FSK, Cross Talk.

**Information Theory:** Information and entropy, conditional entropy and redundancy, Shannon Fano coding, Mutual Information, Information loss due to noise, source codings – Huffman Code, variable length coding, Source coding to increase average information per bit, Lossy source coding.

**UNIT -IV:****Error Control Codes**

**Linear Block Codes:** Matrix Description of Linear Block Codes, Error Detection and Error Correction Capabilities of Linear Block Codes.

**Cyclic Codes:** Algebraic Structure, Encoding, Syndrome Calculation, Decoding.

**Convolution Codes:** Encoding, Decoding using State, Tree and Trellis Diagrams, Decoding using Viterbi Algorithm, Comparison of Error Rates in Coded and Uncoded Transmission.

**UNIT -V:**

**Spread Spectrum Modulation:** Use of Spread Spectrum, Direct Sequence Spread Spectrum (DSSS), Code Division Multiple Access, Ranging using DSSS, Frequency Hopping Spread Spectrum, PN - Sequences: Generation and Characteristics, Synchronization in Spread Spectrum Systems

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Principles of Communication Systems - Herbert Taub, Donald L Schilling, Goutam Saha, 3rd Edition, Mcgraw-Hill, 2008.
2. Digital and Analog Communication Systems – Sam Shanmugam, John Wiley, 2005.
3. Digital Communications – John G. Proakis , Masoud Salehi – 5th Edition, Mcgraw-Hill, 2008.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Digital Communication – Simon Haykin, John Wiley, 2005.
2. Digital Communications – Ian A. Glover, Peter M. Grant, 2nd Edition, Pearson Edu., 2008.
3. Communication Systems – B.P. Lathi, BS Publication, 2006.
4. A First course in Digital Communications -Nguyen, Shewedyh, Cambride.
5. Digital Communication- Theory, Techniques, and Applications \_ R. N. Mutagi, 2nd Ed. 2013.

**Course Outcomes:**

At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Understand basic components of digital communication systems.
- Design optimum receivers for digital modulation techniques.
- Analyze the error performance of digital modulation techniques.
- Know about different error detecting and error correcting codes like block codes, cyclic codes and convolution codes.
- Understand the advantages of spread spectrum techniques and performance of spread spectrum, PN codes in jamming, noise etc.



**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****III Year B.Tech. ECE-II Sem**

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A60432) VLSI DESIGN****Course Objectives:**

The objectives of the course are to:

- Give exposure to different steps involved in the fabrication of ICs using MOS transistor, CMOS/BICMOS transistors and passive components.
- Explain electrical properties of MOS and BiCMOS devices to analyze the behavior of inverters designed with various loads.
- Give exposure to the design rules to be followed to draw the layout of any logic circuit.
- Provide concept to design different types of logic gates using CMOS inverter and analyze their transfer characteristics.
- Provide design concepts to design building blocks of data path of any system using gates.
- Understand basic programmable logic devices and testing of CMOS circuits.

**UNIT –I:**

**Introduction:** Introduction to IC Technology – MOS, PMOS, NMOS, CMOS & BiCMOS

**Basic Electrical Properties:** Basic Electrical Properties of MOS and BiCMOS Circuits:  $I_{ds}$ - $V_{ds}$  relationships, MOS transistor threshold Voltage,  $g_m$ ,  $g_{ds}$ , Figure of merit  $\eta$ ; Pass transistor, NMOS Inverter, Various pull ups, CMOS Inverter analysis and design, Bi-CMOS Inverters.

**UNIT -II:**

**VLSI Circuit Design Processes:** VLSI Design Flow, MOS Layers, Stick Diagrams, Design Rules and Layout, 2  $\mu$ m CMOS Design rules for wires, Contacts and Transistors Layout Diagrams for NMOS and CMOS Inverters and Gates, Scaling of MOS circuits.

**UNIT –III:**

**Gate Level Design:** Logic Gates and Other complex gates, Switch logic, Alternate gate circuits, Time delays, Driving large capacitive loads, Wiring capacitance, Fan – in, Fan – out, Choice of layers.

**UNIT -IV:**

**Data Path Subsystems:** Subsystem Design, Shifters, Adders, ALUs, Multipliers, Parity generators, Comparators, Zero/One Detectors, Counters.

**Array Subsystems:** SRAM, DRAM, ROM, Serial Access Memories.

**UNIT -V:**

**Programmable Logic Devices:** PLAs, FPGAs, CPLDs, Standard Cells, Programmable Array Logic, Design Approach, Parameters influencing low power design.

**CMOS Testing:** CMOS Testing, Need for testing, Test Principles, Design Strategies for test, Chip level Test Techniques.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Essentials of VLSI circuits and systems – Kamran Eshraghian, Eshraghian Douglas and A. Pucknell, PHI, 2005 Edition
2. CMOS VLSI Design – A Circuits and Systems Perspective, Neil H. E Weste, David Harris, Ayan Banerjee, 3rd Ed, Pearson, 2009.
3. VLSI Design – M. Michael Vai, 2001, CRC Press.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Introduction to VLSI Systems: A Logic, Circuit and System Perspective – Ming-BO Lin, CRC Press, 2011
2. CMOS logic circuit Design - John .P. Uyemura, Springer, 2007.
3. Modern VLSI Design - Wayne Wolf, Pearson Education, 3rd Edition, 1997.
4. VLSI Design- K .Lal Kishore, V. S. V. Prabhakar, I.K International, 2009.
5. Introduction to VLSI – Mead & Convey, BS Publications, 2010.

**Course Outcomes:**

Upon successfully completing the course, the student should be able to:

- Acquire qualitative knowledge about the fabrication process of integrated circuit using MOS transistors.
- Choose an appropriate inverter depending on specifications required for a circuit
- Draw the layout of any logic circuit which helps to understand and estimate parasitics of any logic circuit
- Design different types of logic gates using CMOS inverter and analyze their transfer characteristics
- Provide design concepts required to design building blocks of data path using gates.
- Design simple memories using MOS transistors and can understand Design of large memories.
- design simple logic circuit using PLA, PAL, FPGA and CPLD.
- Understand different types of faults that can occur in a system and learn the concept of testing and adding extra hardware to improve testability of system

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****III Year B.Tech. ECE-II Sem****L T/P/D C****4 -/- 4****(A60430) MICROPROCESSORS AND MICROCONTROLLERS****Course Objective:**

The course objectives are:

- To develop an in-depth understanding of the operation of microprocessors and microcontrollers, machine language programming & interfacing techniques.

**UNIT -I:**

**8086 Architecture:** 8086 Architecture-Functional diagram, Register Organization, Memory Segmentation, Programming Model, Memory addresses, Physical Memory Organization, Architecture of 8086, Signal descriptions of 8086- Common Function Signals, Timing diagrams, Interrupts of 8086.

**UNIT -II:**

**Instruction Set and Assembly Language Programming of 8086:** Instruction formats, Addressing modes, Instruction Set, Assembler Directives, Macros, Simple Programs involving Logical, Branch and Call Instructions, Sorting, Evaluating Arithmetic Expressions, String Manipulations.

**UNIT -III:**

**I/O Interface:** 8255 PPI, Various Modes of Operation and Interfacing to 8086, Interfacing Keyboard, Display, D/A and A/D Converter.

**Interfacing with advanced devices:** Memory Interfacing to 8086, Interrupt Structure of 8086, Vector Interrupt Table, Interrupt Service Routine.

**Communication Interface:** Serial Communication Standards, Serial Data Transfer Schemes, 8251 USART Architecture and Interfacing.

**UNIT -IV:**

**Introduction to Microcontrollers:** Overview of 8051 Microcontroller, Architecture, I/O Ports, Memory Organization, Addressing Modes and Instruction set of 8051, Simple Programs

**UNIT -V:**

**8051 Real Time Control:** Programming Timer Interrupts, Programming External Hardware Interrupts, Programming the Serial Communication Interrupts, Programming 8051 Timers and Counters

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. D. V. Hall, Microprocessors and Interfacing, TMGH, 2nd Edition 2006.

2. Kenneth. J. Ayala, The 8051 Microcontroller , 3rd Ed., Cengage Learning.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Advanced Microprocessors and Peripherals – A. K. Ray and K.M. Bhurchandani, TMH, 2nd Edition 2006.
2. The 8051Microcontrollers, Architecture and Programming and Applications -K.Uma Rao, Andhe Pallavi, Pearson, 2009.
3. Micro Computer System 8086/8088 Family Architecture, Programming and Design - Liu and GA Gibson, PHI, 2nd Ed.
4. Microcontrollers and Application - Ajay. V. Deshmukh, TMGH, 2005.
5. The 8085 Microprocessor: Architecture, programming and Interfacing – K.Uday Kumar, B.S.Umashankar, 2008, Pearson

**Course Outcome:**

Upon completion of the course:

- The student will learn the internal organization of popular 8086/8051 microprocessors/microcontrollers.
- The student will learn hardware and software interaction and integration.
- The students will learn the design of microprocessors/ microcontrollers-based systems.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****III Year B.Tech. ECE-II Sem**

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A60421) DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING****Objectives:**

This course is an essential course that provides design techniques for processing all type of signals in various fields. The main objectives are:

- To provide background and fundamental material for the analysis and processing of digital signals.
- To familiarize the relationships between continuous-time and discrete-time signals and systems.
- To study fundamentals of time, frequency and Z-plane analysis and to discuss the inter-relationships of these analytic method.
- To study the designs and structures of digital (IIR and FIR) filters from analysis to synthesis for a given specifications.
- The impetus is to introduce a few real-world signal processing applications.
- To acquaint in FFT algorithms, Multi-rate signal processing techniques and finite word length effects.

**UNIT -I:**

**Introduction: Introduction to Digital Signal Processing:** Discrete Time Signals & Sequences, Linear Shift Invariant Systems, Stability, and Causality, Linear Constant Coefficient Difference Equations, Frequency Domain Representation of Discrete Time Signals and Systems

**Realization of Digital Filters:** Applications of Z – Transforms, Solution of Difference Equations of Digital Filters, System Function, Stability Criterion, Frequency Response of Stable Systems, Realization of Digital Filters – Direct, Canonic, Cascade and Parallel Forms.

**UNIT -II:**

**Discrete Fourier series:** DFS Representation of Periodic Sequences, Properties of Discrete Fourier Series, Discrete Fourier Transforms: Properties of DFT, Linear Convolution of Sequences using DFT, Computation of DFT: Over-Lap Add Method, Over-Lap Save Method, Relation between DTFT, DFS, DFT and Z-Transform.

**Fast Fourier Transforms:** Fast Fourier Transforms (FFT) - Radix-2 Decimation-in-Time and Decimation-in-Frequency FFT Algorithms, Inverse FFT, and FFT with General Radix-N.

**UNIT-III:**

**IIR Digital Filters:** Analog filter approximations – Butterworth and Chebyshev, Design of IIR Digital Filters from Analog Filters, Step and Impulse Invariant Techniques, Bilinear Transformation Method, Spectral Transformations.

**UNIT-IV:**

**FIR Digital Filters:** Characteristics of FIR Digital Filters, Frequency Response, Design of FIR Filters: Fourier Method, Digital Filters using Window Techniques, Frequency Sampling Technique, Comparison of IIR & FIR filters.

**UNIT-V:**

**Multirate Digital Signal Processing:** Introduction, Down Sampling, Decimation, Upsampling, Interpolation, Sampling Rate Conversion.

Finite Word Length Effects: Limit cycles, Overflow Oscillations, Round-off Noise in IIR Digital Filters, Computational Output Round Off Noise, Methods to Prevent Overflow, Trade Off Between Round Off and Overflow Noise, Dead Band Effects.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Digital Signal Processing, Principles, Algorithms, and Applications: John G. Proakis, Dimitris G. Manolakis, Pearson Education / PHI, 2007.
2. Discrete Time Signal Processing – A. V. Oppenheim and R.W. Schaffer, PHI, 2009
3. Fundamentals of Digital Signal Processing – Loney Ludeman, John Wiley, 2009

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Digital Signal Processing – Fundamentals and Applications – Li Tan, Elsevier, 2008
2. Fundamentals of Digital Signal Processing using MATLAB – Robert J. Schilling, Sandra L. Harris, Thomson, 2007
3. Digital Signal Processing – S.Salivahanan, A.Vallavaraj and C.Gnanapriya, TMH, 2009
4. Discrete Systems and Digital Signal Processing with MATLAB – Taan S. ElAli, CRC press, 2009.
5. Digital Signal Processing - A Practical approach, Emmanuel C. Ifeakor and Barrie W. Jervis, 2nd Edition, Pearson Education, 2009.
6. Digital Signal Processing - Nagoor Khani, TMG, 2012

**Course Outcomes:**

On completion of this subject, the student should be able to:

- Perform time, frequency and Z -transform analysis on signals and systems.

- Understand the inter-relationship between DFT and various transforms.
- Understand the significance of various filter structures and effects of roundoff errors.
- Design a digital filter for a given specification.
- Understand the fast computation of DFT and appreciate the FFT processing.
- Understand the tradeoffs between normal and multi rate DSP techniques and finite length word effects.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****III Year B.Tech. ECE-II Sem****L T/P/D C****- -3/- 2****(A60494) MICROPROCESSORS AND MICROCONTROLLERS LAB**

Note: Minimum of 12 experiments are to be conducted.

The Following programs/experiments are to be written for assembler and to be executed the same with 8086 and 8051 kits.

**List of Experiments:**

- 1 Programs for 16 bit arithmetic operations for 8086 (using Various Addressing Modes).
- 2 Program for sorting an array for 8086.
- 3 Program for searching for a number or character in a string for 8086.
- 4 Program for string manipulations for 8086.
- 5 Program for digital clock design using 8086.
- 6 Interfacing ADC and DAC to 8086.
- 7 Parallel communication between two microprocessors using 8255.
- 8 Serial communication between two microprocessor kits using 8251.
- 9 Interfacing to 8086 and programming to control stepper motor.
- 10 Programming using arithmetic, logical and bit manipulation instructions of 8051.
- 11 Program and verify Timer/ Counter in 8051.
- 12 Program and verify Interrupt handling in 8051
- 13 UART Operation in 8051.
- 14 Communication between 8051 kit and PC.
- 15 Interfacing LCD to 8051.
- 16 Interfacing Matrix/ Keyboard to 8051.
- 17 Data Transfer from Peripheral to Memory through DMA controller 8237 / 8257.



**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****III Year B.Tech. ECE-II Sem****L T/P/D C****- -/3/- 2****(A60493) DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING LAB**

Note:

- Minimum of 12 experiments are to be conducted.
- The programs shall be implemented in software (Using MATLAB / Lab view / C programming/OCTAVE Equivalent) and hardware (Using TI / Analog devices / Motorola / Equivalent DSP processors).

**List of Experiments:**

- 1 Generation of Sinusoidal waveform / signal based on recursive difference equations
- 2 To find DFT / IDFT of given DT signal
- 3 To find frequency response of a given system given in (Transfer Function/ Differential equation form).
- 4 Implementation of FFT of given sequence
- 5 Determination of Power Spectrum of a given signal(s).
- 6 Implementation of LP FIR filter for a given sequence
- 7 Implementation of HP FIR filter for a given sequence
- 8 Implementation of LP IIR filter for a given sequence
- 9 Implementation of HP IIR filter for a given sequence
- 10 Generation of Sinusoidal signal through filtering
- 11 Generation of DTMF signals
- 12 Implementation of Decimation Process
- 13 Implementation of Interpolation Process
- 14 Implementation of I/D sampling rate converters
- 15 Audio application such as to plot a time and frequency display of microphone plus a cosine using DSP. Read a .wav file and match with their respective spectrograms.
- 16 Noise removal: Add noise above 3 KHz and then remove, interference suppression using 400 Hz tone.
- 17 Impulse response of first order and second order systems.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****IV Year B.Tech. ECE-I Sem**

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A70014) MANAGEMENT SCIENCE****Objectives:**

This course is intended to familiarise the students with the framework for the managers and leaders available for understanding and making decisions relating to issues related organisational structure, production operations, marketing, Human resource Management, product management and strategy.

**UNIT -I:**

**Introduction to Management and Organisation:** Concepts of Management and organization- nature, importance and Functions of Management, Systems Approach to Management - Taylor's Scientific Management Theory – Fayal's Principles of Management – Maslow's theory of Hierarchy of Human Needs – Douglas McGregor's Theory X and Theory Y – Hertzberg Two Factor Theory of Motivation - Leadership Styles, Social responsibilities of Management. Designing Organisational Structures: Basic concepts related to Organisation - Departmentation and Decentralisation, Types and Evaluation of mechanistic and organic structures of organisation and suitability.

**UNIT -II:**

**Operations and Marketing Management:** Principles and Types of Plant Layout-Methods of production (Job, batch and Mass Production), Work Study -Basic procedure involved in Method Study and Work Measurement – Business Process Reengineering (BPR) - Statistical Quality Control: control charts for Variables and Attributes (simple Problems) and Acceptance Sampling, TQM, Six Sigma, Deming's contribution to quality. Objectives of Inventory control, EOQ, ABC Analysis, Purchase Procedure, Stores Management and Stores Records – JIT System, Supply Chain Management, Functions of Marketing, Marketing Mix, and Marketing Strategies based on Product Life Cycle, Channels of distribution.

**UNIT -III:**

**Human Resources Management (HRM):** Concepts of HRM, HRD and Personnel Management and Industrial Relations (PMIR), HRM vs PMIR, Basic functions of HR Manager: Manpower planning, Recruitment, Selection, Training and Development, Placement, Wage and Salary Administration, Promotion, Transfer, Separation, Performance Appraisal, Grievance Handling and Welfare Administration, Job Evaluation and Merit Rating – Capability Maturity Model (CMM) Levels – Performance Management System.

**UNIT -IV:**

**Project Management (PERT/CPM):** Network Analysis, Programme

Evaluation and Review Technique (PERT), Critical Path Method (CPM), Identifying critical path, Probability of Completing the project within given time, Project Cost Analysis, Project Crashing (simple problems).

**UNIT -V:**

**Strategic Management and Contemporary Strategic Issues:** Mission, Goals, Objectives, Policy, Strategy, Programmes, Elements of Corporate Planning Process, Environmental Scanning, Value Chain Analysis, SWOT Analysis, Steps in Strategy Formulation and Implementation, Generic Strategy alternatives. Bench Marking and Balanced Score Card as Contemporary Business Strategies.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Stoner, Freeman, Gilbert, Management, 6th Ed, Pearson Education, New Delhi, 2004.
2. P. Vijaya Kumar, N. Appa Rao and Ashima B. Chhalill, Cengage Learning India Pvt Ltd, 2012.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Kotler Philip and Keller Kevin Lane: Marketing Management, Pearson, 2012.
2. Koontz and Wehrich: Essentials of Management, McGraw Hill, 2012.
3. Thomas N. Duening and John M. Ivancevich Management—Principles and Guidelines, Biztantra, 2012.
4. Kanishka Bedi, Production and Operations Management, Oxford University Press, 2012.
5. Samuel C. Certo: Modern Management, 2012.
6. Schermerhorn, Capling, Poole and Wiesner: Management, Wiley, 2012.
7. Parnell: Strategic Management, Cengage, 2012.
8. Lawrence R Jauch, R.Gupta and William F. Glueck: Business Policy and Strategic Management, Frank Bros. 2012.
9. Aryasri: Management Science, McGraw Hill, 2012

**Outcomes:**

By the end of the course, the student will be in a position to

- Plan an organisational structure for a given context in the organisation
- carry out production operations through Work study.
- understand the markets, customers and competition better and price the given products appropriately.
- ensure quality for a given product or service
- plan and control the HR function better
- plan, schedule and control projects through PERT and CPM
- evolve a strategy for a business or service organisation.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. ECE-I Sem

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A70442) MICROWAVE ENGINEERING****Course Objectives:**

The objectives of the course are:

- To develop the knowledge on transmission lines for microwaves, cavity resonators and wave guide components and applications.
- To enable the students understand and analyze the operation of Microwave tubes like klystron, magnetron, travelling wave tube, etc.,
- To familiarize with microwave solid state devices.
- To understand the scattering matrix parameters and its use.
- To introduce the student the microwave test bench for measure different parameters like attenuation, VSWR, etc.,

**UNIT-I:**

**Microwave Transmission Lines - I:** Introduction, Microwave Spectrum and Bands, Applications of Microwaves. Rectangular Waveguides – Solution of Wave Equations in Rectangular Coordinates, TE/TM mode analysis, Expressions for Fields, Characteristic Equation and Cut-off Frequencies, Filter Characteristics, Dominant and Degenerate Modes, Sketches of TE and TM mode fields in the cross-section, Mode Characteristics – Phase and Group Velocities, Wavelengths and Impedance Relations, Illustrative Problems.

**Rectangular Guides:** Power Transmission and Power Losses, Impossibility of TEM Mode, Micro strip Lines– Introduction,  $Z_0$  Relations, Effective Dielectric Constant, Losses, Q factor.

**UNIT-II:**

**Cavity Resonators**– Introduction, Rectangular Cavities, Dominant Modes and Resonant Frequencies, Q Factor and Coupling Coefficients, Illustrative Problems

**Waveguide Components and Applications:** Coupling Mechanisms – Probe, Loop, Aperture types. Waveguide Discontinuities – Waveguide Windows, Tuning Screws and Posts, Matched Loads. Waveguide Attenuators – Different Types, Resistive Card and Rotary Vane Attenuators; Waveguide Phase Shifters – Types, Dielectric and Rotary Vane Phase Shifters, Waveguide Multipoint Junctions – E plane and H plane Tees, Magic Tee. Directional Couplers – 2 Hole, Bethe Hole types, Illustrative Problems

Ferrites– Composition and Characteristics, Faraday Rotation, Ferrite

Components – Gyrator, Isolator, Circulator.

**UNIT-III:**

**Microwave Tubes:** Limitations and Losses of conventional Tubes at Microwave Frequencies, Microwave Tubes – O Type and M Type Classifications, O-type Tubes : 2 Cavity Klystrons – Structure, Reentrant Cavities, Velocity Modulation Process and Applegate Diagram, Bunching Process and Small Signal Theory – Expressions for O/P Power and Efficiency, Reflex Klystrons – Structure, Velocity Modulation and Applegate Diagram, Mathematical Theory of Bunching, Power Output, Efficiency, Oscillating Modes and O/P Characteristics, Effect of Repeller Voltage on Power O/P, Illustrative Problems.

**Helix TTS:** Significance, Types and Characteristics of Slow Wave Structures; Structure of TWT and Amplification Process (qualitative treatment), Suppression of Oscillations, Gain Considerations.

**UNIT-IV:**

**M-Type Tubes:**

Introduction, Cross-field Effects, Magnetrons – Different Types, Cylindrical Traveling Wave Magnetron – Hull Cut-off and Hartree Conditions, Modes of Resonance and PI-Mode Operation, Separation of PI-Mode, o/p characteristics, Illustrative Problems

**Microwave Solid State Devices:** Introduction, Classification, Applications. TEDs – Introduction, Gunn Diodes – Principle, RWH Theory, Characteristics, Basic Modes of Operation - Gunn Oscillation Modes, LSA Mode, Introduction to Avalanche Transit Time Devices.

**UNIT-V:**

**Microwave Measurements:** Scattering Matrix– Significance, Formulation and Properties, S Matrix Calculations for – 2 port Junctions, E plane and H plane Tees, Magic Tee, Circulator and Isolator, Illustrative Problems.

Description of Microwave Bench – Different Blocks and their Features, Errors and Precautions, Microwave Power Measurement, Bolometers Measurement of Attenuation, Frequency Standing Wave Measurements – Measurement of Low and High VSWR, Cavity Q, Impedance Measurements.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Microwave Devices and Circuits – Samuel Y. Liao, Pearson, 3rd Edition, 2003.
2. Microwave Principles – Herbert J. Reich, J.G. Skalnik, P.F. Ordung and H.L. Krauss, CBS Publishers and Distributors, New Delhi, 2004.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Foundations for Microwave Engineering – R.E. Collin, IEEE Press, John Wiley, 2ndEdition, 2002.

2. Microwave Circuits and Passive Devices – M.L. Sisodia and G.S.Raghuvanshi, Wiley Eastern Ltd.,New Age International Publishers Ltd., 1995.
3. Microwave Engineering Passive Circuits – Peter A. Rizzi, PHI, 1999.
4. Electronic and Radio Engineering – F.E. Terman, McGraw-Hill, 4th Ed., 1955.
5. Microwave Engineering – A. Das and S.K. Das, TMH, 2nd Ed., 2009.
6. Microwave Engineering - G. S. Raghuvanshi and K. Satya Prasad, Cengage Learning, 2012.

**Course Outcomes:**

Upon completion of the course, the students will be able to:

- Understand the significance of microwaves and microwave transmission lines.
- Analyze the characteristics of microwave tubes and compare them.
- Be able to list and explain the various microwave solid state devices.
- Can set up a microwave bench for measuring microwave parameters.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****IV Year B.Tech. ECE-I Sem**

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A70515) COMPUTER NETWORKS****Objectives:**

- To introduce the fundamental various types of computer networks.
- To demonstrate the TCP/IP and OSI models with merits and demerits.
- To explore the various layers of OSI Model.
- To introduce UDP and TCP Models.

**UNIT-I**

**Overview of the Internet:** Protocol, Layering Scenario, TCP/IP Protocol Suite: The OSI Model, Internet history standards and administration; Comparison of the OSI and TCP/IP reference model.

**Physical Layer:** Guided transmission media, wireless transmission media.  
Data Link Layer – design issues, CRC Codes, Elementary Data link Layer protocols, sliding window protocol

**UNIT-II**

Multiple Access Protocols –ALOHA, CSMA, Collision free protocols, Ethernet-Physical Layer, Ethernet Mac Sub layer, data link layer switching & use of bridges, learning bridges, spanning tree bridges, repeaters , hubs, bridges , switches, routers and gateways.

**UNIT-III**

**Network Layer:** Network Layer Design issues, store and forward packet switching connection less and connection oriented networks-routing algorithms-optimality principle, shortest path, flooding, Distance Vector Routing, Count to Infinity Problem, Hierarchical Routing, Congestion control algorithms, admission control.

**UNIT-IV**

**Internetworking:** Tunneling, Internetwork Routing, Packet fragmentation, IPv4, Ipv6 Protocol, IP addresses, CIDR, IMCP, ARP, RARP, DHCP.

**Transport Layer:** Services provided to the upper layers elements of transport protocol-addressing connection establishment, connection release, Connection Release, Crash Recovery.

**UNIT-V**

The Internet Transport Protocols UDP-RPC, Real Time Transport Protocols, The Internet Transport Protocols- Introduction to TCP, The TCP Service Model, The TCP Segment Header, The Connection Establishment, The TCP

Connection Release, The TCP Connection Management Modeling, The TCP Sliding Window, The TCP Congestion Control, The future of TCP.

Application Layer-Introduction ,providing services, Applications layer paradigms, Client server model, Standard client-server application-HTTP, FTP, electronic mail, TELNET, DNS, SSH

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Data Communications and Networking – Behrouz A. Forouzan, Fifth Edition TMH, 2013.
2. Computer Networks -- Andrew S Tanenbaum, 4th Edition, Pearson Education.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. An Engineering Approach to Computer Networks-S.Keshav, 2nd Edition, Pearson Education.
2. Understanding communications and Networks, 3rd Edition, W.A.Shay, Cengage Learning.
3. Introduction to Computer Networks and Cyber Security, Chwan-Hwa (John) Wu, J. David Irwin, CRC Press.
4. Computer Networks, L.L.Peterson and B.S.Davie,4th edition, ELSEVIER.
5. Computer Networking: A Top-Down Approach Featuring the Internet, James F.Kurose,K.W.Ross,3rd Edition, Pearson Education.

**Outcomes:**

- Students should be understand and explore the basics of Computer Networks and Various Protocols. He/She will be in a position to understand the World Wide Web concepts.
- Students will be in a position to administrate a network and flow of information further he/she can understand easily the concepts of network security, Mobile and ad hoc networks.



**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. ECE-I Sem

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A70434) CELLULAR AND MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS****Course Objectives:**

The course objectives are:

- To provide the student with an understanding of the Cellular concept, Frequency reuse, Hand-off strategies.
- To enable the student to analyze and understand wireless and mobile cellular communication systems over a stochastic fading channel
- To provide the student with an understanding of Co-channel and Non-Co-channel interferences
- To give the student an understanding of cell coverage for signal and traffic, diversity techniques and mobile antennas.
- To give the student an understanding of frequency management, Channel assignment and types of handoff.

**UNIT -I:**

**Introduction to Cellular Mobile Radio Systems:** Limitations of Conventional Mobile Telephone Systems, Basic Cellular Mobile System, First, Second, Third and Fourth Generation Cellular Wireless Systems, Uniqueness of Mobile Radio Environment- Fading -Time Dispersion Parameters, Coherence Bandwidth, Doppler Spread and Coherence Time.

**Fundamentals of Cellular Radio System Design:** Concept of Frequency Reuse, Co-Channel Interference, Co-Channel Interference Reduction Factor, Desired C/I From a Normal Case in a Omni Directional Antenna System, System Capacity, Trunking and Grade of Service, Improving Coverage and Capacity in Cellular Systems- Cell Splitting, Sectoring, Microcell Zone Concept.

**UNIT -II:**

**Co-Channel Interference:** Measurement Of Real Time Co-Channel Interference, Design of Antenna System, Antenna Parameters and Their Effects, Diversity Techniques-Space Diversity, Polarization Diversity, Frequency Diversity, Time Diversity.

**Non-Co-Channel Interference:** Adjacent Channel Interference, Near End Far End Interference, Cross Talk, Effects on Coverage and Interference by Power Decrease, Antenna Height Decrease, Effects of Cell Site Components.

**UNIT -III:**

**Cell Coverage for Signal and Traffic:** Signal Reflections in Flat And Hilly Terrain, Effect of Human Made Structures, Phase Difference Between Direct

and Reflected Paths, Constant Standard Deviation, Straight Line Path Loss Slope, General Formula for Mobile Propagation Over Water and Flat Open Area, Near and Long Distance Propagation, Path Loss From a Point to Point Prediction Model in Different Conditions, Merits of Lee Model.

**Cell Site and Mobile Antennas:** Space Diversity Antennas, Umbrella Pattern Antennas, Minimum Separation of Cell Site Antennas, Mobile Antennas.

**UNIT -IV:**

**Frequency Management and Channel Assignment:** Numbering And Grouping, Setup Access And Paging Channels, Channel Assignments to Cell Sites and Mobile Units, Channel Sharing and Borrowing, Sectorization, Overlaid Cells, Non Fixed Channel Assignment.

**UNIT -V:**

**Handoffs and Dropped Calls:** Handoff Initiation, Types of Handoff, Delaying Handoff, Advantages of Handoff, Power Difference Handoff, Forced Handoff, Mobile Assisted and Soft Handoff, Intersystem Handoff, Introduction to Dropped Call Rates and their Evaluation.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Mobile Cellular Telecommunications – W.C.Y. Lee, Mc Graw Hill, 2nd Edn., 1989.
2. Wireless Communications - Theodore. S. Rapport, Pearson Education, 2nd Edn., 2002.
3. Mobile Cellular Communication - Gottapu sashibhushana Rao, Pearson, 2012.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Principles of Mobile Communications – Gordon L. Stuber, Springer International, 2nd Edn., 2001.
2. Modern Wireless Communications-Simon Haykin, Michael Moher, Pearson Education, 2005.
3. Wireless Communications Theory and Techniques, Asrar U. H .Sheikh, Springer, 2004.
4. Wireless Communications and Networking, Vijay Garg, Elsevier Publications, 2007.
5. Wireless Communications – Andrea Goldsmith, Cambridge University Press, 2005.

**Course Outcomes:**

By the end of the course, the student will be able to analyze and design wireless and mobile cellular systems.

- The student will be able to understand impairments due to multipath fading channel.

- The student will be able understand the fundamental techniques to overcome the different fading effects.
- The student will be able to understand Co-channel and Non-Co-channel interferences
- The student will be able to familiar with cell coverage for signal and traffic, diversity techniques and mobile antennas.
- The student will have an understanding of frequency management, Channel assignment and types of handoff.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. ECE-I Sem

**L T/P/D C****4 -/- 4****(A70436) DIGITAL IMAGE PROCESSING****(Elective-I)****Course Objectives:**

The objectives of the course are to:

- Provide the student with the fundamentals of digital image processing.
- Give the students a taste of the applications of the theories taught in the subject. This will be achieved through the project and some selected lab sessions.
- Introduce the students to some advanced topics in digital image processing.
- Give the students a useful skill base that would allow them to carry out further study should they be interested and to work in the field.

**UNIT -I:****Digital Image Fundamentals & Image Transforms:** Digital Image Fundamentals, Sampling and Quantization, Relationship between Pixels,**Image Transforms:** 2-D FFT, Properties, Walsh Transform, Hadamard Transform, Discrete Cosine Transform, Haar Transform, Slant Transform, Hotelling Transform.**UNIT -II:****Image Enhancement (Spatial Domain):** Introduction, Image Enhancement in Spatial Domain, Enhancement Through Point Operation, Types of Point Operation, Histogram Manipulation, Linear and Non – Linear Gray Level Transformation, Local or Neighborhood Operation, Median Filter, Spatial Domain High-Pass Filtering.**Image Enhancement (Frequency Domain):** Filtering in Frequency Domain, Obtaining Frequency Domain Filters from Spatial Filters, Generating Filters Directly in the Frequency Domain, Low Pass (Smoothing) and High Pass (Sharpening) Filters in Frequency Domain.**UNIT -III:****Image Restoration:** Degradation Model, Algebraic Approach to Restoration, Inverse Filtering, Least Mean Square Filters, Constrained Least Squares Restoration, Interactive Restoration.

**UNIT -IV:**

**Image Segmentation:** Detection of Discontinuities, Edge Linking And Boundary Detection, Thresholding, Region Oriented Segmentation.

**Morphological Image Processing:** Dilation and Erosion: Dilation, Structuring Element Decomposition, Erosion, Combining Dilation and Erosion, Opening and Closing, The Hit or Miss Transformation.

**UNIT -V:**

**Image Compression:** Redundancies and their Removal Methods, Fidelity Criteria, Image Compression Models, Huffman and Arithmetic Coding, Error Free Compression, Lossy Compression, Lossy and Lossless Predictive Coding, Transform Based Compression, JPEG 2000 Standards.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Digital Image Processing - Rafael C. Gonzalez, Richard E. Woods, 3rd Edition, Pearson, 2008
2. Digital Image Processing- S Jayaraman, S Esakkirajan, T Veerakumar- TMH, 2010.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Digital Image Processing and Analysis-Human and Computer Vision Application with using CVIP Tools - Scotte Umbaugh, 2nd Ed, CRC Press, 2011
2. Digital Image Processing using MATLAB – Rafael C. Gonzalez, Richard E Woods and Steven L. Eddings, 2nd Edition, TMH, 2010.
3. Fundamentals of Digital Image Processing – A.K.Jain , PHI, 1989
4. Digital Image Processing and Computer Vision – Somka, Hlavac, Boyle- Cengage Learning (Indian edition) 2008.
5. Introductory Computer Vision Imaging Techniques and Solutions- Adrian low, 2008, 2nd Edition
6. Introduction to Image Processing & Analysis – John C. Russ, J. Christian Russ, CRC Press, 2010.
7. Digital Image Processing with MATLAB & Labview – Vipula Singh, Elsevier.

**Course Outcomes:**

Upon successfully completing the course, the student should:

- Have an appreciation of the fundamentals of Digital image processing including the topics of filtering, transforms and morphology, and image analysis and compression.

- Be able to implement basic image processing algorithms in MATLAB.
- Have the skill base necessary to further explore advanced topics of Digital Image Processing.
- Be in a position to make a positive professional contribution in the field of Digital Image Processing.

At the end of the course the student should have a clear impression of the breadth and practical scope of digital image processing and have arrived at a level of understanding that is the foundation for most of the work currently underway in this field.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. ECE-I Sem

L T/P/D C

4 -/- 4

**(A70443) MULTIMEDIA AND SIGNAL CODING****(Elective-I)****Course Objectives:**

The course is designed:

- To provide an introduction to the fundamental principles and techniques in Multimedia Signal coding and compression.
- To give an overview of current multimedia standards and technologies.
- To provide techniques related to computer and multimedia networks.
- To provide knowledge related to Multimedia Network Communications and Applications.

**UNIT -I:**

**Introduction to Multimedia:** Multimedia, World Wide Web, Overview of Multimedia Tools, Multimedia Authoring, Graphics/ Image Data Types, and File Formats.

**Color in Image and Video:** Color Science – Image Formation, Camera Systems, Gamma Correction, Color Matching Functions, CIE Chromaticity Diagram, Color Monitor Specifications, Out-of-Gamut Colors, White Point Correction, XYZ to RGB Transform, Transform with Gamma Correction, L\*A\*B\* Color Model. Color Models in Images – RGB Color Model for CRT Displays, Subtractive Color: CMY Color Model, Transformation from RGB to CMY, Under Color Removal: CMYK System, Printer Gamuts, Color Models in Video – Video Color Transforms, YUV Color Model, YIQ Color Model, Ycbcr Color Model.

**UNIT -II:**

**Video Concepts:** Types of Video Signals, Analog Video, Digital Video.

**Audio Concepts:** Digitization of Sound, Quantization and Transmission of Audio.

**UNIT -III:****Compression Algorithms:**

**Lossless Compression Algorithms:** Run Length Coding, Variable Length Coding, Arithmetic Coding, Lossless JPEG, Image Compression.

**Lossy Image Compression Algorithms:** Transform Coding: KLT And DCT Coding, Wavelet Based Coding.

**Image Compression Standards:** JPEG and JPEG2000.

**UNIT -IV:**

**Video Compression Techniques:** Introduction to Video Compression, Video Compression Based on Motion Compensation, Search for Motion Vectors, H.261- Intra-Frame and Inter-Frame Coding, Quantization, Encoder and Decoder, Overview of MPEG1 and MPEG2.

**UNIT -V:**

**Audio Compression Techniques:** ADPCM in Speech Coding, G.726 ADPCM, Vocoders – Phase Insensitivity, Channel Vocoder, Formant Vocoder, Linear Predictive Coding, CELP, Hybrid Excitation Vocoders, MPEG Audio – MPEG Layers, MPEG Audio Strategy, MPEG Audio Compression Algorithms, MPEG-2 AAC, MPEG-4 Audio.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Fundamentals of Multimedia – Ze- Nian Li, Mark S. Drew, PHI, 2010.
2. Multimedia Signals & Systems – Mrinal Kr. Mandal Springer International Edition 1st Edition, 2009

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Multimedia Communication Systems – Techniques, Stds & Netwroks K.R. Rao, Zorans. Bojkoric, Dragorad A.Milovanovic, 1st Edition, 2002.
2. Fundamentals of Multimedia Ze- Nian Li, Mark S.Drew, Pearson Education (LPE), 1st Edition, 2009.
3. Multimedia Systems John F. Koegel Bufond Pearson Education (LPE), 1st Edition, 2003.
4. Digital Video Processing – A. Murat Tekalp, PHI, 1996.
5. Video Processing and Communications – Yaowang, Jorn Ostermann, Ya-QinZhang, Pearson,2002

**Course Outcomes:**

- Upon completing the course, the student will be able to:
- Understand the fundamentals behind multimedia signal processing.
- Understand the fundamentals behind multimedia compression.
- Understand the basic principles behind existing multimedia compression and communication standards.
- Understand future multimedia technologies.
- Apply the acquired knowledge to specific multimedia related problems and projects at work.
- Take advanced courses in this area.



**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. ECE-I Sem

L T/P/D C

4 -/- 4

**(A70505) OBJECT ORIENTED PROGRAMMING THROUGH JAVA****(Elective-I)****Learning Objectives:**

- To understand object oriented programming concepts, and apply them in problem solving
- To learn the basics of java Console and GUI based programming

**UNIT -I:**

**Object Oriented Thinking and Java Basics:** Need for OOP Paradigm, Summary of OOP Concepts, Coping with Complexity, Abstraction Mechanisms, A Way of Viewing World – Agents, Responsibility, Messages, Methods, History of Java, Java Buzzwords, Data Types, Variables, Scope and Life Time of Variables, Arrays, Operators, Expressions, Control Statements, Type Conversion and Casting, Simple Java Program, Concepts of Classes, Objects, Constructors, Methods, Access Control, This Keyword, Garbage Collection, Overloading Methods and Constructors, Method Binding, Inheritance, Overriding and Exceptions, Parameter Passing, Recursion, Nested and Inner Classes, Exploring String Class.

**UNIT -II:**

**Inheritance, Packages and Interfaces:** Hierarchical Abstractions, Base Class Object, Subclass, Subtype, Substitutability, Forms of Inheritance-Specialization, Specification, Construction, Extension, Limitation, Combination, Benefits of Inheritance, Costs of Inheritance. Member Access Rules, Super Uses, Using Final with Inheritance, Polymorphism- Method Overriding, Abstract Classes, The Object Class.

Defining, Creating and Accessing a Package, Understanding Classpath, Importing Packages, Differences between Classes and Interfaces, Defining an Interface, Implementing Interface, Applying Interfaces, Variables in Interface and Extending Interfaces, Exploring Java.IO.

**UNIT -III:**

**Exception Handling and Multithreading:** Concepts of Exception Handling, Benefits of Exception Handling, Termination or Resumptive Models, Exception Hierarchy, Usage of Try, Catch, Throw, Throws and Finally, Built in Exceptions, Creating Own Exception Sub Classes.

String Handling, Exploring Java.Util, Differences between Multi-Threading

and Multitasking, Thread Life Cycle, Creating Threads, Thread Priorities, Synchronizing Threads, Interthread Communication, Thread Groups, Daemon Threads.

Enumerations, Autoboxing, Annotations, Generics.

#### **UNIT -IV:**

**Event Handling:** Events, Event Sources, Event Classes, Event Listeners, Delegation Event Model, Handling Mouse and Keyboard Events, Adapter Classes.

The AWT Class Hierarchy, User Interface Components- Labels, Button, Canvas, Scrollbars, Text Components, Check Box, Check Box Groups, Choices, Lists Panels – Scrollpane, Dialogs, Menubar, Graphics, Layout Manager – Layout Manager Types – Border, Grid, Flow, Card and Grid Bag.

#### **UNIT -V:**

**Applets:** Concepts of Applets, Differences between Applets and Applications, Life Cycle of an Applet, Types of Applets, Creating Applets, Passing Parameters to Applets.

**Swing:** Introduction, Limitations of AWT, MVC Architecture, Containers, Exploring Swing- JApplet, JFrame and JComponent, Icons and Labels, Text Fields, Buttons – The JButton Class, Check Boxes, Radio Buttons, Combo Boxes, Tabbed Panes, Scroll Panes, Trees, and Tables.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Java the Complete Reference, 7th Edition, Herbert Schildt, TMH.
2. Understanding OOP with Java Updated Edition, T. Budd, Pearson Education.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. An Introduction to Programming and OO Design using Java, J.Nino and F.A. Hosch, John Wiley & Sons.
2. An Introduction to OOP, Third Edition, T. Budd, Pearson Education.
3. Introduction to Java Programming, Y. Daniel Liang, Pearson Education.
4. An Introduction to Java Programming and Object Oriented Application Development, R.A. Johnson- Thomson.
5. Core Java 2, Vol 1, Fundamentals, Cay.S.Horstmann and Gary Cornell, Eighth Edition, Pearson Education.
6. Core Java 2, Vol 2, Advanced Features, Cay.S.Horstmann and Gary Cornell, eighth Edition, Pearson Education

**Expected Outcome:**

The student is expected to have

- Understanding of OOP concepts and basics of java programming (Console and GUI based)
- The skills to apply OOP and Java programming in problem solving
- Should have the ability to extend his knowledge of Java programming further on his/her own.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>IV Year B.Tech. ECE-I Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A70447) TELEVISION ENGINEERING****(Elective-II)****Course Objectives:**

The objectives of the course are:

- To familiarize the students with Television transmitters and receivers and TV signal transmission.
- To make them understand different signal processing steps monochrome television.
- To introduce colour television transmitters and receivers.

**UNIT –I:**

**Introduction:** TV transmitter and receivers, synchronization. Geometric form and aspect ratio, image continuity, interlaced scanning, picture resolution, Composite video signal, TV standards. Camera tubes: image Orthicon, Plumbicon, vidicon, silicon Diode Array vidicon, Comparison of camera tubes, Monochrome TV camera,

**TV Signal Transmission and Propagation:** Picture Signal transmission, positive and negative modulation, VSB transmission, sound signal transmission, standard channel BW, TV transmitter, TV signal propagation, interference, TV broadcast channels, TV transmission Antennas.

**UNIT –II:**

**Monochrome TV Receiver:** RF tuner, IF subsystem, video amplifier, sound section, sync separation and processing, deflection circuits, scanning circuits, AGC, noise cancellation, video and inter carrier sound signal detection, vision IF subsystem of Black and White receivers, Receiver sound system: FM detection, FM Sound detectors, and typical applications.

**UNIT -III:**

**Sync Separation and Detection:** TV Receiver Tuners, Tuner operation, VHF and UHF tuners, digital tuning techniques, remote control of receiver functions. Sync Separation, AFC and Deflection **Oscillators:** Synchronous separation, k noise in sync pulses, separation of frame and line sync pulses. AFC, single ended AFC circuit, Deflection Oscillators, deflection drive ICs, Receiver Antennas, Picture Tubes,

**UNIT –IV:**

**Color Television:** Colour signal generation, additive colour mixing, video signals for colours, colour difference signals, encoding, Perception of

brightness and colours luminance signal, Encoding of colour difference signals, formation of chrominance signals, color cameras, Colour picture tubes.

**Color Signal Encoding and Decoding:** NTSC colour system PAL colour system, PAL encoder, PAL-D Decoder, chrome signal amplifiers, separation of U and V signals, colour burst separation, Burst phase discriminator, ACC amplifier, Reference oscillator, Indent and colour killer circuits, U & V demodulators.

#### **UNIT –V:**

**Color Receiver:** Introduction to colour receiver, Electron tuners, IF subsystem, Y-signal channel, Chroma decoder, Separation of U & V Color, Phasors, synchronous demodulators, Sub carrier generation, raster circuits.

**Digital TV:** Introduction to Digital TV, Digital Satellite TV, Direct to Home Satellite TV, Digital TV Transmitter, Digital TV Receiver, Digital Terrestrial TV, LCD TV, LED TV, CCD Image Sensors, HDTV.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Television and Video Engineering- A.M.Dhake, 2nd Edition.
2. Modern Television Practice – Principles, Technology and Service- R.R.Gallatin, New Age International Publication, 2002.
3. Monochrome and Colour TV- R.R. Gulati, New Age International Publication, 2002.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Colour Television Theory and Practice-S.P.Bali, TMH, 1994.
2. Basic Television and Video Systems-B.Grob and C.E.Herndon, McGraw Hill, 1999.

#### **Course Outcomes:**

Upon completion of the course, the students will be able to:

- Understand TV standards and picture tubes for monochrome TV.
- Distinguish between monochrome and colour Television transmitters and receivers.
- Analyze and Evaluate the NTSC and PAL colour systems.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. ECE-I Sem

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A70444) OPTICAL COMMUNICATIONS****(Elective-II)****Course Objectives:**

The objectives of the course are:

- To realize the significance of optical fibre communications.
- To understand the construction and characteristics of optical fibre cable.
- To develop the knowledge of optical signal sources and power launching.
- To identify and understand the operation of various optical detectors.
- To understand the design of optical systems and WDM.

**UNIT -I:**

**Overview of Optical Fiber Communication:** - Historical development, The general system, Advantages of Optical Fiber Communications, Optical Fiber Wave Guides- Introduction, Ray Theory Transmission, Total Internal Reflection, Acceptance Angle, Numerical Aperture, Skew Rays, Cylindrical Fibers- Modes, Vnumber, Mode Coupling, Step Index Fibers, Graded Index Fibers.

Single Mode Fibers- Cut Off Wavelength, Mode Field Diameter, Effective Refractive Index, Fiber Materials Glass, Halide, Active Glass, Chalgenide Glass, Plastic Optical Fibers.

**UNIT -II:**

**Signal Distortion in Optical Fibers:** Attenuation, Absorption, Scattering and Bending Losses, Core and Cladding Losses, Information Capacity Determination, Group Delay, Types of Dispersion - Material Dispersion, Wave-Guide Dispersion, Polarization Mode Dispersion, Intermodal Dispersion, Pulse Broadening, Optical Fiber Connectors- Connector Types, Single Mode Fiber Connectors, Connector Return Loss.

**UNIT -III:**

**Fiber Splicing:** Splicing Techniques, Splicing Single Mode Fibers, Fiber Alignment and Joint Loss- Multimode Fiber Joints, Single Mode Fiber Joints, Optical Sources- LEDs, Structures, Materials, Quantum Efficiency, Power, Modulation, Power Bandwidth Product, Injection Laser Diodes- Modes, Threshold Conditions, External Quantum Efficiency, Laser Diode Rate Equations, Resonant Frequencies, Reliability of LED & ILD.

**Source to Fiber Power Launching:** - Output Patterns, Power Coupling,

Power Launching, Equilibrium Numerical Aperture, Laser Diode to Fiber Coupling.

**UNIT -IV:**

**Optical Detectors:** Physical Principles of PIN and APD, Detector Response Time, Temperature Effect on Avalanche Gain, Comparison of Photo Detectors, Optical Receiver Operation- Fundamental Receiver Operation, Digital Signal Transmission, Error Sources, Receiver Configuration, Digital Receiver Performance, Probability of Error, Quantum Limit, Analog Receivers.

**UNIT -V:**

**Optical System Design:** Considerations, Component Choice, Multiplexing, Point-to- Point Links, System Considerations, Link Power Budget with Examples, Overall Fiber Dispersion in Multi-Mode and Single Mode Fibers, Rise Time Budget with Examples.

Transmission Distance, Line Coding in Optical Links, WDM, Necessity, Principles, Types of WDM, Measurement of Attenuation and Dispersion, Eye Pattern.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Optical Fiber Communications – Gerd Keiser, TMH, 4th Edition, 2008.
2. Optical Fiber Communications – John M. Senior, Pearson Education, 3rd Edition, 2009.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Fiber Optic Communications – D.K. Mynbaev , S.C. Gupta and Lowell L. Scheiner, Pearson Education, 2005.
2. Text Book on Optical Fibre Communication and its Applications – S.C.Gupta, PHI, 2005.
3. Fiber Optic Communication Systems – Govind P. Agarwal , John Wiley, 3rd Edition, 2004.
4. Introduction to Fiber Optics by Donald J. Sterling Jr. – Cengage learning, 2004.
5. Optical Communication Systems – John Gowar, 2nd Edition, PHI, 2001.

**Course Outcomes:**

At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Understand and analyze the constructional parameters of optical fibres.
- Be able to design an optical system.
- Estimate the losses due to attenuation, absorption, scattering and bending.
- Compare various optical detectors and choose suitable one for different applications.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. ECE-I Sem

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A70440) EMBEDDED SYSTEMS DESIGN****(Elective – II)****Course Objectives:**

For embedded systems, the course will enable the students to:

- Understand the basics of an embedded system
- Program an embedded system
- To learn the method of designing an Embedded System for any type of applications.
- To understand operating systems concepts, types and choosing RTOS.
- Design, implement and test an embedded system.

**UNIT -I:**

**Introduction to Embedded Systems:** Definition of Embedded System, Embedded Systems Vs General Computing Systems, History of Embedded Systems, Classification, Major Application Areas, Purpose of Embedded Systems, Characteristics and Quality Attributes of Embedded Systems.

**UNIT -II:**

**Typical Embedded System:** Core of the Embedded System: General Purpose and Domain Specific Processors, ASICs, PLDs, Commercial Off-The-Shelf Components (COTS), Memory: ROM, RAM, Memory according to the type of Interface, Memory Shadowing, Memory selection for Embedded Systems, Sensors and Actuators, Communication Interface: Onboard and External Communication Interfaces.

**UNIT -III:**

**Embedded Firmware:** Reset Circuit, Brown-out Protection Circuit, Oscillator Unit, Real Time Clock, Watchdog Timer, Embedded Firmware Design Approaches and Development Languages.

**UNIT -IV:**

**RTOS Based Embedded System Design:** Operating System Basics, Types of Operating Systems, Tasks, Process and Threads, Multiprocessing and Multitasking, Task Scheduling.

**UNIT -V:**

**Task Communication:** Shared Memory, Message Passing, Remote Procedure Call and Sockets, Task Synchronization: Task Communication/Synchronization Issues, Task Synchronization Techniques, Device Drivers,



How to Choose an RTOS.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Introduction to Embedded Systems - Shibu K.V, Mc Graw Hill.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Embedded Systems - Raj Kamal, TMH.
2. Embedded System Design - Frank Vahid, Tony Givargis, John Wiley.
3. Embedded Systems – Lyla, Pearson, 2013
4. An Embedded Software Primer - David E. Simon, Pearson Education.

**Course Outcomes:**

Upon completion of this course, the student will be able to:

- Understand and design embedded systems.
- Learn basic of OS and RTOS
- Understand types of memory and interfacing to external world.
- Understand embedded firmware design approaches

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****IV Year B.Tech. ECE-I Sem****L T/P/D C****- -/3/- 2****(A70086) ADVANCED COMMUNICATION SKILLS (ACS) LAB****Introduction**

The introduction of the Advanced Communication Skills Lab is considered essential at 3rd year level. At this stage, the students need to prepare themselves for their careers which may require them to listen to, read, speak and write in English both for their professional and interpersonal communication in the globalised context.

The proposed course should be a laboratory course to enable students to use 'good' English and perform the following:

- Gathering ideas and information to organise ideas relevantly and coherently.
- Engaging in debates.
- Participating in group discussions.
- Facing interviews.
- Writing project/research reports/technical reports.
- Making oral presentations.
- Writing formal letters.
- Transferring information from non-verbal to verbal texts and vice-versa.
- Taking part in social and professional communication.

**Objectives:**

This Lab focuses on using multi-media instruction for language development to meet the following targets:

- To improve the students' fluency in English, through a well-developed vocabulary and enable them to listen to English spoken at normal conversational speed by educated English speakers and respond appropriately in different socio-cultural and professional contexts.
- Further, they would be required to communicate their ideas relevantly and coherently in writing.
- To prepare all the students for their placements.

**Syllabus:**

The following course content to conduct the activities is prescribed for the Advanced Communication Skills (ACS) Lab:

1. Activities on Fundamentals of Inter-personal Communication and

Building Vocabulary - Starting a conversation – responding appropriately and relevantly – using the right body language – Role Play in different situations & Discourse Skills- using visuals - Synonyms and antonyms, word roots, one-word substitutes, prefixes and suffixes, study of word origin, business vocabulary, analogy, idioms and phrases, collocations & usage of vocabulary.

2. Activities on Reading Comprehension –General Vs Local comprehension, reading for facts, guessing meanings from context, scanning, skimming, inferring meaning, critical reading & effective googling.
3. Activities on Writing Skills – Structure and presentation of different types of writing – letter writing/Resume writing/ e-correspondence/ Technical report writing/ Portfolio writing – planning for writing – improving one's writing.
4. Activities on Presentation Skills – Oral presentations (individual and group) through JAM sessions/seminars/PPTs and written presentations through posters/projects/reports/ e-mails/assignments etc.
5. Activities on Group Discussion and Interview Skills – Dynamics of group discussion, intervention, summarizing, modulation of voice, body language, relevance, fluency and organization of ideas and rubrics for evaluation- Concept and process, pre-interview planning, opening strategies, answering strategies, interview through tele-conference & video-conference and Mock Interviews.

**Minimum Requirement:**

The Advanced Communication Skills (ACS) Laboratory shall have the following infra-structural facilities to accommodate at least 35 students in the lab:

- Spacious room with appropriate acoustics.
- Round Tables with movable chairs
- Audio-visual aids
- LCD Projector
- Public Address system
- P – IV Processor, Hard Disk – 80 GB, RAM–512 MB Minimum, Speed – 2.8 GHZ
- T. V, a digital stereo & Camcorder
- Headphones of High quality

**Prescribed Lab Manual:** A book titled A Course Book of Advanced Communication Skills (ACS) Lab published by Universities Press, Hyderabad.

**Suggested Software:**

The software consisting of the prescribed topics elaborated above should be procured and used.

- Oxford Advanced Learner's Compass, 7th Edition
- DELTA's key to the Next Generation TOEFL Test: Advanced Skill Practice.
- Lingua TOEFL CBT Insider, by Dreamtech
- TOEFL & GRE (KAPLAN, AARCO & BARRONS, USA, Cracking GRE by CLIFFS)
- The following software from 'train2success.com'
  - Ø Preparing for being Interviewed
  - Ø Positive Thinking
  - Ø Interviewing Skills
  - Ø Telephone Skills
  - Ø Time Management

**Books Recommended:**

1. Technical Communication by Meenakshi Raman & Sangeeta Sharma, Oxford University Press 2009.
2. Advanced Communication Skills Laboratory Manual by Sudha Rani, D, Pearson Education 2011.
3. Technical Communication by Paul V. Anderson. 2007. Cengage Learning Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi.
4. Business and Professional Communication: Keys for Workplace Excellence. Kelly M. Quintanilla & Shawn T. Wahl. Sage South Asia Edition. Sage Publications. 2011.
5. The Basics of Communication: A Relational Perspective. Steve Duck & David T. McMahan. Sage South Asia Edition. Sage Publications. 2012.
6. English Vocabulary in Use series, Cambridge University Press 2008.
7. Management Shapers Series by Universities Press(India)Pvt Ltd., Himayatnagar, Hyderabad 2008.
8. Handbook for Technical Communication by David A. McMurrey & Joanne Buckley. 2012. Cengage Learning.
9. Communication Skills by Leena Sen, PHI Learning Pvt Ltd., New Delhi, 2009.
10. Handbook for Technical Writing by David A McMurrey & Joanne Buckley CENGAGE Learning 2008.

11. Job Hunting by Colm Downes, Cambridge University Press 2008.
12. Master Public Speaking by Anne Nicholls, JAICO Publishing House, 2006.
13. English for Technical Communication for Engineering Students, Aysha Vishwamohan, Tata Mc Graw-Hil 2009.
14. Books on TOEFL/GRE/GMAT/CAT/ IELTS by Barron's/DELTA/ Cambridge University Press.
15. International English for Call Centres by Barry Tomalin and Suhashini Thomas, Macmillan Publishers, 2009.

**DISTRIBUTION AND WEIGHTAGE OF MARKS:**

Advanced Communication Skills Lab Practicals:

1. The practical examinations for the ACS Laboratory practice shall be conducted as per the University norms prescribed for the core engineering practical sessions.
2. For the English Language lab sessions, there shall be continuous evaluation during the year for 25 sessional marks and 50 End Examination marks. Of the 25 marks, 15 marks shall be awarded for day-to-day work and 10 marks to be awarded by conducting Internal Lab Test(s). The End Examination shall be conducted by the teacher concerned, by inviting the External Examiner from outside. In case of the non-availability of the External Examiner, other teacher of the same department can act as the External Examiner.

**Mini Project:** As a part of Internal Evaluation

1. Seminar/ Professional Presentation
2. A Report on the same has to be prepared and presented.
  - Teachers may use their discretion to choose topics relevant and suitable to the needs of students.
  - Not more than two students to work on each mini project.
  - Students may be assessed by their performance both in oral presentation and written report.

**Outcomes**

- Accomplishment of sound vocabulary and its proper use contextually.
- Flair in Writing and felicity in written expression.
- Enhanced job prospects.
- Effective Speaking Abilities

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>IV Year B.Tech. ECE-I Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	-	-/3/-	2

**(A70499) MICROWAVE ENGINEERING AND DIGITAL COMMUNICATIONS LAB**

Note: Minimum 12 Experiments to be conducted

**Part – A: Microwave Engineering Lab (Any 6 Experiments):**

1. Reflex Klystron Characteristics
2. Gunn Diode Characteristics
3. Directional Coupler Characteristics
4. VSWR Measurement
5. Measurement of Waveguide Parameters
6. Measurement of Impedance of a given Load
7. Measurement of Scattering parameters of a Magic Tee
8. Measurement of Scattering parameters of a Circulator
9. Attenuation Measurement
10. Microwave Frequency Measurement

**Part – B: Digital Communication Lab (Any 6 Experiments):**

1. PCM Generation and Detection
2. Differential Pulse Code Modulation
3. Delta Modulation
4. Time Division Multiplexing of 2 Band Limited Signals
5. Frequency shift keying: Generation and Detection
6. Phase Shift Keying: Generation and Detection
7. Amplitude Shift Keying: Generation and Detection
8. Study of the spectral characteristics of PAM, QAM
9. DPSK :Generation and Detection
10. QPSK : Generation and Detection

**Equipment required for the Laboratory:****Microwave Engineering Lab:**

1. Microwave Bench set up with Klystron Power Supply
2. Microwave Bench set up with Gunn Power Supply
3. Micro Ammeter
4. VSWR meter

5. Microwave Components

**Digital Communication Lab:**

1. RPS: 0-30V
2. CRO: 0-20MHz
3. Function Generators: 0-1MHz
4. RF Generators: 0-100MHz
5. Experimental Kits /Modules

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. ECE-II Sem

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A80452) SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS****(Elective –III)****Course Objectives:**

The course objectives are:

- To prepare students to excel in basic knowledge of satellite communication principles
- To provide students with solid foundation in orbital mechanics and launches for the satellite communication
- To train the students with a basic knowledge of link design of satellite with a design examples.
- To provide better understanding of multiple access systems and earth station technology
- To prepare students with knowledge in satellite navigation and GPS & and satellite packet communications

**UNIT -I:**

**Communication Satellite:** Orbit and Description: A Brief history of satellite Communication, Satellite Frequency Bands, Satellite Systems, Applications, Orbital Period and Velocity, effects of Orbital Inclination, Azimuth and Elevation, Coverage angle and slant Range, Eclipse, Orbital Perturbations, Placement of a Satellite in a Geo-Stationary orbit.

**UNIT -II:**

**Satellite Sub-Systems:** Attitude and Orbit Control system, TT&C subsystem, Attitude Control subsystem, Power systems, Communication subsystems, Satellite Antenna Equipment.

**Satellite Link:** Basic Transmission Theory, System Noise Temperature and G/T ratio, Basic Link Analysis, Interference Analysis, Design of satellite Links for a specified C/N, (With and without frequency Re-use), Link Budget.

**UNIT -III:**

**Propagation effects:** Introduction, Atmospheric Absorption, Cloud Attenuation, Tropospheric and Ionospheric Scintillation and Low angle fading, Rain induced attenuation, rain induced cross polarization interference.



**Multiple Access:** Frequency Division Multiple Access (FDMA) - Intermodulation, Calculation of C/N, Time Division Multiple Access (TDMA) - Frame Structure, Burst Structure, Satellite Switched TDMA, On-board Processing, Demand Assignment Multiple Access (DAMA) – Types of Demand Assignment, Characteristics, CDMA Spread Spectrum Transmission and Reception.

**UNIT -IV:**

**Earth Station Technology:** Transmitters, Receivers, Antennas, Tracking Systems, Terrestrial Interface, Power Test Methods, Lower Orbit Considerations.

**Satellite Navigation and Global Positioning Systems:** Radio and Satellite Navigation, GPS Position Location Principles, GPS Receivers, GPS C/A Code Accuracy, Differential GPS.

**UNIT -V:**

**Satellite Packet Communications:** Message Transmission by FDMA: M/G/1 Queue, Message Transmission by TDMA, PURE ALOHA-Satellite Packet Switching, Slotted Aloha, Packet Reservation, Tree Algorithm.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Satellite Communications –Timothy Pratt, Charles Bostian, Jeremy Allnutt, 2nd Edition, 2003, John Wiley & Sons.
2. Satellite Communications Engineering – Wilbur, L. Pritchard, Robert A. Nelson and Heuri G. Suyderhoud, 2nd Ed., Pearson Publications.
3. Digital Satellite Communications-Tri.T.Ha, 2nd Edition, 1990, Mc.Graw Hill.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Satellite Communications-Dennis Roddy, 2nd Edition, 1996, McGraw Hill.
2. Satellite Communications: Design Principles – M. Richcharia, 2nd Ed., BSP, 2003.
3. Digital Satellite Communications – Tri. T. Ha, 2nd Ed., MGH, 1990.
4. Fundamentals of Satellite Communications – K. N. Raja Rao, PHI, 2004.

**Course Outcomes:**

At the end of the course,

- Students will understand the historical background, basic concepts

and frequency allocations for satellite communication

- Students will demonstrate orbital mechanics, launch vehicles and launchers
- Students will demonstrate the design of satellite links for specified C/N with system design examples.
- Students will be able to visualize satellite sub systems like Telemetry, tracking, command and monitoring power systems etc.
- Students will understand the various multiple access systems for satellite communication systems and satellite packet communications.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. ECE-II Sem

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A81102) BIOMEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION****(Elective–III)****Course Objectives:**

The following are the course objectives:

- To study bioamplifier, biosignals and measurement of physiological parameters.
- To know about different bioelectrodes and activities of heart.
- To understand therapeutic and cardiac instrumentation.
- To study EEG and EMG machines, recordings and interpretations.

**UNIT -I:**

**Components of Medical Instrumentation System:** Bioamplifier, Static and Dynamic Characteristics of Medical Instruments, Biosignals and Characteristics, Problems encountered with Measurements from Human beings.

Organization of Cell, Derivation of Nernst equation for Membrane Resting Potential Generation and Propagation of Action Potential, Conduction through Nerve to Neuromuscular Junction.

**UNIT -II:**

**Bio Electrodes:** Biopotential Electrodes-External Electrodes, Internal Electrodes, Biochemical Electrodes.

Mechanical Function, Electrical Conduction System of the Heart, Cardiac Cycle, Relation between Electrical and Mechanical Activities of the Heart.

**UNIT -III:**

**Cardiac Instrumentation:** Blood Pressure and Blood Flow Measurement, Specification of ECG Machine, Einthoven Triangle, Standard 12-Lead Configurations, Interpretation of ECG waveform with respect to Electro Mechanical Activity of the Heart.

**UNIT -IV:**

**Therapeutic Equipment:** Pacemaker, Defibrillator, Shortwave Diathermy, Hemodialysis Machine.

**Respiratory Instrumentation:** Mechanism of Respiration, Spirometry, Pneumotachograph Ventilators.

**UNIT -V:**

**Neuro-Muscular Instrumentation:** Specification of EEG and EMG

Machines, Electrode Placement for EEG and EMG Recording, Interpretation of EEG and EMG.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Biomedical Instrumentation and Measurements – by Leslie Cromwell, F.J. Weibell, E.A. Pfeiffer, PHI.
2. Medical Instrumentation, Application and Design – by John G. Webster, John Wiley.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Principles of Applied Biomedical Instrumentation – by L.A. Geoddes and L.E. Baker, John Wiley and Sons.
2. Hand-book of Biomedical Instrumentation – by R.S. Khandpur, McGraw-Hill, 2003.
3. Biomedical Telemetry – by Mackay, Stuart R., John Wiley.

**Course Outcomes:**

At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- The concept of biomedical instrumentation.
- Understand bioelectrodes and activities of heart.
- Analyse ECG, EEG and EMG recordings for disorder identification.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****IV Year B.Tech. ECE-II Sem****L T/P/D C****4 -/- 4****(A80527) ARTIFICIAL NEURAL NETWORKS****(Elective-III)****Course Objectives:**

The objectives of this course are to:

- Understand the basic building blocks of artificial neural networks (ANNs)
- Understand the role of neural networks in engineering and artificial intelligence modelling
- Provide knowledge of supervised/unsupervised learning in neural networks
- Provide knowledge of single layer and multilayer perceptrons.
- To know about self-organizational maps and Hopfield models.

**UNIT -I:**

**Introduction:** A Neural Network, Human Brain, Models of a Neuron, Neural Networks viewed as Directed Graphs, Network Architectures, Knowledge Representation, Artificial Intelligence and Neural Networks

**Learning Process:** Error Correction Learning, Memory Based Learning, Hebbian Learning, Competitive, Boltzmann Learning, Credit Assignment Problem, Memory, Adaption, Statistical Nature of the Learning Process

**UNIT -II:**

**Single Layer Perceptrons:** Adaptive Filtering Problem, Unconstrained Organization Techniques, Linear Least Square Filters, Least Mean Square Algorithm, Learning Curves, Learning Rate Annealing Techniques, Perceptron –Convergence Theorem, Relation Between Perceptron and Bayes Classifier for a Gaussian Environment

**Multilayer Perceptron:** Back Propagation Algorithm XOR Problem, Heuristics, Output Representation and Decision Rule, Computer Experiment, Feature Detection

**UNIT -III:**

**Back Propagation:** Back Propagation and Differentiation, Hessian Matrix, Generalization, Cross Validation, Network Pruning Techniques, Virtues and Limitations of Back Propagation Learning, Accelerated Convergence, Supervised Learning

**UNIT -IV:**

**Self-Organization Maps (SOM):** Two Basic Feature Mapping Models, Self-Organization Map, SOM Algorithm, Properties of Feature Map, Computer

Simulations, Learning Vector Quantization, Adaptive Patter Classification

**UNIT -V:**

**Neuro Dynamics:** Dynamical Systems, Stability of Equilibrium States, Attractors, Neuro Dynamical Models, Manipulation of Attractors as a Recurrent Network Paradigm Hopfield Models – Hopfield Models, Computer Experiment

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Neural Networks a Comprehensive Foundations, Simon Haykin, PHI edition.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Artificial Neural Networks - B. Vegnanarayana Prentice Hall of India P Ltd 2005
2. Neural Networks in Computer Inteligance, Li Min Fu TMH 2003
3. Neural Networks -James A Freeman David M S Kapura Pearson Education 2004.
4. Introduction to Artificial Neural Systems Jacek M. Zurada, JAICO Publishing House Ed. 2006.

**Course Outcomes:**

After the course the student should be able to:

- Explain the function of artificial neural networks of the Back-prop, Hopfield and SOM type
- Explain the difference between supervised and unsupervised learning
- Describe the assumptions behind, and the derivations of the ANN algorithms dealt with in the course
- Give example of design and implementation for small problems
- Implement ANN algorithms to achieve signal processing, optimization, classification and process modeling

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. ECE-II Sem

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A80431) TELECOMMUNICATION SWITCHING SYSTEMS AND NETWORKS**  
**(Elective-IV)**

**Course objectives:**

The following are the course objectives:

- To learn Switching, Signaling and traffic in the context of telecommunication network.
- To expose through the evolution of switching systems from manual and electromechanical systems to stored-program-controlled digital systems.
- To study signaling, packet switching and networks.

**UNIT -I:**

**Switching Systems:** Evolution of Telecommunications; Basics of a Switching System; Functions of a Switching System; Crossbar Switching-Principle of Crossbar Switching; Crossbar Switch Configurations; Cross-Point Technology; Crossbar Exchange Organization; A General Trunking; Electronic Switching; Digital Switching Systems.

**Telecommunications Traffic:** Introduction; The Unit of Traffic; Congestion; Traffic Measurement; A Mathematical Model; Lost-Call Systems-Theory; Traffic Performance; Loss Systems in Tandem; Use of Traffic Tables; Queuing Systems-The Second Erlang Distribution; Probability of Delay; Finite Queue Capacity; Some Other Useful Results; Systems with a Single Server; Queues in Tandem; Delay Tables; Applications of Delay Formulae.

**UNIT -II:**

**Switching Networks:** Single Stage Networks; Gradings-Principle; Two Stage Networks; Three Stage Networks; Four Stage Networks

**Time Division Switching:** Basic Time Division Space Switching; Basic Time Division Time Switching; Time Multiplexed Space Switching; Time Multiplexed Time Switching; Combination Switching; Three Stage Combination Switching.

**Control of Switching Systems:** Call Processing Functions-Sequence of Operations; Signal Exchanges; State Transition Diagrams; Common Control; Reliability; Availability and Security; Stored Program Control.

**UNIT -III:**

**Signaling:** Introduction; Customer Line Signaling; Audio Frequency Junctions and Trunk Circuits; FDM Carrier Systems-Outband Signaling; Inband (VF)

Signaling; PCM Signaling; Inter Register Signaling; Common Channel Signaling Principles-General Signaling Networks; CCITT Signaling System Number 6; CCITT Signaling System Number 7; The High Level Data Link Control Protocol; Signal Units; The Signaling Information Field.

**UNIT -IV:**

**Packet Switching:** Introduction; Statistical Multiplexing; Local Area And Wide Area Networks-Bus Networks; Ring Networks; Comparison of Bus and Ring Networks; Optical Fiber Networks; Large Scale Networks-General; Datagrams and Virtual Circuits; Routing; Flow Control; Standards; Frame Relay; Broadband Networks-General; The Asynchronous Transfer Mode; ATM Switches.

**UNIT -V:**

**Networks:** Introduction; Analog Networks; Integrated Digital Networks; Integrated Services Digital Networks; Cellular Radio Networks; Intelligent Networks; Private Networks; Charging; Routing – General, Automatic Alternative Routing.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. J. E Flood, "Telecommunications Switching and Traffic Networks," Pearson Education, 2006.
2. Tyagarajan Viswanathan, "Telecommunications Switching Systems and Networks," Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., 2006.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. John C Bellamy, "Digital Telephony," John Wiley International Student Edition, 3rd Edition, 2000.
2. Behrouz A. Forouzan, "Data Communications and Networking," TMH, 2nd Edition, 2002.
3. Tomasi, "Introduction to Data Communication and Networking," Pearson Education, 1st Edition, 2007.

**Course outcomes:**

On completion of this course, it is expected that the student will be able to:

- Understand the main concepts of telecommunication network design
- Analyze and evaluate fundamental telecommunication traffic models.
- Understand basic modern signaling system.
- Solve traditional interconnection switching system design problems.
- Understand the concept of packet switching



**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. ECE-II Sem

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A80450) RADAR SYSTEMS****(Elective-IV)****Course Objectives:**

The objectives of the course are:

- Radar fundamentals and analysis of the radar signals.
- To understand various technologies involved in the design of radar transmitters and receivers.
- To learn various radars like MTI, Doppler and tracking radars and their comparison.

**UNIT –I:**

**Basics of Radar** : Introduction, Maximum Unambiguous Range, Simple form of Radar Equation, Radar Block Diagram and Operation, Radar Frequencies and Applications. Prediction of Range Performance, Minimum Detectable Signal, Receiver Noise, Modified Radar Range Equation, Illustrative Problems.

**Radar Equation** : SNR, Envelope Detector – False Alarm Time and Probability, Integration of Radar Pulses, Radar Cross Section of Targets (simple targets - sphere, cone-sphere), Transmitter Power, PRF and Range Ambiguities, System Losses (qualitative treatment), Illustrative Problems.

**UNIT –II:**

**CW and Frequency Modulated Radar** : Doppler Effect, CW Radar – Block Diagram, Isolation between Transmitter and Receiver, Non-zero IF Receiver, Receiver Bandwidth Requirements, Applications of CW radar. Illustrative Problems

**FM-CW Radar:** Range and Doppler Measurement, Block Diagram and Characteristics, FM-CW altimeter, Multiple Frequency CW Radar.

**UNIT -III:**

**MTI and Pulse Doppler Radar:** Introduction, Principle, MTI Radar with - Power Amplifier Transmitter and Power Oscillator Transmitter, Delay Line Cancellers – Filter Characteristics, Blind Speeds, Double Cancellation, Staggered PRFs. Range Gated Doppler Filters. MTI Radar Parameters, Limitations to MTI Performance, MTI versus Pulse Doppler Radar.

**UNIT –IV:**

**Tracking Radar:** Tracking with Radar, Sequential Lobing, Conical Scan, Monopulse Tracking Radar – Amplitude Comparison Monopulse (one- and

two- coordinates), Phase Comparison Monopulse, Tracking in Range, Acquisition and Scanning Patterns, Comparison of Trackers.

**UNIT –V:**

**Detection of Radar Signals in Noise :** Introduction, Matched Filter Receiver – Response Characteristics and Derivation, Correlation Function and Cross-correlation Receiver, Efficiency of Non-matched Filters, Matched Filter with Non-white Noise.

**Radar Receivers** – Noise Figure and Noise Temperature, Displays – types. Duplexers – Branch type and Balanced type, Circulators as Duplexers. Introduction to Phased Array Antennas – Basic Concepts, Radiation Pattern, Beam Steering and Beam Width changes, Applications, Advantages and Limitations.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Introduction to Radar Systems – Merrill I. Skolnik, TMH Special Indian Edition, 2nd Ed., 2007.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Radar: Principles, Technology, Applications – Byron Edde, Pearson Education, 2004.
2. Radar Principles – Peebles, Jr., P.Z., Wiley, New York, 1998.
3. Principles of Modern Radar: Basic Principles – Mark A. Richards, James A. Scheer, William A. Holm, Yesdee, 2013

**Course Outcomes:**

After completion of the course, the student will be able to:

- Understand radar fundamentals and analysis of the radar signals.
- Understand various radar transmitters and receivers.
- Understand various radars like MTI, Doppler and tracking radars and their comparison.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****IV Year B.Tech. ECE-II Sem****L T/P/D C****4 -/- 4****(A80449) NETWORK SECURITY****(Elective-IV)****Course Objectives:**

The main objectives are:

- To acquire an understanding of network security and its changing character.
- To understand how network security is conceptualized and carried out.
- To examine conventional encryption and cryptography techniques.
- To articulate informed opinion about issues related to network IP security.
- To identify and investigate web security requirements.
- To appreciate the concepts of SNMP and design principles of firewall.

**UNIT –I:**

**Security Attacks:** (Interruption, Interception, Modification and Fabrication), Security Services (Confidentiality, Authentication, Integrity, Non-repudiation, access Control and Availability) and Mechanisms, A model for Internetwork security, Internet Standards and RFCs, Buffer overflow & format string vulnerabilities, TCP session hijacking, ARP attacks, route table modification, UDP hijacking, and man-in-the-middle attacks.

**UNIT –II:**

**Conventional Encryption:** Principles, Conventional encryption algorithms, cipher block modes of operation, location of encryption devices, key distribution Approaches of Message Authentication, Secure Hash Functions and HMAC.

**UNIT –III:**

**Public Key Cryptography:** principles, public key cryptography algorithms, digital signatures, digital Certificates, Certificate Authority and key management Kerberos, X.509 Directory Authentication Service.

**Email Privacy:** Pretty Good Privacy (PGP) and S/MIME.

**UNIT –IV:**

**IP Security:** Overview, IP Security Architecture, Authentication Header, Encapsulating Security Payload, Combining Security Associations and Key Management.

**Web Security Requirements:** Secure Socket Layer (SSL) and Transport Layer Security (TLS), Secure Electronic Transaction (SET).

**UNIT –V:**

**Basic Concepts of SNMP:** SNMPv1 Community facility and SNMPv3, Intruders, Viruses and related threats.

**Firewall:** Design principles, Trusted Systems, Intrusion Detection Systems.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Network Security Essentials (Applications and Standards) by William Stallings Pearson Education.
2. Hack Proofing your network by Ryan Russell, Dan Kaminsky, Rain Forest Puppy, Joe Grand, David Ahmad, Hal Flynn Ido Dubrawsky, Steve W.Manzuik and Ryan Permech, wiley Dreamtech

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Fundamentals of Network Security by Eric Maiwald (Dreamtech press)
2. Network Security - Private Communication in a Public World by Charlie Kaufman, Radia Perlman and Mike Speciner, Pearson/PHI.
3. Cryptography and network Security, Third Edition, Stallings, PHI/ Pearson
4. Principles of Information Security, Whitman, Thomson.
5. Network Security: The complete reference, Robert Bragg, Mark Rhodes, TMH
6. Introduction to Cryptography, Buchmann, Springer.
7. Network Security and Cryptography: Bernard Menezes, CENGAGE Learning.
8. Information Systems Security,Godbole,Wiley Student Edition.
9. Cryptography and network Security, B.A.Forouzan, D.Mukhopadhyay, 2nd Edition, TMH.

**Course Outcomes:**

Upon completion of the course, the student will be able to:

- Acquire an understanding of network security and its changing character.
- Understand conventional encryption and cryptography techniques.
- Analyze issues related to network IP security.
- Identify and investigate web security requirements.
- Know the concepts of SNMP and design principles of firewall.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. ECE-II Sem

L T/P/D C

4 -/- 4

**(A80454) WIRELESS COMMUNICATIONS AND NETWORKS****(Elective-V)****Course objectives:**

The course objectives are:

- To provide the students with the fundamental treatment about many practical and theoretical concepts that forms basic of wireless communications.
- To equip the students with various kinds of wireless networks and its operations.
- To prepare students to understand the concept of frequency reuse, and be able to apply it in the design of mobile cellular system.
- To prepare students to understand various modulation schemes and multiple access techniques that are used in wireless communications,
- To provide an analytical perspective on the design and analysis of the traditional and emerging wireless networks, and to discuss the nature of, and solution methods to, the fundamental problems in wireless networking.
- To train students to understand the architecture and operation of various wireless wide area networks such as GSM, IS-95, GPRS and SMS.
- To train students to understand wireless LAN architectures and operation.
- To prepare students to understand the emerging technique OFDM and its importance in the wireless communications.

**UNIT -I:**

**The Cellular Concept-System Design Fundamentals:** Introduction, Frequency Reuse, Channel Assignment Strategies, Handoff Strategies- Prioritizing Handoffs, Practical Handoff Considerations, Interference and system capacity – Co channel Interference and system capacity, Channel planning for Wireless Systems, Adjacent Channel interference , Power Control for Reducing interference, Trunking and Grade of Service, Improving Coverage & Capacity in Cellular Systems- Cell Splitting, Sectoring .

**UNIT –II:**

**Mobile Radio Propagation: Large-Scale Path Loss:** Introduction to Radio Wave Propagation, Free Space Propagation Model, Relating Power to

Electric Field, The Three Basic Propagation Mechanisms, Reflection-Reflection from Dielectrics, Brewster Angle, Reflection from perfect conductors, Ground Reflection (Two-Ray) Model, Diffraction-Fresnel Zone Geometry, Knife-edge Diffraction Model, Multiple knife-edge Diffraction, Scattering, Outdoor Propagation Models- Longley-Ryce Model, Okumura Model, Hata Model, PCS Extension to Hata Model, Walfisch and Bertoni Model, Wideband PCS Microcell Model, Indoor Propagation Models-Partition losses (Same Floor), Partition losses between Floors, Log-distance path loss model, Ericsson Multiple Breakpoint Model, Attenuation Factor Model, Signal penetration into buildings, Ray Tracing and Site Specific Modeling.

#### **UNIT –III:**

**Mobile Radio Propagation: Small –Scale Fading and Multipath:** Small Scale Multipath propagation-Factors influencing small scale fading, Doppler shift, Impulse Response Model of a multipath channel- Relationship between Bandwidth and Received power, Small-Scale Multipath Measurements-Direct RF Pulse System, Spread Spectrum Sliding Correlator Channel Sounding, Frequency Domain Channels Sounding, Parameters of Mobile Multipath Channels-Time Dispersion Parameters, Coherence Bandwidth, Doppler Spread and Coherence Time, Types of Small-Scale Fading-Fading effects Due to Multipath Time Delay Spread, Flat fading, Frequency selective fading, Fading effects Due to Doppler Spread-Fast fading, slow fading, Statistical Models for multipath Fading Channels-Clarke's model for flat fading, spectral shape due to Doppler spread in Clarke's model, Simulation of Clarke and Gans Fading Model, Level crossing and fading statistics, Two-ray Rayleigh Fading Model.

#### **UNIT -IV:**

**Equalization and Diversity:** Introduction, Fundamentals of Equalization, Training A Generic Adaptive Equalizer, Equalizers in a communication Receiver, Linear Equalizers, Non-linear Equalization-Decision Feedback Equalization (DFE), Maximum Likelihood Sequence Estimation (MLSE) Equalizer, Algorithms for adaptive equalization-Zero Forcing Algorithm, Least Mean Square Algorithm, Recursive least squares algorithm. Diversity Techniques-Derivation of selection Diversity improvement, Derivation of Maximal Ratio Combining improvement, Practical Space Diversity Consideration-Selection Diversity, Feedback or Scanning Diversity, Maximal Ratio Combining, Equal Gain Combining, Polarization Diversity, Frequency Diversity, Time Diversity, RAKE Receiver.

#### **UNIT -V:**

**Wireless Networks:** Introduction to wireless Networks, Advantages and disadvantages of Wireless Local Area Networks, WLAN Topologies, WLAN Standard IEEE 802.11, IEEE 802.11 Medium Access Control, Comparison

of IEEE 802.11 a,b,g and n standards, IEEE 802.16 and its enhancements, Wireless PANs, Hiper Lan, WLL.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Wireless Communications, Principles, Practice – Theodore, S. Rappaport, 2nd Ed., 2002, PHI.
2. Wireless Communications-Andrea Goldsmith, 2005 Cambridge University Press.
3. Mobile Cellular Communication – Gottapu Sasibhushana Rao, Pearson Education, 2012.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Principles of Wireless Networks – Kaveh Pah Laven and P. Krishna Murthy, 2002, PE
2. Wireless Digital Communications – Kamilo Feher, 1999, PHI.
3. Wireless Communication and Networking – William Stallings, 2003, PHI.
4. Wireless Communication – Upen Dalal, Oxford Univ. Press
5. Wireless Communications and Networking – Vijay K. Gary, Elsevier.

**Course Outcomes:**

Upon completion of the course, the student will be able to:

- Understand the principles of wireless communications.
- Understand fundamentals of wireless networking
- Understand cellular system design concepts.
- Analyze various multiple access schemes used in wireless communication.
- Understand wireless wide area networks and their performance analysis.
- Demonstrate wireless local area networks and their specifications.
- Familiar with some of the existing and emerging wireless standards.
- Understand the concept of orthogonal frequency division multiplexing.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. ECE-II Sem

L T/P/D C

4 -/- 4

**(A80437) DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSORS AND ARCHITECTURES****(Elective – V)****Course Objectives:**

The objectives of the course are:

- To recall digital transform techniques.
- To introduce architectural features of programmable DSP Processors of TI and Analog Devices..
- To give practical examples of DSP Processor architectures for better understanding.
- To develop the programing knowledge using Instruction set of DSP Processors.
- To understand interfacing techniques to memory and I/O devices.

**UNIT –I:**

**Introduction to Digital Signal Processing:** Introduction, A Digital signal-processing system, The sampling process, Discrete time sequences. Discrete Fourier Transform (DFT) and Fast Fourier Transform (FFT), Linear time-invariant systems, Digital filters, Decimation and interpolation.

**Computational Accuracy in DSP Implementations:** Number formats for signals and coefficients in DSP systems, Dynamic Range and Precision, Sources of error in DSP implementations, A/D Conversion errors, DSP Computational errors, D/A Conversion Errors, Compensating filter.

**UNIT –II:**

**Architectures for Programmable DSP Devices:** Basic Architectural features, DSP Computational Building Blocks, Bus Architecture and Memory, Data Addressing Capabilities, Address Generation Unit, Programmability and Program Execution, Speed Issues, Features for External interfacing.

**UNIT -III:**

**Programmable Digital Signal Processors:** Commercial Digital signal-processing Devices, Data Addressing modes of TMS320C54XX DSPs, Data Addressing modes of TMS320C54XX Processors, Memory space of TMS320C54XX Processors, Program Control, TMS320C54XX instructions



and Programming, On-Chip Peripherals, Interrupts of TMS320C54XX processors, Pipeline Operation of TMS320C54XX Processors.

**UNIT –IV:**

**Analog Devices Family of DSP Devices:** Analog Devices Family of DSP Devices – ALU and MAC block diagram, Shifter Instruction, Base Architecture of ADSP 2100, ADSP-2181 high performance Processor.

Introduction to Blackfin Processor - The Blackfin Processor, Introduction to Micro Signal Architecture, Overview of Hardware Processing Units and Register files, Address Arithmetic Unit, Control Unit, Bus Architecture and Memory, Basic Peripherals.

**UNIT –V:**

**Interfacing Memory and I/O Peripherals to Programmable DSP Devices:** Memory space organization, External bus interfacing signals, Memory interface, Parallel I/O interface, Programmed I/O, Interrupts and I/O, Direct memory access (DMA).

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Digital Signal Processing – Avtar Singh and S. Srinivasan, Thomson Publications, 2004.
2. A Practical Approach To Digital Signal Processing - K Padmanabhan, R. Vijayarajeswaran, Ananthi. S, New Age International, 2006/2009
3. Embedded Signal Processing with the Micro Signal Architecture Publisher: Woon-Seng Gan, Sen M. Kuo, Wiley-IEEE Press, 2007

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Digital Signal Processors, Architecture, Programming and Applications – B. Venkataramani and M. Bhaskar, 2002, TMH.
2. Digital Signal Processing – Jonatham Stein, 2005, John Wiley.
3. DSP Processor Fundamentals, Architectures & Features – Lapsley et al. 2000, S. Chand & Co.
4. Digital Signal Processing Applications Using the ADSP-2100 Family by The Applications Engineering Staff of Analog Devices, DSP Division, Edited by Amy Mar, PHI
5. The Scientist and Engineer's Guide to Digital Signal Processing by Steven W. Smith, Ph.D., California Technical Publishing, ISBN 0-9660176-3-3, 1997

6. Embedded Media Processing by David J. Katz and Rick Gentile of Analog Devices, Newnes , ISBN 0750679123, 2005.

**Course Outcomes:**

Upon completion of the course, the student

- Be able to distinguish between the architectural features of General purpose processors and DSP processors.
- Understand the architectures of TMS320C54xx and ADSP 2100 DSP devices.
- Be able to write simple assembly language programs using instruction set of TMS320C54xx.
- Can interface various devices to DSP Processors.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. ECE-II Sem

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A80451) RF CIRCUIT DESIGN****(Elective-V)****Course Objectives:**

The course objectives are:

- To educate students fundamental RF circuit and system design skills.
- To introduce students the basic transmission line theory, single and multiport networks, RF component modelling.
- To offer students experience on designing matching and biasing networks & RF transistor amplifier design.

**UNIT -I:**

**Introduction:** Importance of RF Design-Dimensions and Units-Frequency Spectrum-RF Behavior of Passive Components: High Frequency Resistors, High Frequency Capacitors, High Frequency Inductors.-Chip Components and Circuit Board Considerations: Chip Resistors, Chip Capacitors, and Surface Mount Inductors.

**Review of Transmission Lines:** Types of Transmission Lines-Equivalent Circuit representation-R, L, C, G parameters of Different Line configurations-Terminated Lossless Transmission Lines-Special Terminations: Short Circuit, Open Circuit and Quarter Wave Transmission Lines- Sourced and Loaded Transmission Lines: Power Considerations, Input Impedance Matching, Return Loss and Insertion Loss.

**UNIT -II:**

**Single and Multi-Port Networks:** The Smith Chart: Reflection Coefficient, Normalized Impedance-Impedance Transformation: Standing wave Ratio, Special Transformation Conditions-Admittance Transformation-Parallel and Series RL & RC Connections-Basic Definitions of Single and Multi-Port Networks-Interconnecting Networks.

**RF Filter Design:** Scattering Parameters: Definition, Meaning, Chain Scattering Matrix, Conversion Between S- and Z-parameters, Signal Flow Chart Modeling, Generalization-Basic Resonator and Filter Configurations: Low Pass, High Pass, Band Pass and Band Stop type Filters-Filter Implementation using Unit Element and Kuroda's Identities Transformations-Coupled Filters.

**UNIT -III:**

**Active RF Component Modelling:** RF Diode Models: Nonlinear and Linear Models-Transistor Models: Large Signal and Small Signal BJT Models, Large Signal and Small Signal FET Models- Scattering Parameter, Device Characterization.

**UNIT -IV:**

**Matching and Biasing Networks:** Impedance Matching Using Discrete Components: Two Component Matching Networks, Forbidden Regions, Frequency Response and Quality Factor, T and Pi Matching Networks-Amplifier Classes of Operation and Biasing Networks: Classes of Operation and Efficiency of Amplifiers, Biasing Networks for BJT, Biasing Networks for FET.

**UNIT -V:**

**RF Transistor Amplifier Design:** Characteristics of Amplifiers- Amplifier Power Relations: RF Source, Transducer Power Gain, Additional Power Relations-Stability Considerations: Stability Circles, Unconditional Stability, And Stabilization Methods-Unilateral and Bilateral Design for Constant Gain-Noise Figure Circles- Constant VSWR Circles.

**RF Oscillators and Mixers:** Basic Oscillator Model: Negative Resistance Oscillator, Feedback Oscillator Design, Design steps, Quartz Oscillators-Fixed Frequency High Frequency Oscillator -Basic Characteristics of Mixers: Concepts, Frequency Domain Considerations, Single Ended Mixer Design, Single and Double Balanced Mixers.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. RF Circuit Design – Theory and Applications - Reinhold Ludwig, Pavel Bsetchko – Pearson Education India, 2000.
2. Radio Frequency and Microwave Communication Circuits – Analysis and Design - Devendra K.Misra – Wiley Student Edition – John Wiley & Sons, Inc.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Radio Frequency and Microwave Electronics – Matthew M. Radmanesh – PEI.
2. RF Circuit Design – Christopher Bowick, Cheryl Aljuni and John Biyler, Elsevier Science, 2008.
3. Secrets of RF Circuit Design - Joseph J.Carr, TMH, 2000.
4. Design of RF and Microwave Amplifiers and Oscillators - Peter L.D. Abrif, Artech House, 2000.

5. The Design of CMOS Radio Frequency Integrated Circuits - Thomas H.Lee , 2/e – Cambridge University Press, 2004.

**Course Outcomes:**

Upon completion of the course, the students will be able to:

- Explore fundamental RF circuit and system design skills.
- Understand the basic transmission line theory, single and multiport networks, RF component modelling.
- Design matching and biasing networks & RF transistor amplifiers.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. ECE-II Sem	L	T/P/D	C
	-	-/-	2

**(A80087) INDUSTRY ORIENTED MINI PROJECT**

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. ECE-II Sem	L	T/P/D	C
	-	-/6/-	2

**(A80089) SEMINAR**

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. ECE-II Sem	L	T/P/D	C
	-	-/15/-	10

**(A80088) MAJOR PROJECT**

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. ECE-II Sem	L	T/P/D	C
	-	-/-	2

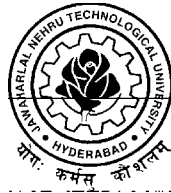
**(A80090) COMPREHENSIVE VIVA**

**ACADEMIC REGULATIONS  
COURSE STRUCTURE  
AND  
DETAILED SYLLABUS**

**02**

**ELECTRICAL AND  
ELECTRONICS  
ENGINEERING**

**For**  
**B.TECH. FOUR YEAR DEGREE COURSE**  
**(Applicable for the batches admitted from 2013-14)**  
**(I - IV Years Syllabus)**



**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**  
**KUKATPALLY, HYDERABAD - 500 085.**





**ACADEMIC REGULATIONS R13 FOR B. TECH. (REGULAR)**

**Applicable for the students of B. Tech. (Regular) from the Academic Year 2013-14 and onwards**

1. **Award of B. Tech. Degree**

A student will be declared eligible for the award of B. Tech. Degree if he fulfils the following academic regulations:

- 1.1 The candidate shall pursue a course of study for not less than four academic years and not more than eight academic years.
- 1.2 After eight academic years of course of study, the candidate is permitted to write the examinations for two more years.
- 1.3 The candidate shall register for 224 credits and secure 216 credits with compulsory subjects as listed in Table-1.

**Table 1: Compulsory Subjects**

Serial Number	Subject Particulars
1	All practical subjects
2	Industry oriented mini project
3	Comprehensive Viva-Voce
4	Seminar
5	Project work

- 2 The students, who fail to fulfill all the academic requirements for the award of the degree within ten academic years from the year of their admission, shall forfeit their seats in B. Tech. course.

3 **Courses of study**

The following courses of study are offered at present as specializations for the B. Tech. Course:

Branch Code	Branch
01	Civil Engineering
02	Electrical and Electronics Engineering
03	Mechanical Engineering
04	Electronics and Communication Engineering
05	Computer Science and Engineering
08	Chemical Engineering
10	Electronics and Instrumentation Engineering

11	Bio-Medical Engineering
12	Information Technology
14	Mechanical Engineering (Mechatronics)
17	Electronics and Telematics Engineering
18	Metallurgy and Material Technology
19	Electronics and Computer Engineering
20	Mechanical Engineering (Production)
21	Aeronautical Engineering
22	Instrumentation and Control Engineering
23	Biotechnology
24	Automobile Engineering
25	Mining Engineering
26	Mining Machinery
27	Petroleum Engineering
28	Civil and Environmental Engineering
29	Mechanical Engineering (Nano Technology)
30	Agricultural Engineering
31	Computer Science & Technology

**4 Credits**

	I Year		Semester	
	Periods / Week	Credits	Periods / Week	Credits
Theory	03+1/03	06	04	04
	02	04	—	—
Practical	03	04	03	02
Drawing	02+03	06	03 06	02 04
Mini Project	—	—	—	02
Comprehensive Viva Voce	—	—	—	02
Seminar	—	—	6	02
Project	—	--	15	10

**5 Distribution and Weightage of Marks**

- 5.1 The performance of a student in each semester or I year shall be evaluated subject-wise for a maximum of 100 marks for a theory and 75 marks for a practical subject. In addition, industry-oriented mini-project, seminar and project work shall be evaluated for 50, 50 and 200 marks, respectively.
- 5.2 For theory subjects the distribution shall be 25 marks for Internal Evaluation and 75 marks for the End-Examination.
- 5.3 For theory subjects, during a semester there shall be 2 mid-term examinations. Each mid-term examination consists of one objective paper, one essay paper and one assignment. The objective paper and the essay paper shall be for 10 marks each with a total duration of 1 hour 20 minutes (20 minutes for objective and 60 minutes for essay paper). The Objective paper is set with 20 bits of multiple choice, fill-in the blanks and matching type of questions for a total of 10 marks. The essay paper shall contain 4 full questions (one from each unit) out of which, the student has to answer 2 questions, each carrying 5 marks. While the first mid-term examination shall be conducted on 1 to 2.5 units of the syllabus, the second mid-term examination shall be conducted on 2.5 to 5 units. Five (5) marks are allocated for Assignments (as specified by the subject teacher concerned). The first Assignment should be submitted before the conduct of the first mid-examination, and the second Assignment should be submitted before the conduct of the second mid-examination. The total marks secured by the student in each mid-term examination are evaluated for 25 marks, and the average of the two mid-term examinations shall be taken as the final marks secured by each candidate. However, in the I year, there shall be 3 mid term examinations, each for 25 marks, along with 3 assignments in a similar pattern as above (1<sup>st</sup> mid shall be from Unit-I, 2<sup>nd</sup> mid shall be 2 & 3 Units and 3<sup>rd</sup> mid shall be 4 & 5 Units) and the average marks of the examinations secured (each evaluated for a total of 25 marks) in each subject shall be considered to be final marks for the internals/sessionals. If any candidate is absent from any subject of a mid-term examination, an on-line test will be conducted for him by the University.

***The details of the Question Paper pattern without deviating from the R13 regulations as notified in the website is as follows:***

- ***The End semesters Examination will be conducted for 75 marks which consists of two parts viz. i). Part-A for 25 marks, ii). Part –B for 50 marks.***
- ***Part-A is compulsory question which consists of ten sub-questions. The first five sub-questions are from each unit and carries 2 marks each. The next five sub-questions***

- are one from each unit and carries 3 marks each.**

    - **Part-B consists of five Questions (numbered from 2 to 6) carrying 10 marks each. Each of these questions is from one unit and may contain sub-questions. For each question there will be an “either” “or” choice (that means there will be two questions from each unit and the student should answer any one question)**
- 5.4 For practical subjects there shall be a continuous evaluation during a semester for 25 sessional marks and 50 end semester examination marks. Out of the 25 marks for internal evaluation, day-to-day work in the laboratory shall be evaluated for 15 marks and internal practical examination shall be evaluated for 10 marks conducted by the laboratory teacher concerned. The end semester examination shall be conducted with an external examiner and the laboratory teacher. The external examiner shall be appointed from the clusters of colleges which are decided by the examination branch of the University.
- 5.5 For the subject having design and/or drawing, (such as Engineering Graphics, Engineering Drawing, Machine Drawing) and Estimation, the distribution shall be 25 marks for internal evaluation (15 marks for day-to-day work and 10 marks for internal tests) and 75 marks for end semester examination. There shall be two internal tests in a Semester and the average of the two shall be considered for the award of marks for internal tests. However, in the I year class, there shall be three tests and the average will be taken into consideration.
- 5.6 There shall be an industry-oriented Mini-Project, in collaboration with an industry of their specialization, to be taken up during the vacation after III year II Semester examination. However, the mini-project and its report shall be evaluated along with the project work in IV year II Semester. The industry oriented mini-project shall be submitted in a report form and presented before the committee. It shall be evaluated for 50 marks. The committee consists of an external examiner, head of the department, the supervisor of the mini-project and a senior faculty member of the department. There shall be no internal marks for industry-oriented mini-project.
- 5.7 There shall be a seminar presentation in IV year II Semester. For the seminar, the student shall collect the information on a specialized topic and prepare a technical report, showing his understanding of the topic, and submit it to the department. It shall be evaluated by the departmental committee consisting of head of the department, seminar supervisor and a senior faculty member. The seminar report shall be evaluated for 50 marks. There shall be no external examination for the seminar.
- 5.8 There shall be a Comprehensive Viva-Voce in IV year II semester.

The Comprehensive Viva-Voce will be conducted by a Committee consisting of Head of the Department and two Senior Faculty members of the Department. The Comprehensive Viva-Voce is intended to assess the student's understanding of the subjects he studied during the B. Tech. course of study. The Comprehensive Viva-Voce is evaluated for 100 marks by the Committee. There are no internal marks for the Comprehensive Viva-Voce.

- 5.9 Out of a total of 200 marks for the project work, 50 marks shall be allotted for Internal Evaluation and 150 marks for the End Semester Examination (Viva Voce). The End Semester Examination of the project work shall be conducted by the same committee as appointed for the industry-oriented mini-project. In addition, the project supervisor shall also be included in the committee. The topics for industry oriented mini project, seminar and project work shall be different from one another. The evaluation of project work shall be made at the end of the IV year. The Internal Evaluation shall be on the basis of two seminars given by each student on the topic of his project.
- 5.10 The Laboratory marks and the sessional marks awarded by the College are subject to scrutiny and scaling by the University wherever necessary. In such cases, the sessional and laboratory marks awarded by the College will be referred to a Committee. The Committee will arrive at a scaling factor and the marks will be scaled accordingly. The recommendations of the Committee are final and binding. The laboratory records and internal test papers shall be preserved in the respective institutions as per the University rules and produced before the Committees of the University as and when asked for.

## **6 Attendance Requirements**

- 6.1 A student is eligible to write the University examinations only if he acquires a minimum of 75% of attendance in aggregate of all the subjects.
- 6.2 Condonation of shortage of attendance in aggregate up to 10% (65% and above and below 75%) in each semester or I year may be granted by the College Academic Committee
- 6.3 Shortage of Attendance below 65% in aggregate shall not be condoned.
- 6.4 A student who is short of attendance in semester / I year may seek re-admission into that semester/I year when offered within 4 weeks from the date of the commencement of class work.
- 6.5 Students whose shortage of attendance is not condoned in any semester/I year are not eligible to write their end semester examination of that class and their registration stands cancelled.

- 6.6 A stipulated fee shall be payable towards condonation of shortage of attendance.
- 6.7 A student will be promoted to the next semester if he satisfies the attendance requirement of the present semester/I year, as applicable, including the days of attendance in sports, games, NCC and NSS activities.
- 6.8 If any candidate fulfills the attendance requirement in the present semester or I year, he shall not be eligible for readmission into the same class.

**7 Minimum Academic Requirements**

The following academic requirements have to be satisfied in addition to the attendance requirements mentioned in item no.6.

- 7.1 A student is deemed to have satisfied the minimum academic requirements if he has earned the credits allotted to each theory/practical design/drawing subject/project and secures not less than 35% of marks in the end semester exam, and minimum 40% of marks in the sum total of the mid-term and end semester exams.
- 7.2 A student shall be promoted from first year to second year if he fulfills the minimum attendance requirement.
- 7.3 A student will not be promoted from II year to III year unless he fulfills the academic requirement of 34 credits up to II year I semester from all the examinations, whether or not the candidate takes the examinations and secures prescribed minimum attendance in II year II semester.
- 7.4 A student shall be promoted from III year to IV year only if he fulfills the academic requirements of 56 credits up to III year I semester from all the examinations, whether or not the candidate takes the examinations and secures prescribed minimum attendance in III year II semester.
- 7.5 A student shall register and put up minimum attendance in all 224 credits and earn 216 credits. Marks obtained in the best 216 credits shall be considered for the calculation of percentage of marks.
- 7.6 Students who fail to earn 216 credits as indicated in the course structure within ten academic years (8 years of study + 2 years additionally for appearing for exams only) from the year of their admission, shall forfeit their seat in B.Tech. course and their admission stands cancelled.

**8 Course pattern**

- 8.1 The entire course of study is for four academic years. I year shall be on yearly pattern and II, III and IV years on semester pattern.
- 8.2 A student, eligible to appear for the end examination in a subject, but absent from it or has failed in the end semester examination, may

write the exam in that subject during the period of supplementary exams.

- 8.3 When a student is detained for lack of credits/shortage of attendance, he may be re-admitted into the next semester/year. However, the academic regulations under which he was first admitted, shall continue to be applicable to him.

**9 Award of Class**

After a student has satisfied the requirements prescribed for the completion of the program and is eligible for the award of B. Tech. Degree, he shall be placed in one of the following four classes:

<b>Class Awarded</b>	<b>% of marks to be secured</b>	<b>From the aggregate marks secured from 216 Credits.</b>
First Class with Distinction	70% and above	
First Class	Below 70 but not less than 60%	
Second Class	Below 60% but not less than 50%	
Pass Class	Below 50% but not less than 40%	

The marks obtained in internal evaluation and end semester / I year examination shall be shown separately in the memorandum of marks.

**10 Minimum Instruction Days**

The minimum instruction days for each semester/I year shall be 90/180 days.

- 11 There shall be no branch transfers after the completion of the admission process.
- 12 There shall be no transfer from one college/stream to another within the Constituent Colleges and Units of Jawaharlal Nehru Technological University Hyderabad.

**13 WITHHOLDING OF RESULTS**

If the student has not paid the dues, if any, to the university or if any case of indiscipline is pending against him, the result of the student will be withheld and he will not be allowed into the next semester. His degree will be withheld in such cases.

**14. TRANSITORY REGULATIONS**

- 14.1 Discontinued, detained, or failed candidates are eligible for readmission as and when next offered.
- 14.2 After the revision of the regulations, the students of the previous batches will be given two chances for passing in their failed subjects, one supplementary and the other regular. If the students cannot

clear the subjects in the given two chances, they shall be given equivalent subjects as per the revised regulations which they have to pass in order to obtain the required number of credits.

- 14.3 In case of transferred students from other Universities, the credits shall be transferred to JNTUH as per the academic regulations and course structure of the JNTUH.

**15. General**

- 15.1 Wherever the words "he", "him", "his", occur in the regulations, they include "she", "her", "hers".
- 15.2 The academic regulation should be read as a whole for the purpose of any interpretation.
- 15.3 In case of any doubt or ambiguity in the interpretation of the above rules, the decision of the Vice-Chancellor is final.
- 15.4 The University may change or amend the academic regulations or syllabi at any time and the changes or amendments made shall be applicable to all the students with effect from the dates notified by the University.
- 15.5 The students seeking transfer to colleges affiliated to JNTUH from various other Universities/Institutions, have to pass the failed subjects which are equivalent to the subjects of JNTUH, and also pass the subjects of JNTUH which the candidates have not studied at the earlier Institution on their own without the right to sessional marks. Further, though the students have passed some of the subjects at the earlier institutions, if the same subjects are prescribed in different semesters of JNTUH, the candidates have to study those subjects in JNTUH in spite of the fact that those subjects are repeated.

\* \* \*



**Academic Regulations R13 For B.Tech. (Lateral Entry Scheme)**

Applicable for the students admitted into II year B. Tech. (LES) from the Academic Year 2013-14 and onwards

**1 Eligibility for award of B. Tech. Degree (LES)**

I. The LES candidates shall pursue a course of study for not less than three academic years and not more than six academic years.

II. They shall be permitted to write the examinations for two more years after six academic years of course work.

2. The candidate shall register for 168 credits and secure 160 credits from II to IV year B.Tech. Program (LES) for the award of B.Tech. degree with compulsory subjects as listed in Table-1.

**Table 1: Compulsory Subjects**

Serial Number	Subject Particulars
1	All practical subjects
2	Industry oriented mini project
3	Comprehensive Viva-Voce
4	Seminar
5	Project work

3. The students, who fail to fulfil the requirement for the award of the degree in 8 consecutive academic years (6 years of study + 2 years additionally for appearing exams only) from the year of admission, shall forfeit their seats.
4. The attendance regulations of B. Tech. (Regular) shall be applicable to B.Tech. (LES).
5. **Promotion Rule**  
 A student shall be promoted from second year to third year if he fulfills the minimum attendance requirement.  
 A student shall be promoted from III year to IV year only if he fulfils the academic requirements of 34 credits up to III year I semester from all the examinations, whether or not the candidate takes the examinations.
6. **Award of Class**  
 After a student has satisfied the requirement prescribed for the completion of the program and is eligible for the award of B. Tech. Degree, he shall be placed in one of the following four classes:

Class Awarded	% of marks to be secured	From the aggregate marks secured from 216 Credits.
First Class with Distinction	70% and above	
First Class	Below 70 but not less than 60%	
Second Class	Below 60% but not less than 50%	
Pass Class	Below 50% but not less than 40%	

The marks obtained in the internal evaluation and the end semester examination shall be shown separately in the marks memorandum.

7. All the other regulations as applicable to **B. Tech. 4-year degree course (Regular)** will hold good for **B. Tech. (Lateral Entry Scheme)**.

#### MALPRACTICES RULES

##### DISCIPLINARY ACTION FOR / IMPROPER CONDUCT IN EXAMINATIONS

	Nature of Malpractices/ Improper conduct	Punishment
	<i>If the candidate:</i>	
1. (a)	Possesses or keeps accessible in examination hall, any paper, note book, programmable calculators, Cell phones, pager, palm computers or any other form of material concerned with or related to the subject of the examination (theory or practical) in which he is appearing but has not made use of (material shall include any marks on the body of the candidate which can be used as an aid in the subject of the examination)	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject only.
(b)	Gives assistance or guidance or receives it from any other candidate orally or by any other body language methods or communicates through cell phones with any candidate or persons in or outside the exam hall in respect of any matter.	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject only of all the candidates involved. In case of an outsider, he will be handed over to the police and a case is registered against him.

2.	Has copied in the examination hall from any paper, book, programmable calculators, palm computers or any other form of material relevant to the subject of the examination (theory or practical) in which the candidate is appearing.	<p>Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject and all other subjects the candidate has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted to appear for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that Semester/year.</p> <p>The Hall Ticket of the candidate is to be cancelled and sent to the University.</p>
3.	Impersonates any other candidate in connection with the examination.	<p>The candidate who has impersonated shall be expelled from examination hall. The candidate is also debarred and forfeits the seat. The performance of the original candidate who has been impersonated, shall be cancelled in all the subjects of the examination (including practicals and project work) already appeared and shall not be allowed to appear for examinations of the remaining subjects of that semester/year. The candidate is also debarred for two consecutive semesters from class work and all University examinations. The continuation of the course by the candidate is subject to the academic regulations in connection with forfeiture of seat. If the imposter is an outsider, he will be handed over to the police and a case is registered against him.</p>

4.	Smuggles in the Answer book or additional sheet or takes out or arranges to send out the question paper during the examination or answer book or additional sheet, during or after the examination.	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of performance in that subject and all the other subjects the candidate has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year. The candidate is also debarred for two consecutive semesters from class work and all University examinations. The continuation of the course by the candidate is subject to the academic regulations in connection with forfeiture of seat.
5.	Uses objectionable, abusive or offensive language in the answer paper or in letters to the examiners or writes to the examiner requesting him to award pass marks.	Cancellation of the performance in that subject.
6.	Refuses to obey the orders of the Chief Superintendent/Assistant – Superintendent / any officer on duty or misbehaves or creates disturbance of any kind in and around the examination hall or organizes a walk out or instigates others to walk out, or threatens the officer-in charge or any person on duty in or outside the examination hall of any injury to his person or to any of his relations whether by words, either spoken or written or by signs or by visible representation, assaults the officer-in-charge, or	In case of students of the college, they shall be expelled from examination halls and cancellation of their performance in that subject and all other subjects the candidate(s) has (have) already appeared and shall not be permitted to appear for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year. The candidates also are debarred and forfeit their seats. In case of outsiders, they will be handed over to the police and a police case is

	any person on duty in or outside the examination hall or any of his relations, or indulges in any other act of misconduct or mischief which result in damage to or destruction of property in the examination hall or any part of the College campus or engages in any other act which in the opinion of the officer on duty amounts to use of unfair means or misconduct or has the tendency to disrupt the orderly conduct of the examination.	registered against them.
7.	Leaves the exam hall taking away answer script or intentionally tears of the script or any part thereof inside or outside the examination hall.	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of performance in that subject and all the other subjects the candidate has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year. The candidate is also debarred for two consecutive semesters from class work and all University examinations. The continuation of the course by the candidate is subject to the academic regulations in connection with forfeiture of seat.
8.	Possess any lethal weapon or firearm in the examination hall.	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject and all other subjects the candidate has already appeared including practical examinations and project work

		and shall not be permitted for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year. The candidate is also debarred and forfeits the seat.
9.	If student of the college, who is not a candidate for the particular examination or any person not connected with the college indulges in any malpractice or improper conduct mentioned in clause 6 to 8.	Student of the colleges expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject and all other subjects the candidate has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year. The candidate is also debarred and forfeits the seat. Person(s) who do not belong to the College will be handed over to police and, a police case will be registered against them.
10.	Comes in a drunken condition to the examination hall.	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject and all other subjects the candidate has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year.
11.	Copying detected on the basis of internal evidence, such as, during valuation or during special scrutiny.	Cancellation of the performance in that subject and all other subjects the candidate has appeared including practical

12.	If any malpractice is detected which is not covered in the above clauses 1 to 11 shall be reported to the University for further action to award suitable punishment.	
-----	---	--

**Malpractices identified by squad or special invigilators**

1. Punishments to the candidates as per the above guidelines.
2. Punishment for institutions : (if the squad reports that the college is also involved in encouraging malpractices)
  - (i) A show cause notice shall be issued to the college.
  - (ii) Impose a suitable fine on the college.
  - (iii) Shifting the examination centre from the college to another college for a specific period of not less than one year.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD.****B. TECH. ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING****I YEAR**

Code	Subject	L	T/P/D	C
A10001	English	2	-	4
A10002	Mathematics – I	3	1	6
A10003	Mathematical Methods	3	-	6
A10004	Engineering Physics	3	-	6
A10005	Engineering Chemistry	3	-	6
A10501	Computer Programming	3	-	6
A10301	Engineering Drawing	2	3	6
A10581	Computer Programming Lab.	-	3	4
A10081	Engineering Physics / Engineering Chemistry Lab.	-	3	4
A10083	English Language Communication Skills Lab.	-	3	4
A10082	IT Workshop / Engineering Workshop	-	3	4
	<b>Total</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>56</b>

**II YEAR I SEMESTER**

Code	Subject	L	T/P/D	C
A30007	Mathematics – III	4	-	4
A30102	Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulic Machinery	4	-	4
A30404	Electronic Devices & Circuits	4	-	4
A30204	Electrical Circuits	4	-	4
A30403	Electromagnetic fields	4	-	4
A30206	Electrical Machines-I	4	-	4
A30181	Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulic Machinery Lab	-	3	2
A30482	Electronic devices & Circuit labs	-	3	2
	<b>Total</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>28</b>



**II YEAR II SEMESTER**

Code	Subject	L	T/P/D	C
A40010	Managerial Economics & Financial Analysis	4	-	4
A40214	Power Systems-I	4	-	4
A40413	Electronic Circuits	4	-	4
A40407	Switching Theory and Logic Design	4	-	4
A40213	Network Theory	4	-	4
A40212	Electrical Machines-II	4	-	4
A40287	Electrical Machines lab -I	-	3	2
A40286	Electrical Circuits and Simulation Lab	-	3	2
	<b>Total</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>28</b>

**III YEAR I SEMESTER**

Code	Subject	L	T/P/D	C
A50423	IC Applications	4	-	4
A50014	Management Science	4	-	4
A50221	Power Systems-II	4	-	4
A50211	Control Systems	4	-	4
A50220	Power Electronics	4	-	4
A50218	Electrical Machines-III	4	-	4
A50289	Electrical Machines lab –II	-	3	2
A50086	Advanced Communication Skills Lab	-	3	2
	<b>Total</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>28</b>

**III YEAR II SEMESTER**

Code	Subject	L	T/P/D	C
A60223	Electrical and Electronics Instrumentation	4	-	4
A60225	Static Drives	4	-	4
A60222	Computer Methods in Power Systems	4	-	4
A60430	Microprocessors and Interfacing Devices	4	-	4
A60009	Environmental Studies	4	-	4
	<b>Open Elective</b>	4	-	4
A60117	Disaster Management			
A60017	Intellectual Property Rights			
A60018	Human Values and Professional Ethics			
A60290	Control Systems and Simulation Lab	-	3	2
A60291	Power Electronics and Simulation Lab	-	3	2
	<b>Total</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>28</b>

**IV YEAR I SEMESTER**

Code	Subject	L	T/P/D	C
A70231	Switch Gear and Protection	4	-	4
A70232	Utilization of Electrical Energy	4	-	4
A70421	Digital Signal Processing	4	-	4
A70230	Power System Operation and Control	4	-	4
	<b>Elective-I</b>	4	-	4
A70228	High Voltage Engineering			
A70432	VLSI Design			
A70435	Digital Control Systems			
	<b>Elective-II</b>	4	-	4
A70229	Optimization Techniques			
A70226	Electrical Distribution Systems			
A70227	Electrical Estimation and Costing			
A70498	Microprocessors and Interfacing Devices Lab	-	3	2
A70293	Electrical Measurements Lab	-	3	2
	<b>Total</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>28</b>

**IV YEAR II SEMESTER**

Code	Subject	L	T/P/D	C
A80237	Fundamentals of HVDC and FACTS Devices	4	-	4
	<b>Elective-III</b>	4	-	4
A80238	Neural Networks and Fuzzy Logic			
A80324	Renewable Energy Sources			
A80244	Principles of Reliability Engineering			
	<b>Elective-IV</b>	4	-	4
A80234	Advanced Control Systems			
A80235	EHV AC Transmission			
A82909	Nanotechnology			
A80087	Industry Oriented Mini Project	-	-	2
A80089	Seminar	-	6	2
A80088	Project Work	-	15	10
A80090	Comprehensive Viva-Voce	-	-	2
	<b>Total</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>28</b>

**Note:** All End Examinations (Theory and Practical) are of three hours duration.

**T-Tutorial L – Theory P – Practical D-Drawing C – Credits**

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****I Year B.Tech. EEE**

L	T/P/D	C
2	-/-	4

**(A10001) ENGLISH****Introduction:**

In view of the growing importance of English as a tool for global communication and the consequent emphasis on training students to acquire communicative competence, the syllabus has been designed to develop linguistic and communicative competencies of Engineering students. The prescribed books and the exercises are meant to serve broadly as students' handbooks.

In the English classes, the focus should be on the skills of reading, writing, listening and speaking and for this the teachers should use the text prescribed for detailed study. For example, the students should be encouraged to read the texts/selected paragraphs silently. The teachers can ask comprehension questions to stimulate discussion and based on the discussions students can be made to write short paragraphs/essays etc.

The text for non-detailed study is for extensive reading/reading for pleasure. Hence, it is suggested that they read it on their own the topics selected for discussion in the class. The time should be utilized for working out the exercises given after each section, as also for supplementing the exercises with authentic materials of a similar kind for example, from newspaper articles, advertisements, promotional material etc.. However, the stress in this syllabus is on skill development, fostering ideas and practice of language skills.

**Objectives:**

- To improve the language proficiency of the students in English with emphasis on LSRW skills.
- To equip the students to study academic subjects more effectively using the theoretical and practical components of the English syllabus.
- To develop the study skills and communication skills in formal and informal situations.

**SYLLABUS:****Listening Skills:****Objectives**

1. To enable students to develop their listening skill so that they may appreciate its role in the LSRW skills approach to language and improve their pronunciation.
2. To equip students with necessary training in listening so that they

can comprehend the speech of people of different backgrounds and regions.

*Students should be given practice in listening to the sounds of the language to be able to recognise them, to distinguish between them to mark stress and recognise and use the right intonation in sentences.*

- Listening for general content
- Listening to fill up information
- Intensive listening
- Listening for specific information

#### **Speaking Skills:**

Objectives

1. To make students aware of the role of speaking in English and its contribution to their success.
  2. To enable students to express themselves fluently and appropriately in social and professional contexts.
- Oral practice
  - Describing objects/situations/people
  - Role play – Individual/Group activities (Using exercises from the five units of the prescribed text: **Skills Annexe -Functional English for Success**)
  - Just A Minute(JAM) Sessions.

#### **Reading Skills:**

Objectives

1. To develop an awareness in the students about the significance of silent reading and comprehension.
  2. To develop the ability of students to guess the meanings of words from context and grasp the overall message of the text, draw inferences etc.
- Skimming the text
  - Understanding the gist of an argument
  - Identifying the topic sentence
  - Inferring lexical and contextual meaning
  - Understanding discourse features
  - Scanning
  - Recognizing coherence/sequencing of sentences

*NOTE : The students will be trained in reading skills using the prescribed text for detailed study.*

*They will be examined in reading and answering questions using 'unseen' passages which may be taken from authentic texts, such as magazines/newspaper articles.*

### **Writing Skills :**

#### Objectives

To develop an awareness in the students about writing as an exact and formal skill.

To equip them with the components of different forms of writing, beginning with the lower order ones.

- Writing sentences
- Use of appropriate vocabulary
- Paragraph writing
- Coherence and cohesiveness
- Narration / description
- Note Making
- Formal and informal letter writing
- Describing graphs using expressions of comparison

#### **TEXTBOOKS PRESCRIBED:**

In order to improve the proficiency of the student in the acquisition of the four skills mentioned above, the following texts and course content, divided into Five Units, are prescribed:

**For Detailed study:** First Textbook: "Skills Annexe -Functional English for Success", Published by Orient Black Swan, Hyderabad

#### **For Non-detailed study**

1. **Second text book "Epitome of Wisdom"**, Published by Maruthi Publications, Guntur
  - The course content and study material is divided into Five Units.

#### **Unit –I:**

1. Chapter entitled '**Wit and Humour**' from '**Skills Annexe**' -Functional English for Success, Published by Orient Black Swan, Hyderabad
  2. Chapter entitled '**Mokshagundam Visvesvaraya**' from "**Epitome of Wisdom**", Published by Maruthi Publications, Hyderabad.
- L- Listening For Sounds, Stress and Intonation
- S- Greeting and Taking Leave, Introducing Oneself and Others (Formal and Informal Situations)
- R- Reading for Subject/ Theme

- W- Writing Paragraphs
- G- Types of Nouns and Pronouns
- V- Homonyms, homophones synonyms, antonyms

**Unit –II**

1. Chapter entitled “**Cyber Age**” from “**Skills Annexe -Functional English for Success**” Published by Orient Black Swan, Hyderabad.
  2. Chapter entitled '**Three Days To See**' from “**Epitome of Wisdom**”, Published by Maruthi Publications, Hyderabad.
- L – Listening for themes and facts
  - S – Apologizing, interrupting, requesting and making polite conversation
  - R- for theme and gist
  - W- Describing people, places, objects, events
  - G- Verb forms
  - V- noun, verb, adjective and adverb

**Unit –III**

1. Chapter entitled '**Risk Management**' from “**Skills Annexe - Functional English for Success**” Published by Orient Black Swan, Hyderabad
  2. Chapter entitled '**Leela's Friend**' by R.K. Narayan from “**Epitome of Wisdom**”, Published by Maruthi Publications, Hyderabad
- L – for main points and sub-points for note taking
  - S – giving instructions and directions; Speaking of hypothetical situations
  - R – reading for details
  - W – note-making, information transfer, punctuation
  - G – present tense
  - V – synonyms and antonyms

**Unit –IV**

1. Chapter entitled '**Human Values and Professional Ethics**' from “**Skills Annexe -Functional English for Success**” Published by Orient Black Swan, Hyderabad
  2. Chapter entitled '**The Last Leaf**' from “**Epitome of Wisdom**”, Published by Maruthi Publications, Hyderabad
- L - Listening for specific details and information
  - S- narrating, expressing opinions and telephone interactions
  - R - Reading for specific details and information
  - W- Writing formal letters and CVs

- G- Past and future tenses
- V- Vocabulary - idioms and Phrasal verbs

**Unit –V**

1. Chapter entitled '**Sports and Health**' from “**Skills Annexe - Functional English for Success**” Published by Orient Black Swan, Hyderabad
  2. Chapter entitled '**The Convocation Speech**' by N.R. Narayanmurthy from “**Epitome of Wisdom**”, Published by Maruthi Publications, Hyderabad
- L- Critical Listening and Listening for speaker's tone/ attitude
  - S- Group discussion and Making presentations
  - R- Critical reading, reading for reference
  - W- Project proposals; Technical reports, Project Reports and Research Papers
  - G- Adjectives, prepositions and concord
  - V- Collocations and Technical vocabulary

Using words appropriately

- \* Exercises from the texts not prescribed shall also be used for classroom tasks.

**REFERENCES :**

1. Contemporary English Grammar Structures and Composition by David Green, MacMillan Publishers, New Delhi. 2010.
2. Innovate with English: A Course in English for Engineering Students, edited by T Samson, Foundation Books.
3. English Grammar Practice, Raj N Bakshi, Orient Longman.
4. Technical Communication by Daniel Riordan. 2011. Cengage Publications. New Delhi.
5. Effective English, edited by E Suresh Kumar, A RamaKrishna Rao, P Sreehari, Published by Pearson
6. Handbook of English Grammar & Usage, Mark Lester and Larry Beason, Tata Mc Graw –Hill.
7. Spoken English, R.K. Bansal & JB Harrison, Orient Longman.
8. Technical Communication, Meenakshi Raman, Oxford University Press
9. Objective English Edgar Thorpe & Showick Thorpe, Pearson Education
10. Grammar Games, Renuvolcuri Mario, Cambridge University Press.

11. Murphy's English Grammar with CD, Murphy, Cambridge University Press.
12. Everyday Dialogues in English, Robert J. Dixson, Prentice Hall India Pvt Ltd.,
13. ABC of Common Errors Nigel D Turton, Mac Millan Publishers.
14. Basic Vocabulary Edgar Thorpe & Showick Thorpe, Pearson Education
15. Effective Technical Communication, M Ashraf Rizvi, Tata Mc Graw – Hill.
16. An Interactive Grammar of Modern English, Shivendra K. Verma and Hemlatha Nagarajan , Frank Bros & CO
17. A Communicative Grammar of English, Geoffrey Leech, Jan Svartvik, Pearson Education
18. Enrich your English, Thakur K B P Sinha, Vijay Nicole Imprints Pvt Ltd.,
19. A Grammar Book for You And I, C. Edward Good, MacMillan Publishers

**Outcomes:**

- Usage of English Language, written and spoken.
- Enrichment of comprehension and fluency
- Gaining confidence in using language in verbal situations.



**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

I Year B.Tech. EEE

L	T/P/D	C
3	1/-/-	6

**(A10002) MATHEMATICS -I****Objectives:** To learn

- The types of Matrices and their properties.
- Concept of rank of a matrix and applying the concept of rank to know the consistency of linear equations and to find all possible solutions, if exist.
- The concept of eigenvalues and eigenvectors of a matrix is to reduce a quadratic form into a canonical form through a linear transformation.
- The mean value theorems and to understand the concepts geometrically.
- The functions of several variables and optimization of these functions.
- The evaluation of improper integrals, Beta and Gamma functions.
- Multiple integration and its applications.
- Methods of Solving the differential equations of 1<sup>st</sup> and higher order
- The applications of the differential equations to Newton's law of cooling, Natural growth and decay, Bending of beams etc.
- The definition of integral transforms and Laplace Transform.
- Properties of Laplace transform.
- Inverse Laplace Transform.
- Convolution theorem.
- Solution of Differential equations using Laplace transform.

**UNIT-I**

**Theory of Matrices:** Real matrices – Symmetric, skew – symmetric, orthogonal. Complex matrices: Hermitian, Skew-Hermitian and Unitary Matrices. Idempotent matrix.

Elementary row and column transformations- Elementary matrix, Finding rank of a matrix by reducing to Echelon and normal forms. Finding the inverse of a non-singular square matrix using row/ column transformations (Gauss-Jordan method). Consistency of system of linear equations (homogeneous and non- homogeneous) using the rank of a matrix. Solving  $m \times n$  and  $n \times n$  linear system of equations by Gauss elimination.

Cayley-Hamilton Theorem (without proof) – Verification. Finding inverse of a matrix and powers of a matrix by Cayley-Hamilton theorem, Linear dependence and Independence of Vectors. Linear Transformation –

Orthogonal Transformation. Eigen values and eigen vectors of a matrix. Properties of eigen values and eigen vectors of real and complex matrices. Finding linearly independent eigen vectors of a matrix when the eigen values of the matrix are repeated.

Diagonalization of matrix – Quadratic forms up to three variables. Rank – Positive definite, negative definite, semi definite, index, signature of quadratic forms. Reduction of a quadratic form to canonical form.

#### UNIT – II

**Differential calculus methods:** Rolle's Mean value Theorem – Lagrange's Mean Value Theorem – Cauchy's mean value Theorem – (all theorems without proof but with geometrical interpretations), verification of the Theorems and testing the applicability of these theorem to the given function.

Functions of several variables: Functional dependence- Jacobian- Maxima and Minima of functions of two variables without constraints and with constraints-Method of Lagrange multipliers.

#### UNIT – III

**Improper integration, Multiple integration & applications:** Gamma and Beta Functions –Relation between them, their properties – evaluation of improper integrals using Gamma / Beta functions

Multiple integrals – double and triple integrals – change of order of integration-change of variables (polar, cylindrical and spherical) Finding the area of a region using double integration and volume of a region using triple integration.

#### UNIT – IV

**Differential equations and applications :** Overview of differential equations-exact, linear and Bernoulli (NOT TO BE EXAMINED). Applications of first order differential equations – Newton's Law of cooling, Law of natural growth and decay, orthogonal trajectories.

Linear differential equations of second and higher order with constant coefficients, Non-homogeneous term of the type  $f(X) = e^{ax}$ ,  $\sin ax$ ,

$\cos ax$ , and  $x^n$ ,  $e^{ax} V(x)$ ,  $x^n V(x)$ , method of variation of parameters.

Applications to bending of beams, Electrical circuits and simple harmonic motion.

#### UNIT – V

**Laplace transform and its applications to Ordinary differential equations**

Definition of Integral transform, Domain of the function and Kernel for the Laplace transforms. Existence of Laplace transform. Laplace transform of standard functions, first shifting Theorem, Laplace transform of functions when they are multiplied or divided by "t". Laplace transforms of derivatives and integrals of functions. – Unit step function – second shifting theorem –

Dirac's delta function, Periodic function – Inverse Laplace transform by Partial fractions( Heaviside method) Inverse Laplace transforms of functions when they are multiplied or divided by "s", Inverse Laplace Transforms of derivatives and integrals of functions, Convolution theorem -- Solving ordinary differential equations by Laplace transforms.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Advanced engineering Mathematics by Kreyszig, John Wiley & Sons Publishers.
2. Higher Engineering Mathematics by B.S. Grewal, Khanna Publishers.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Advanced Engineering Mathematics by R.K. Jain & S.R.K. Iyengar, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, Narosa Publishing House, Delhi.
2. Engineering Mathematics – I by T.K. V. Iyengar, B. Krishna Gandhi & Others, S. Chand.
3. Engineering Mathematics – I by D. S. Chandrasekhar, Prison Books Pvt. Ltd.
4. Engineering Mathematics – I by G. Shanker Rao & Others I.K. International Publications.
5. Advanced Engineering Mathematics with MATLAB, Dean G. Duffy, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edi, CRC Press Taylor & Francis Group.
6. Mathematics for Engineers and Scientists, Alan Jeffrey, 6<sup>th</sup> Edi, 2013, Chapman & Hall/ CRC.
7. Advanced Engineering Mathematics, Michael Greenberg, Second Edition, Pearson Education.

**Outcome:**

- After learning the contents of this Unit the student is able to write the matrix representation of a set of linear equations and to analyze solutions of system of equations.
- The student will be able to understand the methods of differential calculus to optimize single and multivariable functions.
- The student is able to evaluate the multiple integrals and can apply the concepts to find the Areas, Volumes, Moment of Inertia etc., of regions on a plane or in space.
- The student is able to identify the type of differential equation and uses the right method to solve the differential equation. Also able to apply the theory of differential equations to the real world problems.
- The student is able to solve certain differential equations using Laplace Transform. Also able to transform functions on time domain to frequency domain using Laplace transforms.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

I Year B.Tech. EEE

L	T/P/D	C
3	-/-	6

**(A10003) MATHEMATICAL METHODS****Objectives:**

- The objective is to find the relation between the variables x and y out of the given data (x,y).
- This unit also aims to find such relationships which exactly pass through data or approximately satisfy the data under the condition of least sum of squares of errors.
- The aim of numerical methods is to provide systematic methods for solving problems in a numerical form using the given initial data.
- This topic deals with methods to find roots of an equation and solving a differential equation.
- The numerical methods are important because finding an analytical procedure to solve an equation may not be always available.
- In the diverse fields like electrical circuits, electronic communication, mechanical vibration and structural engineering, periodic functions naturally occur and hence their properties are very much required.
- Indeed, any periodic and non-periodic function can be best analyzed in one way by Fourier series and transforms methods.
- The unit aims at forming a partial differential equation (PDE) for a function with many variables and their solution methods. Two important methods for first order PDE's are learnt. While separation of variables technique is learnt for typical second order PDE's such as Wave, Heat and Laplace equations.
- In many Engineering fields the physical quantities involved are vector-valued functions.
- Hence the unit aims at the basic properties of vector-valued functions and their applications to line integrals, surface integrals and volume integrals.

**UNIT – I:****Interpolation and Curve fitting:**

**Interpolation:** Introduction- Errors in Polynomial Interpolation – Finite differences- Forward Differences- Backward differences –Central differences – Symbolic relations and separation of symbols- Difference Equations – Differences of a polynomial-Newton's formulae for interpolation – Central difference interpolation Formulae – Gauss Central Difference Formulae –

Interpolation with unevenly spaced points-Lagrange's Interpolation formula.  
B. Spline interpolation – Cubic spline.

**Curve fitting:** Fitting a straight line –Second degree curve-exponential curve-power curve by method of least squares.

#### **UNIT – II :**

##### **Numerical techniques:**

**Solution of Algebraic and Transcendental Equations and Linear system of equations:** Introduction – Graphical interpretation of solution of equations .The Bisection Method – The Method of False Position – The Iteration Method – Newton-Raphson Method .

Solving system of non-homogeneous equations by L-U Decomposition method(Crout's Method)Jacobi's and Gauss-Seidel Iteration method.

**Numerical Differentiation, Integration, and Numerical solutions of First order differential equations:** Numerical differentiation, Numerical integration - Trapezoidal rule, Simpson's 1/3<sup>rd</sup> and 3/8 Rule , Generalized Quadrature.

Numerical solution of Ordinary Differential equations: Solution by Taylor's series method –Picard's Method of successive Approximation- single step methods-Euler's Method-Euler's modified method, Runge-Kutta Methods, Predictor –corrector methods(Milne's Method and Adams-Bashforth methods only).

#### **UNIT – III:**

**Fourier series and Fourier Transforms:** Definition of periodic function. Fourier expansion of periodic functions in a given interval of length  $2\pi$  Determination of Fourier coefficients – Fourier series of even and odd functions – Fourier series in an arbitrary interval – even and odd periodic continuation – Half-range Fourier sine and cosine expansions.

Fourier integral theorem - Fourier sine and cosine integrals. Fourier transforms – Fourier sine and cosine transforms – properties – inverse transforms – Finite Fourier transforms.

#### **UNIT-IV:**

**Partial differential equations :** Introduction and Formation of partial differential equation by elimination of arbitrary constants and arbitrary functions, solutions of first order linear (Lagrange) equation and non-linear equations (Charpit's method), Method of separation of variables for second order equations –Applications of Partial differential equations-Two dimensional wave equations, Heat equation.

#### **UNIT – V**

**Vector Calculus:** Vector Calculus: Scalar point function and vector point

function, Gradient- Divergence- Curl and their related properties. - Laplacian operator, Line integral – work done – Surface integrals -Volume integral. Green's Theorem, Stoke's theorem and Gauss's Divergence Theorems (Statement & their Verification). Solenoidal and irrotational vectors, Finding Potential function.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Advanced Engineering Mathematics by Kreyszig, John Wiley & Sons.
2. Higher Engineering Mathematics by Dr. B.S. Grewal, Khanna Publishers.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Mathematical Methods by T.K.V. Iyengar, B.Krishna Gandhi & Others, S. Chand.
2. Introductory Methods by Numerical Analysis by S.S. Sastry, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd.
3. Mathematical Methods by G.Shankar Rao, I.K. International Publications, N.Delhi.
4. Mathematical Methods by V. Ravindranath, Etl, Himalaya Publications.
5. Advanced Engineering Mathematics with MATLAB, Dean G. Duffy, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edi, 2013, CRC Press Taylor & Francis Group.
6. Mathematics for Engineers and Scientists, Alan Jeffrey, 6<sup>th</sup> Edi, 2013, Chapman & Hall/ CRC.
7. Advanced Engineering Mathematics, Michael Greenberg, Second Edition. Pearson Education.

**Outcomes:**

From a given discrete data, one will be able to predict the value of the data at an intermediate point and by curve fitting, can find the most appropriate formula for a guessed relation of the data variables. This method of analysis data helps engineers to understand the system for better interpretation and decision making.

- After studying this unit one will be able to find a root of a given equation and will be able to find a numerical solution for a given differential equation.
- Helps in describing the system by an ODE, if possible. Also, suggests to find the solution as a first approximation.
- One will be able to find the expansion of a given function by Fourier series and Fourier Transform of the function.
- Helps in phase transformation, Phase change and attenuation of coefficients in acoustics.

- After studying this unit, one will be able to find a corresponding Partial Differential Equation for an unknown function with many independent variables and to find their solution.
- Most of the problems in physical and engineering applications, problems are highly non-linear and hence expressing them as PDEs'. Hence understanding the nature of the equation and finding a suitable solution is very much essential.
- After studying this unit, one will be able to evaluate multiple integrals (line, surface, volume integrals) and convert line integrals to area integrals and surface integrals to volume integrals.
- It is an essential requirement for an engineer to understand the behavior of the physical system.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

I Year B.Tech. EEE

L T/P/D C

3 -/- 6

**(A10004) ENGINEERING PHYSICS****Objectives:**

It gives

- to the students basic understanding of bonding in solids, crystal structures and techniques to characterize crystals.
- to understand the behavior of electron in a solid and thereby one can determine the conductivity and specific heat values of the solids.
- to study applications in Engineering like memory devices, transformer core and Electromagnetic machinery.
- to help the student to design powerful light sources for various Engineering Applications and also enable them to develop communication systems using Fiber Technology.
- to understand the working of Electronic devices, how to design acoustic proof halls and understand the behavior of the materials at Nano scale.

**UNIT-I**

**Crystallography:** Ionic Bond, Covalent Bond, Metallic Bond, Hydrogen Bond, Vander-Waal's Bond, Calculation of Cohesive Energy of diatomic molecule-Space Lattice, Unit Cell, Lattice Parameters, Crystal Systems, Bravais Lattices, Atomic Radius, Co-ordination Number and Packing Factor of SC, BCC, FCC, Miller Indices, Crystal Planes and Directions, Inter Planar Spacing of Orthogonal Crystal Systems, Structure of Diamond and NaCl.

**X-ray Diffraction & Defects in Crystals:** Bragg's Law, X-Ray diffraction methods: Laue Methods, Powder Method: Point Defects: Vacancies, Substitutional, Interstitial, Frenkel and Schottky Defects, line defects (Qualitative) & Burger's Vector.

**UNIT-II**

**Principles of Quantum Mechanics:** Waves and Particles, de Broglie Hypothesis, Matter Waves, Davisson and Germer' Experiment, Heisenberg's Uncertainty Principle, Schrödinger's Time Independent Wave Equation - Physical Significance of the Wave Function – Infinite square well potential,



extension to three dimensions

**Elements of Statistical Mechanics & Electron theory of Solids:** Phase space, Ensembles, Micro Canonical, Canonical and Grand Canonical Ensembles - Maxwell-Boltzmann, Bose-Einstein and Fermi-Dirac Statistics (Qualitative Treatment), Concept of Electron Gas, , Density of States, Fermi Energy- Electron in a periodic Potential, Bloch Theorem, Kronig-Penny Model (Qualitative Treatment), E-K curve, Origin of Energy Band Formation in Solids, Concept of Effective Mass of an Electron, Classification of Materials into Conductors, Semi Conductors & Insulators.

### UNIT-III

**Dielectric Properties:** Electric Dipole, Dipole Moment, Dielectric Constant, Polarizability, Electric Susceptibility, Displacement Vector, Electronic, Ionic and Orientation Polarizations and Calculation of Polarizabilities: Ionic and Electronic - Internal Fields in Solids, Clausius - Mossotti Equation, Piezo - electricity and Ferro- electricity.

**Magnetic Properties & Superconducting Properties:** Permeability, Field Intensity, Magnetic Field Induction, Magnetization, Magnetic Susceptibility, Origin of Magnetic Moment, Bohr Magneton, Classification of Dia, Para and Ferro Magnetic Materials on the basis of Magnetic Moment, Domain Theory of Ferro Magnetism on the basis of Hysteresis Curve, Soft and Hard Magnetic Materials, Properties of Anti-Ferro and Ferri Magnetic Materials and their Applications, Superconductivity, Meissner Effect, Effect of Magnetic field, Type-I & Type-II Superconductors, Applications of Superconductors

### UNIT-IV

**Optics:** Interference-Interference in thin films (Reflected light), Newton rings experiment- Fraunhofer diffraction due to single slit, N-slits, Diffraction grating experiment , Double refraction-construction and working of Nicol's Prism

**Lasers & Fiber Optics:** Characteristics of Lasers, Spontaneous and Stimulated Emission of Radiation, Einstein's Coefficients and Relation between them, Population Inversion, Lasing Action, Ruby Laser, Helium-Neon Laser, Semiconductor Diode Laser, Applications of Lasers- Principle of Optical Fiber, Construction of fiber, Acceptance Angle and Acceptance Cone, Numerical Aperture, Types of Optical Fibers: Step Index and Graded Index Fibers, Attenuation in Optical Fibers, Application of Optical Fiber in communication systems.

**UNIT-V:**

**Semiconductor Physics:** Fermi Level in Intrinsic and Extrinsic Semiconductors, Calculation of carrier concentration in Intrinsic &, Extrinsic Semiconductors, Direct and Indirect Band gap semiconductors, Hall Effect-Formation of PN Junction, Open Circuit PN Junction, Energy Diagram of PN Diode, Diode Equation, I-V Characteristics of PN Junction diode, Solar cell, LED & Photo Diodes. Acoustics of Buildings & Acoustic Quieting: Reverberation and Time of Reverberation, Sabine's Formula for Reverberation Time, Measurement of Absorption Coefficient of a Material, factors affecting the Architectural Acoustics and their Remedies.

**Nanotechnology:** Origin of Nanotechnology, Nano Scale, Surface to Volume Ratio, Quantum Confinement, Bottom-up Fabrication: Sol-gel, Top-down Fabrication: Chemical Vapour Deposition, Characterization by TEM.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Engineering Physics, K. Malik, A. K. Singh, Tata Mc Graw Hill Book Publishers.
2. Engineering Physics, V. Rajendran, Tata Mc Graw Hill Book Publishers.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Fundamentals of Physics, David Halliday, Robert Resnick, Jearl Walker by John Wiley & Sons.
2. Sears and Zemansky's University Physics (10<sup>th</sup> Edition) by Hugh D. Young Roger A. Freedman, T. R. Sandin, A. Lewis Ford Addison-Wesley Publishers.
3. Applied Physics for Engineers – P. Madhusudana Rao (Academic Publishing company, 2013).
4. Solid State Physics – M. Arumugam (Anuradha Publications).
5. Modern Physics – R. Murugesan & K. Siva Prasath – S. Chand & Co. (for Statistical Mechanics).
6. A Text Book of Engg Physics – M. N. Avadhanulu & P. G. Khsirsagar – S. Chand & Co. (for acoustics).
7. Modern Physics by K. Vijaya Kumar, S. Chandralingam: S. Chand & Co.Ltd.
8. Nanotechnology – M.Ratner & D. Ratner (Pearson Ed.).

9. Introduction to Solid State Physics – C. Kittel (Wiley Eastern).
10. Solid State Physics – A.J. Dekker (Macmillan).
11. Applied Physics – Mani Naidu Pearson Education.

**Outcomes:**

- The student would be able to learn the fundamental concepts on behavior of crystalline solids.
- The knowledge on Fundamentals of Quantum Mechanics, Statistical Mechanics enables the student to apply to various systems like Communications Solar Cells, Photo Cells and so on.
- Design, Characterization and study of properties of materials help the student to prepare new materials for various Engineering applications.
- This course also helps the student exposed to non-destructive testing methods.
- Finally, Engineering Physics Course helps the student to develop problem solving skills and analytical skills.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

I Year B.Tech. EEE

L T/P/D C

3 -/- 6

**(A10005) ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY****Objective:**

An engineer is as someone who uses scientific, natural and physical principles to design something of use for people or other living creatures. Much of what any engineer does involves chemistry because everything in our environment has a molecular make up. Engineering requires the concepts of applied chemistry and the more chemistry an engineer understands, the more beneficial it is. In the future, global problems and issues will require an in-depth understanding of chemistry to have a global solution. This syllabus aims at bridging the concepts and theory of chemistry with examples from fields of practical application, thus reinforcing the connection between science and engineering. It deals with the basic principles of various branches of chemistry which are fundamental tools necessary for an accomplished engineer.

**UNIT I:**

**Electrochemistry & Corrosion:** Electro Chemistry – Conductance - Specific, Equivalent and Molar conductance and their Units; Applications of Conductance (Conductometric titrations). **EMF:** Galvanic Cells, types of Electrodes – (Calomel, Quinhydrone and glass electrodes); Nernst equation and its applications ; concept of concentration cells, electro chemical series, Potentiometric titrations, determination of  $P^H$  using glass electrode-Numerical problems.

**Batteries:** Primary cells (dry cells) and secondary cells (lead-Acid cell, Ni-Cd cell, Lithium cells). Applications of batteries. **Fuel cells** – Hydrogen – Oxygen fuel cell; methanol – oxygen fuel cell ; Advantages and Applications.

**Corrosion and its control:** Causes and effects of corrosion; Theories of corrosion – Chemical & Electrochemical corrosion; Types of corrosion (Galvanic, Water line, Pitting and Intergranular); Factors affecting rate of corrosion – Nature of metal and Nature of Environment – Corrosion control methods – Cathodic protection (sacrificial anodic and impressed current). Surface coatings: Metallic coatings & methods of application of metallic coatings - hot dipping (galvanization & tinning), Cementation, cladding, electroplating (copper plating) Electroless plating (Ni plating) - Organic

coatings – Paints - constituents and their functions.

#### UNIT II:

**Engineering Materials: Polymers:** Types of Polymerization (Chain & Step growth). **Plastics:** Thermoplastic & Thermo setting resins; Compounding & fabrication of plastics (Compression and injection moulding). Preparation, properties, engineering applications of PVC, Teflon and Bakelite.

**Fibers-** Characteristics of fibers – preparation, properties and uses of Nylon – 6,6 and Dacron – Fiber Reinforced Plastics (FRP) – applications. **Rubbers** – Natural rubber and its vulcanization. Elastomers – Buna-s, Butyl rubber and Thiokol rubber.

**Conducting polymers:** Polyacetylene, Polyaniline, Mechanism of Conduction, doping; applications of Conducting polymers. **Bio-degradable Polymers-** preparation and Applications of Poly vinyl acetate and Poly lactic acid - **Cement:** composition of Portland cement, setting & hardening of cement (reactions), **Lubricants:** Classification with examples- Characteristics of a good lubricant & mechanism of lubrication (thick film, thin film and extreme pressure) – properties of lubricants: viscosity, Cloud point, flash and fire points. **Refractories:** Classification, characteristics of a good refractory and applications.

**Nanomaterials:** Introduction, preparation by sol-gel & chemical vapour deposition methods. Applications of nanomaterials.

#### UNIT III:

**Water and its Treatment:** Hardness of Water: Causes of hardness, expression of hardness – units – types of hardness, estimation of temporary & permanent hardness of water by EDTA method - numerical problems. Boiler troubles – Scale & sludges, Priming and foaming, caustic embrittlement and boiler corrosion; Treatment of boiler feed water – Internal treatment (Phosphate, Colloidal and calgon conditioning) – External treatment – Lime Soda process, Zeolite process and ion exchange process. Numerical Problems. **Potable Water-** Its Specifications – Steps involved in treatment of potable water – Disinfection of water by chlorination and ozonisation. Reverse osmosis & its significance.

#### Unit – IV :

**Fuels & Combustion: Fuels** – Classification – solid fuels : coal – analysis of coal - proximate and ultimate analysis and their significance. Liquid fuels

– petroleum and its refining – cracking – types – fixed bed catalytic cracking. Knocking – octane and cetane rating, synthetic petrol, Bergius and Fischer-Tropsch's process: Gaseous fuels - constituents, characteristics and applications of natural gas, LPG and CNG. Analysis of flue gas by Orsat's apparatus – Numerical Problems.

**Combustion** – Definition, Calorific value of fuel – HCV , LCV; Determination of calorific value by Junker's gas calorimeter – theoretical calculation of Calorific value by Dulong's formula – Numerical problems on combustion.

#### **UNIT V:**

**Phase Rule & Surface Chemistry : Phase Rule:** Definition of terms: Phase, component, degree of freedom, phase rule equation. Phase diagrams – one component system- water system. Two component system Lead- Silver, cooling curves, heat treatment based on iron-carbon phase diagram - hardening, annealing and normalization.

**Surface Chemistry: Adsorption** – Types of Adsorption, Isotherms – Freundlich and Langmuir adsorption isotherm, applications of adsorption;

**Colloids:** Classification of Colloids; Electrical & optical properties, micelles, applications of colloids in industry.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Engineering Chemistry by R.P. Mani, K.N. Mishra, B. Rama Devi / CENGAGE learning.
2. Engineering Chemistry by P.C Jain & Monica Jain, Dhanpatrai Publishing Company (2008).

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS**

1. Engineering Chemistry by B. Siva Shankar Mc.Graw Hill Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi (2006).
2. Engineering Chemistry J.C. Kuriacase & J. Rajaram, Tata McGraw Hills Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi (2004).
3. Text Book of Engineering Chemistry by S.S. Dara & Mukkati S. Chand & Co Publishers, New Delhi (2006).
4. Chemistry of Engineering Materials by CV Agarwal, C.P Murthy, A.Naidu, BS Publications.

#### **Outcome:**

- Students will demonstrate a depth of knowledge and apply the

methods of inquiry in a discipline of their choosing, and they will demonstrate a breadth of knowledge across their choice of varied disciplines.

- Students will demonstrate the ability to access and interpret information, respond and adapt to changing situations, make complex decisions, solve problems, and evaluate actions.
- Students will demonstrate awareness and understanding of the skills necessary to live and work in a diverse engineering world.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>I Year B.Tech. EEE</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>3</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>6</b>

**(A10501) COMPUTER PROGRAMMING****Objectives:**

- To understand the various steps in Program development.
- To understand the basic concepts in C Programming Language.
- To learn how to write modular and readable C Programs.
- To learn to write programs (using structured programming approach) in C to solve problems.
- To introduce the students to basic data structures such as lists, stacks and queues.
- To make the student understand simple sorting and searching methods.

**UNIT - I**

Introduction to Computers – Computer Systems, Computing Environments, Computer Languages, Creating and running programs, Program Development.

Introduction to the C Language – Background, C Programs, Identifiers, Types, Variables, Constants, Input / Output, Operators (Arithmetic, relational, logical, bitwise etc.), Expressions, Precedence and Associativity, Expression Evaluation, Type conversions, Statements- Selection Statements (making decisions) – if and switch statements, Repetition statements (loops)-while, for, do-while statements, Loop examples, other statements related to looping – break, continue, goto, Simple C Program examples.

**UNIT - II**

Functions-Designing Structured Programs, Functions, user defined functions, inter function communication, Standard functions, Scope, Storage classes-auto, register, static, extern, scope rules, type qualifiers, recursion- recursive functions, Limitations of recursion, example C programs, Preprocessor commands.

Arrays – Concepts, using arrays in C, inter function communication, array applications, two – dimensional arrays, multidimensional arrays, C program examples.

**UNIT - III**

Pointers – Introduction (Basic Concepts), Pointers for inter function communication, pointers to pointers, compatibility, Pointer Applications-Arrays and Pointers, Pointer Arithmetic and arrays, Passing an array to a function,



memory allocation functions, array of pointers, programming applications, pointers to void, pointers to functions.

Strings – Concepts, C Strings, String Input / Output functions, arrays of strings, string manipulation functions, string / data conversion, C program examples.

#### **UNIT - IV**

Enumerated, Structure, and Union Types– The Type Definition (typedef), Enumerated types, Structures –Declaration, initialization, accessing structures, operations on structures, Complex structures, structures and functions, Passing structures through pointers, self referential structures, unions, bit fields, C programming examples, command –line arguments.

Input and Output – Concept of a file, streams, text files and binary files, Differences between text and binary files, State of a file, Opening and Closing files, file input / output functions (standard library input / output functions for files), file status functions (error handling), Positioning functions, C program examples.

#### **UNIT – V**

Searching and Sorting – Sorting- selection sort, bubble sort, Searching-linear and binary search methods.

Lists- Linear list – singly linked list implementation, insertion, deletion and searching operations on linear list, Stacks-Push and Pop Operations, Queues- Enqueue and Dequeue operations.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Computer Science: A Structured Programming Approach Using C, B.A.Forouzan and R.F. Gilberg, Third Edition, Cengage Learning.
2. Programming in C. P. Dey and M Ghosh , Oxford University Press.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. C & Data structures – P. Padmanabham, Third Edition, B.S. Publications.
2. C for All, S. Thamarai Selvi, R.Murugesan, Anuradha Publications.
3. Problem Solving and Program Design in C, J.R. Hanly and E.B. Koffman, 7<sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson education.
4. Programming in C, Ajay Mittal, Pearson.
5. Programming with C, B.Gottfried, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, Schaum's outlines, TMH.
6. Problem solving with C, M.T.Somasekhara, PHI.
7. Programming with C, R.S.Bickar, Universities Press.
8. Computer Programming & Data Structures, E.Balagurusamy, 4<sup>th</sup> edition, TMH.
9. Programming in C – Stephen G. Kochan, III Edition, Pearson

Education.

10. The C Programming Language, B.W. Kernighan and Dennis M.Ritchie, PHI.
11. C Programming with problem solving, J.A. Jones & K. Harrow, Dreamtech Press.

**Outcomes:**

Demonstrate the basic knowledge of computer hardware and software.

Ability to apply solving and logical skills to programming in C language and also in other languages.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

I Year B.Tech. EEE

L	T/P/D	C
2	-/13	6

**(A10301) ENGINEERING DRAWING****UNIT – I**

**Introduction to Engineering Drawing:** Principles of Engineering Drawing/ Graphics – Various Drawing Instruments – Conventions in Drawing – **Lettering practice** – BIS Conventions.

**Curves:** Constructions of Curves used in Engineering Practice:

- Conic Sections including the Rectangular Hyperbola – General method only.
- Cycloid, Epicycloid and Hypocycloid
- Involute.

**Scales:** Construction of different types of Scales, Plain, Diagonal, Vernier scale.

**UNIT – II****Orthographic Projections in First Angle**

**Projection:** Principles of Orthographic Projections – Conventions – First and Third Angle projections.

**Projections of Points :** including Points in all four quadrants.

**Projections of Lines :** Parallel, perpendicular, inclined to one plane and inclined to both planes. True length and true angle of a line. Traces of a line.

**Projections of Planes:** Plane parallel, perpendicular and inclined to one reference plane. Plane inclined to both the reference planes.

**UNIT – III**

**Projections of Solids:** Projections of regular solids, cube, prisms, pyramids, tetrahedron, cylinder and cone, axis inclined to both planes.

**Sections and Sectional Views:** Right Regular Solids – Prism, Cylinder, Pyramid, Cone – use of Auxiliary views.

**UNIT – IV**

**Development of Surfaces:** Development of Surfaces of Right, Regular Solids – Prisms, Cylinder, Pyramids, Cone and their parts. frustum of solids.

**Intersection of Solids:** Intersection of Cylinder Vs Cylinder, Cylinder Vs Prism, Cylinder Vs Cone.

**UNIT – V**

**Isometric Projections :** Principles of Isometric Projection – Isometric Scale

– Isometric Views– Conventions – Plane Figures, Simple and Compound Solids – Isometric Projection of objects having non- isometric lines. Isometric Projection of parts with Spherical surface.

**Transformation of Projections** : Conversion of Isometric Views to Orthographic Views. Conversion of orthographic views to isometric views – simple objects.

**Perspective Projections** : Perspective View : Points, Lines and Plane Figures, Vanishing Point Methods (General Method only).

**TEXT BOOKS**

1. Engineering Drawing – Basant, Agrawal, TMH.
2. Engineering Drawing, N.D. Bhatt.

**REFERENCES :**

1. Engineering Graphics. P I Varghese Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd.
2. Engineering drawing – P.J. Shah .S.Chand Publishers.
3. Engineering Drawing- Johle/Tata Macgraw Hill Book Publishers.
4. Engineering Drawing – M.B. Shah and B.C. Rana, Pearson.
5. Engineering Drawing by K.Venu Gopal & V.Prabu Raja New Age Publications.
6. Engineering Drawing by John. PHI Learning Publisher.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

I Year B.Tech. EEE

L T/P/D C

- -/3/- 4

**(A10581) COMPUTER PROGRAMMING LAB****Objectives:**

- To write programs in C to solve the problems.
- To implement linear data structures such as lists, stacks, queues.
- To implement simple searching and sorting methods.

**Recommended Systems/Software Requirements:**

- Intel based desktop PC
- ANSI C Compiler with Supporting Editors

**Week 1**

- a) Write a C program to find the sum of individual digits of a positive integer.
- b) A Fibonacci sequence is defined as follows: the first and second terms in the sequence are 0 and 1. Subsequent terms are found by adding the preceding two terms in the sequence. Write a C program to generate the first n terms of the sequence.
- c) Write a C program to generate all the prime numbers between 1 and n, where n is a value supplied by the user.

**Week 2**

- a) Write a C program to calculate the following Sum:  
Sum= $1-x^2/2! +x^4/4!-x^6/6!+x^8/8!-x^{10}/10!$
- b) Write a C program to find the roots of a quadratic equation.

**Week 3**

- a) The total distance travelled by vehicle in 't' seconds is given by distance  $s = ut+1/2at^2$  where 'u' and 'a' are the initial velocity (m/sec.) and acceleration (m/sec<sup>2</sup>). Write C program to find the distance travelled at regular intervals of time given the values of 'u' and 'a'. The program should provide the flexibility to the user to select his own time intervals and repeat the calculations for different values of 'u' and 'a'.
- b) Write a C program, which takes two integer operands and one operator from the user, performs the operation and then prints the result. (Consider the operators +, -, \*, /, % and use Switch Statement)

**Week 4**

- a) Write C programs that use both recursive and non-recursive functions
- i) To find the factorial of a given integer.

- ii) To find the GCD (greatest common divisor) of two given integers.

**Week 5**

- a) Write a C program to find the largest integer in a list of integers.
- b) Write a C program that uses functions to perform the following:
  - i) Addition of Two Matrices
  - ii) Multiplication of Two Matrices

**Week 6**

- a) Write a C program that uses functions to perform the following operations:
  - i) To insert a sub-string in to a given main string from a given position.
  - ii) To delete n Characters from a given position in a given string.
- b) Write a C program to determine if the given string is a palindrome or not

**Week 7**

- a) Write a C program that displays the position or index in the string S where the string T begins, or – 1 if S doesn't contain T.
- b) Write a C program to count the lines, words and characters in a given text.

**Week 8**

- a) Write a C program to generate Pascal's triangle.
- b) Write a C program to construct a pyramid of numbers.

**Week 9**

Write a C program to read in two numbers, x and n, and then compute the sum of this geometric progression:

$$1+x+x^2+x^3+\dots+x^n$$

For example: if n is 3 and x is 5, then the program computes 1+5+25+125.

Print x, n, the sum

Perform error checking. For example, the formula does not make sense for negative exponents – if n is less than 0. Have your program print an error message if  $n < 0$ , then go back and read in the next pair of numbers of without computing the sum. Are any values of x also illegal? If so, test for them too.

**Week 10**

- a) 2's complement of a number is obtained by scanning it from right to left and complementing all the bits after the first appearance of a 1. Thus 2's complement of 11100 is 00100. Write a C program to find the 2's complement of a binary number.
- b) Write a C program to convert a Roman numeral to its decimal equivalent.

**Week 11**

Write a C program that uses functions to perform the following operations:

- i) Reading a complex number
- ii) Writing a complex number
- iii) Addition of two complex numbers
- iv) Multiplication of two complex numbers

(Note: represent complex number using a structure.)

**Week 12**

a) Write a C program which copies one file to another.

b) Write a C program to reverse the first n characters in a file.

(Note: The file name and n are specified on the command line.)

**Week 13**

a) Write a C program to display the contents of a file.

b) Write a C program to merge two files into a third file (i.e., the contents of the first file followed by those of the second are put in the third file)

**Week 14**

a) Write a C program that uses non recursive function to search for a Key value in a given list of integers using Linear search.

b) Write a C program that uses non recursive function to search for a Key value in a given sorted list of integers using Binary search.

**Week 15**

a) Write a C program that implements the Selection sort method to sort a given array of integers in ascending order.

b) Write a C program that implements the Bubble sort method to sort a given list of names in ascending order.

**Week 16**

Write a C program that uses functions to perform the following operations:

- i) Create a singly linked list of integer elements.
- ii) Traverse the above list and display the elements.

**Week 17**

Write a C program that implements stack (its operations) using a singly linked list to display a given list of integers in reverse order. Ex. input: 10 23 4 6 output: 6 4 23 10

**Week 18**

Write a C program that implements Queue (its operations) using a singly linked list to display a given list of integers in the same order. Ex. input: 10

23 4 6 output: 10 23 4 6

**Week 19**

Write a C program to implement the linear regression algorithm.

**Week 20**

Write a C program to implement the polynomial regression algorithm.

**Week 21**

Write a C program to implement the Lagrange interpolation.

**Week 22**

Write C program to implement the Newton- Gregory forward interpolation.

**Week 23**

Write a C program to implement Trapezoidal method.

**Week 24**

Write a C program to implement Simpson method.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. C programming and Data Structures, P. Padmanabham, Third Edition, BS Publications.
2. Computer Programming in C, V. Rajaraman, PHI Publishers.
3. C Programming, E.Balagurusamy, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, TMH Publishers.
4. C Programming, M.V.S.S.N.Prasad, ACME Learning Pvt. Ltd.
5. C and Data Structures, N.B.Venkateswarlu and E.V.Prasad,S.Chand Publishers.
6. Mastering C, K.R. Venugopal and S.R. Prasad, TMH Publishers.



**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****I Year B.Tech. EEE****L T/P/D C****- -/3/- 4****(A10081) ENGINEERING PHYSICS / ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LAB****ENGINEERING PHYSICS LAB****(Any TEN experiments compulsory)****Objectives**

This course on Physics lab is designed with 13 experiments in an academic year. It is common to all branches of Engineering in B.Tech 1<sup>st</sup> year.

The objective of the course is that the student will have exposure to various experimental skills which is very essential for an Engineering student.

The experiments are selected from various areas of Physics like Physical Optics, Lasers, Fiber Optics, Sound, Mechanics, Electricity & Magnetism and Basic Electronics.

Also the student is exposed to various tools like Screw gauge, Vernier Callipers, Physics Balance, Spectrometer and Microscope.

1. Dispersive power of the material of a prism – Spectrometer.
2. Determination of wavelength of a source – Diffraction Grating.
3. Newton's Rings - Radius of curvature of plano convex lens.
4. Melde's experiment – Transverse and longitudinal modes.
5. Time constant of an R-C circuit.
6. L-C-R circuit.
7. Magnetic field along the axis of current carrying coil – Stewart and Gees method.
8. Study the characteristics of LED and LASER sources.
9. Bending losses of fibres & Evaluation of numerical aperture of a given fibre.
10. Energy gap of a material of p-n junction.
11. Torsional pendulum.
12. Wavelength of light –diffraction grating - using laser.
13. Characteristics of a solar cell.

**LABORATORY MANUAL:**

1. Laboratory Manual of Engineering Physics by Dr.Y.Aparna & Dr.K.Venkateswara Rao (V.G.S Publishers).

**Outcomes**

The student is expected to learn from this laboratory course the concept of error and its analysis. It also allows the student to develop experimental skills to design new experiments in Engineering.

With the exposure to these experiments the student can compare the theory and correlate with experiment.

**ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LAB**

List of Experiments ( Any 12 of the following)

**Titrimetry:**

1. Estimation of ferrous iron by dichrometry.
2. Estimation of hardness of water by EDTA method.

**Mineral analysis:**

3. Determination of percentage of copper in brass.
4. Estimation of manganese dioxide in pyrolusite.

**Instrumental Methods:****Colorimetry:**

5. Determination of ferrous iron in cement by colorimetric method
6. Estimation of copper by colorimetric method.

**Conductometry:**

7. Conductometric titration of strong acid vs strong base.
8. Conductometric titration of mixture of acids vs strong base.

**Potentiometry:**

9. Titration of strong acid vs strong base by potentiometry.
10. Titration of weak acid vs strong base by potentiometry.

**Physical properties:**

11. Determination of viscosity of sample oil by redwood / oswald's viscometer.
12. Determination of Surface tension of lubricants.

**Preparations:**

13. Preparation of Aspirin
14. Preparation of Thiokol rubber

**Adsorption:**

15. Adsorption of acetic acid on charcoal.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Practical Engineering Chemistry by K. Mukkanti, etal, B.S. Publications, Hyderabad.
2. Inorganic quantitative analysis, Vogel.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Text Book of engineering chemistry by R. N. Goyal and Harmendra Goel, Ane Books Private Ltd.,
2. A text book on experiments and calculation Engg. S.S. Dara.
3. Instrumental methods of chemical analysis, Chatwal, Anand, Himalaya Publications.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

I Year B.Tech. EEE

L T/P/D C

- -/3/- 4

**(A10083) ENGLISH LANGUAGE COMMUNICATION SKILLS LAB**

The **Language Lab** focuses on the production and practice of sounds of language and familiarises the students with the use of English in everyday situations and contexts.

**Objectives**

- ☒ To facilitate computer-aided multi-media instruction enabling individualized and independent language learning
- ☒ To sensitise the students to the nuances of English speech sounds, word accent, intonation and rhythm
- ☒ To bring about a consistent accent and intelligibility in their pronunciation of English by providing an opportunity for practice in speaking
- ☒ To improve the fluency in spoken English and neutralize mother tongue influence
- ☒ To train students to use language appropriately for interviews, group discussion and public speaking

**Syllabus: English Language Communication Skills Lab shall have two parts:**

**a. Computer Assisted Language Learning (CALL) Lab**

**b. Interactive Communication Skills (ICS) Lab**

The following course content is prescribed for the **English Language Communication Skills Lab**

**Exercise – I**

**CALL Lab:** Introduction to Phonetics – Speech Sounds – Vowels and Consonants

**ICS Lab:** Ice-Breaking activity and JAM session

Articles, Prepositions, Word formation- Prefixes & Suffixes, Synonyms & Antonyms

**Exercise – II**

**CALL Lab:** Structure of Syllables - Past Tense Marker and Plural Marker – Weak Forms and Strong Forms - Consonant Clusters.

**ICS Lab:** Situational Dialogues – Role-Play- Expressions in Various Situations – Self-introduction and Introducing Others – Greetings – Apologies –

Requests – Social and Professional Etiquette - Telephone Etiquette.

Concord (Subject in agreement with verb) and Words often misspelt-confused/misused

**Exercise - III**

**CALL Lab:** Minimal Pairs- Word accent and Stress Shifts- Listening Comprehension.

**ICS Lab:** Descriptions- Narrations- Giving Directions and guidelines. Sequence of Tenses, Question Tags and One word substitutes.

**Exercise – IV**

**CALL Lab:** Intonation and Common errors in Pronunciation.

**ICS Lab:** Extempore- Public Speaking

Active and Passive Voice, –Common Errors in English, Idioms and Phrases

**Exercise – V**

**CALL Lab:** Neutralization of Mother Tongue Influence and Conversation Practice

**ICS Lab:** Information Transfer- Oral Presentation Skills

Reading Comprehension and Job Application with Resume preparation.

**Minimum Requirement of infra structural facilities for ELCS Lab:**

**1. Computer Assisted Language Learning (CALL) Lab:**

**The Computer aided Language Lab** for 40 students with 40 systems, one master console, LAN facility and English language software for self- study by learners.

**System Requirement (Hardware component):**

*Computer network with Lan with minimum 60 multimedia systems with the following specifications:*

- i) P – IV Processor
  - a) Speed – 2.8 GHZ
  - b) RAM – 512 MB Minimum
  - c) Hard Disk – 80 GB
- ii) Headphones of High quality

**2. Interactive Communication Skills (ICS) Lab :**

**The Interactive Communication Skills Lab:** A Spacious room with movable chairs and audio-visual aids with a Public Address System, a T. V., a digital stereo –audio & video system and camcorder etc.

**Books Suggested for English Language Lab Library (to be located within the lab in addition to the CDs of the text book which are loaded on the systems):**

1. Suresh Kumar, E. & Sreehari, P. 2009. *A Handbook for English Language Laboratories*. New Delhi: Foundation.
2. *Speaking English Effectively* 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition by Krishna Mohan and N. P. Singh, 2011. Macmillan Publishers India Ltd. Delhi.
3. Sasi Kumar, V & Dhamija, P.V. *How to Prepare for Group Discussion and Interviews*. Tata McGraw Hill
4. Hancock, M. 2009. *English Pronunciation in Use. Intermediate*. Cambridge: CUP.
5. *Spoken English: A Manual of Speech and Phonetics* by R. K. Bansal & J. B. Harrison. 2013. Orient Blackswan. Hyderabad.
6. Hewings, M. 2009. *English Pronunciation in Use. Advanced*. Cambridge: CUP.
7. Marks, J. 2009. *English Pronunciation in Use. Elementary*. Cambridge: CUP.
8. Nambiar, K.C. 2011. *Speaking Accurately. A Course in International Communication*. New Delhi : Foundation.
9. Soundararaj, Francis. 2012. *Basics of Communication in English. New Delhi: Macmillan*.
10. **Spoken English** (CIEFL) in 3 volumes with 6 cassettes, OUP.
11. **English Pronouncing Dictionary** Daniel Jones Current Edition with CD.
12. **A textbook of English Phonetics for Indian Students** by T. Balasubramanian (Macmillan).
13. **Prescribed Lab Manual: A Manual entitled “English Language Communication Skills (ELCS) Lab Manual- cum- Work Book”** published by Cengage Learning India Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi. 2013.

**DISTRIBUTION AND WEIGHTAGE OF MARKS**

***English Language Laboratory Practical Examination:***

1. The practical examinations for the English Language Laboratory shall be conducted as per the University norms prescribed for the core engineering practical sessions.
2. For the Language lab sessions, there shall be a continuous evaluation during the year for 25 sessional marks and 50 year-end Examination

marks. Of the 25 marks, 15 marks shall be awarded for day-to-day work and 10 marks to be awarded by conducting Internal Lab Test(s). The year- end Examination shall be conducted by the teacher concerned with the help of another member of the staff of the same department of the same institution.

**Outcomes:**

- Better Understanding of nuances of language through audio- visual experience and group activities.
- Neutralization of accent for intelligibility.
- Speaking with clarity and confidence thereby enhancing employability skills of the students.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

I Year B.Tech. EEE

L T/P/D C

- -/3/- 4

**(A10082) IT WORKSHOP / ENGINEERING WORKSHOP****Objectives:**

The IT Workshop for engineers is a training lab course spread over 54 hours. The modules include training on PC Hardware, Internet & World Wide Web and Productivity tools including Word, Excel and Power Point.

**PC Hardware** introduces the students to a personal computer and its basic peripherals, the process of assembling a personal computer, installation of system software like MS Windows, Linux and the required device drivers. In addition hardware and software level troubleshooting process, tips and tricks would be covered. **The students should work on working PC to disassemble and assemble to working condition and install Windows and Linux on the same PC. Students are suggested to work similar tasks in the Laptop scenario wherever possible.**

**Internet & World Wide Web** module introduces the different ways of hooking the PC on to the internet from home and workplace and effectively usage of the internet. Usage of web browsers, email, newsgroups and discussion forums would be covered. In addition, awareness of cyber hygiene, i.e., protecting the personal computer from getting infected with the viruses, worms and other cyber attacks would be introduced.

**Productivity tools** module would enable the students in crafting professional word documents, excel spread sheets and power point presentations using the Microsoft suite of office tools and LaTeX. **(Recommended to use Microsoft office 2007 in place of MS Office 2003).**

**PC Hardware**

**Week 1 – Task 1 :** Identify the peripherals of a computer, components in a CPU and its functions. Draw the block diagram of the CPU along with the configuration of each peripheral and submit to your instructor.

**Week 2 – Task 2 :** Every student should disassemble and assemble the PC back to working condition. Lab instructors should verify the work and follow it up with a Viva. Also students need to go through the video which shows the process of assembling a PC. A video would be given as part of the course content.

**Week 3 – Task 3 :** Every student should individually install MS windows on the personal computer. Lab instructor should verify the installation and follow it up with a Viva.

**Week 4 – Task 4 :** Every student should install Linux on the computer. This computer should have windows installed. The system should be configured



as dual boot with both windows and Linux. Lab instructors should verify the installation and follow it up with a Viva

**Week 5 – Task 5: Hardware Troubleshooting:** Students have to be given a PC which does not boot due to improper assembly or defective peripherals. They should identify the problem and fix it to get the computer back to working condition. The work done should be verified by the instructor and followed up with a Viva

**Week 6 – Task 6 : Software Troubleshooting :** Students have to be given a malfunctioning CPU due to system software problems. They should identify the problem and fix it to get the computer back to working condition. The work done should be verified by the instructor and followed up with a Viva.

#### **Internet & World Wide Web**

**Week 7 - Task 1 : Orientation & Connectivity Boot Camp :** Students should get connected to their Local Area Network and access the Internet. In the process they configure the TCP/IP setting. Finally students should demonstrate, to the instructor, how to access the websites and email. If there is no internet connectivity preparations need to be made by the instructors to simulate the WWW on the LAN.

**Week 8 - Task 2 : Web Browsers, Surfing the Web :** Students customize their web browsers with the LAN proxy settings, bookmarks, search toolbars and pop up blockers. Also, plug-ins like Macromedia Flash and JRE for applets should be configured.

**Week 9 - Task 3 : Search Engines & Netiquette :** Students should know what search engines are and how to use the search engines. A few topics would be given to the students for which they need to search on Google. This should be demonstrated to the instructors by the student.

**Week 10 - Task 4: Cyber Hygiene:** Students would be exposed to the various threats on the internet and would be asked to configure their computer to be safe on the internet. They need to first install antivirus software, configure their personal firewall and windows update on their computer. Then they need to customize their browsers to block pop ups, block active x downloads to avoid viruses and/or worms.

**Week 11- Task 5:** Develop your home page using HTML Consisting of your photo, name, address and education details as a table and your skill set as a list.

#### **Productivity tools**

##### **LaTeX and Word**

**Week 12 – Word Orientation:** The mentor needs to give an overview of LaTeX and Microsoft (MS) office 2007/ equivalent (FOSS) tool word: Importance of LaTeX and MS office 2007/ equivalent (FOSS) tool Word as

word Processors, Details of the three tasks and features that would be covered in each, using LaTeX and word – Accessing, overview of toolbars, saving files, Using help and resources, rulers, format painter.

**Task 1 : Using LaTeX and Word** to create project certificate. Features to be covered:-Formatting Fonts in word, Drop Cap in word, Applying Text effects, Using Character Spacing, Borders and Colors, Inserting Header and Footer, Using Date and Time option in both LaTeX and Word.

**Week 13 - Task 2: Creating project abstract** Features to be covered:- Formatting Styles, Inserting table, Bullets and Numbering, Changing Text Direction, Cell alignment, Footnote, Hyperlink, Symbols, Spell Check, Track Changes.

**Week 14 - Task 3 : Creating a Newsletter** : Features to be covered:- Table of Content, Newspaper columns, Images from files and clipart, Drawing toolbar and Word Art, Formatting Images, Textboxes, Paragraphs and Mail Merge in word.

#### **Excel**

**Week 15 - Excel Orientation:** The mentor needs to tell the importance of MS office 2007/ equivalent (FOSS) tool Excel as a Spreadsheet tool, give the details of the two tasks and features that would be covered in each. Using Excel – Accessing, overview of toolbars, saving excel files, Using help and resources.

**Task 1: Creating a Scheduler** - Features to be covered:- Gridlines, Format Cells, Summation, auto fill, Formatting Text

**Week 16 - Task 2 : Calculating GPA** - .Features to be covered:- Cell Referencing, Formulae in excel – average, std. deviation, Charts, Renaming and Inserting worksheets, Hyper linking, Count function, LOOKUP/VLOOKUP, Sorting, Conditional formatting

#### **LaTeX and MS/equivalent (FOSS) tool Power Point**

**Week 17 - Task1:** Students will be working on basic power point utilities and tools which help them create basic power point presentation. Topic covered during this week includes :- PPT Orientation, Slide Layouts, Inserting Text, Word Art, Formatting Text, Bullets and Numbering, Auto Shapes, Lines and Arrows in both LaTeX and Power point. Students will be given model power point presentation which needs to be replicated (exactly how it's asked).

**Week 18- Task 2:** Second week helps students in making their presentations interactive. Topic covered during this week includes: Hyperlinks, Inserting – Images, Clip Art, Audio, Video, Objects, Tables and Charts

**Week 19 - Task 3:** Concentrating on the in and out of Microsoft power point and presentations in LaTeX. Helps them learn best practices in designing and preparing power point presentation. Topic covered during this week

includes: - Master Layouts (slide, template, and notes), Types of views (basic, presentation, slide slotter, notes etc), Inserting – Background, textures, Design Templates, Hidden slides.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Introduction to Information Technology, IITL Education Solutions limited, Pearson Education.
2. LaTeX Companion – Leslie Lamport, PHI/Pearson.
3. Introduction to Computers, Peter Norton, 6/e Mc Graw Hill Publishers.
4. Upgrading and Repairing, PC's 18<sup>th</sup> e, Scott Muller QUE, Pearson Education
5. Comdex Information Technology course tool kit Vikas Gupta, WILEY Dreamtech
6. IT Essentials PC Hardware and Software Companion Guide Third Edition by David Anfinson and Ken Quamme. – CISCO Press, Pearson Education.
7. PC Hardware and A+Handbook – Kate J. Chase PHI (Microsoft)

**Outcomes:**

- Apply knowledge for computer assembling and software installation.
- Ability how to solve the trouble shooting problems.
- Apply the tools for preparation of PPT, Documentation and budget sheet etc.

**ENGINEERING WORKSHOP**

**1. TRADES FOR EXERCISES:**

**At least two exercises from each trade:**

1. Carpentry
2. Fitting
3. Tin-Smithy and Development of jobs carried out and soldering.
4. Black Smithy
5. House-wiring
6. Foundry
7. Welding
8. Power tools in construction, wood working, electrical engineering and mechanical Engineering.

**2. TRADES FOR DEMONSTRATION & EXPOSURE:**

1. Plumbing

2. Machine Shop
3. Metal Cutting (Water Plasma)

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Work shop Manual - P.Kannaiah/ K.L.Narayana/ Scitech Publishers.
2. Workshop Manual / Venkat Reddy/ BS Publications/Sixth Edition

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>II Year B.Tech. EEE-I Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A30007) MATHEMATICS – III****Objectives:** To learn

- Transforming the given variable coefficient equation (Cauchy's and Lagrange's) into the one with constant coefficients.
- Identifying ordinary points, singular points and regular singular points for the given ODE.
- Finding the series solution around a regular singular point.
- Solve the given ODE with variable coefficients by Frobenius method and test the convergence of its series solution.
- Series solutions for Legendre and Bessel differential equations, analyzing the properties of Legendre and Bessel polynomials.
- Differentiation and Integration of complex valued functions.
- Evaluation of integrals using Cahchy's integral formula.
- Taylor's series, Maclaurin's series and Laurent's series expansions of complex functions.
- Evaluation of integrals using residue theorem.
- Transform a given function from z - plane to w – plane.
- Identify the transformations like translation, magnification, rotation and reflection and inversion.
- Properties of bilinear transformations.

**UNIT – I:**

**Linear ODE with variable coefficients and series solutions(second order only):** Equations reducible to constant coefficients-Cauchy's and Lagrange's differential equations. Motivation for series solutions, Ordinary point and Regular singular point of a differential equation , Transformation of non-zero singular point to zero singular point. Series solutions to differential equations around zero, Frobenius Method about zero.

**Unit-II**

**Special Functions :** Legendre's Differential equation, General solution of Legendre's equation, Legendre polynomials Properties: Rodrigue's formula – Recurrence relations, Generating function of Legendre's polynomials – Orthogonality. Bessel's Differential equation, Bessel functions properties: – Recurrence relations, Orthogonality, Generating function , Trigonometric expansions involving Bessel functions.

**UNIT-III:**

**Complex Functions –Differentiation and Integration :** Complex functions and its representation on Argand plane, Concepts of limit Continuity, Differentiability, Analyticity, Cauchy-Riemann conditions, Harmonic functions – Milne – Thompson method. Line integral – Evaluation along a path and by indefinite integration – Cauchy’s integral theorem – Cauchy’s integral formula – Generalized integral formula.

**UNIT-IV:**

**Power series expansions of complex functions and contour Integration:** Radius of convergence – Expansion in Taylor’s series, Maclaurin’s series and Laurent series. Singular point –Isolated singular point – pole of order m – essential singularity. Residue – Evaluation of residue by formula and by Laurent series – Residue theorem. Evaluation of integrals of the type

(a) Improper real integrals  $\int_{-\infty}^{\infty} f(x)dx$

(b)  $\int_c^{c+2\pi} f(\cos \theta, \sin \theta)d\theta$

**UNIT-V:**

**Conformal mapping:** Transformation of z-plane to w-plane by a function, Conformal transformation. Standard transformations- Translation; Magnification and rotation; inversion and reflection, Transformations like  $e^z$ ,  $\log z$ ,  $z^2$ , and Bilinear transformation. Properties of Bilinear transformation, determination of bilinear transformation when mappings of 3 points are given .

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Advanced Engineering Mathematics by Kreyszig, John Wiley & Sons.
2. Higher Engineering Mathematics by Dr. B.S. Grewal, Khanna Publishers.

**REFERENCES:**

- 1) Complex Variables Principles And Problem Sessions By A.K.Kapoor, World Scientific Publishers.
- 2) Engineering Mathematics-3 By T.K.V.lyengar and B.Krishna Gandhi Etc.
- 3) A Text Book Of Engineering Mathematics By N P Bali, Manesh Goyal.
- 4) Mathematics for Engineers and Scientists, Alan Jeffrey, 6<sup>th</sup> Edit. 2013, Chapman & Hall/CRC.

- 5) Advanced Engineering Mathematics, Michael Greenberg, Second Edition. Person Education.
- 6) Mathematics For Engineers By K.B.Datta And M.A S.Srinivas, Cengage Publications.

**Outcome:** After going through this course the student will be able to:

- Apply the Frobenius method to obtain a series solution for the given linear 2<sup>nd</sup> ODE.
- Identify Bessel equation and Legendre equation and solve them under special conditions with the help of series solutions method. Also recurrence relations and orthogonality properties of Bessel and Legendre polynomials.

After going to through this course the student will be able to

- a. analyze the complex functions with reference to their analyticity, Integration using Cauchy's integral theorem.
- b. Find the Taylor's and Laurent series expansion of complex functions.
- c. The conformal transformations of complex functions can be dealt with ease.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****II Year B.Tech. EEE-I Sem**

L	T/P/D	C
4	-	4

**(A30102) FLUID MECHANICS AND HYDRAULIC MACHINERY****UNIT I**

**Fluid statics:** Dimensions and units: physical properties of fluids- specific gravity, viscosity surface tension- vapor pressure and their influence on fluid motion- atmospheric gauge and vacuum pressure –measurement of pressure- Piezometer, U-tube and differential manometers.

**Fluid kinematics:** stream line, path line and streak lines and stream tube, classification of flows-steady & unsteady, uniform, non uniform, laminar, turbulent, rotational, and irrotational flows-equation of continuity for one dimensional flow.

**UNIT-II**

**Fluid dynamics:** surface and body forces –Euler's and Bernoulli's equations for flow along a stream line, momentum equation and its application on force on pipe bend.

**Closed conduit flow: Reynold's** experiment- Darcy Weisbach equation- Minor losses in pipes- pipes in series and pipes in parallel- total energy line - hydraulic gradient line.

Measurement of flow: pilot tube, venturimeter, and orifice meter, Flow nozzle.

**UNIT III**

**Basics of turbo machinery:** hydrodynamic force of jets on stationary and moving flat, inclined, and curved vanes, jet striking centrally and at tip, velocity diagrams, work done and efficiency, flow over radial vanes.

**Hydroelectric power stations:** Elements of hydro electric power station- types-concept of pumped storage plants-storage requirements, mass curve (explanation only) estimation of power developed from a given catchment area; heads and efficiencies.

**UNIT IV**

**Hydraulic Turbines:** classification of turbines, impulse and reaction turbines, Pelton wheel, Francis turbine and Kaplan turbine-working proportions, work done, efficiencies, hydraulic design –draft tube- theory- functions and efficiency.

**Performance of hydraulic turbines:** Unit and specific quantities, Model Analysis, characteristic curves, governing of turbines, selection of type of turbine, cavitation, surge tank.



**UNIT V**

**Centrifugal pumps:** classification, working, work done – manometric head, static head- losses and efficiencies- specific speed- Model analysis, pumps in series and parallel-performance characteristic curves, NPSH, water hammer.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Hydraulics, fluid mechanics and Hydraulic machinery MODI and SETH.
2. Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulic Machines by Rajput.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Fluid Mechanics and Fluid Power Engineering by D.S. Kumar, Kotaria & Sons.
2. Fluid Mechanics and Machinery by D. Rama Durgaiah, New Age International.
3. Hydraulic Machines by Banga & Sharma, Khanna Publishers.
4. Instrumentation for Engineering Measurements by James W. Dally, William E. Riley, John Wiley & Sons Inc. 2004 (Chapter 12 – Fluid Flow Measurements).

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****II Year B.Tech. EEE-I Sem**

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A30404) ELECTRONIC DEVICES AND CIRCUITS****Objectives:**

This is a fundamental course, basic knowledge of which is required by all the circuit branch engineers. This course focuses:

- To familiarize the student with the principle of operation, analysis and design of Junction diode, BJT and FET transistors and amplifier circuits.
- To understand diode as rectifier.
- To study basic principle of filter circuits and various types.

**UNIT -I:**

**P-N Junction Diode:** Qualitative Theory of P-N Junction, P-N Junction as a Diode, Diode Equation, Volt-Ampere Characteristics, Temperature dependence of VI characteristic, Ideal versus Practical – Resistance levels (Static and Dynamic), Transition and Diffusion Capacitances, Diode Equivalent Circuits, Load Line Analysis, Breakdown Mechanisms in Semiconductor Diodes, Zener Diode Characteristics.

**Special Purpose Electronic Devices:** Principle of Operation and Characteristics of Tunnel Diode (with the help of Energy Band Diagram), Varactor Diode, SCR and Semiconductor Photo Diode.

**UNIT-II:**

**Rectifiers and Filters :** The P-N junction as a Rectifier, Half wave Rectifier, Full wave Rectifier, Bridge Rectifier, Harmonic components in a Rectifier Circuit, Inductor Filters, Capacitor Filters, L- Section Filters, p- Section Filters, Comparison of Filters, Voltage Regulation using Zener Diode.

**UNIT-III:**

**Bipolar Junction Transistor and UJT:** The Junction Transistor, Transistor Current Components, Transistor as an Amplifier, Transistor Construction, BJT Operation, BJT Symbol, Common Base, Common Emitter and Common Collector Configurations, Limits of Operation , BJT Specifications, BJT Hybrid Model, Determination of h-parameters from Transistor Characteristics, Comparison of CB, CE, and CC Amplifier Configurations, UJT and Characteristics.

**UNIT-IV:**

**Transistor Biasing and Stabilization:** Operating Point, The DC and AC Load lines, Need for Biasing, Fixed Bias, Collector Feedback Bias, Emitter Feedback Bias, Collector - Emitter Feedback Bias, Voltage Divider Bias, Bias Stability, Stabilization Factors, Stabilization against variations in  $V_{BE}$  and  $\beta$ , Bias Compensation using Diodes and Transistors, Thermal Runaway, Thermal Stability, Analysis of a Transistor Amplifier Circuit using h-Parameters.

**UNIT-V:****Field Effect Transistor and FET Amplifiers**

**Field Effect Transistor:** The Junction Field Effect Transistor (Construction, principle of operation, symbol) – Pinch-off Voltage - Volt-Ampere characteristics, The JFET Small Signal Model, MOSFET (Construction, principle of operation, symbol), MOSFET Characteristics in Enhancement and Depletion modes.

**FET Amplifiers:** FET Common Source Amplifier, Common Drain Amplifier, Generalized FET Amplifier, Biasing FET, FET as Voltage Variable Resistor, Comparison of BJT and FET.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Millman's Electronic Devices and Circuits – J. Millman, C.C.Halkias, and Satyabrata Jit, 2 Ed.,1998, TMH.
2. Electronic Devices and Circuits – Mohammad Rashid, Cengage Learning, 2013.
3. Electronic Devices and Circuits – David A. Bell, 5 Ed, Oxford.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Integrated Electronics – J. Millman and Christos C. Halkias, 1991 Ed., 2008, TMH.
2. Electronic Devices and Circuits – R.L. Boylestad and Louis Nashelsky, 9 Ed., 2006, PEI/PHI.
3. Electronic Devices and Circuits – B. P. Singh, Rekha Singh, Pearson, 2Ed, 2013.
4. Electronic Devices and Circuits --K. Lal Kishore, 2 Ed., 2005, BSP.
5. Electronic Devices and Circuits – Anil K. Maini, Varsha Agarwal, 1 Ed., 2009, Wiley India Pvt. Ltd.
6. Electronic Devices and Circuits – S.Salivahanan, N.Suresh Kumar, A.Vallavaraj, 2 Ed., 2008, TMH.

**Course Outcomes:**

At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- Understand and Analyse the different types of diodes, operation and its characteristics.
- Design and analyse the DC bias circuitry of BJT and FET.
- Design biasing circuits using diodes and transistors.
- To analyze and design diode application circuits, amplifier circuits and oscillator employing BJT, FET devices.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>II Year B.Tech. EEE-I Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A30204) ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS****Objective:**

This course introduces the basic concepts of circuit analysis which is the foundation for all subjects of the Electrical Engineering discipline. The emphasis of this course is laid on the basic analysis of circuits which includes single phase circuits, magnetic circuits, theorems and network topology.

**UNIT –I:**

**Introduction to Electrical Circuits:** Circuit Concept, R-L-C Parameters, Voltage and Current Sources, Independent and Dependent Sources, Source Transformation, Voltage – Current relationship for Passive Elements (for different input signals – Square, Ramp, Saw tooth and Triangular). Kirchhoff's Laws, Network Reduction Techniques – Series, Parallel, Series Parallel, Star –to-Delta or Delta-to-Star Transformations, Nodal Analysis, Mesh Analysis, Super node and Super mesh for DC Excitations.

**UNIT –II:**

**Single Phase A.C. Circuits:** R.M.S. and Average values and form factor for different periodic wave forms, Steady State Analysis of R, L and C (in Series, Parallel and Series Parallel Combinations) with Sinusoidal Excitation, Concept of Reactance, Impedance, Susceptance and Admittance, Phase and Phase difference, Concept of Power Factor, Real and Reactive powers, J-notation, Complex and Polar forms of representation, Complex power.

**UNIT –III:**

**Locus diagrams, Resonance and Magnetic circuits:** Locus diagrams - series R-L, R-C, R-L-C and parallel combination with variation of various parameters - Resonance-series, parallel circuits, concept of band width and Q factor. Magnetic circuits-Faraday's laws of electromagnetic induction-concept of self and mutual inductance-dot convention-coefficient of coupling-composite magnetic circuit-analysis of series and parallel magnetic circuits.

**UNIT –IV:**

**Network Topology:** Definitions, Graph, Tree, Basic cutset and Basic Tie set Matrices for Planar Networks, Loop and Nodal methods for analysis of Networks with Dependent & Independent Voltage and Current Sources, Duality & Dual Networks.

**UNIT –V:**

**Network Theorems (With A.C. & D.C):** Tellegen's, Superposition, Reciprocity, Thevenin's, Norton's, Maximum Power Transfer, Milliman's and

Compensation theorems for D.C excitations.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Electric Circuits - A.Chakrabarhty, Dhanipat Rai & Sons.
2. Network analysis - N.C Jagan and C. Lakhminarayana, BS publications.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Engineering Circuit Analysis - William Hayt ,Jack E. Kemmerly, S M Durbin, Mc Graw Hill Companies.
2. Electric Circuit Analysis - K.S.Suresh Kumar, Pearson Education.
3. Electrical Circuits - David A.Bell, Oxford University Press.
4. Network Analysis and Circuits - M.Arshad, Infinity Science Press.
5. Circuits - A.Bruce Carlson, Cengage Learning.
6. Electrical Circuits: An Introduction - KCA Smith & RE Alley, Cambridge University Press.

**Outcome:**

After going through this course the student gets a thorough knowledge on basics of circuit concepts, electrical parameters, single phase AC circuits, magnetic circuits , resonance, network topology and network theorems with which he/she can able to apply the above conceptual things to real-world problems and applications.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****II Year B.Tech. EEE-I Sem**

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A30403) ELECTROMAGNETIC FIELDS****Objective:**

The objective of this course is to introduce the concepts of electric field and magnetic fields and their applications which will be utilized in the development of the theory for power transmission lines and electrical machines.

**UNIT – I:**

**Electrostatics:** Electrostatic Fields – Coulomb's Law – Electric Field Intensity (EFI) – EFI due to a line and a surface charge – Work done in moving a point charge in an electrostatic field – Electric Potential – Properties of potential function – Potential gradient – Gauss's law – Application of Gauss's Law – Maxwell's first law,  $\text{div}(\mathbf{D}) = \rho_v$  Laplace's and Poisson's equations – Solution of Laplace's equation in one variable.

**UNIT – II:**

**Conductors, Dielectrics and Capacitance:** Electric dipole – Dipole moment – potential and EFI due to an electric dipole – Torque on an Electric dipole in an electric field – Behavior of conductors in an electric field – Conductors and Insulators. Electric field inside a dielectric material – polarization – Dielectric – Conductor and Dielectric – Dielectric boundary conditions, Capacitance – Capacitance of parallel plate and spherical and co-axial capacitors with composite dielectrics – Energy stored and energy density in a static electric field – Current density – conduction and Convection current densities – Ohm's law in point form – Equation of continuity.

**UNIT – III:**

**Magneto Statics:** Static magnetic fields – Biot-Savart's law -- Magnetic field intensity (MFI) – MFI due to a straight current carrying filament – MFI due to circular, square and solenoid current – Carrying wire – Relation between magnetic flux, magnetic flux density and MFI – Maxwell's second Equation,  $\text{div}(\mathbf{B}) = 0$ .

**Ampere's circuital law and its applications:** viz. MFI due to an infinite sheet of current and a long current carrying filament – Point form of Ampere's circuital law – Maxwell's third equation,  $\text{Curl}(\mathbf{H}) = \mathbf{J}_c$ , Field due to a circular loop, rectangular and square loops.

**UNIT-IV:**

**Force in Magnetic Fields And Magnetic Potential :** Magnetic force - Moving charges in a Magnetic field – Lorentz force equation – force on a current element in a magnetic field – Force on a straight and a long current carrying

conductor in a magnetic field – Force between two straight long and parallel current carrying conductors – Magnetic dipole and dipole moment – a differential current loop as a magnetic dipole – Torque on a current loop placed in a magnetic field. Scalar Magnetic potential and its limitations – vector magnetic potential and its properties – vector magnetic potential due to simple configurations – vector Poisson's equations. Self and Mutual inductance – Neumann's formulae – determination of self-inductance of a solenoid and toroid and mutual inductance between a straight long wire and a square loop wire in the same plane – energy stored and density in a magnetic field. Introduction to permanent magnets, their characteristics and applications.

#### **UNIT – V:**

**Time Varying Fields :** Time varying fields – Faraday's laws of electromagnetic induction – Its integral and point forms – Maxwell's fourth equation,  $\text{Curl } (E) = -\partial B / \partial t$  – Statically and Dynamically induced EMFs – Simple problems - Modification of Maxwell's equations for time varying fields – Displacement current .

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. "Engineering Electromagnetics" William H. Hayt & John. A. Buck McGraw-Hill Companies.
2. "Electro magnetic Fields", Sadiku, Oxford Publications.

#### **REFERENCES:**

1. "Introduction to Electro Dynamics", D J Griffiths, Prentice-Hall of India Pvt. Ltd.
2. "Electromagnetic Fields", Y Mallikarjuna Reddy, Universities Press.
3. "Electromagnetics", J. D Kraus Mc Graw-Hill companies.
4. "Electromagnetism-Problems with solutions", Ashutosh Pramanik, PHI Learning.
5. "Electromagnetics-Problems and solutions", William H. Hayt & John. A. Buck McGraw-Hill Companies.

#### **Outcome:**

After going through this course the student gets a thorough knowledge on vector algebra, 3-dimensional co-ordinate systems, electrostatics, behavior of conductors insulators semiconductors dielectrics and capacitance, magneto statics, time-varying fields, interaction between electricity and magnetism, different laws, Maxwell's equations, with which he/she can able to apply the above conceptual things to real-world electrical and electronics problems and applications.



**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>II Year B.Tech. EEE-I Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A30206) ELECTRICAL MACHINES - I****Objective:**

Electrical machines course is one of the important courses of the Electrical discipline. In this course the different types of DC generators and motors which are widely used in industry are covered and their performance aspects will be studied.

**UNIT – I:**

**Electromechanical Energy Conversion:** Electromechanical Energy conversion – forces and torque in magnetic field systems – energy balance – energy and force in a singly excited magnetic field system, determination of magnetic force - co-energy – multi excited magnetic field systems.

**UNIT – II:**

**D.C. Generators & Armature Reaction :** D.C. Generators – Principle of operation – Action of commutator – constructional features – armature windings – lap and wave windings – simplex and multiplex windings – use of laminated armature – E. M.F Equation – Problems.

Armature reaction – Cross magnetizing and de-magnetizing AT/pole – compensating winding – commutation – reactance voltage – methods of improving commutation.

**UNIT – III:**

**Types of D.C Generators & Load Characteristics :** Methods of Excitation – separately excited and self excited generators – build-up of E.M.F - critical field resistance and critical speed - causes for failure to self excite and remedial measures. Load characteristics of shunt, series and compound generators – parallel operation of d.c series generators – use of equalizer bar and cross connection of field windings – load sharing.

**UNIT – IV:**

**D.C. Motors & Speed Control Methods:** D.C Motors – Principle of operation – Back E.M.F. - Torque equation – characteristics and application of shunt, series and compound motors – Armature reaction and commutation.

**Speed control of DC Motors:** Armature voltage and field flux control methods. Ward-Leonard system. Principle of 3 point and 4 point starters – protective devices.

**UNIT – V:**

**Testing of D.C. Machines:** Losses – Constant & Variable losses – calculation

of efficiency – condition for maximum efficiency. Methods of Testing – direct, indirect and regenerative testing – brake test – Swinburne's test – Hopkinson's test – Field's test – Retardation test – separation of stray losses in a DC motor test.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Electrical Machines, P.S. Bimbra, Khanna Publishers.
2. Principles of Electrical Machines, V. K. Mehta, Rohit Mehta, S. Chand Publishing.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Electric Machines, Mulukutla S. Sarma, Mukesh K. Pathak, Cengage Learning.
2. Electric Machines by I.J. Nagrath & D.P. Kothari, Tata Mc Graw – Hill Publishers.
3. Fundamentals of Electric Machines, B. R. Gupta, Vandana Singhal, New Age International Publishers.
4. Electrical Machines, M. V. Deshpande, PHI Learning Private Limited.
5. Electrical Machines, R. K. Srivastava, Cengage Learning.

**Outcome:**

After going through this course the student gets a thorough knowledge on electromechanical energy conversion, construction operation characteristics speed control methods and testing of different types of DC Generators and DC motors, with which he/she can able to apply the above conceptual things to real-world electrical and electronics problems and applications.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****II Year B.Tech. EEE-I Sem****L T/P/D C****- -/3/- 2****(A30181) FLUID MECHANICS AND HYDRAULIC MACHINES LAB**

1. Calibration of Venturimeter.
2. Calibration of Orifice meter.
3. Determination of friction factor for a given pipe line.
4. Determination of loss of head due to sudden contraction in a pipeline.
5. Verification of Bernoulli's theorem.
6. Impact of jets on Vanes.
7. Performance Test on Pelton Wheel.
8. Performance Test on Francis Turbine.
9. Performance Test on Kaplan Turbine.
10. Performance Test on Centrifugal Pump.
11. Performance Test on Multi Stage Centrifugal Pump.
12. Performance Test on Reciprocating Pump.

**Note:** Any 10 of the above 12 experiments are to be conducted.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>II Year B.Tech. EEE-I Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	-	-3/-	2

**(A30482) ELECTRONIC DEVICES AND CIRCUITS LAB****PART A: (Only for Viva-voce Examination)****Electronic Workshop Practice (In 3 Lab Sessions):**

1. Identification, Specifications, Testing of R, L, C Components (Color Codes), Potentiometers, Switches (SPDT, DPDT, and DIP), Coils, Gang Condensers, Relays, Bread Boards, PCB's
2. Identification, Specifications and Testing of Active Devices, Diodes, BJT's, Low power JFET's, MOSFET's, Power Transistors, LED's, LCD's, SCR, UJT.
3. Study and operation of
  - i. Multimeters (Analog and Digital)
  - ii. Function Generator
  - iii. Regulated Power Supplies
  - iv. CRO.

**PART B: (For Laboratory Examination – Minimum of 10 experiments)**

1. Forward & Reverse Bias Characteristics of PN Junction Diode.
2. Zener diode characteristics and Zener as voltage Regulator.
3. Input & Output Characteristics of Transistor in CB Configuration and h-parameter calculations.
4. Input & Output Characteristics of Transistor in CE Configuration and h-parameter calculations.
5. Half Wave Rectifier with & without filters.
6. Full Wave Rectifier with & without filters.
7. FET characteristics.
8. Design of Self-bias circuit.
9. Frequency Response of CC Amplifier.
10. Frequency Response of CE Amplifier.
11. Frequency Response of Common Source FET amplifier .
12. SCR characteristics.
13. UJT Characteristics

**PART C: Equipment required for Laboratories:**

1. Regulated Power supplies (RPS)                    -0-30 V

2. CRO's -0-20 MHz.
3. Function Generators -0-1 MHz.
4. Multimeters
5. Decade Resistance Boxes/Rheostats
6. Decade Capacitance Boxes
7. Ammeters (Analog or Digital) -0-20  $\mu$ A, 0-50 $\mu$ A, 0-100 $\mu$ A, 0-200 $\mu$ A, 0-10 mA.
8. Voltmeters (Analog or Digital) -0-50V, 0-100V, 0-250V
9. Electronic Components -Resistors, Capacitors, BJTs, LCDs, SCRs, UJTs, FETs, LEDs, MOSFETs, Diodes – Ge & Si type, Transistors – NPN, PNP type)

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>II Year B.Tech. EEE-II Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A40010) MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS AND FINANCIAL ANALYSIS****Objectives:**

To enable the student to understand and appreciate, with a practical insight, the importance of certain basic issues governing the business operations namely: demand and supply, production function, cost analysis, markets, forms of business organisations, capital budgeting and financial accounting and financial analysis.

**Unit I**

**Introduction & Demand Analysis:** Definition, Nature and Scope of Managerial Economics. Demand Analysis: Demand Determinants, Law of Demand and its exceptions. *Elasticity of Demand:* Definition, Types, Measurement and Significance of Elasticity of Demand. *Demand Forecasting,* Factors governing demand forecasting, methods of demand forecasting.

**Unit II**

**Production & Cost Analysis:** *Production Function* – Isoquants and Isocosts, MRTS, Least Cost Combination of Inputs, Cobb-Douglas Production function, Laws of Returns, Internal and External Economies of Scale. *Cost Analysis:* Cost concepts. Break-even Analysis (BEA)-Determination of Break-Even Point (simple problems) - Managerial Significance.

**Unit III**

**Markets & New Economic Environment:** Types of competition and Markets, Features of Perfect competition, Monopoly and Monopolistic Competition. Price-Output Determination in case of Perfect Competition and Monopoly. *Pricing:* Objectives and Policies of Pricing. Methods of Pricing. *Business:* Features and evaluation of different forms of Business Organisation: Sole Proprietorship, Partnership, Joint Stock Company, Public Enterprises and their types, *New Economic Environment:* Changing Business Environment in Post-liberalization scenario.

**Unit IV**

**Capital Budgeting:** Capital and its significance, Types of Capital, Estimation of Fixed and Working capital requirements, Methods and sources of raising capital - Trading Forecast, Capital Budget, Cash Budget. Capital Budgeting: features of capital budgeting proposals, Methods of Capital Budgeting: Payback Method, Accounting Rate of Return (ARR) and Net Present Value Method (simple problems).

**Unit V**

**Introduction to Financial Accounting & Financial Analysis:** Accounting concepts and Conventions - Introduction IFRS - Double-Entry Book Keeping, Journal, Ledger, Trial Balance- Final Accounts (Trading Account, Profit and Loss Account and Balance Sheet with simple adjustments). *Financial Analysis:* Analysis and Interpretation of Liquidity Ratios, Activity Ratios, and Capital structure Ratios and Profitability ratios. Du Pont Chart.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Varshney & Maheswari: Managerial Economics, Sultan Chand, 2009.
2. S.A. Siddiqui & A.S. Siddiqui, Managerial Economics and Financial Analysis, New Age international Publishers, Hyderabad 2013.
3. M. Kasi Reddy & Saraswathi, Managerial Economics and Financial Analysis, PHI New Delhi, 2012.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Ambrish Gupta, Financial Accounting for Management, Pearson Education, New Delhi. 2012.
2. H. Craig Peterson & W. Cris Lewis, Managerial Economics, Pearson, 2012.
3. Lipsey & Chrystel, Economics, Oxford University Press, 2012.
4. Domnick Salvatore: Managerial Economics in a Global Economy, Thomson, 2012.
5. Narayanaswamy: Financial Accounting—A Managerial Perspective, Pearson, 2012.
6. S.N.Maheswari & S.K. Maheswari, Financial Accounting, Vikas, 2012.
7. Truet and Truet: Managerial Economics: Analysis, Problems and Cases, Wiley, 2012.
8. Dwivedi: Managerial Economics, Vikas, 2012.
9. Shailaja & Usha : MEFA, University Press, 2012.
10. Aryasri: Managerial Economics and Financial Analysis, TMH, 2012.
11. Vijay Kumar & Appa Rao, Managerial Economics & Financial Analysis, Cengage 2011.
12. J. V. Prabhakar Rao & P.V. Rao, Managerial Economics & Financial Analysis, Maruthi Publishers, 2011.

**Outcomes:**

At the end of the course, the student will

- Understand the market dynamics namely, demand and supply, demand forecasting , elasticity of demand and supply, pricing methods and pricing in different market structures.

- Gain an insight into how production function is carried out to achieve least cost combination of inputs and cost analysis.
- Develop an understanding of
- Analyse how capital budgeting decisions are carried out.
- Understand the framework for both manual and computerised accounting process
- Know how to analyse and interpret the financial statements through ratio analysis.



**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****II Year B.Tech. EEE-II Sem**

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A40214) POWER SYSTEMS-I****Objective:**

Electrical Power plays significant role in day to day life of entire mankind. This course concerns the generation and distribution of power along with the economic aspects.

**UNIT-I:****Power Stations:**

**Thermal Power Station:** Line diagram of Thermal Power Station (TPS) showing paths of coal, steam, water, air, ash and flue gasses. Brief description of TPS components-Economizers, Boilers, Super heaters, Turbines, Condensers, Chimney and cooling towers.

**Nuclear Power Stations:** Nuclear Fission and Chain reaction, Nuclear fuels, Principle of operation of Nuclear reactor, Reactor Components- Moderators, Control rods, Reflectors and Coolants, Radiation hazards- Shielding and Safety precautions, Types of Nuclear reactors and brief description of PWR, BWR and FBR.

**Gas Power Stations:** Principle of Operation and Components (Block Diagram Approach Only).

**UNIT-II:**

**General Aspects of D.C & A.C Distribution Systems:** Classification of Distribution Systems - Comparison of DC vs. AC and Under-Ground vs. Over - Head Distribution Systems- Requirements and Design features of Distribution Systems- Voltage Drop Calculations (Numerical Problems) in D.C Distributors for the following cases: Radial D.C Distributor fed one end and at the both the ends (equal/unequal Voltages) and Ring Main Distributor. Voltage Drop Calculations (Numerical Problems) in A.C. Distributors for the following cases: Power Factors referred to receiving end voltage and with respect to respective load voltages.

**UNIT-III:**

**Air Insulated & Gas Insulated (GIS) Substations:** Classification of substations: - Indoor & Outdoor substations: Substations layout showing the location of all the substation equipment. Bus bar arrangements in the Sub-Stations: Simple arrangements like single bus bar, sectionalized single bus bar, main and transfer bus bar system with relevant diagrams. Advantages of Gas insulated substations, different types of gas insulated substations, single line diagram of gas insulated substations, bus bar,

construction aspects of GIS, Installation and maintenance of GIS, Comparison of Air insulated substations and Gas insulated substations.

**UNIT-IV:**

**Power Factor & Voltage Control:** Causes of low power factor -Methods of Improving power factor -Phase advancing and generation of reactive KVAR using static Capacitors-Most economical power factor for constant KW load and constant KVA type loads, Numerical Problems.

Dependency of Voltage on Reactive Power flow- Methods of Voltage Control: Shunt Capacitors, Series Capacitors, Synchronous Capacitors, Tap changing and Booster Transformers.

**UNIT-V:**

**Economic Aspects of Power Generation & Tariff:** Load curve, load duration and integrated load duration curves-load, demand, diversity, capacity, utilization and plant use factors- Numerical Problems. Costs of Generation and their division into Fixed, Semi-fixed and Running Costs.

Desirable Characteristics of a Tariff Method-Tariff Methods: Flat Rate, Block-Rate, two-part, three –part, and power factor tariff methods and Numerical Problems.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Principles of Power Systems by V.K Mehta and Rohit Mehta S.Chand Company Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi 2004.
2. Electrical Power Systems, PSR. Murty, BS Publications.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. A Text book of Power system Engineering, R. K. Rajput, Laxmi Publications (P) Limited.
2. Electrical Power Generation, Transmission and Distribution, S.N.Singh., PHI.
3. Electrical Power Systems by C.L.Wadhawa New Age International (P) Limited, Publishers.
4. Generation of Electrical Energy, Dr. B. R. Gupta, S. Chand.

**Outcome:**

After going through this course the student gets a thorough knowledge on thermal gas and nuclear power plants operation, AC and DC distribution systems operation, AIR insulated and GAS insulated indoor/outdoor substations operation, voltage control and power factor improvement techniques, economic aspects of power generation and different types of TARIFF methods with which he/she can able to apply the above conceptual things to real-world electrical and electronics problems and applications.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>II Year B.Tech. EEE-II Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A40413) ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS****Objective:**

Electrical circuits plays significant role in day to day life of entire mankind. This course deals with the concept of different types of amplifiers, oscillators, vibrators, clippers, clampers, switching characteristics of various semiconductor devices, linear wave shaping and frequency response of bipolar junction transistor and field effect transistor.

**UNIT-I:**

**Single Stage Amplifiers Design And Analysis:** Review of CE, CB, CC& CS amplifiers-Classification of Amplifiers, Distortion in amplifiers-Approximate analysis, CE, CB, CC amplifiers comparison.

**FEEDBACK AMPLIFIERS:** Concept of feedback, Classification of feedback amplifiers, General characteristics of negative feedback amplifiers, Effect of Feedback on Amplifier characteristics-Voltage series-Voltage shunt, Current series and Current shunt Feedback configurations-Simple problems.

**UNIT-II:**

**BJT & FET Frequency Response:** Logarithms-Decibels-General frequency consideration-Low frequency analysis-Low frequency response of BJT amplifiers-Low frequency response of FET amplifier-Miller effect capacitance-High frequency response of BJT amplifier-Square wave testing.

**UNIT-III:**

**Multivibrators:** Analysis and Design of Bi-stable, Mono-stable, Astable-Multivibrators and Schmitt trigger using transistors.

**Clippers and Clampers:** Diode clippers, Transistor clippers, clipping at two independent levels, Transfer characteristics of clippers, Emitter coupled clipper, Comparators, applications of voltage comparators, clamping operation, clamping circuits using diode with different inputs, Clamping circuit theorem, practical clamping circuits, effect of diode characteristics on clamping voltage, Transfer characteristics of clampers.

**UNIT –IV:**

**Large Signal Amplifiers:** Class –A Power Amplifier, Maximum Value of Efficiency of Class-A Amplifier, Transformer coupled amplifier- Push Pull Amplifier-Complimentary Symmetry Circuits (Transformer Less Class B Power Amplifier)-Phase Inverters, Transistor Power Dissipation, Thermal Runway, Heat sinks.

**LINEAR WAVESHAPING:** High pass, low pass RC circuits, their response for sinusoidal, step, pulse, square and ramp inputs.

**UNIT-V:**

**Switching Characteristics of Devices:** Diode as a switch, piecewise linear diode characteristics, Transistor as a switch, Break down voltage consideration of transistor, saturation parameters of Transistor and their variation with temperature, Design of transistor switch, transistor-switching times.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Electronic Devices and Circuit Theory, Robert L. Boylestad, Louis Nasheisky, 9<sup>th</sup> Edition 2007, Pearson Education.
2. Electronic Devices and Circuits by S. Salivahanan, N. Suresh Kumar and A. Vallavaraj, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition 2008, Tata McGraw Hill Companies.
3. Solid State Pulse Circuits by David A. Bell, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Prentice Hall of India.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Introductory Electronic Devices and Circuits (Conventional flow version) – Robert T. Paynter, 7<sup>th</sup> Edition, 2009, PEI.
2. Electronic Devices and Circuits, Anil K. Maini, Varsha Agrawal, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, WILEY.
3. Pulse, Digital & Switching Waveforms by Jacob Milliman, Harbert Taub and Mothiki S Prakash rao, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition 2008, Tata McGraw Hill Companies.

**Outcome:**

After going through this course the student gets a thorough knowledge on various electronic circuits like oscillators, multi-vibrators, frequency response analysis, clippers and clampers, switching characteristics of semiconductor devices, concept of wave-shaping, with this knowledge they can apply sufficient knowledge for solving real world problems.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>II Year B.Tech. EEE-II Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A40407) SWITCHING THEORY AND LOGIC DESIGN****Course Objectives:**

This course provides in-depth knowledge of switching theory and the design techniques of digital circuits, which is the basis for design of any digital circuit. The main objectives are:

- To learn basic tools for the design of digital circuits and fundamental concepts used in the design of digital systems.
- To understand common forms of number representation in digital electronic circuits and to be able to convert between different representations.
- To implement simple logical operations using combinational logic circuits
- To design combinational logic circuits, sequential logic circuits.
- To impart to student the concepts of sequential circuits, enabling them to analyze sequential systems in terms of state machines.
- To implement synchronous state machines using flip-flops.

**UNIT -I:**

**Number System and Boolean Algebra And Switching Functions:** Number Systems, Base Conversion Methods, Complements of Numbers, Codes-Binary Codes, Binary Coded Decimal Code and its Properties, Unit Distance Codes, Alpha Numeric Codes, Error Detecting and Correcting Codes.

**Boolean Algebra:** Basic Theorems and Properties, Switching Functions, Canonical and Standard Form, Algebraic Simplification of Digital Logic Gates, Properties of XOR Gates, Universal Gates, Multilevel NAND/NOR realizations.

**UNIT -II:**

**Minimization and Design of Combinational Circuits:** Introduction, The Minimization with theorem, The Karnaugh Map Method, Five and Six Variable Maps, Prime and Essential Implications, Don't Care Map Entries, Using the Maps for Simplifying, Tabular Method, Partially Specified Expressions, Multi-output Minimization, Minimization and Combinational Design, Arithmetic Circuits, Comparator, Multiplexers, Code Converters, Wired Logic, Tristate Bus System, Practical Aspects related to Combinational Logic Design, Hazards and Hazard Free Relations.

**UNIT -III:**

**Sequential Machines Fundamentals:** Introduction, Basic Architectural Distinctions between Combinational and Sequential circuits, The Binary Cell, Fundamentals of Sequential Machine Operation, The Flip-Flop, The D-Latch Flip-Flop, The “Clocked T” Flip-Flop, The “ Clocked J-K” Flip-Flop, Design of a Clocked Flip-Flop, Conversion from one type of Flip-Flop to another, Timing and Triggering Consideration, Clock Skew.

**UNIT -IV:**

**Sequential Circuit Design and Analysis:** Introduction, State Diagram, Analysis of Synchronous Sequential Circuits, Approaches to the Design of Synchronous Sequential Finite State Machines, Design Aspects, State Reduction, Design Steps, Realization using Flip-Flops Counters - Design of Single mode Counter, Ripple Counter, Ring Counter, Shift Register, Shift Register Sequences, Ring Counter Using Shift Register.

**UNIT -V:**

**Sequential Circuits:** Finite state machine-capabilities and limitations, Mealy and Moore models-minimization of completely specified and incompletely specified sequential machines, Partition techniques and Merger chart methods-concept of minimal cover table.

**Algorithmic State Machines:** Salient features of the ASM chart-Simple examples-System design using data path and control subsystems-control implementations-examples of Weighing machine and Binary multiplier.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Switching and Finite Automata Theory- Zvi Kohavi & Niraj K. Jha, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, Cambridge.
2. Digital Design- Morris Mano, PHI, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Introduction to Switching Theory and Logic Design – Fredriac J. Hill, Gerald R. Peterson, 3<sup>rd</sup> Ed, John Wiley & Sons Inc.
2. Digital Fundamentals – A Systems Approach – Thomas L. Floyd, Pearson, 2013.
3. Digital Logic Design - Ye Brian and HoldsWorth, Elsevier.
4. Fundamentals of Logic Design- Charles H. Roth, Cengage LEarning, 5<sup>th</sup>, Edition, 2004.
5. Digital Logic Applications and Design- John M. Yarbrough, Thomson Publications, 2006.
6. Digital Logic and State Machine Design – Comer, 3<sup>rd</sup>, Oxford, 2013.

**Course Outcomes:**

Upon completion of the course, students should possess the following skills:

- Be able to manipulate numeric information in different forms, e.g. different bases, signed integers, various codes such as ASCII, gray, and BCD.
- Be able to manipulate simple Boolean expressions using the theorems and postulates of Boolean algebra and to minimize combinational functions.
- Be able to design and analyse small combinational circuits and to use standard combinational functions/building blocks to build larger more complex circuits.
- Be able to design and analyse small sequential circuits and devices and to use standard sequential functions/building blocks to build larger more complex circuits.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>II Year B.Tech. EEE-II Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A40213) NETWORK THEORY****Objective:**

This course introduces the basic concepts of network theory which is the foundation for all subjects of the Electrical Engineering discipline. The emphasis of this course is laid on the basic analysis of circuits which includes three phase circuits, transient analysis of DC and AC circuits, network functions, two-port network parameters, Fourier analysis of AC circuits, design and analysis of filters.

**UNIT-I:**

**Three-Phase AC Circuits:** Phase sequence- Star and delta connection- Relation between line and phase voltages and currents in balanced systems- Analysis of balanced and unbalanced 3 phase circuits- Measurement of active and reactive power.

**UNIT-II:**

**D.C & A.C Transient Analysis:** Transient response of R-L, R-C, R-L-C circuits (Series and parallel combination) for D.C and A.C excitation-Initial conditions- solution method using differential equation and Laplace transforms.

**UNIT-III:**

**Network Functions:** The concept of Complex Frequency, Physical Interpretation of Complex Frequency, Transform Impedance and Transform Circuits, Series and parallel Combination of Elements, Terminal Pairs or Ports, Networks Functions for the One-port and Two-port, Poles and Zeros of Network Functions, Significance of poles and Zeros, Properties of Driving Point Functions, Properties of Transfer Functions, Necessary Conditions for Driving Point Functions, Necessary Conditions for Transfer Functions, Time Domain Response from Pole Zero Plot.

**UNIT-IV:**

**Network Parameters:** Two port network parameters – Z, Y, ABCD and hybrid parameters and their relations. Cascaded networks, concept of transformed network – two-port network parameters using transformed variables.

**UNIT-V:**

**Filters and Fourier analysis of A.C Circuits:** Low pass, High pass, Band pass, Band elimination, Prototype filter design. The Fourier theorem, consideration of symmetry, exponential form of Fourier series, line spectra and phase angle spectra, Fourier integrals and Fourier transforms, properties of Fourier transforms.



**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Electric Circuits, A.Chakrabarhty, Dhanipat Rai & Sons.
2. Network analysis, N.C Jagan and C. Lakhminarayana, BS publications.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Engineering circuit analysis, William Hayt, Jack E. Kemmerly, S M Durbin, McGraw Hill Companies.
2. Electrical Circuits, David A.Bell, Oxford University Press.
3. Electric Circuit Analysis, K.S.Suresh Kumar, Pearson Education.
4. Circuits, A.Bruce Carlson, Cengage Learning.
5. Network Analysis and Circuits, M.Arshad, Infinity Science Press.
6. Electrical Circuits an Introduction, KCA Smith & RE Alley, Cambridge University Press.

**Outcome:**

After going through this course the student gets a thorough knowledge on three-phase systems of electrical circuits, transient analysis of AC and DC networks, Laplace transforms, different types of network functions, two-port network parameters, operation and design of various filter circuits, Fourier transforms and analysis of AC circuits through Fourier transforms , with which he/she can able to apply the above conceptual things to real-world electrical and electronics problems and applications.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>II Year B.Tech. EEE-II Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A40212) ELECTRICAL MACHINES – II****Objective:**

As an extension of Electrical machines I course this subject facilitates to study of the performance of Transformers and Induction motors which are the major part of industrial drives and agricultural pump sets.

**UNIT-I:**

**Single Phase Transformers:** Single phase transformers-types - constructional details-minimization of hysteresis and eddy current losses-EMF equation - operation on no load and on load - phasor diagrams. Equivalent circuit - losses and efficiency-regulation. All-day efficiency - effect of variations of frequency & supply voltage on iron losses.

**UNIT-II:**

**Testing of Transformers:** Testing of 1-phase transformers: OC and SC tests - Sumpner's test - predetermination of efficiency and regulation-separation of losses test-parallel operation with equal and unequal voltage ratios.

**UNIT-II:**

**Auto & Poly-Phase Transformers:** Auto transformers: Equivalent circuit - comparison with two winding transformers.

**Poly-phase transformers :** Poly-phase connections - Y/Y, Y/ $\Delta$ ,  $\Delta$ /Y,  $\Delta$ / $\Delta$  and open  $\Delta$ , Third harmonics in phase voltages-three winding transformers-tertiary windings-determination of  $Z_p$ ,  $Z_s$  and  $Z_t$  transients in switching - off load and on load tap changing; Scott connection.

**UNIT-IV:**

**Poly-Phase Induction Motors:** Poly-phase induction motors-construction details of cage and wound rotor machines-production of a rotating magnetic field - principle of operation - rotor EMF and rotor frequency - rotor reactance, rotor current and pf at standstill and during operation. Rotor power input, rotor copper loss and mechanical power developed and their inter relation-torque equation-deduction from torque equation - expressions for maximum torque and starting torque - torque slip characteristic - double cage and deep bar rotors - equivalent circuit - phasor diagram - crawling and cogging.

**UNIT-V:**

**Circle Diagram & Speed Control of Induction Motors:** Circle diagram-no load and blocked rotor tests-predetermination of performance-methods of starting and starting current and torque calculations.

**Speed control:** change of frequency; change of poles and methods of consequent poles; cascade connection. Injection of an EMF into rotor circuit (qualitative treatment only)-induction generator-principle of operation.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Electrical machines-PS Bhimbra, Khanna Publishers.
2. Principles of Electrical Machines, V. K. Mehta, Rohit Mehta, S. Chand Publishing.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Electric Machines, I.J. Nagrath & D.P. Kothari, Tata Mc Graw – Hill Publishers.
2. Electric Machines, Mulukutla S. Sarma, Mukesh K. Pathak, Cengage Learning.
3. Fundamentals of Electric Machines, B. R. Gupta, Vandana Singhal, New Age International Publishers.
4. Electrical Machines, M. V. Deshpande, PHI Learning Private Limited.
5. Electrical Machines, R. K. Srivastava, Cengage Learning.
6. Performance and Design of AC Machines, MG.Say, BPB Publishers.
7. Theory of Alternating Current Machinery, Langsdorf, Tata McGraw-Hill Companies.
8. Electric machinery, A.E. Fitzgerald, C.Kingsley and S.Umans, Mc Graw Hill Companies.

**Outcome:**

After going through this course the student gets a thorough knowledge on construction operation characteristics and testing of different types of Transformers and construction operation characteristics testing (concept of circle diagram) and speed control methods of poly-phase induction motors, with which he/she can able to apply the above conceptual things to real-world electrical and electronics problems and applications.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****II Year B.Tech. EEE-II Sem****L T/P/D C****- -/3/- 2****(A40287) ELECTRICAL MACHINES LAB – I**

**The following experiments are required to be conducted compulsory experiments:**

1. Magnetization characteristics of DC shunt generator.
2. Load test on DC shunt generator.
3. Load test on DC series generator.
4. Load test on DC compound generator.
5. Hopkinson's test on DC shunt machines.
6. Fields test on DC series machines.
7. Swinburne's test and speed control of DC shunt motor.
8. Brake test on DC compound motor.

**In addition to the above eight experiments, at least any two of the experiments from the following list are required to be conducted:**

9. Brake test on DC shunt motor.
10. Retardation test on DC shunt motor.
11. Separation of losses in DC shunt motor.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>II Year B.Tech. EEE-II Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	-	-/3/-	2

**(A40286) ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS AND SIMULATION LAB****PART-A: ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS**

1. Verification of Thevenin's and Norton's theorems.
2. Verification of Superposition and Maximum Power Transfer Theorems.
3. Verification of RMS value of complex wave.
4. Verification of Compensation Theorem.
5. Verification of Reciprocity, Millmann's Theorems.
6. Locus Diagrams of RL and RC Series Circuits.
7. Series and Parallel Resonance.
8. Determination of Self, Mutual Inductances and Coefficient of coupling.
9. Determination of Z and Y Parameters.
10. Determination of Transmission line and hybrid parameters.
11. Measurement of Active Power for Star and Delta connected balanced loads.
12. Measurement of Reactive Power for Star and Delta connected balanced loads.
13. Measurement of 3-phase Power by two- Wattmeter Method for unbalanced loads.

**PART-B: PSPICE SIMULATION**

1. Simulation of DC Circuits
2. DC Transient response
3. Mesh Analysis
4. Nodal Analysis

**NOTE:**

- PSPICE Software Package is necessary.
- Eight experiments are to be conducted from PART-A and any two experiments from PART-B

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>III Year B.Tech. EEE-I Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A50423) IC APPLICATIONS****UNIT-I:**

**Integrated Circuits** : Classification, chip size and circuit complexity, Classification of Integrated circuits, comparison of various logic families, standard TTL NAND Gate-Analysis & characteristics, TTL open collector O/Ps, Tristate TTL, MOS & CMOS open drain and tri-state outputs, CMOS transmission gate, IC interfacing- TTL driving CMOS & CMOS driving TTL .

**UNIT-II:**

**OP-AMP and Applications:** Basic information of OP-AMP, ideal and practical OP-AMP, internal circuits, OP-AMP characteristics, DC and AC characteristics, 741 OP-AMP and its features, modes of operation-inverting, non-inverting, differential.

Basic application of OP-AMP, instrumentation amplifier, ac amplifier,  $V$  to  $I$  and  $I$  to  $V$  converters, sample & hold circuits, multipliers and dividers, Differentiators and Integrators, Comparators, introduction to voltage regulators.

**UNIT-III:**

**Active Filters & Oscillators:** Introduction, 1st order LPF, HPF filters. Band pass, Band reject and all pass filters. Oscillator types and principle of operation – RC, Wien and quadrature type, waveform generators – triangular, sawtooth, square wave and VCO.

**UNIT-IV:**

**Timers & Phase Locked Loops** : Introduction to 555 timer, functional diagram, monostable and astable operations and applications, Schmitt Trigger. PLL - introduction, block schematic, principles and description of individual blocks of 565.

**UNIT-V:**

**D-A and A- D Converters:** Introduction, basic DAC techniques, weighted resistor DAC, R-2R ladder DAC, inverted R-2R DAC, and IC 1408 DAC, Different types of ADCs - parallel comparator type ADC, counter type ADC, successive approximation ADC and dual slope ADC. DAC and ADC specifications.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Linear Integrated Circuits, D. Roy Chowdhury, New Age International (p) Ltd.
2. Op-Amps & Linear ICs, Ramakanth A. Gayakwad, PHI.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Operational Amplifiers & Linear Integrated Circuits, R.F. Coughlin & Fredrick F. Driscoll, PHI.
2. Operational Amplifiers & Linear Integrated Circuits: Theory & Applications, Denton J. Daibey, TMH.
3. Design with Operational Amplifiers & Analog Integrated Circuits, Sergio Franco, McGraw Hill.
4. Digital Fundamentals – Floyd and Jain, Pearson Education.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>III Year B.Tech. EEE-I Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A50014) MANAGEMENT SCIENCE****Objectives:**

This course is intended to familiarise the students with the framework for the managers and leaders available for understanding and making decisions relating to issues related organisational structure, production operations, marketing, Human resource Management, product management and strategy.

**UNIT -I:**

**Introduction to Management and Organisation:** Concepts of Management and organization- nature, importance and Functions of Management, Systems Approach to Management - Taylor's Scientific Management Theory – Fayal's Principles of Management – Maslow's theory of Hierarchy of Human Needs – Douglas McGregor's Theory X and Theory Y – Herzberg Two Factor Theory of Motivation - Leadership Styles, Social responsibilities of Management. Designing Organisational Structures: Basic concepts related to Organisation - Departmentation and Decentralisation, Types and Evaluation of mechanistic and organic structures of organisation and suitability.

**UNIT -II:**

**Operations and Marketing Management:** Principles and Types of Plant Layout-Methods of production (Job, batch and Mass Production), Work Study -Basic procedure involved in Method Study and Work Measurement – Business Process Reengineering (BPR) - Statistical Quality Control: control charts for Variables and Attributes (simple Problems) and Acceptance Sampling, TQM, Six Sigma, Deming's contribution to quality. Objectives of Inventory control, EOQ, ABC Analysis, Purchase Procedure, Stores Management and Stores Records – JIT System, Supply Chain Management, Functions of Marketing, Marketing Mix, and Marketing Strategies based on Product Life Cycle, Channels of distribution.

**UNIT -III:**

**Human Resources Management (HRM):** Concepts of HRM, HRD and Personnel Management and Industrial Relations (PMIR), HRM vs PMIR, Basic functions of HR Manager: Manpower planning, Recruitment, Selection, Training and Development, Placement, Wage and Salary Administration, Promotion, Transfer, Separation, Performance Appraisal, Grievance Handling



and Welfare Administration, Job Evaluation and Merit Rating – Capability Maturity Model (CMM) Levels – Performance Management System.

**UNIT -IV:**

**Project Management (PERT/CPM):** Network Analysis, Programme Evaluation and Review Technique (PERT), Critical Path Method (CPM), Identifying critical path, Probability of Completing the project within given time, Project Cost Analysis, Project Crashing (simple problems).

**UNIT -V:**

**Strategic Management and Contemporary Strategic Issues:** Mission, Goals, Objectives, Policy, Strategy, Programmes, Elements of Corporate Planning Process, Environmental Scanning, Value Chain Analysis, SWOT Analysis, Steps in Strategy Formulation and Implementation, Generic Strategy alternatives. Bench Marking and Balanced Score Card as Contemporary Business Strategies.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Stoner, Freeman, Gilbert, *Management*, 6th Ed, Pearson Education, New Delhi, 2004
2. P Vijaya Kumar, N. Appa Rao and Ashima B. Chhalill, Cengage Learning India, 2012.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Kotler Philip and Keller Kevin Lane: *Marketing Management*, Pearson, 2012.
2. Koontz and Wehrich: *Essentials of Management*, McGraw Hill, 2012.
3. Thomas N. Duening and John M. Ivancevich *Management—Principles and Guidelines*, Biztantra, 2012.
4. Kanishka Bedi, *Production and Operations Management*, Oxford University Press, 2012.
5. Samuel C. Certo: *Modern Management*, 2012.
6. Schermerhorn, Capling, Poole and Wiesner: *Management*, Wiley, 2012.
7. Parnell: *Strategic Management*, Cengage, 2012.
8. Lawrence R Jauch, R. Gupta and William F. Glueck: *Business Policy and Strategic Management*, Frank Bros. 2012.
9. Aryasri: *Management Science*, McGraw Hill, 2012

**Outcomes:**

By the end of the course, the student will be in a position to

- Plan an organisational structure for a given context in the organisation.
- carry out production operations through Work study.
- understand the markets, customers and competition better and price the given products appropriately.
- ensure quality for a given product or service.
- plan and control the HR function better.
- plan, schedule and control projects through PERT and CPM.
- evolve a strategy for a business or service organisation.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

III Year B.Tech. EEE-I Sem

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A50221) POWER SYSTEMS-II****Objective:**

This course is an extension of Power systems-I course. It deals with basic theory of transmission lines modeling and their performance analysis. Also this course gives emphasis on mechanical design of transmission lines, cables and insulators.

**UNIT-I:**

**Transmission Line Parameters:** Types of conductors - calculation of resistance for solid conductors - Calculation of inductance for single phase and three phase, single and double circuit lines, concept of GMR & GMD, symmetrical and asymmetrical conductor configuration with and without transposition, Numerical Problems. Calculation of capacitance for 2 wire and 3 wire systems, effect of ground on capacitance, capacitance calculations for symmetrical and asymmetrical single and three phase, single and double circuit lines, Numerical Problems.

**UNIT-II:**

**Performance of Short, Medium And Long Length Transmission Lines:** Classification of Transmission Lines - Short, medium and long line and their model representations - Nominal-T, Nominal-Pie and A, B, C, D Constants for symmetrical & Asymmetrical Networks, Numerical Problems .Mathematical Solutions to estimate regulation and efficiency of all types of lines - Numerical Problems.

Long Transmission Line-Rigorous Solution, evaluation of A,B,C,D Constants, Interpretation of the Long Line Equations, Incident, Reflected and Refracted Waves -Surge Impedance and SIL of Long Lines, Wave Length and Velocity of Propagation of Waves - Representation of Long Lines - Equivalent-T and Equivalent Pie network models (numerical problems).

**UNIT – III:**

**Power System Transients & Factors Governing The Performance of Transmission Lines :** Types of System Transients - Travelling or Propagation of Surges - Attenuation, Distortion, Reflection and Refraction Coefficients - Termination of lines with different types of conditions - Open Circuited Line, Short Circuited Line, T-Junction, Lumped Reactive Junctions (Numerical Problems). Bewley's Lattice Diagrams (for all the cases mentioned with numerical examples).

Skin and Proximity effects - Description and effect on Resistance of Solid Conductors -Ferranti effect - Charging Current - Effect on Regulation of the

Transmission Line. Corona - Description of the phenomenon, factors affecting corona, critical voltages and power loss, Radio Interference.

**UNIT-IV:**

**Overhead Line Insulators & Sag, Tension Calculations:** Types of Insulators, String efficiency and Methods for improvement, Numerical Problems - voltage distribution, calculation of string efficiency, Capacitance grading and Static Shielding.

Sag and Tension Calculations with equal and unequal heights of towers, Effect of Wind and Ice on weight of Conductor, Numerical Problems - Stringing chart and sag template and its applications.

**UNIT-V:**

**Underground Cables:** Types of Cables, Construction, Types of Insulating materials, Calculations of Insulation resistance and stress in insulation, Numerical Problems. Capacitance of Single and 3-Core belted cables, Numerical Problems. Grading of Cables - Capacitance grading, Numerical Problems, Description of Inter-sheath grading, HV cables.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Electrical power systems, C.L.Wadhwa, New Age International (P) Limited, Publishers.
2. Electrical Power Systems, PSR. Murty, BS Publications.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. A Text Book on Power System Engineering, M.L.Soni, P.V.Gupta, U.S.Bhatnagar, A.Chakrabarthy, Dhanpat Rai & Co Pvt. Ltd.
2. A Textbook of Power System Engineering, R. K. Rajput, Laxmi Publications (P) Limited.
3. Electrical Power Generation, Transmission and Distribution, S.N.Singh, PHI.
4. Principles of Power Systems, V.K Mehta and Rohit Mehta S.Chand Company Pvt. Ltd.
5. Power System Engineering, I.J.Nagarath & D.P Kothari , TMH.
6. Power System Analysis and Design, Dr. B. R. Gupta, S. Chand & Company Limited.
7. Power System Analysis, Operation and control, Abhijit Chakrpabarti, Sunitha Halder , PHI, 3/e, 2010
8. Electrical Power Transmission system engineering Analysis and design by Turan Gonen, CRC Press (Taylor & Francis Group) Special Indian Edition,2/e.

**Outcome:**

After going through this course the student gets a thorough knowledge on calculation of transmission line parameters, performance analysis of short medium long length transmission lines and factors affecting the performance analysis of transmission lines, transients in power systems, operation of different types of overhead line insulators, sag and tension calculation of transmission lines and detailed analysis of underground cables for power transmission and distribution , with which he/she can able to apply the above conceptual things to real-world electrical and electronics problems and applications.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****III Year B.Tech. EEE-I Sem**

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A50211) CONTROL SYSTEMS****Objective:**

In this course it is aimed to introduce to the students the principles and applications of control systems in everyday life. The basic concepts of block diagram reduction, time domain analysis solutions to time invariant systems and also deals with the different aspects of stability analysis of systems in frequency domain and time domain.

**UNIT – I:**

**Introduction:** Concepts of Control Systems- Open Loop and closed loop control systems and their differences- Different examples of control systems- Classification of control systems, Feed-Back Characteristics, Effects of feedback. Mathematical models – Differential equations, Impulse Response and transfer functions - Translational and Rotational mechanical systems.

**UNIT II:**

**Transfer Function Representation:** Transfer Function of DC Servo motor - AC Servo motor- Synchro transmitter and Receiver, Block diagram representation of systems considering electrical systems as examples -Block diagram algebra – Representation by Signal flow graph - Reduction is using Mason's gain formula.

**UNIT-III:**

**Time Response Analysis** Standard test signals - Time response of first order systems – Characteristic Equation of Feedback control systems, Transient response of second order systems - Time domain specifications – Steady state response - Steady state errors and error constants – Effects of proportional derivative, proportional integral systems.

**UNIT – IV:**

**Stability Analysis in S-Domain:** The concept of stability – Routh's stability criterion – qualitative stability and conditional stability – limitations of Routh's stability

**Root Locus Technique:** The root locus concept - construction of root loci- effects of adding poles and zeros to  $G(s)H(s)$  on the root loci. Basics of PID controllers.

**UNIT – V:**

**Frequency Response Analysis:** Introduction, Frequency domain specifications-Bode diagrams-Determination of Frequency domain specifications and transfer function from the Bode Diagram-Phase margin

and Gain margin-Stability Analysis from Bode Plots.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Control Systems theory and applications, S.K Bhattacharya, Pearson.
2. Control Systems, N.C.Jagan, BS Publications.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Control systems, A.Ananad Kumar, PHI.
2. Control Systems Engineering, S.Palani, Tata-McGraw-Hill.
3. Control systems, Dhanesh N.Manik, Cengage Learning.
4. Control Systems Engineering, I. J. Nagrath and M. Gopal, New Age International (P) Limited, Publishers.
5. Control Systems, N.K.Sinha, New Age International (P) Limited Publishers.

**Outcome:**

After going through this course the student gets a thorough knowledge on open loop and closed loop control systems, concept of feedback in control systems, mathematical modeling and transfer function derivations of translational and rotational systems, Transfer functions of Synchros, AC and DC servo motors, Transfer function representation through block diagram algebra and signal flow graphs, time response analysis of different ordered systems through their characteristic equation and time-domain specifications, stability analysis of control systems in S-domain through R-H criteria and root-locus techniques, frequency response analysis through bode diagrams, with which he/she can able to apply the above conceptual things to real-world electrical and electronics problems and applications.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>III Year B.Tech. EEE-I Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A50220) POWER ELECTRONICS****Objective:**

With the advent of semiconductor devices, revolution is taking place in the power transmission distribution and utilization. This course introduces the basic concepts of power semiconductor devices, converters and choppers and their analysis.

**UNIT – I:**

**Power Semi Conductor Devices & Commutation Circuits:** Thyristors – Silicon Controlled Rectifiers (SCR's) – BJT – Power MOSFET – Power IGBT and their characteristics and other thyristors – Basic theory of operation of SCR – Static characteristics – Turn on and turn off methods- Dynamic characteristics of SCR - Turn on and Turn off times -Salient points. Two transistor analogy – SCR - UJT firing circuit — Series and parallel connections of SCR's – Snubber circuit details – Specifications and Ratings of SCR's, BJT, IGBT - Numerical problems – Line Commutation and Forced Commutation circuits.

**UNIT – II:**

**AC-DC Converters (1-Phase & 3-Phase Controlled Rectifiers):** Phase control technique – Single phase Line commutated converters – Mid point and Bridge connections – Half controlled converters with Resistive, RL loads and RLE load– Derivation of average load voltage and current -Active and Reactive power inputs to the converters without and with Freewheeling Diode –Numerical problems. Fully controlled converters, Midpoint and Bridge connections with Resistive, RL loads and RLE load– Derivation of average load voltage and current – Line commutated inverters -Active and Reactive power inputs to the converters without and with Free wheeling Diode, Effect of source inductance – Derivation of load voltage and current – Numerical problems. Three phase converters – Three pulse and six pulse converters – Mid point and bridge connections average load voltage With R and RL loads – Effect of Source inductance–Dual converters (both single phase and three phase) - Waveforms –Numerical Problems.

**UNIT – III:**

**DC-DC Converters (Choppers):** Choppers – Time ratio control and Current limit control strategies – Step down choppers Derivation of load voltage and currents with R, RL and RLE loads- Step up Chopper – load voltage expression, Jones chopper, AC Chopper, Problems.



**UNIT-IV:**

**AC-AC Converters (AC Voltage Controllers) & Frequency Changers (Cyclo-Converters) :** AC voltage controllers – Single phase two SCR's in anti parallel – With R and RL loads – modes of operation of Triac – Triac with R and RL loads – Derivation of RMS load voltage, current and power factor wave forms – Firing circuits -Numerical problems –Cyclo-converters – Single phase mid - point cyclo-converters with Resistive and inductive load (Principle of operation only) – Bridge configuration of single phase cyclo-converter (Principle of operation only) – Waveforms.

**UNIT – V:**

**DC-AC Converters (Inverters):** Inverters – Single phase inverter – Basic series, parallel inverter –operation and Waveforms – Three phase inverters (180, 120 degrees conduction modes of operation)-Voltage control techniques for inverters, Pulse width modulation techniques – Numerical problems.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Power Electronics, Dr. P. S. Bimbhra, Khanna Publishers.
2. Power Electronics Devices, Circuits and Industrial applications, V. R. Moorthi, Oxford University Press.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Power Electronics: Circuits, Devices and Applications, M. H. Rashid, Prentice Hall of India.
2. Power Electronics, M. D. Singh & K. B. Kanchandhani, Tata Mc Graw – Hill Publishing Company.
3. Power Electronics, Vedam Subramanyam, New Age International (P) Limited, Publishers.
4. Elements of Power Electronics, Philip T. Krein, Oxford University Press.
5. Power Electronics, M. S. Jamil Asghar, PHI Private Limited.
6. Power Electronics, P.C.Sen, Tata Mc Graw-Hill Publishing.
7. Power Electronics, K. Hari Babu, Scitech Publications India Pvt. Ltd.
8. Principles of Power Electronics, John G. Kassakian, Martin F. Schlect, Geroge C. Verghese, Pearson Education.
9. Thyristorised Power Controllers, G. K. Dubey, S. R. Doradra, A. Joshi and R. M. K. Sinha, New Age International (P) Limited Publishers.

**Outcome:**

After going through this course the student gets a thorough knowledge on construction operation V-I characteristics commutation firing and protection

of various power semiconductor devices, focused analysis of thyristor device, nature of the R, RL and RLE loads for different power inputs, AC-to-DC power conversion through 1-phase & 3-phase controlled rectifiers, DC-to-DC power conversion through step-up and step-down choppers, AC-to-AC power conversion through AC voltage controllers, Frequency conversion through cyclo-converters, DC-to-AC power conversion through 1-phase & 3-phase inverters, different types of PWM (pulse-width modulation) techniques, steady-state and transient state analysis of all the power converters , with which he/she can able to apply the above conceptual things to real-world electrical and electronics problems and applications.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>III Year B.Tech. EEE-I Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A50218) ELECTRICAL MACHINES – III****Objective:**

This subject is an extension of previous machines courses. It deals with the detailed analysis of Synchronous generators and motors which are the prime source of electrical power generation and its utilities. Also concerns about the different types of single phase motors which are having significant applications in house hold appliances and control systems.

**UNIT – I:**

**Synchronous Machines & Characteristics:** Constructional Features of round rotor and salient pole machines – Armature windings – Integral slot and fractional slot windings; Distributed and concentrated windings – distribution, pitch and winding factors – E.M.F Equation. Harmonics in generated EMF – suppression of harmonics – armature reaction - leakage reactance – synchronous reactance and impedance – experimental determination - phasor diagram – load characteristics.

**UNIT – II:**

**Regulation of Synchronous Generator:** Regulation by synchronous impedance method, M.M.F. method, Z.P.F. method and A.S.A. methods – salient pole alternators – two reaction analysis – experimental determination of  $X_d$  and  $X_q$  (Slip test) Phasor diagrams – Regulation of salient pole alternators.

**UNIT – III:**

**Parallel Operation of Synchronous Generator:** Synchronizing alternators with infinite bus bars – synchronizing power torque – parallel operation and load sharing - Effect of change of excitation and mechanical power input. Analysis of short circuit current wave form – determination of sub-transient, transient and steady state reactances.

**UNIT – IV:**

**Synchronous Motors :** Theory of operation – phasor diagram – Variation of current and power factor with excitation – synchronous condenser – Mathematical analysis for power developed.

**Power Circles:** Excitation and power circles – hunting and its suppression – Methods of starting – synchronous induction motor.

**UNIT – V:**

**Single Phase Motors & Special Machines:** Single phase Motors: Single phase induction motor – Constructional features-Double revolving field theory

Equivalent circuit – split-phase motors – Capacitor start Capacitor run motors.  
Principles of A.C. Series motor-Universal motor, Stepper motor shaded pole motor, (Qualitative Treatment only).

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Electrical machines-PS Bhimbra, Khanna Publishers.
2. Principles of Electrical Machines, V. K. Mehta, Rohit Mehta, S. Chand Publishing.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Electromechanics-III (Synchronous and single phase machines), S.Kamakashiah, Right Publishers
2. Electric Machines, I.J. Nagrath & D.P. Kothari, Tata Mc Graw – Hill Publishers.
3. Performance and Design of AC Machines, MG.Say, BPB Publishers.
4. Theory of Alternating Current Machinery, Langsdorf, Tata McGraw-Hill Companies.
5. Electric machinery, A.E. Fitzgerald, C.Kingsley and S.Umans, Mc Graw Hill Companies.
6. Electric Machines, Mulukutla S. Sarma, Mukesh K. Pathak, Cengage Learning.
7. Fundamentals of Electric Machines, B. R. Gupta, Vandana Singhal, New Age International Publishers.
8. Electrical Machines, M. V. Deshpande, PHI Learning Private Limited.
9. Electrical Machines, R. K. Srivastava, Cengage Learning.

**Outcome:**

After going through this course the student gets a thorough knowledge on, construction operation characteristics regulation parallel-operation power circles starting & speed control methods of synchronous machines and construction operation characteristics of single-phase motors and special machines, with which he/she can able to apply the above conceptual things to real-world electrical and electronics problems and applications.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

III Year B.Tech. EEE-I Sem

L T/P/D C

- -/3/- 2

**(A50289) ELECTRICAL MACHINES LAB – II****The following experiments are required to be conducted as compulsory experiments:**

1. O.C. & S.C. Tests on Single-phase Transformer.
2. Sumpner's test on a pair of single-phase transformers.
3. Brake test on three-phase Induction Motor.
4. No-load and Blocked rotor tests on three-phase Induction motor.
5. Regulation of a three –phase alternator by synchronous impedance & m.m.f. methods.
6. '**V**' and '**Inverted V**' curves of a three—phase synchronous motor.
7. Equivalent Circuit of a single-phase induction motor.
8. Determination of **X<sub>d</sub>** and **X<sub>q</sub>** of a salient pole synchronous machine.

**In addition to the above eight experiments, atleast any two of the following experiments are required to be conducted from the following list:**

1. Parallel operation of Single-phase Transformers.
2. Separation of core losses of a single-phase transformer.
3. Scott connection of transformers.
4. Regulation of three-phase alternator by Z.P.F. and A.S.A methods.
5. Efficiency of a three-phase alternator.
6. Heat run test on a bank of 3 Nos. of single phase Delta connected transformers.
7. Measurement of sequence impedance of a three-phase alternator.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****III Year B.Tech. EEE-I Sem****L T/P/D C****- -/3/- 2****(A50086) ADVANCED COMMUNICATION SKILLS (ACS) LAB****Introduction**

The introduction of the Advanced Communication Skills Lab is considered essential at 3<sup>rd</sup> year level. At this stage, the students need to prepare themselves for their careers which may require them to listen to, read, speak and write in English both for their professional and interpersonal communication in the globalised context.

The proposed course should be a laboratory course to enable students to use 'good' English and perform the following:

- Gathering ideas and information to organise ideas relevantly and coherently.
- Engaging in debates.
- Participating in group discussions.
- Facing interviews.
- Writing project/research reports/technical reports.
- Making oral presentations.
- Writing formal letters.
- Transferring information from non-verbal to verbal texts and vice-versa.
- Taking part in social and professional communication.

**Objectives:**

This Lab focuses on using multi-media instruction for language development to meet the following targets:

- To improve the students' fluency in English, through a well-developed vocabulary and enable them to listen to English spoken at normal conversational speed by educated English speakers and respond appropriately in different socio-cultural and professional contexts.
- Further, they would be required to communicate their ideas relevantly and coherently in writing.
- To prepare all the students for their placements.

**Syllabus:**

The following course content to conduct the activities is prescribed for the Advanced Communication Skills (ACS) Lab:

1. **Activities on Fundamentals of Inter-personal Communication and Building Vocabulary** - Starting a conversation – responding appropriately and relevantly – using the right body language – Role Play in different situations & Discourse Skills- using visuals - Synonyms and antonyms, word roots, one-word substitutes, prefixes and suffixes, study of word origin, business vocabulary, analogy, idioms and phrases, collocations & usage of vocabulary.
2. **Activities on Reading Comprehension** –General Vs Local comprehension, reading for facts, guessing meanings from context, scanning, skimming, inferring meaning, critical reading & effective googling.
3. **Activities on Writing Skills** – Structure and presentation of different types of writing – *letter writing/Resume writing/ e-correspondence/ Technical report writing/ Portfolio writing* – planning for writing – improving one's writing.
4. **Activities on Presentation Skills** – Oral presentations (individual and group) through JAM sessions/seminars/**PPTs** and written presentations through posters/projects/reports/ e-mails/assignments etc.
5. **Activities on Group Discussion and Interview Skills** – Dynamics of group discussion, intervention, summarizing, modulation of voice, body language, relevance, fluency and organization of ideas and rubrics for evaluation- Concept and process, pre-interview planning, opening strategies, answering strategies, interview through tele-conference & video-conference and Mock Interviews.

**Minimum Requirement:**

The Advanced Communication Skills (ACS) Laboratory shall have the following infra-structural facilities to accommodate at least 35 students in the lab:

- **Spacious room with appropriate acoustics.**
- **Round Tables with movable chairs**
- **Audio-visual aids**
- **LCD Projector**
- **Public Address system**
- **P – IV Processor, Hard Disk – 80 GB, RAM–512 MB Minimum, Speed – 2.8 GHZ**
- **T. V, a digital stereo & Camcorder**
- **Headphones of High quality**

**Prescribed Lab Manual:** A book titled *A Course Book of Advanced*

**Communication Skills (ACS) Lab** published by Universities Press, Hyderabad.

**Suggested Software:**

The software consisting of the prescribed topics elaborated above should be procured and used.

- **Oxford Advanced Learner's Compass**, 7<sup>th</sup> Edition
- **DELTA's key to the Next Generation TOEFL Test: Advanced Skill Practice.**
- **Lingua TOEFL CBT Insider**, by Dreamtech
- **TOEFL & GRE**( KAPLAN, AARCO & BARRONS, USA, Cracking GRE by CLIFFS)
- **The following software from 'train2success.com'**
  - **Preparing for being Interviewed**
  - **Positive Thinking**
  - **Interviewing Skills**
  - **Telephone Skills**
  - **Time Management**

**Books Recommended**

1. Technical Communication by Meenakshi Raman & Sangeeta Sharma, Oxford University Press 2009.
2. Advanced Communication Skills Laboratory Manual by Sudha Rani, D, Pearson Education 2011.
3. Technical Communication by Paul V. Anderson. 2007. Cengage Learning Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi.
4. Business and Professional Communication: Keys for Workplace Excellence. Kelly M. Quintanilla & Shawn T. Wahl. Sage South Asia Edition. Sage Publications. 2011.
5. The Basics of Communication: A Relational Perspective. Steve Duck & David T. McMahan. Sage South Asia Edition. Sage Publications. 2012.
6. English Vocabulary in Use series, Cambridge University Press 2008.
7. Management Shapers Series by Universities Press(India)Pvt Ltd., Himayatnagar, Hyderabad 2008.
8. Handbook for Technical Communication by David A. McMurrey & Joanne Buckley. 2012. Cengage Learning.
9. Communication Skills by Leena Sen, PHI Learning Pvt Ltd., New Delhi, 2009.



10. Handbook for Technical Writing by David A McMurrey & Joanne Buckley CENGAGE Learning 2008.
11. Job Hunting by Colm Downes, Cambridge University Press 2008.
12. Master Public Speaking by Anne Nicholls, JAICO Publishing House, 2006.
13. English for Technical Communication for Engineering Students, Aysha Vishwamohan, Tata Mc Graw-Hil 2009.
14. Books on TOEFL/GRE/GMAT/CAT/ IELTS by Barron's/DELTA/ Cambridge University Press.
15. International English for Call Centres by Barry Tomalin and Suhashini Thomas, Macmillan Publishers, 2009.

**DISTRIBUTION AND WEIGHTAGE OF MARKS:*****Advanced Communication Skills Lab Practicals:***

1. The practical examinations for the ACS Laboratory practice shall be conducted as per the University norms prescribed for the core engineering practical sessions.
2. For the English Language lab sessions, there shall be continuous evaluation during the year for 25 sessional marks and 50 End Examination marks. Of the 25 marks, 15 marks shall be awarded for day-to-day work and 10 marks to be awarded by conducting Internal Lab Test(s). The End Examination shall be conducted by the teacher concerned, by inviting the External Examiner from outside. In case of the non-availability of the External Examiner, other teacher of the same department can act as the External Examiner.

**Mini Project: As a part of Internal Evaluation**

1. **Seminar/ Professional Presentation**
  2. **A Report on the same has to be prepared and presented.**
- \* ***Teachers may use their discretion to choose topics relevant and suitable to the needs of students.***
  - \* ***Not more than two students to work on each mini project.***
  - \* ***Students may be assessed by their performance both in oral presentation and written report.***

**Outcomes**

- ☞ Accomplishment of sound vocabulary and its proper use contextually.
- ☞ Flair in Writing and felicity in written expression.
- ☞ Enhanced job prospects.
- ☞ Effective Speaking Abilities

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

III Year B.Tech. EEE-II Sem

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A60223) ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS INSTRUMENTATION****Objective:**

Electrical measurements course introduces the basic principles of all measuring instruments. It also deals with the measurement of RLC parameters voltage, current Power factor, power, energy and magnetic measurements.

**UNIT-I:**

**Introduction to Measuring Instruments :** Classification – deflecting, control and damping torques – Ammeters and Voltmeters – PMMC, moving iron type instruments – expression for the deflecting torque and control torque – Errors and compensations, extension of range using shunts and series resistance. Electrostatic Voltmeters-electrometer type and attracted disc type – Extension of range of E.S. Voltmeters.

**UNIT – II:**

**Potentiometers & Instrument Transformers:** Principle and operation of D.C. Crompton's potentiometer – standardization – Measurement of unknown resistance, current, voltage. A.C. Potentiometers: polar and coordinate types standardization – applications. CT and PT – Ratio and phase angle errors.

**UNIT –III:**

**Measurement of Power & Energy:** Single phase dynamometer wattmeter, LPF and UPF, Double element and three element dynamometer wattmeter, expression for deflecting and control torques – Extension of range of wattmeter using instrument transformers – Measurement of active and reactive powers in balanced and unbalanced systems.

Single phase induction type energy meter – driving and braking torques – errors and compensations – testing by phantom loading using R.S.S. meter. Three phase energy meter – tri-vector meter, maximum demand meters.

**UNIT – IV:**

**D.C & A.C Bridges:** Method of measuring low, medium and high resistance – sensitivity of wheat-stone's bridge – carey foster's bridge, kelvin's double bridge for measuring low resistance, measurement of high resistance – loss of charge method.

Measurement of inductance- Factor - Maxwell's bridge, Hay's bridge, Anderson's bridge, Owen's bridge. Measurement of capacitance and loss angle - Desauty Bridge. Wien's bridge – Schering Bridge.

**UNIT-V:**

**Transducers & Oscilloscopes:** Definition of transducers, Classification of transducers, Advantages of Electrical transducers, Characteristics and choice of transducers; Principle operation of LVDT and capacitor transducers; LVDT Applications, Strain gauge and its principle of operation, gauge factor, Thermistors, Thermocouples, Piezo electric transducers, photovoltaic, photo conductive cells, photo diodes.

**CRO:** Cathode ray oscilloscope-Cathode ray tube-time base generator-horizontal and vertical amplifiers-CRO probes-applications of CRO-Measurement of phase and frequency-lissajous patterns.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Electrical and Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation, R. K. Rajput, S. Chand & Company Ltd.
2. Electrical Measuring Instruments and Measurements, S. C. Bhargava, BS Publications.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Electrical & Electronic Measurement & Instruments, A.K.Sawhney Dhanpat Rai & Co. Publications.
2. Electrical and Electronic Measurements, G. K. Banerjee, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd.
3. Electrical Measurements and Measuring Instruments, Golding and Widdis, Reem Publications.
4. Electrical Measurements, Buckingham and Price, Prentice – Hall
5. Electrical Measurements: Fundamentals, Concepts, Applications, Reissland, M.U, New Age International (P) Limited, Publishers.
6. Electrical Measurements and measuring Instruments, E.W. Golding and F.C. Widdis, fifth Edition, Wheeler Publishing.

**Outcome:**

After going through this course the student gets a thorough knowledge on, different types of measuring instruments their construction operation and characteristics, resistance voltage current measurements through potentiometers, voltage current measurements through instrument transformers, power and energy measurements through watt and energy meters, resistance measurements through DC bridges, capacitance and inductance measurements through AC bridges, operation of different types of transducers, measurement of phase and frequency through CRO, range extension of measuring instruments and different types of errors & their reduction methods in measuring instruments, with which he/she can able to apply the above conceptual things to real-world electrical and electronics problems and applications.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****III Year B.Tech. EEE-II Sem**

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A60225) STATIC DRIVES****Objective:**

This course is an extension of Power Electronics applications to AC and DC drives. Control of DC motor drives with single phase and three phase converters and choppers are given in detail. The control of AC motor drives with variable frequency converters and variable voltage are presented.

**UNIT – I:**

**Control of DC Motors through Phase Controlled Rectifiers:** Introduction to Thyristor controlled Drives, Single Phase semi and fully controlled converters connected to DC separately excited and DC series motors – continuous current operation – output voltage and current waveforms – Speed and Torque expressions – Speed – Torque Characteristics- Problems on Converter fed DC motors. Three phase semi and fully controlled converters connected to DC separately excited and DC series motors – output voltage and current waveforms – Speed and Torque expressions – Speed – Torque characteristics – Problems.

**UNIT – II:****Four Quadrant Operation of DC Drives through Dual Converters:**

Introduction to Four quadrant operation – Motoring operations, Electric Braking – Plugging, Dynamic and Regenerative Braking operations. Four quadrant operation of D.C motors by dual converters – Closed loop operation of DC motor (Block Diagram Only).

**UNIT-III:****Control of DC Motors By Choppers (1-, 2-, 4- Quadrant Operations):**

Single quadrant, Two –quadrant and four quadrant chopper fed dc separately excited and series excited motors – Continuous current operation – Output voltage and current wave forms – Speed torque expressions – speed torque characteristics – Problems on Chopper fed DC Motors – Closed Loop operation ( Block Diagram Only).

**UNIT –IV:**

**Control of Induction Motors: Variable voltage characteristics:** Control of Induction Motor by Ac Voltage Controllers – Waveforms – speed torque characteristics.

**Variable frequency characteristics:** Variable frequency control of induction motor by Voltage source and current source inverter and cyclo-converters- PWM control – Comparison of VSI and CSI operations – Speed torque characteristics – numerical problems on induction motor drives – Closed

loop operation of induction motor drives (Block Diagram Only).

**Static rotor resistance control:** Slip power recovery – Static Scherbius drive – Static Kramer Drive – their performance and speed torque characteristics – advantages applications – problems.

**UNIT – V:**

**Control of Synchronous Motors:** Separate control & self control of synchronous motors – Operation of self controlled synchronous motors by VSI and CSI cycloconverters. Load commutated CSI fed Synchronous Motor – Operation – Waveforms – speed torque characteristics – Applications – Advantages and Numerical Problems – Closed Loop control operation of synchronous motor drives (Block Diagram Only), variable frequency control, Cyclo converter, PWM, VFI, CSI.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Power Semiconductor Drives, PV Rao, BS Publications.
2. Fundamentals of Electric Drives, G K Dubey Narosa Publications

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Power Semiconductor Drives, S. B. Dewan, G. R. Slemon , A. Straughen, Wiley Pvt Ltd.
2. Electric Drives N. K. De, P. K. Sen, PHI Learning Private Ltd.
3. Thyristor Control of Electric drives, Vedam Subramanyam Tata McGraw Hill Publications.
4. Electrical machines and Drive Systems, John Hindmarsh, Alasdair Renfrew, Newnes.
5. Electric Motors and Drives, Fundamentals, Types and Applications Austin Hughes, Newnes.
6. Power Electronics and Variable Frequency Drives Technology and Applications, Bimal K. Bose, Wiley India Pvt. Ltd.
7. A First course on Electrical Drives, S K Pillai, New Age International (P) Ltd.
8. Modern Power Electronics and AC Drives, B.K.Bose, PHI.
9. Power Electronic Circuits, Devices and applications, M.H.Rashid, PHI.

**Outcome:**

After going through this course the student gets a thorough knowledge on, steady-state analysis control speed-torque characteristics and closed-loop operation of DC motors (separately excited shunt motor and series motor) through phase controlled rectifiers and choppers, single-quadrant two-quadrant and four-quadrant operations forward-motoring forward-braking reverse-motoring reverse-regenerative braking operations of DC motors

through four-quadrant choppers and dual converters, steady-state analysis control speed-torque characteristics and closed-loop operation of induction motors i.e. variable voltage characteristics through AC voltage controllers, variable frequency characteristics through cyclo-converters and Voltage Source and Current source Inverters (VSI & CSI), static rotor resistance control slip-power recovery through static scherbius and Kramer drives , steady-state analysis control speed-torque characteristics and closed-loop operation of synchronous motors through VSI, CSI and Cyclo-converters, with which he/she can able to apply the above conceptual things to real-world electrical and electronics problems and applications.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

III Year B.Tech. EEE-II Sem

L T/P/D C

4 -/- 4

**(A60222) COMPUTER METHODS IN POWER SYSTEMS****Objective:**

This course introduces formation of Z bus of a transmission line, power flow studies by various methods. It also deals with short circuit analysis and analysis of power system for steady state and transient stability.

**UNIT –I:**

**Power System Network Matrices:** Graph Theory: Definitions, Bus Incidence Matrix,  $Y_{bus}$  formation by Direct and Singular Transformation Methods, Numerical Problems.

Formation of  $Z_{bus}$ : Partial network, Algorithm for the Modification of  $Z_{bus}$  Matrix for addition element for the following cases: Addition of element from a new bus to reference, Addition of element from a new bus to an old bus, Addition of element between an old bus to reference and Addition of element between two old busses (Derivations and Numerical Problems). - Modification of ZBus for the changes in network (Problems).

**UNIT –II:**

**Power Flow Studies: Load Flows:** Necessity of Power Flow Studies – Data for Power Flow Studies – Derivation of Static load flow equations.

**Load flow solutions using Gauss Seidel Method:** Acceleration Factor, Load flow solution with and without P-V buses, Algorithm and Flowchart. Numerical Load flow Solution for Simple Power Systems (Max. 3-Buses): Determination of Bus Voltages, Injected Active and Reactive Powers (Sample One Iteration only) and finding Line Flows/Losses for the given Bus Voltages.

**Newton-Raphson Method in Rectangular and Polar Co-Ordinates Form:** Load Flow Solution with or without PV Busses- Derivation of Jacobian Elements, Algorithm and Flowchart.

**Decoupled and Fast Decoupled Methods:** Comparison of Different Methods – DC load Flow.

**UNIT – III:**

**Short Circuit Analysis: Per-Unit System of Representation:** Per-Unit equivalent reactance network of a three phase Power System, Numerical Problems.

**Symmetrical fault Analysis:** Short Circuit Current and MVA Calculations, Fault levels, Application of Series Reactors, Numerical Problems.

**Symmetrical Component Theory:** Symmetrical Component Transformation,

Positive, Negative and Zero sequence components: Voltages, Currents and Impedances. Sequence Networks: Positive, Negative and Zero sequence Networks, Numerical Problems.

**Unsymmetrical Fault Analysis:** LG, LL, LLG faults with and without fault impedance, Numerical Problems.

**UNIT –IV:**

**Steady State Stability Analysis:** Elementary concepts of Steady State, Dynamic and Transient Stabilities. Description of: Steady State Stability Power Limit, Transfer Reactance, Synchronizing Power Coefficient, Power Angle Curve and Determination of Steady State Stability and Methods to improve steady state stability.

**UNIT –V:**

**Transient Stability Analysis:** Derivation of Swing Equation. Determination of Transient Stability by Equal Area Criterion, Application of Equal Area Criterion, Critical Clearing Angle Calculation. - Solution of Swing Equation: Point-by-Point Method. Methods to improve Stability - Application of Auto Reclosing and Fast Operating Circuit Breakers.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Computer Techniques in Power System Analysis, M.A.Pai, TMH Publications.
2. Computer techniques and models in power systems, K.Uma rao, I.K.International.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Power System Analysis, PSR Murty, BS Publications.
2. Power system Analysis Operation and control, Abhijit Chakrabarth, Sunita Haldar, PHI.
3. Power System Analysis, Hadi Saadat , TMH.
4. Modern Power System Analysis, Turan Gonen, CRC Press.
5. Modern Power Systems Analysis, Xi – Fan Wang, Yonghua Song, Malcolm Lrving, Springer International.
6. Electrical Power Systems Analysis, Security and Deregulation, P. V. Venkatesh, B. V. Manikandan, S. Charles Raja, A.Srinivasan, PHI.
7. Modern Power system Analysis, I.J.Nagrath & D.P.Kothari: Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company.
8. Power System Analysis, T. K. Nagasarkar, M. S. Sukhija. Oxford University Press.
9. Power System Analysis by Grainger and Stevenson, Tata McGraw Hill.



**Outcome:**

After going through this course the student gets a thorough knowledge on, power system network matrices through graph theory, power flow studies (load-flow) through various computer methods, short-circuit analysis, per-unit system of representation, concept of sequence impedances, symmetrical and unsymmetrical fault analysis, steady-state dynamic-state and transient-state stability analysis, with which he/she can able to apply the above conceptual things to real-world electrical and electronics problems and applications.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****III Year B.Tech. EEE-II Sem****L T/P/D C****4 -/- 4****(A60430) MICROPROCESSORS AND INTERFACING DEVICES****Objective:**

The objective of this course is to introduce 8086 versions of Microprocessor and its architectural aspects and different components interfacing with it along with 8051 microcontroller information.

**UNIT-I:**

**8086 Microprocessor:** 8086 architecture-Functional Diagram, Register Organization, Memory segmentation, memory addresses, physical memory organization, signal descriptions of 8086- common function signals, Minimum and maximum mode signals, Read Write cycles Timing diagrams, interrupt structure of 8086.

**UNIT-II:**

**Assembly Language Programming:** Instruction formats, addressing modes, instruction set, assembler directives, macros, simple programs involving logical branch and cell instructions, sorting, evaluating arithmetic expressions, string manipulations.

**UNIT-III:**

**Peripheral Interfacing with 8086 Microprocessor:** 8255 PPI, Keyboard, display controllers, stepper motor, A/D, D/A Converter Interfacing with 8086 microprocessor. Static and Dynamic memories, Vector interrupt table, interrupt service routine, Introduction to DOS and BIOS interrupts, 8259, DMA controller 8257 Interfacing with 8086 microprocessor.

**UNIT-IV:**

**Communication Interface:** Serial Communication Standards, serial data transfer schemes, 8251 USART architecture and interfacing RS-232, IEEE -488, prototype and trouble shooting.

**UNIT-V:**

**Introduction to Microcontrollers:** Overview of 8051-Micro Controller, Architecture, I/O ports and Memory Organization, Addressing modes and Instruction set of 8051.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Advanced microprocessors and peripherals, A.K. Ray and K M Bhurchandani, TMH.
2. Microprocessors and Microcontrollers, Architecture, Programming and System Design, Krishna Kant, PHI Learning PVT. Ltd.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. D.V.Hall, "Micro Processor and Interfacing ", Tata McGraw-Hill.
2. Microprocessors and Interfacing, N. Senthil, Kumar, M. Saravanan, S. Jeevanathan, S. K. Shah, Oxford University press.
3. Microprocessors, PC Hardware and Interfacing, N. Mathivanan, PHI Learning PVT. Ltd.
4. Microprocessors, Nilesh B. Bahadure, PHI Learning PVT. Ltd.
5. Microcomputer Systems: The 8086/8088 Family: Architecture, Programming and Design, Liu & Gibson, PHI.
6. Kenneth J Ayala, "The 8051 Micro Controller", Cengage learning.
7. The 8051 micro-controllers' architecture and programming and applications, K Uma rao, Andhe pallavi, Pearson.
8. Microcontrollers and applications, Ajay V. Deshmukh, Tata McGraw-Hill Companies.

**Outcome:**

After going through this course the student gets a thorough knowledge on, architecture, pin diagram, register and memory organizations, concept of memory segmentation, minimum and maximum mode of operations, timing diagrams, addressing modes, instruction set, assembler directives, macros, procedures, vector interrupts , peripheral and communication interfacing of 8086 microprocessor and 8051 microcontroller, with which he/she can able to apply the above conceptual things to real-world electrical and electronics problems and applications.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

III Year B.Tech. EEE-II Sem

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A60009) ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES****Objectives:**

1. Understanding the importance of ecological balance for sustainable development.
2. Understanding the impacts of developmental activities and mitigation measures.
3. Understanding the environmental policies and regulations.

**UNIT-I :**

**Ecosystems:** Definition, Scope and Importance of ecosystem. Classification, structure and function of an ecosystem, Food chains, food webs and ecological pyramids. Flow of energy, Biogeochemical cycles, Bioaccumulation, Biomagnification, ecosystem value, services and carrying capacity, Field visits.

**UNIT-II:**

**Natural Resources: Classification of Resources:** Living and Non-Living resources, **water resources:** use and over utilization of surface and ground water, floods and droughts, Dams: benefits and problems. **Mineral resources:** use and exploitation, environmental effects of extracting and using mineral resources, **Land resources:** Forest resources, **Energy resources:** growing energy needs, renewable and non renewable energy sources, use of alternate energy source, case studies.

**UNIT-III:**

**Biodiversity and Biotic Resources :** Introduction, Definition, genetic, species and ecosystem diversity. Value of biodiversity; consumptive use, productive use, social, ethical, aesthetic and optional values. India as a mega diversity nation, Hot spots of biodiversity. Field visit. Threats to biodiversity: habitat loss, poaching of wildlife, man-wildlife conflicts; conservation of biodiversity: In-Situ and Ex-situ conservation. National Biodiversity act.

**UNIT-IV:**

**Environmental Pollution and Control Technologies: Environmental Pollution:** Classification of pollution, **Air Pollution:** Primary and secondary pollutants, Automobile and Industrial pollution, Ambient air quality standards. **Water pollution:** Sources and types of pollution, drinking water quality standards. **Soil Pollution:** Sources and types, Impacts of modern agriculture, degradation of soil. **Noise Pollution:** Sources and Health hazards, standards, **Solid waste:** Municipal Solid Waste management, composition and

characteristics of e-Waste and its management. **Pollution control technologies:** Wastewater Treatment methods: Primary, secondary and Tertiary,

Overview of air pollution control technologies, Concepts of bioremediation. **Global Environmental Problems And Global Efforts:** Climate change and impacts on human environment. Ozone depletion and Ozone depleting substances (ODS). Deforestation and desertification. International conventions / Protocols: Earth summit, Kyoto protocol and Montréal Protocol.

#### **UNIT-V:**

**Environmental Policy, Legislation & EIA:** Environmental Protection act, Legal aspects Air Act- 1981, Water Act, Forest Act, Wild life Act, Municipal solid waste management and handling rules, biomedical waste management and handling rules, hazardous waste management and handling rules. **EIA:** EIA structure, methods of baseline data acquisition. Overview on Impacts of air, water, biological and Socio-economical aspects. Strategies for risk assessment, Concepts of Environmental Management Plan (EMP). **Towards Sustainable Future:** Concept of Sustainable Development, Population and its explosion, Crazy Consumerism, Environmental Education, Urban Sprawl, Human health, Environmental Ethics, Concept of Green Building, Ecological Foot Print, Life Cycle assessment (LCA), Low carbon life style.

#### **SUGGESTED TEXT BOOKS:**

- 1 Textbook of Environmental Studies for Undergraduate Courses by Erach Bharucha for University Grants Commission.
- 2 Environmental Studies by R. Rajagopalan, Oxford University Press.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Environmental Science: towards a sustainable future by Richard T.Wright. 2008 PHL Learning Private Ltd. New Delhi.
2. Environmental Engineering and science by Gilbert M.Masters and Wendell P. Ela .2008 PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd.
3. Environmental Science by Daniel B.Botkin & Edward A.Keller, Wiley INDIA edition.
4. Environmental Studies by Anubha Kaushik, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, New age international publishers.
5. Text book of Environmental Science and Technology - Dr. M. Anji Reddy 2007, BS Publications.

#### **Outcomes:**

Based on this course, the Engineering graduate will understand /evaluate / develop technologies on the basis of ecological principles and environmental regulations which inturn helps in sustainable development.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****III Year B.Tech. EEE-II Sem**

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A60117) DISASTER MANAGEMENT****(Open Elective)****Unit-I**

Environmental Hazards & Disasters: Meaning of Environmental hazards, Environmental Disasters and Environmental stress. Concept of Environmental Hazards, Environmental stress & Environmental Disasters. Different approaches & relation with human Ecology - Landscape Approach - Ecosystem Approach - Perception approach - Human ecology & its application in geographical researches.

**Unit –II**

Types of Environmental hazards & Disasters: Natural hazards and Disasters - Man induced hazards & Disasters - Natural Hazards- Planetary Hazards/ Disasters - Extra Planetary Hazards/ disasters - Planetary Hazards- Endogenous Hazards - Exogenous Hazards –

**Unit –III**

Endogenous Hazards - Volcanic Eruption – Earthquakes – Landslides - Volcanic Hazards/ Disasters - Causes and distribution of Volcanoes - Hazardous effects of volcanic eruptions - Environmental impacts of volcanic eruptions - Earthquake Hazards/ disasters - Causes of Earthquakes - Distribution of earthquakes - Hazardous effects of - earthquakes - - Earthquake Hazards in India - - Human adjustment, perception & mitigation of earthquake.

**Unit –IV**

Exogenous hazards/ disasters - Infrequent events- Cumulative atmospheric hazards/ disasters

Infrequent events: Cyclones – Lightning – Hailstorms

Cyclones: Tropical cyclones & Local storms - Destruction by tropical cyclones & local storms (causes , distribution human adjustment, perception & mitigation) Cumulative atmospheric hazards/ disasters : - Floods- Droughts- Cold waves- Heat waves Floods:- Causes of floods- Flood hazards India- Flood control measures (Human adjustment, perception & mitigation) Droughts:- Impacts of droughts- Drought hazards in India- Drought control measures- Extra Palnetary Hazards/ Disasters- Man induced Hazards / Disasters- Physical hazards/ Disasters-Soil Erosion

Soil Erosion:— Mechanics & forms of Soil Erosion- Factors & causes of Soil Erosion- Conservation measures of Soil Erosion

Chemical hazards/ disasters:— Release of toxic chemicals, nuclear explosion- Sedimentation processes Sedimentation processes:- Global Sedimentation problems- Regional Sedimentation problems- Sedimentation & Environmental problems- Corrective measures of Erosion & Sedimentation  
 Biological hazards/ disasters:- Population Explosion.

#### **Unit –V**

Emerging approaches in Disaster Management- Three Stages

1. Pre- disaster stage (preparedness)
2. Emergency Stage
3. Post Disaster stage-Rehabilitation

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Disaster Mitigation: Experiences And Reflections by Pardeep Sahni.
2. Natural Hazards & Disasters by Donald Hyndman & David Hyndman – Cengage Learning.

#### **REFERENCES**

1. R.B.Singh (Ed) Environmental Geography, Heritage Publishers New Delhi,1990.
2. Savinder Singh Environmental Geography, Prayag Pustak Bhawan, 1997.
3. Kates,B.I & White, G.F The Environment as Hazards, oxford, New York, 1978.
4. R.B. Singh (Ed) Disaster Management, Rawat Publication, New Delhi, 2000.
5. H.K. Gupta (Ed) Disaster Management, Universiters Press, India, 2003.
6. R.B. Singh, Space Technology for Disaster Mitigation in India (INCED), University of Tokyo, 1994.
7. Dr. Satender , Disaster Management t in Hills, Concept Publishing Co., New Delhi, 2003.
8. A.S. Arya Action Plan For Earthquake,Disaster, Mitigation in V.K. Sharma (Ed) Disaster Management IIPA Publication New Delhi, 1994.
9. R.K. Bhandani An overview on Natural & Man made Disaster & their Reduction,CSIR, New Delhi.
10. M.C. Gupta Manuals on Natural Disaster management in India, National Centre for Disaster Management, IIPA, New Delhi, 2001.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****III Year B.Tech. EEE-II Sem****L T/P/D C****4 -/- 4****(A60018) HUMAN VALUES AND PROFESSIONAL ETHICS****(Open Elective)****Objectives** : This introductory course input is intended

- To help the students appreciate the essential complementarity between 'VALUES' and 'SKILLS' to ensure sustained happiness and prosperity which are the core aspirations of all human beings.
- To facilitate the development of a Holistic perspective among students towards life, profession and happiness, based on a correct understanding of the Human reality and the rest of Existence. Such a holistic perspective forms the basis of Value based living in a natural way.
- To highlight plausible implications of such a Holistic understanding in terms of ethical human conduct, trustful and mutually satisfying human behavior and mutually enriching interaction with Nature.

**Unit I:**

Course Introduction - Need, Basic Guidelines, Content and Process for Value Education: Understanding the need, basic guidelines, content and process for Value Education. Self Exploration—what is it? - its content and process; 'Natural Acceptance' and Experiential Validation- as the mechanism for self exploration. Continuous Happiness and Prosperity- A look at basic Human Aspirations. Right understanding, Relationship and Physical Facilities- the basic requirements for fulfillment of aspirations of every human being with their correct priority. Understanding Happiness and Prosperity correctly- A critical appraisal of the current scenario. Method to fulfill the above human aspirations: understanding and living in harmony at various levels.

**Unit II:**

Understanding Harmony in the Human Being - Harmony in Myself! : Understanding human being as a co-existence of the sentient 'I' and the material 'Body'. Understanding the needs of Self ('I') and 'Body' - Sukh and Savidha. Understanding the Body as an instrument of 'I' (I being the doer, seer and enjoyer). Understanding the characteristics and activities of 'I' and harmony in 'I'. Understanding the harmony of I with the Body: Sanyam and Swasthya; correct appraisal of Physical needs, meaning of Prosperity in detail. Programs to ensure Sanyam and Swasthya.

**Unit III:**

Understanding Harmony in the Family and Society- Harmony in Human -



Human Relationship : Understanding harmony in the Family- the basic unit of human interaction. Understanding values in human-human relationship; meaning of Nyaya and program for its fulfillment to ensure Ubhay-tripti; **Trust (Vishwas) and Respect (Samman) as the foundational values of relationship.** Understanding the meaning of Vishwas; Difference between intention and competence. Understanding the meaning of Samman, Difference between respect and differentiation; the other salient values in relationship. Understanding the harmony in the society (society being an extension of family): Samadhan, Samridhi, Abhay, Sah-astitva as comprehensive Human Goals. Visualizing a universal harmonious order in society- Undivided Society (Akhand Samaj), Universal Order (Sarvabhaum Vyawastha )- from family to world family!

**Unit IV:**

Understanding Harmony in the Nature and Existence - Whole existence as Co-existence : Understanding the harmony in the Nature. Interconnectedness and mutual fulfillment among the four orders of nature- recyclability and self-regulation in nature. Understanding Existence as Co-existence (Sah-astitva) of mutually interacting units in all-pervasive space. Holistic perception of harmony at all levels of existence.

**Unit V:**

Implications of the above Holistic Understanding of Harmony on Professional Ethics : Natural acceptance of human values. Definitiveness of Ethical Human Conduct. Basis for Humanistic Education, Humanistic Constitution and Humanistic Universal Order. Competence in professional ethics:

- a) Ability to utilize the professional competence for augmenting universal human order,
- b) Ability to identify the scope and characteristics of people-friendly and eco-friendly production systems,
- c) Ability to identify and develop appropriate technologies and management patterns for above production systems.

Case studies of typical holistic technologies, management models and production systems. Strategy for transition from the present state to Universal Human Order:

- a) At the level of individual: as socially and ecologically responsible engineers, technologists and managers
- b) At the level of society: as mutually enriching institutions and organizations

**TEXT BOOKS**

1. R R Gaur, R Sangal, G P Bagaria, 2009, A Foundation Course in Human Values and Professional Ethics.

2. Prof. KV Subba Raju, 2013, Success Secrets for Engineering Students, Smart Student Publications, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS**

1. Ivan Illich, 1974, Energy & Equity, The Trinity Press, Worcester, and HarperCollins, USA.
2. E.F. Schumacher, 1973, Small is Beautiful: a study of economics as if people mattered, Blond & Briggs, Britain.
3. A Nagraj, 1998, Jeevan Vidya ek Parichay, Divya Path Sansthan, Amarkantak.
4. Sussan George, 1976, How the Other Half Dies, Penguin Press. Reprinted 1986, 1991.
5. PL Dhar, RR Gaur, 1990, Science and Humanism, Commonwealth Publishers.
6. A.N. Tripathy, 2003, Human Values, New Age International Publishers.
7. Subhas Palekar, 2000, How to practice Natural Farming, Pracheen (Vaidik) Krishi Tantra Shodh, Amravati.
8. Donella H. Meadows, Dennis L. Meadows, Jorgen Randers, William W. Behrens III, 1972, Limits to Growth – Club of Rome's report, Universe Books.
9. E G Seebauer & Robert L. Berry, 2000, Fundamentals of Ethics for Scientists & Engineers, Oxford University Press.
10. M Govindrajran, S Natrajan & V.S. Senthil Kumar, Engineering Ethichs (including Human Values), Eastern Economy Edition, Prentice Hall of India Ltd.

#### **Relevant CDs, Movies, Documentaries & Other Literature:**

1. Value Education website, <http://www.uptu.ac.in>
2. Story of Stuff, <http://www.storyofstuff.com>
3. Al Gore, An Inconvenient Truth, Paramount Classics, USA
4. Charlie Chaplin, Modern Times, United Artists, USA
5. IIT Delhi, Modern Technology – the Untold Story

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****III Year B.Tech. EEE-II Sem****L T/P/D C****4 -/- 4****(A60017) INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS****(Open Elective)****UNIT – I**

Introduction to Intellectual property: Introduction, types of intellectual property, international organizations, agencies and treaties, importance of intellectual property rights.

**UNIT – II**

Trade Marks : Purpose and function of trade marks, acquisition of trade mark rights, protectable matter, selecting and evaluating trade mark, trade mark registration processes.

**UNIT – III**

Law of copy rights : Fundamental of copy right law, originality of material, rights of reproduction, rights to perform the work publicly, copy right ownership issues, copy right registration, notice of copy right, international copy right law.

Law of patents : Foundation of patent law, patent searching process, ownership rights and transfer

**UNIT – IV**

Trade Secrets : Trade secrete law, determination of trade secrete status, liability for misappropriations of trade secrets, protection for submission, trade secrete litigation.

Unfair competition : Misappropriation right of publicity, False advertising.

**UNIT – V**

New development of intellectual property: new developments in trade mark law ; copy right law, patent law, intellectual property audits.

International overview on intellectual property, international – trade mark law, copy right law, international patent law, international development in trade secrets law.

**TEXT BOOKS & REFERENCES:**

1. Intellectual property right, Deborah. E. Bouchoux, cengage learning.
2. Intellectual property right – nleashmy the knowledge economy, prabuddha ganguli, Tata Mc Graw Hill Publishing company ltd.,

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****III Year B.Tech. EEE-II Sem****L T/P/D C****- -/3/- 2****(A60290) CONTROL SYSTEMS AND SIMULATION LAB****Any Eight of the following experiments are to be conducted:**

1. Time response of Second order system.
2. Characteristics of Synchronos.
3. Programmable logic controller – Study and verification of truth tables of logic gates, simple Boolean expressions and application of speed control of motor.
4. Effect of feedback on DC servo motor.
5. Transfer function of DC motor.
6. Effect of P, PD, PI, PID Controller on a second order systems.
7. Lag and lead compensation – Magnitude and phase plot.
8. Transfer function of DC generator.
9. Temperature controller using PID.
10. Characteristics of magnetic amplifiers.
11. Characteristics of AC servo motor.

**Any two simulation experiments are to be conducted:-**

1. PSPICE simulation of Op-Amp based Integrator and Differentiator circuits.
2. Linear system analysis (Time domain analysis, Error analysis) using MATLAB.
3. Stability analysis (Bode, Root Locus, Nyquist) of Linear Time Invariant system using MATLAB.
4. State space model for classical transfer function using MATLAB – Verification.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Simulation of Electrical and electronics Circuits using PSPICE – by M.H.Rashid, M/s PHI Publications.
2. PSPICE A/D user's manual – Microsim, USA.
3. PSPICE reference guide – Microsim, USA.
4. MATLAB and its Tool Books user's manual and – Mathworks, USA.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****III Year B.Tech. EEE-II Sem****L T/P/D C****- -/3/- 2****(A60291) POWER ELECTRONICS AND SIMULATION LAB****Any Eight of the Experiments in Power Electronics Lab**

1. Study of Characteristics of SCR, MOSFET & IGBT.
2. Gate firing circuits for SCR's.
3. Single Phase AC Voltage Controller with R and RL Loads.
4. Single Phase fully controlled bridge converter with R and RL loads.
5. Forced Commutation circuits (Class A, Class B, Class C, Class D and Class E).
6. DC Jones chopper with R and RL Loads.
7. Single Phase Parallel, inverter with R and RL loads.
8. Single Phase Cyclo-converter with R and RL loads.
9. Single Phase half controlled converter with R load.
10. Three Phase half controlled bridge converter with R-load.
11. Single Phase series inverter with R and RL loads.
12. Single Phase Bridge converter with R and RL loads.
13. Single Phase dual converter with RL loads.
14. Operation of MOSFET based chopper.

**Any two simulation experiments with PSPICE/PSIM:**

1. Single-phase full converter using RLE loads and single-phase AC voltage controller using RLE loads.
2. Resonant pulse commutation circuit and Buck chopper.
3. Single- phase Inverter with PWM control.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Simulation of Electric and Electronic circuits using PSPICE, M.H.Rashid, PHI.
2. PSPICE A/D user's manual – Microsim, USA.
3. PSPICE reference guide – Microsim, USA.
4. MATLAB and its Tool Books user's manual and – Mathworks, USA.
5. Spice for power electronics and electric power, Rashid , CRC Press.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. EEE-I Sem

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A70231) SWITCH GEAR AND PROTECTION****Objective:**

This course introduces all varieties of Circuit Breakers and Relays for protection of Generators, Transformers and feeder bus bars from over voltages and other hazards. It emphasis on Neutral grounding for overall protection.

**UNIT – I:**

**Circuit Breakers:** Circuit Breakers: Elementary principles of arc interruption, Recovery, Restriking Voltage and Recovery voltages.- Restriking Phenomenon, Average and Max. RRRV, Numerical Problems - Current Chopping and Resistance Switching - CB ratings and Specifications: Types and Numerical Problems. – Auto reclosures. Description and Operation of following types of circuit breakers: Minimum Oil Circuit breakers, Air Blast Circuit Breakers, Vacuum and SF6 circuit breakers.

**UNIT – II:**

**Electromagnetic and Static Relays:** Principle of Operation and Construction of Attracted armature, Balanced Beam, induction Disc and Induction Cup relays. **Relays Classification:** Instantaneous, DMT and IDMT types. Application of relays: Over current/ under voltage relays, Direction relays, Differential Relays and Percentage Differential Relays. Universal torque equation. **Distance relays:** Impedance, Reactance and Mho and Off-Set Mho relays, Characteristics of Distance Relays and Comparison. **Static Relays:** Static Relays verses Electromagnetic Relays.

**UNIT – III:**

**Generator & Transformer Protection : Protection of generators:** against Stator faults, Rotor faults, and Abnormal Conditions. Restricted Earth fault and Inter-turn fault Protection. Numerical Problems on % Winding Unprotected. **Protection of transformers:** Percentage Differential Protection, Numerical Problem on Design of CT s Ratio, Buchholtz relay Protection.

**UNIT-IV:**

**Feeder & Bus-Bar protection & Grounding: Protection of Lines:** Over Current, Carrier Current and Three-zone distance relay protection using Impedance relays. Translay Relay. Protection of Bus bars – Differential protection. **Neutral Grounding:** Grounded and Ungrounded Neutral Systems. - Effects of Ungrounded Neutral on system performance. Methods

of Neutral Grounding: Solid, Resistance, Reactance - Arcing Grounds and Grounding Practices.

**UNIT – V:**

**Protection Against Over Voltages:** Generation of Over Voltages in Power Systems.-Protection against Lightning Over Voltages - Valve type and Zinc-Oxide Lightning Arresters - Insulation Coordination -BIL, Impulse Ratio, Standard Impulse Test Wave, Volt-Time Characteristics.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Switchgear and Protection, Sunil S Rao, Khanna Publishers.
2. Protection and Switchgear, Bhavesh Bhalja, R. P. Mahesheari, Nilesh G. Chothani, Oxford University Press.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Electrical Power Systems, C.L.Wadhwa, New Age international (P) Limited, Publishers.
2. Power System Protection and Switchgear, Badari Ram, D.N Viswakarma, TMH Publications.
3. Electrical Power System Protection, C. Christopoulos and A. Wright, Springer International.
4. Electrical Power Systems, PSR. Murty, BS Publications.
5. Power system protection and switch gear by Bhuvanesh Oza, TMH,
6. A Text Book on Power System Engineering, M.L.Soni, P.V.Gupta, U.S.Bhatnagar, A.Chakrabarthy, Dhanpat Rai & Co Pvt. Ltd.
7. A Textbook of Power System Engineering, R. K. Rajput, Laxmi Publications (P) Limited.
8. Principles of Power Systems, V.K Mehta and Rohit Mehta S.Chand Company Pvt. Ltd.

**Outcome:**

After going through this course the student gets a thorough knowledge on, various types of protective devices (circuit breakers, relays etc..) and their co-ordination, protection of generators, transformers, feeders, bus-bars, through different types of protective devices, overvoltage protection, lightening, concept of earthing and grounding, with which he/she can able to apply the above conceptual things to real-world electrical and electronics problems and applications.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. EEE-I Sem

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A70232) UTILIZATION OF ELECTRICAL ENERGY****Objective:**

This subject deals with the fundamentals of illumination and its classification and the electric heating and welding. It gives the detailed study of all varieties of Electric drives and their application to electrical traction systems.

**UNIT – I:**

**Electric Drives:** Type of electric drives, choice of motor, starting and running characteristics, speed control, temperature rise, particular applications of electric drives, types of industrial loads, continuous, intermittent and variable loads, load equalization.

**UNIT – II:**

**Electric Heating & Welding:** Electric Heating: Advantages and methods of electric heating, resistance heating induction heating and dielectric heating.

**Electric welding:** resistance and arc welding, electric welding equipment, comparison between A.C. and D.C. Welding.

**UNIT – III:**

**Illumination :** Introduction, terms used in illumination, laws of illumination, polar curves, photometry, integrating sphere, sources of light. Discharge lamps, MV and SV lamps – comparison between tungsten filament lamps and fluorescent tubes, Basic principles of light control, Types and design of lighting and flood lighting.

**UNIT – IV:**

**Electric Traction-I :** System of electric traction and track electrification. Review of existing electric traction systems in India. Special features of traction motor, methods of electric braking-plugging rheostatic braking and regenerative braking. Mechanics of train movement. Speed-time curves for different services – trapezoidal and quadrilateral speed time curves.

**UNIT – VIII**

**Electric Traction-II:** Calculations of tractive effort, power, specific energy consumption for given run, effect of varying acceleration and braking retardation, adhesive weight and braking retardation adhesive weight and coefficient of adhesion.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Utilization of Electrical Power, Er. R. K. Rajput, Laxmi Publications.



2. Art & Science of Utilization of electrical Energy, Partab, Dhanpat Rai & Sons.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Utilization of Electric Energy, E. Openshaw Taylor, University press.
2. Generation, Distribution and Utilization of electrical Energy, C.L. Wadhwa, New Age International (P) Limited.
3. Utilization of Electrical Power including Electric drives and Electric traction, N.V.Suryanarayana, New Age International (P) Limited.
4. Utilization of Electric Energy, VVL Rao, University Press.

**Outcome:**

After going through this course the student gets a thorough knowledge on, electric drives characteristics and their applicability in industry, nature of different types of loads and their characteristics, concept of electric heating welding, illumination, electric traction and utilization of electric energy by the above mentioned means, with which he/she can able to apply the above conceptual things to real-world electrical and electronics problems and applications.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. EEE-I Sem

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A70421) DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING****Objectives:**

This course is an essential course that provides design techniques for processing all type of signals in various fields. The main objectives are:

- To provide background and fundamental material for the analysis and processing of digital signals.
- To familiarize the relationships between continuous-time and discrete-time signals and systems.
- To study fundamentals of time, frequency and Z-plane analysis and to discuss the inter-relationships of these analytic method.
- To study the designs and structures of digital (IIR and FIR) filters from analysis to synthesis for a given specifications.
- The impetus is to introduce a few real-world signal processing applications.
- To acquaint in FFT algorithms, Multi-rate signal processing techniques and finite word length effects.

**UNIT -I:**

**Introduction:** Introduction to Digital Signal Processing: Discrete Time Signals & Sequences, Linear Shift Invariant Systems, Stability, and Causality, Linear Constant Coefficient Difference Equations, Frequency Domain Representation of Discrete Time Signals and Systems

**Realization of Digital Filters:** Applications of Z – Transforms, Solution of Difference Equations of Digital Filters, System Function, Stability Criterion, Frequency Response of Stable Systems, Realization of Digital Filters – Direct, Canonic, Cascade and Parallel Forms.

**UNIT -II:**

**Discrete Fourier series:** DFS Representation of Periodic Sequences, Properties of Discrete Fourier Series, Discrete Fourier Transforms: Properties of DFT, Linear Convolution of Sequences using DFT, Computation of DFT: Over-Lap Add Method, Over-Lap Save Method, Relation between DTFT, DFS, DFT and Z-Transform.

**Fast Fourier Transforms:** Fast Fourier Transforms (FFT) - Radix-2 Decimation-in-Time and Decimation-in-Frequency FFT Algorithms, Inverse FFT, and FFT with General Radix-N.

**UNIT -III:**

**IIR Digital Filters:** Analog filter approximations – Butterworth and Chebyshev, Design of IIR Digital Filters from Analog Filters, Step and Impulse Invariant Techniques, Bilinear Transformation Method, Spectral Transformations.

**UNIT -IV:**

**FIR Digital Filters:** Characteristics of FIR Digital Filters, Frequency Response, Design of FIR Filters: Fourier Method, Digital Filters using Window Techniques, Frequency Sampling Technique, Comparison of IIR & FIR filters.

**UNIT -V:**

**Multirate Digital Signal Processing:** Introduction, Down Sampling, Decimation, Upsampling, Interpolation, Sampling Rate Conversion.

**Finite Word Length Effects:** Limit cycles, Overflow Oscillations, Round-off Noise in IIR Digital Filters, Computational Output Round-off Noise, Methods to Prevent Overflow, Trade Off Between Round Off and Overflow Noise, Dead Band Effects.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Digital Signal Processing, Principles, Algorithms, and Applications: John G. Proakis, Dimitris G. Manolakis, Pearson Education / PHI, 2007.
2. Discrete Time Signal Processing – A. V. Oppenheim and R.W. Schaffer, PHI, 2009
3. Fundamentals of Digital Signal Processing – Loney Ludeman, John Wiley, 2009

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Digital Signal Processing – Fundamentals and Applications – Li Tan, Elsevier, 2008
2. Fundamentals of Digital Signal Processing using MATLAB – Robert J. Schilling, Sandra L. Harris, Thomson, 2007
3. Digital Signal Processing – S.Salivahanan, A.Vallavaraj and C.Gnanapriya, TMH, 2009
4. Discrete Systems and Digital Signal Processing with MATLAB – Taan S. ElAli, CRC press, 2009.
5. *Digital Signal Processing - A Practical approach*, Emmanuel C. Ifeachor and Barrie W. Jervis, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, Pearson Education, 2009.
6. Digital Signal Processing - Nagoor Khani, TMG, 2012

**Course Outcomes:**

On completion of this subject, the student should be able to:

- Perform time, frequency and Z -transform analysis on signals and systems.

- Understand the inter-relationship between DFT and various transforms.
- Understand the significance of various filter structures and effects of roundoff errors.
- Design a digital filter for a given specifications.
- Understand the fast computation of DFT and appreciate the FFT processing.
- Understand the tradeoffs between normal and multi rate DSP techniques and finite length word effects.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. EEE-I Sem

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A70230) POWER SYSTEM OPERATION AND CONTROL****Objective:**

This subject deals with Economic operation of Power Systems, Hydrothermal scheduling and modeling of turbines, generators and automatic controllers. It emphasizes on single area and two area load frequency control and reactive power control.

**UNIT – I:**

**Economic Operation of Power Systems:** Optimal operation of Generators in Thermal Power Stations, - heat rate Curve – Cost Curve – Incremental fuel and Production costs, input-output characteristics, Optimum generation allocation with line losses neglected. Optimum generation allocation including the effect of transmission line losses – Loss Coefficients, General transmission line loss formula.

**UNIT – II:**

**Hydrothermal Scheduling:** Optimal scheduling of Hydrothermal System: Hydroelectric power plant models, scheduling problems-Short term hydrothermal scheduling problem.

**UNIT – III:**

**Modeling:** Modeling of Turbine: First order Turbine model, Block Diagram representation of Steam Turbines and Approximate Linear Models.

**Modeling of Governor:** Mathematical Modeling of Speed Governing System – Derivation of small signal transfer function.

**Modeling of Excitation System:** Fundamental Characteristics of an Excitation system, Transfer function, Block Diagram Representation of IEEE Type-1 Model.

**UNIT – IV:**

**Single Area & Two-Area Load Frequency Control :** Necessity of keeping frequency constant. Definitions of Control area – Single area control – Block diagram representation of an isolated power system – Steady state analysis – Dynamic response – Uncontrolled case.

**Load frequency control of 2-area system:** Uncontrolled case and controlled case, tie-line bias control.

**Load Frequency Controllers:** Proportional plus Integral control of single area and its block diagram representation, steady state response – Load Frequency Control and Economic dispatch control.

**UNIT – V:**

**Reactive Power Control:** Overview of Reactive Power control – Reactive Power compensation in transmission systems – advantages and disadvantages of different types of compensating equipment for transmission systems. Load compensation: Specifications of load compensator, Uncompensated and compensated transmission lines: shunt and Series Compensation. (Qualitative treatment)

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Power System Operation and Control, Dr. K. Uma Rao, Wiley India Pvt. Ltd.
2. Power Systems Analysis, operation and control, Abhijit Chakrabarti, Sunitha Halder, PHI.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Operation and Control in Power Systems, PSR Murthy, BS Publications.
2. Power systems stability and control, Prabha Kundur, The McGraw – Hill companies.
3. Power System Analysis, C.L.Wadhwa, Newage International.
4. Modern Power System Analysis, I.J.Nagrath & D.P.Kothari Tata McGraw – Hill Publishing Company Ltd.
5. Power System Analysis and Design, J.Duncan Glover and M.S.Sarma, Cengage Learning.
6. Power System Analysis, Grainger and Stevenson, Tata McGraw Hill.

**Outcome:**

After going through this course the student gets a thorough knowledge on, economic operation of power systems, scheduling of hydro-thermal power plants, modeling of the power system components like turbine, governor and excitation systems, necessity of keeping the frequency of the power system constant, load frequency control in single and two area systems, operation of load frequency controllers, reactive power control, uncompensated transmission line and compensation in transmission systems through shunt and series compensations, with which he/she can able to apply the above conceptual things to real-world electrical and electronics problems and applications.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. EEE-I Sem

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A70228) HIGH VOLTAGE ENGINEERING****(Elective-I)****Objective:**

This subject deals with the detailed analysis of Breakdown occurring in gaseous, liquids and solid dielectrics. Information about generation and measurement of High voltage and current. In addition High voltage testing methods are also discussed.

**UNIT- I:**

**Introduction to High Voltage Engineering:** Electric Field Stresses, Gas / Vacuum as Insulator, Liquid Dielectrics, Solids and Composites, Estimation and Control of Electric Stress, Numerical methods for electric field computation, Surge voltages, their distribution and control, Applications of insulating materials in transformers, rotating machines, circuit breakers, cable power capacitors and bushings.

**UNIT- II:**

**Break Down in Dielectric Materials:** Gases as insulating media, collision process, Ionization process, Townsend's criteria of breakdown in gases, Paschen's law. Liquid as Insulator, pure and commercial liquids, breakdown in pure and commercial liquids. Intrinsic breakdown, electromechanical breakdown, thermal breakdown, breakdown of solid dielectrics in practice, Breakdown in composite dielectrics, solid dielectrics used in practice.

**UNIT-III:**

**Generation & Measurement of High Voltages & Currents :** Generation of High Direct Current Voltages, Generation of High alternating voltages, Generation of Impulse Voltages, Generation of Impulse currents, Tripping and control of impulse generators. Measurement of High Direct Current voltages, Measurement of High Voltages alternating and impulse, Measurement of High Currents-direct, alternating and Impulse, Oscilloscope for impulse voltage and current measurements.

**UNIT-IV:**

**Over Voltages & Insulation Co-Ordination:** Natural causes for over voltages – Lightning phenomenon, Overvoltage due to switching surges, system faults and other abnormal conditions, Principles of Insulation Coordination on High voltage and Extra High Voltage power systems.

**UNIT- V:**

**Testing Of Materials & Electrical Apparatus:** Measurement of D.C

Resistivity, Measurement of Dielectric Constant and loss factor, Partial discharge measurements. Testing of Insulators and bushings, Testing of Isolators and circuit breakers, testing of cables, Testing of Transformers, Testing of Surge Arresters, and Radio Interference measurements.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. High Voltage Engineering, M.S.Naidu and V. Kamaraju, TMH Publications.
2. High Voltage Engineering, C.L.Wadhwa, New Age Internationals (P) Limited.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. High Voltage Engineering: Fundamentals, E.Kuffel, W.S.Zaengl, J.Kuffel by Elsevier.
2. High Voltage Insulation Engineering, Ravindra Arora, Wolfgang Mosch, New Age International (P) Limited.
3. High Voltage Engineering, Theory and Practice, Mazen Abdel Salam, Hussein Anis, Ahdan El-Morshedy, Roshdy Radwan , Marcel Dekker

**Outcome:**

After going through this course the student gets a thorough knowledge on, basics of high voltage engineering, break-down phenomenon in different types of dielectrics, generation and measurement of high voltages and currents, the phenomenon of over-voltages, concept of insulation co-ordination, testing of various materials and electrical apparatus used in high voltage engineering, with which he/she can able to apply the above conceptual things to real-world electrical and electronics problems and applications.



**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. EEE-I Sem

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-/-	4

**(A70432) VLSI DESIGN****(Elective-I)****Course Objectives:**

The objectives of the course are to:

- Give exposure to different steps involved in the fabrication of ICs using MOS transistor, CMOS/BICMOS transistors and passive components.
- Explain electrical properties of MOS and BiCMOS devices to analyze the behavior of inverters designed with various loads.
- Give exposure to the design rules to be followed to draw the layout of any logic circuit.
- Provide concept to design different types of logic gates using CMOS inverter and analyze their transfer characteristics.
- Provide design concepts to design building blocks of data path of any system using gates.
- Understand basic programmable logic devices and testing of CMOS circuits.

**UNIT –I:****Introduction:** Introduction to IC Technology – MOS, PMOS, NMOS, CMOS & BiCMOS**Basic Electrical Properties:** Basic Electrical Properties of MOS and BiCMOS Circuits:  $I_{ds}$  -  $V_{ds}$  relationships, MOS transistor threshold Voltage,  $g_m$ ,  $g_{m0}$ , Figure of merit  $\mu_0$ ; Pass transistor, NMOS Inverter, Various pull ups, CMOS Inverter analysis and design, Bi-CMOS Inverters.**UNIT -II:****VLSI Circuit Design Processes:** VLSI Design Flow, MOS Layers, Stick Diagrams, Design Rules and Layout, 2  $\mu$ m CMOS Design rules for wires, Contacts and Transistors Layout Diagrams for NMOS and CMOS Inverters and Gates, Scaling of MOS circuits.**UNIT –III:****Gate Level Design:** Logic Gates and Other complex gates, Switch logic, Alternate gate circuits, Time delays, Driving large capacitive loads, Wiring capacitance, Fan – in, Fan – out, Choice of layers.

**UNIT -IV:**

**Data Path Subsystems:** Subsystem Design, Shifters, Adders, ALUs, Multipliers, Parity generators, Comparators, Zero/One Detectors, Counters.

**Array Subsystems:** SRAM, DRAM, ROM, Serial Access Memories.

**UNIT -V:**

**Programmable Logic Devices:** PLAs, FPGAs, CPLDs, Standard Cells, Programmable Array Logic, Design Approach, Parameters influencing low power design.

**CMOS Testing:** CMOS Testing, Need for testing, Test Principles, Design Strategies for test, Chip level Test Techniques.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Essentials of VLSI Circuits and Systems – Kamran Eshraghian, Eshraghian Douglas and A. Pucknell, PHI, 2005 Edition.
2. CMOS VLSI Design – A Circuits and Systems Perspective, Neil H. E Weste, David Harris, Ayan Banerjee, 3<sup>rd</sup> Ed, Pearson, 2009.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Introduction to VLSI Systems: A Logic, Circuit and System Perspective – Ming-BO Lin, CRC Press, 2011
2. CMOS logic circuit Design - John .P. Uyemura, Springer, 2007.
3. Modern VLSI Design - Wayne Wolf, Pearson Education, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition, 1997.
4. VLSI Design- K. Lal Kishore, V. S. V. Prabhakar, I.K International, 2009.
5. Introduction to VLSI – Mead & Convey, BS Publications, 2010.

**Course Outcomes:**

Upon successfully completing the course, the student should be able to:

- Acquire qualitative knowledge about the fabrication process of integrated circuit using MOS transistors.
- Choose an appropriate inverter depending on specifications required for a circuit
- Draw the layout of any logic circuit which helps to understand and estimate parasitics of any logic circuit
- Design different types of logic gates using CMOS inverter and analyze their transfer characteristics

- Provide design concepts required to design building blocks of data path using gates.
- Design simple memories using MOS transistors and can understand Design of large memories.
- design simple logic circuit using PLA, PAL, FPGA and CPLD.
- Understand different types of faults that can occur in a system and learn the concept of testing and adding extra hardware to improve testability of system.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. EEE-I Sem

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-/	4

**(A70435) DIGITAL CONTROL SYSTEMS****(Elective-I)****Objective:**

This course gives fundamentals digital control systems, z-transforms, state space representation of the control systems, concepts of controllability and observability, estimation of stability in different domains, design of discrete time control systems, compensators, state feedback controllers, state observers through various transformations.

**UNIT – I:**

**Introduction** : Introduction, Examples of Data control systems – Digital to Analog conversion and Analog to Digital conversion, sample and hold operations.

**Z – TRANSFORMS:** Introduction, Linear difference equations, pulse response, Z – transforms, Theorems of Z – Transforms, the inverse Z – transforms, Modified Z- Transforms. Z-Transform method for solving difference equations; Pulse transforms function, block diagram analysis of sampled – data systems, mapping between s-plane and z-plane.

**UNIT – II:**

**State Space Analysis:** State Space Representation of discrete time systems, Pulse Transfer Function Matrix solving discrete time state space equations, State transition matrix and its Properties, Methods for Computation of State Transition Matrix, Discretization of continuous time state – space equations. Concepts of Controllability and Observability, Tests for controllability and Observability. Duality between Controllability and Observability, Controllability and Observability conditions for Pulse Transfer Function.

**UNIT –III:**

**Stability Analysis:** Mapping between the S-Plane and the Z-Plane – Primary strips and Complementary Strips – Constant frequency loci, Constant damping ratio loci, Stability Analysis of closed loop systems in the Z-Plane. Jury stability test – Stability Analysis by use of the Bilinear Transformation and Routh Stability criterion.

**UNIT-IV:**

**Design of Discrete Time Control System** : Transient and steady – State response Analysis – Design based on the frequency response method – Bilinear Transformation and Design procedure in the w-plane, Lead, Lag and Lead-Lag compensators and digital PID controllers.

**UNIT – V:**

**State Feedback Controllers & Observers:** Design of state feedback controller through pole placement – Necessary and sufficient conditions, Ackerman's formula.

State Observers – Full order and Reduced order observers.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Discrete-Time Control systems - K. Ogata, Pearson Education/PHI, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition.
2. Digital Control Systems , V. I. George, C. P. Kurian, Cengage Learning

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Digital Control Systems, Kuo, Oxford University Press, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2003. Digital Control and State Variable Methods by M.Gopal, TMH .
2. Digital Control Engineering Analysis and Design M. Sami Fadali Antonio Visioli, AP Academic Press.

**Outcome:**

After going through this course the student gets a thorough knowledge on, basics of digital control systems, z-transforms, mapping between S-plane and Z-plane, state-space analysis, concept of controllability and observability, derivation of pulse-transfer function, stability analysis in S-domain and Z-domains, stability through jury-stability test, stability through bilinear transformation and R-H criteria, design of discrete-time control systems, design of lag, lead, lead-lag compensators, design of PID controllers and design of state feedback controllers and observers, with which he/she can able to apply the above conceptual things to real-world electrical and electronics problems and applications.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. EEE-I Sem

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A70229) OPTIMIZATION TECHNIQUES****(Elective-II)****Objective:**

This course introduces various optimization techniques i.e classical, linear programming, transportation problem, simplex algorithm, dynamic programming, constrained and unconstrained optimization techniques for solving and optimizing an electrical and electronic engineering circuits design problems in real world situations.

**UNIT – I:**

**Introduction & Classical Optimization Techniques:** Statement of an Optimization problem – design vector – design constraints – constraint surface – objective function – objective function surfaces – classification of Optimization problems Single variable Optimization – multi variable Optimization without constraints – necessary and sufficient conditions for minimum/maximum – multivariable Optimization with equality constraints. Solution by method of Lagrange multipliers – multivariable Optimization with inequality constraints – Kuhn – Tucker conditions.

**UNIT – II:**

**Linear Programming:** Standard form of a linear programming problem – geometry of linear programming problems – definitions and theorems – solution of a system of linear simultaneous equations – pivotal reduction of a general system of equations – motivation to the simplex method – simplex algorithm.

**UNIT – III:**

**Transportation Problem & Unconstrained Optimization:** Finding initial basic feasible solution by north – west corner rule, least cost method and Vogel's approximation method – testing for optimality of balanced transportation problems.

One – dimensional minimization methods: Classification, Fibonacci method and Quadratic interpolation method. Univariate method, Powell's method and steepest descent method.

**UNIT – IV:**

**Constrained Nonlinear Programming:** Characteristics of a constrained problem, Classification, Basic approach of Penalty Function method; Basic approaches of Interior and Exterior penalty function methods. Introduction to convex Programming Problem.

**UNIT – V:**

**Dynamic Programming:** Dynamic programming multistage decision processes – types – concept of sub optimization and the principle of optimality – computational procedure in dynamic programming – examples illustrating the calculus method of solution - examples illustrating the tabular method of solution.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Engineering optimization: Theory and practice”, S. S.Rao, New Age International (P) Limited.
2. Optimization Methods in Operations Research and systems Analysis, K.V. Mittal and C. Mohan, New Age International (P) Limited.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Operations Research, Dr. S.D.Sharma.
2. Introductory Operations Research, H.S. Kasene & K.D. Kumar, Springer (India), Pvt .LTd.
3. Operations Research: An Introduction, H.A.Taha, Pearson Pvt. Ltd.
4. Operations Research, Richard Bronson, Govindasami Naadimuthu, Tata Mc Graw – Hill Company Limited.

**Outcome:**

After going through this course the student gets a thorough knowledge on, Optimization of electrical and electronics engineering problems through classical optimization techniques, linear programming, simplex algorithm, transportation problem, unconstrained optimization, constrained non-linear programming and dynamic programming, with which he/she can able to apply the above conceptual things to real-world electrical and electronics problems and applications.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. EEE-I Sem

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-/-	4

**(A70227) ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS****(Elective-II)****Objective:**

This course gives the complete knowledge of electrical distribution systems, the design of feeders, substations. It also gives conceptual knowledge on how to determine the performance of a distribution system through its important parameters i.e. voltage drops and power losses and the very important thing that protection of the system by means of protective devices and their co-ordination during the several fault conditions. It also specifies how to improve the voltage profiles and power factor of the system to better value using various voltage control and compensation techniques.

**UNIT – I:**

**Introduction & General Concepts:** Introduction to distribution systems: Load modeling and characteristics. Coincidence factor, contribution factor loss factor - Relationship between the load factor and loss factor.

**Classification of loads:** Residential, commercial, Agricultural and Industrial loads and their characteristics.

**UNIT – II:**

**Distribution Feeders & Substations: Design Considerations of Distribution Feeders:** Radial and loop types of primary feeders, voltage levels, feeder loading; basic design practice of the secondary distribution system. **Substations:** Rating of distribution substation, service area within primary feeders. Benefits derived through optimal location of substations.

**UNIT – III:**

**Distribution System Analysis: Voltage drop and power-loss calculations:** Derivation for voltage drop and power loss in lines, manual methods of solution for radial networks, three phase balanced primary lines.

**UNIT – IV:**

**Protective Devices & Co-Ordination:** Objectives of distribution system protection, types of common faults and procedure for fault calculations.

**Protective Devices:** Principle of operation of Fuses, Circuit Reclosures, and line sectionalizers, and circuit breakers.

**Coordination of Protective Devices:** General coordination procedure.

**UNIT – V:**

**Voltage Control & P.F Improvement:** Equipment for voltage control, effect



of series capacitors, line drop Compensation, effect of AVB/AVR. Power-factor control using different types of power capacitors, shunt and series capacitors, effect of shunt capacitors (Fixed and Switched), capacitor allocation - Economic justification –Procedure to determine the best capacitor location.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Electrical Power Distribution Systems, V. Kamaraju, TMH.
2. Electrical Distribution Systems, Dr. S. Siva naga raju, Dr. K. Shankar. Danapathi Rai Publications.

**REFERENCE BOOK:**

1. Electric Power Distribution System Engineering, Turan Gonen, CRC Press.
2. Electric Power Generation, Transmission and Distribution, SN. Singh, PHI Publishers.

**Outcome:**

After going through this course the student gets a thorough knowledge on, general aspects of electrical distribution systems, design and analysis of distribution feeders and substations, distribution systems analysis through voltage-drop and power loss calculations, operation of protective devices used in distribution systems and their co-ordination, voltage control and power factor improvement through capacitor compensation and distribution system-faults analysis, with which he/she can able to apply the above conceptual things to real-world electrical and electronics problems and applications.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. EEE-I Sem

L T/P/D C

4 -/- 4

**(A70228) ELECTRICAL ESTIMATING AND COSTING****(Elective-II)****Objective:**

Emphasize the estimating and costing aspects of all electrical equipment, installation and designs to analyze the cost viability. Exposure to design and estimation of wiring, design of overhead and underground distribution lines, substations and illuminations design. These techniques should help the students to successfully estimate costing of the products / projects that are part of our every day usage.

**UNIT-I:**

**Design Considerations of Electrical Installations:** Electric Supply System, Three phase four wire distribution system, Protection of Electric Installation against over load, short circuit and Earth fault, Earthing, General requirements of electrical installations, testing of installations, Indian Electricity rules, Neutral and Earth wire, Types of loads, Systems of wiring, Service connections , Service Mains, Sub-Circuits, Location of Outlets, Location of Control Switches, Location of Main Board and Distribution board, Guide lines for Installation of Fittings, Load Assessment, Permissible voltage drops and sizes of wires, estimating and costing of Electric installations.

**UNIT -II:**

**Electrical Installation for Different Types of Buildings and Small Industries:** Electrical installations for residential buildings – estimating and costing of material, Electrical installations for commercial buildings, Electrical installations for small industries.

**UNIT-III:**

**Overhead and Underground Transmission and Distribution Lines:** Introduction, Supports for transmission lines, Distribution lines – Materials used, Underground cables, Mechanical Design of overhead lines, Design of underground cables.

**UNIT-IV:**

**Substations:** Introduction, Types of substations, Outdoor substation – Pole mounted type, Indoor substations – Floor mounted type.

**UNIT-V:**

**Design of Illumination Schemes:** Introduction, Terminology in illumination, laws of illumination, various types of light sources, Practical lighting schemes.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Electrical Design Estimating and Costing, K. B. Raina, S. K. BhattAcharya, New Age International Publisher.
2. Design of Electrical Installations, Er. V. K. Jain, Er. Amitabh Bajaj, University Science Press.
3. Electricity Pricing Engineering Principles and Methodologies, Lawrence J. Vogt, P. E., CRC Press.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Code of practice for Electrical wiring installations,(System voltage not exceeding 650 volts), Indian Standard Institution, IS: 732-1983.
2. Guide for Electrical layout in residential buildings, Indian Standard Institution, IS: 4648-1968.
3. Electrical Installation buildings Indian Standard Institution, IS: 2032.
4. Code of Practice for selection, Installation of Maintenance of fuse (voltage not exceeding 650V), Indian Standard Institution, IS: 3106-1966.
5. Code of Practice for earthing, Indian Standard Institution, IS:3043-1966.
6. Code of Practice for Installation and Maintenance of induction motors, Indian Standard Institution, IS: 900-1965.
7. Code of Practice for electrical wiring, Installations (system voltage not exceeding 650 Volts), Indian Standard Institution, IS: 2274-1963.
8. Electrical Installation, estimating and costing, Gupta J. B., Katson, Ludhiana.

**Outcome:**

After going through this course the student gets a thorough knowledge on, estimating and costing aspects of all electrical equipment, installation and designs to analyze the cost viability, exposure to design and estimation of wiring, design of overhead and underground distribution lines, substations and illuminations, with which he/she can able to apply the above conceptual things to real-world electrical and electronics problems and applications.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. EEE-I Sem

L	T/P/D	C
-	-/3/-	2

**(A70498) MICROPROCESSORS AND INTERFACING DEVICES LAB****8086 Microprocessor:**

1. Arithmetic operations(Addition, Subtraction, Multiplication and Division)
2. Addition of two BCD numbers.
3. Ascending order/Descending order of an array of numbers.
4. Finding Largest/Smallest number in an array of numbers.
5. Generation of Fibonacci series.
6. Hexadecimal to Decimal conversion.
7. ASCII to Decimal conversion.
8. Program for sorting an array for 8086.
9. Program for searching for a number or character in a string for 8086.
10. Program for string manipulations for 8086.

**MASM Programming:**

1. Arithmetic operations(Addition, Subtraction, Multiplication and Division)
2. Addition of two BCD numbers.
3. Ascending order/Descending order of an array of numbers.
4. Finding Largest/Smallest number in an array of numbers.
5. Generation of Fibonacci series.
6. Hexadecimal to Decimal conversion.

**8051 Microcontroller:**

1. Arithmetic operations(Addition, Subtraction, Multiplication and Division)
2. Addition of two BCD numbers.
3. Ascending order/Descending order of an array of numbers.
4. Finding Largest/Smallest number in an array of numbers.
5. Generation of Fibonacci series.
6. Masking of Bits.
7. Hexadecimal to Decimal conversion.

**Interfacing with 8086 Microprocessor:**

1. Stepper motor interfacing to 8086.
2. Traffic Light Controller interfacing to 8086.
3. Elevator simulator interfacing to 8086.
4. Seven-segment Display interfacing to 8086.
5. Tone Generator interfacing to 8086.
6. Interfacing ADC and DAC to 8086.
7. SRAM and DRAM interfacing to 8086.
8. Digit Key - interfacing to 8086.

Note: Minimum of 12 experiments to be conducted.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****IV Year B.Tech. EEE-I Sem****L T/P/D C****- -/3/- 2****(A70293) ELECTRICAL MEASUREMENTS LAB****The following experiments are required to be conducted as compulsory experiments:**

1. Calibration and Testing of single phase energy Meter
2. Calibration of dynamometer power factor meter
3. Crompton D.C. Potentiometer – Calibration of PMMC ammeter and PMMC voltmeter
4. Kelvin's double Bridge – Measurement of resistance – Determination of Tolerance.
5. Dielectric oil testing using H.T. testing Kit
6. Schering bridge & Anderson bridge.
7. Measurement of 3-phase reactive power with single-phase wattmeter.
8. Measurement of parameters of a choke coil using 3 voltmeter and 3 ammeter methods.

**In addition to the above eight experiments, at-least any two of the experiments from the following list are required to be conducted:**

9. Calibration LPF wattmeter – by Phantom testing
10. Measurement of 3 phase power with single watt meter and 2 No's of C.T.
11. C.T. testing using mutual Inductor – Measurement of % ratio error and phase angle of given C.T. by Null method.
12. P.T. testing by comparison – V.G. as Null detector – Measurement of % ratio error and phase angle of the given P.T.
13. LVDT and capacitance pickup – characteristics and Calibration
14. Resistance strain gauge – strain measurements and Calibration
15. Transformer turns ratio measurement using a.c. bridge
16. Measurement of % ratio error and phase angle of given C.T. by comparison.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. EEE-II Sem

**L T/P/D C****4 -/- 4****(A80237) FUNDAMENTALS OF HVDC AND FACTS DEVICES****Objective:**

This subject deals with the importance of HVDC transmission, analysis of HVDC converters, Harmonics and Filters, Reactive power control and Power factor improvements of the system. It also deals with basic FACTS concepts, static shunt and series compensation and combined compensation techniques.

**UNIT – I:**

**Introduction:** Comparison of AC and DC transmission systems, application of DC transmission, types of DC links, typical layout of a HVDC converter station. HVDC converters, pulse number, analysis of Gratez circuit with and without overlap, converter bridge characteristics, equivalent circuits or rectifier and inverter configurations of twelve pulse converters.

**UNIT – II:**

**Converter & HVDC System Control:** Principles of DC Link Control – Converters Control Characteristics – system control hierarchy, firing angle control, current and extinction angle control, starting and stopping of DC link.

**UNIT-III:**

**Harmonics, Filters and Reactive Power Control :** Introduction, generation of harmonics, AC and DC filters, Reactive Power Requirements in steady state, sources of reactive power, static VAR systems.

**Power Flow Analysis in AC/DC Systems:** Modeling of DC/AC converters, Controller Equations-Solutions of AC/DC load flow –Simultaneous method-Sequential method.

**UNIT-IV:**

**Introduction to FACTS :** Flow of power in AC parallel paths and meshed systems, basic types of FACTS controllers, brief description and definitions of FACTS controllers.

**Static Shunt Compensators:** Objectives of shunt compensation, methods of controllable VAR generation, static VAR compensators, SVC and STATCOM, comparison between SVC and STATCOM.

**UNIT – V:**

**Static Series Compensators :** Objectives of series compensation, variable impedance type-thyristor switched series capacitors (TCSC), and switching

converter type series compensators, static series synchronous compensator (SSSC)-power angle characteristics-basic operating control schemes.

**Combined Compensators:** Introduction, unified power flow controller (UPFC), basic operating principle, independent real and reactive power flow controller, control structure.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. HVDC Transmission, S. Kamakshaiah, V. Kamaraju, The Mc – Graw Hill Companies.
2. Understanding FACTS, Concepts and Technology of Flexible AC Transmission Systems, Narain. G. Hingorani, Laszlo Gyugyi, IEEE Press, Wiley India.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. HVDC and Facts Controllers Applications of Static Converters in Power Systems, Vijay K. Sood, Kluwer Academic Publishers.
2. HVDC Power Transmission Systems: Technology and system Interactions, K.R.Padiyar, New Age International (P) Limited.
3. Thyristor – Based Conrollers for Electrical Transmission Systems, R. Mohan Mathur, Rajiv K. Varma.Wiley India.
4. FACTS Modeling and Simulation in Power Networks, Enrique Acha, Wiley India Distributed by BSP Books Pvt. Ltd.

**Outcome:**

After going through this course the student gets a thorough knowledge on, basics of HVDC system, converters control schemes harmonics filters reactive power control and power flow analysis in HVDC systems and basic concepts of FACTS, necessity of FACTS controllers and their operation, shunt and series compensation through various static compensators, with which he/she can able to apply the above conceptual things to real-world electrical and electronics problems and applications.



**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>IV Year B.Tech. EEE-II Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A80238) NEURAL NETWORKS AND FUZZY LOGIC****(Elective-III)****Objective:**

This course introduces the basics of Neural Networks and essentials of Artificial Neural Networks with Single Layer and Multilayer Feed Forward Networks. Also deals with Associate Memories and introduces Fuzzy sets and Fuzzy Logic system components. The Neural Network and Fuzzy Network system application to Electrical Engineering is also presented. This subject is very important and useful for doing Project Work.

**UNIT – I:**

**Introduction & Essentials to Neural Networks:** Introduction, Humans and Computers, Organization of the Brain, Biological Neuron, Biological and Artificial Neuron Models, Hodgkin-Huxley Neuron Model, Integrate-and-Fire Neuron Model, Spiking Neuron Model, Characteristics of ANN, McCulloch-Pitts Model, Historical Developments, Potential Applications of ANN. Artificial Neuron Model, Operations of Artificial Neuron, Types of Neuron Activation Function, ANN Architectures, Classification Taxonomy of ANN – Connectivity, Neural Dynamics (Activation and Synaptic), Learning Strategy (Supervised, Unsupervised, Reinforcement), Learning Rules, Types of Application

**UNIT-II:**

**Single & Multi Layer Feed Forward Neural Networks :** Introduction, Perceptron Models: Discrete, Continuous and Multi-Category, Training Algorithms: Discrete and Continuous Perceptron Networks, Perceptron Convergence theorem, Limitations of the Perceptron Model, Applications. Credit Assignment Problem, Generalized Delta Rule, and Derivation of Back-propagation (BP) Training, Summary of Back-propagation Algorithm, Kolmogorov Theorem, Learning Difficulties and Improvements.

**UNIT-III:**

**Associative Memories-I:** Paradigms of Associative Memory, Pattern Mathematics, Hebbian Learning, General Concepts of Associative Memory (Associative Matrix, Association Rules, Hamming Distance, The Linear Associator, Matrix Memories, Content Addressable Memory).

**UNIT-IV:**

**Associative Memories-II:** Bidirectional Associative Memory (BAM) Architecture, BAM Training Algorithms: Storage and Recall Algorithm, BAM Energy Function, Proof of BAM Stability Theorem. Architecture of Hopfield

Network: Discrete and Continuous versions, Storage and Recall Algorithm, Stability Analysis, Capacity of the Hopfield Network Summary and Discussion of Instance/Memory Based Learning Algorithms, Applications.

**UNIT – V:**

**Fuzzy Logic: Classical & Fuzzy Sets:** Introduction to classical sets - properties, Operations and relations; Fuzzy sets, Membership, Uncertainty, Operations, properties, fuzzy relations, cardinalities, membership functions.

**Fuzzy Logic System Components:** Fuzzification, Membership value assignment, development of rule base and decision making system, De-fuzzification to crisp sets, De-fuzzification methods.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Neural Networks, Fuzzy logic, Genetic algorithms: synthesis and applications, Rajasekharan and Pai, PHI.
2. Neural Networks and Fuzzy Logic, C. Naga Bhaskar, G. Vijay Kumar, BS Publications.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Artificial Neural Networks, B. Yegnanarayana, PHI.
2. Artificial Neural Networks, Zaruda, PHI.
3. Neural Networks and Fuzzy Logic System, Bart Kosko, PHI.
4. Fuzzy Logic and Neural Networks, M. Amirthavalli, Scitech Publications India Pvt. Ltd.
5. Neural Networks, James A Freeman and Davis Skapura, Pearson Education.
6. Neural networks by satish Kumar , TMH, 2004
7. Neural Networks, Simon Hakens , Pearson Education.
8. Neural Engineering, C.Eliasmith and CH.Anderson, PHI.

**Outcome:**

After going through this course the student gets a thorough knowledge on , , biological neurons and artificial neurons, comparative analysis between human and computer, artificial neural network models, characteristics of ANN's, different types of activation functions, learning strategies, learning rules, perceptron models, single and multi layer feed-forward and feed-back neural networks, back-propagation algorithm, Kolmogorov Theorem, different types of associative memories and basics of fuzzy logic, concept of classical and fuzzy sets, fuzzy logic system components fuzzification and defuzzification, with which he/she can able to apply the above conceptual things to real-world electrical and electronics problems and applications.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. EEE-II Sem

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A80324) RENEWABLE ENERGY SOURCES****(Elective-III)****Objective:**

It introduces solar energy its radiation, collection, storage and application. It also introduces the Wind energy, Biomass energy, geothermal energy and ocean energy as alternative energy sources.

**UNIT – I:**

**Principles of solar radiation:** Role and potential of new and renewable source, the solar energy option, Environmental impact of solar power, physics of the sun, the solar constant, extraterrestrial and terrestrial solar radiation, solar radiation on titled surface, instruments for measuring solar radiation and sun shine, solar radiation data.

**UNIT-II:**

**Solar Energy Collection, Storage & Applications: Collection:** Flat plate and concentrating collectors, classification of concentrating collectors, orientation and thermal analysis, advanced collectors.

**Storage & Applications:** Different methods, Sensible, latent heat and stratified storage, solar ponds. Solar Applications- solar heating/cooling technique, solar distillation and drying, photovoltaic energy conversion.

**UNIT-III:**

**Wind Energy:** Sources and potentials, horizontal and vertical axis windmills, performance characteristics, Betz criteria.

**Bio-Mass:** Principles of Bio-Conversion, Anaerobic/aerobic digestion, types of Bio-gas digesters, gas yield, combustion characteristics of bio-gas, utilization for cooking, I.C.Engine operation and economic aspects.

**UNIT-IV:**

**Geothermal Energy:** Resources, types of wells, methods of harnessing the energy, potential in India.

**Ocean Energy:** OTEC, Principles utilization, setting of OTEC plants, thermodynamic cycles. Tidal and wave energy: Potential and conversion techniques, mini-hydel power plants, and their economics.

**UNIT-V:**

**Direct Energy Conversion:** Need for DEC, Carnot cycle, limitations, and principles of DEC.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Non-Conventional Energy Sources, G.D. Rai, Khanna Publishers.
2. Introduction to renewable energy, Vaughn Nelson, CRC Press (Taylor & Francis).

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Renewable Energy Resources, Twidell & Wier, CRC Press (Taylor & Francis).
2. Renewable Energy Sources and Emerging Technologies, D. P. Kothari, K. C. Singal, Rakesh Ranjan, PHI Learning Private Limited.
3. Fundamentals of Renewable Energy Systems, D. Mukherjee, S. Chakrabarti, New Age International.
4. Renewable Energy Power for a sustainable Future, Godfrey Boyle, Oxford University Press.
5. Renewable energy resources, Tiwari and Ghosal, Narosa publications.
6. Renewable Energy Technologies, Ramesh & Kumar, Narosa publications.
7. Non-Conventional Energy Systems, K Mittal, Wheeler publications.

**Outcome:**

After going through this course the student gets a thorough knowledge on , various types of renewable energy sources i.e. solar, wind, bio-mass, geothermal, ocean , hybrid energy systems and principles of direct energy conversion, with which he/she can able to apply the above conceptual things to real-world electrical and electronics problems and applications.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. EEE-II Sem

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-/-	4

**(A80244) PRINCIPLES OF RELIABILITY ENGINEERING****(Elective-III)****Objective:**

This subject introduces the concept of probability, reliability, distribution functions, and various methods and techniques to calculate and estimate the reliability of different engineering problems and models.

**UNIT – I:**

**Basics of Probability Theory & Distribution:** Basic probability theory – rules for combining probabilities of events – Bernoulli's trials – probabilities density and distribution functions – binomial distribution – expected value and standard deviation of binomial distribution.

**UNIT – II:**

**Network Modeling & Reliability Analysis:** Analysis of Series, Parallel, Series-Parallel networks – complex networks – decomposition method.

**UNIT-III:**

**Reliability Functions:**  $f(t)$ ,  $F(t)$ ,  $R(t)$ ,  $h(t)$  and their relationships – exponential distribution – Expected value and standard deviation of exponential distribution – Bath tub curve – reliability analysis of series parallel networks using exponential distribution – reliability measures MTTF, MTTR, MTBF.

**UNIT – IV:**

**Markov Modeling:** Markov chains – concept of stochastic transitional probability Matrix, Evaluation of limiting state Probabilities. – Markov processes one component repairable system – time dependent probability evaluation using Laplace transform approach – evaluation of limiting state probabilities using STPM – two component repairable models.

**UNIT – V:**

**Frequency & Duration Techniques:** Frequency and duration concept – Evaluation of frequency of encountering state, mean cycle time, for one , two component repairable models – evaluation of cumulative probability and cumulative frequency of encountering of merged states.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Reliability Evaluation of Power systems – R. Billinton, R.N.Allan, Pitman Advance Publishing Program, New York, reprinted in India by B.S.Publications, 2007.

**Outcome:**

After going through this course the student gets a thorough knowledge on, basic probability theory, distribution functions , reliability analysis of various models through different methods, reliability functions, repairable irreparable systems reliability through markov modeling frequency and duration techniques, with which he/she can able to apply the above conceptual things to real-world electrical and electronics problems and applications.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. EEE-II Sem

L T/P/D C

4 -/- 4

**(A80234) ADVANCED CONTROL SYSTEMS**

(Elective – IV)

**Objective:**

This subject deals with state space, describing function, phase plane and stability analysis including controllability and observability. It also deals with modern control and optimal control systems.

**UNIT – I:**

**Stability Analysis-I: Frequency Domain:** Polar Plots-Nyquist Plots-Stability Analysis. Lag, Lead, Lead-Lag Controllers design in frequency Domain.

**UNIT –II: S**

**Stability Analysis-II:** Stability in the sense of Lyapunov. Lyapunov's stability and Lyapunov's instability theorems. Direct method of Lyapunov for the Linear and Nonlinear continuous time autonomous systems.

**UNIT –III:**

**Phase-Plane Analysis:** Introduction to phase-plane analysis, Method of Isoclines for Constructing Trajectories, singular points, phase-plane analysis of nonlinear control systems.

**UNIT – IV:**

**Describing Function Analysis:** Introduction to nonlinear systems, Types of nonlinearities, describing functions, describing function analysis of nonlinear control systems.

**UNIT – V:**

**State Space Analysis of Continuous Systems:** Concepts of state, state variables and state model, derivation of state models from block diagrams, Diagonalization- Solving the Time invariant state Equations- State Transition Matrix and it's Properties – Concepts of Controllability and Observability.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Advanced Control Systems, B. N. Sarkar, PHI Learning Private Limited.
2. Advanced Control Theory, Somanath Majhi, Cengage Learning.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Control Systems theory and applications, S.K Bhattacharya, Pearson.
2. Control Systems, N.C.Jagan, BS Publications.
3. Control systems, A.Ananad Kumar, PHI.

4. Control Systems Engineering, S.Palani, Tata-McGraw-Hill.
5. Control systems, Dhanesh N.Manik, Cengage Learning.
6. Control Systems Engineering, I. J. Nagrath and M. Gopal, New Age International (P) Limited, Publishers.
7. Control Systems, N.K.Sinha, New Age International (P) Limited Publishers.
8. Modern Control Engineering, Yaduvir Singh, S. Janardhanan, Cengage Learning.
9. Modern Control Engineering, K. Ogata, Prentice Hall of India, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, 1998.
10. Modern Control System Theory, M. Gopal, New Age International Publishers.
11. Modern Control Engineering, D. Roy Choudhury, PHI Learning.
12. Digital Control and State Variable Methods, M. Gopal, Tata Mc Graw-Hill Companies.

**Outcome:**

After going through this course the student gets a thorough knowledge on , , basics of advanced control systems, stability analysis of control systems in frequency domain through polar & nyquist plots , design of lag, lead, lag-lead compensators in frequency domain, stability analysis through lypanov stability , phase-plane analysis, non-linear systems , describing functions ,state space analysis of continuous systems and concept of controllability and observability, with which he/she can able to apply the above conceptual things to real-world electrical and electronics problems and applications.



**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. EEE-II Sem

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A80235) EHV AC TRANSMISSION****(Elective-IV)****Objective:**

This course introduces the concepts of extra high voltage AC transmission. It also emphasis on the behavior of the line parameters for extra high voltages, voltage gradients of the transmission line conductors gradients, the effect of corona, electrostatic filed calculations, travelling wave theory concept, voltage control when the line carries extra high voltages.

**UNIT – I:**

**Introduction :** Necessity of EHV AC transmission – advantages and problems–power handling capacity and line losses- mechanical considerations – resistance of conductors – properties of bundled conductors – bundle spacing and bundle radius- Examples.

**Line and ground reactive parameters:** Line inductance and capacitances – sequence inductances and capacitances – modes of propagation – ground return - Examples

**UNIT – II:**

**Voltage Gradients of Conductors:** Electrostatics – field of sphere gap – field of line changes and properties – charge – potential relations for multi-conductors – surface voltage gradient on conductors – distribution of voltage gradient on sub-conductors of bundle – Examples.

**UNIT – III:**

**Corona Effects:** Power loss and audible noise (AN) – corona loss formulae – charge voltage diagram – generation, characteristics - limits and measurements of AN – relation between 1-phase and 3-phase AN levels – Examples. Radio interference (RI) - corona pulses generation, properties, limits – frequency spectrum – modes of propagation – excitation function – measurement of RI, RIV and excitation functions – Examples.

**UNIT – IV:**

**Electro Static Field:** Electrostatic field: calculation of electrostatic field of EHV/AC lines – effect on humans, animals and plants – electrostatic induction in unenergized circuit of double-circuit line – electromagnetic interference-Examples.

**Traveling wave theory:** Traveling wave expression and solution- source of excitation- terminal conditions- open circuited and short-circuited end-reflection and refraction coefficients-Lumped parameters of distributed lines-

generalized constants-No load voltage conditions and charging current.

**UNIT –V:**

**Voltage Control:** Power circle diagram and its use – voltage control using synchronous condensers – cascade connection of shunt and series compensation – sub synchronous resonance in series capacitor – compensated lines – static VAR compensating system.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. EHVAC Transmission Engineering by R. D. Begamudre, New Age International (p) Ltd.
2. HVAC and DC Transmission by S. Rao.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Rokosh Das Begamudre, "Extra High Voltage AC Transmission Engineering"– Wiley Eastern LTD.
2. Edison, "EHV Transmission line"- Electric Institution.

**Outcome:**

After going through this course the student gets a thorough knowledge on, general aspects and necessity of extra high voltage (EHVAC) transmission, advantages and disadvantages of EHVAC, concepts of voltage gradient, effects of corona, electro static field calculations, theory of travelling waves and voltage control of EHVAC transmission, with which he/she can able to apply the above conceptual things to real-world electrical and electronics problems and applications.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. EEE-II Sem

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A82909) NANO TECHNOLOGY  
(Elective-IV)**

**Objective:**

Nano-Technology is one of the core subjects of multidisciplinary nature. This has extensive applications in the field of energy, electronics, Biomedical Engineering. Etc. Built to specifications by manufacturing matter on the atomic scale, the Nano products would exhibit an order of magnitude improvement in strength, toughness and efficiency. The objective here is imparting the basic knowledge in Nano Science and Technology.

**UNIT-I:**

**Introduction:** History and Scope, Can Small Things Make a Big Difference? Classification of Nanostructured Materials, Fascinating Nanostructures, Applications of Nanomaterials, Nature: The Best of Nanotechnology, Challenges and Future Prospects.

**UNIT-II:**

**Unique Properties Of Nanomaterials: Microstructure and Defects in Nano-crystalline Materials:** Dislocations, Twins, stacking faults and voids, Grain Boundaries, triple and disclinations, **Effect of Nano-dimensions on Materials Behavior:** Elastic properties, Melting Point, Diffusivity, Grain growth characteristics, Enhanced solid solubility, **Magnetic Properties:** Soft magnetic nanocrystalline alloy, Permanent magnetic nanocrystalline materials, Giant Magnetic Resonance, Electrical Properties, Optical Properties, Thermal Properties and Mechanical Properties.

**UNIT-III:**

**Synthesis Routes: Bottom up approaches:** Physical Vapor Deposition, Inert Gas Condensation, Laser Ablation, Chemical Vapor Deposition, Molecular Beam Epitaxy, Sol-gel method, Self assembly, **Top down approaches:** Mechanical alloying, Nano-lithography, **Consolidation of Nanopowders:** Shock wave consolidation, Hot isostatic pressing and Cold isostatic pressing Spark plasma sintering.

**UNIT-IV:**

**Tools to Characterize Nanomaterials:** X-Ray Diffraction (XRD), Small Angle X-ray scattering (SAXS), Scanning Electron Microscopy (SEM), Transmission Electron Microscopy (TEM), Atomic Force Microscopy (AFM), Scanning Tunneling Microscope (STM), Field Ion Microscope (FEM), Three-dimensional Atom Probe (3DAP), Nanoindentation.

**UNIT-V:**

**Applications of Nanomaterials:** Nano-electronics, Micro- and Nano-electromechanical systems (MEMS/NEMS), Nanosensors, Nanocatalysts, Food and Agricultural Industry, Cosmetic and Consumer Goods, Structure and Engineering, Automotive Industry, Water- Treatment and the environment, Nano-medical applications, Textiles, Paints, Energy, Defence and Space Applications, Concerns and challenges of Nanotechnology.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Text Book of Nano Science and Nano Technology, B.S. Murthy, P. Shankar, Baldev Raj, B.B. Rath and James Munday, University Press-IIM.
2. Introduction to Nanotechnology, Charles P. Poole, Jr., and Frank J. Owens, Wiley India.

**REFERENCES BOOKS:**

1. Nano: The Essentials, T.Pradeep, Mc Graw- Hill Education.
2. Nanomaterials, Nanotechnologies and Design, Michael F. Ashby, Paulo J. Ferreira and Daniel L.Schodek.
3. Transport in Nano structures, David Ferry, Cambridge University press.
4. Nanofabrication towards biomedical application: Techniques, tools, Application and impact, Ed. Challa S.S. R. Kumar, J. H. Carola.
5. Carbon Nanotubes: Properties and Applications, Michael J. O'Connell.
6. Electron Transport in Mesoscopic systems, S. Dutta, Cambridge University press.

**Outcome:**

The present syllabus of "Introduction to Nano Technology" will give insight into many aspects of Nanoscience, technology and their applications in the prospective of materials science.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>IV Year B.Tech. EEE-II Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	-	-/-	2

**(A80087) INDUSTRY ORIENTED MINI PROJECT**

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>IV Year B.Tech. EEE-II Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	-	-/6/-	2

**(A80089) SEMINAR**

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>IV Year B.Tech. EEE-II Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	-	-/15/-	10

**(A80088) PROJECT WORK**

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>IV Year B.Tech. EEE-II Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	-	-/-	2

**(A80090) COMPREHENSIVE VIVA**

**ACADEMIC REGULATIONS  
COURSE STRUCTURE  
AND  
DETAILED SYLLABUS**

**03**

**MECHANICAL  
ENGINEERING**

**For**  
**B.TECH. FOUR YEAR DEGREE COURSE**  
**(Applicable for the batches admitted from 2013-14)**  
**(I - IV Years Syllabus)**



**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**  
**KUKATPALLY, HYDERABAD - 500 085.**



**ACADEMIC REGULATIONS R13 FOR B. TECH. (REGULAR)****Applicable for the students of B. Tech. (Regular) from the Academic Year 2013-14 and onwards****1. Award of B. Tech. Degree**

A student will be declared eligible for the award of B. Tech. Degree if he fulfils the following academic regulations:

- 1.1 The candidate shall pursue a course of study for not less than four academic years and not more than eight academic years.
- 1.2 After eight academic years of course of study, the candidate is permitted to write the examinations for two more years.
- 1.3 The candidate shall register for 224 credits and secure 216 credits with compulsory subjects as listed in Table-1.

**Table 1: Compulsory Subjects**

Serial Number	Subject Particulars
1	All practical subjects
2	Industry oriented mini project
3	Comprehensive Viva-Voce
4	Seminar
5	Project work

- 2 The students, who fail to fulfill all the academic requirements for the award of the degree within ten academic years from the year of their admission, shall forfeit their seats in B. Tech. course.

**3 Courses of study**

The following courses of study are offered at present as specializations for the B. Tech. Course:

Branch Code	Branch
01	Civil Engineering
02	Electrical and Electronics Engineering
03	Mechanical Engineering
04	Electronics and Communication Engineering
05	Computer Science and Engineering
08	Chemical Engineering
10	Electronics and Instrumentation Engineering



11	Bio-Medical Engineering
12	Information Technology
14	Mechanical Engineering (Mechatronics)
17	Electronics and Telematics Engineering
18	Metallurgy and Material Technology
19	Electronics and Computer Engineering
20	Mechanical Engineering (Production)
21	Aeronautical Engineering
22	Instrumentation and Control Engineering
23	Biotechnology
24	Automobile Engineering
25	Mining Engineering
26	Mining Machinery
27	Petroleum Engineering
28	Civil and Environmental Engineering
29	Mechanical Engineering (Nano Technology)
30	Agricultural Engineering
31	Computer Science & Technology

**4 Credits**

	I Year		Semester	
	Periods / Week	Credits	Periods / Week	Credits
Theory	03+1/03	06	04	04
	02	04	—	—
Practical	03	04	03	02
Drawing	02+03	06	03	02
			06	04
Mini Project	—	—	—	02
Comprehensive Viva Voce	—	—	—	02
Seminar	—	—	6	02
Project	—	--	15	10

**5 Distribution and Weightage of Marks**

- 5.1 The performance of a student in each semester or I year shall be evaluated subject-wise for a maximum of 100 marks for a theory and 75 marks for a practical subject. In addition, industry-oriented mini-project, seminar and project work shall be evaluated for 50, 50 and 200 marks, respectively.
- 5.2 For theory subjects the distribution shall be 25 marks for Internal Evaluation and 75 marks for the End-Examination.
- 5.3 For theory subjects, during a semester there shall be 2 mid-term examinations. Each mid-term examination consists of one objective paper, one essay paper and one assignment. The objective paper and the essay paper shall be for 10 marks each with a total duration of 1 hour 20 minutes (20 minutes for objective and 60 minutes for essay paper). The Objective paper is set with 20 bits of multiple choice, fill-in the blanks and matching type of questions for a total of 10 marks. The essay paper shall contain 4 full questions (one from each unit) out of which, the student has to answer 2 questions, each carrying 5 marks. While the first mid-term examination shall be conducted on 1 to 2.5 units of the syllabus, the second mid-term examination shall be conducted on 2.5 to 5 units. Five (5) marks are allocated for Assignments (as specified by the subject teacher concerned). The first Assignment should be submitted before the conduct of the first mid-examination, and the second Assignment should be submitted before the conduct of the second mid-examination. The total marks secured by the student in each mid-term examination are evaluated for 25 marks, and the average of the two mid-term examinations shall be taken as the final marks secured by each candidate. However, in the I year, there shall be 3 mid term examinations, each for 25 marks, along with 3 assignments in a similar pattern as above (1<sup>st</sup> mid shall be from Unit-I, 2<sup>nd</sup> mid shall be 2 & 3 Units and 3<sup>rd</sup> mid shall be 4 & 5 Units) and the average marks of the examinations secured (each evaluated for a total of 25 marks) in each subject shall be considered to be final marks for the internals/sessionals. If any candidate is absent from any subject of a mid-term examination, an on-line test will be conducted for him by the University.

***The details of the Question Paper pattern without deviating from the R13 regulations as notified in the website is as follows:***

- ***The End semesters Examination will be conducted for 75 marks which consists of two parts viz. i). Part-A for 25 marks, ii). Part –B for 50 marks.***
- ***Part-A is compulsory question which consists of ten sub-questions. The first five sub-questions are from each unit and carries 2 marks each. The next five sub-questions***

- are one from each unit and carries 3 marks each.**

    - ***Part-B consists of five Questions (numbered from 2 to 6) carrying 10 marks each. Each of these questions is from one unit and may contain sub-questions. For each question there will be an “either” “or” choice (that means there will be two questions from each unit and the student should answer any one question)***
- 5.4 For practical subjects there shall be a continuous evaluation during a semester for 25 sessional marks and 50 end semester examination marks. Out of the 25 marks for internal evaluation, day-to-day work in the laboratory shall be evaluated for 15 marks and internal practical examination shall be evaluated for 10 marks conducted by the laboratory teacher concerned. The end semester examination shall be conducted with an external examiner and the laboratory teacher. The external examiner shall be appointed from the clusters of colleges which are decided by the examination branch of the University.
- 5.5 For the subject having design and/or drawing, (such as Engineering Graphics, Engineering Drawing, Machine Drawing) and Estimation, the distribution shall be 25 marks for internal evaluation (15 marks for day-to-day work and 10 marks for internal tests) and 75 marks for end semester examination. There shall be two internal tests in a Semester and the average of the two shall be considered for the award of marks for internal tests. However, in the I year class, there shall be three tests and the average will be taken into consideration.
- 5.6 There shall be an industry-oriented Mini-Project, in collaboration with an industry of their specialization, to be taken up during the vacation after III year II Semester examination. However, the mini-project and its report shall be evaluated along with the project work in IV year II Semester. The industry oriented mini-project shall be submitted in a report form and presented before the committee. It shall be evaluated for 50 marks. The committee consists of an external examiner, head of the department, the supervisor of the mini-project and a senior faculty member of the department. There shall be no internal marks for industry-oriented mini-project.
- 5.7 There shall be a seminar presentation in IV year II Semester. For the seminar, the student shall collect the information on a specialized topic and prepare a technical report, showing his understanding of the topic, and submit it to the department. It shall be evaluated by the departmental committee consisting of head of the department, seminar supervisor and a senior faculty member. The seminar report shall be evaluated for 50 marks. There shall be no external examination for the seminar.
- 5.8 There shall be a Comprehensive Viva-Voce in IV year II semester.

The Comprehensive Viva-Voce will be conducted by a Committee consisting of Head of the Department and two Senior Faculty members of the Department. The Comprehensive Viva-Voce is intended to assess the student's understanding of the subjects he studied during the B. Tech. course of study. The Comprehensive Viva-Voce is evaluated for 100 marks by the Committee. There are no internal marks for the Comprehensive Viva-Voce.

- 5.9 Out of a total of 200 marks for the project work, 50 marks shall be allotted for Internal Evaluation and 150 marks for the End Semester Examination (Viva Voce). The End Semester Examination of the project work shall be conducted by the same committee as appointed for the industry-oriented mini-project. In addition, the project supervisor shall also be included in the committee. The topics for industry oriented mini project, seminar and project work shall be different from one another. The evaluation of project work shall be made at the end of the IV year. The Internal Evaluation shall be on the basis of two seminars given by each student on the topic of his project.
- 5.10 The Laboratory marks and the sessional marks awarded by the College are subject to scrutiny and scaling by the University wherever necessary. In such cases, the sessional and laboratory marks awarded by the College will be referred to a Committee. The Committee will arrive at a scaling factor and the marks will be scaled accordingly. The recommendations of the Committee are final and binding. The laboratory records and internal test papers shall be preserved in the respective institutions as per the University rules and produced before the Committees of the University as and when asked for.
- 6 Attendance Requirements**
- 6.1 A student is eligible to write the University examinations only if he acquires a minimum of 75% of attendance in aggregate of all the subjects.
- 6.2 Condonation of shortage of attendance in aggregate up to 10% (65% and above and below 75%) in each semester or I year may be granted by the College Academic Committee
- 6.3 Shortage of Attendance below 65% in aggregate shall not be condoned.
- 6.4 A student who is short of attendance in semester / I year may seek re-admission into that semester/I year when offered within 4 weeks from the date of the commencement of class work.
- 6.5 Students whose shortage of attendance is not condoned in any semester/I year are not eligible to write their end semester examination of that class and their registration stands cancelled.

- 6.6 A stipulated fee shall be payable towards condonation of shortage of attendance.
- 6.7 A student will be promoted to the next semester if he satisfies the attendance requirement of the present semester/I year, as applicable, including the days of attendance in sports, games, NCC and NSS activities.
- 6.8 If any candidate fulfills the attendance requirement in the present semester or I year, he shall not be eligible for readmission into the same class.

**7 Minimum Academic Requirements**

The following academic requirements have to be satisfied in addition to the attendance requirements mentioned in item no.6.

- 7.1 A student is deemed to have satisfied the minimum academic requirements if he has earned the credits allotted to each theory/practical design/drawing subject/project and secures not less than 35% of marks in the end semester exam, and minimum 40% of marks in the sum total of the mid-term and end semester exams.
- 7.2 A student shall be promoted from first year to second year if he fulfills the minimum attendance requirement.
- 7.3 A student will not be promoted from II year to III year unless he fulfills the academic requirement of 34 credits up to II year I semester from all the examinations, whether or not the candidate takes the examinations and secures prescribed minimum attendance in II year II semester.
- 7.4 A student shall be promoted from III year to IV year only if he fulfills the academic requirements of 56 credits up to III year I semester from all the examinations, whether or not the candidate takes the examinations and secures prescribed minimum attendance in III year II semester.
- 7.5 A student shall register and put up minimum attendance in all 224 credits and earn 216 credits. Marks obtained in the best 216 credits shall be considered for the calculation of percentage of marks.
- 7.6 Students who fail to earn 216 credits as indicated in the course structure within ten academic years (8 years of study + 2 years additionally for appearing for exams only) from the year of their admission, shall forfeit their seat in B.Tech. course and their admission stands cancelled.

**8 Course pattern**

- 8.1 The entire course of study is for four academic years. I year shall be on yearly pattern and II, III and IV years on semester pattern.
- 8.2 A student, eligible to appear for the end examination in a subject, but absent from it or has failed in the end semester examination, may

write the exam in that subject during the period of supplementary exams.

- 8.3 When a student is detained for lack of credits/shortage of attendance, he may be re-admitted into the next semester/year. However, the academic regulations under which he was first admitted, shall continue to be applicable to him.

**9 Award of Class**

After a student has satisfied the requirements prescribed for the completion of the program and is eligible for the award of B. Tech. Degree, he shall be placed in one of the following four classes:

Class Awarded	% of marks to be secured	<b>From the aggregate marks secured from 216 Credits.</b>
First Class with Distinction	70% and above	
First Class	Below 70 but not less than 60%	
Second Class	Below 60% but not less than 50%	
Pass Class	Below 50% but not less than 40%	

The marks obtained in internal evaluation and end semester / I year examination shall be shown separately in the memorandum of marks.

**10 Minimum Instruction Days**

The minimum instruction days for each semester/I year shall be 90/180 days.

- 11 There shall be no branch transfers after the completion of the admission process.
- 12 There shall be no transfer from one college/stream to another within the Constituent Colleges and Units of Jawaharlal Nehru Technological University Hyderabad.

**13 WITHHOLDING OF RESULTS**

If the student has not paid the dues, if any, to the university or if any case of indiscipline is pending against him, the result of the student will be withheld and he will not be allowed into the next semester. His degree will be withheld in such cases.

**14. TRANSITORY REGULATIONS**

- 14.1 Discontinued, detained, or failed candidates are eligible for readmission as and when next offered.
- 14.2 After the revision of the regulations, the students of the previous batches will be given two chances for passing in their failed subjects, one supplementary and the other regular. If the students cannot

clear the subjects in the given two chances, they shall be given equivalent subjects as per the revised regulations which they have to pass in order to obtain the required number of credits.

- 14.3 In case of transferred students from other Universities, the credits shall be transferred to JNTUH as per the academic regulations and course structure of the JNTUH.

**15. General**

- 15.1 Wherever the words "he", "him", "his", occur in the regulations, they include "she", "her", "hers".
- 15.2 The academic regulation should be read as a whole for the purpose of any interpretation.
- 15.3 In case of any doubt or ambiguity in the interpretation of the above rules, the decision of the Vice-Chancellor is final.
- 15.4 The University may change or amend the academic regulations or syllabi at any time and the changes or amendments made shall be applicable to all the students with effect from the dates notified by the University.
- 15.5 The students seeking transfer to colleges affiliated to JNTUH from various other Universities/Institutions, have to pass the failed subjects which are equivalent to the subjects of JNTUH, and also pass the subjects of JNTUH which the candidates have not studied at the earlier Institution on their own without the right to sessional marks. Further, though the students have passed some of the subjects at the earlier institutions, if the same subjects are prescribed in different semesters of JNTUH, the candidates have to study those subjects in JNTUH in spite of the fact that those subjects are repeated.

\* \* \*

**Academic Regulations R13 For B.Tech. (Lateral Entry Scheme)**

Applicable for the students admitted into II year B. Tech. (LES) from the Academic Year 2013-14 and onwards

**1 Eligibility for award of B. Tech. Degree (LES)**

- I. The LES candidates shall pursue a course of study for not less than three academic years and not more than six academic years.
  - II. They shall be permitted to write the examinations for two more years after six academic years of course work.
2. The candidate shall register for 168 credits and secure 160 credits from II to IV year B.Tech. Program (LES) for the award of B.Tech. degree with compulsory subjects as listed in Table-1.

**Table 1: Compulsory Subjects**

Serial Number	Subject Particulars
1	All practical subjects
2	Industry oriented mini project
3	Comprehensive Viva-Voce
4	Seminar
5	Project work

3. The students, who fail to fulfil the requirement for the award of the degree in 8 consecutive academic years (6 years of study + 2 years additionally for appearing exams only) from the year of admission, shall forfeit their seats.
4. The attendance regulations of B. Tech. (Regular) shall be applicable to B.Tech. (LES).
5. **Promotion Rule**  
 A student shall be promoted from second year to third year if he fulfills the minimum attendance requirement.  
 A student shall be promoted from III year to IV year only if he fulfils the academic requirements of 34 credits up to III year I semester from all the examinations, whether or not the candidate takes the examinations.
6. **Award of Class**  
 After a student has satisfied the requirement prescribed for the completion of the program and is eligible for the award of B. Tech. Degree, he shall be placed in one of the following four classes:



Class Awarded	% of marks to be secured	<b>From the aggregate marks secured from 216 Credits.</b>
First Class with Distinction	70% and above	
First Class	Below 70 but not less than 60%	
Second Class	Below 60% but not less than 50%	
Pass Class	Below 50% but not less than 40%	

The marks obtained in the internal evaluation and the end semester examination shall be shown separately in the marks memorandum.

7. All the other regulations as applicable to **B. Tech. 4-year degree course (Regular)** will hold good for **B. Tech. (Lateral Entry Scheme)**.

#### MALPRACTICES RULES

##### DISCIPLINARY ACTION FOR / IMPROPER CONDUCT IN EXAMINATIONS

	<b>Nature of Malpractices/ Improper conduct</b>	<b>Punishment</b>
	<i>If the candidate:</i>	
1. (a)	Possesses or keeps accessible in examination hall, any paper, note book, programmable calculators, Cell phones, pager, palm computers or any other form of material concerned with or related to the subject of the examination (theory or practical) in which he is appearing but has not made use of (material shall include any marks on the body of the candidate which can be used as an aid in the subject of the examination)	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject only.
(b)	Gives assistance or guidance or receives it from any other candidate orally or by any other body language methods or communicates through cell phones with any candidate or persons in or outside the exam hall in respect of any matter.	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject only of all the candidates involved. In case of an outsider, he will be handed over to the police and a case is registered against him.

2.	Has copied in the examination hall from any paper, book, programmable calculators, palm computers or any other form of material relevant to the subject of the examination (theory or practical) in which the candidate is appearing.	<p>Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject and all other subjects the candidate has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted to appear for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that Semester/year.</p> <p>The Hall Ticket of the candidate is to be cancelled and sent to the University.</p>
3.	Impersonates any other candidate in connection with the examination.	<p>The candidate who has impersonated shall be expelled from examination hall. The candidate is also debarred and forfeits the seat. The performance of the original candidate who has been impersonated, shall be cancelled in all the subjects of the examination (including practicals and project work) already appeared and shall not be allowed to appear for examinations of the remaining subjects of that semester/year. The candidate is also debarred for two consecutive semesters from class work and all University examinations. The continuation of the course by the candidate is subject to the academic regulations in connection with forfeiture of seat. If the imposter is an outsider, he will be handed over to the police and a case is registered against him.</p>

4.	Smuggles in the Answer book or additional sheet or takes out or arranges to send out the question paper during the examination or answer book or additional sheet, during or after the examination.	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of performance in that subject and all the other subjects the candidate has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year. The candidate is also debarred for two consecutive semesters from class work and all University examinations. The continuation of the course by the candidate is subject to the academic regulations in connection with forfeiture of seat.
5.	Uses objectionable, abusive or offensive language in the answer paper or in letters to the examiners or writes to the examiner requesting him to award pass marks.	Cancellation of the performance in that subject.
6.	Refuses to obey the orders of the Chief Superintendent/Assistant – Superintendent / any officer on duty or misbehaves or creates disturbance of any kind in and around the examination hall or organizes a walk out or instigates others to walk out, or threatens the officer-in charge or any person on duty in or outside the examination hall of any injury to his person or to any of his relations whether by words, either spoken or written or by signs or by visible representation, assaults the officer-in-charge, or	In case of students of the college, they shall be expelled from examination halls and cancellation of their performance in that subject and all other subjects the candidate(s) has (have) already appeared and shall not be permitted to appear for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year. The candidates also are debarred and forfeit their seats. In case of outsiders, they will be handed over to the police and a police case is

	any person on duty in or outside the examination hall or any of his relations, or indulges in any other act of misconduct or mischief which result in damage to or destruction of property in the examination hall or any part of the College campus or engages in any other act which in the opinion of the officer on duty amounts to use of unfair means or misconduct or has the tendency to disrupt the orderly conduct of the examination.	registered against them.
7.	Leaves the exam hall taking away answer script or intentionally tears of the script or any part thereof inside or outside the examination hall.	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of performance in that subject and all the other subjects the candidate has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year. The candidate is also debarred for two consecutive semesters from class work and all University examinations. The continuation of the course by the candidate is subject to the academic regulations in connection with forfeiture of seat.
8.	Possess any lethal weapon or firearm in the examination hall.	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject and all other subjects the candidate has already appeared including practical examinations and project work

		and shall not be permitted for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year. The candidate is also debarred and forfeits the seat.
9.	If student of the college, who is not a candidate for the particular examination or any person not connected with the college indulges in any malpractice or improper conduct mentioned in clause 6 to 8.	Student of the colleges expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject and all other subjects the candidate has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year. The candidate is also debarred and forfeits the seat. Person(s) who do not belong to the College will be handed over to police and, a police case will be registered against them.
10.	Comes in a drunken condition to the examination hall.	Expulsion from the examination hall and cancellation of the performance in that subject and all other subjects the candidate has already appeared including practical examinations and project work and shall not be permitted for the remaining examinations of the subjects of that semester/year.
11.	Copying detected on the basis of internal evidence, such as, during valuation or during special scrutiny.	Cancellation of the performance in that subject and all other subjects the candidate has appeared including practical

12.	If any malpractice is detected which is not covered in the above clauses 1 to 11 shall be reported to the University for further action to award suitable punishment.	
-----	---	--

**Malpractices identified by squad or special invigilators**

1. Punishments to the candidates as per the above guidelines.
2. Punishment for institutions : (if the squad reports that the college is also involved in encouraging malpractices)
  - (i) A show cause notice shall be issued to the college.
  - (ii) Impose a suitable fine on the college.
  - (iii) Shifting the examination centre from the college to another college for a specific period of not less than one year.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD.****B. TECH. MECHANICAL ENGINEERING****I YEAR**

<b>Code</b>	<b>Subject</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
A10001	English	2	-	4
A10002	Mathematics – I	3	1	6
A10302	Engineering Mechanics	3	-	6
A10004	Engineering Physics	3	-	6
A10005	Engineering Chemistry	3	-	6
A10501	Computer Programming	3	-	6
A10301	Engineering Drawing	2	3	6
A10581	Computer Programming Lab.	-	3	4
A10081	Engineering Physics & Engineering Chemistry Lab.	-	3	4
A10083	English Language Communication Skills Lab.	-	3	4
A10082	IT Workshop / Engineering Workshop	-	3	4
	<b>Total</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>56</b>

**II YEAR I SEMESTER**

<b>Code</b>	<b>Subject</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
A30009	Environmental Studies	4	-	4
A30008	Probability and Statistics	4	-	4
A30203	Electrical and Electronics Engineering	4	-	4
A30104	Mechanics of Solids	4	-	4
A30306	Thermodynamics	4	-	4
A31803	Metallurgy and Materials Science	4	-	4
A30281	Electrical and Electronics Engineering Lab	-	3	2
A30085	Metallurgy & Mechanics of Solids Lab	-	3	2
	<b>Total</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>28</b>

**II YEAR II SEMESTER**

Code	Subject	L	T/P/D	C
A40312	Production Technology	4	-	4
A40309	Kinematics of Machinery	4	-	4
A40313	Thermal Engineering -I	4	-	4
A40112	Mechanics of Fluids and Hydraulic Machines	4	-	4
A40310	Machine Drawing	-	6	4
A40006	Mathematics-II	4	-	4
A40382	Production Technology Lab	-	3	2
A40188	Mechanics of Fluids & Hydraulic Machines Lab	-	3	2
	<b>Total</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>28</b>

**III YEAR I SEMESTER**

Code	Subject	L	T/P/D	C
A50010	Managerial Economics and Financial Analysis	4	-	4
A50318	Engineering Metrology	4	-	4
A50317	Dynamics of Machinery	4	-	4
A50321	Machine Tools	4	-	4
A50316	Design of Machine Members – I	4	-	4
A50326	Thermal Engineering -II	4	-	4
A50384	Machine Tools & Metrology Lab	-	3	2
A50383	Thermal Engineering Lab	-	3	2
	<b>Total</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>28</b>

**III YEAR II SEMESTER**

Code	Subject	L	T/P/D	C
A62405	Automobile Engineering	4	-	4
A60330	Finite Element Methods	4	-	4
A60334	Refrigeration and Air Conditioning	4	-	4
A60329	Design of Machine Members – II	4	-	4
A60331	Heat Transfer	4	-	4
	<b>Open Elective</b>	4	-	4
A60117	Disaster Management			
A60017	Intellectual Property Rights			
A60018	Human Values and Professional Ethics			
A60387	Heat Transfer Lab	-	3	2
A60086	Advanced Communication Skills Lab	-	3	2
	<b>Total</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>28</b>



**IV YEAR I SEMESTER**

Code	Subject	L	T/P/D	C
A70352	Operations Research	4	-	4
A70353	Power Plant Engineering	4	-	4
A70328	CAD/CAM	4	-	4
A70343	Instrumentation and Control Systems	4	-	4
	<b>ELECTIVE – I</b>	4	-	4
A70355	Robotics			
A70346	Mechanical Vibrations			
A70348	Mechatronics			
A70347	Mechanics of Composite Materials			
A70332	Industrial Management			
	<b>ELECTIVE – II</b>	4	-	4
A70359	Unconventional Machining Processes			
A70337	CNC Technology			
A70336	Automation in Manufacturing			
A70339	Design for Manufacturing			
A72909	Nanotechnology			
A70390	Computer Aided Design & Manufacturing Lab	-	3	2
A70391	Production Drawing Practice and Instrumentation Lab	-	3	2
	<b>Total</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>28</b>

**IV YEAR II SEMESTER**

Code	Subject	L	T/P/D	C
A80366	Production Planning and Control	4	-	4
	<b>ELECTIVE – III</b>	4	-	4
A80527	Artificial Neural Networks			
A80367	Total Quality Management			
A80363	Maintenance and Safety Engineering			
A80365	Plant Layout & Material Handling			
	<b>ELECTIVE – IV</b>	4	-	4
A80324	Renewable Energy Sources			
A80362	Jet Propulsion & Rocket Engineering			
A80338	Computational Fluid Dynamics			
A80361	Gas Dynamics			
A80087	Industry Oriented Mini Project	-	-	2
A80089	Seminar	-	6	2
A80088	Project Work	-	15	10
A80090	Comprehensive Viva	-	-	2
	<b>Total</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>28</b>

**Note:** All End Examinations (Theory and Practical) are of three hours duration.

**T-Tutorial L – Theory P – Practical D-Drawing C – Credits**

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>I Year B.Tech. ME</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>2</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A10001) ENGLISH****Introduction:**

In view of the growing importance of English as a tool for global communication and the consequent emphasis on training students to acquire communicative competence, the syllabus has been designed to develop linguistic and communicative competencies of Engineering students. The prescribed books and the exercises are meant to serve broadly as students' handbooks.

In the English classes, the focus should be on the skills of reading, writing, listening and speaking and for this the teachers should use the text prescribed for detailed study. For example, the students should be encouraged to read the texts/selected paragraphs silently. The teachers can ask comprehension questions to stimulate discussion and based on the discussions students can be made to write short paragraphs/essays etc.

The text for non-detailed study is for extensive reading/reading for pleasure. Hence, it is suggested that they read it on their own the topics selected for discussion in the class. The time should be utilized for working out the exercises given after each section, as also for supplementing the exercises with authentic materials of a similar kind for example, from newspaper articles, advertisements, promotional material etc.. However, the stress in this syllabus is on skill development, fostering ideas and practice of language skills.

**Objectives:**

- To improve the language proficiency of the students in English with emphasis on LSRW skills.
- To equip the students to study academic subjects more effectively using the theoretical and practical components of the English syllabus.
- To develop the study skills and communication skills in formal and informal situations.

**SYLLABUS:****Listening Skills:**

## Objectives

1. To enable students to develop their listening skill so that they may appreciate its role in the LSRW skills approach to language and improve their pronunciation.
2. To equip students with necessary training in listening so that they

can comprehend the speech of people of different backgrounds and regions.

*Students should be given practice in listening to the sounds of the language to be able to recognise them, to distinguish between them to mark stress and recognise and use the right intonation in sentences.*

- Listening for general content
- Listening to fill up information
- Intensive listening
- Listening for specific information

#### **Speaking Skills:**

Objectives

1. To make students aware of the role of speaking in English and its contribution to their success.
  2. To enable students to express themselves fluently and appropriately in social and professional contexts.
- Oral practice
  - Describing objects/situations/people
  - Role play – Individual/Group activities (Using exercises from the five units of the prescribed text: **Skills Annexe -Functional English for Success**)
  - Just A Minute(JAM) Sessions.

#### **Reading Skills:**

Objectives

1. To develop an awareness in the students about the significance of silent reading and comprehension.
  2. To develop the ability of students to guess the meanings of words from context and grasp the overall message of the text, draw inferences etc.
- Skimming the text
  - Understanding the gist of an argument
  - Identifying the topic sentence
  - Inferring lexical and contextual meaning
  - Understanding discourse features
  - Scanning
  - Recognizing coherence/sequencing of sentences

*NOTE : The students will be trained in reading skills using the prescribed text for detailed study.*

*They will be examined in reading and answering questions using 'unseen' passages which may be taken from authentic texts, such as magazines/newspaper articles.*

### **Writing Skills :**

#### Objectives

1. To develop an awareness in the students about writing as an exact and formal skill.
2. To equip them with the components of different forms of writing, beginning with the lower order ones.
  - Writing sentences
  - Use of appropriate vocabulary
  - Paragraph writing
  - Coherence and cohesiveness
  - Narration / description
  - Note Making
  - Formal and informal letter writing
  - Describing graphs using expressions of comparison

#### **TEXTBOOKS PRESCRIBED:**

In order to improve the proficiency of the student in the acquisition of the four skills mentioned above, the following texts and course content, divided into Five Units, are prescribed:

**For Detailed study:** First Textbook: "Skills Annexe -Functional English for Success", Published by Orient Black Swan, Hyderabad

#### **For Non-detailed study**

1. **Second text book "Epitome of Wisdom"**, Published by Maruthi Publications, Guntur
  - The course content and study material is divided into Five Units.

#### **Unit –I:**

1. Chapter entitled '**Wit and Humour**' from '**Skills Annexe**' -Functional English for Success, Published by Orient Black Swan, Hyderabad
  2. Chapter entitled '**Mokshagundam Visvesvaraya**' from "**Epitome of Wisdom**", Published by Maruthi Publications, Hyderabad.
- L- Listening For Sounds, Stress and Intonation  
S- Greeting and Taking Leave, Introducing Oneself and Others (Formal and Informal Situations)  
R- Reading for Subject/ Theme

- W- Writing Paragraphs
- G- Types of Nouns and Pronouns
- V- Homonyms, homophones synonyms, antonyms

**Unit –II**

1. Chapter entitled “**Cyber Age**” from “**Skills Annexe -Functional English for Success**” Published by Orient Black Swan, Hyderabad.
  2. Chapter entitled '**Three Days To See**' from “**Epitome of Wisdom**”, Published by Maruthi Publications, Hyderabad.
- L – Listening for themes and facts
  - S – Apologizing, interrupting, requesting and making polite conversation
  - R- for theme and gist
  - W- Describing people, places, objects, events
  - G- Verb forms
  - V- noun, verb, adjective and adverb

**Unit –III**

1. Chapter entitled '**Risk Management**' from “**Skills Annexe - Functional English for Success**” Published by Orient Black Swan, Hyderabad
  2. Chapter entitled '**Leela's Friend**' by R.K. Narayan from “**Epitome of Wisdom**”, Published by Maruthi Publications, Hyderabad
- L – for main points and sub-points for note taking
  - S – giving instructions and directions; Speaking of hypothetical situations
  - R – reading for details
  - W – note-making, information transfer, punctuation
  - G – present tense
  - V – synonyms and antonyms

**Unit –IV**

1. Chapter entitled '**Human Values and Professional Ethics**' from “**Skills Annexe -Functional English for Success**” Published by Orient Black Swan, Hyderabad
  2. Chapter entitled '**The Last Leaf**' from “**Epitome of Wisdom**”, Published by Maruthi Publications, Hyderabad
- L - Listening for specific details and information
  - S- narrating, expressing opinions and telephone interactions
  - R - Reading for specific details and information
  - W- Writing formal letters and CVs

- G- Past and future tenses
- V- Vocabulary - idioms and Phrasal verbs

**Unit –V**

1. Chapter entitled '**Sports and Health**' from “**Skills Annexe - Functional English for Success**” Published by Orient Black Swan, Hyderabad
  2. Chapter entitled '**The Convocation Speech**' by N.R. Narayanmurthy' from “**Epitome of Wisdom**”, Published by Maruthi Publications, Hyderabad
- L- Critical Listening and Listening for speaker's tone/ attitude
  - S- Group discussion and Making presentations
  - R- Critical reading, reading for reference
  - W- Project proposals; Technical reports, Project Reports and Research Papers
  - G- Adjectives, prepositions and concord
  - V- Collocations and Technical vocabulary

Using words appropriately

- \* Exercises from the texts not prescribed shall also be used for classroom tasks.

**REFERENCES :**

1. Contemporary English Grammar Structures and Composition by David Green, MacMillan Publishers, New Delhi. 2010.
2. Innovate with English: A Course in English for Engineering Students, edited by T Samson, Foundation Books.
3. English Grammar Practice, Raj N Bakshi, Orient Longman.
4. Technical Communication by Daniel Riordan. 2011. Cengage Publications. New Delhi.
5. Effective English, edited by E Suresh Kumar, A RamaKrishna Rao, P Sreehari, Published by Pearson
6. Handbook of English Grammar & Usage, Mark Lester and Larry Beason, Tata Mc Graw –Hill.
7. Spoken English, R.K. Bansal & JB Harrison, Orient Longman.
8. Technical Communication, Meenakshi Raman, Oxford University Press
9. Objective English Edgar Thorpe & Showick Thorpe, Pearson Education
10. Grammar Games, Renuvolcuri Mario, Cambridge University Press.

11. Murphy's English Grammar with CD, Murphy, Cambridge University Press.
12. Everyday Dialogues in English, Robert J. Dixon, Prentice Hall India Pvt Ltd.,
13. ABC of Common Errors Nigel D Turton, Mac Millan Publishers.
14. Basic Vocabulary Edgar Thorpe & Showick Thorpe, Pearson Education
15. Effective Technical Communication, M Ashraf Rizvi, Tata Mc Graw – Hill.
16. An Interactive Grammar of Modern English, Shivendra K. Verma and Hemlatha Nagarajan , Frank Bros & CO
17. A Communicative Grammar of English, Geoffrey Leech, Jan Svartvik, Pearson Education
18. Enrich your English, Thakur K B P Sinha, Vijay Nicole Imprints Pvt Ltd.,
19. A Grammar Book for You And I, C. Edward Good, MacMillan Publishers

**Outcomes:**

- Usage of English Language, written and spoken.
- Enrichment of comprehension and fluency.
- Gaining confidence in using language in verbal situations.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>I Year B.Tech. ME</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>3</b>	<b>1/-/-</b>	<b>6</b>

**(A10002) MATHEMATICS -I****Objectives:** To learn

- The types of Matrices and their properties.
- Concept of rank of a matrix and applying the concept of rank to know the consistency of linear equations and to find all possible solutions, if exist.
- The concept of eigenvalues and eigenvectors of a matrix is to reduce a quadratic form into a canonical form through a linear transformation.
- The mean value theorems and to understand the concepts geometrically.
- The functions of several variables and optimization of these functions.
- The evaluation of improper integrals, Beta and Gamma functions.
- Multiple integration and its applications.
- Methods of solving the differential equations of 1<sup>st</sup> and higher order
- The applications of the differential equations to Newton's law of cooling, Natural growth and decay, Bending of beams etc.
- The definition of integral transforms and Laplace Transform.
- Properties of Laplace transform.
- Inverse Laplace Transform.
- Convolution theorem.
- Solution of Differential equations using Laplace transform.

**UNIT-I**

**Theory of Matrices:** Real matrices – Symmetric, skew – symmetric, orthogonal. Complex matrices: Hermitian, Skew-Hermitian and Unitary Matrices. Idempotent matrix, Elementary row and column transformations-Elementary matrix, Finding rank of a matrix by reducing to Echelon and normal forms. Finding the inverse of a non-singular square matrix using row/ column transformations (Gauss- Jordan method). Consistency of system of linear equations (homogeneous and non- homogeneous) using the rank of a matrix. Solving  $m \times n$  and  $n \times n$  linear system of equations by Gauss elimination.

Cayley-Hamilton Theorem (without proof) – Verification. Finding inverse of a matrix and powers of a matrix by Cayley-Hamilton theorem, Linear dependence and Independence of Vectors. Linear Transformation – Orthogonal Transformation. Eigen values and eigen vectors of a matrix.



Properties of eigen values and eigen vectors of real and complex matrices. Finding linearly independent eigen vectors of a matrix when the eigen values of the matrix are repeated.

Diagonalization of matrix – Quadratic forms up to three variables. Rank – Positive definite, negative definite, semi definite, index, signature of quadratic forms. Reduction of a quadratic form to canonical form.

#### **UNIT – II**

**Differential calculus methods:** Rolle's Mean value Theorem – Lagrange's Mean Value Theorem – Cauchy's mean value Theorem – (all theorems without proof but with geometrical interpretations), verification of the Theorems and testing the applicability of these theorem to the given function.

Functions of several variables: Functional dependence- Jacobian- Maxima and Minima of functions of two variables without constraints and with constraints-Method of Lagrange multipliers.

#### **UNIT – III**

**Improper integration, Multiple integration & applications:** Gamma and Beta Functions –Relation between them, their properties – evaluation of improper integrals using Gamma / Beta functions.

Multiple integrals – double and triple integrals – change of order of integration-change of variables (polar, cylindrical and spherical) Finding the area of a region using double integration and volume of a region using triple integration.

#### **UNIT – IV**

**Differential equations and applications :** Overview of differential equations-exact, linear and Bernoulli (NOT TO BE EXAMINED). Applications of first order differential equations – Newton's Law of cooling, Law of natural growth and decay, orthogonal trajectories.

Linear differential equations of second and higher order with constant coefficients, Non-homogeneous term of the type  $f(x) = e^{ax}$ ,  $\sin ax$ ,  $\cos ax$ , and  $x^n$ ,  $e^{ax} V(x)$ ,  $x^n V(x)$ , method of variation of parameters. Applications to bending of beams, Electrical circuits and simple harmonic motion.

#### **UNIT – V**

**Laplace transform and its applications to Ordinary differential equations**

Definition of Integral transform, Domain of the function and Kernel for the Laplace transforms. Existence of Laplace transform. Laplace transform of standard functions, first shifting Theorem, Laplace transform of functions when they are multiplied or divided by "t". Laplace transforms of derivatives and integrals of functions. – Unit step function – second shifting theorem – Dirac's delta function, Periodic function – Inverse Laplace transform by Partial fractions( Heaviside method) Inverse Laplace transforms of functions

when they are multiplied or divided by "s", Inverse Laplace Transforms of derivatives and integrals of functions, Convolution theorem -- Solving ordinary differential equations by Laplace transforms.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Advanced engineering Mathematics by Kreyszig, John Wiley & Sons Publishers.
2. Higher Engineering Mathematics by B.S. Grewal, Khanna Publishers.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Advanced Engineering Mathematics by R.K. Jain & S.R.K. Iyengar, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, Narosa Publishing House, Delhi.
2. Engineering Mathematics – I by T.K. V. Iyengar, B. Krishna Gandhi & Others, S. Chand.
3. Engineering Mathematics – I by D. S. Chandrasekhar, Prison Books Pvt. Ltd.
4. Engineering Mathematics – I by G. Shanker Rao & Others I.K. International Publications.
5. Advanced Engineering Mathematics with MATLAB, Dean G. Duffy, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edi, CRC Press Taylor & Francis Group.
6. Mathematics for Engineers and Scientists, Alan Jeffrey, 6<sup>th</sup> Edi, 2013, Chapman & Hall/ CRC.
7. Advanced Engineering Mathematics, Michael Greenberg, Second Edition, Pearson Education.

**Outcome:**

- After learning the contents of this Unit the student is able to write the matrix representation of a set of linear equations and to analyze solutions of system of equations.
- The student will be able to understand the methods of differential calculus to optimize single and multivariable functions.
- The student is able to evaluate the multiple integrals and can apply the concepts to find the Areas, Volumes, Moment of Inertia etc., of regions on a plane or in space.
- The student is able to identify the type of differential equation and uses the right method to solve the differential equation. Also able to apply the theory of differential equations to the real world problems.
- The student is able to solve certain differential equations using Laplace Transform. Also able to transform functions on time domain to frequency domain using Laplace transforms.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>I Year B.Tech. ME</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>3</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>6</b>

**(A10302) ENGINEERING MECHANICS****UNIT – I**

Introduction to Engineering Mechanics – Basic Concepts. **Resultants of Force System:** Parallelogram law – Forces and components- Resultant of coplanar Concurrent Forces – Components of forces in Space – Moment of Force - principle of moments – Coplanar Applications – Couples - Resultant of any Force System.

**Equilibrium of Force Systems :** Free Body Diagrams, Equations of Equilibrium - Equilibrium of planar Systems - Equilibrium of Spatial Systems.

**UNIT – II**

**Friction:** Introduction – Theory of Friction – Angle of friction - Laws of Friction – Static and Dynamic Frictions – Motion of Bodies: Wedge, Screw, Screw-jack, and Differential Screw-jack.

**Transmission of Power:** Flat Belt Drives - Types of Flat Belt Drives – Length of Belt, tensions, Tight side, Slack Side, Initial and Centrifugal – Power Transmitted and Condition for Max. Power.

**UNIT – III**

**Centroids and Centers of Gravity:** Introduction – Centroids and Centre of gravity of simple figures (from basic principles ) – Centroids of Composite Figures - Theorem of Pappus – Center of gravity of bodies and centroids of volumes.

**Moments of Inertia :** Definition – Polar Moment of Inertia – Radius of gyration - Transfer formula for moment of inertia - Moments of Inertia for Composite areas - Products of Inertia, Transfer Formula for Product of Inertia.

**Mass Moment of Inertia :** Moment of Inertia of Masses- Transfer Formula for Mass Moments of Inertia - mass moment of inertia of composite bodies.

**UNIT – IV**

**Kinematics of a Particle:** Motion of a particle – Rectilinear motion – motion curves – Rectangular components of curvilinear motion– Kinematics of Rigid Body - Types of rigid body motion - Angular motion - Fixed Axis Rotation

**Kinetics of particles:** Translation - Analysis as a Particle and Analysis as a Rigid Body in Translation – Equations of plane motion - Angular motion - Fixed Axis Rotation – Rolling Bodies.

**UNIT – V**

**Work - Energy Method:** Work energy Equations for Translation - Work-

Energy Applications to Particle Motion – Work energy applied to Connected Systems - Work energy applied to Fixed Axis Rotation and Plane Motion. Impulse and momentum.

**Mechanical Vibrations** : Definitions and Concepts – Simple Harmonic Motion – Free vibrations, simple and Compound Pendulums – Torsion Pendulum – Free vibrations without damping: General cases.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Engineering Mechanics - Statics and Dynamics by Ferdinand.L. Singer / Harper International Edition.
2. Engineering Mechanics/ S. Timoshenko and D.H. Young, Mc Graw Hill Book Compan.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Engineering Mechanics / Irving Shames / Prentice Hall
2. A text of Engineering Mechanics /YVD Rao/ K. Govinda Rajulu/ M. Manzoor Hussain, Academic Publishing Company
3. Engg. Mechanics / M.V. Seshagiri Rao & D Rama Durgaiah/ Universities Press
4. Engineering Mechanics, Umesh Regl / Tayal.
5. Engg. Mechanics / KL Kumar / Tata McGraw Hill.
6. Engg. Mechanics / S.S. Bhavikati & K.G. Rajasekharappa.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>I Year B.Tech. ME</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>3</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>6</b>

**(A10004) ENGINEERING PHYSICS****Objectives:**

It gives

- to the students basic understanding of bonding in solids, crystal structures and techniques to characterize crystals.
- to understand the behavior of electron in a solid and thereby one can determine the conductivity and specific heat values of the solids.
- to study applications in Engineering like memory devices, transformer core and Electromagnetic machinery.
- to help the student to design powerful light sources for various Engineering Applications and also enable them to develop communication systems using Fiber Technology.
- to understand the working of Electronic devices, how to design acoustic proof halls and understand the behavior of the materials at Nano scale.

**UNIT-I**

**Crystallography:** Ionic Bond, Covalent Bond, Metallic Bond, Hydrogen Bond, Vander-Waal's Bond, Calculation of Cohesive Energy of diatomic molecule-Space Lattice, Unit Cell, Lattice Parameters, Crystal Systems, Bravais Lattices, Atomic Radius, Co-ordination Number and Packing Factor of SC, BCC, FCC, Miller Indices, Crystal Planes and Directions, Inter Planar Spacing of Orthogonal Crystal Systems, Structure of Diamond and NaCl.

**X-ray Diffraction & Defects in Crystals:** Bragg's Law, X-Ray diffraction methods: Laue Method, Powder Method: Point Defects: Vacancies, Substitutional, Interstitial, Frenkel and Schottky Defects, line defects (Qualitative) & Burger's Vector.

**UNIT-II**

**Principles of Quantum Mechanics:** Waves and Particles, de Broglie Hypothesis, Matter Waves, Davisson and Germer' Experiment, Heisenberg's Uncertainty Principle, Schrödinger's Time Independent Wave Equation - Physical Significance of the Wave Function – Infinite square well potential, extension to three dimensions

**Elements of Statistical Mechanics & Electron theory of Solids:** Phase space, Ensembles, Micro Canonical, Canonical and Grand Canonical Ensembles - Maxwell-Boltzmann, Bose-Einstein and Fermi-Dirac Statistics (Qualitative Treatment), Concept of Electron Gas, Density of States, Fermi

Energy- Electron in a periodic Potential, Bloch Theorem, Kronig-Penny Model (Qualitative Treatment), E-K curve, Origin of Energy Band Formation in Solids, Concept of Effective Mass of an Electron, Classification of Materials into Conductors, Semi Conductors & Insulators.

#### **UNIT-III**

**Dielectric Properties:** Electric Dipole, Dipole Moment, Dielectric Constant, Polarizability, Electric Susceptibility, Displacement Vector, Electronic, Ionic and Orientation Polarizations and Calculation of Polarizabilities: Ionic and Electronic - Internal Fields in Solids, Clausius - Mossotti Equation, Piezo - electricity and Ferro- electricity.

**Magnetic Properties & Superconducting Properties:** Permeability, Field Intensity, Magnetic Field Induction, Magnetization, Magnetic Susceptibility, Origin of Magnetic Moment, Bohr Magneton, Classification of Dia, Para and Ferro Magnetic Materials on the basis of Magnetic Moment, Domain Theory of Ferro Magnetism on the basis of Hysteresis Curve, Soft and Hard Magnetic Materials, Properties of Anti-Ferro and Ferri Magnetic Materials and their Applications, Superconductivity, Meissner Effect, Effect of Magnetic field, Type-I & Type-II Superconductors, Applications of Superconductors.

#### **UNIT-IV**

**Optics:** Interference-Interference in thin films (Reflected light), Newton rings experiment- Fraunhofer diffraction due to single slit, N-slits, Diffraction grating experiment, Double refraction-construction and working, Nicol's Prism.

**Lasers & Fiber Optics:** Characteristics of Lasers, Spontaneous and Stimulated Emission of Radiation, Einstein's Coefficients and Relation between them, Population Inversion, Lasing Action, Ruby Laser, Helium-Neon Laser, Semiconductor Diode Laser, Applications of Lasers- Principle of Optical Fiber, Construction of fiber, Acceptance Angle and Acceptance Cone, Numerical Aperture, Types of Optical Fibers: Step Index and Graded Index Fibers, Attenuation in Optical Fibers, Application of Optical Fiber in communication systems.

#### **UNIT-V:**

**Semiconductor Physics:** Fermi Level in Intrinsic and Extrinsic Semiconductors, Calculation of carrier concentration in Intrinsic &, Extrinsic Semiconductors, Direct and Indirect Band gap semiconductors, Hall Effect-Formation of PN Junction, Open Circuit PN Junction, Energy Diagram of PN Diode, Diode Equation, I-V Characteristics of PN Junction diode, Solar cell, LED & Photo Diodes. **Acoustics of Buildings & Acoustic Quieting:** Reverberation and Time of Reverberation, Sabine's Formula for Reverberation Time, Measurement of Absorption Coefficient of a Material, factors affecting the Architectural Acoustics and their Remedies

**Nanotechnology:** Origin of Nanotechnology, Nano Scale, Surface to Volume

Ratio, Quantum Confinement, Bottom-up Fabrication: Sol-gel, Top-down Fabrication: Chemical Vapour Deposition, Characterization by TEM.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Engineering Physics, K. Malik, A. K. Singh, Tata Mc Graw Hill Book Publishers.
2. Engineering Physics, V. Rajendran, Tata Mc Graw Hill Book Publishers.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Fundamentals of Physics, David Halliday, Robert Resnick, Jearl Walker by John Wiley & Sons.
2. Sears and Zemansky's University Physics (10<sup>th</sup> Edition) by Hugh D. Young Roger A. Freedman, T. R. Sandin, A. Lewis Ford Addison-Wesley Publishers.
3. Applied Physics for Engineers – P. Madhusudana Rao (Academic Publishing company, 2013).
4. Solid State Physics – M. Arumugam (Anuradha Publications).
5. Modern Physics – R. Murugesan & K. Siva Prasath – S. Chand & Co. (for Statistical Mechanics).
6. A Text Book of Engg Physics – M. N. Avadhanulu & P. G. Khsirsagar – S. Chand & Co. (for acoustics).
7. Modern Physics by K. Vijaya Kumar, S. Chandralingam: S. Chand & Co.Ltd.
8. Nanotechnology – M. Ratner & D. Ratner (Pearson Ed.).
9. Introduction to Solid State Physics – C. Kittel (Wiley Eastern).
10. Solid State Physics – A.J. Dekker (Macmillan).
11. Applied Physics – Mani Naidu Pearson Education.

**Outcomes:**

- The student would be able to learn the fundamental concepts on behavior of crystalline solids.
- The knowledge on Fundamentals of Quantum Mechanics, Statistical Mechanics enables the student to apply to various systems like Communications Solar Cells, Photo Cells and so on.
- Design, Characterization and study of properties of materials help the student to prepare new materials for various Engineering applications.
- This course also helps the student exposed to non-destructive testing methods.
- Finally, Engineering Physics Course helps the student to develop problem solving skills and analytical skills.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>I Year B.Tech. ME</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>3</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>6</b>

**(A10005) ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY****Objective:**

An engineer is as someone who uses scientific, natural and physical principles to design something of use for people or other living creatures. Much of what any engineer does involves chemistry because everything in our environment has a molecular make up. Engineering requires the concepts of applied chemistry and the more chemistry an engineer understands, the more beneficial it is. In the future, global problems and issues will require an in-depth understanding of chemistry to have a global solution. This syllabus aims at bridging the concepts and theory of chemistry with examples from fields of practical application, thus reinforcing the connection between science and engineering. It deals with the basic principles of various branches of chemistry which are fundamental tools necessary for an accomplished engineer.

**UNIT I:**

**Electrochemistry & Corrosion:** Electro Chemistry – Conductance - Specific, Equivalent and Molar conductance and their Units; Applications of Conductance (Conductometric titrations). **EMF:** Galvanic Cells, types of Electrodes – (Calomel, Quinhydrone and glass electrodes); Nernst equation and its applications ; concept of concentration cells, electro chemical series, Potentiometric titrations, determination of  $P^H$  using glass electrode-Numerical problems.

**Batteries:** Primary cells (dry cells) and secondary cells (lead-Acid cell, Ni-Cd cell, Lithium cells). Applications of batteries. **Fuel cells** – Hydrogen – Oxygen fuel cell; methanol – oxygen fuel cell ; Advantages and Applications.

**Corrosion and its control:** Causes and effects of corrosion; Theories of corrosion – Chemical & Electrochemical corrosion; Types of corrosion (Galvanic, Water line, Pitting and Intergranular); Factors affecting rate of corrosion – Nature of metal and Nature of Environment – Corrosion control methods – Cathodic protection (sacrificial anodic and impressed current). Surface coatings: Metallic coatings & methods of application of metallic coatings - hot dipping (galvanization & tinning), Cementation, cladding, electroplating (copper plating) Electroless plating (Ni plating) - Organic coatings – Paints - constituents and their functions.

**UNIT II:**

**Engineering Materials: Polymers:** Types of Polymerization (Chain & Step growth). **Plastics:** Thermoplastic & Thermo setting resins; Compounding &



fabrication of plastics (Compression and injection moulding). Preparation, properties, engineering applications of PVC, Teflon and Bakelite.

**Fibers**- Characteristics of fibers – preparation, properties and uses of Nylon – 6,6 and Dacron – Fiber Reinforced Plastics (FRP) – applications. **Rubbers** – Natural rubber and its vulcanization. Elastomers – Buna-s, Butyl rubber and Thiokol rubber.

**Conducting polymers**: Polyacetylene, Polyaniline, Mechanism of Conduction, doping; applications of Conducting polymers. **Bio-degradable Polymers**- preparation and Applications of Poly vinyl acetate and Poly lactic acid - **Cement**: composition of Portland cement, setting & hardening of cement (reactions), **Lubricants**: Classification with examples- Characteristics of a good lubricant & mechanism of lubrication (thick film, thin film and extreme pressure) – properties of lubricants: viscosity, Cloud point, flash and fire points. **Refractories**: Classification, characteristics of a good refractory and applications.

**Nanomaterials**: Introduction, preparation by sol-gel & chemical vapour deposition methods. Applications of nanomaterials.

#### **UNIT III:**

**Water and its Treatment**: Hardness of Water: Causes of hardness, expression of hardness – units – types of hardness, estimation of temporary & permanent hardness of water by EDTA method - numerical problems. Boiler troubles – Scale & sludges, Priming and foaming, caustic embrittlement and boiler corrosion; Treatment of boiler feed water – Internal treatment (Phosphate, Colloidal and calgon conditioning) – External treatment – Lime Soda process, Zeolite process and ion exchange process. Numerical Problems. **Potable Water**- Its Specifications – Steps involved in treatment of potable water – Disinfection of water by chlorination and ozonisation. Reverse osmosis & its significance.

#### **Unit – IV :**

**Fuels & Combustion: Fuels** – Classification – solid fuels : coal – analysis of coal - proximate and ultimate analysis and their significance. Liquid fuels – petroleum and its refining – cracking – types – fixed bed catalytic cracking. Knocking – octane and cetane rating, synthetic petrol, Bergius and Fischer-Tropsch's process: Gaseous fuels - constituents, characteristics and applications of natural gas, LPG and CNG. Analysis of flue gas by Orsat's apparatus – Numerical Problems.

**Combustion** – Definition, Calorific value of fuel – HCV , LCV; Determination of calorific value by Junker's gas calorimeter – theoretical calculation of Calorific value by Dulong's formula – Numerical problems on combustion.

#### **UNIT V:**

**Phase Rule & Surface Chemistry : Phase Rule**: Definition of terms: Phase,

component, degree of freedom, phase rule equation. Phase diagrams – one component system- water system. Two component system Lead- Silver, cooling curves, heat treatment based on iron-carbon phase diagram - hardening, annealing and normalization.

**Surface Chemistry: Adsorption** – Types of Adsorption, Isotherms – Freundlich and Langmuir adsorption isotherm, applications of adsorption; **Colloids:** Classification of Colloids; Electrical & optical properties, micelles, applications of colloids in industry.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Engineering Chemistry by R.P. Mani, K.N. Mishra, B. Rama Devi / CENGAGE learning.
2. Engineering Chemistry by P.C Jain & Monica Jain, Dhanpatrai Publishing Company (2008).

**REFERENCE BOOKS**

1. Engineering Chemistry by B. Siva Shankar Mc.Graw Hill Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi (2006).
2. Engineering Chemistry J.C. Kuriacase & J. Rajaram, Tata McGraw Hills Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi (2004).
3. Text Book of Engineering Chemistry by S.S. Dara & Mukkat S. Chand & Co Publishers, New Delhi (2006).
4. Chemistry of Engineering Materials by CV Agarwal, C.P Murthy, A.Naidu, BS Publications.

**Outcome:**

- Students will demonstrate a depth of knowledge and apply the methods of inquiry in a discipline of their choosing, and they will demonstrate a breadth of knowledge across their choice of varied disciplines.
- Students will demonstrate the ability to access and interpret information, respond and adapt to changing situations, make complex decisions, solve problems, and evaluate actions.
- Students will demonstrate awareness and understanding of the skills necessary to live and work in a diverse engineering world.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>I Year B.Tech. ME</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>3</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>6</b>

**(A10501) COMPUTER PROGRAMMING****Objectives:**

- To understand the various steps in Program development.
- To understand the basic concepts in C Programming Language.
- To learn how to write modular and readable C Programs.
- To learn to write programs (using structured programming approach) in C to solve problems.
- To introduce the students to basic data structures such as lists, stacks and queues.
- To make the student understand simple sorting and searching methods.

**UNIT - I**

Introduction to Computers – Computer Systems, Computing Environments, Computer Languages, Creating and running programs, Program Development.

Introduction to the C Language – Background, C Programs, Identifiers, Types, Variables, Constants, Input / Output, Operators (Arithmetic, relational, logical, bitwise etc.), Expressions, Precedence and Associativity, Expression Evaluation, Type conversions, Statements- Selection Statements (making decisions) – if and switch statements, Repetition statements (loops)-while, for, do-while statements, Loop examples, other statements related to looping – break, continue, goto, Simple C Program examples.

**UNIT - II**

Functions-Designing Structured Programs, Functions, user defined functions, inter function communication, Standard functions, Scope, Storage classes-auto, register, static, extern, scope rules, type qualifiers, recursion- recursive functions, Limitations of recursion, example C programs, Preprocessor commands.

Arrays – Concepts, using arrays in C, inter function communication, array applications, two – dimensional arrays, multidimensional arrays, C program examples.

**UNIT - III**

Pointers – Introduction (Basic Concepts), Pointers for inter function communication, pointers to pointers, compatibility, Pointer Applications-Arrays and Pointers, Pointer Arithmetic and arrays, Passing an array to a function,

memory allocation functions, array of pointers, programming applications, pointers to void, pointers to functions.

Strings – Concepts, C Strings, String Input / Output functions, arrays of strings, string manipulation functions, string / data conversion, C program examples.

#### **UNIT - IV**

Enumerated, Structure, and Union Types– The Type Definition (typedef), Enumerated types, Structures –Declaration, initialization, accessing structures, operations on structures, Complex structures, structures and functions, Passing structures through pointers, self referential structures, unions, bit fields, C programming examples, command –line arguments.

Input and Output – Concept of a file, streams, text files and binary files, Differences between text and binary files, State of a file, Opening and Closing files, file input / output functions (standard library input / output functions for files), file status functions (error handling), Positioning functions, C program examples.

#### **UNIT – V**

Searching and Sorting – Sorting- selection sort, bubble sort, Searching-linear and binary search methods.

Lists- Linear list – singly linked list implementation, insertion, deletion and searching operations on linear list, Stacks-Push and Pop Operations, Queues- Enqueue and Dequeue operations.

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Computer Science: A Structured Programming Approach Using C, B.A.Forouzan and R.F. Gilberg, Third Edition, Cengage Learning.
2. Programming in C. P. Dey and M Ghosh , Oxford University Press.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. C& Data structures – P. Padmanabham, Third Edition, B.S. Publications.
2. C for All, S. Thamarai Selvi, R.Murugesan, Anuradha Publications.
3. Problem Solving and Program Design in C, J.R. Hanly and E.B. Koffman, 7<sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson education.
4. Programming in C, Ajay Mittal, Pearson.
5. Programming with C, B.Gottfried, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, Schaum's outlines, TMH.
6. Problem solving with C, M.T.Somasekhara, PHI
7. Programming with C, R.S.Bickar, Universities Press.
8. Computer Programming & Data Structures, E.Balagurusamy, 4<sup>th</sup> edition, TMH.
9. Programming in C – Stephen G. Kochan, III Edition, Pearson

Education.

10. The C Programming Language, B.W. Kernighan and Dennis M.Ritchie, PHI.
11. C Programming with problem solving, J.A. Jones & K. Harrow, Dreamtech Press.

**Outcomes:**

- Demonstrate the basic knowledge of computer hardware and software.
- Ability to apply solving and logical skills to programming in C language and also in other languages.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>I Year B.Tech. ME</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>2</b>	<b>-/-/3</b>	<b>6</b>

**(A10301) ENGINEERING DRAWING****UNIT – I**

**Introduction to Engineering Drawing:** Principles of Engineering Drawing/ Graphics – Various Drawing Instruments – Conventions in Drawing – **Lettering practice** – BIS Conventions.

**Curves:** Constructions of Curves used in Engineering Practice:

- a) Conic Sections including the Rectangular Hyperbola – General method only.
- b) Cycloid, Epicycloid and Hypocycloid
- c) Involute.

**Scales:** Construction of different types of Scales, Plain, Diagonal, Vernier scale.

**UNIT – II****Orthographic Projections in First Angle**

**Projection:** Principles of Orthographic Projections – Conventions – First and Third Angle projections.

**Projections of Points :** including Points in all four quadrants.

**Projections of Lines :** Parallel, perpendicular, inclined to one plane and inclined to both planes. True length and true angle of a line. Traces of a line.

**Projections of Planes:** Plane parallel, perpendicular and inclined to one reference plane. Plane inclined to both the reference planes.

**UNIT – III**

**Projections of Solids:** Projections of regular solids, cube, prisms, pyramids, tetrahedron, cylinder and cone, axis inclined to both planes.

**Sections and Sectional Views:** Right Regular Solids – Prism, Cylinder, Pyramid, Cone – use of Auxiliary views.

**UNIT – IV**

**Development of Surfaces:** Development of Surfaces of Right, Regular Solids – Prisms, Cylinder, Pyramids, Cone and their parts. frustum of solids.

**Intersection of Solids:-** Intersection of Cylinder Vs Cylinder, Cylinder Vs Prism, Cylinder Vs Cone.

**UNIT – V**

**Isometric Projections :** Principles of Isometric Projection – Isometric Scale – Isometric Views– Conventions – Plane Figures, Simple and Compound

Solids – Isometric Projection of objects having non- isometric lines. Isometric Projection of parts with Spherical surface.

**Transformation of Projections** : Conversion of Isometric Views to Orthographic Views. Conversion of orthographic views to isometric views – simple objects.

**Perspective Projections** : Perspective View : Points, Lines and Plane Figures, Vanishing Point Methods (General Method only).

**TEXT BOOKS**

1. Engineering Drawing – Basant, Agrawal, TMH
2. Engineering Drawing, N.D. Bhatt

**REFERENCES :**

1. Engineering Graphics. P I Varghese Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd.
2. Engineering drawing – P.J. Shah .S.Chand Publishers.
3. Engineering Drawing- Johle/Tata Macgraw Hill Book Publishers.
4. Engineering Drawing – M.B. Shah and B.C. Rana, Pearson.
5. Engineering Drawing by K.Venu Gopal & V.Prabu Raja New Age Publications.
6. Engineering Drawing by John. PHI Learning Publisher.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****I Year B.Tech. ME****L T/P/D C****- -/3/- 4****(A10581) COMPUTER PROGRAMMING LAB****Objectives:**

- To write programs in C to solve the problems.
- To implement linear data structures such as lists, stacks, queues.
- To implement simple searching and sorting methods.

**Recommended Systems/Software Requirements:**

- Intel based desktop PC
- ANSI C Compiler with Supporting Editors

**Week 1**

- a) Write a C program to find the sum of individual digits of a positive integer.
- b) A Fibonacci sequence is defined as follows: the first and second terms in the sequence are 0 and 1. Subsequent terms are found by adding the preceding two terms in the sequence. Write a C program to generate the first n terms of the sequence.
- c) Write a C program to generate all the prime numbers between 1 and n, where n is a value supplied by the user.

**Week 2**

- a) Write a C program to calculate the following Sum:  

$$\text{Sum} = 1 - x^2/2! + x^4/4! - x^6/6! + x^8/8! - x^{10}/10!$$
- b) Write a C program to find the roots of a quadratic equation.

**Week 3**

a) The total distance travelled by vehicle in 't' seconds is given by distance  $s = ut + 1/2at^2$  where 'u' and 'a' are the initial velocity (m/sec.) and acceleration (m/sec<sup>2</sup>). Write C program to find the distance travelled at regular intervals of time given the values of 'u' and 'a'. The program should provide the flexibility to the user to select his own time intervals and repeat the calculations for different values of 'u' and 'a'.

b) Write a C program, which takes two integer operands and one operator from the user, performs the operation and then prints the result. (Consider the operators +, -, \*, /, % and use Switch Statement)

**Week 4**

- a) Write C programs that use both recursive and non-recursive functions
- i) To find the factorial of a given integer.



- ii) To find the GCD (greatest common divisor) of two given integers.

**Week 5**

- a) Write a C program to find the largest integer in a list of integers.
- b) Write a C program that uses functions to perform the following:
  - i) Addition of Two Matrices
  - ii) Multiplication of Two Matrices

**Week 6**

- a) Write a C program that uses functions to perform the following operations:
  - i) To insert a sub-string in to a given main string from a given position.
  - ii) To delete n Characters from a given position in a given string.
- b) Write a C program to determine if the given string is a palindrome or not

**Week 7**

- a) Write a C program that displays the position or index in the string S where the string T begins, or – 1 if S doesn't contain T.
- b) Write a C program to count the lines, words and characters in a given text.

**Week 8**

- a) Write a C program to generate Pascal's triangle.
- b) Write a C program to construct a pyramid of numbers.

**Week 9**

Write a C program to read in two numbers, x and n, and then compute the sum of this geometric progression:

$$1+x+x^2+x^3+\dots+x^n$$

For example: if n is 3 and x is 5, then the program computes 1+5+25+125.

Print x, n, the sum

Perform error checking. For example, the formula does not make sense for negative exponents – if n is less than 0. Have your program print an error message if n<0, then go back and read in the next pair of numbers of without computing the sum. Are any values of x also illegal? If so, test for them too.

**Week 10**

- a) 2's complement of a number is obtained by scanning it from right to left and complementing all the bits after the first appearance of a 1. Thus 2's complement of 11100 is 00100. Write a C program to find the 2's complement of a binary number.
- b) Write a C program to convert a Roman numeral to its decimal equivalent.

**Week 11**

Write a C program that uses functions to perform the following operations:

- i) Reading a complex number
- ii) Writing a complex number
- iii) Addition of two complex numbers
- iv) Multiplication of two complex numbers

(Note: represent complex number using a structure.)

**Week 12**

a) Write a C program which copies one file to another.

b) Write a C program to reverse the first n characters in a file.

(Note: The file name and n are specified on the command line.)

**Week 13**

a) Write a C program to display the contents of a file.

b) Write a C program to merge two files into a third file (i.e., the contents of the first file followed by those of the second are put in the third file)

**Week 14**

a) Write a C program that uses non recursive function to search for a Key value in a given list of integers using Linear search.

b) Write a C program that uses non recursive function to search for a Key value in a given sorted list of integers using Binary search.

**Week 15**

a) Write a C program that implements the Selection sort method to sort a given array of integers in ascending order.

b) Write a C program that implements the Bubble sort method to sort a given list of names in ascending order.

**Week 16**

Write a C program that uses functions to perform the following operations:

- i) Create a singly linked list of integer elements.
- ii) Traverse the above list and display the elements.

**Week 17**

Write a C program that implements stack (its operations) using a singly linked list to display a given list of integers in reverse order. Ex. input: 10 23 4 6 output: 6 4 23 10

**Week 18**

Write a C program that implements Queue (its operations) using a singly linked list to display a given list of integers in the same order. Ex. input: 10

23 4 6 output: 10 23 4 6

**Week 19**

Write a C program to implement the linear regression algorithm.

**Week 20**

Write a C program to implement the polynomial regression algorithm.

**Week 21**

Write a C program to implement the Lagrange interpolation.

**Week 22**

Write C program to implement the Newton- Gregory forward interpolation.

**Week 23**

Write a C program to implement Trapezoidal method.

**Week 24**

Write a C program to implement Simpson method.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. C programming and Data Structures, P. Padmanabham, Third Edition, BS Publications.
2. Computer Programming in C, V. Rajaraman, PHI Publishers.
3. C Programming, E.Balagurusamy, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, TMH Publishers.
4. C Programming, M.V.S.S.N.Prasad, ACME Learning Pvt. Ltd.
5. C and Data Structures, N.B.Venkateswarlu and E.V.Prasad,S.Chand Publishers.
6. Mastering C, K.R. Venugopal and S.R. Prasad, TMH Publishers.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****I Year B.Tech. ME****L T/P/D C****- -/3/- 4****(A10081) ENGINEERING PHYSICS / ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LAB****ENGINEERING PHYSICS LAB  
(Any TEN experiments compulsory)****Objectives**

This course on Physics lab is designed with 13 experiments in an academic year. It is common to all branches of Engineering in B.Tech 1<sup>st</sup> year.

The objective of the course is that the student will have exposure to various experimental skills which is very essential for an Engineering student.

The experiments are selected from various areas of Physics like Physical Optics, Lasers, Fiber Optics, Sound, Mechanics, Electricity & Magnetism and Basic Electronics.

Also the student is exposed to various tools like Screw gauge, Vernier Callipers, Physics Balance, Spectrometer and Microscope.

1. Dispersive power of the material of a prism – Spectrometer
2. Determination of wavelength of a source – Diffraction Grating.
3. Newton's Rings - Radius of curvature of plano convex lens.
4. Melde's experiment – Transverse and longitudinal modes.
5. Time constant of an R-C circuit.
6. L-C-R circuit.
7. Magnetic field along the axis of current carrying coil – Stewart and Gees method.
8. Study the characteristics of LED and LASER sources.
9. Bending losses of fibres & Evaluation of numerical aperture of a given fibre.
10. Energy gap of a material of p-n junction.
11. Torsional pendulum.
12. Wavelength of light –diffraction grating - using laser.
13. Characteristics of a solar cell

**LABORATORY MANUAL:**

1. Laboratory Manual of Engineering Physics by Dr.Y.Aparna & Dr.K.Venkateswara Rao (V.G.S Publishers)

**Outcomes**

The student is expected to learn from this laboratory course the concept of error and its analysis. It also allows the student to develop experimental skills to design new experiments in Engineering.

With the exposure to these experiments the student can compare the theory and correlate with experiment.

**ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LAB**

List of Experiments ( Any 12 of the following)

**Titrimetry:**

1. Estimation of ferrous iron by dichrometry.
2. Estimation of hardness of water by EDTA method.

**Mineral analysis:**

3. Determination of percentage of copper in brass.
4. Estimation of manganese dioxide in pyrolusite.

**Instrumental Methods:****Colorimetry:**

5. Determination of ferrous iron in cement by colorimetric method
6. Estimation of copper by colorimetric method.

**Conductometry:**

7. Conductometric titration of strong acid vs strong base.
8. Conductometric titration of mixture of acids vs strong base.

**Potentiometry:**

9. Titration of strong acid vs strong base by potentiometry.
10. Titration of weak acid vs strong base by potentiometry.

**Physical properties:**

11. Determination of viscosity of sample oil by redwood / oswald's viscometer.
12. Determination of Surface tension of lubricants.

**Preparations:**

13. Preparation of Aspirin
14. Preparation of Thiokol rubber

**Adsorption:**

15. Adsorption of acetic acid on charcoal.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Practical Engineering Chemistry by K. Mukkanti, etal, B.S. Publications, Hyderabad.
2. Inorganic quantitative analysis, Vogel.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Text Book of engineering chemistry by R. N. Goyal and Harrmendra Goel, Ane Books Private Ltd.,
2. A text book on experiments and calculation Engg. S.S. Dara.
3. Instrumental methods of chemical analysis, Chatwal, Anand, Himalaya Publications.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****I Year B.Tech. ME****L T/P/D C****- -/3/- 4****(A10083) ENGLISH LANGUAGE COMMUNICATION SKILLS LAB**

The **Language Lab** focuses on the production and practice of sounds of language and familiarises the students with the use of English in everyday situations and contexts.

**Objectives**

- ☒ To facilitate computer-aided multi-media instruction enabling individualized and independent language learning
- ☒ To sensitise the students to the nuances of English speech sounds, word accent, intonation and rhythm
- ☒ To bring about a consistent accent and intelligibility in their pronunciation of English by providing an opportunity for practice in speaking
- ☒ To improve the fluency in spoken English and neutralize mother tongue influence
- ☒ To train students to use language appropriately for interviews, group discussion and public speaking

**Syllabus: English Language Communication Skills Lab shall have two parts:**

- a. Computer Assisted Language Learning (CALL) Lab**
- b. Interactive Communication Skills (ICS) Lab**

The following course content is prescribed for the **English Language Communication Skills Lab**

**Exercise – I**

**CALL Lab:** Introduction to Phonetics – Speech Sounds – Vowels and Consonants

**ICS Lab:** Ice-Breaking activity and JAM session

Articles, Prepositions, Word formation- Prefixes & Suffixes, Synonyms & Antonyms

**Exercise – II**

**CALL Lab:** Structure of Syllables - Past Tense Marker and Plural Marker – Weak Forms and Strong Forms - Consonant Clusters.

**ICS Lab:** Situational Dialogues – Role-Play- Expressions in Various Situations – Self-introduction and Introducing Others – Greetings – Apologies – Requests – Social and Professional Etiquette - Telephone Etiquette.

Concord (Subject in agreement with verb) and Words often misspelt-confused/misused

**Exercise - III**

**CALL Lab:** Minimal Pairs- Word accent and Stress Shifts- Listening Comprehension.

**ICS Lab:** Descriptions- Narrations- Giving Directions and guidelines.

Sequence of Tenses, Question Tags and One word substitutes.

**Exercise – IV**

**CALL Lab:** Intonation and Common errors in Pronunciation.

**ICS Lab:** Extempore- Public Speaking

Active and Passive Voice, –Common Errors in English, Idioms and Phrases

**Exercise – V**

**CALL Lab:** Neutralization of Mother Tongue Influence and Conversation Practice

**ICS Lab:** Information Transfer- Oral Presentation Skills

Reading Comprehension and Job Application with Resume preparation.

**Minimum Requirement of infra structural facilities for ELCS Lab:**

**1. Computer Assisted Language Learning (CALL) Lab:**

**The Computer aided Language Lab** for 40 students with 40 systems, one master console, LAN facility and English language software for self- study by learners.

**System Requirement (Hardware component):**

*Computer network with Lan with minimum 60 multimedia systems with the following specifications:*

- i) P – IV Processor
  - a) Speed – 2.8 GHZ
  - b) RAM – 512 MB Minimum
  - c) Hard Disk – 80 GB
- ii) Headphones of High quality



**2. Interactive Communication Skills (ICS) Lab :**

**The Interactive Communication Skills Lab:** A Spacious room with movable chairs and audio-visual aids with a Public Address System, a T. V., a digital stereo –audio & video system and camcorder etc.

**Books Suggested for English Language Lab Library (to be located within the lab in addition to the CDs of the text book which are loaded on the systems):**

1. Suresh Kumar, E. & Sreehari, P. 2009. *A Handbook for English Language Laboratories*. New Delhi: Foundation
2. *Speaking English Effectively* 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition by Krishna Mohan and N. P. Singh, 2011. Macmillan Publishers India Ltd. Delhi.
3. Sasi Kumar, V & Dhamija, P.V. *How to Prepare for Group Discussion and Interviews*. Tata McGraw Hill
4. Hancock, M. 2009. *English Pronunciation in Use. Intermediate*. Cambridge: CUP
5. Spoken English: A Manual of Speech and Phonetics by R. K. Bansal & J. B. Harrison. 2013. Orient Blackswan. Hyderabad.
6. Hewings, M. 2009. *English Pronunciation in Use. Advanced*. Cambridge: CUP
7. Marks, J. 2009. *English Pronunciation in Use. Elementary*. Cambridge: CUP
8. Nambiar, K.C. 2011. *Speaking Accurately. A Course in International Communication*. New Delhi : Foundation
9. Soundararaj, Francis. 2012. *Basics of Communication in English*. New Delhi: Macmillan
10. **Spoken English (CIEFL)** in 3 volumes with 6 cassettes, OUP.
11. **English Pronouncing Dictionary** Daniel Jones Current Edition with CD.
12. **A textbook of English Phonetics for Indian Students** by T. Balasubramanian (Macmillan)
13. **Prescribed Lab Manual:** A Manual entitled “*English Language Communication Skills (ELCS) Lab Manual- cum- Work Book*”, published by Cengage Learning India Pvt. Ltd, New Delhi. 2013

**DISTRIBUTION AND WEIGHTAGE OF MARKS*****English Language Laboratory Practical Examination:***

1. The practical examinations for the English Language Laboratory shall be conducted as per the University norms prescribed for the core engineering practical sessions.
2. For the Language lab sessions, there shall be a continuous evaluation during the year for 25 sessional marks and 50 year-end Examination marks. Of the 25 marks, 15 marks shall be awarded for day-to-day work and 10 marks to be awarded by conducting Internal Lab Test(s). The year- end Examination shall be conducted by the teacher concerned with the help of another member of the staff of the same department of the same institution.

**Outcomes:**

- Better Understanding of nuances of language through audio- visual experience and group activities.
- Neutralization of accent for intelligibility.
- Speaking with clarity and confidence thereby enhancing employability skills of the students.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>I Year B.Tech. ME</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	-	-3/-	4

**(A10082) IT WORKSHOP / ENGINEERING WORKSHOP****Objectives:**

The IT Workshop for engineers is a training lab course spread over 54 hours. The modules include training on PC Hardware, Internet & World Wide Web and Productivity tools including Word, Excel and Power Point.

**PC Hardware** introduces the students to a personal computer and its basic peripherals, the process of assembling a personal computer, installation of system software like MS Windows, Linux and the required device drivers. In addition hardware and software level troubleshooting process, tips and tricks would be covered. **The students should work on working PC to disassemble and assemble to working condition and install Windows and Linux on the same PC. Students are suggested to work similar tasks in the Laptop scenario wherever possible.**

**Internet & World Wide Web** module introduces the different ways of hooking the PC on to the internet from home and workplace and effectively usage of the internet. Usage of web browsers, email, newsgroups and discussion forums would be covered. In addition, awareness of cyber hygiene, i.e., protecting the personal computer from getting infected with the viruses, worms and other cyber attacks would be introduced.

**Productivity tools** module would enable the students in crafting professional word documents, excel spread sheets and power point presentations using the Microsoft suite of office tools and LaTeX. **(Recommended to use Microsoft office 2007 in place of MS Office 2003)**

**PC Hardware**

**Week 1 – Task 1 :** Identify the peripherals of a computer, components in a CPU and its functions. Draw the block diagram of the CPU along with the configuration of each peripheral and submit to your instructor.

**Week 2 – Task 2 :** Every student should disassemble and assemble the PC back to working condition. Lab instructors should verify the work and follow it up with a Viva. Also students need to go through the video which shows the process of assembling a PC. A video would be given as part of the course content.

**Week 3 – Task 3 :** Every student should individually install MS windows on the personal computer. Lab instructor should verify the installation and follow it up with a Viva.

**Week 4 – Task 4 :** Every student should install Linux on the computer. This computer should have windows installed. The system should be configured as dual boot with both windows and Linux. Lab instructors should verify the

installation and follow it up with a Viva

**Week 5 – Task 5: Hardware Troubleshooting:** Students have to be given a PC which does not boot due to improper assembly or defective peripherals. They should identify the problem and fix it to get the computer back to working condition. The work done should be verified by the instructor and followed up with a Viva

**Week 6 – Task 6 : Software Troubleshooting :** Students have to be given a malfunctioning CPU due to system software problems. They should identify the problem and fix it to get the computer back to working condition. The work done should be verified by the instructor and followed up with a Viva.

#### **Internet & World Wide Web**

**Week 7 - Task 1 : Orientation & Connectivity Boot Camp :** Students should get connected to their Local Area Network and access the Internet. In the process they configure the TCP/IP setting. Finally students should demonstrate, to the instructor, how to access the websites and email. If there is no internet connectivity preparations need to be made by the instructors to simulate the WWW on the LAN.

**Week 8 - Task 2 : Web Browsers, Surfing the Web :** Students customize their web browsers with the LAN proxy settings, bookmarks, search toolbars and pop up blockers. Also, plug-ins like Macromedia Flash and JRE for applets should be configured.

**Week 9 - Task 3 : Search Engines & Netiquette :** Students should know what search engines are and how to use the search engines. A few topics would be given to the students for which they need to search on Google. This should be demonstrated to the instructors by the student.

**Week 10 - Task 4: Cyber Hygiene:** Students would be exposed to the various threats on the internet and would be asked to configure their computer to be safe on the internet. They need to first install antivirus software, configure their personal firewall and windows update on their computer. Then they need to customize their browsers to block pop ups, block active x downloads to avoid viruses and/or worms.

**Week 11- Task 5:** Develop your home page using HTML Consisting of your photo, name, address and education details as a table and your skill set as a list.

#### **Productivity tools**

##### **LaTeX and Word**

**Week 12 – Word Orientation:** The mentor needs to give an overview of LaTeX and Microsoft (MS) office 2007/ equivalent (FOSS) tool word: Importance of LaTeX and MS office 2007/ equivalent (FOSS) tool Word as word Processors, Details of the three tasks and features that would be covered in each, using LaTeX and word – Accessing, overview of toolbars,

saving files, Using help and resources, rulers, format painter.

**Task 1 : Using LaTeX and Word** to create project certificate. Features to be covered:-Formatting Fonts in word, Drop Cap in word, Applying Text effects, Using Character Spacing, Borders and Colors, Inserting Header and Footer, Using Date and Time option in both LaTeX and Word.

**Week 13 - Task 2: Creating project abstract** Features to be covered:- Formatting Styles, Inserting table, Bullets and Numbering, Changing Text Direction, Cell alignment, Footnote, Hyperlink, Symbols, Spell Check, Track Changes.

**Week 14 - Task 3 : Creating a Newsletter** : Features to be covered:- Table of Content, Newspaper columns, Images from files and clipart, Drawing toolbar and Word Art, Formatting Images, Textboxes, Paragraphs and Mail Merge in word.

#### **Excel**

**Week 15 - Excel Orientation:** The mentor needs to tell the importance of MS office 2007/ equivalent (FOSS) tool Excel as a Spreadsheet tool, give the details of the two tasks and features that would be covered in each. Using Excel – Accessing, overview of toolbars, saving excel files, Using help and resources.

**Task 1: Creating a Scheduler** - Features to be covered:- Gridlines, Format Cells, Summation, auto fill, Formatting Text

**Week 16 - Task 2 : Calculating GPA** - .Features to be covered:- Cell Referencing, Formulae in excel – average, std. deviation, Charts, Renaming and Inserting worksheets, Hyper linking, Count function, LOOKUP/VLOOKUP, Sorting, Conditional formatting

#### **LaTeX and MS/equivalent (FOSS) tool Power Point**

**Week 17 - Task1:** Students will be working on basic power point utilities and tools which help them create basic power point presentation. Topic covered during this week includes :- PPT Orientation, Slide Layouts, Inserting Text, Word Art, Formatting Text, Bullets and Numbering, Auto Shapes, Lines and Arrows in both LaTeX and Power point. Students will be given model power point presentation which needs to be replicated (exactly how it's asked).

**Week 18- Task 2:** Second week helps students in making their presentations interactive. Topic covered during this week includes: Hyperlinks, Inserting – Images, Clip Art, Audio, Video, Objects, Tables and Charts

**Week 19 - Task 3:** Concentrating on the in and out of Microsoft power point and presentations in LaTeX. Helps them learn best practices in designing and preparing power point presentation. Topic covered during this week includes: - Master Layouts (slide, template, and notes), Types of views (basic, presentation, slide slotter, notes etc), Inserting – Background, textures, Design Templates, Hidden slides.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Introduction to Information Technology, IITL Education Solutions limited, Pearson Education.
2. LaTeX Companion – Leslie Lamport, PHI/Pearson.
3. Introduction to Computers, Peter Norton, 6/e Mc Graw Hill Publishers.
4. Upgrading and Repairing, PC's 18<sup>th</sup> e, Scott Muller QUE, Pearson Education
5. Comdex Information Technology course tool kit Vikas Gupta, WILEY Dreamtech
6. IT Essentials PC Hardware and Software Companion Guide Third Edition by David Anfinson and Ken Quamme. – CISCO Press, Pearson Education.
7. PC Hardware and A+Handbook – Kate J. Chase PHI (Microsoft)

**Outcomes:**

- Apply knowledge for computer assembling and software installation.
- Ability how to solve the trouble shooting problems.
- Apply the tools for preparation of PPT, Documentation and budget sheet etc.

**ENGINEERING WORKSHOP****1. TRADES FOR EXERCISES:**

**At least two exercises from each trade:**

1. Carpentry
2. Fitting
3. Tin-Smithy and Development of jobs carried out and soldering.
4. Black Smithy
5. House-wiring
6. Foundry
7. Welding
8. Power tools in construction, wood working, electrical engineering and mechanical Engineering.

**2. TRADES FOR DEMONSTRATION & EXPOSURE:**

1. Plumbing
2. Machine Shop
3. Metal Cutting (Water Plasma)

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Work shop Manual - P.Kannaiah/ K.L.Narayana/ Scitech Publishers.
2. Workshop Manual / Venkat Reddy/ BS Publications/Sixth Edition.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****II Year B.Tech. ME-I Sem**

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A30009) ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES****Objectives:**

1. Understanding the importance of ecological balance for sustainable development.
2. Understanding the impacts of developmental activities and mitigation measures.
3. Understanding the environmental policies and regulations

**UNIT-I :**

**Ecosystems:** Definition, Scope and Importance of ecosystem. Classification, structure and function of an ecosystem, Food chains, food webs and ecological pyramids. Flow of energy, Biogeochemical cycles, Bioaccumulation, Biomagnification, ecosystem value, services and carrying capacity, Field visits.

**UNIT-II:**

**Natural Resources: Classification of Resources:** Living and Non-Living resources, **water resources:** use and over utilization of surface and ground water, floods and droughts, Dams: benefits and problems. **Mineral resources:** use and exploitation, environmental effects of extracting and using mineral resources, **Land resources:** Forest resources, **Energy resources:** growing energy needs, renewable and non renewable energy sources, use of alternate energy source, case studies.

**UNIT-III:**

**Biodiversity And Biotic Resources:** Introduction, Definition, genetic, species and ecosystem diversity. Value of biodiversity; consumptive use, productive use, social, ethical, aesthetic and optional values. India as a mega diversity nation, Hot spots of biodiversity. Field visit. Threats to biodiversity: habitat loss, poaching of wildlife, man-wildlife conflicts; conservation of biodiversity: In-Situ and Ex-situ conservation. National Biodiversity act.

**UNIT-IV:**

**Environmental Pollution and Control Technologies: Environmental Pollution:** Classification of pollution, **Air Pollution:** Primary and secondary pollutants, Automobile and Industrial pollution, Ambient air quality standards. **Water pollution:** Sources and types of pollution, drinking water quality standards. **Soil Pollution:** Sources and types, Impacts of modern agriculture, degradation of soil. **Noise Pollution:** Sources and Health hazards, standards, **Solid waste:** Municipal Solid Waste management, composition and

characteristics of e-Waste and its management. **Pollution control technologies:** Wastewater Treatment methods: Primary, secondary and Tertiary.

Overview of air pollution control technologies, Concepts of bioremediation. **Global Environmental Problems and Global Efforts:** Climate change and impacts on human environment. Ozone depletion and Ozone depleting substances (ODS). Deforestation and desertification. International conventions / Protocols: Earth summit, Kyoto protocol and Montréal Protocol.

#### **UNIT-V:**

**Environmental Policy, Legislation & EIA:** Environmental Protection act, Legal aspects Air Act- 1981, Water Act, Forest Act, Wild life Act, Municipal solid waste management and handling rules, biomedical waste management and handling rules, hazardous waste management and handling rules. EIA: EIA structure, methods of baseline data acquisition. Overview on Impacts of air, water, biological and Socio-economical aspects. Strategies for risk assessment, Concepts of Environmental Management Plan (EMP). **Towards Sustainable Future:** Concept of Sustainable Development, Population and its explosion, Crazy Consumerism, Environmental Education, Urban Sprawl, Human health, Environmental Ethics, Concept of Green Building, Ecological Foot Print, Life Cycle assessment (LCA), Low carbon life style.

#### **SUGGESTED TEXT BOOKS:**

- 1 Textbook of Environmental Studies for Undergraduate Courses by Erach Bharucha for University Grants Commission.
- 2 Environmental Studies by R. Rajagopalan, Oxford University Press.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Environmental Science: towards a sustainable future by Richard T.Wright. 2008 PHL Learning Private Ltd. New Delhi.
2. Environmental Engineering and science by Gilbert M.Masters and Wendell P. Ela .2008 PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd.
3. Environmental Science by Daniel B.Botkin & Edward A.Keller, Wiley INDIA edition.
4. Environmental Studies by Anubha Kaushik, 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, New age international publishers.
5. Text book of Environmental Science and Technology - Dr. M. Anji Reddy 2007, BS Publications.

#### **Outcomes:**

Based on this course, the Engineering graduate will understand /evaluate / develop technologies on the basis of ecological principles and environmental regulations which inturn helps in sustainable development.



**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****II Year B.Tech. ME-I Sem**

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A30008) PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS****Objectives: To learn**

- Understand a random variable that describes randomness or an uncertainty in certain realistic situation. It can be of either discrete or continuous type.
- In the discrete case, study of the binomial and the Poisson random variables and the Normal random variable for the continuous case predominantly describe important probability distributions. Important statistical properties for these random variables provide very good insight and are essential for industrial applications.
- Most of the random situations are described as functions of many single random variables. In this unit, the objective is to learn functions of many random variables through joint distributions.
- The types of sampling, Sampling distribution of means, Sampling distribution of variance, Estimations of statistical parameters, Testing of hypothesis of few unknown statistical parameters.
- The mechanism of queuing system, The characteristics of queue, The mean arrival and service rates
- The expected queue length, The waiting line
- The random processes, The classification of random processes, Markov chain, Classification of states
- Stochastic matrix ( transition probability matrix ), Limiting probabilities, Applications of Markov chains

**UNIT-I**

**Single Random variables and probability distributions:** Random variables – Discrete and continuous. Probability distributions, mass function/ density function of a probability distribution. Mathematical Expectation, Moment about origin, Central moments Moment generating function of probability distribution.

Binomial, Poisson & normal distributions and their properties. Moment generating functions of the above three distributions, and hence finding the mean and variance.

**UNIT-II**

**Multiple Random variables, Correlation & Regression:** Joint probability distributions- Joint probability mass / density function, Marginal probability

mass / density functions, Covariance of two random variables, Correlation - Coefficient of correlation, The rank correlation.

Regression- Regression Coefficient, The lines of regression and multiple correlation & regression.

### **UNIT-III**

#### **Sampling Distributions and Testing of Hypothesis**

**Sampling:** Definitions of population, sampling, statistic, parameter. Types of sampling, Expected values of Sample mean and variance, sampling distribution, Standard error, Sampling distribution of means and sampling distribution of variance.

**Parameter estimations** – likelihood estimate, interval estimations.

**Testing of hypothesis:** Null hypothesis, Alternate hypothesis, type I, & type II errors – critical region, confidence interval, Level of significance. One sided test, two sided test,

#### **Large sample tests:**

- (i) Test of Equality of means of two samples equality of sample mean and population mean (cases of known variance & unknown variance, equal and unequal variances)
- (ii) Tests of significance of difference between sample S.D and population S.D.
- (iii) Tests of significance difference between sample proportion and population proportion & difference between two sample proportions.

#### **Small sample tests:**

Student t-distribution, its properties; Test of significance difference between sample mean and population mean; difference between means of two small samples

Snedecor's F- distribution and its properties. Test of equality of two population variances

Chi-square distribution, its properties, Chi-square test of goodness of fit

### **UNIT-IV**

**Queuing Theory:** Structure of a queuing system, Operating Characteristics of queuing system, Transient and steady states, Terminology of Queuing systems, Arrival and service processes- Pure Birth-Death process Deterministic queuing models- M/M/1 Model of infinite queue, M/M/1 model of finite queue .

### **UNIT-V**

**Stochastic processes:** Introduction to Stochastic Processes –Classification of Random processes, Methods of description of random processes, Stationary and non-stationary random process, Average values of single

random process and two or more random processes. Markov process, Markov chain, classification of states – Examples of Markov Chains, Stochastic Matrix.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

- 1) Higher Engineering Mathematics by Dr. B.S. Grewal, Khanna Publishers.
- 2) Probability and Statistics for Engineers and Scientists by Sheldon M.Ross, Academic Press.
- 3) Operations Research by S.D. Sarma.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Mathematics for Engineers by K.B.Datta and M.A S.Srinivas,Cengage Publications.
2. Probability and Statistics by T.K.V.Iyengar & B.Krishna Gandhi Et.
3. Fundamentals of Mathematical Statistics by S C Gupta and V.K.Kapoor.
4. Probability and Statistics for Engineers and Scientists by Jay I.Devore.

**Outcomes:**

- Students would be able to identify distribution in certain realistic situation. It is mainly useful for circuit as well as non-circuit branches of engineering. Also able to differentiate among many random variable involved in the probability models. It is quite useful for all branches of engineering.
- The student would be able to calculate mean and proportions (small and large sample) and to make important decisions from few samples which are taken out of unmanageably huge populations .It is Mainly useful for non-circuit branches of engineering.
- The students would be able to find the expected queue length, the ideal time, the traffic intensity and the waiting time. These are very useful tools in many engineering and data management problems in the industry. It is useful for all branches of engineering.
- The student would able to understand about the random process, Markov process and Markov chains which are essentially models of many time dependent processes such as signals in communications, time series analysis, queuing systems. The student would be able to find the limiting probabilities and the probabilities in  $n^{\text{th}}$  state. It is quite useful for all branches of engineering.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****II Year B.Tech. ME-I Sem****L T/P/D C****4 -/- 4****(A30203) ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING****Objective:**

This course introduces the concepts of electrical DC and AC circuits, basic law's of electricity, instruments to measure the electrical quantities, different methods to solve the electrical networks, construction operational features of energy conversion devices i.e. DC and AC machines, transformers. It also emphasis on basics of electronics, semiconductor devices and their characteristics and operational features.

**UNIT-I:**

**Electrical Circuits:** Basic definitions, Types of elements, Ohm's Law, Resistive networks, Kirchoff's Laws, Inductive networks, capacitive networks, Series, Parallel circuits and Star-delta and delta-star transformations.

**Instruments:** Basic Principle of indicating instruments – permanent magnet moving coil and moving iron instruments.

**UNIT-II:**

**DC Machines:** Principle of operation of DC Generator – EMF equation - types – DC motor types –torque equation – applications – three point starter.

**UNIT-III:**

**Transformers:** Principle of operation of single phase transformers –EMF equation – losses – efficiency and regulation.

**AC Machines:** Principle of operation of alternators – regulation by synchronous impedance method –Principle of operation of induction motor – slip – torque characteristics – applications.

**UNIT-IV:**

**Diodes:** P-n junction diode, symbol, V-I Characteristics, Diode Applications, and Rectifiers – Half wave, Full wave and Bridge rectifiers (simple Problems).

**Transistors:** PNP and NPN Junction transistor, Transistor as an amplifier, SCR characteristics and applications.

**UNIT-V:**

**Cathode Ray Oscillos Scope:** Principles of CRT (Cathode Ray Tube), Deflection, Sensitivity, Electrostatic and Magnetic deflection, Applications of CRO - Voltage, Current and frequency measurements.

**Outcome:**

After going through this course the student gets a thorough knowledge on

basic electrical circuits, parameters, and operation of the transformers in the energy conversion process, electromechanical energy conversion, construction operation characteristics of DC and AC machines and the constructional features and operation of measuring instruments like voltmeter, ammeter, wattmeter etc...and different semiconductor devices, their voltage-current characteristics, operation of diodes, transistors, realization of various electronic circuits with the various semiconductor devices, and cathode ray oscilloscope, With which he/she can able to apply the above conceptual things to real-world electrical and electronics problems and applications.

**EEE: TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Basic concepts of Electrical Engineering, PS Subramanyam, BS Publications.
2. Basic Electrical Engineering, S.N. Singh, PHI.

**EEE: REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Basic Electrical Engineering, Abhijit Chakrabarthy, Sudipta nath, Chandrakumar Chanda, Tata-McGraw-Hill.
2. Principles of Electrical Engineering, V.K Mehta, Rohit Mehta, S.Chand Publications.
3. Basic Electrical Engineering, T.K.Nagasarkar and M.S. Sukhija, Oxford University Press.
4. Fundamentals of Electrical Engineering, RajendraPrasad, PHI.
5. Basic Electrical Engineering by D.P.Kothari , I.J. Nagrath, McGraw-Hill.

**ECE: TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Electronic Devices and Circuits, S.Salivahanan, N.Suresh Kumar, A.Vallavaraj,Tata McGraw-Hill companies..
2. Electronic Devices and Circuits, K. Lal Kishore,BS Publications.

**ECE: REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Millman's Electronic Devices and Circuits,J. Millman, C.C.Halkias, and Satyabrata Jit, Tata McGraw-Hill companies.
2. Electronic Devices and Circuits, R.L. Boylestad and Louis Nashelsky,PEI/PHI.
3. Introduction to Electronic Devices and Circuits, Rober T. Paynter,PE.
4. Integrated Electronics, J. Millman and Christos C. Halkias, Tata McGraw-Hill companies.
5. Electronic Devices and Circuits, Anil K. Maini, Varsha Agarwal,Wiley India Pvt. Ltd.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****II Year B.Tech. ME-I Sem**

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A30104) MECHANICS OF SOLIDS****UNIT – I**

**Simple Stresses & Strains** : Elasticity and plasticity – Types of stresses & strains–Hooke’s law– stress – strain diagram for mild steel – Working stress – Factor of safety – Lateral strain, Poisson’s ratio & volumetric strain – Elastic moduli & the relationship between them – Bars of varying section – compositebars – Temperature stresses. Strain energy – Resilience – Gradual, sudden, impact and shock loadings.

**UNIT – II**

**Shear Force and Bending Moment** : Definition of beam – Types of beams – Concept of shear force and bending moment – S.F and B.M diagrams for cantilever, simply supported and overhanging beams subjected to point loads, u.d.l., uniformly varying loads and combination of these loads – Point of contra flexure – Relation between S.F., B.M and rate of loading at a section of a beam.

**UNIT – III**

**Flexural Stresses** : Theory of simple bending – Assumptions – Derivation of bending equation:  $M/I = f/y = E/R$  Neutral axis – Determination bending stresses – section modulus of rectangular and circular sections (Solid and Hollow), I,T,Angle and Channel sections – Design of simple beam sections.

**Shear Stresses**: Derivation of formula – Shear stress distribution across various beams sections like rectangular, circular, triangular, I, T angle sections.

**UNIT-IV**

**Principal Stresses and Strains**: Introduction – Stresses on an inclined section of a bar under axial loading – compound stresses – Normal and tangential stresses on an inclined plane for biaxial stresses – Two perpendicular normal stresses accompanied by a state of simple shear – Mohr’s circle of stresses – Principal stresses and strains – Analytical and graphical solutions.

**Theories of Failure**: Introduction – Various theories of failure - Maximum Principal Stress Theory, Maximum Principal Strain Theory, Strain Energy and Shear Strain Energy Theory (Von Mises Theory).

**UNIT – V**

**Torsion of Circular Shafts** : Theory of pure torsion – Derivation of Torsion equations :  $T/J = q/r = N\theta/L$ – Assumptions made in the theory of pure torsion

– Torsional moment of resistance – Polar section modulus – Power transmitted by shafts – Combined bending and torsion and end thrust – Design of shafts according to theories of failure.

**Thin Cylinders** : Thin seamless cylindrical shells – Derivation of formula for longitudinal and circumferential stresses – hoop, longitudinal and Volumetric strains – changes in dia, and volume of thin cylinders– Thin spherical shells.

**TEXT BOOKS :**

1. Strength of materials – R.S. Kurmi and Gupta.
2. Solid Mechanics, by Popov.
3. Strength of Materials – Ryder. G.H.; Macmillan Long Man Pub.
4. Strength of Materials – W.A. Nash, TMH.

**REFERENCES :**

1. Strength of Materials -By Jindal, Umesh Publications.
2. Analysis of structures by Vazirani and Ratwani.
3. Mechanics of Structures Vol –I by H.J.Shah and S.B.Junnarkar, Charotar Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.
4. Strength of Materials by D.S Prakash Rao, Universities Press Pvt. Ltd.
5. Strength of Materials by S.S.Rattan, Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd.
6. Fundamentals of Solid Mechancis by M.L.Gambhir, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd
7. Strength of Materials by R.K Rajput, S.Chand & Company Ltd.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>II Year B.Tech. ME-I Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A30306) THERMODYNAMICS****UNIT – I**

**Introduction: Basic Concepts:** System, Control Volume, Surrounding, Boundaries, Universe, Types of Systems, Macroscopic and Microscopic viewpoints, Concept of Continuum, Thermodynamic Equilibrium, State, Property, Process, Exact & Inexact Differentials, Cycle – Reversibility – Quasi – static Process, Irreversible Process, Causes of Irreversibility – Energy in State and in Transition, Types, Displacement & Other forms of Work, Heat, Point and Path functions, Zeroth Law of Thermodynamics – Concept of Temperature – Principles of Thermometry – Reference Points – Const. Volume gas Thermometer – Scales of Temperature, Ideal Gas Scale- Joule's Experiments – First law of Thermodynamics – Corollaries – First law applied to a Process – applied to a flow system – Steady Flow Energy Equation.

**UNIT II**

Limitations of the First Law – Thermal Reservoir, Heat Engine, Heat pump , Parameters of performance, Second Law of Thermodynamics, Kelvin-Planck and Clausius Statements and their Equivalence / Corollaries, PMM of Second kind, Carnot's principle, Carnot cycle and its specialties, Thermodynamic scale of Temperature, Clausius Inequality, Entropy, Principle of Entropy Increase – Energy Equation, Availability and Irreversibility – Thermodynamic Potentials, Gibbs and Helmholtz Functions, Maxwell Relations – Elementary Treatment of the Third Law of Thermodynamics

**UNIT – III**

Perfect Gas Laws – Equation of State, specific and Universal Gas constants – various Non-flow processes, properties, end states, Heat and Work Transfer, changes in Internal Energy – Throttling and Free Expansion Processes – Flow processes. Deviations from perfect Gas Model – Vander Waals Equation of State – Compressibility charts – variable specific Heats – Gas Tables- Phase Transformations – Triple point at critical state properties during change of phase, Dryness Fraction – Clausius – Clapeyron Equation Property tables. Mollier charts – Various Thermodynamic processes and energy Transfer – Steam Calorimetry.

**UNIT IV**

Mixtures of perfect Gases – Mole Fraction, Mass fraction Gravimetric and volumetric Analysis – Dalton's Law of partial pressure, Avogadro's Laws of additive volumes – Mole fraction , Volume fraction and partial pressure, Equivalent Gas const. And Molecular Internal Energy, Enthalpy, sp. Heats



and Entropy of Mixture of perfect Gases and Vapour, Atmospheric air - Psychrometric Properties – Dry bulb Temperature, Wet Bulb Temperature, Dew point Temperature, Thermodynamic Wet Bulb Temperature, Specific Humidity, Relative Humidity, saturated Air, Vapour pressure, Degree of saturation – Adiabatic Saturation , Carrier's Equation – Psychrometric chart.

#### **UNIT - V**

**Thermodynamic Cycles :** Power cycles: Otto, Diesel, Dual Combustion cycles, Sterling Cycle, Atkinson Cycle, Ericsson Cycle, Lenoir Cycle – Description and representation on P–V and T-S diagram, Thermal Efficiency, Mean Effective Pressures on Air standard basis – comparison of Cycles.

**Refrigeration Cycles:** Bell-Coleman cycle- Vapour compression cycle-performance Evaluation.

#### **TEXT BOOKS :**

1. Engineering Thermodynamics / PK Nag /TMH, 5th Edition.
2. Engineering Thermodynamics/E Rathakrishnan/PHI/Second Edition/2013.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Engineering Thermodynamics/DP Mishra/ Cengage Learning/Second impression 2012.
2. Thermodynamics –An Engineering Approach – Yunus Cengel & Boles /TMH.
3. Thermodynamics – J.P.Holman / McGrawHill.
4. Engineering Thermodynamics – Jones & Dugan.
5. Engineering Thermodynamics/P.Chattopadhyay/Oxford Higher Education/Revised First Edition.
6. Thermodynamics & Heat Engines – Yadav – Central Book Depot, Allahabad.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****II Year B.Tech. ME-I Sem****L T/P/D C****4 -/- 4****(A31803)METALLURGY AND MATERIALS SCIENCE****UNIT – I**

Structure of Metals: Crystallography, Miller's indices, Packing Efficiency, Density calculations. Grains and Grain Boundaries. Effect of grain size on the properties. Determination of grain size by different methods.

Constitution of Alloys: Necessity of alloying, Types of solid solutions, Hume - Rothery rules, Intermediate alloy phases.

**UNIT –II**

Phase Diagrams: Construction and interpretation of phase diagrams, Phase rule. Lever rule. Binary phase Diagrams, Isomorphous, Eutectic and Eutectoid transformations with examples.

**UNIT –III**

Engineering Materials –I STEELS: Iron-Carbon Phase Diagram and Heat Treatment: Study of Fe-Fe<sub>3</sub>C phase diagram. Construction of TTT diagrams. Annealing, Normalizing, Hardening and Tempering of steels, Hardenability. Alloy steels.

**UNIT –IV**

Engineering Materials –II: CAST IRONS: Structure and properties of White Cast iron, Malleable Cast iron, Grey cast iron.

Engineering Materials-III: Non-ferrous Metals and Alloys: Structure and properties of copper and its alloys, Aluminium and its alloys, Al-Cu phase diagram, Titanium and its alloys.

**UNIT – V**

Engineering Materials –IV: Ceramics, Polymers and Composites: Crystalline ceramics, glasses, cermets: structure, properties and applications. Classification, properties and applications of composites. Classification, Properties and applications of Polymers.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Material Science and Metallurgy/ Kodgire
2. Essentials of Materials Science and engineering / Donald R.Askeland / Thomson.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Introduction to Physical Metallurgy / Sidney H. Avner.
2. Materials Science and engineering / William and callister.
3. Elements of Material science / V. Rahghavan
4. Engineering Material and Metallurgy – Er Amandeep Singh Wadhva
5. Materials Science for Engineering Students- Traugott Fischer 2009 Edition.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****II Year B.Tech. ME-I Sem****L T/P/D C****- -/3/- 2****(A30281) ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING LAB****SECTION A: ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING:**

1. Verification of KCL and KVL.
2. Magnetization characteristics of D.C. Shunt generator.
3. Speed control of DC motor.
4. Swinburne's Test on DC shunt machine.
5. Brake test on DC shunt motor.
6. OC and SC tests on Single-phase transformer.
7. Brake test on 3-phase Induction motor.
8. Regulation by an alternator by synchronous impedance method.

**SECTION B: ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING:**

1. PN Junction Diode Characteristics (Forward bias, Reverse bias)
2. Transistor CE Characteristics (Input and Output)
3. Study of CRO.
4. Class A Power Amplifier
5. Zener Diode Characteristics
6. Transistor CE Characteristics
7. Rectifier without Filters (Full wave & Half wave)
8. Rectifier with Filters (Full wave & half wave).

**Note:** Total 12 experiments are to be conducted.

(Six experiments from PART-A, Six experiments from PART-B)

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>II Year B.Tech. ME-I Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	-	-/3/-	2

**(A30085) METALLURGY AND MECHANICS OF SOLIDS LAB****(A) METALLURGY LAB :**

1. Preparation and study of the Micro Structure of pure metals like Iron, Cu and Al.
2. Preparation and study of the Microstructure of Mild steels, low carbon steels, high – C steels.
3. Study of the Micro Structures of Cast Irons.
4. Study of the Micro Structures of Non-Ferrous alloys.
5. Study of the Micro structures of Heat treated steels.
6. Hardenability of steels by Jominy End Quench Test.
7. To find out the hardness of various treated and untreated steels.

**(B) MECHANICS OF SOLIDS LAB :**

1. Direct tension test
2. Torsion test
3. Hardness test
  - a) Brinells hardness test
  - b) Rockwell hardness test
4. Test on springs
5. Compression test on cube
6. Impact test
7. Punch shear test

NOTE : Any 10 experiments from the above are to be conducted taking atleast 4 from each section.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****II Year B.Tech. ME-II Sem****L T/P/D C****4 -/- 4****(A40312) PRODUCTION TECHNOLOGY****UNIT – I**

**Casting:** Steps involved in making a casting - Its applications - Patterns and Types of patterns – Pattern allowances and their construction. Types of casting processes –Solidification of casting.

**UNIT – II**

**Welding:** welding Types - Oxy-fuel gas cutting – standard time and cost calculations. Arc welding, forge welding – Resistance welding, Thermit welding.

**UNIT – III**

Inert Gas Welding, TIG Welding, MIG welding, Friction welding, induction welding, explosive welding, Laser Welding, Laser Welding Soldering and Brazing, Heat affected zone in welding. Welding defects – causes and remedies – destructive and non- destructive testing of welds.

**UNIT – IV**

Hot working, cold working, strain hardening, recovery, recrystallisation and grain growth, Comparison of properties of Cold and Hot worked parts, Rolling fundamentals – theory of rolling, types of Rolling mills and products. Forces in rolling and power requirements

Stamping, forming and other cold working processes : Blanking and piercing – Bending and forming – Drawing and its types – wire drawing and Tube drawing – coining – Hot and cold spinning – Types of presses and press tools. Forces and power requirement for the above operations.

**UNIT – V**

**Extrusion of Metals:** Basic extrusion process and its characteristics. Hot extrusion and cold extrusion - Forward extrusion and backward extrusion – Impact extrusion – Extruding equipment – Tube extrusion and pipe making, Hydrostatic extrusion. Forces in extrusion

**Forging Processes:** Forging operations and principles – Tools – Forging methods – Smith forging, Drop Forging – Roll forging. **Forging hammers:** Rotary forging – forging defects – cold forging, swaging, Forces in forging operations.

**TEXT BOOKS :**

1. Manufacturing Technology (Vol.1) / P.N. Rao/TMH/2<sup>nd</sup> Edition
2. Workshop Technology (Vol.1) /Hajra Chowdary/Asia Publishing

House/2<sup>nd</sup> Edition.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Production Technology /Sarma P C /S.Chand.
2. Production Technology / R.K. Jain/Khanna Publishers.
3. Metal Casting / T.V Ramana Rao / New Age.
4. Principles of Metal Castings / Rosenthal/TMH.
5. A Course in Workshop Technology/B.S. Raghuvamshi /Dhanpat rai & Sons.
6. Manufacturing Engineering and Technology/Kalpakjin S/ Pearson Edu.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****II Year B.Tech. ME-II Sem****L T/P/D C****4 -/- 4****(A40309) KINEMATICS OF MACHINERY****UNIT – I**

**Mechanisms:** Elements or Links – Classification – Rigid Link, flexible and fluid link – Types of kinematics pairs – Types of constrained motion-kinetic chain-. Mechanism-machine-Structure - inversions of mechanism – inversions of quadric cycle chain, single and double slider crank chains, Mechanical Advantage-Grubler's Criterion.

**UNIT – II**

**Kinematics:** Velocity and acceleration – Motion of link in machine – Determination of Velocity and acceleration – Graphical method – Application of relative velocity method.

**Plane Motion of Body:** Instantaneous center of rotation- centrodes and axodes – Three centers in line theorem – Graphical determination of instantaneous center, determination of angular velocity of points and links by instantaneous center method.

Kliens construction - Coriolis acceleration - determination of Coriolis component of acceleration

**Analysis of Mechanisms:** Analysis of slider crank chain for displacement-velocity and acceleration of slider – Acceleration diagram for a given mechanism.

**UNIT – III**

**Straight-Line Motion Mechanisms:** Exact and approximate copied and generated types – Peaucellier - Hart - Scott Russel – Grasshopper – Watt - Tchebicheff's and Robert Mechanism - Pantographs

**Steering Gears:** Conditions for correct steering – Davis Steering gear, Ackerman's steering gear.

**Hooke's Joint:** Single and double Hooke's joint –velocity ratio – application – problems.

**UNIT – IV**

**CAMS:** Definitions of cam and followers – their uses – Types of followers and cams – Terminology – Types of follower motion - Uniform velocity, Simple harmonic motion and uniform acceleration and retardation. Maximum velocity and maximum acceleration during outward and return strokes in the above 3 cases.

**Analysis of Motion Of Followers:** Tangent cam with Roller follower – circular arc cam with straight, concave and convex flanks.

**UNIT – V**

**Higher Pair:** Friction wheels and toothed gears – types – law of gearing, condition for constant velocity ratio for transmission of motion – velocity of sliding.

Forms of teeth, cycloidal and involutes profiles – phenomena of interferences – Methods of interference. Condition for minimum number of teeth to avoid interference – expressions for arc of contact and path of contact of Pinion & Gear and Pinion & Rack Arrangements– Introduction to Helical – Bevel and worm gearing.

**Gear Trains:** Introduction – Types – Simple – compound and reverted gear trains – Epicyclic gear train. Methods of finding train value or velocity ratio of Epicyclic gear trains. Selection of gear box - Differential gear for an automobile.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Theory of Machines and Mechanisms/JOSEPH E. SHIGLEY/Oxford/3<sup>rd</sup> Edition/International Edition.
2. Theory of Machines / Thomas Bevan/Pearson/3<sup>rd</sup> Edition.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Theory of Mechanism and Machines /Jagdish Lal/Metropolitan Book Company.
2. Theory of Machines /S.S.Rattan / Tata McGraw Hill Publishers.
3. Kinematics & Dynamics Of machinery/Norton/TMH.
4. Theory of Machines / Sadhu Singh / Pearson.
5. Mechanism and Machine Theory / JS Rao and RV Duggipati / New Age.
6. Theory of Machines by / R.K. Bansal (Lakshmi Publications).



**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>II Year B.Tech. ME-II Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A40313) THERMAL ENGINEERING - I****UNIT – I****I.C. Engines:**

Four & Two stroke engine - SI & CI engines - Valve and Port Timing Diagrams  
 - Fuel Injection Systems for SI engines - Fuel injection systems for CI engines-  
 Ignition - Cooling and Lubrication system - Fuel properties and Combustion  
 Stoichiometry.

**UNIT – II**

**Combustion in SI and CI Engines:** Normal Combustion and abnormal combustion in SI engines – Importance of flame speed and effect of engine variables – Abnormal combustion - pre-ignition and knocking in SI Engines  
 -Fuel requirements and fuel rating - anti knock additives – combustion chamber – requirements - types of SI engines.

Four stages of combustion in CI engines – Delay period and its importance  
 – Effect of engine variables – Diesel Knock– Need for air movement, suction, compression and combustion induced turbulence in Diesel engine – open and divided combustion chambers and fuel injection– Diesel fuel requirements and fuel rating.

**UNIT III**

**Testing and Performance of Engines and Compressors:** Measurement of cylinder pressure, fuel consumption, air intake, exhaust gas composition, Brake power – Performance test – Heat balance sheet and chart - Classification of compressors – Fans, blowers and compressors – positive displacement and dynamic types – reciprocating and rotary types.

**UNIT – IV**

**Rotary, Dynamic and Axial Flow (Positive displacement type):** Roots Blower, vane sealed compressor, Lysholm compressor – mechanical details and principle of working – efficiency considerations. **Centrifugal compressors:** Mechanical details and principle of operation – velocity and pressure variation. Energy transfer-impeller blade shape-losses, slip factor, power input factor, pressure coefficient and adiabatic coefficient – velocity diagrams – power. Mechanical details and principle of operation – velocity triangles and energy transfer per stage degree of reaction, work done factor - isentropic efficiency- pressure rise calculations – Polytropic efficiency.

**UNIT – V**

**Refrigeration :** Mechanical Refrigeration and types – units of refrigeration

– Air Refrigeration system, details and principle of operation – applications of air refrigeration, Vapour compression refrigeration systems – calculation of COP – effect of superheating and sub cooling, desired properties of refrigerants and common refrigerants- Vapour absorption system – mechanical details – working principle, Use of p-h charts for calculations.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. I.C. Engines / V. Ganesan/ TMH.
2. Thermal Engineering / R.K. Rajput / Lakshmi Publications/Reprints 2011.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Thermal Engineering / P.K.Nag/3<sup>rd</sup> Edition.
2. IC Engines – Mathur & Sharma – Dhanpath Rai & Sons.
3. Engineering fundamentals of IC Engines – Pulkrabek / Pearson /PHI
4. Thermal Engineering / Rudramoorthy / TMH.
5. Thermodynamics & Heat Engines / B. Yadav/ Central Book Depot., Allahabad.
6. I.C. Engines / Heywood /McGrawHill.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****II Year B.Tech. ME-II Sem****L T/P/D C****4 -/- 4****(A40112) MECHANICS OF FLUIDS AND HYDRAULIC MACHINES****UNIT I**

**Fluid statics** : Dimensions and units: physical properties of fluids- specific gravity, viscosity, surface tension- vapour pressure and their influence on fluid motion- atmospheric, gauge and vacuum pressures – measurement of pressure- Piezometer, U-tube and differential manometers.

**UNIT II**

**Fluid kinematics** : Stream line, path line and streak lines and stream tube, classification of flows-steady & unsteady, uniform & non uniform, laminar & turbulent, rotational & irrotational flows-equation of continuity for one dimensional flow and three dimensional flows.

**Fluid dynamics**: Surface and body forces –Euler's and Bernoulli's equations for flow along a stream line, momentum equation and its application on force on pipe bend.

**UNIT III**

**Boundary Layer Concepts** : Definition, thicknesses, characteristics along thin plate, laminar and turbulent boundary layers ( No derivation ) boundary layer in transition, separation of boundary layer, submerged objects – drag and lift.

**Closed conduit flow**: Reynold's experiment- Darcy Weisbach equation- Minor losses in pipes- pipes in series and pipes in parallel- total energy line- hydraulic gradient line. Measurement of flow: pitot tube, venturimeter, and orifice meter, Flow nozzle

**UNIT IV**

**Basics of turbo machinery** : Hydrodynamic force of jets on stationary and moving flat, inclined, and curved vanes, jet striking centrally and at tip, velocity diagrams, work done and efficiency, flow over radial vanes.

**Hydraulic Turbines** : Classification of turbines, Heads and efficiencies, impulse and reaction turbines, Pelton wheel, Francis turbine and Kaplan turbine-working proportions, work done, efficiencies, hydraulic design –draft tube theory- functions and efficiency.

**Performance of hydraulic turbines** : Geometric similarity, Unit and specific quantities, characteristic curves, governing of turbines, selection of type of turbine, cavitation, surge tank, water hammer.

**UNIT V**

**Centrifugal pumps** : Classification, working, work done – barometric head-

losses and efficiencies specific speed- performance characteristic curves, NPSH.

**Reciprocating pumps** : Working, Discharge, slip, indicator diagrams.

**TEXT BOOKS :**

1. Hydraulics, fluid mechanics and Hydraulic machinery MODI and SETH.
2. Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulic Machines by Rajput.

**REFERENCES :**

1. Fluid Mechanics and Fluid Power Engineering by D.S. Kumar, Kotaria & Sons.
2. Fluid Mechanics and Machinery by D. Rama Durgaiah, New Age International.
3. Hydraulic Machines by Banga & Sharma, Khanna Publishers.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****II Year B.Tech. ME-II Sem**

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
-	-/-/6	4

**(A40310) MACHINE DRAWING****PART-A****MACHINE DRAWING CONVENTIONS:**

Need for drawing conventions – introduction to ISI conventions - Conventional representation of materials, common machine elements such as screws, nuts, bolts, keys, gears, webs, ribs. Methods of dimensioning, general rules for sizes and placement of dimensions for holes, centers, curved and tapered features. Title boxes, their size, location and details - common abbreviations and their liberal usage. Types of Drawings – working drawings for machine parts.

**DRAWING OF MACHINE ELEMENT:**

Simple parts - Selection of Views, additional views for the following machine elements and parts with every drawing proportions. Popular forms of Screw threads, bolts, nuts, stud bolts, tap bolts, set screws. Keys, cottered joints and knuckle joint. Rivetted joints for plates. Shaft coupling, spigot and socket pipe joint. Journal, pivot and collar and foot step bearings.

**PART- B****ASSEMBLY DRAWINGS:**

Drawings of assembled views for the part drawings of the following using conventions and easy drawing proportions. Engine parts – stuffing boxes, cross heads, Eccentrics - Connecting Rod – Piston Assembly. Machine tool parts: Tail stock, Tool Post, Machine Vices - Screws jacks- Plummer block.

**VALVES:** Spring loaded safety valve, feed check valve and air cock.

**NOTE:** First angle projection to be adopted. The student should be able to provide working drawings of actual parts.

**TEXT BOOK :**

1. Machine Drawing /K.L.Narayana/ New Age International Publishers.
2. Textbook of Machine Drawing/K.C. John/PHI/Eastern Economy Edition.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Machine Drawing / P.S.Gill.
2. Machine Drawing / Junnarkar N.D./ Pearson Edu.
3. Machine Drawing/Bhattacharya/Oxford University Press
4. Machine Drawing/N.D. Bhat/ Charotar.
5. A Textbook of Machine Drawing/R. K. Dhawan/ S. Chand.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****II Year B.Tech. ME-II Sem**

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A40006) MATHEMATICS - II****Objectives:**

- The objective is to find the relation between the variables x and y out of the given data (x,y).
- This unit also aims to find such relationships which exactly pass through data or approximately satisfy the data under the condition of least sum of squares of errors.
- The aim of numerical methods is to provide systematic methods for solving problems in a numerical form using the given initial data.
- This topic deals with methods to find roots of an equation and solving a differential equation.
- The numerical methods are important because finding an analytical procedure to solve an equation may not be always available.
- In the diverse fields like electrical circuits, electronic communication, mechanical vibration and structural engineering, periodic functions naturally occur and hence their properties are very much required.
- Indeed, any periodic and non-periodic function can be best analyzed in one way by Fourier series and transforms methods.
- The unit aims at forming a partial differential equation (PDE) for a function with many variables and their solution methods. Two important methods for first order PDE's are learnt. While separation of variables technique is learnt for typical second order PDE's such as Wave, Heat and Laplace equations.
- In many Engineering fields the physical quantities involved are vector-valued functions.
- Hence the unit aims at the basic properties of vector-valued functions and their applications to line integrals, surface integrals and volume integrals.

**UNIT – I**

**Vector Calculus:** Vector Calculus: Scalar point function and vector point function, Gradient- Divergence- Curl and their related properties. Solenoidal and irrotational vectors – finding the Potential function. Laplacian operator. Line integral – work done – Surface integrals -Volume integral. Green's

Theorem, Stoke's theorem and Gauss's Divergence Theorems (Statement & their Verification).

#### **UNIT – II:**

**Fourier series and Fourier Transforms:** Definition of periodic function. Fourier expansion of periodic functions in a given interval of length  $2\pi$ . Determination of Fourier coefficients – Fourier series of even and odd functions – Fourier series in an arbitrary interval – even and odd periodic continuation – Half-range Fourier sine and cosine expansions.

Fourier integral theorem - Fourier sine and cosine integrals. Fourier transforms – Fourier sine and cosine transforms – properties – inverse transforms – Finite Fourier transforms.

#### **UNIT – III:**

##### **Interpolation and Curve fitting**

**Interpolation:** Introduction- Errors in Polynomial Interpolation – Finite differences- Forward Differences- Backward differences –Central differences – Symbolic relations of symbols. Difference expressions – Differences of a polynomial-Newton's formulae for interpolation - Gauss Central Difference Formulae –Interpolation with unevenly spaced points-Lagrange's Interpolation formula.

**Curve fitting:** Fitting a straight line –Second degree curve-exponential curve-power curve by method of least squares.

#### **UNIT – IV : Numerical techniques**

**Solution of Algebraic and Transcendental Equations and Linear system of equations:** Introduction – Graphical interpretation of solution of equations .The Bisection Method – The Method of False Position – The Iteration Method – Newton-Raphson Method .

Solving system of non-homogeneous equations by L-U Decomposition method (Crout's Method). Jacobi's and Gauss-Seidel iteration methods.

#### **UNIT – V**

##### **Numerical Integration and Numerical solutions of differential equations:**

Numerical integration - Trapezoidal rule, Simpson's  $1/3^{\text{rd}}$  and  $3/8$  Rule , Gauss-Legendre one point, two point and three point formulas.

Numerical solution of Ordinary Differential equations: Picard's Method of successive approximations. Solution by Taylor's series method – Single step methods-Euler's Method-Euler's modified method, Runge-Kutta (second and classical fourth order) Methods.

**Boundary values & Eigen value problems:** Shooting method, Finite difference method and solving eigen values problems, power method

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Advanced Engineering Mathematics by Kreyszig, John Wiley & Sons.
2. Higher Engineering Mathematics by Dr. B.S. Grewal, Khanna Publishers.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Mathematical Methods by T.K.V. Iyengar, B.Krishna Gandhi & Others, S. Chand.
2. Introductory Methods by Numerical Analysis by S.S. Sastry, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd.
3. Mathematical Methods by G.Shankar Rao, I.K. International Publications, N.Delhi.
4. Advanced Engineering Mathematics with MATLAB, Dean G. Duffy, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edi, 2013, CRC Press Taylor & Francis Group.
5. Mathematics for Engineers and Scientists, Alan Jeffrey, 6<sup>th</sup> Edi, 2013, Chapman & Hall/ CRC.
6. Advanced Engineering Mathematics, Michael Greenberg, Second Edition, Person Education.
7. Mathematics For Engineers By K.B.Datta And M.A S.Srinivas, Cengage Publications.

**Outcomes:** From a given discrete data, one will be able to predict the value of the data at an intermediate point and by curve fitting, can find the most appropriate formula for a guessed relation of the data variables. This method of analysis data helps engineers to understand the system for better interpretation and decision making

- After studying this unit one will be able to find a root of a given equation and will be able to find a numerical solution for a given differential equation.
- Helps in describing the system by an ODE, if possible. Also, suggests to find the solution as a first approximation.
- One will be able to find the expansion of a given function by Fourier series and Fourier Transform of the function.
- Helps in phase transformation, Phase change and attenuation of coefficients in acoustics.
- After studying this unit, one will be able to find a corresponding Partial



Differential Equation for an unknown function with many independent variables and to find their solution.

- Most of the problems in physical and engineering applications, problems are highly non-linear and hence expressing them as PDEs'. Hence understanding the nature of the equation and finding a suitable solution is very much essential.
- After studying this unit, one will be able to evaluate multiple integrals (line, surface, volume integrals) and convert line integrals to area integrals and surface integrals to volume integrals.
- It is an essential requirement for an engineer to understand the behavior of the physical system.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

**II Year B.Tech. ME-II Sem** **L T/P/D C**  
**- -3/- 2**

**(A40382) PRODUCTION TECHNOLOGY LAB**

Minimum of 12 Exercises need to be performed

**I. METAL CASTING LAB:**

1. Pattern Design and making - for one casting drawing.
2. Sand properties testing - Exercise -for strengths, and permeability – 1
3. Moulding Melting and Casting - 1 Exercise

**II. WELDING LAB:**

1. ARC Welding Lap & Butt Joint - 2 Exercises
2. Spot Welding - 1 Exercise
3. TIG Welding - 1 Exercise
4. Plasma welding and Brazing - 2 Exercises  
(Water Plasma Device)

**III. MECHANICAL PRESS WORKING:**

1. Blanking & Piercing operation and study of simple, compound and progressive press tool.
2. Hydraulic Press : Deep drawing and extrusion operation.
3. Bending and other operations

**IV. PROCESSING OF PLASTICS**

1. Injection Moulding
2. Blow Moulding

**REFERENCE BOOK:**

1. Dictionary of Mechanical Engineering – G.H.F. Nayler, Jaico Publishing House.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****II Year B.Tech. ME-II Sem****L T/P/D C****- -/3/- 2****(A40188) MECHANICS OF FLUIDS AND HYDRAULIC MACHINES LAB**

1. Impact of jets on Vanes.
2. Performance Test on Pelton Wheel.
3. Performance Test on Francis Turbine.
4. Performance Test on Kaplan Turbine.
5. Performance Test on Single Stage Centrifugal Pump.
6. Performance Test on Multi Stage Centrifugal Pump.
7. Performance Test on Reciprocating Pump.
8. Calibration of Venturimeter.
9. Calibration of Orifice meter.
10. Determination of friction factor for a given pipe line.
11. Determination of loss of head due to sudden contraction in a pipeline.
12. Verification of Bernoulli's Theorems

**Note :** Any 10 of the above 12 experiments are to be conducted.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>III Year B.Tech. ME-I Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A50010) MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS AND FINANCIAL ANALYSIS****Objectives:**

To enable the student to understand and appreciate, with a practical insight, the importance of certain basic issues governing the business operations namely: demand and supply, production function, cost analysis, markets, forms of business organisations, capital budgeting and financial accounting and financial analysis.

**Unit I**

**Introduction & Demand Analysis:** Definition, Nature and Scope of Managerial Economics. Demand Analysis: Demand Determinants, Law of Demand and its exceptions. *Elasticity of Demand:* Definition, Types, Measurement and Significance of Elasticity of Demand. *Demand Forecasting,* Factors governing demand forecasting, methods of demand forecasting.

**Unit II**

**Production & Cost Analysis:** *Production Function* – Isoquants and Isocosts, MRTS, Least Cost Combination of Inputs, Cobb-Douglas Production function, Laws of Returns, Internal and External Economies of Scale. *Cost Analysis:* Cost concepts. Break-even Analysis (BEA)-Determination of Break-Even Point (simple problems) - Managerial Significance.

**Unit III**

**Markets & New Economic Environment:** Types of competition and Markets, Features of Perfect competition, Monopoly and Monopolistic Competition. Price-Output Determination in case of Perfect Competition and Monopoly. *Pricing:* Objectives and Policies of Pricing. Methods of Pricing. *Business:* Features and evaluation of different forms of Business Organisation: Sole Proprietorship, Partnership, Joint Stock Company, Public Enterprises and their types, *New Economic Environment:* Changing Business Environment in Post-liberalization scenario.

**Unit IV**

**Capital Budgeting:** Capital and its significance, Types of Capital, Estimation of Fixed and Working capital requirements, Methods and sources of raising capital - Trading Forecast, Capital Budget, Cash Budget. Capital Budgeting: features of capital budgeting proposals, Methods of Capital Budgeting: Payback Method, Accounting Rate of Return (ARR) and Net Present Value Method (simple problems).

**Unit V**

**Introduction to Financial Accounting & Financial Analysis:** Accounting concepts and Conventions - Introduction IFRS - Double-Entry Book Keeping, Journal, Ledger, Trial Balance- Final Accounts (Trading Account, Profit and Loss Account and Balance Sheet with simple adjustments). *Financial Analysis:* Analysis and Interpretation of Liquidity Ratios, Activity Ratios, and Capital structure Ratios and Profitability ratios. Du Pont Chart.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Varshney & Maheswari: Managerial Economics, Sultan Chand, 2009.
2. S.A. Siddiqui & A.S. Siddiqui, Managerial Economics and Financial Analysis, New Age international Publishers, Hyderabad 2013.
3. M. Kasi Reddy & Saraswathi, Managerial Economics and Financial Analysis, PHI New Delhi, 2012.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Ambrish Gupta, Financial Accounting for Management, Pearson Education, New Delhi.2012.
2. H. Craig Peterson & W. Cris Lewis, Managerial Economics, Pearson, 2012.
3. Lipsey & Chrystel, Economics, Oxford University Press, 2012
4. Domnick Salvatore: Managerial Economics in a Global Economy, Thomson, 2012.
5. Narayanaswamy: Financial Accounting—A Managerial Perspective, Pearson, 2012.
6. S.N.Maheswari & S.K. Maheswari, Financial Accounting, Vikas, 2012.
7. Truet and Truet: Managerial Economics: Analysis, Problems and Cases, Wiley, 2012.
8. Dwivedi: Managerial Economics, Vikas, 2012.
9. Shailaja & Usha : MEFA, University Press, 2012.
10. Aryasri: Managerial Economics and Financial Analysis, TMH, 2012.
11. Vijay Kumar & Appa Rao, Managerial Economics & Financial Analysis, Cengage 2011.
12. J. V. Prabhakar Rao & P.V. Rao, Managerial Economics & Financial Analysis, Maruthi Publishers, 2011.

**Outcomes:**

At the end of the course, the student will

- understand the market dynamics namely, demand and supply, demand forecasting , elasticity of demand and supply, pricing methods and pricing in different market structures.

- Gain an insight into how production function is carried out to achieve least cost combination of inputs and cost analysis
- Develop an understanding of
- Analyse how capital budgeting decisions are carried out
- Understand the framework for both manual and computerised accounting process
- Know how to analyse and interpret the financial statements through ratio analysis.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****III Year B.Tech. ME-I Sem**

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-/-	4

**(A50318) ENGINEERING METROLOGY****UNIT – I**

**Systems of Limits and Fits :** Introduction, normal size, tolerance limits, deviations, allowance, fits and their types – unilateral and bilateral tolerance system, hole and shaft basis systems – interchangeability and selective assembly. Indian standard Institution system – International Standard system for plane and screwed work.

**UNIT – II**

**Linear Measurement :** Length standard: line and end standard, slip gauges – calibration of slip gauges, Dial indicator, micrometers.

**Measurement Of Angles and Tapers :** Different methods – Bevel protractor – angle slip gauges – spirit levels – sine bar – Sine plate used to determine the tapers.

**Limit Gauges :** Taylor's principle – Design of GO and NO GO gauges, plug, ring, snap, taper, profile and position gauges.

**UNIT – III**

**Optical Measuring Instruments :** Tool maker's microscope and its uses – collimators, optical projector – optical flats and their uses, interferometer.

**Flat Surface Measurement :** Measurement of flat surfaces – instruments used: straight edges, surface plates, optical flat and auto collimator.

**UNIT – IV**

**Surface Roughness Measurement:** Differences between surface roughness and surface waviness – Numerical assessment of surface finish: CLA, R.M.S Values,  $R_z$  values,  $R_{10}$  value- Methods of measurement of surface finish: profilograph, Talysurf- ISI symbols for indication of surface finish.

**UNIT -V**

**Measurement Through Comparators:** Comparators: Mechanical, Electrical and Electronic Comparators, pneumatic comparators and their uses in mass production.

**Screw Thread Measurement :** Element of measurement – errors in screw threads – measurement of effective diameter, angle of thread and thread pitch, profile thread gauges.

**Machine Tool Alignment Tests:** Requirements of Machine Tool Alignment Tests, Alignment tests on lathe, milling, drilling machine tools. Preparation of acceptance charts.

**Gear Measurement:** Gear measuring instruments, Gear tooth profile measurement, Measurement of diameter, pitch pressure angle and tooth thickness.

**Coordinate Measuring Machines:** Types of CMM, Role of CMM, and Applications of CMM.

**TEXT BOOKS :**

1. Engineering Metrology / R.K. Jain / Khanna Publishers.
2. Engineering Metrology / I C Gupta./ Dhanpath Rai.

**REFERENCE BOOKS :**

1. Dimensional Metrology/Connie Dotson/Cengage Learning.
2. BIS Standards on Limits & Fits, Surface Finish, Machine Tool Alignment etc.
3. Fundamentals of Dimensional Metrology// Connie Dotson / Thomson/ 4<sup>th</sup> Edition.
4. Engineering Metrology/Kenneth John Hume/McDonald.
5. Engineering Metrology/D.M. Anthony/Pergamon Press.
6. Principles of Engineering Metrology/Rega Rajendra/Jaico Publications.



**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

III Year B.Tech. ME-I Sem

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A50317) DYNAMICS OF MACHINERY****UNIT – I**

**Angular Motion:** Gyroscopes – effect of precession – motion on the stability of moving vehicles such as motorcycle – motorcar – aero planes and ships. Static and Dynamic Force Analysis of planar mechanisms.

**UNIT – II**

**Friction:** Inclined plane – Friction of screw and nuts - Pivots and collars – uniform pressure, uniform wear – friction circle and friction axis: lubricated surfaces – boundary friction – film lubrication. Clutches. Single plate, multi plate, cone clutch, centrifugal clutches.

**Brakes And Dynamometers:** Simple block brake - Internal expanding brake-band brake of vehicle. Dynamometers – absorption and transmission types. General description and methods of operation.

**UNIT – III**

**Turning Moment Diagram and Flywheels:** Turning moment- Inertia torque-connecting rod angular velocity and acceleration-crank effort and torque diagrams-fluctuation of energy – flywheels and their

**Governors:** Watt, Porter and Proell governors- Spring loaded governors – Hartnell and Hartung with auxiliary springs- Sensitiveness, isochronisms and hunting– effort and power of the governors.

**UNIT – IV**

**Balancing:** Balancing of rotating masses- Primary, Secondary, and higher balancing of reciprocating masses. Analytical and graphical methods. Unbalanced forces and couples. Examination of “V” and multi cylinder in-line and radial engines for primary and secondary balancing- locomotive balancing – Hammer blow – Swaying couple – variation of tractive effort.

**UNIT – V**

**Vibrations:** Free Vibration of mass attached to vertical spring –oscillation of pendulums- Transverse loads – vibrations of beams with concentrated and distributed loads. Dunkerly's method – Raleigh's method. Whirling of shafts – critical speed – torsional vibrations – one, two and three rotor systems.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Theory of Machines/ S.S.Rattan/McGraw Hill.

2. Theory of Mechanism and Machines /Jagdish Lal/Metropolitan Book Company.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Theory of Machines/ Shigley/ Mc Graw Hill Publishers.
2. Theory of Machines/ Thomas Bevan/Pearson.
3. Theory of Machines/ R.K.Bansal/Lakshmi publications/5<sup>th</sup> Edition.
4. Mechanism and Machine Theory/ JS Rao and RV Duggipati/ New Age.
5. Theory of Machines/Sadhu Singh/Pearson/3<sup>rd</sup> Edition.
6. Mechanism and Machine Theory/Ashok G. Ambekar/PHI/Eastern Economy Edition.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****III Year B.Tech. ME-I Sem**

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-/-	4

**(A50321) MACHINE TOOLS****UNIT – I**

Elementary treatment of metal cutting theory – Element of cutting process – Geometry of single point tool and angles chip formation and types of chips – built up edge and its effects, chip breakers. Mechanics of orthogonal cutting –Merchant's Force diagram, cutting forces – cutting speeds, feed, depth of cut, tool life, coolants, machinability – Tool materials.

**UNIT – II :**

Engine lathe – Principle of working, specification of lathe – types of lathe – work and tool holding devices, Taper turning, Thread turning – Lathe attachments. Turret and capstan lathe – Principal features of automatic lathes – classification : Single spindle and multi-spindle automatic lathes – tool layouts.

**UNIT – III :**

Shaping ,slotting and planning machines – Principles of working – Principal parts – specification, classification, operations performed. Kinematic scheme of the shaping, slotting and planning machines, machining time calculations. Drilling and Boring Machines – Principles of working, specifications, types, operations performed – tool holding devices – twist drill – Boring machines – Fine boring machines – Jig boring machine. Deep hole drilling machine. Kinematics scheme of the drilling and boring machines

**UNIT – IV**

Milling machine – Principles of working – specifications – classifications of milling machines – Principal features of horizontal, vertical and universal milling machines – machining operations Geometry of milling cutters – methods of indexing – Accessories to milling machines, kinematic scheme of milling machines.

Lapping, honing and broaching machines – comparison of grinding, lapping and honing. Kinematics scheme of Lapping, Honing and Broaching machines. Constructional features of speed and feed Units, machining time calculations

**UNIT –V**

**Finishing Processes:** Grinding – fundamentals – theory of grinding – classification of grinding machines – cylindrical and surface grinding machine- Tool and cutter grinding machine – special types of grinding machines, Different types of abrasives – bonds specification of a grinding wheel and

selection of a grinding wheel, Kinematic. Scheme of grinding machines.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Production Technology/HMT/Tata McGraw Hill.
2. Production Technology / R.K. Jain and S.C. Gupta/Khanna Publishers.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Principles of Machine Tools/ Bhattacharya A and Sen.G.C/ New Central Book Agency.
2. Workshop Technology – Vol.-II/ B.S. Raghuvamsi.
3. Elements of Work Shop Technology – Vol. II/Hajra Choudry/ Media Promoters.
4. Fundamentals of Metal Machining and Machine Tools/ Geoffrey Boothroyd/ McGraw Hill.
5. Manufacturing Processes/JP Kaushish/Prentice Hall/2<sup>nd</sup> Edition.
6. Machine Tools/C Elanchezhian & M. Vijayan/Anuradha Publications.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****III Year B.Tech. ME-I Sem**

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-/-	4

**(A50316) DESIGN OF MACHINE MEMBERS - I**

**NOTE :** Design Data books are not permitted in the Examinations. The design must not only satisfy strength criteria but also rigidity criteria.

**UNIT – I**

**Introduction:** General considerations in the design of Engineering Materials and their properties – selection –Manufacturing consideration in design. Tolerances and fits –BIS codes of steels. Theories of failure – Factor of safety – Design for strength and rigidity – preferred numbers.

**Fatigue loading:** Stress concentration – Theoretical stress Concentration factor – Fatigue stress concentration factor- Notch Sensitivity – Design for fluctuating stresses – Endurance limit – Estimation of Endurance strength – Goodman's line – Soderberg's line.

**UNIT – II**

**Design of Fasteners:** Riveted joints-methods of failure of riveted joints-strength equations-efficiency of riveted joints- eccentrically loaded riveted joints.

**Welded joints:** Design of fillet welds- axial loads-circular fillet welds-bending and torsion.

Design of bolts with pre-stresses- design of joints under eccentric loading-bolts of uniform strength.

**UNIT – III**

**Keys, Cotters and Knuckle Joints:** Design of Keys-stresses in keys-cottered joints-spigot and socket, sleeve and cotter, jib and cotter joints-Knuckle joints.

**UNIT – IV**

**Design of Shafts:** Design of solid and hollow shafts for strength and rigidity – Design of shafts for complex loads– Shaft sizes – BIS code- Design of shafts for gear and belt drives.

**Shaft couplings :** Rigid couplings – Muff, Split muff and Flange couplings. Flexible couplings – PIN-Bush coupling.

**UNIT – V**

**Mechanical Springs:** Stresses and deflections of helical springs-extension-compression springs- springs for static and fatigue loading-natural frequency of helical springs-energy storage capacity-helical torsion springs-co-axial springs.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Machine design/Pandya & Shah/ Charotar Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.
2. Machine Design/ PV Soundararajan Murthy and N. Shanmugam/ Anuradha Publishers.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Design of Machine Elements/V.M. Faires.
2. Machine design/ Schaum Series.
3. Mechanical Engineering Design/JE Shigley.
4. Machine Design/S Md. Jalaludine/Anuradha Publishers.
5. Machine Design/UC Jindal/Pearson.
6. Design of Machine Elements (Vol.1)/T. Krishna Rao/IK International Publishing House/2<sup>nd</sup> Edition.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>III Year B.Tech. ME-I Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A50326) THERMAL ENGINEERING – II****UNIT – I**

**Basic Concepts:** Rankine cycle - Schematic layout, Thermodynamic Analysis, Concept of Mean Temperature of Heat addition, Methods to improve cycle performance – Regeneration & reheating.

**Combustion:** Fuels and combustion- concept of heat of reaction-adiabatic flame temperature-stoichiometry-flue gas analysis.

**UNIT – II**

**Boilers:** Classification – Working principles with sketches including H.P.Boilers – Mountings and Accessories – Working principle.

**Steam Nozzles :** Function of nozzle – Applications and Types- Flow through nozzles- Thermodynamic analysis.

**UNIT – III**

**Steam Turbines:** Classification – Impulse turbine; Mechanical details – Velocity diagram – Effect of friction – Power developed, Axial thrust, Blade or diagram efficiency – Condition for maximum efficiency.

**Reaction Turbine:** Mechanical details – Principle of operation, Thermodynamic analysis of a stage, Degree of reaction –Velocity diagram – Parson's reaction turbine – Condition for maximum efficiency.

**Steam Condensers:** Requirements of steam condensing plant – Classification of condensers – Working principle of different types.

**UNIT IV**

**Gas Turbines:** Simple gas turbine plant – Ideal cycle, essential components – Parameters of performance – Actual cycle – Regeneration, Inter cooling and Reheating –Closed and Semi-closed cycles – Merits and Demerits- Brief Concepts about compressors- Combustion chambers and turbines of Gas Turbine Plant.

**UNIT – V**

**Jet Propulsion :** Principle of Operation –Classification of jet propulsive engines – Working Principles with schematic diagrams and representation on T-S diagram - Thrust, Thrust Power and Propulsion Efficiency – Turbo jet engines – Needs and Demands met by Turbo jet – Schematic Diagram, Thermodynamic Cycle, Performance Evaluation Thrust Augmentation – Methods.

**Rockets:** Application – Working Principle – Classification – Propellant Type

– Thrust, Propulsive Efficiency – Specific Impulse – Solid and Liquid propellant Rocket Engines.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Thermal Engineering / Rajput / Lakshmi Publications.
2. Gas Turbines/V.Ganesan /TMH.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Gas Turbines and Propulsive Systems/ P.Khajuria & S.P.Dubey / Dhanpatrai Pub.
2. Thermal Engineering/ Ballaney / Khanna Pub.
3. Gas Turbines / Cohen, Rogers and Saravana Muttou / Addison Wesley – Longman.
4. Thermal Engineering/R.S. Khurmi & J.S.Gupta / S.Chand Pub.
5. Thermodynamics and Heat Engines / R. Yadav / Central Book Depot.
6. Thermal Engineering / Ajoy Kumar/ Narosa.



**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****III Year B.Tech. ME-I Sem****L T/P/D C****- -/3/- 2****(A50384) MACHINE TOOLS & METROLOGY LAB****Section-A:**

1. Use of gear teeth vernier calipers for checking the chordal addendum and chordal height of the spur gear.
2. Machine tool alignment of test on the lathe.
3. Tool makers microscope and its application
4. Angle and taper measurements by bevel protractor and sine bars.
5. Use of spirit level and optical flats in finding the flatness of surface plate.
6. Thread measurement by 2-wire and 3-wire methods.

**Section-B:**

1. Introduction of general purpose machines -Lathe, Drilling machine, Milling machine, Shaper,
2. Planing machine, slotting machine, Cylindrical Grinder, surface grinder and tool and cutter grinder.
3. Step turning and taper turning on lathe machine
4. Thread cutting and knurling on -lathe machine.
5. Drilling and Tapping
6. Shaping and Planning
7. Slotting
8. Milling
9. Cylindrical Surface Grinding
10. Grinding of Tool angles.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****III Year B.Tech. ME-I Sem**

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
-	-/3/-	2

**(A50383) THERMAL ENGINEERING LAB****PERFORM ANY 10 OUT OF THE 12 EXERCISES.**

1. I.C. Engines Valve / Port Timing Diagrams
2. I.C. Engines Performance Test for 4 Stroke SI engines
3. I.C. Engines Performance Test for 2 Stroke SI engines
4. I.C. Engines Morse, Retardation, Motoring Tests
5. I.C. Engine Heat Balance – CI/SI Engines
6. I.C. Engines Economical speed Test on a SI engine
7. I.C. Engines effect of A/F Ratio in a SI engine
8. Performance Test on Variable Compression Ratio Engine
9. IC engine Performance Test on a 4S CI Engine at constant speed
10. Volumetric efficiency of Air – Compressor Unit
11. Dis-assembly / Assembly of Engines
12. Study of Boilers

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

III Year B.Tech. ME-II Sem

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A62405) AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING****UNIT – I**

**Introduction :** **Layout of** automobile – introduction chassis and body components . types of Automobile engines. – power unit – Introduction to engine lubrication – engine servicing.

**Fuel System :** S.I. Engine : Fuel supply systems, Mechanical and electrical fuel pump – filters – carburetor – types – air filters – petrol injection. Introduction to MPFI and GDI Systems.

**C.I. Engines :** Requirements of diesel injection systems, types of injection systems, DI Systems IDI systems. fuel pump, nozzle, spray formation, injection timing, testing of fuel pumps. Introduction CRDI and TDI Systems.

**UNIT – II**

**Cooling System :** Cooling Requirements, Air Cooling, Liquid Cooling, Thermo, water and Forced Circulation System – Radiators – Types – Cooling Fan - water pump, thermostat, evaporative cooling – pressure sealed cooling – antifreeze solutions.

**Ignition System :** Function of an ignition system, battery ignition system, constructional features of storage, battery, auto transformer, contact breaker points, condenser and spark plug – Magneto coil ignition system, electronic ignition system using contact breaker, electronic ignition using contact triggers – spark advance and retard mechanism.

**Electrical System :** Charging circuit, generator, current – voltage regulator – starting system, bendix drive mechanism solenoid switch, lighting systems, Horn, wiper, fuel gauge – oil pressure gauge, engine temperature indicator etc.

**UNIT – III**

**Transmission System :** Clutches, principle, types, cone clutch, single plate clutch, multi plate clutch, magnetic and centrifugal clutches, fluid fly wheel – gear boxes, types, sliding mesh, constant mesh, synchro mesh gear boxes, epicyclic gear box , over drive torque converter. Propeller shaft – Hotch – Kiss drive, Torque tube drive, universal joint, differential rear axles – types – wheels and tyres.

**Suspension System :** Objects of suspension systems – rigid axle suspension system, torsion bar, shock absorber, Independent suspension system.

**UNIT – IV**

**Braking System :** Mechanical brake system, Hydraulic brake system, Master

cylinder, wheel cylinder tandem master cylinder Requirement of brake fluid, Pneumatic and vacuum brakes.

**Steering System** :Steering geometry – camber, castor, king pin rake, combined angle toein, center point steering. Types of steering mechanism – Ackerman steering mechanism, Davis steering mechanism, steering gears – types, steering linkages.

#### **UNIT – V**

Emissions from Automobiles – Pollution standards National and international – Pollution Control – Techniques – Multipoint fuel injection for SI Engines. Common rail diesel injection Energy alternatives – Solar, Photo-voltaic, hydrogen, Biomass, alcohols, LPG,CNG, liquid Fuels and gaseous fuels, Hydrogen as a fuel for IC Engines. - their merits and demerits.

Standard Vehicle maintenance practice.

#### **TEXT BOOKS :**

1. Automobile Engineering / William H Crouse/McGraw Hill-2012.
2. A Text Book Automobile Engineering–Manzoor, Nawazish Mehdi & Yosuf Ali, Frontline Publications.

#### **REFERENCES :**

1. A Text Book of Automobile Engineering by R K Rajput. Laxmi Publications.
2. Automotive Mechanics / Heitner.
2. Automotive Engineering / Newton Steeds & Garrett.
3. Automotive Engines / Srinivasan.
4. A Text Book of Automobile Engineering By Khalil U Siddiqui New Age International.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>III Year B.Tech. ME-II Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A60330) FINITE ELEMENT METHODS****UNIT – I:**

Introduction to Finite Element Method for solving field problems. Stress and Equilibrium. Boundary conditions. Strain – Displacement relations. Stress – strain relations for 2-D and 3-D Elastic problems.

**One Dimensional Problems:** Finite element modeling coordinates and shape functions. Assembly of Global stiffness matrix and load vector. Finite element equations, Treatment of boundary conditions, Quadratic shape functions.

**UNIT – II:**

**Analysis of Trusses:** Stiffness Matrix for Plane Truss Elements, Stress Calculations and problems.

**Analysis of Beams:** Element stiffness matrix for two noded, two degrees of freedom per node beam element and simple problems.

**UNIT – III:**

Finite element modeling of two dimensional stress analysis with constant strain triangles and treatment of boundary conditions. Estimation of Load Vector, Stresses.

Finite element modeling of Axi-symmetric solids subjected to Axi-symmetric loading with triangular elements.

Two dimensional four noded Isoparametric elements and problems.

**UNIT – IV:**

**Steady State Heat Transfer Analysis:** one dimensional analysis of Slab, fin and two dimensional analysis of thin plate. Analysis of a uniform shaft subjected to torsion.

**UNIT – V:**

**Dynamic Analysis:** Formulation of finite element model, element - Mass matrices, evaluation of Eigen values and Eigen vectors for a stepped bar, truss.

Finite element – formulation to 3 D problems in stress analysis, convergence requirements, Mesh generation, techniques such as semi automatic and fully Automatic use of softwares such as ANSYS, NISA, NASTRAN, etc.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. The Finite Element Methods in Engineering / SS Rao / Pergamon.

2. Finite Element Methods: Basic Concepts and applications/ Alavala/ PHI.

**REFERENCE BOOKS :**

1. Introduction to Finite Elements in Engineering/Chandrupatla, Ashok and Belegundu/ Prentice – Hall.
2. Finite Element Method /Zincowitz / Mc Graw Hill.
3. Introduction to Finite element analysis/ S.Md.Jalaludeen/Anuradha Publications, print-2012.
4. A First Course in the Finite Element Method/Daryl L Logan/Cengage Learning/5<sup>th</sup> Edition.
5. Finite Element Method/Krishna Murthy / TMH.
6. Finite Element Analysis /Bathe / PHI.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>III Year B.Tech. ME-II Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A60334) REFRIGERATION AND AIR CONDITIONING****UNIT – I**

**Introduction to Refrigeration:** -Basic concepts - Unit of refrigeration and C.O.P-refrigerators-heat pump- carnot refrigerator-applications of refrigerator – Vapour compression refrigeration- Ideal cycle –effect of sub cooling of liquid- super heating of vapour-deviations of practical (actual cycle) from ideal cycle- construction and use of P-H chart- problems.

**UNIT – II****Components :**

Compressors –classification – Working – Advantages and Disadvantages.

Condensers – classification – Working Principles

Evaporators – classification – Working Principles

Expansion devices – Types – Working Principles

**UNIT III:**

Vapor Absorption refrigeration – Description and working of ammonia – water, Li Br – water system – Calculation of HCOP, Principle and operation of three fluid vapour absorption refrigeration system.

Air refrigeration- Bell Coleman cycle – open and dente air system - ideal and actual refrigeration – applications – steam jet refrigeration system – working principle – basic operation

**UNIT – IV:****Introduction to Air Conditioning:**

Psychometric Properties & Processes – Sensible and latent heat loads – Characterization – Need for Ventilation, Consideration of Infiltration – Load concepts of RSHF, ASHF, ESHF and ADP.

Concept of human comfort and effective temperature –Comfort Air conditioning – Industrial air conditioning and Requirements – Air conditioning Load Calculations.

**UNIT – V:**

**Air Conditioning systems:** Classification of equipment, cooling, heating humidification and dehumidification, filters, grills and registers, deodorants, fans and blowers.

Heat Pump – Heat sources – different heat pump circuits – Applications.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Refrigeration and Air Conditioning / CP Arora / TMH.
2. A Course in Refrigeration and Air Conditioning / SC Arora & Domkundwar / Dhanpatrai.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Principles of Refrigeration /Dossat / Pearson Education.
2. Basic Refrigeration and Air-Conditioning/ Ananthanarayanan / TMH.
3. Refrigeration and Air Conditioning/ Manohar Prasad/ New Age.
4. Refrigeration and Air Conditioning/Ahmadul Ameen/PHI.



**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>III Year B.Tech. ME-II Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A60329) DESIGN OF MACHINE MEMBERS - II**

**NOTE :** Design Data Book Permitted. Design of all components should include design for strength and rigidity apart from engineering performance requirements.

**UNIT – I**

**Bearings :** Types of Journal bearings –basic modes of Lubrication – Bearing Modulus – Full and partial bearings – Clearance ratio – Heat dissipation of bearings, bearing materials – journal bearing design. Ball and roller bearings – Static load – dynamic load – equivalent radial load – design and selection of ball & roller bearings.

**UNIT – II****Design of IC Engine Parts :**

Connecting Rod : Thrust in connecting rod – stress due to whipping action on connecting rod ends – Cranks and Crank shafts, strength and proportions of over hung and center cranks – Crank pins, Crank shafts. Pistons, Forces acting on piston – Construction, Design and proportions of piston.

**UNIT – III**

**Power Transmission Systems and Pulleys:** Transmission of power by Belt and Rope ways, Transmission efficiencies, Belts – Flat and V types – Ropes - pulleys for belt and rope drives-materials-chain drives.

**UNIT – IV**

**Gears :** Spur gears– Load concentration factor – Dynamic load factor. – analysis of spur gears –check for plastic deformation-check for dynamic and wear consideration.

**Helical and bevel gear drives:** Helical and bevel gears- Load concentration factor- Dynamic load factor-analysis of helical and bevel gears- check for plastic deformation-check for dynamic and wear consideration

**Design of worm gears:** Properties of worm gears- selection of materials- strength and wear rating of worm gears- force analysis-friction in worm gears.

**UNIT – V**

**Design of Power Screws:** Design of Screw – design of nut – compound screw – differential screw – ball screw-possible failures.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Machine Design/Pandya & Shah/ Charotar Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

2. Machine Design/ PV Soundararajan Murthy and N. Shanmugam/  
Anuradha Publishers.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Design of Machine Elements/V.M. Faires.
2. Machine design/ Schaum Series.
3. Mechanical Engineering Design/JE Shigley.
4. Machine Design/S Md. Jalaludine/Anuradha Publishers.
5. Machine Design/UC Jindal/Pearson.
6. Design of Machine Elements (Vol.1)/T. Krishna Rao/IK International  
Publishing House/2<sup>nd</sup> Edition.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>III Year B.Tech. ME-II Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A60331) HEAT TRANSFER****UNIT – I**

Introduction, Basic Modes of heat transfer – Fundamental laws of heat transfer – Simple General discussion about applications of heat transfer.

**Conduction Heat Transfer:** Fourier Heat transfer equation – General heat conduction equation in Cartesian, Cylindrical and Spherical coordinates – simplification and forms of the field equation – steady, unsteady and periodic heat transfer – Initial and boundary conditions.

**UNIT – II**

**One Dimensional Steady State Conduction Heat Transfer:** Homogeneous slabs, hollow cylinders and spheres- Composite systems– overall heat transfer coefficient – Electrical analogy – Critical radius of insulation-Variable Thermal conductivity – systems with heat sources or Heat generation-Extended surface and fins.

**One Dimensional Transient Conduction Heat Transfer:** Systems with negligible internal resistance –Chart solutions of transient conduction systems.

**UNIT – III**

**Convective Heat Transfer:** Classification of systems based on causation of flow, condition of flow, configuration of flow and medium of flow – Dimensional analysis as a tool for experimental investigation – Buckingham  $\Pi$  Theorem and method, application for developing semi – empirical non-dimensional correlation for convection heat transfer – Significance of non-dimensional numbers – use of empirical correlation for convective heat transfer.

**Forced convection: External Flows:** Flat plates and Horizontal pipes.

**Free Convection:** Vertical plates and pipes-concepts about Hydrodynamic and thermal boundary layer along a vertical plate.

**UNIT – IV****Heat Transfer With Phase Change:**

**Boiling:** – Pool boiling– Calculations on Nucleate boiling, Critical Heat flux and Film boiling.

**Condensation:** Film wise and drop wise condensation –Film Condensation on a vertical and horizontal cylinders using empirical correlations.

**Radiation Heat Transfer :** Emission characteristics and laws of black-body

radiation – Irradiation – total and monochromatic quantities – laws of Planck, Wien, Kirchoff, Lambert, Stefan and Boltzmann– heat exchange between two black bodies – concepts of shape factor – Emissivity – heat exchange between grey bodies – radiation shields – electrical analogy for radiation networks.

#### **UNIT V**

**Heat Exchangers:** Classification of heat exchangers – overall heat transfer Coefficient and fouling factor – Concepts of LMTD and NTU methods - Problems using LMTD and NTU methods.

#### **TEXT BOOKS :**

1. Heat & Mass Transfer-D.S.Kumar/S.K.Kataria & sons.
2. Heat Transfer-P.K.Nag /Mc Graw Hill/Third Edition.

#### **REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Heat Transfer: A Practical Approach /Yunus Cengel, Boles / TMH.
2. Heat Transfer: A Conceptual Approach/PK Sharma, K. Rana Krishna/ New age International Publishers.
3. Heat Transfer / HOLMAN/TMH.
4. Heat and Mass Transfer/ R. Yadav /CPH.
5. Essential Heat Transfer/ Christopher A Long / Pearson Education.
6. Fundamentals of Engineering, Heat & Mass Transfer/R.C.Sachdeva/ NewAge.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>III Year B.Tech. ME-II Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A60117) DISASTER MANAGEMENT****(Open Elective)****Unit-I**

Environmental Hazards & Disasters: Meaning of Environmental hazards, Environmental Disasters and Environmental stress. Concept of Environmental Hazards, Environmental stress & Environmental Disasters. Different approaches & relation with human Ecology - Landscape Approach - Ecosystem Approach - Perception approach - Human ecology & its application in geographical researches.

**Unit –II**

Types of Environmental hazards & Disasters: Natural hazards and Disasters - Man induced hazards & Disasters - Natural Hazards- Planetary Hazards/ Disasters - Extra Planetary Hazards/ disasters - Planetary Hazards- Endogenous Hazards - Exogenous Hazards –

**Unit –III**

Endogenous Hazards - Volcanic Eruption – Earthquakes – Landslides - Volcanic Hazards/ Disasters - Causes and distribution of Volcanoes - Hazardous effects of volcanic eruptions - Environmental impacts of volcanic eruptions - Earthquake Hazards/ disasters - Causes of Earthquakes - Distribution of earthquakes - Hazardous effects of - earthquakes - - Earthquake Hazards in India - - Human adjustment, perception & mitigation of earthquake.

**Unit –IV**

Exogenous hazards/ disasters - Infrequent events- Cumulative atmospheric hazards/ disasters.

Infrequent events: Cyclones – Lightning – Hailstorms.

Cyclones: Tropical cyclones & Local storms - Destruction by tropical cyclones & local storms (causes , distribution human adjustment, perception & mitigation) Cumulative atmospheric hazards/ disasters : - Floods- Droughts- Cold waves- Heat waves Floods:- Causes of floods- Flood hazards India- Flood control measures (Human adjustment, perception & mitigation) Droughts:- Impacts of droughts- Drought hazards in India- Drought control measures- Extra Palnetary Hazards/ Disasters- Man induced Hazards / Disasters- Physical hazards/ Disasters-Soil Erosion.

Soil Erosion:— Mechanics & forms of Soil Erosion- Factors & causes of Soil Erosion- Conservation measures of Soil Erosion.

Chemical hazards/ disasters:— Release of toxic chemicals, nuclear explosion- Sedimentation processes Sedimentation processes:- Global Sedimentation problems- Regional Sedimentation problems- Sedimentation & Environmental problems- Corrective measures of Erosion & Sedimentation  
Biological hazards/ disasters:- Population Explosion.

#### **Unit –V**

Emerging approaches in Disaster Management- Three Stages

1. Pre- disaster stage (preparedness)
2. Emergency Stage
3. Post Disaster stage-Rehabilitation

#### **TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Disaster Mitigation: Experiences And Reflections by Pardeep Sahni.
2. Natural Hazards & Disasters by Donald Hyndman & David Hyndman – Cengage Learning.

#### **REFERENCES**

1. R.B.Singh (Ed) Environmental Geography, Heritage Publishers New Delhi,1990.
2. Savinder Singh Environmental Geography, Prayag Pustak Bhawan, 1997.
3. Kates,B.I & White, G.F The Environment as Hazards, oxford, New York, 1978.
4. R.B. Singh (Ed) Disaster Management, Rawat Publication, New Delhi, 2000.
5. H.K. Gupta (Ed) Disaster Management, Universiters Press, India, 2003.
6. R.B. Singh, Space Technology for Disaster Mitigation in India (INCED), University of Tokyo, 1994.
7. Dr. Satender , Disaster Management t in Hills, Concept Publishing Co., New Delhi, 2003.
8. A.S. Arya Action Plan For Earthquake,Disaster, Mitigation in V.K. Sharma (Ed) Disaster Management IIPA Publication New Delhi, 1994.
9. R.K. Bhandani An overview on Natural & Man made Disaster & their Reduction,CSIR, New Delhi.
10. M.C. Gupta Manuals on Natural Disaster management in India, National Centre for Disaster Management,IIPA, New Delhi, 2001.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

III Year B.Tech. ME-II Sem

**L T/P/D C****4 -/- 4****(A60017) INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS****(Open Elective)****UNIT – I**

Introduction to Intellectual property: Introduction, types of intellectual property, international organizations, agencies and treaties, importance of intellectual property rights.

**UNIT – II**

Trade Marks : Purpose and function of trade marks, acquisition of trade mark rights, protectable matter, selecting and evaluating trade mark, trade mark registration processes.

**UNIT – III**

Law of copy rights : Fundamental of copy right law, originality of material, rights of reproduction, rights to perform the work publicly, copy right ownership issues, copy right registration, notice of copy right, international copy right law.

Law of patents : Foundation of patent law, patent searching process, ownership rights and transfer.

**UNIT – IV**

Trade Secrets : Trade secrete law, determination of trade secrete status, liability for misappropriations of trade secrets, protection for submission, trade secrete litigation.

Unfair competition : Misappropriation right of publicity, False advertising.

**UNIT – V**

New development of intellectual property: new developments in trade mark law ; copy right law, patent law, intellectual property audits.

International overview on intellectual property, international – trade mark law, copy right law, international patent law, international development in trade secrets law.

**TEXT BOOKS & REFERENCES:**

1. Intellectual property right, Deborah. E. Bouchoux, cengage learning.
2. Intellectual property right – Unleashing the knowledge economy, prabuddha ganguli, Tate Mc Graw Hill Publishing company ltd.,

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>III Year B.Tech. ME-II Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A60018) HUMAN VALUES AND PROFESSIONAL ETHICS****(Open Elective)**

**Objectives :** This introductory course input is intended

- a. To help the students appreciate the essential complementarity between 'VALUES' and 'SKILLS' to ensure sustained happiness and prosperity which are the core aspirations of all human beings.
- b. To facilitate the development of a Holistic perspective among students towards life, profession and happiness, based on a correct understanding of the Human reality and the rest of Existence. Such a holistic perspective forms the basis of Value based living in a natural way.
- c. To highlight plausible implications of such a Holistic understanding in terms of ethical human conduct, trustful and mutually satisfying human behavior and mutually enriching interaction with Nature.

**Unit I:**

Course Introduction - Need, Basic Guidelines, Content and Process for Value Education: Understanding the need, basic guidelines, content and process for Value Education. Self Exploration—what is it? - its content and process; 'Natural Acceptance' and Experiential Validation- as the mechanism for self exploration. Continuous Happiness and Prosperity- A look at basic Human Aspirations. Right understanding, Relationship and Physical Facilities- the basic requirements for fulfillment of aspirations of every human being with their correct priority. Understanding Happiness and Prosperity correctly- A critical appraisal of the current scenario. Method to fulfill the above human aspirations: understanding and living in harmony at various levels.

**Unit II:**

Understanding Harmony in the Human Being - Harmony in Myself! : Understanding human being as a co-existence of the sentient 'I' and the material 'Body'. Understanding the needs of Self ('I') and 'Body' - Sukh and Suvridha. Understanding the Body as an instrument of 'I' (I being the doer, seer and enjoyer). Understanding the characteristics and activities of 'I' and harmony in 'I'. Understanding the harmony of I with the Body: Sanyam and Swasthya; correct appraisal of Physical needs, meaning of Prosperity in detail. Programs to ensure Sanyam and Swasthya.

**Unit III:**

Understanding Harmony in the Family and Society- Harmony in Human -



Human Relationship : Understanding harmony in the Family- the basic unit of human interaction. Understanding values in human-human relationship; meaning of Nyaya and program for its fulfillment to ensure Ubhay-tripti; **Trust (Vishwas) and Respect (Samman) as the foundational values of relationship.** Understanding the meaning of Vishwas; Difference between intention and competence. Understanding the meaning of Samman, Difference between respect and differentiation; the other salient values in relationship. Understanding the harmony in the society (society being an extension of family): Samadhan, Samridhi, Abhay, Sah-astitva as comprehensive Human Goals. Visualizing a universal harmonious order in society- Undivided Society (Akhand Samaj), Universal Order (Sarvabhaum Vyawastha )- from family to world family!

**Unit IV:**

Understanding Harmony in the Nature and Existence - Whole existence as Co-existence : Understanding the harmony in the Nature. Interconnectedness and mutual fulfillment among the four orders of nature- recyclability and self-regulation in nature. Understanding Existence as Co-existence (Sah-astitva) of mutually interacting units in all-pervasive space. Holistic perception of harmony at all levels of existence.

**Unit V:**

Implications of the above Holistic Understanding of Harmony on Professional Ethics : Natural acceptance of human values. Definitiveness of Ethical Human Conduct. Basis for Humanistic Education, Humanistic Constitution and Humanistic Universal Order. Competence in professional ethics:

- a) Ability to utilize the professional competence for augmenting universal human order,
- b) Ability to identify the scope and characteristics of people-friendly and eco-friendly production systems,
- c) Ability to identify and develop appropriate technologies and management patterns for above production systems.

Case studies of typical holistic technologies, management models and production systems. Strategy for transition from the present state to Universal Human Order:

- a) At the level of individual: as socially and ecologically responsible engineers, technologists and managers.
- b) At the level of society: as mutually enriching institutions and organizations .

**TEXT BOOK**

1. R R Gaur, R Sangal, G P Bagaria, 2009, A Foundation Course in Human Values and Professional Ethics.

2. Prof. KV Subba Raju, 2013, Success Secrets for Engineering Students, Smart Student Publications, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition.

**REFERENCE BOOKS**

1. Ivan Illich, 1974, Energy & Equity, The Trinity Press, Worcester, and HarperCollins, USA.
2. E.F. Schumacher, 1973, Small is Beautiful: a study of economics as if people mattered, Blond & Briggs, Britain.
3. A Nagraj, 1998, Jeevan Vidya ek Parichay, Divya Path Sansthan, Amarkantak.
4. Sussan George, 1976, How the Other Half Dies, Penguin Press. Reprinted 1986, 1991.
5. PL Dhar, RR Gaur, 1990, Science and Humanism, Commonwealth Publishers.
6. A.N. Tripathy, 2003, Human Values, New Age International Publishers.
7. Subhas Palekar, 2000, How to practice Natural Farming, Pracheen (Vaidik) Krishi Tantra Shodh, Amravati.
8. Donella H. Meadows, Dennis L. Meadows, Jorgen Randers, William W. Behrens III, 1972, Limits to Growth – Club of Rome's report, Universe Books.
9. E G Seebauer & Robert L. Berry, 2000, Fundamentals of Ethics for Scientists & Engineers, Oxford University Press.
10. M Govindrajran, S Natrajan & V.S. Senthil Kumar, Engineering Ethichs (including Human Values), Eastern Economy Edition, Prentice Hall of India Ltd.

**Relevant CDs, Movies, Documentaries & Other Literature:**

1. Value Education website, <http://www.uptu.ac.in>
2. Story of Stuff, <http://www.storyofstuff.com>
3. Al Gore, An Inconvenient Truth, Paramount Classics, USA
4. Charlie Chaplin, Modern Times, United Artists, USA
5. IIT Delhi, Modern Technology – the Untold Story

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>III Year B.Tech. ME-II Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	-	-/3/-	2

**(A60387) HEAT TRANSFER LAB****(Consider Performance in Any 12)**

1. Composite Slab Apparatus – Overall heat transfer co-efficient.
2. Heat transfer through lagged pipe.
3. Heat Transfer through a Concentric Sphere
4. Thermal Conductivity of given metal rod.
5. Heat transfer in pin-fin
6. Experiment on Transient Heat Conduction
7. Heat transfer in forced convection apparatus.
8. Heat transfer in natural convection
9. Parallel and counter flow heat exchanger.
10. Emissivity apparatus.
11. Stefan Boltzman Apparatus.
12. Critical Heat flux apparatus.
13. Study of heat pipe and its demonstration.
14. Film and Drop wise condensation apparatus

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>III Year B.Tech. ME-II Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	-	-3/-	2

**(A60086) ADVANCED COMMUNICATION SKILLS (ACS) LAB****Introduction**

The introduction of the Advanced Communication Skills Lab is considered essential at 3<sup>rd</sup> year level. At this stage, the students need to prepare themselves for their careers which may require them to listen to, read, speak and write in English both for their professional and interpersonal communication in the globalised context.

The proposed course should be a laboratory course to enable students to use 'good' English and perform the following:

- Gathering ideas and information to organise ideas relevantly and coherently.
- Engaging in debates.
- Participating in group discussions.
- Facing interviews.
- Writing project/research reports/technical reports.
- Making oral presentations.
- Writing formal letters.
- Transferring information from non-verbal to verbal texts and vice-versa.
- Taking part in social and professional communication.

**Objectives:**

This Lab focuses on using multi-media instruction for language development to meet the following targets:

- To improve the students' fluency in English, through a well-developed vocabulary and enable them to listen to English spoken at normal conversational speed by educated English speakers and respond appropriately in different socio-cultural and professional contexts.
- Further, they would be required to communicate their ideas relevantly and coherently in writing.
- To prepare all the students for their placements.

**Syllabus:**

The following course content to conduct the activities is prescribed for the Advanced Communication Skills (ACS) Lab:

1. **Activities on Fundamentals of Inter-personal Communication and Building Vocabulary** - Starting a conversation – responding appropriately and relevantly – using the right body language – Role Play in different situations & Discourse Skills- using visuals - Synonyms and antonyms, word roots, one-word substitutes, prefixes and suffixes, study of word origin, business vocabulary, analogy, idioms and phrases, collocations & usage of vocabulary.
2. **Activities on Reading Comprehension** –General Vs Local comprehension, reading for facts, guessing meanings from context, scanning, skimming, inferring meaning, critical reading & effective googling.
3. **Activities on Writing Skills** – Structure and presentation of different types of writing – *letter writing/Resume writing/ e-correspondence/ Technical report writing/ Portfolio writing* – planning for writing – improving one's writing.
4. **Activities on Presentation Skills** – Oral presentations (individual and group) through JAM sessions/seminars/**PPTs** and written presentations through posters/projects/reports/ e-mails/assignments etc.
5. **Activities on Group Discussion and Interview Skills** – Dynamics of group discussion, intervention, summarizing, modulation of voice, body language, relevance, fluency and organization of ideas and rubrics for evaluation- Concept and process, pre-interview planning, opening strategies, answering strategies, interview through tele-conference & video-conference and Mock Interviews.

**Minimum Requirement:**

The Advanced Communication Skills (ACS) Laboratory shall have the following infra-structural facilities to accommodate at least 35 students in the lab:

- **Spacious room with appropriate acoustics.**
- **Round Tables with movable chairs**
- **Audio-visual aids**
- **LCD Projector**
- **Public Address system**
- **P – IV Processor, Hard Disk – 80 GB, RAM–512 MB Minimum, Speed – 2.8 GHZ**
- **T. V, a digital stereo & Camcorder**
- **Headphones of High quality**

**Prescribed Lab Manual:** A book titled ***A Course Book of Advanced***

**Communication Skills (ACS) Lab** published by Universities Press, Hyderabad.

**Suggested Software:**

The software consisting of the prescribed topics elaborated above should be procured and used.

- **Oxford Advanced Learner's Compass**, 7<sup>th</sup> Edition
- **DELTA's key to the Next Generation TOEFL Test: Advanced Skill Practice.**
- **Lingua TOEFL CBT Insider**, by Dreamtech
- **TOEFL & GRE**( KAPLAN, AARCO & BARRONS, USA, Cracking GRE by CLIFFS)
- **The following software from 'train2success.com'**
  - **Preparing for being Interviewed**
  - **Positive Thinking**
  - **Interviewing Skills**
  - **Telephone Skills**
  - **Time Management**

**Books Recommended:**

1. Technical Communication by Meenakshi Raman & Sangeeta Sharma, Oxford University Press 2009.
2. Advanced Communication Skills Laboratory Manual by Sudha Rani, D, Pearson Education 2011.
3. Technical Communication by Paul V. Anderson. 2007. Cengage Learning Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi.
4. Business and Professional Communication: Keys for Workplace Excellence. Kelly M. Quintanilla & Shawn T. Wahl. Sage South Asia Edition. Sage Publications. 2011.
5. The Basics of Communication: A Relational Perspective. Steve Duck & David T. McMahan. Sage South Asia Edition. Sage Publications. 2012.
6. English Vocabulary in Use series, Cambridge University Press 2008.
7. Management Shapers Series by Universities Press(India)Pvt Ltd., Himayatnagar, Hyderabad 2008.
8. Handbook for Technical Communication by David A. McMurrey & Joanne Buckley. 2012. Cengage Learning.
9. Communication Skills by Leena Sen, PHI Learning Pvt Ltd., New Delhi, 2009.

10. Handbook for Technical Writing by David A McMurrey & Joanne Buckely CENGAGE Learning 2008.
11. Job Hunting by Colm Downes, Cambridge University Press 2008.
12. Master Public Speaking by Anne Nicholls, JAICO Publishing House, 2006.
13. English for Technical Communication for Engineering Students, Aysha Vishwamohan, Tata Mc Graw-Hil 2009.
14. Books on TOEFL/GRE/GMAT/CAT/ IELTS by Barron's/DELTA/ Cambridge University Press.
15. International English for Call Centres by Barry Tomalin and Suhashini Thomas, Macmillan Publishers, 2009.

**DISTRIBUTION AND WEIGHTAGE OF MARKS:*****Advanced Communication Skills Lab Practicals:***

1. The practical examinations for the ACS Laboratory practice shall be conducted as per the University norms prescribed for the core engineering practical sessions.
2. For the English Language lab sessions, there shall be continuous evaluation during the year for 25 sessional marks and 50 End Examination marks. Of the 25 marks, 15 marks shall be awarded for day-to-day work and 10 marks to be awarded by conducting Internal Lab Test(s). The End Examination shall be conducted by the teacher concerned, by inviting the External Examiner from outside. In case of the non-availability of the External Examiner, other teacher of the same department can act as the External Examiner.

**Mini Project: As a part of Internal Evaluation**

1. **Seminar/ Professional Presentation**
  2. **A Report on the same has to be prepared and presented.**
- \* ***Teachers may use their discretion to choose topics relevant and suitable to the needs of students.***
  - \* ***Not more than two students to work on each mini project.***
  - \* ***Students may be assessed by their performance both in oral presentation and written report.***

**Outcomes**

- Accomplishment of sound vocabulary and its proper use contextually.
- Flair in Writing and felicity in written expression.
- Enhanced job prospects.
- Effective Speaking Abilities

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****IV Year B.Tech. ME-I Sem**

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A70352) OPERATIONS RESEARCH****UNIT – I**

Development – Definition– Characteristics and Phases – Types of models – Operations Research models – applications.

**Allocation:** Linear Programming Problem Formulation – Graphical solution – Simplex method – Artificial variables techniques: Two–phase method, Big-M method.

**UNIT – II**

**Transportation Problem** – Formulation – Optimal solution, unbalanced transportation problem – Degeneracy.

**Assignment problem** – Formulation – Optimal solution - Variants of Assignment Problem- Traveling Salesman problem.

**UNIT – III**

**Sequencing** – Introduction – Flow –Shop sequencing – n jobs through two machines – n jobs through three machines – Job shop sequencing – two jobs through 'm' machines

**Replacement:** Introduction – Replacement of items that deteriorate with time – when money value is not counted and counted – Replacement of items that fail completely- Group Replacement.

**UNIT – IV**

**Theory of Games:** Introduction –Terminology– Solution of games with saddle points and without saddle points- 2 x 2 games – dominance principle – m x 2 & 2 x n games -graphical method.

**Inventory:** Introduction – Single item, Deterministic models – Purchase inventory models with one price break and multiple price breaks –Stochastic models – demand may be discrete variable or continuous variable – Single Period model and no setup cost.

**UNIT – V**

**Waiting Lines:** Introduction – Terminology-Single Channel – Poisson arrivals and Exponential Service times – with infinite population and finite population models– Multichannel – Poisson arrivals and exponential service times with infinite population.

**Dynamic Programming:**

Introduction – Terminology- Bellman's Principle of Optimality – Applications of dynamic programming- shortest path problem – linear programming problem.



**Simulation:** Introduction, Definition, types of simulation models, Steps involved in the simulation process- Advantages and disadvantages- applications of simulation to queuing and inventory.

**TEXT BOOKS :**

1. Operations Research /J.K.Sharma 4e. /MacMilan.
2. Introduction to O.R/Hillier & Libermann/TMH.

**REFERENCE BOOKS :**

1. Introduction to O.R /Taha/PHI.
2. Operations Research/ NVS Raju/ SMS Education/3<sup>rd</sup> Revised Edition.
3. Operations Research /A.M.Natarajan, P.Balasubramaniam, A. Tamilarasi/Pearson Education.
4. Operations Research / Wagner/ PHI Publications.
5. Operations Research/M.V. Durga Prasad, K, Vijaya Kumar Reddy, J. Suresh Kumar/ Cengage Learning.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>IV Year B.Tech. ME-I Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A70353) POWER PLANT ENGINEERING****UNIT – I**

Introduction to the Sources of Energy – Resources and Development of Power in India. **Steam Power Plant** : Plant Layout, Working of different Circuits, Fuel and handling equipments, types of coals, coal handling, choice of handling equipment, coal storage, Ash handling systems.

**Combustion Process:** Properties of coal – overfeed and underfeed fuel beds, traveling grate stokers, spreader stokers, retort stokers, pulverized fuel burning system and its components, combustion needs and draught system, cyclone furnace, design and construction, Dust collectors, cooling towers and heat rejection. Corrosion and feed water treatment.

**UNIT – II****Internal Combustion Engine Plant:**

**DIESEL POWER PLANT:** Introduction – IC Engines, types, construction– Plant layout with auxiliaries – fuel supply system, air starting equipment, lubrication and cooling system – super charging. **Gas Turbine Plant:** Introduction – classification - construction – Layout with auxiliaries – Principles of working of closed and open cycle gas turbines. Combined Cycle Power Plants and comparison. **Direct Energy Conversion:** Solar energy, Fuel cells, Thermo electric and Thermo ionic, MHD generation.

**UNIT – III**

**Hydro Electric Power Plant:** Water power – Hydrological cycle / flow measurement – drainage area characteristics – Hydrographs – storage and Pondage – classification of dams and spill ways. **Hydro Projects And Plant:** Classification – Typical layouts – plant auxiliaries – plant operation pumped storage plants. **Power From Non-Conventional Sources:** Utilization of Solar- Collectors- Principle of Working, Wind Energy – types – HAWT, VAWT -Tidal Energy.

**UNIT – IV**

**Nuclear Power Station:** Nuclear fuel – breeding and fertile materials – Nuclear reactor – reactor operation. **Types of Reactors:** Pressurized water reactor, Boiling water reactor, sodium-graphite reactor, fast Breeder Reactor, Homogeneous Reactor, Gas cooled Reactor, Radiation hazards and shielding – radioactive waste disposal.

**UNIT – V**

**Power Plant Economics And Environmental Considerations:** Capital cost,

investment of fixed charges, operating costs, general arrangement of power distribution, Load curves, load duration curve. Definitions of connected load, Maximum demand, demand factor, average load, load factor, diversity factor – related exercises. Effluents from power plants and Impact on environment – pollutants and pollution standards – Methods of Pollution control.

**TEXT BOOKS :**

1. Power Plant Engineering/ P.C.Sharma / S.K.Kataria Pub.
2. A Course in Power Plant Engineering: / Arora and S. Domkundwar.

**REFERENCES :**

1. A Text Book of Power Plant Engineering / Rajput / Laxmi Publications.
2. Power Plant Engineering: P.K.Nag/ II Edition /TMH.
3. An Introduction to Power Plant Technology / G.D. Rai/Khanna Publishers.
4. Power plant Engg / Elanchezhian/ I.K. International Pub.
5. Power plant Engineering/ Ramalingam/ Scietech Publishers.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****IV Year B.Tech. ME-I Sem**

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A70328) CAD / CAM****UNIT – I**

Fundamentals of CAD/CAM, Automation , design process, Application of computers for design, Benefits of CAD, Computer configuration for CAD applications, Computer peripherals for CAD ,Design workstation, Graphic terminal, CAD software- definition of system software and application software ,CAD database and structure.

**Geometric Modeling:** 3-D wire frame modeling, wire frame entities and their definitions, Interpolation and approximation of curves, Concept of parametric and non-parametric representation of curves, Curve fitting techniques, definitions of cubic spline, Bezier, and B-spline.

**UNIT-II**

**Surface modeling:** Algebraic and geometric form, Parametric space of surface, Blending functions,parametrization of surface patch, Subdividing, Cylindrical surface, Ruled surface, Surface of revolution Spherical surface, Composite surface, Bezier surface. B-spline surface, Regenerative surface and pathological conditions.

**Solid Modelling:** Definition of cell composition and spatial occupancy enumeration, Sweep representation, Constructive solid geometry, Boundary representations.

**UNIT – III**

**NC Control Production Systems :** Numerical control, Elements of NC system, NC part programming : Methods of NC part programming, Manual part programming, Computer assisted part programming, Post Processor, Computerized part program, SPPL (A Simple Programming Language). CNC, DNC and Adaptive Control Systems.

**UNIT – IV**

**Group Technology:** Part families, Parts classification and coding. Production flow analysis, Machine cell design.

**Computer aided process planning:** Difficulties in traditional process planning, Computer aided process planning: retrieval type and generative type, Machinability data systems.

**Computer aided manufacturing resource planning:** Material resource planning, inputs to MRP, MRP output records, Benefits of MRP, Enterprise resource planning, Capacity requirements planning.

**UNIT – V**

**Flexible manufacturing system:** F.M.S equipment, FMS layouts, Analysis methods for FMS benefits of FMS.

**Computer aided quality control:** Automated inspection- Off-line, On-line, contact, Non-contact; Coordinate measuring machines, Machine vision.

**Computer Integrated Manufacturing:** CIM system, Benefits of CIM, Benefits of CIM

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. CAD/CAM /Groover M.P./ Pearson education.
2. CAD/CAM Concepts and Applications/ Alavala/ PHI.

**REFERENCE BOOKS :**

1. CAD/CAM Principles and Applications/P.N.Rao/ TMH.
2. CAD / CAM Theory and Practice/ Ibrahim Zeid/TMH.
3. CAD / CAM / CIM/Radhakrishnan and Subramanian/ New Age.
4. Principles of Computer Aided Design and Manufacturing/ Farid Amirouche/ Pearson.
5. Computer Numerical Control Concepts and programming/Warren S Seames/ Thomson.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. ME-I Sem

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A70343) INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL SYSTEMS****UNIT – I**

Definition – Basic principles of measurement – Measurement systems, generalized configuration and functional descriptions of measuring instruments – examples. Dynamic performance characteristics – sources of error, Classification and elimination of error.

**UNIT – II**

**Measurement of Displacement:** Theory and construction of various transducers to measure displacement – Piezo electric, Inductive, capacitance, resistance, ionization and Photo electric transducers, Calibration procedures.

**Measurement of Temperature:** Classification – Ranges – Various Principles of measurement – Expansion, Electrical Resistance – Thermistor – Thermocouple – Pyrometers – Temperature Indicators..

**Measurement of Pressure:** Units – classification – different principles used. Manometers, Piston, Bourdon pressure gauges, Bellows – Diaphragm gauges. Low pressure measurement – Thermal conductivity gauges – ionization pressure gauges, McLeod pressure gauge.

**UNIT – III**

**Measurement of Level:** Direct method – Indirect methods – capacitive, ultrasonic, magnetic, cryogenic fuel level indicators – Bubbler level indicators.

**Flow Measurement:** Rotameter, magnetic, Ultrasonic, Turbine flow meter, Hot – wire anemometer, Laser Doppler Anemometer (LDA) .

**Measurement of Speed:** Mechanical Tachometers – Electrical tachometers – Stroboscope, Non- contact type of tachometer.

**Measurement of Acceleration and Vibration:** Different simple instruments – Principles of Seismic instruments – Vibrometer and accelerometer using this principle.

**UNIT – IV**

**Stress Strain Measurements:** Various types of stress and strain measurements – electrical strain gauge – gauge factor – method of usage of resistance strain gauge for bending compressive and tensile strains – usage for measuring torque, Strain gauge Rosettes.

**Measurement of Humidity:** Moisture content of gases, sling psychrometer, Absorption psychrometer, Dew point meter.

**Measurement Of Force, Torque And Power:** Elastic force meters, load cells, Torsion meters, Dynamometers.

**UNIT – V**

**Elements of Control Systems:** Introduction, Importance – Classification – Open and closed systems Servomechanisms – Examples with block diagrams – Temperature, speed and position control systems.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Measurement Systems: Applications & Design / D.S Kumar/Anuradha Agencies.
2. Instrumentation, measurement & analysis /B.C.Nakra & K.K.Choudhary/ TMH.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Principles of Industrial Instrumentation and Control Systems/ Chennakesava R Alavala/ Cengage Learning.
2. Instrumentation and Control systems/ S.Bhaskar/ Anuradha Agencies.
3. Experimental Methods for Engineers / Holman/McGraw Hill.
4. Mechanical and Industrial Measurements / R.K. Jain/ Khanna Publishers.
5. Mechanical Measurements / Sirohi and Radhakrishna / New Age.
6. Instrumentation & Mech. Measurements /A.K. Tayal /Galgotia Publications.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. ME-I Sem

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A70355) ROBOTICS****(Elective – I)****UNIT – I**

Introduction, Automation and Robotics – An over view of Robotics – classification by coordinate system and control systems - **Components of the Industrial Robotics:** Degrees of freedom – End effectors: Mechanical gripper – Magnetic – Vacuum cup and other types of grippers – General consideration on gripper selection and design, Robot actuator and sensors.

**UNIT – II**

**Motion Analysis:** Basic rotation matrices – Composite rotation matrices – Euler Angles – Equivalent Angle and Axis – Homogeneous transformation – Problems.

**Manipulator Kinematics:** D-H notations - Joint coordinates and world coordinates - Forward and inverse kinematics – problems.

**UNIT – III**

**Differential Kinematics:** Differential Kinematics of planar and spherical manipulators - Jacobians – problems.

**Robot Dynamics:** Lagrange – Euler formulations – Newton-Euler formulations – Problems on planar two link manipulators.

**UNIT IV**

**Trajectory Planning:** Joint space scheme – cubic polynomial fit – Avoidance of obstacles – **Types of motion:** Slew motion - joint interpolated motion – straight line motion – problems.

**Robot actuators and Feed back components:** Actuators: Pneumatic.

**UNIT V**

**Robot Application in Manufacturing:** Material handling - Assembly and Inspection – Work cell design, work volume, Robot screen.

**TEXT BOOKS :**

1. Industrial Robotics / Groover M P /Pearson Edu.
2. Introduction to Robotic Mechanics and Control / JJ Craig/ Pearson/ 3<sup>rd</sup> edition.



**REFERENCES :**

1. Robotics / Fu K S/ McGraw Hill.
2. Robotic Engineering / Richard D. Klaftez/ Prentice Hall.
3. Robot Analysis and Intelligence / Asada and Slotine / Wiley Inter-Science.
4. Robot Dynamics & Control/Mark W. Spong and M. Vidyasagar / John Wiley & Sons (ASIA) Pvt. Ltd.
5. Robotics and Control / Mittal R K & Nagrath I J / TMH.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>IV Year B.Tech. ME-I Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A70346) MECHANICAL VIBRATIONS****(Elective-I)****UNIT- I:**

**Single Degree of Freedom Systems :** Undamped and damped free vibrations; forced vibrations coulomb damping; Response to excitation; rotating unbalance and support excitation; vibration isolation and transmissibility- Response to Non Periodic Excitations: unit impulse, unit step and unit Ramp functions; response to arbitrary excitations, The Convolution Integral; shock spectrum; System response by the Laplace Transformation method.

**UNIT- II:**

**Two Degree Freedom Systems:** Principal modes- undamped and damped free and forced vibrations; undamped vibration absorbers;

**UNIT-III:**

**Multi Degree Freedom Systems:** Matrix formulation, stiffness and flexibility influence coefficients; Eigen value problem; normal modes and their properties; Free and forced vibration by Modal analysis; Method of matrix inversion; Torsional vibrations of multi- rotor systems and geared systems; Discrete- Time systems.

**Vibration measuring instruments:** Vibrometers, velocity meters & accelerometers

**UNIT- IV:**

**Frequency Domain Vibration Analysis:** Over view, machine-train monitoring parameters-Data base development-vibration data acquisition-trending analysis-failure- node analysis-signature analysis-root cause analysis.

**UNIT V:**

**Numerical Methods:** Raleigh's stodola's, Matrix iteration, Rayleigh- Ritz Method and Holzer's methods.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Mechanical Vibrations/Groover/Nem Chand and Bros.
2. Elements of Vibration Analysis / Meirovitch/ TMH, 2001.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Mechanical Vibrations/VP Singh/Danapathi Rai & Sons.
2. Mechanical Vibrations/ SS Rao/ Pearson, 2009/4<sup>th</sup> Edition.
3. Mechanical Vibrations/Debabrata Nag/Wiley.
4. Vibration problems in Engineering / S.P. Timoshenko.
5. Mechanical Vibrations and sound engineering/ A.G.Ambekar/ PHI.
6. Theory and Practice of Mechanical Vibrations/JS Rao & K. Gupta/ New Age Intl. Publishers/Revised 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>IV Year B.Tech. ME-I Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A70348) MECHATRONICS****(Elective-I)****UNIT-I**

Mechatronics systems, elements, levels of mechatronics system, Mechatronics design process, system, measurement systems, control systems, microprocessor-based controllers, advantages and disadvantages of mechatronics systems. Sensors and transducers, types, displacement, position, proximity, velocity, motion, force, acceleration, torque, fluid pressure, liquid flow, liquid level, temperature and light sensors.

**UNIT-II**

Solid state electronic devices, PN junction diode, BJT, FET, DIA and TRIAC. Analog signal conditioning, amplifiers, filtering. Introduction to MEMS & typical applications.

**UNIT-III**

Hydraulic and pneumatic actuating systems, Fluid systems, Hydraulic and pneumatic systems, components, control valves, electro-pneumatic, hydro-pneumatic, electro-hydraulic servo systems: Mechanical actuating systems and electrical actuating systems.

**UNIT-IV**

Digital electronics and systems, digital logic control, micro processors and micro controllers, programming, process controllers, programmable logic controllers, PLCs versus computers, application of PLCs for control.

**UNIT-V**

System and interfacing and data acquisition, DAQS, SCADA, A to D and D to A conversions; Dynamic models and analogies, System response. Design of mechatronics systems & future trends.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. MECHATRONICS Integrated Mechanical Electronics Systems/KP Ramachandran & GK Vijaya Raghavan/WILEY India Edition/2008
2. Mechatronics Electronics Control Systems in Mechanical and Electrical Engineering/ W Bolton/ Pearson Education Press/3rd edition, 2005.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Mechatronics Source Book by Newton C Braga, Thomson Publications, Chennai.

2. Mechatronics – N. Shanmugam / Anuradha Agencies Publishers.
3. Mechatronics System Design / Devdas shetty/Richard/Thomson.
4. Mechatronics/M.D.Singh/J.G.Joshi/PHI.
5. Mechatronics – Electronic Control Systems in Mechanical and Electrical Engg. 4<sup>th</sup> Edition, Pearson, 2012 W. Bolton
6. Mechatronics – Principles and Application Godfrey C. Onwubolu, Wlsevier, 2006 Indian print.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. ME-I Sem

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A70347) MECHANICS OF COMPOSITE MATERIALS****(Elective-I)****UNIT-I**

**Introduction to Composite Materials:** Introduction ,Classification Polymer Matrix Composites, Metal Matrix Composites, Ceramic Matrix Composites, Carbon–Carbon Composites, Fiber-Reinforced Composites and nature-made composites, and applications .

**UNIT-II**

**Reinforcements:** Fibers- Glass, Silica, Kevlar, carbon, boron, silicon carbide, and born carbide fibers. Particulate composites, Polymer composites, Thermoplastics, Thermosetts, Metal matrix and ceramic composites.

**UNIT-III**

**Macro Mechanical Analysis of a Lamina:** Introduction, Definitions Stress, Strain, Elastic Moduli, Strain Energy. Hooke's Law for Different Types of Materials, Hooke's Law for a Two-Dimensional Unidirectional Lamina, Plane Stress Assumption, Relationship of Compliance and Stiffness Matrix to Engineering Elastic Constants of a Lamina.

**UNIT-IV**

**Macro Mechanical Analysis of Laminates:** Introduction , Laminate Code , Stress–Strain Relations for a Laminate, In-Plane and Flexural Modulus.

**UNIT-V**

**Failure Analysis of Laminates:** Introduction, Special Cases of Laminates, Applications, Failure Criterion for a Laminate.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Mechanics of Composite Materials/ R. M. Jones/ Mc Graw Hill Company, New York, 1975.
2. Engineering Mechanics of Composite Materials/Isaac and M Daniel/ Oxford University Press, 1994.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Analysis and performance of fibre Composites/ B. D. Agarwal and L. J. Broutman/ Wiley- Inter science, New York, 1980.
2. Mechanics of Composite Materials/ Second Edition (Mechanical Engineering)/ Autar K. Kaw/Publisher: CRC.
3. Analysis of Laminated Composite Structures/ L. R. Calcote/ Van Nostrand Rainfold, New York, 1969.
4. Advanced Mechanics of Composite Materials/ Vasiliev &Morozov/ Elsevier/Second Edition.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>IV Year B.Tech. ME-I Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A70332) INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT****(Elective-I)****UNIT I:**

**Introduction to Management:** Entrepreneurship and organization - Nature and Importance of Management, Functions of Management, Taylor's Scientific Management Theory, Fayol's Principles of Management, Maslow's Theory of Human Needs, Douglas McGregor's Theory X and Theory Y, Herzberg's Two-Factor Theory of Motivation, Systems Approach to Management, Leadership Styles, Social responsibilities of Management

**UNIT II:**

**Designing Organizational Structures:** Departmentation and Decentralization, Types of Organization structures - Line organization, Line and staff organization, functional organization, Committee organization, matrix organization, Virtual Organization, Cellular Organization, team structure, boundary less organization, inverted pyramid structure, lean and flat organization structure and their merits, demerits and suitability.

**UNIT III:**

**Operations Management:** Objectives- product design process- Process selection-Types of production system(Job, batch and Mass Production),- Plant location-factors- Urban-Rural sites comparison- Types of Plant Layouts- Design of product layout- Line balancing(RPW method)

Value analysis-Definition-types of values- Objectives- Phases of value analysis- Fast diagram

**UNIT IV:**

**Work Study:** Introduction – definition – objectives – steps in work study – Method study – definition – objectives – steps of method study. Work Measurement – purpose – types of study – stop watch methods – steps – key rating – allowances – standard time calculations – work sampling.

**Statistical Quality Control:** variables-attributes, Shewart control charts for variables-  $\bar{X}$  chart, R chart, - Attributes-Defective-Defect- Charts for attributes-p-chart -c chart (simple Problems), Acceptance Sampling- Single sampling- Double sampling plans-OC curves.

**UNIT V:**

**Job Evaluation :** methods of job evaluation – simple routing objective systems – classification method – factor comparison method – point method

– benefits of job evaluation and limitations.

**Project Management (PERT/CPM):** Network Analysis, Programme Evaluation and Review Technique (PERT), Critical Path Method (CPM), Identifying critical path, Probability of Completing the project within given time, Project Cost Analysis, Project Crashing. (simple problems)

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Industrial Engineering and Management/O.P. Khanna/Khanna Publishers.
2. Industrial Engineering and Management Science/T.R. Banga and S.C.Sarma/Khanna Publishers.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Motion and Time Study by Ralph M Barnes/ John Willey & Sons/Work Study by ILO.
2. Human factors in Engineering & Design/Ernest J McCormick / TMH.
3. Production & Operation Management /Paneer Selvam /PHI.
4. Industrial Engineering Management/NVS Raju/Cengage Learning.
5. Industrial Engineering Hand Book /Maynard.
6. Industrial Engineering Management / RaviShankar/ Galgotia.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****IV Year B.Tech. ME-I Sem**

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A70359) UNCONVENTIONAL MACHINING PROCESSES****(Elective – II)****Objectives:**

1. To understand the need and importance of non traditional machining methods.
2. To know the basic principle, equipment, process variables and mechanics of metal removal in abrasive jet machining and water jet machining.
3. To study the fundamentals of tool design, surface finishing and metal removal rate of electro chemical grinding , electro chemical machining and electro chemical honing.
4. To understand principles of operation, types of electrodes and process parameters and machine tool selection in EDM and Electric discharge grinding and wire cut process.
5. To know the basics of Electron Beam Machining and comparison of thermal and non thermal processes.
6. To study the various process parameters and applications of Plasma in manufacturing industries.

**UNIT – I**

Introduction: Need for non-traditional machining methods-Classification of modern machining processes – considerations in process selection. Materials. Applications.

Ultrasonic machining – Elements of the process, mechanics of metal removal process parameters, economic considerations, applications and limitations, recent development.

**UNIT – II**

Abrasive jet machining, Water jet machining and abrasive water jet machining: Basic principles, equipments, process variables, mechanics of metal removal, MRR, application and limitations.

Electro – Chemical Processes : Fundamentals of electro-chemical machining, electro-chemical grinding, electro chemical honing and deburring process, metal removal rate in ECM, Tool design, Surface finish and accuracy, economic aspects of ECM – Simple problems for estimation of metal removal rate.



**UNIT - III**

Thermal Metal Removal Processes : General Principle and applications of Electric Discharge Machining, Electric Discharge Grinding and electric discharge wire cutting processes – Power circuits for EDM, Mechanics of metal removal in EDM, Process parameters, selection of tool electrode and dielectric fluids, surface finish and machining accuracy, characteristics of spark eroded surface and machine tool selection. Wire EDM-principle and applications.

**UNIT – IV**

Generation and control of electron beam for machining, theory of electron beam machining, comparison of thermal and non-thermal processes – General Principle and application of laser beam machining – thermal features, cutting speed and accuracy of cut.

**UNIT-V**

Application of plasma for machining, metal removal mechanism, process parameters, accuracy and surface finish and other applications of plasma in manufacturing industries. Chemical machining-principle- maskants – etchants- applications.

**TEXT BOOK:**

Advanced machining processes - VK Jain, Allied publishers.

**REFERENCES :**

1. Modern Machining Process - Pandey P.C. and Shah H.S., TMH.
2. New Technology - Bhattacharya A, The Institution of Engineers, India 1984.
3. Unconventional Machining Processes - C. Elanchezhian,, B. Vijaya Ramnath and M Vijayan, Anuradha Publications, 2005.
4. Unconventional Manufacturing Processes – M.K. Singh, New Age International Publishers.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****IV Year B.Tech. ME-I Sem**

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-/-	4

**(A70337) CNC TECHNOLOGIES****(Elective – II)****Objectives:**

1. Understand basic features of NC and CNC Machines and their Design Considerations.
2. To study various system devices hardware and software interpolations.
3. To know various tooling systems used in CNC Machines.
4. Understand both Manual and Computer Aided Programming for Generating Various Contours.
5. To study about the DNC systems and Adaptive Control used for various machining process.

**UNIT I:**

Features of NC Machines, Fundamentals of numerical control, advantage of NC systems, classification of NC systems, point to point, NC and CNC, incremental and absolute, open and closed loop systems, Features of NC Machine Tools, design consideration of NC machine tool, methods of improving machine accuracy.

**UNIT II:**

CNC Machines Elements: Machine Structure- Guideways - feed drives- spindles - spindle bearings.

System Devices: Drives, feedback devices, counting devices.

Interpolators for manufacturing systems: DDA integrator, DDA hardware interpolators, CNC software interpolators.

**UNIT III:**

Tooling for CNC Machines: Interchangeable tooling system, preset and qualified tools, coolant fed tooling system, modular fixturing, quick change tooling system, automatic head changers.

**UNIT IV:**

NC Part Programming: Manual programming-Basic concepts, Point-to-Point contour programming, canned cycles, parametric programming.

Computer-Aided Programming: General information, APT programming, Examples APT programming problems (2D machining only). NC programming on CAD/CAM systems, the design and implementation of post processors .Introduction to CAD/CAM software, Automatic Tool Path generation.

**UNIT V:**

DNC Systems and Adaptive Control: Introduction, type of DNC systems, advantages and disadvantages of DNC, adaptive control with optimization, Adaptive control with constraints, Adaptive control of machining processes like turning, grinding.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Computer Control of Manufacturing Systems - Yoram Koren ,Tata Mc Graw Hill, 2009.
2. Computer Aided Manufacturing - Elanchezian, Sunder Selvan and Shanmuga Sunder, University Science Press, Second edition.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Machining Tools Hand Book Vol 3, (Automation & Control)/ Manfred Weck / John Wiley and Sons, 1984.
2. Mechatronics – HMT, TMH.
3. Computer Numerical Control-Operations and Programming – Jon Stenerson and Kelly Curron Pul, 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. ME-I Sem

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A70336) AUTOMATION IN MANUFACTURING****(Elective – II)****UNIT – I**

Introduction: Types and strategies of automation, pneumatic and hydraulic components circuits, Automation in machine tools. Mechanical feeding and tool changing and machine tool control transfer the automaton.

**UNIT – II**

Automated flow lines : Methods of work part transport transfer Mechanical buffer storage control function, design and fabrication consideration.

Analysis of Automated flow lines: General terminology and analysis of transfer lines without and with buffer storage, partial automation, implementation of automated flow lines.

**UNIT – III**

Assembly system and line balancing : Assembly process and systems assembly line, line balancing methods, ways of improving line balance, flexible assembly lines.

**UNIT – IV**

Automated material handling : Types of equipment, functions, analysis and design of material handling systems conveyor systems, automated guided vehicle systems.

Automated storage systems, Automated storage and retrieval systems; work in process storage, interfacing handling and storage with manufacturing.

**UNIT – V**

Fundamentals of Industrial controls: Review of control theory, logic controls, sensors and actuators, Data communication and LAN in Manufacturing

Business process Re-engineering: Introduction to BPE logistics, ERP, Software configuration of BPE.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Automation, Production Systems and Computer Integrated Manufacturing : M.P. Groover 3e./PE/PHI, 2009.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Computer Aided Manufacturing, Tien-Chien Chang, Richard A. Wysk and Hsu-Pin Wang, Pearson, 2009.
2. Automation by W. Buekinsham.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****IV Year B.Tech. ME-I Sem****L T/P/D C****4 -/- 4****(A70339) DESIGN FOR MANUFACTURING AND ASSEMBLY****(Elective - II)****Objectives:**

- To understand various general design rules for manufacturability and criteria for material selection.
- To study various machining process and tolerance aspects in machining.
- To know the design considerations for casting and welding process.
- To understand the conceptual design factors to be considered in forging, extrusion and sheet metal work.
- To study the general design guidelines for manual assembly and development of DFA Methodology.

**UNIT I:**

Introduction: Design philosophy – Steps in Design process – General Design rules for Manufacturability – Basic principles of designing for economical production – Creativity in design.

Materials: Selection of Materials for design – Developments in Material Technology – Criteria for material selection – Material selection interrelationship with process selection – process selection charts.

**UNIT II:**

Machining Process: Overview of various machining processes – general design rules for machining - Dimensional tolerance and surface roughness – Design for Machining ease – Redesigning of components for machining ease with suitable examples, General design recommendations for machined parts

**UNIT III:**

Metal Casting: Appraisal of various casting processes, Selection of casting process, General design considerations for casting – casting tolerances – Use of Solidification Simulation in casting design – Product design rules for sand casting.

Metal Joining: Appraisal of various welding processes, Factors in design of weldments – General design guidelines – pre and post treatment of welds – Effects of thermal stresses in weld joints – Design of brazed joints.

**UNIT IV:**

Forging: Design factors for forging – Closed die forging design – parting

lines of dies – Drop forging die design – General design recommendations  
Extrusion, Sheet Metal Work: Design guidelines for Extruded sections -  
Design principles for Punching, Blanking, Bending, Deep Drawing – Keeler  
Goodman Forming Limit Diagram – Component Design for Blanking.

**UNIT V:**

Design for Assembly: General design guidelines for Manual Assembly-  
Development of Systematic DFA Methodology- Assembly Efficiency-  
Classification System for Manual handling- Classification System for Manual  
Insertion and Fastening- Effect of part symmetry on handling time-.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Product design for Manufacture and Assembly - Geoffrey Boothroyd,  
Peter Dewhurst and W.A. Knight, CRC Press.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Product design and Manufacturing - A.K Chitale and R.C Gupta,  
Prentice – Hall of India, New Delhi, 2003.
2. Design and Manufacturing - Surender Kumar & Goutham Sutradhar,  
Oxford & IBH Publishing Co. Pvt .Ltd., New Delhi, 1998.
3. Product Design- Kevin Otto and Kristin Wood, Pearson Education.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>IV Year B.Tech. ME-I Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A72909) NANO TECHNOLOGY****(Elective-II)****Objective:**

Nano Technology is one of the core subjects of multidisciplinary nature. This has extensive applications in the field of energy, electronics, Biomedical Engg. Etc. Built to specifications by manufacturing matter on the atomic scale, the Nano products would exhibit an order of magnitude improvement in strength, toughness and efficiency. The objective here is impart the basic knowledge in Nano Science and Technology.

**Unit-I:**

**Introduction:** History and Scope, Can Small Things Make a Big Difference? Classification of Nanostructured Materials, Fascinating Nanostructures, Applications of Nanomaterials, Nature: The Best of Nanotechnologist, Challenges and Future Prospects.

**Unit-II:**

**Unique Properties of Nanomaterials: Microstructure and Defects in Nanocrystalline Materials:** Dislocations, Twins, stacking faults and voids, Grain

Boundaries, triple and disclinations, **Effect of Nano-dimensions on Materials Behavior:** Elastic properties, Melting Point, Diffusivity, Grain growth characteristics, Enhanced solid solubility, **Magnetic Properties:** Soft magnetic nanocrystalline alloy, Permanent magnetic nanocrystalline materials, Giant Magnetic Resonance, Electrical Properties, Optical Properties, Thermal Properties and Mechanical Properties.

**Unit-III:**

**Synthesis Routes: Bottom up approaches:** Physical Vapor Deposition, Inert Gas Condensation, Laser Ablation, Chemical Vapor Deposition, Molecular Beam Epitaxy, Sol-gel method, Self assembly, **Top down approaches:** Mechanical alloying, Nano-lithography, **Consolidation of Nanopowders:** Shock wave consolidation, Hot isostatic pressing and Cold isostatic pressing Spark plasma sintering.

**Unit-IV:**

**Tools to Characterize nanomaterials:** X-Ray Diffraction (XRD), Small Angle X-ray scattering (SAXS), Scanning Electron Microscopy (SEM), Transmission Electron Microscopy (TEM), Atomic Force Microscopy (AFM), Scanning Tunneling Microscope (STM), Field Ion Microscope (FEM), Three-dimensional

Atom Probe (3DAP), Nanoindentation.

**Unit-V:**

**Applications of Nanomaterials:** Nano-electronics, Micro- and Nano-electromechanical systems (MEMS/NEMS), Nanosensors, Nanocatalysts, Food and Agricultural Industry, Cosmetic and Consumer Goods, Structure and Engineering, Automotive Industry, Water- Treatment and the environment, Nano-medical applications, Textiles, Paints, Energy, Defence and Space Applications, Concerns and challenges of Nanotechnology.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Text Book of Nano Science and Nano Technology – B.S. Murthy, P. Shankar, Baldev Raj, B.B. Rath and James Munday, University Press-IIM.
2. Introduction to Nanotechnology – Charles P. Poole, Jr., and Frank J. Owens, Wiley India Edition, 2012.

**REFERENCES BOOKS:**

1. Nano: The Essentials by T.Pradeep, Mc Graw- Hill Education.
2. Nanomaterials, Nanotechnologies and Design by Michael F. Ashby, Paulo J. Ferreira and Daniel L.Schodek.
3. Transport in Nano structures- David Ferry, Cambridge University press 2000
4. Nanofabrication towards biomedical application: Techniques, tools, Application and impact – Ed. Challa S.,S. R. Kumar, J. H. Carola.
5. Carbon Nanotubes: Properties and Applications- Michael J. O’Connell.
6. Electron Transport in Mesoscopic systems - S. Dutta, Cambridge University press.

**Outcome of the study:**

The present syllabus of “Introduction to Nano Technology” will give insight into many aspects of Nanoscience, technology and their applications in the prospective of materials science.



**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****IV Year B.Tech. ME-I Sem****L T/P/D C****- -/3/- 2****(A70390) COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN AND MANUFACTURING LAB**

1. Drafting: Development of part drawings for various components in the form of orthographic and isometric. Representation of dimensioning and tolerances.
2. Part Modeling: Generation of various 3D Models through Protrusion, revolve, sweep. Creation of various features. Study of parent child relation. Feature based and Boolean based modeling and Assembly Modeling. Study of various standard Translators. Design of simple components.
3. Determination of deflection and stresses in 2D and 3D trusses and beams.
4. Determination of deflections, principal and Von-mises stresses in plane stress, plane strain and Axi-symmetric components.
5. Determination of stresses in 3D and shell structures (at least one example in each case)
6. Estimation of natural frequencies and mode shapes, Harmonic response of 2D beam.
7. Study state heat transfer analysis of plane and axi-symmetric components.
8. Development of process sheets for various components based on Tooling and Machines.
9. Development of manufacturing defects and tool management systems.
10. Study of various post processors used in NC Machines.
11. Development of NC code for free form and sculptured surfaces using CAM software.
12. Machining of simple components on NC lathe and Mill by transferring NC Code / from CAM software.
13. Quality Control and inspection.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. ME-I Sem

L T/P/D C

- -/3/- 2

**(A70391) PRODUCTION DRAWING PRACTICE AND  
INSTRUMENTATION LAB****(A) PRODUCTION DRAWING PRACTICE****UNIT – I**

**CONVENTIONAL REPRESENTATION OF MATERIALS:** conventional representation of parts – screw joints, welded joints, springs, gears, electrical, hydraulic and pneumatic circuits – methods of indicating notes on drawings.

**Limits, Fits and Tolerances:** Types of fits, exercises involving selection / interpretation of fits and estimation of limits from tables.

**UNIT – II**

**FORM AND POSITIONAL TOLERANCES:** Introduction and indication of form and position tolerances on drawings, types of run out, total run out and their indication.

**UNIT – III**

**SURFACE ROUGHNESS AND ITS INDICATION:** Definition, types of surface roughness indication – Surface roughness obtainable from various manufacturing processes, recommended surface roughness on mechanical components. Heat treatment and surface treatment symbols used on drawings.

**UNIT – IV**

**DETAILED AND PART DRAWINGS:** Drawing of parts from assembly drawings with indications of size, tolerances, roughness, form and position errors etc.

**UNIT – V**

**PRODUCTION DRAWING PRACTICE:** Part drawings using computer aided drafting by CAD software

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Production and Drawing /K.L. Narayana & P. Kannaiah/ New Age
2. Machine Drawing with Auto CAD/ Pohit and Ghosh, PE

**REFERENCES:**

1. Geometric dimensioning and tolerancing/James D. Meadows/ B.S Publications
2. Engineering Metrology/ R.K. Jain/Khanna Publications

**(B) INSTRUMENTATION LAB**

1. Calibration of Pressure Gauges
2. Calibration of transducer for temperature measurement.
3. Study and calibration of LVDT transducer for displacement measurement.
4. Calibration of strain gauge for temperature measurement.
5. Calibration of thermocouple for temperature measurement.
6. Calibration of capacitive transducer for angular displacement.
7. Study and calibration of photo and magnetic speed pickups for the measurement of speed.
8. Calibration of resistance temperature detector for temperature measurement.
9. Study and calibration of a rotameter for flow measurement.
10. Study and use of a Seismic pickup for the measurement of vibration amplitude of an engine bed at various loads.
11. Study and calibration of McLeod gauge for low pressure.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****IV Year B.Tech. ME-II Sem****L T/P/D C****4 -/- 4****(A80366) PRODUCTION PLANNING AND CONTROL****UNIT-I**

Introduction: Definitions – objectives of production planning and control- functions of production planning and control-elements of production control- types of production- organization of production planning and control – internal organizations department

**UNIT-II**

Forecasting – Importance of forecasting – types of forecasting, their uses- general principles of forecasting techniques- Qualitative methods and quantitative methods.

**UNIT-III**

Inventory management – Functions inventory- Relevant inventory cost- ABC analysis- VED Analysis- EOQ model – Inventory control systems – P- Systems and Q – Systems

Introduction to MRP And ERP, LOB( Line of balance ), JIT inventory, Japanese concepts.

**UNIT- IV**

Routing – Definition – routing procedure- Route sheets – Bill of material- factors affecting routing procedure. Schedule – definition – difference with loading.

Scheduling polices – techniques, standard scheduling methods- job shop, flow shop,.

Line balancing, aggregate planning- methods for aggregate planning- Chase planning, expediting, control aspects.

**UNIT-V**

Dispatching – Activities of dispatcher- Dispatching procedure - follow up – definition – reasons for existence of functions – types of follow up, applications of computer in production planning and control

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Production Planning and Control/ M.Mahajan/ Dhanpati rai & Co.
2. Production Planning and Control/ Jain & Jain/ Khanna publications

**REFERENCE BOOKS :**

1. Production Planning and Control- Text & cases/ SK Mukhopadhyaya /PHI.

2. Production and operations Management/ R.Panneer Selvam/PHI.
3. Operations Management/Chase/PHI.
4. Operations management/ Heizer/Pearson.
5. Production and Operations Management(Theory and Practice)/Dipak Kumar Bhattacharyya/University Press.
6. Operations Management/S.N. Chary/TMH.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. ME-II Sem

<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A80527) ARTIFICIAL NEURAL NETWORKS****(Elective-III)****UNIT- I**

Introduction - what is a neural network? Human Brain, Models of a Neuron, Neural networks viewed as Directed Graphs, Network Architectures, Knowledge Representation, Artificial Intelligence and Neural Networks

**Learning Process** – Error Correction learning, Memory based learning, Hebbian learning, Competitive, Boltzmann learning, Credit Assignment Problem, Memory, Adaption, Statistical nature of the learning process.

**UNIT- II**

**Back Propagation:** back propagation and differentiation, Hessian matrix, Generalization, Cross validation, Network pruning Techniques, Virtues and limitations of back propagation learning, Accelerated convergence, supervised learning.

**UNIT- III**

**Single Layer Perceptrons:** Adaptive filtering problem, Unconstrained Organization Techniques, Linear least square filters, least mean square algorithm, learning curves, Learning rate annealing techniques, perceptron – convergence theorem, Relation between perceptron and Bayes classifier for a Gaussian Environment

**Multilayer Perceptron** – Back propagation algorithm XOR problem, Heuristics, Output representation and decision rule, Computer experiment, feature detection.

**UNIT- IV**

**Self Organization Maps:** Two basic feature mapping models, Self organization map, SOM algorithm, properties of feature map, computer simulations, learning vector quantization, Adaptive pattern classification.

**UNIT- V**

**Neuro Dynamics:** Dynamical systems, stability of equilibrium states, attractors, neuro dynamical models, manipulation of attractors as a recurrent network paradigm

**Hopfield Models** – Hopfield models, computer experiment

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Neural networks: A comprehensive foundation/ Simon Haykin/ PHI.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Artificial neural networks/ B.Vegnanarayana/PHI.
2. Neural networks in Computer intelligence/ Li Min Fu/ TMH/2003.
3. Neural networks/ James A Freeman David M S kapura/ Pearson education/2004.
4. Introduction to Artificial Neural Systems/Jacek M. Zurada/JAICO Publishing House Ed. 2006.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>IV Year B.Tech. ME-II Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A80367) TOTAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT****(Elective-III)****UNIT - I**

Introduction, The concept of TQM, Quality and Business performance, attitude and involvement of top management, communication, culture and management systems.

Management of Process Quality: Definition of quality, Quality Control, a brief history, Product Inspection vs. Process Control, Statistical Quality Control, Control Charts and Acceptance Sampling.

**UNIT -II**

**Customer Focus and Satisfaction:** Process Vs. Customer, internal customer conflict, quality focus, Customer Satisfaction, role of Marketing and Sales, Buyer – Supplier relationships.

**Bench Marking:** Evolution of Bench Marking, meaning of bench marking, benefits of bench marketing, the bench marking procedure, pitfalls of bench marketing.

**UNIT- III**

**Organizing for TQM:** The systems approach, Organizing for quality implementation, making the transition from a traditional to a TQM organization, Quality Circles, seven Tools of TQM: Stratification, check sheet, Scatter diagram, Ishikawa diagram, paneto diagram, Kepner & Tregoe Methodology.

**UNIT- IV**

**The Cost of Quality:** Definition of the Cost of Quality, Quality Costs, Measuring Quality Costs, use of Quality Cost information, Accounting Systems and Quality Management.

**UNIT -V**

**ISO9000:** Universal Standards of Quality: ISO around the world, The ISO9000 ANSI/ASQC Q- 90. Series Standards, benefits of ISO9000 certification, the third party audit, Documentation ISO9000 and services, the cost of certification implementing the system.

**TEXT BOOK:**

1. Total Quality Management / Joel E.Ross/Taylor and Franscis Limited.
2. Total Quality Management/P.N.Mukherjee/PHI.



**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Beyond TQM / Robert L.Flood.
2. Statistical Quality Control / E.L. Grant.
3. Total Quality Management:A Practical Approach/H. Lal.
4. Quality Management/Kanishka Bedi/Oxford University Press/2011.
5. Total Engineering Quality Management/Sunil Sharma/Macmillan.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>IV Year B.Tech. ME-II Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A80363) MAINTENANCE AND SAFETY ENGINEERING****(Elective-III)****UNIT-I**

Introduction, Need for Maintenance, Facts and Figures, Modern Maintenance, Problem and Maintenance Strategy for the 21st Century, Engineering Maintenance Objectives and Maintenance in Equipment Life Cycle, Terms and Definitions.

**Maintenance Management and Control:** Maintenance Manual, Maintenance, Facility Evaluation, Functions of Effective Maintenance Management, Maintenance Project Control Methods, Maintenance Management Control Indices.

**UNIT-II**

**Types of Maintenance:** Preventive Maintenance, Elements of Preventive, Maintenance Program, Establishing Preventive Maintenance Program PM Program Evaluation and Improvement, PM Measures, PM Models, Corrective Maintenance, Corrective Maintenance Types, Corrective Maintenance Steps and Downtime Components, Corrective Maintenance Measures, Corrective Maintenance Models.

**Inventory Control In Maintenance:** Inventory Control Objectives and Basic Inventory Decisions, ABC Inventory Control Method, Inventory Control Models Two-Bin Inventory Control and Safety Stock, Spares Determination Factors Spares Calculation Methods

**UNIT- III**

**Quality and Safety In Maintenance:** Needs for Quality Maintenance Processes, Maintenance Work Quality, Use of Quality Control Charts in Maintenance Work Sampling, Post Maintenance Testing, Reasons for Safety Problems in Maintenance, Guidelines to Improve Safety in Maintenance Work, Safety Officer's Role in Maintenance Work, Protection of Maintenance Workers.

**Maintenance Costing:** Reasons for Maintenance Costing, Maintenance Budget Preparation Methods and Steps, Maintenance Labor Cost Estimation, Material Cost Estimation, Equipment Life Cycle Maintenance Cost Estimation, Maintenance Cost Estimation Models.

**UNIT-IV**

**Reliability, Reliability Centered Maintenance, RCM:** Goals and Principles, RCM Process and Associated Questions, RCM Program Components

Effectiveness Measurement Indicators, RCM Benefits and Reasons for Its Failures, Reliability Versus Maintenance and Reliability in Support Phase, Bathtub Hazard Rate Concept, Reliability Measures and Formulas, Reliability Networks, Reliability Analysis Techniques.

#### **UNIT-V**

**Maintainability:** Maintainability Importance and Objective, Maintainability in Systems Life Cycle, Maintainability Design Characteristics, Maintainability Functions and Measures, Common Maintainability Design Errors.

#### **TEXT BOOKS**

1. Reliability, Maintenance and Safety Engineering/ Dr. A.K.Guptha/ Laxmi Publications.
2. Industrial Safety Management/ L.M. Deshmukh/TMH.

#### **REFERENCES:**

1. Maintenance Engineering & Management / R.C.Mishra/ PHI.
2. Reliability Engineering / Elsayed/ Pearson.
3. Engineering Maintenance a modern approach/ B.S Dhallon/ C.R.R Publishers.
4. A Text Book of Reliability and Maintenance Engineering/Alakesh Manna/IK International Publishing House.
5. Plant Maintenance and Reliability Engineering/NVS Raju/Cengage Learning.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

<b>IV Year B.Tech. ME-II Sem</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>T/P/D</b>	<b>C</b>
	<b>4</b>	<b>-/-</b>	<b>4</b>

**(A80365) PLANT LAYOUT AND MATERIAL HANDLING****(Elective-III)****UNIT – I**

Introduction- Classification of Layout, Advantages and Limitations of different layouts, Layout design procedures, Overview of the plant layout.

Process layout & Product layout: Selection, specification, Implementation and follow up, comparison of product and process layout.

**UNIT – II**

Heuristics for Plant layout – ALDEP, CORELAP, CRAFT, Group Layout, Fixed position layout- Quadratic assignment model. Branch and bound method

**UNIT – III**

Introduction, Material Handling systems, Material Handling principles, Classification of Material Handling Equipment, Relationship of material handling to plant layout.

**UNIT – IV**

Basic Material Handling systems: Selection, Material Handling method- path, Equipment, function oriented systems.

**UNIT – V**

Methods to minimize cost of material handling- Maintenance of Material Handling Equipments, Safety in handling Ergonomics of Material Handling equipment. Design, Miscellaneous equipments.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Operations Management/ PB Mahapatra/PHI.
2. Aspects of Material handling/ Dr. KC Arora & Shinde/ Lakshmi Publications.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Facility Layout & Location an analytical approach/ RL Francis/ LF Mc Linnis Jr, White/ PHI.
2. Production and Operations Management/ R Panneerselvam/ PHI.
3. Introduction to Material handling/ Ray, Siddhartha/ New Age.
4. Plant Layout and Material Handling/RB Chowdary/Khanna Publishers.
5. Plant Maintenance and Reliability Engineering/NVS Raju/Cengage Learning.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. ME-II Sem

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A80324) RENEWABLE ENERGY SOURCES****(Elective-IV)****UNIT – I**

**Principles of Solar Radiation:** Role and potential of new and renewable source, the solar energy option, Environmental impact of solar power - Physics of the sun, the solar constant, extraterrestrial and terrestrial solar radiation, Solar radiation on tilted surface, Instruments for measuring solar radiation and sun shine, solar radiation data.

**UNIT – II**

**Solar Energy Collection:** Flat plate and concentrating collectors, classification of concentrating collectors, orientation and thermal analysis, advanced collectors.

**Solar Energy Storage and Applications:** Different methods, sensible, latent heat and stratified storage, solar ponds. Solar applications - solar heating/cooling techniques, solar distillation and drying, Photovoltaic energy conversion.

**UNIT – III**

**Wind Energy:** Sources and potentials, horizontal and vertical axis windmills, performance characteristics.

**Bio-Mass:** Principles of Bio-Conversion, Anaerobic /aerobic digestion, types of Bio-gas digesters, gas yield, combustion characteristics of bio-gas, utilization for cooking, I.C. Engine operation, and economic aspects.

**UNIT – IV**

**Geothermal Energy:** Resources, types of wells, methods of harnessing the energy, potential in India.

**OTEC :** Principles, utilization, setting of OTEC plants, thermodynamic cycles.

**Tidal and Wave Energy:** Potential and conversion techniques, mini-hydel power plants, their economics.

**UNIT –V**

**Direct Energy Conversion:** Need for DEC, Carnot cycle, limitations, Principles of DEC. Thermo-electric generators, Seebeck, Peltier and Joule Thompson effects, figure of merit, materials, applications, MHD generators, principles, dissociation and ionization, hall effect, magnetic flux, MHD accelerator, MHD engine, power generation systems, electron gas dynamic conversion, economic aspects. Fuel cells, principle, faraday's laws,

thermodynamic aspects, selection of fuels and operating conditions.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Renewable Energy Sources / Twidell & Weir / Taylor and Francis / 2<sup>nd</sup> Special Indian Edition.
2. Non- conventional Energy Sources / G.D. Rai / Dhanpat Rai and Sons.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Energy Resources Utilization and Technologies / Anjaneyulu & Francis / BS Publications/2012.
2. Principles of Solar Energy / Frank Krieth & John F Kreider / Hemisphere Publications.
3. Non-Conventional Energy / Ashok V Desai / Wiley Eastern.
4. Non-Conventional Energy Systems / K Mittal / Wheeler.
5. Renewable Energy Technologies / Ramesh & Kumar / Narosa.
6. Renewable Energy Resources / Tiwari and Ghosal / Narosa.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. ME-II Sem

L T/P/D C

4 -/- 4

**(A80362) JET PROPULSION AND ROCKET ENGINEERING****(Elective-IV)****UNIT-I**

Fundamentals of Gas Turbine theory-Thermo dynamic Cycles, open closed and semi-closed – parameters of performances –cycle modifications for improvement of performance.

**JET PROPULSION:** Historical sketch-reaction principle – essential features of propulsion devices-Thermal Engines, Classification of – Energy flow thrust, Thrust power and propulsion efficiency-Need for Thermal Jet Engines and applications.

**UNIT-III**

**TURBOPROP AND TURBOJET:** Thermo dynamic cycles, plant layout, essential components, principles of operation – performance evaluation. Thrust Augmentation and Thrust reversal-Contrasting with piston Engine Propeller plant.

**UNIT-IV**

**RAMJET:** Thermo dynamic Cycle, plant lay-out, essential components – principle of operation - performance evaluation – comparison among atmospheric thermal jet engines – scram jet and pulse jet, elementary treatment.

**ROCKET ENGINES:** Need for, applications – Basic principles of operation and parameters of performance – classification ,solid and liquid propellant rocket engines ,advantages, domains of application –propellants – comparison of propulsion systems.

**UNIT-V**

**ROCKET TECHNOLOGY:** Flight mechanics, Application Thrust profiles, Acceleration –staging of Rockets, need for – Feed systems, injectors and expansion nozzles – Rocket heat transfer and ablative cooling.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Gas Turbines and propulsive systems/P.Khajuria & S.P.Dubey/ Dhanpat rai pub.
2. Gas Dynamics & Space Propulsion/ M.C.Ramaswamy / Jaico Publishing House.

**REFERENCE BOOKS:**

1. Rocket propulsion Elements / Sutton / John Wiley & sons / 7<sup>th</sup> Edition.
2. Gas Turbines /Cohen, Rogers & Sarvana Muttoo/Addision Wesley & Longman.
3. Gas Turbines/V. Ganesan /TMH.
4. Elements of Gas Turbine Propulsion / Jock D Mattingly /Mc Grill.



**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD****IV Year B.Tech. ME-II Sem****L T/P/D C****4 -/- 4****(A80338) COMPUTATIONAL FLUID DYNAMICS****(Elective-IV)****UNIT-I**

Elementary details in numerical techniques: Number system and errors, representation of integers, fractions, floating point arithmetic, loss of significance and error propagation, condition for instability, computational methods for error estimation, convergence of sequences.

Applied Numerical Methods: Solution of a system of simultaneous Linear Algebraic Equations, iterative schemes of Matrix Inversion, Direct Methods for Matrix inversion, Direct Methods for banded matrices.

**UNIT - II**

Finite Difference Applications in Heat conduction and Convection – Heat conduction, steady heat conduction in a rectangular geometry, transient heat conduction, finite difference application in convective heat transfer, closure.

Finite Differences, discretization, consistency, stability, and Fundamentals of fluid flow modeling: Introduction, elementary finite difference quotients, implementation aspects of finite-difference equations, consistency, explicit and implicit methods.

**UNIT - III**

Introduction to first order wave equation; Stability of hyperbolic and elliptic equations, fundamentals of fluid flow modeling, conservative property, the upwind scheme.

**UNIT - IV**

Review of Equations Governing Fluid Flow and Heat Transfer: Introduction, conservation of mass, Newton's second law of motion, expanded forms of Navier-stokes equations, conservation of energy principle, special forms of the Navier-stokes equations.

**UNIT-V**

Finite volume method: Approximation of surface integrals, volume integrals, interpolation and differentiation practices, upwind interpolation, linear interpolation and quadratic interpolation.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Numerical heat transfer and fluid flow / Suhas V. Patankar/ Hema shava Publishers corporation & Mc Graw Hill.
2. Computational Fluid Flow and Heat Transfer/ Muralidaran/ Narosa

Publications.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Computational Fluid Dynamics: Basics with applications/John D. Anderson/ Mc Graw Hill.
2. Fundamentals of Computational Fluid Dynamics/Tapan K. Sengupta / Universities Press.
3. Introduction to Theoretical and Computational Fluid Dynamics/C. Pozrikidis/Oxford University Press/2<sup>nd</sup> Edition.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. ME-II Sem

L	T/P/D	C
4	-/-	4

**(A80361) GAS DYNAMICS****(Elective-IV)****UNIT-I**

Introduction, Concept of continuum and control volume, continuity equation, momentum equation, streamline, steady, one dimensional dynamic equation of a fluid flow with and without friction, energy equation. Basic concepts of compressible flow.

Properties of atmosphere, standard atmosphere, relative pressure, use of air and gas tables. Condition for neglecting compressibility. Compressible flow, acoustic velocity, Mach number, Mach cone, Mach angle.

**UNIT-II**

**Isentropic Flow:** Stagnation enthalpy, density, pressure and temperature, local acoustic speed. maximum speed, variation of Compressibility with mach number.

**UNIT-III**

**Variable Area Flow:** Criteria for acceleration and deceleration, critical condition, nozzle discharge co-efficient, nozzle efficiency, operation of nozzles under varying backpressures.

**Flow in constant area duct:** Adiabatic and isothermal- flow calculation of pressure, temperature, density, Mach number relationships. Limiting length of duct for adiabatic and isothermal flow. Fanno line.

**Diabatic flow:** Flow of perfect gases in constant area duct with heat exchange, density temperature, pressure and mach number relationships. Limiting conditions. Rayleigh line.

**UNIT-IV**

**Wave Phenomenon:** Pressure disturbances in compressible fluid, type of shock waves – normal, shock. Pressure –density-velocity-temperature and Mach number relations for a plane normal shock- Shock tube-mach reflection – thin area prandtl theory.

**UNIT-V**

Shock intensity- Rayleigh- Pilot and Prandtl- Pitot equation for normal shock. Introduction to oblique shockwaves and hypersonic flow – Fenno flow.

**TEXT BOOKS:**

1. Gas dynamics through problems/ Zueb Hussain/ WILEY EASTERN LTD.

2. Fundamentals of Compressible Flow/ S.M. Yahya / New Age International Publishers, 2004.

**REFERENCES:**

1. Gas dynamics/ E. Radha Krishnan/ P.H.I Publication/4<sup>th</sup> Edition/2012.
2. Gas Dynamics for engineers / P Balachandran / PHI / Eastern Economy Edition /2012.
3. Gas Dynamics/ H.W. Lipman and A. Rashkho/ John Wiley/ 1963.
4. Gas Dynamics/ Cambel and Jennings/ McGraw Hill/ 1958.
5. Fundamentals of Gas Dynamics / Robert D. Zucker & Oscar Biblarz/ Wiley India / 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition.
6. Gas Dynamics and Jet Propulsion / S L Somasundaram / New age International Publishers.

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. ME-II Sem	L	T/P/D	C
	-	-/-	2

**(A80087) INDUSTRY ORIENTED MINI PROJECT**

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. ME-II Sem	L	T/P/D	C
	-	-/6/-	2

**(A80089) SEMINAR**

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. ME-II Sem	L	T/P/D	C
	-	-/15/-	10

**(A80088) PROJECT WORK**

**JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY HYDERABAD**

IV Year B.Tech. ME-II Sem	L	T/P/D	C
	-	-/-	2

**(A80090) COMPREHENSIVE VIVA**

